

King James Bible

With Strong's Numbers

Genesis

Chapter 1

1 In the **H7225** beginning **H430** God **H1254** created [**H853**] the **H8064** heaven and the **H776** earth.

2 And the **H776** earth **H1961** was without **H8414** form, and **H922** void; and **H2822** darkness was **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H8415** deep. And the **H7307** Spirit of **H430** God **H7363** moved **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H4325** waters.

3 And **H430** God **H559** said, Let there **H1961** be **H216** light: and there **H1961** was **H216** light.

4 And **H430** God **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H216** light, **H3588** that it was **H2896** good: and **H430** God **H914** **H996** divided the **H216** light **H996** from the **H2822** darkness.

5 And **H430** God **H7121** called the **H216** light **H3117** Day, and the **H2822** darkness he **H7121** called **H3915** Night. And the **H6153** evening and the **H1242** morning **H1961** were the **H259** first **H3117** day.

6 And **H430** God **H559** said, Let there **H1961** be a **H7549** firmament in the **H8432** midst of the **H4325** waters, and **H1961** let it **H914** **H996** divide the **H4325** waters from the **H4325** waters.

7 And **H430** God **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H7549** firmament, and **H914** **H996** divided the **H4325** waters **H834** which were **H4480** **H8478** under the **H7549** firmament **H996** from the **H4325** waters **H834** which were **H4480** **H5921** above the **H7549** firmament: and it **H1961** was **H3651** so.

8 And **H430** God **H7121** called the **H7549** firmament **H8064** Heaven. And the **H6153** evening and the **H1242** morning **H1961** were the **H8145** second **H3117** day.

9 And **H430** God **H559** said, Let the **H4325** waters **H4480** **H8478** under the **H8064** heaven be gathered **H6960** together **H413** unto **H259** one **H4725** place, and let the **H3004** dry land **H7200** appear: and it **H1961** was **H3651** so.

10 And **H430** God **H7121** called the **H3004** dry land **H776** Earth; and the gathering **H4723** together of the **H4325** waters **H7121** called he **H3220** Seas: and **H430** God **H7200** saw **H3588** that it was **H2896** good.

Genesis

11 And **H430** God **H559** said, Let the **H776** earth bring **H1876** forth **H1877** grass, the **H6212** herb **H2232** yielding **H2233** seed, and the **H6529** fruit **H6086** tree **H6213** yielding **H6529** fruit after his **H4327** kind, **H834** whose **H2233** seed is in itself, **H5921** upon the **H776** earth: and it **H1961** was **H3651** so.

12 And the **H776** earth brought **H3318** forth **H1877** grass, and **H6212** herb **H2232** yielding **H2233** seed after his **H4327** kind, and the **H6086** tree **H6213** yielding **H6529** fruit, **H834** whose **H2233** seed was in itself, after his **H4327** kind: and **H430** God **H7200** saw **H3588** that it was **H2896** good.

13 And the **H6153** evening and the **H1242** morning **H1961** were the **H7992** third **H3117** day.

14 And **H430** God **H559** said, Let there **H1961** be **H3974** lights in the **H7549** firmament of the **H8064** heaven to **H914 H996** divide the **H3117** day **H996** from the **H3915** night; and let them **H1961** be for **H226** signs, and for **H4150** seasons, and for **H3117** days, and **H8141** years:

15 And let them **H1961** be for **H3974** lights in the **H7549** firmament of the **H8064** heaven to give **H215** light **H5921** upon the **H776** earth: and it **H1961** was **H3651** so.

16 And **H430** God **H6213** made [**H853**] **H8147** two **H1419** great **H3974** lights; [**H853**] the **H1419** greater **H3974** light to **H4475** rule the **H3117** day, and the **H6996** lesser **H3974** light to **H4475** rule the **H3915** night: he made the **H3556** stars also.

17 And **H430** God **H5414** set them in the **H7549** firmament of the **H8064** heaven to give **H215** light **H5921** upon the **H776** earth,

18 And to **H4910** rule over the **H3117** day and over the **H3915** night, and to **H914 H996** divide the **H216** light **H996** from the **H2822** darkness: and **H430** God **H7200** saw **H3588** that it was **H2896** good.

19 And the **H6153** evening and the **H1242** morning **H1961** were the **H7243** fourth **H3117** day.

20 And **H430** God **H559** said, Let the **H4325** waters bring forth **H8317** abundantly the moving **H8318** creature that hath **H5315 H2416** life, and **H5775** fowl that may **H5774** fly **H5921** above the **H776** earth **H5921** in the **H6440** open **H7549** firmament of **H8064** heaven.

21 And **H430** God **H1254** created [**H853**] **H1419** great **H8577** whales, and **H3605** every **H2416** living **H5315** creature that **H7430** moveth, **H834** which the **H4325** waters brought forth **H8317** abundantly, after their **H4327** kind, and

Genesis

H3605 every **H3671** winged **H5775** fowl after his **H4327** kind: and **H430** God **H7200** saw **H3588** that it was **H2896** good.

22 And **H430** God **H1288** blessed them, **H559** saying, Be **H6509** fruitful, and **H7235** multiply, and **H4390** fill [**H853**] the **H4325** waters in the **H3220** seas, and let **H5775** fowl **H7235** multiply in the **H776** earth.

23 And the **H6153** evening and the **H1242** morning **H1961** were the **H2549** fifth **H3117** day.

24 And **H430** God **H559** said, Let the **H776** earth bring **H3318** forth the **H2416** living **H5315** creature after his **H4327** kind, **H929** cattle, and creeping **H7431** thing, and **H2416** beast of the **H776** earth after his **H4327** kind: and it **H1961** was **H3651** so.

25 And **H430** God **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H2416** beast of the **H776** earth after his **H4327** kind, and **H929** cattle after their **H4327** kind, and every **H3605** thing that **H7431** creepeth upon the **H127** earth after his **H4327** kind: and **H430** God **H7200** saw **H3588** that it was **H2896** good.

26 And **H430** God **H559** said, Let us **H6213** make **H120** man in our **H6754** image, after our **H1823** likeness: and let them have **H7287** dominion over the **H1710** fish of the **H3220** sea, and over the **H5775** fowl of the **H8064** air, and over the **H929** cattle, and over **H3605** all the **H776** earth, and over **H3605** every creeping **H7431** thing that **H7430** creepeth **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

27 So **H430** God **H1254** created [**H853**] **H120** man in his own **H6754** image, in the **H6754** image of **H430** God **H1254** created he him; **H2145** male and **H5347** female **H1254** created he them.

28 And **H430** God **H1288** blessed them, and **H430** God **H559** said unto them, Be **H6509** fruitful, and **H7235** multiply, and **H4390** replenish [**H853**] the **H776** earth, and **H3533** subdue it: and have **H7287** dominion over the **H1710** fish of the **H3220** sea, and over the **H5775** fowl of the **H8064** air, and over **H3605** every living **H2416** thing that **H7430** moveth **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

29 And **H430** God **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, I have **H5414** given you [**H853**] **H3605** every **H6212** herb **H2232** bearing **H2233** seed, **H834** which is **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of **H3605** all the **H776** earth, and **H3605** every **H6086** tree, in the **H834** which is the **H6529** fruit of a **H6086** tree **H2232** yielding **H2233** seed; to you it shall **H1961** be for **H402** meat.

30 And to **H3605** every **H2416** beast of the **H776** earth, and to **H3605** every **H5775** fowl of the **H8064** air, and to every **H3605** thing that **H7430** creepeth **H5921** upon the **H776** earth, **H834** wherein there is **H5315** **H2416** life, I have

Genesis

given [H853] H3605 every H3418 green H6212 herb for H402 meat: and it H1961 was H3651 so.

31 And H430 God H7200 saw [H853] every H3605 thing H834 that he had H6213 made, and, H2009 behold, it was H3966 very H2896 good. And the H6153 evening and the H1242 morning H1961 were the H8345 sixth H3117 day.

Chapter 2

1 Thus the H8064 heavens and the H776 earth were H3615 finished, and H3605 all the H6635 host of them.

2 And on the H7637 seventh H3117 day H430 God H3615 ended his H4399 work H834 which he had H6213 made; and he H7673 rested on the H7637 seventh H3117 day from H4480 H3605 all his H4399 work H834 which he had H6213 made.

3 And H430 God H1288 blessed [H853] the H7637 seventh H3117 day, and H6942 sanctified it: H3588 because that in it he had H7673 rested from H4480 H3605 all his H4399 work H834 which H430 God H1254 created and H6213 made.

4 H428 These are the H8435 generations of the H8064 heavens and of the H776 earth when they were H1254 created, in the H3117 day that the H3068 LORD H430 God H6213 made the H776 earth and the H8064 heavens,

5 And H3605 every H7880 plant of the H7704 field H2962 before it H1961 was in the H776 earth, and H3605 every H6212 herb of the H7704 field H2962 before it H6779 grew: H3588 for the H3068 LORD H430 God had H3808 not caused it to H4305 rain H5921 upon the H776 earth, and there was H369 not a H120 man to H5647 till [H853] the H127 ground.

6 But there went H5927 up a H108 mist H4480 from the H776 earth, and H8248 watered [H853] the H3605 whole H6440 face of the H127 ground.

7 And the H3068 LORD H430 God H3335 formed [H853] H120 man of the H6083 dust H4480 of the H127 ground, and H5301 breathed into his H639 nostrils the H5397 breath of H2416 life; and H120 man H1961 became a H2416 living H5315 soul.

8 And the H3068 LORD H430 God H5193 planted a H1588 garden H4480 H6924 eastward in H5731 Eden; and H8033 there he H7760 put [H853] the H120 man H834 whom he had H3335 formed.

Genesis

9 And out **H4480** of the **H127** ground made the **H3068** LORD **H430** God to **H6779** grow **H3605** every **H6086** tree that is **H2530** pleasant to the **H4758** sight, and **H2896** good for **H3978** food; the **H6086** tree of **H2416** life also in the **H8432** midst of the **H1588** garden, and the **H6086** tree of **H1847** knowledge of **H2896** good and **H7451** evil.

10 And a **H5104** river went **H3318** out of **H4480** **H5731** Eden to **H8248** water [**H853**] the **H1588** garden; and from **H4480** **H8033** thence it was **H6504** parted, and **H1961** became into **H702** four **H7218** heads.

11 The **H8034** name of the **H259** first is **H6376** Pison: that is **H1931** it which **H5437** compasseth [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H776** land of **H2341** Havilah, **H834** **H8033** where there is **H2091** gold;

12 And the **H2091** gold of **H1931** that **H776** land is **H2896** good: **H8033** there is **H916** bdellium and the **H7718** onyx **H68** stone.

13 And the **H8034** name of the **H8145** second **H5104** river is **H1521** Gihon: the **H1931** same is it that **H5437** compasseth [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H776** land of **H3568** Ethiopia.

14 And the **H8034** name of the **H7992** third **H5104** river is **H2313** Hiddekel: that is **H1931** it which **H1980** goeth toward the **H6926** east of **H804** Assyria. And the **H7243** fourth **H5104** river is **H6578** Euphrates.

15 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H120** man, and **H5117** put him into the **H1588** garden of **H5731** Eden to **H5647** dress it and to **H8104** keep it.

16 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H6680** **H5921** commanded the **H120** man, **H559** saying, Of **H4480** **H3605** every **H6086** tree of the **H1588** garden thou mayest freely **H398** **H398** eat:

17 But of the **H4480** **H6086** tree of the **H1847** knowledge of **H2896** good and **H7451** evil, thou shalt **H3808** not **H398** eat **H4480** of it: **H3588** for in the **H3117** day that thou **H398** eatest **H4480** thereof thou shalt surely **H4191** **H4191** die.

18 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H559** said, It is **H3808** not **H2896** good that the **H120** man should **H1961** be **H905** alone; I will **H6213** make him a **H5828** help meet for **H5048** him.

19 And out **H4480** of the **H127** ground the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H3335** formed **H3605** every **H2416** beast of the **H7704** field, and **H3605** every **H5775** fowl of the **H8064** air; and **H935** brought them **H413** unto **H121** Adam to **H7200** see **H4100** what he would **H7121** call them: and **H3605** **H834**

Genesis

whatsoever **H121** Adam **H7121** called every **H2416** living **H5315** creature, **H1931** that was the **H8034** name thereof.

20 And **H121** Adam **H7121** gave **H8034** names to **H3605** all **H929** cattle, and to the **H5775** fowl of the **H8064** air, and to **H3605** every **H2416** beast of the **H7704** field; but for **H121** Adam there was **H3808** not **H4672** found a **H5828** help meet for **H5048** him.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God caused a deep **H8639** sleep to **H5307** fall **H5921** upon **H121** Adam, and he **H3462** slept: and he **H3947** took **H259** one of his **H4480** **H6763** ribs, and closed **H5462** up the **H1320** flesh **H8478** instead thereof;

22 And [**H853**] the **H6763** rib, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H430** God had **H3947** taken **H4480** from **H120** man, **H1129** made he a **H802** woman, and **H935** brought her **H413** unto the **H120** man.

23 And **H121** Adam **H559** said, **H2063** This is **H6471** now **H6106** bone of my **H4480** **H6106** bones, and **H1320** flesh of my **H4480** **H1320** flesh: **H2063** she shall be **H7121** called **H802** Woman, **H3588** because **H2063** she was **H3947** taken out of **H4480** **H376** Man.

24 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore shall a **H376** man **H5800** leave [**H853**] his **H1** father and his **H517** mother, and shall **H1692** cleave unto his **H802** wife: and they shall **H1961** be **H259** one **H1320** flesh.

25 And they **H1961** were **H8147** both **H6174** naked, the **H120** man and his **H802** wife, and were **H3808** not **H954** ashamed.

Chapter 3

1 Now the **H5175** serpent **H1961** was more **H6175** subtle than **H4480** **H3605** any **H2416** beast of the **H7704** field **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H430** God had **H6213** made. And he **H559** said **H413** unto the **H802** woman, **H637** **H3588** Yea, hath **H430** God **H559** said, Ye shall **H3808** not **H398** eat of **H4480** **H3605** every **H6086** tree of the **H1588** garden?

2 And the **H802** woman **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5175** serpent, We may **H398** eat of the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of the **H6086** trees of the **H1588** garden:

3 But of the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of the **H6086** tree **H834** which is in the **H8432** midst of the **H1588** garden, **H430** God hath **H559** said, Ye shall **H3808** not **H398** eat **H4480** of it, **H3808** neither shall ye **H5060** touch it, **H6435** lest ye **H4191** die.

Genesis

4 And the **H5175** serpent **H559** said **H413** unto the **H802** woman, Ye shall **H3808** not surely **H4191 H4191** die:

5 H3588 For **H430** God doth **H3045** know **H3588** that in the **H3117** day ye **H398** eat **H4480** thereof, then your **H5869** eyes shall be **H6491** opened, and ye shall **H1961** be as **H430** gods, **H3045** knowing **H2896** good and **H7451** evil.

6 And when the **H802** woman **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H6086** tree was **H2896** good for **H3978** food, and **H3588** that **H1931** it was **H8378** pleasant to the **H5869** eyes, and a **H6086** tree to be **H2530** desired to make one **H7919** wise, she **H3947** took of the **H4480 H6529** fruit thereof, and did **H398** eat, and **H5414** gave **H1571** also unto her **H376** husband **H5973** with her; and he did **H398** eat.

7 And the **H5869** eyes of them **H8147** both were **H6491** opened, and they **H3045** knew **H3588** that **H1992** they were **H5903** naked; and they **H8609** sewed **H8384** fig **H5929** leaves together, and **H6213** made themselves **H2290** aprons.

8 And they **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H1980** walking in the **H1588** garden in the **H7307** cool of the **H3117** day: and **H121** Adam and his **H802** wife hid **H2244** themselves from the **H4480 H6440** presence of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H8432** amongst the **H6086** trees of the **H1588** garden.

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H7121** called **H413** unto **H121** Adam, and **H559** said unto him, **H335** Where art thou?

10 And he **H559** said, I **H8085** heard [**H853**] thy **H6963** voice in the **H1588** garden, and I was **H3372** afraid, **H3588** because **H595** I was **H5903** naked; and I hid **H2244** myself.

11 And he **H559** said, **H4310** Who **H5046** told thee **H3588** that **H859** thou wast **H5903** naked? Hast thou **H398** eaten **H4480** of the **H6086** tree, **H834 H4480** whereof I **H6680** commanded thee that thou shouldest **H1115** not **H398** eat?

12 And the **H120** man **H559** said, The **H802** woman **H834** whom thou **H5414** gavest to be **H5973** with me, **H1931** she **H5414** gave me **H4480** of the **H6086** tree, and I did **H398** eat.

13 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H559** said unto the **H802** woman, **H4100** What is **H2063** this that thou hast **H6213** done? And the **H802** woman **H559** said, The **H5175** serpent **H5377** beguiled me, and I did **H398** eat.

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5175** serpent, **H3588** Because thou hast **H6213** done **H2063** this, **H859** thou art **H779** cursed

Genesis

above **H4480 H3605** all **H929** cattle, and above **H4480 H3605** every **H2416** beast of the **H7704** field; **H5921** upon thy **H1512** belly shalt thou **H1980** go, and **H6083** dust shalt thou **H398** eat **H3605** all the **H3117** days of thy **H2416** life:

15 And I will **H7896** put **H342** enmity **H996** between thee and the **H802** woman, and **H996** between thy **H2233** seed and her **H2233** seed; **H1931** it shall **H7779** bruise thy **H7218** head, and **H859** thou shalt **H7779** bruise his **H6119** heel.

16 **H413** Unto the **H802** woman he **H559** said, I will **H7235** greatly **H7235** multiply thy **H6093** sorrow and thy **H2032** conception; in **H6089** sorrow thou shalt bring **H3205** forth **H1121** children; and thy **H8669** desire shall be **H413** to thy **H376** husband, and **H1931** he shall **H4910** rule over thee.

17 And unto **H121** Adam he **H559** said, **H3588** Because thou hast **H8085** hearkened unto the **H6963** voice of thy **H802** wife, and hast **H398** eaten **H4480** of the **H6086** tree, of **H834** which I **H6680** commanded thee, **H559** saying, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H398** eat **H4480** of it: **H779** cursed is the **H127** ground for thy **H5668** sake; in **H6093** sorrow shalt thou **H398** eat of it **H3605** all the **H3117** days of thy **H2416** life;

18 **H6975** Thorns also and **H1863** thistles shall it bring **H6779** forth to thee; and thou shalt **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H6212** herb of the **H7704** field;

19 In the **H2188** sweat of thy **H639** face shalt thou **H398** eat **H3899** bread, **H5704** till thou **H7725** return **H413** unto the **H127** ground; **H3588** for out **H4480** of it wast thou **H3947** taken: **H3588** for **H6083** dust **H859** thou art , and **H413** unto **H6083** dust shalt thou **H7725** return.

20 And **H121** Adam **H7121** called his **H802** wife 's **H8034** name **H2332** Eve; **H3588** because **H1931** she **H1961** was the **H517** mother of **H3605** all **H2416** living.

21 Unto **H121** Adam also and to his **H802** wife did the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H6213** make **H3801** coats of **H5785** skins, and **H3847** clothed them.

22 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H559** said, **H2005** Behold, the **H120** man is **H1961** become as **H259** one **H4480** of us, to **H3045** know **H2896** good and **H7451** evil: and **H6258** now, **H6435** lest he put **H7971** forth his **H3027** hand, and **H3947** take **H1571** also of the **H4480 H6086** tree of **H2416** life, and **H398** eat, and **H2425** live **H5769** forever:

23 Therefore the **H3068** LORD **H430** God sent him **H7971** forth from the **H4480 H1588** garden of **H5731** Eden, to **H5647** till [**H853**] the **H127** ground from **H4480 H8033 H834** whence he was **H3947** taken.

Genesis

24 So he drove **H1644** out [**H853**] the **H120** man; and he **H7931** placed at the **H4480 H6924** east of the **H1588** garden of **H5731** Eden [**H853**] **H3742** Cherubims, and a **H3858** flaming **H2719** sword which turned every **H2015** way, to **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H1870** way of the **H6086** tree of **H2416** life.

Chapter 4

1 And **H121** Adam **H3045** knew [**H853**] **H2332** Eve his **H802** wife; and she **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H7014** Cain, and **H559** said, I have **H7069** gotten a **H376** man **H854** from the **H3068** LORD.

2 And she **H3254** again **H3205** bore [**H853**] his **H251** brother [**H853**] **H1893** Abel. And **H1893** Abel **H1961** was a **H7462** keeper of **H6629** sheep, but **H7014** Cain **H1961** was a **H5647** tiller of the **H127** ground.

3 And in **H4480 H7093** process of **H3117** time it came to **H1961** pass, that **H7014** Cain **H935** brought of the **H4480 H6529** fruit of the **H127** ground an **H4503** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

4 And **H1893** Abel, **H1931** he **H1571** also **H935** brought of the **H4480 H1062** firstlings of his **H6629** flock and of the **H4480 H2459** fat thereof. And the **H3068** LORD had **H8159** respect **H413** unto **H1893** Abel and **H413** to his **H4503** offering:

5 But **H413** unto **H7014** Cain and **H413** to his **H4503** offering he had not **H8159** **H3808** respect. And **H7014** Cain was **H3966** very **H2734** wroth, and his **H6440** countenance **H5307** fell.

6 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H7014** Cain, **H4100** Why art thou **H2734** wroth? and **H4100** why is thy **H6440** countenance **H5307** fallen?

7 **H518** If thou doest **H3190** well, shalt thou **H3808** not be **H7613** accepted? and **H518** if thou doest **H3808** not **H3190** well, **H2403** sin **H7257** lieth at the **H6607** door. And **H413** unto thee shall be his **H8669** desire, and **H859** thou shalt **H4910** rule over him.

8 And **H7014** Cain **H559** talked **H413** with **H1893** Abel his **H251** brother: and it came to **H1961** pass, when they **H1961** were in the **H7704** field, that **H7014** Cain rose **H6965** up **H413** against **H1893** Abel his **H251** brother, and **H2026** slew him.

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H7014** Cain, **H335** Where is **H1893** Abel thy **H251** brother? And he **H559** said, I **H3045** know **H3808** not: Am **H595** I my **H251** brother 's **H8104** keeper?

Genesis

10 And he **H559** said, **H4100** What hast thou **H6213** done? the **H6963** voice of thy **H251** brother 's **H1818** blood **H6817** crieth **H413** unto me **H4480** from the **H127** ground.

11 And **H6258** now art **H859** thou **H779** cursed **H4480** from the **H127** earth, **H834** which hath **H6475** opened [**H853**] her **H6310** mouth to **H3947** receive thy **H251** brother 's [**H853**] **H1818** blood from thy **H4480** **H3027** hand;

12 **H3588** When thou **H5647** tillest [**H853**] the **H127** ground, it shall **H3808** not **H3254** henceforth **H5414** yield unto thee her **H3581** strength; a **H5128** fugitive and a **H5110** vagabond shalt thou **H1961** be in the **H776** earth.

13 And **H7014** Cain **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, My **H5771** punishment is **H1419** greater than I can **H4480** **H5375** bear.

14 **H2005** Behold, thou hast driven me **H1644** [**H853**] out this **H3117** day **H4480** **H5921** from the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth; and from thy **H4480** **H6440** face shall I be **H5641** hid; and I shall **H1961** be a **H5128** fugitive and a **H5110** vagabond in the **H776** earth; and it shall come to **H1961** pass, that every **H3605** one that **H4672** findeth me shall **H2026** slay me.

15 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto him, **H3651** Therefore **H3605** whosoever **H2026** slayeth **H7014** Cain, vengeance shall be **H5358** taken on him **H7659** sevenfold. And the **H3068** LORD **H7760** set a **H226** mark upon **H7014** Cain, **H1115** lest **H3605** any **H4672** finding him should **H5221** kill him.

16 And **H7014** Cain went **H3318** out from the **H4480** **H6440** presence of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3427** dwelt in the **H776** land of **H5113** Nod, on the **H6926** east of **H5731** Eden.

17 And **H7014** Cain **H3045** knew [**H853**] his **H802** wife; and she **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H2585** Enoch: and he **H1961** **H1129** built a **H5892** city, and **H7121** called the **H8034** name of the **H5892** city, after the **H8034** name of his **H1121** son, **H2585** Enoch.

18 And unto **H2585** Enoch was **H3205** born [**H853**] **H5897** Irad: and **H5897** Irad **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H4232** Mehujael: and **H4232** Mehujael **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H4967** Methusael: and **H4967** Methusael **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3929** Lamech.

19 And **H3929** Lamech **H3947** took unto him **H8147** two **H802** wives: the **H8034** name of the **H259** one was **H5711** Adah, and the **H8034** name of the **H8145** other **H6741** Zillah.

Genesis

20 And **H5711** Adah **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H2989** Jabal: **H1931** he **H1961** was the **H1** father of such as **H3427** dwell in **H168** tents, and of such as have **H4735** cattle.

21 And his **H251** brother 's **H8034** name was **H3106** Jubal: **H1931** he **H1961** was the **H1** father of **H3605** all such as **H8610** handle the **H3658** harp and **H5748** organ.

22 And **H6741** Zillah, **H1931** she **H1571** also **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H8423** Tubal-cain, an **H3913** instructor of **H3605** every **H2794** artificer in **H5178** brass and **H1270** iron: and the **H269** sister of **H8423** Tubal-cain was **H5279** Naamah.

23 And **H3929** Lamech **H559** said unto his **H802** wives, **H5711** Adah and **H6741** Zillah, **H8085** Hear my **H6963** voice; ye **H802** wives of **H3929** Lamech, **H238** hearken unto my **H565** speech: **H3588** for I have **H2026** slain a **H376** man to my **H6482** wounding, and a young **H3206** man to my **H2250** hurt.

24 **H3588** If **H7014** Cain shall be **H5358** avenged **H7659** sevenfold, truly **H3929** Lamech **H7657** seventy and **H7651** sevenfold.

25 And **H121** Adam **H3045** knew [**H853**] his **H802** wife **H5750** again; and she **H3205** bore a **H1121** son, and **H7121** called his [**H853**] **H8034** name **H8352** Seth: **H3588** For **H430** God, said she, hath **H7896** appointed me **H312** another **H2233** seed instead **H8478** of **H1893** Abel, whom **H7014** Cain **H2026** slew.

26 And to **H8352** Seth, to **H1931** him **H1571** also there was **H3205** born a **H1121** son; and he **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H583** Enos: **H227** then **H2490** began men to **H7121** call upon the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 5

1 **H2088** This is the **H5612** book of the **H8435** generations of **H121** Adam. In the **H3117** day that **H430** God **H1254** created **H120** man, in the **H1823** likeness of **H430** God **H6213** made he him;

2 **H2145** Male and **H5347** female **H1254** created he them; and **H1288** blessed them, and **H7121** called [**H853**] their **H8034** name **H121** Adam, in the **H3117** day when they were **H1254** created.

3 And **H121** Adam **H2421** lived a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot a son in his own **H1823** likeness, after his **H6754** image; and **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H8352** Seth:

Genesis

4 And the **H3117** days of **H121** Adam **H310** after he had **H3205** begotten **[H853]** **H8352** Seth **H1961** were **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred **H8141** years: and he **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters:

5 And **H3605** all the **H3117** days **H834** that **H121** Adam **H2425** lived **H1961** were **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years: and he **H4191** died.

6 And **H8352** Seth **H2421** lived a **H3967** hundred and **H2568** five **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H583** Enos:

7 And **H8352** Seth **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H583** Enos **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred and **H7651** seven **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters:

8 And **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H8352** Seth **H1961** were **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred and **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H8141** years: and he **H4191** died.

9 And **H583** Enos **H2421** lived **H8673** ninety **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H7018** Cainan:

10 And **H583** Enos **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H7018** Cainan **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred and **H2568** **H6240** fifteen **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters:

11 And **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H583** Enos **H1961** were **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred and **H2568** five **H8141** years: and he **H4191** died.

12 And **H7018** Cainan **H2421** lived **H7657** seventy **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H4111** Mahalaleel:

13 And **H7018** Cainan **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H4111** Mahalaleel **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred and **H705** forty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters:

14 And **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H7018** Cainan **H1961** were **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred and **H6235** ten **H8141** years: and he **H4191** died.

15 And **H4111** Mahalaleel **H2421** lived **H8346** sixty and **H2568** five **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H3382** Jared:

16 And **H4111** Mahalaleel **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H3382** Jared **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters:

Genesis

17 And **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H4111** Mahalaleel **H1961** were **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred **H8673** ninety and **H2568** five **H8141** years: and he **H4191** died.

18 And **H3382** Jared **H2421** lived a **H3967** hundred **H8346** sixty and **H8147** two **H8141** years, and he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H2585** Enoch:

19 And **H3382** Jared **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H2585** Enoch **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters:

20 And **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H3382** Jared **H1961** were **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred **H8346** sixty and **H8147** two **H8141** years: and he **H4191** died.

21 And **H2585** Enoch **H2421** lived **H8346** sixty and **H2568** five **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H4968** Methuselah:

22 And **H2585** Enoch **H1980** walked **H854** with **H430** God **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H4968** Methuselah **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters:

23 And **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H2585** Enoch **H1961** were **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H8346** sixty and **H2568** five **H8141** years:

24 And **H2585** Enoch **H1980** walked **H854** with **H430** God: and he was **H369** not; **H3588** for **H430** God **H3947** took him.

25 And **H4968** Methuselah **H2421** lived a **H3967** hundred **H8084** eighty and **H7651** seven **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3929** Lamech:

26 And **H4968** Methuselah **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3929** Lamech **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H8084** eighty and **H8147** two **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters:

27 And **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H4968** Methuselah **H1961** were **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred **H8346** sixty and **H8672** nine **H8141** years: and he **H4191** died.

28 And **H3929** Lamech **H2421** lived a **H3967** hundred **H8084** eighty and **H8147** two **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot a **H1121** son:

29 And he **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H5146** Noah, **H559** saying, **H2088** This same shall **H5162** comfort us concerning our **H4480** **H4639** work and [**H4480**] **H6093** toil of our **H3027** hands, because **H4480** of the **H127** ground **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H779** cursed.

Genesis

30 And **H3929** Lamech **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5146** Noah **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H8673** ninety and **H2568** five **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters:

31 And **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H3929** Lamech **H1961** were **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H7657** seventy and **H7651** seven **H8141** years: and he **H4191** died.

32 And **H5146** Noah **H1961** was **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H8141** years **H1121** old: and **H5146** Noah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H8035** Shem, [**H853**] **H2526** Ham, and **H3315** Japheth.

Chapter 6

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when **H120** men **H2490** began to **H7231** multiply **H5921** on the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth, and **H1323** daughters were **H3205** born unto them,

2 That the **H1121** sons of **H430** God **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H1323** daughters of **H120** men **H3588** that **H2007** they were **H2896** fair; and they **H3947** took them **H802** wives of **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** which they **H977** chose.

3 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, My **H7307** spirit shall **H3808** not **H5769** always **H1777** strive with **H120** man, for that **H1931** he **H7945** **H1571** also is **H1320** flesh: yet his **H3117** days shall **H1961** be a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years.

4 There **H1961** were **H5303** giants in the **H776** earth in **H1992** those **H3117** days; and **H1571** also **H310** after **H3651** that, **H834** when the **H1121** sons of **H430** God came **H935** in **H413** unto the **H1323** daughters of **H120** men, and they **H3205** bore children to them, the **H1992** same became mighty **H1368** men **H834** which were of **H4480** **H5769** old, **H376** men of **H8034** renown.

5 And **H3068** GOD **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H7451** wickedness of **H120** man was **H7227** great in the **H776** earth, and that **H3605** every **H3336** imagination of the **H4284** thoughts of his **H3820** heart was **H7535** only **H7451** evil **H3605** **H3117** continually.

6 And it **H5162** repented the **H3068** LORD **H3588** that he had **H6213** made [**H853**] **H120** man on the **H776** earth, and it **H6087** grieved him **H413** at his **H3820** heart.

7 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, I will **H4229** destroy [**H853**] **H120** man **H834** whom I have **H1254** created **H4480** **H5921** from the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth; both **H4480** **H120** man, **H5704** and **H929** beast, **H5704** and the

Genesis

creeping **H7431** thing, **H5704** and the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** air; **H3588** for it **H5162** repenteth me **H3588** that I have **H6213** made them.

8 But **H5146** Noah **H4672** found **H2580** grace in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD.

9 **H428** These are the **H8435** generations of **H5146** Noah: **H5146** Noah **H1961** was a **H6662** just **H376** man and **H8549** perfect in his **H1755** generations, and **H5146** Noah **H1980** walked **H854** with **H430** God.

10 And **H5146** Noah **H3205** begot **H7969** three **H1121** sons, [**H853**] **H8035** Shem, [**H853**] **H2526** Ham, and **H3315** Japheth.

11 The **H776** earth also was **H7843** corrupt **H6440** before **H430** God, and the **H776** earth was **H4390** filled with **H2555** violence.

12 And **H430** God looked **H7200** upon [**H853**] the **H776** earth, and, **H2009** behold, it was **H7843** corrupt; **H3588** for **H3605** all **H1320** flesh had **H7843** corrupted [**H853**] his **H1870** way **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

13 And **H430** God **H559** said unto **H5146** Noah, The **H7093** end of **H3605** all **H1320** flesh is **H935** come **H6440** before me; **H3588** for the **H776** earth is **H4390** filled with **H2555** violence through **H4480** **H6440** them; and, **H2009** behold, I will **H7843** destroy them **H854** with the **H776** earth.

14 **H6213** Make thee an **H8392** ark of **H1613** gopher **H6086** wood; **H7064** rooms shalt thou **H6213** make [**H853**] in the **H8392** ark, and shalt **H3722** pitch it **H4480** **H1004** within and **H4480** **H2351** without with **H3724** pitch.

15 And **H2088** this is the fashion **H834** which thou shalt **H6213** make it of : The **H753** length of the **H8392** ark shall be **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits, the **H7341** breadth of it **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits, and the **H6967** height of it **H7970** thirty **H520** cubits.

16 A **H6672** window shalt thou **H6213** make to the **H8392** ark, and **H413** in a **H520** cubit shalt thou **H3615** finish it **H4480** **H4605** above; and the **H6607** door of the **H8392** ark shalt thou **H7760** set in the **H6654** side thereof; with **H8482** lower, **H8145** second, and **H7992** third stories shalt thou **H6213** make it.

17 And, **H2009** behold, I, even **H589** I, do **H935** bring [**H853**] a **H3999** flood of **H4325** waters **H5921** upon the **H776** earth, to **H7843** destroy **H3605** all **H1320** flesh, **H834** wherein is the **H7307** breath of **H2416** life, from **H4480** **H8478** under **H8064** heaven; and every **H3605** thing **H834** that is in the **H776** earth shall **H1478** die.

Genesis

18 But **H854** with thee will I **H6965** establish [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant; and thou shalt **H935** come **H413** into the **H8392** ark, **H859** thou, and thy **H1121** sons, and thy **H802** wife, and thy **H1121** sons ' **H802** wives **H854** with thee.

19 And of **H4480 H3605** every living **H2416** thing of **H4480 H3605** all **H1320** flesh, **H8147** two of **H4480 H3605** every sort shalt thou **H935** bring **H413** into the **H8392** ark, to keep them **H2421** alive **H854** with thee; they shall **H1961** be **H2145** male and **H5347** female.

20 Of **H4480 H5775** fowls after their **H4327** kind, and **H4480** of **H929** cattle after their **H4327** kind, of **H4480 H3605** every creeping **H7431** thing of the **H127** earth after his **H4327** kind, **H8147** two of **H4480 H3605** every sort shall **H935** come **H413** unto thee, to keep them **H2421** alive.

21 And **H3947** take **H859** thou unto thee of **H4480 H3605** all **H3978** food **H834** that is **H398** eaten, and thou shalt **H622** gather it **H413** to thee; and it shall **H1961** be for **H402** food for thee, and for them.

22 Thus **H6213** did **H5146** Noah; according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H430** God **H6680** commanded him, **H3651** so **H6213** did he.

Chapter 7

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto **H5146** Noah, **H935** Come **H859** thou and **H3605** all thy **H1004** house **H413** into the **H8392** ark; **H3588** for thee have I **H7200** seen **H6662** righteous **H6440** before me in **H2088** this **H1755** generation.

2 Of **H4480 H3605** every **H2889** clean **H929** beast thou shalt **H3947** take to thee by **H7651 H7651** sevens, the **H376** male and his **H802** female: and **H4480** of **H929** beasts **H834** that are **H3808** not **H2889** clean by **H8147** two, the **H376** male and his **H802** female.

3 Of **H4480 H5775** fowls **H1571** also of the **H8064** air by **H7651 H7651** sevens, the **H2145** male and the **H5347** female; to keep **H2233** seed **H2421** alive **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

4 **H3588** For **H5750** yet **H7651** seven **H3117** days, and **H595** I will cause it to **H4305** rain **H5921** upon the **H776** earth **H705** forty **H3117** days and **H705** forty **H3915** nights; and [**H853**] **H3605** every living **H3351** substance **H834** that I have **H6213** made will I **H4229** destroy from **H4480 H5921** off the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth.

5 And **H5146** Noah **H6213** did according unto **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded him.

Genesis

6 And **H5146** Noah was **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H8141** years **H1121** old when the **H3999** flood of **H4325** waters **H1961** was **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

7 And **H5146** Noah went **H935** in, and his **H1121** sons, and his **H802** wife, and his **H1121** sons ' **H802** wives **H854** with him, **H413** into the **H8392** ark, **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H4325** waters of the **H3999** flood.

8 **H4480** Of **H2889** clean **H929** beasts, and **H4480** of **H929** beasts **H834** that are **H369** not **H2889** clean, and **H4480** of **H5775** fowls, and of every **H3605** thing **H834** that **H7430** creepeth **H5921** upon the **H127** earth,

9 There went **H935** in **H8147** two and **H8147** two **H413** unto **H5146** Noah **H413** into the **H8392** ark, the **H2145** male and the **H5347** female, **H834** as **H430** God had **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H5146** Noah.

10 And it came to **H1961** pass after **H7651** seven **H3117** days, that the **H4325** waters of the **H3999** flood **H1961** were **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

11 In the **H8337** six **H3967** hundredth **H8141** year of **H5146** Noah 's **H2416** life, in the **H8145** second **H2320** month, the **H7651** **H6240** seventeenth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month, the **H2320** same **H3117** day were **H3605** all the **H4599** fountains of the **H7227** great **H8415** deep broken **H1234** up, and the **H699** windows of **H8064** heaven were **H6605** opened.

12 And the **H1653** rain **H1961** was **H5921** upon the **H776** earth **H705** forty **H3117** days and **H705** forty **H3915** nights.

13 In the **H6106** **H2088** selfsame **H3117** day **H935** entered **H5146** Noah, and **H8035** Shem, and **H2526** Ham, and **H3315** Japheth, the **H1121** sons of **H5146** Noah, and **H5146** Noah 's **H802** wife, and the **H7969** three **H802** wives of his **H1121** sons **H854** with them, **H413** into the **H8392** ark;

14 **H1992** They, and **H3605** every **H2416** beast after his **H4327** kind, and **H3605** all the **H929** cattle after their **H4327** kind, and **H3605** every creeping **H7431** thing that **H7430** creepeth **H5921** upon the **H776** earth after his **H4327** kind, and **H3605** every **H5775** fowl after his **H4327** kind, **H3605** every **H6833** bird of **H3605** every **H3671** sort.

15 And they went **H935** in **H413** unto **H5146** Noah **H413** into the **H8392** ark, **H8147** two and **H8147** two of **H4480** **H3605** all **H1320** flesh, **H834** wherein is the **H7307** breath of **H2416** life.

16 And they that went **H935** in, went **H935** in **H2145** male and **H5347** female of **H4480** **H3605** all **H1320** flesh, **H834** as **H430** God had **H6680** commanded him: and the **H3068** LORD shut him **H5462** **H1157** in.

Genesis

17 And the **H3999** flood **H1961** was **H705** forty **H3117** days **H5921** upon the **H776** earth; and the **H4325** waters **H7235** increased, and bore **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H8392** ark, and it was lifted **H7311** up **H4480** **H5921** above the **H776** earth.

18 And the **H4325** waters **H1396** prevailed, and were **H7235** increased **H3966** greatly **H5921** upon the **H776** earth; and the **H8392** ark **H1980** went **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H4325** waters.

19 And the **H4325** waters **H1396** prevailed **H3966** **H3966** exceedingly **H5921** upon the **H776** earth; and **H3605** all the **H1364** high **H2022** hills, **H834** that were **H8478** under the **H3605** whole **H8064** heaven, were **H3680** covered.

20 **H2568** **H6240** Fifteen **H520** cubits **H4480** **H4605** upward did the **H4325** waters **H1396** prevail; and the **H2022** mountains were **H3680** covered.

21 And **H3605** all **H1320** flesh **H1478** died that **H7430** moved **H5921** upon the **H776** earth, both of **H5775** fowl, and of **H929** cattle, and of **H2416** beast, and of **H3605** every creeping **H8318** thing that **H8317** creepeth **H5921** upon the **H776** earth, and **H3605** every **H120** man:

22 **H3605** All in whose **H639** nostrils was the **H5397** **H7307** breath of **H2416** life, of **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that was in the **H2724** dry land, **H4191** died.

23 And [**H853**] **H3605** every living **H3351** substance was **H4229** destroyed **H834** which was **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H127** ground, both **H4480** **H120** man, **H5704** and **H929** cattle, **H5704** and the creeping **H7431** things, **H5704** and the **H5775** fowl of the **H8064** heaven; and they were **H4229** destroyed **H4480** from the **H776** earth: and **H5146** Noah **H389** only **H7604** remained alive, and they **H834** that were **H854** with him in the **H8392** ark.

24 And the **H4325** waters **H1396** prevailed **H5921** upon the **H776** earth a **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H3117** days.

Chapter 8

1 And **H430** God **H2142** remembered [**H853**] **H5146** Noah, and **H3605** every living **H2416** thing, and **H3605** all the **H929** cattle **H834** that was **H854** with him in the **H8392** ark: and **H430** God made a **H7307** wind to **H5674** pass **H5921** over the **H776** earth, and the **H4325** waters **H7918** assuaged;

2 The **H4599** fountains also of the **H8415** deep and the **H699** windows of **H8064** heaven were **H5534** stopped, and the **H1653** rain **H4480** from **H8064** heaven was **H3607** restrained;

Genesis

3 And the **H4325** waters **H7725** returned from **H4480 H5921** off the **H776** earth **H1980 H7725** continually: and after the **H4480 H7097** end of the **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H3117** days the **H4325** waters were **H2637** abated.

4 And the **H8392** ark **H5117** rested in the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month, on the **H7651 H6240** seventeenth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month, **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains of **H780** Ararat.

5 And the **H4325** waters **H2637** decreased **H1961 H1980** continually **H5704** until the **H6224** tenth **H2320** month: in the **H6224** tenth month, on the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, were the **H7218** tops of the **H2022** mountains **H7200** seen.

6 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H4480 H7093** end of **H705** forty **H3117** days, that **H5146** Noah **H6605** opened [**H853**] the **H2474** window of the **H8392** ark **H834** which he had **H6213** made:

7 And he sent **H7971** forth [**H853**] a **H6158** raven, which went **H3318** forth to and **H3318 H7725** fro, **H5704** until the **H4325** waters were dried **H3001** up from **H4480 H5921** off the **H776** earth.

8 Also he sent **H7971** forth [**H853**] a **H3123** dove **H4480 H854** from him, to **H7200** see if the **H4325** waters were **H7043** abated from **H4480 H5921** off the **H6440** face of the **H127** ground;

9 But the **H3123** dove **H4672** found **H3808** no **H4494** rest for the **H3709** sole of her **H7272** foot, and she **H7725** returned **H413** unto him **H413** into the **H8392** ark, **H3588** for the **H4325** waters were **H5921** on the **H6440** face of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth: then he put **H7971** forth his **H3027** hand, and **H3947** took her, and pulled her **H935** [**H853**] in **H413** unto him **H413** into the **H8392** ark.

10 And he **H2342** stayed **H5750** yet **H312** other **H7651** seven **H3117** days; and **H3254** again he sent **H7971** forth [**H853**] the **H3123** dove out **H4480** of the **H8392** ark;

11 And the **H3123** dove came **H935** in **H413** to him **H6256** in the **H6153** evening; and, **H2009** lo, in her **H6310** mouth was an **H2132** olive **H5929** leaf plucked **H2965** off: so **H5146** Noah **H3045** knew **H3588** that the **H4325** waters were **H7043** abated from **H4480 H5921** off the **H776** earth.

12 And he **H3176** stayed **H5750** yet **H312** other **H7651** seven **H3117** days; and sent **H7971** forth [**H853**] the **H3123** dove; which **H7725** returned **H3808** not **H3254** again **H413** unto him any **H5750** more.

Genesis

13 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H8337** six **H3967** hundredth and **H259** first **H8141** year, in the **H7223** first month , the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, the **H4325** waters were dried **H2717** up from **H4480 H5921** off the **H776** earth: and **H5146** Noah **H5493** removed [**H853**] the **H4372** covering of the **H8392** ark, and **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, the **H6440** face of the **H127** ground was **H2717** dry.

14 And in the **H8145** second **H2320** month, on the **H7651** seven and **H6242** twentieth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month, was the **H776** earth **H3001** dried.

15 And **H430** God **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H5146** Noah, **H559** saying,

16 Go **H3318** forth **H4480** of the **H8392** ark, **H859** thou, and thy **H802** wife, and thy **H1121** sons, and thy **H1121** sons ' **H802** wives **H854** with thee.

17 Bring **H3318** forth **H854** with thee **H3605** every living **H2416** thing **H834** that is **H854** with thee, of **H4480 H3605** all **H1320** flesh, both of **H5775** fowl, and of **H929** cattle, and of **H3605** every creeping **H7431** thing that **H7430** creepeth **H5921** upon the **H776** earth; that they may breed **H8317** abundantly in the **H776** earth, and be **H6509** fruitful, and **H7235** multiply **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

18 And **H5146** Noah went **H3318** forth, and his **H1121** sons, and his **H802** wife, and his **H1121** sons ' **H802** wives **H854** with him:

19 **H3605** Every **H2416** beast, **H3605** every creeping **H7431** thing, and **H3605** every **H5775** fowl, and **H3605** whatsoever **H7430** creepeth **H5921** upon the **H776** earth, after their **H4940** kinds, went **H3318** forth out **H4480** of the **H8392** ark.

20 And **H5146** Noah **H1129** built an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD; and **H3947** took of **H4480 H3605** every **H2889** clean **H929** beast, and of **H4480 H3605** every **H2889** clean **H5775** fowl, and **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings on the **H4196** altar.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H7306** smelled a **H5207** sweet [**H853**] **H7381** savor; and the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** in his **H3820** heart, I will **H3808** not **H3254** again **H7043** curse [**H853**] the **H127** ground any **H5750** more for man's **H5668 H120** sake; **H3588** for the **H3336** imagination of **H120** man 's **H3820** heart is **H7451** evil from his **H4480 H5271** youth; **H3808** neither will I **H3254** again **H5221** smite any **H5750** more [**H853**] every **H3605** thing **H2416** living, **H834** as I have **H6213** done.

Genesis

22 H5750 While the H776 earth H3605 H3117 remaineth, H2233 seedtime and H7105 harvest, and H7120 cold and H2527 heat, and H7019 summer and H2779 winter, and H3117 day and H3915 night shall H3808 not H7673 cease.

Chapter 9

1 And H430 God H1288 blessed [H853] H5146 Noah and his H1121 sons, and H559 said unto them, Be H6509 fruitful, and H7235 multiply, and H4390 replenish [H853] the H776 earth.

2 And the H4172 fear of you and the H2844 dread of you shall H1961 be H5921 upon H3605 every H2416 beast of the H776 earth, and H5921 upon H3605 every H5775 fowl of the H8064 air, upon H3605 all H834 that H7430 moveth upon the H127 earth, and upon H3605 all the H1709 fishes of the H3220 sea; into your H3027 hand are they H5414 delivered.

3 H3605 Every moving H7431 thing H834 that H2416 liveth shall H1961 be H402 meat for you; even as the H3418 green H6212 herb have I H5414 given you [H853] all H3605 things.

4 H389 But H1320 flesh with the H5315 life thereof, which is the H1818 blood thereof, shall ye H3808 not H398 eat.

5 And H389 surely [H853] your H1818 blood of your H5315 lives will I H1875 require; at the H4480 H3027 hand of H3605 every H2416 beast will I H1875 require it, and at the H4480 H3027 hand of H120 man; at the H4480 H3027 hand of every H376 man 's H251 brother will I H1875 require [H853] the H5315 life of H120 man.

6 Whoso H8210 sheddeth H120 man 's H1818 blood, by H120 man shall his H1818 blood be H8210 shed: H3588 for in the H6754 image of H430 God H6213 made he [H853] H120 man.

7 And H859 you, be ye H6509 fruitful, and H7235 multiply; bring forth H8317 abundantly in the H776 earth, and H7235 multiply therein.

8 And H430 God H559 spoke H413 unto H5146 Noah, and H413 to his H1121 sons H854 with him, H559 saying,

9 And H589 I, H2009 behold, I H6965 establish [H853] my H1285 covenant H854 with you, and H854 with your H2233 seed H310 after you;

10 And H854 with H3605 every H2416 living H5315 creature H834 that is H854 with you, of the H5775 fowl, of the H929 cattle, and of H3605 every H2416 beast of the H776 earth H854 with you; from H4480 H3605 all that go H3318 out of the H8392 ark, to H3605 every H2416 beast of the H776 earth.

Genesis

11 And I will **H6965** establish [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H854** with you; **H3808** neither shall **H3605** all **H1320** flesh be cut **H3772** off any **H5750** more by the **H4480 H4325** waters of a **H3999** flood; **H3808** neither shall there any **H5750** more **H1961** be a **H3999** flood to **H7843** destroy the **H776** earth.

12 And **H430** God **H559** said, **H2063** This is the **H226** token of the **H1285** covenant **H834** which **H589** I **H5414** make **H996** between me and you and **H3605** every **H2416** living **H5315** creature **H834** that is **H854** with you, for **H5769** perpetual **H1755** generations:

13 I do **H5414** set [**H853**] my **H7198** bow in the **H6051** cloud, and it shall **H1961** be for a **H226** token of a **H1285** covenant **H996** between me and the **H776** earth.

14 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, when I **H6049** bring a **H6051** cloud **H5921** over the **H776** earth, that the **H7198** bow shall be **H7200** seen in the **H6051** cloud:

15 And I will **H2142** remember [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant, **H834** which is **H996** between me and you and **H3605** every **H2416** living **H5315** creature of **H3605** all **H1320** flesh; and the **H4325** waters shall **H3808** no **H5750** more **H1961** become a **H3999** flood to **H7843** destroy **H3605** all **H1320** flesh.

16 And the **H7198** bow shall **H1961** be in the **H6051** cloud; and I will look **H7200** upon it, that I may **H2142** remember the **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant **H996** between **H430** God and **H3605** every **H2416** living **H5315** creature of **H3605** all **H1320** flesh **H834** that is **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

17 And **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto **H5146** Noah, **H2063** This is the **H226** token of the **H1285** covenant, **H834** which I have **H6965** established **H996** between me and **H3605** all **H1320** flesh **H834** that is **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

18 And the **H1121** sons of **H5146** Noah, that went **H3318** forth **H4480** of the **H8392** ark, **H1961** were **H8035** Shem, and **H2526** Ham, and **H3315** Japheth: and **H2526** Ham is the **H1** father of **H3667** Canaan.

19 H428 These are the **H7969** three **H1121** sons of **H5146** Noah: and of **H4480 H428** them was the **H3605** whole **H776** earth **H5310** overspread.

20 And **H5146** Noah **H2490** began to be an **H376 H127** husbandman, and he **H5193** planted a **H3754** vineyard:

21 And he **H8354** drank **H4480** of the **H3196** wine, and was **H7937** drunken; and he was **H1540** uncovered **H8432** within his **H168** tent.

Genesis

22 And **H2526** Ham, the **H1** father of **H3667** Canaan, **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H6172** nakedness of his **H1** father, and **H5046** told his **H8147** two **H251** brethren **H2351** without.

23 And **H8035** Shem and **H3315** Japheth **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H8071** garment, and **H7760** laid it **H5921** upon **H8147** both their **H7926** shoulders, and **H1980** went **H322** backward, and **H3680** covered [**H853**] the **H6172** nakedness of their **H1** father; and their **H6440** faces were **H322** backward, and they **H7200** saw **H3808** not their **H1** father 's **H6172** nakedness.

24 And **H5146** Noah **H3364** awoke from his **H4480** **H3196** wine, and **H3045** knew [**H853**] **H834** what his **H6996** younger **H1121** son had **H6213** done unto him.

25 And he **H559** said, **H779** Cursed be **H3667** Canaan; a **H5650** servant of **H5650** servants shall he **H1961** be unto his **H251** brethren.

26 And he **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H8035** Shem; and **H3667** Canaan shall **H1961** be his **H5650** servant.

27 **H430** God shall **H6601** enlarge **H3315** Japheth, and he shall **H7931** dwell in the **H168** tents of **H8035** Shem; and **H3667** Canaan shall **H1961** be his **H5650** servant.

28 And **H5146** Noah **H2421** lived **H310** after the **H3999** flood **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H8141** years.

29 And **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H5146** Noah **H1961** were **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H8141** years: and he **H4191** died.

Chapter 10

1 Now **H428** these are the **H8435** generations of the **H1121** sons of **H5146** Noah, **H8035** Shem, **H2526** Ham, and **H3315** Japheth: and unto them were **H1121** sons **H3205** born **H310** after the **H3999** flood.

2 The **H1121** sons of **H3315** Japheth; **H1586** Gomer, and **H4031** Magog, and **H4074** Madai, and **H3120** Javan, and **H8422** Tubal, and **H4902** Meshech, and **H8494** Tiras.

3 And the **H1121** sons of **H1586** Gomer; **H813** Ashkenaz, and **H7384** Riphath, and **H8425** Togarmah.

4 And the **H1121** sons of **H3120** Javan; **H473** Elishah, and **H8659** Tarshish, **H3794** Kittim, and **H1721** Dodanim.

Genesis

5 By **H4480 H428** these were the **H339** isles of the **H1471** Gentiles **H6504** divided in their **H776** lands; every **H376** one after his **H3956** tongue, after their **H4940** families, in their **H1471** nations.

6 And the **H1121** sons of **H2526** Ham; **H3568** Cush, and **H4714** Mizraim, and **H6316** Phut, and **H3667** Canaan.

7 And the **H1121** sons of **H3568** Cush; **H5434** Seba, and **H2341** Havilah, and **H5454** Sabtah, and **H7484** Raamah, and **H5455** Sabtecha: and the **H1121** sons of **H7484** Raamah; **H7614** Sheba, and **H1719** Dedan.

8 And **H3568** Cush **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5248** Nimrod: **H1931** he **H2490** begot to **H1961** be a mighty **H1368** one in the **H776** earth.

9 **H1931** He **H1961** was a **H1368** mighty **H6718** hunter **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: **H5921 H3651** wherefore it is **H559** said, Even as **H5248** Nimrod the **H1368** mighty **H6718** hunter **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

10 And the **H7225** beginning of his **H4467** kingdom **H1961** was **H894** Babel, and **H751** Erech, and **H390** Accad, and **H3641** Calneh, in the **H776** land of **H8152** Shinar.

11 Out **H4480** of **H1931** that **H776** land went **H3318** forth **H804** Asshur, and **H1129** built [**H853**] **H5210** Nineveh, and the **H5892** city **H7344** Rehoboth, and **H3625** Calah,

12 And **H7449** Resen **H996** between **H5210** Nineveh and **H3625** Calah: the **H1931** same is a **H1419** great **H5892** city.

13 And **H4714** Mizraim **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3866** Ludim, and **H6047** Anamim, and **H3853** Lehabim, and **H5320** Naphtuhim,

14 And **H6625** Pathrusim, and **H3695** Casluhim, (out of **H4480 H8033 H834** whom **H3318** came **H6430** Philistim,) and **H3732** Caphtorim.

15 And **H3667** Canaan **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H6721** Sidon his **H1060** firstborn, and **H2845** Heth,

16 And the **H2983** Jebusite, and the **H567** Amorite, and the **H1622** Girgasite,

17 And the **H2340** Hivite, and the **H6208** Arkite, and the **H5513** Sinite,

18 And the **H721** Arvadite, and the **H6786** Zemarite, and the **H2577** Hamathite: and **H310** afterward were the **H4940** families of the **H3669** Canaanites spread **H6327** abroad.

19 And the **H1366** border of the **H3669** Canaanites **H1961** was from **H4480** **H6721** Sidon, as thou **H935** comest to **H1642** Gerar, **H5704** unto **H5804** Gaza;

Genesis

as thou **H935** goest, unto **H5467** Sodom, and **H6017** Gomorrah, and **H126** Admah, and **H6636** Zeboim, even **H5704** unto **H3962** Lasha.

20 H428 These are the **H1121** sons of **H2526** Ham, after their **H4940** families, after their **H3956** tongues, in their **H776** countries, and in their **H1471** nations.

21 Unto **H8035** Shem also the **H1** father of **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H5677** Eber, the **H251** brother of **H3315** Japheth the **H1419** elder, **H1571** even to **H1931** him were children **H3205** born.

22 The **H1121** children of **H8035** Shem; **H5867** Elam, and **H804** Asshur, and **H775** Arphaxad, and **H3865** Lud, and **H758** Aram.

23 And the **H1121** children of **H758** Aram; **H5780** Uz, and **H2343** Hul, and **H1666** Gether, and **H4851** Mash.

24 And **H775** Arphaxad **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7974** Salah; and **H7974** Salah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5677** Eber.

25 And unto **H5677** Eber were **H3205** born **H8147** two **H1121** sons: the **H8034** name of **H259** one was **H6389** Peleg; **H3588** for in his **H3117** days was the **H776** earth **H6385** divided; and his **H251** brother's **H8034** name was **H3355** Joktan.

26 And **H3355** Joktan **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H486** Almodad, and **H8026** Sheleph, and **H2700** Hazarmaveth, and **H3392** Jerah,

27 And **H1913** Hadoram, and **H187** Uzal, and **H1853** Diklah,

28 And **H5745** Obal, and **H39** Abimael, and **H7614** Sheba,

29 And **H211** Ophir, and **H2341** Havilah, and **H3103** Jobab: **H3605** all **H428** these were the **H1121** sons of **H3355** Joktan.

30 And their **H4186** dwelling **H1961** was from **H4480** **H4852** Mesha, as thou **H935** goest unto **H5611** Sephar a **H2022** mount of the **H6924** east.

31 H428 These are the **H1121** sons of **H8035** Shem, after their **H4940** families, after their **H3956** tongues, in their **H776** lands, after their **H1471** nations.

32 H428 These are the **H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H5146** Noah, after their **H8435** generations, in their **H1471** nations: and by **H4480** **H428** these were the **H1471** nations **H6504** divided in the **H776** earth **H310** after the **H3999** flood.

Chapter 11

1 And the **H3605** whole **H776** earth **H1961** was of **H259** one **H8193** language, and of **H259** one **H1697** speech.

Genesis

2 And it came to **H1961** pass, as they **H5265** journeyed from the **H4480 H6924** east, that they **H4672** found a **H1237** plain in the **H776** land of **H8152** Shinar; and they **H3427** dwelt **H8033** there.

3 And they **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H7453** another, Go **H3051** to, let us **H3835** make **H3843** brick, and **H8313** burn them **H8316** throughly. And they **H1961** had **H3843** brick for **H68** stone, and **H2564** slime **H1961** had they for **H2563** mortar.

4 And they **H559** said, Go **H3051** to, let us **H1129** build us a **H5892** city and a **H4026** tower, whose **H7218** top may reach unto **H8064** heaven; and let us **H6213** make us a **H8034** name, **H6435** lest we be scattered **H6327** abroad **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth.

5 And the **H3068** LORD came **H3381** down to **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H5892** city and the **H4026** tower, **H834** which the **H1121** children of **H120** men **H1129** built.

6 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H2005** Behold, the **H5971** people is **H259** one, and they have **H3605** all **H259** one **H8193** language; and **H2088** this they **H2490** begin to **H6213** do: and **H6258** now **H3808 H3605** nothing will be **H1219** restrained **H4480** from them, **H834** which they have **H2161** imagined to **H6213** do.

7 Go **H3051** to, let us go **H3381** down, and **H8033** there **H1101** confound their **H8193** language, **H834** that they may **H3808** not **H8085** understand **H376** one **H7453** another 's **H8193** speech.

8 So the **H3068** LORD scattered them **H6327** [**H853**] abroad from **H4480 H8033** thence **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of **H3605** all the **H776** earth: and they left **H2308** off to **H1129** build the **H5892** city.

9 H5921 H3651 Therefore is the **H8034** name of it **H7121** called **H894** Babel; **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD did **H8033** there **H1101** confound the **H8193** language of **H3605** all the **H776** earth: and from **H4480 H8033** thence did the **H3068** LORD scatter them **H6327** abroad **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

10 H428 These are the **H8435** generations of **H8035** Shem: **H8035** Shem was a **H3967** hundred **H8141** years **H1121** old, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H775** Arphaxad two **H8141** years **H310** after the **H3999** flood:

11 And **H8035** Shem **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H775** Arphaxad **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters.

Genesis

12 And **H775** Arphaxad **H2425** lived **H2568** five and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7974** Salah:

13 And **H775** Arphaxad **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7974** Salah **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H7969** three **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters.

14 And **H7974** Salah **H2425** lived **H7970** thirty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5677** Eber:

15 And **H7974** Salah **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5677** Eber **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H7969** three **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters.

16 And **H5677** Eber **H2421** lived **H702** four and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H6389** Peleg:

17 And **H5677** Eber **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H6389** Peleg **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters.

18 And **H6389** Peleg **H2421** lived **H7970** thirty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7466** Reu:

19 And **H6389** Peleg **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7466** Reu two **H3967** hundred and **H8672** nine **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters.

20 And **H7466** Reu **H2421** lived **H8147** two and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H8286** Serug:

21 And **H7466** Reu **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H8286** Serug two **H3967** hundred and **H7651** seven **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters.

22 And **H8286** Serug **H2421** lived **H7970** thirty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5152** Nahor:

23 And **H8286** Serug **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5152** Nahor two **H3967** hundred **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters.

24 And **H5152** Nahor **H2421** lived **H8672** nine and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H8646** Terah:

Genesis

25 And **H5152** Nahor **H2421** lived **H310** after he **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H8646** Terah a **H3967** hundred and **H8672 H6240** nineteen **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters.

26 And **H8646** Terah **H2421** lived **H7657** seventy **H8141** years, and **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H87** Abram, **[H853]** **H5152** Nahor, and **H2039** Haran.

27 Now **H428** these are the **H8435** generations of **H8646** Terah: **H8646** Terah **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H87** Abram, **[H853]** **H5152** Nahor, and **H2039** Haran; and **H2039** Haran **H3205** begot **[H853]** **H3876** Lot.

28 And **H2039** Haran **H4191** died **H5921 H6440** before his **H1** father **H8646** Terah in the **H776** land of his **H4138** nativity, in **H218** Ur of the **H3778** Chaldees.

29 And **H87** Abram and **H5152** Nahor **H3947** took them **H802** wives: the **H8034** name of **H87** Abram 's **H802** wife was **H8297** Sarai; and the **H8034** name of **H5152** Nahor 's **H802** wife, **H4435** Milcah, the **H1323** daughter of **H2039** Haran, the **H1** father of **H4435** Milcah, and the **H1** father of **H3252** Iscah.

30 But **H8297** Sarai **H1961** was **H6135** barren; she had **H369** no **H2056** child.

31 And **H8646** Terah **H3947** took **[H853]** **H87** Abram his **H1121** son, and **H3876** Lot the **H1121** son of **H2039** Haran his **H1121** son 's **H1121** son, and **H8297** Sarai his **H3618** daughter -in-law, his **H1121** son **H87** Abram 's **H802** wife; and they went **H3318** forth **H854** with them from **H4480 H218** Ur of the **H3778** Chaldees, to **H1980** go into the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan; and they **H935** came **H5704** unto **H2771** Haran, and **H3427** dwelt **H8033** there.

32 And the **H3117** days of **H8646** Terah **H1961** were two **H3967** hundred and **H2568** five **H8141** years: and **H8646** Terah **H4191** died in **H2771** Haran.

Chapter 12

1 Now the **H3068** LORD had **H559** said **H413** unto **H87** Abram, Get thee **H1980** out of thy **H4480 H776** country, and from thy **H4480 H4138** kindred, and from thy father's **H4480 H1004 H1** house, **H413** unto a **H776** land **H834** that I will **H7200** show thee:

2 And I will **H6213** make of thee a **H1419** great **H1471** nation, and I will **H1288** bless thee, and make thy name **H1431 H8034** great; and thou shalt **H1961** be a **H1293** blessing:

3 And I will **H1288** bless them that **H1288** bless thee, and **H779** curse him that **H7043** curseth thee: and in thee shall **H3605** all **H4940** families of the **H127** earth be **H1288** blessed.

Genesis

4 So **H87** Abram **H1980** departed, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** spoken **H413** unto him; and **H3876** Lot **H1980** went **H854** with him: and **H87** Abram was **H7657** seventy and **H2568** five **H8141** years **H1121** old when he **H3318** departed out of **H4480** **H2771** Haran.

5 And **H87** Abram **H3947** took [**H853**] **H8297** Sarai his **H802** wife, and **H3876** Lot his **H251** brother 's **H1121** son, and **H3605** all their **H7399** substance **H834** that they had **H7408** gathered, and the **H5315** souls **H834** that they had **H6213** gotten in **H2771** Haran; and they went **H3318** forth to **H1980** go into the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan; and into the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan they **H935** came.

6 And **H87** Abram passed **H5674** through the **H776** land **H5704** unto the **H4725** place of **H7927** Sichem, **H5704** unto the **H436** plain of **H4176** Moreh. And the **H3669** Canaanite was **H227** then in the **H776** land.

7 And the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** unto **H87** Abram, and **H559** said, Unto thy **H2233** seed will I **H5414** give [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land: and **H8033** there **H1129** built he an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD, who **H7200** appeared **H413** unto him.

8 And he **H6275** removed from **H4480** **H8033** thence unto a **H2022** mountain on the **H4480** **H6924** east of **H1008** Bethel, and **H5186** pitched his **H168** tent, having **H1008** Bethel on the **H4480** **H3220** west, and **H5857** Hai on the **H4480** **H6924** east: and **H8033** there he **H1129** built an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H7121** called upon the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

9 And **H87** Abram **H5265** journeyed, going **H1980** on **H5265** still toward the **H5045** south.

10 And there **H1961** was a **H7458** famine in the **H776** land: and **H87** Abram went **H3381** down into **H4714** Egypt to **H1481** sojourn **H8033** there; **H3588** for the **H7458** famine was **H3515** grievous in the **H776** land.

11 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when he was come **H7126** near to **H935** enter into **H4714** Egypt, that he **H559** said **H413** unto **H8297** Sarai his **H802** wife, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** thou art a **H3303** fair **H802** woman to look **H4758** upon:

12 Therefore it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when the **H4713** Egyptians shall **H7200** see thee, that they shall **H559** say, **H2063** This is his **H802** wife: and they will **H2026** kill me, but they will save thee **H2421** alive.

Genesis

13 H559 Say, I pray H4994 thee, H859 thou art my H269 sister: H4616 that it may be H3190 well with me for thy H5668 sake; and my H5315 soul shall H2421 live because H1558 of thee.

14 And it came to H1961 pass, that, when H87 Abram was H935 come into H4714 Egypt, the H4713 Egyptians H7200 beheld [H853] the H802 woman H3588 that H1931 she was H3966 very H3303 fair.

15 The H8269 princes also of H6547 Pharaoh H7200 saw her, and H1984 commended her H413 before H6547 Pharaoh: and the H802 woman was H3947 taken into H6547 Pharaoh 's H1004 house.

16 And he entreated Abram H3190 H87 well for her H5668 sake: and he H1961 had H6629 sheep, and H1241 oxen, and he H2543 asses, and H5650 menservants, and H8198 maidservants, and she H860 asses, and H1581 camels.

17 And the H3068 LORD H5060 plagued [H853] H6547 Pharaoh and his H1004 house with H1419 great H5061 plagues because H5921 H1697 of H8297 Sarai H87 Abram 's H802 wife.

18 And H6547 Pharaoh H7121 called H87 Abram, and H559 said, H4100 What is H2063 this that thou hast H6213 done unto me? H4100 why didst thou H3808 not H5046 tell me H3588 that H1931 she was thy H802 wife?

19 H4100 Why H559 saidst thou, H1931 She is my H269 sister? so I might have H3947 taken her to me to H802 wife: now H6258 therefore H2009 behold thy H802 wife, H3947 take her , and go thy H1980 way.

20 And H6547 Pharaoh H6680 commanded his H376 men H5921 concerning him: and they sent him H7971 [H853] away, and his H802 wife, and H3605 all H834 that he had.

Chapter 13

1 And H87 Abram went H5927 up out of H4480 H4714 Egypt, H1931 he, and his H802 wife, and H3605 all H834 that he had, and H3876 Lot H5973 with him, into the H5045 south.

2 And H87 Abram was H3966 very H3515 rich in H4735 cattle, in H3701 silver, and in H2091 gold.

3 And he H1980 went on his H4550 journeys from the H4480 H5045 south even H5704 to H1008 Bethel, H5704 unto the H4725 place H834 H8033 where his H168 tent had H1961 been at the H8462 beginning, H996 between H1008 Bethel and H5857 Hai;

Genesis

4 **H413** Unto the **H4725** place of the **H4196** altar, **H834** which he had **H6213** made **H8033** there at the **H7223** first: and **H8033** there **H87** Abram **H7121** called on the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

5 And **H3876** Lot **H1571** also, which **H1980** went **H854** with **H87** Abram, **H1961** had **H6629** flocks, and **H1241** herds, and **H168** tents.

6 And the **H776** land was **H3808** not able to **H5375** bear them, that they might **H3427** dwell **H3162** together: **H3588** for their **H7399** substance **H1961** was **H7227** great, so that they **H3201** could **H3808** not **H3427** dwell **H3162** together.

7 And there **H1961** was a **H7379** strife **H996** between the **H7462** herdsmen of **H87** Abram 's **H4735** cattle and the **H7462** herdsmen of **H3876** Lot 's **H4735** cattle: and the **H3669** Canaanite and the **H6522** Perizzite **H3427** dwelled **H227** then in the **H776** land.

8 And **H87** Abram **H559** said **H413** unto **H3876** Lot, Let there **H1961** be **H408** no **H4808** strife, I pray **H4994** thee, **H996** between me and thee, and **H996** between my **H7462** herdsmen and thy **H7462** herdsmen; **H3588** for **H587** we be **H251** brethren.

9 Is **H3808** not the **H3605** whole **H776** land **H6440** before thee? separate **H6504** thyself, I pray **H4994** thee, **H4480** **H5921** from me: **H518** if thou wilt take the left **H8040** hand, then I will go to the **H3231** right; or **H518** if thou depart to the right **H3225** hand, then I will go to the **H8041** left.

10 And **H3876** Lot lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] his **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** beheld [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3603** plain of **H3383** Jordan, **H3588** that it was well **H4945** watered every **H3605** where, **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H7843** destroyed [**H853**] **H5467** Sodom and **H6017** Gomorrah, even as the **H1588** garden of the **H3068** LORD, like the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, as thou **H935** comest unto **H6820** Zoar.

11 Then **H3876** Lot **H977** chose him [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3603** plain of **H3383** Jordan; and **H3876** Lot **H5265** journeyed **H4480** **H6924** east: and they separated **H6504** themselves the **H376** one **H4480** **H5921** from the **H251** other.

12 **H87** Abram **H3427** dwelled in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, and **H3876** Lot **H3427** dwelled in the **H5892** cities of the **H3603** plain, and pitched his **H167** tent **H5704** toward **H5467** Sodom.

13 But the **H376** men of **H5467** Sodom were **H7451** wicked and **H2400** sinners before the **H3068** LORD **H3966** exceedingly.

Genesis

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H87** Abram, after **H310** that **H3876** Lot was **H6504** separated **H4480** **H5973** from him, Lift **H5375** up **H4994** now thine **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** look **H4480** from the **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** where **H859** thou art **H6828** northward, and **H5045** southward, and **H6924** eastward, and **H3220** westward:

15 **H3588** For [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H776** land **H834** which **H859** thou **H7200** seest, to thee will I **H5414** give it, and to thy **H2233** seed **H5704** **H5769** forever.

16 And I will **H7760** make [**H853**] thy **H2233** seed as the **H6083** dust of the **H776** earth: so **H834** that **H518** if a **H376** man **H3201** can **H4487** number [**H853**] the **H6083** dust of the **H776** earth, then shall thy **H2233** seed **H1571** also be **H4487** numbered.

17 **H6965** Arise, **H1980** walk through the **H776** land in the **H753** length of it and in the **H7341** breadth of it; **H3588** for I will **H5414** give it unto thee.

18 Then **H87** Abram removed his **H167** tent, and **H935** came and **H3427** dwelt in the **H436** plain of **H4471** Mamre, **H834** which is in **H2275** Hebron, and **H1129** built **H8033** there an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 14

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H3117** days of **H569** Amraphel **H4428** king of **H8152** Shinar, **H746** Arioch **H4428** king of **H495** Ellasar, **H3540** Chedorlaomer **H4428** king of **H5867** Elam, and **H8413** Tidal **H4428** king of **H1471** nations;

2 That these **H6213** made **H4421** war **H854** with **H1298** Bera **H4428** king of **H5467** Sodom, and **H854** with **H1306** Birsha **H4428** king of **H6017** Gomorrah, **H8134** Shinab **H4428** king of **H126** Admah, and **H8038** Shemeber **H4428** king of **H6636** Zeboiim, and the **H4428** king of **H1106** Bela, **H1931** which is **H6820** Zoar.

3 **H3605** All **H428** these were joined **H2266** together **H413** in the **H6010** vale of **H7708** Siddim, **H1931** which is the **H4417** salt **H3220** sea.

4 **H8147** **H6240** Twelve **H8141** years they **H5647** served [**H853**] **H3540** Chedorlaomer, and in the **H7969** **H6240** thirteenth **H8141** year they **H4775** rebelled.

5 And in the **H702** **H6240** fourteenth **H8141** year **H935** came **H3540** Chedorlaomer, and the **H4428** kings **H834** that were **H854** with him, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H7497** Rephaims in Ashteroth **H6255** Karnaim, and the

Genesis

H2104 Zuzims in **H1990** Ham, and the **H368** Emims in Shaveh **H7741** Kiriathaim,

6 And the **H2752** Horites in their **H2042** mount **H8165** Seir, **H5704** unto **H364** El -paran, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H4057** wilderness.

7 And they **H7725** returned, and **H935** came **H413** to **H5880** En -mishpat, **H1931** which is **H6946** Kadesh, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7704** country of the **H6003** Amalekites, and **H1571** also [**H853**] the **H567** Amorites, that **H3427** dwelt in **H2688** Hazezon -tamar.

8 And there went **H3318** out the **H4428** king of **H5467** Sodom, and the **H4428** king of **H6017** Gomorrah, and the **H4428** king of **H126** Admah, and the **H4428** king of **H6636** Zeboiim, and the **H4428** king of **H1106** Bela (the **H1931** same is **H6820** Zoar) and they **H6186** joined **H4421** battle **H854** with them in the **H6010** vale of **H7708** Siddim;

9 **H854** With **H3540** Chedorlaomer the **H4428** king of **H5867** Elam, and with **H8413** Tidal **H4428** king of **H1471** nations, and **H569** Amraphel **H4428** king of **H8152** Shinar, and **H746** Arioch **H4428** king of **H495** Ellasar; **H702** four **H4428** kings **H854** with **H2568** five.

10 And the **H6010** vale of **H7708** Siddim was full of slime **H875** **H875** **H2564** pits; and the **H4428** kings of **H5467** Sodom and **H6017** Gomorrah **H5127** fled, and **H5307** fell **H8033** there; and they that **H7604** remained **H5127** fled to the **H2022** mountain.

11 And they **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7399** goods of **H5467** Sodom and **H6017** Gomorrah, and **H3605** all their **H400** victuals, and went their **H1980** way.

12 And they **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3876** Lot, **H87** Abram 's **H251** brother 's **H1121** son, **H1931** who **H3427** dwelt in **H5467** Sodom, and his **H7399** goods, and **H1980** departed.

13 And there **H935** came one that had **H6412** escaped, and **H5046** told **H87** Abram the **H5680** Hebrew; for **H1931** he **H7931** dwelt in the **H436** plain of **H4471** Mamre the **H567** Amorite, **H251** brother of **H812** Eshcol, and **H251** brother of **H6063** Aner: and **H1992** these were **H1167** **H1285** confederate with **H87** Abram.

14 And when **H87** Abram **H8085** heard **H3588** that his **H251** brother was taken **H7617** captive, he **H7324** armed [**H853**] his **H2593** trained servants , **H3211** born in his own **H1004** house, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H8083** **H6240** eighteen, and **H7291** pursued them **H5704** unto **H1835** Dan.

Genesis

15 And he divided **H2505** himself **H5921** against them, **H1931** he and his **H5650** servants, by **H3915** night, and **H5221** smote them, and **H7291** pursued them **H5704** unto **H2327** Hobah, **H834** which is on the left **H4480** **H8040** hand of **H1834** Damascus.

16 And he brought **H7725** back [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7399** goods, and **H1571** also brought **H7725** again his **H251** brother [**H853**] **H3876** Lot, and his **H7399** goods, and [**H853**] the **H802** women **H1571** also, and the **H5971** people.

17 And the **H4428** king of **H5467** Sodom went **H3318** out to **H7125** meet him **H310** after his **H7725** return from the **H4480** **H5221** slaughter of [**H853**] **H3540** Chedorlaomer, and of the **H4428** kings **H834** that were **H854** with him, **H413** at the **H6010** valley of **H7740** Shaveh, **H1931** which is the **H4428** king's **H6010** dale.

18 And **H4442** Melchizedek **H4428** king of **H8004** Salem brought **H3318** forth **H3899** bread and **H3196** wine: and **H1931** he was the **H3548** priest of the most **H5945** high **H410** God.

19 And he **H1288** blessed him, and **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be **H87** Abram of the most **H5945** high **H410** God, **H7069** possessor of **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth:

20 And **H1288** blessed be the most **H5945** high **H410** God, **H834** which hath **H4042** delivered thine **H6862** enemies into thy **H3027** hand. And he **H5414** gave him **H4643** tithes of **H4480** **H3605** all.

21 And the **H4428** king of **H5467** Sodom **H559** said **H413** unto **H87** Abram, **H5414** Give me the **H5315** persons, and **H3947** take the **H7399** goods to thyself.

22 And **H87** Abram **H559** said **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H5467** Sodom, I have lifted **H7311** up mine **H3027** hand **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, the most **H5945** high **H410** God, the **H7069** possessor of **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth,

23 That I will **H518** not take from a **H4480** **H2339** thread even **H5704** to to a **H8288** **H5275** shoelatchet, and that I will **H518** not **H3947** take any **H4480** **H3605** thing **H834** that is thine, **H3808** lest thou shouldest **H559** say, **H589** I have made Abram <w lemma="strong:H6238 strong:H*853 strong:H87">rich:

24 **H1107** Save **H7535** only that **H834** which the young **H5288** men have **H398** eaten, and the **H2506** portion of the **H376** men **H834** which **H1980** went **H854** with me, **H6063** Aner, **H812** Eshcol, and **H4471** Mamre; let **H1992** them **H3947** take their **H2506** portion.

Genesis

Chapter 15

1 **H310** After **H428** these **H1697** things the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H87** Abram in a **H4236** vision, **H559** saying, **H3372** Fear **H408** not, **H87** Abram: **H595** I am thy **H4043** shield, and thy **H3966** exceeding **H7235** great **H7939** reward.

2 And **H87** Abram **H559** said, **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H4100** what wilt thou **H5414** give me, seeing **H595** I **H1980** go **H6185** childless, and the **H1121** **H4943** steward of my **H1004** house is **H1931** this **H461** Eliezer of **H1834** Damascus?

3 And **H87** Abram **H559** said, **H2005** Behold, to me thou hast **H5414** given **H3808** no **H2233** seed: and, **H2009** lo, one **H1121** born in my **H1004** house is mine **H3423** heir.

4 And, **H2009** behold, the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD came **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H2088** This shall **H3808** not be thine **H3423** heir; **H3588** **H518** but he **H834** that shall come **H3318** forth out of thine own **H4480** **H4578** bowels shall be thine **H3423** heir.

5 And he brought him **H3318** [**H853**] forth **H2351** abroad, and **H559** said, **H5027** Look **H4994** now toward **H8064** heaven, and **H5608** tell the **H3556** stars, **H518** if thou be **H3201** able to **H5608** number them: and he **H559** said unto him, **H3541** So shall thy **H2233** seed **H1961** be.

6 And he **H539** believed in the **H3068** LORD; and he **H2803** counted it to him for **H6666** righteousness.

7 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD **H834** that **H3318** brought thee out of **H4480** **H218** Ur of the **H3778** Chaldees, to **H5414** give thee [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land to **H3423** inherit it.

8 And he **H559** said, **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H4100** whereby shall I **H3045** know **H3588** that I shall **H3423** inherit it?

9 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3947** Take me an **H5697** heifer of three years **H8027** old, and a she **H5795** goat of three years **H8027** old, and a **H352** ram of three years **H8027** old, and a **H8449** turtledove, and a young **H1469** pigeon.

10 And he **H3947** took unto him [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these, and **H1334** divided them in the **H8432** midst, and **H5414** laid **H376** each **H1335** piece one **H7125** against **H7453** another: but the **H6833** birds **H1334** divided he **H3808** not.

Genesis

11 And when the **H5861** fowls came **H3381** down **H5921** upon the **H6297** carcasses, **H87** Abram drove them **H5380** [**H853**] away.

12 And when the **H8121** sun was going **H935** down, a deep **H8639** sleep **H5307** fell **H5921** upon **H87** Abram; and, **H2009** lo, a **H367** horror of **H1419** great **H2825** darkness **H5307** fell **H5921** upon him.

13 And he **H559** said unto **H87** Abram, Know of a **H3045** **H3045** surety **H3588** that thy **H2233** seed shall **H1961** be a **H1616** stranger in a **H776** land that is **H3808** not theirs, and shall **H5647** serve them; and they shall **H6031** afflict them **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H8141** years;

14 And **H1571** also [**H853**] that **H1471** nation, **H834** whom they shall **H5647** serve, will **H595** I **H1777** judge: and **H310** **H3651** afterward shall they come **H3318** out with **H1419** great **H7399** substance.

15 And **H859** thou shalt **H935** go **H413** to thy **H1** fathers in **H7965** peace; thou shalt be **H6912** buried in a **H2896** good old **H7872** age.

16 But in the **H7243** fourth **H1755** generation they shall come hither **H7725** **H2008** again: **H3588** for the **H5771** iniquity of the **H567** Amorites is **H3808** not **H5704** **H2008** yet **H8003** full.

17 And it came to **H1961** pass, that, when the **H8121** sun went **H935** down, and it **H1961** was **H5939** dark, **H2009** behold a **H6227** smoking **H8574** furnace, and a **H784** burning **H3940** lamp **H834** that **H5674** passed **H996** between **H428** those **H1506** pieces.

18 In the **H1931** same **H3117** day the **H3068** LORD **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant **H854** with **H87** Abram, **H559** saying, Unto thy **H2233** seed have I **H5414** given **H2063** this [**H853**] **H776** land, from the **H4480** **H5104** river of **H4714** Egypt **H5704** unto the **H1419** great **H5104** river, the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates:

19 [**H853**] The **H7017** Kenites, and the **H7074** Kenizzites, and the **H6935** Kadmonites,

20 And the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H6522** Perizzites, and the **H7497** Rephaims,

21 And the **H567** Amorites, and the **H3669** Canaanites, and the **H1622** Girgashites, and the **H2983** Jebusites.

Genesis

Chapter 16

1 Now **H8297** Sarai **H87** Abram 's **H802** wife bore him no **H3205 H3808** children: and she had an **H8198** handmaid, an **H4713** Egyptian, whose **H8034** name was **H1904** Hagar.

2 And **H8297** Sarai **H559** said **H413** unto **H87** Abram, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, the **H3068** LORD hath **H6113** restrained me from **H4480 H3205** bearing: I pray **H4994** thee, go **H935** in **H413** unto my **H8198** maid; it may **H194** be that I may obtain **H1129** children **H4480** by her. And **H87** Abram **H8085** hearkened to the **H6963** voice of **H8297** Sarai.

3 And **H8297** Sarai **H87** Abram 's **H802** wife **H3947** took [**H853**] **H1904** Hagar her **H8198** maid the **H4713** Egyptian, **H4480 H7093** after **H87** Abram had **H3427** dwelt **H6235** ten **H8141** years in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, and **H5414** gave her to her **H376** husband **H87** Abram to be his **H802** wife.

4 And he went **H935** in **H413** unto **H1904** Hagar, and she **H2029** conceived: and when she **H7200** saw **H3588** that she had **H2029** conceived, her **H1404** mistress was **H7043** despised in her **H5869** eyes.

5 And **H8297** Sarai **H559** said **H413** unto **H87** Abram, My **H2555** wrong be **H5921** upon thee: **H595** I have **H5414** given my **H8198** maid into thy **H2436** bosom; and when she **H7200** saw **H3588** that she had **H2029** conceived, I was **H7043** despised in her **H5869** eyes: the **H3068** LORD **H8199** judge **H996** between me and thee.

6 But **H87** Abram **H559** said **H413** unto **H8297** Sarai, **H2009** Behold, thy **H8198** maid is in thy **H3027** hand; **H6213** do to her as it **H2896 H5869** pleaseth thee. And when **H8297** Sarai dealt **H6031** hardly with her, she **H1272** fled from her **H4480 H6440** face.

7 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H4672** found her **H5921** by a **H5869** fountain of **H4325** water in the **H4057** wilderness, **H5921** by the **H5869** fountain in the **H1870** way to **H7793** Shur.

8 And he **H559** said, **H1904** Hagar, **H8297** Sarai 's **H8198** maid, **H335 H4480 H2088** whence **H935** camest thou? and **H575** whither wilt thou **H1980** go? And she **H559** said, **H595** I **H1272** flee from the **H4480 H6440** face of my **H1404** mistress **H8297** Sarai.

9 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto her, **H7725** Return **H413** to thy **H1404** mistress, and submit **H6031** thyself **H8478** under her **H3027** hands.

Genesis

10 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto her, I will multiply thy seed <w lemma="strong:H7235 strong:H7235 strong:H*853 strong:H2233">exceedingly, that it shall **H3808** not be **H5608** numbered for **H4480 H7230** multitude.

11 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto her, **H2009** Behold, thou art with **H2030** child, and shalt **H3205** bear a **H1121** son, and shalt **H7121** call his **H8034** name **H3458** Ishmael; **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD hath **H8085 H413** heard thy **H6040** affliction.

12 And **H1931** he will **H1961** be a **H6501** wild **H120** man; his **H3027** hand will be against every **H3605** man, and every **H3605** man 's **H3027** hand against him; and he shall **H7931** dwell in the **H5921 H6440** presence of **H3605** all his **H251** brethren.

13 And she **H7121** called the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD that **H1696** spoke **H413** unto her, **H859** Thou **H410** God **H7210** seest me: **H3588** for she **H559** said, Have I **H1571** also **H1988** here **H7200** looked **H310** after him that **H7200** seeth me?

14 **H5921 H3651** Wherefore the **H875** well was **H7121** called **H883** Beer -lahai-roi; **H2009** behold, it is **H996** between **H6946** Kadesh and **H1260** Bered.

15 And **H1904** Hagar **H3205** bore **H87** Abram a **H1121** son: and **H87** Abram **H7121** called his **H1121** son 's **H8034** name, **H834** which **H1904** Hagar **H3205** bore, **H3458** Ishmael.

16 And **H87** Abram was **H8084** fourscore and **H8337** six **H8141** years **H1121** old, when **H1904** Hagar **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H3458** Ishmael to **H87** Abram.

Chapter 17

1 And when **H87** Abram **H1961** was **H8673** ninety **H8141** years **H1121** old and **H8672** nine, the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** to **H87** Abram, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H589** I am the **H7706** Almighty **H410** God; **H1980** walk **H6440** before me, and **H1961** be thou **H8549** perfect.

2 And I will **H5414** make my **H1285** covenant **H996** between me and thee, and will **H7235** multiply thee **H3966 H3966** exceedingly.

3 And **H87** Abram **H5307** fell **H5921** on his **H6440** face: and **H430** God **H1696** talked **H854** with him, **H559** saying,

4 As for **H589** me, **H2009** behold, my **H1285** covenant is **H854** with thee, and thou shalt **H1961** be a **H1** father of **H1995** many **H1471** nations.

Genesis

5 **H3808** Neither shall **[H853]** thy **H8034** name any **H5750** more be **H7121** called **H87** Abram, but thy **H8034** name shall **H1961** be **H85** Abraham; **H3588** for a **H1** father of **H1995** many **H1471** nations have I **H5414** made thee.

6 And I will make thee **H3966 H3966** exceeding **H6509** fruitful, and I will **H5414** make **H1471** nations of thee, and **H4428** kings shall come **H3318** out **H4480** of thee.

7 And I will **H6965** establish **[H853]** my **H1285** covenant **H996** between me and thee and thy **H2233** seed **H310** after thee in their **H1755** generations for an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant, to **H1961** be a **H430** God unto thee, and to thy **H2233** seed **H310** after thee.

8 And I will **H5414** give unto thee, and to thy **H2233** seed **H310** after thee, **[H853]** the **H776** land wherein thou art a **H4033** stranger, **[H853]** **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, for an **H5769** everlasting **H272** possession; and I will **H1961** be their **H430** God.

9 And **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto **H85** Abraham, **H859** Thou shalt **H8104** keep **[H853]** my **H1285** covenant therefore, **H859** thou, and thy **H2233** seed **H310** after thee in their **H1755** generations.

10 **H2063** This is my **H1285** covenant, **H834** which ye shall **H8104** keep, **H996** between me and you and thy **H2233** seed **H310** after thee; **H3605** Every man **H2145** child among you shall be **H4135** circumcised.

11 And ye shall **H4135** circumcise **[H853]** the **H1320** flesh of your **H6190** foreskin; and it shall **H1961** be a **H226** token of the **H1285** covenant **H996** between me and you.

12 And he that is **H8083** eight **H3117** days **H1121** old shall be **H4135** circumcised among you, **H3605** every man **H2145** child in your **H1755** generations, he that is **H3211** born in the **H1004** house, or **H4736** bought with **H3701** money of **H4480 H3605** any **H1121 H5236** stranger, **H834** which is **H3808** not of thy **H4480 H2233** seed.

13 He that is **H3211** born in thy **H1004** house, and he that is **H4736** bought with thy **H3701** money, must needs be **H4135 H4135** circumcised: and my **H1285** covenant shall **H1961** be in your **H1320** flesh for an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant.

14 And the **H6189** uncircumcised man **H2145** child **H834** whose **[H853]** **H1320** flesh of his **H6190** foreskin is **H3808** not **H4135** circumcised, **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from his **H4480 H5971** people; he hath **H6565** broken **[H853]** my **H1285** covenant.

Genesis

15 And **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto **H85** Abraham, As for **H8297** Sarai thy **H802** wife, thou shalt **H3808** not **H7121** call [**H853**] her **H8034** name **H8297** Sarai, **H3588** but **H8283** Sarah shall her **H8034** name be .

16 And I will **H1288** bless her, and **H5414** give thee a **H1121** son **H1571** also **H4480** of her: yea, I will **H1288** bless her, and she shall **H1961** be a mother of **H1471** nations; **H4428** kings of **H5971** people shall **H1961** be **H4480** of her.

17 Then **H85** Abraham **H5307** fell **H5921** upon his **H6440** face, and **H6711** laughed, and **H559** said in his **H3820** heart, Shall a child be **H3205** born unto him that is a **H3967** hundred **H8141** years **H1121** old? and shall **H8283** Sarah, that is **H8673** ninety **H8141** years **H1323** old, **H3205** bear?

18 And **H85** Abraham **H559** said **H413** unto **H430** God, O **H3863** that **H3458** Ishmael might **H2421** live **H6440** before thee!

19 And **H430** God **H559** said, **H8283** Sarah thy **H802** wife shall **H3205** bear thee a **H1121** son **H61** indeed; and thou shalt **H7121** call [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H3327** Isaac: and I will **H6965** establish [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H854** with him for an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant, and with his **H2233** seed **H310** after him.

20 And as for **H3458** Ishmael, I have **H8085** heard thee: **H2009** Behold, I have **H1288** blessed him, and will make him **H6509** [**H853**] fruitful, and will **H7235** multiply him **H3966** **H3966** exceedingly; **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H5387** princes shall he **H3205** beget, and I will **H5414** make him a **H1419** great **H1471** nation.

21 But my **H1285** covenant will I **H6965** establish **H854** with **H3327** Isaac, **H834** which **H8283** Sarah shall **H3205** bear unto thee at **H2088** this set **H4150** time in the **H312** next **H8141** year.

22 And he left **H3615** off **H1696** talking **H854** with him, and **H430** God went **H5927** up **H4480** **H5921** from **H85** Abraham.

23 And **H85** Abraham **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3458** Ishmael his **H1121** son, and **H3605** all that were **H3211** born in his **H1004** house, and **H3605** all that were **H4736** bought with his **H3701** money, **H3605** every **H2145** male among the **H376** men of **H85** Abraham 's **H1004** house; and **H4135** circumcised [**H853**] the **H1320** flesh of their **H6190** foreskin in the **H6106** **H2088** selfsame **H3117** day, **H834** as **H430** God had **H1696** said **H854** unto him.

24 And **H85** Abraham was **H8673** ninety **H8141** years **H1121** old and **H8672** nine, when he was **H4135** circumcised in the **H1320** flesh of his **H6190** foreskin.

Genesis

25 And **H3458** Ishmael his **H1121** son was **H7969 H6240** thirteen **H8141** years **H1121** old, when he was **H4135** circumcised [**H853**] in the **H1320** flesh of his **H6190** foreskin.

26 In the **H6106 H2088** selfsame **H3117** day was **H85** Abraham **H4135** circumcised, and **H3458** Ishmael his **H1121** son.

27 And **H3605** all the **H376** men of his **H1004** house, **H3211** born in the **H1004** house, and **H4736** bought with **H3701** money **H4480 H854** of the **H1121 H5236** stranger, were **H4135** circumcised **H854** with him.

Chapter 18

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** unto him in the **H436** plains of **H4471** Mamre: and **H1931** he **H3427** sat in the **H168** tent **H6607** door in the **H2527** heat of the **H3117** day;

2 And he lifted **H5375** up his **H5869** eyes and **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** lo, **H7969** three **H376** men **H5324** stood **H5921** by him: and when he **H7200** saw them , he **H7323** ran to **H7125** meet them from the tent **H4480 H6607 H168** door, and bowed **H7812** himself toward the **H776** ground,

3 And **H559** said, My **H136** Lord, **H518** if **H4994** now I have **H4672** found **H2580** favor in thy **H5869** sight, pass not **H5674 H408** away, I pray **H4994** thee, **H4480 H5921** from thy **H5650** servant:

4 Let a **H4592** little **H4325** water, I pray **H4994** you, be **H3947** fetched, and **H7364** wash your **H7272** feet, and rest **H8172** yourselves **H8478** under the **H6086** tree:

5 And I will **H3947** fetch a **H6595** morsel of **H3899** bread, and **H5582** comfort ye your **H3820** hearts; after **H310** that ye shall pass **H5674** on: **H3588** for **H5921 H3651** therefore are ye **H5674** come **H5921** to your **H5650** servant. And they **H559** said, **H3651** So **H6213** do, **H834** as thou hast **H1696** said.

6 And **H85** Abraham **H4116** hastened into the **H168** tent **H413** unto **H8283** Sarah, and **H559** said, Make ready **H4116** quickly **H7969** three **H5429** measures of **H5560** fine **H7058** meal, **H3888** knead it , and **H6213** make cakes upon the **H5692** hearth.

7 And **H85** Abraham **H7323** ran **H413** unto the **H1241** herd, and **H3947** fetched a **H1121 H1241** calf **H7390** tender and **H2896** good, and **H5414** gave it **H413** unto a young **H5288** man; and he **H4116** hasted to **H6213** dress it.

8 And he **H3947** took **H2529** butter, and **H2461** milk, and the **H1121 H1241** calf **H834** which he had **H6213** dressed, and **H5414** set it **H6440** before them; and

Genesis

H1931 he **H5975** stood **H5921** by them **H8478** under the **H6086** tree, and they did **H398** eat.

9 And they **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H346** Where is **H8283** Sarah thy **H802** wife? And he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, in the **H168** tent.

10 And he **H559** said, I will certainly **H7725** **H7725** return **H413** unto thee according to the **H6256** time of **H2416** life; and, **H2009** lo, **H8283** Sarah thy **H802** wife shall have a **H1121** son. And **H8283** Sarah **H8085** heard it in the **H168** tent **H6607** door, **H1931** which was **H310** behind him.

11 Now **H85** Abraham and **H8283** Sarah were **H2205** old and well **H935** stricken in **H3117** age; and it **H2308** ceased to **H1961** be with **H8283** Sarah after the **H734** manner of **H802** women.

12 Therefore **H8283** Sarah **H6711** laughed **H7130** within herself, **H559** saying, **H310** After I am waxed **H1086** old shall I **H1961** have **H5730** pleasure, my **H113** lord being **H2204** old also?

13 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H85** Abraham, **H4100** **H2088** Wherefore did **H8283** Sarah **H6711** laugh, **H559** saying, Shall I of a **H637** **H552** surety bear a **H3205** child, **H589** which am **H2204** old?

14 Is any **H1697** thing too **H6381** hard for the **H4480** **H3068** LORD? At the time **H4150** appointed I will **H7725** return **H413** unto thee, according to the **H6256** time of **H2416** life, and **H8283** Sarah shall have a **H1121** son.

15 Then **H8283** Sarah **H3584** denied, **H559** saying, I **H6711** laughed **H3808** not; **H3588** for she was **H3372** afraid. And he **H559** said, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but thou didst **H6711** laugh.

16 And the **H376** men rose **H6965** up from **H4480** **H8033** thence, and **H8259** looked **H5921** **H6440** toward **H5467** Sodom: and **H85** Abraham **H1980** went **H5973** with them to bring them on the **H7971** way.

17 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, Shall **H589** I **H3680** hide from **H4480** **H85** Abraham that thing **H834** which **H589** I **H6213** do;

18 Seeing that **H85** Abraham shall surely **H1961** **H1961** become a **H1419** great and **H6099** mighty **H1471** nation, and **H3605** all the **H1471** nations of the **H776** earth shall be **H1288** blessed in him?

19 **H3588** For I **H3045** know him, **H4616** **H834** that he will **H6680** command [**H853**] his **H1121** children and his **H1004** household **H310** after him, and they shall **H8104** keep the **H1870** way of the **H3068** LORD, to **H6213** do **H6666** justice and **H4941** judgment; **H4616** that the **H3068** LORD may **H935** bring

Genesis

H5921 upon **H85** Abraham [**H853**] that **H834** which he hath **H1696** spoken **H5921** of him.

20 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H3588** Because the **H2201** cry of **H5467** Sodom and **H6017** Gomorrah is **H7231** great, and **H3588** because their **H2403** sin is **H3966** very **H3513** grievous;

21 I will go **H3381** down **H4994** now, and **H7200** see whether they have **H6213** done **H3617** altogether according to the **H6818** cry of it, which is **H935** come **H413** unto me; and **H518** if **H3808** not, I will **H3045** know.

22 And the **H376** men turned their **H6437** faces from **H4480** **H8033** thence, and **H1980** went toward **H5467** Sodom: but **H85** Abraham **H5975** stood **H5750** yet **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

23 And **H85** Abraham drew **H5066** near, and **H559** said, Wilt thou **H637** also **H5595** destroy the **H6662** righteous **H5973** with the **H7563** wicked?

24 **H194** Peradventure there **H3426** be **H2572** fifty **H6662** righteous **H8432** within the **H5892** city: wilt thou **H637** also **H5595** destroy and **H3808** not **H5375** spare the **H4725** place **H4616** for the **H2572** fifty **H6662** righteous **H834** that are **H7130** therein?

25 That be **H2486** far from thee to **H4480** **H6213** do after **H2088** this **H1697** manner, to **H4191** slay the **H6662** righteous **H5973** with the **H7563** wicked: and that the **H6662** righteous should **H1961** be as the **H7563** wicked, that be **H2486** far from thee: Shall **H3808** not the **H8199** Judge of **H3605** all the **H776** earth **H6213** do **H4941** right?

26 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H518** If I **H4672** find in **H5467** Sodom **H2572** fifty **H6662** righteous **H8432** within the **H5892** city, then I will **H5375** spare **H3605** all the **H4725** place for their **H5668** sakes.

27 And **H85** Abraham **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, I have taken **H2974** upon me to **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H136** Lord, **H595** which am but **H6083** dust and **H665** ashes:

28 **H194** Peradventure there shall **H2637** lack **H2568** five of the **H2572** fifty **H6662** righteous: wilt thou **H7843** destroy [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5892** city for lack of **H2568** five? And he **H559** said, **H518** If I **H4672** find **H8033** there **H705** forty and **H2568** five, I will **H3808** not **H7843** destroy it .

29 And he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him **H5750** yet **H3254** again, and **H559** said, **H194** Peradventure there shall be **H705** forty **H4672** found **H8033** there. And he **H559** said, I will **H3808** not **H6213** do it for forty's **H5668** **H705** sake.

Genesis

30 And he **H559** said unto him , **H4994** Oh let **H408** not the **H136** Lord be **H2734** angry, and I will **H1696** speak: **H194** Peradventure there shall **H7970** thirty be **H4672** found **H8033** there. And he **H559** said, I will **H3808** not **H6213** do it , **H518** if I **H4672** find **H7970** thirty **H8033** there.

31 And he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, I have taken **H2974** upon me to **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H136** Lord: **H194** Peradventure there shall be **H6242** twenty **H4672** found **H8033** there. And he **H559** said, I will **H3808** not **H7843** destroy it for twenty's **H5668** **H6242** sake.

32 And he **H559** said, **H4994** Oh let **H408** not the **H136** Lord be **H2734** angry, and I will **H1696** speak **H389** yet but this **H6471** once: **H194** Peradventure **H6235** ten shall be **H4672** found **H8033** there. And he **H559** said, I will **H3808** not **H7843** destroy it for ten's **H5668** **H6235** sake.

33 And the **H3068** LORD went his **H1980** way, as soon **H834** as he had **H3615** left **H1696** communing **H413** with **H85** Abraham: and **H85** Abraham **H7725** returned unto his **H4725** place.

Chapter 19

1 And there **H935** came **H8147** two **H4397** angels to **H5467** Sodom at **H6153** even; and **H3876** Lot **H3427** sat in the **H8179** gate of **H5467** Sodom: and **H3876** Lot **H7200** seeing them rose **H6965** up to **H7125** meet them; and he bowed **H7812** himself with his **H639** face toward the **H776** ground;

2 And he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, my **H113** lords, turn **H5493** in, I pray **H4994** you, **H413** into your **H5650** servant 's **H1004** house, and tarry all **H3885** night, and **H7364** wash your **H7272** feet, and ye shall rise up **H7925** early, and **H1980** go on your **H1870** ways. And they **H559** said, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but we will abide in the street all **H3885** **H7339** night.

3 And he **H6484** pressed upon them **H3966** greatly; and they turned **H5493** in **H413** unto him, and **H935** entered **H413** into his **H1004** house; and he **H6213** made them a **H4960** feast, and did **H644** bake unleavened **H4682** bread, and they did **H398** eat.

4 But **H2962** before they lay **H7901** down, the **H376** men of the **H5892** city, even the **H376** men of **H5467** Sodom, **H5437** **H5921** compassed the **H1004** house round, both **H2205** old and **H4480** **H5288** young, **H3605** all the **H5971** people from every **H4480** **H7097** quarter:

5 And they **H7121** called **H413** unto **H3876** Lot, and **H559** said unto him, **H346** Where are the **H376** men **H834** which came **H935** in **H413** to thee this **H3915** night? bring them **H3318** out **H413** unto us, that we may **H3045** know them.

Genesis

6 And **H3876** Lot went **H3318** out at the **H6607** door **H413** unto them, and **H5462** shut the **H1817** door **H310** after him,

7 And **H559** said, I pray **H4994** you, **H251** brethren, do not so **H7489** **H408** wickedly.

8 **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, I have **H8147** two **H1323** daughters **H834** which have **H3808** not **H3045** known **H376** man; let me, I pray **H4994** you, bring them **H3318** [**H853**] out **H413** unto you, and **H6213** do ye to them as is **H2896** good in your **H5869** eyes: **H7535** only unto **H411** these **H376** men **H6213** do **H408** **H1697** nothing; **H3588** for **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H935** came they under the **H6738** shadow of my **H6982** roof.

9 And they **H559** said, **H5066** Stand **H1973** back. And they **H559** said again , This **H259** one fellow came **H935** in to **H1481** sojourn, and he will needs be a **H8199** **H8199** judge: **H6258** now will we deal **H7489** worse with thee, **H4480** than with them. And they **H6484** pressed **H3966** sore upon the **H376** man, even **H3876** Lot, and came **H5066** near to **H7665** break the **H1817** door.

10 But the **H376** men put **H7971** forth [**H853**] their **H3027** hand, and **H935** pulled [**H853**] **H3876** Lot into the **H1004** house **H413** to them, and shut **H5462** to the **H1817** door.

11 And they **H5221** smote the **H376** men **H834** that were at the **H6607** door of the **H1004** house with **H5575** blindness, both **H4480** **H6996** small and **H1419** great: so that they wearied **H3811** themselves to **H4672** find the **H6607** door.

12 And the **H376** men **H559** said **H413** unto **H3876** Lot, Hast thou **H6311** here **H4310** any **H5750** besides a **H2860** son -in-law, and thy **H1121** sons, and thy **H1323** daughters? and **H3605** **H834** whatsoever thou hast in the **H5892** city, **H3318** bring them out **H4480** of this **H4725** place:

13 **H3588** For **H587** we will **H7843** destroy [**H853**] **H2088** this **H4725** place, **H3588** because the **H6818** cry of them is waxen **H1431** great [**H853**] before the **H6440** face of the **H3068** LORD; and the **H3068** LORD hath **H7971** sent us to **H7843** destroy it.

14 And **H3876** Lot went **H3318** out, and **H1696** spoke **H413** unto his **H2860** sons -in-law, which **H3947** married his **H1323** daughters, and **H559** said, **H6965** Up, get you **H3318** out **H4480** of **H2088** this **H4725** place; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD will **H7843** destroy [**H853**] this **H5892** city. But he **H1961** seemed as one that **H6711** mocked **H5869** unto his **H2860** sons -in-law.

15 And **H3644** when the **H7837** morning **H5927** arose, then the **H4397** angels **H213** hastened **H3876** Lot, **H559** saying, **H6965** Arise, **H3947** take [**H853**] thy

Genesis

H802 wife, and thy **H8147** two **H1323** daughters, which are **H4672** here; **H6435** lest thou be **H5595** consumed in the **H5771** iniquity of the **H5892** city.

16 And while he **H4102** lingered, the **H376** men laid **H2388** hold upon his **H3027** hand, and upon the **H3027** hand of his **H802** wife, and upon the **H3027** hand of his **H8147** two **H1323** daughters; the **H3068** LORD being **H2551** merciful **H5921** unto him: and they brought him **H3318** forth, and **H5117** set him **H4480 H2351** without the **H5892** city.

17 And it came to **H1961** pass, when they had brought them **H3318 [H853]** forth **H2351** abroad, that he **H559** said, **H4422** Escape **H5921** for thy **H5315** life; **H5027** look **H408** not **H310** behind thee, **H408** neither **H5975** stay thou in **H3605** all the **H3603** plain; **H4422** escape to the **H2022** mountain, **H6435** lest thou be **H5595** consumed.

18 And **H3876** Lot **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4994** Oh, **H408** not so, my **H136** Lord:

19 **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, thy **H5650** servant hath **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight, and thou hast **H1431** magnified thy **H2617** mercy, **H834** which thou hast **H6213** showed **H5973** unto me in **H2421** saving **[H853]** my **H5315** life; and **H595** I **H3808 H3201** cannot **H4422** escape to the **H2022** mountain, **H6435** lest some **H7451** evil **H1692** take me, and I **H4191** die:

20 **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, **H2063** this **H5892** city is **H7138** near to **H5127** flee **H8033** unto, and **H1931** it is a little **H4705** one: **H4994** Oh, let me **H4422** escape **H8033** thither, (is **H1931** it **H3808** not a little **H4705** one?) and my **H5315** soul shall **H2421** live.

21 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** See, I have **H5375 H6440** accepted thee concerning **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H1571** also, that I will **H1115** not **H2015** overthrow **[H853]** this **H5892** city, for the **H834** which thou hast **H1696** spoken.

22 **H4116** Haste thee, **H4422** escape **H8033** thither; **H3588** for I **H3808 H3201** cannot **H6213** do any **H1697** thing **H5704** till thou be **H935** come **H8033** thither. **H5921 H3651** Therefore the **H8034** name of the **H5892** city was **H7121** called **H6820** Zoar.

23 The **H8121** sun was **H3318** risen **H5921** upon the **H776** earth when **H3876** Lot **H935** entered into **H6820** Zoar.

24 Then the **H3068** LORD **H4305** rained **H5921** upon **H5467** Sodom and **H5921** upon **H6017** Gomorrah **H1614** brimstone and **H784** fire **H4480 H854** from the **H3068** LORD out **H4480** of **H8064** heaven;

Genesis

25 And he **H2015** overthrew [**H853**] **H411** those **H5892** cities, and **H3605** all the **H3603** plain, and **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H5892** cities, and that which **H6780** grew upon the **H127** ground.

26 But his **H802** wife **H5027** looked back from **H4480** **H310** behind him, and she **H1961** became a **H5333** pillar of **H4417** salt.

27 And **H85** Abraham got up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning **H413** to the **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** where he **H5975** stood [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD:

28 And he **H8259** looked **H5921** **H6440** toward **H5467** Sodom and **H6017** Gomorrah, and **H5921** **H6440** toward **H3605** all the **H776** land of the **H3603** plain, and **H7200** beheld, and, **H2009** lo, the **H7008** smoke of the **H776** country went **H5927** up as the **H7008** smoke of a **H3536** furnace.

29 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H430** God **H7843** destroyed [**H853**] the **H5892** cities of the **H3603** plain, that **H430** God **H2142** remembered [**H853**] **H85** Abraham, and **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H3876** Lot out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H2018** overthrow, when he **H2015** overthrew [**H853**] the **H5892** cities in the **H2004** **H834** which **H3876** Lot **H3427** dwelt.

30 And **H3876** Lot went **H5927** up out of **H4480** **H6820** Zoar, and **H3427** dwelt in the **H2022** mountain, and his **H8147** two **H1323** daughters **H5973** with him; **H3588** for he **H3372** feared to **H3427** dwell in **H6820** Zoar: and he **H3427** dwelt in a **H4631** cave, **H1931** he and his **H8147** two **H1323** daughters.

31 And the **H1067** firstborn **H559** said **H413** unto the **H6810** younger, Our **H1** father is **H2204** old, and there is **H369** not a **H376** man in the **H776** earth to come **H935** in **H5921** unto us after the **H1870** manner of **H3605** all the **H776** earth:

32 **H1980** Come, let us make [**H853**] our **H1** father **H8248** drink **H3196** wine, and we will **H7901** lie **H5973** with him, that we may **H2421** preserve **H2233** seed of our **H4480** **H1** father.

33 And they made [**H853**] their **H1** father **H8248** drink **H3196** wine **H1931** that **H3915** night: and the **H1067** firstborn went **H935** in, and **H7901** lay **H854** with her **H1** father; and he **H3045** perceived **H3808** not when she lay **H7901** down, nor when she **H6965** arose.

34 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow, that the **H1067** firstborn **H559** said **H413** unto the **H6810** younger, **H2005** Behold, I **H7901** lay last **H570** night **H854** with my **H1** father: let us make him **H8248** drink **H3196**

Genesis

wine this H3915 night H1571 also; and go thou H935 in, and H7901 lie H5973 with him, that we may H2421 preserve H2233 seed of our H4480 H1 father.

35 And they made [H853] their H1 father H8248 drink H3196 wine H1931 that H3915 night H1571 also: and the H6810 younger H6965 arose, and H7901 lay H5973 with him; and he H3045 perceived H3808 not when she lay H7901 down, nor when she H6965 arose.

36 Thus were H8147 both the H1323 daughters of H3876 Lot with H2029 child by their H4480 H1 father.

37 And the H1067 firstborn H3205 bore a H1121 son, and H7121 called his H8034 name H4124 Moab: the H1931 same is the H1 father of the H4124 Moabites H5704 unto this H3117 day.

38 And the H6810 younger, H1931 she H1571 also H3205 bore a H1121 son, and H7121 called his H8034 name H1151 Ben -ammi: the H1931 same is the H1 father of the H1121 children of H5983 Ammon H5704 unto this H3117 day.

Chapter 20

1 And H85 Abraham H5265 journeyed from H4480 H8033 thence toward the H5045 south H776 country, and H3427 dwelled H996 between H6946 Kadesh and H7793 Shur, and H1481 sojourned in H1642 Gerar.

2 And H85 Abraham H559 said H413 of H8283 Sarah his H802 wife, H1931 She is my H269 sister: and H40 Abimelech H4428 king of H1642 Gerar H7971 sent, and H3947 took [H853] H8283 Sarah.

3 But H430 God H935 came H413 to H40 Abimelech in a H2472 dream by H3915 night, and H559 said to him, H2009 Behold, thou art but a dead H4191 man, H5921 for the H802 woman H834 which thou hast H3947 taken; for H1931 she is a H1167 man's H1166 wife.

4 But H40 Abimelech had H3808 not come H7126 H413 near her: and he H559 said, H1136 Lord, wilt thou H2026 slay H1571 also a H6662 righteous H1471 nation?

5 H559 Said H1931 he H3808 not unto me, H1931 She is my H269 sister? and H1931 she, H1571 even she H1931 herself H559 said, H1931 He is my H251 brother: in the H8537 integrity of my H3824 heart and H5356 innocency of my H3709 hands have I H6213 done H2063 this.

6 And H430 God H559 said H413 unto him in a H2472 dream, H1571 Yea, H595 I H3045 know H3588 that thou H6213 didst H2063 this in the H8537 integrity of thy H3824 heart; for H595 I H1571 also H2820 withheld thee from

Genesis

H4480 H2398 sinning against me: **H5921 H3651** therefore **H5414** suffered I thee **H3808** not to **H5060 H413** touch her.

7 H6258 Now therefore **H7725** restore the **H376** man his **H802** wife; **H3588** for **H1931** he is a **H5030** prophet, and he shall **H6419** pray **H1157** for thee, and thou shalt **H2421** live: and **H518** if thou **H7725** restore her **H369** not, **H3045** know thou **H3588** that thou shalt surely **H4191 H4191** die, **H859** thou, and **H3605** all **H834** that are thine.

8 Therefore **H40** Abimelech rose **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H7121** called **H3605** all his **H5650** servants, and **H1696** told [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** things in their **H241** ears: and the **H376** men were sore **H3372 H3966** afraid.

9 Then **H40** Abimelech **H7121** called **H85** Abraham, and **H559** said unto him, **H4100** What hast thou **H6213** done unto us? and **H4100** what have I **H2398** offended thee, **H3588** that thou hast **H935** brought **H5921** on me and **H5921** on my **H4467** kingdom a **H1419** great **H2401** sin? thou hast **H6213** done **H4639** deeds **H5973** unto me **H834** that ought **H3808** not to be **H6213** done.

10 And **H40** Abimelech **H559** said **H413** unto **H85** Abraham, **H4100** What **H7200** sawest thou, **H3588** that thou hast **H6213** done [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing?

11 And **H85** Abraham **H559** said, **H3588** Because I **H559** thought, **H7535** Surely the **H3374** fear of **H430** God is **H369** not in **H2088** this **H4725** place; and they will **H2026** slay me **H5921** for my **H802** wife 's **H1697** sake.

12 And **H1571** yet **H546** indeed she is my **H269** sister; **H1931** she is the **H1323** daughter of my **H1** father, **H389** but **H3808** not the **H1323** daughter of my **H517** mother; and she **H1961** became my **H802** wife.

13 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H430** God caused me to **H8582** wander from my father's **H4480 H1004 H1** house, that I **H559** said unto her, **H2088** This is thy **H2617** kindness **H834** which thou shalt **H6213** show **H5973** unto me; **H413** at **H3605** every **H4725** place **H834 H8033** whither we shall **H935** come, **H559** say of me, **H1931** He is my **H251** brother.

14 And **H40** Abimelech **H3947** took **H6629** sheep, and **H1241** oxen, and **H5650** menservants, and **H8198** womenservants, and **H5414** gave them unto **H85** Abraham, and **H7725** restored him [**H853**] **H8283** Sarah his **H802** wife.

15 And **H40** Abimelech **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, my **H776** land is **H6440** before thee: **H3427** dwell where it **H2896 H5869** pleaseth thee.

Genesis

16 And unto **H8283** Sarah he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, I have **H5414** given thy **H251** brother a **H505** thousand pieces of **H3701** silver: **H2009** behold, **H1931** he is to thee a **H3682** covering of the **H5869** eyes, unto **H3605** all **H834** that are **H854** with thee, and **H854** with **H3605** all other : thus she was **H3198** reproved.

17 So **H85** Abraham **H6419** prayed **H413** unto **H430** God: and **H430** God **H7495** healed [**H853**] **H40** Abimelech, and his **H802** wife, and his **H519** maidservants; and they **H3205** bore children .

18 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD had fast closed **H6113** **H6113** **H1157** up **H3605** all the **H7358** wombs of the **H1004** house of **H40** Abimelech, **H5921** **H1697** because of **H8283** Sarah **H85** Abraham 's **H802** wife.

Chapter 21

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H6485** visited [**H853**] **H8283** Sarah **H834** as he had **H559** said, and the **H3068** LORD **H6213** did unto **H8283** Sarah **H834** as he had **H1696** spoken.

2 For **H8283** Sarah **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore **H85** Abraham a **H1121** son in his old **H2208** age, at the set **H4150** time of **H834** which **H430** God had **H1696** spoken to him.

3 And **H85** Abraham **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name of his **H1121** son that was **H3205** born unto him, **H834** whom **H8283** Sarah **H3205** bore to him, **H3327** Isaac.

4 And **H85** Abraham **H4135** circumcised his **H1121** son **H3327** Isaac being **H8083** eight **H3117** days **H1121** old, **H834** as **H430** God had **H6680** commanded him.

5 And **H85** Abraham was a **H3967** hundred **H8141** years **H1121** old, when [**H853**] his **H1121** son **H3327** Isaac was **H3205** born unto him.

6 And **H8283** Sarah **H559** said, **H430** God hath **H6213** made me to **H6712** laugh, so that **H3605** all that **H8085** hear will **H6711** laugh with me.

7 And she **H559** said, **H4310** Who would have **H4448** said unto **H85** Abraham, that **H8283** Sarah should have given children **H3243** **H1121** suck? **H3588** for I have **H3205** born him a **H1121** son in his old **H2208** age.

8 And the **H3206** child **H1431** grew, and was **H1580** weaned: and **H85** Abraham **H6213** made a **H1419** great **H4960** feast the same **H3117** day that [**H853**] **H3327** Isaac was **H1580** weaned.

Genesis

9 And **H8283** Sarah **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H1121** son of **H1904** Hagar the **H4713** Egyptian, **H834** which she had **H3205** born unto **H85** Abraham, **H6711** mocking.

10 Wherefore she **H559** said unto **H85** Abraham, Cast **H1644** out **H2063** this **H519** bondwoman and her **H1121** son: **H3588** for the **H1121** son of **H2063** this **H519** bondwoman shall **H3808** not be **H3423** heir **H5973** with my **H1121** son, even **H5973** with **H3327** Isaac.

11 And the **H1697** thing was very **H7489** **H3966** grievous in **H85** Abraham 's **H5869** sight **H5921** **H182** because of his **H1121** son.

12 And **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto **H85** Abraham, Let it **H408** not be **H7489** grievous in thy **H5869** sight because **H5921** of the **H5288** lad, and because **H5921** of thy **H519** bondwoman; in **H3605** all **H834** that **H8283** Sarah hath **H559** said **H413** unto thee, **H8085** hearken unto her **H6963** voice; **H3588** for in **H3327** Isaac shall thy **H2233** seed be **H7121** called.

13 And **H1571** also [**H853**] of the **H1121** son of the **H519** bondwoman will I **H7760** make a **H1471** nation, **H3588** because **H1931** he is thy **H2233** seed.

14 And **H85** Abraham rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H3947** took **H3899** bread, and a **H2573** bottle of **H4325** water, and **H5414** gave it **H413** unto **H1904** Hagar, **H7760** putting it **H5921** on her **H7926** shoulder, and the **H3206** child, and sent her **H7971** away: and she **H1980** departed, and **H8582** wandered in the **H4057** wilderness of **H884** Beer -sheba.

15 And the **H4325** water was **H3615** spent **H4480** in the **H2573** bottle, and she **H7993** cast [**H853**] the **H3206** child **H8478** under **H259** one of the **H7880** shrubs.

16 And she **H1980** went, and sat her **H3427** down over **H4480** **H5048** against him a good way **H7368** off, as it were a **H2909** **H7198** bowshot: **H3588** for she **H559** said, Let me **H408** not **H7200** see the **H4194** death of the **H3206** child. And she **H3427** sat over **H4480** **H5048** against him , and lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] her **H6963** voice, and **H1058** wept.

17 And **H430** God **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** voice of the **H5288** lad; and the **H4397** angel of **H430** God **H7121** called **H413** to **H1904** Hagar out **H4480** of **H8064** heaven, and **H559** said unto her, **H4100** What aileth thee, **H1904** Hagar? **H3372** fear **H408** not; **H3588** for **H430** God hath **H8085** **H413** heard the **H6963** voice of the **H5288** lad **H834** **H8033** where **H1931** he is .

Genesis

18 **H6965** Arise, lift **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H5288** lad, and **H2388** hold him **H854** in thine **H3027** hand; **H3588** for I will **H7760** make him a **H1419** great **H1471** nation.

19 And **H430** God **H6491** opened [**H853**] her **H5869** eyes, and she **H7200** saw a **H875** well of **H4325** water; and she **H1980** went, and **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H2573** bottle with **H4325** water, and gave [**H853**] the **H5288** lad **H8248** drink.

20 And **H430** God **H1961** was **H854** with the **H5288** lad; and he **H1431** grew, and **H3427** dwelt in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H1961** became an **H7235** **H7199** archer.

21 And he **H3427** dwelt in the **H4057** wilderness of **H6290** Paran: and his **H517** mother **H3947** took him a **H802** wife out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

22 And it came to **H1961** pass at **H1931** that **H6256** time, that **H40** Abimelech and **H6369** Phichol the chief **H8269** captain of his **H6635** host **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H85** Abraham, **H559** saying, **H430** God is **H5973** with thee in **H3605** all **H834** that **H859** thou **H6213** doest:

23 **H6258** Now therefore **H7650** swear unto me **H2008** here by **H430** God that thou wilt not deal **H8266** falsely with me, nor with my **H5209** son, nor with my son's **H5220** son: but according to the **H2617** kindness **H834** that I have **H6213** done **H5973** unto thee, thou shalt **H6213** do **H5978** unto me, and **H5973** to the **H776** land **H834** wherein thou hast **H1481** sojourned.

24 And **H85** Abraham **H559** said, **H595** I will **H7650** swear.

25 And **H85** Abraham **H3198** reproved [**H853**] **H40** Abimelech because **H5921** **H182** of a **H875** well of **H4325** water, **H834** which **H40** Abimelech 's **H5650** servants had violently taken **H1497** away.

26 And **H40** Abimelech **H559** said, I **H3045** know **H3808** not **H4310** who hath **H6213** done [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing: **H3808** neither didst **H859** thou **H5046** tell me, **H3808** neither **H1571** yet **H8085** heard **H595** I of it , **H1115** but **H3117** today.

27 And **H85** Abraham **H3947** took **H6629** sheep and **H1241** oxen, and **H5414** gave them unto **H40** Abimelech; and **H8147** both of them **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant.

28 And **H85** Abraham **H5324** set [**H853**] **H7651** seven ewe **H3535** lambs of the **H6629** flock by **H905** themselves.

Genesis

29 And **H40** Abimelech **H559** said **H413** unto **H85** Abraham, **H4100** What mean **H428** these **H7651** seven ewe **H3535** lambs **H834** which thou hast **H5324** set by **H905** themselves?

30 And he **H559** said, **H3588** For these [**H853**] **H7651** seven ewe **H3535** lambs shalt thou **H3947** take of my **H4480** **H3027** hand, **H5668** that they may **H1961** be a **H5713** witness unto me, **H3588** that I have **H2658** digged [**H853**] **H2088** this **H875** well.

31 **H5921** **H3651** Wherefore he **H7121** called **H1931** that **H4725** place **H884** Beer -sheba; **H3588** because **H8033** there they **H7650** swore **H8147** both of them.

32 Thus they **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant at **H884** Beer -sheba: then **H40** Abimelech rose **H6965** up, and **H6369** Phichol the chief **H8269** captain of his **H6635** host, and they **H7725** returned **H413** into the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines.

33 And Abraham **H5193** planted a **H815** grove in **H884** Beer -sheba, and **H7121** called **H8033** there on the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, the **H5769** everlasting **H410** God.

34 And **H85** Abraham **H1481** sojourned in the **H6430** Philistines ' **H776** land **H7227** many **H3117** days.

Chapter 22

1 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H428** these **H1697** things, that **H430** God did **H5254** tempt [**H853**] **H85** Abraham, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H85** Abraham: and he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, here I am .

2 And he **H559** said, **H3947** Take **H4994** now [**H853**] thy **H1121** son, [**H853**] thine **H3173** only son [**H853**] **H3327** Isaac, **H834** whom thou **H157** lovest, and **H1980** get thee **H413** into the **H776** land of **H4179** Moriah; and **H5927** offer him **H8033** there for a burnt **H5930** offering **H5921** upon **H259** one of the **H2022** mountains **H834** which I will **H559** tell thee **H413** of.

3 And **H85** Abraham rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H2280** saddled [**H853**] his **H2543** ass, and **H3947** took [**H853**] **H8147** two of his young **H5288** men **H854** with him, and **H3327** Isaac his **H1121** son, and **H1234** cleaved the **H6086** wood for the burnt **H5930** offering, and rose **H6965** up, and **H1980** went **H413** unto the **H4725** place of **H834** which **H430** God had **H559** told him.

Genesis

4 Then on the H7992 third H3117 day H85 Abraham lifted H5375 up [H853] his H5869 eyes, and H7200 saw [H853] the H4725 place afar H4480 H7350 off.

5 And H85 Abraham H559 said H413 unto his young H5288 men, H3427 Abide ye H6311 here H5973 with the H2543 ass; and H589 I and the H5288 lad will H1980 go H5704 H3541 yonder and H7812 worship, and come H7725 again H413 to you.

6 And H85 Abraham H3947 took [H853] the H6086 wood of the burnt H5930 offering, and H7760 laid it H5921 upon H3327 Isaac his H1121 son; and he H3947 took [H853] the H784 fire in his H3027 hand, and a H3979 knife; and they H1980 went H8147 both of them H3162 together.

7 And H3327 Isaac H559 spoke H413 unto H85 Abraham his H1 father, and H559 said, My H1 father: and he H559 said, H2009 Here am I, my H1121 son. And he H559 said, H2009 Behold the H784 fire and the H6086 wood: but H346 where is the H7716 lamb for a burnt H5930 offering?

8 And H85 Abraham H559 said, My H1121 son, H430 God will H7200 provide himself a H7716 lamb for a burnt H5930 offering: so they H1980 went H8147 both of them H3162 together.

9 And they H935 came H413 to the H4725 place H834 which H430 God had H559 told him of; and H85 Abraham H1129 built [H853] an H4196 altar H8033 there, and laid the wood in <w lemma="strong:H6186 strong:H*853 strong:H6086">order, and H6123 bound [H853] H3327 Isaac his H1121 son, and H7760 laid him H5921 on the H4196 altar H4480 H4605 upon the H6086 wood.

10 And H85 Abraham stretched H7971 forth [H853] his H3027 hand, and H3947 took [H853] the H3979 knife to H7819 slay [H853] his H1121 son.

11 And the H4397 angel of the H3068 LORD H7121 called H413 unto him out H4480 of H8064 heaven, and H559 said, H85 Abraham, H85 Abraham: and he H559 said, H2009 Here am I.

12 And he H559 said, H7971 Lay H408 not thine H3027 hand H413 upon the H5288 lad, H408 neither H6213 do thou any H3972 thing unto him: H3588 for H6258 now I H3045 know H3588 that H859 thou H3373 fearest H430 God, seeing thou hast H3808 not H2820 withheld [H853] thy H1121 son, [H853] thine H3173 only son H4480 from me.

13 And H85 Abraham lifted H5375 up [H853] his H5869 eyes, and H7200 looked, and H2009 behold H310 behind him a H352 ram H270 caught in a H5442 thicket by his H7161 horns: and H85 Abraham H1980 went and H3947

Genesis

took [H853] the H352 ram, and offered him H5927 up for a burnt H5930 offering in the stead H8478 of his H1121 son.

14 And H85 Abraham H7121 called the H8034 name of H1931 that H4725 place H3070 Jehovah -jireh: H834 as it is H559 said to this H3117 day, In the H2022 mount of the H3068 LORD it shall be H7200 seen.

15 And the H4397 angel of the H3068 LORD H7121 called H413 unto H85 Abraham out H4480 of H8064 heaven the second H8145 time,

16 And H559 said, By myself have I H7650 sworn, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, H3588 for H3282 H834 because thou hast H6213 done [H853] H2088 this H1697 thing, and hast H3808 not H2820 withheld [H853] thy H1121 son, [H853] thine H3173 only son :

17 H3588 That in H1288 blessing I will H1288 bless thee, and in H7235 multiplying I will H7235 multiply [H853] thy H2233 seed as the H3556 stars of the H8064 heaven, and as the H2344 sand H834 which is H5921 upon the H3220 sea H8193 shore; and thy H2233 seed shall H3423 possess [H853] the H8179 gate of his H341 enemies;

18 And in thy H2233 seed shall H3605 all the H1471 nations of the H776 earth be H1288 blessed; H6118 H834 because thou hast H8085 obeyed my H6963 voice.

19 So H85 Abraham H7725 returned H413 unto his young H5288 men, and they rose H6965 up and H1980 went H3162 together H413 to H884 Beer -sheba; and H85 Abraham H3427 dwelt at H884 Beer -sheba.

20 And it came to H1961 pass H310 after H428 these H1697 things, that it was H5046 told H85 Abraham, H559 saying, H2009 Behold, H4435 Milcah, H1931 she hath H1571 also H3205 born H1121 children unto thy H251 brother H5152 Nahor;

21 [H853] H5780 Huz his H1060 firstborn, and H938 Buz his H251 brother, and H7055 Kemuel the H1 father of H758 Aram,

22 And H3777 Chesed, and H2375 Hazo, and H6394 Pildash, and H3044 Jidlaph, and H1328 Bethuel.

23 And H1328 Bethuel H3205 begot [H853] H7259 Rebekah: H428 these H8083 eight H4435 Milcah did H3205 bear to H5152 Nahor, H85 Abraham 's H251 brother.

Genesis

24 And his **H6370** concubine, whose **H8034** name was **H7208** Reumah, **H1931** she **H3205** bore **H1571** also [**H853**] **H2875** Tebah, and **H1514** Gaham, and **H8477** Thahash, and **H4601** Maachah.

Chapter 23

1 And **H8283** Sarah **H1961** was a **H3967** hundred and **H7651** seven and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H2416** old: these were the **H8141** years of the **H2416** life of **H8283** Sarah.

2 And **H8283** Sarah **H4191** died in **H7153** Kirjath -arba; the **H1931** same is **H2275** Hebron in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan: and **H85** Abraham **H935** came to **H5594** mourn for **H8283** Sarah, and to **H1058** weep for her.

3 And **H85** Abraham stood **H6965** up from **H4480** **H5921** **H6440** before his **H4191** dead, and **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H1121** sons of **H2845** Heth, **H559** saying,

4 **H595** I am a **H1616** stranger and a **H8453** sojourner **H5973** with you: **H5414** give me a **H272** possession of a burial **H6913** place **H5973** with you, that I may **H6912** bury my **H4191** dead out of my **H4480** **H6440** sight.

5 And the **H1121** children of **H2845** Heth **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H85** Abraham, **H559** saying unto him,

6 **H8085** Hear us, my **H113** lord: **H859** thou art a **H430** mighty **H5387** prince **H8432** among us: in the **H4005** choice of our **H6913** sepulchers **H6912** bury [**H853**] thy **H4191** dead; **H376** **H3808** none **H4480** of us shall **H3607** withhold **H4480** from thee [**H853**] his **H6913** sepulcher, but that thou mayest **H4480** **H6912** bury thy **H4191** dead.

7 And **H85** Abraham stood **H6965** up, and bowed **H7812** himself to the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, even to the **H1121** children of **H2845** Heth.

8 And he **H1696** communed **H854** with them, **H559** saying, **H518** If it **H3426** be [**H853**] your **H5315** mind that I should **H6912** bury [**H853**] my **H4191** dead out of my **H4480** **H6440** sight; **H8085** hear me, and **H6293** entreat for me to **H6085** Ephron the **H1121** son of **H6714** Zohar,

9 That he may **H5414** give me [**H853**] the **H4631** cave of **H4375** Machpelah, **H834** which he hath, **H834** which is in the **H7097** end of his **H7704** field; for as much **H3701** money as it is **H4392** worth he shall **H5414** give it me for a **H272** possession of a burial **H6913** place **H8432** amongst you.

10 And **H6085** Ephron **H3427** dwelt **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H2845** Heth: and **H6085** Ephron the **H2850** Hittite **H6030** answered [**H853**]

Genesis

H85 Abraham in the **H241** audience of the **H1121** children of **H2845** Heth, even of **H3605** all that went **H935** in at the **H8179** gate of his **H5892** city, **H559** saying,

11 **H3808** Nay, my **H113** lord, **H8085** hear me: the **H7704** field **H5414** give I thee, and the **H4631** cave **H834** that is therein, I **H5414** give it thee; in the **H5869** presence of the **H1121** sons of my **H5971** people **H5414** give I it thee: **H6912** bury thy **H4191** dead.

12 And **H85** Abraham bowed down **H7812** himself **H6440** before the **H5971** people of the **H776** land.

13 And he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H6085** Ephron in the **H241** audience of the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, **H559** saying, **H389** But **H518** if **H859** thou wilt give it, I pray **H3863** thee, **H8085** hear me: I will **H5414** give thee **H3701** money for the **H7704** field; **H3947** take it **H4480** of me, and I will **H6912** bury [**H853**] my **H4191** dead **H8033** there.

14 And **H6085** Ephron **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H85** Abraham, **H559** saying unto him,

15 My **H113** lord, **H8085** hearken unto me: the **H776** land is worth **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver; **H4100** what is **H1931** that **H996** between me and thee? **H6912** bury therefore thy **H4191** dead.

16 And **H85** Abraham **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto **H6085** Ephron; and **H85** Abraham **H8254** weighed to **H6085** Ephron [**H853**] the **H3701** silver, **H834** which he had **H1696** named in the **H241** audience of the **H1121** sons of **H2845** Heth, **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver, **H5674** current money with the **H5503** merchant.

17 And the **H7704** field of **H6085** Ephron, **H834** which was in **H4375** Machpelah, **H834** which was **H6440** before **H4471** Mamre, the **H7704** field, and the **H4631** cave **H834** which was therein, and **H3605** all the **H6086** trees **H834** that were in the **H7704** field, **H834** that were in **H3605** all the **H1366** borders round **H5439** about, were made **H6965** sure

18 Unto **H85** Abraham for a **H4736** possession in the **H5869** presence of the **H1121** children of **H2845** Heth, before **H3605** all that went **H935** in at the **H8179** gate of his **H5892** city.

19 And **H310** after **H3651** this, **H85** Abraham **H6912** buried [**H853**] **H8283** Sarah his **H802** wife **H413** in the **H4631** cave of the **H7704** field of **H4375** Machpelah **H5921** **H6440** before **H4471** Mamre: the **H1931** same is **H2275** Hebron in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

Genesis

20 And the **H7704** field, and the **H4631** cave **H834** that is therein, were made **H6965** sure unto **H85** Abraham for a **H272** possession of a burial **H6913** place **H4480 H854** by the **H1121** sons of **H2845** Heth.

Chapter 24

1 And **H85** Abraham was **H2204** old, and well **H935** stricken in **H3117** age: and the **H3068** LORD had **H1288** blessed [**H853**] **H85** Abraham in all **H3605** things.

2 And **H85** Abraham **H559** said **H413** unto his **H2205** eldest **H5650** servant of his **H1004** house, that **H4910** ruled over **H3605** all **H834** that he had, **H7760** Put, I pray **H4994** thee, thy **H3027** hand **H8478** under my **H3409** thigh:

3 And I will make thee **H7650** swear by the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H8064** heaven, and the **H430** God of the **H776** earth, **H834** that thou shalt **H3808** not **H3947** take a **H802** wife unto my **H1121** son of the **H4480 H1323** daughters of the **H3669** Canaanites, **H7130** among **H834** whom **H595** I **H3427** dwell:

4 **H3588** But thou shalt **H1980** go **H413** unto my **H776** country, and **H413** to my **H4138** kindred, and **H3947** take a **H802** wife unto my **H1121** son **H3327** Isaac.

5 And the **H5650** servant **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H194** Peradventure the **H802** woman will **H3808** not be **H14** willing to **H1980 H310** follow me **H413** unto **H2063** this **H776** land: must I needs **H7725 H7725** bring [**H853**] thy **H1121** son again **H413** unto the **H776** land from **H834 H4480 H8033** whence thou **H3318** camest?

6 And **H85** Abraham **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H8104** Beware thou **H6435** that thou **H7725** bring not [**H853**] my **H1121** son **H8033** thither again.

7 The **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H8064** heaven, **H834** which **H3947** took me from my father's **H4480 H1004 H1** house, and from the **H4480 H776** land of my **H4138** kindred, and **H834** which **H1696** spoke unto me, and **H834** that **H7650** swore unto me, **H559** saying, Unto thy **H2233** seed will I **H5414** give [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land; **H1931** he shall **H7971** send his **H4397** angel **H6440** before thee, and thou shalt **H3947** take a **H802** wife unto my **H1121** son from **H4480 H8033** thence.

8 And **H518** if the **H802** woman will **H3808** not be **H14** willing to **H1980 H310** follow thee, then thou shalt be **H5352** clear from this my **H4480 H7621 H2063** oath: **H7535** only **H7725** bring **H3808** not [**H853**] my **H1121** son **H8033** thither again.

Genesis

9 And the **H5650** servant **H7760** put [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H8478** under the **H3409** thigh of **H85** Abraham his **H113** master, and **H7650** swore to him **H5921** concerning **H2088** that **H1697** matter.

10 And the **H5650** servant **H3947** took **H6235** ten **H1581** camels of the **H4480** **H1581** camels of his **H113** master, and **H1980** departed; for **H3605** all the **H2898** goods of his **H113** master were in his **H3027** hand: and he **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went **H413** to **H763** Mesopotamia, **H413** unto the **H5892** city of **H5152** Nahor.

11 And he made his **H1581** camels to kneel **H1288** down **H4480** **H2351** without the **H5892** city **H413** by a **H875** well of **H4325** water at the **H6256** time of the **H6153** evening, even the **H6256** time that women go **H3318** out to **H7579** draw water .

12 And he **H559** said, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of my **H113** master **H85** Abraham, I pray **H4994** thee, send me good **H7136** **H6440** speed this **H3117** day, and **H6213** show **H2617** kindness **H5973** unto my **H113** master **H85** Abraham.

13 **H2009** Behold, **H595** I **H5324** stand here **H5921** by the **H5869** well of **H4325** water; and the **H1323** daughters of the **H376** men of the **H5892** city come **H3318** out to **H7579** draw **H4325** water:

14 And let it come to **H1961** pass, that the **H5291** damsel to **H834** whom I shall **H559** **H413** say, Let **H5186** down thy **H3537** pitcher, I pray **H4994** thee, that I may **H8354** drink; and she shall **H559** say, **H8354** Drink, and I will give thy **H1581** camels **H8248** drink **H1571** also: let the same be she that thou hast **H3198** appointed for thy **H5650** servant **H3327** Isaac; and thereby shall I **H3045** know **H3588** that thou hast **H6213** showed **H2617** kindness **H5973** unto my **H113** master.

15 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H2962** before **H1931** he had **H3615** done **H1696** speaking, that, **H2009** behold, **H7259** Rebekah came **H3318** out, **H834** who was **H3205** born to **H1328** Bethuel, **H1121** son of **H4435** Milcah, the **H802** wife of **H5152** Nahor, **H85** Abraham 's **H251** brother, with her **H3537** pitcher **H5921** upon her **H7926** shoulder.

16 And the **H5291** damsel was **H3966** very **H2896** fair to look **H4758** upon, a **H1330** virgin, **H3808** neither had any **H376** man **H3045** known her: and she went **H3381** down to the **H5869** well, and **H4390** filled her **H3537** pitcher, and came **H5927** up.

Genesis

17 And the **H5650** servant **H7323** ran to **H7125** meet her, and **H559** said, Let me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H1572** drink a **H4592** little **H4325** water of thy **H4480** **H3537** pitcher.

18 And she **H559** said, **H8354** Drink, my **H113** lord: and she **H4116** hasted, and let **H3381** down her **H3537** pitcher **H5921** upon her **H3027** hand, and gave him **H8248** drink.

19 And when she had **H3615** done giving him **H8248** drink, she **H559** said, I will **H7579** draw water for thy **H1581** camels **H1571** also, **H5704** **H518** until they have **H3615** done **H8354** drinking.

20 And she **H4116** hasted, and **H6168** emptied her **H3537** pitcher **H413** into the **H8268** trough, and **H7323** ran **H5750** again **H413** unto the **H875** well to **H7579** draw water, and **H7579** drew for **H3605** all his **H1581** camels.

21 And the **H376** man **H7583** wondering at her held his **H2790** peace, to **H3045** know whether the **H3068** LORD had made his **H1870** journey **H6743** prosperous **H518** or **H3808** not.

22 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** as the **H1581** camels had **H3615** done **H8354** drinking, that the **H376** man **H3947** took a **H2091** golden **H5141** earring of half a **H1235** shekel **H4948** weight, and **H8147** two **H6781** bracelets **H5921** for her **H3027** hands of **H6235** ten shekels **H4948** weight of **H2091** gold;

23 And **H559** said, **H4310** Whose **H1323** daughter art **H859** thou? **H5046** tell me, I pray **H4994** thee: is **H3426** there **H4725** room in thy **H1** father's **H1004** house for us to lodge **H3885** in?

24 And she **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H595** I am the **H1323** daughter of **H1328** Bethuel the **H1121** son of **H4435** Milcah, **H834** which she **H3205** bore unto **H5152** Nahor.

25 She **H559** said moreover **H413** unto him, We have **H1571** both **H8401** straw **H1571** and **H4554** provender **H7227** enough, **H1571** and **H4725** room to lodge **H3885** in.

26 And the **H376** man bowed down his **H6915** head, and **H7812** worshiped the **H3068** LORD.

27 And he **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of my **H113** master **H85** Abraham, **H834** who hath **H3808** not left **H5800** **H4480** **H5973** destitute my **H113** master of his **H2617** mercy and his **H571** truth: **H595** I being in the **H1870** way, the **H3068** LORD **H5148** led me to the **H1004** house of my **H113** master's **H251** brethren.

Genesis

28 And the **H5291** damsel **H7323** ran, and **H5046** told them of her **H517** mother 's **H1004** house **H428** these **H1697** things.

29 And **H7259** Rebekah had a **H251** brother, and his **H8034** name was **H3837** Laban: and **H3837** Laban **H7323** ran **H2351** out **H413** unto the **H376** man, **H413** unto the **H5869** well.

30 And it came to **H1961** pass, when he **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H5141** earring and **H6781** bracelets **H5921** upon his **H269** sister 's **H3027** hands, and when he **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H7259** Rebekah his **H269** sister, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H1696** spoke the **H376** man **H413** unto me; that he **H935** came **H413** unto the **H376** man; and, **H2009** behold, he **H5975** stood **H5921** by the **H1581** camels **H5921** at the **H5869** well.

31 And he **H559** said, Come **H935** in, thou **H1288** blessed of the **H3068** LORD; **H4100** wherefore **H5975** standest thou **H2351** without? for **H595** I have **H6437** prepared the **H1004** house, and **H4725** room for the **H1581** camels.

32 And the **H376** man **H935** came into the **H1004** house: and he **H6605** ungirded his **H1581** camels, and **H5414** gave **H8401** straw and **H4554** provender for the **H1581** camels, and **H4325** water to **H7364** wash his **H7272** feet, and the **H376** men 's **H7272** feet **H834** that were **H854** with him.

33 And there was **H7760** set meat **H6440** before him to **H398** eat: but he **H559** said, I will **H3808** not **H398** eat, **H5704** **H518** until I have **H1696** told mine **H1697** errand. And he **H559** said, Speak **H1696** on.

34 And he **H559** said, **H595** I am **H85** Abraham 's **H5650** servant.

35 And the **H3068** LORD hath **H1288** blessed [**H853**] my **H113** master **H3966** greatly; and he is become **H1431** great: and he hath **H5414** given him **H6629** flocks, and **H1241** herds, and **H3701** silver, and **H2091** gold, and **H5650** menservants, and **H8198** maidservants, and **H1581** camels, and **H2543** asses.

36 And **H8283** Sarah my **H113** master 's **H802** wife **H3205** bore a **H1121** son to my **H113** master **H310** when she was **H2209** old: and unto him hath he **H5414** given [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that he hath.

37 And my **H113** master made me **H7650** swear, **H559** saying, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H3947** take a **H802** wife to my **H1121** son of the **H4480** **H1323** daughters of the **H3669** Canaanites, in **H834** whose **H776** land **H595** I **H3427** dwell:

Genesis

38 H518 H3808 But thou shalt H1980 go H413 unto my H1 father 's H1004 house, and H413 to my H4940 kindred, and H3947 take a H802 wife unto my H1121 son.

39 And I H559 said H413 unto my H113 master, H194 Peradventure the H802 woman will H3808 not H1980 H310 follow me.

40 And he H559 said H413 unto me, The H3068 LORD, H6440 before H834 whom I H1980 walk, will H7971 send his H4397 angel H854 with thee, and H6743 prosper thy H1870 way; and thou shalt H3947 take a H802 wife for my H1121 son of my H4480 H4940 kindred, and of my father's H4480 H1004 H1 house:

41 H227 Then shalt thou be H5352 clear from this my H4480 H423 oath, H3588 when thou H935 comest H413 to my H4940 kindred; and H518 if they H5414 give H3808 not thee one , thou shalt H1961 be H5355 clear from my H4480 H423 oath.

42 And I H935 came this H3117 day H413 unto the H5869 well, and H559 said, O H3068 LORD H430 God of my H113 master H85 Abraham, H518 if H4994 now thou H3426 do H6743 prosper my H1870 way H834 H5921 which H595 I H1980 go:

43 H2009 Behold, H595 I H5324 stand H5921 by the H5869 well of H4325 water; and it shall come to H1961 pass, that when the H5959 virgin cometh H3318 forth to H7579 draw water , and I H559 say H413 to her, Give me, I pray H4994 thee, a H4592 little H4325 water of thy H4480 H3537 pitcher to H8248 drink;

44 And she H559 say H413 to me, H1571 Both H8354 drink H859 thou, and I will H1571 also H7579 draw for thy H1581 camels: let the H1931 same be the H802 woman H834 whom the H3068 LORD hath appointed H3198 out for my H113 master 's H1121 son.

45 And H2962 before H589 I had H3615 done H1696 speaking H413 in mine H3820 heart, H2009 behold, H7259 Rebekah came H3318 forth with her H3537 pitcher H5921 on her H7926 shoulder; and she went H3381 down unto the H5869 well, and H7579 drew water : and I H559 said H413 unto her, Let me H8248 drink, I pray H4994 thee.

46 And she made H4116 haste, and let H3381 down her H3537 pitcher H4480 H5921 from her shoulder , and H559 said, H8354 Drink, and I will give thy H1581 camels H8248 drink H1571 also: so I H8354 drank, and she made the H1581 camels H8354 drink H1571 also.

Genesis

47 And I **H7592** asked her, and **H559** said, **H4310** Whose **H1323** daughter art **H859** thou? And she **H559** said, The **H1323** daughter of **H1328** Bethuel, **H5152** Nahor 's **H1121** son, **H834** whom **H4435** Milcah **H3205** bore unto him: and I **H7760** put the **H5141** earring **H5921** upon her **H639** face, and the **H6781** bracelets **H5921** upon her **H3027** hands.

48 And I bowed down my **H6915** head, and **H7812** worshiped the **H3068** LORD, and **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of my **H113** master **H85** Abraham, **H834** which had **H5148** led me in the **H571** right **H1870** way to **H3947** take [**H853**] my **H113** master 's **H251** brother 's **H1323** daughter unto his **H1121** son.

49 And **H6258** now **H518** if ye **H3426** will **H6213** deal **H2617** kindly and **H571** truly **H854** with my **H113** master, **H5046** tell me: and **H518** if **H3808** not, **H5046** tell me; that I may **H6437** turn **H5921** to the right **H3225** hand, **H176** or **H5921** to the **H8040** left.

50 Then **H3837** Laban and **H1328** Bethuel **H6030** answered and **H559** said, The **H1697** thing **H3318** proceedeth from the **H4480** **H3068** LORD: we **H3201** **H3808** cannot **H1696** speak **H413** unto thee **H7451** bad **H176** or **H2896** good.

51 **H2009** Behold, **H7259** Rebekah is **H6440** before thee, **H3947** take her , and **H1980** go, and let her **H1961** be thy **H113** master 's **H1121** son 's **H802** wife, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken.

52 And it came to **H1961** pass, that, **H834** when **H85** Abraham 's **H5650** servant **H8085** heard [**H853**] their **H1697** words, he **H7812** worshiped the **H3068** LORD, bowing himself to the **H776** earth.

53 And the **H5650** servant brought **H3318** forth **H3627** jewels of **H3701** silver, and **H3627** jewels of **H2091** gold, and **H899** raiment, and **H5414** gave them to **H7259** Rebekah: he **H5414** gave also to her **H251** brother and to her **H517** mother precious **H4030** things.

54 And they did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink, **H1931** he and the **H376** men **H834** that were **H5973** with him, and tarried all **H3885** night; and they rose **H6965** up in the **H1242** morning, and he **H559** said, Send me **H7971** away unto my **H113** master.

55 And her **H251** brother and her **H517** mother **H559** said, Let the **H5291** damsel **H3427** abide **H854** with us a few **H3117** days, at the **H176** least **H6218** ten; after **H310** that she shall **H1980** go.

Genesis

56 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H309** Hinder me **H408** not, seeing the **H3068** LORD hath **H6743** prospered my **H1870** way; send me **H7971** away that I may **H1980** go to my **H113** master.

57 And they **H559** said, We will **H7121** call the **H5291** damsel, and **H7592** inquire at [**H853**] her **H6310** mouth.

58 And they **H7121** called **H7259** Rebekah, and **H559** said **H413** unto her, Wilt thou **H1980** go **H5973** with **H2088** this **H376** man? And she **H559** said, I will **H1980** go.

59 And they sent **H7971** away [**H853**] **H7259** Rebekah their **H269** sister, and her **H3243** nurse, and **H85** Abraham 's **H5650** servant, and his **H376** men.

60 And they **H1288** blessed [**H853**] **H7259** Rebekah, and **H559** said unto her, **H859** Thou art our **H269** sister, **H1961** be thou the mother of **H505** thousands of **H7233** millions, and let thy **H2233** seed **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H8179** gate of those which **H8130** hate them.

61 And **H7259** Rebekah **H6965** arose, and her **H5291** damsels, and they **H7392** rode **H5921** upon the **H1581** camels, and **H1980** **H310** followed the **H376** man: and the **H5650** servant **H3947** took [**H853**] **H7259** Rebekah, and went his **H1980** way.

62 And **H3327** Isaac **H935** came from the **H4480** **H935** way of the well **H883** Lahai -roi; for **H1931** he **H3427** dwelt in the **H5045** south **H776** country.

63 And **H3327** Isaac went **H3318** out to **H7742** meditate in the **H7704** field at the **H6437** **H6153** eventide: and he lifted **H5375** up his **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** saw, and, **H2009** behold, the **H1581** camels were **H935** coming.

64 And **H7259** Rebekah lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] her **H5869** eyes, and when she **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H3327** Isaac, she **H5307** lighted **H4480** **H5921** off the **H1581** camel.

65 For she had **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5650** servant, **H4310** What **H376** man is **H1976** this that **H1980** walketh in the **H7704** field to **H7125** meet us? And the **H5650** servant had **H559** said, **H1931** It is my **H113** master: therefore she **H3947** took a **H6809** veil, and covered **H3680** herself.

66 And the **H5650** servant **H5608** told **H3327** Isaac [**H853**] **H3605** all **H1697** things **H834** that he had **H6213** done.

67 And **H3327** Isaac **H935** brought her into his **H517** mother **H8283** Sarah 's **H168** tent, and **H3947** took [**H853**] **H7259** Rebekah, and she **H1961** became his

Genesis

H802 wife; and he **H157** loved her: and **H3327** Isaac was **H5162** comforted **H310** after his **H517** mother 's death .

Chapter 25

1 Then **H3254** again **H85** Abraham **H3947** took a **H802** wife, and her **H8034** name was **H6989** Keturah.

2 And she **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H2175** Zimran, and **H3370** Jokshan, and **H4091** Medan, and **H4080** Midian, and **H3435** Ishbak, and **H7744** Shuah.

3 And **H3370** Jokshan **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7614** Sheba, and **H1719** Dedan. And the **H1121** sons of **H1719** Dedan **H1961** were **H805** Asshurim, and **H3912** Letushim, and **H3817** Leummim.

4 And the **H1121** sons of **H4080** Midian; **H5891** Ephah, and **H6081** Epher, and **H2585** Hanoch, and **H28** Abida, and **H420** Eldaah. **H3605** All **H428** these were the **H1121** children of **H6989** Keturah.

5 And **H85** Abraham **H5414** gave [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that he had unto **H3327** Isaac.

6 But unto the **H1121** sons of the **H6370** concubines, **H834** which **H85** Abraham had, **H85** Abraham **H5414** gave **H4979** gifts, and sent them **H7971** away **H4480** **H5921** from **H3327** Isaac his **H1121** son, while he **H5750** yet **H2416** lived, **H6924** eastward, **H413** unto the **H6924** east **H776** country.

7 And **H428** these are the **H3117** days of the **H8141** years of **H85** Abraham 's **H2416** life **H834** which he **H2416** lived, a **H3967** hundred threescore and <w lemma="strong:H7657 strong:H*8141 strong:H2568">fifteen **H8141** years.

8 Then **H85** Abraham gave up the **H1478** ghost, and **H4191** died in a **H2896** good old **H7872** age, an old **H2205** man, and **H7649** full of years ; and was **H622** gathered **H413** to his **H5971** people.

9 And his **H1121** sons **H3327** Isaac and **H3458** Ishmael **H6912** buried him **H413** in the **H4631** cave of **H4375** Machpelah, **H413** in the **H7704** field of **H6085** Ephron the **H1121** son of **H6714** Zohar the **H2850** Hittite, **H834** which is **H5921** **H6440** before **H4471** Mamre;

10 The **H7704** field **H834** which **H85** Abraham **H7069** purchased **H4480** **H854** of the **H1121** sons of **H2845** Heth: **H8033** there was **H85** Abraham **H6912** buried, and **H8283** Sarah his **H802** wife.

Genesis

11 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after the **H4194** death of **H85** Abraham, that **H430** God **H1288** blessed his **H1121** son [**H853**] **H3327** Isaac; and **H3327** Isaac **H3427** dwelt **H5973** by the well **H883** Lahai -roi.

12 Now **H428** these are the **H8435** generations of **H3458** Ishmael, **H85** Abraham 's **H1121** son, **H834** whom **H1904** Hagar the **H4713** Egyptian, **H8283** Sarah 's **H8198** handmaid, **H3205** bore unto **H85** Abraham:

13 And **H428** these are the **H8034** names of the **H1121** sons of **H3458** Ishmael, by their **H8034** names, according to their **H8435** generations: the **H1060** firstborn of **H3458** Ishmael, **H5032** Nebajoth; and **H6938** Kedar, and **H110** Adbeel, and **H4017** Mibsam,

14 And **H4927** Mishma, and **H1746** Dumah, and **H4854** Massa,

15 **H2316** Hadar, and **H8485** Tema, **H3195** Jetur, **H5305** Naphish, and **H6929** Kedemah:

16 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H3458** Ishmael, and **H428** these are their **H8034** names, by their **H2691** towns, and by their **H2918** castles; **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H5387** princes according to their **H523** nations.

17 And **H428** these are the **H8141** years of the **H2416** life of **H3458** Ishmael, a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty and **H7651** seven **H8141** years: and he gave up the **H1478** ghost and **H4191** died; and was **H622** gathered **H413** unto his **H5971** people.

18 And they **H7931** dwelt from **H4480** **H2341** Havilah **H5704** unto **H7793** Shur, **H834** that is **H5921** **H6440** before **H4714** Egypt, as thou **H935** goest toward **H804** Assyria: and he **H5307** died **H5921** in the **H6440** presence of **H3605** all his **H251** brethren.

19 And **H428** these are the **H8435** generations of **H3327** Isaac, **H85** Abraham 's **H1121** son: **H85** Abraham **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3327** Isaac:

20 And **H3327** Isaac **H1961** was **H705** forty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he **H3947** took [**H853**] **H7259** Rebekah to **H802** wife, the **H1323** daughter of **H1328** Bethuel the **H761** Syrian of **H4480** **H6307** Padan -aram, the **H269** sister to **H3837** Laban the **H761** Syrian.

21 And **H3327** Isaac **H6279** entreated the **H3068** LORD **H5227** for his **H802** wife, **H3588** because **H1931** she was **H6135** barren: and the **H3068** LORD was **H6279** entreated of him, and **H7259** Rebekah his **H802** wife **H2029** conceived.

Genesis

22 And the **H1121** children struggled **H7533** together **H7130** within her; and she **H559** said, **H518** If it be **H3651** so, **H4100** why am **H595** I **H2088** thus? And she **H1980** went to **H1875** inquire of [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

23 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto her, **H8147** Two **H1471** nations are in thy **H990** womb, and **H8147** two manner of **H3816** people shall be **H6504** separated from thy **H4480** **H4578** bowels; and the one **H3816** people shall be **H553** stronger than the other **H4480** **H3816** people; and the **H7227** elder shall **H5647** serve the **H6810** younger.

24 And when her **H3117** days to be **H3205** delivered were **H4390** fulfilled, **H2009** behold, there were **H8380** twins in her **H990** womb.

25 And the **H7223** first came **H3318** out **H132** red, all **H3605** over like an **H8181** hairy **H155** garment; and they **H7121** called his **H8034** name **H6215** Esau.

26 And after **H310** **H3651** that **H3318** came his **H251** brother out, and his **H3027** hand took **H270** hold on **H6215** Esau 's **H6119** heel; and his **H8034** name was **H7121** called **H3290** Jacob: and **H3327** Isaac was **H8346** threescore **H8141** years **H1121** old when she **H3205** bore them.

27 And the **H5288** boys **H1431** grew: and **H6215** Esau **H1961** was a **H3045** cunning **H6718** hunter, a **H376** man of the **H7704** field; and **H3290** Jacob was a **H8535** plain **H376** man, **H3427** dwelling in **H168** tents.

28 And **H3327** Isaac **H157** loved [**H853**] **H6215** Esau, **H3588** because he did **H6310** eat of his **H6718** venison: but **H7259** Rebekah **H157** loved [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob.

29 And **H3290** Jacob **H2102** sod **H5138** pottage: and **H6215** Esau **H935** came **H4480** from the **H7704** field, and **H1931** he was **H5889** faint:

30 And **H6215** Esau **H559** said **H413** to **H3290** Jacob, **H3938** Feed me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H4480** with that **H2088** same **H122** red pottage ; **H3588** for **H595** I am **H5889** faint: **H5921** **H3651** therefore was his **H8034** name **H7121** called **H123** Edom.

31 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said, **H4376** Sell me this **H3117** day [**H853**] thy **H1062** birthright.

32 And **H6215** Esau **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, **H595** I am at the **H1980** point to **H4191** die: and what **H4100** profit shall **H2088** this **H1062** birthright do to me?

Genesis

33 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said, **H7650** Swear to me this **H3117** day; and he **H7650** swore unto him: and he **H4376** sold [**H853**] his **H1062** birthright unto **H3290** Jacob.

34 Then **H3290** Jacob **H5414** gave **H6215** Esau **H3899** bread and **H5138** pottage of **H5742** lentils; and he did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink, and rose **H6965** up, and went his **H1980** way: thus **H6215** Esau **H959** despised [**H853**] his **H1062** birthright.

Chapter 26

1 And there **H1961** was a **H7458** famine in the **H776** land, **H4480** **H905** beside the **H7223** first **H7458** famine **H834** that **H1961** was in the **H3117** days of **H85** Abraham. And **H3327** Isaac **H1980** went **H413** unto **H40** Abimelech **H4428** king of the **H6430** Philistines unto **H1642** Gerar.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** unto him, and **H559** said, Go not **H3381** **H408** down into **H4714** Egypt; **H7931** dwell in the **H776** land **H834** which I shall **H559** tell thee **H413** of:

3 **H1481** Sojourn in **H2063** this **H776** land, and I will **H1961** be **H5973** with thee, and will **H1288** bless thee; **H3588** for unto thee, and unto thy **H2233** seed, I will **H5414** give [**H853**] **H3605** all **H411** these **H776** countries, and I will **H6965** perform [**H853**] the **H7621** oath **H834** which I **H7650** swore unto **H85** Abraham thy **H1** father;

4 And I will make [**H853**] thy **H2233** seed to **H7235** multiply as the **H3556** stars of **H8064** heaven, and will **H5414** give unto thy **H2233** seed [**H853**] **H3605** all **H411** these **H776** countries; and in thy **H2233** seed shall **H3605** all the **H1471** nations of the **H776** earth be **H1288** blessed;

5 **H6118** Because **H834** that **H85** Abraham **H8085** obeyed my **H6963** voice, and **H8104** kept my **H4931** charge, my **H4687** commandments, my **H2708** statutes, and my **H8451** laws.

6 And **H3327** Isaac **H3427** dwelt in **H1642** Gerar:

7 And the **H376** men of the **H4725** place **H7592** asked him of his **H802** wife; and he **H559** said, **H1931** She is my **H269** sister: **H3588** for he **H3372** feared to **H559** say, She is my **H802** wife; **H6435** lest, said he, the **H376** men of the **H4725** place should **H2026** kill me **H5921** for **H7259** Rebekah; **H3588** because **H1931** she was **H2896** fair to look **H4758** upon.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when he had been **H8033** there a **H748** long **H3117** time, that **H40** Abimelech **H4428** king of the **H6430** Philistines

Genesis

looked **H8259** out **H1157** at a **H2474** window, and **H7200** saw, and, **H2009** behold, **H3327** Isaac was **H6711** sporting with [**H853**] **H7259** Rebekah his **H802** wife.

9 And **H40** Abimelech **H7121** called **H3327** Isaac, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, of a **H389** surety **H1931** she is thy **H802** wife: and **H349** how **H559** saidst thou, **H1931** She is my **H269** sister? And **H3327** Isaac **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3588** Because I **H559** said, **H6435** Lest I **H4191** die **H5921** for her.

10 And **H40** Abimelech **H559** said, **H4100** What is **H2063** this thou hast **H6213** done unto us? **H259** one of the **H5971** people might **H4592** lightly have **H7901** lain **H854** with thy **H802** wife, and thou shouldest have **H935** brought **H817** guiltiness **H5921** upon us.

11 And **H40** Abimelech **H6680** charged [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H5971** people, **H559** saying, He that **H5060** toucheth **H2088** this **H376** man or his **H802** wife shall surely be put to **H4191** **H4191** death.

12 Then **H3327** Isaac **H2232** sowed in **H1931** that **H776** land, and **H4672** received in the **H1931** same **H8141** year a **H3967** **H8180** hundredfold: and the **H3068** LORD **H1288** blessed him.

13 And the **H376** man waxed **H1431** great, and **H1980** went **H1980** forward, and **H1432** grew **H5704** **H3588** until he became very **H1431** **H3966** great:

14 For he **H1961** had **H4735** possession of **H6629** flocks, and **H4735** possession of **H1241** herds, and great **H7227** store of **H5657** servants: and the **H6430** Philistines **H7065** envied him.

15 For **H3605** all the **H875** wells **H834** which his **H1** father 's **H5650** servants had **H2658** digged in the **H3117** days of **H85** Abraham his **H1** father, the **H6430** Philistines had **H5640** stopped them, and **H4390** filled them with **H6083** earth.

16 And **H40** Abimelech **H559** said **H413** unto **H3327** Isaac, **H1980** Go **H4480** **H5973** from us; **H3588** for thou art much **H6105** **H3966** mightier **H4480** than we.

17 And **H3327** Isaac **H1980** departed **H4480** **H8033** thence, and pitched his **H2583** tent in the **H5158** valley of **H1642** Gerar, and **H3427** dwelt **H8033** there.

18 And **H3327** Isaac **H2658** digged **H7725** again [**H853**] the **H875** wells of **H4325** water, **H834** which they had **H2658** digged in the **H3117** days of **H85** Abraham his **H1** father; for the **H6430** Philistines had **H5640** stopped them **H310** after the **H4194** death of **H85** Abraham: and he **H7121** called their **H8034** names after the **H8034** names by **H834** which his **H1** father had **H7121** called them.

Genesis

19 And **H3327** Isaac 's **H5650** servants **H2658** digged in the **H5158** valley, and **H4672** found **H8033** there a **H875** well of **H2416** springing **H4325** water.

20 And the **H7462** herdsmen of **H1642** Gerar did **H7378** strive **H5973** with **H3327** Isaac 's **H7462** herdsmen, **H559** saying, The **H4325** water is ours: and he **H7121** called the **H8034** name of the **H875** well **H6230** Esek; **H3588** because they **H6229** strove **H5973** with him.

21 And they **H2658** digged **H312** another **H875** well, and **H7378** strove **H5921** for that **H1571** also: and he **H7121** called the **H8034** name of it **H7856** Sitnah.

22 And he **H6275** removed from **H4480** **H8033** thence, and **H2658** digged **H312** another **H875** well; and **H5921** for that they **H7378** strove **H3808** not: and he **H7121** called the **H8034** name of it **H7344** Rehoboth; and he **H559** said, **H3588** For **H6258** now the **H3068** LORD hath made **H7337** room for us, and we shall be **H6509** fruitful in the **H776** land.

23 And he went **H5927** up from **H4480** **H8033** thence to **H884** Beer -sheba.

24 And the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** unto him the **H1931** same **H3915** night, and **H559** said, **H595** I am the **H430** God of **H85** Abraham thy **H1** father: **H3372** fear **H408** not, **H3588** for **H595** I am **H854** with thee, and will **H1288** bless thee, and **H7235** multiply [**H853**] thy **H2233** seed **H5668** for my **H5650** servant **H85** Abraham 's sake.

25 And he **H1129** built an **H4196** altar **H8033** there, and **H7121** called upon the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, and **H5186** pitched his **H168** tent **H8033** there: and **H8033** there **H3327** Isaac 's **H5650** servants **H3738** digged a **H875** well.

26 Then **H40** Abimelech **H1980** went **H413** to him from **H4480** **H1642** Gerar, and **H276** Ahuzzath one of his **H4828** friends, and **H6369** Phichol the chief **H8269** captain of his **H6635** army.

27 And **H3327** Isaac **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4069** Wherefore **H935** come ye **H413** to me, seeing **H859** ye **H8130** hate me, and have sent me **H7971** away **H4480** from you?

28 And they **H559** said, We saw **H7200** **H7200** certainly **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H5973** with thee: and we **H559** said, Let there **H1961** be **H4994** now an **H423** oath **H996** between us, even **H996** between us and thee, and let us **H3772** make a **H1285** covenant **H5973** with thee;

29 **H518** That thou wilt **H6213** do us no **H7451** hurt, **H834** as we have **H3808** not **H5060** touched thee, and **H834** as we have **H6213** done **H5973** unto thee

Genesis

nothing **H7535** but **H2896** good, and have sent thee **H7971** away in **H7965** peace: **H859** thou art **H6258** now the **H1288** blessed of the **H3068** LORD.

30 And he **H6213** made them a **H4960** feast, and they did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink.

31 And they rose up **H7925** quickly in the **H1242** morning, and **H7650** swore **H376** one to **H251** another: and **H3327** Isaac sent them **H7971** away, and they **H1980** departed **H4480** **H854** from him in **H7965** peace.

32 And it came to **H1961** pass the **H1931** same **H3117** day, that **H3327** Isaac 's **H5650** servants **H935** came, and **H5046** told him **H5921** **H182** concerning the **H875** well **H834** which they had **H2658** digged, and **H559** said unto him, We have **H4672** found **H4325** water.

33 And he **H7121** called it **H7656** Shebah: **H5921** **H3651** therefore the **H8034** name of the **H5892** city is **H884** Beer -sheba **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

34 And **H6215** Esau **H1961** was **H705** forty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he **H3947** took to **H802** wife [**H853**] **H3067** Judith the **H1323** daughter of **H882** Beeri the **H2850** Hittite, and **H1315** Bashemath the **H1323** daughter of **H356** Elon the **H2850** Hittite:

35 Which **H1961** were a **H4786** grief of **H7307** mind unto **H3327** Isaac and to **H7259** Rebekah.

Chapter 27

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** that when **H3327** Isaac was **H2204** old, and his **H5869** eyes were **H3543** dim, so that he could not **H4480** **H7200** see, he **H7121** called [**H853**] **H6215** Esau his **H1419** eldest **H1121** son, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, My **H1121** son: and he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold, here am I.

2 And he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, I am **H2204** old, I **H3045** know **H3808** not the **H3117** day of my **H4194** death:

3 **H6258** Now therefore **H5375** take, I pray **H4994** thee, thy **H3627** weapons, thy **H8522** quiver and thy **H7198** bow, and go **H3318** out to the **H7704** field, and **H6679** take me some **H6718** venison;

4 And **H6213** make me savory **H4303** meat, such **H834** as I **H157** love, and **H935** bring it to me, that I may **H398** eat; **H5668** that my **H5315** soul may **H1288** bless thee **H2962** before I **H4191** die.

Genesis

5 And **H7259** Rebekah **H8085** heard when **H3327** Isaac **H1696** spoke **H413** to **H6215** Esau his **H1121** son. And **H6215** Esau **H1980** went to the **H7704** field to **H6679** hunt for **H6718** venison, and to **H935** bring it .

6 And **H7259** Rebekah **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob her **H1121** son, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, I **H8085** heard [**H853**] thy **H1** father **H1696** speak **H413** unto **H6215** Esau thy **H251** brother, **H559** saying,

7 **H935** Bring me **H6718** venison, and **H6213** make me savory **H4303** meat, that I may **H398** eat, and **H1288** bless thee **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H6440** before my **H4194** death.

8 **H6258** Now therefore, my **H1121** son, **H8085** obey my **H6963** voice according to that **H834** which **H589** I **H6680** command thee.

9 **H1980** Go **H4994** now **H413** to the **H6629** flock, and **H3947** fetch me from **H4480** **H8033** thence **H8147** two **H2896** good **H1423** kids of the **H5795** goats; and I will **H6213** make them savory **H4303** meat for thy **H1** father, such **H834** as he **H157** loveth:

10 And thou shalt **H935** bring it to thy **H1** father, that he may **H398** eat, and **H5668** **H834** that he may **H1288** bless thee **H6440** before his **H4194** death.

11 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said **H413** to **H7259** Rebekah his **H517** mother, **H2005** Behold, **H6215** Esau my **H251** brother is a **H8163** hairy **H376** man, and **H595** I am a **H2509** smooth **H376** man:

12 My **H1** father **H194** peradventure will **H4959** feel me, and I shall **H1961** seem to **H5869** him as a **H8591** deceiver; and I shall **H935** bring a **H7045** curse **H5921** upon me, and **H3808** not a **H1293** blessing.

13 And his **H517** mother **H559** said unto him, **H5921** Upon me be thy **H7045** curse, my **H1121** son: **H389** only **H8085** obey my **H6963** voice, and **H1980** go **H3947** fetch me them .

14 And he **H1980** went, and **H3947** fetched, and **H935** brought them to his **H517** mother: and his **H517** mother **H6213** made savory **H4303** meat, such **H834** as his **H1** father **H157** loved.

15 And **H7259** Rebekah **H3947** took [**H853**] **H2530** goodly **H899** raiment of her **H1419** eldest **H1121** son **H6215** Esau, **H834** which were **H854** with her in the **H1004** house, and put them **H3847** upon [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob her **H6996** younger **H1121** son:

Genesis

16 And she **H3847** put the **H5785** skins of the **H1423** kids of the **H5795** goats **H5921** upon his **H3027** hands, and **H5921** upon the **H2513** smooth of his **H6677** neck:

17 And she **H5414** gave [**H853**] the savory **H4303** meat and the **H3899** bread, **H834** which she had **H6213** prepared, into the **H3027** hand of her **H1121** son **H3290** Jacob.

18 And he **H935** came **H413** unto his **H1** father, and **H559** said, My **H1** father: and he **H559** said, **H2009** Here am I; **H4310** who art **H859** thou, my **H1121** son?

19 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said **H413** unto his **H1** father, **H595** I am **H6215** Esau thy **H1060** firstborn; I have **H6213** done according **H834** as thou **H1696** **H413** biddest me: **H6965** arise, I pray **H4994** thee, **H3427** sit and **H398** eat of my **H4480** **H6718** venison, **H5668** that thy **H5315** soul may **H1288** bless me.

20 And **H3327** Isaac **H559** said **H413** unto his **H1121** son, **H4100** How is **H2088** it that thou hast **H4672** found it so **H4116** quickly, my **H1121** son? And he **H559** said, **H3588** Because the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H7136** brought it **H6440** to me.

21 And **H3327** Isaac **H559** said **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob, Come **H5066** near, I pray **H4994** thee, that I may **H4184** feel thee, my **H1121** son, whether **H859** thou be my **H2088** very **H1121** son **H6215** Esau **H518** or **H3808** not.

22 And **H3290** Jacob went **H5066** near **H413** unto **H3327** Isaac his **H1** father; and he **H4959** felt him, and **H559** said, The **H6963** voice is **H3290** Jacob's **H6963** voice, but the **H3027** hands are the **H3027** hands of **H6215** Esau.

23 And he **H5234** discerned him **H3808** not, **H3588** because his **H3027** hands **H1961** were **H8163** hairy, as his **H251** brother **H6215** Esau's **H3027** hands: so he **H1288** blessed him.

24 And he **H559** said, Art **H859** thou my **H2088** very **H1121** son **H6215** Esau? And he **H559** said, **H589** I am .

25 And he **H559** said, Bring it **H5066** near to me, and I will **H398** eat of my **H1121** son's **H4480** **H6718** venison, **H4616** that my **H5315** soul may **H1288** bless thee. And he brought it **H5066** near to him, and he did **H398** eat: and he **H935** brought him **H3196** wine, and he **H8354** drank.

26 And his **H1** father **H3327** Isaac **H559** said **H413** unto him, Come **H5066** near **H4994** now, and **H5401** kiss me, my **H1121** son.

Genesis

27 And he came **H5066** near, and **H5401** kissed him: and he **H7306** smelled **[H853]** the **H7381** smell of his **H899** raiment, and **H1288** blessed him, and **H559** said, **H7200** See, the **H7381** smell of my **H1121** son is as the **H7381** smell of a **H7704** field **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H1288** blessed:

28 Therefore **H430** God **H5414** give thee of the **H4480** **H2919** dew of **H8064** heaven, and the **H4924** fatness of the **H776** earth, and **H7230** plenty of **H1715** corn and **H8492** wine:

29 Let **H5971** people **H5647** serve thee, and **H3816** nations bow **H7812** down to thee: **H1933** be **H1376** lord over thy **H251** brethren, and let thy **H517** mother 's **H1121** sons bow **H7812** down to thee: **H779** cursed be every one that **H779** curseth thee, and **H1288** blessed be he that **H1288** blesseth thee.

30 And it came to **H1961** pass, as soon **H834** as **H3327** Isaac had made an **H3615** end of **H1288** blessing **[H853]** **H3290** Jacob, and **H3290** Jacob **H1961** was **H389** yet scarce gone **H3318** **H3318** out **H4480** **H854** from the **H6440** presence of **H3327** Isaac his **H1** father, that **H6215** Esau his **H251** brother came **H935** in from his **H4480** **H6718** hunting.

31 And **H1931** he **H1571** also had **H6213** made savory **H4303** meat, and **H935** brought it unto his **H1** father, and **H559** said unto his **H1** father, Let my **H1** father **H6965** arise, and **H398** eat of his **H1121** son 's **H4480** **H6718** venison, **H5668** that thy **H5315** soul may **H1288** bless me.

32 And **H3327** Isaac his **H1** father **H559** said unto him, **H4310** Who art **H859** thou? And he **H559** said, **H589** I am thy **H1121** son, thy **H1060** firstborn **H6215** Esau.

33 And **H3327** Isaac **H2729** trembled very <w lemma="strong:H2731 strong:H1419 strong:H5704 strong:H3966">exceedingly, and **H559** said, **H4310** Who? **H645** where is **H1931** he that hath **H6679** taken **H6718** venison, and **H935** brought it me, and I have **H398** eaten of **H4480** **H3605** all **H2962** before thou **H935** camest, and have **H1288** blessed him? **H1571** yea, and he shall **H1961** be **H1288** blessed.

34 And when **H6215** Esau **H8085** heard **[H853]** the **H1697** words of his **H1** father, he **H6817** cried with a **H1419** great **H5704** and **H3966** exceeding **H4751** bitter **H6818** cry, and **H559** said unto his **H1** father, **H1288** Bless me, even **H589** me **H1571** also, O my **H1** father.

35 And he **H559** said, Thy **H251** brother **H935** came with **H4820** subtlety, and hath taken **H3947** away thy **H1293** blessing.

Genesis

36 And he **H559** said, Is not he **H3588** rightly **H7121 H8034** named **H3290** Jacob? for he hath **H6117** supplanted me **H2088** these two **H6471** times: he took **H3947** away [**H853**] my **H1062** birthright; and, **H2009** behold, **H6258** now he hath taken **H3947** away my **H1293** blessing. And he **H559** said, Hast thou **H3808** not **H680** reserved a **H1293** blessing for me?

37 And **H3327** Isaac **H6030** answered and **H559** said unto **H6215** Esau, **H2005** Behold, I have **H7760** made him thy **H1376** lord, and **H3605** all his **H251** brethren have I **H5414** given to him for **H5650** servants; and with **H1715** corn and **H8492** wine have I **H5564** sustained him: and **H4100** what shall I **H6213** do **H645** now unto thee, my **H1121** son?

38 And **H6215** Esau **H559** said **H413** unto his **H1** father, Hast thou but **H259** one **H1293** blessing, my **H1** father? **H1288** bless me, even **H589** me **H1571** also, O my **H1** father. And **H6215** Esau lifted **H5375** up his **H6963** voice, and **H1058** wept.

39 And **H3327** Isaac his **H1** father **H6030** answered and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold, thy **H4186** dwelling shall **H1961** be the **H4480 H4924** fatness of the **H776** earth, and of the **H4480 H2919** dew of **H8064** heaven from **H4480 H5920** above;

40 And **H5921** by thy **H2719** sword shalt thou **H2421** live, and shalt **H5647** serve thy **H251** brother; and it shall come to **H1961** pass **H834** when thou shalt have the **H7300** dominion, that thou shalt **H6561** break his **H5923** yoke from **H4480 H5921** off thy **H6677** neck.

41 And **H6215** Esau **H7852** hated [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob because **H5921** of the **H1293** blessing **H834** wherewith his **H1** father **H1288** blessed him: and **H6215** Esau **H559** said in his **H3820** heart, The **H3117** days of **H60** mourning for my **H1** father are at **H7126** hand; then will I **H2026** slay [**H853**] my **H251** brother **H3290** Jacob.

42 And [**H853**] these **H1697** words of **H6215** Esau her **H1419** elder **H1121** son were **H5046** told to **H7259** Rebekah: and she **H7971** sent and **H7121** called **H3290** Jacob her **H6996** younger **H1121** son, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold, thy **H251** brother **H6215** Esau, as touching thee, doth comfort **H5162** himself, purposing to **H2026** kill thee.

43 **H6258** Now therefore, my **H1121** son, **H8085** obey my **H6963** voice; and **H6965** arise, **H1272** flee thou **H413** to **H3837** Laban my **H251** brother to **H2771** Haran;

Genesis

44 And **H3427** tarry **H5973** with him a **H259** few **H3117** days, **H5704 H834** until thy **H251** brother 's **H2534** fury turn **H7725** away;

45 H5704 Until thy **H251** brother 's **H639** anger turn **H7725** away **H4480** from thee, and he **H7911** forget [**H853**] that **H834** which thou hast **H6213** done to him: then I will **H7971** send, and **H3947** fetch thee from **H4480 H8033** thence: **H4100** why should I be **H7921** deprived **H1571** also of you **H8147** both in **H259** one **H3117** day?

46 And **H7259** Rebekah **H559** said **H413** to **H3327** Isaac, I am **H6973** weary of my **H2416** life **H4480 H6440** because of the **H1323** daughters of **H2845** Heth: **H518** if **H3290** Jacob **H3947** take a **H802** wife of the **H4480 H1323** daughters of **H2845** Heth, such as **H428** these which are of the **H4480 H1323** daughters of the **H776** land, what **H4100** good shall my **H2416** life do me?

Chapter 28

1 And **H3327** Isaac **H7121 H413** called **H3290** Jacob, and **H1288** blessed him, and **H6680** charged him, and **H559** said unto him, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H3947** take a **H802** wife of the **H4480 H1323** daughters of **H3667** Canaan.

2 H6965 Arise, **H1980** go to **H6307** Padan -aram, to the **H1004** house of **H1328** Bethuel thy **H517** mother 's **H1** father; and **H3947** take thee a **H802** wife from **H4480 H8033** thence of the **H4480 H1323** daughters of **H3837** Laban thy **H517** mother 's **H251** brother.

3 And **H410** God **H7706** Almighty **H1288** bless thee, and make thee **H6509** fruitful, and **H7235** multiply thee, that thou mayest **H1961** be a **H6951** multitude of **H5971** people;

4 And **H5414** give thee [**H853**] the **H1293** blessing of **H85** Abraham, to thee, and to thy **H2233** seed **H854** with thee; that thou mayest **H3423** inherit [**H853**] the **H776** land wherein thou art a **H4033** stranger, **H834** which **H430** God **H5414** gave unto **H85** Abraham.

5 And **H3327** Isaac sent **H7971** away [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob: and he **H1980** went to **H6307** Padan -aram **H413** unto **H3837** Laban, **H1121** son of **H1328** Bethuel the **H761** Syrian, the **H251** brother of **H7259** Rebekah, **H3290** Jacob 's and **H6215** Esau 's **H517** mother.

6 When **H6215** Esau **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H3327** Isaac had **H1288** blessed [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob, and sent him **H7971** [**H853**] away to **H6307** Padan -aram, to **H3947** take him a **H802** wife from **H4480 H8033** thence; and that as he **H1288** blessed him he gave him a **H6680 H5921** charge, **H559** saying, Thou

Genesis

shalt **H3808** not **H3947** take a **H802** wife of the **H4480 H1323** daughters of **H3667** Canaan;

7 And that **H3290** Jacob **H8085 H413** obeyed his **H1** father and his **H517** mother, and was **H1980** gone to **H6307** Padan -aram;

8 And **H6215** Esau **H7200** seeing **H3588** that the **H1323** daughters of **H3667** Canaan pleased **H7451 H5869** not **H3327** Isaac his **H1** father;

9 Then **H1980** went **H6215** Esau **H413** unto **H3458** Ishmael, and **H3947** took **H5921** unto the **H802** wives which he had [**H853**] **H4258** Mahalath the **H1323** daughter of **H3458** Ishmael **H85** Abraham 's **H1121** son, the **H269** sister of **H5032** Nebajoth, to be his **H802** wife.

10 And **H3290** Jacob went **H3318** out from **H4480 H884** Beer -sheba, and **H1980** went toward **H2771** Haran.

11 And he **H6293** lighted upon a certain **H4725** place, and tarried there all **H3885 H8033** night, **H3588** because the **H8121** sun was **H935** set; and he **H3947** took of the **H4480 H68** stones of that **H4725** place, and **H7760** put them for his **H4763** pillows, and lay **H7901** down in **H1931** that **H4725** place to sleep.

12 And he **H2492** dreamed, and **H2009** behold a **H5551** ladder set **H5324** up on the **H776** earth, and the **H7218** top of it **H5060** reached to **H8064** heaven: and **H2009** behold the **H4397** angels of **H430** God **H5927** ascending and **H3381** descending on it.

13 And, **H2009** behold, the **H3068** LORD **H5324** stood **H5921** above it, and **H559** said, **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H85** Abraham thy **H1** father, and the **H430** God of **H3327** Isaac: the **H776** land **H834 H5921** whereon **H859** thou **H7901** liest, to thee will I **H5414** give it, and to thy **H2233** seed;

14 And thy **H2233** seed shall **H1961** be as the **H6083** dust of the **H776** earth, and thou shalt spread **H6555** abroad to the **H3220** west, and to the **H6924** east, and to the **H6828** north, and to the **H5045** south: and in thee and in thy **H2233** seed shall **H3605** all the **H4940** families of the **H127** earth be **H1288** blessed.

15 And, **H2009** behold, **H595** I am **H5973** with thee, and will **H8104** keep thee in **H3605** all places **H834** whither thou **H1980** goest, and will bring thee **H7725** again **H413** into **H2063** this **H127** land; **H3588** for I will **H3808** not **H5800** leave thee, **H5704 H834 H518** until I have **H6213** done [**H853**] that **H834** which I have **H1696** spoken to thee of.

Genesis

16 And **H3290** Jacob **H3364** awaked out of his **H4480 H8142** sleep, and he **H559** said, **H403** Surely the **H3068 LORD H3426** is in **H2088** this **H4725** place; and **H595 I H3045** knew it **H3808** not.

17 And he was **H3372** afraid, and **H559** said, **H4100** How **H3372** dreadful is **H2088** this **H4725** place! **H2088** this is **H369** none other **H3588 H518** but the **H1004** house of **H430** God, and **H2088** this is the **H8179** gate of **H8064** heaven.

18 And **H3290** Jacob rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H68** stone **H834** that he had **H7760** put for his **H4763** pillows, and set it **H7760 [H853]** up for a **H4676** pillar, and **H3332** poured **H8081** oil **H5921** upon the **H7218** top of it.

19 And he **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name of **H1931** that **H4725** place **H1008** Bethel: **H199** but the **H8034** name of that **H5892** city was called **H3870** Luz at the **H7223** first.

20 And **H3290** Jacob **H5087** vowed a **H5088** vow, **H559** saying, **H518** If **H430** God will **H1961** be **H5973** with me, and will **H8104** keep me in **H2088** this **H1870** way **H834** that **H595 I H1980** go, and will **H5414** give me **H3899** bread to **H398** eat, and **H899** raiment to put **H3847** on,

21 So that I come **H7725** again **H413** to my **H1** father 's **H1004** house in **H7965** peace; then shall the **H3068 LORD H1961** be my **H430** God:

22 And **H2063** this **H68** stone, **H834** which I have **H7760** set for a **H4676** pillar, shall **H1961** be **H430** God 's **H1004** house: and of **H3605** all **H834** that thou shalt **H5414** give me I will surely give the **H6237 H6237** tenth unto thee.

Chapter 29

1 Then **H3290** Jacob went on his **H5375 H7272** journey, and **H1980** came into the **H776** land of the **H1121** people of the **H6924** east.

2 And he **H7200** looked, and **H2009** behold a **H875** well in the **H7704** field, and, **H2009** lo, **H8033** there were **H7969** three **H5739** flocks of **H6629** sheep **H7257** lying **H5921** by it; **H3588** for out **H4480** of **H1931** that **H875** well they **H8248** watered the **H5739** flocks: and a **H1419** great **H68** stone was **H5921** upon the **H875** well 's **H6310** mouth.

3 And **H8033** thither were **H3605** all the **H5739** flocks **H622** gathered: and they **H1556** rolled [**H853**] the **H68** stone **H4480 H5921** from the **H875** well 's **H6310** mouth, and **H8248** watered [**H853**] the **H6629** sheep, and **H7725** put [**H853**] the **H68** stone again **H5921** upon the **H875** well 's **H6310** mouth in his **H4725** place.

Genesis

4 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said unto them, My **H251** brethren, **H4480 H370** whence be **H859** ye? And they **H559** said, Of **H4480 H2771** Haran are **H587** we.

5 And he **H559** said unto them, **H3045** Know ye [**H853**] **H3837** Laban the **H1121** son of **H5152** Nahor? And they **H559** said, We **H3045** know him .

6 And he **H559** said unto them, Is he **H7965** well? And they **H559** said, He is **H7965** well: and, **H2009** behold, **H7354** Rachel his **H1323** daughter **H935** cometh **H5973** with the **H6629** sheep.

7 And he **H559** said, **H2005** Lo, it is **H5750** yet **H1419** high **H3117** day, **H3808** neither is it **H6256** time that the **H4735** cattle should be gathered **H622** together: **H8248** water ye the **H6629** sheep, and **H1980** go and **H7462** feed them .

8 And they **H559** said, We **H3808 H3201** cannot, **H5704 H834** until **H3605** all the **H5739** flocks be gathered **H622** together, and till they **H1556** roll [**H853**] the **H68** stone **H4480 H5921** from the **H875** well 's **H6310** mouth; then we **H8248** water the **H6629** sheep.

9 And while he **H5750** yet **H1696** spoke **H5973** with them, **H7354** Rachel **H935** came **H5973** with her **H1** father 's **H6629** sheep: **H3588** for **H1931** she **H7462** kept them.

10 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H3290** Jacob **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H7354** Rachel the **H1323** daughter of **H3837** Laban his **H517** mother 's **H251** brother, and the **H6629** sheep of **H3837** Laban his **H517** mother 's **H251** brother, that **H3290** Jacob went **H5066** near, and **H1556** rolled [**H853**] the **H68** stone **H4480 H5921** from the **H875** well 's **H6310** mouth, and **H8248** watered [**H853**] the **H6629** flock of **H3837** Laban his **H517** mother 's **H251** brother.

11 And **H3290** Jacob **H5401** kissed **H7354** Rachel, and lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] his **H6963** voice, and **H1058** wept.

12 And **H3290** Jacob **H5046** told **H7354** Rachel **H3588** that **H1931** he was her **H1** father 's **H251** brother, and **H3588** that **H1931** he was **H7259** Rebekah 's **H1121** son: and she **H7323** ran and **H5046** told her **H1** father.

13 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3837** Laban **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H8088** tidings of **H3290** Jacob his **H269** sister 's **H1121** son, that he **H7323** ran to **H7125** meet him, and **H2263** embraced him, and **H5401** kissed him, and **H935** brought him **H413** to his **H1004** house. And he **H5608** told **H3837** Laban [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** things.

Genesis

14 And **H3837** Laban **H559** said to him, **H389** Surely **H859** thou art my **H6106** bone and my **H1320** flesh. And he **H3427** abode **H5973** with him the **H3117** space of a **H2320** month.

15 And **H3837** Laban **H559** said unto **H3290** Jacob, **H3588** Because **H859** thou art my **H251** brother, shouldest thou therefore **H5647** serve me for **H2600** naught? **H5046** tell me, **H4100** what shall thy **H4909** wages be ?

16 And **H3837** Laban had **H8147** two **H1323** daughters: the **H8034** name of the **H1419** elder was **H3812** Leah, and the **H8034** name of the **H6996** younger was **H7354** Rachel.

17 **H3812** Leah was **H7390** tender **H5869** eyed; but **H7354** Rachel **H1961** was **H3303** **H8389** beautiful and **H3303** well **H4758** favored.

18 And **H3290** Jacob **H157** loved [**H853**] **H7354** Rachel; and **H559** said, I will **H5647** serve thee **H7651** seven **H8141** years for **H7354** Rachel thy **H6996** younger **H1323** daughter.

19 And **H3837** Laban **H559** said, It is **H2896** better that I **H5414** give her to thee, than that I should **H4480** **H5414** give her to **H312** another **H376** man: **H3427** abide **H5973** with me.

20 And **H3290** Jacob **H5647** served **H7651** seven **H8141** years for **H7354** Rachel; and they **H1961** **H5869** seemed unto him but a **H259** few **H3117** days, for the **H160** love he had to her.

21 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said **H413** unto **H3837** Laban, **H3051** Give me [**H853**] my **H802** wife, **H3588** for my **H3117** days are **H4390** fulfilled, that I may go **H935** in **H413** unto her.

22 And **H3837** Laban gathered **H622** together [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H376** men of the **H4725** place, and **H6213** made a **H4960** feast.

23 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H6153** evening, that he **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3812** Leah his **H1323** daughter, and **H935** brought her **H413** to him; and he went **H935** in **H413** unto her.

24 And **H3837** Laban **H5414** gave unto his **H1323** daughter **H3812** Leah [**H853**] **H2153** Zilpah his **H8198** maid for a **H8198** handmaid.

25 And it came to **H1961** pass, that in the **H1242** morning, **H2009** behold, **H1931** it was **H3812** Leah: and he **H559** said **H413** to **H3837** Laban, **H4100** What is **H2063** this thou hast **H6213** done unto me? did **H3808** not I **H5647** serve **H5973** with thee for **H7354** Rachel? **H4100** wherefore then hast thou **H7411** beguiled me?

Genesis

26 And **H3837** Laban **H559** said, It must **H3808** not be **H3651** so **H6213** done in our **H4725** country, to **H5414** give the **H6810** younger **H6440** before the **H1067** firstborn.

27 **H4390** Fulfill **H2063** her **H7620** week, and we will **H5414** give thee [**H853**] **H2063** this **H1571** also for the **H5656** service **H834** which thou shalt **H5647** serve **H5973** with me **H5750** yet **H7651** seven **H312** other **H8141** years.

28 And **H3290** Jacob **H6213** did **H3651** so, and **H4390** fulfilled **H2063** her **H7620** week: and he **H5414** gave him [**H853**] **H7354** Rachel his **H1323** daughter to **H802** wife also.

29 And **H3837** Laban **H5414** gave to **H7354** Rachel his **H1323** daughter [**H853**] **H1090** Bilhah his **H8198** handmaid to be her **H8198** maid.

30 And he went **H935** in **H1571** also **H413** unto **H7354** Rachel, and he **H157** loved **H1571** also [**H853**] **H7354** Rachel more than **H4480** **H3812** Leah, and **H5647** served **H5973** with him **H5750** yet **H7651** seven **H312** other **H8141** years.

31 And when the **H3068** LORD **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H3812** Leah was **H8130** hated, he **H6605** opened [**H853**] her **H7358** womb: but **H7354** Rachel was **H6135** barren.

32 And **H3812** Leah **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son, and she **H7121** called his **H8034** name **H7205** Reuben: **H3588** for she **H559** said, **H3588** Surely the **H3068** LORD hath **H7200** looked upon my **H6040** affliction; **H6258** now **H3588** therefore my **H376** husband will **H157** love me.

33 And she **H2029** conceived **H5750** again, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son; and **H559** said, **H3588** Because the **H3068** LORD hath **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H595** I was **H8130** hated, he hath therefore **H5414** given me [**H853**] **H2088** this son **H1571** also: and she **H7121** called his **H8034** name **H8095** Simeon.

34 And she **H2029** conceived **H5750** again, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son; and **H559** said, **H6258** Now this **H6471** time will my **H376** husband be **H3867** joined **H413** unto me, **H3588** because I have **H3205** born him **H7969** three **H1121** sons: **H5921** **H3651** therefore was his **H8034** name **H7121** called **H3878** Levi.

35 And she **H2029** conceived **H5750** again, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son: and she **H559** said, **H6471** Now will I **H3034** praise [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: **H5921** **H3651** therefore she **H7121** called his **H8034** name **H3063** Judah; and **H5975** left **H4480** **H3205** bearing.

Genesis

Chapter 30

1 And when **H7354** Rachel **H7200** saw **H3588** that she bore Jacob no **H3205** **H3808** **H3290** children, **H7354** Rachel **H7065** envied her **H269** sister; and **H559** said **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob, **H3051** Give me **H1121** children, **H518** or **H369** else **H595** I **H4191** die.

2 And **H3290** Jacob 's **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled against **H7354** Rachel: and he **H559** said, Am **H595** I in **H430** God 's **H8478** stead, **H834** who hath **H4513** withheld **H4480** from thee the **H6529** fruit of the **H990** womb?

3 And she **H559** said, **H2009** Behold my **H519** maid **H1090** Bilhah, go **H935** in **H413** unto her; and she shall **H3205** bear **H5921** upon my **H1290** knees, that **H595** I may **H1571** also have **H1129** children **H4480** by her.

4 And she **H5414** gave him [**H853**] **H1090** Bilhah her **H8198** handmaid to **H802** wife: and **H3290** Jacob went **H935** in **H413** unto her.

5 And **H1090** Bilhah **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore **H3290** Jacob a **H1121** son.

6 And **H7354** Rachel **H559** said, **H430** God hath **H1777** judged me, and hath **H1571** also **H8085** heard my **H6963** voice, and hath **H5414** given me a **H1121** son: **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H7121** called she his **H8034** name **H1835** Dan.

7 And **H1090** Bilhah **H7354** Rachel 's **H8198** maid **H2029** conceived **H5750** again, and **H3205** bore **H3290** Jacob a **H8145** second **H1121** son.

8 And **H7354** Rachel **H559** said, With **H430** great **H5319** wrestlings have I **H6617** wrestled **H5973** with my **H269** sister, **H1571** and I have **H3201** prevailed: and she **H7121** called his **H8034** name **H5321** Naphtali.

9 When **H3812** Leah **H7200** saw **H3588** that she had **H5975** left **H4480** **H3205** bearing, she **H3947** took [**H853**] **H2153** Zilpah her **H8198** maid, and **H5414** gave her **H3290** Jacob to **H802** wife.

10 And **H2153** Zilpah **H3812** Leah 's **H8198** maid **H3205** bore **H3290** Jacob a **H1121** son.

11 And **H3812** Leah **H559** said, A troop **H1413** cometh: and she **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H1410** Gad.

12 And **H2153** Zilpah **H3812** Leah 's **H8198** maid **H3205** bore **H3290** Jacob a **H8145** second **H1121** son.

Genesis

13 And **H3812** Leah **H559** said, **H837** Happy am I, **H3588** for the **H1323** daughters will call me **H833** blessed: and she **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H836** Asher.

14 And **H7205** Reuben **H1980** went in the **H3117** days of **H2406** wheat **H7105** harvest, and **H4672** found **H1736** mandrakes in the **H7704** field, and **H935** brought them **H413** unto his **H517** mother **H3812** Leah. Then **H7354** Rachel **H559** said **H413** to **H3812** Leah, **H5414** Give me, I pray **H4994** thee, of thy **H1121** son 's **H4480** **H1736** mandrakes.

15 And she **H559** said unto her, Is it a small **H4592** matter that thou hast **H3947** taken [**H853**] my **H376** husband? and wouldest thou take **H3947** away [**H853**] my **H1121** son 's **H1736** mandrakes **H1571** also? And **H7354** Rachel **H559** said, **H3651** Therefore he shall **H7901** lie **H5973** with thee **H3915** tonight **H8478** for thy **H1121** son 's **H1736** mandrakes.

16 And **H3290** Jacob **H935** came out **H4480** of the **H7704** field in the **H6153** evening, and **H3812** Leah went **H3318** out to **H7125** meet him, and **H559** said, Thou must come **H935** in **H413** unto me; **H3588** for surely I have **H7936** **H7936** hired thee with my **H1121** son 's **H1736** mandrakes. And he **H7901** lay **H5973** with her **H1931** that **H3915** night.

17 And **H430** God **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto **H3812** Leah, and she **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore **H3290** Jacob the **H2549** fifth **H1121** son.

18 And **H3812** Leah **H559** said, **H430** God hath **H5414** given me my **H7939** hire, **H834** because I have **H5414** given my **H8198** maiden to my **H376** husband: and she **H7121** called his **H8034** name **H3485** Issachar.

19 And **H3812** Leah **H2029** conceived **H5750** again, and **H3205** bore **H3290** Jacob the **H8345** sixth **H1121** son.

20 And **H3812** Leah **H559** said, **H430** God hath **H2064** endued me with a **H2896** good **H2065** dowry; **H6471** now will my **H376** husband dwell **H2082** with me, **H3588** because I have **H3205** born him **H8337** six **H1121** sons: and she **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H2074** Zebulun.

21 And **H310** afterwards she **H3205** bore a **H1323** daughter, and **H7121** called [**H853**] her **H8034** name **H1783** Dinah.

22 And **H430** God **H2142** remembered [**H853**] **H7354** Rachel, and **H430** God **H8085** hearkened **H413** to her, and **H6605** opened [**H853**] her **H7358** womb.

23 And she **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son; and **H559** said, **H430** God hath taken **H622** away [**H853**] my **H2781** reproach:

Genesis

24 And she **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H3130** Joseph; and **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD shall **H3254** add to me **H312** another **H1121** son.

25 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H7354** Rachel had **H3205** born [**H853**] **H3130** Joseph, that **H3290** Jacob **H559** said **H413** unto **H3837** Laban, Send me **H7971** away, that I may **H1980** go **H413** unto mine own **H4725** place, and to my **H776** country.

26 **H5414** Give me [**H853**] my **H802** wives and my **H3206** children, for **H834** **H2004** whom I have **H5647** served thee, and let me **H1980** go: **H3588** for **H859** thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] my **H5656** service **H834** which I have **H5647** done thee.

27 And **H3837** Laban **H559** said **H413** unto him, I pray **H4994** thee, **H518** if I have **H4672** found **H2580** favor in thine **H5869** eyes, tarry: for I have learned by **H5172** experience that the **H3068** LORD hath **H1288** blessed me for thy **H1558** sake.

28 And he **H559** said, **H5344** **H5921** Appoint me thy **H7939** wages, and I will **H5414** give it .

29 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H859** Thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] **H834** how I have **H5647** served thee, and **H834** how thy **H4735** cattle **H1961** was **H854** with me.

30 **H3588** For it was **H4592** little **H834** which thou **H1961** hadst **H6440** before I came , and it is now **H6555** increased unto a **H7230** multitude; and the **H3068** LORD hath **H1288** blessed thee since my **H7272** coming: and **H6258** now **H4970** when shall **H595** I **H6213** provide for mine own **H1004** house **H1571** also?

31 And he **H559** said, **H4100** What shall I **H5414** give thee? And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5414** give me any **H3972** thing: **H518** if thou wilt **H6213** do **H2088** this **H1697** thing for me, I will **H7725** again **H7462** feed and **H8104** keep thy **H6629** flock:

32 I will pass **H5674** through **H3605** all thy **H6629** flock **H3117** today, **H5493** removing from **H4480** **H8033** thence **H3605** all the **H5348** speckled and **H2921** spotted **H7716** cattle, and **H3605** all the **H2345** brown **H7716** cattle among the **H3775** sheep, and the **H2921** spotted and **H5348** speckled among the **H5795** goats: and of such shall **H1961** be my **H7939** hire.

33 So shall my **H6666** righteousness **H6030** answer for me in **H3117** time to **H4279** come, **H3588** when it shall **H935** come **H5921** for my **H7939** hire before thy **H6440** face: every **H3605** one **H834** that is **H369** not **H5348** speckled and

Genesis

H2921 spotted among the **H5795** goats, and **H2345** brown among the **H3775** sheep, **H1931** that shall be counted **H1589** stolen **H854** with me.

34 And **H3837** Laban **H559** said, **H2005** Behold, I **H3863** would it might **H1961** be according to thy **H1697** word.

35 And he **H5493** removed **H1931** that **H3117** day [**H853**] the he **H8495** goats that were **H6124** ringstreaked and **H2921** spotted, and **H3605** all the she **H5795** goats that were **H5348** speckled and **H2921** spotted, and every **H3605** one **H834** that had some **H3836** white in it, and **H3605** all the **H2345** brown among the **H3775** sheep, and **H5414** gave them into the **H3027** hand of his **H1121** sons.

36 And he **H7760** set **H7969** three **H3117** days ' **H1870** journey **H996** between himself and **H3290** Jacob: and **H3290** Jacob **H7462** fed [**H853**] the **H3498** rest of **H3837** Laban 's **H6629** flocks.

37 And **H3290** Jacob **H3947** took him **H4731** rods of **H3892** green **H3839** poplar, and of the **H3869** hazel and chestnut **H6196** tree; and **H6478** peeled **H3836** white **H6479** streaks in **H2004** them, and made the **H3836** white **H4286** appear **H834** which was **H5921** in the **H4731** rods.

38 And he **H3322** set [**H853**] the **H4731** rods **H834** which he had **H6478** peeled **H5227** before the **H6629** flocks in the **H7298** gutters in the **H4325** watering **H8268** troughs **H834** when the **H6629** flocks **H935** came to **H8354** drink, that they should **H3179** conceive when they **H935** came to **H8354** drink.

39 And the **H6629** flocks **H3179** conceived **H413** before the **H4731** rods, and brought **H3205** forth **H6629** cattle **H6124** ringstreaked, **H5348** speckled, and **H2921** spotted.

40 And **H3290** Jacob did **H6504** separate the **H3775** lambs, and **H5414** set the **H6440** faces of the **H6629** flocks **H413** toward the **H6124** ringstreaked, and **H3605** all the **H2345** brown in the **H6629** flock of **H3837** Laban; and he **H7896** put his own **H5739** flocks by **H905** themselves, and **H7896** put them **H3808** not **H5921** unto **H3837** Laban 's **H6629** cattle.

41 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3605** whensoever the **H7194** stronger **H6629** cattle did **H3179** conceive, that **H3290** Jacob **H7760** laid [**H853**] the **H4731** rods before the **H5869** eyes of the **H6629** cattle in the **H7298** gutters, that they might **H3179** conceive among the **H4731** rods.

42 But when the **H6629** cattle were **H5848** feeble, he **H7760** put them **H3808** not in: so the **H5848** feebler **H1961** were **H3837** Laban 's, and the **H7194** stronger **H3290** Jacob 's.

Genesis

43 And the **H376** man **H6555** increased **H3966 H3966** exceedingly, and **H1961** had **H7227** much **H6629** cattle, and **H8198** maidservants, and **H5650** menservants, and **H1581** camels, and **H2543** asses.

Chapter 31

1 And he **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H3837** Laban 's **H1121** sons, **H559** saying, **H3290** Jacob hath taken **H3947** away [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that was our **H1** father 's; and of that **H4480 H834** which was our **H1** father 's hath he **H6213** gotten [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2088** this **H3519** glory.

2 And **H3290** Jacob **H7200** beheld [**H853**] the **H6440** countenance of **H3837** Laban, and, **H2009** behold, it was **H369** not **H5973** toward him as **H8543 H8032** before.

3 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob, **H7725** Return **H413** unto the **H776** land of thy **H1** fathers, and to thy **H4138** kindred; and I will **H1961** be **H5973** with thee.

4 And **H3290** Jacob **H7971** sent and **H7121** called **H7354** Rachel and **H3812** Leah to the **H7704** field **H413** unto his **H6629** flock,

5 And **H559** said unto them, **H595** I **H7200** see [**H853**] your **H1** father 's **H6440** countenance, **H3588** that it is **H369** not **H413** toward me as **H8543 H8032** before; but the **H430** God of my **H1** father hath **H1961** been **H5973** with me.

6 And **H859** ye **H3045** know **H3588** that with **H3605** all my **H3581** power I have **H5647** served [**H853**] your **H1** father.

7 And your **H1** father hath **H2048** deceived me, and **H2498** changed [**H853**] my **H4909** wages **H6235** ten **H4489** times; but **H430** God **H5414** suffered him **H3808** not to **H7489 H5978** hurt me.

8 H518 If he **H559** said **H3541** thus, The **H5348** speckled shall **H1961** be thy **H7939** wages; then **H3605** all the **H6629** cattle **H3205** bore **H5348** speckled: and **H518** if he **H559** said **H3541** thus, The **H6124** ringstreaked shall **H1961** be thy **H7939** hire; then **H3205** bore **H3605** all the **H6629** cattle **H6124** ringstreaked.

9 Thus **H430** God hath taken **H5337** away [**H853**] the **H4735** cattle of your **H1** father, and **H5414** given them to me.

10 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H6256** time that the **H6629** cattle **H3179** conceived, that I lifted **H5375** up mine **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** saw in a **H2472** dream, and, **H2009** behold, the **H6260** rams which **H5927** leaped **H5921** upon

Genesis

the **H6629** cattle were **H6124** ringstreaked, **H5348** speckled, and **H1261** grizzled.

11 And the **H4397** angel of **H430** God **H559** spoke **H413** unto me in a **H2472** dream, saying , **H3290** Jacob: And I **H559** said, **H2009** Here am I.

12 And he **H559** said, Lift **H5375** up **H4994** now thine **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** see, **H3605** all the **H6260** rams which **H5927** leap **H5921** upon the **H6629** cattle are **H6124** ringstreaked, **H5348** speckled, and **H1261** grizzled: **H3588** for I have **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H3837** Laban **H6213** doeth unto thee.

13 **H595** I am the **H410** God of **H1008** Bethel, **H834** **H8033** where thou **H4886** anointedst the **H4676** pillar, and **H834** **H8033** where thou **H5087** vowedst a **H5088** vow unto me: **H6258** now **H6965** arise, get thee **H3318** out **H4480** from **H2063** this **H776** land, and **H7725** return **H413** unto the **H776** land of thy **H4138** kindred.

14 And **H7354** Rachel and **H3812** Leah **H6030** answered and **H559** said unto him, Is there **H5750** yet any **H2506** portion or **H5159** inheritance for us in our **H1** father 's **H1004** house?

15 Are we **H3808** not **H2803** counted of him **H5237** strangers? **H3588** for he hath **H4376** sold us, and hath quite **H398** **H398** devoured **H1571** also [**H853**] our **H3701** money.

16 **H3588** For **H3605** all the **H6239** riches **H834** which **H430** God hath **H5337** taken from our **H4480** **H1** father, **H1931** that is ours, and our **H1121** children 's: **H6258** now then, **H3605** **H834** whatsoever **H430** God hath **H559** said **H413** unto thee, **H6213** do.

17 Then **H3290** Jacob rose **H6965** up, and **H5375** set [**H853**] his **H1121** sons and his **H802** wives **H5921** upon **H1581** camels;

18 And he carried **H5090** away [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H4735** cattle, and **H3605** all his **H7399** goods **H834** which he had **H7408** gotten, the **H4735** cattle of his **H7075** getting, **H834** which he had **H7408** gotten in **H6307** Padan -aram, for to **H935** go **H413** to **H3327** Isaac his **H1** father in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

19 And **H3837** Laban **H1980** went to **H1494** shear [**H853**] his **H6629** sheep: and **H7354** Rachel had **H1589** stolen [**H853**] the **H8655** images **H834** that were her **H1** father 's.

20 And **H3290** Jacob stole **H1589** away [**H853**] **H3820** unawares to **H3837** Laban the **H761** Syrian, in **H5921** that he **H5046** told him **H1097** not **H3588** that **H1931** he **H1272** fled.

Genesis

21 So **H1931** he **H1272** fled with **H3605** all **H834** that he had; and he rose **H6965** up, and passed **H5674** over [**H853**] the **H5104** river, and **H7760** set [**H853**] his **H6440** face toward the **H2022** mount **H1568** Gilead.

22 And it was **H5046** told **H3837** Laban on the **H7992** third **H3117** day **H3588** that **H3290** Jacob was **H1272** fled.

23 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] his **H251** brethren **H5973** with him, and **H7291** pursued **H310** after him **H7651** seven **H3117** days ' **H1870** journey; and they **H1692** overtook him in the **H2022** mount **H1568** Gilead.

24 And **H430** God **H935** came **H413** to **H3837** Laban the **H761** Syrian in a **H2472** dream by **H3915** night, and **H559** said unto him, Take **H8104** heed **H6435** that thou **H1696** speak not **H5973** to **H3290** Jacob either **H4480** **H2896** good **H5704** or **H7451** bad.

25 Then **H3837** Laban **H5381** overtook [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob. Now **H3290** Jacob had **H8628** pitched [**H853**] his **H168** tent in the **H2022** mount: and **H3837** Laban **H854** with his **H251** brethren **H8628** pitched in the **H2022** mount of **H1568** Gilead.

26 And **H3837** Laban **H559** said to **H3290** Jacob, **H4100** What hast thou **H6213** done, that thou hast stolen **H1589** away [**H853**] **H3824** unawares to me, and carried **H5090** away [**H853**] my **H1323** daughters, as **H7617** captives taken with the **H2719** sword?

27 **H4100** Wherefore didst thou flee **H2244** away **H1272** secretly, and steal **H1589** away from me; and didst **H3808** not **H5046** tell me, that I might have sent thee **H7971** away with **H8057** mirth, and with **H7892** songs, with **H8596** tabret, and with **H3658** harp?

28 And hast **H3808** not **H5203** suffered me to **H5401** kiss my **H1121** sons and my **H1323** daughters? thou hast **H6258** now done **H5528** foolishly in so **H6213** doing.

29 It **H3426** is in the **H410** power of my **H3027** hand to **H6213** do you **H7451** hurt: but the **H430** God of your **H1** father **H559** spoke **H413** unto me last **H570** night, **H559** saying, Take thou **H8104** heed that thou **H4480** **H1696** speak not **H5973** to **H3290** Jacob either **H4480** **H2896** good **H5704** or **H7451** bad.

30 And **H6258** now, though thou wouldest needs be **H1980** **H1980** gone, **H3588** because thou sore **H3700** **H3700** longedst after thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house, yet **H4100** wherefore hast thou **H1589** stolen [**H853**] my **H430** gods?

Genesis

31 And **H3290** Jacob **H6030** answered and **H559** said to **H3837** Laban, **H3588** Because I was **H3372** afraid: **H3588** for I **H559** said, **H6435** Peradventure thou wouldest take by **H1497** force [**H853**] thy **H1323** daughters **H4480** **H5973** from me.

32 **H5973** With **H834** whomsoever thou **H4672** findest [**H853**] thy **H430** gods, let him **H3808** not **H2421** live: **H5048** before our **H251** brethren **H5234** discern thou **H4100** what is thine **H5973** with me, and **H3947** take it to thee. For **H3290** Jacob **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that **H7354** Rachel had **H1589** stolen them.

33 And **H3837** Laban **H935** went into **H3290** Jacob 's **H168** tent, and into **H3812** Leah 's **H168** tent, and into the **H8147** two **H519** maidservants ' **H168** tents; but he **H4672** found them **H3808** not. Then **H3318** went he out of Leah's **H4480** **H168** **H3812** tent, and **H935** entered into **H7354** Rachel 's **H168** tent.

34 Now **H7354** Rachel had **H3947** taken [**H853**] the **H8655** images, and **H7760** put them in the **H1581** camel 's **H3733** furniture, and **H3427** sat **H5921** upon them. And **H3837** Laban **H4959** searched [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H168** tent, but **H4672** found them **H3808** not.

35 And she **H559** said **H413** to her **H1** father, Let it **H408** not **H2734** **H5869** displease my **H113** lord **H3588** that I **H3808** **H3201** cannot rise **H6965** up **H4480** **H6440** before thee; **H3588** for the **H1870** custom of **H802** women is upon me. And he **H2664** searched, but **H4672** found **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H8655** images.

36 And **H3290** Jacob was **H2734** wroth, and **H7378** chided with **H3837** Laban: and **H3290** Jacob **H6030** answered and **H559** said to **H3837** Laban, **H4100** What is my **H6588** trespass? **H4100** what is my **H2403** sin, **H3588** that thou hast so hotly **H1814** pursued **H310** after me?

37 **H3588** Whereas thou hast **H4959** searched [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H3627** stuff, **H4100** what hast thou **H4672** found of **H4480** **H3605** all thy **H1004** household **H3627** stuff? **H7760** set it **H3541** here **H5048** before my **H251** brethren and thy **H251** brethren, that they may **H3198** judge **H996** between us **H8147** both.

38 **H2088** This **H6242** twenty **H8141** years have **H595** I been **H5973** with thee; thy **H7353** ewes and thy she **H5795** goats have **H3808** not cast their **H7921** young, and the **H352** rams of thy **H6629** flock have I **H3808** not **H398** eaten.

39 That which was **H2966** torn of beasts I **H935** brought **H3808** not **H413** unto thee; **H595** I bore the **H2398** loss of it; of my **H4480** **H3027** hand didst thou

Genesis

H1245 require it, whether **H1589** stolen by **H3117** day, or **H1589** stolen by **H3915** night.

40 Thus I **H1961** was; in the **H3117** day the **H2721** drought **H398** consumed me, and the **H7140** frost by **H3915** night; and my **H8142** sleep **H5074** departed from mine **H4480** **H5869** eyes.

41 **H2088** Thus have I been **H6242** twenty **H8141** years in thy **H1004** house; I **H5647** served thee **H702** **H6240** fourteen **H8141** years for thy **H8147** two **H1323** daughters, and **H8337** six **H8141** years for thy **H6629** cattle: and thou hast **H2498** changed [**H853**] my **H4909** wages **H6235** ten **H4489** times.

42 **H3884** Except the **H430** God of my **H1** father, the **H430** God of **H85** Abraham, and the **H6343** fear of **H3327** Isaac, had **H1961** been with me, **H3588** surely thou hadst sent me **H7971** away **H6258** now **H7387** empty. **H430** God hath **H7200** seen [**H853**] mine **H6040** affliction and the **H3018** labor of my **H3709** hands, and **H3198** rebuked thee last **H570** night.

43 And **H3837** Laban **H6030** answered and **H559** said **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob, These **H1323** daughters are my **H1323** daughters, and these **H1121** children are my **H1121** children, and these **H6629** cattle are my **H6629** cattle, and **H3605** all **H834** that **H859** thou **H7200** seest is mine: and **H4100** what can I **H6213** do this **H3117** day unto **H428** these my **H1323** daughters, **H176** or unto their **H1121** children **H834** which they have **H3205** born?

44 **H6258** Now therefore **H1980** come thou, let us **H3772** make a **H1285** covenant, **H589** I and **H859** thou; and let it **H1961** be for a **H5707** witness **H996** between me and thee.

45 And **H3290** Jacob **H3947** took a **H68** stone, and set it **H7311** up for a **H4676** pillar.

46 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said unto his **H251** brethren, **H3950** Gather **H68** stones; and they **H3947** took **H68** stones, and **H6213** made an **H1530** heap: and they did **H398** eat **H8033** there **H5921** upon the **H1530** heap.

47 And **H3837** Laban **H7121** called it **H3026** Jegar -sahadutha: but **H3290** Jacob **H7121** called it **H1567** Galeed.

48 And **H3837** Laban **H559** said, **H2088** This **H1530** heap is a **H5707** witness **H996** between me and thee this **H3117** day. **H5921** **H3651** Therefore was the **H8034** name of it **H7121** called **H1567** Galeed;

Genesis

49 And **H4709** Mizpah; **H834** for he **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD **H6822** watch **H996** between me and thee, **H3588** when we are **H5641** absent **H376** one from **H4480** **H7453** another.

50 **H518** If thou shalt **H6031** afflict [**H853**] my **H1323** daughters, or **H518** if thou shalt **H3947** take other **H802** wives **H5921** beside my **H1323** daughters, **H369** no **H376** man is **H5973** with us; **H7200** see, **H430** God is **H5707** witness **H996** between me and thee.

51 And **H3837** Laban **H559** said to **H3290** Jacob, **H2009** Behold **H2088** this **H1530** heap, and **H2009** behold this **H4676** pillar, **H834** which I have **H3384** cast **H996** between me and thee;

52 **H2088** This **H1530** heap be **H5707** witness, and this **H4676** pillar be **H5713** witness, **H518** that **H589** I will **H3808** not pass **H5674** over [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1530** heap **H413** to thee, and **H518** that **H859** thou shalt **H3808** not pass **H5674** over [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1530** heap and **H2063** this **H4676** pillar **H413** unto me, for **H7451** harm.

53 The **H430** God of **H85** Abraham, and the **H430** God of **H5152** Nahor, the **H430** God of their **H1** father, **H8199** judge **H996** between us. And **H3290** Jacob **H7650** swore by the **H6343** fear of his **H1** father **H3327** Isaac.

54 Then **H3290** Jacob **H2076** offered **H2077** sacrifice upon the **H2022** mount, and **H7121** called his **H251** brethren to **H398** eat **H3899** bread: and they did **H398** eat **H3899** bread, and tarried all **H3885** night in the **H2022** mount.

55 And early in the **H1242** morning **H3837** Laban rose **H7925** up, and **H5401** kissed his **H1121** sons and his **H1323** daughters, and **H1288** blessed them: and **H3837** Laban **H1980** departed, and **H7725** returned unto his **H4725** place.

Chapter 32

1 And **H3290** Jacob **H1980** went on his **H1870** way, and the **H4397** angels of **H430** God **H6293** met him.

2 And **H834** when **H3290** Jacob **H7200** saw them, he **H559** said, **H2088** This is **H430** God 's **H4264** host: and he **H7121** called the **H8034** name of **H1931** that **H4725** place **H4266** Mahanaim.

3 And **H3290** Jacob **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H6440** before him **H413** to **H6215** Esau his **H251** brother unto the **H776** land of **H8165** Seir, the **H7704** country of **H123** Edom.

4 And he **H6680** commanded them, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus shall ye **H559** speak unto my **H113** lord **H6215** Esau; Thy **H5650** servant **H3290** Jacob **H559**

Genesis

saith **H3541** thus, I have **H1481** sojourned **H5973** with **H3837** Laban, and stayed **H309** there **H5704** until **H6258** now:

5 And I **H1961** have **H7794** oxen, and **H2543** asses, **H6629** flocks, and **H5650** menservants, and **H8198** womenservants: and I have **H7971** sent to **H5046** tell my **H1113** lord, that I may **H4672** find **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight.

6 And the **H4397** messengers **H7725** returned **H413** to **H3290** Jacob, **H559** saying, We **H935** came **H413** to thy **H251** brother **H6215** Esau, and **H1571** also he **H1980** cometh to **H7125** meet thee, and **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H376** men **H5973** with him.

7 Then **H3290** Jacob was greatly **H3372** **H3966** afraid and **H3334** distressed: and he **H2673** divided [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H834** that was **H854** with him, and the **H6629** flocks, and **H1241** herds, and the **H1581** camels, into **H8147** two **H4264** bands;

8 And **H559** said, **H518** If **H6215** Esau **H935** come **H413** to the **H259** one **H4264** company, and **H5221** smite it, then the other **H4264** company which is **H7604** left shall **H6413** escape.

9 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said, O **H430** God of my **H1** father **H85** Abraham, and **H430** God of my **H1** father **H3327** Isaac, the **H3068** LORD which **H559** saidst **H413** unto me, **H7725** Return unto thy **H776** country, and to thy **H4138** kindred, and I will deal **H3190** well **H5973** with thee:

10 I am not **H6994** worthy of the least of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H2617** mercies, and of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H571** truth, **H834** which thou hast **H6213** showed unto [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant; **H3588** for with my **H4731** staff I passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H2088** this **H3383** Jordan; and **H6258** now I am **H1961** become **H8147** two **H4264** bands.

11 **H5337** Deliver me, I pray **H4994** thee, from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of my **H251** brother, from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H6215** Esau: **H3588** for **H595** I **H3372** fear him, **H6435** lest he will **H935** come and **H5221** smite me, and the **H517** mother **H5921** with the **H1121** children.

12 And **H859** thou **H559** saidst, I will surely do thee **H3190** **H3190** **H5973** good, and **H7760** make [**H853**] thy **H2233** seed as the **H2344** sand of the **H3220** sea, **H834** which **H3808** cannot be **H5608** numbered for **H4480** **H7230** multitude.

13 And he **H3885** lodged **H8033** there that **H1931** same **H3915** night; and **H3947** took **H4480** of that which **H935** came to his **H3027** hand a **H4503** present for **H6215** Esau his **H251** brother;

Genesis

14 Two **H3967** hundred she **H5795** goats, and **H6242** twenty he **H8495** goats, two **H3967** hundred **H7353** ewes, and **H6242** twenty **H352** rams,

15 **H7970** Thirty **H3243** milch **H1581** camels with their **H1121** colts, **H705** forty **H6510** kine, and **H6235** ten **H6499** bulls, **H6242** twenty she **H860** asses, and **H6235** ten **H5895** foals.

16 And he **H5414** delivered them into the **H3027** hand of his **H5650** servants, every **H5739** **H5739** drove by **H905** themselves; and **H559** said **H413** unto his **H5650** servants, Pass **H5674** over **H6440** before me, and **H7760** put a **H7305** space **H996** between **H5739** drove and **H5739** drove.

17 And he **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H7223** foremost, **H559** saying, **H3588** When **H6215** Esau my **H251** brother **H6298** meeteth thee, and **H7592** asketh thee, **H559** saying, **H4310** Whose art **H859** thou? and **H575** whither **H1980** goest thou? and **H4310** whose are **H428** these **H6440** before thee?

18 Then thou shalt **H559** say, They be thy **H5650** servant **H3290** Jacob 's; **H1931** it is a **H4503** present **H7971** sent unto my **H113** lord **H6215** Esau: and, **H2009** behold, **H1571** also **H1931** he is **H310** behind us.

19 And **H1571** so **H6680** commanded he [**H853**] the **H8145** second, **H1571** and [**H853**] the **H7992** third, **H1571** and [**H853**] **H3605** all that **H1980** **H310** followed the **H5739** droves, **H559** saying, On **H2088** this **H1697** manner shall ye **H1696** speak **H413** unto **H6215** Esau, when ye **H4672** find him.

20 And **H559** say ye **H1571** moreover, **H2009** Behold, thy **H5650** servant **H3290** Jacob is **H310** behind us. **H3588** For he **H559** said, I will **H3722** **H6440** appease him with the **H4503** present that **H1980** goeth **H6440** before me, and **H310** **H3651** afterward I will **H7200** see his **H6440** face; **H194** peradventure he will **H5375** **H6440** accept of me.

21 So **H5674** went the **H4503** present over **H5921** **H6440** before him: and **H1931** himself **H3885** lodged **H1931** that **H3915** night in the **H4264** company.

22 And he rose **H6965** up **H1931** that **H3915** night, and **H3947** took [**H853**] his **H8147** two **H802** wives, and his **H8147** two **H8198** womenservants, and his **H259** **H6240** eleven **H3206** sons, and passed **H5674** over [**H853**] the **H4569** ford **H2999** Jabbok.

23 And he **H3947** took them, and sent them **H5674** over [**H853**] the **H5158** brook, and sent **H5674** over [**H853**] **H834** that he had.

24 And **H3290** Jacob was **H3498** left **H905** alone; and there **H79** wrestled a **H376** man **H5973** with him **H5704** until the **H5927** breaking of the **H7837** day.

Genesis

25 And when he **H7200** saw **H3588** that he **H3201** prevailed **H3808** not against him, he **H5060** touched the **H3709** hollow of his **H3409** thigh; and the **H3709** hollow of **H3290** Jacob 's **H3409** thigh was out of **H3363** joint, as he **H79** wrestled **H5973** with him.

26 And he **H559** said, Let me **H7971** go, **H3588** for the **H7837** day **H5927** breaketh. And he **H559** said, I will **H3808** not let thee **H7971** go, **H3588** **H518** except thou **H1288** bless me.

27 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** What is thy **H8034** name? And he **H559** said, **H3290** Jacob.

28 And he **H559** said, Thy **H8034** name shall be **H559** called **H3808** no **H5750** more **H3290** Jacob, **H3588** **H518** but **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for as a prince hast thou **H8280** power **H5973** with **H430** God and **H5973** with **H376** men, and hast **H3201** prevailed.

29 And **H3290** Jacob **H7592** asked him , and **H559** said, **H5046** Tell me , I pray **H4994** thee, thy **H8034** name. And he **H559** said, **H4100** Wherefore is **H2088** it that thou dost **H7592** ask after my **H8034** name? And he **H1288** blessed him **H8033** there.

30 And **H3290** Jacob **H7121** called the **H8034** name of the **H4725** place **H6439** Peniel: **H3588** for I have **H7200** seen **H430** God **H6440** face **H413** to **H6440** face, and my **H5315** life is **H5337** preserved.

31 And **H834** as he passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H6439** Penuel the **H8121** sun **H2224** rose upon him, and **H1931** he **H6760** halted **H5921** upon his **H3409** thigh.

32 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H398** eat **H3808** not of [**H853**] the **H1517** sinew which **H5384** shrank, **H834** which is **H5921** upon the **H3709** hollow of the **H3409** thigh, **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day: **H3588** because he **H5060** touched the **H3709** hollow of **H3290** Jacob 's **H3409** thigh in the **H1517** sinew that **H5384** shrank.

Chapter 33

1 And **H3290** Jacob lifted **H5375** up his **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, **H6215** Esau **H935** came, and **H5973** with him **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H376** men. And he **H2673** divided [**H853**] the **H3206** children **H5921** unto **H3812** Leah, and **H5921** unto **H7354** Rachel, and **H5921** unto the **H8147** two **H8198** handmaids.

Genesis

2 And he **H7760** put **[H853]** the **H8198** handmaids and their **H3206** children **H7223** foremost, and **H3812** Leah and her **H3206** children **H314** after, and **H7354** Rachel and **H3130** Joseph **H314** hindmost.

3 And **H1931** he passed **H5674** over **H6440** before them, and bowed **H7812** himself to the **H776** ground **H7651** seven **H6471** times, **H5704** until he came **H5066** near **H5704** to his **H251** brother.

4 And **H6215** Esau **H7323** ran to **H7125** meet him, and **H2263** embraced him, and **H5307** fell **H5921** on his **H6677** neck, and **H5401** kissed him: and they **H1058** wept.

5 And he lifted **H5375** up **[H853]** his **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** saw **[H853]** the **H802** women and the **H3206** children; and **H559** said, **H4310** Who are **H428** those with thee? And he **H559** said, The **H3206** children **H834** which **H430** God hath graciously **H2603** given **[H853]** thy **H5650** servant.

6 Then the **H8198** handmaidens came **H5066** near, **H2007** they and their **H3206** children, and they bowed **H7812** themselves.

7 And **H3812** Leah **H1571** also with her **H3206** children came **H5066** near, and bowed **H7812** themselves: and **H310** after came Joseph **H5066** **H3130** near and **H7354** Rachel, and they bowed **H7812** themselves.

8 And he **H559** said, **H4310** What meanest thou by **H3605** all **H2088** this **H4264** drove **H834** which I **H6298** met? And he **H559** said, These are to **H4672** find **H2580** grace in the **H5869** sight of my **H113** lord.

9 And **H6215** Esau **H559** said, I **H3426** have **H7227** enough, my **H251** brother; **H1961** keep **H834** that thou hast unto thyself.

10 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said, **H408** Nay, I pray **H4994** thee, **H518** if **H4994** now I have **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight, then **H3947** receive my **H4503** present at my **H4480** **H3027** hand: **H3588** for **H5921** **H3651** therefore I have **H7200** seen thy **H6440** face, as though I had **H7200** seen the **H6440** face of **H430** God, and thou wast **H7521** pleased with me.

11 **H3947** Take, I pray **H4994** thee, **[H853]** my **H1293** blessing **H834** that is **H935** brought to thee; **H3588** because **H430** God hath dealt **H2603** graciously with me, and **H3588** because I **H3426** have **H3605** enough. And he **H6484** urged him, and he **H3947** took it .

12 And he **H559** said, Let us take our **H5265** journey, and let us **H1980** go, and I will **H1980** go **H5048** before thee.

Genesis

13 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, My **H113** lord **H3045** knoweth **H3588** that the **H3206** children are **H7390** tender, and the **H6629** flocks and **H1241** herds with **H5763** young are **H5921** with me: and if men should **H1849** overdrive them **H259** one **H3117** day, **H3605** all the **H6629** flock will **H4191** die.

14 Let my **H113** lord, I pray **H4994** thee, pass **H5674** over **H6440** before his **H5650** servant: and **H589** I will lead **H5095** on **H328** softly, according **H7272** as the **H4399** cattle **H834** that goeth **H6440** before me and the **H3206** children be able to **H7272** endure, **H5704** **H834** until I **H935** come **H413** unto my **H113** lord unto **H8165** Seir.

15 And **H6215** Esau **H559** said, Let me **H4994** now **H3322** leave **H5973** with thee some **H4480** of the **H5971** folk **H834** that are **H854** with me. And he **H559** said, **H4100** What needeth **H2088** it? let me **H4672** find **H2580** grace in the **H5869** sight of my **H113** lord.

16 So **H6215** Esau **H7725** returned **H1931** that **H3117** day on his **H1870** way unto **H8165** Seir.

17 And **H3290** Jacob **H5265** journeyed to **H5523** Succoth, and **H1129** built him a **H1004** house, and **H6213** made **H5521** booths for his **H4735** cattle: **H5921** **H3651** therefore the **H8034** name of the **H4725** place is **H7121** called **H5523** Succoth.

18 And **H3290** Jacob **H935** came to **H8003** Shalem, a **H5892** city of **H7927** Shechem, **H834** which is in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, when he **H935** came from **H4480** **H6307** Padan -aram; and pitched his **H2583** tent [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H5892** city.

19 And he **H7069** bought [**H853**] a **H2513** parcel of a **H7704** field, **H834** **H8033** where he had **H5186** spread his **H168** tent, at the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H1121** children of **H2544** Hamor, **H7928** Shechem 's **H1** father, for a **H3967** hundred pieces of **H7192** money.

20 And he **H5324** erected **H8033** there an **H4196** altar, and **H7121** called it **H415** El -elohe-Israel.

Chapter 34

1 And **H1783** Dinah the **H1323** daughter of **H3812** Leah, **H834** which she **H3205** bore unto **H3290** Jacob, went **H3318** out to **H7200** see the **H1323** daughters of the **H776** land.

Genesis

2 And when **H7928** Shechem the **H1121** son of **H2544** Hamor the **H2340** Hivite, **H5387** prince of the **H776** country, **H7200** saw her, he **H3947** took her, and lay **H7901** with her, and **H6031** defiled her.

3 And his **H5315** soul **H1692** cleaved unto **H1783** Dinah the **H1323** daughter of **H3290** Jacob, and he **H157** loved [**H853**] the **H5291** damsel, and **H1696** spoke **H5921** **H3820** kindly unto the **H5291** damsel.

4 And **H7928** Shechem **H559** spoke **H413** unto his **H1** father **H2544** Hamor, **H559** saying, **H3947** Get me [**H853**] **H2063** this **H3207** damsel to **H802** wife.

5 And **H3290** Jacob **H8085** heard **H3588** that he had **H2930** defiled [**H853**] **H1783** Dinah his **H1323** daughter: now his **H1121** sons **H1961** were **H854** with his **H4735** cattle in the **H7704** field: and **H3290** Jacob held his **H2790** peace **H5704** until they were **H935** come.

6 And **H2544** Hamor the **H1** father of **H7927** Shechem went **H3318** out **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob to **H1696** commune **H854** with him.

7 And the **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob **H935** came out **H4480** of the **H7704** field when they **H8085** heard it : and the **H376** men were **H6087** grieved, and they were very **H2734** **H3966** wroth, **H3588** because he had **H6213** wrought **H5039** folly in **H3478** Israel in lying **H7901** with [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob 's **H1323** daughter; which **H3651** thing ought **H3808** not to be **H6213** done.

8 And **H2544** Hamor **H1696** communed **H854** with them, **H559** saying, The **H5315** soul of my **H1121** son **H7928** Shechem **H2836** longeth for your **H1323** daughter: I pray **H4994** you **H5414** give her him to **H802** wife.

9 And make ye **H2859** marriages **H854** with us, and **H5414** give your **H1323** daughters unto us, and **H3947** take our **H1323** daughters unto you.

10 And ye shall **H3427** dwell **H854** with us: and the **H776** land shall **H1961** be **H6440** before you; **H3427** dwell and **H5503** trade ye therein, and get you **H270** possessions therein.

11 And **H7928** Shechem **H559** said **H413** unto her **H1** father and **H413** unto her **H251** brethren, Let me **H4672** find **H2580** grace in your **H5869** eyes, and **H834** what ye shall **H559** say **H413** unto me I will **H5414** give.

12 **H7235** **H5921** Ask me never so **H3966** much **H4119** dowry and **H4976** gift, and I will **H5414** give according **H834** as ye shall **H559** say **H413** unto me: but **H5414** give me [**H853**] the **H5291** damsel to **H802** wife.

Genesis

13 And the **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H7928** Shechem and **H2544** Hamor his **H1** father **H4820** deceitfully, and **H1696** said, **H834** because he had **H2930** defiled [**H853**] **H1783** Dinah their **H269** sister:

14 And they **H559** said **H413** unto them, We **H3808** **H3201** cannot **H6213** do **H2088** this **H1697** thing, to **H5414** give [**H853**] our **H269** sister to **H376** one **H834** that is **H6190** uncircumcised; **H3588** for **H1931** that were a **H2781** reproach unto us:

15 **H389** But in **H2063** this will we **H225** consent unto you: **H518** If ye will **H1961** be as we be , that **H3605** every **H2145** male of you be **H4135** circumcised;

16 Then will we **H5414** give [**H853**] our **H1323** daughters unto you, and we will **H3947** take your **H1323** daughters to us, and we will **H3427** dwell **H854** with you, and we will **H1961** become **H259** one **H5971** people.

17 But **H518** if ye will **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto us, to be **H4135** circumcised; then will we **H3947** take [**H853**] our **H1323** daughter, and we will be **H1980** gone.

18 And their **H1697** words **H3190** **H5869** pleased **H2544** Hamor, and **H7928** Shechem **H2544** Hamor 's **H1121** son.

19 And the young **H5288** man **H309** deferred **H3808** not to **H6213** do the **H1697** thing, **H3588** because he had **H2654** delight in **H3290** Jacob 's **H1323** daughter: and **H1931** he was more **H3513** honorable than **H4480** **H3605** all the **H1004** house of his **H1** father.

20 And **H2544** Hamor and **H7928** Shechem his **H1121** son **H935** came **H413** unto the **H8179** gate of their **H5892** city, and **H1696** communed **H413** with the **H376** men of their **H5892** city, **H559** saying,

21 **H428** These **H376** men are **H8003** peaceable **H854** with us; therefore let them **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land, and **H5503** trade therein; for the **H776** land, **H2009** behold, it is large **H7342** **H3027** enough **H6440** for them; let us **H3947** take [**H853**] their **H1323** daughters to us for **H802** wives, and let us **H5414** give them our **H1323** daughters.

22 **H389** Only **H2063** herein will the **H376** men **H225** consent unto us for to **H3427** dwell **H854** with us, to **H1961** be **H259** one **H5971** people, if **H3605** every **H2145** male among us be **H4135** circumcised, **H834** as **H1992** they are **H4135** circumcised.

Genesis

23 Shall **H3808** not their **H4735** cattle and their **H7075** substance and **H3605** every **H929** beast of theirs be ours? **H389** only let us **H225** consent unto them, and they will **H3427** dwell **H854** with us.

24 And **H413** unto **H2544** Hamor and **H413** unto **H7928** Shechem his **H1121** son **H8085** hearkened **H3605** all that went **H3318** out of the **H8179** gate of his **H5892** city; and **H3605** every **H2145** male was **H4135** circumcised, **H3605** all that went **H3318** out of the **H8179** gate of his **H5892** city.

25 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H7992** third **H3117** day, when they **H1961** were **H3510** sore, that **H8147** two of the **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob, **H8095** Simeon and **H3878** Levi, **H1783** Dinah 's **H251** brethren, **H3947** took each **H376** man his **H2719** sword, and **H935** came **H5921** upon the **H5892** city **H983** boldly, and **H2026** slew **H3605** all the **H2145** males.

26 And they **H2026** slew **H2544** Hamor and **H7928** Shechem his **H1121** son with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and **H3947** took [**H853**] **H1783** Dinah out of **H7928** Shechem 's **H4480** **H1004** house, and went **H3318** out.

27 The **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob **H935** came **H5921** upon the **H2491** slain, and **H962** spoiled the **H5892** city, **H834** because they had **H2930** defiled their **H269** sister.

28 They **H3947** took [**H853**] their **H6629** sheep, and their **H1241** oxen, and their **H2543** asses, and that **H834** which was in the **H5892** city, and that **H834** which was in the **H7704** field,

29 And **H3605** all their **H2428** wealth, and **H3605** all their little **H2945** ones, and their **H802** wives took they **H7617** captive, and **H962** spoiled even **H3605** all **H834** that was in the **H1004** house.

30 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said **H413** to **H8095** Simeon and **H3878** Levi, Ye have **H5916** troubled me to make me to **H887** stink among the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land, among the **H3669** Canaanites and the **H6522** Perizzites: and **H589** I being **H4962** few in **H4557** number, they shall gather themselves **H622** together **H5921** against me, and **H5221** slay me; and I shall be **H8045** destroyed, **H589** I and my **H1004** house.

31 And they **H559** said, Should he deal **H6213** with [**H853**] our **H269** sister as with an **H2181** harlot?

Chapter 35

1 And **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob, **H6965** Arise, go **H5927** up to **H1008** Bethel, and **H3427** dwell **H8033** there: and **H6213** make **H8033**

Genesis

there an **H4196** altar unto **H410** God, that **H7200** appeared **H413** unto thee when thou **H1272** fleddest from the **H4480 H6440** face of **H6215** Esau thy **H251** brother.

2 Then **H3290** Jacob **H559** said **H413** unto his **H1004** household, and **H413** to **H3605** all **H834** that were **H5973** with him, Put **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H5236** strange **H430** gods **H834** that are **H8432** among you, and be **H2891** clean, and **H2498** change your **H8071** garments:

3 And let us **H6965** arise, and go **H5927** up to **H1008** Bethel; and I will **H6213** make **H8033** there an **H4196** altar unto **H410** God, who **H6030** answered me in the **H3117** day of my **H6869** distress, and **H1961** was **H5973** with me in the **H1870** way **H834** which I **H1980** went.

4 And they **H5414** gave **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5236** strange **H430** gods **H834** which were in their **H3027** hand, and all their **H5141** earrings **H834** which were in their **H241** ears; and **H3290** Jacob **H2934** hid them **H8478** under the **H424** oak **H834** which was **H5973** by **H7927** Shechem.

5 And they **H5265** journeyed: and the **H2847** terror of **H430** God **H1961** was **H5921** upon the **H5892** cities **H834** that were round **H5439** about them, and they did **H3808** not **H7291** pursue **H310** after the **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob.

6 So **H3290** Jacob **H935** came to **H3870** Luz, **H834** which is in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H1931** that is, **H1008** Bethel, **H1931** he and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H5973** with him.

7 And he **H1129** built **H8033** there an **H4196** altar, and **H7121** called the **H4725** place **H416** El -bethel: **H3588** because **H8033** there **H430** God **H1540** appeared **H413** unto him, when he **H1272** fled from the **H4480 H6440** face of his **H251** brother.

8 But **H1683** Deborah **H7259** Rebekah 's **H3243** nurse **H4191** died, and she was **H6912** buried **H4480 H8478** beneath **H1008** Bethel **H8478** under an **H437** oak: and the **H8034** name of it was **H7121** called **H439** Allon -bachuth.

9 And **H430** God **H7200** appeared **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob **H5750** again, when he **H935** came out of **H4480 H6307** Padan -aram, and **H1288** blessed him.

10 And **H430** God **H559** said unto him, Thy **H8034** name is **H3290** Jacob: thy **H8034** name shall **H3808** not be **H7121** called any **H5750** more **H3290** Jacob, **H3588 H518** but **H3478** Israel shall **H1961** be thy **H8034** name: and he **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H3478** Israel.

Genesis

11 And **H430** God **H559** said unto him, **H589** I am **H410** God **H7706** Almighty: be **H6509** fruitful and **H7235** multiply; a **H1471** nation and a **H6951** company of **H1471** nations shall **H1961** be **H4480** of thee, and **H4428** kings shall come **H3318** out of thy **H4480** **H2504** loins;

12 And the **H776** land **H834** which I **H5414** gave **H85** Abraham and **H3327** Isaac, to thee I will **H5414** give it, and to thy **H2233** seed **H310** after thee will I **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H776** land.

13 And **H430** God went **H5927** up **H4480** **H5921** from him in the **H4725** place **H834** where he **H1696** talked **H854** with him.

14 And **H3290** Jacob set **H5324** up a **H4676** pillar in the **H4725** place **H834** where he **H1696** talked **H854** with him, even a **H4678** pillar of **H68** stone: and he **H5258** poured a drink **H5262** offering **H5921** thereon, and he **H3332** poured **H8081** oil **H5921** thereon.

15 And **H3290** Jacob **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H4725** place **H834** where **H430** God **H1696** spoke **H854** with him, **H1008** Bethel.

16 And they **H5265** journeyed from **H4480** **H1008** Bethel; and there **H1961** was **H5750** but a little **H3530** **H776** way to **H935** come to **H672** Ephrath: and **H7354** Rachel **H3205** travailed, and she had **H7185** hard **H3205** labor.

17 And it came to **H1961** pass, when she was in **H7185** hard **H3205** labor, that the **H3205** midwife **H559** said unto her, **H3372** Fear **H408** not; thou shalt have **H2088** this **H1121** son **H1571** also.

18 And it came to **H1961** pass, as her **H5315** soul was in **H3318** departing, (**H3588** for she **H4191** died) that she **H7121** called his **H8034** name **H1126** Ben-oni: but his **H1** father **H7121** called him **H1144** Benjamin.

19 And **H7354** Rachel **H4191** died, and was **H6912** buried in the **H1870** way to **H672** Ephrath, **H1931** which is **H1035** Bethlehem.

20 And **H3290** Jacob **H5324** set a **H4676** pillar **H5921** upon her **H6900** grave: **H1931** that is the **H4678** pillar of **H7354** Rachel 's **H6900** grave **H5704** unto this **H3117** day.

21 And **H3478** Israel **H5265** journeyed, and **H5186** spread his **H168** tent **H4480** **H1973** beyond the **H4026** tower of **H4029** Edar.

22 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3478** Israel **H7931** dwelt in **H1931** that **H776** land, that **H7205** Reuben **H1980** went and lay **H7901** with [**H853**] **H1090** Bilhah his **H1** father 's **H6370** concubine: and **H3478** Israel **H8085** heard it . Now the **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob **H1961** were **H8147** **H6240** twelve:

Genesis

23 The **H1121** sons of **H3812** Leah; **H7205** Reuben, **H3290** Jacob 's **H1060** firstborn, and **H8095** Simeon, and **H3878** Levi, and **H3063** Judah, and **H3485** Issachar, and **H2074** Zebulun:

24 The **H1121** sons of **H7354** Rachel; **H3130** Joseph, and **H1144** Benjamin:

25 And the **H1121** sons of **H1090** Bilhah, **H7354** Rachel 's **H8198** handmaid; **H1835** Dan, and **H5321** Naphtali:

26 And the **H1121** sons of **H2153** Zilpah, **H3812** Leah 's **H8198** handmaid; **H1410** Gad, and **H836** Asher: **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob, **H834** which were **H3205** born to him in **H6307** Padan -aram.

27 And **H3290** Jacob **H935** came **H413** unto **H3327** Isaac his **H1** father unto **H4471** Mamre, unto the city of **H7153** Arbah, **H1931** which is **H2275** Hebron, **H834** **H8033** where **H85** Abraham and **H3327** Isaac **H1481** sojourned.

28 And the **H3117** days of **H3327** Isaac **H1961** were a **H3967** hundred and **H8084** fourscore **H8141** years.

29 And **H3327** Isaac gave up the **H1478** ghost, and **H4191** died, and was **H622** gathered **H413** unto his **H5971** people, being **H2205** old and **H7649** full of **H3117** days: and his **H1121** sons **H6215** Esau and **H3290** Jacob **H6912** buried him.

Chapter 36

1 Now **H428** these are the **H8435** generations of **H6215** Esau, **H1931** who is **H123** Edom.

2 **H6215** Esau **H3947** took [**H853**] his **H802** wives of the **H4480** **H1323** daughters of **H3667** Canaan; [**H853**] **H5711** Adah the **H1323** daughter of **H356** Elon the **H2850** Hittite, and **H173** Aholibamah the **H1323** daughter of **H6034** Anah the **H1323** daughter of **H6649** Zibeon the **H2340** Hivite;

3 And **H1315** Bashemath **H3458** Ishmael 's **H1323** daughter, **H269** sister of **H5032** Nebajoth.

4 And **H5711** Adah **H3205** bore to **H6215** Esau [**H853**] **H464** Eliphaz; and **H1315** Bashemath **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H7467** Reuel;

5 And **H173** Aholibamah **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H3266** Jeush, and **H3281** Jaalam, and **H7141** Korah: **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H6215** Esau, **H834** which were **H3205** born unto him in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

6 And **H6215** Esau **H3947** took [**H853**] his **H802** wives, and his **H1121** sons, and his **H1323** daughters, and **H3605** all the **H5315** persons of his **H1004** house,

Genesis

and his **H4735** cattle, and **H3605** all his **H929** beasts, and **H3605** all his **H7075** substance, **H834** which he had **H7408** got in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan; and **H1980** went **H413** into the **H776** country from the **H4480 H6440** face of his **H251** brother **H3290** Jacob.

7 H3588 For their **H7399** riches **H1961** were more **H7227** than that they might **H4480 H3427** dwell **H3162** together; and the **H776** land wherein they were **H4033** strangers **H3201** could **H3808** not **H5375** bear them **H4480 H6440** because of their **H4735** cattle.

8 Thus **H3427** dwelt **H6215** Esau in **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir: **H6215** Esau is **H123** Edom.

9 And **H428** these are the **H8435** generations of **H6215** Esau the **H1** father of the **H123** Edomites in **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir:

10 H428 These are the **H8034** names of **H6215** Esau 's **H1121** sons; **H464** Eliphaz the **H1121** son of **H5711** Adah the **H802** wife of **H6215** Esau, **H7467** Reuel the **H1121** son of **H1315** Bashemath the **H802** wife of **H6215** Esau.

11 And the **H1121** sons of **H464** Eliphaz **H1961** were **H8487** Teman, **H201** Omar, **H6825** Zepho, and **H1609** Gatam, and **H7073** Kenaz.

12 And **H8555** Timna **H1961** was **H6370** concubine to **H464** Eliphaz **H6215** Esau 's **H1121** son; and she **H3205** bore to **H464** Eliphaz [**H853**] **H6002** Amalek: **H428** these were the **H1121** sons of **H5711** Adah **H6215** Esau 's **H802** wife.

13 And **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H7467** Reuel; **H5184** Nahath, and **H2226** Zerah, **H8048** Shammah, and **H4199** Mizzah: **H428** these **H1961** were the **H1121** sons of **H1315** Bashemath **H6215** Esau 's **H802** wife.

14 And **H428** these **H1961** were the **H1121** sons of **H173** Aholibamah, the **H1323** daughter of **H6034** Anah the **H1323** daughter of **H6649** Zibeon, **H6215** Esau 's **H802** wife: and she **H3205** bore to **H6215** Esau [**H853**] **H3266** Jeush, and **H3281** Jaalam, and **H7141** Korah.

15 H428 These were **H441** dukes of the **H1121** sons of **H6215** Esau: the **H1121** sons of **H464** Eliphaz the **H1060** firstborn son of **H6215** Esau; **H441** duke **H8487** Teman, **H441** duke **H201** Omar, **H441** duke **H6825** Zepho, **H441** duke **H7073** Kenaz,

16 H441 Duke **H7141** Korah, **H441** duke **H1609** Gatam, and **H441** duke **H6002** Amalek: **H428** these are the **H441** dukes that came of **H464** Eliphaz in the **H776** land of **H123** Edom; **H428** these were the **H1121** sons of **H5711** Adah.

Genesis

17 And **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H7467** Reuel **H6215** Esau 's **H1121** son; **H441** duke **H5184** Nahath, **H441** duke **H2226** Zerah, **H441** duke **H8048** Shammah, **H441** duke **H4199** Mizzah: **H428** these are the **H441** dukes that came of **H7467** Reuel in the **H776** land of **H123** Edom; **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H1315** Bashemath **H6215** Esau 's **H802** wife.

18 And **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H173** Aholibamah **H6215** Esau 's **H802** wife; **H441** duke **H3266** Jeush, **H441** duke **H3281** Jaalam, **H441** duke **H7141** Korah: **H428** these were the **H441** dukes that came of **H173** Aholibamah the **H1323** daughter of **H6034** Anah, **H6215** Esau 's **H802** wife.

19 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H6215** Esau, **H1931** who is **H123** Edom, and **H428** these are their **H441** dukes.

20 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H8165** Seir the **H2752** Horite, who **H3427** inhabited the **H776** land; **H3877** Lotan, and **H7732** Shobal, and **H6649** Zibeon, and **H6034** Anah,

21 And **H1787** Dishon, and **H687** Ezer, and **H1789** Dishan: **H428** these are the **H441** dukes of the **H2752** Horites, the **H1121** children of **H8165** Seir in the **H776** land of **H123** Edom.

22 And the **H1121** children of **H3877** Lotan **H1961** were **H2753** Hori and **H1967** Hemam; and **H3877** Lotan 's **H269** sister was **H8555** Timna.

23 And the **H1121** children of **H7732** Shobal were **H428** these; **H5935** Alvan, and **H4506** Manahath, and **H5858** Ebal, **H8195** Shepho, and **H208** Onam.

24 And **H428** these are the **H1121** children of **H6649** Zibeon; both **H345** Ajah, and **H6034** Anah: **H1931** this was that **H6034** Anah **H834** that **H4672** found [**H853**] the **H3222** mules in the **H4057** wilderness, as he **H7462** fed [**H853**] the **H2543** asses of **H6649** Zibeon his **H1** father.

25 And the **H1121** children of **H6034** Anah were **H428** these; **H1787** Dishon, and **H173** Aholibamah the **H1323** daughter of **H6034** Anah.

26 And **H428** these are the **H1121** children of **H1787** Dishon; **H2533** Hemdan, and **H790** Esh -ban, and **H3506** Ithran, and **H3763** Cheran.

27 The **H1121** children of **H687** Ezer are **H428** these; **H1092** Bilhan, and **H2190** Zaavan, and **H6130** Akan.

28 The **H1121** children of **H1789** Dishan are **H428** these; **H5780** Uz, and **H765** Aran.

Genesis

29 **H428** These are the **H441** dukes that came of the **H2752** Horites; **H441** duke **H3877** Lotan, **H441** duke **H7732** Shobal, **H441** duke **H6649** Zibeon, **H441** duke **H6034** Anah,

30 **H441** Duke **H1787** Dishon, **H441** duke **H687** Ezer, **H441** duke **H1789** Dishan: **H428** these are the **H441** dukes that came of **H2753** Hori, among their **H441** dukes in the **H776** land of **H8165** Seir.

31 And **H428** these are the **H4428** kings **H834** that **H4427** reigned in the **H776** land of **H123** Edom, **H6440** before there **H4427** reigned any **H4428** king over the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

32 And **H1106** Bela the **H1121** son of **H1160** Beor **H4427** reigned in **H123** Edom: and the **H8034** name of his **H5892** city was **H1838** Dinhabah.

33 And **H1106** Bela **H4191** died, and **H3103** Jobab the **H1121** son of **H2226** Zerah of **H4480** **H1224** Bozrah **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

34 And **H3103** Jobab **H4191** died, and **H2367** Husham of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H8489** Temani **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

35 And **H2367** Husham **H4191** died, and **H1908** Hadad the **H1121** son of **H911** Bedad, who **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H4080** Midian in the **H7704** field of **H4124** Moab, **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead: and the **H8034** name of his **H5892** city was **H5762** Avith.

36 And **H1908** Hadad **H4191** died, and **H8072** Samlah of **H4480** **H4957** Masrekah **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

37 And **H8072** Samlah **H4191** died, and **H7586** Saul of **H4480** **H7344** Rehoboth by the **H5104** river **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

38 And **H7586** Saul **H4191** died, and **H1177** Baalhanan the **H1121** son of **H5907** Achbor **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

39 And **H1177** Baalhanan the **H1121** son of **H5907** Achbor **H4191** died, and **H1924** Hadar **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead: and the **H8034** name of his **H5892** city was **H6464** Pau; and his **H802** wife's **H8034** name was **H4105** Mehetabel, the **H1323** daughter of **H4308** Matred, the **H1323** daughter of **H4314** Mezahab.

40 And **H428** these are the **H8034** names of the **H441** dukes that came of **H6215** Esau, according to their **H4940** families, after their **H4725** places, by their **H8034** names; **H441** duke **H8555** Timnah, **H441** duke **H5933** Alvah, **H441** duke **H3509** Jetheth,

Genesis

41 **H441** Duke **H173** Aholibamah, **H441** duke **H425** Elah, **H441** duke **H6373** Pinon,

42 **H441** Duke **H7073** Kenaz, **H441** duke **H8487** Teman, **H441** duke **H4014** Mibzar,

43 **H441** Duke **H4025** Magdiel, **H441** duke **H5902** Iram: **H428** these be the **H441** dukes of **H123** Edom, according to their **H4186** habitations in the **H776** land of their **H272** possession: **H1931** he is **H6215** Esau the **H1** father of the **H123** Edomites.

Chapter 37

1 And **H3290** Jacob **H3427** dwelt in the **H776** land wherein his **H1** father was a **H4033** stranger, in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

2 **H428** These are the **H8435** generations of **H3290** Jacob. **H3130** Joseph, being **H7651** **H6240** seventeen **H8141** years **H1121** old, **H1961** was **H7462** feeding the **H6629** flock **H854** with his **H251** brethren; and the **H5288** lad was **H854** with the **H1121** sons of **H1090** Bilhah, and **H854** with the **H1121** sons of **H2153** Zilpah, his **H1** father 's **H802** wives: and **H3130** Joseph **H935** brought **H413** unto his **H1** father their [**H853**] **H7451** evil **H1681** report.

3 Now **H3478** Israel **H157** loved [**H853**] **H3130** Joseph more than **H4480** **H3605** all his **H1121** children, **H3588** because **H1931** he was the **H1121** son of his old **H2208** age: and he **H6213** made him a **H3801** coat of many **H6446** colors.

4 And when his **H251** brethren **H7200** saw **H3588** that their **H1** father **H157** loved him more than **H4480** **H3605** all his **H251** brethren, they **H8130** hated him, and **H3201** could **H3808** not **H1696** speak **H7965** peaceably unto him.

5 And **H3130** Joseph **H2492** dreamed a **H2472** dream, and he **H5046** told it his **H251** brethren: and they **H8130** hated him **H5750** yet the **H3254** more.

6 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H8085** Hear, I pray **H4994** you, **H2088** this **H2472** dream **H834** which I have **H2492** dreamed:

7 For, **H2009** behold, **H587** we were **H481** binding **H485** sheaves **H8432** in the **H7704** field, and, **H2009** lo, my **H485** sheaf **H6965** arose, and **H1571** also stood **H5324** upright; and, **H2009** behold, your **H485** sheaves stood round **H5437** about, and made **H7812** obeisance to my **H485** sheaf.

8 And his **H251** brethren **H559** said to him, Shalt thou indeed **H4427** **H4427** reign **H5921** over us? **H518** or shalt thou indeed have **H4910** **H4910** dominion over us? And they **H8130** hated him **H5750** yet the **H3254** more **H5921** for his **H2472** dreams, and **H5921** for his **H1697** words.

Genesis

9 And he **H2492** dreamed **H5750** yet **H312** another **H2472** dream, and **H5608** told it his **H251** brethren, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, I have **H2492** dreamed a **H2472** dream **H5750** more; and, **H2009** behold, the **H8121** sun and the **H3394** moon and the **H259 H6240** eleven **H3556** stars made **H7812** obeisance to me.

10 And he **H5608** told it **H413** to his **H1** father, and **H413** to his **H251** brethren: and his **H1** father **H1605** rebuked him, and **H559** said unto him, **H4100** What is **H2088** this **H2472** dream **H834** that thou hast **H2492** dreamed? Shall **H589** I and thy **H517** mother and thy **H251** brethren indeed **H935 H935** come to bow down **H7812** ourselves to thee to the **H776** earth?

11 And his **H251** brethren **H7065** envied him; but his **H1** father **H8104** observed [**H853**] the **H1697** saying.

12 And his **H251** brethren **H1980** went to **H7462** feed [**H853**] their **H1** father 's **H6629** flock in **H7927** Shechem.

13 And **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, Do **H3808** not thy **H251** brethren **H7462** feed the flock in **H7927** Shechem? **H1980** come, and I will **H7971** send thee **H413** unto them. And he **H559** said to him, **H2009** Here am I .

14 And he **H559** said to him, **H1980** Go, I pray **H4994** thee, **H7200** see whether [**H853**] it be **H7965** well with thy **H251** brethren, and **H7965** well with the **H6629** flocks; and **H7725** bring me **H1697** word again. So he **H7971** sent him out of the **H4480 H6010** vale of **H2275** Hebron, and he **H935** came to **H7927** Shechem.

15 And a certain **H376** man **H4672** found him, and, **H2009** behold, he was **H8582** wandering in the **H7704** field: and the **H376** man **H7592** asked him, **H559** saying, **H4100** What **H1245** seekest thou?

16 And he **H559** said, **H595** I **H1245** seek [**H853**] my **H251** brethren: **H5046** tell me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H375** where **H1992** they **H7462** feed their flocks .

17 And the **H376** man **H559** said, They are **H5265** departed **H4480 H2088** hence; **H3588** for I **H8085** heard them **H559** say, Let us **H1980** go to **H1886** Dothan. And **H3130** Joseph **H1980** went **H310** after his **H251** brethren, and **H4672** found them in **H1886** Dothan.

18 And when they **H7200** saw him afar **H4480 H7350** off, even **H2962** before he came **H7126** near **H413** unto them, they **H5230** conspired against him to **H4191** slay him.

Genesis

19 And they **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H251** another, **H2009** Behold, **H1976** this **H1167 H2472** dreamer **H935** cometh.

20 **H1980** Come **H6258** now therefore, and let us **H2026** slay him, and **H7993** cast him into **H259** some **H953** pit, and we will **H559** say, Some **H7451** evil **H2416** beast hath **H398** devoured him: and we shall **H7200** see **H4100** what will **H1961** become of his **H2472** dreams.

21 And **H7205** Reuben **H8085** heard it , and he **H5337** delivered him out of their **H4480 H3027** hands; and **H559** said, Let us **H3808** not **H5221** kill him.

22 And **H7205** Reuben **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H8210** Shed **H408** no **H1818** blood, but **H7993** cast him **H413** into **H2088** this **H953** pit **H834** that is in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H7971** lay **H408** no **H3027** hand upon him; **H4616** that he might **H5337** rid him out of their **H4480 H3027** hands, to **H7725** deliver him **H413** to his **H1** father again.

23 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H3130** Joseph was **H935** come **H413** unto his **H251** brethren, that they **H6584** stripped [**H853**] **H3130** Joseph out of [**H853**] his **H3801** coat, his [**H853**] **H3801** coat of many **H6446** colors **H834** that was **H5921** on him;

24 And they **H3947** took him, and **H7993** cast him into a **H953** pit: and the **H953** pit was **H7386** empty, there was **H369** no **H4325** water in it.

25 And they sat **H3427** down to **H398** eat **H3899** bread: and they lifted **H5375** up their **H5869** eyes and **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, a **H736** company of **H3459** Ishmaelites **H935** came from **H4480 H1568** Gilead with their **H1581** camels **H5375** bearing **H5219** spicery and **H6875** balm and **H3910** myrrh, **H1980** going to carry it **H3381** down to **H4714** Egypt.

26 And **H3063** Judah **H559** said **H413** unto his **H251** brethren, **H4100** What **H1215** profit is it **H3588** if we **H2026** slay [**H853**] our **H251** brother, and **H3680** conceal [**H853**] his **H1818** blood?

27 **H1980** Come, and let us **H4376** sell him to the **H3459** Ishmaelites, and let **H408** not our **H3027** hand **H1961** be upon him; **H3588** for **H1931** he is our **H251** brother and our **H1320** flesh. And his **H251** brethren were **H8085** content.

28 Then there passed **H5674** by **H376 H4084** Midianites **H5503** merchantmen; and they **H4900** drew and lifted **H5927** up [**H853**] **H3130** Joseph out **H4480** of the **H953** pit, and **H4376** sold [**H853**] **H3130** Joseph to the **H3459** Ishmaelites for **H6242** twenty pieces of **H3701** silver: and they **H935** brought [**H853**] **H3130** Joseph into **H4714** Egypt.

Genesis

29 And **H7205** Reuben **H7725** returned **H413** unto the **H953** pit; and, **H2009** behold, **H3130** Joseph was **H369** not in the **H953** pit; and he **H7167** rent **[H853]** his **H899** clothes.

30 And he **H7725** returned **H413** unto his **H251** brethren, and **H559** said, The **H3206** child is **H369** not; and **H589** I, **H575** whither shall **H589** I **H935** go?

31 And they **H3947** took **[H853]** **H3130** Joseph 's **H3801** coat, and **H7819** killed a **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats, and **H2881** dipped **[H853]** the **H3801** coat in the **H1818** blood;

32 And they **H7971** sent **[H853]** the **H3801** coat of many **H6446** colors, and they **H935** brought it **H413** to their **H1** father; and **H559** said, **H2063** This have we **H4672** found: **H5234** know **H4994** now whether **H1931** it be thy **H1121** son 's **H3801** coat **H518** or **H3808** no.

33 And he **H5234** knew it, and **H559** said, It is my **H1121** son 's **H3801** coat; an **H7451** evil **H2416** beast hath **H398** devoured him; **H3130** Joseph is without doubt rent in **H2963** **H2963** pieces.

34 And **H3290** Jacob **H7167** rent his **H8071** clothes, and **H7760** put **H8242** sackcloth upon his **H4975** loins, and **H56** mourned **H5921** for his **H1121** son **H7227** many **H3117** days.

35 And **H3605** all his **H1121** sons and **H3605** all his **H1323** daughters rose **H6965** up to **H5162** comfort him; but he **H3985** refused to be **H5162** comforted; and he **H559** said, **H3588** For I will go **H3381** down into the **H7585** grave **H413** unto my **H1121** son **H57** mourning. Thus his **H1** father **H1058** wept for him.

36 And the **H4092** Midianites **H4376** sold him **H413** into **H4714** Egypt unto **H6318** Potiphar, an **H5631** officer of **H6547** Pharaoh 's, and **H8269** captain of the **H2876** guard.

Chapter 38

1 And it came to **H1961** pass at **H1931** that **H6256** time, that **H3063** Judah went **H3381** down **H4480** **H854** from his **H251** brethren, and turned **H5186** in **H5704** to a **H376** certain **H5726** Adullamite, whose **H8034** name was **H2437** Hirah.

2 And **H3063** Judah **H7200** saw **H8033** there a **H1323** daughter of a **H376** certain **H3669** Canaanite, whose **H8034** name was **H7770** Shuah; and he **H3947** took her, and went **H935** in **H413** unto her.

3 And she **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son; and he **H7121** called **[H853]** his **H8034** name **H6147** Er.

Genesis

4 And she **H2029** conceived **H5750** again, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son; and she **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H209** Onan.

5 And she yet **H5750** again **H3254** conceived, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son; and **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H7956** Shelah: and he **H1961** was at **H3580** Chezib, when she **H3205** bore him.

6 And **H3063** Judah **H3947** took a **H802** wife for **H6147** Er his **H1060** firstborn, whose **H8034** name was **H8559** Tamar.

7 And **H6147** Er, **H3063** Judah 's **H1060** firstborn, **H1961** was **H7451** wicked in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD; and the **H3068** LORD **H4191** slew him.

8 And **H3063** Judah **H559** said unto **H209** Onan, Go **H935** in **H413** unto thy **H251** brother 's **H802** wife, and **H2992** marry her, and raise **H6965** up **H2233** seed to thy **H251** brother.

9 And **H209** Onan **H3045** knew **H3588** that the **H2233** seed should **H3808** not **H1961** be his; and it came to **H1961** pass, **H518** when he went **H935** in **H413** unto his **H251** brother 's **H802** wife, that he **H7843** spilled it on the **H776** ground, **H1115** lest that he should **H5414** give **H2233** seed to his **H251** brother.

10 And the thing **H834** which he **H6213** did **H7489** **H5869** displeased the **H3068** LORD: wherefore he **H4191** slew him **H1571** also.

11 Then **H559** said **H3063** Judah to **H8559** Tamar his **H3618** daughter -in-law, **H3427** Remain a **H490** widow at thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house, **H5704** till **H7956** Shelah my **H1121** son be **H1431** grown: **H3588** for he **H559** said, Lest **H6435** peradventure **H1931** he **H4191** die **H1571** also, as his **H251** brethren did . And **H8559** Tamar **H1980** went and **H3427** dwelt in her **H1** father 's **H1004** house.

12 And in process of **H7235** **H3117** time the **H1323** daughter of **H7770** Shuah **H3063** Judah 's **H802** wife **H4191** died; and **H3063** Judah was **H5162** comforted, and went **H5927** up **H5921** unto his **H1494** **H6629** sheepshearers to **H8553** Timnath, **H1931** he and his **H7453** friend **H2437** Hirah the **H5726** Adullamite.

13 And it was **H5046** told **H8559** Tamar, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold thy **H2524** father -in-law goeth **H5927** up to **H8553** Timnath to **H1494** shear his **H6629** sheep.

14 And she **H5493** put her **H491** widow 's **H899** garments off **H4480** **H5921** from her, and **H3680** covered her with a **H6809** veil, and wrapped **H5968** herself, and **H3427** sat in an **H5879** open **H6607** place, **H834** which is **H5921**

Genesis

by the **H1870** way to **H8553** Timnath; **H3588** for she **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H7956** Shelah was **H1431** grown, and **H1931** she was **H3808** not **H5414** given unto him to **H802** wife.

15 When **H3063** Judah **H7200** saw her, he **H2803** thought her to be a **H2181** harlot; **H3588** because she had **H3680** covered her **H6440** face.

16 And he **H5186** turned **H413** unto her **H413** by the **H1870** way, and **H559** said, Go **H3051** to, I pray **H4994** thee, let me come **H935** in **H413** unto thee; (**H3588** for he **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that **H1931** she was his **H3618** daughter -in-law.) And she **H559** said, **H4100** What wilt thou **H5414** give me, **H3588** that thou mayest come **H935** in **H413** unto me?

17 And he **H559** said, **H595** I will **H7971** send thee a **H1423** **H5795** kid **H4480** from the **H6629** flock. And she **H559** said, Wilt thou **H5414** give me a **H6162** pledge, **H5704** till thou **H7971** send it ?

18 And he **H559** said, **H4100** What **H6162** pledge shall I **H5414** give thee? And she **H559** said, Thy **H2368** signet, and thy **H6616** bracelets, and thy **H4294** staff **H834** that is in thine **H3027** hand. And he **H5414** gave it her, and came **H935** in **H413** unto her, and she **H2029** conceived by him.

19 And she **H6965** arose, and went **H1980** away, and laid **H5493** by her **H6809** veil **H4480** **H5921** from her, and put **H3847** on the **H899** garments of her **H491** widowhood.

20 And **H3063** Judah **H7971** sent [**H853**] the **H1423** **H5795** kid by the **H3027** hand of his **H7453** friend the **H5726** Adullamite, to **H3947** receive his **H6162** pledge from the **H802** woman 's **H4480** **H3027** hand: but he **H4672** found her **H3808** not.

21 Then he **H7592** asked [**H853**] the **H376** men of that **H4725** place, **H559** saying, **H346** Where is the **H6948** harlot, **H1931** that was **H5879** openly **H5921** by the way **H1870** side? And they **H559** said, There **H1961** was **H3808** no **H6948** harlot in **H2088** this place .

22 And he **H7725** returned **H413** to **H3063** Judah, and **H559** said, I **H3808** cannot **H4672** find her; and **H1571** also the **H376** men of the **H4725** place **H559** said, that there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H6948** harlot in **H2088** this place .

23 And **H3063** Judah **H559** said, Let her **H3947** take it to her, **H6435** lest we **H1961** be **H937** shamed: **H2009** behold, I **H7971** sent **H2088** this **H1423** kid, and **H859** thou hast **H3808** not **H4672** found her.

Genesis

24 And it came to **H1961** pass about **H4480 H7969** three **H2320** months after, that it was **H5046** told **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying, **H8559** Tamar thy **H3618** daughter -in-law hath played the **H2181** harlot; and **H1571** also, **H2009** behold, she is with **H2030** child by **H2183** whoredom. And **H3063** Judah **H559** said, Bring her **H3318** forth, and let her be **H8313** burnt.

25 When **H1931** she was brought **H3318** forth, **H1931** she **H7971** sent **H413** to her **H2524** father -in-law, **H559** saying, By the **H376** man, **H834** whose **H428** these are, am **H595** I with **H2030** child: and she **H559** said, **H5234** Discern, I pray **H4994** thee, **H4310** whose are **H428** these, the **H2858** signet, and **H6616** bracelets, and **H4294** staff.

26 And **H3063** Judah **H5234** acknowledged them , and **H559** said, She hath been more **H6663** righteous **H4480** than I; **H3588** because **H5921 H3651** that I **H5414** gave her **H3808** not to **H7956** Shelah my **H1121** son. And he **H3045** knew her **H3254** again **H3808** no **H5750** more.

27 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H6256** time of her **H3205** travail, that, **H2009** behold, **H8380** twins were in her **H990** womb.

28 And it came to **H1961** pass, when she **H3205** travailed, that the one put **H5414** out his **H3027** hand: and the **H3205** midwife **H3947** took and **H7194** bound **H5921** upon his **H3027** hand a scarlet **H8144** thread, **H559** saying, **H2088** This came **H3318** out **H7223** first.

29 And it came to **H1961** pass, as he drew **H7725** back his **H3027** hand, that, **H2009** behold, his **H251** brother came **H3318** out: and she **H559** said, **H4100** How hast thou broken **H6555** forth? this **H6556** breach be **H5921** upon thee: therefore his **H8034** name was **H7121** called **H6557** Pharez.

30 And **H310** afterward came **H3318** out his **H251** brother, **H834** that had the scarlet **H8144** thread **H5921** upon his **H3027** hand: and his **H8034** name was **H7121** called **H2226** Zarah.

Chapter 39

1 And **H3130** Joseph was brought **H3381** down to **H4714** Egypt; and **H6318** Potiphar, an **H5631** officer of **H6547** Pharaoh, **H8269** captain of the **H2876** guard, an **H376 H4713** Egyptian, **H7069** bought him of the **H4480 H3027** hands of the **H3459** Ishmaelites, **H834** which had brought him **H3381** down **H8033** thither.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H854** with **H3130** Joseph, and he **H1961** was a **H6743** prosperous **H376** man; and he **H1961** was in the **H1004** house of his **H113** master the **H4713** Egyptian.

Genesis

3 And his **H113** master **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD was **H854** with him, and that the **H3068** LORD made **H3605** all **H834** that **H1931** he **H6213** did to **H6743** prosper in his **H3027** hand.

4 And **H3130** Joseph **H4672** found **H2580** grace in his **H5869** sight, and he **H8334** served him: and he made him **H6485** overseer **H5921** over his **H1004** house, and **H3605** all that he **H3426** had he **H5414** put into his **H3027** hand.

5 And it came to **H1961** pass from the **H4480** **H227** time that he had made him **H6485** [**H853**] overseer in his **H1004** house, and **H5921** over **H3605** all **H834** that he **H3426** had, that the **H3068** LORD **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H4713** Egyptian 's **H1004** house for Joseph's **H1558** **H3130** sake; and the **H1293** blessing of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was upon **H3605** all **H834** that he **H3426** had in the **H1004** house, and in the **H7704** field.

6 And he **H5800** left **H3605** all **H834** that he had in **H3130** Joseph 's **H3027** hand; and he **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3972** aught he **H854** had, **H3588** **H518** save the **H3899** bread **H834** which **H1931** he did **H398** eat. And **H3130** Joseph **H1961** was a **H3303** **H8389** goodly person , and **H3303** well **H4758** favored.

7 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H428** these **H1697** things, that his **H113** master 's **H802** wife **H5375** cast [**H853**] her **H5869** eyes **H413** upon **H3130** Joseph; and she **H559** said, **H7901** Lie **H5973** with me.

8 But he **H3985** refused, and **H559** said **H413** unto his **H113** master 's **H802** wife, **H2005** Behold, my **H113** master **H3045** knoweth **H3808** not **H4100** what is **H854** with me in the **H1004** house, and he hath **H5414** committed **H3605** all **H834** that he **H3426** hath to my **H3027** hand;

9 There is **H369** none **H1419** greater in **H2088** this **H1004** house **H4480** than I; **H3808** neither hath he kept **H2820** back any **H3972** thing **H4480** from me **H3588** **H518** but thee, **H834** because **H859** thou art his **H802** wife: **H349** how then can I **H6213** do **H2063** this **H1419** great **H7451** wickedness, and **H2398** sin against **H430** God?

10 And it came to **H1961** pass, as she **H1696** spoke **H413** to **H3130** Joseph **H3117** day by **H3117** day, that he **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto her, to **H7901** lie **H681** by her, or to **H1961** be **H5973** with her.

11 And it came to **H1961** pass about **H2088** this **H3117** time, that Joseph **H935** went into the **H1004** house to **H6213** do his **H4399** business; and there was **H369** **H376** none of the **H4480** **H376** men of the **H1004** house **H8033** there **H1004** within.

Genesis

12 And she **H8610** caught him by his **H899** garment, **H559** saying, **H7901** Lie **H5973** with me: and he **H5800** left his **H899** garment in her **H3027** hand, and **H5127** fled, and **H3318** got him **H2351** out.

13 And it came to **H1961** pass, when she **H7200** saw **H3588** that he had **H5800** left his **H899** garment in her **H3027** hand, and was **H5127** fled **H2351** forth,

14 That she **H7121** called unto the **H376** men of her **H1004** house, and **H559** spoke unto them, **H559** saying, **H7200** See, he hath brought **H935** in a **H376** **H5680** Hebrew unto us to **H6711** mock us; he came **H935** in **H413** unto me to **H7901** lie **H5973** with me, and I **H7121** cried with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice:

15 And it came to **H1961** pass, when he **H8085** heard **H3588** that I lifted **H7311** up my **H6963** voice and **H7121** cried, that he **H5800** left his **H899** garment **H681** with me, and **H5127** fled, and **H3318** got him **H2351** out.

16 And she laid **H5117** up his **H899** garment **H681** by her, **H5704** until his **H113** lord **H935** **H413** came **H1004** home.

17 And she **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him according to **H428** these **H1697** words, **H559** saying, The **H5680** Hebrew **H5650** servant, **H834** which thou hast **H935** brought unto us, came **H935** in **H413** unto me to **H6711** mock me:

18 And it came to **H1961** pass, as I lifted **H7311** up my **H6963** voice and **H7121** cried, that he **H5800** left his **H899** garment **H681** with me, and **H5127** fled **H2351** out.

19 And it came to **H1961** pass, when his **H113** master **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words of his **H802** wife, **H834** which she **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, After **H428** this **H1697** manner **H6213** did thy **H5650** servant to me; that his **H639** wrath was **H2734** kindled.

20 And **H3130** Joseph 's **H113** master **H3947** took him, and **H5414** put him **H413** into the **H1004** **H5470** prison, a **H4725** place **H834** where the **H4428** king 's **H615** prisoners were **H631** bound: and he **H1961** was **H8033** there in the **H1004** **H5470** prison.

21 But the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H854** with **H3130** Joseph, and **H5186** **H413** showed him **H2617** mercy, and **H5414** gave him **H2580** favor in the **H5869** sight of the **H8269** keeper of the **H1004** **H5470** prison.

22 And the **H8269** keeper of the **H1004** **H5470** prison **H5414** committed to **H3130** Joseph 's **H3027** hand [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H615** prisoners **H834** that were in the **H1004** **H5470** prison; and **H3605** **H834** whatsoever they **H6213** did **H8033** there, **H1931** he **H1961** was the **H6213** doer of it .

Genesis

23 The **H8269** keeper of the **H1004 H5470** prison **H7200** looked **H369** not to **[H853]** any **H3605 H3972** thing that was under his **H3027** hand; **H834** because the **H3068** LORD was **H854** with him, and that **H834** which **H1931** he **H6213** did, the **H3068** LORD made it to **H6743** prosper.

Chapter 40

1 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H428** these **H1697** things, that the **H4945** butler of the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt and his **H644** baker had **H2398** offended their **H113** lord the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt.

2 And **H6547** Pharaoh was **H7107** wroth **H5921** against **H8147** two of his **H5631** officers, **H5921** against the **H8269** chief of the **H4945** butlers, and **H5921** against the **H8269** chief of the **H644** bakers.

3 And he **H5414** put them in **H4929** ward in the **H1004** house of the **H8269** captain of the **H2876** guard, **H413** into the **H1004 H5470** prison, the **H4725** place **H834 H8033** where **H3130** Joseph was **H631** bound.

4 And the **H8269** captain of the **H2876** guard **H6485** charged **[H853]** **H3130** Joseph **H854** with them, and he **H8334** served them: and they **H1961** continued a **H3117** season in **H4929** ward.

5 And they **H2492** dreamed a **H2472** dream **H8147** both of them, each **H376** man his **H2472** dream in **H259** one **H3915** night, each **H376** man according to the **H6623** interpretation of his **H2472** dream, the **H4945** butler and the **H644** baker of the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, **H834** which were **H631** bound in the **H1004 H5470** prison.

6 And **H3130** Joseph came **H935** in **H413** unto them in the **H1242** morning, and looked **H7200** upon them, and, **H2009** behold, they were **H2196** sad.

7 And he **H7592** asked **[H853]** **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H5631** officers **H834** that were **H854** with him in the **H4929** ward of his **H113** lord 's **H1004** house, **H559** saying, **H4069** Wherefore **H6440** look ye so **H7451** sadly **H3117** today?

8 And they **H559** said **H413** unto him, We have **H2492** dreamed a **H2472** dream, and there is **H369** no **H6622** interpreter of it. And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto them, Do **H3808** not **H6623** interpretations belong to **H430** God? **H5608** tell me them , I pray **H4994** you.

9 And the **H8269** chief **H4945** butler **H5608** told **[H853]** his **H2472** dream to **H3130** Joseph, and **H559** said to him, In my **H2472** dream, **H2009** behold, a **H1612** vine was **H6440** before me;

Genesis

10 And in the **H1612** vine were **H7969** three **H8299** branches: and it was as though it **H6524** budded, and **H1931** her **H5322** blossoms shot **H5927** forth; and the **H811** clusters thereof brought **H1310** forth ripe **H6025** grapes:

11 And **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3563** cup was in my **H3027** hand: and I **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H6025** grapes, and **H7818** pressed them **H413** into **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3563** cup, and I **H5414** gave [**H853**] the **H3563** cup **H5921** into **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3709** hand.

12 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said unto him, **H2088** This is the **H6623** interpretation of it: The **H7969** three **H8299** branches are **H7969** three **H3117** days:

13 **H5750** Yet within **H7969** three **H3117** days shall **H6547** Pharaoh lift **H5375** up [**H853**] thine **H7218** head, and **H7725** restore thee **H5921** unto thy **H3653** place: and thou shalt **H5414** deliver **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3563** cup into his **H3027** hand, after the **H7223** former **H4941** manner **H834** when thou **H1961** wast his **H4945** butler.

14 **H3588** **H518** But think **H2142** on me **H834** when it shall be **H3190** well with thee, and **H6213** show **H2617** kindness, I pray **H4994** thee, **H5973** unto me, and make **H2142** mention of me **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, and bring me **H3318** out **H4480** of **H2088** this **H1004** house:

15 **H3588** For indeed I was stolen **H1589** **H1589** away out of the **H4480** **H776** land of the **H5680** Hebrews: and **H6311** here **H1571** also have I **H6213** done **H3808** **H3972** nothing **H3588** that they should **H7760** put me into the **H953** dungeon.

16 When the **H8269** chief **H644** baker **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H6622** interpretation was **H2896** good, he **H559** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, **H589** I **H637** also was in my **H2472** dream, and, **H2009** behold, I had **H7969** three **H2751** white **H5536** baskets **H5921** on my **H7218** head:

17 And in the **H5945** uppermost **H5536** basket there was of all **H4480** **H3605** manner of **H3978** **H4639** **H644** bakedmeats for **H6547** Pharaoh; and the **H5775** birds did **H398** eat them out **H4480** of the **H5536** basket **H4480** **H5921** upon my **H7218** head.

18 And **H3130** Joseph **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H2088** This is the **H6623** interpretation thereof: The **H7969** three **H5536** baskets are **H7969** three **H3117** days:

19 **H5750** Yet within **H7969** three **H3117** days shall **H6547** Pharaoh lift **H5375** up [**H853**] thy **H7218** head from **H4480** **H5921** off thee, and shall **H8518** hang

Genesis

thee **H5921** on a **H6086** tree; and the **H5775** birds shall **H398** eat [**H853**] thy **H1320** flesh from **H4480 H5921** off thee.

20 And it came to **H1961** pass the **H7992** third **H3117** day, which was [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3117 H3205** birthday, that he **H6213** made a **H4960** feast unto **H3605** all his **H5650** servants: and he lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H7218** head of the **H8269** chief **H4945** butler and of the **H8269** chief **H644** baker **H8432** among his **H5650** servants.

21 And he **H7725** restored [**H853**] the **H8269** chief **H4945** butler **H5921** unto his **H4945** butlership again; and he **H5414** gave the **H3563** cup **H5921** into **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3709** hand:

22 But he **H8518** hanged the **H8269** chief **H644** baker: **H834** as **H3130** Joseph had **H6622** interpreted to them.

23 Yet did **H3808** not the **H8269** chief **H4945** butler **H2142** remember [**H853**] **H3130** Joseph, but **H7911** forgot him.

Chapter 41

1 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H4480 H7093** end of two full **H8141 H3117** years, that **H6547** Pharaoh **H2492** dreamed: and, **H2009** behold, he **H5975** stood **H5921** by the **H2975** river.

2 And, **H2009** behold, there came **H5927** up out **H4480** of the **H2975** river **H7651** seven **H3303** well **H4758** favored **H6510** kine and **H1277 H1320** fatfleshed; and they **H7462** fed in a **H260** meadow.

3 And, **H2009** behold, **H7651** seven **H312** other **H6510** kine came **H5927** up **H310** after them out **H4480** of the **H2975** river, **H7451** ill **H4758** favored and **H1851 H1320** leanfleshed; and **H5975** stood **H681** by the other **H6510** kine **H5921** upon the **H8193** brink of the **H2975** river.

4 And the **H7451** ill **H4758** favored and **H1851 H1320** leanfleshed **H6510** kine did eat **H398** up [**H853**] the **H7651** seven **H3303** well **H4758** favored and **H1277** fat **H6510** kine. So **H6547** Pharaoh **H3364** awoke.

5 And he **H3462** slept and **H2492** dreamed the second **H8145** time: and, **H2009** behold, **H7651** seven ears of **H7641** corn came **H5927** up upon **H259** one **H7070** stalk, **H1277** rank and **H2896** good.

6 And, **H2009** behold, **H7651** seven **H1851** thin **H7641** ears and **H7710** blasted with the east **H6921** wind sprung **H6779** up **H310** after them.

Genesis

7 And the seven **H1851** thin **H7641** ears **H1104** devoured [**H853**] the **H7651** seven **H1277** rank and **H4392** full **H7641** ears. And **H6547** Pharaoh **H3364** awoke, and, **H2009** behold, it was a **H2472** dream.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H1242** morning that his **H7307** spirit was **H6470** troubled; and he **H7971** sent and called **H7121** for [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2748** magicians of **H4714** Egypt, and **H3605** all the wise **H2450** men thereof: and **H6547** Pharaoh **H5608** told them [**H853**] his **H2472** dream; but there was **H369** none that could **H6622** interpret them unto **H6547** Pharaoh.

9 Then **H1696** spoke the **H8269** chief **H4945** butler [**H853**] unto **H6547** Pharaoh, **H559** saying, **H589** I do **H2142** remember [**H853**] my **H2399** faults this **H3117** day:

10 **H6547** Pharaoh was **H7107** wroth **H5921** with his **H5650** servants, and **H5414** put me in **H4929** ward in the **H8269** captain of the **H2876** guard 's **H1004** house, both me and the **H8269** chief **H644** baker:

11 And we **H2492** dreamed a **H2472** dream in **H259** one **H3915** night, **H589** I and **H1931** he; we **H2492** dreamed each **H376** man according to the **H6623** interpretation of his **H2472** dream.

12 And there was **H8033** there **H854** with us a young **H5288** man, a **H5680** Hebrew, **H5650** servant to the **H8269** captain of the **H2876** guard; and we **H5608** told him, and he **H6622** interpreted to us [**H853**] our **H2472** dreams; to each **H376** man according to his **H2472** dream he did **H6622** interpret.

13 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** as he **H6622** interpreted to us, **H3651** so it **H1961** was; me he **H7725** restored **H5921** unto mine **H3653** office, and him he **H8518** hanged.

14 Then **H6547** Pharaoh **H7971** sent and **H7121** called [**H853**] **H3130** Joseph, and they brought him **H7323** hastily out **H4480** of the **H953** dungeon: and he **H1548** shaved himself, and **H2498** changed his **H8071** raiment, and came **H935** in **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh.

15 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, I have **H2492** dreamed a **H2472** dream, and there is **H369** none that can **H6622** interpret it: and **H589** I have **H8085** heard **H559** say **H5921** of thee, that thou canst **H8085** understand a **H2472** dream to **H6622** interpret it.

16 And **H3130** Joseph **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh, **H559** saying, It is not **H1107** in me: **H430** God shall give Pharaoh an **H6030** **H6547** answer of [**H853**] **H7965** peace.

Genesis

17 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H1696** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, In my **H2472** dream, **H2009** behold, I **H5975** stood **H5921** upon the **H8193** bank of the **H2975** river:

18 And, **H2009** behold, there came **H5927** up out **H4480** of the **H2975** river **H7651** seven **H6510** kine, **H1277** **H1320** fatfleshed and **H3303** well **H8389** favored; and they **H7462** fed in a **H260** meadow:

19 And, **H2009** behold, **H7651** seven **H312** other **H6510** kine came **H5927** up **H310** after them, **H1800** poor and **H3966** very **H7451** ill **H8389** favored and **H7534** **H1320** leanfleshed, **H2007** such as I **H3808** never **H7200** saw in **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt for **H7455** badness:

20 And the **H7534** lean and the ill **H7451** favored **H6510** kine did eat **H398** up **[H853]** the **H7223** first **H7651** seven **H1277** fat **H6510** kine:

21 And when they had eaten them **H935** **H413** **H7130** up, it could **H3808** not be **H3045** known **H3588** that they had **H935** **H413** **H7130** eaten them; but they were still ill **H4758** **H7451** favored, **H834** as at the **H8462** beginning. So I **H3364** awoke.

22 And I **H7200** saw in my **H2472** dream, and, **H2009** behold, **H7651** seven **H7641** ears came **H5927** up in **H259** one **H7070** stalk, **H4392** full and **H2896** good:

23 And, **H2009** behold, **H7651** seven **H7641** ears, **H6798** withered, **H1851** thin, and **H7710** blasted with the east **H6921** wind, sprung **H6779** up **H310** after them:

24 And the **H1851** thin **H7641** ears **H1104** devoured **[H853]** the **H7651** seven **H2896** good **H7641** ears: and I **H559** told this **H413** unto the **H2748** magicians; but there was **H369** none that could **H5046** declare it to me.

25 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, The **H2472** dream of **H6547** Pharaoh is **H259** one: **H430** God hath **H5046** showed **H6547** Pharaoh **[H853]** **H834** what he is about to **H6213** do.

26 The **H7651** seven **H2896** good **H6510** kine are **H7651** seven **H8141** years; and the **H7651** seven **H2896** good **H7641** ears are **H7651** seven **H8141** years: the **H2472** dream is **H259** one.

27 And the **H7651** seven **H7534** thin and ill **H7451** favored **H6510** kine that came **H5927** up **H310** after them are **H7651** seven **H8141** years; and the **H7651** seven **H7386** empty **H7641** ears **H7710** blasted with the east **H6921** wind shall **H1961** be **H7651** seven **H8141** years of **H7458** famine.

Genesis

28 **H1931** This is the **H1697** thing **H834** which I have **H1696** spoken **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh: **H834** What **H430** God is about to **H6213** do he **H7200** showeth [**H853**] unto **H6547** Pharaoh.

29 **H2009** Behold, there **H935** come **H7651** seven **H8141** years of **H1419** great **H7647** plenty throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt:

30 And there shall **H6965** arise **H310** after them **H7651** seven **H8141** years of **H7458** famine; and **H3605** all the **H7647** plenty shall be **H7911** forgotten in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt; and the **H7458** famine shall **H3615** consume [**H853**] the **H776** land;

31 And the **H7647** plenty shall **H3808** not be **H3045** known in the **H776** land by reason **H4480** **H6440** of **H1931** that **H7458** famine **H310** **H3651** following; **H3588** for **H1931** it shall be **H3966** very **H3515** grievous.

32 And **H5921** for that the **H2472** dream was **H8138** doubled **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh **H6471** twice; it is **H3588** because the **H1697** thing is **H3559** established **H4480** **H5973** by **H430** God, and **H430** God will **H4116** shortly bring it to **H6213** pass.

33 **H6258** Now therefore let **H6547** Pharaoh look **H7200** out a **H376** man **H995** discreet and **H2450** wise, and **H7896** set him **H5921** over the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

34 Let **H6547** Pharaoh **H6213** do this , and let him **H6485** appoint **H6496** officers **H5921** over the **H776** land, and take up the fifth **H2567** part of [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt in the **H7651** seven **H7647** plenteous **H8141** years.

35 And let them **H6908** gather [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H400** food of **H428** those **H2896** good **H8141** years that **H935** come, and lay **H6651** up **H1250** corn **H8478** under the **H3027** hand of **H6547** Pharaoh, and let them **H8104** keep **H400** food in the **H5892** cities.

36 And that **H400** food shall **H1961** be for **H6487** store to the **H776** land against the **H7651** seven **H8141** years of **H7458** famine, **H834** which shall **H1961** be in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt; that the **H776** land **H3772** perish **H3808** not through the **H7458** famine.

37 And the **H1697** thing was **H3190** good in the **H5869** eyes of **H6547** Pharaoh, and in the **H5869** eyes of **H3605** all his **H5650** servants.

Genesis

38 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said **H413** unto his **H5650** servants, Can we **H4672** find such a one as **H2088** this is , a **H376** man in **H834** whom the **H7307** Spirit of **H430** God is ?

39 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, **H310** Forasmuch as **H430** God hath **H3045** showed thee [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** this, there is **H369** none so **H995** discreet and **H2450** wise as **H3644** thou art :

40 **H859** Thou shalt **H1961** be **H5921** over my **H1004** house, and according **H5921** unto thy **H6310** word shall **H3605** all my **H5971** people be **H5401** ruled: **H7535** only in the **H3678** throne will I be **H1431** greater **H4480** than thou.

41 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, **H7200** See, I have **H5414** set thee **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

42 And **H6547** Pharaoh took **H5493** off [**H853**] his **H2885** ring **H4480** **H5921** from his **H3027** hand, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon **H3130** Joseph 's **H3027** hand, and **H3847** arrayed him in **H899** vestures of fine **H8336** linen, and **H7760** put a **H2091** gold **H7242** chain **H5921** about his **H6677** neck;

43 And he made him to **H7392** ride in the **H4932** second **H4818** chariot **H834** which he had; and they **H7121** cried **H6440** before him, Bow the **H86** knee: and he **H5414** made him ruler **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

44 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, **H589** I am **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H1107** without thee shall **H3808** no **H376** man lift **H7311** up [**H853**] his **H3027** hand or **H7272** foot in **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

45 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H7121** called **H3130** Joseph 's **H8034** name **H6847** Zaphnath -paaneah; and he **H5414** gave him to **H802** wife [**H853**] **H621** Asenath the **H1323** daughter of **H6319** Poti -pherah **H3548** priest of **H204** On. And **H3130** Joseph went **H3318** out **H5921** over all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

46 And **H3130** Joseph was **H7970** thirty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he **H5975** stood **H6440** before **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt. And **H3130** Joseph went **H3318** out from the **H4480** **H6440** presence of **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H5674** went throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

47 And in the **H7651** seven **H7647** plenteous **H8141** years the **H776** earth brought **H6213** forth by **H7062** handfuls.

48 And he gathered **H6908** up [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H400** food of the **H7651** seven **H8141** years, **H834** which **H1961** were in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt,

Genesis

and laid **H5414** up the **H400** food in the **H5892** cities: the **H400** food of the **H7704** field, **H834** which was round **H5439** about every **H5892** city, laid he **H5414** up in the **H8432** same.

49 And **H3130** Joseph **H6651** gathered **H1250** corn as the **H2344** sand of the **H3220** sea, **H3966** very **H7235** much, **H5704** until he **H2308** left **H5608** numbering; **H3588** for it was **H369** without **H4557** number.

50 And unto **H3130** Joseph were **H3205** born **H8147** two **H1121** sons **H2962** before the **H8141** years of **H7458** famine **H935** came, **H834** which **H621** Asenath the **H1323** daughter of **H6319** Poti -pherah **H3548** priest of **H204** On **H3205** bore unto him.

51 And **H3130** Joseph **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H1060** firstborn **H4519** Manasseh: **H3588** For **H430** God, said he, hath made me **H5382** forget [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H5999** toil, and **H3605** all my **H1** father's **H1004** house.

52 And the **H8034** name of the **H8145** second **H7121** called he **H669** Ephraim: **H3588** For **H430** God hath caused me to be **H6509** fruitful in the **H776** land of my **H6040** affliction.

53 And the **H7651** seven **H8141** years of **H7647** plenteousness, **H834** that **H1961** was in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, were **H3615** ended.

54 And the **H7651** seven **H8141** years of **H7458** dearth **H2490** began to **H935** come, according **H834** as **H3130** Joseph had **H559** said: and the **H7458** dearth **H1961** was in **H3605** all **H776** lands; but in **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt there **H1961** was **H3899** bread.

55 And when **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt was **H7456** famished, the **H5971** people **H6817** cried **H413** to **H6547** Pharaoh for **H3899** bread: and **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said unto **H3605** all the **H4714** Egyptians, **H1980** Go **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph; **H834** what he **H559** saith to you, **H6213** do.

56 And the **H7458** famine **H1961** was **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H6440** face of the **H776** earth: And **H3130** Joseph **H6605** opened [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H834** storehouses, and **H7666** sold unto the **H4714** Egyptians; and the **H7458** famine waxed **H2388** sore in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

57 And **H3605** all **H776** countries **H935** came into **H4714** Egypt **H413** to **H3130** Joseph for to **H7666** buy corn; **H3588** because that the **H7458** famine was so **H2388** sore in **H3605** all **H776** lands.

Genesis

Chapter 42

1 Now when **H3290** Jacob **H7200** saw **H3588** that there **H3426** was **H7668** corn in **H4714** Egypt, **H3290** Jacob **H559** said unto his **H1121** sons, **H4100** Why do ye look one upon **H7200** another?

2 And he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, I have **H8085** heard **H3588** that there **H3426** is **H7668** corn in **H4714** Egypt: get you **H3381** down **H8033** thither, and **H7666** buy for us from **H4480** **H8033** thence; that we may **H2421** live, and **H3808** not **H4191** die.

3 And **H3130** Joseph 's **H6235** ten **H251** brethren went **H3381** down to **H7666** buy **H1250** corn in **H4480** **H4714** Egypt.

4 But **H1144** Benjamin, **H3130** Joseph 's **H251** brother, **H3290** Jacob **H7971** sent **H3808** not **H854** with his **H251** brethren; **H3588** for he **H559** said, Lest **H6435** peradventure **H611** mischief **H7122** befall him.

5 And the **H1121** sons of **H3478** Israel **H935** came to **H7666** buy corn **H8432** among those that **H935** came: **H3588** for the **H7458** famine **H1961** was in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

6 And **H3130** Joseph was the **H7989** governor **H5921** over the **H776** land, and **H1931** he it was that **H7666** sold to **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land: and **H3130** Joseph 's **H251** brethren **H935** came, and bowed down **H7812** themselves before him with their **H639** faces to the **H776** earth.

7 And **H3130** Joseph **H7200** saw [**H853**] his **H251** brethren, and he **H5234** knew them, but made himself **H5234** strange **H413** unto them, and **H1696** spoke **H7186** roughly **H854** unto them; and he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4480** **H370** Whence **H935** come ye? And they **H559** said, From the **H4480** **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan to **H7666** buy **H400** food.

8 And **H3130** Joseph **H5234** knew [**H853**] his **H251** brethren, but **H1992** they **H5234** knew **H3808** not him.

9 And **H3130** Joseph **H2142** remembered [**H853**] the **H2472** dreams **H834** which he **H2492** dreamed of them, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H859** Ye are **H7270** spies; to **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H6172** nakedness of the **H776** land ye are **H935** come.

10 And they **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3808** Nay, my **H113** lord, but to **H7666** buy **H400** food are thy **H5650** servants **H935** come.

11 **H5168** We are **H3605** all **H259** one **H376** man 's **H1121** sons; **H587** we are **H3651** true men, thy **H5650** servants **H1961** are **H3808** no **H7270** spies.

Genesis

12 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H3808** Nay, **H3588** but to **H7200** see the **H6172** nakedness of the **H776** land ye are **H935** come.

13 And they **H559** said, Thy **H5650** servants are **H8147 H6240** twelve **H251** brethren, the **H1121** sons of **H259** one **H376** man in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan; and, **H2009** behold, the **H6996** youngest is this **H3117** day **H854** with our **H1** father, and **H259** one is **H369** not.

14 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H1931** That is it **H834** that I **H1696** spoke **H413** unto you, **H559** saying, **H859** Ye are **H7270** spies:

15 **H2063** Hereby ye shall be **H974** proved: By the **H2416** life of **H6547** Pharaoh ye shall not go **H3318** forth **H4480 H2088** hence, **H3588 H518** except your **H6996** youngest **H251** brother **H935** come **H2008** hither.

16 **H7971** Send **H259** one **H4480** of you, and let him **H3947** fetch [**H853**] your **H251** brother, and **H859** ye shall be kept in **H631** prison, that your **H1697** words may be **H974** proved, whether there be any **H571** truth **H854** in you: or **H518 H3808** else by the **H2416** life of **H6547** Pharaoh **H3588** surely **H859** ye are **H7270** spies.

17 And he put them all **H622** [**H853**] together **H413** into **H4929** ward **H7969** three **H3117** days.

18 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto them the **H7992** third **H3117** day, **H2063** This **H6213** do, and **H2421** live; for **H589** I **H3373** fear [**H853**] **H430** God:

19 **H518** If **H859** ye be **H3651** true men, let **H259** one of your **H251** brethren be **H631** bound in the **H1004** house of your **H4929** prison: **H1980** go **H859** ye, **H935** carry **H7668** corn for the **H7459** famine of your **H1004** houses:

20 But **H935** bring your **H6996** youngest **H251** brother **H413** unto me; so shall your **H1697** words be **H539** verified, and ye shall **H3808** not **H4191** die. And they **H6213** did **H3651** so.

21 And they **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H251** another, **H587** We are **H61** verily **H818** guilty **H5921** concerning our **H251** brother, in **H834** that we **H7200** saw the **H6869** anguish of his **H5315** soul, when he **H2603 H413** besought us, and we would **H3808** not **H8085** hear; **H5921 H3651** therefore is **H2063** this **H6869** distress **H935** come **H413** upon us.

22 And **H7205** Reuben **H6030** answered them, **H559** saying, **H559** Spoke I **H3808** not **H413** unto you, **H559** saying, Do **H408** not **H2398** sin against the

Genesis

H3206 child; and ye would **H3808** not **H8085** hear? therefore, **H2009** behold, **H1571** also his **H1818** blood is **H1875** required.

23 And **H1992** they **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that **H3130** Joseph **H8085** understood them ; **H3588** for he spoke **H996** unto them by an **H3887** interpreter.

24 And he turned himself **H5437** about **H4480** **H5921** from them, and **H1058** wept; and **H7725** returned **H413** to them again, and **H1696** communed **H413** with them, and **H3947** took **H4480** **H854** from them [**H853**] **H8095** Simeon, and **H631** bound him before their **H5869** eyes.

25 Then **H3130** Joseph **H6680** commanded to **H4390** fill [**H853**] their **H3627** sacks with **H1250** corn, and to **H7725** restore every **H376** man 's **H3701** money **H413** into his **H8242** sack, and to **H5414** give them **H6720** provision for the **H1870** way: and **H3651** thus **H6213** did he unto them.

26 And they **H5375** **H5921** laded their **H2543** asses with [**H853**] the **H7668** corn, and **H1980** departed **H4480** **H8033** thence.

27 And as **H259** one of them **H6605** opened [**H853**] his **H8242** sack to **H5414** give his **H2543** ass **H4554** provender in the **H4411** inn, he **H7200** espied [**H853**] his **H3701** money; for, **H2009** behold, **H1931** it was in his **H572** sack 's **H6310** mouth.

28 And he **H559** said **H413** unto his **H251** brethren, My **H3701** money is **H7725** restored; and, **H2009** lo, it is **H1571** even in my **H572** sack: and their **H3820** heart **H3318** failed them , and they were **H2729** afraid, **H559** saying **H376** one **H413** to **H251** another, **H4100** What is **H2063** this that **H430** God hath **H6213** done unto us?

29 And they **H935** came **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob their **H1** father unto the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, and **H5046** told him [**H853**] **H3605** all that **H7136** befell unto them; **H559** saying,

30 The **H376** man, who is the **H113** lord of the **H776** land, **H1696** spoke **H7186** roughly **H854** to us, and **H5414** took us for **H7270** spies of [**H853**] the **H776** country.

31 And we **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H587** We are **H3651** true men ; we **H1961** are **H3808** no **H7270** spies:

32 **H587** We be **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H251** brethren, **H1121** sons of our **H1** father; **H259** one is **H369** not, and the **H6996** youngest is this **H3117** day **H854** with our **H1** father in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

Genesis

33 And the **H376** man, the **H113** lord of the **H776** country, **H559** said **H413** unto us, **H2063** Hereby shall I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** ye are **H3651** true men ; **H5117** leave **H259** one of your **H251** brethren here **H854** with me, and **H3947** take food for the **H7459** famine of your **H1004** households, and be **H1980** gone:

34 And **H935** bring [**H853**] your **H6996** youngest **H251** brother **H413** unto me: then shall I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** ye are **H3808** no **H7270** spies, **H3588** but that **H859** ye are **H3651** true men: so will I **H5414** deliver you [**H853**] your **H251** brother, and ye shall **H5503** traffic in the **H776** land.

35 And it came to **H1961** pass as **H1992** they **H7324** emptied their **H8242** sacks, that, **H2009** behold, every **H376** man 's **H6872** bundle of **H3701** money was in his **H8242** sack: and when both **H1992** they and their **H1** father **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H6872** bundles of **H3701** money, they were **H3372** afraid.

36 And **H3290** Jacob their **H1** father **H559** said **H413** unto them, Me have ye **H7921** bereaved of my children : **H3130** Joseph is **H369** not, and **H8095** Simeon is **H369** not, and ye will **H3947** take **H1144** Benjamin away : **H3605** all these things **H1961** are **H5921** against me.

37 And **H7205** Reuben **H559** spoke **H413** unto his **H1** father, **H559** saying, **H4191** Slay [**H853**] my **H8147** two **H1121** sons, **H518** if I **H935** bring him **H3808** not **H413** to thee: **H5414** deliver him **H5921** into my **H3027** hand, and **H589** I will **H7725** bring him **H413** to thee again.

38 And he **H559** said, My **H1121** son shall **H3808** not go **H3381** down **H5973** with you; **H3588** for his **H251** brother is **H4191** dead, and **H1931** he is **H7604** left **H905** alone: if **H611** mischief **H7122** befall him by the **H1870** way in the **H834** which ye **H1980** go, then shall ye bring **H3381** down [**H853**] my gray **H7872** hairs with **H3015** sorrow to the **H7585** grave.

Chapter 43

1 And the **H7458** famine was **H3515** sore in the **H776** land.

2 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when they had eaten **H3615** **H398** up [**H853**] the **H7668** corn **H834** which they had **H935** brought out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, their **H1** father **H559** said **H413** unto them, Go **H7725** again, **H7666** buy us a **H4592** little **H400** food.

3 And **H3063** Judah **H559** spoke **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, The **H376** man did solemnly **H5749** **H5749** protest unto us, **H559** saying, Ye shall **H3808** not **H7200** see my **H6440** face, **H1115** except your **H251** brother be **H854** with you.

Genesis

4 **H518** If thou **H3426** wilt **H7971** send [**H853**] our **H251** brother **H854** with us, we will go **H3381** down and **H7666** buy thee **H400** food:

5 But **H518** if thou wilt **H369** not **H7971** send him , we will **H3808** not go **H3381** down: **H3588** for the **H376** man **H559** said **H413** unto us, Ye shall **H3808** not **H7200** see my **H6440** face, **H1115** except your **H251** brother be **H854** with you.

6 And **H3478** Israel **H559** said, **H4100** Wherefore dealt ye so **H7489** ill with me, as to **H5046** tell the **H376** man whether ye had **H5750** yet a **H251** brother?

7 And they **H559** said, The **H376** man asked us **H7592** **H7592** straitly of our state, and of our **H4138** kindred, **H559** saying, Is your **H1** father **H5750** yet **H2416** alive? **H3426** have ye another **H251** brother? and we **H5046** told him according **H5921** to the **H6310** tenor of **H428** these **H1697** words: could we certainly **H3045** **H3045** know **H3588** that he would **H559** say, Bring your brother <w lemma="strong:H3381 strong:H*853 strong:H251">down?

8 And **H3063** Judah **H559** said **H413** unto **H3478** Israel his **H1** father, **H7971** Send the **H5288** lad **H854** with me, and we will **H6965** arise and **H1980** go; that we may **H2421** live, and **H3808** not **H4191** die, **H1571** both **H587** we, **H1571** and **H859** thou, and **H1571** also our little **H2945** ones.

9 **H595** I will be **H6148** surety for him; of my **H4480** **H3027** hand shalt thou **H1245** require him: **H518** if I **H935** bring him **H3808** not **H413** unto thee, and **H3322** set him **H6440** before thee, then let me bear the **H2398** blame **H3605** **H3117** forever:

10 **H3588** For **H3884** except we had **H4102** lingered, **H3588** surely **H6258** now we had **H7725** returned **H2088** this second **H6471** time.

11 And their **H1** father **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H518** If it must be **H3651** so **H645** now, **H6213** do **H2063** this; **H3947** take of the best **H4480** **H2173** fruits in the **H776** land in your **H3627** vessels, and carry **H3381** down the **H376** man a **H4503** present, a **H4592** little **H6875** balm, and a **H4592** little **H1706** honey, **H5219** spices, and **H3910** myrrh, **H992** nuts, and **H8247** almonds:

12 And **H3947** take **H4932** double **H3701** money in your **H3027** hand; and the **H3701** money that was brought **H7725** again in the **H6310** mouth of your **H572** sacks, carry it **H7725** again in your **H3027** hand; **H194** peradventure **H1931** it was an **H4870** oversight:

13 **H3947** Take also your **H251** brother, and **H6965** arise, go **H7725** again **H413** unto the **H376** man:

Genesis

14 And **H410** God **H7706** Almighty **H5414** give you **H7356** mercy **H6440** before the **H376** man, that he may send **H7971** away [**H853**] your **H312** other **H251** brother, and **H1144** Benjamin. **H834** If **H589** I be **H7921** bereaved of my children , I am **H7921** bereaved.

15 And the **H376** men **H3947** took [**H853**] **H2063** that **H4503** present, and they **H3947** took **H4932** double **H3701** money in their **H3027** hand, and **H1144** Benjamin; and rose **H6965** up, and went **H3381** down to **H4714** Egypt, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before **H3130** Joseph.

16 And when **H3130** Joseph **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H1144** Benjamin **H854** with them, he **H559** said to the ruler **H834** **H5921** of his **H1004** house, **H935** Bring [**H853**] these **H376** men **H1004** home, and **H2873** **H2874** slay, and make **H3559** ready; **H3588** for these **H376** men shall **H398** dine **H854** with me at **H6672** noon.

17 And the **H376** man **H6213** did **H834** as **H3130** Joseph **H559** bade; and the **H376** man **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H376** men into **H3130** Joseph 's **H1004** house.

18 And the **H376** men were **H3372** afraid, **H3588** because they were **H935** brought into **H3130** Joseph 's **H1004** house; and they **H559** said, Because **H5921** **H1697** of the **H3701** money that was **H7725** returned in our **H572** sacks at the first **H8462** time are **H587** we brought **H935** in; that he may seek **H1556** occasion **H5921** against us, and **H5307** fall **H5921** upon us, and **H3947** take us for **H5650** bondmen, and our **H2543** asses.

19 And they came **H5066** near **H413** to the **H376** **H834** **H5921** steward of **H3130** Joseph 's **H1004** house, and they **H1696** communed **H413** with him at the **H6607** door of the **H1004** house,

20 And **H559** said, **H994** O **H113** sir, we came indeed **H3381** **H3381** down at the first **H8462** time to **H7666** buy **H400** food:

21 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when we **H935** came **H413** to the **H4411** inn, that we **H6605** opened [**H853**] our **H572** sacks, and, **H2009** behold, every **H376** man 's **H3701** money was in the **H6310** mouth of his **H572** sack, our **H3701** money in full **H4948** weight: and we have brought it **H7725** [**H853**] again in our **H3027** hand.

22 And **H312** other **H3701** money have we brought **H3381** down in our **H3027** hands to **H7666** buy **H400** food: we **H3808** cannot **H3045** tell **H4310** who **H7760** put our **H3701** money in our **H572** sacks.

Genesis

23 And he **H559** said, **H7965** Peace be to you, **H3372** fear **H408** not: your **H430** God, and the **H430** God of your **H1** father, hath **H5414** given you **H4301** treasure in your **H572** sacks: I **H935** had your **H3701** money. And he brought Simeon <w lemma="strong:H3318 strong:H*853 strong:H8095">out **H413** unto them.

24 And the **H376** man **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H376** men into **H3130** Joseph 's **H1004** house, and **H5414** gave them **H4325** water, and they **H7364** washed their **H7272** feet; and he **H5414** gave their **H2543** asses **H4554** provender.

25 And they made **H3559** ready [**H853**] the **H4503** present **H5704** against **H3130** Joseph **H935** came at **H6672** noon: **H3588** for they **H8085** heard **H3588** that they should **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H8033** there.

26 And when **H3130** Joseph **H935** came **H1004** home, they **H935** brought him [**H853**] the **H4503** present **H834** which was in their **H3027** hand into the **H1004** house, and bowed **H7812** themselves to him to the **H776** earth.

27 And he **H7592** asked them of their **H7965** welfare, and **H559** said, Is your **H1** father **H7965** well, the old **H2205** man of **H834** whom ye **H559** spoke? Is he **H5750** yet **H2416** alive?

28 And they **H559** answered, Thy **H5650** servant our **H1** father is in good **H7965** health, he is **H5750** yet **H2416** alive. And they bowed down their **H6915** heads, and made **H7812** obeisance.

29 And he lifted **H5375** up his **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** saw his **H251** brother [**H853**] **H1144** Benjamin, his **H517** mother 's **H1121** son, and **H559** said, Is **H2088** this your **H6996** younger **H251** brother, of **H834** whom ye **H559** spoke **H413** unto me? And he **H559** said, **H430** God be **H2603** gracious unto thee, my **H1121** son.

30 And **H3130** Joseph made **H4116** haste; **H3588** for his **H7356** bowels did **H3648** yearn **H413** upon his **H251** brother: and he **H1245** sought where to **H1058** weep; and he entered **H935** into his **H2315** chamber, and **H1058** wept **H8033** there.

31 And he **H7364** washed his **H6440** face, and went **H3318** out, and refrained **H662** himself, and **H559** said, Set **H7760** on **H3899** bread.

32 And they set **H7760** on for him by **H905** himself, and for them by **H905** themselves, and for the **H4713** Egyptians, which did **H398** eat **H854** with him, by **H905** themselves: **H3588** because the **H4713** Egyptians **H3201** might **H3808** not **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H854** with the **H5680** Hebrews; **H3588** for **H1931** that is an **H8441** abomination unto the **H4714** Egyptians.

Genesis

33 And they **H3427** sat **H6440** before him, the **H1060** firstborn according to his **H1062** birthright, and the **H6810** youngest according to his **H6812** youth: and the **H376** men **H8539** marveled **H376** one **H413** at **H7453** another.

34 And he **H5375** took and sent **H4864** messes **H413** unto them **H4480** **H854** from **H6440** before him: but **H1144** Benjamin 's **H4864** mess was five times so much <w lemma="strong:H7235 strong:H4480 strong:H4864 strong:H2568 strong:H3027">as **H3605** any of theirs. And they **H8354** drank, and were **H7937** merry **H5973** with him.

Chapter 44

1 And he **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H834** **H5921** steward of his **H1004** house, **H559** saying, **H4390** Fill [**H853**] the **H376** men 's **H572** sacks with **H400** food, as much **H834** as they **H3201** can **H5375** carry, and **H7760** put every **H376** man 's **H3701** money in his **H572** sack 's **H6310** mouth.

2 And **H7760** put my **H1375** cup, the **H3701** silver **H1375** cup, in the **H572** sack 's **H6310** mouth of the **H6996** youngest, and his **H7668** corn **H3701** money. And he **H6213** did according to the **H1697** word **H834** that **H3130** Joseph had **H1696** spoken.

3 As soon as the **H1242** morning was **H215** light, the **H376** men were sent **H7971** away, **H1992** they and their **H2543** asses.

4 And when **H1992** they were gone out **H3318** of [**H853**] the **H5892** city, and **H3808** not yet far **H7368** off, **H3130** Joseph **H559** said unto his **H834** **H5921** **H1004** steward, **H6965** Up, **H7291** follow **H310** after the **H376** men; and when thou dost **H5381** overtake them, **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H4100** Wherefore have ye **H7999** rewarded **H7451** evil **H8478** for **H2896** good?

5 Is **H3808** not **H2088** this it in **H834** which my **H113** lord **H8354** drinketh, and whereby indeed he **H1931** **H5172** **H5172** divineth? ye have done **H7489** evil in **H834** so **H6213** doing.

6 And he **H5381** overtook them, and he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto them [**H853**] these **H428** same **H1697** words.

7 And they **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** Wherefore **H1696** saith my **H113** lord **H428** these **H1697** words? God **H2486** forbid that thy **H5650** servants should **H4480** **H6213** do according to **H2088** this **H1697** thing:

8 **H2005** Behold, the **H3701** money, **H834** which we **H4672** found in our **H572** sacks ' **H6310** mouths, we brought **H7725** again **H413** unto thee out of the

Genesis

H4480 H776 land of **H3667** Canaan: **H349** how then should we **H1589** steal out of thy lord's **H4480 H1004 H113** house **H3701** silver **H176** or **H2091** gold?

9 H854 With **H834** whomsoever of thy **H4480 H5650** servants it be **H4672** found, both let him **H4191** die, and **H587** we **H1571** also will **H1961** be my **H113** lord 's **H5650** bondmen.

10 And he **H559** said, **H6258** Now **H1571 H3651** also let **H1931** it be according unto your **H1697** words: he **H854** with **H834** whom it is **H4672** found shall **H1961** be my **H5650** servant; and **H859** ye shall **H1961** be **H5355** blameless.

11 Then they **H4116** speedily took **H3381** down every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H572** sack to the **H776** ground, and **H6605** opened every **H376** man his **H572** sack.

12 And he **H2664** searched, and **H2490** began at the **H1419** eldest, and **H3615** left at the **H6996** youngest: and the **H1375** cup was **H4672** found in **H1144** Benjamin 's **H572** sack.

13 Then they **H7167** rent their **H8071** clothes, and **H6006** laded every **H376** man his **H2543** ass, and **H7725** returned to the **H5892** city.

14 And **H3063** Judah and his **H251** brethren **H935** came to **H3130** Joseph 's **H1004** house; for **H1931** he was **H5750** yet **H8033** there: and they **H5307** fell **H6440** before him on the **H776** ground.

15 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said unto them, **H4100** What **H4639** deed is **H2088** this **H834** that ye have **H6213** done? **H3045** know ye **H3808** not **H3588** that such a **H376** man as **H3644** I can certainly **H5172 H5172** divine?

16 And **H3063** Judah **H559** said, **H4100** What shall we **H559** say unto my **H113** lord? **H4100** what shall we **H1696** speak? or **H4100** how shall we clear **H6663** ourselves? **H430** God hath found **H4672** out [**H853**] the **H5771** iniquity of thy **H5650** servants: **H2009** behold, we are my **H113** lord 's **H5650** servants, **H1571** both **H587** we, and he **H1571** also with **H834 H3027** whom the **H1375** cup is **H4672** found.

17 And he **H559** said, God **H2486** forbid that I should **H4480 H6213** do **H2063** so: but the **H376** man in **H834** whose **H3027** hand the **H1375** cup is **H4672** found, **H1931** he shall **H1961** be my **H5650** servant; and as for **H859** you, get you **H5927** up in **H7965** peace **H413** unto your **H1** father.

18 Then **H3063** Judah came **H5066** near unto **H413** him, and **H559** said, **H994** Oh my **H113** lord, let thy **H5650** servant, I pray **H4994** thee, **H1696** speak a

Genesis

H1697 word in my **H113** lord 's **H241** ears, and let **H408** not thine **H639** anger **H2734** burn against thy **H5650** servant: **H3588** for thou art even **H3644** as **H6547** Pharaoh.

19 My **H113** lord **H7592** asked [**H853**] his **H5650** servants, **H559** saying, **H3426** Have ye a **H1** father, **H176** or a **H251** brother?

20 And we **H559** said **H413** unto my **H113** lord, We **H3426** have a **H1** father, an old **H2205** man, and a **H3206** child of his old **H2208** age, a little **H6996** one; and his **H251** brother is **H4191** dead, and **H1931** he **H905** alone is **H3498** left of his **H517** mother, and his **H1** father **H157** loveth him.

21 And thou **H559** saidst **H413** unto thy **H5650** servants, Bring him **H3381** down **H413** unto me, that I may **H7760** set mine **H5869** eyes **H5921** upon him.

22 And we **H559** said **H413** unto my **H113** lord, The **H5288** lad **H3808** **H3201** cannot **H5800** leave [**H853**] his **H1** father: for if he should **H5800** leave [**H853**] his **H1** father, his father would **H4191** die.

23 And thou **H559** saidst **H413** unto thy **H5650** servants, **H518** **H3808** Except your **H6996** youngest **H251** brother come **H3381** down **H854** with you, ye shall **H7200** see my **H6440** face **H3808** no **H3254** more.

24 And it came to **H1961** pass **H3588** when we came **H5927** up **H413** unto thy **H5650** servant my **H1** father, we **H5046** told him [**H853**] the **H1697** words of my **H113** lord.

25 And our **H1** father **H559** said, Go **H7725** again, and **H7666** buy us a **H4592** little **H400** food.

26 And we **H559** said, We **H3808** **H3201** cannot go **H3381** down: **H518** if our **H6996** youngest **H251** brother **H3426** be **H854** with us, then will we go **H3381** down: **H3588** for we **H3201** may **H3808** not **H7200** see the **H376** man 's **H6440** face, **H369** except our **H6996** youngest **H251** brother be **H854** with us.

27 And thy **H5650** servant my **H1** father **H559** said **H413** unto us, **H859** Ye **H3045** know **H3588** that my **H802** wife **H3205** bore me **H8147** two sons :

28 And the **H259** one went **H3318** out **H4480** **H854** from me, and I **H559** said, **H389** Surely he is torn in **H2963** **H2963** pieces; and I **H7200** saw him **H3808** not **H5704** **H2008** since:

29 And if ye **H3947** take [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1571** also **H4480** **H5973** from **H6440** me, and **H611** mischief **H7136** befall him, ye shall bring **H3381** down [**H853**] my gray **H7872** hairs with **H7451** sorrow to the **H7585** grave.

Genesis

30 H6258 Now therefore when I **H935** come **H413** to thy **H5650** servant my **H1** father, and the **H5288** lad be **H369** not **H854** with us; seeing that his **H5315** life is bound **H7194** up in the lad's **H5315** life;

31 It shall come to **H1961** pass, when he **H7200** seeth **H3588** that the **H5288** lad is **H369** not with us, that he will **H4191** die: and thy **H5650** servants shall bring **H3381** down [**H853**] the gray **H7872** hairs of thy **H5650** servant our **H1** father with **H3015** sorrow to the **H7585** grave.

32 H3588 For thy **H5650** servant became **H6148** surety for [**H853**] the **H5288** lad **H4480 H5973** unto my **H1** father, **H559** saying, **H518** If I **H935** bring him **H3808** not **H413** unto thee, then I shall bear the **H2398** blame to my **H1** father **H3605 H3117** forever.

33 H6258 Now therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, let thy **H5650** servant **H3427** abide instead **H8478** of the **H5288** lad a **H5650** bondman to my **H113** lord; and let the **H5288** lad go **H5927** up **H5973** with his **H251** brethren.

34 H3588 For **H349** how shall I go **H5927** up **H413** to my **H1** father, and the **H5288** lad be **H369** not **H854** with me? lest **H6435** peradventure I **H7200** see the **H7451** evil **H834** that shall come **H4672** on [**H853**] my **H1** father.

Chapter 45

1 Then **H3130** Joseph **H3201** could **H3808** not refrain **H662** himself before **H3605** all them that **H5324** stood **H5921** by him; and he **H7121** cried, Cause **H3605** every **H376** man to go **H3318** out **H4480 H5921** from me. And there **H5975** stood **H3808** no **H376** man **H854** with him, while **H3130** Joseph made himself **H3045** known **H413** unto his **H251** brethren.

2 And he wept <w lemma="strong:H5414 strong:H*853 strong:H6963 strong:H1065">aloud: and the **H4714** Egyptians and the **H1004** house of **H6547** Pharaoh **H8085** heard.

3 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto his **H251** brethren, **H589** I am **H3130** Joseph; doth my **H1** father **H5750** yet **H2416** live? And his **H251** brethren **H3201** could **H3808** not **H6030** answer him; **H3588** for they were **H926** troubled at his **H4480 H6440** presence.

4 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto his **H251** brethren, Come **H5066** near **H413** to me, I pray **H4994** you. And they came **H5066** near. And he **H559** said, **H589** I am **H3130** Joseph your **H251** brother, **H834** whom ye **H4376** sold into **H4714** Egypt.

Genesis

5 **H6258** Now therefore be **H408** not **H6087** grieved, **H408** nor **H2734** angry with **H5869** yourselves, **H3588** that ye **H4376** sold me **H2008** hither: **H3588** for **H430** God did **H7971** send me **H6440** before you to preserve **H4241** life.

6 **H3588** For **H2088** these two **H8141** years hath the **H7458** famine been **H7130** in the **H776** land: and **H5750** yet there are **H2568** five **H8141** years, in the **H834** which there shall **H369** neither be **H2758** earing nor **H7105** harvest.

7 And **H430** God **H7971** sent me **H6440** before you to **H7760** preserve you a **H7611** posterity in the **H776** earth, and to save your **H2421** lives by a **H1419** great **H6413** deliverance.

8 So **H6258** now it was **H3808** not **H859** you that **H7971** sent me **H2008** hither, **H3588** but **H430** God: and he hath **H7760** made me a **H1** father to **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H113** lord of **H3605** all his **H1004** house, and a **H4910** ruler throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

9 **H4116** Haste ye, and go **H5927** up **H413** to my **H1** father, and **H559** say **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith thy **H1121** son **H3130** Joseph, **H430** God hath **H7760** made me **H113** lord of **H3605** all **H4714** Egypt: come **H3381** down **H413** unto me, **H5975** tarry **H408** not:

10 And thou shalt **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of **H1657** Goshen, and thou shalt **H1961** be **H7138** near **H413** unto me, **H859** thou, and thy **H1121** children, and thy **H1121** children's **H1121** children, and thy **H6629** flocks, and thy **H1241** herds, and **H3605** all **H834** that thou hast:

11 And **H8033** there will I **H3557** nourish thee; **H3588** for **H5750** yet there are **H2568** five **H8141** years of **H7458** famine; **H6435** lest **H859** thou, and thy **H1004** household, and **H3605** all **H834** that thou hast, come to **H3423** poverty.

12 And, **H2009** behold, your **H5869** eyes **H7200** see, and the **H5869** eyes of my **H251** brother **H1144** Benjamin, **H3588** that it is my **H6310** mouth that **H1696** speaketh **H413** unto you.

13 And ye shall **H5046** tell my **H1** father of [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H3519** glory in **H4714** Egypt, and of **H3605** all **H834** that ye have **H7200** seen; and ye shall **H4116** haste and bring **H3381** down [**H853**] my **H1** father **H2008** hither.

14 And he **H5307** fell **H5921** upon his **H251** brother **H1144** Benjamin's **H6677** neck, and **H1058** wept; and **H1144** Benjamin **H1058** wept **H5921** upon his **H6677** neck.

Genesis

15 Moreover he **H5401** kissed **H3605** all his **H251** brethren, and **H1058** wept **H5921** upon them: and **H310** after **H3651** that his **H251** brethren **H1696** talked **H854** with him.

16 And the **H6963** fame thereof was **H8085** heard in **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H1004** house, **H559** saying, **H3130** Joseph 's **H251** brethren are **H935** come: and it pleased Pharaoh **H3190 H5869 H6547** well, and his **H5650** servants.

17 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, **H559** Say **H413** unto thy **H251** brethren, **H2063** This **H6213** do ye; **H2943** lade [**H853**] your **H1165** beasts, and **H1980** go, **H935** get you unto the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan;

18 And **H3947** take [**H853**] your **H1** father and your **H1004** households, and **H935** come **H413** unto me: and I will **H5414** give you [**H853**] the **H2898** good of the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and ye shall **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H2459** fat of the **H776** land.

19 Now **H859** thou art **H6680** commanded, **H2063** this **H6213** do ye; **H3947** take you **H5699** wagons out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt for your little **H2945** ones, and for your **H802** wives, and **H5375** bring [**H853**] your **H1** father, and **H935** come.

20 Also **H5869 H2347** regard **H408** not your **H3627** stuff; **H3588** for the **H2898** good of **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt is yours.

21 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did **H3651** so: and **H3130** Joseph **H5414** gave them **H5699** wagons, according **H5921** to the **H6310** commandment of **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H5414** gave them **H6720** provision for the **H1870** way.

22 To **H3605** all of them he **H5414** gave each **H376** man **H2487** changes of **H8071** raiment; but to **H1144** Benjamin he **H5414** gave **H7969** three **H3967** hundred pieces of **H3701** silver, and **H2568** five **H2487** changes of **H8071** raiment.

23 And to his **H1** father he **H7971** sent after **H2063** this manner ; **H6235** ten **H2543** asses **H5375** laden with the good **H4480 H2898** things of **H4714** Egypt, and **H6235** ten she **H860** asses **H5375** laden with **H1250** corn and **H3899** bread and **H4202** meat for his **H1** father by the **H1870** way.

24 So he **H7971** sent [**H853**] his **H251** brethren away, and they **H1980** departed: and he **H559** said **H413** unto them, See that ye fall not **H7264 H408** out by the **H1870** way.

Genesis

25 And they went **H5927** up out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, and **H935** came into the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob their **H1** father,

26 And **H5046** told him, **H559** saying, **H3130** Joseph is **H5750** yet **H2416** alive, and **H1931** he is **H4910** governor over **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt. And Jacob's **H3820** heart **H6313** fainted, **H3588** for he **H539** believed them **H3808** not.

27 And they **H1696 H413** told him [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H3130** Joseph, **H834** which he had **H1696** said **H413** unto them: and when he **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H5699** wagons **H834** which **H3130** Joseph had **H7971** sent to **H5375** carry him, the **H7307** spirit of **H3290** Jacob their **H1** father **H2421** revived:

28 And **H3478** Israel **H559** said, It is **H7227** enough; **H3130** Joseph my **H1121** son is **H5750** yet **H2416** alive: I will **H1980** go and **H7200** see him **H2962** before I **H4191** die.

Chapter 46

1 And **H3478** Israel took his **H5265** journey with **H3605** all **H834** that he had, and **H935** came to **H884** Beer -sheba, and **H2076** offered **H2077** sacrifices unto the **H430** God of his **H1** father **H3327** Isaac.

2 And **H430** God **H559** spoke unto **H3478** Israel in the **H4759** visions of the **H3915** night, and **H559** said, **H3290** Jacob, **H3290** Jacob. And he **H559** said, **H2009** Here am I.

3 And he **H559** said, **H595** I am **H410** God, the **H430** God of thy **H1** father: **H3372** fear **H408** not to go **H4480 H3381** down into **H4714** Egypt; **H3588** for I will **H8033** there **H7760** make of thee a **H1419** great **H1471** nation:

4 **H595** I will go **H3381** down **H5973** with thee into **H4714** Egypt; and **H595** I will **H1571** also surely bring thee **H5927 H5927** up again : and **H3130** Joseph shall **H7896** put his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon thine **H5869** eyes.

5 And **H3290** Jacob rose **H6965** up from **H4480 H884** Beer -sheba: and the **H1121** sons of **H3478** Israel **H5375** carried [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob their **H1** father, and their little **H2945** ones, and their **H802** wives, in the **H5699** wagons **H834** which **H6547** Pharaoh had **H7971** sent to **H5375** carry him.

6 And they **H3947** took [**H853**] their **H4735** cattle, and their **H7399** goods, **H834** which they had **H7408** gotten in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, and **H935** came into **H4714** Egypt, **H3290** Jacob, and **H3605** all his **H2233** seed **H854** with him:

Genesis

7 His **H1121** sons, and his **H1121** sons ' **H1121** sons **H854** with him, his **H1323** daughters, and his **H1121** sons ' **H1323** daughters, and **H3605** all his **H2233** seed **H935** brought he **H854** with him into **H4714** Egypt.

8 And **H428** these are the **H8034** names of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, which **H935** came into **H4714** Egypt, **H3290** Jacob and his **H1121** sons: **H7205** Reuben, **H3290** Jacob 's **H1060** firstborn.

9 And the **H1121** sons of **H7205** Reuben; **H2585** Hanoch, and **H6396** Phallu, and **H2696** Hezron, and **H3756** Carmi.

10 And the **H1121** sons of **H8095** Simeon; **H3223** Jemuel, and **H3226** Jamin, and **H161** Ohad, and **H3199** Jachin, and **H6714** Zohar, and **H7586** Shaul the **H1121** son of a Canaanitish **H3669** woman.

11 And the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi; **H1648** Gershon, **H6955** Kohath, and **H4847** Merari.

12 And the **H1121** sons of **H3063** Judah; **H6147** Er, and **H209** Onan, and **H7956** Shelah, and **H6557** Pharez, and **H2226** Zerah: but **H6147** Er and **H209** Onan **H4191** died in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan. And the **H1121** sons of **H6557** Pharez **H1961** were **H2696** Hezron and **H2538** Hamul.

13 And the **H1121** sons of **H3485** Issachar; **H8439** Tola, and **H6312** Phuvah, and **H3102** Job, and **H8110** Shimron.

14 And the **H1121** sons of **H2074** Zebulun; **H5624** Sered, and **H356** Elon, and **H3177** Jahleel.

15 **H428** These be the **H1121** sons of **H3812** Leah, **H834** which she **H3205** bore unto **H3290** Jacob in **H6307** Padan -aram, **H854** with his **H1323** daughter **H1783** Dinah: **H3605** all the **H5315** souls of his **H1121** sons and his **H1323** daughters were **H7970** thirty and **H7969** three.

16 And the **H1121** sons of **H1410** Gad; **H6837** Ziphion, and **H2291** Haggi, **H7764** Shuni, and **H675** Ezbon, **H6179** Eri, and **H722** Arodi, and **H692** Areli.

17 And the **H1121** sons of **H836** Asher; **H3232** Jimnah, and **H3438** Ishuah, and **H3440** Isui, and **H1283** Beriah, and **H8294** Serah their **H269** sister: and the **H1121** sons of **H1283** Beriah; **H2268** Heber, and **H4439** Malchiel.

18 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H2153** Zilpah, **H834** whom **H3837** Laban **H5414** gave to **H3812** Leah his **H1323** daughter, and [**H853**] **H428** these she **H3205** bore unto **H3290** Jacob, even **H8337** **H6240** sixteen **H5315** souls.

Genesis

19 The **H1121** sons of **H7354** Rachel **H3290** Jacob 's **H802** wife; **H3130** Joseph, and **H1144** Benjamin.

20 And unto **H3130** Joseph in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt were **H3205** born [**H853**] **H4519** Manasseh and **H669** Ephraim, **H834** which **H621** Asenath the **H1323** daughter of **H6319** Poti -pherah **H3548** priest of **H204** On **H3205** bore unto him.

21 And the **H1121** sons of **H1144** Benjamin were **H1106** Belah, and **H1071** Becher, and **H788** Ashbel, **H1617** Gera, and **H5283** Naaman, **H278** Ehi, and **H7220** Rosh, **H4649** Muppim, and **H2650** Huppim, and **H714** Ard.

22 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H7354** Rachel, **H834** which were **H3205** born to **H3290** Jacob: **H3605** all the **H5315** souls were **H702** **H6240** fourteen.

23 And the **H1121** sons of **H1835** Dan; **H2366** Hushim.

24 And the **H1121** sons of **H5321** Naphtali; **H3183** Jahzeel, and **H1476** Guni, and **H3337** Jezer, and **H8006** Shillem.

25 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H1090** Bilhah, **H834** which **H3837** Laban **H5414** gave unto **H7354** Rachel his **H1323** daughter, and she **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H428** these unto **H3290** Jacob: **H3605** all the **H5315** souls were **H7651** seven.

26 **H3605** All the **H5315** souls that **H935** came with **H3290** Jacob into **H4714** Egypt, which came **H3318** out of his **H3409** loins, **H4480** **H905** besides **H3290** Jacob 's **H1121** sons ' **H802** wives, **H3605** all the **H5315** souls were **H8346** threescore and **H8337** six;

27 And the **H1121** sons of **H3130** Joseph, **H834** which were **H3205** born him in **H4714** Egypt, were **H8147** two **H5315** souls: **H3605** all the **H5315** souls of the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, which **H935** came into **H4714** Egypt, were threescore and **H7657** ten.

28 And he **H7971** sent **H3063** Judah **H6440** before him **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, to **H3384** direct his **H6440** face unto **H1657** Goshen; and they **H935** came into the **H776** land of **H1657** Goshen.

29 And **H3130** Joseph made **H631** ready his **H4818** chariot, and went **H5927** up to **H7125** meet **H3478** Israel his **H1** father, to **H1657** Goshen, and presented **H7200** himself **H413** unto him; and he **H5307** fell **H5921** on his **H6677** neck, and **H1058** wept **H5921** on his **H6677** neck a good **H5750** while.

Genesis

30 And **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, **H6471** Now let me **H4191** die, **H310** since I have **H7200** seen [**H853**] thy **H6440** face, **H3588** because thou art **H5750** yet **H2416** alive.

31 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto his **H251** brethren, and **H413** unto his **H1** father 's **H1004** house, I will go **H5927** up, and **H5046** show **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H559** say **H413** unto him, My **H251** brethren, and my **H1** father 's **H1004** house, **H834** which were in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, are **H935** come **H413** unto me;

32 And the **H376** men are **H7462** **H6629** shepherds, **H3588** for their **H376** trade hath **H1961** been to feed **H4735** cattle; and they have **H935** brought their **H6629** flocks, and their **H1241** herds, and **H3605** all **H834** that they have.

33 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when **H6547** Pharaoh shall **H7121** call you, and shall **H559** say, **H4100** What is your **H4639** occupation?

34 That ye shall **H559** say, Thy **H5650** servants ' **H376** trade hath **H1961** been about **H4735** cattle from our **H4480** **H5271** youth even **H5704** until **H6258** now, **H1571** both **H587** we, and **H1571** also our **H1** fathers: **H5668** that ye may **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of **H1657** Goshen; **H3588** for **H3605** every **H7462** **H6629** shepherd is an **H8441** abomination unto the **H4714** Egyptians.

Chapter 47

1 Then **H3130** Joseph **H935** came and **H5046** told **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H559** said, My **H1** father and my **H251** brethren, and their **H6629** flocks, and their **H1241** herds, and **H3605** all **H834** that they have, are **H935** come out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan; and, **H2009** behold, they are in the **H776** land of **H1657** Goshen.

2 And he **H3947** took **H4480** **H7097** some of his **H251** brethren, even **H2568** five **H376** men, and **H3322** presented them **H6440** unto **H6547** Pharaoh.

3 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said **H413** unto his **H251** brethren, **H4100** What is your **H4639** occupation? And they **H559** said **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, Thy **H5650** servants are **H7462** **H6629** shepherds, **H1571** both **H587** we, and **H1571** also our **H1** fathers.

4 They **H559** said moreover **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, For to **H1481** sojourn in the **H776** land are we **H935** come; **H3588** **H834** for thy **H5650** servants have **H369** no **H4829** pasture for their **H6629** flocks; **H3588** for the **H7458** famine is **H3515** sore in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan: **H6258** now therefore, we pray **H4994** thee, let thy **H5650** servants **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of **H1657** Goshen.

Genesis

5 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, **H559** saying, Thy **H1** father and thy **H251** brethren are **H935** come **H413** unto thee:

6 The **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt is **H6440** before thee; in the **H4315** best of the **H776** land make [**H853**] thy **H1** father and **H251** brethren to **H3427** dwell; in the **H776** land of **H1657** Goshen let them **H3427** dwell: and **H518** if thou **H3045** knowest any **H376** men of **H2428** activity among them, then **H7760** make them **H8269** rulers over **H5921** **H834** my **H4735** cattle.

7 And **H3130** Joseph brought **H935** in [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob his **H1** father, and **H5975** set him **H6440** before **H6547** Pharaoh: and **H3290** Jacob **H1288** blessed [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh.

8 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob, **H4100** How **H3117** **H8141** **H2416** old art thou?

9 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, The **H3117** days of the **H8141** years of my **H4033** pilgrimage are a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years: **H4592** few and **H7451** evil have the **H3117** days of the **H8141** years of my **H2416** life **H1961** been, and have **H3808** not attained **H5381** unto [**H853**] the **H3117** days of the **H8141** years of the **H2416** life of my **H1** fathers in the **H3117** days of their **H4033** pilgrimage.

10 And **H3290** Jacob **H1288** blessed [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh, and went **H3318** out from **H4480** **H6440** before **H6547** Pharaoh.

11 And **H3130** Joseph **H3427** placed [**H853**] his **H1** father and his **H251** brethren, and **H5414** gave them a **H272** possession in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, in the **H4315** best of the **H776** land, in the **H776** land of **H7486** Rameses, **H834** as **H6547** Pharaoh had **H6680** commanded.

12 And **H3130** Joseph **H3557** nourished [**H853**] his **H1** father, and his **H251** brethren, and **H3605** all his **H1** father 's **H1004** household, with **H3899** bread, according **H6310** to their **H2945** families.

13 And there was **H369** no **H3899** bread in **H3605** all the **H776** land; **H3588** for the **H7458** famine was **H3966** very **H3515** sore, so that the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt and all the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan **H3856** fainted by reason **H4480** **H6440** of the **H7458** famine.

14 And **H3130** Joseph gathered **H3950** up [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3701** money that was **H4672** found in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, for the **H7668** corn **H834** which **H1992** they **H7666** bought: and **H3130** Joseph **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H3701** money into **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H1004** house.

Genesis

15 And when **H3701** money **H8552** failed in the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and in the **H4480 H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H3605** all the **H4714** Egyptians **H935** came **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, and **H559** said, **H3051** Give us **H3899** bread: for **H4100** why should we **H4191** die in thy **H5048** presence? **H3588** for the **H3701** money **H656** faileth.

16 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said, **H3051** Give your **H4735** cattle; and I will **H5414** give you for your **H4735** cattle, **H518** if **H3701** money **H656** fail.

17 And they **H935** brought [**H853**] their **H4735** cattle **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph: and **H3130** Joseph **H5414** gave them **H3899** bread in exchange for **H5483** horses, and for the **H4735 H6629** flocks, and for the **H4735** cattle of the **H1241** herds, and for the **H2543** asses: and he **H5095** fed them with **H3899** bread for **H3605** all their **H4735** cattle for **H1931** that **H8141** year.

18 When **H1931** that **H8141** year was **H8552** ended, they **H935** came **H413** unto him the **H8145** second **H8141** year, and **H559** said unto him, We will **H3808** not **H3582** hide it **H4480** from my **H113** lord, how **H3588 H518** that our **H3701** money is **H8552** spent; my **H113** lord also **H413** hath our **H4735** herds of **H929** cattle; there is **H3808** not aught **H7604** left in the **H6440** sight of my **H113** lord, **H1115 H518** but our **H1472** bodies, and our **H127** lands:

19 **H4100** Wherefore shall we **H4191** die before thine **H5869** eyes, **H1571** both **H587** we **H1571** and our **H127** land? **H7069** buy us and our **H127** land for **H3899** bread, and **H587** we and our **H127** land will **H1961** be **H5650** servants unto **H6547** Pharaoh: and **H5414** give us **H2233** seed, that we may **H2421** live, and **H3808** not **H4191** die, that the **H127** land be not **H3456 H3808** desolate.

20 And **H3130** Joseph **H7069** bought [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H127** land of **H4714** Egypt for **H6547** Pharaoh; **H3588** for the **H4714** Egyptians **H4376** sold every **H376** man his **H7704** field, **H3588** because the **H7458** famine **H2388** prevailed **H5921** over them: so the **H776** land **H1961** became **H6547** Pharaoh 's.

21 And as for the **H5971** people, he **H5674** removed them to **H5892** cities from one **H4480 H7097** end of the **H1366** borders of **H4714** Egypt even **H5704** to the other **H7097** end thereof.

22 **H7535** Only the **H127** land of the **H3548** priests **H7069** bought he **H3808** not; **H3588** for the **H3548** priests had a **H2706** portion assigned them **H4480 H854** of **H6547** Pharaoh, and did **H398** eat [**H853**] their **H2706** portion **H834** which **H6547** Pharaoh **H5414** gave them: **H5921 H3651** wherefore they **H4376** sold **H3808** not [**H853**] their **H127** lands.

Genesis

23 Then **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H2005** Behold, I have **H7069** bought you this **H3117** day and your **H127** land for **H6547** Pharaoh: **H1887** lo, here is **H2233** seed for you, and ye shall **H2232** sow [**H853**] the **H127** land.

24 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in the **H8393** increase, that ye shall **H5414** give the **H2549** fifth part unto **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H702** four **H3027** parts shall **H1961** be your own, for **H2233** seed of the **H7704** field, and for your **H400** food, and for **H834** them of your **H1004** households, and for **H398** food for your little **H2945** ones.

25 And they **H559** said, Thou hast saved our **H2421** lives: let us **H4672** find **H2580** grace in the **H5869** sight of my **H113** lord, and we will **H1961** be **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H5650** servants.

26 And **H3130** Joseph **H7760** made it a **H2706** law **H5921** over the **H127** land of **H4714** Egypt **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, that **H6547** Pharaoh should have the **H2569** fifth part ; **H7535** except the **H127** land of the **H3548** priests **H905** only, which **H1961** became **H3808** not **H6547** Pharaoh 's.

27 And **H3478** Israel **H3427** dwelt in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, in the **H776** country of **H1657** Goshen; and they had **H270** possessions therein, and **H6509** grew, and **H7235** multiplied **H3966** exceedingly.

28 And **H3290** Jacob **H2421** lived in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H7651** **H6240** seventeen **H8141** years: so the whole **H3117** **H8141** **H2416** age of **H3290** Jacob **H1961** was a **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H7651** seven **H8141** years.

29 And the **H3117** time drew **H7126** nigh that **H3478** Israel must **H4191** die: and he **H7121** called his **H1121** son **H3130** Joseph, and **H559** said unto him, **H518** If **H4994** now I have **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight, **H7760** put, I pray **H4994** thee, thy **H3027** hand **H8478** under my **H3409** thigh, and **H6213** deal **H2617** kindly and **H571** truly **H5973** with me; **H6912** bury me **H408** not, I pray **H4994** thee, in **H4714** Egypt:

30 But I will **H7901** lie **H5973** with my **H1** fathers, and thou shalt **H5375** carry me out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, and **H6912** bury me in their burial **H6900** place. And he **H559** said, **H595** I will **H6213** do as thou hast **H1697** said.

31 And he **H559** said, **H7650** Swear unto me. And he **H7650** swore unto him. And **H3478** Israel bowed **H7812** himself **H5921** upon the **H4296** bed 's **H7218** head.

Genesis

Chapter 48

1 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H428** these **H1697** things, that one **H559** told **H3130** Joseph, **H2009** Behold, thy **H1** father is **H2470** sick: and he **H3947** took **H5973** with him [**H853**] his **H8147** two **H1121** sons, [**H853**] **H4519** Manasseh and **H669** Ephraim.

2 And one **H5046** told **H3290** Jacob, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, thy **H1121** son **H3130** Joseph **H935** cometh **H413** unto thee: and **H3478** Israel strengthened **H2388** himself, and **H3427** sat **H5921** upon the **H4296** bed.

3 And **H3290** Jacob **H559** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, **H410** God **H7706** Almighty **H7200** appeared **H413** unto me at **H3870** Luz in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, and **H1288** blessed me,

4 And **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H2009** Behold, I will make thee **H6509** fruitful, and **H7235** multiply thee, and I will **H5414** make of thee a **H6951** multitude of **H5971** people; and will **H5414** give [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land to thy **H2233** seed **H310** after thee for an **H5769** everlasting **H272** possession.

5 And **H6258** now thy **H8147** two **H1121** sons, **H669** Ephraim and **H4519** Manasseh, which were **H3205** born unto thee in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H5704** before I **H935** came **H413** unto thee into **H4714** Egypt, are mine; as **H7205** Reuben and **H8095** Simeon, they shall **H1961** be mine.

6 And thy **H4138** issue, **H834** which thou **H3205** begetteth **H310** after them, shall **H1961** be thine, and shall be **H7121** called **H5921** after the **H8034** name of their **H251** brethren in their **H5159** inheritance.

7 And as for **H589** me, when I **H935** came from **H4480** **H6307** Padan, **H7354** Rachel **H4191** died **H5921** by me in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan in the **H1870** way, when **H5750** yet there was but a **H3530** little **H776** way to **H935** come unto **H672** Ephrath: and I **H6912** buried her **H8033** there in the **H1870** way of **H672** Ephrath; the **H1931** same is **H1035** Bethlehem.

8 And **H3478** Israel **H7200** beheld **H3130** Joseph 's [**H853**] **H1121** sons, and **H559** said, **H4310** Who are **H428** these?

9 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto his **H1** father, **H1992** They are my **H1121** sons, **H834** whom **H430** God hath **H5414** given me in **H2088** this place . And he **H559** said, **H3947** Bring them, I pray **H4994** thee, **H413** unto me, and I will **H1288** bless them.

10 Now the **H5869** eyes of **H3478** Israel were **H3513** dim for **H4480** **H2207** age, so that he **H3201** could **H3808** not **H7200** see. And he brought them **H5066**

Genesis

[H853] near H413 unto him; and he H5401 kissed them, and H2263 embraced them.

11 And H3478 Israel H559 said H413 unto H3130 Joseph, I had H3808 not H6419 thought to H7200 see thy H6440 face: and, H2009 lo, H430 God hath H7200 showed me H1571 also [H853] thy H2233 seed.

12 And H3130 Joseph brought them H3318 [H853] out from H4480 H5973 between his H1290 knees, and he bowed H7812 himself with his H639 face to the H776 earth.

13 And H3130 Joseph H3947 took [H853] them H8147 both, [H853] H669 Ephraim in his right H3225 hand toward H3478 Israel 's left H4480 H8040 hand, and H4519 Manasseh in his left H8040 hand toward H3478 Israel 's right H4480 H3225 hand, and brought them H5066 near H413 unto him.

14 And H3478 Israel stretched H7971 out [H853] his right H3225 hand, and H7896 laid it H5921 upon H669 Ephraim 's H7218 head, H1931 who was the H6810 younger, and his left H8040 hand H5921 upon H4519 Manasseh 's H7218 head, guiding his hands <w lemma="strong:H7919 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">wittingly; H3588 for H4519 Manasseh was the H1060 firstborn.

15 And he H1288 blessed [H853] H3130 Joseph, and H559 said, H430 God, H6440 before H834 whom my H1 fathers H85 Abraham and H3327 Isaac did H1980 walk, the H430 God which H7462 fed me all my life H4480 H5750 long H5704 unto H2088 this H3117 day,

16 The H4397 Angel which H1350 redeemed me from H4480 H3605 all H7451 evil, H1288 bless [H853] the H5288 lads; and let my H8034 name be H7121 named on them, and the H8034 name of my H1 fathers H85 Abraham and H3327 Isaac; and let them H1711 grow into a H7230 multitude in the H7130 midst of the H776 earth.

17 And when H3130 Joseph H7200 saw H3588 that his H1 father H7896 laid his H3225 right H3027 hand H5921 upon the H7218 head of H669 Ephraim, it H7489 H5869 displeased him: and he held H8551 up his H1 father 's H3027 hand, to H5493 remove it H4480 H5921 from H669 Ephraim 's H7218 head H5921 unto H4519 Manasseh 's H7218 head.

18 And H3130 Joseph H559 said H413 unto his H1 father, H3808 Not H3651 so, my H1 father: H3588 for H2088 this is the H1060 firstborn; H7760 put thy right H3225 hand H5921 upon his H7218 head.

Genesis

19 And his **H1** father **H3985** refused, and **H559** said, I **H3045** know it , my **H1121** son, I **H3045** know it : **H1931** he **H1571** also shall **H1961** become a **H5971** people, and **H1931** he **H1571** also shall be **H1431** great: but **H199** truly his **H6996** younger **H251** brother shall be **H1431** greater **H4480** than he, and his **H2233** seed shall **H1961** become a **H4393** multitude of **H1471** nations.

20 And he **H1288** blessed them **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H559** saying, In thee shall **H3478** Israel **H1288** bless, **H559** saying, **H430** God **H7760** make thee as **H669** Ephraim and as **H4519** Manasseh: and he **H7760** set [**H853**] **H669** Ephraim **H6440** before **H4519** Manasseh.

21 And **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, **H2009** Behold, **H595** I **H4191** die: but **H430** God shall **H1961** be **H5973** with you, and bring you **H7725** [**H853**] again **H413** unto the **H776** land of your **H1** fathers.

22 Moreover **H589** I have **H5414** given to thee **H259** one **H7926** portion **H5921** above thy **H251** brethren, **H834** which I **H3947** took out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H567** Amorite with my **H2719** sword and with my **H7198** bow.

Chapter 49

1 And **H3290** Jacob **H7121** called **H413** unto his **H1121** sons, and **H559** said, Gather yourselves **H622** together, that I may **H5046** tell you that [**H853**] **H834** which shall **H7122** befall you in the **H319** last **H3117** days.

2 Gather yourselves **H6908** together, and **H8085** hear, ye **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob; and **H8085** hearken **H413** unto **H3478** Israel your **H1** father.

3 **H7205** Reuben, **H859** thou art my **H1060** firstborn, my **H3581** might, and the **H7225** beginning of my **H202** strength, the **H3499** excellency of **H7613** dignity, and the **H3499** excellency of **H5794** power:

4 **H6349** Unstable as **H4325** water, thou shalt **H408** not **H3498** excel; **H3588** because thou wentest **H5927** up to thy **H1** father 's **H4904** bed; **H227** then **H2490** defiledst thou it : he went **H5927** up to my **H3326** couch.

5 **H8095** Simeon and **H3878** Levi are **H251** brethren; **H3627** instruments of **H2555** cruelty are in their **H4380** habitations.

6 O my **H5315** soul, **H935** come **H408** not thou into their **H5475** secret; unto their **H6951** assembly, mine **H3519** honor, be **H408** not thou **H3161** united: **H3588** for in their **H639** anger they **H2026** slew a **H376** man, and in their **H7522** self -will they digged **H6131** down a **H7791** wall.

Genesis

7 **H779** Cursed be their **H639** anger, **H3588** for it was **H5794** fierce; and their **H5678** wrath, **H3588** for it was **H7185** cruel: I will **H2505** divide them in **H3290** Jacob, and **H6327** scatter them in **H3478** Israel.

8 **H3063** Judah, **H859** thou art he whom thy **H251** brethren shall **H3034** praise: thy **H3027** hand shall be in the **H6203** neck of thine **H341** enemies; thy **H1** father 's **H1121** children shall bow **H7812** down before thee.

9 **H3063** Judah is a **H738** lion 's **H1482** whelp: from the **H4480** **H2964** prey, my **H1121** son, thou art gone **H5927** up: he stooped **H3766** down, he **H7257** couched as a **H738** lion, and as an old **H3833** lion; **H4310** who shall rouse him **H6965** up?

10 The **H7626** scepter shall **H3808** not **H5493** depart from **H4480** **H3063** Judah, nor a **H2710** lawgiver from **H4480** **H996** between his **H7272** feet, **H5704** **H3588** until **H7886** Shiloh **H935** come; and unto him shall the **H3349** gathering of the **H5971** people be .

11 **H631** Binding his **H5895** foal unto the **H1612** vine, and his **H860** ass 's **H1121** colt unto the choice **H8321** vine; he **H3526** washed his **H3830** garments in **H3196** wine, and his **H5497** clothes in the **H1818** blood of **H6025** grapes:

12 His **H5869** eyes shall be **H2447** red with **H4480** **H3196** wine, and his **H8127** teeth **H3836** white with **H4480** **H2461** milk.

13 **H2074** Zebulun shall **H7931** dwell at the **H2348** haven of the **H3220** sea; and **H1931** he shall be for a **H2348** haven of **H591** ships; and his **H3411** border shall be **H5921** unto **H6721** Zidon.

14 **H3485** Issachar is a **H1634** strong **H2543** ass couching **H7257** down **H996** between two **H4942** burdens:

15 And he **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H4496** rest was **H2896** good, and the **H776** land **H3588** that it was **H5276** pleasant; and **H5186** bowed his **H7926** shoulder to **H5445** bear, and **H1961** became a **H5647** servant unto **H4522** tribute.

16 **H1835** Dan shall **H1777** judge his **H5971** people, as **H259** one of the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel.

17 **H1835** Dan shall **H1961** be a **H5175** serpent **H5921** by the **H1870** way, an **H8207** adder **H5921** in the **H734** path, that **H5391** biteth the **H5483** horse **H6119** heels, so that his **H7392** rider shall **H5307** fall **H268** backward.

18 I have **H6960** waited for thy **H3444** salvation, O **H3068** LORD.

Genesis

19 H1410 Gad, a H1416 troop shall H1464 overcome him: but H1931 he shall H1464 overcome at the H6119 last.

20 Out of H4480 H836 Asher his H3899 bread shall be H8082 fat, and H1931 he shall H5414 yield H4428 royal H4574 dainties.

21 H5321 Naphtali is a H355 hind let H7971 loose: he H5414 giveth H8233 goodly H561 words.

22 H3130 Joseph is a H6509 fruitful H1121 bough, even a H6509 fruitful H1121 bough H5921 by a H5869 well; whose H1323 branches H6805 run H5921 over the H7791 wall:

23 The H1167 H2671 archers have sorely H4843 grieved him, and H7232 shot at him , and H7852 hated him:

24 But his H7198 bow H3427 abode in H386 strength, and the H2220 arms of his H3027 hands were made H6339 strong by the H4480 H3027 hands of the H46 mighty God of H3290 Jacob; (from H4480 H8033 thence is the H7462 shepherd, the H68 stone of H3478 Israel:)

25 Even by the H4480 H410 God of thy H1 father, who shall H5826 help thee; and by the H7706 Almighty, who shall H1288 bless thee with H1293 blessings of H8064 heaven H4480 H5920 above, H1293 blessings of the H8415 deep that H7257 lieth H8478 under, H1293 blessings of the H7699 breasts, and of the H7356 womb:

26 The H1293 blessings of thy H1 father have H1396 prevailed H5921 above the H1293 blessings of my H2029 progenitors H5704 unto the utmost H8379 bound of the H5769 everlasting H1389 hills: they shall H1961 be on the H7218 head of H3130 Joseph, and on the crown of the H6936 head of him that was separate H5139 from his H251 brethren.

27 H1144 Benjamin shall H2963 ravin as a H2061 wolf: in the H1242 morning he shall H398 devour the H5706 prey, and at H6153 night he shall H2505 divide the H7998 spoil.

28 H3605 All H428 these are the H8147 H6240 twelve H7626 tribes of H3478 Israel: and H2063 this is it H834 that their H1 father H1696 spoke unto them, and H1288 blessed them; every H376 H834 one according to his H1293 blessing he H1288 blessed them.

29 And he H6680 charged them, and H559 said H413 unto them, H589 I am to be H622 gathered H413 unto my H5971 people: H6912 bury me H413 with my

Genesis

H1 fathers **H413** in the **H4631** cave **H834** that is in the **H7704** field of **H6085** Ephron the **H2850** Hittite,

30 In the **H4631** cave **H834** that is in the **H7704** field of **H4375** Machpelah, **H834** which is **H5921 H6440** before **H4471** Mamre, in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H834** which **H85** Abraham **H7069** bought **H854** with the **H7704** field **H4480 H854** of **H6085** Ephron the **H2850** Hittite for a **H272** possession of a burial **H6913** place.

31 H8033 There they **H6912** buried [**H853**] **H85** Abraham and **H8283** Sarah his **H802** wife; **H8033** there they **H6912** buried [**H853**] **H3327** Isaac and **H7259** Rebekah his **H802** wife; and **H8033** there I **H6912** buried [**H853**] **H3812** Leah.

32 The **H4735** purchase of the **H7704** field and of the **H4631** cave **H834** that is therein was **H4480 H854** from the **H1121** children of **H2845** Heth.

33 And when **H3290** Jacob had made an **H3615** end of **H6680** commanding [**H853**] his **H1121** sons, he gathered **H622** up his **H7272** feet **H413** into the **H4296** bed, and yielded up the **H1478** ghost, and was **H622** gathered **H413** unto his **H5971** people.

Chapter 50

1 And **H3130** Joseph **H5307** fell **H5921** upon his **H1** father 's **H6440** face, and **H1058** wept **H5921** upon him, and **H5401** kissed him.

2 And **H3130** Joseph **H6680** commanded [**H853**] his **H5650** servants [**H853**] the **H7495** physicians to **H2590** embalm [**H853**] his **H1** father: and the **H7495** physicians **H2590** embalmed [**H853**] **H3478** Israel.

3 And **H705** forty **H3117** days were **H4390** fulfilled for him; **H3588** for **H3651** so are **H4390** fulfilled the **H3117** days of those which are **H2590** embalmed: and the **H4714** Egyptians **H1058** mourned for him threescore and **H7657** ten **H3117** days.

4 And when the **H3117** days of his **H1068** mourning were **H5674** past, **H3130** Joseph **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H6547** Pharaoh, **H559** saying, **H518** If **H4994** now I have **H4672** found **H2580** grace in your **H5869** eyes, **H1696** speak, I pray **H4994** you, in the **H241** ears of **H6547** Pharaoh, **H559** saying,

5 My **H1** father made me **H7650** swear, **H559** saying, **H2009** Lo, **H595** I **H4191** die: in my **H6913** grave **H834** which I have **H3738** digged for me in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H8033** there shalt thou **H6912** bury me. **H6258** Now

Genesis

therefore let me go **H5927** up, I pray **H4994** thee, and **H6912** bury [**H853**] my **H1** father, and I will come **H7725** again.

6 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said, Go **H5927** up, and **H6912** bury [**H853**] thy **H1** father, according **H834** as he made thee **H7650** swear.

7 And **H3130** Joseph went **H5927** up to **H6912** bury [**H853**] his **H1** father: and **H854** with him went **H5927** up **H3605** all the **H5650** servants of **H6547** Pharaoh, the **H2205** elders of his **H1004** house, and **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt,

8 And **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3130** Joseph, and his **H251** brethren, and his **H1** father 's **H1004** house: **H7535** only their little **H2945** ones, and their **H6629** flocks, and their **H1241** herds, they **H5800** left in the **H776** land of **H1657** Goshen.

9 And there went **H5927** up **H5973** with him **H1571** both **H7393** chariots **H1571** and **H6571** horsemen: and it **H1961** was a **H3966** very **H3515** great **H4264** company.

10 And they **H935** came **H5704** to the **H1637** threshingfloor of **H329** Atad, **H834** which is **H5676** beyond **H3383** Jordan, and **H8033** there they **H5594** mourned with a **H1419** great and **H3966** very **H3515** sore **H4553** lamentation: and he **H6213** made a **H60** mourning for his **H1** father **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

11 And when the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land, the **H3669** Canaanites, **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H60** mourning in the **H1637** floor of **H329** Atad, they **H559** said, **H2088** This is a **H3515** grievous **H60** mourning to the **H4714** Egyptians: **H5921** **H3651** wherefore the **H8034** name of it was **H7121** called **H67** Abel -mizraim, **H834** which is **H5676** beyond **H3383** Jordan.

12 And his **H1121** sons **H6213** did unto him according **H3651** **H834** as he **H6680** commanded them:

13 For his **H1121** sons **H5375** carried him into the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, and **H6912** buried him in the **H4631** cave of the **H7704** field of **H4375** Machpelah, **H834** which **H85** Abraham **H7069** bought **H854** with the **H7704** field for a **H272** possession of a burial **H6913** place **H4480** **H854** of **H6085** Ephron the **H2850** Hittite, **H5921** **H6440** before **H4471** Mamre.

14 And **H3130** Joseph **H7725** returned into **H4714** Egypt, **H1931** he, and his **H251** brethren, and **H3605** all that went **H5927** up **H854** with him to **H6912** bury [**H853**] his **H1** father, **H310** after he had **H6912** buried [**H853**] his **H1** father.

Genesis

15 And when **H3130** Joseph 's **H251** brethren **H7200** saw **H3588** that their **H1** father was **H4191** dead, they **H559** said, **H3130** Joseph will **H3863** peradventure **H7852** hate us, and will certainly **H7725 H7725** requite us [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** which we **H1580** did unto him.

16 And they sent a **H6680** messenger **H413** unto **H3130** Joseph, **H559** saying, Thy **H1** father did **H6680** command **H6440** before he **H4194** died, **H559** saying,

17 H3541 So shall ye **H559** say unto **H3130** Joseph, **H5375** Forgive, I pray **H577** thee **H4994** now, the **H6588** trespass of thy **H251** brethren, and their **H2403** sin; **H3588** for they **H1580** did unto thee **H7451** evil: and **H6258** now, we pray **H4994** thee, **H5375** forgive the **H6588** trespass of the **H5650** servants of the **H430** God of thy **H1** father. And **H3130** Joseph **H1058** wept when they **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him.

18 And his **H251** brethren **H1571** also **H1980** went and fell **H5307** down before his **H6440** face; and they **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, we be thy **H5650** servants.

19 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H3372** Fear **H408** not: **H3588** for am **H589** I in the **H8478** place of **H430** God?

20 But as for **H859** you, ye **H2803** thought **H7451** evil **H5921** against me; but **H430** God **H2803** meant it unto **H2896** good, **H4616** to bring to **H6213** pass, as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day, to save much people **H2421 H5971 H7227** alive.

21 H6258 Now therefore **H3372** fear ye **H408** not: **H595** I will **H3557** nourish you, and your little **H2945** ones. And he **H5162** comforted them, and **H1696** spoke **H5921 H3820** kindly unto them.

22 And **H3130** Joseph **H3427** dwelt in **H4714** Egypt, **H1931** he, and his **H1** father 's **H1004** house: and **H3130** Joseph **H2421** lived a **H3967** hundred and **H6235** ten **H8141** years.

23 And **H3130** Joseph **H7200** saw **H669** Ephraim 's **H1121** children of the **H8029** third generation : the **H1121** children **H1571** also of **H4353** Machir the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh were brought **H3205** up **H5921** upon **H3130** Joseph 's **H1290** knees.

24 And **H3130** Joseph **H559** said **H413** unto his **H251** brethren, **H595** I **H4191** die: and **H430** God will surely **H6485 H6485** visit you, and **H5927** bring you out **H4480** of **H2063** this **H776** land **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** which he **H7650** swore to **H85** Abraham, to **H3327** Isaac, and to **H3290** Jacob.

Genesis

25 And **H3130** Joseph took an **H7650** oath of [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H430** God will surely **H6485 H6485** visit you, and ye shall carry **H5927** up [**H853**] my **H6106** bones from **H4480 H2088** hence.

26 So **H3130** Joseph **H4191** died, being a **H3967** hundred and **H6235** ten **H8141** years **H1121** old: and they **H2590** embalmed him, and he was **H3455** put in a **H727** coffin in **H4714** Egypt.

Exodus

Chapter 1

1 Now **H428** these are the **H8034** names of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, which **H935** came into **H4714** Egypt; every **H376** man and his **H1004** household **H935** came **H854** with **H3290** Jacob.

2 **H7205** Reuben, **H8095** Simeon, **H3878** Levi, and **H3063** Judah,

3 **H3485** Issachar, **H2074** Zebulun, and **H1144** Benjamin,

4 **H1835** Dan, and **H5321** Naphtali, **H1410** Gad, and **H836** Asher.

5 And **H3605** all the **H5315** souls that came **H3318** out of the **H3409** loins of **H3290** Jacob **H1961** were **H7657** seventy **H5315** souls: for **H3130** Joseph **H1961** was in **H4714** Egypt already .

6 And **H3130** Joseph **H4191** died, and **H3605** all his **H251** brethren, and **H3605** all **H1931** that **H1755** generation.

7 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were **H6509** fruitful, and increased **H8317** abundantly, and **H7235** multiplied, and waxed exceeding **H6105** **H3966** **H3966** mighty; and the **H776** land was **H4390** filled **H854** with them.

8 Now there arose **H6965** up a **H2319** new **H4428** king **H5921** over **H4714** Egypt, **H834** which **H3045** knew **H3808** not [**H853**] **H3130** Joseph.

9 And he **H559** said **H413** unto his **H5971** people, **H2009** Behold, the **H5971** people of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel are **H7227** more and **H6099** mightier **H4480** than we:

10 **H3051** Come on, let us deal **H2449** wisely with them; **H6435** lest they **H7235** multiply, and it come to **H1961** pass, that, **H3588** when there falleth **H7122** out any **H4421** war, **H1931** they **H3254** join **H1571** also **H5921** unto our **H8130** enemies, and **H3898** fight against us, and so get them **H5927** up out **H4480** of the **H776** land.

11 Therefore they did **H7760** set **H5921** over them **H8269** **H4522** taskmasters **H4616** to **H6031** afflict them with their **H5450** burdens. And they **H1129** built for **H6547** Pharaoh **H4543** treasure **H5892** cities, [**H853**] **H6619** Pithom and **H7486** Rameses.

12 But the **H834** more they **H6031** afflicted them, the **H3651** more they **H7235** multiplied and **H3651** **H6555** grew. And they were **H6973** grieved **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

Exodus

13 And the **H4714** Egyptians made [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel to **H5647** serve with **H6531** rigor:

14 And they made [**H853**] their **H2416** lives **H4843** bitter with **H7186** hard **H5656** bondage, in **H2563** mortar, and in **H3843** brick, and in all **H3605** manner of **H5656** service in the **H7704** field: [**H853**] **H3605** all their **H5656** service, **H834** wherein they made them **H5647** serve, was with **H6531** rigor.

15 And the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt **H559** spoke to the **H5680** Hebrew **H3205** midwives, of **H834** which the **H8034** name of the **H259** one was **H8236** Shiphrah, and the **H8034** name of the **H8145** other **H6326** Puah:

16 And he **H559** said, When ye do the office of a **H3205** midwife to [**H853**] the Hebrew **H5680** women, and **H7200** see them **H5921** upon the **H70** stools; **H518** if **H1931** it be a **H1121** son, then ye shall **H4191** kill him: but **H518** if **H1931** it be a **H1323** daughter, then she shall **H2425** live.

17 But the **H3205** midwives **H3372** feared [**H853**] **H430** God, and **H6213** did **H3808** not **H834** as the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt **H1696** **H413** commanded them, but **H2421** saved [**H853**] the men **H3206** children alive.

18 And the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt called **H7121** for the **H3205** midwives, and **H559** said unto them, **H4069** Why have ye **H6213** done **H2088** this **H1697** thing, and have **H2421** saved [**H853**] the men **H3206** children alive?

19 And the **H3205** midwives **H559** said **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, **H3588** Because the Hebrew **H5680** women are **H3808** not as the **H4713** Egyptian **H802** women; **H3588** for **H2007** they are **H2422** lively, and are **H3205** delivered **H2962** ere the **H3205** midwives come **H935** in **H413** unto them.

20 Therefore **H430** God dealt **H3190** well with the **H3205** midwives: and the **H5971** people **H7235** multiplied, and waxed very **H6105** **H3966** mighty.

21 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** because the **H3205** midwives **H3372** feared [**H853**] **H430** God, that he **H6213** made them **H1004** houses.

22 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H6680** charged **H3605** all his **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H3605** Every **H1121** son that is **H3209** born ye shall **H7993** cast into the **H2975** river, and **H3605** every **H1323** daughter ye shall save **H2421** alive.

Chapter 2

1 And there **H1980** went a **H376** man of the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H3878** Levi, and **H3947** took to wife a [**H853**] **H1323** daughter of **H3878** Levi.

Exodus

2 And the H802 woman H2029 conceived, and H3205 bore a H1121 son: and when she H7200 saw him H3588 that H1931 he was a H2896 goodly child , she H6845 hid him H7969 three H3391 months.

3 And when she H3201 could H3808 not H5750 longer H6845 hide him, she H3947 took for him an H8392 ark of H1573 bulrushes, and H2560 daubed it with H2564 slime and with H2203 pitch, and H7760 put [H853] the H3206 child therein; and she H7760 laid it in the H5488 flags H5921 by the H2975 river 's H8193 brink.

4 And his H269 sister H3320 stood afar H4480 H7350 off, to H3045 know H4100 what would be H6213 done to him.

5 And the H1323 daughter of H6547 Pharaoh came H3381 down to H7364 wash herself H5921 at the H2975 river; and her H5291 maidens walked H1980 along H5921 by the H2975 river 's H3027 side; and when she H7200 saw [H853] the H8392 ark H8432 among the H5488 flags, she H7971 sent [H853] her H519 maid to H3947 fetch it.

6 And when she had H6605 opened it , she H7200 saw [H853] the H3206 child: and, H2009 behold, the H5288 babe H1058 wept. And she had H2550 compassion H5921 on him, and H559 said, H2088 This is one of the Hebrews' H4480 H3206 H5680 children.

7 Then H559 said his H269 sister H413 to H6547 Pharaoh 's H1323 daughter, Shall I H1980 go and H7121 call to thee a H802 H3243 nurse H4480 of the Hebrew H5680 women, that she may H3243 nurse [H853] the H3206 child for thee?

8 And H6547 Pharaoh 's H1323 daughter H559 said to her, H1980 Go. And the H5959 maid H1980 went and H7121 called the H3206 child 's [H853] H517 mother.

9 And H6547 Pharaoh 's H1323 daughter H559 said unto her, Take this child <w lemma="strong:H1980 strong:H*853 strong:H2088 strong:H3206">away, and H3243 nurse it for me, and H589 I will H5414 give thee [H853] thy H7939 wages. And the H802 woman H3947 took the H3206 child, and H5134 nursed it.

10 And the H3206 child H1431 grew, and she H935 brought him unto H6547 Pharaoh 's H1323 daughter, and he H1961 became her H1121 son. And she H7121 called his H8034 name H4872 Moses: and she H559 said, H3588 Because I H4871 drew him out H4480 of the H4325 water.

11 And it came to H1961 pass in H1992 those H3117 days, when H4872 Moses was H1431 grown, that he went H3318 out H413 unto his H251 brethren, and

Exodus

H7200 looked on their **H5450** burdens: and he **H7200** spied an **H376 H4713** Egyptian **H5221** smiting a **H376 H5680** Hebrew, one of his **H4480 H251** brethren.

12 And he **H6437** looked this **H3541** way and that **H3541** way, and when he **H7200** saw **H3588** that there was **H369** no **H376** man, he **H5221** slew [**H853**] the **H4713** Egyptian, and **H2934** hid him in the **H2344** sand.

13 And when he went **H3318** out the **H8145** second **H3117** day, **H2009** behold, **H8147** two **H376** men of the **H5680** Hebrews strove **H5327** together: and he **H559** said to him that did the **H7563** wrong, **H4100** Wherefore **H5221** smitest thou thy **H7453** fellow?

14 And he **H559** said, **H4310** Who **H7760** made thee a **H8269** prince and a **H8199** judge **H5921** over us? **H559** intendest **H859** thou to **H2026** kill me, **H834** as thou **H2026** killedst [**H853**] the **H4713** Egyptian? And **H4872** Moses **H3372** feared, and **H559** said, **H403** Surely this **H1697** thing is **H3045** known.

15 Now when **H6547** Pharaoh **H8085** heard **H2088** this [**H853**] **H1697** thing, he **H1245** sought to **H2026** slay [**H853**] **H4872** Moses. But **H4872** Moses **H1272** fled from the **H4480 H6440** face of **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H3427** dwelt in the **H776** land of **H4080** Midian: and he sat **H3427** down **H5921** by a **H875** well.

16 Now the **H3548** priest of **H4080** Midian had **H7651** seven **H1323** daughters: and they **H935** came and **H1802** drew water, and **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H7298** troughs to **H8248** water their **H1** father's **H6629** flock.

17 And the **H7462** shepherds **H935** came and drove them **H1644** away: but **H4872** Moses stood **H6965** up and **H3467** helped them, and **H8248** watered [**H853**] their **H6629** flock.

18 And when they **H935** came **H413** to **H7467** Reuel their **H1** father, he **H559** said, **H4069** How is it that ye are **H935** come so **H4116** soon **H3117** today?

19 And they **H559** said, An **H376 H4713** Egyptian **H5337** delivered us out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H7462** shepherds, and **H1571** also drew water **H1802 H1802** enough for us, and **H8248** watered [**H853**] the **H6629** flock.

20 And he **H559** said **H413** unto his **H1323** daughters, And **H346** where is he? **H4100** why is **H2088** it that ye have **H5800** left [**H853**] the **H376** man? **H7121** call him, that he may **H398** eat **H3899** bread.

21 And **H4872** Moses was **H2974** content to **H3427** dwell **H854** with the **H376** man: and he **H5414** gave **H4872** Moses [**H853**] **H6855** Zipporah his **H1323** daughter.

Exodus

22 And she **H3205** bore him a **H1121** son, and he **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H1648** Gershom: **H3588** for he **H559** said, I have **H1961** been a **H1616** stranger in a **H5237** strange **H776** land.

23 And it came to **H1961** pass in process of **H3117 H7227 H1992** time, that the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt **H4191** died: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H584** sighed by reason **H4480** of the **H5656** bondage, and they **H2199** cried, and their **H7775** cry came **H5927** up **H413** unto **H430** God by reason **H4480** of the **H5656** bondage.

24 And **H430** God **H8085** heard [**H853**] their **H5009** groaning, and **H430** God **H2142** remembered [**H853**] his **H1285** covenant **H854** with **H85** Abraham, **H854** with **H3327** Isaac, and **H854** with **H3290** Jacob.

25 And **H430** God looked **H7200** upon [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H430** God had **H3045** respect unto them .

Chapter 3

1 Now **H4872** Moses **H1961 H7462** kept [**H853**] the **H6629** flock of **H3503** Jethro his **H2859** father -in-law, the **H3548** priest of **H4080** Midian: and he **H5090** led [**H853**] the **H6629** flock to the **H310** backside of the **H4057** desert, and **H935** came **H413** to the **H2022** mountain of **H430** God, even to **H2722** Horeb.

2 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** unto him in a **H3827** flame of **H784** fire out of the **H4480 H8432** midst of a **H5572** bush: and he **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, the **H5572** bush **H1197** burned with **H784** fire, and the **H5572** bush was **H369** not **H398** consumed.

3 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, I will **H4994** now turn **H5493** aside, and **H7200** see **H2088** this **H1419** great [**H853**] **H4758** sight, **H4069** why the **H5572** bush is **H3808** not **H1197** burnt.

4 And when the **H3068** LORD **H7200** saw **H3588** that he turned **H5493** aside to **H7200** see, **H430** God **H7121** called **H413** unto him out of the **H4480 H8432** midst of the **H5572** bush, and **H559** said, **H4872** Moses, **H4872** Moses. And he **H559** said, **H2009** Here am I.

5 And he **H559** said, Draw not **H7126 H408** nigh **H1988** hither: put **H5394** off thy **H5275** shoes from **H4480 H5921** off thy **H7272** feet, **H3588** for the **H4725** place **H834 H5921** whereon **H859** thou **H5975** standest is **H6944** holy **H127** ground.

Exodus

6 Moreover he **H559** said, **H595** I am the **H430** God of thy **H1** father, the **H430** God of **H85** Abraham, the **H430** God of **H3327** Isaac, and the **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob. And **H4872** Moses **H5641** hid his **H6440** face; **H3588** for he was **H3372** afraid to **H4480 H5027** look **H413** upon **H430** God.

7 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, I have surely **H7200 H7200** seen [**H853**] the **H6040** affliction of my **H5971** people **H834** which are in **H4714** Egypt, and have **H8085** heard their **H6818** cry by reason **H4480 H6440** of their **H5065** taskmasters; **H3588** for I **H3045** know [**H853**] their **H4341** sorrows;

8 And I am come **H3381** down to **H5337** deliver them out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H4714** Egyptians, and to bring them **H5927** up out **H4480** of **H1931** that **H776** land **H413** unto a **H2896** good **H776** land and a **H7342** large, **H413** unto a **H776** land **H2100** flowing with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey; **H413** unto the **H4725** place of the **H3669** Canaanites, and the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H567** Amorites, and the **H6522** Perizzites, and the **H2340** Hivites, and the **H2983** Jebusites.

9 **H6258** Now therefore, **H2009** behold, the **H6818** cry of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel is **H935** come **H413** unto me: and I have **H1571** also **H7200** seen [**H853**] the **H3906** oppression **H834** wherewith the **H4714** Egyptians **H3905** oppress them.

10 **H1980** Come **H6258** now therefore, and I will **H7971** send thee **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring **H3318** forth [**H853**] my **H5971** people the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt.

11 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H430** God, **H4310** Who am **H595** I, **H3588** that I should **H1980** go **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H3588** that I should bring **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt?

12 And he **H559** said, **H3588** Certainly I will **H1961** be **H5973** with thee; and **H2088** this shall be a **H226** token unto thee, **H3588** that **H595** I have **H7971** sent thee: When thou hast brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H5971** people out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, ye shall **H5647** serve [**H853**] **H430** God **H5921** upon **H2088** this **H2022** mountain.

13 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H430** God, **H2009** Behold, when **H595** I **H935** come **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and shall **H559** say unto them, The **H430** God of your **H1** fathers hath **H7971** sent me **H413** unto you; and they shall **H559** say to me, **H4100** What is his **H8034** name? **H4100** what shall I **H559** say **H413** unto them?

Exodus

14 And **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, I **H1961** AM **H834** THAT I **H1961** AM: and he **H559** said, **H3541** Thus shalt thou **H559** say unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, I **H1961** AM hath **H7971** sent me **H413** unto you.

15 And **H430** God **H559** said **H5750** moreover **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H3541** Thus shalt thou **H559** say **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, The **H3068** LORD **H430** God of your **H1** fathers, the **H430** God of **H85** Abraham, the **H430** God of **H3327** Isaac, and the **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob, hath **H7971** sent me **H413** unto you: **H2088** this is my **H8034** name **H5769** forever, and **H2088** this is my **H2143** memorial unto all **H1755** **H1755** generations.

16 **H1980** Go, and **H622** gather [**H853**] the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel together, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, The **H3068** LORD **H430** God of your **H1** fathers, the **H430** God of **H85** Abraham, of **H3327** Isaac, and of **H3290** Jacob, **H7200** appeared **H413** unto me, **H559** saying, I have surely **H6485** **H6485** visited you, and seen that which is **H6213** done to you in **H4714** Egypt:

17 And I have **H559** said, I will bring you **H5927** [**H853**] up out of the **H4480** **H6040** affliction of **H4714** Egypt **H413** unto the **H776** land of the **H3669** Canaanites, and the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H567** Amorites, and the **H6522** Perizzites, and the **H2340** Hivites, and the **H2983** Jebusites, **H413** unto a **H776** land **H2100** flowing with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey.

18 And they shall **H8085** hearken to thy **H6963** voice: and thou shalt **H935** come, **H859** thou and the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and ye shall **H559** say **H413** unto him, The **H3068** LORD **H430** God of the **H5680** Hebrews hath **H7136** met **H5921** with us: and **H6258** now let us **H1980** go, we beseech **H4994** thee, **H7969** three **H3117** days ' **H1870** journey into the **H4057** wilderness, that we may **H2076** sacrifice to the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

19 And **H589** I am **H3045** sure **H3588** that the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt will **H3808** not **H5414** let you **H1980** go, **H3808** no, not by a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand.

20 And I will stretch **H7971** out [**H853**] my **H3027** hand, and **H5221** smite [**H853**] **H4714** Egypt with **H3605** all my **H6381** wonders **H834** which I will **H6213** do in the **H7130** midst thereof: and **H310** after **H3651** that he will let you **H7971** go.

Exodus

21 And I will **H5414** give **H2088** this **H5971** people [**H853**] **H2580** favor in the **H5869** sight of the **H4714** Egyptians: and it shall come to **H1961** pass, that, **H3588** when ye **H1980** go, ye shall **H3808** not **H1980** go **H7387** empty:

22 But every **H802** woman shall **H7592** borrow of her **H4480** **H7934** neighbor, and of her that **H4480** **H1481** sojourneth in her **H1004** house, **H3627** jewels of **H3701** silver, and **H3627** jewels of **H2091** gold, and **H8071** raiment: and ye shall **H7760** put them **H5921** upon your **H1121** sons, and **H5921** upon your **H1323** daughters; and ye shall **H5337** spoil [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians.

Chapter 4

1 And **H4872** Moses **H6030** answered and **H559** said, But, **H2005** behold, they will **H3808** not **H539** believe me, **H3808** nor **H8085** hearken unto my **H6963** voice: **H3588** for they will **H559** say, The **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H7200** appeared **H413** unto thee.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, What is **H4100** **H2088** that in thine **H3027** hand? And he **H559** said, A **H4294** rod.

3 And he **H559** said, **H7993** Cast it on the **H776** ground. And he **H7993** cast it on the **H776** ground, and it **H1961** became a **H5175** serpent; and **H4872** Moses **H5127** fled from **H4480** **H6440** before it.

4 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Put **H7971** forth thine **H3027** hand, and **H270** take it by the **H2180** tail. And he put **H7971** forth his **H3027** hand, and **H2388** caught it, and it **H1961** became a **H4294** rod in his **H3709** hand:

5 **H4616** That they may **H539** believe **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers, the **H430** God of **H85** Abraham, the **H430** God of **H3327** Isaac, and the **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob, hath **H7200** appeared **H413** unto thee.

6 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H5750** furthermore unto him, **H935** Put **H4994** now thine **H3027** hand into thy **H2436** bosom. And he **H935** put his **H3027** hand into his **H2436** bosom: and when he took it **H3318** out, **H2009** behold, his **H3027** hand was **H6879** leprous as **H7950** snow.

7 And he **H559** said, **H7725** Put thine **H3027** hand **H413** into thy **H2436** bosom again. And he **H7725** put his **H3027** hand **H413** into his **H2436** bosom again; and plucked it **H3318** out of his **H4480** **H2436** bosom, and, **H2009** behold, it was turned **H7725** again as his other **H1320** flesh.

Exodus

8 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H518** if they will **H3808** not **H539** believe thee, **H3808** neither **H8085** hearken to the **H6963** voice of the **H7223** first **H226** sign, that they will **H539** believe the **H6963** voice of the **H314** latter **H226** sign.

9 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H518** if they will **H3808** not **H539** believe **H1571** also **H428** these **H8147** two **H226** signs, **H3808** neither **H8085** hearken unto thy **H6963** voice, that thou shalt **H3947** take of the **H4480** **H4325** water of the **H2975** river, and **H8210** pour it upon the **H3004** dry land : and the **H4325** water **H834** which thou **H3947** takest out **H4480** of the **H2975** river shall **H1961** become **H1818** blood upon the **H3006** dry land .

10 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H994** O my **H136** Lord, **H595** I am **H3808** not **H376** **H1697** eloquent, **H1571** neither <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H8543 strong:H1571 strong:H4480 strong:H8032">heretofore, **H1571** nor **H4480** **H227** since thou hast **H1696** spoken **H413** unto thy **H5650** servant: **H3588** but **H595** I am **H3515** slow of **H6310** speech, and of a **H3515** slow **H3956** tongue.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4310** Who hath **H7760** made **H120** man 's **H6310** mouth? **H176** or **H4310** who **H7760** maketh the **H483** dumb, **H176** or **H2795** deaf, **H176** or the **H6493** seeing, **H176** or the **H5787** blind? have **H3808** not **H595** I the **H3068** LORD?

12 **H6258** Now therefore **H1980** go, and **H595** I will **H1961** be **H5973** with thy **H6310** mouth, and **H3384** teach thee **H834** what thou shalt **H1696** say.

13 And he **H559** said, **H994** O my **H136** Lord, **H7971** send, I pray **H4994** thee, by the **H3027** hand of him whom thou wilt **H7971** send.

14 And the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** kindled against **H4872** Moses, and he **H559** said, Is **H3808** not **H175** Aaron the **H3881** Levite thy **H251** brother? I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H1931** he can speak **H1696** **H1696** well. And **H1571** also, **H2009** behold, **H1931** he cometh **H3318** forth to **H7125** meet thee: and when he **H7200** seeth thee, he will be **H8055** glad in his **H3820** heart.

15 And thou shalt **H1696** speak **H413** unto him, and **H7760** put [**H853**] **H1697** words in his **H6310** mouth: and **H595** I will **H1961** be **H5973** with thy **H6310** mouth, and **H5973** with his **H6310** mouth, and will **H3384** teach you [**H853**] **H834** what ye shall **H6213** do.

16 And **H1931** he shall be thy **H1696** spokesman **H413** unto the **H5971** people: and he shall **H1961** be, even **H1931** he shall **H1961** be to thee instead of a **H6310** mouth, and **H859** thou shalt **H1961** be to him instead of **H430** God.

Exodus

17 And thou shalt **H3947** take **H2088** this **H4294** rod in thine **H3027** hand, **H834** wherewith thou shalt **H6213** do [**H853**] **H226** signs.

18 And **H4872** Moses **H1980** went and **H7725** returned **H413** to **H3503** Jethro his **H2859** father -in-law, and **H559** said unto him, Let me **H1980** go, I pray **H4994** thee, and **H7725** return **H413** unto my **H251** brethren **H834** which are in **H4714** Egypt, and **H7200** see whether they be **H5750** yet **H2416** alive. And **H3503** Jethro **H559** said to **H4872** Moses, **H1980** Go in **H7965** peace.

19 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses in **H4080** Midian, **H1980** Go, **H7725** return into **H4714** Egypt: **H3588** for **H3605** all the **H376** men are **H4191** dead which **H1245** sought [**H853**] thy **H5315** life.

20 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took [**H853**] his **H802** wife and his **H1121** sons, and **H7392** set them **H5921** upon an **H2543** ass, and he **H7725** returned to the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: and **H4872** Moses **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H4294** rod of **H430** God in his **H3027** hand.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, When thou **H1980** goest to **H7725** return into **H4714** Egypt, **H7200** see that thou **H6213** do **H3605** all those **H4159** wonders **H6440** before **H6547** Pharaoh, **H834** which I have **H7760** put in thine **H3027** hand: but **H589** I will **H2388** harden [**H853**] his **H3820** heart, that he shall **H3808** not let [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H7971** go.

22 And thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3478** Israel is my **H1121** son, even my **H1060** firstborn:

23 And I **H559** say **H413** unto thee, Let [**H853**] my **H1121** son **H7971** go, that he may **H5647** serve me: and if thou **H3985** refuse to let him **H7971** go, **H2009** behold, **H595** I will **H2026** slay [**H853**] thy **H1121** son, even thy **H1060** firstborn.

24 And it came to **H1961** pass by the **H1870** way in the **H4411** inn, that the **H3068** LORD **H6298** met him, and **H1245** sought to **H4191** kill him.

25 Then **H6855** Zipporah **H3947** took a sharp **H6864** stone, and cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H6190** foreskin of her **H1121** son, and **H5060** cast it at his **H7272** feet, and **H559** said, **H3588** Surely a **H1818** bloody **H2860** husband art **H859** thou to me.

26 So he let him **H7503** **H4480** go: **H227** then she **H559** said, A **H1818** bloody **H2860** husband thou art, because of the **H4139** circumcision.

Exodus

27 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** to **H175** Aaron, **H1980** Go into the **H4057** wilderness to **H7125** meet **H4872** Moses. And he **H1980** went, and **H6298** met him in the **H2022** mount of **H430** God, and **H5401** kissed him.

28 And **H4872** Moses **H5046** told **H175** Aaron [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD **H834** who had **H7971** sent him, and **H3605** all the **H226** signs **H834** which he had **H6680** commanded him.

29 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H1980** went and gathered **H622** together [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel:

30 And **H175** Aaron **H1696** spoke [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words **H834** which the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** spoken **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, and **H6213** did the **H226** signs in the **H5869** sight of the **H5971** people.

31 And the **H5971** people **H539** believed: and when they **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD had **H6485** visited [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H3588** that he had looked **H7200** upon [**H853**] their **H6040** affliction, then they bowed their **H6915** heads and **H7812** worshiped.

Chapter 5

1 And **H310** afterward **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron went **H935** in, and **H559** **H413** told **H6547** Pharaoh, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, Let [**H853**] my **H5971** people **H7971** go, that they may hold a **H2287** feast unto me in the **H4057** wilderness.

2 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said, **H4310** Who is the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that I should **H8085** obey his **H6963** voice to let [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H7971** go? I **H3045** know **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H1571** **H3808** neither will I let [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H7971** go.

3 And they **H559** said, The **H430** God of the **H5680** Hebrews hath **H7122** met **H5921** with us: let us **H1980** go, we pray **H4994** thee, **H7969** three **H3117** days ' **H1870** journey into the **H4057** desert, and **H2076** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God; **H6435** lest he fall **H6293** upon us with **H1698** pestilence, **H176** or with the **H2719** sword.

4 And the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4100** Wherefore do ye, **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, **H6544** let [**H853**] the **H5971** people from their **H4480** **H4639** works? **H1980** get you unto your **H5450** burdens.

Exodus

5 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said, **H2005** Behold, the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H6258** now are **H7227** many, and ye make them **H7673** [**H853**] rest from their **H4480** **H5450** burdens.

6 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H6680** commanded the **H1931** same **H3117** day [**H853**] the **H5065** taskmasters of the **H5971** people, and their **H7860** officers, **H559** saying,

7 Ye shall **H3808** no **H3254** more **H5414** give the **H5971** people **H8401** straw to **H3835** make **H3843** brick, as **H8543** **H8032** heretofore: let **H1992** them **H1980** go and **H7197** gather **H8401** straw for themselves.

8 And the **H4971** tale of the **H3843** bricks, **H834** which **H1992** they did **H6213** make **H8543** **H8032** heretofore, ye shall **H7760** lay **H5921** upon them; ye shall **H3808** not **H1639** diminish aught **H4480** thereof: **H3588** for **H1992** they be **H7503** idle; **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H1992** they **H6817** cry, **H559** saying, Let us **H1980** go and **H2076** sacrifice to our **H430** God.

9 Let there more work be **H3513** **H5656** laid **H5921** upon the **H376** men, that they may **H6213** labor therein; and let them **H408** not **H8159** regard **H8267** vain **H1697** words.

10 And the **H5065** taskmasters of the **H5971** people went **H3318** out, and their **H7860** officers, and they **H559** spoke **H413** to the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith **H6547** Pharaoh, I will **H369** not **H5414** give you **H8401** straw.

11 **H1980** Go **H859** ye, **H3947** get you **H8401** straw **H4480** **H834** where ye can **H4672** find it: **H3588** yet **H369** not **H1697** aught of your **H4480** **H5656** work shall be **H1639** diminished.

12 So the **H5971** people were scattered **H6327** abroad throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt to **H7197** gather **H7179** stubble instead of **H8401** straw.

13 And the **H5065** taskmasters **H213** hasted them, **H559** saying, **H3615** Fulfill your **H4639** works, your **H3117** **H3117** daily **H1697** tasks, as **H834** when there **H1961** was **H8401** straw.

14 And the **H7860** officers of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H5065** taskmasters had **H7760** set **H5921** over them, were **H5221** beaten, and **H559** demanded, **H4069** Wherefore have ye **H3808** not **H3615** fulfilled your **H2706** task in making **H3835** brick **H1571** both **H8543** yesterday **H1571** and **H3117** today, as **H8543** **H8032** heretofore?

Exodus

15 Then the **H7860** officers of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H935** came and **H6817** cried **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, **H559** saying, **H4100** Wherefore **H6213** dealest thou **H3541** thus with thy **H5650** servants?

16 There is **H369** no **H8401** straw **H5414** given unto thy **H5650** servants, and they **H559** say to us, **H6213** Make **H3843** brick: and, **H2009** behold, thy **H5650** servants are **H5221** beaten; but the **H2398** fault is in thine own **H5971** people.

17 But he **H559** said, **H859** Ye are **H7503** idle, ye are **H7503** idle: **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H859** ye **H559** say, Let us **H1980** go and do **H2076** sacrifice to the **H3068** LORD.

18 **H1980** Go therefore **H6258** now, and **H5647** work; for there shall **H3808** no **H8401** straw be **H5414** given you, yet shall ye **H5414** deliver the **H8506** tale of **H3843** bricks.

19 And the **H7860** officers of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel did **H7200** see that they were in **H7451** evil case, after it was **H559** said, Ye shall **H3808** not **H1639** minish aught from your **H4480** **H3843** bricks of your **H3117** **H3117** daily **H1697** task.

20 And they **H6293** met [**H853**] **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, who **H5324** stood in the **H7125** way, as they came **H3318** forth **H4480** **H854** from **H6547** Pharaoh:

21 And they **H559** said **H413** unto them, The **H3068** LORD **H7200** look **H5921** upon you, and **H8199** judge; **H834** because ye have made [**H853**] our **H7381** savor to be **H887** abhorred in the **H5869** eyes of **H6547** Pharaoh, and in the **H5869** eyes of his **H5650** servants, to **H5414** put a **H2719** sword in their **H3027** hand to **H2026** slay us.

22 And **H4872** Moses **H7725** returned **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, **H136** Lord, **H4100** wherefore hast thou so evil **H7489** entreated **H2088** this **H5971** people? **H4100** why is **H2088** it that thou hast **H7971** sent me?

23 For **H4480** **H227** since I **H935** came **H413** to **H6547** Pharaoh to **H1696** speak in thy **H8034** name, he hath done **H7489** evil to **H2088** this **H5971** people; **H3808** neither hast thou **H5337** delivered [**H853**] thy **H5971** people at **H5337** all.

Chapter 6

1 Then the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H6258** Now shalt thou **H7200** see **H834** what I will **H6213** do to **H6547** Pharaoh: **H3588** for with

Exodus

a **H2389** strong **H3027** hand shall he let them **H7971** go, and with a **H2389** strong **H3027** hand shall he drive them **H1644** out of his **H4480 H776** land.

2 And **H430** God **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD:

3 And I **H7200** appeared **H413** unto **H85** Abraham, **H413** unto **H3327** Isaac, and **H413** unto **H3290** Jacob, by the name of **H410** God **H7706** Almighty, but by my **H8034** name **H3068** JEHOVAH was I **H3808** not **H3045** known to them.

4 And I have **H1571** also **H6965** established [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H854** with them, to **H5414** give them [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, [**H853**] the **H776** land of their **H4033** pilgrimage, **H834** wherein they were **H1481** strangers.

5 And **H589** I have **H1571** also **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H5009** groaning of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H834** [**H853**] whom the **H4714** Egyptians keep in **H5647** bondage; and I have **H2142** remembered [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant.

6 **H3651** Wherefore **H559** say unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, and I will bring you **H3318** [**H853**] out from **H4480 H8478** under the **H5450** burdens of the **H4714** Egyptians, and I will **H5337** rid you out of their **H4480 H5656** bondage, and I will **H1350** redeem you with a stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm, and with **H1419** great **H8201** judgments:

7 And I will **H3947** take you to me for a **H5971** people, and I will **H1961** be to you a **H430** God: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, which bringeth you **H3318** [**H853**] out from **H4480 H8478** under the **H5450** burdens of the **H4714** Egyptians.

8 And I will bring you **H935** [**H853**] in **H413** unto the **H776** land, concerning the **H834** which I did <w lemma="strong:H5375 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">swear to **H5414** give it to **H85** Abraham, to **H3327** Isaac, and to **H3290** Jacob; and I will **H5414** give it you for a **H4181** heritage: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

9 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H3651** so **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: but they **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto **H4872** Moses for **H4480 H7115** anguish of **H7307** spirit, and for cruel **H4480 H5656 H7186** bondage.

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

Exodus

11 Go **H935** in, **H1696** speak **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, that he let [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7971** go out of his **H4480 H776** land.

12 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, **H2005** Behold, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel have **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto me; **H349** how then shall **H6547** Pharaoh **H8085** hear me, **H589** who am of **H6189** uncircumcised **H8193** lips?

13 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, and gave them a **H6680** charge **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, to **H3318** bring [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

14 **H428** These be the **H7218** heads of their **H1** fathers ' **H1004** houses: The **H1121** sons of **H7205** Reuben the **H1060** firstborn of **H3478** Israel; **H2585** Hanoch, and **H6396** Pallu, **H2696** Hezron, and **H3756** Carmi: **H428** these be the **H4940** families of **H7205** Reuben.

15 And the **H1121** sons of **H8095** Simeon; **H3223** Jemuel, and **H3226** Jamin, and **H161** Ohad, and **H3199** Jachin, and **H6714** Zohar, and **H7586** Shaul the **H1121** son of a Canaanitish **H3669** woman: **H428** these are the **H4940** families of **H8095** Simeon.

16 And **H428** these are the **H8034** names of the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi according to their **H8435** generations; **H1648** Gershon, and **H6955** Kohath, and **H4847** Merari: and the **H8141** years of the **H2416** life of **H3878** Levi were a **H3967** hundred **H7970** thirty and **H7651** seven **H8141** years.

17 The **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershon; **H3845** Libni, and **H8096** Shimi, according to their **H4940** families.

18 And the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath; **H6019** Amram, and **H3324** Izhar, and **H2275** Hebron, and **H5816** Uzziel: and the **H8141** years of the **H2416** life of **H6955** Kohath were a **H3967** hundred **H7970** thirty and **H7969** three **H8141** years.

19 And the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari; **H4249** Mahali and **H4187** Mushi: **H428** these are the **H4940** families of **H3878** Levi according to their **H8435** generations.

20 And **H6019** Amram **H3947** took him [**H853**] **H3115** Jochebed his father's **H1733** sister to **H802** wife; and she **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H175** Aaron and

Exodus

H4872 Moses: and the **H8141** years of the **H2416** life of **H6019** Amram were a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty and **H7651** seven **H8141** years.

21 And the **H1121** sons of **H3324** Izhar; **H7141** Korah, and **H5298** Nepheg, and **H2147** Zichri.

22 And the **H1121** sons of **H5816** Uzziel; **H4332** Mishael, and **H469** Elzaphan, and **H5644** Zithri.

23 And **H175** Aaron **H3947** took him [**H853**] **H472** Elisheba, **H1323** daughter of **H5992** Amminadab, **H269** sister of **H5177** Naashon, to **H802** wife; and she **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H5070** Nadab, and **H30** Abihu, [**H853**] **H499** Eleazar, and **H385** Ithamar.

24 And the **H1121** sons of **H7141** Korah; **H617** Assir, and **H511** Elkanah, and **H23** Abiasaph: **H428** these are the **H4940** families of the **H7145** Korhites.

25 And **H499** Eleazar **H175** Aaron's **H1121** son **H3947** took him one of the **H4480** **H1323** daughters of **H6317** Putiel to **H802** wife; and she **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H6372** Phinehas: **H428** these are the **H7218** heads of the **H1** fathers of the **H3881** Levites according to their **H4940** families.

26 **H1931** These are that **H175** Aaron and **H4872** Moses, to **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, Bring **H3318** out [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt according **H5921** to their **H6635** armies.

27 **H1992** These are they which **H1696** spoke **H413** to **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, to bring **H3318** out [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel from **H4480** **H4714** Egypt: these are **H1931** that **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron.

28 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H3117** day when the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt,

29 That the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying, **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD: **H1696** speak thou **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H589** I **H1696** say **H413** unto thee.

30 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H2005** Behold, **H589** I am of **H6189** uncircumcised **H8193** lips, and **H349** how shall **H6547** Pharaoh **H8085** hearken **H413** unto me?

Exodus

Chapter 7

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H7200** See, I have **H5414** made thee a **H430** god to **H6547** Pharaoh: and **H175** Aaron thy **H251** brother shall **H1961** be thy **H5030** prophet.

2 **H859** Thou shalt **H1696** speak [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that I **H6680** command thee: and **H175** Aaron thy **H251** brother shall **H1696** speak **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, that he **H7971** send [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel out of his **H4480** **H776** land.

3 And **H589** I will **H7185** harden [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3820** heart, and **H7235** multiply [**H853**] my **H226** signs and my **H4159** wonders in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

4 But **H6547** Pharaoh shall **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto you, that I may **H5414** lay [**H853**] my **H3027** hand upon **H4714** Egypt, and bring **H3318** forth [**H853**] mine **H6635** armies, and [**H853**] my **H5971** people the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt by **H1419** great **H8201** judgments.

5 And the **H4714** Egyptians shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I stretch **H5186** forth [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon **H4714** Egypt, and bring **H3318** out [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel from **H4480** **H8432** among them.

6 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H6213** did **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded them, **H3651** so **H6213** did they.

7 And **H4872** Moses was **H8084** fourscore **H8141** years **H1121** old, and **H175** Aaron **H8084** fourscore and **H7969** three **H8141** years **H1121** old, when they **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh.

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying,

9 **H3588** When **H6547** Pharaoh shall **H1696** speak **H413** unto you, **H559** saying, **H5414** Show a **H4159** miracle for you: then thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H3947** Take [**H853**] thy **H4294** rod, and **H7993** cast it **H6440** before **H6547** Pharaoh, and it shall **H1961** become a **H8577** serpent.

10 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron went **H935** in **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, and they **H6213** did **H3651** so **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded: and **H175** Aaron cast **H7993** down [**H853**] his **H4294** rod **H6440**

Exodus

before **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H6440** before his **H5650** servants, and it **H1961** became a **H8577** serpent.

11 Then **H6547** Pharaoh **H1571** also **H7121** called the wise **H2450** men and the **H3784** sorcerers: now the **H2748** magicians of **H4714** Egypt, **H1992** they **H1571** also **H6213** did in like **H3651** manner with their **H3858** enchantments.

12 For they cast **H7993** down every **H376** man his **H4294** rod, and they **H1961** became **H8577** serpents: but **H175** Aaron 's **H4294** rod swallowed **H1104** up **[H853]** their **H4294** rods.

13 And he **H2388** hardened **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3820** heart, that he **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto them; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** said.

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3820** heart is **H3515** hardened, he **H3985** refuseth to let the **H5971** people **H7971** go.

15 **H1980** Get thee **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh in the **H1242** morning; **H2009** lo, he goeth **H3318** out unto the **H4325** water; and thou shalt **H5324** stand **H5921** by the **H2975** river 's **H8193** brink against he **H7125** come; and the **H4294** rod **H834** which was **H2015** turned to a **H5175** serpent shalt thou **H3947** take in thine **H3027** hand.

16 And thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto him, The **H3068** LORD **H430** God of the **H5680** Hebrews hath **H7971** sent me **H413** unto thee, **H559** saying, Let **[H853]** my **H5971** people **H7971** go, that they may **H5647** serve me in the **H4057** wilderness: and, **H2009** behold, **H5704** **H3541** hitherto thou wouldest **H3808** not **H8085** hear.

17 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, In **H2063** this thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD: **H2009** behold, **H595** I will **H5221** smite with the **H4294** rod **H834** that is in mine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H4325** waters **H834** which are in the **H2975** river, and they shall be **H2015** turned to **H1818** blood.

18 And the **H1710** fish **H834** that is in the **H2975** river shall **H4191** die, and the **H2975** river shall **H887** stink; and the **H4714** Egyptians shall **H3811** loathe to **H8354** drink of the **H4325** water **H4480** of the **H2975** river.

19 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** Say **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H3947** Take thy **H4294** rod, and stretch **H5186** out thine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H4325** waters of **H4714** Egypt, **H5921** upon their **H5104** streams, **H5921** upon their **H2975** rivers, and **H5921** upon their **H98**

Exodus

ponds, and H5921 upon H3605 all their H4723 pools of H4325 water, that they may H1961 become H1818 blood; and that there may H1961 be H1818 blood throughout H3605 all the H776 land of H4714 Egypt, both in vessels of H6086 wood, and in vessels of H68 stone.

20 And H4872 Moses and H175 Aaron H6213 did H3651 so, H834 as the H3068 LORD H6680 commanded; and he lifted H7311 up the H4294 rod, and H5221 smote [H853] the H4325 waters H834 that were in the H2975 river, in the H5869 sight of H6547 Pharaoh, and in the H5869 sight of his H5650 servants; and H3605 all the H4325 waters H834 that were in the H2975 river were H2015 turned to H1818 blood.

21 And the H1710 fish H834 that was in the H2975 river H4191 died; and the H2975 river H887 stank, and the H4714 Egyptians H3201 could H3808 not H8354 drink of the H4325 water H4480 of the H2975 river; and there H1961 was H1818 blood throughout H3605 all the H776 land of H4714 Egypt.

22 And the H2748 magicians of H4714 Egypt H6213 did H3651 so with their H3909 enchantments: and H6547 Pharaoh 's H3820 heart was H2388 hardened, H3808 neither did he H8085 hearken H413 unto them; H834 as the H3068 LORD had H1696 said.

23 And H6547 Pharaoh H6437 turned and H935 went H413 into his H1004 house, H3808 neither did he H7896 set his H3820 heart to H2063 this H1571 also.

24 And H3605 all the H4714 Egyptians H2658 digged round H5439 about the H2975 river for H4325 water to H8354 drink; H3588 for they H3201 could H3808 not H8354 drink of the H4480 H4325 water of the H2975 river.

25 And H7651 seven H3117 days were H4390 fulfilled, H310 after that the H3068 LORD had H5221 smitten [H853] the H2975 river.

Chapter 8

1 And the H3068 LORD H559 spoke H413 unto H4872 Moses, H935 Go H413 unto H6547 Pharaoh, and H559 say H413 unto him, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD, Let [H853] my H5971 people H7971 go, that they may H5647 serve me.

2 And H518 if H859 thou H3986 refuse to let them H7971 go, H2009 behold, H595 I will H5062 smite [H853] H3605 all thy H1366 borders with H6854 frogs:

Exodus

3 And the **H2975** river shall bring forth frogs **H8317 H6854** abundantly, which shall go **H5927** up and **H935** come into thine **H1004** house, and into thy **H2315 H4904** bedchamber, and **H5921** upon thy **H4296** bed, and into the **H1004** house of thy **H5650** servants, and upon thy **H5971** people, and into thine **H8574** ovens, and into thy kneading **H4863** troughs:

4 And the **H6854** frogs shall come **H5927** up both on thee, and upon thy **H5971** people, and upon **H3605** all thy **H5650** servants.

5 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** Say **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, Stretch **H5186** forth [**H853**] thine **H3027** hand with thy **H4294** rod **H5921** over the **H5104** streams, **H5921** over the **H2975** rivers, and **H5921** over the **H98** ponds, and cause [**H853**] **H6854** frogs to come **H5927** up **H5921** upon the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

6 And **H175** Aaron stretched **H5186** out [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H5921** over the **H4325** waters of **H4714** Egypt; and the **H6854** frogs came **H5927** up, and **H3680** covered [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

7 And the **H2748** magicians **H6213** did **H3651** so with their **H3909** enchantments, and brought **H5927** up [**H853**] **H6854** frogs **H5921** upon the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

8 Then **H6547** Pharaoh **H7121** called for **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, and **H559** said, **H6279 H413** Entreat the **H3068** LORD, that he may take **H5493** away the **H6854** frogs **H4480** from me, and from my **H4480 H5971** people; and I will let [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H7971** go, that they may do **H2076** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD.

9 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said unto **H6547** Pharaoh, **H6286** Glory **H5921** over me: **H4970** when shall I **H6279** entreat for thee, and for thy **H5650** servants, and for thy **H5971** people, to **H3772** destroy the **H6854** frogs **H4480** from thee and thy [**H4480**] **H1004** houses, that they may **H7604** remain in the **H2975** river **H7535** only?

10 And he **H559** said, **H4279** Tomorrow. And he **H559** said, Be it according to thy **H1697** word: **H4616** that thou mayest **H3045** know **H3588** that there is **H369** none like unto the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

11 And the **H6854** frogs shall **H5493** depart **H4480** from thee and from thy **H4480 H1004** houses, and from thy **H4480 H5650** servants, and from thy **H4480 H5971** people; they shall **H7604** remain in the **H2975** river **H7535** only.

12 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron went **H3318** out **H4480 H5973** from **H6547** Pharaoh: and **H4872** Moses **H6817** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD

Exodus

because **H5921 H1697** of the **H6854** frogs **H834** which he had **H7760** brought against **H6547** Pharaoh.

13 And the **H3068** LORD **H6213** did according to the **H1697** word of **H4872** Moses; and the **H6854** frogs **H4191** died out **H4480** of the **H1004** houses, out **H4480** of the **H2691** villages, and out **H4480** of the **H7704** fields.

14 And they gathered them **H6651 [H853]** together upon **H2563 H2563** heaps: and the **H776** land **H887** stank.

15 But when **H6547** Pharaoh **H7200** saw **H3588** that there **H1961** was **H7309** respite, he **H3513** hardened **[H853]** his **H3820** heart, and **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto them; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** said.

16 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** Say **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, Stretch **H5186** out **[H853]** thy **H4294** rod, and **H5221** smite **[H853]** the **H6083** dust of the **H776** land, that it may **H1961** become **H3654** lice throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

17 And they **H6213** did **H3651** so; for **H175** Aaron stretched **H5186** out **[H853]** his **H3027** hand with his **H4294** rod, and **H5221** smote **[H853]** the **H6083** dust of the **H776** earth, and it **H1961** became **H3654** lice in **H120** man, and in **H929** beast; **H3605** all the **H6083** dust of the **H776** land **H1961** became **H3654** lice throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

18 And the **H2748** magicians **H6213** did **H3651** so with their **H3909** enchantments to bring **H3318** forth **[H853]** **H3654** lice, but they **H3201** could **H3808** not: so there **H1961** were **H3654** lice upon **H120** man, and upon **H929** beast.

19 Then the **H2748** magicians **H559** said **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, **H1931** This is the **H676** finger of **H430** God: and **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3820** heart was **H2388** hardened, and he **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto them; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** said.

20 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Rise up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H3320** stand **H6440** before **H6547** Pharaoh; **H2009** lo, he cometh **H3318** forth to the **H4325** water; and **H559** say **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Let my **H5971** people **H7971** go, that they may **H5647** serve me.

21 **H3588** Else, **H518** if thou wilt **H369** not let **[H853]** my **H5971** people **H7971** go, **H2009** behold, I will **H7971** send **[H853]** **H6157** swarms of flies upon thee, and upon thy **H5650** servants, and upon thy **H5971** people, and into thy **H1004** houses: and the **H1004** houses of the **H4714** Egyptians shall be **H4390**

Exodus

full of [H853] H6157 swarms of flies , and H1571 also the H127 ground H834 H5921 whereon H1992 they are .

22 And I will H6395 sever in H1931 that H3117 day [H853] the H776 land of H1657 Goshen, H5921 in H834 which my H5971 people H5975 dwell, that H1115 no H6157 swarms of flies shall H1961 be H8033 there; to the H4616 end thou mayest H3045 know H3588 that H589 I am the H3068 LORD in the H7130 midst of the H776 earth.

23 And I will H7760 put a H6304 division H996 between my H5971 people and thy H5971 people: H4279 tomorrow shall H2088 this H226 sign H1961 be.

24 And the H3068 LORD H6213 did H3651 so; and there H935 came a H3515 grievous H6157 swarm of flies into the H1004 house of H6547 Pharaoh, and into his H5650 servants ' H1004 houses, and into H3605 all the H776 land of H4714 Egypt: the H776 land was H7843 corrupted by reason H4480 H6440 of the H6157 swarm of flies .

25 And H6547 Pharaoh H7121 called H413 for H4872 Moses and for H175 Aaron, and H559 said, H1980 Go ye, H2076 sacrifice to your H430 God in the H776 land.

26 And H4872 Moses H559 said, It is H3808 not H3559 meet H3651 so to H6213 do; H3588 for we shall H2076 sacrifice the H8441 abomination of the H4714 Egyptians to the H3068 LORD our H430 God: H2005 lo, shall we H2076 sacrifice [H853] the H8441 abomination of the H4714 Egyptians before their H5869 eyes, and will they H3808 not H5619 stone us?

27 We will H1980 go H7969 three H3117 days ' H1870 journey into the H4057 wilderness, and H2076 sacrifice to the H3068 LORD our H430 God, H834 as he shall H559 H413 command us.

28 And H6547 Pharaoh H559 said, H595 I will let you H7971 go, that ye may H2076 sacrifice to the H3068 LORD your H430 God in the H4057 wilderness; H7535 only ye shall H3808 not H1980 go very far H7368 H7368 away: H6279 entreat H1157 for me.

29 And H4872 Moses H559 said, H2009 Behold, H595 I go H3318 out H4480 H5973 from thee, and I will H6279 H413 entreat the H3068 LORD that the H6157 swarms of flies may H5493 depart from H4480 H6547 Pharaoh, from his H4480 H5650 servants, and from his H4480 H5971 people, H4279 tomorrow: H7535 but let H408 not H6547 Pharaoh deal H2048 deceitfully any H3254 more in H1115 not letting [H853] the H5971 people H7971 go to H2076 sacrifice to the H3068 LORD.

Exodus

30 And **H4872** Moses went **H3318** out **H4480 H5973** from **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H6279 H413** entreated the **H3068** LORD.

31 And the **H3068** LORD **H6213** did according to the **H1697** word of **H4872** Moses; and he **H5493** removed the **H6157** swarms of flies from **H4480 H6547** Pharaoh, from his **H4480 H5650** servants, and from his **H4480 H5971** people; there **H7604** remained **H3808** not **H259** one.

32 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H3513** hardened [**H853**] his **H3820** heart at **H2063** this **H6471** time **H1571** also, **H3808** neither would he let [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H7971** go.

Chapter 9

1 Then the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Go **H935** in **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H1696 H413** tell him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of the **H5680** Hebrews, Let [**H853**] my **H5971** people **H7971** go, that they may **H5647** serve me.

2 **H3588** For **H518** if **H859** thou **H3986** refuse to let them **H7971** go, and wilt **H2388** hold them **H5750** still,

3 **H2009** Behold, the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** is upon thy **H4735** cattle **H834** which is in the **H7704** field, upon the **H5483** horses, upon the **H2543** asses, upon the **H1581** camels, upon the **H1241** oxen, and upon the **H6629** sheep: there shall be a **H3966** very **H3515** grievous **H1698** murrain.

4 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H6395** sever **H996** between the **H4735** cattle of **H3478** Israel and the **H4735** cattle of **H4714** Egypt: and there shall **H3808** **H1697** nothing **H4191** die of **H4480 H3605** all that is the **H1121** children 's of **H3478** Israel.

5 And the **H3068** LORD **H7760** appointed a set **H4150** time, **H559** saying, **H4279** Tomorrow the **H3068** LORD shall **H6213** do **H2088** this **H1697** thing in the **H776** land.

6 And the **H3068** LORD **H6213** did [**H853**] **H2088** that **H1697** thing on the **H4480 H4283** morrow, and **H3605** all the **H4735** cattle of **H4714** Egypt **H4191** died: but of the **H4480 H4735** cattle of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H4191** died **H3808** not **H259** one.

7 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H7971** sent, and, **H2009** behold, there was **H3808** not **H259** one of the **H4480 H4735** cattle of the **H3478** Israelites **H4191** dead. And the **H3820** heart of **H6547** Pharaoh was **H3513** hardened, and he did **H3808** not let [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H7971** go.

Exodus

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H3947** Take to you **H4393** **H2651** handfuls of **H6368** ashes of the **H3536** furnace, and let **H4872** Moses **H2236** sprinkle it toward the **H8064** heaven in the **H5869** sight of **H6547** Pharaoh.

9 And it shall **H1961** become small **H80** dust **H5921** in **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and shall **H1961** be a **H7822** boil breaking **H6524** forth with **H76** blains **H5921** upon **H120** man, and **H5921** upon **H929** beast, throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

10 And they **H3947** took [**H853**] **H6368** ashes of the **H3536** furnace, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before **H6547** Pharaoh; and **H4872** Moses **H2236** sprinkled it up toward **H8064** heaven; and it **H1961** became a **H7822** boil breaking **H6524** forth with **H76** blains upon **H120** man, and upon **H929** beast.

11 And the **H2748** magicians **H3201** could **H3808** not **H5975** stand **H6440** before **H4872** Moses because **H4480** **H6440** of the **H7822** boils; **H3588** for the **H7822** boil **H1961** was upon the **H2748** magicians, and upon **H3605** all the **H4714** Egyptians.

12 And the **H3068** LORD **H2388** hardened [**H853**] the **H3820** heart of **H6547** Pharaoh, and he **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto them; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** spoken **H413** unto **H4872** Moses.

13 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Rise up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H3320** stand **H6440** before **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H559** say **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of the **H5680** Hebrews, Let [**H853**] my **H5971** people **H7971** go, that they may **H5647** serve me.

14 **H3588** For **H589** I will at **H2063** this **H6471** time **H7971** send [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H4046** plagues **H413** upon thine **H3820** heart, and upon thy **H5650** servants, and upon thy **H5971** people; **H5668** that thou mayest **H3045** know **H3588** that there is **H369** none like **H3644** me in **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

15 **H3588** For **H6258** now I will stretch **H7971** out [**H853**] my **H3027** hand, that I may **H5221** smite thee and thy **H5971** people with **H1698** pestilence; and thou shalt be cut **H3582** off **H4480** from the **H776** earth.

16 And in very **H199** deed **H5668** for **H2063** this cause have I raised thee **H5975** up, **H5668** for to **H7200** show in thee [**H853**] my **H3581** power; and **H4616** that my **H8034** name may be **H5608** declared throughout **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

Exodus

17 As **H5750** yet exaltest thou **H5549** thyself against my **H5971** people, that thou wilt **H1115** not let them **H7971** go?

18 **H2009** Behold, **H4279** tomorrow about this **H6256** time I will cause it to **H4305** rain a **H3966** very **H3515** grievous **H1259** hail, **H834** such **H3644** as hath **H3808** not **H1961** been in **H4714** Egypt **H4480** **H3117** since the **H3245** foundation thereof even **H5704** until **H6258** now.

19 **H7971** Send therefore **H6258** now, and **H5756** gather [**H853**] thy **H4735** cattle, and **H3605** all **H834** that thou hast in the **H7704** field; for upon **H3605** every **H120** man and **H929** beast **H834** which shall be **H4672** found in the **H7704** field, and shall **H3808** not be **H622** brought **H1004** home, the **H1259** hail shall come **H3381** down **H5921** upon them, and they shall **H4191** die.

20 He that **H3372** feared [**H853**] the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD among the **H4480** **H5650** servants of **H6547** Pharaoh made [**H853**] his **H5650** servants and his **H4735** cattle **H5127** flee **H413** into the **H1004** houses:

21 And he **H834** that **H7760** **H3820** regarded **H3808** not the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H5800** left [**H853**] his **H5650** servants and his **H4735** cattle in the **H7704** field.

22 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Stretch **H5186** forth [**H853**] thine **H3027** hand **H5921** toward **H8064** heaven, that there may **H1961** be **H1259** hail in **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H5921** upon **H120** man, and **H5921** upon **H929** beast, and **H5921** upon **H3605** every **H6212** herb of the **H7704** field, throughout the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

23 And **H4872** Moses stretched **H5186** forth [**H853**] his **H4294** rod **H5921** toward **H8064** heaven: and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** sent **H6963** thunder and **H1259** hail, and the **H784** fire ran **H1980** along upon the **H776** ground; and the **H3068** LORD **H4305** rained **H1259** hail **H5921** upon the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

24 So there **H1961** was **H1259** hail, and **H784** fire **H3947** mingled **H8432** with the **H1259** hail, **H3966** very **H3515** grievous, such **H834** as there **H1961** was **H3808** none like **H3644** it in **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H4480** **H227** since it **H1961** became a **H1471** nation.

25 And the **H1259** hail **H5221** smote throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that was in the **H7704** field, both **H4480** **H120** man and **H929** beast; and the **H1259** hail **H5221** smote **H3605** every **H6212** herb of the **H7704** field, and **H7665** broke **H3605** every **H6086** tree of the **H7704** field.

Exodus

26 **H7535** Only in the **H776** land of **H1657** Goshen, **H834 H8033** where the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were , **H1961** was there **H3808** no **H1259** hail.

27 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H7971** sent, and **H7121** called for **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, I have **H2398** sinned this **H6471** time: the **H3068** LORD is **H6662** righteous, and **H589** I and my **H5971** people are **H7563** wicked.

28 **H6279 H413** Entreat the **H3068** LORD (for it is **H7227** enough) that there be **H4480 H1961** no more **H430** mighty **H6963** thunderings and **H1259** hail; and I will let you **H7971** go, and ye shall **H5975** stay **H3808** no **H3254** longer.

29 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto him, As soon as I am gone **H3318** out of [**H853**] the **H5892** city, I will spread **H6566** abroad [**H853**] my **H3709** hands **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD; and the **H6963** thunder shall **H2308** cease, **H3808** neither shall there **H1961** be any **H5750** more **H1259** hail; **H4616** that thou mayest **H3045** know how **H3588** that the **H776** earth is the **H3068** LORD's.

30 But as for **H859** thee and thy **H5650** servants, I **H3045** know **H3588** that ye will not **H2962** yet **H3372 H4480 H6440** fear the **H3068** LORD **H430** God.

31 And the **H6594** flax and the **H8184** barley was **H5221** smitten: **H3588** for the **H8184** barley was in the **H24** ear, and the **H6594** flax was **H1392** balled.

32 But the **H2406** wheat and the **H3698** rye were **H3808** not **H5221** smitten: **H3588** for **H2007** they were not grown **H648** up.

33 And **H4872** Moses went **H3318** out of [**H853**] the **H5892** city **H4480 H5973** from **H6547** Pharaoh, and spread **H6566** abroad his **H3709** hands **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD: and the **H6963** thunders and **H1259** hail **H2308** ceased, and the **H4306** rain was **H3808** not **H5413** poured upon the **H776** earth.

34 And when **H6547** Pharaoh **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H4306** rain and the **H1259** hail and the **H6963** thunders were **H2308** ceased, he **H2398** sinned yet **H3254** more, and **H3513** hardened his **H3820** heart, **H1931** he and his **H5650** servants.

35 And the **H3820** heart of **H6547** Pharaoh was **H2388** hardened, **H3808** neither would he let [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7971** go; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** spoken **H3027** by **H4872** Moses.

Chapter 10

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Go **H935** in **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh: **H3588** for **H589** I have **H3513** hardened [**H853**] his

Exodus

H3820 heart, and the **H3820** heart of his **H5650** servants, **H4616** that I might **H7896** show **H428** these my **H226** signs **H7130** before him:

2 And **H4616** that thou mayest **H5608** tell in the **H241** ears of thy **H1121** son, and of thy **H1121** son 's **H1121** son, [**H853**] what **H834** things I have **H5953** wrought in **H4714** Egypt, and my **H226** signs **H834** which I have **H7760** done among them; that ye may **H3045** know how **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

3 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron came **H935** in **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of the **H5680** Hebrews, How **H5704** **H4970** long wilt thou **H3985** refuse to humble **H6031** thyself **H4480** **H6440** before me? let my **H5971** people **H7971** go, that they may **H5647** serve me.

4 **H3588** Else, **H518** if **H859** thou **H3986** refuse to let [**H853**] my **H5971** people **H7971** go, **H2009** behold, **H4279** tomorrow will I **H935** bring the **H697** locusts into thy **H1366** coast:

5 And they shall **H3680** cover [**H853**] the **H5869** face of the **H776** earth, that one **H3808** cannot be **H3201** able to **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H776** earth: and they shall **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H3499** residue of that which is **H6413** escaped, which **H7604** remaineth unto you **H4480** from the **H1259** hail, and shall **H398** eat [**H853**] **H3605** every **H6086** tree which **H6779** groweth for you out **H4480** of the **H7704** field:

6 And they shall **H4390** fill thy **H1004** houses, and the **H1004** houses of **H3605** all thy **H5650** servants, and the **H1004** houses of **H3605** all the **H4714** Egyptians; **H834** which **H3808** neither thy **H1** fathers, nor thy **H1** fathers ' **H1** fathers have **H7200** seen, since the **H4480** **H3117** day that they **H1961** were **H5921** upon the **H127** earth **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day. And he **H6437** turned himself, and went **H3318** out **H4480** **H5973** from **H6547** Pharaoh.

7 And **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H5650** servants **H559** said **H413** unto him, How **H5704** **H4970** long shall this **H2088** man **H1961** be a **H4170** snare unto us? let [**H853**] the **H376** men **H7971** go, that they may **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God: **H3045** knowest thou not **H2962** yet **H3588** that **H4714** Egypt is **H6** destroyed?

8 And [**H853**] **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron were brought **H7725** again **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh: and he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H1980** Go, **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God: but **H4310** **H4310** who are they that shall **H1980** go?

Exodus

9 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, We will **H1980** go with our **H5288** young and with our **H2205** old, with our **H1121** sons and with our **H1323** daughters, with our **H6629** flocks and with our **H1241** herds will we **H1980** go; **H3588** for we must hold a **H2282** feast unto the **H3068** LORD.

10 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, Let the **H3068** LORD **H1961** be **H3651** so **H5973** with you, **H834** as I will let you **H7971** go, and your little **H2945** ones: **H7200** look to it ; **H3588** for **H7451** evil is **H5048** **H6440** before you.

11 **H3808** Not **H3651** so: **H1980** go **H4994** now ye that are **H1397** men, and **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for that **H859** ye did **H1245** desire. And they were driven **H1644** out **H4480** **H854** from **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H6440** presence.

12 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Stretch **H5186** out thine **H3027** hand **H5921** over the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt for the **H697** locusts, that they may come **H5927** up **H5921** upon the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and **H398** eat [**H853**] **H3605** every **H6212** herb of the **H776** land, even [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H1259** hail hath **H7604** left.

13 And **H4872** Moses stretched **H5186** forth [**H853**] his **H4294** rod **H5921** over the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and the **H3068** LORD **H5090** brought an **H6921** east **H7307** wind upon the **H776** land **H3605** all **H1931** that **H3117** day, and **H3605** all that **H3915** night; and when it **H1961** was **H1242** morning, the **H6921** east **H7307** wind **H5375** brought [**H853**] the **H697** locusts.

14 And the **H697** locusts went **H5927** up **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and **H5117** rested in **H3605** all the **H1366** coasts of **H4714** Egypt: **H3966** very **H3515** grievous were they ; **H6440** before them there **H1961** were **H3808** no **H3651** such **H697** locusts as they, **H3808** neither **H310** after them shall **H1961** be **H3651** such.

15 For they **H3680** covered [**H853**] the **H5869** face of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth, so that the **H776** land was **H2821** darkened; and they did **H398** eat [**H853**] **H3605** every **H6212** herb of the **H776** land, and **H3605** all the **H6529** fruit of the **H6086** trees **H834** which the **H1259** hail had **H3498** left: and there **H3498** remained **H3808** not **H3605** any green **H3418** thing in the **H6086** trees, or in the **H6212** herbs of the **H7704** field, through **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

16 Then **H6547** Pharaoh **H7121** called for **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron in **H4116** haste; and he **H559** said, I have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and against you.

Exodus

17 **H6258** Now therefore **H5375** forgive, I pray **H4994** thee, my **H2403** sin **H389** only this **H6471** once, and **H6279** entreat the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, that he may take **H5493** away **H4480** **H5921** from me **H2088** this [**H853**] **H4194** death **H7535** only.

18 And he went **H3318** out **H4480** **H5973** from **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H6279** **H413** entreated the **H3068** LORD.

19 And the **H3068** LORD **H2015** turned a **H3966** mighty **H2389** strong **H3220** west **H7307** wind, which took **H5375** away [**H853**] the **H697** locusts, and **H8628** cast them into the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea; there **H7604** remained **H3808** not **H259** one **H697** locust in **H3605** all the **H1366** coasts of **H4714** Egypt.

20 But the **H3068** LORD **H2388** hardened [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3820** heart, so that he would **H3808** not let [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7971** go.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Stretch **H5186** out thine **H3027** hand **H5921** toward **H8064** heaven, that there may **H1961** be **H2822** darkness **H5921** over the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, even **H2822** darkness which may be **H4959** felt.

22 And **H4872** Moses stretched **H5186** forth [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H5921** toward **H8064** heaven; and there **H1961** was a **H653** thick **H2822** darkness in **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H7969** three **H3117** days:

23 They **H7200** saw **H3808** not **H376** one [**H853**] **H251** another, **H3808** neither **H6965** rose **H376** any from his **H4480** **H8478** place for **H7969** three **H3117** days: but **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1961** had **H216** light in their **H4186** dwellings.

24 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H7121** called **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, and **H559** said, **H1980** Go ye, **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD; **H7535** only let your **H6629** flocks and your **H1241** herds be **H3322** stayed: let your little **H2945** ones **H1571** also **H1980** go **H5973** with you.

25 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, **H859** Thou must **H5414** give **H3027** us **H1571** also **H2077** sacrifices and burnt **H5930** offerings, that we may **H6213** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

26 Our **H4735** cattle **H1571** also shall **H1980** go **H5973** with us; there shall **H3808** not a **H6541** hoof be left **H7604** behind; **H3588** for **H4480** thereof must we **H3947** take to **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God; and **H587** we **H3045** know **H3808** not with **H4100** what we must **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H5704** until we **H935** come **H8033** thither.

Exodus

27 But the **H3068** LORD **H2388** hardened [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3820** heart, and he **H14** would **H3808** not let them **H7971** go.

28 And **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said unto him, **H1980** Get thee **H4480 H5921** from me, take **H8104** heed to thyself, **H7200** see my **H6440** face **H408** no **H3254** more; **H3588** for in that **H3117** day thou **H7200** seest my **H6440** face thou shalt **H4191** die.

29 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, Thou hast **H1696** spoken **H3651** well, I will **H7200** see thy **H6440** face **H3254** again **H3808** no **H5750** more.

Chapter 11

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H5750** Yet will I **H935** bring **H259** one **H5061** plague more **H5921** upon **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H5921** upon **H4714** Egypt; **H310 H3651** afterwards he will let you **H7971** go **H4480 H2088** hence: when he shall let you **H7971** go, he shall surely thrust you <w lemma="strong:H1644 strong:H1644 strong:H*853">out **H4480 H2088** hence **H3617** altogether.

2 **H1696** Speak **H4994** now in the **H241** ears of the **H5971** people, and let every **H376** man **H7592** borrow **H4480 H854** of his **H7453** neighbor, and every **H802** woman **H4480 H854** of her **H7468** neighbor, **H3627** jewels of **H3701** silver, and **H3627** jewels of **H2091** gold.

3 And the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave the **H5971** people [**H853**] **H2580** favor in the **H5869** sight of the **H4714** Egyptians. **H1571** Moreover the **H376** man **H4872** Moses was **H3966** very **H1419** great in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, in the **H5869** sight of **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H5650** servants, and in the **H5869** sight of the **H5971** people.

4 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, About **H2676 H3915** midnight will **H589** I go **H3318** out into the **H8432** midst of **H4714** Egypt:

5 And **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt shall **H4191** die, from the **H4480 H1060** firstborn of **H6547** Pharaoh that **H3427** sitteth **H5921** upon his **H3678** throne, even **H5704** unto the **H1060** firstborn of the **H8198** maidservant **H834** that is **H310** behind the **H7347** mill; and **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn of **H929** beasts.

6 And there shall **H1961** be a **H1419** great **H6818** cry throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, such **H834** as there **H1961** was **H3808** none like **H3644** it, **H3808** nor shall be like **H3644** it any **H3254** more.

Exodus

7 But against H3605 any of the H1121 children of H3478 Israel shall H3808 not a H3611 dog H2782 move his H3956 tongue, against H4480 H376 man H5704 or H929 beast: H4616 that ye may H3045 know how H834 that the H3068 LORD doth put a H6395 difference H996 between the H4714 Egyptians and H3478 Israel.

8 And H3605 all H428 these thy H5650 servants shall come H3381 down H413 unto me, and bow down H7812 themselves unto me, H559 saying, Get thee H3318 H859 out, and H3605 all the H5971 people H834 that H7272 follow thee: and H310 after H3651 that I will go H3318 out. And he went H3318 out H4480 H5973 from H6547 Pharaoh in a H2750 great H639 anger.

9 And the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto H4872 Moses, H6547 Pharaoh shall H3808 not H8085 hearken H413 unto you; H4616 that my H4159 wonders may be H7235 multiplied in the H776 land of H4714 Egypt.

10 And H4872 Moses and H175 Aaron H6213 did [H853] H3605 all H428 these H4159 wonders H6440 before H6547 Pharaoh: and the H3068 LORD H2388 hardened [H853] H6547 Pharaoh 's H3820 heart, so that he would H3808 not let [H853] the H1121 children of H3478 Israel H7971 go out of his H4480 H776 land.

Chapter 12

1 And the H3068 LORD H559 spoke H413 unto H4872 Moses and H175 Aaron in the H776 land of H4714 Egypt, H559 saying,

2 H2088 This H2320 month shall be unto you the H7218 beginning of H2320 months: H1931 it shall be the H7223 first H2320 month of the H8141 year to you.

3 H1696 Speak ye H413 unto H3605 all the H5712 congregation of H3478 Israel, H559 saying, In the H6218 tenth day of H2088 this H2320 month they shall H3947 take to them every H376 man a H7716 lamb, according to the H1004 house of their H1 fathers, a H7716 lamb for a H1004 house:

4 And H518 if the H1004 household be too H4591 little for the <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H1961 strong:H4480 strong:H7716">lamb, let H1931 him and his H7934 neighbor H7138 next H413 unto his H1004 house H3947 take it according to the H4373 number of the H5315 souls; every H376 man according H6310 to his H400 eating shall make your H3699 count H5921 for the H7716 lamb.

Exodus

5 Your **H7716** lamb shall **H1961** be without **H8549** blemish, a **H2145** male of the **H1121** first **H8141** year: ye shall take it **H3947** out **H4480** from the **H3532** sheep, or **H4480** from the **H5795** goats:

6 And ye shall **H1961** **H4931** keep it up **H5704** until the **H702** **H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day of the **H2088** same **H2320** month: and the **H3605** whole **H6951** assembly of the **H5712** congregation of **H3478** Israel shall **H7819** kill it **H996** in the **H6153** evening.

7 And they shall **H3947** take **H4480** of the **H1818** blood, and **H5414** strike it **H5921** on the **H8147** two side **H4201** posts and **H5921** on the upper door **H4947** post **H5921** of the **H1004** houses, **H834** wherein they shall **H398** eat it.

8 And they shall **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H1320** flesh in **H2088** that **H3915** night, **H6748** roast with **H784** fire, and unleavened **H4682** bread; and **H5921** with **H4844** bitter herbs they shall **H398** eat it.

9 **H398** Eat **H408** not **H4480** of it **H4995** raw, nor sodden at **H1311** **H1310** all with **H4325** water, **H3588** **H518** but **H6748** roast with **H784** fire; his **H7218** head **H5921** with his **H3767** legs, and **H5921** with the **H7130** purtenance thereof.

10 And ye shall let **H3808** nothing **H4480** of it **H3498** remain **H5704** until the **H1242** morning; and that which **H3498** remaineth **H4480** of it **H5704** until the **H1242** morning ye shall **H8313** burn with **H784** fire.

11 And **H3602** thus shall ye **H398** eat it; with your **H4975** loins **H2296** girded, your **H5275** shoes on your **H7272** feet, and your **H4731** staff in your **H3027** hand; and ye shall **H398** eat it in **H2649** haste: **H1931** it is the **H3068** LORD 's **H6453** passover.

12 For I will pass **H5674** through the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H2088** this **H3915** night, and will **H5221** smite **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, both **H4480** **H120** man and **H929** beast; and against **H3605** all the **H430** gods of **H4714** Egypt I will **H6213** execute **H8201** judgment: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

13 And the **H1818** blood shall **H1961** be to you for a **H226** token **H5921** upon the **H1004** houses **H834** where **H859** ye are : and when I **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H1818** blood, I will **H6452** pass **H5921** over you, and the **H5063** plague shall **H3808** not **H1961** be upon you to **H4889** destroy you , when I **H5221** smite the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

14 And **H2088** this **H3117** day shall **H1961** be unto you for a **H2146** memorial; and ye shall **H2287** keep it a **H2282** feast to the **H3068** LORD throughout your

Exodus

H1755 generations; ye shall keep it a **H2287** feast by an **H2708** ordinance **H5769** forever.

15 **H7651** Seven **H3117** days shall ye **H398** eat unleavened **H4682** bread; **H389** even the **H7223** first **H3117** day ye shall put **H7673** away **H7603** leaven out of your **H4480** **H1004** houses: **H3588** for **H3605** whosoever **H398** eateth leavened **H2557** bread from the first **H4480** **H7223** **H3117** day **H5704** until the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day, **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from **H4480** **H3478** Israel.

16 And in the **H7223** first **H3117** day there shall be a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation, and in the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day there shall **H1961** be a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation to you; **H3808** no **H3605** manner of **H4399** work shall be **H6213** done in them, **H389** save that **H834** which **H3605** every **H5315** man must **H398** eat, **H1931** that **H905** only may be **H6213** done of you.

17 And ye shall **H8104** observe [**H853**] the feast of unleavened **H4682** bread; **H3588** for in **H2088** this **H6106** selfsame **H3117** day have I brought your armies <w lemma="strong:H3318 strong:H*853 strong:H6635">out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: therefore shall ye **H8104** observe [**H853**] **H2088** this **H3117** day in your **H1755** generations by an **H2708** ordinance **H5769** forever.

18 In the **H7223** first month , on the **H702** **H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month at **H6153** even, ye shall **H398** eat unleavened **H4682** bread, **H5704** until the **H259** one and **H6242** twentieth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month at **H6153** even.

19 **H7651** Seven **H3117** days shall there be **H3808** no **H7603** leaven **H4672** found in your **H1004** houses: **H3588** for **H3605** whosoever **H398** eateth that which is **H2557** leavened, even **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from the **H4480** **H5712** congregation of **H3478** Israel, whether he be a **H1616** stranger, or **H249** born in the **H776** land.

20 Ye shall **H398** eat **H3605** **H3808** nothing **H2557** leavened; in **H3605** all your **H4186** habitations shall ye **H398** eat unleavened **H4682** bread.

21 Then **H4872** Moses **H7121** called for **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, Draw **H4900** out and **H3947** take you a **H6629** lamb according to your **H4940** families, and **H7819** kill the **H6453** passover.

22 And ye shall **H3947** take a **H92** bunch of **H231** hyssop, and **H2881** dip it in the **H1818** blood **H834** that is in the **H5592** basin, and **H5060** **H413** strike the **H4947** lintel and the **H8147** two side **H4201** posts **H4480** with the **H1818** blood

Exodus

H834 that is in the **H5592** basin; and **H3808 H376** none of **H859** you shall go **H3318** out at the **H4480 H6607** door of his **H1004** house **H5704** until the **H1242** morning.

23 For the **H3068** LORD will pass **H5674** through to **H5062** smite [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians; and when he **H7200** seeth [**H853**] the **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H4947** lintel, and **H5921** on the **H8147** two side **H4201** posts, the **H3068** LORD will **H6452** pass **H5921** over the **H6607** door, and will **H3808** not **H5414** suffer the **H7843** destroyer to come **H935** in **H413** unto your **H1004** houses to **H5062** smite you .

24 And ye shall **H8104** observe [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing for an **H2706** ordinance to thee and to thy **H1121** sons **H5704 H5769** forever.

25 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when ye be **H935** come **H413** to the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD will **H5414** give you, according **H834** as he hath **H1696** promised, that ye shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5656** service.

26 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when your **H1121** children shall **H559** say **H413** unto you, **H4100** What mean ye by **H2063** this **H5656** service?

27 That ye shall **H559** say, **H1931** It is the **H2077** sacrifice of the **H3068** LORD 's **H6453** passover, **H834** who **H6452** passed **H5921** over the **H1004** houses of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in **H4714** Egypt, when he **H5062** smote [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians, and **H5337** delivered our **H1004** houses. And the **H5971** people bowed the **H6915** head and **H7812** worshiped.

28 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H1980** away, and **H6213** did **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, **H3651** so **H6213** did they.

29 And it came to **H1961** pass, that at **H2677 H3915** midnight the **H3068** LORD **H5221** smote **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, from the **H4480 H1060** firstborn of **H6547** Pharaoh that **H3427** sat **H5921** on his **H3678** throne **H5704** unto the **H1060** firstborn of the **H7628** captive **H834** that was in the **H1004 H953** dungeon; and **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn of **H929** cattle.

30 And **H6547** Pharaoh rose **H6965** up in the **H3915** night, **H1931** he, and **H3605** all his **H5650** servants, and **H3605** all the **H4714** Egyptians; and there **H1961** was a **H1419** great **H6818** cry in **H4714** Egypt; **H3588** for there was **H369** not a **H1004** house **H834 H8033** where there was **H369** not one **H4191** dead.

Exodus

31 And he **H7121** called for **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron by **H3915** night, and **H559** said, Rise **H6965** up, and get you **H3318** forth from **H4480 H8432** among my **H5971** people, **H1571** both **H859** ye **H1571** and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; and **H1980** go, **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, as ye have **H1696** said.

32 **H1571** Also **H3947** take your **H6629** flocks **H1571** and your **H1241** herds, **H834** as ye have **H1696** said, and be **H1980** gone; and **H1288** bless me **H1571** also.

33 And the **H4714** Egyptians were **H2388** urgent **H5921** upon the **H5971** people, that they might send them **H7971** out **H4480** of the **H776** land in **H4116** haste; **H3588** for they **H559** said, We be **H3605** all **H4191** dead men .

34 And the **H5971** people **H5375** took [**H853**] their **H1217** dough **H2962** before it was **H2556** leavened, their kneading **H4863** troughs being bound **H6887** up in their **H8071** clothes **H5921** upon their **H7926** shoulders.

35 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did according to the **H1697** word of **H4872** Moses; and they **H7592** borrowed of the **H4480 H4714** Egyptians **H3627** jewels of **H3701** silver, and **H3627** jewels of **H2091** gold, and **H8071** raiment:

36 And the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave the **H5971** people [**H853**] **H2580** favor in the **H5869** sight of the **H4714** Egyptians, so that they **H7592** lent unto them such things as they required . And they **H5337** spoiled [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians.

37 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5265** journeyed from **H4480 H7486** Rameses to **H5523** Succoth, about **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand on **H7273** foot that were **H1397** men, **H905** beside **H4480 H2945** children.

38 And a **H6154** mixed **H7227** multitude went **H5927** up **H1571** also **H854** with them; and **H6629** flocks, and **H1241** herds, even **H3966** very **H3515** much **H4735** cattle.

39 And they **H644** baked **H4682** unleavened **H5692** cakes of [**H853**] the **H1217** dough **H834** which they brought **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, **H3588** for it was not **H3808 H2556** leavened; **H3588** because they were thrust **H1644** out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, and **H3201** could **H3808** not **H4102** tarry, **H1571 H3808** neither had they **H6213** prepared for themselves any **H6720** victual.

Exodus

40 Now the **H4186** sojourning of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H834** who **H3427** dwelt in **H4714** Egypt, was **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years.

41 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H4480** **H7093** end of the **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years, even the **H2088** **H6106** selfsame **H3117** day it came to **H1961** pass, that **H3605** all the **H6635** hosts of the **H3068** LORD went **H3318** out from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

42 **H1931** It is a **H3915** night to be much **H8107** observed unto the **H3068** LORD for bringing them **H3318** out from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: **H2088** this is **H1931** that **H3915** night of the **H3068** LORD to be **H8107** observed of **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in their **H1755** generations.

43 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, **H2063** This is the **H2708** ordinance of the **H6453** passover: There shall **H3808** **H3605** no **H1121** **H5236** stranger **H398** eat thereof:

44 But **H3605** every **H376** man 's **H5650** servant that is **H4736** bought for **H3701** money, when thou hast **H4135** circumcised him, **H227** then shall he **H398** eat thereof.

45 A **H8453** foreigner and a hired **H7916** servant shall **H3808** not **H398** eat thereof.

46 In **H259** one **H1004** house shall it be **H398** eaten; thou shalt **H3808** not carry **H3318** forth aught **H4480** of the **H1320** flesh **H2351** abroad out **H4480** of the **H1004** house; **H3808** neither shall ye **H7665** break a **H6106** bone thereof.

47 **H3605** All the **H5712** congregation of **H3478** Israel shall **H6213** keep it.

48 And **H3588** when a **H1616** stranger shall **H1481** sojourn **H854** with thee, and will **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover to the **H3068** LORD, let **H3605** all his **H2145** males be **H4135** circumcised, and **H227** then let him come **H7126** near and **H6213** keep it; and he shall **H1961** be as one that is born **H249** in the **H776** land: for no uncircumcised **H3808** **H3605** **H6189** person shall **H398** eat thereof.

49 **H259** One **H8451** law shall **H1961** be to him that is **H249** homeborn, and unto the **H1616** stranger that **H1481** sojourneth **H8432** among you.

50 Thus **H6213** did **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, **H3651** so **H6213** did they.

Exodus

51 And it came to **H1961** pass the **H2088 H6106** selfsame **H3117** day, that the **H3068 LORD** did **H3318** bring [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H5921** by their **H6635** armies.

Chapter 13

1 And the **H3068 LORD H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 H6942 Sanctify unto me **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn, **H3605** whatsoever **H6363** openeth the **H7358** womb among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, both of **H120** man and of **H929** beast: **H1931** it is mine.

3 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H2142** Remember [**H853**] **H2088** this **H3117** day, in **H834** which ye came **H3318** out from **H4480 H4714** Egypt, out of the **H4480 H1004** house of **H5650** bondage; **H3588** for by **H2392** strength of **H3027** hand the **H3068 LORD** brought you **H3318** [**H853**] out from **H4480 H2088** this place : there shall **H3808** no leavened **H2557** bread be **H398** eaten.

4 This **H3117** day came ye **H3318 H859** out in the **H2320** month **H24** Abib.

5 And it shall **H1961** be **H3588** when the **H3068 LORD** shall **H935** bring thee **H413** into the **H776** land of the **H3669** Canaanites, and the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H567** Amorites, and the **H2340** Hivites, and the **H2983** Jebusites, **H834** which he **H7650** swore unto thy **H1** fathers to **H5414** give thee, a **H776** land **H2100** flowing with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey, that thou shalt **H5647** keep [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5656** service in **H2088** this **H2320** month.

6 H7651 Seven **H3117** days thou shalt **H398** eat unleavened **H4682** bread, and in the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day shall be a **H2282** feast to the **H3068 LORD**.

7 Unleavened **H4682** bread shall be **H398** eaten [**H853**] **H7651** seven **H3117** days; and there shall **H3808** no leavened **H2557** bread be **H7200** seen with thee, **H3808** neither shall there be **H7603** leaven **H7200** seen with thee in **H3605** all thy **H1366** quarters.

8 And thou shalt **H5046** show thy **H1121** son in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H559** saying, This is done **H5668** because of **H2088** that which the **H3068 LORD H6213** did unto me when I came **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt.

9 And it shall **H1961** be for a **H226** sign unto thee **H5921** upon thine **H3027** hand, and for a **H2146** memorial **H996** between thine **H5869** eyes, **H4616** that the **H3068 LORD** 's **H8451** law may **H1961** be in thy **H6310** mouth: **H3588** for with a **H2389** strong **H3027** hand hath the **H3068 LORD** brought thee **H3318** out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt.

Exodus

10 Thou shalt therefore **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H2063** this **H2708** ordinance in his **H4150** season from **H4480 H3117** year to **H3117** year.

11 And it shall **H1961** be **H3588** when the **H3068** LORD shall **H935** bring thee **H413** into the **H776** land of the **H3669** Canaanites, **H834** as he **H7650** swore unto thee and to thy **H1** fathers, and shall **H5414** give it thee,

12 That thou shalt set **H5674** apart unto the **H3068** LORD **H3605** all that **H6363** openeth the **H7358** matrix, and **H3605** every **H6363** firstling that **H7698** cometh of a **H929** beast **H834** which thou **H1961** hast; the **H2145** males shall be the **H3068** LORD 's.

13 And **H3605** every **H6363** firstling of an **H2543** ass thou shalt **H6299** redeem with a **H7716** lamb; and **H518** if thou wilt **H3808** not **H6299** redeem it, then thou shalt break his **H6202** neck: and **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn of **H120** man among thy **H1121** children shalt thou **H6299** redeem.

14 And it shall **H1961** be **H3588** when thy **H1121** son **H7592** asketh thee in time to **H4279** come, **H559** saying, **H4100** What is **H2063** this? that thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto him, By **H2392** strength of **H3027** hand the **H3068** LORD brought us **H3318** out from **H4480 H4714** Egypt, from the **H4480 H1004** house of **H5650** bondage:

15 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when **H6547** Pharaoh would **H7185** hardly let us **H7971** go, that the **H3068** LORD **H2026** slew **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, both the **H4480 H1060** firstborn of **H120** man, and the **H1060** firstborn of **H929** beast: **H5921 H3651** therefore **H589** I **H2076** sacrifice to the **H3068** LORD **H3605** all that **H6363** openeth the **H7358** matrix, being **H2145** males; but **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn of my **H1121** children I **H6299** redeem.

16 And it shall **H1961** be for a **H226** token **H5921** upon thine **H3027** hand, and for **H2903** frontlets **H996** between thine **H5869** eyes: **H3588** for by **H2392** strength of **H3027** hand the **H3068** LORD brought us **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt.

17 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H6547** Pharaoh had let [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H7971** go, that **H430** God **H5148** led them **H3808** not through the **H1870** way of the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines, **H3588** although **H1931** that was **H7138** near; **H3588** for **H430** God **H559** said, Lest **H6435** peradventure the **H5971** people **H5162** repent when they **H7200** see **H4421** war, and they **H7725** return to **H4714** Egypt:

Exodus

18 But **H430** God led the people <w lemma="strong:H5437 strong:H*853 strong:H5971">about, through the **H1870** way of the **H4057** wilderness of the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H5927** up **H2571** harnessed out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

19 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H6106** bones of **H3130** Joseph **H5973** with him: **H3588** for he had straitly **H7650** **H7650** sworn [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H430** God will surely **H6485** **H6485** visit you; and ye shall carry up my bones <w lemma="strong:H5927 strong:H*853 strong:H6106">away **H4480** **H2088** hence **H854** with you.

20 And they took their **H5265** journey from **H4480** **H5523** Succoth, and **H2583** encamped in **H864** Etham, in the **H7097** edge of the **H4057** wilderness.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H1980** went **H6440** before them by **H3119** day in a **H5982** pillar of a **H6051** cloud, to **H5148** lead them the **H1870** way; and by **H3915** night in a **H5982** pillar of **H784** fire, to give them **H215** light; to **H1980** go by **H3119** day and **H3915** night:

22 He took not **H4185** **H3808** away the **H5982** pillar of the **H6051** cloud by **H3119** day, nor the **H5982** pillar of **H784** fire by **H3915** night, from **H6440** before the **H5971** people.

Chapter 14

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they **H7725** turn and **H2583** encamp **H6440** before **H6367** Pi -hahiroth, **H996** between **H4024** Migdol and the **H3220** sea, over **H6440** against **H1189** Baal -zephon: **H5226** before it shall ye **H2583** encamp **H5921** by the **H3220** sea.

3 For **H6547** Pharaoh will **H559** say of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H1992** They are **H943** entangled in the **H776** land, the **H4057** wilderness hath shut them **H5462** **H5921** in.

4 And I will **H2388** harden [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H3820** heart, that he shall **H7291** follow **H310** after them; and I will be **H3513** honored upon **H6547** Pharaoh, and upon **H3605** all his **H2428** host; that the **H4714** Egyptians may **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD. And they **H6213** did **H3651** so.

5 And it was **H5046** told the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt **H3588** that the **H5971** people **H1272** fled: and the **H3824** heart of **H6547** Pharaoh and of his **H5650** servants was **H2015** turned **H413** against the **H5971** people, and they **H559** said,

Exodus

H4100 Why have we **H6213** done **H2063** this, **H3588** that we have let [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H7971** go from **H4480** **H5647** serving us?

6 And he made **H631** ready [**H853**] his **H7393** chariot, and **H3947** took his **H5971** people **H5973** with him:

7 And he **H3947** took **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H977** chosen **H7393** chariots, and **H3605** all the **H7393** chariots of **H4714** Egypt, and **H7991** captains **H5921** over every **H3605** one of them.

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H2388** hardened [**H853**] the **H3820** heart of **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and he **H7291** pursued **H310** after the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H3318** out with a **H7311** high **H3027** hand.

9 But the **H4714** Egyptians **H7291** pursued **H310** after them, **H3605** all the **H5483** horses and **H7393** chariots of **H6547** Pharaoh, and his **H6571** horsemen, and his **H2428** army, and **H5381** overtook them **H2583** encamping **H5921** by the **H3220** sea, **H5921** beside **H6367** Pi -hahiroth, **H6440** before **H1189** Baal - zephon.

10 And when **H6547** Pharaoh drew **H7126** nigh, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H5869** eyes, and, **H2009** behold, the **H4714** Egyptians **H5265** marched **H310** after them; and they were **H3966** sore **H3372** afraid: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel cried **H6817** out **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD.

11 And they **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H4480** **H1097** Because there were **H369** no **H6913** graves in **H4714** Egypt, hast thou taken us **H3947** away to **H4191** die in the **H4057** wilderness? **H4100** wherefore hast thou **H6213** dealt **H2063** thus with us, to carry us **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt?

12 Is **H3808** not **H2088** this the **H1697** word **H834** that we did **H1696** **H413** tell thee in **H4714** Egypt, **H559** saying, Let us **H2308** **H4480** alone, that we may **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians? **H3588** For it had been **H2896** better for us to **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians, than that we should **H4480** **H4191** die in the **H4057** wilderness.

13 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H3372** Fear ye **H408** not, stand **H3320** still, and **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H3444** salvation of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he will **H6213** show to you **H3117** today: **H3588** for [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians **H834** whom ye have **H7200** seen **H3117** today, ye shall **H7200** see them **H5750** again **H3808** no **H3254** more **H5921** **H5769** forever.

Exodus

14 The **H3068** LORD shall **H3898** fight for you, and **H859** ye shall hold your **H2790** peace.

15 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H4100** Wherefore **H6817** criest thou **H413** unto me? **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they go **H5265** forward:

16 But lift thou **H7311** **H859** up [**H853**] thy **H4294** rod, and stretch **H5186** out [**H853**] thine **H3027** hand **H5921** over the **H3220** sea, and **H1234** divide it: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H935** go on **H3004** dry ground through the **H8432** midst of the **H3220** sea.

17 And **H589** I, **H2009** behold, I will **H2388** harden [**H853**] the **H3820** hearts of the **H4714** Egyptians, and they shall **H935** **H310** follow them: and I will get me **H3513** honor upon **H6547** Pharaoh, and upon **H3605** all his **H2428** host, upon his **H7393** chariots, and upon his **H6571** horsemen.

18 And the **H4714** Egyptians shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I have gotten me **H3513** honor upon **H6547** Pharaoh, upon his **H7393** chariots, and upon his **H6571** horsemen.

19 And the **H4397** angel of **H430** God, which **H1980** went **H6440** before the **H4264** camp of **H3478** Israel, **H5265** removed and **H1980** went **H4480** **H310** behind them; and the **H5982** pillar of the **H6051** cloud **H5265** went from before their **H4480** **H6440** face, and **H5975** stood **H4480** **H310** behind them:

20 And it **H935** came **H996** between the **H4264** camp of the **H4714** Egyptians and the **H4264** camp of **H3478** Israel; and it **H1961** was a **H6051** cloud and **H2822** darkness to them, but it gave **H215** light [**H853**] by **H3915** night to these: so that the **H2088** one came not **H7126** **H3808** near the **H2088** other **H3605** all the **H3915** night.

21 And **H4872** Moses stretched **H5186** out [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H5921** over the **H3220** sea; and the **H3068** LORD caused [**H853**] the **H3220** sea to **H1980** go back by a **H5794** strong **H6921** east **H7307** wind **H3605** all that **H3915** night, and **H7760** made [**H853**] the **H3220** sea **H2724** dry land, and the **H4325** waters were **H1234** divided.

22 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H935** went into the **H8432** midst of the **H3220** sea upon the **H3004** dry ground: and the **H4325** waters were a **H2346** wall unto them on their right **H4480** **H3225** hand, and on their **H4480** **H8040** left.

Exodus

23 And the **H4714** Egyptians **H7291** pursued, and went **H935** in **H310** after them **H413** to the **H8432** midst of the **H3220** sea, even **H3605** all **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H5483** horses, his **H7393** chariots, and his **H6571** horsemen.

24 And it came to **H1961** pass, that in the **H1242** morning **H821** watch the **H3068** LORD **H8259** looked **H413** unto the **H4264** host of the **H4714** Egyptians through the **H5982** pillar of **H784** fire and of the **H6051** cloud, and **H2000** troubled [**H853**] the **H4264** host of the **H4714** Egyptians,

25 And took **H5493** off [**H853**] their **H4818** chariot **H212** wheels, that they **H5090** drove them **H3517** heavily: so that the **H4714** Egyptians **H559** said, Let us **H5127** flee from the **H4480** **H6440** face of **H3478** Israel; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD **H3898** fighteth for them against the **H4714** Egyptians.

26 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Stretch **H5186** out [**H853**] thine **H3027** hand **H5921** over the **H3220** sea, that the **H4325** waters may come **H7725** again **H5921** upon the **H4714** Egyptians, **H5921** upon their **H7393** chariots, and **H5921** upon their **H6571** horsemen.

27 And **H4872** Moses stretched **H5186** forth [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H5921** over the **H3220** sea, and the **H3220** sea **H7725** returned to his **H386** strength when the **H1242** morning **H6437** appeared; and the **H4714** Egyptians **H5127** fled **H7125** against it; and the **H3068** LORD **H5287** overthrew [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians in the **H8432** midst of the **H3220** sea.

28 And the **H4325** waters **H7725** returned, and **H3680** covered [**H853**] the **H7393** chariots, and the **H6571** horsemen, and **H3605** all the **H2428** host of **H6547** Pharaoh that **H935** came into the **H3220** sea **H310** after them; there **H7604** remained **H3808** not so much **H5704** as **H259** one of them.

29 But the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1980** walked upon **H3004** dry land in the **H8432** midst of the **H3220** sea; and the **H4325** waters were a **H2346** wall unto them on their right **H4480** **H3225** hand, and on their **H4480** **H8040** left.

30 Thus the **H3068** LORD **H3467** saved [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H1931** that **H3117** day out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H4714** Egyptians; and **H3478** Israel **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians **H4191** dead **H5921** upon the **H3220** sea **H8193** shore.

31 And **H3478** Israel **H7200** saw [**H853**] that **H1419** great **H3027** work **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6213** did upon the **H4714** Egyptians: and the **H5971** people **H3372** feared [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H539** believed the **H3068** LORD, and his **H5650** servant **H4872** Moses.

Exodus

Chapter 15

1 **H227** Then **H7891** sang **H4872** Moses and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel [**H853**] **H2063** this **H7892** song unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** spoke, **H559** saying, I will **H7891** sing unto the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** for he hath triumphed **H1342 H1342** gloriously: the **H5483** horse and his **H7392** rider hath he **H7411** thrown into the **H3220** sea.

2 The **H3050** LORD is my **H5797** strength and **H2176** song, and he is **H1961** become my **H3444** salvation: **H2088** he is my **H410** God, and I will prepare him a **H5115** habitation; my **H1** father 's **H430** God, and I will **H7311** exalt him.

3 The **H3068** LORD is a **H376** man of **H4421** war: the **H3068** LORD is his **H8034** name.

4 **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H4818** chariots and his **H2428** host hath he **H3384** cast into the **H3220** sea: his **H4005** chosen **H7991** captains also are **H2883** drowned in the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea.

5 The **H8415** depths have **H3680** covered them: they **H3381** sank into the **H4688** bottom **H3644** as a **H68** stone.

6 Thy right **H3225** hand, O **H3068** LORD, is become **H142** glorious in **H3581** power: thy right **H3225** hand, O **H3068** LORD, hath dashed in **H7492** pieces the **H341** enemy.

7 And in the **H7230** greatness of thine **H1347** excellency thou hast **H2040** overthrown them that rose up **H6965** against thee: thou sentest **H7971** forth thy **H2740** wrath, which **H398** consumed them as **H7179** stubble.

8 And with the **H7307** blast of thy **H639** nostrils the **H4325** waters were gathered **H6192** together, the **H5140** floods stood **H5324** upright **H3644** as a **H5067** heap, and the **H8415** depths were **H7087** congealed in the **H3820** heart of the **H3220** sea.

9 The **H341** enemy **H559** said, I will **H7291** pursue, I will **H5381** overtake, I will **H2505** divide the **H7998** spoil; my **H5315** lust shall be **H4390** satisfied upon them; I will **H7324** draw my **H2719** sword, my **H3027** hand shall **H3423** destroy them.

10 Thou didst **H5398** blow with thy **H7307** wind, the **H3220** sea **H3680** covered them: they **H6749** sank as **H5777** lead in the **H117** mighty **H4325** waters.

11 **H4310** Who is like unto **H3644** thee, O **H3068** LORD, among the **H410** gods? **H4310** who is like **H3644** thee, **H142** glorious in **H6944** holiness, **H3372** fearful in **H8416** praises, **H6213** doing **H6382** wonders?

Exodus

12 Thou stretchedst **H5186** out thy right **H3225** hand, the **H776** earth **H1104** swallowed them.

13 Thou in thy **H2617** mercy hast led **H5148** forth the **H5971** people **H2098** which thou hast **H1350** redeemed: thou hast **H5095** guided them in thy **H5797** strength **H413** unto thy **H6944** holy **H5116** habitation.

14 The **H5971** people shall **H8085** hear, and be **H7264** afraid: **H2427** sorrow shall take **H270** hold on the **H3427** inhabitants of **H6429** Philistia.

15 **H227** Then the **H441** dukes of **H123** Edom shall be **H926** amazed; the mighty **H352** men of **H4124** Moab, **H7461** trembling shall take hold **H270** upon them; **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3667** Canaan shall melt **H4127** away.

16 **H367** Fear and **H6343** dread shall **H5307** fall **H5921** upon them; by the **H1419** greatness of thine **H2220** arm they shall be as **H1826** still as a **H68** stone; **H5704** till thy **H5971** people pass **H5674** over, O **H3068** LORD, **H5704** till the **H5971** people pass **H5674** over, **H2098** which thou hast **H7069** purchased.

17 Thou shalt bring them **H935** in, and **H5193** plant them in the **H2022** mountain of thine **H5159** inheritance, in the **H4349** place, O **H3068** LORD, which thou hast **H6466** made for thee to dwell **H3427** in, in the **H4720** Sanctuary, O **H136** Lord, which thy **H3027** hands have **H3559** established.

18 The **H3068** LORD shall **H4427** reign **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever.

19 **H3588** For the **H5483** horse of **H6547** Pharaoh went **H935** in with his **H7393** chariots and with his **H6571** horsemen into the **H3220** sea, and the **H3068** LORD brought **H7725** again [**H853**] the **H4325** waters of the **H3220** sea **H5921** upon them; but the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1980** went on **H3004** dry land in the **H8432** midst of the **H3220** sea.

20 And **H4813** Miriam the **H5031** prophetess, the **H269** sister of **H175** Aaron, **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H8596** timbrel in her **H3027** hand; and **H3605** all the **H802** women went **H3318** out **H310** after her with **H8596** timbrels and with **H4246** dances.

21 And **H4813** Miriam **H6030** answered them, **H7891** Sing ye to the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** for he hath triumphed **H1342** **H1342** gloriously; the **H5483** horse and his **H7392** rider hath he **H7411** thrown into the **H3220** sea.

22 So **H4872** Moses **H5265** brought [**H853**] **H3478** Israel from the Red **H4480** **H3220** **H5488** sea, and they went **H3318** out **H413** into the **H4057** wilderness of

Exodus

H7793 Shur; and they **H1980** went **H7969** three **H3117** days in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H4672** found **H3808** no **H4325** water.

23 And when they **H935** came to **H4785** Marah, they **H3201** could **H3808** not **H8354** drink of the **H4325** waters of **H4480** **H4785** Marah, **H3588** for **H1992** they were **H4751** bitter: **H5921** **H3651** therefore the **H8034** name of it was **H7121** called **H4785** Marah.

24 And the **H5971** people **H3885** murmured **H5921** against **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying, **H4100** What shall we **H8354** drink?

25 And he **H6817** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD; and the **H3068** LORD **H3384** showed him a **H6086** tree, which when he had **H7993** cast **H413** into the **H4325** waters, the **H4325** waters were made **H4985** sweet: **H8033** there he **H7760** made for them a **H2706** statute and an **H4941** ordinance, and **H8033** there he **H5254** proved them,

26 And **H559** said, **H518** If thou wilt diligently **H8085** **H8085** hearken to the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and wilt **H6213** do that which is **H3477** right in his **H5869** sight, and wilt give **H238** ear to his **H4687** commandments, and **H8104** keep **H3605** all his **H2706** statutes, I will **H7760** put **H3808** **H3605** none of these **H4245** diseases **H5921** upon thee, **H834** which I have **H7760** brought upon the **H4714** Egyptians: **H3588** for **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD that **H7495** healeth thee.

27 And they **H935** came to **H362** Elim, **H8033** where were **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H5869** wells of **H4325** water, and threescore and **H7657** ten palm **H8558** trees: and they **H2583** encamped **H8033** there **H5921** by the **H4325** waters.

Chapter 16

1 And they took their **H5265** journey from **H4480** **H362** Elim, and **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H935** came **H413** unto the **H4057** wilderness of **H5512** Sin, **H834** which is **H996** between **H362** Elim and **H5514** Sinai, on the **H2508** **H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of the **H8145** second **H2320** month after their departing **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

2 And the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3885** murmured **H5921** against **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron in the **H4057** wilderness:

3 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto them, Would to **H4310** **H5414** God we had **H4191** died by the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, when we **H3427** sat **H5921** by the **H1320**

Exodus

flesh **H5518** pots, and when we did **H398** eat **H3899** bread to the **H7648** full; **H3588** for ye have brought us **H3318** [**H853**] forth **H413** into **H2088** this **H4057** wilderness, to **H4191** kill [**H853**] **H2088** this **H3605** whole **H6951** assembly with **H7458** hunger.

4 Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H2009** Behold, I will **H4305** rain **H3899** bread **H4480** from **H8064** heaven for you; and the **H5971** people shall go **H3318** out and **H3950** gather a certain rate every **H1697** **H3117** **H3117** day, **H4616** that I may **H5254** prove them, whether they will **H1980** walk in my **H8451** law, **H518** or **H3808** no.

5 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that on the **H8345** sixth **H3117** day they shall **H3559** prepare [**H853**] that **H834** which they bring **H935** in; and it shall **H1961** be **H4932** twice as much **H5921** **H834** as they **H3950** gather **H3117** **H3117** daily.

6 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H559** said **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, At **H6153** even, then ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD hath brought you **H3318** [**H853**] out from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt:

7 And in the **H1242** morning, then ye shall **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD; for that he **H8085** heareth [**H853**] your **H8519** murmurings **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD: and **H4100** what are **H5168** we, **H3588** that ye **H3885** murmur **H5921** against us?

8 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, This shall be, when the **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** give you in the **H6153** evening **H1320** flesh to **H398** eat, and in the **H1242** morning **H3899** bread to the **H7646** full; for that the **H3068** LORD **H8085** heareth [**H853**] your **H8519** murmurings **H834** which **H859** ye **H3885** murmur **H5921** against him: and **H4100** what are **H5168** we? your **H8519** murmurings are **H3808** not **H5921** against us, **H3588** but **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD.

9 And **H4872** Moses **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H559** Say **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, Come **H7126** near **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for he hath **H8085** heard [**H853**] your **H8519** murmurings.

10 And it came to **H1961** pass, as **H175** Aaron **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they **H6437** looked **H413** toward the **H4057** wilderness, and, **H2009** behold, the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared in the **H6051** cloud.

Exodus

- 11** And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,
- 12** I have **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H8519** murmurings of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H1696** speak **H413** unto them, **H559** saying, **H996** At **H6153** even ye shall **H398** eat **H1320** flesh, and in the **H1242** morning ye shall be **H7646** filled with **H3899** bread; and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.
- 13** And it came to **H1961** pass, that at **H6153** even the **H7958** quails came **H5927** up, and **H3680** covered [**H853**] the **H4264** camp: and in the **H1242** morning the **H2919** dew **H1961** **H7902** lay round **H5439** about the **H4264** host.
- 14** And when the **H2919** dew that **H7902** lay was gone **H5927** up, **H2009** behold, **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H4057** wilderness there lay a **H1851** small round **H2636** thing, as **H1851** small as the hoar **H3713** frost **H5921** on the **H776** ground.
- 15** And when the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7200** saw it , they **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H251** another, **H1931** It is **H4478** manna: **H3588** for they **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H4100** what **H1931** it was . And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H1931** This is the **H3899** bread **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given you to **H402** eat.
- 16** **H2088** This is the **H1697** thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** commanded, **H3950** Gather **H4480** of it every **H376** man according **H6310** to his **H400** eating, an **H6016** omer for every **H1538** man, according to the **H4557** number of your **H5315** persons; **H3947** take ye every **H376** man for them **H834** which are in his **H168** tents.
- 17** And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did **H3651** so, and **H3950** gathered, some **H7235** more, some **H4591** less.
- 18** And when they did **H4058** mete it with an **H6016** omer, he that gathered **H7235** much had nothing **H5736** **H3808** over, and he that gathered **H4591** little had **H3808** no **H2637** lack; they **H3950** gathered every **H376** man according **H6310** to his **H400** eating.
- 19** And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, Let **H408** no **H376** man **H3498** leave **H4480** of it **H5704** till the **H1242** morning.
- 20** Notwithstanding they **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto **H4872** Moses; but **H376** some of them **H3498** left **H4480** of it **H5704** until the **H1242** morning, and it **H7311** bred **H8438** worms, and **H887** stank: and **H4872** Moses was **H7107** wroth **H5921** with them.

Exodus

21 And they **H3950** gathered it every **H1242 H1242** morning, every **H376** man according **H6310** to his **H400** eating: and when the **H8121** sun waxed **H2552** hot, it **H4549** melted.

22 And it came to **H1961** pass, that on the **H8345** sixth **H3117** day they **H3950** gathered twice as **H4932** much **H3899** bread, **H8147** two **H6016** omers for **H259** one man : and **H3605** all the **H5387** rulers of the **H5712** congregation **H935** came and **H5046** told **H4872** Moses.

23 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H1931** This is that **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** said, **H4279** Tomorrow is the **H7677** rest of the **H6944** holy **H7676** sabbath unto the **H3068** LORD: **H644** bake that [**H853**] **H834** which ye will **H644** bake today , and **H1310** seethe **H834** that ye will **H1310** seethe; and that **H3605** which remaineth **H5736** over lay **H5117** up for you to be **H4931** kept **H5704** until the **H1242** morning.

24 And they laid it **H5117** [**H853**] up **H5704** till the **H1242** morning, **H834** as **H4872** Moses **H6680** bade: and it did **H3808** not **H887** stink, **H3808** neither **H1961** was there any **H7415** worm therein.

25 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, **H398** Eat that **H3117** today; **H3588** for **H3117** today is a **H7676** sabbath unto the **H3068** LORD: **H3117** today ye shall **H3808** not **H4672** find it in the **H7704** field.

26 **H8337** Six **H3117** days ye shall **H3950** gather it; but on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day, which is the **H7676** sabbath, in it there shall **H1961** be **H3808** none.

27 And it came to **H1961** pass, that there went **H3318** out some **H4480** of the **H5971** people on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day for to **H3950** gather, and they **H4672** found **H3808** none.

28 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, How **H5704** **H575** long **H3985** refuse ye to **H8104** keep my **H4687** commandments and my **H8451** laws?

29 **H7200** See, **H3588** for that the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given you the **H7676** sabbath, **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H1931** he **H5414** giveth you on the **H8345** sixth **H3117** day the **H3899** bread of two **H3117** days; **H3427** abide ye every **H376** man in his **H8478** place, let **H408** no **H376** man go **H3318** out of his **H4480** **H4725** place on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day.

30 So the **H5971** people **H7673** rested on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day.

Exodus

31 And the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name thereof **H4478** Manna: and **H1931** it was like **H1407** coriander **H2233** seed, **H3836** white; and the **H2940** taste of it was like **H6838** wafers made with **H1706** honey.

32 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, **H2088** This is the **H1697** thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commandeth, **H4393** Fill an **H6016** omer **H4480** of it to be **H4931** kept for your **H1755** generations; **H4616** that they may **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H3899** bread **H834** wherewith I have **H398** fed you in the **H4057** wilderness, when I brought you **H3318** [**H853**] forth from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

33 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H3947** Take **H259** a **H6803** pot, and **H5414** put an **H6016** omer **H4393** full of **H4478** manna **H8033** therein, and lay it **H5117** [**H853**] up **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, to be **H4931** kept for your **H1755** generations.

34 **H834** As the **H3068** LORD **H6680** **H413** commanded **H4872** Moses, so **H175** Aaron laid it **H5117** up **H6440** before the **H5715** Testimony, to be **H4931** kept.

35 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel did **H398** eat [**H853**] **H4478** manna **H705** forty **H8141** years, **H5704** until they **H935** came **H413** to a **H776** land **H3427** inhabited; they did **H398** eat [**H853**] **H4478** manna, **H5704** until they **H935** came **H413** unto the **H7097** borders of the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

36 Now an **H6016** omer is the **H6224** tenth part of an **H374** ephah.

Chapter 17

1 And **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5265** journeyed from the **H4480** **H4057** wilderness of **H5512** Sin, after their **H4550** journeys, according **H5921** to the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD, and **H2583** pitched in **H7508** Rephidim: and there was **H369** no **H4325** water for the **H5971** people to **H8354** drink.

2 Wherefore the **H5971** people did **H7378** chide **H5973** with **H4872** Moses, and **H559** said, **H5414** Give us **H4325** water that we may **H8354** drink. And **H4872** Moses **H559** said unto them, **H4100** Why **H7378** chide ye **H5978** with me? **H4100** wherefore do ye **H5254** tempt [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD?

3 And the **H5971** people **H6770** thirsted **H8033** there for **H4325** water; and the **H5971** people **H3885** murmured **H5921** against **H4872** Moses, and **H559** said, **H4100** Wherefore is **H2088** this that thou hast brought us **H5927** up out of

Exodus

H4480 H4714 Egypt, to **H4191** kill us and our **H1121** children and our **H4735** cattle with **H6772** thirst?

4 And **H4872** Moses **H6817** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, **H4100** What shall I **H6213** do unto **H2088** this **H5971** people? they be **H4592** almost **H5750** ready to **H5619** stone me.

5 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Go **H5674** on **H6440** before the **H5971** people, and **H3947** take **H854** with thee of the **H4480 H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel; and thy **H4294** rod, **H834** wherewith thou **H5221** smotest [**H853**] the **H2975** river, **H3947** take in thine **H3027** hand, and **H1980** go.

6 **H2009** Behold, I will **H5975** stand **H6440** before thee **H8033** there **H5921** upon the **H6697** rock in **H2722** Horeb; and thou shalt **H5221** smite the **H6697** rock, and there shall **H3318** come **H4325** water out **H4480** of it, that the **H5971** people may **H8354** drink. And **H4872** Moses **H6213** did **H3651** so in the **H5869** sight of the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel.

7 And he **H7121** called the **H8034** name of the **H4725** place **H4532** Massah, and **H4809** Meribah, because **H5921** of the **H7379** chiding of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H5921** because they **H5254** tempted [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, **H3426** Is the **H3068** LORD **H7130** among us, **H518** or **H369** not?

8 Then **H935** came **H6002** Amalek, and **H3898** fought **H5973** with **H3478** Israel in **H7508** Rephidim.

9 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, Choose us **H977** out **H376** men, and go **H3318** out, **H3898** fight with **H6002** Amalek: **H4279** tomorrow **H595** I will **H5324** stand **H5921** on the **H7218** top of the **H1389** hill with the **H4294** rod of **H430** God in mine **H3027** hand.

10 So **H3091** Joshua **H6213** did **H834** as **H4872** Moses had **H559** said to him, and **H3898** fought with **H6002** Amalek: and **H4872** Moses, **H175** Aaron, and **H2354** Hur went **H5927** up to the **H7218** top of the **H1389** hill.

11 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H4872** Moses held **H7311** up his **H3027** hand, that **H3478** Israel **H1396** prevailed: and **H834** when he let **H5117** down his **H3027** hand, **H6002** Amalek **H1396** prevailed.

12 But **H4872** Moses ' **H3027** hands were **H3515** heavy; and they **H3947** took a **H68** stone, and **H7760** put it **H8478** under him, and he **H3427** sat **H5921** thereon; and **H175** Aaron and **H2354** Hur stayed **H8551** up his **H3027** hands, the **H259** one on the one **H4480 H2088** side, and the **H259** other on the other **H4480**

Exodus

H2088 side; and his **H3027** hands **H1961** were **H530** steady **H5704** until the going **H935** down of the **H8121** sun.

13 And **H3091** Joshua **H2522** discomfited [**H853**] **H6002** Amalek and his **H5971** people with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword.

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H3789** Write **H2063** this for a **H2146** memorial in a **H5612** book, and **H7760** rehearse it in the **H241** ears of **H3091** Joshua: **H3588** for I will utterly put **H4229** **H4229** out [**H853**] the **H2143** remembrance of **H6002** Amalek from **H4480** **H8478** under **H8064** heaven.

15 And **H4872** Moses **H1129** built an **H4196** altar, and **H7121** called the **H8034** name of it **H3071** Jehovah -nissi:

16 For he **H559** said, **H3588** Because the **H3050** LORD hath **H3027** **H5921** **H3676** sworn that the **H3068** LORD will have **H4421** war with **H6002** Amalek from **H4480** **H1755** generation to **H1755** generation.

Chapter 18

1 When **H3503** Jethro, the **H3548** priest of **H4080** Midian, **H4872** Moses ' **H2859** father -in-law, **H8085** heard [**H853**] of **H3605** all **H834** that **H430** God had **H6213** done for **H4872** Moses, and for **H3478** Israel his **H5971** people, and **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD had brought Israel <w lemma="strong:H3318 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt;

2 Then **H3503** Jethro, **H4872** Moses ' **H2859** father -in-law, **H3947** took [**H853**] **H6855** Zipporah, **H4872** Moses ' **H802** wife, **H310** after he had sent her **H7964** back,

3 And her **H8147** two **H1121** sons; of **H834** which the **H8034** name of the **H259** one was **H1648** Gershom; **H3588** for he **H559** said, I have **H1961** been an **H1616** alien in a **H5237** strange **H776** land:

4 And the **H8034** name of the **H259** other was **H461** Eliezer; **H3588** for the **H430** God of my **H1** father, said he, was mine **H5828** help, and **H5337** delivered me from the **H4480** **H2719** sword of **H6547** Pharaoh:

5 And **H3503** Jethro, **H4872** Moses ' **H2859** father -in-law, **H935** came with his **H1121** sons and his **H802** wife **H413** unto **H4872** Moses **H413** into the **H4057** wilderness, **H834** **H8033** where **H1931** he **H2583** encamped at the **H2022** mount of **H430** God:

Exodus

6 And he **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H589** I thy **H2859** father -in-law **H3503** Jethro am **H935** come **H413** unto thee, and thy **H802** wife, and her **H8147** two **H1121** sons **H5973** with her.

7 And **H4872** Moses went **H3318** out to **H7125** meet his **H2859** father -in-law, and did **H7812** obeisance, and **H5401** kissed him; and they **H7592** asked **H376** each **H7453** other of their **H7965** welfare; and they **H935** came into the **H168** tent.

8 And **H4872** Moses **H5608** told his **H2859** father -in-law [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had **H6213** done unto **H6547** Pharaoh and to the **H4714** Egyptians **H5921** for **H3478** Israel 's **H182** sake, and [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H8513** travail **H834** that had come **H4672** upon them by the **H1870** way, and how the **H3068** LORD **H5337** delivered them.

9 And **H3503** Jethro **H2302** rejoiced **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H2896** goodness **H834** which the **H3068** LORD had **H6213** done to **H3478** Israel, **H834** whom he had **H5337** delivered out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H4714** Egyptians.

10 And **H3503** Jethro **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD, **H834** who hath **H5337** delivered you out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H4714** Egyptians, and out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H6547** Pharaoh, **H834** who hath **H5337** delivered [**H853**] the **H5971** people from **H4480** **H8478** under the **H3027** hand of the **H4714** Egyptians.

11 **H6258** Now I **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD is **H1419** greater than **H4480** **H3605** all **H430** gods: **H3588** for in the **H1697** thing **H834** wherein they dealt **H2102** proudly he was **H5921** above them.

12 And **H3503** Jethro, **H4872** Moses ' **H2859** father -in-law, **H3947** took a burnt **H5930** offering and **H2077** sacrifices for **H430** God: and **H175** Aaron **H935** came, and **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, to **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H5973** with **H4872** Moses ' **H2859** father -in-law **H6440** before **H430** God.

13 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow, that **H4872** Moses **H3427** sat to **H8199** judge [**H853**] the **H5971** people: and the **H5971** people **H5975** stood **H5921** by **H4872** Moses **H4480** from the **H1242** morning **H5704** unto the **H6153** evening.

14 And when **H4872** Moses ' **H2859** father -in-law **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H1931** he **H6213** did to the **H5971** people, he **H559** said, **H4100** What is **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H834** that **H859** thou **H6213** doest to the **H5971** people? **H4069** why **H3427** sittest **H859** thou thyself **H905** alone, and

Exodus

H3605 all the **H5971** people **H5324** stand **H5921** by thee **H4480** from **H1242** morning **H5704** unto **H6153** even?

15 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said unto his **H2859** father -in-law, **H3588** Because the **H5971** people **H935** come **H413** unto me to **H1875** inquire of **H430** God:

16 **H3588** When they **H1961** have a **H1697** matter, they **H935** come **H413** unto me; and I **H8199** judge **H996** between **H376** one and **H7453** another, and I do make them **H3045** known [**H853**] the **H2706** statutes of **H430** God, and his **H8451** laws.

17 And **H4872** Moses ' **H2859** father -in-law **H559** said **H413** unto him, The **H1697** thing **H834** that **H859** thou **H6213** doest is **H3808** not **H2896** good.

18 Thou wilt surely wear **H5034** **H5034** away, **H1571** both **H859** thou, **H1571** and **H2088** this **H5971** people **H834** that is **H5973** with thee: **H3588** for this **H1697** thing is too **H3515** heavy **H4480** for thee; thou art **H3808** not **H3201** able to **H6213** perform it thyself **H905** alone.

19 **H8085** Hearken **H6258** now unto my **H6963** voice, I will give thee **H3289** counsel, and **H430** God shall **H1961** be **H5973** with thee: **H1961** Be **H859** thou for the **H5971** people to **H4136** **H430** Godward, that **H859** thou mayest **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H1697** causes **H413** unto **H430** God:

20 And thou shalt **H2094** teach them [**H853**] **H2706** ordinances and **H8451** laws, and shalt **H3045** show them [**H853**] the **H1870** way wherein they must **H1980** walk, and the **H4640** work **H834** that they must **H6213** do.

21 Moreover **H859** thou shalt **H2372** provide out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H2428** able **H376** men, such as **H3373** fear **H430** God, **H376** men of **H571** truth, **H8130** hating **H1215** covetousness; and **H7760** place such **H5921** over them, to be **H8269** rulers of **H505** thousands, and **H8269** rulers of **H3967** hundreds, **H8269** rulers of **H2572** fifties, and **H8269** rulers of **H6235** tens:

22 And let them **H8199** judge [**H853**] the **H5971** people at **H3605** all **H6256** seasons: and it shall **H1961** be, that **H3605** every **H1419** great **H1697** matter they shall **H935** bring **H413** unto thee, but **H3605** every **H6996** small **H1697** matter **H1992** they shall **H8199** judge: so shall it be **H7043** easier **H4480** **H5921** for thyself, and they shall **H5375** bear the burden **H854** with thee.

23 **H518** If thou shalt **H6213** do [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing, and **H430** God **H6680** command thee so , then thou shalt be **H3201** able to **H5975** endure, and **H3605** all **H2088** this **H5971** people shall **H1571** also **H935** go **H5921** to their **H4725** place in **H7965** peace.

Exodus

24 So **H4872** Moses **H8085** hearkened to the **H6963** voice of his **H2859** father - in-law, and **H6213** did **H3605** all **H834** that he had **H559** said.

25 And **H4872** Moses **H977** chose **H2428** able **H376** men out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and **H5414** made them **H7218** heads **H5921** over the **H5971** people, **H8269** rulers of **H505** thousands, **H8269** rulers of **H3967** hundreds, **H8269** rulers of **H2572** fifties, and **H8269** rulers of **H6235** tens.

26 And they **H8199** judged [**H853**] the **H5971** people at **H3605** all **H6256** seasons: the **H7186** hard [**H853**] **H1697** causes they **H935** brought **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, but **H3605** every **H6996** small **H1697** matter they **H8199** judged **H1992** themselves.

27 And **H4872** Moses let [**H853**] his **H2859** father -in-law **H7971** depart; and he went his **H1980** way **H413** into his own **H776** land.

Chapter 19

1 In the **H7992** third **H2320** month, when the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were gone **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, the **H2088** same **H3117** day **H935** came they into the **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai.

2 For they were **H5265** departed from **H4480** **H7508** Rephidim, and were **H935** come to the **H4057** desert of **H5514** Sinai, and had **H2583** pitched in the **H4057** wilderness; and **H8033** there **H3478** Israel **H2583** camped **H5048** before the **H2022** mount.

3 And **H4872** Moses went **H5927** up **H413** unto **H430** God, and the **H3068** LORD **H7121** called **H413** unto him out **H4480** of the **H2022** mountain, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus shalt thou **H559** say to the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, and **H5046** tell the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel;

4 **H859** Ye have **H7200** seen **H834** what I **H6213** did unto the **H4714** Egyptians, and how I **H5375** bore you **H5921** on **H5404** eagles ' **H3671** wings, and **H935** brought you **H413** unto myself.

5 **H6258** Now therefore, **H518** if ye will obey my voice **H8085** **H8085** **H6963** indeed, and **H8104** keep [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant, then ye shall **H1961** be a peculiar **H5459** treasure unto me above **H4480** **H3605** all **H5971** people: **H3588** for **H3605** all the **H776** earth is mine:

6 And **H859** ye shall **H1961** be unto me a **H4467** kingdom of **H3548** priests, and a **H6918** holy **H1471** nation. **H428** These are the **H1697** words **H834** which thou shalt **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

Exodus

7 And **H4872** Moses **H935** came and **H7121** called for the **H2205** elders of the **H5971** people, and **H7760** laid before their **H6440** faces [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded him.

8 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H6030** answered **H3162** together, and **H559** said, **H3605** All **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken we will **H6213** do. And **H4872** Moses **H7725** returned [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H5971** people **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD.

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H2009** Lo, **H595** I **H935** come **H413** unto thee in a **H5645** thick **H6051** cloud, **H5668** that the **H5971** people may **H8085** hear when I **H1696** speak **H5973** with thee, and **H539** believe thee **H5769** forever. And **H4872** Moses **H5046** told [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H5971** people **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD.

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H1980** Go **H413** unto the **H5971** people, and **H6942** sanctify them **H3117** today and **H4279** tomorrow, and let them **H3526** wash their **H8071** clothes,

11 And **H1961** be **H3559** ready against the **H7992** third **H3117** day: **H3588** for the **H7992** third **H3117** day the **H3068** LORD will come **H3381** down in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H5921** upon **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai.

12 And thou shalt set **H1379** bounds [**H853**] unto the **H5971** people round **H5439** about, **H559** saying, Take **H8104** heed to yourselves, that ye go not **H5927** up into the **H2022** mount, or **H5060** touch the **H7097** border of it: **H3605** whosoever **H5060** toucheth the **H2022** mount shall be surely put to **H4191** **H4191** death:

13 There shall **H3808** not a **H3027** hand **H5060** touch it, **H3588** but he shall surely be **H5619** **H5619** stoned, **H176** or shot **H3384** **H3384** through; **H518** whether it be **H929** beast **H518** or **H376** man, it shall **H3808** not **H2421** live: when the **H3104** trumpet soundeth **H4900** long, **H1992** they shall come **H5927** up to the **H2022** mount.

14 And **H4872** Moses went **H3381** down **H4480** from the **H2022** mount **H413** unto the **H5971** people, and **H6942** sanctified [**H853**] the **H5971** people; and they **H3526** washed their **H8071** clothes.

15 And he **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H1961** Be **H3559** ready against the **H7969** third **H3117** day: **H5066** come **H408** not **H413** at your **H802** wives.

Exodus

16 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H7992** third **H3117** day in the **H1242** morning, that there **H1961** were **H6963** thunders and **H1300** lightnings, and a **H3515** thick **H6051** cloud **H5921** upon the **H2022** mount, and the **H6963** voice of the **H7782** trumpet **H3966** exceeding **H2389** loud; so that **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that was in the **H4264** camp **H2729** trembled.

17 And **H4872** Moses brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H5971** people out **H4480** of the **H4264** camp to **H7125** meet with **H430** God; and they **H3320** stood at the nether **H8482** part of the **H2022** mount.

18 And **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai was **H3605** altogether on a **H6225** smoke, **H4480** **H6440** **H834** because the **H3068** LORD **H3381** descended **H5921** upon it in **H784** fire: and the **H6227** smoke thereof **H5927** ascended as the **H6227** smoke of a **H3536** furnace, and the **H3605** whole **H2022** mount **H2729** quaked **H3966** greatly.

19 And **H1961** when the **H6963** voice of the **H7782** trumpet sounded **H1980** long, and waxed louder and **H2388** **H3966** louder, **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke, and **H430** God **H6030** answered him by a **H6963** voice.

20 And the **H3068** LORD came **H3381** down **H5921** upon **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai, **H413** on the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mount: and the **H3068** LORD **H7121** called **H4872** Moses up **H413** to the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mount; and **H4872** Moses went **H5927** up.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Go **H3381** down, **H5749** charge the **H5971** people, **H6435** lest they break **H2040** through **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD to **H7200** gaze, and **H7227** many **H4480** of them **H5307** perish.

22 And let the **H3548** priests **H1571** also, which come **H5066** near **H413** to the **H3068** LORD, sanctify **H6942** themselves, **H6435** lest the **H3068** LORD break **H6555** forth upon them.

23 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, The **H5971** people **H3808** **H3201** cannot come **H5927** up **H413** to **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai: **H3588** for **H859** thou **H5749** chargedst us, **H559** saying, Set **H1379** bounds [**H853**] about the **H2022** mount, and **H6942** sanctify it.

24 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H1980** Away, get thee **H3381** down, and thou shalt come **H5927** up, **H859** thou, and **H175** Aaron **H5973** with thee: but let **H408** not the **H3548** priests and the **H5971** people break **H2040** through to come **H5927** up **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H6435** lest he break **H6555** forth upon them.

Exodus

25 So H4872 Moses went H3381 down H413 unto the H5971 people, and H559 spoke H413 unto them.

Chapter 20

1 And H430 God H1696 spoke [H853] H3605 all H428 these H1697 words, H559 saying,

2 H595 I am the H3068 LORD thy H430 God, H834 which have brought thee H3318 out of the H4480 H776 land of H4714 Egypt, out of the H4480 H1004 house of H5650 bondage.

3 Thou shalt H1961 have H3808 no H312 other H430 gods H5921 H6440 before me.

4 Thou shalt H3808 not H6213 make unto thee any graven H6459 image, or H3605 any H8544 likeness of any thing H834 that is in H8064 heaven H4480 H4605 above, or H834 that is in the H776 earth H4480 H8478 beneath, or H834 that is in the H4325 water H4480 H8478 under the H776 earth:

5 Thou shalt H3808 not bow down H7812 thyself to them, H3808 nor H5647 serve them: H3588 for H595 I the H3068 LORD thy H430 God am a H7067 jealous H410 God, H6485 visiting the H5771 iniquity of the H1 fathers H5921 upon the H1121 children H5921 unto the H8029 third and H7256 fourth generation of them that H8130 hate me;

6 And H6213 showing H2617 mercy unto H505 thousands of them that H157 love me, and H8104 keep my H4687 commandments.

7 Thou shalt H3808 not H5375 take [H853] the H8034 name of the H3068 LORD thy H430 God in H7723 vain; H3588 for the H3068 LORD will H3808 not hold him H5352 guiltless [H853] H834 that H5375 taketh [H853] his H8034 name in H7723 vain.

8 H2142 Remember the [H853] H7676 sabbath H3117 day, to keep it H6942 holy.

9 H8337 Six H3117 days shalt thou H5647 labor, and H6213 do H3605 all thy H4399 work:

10 But the H7637 seventh H3117 day is the H7676 sabbath of the H3068 LORD thy H430 God: in it thou shalt H3808 not H6213 do H3605 any H4399 work, H859 thou, nor thy H1121 son, nor thy H1323 daughter, thy H5650 manservant, nor thy H519 maidservant, nor thy H929 cattle, nor thy H1616 stranger H834 that is within thy H8179 gates:

Exodus

11 H3588 For in H8337 six H3117 days the H3068 LORD H6213 made [H853] H8064 heaven and H776 earth, [H853] the H3220 sea, and H3605 all H834 that in them is , and H5117 rested the H7637 seventh H3117 day: H5921 H3651 wherefore the H3068 LORD H1288 blessed the [H853] H7676 sabbath H3117 day, and H6942 hallowed it.

12 H3513 Honor [H853] thy H1 father and thy H517 mother: H4616 that thy H3117 days may be H748 long H5921 upon the H127 land H834 which the H3068 LORD thy H430 God H5414 giveth thee.

13 Thou shalt H3808 not H7523 kill.

14 Thou shalt H3808 not commit H5003 adultery.

15 Thou shalt H3808 not H1589 steal.

16 Thou shalt H3808 not H6030 bear H8267 false H5707 witness against thy H7453 neighbor.

17 Thou shalt H3808 not H2530 covet thy H7453 neighbor 's H1004 house, thou shalt H3808 not H2530 covet thy H7453 neighbor 's H802 wife, nor his H5650 manservant, nor his H519 maidservant, nor his H7794 ox, nor his H2543 ass, nor any H3605 thing H834 that is thy H7453 neighbor 's.

18 And H3605 all the H5971 people H7200 saw [H853] the H6963 thunderings, and the H3940 lightnings, and the H6963 noise of the H7782 trumpet, and the H2022 mountain H6226 smoking: and when the H5971 people H7200 saw it , they H5128 removed, and H5975 stood afar H4480 H7350 off.

19 And they H559 said H413 unto H4872 Moses, H1696 Speak H859 thou H5973 with us, and we will H8085 hear: but let H408 not H430 God H1696 speak H5973 with us, H6435 lest we H4191 die.

20 And H4872 Moses H559 said H413 unto the H5971 people, H3372 Fear H408 not: H3588 for H430 God is H935 come H5668 to H5254 prove you, and H5668 that his H3374 fear may H1961 be H5921 before your H6440 faces, that ye H2398 sin H1115 not.

21 And the H5971 people H5975 stood afar H4480 H7350 off, and H4872 Moses drew H5066 near H413 unto the thick H6205 darkness H834 H8033 where H430 God was .

22 And the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto H4872 Moses, H3541 Thus thou shalt H559 say H413 unto the H1121 children of H3478 Israel, H859 Ye have H7200 seen H3588 that I have H1696 talked H5973 with you H4480 from H8064 heaven.

Exodus

23 Ye shall **H3808** not **H6213** make **H854** with me **H430** gods of **H3701** silver, **H3808** neither shall ye **H6213** make unto you **H430** gods of **H2091** gold.

24 An **H4196** altar of **H127** earth thou shalt **H6213** make unto me, and shalt **H2076** sacrifice **H5921** thereon [**H853**] thy burnt **H5930** offerings, and thy peace **H8002** offerings, [**H853**] thy **H6629** sheep, and thine **H1241** oxen: in **H3605** all **H4725** places **H834** where I **H2142** record [**H853**] my **H8034** name I will **H935** come **H413** unto thee, and I will **H1288** bless thee.

25 And **H518** if thou wilt **H6213** make me an **H4196** altar of **H68** stone, thou shalt **H3808** not **H1129** build it of hewn **H1496** stone: **H3588** for if thou lift **H5130** up thy **H2719** tool **H5921** upon it, thou hast **H2490** polluted it.

26 **H3808** Neither shalt thou go **H5927** up by **H4609** steps **H5921** unto mine **H4196** altar, **H834** that thy **H6172** nakedness be **H3808** not **H1540** discovered **H5921** thereon.

Chapter 21

1 Now **H428** these are the **H4941** judgments **H834** which thou shalt **H7760** set **H6440** before them.

2 **H3588** If thou **H7069** buy a **H5680** Hebrew **H5650** servant, **H8337** six **H8141** years he shall **H5647** serve: and in the **H7637** seventh he shall go **H3318** out **H2670** free for **H2600** nothing.

3 **H518** If he came **H935** in by **H1610** himself, he shall go **H3318** out by **H1610** himself: **H518** if **H1931** he were **H1167** **H802** married, then his **H802** wife shall go **H3318** out **H5973** with him.

4 **H518** If his **H113** master have **H5414** given him a **H802** wife, and she have **H3205** born him **H1121** sons **H176** or **H1323** daughters; the **H802** wife and her **H3206** children shall **H1961** be her **H113** master 's, and **H1931** he shall go **H3318** out by **H1610** himself.

5 And **H518** if the **H5650** servant shall plainly **H559** **H559** say, I **H157** love [**H853**] my **H113** master, [**H853**] my **H802** wife, and my **H1121** children; I will **H3808** not go **H3318** out **H2670** free:

6 Then his **H113** master shall **H5066** bring him **H413** unto the **H430** judges; he shall also **H5066** bring him **H413** to the **H1817** door, **H176** or **H413** unto the door **H4201** post; and his **H113** master shall bore his ear <w lemma="strong:H7527 strong:H*853 strong:H241">through with an **H4836** awl; and he shall **H5647** serve him **H5769** forever.

Exodus

7 And **H3588** if a **H376** man **H4376** sell [**H853**] his **H1323** daughter to be a **H519** maidservant, she shall **H3808** not go **H3318** out as the **H5650** menservants **H3318** do.

8 **H518** If she please **H7451** **H5869** not her **H113** master, **H834** who hath [**H3808**] **H3259** betrothed her to himself, then shall he let her be **H6299** redeemed: to **H4376** sell her unto a **H5237** strange **H5971** nation he shall have **H3808** no **H4910** power, seeing he hath dealt **H898** deceitfully with her.

9 And **H518** if he have **H3259** betrothed her unto his **H1121** son, he shall **H6213** deal with her after the **H4941** manner of **H1323** daughters.

10 **H518** If he **H3947** take him **H312** another wife ; her **H7607** food, her **H3682** raiment, and her duty of **H5772** marriage, shall he **H3808** not **H1639** diminish.

11 And **H518** if he **H6213** do **H3808** not **H428** these **H7969** three unto her, then shall she go **H3318** out **H2600** free **H369** without **H3701** money.

12 He that **H5221** smiteth a **H376** man, so that he **H4191** die, shall be surely put to **H4191** **H4191** death.

13 And **H834** if a man lie not in **H6658** **H3808** wait, but **H430** God **H579** deliver him into his **H3027** hand; then I will **H7760** appoint thee a **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** whither he shall **H5127** flee.

14 But **H3588** if a **H376** man come **H2102** presumptuously **H5921** upon his **H7453** neighbor, to **H2026** slay him with **H6195** guile; thou shalt **H3947** take him **H4480** **H5973** from mine **H4196** altar, that he may **H4191** die.

15 And he that **H5221** smiteth his **H1** father, or his **H517** mother, shall be surely put to **H4191** **H4191** death.

16 And he that **H1589** stealeth a **H376** man, and **H4376** selleth him, or if he be **H4672** found in his **H3027** hand, he shall surely be put to **H4191** **H4191** death.

17 And he that **H7043** curseth his **H1** father, or his **H517** mother, shall surely be put to **H4191** **H4191** death.

18 And **H3588** if **H376** men strive **H7378** together, and **H376** one **H5221** smite [**H853**] **H7453** another with a **H68** stone, **H176** or with his **H106** fist, and he **H4191** die **H3808** not, but **H5307** keepeth his **H4904** bed:

19 **H518** If he rise **H6965** again, and **H1980** walk **H2351** abroad **H5921** upon his **H4938** staff, then shall he that **H5221** smote him be **H5352** quit: **H7535** only he shall **H5414** pay for the loss of his **H7674** time, and shall cause him to be thoroughly **H7495** **H7495** healed.

Exodus

20 And **H3588** if a **H376** man **H5221** smite [**H853**] his **H5650** servant, **H176** or [**H853**] his **H519** maid, with a **H7626** rod, and he **H4191** die **H8478** under his **H3027** hand; he shall be surely **H5358 H5358** punished.

21 **H389** Notwithstanding, **H518** if he **H5975** continue a **H3117** day **H176** or **H3117** two, he shall **H3808** not be **H5358** punished: **H3588** for **H1931** he is his **H3701** money.

22 **H3588** If **H376** men **H5327** strive, and **H5062** hurt a **H802** woman with **H2030** child, so that her **H3206** fruit **H3318** depart from her , and yet **H3808** no **H611** mischief **H1961** follow: he shall be surely **H6064 H6064** punished, according **H834** as the **H802** woman 's **H1167** husband will **H7896** lay **H5921** upon him; and he shall **H5414** pay as the **H6414** judges determine .

23 And **H518** if any **H611** mischief **H1961** follow, then thou shalt **H5414** give **H5315** life **H8478** for **H5315** life,

24 **H5869** Eye **H8478** for **H5869** eye, **H8127** tooth **H8478** for **H8127** tooth, **H3027** hand **H8478** for **H3027** hand, **H7272** foot **H8478** for **H7272** foot,

25 **H3555** Burning **H8478** for **H3555** burning, **H6482** wound **H8478** for **H6482** wound, **H2250** stripe **H8478** for **H2250** stripe.

26 And **H3588** if a **H376** man **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H5869** eye of his **H5650** servant, **H176** or [**H853**] the **H5869** eye of his **H519** maid, that it **H7843** perish; he shall let him **H7971** go **H2670** free for his eye's **H8478 H5869** sake.

27 And **H518** if he smite **H5307** out his **H5650** manservant 's **H8127** tooth, **H176** or his **H519** maidservant 's **H8127** tooth; he shall let him **H7971** go **H2670** free for his tooth's **H8478 H8127** sake.

28 **H3588** If an **H7794** ox **H5055** gore [**H853**] a **H376** man **H176** or [**H853**] a **H802** woman, that they **H4191** die: then the **H7794** ox shall be surely **H5619 H5619** stoned, and [**H853**] his **H1320** flesh shall **H3808** not be **H398** eaten; but the **H1167** owner of the **H7794** ox shall be **H5355** quit.

29 But **H518** if the **H7794** ox were wont to push with his **H5056** horn in time **H4480 H8543 H8032** past, and it hath been **H5749** testified to his **H1167** owner, and he hath **H3808** not kept him **H8104** in, but that he hath **H4191** killed a **H376** man **H176** or a **H802** woman; the **H7794** ox shall be **H5619** stoned, and his **H1167** owner **H1571** also shall be put to **H4191** death.

30 **H518** If there be **H7896** laid **H5921** on him a sum of **H3724** money, then he shall **H5414** give for the **H6306** ransom of his **H5315** life **H3605 H834** whatsoever is **H7896** laid **H5921** upon him.

Exodus

31 **H176** Whether he have **H5055** gored a **H1121** son, **H176** or have **H5055** gored a **H1323** daughter, according to **H2088** this **H4941** judgment shall it be **H6213** done unto him.

32 **H518** If the **H7794** ox shall **H5055** push a **H5650** manservant **H176** or a **H519** maidservant; he shall **H5414** give unto their **H113** master **H7970** thirty **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver, and the **H7794** ox shall be **H5619** stoned.

33 And **H3588** if a **H376** man shall **H6605** open a **H953** pit, **H176** or **H3588** if a **H376** man shall **H3738** dig a **H953** pit, and **H3808** not **H3680** cover it, and an **H7794** ox **H176** or an **H2543** ass **H5307** fall **H8033** therein;

34 The **H1167** owner of the **H953** pit shall make it **H7999** good, and **H7725** give **H3701** money unto the **H1167** owner of them; and the **H4191** dead beast shall **H1961** be his.

35 And **H3588** if one **H376** man 's **H7794** ox **H5062** hurt [**H853**] **H7794** **H7453** another 's, that he **H4191** die; then they shall **H4376** sell [**H853**] the **H2416** live **H7794** ox, and **H2673** divide [**H853**] the **H3701** money of it; and [**H853**] the **H4191** dead ox **H1571** also they shall **H2673** divide.

36 **H176** Or if it be **H3045** known **H3588** that the **H7794** ox hath used to **H5056** push in time **H4480** **H8543** **H8032** past, and his **H1167** owner hath **H3808** not kept him **H8104** in; he shall surely **H7999** **H7999** pay **H7794** ox **H8478** for **H7794** ox; and the **H4191** dead shall **H1961** be his own.

Chapter 22

1 **H3588** If a **H376** man shall **H1589** steal an **H7794** ox, **H176** or a **H7716** sheep, and **H2873** kill it, **H176** or **H4376** sell it; he shall **H7999** restore **H2568** five **H1241** oxen **H8478** for an **H7794** ox, and **H702** four **H6629** sheep **H8478** for a **H7716** sheep.

2 **H518** If a **H1590** thief be **H4672** found breaking **H4290** up, and be **H5221** smitten that he **H4191** die, there shall **H369** no **H1818** blood be shed for him.

3 **H518** If the **H8121** sun be **H2224** risen **H5921** upon him, there shall be **H1818** blood shed for him; for he should make full **H7999** **H7999** restitution; **H518** if he have **H369** nothing, then he shall be **H4376** sold for his **H1591** theft.

4 **H518** If the **H1591** theft be certainly **H4672** **H4672** found in his **H3027** hand **H2416** alive, whether it be **H4480** **H7794** ox, **H5704** or **H2543** ass, **H5704** or **H7716** sheep; he shall **H7999** restore **H8147** double.

5 **H3588** If a **H376** man shall cause a **H7704** field **H176** or **H3754** vineyard to be **H1197** eaten, and shall put **H7971** in [**H853**] his **H1165** beast, and shall **H1197**

Exodus

feed in another **H312** man 's **H7704** field; of the **H4315** best of his own **H7704** field, and of the **H4315** best of his own **H3754** vineyard, shall he make **H7999** restitution.

6 H3588 If **H784** fire break **H3318** out, and **H4672** catch in **H6975** thorns, so that the stacks of **H1430** corn, **H176** or the standing **H7054** corn, **H176** or the **H7704** field, be **H398** consumed therewith ; he that **H1197** kindled [**H853**] the **H1200** fire shall surely make **H7999 H7999** restitution.

7 H3588 If a **H376** man shall **H5414** deliver **H413** unto his **H7453** neighbor **H3701** money **H176** or **H3627** stuff to **H8104** keep, and it be **H1589** stolen out of the man's **H4480 H1004 H376** house; **H518** if the **H1590** thief be **H4672** found, let him **H7999** pay **H8147** double.

8 H518 If the **H1590** thief be **H3808** not **H4672** found, then the **H1167** master of the **H1004** house shall be **H7126** brought **H413** unto the **H430** judges, to see **H518 H3808** whether he have **H7971** put his **H3027** hand unto his **H7453** neighbor 's **H4399** goods.

9 H5921 For **H3605** all **H1697** manner of **H6588** trespass, whether it be **H5921** for **H7794** ox, **H5921** for **H2543** ass, **H5921** for **H7716** sheep, **H5921** for **H8008** raiment, or **H5921** for any **H3605** manner of lost **H9** thing, **H834** which another **H559** challengeth to be **H3588 H1931 H2088** his, the **H1697** cause of both **H8147** parties shall **H935** come **H5704** before the **H430** judges; and **H834** whom the **H430** judges shall **H7561** condemn, he shall **H7999** pay **H8147** double unto his **H7453** neighbor.

10 H3588 If a **H376** man **H5414** deliver **H413** unto his **H7453** neighbor an **H2543** ass, **H176** or an **H7794** ox, **H176** or a **H7716** sheep, or **H3605** any **H929** beast, to **H8104** keep; and it **H4191** die, **H176** or be **H7665** hurt, **H176** or driven **H7617** away, no **H369** man **H7200** seeing it :

11 Then shall an **H7621** oath of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** be **H996** between them **H8147** both, **H518** that he hath **H3808** not **H7971** put his **H3027** hand unto his **H7453** neighbor 's **H4399** goods; and the **H1167** owner of it shall **H3947** accept thereof , and he shall **H3808** not make it **H7999** good.

12 And **H518** if it be **H1589 H1589** stolen **H4480 H5973** from him, he shall make **H7999** restitution unto the **H1167** owner thereof.

13 H518 If it be torn in **H2963 H2963** pieces, then let him **H935** bring it for **H5707** witness, and he shall **H3808** not make **H7999** good that which was **H2966** torn.

Exodus

14 And **H3588** if a **H376** man **H7592** borrow aught **H4480 H5973** of his **H7453** neighbor, and it be **H7665** hurt, **H176** or **H4191** die, the **H1167** owner thereof being **H369** not **H5973** with it, he shall surely make it **H7999 H7999** good.

15 But **H518** if the **H1167** owner thereof be **H5973** with it, he shall **H3808** not make it **H7999** good: **H518** if **H1931** it be a **H7916** hired thing, it **H935** came for his **H7939** hire.

16 And **H3588** if a **H376** man **H6601** entice a **H1330** maid **H834** that is **H3808** not **H781** betrothed, and **H7901** lie **H5973** with her, he shall surely **H4117 H4117** endow her to be his **H802** wife.

17 H518 If her **H1** father utterly **H3985 H3985** refuse to **H5414** give her unto him, he shall **H8254** pay **H3701** money according to the **H4119** dowry of **H1330** virgins.

18 Thou shalt **H3808** not suffer a witch to **H2421 H3784** live.

19 H3605 Whosoever **H7901** lieth **H5973** with a **H929** beast shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death.

20 He that **H2076** sacrificeth unto any **H430** god, **H1115** save unto the **H3068** LORD **H905** only, he shall be utterly **H2763** destroyed.

21 Thou shalt **H3808** neither **H3238** vex a **H1616** stranger, **H3808** nor **H3905** oppress him: **H3588** for ye **H1961** were **H1616** strangers in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

22 Ye shall **H3808** not **H6031** afflict **H3605** any **H490** widow, or fatherless **H3490** child.

23 H518 If thou afflict them in any <w lemma="strong:H6031 strong:H6031 strong:H*853">wise, **H3588** and they cry at **H6817 H6817** all **H413** unto me, I will surely **H8085 H8085** hear their **H6818** cry;

24 And my **H639** wrath shall wax **H2734** hot, and I will **H2026** kill you with the **H2719** sword; and your **H802** wives shall **H1961** be **H490** widows, and your **H1121** children **H3490** fatherless.

25 H518 If thou **H3867** lend **H3701** money to any of [**H853**] my **H5971** people that is [**H853**] **H6041** poor **H5973** by thee, thou shalt **H3808** not **H1961** be to him as a **H5383** usurer, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H7760** lay **H5921** upon him **H5392** usury.

Exodus

26 H518 If thou at all take thy neighbor's raiment to <w lemma="strong:H2254 strong:H2254 strong:H7453 strong:H8008">pledge, thou shalt **H7725** deliver it unto him by **H5704** that the **H8121** sun goeth **H935** down:

27 H3588 For **H1931** that is his **H3682** covering **H905** only, **H1931** it is his **H8071** raiment for his **H5785** skin: **H4100** wherein shall he **H7901** sleep? and it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when he **H6817** crieth **H413** unto me, that I will **H8085** hear; **H3588** for **H589** I am **H2587** gracious.

28 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H7043** revile the **H430** gods, **H3808** nor **H779** curse the **H5387** ruler of thy **H5971** people.

29 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H309** delay to offer the first of thy ripe **H4395** fruits, and of thy **H1831** liquors: the **H1060** firstborn of thy **H1121** sons shalt thou **H5414** give unto me.

30 H3651 Likewise shalt thou **H6213** do with thine **H7794** oxen, and with thy **H6629** sheep: **H7651** seven **H3117** days it shall **H1961** be **H5973** with his **H517** dam; on the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day thou shalt **H5414** give it me.

31 And ye shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy **H376** men unto me: **H3808** neither shall ye **H398** eat any **H1320** flesh that is torn of **H2966** beasts in the **H7704** field; ye shall **H7993** cast it to the **H3611** dogs.

Chapter 23

1 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5375** raise a **H7723** false **H8088** report: **H7896** put **H408** not thine **H3027** hand **H5973** with the **H7563** wicked to **H1961** be an **H2555** unrighteous **H5707** witness.

2 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1961** **H310** follow a **H7227** multitude to do **H7451** evil; **H3808** neither shalt thou **H6030** speak **H5921** in a **H7379** cause to **H5186** decline **H310** after **H7227** many to **H5186** wrest judgment :

3 H3808 Neither shalt thou **H1921** countenance a poor **H1800** man in his **H7379** cause.

4 H3588 If thou **H6293** meet thine **H341** enemy 's **H7794** ox **H176** or his **H2543** ass going **H8582** astray, thou shalt surely bring it back to him **H7725** **H7725** again.

5 H3588 If thou **H7200** see the **H2543** ass of him that **H8130** hateth thee **H7257** lying **H8478** under his **H4853** burden, and wouldest **H2308** forbear to **H4480** **H5800** help him, thou shalt surely **H5800** **H5800** help **H5973** with him.

Exodus

6 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5186** wrest the **H4941** judgment of thy **H34** poor in his **H7379** cause.

7 Keep thee **H7368** far from a false **H4480 H1697 H8267** matter; and the **H5355** innocent and **H6662** righteous **H2026** slay thou **H408** not: **H3588** for I will **H3808** not **H6663** justify the **H7563** wicked.

8 And thou shalt **H3947** take **H3808** no **H7810** gift: **H3588** for the **H7810** gift **H5786** blindeth the **H6493** wise, and **H5557** perverteth the **H1697** words of the **H6662** righteous.

9 Also thou shalt **H3808** not **H3905** oppress a **H1616** stranger: for **H859** ye **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H5315** heart of a **H1616** stranger, **H3588** seeing ye **H1961** were **H1616** strangers in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

10 And **H8337** six **H8141** years thou shalt **H2232** sow [**H853**] thy **H776** land, and shalt gather **H622** in [**H853**] the **H8393** fruits thereof:

11 But the **H7637** seventh year thou shalt let it **H8058** rest and lie **H5203** still; that the **H34** poor of thy **H5971** people may **H398** eat: and what they **H3499** leave the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field shall **H398** eat. In like **H3651** manner thou shalt **H6213** deal with thy **H3754** vineyard, and with thy **H2132** oliveyard.

12 **H8337** Six **H3117** days thou shalt **H6213** do thy **H4639** work, and on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day thou shalt **H7673** rest: **H4616** that thine **H7794** ox and thine **H2543** ass may **H5117** rest, and the **H1121** son of thy **H519** handmaid, and the **H1616** stranger, may be **H5314** refreshed.

13 And in **H3605** all things **H834** that I have **H559** said **H413** unto you be **H8104** circumspect: and make no **H2142 H3808** mention of the **H8034** name of **H312** other **H430** gods, **H3808** neither let it be **H8085** heard out **H5921** of thy **H6310** mouth.

14 **H7969** Three **H7272** times thou shalt keep a **H2287** feast unto me in the **H8141** year.

15 Thou shalt **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H2282** feast of unleavened **H4682** bread: (thou shalt **H398** eat unleavened **H4682** bread **H7651** seven **H3117** days, **H834** as I **H6680** commanded thee, in the time **H4150** appointed of the **H2320** month **H24** Abib; **H3588** for in it thou camest **H3318** out from **H4480 H4714** Egypt: and **H3808** none shall **H7200** appear **H6440** before me **H7387** empty:)

16 And the **H2282** feast of **H7105** harvest, the **H1061** firstfruits of thy **H4639** labors, **H834** which thou hast **H2232** sown in the **H7704** field: and the **H2282** feast of **H614** ingathering, which is in the **H3318** end of the **H8141** year, when

Exodus

thou hast gathered **H622** in [**H853**] thy **H4639** labors out **H4480** of the **H7704** field.

17 H7969 Three **H6471** times in the **H8141** year **H3605** all thy **H2138** males shall **H7200** appear **H413 H6440** before the **H113** Lord **H3068** GOD.

18 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H2076** offer the **H1818** blood of my **H2077** sacrifice **H5921** with leavened **H2557** bread; **H3808** neither shall the **H2459** fat of my **H2282** sacrifice **H3885** remain **H5704** until the **H1242** morning.

19 The **H7225** first of the **H1061** firstfruits of thy **H127** land thou shalt **H935** bring into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God. Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1310** seethe a **H1423** kid in his **H517** mother 's **H2461** milk.

20 H2009 Behold, **H595** I **H7971** send an **H4397** Angel **H6440** before thee, to **H8104** keep thee in the **H1870** way, and to **H935** bring thee **H413** into the **H4725** place **H834** which I have **H3559** prepared.

21 H8104 Beware **H4480 H6440** of him, and **H8085** obey his **H6963** voice, **H4843** provoke him **H408** not; **H3588** for he will **H3808** not **H5375** pardon your **H6588** transgressions: **H3588** for my **H8034** name is **H7130** in him.

22 H3588 But **H518** if thou shalt indeed **H8085 H8085** obey his **H6963** voice, and **H6213** do **H3605** all **H834** that I **H1696** speak; then I will be an **H340** enemy [**H853**] unto thine **H341** enemies, and an **H6696** adversary [**H853**] unto thine **H6887** adversaries.

23 H3588 For mine **H4397** Angel shall **H1980** go **H6440** before thee, and bring thee **H935** in **H413** unto the **H567** Amorites, and the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H6522** Perizzites, and the **H3669** Canaanites, the **H2340** Hivites, and the **H2983** Jebusites: and I will cut them **H3582** off.

24 Thou shalt **H3808** not bow **H7812** down to their **H430** gods, **H3808** nor **H5647** serve them, **H3808** nor **H6213** do after their **H4639** works: **H3588** but thou shalt utterly **H2040 H2040** overthrow them, and quite break **H7665 H7665** down their **H4676** images.

25 And ye shall **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and he shall **H1288** bless [**H853**] thy **H3899** bread, and thy **H4325** water; and I will take sickness **H5493 H4245** away from the **H4480 H7130** midst of thee.

26 There shall **H3808** nothing cast their **H1961 H7921** young, nor be **H6135** barren, in thy **H776** land: [**H853**] the **H4557** number of thy **H3117** days I will **H4390** fulfill.

Exodus

27 I will **H7971** send [**H853**] my **H367** fear **H6440** before thee, and will **H2000** destroy [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people to **H834** whom thou shalt **H935** come, and I will **H5414** make [**H853**] **H3605** all thine **H341** enemies turn their **H6203** backs **H413** unto thee.

28 And I will **H7971** send [**H853**] **H6880** hornets **H6440** before thee, which shall drive **H1644** out [**H853**] the **H2340** Hivite, [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanite, and the **H2850** Hittite, from **H4480** **H6440** before thee.

29 I will **H3808** not drive them **H1644** out from **H4480** **H6440** before thee in **H259** one **H8141** year; **H6435** lest the **H776** land **H1961** become **H8077** desolate, and the **H2416** beast of the **H7704** field **H7227** multiply **H5921** against thee.

30 By **H4592** little and **H4592** little I will drive them **H1644** out from **H4480** **H6440** before thee, **H5704** **H834** until thou be **H6509** increased, and **H5157** inherit [**H853**] the **H776** land.

31 And I will **H7896** set [**H853**] thy **H1366** bounds from the Red **H4480** **H3220** **H5488** sea even **H5704** unto the **H3220** sea of the **H6430** Philistines, and from the **H4480** **H4057** desert **H5704** unto the **H5104** river: **H3588** for I will **H5414** deliver [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land into your **H3027** hand; and thou shalt drive them **H1644** out **H4480** **H6440** before thee.

32 Thou shalt **H3772** make **H3808** no **H1285** covenant with them, nor with their **H430** gods.

33 They shall **H3808** not **H3427** dwell in thy **H776** land, **H6435** lest they make thee **H2398** [**H853**] sin against me: **H3588** for if thou **H5647** serve [**H853**] their **H430** gods, it will **H3588** surely **H1961** be a **H4170** snare unto thee.

Chapter 24

1 And he **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Come **H5927** up **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H859** thou, and **H175** Aaron, **H5070** Nadab, and **H30** Abihu, and **H7657** seventy of the **H4480** **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel; and **H7812** worship ye afar **H4480** **H7350** off.

2 And **H4872** Moses **H905** alone shall come **H5066** **H413** near the **H3068** LORD: but **H1992** they shall **H3808** not come **H5066** nigh; **H3808** neither shall the **H5971** people go **H5927** up **H5973** with him.

3 And **H4872** Moses **H935** came and **H5608** told the **H5971** people [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3605** all the **H4941** judgments: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H6030** answered with **H259** one

Exodus

H6963 voice, and **H559** said, **H3605** All the **H1697** words **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** said will we **H6213** do.

4 And **H4872** Moses **H3789** wrote [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD, and rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H1129** built an **H4196** altar **H8478** under the **H2022** hill, and **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H4676** pillars, according to the **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel.

5 And he **H7971** sent [**H853**] young **H5288** men of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, which **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings, and **H2076** sacrificed **H8002** peace **H2077** offerings of **H6499** oxen unto the **H3068** LORD.

6 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took **H2677** half of the **H1818** blood, and **H7760** put it in **H101** basins; and **H2677** half of the **H1818** blood he **H2236** sprinkled **H5921** on the **H4196** altar.

7 And he **H3947** took the **H5612** book of the **H1285** covenant, and **H7121** read in the **H241** audience of the **H5971** people: and they **H559** said, **H3605** All **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** said will we **H6213** do, and be **H8085** obedient.

8 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H1818** blood, and **H2236** sprinkled it **H5921** on the **H5971** people, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold the **H1818** blood of the **H1285** covenant, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H3772** made **H5973** with you **H5921** concerning **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words.

9 Then went **H5927** up **H4872** Moses, and **H175** Aaron, **H5070** Nadab, and **H30** Abihu, and **H7657** seventy of the **H4480** **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel:

10 And they **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel: and there was **H8478** under his **H7272** feet as it were a **H3840** paved **H4639** work of a sapphire **H5601** stone, and as it were the **H6106** body of **H8064** heaven in his **H2892** clearness.

11 And **H413** upon the **H678** nobles of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel he **H7971** laid **H3808** not his **H3027** hand: also they **H2372** saw [**H853**] **H430** God, and did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink.

12 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Come **H5927** up **H413** to me into the **H2022** mount, and **H1961** be **H8033** there: and I will **H5414** give thee [**H853**] **H3871** tables of **H68** stone, and a **H8451** law, and **H4687** commandments **H834** which I have **H3789** written; that thou mayest **H3384** teach them.

Exodus

13 And **H4872** Moses rose **H6965** up, and his **H8334** minister **H3091** Joshua: and **H4872** Moses went **H5927** up **H413** into the **H2022** mount of **H430** God.

14 And he **H559** said **H413** unto the **H2205** elders, **H3427** Tarry ye **H2088** here for us, **H5704** **H834** until we come **H7725** again **H413** unto you: and, **H2009** behold, **H175** Aaron and **H2354** Hur are **H5973** with you: if **H4310** any **H1167** man have any **H1697** matters to do, let him **H5066** come **H413** unto them.

15 And **H4872** Moses went **H5927** up **H413** into the **H2022** mount, and a **H6051** cloud **H3680** covered [**H853**] the **H2022** mount.

16 And the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H7931** abode **H5921** upon **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai, and the **H6051** cloud **H3680** covered it **H8337** six **H3117** days: and the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day he **H7121** called **H413** unto **H4872** Moses out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H6051** cloud.

17 And the **H4758** sight of the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD was like **H398** devouring **H784** fire on the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mount in the **H5869** eyes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

18 And **H4872** Moses **H935** went into the **H8432** midst of the **H6051** cloud, and got him **H5927** up **H413** into the **H2022** mount: and **H4872** Moses **H1961** was in the **H2022** mount **H705** forty **H3117** days and **H705** forty **H3915** nights.

Chapter 25

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they **H3947** bring me an **H8641** offering: **H4480** **H854** of **H3605** every **H376** man **H834** that giveth it **H5068** willingly with his **H3820** heart ye shall **H3947** take [**H853**] my **H8641** offering.

3 And **H2063** this is the **H8641** offering **H834** which ye shall **H3947** take **H4480** **H854** of them; **H2091** gold, and **H3701** silver, and **H5178** brass,

4 And **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine **H8336** linen, and **H5795** goats ' hair ,

5 And **H352** rams ' **H5785** skins dyed **H119** red, and **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins, and **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood,

6 **H8081** Oil for the **H3974** light, **H1314** spices for **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and for **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense,

7 **H7718** Onyx **H68** stones, and **H68** stones to be **H4394** set in the **H646** ephod, and in the **H2833** breastplate.

Exodus

8 And let them **H6213** make me a **H4720** sanctuary; that I may **H7931** dwell **H8432** among them.

9 According to **H3605** all **H834** that **H589** I **H7200** show thee, after [**H853**] the **H8403** pattern of the **H4908** tabernacle, and the **H8403** pattern of **H3605** all the **H3627** instruments thereof, even **H3651** so shall ye **H6213** make it .

10 And they shall **H6213** make an **H727** ark of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood: two **H520** cubits and a **H2677** half shall be the **H753** length thereof, and a **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half the **H7341** breadth thereof, and a **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half the **H6967** height thereof.

11 And thou shalt **H6823** overlay it with **H2889** pure **H2091** gold, **H4480** **H1004** within and **H4480** **H2351** without shalt thou **H6823** overlay it, and shalt **H6213** make **H5921** upon it a **H2213** crown of **H2091** gold round **H5439** about.

12 And thou shalt **H3332** cast **H702** four **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold for it, and **H5414** put them **H5921** in the **H702** four **H6471** corners thereof; and **H8147** two **H2885** rings shall be **H5921** in the **H259** one **H6763** side of it, and **H8147** two **H2885** rings **H5921** in the **H8145** other **H6763** side of it.

13 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H905** staves of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood, and **H6823** overlay them with **H2091** gold.

14 And thou shalt **H935** put [**H853**] the **H905** staves into the **H2885** rings **H5921** by the **H6763** sides of the **H727** ark, that [**H853**] the **H727** ark may be **H5375** borne with them.

15 The **H905** staves shall **H1961** be in the **H2885** rings of the **H727** ark: they shall **H3808** not be **H5493** taken **H4480** from it.

16 And thou shalt **H5414** put **H413** into the **H727** ark [**H853**] the **H5715** testimony **H834** which I shall **H5414** **H413** give thee.

17 And thou shalt **H6213** make a mercy **H3727** seat of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold: two **H520** cubits and a **H2677** half shall be the **H753** length thereof, and a **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half the **H7341** breadth thereof.

18 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H8147** two **H3742** cherubims of **H2091** gold, of beaten **H4749** work shalt thou **H6213** make them, in the **H4480** **H8147** two **H7098** ends of the mercy **H3727** seat.

19 And **H6213** make **H259** one **H3742** cherub on the one <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H2088 strong:H4480 strong:H7098">end, and the **H259** other **H3742** cherub on the other <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H2088 strong:H4480 strong:H7098">end: even **H4480** of the mercy **H3727** seat shall

Exodus

ye **H6213** make [**H853**] the **H3742** cherubims **H5921** on the **H8147** two **H7098** ends thereof.

20 And the **H3742** cherubims **H1961** shall stretch **H6566** forth their **H3671** wings on **H4605** high, **H5526 H5921** covering the mercy **H3727** seat with their **H3671** wings, and their **H6440** faces shall look **H376** one **H413** to **H251** another; **H413** toward the mercy **H3727** seat shall the **H6440** faces of the **H3742** cherubims **H1961** be.

21 And thou shalt **H5414** put [**H853**] the mercy **H3727** seat **H4480 H4605** above **H5921** upon the **H727** ark; and **H413** in the **H727** ark thou shalt **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H5715** testimony **H834** that I shall **H5414 H413** give thee.

22 And **H8033** there I will **H3259** meet with thee, and I will **H1696** commune **H854** with thee from **H4480 H5921** above the mercy **H3727** seat, from **H4480 H996** between the **H8147** two **H3742** cherubims **H834** which are **H5921** upon the **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony, [**H853**] of **H3605** all things **H834** which I will give thee in **H6680** [**H853**] commandment **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

23 Thou shalt also **H6213** make a **H7979** table of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood: two **H520** cubits shall be the **H753** length thereof, and a **H520** cubit the **H7341** breadth thereof, and a **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half the **H6967** height thereof.

24 And thou shalt **H6823** overlay it with **H2889** pure **H2091** gold, and **H6213** make thereto a **H2213** crown of **H2091** gold round **H5439** about.

25 And thou shalt **H6213** make unto it a **H4526** border of a **H2948** handbreadth round **H5439** about, and thou shalt **H6213** make a **H2091** golden **H2213** crown to the **H4526** border thereof round **H5439** about.

26 And thou shalt **H6213** make for it **H702** four **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold, and **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H2885** rings **H5921** in the **H702** four **H6285** corners **H834** that are on the **H702** four **H7272** feet thereof.

27 Over **H5980** against the **H4526** border shall the **H2885** rings **H1961** be for **H1004** places of the **H905** staves to **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H7979** table.

28 And thou shalt **H6213** make [**H853**] the **H905** staves of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood, and **H6823** overlay them with **H2091** gold, that [**H853**] the **H7979** table may be **H5375** borne with them.

29 And thou shalt **H6213** make the **H7086** dishes thereof, and **H3709** spoons thereof, and **H7184** covers thereof, and **H4518** bowls thereof, to **H5258** cover **H834 H2004** withal: of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold shalt thou **H6213** make them.

Exodus

30 And thou shalt **H5414** set **H5921** upon the **H7979** table **H3899 H6440** shewbread **H6440** before me **H8548** always.

31 And thou shalt **H6213** make a **H4501** candlestick of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold: of beaten **H4749** work shall the **H4501** candlestick be **H6213** made: his **H3409** shaft, and his **H7070** branches, his **H1375** bowls, his **H3730** knops, and his **H6525** flowers, shall **H1961** be **H4480** of the same.

32 And **H8337** six **H7070** branches shall come **H3318** out of the **H4480 H6654** sides of it; **H7969** three **H7070** branches of the **H4501** candlestick out of the one **H4480 H6654 H259** side, and **H7969** three **H7070** branches of the **H4501** candlestick out of the other **H4480 H6654 H8145** side:

33 **H7969** Three **H1375** bowls made like unto **H8246** almonds, with a **H3730** knop and a **H6525** flower in **H259** one **H7070** branch; and **H7969** three **H1375** bowls made like **H8246** almonds in the **H259** other **H7070** branch, with a **H3730** knop and a **H6525** flower: **H3651** so in the **H8337** six **H7070** branches that come **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H4501** candlestick.

34 And in the **H4501** candlestick shall be **H702** four **H1375** bowls made like unto **H8246** almonds, with their **H3730** knops and their **H6525** flowers.

35 And there shall be a **H3730** knop **H8478** under **H8147** two **H7070** branches **H4480** of the same, and a **H3730** knop **H8478** under **H8147** two **H7070** branches **H4480** of the same, and a **H3730** knop **H8478** under **H8147** two **H7070** branches **H4480** of the same, according to the **H8337** six **H7070** branches that proceed **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H4501** candlestick.

36 Their **H3730** knops and their **H7070** branches shall **H1961** be **H4480** of the same: **H3605** all it shall be **H259** one beaten **H4749** work of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold.

37 And thou shalt **H6213** make the [**H853**] **H7651** seven **H5216** lamps thereof: and they shall **H5927** light [**H853**] the **H5216** lamps thereof, that they may give **H215** light over **H5921 H5676 H6440** against it.

38 And the **H4457** tongs thereof, and the **H4289** censers thereof, shall be of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold.

39 Of a **H3603** talent of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold shall he **H6213** make it, **H854** with **H3605** all **H428** these **H3627** vessels.

40 And **H7200** look that thou **H6213** make them after their **H8403** pattern, **H834** which was **H7200** showed **H859** thee in the **H2022** mount.

Exodus

Chapter 26

1 Moreover thou shalt **H6213** make the **H4908** tabernacle with **H6235** ten **H3407** curtains of fine twined **H8336 H7806** linen, and **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438 H8144** scarlet: with **H3742** cherubims of **H2803** cunning **H4639** work shalt thou **H6213** make them.

2 The **H753** length of **H259** one **H3407** curtain shall be **H8083** eight and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth of **H259** one **H3407** curtain **H702** four **H520** cubits: and every **H3605** one of the **H3407** curtains shall have **H259** one **H4060** measure.

3 The **H2568** five **H3407** curtains shall **H1961** be coupled **H2266** together **H802** one **H413** to **H269** another; and other **H2568** five **H3407** curtains shall be **H2266** coupled **H802** one **H413** to **H269** another.

4 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H3924** loops of **H8504** blue **H5921** upon the **H8193** edge of the **H259** one **H3407** curtain from the **H4480 H7098** selvage in the **H2279** coupling; and **H3651** likewise shalt thou **H6213** make in the **H7020** uttermost **H8193** edge of another **H3407** curtain, in the **H4225** coupling of the **H8145** second.

5 **H2572** Fifty **H3924** loops shalt thou **H6213** make in the **H259** one **H3407** curtain, and **H2572** fifty **H3924** loops shalt thou **H6213** make in the **H7097** edge of the **H3407** curtain **H834** that is in the **H4225** coupling of the **H8145** second; that the **H3924** loops may take **H6901** hold **H802** one **H413** of **H269** another.

6 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H2572** fifty **H7165** tacks of **H2091** gold, and **H2266** couple [**H853**] the **H3407** curtains **H802 H413 H269** together with the **H7165** tacks: and it shall **H1961** be **H259** one **H4908** tabernacle.

7 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H3407** curtains of **H5795** goats' hair to be a **H168** covering **H5921** upon the **H4908** tabernacle: **H6249 H6240** eleven **H3407** curtains shalt thou **H6213** make.

8 The **H753** length of **H259** one **H3407** curtain shall be **H7970** thirty **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth of **H259** one **H3407** curtain **H702** four **H520** cubits: and the **H6249 H6240** eleven **H3407** curtains shall be all of **H259** one **H4060** measure.

9 And thou shalt **H2266** couple [**H853**] **H2568** five **H3407** curtains by **H905** themselves, and **H8337** six **H3407** curtains by **H905** themselves, and shalt **H3717** double the **H8345** sixth [**H853**] **H3407** curtain in the **H413 H4136 H6440** forefront of the **H168** tabernacle.

Exodus

10 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H2572** fifty **H3924** loops **H5921** on the **H8193** edge of the **H259** one **H3407** curtain that is **H7020** outermost in the **H2279** coupling, and **H2572** fifty **H3924** loops **H5921** in the **H8193** edge of the **H3407** curtain which **H2279** coupleth the **H8145** second.

11 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H2572** fifty **H7165** tacks of **H5178** brass, and **H935** put [**H853**] the **H7165** tacks into the **H3924** loops, and couple the tent <w lemma="strong:H2266 strong:H*853 strong:H168">together, that it may **H1961** be **H259** one.

12 And the **H5629** remnant that **H5736** remaineth of the **H3407** curtains of the **H168** tent, the **H2677** half **H3407** curtain that **H5736** remaineth, shall **H5628** hang **H5921** over the **H268** backside of the **H4908** tabernacle.

13 And a **H520** cubit on the one **H4480 H2088** side, and a **H520** cubit on the other **H4480 H2088** side of that which **H5736** remaineth in the **H753** length of the **H3407** curtains of the **H168** tent, it **H1961** shall **H5628** hang **H5921** over the **H6654** sides of the **H4908** tabernacle on this **H4480 H2088** side and on that **H4480 H2088** side, to **H3680** cover it.

14 And thou shalt **H6213** make a **H4372** covering for the **H168** tent of **H352** rams ' **H5785** skins dyed **H119** red, and a **H4372** covering **H4480 H4605** above of **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins.

15 And thou shalt **H6213** make [**H853**] **H7175** boards for the **H4908** tabernacle of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood standing **H5975** up.

16 **H6235** Ten **H520** cubits shall be the **H753** length of a **H7175** board, and a **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half shall be the **H7341** breadth of **H259** one **H7175** board.

17 **H8147** Two **H3027** tenons shall there be in **H259** one **H7175** board, set in **H7947** order **H802** one **H413** against **H269** another: **H3651** thus shalt thou **H6213** make for **H3605** all the **H7175** boards of the **H4908** tabernacle.

18 And thou shalt **H6213** make [**H853**] the **H7175** boards for the **H4908** tabernacle, **H6242** twenty **H7175** boards on the **H5045** south **H6285** side **H8486** southward.

19 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H705** forty **H134** sockets of **H3701** silver **H8478** under the **H6242** twenty **H7175** boards; **H8147** two **H134** sockets **H8478** under **H259** one **H7175** board for his **H8147** two **H3027** tenons, and **H8147** two **H134** sockets **H8478** under **H259** another **H7175** board for his **H8147** two **H3027** tenons.

Exodus

20 And for the **H8145** second **H6763** side of the **H4908** tabernacle on the **H6828** north **H6285** side there shall be **H6242** twenty **H7175** boards:

21 And their **H705** forty **H134** sockets of **H3701** silver; **H8147** two **H134** sockets **H8478** under **H259** one **H7175** board, and **H8147** two **H134** sockets **H8478** under **H259** another **H7175** board.

22 And for the **H3411** sides of the **H4908** tabernacle **H3220** westward thou shalt **H6213** make **H8337** six **H7175** boards.

23 And **H8147** two **H7175** boards shalt thou **H6213** make for the **H4742** corners of the **H4908** tabernacle in the two **H3411** sides.

24 And they shall **H1961** be coupled **H8382** together **H4480** **H4295** beneath, and they shall **H1961** be coupled **H8382** together **H3162** **H5921** above the **H7218** head of it **H413** unto **H259** one **H2885** ring: **H3651** thus shall it **H1961** be for them **H8147** both; they shall **H1961** be for the **H8147** two **H4740** corners.

25 And they shall **H1961** be **H8083** eight **H7175** boards, and their **H134** sockets of **H3701** silver, **H8337** **H6240** sixteen **H134** sockets; **H8147** two **H134** sockets **H8478** under **H259** one **H7175** board, and **H8147** two **H134** sockets **H8478** under **H259** another **H7175** board.

26 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H1280** bars of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood; **H2568** five for the **H7175** boards of the **H259** one **H6763** side of the **H4908** tabernacle,

27 And **H2568** five **H1280** bars for the **H7175** boards of the **H8145** other **H6763** side of the **H4908** tabernacle, and **H2568** five **H1280** bars for the **H7175** boards of the **H6763** side of the **H4908** tabernacle, for the two **H3411** sides **H3220** westward.

28 And the **H8484** middle **H1280** bar in the **H8432** midst of the **H7175** boards shall **H1272** reach **H4480** from **H7097** end **H413** to **H7097** end.

29 And thou shalt **H6823** overlay the **H7175** boards with **H2091** gold, and **H6213** make their **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold for **H1004** places for the **H1280** bars: and thou shalt **H6823** overlay [**H853**] the **H1280** bars with **H2091** gold.

30 And thou shalt rear **H6965** up [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle according to the **H4941** fashion thereof **H834** which was **H7200** showed thee in the **H2022** mount.

31 And thou shalt **H6213** make a **H6532** veil of **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen of **H2803** cunning **H4639** work: with **H3742** cherubims shall it be **H6213** made:

Exodus

32 And thou shalt **H5414** hang it **H5921** upon **H702** four **H5982** pillars of **H7848** shittim wood **H6823** overlaid with **H2091** gold: their **H2053** hooks shall be of **H2091** gold, **H5921** upon the **H702** four **H134** sockets of **H3701** silver.

33 And thou shalt hang **H5414** up [**H853**] the **H6532** veil **H8478** under the **H7165** tacks, that thou mayest bring **H935** in **H8033** thither **H4480** **H1004** within the **H6532** veil [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony: and the **H6532** veil shall **H914** divide unto you **H996** between the **H6944** holy place and the most **H6944** **H6944** holy.

34 And thou shalt **H5414** put [**H853**] the mercy **H3727** seat **H5921** upon the **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony in the most **H6944** **H6944** holy place .

35 And thou shalt **H7760** set [**H853**] the **H7979** table **H4480** **H2351** without the **H6532** veil, and the **H4501** candlestick over **H5227** against the **H7979** table **H5921** on the **H6763** side of the **H4908** tabernacle toward the **H8486** south: and thou shalt **H5414** put the **H7979** table **H5921** on the **H6828** north **H6763** side.

36 And thou shalt **H6213** make a **H4539** hanging for the **H6607** door of the **H168** tent, of **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen, wrought with **H4639** **H7551** needlework.

37 And thou shalt **H6213** make for the **H4539** hanging **H2568** five **H5982** pillars of **H7848** shittim wood , and **H6823** overlay them with **H2091** gold, and their **H2053** hooks shall be of **H2091** gold: and thou shalt **H3332** cast **H2568** five **H134** sockets of **H5178** brass for them.

Chapter 27

1 And thou shalt **H6213** make [**H853**] an **H4196** altar of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood, **H2568** five **H520** cubits **H753** long, and **H2568** five **H520** cubits **H7341** broad; the **H4196** altar shall **H1961** be **H7251** foursquare: and the **H6967** height thereof shall be **H7969** three **H520** cubits.

2 And thou shalt **H6213** make the **H7161** horns of it **H5921** upon the **H702** four **H6438** corners thereof: his **H7161** horns shall **H1961** be **H4480** of the same: and thou shalt **H6823** overlay it with **H5178** brass.

3 And thou shalt **H6213** make his **H5518** pans to receive his **H1878** ashes, and his **H3257** shovels, and his **H4219** basins, and his **H4207** fleshhooks, and his **H4289** firepans: **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof thou shalt **H6213** make of **H5178** brass.

Exodus

4 And thou shalt **H6213** make for it a **H4345** grate of **H4639 H7568** network of **H5178** brass; and **H5921** upon the **H7568** net shalt thou **H6213** make **H702** four **H5178** brazen **H2885** rings **H5921** in the **H702** four **H7098** corners thereof.

5 And thou shalt **H5414** put it **H8478** under the **H3749** compass of the **H4196** altar **H4480 H4295** beneath, that the **H7568** net may **H1961** be even **H5704** to the **H2677** midst of the **H4196** altar.

6 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H905** staves for the **H4196** altar, **H905** staves of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood, and **H6823** overlay them with **H5178** brass.

7 And [**H853**] the **H905** staves shall be **H935** put into the **H2885** rings, and the **H905** staves shall **H1961** be **H5921** upon the **H8147** two **H6763** sides of the **H4196** altar, to **H5375** bear it.

8 **H5014** Hollow with **H3871** boards shalt thou **H6213** make it: **H834** as it was **H7200** showed thee in the **H2022** mount, **H3651** so shall they **H6213** make it .

9 And thou shalt **H6213** make [**H853**] the **H2691** court of the **H4908** tabernacle: for the **H5045** south **H6285** side **H8486** southward there shall be **H7050** hangings for the **H2691** court of fine twined **H8336 H7806** linen of a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits **H753** long for **H259** one **H6285** side:

10 And the **H6242** twenty **H5982** pillars thereof and their **H6242** twenty **H134** sockets shall be of **H5178** brass; the **H2053** hooks of the **H5982** pillars and their **H2838** fillets shall be of **H3701** silver.

11 And **H3651** likewise for the **H6828** north **H6285** side in **H753** length there shall be **H7050** hangings of a **H3967** hundred cubits **H753** long, and his **H6242** twenty **H5982** pillars and their **H6242** twenty **H134** sockets of **H5178** brass; the **H2053** hooks of the **H5982** pillars and their **H2838** fillets of **H3701** silver.

12 And for the **H7341** breadth of the **H2691** court on the **H3220** west **H6285** side shall be **H7050** hangings of **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits: their **H5982** pillars **H6235** ten, and their **H134** sockets **H6235** ten.

13 And the **H7341** breadth of the **H2691** court on the **H6924** east **H6285** side **H4217** eastward shall be **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits.

14 The **H7050** hangings of one **H3802** side of the gate shall be **H2568 H6240** fifteen **H520** cubits: their **H5982** pillars **H7969** three, and their **H134** sockets **H7969** three.

15 And on the **H8145** other **H3802** side shall be **H7050** hangings **H2568 H6240** fifteen cubits : their **H5982** pillars **H7969** three, and their **H134** sockets **H7969** three.

Exodus

16 And for the **H8179** gate of the **H2691** court shall be a **H4539** hanging of **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits, of **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen, wrought with **H4639** **H7551** needlework: and their **H5982** pillars shall be **H702** four, and their **H134** sockets **H702** four.

17 **H3605** All the **H5982** pillars round **H5439** about the **H2691** court shall be **H2836** filleted with **H3701** silver; their **H2053** hooks shall be of **H3701** silver, and their **H134** sockets of **H5178** brass.

18 The **H753** length of the **H2691** court shall be a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth fifty every **H2572** **H2572** where, and the **H6967** height **H2568** five **H520** cubits of fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen, and their **H134** sockets of **H5178** brass.

19 **H3605** All the **H3627** vessels of the **H4908** tabernacle in **H3605** all the **H5656** service thereof, and **H3605** all the **H3489** pins thereof, and **H3605** all the **H3489** pins of the **H2691** court, shall be of **H5178** brass.

20 And **H859** thou shalt **H6680** command [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they **H3947** **H413** bring thee **H2134** pure **H8081** oil **H2132** olive **H3795** beaten for the **H3974** light, to cause the **H5216** lamp to **H5927** burn **H8548** always.

21 In the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H4480** **H2351** without the **H6532** veil, **H834** which is **H5921** before the **H5715** testimony, **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons shall **H6186** order it from **H4480** **H6153** evening **H5704** to **H1242** morning **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: it shall be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever unto their **H1755** generations on the **H4480** **H854** behalf of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 28

1 And **H7126** take **H859** thou **H413** unto thee [**H853**] **H175** Aaron thy **H251** brother, and his **H1121** sons **H854** with him, from **H4480** **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that he may minister unto me in the priest's **H3547** office, even **H175** Aaron, **H5070** Nadab and **H30** Abihu, **H499** Eleazar and **H385** Ithamar, **H175** Aaron's **H1121** sons.

2 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H6944** holy **H899** garments for **H175** Aaron thy **H251** brother for **H3519** glory and for **H8597** beauty.

3 And **H859** thou shalt **H1696** speak **H413** unto **H3605** all that are **H2450** wise **H3820** hearted, **H834** whom I have filled **H4390** with the **H7307** spirit of **H2451**

Exodus

wisdom, that they may **H6213** make [**H853**] **H175** Aaron 's **H899** garments to **H6942** consecrate him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's **H3547** office.

4 And **H428** these are the **H899** garments **H834** which they shall **H6213** make; a **H2833** breastplate, and an **H646** ephod, and a **H4598** robe, and an **H8665** embroidered **H3801** coat, a **H4701** miter, and a **H73** girdle: and they shall **H6213** make **H6944** holy **H899** garments for **H175** Aaron thy **H251** brother, and his **H1121** sons, that he may minister unto me in the priest's **H3547** office.

5 And **H1992** they shall **H3947** take [**H853**] **H2091** gold, and **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438 H8144** scarlet, and fine **H8336** linen.

6 And they shall **H6213** make [**H853**] the **H646** ephod of **H2091** gold, of **H8504** blue, and of **H713** purple, of **H8438 H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336 H7806** linen, with **H2803** cunning **H4639** work.

7 It shall **H1961** have the **H8147** two shoulder **H3802** pieces thereof **H2266** joined **H413** at the **H8147** two **H7098** edges thereof; and so it shall be joined **H2266** together.

8 And the curious **H2805** girdle of the **H642** ephod, **H834** which is **H5921** upon it, shall **H1961** be **H4480** of the same, according to the **H4639** work thereof; even of **H2091** gold, of **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438 H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336 H7806** linen.

9 And thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] **H8147** two **H7718** onyx **H68** stones, and **H6605** grave **H5921** on them the **H8034** names of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel:

10 **H8337** Six of their **H4480 H8034** names **H5921** on **H259** one **H68** stone, and the other **H8337** six **H8034** names of the **H3498** rest **H5921** on the **H8145** other **H68** stone, according to their **H8435** birth.

11 With the **H4639** work of an **H2796** engraver in **H68** stone, like the **H6603** engravings of a **H2368** signet, shalt thou **H6605** engrave [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H68** stones **H5921** with the **H8034** names of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: thou shalt **H6213** make them to be **H4142** set in **H4865** ouches of **H2091** gold.

12 And thou shalt **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H68** stones **H5921** upon the **H3802** shoulders of the **H646** ephod for **H68** stones of **H2146** memorial unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: and **H175** Aaron shall **H5375** bear [**H853**] their **H8034** names **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H5921** upon his **H8147** two **H3802** shoulders for a **H2146** memorial.

Exodus

13 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H4865** ouches of **H2091** gold;

14 And **H8147** two **H8333** chains of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold at the **H4020** ends; of **H5688** wreathen **H4639** work shalt thou **H6213** make them, and **H5414** fasten [**H853**] the **H5688** wreathen **H8333** chains **H5921** to the **H4865** ouches.

15 And thou shalt **H6213** make the **H2833** breastplate of **H4941** judgment with **H2803** cunning **H4639** work; after the **H4639** work of the **H646** ephod thou shalt **H6213** make it; of **H2091** gold, of **H8504** blue, and of **H713** purple, and of **H8438 H8144** scarlet, and of fine twined **H8336 H7806** linen, shalt thou **H6213** make it.

16 **H7251** Foursquare it shall **H1961** be being **H3717** doubled; a **H2239** span shall be the **H753** length thereof, and a **H2239** span shall be the **H7341** breadth thereof.

17 And thou shalt **H4390** set in it **H4396** settings of **H68** stones, even **H702** four **H2905** rows of **H68** stones: the first **H2905** row shall be a **H124** sardius, a **H6357** topaz, and a **H1304** carbuncle: this shall be the **H259** first **H2905** row.

18 And the **H8145** second **H2905** row shall be an **H5306** emerald, a **H5601** sapphire, and a **H3095** diamond.

19 And the **H7992** third **H2905** row a **H3958** ligure, an **H7618** agate, and an **H306** amethyst.

20 And the **H7243** fourth **H2905** row a **H8658** beryl, and an **H7718** onyx, and a **H3471** jasper: they shall **H1961** be **H7660** set in **H2091** gold in their **H4396** enclosings.

21 And the **H68** stones shall **H1961** be **H5921** with the **H8034** names of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H8147 H6240** twelve, according **H5921** to their **H8034** names, like the **H6603** engravings of a **H2368** signet; every **H376** one **H5921** with his **H8034** name shall they **H1961** be according to the **H8147 H6240** twelve **H7626** tribes.

22 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H5921** upon the **H2833** breastplate **H8331** chains at the **H1383** ends of **H5688** wreathen **H4639** work of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold.

23 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H5921** upon the **H2833** breastplate **H8147** two **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold, and shalt **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H2885** rings **H5921** on the **H8147** two **H7098** ends of the **H2833** breastplate.

Exodus

24 And thou shalt **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H5688** wreathen chains of **H2091** gold **H5921** in the **H8147** two **H2885** rings which are **H413** on the **H7098** ends of the **H2833** breastplate.

25 And the other **H8147** two **H7098** ends of the **H8147** two **H5688** wreathen chains thou shalt **H5414** fasten **H5921** in the **H8147** two **H4865** ouches, and **H5414** put them **H5921** on the shoulder **H3802** pieces of the **H646** ephod **H413** **H4136** **H6440** before it.

26 And thou shalt **H6213** make **H8147** two **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold, and thou shalt **H7760** put them **H5921** upon the **H8147** two **H7098** ends of the **H2833** breastplate **H5921** in the **H8193** border thereof, **H834** which is **H413** in the **H5676** side of the **H646** ephod **H1004** inward.

27 And **H8147** two other **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold thou shalt **H6213** make, and shalt **H5414** put them **H5921** on the **H8147** two **H3802** sides of the **H646** ephod **H4480** **H4295** underneath, **H4480** **H4136** toward the **H6440** forepart thereof, over **H5980** against the other **H4225** coupling thereof, **H4480** **H4605** above the curious **H2805** girdle of the **H646** ephod.

28 And they shall **H7405** bind [**H853**] the **H2833** breastplate by the **H4480** **H2885** rings thereof **H413** unto the **H2885** rings of the **H646** ephod with a **H6616** lace of **H8504** blue, that it may **H1961** be **H5921** above the curious **H2805** girdle of the **H646** ephod, and that the **H2833** breastplate be **H3808** not **H2118** loosed **H4480** **H5921** from the **H646** ephod.

29 And **H175** Aaron shall **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H8034** names of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in the **H2833** breastplate of **H4941** judgment **H5921** upon his **H3820** heart, when he goeth **H935** in **H413** unto the **H6944** holy place, for a **H2146** memorial **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H8548** continually.

30 And thou shalt **H5414** put **H413** in the **H2833** breastplate of **H4941** judgment [**H853**] the **H217** Urim and the **H8550** Thummim; and they shall **H1961** be **H5921** upon **H175** Aaron's **H3820** heart, when he goeth **H935** in **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and **H175** Aaron shall **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H4941** judgment of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5921** upon his **H3820** heart **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H8548** continually.

31 And thou shalt **H6213** make [**H853**] the **H4598** robe of the **H646** ephod **H3632** all of **H8504** blue.

32 And there shall **H1961** be a **H6310** hole in the **H7218** top of it, in the **H8432** midst thereof: it shall **H1961** have a **H8193** binding of **H707** woven **H4639** work

Exodus

round **H5439** about the **H6310** hole of it, as it were the **H6310** hole of a **H8473** habergeon, that it **H1961** be **H3808** not **H7167** rent.

33 And beneath **H5921** upon the **H7757** hem of it thou shalt **H6213** make **H7416** pomegranates of **H8504** blue, and of **H713** purple, and of **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, round **H5439** **H5921** about the **H7757** hem thereof; and **H6472** bells of **H2091** gold **H8432** between them round **H5439** about:

34 A **H2091** golden **H6472** bell and a **H7416** pomegranate, a **H2091** golden **H6472** bell and a **H7416** pomegranate, **H5921** upon the **H7757** hem of the **H4598** robe round **H5439** about.

35 And it shall **H1961** be **H5921** upon **H175** Aaron to **H8334** minister: and his **H6963** sound shall be **H8085** heard when he goeth **H935** in **H413** unto the **H6944** holy place **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and when he cometh **H3318** out, that he **H4191** die **H3808** not.

36 And thou shalt **H6213** make a **H6731** plate of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold, and **H6605** grave **H5921** upon it, like the **H6603** engravings of a **H2368** signet, **H6944** HOLINESS TO THE **H3068** LORD.

37 And thou shalt **H7760** put it **H5921** on a **H8504** blue **H6616** lace, that it may **H1961** be **H5921** upon the **H4701** miter; **H413** upon the **H4136** **H6440** forefront of the **H4701** miter it shall **H1961** be.

38 And it shall **H1961** be **H5921** upon **H175** Aaron 's **H4696** forehead, that **H175** Aaron may **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H5771** iniquity of the holy **H6944** things, **H834** which the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H6942** hallow in **H3605** all their **H6944** holy **H4979** gifts; and it shall **H1961** be **H8548** always **H5921** upon his **H4696** forehead, that they may be **H7522** accepted **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

39 And thou shalt **H7660** embroider the **H3801** coat of fine **H8336** linen, and thou shalt **H6213** make the **H4701** miter of fine **H8336** linen, and thou shalt **H6213** make the **H73** girdle of **H4639** **H7551** needlework.

40 And for **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons thou shalt **H6213** make **H3801** coats, and thou shalt **H6213** make for them **H73** girdles, and **H4021** bonnets shalt thou **H6213** make for them, for **H3519** glory and for **H8597** beauty.

41 And thou shalt put them **H3847** [**H853**] upon [**H853**] **H175** Aaron thy **H251** brother, and his **H1121** sons **H854** with him; and shalt **H4886** anoint them, and <w lemma="strong:H4390 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">consecrate them, and **H6942** sanctify them, that they may minister unto me in the priest's **H3547** office.

Exodus

42 And thou shalt **H6213** make them **H906** linen **H4370** breeches to **H3680** cover their **H1320 H6172** nakedness; from the **H4480 H4975** loins even **H5704** unto the **H3409** thighs they shall **H1961** reach:

43 And they shall **H1961** be **H5921** upon **H175** Aaron, and **H5921** upon his **H1121** sons, when they come **H935** in **H413** unto the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H176** or when they come **H5066** near **H413** unto the **H4196** altar to **H8334** minister in the **H6944** holy place ; that they **H5375** bear **H3808** not **H5771** iniquity, and **H4191** die: it shall be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever unto him and his **H2233** seed **H310** after him.

Chapter 29

1 And **H2088** this is the **H1697** thing **H834** that thou shalt **H6213** do unto them to **H6942** hallow them, to minister unto me in the priest's **H3547** office: **H3947** Take **H259** one **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock, and **H8147** two **H352** rams without **H8549** blemish,

2 And **H4682** unleavened **H3899** bread, and **H2471** cakes **H4682** unleavened **H1101** tempered with **H8081** oil, and **H7550** wafers **H4682** unleavened **H4886** anointed with **H8081** oil: of **H2406** wheaten **H5560** flour shalt thou **H6213** make them.

3 And thou shalt **H5414** put them **H5921** into **H259** one **H5536** basket, and **H7126** bring them in the **H5536** basket, with the **H6499** bullock and the **H8147** two **H352** rams.

4 And **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons thou shalt **H7126** bring **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and shalt **H7364** wash them with **H4325** water.

5 And thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H899** garments, and put **H3847** upon [**H853**] **H175** Aaron [**H853**] the **H3801** coat, and the **H4598** robe of the **H646** ephod, and the **H646** ephod, and the **H2833** breastplate, and **H640** gird him with the curious **H2805** girdle of the **H646** ephod:

6 And thou shalt **H7760** put the **H4701** miter **H5921** upon his **H7218** head, and **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H6944** holy **H5145** crown **H5921** upon the **H4701** miter.

7 Then shalt thou **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and **H3332** pour it **H5921** upon his **H7218** head, and **H4886** anoint him.

8 And thou shalt **H7126** bring his **H1121** sons, and put coats **H3847 H3801** upon them.

Exodus

9 And thou shalt **H2296** gird them with **H73** girdles, **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons, and **H2280** put the **H4021** bonnets on them: and the priest's **H3550** office shall **H1961** be theirs for a **H5769** perpetual **H2708** statute: and thou shalt **H4390 H3027** consecrate **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons.

10 And thou shalt cause [**H853**] a **H6499** bullock to be **H7126** brought **H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons shall **H5564** put [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H6499** bullock.

11 And thou shalt **H7819** kill [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, by the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

12 And thou shalt **H3947** take of the **H4480 H1818** blood of the **H6499** bullock, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar with thy **H676** finger, and **H8210** pour **H3605** all the **H1818** blood **H413** beside the **H3247** bottom of the **H4196** altar.

13 And thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2459** fat that **H3680** covereth [**H853**] the **H7130** inwards, and the **H3508** caul that is **H5921** above the **H3516** liver, and the **H8147** two **H3629** kidneys, and the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** upon them, and **H6999** burn them upon the **H4196** altar.

14 But the **H1320** flesh of the **H6499** bullock, and his **H5785** skin, and his **H6569** dung, shalt thou **H8313** burn with **H784** fire **H4480 H2351** without the **H4264** camp: **H1931** it is a sin **H2403** offering.

15 Thou shalt also **H3947** take **H259** one **H352** ram; and **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons shall **H5564** put [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H352** ram.

16 And thou shalt **H7819** slay [**H853**] the **H352** ram, and thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] his **H1818** blood, and **H2236** sprinkle it round **H5439** about **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar.

17 And thou shalt **H5408** cut the **H352** ram in **H5409** pieces, and **H7364** wash the **H7130** inwards of him, and his **H3767** legs, and **H5414** put them **H5921** unto his **H5409** pieces, and **H5921** unto his **H7218** head.

18 And thou shalt **H6999** burn [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H352** ram upon the **H4196** altar: **H1931** it is a burnt **H5930** offering unto the **H3068** LORD: it is a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor, an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

Exodus

19 And thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H8145** other **H352** ram; and **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons shall **H5564** put [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H352** ram.

20 Then shalt thou **H7819** kill [**H853**] the **H352** ram, and **H3947** take of his **H4480 H1818** blood, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H8571** tip of the right **H241** ear of **H175** Aaron, and **H5921** upon the **H8571** tip of the **H3233** right **H241** ear of his **H1121** sons, and **H5921** upon the **H931** thumb of their **H3233** right **H3027** hand, and **H5921** upon the great **H931** toe of their **H3233** right **H7272** foot, and **H2236** sprinkle [**H853**] the **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar round **H5439** about.

21 And thou shalt **H3947** take **H4480** of the **H1818** blood **H834** that is **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar, and of the anointing **H4480 H8081 H4888** oil, and **H5137** sprinkle it **H5921** upon **H175** Aaron, and **H5921** upon his **H899** garments, and **H5921** upon his **H1121** sons, and **H5921** upon the **H899** garments of his **H1121** sons **H854** with him: and **H1931** he shall be **H6942** hallowed, and his **H899** garments, and his **H1121** sons, and his **H1121** sons ' **H899** garments **H854** with him.

22 Also thou shalt **H3947** take **H4480** of the **H352** ram the **H2459** fat and the **H451** rump, and the **H2459** fat that **H3680** covereth [**H853**] the **H7130** inwards, and the **H3508** caul above the **H3516** liver, and the **H8147** two **H3629** kidneys, and the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** upon them, and the **H3225** right **H7785** shoulder; **H3588** for **H1931** it is a **H352** ram of **H4394** consecration:

23 And **H259** one **H3603** loaf of **H3899** bread, and **H259** one **H2471** cake of **H8081** oiled **H3899** bread, and **H259** one **H7550** wafer out of the **H4480 H5536** basket of the unleavened **H4682** bread **H834** that is **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD:

24 And thou shalt **H7760** put **H3605** all **H5921** in the **H3709** hands of **H175** Aaron, and **H5921** in the **H3709** hands of his **H1121** sons; and shalt **H5130** wave them for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

25 And thou shalt **H3947** receive them of their **H4480 H3027** hands, and **H6999** burn them upon the **H4196** altar **H5921** for a burnt **H5930** offering, for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** it is an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

26 And thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H2373** breast of the **H4480 H352** ram of **H175** Aaron 's **H4394** consecration, and **H5130** wave it for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and it shall **H1961** be thy **H4490** part.

Exodus

27 And thou shalt **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] the **H2373** breast of the wave **H8573** offering, and the **H7785** shoulder of the heave **H8641** offering, **H834** which is **H5130** waved, and **H834** which is heaved **H7311** up, of the **H4480 H352** ram of the **H4394** consecration, even of that **H4480 H834** which is for **H175** Aaron, and of that **H4480 H834** which is for his **H1121** sons:

28 And it shall **H1961** be **H175** Aaron 's and his **H1121** sons ' by a **H2706** statute **H5769** forever **H4480 H854** from the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for **H1931** it is a heave **H8641** offering: and it shall **H1961** be a heave **H8641** offering **H4480 H854** from the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel of the **H4480 H2077** sacrifice of their peace **H8002** offerings, even their heave **H8641** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

29 And the **H6944** holy **H899** garments of **H175** Aaron shall **H1961** be his **H1121** sons ' **H310** after him, to be **H4886** anointed therein, and to be <w lemma="strong:H4390 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">consecrated in them.

30 And that **H4480 H1121** son that is **H3548** priest in his **H8478** stead shall put them **H3847** on **H7651** seven **H3117** days, **H834** when he **H935** cometh **H413** into the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation to **H8334** minister in the **H6944** holy place .

31 And thou shalt **H3947** take the **H352** ram of the **H4394** consecration, and **H1310** seethe [**H853**] his **H1320** flesh in the **H6918** holy **H4725** place.

32 And **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons shall **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H1320** flesh of the **H352** ram, and the **H3899** bread **H834** that is in the **H5536** basket, by the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

33 And they shall **H398** eat those things **H834** wherewith the atonement was **H3722** made, to <w lemma="strong:H4390 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">consecrate and to **H6942** sanctify them: but a **H2114** stranger shall **H3808** not **H398** eat thereof , **H3588** because **H1992** they are **H6944** holy.

34 And **H518** if aught of the **H4480 H1320** flesh of the **H4394** consecrations, or **H4480** of the **H3899** bread, **H3498** remain **H5704** unto the **H1242** morning, then thou shalt **H8313** burn [**H853**] the **H3498** remainder with **H784** fire: it shall **H3808** not be **H398** eaten, **H3588** because **H1931** it is **H6944** holy.

35 And **H3602** thus shalt thou **H6213** do unto **H175** Aaron, and to his **H1121** sons, according to **H3605** all things **H834** which I have **H6680** commanded thee: **H7651** seven **H3117** days shalt thou **H4390 H3027** consecrate them.

36 And thou shalt **H6213** offer every **H3117** day a **H6499** bullock for a sin **H2403** offering **H5921** for **H3725** atonement: and thou shalt **H2398 H5921**

Exodus

cleanse the **H4196** altar, when thou hast made an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for it, and thou shalt **H4886** anoint it, to **H6942** sanctify it.

37 H7651 Seven **H3117** days thou shalt make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for the **H4196** altar, and **H6942** sanctify it; and it shall **H1961** be an **H4196** altar most **H6944 H6944** holy: **H3605** whatsoever **H5060** toucheth the **H4196** altar shall be **H6942** holy.

38 Now **H2088** this is that **H834** which thou shalt **H6213** offer **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar; **H8147** two **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year day by **H3117** day **H8548** continually.

39 [H853] The **H259** one **H3532** lamb thou shalt **H6213** offer in the **H1242** morning; and the **H8145** other **H3532** lamb thou shalt **H6213** offer **H996** at **H6153** even:

40 And with the **H259** one **H3532** lamb a tenth **H6241** deal of **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with the fourth **H7253** part of a **H1969** hin of **H3795** beaten **H8081** oil; and the fourth **H7243** part of a **H1969** hin of **H3196** wine for a drink **H5262** offering.

41 And the **H8145** other **H3532** lamb thou shalt **H6213** offer **H996** at **H6153** even, and shalt **H6213** do thereto according to the meat **H4503** offering of the **H1242** morning, and according to the drink **H5262** offering thereof, for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor, an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

42 This shall be a **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering throughout your **H1755** generations at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: **H834 H8033** where I will **H3259** meet you, to **H1696** speak **H8033** there **H413** unto thee.

43 And **H8033** there I will **H3259** meet with the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and the tabernacle shall be **H6942** sanctified by my **H3519** glory.

44 And I will **H6942** sanctify **[H853]** the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and the **H4196** altar: I will **H6942** sanctify also both **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons, to minister to me in the priest's **H3547** office.

45 And I will **H7931** dwell **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and will **H1961** be their **H430** God.

46 And they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, **H834** that brought them **H3318 [H853]** forth out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, that I may **H7931** dwell **H8432** among them: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God.

Exodus

Chapter 30

1 And thou shalt **H6213** make an **H4196** altar to **H4729** burn **H7004** incense upon: of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood shalt thou **H6213** make it.

2 A **H520** cubit shall be the **H753** length thereof, and a **H520** cubit the **H7341** breadth thereof; **H7251** foursquare shall it **H1961** be: and two **H520** cubits shall be the **H6967** height thereof: the **H7161** horns thereof shall be **H4480** of the same.

3 And thou shalt **H6823** overlay it with **H2889** pure **H2091** gold, [**H853**] the **H1406** top thereof, and the **H7023** sides thereof round **H5439** about, and the **H7161** horns thereof; and thou shalt **H6213** make unto it a **H2213** crown of **H2091** gold round **H5439** about.

4 And **H8147** two **H2091** golden **H2885** rings shalt thou **H6213** make to it **H4480** **H8478** under the **H2213** crown of it, **H5921** by the **H8147** two **H6763** corners thereof, **H5921** upon the **H8147** two **H6654** sides of it shalt thou **H6213** make it ; and they shall **H1961** be for **H1004** places for the **H905** staves to **H5375** bear it **H1992** withal.

5 And thou shalt **H6213** make [**H853**] the **H905** staves of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood, and **H6823** overlay them with **H2091** gold.

6 And thou shalt **H5414** put it **H6440** before the **H6532** veil **H834** that is **H5921** by the **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony, **H6440** before the mercy **H3727** seat **H834** that is **H5921** over the **H5715** testimony, **H834** **H8033** where I will **H3259** meet with thee.

7 And **H175** Aaron shall **H6999** burn **H5921** thereon **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense every **H1242** **H1242** morning: when he **H3190** dresseth [**H853**] the **H5216** lamps, he shall burn **H6999** incense upon it.

8 And when **H175** Aaron **H5927** lighteth [**H853**] the **H5216** lamps **H996** at **H6153** even, he shall burn **H6999** incense upon it, a **H8548** perpetual **H7004** incense **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD throughout your **H1755** generations.

9 Ye shall **H5927** offer **H3808** no **H2114** strange **H7004** incense **H5921** thereon, nor burnt **H5930** sacrifice, nor meat **H4503** offering; **H3808** neither shall ye **H5258** pour drink **H5262** offering **H5921** thereon.

10 And **H175** Aaron shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** upon the **H7161** horns of it **H259** once in a **H8141** year with the **H4480** **H1818** blood of the sin **H2403** offering of **H3725** atonements: **H259** once in the **H8141** year shall he

Exodus

make **H3722** atonement **H5921** upon it throughout your **H1755** generations: **H1931** it is most **H6944 H6944** holy unto the **H3068** LORD.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

12 H3588 When thou **H5375** takest [**H853**] the **H7218** sum of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel after their **H6485** number, then shall they **H5414** give every **H376** man a **H3724** ransom for his **H5315** soul unto the **H3068** LORD, when thou **H6485** numberest them; that there **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5063** plague among them, when thou **H6485** numberest them.

13 H2088 This they shall **H5414** give, every **H3605** one that **H5674** passeth **H5921** among them that are **H6485** numbered, **H4276** half a **H8255** shekel after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary: (a **H8255** shekel is **H6242** twenty **H1626** gerahs:) a **H4276** half **H8255** shekel shall be the **H8641** offering of the **H3068** LORD.

14 Every **H3605** one that **H5674** passeth **H5921** among them that are **H6485** numbered, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** above, shall **H5414** give an **H8641** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

15 The **H6223** rich shall **H3808** not give **H7235** more, and the **H1800** poor shall **H3808** not give **H4591** less than **H4480 H4276** half a **H8255** shekel, when they **H5414** give [**H853**] an **H8641** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for your **H5315** souls.

16 And thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H3725** atonement **H3701** money **H4480 H854** of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and shalt **H5414** appoint it **H5921** for the **H5656** service of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation; that it may **H1961** be a **H2146** memorial unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for your **H5315** souls.

17 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

18 Thou shalt also **H6213** make a **H3595** laver of **H5178** brass, and his **H3653** foot also of **H5178** brass, to **H7364** wash withal: and thou shalt **H5414** put it **H996** between the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation and the **H4196** altar, and thou shalt **H5414** put **H4325** water **H8033** therein.

19 For **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons shall **H7364** wash [**H853**] their **H3027** hands and their **H7272** feet **H4480** thereat:

20 When they **H935** go **H413** into the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, they shall **H7364** wash with **H4325** water, that they **H4191** die

Exodus

H3808 not; **H176** or when they come **H5066** near **H413** to the **H4196** altar to **H8334** minister, to **H6999** burn offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD:

21 So they shall **H7364** wash their **H3027** hands and their **H7272** feet, that they **H4191** die **H3808** not: and it shall **H1961** be a **H2706** statute **H5769** forever to them, even to him and to his **H2233** seed throughout their **H1755** generations.

22 Moreover the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

23 **H3947** Take **H859** thou also unto thee **H7218** principal **H1314** spices, of **H1865** pure **H4753** myrrh **H2568** five **H3967** hundred shekels , and of **H1314** sweet **H7076** cinnamon half so **H4276** much, even two **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty shekels , and of **H1314** sweet **H7070** calamus two **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty shekels ,

24 And of **H6916** cassia **H2568** five **H3967** hundred shekels , after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary, and of **H8081** oil **H2132** olive a **H1969** hin:

25 And thou shalt **H6213** make it an **H8081** oil of **H6944** holy **H4888** ointment, an **H7545** ointment **H4842** compound after the **H4639** art of the **H7543** apothecary: it shall **H1961** be a **H6944** holy **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil.

26 And thou shalt **H4886** anoint [**H853**] the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation therewith, and the **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony,

27 And the **H7979** table and **H3605** all his **H3627** vessels, and the **H4501** candlestick and his **H3627** vessels, and the **H4196** altar of **H7004** incense,

28 And the **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering with **H3605** all his **H3627** vessels, and the **H3595** laver and his **H3653** foot.

29 And thou shalt **H6942** sanctify them, that they may **H1961** be most **H6944** **H6944** holy: **H3605** whatsoever **H5060** toucheth them shall be **H6942** holy.

30 And thou shalt **H4886** anoint **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons, and **H6942** consecrate them, that they may minister unto me in the priest's **H3547** office.

31 And thou shalt **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H2088** This shall **H1961** be a **H6944** holy **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil unto me throughout your **H1755** generations.

32 **H5921** Upon **H120** man 's **H1320** flesh shall it **H3808** not be **H3251** poured, **H3808** neither shall ye **H6213** make any other like **H3644** it, after the **H4971**

Exodus

composition of it: **H1931** it is **H6944** holy, and it shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy unto you.

33 H376 H834 Whosoever **H7543** compoundeth any like **H3644** it, or **H834** whosoever **H5414** putteth any **H4480** of it **H5921** upon a **H2114** stranger, shall even be cut **H3772** off from his **H4480 H5971** people.

34 And the **H3068 LORD H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H3947** Take unto thee sweet **H5561** spices, **H5198** stacte, and **H7827** onycha, and **H2464** galbanum; these sweet **H5561** spices with **H2134** pure **H3828** frankincense: of **H905** each shall there **H1961** be a **H905** like weight :

35 And thou shalt **H6213** make it a **H7004** perfume, a **H7545** confection after the **H4639** art of the **H7543** apothecary, tempered **H4414** together, **H2889** pure and **H6944** holy:

36 And thou shalt **H7833** beat some **H4480** of it very **H1854** small, and **H5414** put **H4480** of it **H6440** before the **H5715** testimony in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H834 H8033** where I will **H3259** meet with thee: it shall **H1961** be unto you most **H6944 H6944** holy.

37 And as for the **H7004** perfume **H834** which thou shalt **H6213** make, ye shall **H3808** not **H6213** make to yourselves according to the **H4971** composition thereof: it shall **H1961** be unto thee **H6944** holy for the **H3068 LORD**.

38 H376 H834 Whosoever shall **H6213** make like unto **H3644** that, to **H7306** smell thereto, shall even be cut **H3772** off from his **H4480 H5971** people.

Chapter 31

1 And the **H3068 LORD H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 H7200 See, I have **H7121** called by **H8034** name **H1212** Bezaleel the **H1121** son of **H221** Uri, the **H1121** son of **H2354** Hur, of the **H4294** tribe of **H3063** Judah:

3 And I have **H4390** filled him with the **H7307** spirit of **H430** God, in **H2451** wisdom, and in **H8394** understanding, and in **H1847** knowledge, and in all **H3605** manner of **H4399** workmanship,

4 To **H2803** devise cunning **H4284** works, to **H6213** work in **H2091** gold, and in **H3701** silver, and in **H5178** brass,

5 And in **H2799** cutting of **H68** stones, to **H4390** set them , and in **H2799** carving of **H6086** timber, to **H6213** work in all **H3605** manner of **H4399** workmanship.

Exodus

6 And **H589** I, **H2009** behold, I have **H5414** given **H854** with him [**H853**] **H171** Aholiab, the **H1121** son of **H294** Ahisamach, of the **H4294** tribe of **H1835** Dan: and in the **H3820** hearts of **H3605** all that are **H2450** wise **H3820** hearted I have **H5414** put **H2451** wisdom, that they may **H6213** make [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that I have **H6680** commanded thee;

7 [**H853**] The **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and the **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony, and the mercy **H3727** seat **H834** that is **H5921** thereupon, and **H3605** all the **H3627** furniture of the **H168** tabernacle,

8 And the **H7979** table and his **H3627** furniture, and the **H2889** pure **H4501** candlestick with **H3605** all his **H3627** furniture, and the **H4196** altar of **H7004** incense,

9 And the **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering with **H3605** all his **H3627** furniture, and the **H3595** laver and his **H3653** foot,

10 And the **H899** cloths of **H8278** service, and the **H6944** holy **H899** garments for **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest, and the **H899** garments of his **H1121** sons, to minister in the priest's **H3547** office,

11 And the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense for the **H6944** holy place : according to **H3605** all **H834** that I have **H6680** commanded thee shall they **H6213** do.

12 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

13 **H1696** Speak **H859** thou also **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H389** Verily [**H853**] my **H7676** sabbaths ye shall **H8104** keep: **H3588** for **H1931** it is a **H226** sign **H996** between me and you throughout your **H1755** generations; that ye may **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD that doth **H6942** sanctify you.

14 Ye shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath therefore; **H3588** for **H1931** it is **H6944** holy unto you: every one that **H2490** defileth it shall surely be put to **H4191** **H4191** death: **H3588** for **H3605** whosoever **H6213** doeth any **H4399** work therein, **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from **H4480** **H7130** among his **H5971** people.

15 **H8337** Six **H3117** days may **H4399** work be **H6213** done; but in the **H7637** seventh is the **H7676** sabbath of **H7677** rest, **H6944** holy to the **H3068** LORD: **H3605** whosoever **H6213** doeth any **H4399** work in the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day, he shall surely be put to **H4191** **H4191** death.

Exodus

16 Wherefore the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath, to **H6213** observe [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath throughout their **H1755** generations, for a **H5769** perpetual **H1285** covenant.

17 **H1931** It is a **H226** sign **H996** between me and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5769** forever: **H3588** for in **H8337** six **H3117** days the **H3068** LORD **H6213** made [**H853**] **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth, and on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day he **H7673** rested, and was **H5314** refreshed.

18 And he **H5414** gave **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, when he had made an **H3615** end of **H1696** communing **H854** with him upon **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai, **H8147** two **H3871** tables of **H5715** testimony, **H3871** tables of **H68** stone, **H3789** written with the **H676** finger of **H430** God.

Chapter 32

1 And when the **H5971** people **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H4872** Moses **H954** delayed to come **H3381** down out **H4480** of the **H2022** mount, the **H5971** people gathered themselves **H6950** together **H5921** unto **H175** Aaron, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H6965** Up, **H6213** make us **H430** gods, **H834** which shall **H1980** go **H6440** before us; **H3588** for as for **H2088** this **H4872** Moses, the **H376** man **H834** that brought us **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, we **H3045** know **H3808** not **H4100** what is **H1961** become of him.

2 And **H175** Aaron **H559** said **H413** unto them, Break **H6561** off the **H2091** golden **H5141** earrings, **H834** which are in the **H241** ears of your **H802** wives, of your **H1121** sons, and of your **H1323** daughters, and **H935** bring them **H413** unto me.

3 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people broke **H6561** off [**H853**] the **H2091** golden **H5141** earrings **H834** which were in their **H241** ears, and **H935** brought them **H413** unto **H175** Aaron.

4 And he **H3947** received them at their **H4480** **H3027** hand, and **H6696** fashioned it with a graving **H2747** tool, after he had **H6213** made it a **H4541** molten **H5695** calf: and they **H559** said, **H428** These be thy **H430** gods, O **H3478** Israel, **H834** which brought thee **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

5 And when **H175** Aaron **H7200** saw it, he **H1129** built an **H4196** altar **H6440** before it; and **H175** Aaron made **H7121** proclamation, and **H559** said, **H4279** Tomorrow is a **H2282** feast to the **H3068** LORD.

Exodus

6 And they rose up **H7925** early on the **H4480 H4283** morrow, and **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings, and **H5066** brought peace **H8002** offerings; and the **H5971** people sat **H3427** down to **H398** eat and to **H8354** drink, and rose **H6965** up to **H6711** play.

7 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H1980** Go, get thee **H3381** down; **H3588** for thy **H5971** people, **H834** which thou **H5927** broughtest out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, have **H7843** corrupted themselves :

8 They have turned **H5493** aside **H4118** quickly out **H4480** of the **H1870** way **H834** which I **H6680** commanded them: they have **H6213** made them a **H4541** molten **H5695** calf, and have **H7812** worshiped it, and have **H2076** sacrificed thereunto, and **H559** said, **H428** These be thy **H430** gods, O **H3478** Israel, **H834** which have brought thee **H5927** up out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, I have **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people, and, **H2009** behold, **H1931** it is a **H7186 H6203** stiffnecked **H5971** people:

10 **H6258** Now therefore let me **H5117** alone, that my **H639** wrath may wax **H2734** hot against them, and that I may **H3615** consume them: and I will **H6213** make of thee a **H1419** great **H1471** nation.

11 And **H4872** Moses **H2470** besought [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God, and **H559** said, **H3068** LORD, **H4100** why doth thy **H639** wrath wax **H2734** hot against thy **H5971** people, **H834** which thou hast brought **H3318** forth out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt with **H1419** great **H3581** power, and with a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand?

12 **H4100** Wherefore should the **H4714** Egyptians **H559** speak, and **H559** say, For **H7451** mischief did he bring them **H3318** out, to **H2026** slay them in the **H2022** mountains, and to **H3615** consume them **H4480 H5921** from the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth? **H7725** Turn from thy fierce **H4480 H2740 H639** wrath, and **H5162** repent **H5921** of this **H7451** evil against thy **H5971** people.

13 **H2142** Remember **H85** Abraham, **H3327** Isaac, and **H3478** Israel, thy **H5650** servants, to **H834** whom thou **H7650** sworest by thine own self, and **H1696** saidst **H413** unto them, I will **H7235** multiply [**H853**] your **H2233** seed as the **H3556** stars of **H8064** heaven, and **H3605** all **H2063** this **H776** land **H834** that I have **H559** spoken of will I **H5414** give unto your **H2233** seed, and they shall **H5157** inherit it **H5769** forever.

Exodus

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H5162** repented **H5921** of the **H7451** evil **H834** which he **H1696** thought to **H6213** do unto his **H5971** people.

15 And **H4872** Moses **H6437** turned, and went **H3381** down **H4480** from the **H2022** mount, and the **H8147** two **H3871** tables of the **H5715** testimony were in his **H3027** hand: the **H3871** tables were **H3789** written on **H4480** **H8147** both their **H5676** sides; on the one **H4480** **H2088** side and on the **H4480** **H2088** other were **H1992** they **H3789** written.

16 And the **H3871** tables were the **H4639** work of **H430** God, and the **H4385** writing was the **H4385** writing of **H430** God, **H2801** graven **H5921** upon the **H3871** tables.

17 And when **H3091** Joshua **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** noise of the **H5971** people as they **H7452** shouted, he **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, There is a **H6963** noise of **H4421** war in the **H4264** camp.

18 And he **H559** said, It is **H369** not the **H6963** voice of them that **H6030** shout for **H1369** mastery, **H369** neither is it the **H6963** voice of them that **H6030** cry for being **H2476** overcome: but the **H6963** noise of them that **H6031** sing do **H595** I **H8085** hear.

19 And it came to **H1961** pass, as soon **H834** as he came **H7126** nigh **H413** unto the **H4264** camp, that he **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H5695** calf, and the **H4246** dancing: and **H4872** Moses ' **H639** anger waxed **H2734** hot, and he **H7993** cast [**H853**] the **H3871** tables out of his **H4480** **H3027** hands, and **H7665** broke them **H8478** beneath the **H2022** mount.

20 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H5695** calf **H834** which they had **H6213** made, and **H8313** burnt it in the **H784** fire, and **H2912** ground it **H5704** to **H834** **H1854** powder, and **H2219** strewed it **H5921** **H6440** upon the **H4325** water, and made [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H8248** drink of it .

21 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H4100** What **H6213** did **H2088** this **H5971** people unto thee, **H3588** that thou hast **H935** brought so **H1419** great a **H2401** sin **H5921** upon them?

22 And **H175** Aaron **H559** said, Let **H408** not the **H639** anger of my **H113** lord wax **H2734** hot: **H859** thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] the **H5971** people, **H3588** that **H1931** they are set on **H7451** mischief.

23 For they **H559** said unto me, **H6213** Make us **H430** gods, **H834** which shall **H1980** go **H6440** before us: **H3588** for as for **H2088** this **H4872** Moses, the **H376** man **H834** that brought us **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of

Exodus

H4714 Egypt, we **H3045** know **H3808** not **H4100** what is **H1961** become of him.

24 And I **H559** said unto them, **H4310** Whosoever hath any **H2091** gold, let them break it **H6561** off. So they **H5414** gave it me: then I **H7993** cast it into the **H784** fire, and there came **H3318** out **H2088** this **H5695** calf.

25 And when **H4872** Moses **H7200** saw **H3588** that [**H853**] the **H5971** people were **H6544** naked; (**H3588** for **H175** Aaron had made them **H6544** naked unto their **H8103** shame among their **H6965** enemies:)

26 Then **H4872** Moses **H5975** stood in the **H8179** gate of the **H4264** camp, and **H559** said, **H4310** Who is on the **H3068** LORD 's side? let him come **H413** unto me. And **H3605** all the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi gathered themselves **H622** together **H413** unto him.

27 And he **H559** said unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H7760** Put every **H376** man his **H2719** sword **H5921** by his **H3409** side, and go **H5674** in and **H7725** out from **H4480** **H8179** gate to **H8179** gate throughout the **H4264** camp, and **H2026** slay every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H251** brother, and every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H7453** companion, and every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H7138** neighbor.

28 And the **H1121** children of **H3878** Levi **H6213** did according to the **H1697** word of **H4872** Moses: and there **H5307** fell **H4480** of the **H5971** people **H1931** that **H3117** day about **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H376** men.

29 For **H4872** Moses had **H559** said, **H4390** **H3027** Consecrate yourselves **H3117** today to the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** even every **H376** man upon his **H1121** son, and upon his **H251** brother; that he may **H5414** bestow **H5921** upon you a **H1293** blessing this **H3117** day.

30 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow, that **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H859** Ye have **H2398** sinned a **H1419** great **H2401** sin: and **H6258** now I will go **H5927** up **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD; **H194** peradventure I shall make an **H3722** atonement **H1157** for your **H2403** sin.

31 And **H4872** Moses **H7725** returned **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, **H577** Oh, **H2088** this **H5971** people have **H2398** sinned a **H1419** great **H2401** sin, and have **H6213** made them **H430** gods of **H2091** gold.

32 Yet **H6258** now, **H518** if thou wilt **H5375** forgive their **H2403** sin; and **H518** if **H369** not, **H4229** blot me, I pray **H4994** thee, out of thy **H4480** **H5612** book **H834** which thou hast **H3789** written.

Exodus

33 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H4310** **H834** Whosoever hath **H2398** sinned against me, him will I blot **H4229** out of my **H4480** **H5612** book.

34 Therefore **H6258** now **H1980** go, **H5148** lead [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H413** unto the place of **H834** which I have **H1696** spoken unto thee: **H2009** behold, mine **H4397** Angel shall **H1980** go **H6440** before thee: nevertheless in the **H3117** day when I **H6485** visit I will **H6485** visit their **H2403** sin **H5921** upon them.

35 And the **H3068** LORD **H5062** plagued [**H853**] the **H5971** people, **H5921** **H834** because they **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H5695** calf, **H834** which **H175** Aaron **H6213** made.

Chapter 33

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H1980** Depart, and go **H5927** up **H4480** **H2088** hence, **H859** thou and the **H5971** people **H834** which thou hast brought **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** which I **H7650** swore unto **H85** Abraham, to **H3327** Isaac, and to **H3290** Jacob, **H559** saying, Unto thy **H2233** seed will I **H5414** give it:

2 And I will **H7971** send an **H4397** angel **H6440** before thee; and I will drive **H1644** out [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanite, the **H567** Amorite, and the **H2850** Hittite, and the **H6522** Perizzite, the **H2340** Hivite, and the **H2983** Jebusite:

3 **H413** Unto a **H776** land **H2100** flowing with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey: **H3588** for I will **H3808** not go **H5927** up in the **H7130** midst of thee; **H3588** for **H859** thou art a **H7186** **H6203** stiffnecked **H5971** people: **H6435** lest I **H3615** consume thee in the **H1870** way.

4 And when the **H5971** people **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H2088** these **H7451** evil **H1697** tidings, they **H56** mourned: and **H3808** no **H376** man did **H7896** put **H5921** on him his **H5716** ornaments.

5 For the **H3068** LORD had **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** Say **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H859** Ye are a **H7186** **H6203** stiffnecked **H5971** people: I will come **H5927** up into the **H7130** midst of thee in **H259** a **H7281** moment, and **H3615** consume thee: therefore **H6258** now put **H3381** off thy **H5716** ornaments **H4480** **H5921** from thee, that I may **H3045** know **H4100** what to **H6213** do unto thee.

6 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel stripped **H5337** themselves of [**H853**] their **H5716** ornaments by the **H4480** **H2022** mount **H2722** Horeb.

Exodus

7 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H168** tabernacle, and **H5186** pitched it **H4480 H2351** without the **H4264** camp, afar **H7368** off **H4480** from the **H4264** camp, and **H7121** called it the **H168** Tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation. And it came to **H1961** pass, that every **H3605** one which **H1245** sought the **H3068** LORD went **H3318** out **H413** unto the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H834** which was **H4480 H2351** without the **H4264** camp.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H4872** Moses went **H3318** out **H413** unto the **H168** tabernacle, that **H3605** all the **H5971** people rose **H6965** up, and **H5324** stood every **H376** man at his **H168** tent **H6607** door, and **H5027** looked **H310** after **H4872** Moses, **H5704** until he was **H935** gone into the **H168** tabernacle.

9 And it came to **H1961** pass, as **H4872** Moses entered **H935** into the **H168** tabernacle, the **H6051** cloudy **H5982** pillar **H3381** descended, and **H5975** stood at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle, and the LORD **H1696** talked **H5973** with **H4872** Moses.

10 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H6051** cloudy **H5982** pillar **H5975** stand at the **H168** tabernacle **H6607** door: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people rose **H6965** up and **H7812** worshiped, every **H376** man in his **H168** tent **H6607** door.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses **H6440** face **H413** to **H6440** face, **H834** as a **H376** man **H1696** speaketh **H413** unto his **H7453** friend. And he turned **H7725** again **H413** into the **H4264** camp: but his **H8334** servant **H3091** Joshua, the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, a young **H5288** man, **H4185** departed **H3808** not out **H4480 H8432** of the **H168** tabernacle.

12 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H7200** See, **H859** thou **H559** sayest **H413** unto me, Bring **H5927** up [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people: and **H859** thou hast **H3808** not let me **H3045** know [**H853**] **H834** whom thou wilt **H7971** send **H5973** with me. Yet **H859** thou hast **H559** said, I **H3045** know thee by **H8034** name, and thou hast **H1571** also **H4672** found **H2580** grace in my **H5869** sight.

13 **H6258** Now therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, **H518** if I have **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight, **H3045** show me **H4994** now [**H853**] thy **H1870** way, **H4616** that I may **H3045** know thee, that I may **H4672** find **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight: and **H7200** consider **H3588** that **H2088** this **H1471** nation is thy **H5971** people.

Exodus

14 And he **H559** said, My **H6440** presence shall **H1980** go with thee, and I will give thee **H5117** rest.

15 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H518** If thy **H6440** presence **H1980** go **H369** not with me, carry us not **H5927 H408** up **H4480 H2088** hence.

16 For **H4100** wherein shall it be **H3045** known **H645** here **H3588** that **H589** I and thy **H5971** people have **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight? is it **H3808** not in that thou **H1980** goest **H5973** with us? so shall we be **H6395** separated, **H589** I and thy **H5971** people, from **H4480 H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that are **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth.

17 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, I will **H6213** do **[H853]** **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H1571** also **H834** that thou hast **H1696** spoken: **H3588** for thou hast **H4672** found **H2580** grace in my **H5869** sight, and I **H3045** know thee by **H8034** name.

18 And he **H559** said, I beseech **H4994** thee, **H7200** show me **[H853]** thy **H3519** glory.

19 And he **H559** said, **H589** I will make **H3605** all my **H2898** goodness **H5674** pass **H5921 H6440** before thee, and I will **H7121** proclaim the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD **H6440** before thee; and will be **H2603** gracious **[H853]** to **H834** whom I will be **H2603** gracious, and will show **H7355** mercy **[H853]** on **H834** whom I will show **H7355** mercy.

20 And he **H559** said, Thou **H3201** canst **H3808** not **H7200** see **[H853]** my **H6440** face: **H3588** for there shall **H3808** no **H120** man **H7200** see me, and **H2425** live.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, there is a **H4725** place **H854** by me, and thou shalt **H5324** stand **H5921** upon a **H6697** rock:

22 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, while my **H3519** glory passeth **H5674** by, that I will **H7760** put thee in a **H5366** cleft of the **H6697** rock, and will **H5526 H5921** cover thee with my **H3709** hand **H5704** while I pass **H5674** by:

23 And I will take **H5493** away **[H853]** mine **H3709** hand, and thou shalt **H7200** see **[H853]** my back **H268** parts: but my **H6440** face shall **H3808** not be **H7200** seen.

Chapter 34

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H6458** Hew thee **H8147** two **H3871** tables of **H68** stone like unto the **H7223** first: and I will **H3789** write **H5921** upon these **H3871** tables **[H853]** the **H1697** words **H834**

Exodus

that **H1961** were **H5921** in the **H7223** first **H3871** tables, **H834** which thou didst **H7665** break.

2 And **H1961** be **H3559** ready in the **H1242** morning, and come **H5927** up in the **H1242** morning **H413** unto **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai, and present **H5324** thyself **H8033** there to me **H5921** in the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mount.

3 And **H3808** no **H376** man shall come **H5927** up **H5973** with thee, **H408** **H1571** neither let any **H376** man be **H7200** seen throughout **H3605** all the **H2022** mount; **H408** **H1571** neither let the **H6629** flocks nor **H1241** herds **H7462** feed **H413** **H4136** before **H1931** that **H2022** mount.

4 And he **H6458** hewed **H8147** two **H3871** tables of **H68** stone like unto the **H7223** first; and **H4872** Moses rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and went **H5927** up **H413** unto **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded him, and **H3947** took in his **H3027** hand the **H8147** two **H3871** tables of **H68** stone.

5 And the **H3068** LORD **H3381** descended in the **H6051** cloud, and **H3320** stood **H5973** with him **H8033** there, and **H7121** proclaimed the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

6 And the **H3068** LORD passed **H5674** by **H5921** **H6440** before him, and **H7121** proclaimed, The **H3068** LORD, The **H3068** LORD **H410** God, **H7349** merciful and **H2587** gracious, **H750** **H639** longsuffering, and **H7227** abundant in **H2617** goodness and **H571** truth,

7 **H5341** Keeping **H2617** mercy for **H505** thousands, **H5375** forgiving **H5771** iniquity and **H6588** transgression and **H2403** sin, and that will by no means **H3808** **H5352** **H5352** clear the guilty ; **H6485** visiting the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1** fathers **H5921** upon the **H1121** children, and **H5921** upon the **H1121** children 's **H1121** children, **H5921** unto the **H8029** third and **H5921** to the **H7256** fourth generation .

8 And **H4872** Moses made **H4116** haste, and bowed his **H6915** head toward the **H776** earth, and **H7812** worshiped.

9 And he **H559** said, **H518** If **H4994** now I have **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight, O **H136** Lord, let my **H136** Lord, I pray **H4994** thee, **H1980** go **H7130** among us; **H3588** for **H1931** it is a **H7186** **H6203** stiffnecked **H5971** people; and **H5545** pardon our **H5771** iniquity and our **H2403** sin, and take us for thine **H5157** inheritance.

10 And he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, **H595** I **H3772** make a **H1285** covenant: **H5048** before **H3605** all thy **H5971** people I will **H6213** do **H6381** marvels,

Exodus

such **H834** as have **H3808** not been **H1254** done in **H3605** all the **H776** earth, nor in **H3605** any **H1471** nation: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7130** among **H834** which **H859** thou art shall **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H4639** work of the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H1931** it is a terrible **H3372** thing **H834** that **H589** I will **H6213** do **H5973** with thee.

11 **H8104** Observe thou [**H853**] that **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day: **H2009** behold, I drive **H1644** out **H4480** **H6440** before thee [**H853**] the **H567** Amorite, and the **H3669** Canaanite, and the **H2850** Hittite, and the **H6522** Perizzite, and the **H2340** Hivite, and the **H2983** Jebusite.

12 Take **H8104** heed to thyself, **H6435** lest thou **H3772** make a **H1285** covenant with the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land **H834** **H5921** whither **H859** thou **H935** goest, **H6435** lest it **H1961** be for a **H4170** snare in the **H7130** midst of thee:

13 **H3588** But ye shall **H5422** destroy [**H853**] their **H4196** altars, **H7665** break their **H4676** images, and cut **H3772** down their **H842** groves:

14 **H3588** For thou shalt **H7812** worship **H3808** no **H312** other **H410** god: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD, whose **H8034** name is **H7067** Jealous, is a **H7067** jealous **H410** God:

15 **H6435** Lest thou **H3772** make a **H1285** covenant with the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land, and they go a **H2181** whoring **H310** after their **H430** gods, and do **H2076** sacrifice unto their **H430** gods, and one **H7121** call thee, and thou **H398** eat of his **H4480** **H2077** sacrifice;

16 And thou **H3947** take of their **H4480** **H1323** daughters unto thy **H1121** sons, and their **H1323** daughters go a **H2181** whoring **H310** after their **H430** gods, and make [**H853**] thy **H1121** sons go a **H2181** whoring **H310** after their **H430** gods.

17 Thou shalt **H6213** make thee **H3808** no **H4541** molten **H430** gods.

18 [**H853**] The **H2282** feast of unleavened **H4682** bread shalt thou **H8104** keep. **H7651** Seven **H3117** days thou shalt **H398** eat unleavened **H4682** bread, **H834** as I **H6680** commanded thee, in the **H4150** time of the **H2320** month **H24** Abib: **H3588** for in the **H2320** month **H24** Abib thou camest **H3318** out from **H4480** **H4714** Egypt.

19 **H3605** All that **H6363** openeth the **H7358** matrix is mine; and **H3605** every **H6363** firstling among thy **H4735** cattle, whether **H7794** ox or **H7716** sheep, that is **H2145** male.

Exodus

20 But the **H6363** firstling of an **H2543** ass thou shalt **H6299** redeem with a **H7716** lamb: and **H518** if thou **H6299** redeem him **H3808** not, then shalt thou break his **H6202** neck. **H3605** All the **H1060** firstborn of thy **H1121** sons thou shalt **H6299** redeem. And **H3808** none shall **H7200** appear **H6440** before me **H7387** empty.

21 **H8337** Six **H3117** days thou shalt **H5647** work, but on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day thou shalt **H7673** rest: in eaving **H2758** time and in **H7105** harvest thou shalt **H7673** rest.

22 And thou shalt **H6213** observe the **H2282** feast of **H7620** weeks, of the **H1061** firstfruits of **H2406** wheat **H7105** harvest, and the **H2282** feast of **H614** ingathering at the **H8141** year 's **H8622** end.

23 **H7969** **H6471** Thrice in the **H8141** year shall **H3605** all your men **H2138** children **H7200** appear [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H113** Lord **H3068** GOD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

24 **H3588** For I will cast **H3423** out the **H1471** nations **H4480** **H6440** before thee, and **H7337** enlarge [**H853**] thy **H1366** borders: **H3808** neither shall any **H376** man **H2530** desire [**H853**] thy **H776** land, when thou shalt go **H5927** up to **H7200** appear [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H7969** **H6471** thrice in the **H8141** year.

25 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H7819** offer the **H1818** blood of my **H2077** sacrifice **H5921** with **H2557** leaven; **H3808** neither shall the **H2077** sacrifice of the **H2282** feast of the **H6453** passover be **H3885** left unto the **H1242** morning.

26 The **H7225** first of the **H1061** firstfruits of thy **H127** land thou shalt **H935** bring unto the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God. Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1310** seethe a **H1423** kid in his **H517** mother 's **H2461** milk.

27 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H3789** Write thou [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words: **H3588** for **H5921** after the **H6310** tenor of **H428** these **H1697** words I have **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant **H854** with thee and **H854** with **H3478** Israel.

28 And he **H1961** was **H8033** there **H5973** with the **H3068** LORD **H705** forty **H3117** days and **H705** forty **H3915** nights; he did **H3808** neither **H398** eat **H3899** bread, **H3808** nor **H8354** drink **H4325** water. And he **H3789** wrote **H5921** upon the **H3871** tables [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H1285** covenant, the **H6235** ten **H1697** commandments.

29 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H4872** Moses came **H3381** down from **H4480** **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai with the **H8147** two **H3871** tables of **H5715**

Exodus

testimony in **H4872** Moses ' **H3027** hand, when he came **H3381** down **H4480** from the **H2022** mount, that **H4872** Moses **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that the **H5785** skin of his **H6440** face **H7160** shone while he **H1696** talked **H854** with him.

30 And when **H175** Aaron and **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, **H2009** behold, the **H5785** skin of his **H6440** face **H7160** shone; and they were **H3372** afraid to come **H4480** **H5066** **H413** nigh him.

31 And **H4872** Moses **H7121** called **H413** unto them; and **H175** Aaron and **H3605** all the **H5387** rulers of the **H5712** congregation **H7725** returned **H413** unto him: and **H4872** Moses **H1696** talked **H413** with them.

32 And **H310** **H3651** afterward **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel came **H5066** nigh: and he gave them in **H6680** commandment [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** spoken **H854** with him in **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai.

33 And till **H4872** Moses had **H3615** done **H4480** **H1696** speaking **H854** with them, he **H5414** put a **H4533** veil **H5921** on his **H6440** face.

34 But when **H4872** Moses went **H935** in **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD to **H1696** speak **H854** with him, he took the veil <w lemma="strong:H5493 strong:H*853 strong:H4533">off, **H5704** until he came **H3318** out. And he came **H3318** out, and **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel [**H853**] that **H834** which he was **H6680** commanded.

35 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H6440** face of **H4872** Moses, **H3588** that the **H5785** skin of **H4872** Moses ' **H6440** face **H7160** shone: and **H4872** Moses **H7725** put [**H853**] the **H4533** veil **H5921** upon his **H6440** face again, **H5704** until he went **H935** in to **H1696** speak **H854** with him.

Chapter 35

1 And **H4872** Moses **H6950** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel together, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H428** These are the **H1697** words **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** commanded, that ye should **H6213** do them.

2 **H8337** Six **H3117** days shall **H4399** work be **H6213** done, but on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day there shall **H1961** be to you a **H6944** holy day, a **H7676** sabbath of **H7677** rest to the **H3068** LORD: **H3605** whosoever **H6213** doeth **H4399** work therein shall be put to **H4191** death.

Exodus

3 Ye shall **H1197** kindle **H3808** no **H784** fire **H3605** throughout your **H4186** habitations upon the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day.

4 And **H4872** Moses **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H2088** This is the **H1697** thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded, **H559** saying,

5 **H3947** Take ye from **H4480** **H854** among you an **H8641** offering unto the **H3068** LORD: **H3605** whosoever is of a **H5081** willing **H3820** heart, let him **H935** bring it, [**H853**] an **H8641** offering of the **H3068** LORD; **H2091** gold, and **H3701** silver, and **H5178** brass,

6 And **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine **H8336** linen, and **H5795** goats ' hair ,

7 And **H352** rams ' **H5785** skins dyed **H119** red, and **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins, and **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood,

8 And **H8081** oil for the **H3974** light, and **H1314** spices for **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and for the **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense,

9 And **H7718** onyx **H68** stones, and **H68** stones to be **H4394** set for the **H646** ephod, and for the **H2833** breastplate.

10 And **H3605** every **H2450** wise **H3820** hearted among you shall **H935** come, and **H6213** make [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** commanded;

11 [**H853**] The **H4908** tabernacle, [**H853**] his **H168** tent, and his **H4372** covering, [**H853**] his **H7165** tacks, and his **H7175** boards, [**H853**] his **H1280** bars, [**H853**] his **H5982** pillars, and his **H134** sockets,

12 [**H853**] The **H727** ark, and the **H905** staves thereof, with [**H853**] the mercy **H3727** seat, and the **H6532** veil of the **H4539** covering,

13 [**H853**] The **H7979** table, and his **H905** staves, and **H3605** all his **H3627** vessels, and the **H3899** **H6440** shewbread,

14 The **H4501** candlestick also for the **H3974** light, and his **H3627** furniture, and his **H5216** lamps, with the **H8081** oil for the **H3974** light,

15 And the **H7004** incense **H4196** altar, and his **H905** staves, and the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and the **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense, and the **H4539** hanging for the **H6607** door at the entering **H6607** in of the **H4908** tabernacle,

Exodus

16 [H853] The **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering, with **H834** his **H5178** brazen **H4345** grate, [H853] his **H905** staves, and **H3605** all his **H3627** vessels, [H853] the **H3595** laver and his **H3653** foot,

17 [H853] The **H7050** hangings of the **H2691** court, [H853] his **H5982** pillars, and their **H134** sockets, and the **H4539** hanging for the **H8179** door of the **H2691** court,

18 [H853] The **H3489** pins of the **H4908** tabernacle, and the **H3489** pins of the **H2691** court, and their **H4340** cords,

19 [H853] The **H899** cloths of **H8278** service, to do **H8334** service in the **H6944** holy place , [H853] the **H6944** holy **H899** garments for **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest, and the **H899** garments of his **H1121** sons, to minister in the priest's **H3547** office.

20 And **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3318** departed from the **H4480** **H6440** presence of **H4872** Moses.

21 And they **H935** came, **H3605** every **H376** one **H834** whose **H3820** heart stirred him **H5375** up, and every **H3605** one **H834** [H853] whom his **H7307** spirit made **H5068** willing, and they **H935** brought [H853] the **H3068** LORD 's **H8641** offering to the **H4399** work of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and for **H3605** all his **H5656** service, and for the **H6944** holy **H899** garments.

22 And they **H935** came, both **H376** men and **H802** women, as many **H3605** as were **H5081** willing **H3820** hearted, and **H935** brought **H2397** bracelets, and **H5141** earrings, and **H2885** rings, and **H3558** tablets, **H3605** all **H3627** jewels of **H2091** gold: and **H3605** every **H376** man **H834** that **H5130** offered offered an **H8573** offering of **H2091** gold unto the **H3068** LORD.

23 And **H3605** every **H376** man, **H854** with **H834** whom was **H4672** found **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine **H8336** linen, and **H5795** goats ' hair , and **H119** red **H5785** skins of **H352** rams, and **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins, **H935** brought them .

24 Every **H3605** one that did **H7311** offer an **H8641** offering of **H3701** silver and **H5178** brass **H935** brought [H853] the **H3068** LORD 's **H8641** offering: and every **H3605** man, **H854** with **H834** whom was **H4672** found **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood for **H3605** any **H4399** work of the **H5656** service, **H935** brought it .

25 And **H3605** all the **H802** women that were **H2450** wise **H3820** hearted did **H2901** spin with their **H3027** hands, and **H935** brought that which they had

Exodus

H4299 spun, both [**H853**] of **H8504** blue, and of **H713** purple, and [**H853**] of **H8438 H8144** scarlet, and of fine **H8336** linen.

26 And **H3605** all the **H802** women **H834** whose **H3820** heart stirred them **H5375** [**H853**] up in **H2451** wisdom **H2901** spun [**H853**] **H5795** goats' hair .

27 And the **H5387** rulers **H935** brought [**H853**] **H7718** onyx **H68** stones, and **H68** stones to be **H4394** set, for the **H646** ephod, and for the **H2833** breastplate;

28 And **H1314** spice, and **H8081** oil for the **H3974** light, and for the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and for the **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense.

29 The **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H935** brought a willing **H5071** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** every **H376** man and **H802** woman, **H834** whose **H3820** heart made them **H5068** [**H853**] willing to **H935** bring for all **H3605** manner of **H4399** work, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded to be **H6213** made by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

30 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H7200** See, the **H3068** LORD hath **H7121** called by **H8034** name **H1212** Bezaleel the **H1121** son of **H221** Uri, the **H1121** son of **H2354** Hur, of the **H4294** tribe of **H3063** Judah;

31 And he hath **H4390** filled him with the **H7307** spirit of **H430** God, in **H2451** wisdom, in **H8394** understanding, and in **H1847** knowledge, and in all **H3605** manner of **H4399** workmanship;

32 And to **H2803** devise curious **H4284** works, to **H6213** work in **H2091** gold, and in **H3701** silver, and in **H5178** brass,

33 And in the **H2799** cutting of **H68** stones, to **H4390** set them , and in **H2799** carving of **H6086** wood, to **H6213** make any **H3605** manner of **H4284** cunning **H4399** work.

34 And he hath **H5414** put in his **H3820** heart that he may **H3384** teach, both **H1931** he, and **H171** Aholiab, the **H1121** son of **H294** Ahisamach, of the **H4294** tribe of **H1835** Dan.

35 Them hath he **H4390** filled with **H2451** wisdom of **H3820** heart, to **H6213** work all **H3605** manner of **H4399** work, of the **H2796** engraver, and of the cunning **H2803** workman, and of the **H7551** embroiderer, in **H8504** blue, and in **H713** purple, in **H8438 H8144** scarlet, and in fine **H8336** linen, and of the **H707** weaver, even of them that **H6213** do **H3605** any **H4399** work, and of those that **H2803** devise cunning **H4284** work.

Exodus

Chapter 36

1 Then **H6213** wrought **H1212** Bezaleel and **H171** Aholiab, and **H3605** every **H2450** wise **H3820** hearted **H376** man, in **H834** **H1992** whom the **H3068** LORD **H5414** put **H2451** wisdom and **H8394** understanding to **H3045** know how to **H6213** work [**H853**] all **H3605** manner of **H4399** work for the **H5656** service of the **H6944** sanctuary, according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded.

2 And **H4872** Moses **H7121** **H413** called **H1212** Bezaleel and **H171** Aholiab, and **H3605** every **H2450** wise **H3820** hearted **H376** man, in **H834** whose **H3820** heart the **H3068** LORD had **H5414** put **H2451** wisdom, even every **H3605** one **H834** whose **H3820** heart stirred him **H5375** up to **H7126** come **H413** unto the **H4399** work to **H6213** do it:

3 And they **H3947** received **H4480** **H6440** of **H4872** Moses [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H8641** offering, **H834** which the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel had **H935** brought for the **H4399** work of the **H5656** service of the **H6944** sanctuary, to **H6213** make it withal . And **H1992** they **H935** brought **H5750** yet **H413** unto him free **H5071** offerings every **H1242** **H1242** morning.

4 And **H3605** all the wise **H2450** men, that **H6213** wrought [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4399** work of the **H6944** sanctuary, **H935** came every **H376** **H376** man from his **H4480** **H4399** work **H834** which **H1992** they **H6213** made;

5 And they **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying, The **H5971** people **H935** bring much **H7235** more than **H4480** **H1767** enough for the **H5656** service of the **H4399** work, **H834** [**H853**] which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded to **H6213** make.

6 And **H4872** Moses gave **H6680** commandment, and they caused it to be **H5674** **H6963** proclaimed throughout the **H4264** camp, **H559** saying, Let **H408** neither **H376** man nor **H802** woman **H6213** make any **H5750** more **H4399** work for the **H8641** offering of the **H6944** sanctuary. So the **H5971** people were **H3607** restrained from **H4480** **H935** bringing.

7 For the **H4399** stuff they **H1961** had was **H1767** sufficient for **H3605** all the **H4399** work to **H6213** make it, and too **H3498** much.

8 And **H3605** every **H2450** wise **H3820** hearted man among them that **H6213** wrought the **H4399** work of [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle **H6213** made **H6235** ten **H3407** curtains of fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen, and **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet: with **H3742** cherubims of **H2803** cunning **H4639** work **H6213** made he them.

Exodus

9 The **H753** length of **H259** one **H3407** curtain was **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth of **H259** one **H3407** curtain **H702** four **H520** cubits: the **H3407** curtains were **H3605** all of **H259** one **H4060** size.

10 And he **H2266** coupled [**H853**] the **H2568** five **H3407** curtains **H259** one **H413** unto **H259** another: and the other **H2568** five **H3407** curtains he **H2266** coupled **H259** one **H413** unto **H259** another.

11 And he **H6213** made **H3924** loops of **H8504** blue **H5921** on the **H8193** edge of **H259** one **H3407** curtain from the **H4480** **H7098** selvage in the **H4225** coupling: **H3651** likewise he **H6213** made in the **H7020** uttermost **H8193** side of another **H3407** curtain, in the **H4225** coupling of the **H8145** second.

12 **H2572** Fifty **H3924** loops **H6213** made he in **H259** one **H3407** curtain, and **H2572** fifty **H3924** loops **H6213** made he in the **H7097** edge of the **H3407** curtain **H834** which was in the **H4225** coupling of the **H8145** second: the **H3924** loops **H6901** held **H259** one curtain **H413** to **H259** another.

13 And he **H6213** made **H2572** fifty **H7165** tacks of **H2091** gold, and **H2266** coupled [**H853**] the **H3407** curtains **H259** one **H413** unto **H259** another with the **H7165** tacks: so it **H1961** became **H259** one **H4908** tabernacle.

14 And he **H6213** made **H3407** curtains of **H5795** goats' hair for the **H168** tent **H5921** over the **H4908** tabernacle: **H6249** **H6240** eleven **H3407** curtains he **H6213** made them.

15 The **H753** length of **H259** one **H3407** curtain was **H7970** thirty **H520** cubits, and **H702** four **H520** cubits was the **H7341** breadth of **H259** one **H3407** curtain: the **H6249** **H6240** eleven **H3407** curtains were of **H259** one **H4060** size.

16 And he **H2266** coupled [**H853**] **H2568** five **H3407** curtains by **H905** themselves, and **H8337** six **H3407** curtains by **H905** themselves.

17 And he **H6213** made **H2572** fifty **H3924** loops **H5921** upon the **H7020** uttermost **H8193** edge of the **H3407** curtain in the **H4225** coupling, and **H2572** fifty **H3924** loops **H6213** made he **H5921** upon the **H8193** edge of the **H3407** curtain which **H2279** coupleth the **H8145** second.

18 And he **H6213** made **H2572** fifty **H7165** tacks of **H5178** brass to couple the tent <w lemma="strong:H2266 strong:H*853 strong:H168">together, that it might **H1961** be **H259** one.

Exodus

19 And he **H6213** made a **H4372** covering for the **H168** tent of **H352** rams ' **H5785** skins dyed **H119** red, and a **H4372** covering of **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins **H4480 H4605** above that .

20 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] **H7175** boards for the **H4908** tabernacle of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood, standing **H5975** up.

21 The **H753** length of a **H7175** board was **H6235** ten **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth of **H259** a **H7175** board one **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half.

22 **H259** One **H7175** board had **H8147** two **H3027** tenons, equally **H7947** distant **H259** one **H413** from **H259** another: **H3651** thus did he **H6213** make for **H3605** all the **H7175** boards of the **H4908** tabernacle.

23 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] **H7175** boards for the **H4908** tabernacle; **H6242** twenty **H7175** boards for the **H5045** south **H6285** side **H8486** southward:

24 And **H705** forty **H134** sockets of **H3701** silver he **H6213** made **H8478** under the **H6242** twenty **H7175** boards; **H8147** two **H134** sockets **H8478** under **H259** one **H7175** board for his **H8147** two **H3027** tenons, and **H8147** two **H134** sockets **H8478** under **H259** another **H7175** board for his **H8147** two **H3027** tenons.

25 And for the **H8145** other **H6763** side of the **H4908** tabernacle, which is toward the **H6828** north **H6285** corner, he **H6213** made **H6242** twenty **H7175** boards,

26 And their **H705** forty **H134** sockets of **H3701** silver; **H8147** two **H134** sockets **H8478** under **H259** one **H7175** board, and **H8147** two **H134** sockets **H8478** under **H259** another **H7175** board.

27 And for the **H3411** sides of the **H4908** tabernacle **H3220** westward he **H6213** made **H8337** six **H7175** boards.

28 And **H8147** two **H7175** boards **H6213** made he for the **H4742** corners of the **H4908** tabernacle in the two **H3411** sides.

29 And they **H1961** were **H8382** coupled **H4480 H4295** beneath, and **H1961 H8382** coupled **H3162** together **H413** at the **H7218** head thereof, **H413** to **H259** one **H2885** ring; **H3651** thus he **H6213** did to **H8147** both of them in **H8147** both the **H4740** corners.

30 And there **H1961** were **H8083** eight **H7175** boards; and their **H134** sockets were **H8337 H6240** sixteen **H134** sockets of **H3701** silver, **H8478** under **H259** every **H7175** board **H8147** two **H134** sockets.

Exodus

31 And he **H6213** made **H1280** bars of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood; **H2568** five for the **H7175** boards of the **H259** one **H6763** side of the **H4908** tabernacle,

32 And **H2568** five **H1280** bars for the **H7175** boards of the **H8145** other **H6763** side of the **H4908** tabernacle, and **H2568** five **H1280** bars for the **H7175** boards of the **H4908** tabernacle for the **H3411** sides **H3220** westward.

33 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H8484** middle **H1280** bar to **H1272** shoot **H8432** through the **H7175** boards **H4480** from the one **H7097** end **H413** to the **H7097** other.

34 And he **H6823** overlaid the **H7175** boards with **H2091** gold, and **H6213** made their **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold to be **H1004** places for the **H1280** bars, and **H6823** overlaid [**H853**] the **H1280** bars with **H2091** gold.

35 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] a **H6532** veil of **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen: with **H3742** cherubims **H6213** made he it of **H2803** cunning **H4639** work.

36 And he **H6213** made thereunto **H702** four **H5982** pillars of **H7848** shittim wood, and **H6823** overlaid them with **H2091** gold: their **H2053** hooks were of **H2091** gold; and he **H3332** cast for them **H702** four **H134** sockets of **H3701** silver.

37 And he **H6213** made a **H4539** hanging for the **H168** tabernacle **H6607** door of **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen, of **H4639** **H7551** needlework;

38 And the **H2568** five **H5982** pillars of it with their **H2053** hooks: and he **H6823** overlaid their **H7218** chapters and their **H2838** fillets with **H2091** gold: but their **H2568** five **H134** sockets were of **H5178** brass.

Chapter 37

1 And **H1212** Bezaleel **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood: two **H520** cubits and a **H2677** half was the **H753** length of it, and a **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half the **H7341** breadth of it, and a **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half the **H6967** height of it:

2 And he **H6823** overlaid it with **H2889** pure **H2091** gold **H4480** **H1004** within and **H4480** **H2351** without, and **H6213** made a **H2213** crown of **H2091** gold to it round **H5439** about.

3 And he **H3332** cast for it **H702** four **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold, to be set **H5921** by the **H702** four **H6471** corners of it; even **H8147** two **H2885** rings

Exodus

H5921 upon the **H259** one **H6763** side of it, and **H8147** two **H2885** rings **H5921** upon the **H8145** other **H6763** side of it.

4 And he **H6213** made **H905** staves of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood, and **H6823** overlaid them with **H2091** gold.

5 And he **H935** put [**H853**] the **H905** staves into the **H2885** rings **H5921** by the **H6763** sides of the **H727** ark, to **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H727** ark.

6 And he **H6213** made the mercy **H3727** seat of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold: two **H520** cubits and a **H2677** half was the **H753** length thereof, and one **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half the **H7341** breadth thereof.

7 And he **H6213** made **H8147** two **H3742** cherubims of **H2091** gold, beaten out of one **H4749** piece **H6213** made he them, on the **H4480** **H8147** two **H7098** ends of the mercy **H3727** seat;

8 **H259** One **H3742** cherub on the **H4480** **H7098** end on this **H4480** **H2088** side, and **H259** another **H3742** cherub on the other **H4480** **H7098** end on that **H4480** **H2088** side: out **H4480** of the mercy **H3727** seat **H6213** made he [**H853**] the **H3742** cherubims on the **H4480** **H8147** two **H7098** ends thereof.

9 And the **H3742** cherubims spread **H6566** out their **H3671** wings on **H4605** high, and **H5526** covered with their **H3671** wings **H5921** over the mercy **H3727** seat, with their **H6440** faces **H376** one **H413** to **H251** another; even **H413** to the mercy **H3727** seatward **H1961** were the **H6440** faces of the **H3742** cherubims.

10 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H7979** table of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood: two **H520** cubits was the **H753** length thereof, and a **H520** cubit the **H7341** breadth thereof, and a **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half the **H6967** height thereof:

11 And he **H6823** overlaid it with **H2889** pure **H2091** gold, and **H6213** made thereunto a **H2213** crown of **H2091** gold round **H5439** about.

12 Also he **H6213** made thereunto a **H4526** border of a **H2948** handbreadth round **H5439** about; and **H6213** made a **H2213** crown of **H2091** gold for the **H4526** border thereof round **H5439** about.

13 And he **H3332** cast for it **H702** four **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold, and **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H2885** rings **H5921** upon the **H702** four **H6285** corners **H834** that were in the **H702** four **H7272** feet thereof.

14 Over **H5980** against the **H4526** border **H1961** were the **H2885** rings, the **H1004** places for the **H905** staves to **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H7979** table.

Exodus

15 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H905** staves of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood, and **H6823** overlaid them with **H2091** gold, to **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H7979** table.

16 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H3627** vessels **H834** which were **H5921** upon the **H7979** table, [**H853**] his **H7086** dishes, and his **H3709** spoons, and his **H4518** bowls, and his **H7184** covers to **H5258** cover **H2004** withal, of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold.

17 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H4501** candlestick of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold: of beaten **H4749** work **H6213** made he [**H853**] the **H4501** candlestick; his **H3409** shaft, and his **H7070** branch, his **H1375** bowls, his **H3730** knops, and his **H6525** flowers, **H1961** were **H4480** of the same:

18 And **H8337** six **H7070** branches going **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H6654** sides thereof; **H7969** three **H7070** branches of the **H4501** candlestick out of the one **H4480** **H6654** **H259** side thereof, and **H7969** three **H7070** branches of the **H4501** candlestick out of the other **H4480** **H6654** **H8145** side thereof:

19 **H7969** Three **H1375** bowls made after the fashion of **H8246** almonds in **H259** one **H7070** branch, a **H3730** knop and a **H6525** flower; and **H7969** three **H1375** bowls made like **H8246** almonds in **H259** another **H7070** branch, a **H3730** knop and a **H6525** flower: **H3651** so throughout the **H8337** six **H7070** branches going **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H4501** candlestick.

20 And in the **H4501** candlestick were **H702** four **H1375** bowls made like **H8246** almonds, his **H3730** knops, and his **H6525** flowers:

21 And a **H3730** knop **H8478** under **H8147** two **H7070** branches **H4480** of the same, and a **H3730** knop **H8478** under **H8147** two **H7070** branches **H4480** of the same, and a **H3730** knop **H8478** under **H8147** two **H7070** branches **H4480** of the same, according to the **H8337** six **H7070** branches going **H3318** out **H4480** of it.

22 Their **H3730** knops and their **H7070** branches **H1961** were **H4480** of the same: **H3605** all of it was **H259** one beaten **H4749** work of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold.

23 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] his **H7651** seven **H5216** lamps, and his **H4457** snuffers, and his **H4289** censers, of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold.

24 Of a **H3603** talent of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold **H6213** made he it, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof.

25 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H7004** incense **H4196** altar of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood: the **H753** length of it was a **H520** cubit, and the **H7341**

Exodus

breadth of it a **H520** cubit; it was **H7251** foursquare; and two **H520** cubits was the **H6967** height of it; the **H7161** horns thereof **H1961** were **H4480** of the same.

26 And he **H6823** overlaid it with **H2889** pure **H2091** gold, [**H853**] both the **H1406** top of it, and the **H7023** sides thereof round **H5439** about, and the **H7161** horns of it: also he **H6213** made unto it a **H2213** crown of **H2091** gold round **H5439** about.

27 And he **H6213** made **H8147** two **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold for it **H4480** **H8478** under the **H2213** crown thereof, **H5921** by the **H8147** two **H6763** corners of it, **H5921** upon the **H8147** two **H6654** sides thereof, to be **H1004** places for the **H905** staves to **H5375** bear it withal.

28 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H905** staves of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood, and **H6823** overlaid them with **H2091** gold.

29 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H6944** holy **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and the **H2889** pure **H7004** incense of sweet **H5561** spices, according to the **H4639** work of the **H7543** apothecary.

Chapter 38

1 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood: **H2568** five **H520** cubits was the **H753** length thereof, and **H2568** five **H520** cubits the **H7341** breadth thereof; it was **H7251** foursquare; and **H7969** three **H520** cubits the **H6967** height thereof.

2 And he **H6213** made the **H7161** horns thereof **H5921** on the **H702** four **H6438** corners of it; the **H7161** horns thereof **H1961** were **H4480** of the same: and he **H6823** overlaid it with **H5178** brass.

3 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of the **H4196** altar, [**H853**] the **H5518** pots, and the **H3257** shovels, and the **H4219** basins, and [**H853**] the **H4207** fleshhooks, and the **H4289** firepans: **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof **H6213** made he of **H5178** brass.

4 And he **H6213** made for the **H4196** altar a **H5178** brazen **H4345** grate of **H4639** **H7568** network **H8478** under the **H3749** compass thereof **H4480** **H4295** beneath **H5704** unto the **H2677** midst of it.

5 And he **H3332** cast **H702** four **H2885** rings for the **H702** four **H7099** ends of the **H4345** grate of **H5178** brass, to be **H1004** places for the **H905** staves.

6 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H905** staves of **H7848** shittim **H6086** wood, and **H6823** overlaid them with **H5178** brass.

Exodus

7 And he **H935** put [**H853**] the **H905** staves into the **H2885** rings **H5921** on the **H6763** sides of the **H4196** altar, to **H5375** bear it withal; he **H6213** made the altar **H5014** hollow with **H3871** boards.

8 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H3595** laver of **H5178** brass, and the **H3653** foot of it of **H5178** brass, of the looking **H4759** glasses of the women **H6633** assembling, **H834** which **H6633** assembled at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

9 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H2691** court: on the **H5045** south **H6285** side **H8486** southward the **H7050** hangings of the **H2691** court were of fine twined **H8336 H7806** linen, a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits:

10 Their **H5982** pillars were **H6242** twenty, and their **H5178** brazen **H134** sockets **H6242** twenty; the **H2053** hooks of the **H5982** pillars and their **H2838** fillets were of **H3701** silver.

11 And for the **H6828** north **H6285** side the hangings were a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits, their **H5982** pillars were **H6242** twenty, and their **H134** sockets of **H5178** brass **H6242** twenty; the **H2053** hooks of the **H5982** pillars and their **H2838** fillets of **H3701** silver.

12 And for the **H3220** west **H6285** side were **H7050** hangings of **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits, their **H5982** pillars **H6235** ten, and their **H134** sockets **H6235** ten; the **H2053** hooks of the **H5982** pillars and their **H2838** fillets of **H3701** silver.

13 And for the **H6924** east **H6285** side **H4217** eastward **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits.

14 The **H7050** hangings **H413** of the one **H3802** side of the gate were **H2568 H6240** fifteen **H520** cubits; their **H5982** pillars **H7969** three, and their **H134** sockets **H7969** three.

15 And for the **H8145** other **H3802** side of the **H2691** court **H8179** gate, on this **H4480 H2088** hand and that [**H4480**] **H2088** hand, were **H7050** hangings of **H2568 H6240** fifteen **H520** cubits; their **H5982** pillars **H7969** three, and their **H134** sockets **H7969** three.

16 H3605 All the **H7050** hangings of the **H2691** court round **H5439** about were of fine twined **H8336 H7806** linen.

17 And the **H134** sockets for the **H5982** pillars were of **H5178** brass; the **H2053** hooks of the **H5982** pillars and their **H2838** fillets of **H3701** silver; and the **H6826** overlaying of their **H7218** chapiters of **H3701** silver; and **H3605** all the **H5982** pillars of the **H2691** court were **H2836** filleted with **H3701** silver.

Exodus

18 And the **H4539** hanging for the **H8179** gate of the **H2691** court was **H4639** **H7551** needlework, of **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen: and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits was the **H753** length, and the **H6967** height in the **H7341** breadth was **H2568** five **H520** cubits, answerable **H5980** to the **H7050** hangings of the **H2691** court.

19 And their **H5982** pillars were **H702** four, and their **H134** sockets of **H5178** brass **H702** four; their **H2053** hooks of **H3701** silver, and the **H6826** overlaying of their **H7218** chapiters and their **H2838** fillets of **H3701** silver.

20 And **H3605** all the **H3489** pins of the **H4908** tabernacle, and of the **H2691** court round **H5439** about, were of **H5178** brass.

21 **H428** This is the **H6485** sum of the **H4908** tabernacle, even of the **H4908** tabernacle of **H5715** testimony, **H834** as it was **H6485** counted, **H5921** according to the **H6310** commandment of **H4872** Moses, for the **H5656** service of the **H3881** Levites, by the **H3027** hand of **H385** Ithamar, **H1121** son to **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest.

22 And **H1212** Bezaleel the **H1121** son of **H221** Uri, the **H1121** son of **H2354** Hur, of the **H4294** tribe of **H3063** Judah, **H6213** made [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

23 And **H854** with him was **H171** Aholiab, **H1121** son of **H294** Ahisamach, of the **H4294** tribe of **H1835** Dan, an **H2796** engraver, and a cunning **H2803** workman, and an **H7551** embroiderer in **H8504** blue, and in **H713** purple, and in **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine **H8336** linen.

24 **H3605** All the **H2091** gold that was **H6213** occupied for the **H4399** work in **H3605** all the **H4399** work of the **H6944** holy place, even the **H2091** gold of the **H8573** offering, **H1961** was **H6242** twenty and **H8672** nine **H3603** talents, and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary.

25 And the **H3701** silver of them that were **H6485** numbered of the **H5712** congregation was a **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents, and a **H505** thousand **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and threescore and **H7657** **H2568** fifteen **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary:

26 A **H1235** bekah for every **H1538** man, that is, **H4276** half a **H8255** shekel, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary, for every **H3605** one that **H5674** went **H5921** to be **H6485** numbered, from twenty years <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H1121 strong:H6242 strong:H8141">old and

Exodus

H4605 upward, for **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty men .

27 And of the **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver **H1961** were **H3332** cast [**H853**] the **H134** sockets of the **H6944** sanctuary, and the **H134** sockets of the **H6532** veil; a **H3967** hundred **H134** sockets of the **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents, a **H3603** talent for a **H134** socket.

28 And of the **H505** thousand **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H7657** seventy and **H2568** five shekels he **H6213** made **H2053** hooks for the **H5982** pillars, and **H6823** overlaid their **H7218** chapters, and **H2836** filleted them.

29 And the **H5178** brass of the **H8573** offering was **H7657** seventy **H3603** talents, and two **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H8255** shekels.

30 And therewith he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H134** sockets to the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and the **H5178** brazen **H4196** altar, and the **H5178** brazen **H4345** grate for it, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of the **H4196** altar,

31 And the **H134** sockets of the **H2691** court round **H5439** about, and the **H134** sockets of the **H2691** court **H8179** gate, and **H3605** all the **H3489** pins of the **H4908** tabernacle, and **H3605** all the **H3489** pins of the **H2691** court round **H5439** about.

Chapter 39

1 And **H4480** of the **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, they **H6213** made **H899** cloths of **H8278** service, to do **H8334** service in the **H6944** holy place , and **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H6944** holy **H899** garments for **H175** Aaron; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

2 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H646** ephod of **H2091** gold, **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen.

3 And they did **H7554** beat [**H853**] the **H2091** gold into thin **H6341** plates, and **H7112** cut it into **H6616** wires, to **H6213** work it **H8432** in the **H8504** blue, and **H8432** in the **H713** purple, and **H8432** in the **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and **H8432** in the fine **H8336** linen, with **H2803** cunning **H4639** work.

4 They **H6213** made shoulder **H3802** pieces for it, to couple it **H2266** together: **H5921** by the **H8147** two **H7098** edges was it coupled **H2266** together.

5 And the curious **H2805** girdle of his **H642** ephod, **H834** that was **H5921** upon it, was **H4480** of the **H1931** same, according to the **H4639** work thereof; of

Exodus

H2091 gold, **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438 H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336 H7806** linen; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

6 And they **H6213** wrought [**H853**] **H7718** onyx **H68** stones enclosed **H4142** in **H4865** ouches of **H2091** gold, **H6605** graven, as **H2368** signets are **H6603** graven, **H5921** with the **H8034** names of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

7 And he **H7760** put them **H5921** on the **H3802** shoulders of the **H646** ephod, that they should be **H68** stones for a **H2146** memorial to the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

8 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H2833** breastplate of **H2803** cunning **H4639** work, like the **H4639** work of the **H646** ephod; of **H2091** gold, **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438 H8144** scarlet, and fine twined **H8336 H7806** linen.

9 It **H1961** was **H7251** foursquare; they **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H2833** breastplate **H3717** double: a **H2239** span was the **H753** length thereof, and a **H2239** span the **H7341** breadth thereof, being **H3717** doubled.

10 And they **H4390** set in it **H702** four **H2905** rows of **H68** stones: the first **H2905** row was a **H124** sardius, a **H6357** topaz, and a **H1304** carbuncle: this was the **H259** first **H2905** row.

11 And the **H8145** second **H2905** row, an **H5306** emerald, a **H5601** sapphire, and a **H3095** diamond.

12 And the **H7992** third **H2905** row, a **H3958** ligure, an **H7618** agate, and an **H306** amethyst.

13 And the **H7243** fourth **H2905** row, a **H8658** beryl, an **H7718** onyx, and a **H3471** jasper: they were **H4142** enclosed in **H4865** ouches of **H2091** gold in their **H4396** enclosings.

14 And the **H68** stones were according **H5921** to the **H8034** names of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H8147 H6240** twelve, according **H5921** to their **H8034** names, like the **H6603** engravings of a **H2368** signet, every **H376** one **H5921** with his **H8034** name, according to the **H8147 H6240** twelve **H7626** tribes.

15 And they **H6213** made **H5921** upon the **H2833** breastplate **H8333** chains at the **H1383** ends, of **H5688** wreathen **H4639** work of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold.

Exodus

16 And they **H6213** made **H8147** two **H4865** ouches of **H2091** gold, and **H8147** two **H2091** gold **H2885** rings; and **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H2885** rings **H5921** in the **H8147** two **H7098** ends of the **H2833** breastplate.

17 And they **H5414** put the **H8147** two wreathen **H5688** chains of **H2091** gold **H5921** in the **H8147** two **H2885** rings **H5921** on the **H7098** ends of the **H2833** breastplate.

18 And the **H8147** two **H7098** ends of the **H8147** two wreathen **H5688** chains they **H5414** fastened **H5921** in the **H8147** two **H4865** ouches, and **H5414** put them **H5921** on the shoulder **H3802** pieces of the **H646** ephod, **H413** **H4136** **H6440** before it.

19 And they **H6213** made **H8147** two **H2885** rings of **H2091** gold, and **H7760** put them **H5921** on the **H8147** two **H7098** ends of the **H2833** breastplate, **H5921** upon the **H8193** border of it, **H834** which was **H413** on the **H5676** side of the **H646** ephod **H1004** inward.

20 And they **H6213** made **H8147** two other **H2091** golden **H2885** rings, and **H5414** put them **H5921** on the **H8147** two **H3802** sides of the **H646** ephod **H4480** **H4295** underneath, **H4480** **H4136** toward the **H6440** forepart of it, over **H5980** against the other **H4225** coupling thereof, **H4480** **H4605** above the curious **H2805** girdle of the **H646** ephod.

21 And they did **H7405** bind [**H853**] the **H2833** breastplate by his **H4480** **H2885** rings **H413** unto the **H2885** rings of the **H646** ephod with a **H6616** lace of **H8504** blue, that it might **H1961** be **H5921** above the curious **H2805** girdle of the **H646** ephod, and that the **H2833** breastplate might **H3808** not be **H2118** loosed **H4480** **H5921** from the **H646** ephod; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

22 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H4598** robe of the **H646** ephod of **H707** woven **H4639** work, **H3632** all of **H8504** blue.

23 And there was a **H6310** hole in the **H8432** midst of the **H4598** robe, as the **H6310** hole of a **H8473** habergeon, with a **H8193** band round **H5439** about the **H6310** hole, that it should **H3808** not **H7167** rend.

24 And they **H6213** made **H5921** upon the **H7757** hems of the **H4598** robe **H7416** pomegranates of **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, and **H7806** twined linen .

25 And they **H6213** made **H6472** bells of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold, and **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H6472** bells **H8432** between the **H7416** pomegranates **H5921**

Exodus

upon the **H7757** hem of the **H4598** robe, round **H5439** about **H8432** between the **H7416** pomegranates;

26 A **H6472** bell and a **H7416** pomegranate, a **H6472** bell and a **H7416** pomegranate, round **H5439** **H5921** about the **H7757** hem of the **H4598** robe to **H8334** minister in ; **H8334** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

27 And they **H6213** made [**H853**] **H3801** coats of fine **H8336** linen of **H707** woven **H4639** work for **H175** Aaron, and for his **H1121** sons,

28 And a **H4701** miter of fine **H8336** linen, and **H6287** goodly **H4021** bonnets of fine **H8336** linen, and **H906** linen **H4370** breeches of fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen,

29 And a **H73** girdle of fine twined **H8336** **H7806** linen, and **H8504** blue, and **H713** purple, and **H8438** **H8144** scarlet, of **H4639** **H7551** needlework; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

30 And they **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H6731** plate of the **H6944** holy **H5145** crown of **H2889** pure **H2091** gold, and **H3789** wrote **H5921** upon it a **H4385** writing, like to the **H6603** engravings of a **H2368** signet, **H6944** HOLINESS TO THE **H3068** LORD.

31 And they **H5414** tied **H5921** unto it a **H6616** lace of **H8504** blue, to **H5414** fasten it on **H4480** **H4605** high **H5921** upon the **H4701** miter; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

32 Thus was **H3605** all the **H5656** work of the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation **H3615** finished: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, **H3651** so **H6213** did they.

33 And they **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, [**H853**] the **H168** tent, and **H3605** all his **H3627** furniture, his **H7165** tacks, his **H7175** boards, his **H1280** bars, and his **H5982** pillars, and his **H134** sockets,

34 And the **H4372** covering of **H352** rams' **H5785** skins dyed **H119** red, and the **H4372** covering of **H8476** badgers' **H5785** skins, and the **H6532** veil of the **H4539** covering,

35 [**H853**] The **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony, and the **H905** staves thereof, and the mercy **H3727** seat,

Exodus

36 [H853] The **H7979** table, and [H853] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof, and the **H3899 H6440** shewbread,

37 [H853] The **H2889** pure **H4501** candlestick, with [H853] the **H5216** lamps thereof, even with the **H5216** lamps to be set in **H4634** order, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof, and the **H8081** oil for **H3974** light,

38 And the **H2091** golden **H4196** altar, and the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and the **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense, and the **H4539** hanging for the **H168** tabernacle **H6607** door,

39 [H853] The **H5178** brazen **H4196** altar, and **H834** his **H4345** grate of **H5178** brass, [H853] his **H905** staves, and **H3605** all his **H3627** vessels, [H853] the **H3595** laver and his **H3653** foot,

40 [H853] The **H7050** hangings of the **H2691** court, [H853] his **H5982** pillars, and his **H134** sockets, and the **H4539** hanging for the **H2691** court **H8179** gate, [H853] his **H4340** cords, and his **H3489** pins, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of the **H5656** service of the **H4908** tabernacle, for the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation,

41 [H853] The **H899** cloths of **H8278** service to do **H8334** service in the **H6944** holy place , and [H853] the **H6944** holy **H899** garments for **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest, and his **H1121** sons ' **H899** garments, to minister in the priest's **H3547** office.

42 According to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [H853] **H4872** Moses, **H3651** so the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** made [H853] **H3605** all the **H5656** work.

43 And **H4872** Moses did look **H7200** upon [H853] **H3605** all the **H4399** work, and, **H2009** behold, they had **H6213** done it **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded, even **H3651** so had they **H6213** done it: and **H4872** Moses **H1288** blessed them.

Chapter 40

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 On the first **H3117 H259 H2320** day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month shalt thou set **H6965** up [H853] the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation.

3 And thou shalt **H7760** put **H8033** therein [H853] the **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony, and **H5526 H5921** cover the **H727** ark **H854** with the **H6532** veil.

Exodus

4 And thou shalt bring **H935** in [**H853**] the **H7979** table, and set in **H6186** order [**H853**] the things that are to be set in **H6187** order upon it; and thou shalt bring **H935** in [**H853**] the **H4501** candlestick, and **H5927** light [**H853**] the **H5216** lamps thereof.

5 And thou shalt **H5414** set [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of **H2091** gold for the **H7004** incense **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony, and **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H4539** hanging of the **H6607** door to the **H4908** tabernacle.

6 And thou shalt **H5414** set [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of the burnt **H5930** offering **H6440** before the **H6607** door of the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation.

7 And thou shalt **H5414** set [**H853**] the **H3595** laver **H996** between the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation and the **H4196** altar, and shalt **H5414** put **H4325** water **H8033** therein.

8 And thou shalt set **H7760** up [**H853**] the **H2691** court round **H5439** about, and hang **H5414** up [**H853**] the **H4539** hanging at the **H2691** court **H8179** gate.

9 And thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and **H4886** anoint [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle, and **H3605** all **H834** that is therein, and shalt **H6942** hallow it, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof: and it shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy.

10 And thou shalt **H4886** anoint [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of the burnt **H5930** offering, and **H3605** all his **H3627** vessels, and **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] the **H4196** altar: and it shall **H1961** be an **H4196** altar most **H6944** **H6944** holy.

11 And thou shalt **H4886** anoint [**H853**] the **H3595** laver and his **H3653** foot, and **H6942** sanctify it.

12 And thou shalt **H7126** bring [**H853**] **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and **H7364** wash them with **H4325** water.

13 And thou shalt put **H3847** upon [**H853**] **H175** Aaron the [**H853**] **H6944** holy **H899** garments, and **H4886** anoint him, and **H6942** sanctify him; that he may minister unto me in the priest's **H3547** office.

14 And thou shalt **H7126** bring his **H1121** sons, and **H3847** clothe them with **H3801** coats:

15 And thou shalt **H4886** anoint them, **H834** as thou didst **H4886** anoint [**H853**] their **H1** father, that they may minister unto me in the priest's **H3547** office: for

Exodus

their **H4886** anointing shall surely **H1961 H1961** be an **H5769** everlasting **H3550** priesthood throughout their **H1755** generations.

16 Thus **H6213** did **H4872** Moses: according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded him, **H3651** so **H6213** did he.

17 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H7223** first **H2320** month in the **H8145** second **H8141** year, on the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, that the **H4908** tabernacle was reared **H6965** up.

18 And **H4872** Moses reared **H6965** up [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle, and **H5414** fastened [**H853**] his **H134** sockets, and set **H7760** up [**H853**] the **H7175** boards thereof, and put **H5414** in [**H853**] the **H1280** bars thereof, and reared **H6965** up [**H853**] his **H5982** pillars.

19 And he spread **H6566** abroad [**H853**] the **H168** tent **H5921** over the **H4908** tabernacle, and **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H4372** covering of the **H168** tent **H4480 H4605** above **H5921** upon it; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

20 And he **H3947** took and **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H5715** testimony **H413** into the **H727** ark, and **H7760** set [**H853**] the **H905** staves **H5921** on the **H727** ark, and **H5414** put [**H853**] the mercy **H3727** seat **H4480 H4605** above **H5921** upon the **H727** ark:

21 And he **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H727** ark **H413** into the **H4908** tabernacle, and set **H7760** up [**H853**] the **H6532** veil of the **H4539** covering, and **H5526 H5921** covered the **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

22 And he **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H7979** table in the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation, **H5921** upon the **H3409** side of the **H4908** tabernacle **H6828** northward, **H4480 H2351** without the **H6532** veil.

23 And he **H6186** set the **H3899** bread in **H6187** order **H5921** upon it **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

24 And he **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H4501** candlestick in the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation, over **H5227** against the **H7979** table, **H5921** on the **H3409** side of the **H4908** tabernacle **H5045** southward.

25 And he **H5927** lighted the **H5216** lamps **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

Exodus

26 And he **H7760** put **[H853]** the **H2091** golden **H4196** altar in the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation **H6440** before the **H6532** veil:

27 And he **H6999** burnt **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense **H5921** thereon; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded **[H853]** **H4872** Moses.

28 And he set **H7760** up **[H853]** the **H4539** hanging at the **H6607** door of the **H4908** tabernacle.

29 And he **H7760** put the **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering by the **H6607** door of the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation, and **H5927** offered **H5921** upon it **[H853]** the burnt **H5930** offering and the meat **H4503** offering; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded **[H853]** **H4872** Moses.

30 And he **H7760** set **[H853]** the **H3595** laver **H996** between the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation and the **H4196** altar, and **H5414** put **H4325** water **H8033** there, to **H7364** wash withal .

31 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons **H7364** washed **[H853]** their **H3027** hands and their **H7272** feet **H4480** thereat:

32 When they **H935** went **H413** into the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation, and when they came **H7126** near **H413** unto the **H4196** altar, they **H7364** washed; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded **[H853]** **H4872** Moses.

33 And he reared **H6965** up **[H853]** the **H2691** court round **H5439** about the **H4908** tabernacle and the **H4196** altar, and set **H5414** up **[H853]** the **H4539** hanging of the **H2691** court **H8179** gate. So **H4872** Moses **H3615** finished **[H853]** the **H4399** work.

34 Then a **H6051** cloud **H3680** covered **[H853]** the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation, and the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H4390** filled **[H853]** the **H4908** tabernacle.

35 And **H4872** Moses was **H3808** not **H3201** able to **H935** enter **H413** into the **H168** tent of the **H4150** congregation, **H3588** because the **H6051** cloud **H7931** abode **H5921** thereon, and the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H4390** filled **[H853]** the **H4908** tabernacle.

36 And when the **H6051** cloud was taken **H5927** up from **H4480** **H5921** over the **H4908** tabernacle, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H5265** onward in **H3605** all their **H4550** journeys:

Exodus

37 But **H518** if the **H6051** cloud were **H3808** not taken **H5927** up, then they **H5265** journeyed **H3808** not **H5704** till the **H3117** day that it was taken **H5927** up.

38 H3588 For the **H6051** cloud of the **H3068** LORD was **H5921** upon the **H4908** tabernacle by **H3119** day, and **H784** fire **H1961** was on it by **H3915** night, in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, throughout **H3605** all their **H4550** journeys.

Leviticus

Chapter 1

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H7121** called **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, and **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him out of the **H4480** **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** If any **H120** man **H4480** of you **H7126** bring an **H7133** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, ye shall **H7126** bring **[H853]** your **H7133** offering **H4480** of the **H929** cattle, even **H4480** of the **H1241** herd, and **H4480** of the **H6629** flock.

3 **H518** If his **H7133** offering be a burnt **H5930** sacrifice **H4480** of the **H1241** herd, let him **H7126** offer a **H2145** male without **H8549** blemish: he shall **H7126** offer it of his own voluntary **H7522** will **H413** at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

4 And he shall **H5564** put his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the burnt **H5930** offering; and it shall be **H7521** accepted for him to make **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him.

5 And he shall **H7819** kill **[H853]** the **H1121** **H1241** bullock **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and the **H3548** priests, **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons, shall **H7126** bring **[H853]** the **H1818** blood, and **H2236** sprinkle **[H853]** the **H1818** blood round **H5439** about **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar **H834** that is by the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

6 And he shall **H6584** flay **[H853]** the burnt **H5930** offering, and **H5408** cut it into his **H5409** pieces.

7 And the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest shall **H5414** put **H784** fire **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar, and lay the wood in **H6186** **H6086** order **H5921** upon the **H784** fire:

8 And the **H3548** priests, **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons, shall **H6186** lay **[H853]** the **H5409** parts, **[H853]** the **H7218** head, and the **H6309** fat, in order **H5921** upon the **H6086** wood **H834** that is **H5921** on the **H784** fire **H834** which is **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar:

9 But his **H7130** inwards and his **H3767** legs shall he **H7364** wash in **H4325** water: and the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn **[H853]** **H3605** all on the **H4196**

Leviticus

altar, to be a burnt **H5930** sacrifice, an offering made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

10 And **H518** if his **H7133** offering be **H4480** of the **H6629** flocks, namely, **H4480** of the **H3775** sheep, **H176** or **H4480** of the **H5795** goats, for a burnt **H5930** sacrifice; he shall **H7126** bring it a **H2145** male without **H8549** blemish.

11 And he shall **H7819** kill it **H5921** on the **H3409** side of the **H4196** altar **H6828** northward **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and the **H3548** priests, **H175** Aaron's **H1121** sons, shall **H2236** sprinkle [**H853**] his **H1818** blood round **H5439** about **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar.

12 And he shall **H5408** cut it into his **H5409** pieces, **H854** with his **H7218** head and his **H6309** fat: and the **H3548** priest shall lay them in **H6186** [**H853**] order **H5921** on the **H6086** wood **H834** that is **H5921** on the **H784** fire **H834** which is **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar:

13 But he shall **H7364** wash the **H7130** inwards and the **H3767** legs with **H4325** water: and the **H3548** priest shall **H7126** bring it [**H853**] **H3605** all, and **H6999** burn it upon the **H4196** altar: **H1931** it is a burnt **H5930** sacrifice, an offering made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

14 And **H518** if the burnt **H5930** sacrifice for his **H7133** offering to the **H3068** LORD be **H4480** of **H5775** fowls, then he shall **H7126** bring [**H853**] his **H7133** offering **H4480** of **H8449** turtledoves, **H176** or **H4480** of **H1121** young **H3123** pigeons.

15 And the **H3548** priest shall **H7126** bring it **H413** unto the **H4196** altar, and wring **H4454** off [**H853**] his **H7218** head, and **H6999** burn it on the **H4196** altar; and the **H1818** blood thereof shall be wrung **H4680** out **H5921** at the **H7023** side of the **H4196** altar:

16 And he shall pluck **H5493** away [**H853**] his **H4760** crop with his **H5133** feathers, and **H7993** cast it **H681** beside the **H4196** altar on the east **H6924** part, **H413** by the **H4725** place of the **H1880** ashes:

17 And he shall **H8156** cleave it with the **H3671** wings thereof, but shall **H3808** not divide it **H914** asunder: and the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn it upon the **H4196** altar, **H5921** upon the **H6086** wood **H834** that is **H5921** upon the **H784** fire: **H1931** it is a burnt **H5930** sacrifice, an offering made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

Leviticus

Chapter 2

1 And **H3588** when **H5315** any will **H7126** offer a **H4503** meat **H7133** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, his **H7133** offering shall **H1961** be of fine **H5560** flour; and he shall **H3332** pour **H8081** oil **H5921** upon it, and **H5414** put **H3828** frankincense **H5921** thereon:

2 And he shall **H935** bring it **H413** to **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons the **H3548** priests: and he shall **H7061** take **H4480** **H8033** therefrom his **H4393** **H7062** handful of the **H4480** **H5560** flour thereof, and of the **H4480** **H8081** oil thereof, **H5921** with **H3605** all the **H3828** frankincense thereof; and the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn [**H853**] the **H234** memorial of it upon the **H4196** altar, to be an offering made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD:

3 And the **H3498** remnant **H4480** of the meat **H4503** offering shall be **H175** Aaron 's and his **H1121** sons ': it is a thing most **H6944** **H6944** holy of the offerings of the LORD made by **H4480** **H801** **H3068** fire.

4 And **H3588** if thou **H7126** bring an **H7133** oblation of a meat **H4503** offering **H3989** baked in the **H8574** oven, it shall be **H4682** unleavened **H2471** cakes of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, or **H4682** unleavened **H7550** wafers **H4886** anointed with **H8081** oil.

5 And **H518** if thy **H7133** oblation be a meat **H4503** offering baked **H5921** in a **H4227** pan, it shall **H1961** be of fine **H5560** flour **H4682** unleavened, **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil.

6 Thou shalt **H6626** part it in **H6595** pieces, and **H3332** pour **H8081** oil **H5921** thereon: **H1931** it is a meat **H4503** offering.

7 And **H518** if thy **H7133** oblation be a meat **H4503** offering baked in the frying **H4802** pan, it shall be **H6213** made of fine **H5560** flour with **H8081** oil.

8 And thou shalt **H935** bring [**H853**] the meat **H4503** offering **H834** that is **H6213** made of these **H4480** **H428** things unto the **H3068** LORD: and when it is **H7126** presented **H413** unto the **H3548** priest, he shall **H5066** bring it **H413** unto the **H4196** altar.

9 And the **H3548** priest shall **H7311** take **H4480** from the meat **H4503** offering [**H853**] a **H234** memorial thereof, and shall **H6999** burn it upon the **H4196** altar: it is an offering made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

Leviticus

10 And that which is **H3498** left **H4480** of the meat **H4503** offering shall be **H175** Aaron 's and his sons': **H1121** it is a thing most **H6944 H6944** holy of the offerings of the LORD made by **H4480 H801 H3068** fire.

11 H3808 H3605 No meat **H4503** offering, **H834** which ye shall **H7126** bring unto the **H3068** LORD, shall be **H6213** made with **H2557** leaven: **H3588** for ye shall **H6999** burn **H3808 H3605** no **H7603** leaven, nor **H3605** any **H1706** honey, in any offering of the LORD made by **H801 H3068** fire.

12 As for the **H7133** oblation of the **H7225** firstfruits, ye shall **H7126** offer them unto the **H3068** LORD: but they shall **H3808** not be **H5927** burnt **H413** on the **H4196** altar for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor.

13 And **H3605** every **H7133** oblation of thy meat **H4503** offering shalt thou **H4414** season with **H4417** salt; **H3808** neither shalt thou suffer the **H4417** salt of the **H1285** covenant of thy **H430** God to be **H7673** lacking **H4480 H5921** from thy meat **H4503** offering: **H5921** with **H3605** all thine **H7133** offerings thou shalt **H7126** offer **H4417** salt.

14 And **H518** if thou **H7126** offer a meat **H4503** offering of thy **H1061** firstfruits unto the **H3068** LORD, thou shalt **H7126** offer [**H853**] for the meat **H4503** offering of thy **H1061** firstfruits green ears of **H24** corn **H7033** dried by the **H784** fire, even corn **H1643** beaten out of full **H3759** ears.

15 And thou shalt **H5414** put **H8081** oil **H5921** upon it, and **H7760** lay **H3828** frankincense **H5921** thereon: **H1931** it is a meat **H4503** offering.

16 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn [**H853**] the **H234** memorial of it, part of the beaten **H4480 H1643** corn thereof, and part of the **H4480 H8081** oil thereof, **H5921** with **H3605** all the **H3828** frankincense thereof: it is an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 3

1 And **H518** if his **H7133** oblation be a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offering, **H518** if **H1931** he **H7126** offer it **H4480** of the **H1241** herd; **H518** whether it be a **H2145** male **H518** or **H5347** female, he shall **H7126** offer it without **H8549** blemish **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

2 And he shall **H5564** lay his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of his **H7133** offering, and **H7819** kill it at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons the **H3548** priests shall **H2236** sprinkle [**H853**] the **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar round **H5439** about.

Leviticus

3 And he shall **H7126** offer of the **H4480 H2077** sacrifice of the peace **H8002** offering an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD; [**H853**] the **H2459** fat that **H3680** covereth [**H853**] the **H7130** inwards, and **H3605** all the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** upon the **H7130** inwards,

4 And the **H8147** two **H3629** kidneys, and the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** on them, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H3689** flanks, and the **H3508** caul **H5921** above the **H3516** liver, **H5921** with the **H3629** kidneys, it shall he take **H5493** away.

5 And **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons shall **H6999** burn it on the **H4196** altar **H5921** upon the burnt **H5930** sacrifice, **H834** which is **H5921** upon the **H6086** wood **H834** that is **H5921** on the **H784** fire: it is an offering made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

6 And **H518** if his **H7133** offering for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offering unto the **H3068** LORD be **H4480** of the **H6629** flock; **H2145** male **H176** or **H5347** female, he shall **H7126** offer it without **H8549** blemish.

7 **H518** If **H1931** he **H7126** offer a **H3775** lamb [**H853**] for his **H7133** offering, then shall he **H7126** offer it **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

8 And he shall **H5564** lay [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of his **H7133** offering, and **H7819** kill it **H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons shall **H2236** sprinkle [**H853**] the **H1818** blood thereof round **H5439** about **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar.

9 And he shall **H7126** offer of the **H4480 H2077** sacrifice of the peace **H8002** offering an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD; the **H2459** fat thereof, and the **H8549** whole **H451** rump, it shall he take **H5493** off hard **H5980** by the **H6096** backbone; and the **H2459** fat that **H3680** covereth [**H853**] the **H7130** inwards, and **H3605** all the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** upon the **H7130** inwards,

10 And the **H8147** two **H3629** kidneys, and the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** upon them, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H3689** flanks, and the **H3508** caul **H5921** above the **H3516** liver, **H5921** with the **H3629** kidneys, it shall he take **H5493** away.

11 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn it upon the **H4196** altar: it is the **H3899** food of the offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

12 And **H518** if his **H7133** offering be a **H5795** goat, then he shall **H7126** offer it **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

Leviticus

13 And he shall **H5564** lay [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of it, and **H7819** kill it **H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron shall **H2236** sprinkle [**H853**] the **H1818** blood thereof **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar round **H5439** about.

14 And he shall **H7126** offer **H4480** thereof his **H7133** offering, even an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD; [**H853**] the **H2459** fat that **H3680** covereth [**H853**] the **H7130** inwards, and **H3605** all the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** upon the **H7130** inwards,

15 And the **H8147** two **H3629** kidneys, and the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** upon them, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H3689** flanks, and the **H3508** caul **H5921** above the **H3516** liver, **H5921** with the **H3629** kidneys, it shall he take **H5493** away.

16 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn them upon the **H4196** altar: it is the **H3899** food of the offering made by **H801** fire for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor: **H3605** all the **H2459** fat is the **H3068** LORD 's.

17 It shall be a **H5769** perpetual **H2708** statute for your **H1755** generations throughout **H3605** all your **H4186** dwellings, that ye **H398** eat **H3808** **H3605** neither **H2459** fat nor **H1818** blood.

Chapter 4

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H3588** If a **H5315** soul shall **H2398** sin through **H7684** ignorance against **H4480** **H3605** any of the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD concerning things **H834** which ought **H3808** not to be **H6213** done, and shall **H6213** do against **H4480** **H259** any of **H4480** **H2007** them:

3 **H518** If the **H3548** priest that is **H4899** anointed do **H2398** sin according to the **H819** sin of the **H5971** people; then let him **H7126** bring **H5921** for his **H2403** sin, **H834** which he hath **H2398** sinned, a **H1121** **H1241** young **H6499** bullock without **H8549** blemish unto the **H3068** LORD for a sin **H2403** offering.

4 And he shall **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; and shall **H5564** lay [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H6499** bullock 's **H7218** head, and **H7819** kill [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

Leviticus

5 And the **H3548** priest that is **H4899** anointed shall **H3947** take of the bullock's **H4480 H1818 H6499** blood, and **H935** bring it **H413** to the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation:

6 And the **H3548** priest shall **H2881** dip [**H853**] his **H676** finger in the **H1818** blood, and **H5137** sprinkle **H4480** of the **H1818** blood **H7651** seven **H6471** times **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H6532** veil of the **H6944** sanctuary.

7 And the **H3548** priest shall **H5414** put some **H4480** of the **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar of **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which is in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation; and shall **H8210** pour **H3605** all the **H1818** blood of the **H6499** bullock **H413** at the **H3247** bottom of the **H4196** altar of the burnt **H5930** offering, **H834** which is at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

8 And he shall take **H7311** off **H4480** from it **H3605** all the **H2459** fat of the **H6499** bullock for the sin **H2403** offering; [**H853**] the **H2459** fat that **H3680 H5921** covereth the **H7130** inwards, and **H3605** all the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** upon the **H7130** inwards,

9 And the **H8147** two **H3629** kidneys, and the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** upon them, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H3689** flanks, and the **H3508** caul **H5921** above the **H3516** liver, **H5921** with the **H3629** kidneys, it shall he take **H5493** away,

10 H834 As it was taken **H7311** off from the **H4480 H7794** bullock of the **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings: and the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn them **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar of the burnt **H5930** offering.

11 And the **H5785** skin of the **H6499** bullock, and **H3605** all his **H1320** flesh, **H5921** with his **H7218** head, and **H5921** with his **H3767** legs, and his **H7130** inwards, and his **H6569** dung,

12 Even [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H6499** bullock shall he carry **H3318** forth **H413 H4480 H2351** without the **H4264** camp **H413** unto a **H2889** clean **H4725** place, where the **H1880** ashes are poured **H8211** out, and **H8313** burn him **H5921** on the **H6086** wood with **H784** fire: **H5921** where the **H1880** ashes are poured **H8211** out shall he be **H8313** burnt.

13 And **H518** if the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation of **H3478** Israel sin through **H7686** ignorance, and the **H1697** thing be **H5956** hid from the **H4480 H5869** eyes of the **H6951** assembly, and they have **H6213** done somewhat

Leviticus

against any **H259 H4480 H3605** of the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD concerning things **H834** which should **H3808** not be **H6213** done, and are **H816** guilty;

14 When the **H2403** sin, **H834** which they have **H2398** sinned **H5921** against it, is **H3045** known, then the **H6951** congregation shall **H7126** offer a **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock for the **H2403** sin, and **H935** bring him **H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

15 And the **H2205** elders of the **H5712** congregation shall **H5564** lay [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H6499** bullock **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock shall be **H7819** killed **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

16 And the **H3548** priest that is **H4899** anointed shall **H935** bring of the bullock's **H4480 H1818 H6499** blood **H413** to the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation:

17 And the **H3548** priest shall **H2881** dip his **H676** finger in some **H4480** of the **H1818** blood, and **H5137** sprinkle it **H7651** seven **H6471** times **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, even [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H6532** veil.

18 And he shall **H5414** put some **H4480** of the **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar **H834** which is **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that is in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and shall pour **H8210** out **H3605** all the **H1818** blood **H413** at the **H3247** bottom of the **H4196** altar of the burnt **H5930** offering, **H834** which is at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

19 And he shall **H7311** take **H3605** all his **H2459** fat **H4480** from him, and **H6999** burn it upon the **H4196** altar.

20 And he shall **H6213** do with the **H6499** bullock **H834** as he **H6213** did with the **H6499** bullock for a sin **H2403** offering, **H3651** so shall he **H6213** do with this: and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for them, and it shall be **H5545** forgiven them.

21 And he shall carry **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock **H413 H4480 H2351** without the **H4264** camp, and **H8313** burn him **H834** as he **H8313** burned [**H853**] the **H7223** first **H6499** bullock: **H1931** it is a sin **H2403** offering for the **H6951** congregation.

22 **H834** When a **H5387** ruler hath **H2398** sinned, and **H6213** done somewhat through **H7684** ignorance against any **H259 H4480 H3605** of the **H4687**

Leviticus

commandments of the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God concerning things **H834** which should **H3808** not be **H6213** done, and is **H816** guilty;

23 H176 Or if his **H2403** sin, **H834** wherein he hath **H2398** sinned, come to his **H3045 H413** knowledge; he shall **H935** bring [**H853**] his **H7133** offering, a **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats, a **H2145** male without **H8549** blemish:

24 And he shall **H5564** lay his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H8163** goat, and **H7819** kill it in the **H4725** place **H834** where they **H7819** kill [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** it is a sin **H2403** offering.

25 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take **H4480** of the **H1818** blood of the sin **H2403** offering with his **H676** finger, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering, and shall pour **H8210** out his **H1818** blood **H413** at the **H3247** bottom of the **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering.

26 And he shall **H6999** burn **H3605** all his **H2459** fat upon the **H4196** altar, as the **H2459** fat of the **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings: and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him as concerning his **H4480 H2403** sin, and it shall be **H5545** forgiven him.

27 And **H518** if **H259** any **H5315** one of the common **H4480 H5971 H776** people **H2398** sin through **H7684** ignorance, while he **H6213** doeth somewhat against **H259** any of the **H4480 H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD concerning things **H834** which ought **H3808** not to be **H6213** done, and be **H816** guilty;

28 H176 Or if his **H2403** sin, **H834** which he hath **H2398** sinned, come to his **H3045 H413** knowledge: then he shall **H935** bring his **H7133** offering, a **H8166** kid of the **H5795** goats, a **H5347** female without **H8549** blemish, **H5921** for his **H2403** sin **H834** which he hath **H2398** sinned.

29 And he shall **H5564** lay [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the sin **H2403** offering, and **H7819** slay [**H853**] the sin **H2403** offering in the **H4725** place of the burnt **H5930** offering.

30 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take of the **H4480 H1818** blood thereof with his **H676** finger, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering, and shall pour **H8210** out **H3605** all the **H1818** blood thereof **H413** at the **H3247** bottom of the **H4196** altar.

31 And he shall take **H5493** away **H3605** all the **H2459** fat thereof, **H834** as the **H2459** fat is taken **H5493** away **H4480** from **H5921** off the **H2077** sacrifice of

Leviticus

peace **H8002** offerings; and the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn it upon the **H4196** altar for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD; and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him, and it shall be **H5545** forgiven him.

32 And **H518** if he **H935** bring a **H3532** lamb for a **H2403** sin **H7133** offering, he shall **H935** bring it a **H5347** female without **H8549** blemish.

33 And he shall **H5564** lay [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the sin **H2403** offering, and **H7819** slay it for a sin **H2403** offering in the **H4725** place **H834** where they **H7819** kill [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offering.

34 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take of the **H4480** **H1818** blood of the sin **H2403** offering with his **H676** finger, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering, and shall pour **H8210** out **H3605** all the **H1818** blood thereof **H413** at the **H3247** bottom of the **H4196** altar:

35 And he shall take **H5493** away **H3605** all the **H2459** fat thereof, **H834** as the **H2459** fat of the **H3775** lamb is taken **H5493** away from the **H4480** **H2077** sacrifice of the peace **H8002** offerings; and the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn them upon the **H4196** altar, according **H5921** to the offerings made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD: and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for his **H2403** sin **H834** that he hath **H2398** committed, and it shall be **H5545** forgiven him.

Chapter 5

1 And **H3588** if a **H5315** soul **H2398** sin, and **H8085** hear the **H6963** voice of **H423** swearing, and is a **H5707** witness, **H176** whether he hath **H7200** seen **H176** or **H3045** known of it ; **H518** if he do **H3808** not **H5046** utter it , then he shall **H5375** bear his **H5771** iniquity.

2 **H176** Or if a **H5315** soul **H5060** touch **H3605** any **H2931** unclean **H1697** thing, **H176** whether it be a **H5038** carcass of an **H2931** unclean **H2416** beast, **H176** or a **H5038** carcass of **H2931** unclean **H929** cattle, **H176** or the **H5038** carcass of **H2931** unclean creeping **H8318** things, and if it be **H5956** hidden **H4480** from him; **H1931** he also shall be **H2931** unclean, and **H816** guilty.

3 **H176** Or **H3588** if he **H5060** touch the **H2932** uncleanness of **H120** man, **H3605** whatsoever **H2932** uncleanness it be **H834** that a man shall be **H2930** defiled withal, and it be **H5956** hid **H4480** from him; when **H1931** he **H3045** knoweth of it , then he shall be **H816** guilty.

Leviticus

4 **H176** Or **H3588** if a **H5315** soul **H7650** swear, **H981** pronouncing with his **H8193** lips to do **H7489** evil, **H176** or to do **H3190** good, **H3605** **H834** whatsoever it be that a **H120** man shall **H981** pronounce with an **H7621** oath, and it be **H5956** hid **H4480** from him; when **H1931** he **H3045** knoweth of it , then he shall be **H816** guilty in **H259** one of **H4480** **H428** these.

5 And it shall **H1961** be, **H3588** when he shall be **H816** guilty in **H259** one of **H4480** **H428** these things , that he shall **H3034** confess **H834** that he hath **H2398** sinned **H5921** in that thing :

6 And he shall **H935** bring [**H853**] his trespass **H817** offering unto the **H3068** LORD **H5921** for his **H2403** sin **H834** which he hath **H2398** sinned, a **H5347** female **H4480** from the **H6629** flock, a **H3776** lamb **H176** or a **H8166** kid of the **H5795** goats, for a sin **H2403** offering; and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him concerning his **H4480** **H2403** sin.

7 And **H518** if he be **H3808** not able to **H5060** **H3027** **H1767** bring a **H7716** lamb, then he shall **H935** bring [**H853**] for his **H817** trespass, **H834** which he hath **H2398** committed, **H8147** two **H8449** turtledoves, **H176** or **H8147** two **H1121** young **H3123** pigeons, unto the **H3068** LORD; **H259** one for a sin **H2403** offering, and the **H259** other for a burnt **H5930** offering.

8 And he shall **H935** bring them **H413** unto the **H3548** priest, who shall **H7126** offer [**H853**] that **H834** which is for the sin **H2403** offering **H7223** first, and wring **H4454** off [**H853**] his **H7218** head **H4480** **H4136** from his **H6203** neck, but shall **H3808** not divide it **H914** asunder:

9 And he shall **H5137** sprinkle of the **H4480** **H1818** blood of the sin **H2403** offering **H5921** upon the **H7023** side of the **H4196** altar; and the **H7604** rest of the **H1818** blood shall be wrung **H4680** out **H413** at the **H3247** bottom of the **H4196** altar: **H1931** it is a sin **H2403** offering.

10 And he shall **H6213** offer the **H8145** second for a burnt **H5930** offering, according to the **H4941** manner: and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him for his **H4480** **H2403** sin **H834** which he hath **H2398** sinned, and it shall be **H5545** forgiven him.

11 But **H518** if he be **H3808** not able to **H5381** **H3027** bring **H8147** two **H8449** turtledoves, **H176** or **H8147** two **H1121** young **H3123** pigeons, then he **H834** that **H2398** sinned shall **H935** bring [**H853**] for his **H7133** offering the tenth **H6224** part of an **H374** ephah of fine **H5560** flour for a sin **H2403** offering; he shall **H7760** put **H3808** no **H8081** oil **H5921** upon it, **H3808** neither shall he

Leviticus

H5414 put any **H3828** frankincense **H5921** thereon: **H3588** for **H1931** it is a sin **H2403** offering.

12 Then shall he **H935** bring it **H413** to the **H3548** priest, and the **H3548** priest shall **H7061** take his **H4393** **H7062** handful **H4480** of it, even [**H853**] a **H234** memorial thereof, and **H6999** burn it on the **H4196** altar, according **H5921** to the offerings made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** it is a sin **H2403** offering.

13 And the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him as **H5921** touching his **H2403** sin **H834** that he hath **H2398** sinned in **H4480** **H259** one of **H4480** **H428** these, and it shall be **H5545** forgiven him: and the remnant shall **H1961** be the **H3548** priest's, as a meat **H4503** offering.

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

15 **H3588** If a **H5315** soul **H4603** commit a **H4604** trespass, and **H2398** sin through **H7684** ignorance, **H4480** in the holy **H6944** things of the **H3068** LORD; then he shall **H935** bring [**H853**] for his **H817** trespass unto the **H3068** LORD a **H352** ram without **H8549** blemish out **H4480** of the **H6629** flocks, with thy **H6187** estimation by **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary, for a trespass **H817** offering:

16 And he shall make **H7999** amends for the harm that he hath **H834** **H2398** done **H4480** in the holy **H6944** thing, and shall **H3254** add the fifth **H2549** part **H5921** thereto, and **H5414** give it unto the **H3548** priest: and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him with the **H352** ram of the trespass **H817** offering, and it shall be **H5545** forgiven him.

17 And **H518** if a **H5315** soul **H2398** sin, and **H6213** commit **H259** any of these **H4480** **H3605** things **H834** which are **H3808** forbidden to be **H6213** done by the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD; though he **H3045** knew it **H3808** not, yet is he **H816** guilty, and shall **H5375** bear his **H5771** iniquity.

18 And he shall **H935** bring a **H352** ram without **H8549** blemish out **H4480** of the **H6629** flock, with thy **H6187** estimation, for a trespass **H817** offering, **H413** unto the **H3548** priest: and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him **H5921** concerning his **H7684** ignorance **H834** wherein he **H7683** erred and **H3045** knew it **H3808** not, and it shall be **H5545** forgiven him.

19 **H1931** It is a trespass **H817** offering: he hath certainly **H816** **H816** trespassed against the **H3068** LORD.

Leviticus

Chapter 6

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H3588** If a **H5315** soul **H2398** sin, and **H4603** commit a **H4604** trespass against the **H3068** LORD, and **H3584** lie unto his **H5997** neighbor in that which was delivered him to **H6487** keep, **H176** or in **H8667** **H3027** fellowship, **H176** or in a thing taken away by **H1498** violence, **H176** or hath **H6231** deceived **[H853]** his **H5997** neighbor;

3 **H176** Or have **H4672** found that which was **H9** lost, and **H3584** lieth concerning it, and **H7650** sweareth **H5921** **H8267** falsely; **H5921** in **H259** any of **H4480** **H3605** all these **H834** that a **H120** man **H6213** doeth, **H2398** sinning **H2007** therein:

4 Then it shall **H1961** be, **H3588** because he hath **H2398** sinned, and is **H816** guilty, that he shall **H7725** restore **[H853]** **H1500** that **H834** which he took violently **H1497** away, **H176** or **[H853]** the **H6233** thing **H834** which he hath deceitfully **H6231** gotten, **H176** or **[H853]** **H6487** that **H834** which was delivered him to **H6485** **H854** keep, **H176** or **[H853]** the lost **H9** thing **H834** which he **H4672** found,

5 **H176** Or all **H4480** **H3605** that about **H834** which he hath **H7650** **H5921** sworn **H8267** falsely; he shall even **H7999** restore it in the **H7218** principal, and shall **H3254** add the fifth **H2549** part more **H5921** thereto, and **H5414** give it unto him to **H834** whom **H1931** it appertaineth, in the **H3119** day of his trespass **H819** offering.

6 And he shall **H935** bring his trespass **H817** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, a **H352** ram without **H8549** blemish out **H4480** of the **H6629** flock, with thy **H6187** estimation, for a trespass **H817** offering, **H413** unto the **H3548** priest:

7 And the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and it shall be **H5545** forgiven him **H5921** for any **H259** thing of **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that he hath **H6213** done in **H819** trespassing therein.

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

9 **H6680** Command **[H853]** **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons, **H559** saying, **H2063** This is the **H8451** law of the burnt **H5930** offering: **H1931** It is the burnt **H5930** offering, because **H5921** of the **H4169** burning **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar **H3605** all **H3915** night **H5704** unto the **H1242** morning, and the **H784** fire of the **H4196** altar shall be **H3344** burning in it.

Leviticus

10 And the **H3548** priest shall put **H3847** on his **H906** linen **H4055** garment, and his **H906** linen **H4370** breeches shall he **H3847** put **H5921** upon his **H1320** flesh, and take **H7311** up [**H853**] the **H1880** ashes **H834** which the **H784** fire hath **H398** consumed **H854** with the burnt **H5930** offering **H5921** on the **H4196** altar, and he shall **H7760** put them **H681** beside the **H4196** altar.

11 And he shall put **H6584** off [**H853**] his **H899** garments, and put **H3847** on **H312** other **H899** garments, and carry **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H1880** ashes **H413** **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp **H413** unto a **H2889** clean **H4725** place.

12 And the **H784** fire **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar shall be **H3344** burning in it; it shall **H3808** not be put **H3518** out: and the **H3548** priest shall **H1197** burn **H6086** wood **H5921** on it every **H1242** **H1242** morning, and **H6186** lay the burnt **H5930** offering in order **H5921** upon it; and he shall **H6999** burn **H5921** thereon the **H2459** fat of the peace **H8002** offerings.

13 The **H784** fire shall **H8548** ever be **H3344** burning **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar; it shall **H3808** never go **H3518** out.

14 And **H2063** this is the **H8451** law of the meat **H4503** offering: the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron shall **H7126** offer it **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H413** **H6440** before the **H4196** altar.

15 And he shall **H7311** take **H4480** of it his **H7062** handful, of the **H4480** **H5560** flour of the meat **H4503** offering, and of the **H4480** **H8081** oil thereof, and **H3605** all the **H3828** frankincense **H834** which is **H5921** upon the meat **H4503** offering, and shall **H6999** burn it upon the **H4196** altar for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor, even the **H234** memorial of it, unto the **H3068** LORD.

16 And the **H3498** remainder **H4480** thereof shall **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons **H398** eat: with unleavened **H4682** bread shall it be **H398** eaten in the **H6918** holy **H4725** place; in the **H2691** court of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation they shall **H398** eat it.

17 It shall **H3808** not be **H644** baked with **H2557** leaven. I have **H5414** given it unto them for their **H2506** portion of my offerings made by **H4480** **H801** fire; **H1931** it is most **H6944** **H6944** holy, as is the sin **H2403** offering, and as the trespass **H817** offering.

18 **H3605** All the **H2145** males among the **H1121** children of **H175** Aaron shall **H398** eat of it. It shall be a **H2706** statute **H5769** forever in your **H1755** generations concerning the offerings of the LORD made by **H4480** **H801** **H3068** fire: every **H3605** one **H834** that **H5060** toucheth them shall be **H6942** holy.

Leviticus

19 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

20 **H2088** This is the **H7133** offering of **H175** Aaron and of his **H1121** sons, **H834** which they shall **H7126** offer unto the **H3068** LORD in the **H3117** day when he is **H4886** anointed; the tenth **H6224** part of an **H374** ephah of fine **H5560** flour for a meat **H4503** offering **H8548** perpetual, **H4276** half of it in the **H1242** morning, and **H4276** half thereof at **H6153** night.

21 **H5921** In a **H4227** pan it shall be **H6213** made with **H8081** oil; and when it is **H7246** baked, thou shalt bring it **H935** in: and the **H8601** baked **H6595** pieces of the meat **H4503** offering shalt thou **H7126** offer for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

22 And the **H3548** priest of his **H4480** **H1121** sons that is **H4899** anointed in his **H8478** stead shall **H6213** offer it: it is a **H2706** statute **H5769** forever unto the **H3068** LORD; it shall be **H3632** wholly **H6999** burnt.

23 For **H3605** every meat **H4503** offering for the **H3548** priest shall **H1961** be **H3632** wholly burnt: it shall **H3808** not be **H398** eaten.

24 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

25 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto **H175** Aaron and **H413** to his **H1121** sons, **H559** saying, **H2063** This is the **H8451** law of the sin **H2403** offering: In the **H4725** place **H834** where the burnt **H5930** offering is **H7819** killed shall the sin **H2403** offering be **H7819** killed **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** it is most **H6944** **H6944** holy.

26 The **H3548** priest that offereth it for **H2398** [**H853**] sin shall **H398** eat it: in the **H6918** holy **H4725** place shall it be **H398** eaten, in the **H2691** court of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

27 **H3605** **H834** Whatsoever shall **H5060** touch the **H1320** flesh thereof shall be **H6942** holy: and **H834** when there is **H5137** sprinkled of the **H4480** **H1818** blood thereof **H5921** upon any **H899** garment, thou shalt **H3526** wash that **H834** **H5921** whereon it was **H5137** sprinkled in the **H6918** holy **H4725** place.

28 But the **H2789** earthen **H3627** vessel **H834** wherein it is **H1310** sodden shall be **H7665** broken: and **H518** if it be **H1310** sodden in a **H5178** brazen **H3627** pot, it shall be both **H4838** scoured, and **H7857** rinsed in **H4325** water.

29 **H3605** All the **H2145** males among the **H3548** priests shall **H398** eat thereof: **H1931** it is most **H6944** **H6944** holy.

30 And **H3808** **H3605** no sin **H2403** offering, **H834** whereof any of the **H4480** **H1818** blood is **H935** brought **H413** into the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150**

Leviticus

congregation to **H3722** reconcile withal in the **H6944** holy place, shall be **H398** eaten: it shall be **H8313** burnt in the **H784** fire.

Chapter 7

1 Likewise **H2063** this is the **H8451** law of the trespass **H817** offering: **H1931** it is most **H6944** **H6944** holy.

2 In the **H4725** place **H834** where they **H7819** kill [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offering shall they **H7819** kill [**H853**] the trespass **H817** offering: and the **H1818** blood thereof shall he **H2236** sprinkle round **H5439** about **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar.

3 And he shall **H7126** offer **H4480** of it **H3605** all the **H2459** fat thereof; [**H853**] the **H451** rump, and the **H2459** fat that **H3680** covereth [**H853**] the **H7130** inwards,

4 And the **H8147** two **H3629** kidneys, and the **H2459** fat **H834** that is **H5921** on them, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H3689** flanks, and the **H3508** caul that is **H5921** above the **H3516** liver, **H5921** with the **H3629** kidneys, it shall he take **H5493** away:

5 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn them upon the **H4196** altar for an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** it is a trespass **H817** offering.

6 **H3605** Every **H2145** male among the **H3548** priests shall **H398** eat thereof: it shall be **H398** eaten in the **H6918** holy **H4725** place: **H1931** it is most **H6944** **H6944** holy.

7 As the sin **H2403** offering is, so is the trespass **H817** offering: there is **H259** one **H8451** law for them: the **H3548** priest **H834** that maketh **H3722** atonement therewith shall **H1961** have it.

8 And the **H3548** priest that **H7126** offereth [**H853**] any **H376** man's burnt **H5930** offering, even the **H3548** priest shall **H1961** have to himself the **H5785** skin of the burnt **H5930** offering **H834** which he hath **H7126** offered.

9 And **H3605** all the meat **H4503** offering **H834** that is **H644** baked in the **H8574** oven, and **H3605** all that is **H6213** dressed in the frying **H4802** pan, and **H5921** in the **H4227** pan, shall **H1961** be the **H3548** priest's that **H7126** offereth it.

10 And **H3605** every meat **H4503** offering, **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, and **H2720** dry, shall **H3605** all the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron **H1961** have, **H376** one as much as **H251** another.

Leviticus

11 And **H2063** this is the **H8451** law of the **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H834** which he shall **H7126** offer unto the **H3068** LORD.

12 **H518** If he **H7126** offer it **H5921** for a **H8426** thanksgiving, then he shall **H7126** offer **H5921** with the **H2077** sacrifice of **H8426** thanksgiving **H4682** unleavened **H2471** cakes **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, and **H4682** unleavened **H7550** wafers **H4886** anointed with **H8081** oil, and **H2471** cakes **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, of fine **H5560** flour, **H7246** fried.

13 **H5921** Besides the **H2471** cakes, he shall **H7126** offer for his **H7133** offering **H2557** leavened **H3899** bread **H5921** with the **H2077** sacrifice of **H8426** thanksgiving of his peace **H8002** offerings.

14 And **H4480** of it he shall **H7126** offer **H259** one out of the **H4480** **H3605** whole **H7133** oblation for a heave **H8641** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, and it shall **H1961** be the **H3548** priest 's that **H2236** sprinkleth [**H853**] the **H1818** blood of the peace **H8002** offerings.

15 And the **H1320** flesh of the **H2077** sacrifice of his peace **H8002** offerings for **H8426** thanksgiving shall be **H398** eaten the same **H3117** day that it is **H7133** offered; he shall **H3808** not **H5117** leave any **H4480** of it **H5704** until the **H1242** morning.

16 But **H518** if the **H2077** sacrifice of his **H7133** offering be a **H5088** vow, **H176** or a voluntary **H5071** offering, it shall be **H398** eaten the same **H3117** day that he **H7126** offereth [**H853**] his **H2077** sacrifice: and on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow also the **H3498** remainder **H4480** of it shall be **H398** eaten:

17 But the **H3498** remainder of the **H4480** **H1320** flesh of the **H2077** sacrifice on the **H7992** third **H3117** day shall be **H8313** burnt with **H784** fire.

18 And **H518** if any of the **H4480** **H1320** flesh of the **H2077** sacrifice of his peace **H8002** offerings be eaten at **H398** **H398** all on the **H7992** third **H3117** day, it shall **H3808** not be **H7521** accepted, **H3808** neither shall it be **H2803** imputed unto him that **H7126** offereth it: it shall **H1961** be an **H6292** abomination, and the **H5315** soul that **H398** eateth **H4480** of it shall **H5375** bear his **H5771** iniquity.

19 And the **H1320** flesh **H834** that **H5060** toucheth **H3605** any **H2931** unclean thing shall **H3808** not be **H398** eaten; it shall be **H8313** burnt with **H784** fire: and as for the **H1320** flesh, **H3605** all that be **H2889** clean shall **H398** eat **H1320** thereof.

20 But the **H5315** soul **H834** that **H398** eateth of the **H1320** flesh of the **H4480** **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H834** that pertain unto the **H3068**

Leviticus

LORD, having his **H2932** uncleanness **H5921** upon him, even **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from his **H4480 H5971** people.

21 Moreover the **H5315** soul **H3588** that shall **H5060** touch **H3605** any **H2931** unclean thing, as the **H2932** uncleanness of **H120** man, **H176** or any **H2931** unclean **H929** beast, **H176** or **H3605** any **H8263** abominable **H2931** unclean thing, and **H398** eat of the **H4480 H1320** flesh of the **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H834** which pertain unto the **H3068** LORD, even **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from his **H4480 H5971** people.

22 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

23 H1696 Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, Ye shall **H398** eat no **H3808 H3605** manner of **H2459** fat, of **H7794** ox, or of **H3775** sheep, or of **H5795** goat.

24 And the **H2459** fat of the beast that dieth of **H5038** itself, and the **H2459** fat of that which is torn with **H2966** beasts, may be **H6213** used in **H3605** any other **H4399** use: but ye shall in no wise **H3808 H398 H398** eat of it.

25 H3588 For **H3605** whosoever **H398** eateth the **H2459** fat **H4480** of the **H929** beast, of **H834 H4480** which men **H7126** offer an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD, even the **H5315** soul that **H398** eateth it shall be cut **H3772** off from his **H4480 H5971** people.

26 Moreover ye shall **H398** eat no **H3808 H3605** manner of **H1818** blood, whether it be of **H5775** fowl or of **H929** beast, in **H3605** any of your **H4186** dwellings.

27 H3605 Whatsoever **H5315** soul it be **H834** that **H398** eateth any **H3605** manner of **H1818** blood, even **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from his **H4480 H5971** people.

28 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

29 H1696 Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, He that **H7126** offereth [**H853**] the **H2077** sacrifice of his peace **H8002** offerings unto the **H3068** LORD shall **H935** bring [**H853**] his **H7133** oblation unto the **H3068** LORD of the **H4480 H2077** sacrifice of his peace **H8002** offerings.

30 His own **H3027** hands shall **H935** bring [**H853**] the offerings of the LORD made by **H801 H3068** fire, [**H853**] the **H2459** fat **H5921** with the **H2373** breast, it shall he **H935** bring, [**H853**] that the **H2373** breast may be **H5130** [**H853**] waved for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

Leviticus

31 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6999** burn [**H853**] the **H2459** fat upon the **H4196** altar: but the **H2373** breast shall **H1961** be **H175** Aaron 's and his **H1121** sons '.

32 And the **H3225** right **H7785** shoulder shall ye **H5414** give unto the **H3548** priest for a heave **H8641** offering of the **H4480 H2077** sacrifices of your peace **H8002** offerings.

33 He among the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron, that **H7126** offereth [**H853**] the **H1818** blood of the peace **H8002** offerings, and the **H2459** fat, shall **H1961** have the **H3225** right **H7785** shoulder for his **H4440** part.

34 H3588 For [**H853**] the **H8573** wave **H2373** breast and the **H8641** heave **H7785** shoulder have I **H3947** taken **H4480 H854** of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel from off the **H4480 H2077** sacrifices of their peace **H8002** offerings, and have **H5414** given them unto **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest and unto his **H1121** sons by a **H2706** statute **H5769** forever from **H4480 H854** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

35 H2063 This is the portion of the **H4888** anointing of **H175** Aaron, and of the **H4888** anointing of his **H1121** sons, out of the offerings of the LORD made by **H4480 H801 H3068** fire, in the **H3117** day when he **H7126** presented them to minister unto the LORD in the priest's **H3547 H3068** office;

36 H834 Which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded to be **H5414** given them **H4480 H854** of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, in the **H3117** day that he **H4886** anointed them, by a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever throughout their **H1755** generations.

37 H2063 This is the **H8451** law of the burnt **H5930** offering, of the meat **H4503** offering, and of the sin **H2403** offering, and of the trespass **H817** offering, and of the **H4394** consecrations, and of the **H2077** sacrifice of the peace **H8002** offerings;

38 H834 Which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses in **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai, in the **H3117** day that he **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel to **H7126** offer [**H853**] their **H7133** oblations unto the **H3068** LORD, in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai.

Chapter 8

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 H3947 Take [**H853**] **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons **H854** with him, and the **H899** garments, and the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and a **H6499** bullock for

Leviticus

the sin **H2403** offering, and **H8147** two **H352** rams, and a **H5536** basket of unleavened **H4682** bread;

3 And **H6950** gather thou **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation together **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

4 And **H4872** Moses **H6213** did **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded him; and the **H5712** assembly was gathered **H6950** together **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

5 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5712** congregation, **H2088** This is the **H1697** thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded to be **H6213** done.

6 And **H4872** Moses **H7126** brought [**H853**] **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons, and **H7364** washed them with **H4325** water.

7 And he **H5414** put **H5921** upon him [**H853**] the **H3801** coat, and **H2296** girded him with the **H73** girdle, and **H3847** clothed him **H854** with the **H4598** robe, and **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H646** ephod **H5921** upon him, and he **H2296** girded him with the curious **H2805** girdle of the **H646** ephod, and **H640** bound it unto him therewith.

8 And he **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H2833** breastplate **H5921** upon him: also he **H5414** put **H413** in the **H2833** breastplate [**H853**] the **H224** Urim and the **H8550** Thummim.

9 And he **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H4701** miter **H5921** upon his **H7218** head; also **H5921** upon the **H4701** miter, even **H413** upon his **H4136** **H6440** forefront, did he **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H2091** golden **H6731** plate, the **H6944** holy **H5145** crown; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

10 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil, and **H4886** anointed [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle and **H3605** all **H834** that was therein, and **H6942** sanctified them.

11 And he **H5137** sprinkled **H4480** thereof **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar **H7651** seven **H6471** times, and **H4886** anointed [**H853**] the **H4196** altar and **H3605** all his **H3627** vessels, both the **H3595** laver and his **H3653** foot, to **H6942** sanctify them.

12 And he **H3332** poured of the anointing **H4480** **H8081** **H4888** oil **H5921** upon **H175** Aaron 's **H7218** head, and **H4886** anointed him, to **H6942** sanctify him.

13 And **H4872** Moses **H7126** brought [**H853**] **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons, and put coats **H3847** **H3801** upon them, and **H2296** girded them with **H73** girdles,

Leviticus

and **H2280** put **H4021** bonnets upon them; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

14 And he **H5066** brought [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock for the sin **H2403** offering: and **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons **H5564** laid [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H6499** bullock for the sin **H2403** offering.

15 And he **H7819** slew it ; and **H4872** Moses **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H1818** blood, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar round **H5439** about with his **H676** finger, and **H2398** purified [**H853**] the **H4196** altar, and **H3332** poured the **H1818** blood **H413** at the **H3247** bottom of the **H4196** altar, and **H6942** sanctified it, to make **H3722** reconciliation **H5921** upon it.

16 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2459** fat **H834** that was **H5921** upon the **H7130** inwards, and the **H3508** caul above the **H3516** liver, and the **H8147** two **H3629** kidneys, and their **H2459** fat, and **H4872** Moses **H6999** burned it upon the **H4196** altar.

17 But the **H6499** bullock, and his **H5785** hide, his **H1320** flesh, and his **H6569** dung, he **H8313** burnt with **H784** fire **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

18 And he **H7126** brought [**H853**] the **H352** ram for the burnt **H5930** offering: and **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons **H5564** laid [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H352** ram.

19 And he **H7819** killed it ; and **H4872** Moses **H2236** sprinkled [**H853**] the **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar round **H5439** about.

20 And he **H5408** cut the **H352** ram into **H5409** pieces; and **H4872** Moses **H6999** burnt [**H853**] the **H7218** head, and the **H5409** pieces, and the **H6309** fat.

21 And he **H7364** washed the **H7130** inwards and the **H3767** legs in **H4325** water; and **H4872** Moses **H6999** burnt [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H352** ram upon the **H4196** altar: **H1931** it was a burnt **H5930** sacrifice for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor, and an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

22 And he **H7126** brought [**H853**] the **H8145** other **H352** ram, the **H352** ram of **H4394** consecration: and **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons **H5564** laid [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H352** ram.

23 And he **H7819** slew it ; and **H4872** Moses **H3947** took of the **H4480** **H1818** blood of it, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H8571** tip of **H175** Aaron 's

Leviticus

H3233 right **H241** ear, and **H5921** upon the **H931** thumb of his **H3233** right **H3027** hand, and **H5921** upon the great **H931** toe of his **H3233** right **H7272** foot.

24 And he **H7126** brought [**H853**] **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons, and **H4872** Moses **H5414** put **H4480** of the **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H8571** tip of their **H3233** right **H241** ear, and **H5921** upon the **H931** thumbs of their **H3233** right **H3027** hands, and **H5921** upon the great **H931** toes of their **H3233** right **H7272** feet: and **H4872** Moses **H2236** sprinkled [**H853**] the **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar round **H5439** about.

25 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H2459** fat, and the **H451** rump, and **H3605** all the **H2459** fat **H834** that was **H5921** upon the **H7130** inwards, and the **H3508** caul above the **H3516** liver, and the **H8147** two **H3629** kidneys, and their **H2459** fat, and the **H3225** right **H7785** shoulder:

26 And out of the **H4480** **H5536** basket of unleavened **H4682** bread, **H834** that was **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, he **H3947** took **H259** one **H4682** unleavened **H2471** cake, and **H259** a **H2471** cake of **H8081** oiled **H3899** bread, and **H259** one **H7550** wafer, and **H7760** put them **H5921** on the **H2459** fat, and **H5921** upon the **H3225** right **H7785** shoulder:

27 And he **H5414** put [**H853**] **H3605** all **H5921** upon **H175** Aaron 's **H3709** hands, and **H5921** upon his **H1121** sons ' **H3709** hands, and **H5130** waved them for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

28 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took them from **H4480** **H5921** off their **H3709** hands, and **H6999** burnt them on the **H4196** altar **H5921** upon the burnt **H5930** offering: **H1992** they were **H4394** consecrations for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor: **H1931** it is an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

29 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H2373** breast, and **H5130** waved it for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: for of the **H4480** **H352** ram of **H4394** consecration it **H1961** was **H4872** Moses ' **H4440** part; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

30 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took of the anointing **H4480** **H8081** **H4888** oil, and **H4480** of the **H1818** blood **H834** which was **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar, and **H5137** sprinkled it **H5921** upon **H175** Aaron, and **H5921** upon his **H899** garments, and **H5921** upon his **H1121** sons, and **H5921** upon his **H1121** sons ' **H899** garments **H854** with him; and **H6942** sanctified [**H853**] **H175** Aaron, and his **H899** garments, and his **H1121** sons, and his **H1121** sons ' **H899** garments **H854** with him.

Leviticus

31 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H175** Aaron and **H413** to his **H1121** sons, **H1310** Boil [**H853**] the **H1320** flesh at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and **H8033** there **H398** eat it with the **H3899** bread **H834** that is in the **H5536** basket of **H4394** consecrations, **H834** as I **H6680** commanded, **H559** saying, **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons shall **H398** eat it.

32 And that which **H3498** remaineth of the **H1320** flesh and of the **H3899** bread shall ye **H8313** burn with **H784** fire.

33 And ye shall **H3808** not go **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation in **H7651** seven **H3117** days, **H5704** until the **H3117** days of your **H4394** consecration be at an **H4390** end: **H3588** for **H7651** seven **H3117** days shall he <w lemma="strong:H4390 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">consecrate you.

34 **H834** As he hath **H6213** done **H2088** this **H3117** day, so the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** commanded to **H6213** do, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for you.

35 Therefore shall ye **H3427** abide at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H3119** day and **H3915** night **H7651** seven **H3117** days, and **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4931** charge of the **H3068** LORD, that ye **H4191** die **H3808** not: **H3588** for **H3651** so I am **H6680** commanded.

36 So **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons **H6213** did [**H853**] **H3605** all **H1697** things **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

Chapter 9

1 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day, that **H4872** Moses **H7121** called **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons, and the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel;

2 And he **H559** said **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H3947** Take thee a **H1121** **H1241** young **H5695** calf for a sin **H2403** offering, and a **H352** ram for a burnt **H5930** offering, without **H8549** blemish, and **H7126** offer them **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

3 And **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel thou shalt **H1696** speak, **H559** saying, **H3947** Take ye a **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering; and a **H5695** calf and a **H3532** lamb, both of the **H1121** first **H8141** year, without **H8549** blemish, for a burnt **H5930** offering;

Leviticus

4 Also a **H7794** bullock and a **H352** ram for peace **H8002** offerings, to **H2076** sacrifice **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; and a meat **H4503** offering **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil: **H3588** for **H3117** today the **H3068** LORD will **H7200** appear **H413** unto you.

5 And they **H3947** brought [**H853**] that **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded **H413** **H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation drew **H7126** near and **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

6 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, **H2088** This is the **H1697** thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded that ye should **H6213** do: and the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD shall **H7200** appear **H413** unto you.

7 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H7126** Go **H413** unto the **H4196** altar, and **H6213** offer [**H853**] thy sin **H2403** offering, and thy burnt **H5930** offering, and make an **H3722** atonement **H1157** for thyself, and **H1157** for the **H5971** people: and **H6213** offer [**H853**] the **H7133** offering of the **H5971** people, and make an **H3722** atonement **H1157** for them; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded.

8 **H175** Aaron therefore **H7126** went **H413** unto the **H4196** altar, and **H7819** slew [**H853**] the **H5695** calf of the sin **H2403** offering, **H834** which was for himself.

9 And the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron **H7126** brought [**H853**] the **H1818** blood **H413** unto him: and he **H2881** dipped his **H676** finger in the **H1818** blood, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar, and poured **H3332** out the **H1818** blood **H413** at the **H3247** bottom of the **H4196** altar:

10 But the **H2459** fat, and the **H3629** kidneys, and the **H3508** caul **H4480** above the **H3516** liver **H4480** of the sin **H2403** offering, he **H6999** burnt upon the **H4196** altar; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

11 And the **H1320** flesh and the **H5785** hide he **H8313** burnt with **H784** fire **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp.

12 And he **H7819** slew [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offering; and **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons **H4672** presented **H413** unto him [**H853**] the **H1818** blood, which he **H2236** sprinkled round **H5439** about **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar.

13 And they **H4672** presented the burnt **H5930** offering **H413** unto him, with the **H5409** pieces thereof, and the **H7218** head: and he **H6999** burnt them **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar.

Leviticus

14 And he did **H7364** wash [**H853**] the **H7130** inwards and the **H3767** legs, and **H6999** burnt them **H5921** upon the burnt **H5930** offering on the **H4196** altar.

15 And he **H7126** brought [**H853**] the **H5971** people 's **H7133** offering, and **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H8163** goat, **H834** which was the sin **H2403** offering for the **H5971** people, and **H7819** slew it, and offered it for **H2398** sin, as the **H7223** first.

16 And he **H7126** brought [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offering, and **H6213** offered it according to the **H4941** manner.

17 And he **H7126** brought [**H853**] the meat **H4503** offering, and took a **H4390** **H3709** handful **H4480** thereof, and **H6999** burnt it **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar, **H4480** **H905** beside the burnt **H5930** sacrifice of the **H1242** morning.

18 He **H7819** slew also [**H853**] the **H7794** bullock and the **H352** ram for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H834** which was for the **H5971** people: and **H175** Aaron 's **H1121** sons **H4672** presented **H413** unto him the **H1818** blood, which he **H2236** sprinkled **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar round **H5439** about,

19 And the **H2459** fat **H4480** of the **H7794** bullock and **H4480** of the **H352** ram, the **H451** rump, and that which **H4374** covereth the inwards , and the **H3629** kidneys, and the **H3508** caul above the **H3516** liver:

20 And they **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H2459** fat **H5921** upon the **H2373** breasts, and he **H6999** burnt the **H2459** fat upon the **H4196** altar:

21 And the **H2373** breasts and the **H3225** right **H7785** shoulder **H175** Aaron **H5130** waved for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; **H834** as **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded.

22 And **H175** Aaron lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H413** toward the **H5971** people, and **H1288** blessed them, and came **H3381** down from **H4480** **H6213** offering of the sin **H2403** offering, and the burnt **H5930** offering, and peace **H8002** offerings.

23 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H935** went **H413** into the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and came **H3318** out, and **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H5971** people: and the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people.

24 And there came a fire **H3318** **H784** out from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H398** consumed **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar [**H853**] the burnt

Leviticus

H5930 offering and the **H2459** fat: which when **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7200** saw, they **H7442** shouted, and **H5307** fell **H5921** on their **H6440** faces.

Chapter 10

1 And **H5070** Nadab and **H30** Abihu, the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron, **H3947** took **H376** either of them his **H4289** censer, and **H5414** put **H784** fire **H2004** therein, and **H7760** put **H7004** incense **H5921** thereon, and **H7126** offered **H2114** strange **H784** fire **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H6680** commanded them **H3808** not.

2 And there went **H3318** out **H784** fire **H4480** **H6440** from the **H3068** LORD, and **H398** devoured them, and they **H4191** died **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

3 Then **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H1931** This is it **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke, **H559** saying, I will be **H6942** sanctified in them that come **H7138** nigh me, and **H5921** **H6440** before **H3605** all the **H5971** people I will be **H3513** glorified. And **H175** Aaron held his **H1826** peace.

4 And **H4872** Moses **H7121** **H413** called **H4332** Mishael and **H469** Elzaphan, the **H1121** sons of **H5816** Uzziel the **H1730** uncle of **H175** Aaron, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, Come **H7126** near, **H5375** carry [**H853**] your **H251** brethren **H4480** **H854** from **H6440** before the **H6944** sanctuary out **H413** **H4480** **H2351** of the **H4264** camp.

5 So they went **H7126** near, and **H5375** carried them in their **H3801** coats out **H413** **H4480** **H2351** of the **H4264** camp; **H834** as **H4872** Moses had **H1696** said.

6 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, and unto **H499** Eleazar and unto **H385** Ithamar, his **H1121** sons, **H6544** Uncover **H408** not your **H7218** heads, **H3808** neither **H6533** rend your **H899** clothes; **H3808** lest ye **H4191** die, and lest wrath **H7107** come **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H5712** people: but let your **H251** brethren, the **H3605** whole **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H1058** bewail [**H853**] the **H8316** burning **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H8313** kindled.

7 And ye shall **H3808** not go **H3318** out from the **H4480** **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H6435** lest ye **H4191** die: **H3588** for the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil of the **H3068** LORD is **H5921** upon you. And they **H6213** did according to the **H1697** word of **H4872** Moses.

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying,

Leviticus

9 Do **H408** not **H8354** drink **H3196** wine nor strong **H7941** drink, **H859** thou, nor thy **H1121** sons **H854** with thee, when ye **H935** go **H413** into the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H3808** lest ye **H4191** die: it shall be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever throughout your **H1755** generations:

10 And that ye may put **H914** difference **H996** between **H6944** holy and **H2455** unholy, and **H996** between **H2931** unclean and **H2889** clean;

11 And that ye may **H3384** teach [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2706** statutes **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken **H413** unto them by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

12 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, and **H413** unto **H499** Eleazar and **H413** unto **H385** Ithamar, his **H1121** sons that were **H3498** left, **H3947** Take [**H853**] the meat **H4503** offering that **H3498** remaineth of the offerings of the LORD made by **H4480** **H801** **H3068** fire, and **H398** eat it without **H4682** leaven **H681** beside the **H4196** altar: **H3588** for **H1931** it is most **H6944** **H6944** holy:

13 And ye shall **H398** eat it in the **H6918** holy **H4725** place, **H3588** because it is thy **H2706** due, and thy **H1121** sons ' **H2706** due, of the sacrifices of the LORD made by **H4480** **H801** **H3068** fire: **H3588** for **H3651** so I am **H6680** commanded.

14 And the **H8573** wave **H2373** breast and **H8641** heave **H7785** shoulder shall ye **H398** eat in a **H2889** clean **H4725** place; **H859** thou, and thy **H1121** sons, and thy **H1323** daughters **H854** with thee: **H3588** for they be thy **H2706** due, and thy **H1121** sons ' **H2706** due, which are **H5414** given out of the **H4480** **H2077** sacrifices of peace **H8002** offerings of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

15 The **H8641** heave **H7785** shoulder and the **H8573** wave **H2373** breast shall they **H935** bring **H5921** with the offerings made by **H801** fire of the **H2459** fat, to **H5130** wave it for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; and it shall **H1961** be thine, and thy **H1121** sons ' **H854** with thee, by a **H2706** statute **H5769** forever; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** commanded.

16 And **H4872** Moses diligently **H1875** **H1875** sought the **H8163** goat of the sin **H2403** offering, and, **H2009** behold, it was **H8313** burnt: and he was **H7107** angry **H5921** with **H499** Eleazar and **H385** Ithamar, the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron which were **H3498** left alive, **H559** saying,

17 **H4069** Wherefore have ye **H3808** not **H398** eaten [**H853**] the sin **H2403** offering in the **H6944** holy **H4725** place, **H3588** seeing **H1931** it is most **H6944** **H6944** holy, and God hath **H5414** given it you to **H5375** bear [**H853**] the

Leviticus

H5771 iniquity of the **H5712** congregation, to make **H3722** atonement **H5921** for them **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD?

18 H2005 Behold, [**H853**] the **H1818** blood of it was **H3808** not brought **H935** in **H6441 H413** within the **H6944** holy place : ye should indeed have **H398 H398** eaten it in the **H6944** holy place , **H834** as I **H6680** commanded.

19 And **H175** Aaron **H1696** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H2005** Behold, this **H3117** day have they **H7126** offered [**H853**] their sin **H2403** offering and their burnt **H5930** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; and such **H428** things have **H7122** befallen me: and if I had **H398** eaten the sin **H2403** offering **H3117** today, should it have been **H3190** accepted in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD?

20 And when **H4872** Moses **H8085** heard that , he was **H3190 H5869** content.

Chapter 11

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** to **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying **H413** unto them,

2 H1696 Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H2063** These are the **H2416** beasts **H834** which ye shall **H398** eat among **H4480 H3605** all the **H929** beasts **H834** that are **H5921** on the **H776** earth.

3 H3605 Whatsoever **H6536** parteth the **H6541** hoof, and is **H8156 H8157 H6541** cloven -footed, and **H5927** cheweth the **H1625** cud, among the **H929** beasts, that shall ye **H398** eat.

4 H389 Nevertheless [**H853**] **H2088** these shall ye **H3808** not **H398** eat of them that **H4480 H5927** chew the **H1625** cud, or of them that **H4480 H6536** divide the **H6541** hoof: as [**H853**] the **H1581** camel, **H3588** because **H1931** he **H5927** cheweth the **H1625** cud, but **H6536** divideth **H369** not the **H6541** hoof; **H1931** he is **H2931** unclean unto you.

5 And the **H8227** coney, **H3588** because **H1931** he **H5927** cheweth the **H1625** cud, but **H6536** divideth **H3808** not the **H6541** hoof; **H1931** he is **H2931** unclean unto you.

6 And the **H768** hare, **H3588** because **H1931** he **H5927** cheweth the **H1625** cud, but **H6536** divideth **H3808** not the **H6541** hoof; **H1931** he is **H2931** unclean unto you.

7 And the **H2386** swine, **H3588** though **H1931** he **H6536** divide the **H6541** hoof, and be **H8156 H8157 H6541** cloven -footed, yet **H1931** he **H1641** cheweth **H3808** not the **H1625** cud; **H1931** he is **H2931** unclean to you.

Leviticus

8 Of their **H4480 H1320** flesh shall ye **H3808** not **H398** eat, and their **H5038** carcass shall ye **H3808** not **H5060** touch; **H1992** they are **H2931** unclean to you.

9 [**H853**] **H2088** These shall ye **H398** eat of **H4480 H3605** all **H834** that are in the **H4325** waters: **H3605 H834** whatsoever hath **H5579** fins and **H7193** scales in the **H4325** waters, in the **H3220** seas, and in the **H5158** rivers, them shall ye **H398** eat.

10 And **H3605** all **H834** that have **H369** not **H5579** fins and **H7193** scales in the **H3220** seas, and in the **H5158** rivers, of **H4480 H3605** all that **H8318** move in the **H4325** waters, and of **H4480 H3605** any **H2416** living **H5315** thing **H834** which is in the **H4325** waters, **H1992** they shall be an **H8263** abomination unto you:

11 They shall **H1961** be even an **H8263** abomination unto you; ye shall **H3808** not **H398** eat of their **H4480 H1320** flesh, but ye shall have their carcasses in <w lemma="strong:H8262 strong:H*853 strong:H5038">abomination.

12 **H3605 H834** Whatsoever hath **H369** no **H5579** fins nor **H7193** scales in the **H4325** waters, **H1931** that shall be an **H8263** abomination unto you.

13 And **H428** these are they which ye shall have in **H8262** abomination **H4480** among the **H5775** fowls; they shall **H3808** not be **H398** eaten, **H1992** they are an **H8263** abomination: [**H853**] the **H5404** eagle, and the **H6538** ossifrage, and the **H5822** osprey,

14 And the **H1676** vulture, and the **H344** kite after his **H4327** kind;

15 [**H853**] **H3605** Every **H6158** raven after his **H4327** kind;

16 And the **H1323 H3284** owl, and the night **H8464** hawk, and the **H7828** cuckoo, and the **H5322** hawk after his **H4327** kind,

17 And the little **H3563** owl, and the **H7994** cormorant, and the great **H3244** owl,

18 And the **H8580** swan, and the **H6893** pelican, and the **H7360** gier -eagle,

19 And the **H2624** stork, the **H601** heron after her **H4327** kind, and the **H1744** lapwing, and the **H5847** bat.

20 **H3605** All **H5775** fowls that **H8318** creep, **H1980** going **H5921** upon all **H702** four, shall be an **H8263** abomination unto you.

21 **H389** Yet [**H853**] **H2088** these may ye **H398** eat of **H4480 H3605** every **H5775** flying creeping **H8318** thing that **H1980** goeth **H5921** upon all **H702**

Leviticus

four, **H834** which have **H3767** legs **H4480 H4605** above their **H7272** feet, to **H5425** leap **H2004** withal **H5921** upon the **H776** earth;

22 Even [**H853**] **H428** these **H4480** of them ye may **H398** eat; [**H853**] the **H697** locust after his **H4327** kind, and the bald **H5556** locust after his **H4327** kind, and the **H2728** beetle after his **H4327** kind, and the **H2284** grasshopper after his **H4327** kind.

23 But **H3605** all other **H5775** flying creeping **H8318** things, **H834** which have **H702** four **H7272** feet, shall be an **H8263** abomination unto you.

24 And for **H428** these ye shall be **H2930** unclean: **H3605** whosoever **H5060** toucheth the **H5038** carcass of them shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

25 And **H3605** whosoever **H5375** beareth aught of the **H4480 H5038** carcass of them shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

26 The carcasses of **H3605** every **H929** beast **H834** which **H6536** divideth the **H6541** hoof, and is **H369** not **H8156 H8157** cloven-footed, **H369** nor **H5927** cheweth the **H1625** cud, are **H2931** unclean unto you: every **H3605** one that **H5060** toucheth them shall be **H2930** unclean.

27 And **H3605** whatsoever **H1980** goeth **H5921** upon his **H3709** paws, among all **H3605** manner of **H2416** beasts that **H1980** go **H5921** on all **H702** four, **H1992** those are **H2931** unclean unto you: **H3605** whoso **H5060** toucheth their **H5038** carcass shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

28 And he that **H5375** beareth [**H853**] the **H5038** carcass of them shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even: **H1992** they are **H2931** unclean unto you.

29 **H2088** These also shall be **H2931** unclean unto you among the creeping **H8318** things that **H8317** creep **H5921** upon the **H776** earth; the **H2467** weasel, and the **H5909** mouse, and the **H6632** tortoise after his **H4327** kind,

30 And the **H604** ferret, and the **H3581** chameleon, and the **H3911** lizard, and the **H2546** snail, and the **H8580** mole.

31 **H428** These are **H2931** unclean to you among **H3605** all that **H8318** creep: **H3605** whosoever doth **H5060** touch them, when they be **H4194** dead, shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

32 And **H5921** upon **H3605 H834** whatsoever any **H4480** of them, when they are **H4194** dead, doth **H5307** fall, it shall be **H2930** unclean; whether it be

Leviticus

H4480 H3605 any **H3627** vessel of **H6086** wood, **H176** or **H899** raiment, **H176** or **H5785** skin, **H176** or **H8242** sack, **H3605** whatsoever **H3627** vessel it be , **H834** wherein any **H4399** work is **H6213** done, it must be **H935** put into **H4325** water, and it shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even; so it shall be **H2891** cleansed.

33 And **H3605** every **H2789** earthen **H3627** vessel, **H834 H413 H8432** whereinto any **H4480** of them **H5307** falleth, **H3605 H834** whatsoever is **H8432** in it shall be **H2930** unclean; and ye shall **H7665** break it.

34 Of **H4480 H3605** all **H400** meat **H834** which may be **H398** eaten, that **H5921** on **H834** which such **H4325** water **H935** cometh shall be **H2930** unclean: and **H3605** all **H4945** drink **H834** that may be **H8354** drunk in **H3605** every such **H3627** vessel shall be **H2930** unclean.

35 And **H3605** every thing **H834 H5921** whereupon any part of their **H4480 H5038** carcass **H5307** falleth shall be **H2930** unclean; whether it be **H8574** oven, or ranges for **H3600** pots, they shall be broken **H5422** down: for **H1992** they are **H2931** unclean, and shall **H1961** be **H2931** unclean unto you.

36 **H389** Nevertheless a **H4599** fountain or **H953** pit, wherein there is **H4723** plenty of **H4325** water, shall **H1961** be **H2889** clean: but that which **H5060** toucheth their **H5038** carcass shall be **H2930** unclean.

37 And **H3588** if any part **H4480** of their **H5038** carcass **H5307** fall **H5921** upon **H3605** any **H2221** sowing **H2233** seed **H834** which is to be **H2232** sown, **H1931** it shall be **H2889** clean.

38 But **H3588** if any **H4325** water be **H5414** put **H5921** upon the **H2233** seed, and any part of their **H4480 H5038** carcass **H5307** fall **H5921** thereon, **H1931** it shall be **H2931** unclean unto you.

39 And **H3588** if any **H929** beast, **H4480** of **H834** which ye may **H402** eat, **H4191** die; he that **H5060** toucheth the **H5038** carcass thereof shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

40 And he that **H398** eateth of the **H4480 H5038** carcass of it shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even: he also that **H5375** beareth [**H853**] the **H5038** carcass of it shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

41 And **H3605** every creeping **H8318** thing that **H8317** creepeth **H5921** upon the **H776** earth shall be an **H8263** abomination; it shall **H3808** not be **H398** eaten.

Leviticus

42 **H3605** Whatsoever **H1980** goeth **H5921** upon the **H1512** belly, and **H3605** whatsoever **H1980** goeth **H5921** upon all **H702** four, or **H3605** whatsoever hath **H7235** more **H7272** feet among **H3605** all creeping **H8318** things that **H8317** creep **H5921** upon the **H776** earth, them ye shall **H3808** not **H398** eat; **H3588** for **H1992** they are an **H8263** abomination.

43 Ye shall **H408** not make yourselves <w lemma="strong:H8262 strong:H*853 strong:H5315">abominable with **H3605** any creeping **H8318** thing that **H8317** creepeth, **H3808** neither shall ye make yourselves **H2930** unclean with them, that ye should be **H2930** defiled thereby.

44 **H3588** For **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God: ye shall therefore sanctify **H6942** yourselves, and ye shall **H1961** be **H6918** holy; **H3588** for **H589** I am **H6918** holy: **H3808** neither shall ye **H2930** defile [**H853**] **H5315** yourselves with any **H3605** manner of creeping **H8318** thing that **H7430** creepeth **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

45 **H3588** For **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD that bringeth you **H5927** [**H853**] up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, to **H1961** be your **H430** God: ye shall therefore **H1961** be **H6918** holy, **H3588** for **H589** I am **H6918** holy.

46 **H2063** This is the **H8451** law of the **H929** beasts, and of the **H5775** fowl, and of **H3605** every **H2416** living **H5315** creature that **H7430** moveth in the **H4325** waters, and of **H3605** every **H5315** creature that **H8317** creepeth **H5921** upon the **H776** earth:

47 To make a **H914** difference **H996** between the **H2931** unclean and the **H2889** clean, and **H996** between the **H2416** beast that may be **H398** eaten and the **H2416** beast **H834** that may **H3808** not be **H398** eaten.

Chapter 12

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H3588** If a **H802** woman have conceived **H2232** seed, and **H3205** borne a man **H2145** child: then she shall be **H2930** unclean **H7651** seven **H3117** days; according to the **H3117** days of the **H5079** separation for her **H1738** infirmity shall she be **H2930** unclean.

3 And in the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day the **H1320** flesh of his **H6190** foreskin shall be **H4135** circumcised.

4 And she shall then **H3427** continue in the **H1818** blood of her **H2893** purifying **H7969** three and **H7970** thirty **H3117** days; she shall **H5060** touch **H3808**

Leviticus

H3605 no hallowed **H6944** thing, **H3808** nor **H935** come **H413** into the **H4720** sanctuary, **H5704** until the **H3117** days of her **H2892** purifying be **H4390** fulfilled.

5 But **H518** if she **H3205** bear a maid **H5347** child, then she shall be **H2930** unclean two **H7620** weeks, as in her **H5079** separation: and she shall **H3427** continue **H5921** in the **H1818** blood of her **H2893** purifying **H8346** threescore and **H8337** six **H3117** days.

6 And when the **H3117** days of her **H2892** purifying are **H4390** fulfilled, for a **H1121** son, **H176** or for a **H1323** daughter, she shall **H935** bring a **H3532** lamb of the **H1121** first **H8141** year for a burnt **H5930** offering, and a **H1121** young **H3123** pigeon, **H176** or a **H8449** turtledove, for a sin **H2403** offering, **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H413** unto the **H3548** priest:

7 Who shall **H7126** offer it **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for her; and she shall be **H2891** cleansed from the **H4480** **H4726** issue of her **H1818** blood. **H2063** This is the **H8451** law for her that hath **H3205** born a **H2145** male **H176** or a **H5347** female.

8 And **H518** if she be **H3808** not able to **H4672** **H3027** **H1767** bring a **H7716** lamb, then she shall **H3947** bring **H8147** two **H8449** turtles, **H176** or **H8147** two **H1121** young **H3123** pigeons; the **H259** one for the burnt **H5930** offering, and the **H259** other for a sin **H2403** offering: and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for her, and she shall be **H2891** clean.

Chapter 13

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying,

2 **H3588** When a **H120** man shall **H1961** have in the **H5785** skin of his **H1320** flesh a **H7613** rising, a **H5597** scab, **H176** or bright **H934** spot, and it **H1961** be in the **H5785** skin of his **H1320** flesh like the **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy; then he shall be **H935** brought **H413** unto **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest, **H176** or **H413** unto **H259** one of his **H4480** **H1121** sons the **H3548** priests:

3 And the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** on [**H853**] the **H5061** plague in the **H5785** skin of the **H1320** flesh: and when the **H8181** hair in the **H5061** plague is **H2015** turned **H3836** white, and the **H5061** plague in **H4758** sight be **H6013** deeper than the **H4480** **H5785** skin of his **H1320** flesh, **H1931** it is a **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy: and the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** on him, and pronounce him **H2930** [**H853**] unclean.

Leviticus

4 **H518** If the bright **H934** spot be **H3836** white in the **H5785** skin of his **H1320** flesh, and in **H4758** sight be **H369** not **H6013** deeper **H4480** than the **H5785** skin, and the **H8181** hair thereof be **H3808** not **H2015** turned **H3836** white; then the **H3548** priest shall shut **H5462** up him that hath [**H853**] the **H5061** plague **H7651** seven **H3117** days:

5 And the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** on him the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5061** plague in his **H5869** sight be at a **H5975** stay, and the **H5061** plague **H6581** spread **H3808** not in the **H5785** skin; then the **H3548** priest shall shut him **H5462** up **H7651** seven **H3117** days **H8145** more:

6 And the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** on him **H8145** again the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5061** plague be somewhat **H3544** dark, and the **H5061** plague **H6581** spread **H3808** not in the **H5785** skin, the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2891** clean: **H1931** it is but a **H4556** scab: and he shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and be **H2891** clean.

7 But **H518** if the **H4556** scab spread much **H6581** **H6581** abroad in the **H5785** skin, after **H310** that he hath been **H7200** seen **H413** of the **H3548** priest for his **H2893** cleansing, he shall be **H7200** seen **H413** of the **H3548** priest **H8145** again:

8 And if the **H3548** priest **H7200** see that, **H2009** behold, the **H4556** scab **H6581** spreadeth in the **H5785** skin, then the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2930** unclean: **H1931** it is a **H6883** leprosy.

9 **H3588** When the **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy **H1961** is in a **H120** man, then he shall be **H935** brought **H413** unto the **H3548** priest;

10 And the **H3548** priest shall **H7200** see him : and, **H2009** behold, if the **H7613** rising be **H3836** white in the **H5785** skin, and **H1931** it have **H2015** turned the **H8181** hair **H3836** white, and there be **H4241** quick **H2416** raw **H1320** flesh in the **H7613** rising;

11 **H1931** It is an **H3462** old **H6883** leprosy in the **H5785** skin of his **H1320** flesh, and the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2930** unclean, and shall **H3808** not shut him **H5462** up: **H3588** for **H1931** he is **H2931** unclean.

12 And **H518** if a **H6883** leprosy break out **H6524** **H6524** abroad in the **H5785** skin, and the **H6883** leprosy **H3680** cover [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5785** skin of him that hath the **H5061** plague from his **H4480** **H7218** head even **H5704** to his **H7272** foot, **H3605** wheresoever the **H3548** priest **H4758** **H5869** looketh;

13 Then the **H3548** priest shall **H7200** consider: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H6883** leprosy have **H3680** covered [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H1320** flesh, he shall

Leviticus

pronounce him **H2891** clean that hath [**H853**] the **H5061** plague: it is **H3605** all **H2015** turned **H3836** white: **H1931** he is **H2889** clean.

14 But **H3117** when **H2416** raw **H1320** flesh **H7200** appeareth in him, he shall be **H2930** unclean.

15 And the **H3548** priest shall **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H2416** raw **H1320** flesh, and pronounce him to be **H2930** unclean: for the **H2416** raw **H1320** flesh is **H2931** unclean: **H1931** it is a **H6883** leprosy.

16 **H176** Or **H3588** if the **H2416** raw **H1320** flesh turn **H7725** again, and be **H2015** changed unto **H3836** white, he shall **H935** come **H413** unto the **H3548** priest;

17 And the **H3548** priest shall **H7200** see him: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5061** plague be **H2015** turned into **H3836** white; then the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2891** clean that hath [**H853**] the **H5061** plague: **H1931** he is **H2889** clean.

18 The **H1320** flesh also, in which, even in the **H5785** skin thereof, **H3588** **H1961** was a **H7822** boil, and is **H7495** healed,

19 And in the **H4725** place of the **H7822** boil there **H1961** be a **H3836** white **H7613** rising, **H176** or a bright **H934** spot, **H3836** white, and somewhat **H125** reddish, and it be **H7200** showed **H413** to the **H3548** priest;

20 And if, when the **H3548** priest **H7200** seeth it, **H2009** behold, it be in **H4758** sight **H8217** lower **H4480** than the **H5785** skin, and the **H8181** hair thereof be **H2015** turned **H3836** white; the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2930** unclean: **H1931** it is a **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy broken **H6524** out of the **H7822** boil.

21 But **H518** if the **H3548** priest look **H7200** on it, and, **H2009** behold, there be **H369** no **H3836** white **H8181** hairs therein, and if it be **H369** not **H8217** lower **H4480** than the **H5785** skin, but be somewhat **H3544** dark; then the **H3548** priest shall shut him **H5462** up **H7651** seven **H3117** days:

22 And **H518** if it spread much **H6581** **H6581** abroad in the **H5785** skin, then the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2930** [**H853**] unclean: **H1931** it is a **H5061** plague.

23 But **H518** if the bright **H934** spot **H5975** stay in his **H8478** place, and **H6581** spread **H3808** not, **H1931** it is a **H6867** burning **H7822** boil; and the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2891** clean.

Leviticus

24 **H176** Or **H3588** if there **H1961** be any **H1320** flesh, in the **H5785** skin whereof there is a **H784** hot **H4348** burning, and the **H4241** quick flesh that **H4348** burneth **H1961** have a **H3836** white bright **H934** spot, somewhat **H125** reddish, **H176** or **H3836** white;

25 Then the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** upon it: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H8181** hair in the bright **H934** spot be **H2015** turned **H3836** white, and it be in **H4758** sight **H6013** deeper **H4480** than the **H5785** skin; **H1931** it is a **H6883** leprosy broken **H6524** out of the **H4348** burning: wherefore the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2930** [**H853**] unclean: **H1931** it is the **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy.

26 But **H518** if the **H3548** priest look **H7200** on it, and, **H2009** behold, there be **H369** no **H3836** white **H8181** hair in the bright **H934** spot, and it be **H369** no **H8217** lower **H4480** than the other **H5785** skin, but be somewhat **H3544** dark; then the **H3548** priest shall shut him **H5462** up **H7651** seven **H3117** days:

27 And the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** upon him the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day: and **H518** if it be spread much **H6581** **H6581** abroad in the **H5785** skin, then the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2930** [**H853**] unclean: **H1931** it is the **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy.

28 And **H518** if the bright **H934** spot **H5975** stay in his **H8478** place, and **H6581** spread **H3808** not in the **H5785** skin, but **H1931** it be somewhat **H3544** dark; **H1931** it is a **H7613** rising of the **H4348** burning, and the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2891** clean: **H3588** for **H1931** it is an **H6867** inflammation of the **H4348** burning.

29 **H3588** If a **H376** man **H176** or **H802** woman **H1961** have a **H5061** plague upon the **H7218** head **H176** or the **H2206** beard;

30 Then the **H3548** priest shall **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H5061** plague: and, **H2009** behold, if it be in **H4758** sight **H6013** deeper **H4480** than the **H5785** skin; and there be in it a **H6669** yellow **H1851** thin **H8181** hair; then the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2930** [**H853**] unclean: **H1931** it is a dry **H5424** scurf, even a **H6883** leprosy upon the **H7218** head **H176** or **H2206** beard.

31 And **H3588** if the **H3548** priest look **H7200** on [**H853**] the **H5061** plague of the **H5424** scurf, and, **H2009** behold, it be **H369** not in **H4758** sight **H6013** deeper **H4480** than the **H5785** skin, and that there is **H369** no **H7838** black **H8181** hair in it; then the **H3548** priest shall shut **H5462** up him that hath [**H853**] the **H5061** plague of the **H5424** scurf **H7651** seven **H3117** days:

Leviticus

32 And in the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** on **[H853]** the **H5061** plague: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5424** scurf **H6581** spread **H3808** not, and there **H1961** be in it **H3808** no **H6669** yellow **H8181** hair, and the **H5424** scurf be **H369** not in **H4758** sight **H6013** deeper **H4480** than the **H5785** skin;

33 He shall be **H1548** shaven, but the **H5424** scurf shall he **H3808** not **H1548** shave; and the **H3548** priest shall shut **H5462** up him that hath **[H853]** the **H5424** scurf **H7651** seven **H3117** days **H8145** more:

34 And in the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** on **[H853]** the **H5424** scurf: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5424** scurf be **H3808** not **H6581** spread in the **H5785** skin, **H369** nor be in **H4758** sight **H6013** deeper **H4480** than the **H5785** skin; then the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2891** **[H853]** clean: and he shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and be **H2891** clean.

35 But **H518** if the **H5424** scurf spread **H6581** **H6581** much in the **H5785** skin **H310** after his **H2893** cleansing;

36 Then the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** on him: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5424** scurf be **H6581** spread in the **H5785** skin, the **H3548** priest shall **H3808** not **H1239** seek for **H6669** yellow **H8181** hair; **H1931** he is **H2931** unclean.

37 But **H518** if the **H5424** scurf be in his **H5869** sight at a **H5975** stay, and that there is **H7838** black **H8181** hair grown **H6779** up therein; the **H5424** scurf is **H7495** healed, **H1931** he is **H2889** clean: and the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him **H2891** clean.

38 **H3588** If a **H376** man also **H176** or a **H802** woman **H1961** have in the **H5785** skin of their **H1320** flesh bright **H934** spots, even **H3836** white bright **H934** spots;

39 Then the **H3548** priest shall **H7200** look: and, **H2009** behold, if the bright **H934** spots in the **H5785** skin of their **H1320** flesh be **H3544** darkish **H3836** white; **H1931** it is a freckled **H933** spot that **H6524** groweth in the **H5785** skin; **H1931** he is **H2889** clean.

40 And the **H376** man **H3588** whose hair is fallen **H4803** off his **H7218** head, **H1931** he is **H7142** bald; yet is **H1931** he **H2889** clean.

41 And he that hath his hair fallen **H4803** off from the **H4480** **H6285** part of his **H7218** head toward his **H6440** face, **H1931** he is forehead **H1371** bald: yet is **H1931** he **H2889** clean.

Leviticus

42 And **H3588** if there **H1961** be in the bald **H7146** head, **H176** or bald **H1372** forehead, a **H3836** white **H125** reddish **H5061** sore; **H1931** it is a **H6883** leprosy sprung **H6524** up in his bald **H7146** head, **H176** or his bald **H1372** forehead.

43 Then the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** upon it: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H7613** rising of the **H5061** sore be **H3836** white **H125** reddish in his bald **H7146** head, **H176** or in his bald **H1372** forehead, as the **H6883** leprosy **H4758** appeareth in the **H5785** skin of the **H1320** flesh;

44 **H1931** He is a **H6879** leprous **H376** man, **H1931** he is **H2931** unclean: the **H3548** priest shall pronounce him utterly **H2930** **H2930** unclean; his **H5061** plague is in his **H7218** head.

45 And the **H6879** leper in **H834** whom the **H5061** plague is, his **H899** clothes shall **H1961** be **H6533** rent, and his **H7218** head **H6544** bare, and he shall put a **H5844** covering **H5921** upon his upper **H8222** lip, and shall **H7121** cry, **H2931** Unclean, **H2931** unclean.

46 **H3605** All the **H3117** days **H834** wherein the **H5061** plague shall be in him he shall be **H2930** defiled; **H1931** he is **H2931** unclean: he shall **H3427** dwell **H910** alone; **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp shall his **H4186** habitation be .

47 The **H899** garment also **H3588** that the **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy **H1961** is in, whether it be a **H6785** woolen **H899** garment, **H176** or a **H6593** linen **H899** garment;

48 **H176** Whether it be in the **H8359** warp, **H176** or **H6154** woof; of **H6593** linen, or of **H6785** woolen; **H176** whether in a **H5785** skin, **H176** or in **H3605** any thing **H4399** made of **H5785** skin;

49 And if the **H5061** plague **H1961** be **H3422** greenish **H176** or **H125** reddish in the **H899** garment, **H176** or in the **H5785** skin, **H176** either in the **H8359** warp, **H176** or in the **H6154** woof, **H176** or in **H3605** any **H3627** thing of **H5785** skin; **H1931** it is a **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy, and shall be **H7200** showed **[H853]** unto the **H3548** priest:

50 And the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** upon **[H853]** the **H5061** plague, and shut **H5462** up it that hath **[H853]** the **H5061** plague **H7651** seven **H3117** days:

51 And he shall look **H7200** on **[H853]** the **H5061** plague on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day: **H3588** if the **H5061** plague be **H6581** spread in the **H899** garment, **H176** either in the **H8359** warp, **H176** or in the **H6154** woof, **H176** or in a

Leviticus

H5785 skin, or in **H3605** any **H4399** work **H834** that is **H6213** made of **H5785** skin; the **H5061** plague is a **H3992** fretting **H6883** leprosy; **H1931** it is **H2931** unclean.

52 He shall therefore **H8313** burn [**H853**] that **H899** garment, **H176** whether [**H853**] **H8359** warp **H176** or [**H853**] **H6154** woof, in **H6785** woolen **H176** or in **H6593** linen, **H176** or [**H853**] **H3605** any **H3627** thing of **H5785** skin, **H834** wherein the **H5061** plague **H1961** is: **H3588** for **H1931** it is a **H3992** fretting **H6883** leprosy; it shall be **H8313** burnt in the **H784** fire.

53 And **H518** if the **H3548** priest shall **H7200** look, and, **H2009** behold, the **H5061** plague be **H3808** not **H6581** spread in the **H899** garment, **H176** either in the **H8359** warp, **H176** or in the **H6154** woof, **H176** or in **H3605** any **H3627** thing of **H5785** skin;

54 Then the **H3548** priest shall **H6680** command that they **H3526** wash the thing [**H853**] **H834** wherein the **H5061** plague is , and he shall shut it **H5462** up **H7651** seven **H3117** days **H8145** more:

55 And the **H3548** priest shall look **H7200** on [**H853**] the **H5061** plague, after **H310** that it is **H3526** washed: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5061** plague have **H3808** not **H2015** changed [**H853**] his **H5869** color, and the **H5061** plague be **H3808** not **H6581** spread; **H1931** it is **H2931** unclean; thou shalt **H8313** burn it in the **H784** fire; **H1931** it is fret **H6356** inward, whether it be bare **H7146** within **H176** or **H1372** without.

56 And **H518** if the **H3548** priest **H7200** look, and, **H2009** behold, the **H5061** plague be somewhat **H3544** dark **H310** after the **H3526** washing of it; then he shall **H7167** rend it out **H4480** of the **H899** garment, **H176** or out **H4480** of the **H5785** skin, **H176** or out **H4480** of the **H8359** warp, **H176** or out **H4480** of the **H6154** woof:

57 And **H518** if it **H7200** appear **H5750** still in the **H899** garment, **H176** either in the **H8359** warp, **H176** or in the **H6154** woof, **H176** or in **H3605** any **H3627** thing of **H5785** skin; **H1931** it is a **H6524** spreading plague : thou shalt **H8313** burn [**H853**] that **H834** wherein the **H5061** plague is with **H784** fire.

58 And the **H899** garment, **H176** either **H8359** warp, **H176** or **H6154** woof, **H176** or **H3605** whatsoever **H3627** thing of **H5785** skin it be , **H834** which thou shalt **H3526** wash, if the **H5061** plague be **H5493** departed **H4480** from them, then it shall be **H3526** washed the second **H8145** time, and shall be **H2891** clean.

Leviticus

59 H2063 This is the **H8451** law of the **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy in a **H899** garment of **H6785** woolen **H176** or **H6593** linen, **H176** either in the **H8359** warp, **H176** or **H6154** woof, **H176** or **H3605** any **H3627** thing of **H5785** skins, to pronounce it **H2891** clean, **H176** or to pronounce it **H2930** unclean.

Chapter 14

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 H2063 This shall **H1961** be the **H8451** law of the **H6879** leper in the **H3117** day of his **H2893** cleansing: He shall be **H935** brought **H413** unto the **H3548** priest:

3 And the **H3548** priest shall go **H3318** forth out **H413 H4480 H2351** of the **H4264** camp; and the **H3548** priest shall **H7200** look, and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy be **H7495** healed **H4480** in the **H6879** leper;

4 Then shall the **H3548** priest **H6680** command to **H3947** take for him that is to be **H2891** cleansed **H8147** two **H6833** birds **H2416** alive and **H2889** clean, and **H730** cedar **H6086** wood, and **H8144 H8438** scarlet, and **H231** hyssop:

5 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6680** command [**H853**] that **H259** one of the **H6833** birds be **H7819** killed **H413** in an **H2789** earthen **H3627** vessel **H5921** over **H2416** running **H4325** water:

6 As for [**H853**] the **H2416** living **H6833** bird, he shall **H3947** take it, and the **H730** cedar **H6086** wood, and the **H8144 H8438** scarlet, and the **H231** hyssop, and shall **H2881** dip them and the **H2416** living **H6833** bird in the **H1818** blood of the **H6833** bird that was **H7819** killed **H5921** over the **H2416** running **H4325** water:

7 And he shall **H5137** sprinkle **H5921** upon him that is to be **H2891** cleansed **H4480** from the **H6883** leprosy **H7651** seven **H6471** times, and shall pronounce him **H2891** clean, and shall let [**H853**] the **H2416** living **H6833** bird **H7971** loose **H5921** into the **H6440** open **H7704** field.

8 And he that is to be **H2891** cleansed shall **H3526** wash [**H853**] his **H899** clothes, and shave **H1548** off [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H8181** hair, and **H7364** wash himself in **H4325** water, that he may be **H2891** clean: and after **H310** that he shall **H935** come **H413** into the **H4264** camp, and shall **H3427** tarry **H4480 H2351** abroad out of his **H168** tent **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

9 But it shall **H1961** be on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day, that he shall shave all his hair <w lemma="strong:H1548 strong:H*853 strong:H3605 strong:H8181">off [**H853**] his **H7218** head and his **H2206** beard and his **H1354**

Leviticus

H5869 eyebrows, even **H3605** all his **H8181** hair he shall shave **H1548** off: and he shall **H3526** wash [**H853**] his **H899** clothes, also he shall **H7364** wash [**H853**] his **H1320** flesh in **H4325** water, and he shall be **H2891** clean.

10 And on the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day he shall **H3947** take **H8147** two he **H3532** lambs without **H8549** blemish, and **H259** one ewe **H3535** lamb of the **H1323** first **H8141** year without **H8549** blemish, and **H7969** three tenth **H6241** deals of fine **H5560** flour for a meat **H4503** offering, **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, and **H259** one **H3849** log of **H8081** oil.

11 And the **H3548** priest that maketh him **H2891** clean shall **H5975** present [**H853**] the **H376** man that is to be made **H2891** clean, and those things, **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation:

12 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take [**H853**] **H259** one he **H3532** lamb, and **H7126** offer him for a trespass **H817** offering, and the **H3849** log of **H8081** oil, and **H5130** wave them for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD:

13 And he shall **H7819** slay [**H853**] the **H3532** lamb in the **H4725** place **H834** where he shall **H7819** kill [**H853**] the sin **H2403** offering and the burnt **H5930** offering, in the **H6944** holy **H4725** place: **H3588** for as the sin **H2403** offering is the **H3548** priest's, so is the trespass **H817** offering: **H1931** it is most **H6944** **H6944** holy:

14 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take some of the **H4480** **H1818** blood of the trespass **H817** offering, and the **H3548** priest shall **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H8571** tip of the **H3233** right **H241** ear of him that is to be **H2891** cleansed, and **H5921** upon the **H931** thumb of his **H3233** right **H3027** hand, and **H5921** upon the great **H931** toe of his **H3233** right **H7272** foot:

15 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take some of the **H4480** **H3849** log of **H8081** oil, and **H3332** pour it **H5921** into the **H3709** palm of his **H3548** own left **H8042** hand:

16 And the **H3548** priest shall **H2881** dip [**H853**] his **H3233** right **H676** finger **H4480** in the **H8081** oil **H834** that is **H5921** in his **H8042** left **H3709** hand, and shall **H5137** sprinkle **H4480** of the **H8081** oil with his **H676** finger **H7651** seven **H6471** times **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD:

17 And of the **H4480** **H3499** rest of the **H8081** oil **H834** that is **H5921** in his **H3709** hand shall the **H3548** priest **H5414** put **H5921** upon the **H8571** tip of the **H3233** right **H241** ear of him that is to be **H2891** cleansed, and **H5921** upon the

Leviticus

H931 thumb of his **H3233** right **H3027** hand, and **H5921** upon the great **H931** toe of his **H3233** right **H7272** foot, **H5921** upon the **H1818** blood of the trespass **H817** offering:

18 And the **H3498** remnant of the **H8081** oil **H834** that is **H5921** in the **H3548** priest 's **H3709** hand he shall **H5414** pour **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of him that is to be **H2891** cleansed: and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

19 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6213** offer [**H853**] the sin **H2403** offering, and make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him that is to be **H2891** cleansed from his **H4480** **H2932** uncleanness; and **H310** afterward he shall **H7819** kill [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offering:

20 And the **H3548** priest shall **H5927** offer [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offering and the meat **H4503** offering upon the **H4196** altar: and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him, and he shall be **H2891** clean.

21 And **H518** if **H1931** he be **H1800** poor, and cannot get so **H369** **H3027** **H5381** much; then he shall **H3947** take **H259** one **H3532** lamb for a trespass **H817** offering to be **H8573** waved, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him, and **H259** one tenth **H6241** deal of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil for a meat **H4503** offering, and a **H3849** log of **H8081** oil;

22 And **H8147** two **H8449** turtledoves, **H176** or **H8147** two **H1121** young **H3123** pigeons, such **H834** as he is able to **H5381** **H3027** get; and the **H259** one shall **H1961** be a sin **H2403** offering, and the **H259** other a burnt **H5930** offering.

23 And he shall **H935** bring them on the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day for his **H2893** cleansing **H413** unto the **H3548** priest, **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

24 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H3532** lamb of the trespass **H817** offering, and the **H3849** log of **H8081** oil, and the **H3548** priest shall **H5130** wave them for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD:

25 And he shall **H7819** kill [**H853**] the **H3532** lamb of the trespass **H817** offering, and the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take some of the **H4480** **H1818** blood of the trespass **H817** offering, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H8571** tip of the **H3233** right **H241** ear of him that is to be **H2891** cleansed, and **H5921** upon the **H931** thumb of his **H3233** right **H3027** hand, and **H5921** upon the great **H931** toe of his **H3233** right **H7272** foot:

Leviticus

26 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3332** pour **H4480** of the **H8081** oil **H5921** into the **H3709** palm of his **H3548** own left **H8042** hand:

27 And the **H3548** priest shall **H5137** sprinkle with his **H3233** right **H676** finger some **H4480** of the **H8081** oil **H834** that is **H5921** in his **H8042** left **H3709** hand **H7651** seven **H6471** times **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD:

28 And the **H3548** priest shall **H5414** put **H4480** of the **H8081** oil **H834** that is **H5921** in his **H3709** hand **H5921** upon the **H8571** tip of the **H3233** right **H241** ear of him that is to be **H2891** cleansed, and **H5921** upon the **H931** thumb of his **H3233** right **H3027** hand, and **H5921** upon the great **H931** toe of his **H3233** right **H7272** foot, **H5921** upon the **H4725** place of the **H1818** blood of the trespass **H817** offering:

29 And the **H3498** rest **H4480** of the **H8081** oil **H834** that is **H5921** in the **H3548** priest 's **H3709** hand he shall **H5414** put **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of him that is to be **H2891** cleansed, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

30 And he shall **H6213** offer [**H853**] the **H259** one **H4480** of the **H8449** turtledoves, **H176** or **H4480** of the **H1121** young **H3123** pigeons, such **H4480** **H834** as he can **H5381** **H3027** get;

31 Even [**H853**] such **H834** as he is able to **H5381** **H3027** get, [**H853**] the **H259** one for a sin **H2403** offering, and the **H259** other for a burnt **H5930** offering, **H5921** with the meat **H4503** offering: and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him that is to be **H2891** cleansed **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

32 **H2063** This is the **H8451** law of him in **H834** whom is the **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy, **H834** whose **H3027** hand is **H3808** not able to **H5381** get that which pertaineth to his **H2893** cleansing.

33 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying,

34 **H3588** When ye be **H935** come **H413** into the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H834** which **H589** I **H5414** give to you for a **H272** possession, and I **H5414** put the **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy in a **H1004** house of the **H776** land of your **H272** possession;

35 And he that **H834** owneth the **H1004** house shall **H935** come and **H5046** tell the **H3548** priest, **H559** saying, It **H7200** seemeth to me there is as it were a **H5061** plague in the **H1004** house:

Leviticus

36 Then the **H3548** priest shall **H6680** command that they **H6437** empty **[H853]** the **H1004** house, **H2962** before the **H3548** priest **H935** go into it to **H7200** see **[H853]** the **H5061** plague, that **H3605** all **H834** that is in the **H1004** house be **H3808** not made **H2930** unclean: and **H310** **H3651** afterward the **H3548** priest shall go **H935** in to **H7200** see **[H853]** the **H1004** house:

37 And he shall look **H7200** on **[H853]** the **H5061** plague, and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5061** plague be in the **H7023** walls of the **H1004** house with hollow **H8258** streaks, **H3422** greenish **H176** or **H125** reddish, which in **H4758** sight are **H8217** lower **H4480** than the **H7023** wall;

38 Then the **H3548** priest shall go **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H1004** house **H413** to the **H6607** door of the **H1004** house, and shut **H5462** up **[H853]** the **H1004** house **H7651** seven **H3117** days:

39 And the **H3548** priest shall come **H7725** again the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day, and shall **H7200** look: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5061** plague be **H6581** spread in the **H7023** walls of the **H1004** house;

40 Then the **H3548** priest shall **H6680** command that they take **H2502** away **[H853]** the **H68** stones in **H834** **H2004** which the **H5061** plague is , and they shall **H7993** cast them **H413** into an **H2931** unclean **H4725** place **H4480** **H2351** **H413** without the **H5892** city:

41 And he shall cause the **H1004** house to be **H7106** scraped **H4480** **H1004** within round **H5439** about, and they shall pour **H8210** out **[H853]** the **H6083** dust **H834** that they scrape **H7096** off **H413** **H4480** **H2351** without the **H5892** city **H413** into an **H2931** unclean **H4725** place:

42 And they shall **H3947** take **H312** other **H68** stones, and **H935** put them **H413** in the **H8478** place of those **H68** stones; and he shall **H3947** take **H312** other **H6083** mortar, and shall **H2902** plaster **[H853]** the **H1004** house.

43 And **H518** if the **H5061** plague come **H7725** again, and break **H6524** out in the **H1004** house, after **H310** that he hath taken **H2502** away **[H853]** the **H68** stones, and **H310** after he hath **H7096** scraped **[H853]** the **H1004** house, and **H310** after it is **H2902** plastered;

44 Then the **H3548** priest shall **H935** come and **H7200** look, and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5061** plague be **H6581** spread in the **H1004** house, **H1931** it is a **H3992** fretting **H6883** leprosy in the **H1004** house: **H1931** it is **H2931** unclean.

45 And he shall break **H5422** down **[H853]** the **H1004** house, **[H853]** the **H68** stones of it, and the **H6086** timber thereof, and **H3605** all the **H6083** mortar of

Leviticus

the **H1004** house; and he shall carry them **H3318** forth out **H413 H4480 H2351** of the **H5892** city **H413** into an **H2931** unclean **H4725** place.

46 Moreover he that **H935** goeth **H413** into the **H1004** house **H3605** all the **H3117** while that it is shut **H5462** up shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

47 And he that **H7901** lieth in the **H1004** house shall **H3526** wash [**H853**] his **H899** clothes; and he that **H398** eateth in the **H1004** house shall **H3526** wash [**H853**] his **H899** clothes.

48 And **H518** if the **H3548** priest shall come **H935 H935** in, and **H7200** look upon it, and, **H2009** behold, the **H5061** plague hath **H3808** not **H6581** spread in the **H1004** house, **H310** after [**H853**] the **H1004** house was **H2902** plastered: then the **H3548** priest shall pronounce the house <w lemma="strong:H2891 strong:H*853 strong:H1004">clean, **H3588** because the **H5061** plague is **H7495** healed.

49 And he shall **H3947** take to **H2398** cleanse [**H853**] the **H1004** house **H8147** two **H6833** birds, and **H730** cedar **H6086** wood, and **H8144 H8438** scarlet, and **H231** hyssop:

50 And he shall **H7819** kill [**H853**] the **H259** one of the **H6833** birds **H413** in an **H2789** earthen **H3627** vessel **H5921** over **H2416** running **H4325** water:

51 And he shall **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H730** cedar **H6086** wood, and the **H231** hyssop, and the **H8144 H8438** scarlet, and the **H2416** living **H6833** bird, and **H2881** dip them in the **H1818** blood of the **H7819** slain **H6833** bird, and in the **H2416** running **H4325** water, and **H5137 H413** sprinkle the **H1004** house **H7651** seven **H6471** times:

52 And he shall **H2398** cleanse [**H853**] the **H1004** house with the **H1818** blood of the **H6833** bird, and with the **H2416** running **H4325** water, and with the **H2416** living **H6833** bird, and with the **H730** cedar **H6086** wood, and with the **H231** hyssop, and with the **H8144 H8438** scarlet:

53 But he shall let **H7971** go [**H853**] the **H2416** living **H6833** bird out **H413 H4480 H2351** of the **H5892** city **H413** into the **H6440** open **H7704** fields, and make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for the **H1004** house: and it shall be **H2891** clean.

54 H2063 This is the **H8451** law for all **H3605** manner of **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy, and **H5424** scurf,

55 And for the **H6883** leprosy of a **H899** garment, and of a **H1004** house,

Leviticus

56 And for a **H7613** rising, and for a **H5597** scab, and for a bright **H934** spot:

57 To **H3384** teach **H3117** when it is **H2931** unclean, and **H3117** when it is **H2889** clean: **H2063** this is the **H8451** law of **H6883** leprosy.

Chapter 15

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** to **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** When any **H376** **H376** man **H1961** hath a running **H2100** issue out of his **H4480** **H1320** flesh, because of his **H2101** issue **H1931** he is **H2931** unclean.

3 And **H2063** this shall **H1961** be his **H2932** uncleanness in his **H2101** issue: whether his **H1320** flesh **H7325** run **H854** with his **H2101** issue, **H176** or his **H1320** flesh be **H2856** stopped from his **H4480** **H2101** issue, **H1931** it is his **H2932** uncleanness.

4 **H3605** Every **H4904** bed, **H834** **H5921** whereon he **H7901** lieth that hath the **H2100** issue, is **H2930** unclean: and **H3605** every **H3627** thing, **H834** **H5921** whereon he **H3427** sitteth, shall be **H2930** unclean.

5 And **H376** **H834** whosoever **H5060** toucheth his **H4904** bed shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

6 And he that **H3427** sitteth **H5921** on any **H3627** thing **H834** **H5921** whereon he **H3427** sat that hath the **H2100** issue shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

7 And he that **H5060** toucheth the **H1320** flesh of him that hath the **H2100** issue shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

8 And **H3588** if he that hath the **H2100** issue **H7556** spit upon him that is **H2889** clean; then he shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

9 And what saddle **H3605** **H4817** **H834** soever he **H7392** rideth **H5921** upon that hath the **H2100** issue shall be **H2930** unclean.

10 And **H3605** whosoever **H5060** toucheth any **H3605** thing **H834** that **H1961** was **H8478** under him shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even: and

Leviticus

he that **H5375** beareth any of those things shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

11 And **H3605** **H834** whomsoever he **H5060** toucheth that hath the **H2100** issue, and hath **H3808** not **H7857** rinsed his **H3027** hands in **H4325** water, he shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

12 And the **H3627** vessel of **H2789** earth, **H834** that he **H5060** toucheth which hath the **H2100** issue, shall be **H7665** broken: and **H3605** every **H3627** vessel of **H6086** wood shall be **H7857** rinsed in **H4325** water.

13 And **H3588** when he that hath an **H2100** issue is **H2891** cleansed of his **H4480** **H2101** issue; then he shall **H5608** number to himself **H7651** seven **H3117** days for his **H2893** cleansing, and **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe his **H1320** flesh in **H2416** running **H4325** water, and shall be **H2891** clean.

14 And on the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day he shall **H3947** take to him **H8147** two **H8449** turtledoves, **H176** or **H8147** two **H1121** young **H3123** pigeons, and **H935** come **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and **H5414** give them **H413** unto the **H3548** priest:

15 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6213** offer them, the **H259** one for a sin **H2403** offering, and the **H259** other for a burnt **H5930** offering; and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD for his **H4480** **H2101** issue.

16 And **H3588** if any **H376** man 's **H2233** seed of **H7902** copulation go **H3318** out **H4480** from him, then he shall **H7364** wash [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H1320** flesh in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

17 And **H3605** every **H899** garment, and **H3605** every **H5785** skin, **H834** **H5921** whereon **H1961** is the **H2233** seed of **H7902** copulation, shall be **H3526** washed with **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

18 The **H802** woman also with **H834** [**H853**] whom **H376** man shall **H7901** lie with **H2233** seed of **H7902** copulation, they shall both **H7364** bathe themselves in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

19 And **H3588** if a **H802** woman **H1961** have an **H2100** issue, and her **H2101** issue in her **H1320** flesh **H1961** be **H1818** blood, she shall **H1961** be put **H5079**

Leviticus

apart **H7651** seven **H3117** days: and **H3605** whosoever **H5060** toucheth her shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

20 And every **H3605** thing **H834** that she **H7901** lieth **H5921** upon in her **H5079** separation shall be **H2930** unclean: every **H3605** thing also **H834** that she **H3427** sitteth **H5921** upon shall be **H2930** unclean.

21 And **H3605** whosoever **H5060** toucheth her **H4904** bed shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

22 And **H3605** whosoever **H5060** toucheth **H3605** any **H3627** thing **H834** that she **H3427** sat **H5921** upon shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

23 And **H518** if **H1931** it be **H5921** on her **H4904** bed, **H176** or **H5921** on any **H3627** thing **H834** **H5921** whereon **H1931** she **H3427** sitteth, when he **H5060** toucheth it, he shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

24 And **H518** if any **H376** man lie with her at <w lemma="strong:H7901 strong:H7901 strong:H*853">all, and her **H5079** flowers **H1961** be **H5921** upon him, he shall be **H2930** unclean **H7651** seven **H3117** days; and **H3605** all the **H4904** bed **H834** **H5921** whereon he **H7901** lieth shall be **H2930** unclean.

25 And **H3588** if a **H802** woman have an **H2100** **H2101** issue of her **H1818** blood **H7227** many **H3117** days out **H3808** of the **H6256** time of her **H5079** separation, **H176** or **H3588** if it **H2100** run **H5921** beyond the time of her **H5079** separation; **H3605** all the **H3117** days of the **H2101** issue of her **H2932** uncleanness shall **H1961** be as the **H3117** days of her **H5079** separation: **H1931** she shall be **H2931** unclean.

26 **H3605** Every **H4904** bed **H834** **H5921** whereon she **H7901** lieth **H3605** all the **H3117** days of her **H2101** issue shall **H1961** be unto her as the **H4904** bed of her **H5079** separation: and **H3605** **H3627** whatsoever she **H3427** sitteth **H834** **H5921** upon shall **H1961** be **H2931** unclean, as the **H2932** uncleanness of her **H5079** separation.

27 And **H3605** whosoever **H5060** toucheth those things shall be **H2930** unclean, and shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

28 But **H518** if she be **H2891** cleansed of her **H4480** **H2101** issue, then she shall **H5608** number to herself **H7651** seven **H3117** days, and after **H310** that she shall be **H2891** clean.

Leviticus

29 And on the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day she shall **H3947** take unto her **H8147** two **H8449** turtles, **H176** or **H8147** two **H1121** young **H3123** pigeons, and **H935** bring them **H413** unto the **H3548** priest, **H413** to the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

30 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6213** offer [**H853**] the **H259** one for a sin **H2403** offering, and the **H259** other for a burnt **H5930** offering; and the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for her **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD for the **H4480 H2101** issue of her **H2932** uncleanness.

31 Thus shall ye **H5144** separate [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel from their **H4480 H2932** uncleanness; that they **H4191** die **H3808** not in their **H2932** uncleanness, when they **H2930** defile [**H853**] my **H4908** tabernacle **H834** that is **H8432** among them.

32 H2063 This is the **H8451** law of him that hath an **H2100** issue, and of him **H834** whose **H7902 H2233** seed **H3318** goeth **H4480** from him, and is **H2930** defiled therewith;

33 And of her that is **H1739** sick of her **H5079** flowers, and of him that hath an <w lemma="strong:H2100 strong:H*853 strong:H2101">issue, of the **H2145** man, and of the **H5347** woman, and of **H376** him **H834** that **H7901** lieth **H5973** with her that is **H2931** unclean.

Chapter 16

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses **H310** after the **H4194** death of the **H8147** two **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron, when they **H7126** offered **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H4191** died;

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H1696** Speak **H413** unto **H175** Aaron thy **H251** brother, that he **H935** come **H408** not at **H3605** all **H6256** times **H413** into the **H6944** holy place **H4480 H1004** within the **H6532** veil **H413 H6440** before the mercy **H3727** seat, **H834** which is **H5921** upon the **H727** ark; that he **H4191** die **H3808** not: **H3588** for I will **H7200** appear in the **H6051** cloud **H5921** upon the mercy **H3727** seat.

3 H2063 Thus shall **H175** Aaron **H935** come **H413** into the **H6944** holy place : with a **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock for a sin **H2403** offering, and a **H352** ram for a burnt **H5930** offering.

4 He shall put **H3847** on the **H6944** holy **H906** linen **H3801** coat, and he shall **H1961** have the **H906** linen **H4370** breeches **H5921** upon his **H1320** flesh, and shall be **H2296** girded with a **H906** linen **H73** girdle, and with the **H906** linen **H4701** miter shall he be **H6801** attired: **H1992** these are **H6944** holy **H899**

Leviticus

garments; therefore shall he **H7364** wash [**H853**] his **H1320** flesh in **H4325** water, and so put them **H3847** on.

5 And he shall **H3947** take **H4480 H854** of the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H8147** two **H8163** kids of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering, and **H259** one **H352** ram for a burnt **H5930** offering.

6 And **H175** Aaron shall **H7126** offer [**H853**] his **H6499** bullock of the sin **H2403** offering, **H834** which is for himself, and make an **H3722** atonement **H1157** for himself, and **H1157** for his **H1004** house.

7 And he shall **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H8163** goats, and **H5975** present them **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

8 And **H175** Aaron shall **H5414** cast **H1486** lots **H5921** upon the **H8147** two **H8163** goats; **H259** one **H1486** lot for the **H3068** LORD, and the **H259** other **H1486** lot for the **H5799** scapegoat.

9 And **H175** Aaron shall **H7126** bring [**H853**] the **H8163** goat **H5921** upon **H834** which the **H3068** LORD 's **H1486** lot **H5927** fell, and **H6213** offer him for a sin **H2403** offering.

10 But the **H8163** goat, **H5921** on **H834** which the **H1486** lot **H5927** fell to be the **H5799** scapegoat, shall be **H5975** presented **H2416** alive **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** with him, and to let him **H7971** [**H853**] go for a **H5799** scapegoat into the **H4057** wilderness.

11 And **H175** Aaron shall **H7126** bring [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock of the sin **H2403** offering, **H834** which is for himself, and shall make an **H3722** atonement **H1157** for himself, and **H1157** for his **H1004** house, and shall **H7819** kill [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock of the sin **H2403** offering **H834** which is for himself:

12 And he shall **H3947** take a **H4289** censer **H4393** full of burning **H1513** coals of **H784** fire from **H4480 H5921** off the **H4196** altar **H4480 H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and his **H2651** hands **H4393** full of **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense beaten **H1851** small, and **H935** bring it **H4480 H1004** within the **H6532** veil:

13 And he shall **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H7004** incense **H5921** upon the **H784** fire **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, that the **H6051** cloud of the **H7004** incense may **H3680** cover [**H853**] the mercy **H3727** seat **H834** that is **H5921** upon the **H5715** testimony, that he **H4191** die **H3808** not:

Leviticus

14 And he shall **H3947** take of the **H4480 H1818** blood of the **H6499** bullock, and **H5137** sprinkle it with his **H676** finger **H5921 H6440** upon the mercy **H3727** seat **H6924** eastward; and **H6440** before the mercy **H3727** seat shall he **H5137** sprinkle **H4480** of the **H1818** blood with his **H676** finger **H7651** seven **H6471** times.

15 Then shall he **H7819** kill [**H853**] the **H8163** goat of the sin **H2403** offering, **H834** that is for the **H5971** people, and **H935** bring [**H853**] his **H1818** blood **H413 H4480 H1004** within the **H6532** veil, and **H6213** do **H854** with that **H1818** blood **H834** as he **H6213** did with the **H1818** blood of the **H6499** bullock, and **H5137** sprinkle it **H5921** upon the mercy **H3727** seat, and **H6440** before the mercy **H3727** seat:

16 And he shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for the **H6944** holy place , because of the **H4480 H2932** uncleanness of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and because of their **H4480 H6588** transgressions in **H3605** all their **H2403** sins: and **H3651** so shall he **H6213** do for the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, that **H7931** remaineth **H854** among them in the **H8432** midst of their **H2932** uncleanness.

17 And there shall **H1961** be **H3808 H3605** no **H120** man in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation when he goeth **H935** in to make an **H3722** atonement in the **H6944** holy place , **H5704** until he come **H3318** out, and have made an **H3722** atonement **H1157** for himself, and **H1157** for his **H1004** household, and **H1157** for **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel.

18 And he shall go **H3318** out **H413** unto the **H4196** altar **H834** that is **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for it; and shall **H3947** take of the **H4480 H1818** blood of the **H6499** bullock, and of the **H4480 H1818** blood of the **H8163** goat, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar round **H5439** about.

19 And he shall **H5137** sprinkle **H4480** of the **H1818** blood **H5921** upon it with his **H676** finger **H7651** seven **H6471** times, and **H2891** cleanse it, and **H6942** hallow it from the **H4480 H2932** uncleanness of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

20 And when he hath made an **H3615** end of **H4480 H3722** reconciling [**H853**] the **H6944** holy place , and the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and the **H4196** altar, he shall **H7126** bring [**H853**] the **H2416** live **H8163** goat:

21 And **H175** Aaron shall **H5564** lay [**H853**] **H8147** both his **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H2416** live **H8163** goat, and **H3034** confess

Leviticus

H5921 over him [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5771** iniquities of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H3605** all their **H6588** transgressions in **H3605** all their **H2403** sins, **H5414** putting them **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H8163** goat, and shall send him **H7971** away by the **H3027** hand of a **H6261** fit **H376** man into the **H4057** wilderness:

22 And the **H8163** goat shall **H5375** bear **H5921** upon him [**H853**] **H3605** all their **H5771** iniquities **H413** unto a **H776** land not **H1509** inhabited: and he shall let **H7971** go [**H853**] the **H8163** goat in the **H4057** wilderness.

23 And **H175** Aaron shall **H935** come **H413** into the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and shall put **H6584** off [**H853**] the **H906** linen **H899** garments, **H834** which he put **H3847** on when he **H935** went **H413** into the **H6944** holy place , and shall **H5117** leave them **H8033** there:

24 And he shall **H7364** wash [**H853**] his **H1320** flesh with **H4325** water in the **H6918** holy **H4725** place, and put **H3847** on [**H853**] his **H899** garments, and come **H3318** forth, and **H6213** offer [**H853**] his burnt **H5930** offering, and the burnt **H5930** offering of the **H5971** people, and make an **H3722** atonement **H1157** for himself, and **H1157** for the **H5971** people.

25 And the **H2459** fat of the sin **H2403** offering shall he **H6999** burn upon the **H4196** altar.

26 And he that let **H7971** go [**H853**] the **H8163** goat for the **H5799** scapegoat shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe [**H853**] his **H1320** flesh in **H4325** water, and **H310** **H3651** afterward **H935** come **H413** into the **H4264** camp.

27 And the **H6499** bullock for the sin **H2403** offering, and the **H8163** goat for the sin **H2403** offering, [**H853**] **H834** whose **H1818** blood was brought **H935** in to make **H3722** atonement in the **H6944** holy place , shall one carry **H3318** forth **H413** **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp; and they shall **H8313** burn in the **H784** fire [**H853**] their **H5785** skins, and their **H1320** flesh, and their **H6569** dung.

28 And he that **H8313** burneth them shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe [**H853**] his **H1320** flesh in **H4325** water, and **H310** **H3651** afterward he shall **H935** come **H413** into the **H4264** camp.

29 And this shall **H1961** be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever unto you: that in the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month, on the **H6218** tenth day of the **H2320** month, ye shall **H6031** afflict [**H853**] your **H5315** souls, and **H6213** do **H3808** no

Leviticus

H4399 work at **H3605** all, whether it be one of your own **H249** country, or a **H1616** stranger that **H1481** sojourneth **H8432** among you:

30 H3588 For on **H2088** that **H3117** day shall the priest make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for you, to **H2891** cleanse you, that ye may be **H2891** clean from **H4480 H3605** all your **H2403** sins **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

31 H1931 It shall be a **H7676** sabbath of **H7677** rest unto you, and ye shall **H6031** afflict [**H853**] your **H5315** souls, by a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever.

32 And the **H3548** priest, **H834** whom he shall **H4886** anoint, and **H834** whom he shall <w lemma="strong:H4390 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">consecrate to minister in the priest's **H3547** office in his father's **H8478 H1** stead, shall make the **H3722** atonement, and shall put **H3847** on [**H853**] the **H906** linen **H899** clothes, even the **H6944** holy **H899** garments:

33 And he shall make an **H3722** atonement for [**H853**] the **H6944** holy **H4720** sanctuary, and he shall make an **H3722** atonement for the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and for the **H4196** altar, and he shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for the **H3548** priests, and **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H6951** congregation.

34 And **H2063** this shall **H1961** be an **H5769** everlasting **H2708** statute unto you, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel for **H4480 H3605** all their **H2403** sins **H259** once a **H8141** year. And he **H6213** did **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

Chapter 17

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 H1696 Speak **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, and **H413** unto his **H1121** sons, and **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them; **H2088** This is the **H1697** thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** commanded, **H559** saying,

3 What man **H376 H376** soever there be of the **H4480 H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H834** that **H7819** killeth an **H7794** ox, **H176** or **H3775** lamb, **H176** or **H5795** goat, in the **H4264** camp, **H176** or **H834** that **H7819** killeth it out **H4480 H2351** of the **H4264** camp,

4 And **H935** bringeth it **H3808** not **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, to **H7126** offer an **H7133** offering unto the **H3068** LORD **H6440** before the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD;

Leviticus

H1818 blood shall be **H2803** imputed unto **H1931** that **H376** man; he hath **H8210** shed **H1818** blood; and **H1931** that **H376** man shall be cut **H3772** off from **H4480 H7130** among his **H5971** people:

5 To the **H4616** end **H834** that the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel may **H935** bring [**H853**] their **H2077** sacrifices, **H834** which **H1992** they **H2076** offer **H5921** in the **H6440** open **H7704** field, even that they may **H935** bring them unto the **H3068** LORD, **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H413** unto the **H3548** priest, and **H2076** offer them for **H8002** peace **H2077** offerings unto the **H3068** LORD.

6 And the **H3548** priest shall **H2236** sprinkle [**H853**] the **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and **H6999** burn the **H2459** fat for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

7 And they shall **H3808** no **H5750** more **H2076** offer [**H853**] their **H2077** sacrifices unto **H8163** devils, **H310** after **H834** whom **H1992** they have gone a **H2181** whoring. **H2063** This shall **H1961** be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever unto them throughout their **H1755** generations.

8 And thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto them, Whatsoever **H376 H376** man there be of the **H4480 H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, or **H4480** of the **H1616** strangers **H834** which **H1481** sojourn **H8432** among you, **H834** that **H5927** offereth a burnt **H5930** offering **H176** or **H2077** sacrifice,

9 And **H935** bringeth it **H3808** not **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, to **H6213** offer it unto the **H3068** LORD; even **H1931** that **H376** man shall be cut **H3772** off from among his **H4480 H5971** people.

10 And whatsoever **H376 H376** man there be of the **H4480 H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, or **H4480** of the **H1616** strangers that **H1481** sojourn **H8432** among you, **H834** that **H398** eateth any **H3605** manner of **H1818** blood; I will even **H5414** set my **H6440** face against that **H5315** soul that **H398** eateth [**H853**] **H1818** blood, and will cut him **H3772** [**H853**] off from **H4480 H7130** among his **H5971** people.

11 H3588 For the **H5315** life of the **H1320** flesh is in the **H1818** blood: and **H589** I have **H5414** given it to you **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for your **H5315** souls: **H3588** for **H1931** it is the **H1818** blood that maketh an **H3722** atonement for the **H5315** soul.

Leviticus

12 **H5921 H3651** Therefore I **H559** said unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H3808 H3605** No **H5315** soul **H4480** of you shall **H398** eat **H1818** blood, **H3808** neither shall any **H1616** stranger that **H1481** sojourneth **H8432** among you **H398** eat **H1818** blood.

13 And whatsoever **H376 H376** man there be of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, or **H4480** of the **H1616** strangers that **H1481** sojourn **H8432** among you, **H834** which **H6679** hunteth and **H6718** catcheth any **H2416** beast **H176** or **H5775** fowl **H834** that may be **H398** eaten; he shall even pour **H8210** out [**H853**] the **H1818** blood thereof, and **H3680** cover it with **H6083** dust.

14 **H3588** For it is the **H5315** life of **H3605** all **H1320** flesh; the **H1818** blood of it is for the **H5315** life thereof: therefore I **H559** said unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, Ye shall **H398** eat the **H1818** blood of no **H3808 H3605** manner of **H1320** flesh: **H3588** for the **H5315** life of **H3605** all **H1320** flesh is the **H1818** blood thereof: **H3605** whosoever **H398** eateth it shall be cut **H3772** off.

15 And **H3605** every **H5315** soul **H834** that **H398** eateth that which **H5038** died of itself, or that which was **H2966** torn with beasts, whether it be one of your own **H249** country, or a **H1616** stranger, he shall both **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even: then shall he be **H2891** clean.

16 But **H518** if he **H3526** wash them **H3808** not, **H3808** nor **H7364** bathe his **H1320** flesh; then he shall **H5375** bear his **H5771** iniquity.

Chapter 18

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

3 After the **H4639** doings of the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H834** wherein ye **H3427** dwelt, shall ye **H3808** not **H6213** do: and after the **H4639** doings of the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H834 H8033** whither **H589** I **H935** bring you, shall ye **H3808** not **H6213** do: **H3808** neither shall ye **H1980** walk in their **H2708** ordinances.

4 Ye shall **H6213** do [**H853**] my **H4941** judgments, and **H8104** keep mine **H2708** ordinances, to **H1980** walk therein: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

Leviticus

5 Ye shall therefore **H8104** keep [**H853**] my **H2708** statutes, and my **H4941** judgments: **H834** which if a **H120** man **H6213** do, he shall **H2425** live in them: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

6 **H3808** **H376** **H376** None of you shall **H7126** approach **H413** to **H3605** any that is **H7607** near of **H1320** kin to him, to **H1540** uncover their **H6172** nakedness: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

7 The **H6172** nakedness of thy **H1** father, or the **H6172** nakedness of thy **H517** mother, shalt thou **H3808** not **H1540** uncover: **H1931** she is thy **H517** mother; thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover her **H6172** nakedness.

8 The **H6172** nakedness of thy **H1** father 's **H802** wife shalt thou **H3808** not **H1540** uncover: **H1931** it is thy **H1** father 's **H6172** nakedness.

9 The **H6172** nakedness of thy **H269** sister, the **H1323** daughter of thy **H1** father, **H176** or **H1323** daughter of thy **H517** mother, whether she be **H4138** born at **H1004** home, **H176** or **H4138** born **H2351** abroad, even their **H6172** nakedness thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover.

10 The **H6172** nakedness of thy **H1121** son 's **H1323** daughter, **H176** or of thy **H1323** daughter 's **H1323** daughter, even their **H6172** nakedness thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover: **H3588** for **H2007** theirs is thine own **H6172** nakedness.

11 The **H6172** nakedness of thy **H1** father 's **H802** wife 's **H1323** daughter, **H4138** begotten of thy **H1** father, **H1931** she is thy **H269** sister, thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover her **H6172** nakedness.

12 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover the **H6172** nakedness of thy **H1** father 's **H269** sister: **H1931** she is thy **H1** father 's near **H7607** kinswoman.

13 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover the **H6172** nakedness of thy **H517** mother 's **H269** sister: **H3588** for **H1931** she is thy **H517** mother 's near **H7607** kinswoman.

14 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover the **H6172** nakedness of thy **H1** father 's **H251** brother, thou shalt **H3808** not **H7126** approach **H413** to his **H802** wife: **H1931** she is thine **H1733** aunt.

15 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover the **H6172** nakedness of thy **H3618** daughter -in-law: **H1931** she is thy **H1121** son 's **H802** wife; thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover her **H6172** nakedness.

16 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover the **H6172** nakedness of thy **H251** brother 's **H802** wife: **H1931** it is thy **H251** brother 's **H6172** nakedness.

Leviticus

17 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover the **H6172** nakedness of a **H802** woman and her **H1323** daughter, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H3947** take **[H853]** her **H1121** son 's **H1323** daughter, or her **H1323** daughter 's **H1323** daughter, to **H1540** uncover her **H6172** nakedness; for **H2007** they are her near **H7608** kinswomen: **H1931** it is **H2154** wickedness.

18 **H3808** Neither shalt thou **H3947** take a **H802** wife **H413** to her **H269** sister, to **H6887** vex her , to **H1540** uncover her **H6172** nakedness, **H5921** beside the other in her **H2416** life time .

19 Also thou shalt **H3808** not **H7126** approach **H413** unto a **H802** woman to **H1540** uncover her **H6172** nakedness, as long as she is put **H5079** apart for her **H2932** uncleanness.

20 Moreover thou shalt **H3808** not lie **H5414** **H7903** **H2233** carnally **H413** with thy **H5997** neighbor 's **H802** wife, to **H2930** defile thyself with her.

21 And thou shalt **H3808** not **H5414** let any of thy **H4480** **H2233** seed pass **H5674** through the fire to **H4432** Molech, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H2490** profane **[H853]** the **H8034** name of thy **H430** God: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

22 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H7901** lie **H854** with **H2145** mankind, as **H4904** with **H802** womankind: **H1931** it is **H8441** abomination.

23 **H3808** Neither shalt thou **H5414** **H7903** lie with **H3605** any **H929** beast to **H2930** defile thyself therewith: **H3808** neither shall any **H802** woman **H5975** stand **H6440** before a **H929** beast to lie **H7250** down thereto: **H1931** it is **H8397** confusion.

24 Defile not ye **H2930** **H408** yourselves in **H3605** any of these **H428** things: **H3588** for in **H3605** all **H428** these the **H1471** nations are **H2930** defiled **H834** which **H589** I cast **H7971** out **H4480** **H6440** before you:

25 And the **H776** land is **H2930** defiled: therefore I do **H6485** visit the **H5771** iniquity thereof **H5921** upon it, and the **H776** land itself vomiteth **H6958** out **[H853]** her **H3427** inhabitants.

26 **H859** Ye shall therefore **H8104** keep **[H853]** my **H2708** statutes and my **H4941** judgments, and shall **H3808** not **H6213** commit any of **H4480** **H3605** **H428** these **H8441** abominations; neither any of your own **H249** nation, nor any **H1616** stranger that **H1481** sojourneth **H8432** among you:

Leviticus

27 (H3588 For [H853] H3605 all H411 these H8441 abominations have the H376 men of the H776 land H6213 done, H834 which were H6440 before you, and the H776 land is H2930 defiled;)

28 That the H776 land spew not you <w lemma="strong:H6958 strong:H3808 strong:H*853">out also, when ye H2930 defile it, H834 as it spewed H6958 out [H853] the H1471 nations H834 that were H6440 before you.

29 H3588 For H3605 H834 whosoever shall H6213 commit H4480 H3605 any of H428 these H8441 abominations, even the H5315 souls that H6213 commit them shall be cut H3772 off from H4480 H7130 among their H5971 people.

30 Therefore shall ye H8104 keep [H853] mine H4931 ordinance, that ye commit H6213 H1115 not any one of these abominable H4480 H2708 H8441 customs, H834 which were H6213 committed H6440 before you, and that ye defile not H2930 H3808 yourselves therein: H589 I am the H3068 LORD your H430 God.

Chapter 19

1 And the H3068 LORD H1696 spoke H413 unto H4872 Moses, H559 saying,

2 H1696 Speak H413 unto H3605 all the H5712 congregation of the H1121 children of H3478 Israel, and H559 say H413 unto them, Ye shall H1961 be H6918 holy: H3588 for H589 I the H3068 LORD your H430 God am H6918 holy.

3 Ye shall H3372 fear every H376 man his H517 mother, and his H1 father, and H8104 keep my H7676 sabbaths: H589 I am the H3068 LORD your H430 God.

4 H6437 Turn ye H408 not H413 unto H457 idols, H3808 nor H6213 make to yourselves H4541 molten H430 gods: H589 I am the H3068 LORD your H430 God.

5 And H3588 if ye H2076 offer a H2077 sacrifice of peace H8002 offerings unto the H3068 LORD, ye shall H2076 offer it at your own H7522 will.

6 It shall be H398 eaten the same H3117 day ye H2077 offer it, and on the H4480 H4283 morrow: and if aught H3498 remain H5704 until the H7992 third H3117 day, it shall be H8313 burnt in the H784 fire.

7 And H518 if it be eaten at H398 H398 all on the H7992 third H3117 day, H1931 it is H6292 abominable; it shall H3808 not be H7521 accepted.

Leviticus

8 Therefore every one that **H398** eateth it shall **H5375** bear his **H5771** iniquity, **H3588** because he hath **H2490** profaned [**H853**] the hallowed **H6944** thing of the **H3068** LORD: and **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from among his **H4480 H5971** people.

9 And when ye **H7114** reap [**H853**] the **H7105** harvest of your **H776** land, thou shalt **H3808** not wholly **H3615 H7114** reap the **H6285** corners of thy **H7704** field, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H3950** gather the **H3951** gleanings of thy **H7105** harvest.

10 And thou shalt **H3808** not **H5953** glean thy **H3754** vineyard, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H3950** gather every **H6528** grape of thy **H3754** vineyard; thou shalt **H5800** leave them for the **H6041** poor and **H1616** stranger: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

11 Ye shall **H3808** not **H1589** steal, **H3808** neither deal **H3584** falsely, **H3808** neither **H8266** lie **H376** one to **H5997** another.

12 And ye shall **H3808** not **H7650** swear by my **H8034** name **H8267** falsely, neither shalt thou **H2490** profane [**H853**] the **H8034** name of thy **H430** God: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

13 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H6231** defraud [**H853**] thy **H7453** neighbor, **H3808** neither **H1497** rob him : the **H6468** wages of him that is **H7916** hired shall **H3808** not abide with thee all **H3885 H854** night **H5704** until the **H1242** morning.

14 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H7043** curse the **H2795** deaf, **H3808** nor **H5414** put a **H4383** stumblingblock **H6440** before the **H5787** blind, but shalt fear thy **H3372 H4480 H430** God: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

15 Ye shall **H6213** do **H3808** no **H5766** unrighteousness in **H4941** judgment: thou shalt **H3808** not **H5375** respect the **H6440** person of the **H1800** poor, **H3808** nor **H1921** honor the **H6440** person of the **H1419** mighty: but in **H6664** righteousness shalt thou **H8199** judge thy **H5997** neighbor.

16 Thou shalt **H3808** not go up and **H1980** down as a **H7400** talebearer among thy **H5971** people: **H3808** neither shalt thou **H5975** stand **H5921** against the **H1818** blood of thy **H7453** neighbor: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

17 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H8130** hate [**H853**] thy **H251** brother in thine **H3824** heart: thou shalt in any wise **H3198 H3198** rebuke [**H853**] thy **H5997** neighbor, and **H3808** not **H5375** suffer **H2399** sin **H5921** upon him.

Leviticus

18 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5358** avenge, **H3808** nor bear any **H5201** grudge against [**H853**] the **H1121** children of thy **H5971** people, but thou shalt **H157** love thy **H7453** neighbor as **H3644** thyself: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

19 Ye shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] my **H2708** statutes. Thou shalt **H3808** not let thy **H929** cattle **H7250** engender with a diverse **H3610** kind: thou shalt **H3808** not **H2232** sow thy **H7704** field with mingled **H3610** seed: **H3808** neither shall a **H899** garment **H3610** mingled of linen and **H8162** woolen **H5927** come **H5921** upon thee.

20 And **H376** **H3588** whosoever **H7901** lieth **H7902** **H2233** carnally **H854** with a **H802** woman, **H1931** that is a **H8198** bondmaid, **H2778** betrothed to a **H376** husband, and **H3808** not at all **H6299** **H6299** redeemed, **H176** **H3808** nor **H2668** freedom **H5414** given her; she shall **H1961** be **H1244** scourged; they shall **H3808** not be put to **H4191** death, **H3588** because she was not **H2666** **H3808** free.

21 And he shall **H935** bring [**H853**] his trespass **H817** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, even a **H352** ram for a trespass **H817** offering.

22 And the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him with the **H352** ram of the trespass **H817** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H5921** for his **H2403** sin **H834** which he hath **H2398** done: and the **H4480** **H2403** sin **H834** which he hath **H2398** done shall be **H5545** forgiven him.

23 And **H3588** when ye shall **H935** come **H413** into the **H776** land, and shall have **H5193** planted all **H3605** manner of **H6086** trees for **H3978** food, then ye shall **H6188** count [**H853**] the **H6529** fruit thereof as **H6189** uncircumcised: **H7969** three **H8141** years shall it **H1961** be as **H6189** uncircumcised unto you: it shall **H3808** not be **H398** eaten of.

24 But in the **H7243** fourth **H8141** year **H3605** all the **H6529** fruit thereof shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy to **H1974** praise the **H3068** LORD withal .

25 And in the **H2549** fifth **H8141** year shall ye **H398** eat [**H853**] of the **H6529** fruit thereof, that it may **H3254** yield unto you the **H8393** increase thereof: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

26 Ye shall **H3808** not **H398** eat any thing **H5921** with the **H1818** blood: **H3808** neither shall ye use **H5172** enchantment, **H3808** nor observe **H6049** times.

Leviticus

27 Ye shall **H3808** not **H5362** round the **H6285** corners of your **H7218** heads, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H7843** mar [**H853**] the **H6285** corners of thy **H2206** beard.

28 Ye shall **H3808** not **H5414** make any **H8296** cuttings in your **H1320** flesh for the **H5315** dead, **H3808** nor **H5414** print any **H3793** **H7085** marks upon you: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

29 Do **H408** not **H2490** prostitute [**H853**] thy **H1323** daughter, to cause her to be a **H2181** whore; **H3808** lest the **H776** land fall to **H2181** whoredom, and the **H776** land become **H4390** full of **H2154** wickedness.

30 Ye shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] my **H7676** sabbaths, and **H3372** reverence my **H4720** sanctuary: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

31 **H6437** Regard **H408** not them that have familiar **H178** spirits, **H408** neither **H1245** seek **H413** after **H3049** wizards, to be **H2930** defiled by them: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

32 Thou shalt rise **H6965** up **H4480** **H6440** before the hoary **H7872** head, and **H1921** honor the **H6440** face of the old **H2205** man, and fear thy **H3372** **H4480** **H430** God: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

33 And **H3588** if a **H1616** stranger **H1481** sojourn **H854** with thee in your **H776** land, ye shall **H3808** not **H3238** vex him.

34 But the **H1616** stranger that **H1481** dwelleth **H854** with you shall **H1961** be unto you as one born **H249** **H4480** among you, and thou shalt **H157** love him as **H3644** thyself; **H3588** for ye **H1961** were **H1616** strangers in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

35 Ye shall **H6213** do **H3808** no **H5766** unrighteousness in **H4941** judgment, in **H4060** meteyard, in **H4948** weight, or in **H4884** measure.

36 **H6664** Just **H3976** balances, **H6664** just **H68** weights, a **H6664** just **H374** ephah, and a **H6664** just **H1969** hin, shall ye **H1961** have: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** which brought you **H3318** [**H853**] out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

37 Therefore shall ye **H8104** observe [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H2708** statutes, and **H3605** all my **H4941** judgments, and **H6213** do them: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 20

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

Leviticus

2 Again, thou shalt **H559** say **H413** to the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H376** **H376** Whosoever he be of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, or **H4480** of the **H1616** strangers that **H1481** sojourn in **H3478** Israel, **H834** that **H5414** giveth any of his **H4480** **H2233** seed unto **H4432** Molech; he shall surely be put to **H4191** **H4191** death: the **H5971** people of the **H776** land shall **H7275** stone him with **H68** stones.

3 And **H589** I will **H5414** set [**H853**] my **H6440** face against **H1931** that **H376** man, and will cut him **H3772** [**H853**] off from **H4480** **H7130** among his **H5971** people; **H3588** because he hath **H5414** given of his **H4480** **H2233** seed unto **H4432** Molech, **H4616** to **H2930** defile [**H853**] my **H4720** sanctuary, and to **H2490** profane [**H853**] my **H6944** holy **H8034** name.

4 And **H518** if the **H5971** people of the **H776** land do any ways **H5956** **H5956** hide [**H853**] their **H5869** eyes from the **H4480** **H376** **H1931** man, when he **H5414** giveth of his **H4480** **H2233** seed unto **H4432** Molech, and **H4191** kill him **H1115** not:

5 Then **H589** I will **H7760** set [**H853**] my **H6440** face against **H1931** that **H376** man, and against his **H4940** family, and will cut him **H3772** [**H853**] off, and **H3605** all that go a **H2181** whoring **H310** after him, to commit **H2181** whoredom **H310** with **H4432** Molech, from **H4480** **H7130** among their **H5971** people.

6 And the **H5315** soul **H834** that **H6437** turneth **H413** after such as have familiar **H178** spirits, and **H413** after **H3049** wizards, to go a **H2181** whoring **H310** after them, I will even **H5414** set [**H853**] my **H6440** face against **H1931** that **H5315** soul, and will cut him **H3772** [**H853**] off from **H4480** **H7130** among his **H5971** people.

7 Sanctify **H6942** yourselves therefore, and **H1961** be ye **H6918** holy: **H3588** for **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

8 And ye shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] my **H2708** statutes, and **H6213** do them: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD which **H6942** sanctify you.

9 **H3588** For every **H376** **H376** one **H834** that **H7043** curseth [**H853**] his **H1** father or his **H517** mother shall be surely put to **H4191** **H4191** death: he hath **H7043** cursed his **H1** father or his **H517** mother; his **H1818** blood shall be upon him.

10 And the **H376** man **H834** that committeth **H5003** adultery **H854** with another **H376** man's **H802** wife, even he **H834** that committeth **H5003** adultery **H854**

Leviticus

with his **H7453** neighbor 's **H802** wife, the **H5003** adulterer and the **H5003** adulteress shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death.

11 And the **H376** man **H834** that **H7901** lieth **H854** with his **H1** father 's **H802** wife hath **H1540** uncovered his **H1** father 's **H6172** nakedness: **H8147** both of them shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death; their **H1818** blood shall be upon them.

12 And **H834** if a **H376** man **H7901** lie **H854** with his **H3618** daughter -in-law, **H8147** both of them shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death: they have **H6213** wrought **H8397** confusion; their **H1818** blood shall be upon them.

13 **H834** If a **H376** man also **H7901** lie **H854** with **H2145** mankind, as he **H4904** lieth with a **H802** woman, **H8147** both of them have **H6213** committed an **H8441** abomination: they shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death; their **H1818** blood shall be upon them.

14 And **H834** if a **H376** man **H3947** take [**H853**] a **H802** wife and her **H517** mother, **H1931** it is **H2154** wickedness: they shall be **H8313** burnt with **H784** fire, both he and they; that there **H1961** be **H3808** no **H2154** wickedness **H8432** among you.

15 And **H834** if a **H376** man **H5414 H7903** lie with a **H929** beast, he shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death: and ye shall **H2026** slay the **H929** beast.

16 And **H834** if a **H802** woman **H7126** approach **H413** unto **H3605** any **H929** beast, and lie **H7250** down thereto, thou shalt **H2026** kill [**H853**] the **H802** woman, and the **H929** beast: they shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death; their **H1818** blood shall be upon them.

17 And **H834** if a **H376** man shall **H3947** take [**H853**] his **H269** sister, his **H1** father 's **H1323** daughter, **H176** or his **H517** mother 's **H1323** daughter, and **H7200** see [**H853**] her **H6172** nakedness, and **H1931** she **H7200** see [**H853**] his **H6172** nakedness; **H1931** it is a wicked **H2617** thing; and they shall be cut **H3772** off in the **H5869** sight of their **H1121 H5971** people: he hath **H1540** uncovered his **H269** sister 's **H6172** nakedness; he shall **H5375** bear his **H5771** iniquity.

18 And **H834** if a **H376** man shall **H7901** lie **H854** with a **H802** woman having her **H1739** sickness, and shall **H1540** uncover [**H853**] her **H6172** nakedness; he hath **H6168** discovered [**H853**] her **H4726** fountain, and **H1931** she hath **H1540** uncovered [**H853**] the **H4726** fountain of her **H1818** blood: and **H8147** both of them shall be cut **H3772** off from **H4480 H7130** among their **H5971** people.

Leviticus

19 And thou shalt **H3808** not **H1540** uncover the **H6172** nakedness of thy **H517** mother 's **H269** sister, nor of thy **H1** father 's **H269** sister: **H3588** for he **H6168** uncovereth [**H853**] his near **H7607** kin: they shall **H5375** bear their **H5771** iniquity.

20 And **H834** if a **H376** man shall **H7901** lie **H854** with his uncle's **H1733** wife, he hath **H1540** uncovered his **H1730** uncle 's **H6172** nakedness: they shall **H5375** bear their **H2399** sin; they shall **H4191** die **H6185** childless.

21 And **H834** if a **H376** man shall **H3947** take [**H853**] his **H251** brother 's **H802** wife, **H1931** it is an unclean **H5079** thing: he hath **H1540** uncovered his **H251** brother 's **H6172** nakedness; they shall **H1961** be **H6185** childless.

22 Ye shall therefore **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H2708** statutes, and **H3605** all my **H4941** judgments, and **H6213** do them: that the **H776** land, **H834** **H8033** whither **H589** I **H935** bring you to **H3427** dwell therein, spew you not <w lemma="strong:H6958 strong:H*853 strong:H3808">out.

23 And ye shall **H3808** not **H1980** walk in the **H2708** manners of the **H1471** nation, **H834** which **H589** I cast **H7971** out **H4480** **H6440** before you: **H3588** for they **H6213** committed [**H853**] **H3605** all these **H428** things, and therefore I **H6973** abhorred them.

24 But I have **H559** said unto you, **H859** Ye shall **H3423** inherit [**H853**] their **H127** land, and **H589** I will **H5414** give it unto you to **H3423** possess it, a **H776** land that **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** which have **H914** separated you **H4480** from other **H5971** people.

25 Ye shall therefore put **H914** difference **H996** between **H2889** clean **H929** beasts and **H2931** unclean, and **H996** between **H2931** unclean **H5775** fowls and **H2889** clean: and ye shall **H3808** not make your souls <w lemma="strong:H8262 strong:H*853 strong:H5315">abominable by **H929** beast, or by **H5775** fowl, or by any **H3605** manner of living thing that **H7430** **H834** creepeth on the **H127** ground, **H834** which I have **H914** separated from you as **H2930** unclean.

26 And ye shall **H1961** be **H6918** holy unto me: **H3588** for **H589** I the **H3068** LORD am **H6918** holy, and have **H914** severed you **H4480** from other **H5971** people, that ye should **H1961** be mine.

27 A **H376** man also **H176** or **H802** woman **H3588** that **H1961** hath a familiar **H178** spirit, **H176** or that is a **H3049** wizard, shall surely be put to **H4191** **H4191**

Leviticus

death: they shall **H7275** stone them with **H68** stones: their **H1818** blood shall be upon them.

Chapter 21

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** Speak **H413** unto the **H3548** priests the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, There shall **H3808** none be **H2930** defiled for the **H5315** dead among his **H5971** people:

2 **H3588** **H518** But for his **H7607** kin, that is **H7138** near **H413** unto him, that is, for his **H517** mother, and for his **H1** father, and for his **H1121** son, and for his **H1323** daughter, and for his **H251** brother,

3 And for his **H269** sister a **H1330** virgin, that is **H7138** nigh **H413** unto him, **H834** which hath **H1961** had **H3808** no **H376** husband; for her may he be **H2930** defiled.

4 But he shall **H3808** not defile **H2930** himself, being a chief **H1167** man among his **H5971** people, to profane **H2490** himself.

5 They shall **H3808** not **H7139** make **H7144** baldness upon their **H7218** head, **H3808** neither shall they shave **H1548** off the **H6285** corner of their **H2206** beard, **H3808** nor **H8295** make any **H8296** cuttings in their **H1320** flesh.

6 They shall **H1961** be **H6918** holy unto their **H430** God, and **H3808** not **H2490** profane the **H8034** name of their **H430** God: **H3588** for **[H853]** the offerings of the LORD made by **H801** **H3068** fire, and the **H3899** bread of their **H430** God, **H1992** they do **H7126** offer: therefore they shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy.

7 They shall **H3808** not **H3947** take a **H802** wife that is a **H2181** whore, or **H2491** profane; **H3808** neither shall they **H3947** take a **H802** woman put **H1644** away from her **H4480** **H376** husband: **H3588** for **H1931** he is **H6918** holy unto his **H430** God.

8 Thou shalt **H6942** sanctify him therefore; **H3588** for **H1931** he **H7126** offereth **[H853]** the **H3899** bread of thy **H430** God: he shall **H1961** be **H6918** holy unto thee: **H3588** for **H589** I the **H3068** LORD, which **H6942** sanctify you, am **H6918** holy.

9 And the **H1323** daughter of **H376** any **H3548** priest, **H3588** if she profane **H2490** herself by playing the **H2181** whore, **H1931** she **H2490** profaneth **[H853]** her **H1** father: she shall be **H8313** burnt with **H784** fire.

10 And he that is the **H1419** high **H3548** priest among his **H4480** **H251** brethren, **H5921** upon **H834** whose **H7218** head the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil

Leviticus

was **H3332** poured, and that is <w lemma="strong:H4390 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">consecrated to put **H3847** on [**H853**] the **H899** garments, shall **H3808** not **H6544** uncover [**H853**] his **H7218** head, **H3808** nor **H6533** rend his **H899** clothes;

11 H3808 Neither shall he go **H935** in **H5921** to **H3605** any **H4191** dead **H5315** body, **H3808** nor defile **H2930** himself for his **H1** father, or for his **H517** mother;

12 H3808 Neither shall he go **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H4720** sanctuary, **H3808** nor **H2490** profane [**H853**] the **H4720** sanctuary of his **H430** God; **H3588** for the **H5145** crown of the **H4888** anointing **H8081** oil of his **H430** God is **H5921** upon him: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

13 And **H1931** he shall **H3947** take a **H802** wife in her **H1331** virginity.

14 A **H490** widow, or a divorced **H1644** woman, or **H2491** profane, or a **H2181** harlot, [**H853**] **H428** these shall he **H3808** not **H3947** take: **H3588** **H518** but he shall **H3947** take a **H1330** virgin of his own **H4480** **H5971** people to **H802** wife.

15 H3808 Neither shall he **H2490** profane his **H2233** seed among his **H5971** people: **H3588** for **H589** I the **H3068** LORD do **H6942** sanctify him.

16 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

17 H1696 Speak **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying, **H376** **H834** Whosoever he be of thy **H4480** **H2233** seed in their **H1755** generations that **H1961** hath any **H3971** blemish, let him **H3808** not **H7126** approach to **H7126** offer the **H3899** bread of his **H430** God.

18 H3588 For **H3605** whatsoever **H376** man he be **H834** that hath a **H3971** blemish, he shall **H3808** not **H7126** approach: a **H5787** blind **H376** man, **H176** or a **H6455** lame, **H176** or he that hath a flat **H2763** nose, **H176** or any thing **H8311** superfluous,

19 H176 Or a **H376** man **H834** that **H1961** is **H7667** **H7272** broken -footed, **H176** or **H7667** **H3027** broken -handed,

20 H176 Or **H1384** crookbacked, **H176** or a **H1851** dwarf, **H176** or that hath a **H8400** blemish in his **H5869** eye, **H176** or be **H1618** scurvy, **H176** or **H3217** scabbed, **H176** or hath his **H810** stones **H4790** broken;

21 H3808 H3605 No **H376** man **H834** that hath a **H3971** blemish of the **H4480** **H2233** seed of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest shall come **H5066** nigh to **H7126** offer [**H853**] the offerings of the LORD made by **H801** **H3068** fire: he hath a **H3971** blemish; he shall **H3808** not come **H5066** nigh to **H7126** offer [**H853**] the **H3899** bread of his **H430** God.

Leviticus

22 He shall **H398** eat the **H3899** bread of his **H430** God, both of the most **H4480 H6944 H6944** holy, and **H4480** of the **H6944** holy.

23 **H389** Only he shall **H3808** not go **H935** in **H413** unto the **H6532** veil, **H3808** nor come **H5066** nigh **H413** unto the **H4196** altar, **H3588** because he hath a **H3971** blemish; that he **H2490** profane **H3808** not [**H853**] my **H4720** sanctuaries: **H3588** for **H589** I the **H3068** LORD do **H6942** sanctify them.

24 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** told it **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, and **H413** to his **H1121** sons, and **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 22

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto **H175** Aaron and **H413** to his **H1121** sons, that they separate **H5144** themselves from the holy **H4480 H6944** things of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and that they **H2490** profane **H3808** not [**H853**] my **H6944** holy **H8034** name in those things **H834** which **H1992** they **H6942** hallow unto me: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

3 **H559** Say **H413** unto them, **H3605 H376** Whosoever he be of **H4480 H3605** all your **H2233** seed among your **H1755** generations, **H834** that **H7126** goeth **H413** unto the holy **H6944** things, **H834** which the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6942** hallow unto the **H3068** LORD, having his **H2932** uncleanness **H5921** upon him, **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from my **H4480 H6440** presence: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

4 What man **H376 H376** soever of the **H4480 H2233** seed of **H175** Aaron is a **H6879** leper, **H176** or hath a running **H2100** issue; he shall **H3808** not **H398** eat of the holy **H6944** things, **H5704 H834** until he be **H2891** clean. And whoso **H5060** toucheth any **H3605** thing that is **H2931** unclean by the **H5315** dead, **H176** or a **H376** man **H834** whose **H7902 H2233** seed **H3318** goeth **H4480** from him;

5 **H176** Or **H376 H834** whosoever **H5060** toucheth **H3605** any creeping **H8318** thing, **H834** whereby he may be made **H2930** unclean, **H176** or a **H120** man of **H834** whom he may take **H2930** uncleanness, **H3605** whatsoever **H2932** uncleanness he hath;

6 The **H5315** soul **H834** which hath **H5060** touched any such shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until **H6153** even, and shall **H3808** not **H398** eat **H4480** of the holy **H6944** things, **H3588 H518** unless he **H7364** wash his **H1320** flesh with **H4325** water.

Leviticus

7 And when the **H8121** sun is **H935** down, he shall be **H2891** clean, and shall **H310** afterward **H398** eat **H4480** of the holy **H6944** things; **H3588** because **H1931** it is his **H3899** food.

8 That which dieth of **H5038** itself, or is **H2966** torn with beasts, he shall **H3808** not **H398** eat to **H2930** defile himself therewith: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

9 They shall therefore **H8104** keep [**H853**] mine **H4931** ordinance, **H3808** lest they **H5375** bear **H2399** sin **H5921** for it, and **H4191** die therefore, **H3588** if they **H2490** profane it: **H589** I the **H3068** LORD do **H6942** sanctify them.

10 There shall **H3808** **H3605** no **H2114** stranger **H398** eat of the holy **H6944** thing: a **H8453** sojourner of the **H3548** priest, or a hired **H7916** servant, shall **H3808** not **H398** eat of the holy **H6944** thing.

11 But **H3588** if the **H3548** priest **H7069** buy any **H5315** soul with his **H7075** **H3701** money, **H1931** he shall **H398** eat of it, and he that is **H3211** born in his **H1004** house: **H1992** they shall **H398** eat of his **H3899** meat.

12 **H3588** If the **H3548** priest's **H1323** daughter also **H1961** be married unto a **H376** **H2114** stranger, **H1931** she may **H3808** not **H398** eat of an **H8641** offering of the holy **H6944** things.

13 But **H3588** if the **H3548** priest's **H1323** daughter **H1961** be a **H490** widow, or **H1644** divorced, and have **H369** no **H2233** child, and is **H7725** returned **H413** unto her **H1** father's **H1004** house, as in her **H5271** youth, she shall **H398** eat of her father's **H4480** **H3899** **H1** meat: but there shall **H3605** **H3808** no **H2114** stranger **H398** eat thereof.

14 And **H3588** if a **H376** man **H398** eat of the holy **H6944** thing **H7684** unwittingly, then he shall **H3254** put the **H2549** fifth part thereof **H5921** unto it, and shall **H5414** give it unto the **H3548** priest [**H853**] with the holy **H6944** thing.

15 And they shall **H3808** not **H2490** profane [**H853**] the holy **H6944** things of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, [**H853**] **H834** which they **H7311** offer unto the **H3068** LORD;

16 Or suffer them to **H5375** bear the **H5771** iniquity of **H819** trespass, when they **H398** eat [**H853**] their holy **H6944** things: **H3588** for **H589** I the **H3068** LORD do **H6942** sanctify them.

17 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

Leviticus

18 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, and **H413** to his **H1121** sons, and **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H376 H376** Whatsoever he be of the **H4480 H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, or **H4480** of the **H1616** strangers in **H3478** Israel, **H834** that will **H7126** offer his **H7133** oblation for **H3605** all his **H5088** vows, and for **H3605** all his freewill **H5071** offerings, **H834** which they will **H7126** offer unto the **H3068** LORD for a burnt **H5930** offering;

19 Ye shall offer at your own **H7522** will a **H2145** male without **H8549** blemish, of the **H1241** beefs, of the **H3775** sheep, or of the **H5795** goats.

20 But **H3605 H834** whatsoever hath a **H3971** blemish, that shall ye **H3808** not **H7126** offer: **H3588** for it shall **H3808** not **H1961** be **H7522** acceptable for you.

21 And **H376 H3588** whosoever **H7126** offereth a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings unto the **H3068** LORD to **H6381** accomplish his **H5088** vow, **H176** or a freewill **H5071** offering in **H1241** beefs **H176** or **H6629** sheep, it shall **H1961** be **H8549** perfect to be **H7522** accepted; there shall **H1961** be **H3808 H3605** no **H3971** blemish therein.

22 **H5788** Blind, **H176** or **H7665** broken, **H176** or **H2782** maimed, **H176** or having a **H2990** wen, **H176** or **H1618** scurvy, **H176** or **H3217** scabbed, ye shall **H3808** not **H7126** offer **H428** these unto the **H3068** LORD, **H3808** nor **H5414** make an offering by **H801** fire **H4480** of them **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD.

23 Either a **H7794** bullock or a **H7716** lamb that hath any thing **H8311** superfluous or lacking in his **H7038** parts, that mayest thou **H6213** offer for a freewill **H5071** offering; but for a **H5088** vow it shall **H3808** not be **H7521** accepted.

24 Ye shall **H3808** not **H7126** offer unto the **H3068** LORD that which is **H4600** bruised, or **H3807** crushed, or **H5423** broken, or **H3772** cut; **H3808** neither shall ye **H6213** make any offering thereof in your **H776** land.

25 **H3808** Neither from a stranger's <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H3027 strong:H1121 strong:H5236">hand shall ye **H7126** offer [**H853**] the **H3899** bread of your **H430** God of **H4480 H3605** any of **H428** these; **H3588** because their **H4893** corruption is in them, and **H3971** blemishes be in them: they shall **H3808** not be **H7521** accepted for you.

26 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

27 **H3588** When a **H7794** bullock, **H176** or a **H3775** sheep, **H176** or a **H5795** goat, is brought **H3205** forth, then it shall **H1961** be **H7651** seven **H3117** days

Leviticus

H8478 under the **H517** dam; and from the eighth **H4480 H3117 H8066** day and **H1973** thenceforth it shall be **H7521** accepted for an **H7133** offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

28 And whether it be **H7794** cow **H176** or **H7716** ewe, ye shall **H3808** not **H7819** kill it and her **H1121** young both in **H259** one **H3117** day.

29 And **H3588** when ye will **H2076** offer a **H2077** sacrifice of **H8426** thanksgiving unto the **H3068** LORD, **H2076** offer it at your own **H7522** will.

30 On the **H1931** same **H3117** day it shall be eaten **H398** up; ye shall **H3498** leave **H3808** none **H4480** of it **H5704** until the **H1242** morrow: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

31 Therefore shall ye **H8104** keep my **H4687** commandments, and **H6213** do them: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

32 **H3808** Neither shall ye **H2490** profane [**H853**] my **H6944** holy **H8034** name; but I will be **H6942** hallowed **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD which **H6942** hallow you,

33 That brought you **H3318** [**H853**] out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, to **H1961** be your **H430** God: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 23

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, Concerning the **H4150** feasts of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** [**H853**] which ye shall **H7121** proclaim to be **H6944** holy **H4744** convocations, even **H428** these are my **H4150** feasts.

3 **H8337** Six **H3117** days shall **H4399** work be **H6213** done: but the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day is the **H7676** sabbath of **H7677** rest, a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation; ye shall **H6213** do **H3808 H3605** no **H4399** work therein : **H1931** it is the **H7676** sabbath of the **H3068** LORD in **H3605** all your **H4186** dwellings.

4 **H428** These are the **H4150** feasts of the **H3068** LORD, even **H6944** holy **H4744** convocations, **H834** which ye shall **H7121** proclaim in their **H4150** seasons.

5 In the **H702 H6240** fourteenth day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month **H996** at **H6153** even is the **H3068** LORD 's **H6453** passover.

Leviticus

6 And on the **H2568 H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of the **H2088** same **H2320** month is the **H2282** feast of unleavened **H4682** bread unto the **H3068** LORD: **H7651** seven **H3117** days ye must **H398** eat unleavened **H4682** bread.

7 In the **H7223** first **H3117** day ye shall **H1961** have a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation: ye shall **H6213** do **H3808 H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work therein.

8 But ye shall **H7126** offer an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD **H7651** seven **H3117** days: in the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day is a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation: ye shall **H6213** do **H3808 H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work therein .

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying, **10 H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** When ye be **H935** come **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which **H589** I **H5414** give unto you, and shall **H7114** reap [**H853**] the **H7105** harvest thereof, then ye shall **H935** bring [**H853**] a **H6016** sheaf of the **H7225** firstfruits of your **H7105** harvest **H413** unto the **H3548** priest:

11 And he shall **H5130** wave [**H853**] the **H6016** sheaf **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, to be **H7522** accepted for you: on the **H4480 H4283** morrow after the **H7676** sabbath the **H3548** priest shall **H5130** wave it.

12 And ye shall **H6213** offer that **H3117** day when ye **H5130** wave [**H853**] the **H6016** sheaf a he **H3532** lamb without **H8549** blemish of the **H1121** first **H8141** year for a burnt **H5930** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

13 And the meat **H4503** offering thereof shall be **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor: and the drink **H5262** offering thereof shall be of **H3196** wine, the **H7243** fourth part of a **H1969** hin.

14 And ye shall **H398** eat **H3808** neither **H3899** bread, nor parched **H7039** corn, nor green **H3759** ears, **H5704** until the **H2088 H6106** selfsame **H3117** day **H5704** that ye have **H935** brought [**H853**] an **H7133** offering unto your **H430** God: it shall be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever throughout your **H1755** generations in **H3605** all your **H4186** dwellings.

15 And ye shall **H5608** count unto you from the **H4480 H4283** morrow after the **H7676** sabbath, from the **H4480 H3117** day that ye **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H6016** sheaf of the wave **H8573** offering; **H7651** seven **H7676** sabbaths shall **H1961** be **H8549** complete:

Leviticus

16 Even **H5704** unto the **H4480 H4283** morrow after the **H7637** seventh **H7676** sabbath shall ye **H5608** number **H2572** fifty **H3117** days; and ye shall **H7126** offer a **H2319** new meat **H4503** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

17 Ye shall **H935** bring out of your **H4480 H4186** habitations **H8147** two **H8573** wave **H3899** loaves of **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals: they shall **H1961** be of fine **H5560** flour; they shall be **H644** baked with **H2557** leaven; they are the **H1061** firstfruits unto the **H3068** LORD.

18 And ye shall **H7126** offer **H5921** with the **H3899** bread **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs without **H8549** blemish of the **H1121** first **H8141** year, and **H259** one **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock, and **H8147** two **H352** rams: they shall **H1961** be for a burnt **H5930** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, with their meat **H4503** offering, and their drink **H5262** offerings, even an offering made by **H801** fire, of **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

19 Then ye shall **H6213** sacrifice **H259** one **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering, and **H8147** two **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings.

20 And the **H3548** priest shall **H5130** wave them **H5921** with the **H3899** bread of the **H1061** firstfruits for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** with the **H8147** two **H3532** lambs: they shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy to the **H3068** LORD for the **H3548** priest.

21 And ye shall **H7121** proclaim on the **H2088 H6106** selfsame **H3117** day, that it may **H1961** be a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation unto you: ye shall **H6213** do **H3808 H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work therein: it shall be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever in **H3605** all your **H4186** dwellings throughout your **H1755** generations.

22 And when ye **H7114** reap [**H853**] the **H7105** harvest of your **H776** land, thou shalt **H3808** not make clean **H3615** riddance of the **H6285** corners of thy **H7704** field when thou **H7114** reapest, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H3950** gather any **H3951** gleanings of thy **H7105** harvest: thou shalt **H5800** leave them unto the **H6041** poor, and to the **H1616** stranger: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

23 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

24 H1696 Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, In the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month, in the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, shall ye **H1961** have a **H7677** sabbath, a **H2146** memorial of blowing of **H8643** trumpets, a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation.

Leviticus

25 Ye shall **H6213** do **H3808 H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work therein : but ye shall **H7126** offer an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

26 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

27 H389 Also on the **H6218** tenth day of **H2088** this **H7637** seventh **H2320** month there shall be a **H3117** day of **H3725** atonement: it shall **H1961** be a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation unto you; and ye shall **H6031** afflict [**H853**] your **H5315** souls, and **H7126** offer an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

28 And ye shall **H6213** do **H3808 H3605** no **H4399** work in **H2088** that **H6106** same **H3117** day: **H3588** for **H1931** it is a **H3117** day of **H3725** atonement, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for you **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

29 H3588 For **H3605** whatsoever **H5315** soul it be **H834** that shall **H3808** not be **H6031** afflicted in **H2088** that **H6106** same **H3117** day, he shall be cut **H3772** off from among his **H4480 H5971** people.

30 And **H3605** whatsoever **H5315** soul it be **H834** that **H6213** doeth **H3605** any **H4399** work in **H2088** that **H6106** same **H3117** day, [**H853**] the **H1931** same **H5315** soul will I **H6** destroy from **H4480 H7130** among his **H5971** people.

31 Ye shall **H6213** do **H3808** no **H3605** manner of **H4399** work: it shall be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever throughout your **H1755** generations in **H3605** all your **H4186** dwellings.

32 H1931 It shall be unto you a **H7676** sabbath of **H7677** rest, and ye shall **H6031** afflict [**H853**] your **H5315** souls: in the **H8672** ninth day of the **H2320** month at **H6153** even, from **H4480 H6153** even **H5704** unto **H6153** even, shall ye **H7673** celebrate your **H7676** sabbath.

33 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

34 H1696 Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, The **H2568 H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of **H2088** this **H7637** seventh **H2320** month shall be the **H2282** feast of **H5521** tabernacles for **H7651** seven **H3117** days unto the **H3068** LORD.

35 On the **H7223** first **H3117** day shall be a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation: ye shall **H6213** do **H3808 H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work therein .

36 H7651 Seven **H3117** days ye shall **H7126** offer an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD: on the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day shall **H1961** be a

Leviticus

H6944 holy **H4744** convocation unto you; and ye shall **H7126** offer an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** it is a solemn **H6116** assembly; and ye shall **H6213** do **H3808** **H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work therein .

37 **H428** These are the **H4150** feasts of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** [**H853**] which ye shall **H7121** proclaim to be **H6944** holy **H4744** convocations, to **H7126** offer an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD, a burnt **H5930** offering, and a meat **H4503** offering, a **H2077** sacrifice, and drink **H5262** offerings, every **H1697** thing upon his **H3117** **H3117** day:

38 **H4480** **H905** Beside the **H7676** sabbaths of the **H3068** LORD, and **H4480** **H905** beside your **H4979** gifts, and **H4480** **H905** beside **H3605** all your **H5088** vows, and **H4480** **H905** beside **H3605** all your freewill **H5071** offerings, **H834** which ye **H5414** give unto the **H3068** LORD.

39 **H389** Also in the **H2568** **H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month, when ye have gathered **H622** in [**H853**] the **H8393** fruit of the **H776** land, ye shall **H2287** keep [**H853**] a **H2282** feast unto the **H3068** LORD **H7651** seven **H3117** days: on the **H7223** first **H3117** day shall be a **H7677** sabbath, and on the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day shall be a **H7677** sabbath.

40 And ye shall **H3947** take you on the **H7223** first **H3117** day the **H6529** boughs of **H1926** goodly **H6086** trees, **H3709** branches of palm **H8558** trees, and the **H6057** boughs of **H5687** thick **H6086** trees, and **H6155** willows of the **H5158** brook; and ye shall **H8055** rejoice **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

41 And ye shall **H2287** keep it a **H2282** feast unto the **H3068** LORD **H7651** seven **H3117** days in the **H8141** year. It shall be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever in your **H1755** generations: ye shall **H2287** celebrate it in the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month.

42 Ye shall **H3427** dwell in **H5521** booths **H7651** seven **H3117** days; **H3605** all that are **H3478** Israelites **H249** born shall **H3427** dwell in **H5521** booths:

43 **H4616** That your **H1755** generations may **H3045** know **H3588** that I made [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel to **H3427** dwell in **H5521** booths, when I brought them **H3318** [**H853**] out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

44 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** declared **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel [**H853**] the **H4150** feasts of the **H3068** LORD.

Leviticus

Chapter 24

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H6680** Command [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they **H3947** bring **H413** unto thee **H2134** pure **H8081** oil **H2132** olive **H3795** beaten for the **H3974** light, to cause the **H5216** lamps to **H5927** burn **H8548** continually.

3 **H4480** **H2351** Without the **H6532** veil of the **H5715** testimony, in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, shall **H175** Aaron **H6186** order it from the **H4480** **H6153** evening **H5704** unto the **H1242** morning **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H8548** continually: it shall be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever in your **H1755** generations.

4 He shall **H6186** order [**H853**] the **H5216** lamps **H5921** upon the **H2889** pure **H4501** candlestick **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H8548** continually.

5 And thou shalt **H3947** take fine **H5560** flour, and **H644** bake **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H2471** cakes thereof: **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals shall **H1961** be in **H259** one **H2471** cake.

6 And thou shalt **H7760** set them in **H8147** two **H4634** rows, **H8337** six on a **H4635** row, **H5921** upon the **H2889** pure **H7979** table **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

7 And thou shalt **H5414** put **H2134** pure **H3828** frankincense **H5921** upon each **H4635** row, that it may **H1961** be on the **H3899** bread for a **H234** memorial, even an offering made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

8 Every <w lemma="strong:H3117 strong:H7676 strong:H3117 strong:H7676">sabbath he shall set it in **H6186** order **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H8548** continually, being taken **H4480** **H854** from the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel by an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant.

9 And it shall **H1961** be **H175** Aaron 's and his **H1121** sons '; and they shall **H398** eat it in the **H6918** holy **H4725** place: **H3588** for **H1931** it is most **H6944** **H6944** holy unto him of the offerings of the LORD made by **H4480** **H801** **H3068** fire by a **H5769** perpetual **H2706** statute.

10 And the **H1121** son of an **H3482** Israelitish **H802** woman, **H1931** whose **H1121** **H376** father was an **H4713** Egyptian, went **H3318** out **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: and this **H1121** son of the **H3482** Israelitish woman and a **H376** man of **H3481** Israel strove **H5327** together in the **H4264** camp;

Leviticus

11 And the **H3482** Israelitish **H802** woman 's **H1121** son **H5344** blasphemed [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the LORD , and **H7043** cursed. And they **H935** brought him **H413** unto **H4872** Moses: (and his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H8019** Shelomith, the **H1323** daughter of **H1704** Dibri, of the **H4294** tribe of **H1835** Dan:)

12 And they **H5117** put him in **H4929** ward, **H5921** that the **H6310** mind of the **H3068** LORD might be **H6567** showed them.

13 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

14 Bring **H3318** forth [**H853**] him that hath **H7043** cursed **H413** **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp; and let **H3605** all that **H8085** heard him **H5564** lay [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon his **H7218** head, and let **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation **H7275** stone him.

15 And thou shalt **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H376** **H376** **H3588** Whosoever **H7043** curseth his **H430** God shall **H5375** bear his **H2399** sin.

16 And he that **H5344** blasphemeth the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, he shall surely be put to **H4191** **H4191** death, and **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation shall certainly **H7275** **H7275** stone him: as well the **H1616** stranger, as he that is born in the **H249** land, when he **H5344** blasphemeth the **H8034** name of the LORD , shall be put to **H4191** death.

17 And **H376** he **H3588** that **H5221** killeth **H3605** any **H5315** **H120** man shall surely be put to **H4191** **H4191** death.

18 And he that **H5221** killeth a **H5315** **H929** beast shall make it **H7999** good; **H5315** beast **H8478** for **H5315** beast.

19 And **H3588** if a **H376** man **H5414** cause a **H3971** blemish in his **H5997** neighbor; **H834** as he hath **H6213** done, **H3651** so shall it be **H6213** done to him;

20 **H7667** Breach **H8478** for **H7667** breach, **H5869** eye **H8478** for **H5869** eye, **H8127** tooth **H8478** for **H8127** tooth: **H834** as he hath **H5414** caused a **H3971** blemish in a **H120** man, **H3651** so shall it be **H5414** done to him again .

21 And he that **H5221** killeth a **H929** beast, he shall **H7999** restore it: and he that **H5221** killeth a **H120** man, he shall be put to **H4191** death.

22 Ye shall **H1961** have **H259** one manner of **H4941** law, as **H1961** well for the **H1616** stranger, as for one of your own **H249** country: **H3588** for **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

Leviticus

23 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** to the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they should bring **H3318** forth [**H853**] him that had **H7043** cursed out **H413** **H4480** **H2351** of the **H4264** camp, and **H7275** stone him with **H68** stones. And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

Chapter 25

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses in **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** When ye **H935** come **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which **H589** I **H5414** give you, then shall the **H776** land **H7673** keep a **H7676** sabbath unto the **H3068** LORD.

3 **H8337** Six **H8141** years thou shalt **H2232** sow thy **H7704** field, and **H8337** six **H8141** years thou shalt **H2168** prune thy **H3754** vineyard, and gather **H622** in [**H853**] the **H8393** fruit thereof;

4 But in the **H7637** seventh **H8141** year shall **H1961** be a **H7676** sabbath of **H7677** rest unto the **H776** land, a **H7676** sabbath for the **H3068** LORD: thou shalt **H3808** neither **H2232** sow thy **H7704** field, **H3808** nor **H2168** prune thy **H3754** vineyard.

5 [**H853**] That which groweth of its own **H5599** accord of thy **H7105** harvest thou shalt **H3808** not **H7114** reap, **H3808** neither **H1219** gather the **H6025** grapes of thy vine **H5139** undressed: for it **H1961** is a **H8141** year of **H7677** rest unto the **H776** land.

6 And the **H7676** sabbath of the **H776** land shall **H1961** be **H402** meat for you; for thee, and for thy **H5650** servant, and for thy **H519** maid, and for thy hired **H7916** servant, and for thy **H8453** stranger that **H1481** sojourneth **H5973** with thee,

7 And for thy **H929** cattle, and for the **H2416** beast **H834** that are in thy **H776** land, shall **H3605** all the **H8393** increase thereof **H1961** be **H398** meat.

8 And thou shalt **H5608** number **H7651** seven **H7676** sabbaths of **H8141** years unto thee, **H7651** seven **H6471** times **H7651** seven **H8141** years; and the **H3117** space of the **H7651** seven **H7676** sabbaths of **H8141** years shall **H1961** be unto thee **H705** forty and **H8672** nine **H8141** years.

9 Then shalt thou cause the **H7782** trumpet of the **H8643** jubilee to **H5674** sound on the **H6218** tenth day of the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month, in the **H3117** day

Leviticus

of **H3725** atonement shall ye make the **H7782** trumpet **H5674** sound throughout **H3605** all your **H776** land.

10 And ye shall **H6942** hallow [**H853**] the **H2572** fiftieth **H8141** year, and **H7121** proclaim **H1865** liberty throughout all the **H776** land unto **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants thereof: **H1931** it shall **H1961** be a **H3104** jubilee unto you; and ye shall **H7725** return every **H376** man **H413** unto his **H272** possession, and ye shall **H7725** return every **H376** man **H413** unto his **H4940** family.

11 A **H3104** jubilee shall **H1931** that **H2572** fiftieth **H8141** year **H1961** be unto you: ye shall **H3808** not **H2232** sow, **H3808** neither **H7114** reap [**H853**] that which groweth of **H5599** itself in it, **H3808** nor **H1219** gather the grapes in it [**H853**] of thy vine **H5139** undressed.

12 **H3588** For **H1931** it is the **H3104** jubilee; it shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy unto you: ye shall **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H8393** increase thereof out **H4480** of the **H7704** field.

13 In the **H8141** year of **H2063** this **H3104** jubilee ye shall **H7725** return every **H376** man **H413** unto his **H272** possession.

14 And **H3588** if thou **H4376** sell **H4465** aught unto thy **H5997** neighbor, **H176** or **H7069** buyest aught of thy neighbor's **H4480** **H3027** **H5997** hand, ye shall **H408** not **H3238** oppress **H376** one [**H853**] **H251** another:

15 According to the **H4557** number of **H8141** years **H310** after the **H3104** jubilee thou shalt **H7069** buy **H4480** **H854** of thy **H5997** neighbor, and according unto the **H4557** number of **H8141** years of the **H8393** fruits he shall **H4376** sell unto thee:

16 According **H6310** to the **H7230** multitude of **H8141** years thou shalt **H7235** increase the **H4736** price thereof, and according **H6310** to the **H4591** fewness of **H8141** years thou shalt **H4591** diminish the **H4736** price of it: **H3588** for according to the **H4557** number of the years of the **H8393** fruits doth **H1931** he **H4376** sell unto thee.

17 Ye shall **H3808** not therefore **H3238** oppress [**H853**] **H376** one **H5997** another; but thou shalt fear thy **H3372** **H4480** **H430** God: **H3588** for **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

18 Wherefore ye shall **H6213** do [**H853**] my **H2708** statutes, and **H8104** keep my **H4941** judgments, and **H6213** do them; and ye shall **H3427** dwell **H5921** in the **H776** land in **H983** safety.

Leviticus

19 And the **H776** land shall **H5414** yield her **H6529** fruit, and ye shall **H398** eat your **H7648** fill, and **H3427** dwell **H5921** therein in **H983** safety.

20 And **H3588** if ye shall **H559** say, **H4100** What shall we **H398** eat the **H7637** seventh **H8141** year? **H2005** behold, we shall **H3808** not **H2232** sow, **H3808** nor gather **H622** in [**H853**] our **H8393** increase:

21 Then I will **H6680** command [**H853**] my **H1293** blessing upon you in the **H8345** sixth **H8141** year, and it shall bring **H6213** forth [**H853**] **H8393** fruit for **H7969** three **H8141** years.

22 And ye shall **H2232** sow the [**H853**] **H8066** eighth **H8141** year, and **H398** eat yet **H4480** of **H3465** old **H8393** fruit **H5704** until the **H8671** ninth **H8141** year; **H5704** until her **H8393** fruits come **H935** in ye shall **H398** eat of the **H3465** old store .

23 The **H776** land shall **H3808** not be **H4376** sold **H6783** forever: **H3588** for the **H776** land is mine; **H3588** for **H859** ye are **H1616** strangers and **H8453** sojourners **H5973** with me.

24 And in **H3605** all the **H776** land of your **H272** possession ye shall **H5414** grant a **H1353** redemption for the **H776** land.

25 **H3588** If thy **H251** brother be waxen **H4134** poor, and hath sold **H4376** away some of his **H4480** **H272** possession, and if any of his **H7138** **H413** kin **H935** come to **H1350** redeem it, then shall he **H1350** redeem [**H853**] that which his brother **H4465** **H251** sold.

26 And **H3588** if the **H376** man **H1961** have none to **H3808** **H1350** redeem it, and **H5381** **H3027** himself be **H4672** **H1767** able to **H1353** redeem it;

27 Then let him **H2803** count [**H853**] the **H8141** years of the **H4465** sale thereof, and **H7725** restore [**H853**] the **H5736** surplus unto the **H376** man to **H834** whom he **H4376** sold it; that he may **H7725** return unto his **H272** possession.

28 But **H518** if **H3027** he be not **H3808** **H4672** **H1767** able to **H7725** restore it to him, then that which is **H4465** sold shall **H1961** remain in the **H3027** hand of him that hath **H7069** bought it **H5704** until the **H8141** year of **H3104** jubilee: and in the **H3104** jubilee it shall go **H3318** out, and he shall **H7725** return unto his **H272** possession.

29 And **H3588** if a **H376** man **H4376** sell a **H4186** dwelling **H1004** house in a **H2346** walled **H5892** city, then he may **H1961** **H1353** redeem it **H5704** within a **H8552** whole **H8141** year after it is **H4465** sold; within a full **H3117** year may he **H1961** **H1353** redeem it.

Leviticus

30 And **H518** if it be **H3808** not **H1350** redeemed **H5704** within the **H4390** space of a **H8549** full **H8141** year, then the **H1004** house **H834** that is in the **H834 H2346** walled **H5892** city shall be **H6965** established **H6783** forever to him that **H7069** bought it throughout his **H1755** generations: it shall **H3808** not go **H3318** out in the **H3104** jubilee.

31 But the **H1004** houses of the **H2691** villages **H834** which have **H369** no **H2346** wall round **H5439** about them shall be **H2803** counted **H5921** as the **H7704** fields of the **H776** country: they may **H1961** be **H1353** redeemed, and they shall go **H3318** out in the **H3104** jubilee.

32 Notwithstanding the **H5892** cities of the **H3881** Levites, and the **H1004** houses of the **H5892** cities of their **H272** possession, may the **H3881** Levites **H1961 H1353** redeem at any **H5769** time.

33 And if a **H834** man **H1350** purchase **H4480** of the **H3881** Levites, then the **H1004** house that was **H4465** sold, and the **H5892** city of his **H272** possession, shall go **H3318** out in the year of **H3104** jubilee: **H3588** for the **H1004** houses of the **H5892** cities of the **H3881** Levites are their **H272** possession **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

34 But the **H7704** field of the **H4054** suburbs of their **H5892** cities may **H3808** not be **H4376** sold; **H3588** for **H1931** it is their **H5769** perpetual **H272** possession.

35 And **H3588** if thy **H251** brother be waxen **H4134** poor, and fallen in **H4131 H3027** decay **H5973** with thee; then thou shalt **H2388** relieve him: yea, though he be a **H1616** stranger, or a **H8453** sojourner; that he may **H2421** live **H5973** with thee.

36 H3947 Take thou **H408** no **H5392** usury **H4480 H854** of him, or **H8636** increase: but fear thy **H3372 H4480 H430** God; that thy **H251** brother may **H2421** live **H5973** with thee.

37 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5414** give him [**H853**] thy **H3701** money upon **H5392** usury, **H3808** nor **H5414** lend him thy **H400** victuals for **H4768** increase.

38 H589 I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** which brought you **H3318** [**H853**] forth out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, to **H5414** give you [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, and to **H1961** be your **H430** God.

39 And **H3588** if thy **H251** brother that dwelleth **H5973** by thee be waxen **H4134** poor, and be **H4376** sold unto thee; thou shalt **H3808** not compel him to **H5647** serve as a **H5656 H5650** bondservant:

Leviticus

40 But as a hired **H7916** servant, and as a **H8453** sojourner, he shall **H1961** be **H5973** with thee, and shall **H5647 H5973** serve thee **H5704** unto the **H8141** year of **H3104** jubilee:

41 And then shall he **H3318** depart **H4480 H5973** from thee, both **H1931** he and his **H1121** children **H5973** with him, and shall **H7725** return **H413** unto his own **H4940** family, and **H413** unto the **H272** possession of his **H1** fathers shall he **H7725** return.

42 H3588 For **H1992** they are my **H5650** servants, **H834** which I brought **H3318** forth out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: they shall **H3808** not be **H4376** sold as **H4466 H5650** bondmen.

43 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H7287** rule over him with **H6531** rigor; but shalt fear thy **H3372 H4480 H430** God.

44 Both thy **H5650** bondmen, and thy **H519** bondmaids, **H834** which thou shalt **H1961** have, shall be **H4480 H854** of the **H1471** heathen **H834** that are round **H5439** about you; **H4480** of them shall ye **H7069** buy **H5650** bondmen and **H519** bondmaids.

45 H1571 Moreover of the **H4480 H1121** children of the **H8453** strangers that do **H1481** sojourn **H5973** among you, **H4480** of them shall ye **H7069** buy, and of their **H4480 H4940** families **H834** that are **H5973** with you, **H834** which they **H3205** begot in your **H776** land: and they shall **H1961** be your **H272** possession.

46 And ye shall take them as an **H5157 [H853]** inheritance for your **H1121** children **H310** after you, to **H3423** inherit them for a **H272** possession; they shall be your **H5647** bondmen **H5769** forever: but over your **H251** brethren the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, ye shall **H3808** not **H7287** rule **H376** one over **H251** another with **H6531** rigor.

47 And **H3588** if a **H3027 H1616** sojourner or **H8453** stranger wax **H5381** rich **H5973** by thee, and thy **H251** brother that dwelleth **H5973** by him wax **H4134** poor, and sell **H4376** himself unto the **H1616** stranger or **H8453** sojourner **H5973** by thee, **H176** or to the **H6133** stock of the **H1616** stranger's **H4940** family:

48 After **H310** that he is **H4376** sold he may **H1961** be redeemed **H1353** again; **H259** one of his **H4480 H251** brethren may **H1350** redeem him:

49 H176 Either his **H1730** uncle, **H176** or his **H1730** uncle's **H1121** son, may **H1350** redeem him, **H176** or any that is **H4480 H7607** nigh of **H1320** kin unto him of his **H4480 H4940** family may **H1350** redeem him; **H176** or if he be **H5381 H3027** able, he may redeem **H1350** himself.

Leviticus

50 And he shall **H2803** reckon **H5973** with him that **H7069** bought him from the **H4480 H8141** year that he was **H4376** sold to him **H5704** unto the **H8141** year of **H3104** jubilee: and the **H3701** price of his **H4465** sale shall **H1961** be according unto the **H4557** number of **H8141** years, according to the **H3117** time of a hired **H7916** servant shall it **H1961** be **H5973** with him.

51 H518 If there be **H5750** yet **H7227** many **H8141** years behind , according **H6310** unto them he shall give **H7725** again the price of his **H1353** redemption out of the **H4480 H3701** money that he was **H4736** bought for.

52 And **H518** if there **H7604** remain but **H4592** few **H8141** years **H5704** unto the **H8141** year of **H3104** jubilee, then he shall **H2803** count with him, and according **H6310** unto his **H8141** years shall he give him **H7725** again [**H853**] the price of his **H1353** redemption.

53 And as a **H8141 H8141** yearly hired **H7916** servant shall he **H1961** be **H5973** with him: and the other shall **H3808** not rule with rigor **H7287 H6531** over him in thy **H5869** sight.

54 And **H518** if he be **H3808** not **H1350** redeemed in **H428** these years , then he shall go **H3318** out in the **H8141** year of **H3104** jubilee, both **H1931** he, and his **H1121** children **H5973** with him.

55 H3588 For unto me the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel are **H5650** servants; **H1992** they are my **H5650** servants **H834** [**H853**] whom I brought **H3318** forth out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

Chapter 26

1 Ye shall **H6213** make you **H3808** no **H457** idols nor graven **H6459** image, **H3808** neither rear you **H6965** up a standing **H4676** image, **H3808** neither shall ye set **H5414** up any **H4906** image of **H68** stone in your **H776** land, to bow **H7812** down **H5921** unto it: **H3588** for **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

2 Ye shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] my **H7676** sabbaths, and **H3372** reverence my **H4720** sanctuary: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

3 H518 If ye **H1980** walk in my **H2708** statutes, and **H8104** keep my **H4687** commandments, and **H6213** do them;

4 Then I will **H5414** give you **H1653** rain in due **H6256** season, and the **H776** land shall **H5414** yield her **H2981** increase, and the **H6086** trees of the **H7704** field shall **H5414** yield their **H6529** fruit.

Leviticus

5 And your **H1786** threshing shall **H5381** reach [**H853**] unto the **H1210** vintage, and the **H1210** vintage shall **H5381** reach [**H853**] unto the sowing **H2233** time: and ye shall **H398** eat your **H3899** bread to the **H7648** full, and **H3427** dwell in your **H776** land **H983** safely.

6 And I will **H5414** give **H7965** peace in the **H776** land, and ye shall lie **H7901** down, and **H369** none shall make you **H2729** afraid: and I will **H7673** rid **H7451** evil **H2416** beasts out **H4480** of the **H776** land, **H3808** neither shall the **H2719** sword **H5674** go through your **H776** land.

7 And ye shall **H7291** chase [**H853**] your **H341** enemies, and they shall **H5307** fall **H6440** before you by the **H2719** sword.

8 And **H2568** five **H4480** of you shall **H7291** chase a **H3967** hundred, and a **H3967** hundred **H4480** of you shall put ten thousand to **H7291** **H7233** flight: and your **H341** enemies shall **H5307** fall **H6440** before you by the **H2719** sword.

9 For I will have **H6437** respect **H413** unto you, and make you **H6509** [**H853**] fruitful, and **H7235** multiply you, and **H6965** establish [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H854** with you.

10 And ye shall **H398** eat old **H3465** **H3462** store, and bring **H3318** forth the **H3465** old **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H2319** new.

11 And I will **H5414** set my **H4908** tabernacle **H8432** among you: and my **H5315** soul shall **H3808** not **H1602** abhor you.

12 And I will **H1980** walk **H8432** among you, and will **H1961** be your **H430** God, and **H859** ye shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people.

13 **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** which brought you **H3318** [**H853**] forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, that ye should not **H4480** **H1961** be their **H5650** bondmen; and I have **H7665** broken the **H4133** bands of your **H5923** yoke, and made you **H1980** [**H853**] go **H6968** upright.

14 But **H518** if ye will **H3808** not **H8085** hearken unto me, and will **H3808** not **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H4687** commandments;

15 And **H518** if ye shall **H3988** despise my **H2708** statutes, or **H518** if your **H5315** soul **H1602** abhor [**H853**] my **H4941** judgments, so that ye will **H1115** not **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H4687** commandments, but that ye **H6565** break [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant:

16 **H589** I **H637** also will **H6213** do **H2063** this unto you; I will even **H6485** appoint **H5921** over you **H928** terror, [**H853**] **H7829** consumption, and the

Leviticus

burning **H6920** ague, that shall **H3615** consume the **H5869** eyes, and cause **H1727** sorrow of **H5315** heart: and ye shall **H2232** sow your **H2233** seed in **H7385** vain, for your **H341** enemies shall **H398** eat it.

17 And I will **H5414** set my **H6440** face against you, and ye shall be **H5062** slain **H6440** before your **H341** enemies: they that **H8130** hate you shall **H7287** reign over you; and ye shall **H5127** flee when **H369** none **H7291** pursueth you.

18 And **H518** if ye will **H3808** not yet **H5704** for all **H428** this **H8085** hearken unto me, then I will **H3256** punish you seven **H7651** times **H3254** more **H5921** for your **H2403** sins.

19 And I will **H7665** break [**H853**] the **H1347** pride of your **H5797** power; and I will **H5414** make [**H853**] your **H8064** heaven as **H1270** iron, and your **H776** earth as **H5154** brass:

20 And your **H3581** strength shall be **H8552** spent in **H7385** vain: for your **H776** land shall **H3808** not **H5414** yield [**H853**] her **H2981** increase, **H3808** neither shall the **H6086** trees of the **H776** land **H5414** yield their **H6529** fruits.

21 And **H518** if ye **H1980** walk **H7147** contrary **H5973** unto me, and **H14** will **H3808** not **H8085** hearken unto me; I will bring seven times **H3254** **H7651** more **H4347** plagues **H5921** upon you according to your **H2403** sins.

22 I will also **H7971** send [**H853**] **H7704** wild **H2416** beasts among you, which shall rob you of your **H7921** [**H853**] children, and **H3772** destroy [**H853**] your **H929** cattle, and make you few in **H4591** [**H853**] number; and your high **H1870** ways shall be **H8074** desolate.

23 And **H518** if ye will **H3808** not be **H3256** reformed by me by these **H428** things, but will **H1980** walk **H7147** contrary **H5973** unto me;

24 Then will **H589** I **H637** also **H1980** walk **H7147** contrary **H5973** unto you, and will **H5221** punish you **H1571** yet seven **H7651** times **H5921** for your **H2403** sins.

25 And I will **H935** bring a **H2719** sword **H5921** upon you, that shall **H5358** avenge the **H5359** quarrel of my **H1285** covenant: and when ye are gathered **H622** together **H413** within your **H5892** cities, I will **H7971** send the **H1698** pestilence **H8432** among you; and ye shall be **H5414** delivered into the **H3027** hand of the **H341** enemy.

26 And when I have **H7665** broken the **H4294** staff of your **H3899** bread, **H6235** ten **H802** women shall **H644** bake your **H3899** bread in **H259** one **H8574**

Leviticus

oven, and they shall deliver you your bread **H7725 H3899** again by **H4948** weight: and ye shall **H398** eat, and **H3808** not be **H7646** satisfied.

27 And **H518** if ye will **H3808** not for all **H2063** this **H8085** hearken unto me, but **H1980** walk **H7147** contrary **H5973** unto me;

28 Then I will **H1980** walk **H7147** contrary **H5973** unto you also in **H2534** fury; and I, **H637** even **H589** I, will **H3256** chastise you seven **H7651** times **H5921** for your **H2403** sins.

29 And ye shall **H398** eat the **H1320** flesh of your **H1121** sons, and the **H1320** flesh of your **H1323** daughters shall ye **H398** eat.

30 And I will **H8045** destroy [**H853**] your high **H1116** places, and cut **H3772** down [**H853**] your **H2553** images, and **H5414** cast [**H853**] your **H6297** carcasses **H5921** upon the **H6297** carcasses of your **H1544** idols, and my **H5315** soul shall **H1602** abhor you.

31 And I will **H5414** make [**H853**] your **H5892** cities **H2723** waste, and bring your sanctuaries unto <w lemma="strong:H8074 strong:H*853 strong:H4720">desolation, and I will **H3808** not **H7306** smell the **H7381** savor of your sweet **H5207** odors.

32 And **H589** I will bring the land into <w lemma="strong:H8074 strong:H*853 strong:H776">desolation: and your **H341** enemies which **H3427** dwell therein shall be **H8074** astonished **H5921** at it.

33 And I will **H2219** scatter you among the **H1471** heathen, and will draw **H7324** out a **H2719** sword **H310** after you: and your **H776** land shall **H1961** be **H8077** desolate, and your **H5892** cities **H2723** waste.

34 **H227** Then shall the **H776** land **H7521** enjoy [**H853**] her **H7676** sabbaths, as long **H3605 H3117** as it lieth **H8074** desolate, and **H859** ye be in your **H341** enemies ' **H776** land; even **H227** then shall the **H776** land **H7673** rest, and **H7521** enjoy [**H853**] her **H7676** sabbaths.

35 As long **H3605 H3117** as it lieth **H8074** desolate it shall **H7673** rest; [**H853**] **H834** because it did **H3808** not **H7673** rest in your **H7676** sabbaths, when ye **H3427** dwelt **H5921** upon it.

36 And upon them that are **H7604** left alive of you I will **H935** send a **H4816** faintness into their **H3824** hearts in the **H776** lands of their **H341** enemies; and the **H6963** sound of a **H5086** shaken **H5929** leaf shall **H7291** chase them; and they shall **H5127** flee, as **H4499** fleeing from a **H2719** sword; and they shall **H5307** fall when **H369** none **H7291** pursueth.

Leviticus

37 And they shall **H3782** fall **H376** one upon **H251** another, as it were **H4480** **H6440** before a **H2719** sword, when **H369** none **H7291** pursueth: and ye shall **H1961** have **H3808** no power to **H8617** stand **H6440** before your **H341** enemies.

38 And ye shall **H6** perish among the **H1471** heathen, and the **H776** land of your **H341** enemies shall eat you **H398** [**H853**] up.

39 And they that are **H7604** left of you shall pine **H4743** away in their **H5771** iniquity in your **H341** enemies' **H776** lands; and **H637** also in the **H5771** iniquities of their **H1** fathers shall they pine **H4743** away **H854** with them.

40 If they shall **H3034** confess [**H853**] their **H5771** iniquity, and the **H5771** iniquity of their **H1** fathers, with their **H4604** trespass **H834** which they **H4603** trespassed against me, and **H834** that **H637** also they have **H1980** walked **H7147** contrary **H5973** unto me;

41 And that **H589** I **H637** also have **H1980** walked **H7147** contrary **H5973** unto them, and have **H935** brought them into the **H776** land of their **H341** enemies; **H176** if **H227** then their **H6189** uncircumcised **H3824** hearts be **H3665** humbled, and they **H227** then **H7521** accept of [**H853**] the punishment of their **H5771** iniquity:

42 Then will I **H2142** remember [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant with **H3290** Jacob, and **H637** also [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant with **H3327** Isaac, and **H637** also [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant with **H85** Abraham will I **H2142** remember; and I will **H2142** remember the **H776** land.

43 The **H776** land also shall be **H5800** left **H4480** of them, and shall **H7521** enjoy [**H853**] her **H7676** sabbaths, while she lieth **H8074** desolate **H4480** without them: and **H1992** they shall **H7521** accept [**H853**] of the punishment of their **H5771** iniquity: **H3282** because, even **H3282** because they **H3988** despised my **H4941** judgments, and because their **H5315** soul **H1602** abhorred my **H2708** statutes.

44 And **H637** yet for all **H1571** **H2063** that, when they **H1961** be in the **H776** land of their **H341** enemies, I will **H3808** not cast them **H3988** away, **H3808** neither will I **H1602** abhor them, to destroy them **H3615** utterly, and to **H6565** break my **H1285** covenant **H854** with them: **H3588** for **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God.

45 But I will for their sakes **H2142** remember the **H1285** covenant of their **H7223** ancestors, **H834** [**H853**] whom I brought **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt in the **H5869** sight of the **H1471** heathen, that I might **H1961** be their **H430** God: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Leviticus

46 H428 These are the **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments and **H8451** laws, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H5414** made **H996** between him and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

Chapter 27

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 H1696 Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** When a **H376** man shall make a **H6381** singular **H5088** vow, the **H5315** persons shall be for the **H3068** LORD by thy **H6187** estimation.

3 And thy **H6187** estimation shall **H1961** be of the **H2145** male from twenty years <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H1121 strong:H6242 strong:H8141">old even **H5704** unto **H8346** sixty **H8141** years **H1121** old, even thy **H6187** estimation shall **H1961** be **H2572** fifty **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary.

4 And **H518** if **H1931** it be a **H5347** female, then thy **H6187** estimation shall **H1961** be **H7970** thirty **H8255** shekels.

5 And **H518** if it be from five years <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H1121 strong:H2568 strong:H8141">old even **H5704** unto **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old, then thy **H6187** estimation shall **H1961** be of the **H2145** male **H6242** twenty **H8255** shekels, and for the **H5347** female **H6235** ten **H8255** shekels.

6 And **H518** if it be from a month **H4480 H1121 H2320** old even **H5704** unto **H2568** five **H8141** years **H1121** old, then thy **H6187** estimation shall **H1961** be of the **H2145** male **H2568** five **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver, and for the **H5347** female thy **H6187** estimation shall be **H7969** three **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver.

7 And **H518** if it be from sixty years <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H1121 strong:H8346 strong:H8141">old and **H4605** above; **H518** if it be a **H2145** male, then thy **H6187** estimation shall **H1961** be **H2568 H6240** fifteen **H8255** shekels, and for the **H5347** female **H6235** ten **H8255** shekels.

8 But **H518** if **H1931** he be **H4134** poorer than thy **H4480 H6187** estimation, then he shall present **H5975** himself **H6440** before the **H3548** priest, and the **H3548** priest shall **H6186** value him; according **H5921 H6310 H834** to his **H5381 H3027** ability that **H5087** vowed shall the **H3548** priest **H6186** value him.

Leviticus

9 And **H518** if it be a **H929** beast, **H834 H4480** whereof men **H7126** bring an **H7133** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all **H834** that any man **H5414** giveth **H4480** of such unto the **H3068** LORD shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy.

10 He shall **H3808** not **H2498** alter it, **H3808** nor **H4171** change it, a **H2896** good for a **H7451** bad, **H176** or a **H7451** bad for a **H2896** good: and **H518** if he shall at all **H4171 H4171** change **H929** beast for **H929** beast, then **H1931** it and the **H8545** exchange thereof shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy.

11 And **H518** if it be **H3605** any **H2931** unclean **H929** beast, of **H834 H4480** which they do **H3808** not **H7126** offer a **H7133** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD, then he shall **H5975** present [**H853**] the **H929** beast **H6440** before the **H3548** priest:

12 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6186** value it, **H996** whether it be **H2896** good or **H7451** bad: as thou **H6187** valuest it, who art the **H3548** priest, **H3651** so shall it **H1961** be.

13 But **H518** if he will at all **H1350 H1350** redeem it, then he shall **H3254** add a **H2549** fifth part thereof **H5921** unto thy **H6187** estimation.

14 And **H3588** when a **H376** man shall **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] his **H1004** house to be **H6944** holy unto the **H3068** LORD, then the **H3548** priest shall **H6186** estimate it, **H996** whether it be **H2896** good or **H7451** bad: **H834** as the **H3548** priest shall **H6186** estimate it, **H3651** so shall it **H6965** stand.

15 And **H518** if he that **H6942** sanctified it will **H1350** redeem [**H853**] his **H1004** house, then he shall **H3254** add the **H2549** fifth part of the **H3701** money of thy **H6187** estimation **H5921** unto it, and it shall **H1961** be his.

16 And **H518** if a **H376** man shall **H6942** sanctify unto the **H3068** LORD some part of a **H4480 H7704** field of his **H272** possession, then thy **H6187** estimation shall **H1961** be according **H6310** to the **H2233** seed thereof: a **H2563** homer of **H8184** barley **H2233** seed shall be valued at **H2572** fifty **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver.

17 **H518** If he **H6942** sanctify his **H7704** field from the **H4480 H8141** year of **H3104** jubilee, according to thy **H6187** estimation it shall **H6965** stand.

18 But **H518** if he **H6942** sanctify his **H7704** field **H310** after the **H3104** jubilee, then the **H3548** priest shall **H2803** reckon unto him [**H853**] the **H3701** money according **H5921 H6310** to the **H8141** years that **H3498** remain, even **H5704** unto the **H8141** year of the **H3104** jubilee, and it shall be **H1639** abated from thy **H4480 H6187** estimation.

Leviticus

19 And **H518** if he that **H6942** sanctified [**H853**] the **H7704** field will in any wise **H1350 H1350** redeem it, then he shall **H3254** add the **H2549** fifth part of the **H3701** money of thy **H6187** estimation **H5921** unto it, and it shall be **H6965** assured to him.

20 And **H518** if he will **H3808** not **H1350** redeem [**H853**] the **H7704** field, or **H518** if he have **H4376** sold [**H853**] the **H7704** field to **H312** another **H376** man, it shall **H3808** not be **H1350** redeemed any **H5750** more.

21 But the **H7704** field, when it goeth **H3318** out in the **H3104** jubilee, shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy unto the **H3068** LORD, as a **H7704** field **H2764** devoted; the **H272** possession thereof shall **H1961** be the **H3548** priest 's.

22 And **H518** if a man **H6942** sanctify unto the **H3068** LORD [**H853**] a **H7704** field which he hath **H4736** bought, **H834** which is **H3808** not of the **H4480 H7704** fields of his **H272** possession;

23 Then the **H3548** priest shall **H2803** reckon unto him [**H853**] the **H4373** worth of thy **H6187** estimation, even **H5704** unto the **H8141** year of the **H3104** jubilee: and he shall **H5414** give [**H853**] thine **H6187** estimation in **H1931** that **H3117** day, as a holy **H6944** thing unto the **H3068** LORD.

24 In the **H8141** year of the **H3104** jubilee the **H7704** field shall **H7725** return unto **H834** him of **H4480 H854** whom it was **H7069** bought, even to him to **H834** whom the **H272** possession of the **H776** land did belong .

25 And **H3605** all thy **H6187** estimations shall **H1961** be according to the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary: **H6242** twenty **H1626** gerahs shall **H1961** be the **H8255** shekel.

26 H389 Only the **H1060** firstling of the **H929** beasts, **H834** which should be the **H3068** LORD 's **H1069** firstling, **H3808** no **H376** man shall **H6942** sanctify it; **H518** whether it be **H7794** ox, **H518** or **H7716** sheep: **H1931** it is the **H3068** LORD 's.

27 And **H518** if it be of an **H2931** unclean **H929** beast, then he shall **H6299** redeem it according to thine **H6187** estimation, and shall **H3254** add a **H2549** fifth part of it **H5921** thereto: or **H518** if it be **H3808** not **H1350** redeemed, then it shall be **H4376** sold according to thy **H6187** estimation.

28 H389 Notwithstanding **H3808 H3605** no devoted **H2764** thing, **H834** that a **H376** man shall **H2763** devote unto the **H3068** LORD of **H4480 H3605** all **H834** that he hath, both of **H4480 H120** man and **H929** beast, and of the **H4480 H7704** field of his **H272** possession, shall be **H4376** sold or **H1350** redeemed:

Leviticus

H3605 every devoted **H2764** thing is most **H6944 H6944** holy unto the **H3068** LORD.

29 H3808 H3605 None **H2764** devoted, **H834** which shall be **H2763** devoted **H4480** of **H120** men, shall be **H6299** redeemed; but shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death.

30 And **H3605** all the **H4643** tithe of the **H776** land, whether of the **H4480 H2233** seed of the **H776** land, or of the **H4480 H6529** fruit of the **H6086** tree, is the **H3068** LORD's: it is **H6944** holy unto the **H3068** LORD.

31 And **H518** if a **H376** man will at all **H1350 H1350** redeem aught of his **H4480 H4643** tithes, he shall **H3254** add **H5921** thereto the **H2549** fifth part thereof.

32 And **H3605** concerning the **H4643** tithe of the **H1241** herd, or of the **H6629** flock, even of **H3605 H834** whatsoever **H5674** passeth **H8478** under the **H7626** rod, the **H6224** tenth shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy unto the **H3068** LORD.

33 He shall **H3808** not **H1239** search **H996** whether it be **H2896** good or **H7451** bad, **H3808** neither shall he **H4171** change it: and **H518** if he change it at **H4171 H4171** all, then both **H1931** it and the **H8545** change thereof shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy; it shall **H3808** not be **H1350** redeemed.

34 H428 These are the **H4687** commandments, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses **H413** for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai.

Numbers

Chapter 1

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai, in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, on the **H259** first day of the **H8145** second **H2320** month, in the **H8145** second **H8141** year after they were come **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H559** saying,

2 **H5375** Take ye [**H853**] the **H7218** sum of **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, with the **H4557** number of their **H8034** names, **H3605** every **H2145** male by their **H1538** polls;

3 From **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that are able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war in **H3478** Israel: **H859** thou and **H175** Aaron shall **H6485** number them by their **H6635** armies.

4 And **H854** with you there shall **H1961** be a **H376** man of **H376** every **H4294** tribe; every **H376** one **H7218** head of the **H1004** house of his **H1** fathers.

5 And **H428** these are the **H8034** names of the **H376** men **H834** that shall **H5975** stand **H854** with you: of the tribe of **H7205** Reuben; **H468** Elizur the **H1121** son of **H7707** Shedeur.

6 Of **H8095** Simeon; **H8017** Shelumiel the **H1121** son of **H6701** Zurishaddai.

7 Of **H3063** Judah; **H5177** Nahshon the **H1121** son of **H5992** Amminadab.

8 Of **H3485** Issachar; **H5417** Nethaneel the **H1121** son of **H6686** Zuar.

9 Of **H2074** Zebulun; **H446** Eliab the **H1121** son of **H2497** Helon.

10 Of the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph: of **H669** Ephraim; **H476** Elishama the **H1121** son of **H5989** Ammihud: of **H4519** Manasseh; **H1583** Gamaliel the **H1121** son of **H6301** Pedahzur.

11 Of **H1144** Benjamin; **H27** Abidan the **H1121** son of **H1441** Gideoni.

12 Of **H1835** Dan; **H295** Ahiezer the **H1121** son of **H5996** Ammishaddai.

13 Of **H836** Asher; **H6295** Pagiel the **H1121** son of **H5918** Ocran.

14 Of **H1410** Gad; **H460** Eliasaph the **H1121** son of **H1845** Deuel.

15 Of **H5321** Naphtali; **H299** Ahira the **H1121** son of **H5881** Enan.

Numbers

16 **H428** These were the **H7121** renowned of the **H5712** congregation, **H5387** princes of the **H4294** tribes of their **H1** fathers, **H7218** heads of **H505** thousands in **H3478** Israel.

17 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H3947** took [**H853**] **H428** these **H376** men **H834** which are **H5344** expressed by their **H8034** names:

18 And they **H6950** assembled **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation together on the **H259** first day of the **H8145** second **H2320** month, and they declared their **H3205** pedigrees **H5921** after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, by their **H1538** polls.

19 **H834** As the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, so he **H6485** numbered them in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai.

20 And the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben, **H3478** Israel 's eldest **H1060** son, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, by their **H1538** polls, **H3605** every **H2145** male from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

21 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H7205** Reuben, were **H705** forty and **H8337** six **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

22 Of the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, those that were **H6485** numbered of them, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, by their **H1538** polls, **H3605** every **H2145** male from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

23 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H8095** Simeon, were **H2572** fifty and **H8672** nine **H505** thousand and **H7969** three **H3967** hundred.

24 Of the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

Numbers

25 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H1410** Gad, were **H705** forty and **H2568** five **H505** thousand **H8337** six **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty.

26 Of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

27 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H3063** Judah, were threescore and **H7657** **H702** fourteen **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred.

28 Of the **H1121** children of **H3485** Issachar, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

29 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H3485** Issachar, were **H2572** fifty and **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

30 Of the **H1121** children of **H2074** Zebulun, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

31 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H2074** Zebulun, were **H2572** fifty and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

32 Of the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph, namely, of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

33 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H669** Ephraim, were **H705** forty **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

34 Of the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the

Numbers

H4557 number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

35 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, were **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand and two **H3967** hundred.

36 Of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

37 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin, were **H7970** thirty and **H2568** five **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

38 Of the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

39 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H1835** Dan, were **H8346** threescore and **H8147** two **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred.

40 Of the **H1121** children of **H836** Asher, by their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

41 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H836** Asher, were **H705** forty and **H259** one **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

42 Of the **H1121** children of **H5321** Naphtali, throughout their **H8435** generations, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, according to the **H4557** number of the **H8034** names, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war;

Numbers

43 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, even of the **H4294** tribe of **H5321** Naphtali, were **H2572** fifty and **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

44 **H428** These are those that were **H6485** numbered, **H834** which **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H6485** numbered, and the **H5387** princes of **H3478** Israel, being **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H376** men: **H376** each **H259** one **H1961** was for the **H1004** house of his **H1** fathers.

45 So **H1961** were **H3605** all those that were **H6485** numbered of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H3605** all that were able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war in **H3478** Israel;

46 Even **H3605** all they that were **H6485** numbered **H1961** were **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty.

47 But the **H3881** Levites after the **H4294** tribe of their **H1** fathers were **H3808** not **H6485** numbered **H8432** among them.

48 For the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** spoken **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

49 **H389** Only thou shalt **H3808** not **H6485** number [**H853**] the **H4294** tribe of **H3878** Levi, **H3808** neither **H5375** take the **H7218** sum of them **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel:

50 But **H859** thou shalt **H6485** appoint [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites **H5921** over the **H4908** tabernacle of **H5715** testimony, and **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof, and **H5921** over all **H3605** things **H834** that belong to it: **H1992** they shall **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof; and **H1992** they shall **H8334** minister unto it, and shall **H2583** encamp round **H5439** about the **H4908** tabernacle.

51 And when the **H4908** tabernacle setteth **H5265** forward, the **H3881** Levites shall take it **H3381** [**H853**] down: and when the **H4908** tabernacle is to be **H2583** pitched, the **H3881** Levites shall set it **H6965** [**H853**] up: and the **H2114** stranger that cometh **H7131** nigh shall be put to **H4191** death.

52 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall pitch their **H2583** tents, every **H376** man **H5921** by his own **H4264** camp, and every **H376** man **H5921** by his own **H1714** standard, throughout their **H6635** hosts.

Numbers

53 But the **H3881** Levites shall **H2583** pitch round **H5439** about the **H4908** tabernacle of **H5715** testimony, that there **H1961** be **H3808** no **H7110** wrath **H5921** upon the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: and the **H3881** Levites shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4931** charge of the **H4908** tabernacle of **H5715** testimony.

54 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, **H3651** so **H6213** did they.

Chapter 2

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying,

2 Every **H376** man of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H2583** pitch **H5921** by his own **H1714** standard, with the **H226** ensign of their **H1** father's **H1004** house: far **H4480** **H5048** off **H5439** about the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation shall they **H2583** pitch.

3 And on the east **H6924** side toward the rising of the **H4217** sun shall they of the **H1714** standard of the **H4264** camp of **H3063** Judah **H2583** pitch throughout their **H6635** armies: and **H5177** Nahshon the **H1121** son of **H5992** Amminadab shall be **H5387** captain of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah.

4 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered of them, were threescore and **H702** **H7657** fourteen **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred.

5 And those that do **H2583** pitch next **H5921** unto him shall be the **H4294** tribe of **H3485** Issachar: and **H5417** Nethaneel the **H1121** son of **H6686** Zuar shall be **H5387** captain of the **H1121** children of **H3485** Issachar.

6 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered thereof, were **H2572** fifty and **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

7 Then the **H4294** tribe of **H2074** Zebulun: and **H446** Eliab the **H1121** son of **H2497** Helon shall be **H5387** captain of the **H1121** children of **H2074** Zebulun.

8 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered thereof, were **H2572** fifty and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

9 **H3605** All that were **H6485** numbered in the **H4264** camp of **H3063** Judah were a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H8084** fourscore **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred, throughout their **H6635** armies. These shall **H7223** first set **H5265** forth.

Numbers

10 On the south **H8486** side shall be the **H1714** standard of the **H4264** camp of **H7205** Reuben according to their **H6635** armies: and the **H5387** captain of the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben shall be **H468** Elizur the **H1121** son of **H7707** Shedeur.

11 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered thereof, were **H705** forty and **H8337** six **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

12 And those which **H2583** pitch **H5921** by him shall be the **H4294** tribe of **H8095** Simeon: and the **H5387** captain of the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon shall be **H8017** Shelumiel the **H1121** son of **H6701** Zurishaddai.

13 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered of them, were **H2572** fifty and **H8672** nine **H505** thousand and **H7969** three **H3967** hundred.

14 Then the **H4294** tribe of **H1410** Gad: and the **H5387** captain of the **H1121** sons of **H1410** Gad shall be **H460** Eliasaph the **H1121** son of **H7467** Reuel.

15 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered of them, were **H705** forty and **H2568** five **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty.

16 **H3605** All that were **H6485** numbered in the **H4264** camp of **H7205** Reuben were a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H2572** fifty and **H259** one **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty, throughout their **H6635** armies. And they shall set **H5265** forth in the **H8145** second rank.

17 Then the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation shall set **H5265** forward with the **H4264** camp of the **H3881** Levites in the **H8432** midst of the **H4264** camp: **H834** as they **H2583** encamp, **H3651** so shall they set **H5265** forward, every **H376** man **H5921** in his **H3027** place by their **H1714** standards.

18 On the west **H3220** side shall be the **H1714** standard of the **H4264** camp of **H669** Ephraim according to their **H6635** armies: and the **H5387** captain of the **H1121** sons of **H669** Ephraim shall be **H476** Elishama the **H1121** son of **H5989** Ammihud.

19 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered of them, were **H705** forty **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

20 And **H5921** by him shall be the **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh: and the **H5387** captain of the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh shall be **H1583** Gamaliel the **H1121** son of **H6301** Pedahzur.

21 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered of them, were **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand and two **H3967** hundred.

Numbers

22 Then the **H4294** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin: and the **H5387** captain of the **H1121** sons of **H1144** Benjamin shall be **H27** Abidan the **H1121** son of **H1441** Gideon.

23 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered of them, were **H7970** thirty and **H2568** five **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

24 **H3605** All that were **H6485** numbered of the **H4264** camp of **H669** Ephraim were a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H8083** eight **H505** thousand and a **H3967** hundred, throughout their **H6635** armies. And they shall go **H5265** forward in the **H7992** third rank.

25 The **H1714** standard of the **H4264** camp of **H1835** Dan shall be on the north **H6828** side by their **H6635** armies: and the **H5387** captain of the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan shall be **H295** Ahiezer the **H1121** son of **H5996** Ammishaddai.

26 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered of them, were **H8346** threescore and **H8147** two **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred.

27 And those that **H2583** encamp **H5921** by him shall be the **H4294** tribe of **H836** Asher: and the **H5387** captain of the **H1121** children of **H836** Asher shall be **H6295** Pagiel the **H1121** son of **H5918** Ocran.

28 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered of them, were **H705** forty and **H259** one **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

29 Then the **H4294** tribe of **H5321** Naphtali: and the **H5387** captain of the **H1121** children of **H5321** Naphtali shall be **H299** Ahira the **H1121** son of **H5881** Enan.

30 And his **H6635** host, and those that were **H6485** numbered of them, were **H2572** fifty and **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

31 **H3605** All they that were **H6485** numbered in the **H4264** camp of **H1835** Dan were a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H2572** fifty and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred. They shall **H5265** go **H314** hindmost with their **H1714** standards.

32 **H428** These are those which were **H6485** numbered of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers: **H3605** all those that were **H6485** numbered of the **H4264** camps throughout their **H6635** hosts were **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty.

Numbers

33 But the **H3881** Levites were **H3808** not **H6485** numbered **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

34 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses: **H3651** so they **H2583** pitched by their **H1714** standards, and **H3651** so they set **H5265** forward, every **H376** one after their **H4940** families, according **H5921** to the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers.

Chapter 3

1 **H428** These also are the **H8435** generations of **H175** Aaron and **H4872** Moses in the **H3117** day that the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H854** with **H4872** Moses in **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai.

2 And **H428** these are the **H8034** names of the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron; **H5070** Nadab the **H1060** firstborn, and **H30** Abihu, **H499** Eleazar, and **H385** Ithamar.

3 **H428** These are the **H8034** names of the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron, the **H3548** priests which were **H4886** anointed, **H834** whom he **H4390** **H3027** consecrated to minister in the priest's **H3547** office.

4 And **H5070** Nadab and **H30** Abihu **H4191** died **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, when they **H7126** offered **H2114** strange **H784** fire **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai, and they **H1961** had **H3808** no **H1121** children: and **H499** Eleazar and **H385** Ithamar ministered in the priest's **H3547** office **H5921** in the **H6440** sight of **H175** Aaron their **H1** father.

5 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

6 Bring the tribe of Levi <w lemma="strong:H7126 strong:H*853 strong:H4294 strong:H3878">near, and **H5975** present them **H6440** before **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest, that they may **H8334** minister unto him.

7 And they shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] his **H4931** charge, and the **H4931** charge of the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation **H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, to **H5647** do [**H853**] the **H5656** service of the **H4908** tabernacle.

8 And they shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** instruments of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and the **H4931** charge of the **H1121**

Numbers

children of **H3478** Israel, to **H5647** do [**H853**] the **H5656** service of the **H4908** tabernacle.

9 And thou shalt **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites unto **H175** Aaron and to his **H1121** sons: **H1992** they are wholly **H5414 H5414** given unto him out **H4480 H854** of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

10 And thou shalt **H6485** appoint **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons, and they shall wait **H8104** on [**H853**] their priest's **H3550** office: and the **H2114** stranger that cometh **H7131** nigh shall be put to **H4191** death.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

12 And **H589** I, **H2009** behold, I have **H3947** taken [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites from **H4480 H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel instead **H8478** of **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn that **H6363** openeth the **H7358** matrix among the **H4480 H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: therefore the **H3881** Levites shall **H1961** be mine;

13 **H3588** Because **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn are mine; for on the **H3117** day that I **H5221** smote **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt I **H6942** hallowed unto me **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn in **H3478** Israel, both **H4480 H120** man **H5704** and **H929** beast: mine shall they **H1961** be: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai, **H559** saying,

15 **H6485** Number [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3878** Levi after the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, by their **H4940** families: **H3605** every **H2145** male from a **H2320** month **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward shalt thou **H6485** number them.

16 And **H4872** Moses **H6485** numbered them according **H5921** to the **H6310** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** as he was **H6680** commanded.

17 And **H428** these **H1961** were the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi by their **H8034** names; **H1648** Gershon, and **H6955** Kohath, and **H4847** Merari.

18 And **H428** these are the **H8034** names of the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershon by their **H4940** families; **H3845** Libni, and **H8096** Shimei.

19 And the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath by their **H4940** families; **H6019** Amram, and **H3324** Izehar, **H2275** Hebron, and **H5816** Uzziel.

Numbers

20 And the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari by their **H4940** families; **H4249** Mahli, and **H4187** Mushi. **H428** These are the **H4940** families of the **H3881** Levites according to the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers.

21 Of **H1648** Gershon was the **H4940** family of the **H3846** Libnites, and the **H4940** family of the **H8097** Shimites: **H428** these are the **H4940** families of the **H1649** Gershonites.

22 Those that were **H6485** numbered of them, according to the **H4557** number of **H3605** all the **H2145** males, from a **H2320** month **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, even those that were **H6485** numbered of them were **H7651** seven **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

23 The **H4940** families of the **H1649** Gershonites shall **H2583** pitch **H310** behind the **H4908** tabernacle **H3220** westward.

24 And the **H5387** chief of the **H1004** house of the **H1** father of the **H1649** Gershonites shall be **H460** Eliasaph the **H1121** son of **H3815** Lael.

25 And the **H4931** charge of the **H1121** sons of **H1647** Gershon in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation shall be the **H4908** tabernacle, and the **H168** tent, the **H4372** covering thereof, and the **H4539** hanging for the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation,

26 And the **H7050** hangings of the **H2691** court, and the **H4539** curtain for the **H6607** door of the **H2691** court, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H4908** tabernacle, and **H5921** by the **H4196** altar round **H5439** about, and the **H4340** cords of it for **H3605** all the **H5656** service thereof.

27 And of **H6955** Kohath was the **H4940** family of the **H6020** Amramites, and the **H4940** family of the **H3325** Izecharites, and the **H4940** family of the **H2276** Hebronites, and the **H4940** family of the **H5817** Uzzielites: **H428** these are the **H4940** families of the **H6956** Kohathites.

28 In the **H4557** number of **H3605** all the **H2145** males, from a **H2320** month **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, were **H8083** eight **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred, **H8104** keeping the **H4931** charge of the **H6944** sanctuary.

29 The **H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath shall **H2583** pitch **H5921** on the **H3409** side of the **H4908** tabernacle **H8486** southward.

30 And the **H5387** chief of the **H1004** house of the **H1** father of the **H4940** families of the **H6956** Kohathites shall be **H469** Elizaphan the **H1121** son of **H5816** Uzziel.

Numbers

31 And their **H4931** charge shall be the **H727** ark, and the **H7979** table, and the **H4501** candlestick, and the **H4196** altars, and the **H3627** vessels of the **H6944** sanctuary **H834** wherewith they **H8334** minister, and the **H4539** hanging, and **H3605** all the **H5656** service thereof.

32 And **H499** Eleazar the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest shall be **H5387** chief over the **H5387** chief of the **H3881** Levites, and have the **H6486** oversight of them that **H8104** keep the **H4931** charge of the **H6944** sanctuary.

33 Of **H4847** Merari was the **H4940** family of the **H4250** Mahlites, and the **H4940** family of the **H4188** Mushites: **H428** these are the **H4940** families of **H4847** Merari.

34 And those that were **H6485** numbered of them, according to the **H4557** number of **H3605** all the **H2145** males, from a **H2320** month **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, were **H8337** six **H505** thousand and two **H3967** hundred.

35 And the **H5387** chief of the **H1004** house of the **H1** father of the **H4940** families of **H4847** Merari was **H6700** Zurriel the **H1121** son of **H32** Abihail: these shall **H2583** pitch **H5921** on the **H3409** side of the **H4908** tabernacle **H6828** northward.

36 And under the **H6486** custody and **H4931** charge of the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari shall be the **H7175** boards of the **H4908** tabernacle, and the **H1280** bars thereof, and the **H5982** pillars thereof, and the **H134** sockets thereof, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof, and **H3605** all that **H5656** serveth thereto,

37 And the **H5982** pillars of the **H2691** court round **H5439** about, and their **H134** sockets, and their **H3489** pins, and their **H4340** cords.

38 But those that **H2583** encamp **H6440** before the **H4908** tabernacle toward the **H6924** east, even **H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H4217** eastward, shall be **H4872** Moses, and **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons, **H8104** keeping the **H4931** charge of the **H4720** sanctuary for the **H4931** charge of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; and the **H2114** stranger that cometh **H7131** nigh shall be put to **H4191** death.

39 **H3605** All that were **H6485** numbered of the **H3881** Levites, **H834** which **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H6485** numbered **H5921** at the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD, throughout their **H4940** families, **H3605** all the **H2145** males from a **H2320** month **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, were **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand.

Numbers

40 And the **H3068 LORD H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H6485** Number **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn of the **H2145** males of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel from a **H2320** month **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward, and **H5375** take [**H853**] the **H4557** number of their **H8034** names.

41 And thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites for me **H589** (I am the **H3068 LORD**) instead **H8478** of **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; and the **H929** cattle of the **H3881** Levites instead **H8478** of **H3605** all the **H1060** firstlings among the **H929** cattle of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

42 And **H4872** Moses **H6485** numbered, **H834** as the **H3068 LORD H6680** commanded him, [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

43 And **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn **H2145** males by the **H4557** number of **H8034** names, from a **H2320** month **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward, of those that were **H6485** numbered of them, **H1961** were **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand two **H3967** hundred and threescore and **H7969 H7657** thirteen.

44 And the **H3068 LORD H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

45 H3947 Take [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites instead **H8478** of **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and the **H929** cattle of the **H3881** Levites instead **H8478** of their **H929** cattle; and the **H3881** Levites shall **H1961** be mine: **H589** I am the **H3068 LORD**.

46 And for those that are to be **H6299** redeemed of the two **H3967** hundred and threescore and **H7969 H7657** thirteen of the **H4480 H1060** firstborn of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, which are **H5736** more **H5921** than the **H3881** Levites;

47 Thou shalt even **H3947** take five shekels **H2568 H2568 H8255** apiece by the **H1538** poll, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary shalt thou **H3947** take them : (the **H8255** shekel is **H6242** twenty **H1626** gerahs:)

48 And thou shalt **H5414** give the **H3701** money, wherewith the odd **H5736** number of them is to be **H6299** redeemed, unto **H175** Aaron and to his **H1121** sons.

49 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took the **H6306** redemption [**H853**] **H3701** money **H4480 H854** of them that were **H5736** over and **H5921** above them that were **H6306** redeemed by the **H3881** Levites:

Numbers

50 **H4480 H854** Of the **H1060** firstborn of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3947** took he [**H853**] the **H3701** money; a **H505** thousand **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H8346** threescore and **H2568** five shekels , after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary:

51 And **H4872** Moses **H5414** gave [**H853**] the **H3701** money of them that were **H6306** redeemed unto **H175** Aaron and to his **H1121** sons, according **H5921** to the **H6310** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

Chapter 4

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying,

2 **H5375** Take [**H853**] the **H7218** sum of the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath from **H4480 H8432** among the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi, after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers,

3 From **H7970** thirty **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward even **H5704** until **H2572** fifty **H8141** years **H1121** old, **H3605** all that **H935** enter into the **H6635** host, to **H6213** do the **H4399** work in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

4 **H2063** This shall be the **H5656** service of the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, about the most holy **H6944 H6944** things:

5 And when the **H4264** camp setteth **H5265** forward, **H175** Aaron shall **H935** come, and his **H1121** sons, and they shall take **H3381** down the **H4539** covering [**H853**] **H6532** veil, and **H3680** cover [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H5715** testimony with it:

6 And shall **H5414** put **H5921** thereon the **H3681** covering of **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins, and shall **H6566** spread **H4480 H4605** over it a **H899** cloth **H3632** wholly of **H8504** blue, and shall **H7760** put in the **H905** staves thereof.

7 And **H5921** upon the **H7979** table of **H6440** shewbread they shall **H6566** spread a **H899** cloth of **H8504** blue, and **H5414** put **H5921** thereon [**H853**] the **H7086** dishes, and the **H3709** spoons, and the **H4518** bowls, and **H7184** covers to **H5262** cover withal: and the **H8548** continual **H3899** bread shall **H1961** be **H5921** thereon:

Numbers

8 And they shall **H6566** spread **H5921** upon them a **H899** cloth of **H8438 H8144** scarlet, and **H3680** cover the same with a **H4372** covering of **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins, and shall put **H7760** in [**H853**] the **H905** staves thereof.

9 And they shall **H3947** take a **H899** cloth of **H8504** blue, and **H3680** cover [**H853**] the **H4501** candlestick of the **H3974** light, and his **H5216** lamps, and his **H4457** tongs, and his **H4289** censers, and **H3605** all the **H8081** oil **H3627** vessels thereof, **H834** wherewith they **H8334** minister unto it:

10 And they shall **H5414** put it and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof **H413** within a **H4372** covering of **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins, and shall **H5414** put it **H5921** upon a **H4132** bar.

11 And **H5921** upon the **H2091** golden **H4196** altar they shall **H6566** spread a **H899** cloth of **H8504** blue, and **H3680** cover it with a **H4372** covering of **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins, and shall **H7725** put [**H853**] to the **H905** staves thereof:

12 And they shall **H3947** take [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** instruments of **H8335** ministry, **H834** wherewith they **H8334** minister in the **H6944** sanctuary, and **H5414** put them **H413** in a **H899** cloth of **H8504** blue, and **H3680** cover them with a **H4372** covering of **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins, and shall **H5414** put them **H5921** on a **H4132** bar:

13 And they shall take away the **H1878** ashes [**H853**] from the **H4196** altar, and **H6566** spread a **H713** purple **H899** cloth **H5921** thereon:

14 And they shall **H5414** put **H5921** upon it [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof, **H834** wherewith they **H8334** minister **H5921** about it, even [**H853**] the **H4289** censers, [**H853**] the **H4207** fleshhooks, and the **H3257** shovels, and the **H4219** basins, **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of the **H4196** altar; and they shall **H6566** spread **H5921** upon it a **H3681** covering of **H8476** badgers ' **H5785** skins, and **H7760** put to the **H905** staves of it.

15 And when **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons have made an **H3615** end of **H3680** covering [**H853**] the **H6944** sanctuary, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of the **H6944** sanctuary, as the **H4264** camp is to set **H5265** forward; **H310** after **H3651** that, the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath shall **H935** come to **H5375** bear it : but they shall **H3808** not **H5060 H413** touch any holy **H6944** thing, lest they **H4191** die. **H428** These things are the **H4853** burden of the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

16 And to the **H6486** office of **H499** Eleazar the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest pertaineth the **H8081** oil for the **H3974** light, and the **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense, and the **H8548** daily meat **H4503** offering, and the **H4888**

Numbers

anointing **H8081** oil, and the **H6486** oversight of **H3605** all the **H4908** tabernacle, and of **H3605** all **H834** that therein is, in the **H6944** sanctuary, and in the **H3627** vessels thereof.

17 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying,

18 Cut ye not **H3772** **H408** off [**H853**] the **H7626** tribe of the **H4940** families of the **H6956** Kohathites from **H4480** **H8432** among the **H3881** Levites:

19 But **H2063** thus **H6213** do unto them, that they may **H2421** live, and **H3808** not **H4191** die, when they **H5066** approach [**H853**] unto the most holy **H6944** **H6944** things: **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons shall go **H935** in, and **H7760** appoint them every **H376** **H376** one **H5921** to his **H5656** service and **H413** to his **H4853** burden:

20 But they shall **H3808** not go **H935** in to **H7200** see when [**H853**] the holy **H6944** things are **H1104** covered, lest they **H4191** die.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

22 **H5375** Take **H1571** also [**H853**] the **H7218** sum of the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershon, throughout the **H1004** houses of their **H1** fathers, by their **H4940** families;

23 From **H7970** thirty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward **H5704** until **H2572** fifty **H8141** years **H1121** old shalt thou **H6485** number them; **H3605** all that enter **H935** in to **H6633** perform the **H5656** service, to **H5647** do the **H5656** work in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

24 **H2063** This is the **H5656** service of the **H4940** families of the **H1649** Gershonites, to **H5647** serve, and for **H4853** burdens:

25 And they shall **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H3407** curtains of the **H4908** tabernacle, and the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, his **H4372** covering, and the **H4372** covering of the badgers' **H8476** skins **H834** that is **H4480** **H4605** above **H5921** upon it, and the **H4539** hanging for the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation,

26 And the **H7050** hangings of the **H2691** court, and the **H4539** hanging for the **H6607** door of the **H8179** gate of the **H2691** court, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H4908** tabernacle and **H5921** by the **H4196** altar round **H5439** about, and their **H4340** cords, and **H3605** all the **H3627** instruments of their **H5656** service, and **H3605** all **H834** that is **H6213** made for them: so shall they **H5647** serve.

Numbers

27 H5921 At the **H6310** appointment of **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons shall **H1961** be **H3605** all the **H5656** service of the **H1121** sons of the **H1649** Gershonites, in **H3605** all their **H4853** burdens, and in **H3605** all their **H5656** service: and ye shall **H6485** appoint **H5921** unto them in **H4931** charge [**H853**] **H3605** all their **H4853** burdens.

28 H2063 This is the **H5656** service of the **H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H1649** Gershon in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and their **H4931** charge shall be under the **H3027** hand of **H385** Ithamar the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest.

29 As for the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari, thou shalt **H6485** number them after their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers;

30 From **H7970** thirty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward even **H5704** unto **H2572** fifty **H8141** years **H1121** old shalt thou **H6485** number them, every **H3605** one that **H935** entereth into the **H6635** service, to **H5647** do [**H853**] the **H5656** work of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

31 And **H2063** this is the **H4931** charge of their **H4853** burden, according to **H3605** all their **H5656** service in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation; the **H7175** boards of the **H4908** tabernacle, and the **H1280** bars thereof, and the **H5982** pillars thereof, and **H134** sockets thereof,

32 And the **H5982** pillars of the **H2691** court round **H5439** about, and their **H134** sockets, and their **H3489** pins, and their **H4340** cords, with **H3605** all their **H3627** instruments, and with **H3605** all their **H5656** service: and by **H8034** name ye shall **H6485** reckon [**H853**] the **H3627** instruments of the **H4931** charge of their **H4853** burden.

33 H2063 This is the **H5656** service of the **H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari, according to **H3605** all their **H5656** service, in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, under the **H3027** hand of **H385** Ithamar the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest.

34 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron and the **H5387** chief of the **H5712** congregation **H6485** numbered [**H853**] the **H1121** sons of the **H6956** Kohathites after their **H4940** families, and after the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers,

35 From **H7970** thirty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward even **H5704** unto **H2572** fifty **H8141** years **H1121** old, every **H3605** one that **H935** entereth into the **H6635** service, for the **H5656** work in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation:

Numbers

36 And those that were **H6485** numbered of them by their **H4940** families **H1961** were two **H505** thousand **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty.

37 H428 These were they that were **H6485** numbered of the **H4940** families of the **H6956** Kohathites, **H3605** all that might do **H5647** service in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H834** which **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron did **H6485** number according **H5921** to the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

38 And those that were **H6485** numbered of the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershon, throughout their **H4940** families, and by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers,

39 From **H7970** thirty **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward even **H5704** unto **H2572** fifty **H8141** years **H1121** old, every **H3605** one that **H935** entereth into the **H6635** service, for the **H5656** work in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation,

40 Even those that were **H6485** numbered of them, throughout their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, **H1961** were two **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty.

41 H428 These are they that were **H6485** numbered of the **H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershon, of **H3605** all that might do **H5647** service in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H834** whom **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron did **H6485** number according **H5921** to the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD.

42 And those that were **H6485** numbered of the **H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari, throughout their **H4940** families, by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers,

43 From **H7970** thirty **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward even **H5704** unto **H2572** fifty **H8141** years **H1121** old, every **H3605** one that **H935** entereth into the **H6635** service, for the **H5656** work in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation,

44 Even those that were **H6485** numbered of them after their **H4940** families, **H1961** were **H7969** three **H505** thousand and two **H3967** hundred.

45 H428 These be those that were **H6485** numbered of the **H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari, **H834** whom **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H6485** numbered according **H5921** to the **H6310** word of the **H3068** LORD by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

Numbers

46 **H3605** All those that were **H6485** numbered [**H853**] of the **H3881** Levites, **H834** whom **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron and the **H5387** chief of **H3478** Israel **H6485** numbered, after their **H4940** families, and after the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers,

47 From **H7970** thirty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward even **H5704** unto **H2572** fifty **H8141** years **H1121** old, every **H3605** one that **H935** came to **H5647** do the **H5656** service of the **H5656** ministry, and the **H5656** service of the **H4853** burden in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation,

48 Even those that were **H6485** numbered of them, **H1961** were **H8083** eight **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred and **H8084** fourscore.

49 According **H5921** to the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD they were **H6485** numbered by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses, every **H376** **H376** one according **H5921** to his **H5656** service, and according **H5921** to his **H4853** burden: thus were they **H6485** numbered of him, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

Chapter 5

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H6680** Command [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they put **H7971** out **H4480** of the **H4264** camp **H3605** every **H6879** leper, and every **H3605** one that hath an **H2100** issue, and **H3605** whosoever is **H2931** defiled by the **H5315** dead:

3 Both **H4480** **H2145** male **H5704** and **H5347** female shall ye put **H7971** out, **H413** **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp shall ye **H7971** put them; that they **H2930** defile **H3808** not [**H853**] their **H4264** camps, in the **H8432** midst **H834** whereof **H589** I **H7931** dwell.

4 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did **H3651** so, and put them **H7971** [**H853**] out **H413** **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp: **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H3651** so **H6213** did the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

5 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

6 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H3588** When a **H376** man **H176** or **H802** woman shall **H6213** commit **H4480** **H3605** any **H2403** sin that **H120** men commit, to **H4603** do a **H4604** trespass against the **H3068** LORD, and **H1931** that **H5315** person be **H816** guilty;

Numbers

7 Then they shall **H3034** confess [**H853**] their **H2403** sin **H834** which they have **H6213** done: and he shall **H7725** recompense his [**H853**] **H817** trespass with the **H7218** principal thereof, and **H3254** add **H5921** unto it the **H2549** fifth part thereof, and **H5414** give it unto him against **H834** whom he hath **H816** trespassed.

8 But **H518** if the **H376** man have **H369** no **H1350** kinsman to **H7725** recompense the **H817** trespass **H413** unto, let the **H817** trespass be **H7725** recompensed unto the **H3068** LORD, even to the **H3548** priest; **H4480** **H905** beside the **H352** ram of the **H3725** atonement, **H834** whereby an atonement shall be **H3722** made **H5921** for him.

9 And **H3605** every **H8641** offering of **H3605** all the holy **H6944** things of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which they **H7126** bring unto the **H3548** priest, shall **H1961** be his.

10 And every **H376** man 's [**H853**] hallowed **H6944** things shall **H1961** be his: **H834** whatsoever any **H376** man **H5414** giveth the **H3548** priest, it shall **H1961** be his.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

12 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** If any **H376** **H376** man 's **H802** wife go **H7847** aside, and **H4603** commit a **H4604** trespass against him,

13 And a **H376** man **H7901** lie **H854** with her **H7902** **H2233** carnally, and it be **H5956** hid from the **H4480** **H5869** eyes of her **H376** husband, and be kept **H5641** close, and **H1931** she be **H2930** defiled, and there be **H369** no **H5707** witness against her, **H3808** neither **H1931** she be **H8610** taken with the manner ;

14 And the **H7307** spirit of **H7068** jealousy **H5674** come **H5921** upon him, and he be **H7065** jealous [**H853**] of his **H802** wife, and **H1931** she be **H2930** defiled: **H176** or if the **H7307** spirit of **H7068** jealousy **H5674** come **H5921** upon him, and he be **H7065** jealous [**H853**] of his **H802** wife, and **H1931** she be **H3808** not **H2930** defiled:

15 Then shall the **H376** man **H935** bring [**H853**] his **H802** wife **H413** unto the **H3548** priest, and he shall **H935** bring [**H853**] her **H7133** offering **H5921** for her, the **H6224** tenth part of an **H374** ephah of **H8184** barley **H7058** meal; he shall **H3332** pour **H3808** no **H8081** oil **H5921** upon it, **H3808** nor **H5414** put **H3828** frankincense **H5921** thereon; **H3588** for **H1931** it is an **H4503** offering

Numbers

of **H7068** jealousy, an **H4503** offering of **H2146** memorial, bringing iniquity to **H2142 H5771** remembrance.

16 And the **H3548** priest shall bring her **H7126 [H853]** near, and **H5975** set her **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD:

17 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take **H6918** holy **H4325** water in an **H2789** earthen **H3627** vessel; and **H4480** of the **H6083** dust **H834** that **H1961** is in the **H7172** floor of the **H4908** tabernacle the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take, and **H5414** put it **H413** into the **H4325** water:

18 And the **H3548** priest shall **H5975** set **[H853]** the **H802** woman **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H6544** uncover **[H853]** the **H802** woman 's **H7218** head, and **H5414** put **[H853]** the **H4503** offering of **H2146** memorial **H5921** in her **H3709** hands, **H1931** which is the **H7068** jealousy **H4503** offering: and the **H3548** priest shall **H1961** have in his **H3027** hand the **H4751** bitter **H4325** water that causeth the **H779** curse:

19 And the **H3548** priest shall charge her by an **H7650 [H853]** oath, and **H559** say **H413** unto the **H802** woman, **H518** If **H3808** no **H376** man have **H7901** lain **H854** with thee, and **H518** if thou hast **H3808** not gone **H7847** aside to **H2932** uncleanness with another instead **H8478** of thy **H376** husband, be thou **H5352** free from **H428** this **H4751** bitter **H4480 H4325** water that causeth the **H779** curse:

20 But **H3588** if **H859** thou hast gone **H7847** aside to another instead **H8478** of thy **H376** husband, and **H3588** if thou be **H2930** defiled, and some **H376** man have <w lemma="strong:H5414 strong:H*853 strong:H7903">lain with thee **H4480 H1107** beside thine **H376** husband:

21 Then the **H3548** priest shall **H7650** charge **[H853]** the **H802** woman with an **H7621** oath of **H423** cursing, and the **H3548** priest shall **H559** say unto the **H802** woman, The **H3068** LORD **H5414** make thee a **H423** curse and an **H7621** oath **H8432** among thy **H5971** people, when the **H3068** LORD doth **H5414** make **[H853]** thy **H3409** thigh to **H5307** rot, and thy **H990** belly to **H6639** swell;

22 And **H428** this **H4325** water that causeth the **H779** curse shall **H935** go into thy **H4578** bowels, to make thy **H990** belly to **H6638** swell, and thy **H3409** thigh to **H5307** rot: And the **H802** woman shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen, **H543** amen.

23 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3789** write **H428** these **[H853] H423** curses in a **H5612** book, and he shall blot them **H4229** out **H413** with the **H4751** bitter **H4325** water:

Numbers

24 And he shall cause [H853] the H802 woman to H8248 drink [H853] the H4751 bitter H4325 water that causeth the H779 curse: and the H4325 water that causeth the H779 curse shall H935 enter into her, and become H4751 bitter.

25 Then the H3548 priest shall H3947 take [H853] the H7068 jealousy H4503 offering out of the H802 woman 's H4480 H3027 hand, and shall H5130 wave [H853] the H4503 offering H6440 before the H3068 LORD, and H7126 offer it H413 upon the H4196 altar:

26 And the H3548 priest shall take a H7061 handful H4480 of the H4503 offering, even [H853] the H234 memorial thereof, and H6999 burn it upon the H4196 altar, and H310 afterward shall cause [H853] the H802 woman to H8248 drink [H853] the H4325 water.

27 And when he hath made her to H8248 drink [H853] the H4325 water, then it shall come to H1961 pass, that , H518 if she be H2930 defiled, and have H4603 done H4604 trespass against her H376 husband, that the H4325 water that causeth the H779 curse shall H935 enter into her, and become H4751 bitter, and her H990 belly shall H6638 swell, and her H3409 thigh shall H5307 rot: and the H802 woman shall H1961 be a H423 curse H7130 among her H5971 people.

28 And H518 if the H802 woman be H3808 not H2930 defiled, but be H2889 clean; then she shall be H5352 free, and shall H2232 conceive H2233 seed.

29 H2063 This is the H8451 law of H7068 jealousies, H834 when a H802 wife goeth H7847 aside to another instead H8478 of her H376 husband, and is H2930 defiled;

30 H176 Or H834 when the H7307 spirit of H7068 jealousy H5674 cometh H5921 upon him, and he be H7065 jealous [H853] over his H802 wife, and shall H5975 set [H853] the H802 woman H6440 before the H3068 LORD, and the H3548 priest shall H6213 execute upon her [H853] H3605 all H2063 this H8451 law.

31 Then shall the H376 man be H5352 guiltless from H4480 H5771 iniquity, and H1931 this H802 woman shall H5375 bear [H853] her H5771 iniquity.

Chapter 6

1 And the H3068 LORD H1696 spoke H413 unto H4872 Moses, H559 saying,

2 H1696 Speak H413 unto the H1121 children of H3478 Israel, and H559 say H413 unto them, H3588 When either H376 man H176 or H802 woman shall H6381 separate themselves to H5087 vow a H5088 vow of a H5139 Nazarite, to H5144 separate themselves unto the H3068 LORD:

Numbers

3 He shall **H5144** separate himself from **H4480 H3196** wine and strong **H7941** drink, and shall **H8354** drink **H3808** no **H2558** vinegar of **H3196** wine, or **H2558** vinegar of strong **H7941** drink, **H3808** neither shall he **H8354** drink **H3605** any **H4952** liquor of **H6025** grapes, **H3808** nor **H398** eat **H3892** moist **H6025** grapes, or **H3002** dried.

4 **H3605** All the **H3117** days of his **H5145** separation shall he **H398** eat **H3808** **H4480 H3605** nothing **H834** that is **H6213** made of the **H3196** vine **H4480** **H1612** tree, from the **H4480 H2785** kernels even **H5704** to the **H2085** husk.

5 **H3605** All the **H3117** days of the **H5088** vow of his **H5145** separation there shall **H3808** no **H8593** razor **H5674** come **H5921** upon his **H7218** head: **H5704** until the **H3117** days be **H4390** fulfilled, in the **H834** which he **H5144** separateth himself unto the **H3068** LORD, he shall **H1961** be **H6918** holy, and shall let the **H6545** locks of the **H8181** hair of his **H7218** head **H1431** grow.

6 **H3605** All the **H3117** days that he **H5144** separateth himself unto the **H3068** LORD he shall **H935** come **H5921** at **H3808** no **H4191** dead **H5315** body.

7 He shall **H3808** not make himself **H2930** unclean for his **H1** father, or for his **H517** mother, for his **H251** brother, or for his **H269** sister, when they **H4191** die: **H3588** because the **H5145** consecration of his **H430** God is **H5921** upon his **H7218** head.

8 **H3605** All the **H3117** days of his **H5145** separation **H1931** he is **H6918** holy unto the **H3068** LORD.

9 And **H3588** if any **H4191** man **H4191** die **H6621** very **H6597** suddenly **H5921** by him, and he hath **H2930** defiled the **H7218** head of his **H5145** consecration; then he shall **H1548** shave his **H7218** head in the **H3117** day of his **H2893** cleansing, on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day shall he **H1548** shave it.

10 And on the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day he shall **H935** bring **H8147** two **H8449** turtles, **H176** or **H8147** two **H1121** young **H3123** pigeons, **H413** to the **H3548** priest, **H413** to the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation:

11 And the **H3548** priest shall **H6213** offer the **H259** one for a sin **H2403** offering, and the **H259** other for a burnt **H5930** offering, and make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him, for **H4480 H834** that he **H2398** sinned **H5921** by the **H5315** dead, and shall **H6942** hallow [**H853**] his **H7218** head that **H1931** same **H3117** day.

12 And he shall **H5144** consecrate unto the **H3068** LORD [**H853**] the **H3117** days of his **H5145** separation, and shall **H935** bring a **H3532** lamb of the **H1121**

Numbers

first **H8141** year for a trespass **H817** offering: but the **H3117** days that were **H7223** before shall be **H5307** lost, **H3588** because his **H5145** separation was **H2930** defiled.

13 And **H2063** this is the **H8451** law of the **H5139** Nazarite, **H3117** when the **H3117** days of his **H5145** separation are **H4390** fulfilled: he shall be **H935** brought **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation:

14 And he shall **H7126** offer [**H853**] his **H7133** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, **H259** one he **H3532** lamb of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** blemish for a burnt **H5930** offering, and **H259** one ewe **H3535** lamb of the **H1323** first **H8141** year without **H8549** blemish for a sin **H2403** offering, and **H259** one **H352** ram without **H8549** blemish for peace **H8002** offerings,

15 And a **H5536** basket of unleavened **H4682** bread, **H2471** cakes of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, and **H7550** wafers of unleavened **H4682** bread **H4886** anointed with **H8081** oil, and their meat **H4503** offering, and their drink **H5262** offerings.

16 And the **H3548** priest shall **H7126** bring them **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and shall **H6213** offer [**H853**] his sin **H2403** offering, and his burnt **H5930** offering:

17 And he shall **H6213** offer the **H352** ram for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings unto the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** with the **H5536** basket of unleavened **H4682** bread: the **H3548** priest shall **H6213** offer also [**H853**] his meat **H4503** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

18 And the **H5139** Nazarite shall **H1548** shave [**H853**] the **H7218** head of his **H5145** separation at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and shall **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H8181** hair of the **H7218** head of his **H5145** separation, and **H5414** put it **H5921** in the **H784** fire **H834** which is **H8478** under the **H2077** sacrifice of the peace **H8002** offerings.

19 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H1311** sodden **H2220** shoulder **H4480** of the **H352** ram, and **H259** one **H4682** unleavened **H2471** cake out **H4480** of the **H5536** basket, and **H259** one **H4682** unleavened **H7550** wafer, and shall **H5414** put them **H5921** upon the **H3709** hands of the **H5139** Nazarite, **H310** after [**H853**] the hair of his **H5145** separation is **H1548** shaven:

20 And the **H3548** priest shall **H5130** wave them for a wave **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** this is **H6944** holy for the **H3548** priest, **H5921** with the **H8573** wave **H2373** breast and **H8641** heave **H7785**

Numbers

shoulder: and after **H310** that the **H5139** Nazarite may **H8354** drink **H3196** wine.

21 H2063 This is the **H8451** law of the **H5139** Nazarite **H834** who hath **H5087** vowed, and of his **H7133** offering unto the **H3068** LORD **H5921** for his **H5145** separation, **H4480 H905** beside that **H834** that his **H3027** hand shall **H5381** get: according **H6310** to the **H5088** vow **H834** which he **H5087** vowed, **H3651** so he must **H6213** do **H5921** after the **H8451** law of his **H5145** separation.

22 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

23 H1696 Speak **H413** unto **H175** Aaron and **H413** unto his **H1121** sons, **H559** saying, On this **H3541** wise ye shall **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying unto them,

24 The **H3068** LORD **H1288** bless thee, and **H8104** keep thee:

25 The **H3068** LORD make his **H6440** face **H215** shine **H413** upon thee, and be **H2603** gracious unto thee:

26 The **H3068** LORD lift **H5375** up his **H6440** countenance **H413** upon thee, and **H7760** give thee **H7965** peace.

27 And they shall **H7760** put [**H853**] my **H8034** name **H5921** upon the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; and **H589** I will **H1288** bless them.

Chapter 7

1 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H3117** day that **H4872** Moses had **H3615** fully set **H6965** up [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle, and had **H4886** anointed it, and **H6942** sanctified it, and **H3605** all the **H3627** instruments thereof, both the **H4196** altar and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof, and had **H4886** anointed them, and **H6942** sanctified them;

2 That the **H5387** princes of **H3478** Israel, **H7218** heads of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, **H1992** who were the **H5387** princes of the **H4294** tribes, and were **H5975** over **H1992** them that were **H5921 H6485** numbered, **H7126** offered:

3 And they **H935** brought [**H853**] their **H7133** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H8337** six **H6632** covered **H5699** wagons, and **H8147 H6240** twelve **H1241** oxen; a **H5699** wagon **H5921** for **H8147** two of the **H5387** princes, and for each **H259** one an **H7794** ox: and they **H7126** brought them **H6440** before the **H4908** tabernacle.

Numbers

4 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying, **5 H3947** Take it **H4480 H854** of them, that they may **H1961** be to **H5647** do [**H853**] the **H5656** service of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation; and thou shalt **H5414** give them **H413** unto the **H3881** Levites, to every **H376** man according **H6310** to his **H5656** service.

6 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H5699** wagons and the **H1241** oxen, and **H5414** gave them **H413** unto the **H3881** Levites.

7 [**H853**] **H8147** Two **H5699** wagons and **H702** four **H1241** oxen he **H5414** gave unto the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershon, according **H6310** to their **H5656** service:

8 And **H702** four **H5699** wagons and **H8083** eight **H1241** oxen he **H5414** gave unto the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari, according **H6310** unto their **H5656** service, under the **H3027** hand of **H385** Ithamar the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest.

9 But unto the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath he **H5414** gave **H3808** none: **H3588** because the **H5656** service of the **H6944** sanctuary belonging **H5921** unto them was that they should **H5375** bear upon their **H3802** shoulders.

10 And the **H5387** princes **H7126** offered [**H853**] for **H2598** dedicating of the **H4196** altar in the **H3117** day that it was **H4886** anointed, even the **H5387** princes **H7126** offered [**H853**] their **H7133** offering **H6440** before the **H4196** altar.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, They shall **H7126** offer [**H853**] their **H7133** offering, **H259** each **H5387** prince on his <w lemma="strong:H3117 strong:H259 strong:H5387 strong:H3117">day, for the **H2598** dedicating of the **H4196** altar.

12 And he that **H7126** offered [**H853**] his **H7133** offering the **H7223** first **H3117** day **H1961** was **H5177** Nahshon the **H1121** son of **H5992** Amminadab, of the **H4294** tribe of **H3063** Judah:

13 And his **H7133** offering was **H259** one **H3701** silver **H7086** charger, the **H4948** weight thereof was a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty shekels, **H259** one **H3701** silver **H4219** bowl of **H7657** seventy **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary; **H8147** both of them were **H4392** full of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil for a meat **H4503** offering:

14 H259 One **H3709** spoon of **H6235** ten shekels of **H2091** gold, **H4392** full of **H7004** incense:

Numbers

15 H259 One H1121 H1241 young H6499 bullock, H259 one H352 ram, H259 one H3532 lamb of the H1121 first H8141 year, for a burnt H5930 offering:

16 H259 One H8163 kid of the H5795 goats for a sin H2403 offering:

17 And for a H2077 sacrifice of peace H8002 offerings, H8147 two H1241 oxen, H2568 five H352 rams, H2568 five he H6260 goats, H2568 five H3532 lambs of the H1121 first H8141 year: H2088 this was the H7133 offering of H5177 Nahshon the H1121 son of H5992 Amminadab.

18 On the H8145 second H3117 day H5417 Nethaneel the H1121 son of H6686 Zuar, H5387 prince of H3485 Issachar, did H7126 offer:

19 He H7126 offered for [H853] his H7133 offering H259 one H3701 silver H7086 charger, the H4948 weight whereof was a H3967 hundred and H7970 thirty shekels , H259 one H3701 silver H4219 bowl of H7657 seventy H8255 shekels, after the H8255 shekel of the H6944 sanctuary; H8147 both of them H4392 full of fine H5560 flour H1101 mingled with H8081 oil for a meat H4503 offering:

20 H259 One H3709 spoon of H2091 gold of H6235 ten shekels , H4392 full of H7004 incense:

21 H259 One H1121 H1241 young H6499 bullock, H259 one H352 ram, H259 one H3532 lamb of the H1121 first H8141 year, for a burnt H5930 offering:

22 H259 One H8163 kid of the H5795 goats for a sin H2403 offering:

23 And for a H2077 sacrifice of peace H8002 offerings, H8147 two H1241 oxen, H2568 five H352 rams, H2568 five he H6260 goats, H2568 five H3532 lambs of the H1121 first H8141 year: H2088 this was the H7133 offering of H5417 Nethaneel the H1121 son of H6686 Zuar.

24 On the H7992 third H3117 day H446 Eliab the H1121 son of H2497 Helon, H5387 prince of the H1121 children of H2074 Zebulun, did offer :

25 His H7133 offering was H259 one H3701 silver H7086 charger, the H4948 weight whereof was a H3967 hundred and H7970 thirty shekels , H259 one H3701 silver H4219 bowl of H7657 seventy H8255 shekels, after the H8255 shekel of the H6944 sanctuary; H8147 both of them H4392 full of fine H5560 flour H1101 mingled with H8081 oil for a meat H4503 offering:

26 H259 One H2091 golden H3709 spoon of H6235 ten shekels , H4392 full of H7004 incense:

Numbers

27 H259 One H1121 H1241 young H6499 bullock, H259 one H352 ram, H259 one H3532 lamb of the H1121 first H8141 year, for a burnt H5930 offering:

28 H259 One H8163 kid of the H5795 goats for a sin H2403 offering:

29 And for a H2077 sacrifice of peace H8002 offerings, H8147 two H1241 oxen, H2568 five H352 rams, H2568 five he H6260 goats, H2568 five H3532 lambs of the H1121 first H8141 year: H2088 this was the H7133 offering of H446 Eliab the H1121 son of H2497 Helon.

30 On the H7243 fourth H3117 day H468 Elizur the H1121 son of H7707 Shedeur, H5387 prince of the H1121 children of H7205 Reuben, did offer :

31 His H7133 offering was H259 one H3701 silver H7086 charger of the H4948 weight of a H3967 hundred and H7970 thirty shekels , H259 one H3701 silver H4219 bowl of H7657 seventy H8255 shekels, after the H8255 shekel of the H6944 sanctuary; H8147 both of them H4392 full of fine H5560 flour H1101 mingled with H8081 oil for a meat H4503 offering:

32 H259 One H2091 golden H3709 spoon of H6235 ten shekels , H4392 full of H7004 incense:

33 H259 One H1121 H1241 young H6499 bullock, H259 one H352 ram, H259 one H3532 lamb of the H1121 first H8141 year, for a burnt H5930 offering:

34 H259 One H8163 kid of the H5795 goats for a sin H2403 offering:

35 And for a H2077 sacrifice of peace H8002 offerings, H8147 two H1241 oxen, H2568 five H352 rams, H2568 five he H6260 goats, H2568 five H3532 lambs of the H1121 first H8141 year: H2088 this was the H7133 offering of H468 Elizur the H1121 son of H7707 Shedeur.

36 On the H2549 fifth H3117 day H8017 Shelumiel the H1121 son of H6701 Zurishaddai, H5387 prince of the H1121 children of H8095 Simeon, did offer :

37 His H7133 offering was H259 one H3701 silver H7086 charger, the H4948 weight whereof was a H3967 hundred and H7970 thirty shekels , H259 one H3701 silver H4219 bowl of H7657 seventy H8255 shekels, after the H8255 shekel of the H6944 sanctuary; H8147 both of them H4392 full of fine H5560 flour H1101 mingled with H8081 oil for a meat H4503 offering:

38 H259 One H2091 golden H3709 spoon of H6235 ten shekels , H4392 full of H7004 incense:

39 H259 One H1121 H1241 young H6499 bullock, H259 one H352 ram, H259 one H3532 lamb of the H1121 first H8141 year, for a burnt H5930 offering:

Numbers

- 40 H259** One **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering:
- 41** And for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H8147** two **H1241** oxen, **H2568** five **H352** rams, **H2568** five he **H6260** goats, **H2568** five **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year: **H2088** this was the **H7133** offering of **H8017** Shelumiel the **H1121** son of **H6701** Zurishaddai.
- 42** On the **H8345** sixth **H3117** day **H460** Eliasaph the **H1121** son of **H1845** Deuel, **H5387** prince of the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad, offered :
- 43** His **H7133** offering was **H259** one **H3701** silver **H7086** charger of the **H4948** weight of a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty shekels , **H259** a **H3701** silver **H4219** bowl of **H7657** seventy **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary; **H8147** both of them **H4392** full of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil for a meat **H4503** offering:
- 44 H259** One **H2091** golden **H3709** spoon of **H6235** ten shekels , **H4392** full of **H7004** incense:
- 45 H259** One **H1121** **H1241** young **H6499** bullock, **H259** one **H352** ram, **H259** one **H3532** lamb of the **H1121** first **H8141** year, for a burnt **H5930** offering:
- 46 H259** One **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering:
- 47** And for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H8147** two **H1241** oxen, **H2568** five **H352** rams, **H2568** five he **H6260** goats, **H2568** five **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year: **H2088** this was the **H7133** offering of **H460** Eliasaph the **H1121** son of **H1845** Deuel.
- 48** On the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day **H476** Elishama the **H1121** son of **H5989** Ammihud, **H5387** prince of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim, offered :
- 49** His **H7133** offering was **H259** one **H3701** silver **H7086** charger, the **H4948** weight whereof was a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty shekels , **H259** one **H3701** silver **H4219** bowl of **H7657** seventy **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary; **H8147** both of them **H4392** full of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil for a meat **H4503** offering:
- 50 H259** One **H2091** golden **H3709** spoon of **H6235** ten shekels , **H4392** full of **H7004** incense:
- 51 H259** One **H1121** **H1241** young **H6499** bullock, **H259** one **H352** ram, **H259** one **H3532** lamb of the **H1121** first **H8141** year, for a burnt **H5930** offering:
- 52 H259** One **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering:

Numbers

53 And for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H8147** two **H1241** oxen, **H2568** five **H352** rams, **H2568** five he **H6260** goats, **H2568** five **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year: **H2088** this was the **H7133** offering of **H476** Elishama the **H1121** son of **H5989** Ammihud.

54 On the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day offered **H1583** Gamaliel the **H1121** son of **H6301** Pedahzur, **H5387** prince of the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh:

55 His **H7133** offering was **H259** one **H3701** silver **H7086** charger of the **H4948** weight of a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty shekels , **H259** one **H3701** silver **H4219** bowl of **H7657** seventy **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary; **H8147** both of them **H4392** full of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil for a meat **H4503** offering:

56 **H259** One **H2091** golden **H3709** spoon of **H6235** ten shekels , **H4392** full of **H7004** incense:

57 **H259** One **H1121** **H1241** young **H6499** bullock, **H259** one **H352** ram, **H259** one **H3532** lamb of the **H1121** first **H8141** year, for a burnt **H5930** offering:

58 **H259** One **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering:

59 And for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H8147** two **H1241** oxen, **H2568** five **H352** rams, **H2568** five he **H6260** goats, **H2568** five **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year: **H2088** this was the **H7133** offering of **H1583** Gamaliel the **H1121** son of **H6301** Pedahzur.

60 On the **H8671** ninth **H3117** day **H27** Abidan the **H1121** son of **H1441** Gideoni, **H5387** prince of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin, offered :

61 His **H7133** offering was **H259** one **H3701** silver **H7086** charger, the **H4948** weight whereof was a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty shekels , **H259** one **H3701** silver **H4219** bowl of **H7657** seventy **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary; **H8147** both of them **H4392** full of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil for a meat **H4503** offering:

62 **H259** One **H2091** golden **H3709** spoon of **H6235** ten shekels , **H4392** full of **H7004** incense:

63 **H259** One **H1121** **H1241** young **H6499** bullock, **H259** one **H352** ram, **H259** one **H3532** lamb of the **H1121** first **H8141** year, for a burnt **H5930** offering:

64 **H259** One **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering:

65 And for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H8147** two **H1241** oxen, **H2568** five **H352** rams, **H2568** five he **H6260** goats, **H2568** five **H3532**

Numbers

lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year: **H2088** this was the **H7133** offering of **H27** Abidan the **H1121** son of **H1441** Gideon.

66 On the **H6224** tenth **H3117** day **H295** Ahiezer the **H1121** son of **H5996** Ammishaddai, **H5387** prince of the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan, offered :

67 His **H7133** offering was **H259** one **H3701** silver **H7086** charger, the **H4948** weight whereof was a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty shekels , **H259** one **H3701** silver **H4219** bowl of **H7657** seventy **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary; **H8147** both of them **H4392** full of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil for a meat **H4503** offering:

68 **H259** One **H2091** golden **H3709** spoon of **H6235** ten shekels , **H4392** full of **H7004** incense:

69 **H259** One **H1121** **H1241** young **H6499** bullock, **H259** one **H352** ram, **H259** one **H3532** lamb of the **H1121** first **H8141** year, for a burnt **H5930** offering:

70 **H259** One **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering:

71 And for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H8147** two **H1241** oxen, **H2568** five **H352** rams, **H2568** five he **H6260** goats, **H2568** five **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year: **H2088** this was the **H7133** offering of **H295** Ahiezer the **H1121** son of **H5996** Ammishaddai.

72 On the <w lemma="strong:H6249 strong:H6240 strong:H*3117">eleventh **H3117** day **H6295** Pagiel the **H1121** son of **H5918** Ocran, **H5387** prince of the **H1121** children of **H836** Asher, offered :

73 His **H7133** offering was **H259** one **H3701** silver **H7086** charger, the **H4948** weight whereof was a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty shekels , **H259** one **H3701** silver **H4219** bowl of **H7657** seventy **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary; **H8147** both of them **H4392** full of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil for a meat **H4503** offering:

74 **H259** One **H2091** golden **H3709** spoon of **H6235** ten shekels , **H4392** full of **H7004** incense:

75 **H259** One **H1121** **H1241** young **H6499** bullock, **H259** one **H352** ram, **H259** one **H3532** lamb of the **H1121** first **H8141** year, for a burnt **H5930** offering:

76 **H259** One **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering:

77 And for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H8147** two **H1241** oxen, **H2568** five **H352** rams, **H2568** five he **H6260** goats, **H2568** five **H3532**

Numbers

lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year: **H2088** this was the **H7133** offering of **H6295** Pagiel the **H1121** son of **H5918** Ocran.

78 On the <w lemma="strong:H8147 strong:H6240 strong:H*3117">twelfth **H3117** day **H299** Ahira the **H1121** son of **H5881** Enan, **H5387** prince of the **H1121** children of **H5321** Naphtali, offered :

79 His **H7133** offering was **H259** one **H3701** silver **H7086** charger, the **H4948** weight whereof was a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty shekels , **H259** one **H3701** silver **H4219** bowl of **H7657** seventy **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary; **H8147** both of them **H4392** full of fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil for a meat **H4503** offering:

80 **H259** One **H2091** golden **H3709** spoon of **H6235** ten shekels , **H4392** full of **H7004** incense:

81 **H259** One **H1121** **H1241** young **H6499** bullock, **H259** one **H352** ram, **H259** one **H3532** lamb of the **H1121** first **H8141** year, for a burnt **H5930** offering:

82 **H259** One **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering:

83 And for a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H8147** two **H1241** oxen, **H2568** five **H352** rams, **H2568** five he **H6260** goats, **H2568** five **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year: **H2088** this was the **H7133** offering of **H299** Ahira the **H1121** son of **H5881** Enan.

84 **H2063** This was the **H2598** dedication of the **H4196** altar, in the **H3117** day when it was **H4886** anointed, **H4480** **H854** by the **H5387** princes of **H3478** Israel: **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H7086** chargers of **H3701** silver, **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H3701** silver **H4219** bowls, **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H3709** spoons of **H2091** gold:

85 **H259** Each **H7086** charger of **H3701** silver weighing a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty shekels , **H259** each **H4219** bowl **H7657** seventy: **H3605** all the **H3701** silver **H3627** vessels weighed two **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred shekels , after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary:

86 The **H2091** golden **H3709** spoons were **H8147** **H6240** twelve, **H4392** full of **H7004** incense, weighing ten shekels **H6235** **H6235** **H3709** apiece, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary: **H3605** all the **H2091** gold of the **H3709** spoons was a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty shekels .

87 **H3605** All the **H1241** oxen for the burnt **H5930** offering were **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H6499** bullocks, the **H352** rams **H8147** **H6240** twelve, the **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year **H8147** **H6240** twelve, with their meat **H4503**

Numbers

offering: and the **H8163** kids of the **H5795** goats for sin **H2403** offering **H8147 H6240** twelve.

88 And **H3605** all the **H1241** oxen for the **H2077** sacrifice of the peace **H8002** offerings were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H6499** bullocks, the **H352** rams **H8346** sixty, the he **H6260** goats **H8346** sixty, the **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year **H8346** sixty. **H2063** This was the **H2598** dedication of the **H4196** altar, after **H310** that it was **H4886** anointed.

89 And when **H4872** Moses was **H935** gone **H413** into the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation to **H1696** speak **H854** with him, then he **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** voice of one **H1696** speaking **H413** unto him from **H4480 H5921** off the mercy **H3727** seat **H834** that was **H5921** upon the **H727** ark of **H5715** testimony, from **H4480 H996** between the **H8147** two **H3742** cherubims: and he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him.

Chapter 8

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 H1696 Speak **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, and **H559** say **H413** unto him, When thou **H5927** lightest [**H853**] the **H5216** lamps, the **H7651** seven **H5216** lamps shall give **H215** light over **H413 H4136 H6440** against the **H4501** candlestick.

3 And **H175** Aaron **H6213** did **H3651** so; he **H5927** lighted the **H5216** lamps thereof over **H413 H4136 H6440** against the **H4501** candlestick, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

4 And **H2088** this **H4639** work of the **H4501** candlestick was of **H4749** beaten **H2091** gold, **H5704** unto the **H3409** shaft thereof, **H5704** unto the **H6525** flowers thereof, was beaten **H4749** work: according unto the **H4758** pattern **H834** which the **H3068** LORD had **H7200** showed [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, **H3651** so he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H4501** candlestick.

5 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

6 H3947 Take [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites from **H4480 H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H2891** cleanse them.

7 And **H3541** thus shalt thou **H6213** do unto them, to **H2891** cleanse them: **H5137** Sprinkle **H4325** water of **H2403** purifying **H5921** upon them, and let them **H5674 H8593 H5921** shave **H3605** all their **H1320** flesh, and let them **H3526** wash their **H899** clothes, and so make themselves **H2891** clean.

8 Then let them **H3947** take a **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock with his meat **H4503** offering, even fine **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, and

Numbers

H8145 another **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock shalt thou **H3947** take for a sin **H2403** offering.

9 And thou shalt **H7126** bring [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites **H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and thou shalt **H6950** gather [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H5712** assembly of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel together:

10 And thou shalt **H7126** bring [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H5564** put [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H3881** Levites:

11 And **H175** Aaron shall **H5130** offer [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD for an **H8573** offering **H4480 H854** of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they may **H1961 H5647** execute [**H853**] the **H5656** service of the **H3068** LORD.

12 And the **H3881** Levites shall **H5564** lay [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H7218** heads of the **H6499** bullocks: and thou shalt **H6213** offer [**H853**] the **H259** one for a sin **H2403** offering, and the **H259** other for a burnt **H5930** offering, unto the **H3068** LORD, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for the **H3881** Levites.

13 And thou shalt **H5975** set [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites **H6440** before **H175** Aaron, and **H6440** before his **H1121** sons, and **H5130** offer them for an **H8573** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

14 Thus shalt thou **H914** separate [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites from **H4480 H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: and the **H3881** Levites shall **H1961** be mine.

15 And **H310** after **H3651** that shall the **H3881** Levites go **H935** in to do the **H5647** service [**H853**] of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and thou shalt **H2891** cleanse them, and **H5130** offer them for an **H8573** offering.

16 H3588 For **H1992** they are wholly **H5414 H5414** given unto me from **H4480 H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; instead **H8478** of such as **H6363** open **H3605** every **H7358** womb, even instead of the **H1060** firstborn of **H3605** all the **H4480 H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, have I **H3947** taken them unto me.

17 H3588 For **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel are mine, both **H120** man and **H929** beast: on the **H3117** day that I **H5221** smote **H3605** every **H1060** firstborn in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt I **H6942** sanctified them for myself.

Numbers

18 And I have **H3947** taken [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites **H8478** for **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

19 And I have **H5414** given [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites as a **H5414** gift to **H175** Aaron and to his **H1121** sons from **H4480 H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, to **H5647** do [**H853**] the **H5656** service of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: that there **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5063** plague among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, when the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel come **H5066** nigh **H413** unto the **H6944** sanctuary.

20 And **H4872** Moses, and **H175** Aaron, and **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H6213** did to the **H3881** Levites according unto **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses concerning the **H3881** Levites, **H3651** so **H6213** did the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel unto them.

21 And the **H3881** Levites were **H2398** purified, and they **H3526** washed their **H899** clothes; and **H175** Aaron **H5130** offered them as an **H8573** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; and **H175** Aaron made an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for them to **H2891** cleanse them.

22 And **H310** after **H3651** that went the Levites **H935 H3881** in to **H5647** do [**H853**] their **H5656** service in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H6440** before **H175** Aaron, and **H6440** before his **H1121** sons: **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses **H5921** concerning the **H3881** Levites, **H3651** so **H6213** did they unto them.

23 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

24 H2063 This is it **H834** that belongeth unto the **H3881** Levites: from **H6242** twenty and **H2568** five **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward they shall go **H935** in to wait **H6633 [H6635]** upon the **H5656** service of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation:

25 And from the **H4480 H1121** age of **H2572** fifty **H8141** years they shall cease waiting **H7725 H4480 H6635** upon the **H5656** service thereof, and shall **H5647** serve **H3808** no **H5750** more:

26 But shall **H8334** minister **H854** with their **H251** brethren in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, to **H8104** keep the **H4931** charge, and shall **H5647** do **H3808** no **H5656** service. **H3602** Thus shalt thou **H6213** do unto the **H3881** Levites touching their **H4931** charge.

Numbers

Chapter 9

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai, in the **H7223** first **H2320** month of the **H8145** second **H8141** year after they were come **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H559** saying,

2 Let the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel also **H6213** keep [**H853**] the **H6453** passover at his appointed **H4150** season.

3 In the **H702** **H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day of **H2088** this **H2320** month, **H996** at **H6153** even, ye shall **H6213** keep it in his appointed **H4150** season: according to **H3605** all the **H2708** rites of it, and according to **H3605** all the **H4941** ceremonies thereof, shall ye **H6213** keep it.

4 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they should **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover.

5 And they **H6213** kept [**H853**] the **H6453** passover on the **H702** **H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month **H996** at **H6153** even in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai: according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, **H3651** so **H6213** did the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

6 And there **H1961** were certain **H376** men, **H834** who **H1961** were **H2931** defiled by the dead **H5315** body of a **H120** man, that they **H3201** could **H3808** not **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover on **H1931** that **H3117** day: and they **H7126** came **H6440** before **H4872** Moses and **H6440** before **H175** Aaron on **H1931** that **H3117** day:

7 And **H1992** those **H376** men **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H587** We are **H2931** defiled by the dead **H5315** body of a **H120** man: **H4100** wherefore are we kept **H1639** back, that we may **H1115** not **H7126** offer [**H853**] an **H7133** offering of the **H3068** LORD in his appointed **H4150** season **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel?

8 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto them, Stand **H5975** still, and I will **H8085** hear **H4100** what the **H3068** LORD will **H6680** command concerning you.

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

10 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H3588** If any **H376** **H376** man of you **H176** or of your **H1755** posterity shall **H1961** be **H2931** unclean by reason of a dead **H5315** body, **H176** or be in a

Numbers

H1870 journey afar **H7350** off, yet he shall **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover unto the **H3068** LORD.

11 The **H702 H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day of the **H8145** second **H2320** month **H996** at **H6153** even they shall **H6213** keep it, and **H398** eat it **H5921** with unleavened **H4682** bread and **H4844** bitter herbs .

12 They shall **H7604** leave **H3808** none **H4480** of it **H5704** unto the **H1242** morning, **H3808** nor **H7665** break any **H6106** bone of it: according to **H3605** all the **H2708** ordinances of the **H6453** passover they shall **H6213** keep it.

13 But the **H376** man **H834** that is **H2889** clean, and **H1961** is **H3808** not in a **H1870** journey, and **H2308** forbearth to **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover, even the **H1931** same **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from among his **H4480 H5971** people: **H3588** because he **H7126** brought **H3808** not the **H7133** offering of the **H3068** LORD in his appointed **H4150** season, **H1931** that **H376** man shall **H5375** bear his **H2399** sin.

14 And **H3588** if a **H1616** stranger shall **H1481** sojourn **H854** among you, and will **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover unto the **H3068** LORD; according to the **H2708** ordinance of the **H6453** passover, and according to the **H4941** manner thereof, **H3651** so shall he **H6213** do: ye shall **H1961** have **H259** one **H2708** ordinance, both for the **H1616** stranger, and for him that was **H249** born in the **H776** land.

15 And on the **H3117** day that [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle was reared **H6965** up the **H6051** cloud **H3680** covered [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle, namely , the **H168** tent of the **H5715** testimony: and at **H6153** even there **H1961** was **H5921** upon the **H4908** tabernacle as it were the **H4758** appearance of **H784** fire, **H5704** until the **H1242** morning.

16 **H3651** So it **H1961** was **H8548** always: the **H6051** cloud **H3680** covered it by day , and the **H4758** appearance of **H784** fire by **H3915** night.

17 And **H6310** when the **H6051** cloud was taken **H5927** up **H4480 H5921** from the **H168** tabernacle, then **H310** after **H3651** that the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5265** journeyed: and in the **H4725** place **H834** where the **H6051** cloud **H7931** abode, **H8033** there the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel pitched their **H2583** tents.

18 **H5921** At the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5265** journeyed, and **H5921** at the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD they **H2583** pitched: as long **H3605 H3117 H834** as the

Numbers

H6051 cloud **H7931** abode **H5921** upon the **H4908** tabernacle they rested in their **H2583** tents.

19 And when the **H6051** cloud tarried **H748** long **H5921** upon the **H4908** tabernacle **H7227** many **H3117** days, then the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H8104** kept [**H853**] the **H4931** charge of the **H3068** LORD, and **H5265** journeyed **H3808** not.

20 And so it **H3426** was, **H834** when the **H6051** cloud **H1961** was a **H4557** few **H3117** days **H5921** upon the **H4908** tabernacle; according **H5921** to the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD they abode in their **H2583** tents, and according **H5921** to the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD they **H5265** journeyed.

21 And so it **H3426** was, **H834** when the **H6051** cloud **H1961** abode from **H4480** **H6153** even **H5704** unto the **H1242** morning, and that the **H6051** cloud was taken **H5927** up in the **H1242** morning, then they **H5265** journeyed: **H176** whether it was by **H3119** day or by **H3915** night that the **H6051** cloud was taken **H5927** up, they **H5265** journeyed.

22 **H176** Or whether it were two **H3117** days, **H176** or a **H2320** month, **H176** or a **H3117** year, that the **H6051** cloud **H748** tarried **H5921** upon the **H4908** tabernacle, **H7931** remaining **H5921** thereon, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel abode in their **H2583** tents, and **H5265** journeyed **H3808** not: but when it was taken **H5927** up, they **H5265** journeyed.

23 **H5921** At the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD they rested in the **H2583** tents, and **H5921** at the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD they **H5265** journeyed: they **H8104** kept [**H853**] the **H4931** charge of the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** at the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

Chapter 10

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H6213** Make thee **H8147** two **H2689** trumpets of **H3701** silver; of a whole **H4749** piece shalt thou **H6213** make them: that thou mayest **H1961** use them for the **H4744** calling of the **H5712** assembly, and for the **H4550** journeying [**H853**] of the **H4264** camps.

3 And when they shall **H8628** blow with them, **H3605** all the **H5712** assembly shall assemble **H3259** themselves **H413** to thee **H413** at the **H6607** door of the **H1168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

Numbers

4 And **H518** if they **H8628** blow but with **H259** one trumpet , then the **H5387** princes, which are **H7218** heads of the **H505** thousands of **H3478** Israel, shall gather **H3259** themselves **H413** unto thee.

5 When ye **H8628** blow an **H8643** alarm, then the **H4264** camps that **H2583** lie on the east **H6924** parts shall go **H5265** forward.

6 When ye **H8628** blow an **H8643** alarm the second **H8145** time, then the **H4264** camps that **H2583** lie on the south **H8486** side shall take their **H5265** journey: they shall **H8628** blow an **H8643** alarm for their **H4550** journeys.

7 But when [**H853**] the **H6951** congregation is to be gathered **H6950** together, ye shall **H8628** blow, but ye shall **H3808** not sound an **H7321** alarm.

8 And the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron, the **H3548** priests, shall **H8628** blow with the **H2689** trumpets; and they shall **H1961** be to you for an **H2708** ordinance **H5769** forever throughout your **H1755** generations.

9 And **H3588** if ye **H935** go to **H4421** war in your **H776** land **H5921** against the **H6862** enemy that **H6887** oppressteth you, then ye shall blow an **H7321** alarm with the **H2689** trumpets; and ye shall be **H2142** remembered **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and ye shall be **H3467** saved from your **H4480** **H341** enemies.

10 Also in the **H3117** day of your **H8057** gladness, and in your solemn **H4150** days, and in the **H7218** beginnings of your **H2320** months, ye shall **H8628** blow with the **H2689** trumpets **H5921** over your burnt **H5930** offerings, and **H5921** over the **H2077** sacrifices of your peace **H8002** offerings; that they may **H1961** be to you for a **H2146** memorial **H6440** before your **H430** God: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

11 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H6242** twentieth day of the **H8145** second **H2320** month, in the **H8145** second **H8141** year, that the **H6051** cloud was taken **H5927** up from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H5715** testimony.

12 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5265** took their **H4550** journeys out of the **H4480** **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai; and the **H6051** cloud **H7931** rested in the **H4057** wilderness of **H6290** Paran.

13 And they **H7223** first took their **H5265** journey according **H5921** to the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

14 In the **H7223** first place **H5265** went the **H1714** standard of the **H4264** camp of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah according to their **H6635** armies: and

Numbers

H5921 over his **H6635** host was **H5177** Nahshon the **H1121** son of **H5992** Amminadab.

15 And **H5921** over the **H6635** host of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H3485** Issachar was **H5417** Nethaneel the **H1121** son of **H6686** Zuar.

16 And **H5921** over the **H6635** host of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H2074** Zebulun was **H446** Eliab the **H1121** son of **H2497** Helon.

17 And the **H4908** tabernacle was taken **H3381** down; and the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershon and the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari set **H5265** forward, **H5375** bearing the **H4908** tabernacle.

18 And the **H1714** standard of the **H4264** camp of **H7205** Reuben set **H5265** forward according to their **H6635** armies: and **H5921** over his **H6635** host was **H468** Elizur the **H1121** son of **H7707** Shedeur.

19 And **H5921** over the **H6635** host of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon was **H8017** Shelumiel the **H1121** son of **H6701** Zurishaddai.

20 And **H5921** over the **H6635** host of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad was **H460** Eliasaph the **H1121** son of **H1845** Deuel.

21 And the **H6956** Kohathites set **H5265** forward, **H5375** bearing the **H4720** sanctuary: and the other did set **H6965** up [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle **H5704** against they **H935** came.

22 And the **H1714** standard of the **H4264** camp of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim set **H5265** forward according to their **H6635** armies: and **H5921** over his **H6635** host was **H476** Elishama the **H1121** son of **H5989** Ammihud.

23 And **H5921** over the **H6635** host of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh was **H1583** Gamaliel the **H1121** son of **H6301** Pedahzur.

24 And **H5921** over the **H6635** host of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin was **H27** Abidan the **H1121** son of **H1441** Gideoni.

25 And the **H1714** standard of the **H4264** camp of the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan set **H5265** forward, which was the **H622** rearward of **H3605** all the **H4264** camps throughout their **H6635** hosts: and **H5921** over his **H6635** host was **H295** Ahiezer the **H1121** son of **H5996** Ammishaddai.

26 And **H5921** over the **H6635** host of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H836** Asher was **H6295** Pagiel the **H1121** son of **H5918** Ocran.

27 And **H5921** over the **H6635** host of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H5321** Naphtali was **H299** Ahira the **H1121** son of **H5881** Enan.

Numbers

28 H428 Thus were the H4550 journeyings of the H1121 children of H3478 Israel according to their H6635 armies, when they set H5265 forward.

29 And H4872 Moses H559 said unto H2246 Hobab, the H1121 son of H7467 Raguel the H4084 Midianite, H4872 Moses ' H2859 father -in-law, H587 We are H5265 journeying H413 unto the H4725 place of H834 which the H3068 LORD H559 said, I will H5414 give it you: H1980 come thou H854 with us, and we will do thee H3190 good: H3588 for the H3068 LORD hath H1696 spoken H2896 good H5921 concerning H3478 Israel.

30 And he H559 said H413 unto him, I will H3808 not H1980 go; H3588 but H518 I will H1980 depart H413 to mine own H776 land, and H413 to my H4138 kindred.

31 And he H559 said, H5800 Leave us H408 not, I pray H4994 thee; H3588 H5921 H3651 forasmuch as thou H3045 knowest how we are to H2583 encamp in the H4057 wilderness, and thou mayest H1961 be to us instead of H5869 eyes.

32 And it shall H1961 be, H3588 if thou H1980 go H5973 with us, yea, it shall H1961 be, that H834 what H2896 goodness the H3068 LORD shall H3190 do H5973 unto us, the same will we H3190 do unto thee.

33 And they H5265 departed from the H4480 H2022 mount of the H3068 LORD H7969 three H3117 days ' H1870 journey: and the H727 ark of the H1285 covenant of the H3068 LORD H5265 went H6440 before them in the H7969 three H3117 days ' H1870 journey, to search H8446 out a resting H4496 place for them.

34 And the H6051 cloud of the H3068 LORD was H5921 upon them by H3119 day, when they H5265 went out H4480 of the H4264 camp.

35 And it came to H1961 pass, when the H727 ark set H5265 forward, that H4872 Moses H559 said, Rise H6965 up, H3068 LORD, and let thine H341 enemies be H6327 scattered; and let them that H8130 hate thee H5127 flee H4480 H6440 before thee.

36 And when it H5117 rested, he H559 said, H7725 Return, O H3068 LORD, unto the H7233 many H505 thousands of H3478 Israel.

Chapter 11

1 And when the H5971 people H596 complained, it H7451 H241 displeased the H3068 LORD: and the H3068 LORD H8085 heard it ; and his H639 anger was H2734 kindled; and the H784 fire of the H3068 LORD H1197 burnt among

Numbers

them, and **H398** consumed them that were in the uttermost **H7097** parts of the **H4264** camp.

2 And the **H5971** people **H6817** cried **H413** unto **H4872** Moses; and when **H4872** Moses **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, the **H784** fire was **H8257** quenched.

3 And he **H7121** called the **H8034** name of the **H4725** place **H8404** Taberah: **H3588** because the **H784** fire of the **H3068** LORD **H1197** burnt among them.

4 And the mixed **H628** multitude **H834** that was **H7130** among them fell a **H183** **H8378** lusting: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1571** also **H1058** wept **H7725** again, and **H559** said, **H4310** Who shall give us **H1320** flesh to **H398** eat?

5 We **H2142** remember [**H853**] the **H1710** fish, **H834** which we did **H398** eat in **H4714** Egypt **H2600** freely; [**H853**] the **H7180** cucumbers, and the **H20** melons, and the **H2682** leeks, and the **H1211** onions, and the **H7762** garlic:

6 But **H6258** now our **H5315** soul is dried **H3002** away: there is **H369** nothing at **H3605** all, **H1115** **H413** beside this **H4478** manna, before our **H5869** eyes.

7 And the **H4478** manna was as **H1407** coriander **H2233** seed, and the **H5869** color thereof as the **H5869** color of **H916** bedellium.

8 And the **H5971** people went **H7751** about, and **H3950** gathered it, and **H2912** ground it in **H7347** mills, **H176** or **H1743** beat it in a **H4085** mortar, and **H1310** baked it in **H6517** pans, and **H6213** made **H5692** cakes of it: and the **H2940** taste of it **H1961** was as the **H2940** taste of **H3955** fresh **H8081** oil.

9 And when the **H2919** dew **H3381** fell **H5921** upon the **H4264** camp in the **H3915** night, the **H4478** manna **H3381** fell **H5921** upon it.

10 Then **H4872** Moses **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H1058** weep throughout their **H4940** families, every **H376** man in the **H6607** door of his **H1168** tent: and the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** kindled **H3966** greatly; **H4872** Moses also was **H5869** **H7451** displeased.

11 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H4100** Wherefore hast thou **H7489** afflicted thy **H5650** servant? and **H4100** wherefore have I **H3808** not **H4672** found **H2580** favor in thy **H5869** sight, that thou **H7760** layest [**H853**] the **H4853** burden of **H3605** all **H2088** this **H5971** people **H5921** upon me?

12 Have **H595** I **H2030** conceived [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2088** this **H5971** people? have **H595** I **H3205** begotten them, **H3588** that thou shouldest **H559** say **H413**

Numbers

unto me, **H5375** Carry them in thy **H2436** bosom, **H834** as a nursing **H539** father **H5375** beareth [**H853**] the sucking **H3243** child, **H5921** unto the **H127** land **H834** which thou **H7650** sworest unto their **H1** fathers?

13 H4480 H370 Whence should I have **H1320** flesh to **H5414** give unto **H3605** all **H2088** this **H5971** people? **H3588** for they **H1058** weep **H5921** unto me, **H559** saying, **H5414** Give us **H1320** flesh, that we may **H398** eat.

14 H595 I am not **H3201 H3808** able to **H5375** bear [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2088** this **H5971** people **H905** alone, **H3588** because it is too **H3515** heavy **H4480** for me.

15 And **H518** if **H859** thou **H6213** deal **H3602** thus with me, **H2026** kill me, I pray **H4994** thee, out of **H2026** hand, **H518** if I have **H4672** found **H2580** favor in thy **H5869** sight; and let me **H408** not **H7200** see my **H7451** wretchedness.

16 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H622** Gather unto me **H7657** seventy **H376** men of the **H4480 H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, **H834** whom thou **H3045** knowest to be the **H2205** elders of the **H5971** people, and **H7860** officers over them; and **H3947** bring them **H413** unto the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, that they may **H3320** stand **H8033** there **H5973** with thee.

17 And I will come **H3381** down and **H1696** talk **H5973** with thee **H8033** there: and I will **H680** take **H4480** of the **H7307** spirit **H834** which is **H5921** upon thee, and will **H7760** put it **H5921** upon them; and they shall **H5375** bear the **H4853** burden of the **H5971** people **H854** with thee, that **H859** thou **H5375** bear it **H3808** not thyself **H905** alone.

18 And **H559** say thou **H413** unto the **H5971** people, Sanctify **H6942** yourselves against **H4279** tomorrow, and ye shall **H398** eat **H1320** flesh: **H3588** for ye have **H1058** wept in the **H241** ears of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, **H4310** Who shall give us **H1320** flesh to **H398** eat? **H3588** for it was **H2895** well with us in **H4714** Egypt: therefore the **H3068** LORD will **H5414** give you **H1320** flesh, and ye shall **H398** eat.

19 Ye shall **H3808** not **H398** eat **H259** one **H3117** day, **H3808** nor two **H3117** days, **H3808** nor **H2568** five **H3117** days, **H3808** neither **H6235** ten **H3117** days, **H3808** nor **H6242** twenty **H3117** days;

20 But **H5704** even a **H3117** whole **H2320** month, **H5704 H834** until it come **H3318** out at your **H4480 H639** nostrils, and it **H1961** be **H2214** loathsome unto you: **H3282** because **H3588** that ye have **H3988** despised [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H834** which is **H7130** among you, and have **H1058** wept **H6440** before

Numbers

him, **H559** saying, **H4100 H2088** Why came we **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt?

21 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, The **H5971** people, **H7130** among **H834** whom **H595** I am , are **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H7273** footmen; and **H859** thou hast **H559** said, I will **H5414** give them **H1320** flesh, that they may **H398** eat a **H3117** whole **H2320** month.

22 Shall the **H6629** flocks and the **H1241** herds be **H7819** slain for them, to **H4672** suffice them? **H518** or [**H853**] shall **H3605** all the **H1709** fish of the **H3220** sea be gathered **H622** together for them, to **H4672** suffice them?

23 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Is the **H3068** LORD 's **H3027** hand waxed **H7114** short? thou shalt **H7200** see **H6258** now whether my **H1697** word shall come to **H7136** pass unto thee **H518** or **H3808** not.

24 And **H4872** Moses went **H3318** out, and **H1696 H413** told the **H5971** people [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD, and **H622** gathered the **H7657** seventy **H376** men of the **H4480 H2205** elders of the **H5971** people, and **H5975** set them round **H5439** about the **H168** tabernacle.

25 And the **H3068** LORD came **H3381** down in a **H6051** cloud, and **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him, and **H680** took **H4480** of the **H7307** spirit **H834** that was **H5921** upon him, and **H5414** gave it **H5921** unto the **H7657** seventy **H376 H2205** elders: and it came to **H1961** pass, that , when the **H7307** spirit **H5117** rested **H5921** upon them, they **H5012** prophesied, and did **H3808** not **H3254** cease.

26 But there **H7604** remained **H8147** two of the **H376** men in the **H4264** camp, the **H8034** name of the **H259** one was **H419** Eldad, and the **H8034** name of the **H8145** other **H4312** Medad: and the **H7307** spirit **H5117** rested **H5921** upon them; and **H1992** they were of them that were **H3789** written, but went not **H3318 H3808** out unto the **H168** tabernacle: and they **H5012** prophesied in the **H4264** camp.

27 And there **H7323** ran a young **H5288** man, and **H5046** told **H4872** Moses, and **H559** said, **H419** Eldad and **H4312** Medad do **H5012** prophesy in the **H4264** camp.

28 And **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, the **H8334** servant of **H4872** Moses, one of his young **H4480 H979** men, **H6030** answered and **H559** said, My **H113** lord **H4872** Moses, **H3607** forbid them.

Numbers

29 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said unto him, **H7065** Enviest **H859** thou for my sake? would **H4310 H5414** God that **H3605** all the **H3068** LORD 's **H5971** people were **H5030** prophets, and **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD would **H5414** put [**H853**] his **H7307** spirit **H5921** upon them!

30 And **H4872** Moses **H622** got him **H413** into the **H4264** camp, **H1931** he and the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel.

31 And there went **H5265** forth a **H7307** wind **H4480 H854** from the **H3068** LORD, and **H1468** brought **H7958** quails **H4480** from the **H3220** sea, and let them **H5203** fall **H5921** by the **H4264** camp, as it were a **H3117** day 's **H1870** journey on this **H3541** side, and as it were a **H3117** day 's **H1870** journey on the other **H3541** side, round **H5439** about the **H4264** camp, and as it were two **H520** cubits high **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H776** earth.

32 And the **H5971** people stood **H6965** up **H3605** all **H1931** that **H3117** day, and **H3605** all that **H3915** night, and **H3605** all the **H4283** next **H3117** day, and they **H622** gathered [**H853**] the **H7958** quails: he that gathered **H4591** least **H622** gathered **H6235** ten **H2563** homers: and they spread them all **H7849 H7849** abroad for themselves round **H5439** about the **H4264** camp.

33 And while the **H1320** flesh was **H5750** yet **H996** between their **H8127** teeth, **H2962** ere it was **H3772** chewed, the **H639** wrath of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** kindled against the **H5971** people, and the **H3068** LORD **H5221** smote the **H5971** people with a **H3966** very **H7227** great **H4347** plague.

34 And he **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name of **H1931** that **H4725** place **H6914** Kibroth -hattaavah: **H3588** because **H8033** there they **H6912** buried [**H853**] the **H5971** people that **H183** lusted.

35 And the **H5971** people **H5265** journeyed from **H4480 H6914** Kibroth -hattaavah unto **H2698** Hazeroth; and **H1961** abode at **H2698** Hazeroth.

Chapter 12

1 And **H4813** Miriam and **H175** Aaron **H1696** spoke against **H4872** Moses **H5921 H182** because of the **H3571** Ethiopian **H802** woman **H834** whom he had **H3947** married: **H3588** for he had **H3947** married an **H3571** Ethiopian **H802** woman.

2 And they **H559** said, Hath the **H3068** LORD **H389** indeed **H1696** spoken **H7535** only by **H4872** Moses? hath he **H3808** not **H1696** spoken **H1571** also by us? And the **H3068** LORD **H8085** heard it .

Numbers

3 (Now the **H376** man **H4872** Moses was **H3966** very **H6035** meek, above **H4480 H3605** all the **H120** men **H834** which were **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth.)

4 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H6597** suddenly **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, and **H413** unto **H4813** Miriam, Come **H3318** out ye **H7969** three **H413** unto the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation. And they **H7969** three came **H3318** out.

5 And the **H3068** LORD came **H3381** down in the **H5982** pillar of the **H6051** cloud, and **H5975** stood in the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle, and **H7121** called **H175** Aaron and **H4813** Miriam: and they **H8147** both came **H3318** forth.

6 And he **H559** said, **H8085** Hear **H4994** now my **H1697** words: **H518** If there **H1961** be a **H5030** prophet among you, I the **H3068** LORD will make myself **H3045** known **H413** unto him in a **H4759** vision, and will **H1696** speak unto him in a **H2472** dream.

7 My **H5650** servant **H4872** Moses is **H3808** not **H3651** so, **H1931** who is **H539** faithful in **H3605** all mine **H1004** house.

8 With him will I **H1696** speak **H6310** mouth **H413** to **H6310** mouth, even **H4758** apparently, and **H3808** not in dark **H2420** speeches; and the **H8544** similitude of the **H3068** LORD shall he **H5027** behold: **H4069** wherefore then were ye not **H3372 H3808** afraid to **H1696** speak against my **H5650** servant **H4872** Moses?

9 And the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** kindled against them; and he **H1980** departed.

10 And the **H6051** cloud **H5493** departed from **H4480 H5921** off the **H168** tabernacle; and, **H2009** behold, **H4813** Miriam became **H6879** leprous, white as **H7950** snow: and **H175** Aaron **H6437** looked **H413** upon **H4813** Miriam, and, **H2009** behold, she was **H6879** leprous.

11 And **H175** Aaron **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H994** Alas, my **H113** lord, I beseech **H4994** thee, **H7896** lay **H408** not the **H2403** sin **H5921** upon us, **H834** wherein we have done **H2973** foolishly, and **H834** wherein we have **H2398** sinned.

12 **H4994** Let her **H408** not **H1961** be as one **H4191** dead, of **H834** whom the **H1320** flesh is **H2677** half **H398** consumed when he cometh **H3318** out of his **H517** mother 's **H4480 H7358** womb.

Numbers

13 And **H4872** Moses **H6817** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, **H7495** Heal her **H4994** now, O **H410** God, I beseech **H4994** thee.

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, If her **H1** father had but **H3417** **H3417** spit in her **H6440** face, should she **H3808** not be **H3637** ashamed **H7651** seven **H3117** days? let her be shut **H5462** out **H4480** **H2351** from the **H4264** camp **H7651** seven **H3117** days, and after **H310** that let her be received **H622** in again .

15 And **H4813** Miriam was shut **H5462** out **H4480** **H2351** from the **H4264** camp **H7651** seven **H3117** days: and the **H5971** people **H5265** journeyed **H3808** not **H5704** till **H4813** Miriam was brought **H622** in again .

16 And **H310** afterward the **H5971** people **H5265** removed from **H4480** **H2698** Hazeroth, and **H2583** pitched in the **H4057** wilderness of **H6290** Paran.

Chapter 13

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H7971** Send thou **H376** men, that they may **H8446** search [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H834** which **H589** I **H5414** give unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: of every **H4294** tribe of their **H1** fathers shall ye **H7971** send **H259** a **H376** man, every **H3605** one a **H5387** ruler among them.

3 And **H4872** Moses **H5921** by the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent them from the **H4480** **H4057** wilderness of **H6290** Paran: **H3605** all **H1992** those **H376** men were **H7218** heads of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

4 And **H428** these were their **H8034** names: of the **H4294** tribe of **H7205** Reuben, **H8051** Shammua the **H1121** son of **H2139** Zaccur.

5 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H8095** Simeon, **H8202** Shaphat the **H1121** son of **H2753** Hori.

6 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H3063** Judah, **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh.

7 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H3485** Issachar, **H3008** Igal the **H1121** son of **H3130** Joseph.

8 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H669** Ephraim, **H1954** Oshea the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun.

9 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin, **H6406** Palti the **H1121** son of **H7505** Raphu.

Numbers

10 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H2074** Zebulun, **H1427** Gaddiel the **H1121** son of **H5476** Sodi.

11 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H3130** Joseph, namely , of the **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, **H1426** Gaddi the **H1121** son of **H5485** Susi.

12 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H1835** Dan, **H5988** Ammiel the **H1121** son of **H1582** Gemalli.

13 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H836** Asher, **H5639** Sethur the **H1121** son of **H4317** Michael.

14 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H5321** Naphtali, **H5147** Nahbi the **H1121** son of **H2058** Vophsi.

15 Of the **H4294** tribe of **H1410** Gad, **H1345** Geuel the **H1121** son of **H4352** Machi.

16 **H428** These are the **H8034** names of the **H376** men **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H7971** sent to spy **H8446** out [**H853**] the **H776** land. And **H4872** Moses **H7121** called **H1954** Oshea the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun **H3091** Joshua.

17 And **H4872** Moses **H7971** sent them to spy **H8446** out [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, Get you **H5927** up **H2088** this way **H5045** southward, and go **H5927** up **H854** into the **H2022** mountain:

18 And **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H776** land, **H4100** what **H1931** it is ; and the **H5971** people that **H3427** dwelleth **H5921** therein, whether **H1931** they be **H2389** strong or **H7504** weak, **H4592** few **H518** or **H7227** many;

19 And **H4100** what the **H776** land is **H834** that **H1931** they **H3427** dwell in whether **H1931** it be **H2896** good **H518** or **H7451** bad; and **H4100** what **H5892** cities they be **H834** that **H1931** they **H3427** dwell **H2007** in, whether in **H4264** tents, **H518** or in **H4013** strongholds;

20 And **H4100** what the **H776** land is , whether **H1931** it be **H8082** fat **H518** or **H7330** lean, whether there **H3426** be **H6086** wood therein, **H518** or **H369** not. And be ye of good **H2388** courage, and **H3947** bring of the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of the **H776** land. Now the **H3117** time was the **H3117** time of the **H1061** firstripe **H6025** grapes.

21 So they went **H5927** up, and **H8446** searched [**H853**] the **H776** land from the **H4480** **H4057** wilderness of **H6790** Zin **H5704** unto **H7340** Rehob, as men **H935** come to **H2574** Hamath.

Numbers

22 And they **H5927** ascended by the **H5045** south, and **H935** came **H5704** unto **H2275** Hebron; **H8033** where **H289** Ahiman, **H8344** Sheshai, and **H8526** Talmi, the **H3211** children of **H6061** Anak, were . (Now **H2275** Hebron was **H1129** built **H7651** seven **H8141** years **H6440** before **H6814** Zoan in **H4714** Egypt.)

23 And they **H935** came **H5704** unto the **H5158** brook of **H812** Eshcol, and cut **H3772** down from **H4480** **H8033** thence a **H2156** branch with **H259** one **H811** cluster of **H6025** grapes, and they **H5375** bore it between **H8147** two upon a **H4132** staff; and they brought **H4480** of the **H7416** pomegranates, and **H4480** of the **H8384** figs.

24 The **H4725** place was **H7121** called the **H5158** brook **H812** Eshcol, **H5921** **H182** because of the cluster of **H811** grapes **H834** which the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel cut **H3772** down from **H4480** **H8033** thence.

25 And they **H7725** returned from **H4480** **H8446** searching of the **H776** land **H4480** **H7093** after **H705** forty **H3117** days.

26 And they **H1980** went and **H935** came **H413** to **H4872** Moses, and **H413** to **H175** Aaron, and **H413** to **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H413** unto the **H4057** wilderness of **H6290** Paran, to **H6946** Kadesh; and brought **H7725** back **H1697** word unto them, and unto **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation, and **H7200** showed them [**H853**] the **H6529** fruit of the **H776** land.

27 And they **H5608** told him, and **H559** said, We **H935** came **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** whither thou **H7971** sentest us, and **H1571** surely **H1931** it **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey; and **H2088** this is the **H6529** fruit of it.

28 **H657** **H3588** Nevertheless the **H5971** people be **H5794** strong that **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land, and the **H5892** cities are **H1219** walled, and **H3966** very **H1419** great: and **H1571** moreover we **H7200** saw the **H3211** children of **H6061** Anak **H8033** there.

29 The **H6003** Amalekites **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of the **H5045** south: and the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H2983** Jebusites, and the **H567** Amorites, **H3427** dwell in the **H2022** mountains: and the **H3669** Canaanites **H3427** dwell **H5921** by the **H3220** sea, and **H5921** by the **H3027** coast of **H3383** Jordan.

30 And **H3612** Caleb **H2013** stilled [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H413** before **H4872** Moses, and **H559** said, Let us go up at **H5927** **H5927** once, and **H3423** possess it; **H3588** for we are well **H3201** able to **H3201** overcome it.

Numbers

31 But the **H376** men **H834** that went **H5927** up **H5973** with him **H559** said, We be not **H3201 H3808** able to go **H5927** up **H413** against the **H5971** people; **H3588** for **H1931** they are **H2389** stronger **H4480** than we.

32 And they brought **H3318** up an evil **H1681** report of the **H776** land **H834** which they had **H8446** searched **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, The **H776** land, through **H834** which we have **H5674** gone to **H8446** search it, is a **H776** land **H1931** that eateth **H398** up the **H3427** inhabitants thereof; and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that we **H7200** saw **H8432** in it are **H376** men of a great **H4060** stature.

33 And **H8033** there we **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H5303** giants, the **H1121** sons of **H6061** Anak, which come **H4480** of the **H5303** giants: and we **H1961** were in our own **H5869** sight as **H2284** grasshoppers, and **H3651** so we **H1961** were in their **H5869** sight.

Chapter 14

1 And **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H6963** voice, and **H5414** cried; and the **H5971** people **H1058** wept **H1931** that **H3915** night.

2 And **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3885** murmured **H5921** against **H4872** Moses and **H5921** against **H175** Aaron: and the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation **H559** said **H413** unto them, Would God **H3863** that we had **H4191** died in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt! **H176** or would **H3863** God we had **H4191** died in **H2088** this **H4057** wilderness!

3 And **H4100** wherefore hath the **H3068** LORD **H935** brought us **H413** unto **H2063** this **H776** land, to **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword, that our **H802** wives and our **H2945** children should **H1961** be a **H957** prey? were it **H3808** not **H2896** better for us to **H7725** return into **H4714** Egypt?

4 And they **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H251** another, Let us **H5414** make a **H7218** captain, and let us **H7725** return into **H4714** Egypt.

5 Then **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H5307** fell **H5921** on their **H6440** faces **H6440** before **H3605** all the **H6951** assembly of the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

6 And **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, and **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh, which were **H4480** of them that **H8446** searched [**H853**] the **H776** land, **H7167** rent their **H899** clothes:

Numbers

7 And they **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5712** company of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, The **H776** land, **H834** which we passed **H5674** through to **H8446** search it, is an **H3966 H3966** exceeding **H2896** good **H776** land.

8 H518 If the **H3068** LORD **H2654** delight in us, then he will **H935** bring us **H413** into **H2063** this **H776** land, and **H5414** give it us; a **H776** land **H834** which **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey.

9 H389 Only **H4775** rebel **H408** not ye against the **H3068** LORD, **H408** neither **H3372** fear **H859** ye [**H853**] the **H5971** people of the **H776** land; **H3588** for **H1992** they are **H3899** bread for us: their **H6738** defense is **H5493** departed **H4480 H5921** from them, and the **H3068** LORD is **H854** with us: **H3372** fear them **H408** not.

10 But **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation **H559** bade **H7275** stone them with **H68** stones. And the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H413** before **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, How **H5704 H575** long will **H2088** this **H5971** people **H5006** provoke me? and how **H5704 H575** long will it be **H3808** ere they **H539** believe me, for **H3605** all the **H226** signs **H834** which I have **H6213** showed **H7130** among them?

12 I will **H5221** smite them with the **H1698** pestilence, and **H3423** disinherit them, and will **H6213** make of thee a **H1419** greater **H1471** nation and **H6099** mightier **H4480** than they.

13 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, Then the **H4714** Egyptians shall **H8085** hear it, (**H3588** for thou broughtest **H5927** up [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people in thy **H3581** might from **H4480 H7130** among them;)

14 And they will **H559** tell it **H413** to the **H3427** inhabitants of **H2063** this **H776** land: for they have **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H859** thou **H3068** LORD art **H7130** among **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H834** that **H859** thou **H3068** LORD art **H7200** seen **H5869** face to **H5869** face, and that thy **H6051** cloud **H5975** standeth **H5921** over them, and that **H859** thou **H1980** goest **H6440** before them, by day **H3119** time in a **H5982** pillar of a **H6051** cloud, and in a **H5982** pillar of **H784** fire by **H3915** night.

15 Now if thou shalt **H4191** kill all [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people as **H259** one **H376** man, then the **H1471** nations **H834** which have **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H8088** fame of thee will **H559** speak, **H559** saying,

Numbers

16 **H4480 H1115** Because the **H3068** LORD was not **H3201** able to **H935** bring **[H853] H2088** this **H5971** people **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which he **H7650** swore unto them therefore he hath **H7819** slain them in the **H4057** wilderness.

17 And **H6258** now, I beseech **H4994** thee, let the **H3581** power of my **H136** Lord be **H1431** great, according **H834** as thou hast **H1696** spoken, **H559** saying,

18 The **H3068** LORD is **H750 H639** longsuffering, and of **H7227** great **H2617** mercy, **H5375** forgiving **H5771** iniquity and **H6588** transgression, and by no means **H5352 H5352 H3808** clearing the guilty , **H6485** visiting the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1** fathers **H5921** upon the **H1121** children **H5921** unto the **H8029** third and **H7256** fourth generation .

19 **H5545** Pardon, I beseech **H4994** thee, the **H5771** iniquity of **H2088** this **H5971** people according unto the **H1433** greatness of thy **H2617** mercy, and **H834** as thou hast **H5375** forgiven **H2088** this **H5971** people, from **H4480 H4714** Egypt even **H5704** until **H2008** now.

20 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, I have **H5545** pardoned according to thy **H1697** word:

21 But as **H199** truly as **H589** I **H2416** live, **[H853] H3605** all the **H776** earth shall be **H4390** filled with the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD.

22 **H3588** Because **H3605** all those **H376** men which have **H7200** seen **[H853]** my **H3519** glory, and my **H226** miracles, **H834** which I **H6213** did in **H4714** Egypt and in the **H4057** wilderness, and have **H5254** tempted me now **H2088** these **H6235** ten **H6471** times, and have **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened to my **H6963** voice;

23 **H518** Surely they shall not **H7200** see **[H853]** the **H776** land **H834** which I **H7650** swore unto their **H1** fathers, **H3808** neither shall **H3605** any of them that **H5006** provoked me **H7200** see it:

24 But my **H5650** servant **H3612** Caleb, **H6118** because he **H1961** had **H312** another **H7307** spirit **H5973** with him, and hath followed me **H4390 H310** fully, him will I **H935** bring **H413** into the **H776** land **H834 H8033** whereinto he **H935** went; and his **H2233** seed shall **H3423** possess it.

25 (Now the **H6003** Amalekites and the **H3669** Canaanites **H3427** dwelt in the **H6010** valley.) **H4279** Tomorrow **H6437** turn you, and **H5265** get you into the **H4057** wilderness by the **H1870** way of the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea.

Numbers

26 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron **H559** saying,

27 How **H5704** **H4970** long shall I bear with **H2063** this **H7451** evil **H5712** congregation, **H834** which **H3885** murmur **H5921** against me? I have **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H8519** murmurings of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which **H1992** they **H3885** murmur **H5921** against me.

28 **H559** Say **H413** unto them, As truly as **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H834** as ye have **H1696** spoken in mine **H241** ears, **H3651** so will I **H6213** do to you:

29 Your **H6297** carcasses shall **H5307** fall in **H2088** this **H4057** wilderness; and **H3605** all that were **H6485** numbered of you, according to your **H3605** whole **H4557** number, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, **H834** which have **H3885** murmured **H5921** against me,

30 **H518** Doubtless **H859** ye shall not **H935** come **H413** into the **H776** land, concerning **H834** which I <w lemma="strong:H5375 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">swore to make you **H7931** dwell therein, **H3588** **H518** save **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh, and **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun.

31 But your little **H2945** ones, **H834** which ye **H559** said should **H1961** be a **H957** prey, them will I bring **H935** in, and they shall **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** which ye have **H3988** despised.

32 But as for **H859** you, your **H6297** carcasses, they shall **H5307** fall in **H2088** this **H4057** wilderness.

33 And your **H1121** children shall **H1961** **H7462** wander in the **H4057** wilderness **H705** forty **H8141** years, and **H5375** bear [**H853**] your **H2184** whoredoms, **H5704** until your **H6297** carcasses be **H8552** wasted in the **H4057** wilderness.

34 After the **H4557** number of the **H3117** days in **H834** which ye **H8446** searched [**H853**] the **H776** land, even **H705** forty **H3117** days, each day for a <w lemma="strong:H3117 strong:H8141 strong:H3117 strong:H8141">year, shall ye **H5375** bear [**H853**] your **H5771** iniquities, even **H705** forty **H8141** years, and ye shall **H3045** know [**H853**] my breach of **H8569** promise.

35 **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** said, I will **H518** **H3808** surely **H6213** do **H2063** it unto **H3605** all **H2063** this **H7451** evil **H5712** congregation, that are gathered **H3259** together **H5921** against me: in **H2088** this **H4057** wilderness they shall be **H8552** consumed, and **H8033** there they shall **H4191** die.

Numbers

36 And the **H376** men, **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H7971** sent to **H8446** search [**H853**] the **H776** land, who **H7725** returned, and made [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation to **H3885** murmur **H5921** against him, by bringing **H3318** up a **H1681** slander **H5921** upon the **H776** land,

37 Even those **H376** men that did bring **H3318** up the **H7451** evil **H1681** report upon the **H776** land, **H4191** died by the **H4046** plague **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

38 But **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, and **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh, which were **H4480** of the **H376** men that **H1980** went to **H8446** search [**H853**] the **H776** land, **H2421** lived still .

39 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** told [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** sayings **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: and the **H5971** people **H56** mourned **H3966** greatly.

40 And they rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and got them **H5927** up **H413** into the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mountain, **H559** saying, **H2009** Lo, we be here , and will go **H5927** up **H413** unto the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H559** promised: **H3588** for we have **H2398** sinned.

41 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, **H4100** Wherefore **H2088** now do **H859** ye **H5674** transgress [**H853**] the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD? but **H1931** it shall **H3808** not **H6743** prosper.

42 Go not **H5927** **H408** up, **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD is **H369** not **H7130** among you; that ye be **H3808** not **H5062** smitten **H6440** before your **H341** enemies.

43 **H3588** For the **H6003** Amalekites and the **H3669** Canaanites are **H8033** there **H6440** before you, and ye shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword: **H3588** **H5921** **H3651** because ye are turned **H7725** away **H4480** **H310** from the **H3068** LORD, therefore the **H3068** LORD will **H3808** not **H1961** be **H5973** with you.

44 But they **H6075** presumed to go **H5927** up **H413** unto the **H2022** hill **H7218** top: nevertheless the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD, and **H4872** Moses, **H4185** departed **H3808** not out **H4480** **H7130** of the **H4264** camp.

45 Then the **H6003** Amalekites came **H3381** down, and the **H3669** Canaanites which **H3427** dwelt in **H1931** that **H2022** hill, and **H5221** smote them, and **H3807** discomfited them, even **H5704** unto **H2767** Hormah.

Numbers

Chapter 15

- 1** And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,
- 2** **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** When ye be **H935** come **H413** into the **H776** land of your **H4186** habitations, **H834** which **H589** I **H5414** give unto you,
- 3** And will **H6213** make an offering by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD, a burnt **H5930** offering, **H176** or a **H2077** sacrifice in **H6381** performing a **H5088** vow, **H176** or in a freewill **H5071** offering, **H176** or in your solemn **H4150** feasts, to **H6213** make a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD, **H4480** of the **H1241** herd, **H176** or **H4480** of the **H6629** flock:
- 4** Then shall he that **H7126** offereth his **H7133** offering unto the **H3068** LORD **H7126** bring a meat **H4503** offering of a tenth **H6241** deal of **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with the **H7243** fourth part of a **H1969** hin of **H8081** oil.
- 5** And the **H7243** fourth part of a **H1969** hin of **H3196** wine for a drink **H5262** offering shalt thou **H6213** prepare **H5921** with the burnt **H5930** offering **H176** or **H2077** sacrifice, for **H259** one **H3532** lamb.
- 6** **H176** Or for a **H352** ram, thou shalt **H6213** prepare for a meat **H4503** offering **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals of **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with the **H7992** third part of a **H1969** hin of **H8081** oil.
- 7** And for a drink **H5262** offering thou shalt **H7126** offer the **H7992** third part of a **H1969** hin of **H3196** wine, for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.
- 8** And **H3588** when thou **H6213** preparest a **H1121** **H1241** bullock for a burnt **H5930** offering, **H176** or for a **H2077** sacrifice in **H6381** performing a **H5088** vow, **H176** or peace **H8002** offerings unto the **H3068** LORD:
- 9** Then shall he **H7126** bring **H5921** with a **H1121** **H1241** bullock a meat **H4503** offering of **H7969** three tenth **H6241** deals of **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H2677** half a **H1969** hin of **H8081** oil.
- 10** And thou shalt **H7126** bring for a drink **H5262** offering **H2677** half a **H1969** hin of **H3196** wine, for an offering made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.
- 11** **H3602** Thus shall it be **H6213** done for **H259** one **H7794** bullock, **H176** or for **H259** one **H352** ram, **H176** or for a **H7716** **H3532** lamb, **H176** or a **H5795** kid.

Numbers

12 According to the **H4557** number **H834** that ye shall **H6213** prepare, **H3602** so shall ye **H6213** do to every **H259** one according to their **H4557** number.

13 **H3605** All that are born of the **H249** country shall **H6213** do [**H853**] these **H428** things after this **H3602** manner, in **H7126** offering an offering made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

14 And **H3588** if a **H1616** stranger **H1481** sojourn **H854** with you, **H176** or **H834** whosoever be **H8432** among you in your **H1755** generations, and will **H6213** offer an offering made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD; **H834** as ye **H6213** do, **H3651** so he shall **H6213** do.

15 **H259** One **H2708** ordinance shall be both for you of the **H6951** congregation, and also for the **H1616** stranger that **H1481** sojourneth with you , an **H2708** ordinance **H5769** forever in your **H1755** generations: as ye are , so shall the **H1616** stranger **H1961** be **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

16 **H259** One **H8451** law and **H259** one **H4941** manner shall **H1961** be for you, and for the **H1616** stranger that **H1481** sojourneth **H854** with you.

17 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

18 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, When ye **H935** come **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** **H8033** whither **H589** I **H935** bring you,

19 Then it shall **H1961** be, that, when ye **H398** eat of the **H4480** **H3899** bread of the **H776** land, ye shall offer **H7311** up a heave **H8641** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

20 Ye shall offer **H7311** up a **H2471** cake of the **H7225** first of your **H6182** dough for a heave **H8641** offering: as ye do the heave **H8641** offering of the **H1637** threshingfloor, **H3651** so shall ye **H7311** heave it.

21 Of the **H4480** **H7225** first of your **H6182** dough ye shall **H5414** give unto the **H3068** LORD a heave **H8641** offering in your **H1755** generations.

22 And **H3588** if ye have **H7686** erred, and **H3808** not **H6213** observed [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H4687** commandments, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken **H413** unto **H4872** Moses,

23 Even [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** **H413** commanded you by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses, **H4480** from the **H3117** day **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded Moses , and **H1973** henceforward among your **H1755** generations;

Numbers

24 Then it shall **H1961** be, **H518** if aught be **H6213** committed by **H7684** ignorance without the **H4480 H5869** knowledge of the **H5712** congregation, that **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation shall **H6213** offer **H259** one **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock for a burnt **H5930** offering, for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD, with his meat **H4503** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering, according to the **H4941** manner, and **H259** one **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering.

25 And the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and it shall be **H5545** forgiven them; **H3588** for **H1931** it is **H7684** ignorance: and **H1992** they shall **H935** bring [**H853**] their **H7133** offering, a sacrifice made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD, and their sin **H2403** offering **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** for their **H7684** ignorance:

26 And it shall be **H5545** forgiven **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and the **H1616** stranger that **H1481** sojourneth **H8432** among them; **H3588** seeing **H3605** all the **H5971** people were in **H7684** ignorance.

27 And **H518** if **H259** any **H5315** soul **H2398** sin through **H7684** ignorance, then he shall **H7126** bring a she **H5795** goat of the **H1323** first **H8141** year for a sin **H2403** offering.

28 And the **H3548** priest shall make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for the **H5315** soul that sinneth **H7683** ignorantly, when he **H2398** sinneth by **H7684** ignorance **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for him; and it shall be **H5545** forgiven him.

29 Ye shall **H1961** have **H259** one **H8451** law for him that **H6213** sinneth through **H7684** ignorance, both for him that is **H249** born among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and for the **H1616** stranger that **H1481** sojourneth **H8432** among them.

30 But the **H5315** soul **H834** that **H6213** doeth aught **H3027 H7311** presumptuously, whether he be born in the **H4480 H249** land, or a **H1616** stranger, the **H1931** same **H1442** reproacheth [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD; and **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from **H4480 H7130** among his **H5971** people.

31 **H3588** Because he hath **H959** despised the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, and hath **H6565** broken his **H4687** commandment, **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall utterly be cut **H3772 H3772** off; his **H5771** iniquity shall be upon him.

Numbers

32 And while the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1961** were in the **H4057** wilderness, they **H4672** found a **H376** man that **H7197** gathered **H6086** sticks upon the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day.

33 And they that **H4672** found him **H7197** gathering **H6086** sticks **H7126** brought him **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, and **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation.

34 And they **H5117** put him in **H4929** ward, **H3588** because it was **H3808** not **H6567** declared **H4100** what should be **H6213** done to him.

35 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, The **H376** man shall be surely put to **H4191** **H4191** death: **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation shall **H7275** stone him with **H68** stones **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp.

36 And **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation **H3318** brought him **H413** **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp, and **H7275** stoned him with **H68** stones, and he **H4191** died; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

37 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

38 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** **H413** bid them that they **H6213** make them **H6734** fringes **H5921** in the **H3671** borders of their **H899** garments throughout their **H1755** generations, and that they **H5414** put **H5921** upon the **H6734** fringe of the **H3671** borders a **H6616** ribbon of **H8504** blue:

39 And it shall **H1961** be unto you for a **H6734** fringe, that ye may look **H7200** upon it, and **H2142** remember [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD, and **H6213** do them; and that ye **H8446** seek **H3808** not **H310** after your own **H3824** heart and your own **H5869** eyes, **H310** after **H834** which **H859** ye use to go a **H2181** whoring:

40 **H4616** That ye may **H2142** remember, and **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H4687** commandments, and **H1961** be **H6918** holy unto your **H430** God.

41 **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** which brought you **H3318** [**H853**] out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, to **H1961** be your **H430** God: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

Chapter 16

1 Now **H7141** Korah, the **H1121** son of **H3324** Izhar, the **H1121** son of **H6955** Kohath, the **H1121** son of **H3878** Levi, and **H1885** Dathan and **H48** Abiram, the

Numbers

H1121 sons of **H446** Eliab, and **H203** On, the **H1121** son of **H6431** Peleth, **H1121** sons of **H7205** Reuben, **H3947** took men :

2 And they rose **H6965** up **H6440** before **H4872** Moses, with **H376** certain of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, two **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H5387** princes of the **H5712** assembly, **H7148** famous in the **H4150** congregation, **H376** men of **H8034** renown:

3 And they gathered themselves **H6950** together **H5921** against **H4872** Moses and **H5921** against **H175** Aaron, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, Ye take too **H7227** much upon you, **H3588** seeing **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation are **H6918** holy, every **H3605** one of them, and the **H3068** LORD is **H8432** among them: **H4069** wherefore then lift ye up **H5375** yourselves **H5921** above the **H6951** congregation of the **H3068** LORD?

4 And when **H4872** Moses **H8085** heard it , he **H5307** fell **H5921** upon his **H6440** face:

5 And he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H7141** Korah and **H413** unto **H3605** all his **H5712** company, **H559** saying, Even **H1242** tomorrow the **H3068** LORD will **H3045** show [**H853**] **H834** who are his, and who is **H6918** holy; and will cause him to come **H7126** near **H413** unto him: even him **H834** whom he hath **H977** chosen will he cause to come **H7126** near **H413** unto him.

6 **H2063** This **H6213** do; **H3947** Take you **H4289** censers, **H7141** Korah, and **H3605** all his **H5712** company;

7 And **H5414** put **H784** fire therein, and **H7760** put **H7004** incense **H5921** in them **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H4279** tomorrow: and it shall **H1961** be that the **H376** man **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD doth **H977** choose, **H1931** he shall be **H6918** holy: ye take too **H7227** much upon you, ye **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi.

8 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H7141** Korah, **H8085** Hear, I pray **H4994** you, ye **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi:

9 Seemeth it but a small **H4592** thing **H4480** unto you, **H3588** that the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel hath **H914** separated you from the **H4480** **H5712** congregation of **H3478** Israel, to bring you **H7126** [**H853**] near **H413** to himself to **H5647** do [**H853**] the **H5656** service of the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD, and to **H5975** stand **H6440** before the **H5712** congregation to **H8334** minister unto them?

Numbers

10 And he hath brought thee **H7126 [H853]** near to him , and **H3605** all thy **H251** brethren the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi **H854** with thee: and **H1245** seek ye the **H3550** priesthood **H1571** also?

11 For which **H3651** cause both **H859** thou and **H3605** all thy **H5712** company are gathered **H3259** together **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD: and **H4100** what is **H1175** Aaron, **H3588** that ye **H3885** murmur **H5921** against him?

12 And **H4872** Moses **H7971** sent to **H7121** call **H1885** Dathan and **H48** Abiram, the **H1121** sons of **H446** Eliab: which **H559** said, We will **H3808** not come **H5927** up:

13 Is it a small **H4592** thing **H3588** that thou hast brought us **H5927** up out of a **H4480** **H776** land that **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey, to **H4191** kill us in the **H4057** wilderness, **H3588** except thou make thyself altogether a **H8323** **H8323** **H1571** prince **H5921** over us?

14 **H637** Moreover thou hast **H3808** not **H935** brought us **H413** into a **H776** land that **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey, or **H5414** given us **H5159** inheritance of **H7704** fields and **H3754** vineyards: wilt thou put **H5365** out the **H5869** eyes of **H1992** these **H376** men? we will **H3808** not come **H5927** up.

15 And **H4872** Moses was very **H2734** **H3966** wroth, and **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H6437** **H413** Respect **H408** not thou their **H4503** offering: I have **H3808** not **H5375** taken **H259** one **H2543** ass **H4480** from them, **H3808** neither have I **H7489** hurt [**H853**] **H259** one **H4480** of them.

16 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H7141** Korah, **H1961** Be **H859** thou and **H3605** all thy **H5712** company **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H859** thou, and **H1992** they, and **H175** Aaron, **H4279** tomorrow:

17 And **H3947** take every **H376** man his **H4289** censer, and **H5414** put **H7004** incense **H5921** in them, and **H7126** bring ye **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD every **H376** man his **H4289** censer, two **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H4289** censers; **H859** thou also, and **H175** Aaron, **H376** each of you his **H4289** censer.

18 And they **H3947** took every **H376** man his **H4289** censer, and **H5414** put **H784** fire **H413** in them, and **H7760** laid **H7004** incense **H413** thereon, and **H5975** stood in the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation with **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron.

19 And **H7141** Korah **H6950** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation **H5921** against them **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168**

Numbers

tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation.

20 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying,

21 Separate **H914** yourselves from **H4480** **H8432** among **H2063** this **H5712** congregation, that I may **H3615** consume them in a **H7281** moment.

22 And they **H5307** fell **H5921** upon their **H6440** faces, and **H559** said, O **H410** God, the **H430** God of the **H7307** spirits of **H3605** all **H1320** flesh, shall **H259** one **H376** man **H2398** sin, and wilt thou be **H7107** wroth **H5921** with **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation?

23 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

24 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H5712** congregation, **H559** saying, Get you **H5927** up from **H4480** **H5439** about the **H4908** tabernacle of **H7141** Korah, **H1885** Dathan, and **H48** Abiram.

25 And **H4872** Moses rose **H6965** up and **H1980** went **H413** unto **H1885** Dathan and **H48** Abiram; and the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel **H1980** **H310** followed him.

26 And he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H5712** congregation, **H559** saying, **H5493** Depart, I pray **H4994** you, **H4480** **H5921** from the **H168** tents of **H428** these **H7563** wicked **H376** men, and **H5060** touch **H408** **H3605** nothing of theirs, **H6435** lest ye be **H5595** consumed in **H3605** all their **H2403** sins.

27 So they got **H5927** up **H4480** **H5921** from the **H4908** tabernacle of **H7141** Korah, **H1885** Dathan, and **H48** Abiram, on every **H4480** **H5439** side: and **H1885** Dathan and **H48** Abiram came **H3318** out, and **H5324** stood in the **H6607** door of their **H168** tents, and their **H802** wives, and their **H1121** sons, and their little **H2945** children.

28 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said, **H2063** Hereby ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H7971** sent me to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H4639** works; **H3588** for I have **H3808** not done them of mine own **H4480** **H3820** mind.

29 **H518** If **H428** these men **H4191** die the common **H4194** death of **H3605** all **H120** men, or if they be **H6485** visited **H5921** after the **H6486** visitation of **H3605** all **H120** men; then the **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H7971** sent me.

30 But **H518** if the **H3068** LORD **H1254** make a new **H1278** thing, and the **H127** earth **H6475** open [**H853**] her **H6310** mouth, and swallow them **H1104**

Numbers

[H853] up, with H3605 all H834 that appertain unto them, and they go H3381 down H2416 quick into the H7585 pit; then ye shall H3045 understand H3588 that H428 these H376 men have H5006 provoked [H853] the H3068 LORD.

31 And it came to H1961 pass, as he had made an H3615 end of H1696 speaking [H853] H3605 all H428 these H1697 words, that the H127 ground cleaved H1234 asunder H834 that was H8478 under them:

32 And the H776 earth H6605 opened [H853] her H6310 mouth, and swallowed them H1104 [H853] up, and their H1004 houses, and H3605 all the H120 men H834 that appertained unto H7141 Korah, and H3605 all their H7399 goods.

33 H1992 They, and H3605 all H834 that appertained to them, went H3381 down H2416 alive into the H7585 pit, and the H776 earth H3680 closed H5921 upon them: and they H6 perished from H4480 H8432 among the H6951 congregation.

34 And H3605 all H3478 Israel H834 that were round H5439 about them H5127 fled at the H6963 cry of them: H3588 for they H559 said, H6435 Lest the H776 earth swallow us H1104 up also .

35 And there came H3318 out a H784 fire H4480 H854 from the H3068 LORD, and H398 consumed the [H853] two H3967 hundred and H2572 fifty H376 men that H7126 offered H7004 incense.

36 And the H3068 LORD H1696 spoke H413 unto H4872 Moses, H559 saying,

37 H559 Speak H413 unto H499 Eleazar the H1121 son of H175 Aaron the H3548 priest, that he take H7311 up [H853] the H4289 censers out H4480 H996 of the H8316 burning, and H2219 scatter thou the H784 fire H1973 yonder; H3588 for they are H6942 hallowed.

38 [H853] The H4289 censers of H428 these H2400 sinners against their own H5315 souls, let them H6213 [H853] make them H7555 broad H6341 plates for a H6826 covering of the H4196 altar: H3588 for they H7126 offered them H6440 before the H3068 LORD, therefore they are H6942 hallowed: and they shall H1961 be a H226 sign unto the H1121 children of H3478 Israel.

39 And H499 Eleazar the H3548 priest H3947 took [H853] the H5178 brazen H4289 censers, H834 wherewith they that were H8313 burnt had H7126 offered; and they were made H7554 broad plates for a H6826 covering of the H4196 altar:

40 To be a H2146 memorial unto the H1121 children of H3478 Israel, H4616 H834 that H3808 no H376 H2114 stranger, H1931 which is H3808 not of the

Numbers

H4480 H2233 seed of **H175** Aaron, come **H7126** near to **H6999** offer **H7004** incense **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; that he **H1961** be **H3808** not as **H7141** Korah, and as his **H5712** company: **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H1696** said to him by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

41 But on the **H4480 H4283** morrow **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3885** murmured **H5921** against **H4872** Moses and **H5921** against **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying, **H859** Ye have **H4191** killed **[H853]** the **H5971** people of the **H3068** LORD.

42 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H5712** congregation was **H6950** gathered **H5921** against **H4872** Moses and **H5921** against **H175** Aaron, that they **H6437** looked **H413** toward the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and, **H2009** behold, the **H6051** cloud **H3680** covered it, and the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared.

43 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H935** came **H413 H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

44 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

45 Get you **H7426** up from **H4480 H8432** among **H2063** this **H5712** congregation, that I may **H3615** consume them as in a **H7281** moment. And they **H5307** fell **H5921** upon their **H6440** faces.

46 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H3947** Take **[H853]** a **H4289** censer, and **H5414** put **H784** fire **H5921** therein from **H4480 H5921** off the **H4196** altar, and put **H7760** on **H7004** incense, and **H1980** go **H4120** quickly **H413** unto the **H5712** congregation, and make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for them: **H3588** for there is **H7110** wrath gone **H3318** out **H4480 H6440** from the **H3068** LORD; the **H5063** plague is **H2490** begun.

47 And **H175** Aaron **H3947** took **H834** as **H4872** Moses **H1696** commanded, and **H7323** ran **H413** into the **H8432** midst of the **H6951** congregation; and, **H2009** behold, the **H5063** plague was **H2490** begun among the **H5971** people: and he put **H5414** on **[H853]** **H7004** incense, and made an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for the **H5971** people.

48 And he **H5975** stood **H996** between the **H4191** dead and the **H2416** living; and the **H4046** plague was **H6113** stayed.

49 Now they that **H4191** died in the **H4046** plague **H1961** were **H702 H6240** fourteen **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred, **H4480 H905** beside them that **H4191** died **H5921** about the **H1697** matter of **H7141** Korah.

Numbers

50 And **H175** Aaron **H7725** returned **H413** unto **H4872** Moses **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation: and the **H4046** plague was **H6113** stayed.

Chapter 17

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H3947** take **H4480** **H854** of every one of them a **H4294** rod according to the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, **H4480** **H854** of **H3605** all their **H5387** princes according to the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H4294** rods: **H3789** write thou [**H853**] every **H376** man 's **H8034** name **H5921** upon his **H4294** rod.

3 And thou shalt **H3789** write **H175** Aaron 's **H8034** name **H5921** upon the **H4294** rod of **H3878** Levi: **H3588** for **H259** one **H4294** rod shall be for the **H7218** head of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers.

4 And thou shalt lay them **H5117** up in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H6440** before the **H5715** testimony, **H834** **H8033** where I will **H3259** meet with you.

5 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that the **H376** man 's **H4294** rod, **H834** whom I shall **H977** choose, shall **H6524** blossom: and I will make to **H7918** cease **H4480** **H5921** from me [**H853**] the **H8519** murmurings of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H834** whereby **H1992** they **H3885** murmur **H5921** against you.

6 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and every **H3605** one of their **H5387** princes **H5414** **H413** gave him a **H4294** rod **H5387** **H259** **H4294** apiece, for each **H5387** prince **H259** one, according to their **H1** fathers ' **H1004** houses, even **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H4294** rods: and the **H4294** rod of **H175** Aaron was **H8432** among their **H4294** rods.

7 And **H4872** Moses laid **H5117** up [**H853**] the **H4294** rods **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD in the **H168** tabernacle of **H5715** witness.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass, that on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow **H4872** Moses **H935** went **H413** into the **H168** tabernacle of **H5715** witness; and, **H2009** behold, the **H4294** rod of **H175** Aaron for the **H1004** house of **H3878** Levi was **H6524** budded, and brought **H3318** forth **H6525** buds, and **H6692** bloomed **H6731** blossoms, and **H1580** yielded **H8247** almonds.

9 And **H4872** Moses brought **H3318** out [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4294** rods from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H1121**

Numbers

children of H3478 Israel: and they H7200 looked, and H3947 took every H376 man his H4294 rod.

10 And the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto H4872 Moses, H7725 Bring [H853] H175 Aaron 's H4294 rod again H6440 before the H5715 testimony, to be H4931 kept for a H226 token against the H1121 H4805 rebels; and thou shalt quite take H3615 away their H8519 murmurings H4480 H5921 from me, that they H4191 die H3808 not.

11 And H4872 Moses H6213 did so : H834 as the H3068 LORD H6680 commanded him, H3651 so H6213 did he.

12 And the H1121 children of H3478 Israel H559 spoke H413 unto H4872 Moses, H559 saying, H2005 Behold, we H1478 die, we H6 perish, we H3605 all H6 perish.

13 H3605 Whosoever cometh any thing H7131 H7131 near H413 unto the H4908 tabernacle of the H3068 LORD shall H4191 die: shall we be H8552 consumed with H1478 dying?

Chapter 18

1 And the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto H175 Aaron, H859 Thou and thy H1121 sons and thy H1 father 's H1004 house H854 with thee shall H5375 bear [H853] the H5771 iniquity of the H4720 sanctuary: and H859 thou and thy H1121 sons H854 with thee shall H5375 bear [H853] the H5771 iniquity of your H3550 priesthood.

2 And [H853] thy H251 brethren H1571 also of the H4294 tribe of H3878 Levi, the H7626 tribe of thy H1 father, H7126 bring thou H854 with thee, that they may be H3867 joined H5921 unto thee, and H8334 minister unto thee: but H859 thou and thy H1121 sons H854 with thee shall minister H6440 before the H168 tabernacle of H5715 witness.

3 And they shall H8104 keep thy H4931 charge, and the H4931 charge of H3605 all the H168 tabernacle: H389 only they shall H3808 not come H7126 H413 nigh the H3627 vessels of the H6944 sanctuary and the H4196 altar, that H3808 H1571 neither H1992 they, nor H859 ye H1571 also, H4191 die.

4 And they shall be H3867 joined H5921 unto thee, and H8104 keep [H853] the H4931 charge of the H168 tabernacle of the H4150 congregation, for H3605 all the H5656 service of the H168 tabernacle: and a H2114 stranger shall H3808 not come H7126 nigh H413 unto you.

Numbers

5 And ye shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4931** charge of the **H6944** sanctuary, and the **H4931** charge of the **H4196** altar: that there **H1961** be **H3808** no **H7110** wrath any **H5750** more **H5921** upon the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

6 And **H589** I, **H2009** behold, I have **H3947** taken [**H853**] your **H251** brethren the **H3881** Levites from **H4480** **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: to you they are **H5414** given as a **H4979** gift for the **H3068** LORD, to **H5647** do [**H853**] the **H5656** service of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

7 Therefore **H859** thou and thy **H1121** sons **H854** with thee shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] your priest's **H3550** office for **H3605** every **H1697** thing of the **H4196** altar, and **H4480** **H1004** within the **H6532** veil; and ye shall **H5647** serve: I have **H5414** given [**H853**] your priest's **H3550** office unto you as a **H5656** service of **H4979** gift: and the **H2114** stranger that cometh **H7131** nigh shall be put to **H4191** death.

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H2009** Behold, **H589** I also have **H5414** given thee [**H853**] the **H4931** charge of mine heave **H8641** offerings of **H3605** all the hallowed **H6944** things of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; unto thee have I **H5414** given them by reason of the **H4888** anointing, and to thy **H1121** sons, by an **H2706** ordinance **H5769** forever.

9 **H2088** This shall **H1961** be thine of the most holy **H4480** **H6944** **H6944** things, reserved **H4480** from the **H784** fire: **H3605** every **H7133** oblation of theirs, **H3605** every meat **H4503** offering of theirs, and **H3605** every sin **H2403** offering of theirs, and **H3605** every trespass **H817** offering of theirs, **H834** which they shall **H7725** render unto me, shall be most **H6944** **H6944** holy for thee and for thy **H1121** sons.

10 In the most **H6944** **H6944** holy place shalt thou **H398** eat it; **H3605** every **H2145** male shall **H398** eat it: it shall **H1961** be **H6944** holy unto thee.

11 And **H2088** this is thine; the heave **H8641** offering of their **H4976** gift, with **H3605** all the wave **H8573** offerings of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: I have **H5414** given them unto thee, and to thy **H1121** sons and to thy **H1323** daughters **H854** with thee, by a **H2706** statute **H5769** forever: every **H3605** one that is **H2889** clean in thy **H1004** house shall **H398** eat of it.

12 **H3605** All the **H2459** best of the **H3323** oil, and **H3605** all the **H2459** best of the **H8492** wine, and of the **H1715** wheat, the **H7225** firstfruits of them **H834** which they shall **H5414** offer unto the **H3068** LORD, them have I **H5414** given thee.

Numbers

13 And **H3605 H834** whatsoever is first **H1061** ripe in the **H776** land, **H834** which they shall **H935** bring unto the **H3068** LORD, shall **H1961** be thine; every **H3605** one that is **H2889** clean in thine **H1004** house shall **H398** eat of it.

14 Every **H3605** thing **H2764** devoted in **H3478** Israel shall **H1961** be thine.

15 Every **H3605** thing that **H6363** openeth the **H7358** matrix in **H3605** all **H1320** flesh, **H834** which they **H7126** bring unto the **H3068** LORD, whether it be of **H120** men or **H929** beasts, shall **H1961** be thine: **H389** nevertheless **[H853]** the **H1060** firstborn of **H120** man shalt thou surely **H6299 H6299** redeem, and the **H1060** firstling of **H2931** unclean **H929** beasts shalt thou **H6299** redeem.

16 And those that are to be **H6299** redeemed from a **H2320** month **H4480 H1121** old shalt thou **H6299** redeem, according to thine **H6187** estimation, for the **H3701** money of **H2568** five **H8255** shekels, after the **H8255** shekel of the **H6944** sanctuary, **H1931** which is **H6242** twenty **H1626** gerahs.

17 H389 But the **H1060** firstling of a **H7794** cow, **H176** or the **H1060** firstling of a **H3775** sheep, **H176** or the **H1060** firstling of a **H5795** goat, thou shalt **H3808** not **H6299** redeem; **H1992** they are **H6944** holy: thou shalt **H2236** sprinkle **[H853]** their **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar, and shalt **H6999** burn their **H2459** fat for an offering made by **H801** fire, for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

18 And the **H1320** flesh of them shall **H1961** be thine, as the **H8573** wave **H2373** breast and as the **H3225** right **H7785** shoulder **H1961** are thine.

19 H3605 All the heave **H8641** offerings of the holy **H6944** things, **H834** which the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7311** offer unto the **H3068** LORD, have I **H5414** given thee, and thy **H1121** sons and thy **H1323** daughters **H854** with thee, by a **H2706** statute **H5769** forever: **H1931** it is a **H1285** covenant of **H4417** salt **H5769** forever **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD unto thee and to thy **H2233** seed **H854** with thee.

20 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, Thou shalt have no **H5157 H3808** inheritance in their **H776** land, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H1961** have any **H2506** part **H8432** among them: **H589** I am thy **H2506** part and thine **H5159** inheritance **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

21 And, **H2009** behold, I have **H5414** given the **H1121** children of **H3878** Levi **H3605** all the **H4643** tenth in **H3478** Israel for an **H5159** inheritance, **H2500** for their **H5656** service **H834** which **H1992** they **H5647** serve, even **[H853]** the **H5656** service of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

Numbers

22 **H3808** Neither must the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5750** henceforth come **H7126** **H413** nigh the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, lest they **H5375** bear **H2399** sin, and **H4191** die.

23 But the **H3881** Levites shall **H5647** do [**H853**] the **H5656** service of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and **H1992** they shall **H5375** bear their **H5771** iniquity: it shall be a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever throughout your **H1755** generations, that **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel they **H5157** have **H3808** no **H5159** inheritance.

24 **H3588** But [**H853**] the **H4643** tithes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which they **H7311** offer as a heave **H8641** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, I have **H5414** given to the **H3881** Levites to **H5159** inherit: **H5921** **H3651** therefore I have **H559** said unto them, **H8432** Among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel they shall **H5157** have **H3808** no **H5159** inheritance.

25 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

26 Thus **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H3881** Levites, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** When ye **H3947** take **H4480** **H854** of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel [**H853**] the **H4643** tithes **H834** which I have **H5414** given you **H4480** **H854** from them for your **H5159** inheritance, then ye shall offer **H7311** up a heave **H8641** offering **H4480** of it for the **H3068** LORD, even a **H4643** tenth part **H4480** of the **H4643** tithe.

27 And this your heave **H8641** offering shall be **H2803** reckoned unto you, as though it were the **H1715** corn **H4480** of the **H1637** threshingfloor, and as the **H4395** fullness **H4480** of the **H3342** winepress.

28 **H3651** Thus **H859** ye **H1571** also shall **H7311** offer a heave **H8641** offering unto the **H3068** LORD of **H4480** **H3605** all your **H4643** tithes, **H834** which ye **H3947** receive **H4480** **H854** of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; and ye shall **H5414** give **H4480** thereof [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD 's heave **H8641** offering to **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest.

29 Out of **H4480** **H3605** all your **H4979** gifts ye shall **H7311** offer [**H853**] **H3605** every heave **H8641** offering of the **H3068** LORD, of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H2459** best thereof, even [**H853**] the hallowed **H4720** part thereof out **H4480** of it.

30 Therefore thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto them, When ye have **H7311** heaved [**H853**] the **H2459** best thereof **H4480** from it, then it shall be **H2803** counted unto the **H3881** Levites as the **H8393** increase of the **H1637** threshingfloor, and as the **H8393** increase of the **H3342** winepress.

Numbers

31 And ye shall **H398** eat it in **H3605** every **H4725** place, **H859** ye and your **H1004** households: **H3588** for **H1931** it is your **H7939** reward **H2500** for your **H5656** service in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

32 And ye shall **H5375** bear **H3808** no **H2399** sin by reason **H5921** of it, when ye have **H7311** heaved from it [**H853**] the **H2459** best **H4480** of it: **H3808** neither shall ye **H2490** pollute the holy **H6944** things of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H3808** lest ye **H4191** die.

Chapter 19

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H175** Aaron, **H559** saying,

2 **H2063** This is the **H2708** ordinance of the **H8451** law **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** commanded, **H559** saying, **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they **H3947** **H413** bring thee a **H122** red **H6510** heifer without **H8549** spot, **H834** wherein is **H369** no **H3971** blemish, and **H5921** upon **H834** which **H3808** never **H5927** came **H5923** yoke:

3 And ye shall **H5414** give her **H413** unto **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, that he may bring her **H3318** [**H853**] forth **H413** **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp, and one shall **H7819** slay her **H6440** before his face:

4 And **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take of her **H4480** **H1818** blood with his **H676** finger, and **H5137** sprinkle of her **H4480** **H1818** blood **H413** **H5227** directly **H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H7651** seven **H6471** times:

5 And one shall **H8313** burn [**H853**] the **H6510** heifer in his **H5869** sight; [**H853**] her **H5785** skin, and her **H1320** flesh, and her **H1818** blood, **H5921** with her **H6569** dung, shall he **H8313** burn:

6 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take **H730** cedar **H6086** wood, and **H231** hyssop, and **H8144** **H8438** scarlet, and **H7993** cast it **H413** into the **H8432** midst of the **H8316** burning of the **H6510** heifer.

7 Then the **H3548** priest shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and he shall **H7364** bathe his **H1320** flesh in **H4325** water, and **H310** afterward he shall **H935** come **H413** into the **H4264** camp, and the **H3548** priest shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

8 And he that **H8313** burneth her shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes in **H4325** water, and **H7364** bathe his **H1320** flesh in **H4325** water, and shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even.

Numbers

9 And a **H376** man that is **H2889** clean shall gather **H622** up [**H853**] the **H665** ashes of the **H6510** heifer, and lay them **H5117** up **H4480 H2351** without the **H4264** camp in a **H2889** clean **H4725** place, and it shall **H1961** be **H4931** kept for the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel for a **H4325** water of **H5079** separation: **H1931** it is a purification for **H2403** sin.

10 And he that **H622** gathereth [**H853**] the **H665** ashes of the **H6510** heifer shall **H3526** wash [**H853**] his **H899** clothes, and be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until the **H6153** even: and it shall **H1961** be unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and unto the **H1616** stranger that **H1481** sojourneth **H8432** among them, for a **H2708** statute **H5769** forever.

11 He that **H5060** toucheth the **H4191** dead **H5315** body of **H3605** any **H120** man shall be **H2930** unclean **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

12 **H1931** He shall purify **H2398** himself with it on the **H7992** third **H3117** day, and on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day he shall be **H2891** clean: but **H518** if he purify not **H2398 H3808** himself the **H7992** third **H3117** day, then the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day he shall **H3808** not be **H2891** clean.

13 **H3605** Whosoever **H5060** toucheth the **H4191** dead **H5315** body of any **H120** man **H834** that is **H4191** dead, and purifieth not **H2398 H3808** himself, **H2930** defileth [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD; and **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from **H4480 H3478** Israel: **H3588** because the **H4325** water of **H5079** separation was **H3808** not **H2236** sprinkled **H5921** upon him, he shall **H1961** be **H2931** unclean; his **H2932** uncleanness is **H5750** yet upon him.

14 **H2063** This is the **H8451** law, **H3588** when a **H120** man **H4191** dieth in a **H168** tent: **H3605** all that **H935** come **H413** into the **H168** tent, and **H3605** all **H834** that is in the **H168** tent, shall be **H2930** unclean **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

15 And **H3605** every **H6605** open **H3627** vessel, **H834** which hath **H369** no **H6781** covering **H6616** bound **H5921** upon **H1931** it, is **H2931** unclean.

16 And **H3605** **H834** whosoever **H5060** toucheth one that is **H2491** slain with a **H2719** sword **H5921** in the **H6440** open **H7704** fields, **H176** or a dead **H4191** body, **H176** or a **H6106** bone of a **H120** man, **H176** or a **H6913** grave, shall be **H2930** unclean **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

17 And for an **H2931** unclean person they shall **H3947** take of the **H4480** **H6083** ashes of the burnt **H8316** heifer of purification for **H2403** sin, and **H2416**

Numbers

running **H4325** water shall be **H5414** put **H5921** thereto **H413** in a **H3627** vessel:

18 And a **H2889** clean **H376** person shall **H3947** take **H231** hyssop, and **H2881** dip it in the **H4325** water, and **H5137** sprinkle it **H5921** upon the **H168** tent, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels, and **H5921** upon the **H5315** persons **H834** that **H1961** were **H8033** there, and **H5921** upon him that **H5060** touched a **H6106** bone, **H176** or one **H2491** slain, **H176** or one **H4191** dead, **H176** or a **H6913** grave:

19 And the **H2889** clean person shall **H5137** sprinkle **H5921** upon the **H2931** unclean on the **H7992** third **H3117** day, and on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day: and on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day he shall **H2398** purify himself, and **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes, and **H7364** bathe himself in **H4325** water, and shall be **H2891** clean at **H6153** even.

20 But the **H376** man **H834** that shall be **H2930** unclean, and shall **H3808** not purify **H2398** himself, **H1931** that **H5315** soul shall be cut **H3772** off from **H4480** **H8432** among the **H6951** congregation, **H3588** because he hath **H2930** defiled [**H853**] the **H4720** sanctuary of the **H3068** LORD: the **H4325** water of **H5079** separation hath **H3808** not been **H2236** sprinkled **H5921** upon him; **H1931** he is **H2931** unclean.

21 And it shall **H1961** be a **H5769** perpetual **H2708** statute unto them, that he that **H5137** sprinkleth the **H4325** water of **H5079** separation shall **H3526** wash his **H899** clothes; and he that **H5060** toucheth the **H4325** water of **H5079** separation shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until **H6153** even.

22 And **H3605** **H834** whatsoever the **H2931** unclean person **H5060** toucheth shall be **H2930** unclean; and the **H5315** soul that **H5060** toucheth it shall be **H2930** unclean **H5704** until **H6153** even.

Chapter 20

1 Then **H935** came the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, even the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation, into the **H4057** desert of **H6790** Zin in the **H7223** first **H2320** month: and the **H5971** people **H3427** abode in **H6946** Kadesh; and **H4813** Miriam **H4191** died **H8033** there, and was **H6912** buried **H8033** there.

2 And there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H4325** water for the **H5712** congregation: and they gathered themselves **H6950** together **H5921** against **H4872** Moses and **H5921** against **H175** Aaron.

Numbers

3 And the **H5971** people **H7378** chided **H5973** with **H4872** Moses, and **H559** spoke, **H559** saying, Would **H3863** God that we had **H1478** died when our **H251** brethren **H1478** died **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD!

4 And **H4100** why have ye brought **H935** up [**H853**] the **H6951** congregation of the **H3068** Lord **H413** into **H2088** this **H4057** wilderness, that **H587** we and our **H1165** cattle should **H4191** die **H8033** there?

5 And **H4100** wherefore have ye made us to come **H5927** up out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, to bring us **H935** [**H853**] in **H413** unto **H2088** this **H7451** evil **H4725** place? it is **H3808** no **H4725** place of **H2233** seed, or of **H8384** figs, or of **H1612** vines, or of **H7416** pomegranates; **H369** neither is there any **H4325** water to **H8354** drink.

6 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron **H935** went from the **H4480** **H6440** presence of the **H6951** assembly **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and they **H5307** fell **H5921** upon their **H6440** faces: and the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** unto them.

7 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

8 **H3947** Take [**H853**] the **H4294** rod, and gather thou the assembly <w lemma="strong:H6950 strong:H*853 strong:H5712">together, **H859** thou, and **H175** Aaron thy **H251** brother, and **H1696** speak ye **H413** unto the **H5553** rock before their **H5869** eyes; and it shall give **H5414** forth his **H4325** water, and thou shalt bring **H3318** forth to them **H4325** water out **H4480** of the **H5553** rock: so thou shalt give [**H853**] the **H5712** congregation and their **H1165** beasts **H8248** drink.

9 And **H4872** Moses **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H4294** rod from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H834** as he **H6680** commanded him.

10 And **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron gathered the congregation <w lemma="strong:H6950 strong:H*853 strong:H6951">together **H413** **H6440** before the **H5553** rock, and he **H559** said unto them, **H8085** Hear **H4994** now, ye **H4784** rebels; must we **H3318** fetch you **H4325** water out **H4480** of **H2088** this **H5553** rock?

11 And **H4872** Moses lifted **H7311** up [**H853**] his **H3027** hand, and with his **H4294** rod he **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H5553** rock **H6471** twice: and the **H4325** water came **H3318** out **H7227** abundantly, and the **H5712** congregation **H8354** drank, and their **H1165** beasts also .

Numbers

12 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, **H3282** Because ye **H539** believed me **H3808** not, to **H6942** sanctify me in the **H5869** eyes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H3651** therefore ye shall **H3808** not **H935** bring [**H853**] **H2088** this **H6951** congregation **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which I have **H5414** given them.

13 **H1992** This is the **H4325** water of **H4809** Meribah; **H834** because the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7378** strove **H854** with the **H3068** LORD, and he was **H6942** sanctified in them.

14 And **H4872** Moses **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers from **H4480** **H6946** Kadesh **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H123** Edom, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith thy **H251** brother **H3478** Israel, **H859** Thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H8513** travail **H834** that hath **H4672** befallen us:

15 How our **H1** fathers went **H3381** down into **H4714** Egypt, and we have **H3427** dwelt in **H4714** Egypt a **H7227** long **H3117** time; and the **H4714** Egyptians **H7489** vexed us, and our **H1** fathers:

16 And when we **H6817** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, he **H8085** heard our **H6963** voice, and **H7971** sent an **H4397** angel, and hath brought us **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt: and, **H2009** behold, **H587** we are in **H6946** Kadesh, a **H5892** city in the **H7097** uttermost of thy **H1366** border:

17 Let us **H5674** pass, I pray **H4994** thee, through thy **H776** country: we will **H3808** not pass **H5674** through the **H7704** fields, or through the **H3754** vineyards, **H3808** neither will we **H8354** drink of the **H4325** water of the **H875** wells: we will **H1980** go by the **H4428** king 's high **H1870** way, we will **H3808** not **H5186** turn to the right **H3225** hand nor to the **H8040** left, **H5704** **H834** until we have **H5674** passed thy **H1366** borders.

18 And **H123** Edom **H559** said **H413** unto him, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5674** pass by me, **H6435** lest I come **H3318** out **H7125** against thee with the **H2719** sword.

19 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto him, We will **H5927** go by the high **H4546** way: and **H518** if **H589** I and my **H4735** cattle **H8354** drink of thy **H4325** water, then I will **H5414** **H4377** pay for it: I will **H7535** only, **H369** without doing any **H1697** thing else , go **H5674** through on my **H7272** feet.

20 And he **H559** said, Thou shalt **H3808** not go **H5674** through. And **H123** Edom came **H3318** out **H7125** against him with **H3515** much **H5971** people, and with a **H2389** strong **H3027** hand.

Numbers

21 Thus **H123** Edom **H3985** refused to **H5414** give [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H5674** passage through his **H1366** border: wherefore **H3478** Israel turned **H5186** away **H4480** **H5921** from him.

22 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, even the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation, **H5265** journeyed from **H4480** **H6946** Kadesh, and **H935** came unto **H2022** mount **H2023** Hor.

23 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron in **H2022** mount **H2023** Hor, **H5921** by the **H1366** coast of the **H776** land of **H123** Edom, **H559** saying,

24 **H175** Aaron shall be **H622** gathered **H413** unto his **H5971** people: **H3588** for he shall **H3808** not **H935** enter **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which I have **H5414** given unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H5921** **H834** because ye rebelled **H4784** against [**H853**] my **H6310** word at the **H4325** water of **H4809** Meribah.

25 **H3947** Take [**H853**] **H175** Aaron and **H499** Eleazar his **H1121** son, and bring them **H5927** [**H853**] up unto **H2022** mount **H2023** Hor:

26 And **H6584** strip [**H853**] **H175** Aaron [**H853**] of his **H899** garments, and put them **H3847** upon [**H853**] **H499** Eleazar his **H1121** son: and **H175** Aaron shall be **H622** gathered unto his people, and shall **H4191** die **H8033** there.

27 And **H4872** Moses **H6213** did **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded: and they went **H5927** up **H413** into **H2022** mount **H2023** Hor in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation.

28 And **H4872** Moses **H6584** stripped [**H853**] **H175** Aaron [**H853**] of his **H899** garments, and put them **H3847** [**H853**] upon [**H853**] **H499** Eleazar his **H1121** son; and **H175** Aaron **H4191** died **H8033** there in the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mount: and **H4872** Moses and **H499** Eleazar came **H3381** down **H4480** from the **H2022** mount.

29 And when **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H175** Aaron was **H1478** dead, they **H1058** mourned for [**H853**] **H175** Aaron **H7970** thirty **H3117** days, even **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 21

1 And when **H4428** king **H6166** Arad the **H3669** Canaanite, which **H3427** dwelt in the **H5045** south, heard **H8085** tell **H3588** that **H3478** Israel **H935** came by the **H1870** way of the **H871** spies; then he **H3898** fought against **H3478** Israel, and **H7617** took some **H4480** of them **H7628** prisoners.

Numbers

2 And **H3478** Israel **H5087** vowed a **H5088** vow unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, **H518** If thou wilt indeed **H5414 H5414** deliver [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people into my **H3027** hand, then I will utterly **H2763** destroy [**H853**] their **H5892** cities.

3 And the **H3068** LORD **H8085** hearkened to the **H6963** voice of **H3478** Israel, and delivered **H5414** up [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanites; and they utterly **H2763** destroyed them and their **H5892** cities: and he **H7121** called the **H8034** name of the **H4725** place **H2767** Hormah.

4 And they **H5265** journeyed from **H2022** mount **H4480 H2023** Hor by the **H1870** way of the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea, to **H5437** compass [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H123** Edom: and the **H5315** soul of the **H5971** people was much **H7114** discouraged because of the **H1870** way.

5 And the **H5971** people **H1696** spoke against **H430** God, and against **H4872** Moses, **H4100** Wherefore have ye brought us **H5927** up out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt to **H4191** die in the **H4057** wilderness? **H3588** for there is **H369** no **H3899** bread, **H369** neither is there any **H4325** water; and our **H5315** soul **H6973** loatheth this **H7052** light **H3899** bread.

6 And the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H8314** fiery **H5175** serpents among the **H5971** people, and they **H5391** bit [**H853**] the **H5971** people; and **H7227** much **H5971** people of **H4480 H3478** Israel **H4191** died.

7 Therefore the **H5971** people **H935** came **H413** to **H4872** Moses, and **H559** said, We have **H2398** sinned, **H3588** for we have **H1696** spoken against the **H3068** LORD, and against thee; **H6419** pray **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, that he take **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H5175** serpents **H4480 H5921** from us. And **H4872** Moses **H6419** prayed **H1157** for the **H5971** people.

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H6213** Make thee a fiery **H8314** serpent, and **H7760** set it **H5921** upon a **H5251** pole: and it shall come to **H1961** pass, that every **H3605** one that is **H5391** bitten, when he looketh **H7200** upon it, shall **H2425** live.

9 And **H4872** Moses **H6213** made a **H5175** serpent of **H5178** brass, and **H7760** put it **H5921** upon a **H5251** pole, and it came to **H1961** pass, that **H518** if a **H5175** serpent had **H5391** bitten [**H853**] any **H376** man, when he **H5027 H413** beheld the **H5175** serpent of **H5178** brass, he **H2425** lived.

10 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel set **H5265** forward, and **H2583** pitched in **H88** Oboth.

Numbers

11 And they **H5265** journeyed from **H4480 H88** Oboth, and **H2583** pitched at **H5863** Ije -abarin, in the **H4057** wilderness **H834** which is **H5921 H6440** before **H4124** Moab, toward the **H4480 H4217 H8121** sunrising.

12 From **H4480 H8033** thence they **H5265** removed, and **H2583** pitched in the **H5158** valley of **H2218** Zared.

13 From **H4480 H8033** thence they **H5265** removed, and **H2583** pitched on the other **H4480 H5676** side of **H769** Arnon, **H834** which is in the **H4057** wilderness that cometh **H3318** out of the **H4480 H1366** coasts of the **H567** Amorites: **H3588** for **H769** Arnon is the **H1366** border of **H4124** Moab, **H996** between **H4124** Moab and the **H567** Amorites.

14 **H5921 H3651** Wherefore it is **H559** said in the **H5612** book of the **H4421** wars of the **H3068** LORD, [**H853**] What he **H2052** did in the Red **H5492** sea, and in the **H5158** brooks of **H769** Arnon,

15 And at the **H793** stream of the **H5158** brooks **H834** that goeth **H5186** down to the **H7675** dwelling of **H6144** Ar, and **H8172** lieth upon the **H1366** border of **H4124** Moab.

16 And from **H4480 H8033** thence they went to **H876** Beer: **H1931** that is the **H875** well **H834** whereof the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke unto **H4872** Moses, Gather the people <w lemma="strong:H622 strong:H*853 strong:H5971">together, and I will **H5414** give them **H4325** water.

17 **H227** Then **H3478** Israel **H7891** sang [**H853**] **H2063** this **H7892** song, Spring **H5927** up, O **H875** well; **H6030** sing ye unto it:

18 The **H8269** princes **H2658** digged the **H875** well, the **H5081** nobles of the **H5971** people **H3738** digged it, by the direction of the **H2710** lawgiver, with their **H4938** staves. And from the **H4480 H4057** wilderness they went to **H4980** Mattanah:

19 And from **H4480 H4980** Mattanah to **H5160** Nahaliel: and from **H4480 H5160** Nahaliel to **H1120** Bamoth:

20 And from **H4480 H1120** Bamoth in the **H1516** valley, **H834** that is in the **H7704** country of **H4124** Moab, to the **H7218** top of **H6449** Pisgah, which **H8259** looketh **H5921 H6440** toward **H3452** Jeshimon.

21 And **H3478** Israel **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** unto **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites, **H559** saying,

22 Let me **H5674** pass through thy **H776** land: we will **H3808** not **H5186** turn into the **H7704** fields, or into the **H3754** vineyards; we will **H3808** not **H8354**

Numbers

drink of the **H4325** waters of the **H875** well: but we will go **H1980** along by the **H4428** king 's high **H1870** way, **H5704** **H834** until we be **H5674** past thy **H1366** borders.

23 And **H5511** Sihon would **H3808** not **H5414** suffer [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H5674** pass through his **H1366** border: but **H5511** Sihon gathered all his people <w lemma="strong:H622 strong:H*853 strong:H3605 strong:H5971">together, and went **H3318** out **H7125** against **H3478** Israel into the **H4057** wilderness: and he **H935** came to **H3096** Jahaz, and **H3898** fought against **H3478** Israel.

24 And **H3478** Israel **H5221** smote him with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and **H3423** possessed [**H853**] his **H776** land from **H4480** **H769** Arnon **H5704** unto **H2999** Jabbok, even **H5704** unto the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon: **H3588** for the **H1366** border of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon was **H5794** strong.

25 And **H3478** Israel **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H5892** cities: and **H3478** Israel **H3427** dwelt in **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of the **H567** Amorites, in **H2809** Heshbon, and in **H3605** all the **H1323** villages thereof.

26 **H3588** For **H2809** Heshbon was the **H5892** city of **H5511** Sihon the **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites, **H1931** who had **H3898** fought against the **H7223** former **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab, and **H3947** taken [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H776** land out of his **H4480** **H3027** hand, even **H5704** unto **H769** Arnon.

27 **H5921** **H3651** Wherefore they that speak in **H4911** proverbs **H559** say, **H935** Come into **H2809** Heshbon, let the **H5892** city of **H5511** Sihon be **H1129** built and **H3559** prepared:

28 **H3588** For there is a **H784** fire gone **H3318** out of **H4480** **H2809** Heshbon, a **H3852** flame from the **H4480** **H7151** city of **H5511** Sihon: it hath **H398** consumed **H6144** Ar of **H4124** Moab, and the **H1167** lords of the high **H1116** places of **H769** Arnon.

29 **H188** Woe to thee, **H4124** Moab! thou art **H6** undone, O **H5971** people of **H3645** Chemosh: he hath **H5414** given his **H1121** sons that **H6412** escaped, and his **H1323** daughters, into **H7628** captivity unto **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites.

30 We have **H3384** shot at them; **H2809** Heshbon is **H6** perished even **H5704** unto **H1769** Dibon, and we have laid them **H8074** waste even **H5704** unto **H5302** Nophah, **H834** which reacheth **H5704** unto **H4311** Medeba.

31 Thus **H3478** Israel **H3427** dwelt in the **H776** land of the **H567** Amorites.

Numbers

32 And **H4872** Moses **H7971** sent to spy **H7270** out [**H853**] **H3270** Jaazer, and they **H3920** took the **H1323** villages thereof, and drove **H3423** out [**H853**] the **H567** Amorites **H834** that were **H8033** there.

33 And they **H6437** turned and went **H5927** up by the **H1870** way of **H1316** Bashan: and **H5747** Og the **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan went **H3318** out **H7125** against them, **H1931** he, and **H3605** all his **H5971** people, to the **H4421** battle at **H154** Edrei.

34 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H3372** Fear him **H408** not: **H3588** for I have **H5414** delivered him into thy **H3027** hand, and **H3605** all his **H5971** people, and his **H776** land; and thou shalt **H6213** do to him **H834** as thou **H6213** didst unto **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** which **H3427** dwelt at **H2809** Heshbon.

35 So they **H5221** smote him, and his **H1121** sons, and **H3605** all his **H5971** people, **H5704** until there was **H1115** none **H7604** left him **H8300** alive: and they **H3423** possessed [**H853**] his **H776** land.

Chapter 22

1 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel set **H5265** forward, and **H2583** pitched in the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab on this **H4480** **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan by **H3405** Jericho.

2 And **H1111** Balak the **H1121** son of **H6834** Zippor **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H3478** Israel had **H6213** done to the **H567** Amorites.

3 And **H4124** Moab was sore **H1481** **H3966** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of the **H5971** people, **H3588** because **H1931** they were **H7227** many: and **H4124** Moab was **H6973** distressed **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

4 And **H4124** Moab **H559** said **H413** unto the **H2205** elders of **H4080** Midian, **H6258** Now shall this **H6951** company lick **H3897** up [**H853**] **H3605** all that are round **H5439** about us, as the **H7794** ox licketh **H3897** up [**H853**] the **H3418** grass of the **H7704** field. And **H1111** Balak the **H1121** son of **H6834** Zippor was **H4428** king of the **H4124** Moabites at **H1931** that **H6256** time.

5 He **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers therefore **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam the **H1121** son of **H1160** Beor to **H6604** Pethor, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H5104** river of the **H776** land of the **H1121** children of his **H5971** people, to **H7121** call him, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, there is a **H5971** people come **H3318** out from **H4480** **H4714** Egypt: **H2009** behold, they **H3680** cover [**H853**] the **H5869** face of the **H776** earth, and **H1931** they **H3427** abide over **H4480** **H4136** against me:

Numbers

6 **H1980** Come **H6258** now therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, **H779** curse me [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people; **H3588** for **H1931** they are too mighty **H6099** **H4480** for me: **H194** peradventure I shall **H3201** prevail, that we may **H5221** smite them, and that I may drive them **H1644** out **H4480** of the **H776** land: **H3588** for I **H3045** know [**H853**] that he **H834** whom thou **H1288** blessest is **H1288** blessed, and he **H834** whom thou **H779** cursest is **H779** cursed.

7 And the **H2205** elders of **H4124** Moab and the **H2205** elders of **H4080** Midian **H1980** departed with the rewards of **H7081** divination in their **H3027** hand; and they **H935** came **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam, and **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him the **H1697** words of **H1111** Balak.

8 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H3885** Lodge **H6311** here this **H3915** night, and I will **H7725** bring you **H1697** word again, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD shall **H1696** speak **H413** unto me: and the **H8269** princes of **H4124** Moab **H3427** abode **H5973** with **H1109** Balaam.

9 And **H430** God **H935** came **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam, and **H559** said, **H4310** What **H376** men are **H428** these **H5973** with thee?

10 And **H1109** Balaam **H559** said **H413** unto **H430** God, **H1111** Balak the **H1121** son of **H6834** Zippor, **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab, hath **H7971** sent **H413** unto me, saying ,

11 **H2009** Behold, there is a **H5971** people come **H3318** out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, which **H3680** covereth [**H853**] the **H5869** face of the **H776** earth: **H1980** come **H6258** now, **H6895** curse me them; **H194** peradventure I shall be **H3201** able to **H3898** overcome them, and drive them **H1644** out.

12 And **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1980** go **H5973** with them; thou shalt **H3808** not **H779** curse [**H853**] the **H5971** people: **H3588** for **H1931** they are **H1288** blessed.

13 And **H1109** Balaam rose **H6965** up in the **H1242** morning, and **H559** said **H413** unto the **H8269** princes of **H1111** Balak, **H1980** Get you **H413** into your **H776** land: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD **H3985** refuseth to give me **H5414** leave to **H1980** go **H5973** with you.

14 And the **H8269** princes of **H4124** Moab rose **H6965** up, and they **H935** went **H413** unto **H1111** Balak, and **H559** said, **H1109** Balaam **H3985** refuseth to **H1980** come **H5973** with us.

15 And **H1111** Balak **H7971** sent **H5750** yet **H3254** again **H8269** princes, **H7227** more, and more **H3513** honorable than **H4480** **H428** they.

Numbers

16 And they **H935** came **H413** to **H1109** Balaam, and **H559** said to him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith **H1111** Balak the **H1121** son of **H6834** Zippor, Let **H408** nothing, I pray **H4994** thee, **H4513** hinder thee from **H4480 H1980** coming **H413** unto me:

17 H3588 For I will promote thee unto very great **H3513 H3513 H3966** honor, and I will **H6213** do **H3605 H834** whatsoever thou **H559** sayest **H413** unto me: **H1980** come therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, **H6895** curse me [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people.

18 And **H1109** Balaam **H6030** answered and **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5650** servants of **H1111** Balak, **H518** If **H1111** Balak would **H5414** give me his **H1004** house **H4393** full of **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold, I **H3201 H3808** cannot go **H5674** beyond [**H853**] the **H6310** word of the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, to **H6213** do **H6996** less **H176** or **H1419** more.

19 H6258 Now therefore, I pray **H4994** you, **H3427** tarry **H859** ye **H1571** also **H2088** here this **H3915** night, that I may **H3045** know **H4100** what the **H3068** LORD will **H1696** say **H5973** unto me **H3254** more.

20 And **H430** God **H935** came **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam at **H3915** night, and **H559** said unto him, **H518** If the **H376** men **H935** come to **H7121** call thee, rise **H6965** up, and **H1980** go **H854** with them; but **H389** yet [**H853**] the **H1697** word **H834** which I shall **H1696** say **H413** unto thee, that shalt thou **H6213** do.

21 And **H1109** Balaam rose **H6965** up in the **H1242** morning, and **H2280** saddled [**H853**] his **H860** ass, and **H1980** went **H5973** with the **H8269** princes of **H4124** Moab.

22 And **H430** God 's **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled **H3588** because **H1931** he **H1980** went: and the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H3320** stood in the **H1870** way for an **H7854** adversary against him. Now **H1931** he was **H7392** riding **H5921** upon his **H860** ass, and his **H8147** two **H5288** servants were **H5973** with him.

23 And the **H860** ass **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H5324** standing in the **H1870** way, and his **H2719** sword **H8025** drawn in his **H3027** hand: and the **H860** ass turned **H5186** aside out **H4480** of the **H1870** way, and **H1980** went into the **H7704** field: and **H1109** Balaam **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H860** ass, to **H5186** turn her into the **H1870** way.

24 But the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H5975** stood in a **H4934** path of the **H3754** vineyards, a **H1447** wall being on this **H4480 H2088** side, and a **H1447** wall on that **H4480 H2088** side.

Numbers

25 And when the **H860** ass **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD, she thrust **H3905** herself **H413** unto the **H7023** wall, and **H3905** crushed [**H853**] **H1109** Balaam 's **H7272** foot **H413** against the **H7023** wall: and he **H5221** smote her **H3254** again.

26 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H5674** went **H3254** further, and **H5975** stood in a **H6862** narrow **H4725** place, **H834** where was **H369** no **H1870** way to **H5186** turn either to the right **H3225** hand or to the **H8040** left.

27 And when the **H860** ass **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD, she fell **H7257** down **H8478** under **H1109** Balaam: and **H1109** Balaam 's **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled, and he **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H860** ass with a **H4731** staff.

28 And the **H3068** LORD **H6605** opened [**H853**] the **H6310** mouth of the **H860** ass, and she **H559** said unto **H1109** Balaam, **H4100** What have I **H6213** done unto thee, **H3588** that thou hast **H5221** smitten me **H2088** these **H7969** three **H7272** times?

29 And **H1109** Balaam **H559** said unto the **H860** ass, **H3588** Because thou hast **H5953** mocked me: I **H3863** would there **H3426** were a **H2719** sword in mine **H3027** hand, **H3588** for **H6258** now would I **H2026** kill thee.

30 And the **H860** ass **H559** said **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam, Am **H3808** not **H595** I thine **H860** ass, **H5921** upon **H834** which thou hast **H7392** ridden ever **H4480** **H5750** since I was thine **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day? was I ever **H5532** **H5532** wont to **H6213** do **H3541** so unto thee? And he **H559** said, **H3808** Nay.

31 Then the **H3068** LORD **H1540** opened [**H853**] the **H5869** eyes of **H1109** Balaam, and he **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H5324** standing in the **H1870** way, and his **H2719** sword **H8025** drawn in his **H3027** hand: and he bowed down his **H6915** head, and fell **H7812** flat on his **H639** face.

32 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H5921** **H4100** Wherefore hast thou **H5221** smitten [**H853**] thine **H860** ass **H2088** these **H7969** three **H7272** times? **H2009** behold, **H595** I went **H3318** out to **H7854** withstand thee, **H3588** because thy **H1870** way is **H3399** perverse **H5048** before me:

33 And the **H860** ass **H7200** saw me, and **H5186** turned **H6440** from me **H2088** these **H7969** three **H7272** times: **H194** unless she had **H5186** turned **H4480** **H6440** from me, **H3588** surely **H6258** now **H1571** also I had **H2026** slain thee, and saved her **H2421** [**H853**] alive.

Numbers

34 And **H1109** Balaam **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD, I have **H2398** sinned; **H3588** for I **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that **H859** thou **H5324** stoodest in the **H1870** way **H7125** against me: **H6258** now therefore, **H518** if it **H7489** **H5869** displease thee, I will get me back **H7725** again.

35 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam, **H1980** Go **H5973** with the **H376** men: but **H657** only [**H853**] the **H1697** word **H834** that I shall **H1696** speak **H413** unto thee, that thou shalt **H1696** speak. So **H1109** Balaam **H1980** went **H5973** with the **H8269** princes of **H1111** Balak.

36 And when **H1111** Balak **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H1109** Balaam was **H935** come, he went **H3318** out to **H7125** meet him **H413** unto a **H5892** city of **H4124** Moab, **H834** which is **H5921** in the **H1366** border of **H769** Arnon, **H834** which is in the **H7097** utmost **H1366** coast.

37 And **H1111** Balak **H559** said **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam, Did I **H3808** not earnestly **H7971** **H7971** send **H413** unto thee to **H7121** call thee? **H4100** wherefore **H1980** camest thou **H3808** not **H413** unto me? am I not **H3201** **H3808** able **H552** indeed to promote thee to **H3513** honor?

38 And **H1109** Balaam **H559** said **H413** unto **H1111** Balak, **H2009** Lo, I am **H935** come **H413** unto thee: have I **H6258** now any power at **H3201** **H3201** all to **H1696** say any **H3972** thing? the **H1697** word **H834** that **H430** God **H7760** putteth in my **H6310** mouth, that shall I **H1696** speak.

39 And **H1109** Balaam **H1980** went **H5973** with **H1111** Balak, and they **H935** came unto **H7155** Kirjath -huzoth.

40 And **H1111** Balak **H2076** offered **H1241** oxen and **H6629** sheep, and **H7971** sent to **H1109** Balaam, and to the **H8269** princes **H834** that were **H854** with him.

41 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H1242** morrow, that **H1111** Balak **H3947** took [**H853**] **H1109** Balaam, and brought him **H5927** up into the high **H1116** places of **H1168** Baal, that **H4480** **H8033** thence he might **H7200** see the **H7097** utmost part of the **H5971** people.

Chapter 23

1 And **H1109** Balaam **H559** said **H413** unto **H1111** Balak, **H1129** Build me **H2088** here **H7651** seven **H4196** altars, and **H3559** prepare me **H2088** here **H7651** seven **H6499** oxen and **H7651** seven **H352** rams.

Numbers

2 And **H1111** Balak **H6213** did **H834** as **H1109** Balaam had **H1696** spoken; and **H1111** Balak and **H1109** Balaam **H5927** offered on every **H4196** altar a **H6499** bullock and a **H352** ram.

3 And **H1109** Balaam **H559** said unto **H1111** Balak, **H3320** Stand **H5921** by thy burnt **H5930** offering, and I will **H1980** go: **H194** peradventure the **H3068** LORD will **H7136** come to **H7125** meet me: and **H1697** **H4100** whatsoever he **H7200** showeth me I will **H5046** tell thee. And he **H1980** went to a high **H8205** place.

4 And **H430** God **H7136** **H413** met **H1109** Balaam: and he **H559** said **H413** unto him, I have **H6186** prepared [**H853**] **H7651** seven **H4196** altars, and I have **H5927** offered upon every **H4196** altar a **H6499** bullock and a **H352** ram.

5 And the **H3068** LORD **H7760** put a **H1697** word in **H1109** Balaam 's **H6310** mouth, and **H559** said, **H7725** Return **H413** unto **H1111** Balak, and **H3541** thus thou shalt **H1696** speak.

6 And he **H7725** returned **H413** unto him, and, **H2009** lo, he **H5324** stood **H5921** by his burnt **H5930** sacrifice, **H1931** he, and **H3605** all the **H8269** princes of **H4124** Moab.

7 And he took **H5375** up his **H4912** parable, and **H559** said, **H1111** Balak the **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab hath **H5148** brought me **H4480** from **H758** Aram, out of the **H4480** **H2042** mountains of the **H6924** east, saying , **H1980** Come, **H779** curse me **H3290** Jacob, and **H1980** come, **H2194** defy **H3478** Israel.

8 **H4100** How shall I **H6895** curse, whom **H410** God hath **H3808** not **H6895** cursed? or **H4100** how shall I **H2194** defy, whom the **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H2194** defied?

9 **H3588** For from the **H4480** **H7218** top of the **H6697** rocks I **H7200** see him, and from the **H4480** **H1389** hills I **H7789** behold him: **H2005** lo, the **H5971** people shall **H7931** dwell **H910** alone, and shall **H3808** not be **H2803** reckoned among the **H1471** nations.

10 **H4310** Who can **H4487** count the **H6083** dust of **H3290** Jacob, and the **H4557** number of [**H853**] the **H7255** fourth part of **H3478** Israel? Let **H5315** me **H4191** die the **H4194** death of the **H3477** righteous, and let my last **H319** end **H1961** be like **H3644** his!

11 And **H1111** Balak **H559** said **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam, **H4100** What hast thou **H6213** done unto me? I **H3947** took thee to **H6895** curse mine **H341** enemies, and, **H2009** behold, thou hast blessed them **H1288** **H1288** altogether.

Numbers

12 And he **H6030** answered and **H559** said, Must I **H3808** not take **H8104** heed to **H1696** speak that [**H853**] **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H7760** put in my **H6310** mouth?

13 And **H1111** Balak **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H1980** Come, I pray **H4994** thee, **H854** with me **H413** unto **H312** another **H4725** place, from **H834** **H4480** **H8033** whence thou mayest **H7200** see them: thou shalt **H7200** see **H657** but the utmost **H7097** part of them, and shalt **H3808** not **H7200** see them **H3605** all: and **H6895** curse me them from **H4480** **H8033** thence.

14 And he **H3947** brought him into the **H7704** field of **H6839** Zophim, **H413** to the **H7218** top of **H6449** Pisgah, and **H1129** built **H7651** seven **H4196** altars, and **H5927** offered a **H6499** bullock and a **H352** ram on every **H4196** altar.

15 And he **H559** said **H413** unto **H1111** Balak, **H3320** Stand **H3541** here **H5921** by thy burnt **H5930** offering, while **H595** I **H7136** meet the LORD **H3541** yonder.

16 And the **H3068** LORD **H7136** **H413** met **H1109** Balaam, and **H7760** put a **H1697** word in his **H6310** mouth, and **H559** said, Go **H7725** again **H413** unto **H1111** Balak, and **H1696** say **H3541** thus.

17 And when he **H935** came **H413** to him, **H2009** behold, he **H5324** stood **H5921** by his burnt **H5930** offering, and the **H8269** princes of **H4124** Moab **H854** with him. And **H1111** Balak **H559** said unto him, **H4100** What hath the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoken?

18 And he took **H5375** up his **H4912** parable, and **H559** said, Rise **H6965** up, **H1111** Balak, and **H8085** hear; **H238** hearken **H5704** unto me, thou **H1121** son of **H6834** Zippor:

19 **H410** God is **H3808** not a **H376** man, that he should **H3576** lie; neither the **H1121** son of **H120** man, that he should **H5162** repent: hath **H1931** he **H559** said, and shall he **H3808** not **H6213** do it ? or hath he **H1696** spoken, and shall he **H3808** not make it **H6965** good?

20 **H2009** Behold, I have **H3947** received commandment to **H1288** bless: and he hath **H1288** blessed; and I **H3808** cannot **H7725** reverse it.

21 He hath **H3808** not **H5027** beheld **H205** iniquity in **H3290** Jacob, **H3808** neither hath he **H7200** seen **H5999** perverseness in **H3478** Israel: the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God is **H5973** with him, and the **H8643** shout of a **H4428** king is among them.

Numbers

22 H410 God brought them **H3318** out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt; he hath as it were the **H8443** strength of a **H7214** unicorn.

23 H3588 Surely there is **H3808** no **H5173** enchantment against **H3290** Jacob, **H3808** neither is there any **H7081** divination against **H3478** Israel: according to this **H6256** time it shall be **H559** said of **H3290** Jacob and of **H3478** Israel, **H4100** What hath **H410** God **H6466** wrought!

24 H2005 Behold, the **H5971** people shall rise **H6965** up as a great **H3833** lion, and lift up **H5375** himself as a young **H738** lion: he shall **H3808** not lie **H7901** down **H5704** until he **H398** eat of the **H2964** prey, and **H8354** drink the **H1818** blood of the **H2491** slain.

25 And **H1111** Balak **H559** said **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam, **H1571 H3808** Neither curse them at **H6895 H6895** all, **H1571 H3808** nor bless them at **H1288 H1288** all.

26 But **H1109** Balaam **H6030** answered and **H559** said **H413** unto **H1111** Balak, **H1696 H413** Told **H3808** not I thee, **H559** saying, **H3605** All **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H1696** speaketh, that I must **H6213** do?

27 And **H1111** Balak **H559** said **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam, **H1980** Come, I pray **H4994** thee, I will **H3947** bring thee **H413** unto **H312** another **H4725** place; **H194** peradventure it will **H3474 H5869** please **H430** God that thou mayest **H6895** curse me them from **H4480 H8033** thence.

28 And **H1111** Balak **H3947** brought [**H853**] **H1109** Balaam unto the **H7218** top of **H6465** Peor, that **H8259** looketh **H5921 H6440** toward **H3452** Jeshimon.

29 And **H1109** Balaam **H559** said **H413** unto **H1111** Balak, **H1129** Build me **H2088** here **H7651** seven **H4196** altars, and **H3559** prepare me **H2088** here **H7651** seven **H6499** bullocks and **H7651** seven **H352** rams.

30 And **H1111** Balak **H6213** did **H834** as **H1109** Balaam had **H559** said, and **H5927** offered a **H6499** bullock and a **H352** ram on every **H4196** altar.

Chapter 24

1 And when **H1109** Balaam **H7200** saw **H3588** that it **H2895 H5869** pleased the **H3068** LORD to **H1288** bless [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, he **H1980** went **H3808** not, as at other **H6471 H6471** times, to **H7125** seek for **H5173** enchantments, but he **H7896** set his **H6440** face **H413** toward the **H4057** wilderness.

2 And **H1109** Balaam lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] his **H5869** eyes, and he **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H7931** abiding in his tents according to their **H7626** tribes; and the **H7307** spirit of **H430** God **H1961** came **H5921** upon him.

Numbers

3 And he took **H5375** up his **H4912** parable, and **H559** said, **H1109** Balaam the **H1121** son of **H1160** Beor hath **H5002** said, and the **H1397** man whose **H5869** eyes are **H8365** open hath **H5002** said:

4 He hath **H5002** said, which **H8085** heard the **H561** words of **H410** God, **H834** which **H2372** saw the **H4236** vision of the **H7706** Almighty, **H5307** falling into a trance, but having his **H5869** eyes **H1540** open:

5 **H4100** How **H2895** goodly are thy **H168** tents, O **H3290** Jacob, and thy **H4908** tabernacles, O **H3478** Israel!

6 As the **H5158** valleys are they spread **H5186** forth, as **H1593** gardens **H5921** by the **H5104** river 's side, as the trees of lign **H174** aloes which the **H3068** LORD hath **H5193** planted, and as cedar **H730** trees **H5921** beside the **H4325** waters.

7 He shall **H5140** pour the **H4325** water out of his **H4480** **H1805** buckets, and his **H2233** seed shall be in **H7227** many **H4325** waters, and his **H4428** king shall be **H7311** higher than **H4480** **H90** Agag, and his **H4438** kingdom shall be **H5375** exalted.

8 **H410** God brought him **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt; he hath as it were the **H8443** strength of a **H7214** unicorn: he shall eat **H398** up the **H1471** nations his **H6862** enemies, and shall **H1633** break their **H6106** bones, and pierce them **H4272** through with his **H2671** arrows.

9 He **H3766** couched, he lay **H7901** down as a **H738** lion, and as a great **H3833** lion: **H4310** who shall stir him **H6965** up? **H1288** Blessed is he that **H1288** blesseth thee, and **H779** cursed is he that **H779** curseth thee.

10 And **H1111** Balak 's **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled **H413** against **H1109** Balaam, and he smote his hands <w lemma="strong:H5606 strong:H*853 strong:H3709">together: and **H1111** Balak **H559** said **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam, I **H7121** called thee to **H6895** curse mine **H341** enemies, and, **H2009** behold, thou hast altogether **H1288** **H1288** blessed them **H2088** these **H7969** three **H6471** times.

11 Therefore **H6258** now **H1272** flee thou **H413** to thy **H4725** place: I **H559** thought to promote thee unto great **H3513** **H3513** honor; but, **H2009** lo, the **H3068** LORD hath kept thee **H4513** back from **H4480** **H3519** honor.

12 And **H1109** Balaam **H559** said **H413** unto **H1111** Balak, **H1696** Spoke I **H3808** not **H1571** also **H413** to thy **H4397** messengers **H834** which thou **H7971** sentest **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

Numbers

13 **H518** If **H1111** Balak would **H5414** give me his **H1004** house **H4393** full of **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold, I **H3808** **H3201** cannot go **H5674** beyond [**H853**] the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD, to **H6213** do either **H2896** good **H176** or **H7451** bad of mine own **H4480** **H3820** mind; but **H834** what the **H3068** LORD **H1696** saith, that will I **H1696** speak?

14 And **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, I **H1980** go unto my **H5971** people: **H1980** come therefore, and I will **H3289** advertise thee **H834** what **H2088** this **H5971** people shall **H6213** do to thy **H5971** people in the **H319** latter **H3117** days.

15 And he took **H5375** up his **H4912** parable, and **H559** said, **H1109** Balaam the **H1121** son of **H1160** Beor hath **H5002** said, and the **H1397** man whose **H5869** eyes are **H8365** open hath **H5002** said:

16 He hath **H5002** said, which **H8085** heard the **H561** words of **H410** God, and **H3045** knew the **H1847** knowledge of the most **H5945** High, which **H2372** saw the **H4236** vision of the **H7706** Almighty, **H5307** falling into a trance, but having his **H5869** eyes **H1540** open:

17 I shall **H7200** see him, but **H3808** not **H6258** now: I shall **H7789** behold him, but **H3808** not **H7138** nigh: there shall **H1869** come a **H3556** Star out of **H4480** **H3290** Jacob, and a **H7626** Scepter shall **H6965** rise out of **H4480** **H3478** Israel, and shall **H4272** smite the **H6285** corners of **H4124** Moab, and **H4272** destroy **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H8352** Sheth.

18 And **H123** Edom shall **H1961** be a **H3424** possession, **H8165** Seir also shall **H1961** be a **H3424** possession for his **H341** enemies; and **H3478** Israel shall **H6213** do **H2428** valiantly.

19 Out of **H4480** **H3290** Jacob shall come he that shall have **H7287** dominion, and shall **H6** destroy him that **H8300** remaineth of the **H4480** **H5892** city.

20 And when he looked **H7200** on [**H853**] **H6002** Amalek, he took **H5375** up his **H4912** parable, and **H559** said, **H6002** Amalek was the **H7225** first of the **H1471** nations; but his latter **H319** end shall be that he **H8** perish **H5703** forever.

21 And he looked **H7200** on [**H853**] the **H7017** Kenites, and took **H5375** up his **H4912** parable, and **H559** said, **H386** Strong is thy dwelling **H4186** place, and thou **H7760** puttest thy **H7064** nest in a **H5553** rock.

22 **H3588** **H518** Nevertheless the **H7014** Kenite shall **H1961** be **H1197** wasted, **H5704** **H4100** until **H804** Asshur shall carry thee away **H7617** captive.

Numbers

23 And he took **H5375** up his **H4912** parable, and **H559** said, **H188** Alas, **H4310** who shall **H2421** live when **H410** God **H4480 H7760** doeth this!

24 And **H6716** ships shall come from the **H4480 H3027** coast of **H3794** Chittim, and shall **H6031** afflict **H804** Asshur, and shall **H6031** afflict **H5677** Eber, and **H1931** he **H1571** also shall **H8** perish **H5703** forever.

25 And **H1109** Balaam rose **H6965** up, and **H1980** went and **H7725** returned to his **H4725** place: and **H1111** Balak **H1571** also **H1980** went his **H1870** way.

Chapter 25

1 And **H3478** Israel **H3427** abode in **H7851** Shittim, and the **H5971** people **H2490** began to commit **H2181** whoredom **H413** with the **H1323** daughters of **H4124** Moab.

2 And they **H7121** called the **H5971** people unto the **H2077** sacrifices of their **H430** gods: and the **H5971** people did **H398** eat, and bowed **H7812** down to their **H430** gods.

3 And **H3478** Israel joined **H6775** himself unto **H1187** Baal -peor: and the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** kindled against **H3478** Israel.

4 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H3947** Take **[H853]** **H3605** all the **H7218** heads of the **H5971** people, and hang them **H3363** **[H853]** up before the **H3068** LORD **H5048** against the **H8121** sun, that the **H2740** fierce **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD may be turned **H7725** away from **H4480 H3478** Israel.

5 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto the **H8199** judges of **H3478** Israel, **H2026** Slay ye every **H376** one his **H582** men that were **H6775** joined unto **H1187** Baal -peor.

6 And, **H2009** behold, **H376** one of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H935** came and **H7126** brought **H413** unto his **H251** brethren **[H853]** a Midianitish **H4084** woman in the **H5869** sight of **H4872** Moses, and in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H1992** who were **H1058** weeping before the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

7 And when **H6372** Phinehas, the **H1121** son of **H499** Eleazar, the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest, **H7200** saw it, he rose **H6965** up from **H4480 H8432** among the **H5712** congregation, and **H3947** took a **H7420** javelin in his **H3027** hand;

Numbers

8 And he **H935** went **H310** after the **H376** man of **H3478** Israel **H413** into the **H6898** tent, and **H1856** thrust [**H853**] **H8147** both of them through, [**H853**] the **H376** man of **H3478** Israel, and the **H802** woman **H413** through her **H6897** belly. So the **H4046** plague was **H6113** stayed **H4480 H5921** from the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

9 And those that **H4191** died in the **H4046** plague **H1961** were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

11 H6372 Phinehas, the **H1121** son of **H499** Eleazar, the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest, hath turned my wrath <w lemma="strong:H7725 strong:H*853 strong:H2534">away **H4480 H5921** from the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, while he was **H7065** zealous for my **H854 H7068** sake **H8432** among them, that I **H3615** consumed **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in my **H7068** jealousy.

12 H3651 Wherefore **H559** say, **H2009** Behold, I **H5414** give unto him [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant of **H7965** peace:

13 And he shall **H1961** have it, and his **H2233** seed **H310** after him, even the **H1285** covenant of an **H5769** everlasting **H3550** priesthood; **H8478 H834** because he was **H7065** zealous for his **H430** God, and made an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

14 Now the **H8034** name of the **H376 H3478** Israelite that was **H5221** slain even **H834** that was **H5221** slain **H854** with the Midianitish **H4084** woman, was **H2174** Zimri, the **H1121** son of **H5543** Salu, a **H5387** prince of a **H1** chief **H1004** house among the **H8099** Simeonites.

15 And the **H8034** name of the **H4084** Midianitish **H802** woman that was **H5221** slain was **H3579** Cozbi, the **H1323** daughter of **H6698** Zur; **H1931** he was **H7218** head over a **H523** people, and of a **H1** chief **H1004** house in **H4080** Midian.

16 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

17 H6887 Vex [**H853**] the **H4084** Midianites, and **H5221** smite them:

18 H3588 For **H1992** they **H6887** vex you with their **H5231** wives, **H834** wherewith they have **H5230** beguiled you **H5921** in the **H1697** matter of **H6465** Peor, and **H5921** in the **H1697** matter of **H3579** Cozbi, the **H1323** daughter of a **H5387** prince of **H4080** Midian, their **H269** sister, which was **H5221** slain in the **H3117** day of the **H4046** plague for Peor's **H5921 H1697 H6465** sake.

Numbers

Chapter 26

1 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after the **H4046** plague, that the **H3068** Lord **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses and **H413** unto **H499** Eleazar the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest, **H559** saying,

2 **H5375** Take [**H853**] the **H7218** sum of **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, throughout their **H1** fathers ' **H1004** house, **H3605** all that are able to **H3318** go to **H6635** war in **H3478** Israel.

3 And **H4872** Moses and **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest **H1696** spoke **H854** with them in the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab **H5921** by **H3383** Jordan near **H3405** Jericho, **H559** saying,

4 Take the sum of the people , from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, which went **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

5 **H7205** Reuben, the eldest **H1060** son of **H3478** Israel: the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben; **H2585** Hanoch, of whom cometh the **H4940** family of the **H2599** Hanochites: of **H6396** Pallu, the **H4940** family of the **H6384** Palluites:

6 Of **H2696** Hezron, the **H4940** family of the **H2697** Hezronites: of **H3756** Carmi, the **H4940** family of the **H3757** Carmites.

7 **H428** These are the **H4940** families of the **H7206** Reubenites: and they that were **H6485** numbered of them **H1961** were **H705** forty and **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty.

8 And the **H1121** sons of **H6396** Pallu; **H446** Eliab.

9 And the **H1121** sons of **H446** Eliab; **H5241** Nemuel, and **H1885** Dathan, and **H48** Abiram. **H1931** This is that **H1885** Dathan and **H48** Abiram, which were **H7148** famous in the **H5712** congregation, **H834** who **H5327** strove **H5921** against **H4872** Moses and **H5921** against **H175** Aaron in the **H5712** company of **H7141** Korah, when they **H5327** strove **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD:

10 And the **H776** earth **H6605** opened [**H853**] her **H6310** mouth, and swallowed them up **H1104** [**H853**] together **H854** with **H7141** Korah, when that **H5712** company **H4191** died, what time the **H784** fire **H398** devoured two **H3967** hundred and [**H853**] **H2572** fifty **H376** men: and they **H1961** became a **H5251** sign.

11 Notwithstanding the **H1121** children of **H7141** Korah **H4191** died **H3808** not.

Numbers

12 The **H1121** sons of **H8095** Simeon after their **H4940** families: of **H5241** Nemuel, the **H4940** family of the **H5242** Nemuelites: of **H3226** Jamin, the **H4940** family of the **H3228** Jaminites: of **H3199** Jachin, the **H4940** family of the **H3200** Jachinites:

13 Of **H2226** Zerah, the **H4940** family of the **H2227** Zarhites: of **H7586** Shaul, the **H4940** family of the **H7587** Shaulites.

14 **H428** These are the **H4940** families of the **H8099** Simeonites, **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand and two **H3967** hundred.

15 The **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad after their **H4940** families: of **H6827** Zephon, the **H4940** family of the **H3831** Zephonites: of **H2291** Haggi, the **H4940** family of the **H2291** Haggites: of **H7764** Shuni, the **H4940** family of the **H7765** Shunites:

16 Of **H244** Ozni, the **H4940** family of the **H244** Oznites: of **H6179** Eri, the **H4940** family of the **H6180** Erites:

17 Of **H720** Arod, the **H4940** family of the **H722** Arodites: of **H692** Areli, the **H4940** family of the **H692** Arelites.

18 **H428** These are the **H4940** families of the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad according to those that were **H6485** numbered of them, **H705** forty **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

19 The **H1121** sons of **H3063** Judah were **H6147** Er and **H209** Onan: and **H6147** Er and **H209** Onan **H4191** died in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

20 And the **H1121** sons of **H3063** Judah after their **H4940** families **H1961** were; of **H7956** Shelah, the **H4940** family of the **H8024** Shelanites: of **H6557** Pharez, the **H4940** family of the **H6558** Pharzites: of **H2226** Zerah, the **H4940** family of the **H2227** Zarhites.

21 And the **H1121** sons of **H6557** Pharez **H1961** were; of **H2696** Hezron, the **H4940** family of the **H2697** Hezronites: of **H2538** Hamul, the **H4940** family of the **H2539** Hamulites.

22 **H428** These are the **H4940** families of **H3063** Judah according to those that were **H6485** numbered of them, threescore and **H8337** **H7657** sixteen **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

23 Of the **H1121** sons of **H3485** Issachar after their **H4940** families: of **H8439** Tola, the **H4940** family of the **H8440** Tolaites: of **H6312** Pua, the **H4940** family of the **H6324** Punites:

Numbers

24 Of **H3437** Jashub, the **H4940** family of the **H3432** Jashubites: of **H8110** Shimron, the **H4940** family of the **H8117** Shimronites.

25 **H428** These are the **H4940** families of **H3485** Issachar according to those that were **H6485** numbered of them, **H8346** threescore and **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H7969** three **H3967** hundred.

26 Of the **H1121** sons of **H2074** Zebulun after their **H4940** families: of **H5624** Sered, the **H4940** family of the **H5625** Sardites: of **H356** Elon, the **H4940** family of the **H440** Elonites: of **H3177** Jahleel, the **H4940** family of the **H3178** Jahleelites.

27 **H428** These are the **H4940** families of the **H2075** Zebulunites according to those that were **H6485** numbered of them, **H8346** threescore **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

28 The **H1121** sons of **H3130** Joseph after their **H4940** families were **H4519** Manasseh and **H669** Ephraim.

29 Of the **H1121** sons of **H4519** Manasseh: of **H4353** Machir, the **H4940** family of the **H4354** Machirites: and **H4353** Machir **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1568** Gilead: of **H1568** Gilead come the **H4940** family of the **H1569** Gileadites.

30 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H1568** Gilead: of **H372** Jeezer, the **H4940** family of the **H373** Jeezerites: of **H2507** Helek, the **H4940** family of the **H2516** Helekites:

31 And of **H844** Asriel, the **H4940** family of the **H845** Asrielites: and of **H7928** Shechem, the **H4940** family of the **H7930** Shechemites:

32 And of **H8061** Shemida, the **H4940** family of the **H8062** Shemidaites: and of **H2660** Hephher, the **H4940** family of the **H2662** Hephherites.

33 And **H6765** Zelophehad the **H1121** son of **H2660** Hephher **H1961** had **H3808** no **H1121** sons, **H3588** **H518** but **H1323** daughters: and the **H8034** names of the **H1323** daughters of **H6765** Zelophehad were **H4244** Mahlah, and **H5270** Noah, **H2295** Hoglah, **H4435** Milcah, and **H8656** Tirzah.

34 **H428** These are the **H4940** families of **H4519** Manasseh, and those that were **H6485** numbered of them, **H2572** fifty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred.

35 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H669** Ephraim after their **H4940** families: of **H7803** Shuthelah, the **H4940** family of the **H8364** Shuthalhites: of **H1071** Becher, the **H4940** family of the **H1076** Bachrites: of **H8465** Tahan, the **H4940** family of the **H8470** Tahanites.

Numbers

36 And **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H7803** Shuthelah: of **H6197** Eran, the **H4940** family of the **H6198** Eranites.

37 **H428** These are the **H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H669** Ephraim according to those that were **H6485** numbered of them, **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred. **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H3130** Joseph after their **H4940** families.

38 The **H1121** sons of **H1144** Benjamin after their **H4940** families: of **H1106** Bela, the **H4940** family of the **H1108** Belaïtes: of **H788** Ashbel, the **H4940** family of the **H789** Ashbelites: of **H297** Ahiram, the **H4940** family of the **H298** Ahiramites:

39 Of **H8197** Shupham, the **H4940** family of the **H7781** Shuphamites: of **H2349** Hupham, the **H4940** family of the **H2350** Huphamites.

40 And the **H1121** sons of **H1106** Bela **H1961** were **H714** Ard and **H5283** Naaman: of Ard, the **H4940** family of the **H716** Ardites: and of **H5283** Naaman, the **H4940** family of the **H5280** Naamites.

41 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H1144** Benjamin after their **H4940** families: and they that were **H6485** numbered of them were **H705** forty and **H2568** five **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred.

42 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H1835** Dan after their **H4940** families: of **H7748** Shuham, the **H4940** family of the **H7749** Shuhamites. **H428** These are the **H4940** families of **H1835** Dan after their **H4940** families.

43 **H3605** All the **H4940** families of the **H7749** Shuhamites, according to those that were **H6485** numbered of them, were **H8346** threescore and **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

44 Of the **H1121** children of **H836** Asher after their **H4940** families: of **H3232** Jimna, the **H4940** family of the **H3232** Jimnites: of **H3440** Jesui, the **H4940** family of the **H3441** Jesuites: of **H1283** Beriah, the **H4940** family of the **H1284** Beriïtes.

45 Of the **H1121** sons of **H1283** Beriah: of **H2268** Heber, the **H4940** family of the **H2277** Heberites: of **H4439** Malchiel, the **H4940** family of the **H4440** Malchielites.

46 And the **H8034** name of the **H1323** daughter of **H836** Asher was **H8294** Sarah.

Numbers

47 H428 These are the **H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H836** Asher according to those that were **H6485** numbered of them; who were **H2572** fifty and **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

48 Of the **H1121** sons of **H5321** Naphtali after their **H4940** families: of **H3183** Jahzeel, the **H4940** family of the **H3184** Jahzeelites: of **H1476** Guni, the **H4940** family of the **H1477** Gunites:

49 Of **H3337** Jezer, the **H4940** family of the **H3339** Jezerites: of **H8006** Shillem, the **H4940** family of the **H8016** Shillemites.

50 H428 These are the **H4940** families of **H5321** Naphtali according to their **H4940** families: and they that were **H6485** numbered of them were **H705** forty and **H2568** five **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred.

51 H428 These were the **H6485** numbered of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and a **H505** thousand **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty.

52 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

53 Unto **H428** these the **H776** land shall be **H2505** divided for an **H5159** inheritance according to the **H4557** number of **H8034** names.

54 To **H7227** many thou shalt give the **H7235** more **H5159** inheritance, and to **H4592** few thou shalt give the **H4591** less **H5159** inheritance: to every **H376** one shall his **H5159** inheritance be **H5414** given according **H6310** to those that were **H6485** numbered of him.

55 H389 Notwithstanding [**H853**] the **H776** land shall be **H2505** divided by **H1486** lot: according to the **H8034** names of the **H4294** tribes of their **H1** fathers they shall **H5157** inherit.

56 According **H5921 H6310** to the **H1486** lot shall the **H5159** possession thereof be **H2505** divided **H996** between **H7227** many and **H4592** few.

57 And **H428** these are they that were **H6485** numbered of the **H3881** Levites after their **H4940** families: of **H1648** Gershon, the **H4940** family of the **H1649** Gershonites: of **H6955** Kohath, the **H4940** family of the **H6956** Kohathites: of **H4847** Merari, the **H4940** family of the **H4848** Merarites.

58 H428 These are the **H4940** families of the **H3881** Levites: the **H4940** family of the **H3864** Libnites, the **H4940** family of the **H2276** Hebronites, the **H4940** family of the **H4250** Mahlites, the **H4940** family of the **H4188** Mushites, the **H4940** family of the **H7145** Korathites. And **H6955** Kohath **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H6019** Amram.

Numbers

59 And the **H8034** name of **H6019** Amram 's **H802** wife was **H3115** Jochebed, the **H1323** daughter of **H3878** Levi, **H834** whom her mother **H3205** bore to **H3878** Levi in **H4714** Egypt: and she **H3205** bore unto **H6019** Amram [**H853**] **H175** Aaron and **H4872** Moses, and **H4813** Miriam their **H269** sister.

60 And unto **H175** Aaron was **H3205** born [**H853**] **H5070** Nadab, and **H30** Abihu, [**H853**] **H499** Eleazar, and **H385** Ithamar.

61 And **H5070** Nadab and **H30** Abihu **H4191** died, when they **H7126** offered **H2114** strange **H784** fire **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

62 And those that were **H6485** numbered of them **H1961** were **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three **H505** thousand, **H3605** all **H2145** males from a **H2320** month **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward: **H3588** for they were **H3808** not **H6485** numbered **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H3588** because there was **H3808** no **H5159** inheritance **H5414** given them **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

63 **H428** These are they that were **H6485** numbered by **H4872** Moses and **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, **H834** who **H6485** numbered [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab **H5921** by **H3383** Jordan near **H3405** Jericho.

64 But among **H428** these there **H1961** was **H3808** not a **H376** man of them whom **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest **H4480** **H6485** numbered, **H834** when they **H6485** numbered [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai.

65 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD had **H559** said of them, They shall surely **H4191** **H4191** die in the **H4057** wilderness. And there was **H3808** not **H3498** left a **H376** man **H4480** of them, **H3588** **H518** save **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh, and **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun.

Chapter 27

1 Then **H7126** came the **H1323** daughters of **H6765** Zelophehad, the **H1121** son of **H2660** Hopher, the **H1121** son of **H1568** Gilead, the **H1121** son of **H4353** Machir, the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh, of the **H4940** families of **H4519** Manasseh the **H1121** son of **H3130** Joseph: and **H428** these are the **H8034** names of his **H1323** daughters; **H4244** Mahlah, **H5270** Noah, and **H2295** Hoglah, and **H4435** Milcah, and **H8656** Tirzah.

2 And they **H5975** stood **H6440** before **H4872** Moses, and **H6440** before **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H6440** before the **H5387** princes and **H3605** all

Numbers

the **H5712** congregation, by the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, **H559** saying,

3 Our **H1** father **H4191** died in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H1931** he **H1961** was **H3808** not **H8432** in the **H5712** company of them that gathered themselves **H3259** together **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD in the **H5712** company of **H7141** Korah; **H3588** but **H4191** died in his own **H2399** sin, and **H1961** had **H3808** no **H1121** sons.

4 **H4100** Why should the **H8034** name of our **H1** father be done **H1639** away from **H4480** **H8432** among his **H4940** family, **H3588** because he hath **H369** no **H1121** son? **H5414** Give unto us therefore a **H272** possession **H8432** among the **H251** brethren of our **H1** father.

5 And **H4872** Moses **H7126** brought [**H853**] their **H4941** cause **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

6 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

7 The **H1323** daughters of **H6765** Zelophehad **H1696** speak **H3651** right: thou shalt surely **H5414** **H5414** give them a **H272** possession of an **H5159** inheritance **H8432** among their **H1** father 's **H251** brethren; and thou shalt cause [**H853**] the **H5159** inheritance of their **H1** father to **H5674** pass unto them.

8 And thou shalt **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H3588** If a **H376** man **H4191** die, and have **H369** no **H1121** son, then ye shall cause [**H853**] his **H5159** inheritance to **H5674** pass unto his **H1323** daughter.

9 And **H518** if he have **H369** no **H1323** daughter, then ye shall **H5414** give [**H853**] his **H5159** inheritance unto his **H251** brethren.

10 And **H518** if he have **H369** no **H251** brethren, then ye shall **H5414** give [**H853**] his **H5159** inheritance unto his **H1** father 's **H251** brethren.

11 And **H518** if his **H1** father have **H369** no **H251** brethren, then ye shall **H5414** give [**H853**] his **H5159** inheritance unto his **H7607** kinsman that is **H7138** next **H413** to him of his **H4480** **H4940** family, and he shall **H3423** possess it: and it shall **H1961** be unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel a **H2708** statute of **H4941** judgment, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

12 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Get thee **H5927** up **H413** into **H2088** this **H2022** mount **H5682** Abarim, and **H7200** see [**H853**]

Numbers

the **H776** land **H834** which I have **H5414** given unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

13 And when thou hast **H7200** seen it, **H859** thou **H1571** also shalt be **H622** gathered **H413** unto thy **H5971** people, **H834** as **H175** Aaron thy **H251** brother was **H622** gathered.

14 **H834** For ye rebelled **H4784** against my **H6310** commandment in the **H4057** desert of **H6790** Zin, in the **H4808** strife of the **H5712** congregation, to **H6942** sanctify me at the **H4325** water before their **H5869** eyes: **H1992** that is the **H4325** water of **H4809** Meribah in **H6946** Kadesh in the **H4057** wilderness of **H6790** Zin.

15 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

16 Let the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of the **H7307** spirits of **H3605** all **H1320** flesh, **H6485** set a **H376** man **H5921** over the **H5712** congregation,

17 **H834** Which may go **H3318** out **H6440** before them, and **H834** which may go **H935** in **H6440** before them, and **H834** which may lead them **H3318** out, and **H834** which may bring them **H935** in; that the **H5712** congregation of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** be **H3808** not as **H6629** sheep **H834** which have **H369** no **H7462** shepherd.

18 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H3947** Take thee [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, a **H376** man in **H834** whom is the **H7307** spirit, and **H5564** lay [**H853**] thine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon him;

19 And **H5975** set him **H6440** before **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H6440** before **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation; and give him a **H6680** [**H853**] charge in their **H5869** sight.

20 And thou shalt **H5414** put some of thine **H4480** **H1935** honor **H5921** upon him, **H4616** that **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel may be **H8085** obedient.

21 And he shall **H5975** stand **H6440** before **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, who shall **H7592** ask counsel for him after the **H4941** judgment of **H224** Urim **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: **H5921** at his **H6310** word shall they go **H3318** out, and **H5921** at his **H6310** word they shall come **H935** in, both **H1931** he, and **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H854** with him, even **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation.

Numbers

22 And **H4872** Moses **H6213** did **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded him: and he **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua, and **H5975** set him **H6440** before **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H6440** before **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation:

23 And he **H5564** laid [**H853**] his **H3027** hands **H5921** upon him, and gave him a **H6680** charge, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H1696** commanded by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

Chapter 28

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H6680** Command [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, [**H853**] My **H7133** offering, and my **H3899** bread for my sacrifices made by **H801** fire, for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto me, shall ye **H8104** observe to **H7126** offer unto me in their due **H4150** season.

3 And thou shalt **H559** say unto them, **H2088** This is the offering made by **H801** fire **H834** which ye shall **H7126** offer unto the **H3068** LORD; **H8147** two **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** spot day by **H3117** day, for a **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering.

4 [**H853**] The **H259** one **H3532** lamb shalt thou **H6213** offer in the **H1242** morning, and the **H8145** other **H3532** lamb shalt thou **H6213** offer **H996** at **H6153** even;

5 And a **H6224** tenth part of an **H374** ephah of **H5560** flour for a meat **H4503** offering, **H1101** mingled with the **H7243** fourth part of a **H1969** hin of **H3795** beaten **H8081** oil.

6 It is a **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, which was **H6213** ordained in **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor, a sacrifice made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

7 And the drink **H5262** offering thereof shall be the **H7243** fourth part of a **H1969** hin for the **H259** one **H3532** lamb: in the **H6944** holy place shalt thou cause the strong **H7941** wine to be **H5258** poured unto the **H3068** LORD for a drink **H5262** offering.

8 And the **H8145** other **H3532** lamb shalt thou **H6213** offer **H996** at **H6153** even: as the meat **H4503** offering of the **H1242** morning, and as the drink **H5262** offering thereof, thou shalt **H6213** offer it, a sacrifice made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD.

Numbers

9 And on the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day **H8147** two **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** spot, and **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals of **H5560** flour for a meat **H4503** offering, **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, and the drink **H5262** offering thereof:

10 This is the burnt **H5930** offering of every **H7676 H7676** sabbath, **H5921** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

11 And in the **H7218** beginnings of your **H2320** months ye shall **H7126** offer a burnt **H5930** offering unto the **H3068** LORD; **H8147** two **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullocks, and **H259** one **H352** ram, **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** spot;

12 And **H7969** three tenth **H6241** deals of **H5560** flour for a meat **H4503** offering, **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, for **H259** one **H6499** bullock; and **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals of **H5560** flour for a meat **H4503** offering, **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, for **H259** one **H352** ram;

13 And a several tenth **H6241 H6241** deal of **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil for a meat **H4503** offering unto **H259** one **H3532** lamb; for a burnt **H5930** offering of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor, a sacrifice made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

14 And their drink **H5262** offerings shall **H1961** be **H2677** half a **H1969** hin of **H3196** wine unto a **H6499** bullock, and the **H7992** third part of a **H1969** hin unto a **H352** ram, and a **H7243** fourth part of a **H1969** hin unto a **H3532** lamb: **H2063** this is the burnt **H5930** offering of every **H2320 H2320** month throughout the **H2320** months of the **H8141** year.

15 And **H259** one **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering unto the **H3068** LORD shall be **H6213** offered, **H5921** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

16 And in the **H702 H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month is the **H6453** passover of the **H3068** LORD.

17 And in the **H2568 H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of **H2088** this **H2320** month is the **H2282** feast: **H7651** seven **H3117** days shall unleavened **H4682** bread be **H398** eaten.

18 In the **H7223** first **H3117** day shall be a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation; ye shall **H6213** do no **H3808 H3605** manner of **H5656** servile **H4399** work therein
:

Numbers

19 But ye shall **H7126** offer a sacrifice made by **H801** fire for a burnt **H5930** offering unto the **H3068** LORD; **H8147** two **H1121** **H1241** young **H6499** bullocks, and **H259** one **H352** ram, and **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year: they shall **H1961** be unto you without **H8549** blemish:

20 And their meat **H4503** offering shall be of **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil: **H7969** three tenth **H6241** deals shall ye **H6213** offer for a **H6499** bullock, and **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals for a **H352** ram;

21 A several tenth **H6241** **H6241** deal shalt thou **H6213** offer for **H259** every **H3532** lamb, throughout the **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs:

22 And **H259** one **H8163** goat for a sin **H2403** offering, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for you.

23 Ye shall **H6213** offer [**H853**] **H428** these **H4480** **H905** beside the burnt **H5930** offering in the **H1242** morning, **H834** which is for a **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering.

24 After this **H428** manner ye shall **H6213** offer **H3117** daily, throughout the **H7651** seven **H3117** days, the **H3899** meat of the sacrifice made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD: it shall be **H6213** offered **H5921** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

25 And on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day ye shall **H1961** have a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation; ye shall **H6213** do **H3808** **H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work.

26 Also in the **H3117** day of the **H1061** firstfruits, when ye **H7126** bring a **H2319** new meat **H4503** offering unto the **H3068** LORD, after your **H7620** weeks be out, ye shall **H1961** have a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation; ye shall **H6213** do **H3808** **H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work:

27 But ye shall **H7126** offer the burnt **H5930** offering for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD; **H8147** two **H1121** **H1241** young **H6499** bullocks, **H259** one **H352** ram, **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year;

28 And their meat **H4503** offering of **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, **H7969** three tenth **H6241** deals unto **H259** one **H6499** bullock, **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals unto **H259** one **H352** ram,

29 A several tenth **H6241** **H6241** deal unto **H259** one **H3532** lamb, throughout the **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs;

Numbers

30 And **H259** one **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for you.

31 Ye shall **H6213** offer them **H4480 H905** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, and his meat **H4503** offering, (they shall **H1961** be unto you without **H8549** blemish) and their drink **H5262** offerings.

Chapter 29

1 And in the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month, on the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, ye shall **H1961** have a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation; ye shall **H6213** do **H3808 H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work: it **H1961** is a **H3117** day of blowing the **H8643** trumpets unto you.

2 And ye shall **H6213** offer a burnt **H5930** offering for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD; **H259** one **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock, **H259** one **H352** ram, and **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** blemish:

3 And their meat **H4503** offering shall be of **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, **H7969** three tenth **H6241** deals for a **H6499** bullock, and **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals for a **H352** ram,

4 And **H259** one tenth **H6241** deal for **H259** one **H3532** lamb, throughout the **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs:

5 And **H259** one **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for you:

6 **H4480 H905** Beside the burnt **H5930** offering of the **H2320** month, and his meat **H4503** offering, and the **H8548** daily burnt **H5930** offering, and his meat **H4503** offering, and their drink **H5262** offerings, according unto their **H4941** manner, for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor, a sacrifice made by **H801** fire unto the **H3068** LORD.

7 And ye shall **H1961** have on the **H6218** tenth day of **H2088** this **H7637** seventh **H2320** month a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation; and ye shall **H6031** afflict [**H853**] your **H5315** souls: ye shall **H3808** not **H6213** do **H3605** any **H4399** work therein :

8 But ye shall **H7126** offer a burnt **H5930** offering unto the **H3068** LORD for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor; **H259** one **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock, **H259** one **H352** ram, and **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year; they shall **H1961** be unto you without **H8549** blemish:

Numbers

9 And their meat **H4503** offering shall be of **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, **H7969** three tenth **H6241** deals to a **H6499** bullock, and **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals to **H259** one **H352** ram,

10 A several tenth **H6241 H6241** deal for **H259** one **H3532** lamb, throughout the **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs:

11 H259 One **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering; **H4480 H905** beside the sin **H2403** offering of **H3725** atonement, and the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, and the meat **H4503** offering of it, and their drink **H5262** offerings.

12 And on the **H2568 H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month ye shall **H1961** have a **H6944** holy **H4744** convocation; ye shall **H6213** do **H3808 H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work, and ye shall **H2287** keep a **H2282** feast unto the **H3068** LORD **H7651** seven **H3117** days:

13 And ye shall **H7126** offer a burnt **H5930** offering, a sacrifice made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD; **H7969 H6240** thirteen **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullocks, **H8147** two **H352** rams, and **H702 H6240** fourteen **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year; they shall **H1961** be without **H8549** blemish:

14 And their meat **H4503** offering shall be of **H5560** flour **H1101** mingled with **H8081** oil, **H7969** three tenth **H6241** deals unto **H259** every **H6499** bullock of the **H7969 H6240** thirteen **H6499** bullocks, **H8147** two tenth **H6241** deals to **H259** each **H352** ram of the **H8147** two **H352** rams,

15 And a several tenth **H6241 H6241** deal to **H259** each **H3532** lamb of the **H702 H6240** fourteen **H3532** lambs:

16 And **H259** one **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering; **H4480 H905** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, his meat **H4503** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

17 And on the **H8145** second **H3117** day ye shall offer **H8147 H6240** twelve **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullocks, **H8147** two **H352** rams, **H702 H6240** fourteen **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** spot:

18 And their meat **H4503** offering and their drink **H5262** offerings for the **H6499** bullocks, for the **H352** rams, and for the **H3532** lambs, shall be according to their **H4557** number, after the **H4941** manner:

Numbers

19 And **H259** one **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering; **H4480 H905** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, and the meat **H4503** offering thereof, and their drink **H5262** offerings.

20 And on the **H7992** third **H3117** day **H6249 H6240** eleven **H6499** bullocks, **H8147** two **H352** rams, **H702 H6240** fourteen **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** blemish;

21 And their meat **H4503** offering and their drink **H5262** offerings for the **H6499** bullocks, for the **H352** rams, and for the **H3532** lambs, shall be according to their **H4557** number, after the **H4941** manner:

22 And **H259** one **H8163** goat for a sin **H2403** offering; **H4480 H905** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, and his meat **H4503** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

23 And on the **H7243** fourth **H3117** day **H6235** ten **H6499** bullocks, **H8147** two **H352** rams, and **H702 H6240** fourteen **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** blemish:

24 Their meat **H4503** offering and their drink **H5262** offerings for the **H6499** bullocks, for the **H352** rams, and for the **H3532** lambs, shall be according to their **H4557** number, after the **H4941** manner:

25 And **H259** one **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats for a sin **H2403** offering; **H4480 H905** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, his meat **H4503** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

26 And on the **H2549** fifth **H3117** day **H8672** nine **H6499** bullocks, **H8147** two **H352** rams, and **H702 H6240** fourteen **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** spot:

27 And their meat **H4503** offering and their drink **H5262** offerings for the **H6499** bullocks, for the **H352** rams, and for the **H3532** lambs, shall be according to their **H4557** number, after the **H4941** manner:

28 And **H259** one **H8163** goat for a sin **H2403** offering; **H4480 H905** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, and his meat **H4503** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

29 And on the **H8345** sixth **H3117** day **H8083** eight **H6499** bullocks, **H8147** two **H352** rams, and **H702 H6240** fourteen **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** blemish:

Numbers

30 And their meat **H4503** offering and their drink **H5262** offerings for the **H6499** bullocks, for the **H352** rams, and for the **H3532** lambs, shall be according to their **H4557** number, after the **H4941** manner:

31 And **H259** one **H8163** goat for a sin **H2403** offering; **H4480 H905** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, his meat **H4503** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

32 And on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day **H7651** seven **H6499** bullocks, **H8147** two **H352** rams, and **H702 H6240** fourteen **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** blemish:

33 And their meat **H4503** offering and their drink **H5262** offerings for the **H6499** bullocks, for the **H352** rams, and for the **H3532** lambs, shall be according to their **H4557** number, after the **H4941** manner:

34 And **H259** one **H8163** goat for a sin **H2403** offering; **H4480 H905** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, his meat **H4503** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

35 On the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day ye shall **H1961** have a solemn **H6116** assembly: ye shall **H6213** do **H3808 H3605** no **H5656** servile **H4399** work therein :

36 But ye shall **H7126** offer a burnt **H5930** offering, a sacrifice made by **H801** fire, of a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor unto the **H3068** LORD: **H259** one **H6499** bullock, **H259** one **H352** ram, **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** blemish:

37 Their meat **H4503** offering and their drink **H5262** offerings for the **H6499** bullock, for the **H352** ram, and for the **H3532** lambs, shall be according to their **H4557** number, after the **H4941** manner:

38 And **H259** one **H8163** goat for a sin **H2403** offering; **H4480 H905** beside the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, and his meat **H4503** offering, and his drink **H5262** offering.

39 H428 These things ye shall **H6213** do unto the **H3068** LORD in your set **H4150** feasts, **H905** beside your **H4480 H5088** vows, and your freewill **H5071** offerings, for your burnt **H5930** offerings, and for your meat **H4503** offerings, and for your drink **H5262** offerings, and for your peace **H8002** offerings.

40 And **H4872** Moses **H559 H413** told the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

Numbers

Chapter 30

- 1** And **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H7218** heads of the **H4294** tribes concerning the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H2088** This is the **H1697** thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** commanded.
- 2** **H3588** If a **H376** man **H5087** vow a **H5088** vow unto the **H3068** LORD, **H176** or **H7650** swear an **H7621** oath to **H631** **H5921** bind his **H5315** soul with a **H632** bond; he shall **H3808** not **H2490** break his **H1697** word, he shall **H6213** do according to **H3605** all that proceedeth **H3318** out of his **H4480** **H6310** mouth.
- 3** **H3588** If a **H802** woman also **H5087** vow a **H5088** vow unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H631** bind herself by a **H632** bond, being in her **H1** father 's **H1004** house in her **H5271** youth;
- 4** And her **H1** father **H8085** hear [**H853**] her **H5088** vow, and her **H632** bond **H834** wherewith she hath **H631** **H5921** bound her **H5315** soul, and her **H1** father shall hold his **H2790** peace at her: then **H3605** all her **H5088** vows shall **H6965** stand, and **H3605** every **H632** bond **H834** wherewith she hath **H631** **H5921** bound her **H5315** soul shall **H6965** stand.
- 5** But **H518** if her **H1** father **H5106** disallow her in the **H3117** day that he **H8085** heareth; **H3808** not **H3605** any of her **H5088** vows, or of her **H632** bonds **H834** wherewith she hath **H631** **H5921** bound her **H5315** soul, shall **H6965** stand: and the **H3068** LORD shall **H5545** forgive her, **H3588** because her **H1** father **H5106** disallowed her.
- 6** And **H518** if she had at **H1961** **H1961** all a **H376** husband, when she **H5088** **H5921** vowed, **H176** or **H4008** uttered aught out of her **H8193** lips, **H834** wherewith she **H631** **H5921** bound her **H5315** soul;
- 7** And her **H376** husband **H8085** heard it, and held his **H2790** peace at her in the **H3117** day that he **H8085** heard it : then her **H5088** vows shall **H6965** stand, and her **H632** bonds **H834** wherewith she **H631** **H5921** bound her **H5315** soul shall **H6965** stand.
- 8** But **H518** if her **H376** husband **H5106** disallowed her on the **H3117** day that he **H8085** heard it ; then he shall make [**H853**] her **H5088** vow which she **H834** **H5921** vowed, and that which she **H4008** uttered with her **H8193** lips, **H834** wherewith she **H631** **H5921** bound her **H5315** soul, of none **H6565** effect: and the **H3068** LORD shall **H5545** forgive her.

Numbers

9 But **H3605** every **H5088** vow of a **H490** widow, and of her that is **H1644** divorced, **H834** wherewith they have **H631 H5921** bound their **H5315** souls, shall **H6965** stand **H5921** against her.

10 And **H518** if she **H5087** vowed in her **H376** husband 's **H1004** house, **H176** or **H631 H5921** bound her **H5315** soul by a **H632** bond with an **H7621** oath;

11 And her **H376** husband **H8085** heard it , and held his **H2790** peace at her, and **H5106** disallowed her **H3808** not: then **H3605** all her **H5088** vows shall **H6965** stand, and **H3605** every **H632** bond **H834** wherewith she **H631 H5921** bound her **H5315** soul shall **H6965** stand.

12 But **H518** if her **H376** husband hath utterly made them <w lemma="strong:H6565 strong:H6565 strong:H*853">void on the **H3117** day he **H8085** heard them; then **H3605** whatsoever proceeded **H4161** out of her **H8193** lips concerning her **H5088** vows, or concerning the **H632** bond of her **H5315** soul, shall **H3808** not **H6965** stand: her **H376** husband hath made them **H6565** void; and the **H3068** LORD shall **H5545** forgive her.

13 **H3605** Every **H5088** vow, and **H3605** every **H632** binding **H7621** oath to **H6031** afflict the **H5315** soul, her **H376** husband may **H6965** establish it, or her **H376** husband may make it **H6565** void.

14 But **H518** if her **H376** husband altogether hold his **H2790 H2790** peace at her from **H4480 H3117** day **H413** to **H3117** day; then he **H6965** establisheth [**H853**] **H3605** all her **H5088** vows, **H176** or [**H853**] **H3605** all her **H632** bonds, **H834** which are **H5921** upon her: he **H6965** confirmeth them, **H3588** because he held his **H2790** peace at her in the **H3117** day that he **H8085** heard them .

15 But **H518** if he shall any ways make them <w lemma="strong:H6565 strong:H6565 strong:H*853">void after **H310** that he hath **H8085** heard them ; then he shall **H5375** bear [**H853**] her **H5771** iniquity.

16 **H428** These are the **H2706** statutes, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, **H996** between a **H376** man and his **H802** wife, **H996** between the **H1** father and his **H1323** daughter, being yet in her **H5271** youth in her **H1** father 's **H1004** house.

Chapter 31

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H5358 H5360** Avenge the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H4480 H854** of the **H4084** Midianites: **H310** afterward shalt thou be **H622** gathered **H413** unto thy **H5971** people.

Numbers

3 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H2502** Arm **H376** some of **H4480 H854** yourselves unto the **H6635** war, and let them **H1961** go **H5921** against the **H4080** Midianites, and **H5414 H5360** avenge the **H3068** LORD of **H4080** Midian.

4 Of every tribe a <w lemma="strong:H4294 strong:H505 strong:H4294 strong:H505">thousand, throughout **H3605** all the **H4294** tribes of **H3478** Israel, shall ye **H7971** send to the **H6635** war.

5 So there were **H4560** delivered out of the **H4480 H505** thousands of **H3478** Israel, a **H505** thousand of every **H4294** tribe, **H8147 H6240** twelve **H505** thousand **H2502** armed for **H6635** war.

6 And **H4872** Moses **H7971** sent them to the **H6635** war, a **H505** thousand of every **H4294** tribe them, and **H6372** Phinehas the **H1121** son of **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, to the **H6635** war, with the **H6944** holy **H3627** instruments, and the **H2689** trumpets to **H8643** blow in his **H3027** hand.

7 And they **H6633** warred **H5921** against the **H4080** Midianites, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses; and they **H2026** slew **H3605** all the **H2145** males.

8 And they **H2026** slew the **H4428** kings of **H4080** Midian, **H5921** beside the rest of them that were **H2491** slain; namely, [**H853**] **H189** Evi, and **H7552** Rekem, and **H6698** Zur, and **H2354** Hur, and **H7254** Reba, **H2568** five **H4428** kings of **H4080** Midian: **H1109** Balaam also the **H1121** son of **H1160** Beor they **H2026** slew with the **H2719** sword.

9 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel took all [**H853**] the **H802** women of **H4080** Midian **H7617** captives, and their little **H2945** ones, and took the **H962** spoil of **H3605** all their **H929** cattle, and **H3605** all their **H4735** flocks, and **H3605** all their **H2428** goods.

10 And they **H8313** burnt **H3605** all their **H5892** cities wherein they **H4186** dwelt, and **H3605** all their goodly **H2918** castles, with **H784** fire.

11 And they **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7998** spoil, and **H3605** all the **H4455** prey, both of **H120** men and of **H929** beasts.

12 And they **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H7628** captives, and the **H4455** prey, and the **H7998** spoil, **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, and **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H413** unto the **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H413** unto the **H4264** camp **H413** at the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab, **H834** which are **H5921** by **H3383** Jordan near **H3405** Jericho.

Numbers

13 And **H4872** Moses, and **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H3605** all the **H5387** princes of the **H5712** congregation, went **H3318** forth to **H7125** meet them **H413** **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp.

14 And **H4872** Moses was **H7107** wroth **H5921** with the **H6485** officers of the **H2428** host, with the **H8269** captains over **H505** thousands, and **H8269** captains over **H3967** hundreds, which **H935** came from the **H4480** **H6635** **H4421** battle.

15 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto them, Have ye saved all the women **H2421** **H3605** **H5347** alive?

16 **H2005** Behold, **H2007** these **H1961** caused the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, through the **H1697** counsel of **H1109** Balaam, to **H4560** commit **H4604** trespass against the **H3068** LORD **H5921** in the **H1697** matter of **H6465** Peor, and there **H1961** was a **H4046** plague among the **H5712** congregation of the **H3068** LORD.

17 **H6258** Now therefore **H2026** kill **H3605** every **H2145** male among the little **H2945** ones, and **H2026** kill **H3605** every **H802** woman that hath **H3045** known **H376** man by **H4904** lying with **H2145** him.

18 But **H3605** all the **H802** women **H2945** children, **H834** that have **H3808** not **H3045** known a **H2145** man by **H4904** lying with him, keep **H2421** alive for yourselves.

19 And do **H859** ye **H2583** abide **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp **H7651** seven **H3117** days: **H3605** whosoever hath **H2026** killed any **H5315** person, and **H3605** whosoever hath **H5060** touched any **H2491** slain, **H2398** purify both **H859** yourselves and your **H7628** captives on the **H7992** third **H3117** day, and on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day.

20 And **H2398** purify **H3605** all your **H899** raiment, and **H3605** all that is **H3627** made of **H5785** skins, and **H3605** all **H4639** work of goats' **H5795** hair, and **H3605** all **H3627** things made of **H6086** wood.

21 And **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest **H559** said **H413** unto the **H376** men of **H6635** war which **H935** went to the **H4421** battle, **H2063** This is the **H2708** ordinance of the **H8451** law **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses;

22 **H389** Only [**H853**] the **H2091** gold, and the **H3701** silver, [**H853**] the **H5178** brass, [**H853**] the **H1270** iron, [**H853**] the **H913** tin, and the **H5777** lead,

Numbers

23 **H3605** Every **H1697** thing **H834** that may **H935** abide the **H784** fire, ye shall make it **H5674** go through the **H784** fire, and it shall be **H2891** clean: **H389** nevertheless it shall be **H2398** purified with the **H4325** water of **H5079** separation: and **H3605** all **H834** that **H935** abideth **H3808** not the **H784** fire ye shall make **H5674** go through the **H4325** water.

24 And ye shall **H3526** wash your **H899** clothes on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day, and ye shall be **H2891** clean, and **H310** afterward ye shall **H935** come **H413** into the **H4264** camp.

25 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

26 **H5375** Take [**H853**] the **H7218** sum of the **H4455** prey that was **H7628** taken, both of **H120** man and of **H929** beast, **H859** thou, and **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and the **H7218** chief **H1** fathers of the **H5712** congregation:

27 And **H2673** divide [**H853**] the **H4455** prey into two parts; **H996** between them that **H8610** took the **H4421** war upon them, who went **H3318** out to **H6635** battle, and **H996** between **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation:

28 And **H7311** levy a **H4371** tribute unto the **H3068** LORD **H4480** **H854** of the **H376** men of **H4421** war which went **H3318** out to **H6635** battle: **H259** one **H5315** soul of **H4480** **H2568** five **H3967** hundred, both **H4480** of the **H120** persons, and **H4480** of the **H1241** beefs, and **H4480** of the **H2543** asses, and **H4480** of the **H6629** sheep:

29 **H3947** Take it of their **H4480** **H4276** half, and **H5414** give it unto **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, for a heave **H8641** offering of the **H3068** LORD.

30 And of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel 's **H4480** **H4276** half, thou shalt **H3947** take **H259** one **H270** portion **H4480** of **H2572** fifty, **H4480** of the **H120** persons, **H4480** of the **H1241** beefs, **H4480** of the **H2543** asses, and **H4480** of the **H6629** flocks, of all **H4480** **H3605** manner of **H929** beasts, and **H5414** give them unto the **H3881** Levites, which **H8104** keep the **H4931** charge of the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD.

31 And **H4872** Moses and **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest **H6213** did **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

32 And the **H4455** booty, being the **H3499** rest of the **H957** prey **H834** which the **H5971** men of **H6635** war had **H962** caught, **H1961** was **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H7657** seventy **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H505** thousand **H6629** sheep,

33 And threescore and **H8147** **H7657** twelve **H505** thousand **H1241** beefs,

Numbers

- 34** And **H8346** threescore and **H259** one **H505** thousand **H2543** asses,
- 35** And **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand **H5315 H120** persons in **H3605 H5315** all, **H4480** of **H802** women **H834** that had **H3808** not **H3045** known man by lying **H4904** with **H2145** him.
- 36** And the **H4275** half, which was the **H2506** portion of them that went **H3318** out to **H6635** war, **H1961** was in **H4557** number **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven and **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H6629** sheep:
- 37** And the **H3068** LORD 's **H4371** tribute **H4480** of the **H6629** sheep **H1961** was **H8337** six **H3967** hundred and threescore and **H2568 H7657** fifteen.
- 38** And the **H1241** beefs were **H7970** thirty and **H8337** six **H505** thousand; of which the **H3068** LORD 's **H4371** tribute was threescore and **H8147 H7657** twelve.
- 39** And the **H2543** asses were **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred; of which the **H3068** LORD 's **H4371** tribute was **H8346** threescore and **H259** one.
- 40** And the **H5315 H120** persons were **H8337 H6240** sixteen **H505** thousand; of which the **H3068** LORD 's **H4371** tribute was **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two **H5315** persons.
- 41** And **H4872** Moses **H5414** gave [**H853**] the **H4371** tribute, which was the **H3068** LORD 's heave **H8641** offering, unto **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.
- 42** And of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel 's **H4480 H4276** half, **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H2673** divided **H4480** from the **H376** men that **H6633** warred,
- 43** (Now the **H4275** half that pertained unto the **H5712** congregation **H1961** was **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H6629** sheep,
- 44** And **H7970** thirty and **H8337** six **H505** thousand **H1241** beefs,
- 45** And **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand **H2543** asses and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred,
- 46** And **H8337 H6240** sixteen **H505** thousand **H5315 H120** persons;)

Numbers

47 Even of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel 's **H4480 H4276** half, **H4872** Moses **H3947** took **H259** one [**H853**] **H270** portion **H4480** of **H2572** fifty, both **H4480** of **H120** man and **H4480** of **H929** beast, and **H5414** gave them unto the **H3881** Levites, which **H8104** kept the **H4931** charge of the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

48 And the **H6485** officers **H834** which were over **H505** thousands of the **H6635** host, the **H8269** captains of **H505** thousands, and **H8269** captains of **H3967** hundreds, came **H7126** near **H413** unto **H4872** Moses:

49 And they **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, Thy **H5650** servants have **H5375** taken [**H853**] the **H7218** sum of the **H376** men of **H4421** war **H834** which are under our **H3027** charge, and there **H6485** lacketh **H3808** not one **H376** man **H4480** of us.

50 We have therefore **H7126** brought [**H853**] an **H7133** oblation for the **H3068** LORD, **H834** what every **H376** man hath **H4672** gotten, of **H3627** jewels of **H2091** gold, **H685** chains, and **H6781** bracelets, **H2885** rings, **H5694** earrings, and **H3558** tablets, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for our **H5315** souls **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

51 And **H4872** Moses and **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H2091** gold **H4480 H854** of them, even **H3605** all **H4639** wrought **H3627** jewels.

52 And **H3605** all the **H2091** gold of the **H8641** offering **H834** that they offered **H7311** up to the **H3068** LORD, **H4480 H854** of the **H8269** captains of **H505** thousands, and **H4480 H854** of the **H8269** captains of **H3967** hundreds, **H1961** was **H8337 H6240** sixteen **H505** thousand **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H8255** shekels.

53 (For the **H376** men of **H6635** war had taken **H962** spoil, every **H376** man for himself.)

54 And **H4872** Moses and **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H2091** gold **H4480 H854** of the **H8269** captains of **H505** thousands and of **H3967** hundreds, and **H935** brought it **H413** into the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, for a **H2146** memorial for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 32

1 Now the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben and the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad **H1961** had a **H3966** very **H6099** great **H7227** multitude of **H4735** cattle:

Numbers

and when they **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H3270** Jazer, and the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead, that, **H2009** behold, the **H4725** place was a **H4725** place for **H4735** cattle;

2 The **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad and the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben **H935** came and **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, and **H413** to **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H413** unto the **H5387** princes of the **H5712** congregation, **H559** saying,

3 **H5852** Ataroth, and **H1769** Dibon, and **H3270** Jazer, and **H5247** Nimrah, and **H2809** Heshbon, and **H500** Elealeh, and **H7643** Shebam, and **H5015** Nebo, and **H1194** Beon,

4 Even the **H776** country **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H5221** smote **H6440** before the **H5712** congregation of **H3478** Israel, is a **H776** land for **H4735** cattle, and thy **H5650** servants have **H4735** cattle:

5 Wherefore, **H559** said they, **H518** if we have **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight, let [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land be **H5414** given unto thy **H5650** servants for a **H272** possession, and bring us not **H5674** **H408** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan.

6 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said unto the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad and to the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben, Shall your **H251** brethren **H935** go to **H4421** war, and shall **H859** ye **H3427** sit **H6311** here?

7 And **H4100** wherefore **H5106** discourage ye [**H853**] the **H3820** heart of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel from going **H4480** **H5674** over **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given them?

8 **H3541** Thus **H6213** did your **H1** fathers, when I **H7971** sent them from **H4480** **H6947** Kadesh -barnea to **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H776** land.

9 For when they went **H5927** up **H5704** unto the **H5158** valley of **H812** Eshcol, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H776** land, they **H5106** discouraged [**H853**] the **H3820** heart of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they should **H1115** not **H935** go **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD had **H5414** given them.

10 And the **H3068** LORD 's **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled the **H1931** same **H3117** time, and he **H7650** swore, **H559** saying,

11 **H518** Surely none of the **H376** men that came **H5927** up out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** upward, shall **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H127** land **H834** which I **H7650** swore unto **H85**

Numbers

Abraham, unto **H3327** Isaac, and unto **H3290** Jacob; **H3588** because they have **H3808** not **H4390** wholly **H310** followed me:

12 **H1115** Save **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh the **H7074** Kenezite, and **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun: **H3588** for they have **H4390** wholly **H310** followed the **H3068** LORD.

13 And the **H3068** LORD 's **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled against **H3478** Israel, and he made them **H5128** wander in the **H4057** wilderness **H705** forty **H8141** years, **H5704** until **H3605** all the **H1755** generation, that had **H6213** done **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, was **H8552** consumed.

14 And, **H2009** behold, ye are risen **H6965** up in your fathers' **H8478** **H1** stead, an **H8635** increase of **H2400** sinful **H376** men, to **H5595** **H5921** augment **H5750** yet the **H2740** fierce **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD **H413** toward **H3478** Israel.

15 **H3588** For if ye turn **H7725** away from **H4480** **H310** after him, he will **H5750** yet **H3254** again **H5117** leave them in the **H4057** wilderness; and ye shall **H7843** destroy **H3605** all **H2088** this **H5971** people.

16 And they came **H5066** near **H413** unto him, and **H559** said, We will **H1129** build **H1488** **H6629** sheepfolds **H6311** here for our **H4735** cattle, and **H5892** cities for our little **H2945** ones:

17 But **H587** we ourselves will go ready **H2502** **H2363** armed **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H5704** **H834** **H518** until we have **H935** brought them **H413** unto their **H4725** place: and our little **H2945** ones shall **H3427** dwell in the **H4013** fenced **H5892** cities **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land.

18 We will **H3808** not **H7725** return **H413** unto our **H1004** houses, **H5704** until the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel have **H5157** inherited every **H376** man his **H5159** inheritance.

19 **H3588** For we will **H3808** not **H5157** inherit **H854** with them on yonder **H4480** **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan, or **H1973** forward; **H3588** because our **H5159** inheritance is **H935** fallen **H413** to us on this **H4480** **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan **H4217** eastward.

20 And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H518** If ye will **H6213** do **[H853]** **H2088** this **H1697** thing, **H518** if ye will go **H2502** armed **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD to **H4421** war,

Numbers

- 21** And will **H5674** go **H3605** all of you **H2502** armed over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H5704** until he hath driven **H3423** out [**H853**] his **H341** enemies from **H4480** **H6440** before him,
- 22** And the **H776** land be **H3533** subdued **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: then **H310** afterward ye shall **H7725** return, and **H1961** be **H5355** guiltless before the **H4480** **H3068** LORD, and before **H4480** **H3478** Israel; and **H2063** this **H776** land shall **H1961** be your **H272** possession **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.
- 23** But **H518** if ye will **H3808** not **H6213** do **H3651** so, **H2009** behold, ye have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD: and be **H3045** sure your **H2403** sin will find you **H4672** [**H853**] out.
- 24** **H1129** Build you **H5892** cities for your little **H2945** ones, and **H1448** folds for your **H6792** sheep; and **H6213** do that which hath proceeded **H3318** out of your **H4480** **H6310** mouth.
- 25** And the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad and the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying, Thy **H5650** servants will **H6213** do **H834** as my **H113** lord **H6680** commandeth.
- 26** Our little **H2945** ones, our **H802** wives, our **H4735** flocks, and **H3605** all our **H929** cattle, shall **H1961** be **H8033** there in the **H5892** cities of **H1568** Gilead:
- 27** But thy **H5650** servants will pass **H5674** over, every **H3605** man **H2502** armed for **H6635** war, **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD to **H4421** battle, **H834** as my **H113** lord **H1696** saith.
- 28** So concerning them **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, and the **H7218** chief **H1** fathers of the **H4294** tribes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel:
- 29** And **H4872** Moses **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H518** If the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad and the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben will pass with you **H5674** **H854** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan, every **H3605** man **H2502** armed to **H4421** battle, **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and the **H776** land shall be **H3533** subdued **H6440** before you; then ye shall **H5414** give them [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead for a **H272** possession:
- 30** But **H518** if they will **H3808** not pass **H5674** over **H854** with you **H2502** armed, they shall have **H270** possessions **H8432** among you in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

Numbers

31 And the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad and the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben **H6030** answered, **H559** saying, [**H853**] **H834** As the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** said **H413** unto thy **H5650** servants, **H3651** so will we **H6213** do.

32 **H5168** We will pass **H5674** over **H2502** armed **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD into the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, that the **H272** possession of our **H5159** inheritance on this **H4480** **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan may be ours.

33 And **H4872** Moses **H5414** gave unto them, even to the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad, and to the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben, and unto **H2677** half the **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh the **H1121** son of **H3130** Joseph, [**H853**] the **H4467** kingdom of **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites, and the **H4467** kingdom of **H5747** Og **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan, the **H776** land, with the **H5892** cities thereof in the **H1367** coasts, even the **H5892** cities of the **H776** country round **H5439** about.

34 And the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad **H1129** built [**H853**] **H1769** Dibon, and **H5852** Ataroth, and **H6177** Aroer,

35 And **H5852** Atroth, **H5855** Shophan, and **H3270** Jaazer, and **H3011** Jogbehah,

36 And **H1039** Beth -nimrah, and **H1028** Beth -haran, **H4013** fenced **H5892** cities: and **H1448** folds for **H6629** sheep.

37 And the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben **H1129** built [**H853**] **H2809** Heshbon, and **H500** Elealeh, and **H7156** Kirjathaim,

38 And **H5015** Nebo, and **H1186** Baal -meon, (their **H8034** names being **H5437** changed), [**H853**] and **H7643** Shibmah: and gave other <w lemma="strong:H7121 strong:H8034 strong:H*853 strong:H8034">names unto the **H5892** cities **H834** which they **H1129** built.

39 And the **H1121** children of **H4353** Machir the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh **H1980** went to **H1568** Gilead, and **H3920** took it, and **H3423** dispossessed [**H853**] the **H567** Amorite **H834** which was in it.

40 And **H4872** Moses **H5414** gave [**H853**] **H1568** Gilead unto **H4353** Machir the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh; and he **H3427** dwelt therein.

41 And **H2971** Jair the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh **H1980** went and **H3920** took [**H853**] the small **H2333** towns thereof, and **H7121** called them **H2334** Havoth -jair.

Numbers

42 And **H5025** Nobah **H1980** went and **H3920** took [**H853**] **H7079** Kenath, and the **H1323** villages thereof, and **H7121** called it **H5025** Nobah, after his own **H8034** name.

Chapter 33

1 **H428** These are the **H4550** journeys of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which went **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt with their **H6635** armies under the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron.

2 And **H4872** Moses **H3789** wrote [**H853**] their goings **H4161** out according to their **H4550** journeys **H5921** by the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD: and **H428** these are their **H4550** journeys according to their goings **H4161** out.

3 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480** **H7486** Rameses in the **H7223** first **H2320** month, on the **H2568** **H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month; on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow after the **H6453** passover the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H3318** out with a **H7311** high **H3027** hand in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all the **H4714** Egyptians.

4 For the **H4714** Egyptians **H6912** buried **H3605** all their **H1060** firstborn, [**H853**] **H834** which the **H3068** LORD had **H5221** smitten among them: upon their **H430** gods also the **H3068** LORD **H6213** executed **H8201** judgments.

5 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5265** removed from **H4480** **H7486** Rameses, and **H2583** pitched in **H5523** Succoth.

6 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480** **H5523** Succoth, and **H2583** pitched in **H864** Etham, **H834** which is in the **H7097** edge of the **H4057** wilderness.

7 And they **H5265** removed from **H4480** **H864** Etham, and turned **H7725** again **H5921** unto **H6367** Pi -hahiroth, **H834** which is **H5921** **H6440** before **H1189** Baal -zephon: and they **H2583** pitched **H6440** before **H4024** Migdol.

8 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480** **H6440** before **H6367** Pi -hahiroth, and passed **H5674** through the **H8432** midst of the **H3220** sea into the **H4057** wilderness, and **H1980** went **H7969** three **H3117** days ' **H1870** journey in the **H4057** wilderness of **H864** Etham, and **H2583** pitched in **H4785** Marah.

9 And they **H5265** removed from **H4480** **H4785** Marah, and **H935** came unto **H362** Elim: and in **H362** Elim were **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H5869** fountains of **H4325** water, and threescore and **H7657** ten palm **H8558** trees; and they **H2583** pitched **H8033** there.

Numbers

10 And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H362** Elim, and **H2583** encamped **H5921** by the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea.

11 And they **H5265** removed from the **H5488** Red **H4480 H3220** sea, and **H2583** encamped in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5512** Sin.

12 And they took their **H5265** journey out of the **H4480 H4057** wilderness of **H5512** Sin, and **H2583** encamped in **H1850** Dophkah.

13 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H1850** Dophkah, and **H2583** encamped in **H442** Alush.

14 And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H442** Alush, and **H2583** encamped at **H7508** Rephidim, **H8033** where **H1961** was **H3808** no **H4325** water for the **H5971** people to **H8354** drink.

15 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H7508** Rephidim, and **H2583** pitched in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5514** Sinai.

16 And they **H5265** removed from the **H4480 H4057** desert of **H5514** Sinai, and **H2583** pitched at **H6914** Kibroth -hattaavah.

17 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H6914** Kibroth -hattaavah, and **H2583** encamped at **H2698** Hazeroth.

18 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H2698** Hazeroth, and **H2583** pitched in **H7575** Rithmah.

19 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H7575** Rithmah, and **H2583** pitched at **H7428** Rimmon -parez.

20 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H7428** Rimmon -parez, and **H2583** pitched in **H3841** Libnah.

21 And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H3841** Libnah, and **H2583** pitched at **H7446** Rissah.

22 And they **H5265** journeyed from **H4480 H7446** Rissah, and **H2583** pitched in **H6954** Kehelathah.

23 And they **H5265** went from **H4480 H6954** Kehelathah, and **H2583** pitched in **H2022** mount **H8234** Shapher.

24 And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H2022** mount **H8234** Shapher, and **H2583** encamped in **H2732** Haradah.

25 And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H2732** Haradah, and **H2583** pitched in **H4722** Makheloth.

Numbers

- 26** And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H4722** Makheloth, and **H2583** encamped at **H8480** Tahath.
- 27** And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H8480** Tahath, and **H2583** pitched at **H8646** Tarah.
- 28** And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H8646** Tarah, and **H2583** pitched in **H4989** Mithcah.
- 29** And they **H5265** went from **H4480 H4989** Mithcah, and **H2583** pitched in **H2832** Hashmonah.
- 30** And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H2832** Hashmonah, and **H2583** encamped at **H4149** Moseroth.
- 31** And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H4149** Moseroth, and **H2583** pitched in **H1142** Bene -jaakan.
- 32** And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H1142** Bene -jaakan, and **H2583** encamped at **H2735** Horhagidgad.
- 33** And they **H5265** went from **H4480 H2735** Horhagidgad, and **H2583** pitched in **H3193** Jotbathah.
- 34** And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H3193** Jotbathah, and **H2583** encamped at **H5684** Ebronah.
- 35** And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H5684** Ebronah, and **H2583** encamped at **H6100** Ezion -gaber.
- 36** And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H6100** Ezion -gaber, and **H2583** pitched in the **H4057** wilderness of **H6790** Zin, **H1931** which is **H6946** Kadesh.
- 37** And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H6946** Kadesh, and **H2583** pitched in **H2022** mount **H2023** Hor, in the **H7097** edge of the **H776** land of **H123** Edom.
- 38** And **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest went **H5927** up **H413** into **H2022** mount **H2023** Hor **H5921** at the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD, and **H4191** died **H8033** there, in the **H705** fortieth **H8141** year after the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were come **H3318** out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, in the **H259** first day of the **H2549** fifth **H2320** month.
- 39** And **H175** Aaron was a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three **H8141** years **H1121** old when he **H4194** died in **H2022** mount **H2023** Hor.
- 40** And **H4428** king **H6166** Arad the **H3669** Canaanite, **H1931** which **H3427** dwelt in the **H5045** south in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H8085** heard of the **H935** coming of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

Numbers

41 And they **H5265** departed from **H2022** mount **H4480 H2023** Hor, and **H2583** pitched in **H6758** Zalmonah.

42 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H6758** Zalmonah, and **H2583** pitched in **H6325** Punon.

43 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H6325** Punon, and **H2583** pitched in **H88** Oboth.

44 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H88** Oboth, and **H2583** pitched in **H5863** Ije -abaram, in the **H1366** border of **H4124** Moab.

45 And they **H5265** departed from **H4480 H5864** Iim, and **H2583** pitched in **H1769** Dibon -gad.

46 And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H1769** Dibon -gad, and **H2583** encamped in **H5963** Almon -diblathaim.

47 And they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H5963** Almon -diblathaim, and **H2583** pitched in the **H2022** mountains of **H5682** Abarim, **H6440** before **H5015** Nebo.

48 And they **H5265** departed from the **H4480 H2022** mountains of **H5682** Abarim, and **H2583** pitched in the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab **H5921** by **H3383** Jordan near **H3405** Jericho.

49 And they **H2583** pitched **H5921** by **H3383** Jordan, from **H4480 H1020** Beth -jesimoth even **H5704** unto **H63** Abel -shittim in the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab.

50 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses in the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab **H5921** by **H3383** Jordan near **H3405** Jericho, **H559** saying,

51 **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** When **H859** ye are passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan **H413** into the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan;

52 Then ye shall drive **H3423** out [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land from **H4480 H6440** before you, and **H6** destroy [**H853**] **H3605** all their **H4906** pictures, and **H6** destroy **H3605** all their **H4541** molten **H6754** images and quite pluck **H8045** down **H3605** all their high **H1116** places:

53 And ye shall **H3423** dispossess the inhabitants [**H853**] of the **H776** land, and **H3427** dwell therein: **H3588** for I have **H5414** given you [**H853**] the **H776** land to **H3423** possess it.

Numbers

54 And ye shall **H5157** divide [**H853**] the **H776** land by **H1486** lot for an inheritance among your **H4940** families: and to the **H7227** more ye shall give the **H7235** more [**H853**] **H5159** inheritance, and to the **H4592** fewer ye shall give the **H4591** less [**H853**] **H5159** inheritance: every man's inheritance shall **H1961** be in the place **H413 H834 H8033** where his **H1486** lot **H3318** falleth; according to the **H4294** tribes of your **H1** fathers ye shall **H5157** inherit.

55 But **H518** if ye will **H3808** not drive **H3423** out [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land from **H4480 H6440** before you; then it shall come to **H1961** pass, that those **H834** which ye let **H3498** remain **H4480** of them shall be **H7899** pricks in your **H5869** eyes, and **H6976** thorns in your **H6654** sides, and shall **H6887** vex you **H5921** in the **H776** land **H834** wherein **H859** ye **H3427** dwell.

56 Moreover it shall come to **H1961** pass, that I shall **H6213** do unto you, **H834** as I **H1819** thought to **H6213** do unto them.

Chapter 34

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

2 **H6680** Command [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** When **H859** ye **H935** come **H413** into the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan; (**H2063** this is the **H776** land **H834** that shall **H5307** fall unto you for an **H5159** inheritance, even the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan with the **H1367** coasts thereof:)

3 Then your **H5045** south **H6285** quarter shall **H1961** be from the **H4480 H4057** wilderness of **H6790** Zin along **H5921** by the **H3027** coast of **H123** Edom, and your **H5045** south **H1366** border shall **H1961** be the outermost **H4480 H7097** coast of the **H4417** salt **H3220** sea **H6924** eastward:

4 And your **H1366** border shall **H5437** turn from the **H4480 H5045** south to the **H4608** ascent of **H6137** Akrabbim, and pass **H5674** on to **H6790** Zin: and the going **H8444** forth thereof shall **H1961** be from the **H4480 H5045** south to **H6947** Kadesh -barnea, and shall go **H3318** on to **H2692** Hazar -addar, and pass **H5674** on to **H6111** Azmon:

5 And the **H1366** border shall fetch a **H5437** compass from **H4480 H6111** Azmon unto the **H5158** river of **H4714** Egypt, and the goings **H8444** out of it shall **H1961** be at the **H3220** sea.

6 And as for the **H3220** western **H1366** border, ye shall even **H1961** have the **H1419** great **H3220** sea for a **H1366** border: **H2088** this shall **H1961** be your **H3220** west **H1366** border.

Numbers

7 And **H2088** this shall **H1961** be your **H6828** north **H1366** border: **H4480** from the **H1419** great **H3220** sea ye shall point **H8376** out for you **H2022** mount **H2023** Hor:

8 From **H2022** mount **H4480** **H2023** Hor ye shall point **H8376** out your border unto the **H935** entrance of **H2574** Hamath; and the goings **H8444** forth of the **H1366** border shall **H1961** be to **H6657** Zedad:

9 And the **H1366** border shall go **H3318** on to **H2202** Ziphron, and the goings **H8444** out of it shall **H1961** be at **H2704** Hazar -enan: **H2088** this shall **H1961** be your **H6828** north **H1366** border.

10 And ye shall point **H184** out your **H6924** east **H1366** border from **H4480** **H2704** Hazar -enan to **H8221** Shepham:

11 And the **H1366** coast shall go **H3381** down from **H4480** **H8221** Shepham to **H7247** Riblah, on the east **H4480** **H6924** side of **H5871** Ain; and the **H1366** border shall **H3381** descend, and shall **H4229** reach **H5921** unto the **H3802** side of the **H3220** sea of **H3672** Chinnereth **H6924** eastward:

12 And the **H1366** border shall go **H3381** down to **H3383** Jordan, and the goings **H8444** out of it shall **H1961** be at the **H4417** salt **H3220** sea: **H2063** this shall **H1961** be your **H776** land with the **H1367** coasts thereof round **H5439** about.

13 And **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H2063** This is the **H776** land **H834** which ye shall **H5157** inherit by **H1486** lot, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded to **H5414** give unto the **H8672** nine **H4294** tribes, and to the **H2677** half **H4294** tribe:

14 **H3588** For the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H7206** Reuben according to the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, and the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad according to the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, have **H3947** received their inheritance ; and **H2677** half the **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh have **H3947** received their **H5159** inheritance:

15 The **H8147** two **H4294** tribes and the **H2677** half **H4294** tribe have **H3947** received their **H5159** inheritance on this **H4480** **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan near **H3405** Jericho **H6924** eastward, toward the **H4217** sunrising.

16 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

17 **H428** These are the **H8034** names of the **H376** men **H834** which shall **H5157** divide [**H853**] the **H776** land unto you: **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun.

Numbers

- 18** And ye shall **H3947** take one <w lemma="strong:H259 strong:H5387 strong:H259 strong:H5387">prince of every **H4480 H4294** tribe, to divide the land by <w lemma="strong:H5157 strong:H*853 strong:H776">inheritance.
- 19** And the **H8034** names of the **H376** men are **H428** these: Of the **H4294** tribe of **H3063** Judah, **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh.
- 20** And of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon, **H8050** Shemuel the **H1121** son of **H5989** Ammihud.
- 21** Of the **H4294** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin, **H449** Elidad the **H1121** son of **H3692** Chislon.
- 22** And the **H5387** prince of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan, **H1231** Bukki the **H1121** son of **H3020** Jogli.
- 23** The **H5387** prince of the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph, for the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh, **H2592** Hanniel the **H1121** son of **H641** Ephod.
- 24** And the **H5387** prince of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim, **H7055** Kemuel the **H1121** son of **H8204** Shiptan.
- 25** And the **H5387** prince of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H2074** Zebulun, **H469** Elizaphan the **H1121** son of **H6535** Parnach.
- 26** And the **H5387** prince of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H3485** Issachar, **H6409** Paltiel the **H1121** son of **H5821** Azzan.
- 27** And the **H5387** prince of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H836** Asher, **H282** Ahihud the **H1121** son of **H8015** Shelomi.
- 28** And the **H5387** prince of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H5321** Naphtali, **H6300** Pedahel the **H1121** son of **H5989** Ammihud.
- 29** **H428** These are they **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded to divide the **H5157** inheritance [**H853**] unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

Chapter 35

- 1** And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses in the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab **H5921** by **H3383** Jordan near **H3405** Jericho, **H559** saying,
- 2** **H6680** Command [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they **H5414** give unto the **H3881** Levites of the **H4480 H5159** inheritance of their **H272** possession **H5892** cities to dwell **H3427** in; and ye shall **H5414** give also

Numbers

unto the **H3881** Levites **H4054** suburbs for the **H5892** cities round **H5439** about them.

3 And the **H5892** cities shall they **H1961** have to dwell **H3427** in; and the **H4054** suburbs of them shall **H1961** be for their **H929** cattle, and for their **H7399** goods, and for **H3605** all their **H2416** beasts.

4 And the **H4054** suburbs of the **H5892** cities, **H834** which ye shall **H5414** give unto the **H3881** Levites, shall reach from the **H4480 H7023** wall of the **H5892** city and **H2351** outward a **H505** thousand **H520** cubits round **H5439** about.

5 And ye shall **H4058** measure from **H4480 H2351** without the **H5892** city on [**H853**] the **H6924** east **H6285** side two **H505** thousand **H520** cubits, and on the **H5045** south **H6285** side two **H505** thousand **H520** cubits, and on the **H3220** west **H6285** side two **H505** thousand **H520** cubits, and on the **H6828** north **H6285** side two **H505** thousand **H520** cubits; and the **H5892** city shall be in the **H8432** midst: **H2088** this shall **H1961** be to them the **H4054** suburbs of the **H5892** cities.

6 And **H854** among the **H5892** cities **H834** which ye shall **H5414** give unto the **H3881** Levites there shall be [**H853**] **H8337** six **H5892** cities for **H4733** refuge, **H834** which ye shall **H5414** appoint for the **H7523** manslayer, that he may **H5127** flee **H8033** thither: and **H5921** to them ye shall **H5414** add **H705** forty and **H8147** two **H5892** cities.

7 So **H3605** all the **H5892** cities **H834** which ye shall **H5414** give to the **H3881** Levites shall be **H705** forty and **H8083** eight **H5892** cities: them shall ye give **H854** with their **H4054** suburbs.

8 And the **H5892** cities **H834** which ye shall **H5414** give shall be of the **H4480 H272** possession of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H4480 H854** from them that have **H7227** many ye shall give **H7235** many; but **H4480 H854** from them that have **H4592** few ye shall give **H4591** few: every **H376** one shall **H5414** give of his **H4480 H5892** cities unto the **H3881** Levites according **H6310** to his **H5159** inheritance **H834** which he **H5157** inheriteth.

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H559** saying,

10 H1696 Speak **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** When **H859** ye be come **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan into the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan;

11 Then ye shall **H7136** appoint you **H5892** cities to **H1961** be **H5892** cities of **H4733** refuge for you; that the **H7523** slayer may **H5127** flee **H8033** thither, which **H5221** killeth any **H5315** person at **H7684** unawares.

Numbers

12 And they shall **H1961** be unto you **H5892** cities for **H4733** refuge from the **H4480 H1350** avenger; that the **H7523** manslayer **H4191** die **H3808** not, **H5704** until he **H5975** stand **H6440** before the **H5712** congregation in **H4941** judgment.

13 And of these **H5892** cities **H834** which ye shall **H5414** give **H8337** six **H5892** cities shall ye **H1961** have for **H4733** refuge.

14 Ye shall **H5414** give [**H853**] **H7969** three **H5892** cities on this **H4480 H5676** side **H3383** Jordan, and **H7969** three **H5892** cities shall ye **H5414** give in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, which shall **H1961** be **H5892** cities of **H4733** refuge.

15 **H428** These **H8337** six **H5892** cities shall **H1961** be a **H4733** refuge, both for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and for the **H1616** stranger, and for the **H8453** sojourner **H8432** among them: that every **H3605** one that **H5221** killeth any **H5315** person **H7684** unawares may **H5127** flee **H8033** thither.

16 And **H518** if he **H5221** smite him with an **H3627** instrument of **H1270** iron, so that he **H4191** die, **H1931** he is a **H7523** murderer: the **H7523** murderer shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death.

17 And **H518** if he **H5221** smite him with **H3027** throwing a **H68** stone, **H834** wherewith he may **H4191** die, and he **H4191** die, **H1931** he is a **H7523** murderer: the **H7523** murderer shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death.

18 **H176** Or if he **H5221** smite him with a **H3027** hand **H3627** weapon of **H6086** wood, **H834** wherewith he may **H4191** die, and he **H4191** die, **H1931** he is a **H7523** murderer: the **H7523** murderer shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death.

19 The **H1350** revenger of **H1818** blood **H1931** himself shall **H4191** slay [**H853**] the **H7523** murderer: when he **H6293** meeteth him, **H1931** he shall **H4191** slay him.

20 But **H518** if he **H1920** thrust him of **H8135** hatred, **H176** or **H7993** hurl **H5921** at him by laying of **H6660** wait, that he **H4191** die;

21 **H176** Or in **H342** enmity **H5221** smite him with his **H3027** hand, that he **H4191** die: he that **H5221** smote him shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death; for **H1931** he is a **H7523** murderer: the **H1350** revenger of **H1818** blood shall **H4191** slay [**H853**] the **H7523** murderer, when he **H6293** meeteth him.

22 But **H518** if he **H1920** thrust him **H6621** suddenly **H3808** without **H342** enmity, **H176** or have **H7993** cast **H5921** upon him any **H3605 H3627** thing **H3808** without laying of **H6660** wait,

Numbers

23 **H176** Or with **H3605** any **H68** stone, **H834** wherewith a man may **H4191** die, **H7200** seeing him **H3808** not, and **H5307** cast it **H5921** upon him, that he **H4191** die, and was **H3808** not his **H341** enemy, **H3808** neither **H1245** sought his **H7451** harm:

24 Then the **H5712** congregation shall **H8199** judge **H996** between the **H5221** slayer and the **H1350** revenger of **H1818** blood according **H5921** to **H428** these **H4941** judgments:

25 And the **H5712** congregation shall **H5337** deliver [**H853**] the **H7523** slayer out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H1350** revenger of **H1818** blood, and the **H5712** congregation shall **H7725** restore him **H413** to the **H5892** city of his **H4733** refuge, **H834** **H8033** whither he was **H5127** fled: and he shall **H3427** abide in it **H5704** unto the **H4194** death of the **H1419** high **H3548** priest, **H834** which was **H4886** anointed with the **H6944** holy **H8081** oil.

26 But **H518** if the **H7523** slayer shall at any time come **H3318** **H3318** without [**H853**] the **H1366** border of the **H5892** city of his **H4733** refuge, **H834** **H8033** whither he was **H5127** fled;

27 And the **H1350** revenger of **H1818** blood **H4672** find him **H4480** **H2351** without the **H1366** borders of the **H5892** city of his **H4733** refuge, and the **H1350** revenger of **H1818** blood **H7523** kill [**H853**] the **H7523** slayer; he shall **H369** not be guilty of **H1818** blood:

28 **H3588** Because he should have **H3427** remained in the **H5892** city of his **H4733** refuge **H5704** until the **H4194** death of the **H1419** high **H3548** priest: but **H310** after the **H4194** death of the **H1419** high **H3548** priest the **H7523** slayer shall **H7725** return **H413** into the **H776** land of his **H272** possession.

29 So **H428** these things shall **H1961** be for a **H2708** statute of **H4941** judgment unto you throughout your **H1755** generations in **H3605** all your **H4186** dwellings.

30 **H3605** Whoso **H5221** killeth any **H5315** person, [**H853**] the **H7523** murderer shall be put to **H7523** death by the **H6310** mouth of **H5707** witnesses: but **H259** one **H5707** witness shall **H3808** not **H6030** testify against any **H5315** person to cause him to **H4191** die.

31 Moreover ye shall **H3947** take **H3808** no **H3724** satisfaction for the **H5315** life of a **H7523** murderer, **H834** which is **H7563** guilty of **H4191** death: **H3588** but he shall be surely put to **H4191** **H4191** death.

32 And ye shall **H3947** take **H3808** no **H3724** satisfaction for him that is **H5127** fled **H413** to the **H5892** city of his **H4733** refuge, that he should come **H7725**

Numbers

again to **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land, **H5704** until the **H4194** death of the **H3548** priest.

33 So ye shall **H3808** not **H2610** pollute [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** wherein **H859** ye are : **H3588** for **H1818** blood **H1931** it **H2610** defileth [**H853**] the **H776** land: and the **H776** land **H3808** cannot be **H3722** cleansed of the **H1818** blood **H834** that is **H8210** shed therein, **H3588** **H518** but by the **H1818** blood of him that **H8210** shed it.

34 **H2930** Defile **H3808** not therefore [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** which **H859** ye shall **H3427** inhabit, **H834** **H8432** wherein **H589** I **H7931** dwell: **H3588** for **H589** I the **H3068** LORD **H7931** dwell **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 36

1 And the **H7218** chief **H1** fathers of the **H4940** families of the **H1121** children of **H1568** Gilead, the **H1121** son of **H4353** Machir, the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh, of the **H4480** **H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H3130** Joseph, came **H7126** near, and **H1696** spoke **H6440** before **H4872** Moses, and **H6440** before the **H5387** princes, the **H7218** chief **H1** fathers of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel:

2 And they **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] my **H113** lord to **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H776** land for an **H5159** inheritance by **H1486** lot to the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: and my **H113** lord was **H6680** commanded by the **H3068** LORD to **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H5159** inheritance of **H6765** Zelophehad our **H251** brother unto his **H1323** daughters.

3 And if they be **H1961** **H802** married to **H259** any of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of the other **H7626** tribes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, then shall their **H5159** inheritance be **H1639** taken from the **H4480** **H5159** inheritance of our **H1** fathers, and shall be **H3254** put **H5921** to the **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe **H834** whereunto they are **H1961** received: so shall it be **H1639** taken from the **H4480** **H1486** lot of our **H5159** inheritance.

4 And **H518** when the **H3104** jubilee of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H1961** be, then shall their **H5159** inheritance be **H3254** put **H5921** unto the **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe **H834** whereunto they are **H1961** received: so shall their **H5159** inheritance be taken **H1639** away from the **H4480** **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe of our **H1** fathers.

5 And **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel according **H5921** to the **H6310** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

Numbers

The **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** sons of **H3130** Joseph hath **H1696** said **H3651** well.

6 H2088 This is the **H1697** thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD doth **H6680** command concerning the **H1323** daughters of **H6765** Zelophehad, **H559** saying, Let them **H1961 H802** marry to whom they think **H2896 H5869** best; **H389** only to the **H4940** family of the **H4294** tribe of their **H1** father shall they **H1961 H802** marry.

7 So shall **H3808** not the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5437** remove from **H4480 H4294** tribe **H413** to **H4294** tribe: **H3588** for every **H376** one of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H1692** keep himself to the **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe of his **H1** fathers.

8 And **H3605** every **H1323** daughter, that **H3423** possesseth an **H5159** inheritance in any **H4480 H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, shall **H1961** be **H802** wife unto **H259** one of the **H4480 H4940** family of the **H4294** tribe of her **H1** father, **H4616** that the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel may **H3423** enjoy every **H376** man the **H5159** inheritance of his **H1** fathers.

9 H3808 Neither shall the **H5159** inheritance **H5437** remove from one **H4480 H4294** tribe to **H312** another **H4294** tribe; **H3588** but every **H376** one of the **H4294** tribes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H1692** keep himself to his own **H5159** inheritance.

10 Even **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, **H3651** so **H6213** did the **H1323** daughters of **H6765** Zelophehad:

11 For **H4244** Mahlah, **H8656** Tirzah, and **H2295** Hoglah, and **H4435** Milcah, and **H5270** Noah, the **H1323** daughters of **H6765** Zelophehad, were **H1961 H802** married unto their father's **H1730** brothers ' **H1121** sons:

12 And they were **H1961 H802** married into the **H4480 H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H4519** Manasseh the **H1121** son of **H3130** Joseph, and their **H5159** inheritance **H1961** remained **H5921** in the **H4294** tribe of the **H4940** family of their **H1** father.

13 H428 These are the **H4687** commandments and the **H4941** judgments, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab **H5921** by **H3383** Jordan near **H3405** Jericho.

Deuteronomy

Chapter 1

1 **H428** These be the **H1697** words **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H3605** all **H3478** Israel on this **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan in the **H4057** wilderness, in the **H6160** plain over **H4136** against the **H5489** Red sea , **H996** between **H6290** Paran, and **H8603** Tophel, and **H3837** Laban, and **H2698** Hazeroth, and **H1774** Dizahab.

2 (There are **H259** **H6240** eleven **H3117** days journey from **H4480** **H2722** Horeb by the **H1870** way of **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir **H5704** unto **H6947** Kadesh -barnea.)

3 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H705** fortieth **H8141** year, in the **H6249** **H6240** eleventh **H2320** month, on the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, that **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, according unto **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had given him in **H6680** [**H853**] commandment **H413** unto them;

4 **H310** After he had **H5221** slain [**H853**] **H5511** Sihon the **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** which **H3427** dwelt in **H2809** Heshbon, and **H5747** Og the **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan, **H834** which **H3427** dwelt at **H6252** Astaroth in **H1154** Edrei:

5 On this **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan, in the **H776** land of **H4124** Moab, **H2974** began **H4872** Moses to **H874** declare [**H853**] **H2063** this **H8451** law, **H559** saying,

6 The **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H1696** spoke **H413** unto us in **H2722** Horeb, **H559** saying, Ye have **H3427** dwelt long **H7227** enough in **H2088** this **H2022** mount:

7 **H6437** Turn you, and take your **H5265** journey, and **H935** go to the **H2022** mount of the **H567** Amorites, and **H413** unto **H3605** all the places **H7934** nigh thereunto, in the **H6160** plain, in the **H2022** hills, and in the **H8219** vale, and in the **H5045** south, and by the **H3220** sea **H2348** side, to the **H776** land of the **H3669** Canaanites, and unto **H3844** Lebanon, **H5704** unto the **H1419** great **H5104** river, the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates.

8 **H7200** Behold, I have **H5414** set [**H853**] the **H776** land **H6440** before you: go **H935** in and **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto your **H1** fathers, **H85** Abraham, **H3327** Isaac, and

Deuteronomy

H3290 Jacob, to **H5414** give unto them and to their **H2233** seed **H310** after them.

9 And I **H559** spoke **H413** unto you at **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H559** saying, I am not **H3201** **H3808** able to **H5375** bear you myself **H905** alone:

10 The **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H7235** multiplied you, and, **H2009** behold, ye are this **H3117** day as the **H3556** stars of **H8064** heaven for **H7230** multitude.

11 (The **H3068** LORD **H430** God of your **H1** fathers make you a **H505** thousand **H6471** times so many **H3254** more as ye are , and **H1288** bless you, **H834** as he hath **H1696** promised you!)

12 **H349** How can I myself **H905** alone **H5375** bear your **H2960** encumbrance, and your **H4853** burden, and your **H7379** strife?

13 **H3051** Take you **H2450** wise **H376** men, and **H995** understanding, and **H3045** known among your **H7626** tribes, and I will **H7760** make them **H7218** rulers over you.

14 And ye **H6030** answered me, and **H559** said, The **H1697** thing **H834** which thou hast **H1696** spoken is **H2896** good for us to **H6213** do.

15 So I **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H7218** chief of your **H7626** tribes, **H2450** wise **H376** men, and **H3045** known, and **H5414** made them **H7218** heads **H5921** over you, **H8269** captains over **H505** thousands, and **H8269** captains over **H3967** hundreds, and **H8269** captains over **H2572** fifties, and **H8269** captains over **H6235** tens, and **H7860** officers among your **H7626** tribes.

16 And I **H6680** charged [**H853**] your **H8199** judges at **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H559** saying, **H8085** Hear the causes **H996** between your **H251** brethren, and **H8199** judge **H6664** righteously **H996** between every **H376** man and his **H251** brother, and the **H1616** stranger that is with him.

17 Ye shall **H3808** not **H5234** respect **H6440** persons in **H4941** judgment; but ye shall **H8085** hear the **H6996** small as well as the **H1419** great; ye shall **H3808** not be **H1481** afraid of the **H4480** **H6440** face of **H376** man; **H3588** for the **H4941** judgment is **H430** God 's: and the **H1697** cause **H834** that is too **H7185** hard **H4480** for you, **H7126** bring it **H413** unto me, and I will **H8085** hear it.

18 And I **H6680** commanded you at **H1931** that **H6256** time [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** things **H834** which ye should **H6213** do.

19 And when we **H5265** departed from **H4480** **H2722** Horeb, we went **H1980** through [**H853**] **H3605** all **H1931** that **H1419** great and **H3372** terrible **H4057**

Deuteronomy

wilderness, **H834** which ye **H7200** saw by the **H1870** way of the **H2022** mountain of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H6680** commanded us; and we **H935** came **H5704** to **H6947** Kadesh -barnea.

20 And I **H559** said **H413** unto you, Ye are **H935** come **H5704** unto the **H2022** mountain of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God doth **H5414** give unto us.

21 **H7200** Behold, the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H5414** set [**H853**] the **H776** land **H6440** before thee: go **H5927** up and **H3423** possess it , **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of thy **H1** fathers hath **H1696** said unto thee; **H3372** fear **H408** not, **H408** neither be **H2865** discouraged.

22 And ye came **H7126** near **H413** unto me every **H3605** one of you, and **H559** said, We will **H7971** send **H376** men **H6440** before us, and they shall search us **H2658** out [**H853**] the **H776** land, and **H7725** bring us **H1697** word again [**H853**] by **H834** what **H1870** way we must go **H5927** up, [**H853**] and **H413** into **H834** what **H5892** cities we shall **H935** come.

23 And the **H1697** saying pleased me **H3190** **H5869** well: and I **H3947** took **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H376** men **H4480** of you, **H259** one of a **H7626** tribe:

24 And they **H6437** turned and went **H5927** up into the **H2022** mountain, and **H935** came **H5704** unto the **H5158** valley of **H812** Eshcol, and searched it **H7270** [**H853**] out.

25 And they **H3947** took of the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of the **H776** land in their **H3027** hands, and brought it **H3381** down **H413** unto us, and **H7725** brought us **H1697** word again, and **H559** said, It is a **H2896** good **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God doth **H5414** give us.

26 Notwithstanding ye **H14** would **H3808** not go **H5927** up, but rebelled **H4784** against [**H853**] the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God:

27 And ye **H7279** murmured in your **H168** tents, and **H559** said, Because the **H3068** LORD **H8135** hated us, he hath brought us **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, to **H5414** deliver us into the **H3027** hand of the **H567** Amorites, to **H8045** destroy us.

28 **H575** Whither shall **H587** we go **H5927** up? our **H251** brethren have **H4549** discouraged [**H853**] our **H3824** heart, **H559** saying, The **H5971** people is **H1419** greater and **H7311** taller **H4480** than we; the **H5892** cities are **H1419** great and **H1219** walled up to **H8064** heaven; and **H1571** moreover we have **H7200** seen the **H1121** sons of the **H6062** Anakims **H8033** there.

Deuteronomy

29 Then I **H559** said **H413** unto you, **H6206** Dread **H3808** not, **H3808** neither be **H3372** afraid **H4480** of them.

30 The **H3068** LORD your **H430** God which **H1980** goeth **H6440** before you, **H1931** he shall **H3898** fight for you, according to **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did **H854** for you in **H4714** Egypt before your **H5869** eyes;

31 And in the **H4057** wilderness, **H834** where thou hast **H7200** seen how **H834** that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5375** bore thee, **H834** as a **H376** man doth **H5375** bear [**H853**] his **H1121** son, in **H3605** all the **H1870** way **H834** that ye **H1980** went, **H5704** until ye **H935** came **H5704** into **H2088** this **H4725** place.

32 Yet in **H2088** this **H1697** thing ye did **H369** not **H539** believe the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God,

33 Who **H1980** went in the **H1870** way **H6440** before you, to search you **H8446** out a **H4725** place to pitch your **H2583** tents in , in **H784** fire by **H3915** night, to **H7200** show you by **H834** what **H1870** way ye should **H1980** go, and in a **H6051** cloud by **H3119** day.

34 And the **H3068** LORD **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** voice of your **H1697** words, and was **H7107** wroth, and **H7650** swore, **H559** saying,

35 **H518** Surely there shall not **H376** one of **H428** these **H376** men of **H2088** this **H7451** evil **H1755** generation **H7200** see [**H853**] that **H2896** good **H776** land, **H834** which I **H7650** swore to **H5414** give unto your **H1** fathers,

36 **H2108** Save **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh; **H1931** he shall **H7200** see it, and to him will I **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** that he hath **H1869** trodden upon, and to his **H1121** children, **H3282** **H834** because he hath **H4390** wholly **H310** followed the **H3068** LORD.

37 **H1571** Also the **H3068** LORD was **H599** angry with me for your **H1558** sakes, **H559** saying, **H859** Thou **H1571** also shalt **H3808** not go **H935** in **H8033** thither.

38 But **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, which **H5975** standeth **H6440** before thee, **H1931** he shall go **H935** in **H8033** thither: **H2388** encourage him: **H3588** for **H1931** he shall cause [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H5157** inherit it.

39 Moreover your little **H2945** ones, **H834** which ye **H559** said should **H1961** be a **H957** prey, and your **H1121** children, **H834** which in that **H3117** day had no **H3045** **H3808** knowledge between **H2896** good and **H7451** evil, **H1992** they

Deuteronomy

shall go **H935** in **H8033** thither, and unto them will I **H5414** give it, and **H1992** they shall **H3423** possess it.

40 But as for **H859** you, **H6437** turn you, and take your **H5265** journey into the **H4057** wilderness by the **H1870** way of the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea.

41 Then ye **H6030** answered and **H559** said **H413** unto me, We have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD, **H587** we will go **H5927** up and **H3898** fight, according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H6680** commanded us. And when ye had girded **H2296** on every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H3627** weapons of **H4421** war, ye were **H1951** ready to go **H5927** up into the **H2022** hill.

42 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H559** Say unto them, Go not **H5927** **H3808** up, **H3808** neither **H3898** fight; **H3588** for I am **H369** not **H7130** among you; **H3808** lest ye be **H5062** smitten **H6440** before your **H341** enemies.

43 So I **H1696** spoke **H413** unto you; and ye would **H3808** not **H8085** hear, but rebelled **H4784** against [**H853**] the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD, and went presumptuously **H5927** **H2102** up into the **H2022** hill.

44 And the **H567** Amorites, which **H3427** dwelt in **H1931** that **H2022** mountain, came **H3318** out **H7125** against you, and **H7291** chased you, **H834** as **H1682** bees **H6213** do, and **H3807** destroyed you in **H8165** Seir, even **H5704** unto **H2767** Hormah.

45 And ye **H7725** returned and **H1058** wept **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; but the **H3068** LORD would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken to your **H6963** voice, **H3808** nor give **H238** ear **H413** unto you.

46 So ye **H3427** abode in **H6946** Kadesh **H7227** many **H3117** days, according unto the **H3117** days **H834** that ye **H3427** abode there .

Chapter 2

1 Then we **H6437** turned, and took our **H5265** journey into the **H4057** wilderness by the **H1870** way of the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto me: and we **H5437** compassed [**H853**] **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir **H7227** many **H3117** days.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

3 Ye have **H5437** compassed [**H853**] **H2088** this **H2022** mountain long **H7227** enough: **H6437** turn you **H6828** northward.

Deuteronomy

4 And **H6680** command thou the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H859** Ye are to pass **H5674** through the **H1366** coast of your **H251** brethren the **H1121** children of **H6215** Esau, which **H3427** dwell in **H8165** Seir; and they shall be **H3372** afraid **H4480** of you: take ye good heed unto yourselves **H8104 H3966** therefore:

5 **H1624** Meddle **H408** not with them; **H3588** for I will **H3808** not **H5414** give you of their **H4480 H776** land, no, not so **H5704** much as a foot **H4096 H3709 H7272** breadth; **H3588** because I have **H5414** given [**H853**] **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir unto **H6215** Esau for a **H3425** possession.

6 Ye shall **H7666** buy **H400** meat **H4480 H854** of them for **H3701** money, that ye may **H398** eat; and ye shall **H1571** also **H3739** buy **H4325** water **H4480 H854** of them for **H3701** money, that ye may **H8354** drink.

7 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H1288** blessed thee in **H3605** all the **H4639** works of thy **H3027** hand: he **H3045** knoweth thy walking **H1980** through [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1419** great **H4057** wilderness: **H2088** these **H705** forty **H8141** years the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath been **H5973** with thee; thou hast **H2637** lacked **H3808 H1697** nothing.

8 And when we passed **H5674** by **H4480 H854** from our **H251** brethren the **H1121** children of **H6215** Esau, which **H3427** dwelt in **H8165** Seir, through the **H4480 H1870** way of the **H6160** plain from **H4480 H359** Elath, and from **H4480 H6100** Ezion -gaber, we **H6437** turned and **H5674** passed by the **H1870** way of the **H4057** wilderness of **H4124** Moab.

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H6696** Distress **H408** not [**H853**] the **H4124** Moabites, **H408** neither **H1624** contend with them in **H4421** battle: **H3588** for I will **H3808** not **H5414** give thee of their **H4480 H776** land for a **H3425** possession; **H3588** because I have **H5414** given [**H853**] **H6144** Ar unto the **H1121** children of **H3876** Lot for a **H3425** possession.

10 The **H368** Emims **H3427** dwelt therein in times **H6440** past, a **H5971** people **H1419** great, and **H7227** many, and **H7311** tall, as the **H6062** Anakims;

11 **H1992** Which **H637** also were **H2803** accounted **H7497** giants, as the **H6062** Anakims; but the **H4125** Moabites **H7121** call them **H368** Emims.

12 The **H2752** Horims also **H3427** dwelt in **H8165** Seir **H6440** formerly; but the **H1121** children of **H6215** Esau **H3423** succeeded them, when they had **H8045** destroyed them from **H4480 H6440** before them, and **H3427** dwelt in their **H8478** stead; **H834** as **H3478** Israel **H6213** did unto the **H776** land of his **H3425** possession, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave unto them.

Deuteronomy

13 **H6258** Now rise **H6965** up, said I, and get you **H5674** over [**H853**] the **H5158** brook **H2218** Zered. And we went **H5674** over [**H853**] the **H5158** brook **H2218** Zered.

14 And the **H3117** space in **H834** which we **H1980** came from **H4480** **H6947** Kadesh -barnea, **H5704** **H834** until we were come **H5674** over [**H853**] the **H5158** brook **H2218** Zered, was **H7970** thirty and **H8083** eight **H8141** years; **H5704** until **H3605** all the **H1755** generation of the **H376** men of **H4421** war were **H8552** wasted out from **H4480** **H7130** among the **H4264** host, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto them.

15 For **H1571** indeed the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was against them, to **H2000** destroy them from **H4480** **H7130** among the **H4264** host, **H5704** until they were **H8552** consumed.

16 So it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H4421** war were **H8552** consumed and **H4191** dead from **H4480** **H7130** among the **H5971** people,

17 That the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

18 **H859** Thou art to pass **H5674** over through [**H853**] **H6144** Ar [**H853**] the **H1366** coast of **H4124** Moab, this **H3117** day:

19 And when thou comest **H7126** nigh over **H4136** against the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, **H6696** distress them **H408** not, **H408** nor **H1624** meddle with them: **H3588** for I will **H3808** not **H5414** give thee of the **H4480** **H776** land of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon any **H3425** possession; **H3588** because I have **H5414** given it unto the **H1121** children of **H3876** Lot for a **H3425** possession.

20 (**H1931** That **H637** also was **H2803** accounted a **H776** land of **H7497** giants: **H7497** giants **H3427** dwelt therein in old **H6440** time; and the **H5984** Ammonites **H7121** call them **H2157** Zamzummims;

21 A **H5971** people **H1419** great, and **H7227** many, and **H7311** tall, as the **H6062** Anakims; but the **H3068** LORD **H8045** destroyed them **H4480** **H6440** before them; and they **H3423** succeeded them, and **H3427** dwelt in their **H8478** stead:

22 **H834** As he **H6213** did to the **H1121** children of **H6215** Esau, which **H3427** dwelt in **H8165** Seir, **H834** when he **H8045** destroyed [**H853**] the **H2752** Horims from **H4480** **H6440** before them; and they **H3423** succeeded them, and **H3427** dwelt in their **H8478** stead even **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day:

Deuteronomy

23 And the **H5757** Avims which **H3427** dwelt in **H2699** Hazerim, even **H5704** unto **H5804** Azzah, the **H3732** Caphtorims, which came **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H3731** Caphtor, **H8045** destroyed them, and **H3427** dwelt in their **H8478** stead.)

24 Rise ye **H6965** up, take your **H5265** journey, and pass **H5674** over [**H853**] the **H5158** river **H769** Arnon: **H7200** behold, I have **H5414** given into thine **H3027** hand [**H853**] **H5511** Sihon the **H567** Amorite, **H4428** king of **H2809** Heshbon, and his **H776** land: **H2490** begin to **H3423** possess it, and **H1624** contend with him in **H4421** battle.

25 **H2088** This **H3117** day will I **H2490** begin to **H5414** put the **H6343** dread of thee and the **H3374** fear of thee **H5921** upon the **H5971** nations that are **H8478** under the **H3605** whole **H8064** heaven, **H834** who shall **H8085** hear **H8088** report of thee, and shall **H7264** tremble, and be in **H2342** anguish **H4480 H6440** because of thee.

26 And I **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers out of the **H4480 H4057** wilderness of **H6932** Kedemoth **H413** unto **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of **H2809** Heshbon with **H1697** words of **H7965** peace, **H559** saying,

27 Let me **H5674** pass through thy **H776** land: I will **H1980** go along by the **H1870 H1870** highway, I will **H3808** neither **H5493** turn unto the right **H3225** hand nor to the **H8040** left.

28 Thou shalt **H7666** sell me **H400** meat for **H3701** money, that I may **H398** eat; and **H5414** give me **H4325** water for **H3701** money, that I may **H8354** drink: **H7535** only I will pass **H5674** through on my **H7272** feet;

29 (**H834** As the **H1121** children of **H6215** Esau which **H3427** dwell in **H8165** Seir, and the **H4125** Moabites which **H3427** dwell in **H6144** Ar, **H6213** did unto me;) **H5704 H834** until I shall pass **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H5414** giveth us.

30 But **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of **H2809** Heshbon **H14** would **H3808** not let us **H5674** pass by him: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H7185** hardened [**H853**] his **H7307** spirit, and made his heart <w lemma="strong:H553 strong:H*853 strong:H3824">obstinate, **H4616** that he might **H5414** deliver him into thy **H3027** hand, as appeareth **H2088** this **H3117** day.

31 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H7200** Behold, I have **H2490** begun to **H5414** give [**H853**] **H5511** Sihon and his **H776** land **H6440** before thee: **H2490** begin to **H3423** possess, that thou mayest **H3423** inherit [**H853**] his **H776** land.

Deuteronomy

32 Then **H5511** Sihon came **H3318** out **H7125** against us, **H1931** he and **H3605** all his **H5971** people, to **H4421** fight at **H3096** Jahaz.

33 And the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H5414** delivered him **H6440** before us; and we **H5221** smote [**H853**] him, and his **H1121** sons, and **H3605** all his **H5971** people.

34 And we **H3920** took [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H5892** cities at **H1931** that **H6256** time, and utterly **H2763** destroyed the **H4962** men, and the **H802** women, and the little **H2945** ones, [**H853**] of **H3605** every **H5892** city, we **H7604** left **H3808** none to **H8300** remain:

35 **H7535** Only the **H929** cattle we took for a **H962** prey unto ourselves, and the **H7998** spoil of the **H5892** cities **H834** which we **H3920** took.

36 **H4480** From **H6177** Aroer, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H8193** brink of the **H5158** river of **H769** Arnon, and from the **H5892** city **H834** that is by the **H5158** river, even **H5704** unto **H1568** Gilead, there **H1961** was **H3808** not one **H7151** city too **H7682** strong **H4480** for us: the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H5414** delivered [**H853**] **H3605** all **H6440** unto us:

37 **H7535** Only **H413** unto the **H776** land of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon thou **H7126** camest **H3808** not, nor unto **H3605** any **H3027** place of the **H5158** river **H2999** Jabbok, nor unto the **H5892** cities in the **H2022** mountains, nor unto **H3605** whatsoever the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H6680** forbade us.

Chapter 3

1 Then we **H6437** turned, and went **H5927** up the **H1870** way to **H1316** Bashan: and **H5747** Og the **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan came **H3318** out **H7125** against us, **H1931** he and **H3605** all his **H5971** people, to **H4421** battle at **H154** Edrei.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H3372** Fear him **H408** not: **H3588** for I will **H5414** deliver him, and **H3605** all his **H5971** people, and his **H776** land, into thy **H3027** hand; and thou shalt **H6213** do unto him **H834** as thou **H6213** didst unto **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** which **H3427** dwelt at **H2809** Heshbon.

3 So the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H5414** delivered into our **H3027** hands [**H853**] **H5747** Og **H1571** also, the **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan, and **H3605** all his **H5971** people: and we **H5221** smote him **H5704** until **H1115** none was **H7604** left to him **H8300** remaining.

Deuteronomy

4 And we **H3920** took [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H5892** cities at **H1931** that **H6256** time, there **H1961** was **H3808** not a **H7151** city **H834** which we **H3947** took **H3808** not **H4480 H854** from them, **H8346** threescore **H5892** cities, **H3605** all the **H2256** region of **H709** Argob, the **H4467** kingdom of **H5747** Og in **H1316** Bashan.

5 **H3605** All **H428** these **H5892** cities were **H1219** fenced with **H1364** high **H2346** walls, **H1817** gates, and **H1280** bars; **H905** beside **H6521** unwall'd **H4480 H5892** towns a **H3966** great **H7235** many.

6 And we utterly **H2763** destroyed them, **H834** as we **H6213** did unto **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of **H2809** Heshbon, utterly **H2763** destroying the **H4962** men, **H802** women, and **H2945** children, of **H3605** every **H5892** city.

7 But **H3605** all the **H929** cattle, and the **H7998** spoil of the **H5892** cities, we took for a **H962** prey to ourselves.

8 And we **H3947** took at **H1931** that **H6256** time out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H8147** two **H4428** kings of the **H567** Amorites [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** that was on this **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan, from the **H4480 H5158** river of **H769** Arnon **H5704** unto **H2022** mount **H2768** Hermon;

9 (Which **H2768** Hermon the **H6722** Sidonians **H7121** call **H8303** Sirion; and the **H567** Amorites **H7121** call it **H8149** Shenir;)

10 **H3605** All the **H5892** cities of the **H4334** plain, and **H3605** all **H1568** Gilead, and **H3605** all **H1316** Bashan, **H5704** unto **H5548** Salchah and **H154** Edrei, **H5892** cities of the **H4467** kingdom of **H5747** Og in **H1316** Bashan.

11 **H3588** For **H7535** only **H5747** Og **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan **H7604** remained of the **H4480 H3499** remnant of **H7497** giants; **H2009** behold, his **H6210** bedstead was a **H6210** bedstead of **H1270** iron; is **H1931** it **H3808** not in **H7237** Rabbath of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon? **H8672** nine **H520** cubits was the **H753** length thereof, and **H702** four **H520** cubits the **H7341** breadth of it, after the **H520** cubit of a **H376** man.

12 And **H2063** this **H776** land, which we **H3423** possessed at **H1931** that **H6256** time, from **H4480 H6177** Aroer, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H5158** river **H769** Arnon, and **H2677** half **H2022** mount **H1568** Gilead, and the **H5892** cities thereof, **H5414** gave I unto the **H7206** Reubenites and to the **H1425** Gadites.

13 And the **H3499** rest of **H1568** Gilead, and **H3605** all **H1316** Bashan, being the **H4467** kingdom of **H5747** Og, **H5414** gave I unto the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh; **H3605** all the **H2256** region of **H709** Argob, with

Deuteronomy

H3605 all **H1316** Bashan, **H1931** which was **H7121** called the **H776** land of **H7497** giants.

14 **H2971** Jair the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2256** country of **H709** Argob **H5704** unto the **H1366** coasts of **H1651** Geshuri and **H4602** Maachathi; and **H7121** called them **H5921** after his own **H8034** name, [**H853**] **H1316** **H2334** Bashan -havoth-jair, **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

15 And I **H5414** gave [**H853**] **H1568** Gilead unto **H4353** Machir.

16 And unto the **H7206** Reubenites and unto the **H1425** Gadites I **H5414** gave **H4480** from **H1568** Gilead even **H5704** unto the **H5158** river **H769** Arnon **H8432** half the **H5158** valley, and the **H1366** border even **H5704** unto the **H5158** river **H2999** Jabbok, which is the **H1366** border of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon;

17 The **H6160** plain also, and **H3383** Jordan, and the **H1366** coast thereof, from **H4480** **H3672** Chinnereth even **H5704** unto the **H3220** sea of the **H6160** plain, even the **H4417** salt **H3220** sea, **H8478** under **H798** **H6449** Ashdoth -pishgah **H4217** eastward.

18 And I **H6680** commanded you at **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H5414** given you [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land to **H3423** possess it: ye shall pass **H5674** over **H2502** armed **H6440** before your **H251** brethren the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H3605** all that are meet for the **H1121** **H2438** war.

19 **H7535** But your **H802** wives, and your little **H2945** ones, and your **H4735** cattle, (for I **H3045** know **H3588** that ye have **H7227** much **H4735** cattle,) shall **H3427** abide in your **H5892** cities **H834** which I have **H5414** given you;

20 **H5704** **H834** Until the **H3068** LORD have given **H5117** rest unto your **H251** brethren, as well as unto you, and until **H1992** they **H1571** also **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H5414** given them **H5676** beyond **H3383** Jordan: and then shall ye **H7725** return every **H376** man unto his **H3425** possession, **H834** which I have **H5414** given you.

21 And I **H6680** commanded **H3091** Joshua at **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H559** saying, Thine **H5869** eyes have **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H6213** done unto **H428** these **H8147** two **H4428** kings: **H3651** so shall the **H3068** LORD **H6213** do unto **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** thou **H5674** passest.

Deuteronomy

22 Ye shall **H3808** not **H3372** fear them: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H1931** he shall **H3898** fight for you.

23 And I **H2603** **H413** besought the **H3068** LORD at **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H559** saying,

24 O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H859** thou hast **H2490** begun to **H7200** show **[H853]** thy **H5650** servant **[H853]** thy **H1433** greatness, and thy **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand: **H834** for **H4310** what **H410** God is there in **H8064** heaven or in **H776** earth, **H834** that can **H6213** do according to thy **H4639** works, and according to thy **H1369** might?

25 I pray **H4994** thee, let me go **H5674** over, and **H7200** see **[H853]** the **H2896** good **H776** land **H834** that is **H5676** beyond **H3383** Jordan, **H2088** that **H2896** goodly **H2022** mountain, and **H3844** Lebanon.

26 But the **H3068** LORD was **H5674** wroth with me for your **H4616** sakes, and would **H3808** not **H8085** **H413** hear me: and the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, Let it **H7227** suffice thee; **H1696** speak **H408** no **H3254** **H5750** more **H413** unto me of **H2088** this **H1697** matter.

27 Get thee **H5927** up into the **H7218** top of **H6449** Pisgah, and lift **H5375** up thine **H5869** eyes **H3220** westward, and **H6828** northward, and **H8486** southward, and **H4217** eastward, and **H7200** behold it with thine **H5869** eyes: **H3588** for thou shalt **H3808** not go **H5674** over **[H853]** **H2088** this **H3383** Jordan.

28 But **H6680** charge **[H853]** **H3091** Joshua, and **H2388** encourage him, and **H553** strengthen him: **H3588** for **H1931** he shall go **H5674** over **H6440** before **H2088** this **H5971** people, and **H1931** he shall cause them to **H5157** inherit **[H853]** the **H776** land **H834** which thou shalt **H7200** see.

29 So we **H3427** abode in the **H1516** valley over **H4136** against **H1047** Beth - peor.

Chapter 4

1 **H6258** Now therefore **H8085** hearken, O **H3478** Israel, **H413** unto the **H2706** statutes and **H413** unto the **H4941** judgments, **H834** which **H595** I **H3925** teach you, for to **H6213** do them , **H4616** that ye may **H2421** live, and go **H935** in and **H3423** possess **[H853]** the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of your **H1** fathers **H5414** giveth you.

2 Ye shall **H3808** not **H3254** add **H5921** unto the **H1697** word **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command you, **H3808** neither shall ye **H1639** diminish aught

Deuteronomy

H4480 from it, that ye may **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command you.

3 Your **H5869** eyes have **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H834** what the **H3068** LORD **H6213** did because of **H1187** Baal -peor: **H3588** for **H3605** all the **H376** men **H834** that **H1980** **H310** followed **H1187** Baal -peor, the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H8045** destroyed them from **H4480** **H7130** among you.

4 But **H859** ye that did **H1695** cleave unto the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God are **H2416** alive every **H3605** one of you this **H3117** day.

5 **H7200** Behold, I have **H3925** taught you **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments, even **H834** as the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God **H6680** commanded me, that ye should **H6213** do **H3651** so **H7130** in the **H776** land **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** ye **H935** go to **H3423** possess it.

6 **H8104** Keep therefore and **H6213** do them ; **H3588** for **H1931** this is your **H2451** wisdom and your **H998** understanding in the **H5869** sight of the **H5971** nations, **H834** which shall **H8085** hear [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H2706** statutes, and **H559** say, **H7535** Surely **H2088** this **H1419** great **H1471** nation is a **H2450** wise and **H995** understanding **H5971** people.

7 **H3588** For **H4310** what **H1471** nation is there so **H1419** great, **H834** who hath **H430** God so **H7138** nigh **H413** unto them, as the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God is in **H3605** all things that we **H7121** call **H413** upon him for ?

8 And **H4310** what **H1471** nation is there so **H1419** great, **H834** that hath **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments so **H6662** righteous as **H3605** all **H2063** this **H8451** law, **H834** which **H595** I **H5414** set **H6440** before you this **H3117** day?

9 **H7535** Only take **H8104** heed to thyself, and **H8104** keep thy **H5315** soul **H3966** diligently, **H6435** lest thou **H7911** forget [**H853**] the **H1697** things **H834** which thine **H5869** eyes have **H7200** seen, and **H6435** lest they **H5493** depart from thy **H4480** **H3824** heart **H3605** all the **H3117** days of thy **H2416** life: but **H3045** teach them thy **H1121** sons, and thy **H1121** sons ' **H1121** sons;

10 Especially the **H3117** day **H834** that thou **H5975** stoodest **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God in **H2722** Horeb, when the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, Gather me the people <w lemma="strong:H6950 strong:H*853 strong:H5971">together, and I will make them **H8085** hear [**H853**] my **H1697** words, **H834** that they may **H3925** learn to **H3372** fear me **H3605** all the **H3117** days **H834** that **H1992** they shall **H2416** live **H5921** upon the **H127** earth, and that they may **H3925** teach their **H1121** children.

Deuteronomy

11 And ye came **H7126** near and **H5975** stood **H8478** under the **H2022** mountain; and the **H2022** mountain **H1197** burned with **H784** fire **H5704** unto the **H3820** midst of **H8064** heaven, with **H6205** darkness, **H6051** clouds, and thick **H6205** darkness.

12 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto you out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H784** fire: **H859** ye **H8085** heard the **H6963** voice of the **H1697** words, but **H7200** saw **H369** no **H8544** similitude; **H2108** only ye heard a **H6963** voice.

13 And he **H5046** declared unto you [**H853**] his **H1285** covenant, **H834** which he **H6680** commanded you to **H6213** perform, even **H6235** ten **H1697** commandments; and he **H3789** wrote them **H5921** upon **H8147** two **H3871** tables of **H68** stone.

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded me at **H1931** that **H6256** time to **H3925** teach you **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments, that ye might **H6213** do them in the **H776** land **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** ye go **H5674** over to **H3423** possess it.

15 Take ye therefore good **H8104** **H3966** heed unto **H5315** yourselves; **H3588** for ye **H7200** saw **H3808** no **H3605** manner of **H8544** similitude on the **H3117** day that the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto you in **H2722** Horeb out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H784** fire:

16 **H6435** Lest ye **H7843** corrupt yourselves, and **H6213** make you a graven **H6459** image, the **H8544** similitude of **H3605** any **H5566** figure, the **H8403** likeness of **H2145** male **H176** or **H5347** female,

17 The **H8403** likeness of **H3605** any **H929** beast **H834** that is on the **H776** earth, the **H8403** likeness of **H3605** any **H3671** winged **H6833** fowl **H834** that **H5774** flieth in the **H8064** air,

18 The **H8403** likeness of any **H3605** thing that **H7430** creepeth on the **H127** ground, the **H8403** likeness of **H3605** any **H1710** fish **H834** that is in the **H4325** waters **H4480** **H8478** beneath the **H776** earth:

19 And **H6435** lest thou lift **H5375** up thine **H5869** eyes unto **H8064** heaven, and when thou **H7200** seest [**H853**] the **H8121** sun, and the **H3394** moon, and the **H3556** stars, even **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven, shouldest be **H5080** driven to **H7812** worship them, and **H5647** serve them, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H2505** [**H853**] divided unto **H3605** all **H5971** nations **H8478** under the **H3605** whole **H8064** heaven.

Deuteronomy

20 But the **H3068** LORD hath **H3947** taken you, and brought you **H3318** [**H853**] forth out of the **H1270** iron **H4480** **H3564** furnace, even out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, to **H1961** be unto him a **H5971** people of **H5159** inheritance, as ye are **H2088** this **H3117** day.

21 Furthermore the **H3068** LORD was **H599** angry with me for your **H5921** **H1697** sakes, and **H7650** swore that I should **H1115** not go **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan, and that I should **H1115** not go **H935** in **H413** unto that **H2896** good **H776** land, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee for an **H5159** inheritance:

22 **H3588** But **H595** I must **H4191** die in **H2063** this **H776** land, I must **H369** not go **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan: but **H859** ye shall go **H5674** over, and **H3423** possess [**H853**] **H2063** that **H2896** good **H776** land.

23 Take **H8104** heed unto yourselves, **H6435** lest ye **H7911** forget [**H853**] the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** which he **H3772** made **H5973** with you, and **H6213** make you a graven **H6459** image, or the **H8544** likeness of **H3605** any thing , **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H6680** forbidden thee.

24 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God is a **H398** consuming **H784** fire, even a **H7067** jealous **H410** God.

25 **H3588** When thou shalt **H3205** beget **H1121** children, and **H1121** children 's **H1121** children, and ye shall have remained **H3462** long in the **H776** land, and shall **H7843** corrupt yourselves , and **H6213** make a graven **H6459** image, or the **H8544** likeness of **H3605** any thing , and shall **H6213** do **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to provoke him to **H3707** anger:

26 I **H5749** call [**H853**] **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth to **H5749** witness against you this **H3117** day, **H3588** that ye shall **H4118** soon utterly **H6** **H6** perish from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H776** land **H834** **H8033** whereunto **H859** ye go **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan to **H3423** possess it; ye shall **H3808** not **H748** prolong your **H3117** days **H5921** upon it, **H3588** but shall utterly be **H8045** **H8045** destroyed.

27 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H6327** scatter you among the **H5971** nations, and ye shall be **H7604** left **H4962** few in **H4557** number among the **H1471** heathen, **H834** **H8033** whither the **H3068** LORD shall **H5090** lead you.

28 And **H8033** there ye shall **H5647** serve **H430** gods, the **H4639** work of **H120** men 's **H3027** hands, **H6086** wood and **H68** stone, **H834** which **H3808** neither

Deuteronomy

H7200 see, **H3808** nor **H8085** hear, **H3808** nor **H398** eat, **H3808** nor **H7306** smell.

29 But if from **H4480 H8033** thence thou shalt **H1245** seek [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, thou shalt **H4672** find him , **H3588** if thou **H1875** seek him with **H3605** all thy **H3824** heart and with **H3605** all thy **H5315** soul.

30 When thou art in **H6862** tribulation, and **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** things are **H4672** come upon thee, even in the **H319** latter **H3117** days, if thou **H7725** turn **H5704** to the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and shalt be **H8085** obedient unto his **H6963** voice;

31 (**H3588** For the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God is a **H7349** merciful God;) **H410** he will **H3808** not **H7503** forsake thee, **H3808** neither **H7843** destroy thee, **H3808** nor **H7911** forget [**H853**] the **H1285** covenant of thy **H1** fathers **H834** which he **H7650** swore unto them.

32 **H3588** For **H7592** ask **H4994** now of the **H3117** days that are **H7223** past, **H834** which **H1961** were **H6440** before thee, **H4480** since the **H3117** day **H834** that **H430** God **H1254** created **H120** man **H5921** upon the **H776** earth, and ask from the one **H4480 H7097** side of **H8064** heaven **H5704** unto the **H7097** [**H8064**] other, whether there hath **H1961** been any such thing as **H2088** this **H1419** great **H1697** thing is , **H176** or hath been **H8085** heard like **H3644** it?

33 Did ever **H5971** people **H8085** hear the **H6963** voice of **H430** God **H1696** speaking out of the **H4480 H8432** midst of the **H784** fire, **H834** as **H859** thou hast **H8085** heard, and **H2421** live?

34 **H176** Or hath **H430** God **H5254** attempted to **H935** go and **H3947** take him a **H1471** nation from the **H4480 H7130** midst of another **H1471** nation, by **H4531** temptations, by **H226** signs, and by **H4159** wonders, and by **H4421** war, and by a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand, and by a stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm, and by **H1419** great **H4172** terrors, according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H6213** did for you in **H4714** Egypt before your **H5869** eyes?

35 Unto **H859** thee it was **H7200** showed, that thou mightest **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD **H1931** he is **H430** God; there is **H369** none **H5750** else **H4480 H905** beside him.

36 Out **H4480** of **H8064** heaven he made thee to **H8085** hear [**H853**] his **H6963** voice, that he might **H3256** instruct thee: and **H5921** upon **H776** earth he **H7200** showed thee [**H853**] his **H1419** great **H784** fire; and thou **H8085** heardest his **H1697** words out of the **H4480 H8432** midst of the **H784** fire.

Deuteronomy

37 And **H8478 H3588** because he **H157** loved [**H853**] thy **H1** fathers, therefore he **H977** chose their **H2233** seed **H310** after them, and brought thee **H3318** out in his **H6440** sight with his **H1419** mighty **H3581** power out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt;

38 To drive **H3423** out **H1471** nations from **H4480 H6440** before thee **H1419** greater and **H6099** mightier **H4480** than thou art , to bring thee **H935** in, to **H5414** give thee [**H853**] their **H776** land for an **H5159** inheritance, as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day.

39 **H3045** Know therefore this **H3117** day, and **H7725** consider it **H413** in thine **H3824** heart, **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD **H1931** he is **H430** God in **H8064** heaven **H4480 H4605** above, and **H5921** upon the **H776** earth **H4480 H8478** beneath: there is **H369** none **H5750** else.

40 Thou shalt **H8104** keep therefore [**H853**] his **H2706** statutes, and his **H4687** commandments, **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day, **H834** that it may go **H3190** well with thee, and with thy **H1121** children **H310** after thee, and **H4616** that thou mayest **H748** prolong thy **H3117** days **H5921** upon the **H127** earth, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee, **H3605 H3117** forever.

41 **H227** Then **H4872** Moses **H914** severed **H7969** three **H5892** cities on this **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan toward the **H4217 H8121** sunrising;

42 That the **H7523** slayer might **H5127** flee **H8033** thither, **H834** which should **H7523** kill [**H853**] his **H7453** neighbor **H1097 H1847** unawares, and **H8130** hated him **H3808** not in times **H4480 H8543 H8032** past; and that **H5127** fleeing **H413** unto **H259** one **H4480** of **H411** these **H5892** cities he might **H2425** live:

43 Namely , [**H853**] **H1221** Bezer in the **H4057** wilderness, in the **H4334** plain **H776** country, of the **H7206** Reubenites; and **H7216** Ramoth in **H1568** Gilead, of the **H1425** Gadites; and **H1474** Golan in **H1316** Bashan, of the **H4520** Manassites.

44 And **H2063** this is the **H8451** law **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H7760** set **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel:

45 **H428** These are the **H5713** testimonies, and the **H2706** statutes, and the **H4941** judgments, **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, after they came **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt,

46 On this **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan, in the **H1516** valley over **H4136** against **H1047** Beth -peor, in the **H776** land of **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567**

Deuteronomy

Amorites, **H834** who **H3427** dwelt at **H2809** Heshbon, **H834** whom **H4872** Moses and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5221** smote, after they were come **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt:

47 And they **H3423** possessed [**H853**] his **H776** land, and the **H776** land of **H5747** Og **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan, **H8147** two **H4428** kings of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** which were on this **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan toward the **H4217 H8121** sunrising;

48 From **H4480 H6177** Aroer, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H8193** bank of the **H5158** river **H769** Arnon, even **H5704** unto **H2022** mount **H7865** Zion, **H1931** which is **H2768** Hermon,

49 And **H3605** all the **H6160** plain on this **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan **H4217** eastward, even **H5704** unto the **H3220** sea of the **H6160** plain, **H8478** under the **H794** springs of **H6449** Pisgah.

Chapter 5

1 And **H4872** Moses **H7121 H413** called **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H8085** Hear, O **H3478** Israel, [**H853**] the **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments **H834** which **H595** I **H1696** speak in your **H241** ears this **H3117** day, that ye may **H3925** learn them, and **H8104** keep, and **H6213** do them.

2 The **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant **H5973** with us in **H2722** Horeb.

3 The **H3068** LORD **H3772** made **H3808** not [**H853**] **H2063** this **H1285** covenant **H854** with our **H1** fathers, **H3588** but **H854** with us, even **H587** us, **H428** who are **H3605** all of us **H6311** here **H2416** alive this **H3117** day.

4 The **H3068** LORD **H1696** talked **H5973** with you face to **H6440 H6440** face in the **H2022** mount out of the **H4480 H8432** midst of the **H784** fire,

5 **H595** (I **H5975** stood **H996** between the **H3068** LORD and you at **H1931** that **H6256** time, to **H5046** show you [**H853**] the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for ye were **H3372** afraid by reason **H4480 H6440** of the **H784** fire, and went not **H5927 H3808** up into the mount;) **H2022 H559** saying,

6 **H595** I am the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H834** which **H3318** brought thee out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, from the **H4480 H1004** house of **H5650** bondage.

7 Thou shalt **H1961** have **H3808** none **H312** other **H430** gods **H5921 H6440** before me.

Deuteronomy

8 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H6213** make thee any graven **H6459** image, or **H3605** any **H8544** likeness of any thing **H834** that is in **H8064** heaven **H4480 H4605** above, or **H834** that is in the **H776** earth **H4480 H8478** beneath, or **H834** that is in the **H4325** waters **H4480 H8478** beneath the **H776** earth:

9 Thou shalt **H3808** not bow down **H7812** thyself unto them, **H3808** nor **H5647** serve them: **H3588** for **H595** I the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God am a **H7067** jealous **H410** God, **H6485** visiting the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1** fathers **H5921** upon the **H1121** children **H5921** unto the **H8029** third and **H7256** fourth generation of them that **H8130** hate me,

10 And **H6213** showing **H2617** mercy unto **H505** thousands of them that **H157** love me and **H8104** keep my **H4687** commandments.

11 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5375** take [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God in **H7723** vain: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD will **H3808** not hold him **H5352** guiltless [**H853**] **H834** that **H5375** taketh [**H853**] his **H8034** name in **H7723** vain.

12 **H8104** Keep [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day to **H6942** sanctify it, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H6680** commanded thee.

13 **H8337** Six **H3117** days thou shalt **H5647** labor, and **H6213** do **H3605** all thy **H4399** work:

14 But the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day is the **H7676** sabbath of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: in it thou shalt **H3808** not **H6213** do **H3605** any **H4399** work, **H859** thou, nor thy **H1121** son, nor thy **H1323** daughter, nor thy **H5650** manservant, nor thy **H519** maidservant, nor thine **H7794** ox, nor thine **H2543** ass, nor **H3605** any of thy **H929** cattle, nor thy **H1616** stranger **H834** that is within thy **H8179** gates; **H4616** that thy **H5650** manservant and thy **H519** maidservant may **H5117** rest as well as thou.

15 And **H2142** remember **H3588** that thou **H1961** wast a **H5650** servant in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God brought thee **H3318** out **H4480 H8033** thence through a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand and by a stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm: **H5921 H3651** therefore the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H6680** commanded thee to **H6213** keep [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day.

16 **H3513** Honor [**H853**] thy **H1** father and thy **H517** mother, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H6680** commanded thee; **H4416** that thy **H3117** days may be **H748** prolonged, and **H4616** that it may go **H3190** well with

Deuteronomy

thee, **H5921** in the **H127** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee.

17 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H7523** kill.

18 **H3808** Neither shalt thou commit **H5003** adultery.

19 **H3808** Neither shalt thou **H1589** steal.

20 **H3808** Neither shalt thou **H6030** bear **H7723** false **H5707** witness against thy **H7453** neighbor.

21 **H3808** Neither shalt thou **H2530** desire thy **H7453** neighbor 's **H802** wife, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H183** covet thy **H7453** neighbor 's **H1004** house, his **H7704** field, or his **H5650** manservant, or his **H519** maidservant, his **H7794** ox, or his **H2543** ass, or **H3605** any thing **H834** that is thy **H7453** neighbor 's.

22 [**H853**] **H428** These **H1697** words the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H3605** all your **H6951** assembly in the **H2022** mount out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H784** fire, of the **H6051** cloud, and of the thick **H6205** darkness, with a **H1419** great **H6963** voice: and he added no **H3254** **H3808** more. And he **H3789** wrote them **H5921** in **H8147** two **H3871** tables of **H68** stone, and **H5414** delivered them **H413** unto me.

23 And it came to **H1961** pass, when ye **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** voice out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H2822** darkness, (for the **H2022** mountain did **H1197** burn with **H784** fire,) that ye came **H7126** near **H413** unto me, even **H3605** all the **H7218** heads of your **H7626** tribes, and your **H2205** elders;

24 And ye **H559** said, **H2005** Behold, the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God hath **H7200** showed us [**H853**] his **H3519** glory and his **H1433** greatness, and we have **H8085** heard his **H6963** voice out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H784** fire: we have **H7200** seen **H2088** this **H3117** day **H3588** that **H430** God doth **H1696** talk **H854** with **H120** man, and he **H2425** liveth.

25 **H6258** Now therefore **H4100** why should we **H4191** die? **H3588** for **H2063** this **H1419** great **H784** fire will **H398** consume us: **H518** if **H587** we **H8085** hear [**H853**] the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God any **H3254** **H5750** more, then we shall **H4191** die.

26 **H3588** For **H4310** who is there of **H3605** all **H1320** flesh, **H834** that hath **H8085** heard the **H6963** voice of the **H2416** living **H430** God **H1696** speaking out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H784** fire, as **H3644** we have , and **H2421** lived?

Deuteronomy

27 Go thou **H7126 H859** near, and **H8085** hear [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God shall **H559** say: and **H1696** speak **H859** thou **H413** unto us [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God shall **H1696** speak **H413** unto thee; and we will **H8085** hear it , and **H6213** do it .

28 And the **H3068** LORD **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** voice of your **H1697** words, when ye **H1696** spoke **H413** unto me; and the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, I have **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** voice of the **H1697** words of **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H834** which they have **H1696** spoken **H413** unto thee: they have well **H3190** said **H3605** all **H834** that they have **H1696** spoken.

29 O **H4310 H5414** that there **H1961** were **H2088** such a **H3824** heart in them, that they would **H3372** fear me, and **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H4687** commandments **H3605 H3117** always, **H4616** that it might be **H3190** well with them, and with their **H1121** children **H5769** forever!

30 **H1980** Go **H559** say to them, **H7725** Get you into your **H168** tents again.

31 But as for **H859** thee, **H5975** stand thou **H6311** here **H5978** by me, and I will **H1696** speak **H413** unto thee [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4687** commandments, and the **H2706** statutes, and the **H4941** judgments, **H834** which thou shalt **H3925** teach them, that they may **H6213** do them in the **H776** land **H834** which **H595 I H5414** give them to **H3423** possess it.

32 Ye shall **H8104** observe to **H6213** do therefore **H834** as the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H6680** commanded you: ye shall **H3808** not turn **H5493** aside to the right **H3225** hand or to the **H8040** left.

33 Ye shall **H1980** walk in **H3605** all the **H1870** ways **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H6680** commanded you, **H4616** that ye may **H2421** live, and that it may be **H2895** well with you, and that ye may **H748** prolong your **H3117** days in the **H776** land **H834** which ye shall **H3423** possess.

Chapter 6

1 Now **H2063** these are the **H4687** commandments, the **H2706** statutes, and the **H4941** judgments, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H6680** commanded to **H3925** teach you, that ye might **H6213** do them in the **H776** land **H834 H8033** whither **H859** ye **H5674** go to **H3423** possess it:

2 **H4616** That thou mightest **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H2708** statutes and his **H4687** commandments, **H834** which **H595 I H6680** command thee, **H859** thou, and thy **H1121** son, and thy **H1121** son 's **H1121** son, **H3605** all the **H3117** days of thy **H2416** life; and **H4616** that thy **H3117** days may be **H748** prolonged.

Deuteronomy

3 **H8085** Hear therefore, O **H3478** Israel, and **H8104** observe to **H6213** do it ; **H834** that it may be **H3190** well with thee, and **H834** that ye may **H7235** increase **H3966** mightily, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of thy **H1** fathers hath **H1696** promised thee, in the **H776** land that **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey.

4 **H8085** Hear, O **H3478** Israel: The **H3068** LORD our **H430** God is **H259** one **H3068** LORD:

5 And thou shalt **H157** love [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God with **H3605** all thine **H3824** heart, and with **H3605** all thy **H5315** soul, and with **H3605** all thy **H3966** might.

6 And **H428** these **H1697** words, **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day, shall **H1961** be **H5921** in thine **H3824** heart:

7 And thou shalt teach them **H8150** diligently unto thy **H1121** children, and shalt **H1696** talk of them when thou **H3427** sittest in thine **H1004** house, and when thou **H1980** walkest by the **H1870** way, and when thou liest **H7901** down, and when thou risest **H6965** up.

8 And thou shalt **H7194** bind them for a **H226** sign **H5921** upon thine **H3027** hand, and they shall **H1961** be as **H2903** frontlets **H996** between thine **H5869** eyes.

9 And thou shalt **H3789** write them **H5921** upon the **H4201** posts of thy **H1004** house, and on thy **H8179** gates.

10 And it shall **H1961** be, **H3588** when the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall have **H935** brought thee **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which he **H7650** swore unto thy **H1** fathers, to **H85** Abraham, to **H3327** Isaac, and to **H3290** Jacob, to **H5414** give thee **H1419** great and **H2896** goodly **H5892** cities, **H834** which thou **H1129** buildedst **H3808** not,

11 And **H1004** houses **H4392** full of **H3605** all **H2898** good things , **H834** which thou **H4390** filledst **H3808** not, and **H953** wells **H2672** digged, **H834** which thou **H2672** diggedst **H3808** not, **H3754** vineyards and olive **H2132** trees, **H834** which thou **H5193** plantedst **H3808** not; when thou shalt have **H398** eaten and be **H7646** full;

12 Then **H8104** beware **H6435** lest thou **H7911** forget [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which brought thee **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H5650** bondage.

Deuteronomy

13 Thou shalt **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and **H5647** serve him, and shalt **H7650** swear by his **H8034** name.

14 Ye shall **H3808** not **H1980** go **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods, of the **H4480** **H430** gods of the **H5971** people **H834** which are round **H5439** about you;

15 (**H3588** For the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God is a **H7067** jealous **H410** God **H7130** among you) **H6435** lest the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God be **H2734** kindled against thee, and **H8045** destroy thee from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth.

16 Ye shall **H3808** not **H5254** tempt [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** as ye **H5254** tempted him in **H4532** Massah.

17 Ye shall diligently **H8104** **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and his **H5713** testimonies, and his **H2706** statutes, **H834** which he hath **H6680** commanded thee.

18 And thou shalt **H6213** do that which is **H3477** right and **H2896** good in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD: **H4616** that it may be **H3190** well with thee, and that thou mayest go **H935** in and **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H2896** good **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto thy **H1** fathers,

19 To cast **H1920** out [**H853**] **H3605** all thine **H341** enemies from **H4480** **H6440** before thee, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken.

20 And **H3588** when thy **H1121** son **H7592** asketh thee in time to **H4279** come, **H559** saying, **H4100** What mean the **H5713** testimonies, and the **H2706** statutes, and the **H4941** judgments, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God hath **H6680** commanded you?

21 Then thou shalt **H559** say unto thy **H1121** son, We **H1961** were **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H5650** bondmen in **H4714** Egypt; and the **H3068** LORD brought us **H3318** out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt with a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand:

22 And the **H3068** LORD **H5414** showed **H226** signs and **H4159** wonders, **H1419** great and **H7451** sore, upon **H4714** Egypt, upon **H6547** Pharaoh, and upon **H3605** all his **H1004** household, before our **H5869** eyes:

23 And he brought us **H3318** [**H853**] out from **H4480** **H8033** thence, **H4616** that he might bring us **H935** [**H853**] in, to **H5414** give us [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** which he **H7650** swore unto our **H1** fathers.

24 And the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded us to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H2706** statutes, to **H3372** fear the [**H853**] **H3068** LORD our **H430**

Deuteronomy

God, for our **H2896** good **H3605 H3117** always, that he might preserve us **H2421** alive, as it is at **H2088** this **H3117** day.

25 And it shall **H1961** be our **H6666** righteousness, **H3588** if we **H8104** observe to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** these **H4687** commandments **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, **H834** as he hath **H6680** commanded us.

Chapter 7

1 H3588 When the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H935** bring thee **H413** into the **H776** land **H834 H8033** whither **H859** thou **H935** goest to **H3423** possess it, and hath cast **H5394** out **H7227** many **H1471** nations **H4480 H6440** before thee, the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H1622** Girgashites, and the **H567** Amorites, and the **H3669** Canaanites, and the **H6522** Perizzites, and the **H2340** Hivites, and the **H2983** Jebusites, **H7651** seven **H1471** nations **H7227** greater and **H6099** mightier **H4480** than thou;

2 And when the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H5414** deliver them **H6440** before thee; thou shalt **H5221** smite them, and utterly **H2763 H2763** destroy them; thou shalt **H3772** make **H3808** no **H1285** covenant with them, **H3808** nor show **H2603** mercy unto them:

3 H3808 Neither shalt thou make **H2859** marriages with them; thy **H1323** daughter thou shalt **H3808** not **H5414** give unto his **H1121** son, **H3808** nor his **H1323** daughter shalt thou **H3947** take unto thy **H1121** son.

4 H3588 For they will turn **H5493** away [**H853**] thy **H1121** son from **H4480 H310** following me, that they may **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods: so will the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD be **H2734** kindled against you, and **H8045** destroy thee **H4118** suddenly.

5 H3588 H518 But **H3541** thus shall ye **H6213** deal with them; ye shall **H5422** destroy their **H4196** altars, and break **H7665** down their **H4676** images, and cut **H1438** down their **H842** groves, and **H8313** burn their graven **H6456** images with **H784** fire.

6 H3588 For **H859** thou art a **H6918** holy **H5971** people unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H977** chosen thee to **H1961** be a **H5459** special **H5971** people unto himself, above **H4480 H3605** all **H5971** people **H834** that are **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth.

7 The **H3068** LORD did **H3808** not set his **H2836** love upon you, nor **H977** choose you, because ye were more in **H4480 H7230** number than **H4480 H3605** any **H5971** people; **H3588** for **H859** ye were the **H4592** fewest of **H4480 H3605** all **H5971** people:

Deuteronomy

8 **H3588** But because the **H3068** LORD **H4480** **H160** loved you, and because he would **H4480** **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H7621** oath **H834** which he had **H7650** sworn unto your **H1** fathers, hath the **H3068** LORD brought you **H3318** [**H853**] out with a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand, and **H6299** redeemed you out of the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H5650** bondmen, from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt.

9 **H3045** Know therefore **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H1931** he is **H430** God, the **H539** faithful **H410** God, which **H8104** keepeth **H1285** covenant and **H2617** mercy with them that **H157** love him and **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments to a **H505** thousand **H1755** generations;

10 And **H7999** repayeth them that **H8130** hate him **H413** to their **H6440** face, to **H6** destroy them: he will **H3808** not be **H309** slack to him that **H8130** hateth him, he will **H7999** repay him **H413** to his **H6440** face.

11 Thou shalt therefore **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments, and the **H2706** statutes, and the **H4941** judgments, **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day, to **H6213** do them.

12 Wherefore it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H6118** if ye **H8085** hearken [**H853**] to **H428** these **H4941** judgments, and **H8104** keep, and **H6213** do them, that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H8104** keep unto thee [**H853**] the **H1285** covenant and the **H2617** mercy **H834** which he **H7650** swore unto thy **H1** fathers:

13 And he will **H157** love thee, and **H1288** bless thee, and **H7235** multiply thee: he will also **H1288** bless the **H6529** fruit of thy **H990** womb, and the **H6529** fruit of thy **H127** land, thy **H1715** corn, and thy **H8492** wine, and thine **H3323** oil, the **H7698** increase of thy **H504** kine, and the **H6251** flocks of thy **H6629** sheep, **H5921** in the **H127** land **H834** which he **H7650** swore unto thy **H1** fathers to **H5414** give thee.

14 Thou shalt **H1961** be **H1288** blessed above **H4480** **H3605** all **H5971** people: there shall **H3808** not **H1961** be **H6135** male or female **H6135** barren among you, or among your **H929** cattle.

15 And the **H3068** LORD will take **H5493** away **H4480** from thee **H3605** all **H2483** sickness, and will **H7760** put **H3605** **H3808** none of the **H7451** evil **H4064** diseases of **H4714** Egypt, **H834** which thou **H3045** knowest, upon thee; but will **H5414** lay them upon **H3605** all them that **H1130** hate thee.

16 And thou shalt **H398** consume [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H5414** deliver thee; thine **H5869**

Deuteronomy

eye shall have no **H2347 H3808** pity **H5921** upon them: **H3808** neither shalt thou **H5647** serve [**H853**] their **H430** gods; **H3588** for **H1931** that will be a **H4170** snare unto thee.

17 H3588 If thou shalt **H559** say in thine **H3824** heart, **H428** These **H1471** nations are **H7227** more **H4480** than I; **H349** how **H3201** can I **H3423** dispossess them?

18 Thou shalt **H3808** not be **H3372** afraid **H4480** of them: but shalt well **H2142** **H2142** remember [**H853**] **H834** what the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H6213** did unto **H6547** Pharaoh, and unto **H3605** all **H4714** Egypt;

19 The **H1419** great **H4531** temptations **H834** which thine **H5869** eyes **H7200** saw, and the **H226** signs, and the **H4159** wonders, and the **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand, and the stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm, **H834** whereby the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God brought thee **H3318** out: **H3651** so shall the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H6213** do unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people of **H834** whom **H859** thou art **H3372 H4480 H6440** afraid.

20 H1571 Moreover the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will **H7971** send [**H853**] the **H6880** hornet among them, **H5704** until they that are **H7604** left, and hide **H5641** themselves **H4480 H6440** from thee, be **H6** destroyed.

21 Thou shalt **H3808** not be **H6206** frightened **H4480 H6440** at them: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God is **H7130** among you, a **H1419** mighty **H410** God and **H3372** terrible.

22 And the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will put **H5394** out [**H853**] **H411** those **H1471** nations **H4480 H6440** before thee by **H4592** little and **H4592** little: thou **H3201** mayest **H3808** not **H3615** consume them at **H4118** once, **H6435** lest the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field **H7235** increase **H5921** upon thee.

23 But the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H5414** deliver them **H6440** unto thee, and shall **H1949** destroy them with a **H1419** mighty **H4103** destruction, **H5704** until they be **H8045** destroyed.

24 And he shall **H5414** deliver their **H4428** kings into thine **H3027** hand, and thou shalt **H6** destroy [**H853**] their **H8034** name from **H4480 H8478** under **H8064** heaven: there shall **H3808** no **H376** man be able to **H3320** stand **H6440** before thee, **H5704** until thou have **H8045** destroyed them.

25 The graven **H6456** images of their **H430** gods shall ye **H8313** burn with **H784** fire: thou shalt **H3808** not **H2530** desire the **H3701** silver or **H2091** gold that is **H5921** on them, nor **H3947** take it unto thee, **H6435** lest thou be **H3369** snared

Deuteronomy

therein: **H3588** for **H1931** it is an **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

26 H3808 Neither shalt thou **H935** bring an **H8441** abomination **H413** into thine **H1004** house, lest thou **H1961** be a cursed **H2764** thing like **H3644** it: but thou shalt utterly **H8262 H8262** detest it, and thou shalt utterly **H8581 H8581** abhor it; **H3588** for **H1931** it is a cursed **H2764** thing.

Chapter 8

1 H3605 All the **H4687** commandments **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day shall ye **H8104** observe to **H6213** do, **H4616** that ye may **H2421** live, and **H7235** multiply, and go **H935** in and **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto your **H1** fathers.

2 And thou shalt **H2142** remember [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1870** way **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H1980** led thee **H2088** these **H705** forty **H8141** years in the **H4057** wilderness, **H4616** to **H6031** humble thee, and to **H5254** prove thee, to **H3045** know [**H853**] **H834** what was in thine **H3824** heart, whether thou wouldest **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments, **H518** or **H3808** not.

3 And he **H6031** humbled thee, and suffered thee to **H7456** hunger, and **H398** fed thee **H854** with **H4478** manna, **H834** which thou **H3045** knewest **H3808** not, **H3808** neither did thy **H1** fathers **H3045** know; **H4616** that he might make thee **H3045** know **H3588** that **H120** man doth **H3808** not **H2421** live **H5921** by **H3899** bread **H905** only, **H3588** but **H5921** by **H3605** every word that proceedeth **H4161** out of the **H6310** mouth of the **H3068** LORD doth **H120** man **H2421** live.

4 Thy **H8071** raiment waxed not **H1086 H3808** old **H4480 H5921** upon thee, **H3808** neither did thy **H7272** foot **H1216** swell, **H2088** these **H705** forty **H8141** years.

5 Thou shalt also **H3045** consider **H5973** in thine **H3824** heart, **H3588** that, **H834** as a **H376** man **H3256** chasteneth [**H853**] his **H1121** son, so the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H3256** chasteneth thee.

6 Therefore thou shalt **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H1980** walk in his **H1870** ways, and to **H3372** fear him.

7 H3588 For the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H935** bringeth thee **H413** into a **H2896** good **H776** land, a **H776** land of **H5158** brooks of **H4325** water, of

Deuteronomy

H5869 fountains and **H8415** depths that spring **H3318** out of **H1237** valleys and **H2022** hills;

8 A **H776** land of **H2406** wheat, and **H8184** barley, and **H1612** vines, and fig **H8384** trees, and **H7416** pomegranates; a **H776** land of **H8081** oil **H2132** olive, and **H1706** honey;

9 A **H776** land **H834** wherein thou shalt **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H3808** without **H4544** scarceness, thou shalt **H3808** not **H2637** lack **H3605** any thing in it; a **H776** land **H834** whose **H68** stones are **H1270** iron, and out of whose **H4480** **H2042** hills thou mayest **H2672** dig **H5178** brass.

10 When thou hast **H398** eaten and art **H7646** full, then thou shalt **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5921** for the **H2896** good **H776** land **H834** which he hath **H5414** given thee.

11 **H8104** Beware that thou forget **H6435** **H7911** not [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, in **H1115** not **H8104** keeping his **H4687** commandments, and his **H4941** judgments, and his **H2708** statutes, **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day:

12 **H6435** Lest when thou hast **H398** eaten and art **H7646** full, and hast **H1129** built **H2896** goodly **H1004** houses, and **H3427** dwelt therein ;

13 And when thy **H1241** herds and thy **H6629** flocks **H7235** multiply, and thy **H3701** silver and thy **H2091** gold is **H7235** multiplied, and **H3605** all **H834** that thou hast is **H7235** multiplied;

14 Then thine **H3824** heart be lifted **H7311** up, and thou **H7911** forget [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, which brought thee **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H5650** bondage;

15 Who **H1980** led thee through that **H1419** great and **H3372** terrible **H4057** wilderness, wherein were **H8314** fiery **H5175** serpents, and **H6137** scorpions, and **H6774** drought, **H834** where there was **H369** no **H4325** water; who brought thee **H3318** forth **H4325** water out of the **H4480** **H6697** rock of **H2496** flint;

16 Who **H398** fed thee in the **H4057** wilderness with **H4478** manna, **H834** which thy **H1** fathers **H3045** knew **H3808** not, **H4616** that he might **H6031** humble thee, and **H4616** that he might **H5254** prove thee, to do thee **H3190** good at thy latter **H319** end;

Deuteronomy

17 And thou **H559** say in thine **H3824** heart, My **H3581** power and the **H6108** might of mine **H3027** hand hath **H6213** gotten me [**H853**] **H2088** this **H2428** wealth.

18 But thou shalt **H2142** remember [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: **H3588** for it is **H1931** he that **H5414** giveth thee **H3581** power to **H6213** get **H2428** wealth, **H4616** that he may **H6965** establish [**H853**] his **H1285** covenant **H834** which he **H7650** swore unto thy **H1** fathers, as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day.

19 And it shall **H1961** be, **H518** if thou do at all **H7911** **H7911** forget [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and **H1980** walk **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H5647** serve them, and **H7812** worship them, I **H5749** testify against you this **H3117** day **H3588** that ye shall surely **H6** **H6** perish.

20 As the **H1471** nations **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6** destroyeth before your **H4480** **H6440** face, **H3651** so shall ye **H6** perish; **H6118** because ye would **H3808** not be **H8085** obedient unto the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

Chapter 9

1 **H8085** Hear, O **H3478** Israel: **H859** Thou art to pass **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan this **H3117** day, to go **H935** in to **H3423** possess **H1471** nations **H1419** greater and **H6099** mightier **H4480** than thyself, **H5892** cities **H1419** great and fenced **H1219** up to **H8064** heaven,

2 A **H5971** people **H1419** great and **H7311** tall, the **H1121** children of the **H6062** Anakims, **H834** whom **H859** thou **H3045** knowest, and of whom **H859** thou hast **H8085** heard say, **H4310** Who can **H3320** stand **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H6061** Anak!

3 **H3045** Understand therefore this **H3117** day, **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God is **H1931** he which goeth **H5674** over **H6440** before thee; as a **H398** consuming **H784** fire **H1931** he shall **H8045** destroy them, and **H1931** he shall bring them **H3665** down before thy **H6440** face: so shalt thou drive them **H3423** out, and **H6** destroy them **H4118** quickly, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** said unto thee.

4 **H559** Speak **H408** not thou in thine **H3824** heart, after that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath cast them **H1920** [**H853**] out from **H4480** **H6440** before thee, **H559** saying, For my **H6666** righteousness the **H3068** LORD hath brought me **H935** in to **H3423** possess [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land: but for the **H7564**

Deuteronomy

wickedness of **H428** these **H1471** nations the **H3068** LORD doth drive them **H3423** out from **H4480** **H6440** before thee.

5 **H3808** Not for thy **H6666** righteousness, or for the **H3476** uprightness of thine **H3824** heart, dost **H859** thou **H935** go to **H3423** possess [**H853**] their **H776** land: **H3588** but for the **H7564** wickedness of **H428** these **H1471** nations the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God doth drive them **H3423** out from **H4480** **H6440** before thee, and **H4616** that he may **H6965** perform [**H853**] the **H1697** word **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto thy **H1** fathers, **H85** Abraham, **H3327** Isaac, and **H3290** Jacob.

6 **H3045** Understand therefore, **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee **H3808** not [**H853**] **H2063** this **H2896** good **H776** land to **H3423** possess it for thy **H6666** righteousness; **H3588** for **H859** thou art a **H7186** **H6203** stiffnecked **H5971** people.

7 **H2142** Remember, and **H7911** forget **H408** not, [**H853**] **H834** how thou **H7107** provokedst [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God to wrath in the **H4057** wilderness: **H4480** from the **H3117** day **H834** that thou didst **H3318** depart out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H5704** until ye **H935** came **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H4725** place, ye have **H1961** been **H4784** rebellious **H5973** against the **H3068** LORD.

8 Also in **H2722** Horeb ye **H7107** provoked [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD to wrath, so that the **H3068** LORD was **H599** angry with you to have **H8045** destroyed you.

9 When I was gone **H5927** up into the **H2022** mount to **H3947** receive the **H3871** tables of **H68** stone, even the **H3871** tables of the **H1285** covenant **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H3772** made **H5973** with you, then I **H3427** abode in the **H2022** mount **H705** forty **H3117** days and **H705** forty **H3915** nights, I **H3808** neither did **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H3808** nor **H8354** drink **H4325** water:

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered **H413** unto me [**H853**] **H8147** two **H3871** tables of **H68** stone **H3789** written with the **H676** finger of **H430** God; and **H5921** on them was written according to **H3605** all the **H1697** words, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H5973** with you in the **H2022** mount out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H784** fire in the **H3117** day of the **H6951** assembly.

11 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H4480** **H7093** end of **H705** forty **H3117** days and **H705** forty **H3915** nights, that the **H3068** LORD **H5414** **H413** gave

Deuteronomy

me [H853] the H8147 two H3871 tables of H68 stone, even the H3871 tables of the H1285 covenant.

12 And the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto me, H6965 Arise, get thee H3381 down H4118 quickly from H4480 H2088 hence; H3588 for thy H5971 people H834 which thou hast brought H3318 forth out of H4480 H4714 Egypt have H7843 corrupted themselves; they are H4118 quickly turned H5493 aside out H4480 of the H1870 way H834 which I H6680 commanded them; they have H6213 made them a molten H4541 image.

13 Furthermore the H3068 LORD H559 spoke H413 unto me, H559 saying, I have H7200 seen [H853] H2088 this H5971 people, and, H2009 behold, H1931 it is a H7186 H6203 stiffnecked H5971 people:

14 Let me H7503 H4480 alone, that I may H8045 destroy them, and blot H4229 out [H853] their H8034 name from H4480 H8478 under H8064 heaven: and I will H6213 make of thee a H1471 nation H6099 mightier and H7227 greater H4480 than they.

15 So I H6437 turned and came H3381 down H4480 from the H2022 mount, and the H2022 mount H1197 burned with H784 fire: and the H8147 two H3871 tables of the H1285 covenant were H5921 in my H8147 two H3027 hands.

16 And I H7200 looked, and, H2009 behold, ye had H2398 sinned against the H3068 LORD your H430 God, and had H6213 made you a H4541 molten H5695 calf: ye had turned H5493 aside H4118 quickly out H4480 of the H1870 way H834 which the H3068 LORD had H6680 commanded you.

17 And I H8610 took the H8147 two H3871 tables, and H7993 cast them out H4480 H5921 of my H8147 two H3027 hands, and H7665 broke them before your H5869 eyes.

18 And I fell H5307 down H6440 before the H3068 LORD, as at the H7223 first, H705 forty H3117 days and H705 forty H3915 nights: I did H3808 neither H398 eat H3899 bread, H3808 nor H8354 drink H4325 water, because H5921 of H3605 all your H2403 sins H834 which ye H2398 sinned, in H6213 doing H7451 wickedly in the H5869 sight of the H3068 LORD, to provoke him to H3707 anger.

19 H3588 For I was H3025 afraid H4480 H6440 of the H639 anger and hot H2534 displeasure, H834 wherewith the H3068 LORD was H7107 wroth H5921 against you to H8045 destroy you. But the H3068 LORD H8085 hearkened H413 unto me at H1931 that H6471 time H1571 also.

Deuteronomy

20 And the **H3068** LORD was very **H599 H3966** angry with **H175** Aaron to have **H8045** destroyed him: and I **H6419** prayed **H1157** for **H175** Aaron **H1571** also the **H1931** same **H6256** time.

21 And I **H3947** took your **H2403** sin, [**H853**] the **H5695** calf **H834** which ye had **H6213** made, and **H8313** burnt it with **H784** fire, and **H3807** stamped it, and **H2912** ground it very **H3190** small, even **H5704** until **H834** it was as **H1854** small as **H6083** dust: and I **H7993** cast [**H853**] the **H6083** dust thereof **H413** into the **H5158** brook that **H3381** descended out **H4480** of the **H2022** mount.

22 And at **H8404** Taberah, and at **H4532** Massah, and at **H6914** Kibroth -hattaavah, ye **H7107** provoked [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD to wrath.

23 Likewise when the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent you from **H4480 H6947** Kadesh -barnea, **H559** saying, Go **H5927** up and **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** which I have **H5414** given you; then ye rebelled **H4784** against [**H853**] the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and ye **H539** believed him **H3808** not, **H3808** nor **H8085** hearkened to his **H6963** voice.

24 Ye have **H1961** been **H4784** rebellious **H5973** against the **H3068** LORD from the **H4480 H3117** day that I **H3045** knew you.

25 Thus I fell **H5307** down **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD [**H853**] **H705** forty **H3117** days and **H705** forty **H3915** nights, **H834** as I fell **H5307** down at the first ; **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD had **H559** said he would **H8045** destroy you.

26 I **H6419** prayed therefore **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H7843** destroy **H408** not thy **H5971** people and thine **H5159** inheritance, **H834** which thou hast **H6299** redeemed through thy **H1433** greatness, **H834** which thou hast brought **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt with a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand.

27 **H2142** Remember thy **H5650** servants, **H85** Abraham, **H3327** Isaac, and **H3290** Jacob; **H6437** look **H408** not **H413** unto the **H7190** stubbornness of **H2088** this **H5971** people, nor **H413** to their **H7562** wickedness, nor **H413** to their **H2403** sin:

28 **H6435** Lest the **H776** land **H834 H4480 H8034** whence thou broughtest us **H3318** out **H559** say, Because the **H3068** LORD was not **H4480 H1097 H3201** able to **H935** bring them **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which he **H1696** promised them, and because he **H4480 H8135** hated them, he hath brought them **H3318** out to **H4191** slay them in the **H4057** wilderness.

Deuteronomy

29 Yet H1992 they are thy H5971 people and thine H5159 inheritance, H834 which thou broughtest H3318 out by thy H1419 mighty H3581 power and by thy stretched H5186 out H2220 arm.

Chapter 10

1 At H1931 that H6256 time the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto me, H6458 Hew thee H8147 two H3871 tables of H68 stone like unto the H7223 first, and come H5927 up H413 unto me into the H2022 mount, and H6213 make thee an H727 ark of H6086 wood.

2 And I will H3789 write H5921 on the H3871 tables [H853] the H1697 words H834 that H1961 were H5921 in the H7223 first H3871 tables H834 which thou didst H7665 break, and thou shalt H7760 put them in the H727 ark.

3 And I H6213 made an H727 ark of H7848 shittim H6086 wood, and H6458 hewed H8147 two H3871 tables of H68 stone like unto the H7223 first, and went H5927 up into the H2022 mount, having the H8147 two H3871 tables in mine H3027 hand.

4 And he H3789 wrote H5921 on the H3871 tables, according to the H7223 first H4385 writing, [H853] the H6235 ten H1697 commandments, H834 which the H3068 LORD H1696 spoke H413 unto you in the H2022 mount out of the H4480 H8432 midst of the H784 fire in the H3117 day of the H6951 assembly: and the H3068 LORD H5414 gave them H413 unto me.

5 And I turned H6437 myself and came H3381 down H4480 from the H2022 mount, and H7760 put [H853] the H3871 tables in the H727 ark H834 which I had H6213 made; and H8033 there they H1961 be, H834 as the H3068 LORD H6680 commanded me.

6 And the H1121 children of H3478 Israel took their H5265 journey from H4480 H881 Beeroth of the H1121 children of H3292 Jaakan to H4149 Mosera: H8033 there H175 Aaron H4191 died, and H8033 there he was H6912 buried; and H499 Eleazar his H1121 son ministered in the priest's H3547 office in his H8478 stead.

7 From H4480 H8033 thence they H5265 journeyed unto H1412 Gudgodah; and H4480 from H1412 Gudgodah to H3193 Jotbath, a H776 land of H5158 rivers of H4325 waters.

8 At H1931 that H6256 time the H3068 LORD H914 separated [H853] the H7626 tribe of H3878 Levi, to H5375 bear [H853] the H727 ark of the H1285 covenant of the H3068 LORD, to H5975 stand H6440 before the H3068 LORD

Deuteronomy

to **H8334** minister unto him, and to **H1288** bless in his **H8034** name, **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

9 H5921 H3651 Wherefore **H3878** Levi **H1961** hath **H3808** no **H2506** part nor **H5159** inheritance **H5973** with his **H251** brethren; the **H3068** LORD is his **H5159** inheritance, **H834** according as the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H1696** promised him.

10 And **H595** I **H5975** stayed in the **H2022** mount, according to the **H7223** first **H3117** time, **H705** forty **H3117** days and **H705** forty **H3915** nights; and the **H3068** LORD **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto me at **H1931** that **H6471** time **H1571** also, and the **H3068** LORD **H14** would **H3808** not **H7843** destroy thee.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H6965** Arise, **H1980** take thy **H4550** journey **H6440** before the **H5971** people, that they may go **H935** in and **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land, **H834** which I **H7650** swore unto their **H1** fathers to **H5414** give unto them.

12 And **H6258** now, **H3478** Israel, **H4100** what doth the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H7592** require **H4480 H5973** of thee, **H3588 H518** but to **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H1980** walk in **H3605** all his **H1870** ways, and to **H157** love him, and to **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God with **H3605** all thy **H3824** heart and with **H3605** all thy **H5315** soul,

13 To **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD, and his **H2708** statutes, **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day for thy **H2896** good?

14 H2005 Behold, the **H8064** heaven and the **H8064** heaven of **H8064** heavens is the **H3068** LORD 's thy **H430** God, the **H776** earth also , with **H3605** all **H834** that therein is .

15 H7535 Only the **H3068** LORD had a **H2836** delight in thy **H1** fathers to **H157** love them, and he **H977** chose their **H2233** seed **H310** after them, even you above **H4480 H3605** all **H5971** people, as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day.

16 H4135 Circumcise therefore [**H853**] the **H6190** foreskin of your **H3824** heart, and be **H3808** no **H5750** more **H6203 H7185** stiffnecked.

17 H3588 For the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God is **H430** God of **H430** gods, and **H113** Lord of **H113** lords, a **H1419** great **H410** God, a **H1368** mighty, and a **H3372** terrible, **H834** which **H5375** regardeth **H3808** not **H6440** persons, **H3808** nor **H3947** taketh **H7810** reward:

Deuteronomy

18 He doth **H6213** execute the **H4941** judgment of the **H3490** fatherless and **H490** widow, and **H157** loveth the **H1616** stranger, in **H5414** giving him **H3899** food and **H8071** raiment.

19 **H157** Love ye therefore [**H853**] the **H1616** stranger: **H3588** for ye **H1961** were **H1616** strangers in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

20 Thou shalt **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God; him shalt thou **H5647** serve, and to him shalt thou **H1692** cleave, and **H7650** swear by his **H8034** name.

21 **H1931** He is thy **H8416** praise, and **H1931** he is thy **H430** God, **H834** that hath **H6213** done **H854** for thee [**H853**] **H428** these **H1419** great and terrible **H3372** things, **H834** which thine **H5869** eyes have **H7200** seen.

22 Thy **H1** fathers went **H3381** down into **H4714** Egypt with threescore and **H7657** ten **H5315** persons; and **H6258** now the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H7760** made thee as the **H3556** stars of **H8064** heaven for **H7230** multitude.

Chapter 11

1 Therefore thou shalt **H157** love [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and **H8104** keep his **H4931** charge, and his **H2708** statutes, and his **H4941** judgments, and his **H4687** commandments, **H3605** **H3117** always.

2 And **H3045** know ye this **H3117** day: **H3588** for I speak **H3808** not **H854** with your **H1121** children **H834** which have **H3808** not **H3045** known, and **H834** which have **H3808** not **H7200** seen [**H853**] the **H4148** chastisement of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, [**H853**] his **H1433** greatness, [**H853**] his **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand, and his stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm,

3 And his **H226** miracles, and his **H4639** acts, **H834** which he **H6213** did in the **H8432** midst of **H4714** Egypt unto **H6547** Pharaoh the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and unto **H3605** all his **H776** land;

4 And **H834** what he **H6213** did unto the **H2428** army of **H4714** Egypt, unto their **H5483** horses, and to their **H7393** chariots; **H834** how he made [**H853**] the **H4325** water of the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea to **H6687** **H5921** **H6440** overflow them as they **H7291** pursued **H310** after you, and how the **H3068** LORD hath **H6** destroyed them **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day;

5 And **H834** what he **H6213** did unto you in the **H4057** wilderness, **H5704** until ye **H935** came **H5704** into **H2088** this **H4725** place;

6 And **H834** what he **H6213** did unto **H1885** Dathan and **H48** Abiram, the **H1121** sons of **H446** Eliab, the **H1121** son of **H7205** Reuben: **H834** how the

Deuteronomy

H776 earth **H6475** opened [**H853**] her **H6310** mouth, and swallowed them **H1104** up, and their **H1004** households, and their **H168** tents, and **H3605** all the **H3351** substance **H834** that was in their **H7272** possession, in the **H7130** midst of **H3605** all **H3478** Israel:

7 **H3588** But your **H5869** eyes have **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1419** great **H4639** acts of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which he **H6213** did.

8 Therefore shall ye **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4687** commandments **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command you this **H3117** day, **H4616** that ye may be **H2388** strong, and go **H935** in and **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land, **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** ye **H5674** go to **H3423** possess it;

9 And **H4616** that ye may **H748** prolong your **H3117** days **H5921** in the **H127** land, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto your **H1** fathers to **H5414** give unto them and to their **H2233** seed, a **H776** land that **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey.

10 **H3588** For the **H776** land, **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** thou goest **H935** in to **H3423** possess it, is **H3808** not as the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, from **H834** **H4480** **H8033** whence ye came **H3318** out, **H834** where thou **H2232** sowedst [**H853**] thy **H2233** seed, and **H8248** wateredst it with thy **H7272** foot, as a **H1588** garden of **H3419** herbs:

11 But the **H776** land, **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** ye **H5674** go to **H3423** possess it, is a **H776** land of **H2022** hills and **H1237** valleys, and **H8354** drinketh **H4325** water of the **H4306** rain of **H8064** heaven:

12 A **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H1875** careth for the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God are **H8548** always upon it, from the **H4480** **H7225** beginning of the **H8141** year even **H5704** unto the **H319** end of the **H8141** year.

13 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H518** if ye shall hearken **H8085** **H8085** diligently **H413** unto my **H4687** commandments **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command you this **H3117** day, to **H157** love [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and to **H5647** serve him with **H3605** all your **H3824** heart and with **H3605** all your **H5315** soul,

14 That I will **H5414** give you the **H4306** rain of your **H776** land in his due **H6256** season, the first **H3138** rain and the latter **H4456** rain, that thou mayest gather **H622** in thy **H1715** corn, and thy **H8492** wine, and thine **H3323** oil.

15 And I will **H5414** send **H6212** grass in thy **H7704** fields for thy **H929** cattle, that thou mayest **H398** eat and be **H7646** full.

Deuteronomy

16 Take **H8104** heed to yourselves, **H6435** that your **H3824** heart be not **H6601** deceived, and ye turn **H5493** aside, and **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H7812** worship them;

17 And then the **H3068** LORD 's **H639** wrath be **H2734** kindled against you, and he shut **H6113** up [**H853**] the **H8064** heaven, that there **H1961** be **H3808** no **H4306** rain, and that the **H127** land **H5414** yield **H3808** not [**H853**] her **H2981** fruit; and lest ye **H6** perish **H4120** quickly from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H2896** good **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H5414** giveth you.

18 Therefore shall ye lay **H7760** up [**H853**] **H428** these my **H1697** words **H5921** in your **H3824** heart and **H5921** in your **H5315** soul, and **H7194** bind them for a **H226** sign **H5921** upon your **H3027** hand, that they may **H1961** be as **H2903** frontlets **H996** between your **H5869** eyes.

19 And ye shall **H3925** teach them [**H853**] your **H1121** children, **H1696** speaking of them when thou **H3427** sittest in thine **H1004** house, and when thou **H1980** walkest by the **H1870** way, when thou liest **H7901** down, and when thou risest **H6965** up.

20 And thou shalt **H3789** write them **H5921** upon the door **H4201** posts of thine **H1004** house, and upon thy **H8179** gates:

21 **H4616** That your **H3117** days may be **H7235** multiplied, and the **H3117** days of your **H1121** children, **H5921** in the **H127** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto your **H1** fathers to **H5414** give them, as the **H3117** days of **H8064** heaven **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

22 **H3588** For **H518** if ye shall diligently **H8104** **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** these **H4687** commandments **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command you, to **H6213** do them, to **H157** love [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, to **H1980** walk in **H3605** all his **H1870** ways, and to **H1692** cleave unto him;

23 Then will the **H3068** LORD drive **H3423** out [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1471** nations from **H4480** **H6440** before you, and ye shall **H3423** possess **H1419** greater **H1471** nations and **H6099** mightier **H4480** than yourselves.

24 **H3605** Every **H4725** place **H834** whereon the **H3709** soles of your **H7272** feet shall **H1869** tread shall **H1961** be yours: **H4480** from the **H4057** wilderness and **H3844** Lebanon, **H4480** from the **H5104** river, the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates, even **H5704** unto the **H314** uttermost **H3220** sea shall your **H1366** coast **H1961** be.

25 There shall **H3808** no **H376** man be able to **H3320** stand **H6440** before you: for the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God shall **H5414** lay the **H6343** fear of you

Deuteronomy

and the **H4172** dread of you **H5921 H6440** upon **H3605** all the **H776** land **H834** that ye shall **H1869** tread upon, **H834** as he hath **H1696** said unto you.

26 H7200 Behold, **H595 I H5414** set **H6440** before you this **H3117** day a **H1293** blessing and a **H7045** curse;

27 [H853] A **H1293** blessing, **H834** if ye **H8085 H413** obey the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** which **H595 I H6680** command you this **H3117** day:

28 And a **H7045** curse, **H518** if ye will **H3808** not **H8085 H413** obey the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, but turn **H5493** aside out **H4480** of the **H1870** way **H834** which **H595 I H6680** command you this **H3117** day, to **H1980** go **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods, **H834** which ye have **H3808** not **H3045** known.

29 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath brought thee **H935** in **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834 H8033** whither **H859** thou **H935** goest to **H3423** possess it, that thou shalt **H5414** put **[H853]** the **H1293** blessing **H5921** upon **H2022** mount **H1630** Gerizim, and the **H7045** curse **H5921** upon **H2022** mount **H5858** Ebal.

30 Are **H1992** they **H3808** not on the other **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan, **H310** by the **H1870** way where the **H8121** sun goeth **H3996** down, in the **H776** land of the **H3669** Canaanites, which **H3427** dwell in the **H6160** champaign over **H4136** against **H1537** Gilgal, **H681** beside the **H436** plains of **H4176** Moreh?

31 H3588 For **H859** ye shall pass **H5674** over **[H853]** **H3383** Jordan to go **H935** in to **H3423** possess **[H853]** the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H5414** giveth you, and ye shall **H3423** possess it, and **H3427** dwell therein.

32 And ye shall **H8104** observe to **H6213** do **[H853]** **H3605** all the **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments **H834** which **H595 I H5414** set **H6440** before you this **H3117** day.

Chapter 12

1 H428 These are the **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments, **H834** which ye shall **H8104** observe to **H6213** do in the **H776** land, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of thy **H1** fathers **H5414** giveth thee to **H3423** possess it, **H3605** all the **H3117** days **H834** that **H859** ye **H2416** live **H5921** upon the **H127** earth.

Deuteronomy

2 Ye shall utterly **H6 H6** destroy [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4725** places, **H834 H8033** wherein the **H1471** nations **H834** [**H853**] which **H859** ye shall **H3423** possess **H5647** served [**H853**] their **H430** gods, **H5921** upon the **H7311** high **H2022** mountains, and **H5921** upon the **H1389** hills, and **H8478** under **H3605** every **H7488** green **H6086** tree:

3 And ye shall **H5422** overthrow [**H853**] their **H4196** altars, and **H7665** break [**H853**] their **H4676** pillars, and **H8313** burn their **H842** groves with **H784** fire; and ye shall hew **H1438** down the graven **H6456** images of their **H430** gods, and **H6** destroy [**H853**] the **H8034** names of them out **H4480** of **H1931** that **H4725** place.

4 Ye shall **H3808** not **H6213** do **H3651** so unto the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

5 **H3588 H518** But **H413** unto the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God shall **H977** choose out of **H4480 H3605** all your **H7626** tribes to **H7760** put [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H8033** there, even unto his **H7933** habitation shall ye **H1875** seek, and **H8033** thither thou shalt **H935** come:

6 And **H8033** thither ye shall **H935** bring your burnt **H5930** offerings, and your **H2077** sacrifices, and your **H4643** tithes, and [**H853**] heave **H8641** offerings of your **H3027** hand, and your **H5088** vows, and your freewill **H5071** offerings, and the **H1062** firstlings of your **H1241** herds and of your **H6629** flocks:

7 And **H8033** there ye shall **H398** eat **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and ye shall **H8055** rejoice in **H3605** all that ye **H4916** put your **H3027** hand unto, **H859** ye and your **H1004** households, **H834** wherein the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H1288** blessed thee.

8 Ye shall **H3808** not **H6213** do after **H3605** all the things **H834** that **H587** we **H6213** do **H6311** here this **H3117** day, every **H376** man **H3605** whatsoever is **H3477** right in his own **H5869** eyes.

9 **H3588** For ye are **H3808** not as **H5704 H6258** yet **H935** come **H413** to the **H4496** rest and **H413** to the **H5159** inheritance, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H5414** giveth you.

10 But when ye go **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan, and **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God giveth you to **H5157** [**H853**] inherit, and when he giveth you **H5117** rest from **H4480 H3605** all your **H341** enemies round **H4480 H5439** about, so that ye **H3427** dwell in **H983** safety;

Deuteronomy

11 Then there shall **H1961** be a **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God shall **H977** choose to cause his **H8034** name to **H7931** dwell **H8033** there; **H8033** thither shall ye **H935** bring [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H595** I **H6680** command you; your burnt **H5930** offerings, and your **H2077** sacrifices, your **H4643** tithes, and the heave **H8641** offering of your **H3027** hand, and **H3605** all your **H4005** choice **H5088** vows **H834** which ye **H5087** vow unto the **H3068** LORD:

12 And ye shall **H8055** rejoice **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H859** ye, and your **H1121** sons, and your **H1323** daughters, and your **H5650** menservants, and your **H519** maidservants, and the **H3881** Levite **H834** that is within your **H8179** gates; **H3588** forasmuch as he hath **H369** no **H2506** part nor **H5159** inheritance **H854** with you.

13 Take **H8104** heed to thyself **H6435** that thou **H5927** offer not thy burnt **H5930** offerings in **H3605** every **H4725** place **H834** that thou **H7200** seest:

14 **H3588** **H518** But in the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H977** choose in **H259** one of thy **H7626** tribes, **H8033** there thou shalt **H5927** offer thy burnt **H5930** offerings, and **H8033** there thou shalt **H6213** do **H3605** all **H834** that **H595** I **H6680** command thee.

15 **H7535** Notwithstanding thou mayest **H2076** kill and **H398** eat **H1320** flesh in **H3605** all thy **H8179** gates, **H3605** whatsoever thy **H5315** soul lusteth **H185** after, according to the **H1293** blessing of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H834** which he hath **H5414** given thee: the **H2931** unclean and the **H2889** clean may **H398** eat thereof, as of the **H6643** roebuck, and as of the **H354** hart.

16 **H7535** Only ye shall **H3808** not **H398** eat the **H1818** blood; ye shall **H8210** pour it **H5921** upon the **H776** earth as **H4325** water.

17 Thou **H3201** mayest **H3808** not **H398** eat within thy **H8179** gates the **H4643** tithe of thy **H1715** corn, or of thy **H8492** wine, or of thy **H3323** oil, or the **H1062** firstlings of thy **H1241** herds or of thy **H6629** flock, nor **H3605** any of thy **H5088** vows **H834** which thou **H5087** vowest, nor thy freewill **H5071** offerings, or heave **H8641** offering of thine **H3027** hand:

18 **H3588** **H518** But thou must **H398** eat them **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God in the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H977** choose, **H859** thou, and thy **H1121** son, and thy **H1323** daughter, and thy **H5650** manservant, and thy **H519** maidservant, and the **H3881** Levite **H834** that is within thy **H8179** gates: and thou shalt **H8055** rejoice **H6440** before the

Deuteronomy

H3068 LORD thy **H430** God in **H3605** all that thou **H4916** putteth thine **H3027** hands unto.

19 Take **H8104** heed to thyself that thou forsake **H6435 H5800** not [**H853**] the **H3881** Levite as long as thou **H3605 H3117** livest **H5921** upon the **H127** earth.

20 H3588 When the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H7337** enlarge [**H853**] thy **H1366** border, **H834** as he hath **H1696** promised thee, and thou shalt **H559** say, I will **H398** eat **H1320** flesh, **H3588** because thy **H5315** soul **H183** longeth to **H398** eat **H1320** flesh; thou mayest **H398** eat **H1320** flesh, **H3605** whatsoever thy **H5315** soul lusteth **H185** after.

21 H3588 If the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H977** chosen to **H7760** put his **H8034** name **H8033** there be too **H7368** far **H4480** from thee, then thou shalt **H2076** kill of thy **H4480 H1241** herd and of thy **H4480 H6629** flock, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given thee **H834** as I have **H6680** commanded thee, and thou shalt **H398** eat in thy **H8179** gates **H3605** whatsoever thy **H5315** soul lusteth **H185** after.

22 H389 Even **H834** as [**H853**] the **H6643** roebuck and the **H354** hart is **H398** eaten, **H3651** so thou shalt **H398** eat them: the **H2931** unclean and the **H2889** clean shall **H398** eat of them **H3162** alike.

23 H7535 Only be **H2388** sure that thou **H398** eat **H1115** not the **H1818** blood: **H3588** for the **H1818** blood is the **H5315** life; and thou mayest **H3808** not **H398** eat the **H5315** life **H5973** with the **H1320** flesh.

24 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H398** eat it; thou shalt **H8210** pour it **H5921** upon the **H776** earth as **H4325** water.

25 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H398** eat it; **H4616** that it may go **H3190** well with thee, and with thy **H1121** children **H310** after thee, **H3588** when thou shalt **H6213** do that which is **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD.

26 H7535 Only thy holy **H6944** things **H834** which thou **H1961** hast, and thy **H5088** vows, thou shalt **H5375** take, and **H935** go **H413** unto the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H977** choose:

27 And thou shalt **H6213** offer thy burnt **H5930** offerings, the **H1320** flesh and the **H1818** blood, **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: and the **H1818** blood of thy **H2077** sacrifices shall be poured **H8210** out **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and thou shalt **H398** eat the **H1320** flesh.

Deuteronomy

28 **H8104** Observe and **H8085** hear [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee, **H4616** that it may go **H3190** well with thee, and with thy **H1121** children **H310** after thee **H5704** **H5769** forever, **H3588** when thou **H6213** doest that which is **H2896** good and **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

29 **H3588** When the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H1471** nations from **H4480** **H6440** before thee, **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** thou **H935** goest to **H3423** possess them, and thou **H3423** succeedest them, and **H3427** dwellest in their **H776** land;

30 Take **H8104** heed to thyself **H6435** that thou be not **H5367** snared by **H310** following them, after **H310** that they be **H8045** destroyed from **H4480** **H6440** before thee; and **H6435** that thou **H1875** inquire not after their **H430** gods, **H559** saying, **H349** How did **H428** these **H1471** nations **H5647** serve [**H853**] their **H430** gods? even **H3651** so will **H589** I **H6213** do **H1571** likewise.

31 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H6213** do **H3651** so unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: **H3588** for **H3605** every **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H8130** hateth, have they **H6213** done unto their **H430** gods; **H3588** for **H1571** even [**H853**] their **H1121** sons and their **H1323** daughters they have **H8313** burnt in the **H784** fire to their **H430** gods.

32 [**H853**] What thing **H3605** **H1697** **H834** soever **H595** I **H6680** command you, **H8104** observe to **H6213** do it: thou shalt **H3808** not **H3254** add **H5921** thereto, **H3808** nor **H1639** diminish **H4480** from it.

Chapter 13

1 **H3588** If there **H6965** arise **H7130** among you a **H5030** prophet, **H176** or a **H2492** dreamer of **H2472** dreams, and **H5414** **H413** giveth thee a **H226** sign **H176** or a **H4159** wonder,

2 And the **H226** sign or the **H4159** wonder come to **H935** pass, **H834** whereof he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto thee, **H559** saying, Let us **H1980** go **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods, **H834** which thou hast **H3808** not **H3045** known, and let us **H5647** serve them;

3 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto the **H1697** words of **H1931** that **H5030** prophet, **H176** or **H1931** that **H2492** dreamer of **H2472** dreams: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H5254** proveth you, to **H3045** know **H3426** whether ye **H157** love [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God with **H3605** all your **H3824** heart and with **H3605** all your **H5315** soul.

Deuteronomy

4 Ye shall **H1980** walk **H310** after the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and **H3372** fear him, and **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments, and **H8085** obey his **H6963** voice, and ye shall **H5647** serve him, and **H1692** cleave unto him.

5 And **H1931** that **H5030** prophet, **H176** or **H1931** that **H2492** dreamer of **H2472** dreams, shall be put to **H4191** death; **H3588** because he hath **H1696** spoken to turn you **H5627** away **H5921** from the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, which brought you **H3318** [**H853**] out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and **H6299** redeemed you out of the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H5650** bondage, to **H5080** thrust thee out **H4480** of the **H1870** way **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H6680** commanded thee to **H1980** walk in. So shalt thou put the evil **H1197** **H7451** away from the **H4480** **H7130** midst of thee.

6 **H3588** If thy **H251** brother, the **H121** son of thy **H517** mother, **H176** or thy **H1121** son, **H176** or thy **H1323** daughter, **H176** or the **H802** wife of thy **H2436** bosom, **H176** or thy **H7453** friend, **H834** which is as thine own **H5315** soul, **H5496** entice thee **H5643** secretly, **H559** saying, Let us **H1980** go and **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods, **H834** which thou hast **H3808** not **H3045** known, **H859** thou, nor thy **H1** fathers;

7 Namely, of the **H4480** **H430** gods of the **H5971** people **H834** which are round **H5439** about you, **H7138** nigh **H413** unto thee, **H176** or far **H7350** off **H4480** from thee, from the one **H4480** **H7097** end of the **H776** earth even **H5704** unto the other **H7097** end of the **H776** earth;

8 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H14** consent unto him, **H3808** nor **H8085** hearken **H413** unto him; **H3808** neither shall thine **H5869** eye **H2347** **H5921** pity him, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H2550** spare, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H3680** **H5921** conceal him:

9 **H3588** But thou shalt surely **H2026** **H2026** kill him; thine **H3027** hand shall **H1961** be **H7223** first upon him to put him to **H4191** death, and **H314** afterwards the **H3027** hand of **H3605** all the **H5971** people.

10 And thou shalt **H5619** stone him with **H68** stones, that he **H4191** die; **H3588** because he hath **H1245** sought to thrust thee **H5080** away **H4480** **H5921** from the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, which brought thee **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H5650** bondage.

11 And **H3605** all **H3478** Israel shall **H8085** hear, and **H3372** fear, and shall **H6213** do **H3808** no **H3254** more **H1697** any such **H7451** wickedness as **H2088** this is **H7130** among you.

Deuteronomy

12 **H3588** If thou shalt **H8085** hear say in **H259** one of thy **H5892** cities, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H5414** given thee to **H3427** dwell **H8033** there, **H559** saying,

13 Certain **H376** men, the **H1121** children of **H1100** Belial, are gone **H3318** out from **H4480** **H7130** among you, and have **H5080** withdrawn [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of their **H5892** city, **H559** saying, Let us **H1980** go and **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods, **H834** which ye have **H3808** not **H3045** known;

14 Then shalt thou **H1875** inquire, and make **H2713** search, and **H7592** ask **H3190** diligently; and, **H2009** behold, if it be **H571** truth, and the **H1697** thing **H3559** certain, that **H2063** such **H8441** abomination is **H6213** wrought **H7130** among you;

15 Thou shalt surely **H5221** **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1931** that **H5892** city with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, destroying it **H2763** [**H853**] utterly, and **H3605** all **H834** that is therein, and the **H929** cattle thereof, with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword.

16 And thou shalt **H6908** gather **H3605** all the **H7998** spoil of it **H413** into the **H8432** midst of the **H7339** street thereof, and shalt **H8313** burn with **H784** fire [**H853**] the **H5892** city, and **H3605** all the **H7998** spoil thereof every **H3632** whit, for the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: and it shall **H1961** be a **H8510** heap **H5769** forever; it shall **H3808** not be **H1129** built **H5750** again.

17 And there shall **H1692** cleave **H3808** **H3972** naught **H4480** of the cursed **H2764** thing to thine **H3027** hand: **H4616** that the **H3068** LORD may **H7725** turn from the **H4480** **H2740** fierceness of his **H639** anger, and **H5414** show thee **H7356** mercy, and have **H7355** compassion upon thee, and **H7235** multiply thee, **H834** as he hath **H7650** sworn unto thy **H1** fathers;

18 **H3588** When thou shalt **H8085** hearken to the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H4687** commandments **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day, to **H6213** do that which is **H3477** right in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

Chapter 14

1 **H859** Ye are the **H1121** children of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God: ye shall **H3808** not cut **H1413** yourselves, **H3808** nor **H7760** make any **H7144** baldness **H996** between your **H5869** eyes for the **H4191** dead.

2 **H3588** For **H859** thou art a **H6918** holy **H5971** people unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and the **H3068** LORD hath **H977** chosen thee to **H1961** be a

Deuteronomy

H5459 peculiar **H5971** people unto himself, above **H4480 H3605** all the **H5971** nations **H834** that are **H5921 H6440** upon the **H127** earth.

3 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H398** eat **H3605** any abominable **H8441** thing.

4 **H2063** These are the **H929** beasts **H834** which ye shall **H398** eat: the **H7794** ox, the **H7716 H3775** sheep, and the **H7716 H5795** goat,

5 The **H354** hart, and the **H6643** roebuck, and the fallow **H3180** deer, and the wild **H689** goat, and the **H1788** pygarg, and the wild **H8377** ox, and the **H2169** chamois.

6 And **H3605** every **H929** beast that **H6536** parteth the **H6541** hoof, and **H8156** cleaveth the **H8157** cleft into **H8147** two **H6541** claws, and **H5927** cheweth the **H1625** cud among the **H929** beasts, that ye shall **H398** eat.

7 **H389** Nevertheless [**H853**] **H2088** these ye shall **H3808** not **H398** eat of them that **H4480 H5927** chew the **H1625** cud, or of them that **H4480 H6536** divide the **H8156** cloven **H6541** hoof; as [**H853**] the **H1581** camel, and the **H768** hare, and the **H8227** coney: **H3588** for **H1992** they **H5927** chew the **H1625** cud, but **H6536** divide **H3808** not the **H6541** hoof; therefore **H1992** they are **H2931** unclean unto you.

8 And the **H2386** swine, **H3588** because **H1931** it **H6536** divideth the **H6541** hoof, yet cheweth **H3808** not the **H1625** cud, **H1931** it is **H2931** unclean unto you: ye shall **H3808** not **H398** eat of their **H4480 H1320** flesh, **H3808** nor **H5060** touch their dead **H5038** carcass.

9 [**H853**] **H2088** These ye shall **H398** eat of **H4480 H3605** all **H834** that are in the **H4325** waters: **H3605** all **H834** that have **H5579** fins and **H7193** scales shall ye **H398** eat:

10 And **H3605 H834** whatsoever hath **H369** not **H5579** fins and **H7193** scales ye may **H3808** not **H398** eat; **H1931** it is **H2931** unclean unto you.

11 Of **H3605** all **H2889** clean **H6833** birds ye shall **H398** eat.

12 But **H2088** these are they of **H834** which ye shall **H3808** not **H398** eat: the **H5404** eagle, and the **H6538** ossifrage, and the **H5822** osprey,

13 And the **H7201** glede, and the **H344** kite, and the **H1772** vulture after his **H4327** kind,

14 And **H3605** every **H6158** raven after his **H4327** kind,

15 And the **H1323 H3284** owl, and the night **H8464** hawk, and the **H7828** cuckoo, and the **H5322** hawk after his **H4327** kind,

Deuteronomy

- 16** [H853] The little H3563 owl, and the great H3244 owl, and the H8580 swan,
- 17** And the H6893 pelican, and the H7360 gier -eagle, and the H7994 cormorant,
- 18** And the H2624 stork, and the H601 heron after her H4327 kind, and the H1744 lapwing, and the H5847 bat.
- 19** And H3605 every creeping H8318 thing that H5775 flieth is H2931 unclean unto you: they shall H3808 not be H398 eaten.
- 20** But of H3605 all H2889 clean H5775 fowls ye may H398 eat.
- 21** Ye shall H3808 not H398 eat of H3605 any thing that dieth of H5038 itself: thou shalt H5414 give it unto the H1616 stranger H834 that is in thy H8179 gates, that he may H398 eat it; H176 or thou mayest H4376 sell it unto an H5237 alien: H3588 for H859 thou art a H6918 holy H5971 people unto the H3068 LORD thy H430 God. Thou shalt H3808 not H1310 see the a H1423 kid in his H517 mother 's H2461 milk.
- 22** Thou shalt truly H6237 H6237 tithes [H853] H3605 all the H8393 increase of thy H2233 seed, that the H7704 field bringeth H3318 forth H8141 year by H8141 year.
- 23** And thou shalt H398 eat H6440 before the H3068 LORD thy H430 God, in the H4725 place H834 which he shall H977 choose to H7931 place his H8034 name H8033 there, the H4643 tithe of thy H1715 corn, of thy H8492 wine, and of thine H3323 oil, and the H1062 firstlings of thy H1241 herds and of thy H6629 flocks; H4616 that thou mayest H3925 learn to H3372 fear [H853] the H3068 LORD thy H430 God H3605 H3117 always.
- 24** And H3588 if the H1870 way be too H7235 long H4480 for thee, so H3588 that thou art not H3201 H3808 able to H5375 carry it; or H3588 if the H4725 place be too H7368 far H4480 from thee, H834 which the H3068 LORD thy H430 God shall H977 choose to H7760 set his H8034 name H8033 there, H3588 when the H3068 LORD thy H430 God hath H1288 blessed thee:
- 25** Then shalt thou H5414 turn it into H3701 money, and bind H6696 up the H3701 money in thine H3027 hand, and shalt H1980 go H413 unto the H4725 place H834 which the H3068 LORD thy H430 God shall H977 choose:
- 26** And thou shalt H5414 bestow that H3701 money for H3605 H834 whatsoever thy H5315 soul lusteth H183 after, for H1241 oxen, or for H6629 sheep, or for H3196 wine, or for strong H7941 drink, or for H3605 H834 whatsoever thy H5315 soul H7592 desireth: and thou shalt H398 eat H8033

Deuteronomy

there **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and thou shalt **H8055** rejoice, **H859** thou, and thine **H1004** household,

27 And the **H3881** Levite **H834** that is within thy **H8179** gates; thou shalt **H3808** not **H5800** forsake him; **H3588** for he hath **H369** no **H2506** part nor **H5159** inheritance **H5973** with thee.

28 At the **H4480** **H7097** end of **H7969** three **H8141** years thou shalt bring **H3318** forth [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4643** tithes of thine **H8393** increase the **H1931** same **H8141** year, and shalt lay it **H5117** up within thy **H8179** gates:

29 And the **H3881** Levite, (**H3588** because he hath **H369** no **H2506** part nor **H5159** inheritance **H5973** with thee,) and the **H1616** stranger, and the **H3490** fatherless, and the **H490** widow, **H834** which are within thy **H8179** gates, shall **H935** come, and shall **H398** eat and be **H7646** satisfied; **H4616** that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God may **H1288** bless thee in **H3605** all the **H4639** work of thine **H3027** hand **H834** which thou **H6213** doest.

Chapter 15

1 At the **H4480** **H7093** end of every **H7651** seven **H8141** years thou shalt **H6213** make a **H8059** release.

2 And **H2088** this is the **H1697** manner of the **H8059** release: **H3605** Every **H1167** **H4874** **H3027** creditor **H834** that **H5383** lendeth aught unto his **H7453** neighbor shall **H8058** release it; he shall **H3808** not **H5065** exact [**H853**] it of his **H7453** neighbor, or of his **H251** brother; **H3588** because it is **H7121** called the **H3068** LORD 's **H8059** release.

3 Of [**H853**] a **H5237** foreigner thou mayest **H5065** exact it again: but that **H834** which **H1961** is thine **H854** with thy **H251** brother thine **H3027** hand shall **H8058** release;

4 **H657** Save **H3588** when there shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H34** poor among you; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD shall greatly **H1288** **H1288** bless thee in the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee for an **H5159** inheritance to **H3423** possess it:

5 **H7535** Only **H518** if thou carefully **H8085** **H8085** hearken unto the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H8104** observe to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** these **H4687** commandments **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day.

6 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H1288** blesseth thee, **H834** as he **H1696** promised thee: and thou shalt **H5670** lend unto **H7227** many **H1471**

Deuteronomy

nations, but **H859** thou shalt **H3808** not **H5670** borrow; and thou shalt **H4910** reign over **H7227** many **H1471** nations, but they shall **H3808** not **H4910** reign over thee.

7 H3588 If there **H1961** be among you a poor **H34** man of **H4480 H259** one of thy **H251** brethren within **H259** any of thy **H8179** gates in thy **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee, thou shalt **H3808** not **H553** harden [**H853**] thine **H3824** heart, **H3808** nor **H7092** shut [**H853**] thine **H3027** hand from thy **H34** poor **H4480 H251** brother:

8 H3588 But thou shalt **H6605** open [**H853**] thine **H3027** hand **H6605** wide unto him, and shalt surely **H5670 H5670** lend him **H1767** sufficient for his **H4270** need, in that **H834** which he **H2637** wanteth.

9 H8104 Beware **H6435** that there **H1961** be not a **H1697** thought **H5973** in thy **H1100** wicked **H3824** heart, **H559** saying, The **H7651** seventh **H8141** year, the **H8141** year of **H8059** release, is at **H7126** hand; and thine **H5869** eye be **H7489** evil against thy **H34** poor **H251** brother, and thou **H5414** givest him **H3808** naught; and he **H7121** cry **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD **H5921** against thee, and it **H1961** be **H2399** sin unto thee.

10 Thou shalt surely **H5414 H5414** give him, and thine **H3824** heart shall **H3808** not be **H7489** grieved when thou **H5414** givest unto him: because **H3588** that **H1558** for **H2088** this **H1697** thing the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H1288** bless thee in **H3605** all thy **H4639** works, and in **H3605** all that thou **H4916** puttest thine **H3027** hand unto.

11 H3588 For the **H34** poor shall **H3808** never **H2308** cease out **H4480 H7130** of the **H776** land: **H5921 H3651** therefore **H595** I **H6680** command thee, **H559** saying, Thou shalt **H6605** open [**H853**] thine **H3027** hand **H6605** wide unto thy **H251** brother, to thy **H6041** poor, and to thy **H34** needy, in thy **H776** land.

12 And **H3588** if thy **H251** brother, a Hebrew **H5680** man, **H176** or a Hebrew **H5680** woman, be **H4376** sold unto thee, and **H5647** serve thee **H8337** six **H8141** years; then in the **H7637** seventh **H8141** year thou shalt let him **H7971** go **H2670** free **H4480 H5973** from thee.

13 And **H3588** when thou sendest him **H7971** out **H2670** free **H4480 H5973** from thee, thou shalt **H3808** not let him go **H7971** away **H7387** empty:

14 Thou shalt furnish him **H6059 H6059** liberally out of thy **H4480 H6629** flock, and out of thy **H4480 H1637** floor, and out of thy **H4480 H3342** winepress: of that **H834** wherewith the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H1288** blessed thee thou shalt **H5414** give unto him.

Deuteronomy

15 And thou shalt **H2142** remember **H3588** that thou **H1961** wast a **H5650** bondman in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H6299** redeemed thee: **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H595** I **H6680** command thee [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H3117** today.

16 And it shall **H1961** be, **H3588** if he **H559** say **H413** unto thee, I will **H3808** not go **H3318** away **H4480** **H5973** from thee; **H3588** because he **H157** loveth thee and thine **H1004** house, **H3588** because he is **H2896** well **H5973** with thee;

17 Then thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] an **H4836** awl, and **H5414** thrust it through his **H241** ear unto the **H1817** door, and he shall **H1961** be thy **H5650** servant **H5769** forever. And **H637** also unto thy **H519** maidservant thou shalt **H6213** do **H3651** likewise.

18 It shall **H3808** not seem hard unto **H7185** **H5869** thee, when thou sendest him **H7971** [**H853**] away **H2670** free **H4480** **H5973** from thee; **H3588** for he hath been **H7939** worth a **H4932** double hired **H7916** servant to thee , in **H5647** serving thee **H8337** six **H8141** years: and the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H1288** bless thee in **H3605** all **H834** that thou **H6213** doest.

19 **H3605** All the **H1060** firstling **H2145** males **H834** that **H3205** come of thy **H1241** herd and of thy **H6629** flock thou shalt **H6942** sanctify unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: thou shalt do **H3808** no **H5647** work with the **H1060** firstling of thy **H7794** bullock, **H3808** nor **H1494** shear the **H1060** firstling of thy **H6629** sheep.

20 Thou shalt **H398** eat it **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H8141** year by **H8141** year in the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H977** choose, **H859** thou and thy **H1004** household.

21 And **H3588** if there **H1961** be any **H3971** blemish therein, as if it be **H6455** lame, **H176** or **H5787** blind, or have **H3605** any **H7451** ill **H3971** blemish, thou shalt **H3808** not **H2076** sacrifice it unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

22 Thou shalt **H398** eat it within thy **H8179** gates: the **H2931** unclean and the **H2889** clean person shall eat it **H3162** alike, as the **H6643** roebuck, and as the **H354** hart.

23 **H7535** Only thou shalt **H3808** not **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H1818** blood thereof; thou shalt **H8210** pour it **H5921** upon the **H776** ground as **H4325** water.

Deuteronomy

Chapter 16

1 **H8104** Observe [**H853**] the **H2320** month of **H24** Abib, and **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: **H3588** for in the **H2320** month of **H24** Abib the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God brought thee **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt by **H3915** night.

2 Thou shalt therefore **H2076** sacrifice the **H6453** passover unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, of the **H6629** flock and the **H1241** herd, in the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H977** choose to **H7931** place his **H8034** name **H8033** there.

3 Thou shalt **H398** eat **H3808** no leavened **H2557** bread **H5921** with it; **H7651** seven **H3117** days shalt thou **H398** eat unleavened **H4682** bread **H5921** therewith, even the **H3899** bread of **H6040** affliction; **H3588** for thou camest **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt in **H2649** haste: **H4616** that thou mayest **H2142** remember [**H853**] the **H3117** day when thou camest **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H3605** all the **H3117** days of thy **H2416** life.

4 And there shall be **H3808** no leavened **H7603** bread **H7200** seen with thee in **H3605** all thy **H1366** coast **H7651** seven **H3117** days; **H3808** neither shall there any thing **H4480** of the **H1320** flesh, **H834** which thou **H2076** sacrificedst the **H7223** first **H3117** day at **H6153** even, remain all **H3885** night until the **H1242** morning.

5 Thou **H3201** mayest **H3808** not **H2076** sacrifice [**H853**] the **H6453** passover within **H259** any of thy **H8179** gates, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee:

6 **H3588** **H518** But **H413** at the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H977** choose to **H7931** place his **H8034** name in, **H8033** there thou shalt **H2076** sacrifice [**H853**] the **H6453** passover at **H6153** even, at the going **H935** down of the **H8121** sun, at the **H4150** season that thou camest **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt.

7 And thou shalt **H1310** roast and **H398** eat it in the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H977** choose: and thou shalt **H6437** turn in the **H1242** morning, and **H1980** go unto thy **H168** tents.

8 **H8337** Six **H3117** days thou shalt **H398** eat unleavened **H4682** bread: and on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day shall be a solemn **H6116** assembly to the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: thou shalt **H6213** do **H3808** no **H4399** work therein .

Deuteronomy

9 **H7651** Seven **H7620** weeks shalt thou **H5608** number unto thee: **H2490** begin to **H5608** number the **H7651** seven **H7620** weeks from such time as thou **H4480** **H2490** beginnest to put the **H2770** sickle to the **H7054** corn.

10 And thou shalt **H6213** keep the **H2282** feast of **H7620** weeks unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God with a **H4530** tribute of a freewill **H5071** offering of thine **H3027** hand, **H834** which thou shalt **H5414** give unto the LORD thy God, according **H834** as the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H1288** blessed thee:

11 And thou shalt **H8055** rejoice **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H859** thou, and thy **H1121** son, and thy **H1323** daughter, and thy **H5650** manservant, and thy **H519** maidservant, and the **H3881** Levite **H834** that is within thy **H8179** gates, and the **H1616** stranger, and the **H3490** fatherless, and the **H490** widow, **H834** that are **H7130** among you, in the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H977** chosen to **H7931** place his **H8034** name **H8033** there.

12 And thou shalt **H2142** remember **H3588** that thou **H1961** wast a **H5650** bondman in **H4714** Egypt: and thou shalt **H8104** observe and **H6213** do [**H853**] **H428** these **H2706** statutes.

13 Thou shalt **H6213** observe the **H2282** feast of **H5521** tabernacles **H7651** seven **H3117** days, after that thou hast **H622** gathered in thy **H4480** **H1637** corn and thy **H4480** **H3342** wine:

14 And thou shalt **H8055** rejoice in thy **H2282** feast, **H859** thou, and thy **H1121** son, and thy **H1323** daughter, and thy **H5650** manservant, and thy **H519** maidservant, and the **H3881** Levite, the **H1616** stranger, and the **H3490** fatherless, and the **H490** widow, **H834** that are within thy **H8179** gates.

15 **H7651** Seven **H3117** days shalt thou keep a solemn **H2287** feast unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God in the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H977** choose: **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H1288** bless thee in **H3605** all thine **H8393** increase, and in **H3605** all the **H4639** works of thine **H3027** hands, therefore thou **H1961** shalt **H389** surely **H8056** rejoice.

16 **H7969** Three **H6471** times in a **H8141** year shall **H3605** all thy **H2138** males **H7200** appear [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God in the **H4725** place **H834** which he shall **H977** choose; in the **H2282** feast of unleavened **H4682** bread, and in the **H2282** feast of **H7620** weeks, and in the **H2282** feast of **H5521** tabernacles: and they shall **H3808** not **H7200** appear [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H7387** empty:

Deuteronomy

17 Every **H376** man shall give as he is **H4979 H3027** able, according to the **H1293** blessing of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H834** which he hath **H5414** given thee.

18 **H8199** Judges and **H7860** officers shalt thou **H5414** make thee in **H3605** all thy **H8179** gates, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee, throughout thy **H7626** tribes: and they shall **H8199** judge [**H853**] the **H5971** people with **H6664** just **H4941** judgment.

19 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5186** wrest **H4941** judgment; thou shalt **H3808** not **H5234** respect **H6440** persons, **H3808** neither **H3947** take a **H7810** gift: **H3588** for a **H7810** gift doth **H5786** blind the **H5869** eyes of the **H2450** wise, and **H5557** pervert the **H1697** words of the **H6662** righteous.

20 That which is altogether **H6664 H6664** just shalt thou **H7291** follow, **H4616** that thou mayest **H2421** live, and **H3423** inherit [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee.

21 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5193** plant thee a **H842** grove of **H3605** any **H6086** trees **H681** near unto the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H834** which thou shalt **H6213** make thee.

22 **H3808** Neither shalt thou set thee **H6965** up any **H4676** image; **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H8130** hateth.

Chapter 17

1 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H2076** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God any **H7794** bullock, or **H7716** sheep, **H834** wherein **H1961** is **H3971** blemish, or **H3605** any **H1697 H7451** evilfavouredness: **H3588** for **H1931** that is an **H8441** abomination unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

2 **H3588** If there be **H4672** found **H7130** among you, within **H259** any of thy **H8179** gates **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee, **H376** man **H176** or **H802** woman, **H834** that hath **H6213** wrought [**H853**] **H7451** wickedness in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, in **H5674** transgressing his **H1285** covenant,

3 And hath **H1980** gone and **H5647** served **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H7812** worshiped them, either the **H8121** sun, **H176** or **H3394** moon, **H176** or **H3605** any of the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven, **H834** which I have **H3808** not **H6680** commanded;

4 And it be **H5046** told thee, and thou hast **H8085** heard of it, and **H1875** inquired **H3190** diligently, and, **H2009** behold, it be **H571** true, and the **H1697**

Deuteronomy

thing **H3559** certain, that **H2063** such **H8441** abomination is **H6213** wrought in **H3478** Israel:

5 Then shalt thou bring **H3318** forth [**H853**] **H1931** that **H376** man **H176** or **H1931** that **H802** woman, **H834** which have **H6213** committed [**H853**] **H2088** that **H7451** wicked **H1697** thing, **H413** unto thy **H8179** gates, even [**H853**] that **H376** man **H176** or [**H853**] that **H802** woman, and shalt **H5619** stone them with **H68** stones, till they **H4191** die.

6 **H5921** At the **H6310** mouth of **H8147** two **H5707** witnesses, **H176** or **H7969** three **H5707** witnesses, shall he that is worthy of **H4191** death be put to **H4191** death; but **H5921** at the **H6310** mouth of **H259** one **H5707** witness he shall **H3808** not be put to **H4191** death.

7 The **H3027** hands of the **H5707** witnesses shall **H1961** be **H7223** first upon him to put him to **H4191** death, and **H314** afterward the **H3027** hands of **H3605** all the **H5971** people. So thou shalt put the evil **H1197** **H7451** away from **H4480** **H7130** among you.

8 **H3588** If there arise a matter too **H6381** **H1697** hard **H4480** for thee in **H4941** judgment, **H996** between **H1818** blood and **H1818** blood, **H996** between **H1779** plea and **H1779** plea, and **H996** between **H5061** stroke and **H5061** stroke, being **H1697** matters of **H7379** controversy within thy **H8179** gates: then shalt thou **H6965** arise, and get thee **H5927** up **H413** into the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H977** choose;

9 And thou shalt **H935** come **H413** unto the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites, and **H413** unto the **H8199** judge **H834** that shall **H1961** be in **H1992** those **H3117** days, and **H1875** inquire; and they shall **H5046** show thee [**H853**] the **H1697** sentence of **H4941** judgment:

10 And thou shalt **H6213** do according **H5921** **H6310** to the **H1697** sentence, **H834** which they **H4480** of **H1931** that **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H977** choose shall **H5046** show thee; and thou shalt **H8104** observe to **H6213** do according to **H3605** all **H834** that they **H3384** inform thee:

11 According **H5921** to the **H6310** sentence of the **H8451** law **H834** which they shall **H3384** teach thee, and according **H5921** to the **H4941** judgment **H834** which they shall **H559** tell thee, thou shalt **H6213** do: thou shalt **H3808** not **H5493** decline **H4480** from the **H1697** sentence **H834** which they shall **H5046** show thee, to the right **H3225** hand, nor to the **H8040** left.

12 And the **H376** man **H834** that will **H6213** do **H2087** presumptuously, and will **H1115** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto the **H3548** priest that **H5975** standeth to

Deuteronomy

H8334 minister **H8033** there **H854** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H176** or **H413** unto the **H8199** judge, even **H1931** that **H376** man shall **H4191** die: and thou shalt put **H1197** away the **H7451** evil from **H4480** **H3478** Israel.

13 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H8085** hear, and **H3372** fear, and do **H3808** no **H5750** more **H2102** presumptuously.

14 **H3588** When thou art **H935** come **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee, and shalt **H3423** possess it, and shalt **H3427** dwell therein, and shalt **H559** say, I will **H7760** set a **H4428** king **H5921** over me, like as **H3605** all the **H1471** nations **H834** that are **H5439** about me;

15 Thou shalt in any wise **H7760** **H7760** set him **H4428** king **H5921** over thee, **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H977** choose: one from **H4480** **H7130** among thy **H251** brethren shalt thou **H7760** set **H4428** king **H5921** over thee: thou **H3201** mayest **H3808** not **H5414** set a **H376** **H5237** stranger **H5921** over thee, **H834** which is **H3808** not thy **H251** brother.

16 **H7535** But he shall **H3808** not **H7235** multiply **H5483** horses to himself, **H3808** nor cause [**H853**] the **H5971** people to **H7725** return to **H4714** Egypt, to the end **H4616** that he should **H7235** multiply **H5483** horses: forasmuch as the **H3068** LORD hath **H559** said unto you, Ye shall **H3254** henceforth **H7725** return **H3808** no **H5750** more **H2088** that **H1870** way.

17 **H3808** Neither shall he **H7235** multiply **H802** wives to himself, that his **H3824** heart turn not **H5493** **H3808** away: **H3808** neither shall he **H3966** greatly **H7235** multiply to himself **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold.

18 And it shall **H1961** be, when he **H3427** sitteth **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of his **H4467** kingdom, that he shall **H3789** write him [**H853**] a **H4932** copy of **H2063** this **H8451** law **H5921** in a **H5612** book out of that which is **H4480** **H6440** before the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites:

19 And it shall **H1961** be **H5973** with him, and he shall **H7121** read therein **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life: **H4616** that he may **H3925** learn to **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God, to **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H8451** law and **H428** these **H2706** statutes, to **H6213** do them:

20 That his **H3824** heart be **H1115** not lifted **H7311** up above his **H4480** **H251** brethren, and that he turn not **H5493** **H1115** aside **H4480** from the **H4687** commandment, to the right **H3225** hand, or to the **H8040** left: to the end **H4616** that he may **H748** prolong his **H3117** days **H5921** in his **H4467**

Deuteronomy

kingdom, **H1931** he, and his **H1121** children, in the **H7130** midst of **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 18

1 The **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites, and **H3605** all the **H7626** tribe of **H3878** Levi, shall **H1961** have **H3808** no **H2506** part nor **H5159** inheritance **H5973** with **H3478** Israel: they shall **H398** eat the offerings of the LORD made by **H801** **H3068** fire, and his **H5159** inheritance.

2 Therefore shall they **H1961** have **H3808** no **H5159** inheritance **H7130** among their **H251** brethren: the **H3068** LORD is their **H5159** inheritance, **H834** as he hath **H1696** said unto them.

3 And **H2088** this shall **H1961** be the **H3548** priest 's **H4941** due **H4480** **H854** from the **H5971** people, **H4480** **H854** from them that **H2076** offer a **H2077** sacrifice, **H518** whether it be **H7794** ox **H518** or **H7716** sheep; and they shall **H5414** give unto the **H3548** priest the **H2220** shoulder, and the two **H3895** cheeks, and the **H6896** maw.

4 The **H7225** firstfruit also of thy **H1715** corn, of thy **H8492** wine, and of thine **H3323** oil, and the **H7225** first of the **H1488** fleece of thy **H6629** sheep, shalt thou **H5414** give him.

5 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H977** chosen him out of **H4480** **H3605** all thy **H7626** tribes, to **H5975** stand to **H8334** minister in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, **H1931** him and his **H1121** sons **H3605** **H3117** forever.

6 And **H3588** if a **H3881** Levite **H935** come from **H4480** **H259** any of thy **H8179** gates out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H834** **H8033** where **H1931** he **H1481** sojourned, and **H935** come with **H3605** all the **H185** desire of his **H5315** mind **H413** unto the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H977** choose;

7 Then he shall **H8334** minister in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God, as **H3605** all his **H251** brethren the **H3881** Levites do, which **H5975** stand **H8033** there **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

8 They shall have like **H2506** **H2506** portions to **H398** eat, **H905** beside that which cometh of the **H4480** **H4465** sale **H5921** of his **H1** patrimony.

9 **H3588** When **H859** thou art **H935** come **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee, thou shalt **H3808** not

Deuteronomy

H3925 learn to **H6213** do after the **H8441** abominations of **H1992** those **H1471** nations.

10 There shall **H3808** not be **H4672** found among you any one that maketh his **H1121** son or his **H1323** daughter to pass **H5674** through the **H784** fire, or that **H7080** useth **H7081** divination, or an observer of **H6049** times, or an **H5172** enchanter, or a **H3784** witch,

11 Or a **H2266 H2267** charmer, or a **H7592** consulter with familiar **H178** spirits, or a **H3049** wizard, or a **H1875 H413 H4191** necromancer.

12 H3588 For **H3605** all that **H6213** do these **H428** things are an **H8441** abomination unto the **H3068** LORD: and **H1558** because of **H428** these **H8441** abominations the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God doth drive them **H3423 [H853]** out from **H4480 H6440** before thee.

13 Thou shalt **H1961** be **H8549** perfect **H5973** with the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

14 H3588 For **H428** these **H1471** nations, **H834** which **H859** thou shalt **H3423 [H853]** possess, **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto observers of **H6049** times, and **H413** unto **H7080** diviners: but as for **H859** thee, the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H3808** not **H5414** suffered thee **H3651** so to do .

15 The **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will raise **H6965** up unto thee a **H5030** Prophet from the **H4480 H7130** midst of thee, of thy **H4480 H251** brethren, like unto **H3644** me; **H413** unto him ye shall **H8085** hearken;

16 According to **H3605** all **H834** that thou **H7592** desiredst **H4480 H5973** of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God in **H2722** Horeb in the **H3117** day of the **H6951** assembly, **H559** saying, Let me **H3808** not **H8085** hear **H3254** again **[H853]** the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, **H3808** neither let me **H7200** see **H2063** this **H1419** great **H784** fire any **H5750** more, that I **H4191** die **H3808** not.

17 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, They have **H3190** well spoken that **H834** which they have **H1696** spoken.

18 I will raise them **H6965** up a **H5030** Prophet from **H4480 H7130** among their **H251** brethren, like unto **H3644** thee, and will **H5414** put my **H1697** words in his **H6310** mouth; and he shall **H1696** speak **H413** unto them **[H853] H3605** all **H834** that I shall **H6680** command him.

Deuteronomy

19 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H376 H834** whosoever will **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto my **H1697** words **H834** which he shall **H1696** speak in my **H8034** name, **H595** I will **H1875** require it **H4480 H5973** of him.

20 **H389** But the **H5030** prophet, **H834** which shall **H2102** presume to **H1696** speak a **H1697** word in my **H8034** name, [**H853**] **H834** which I have **H3808** not **H6680** commanded him to **H1696** speak, or **H834** that shall **H1696** speak in the **H8034** name of **H312** other **H430** gods, even **H1931** that **H5030** prophet shall **H4191** die.

21 And **H3588** if thou **H559** say in thine **H3824** heart, **H349** How shall we **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H1697** word **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H1696** spoken?

22 **H834** When a **H5030** prophet **H1696** speaketh in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, if the **H1697** thing **H1961** follow **H3808** not, **H3808** nor come to **H935** pass, **H1931** that is the **H1697** thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H1696** spoken, but the **H5030** prophet hath **H1696** spoken it **H2087** presumptuously: thou shalt **H3808** not be **H1481** afraid **H4480** of him.

Chapter 19

1 **H3588** When the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H1471** nations, **H834** whose [**H853**] **H776** land the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee, and thou **H3423** succeedest them, and **H3427** dwellest in their **H5892** cities, and in their **H1004** houses;

2 Thou shalt **H914** separate **H7969** three **H5892** cities for thee in the **H8432** midst of thy **H776** land, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee to **H3423** possess it.

3 Thou shalt **H3559** prepare thee a **H1870** way, and **H8027** divide [**H853**] the **H1366** coasts of thy **H776** land, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God giveth thee to **H5157** inherit, into three parts, that **H3605** every **H7523** slayer **H1961** may **H5127** flee **H8033** thither.

4 And **H2088** this is the **H1697** case of the **H7523** slayer, **H834** which shall **H5127** flee **H8033** thither, that he may **H2425** live: **H834** Whoso **H5221** killeth [**H853**] his **H7453** neighbor **H1907 H1947** ignorantly, whom **H1931** he **H8130** hated **H3808** not in **H8032** time **H4480 H8657** past;

5 As when a **H834** man **H935** goeth into the **H3293** wood **H854** with his **H7453** neighbor to **H2404** hew **H6086** wood, and his **H3027** hand fetcheth a **H5080** stroke with the **H1631** axe to cut **H3772** down the **H6086** tree, and the **H1270** head **H5394** slippeth **H4480** from the **H6086** helve, and lighteth **H4672** upon

Deuteronomy

[H853] his H7453 neighbor, that he H4191 die; H1931 he shall H5127 flee H413 unto H259 one of H428 those H5892 cities, and H2425 live:

6 H6435 Lest the H1350 avenger of the H1818 blood H7291 H310 pursue the H7523 slayer, H3588 while his H3824 heart is H3179 hot, and H5381 overtake him, H3588 because the H1870 way is H7235 long, and H5221 slay H5315 him; whereas he was H369 not worthy of H4941 H4194 death, inasmuch H3588 as H1931 he H8130 hated him H3808 not in H8032 time H4480 H8543 past.

7 H5921 H3651 Wherefore H595 I H6680 command thee, H559 saying, Thou shalt H914 separate H7969 three H5892 cities for thee.

8 And H518 if the H3068 LORD thy H430 God H7337 enlarge [H853] thy H1366 coast, H834 as he hath H7650 sworn unto thy H1 fathers, and H5414 give thee [H853] H3605 all the H776 land H834 which he H1696 promised to H5414 give unto thy H1 fathers;

9 H3588 If thou shalt H8104 keep [H853] H3605 all H2063 these H4687 commandments to H6213 do them, H834 which H595 I H6680 command thee this H3117 day, to H157 love [H853] the H3068 LORD thy H430 God, and to H1980 walk H3605 H3117 ever in his H1870 ways; then shalt thou H3254 add H7969 three H5892 cities H5750 more for thee, H5921 beside H428 these H7969 three:

10 That H5355 innocent H1818 blood be H3808 not H8210 shed H7130 in thy H776 land, H834 which the H3068 LORD thy H430 God H5414 giveth thee for an H5159 inheritance, and so H1818 blood H1961 be H5921 upon thee.

11 But H3588 if any H376 man H1961 H8130 hate his H7453 neighbor, and lie in H693 wait for him, and rise H6965 up H5921 against him, and H5221 smite him H5315 mortally that he H4191 die, and H5127 fleeth H413 into H259 one of H411 these H5892 cities:

12 Then the H2205 elders of his H5892 city shall H7971 send and H3947 fetch him H4480 H8033 thence, and H5414 deliver him into the H3027 hand of the H1350 avenger of H1818 blood, that he may H4191 die.

13 Thine H5869 eye shall H3808 not H2347 H5921 pity him, but thou shalt put H1197 away the guilt of H5355 innocent H1818 blood from H4480 H3478 Israel, that it may go H2895 well with thee.

14 Thou shalt H3808 not H5253 remove thy H7453 neighbor's H1366 landmark, H834 which they of old H7223 time have H1379 set in thine H5159 inheritance, H834 which thou shalt H5157 inherit in the H776 land H834 that the H3068 LORD thy H430 God H5414 giveth thee to H3423 possess it.

Deuteronomy

15 **H259** One **H5707** witness shall **H3808** not rise **H6965** up against a **H376** man for **H3605** any **H5771** iniquity, or for **H3605** any **H2403** sin, in **H3605** any **H2399** sin **H834** that he **H2398** sinneth: **H5921** at the **H6310** mouth of **H8147** two **H5707** witnesses, **H176** or **H5921** at the **H6310** mouth of **H7969** three **H5707** witnesses, shall the **H1697** matter be **H6965** established.

16 **H3588** If a **H2555** false **H5707** witness rise **H6965** up against any **H376** man to **H6030** testify against him that which is **H5627** wrong;

17 Then **H8147** both the **H376** men, between **H834** whom the **H7379** controversy is , shall **H5975** stand **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H6440** before the **H3548** priests and the **H8199** judges, **H834** which shall **H1961** be in **H1992** those **H3117** days;

18 And the **H8199** judges shall make diligent **H1875** **H3190** inquisition: and, **H2009** behold, if the **H5707** witness be a **H8267** false **H5707** witness, and hath **H6030** testified **H8267** falsely against his **H251** brother;

19 Then shall ye **H6213** do unto him, **H834** as he had **H2161** thought to have **H6213** done unto his **H251** brother: so shalt thou put the evil **H1197** **H7451** away from **H4480** **H7130** among you.

20 And those which **H7604** remain shall **H8085** hear, and **H3372** fear, and shall **H3254** henceforth **H6213** commit **H3808** no **H5750** more **H1697** any **H2088** such **H7451** evil **H7130** among you.

21 And thine **H5869** eye shall **H3808** not **H2347** pity; but **H5315** life shall go for **H5315** life, **H5869** eye for **H5869** eye, **H8127** tooth for **H8127** tooth, **H3027** hand for **H3027** hand, **H7272** foot for **H7272** foot.

Chapter 20

1 **H3588** When thou goest **H3318** out to **H4421** battle **H5921** against thine **H341** enemies, and **H7200** seest **H5483** horses, and **H7393** chariots, and a **H5971** people **H7227** more **H4480** than thou, be not **H3372** **H3808** afraid **H4480** of them: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God is **H5973** with thee, which brought thee **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

2 And it shall **H1961** be, when ye are come **H7126** nigh **H413** unto the **H4421** battle, that the **H3548** priest shall **H5066** approach and **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H5971** people,

3 And shall **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H8085** Hear, O **H3478** Israel, **H859** ye **H7131** approach this **H3117** day unto **H4421** battle **H5921** against your **H341** enemies: let **H408** not your **H3824** hearts **H7401** faint, **H3372** fear **H408** not,

Deuteronomy

and do **H408** not **H2648** tremble, **H408** neither be ye **H6206** terrified because **H4480 H6440** of them;

4 H3588 For the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God is he that **H1980** goeth **H5973** with you, to **H3898** fight for you **H5973** against your **H341** enemies, to **H3467** save you.

5 And the **H7860** officers shall **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H4310** What **H376** man is there **H834** that hath **H1129** built a **H2319** new **H1004** house, and hath **H3808** not **H2596** dedicated it? let him **H1980** go and **H7725** return to his **H1004** house, **H6435** lest he **H4191** die in the **H4421** battle, and **H312** another **H376** man **H2596** dedicate it.

6 And **H4310** what **H376** man is he **H834** that hath **H5193** planted a **H3754** vineyard, and hath **H3808** not yet **H2490** eaten of it? let him also **H1980** go and **H7725** return unto his **H1004** house, **H6435** lest he **H4191** die in the **H4421** battle, and **H312** another **H376** man **H2490** eat of it.

7 And **H4310** what **H376** man is there **H834** that hath **H781** betrothed a **H802** wife, and hath **H3808** not **H3947** taken her? let him **H1980** go and **H7725** return unto his **H1004** house, **H6435** lest he **H4191** die in the **H4421** battle, and **H312** another **H376** man **H3947** take her.

8 And the **H7860** officers shall **H1696** speak **H3254** further **H413** unto the **H5971** people, and they shall **H559** say, **H4310** What **H376** man is there that is **H3373** fearful and **H7390 H3824** fainthearted? let him **H1980** go and **H7725** return unto his **H1004** house, **H3808** lest [**H853**] his **H251** brethren 's **H3824** heart **H4549** faint as well as his **H3824** heart.

9 And it shall **H1961** be, when the **H7860** officers have made an **H3615** end of **H1696** speaking **H413** unto the **H5971** people, that they shall **H6485** make **H8269** captains of the **H6635** armies to **H7218** lead the **H5971** people.

10 H3588 When thou comest **H7126** nigh **H413** unto a **H5892** city to **H3898** fight **H5921** against it, then **H7121** proclaim **H7965** peace **H413** unto it.

11 And it shall **H1961** be, **H518** if it make thee **H6030** answer of **H7965** peace, and **H6605** open unto thee, then it shall **H1961** be, that **H3605** all the **H5971** people that is **H4672** found therein shall **H1961** be **H4522** tributaries unto thee, and they shall **H5647** serve thee.

12 And **H518** if it will make no **H7999 H3808** peace **H5973** with thee, but will **H6213** make **H4421** war **H5973** against thee, then thou shalt **H6696 H5921** besiege it:

Deuteronomy

13 And when the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H5414** delivered it into thine **H3027** hands, thou shalt **H5221** smite [**H853**] **H3605** every **H2138** male thereof with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword:

14 **H7535** But the **H802** women, and the little **H2945** ones, and the **H929** cattle, and **H3605** all **H834** that **H1961** is in the **H5892** city, even **H3605** all the **H7998** spoil thereof, shalt thou **H962** take unto thyself; and thou shalt **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H7998** spoil of thine **H341** enemies, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H5414** given thee.

15 **H3651** Thus shalt thou **H6213** do unto **H3605** all the **H5892** cities which are **H3966** very far **H7350** off **H4480** from thee, **H834** which are **H3808** not of the **H4480** **H5892** cities of **H428** these **H1471** nations.

16 **H7535** But of the **H4480** **H5892** cities of **H428** these **H5971** people, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God doth **H5414** give thee for an **H5159** inheritance, thou shalt save **H2421** alive **H3808** **H3605** nothing that **H5397** breatheth:

17 **H3588** But thou shalt utterly **H2763** **H2763** destroy them; namely, the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H567** Amorites, the **H3669** Canaanites, and the **H6522** Perizzites, the **H2340** Hivites, and the **H2983** Jebusites; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H6680** commanded thee:

18 **H4616** **H834** That they **H3925** teach you **H3808** not to **H6213** do after **H3605** all their **H8441** abominations, **H834** which they have **H6213** done unto their **H430** gods; so should ye **H2398** sin against the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

19 **H3588** When thou shalt **H6696** **H413** besiege a **H5892** city a **H7227** long **H3117** time, in making **H3898** war **H5921** against it to **H8610** take it, thou shalt **H3808** not **H7843** destroy [**H853**] the **H6086** trees thereof by **H5080** forcing an **H1631** axe **H5921** against them: **H3588** for thou mayest **H398** eat **H4480** of them, and thou shalt **H3808** not cut them **H3772** [**H853**] down (**H3588** for the **H6086** tree of the **H7704** field is **H120** man 's life) to **H935** **H4480** **H6440** employ them in the **H4692** siege:

20 **H7535** Only the **H6086** trees **H834** which thou **H3045** knowest **H3588** that **H1931** they be **H3808** not **H6086** trees for **H3978** meat, thou shalt **H7843** destroy and cut them **H3772** down; and thou shalt **H1129** build **H4692** bulwarks **H5921** against the **H5892** city **H834** **H1931** that **H6213** maketh **H4421** war **H5973** with thee, **H5704** until it be **H3381** subdued.

Deuteronomy

Chapter 21

1 **H3588** If one be **H4672** found **H2491** slain in the **H127** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee to **H3423** possess it, **H5307** lying in the **H7704** field, and it be **H3808** not **H3045** known **H4310** who hath **H5221** slain him:

2 Then thy **H2205** elders and thy **H8199** judges shall come **H3318** forth, and they shall **H4058** measure **H413** unto the **H5892** cities **H834** which are round **H5439** about him that is **H2491** slain:

3 And it shall **H1961** be, that the **H5892** city which is **H7138** next **H413** unto the slain **H2491** man, even the **H2205** elders of **H1931** that **H5892** city shall **H3947** take a **H5697** **H1241** heifer, **H834** which hath **H3808** not been **H5647** wrought with, and **H834** which hath **H3808** not **H4900** drawn in the **H5923** yoke;

4 And the **H2205** elders of **H1931** that **H5892** city shall bring **H3381** down [**H853**] the **H5697** heifer **H413** unto a **H386** rough **H5158** valley, **H834** which is **H3808** neither **H5647** eared **H3808** nor **H2232** sown, and shall strike **H6203** off [**H853**] the **H5697** heifer 's **H6203** neck **H8033** there in the **H5158** valley:

5 And the **H3548** priests the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi shall come **H5066** near; **H3588** for them the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H977** chosen to **H8334** minister unto him, and to **H1288** bless in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD; and **H5921** by their **H6310** word shall **H3605** every **H7379** controversy and **H3605** every **H5061** stroke **H1961** be tried :

6 And **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of **H1931** that **H5892** city, that are **H7138** next **H413** unto the **H2491** slain man , shall **H7364** wash [**H853**] their **H3027** hands **H5921** over the **H5697** heifer that is **H6202** beheaded in the **H5158** valley:

7 And they shall **H6030** answer and **H559** say, Our **H3027** hands have **H3808** not **H8210** shed [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1818** blood, **H3808** neither have our **H5869** eyes **H7200** seen it .

8 Be **H3722** merciful, O **H3068** LORD, unto thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, **H834** whom thou hast **H6299** redeemed, and **H5414** lay **H408** not **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood unto thy **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel 's **H7130** charge. And the **H1818** blood shall be **H3722** forgiven them.

9 So shalt **H859** thou put **H1197** away the guilt of **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood from **H4480** **H7130** among you, **H3588** when thou shalt **H6213** do that which is **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD.

Deuteronomy

10 **H3588** When thou goest **H3318** forth to **H4421** war **H5921** against thine **H341** enemies, and the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H5414** delivered them into thine **H3027** hands, and thou hast **H7617** taken them **H7628** captive,

11 And **H7200** seest among the **H7633** captives a **H3033** **H8389** beautiful **H802** woman, and hast a **H2836** desire unto her, that thou wouldest **H3947** have her to thy **H802** wife;

12 Then thou shalt **H935** bring her **H8432** home to thine **H1004** house; and she shall **H1548** shave [**H853**] her **H7218** head, and **H6213** pare [**H853**] her **H6856** nails;

13 And she shall **H5493** put [**H853**] the **H8071** raiment of her **H7628** captivity from **H4480** **H5921** off her, and shall **H3427** remain in thine **H1004** house, and **H1058** bewail [**H853**] her **H1** father and her **H517** mother a **H3117** full **H3391** month: and **H310** after **H3651** that thou shalt go **H935** in **H413** unto her, and be her **H1167** husband, and she shall **H1961** be thy **H802** wife.

14 And it shall **H1961** be, **H518** if thou have no **H2654** **H3808** delight in her, then thou shalt let her **H7971** go whither she **H5315** will; but thou shalt **H3808** not sell her at **H4376** **H4376** all for **H3701** money, thou shalt **H3808** not make **H6014** merchandise of her, **H8478** **H834** because thou hast **H6031** humbled her.

15 **H3588** If a **H376** man **H1961** have **H8147** two **H802** wives, **H259** one **H157** beloved, and **H259** another **H8130** hated, and they have **H3205** born him **H1121** children, both the **H157** beloved and the **H8130** hated; and if the **H1060** firstborn **H1121** son **H1961** be hers that was **H8146** hated:

16 Then it shall **H1961** be, **H3117** when he maketh [**H853**] his **H1121** sons to **H5157** inherit [**H853**] that **H834** which he **H1961** hath, that he **H3201** may **H3808** not **H1069** make [**H853**] the **H1121** son of the **H157** beloved **H1069** firstborn **H5921** **H6440** before the **H1121** son of the **H8130** hated, which is indeed the **H1060** firstborn:

17 **H3588** But he shall **H5234** acknowledge the **H1121** son of the **H8130** hated [**H853**] for the **H1060** firstborn, by **H5414** giving him a **H8147** double **H6310** portion of **H3605** all **H834** that he **H4672** hath: **H3588** for **H1931** he is the **H7225** beginning of his **H202** strength; the **H4941** right of the **H1062** firstborn is his.

18 **H3588** If a **H376** man **H1961** have a **H5637** stubborn and **H4784** rebellious **H1121** son, which will **H369** not **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of his **H1** father, or the **H6963** voice of his **H517** mother, and that , when they have **H3256** chastened him, will **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto them:

Deuteronomy

19 Then shall his **H1** father and his **H517** mother lay **H8610** hold on him, and bring him **H3318** [**H853**] out **H413** unto the **H2205** elders of his **H5892** city, and **H413** unto the **H8179** gate of his **H4725** place;

20 And they shall **H559** say **H413** unto the **H2205** elders of his **H5892** city, **H2088** This our **H1121** son is **H5637** stubborn and **H4784** rebellious, he will **H369** not **H8085** obey our **H6963** voice; he is a **H2151** glutton, and a **H5433** drunkard.

21 And **H3605** all the **H376** men of his **H5892** city shall **H7275** stone him with **H68** stones, that he **H4191** die: so shalt thou put evil **H1197** **H7451** away from **H4480** **H7130** among you; and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel shall **H8085** hear, and **H3372** fear.

22 And **H3588** if a **H376** man have **H1961** committed a **H2399** sin **H4941** worthy of **H4194** death, and he be to be put to **H4191** death, and thou **H8518** hang him **H5921** on a **H6086** tree:

23 His **H5038** body shall **H3808** not remain all **H3885** night **H5921** upon the **H6086** tree, **H3588** but thou shalt in any wise **H6912** **H6912** bury him **H1931** that **H3117** day; (**H3588** for he that is **H8518** hanged is **H7045** accursed of God;) **H430** that [**H853**] thy **H127** land be **H3808** not **H2930** defiled, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee for an **H5159** inheritance.

Chapter 22

1 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H7200** see [**H853**] thy **H251** brother 's **H7794** ox **H176** or [**H853**] his **H7716** sheep go **H5080** astray, and hide **H5956** thyself **H4480** from them: thou shalt in any case bring them **H7725** **H7725** again unto thy **H251** brother.

2 And **H518** if thy **H251** brother be **H3808** not **H7138** nigh **H413** unto thee, or if thou **H3045** know him **H3808** not, then thou shalt **H622** bring it **H413** **H8432** unto thine own **H1004** house, and it shall **H1961** be **H5973** with thee **H5704** until thy **H251** brother seek **H1875** after it, and thou shalt **H7725** restore it to him again.

3 In like **H3651** manner shalt thou **H6213** do with his **H2543** ass; and **H3651** so shalt thou **H6213** do with his **H8071** raiment; and with **H3605** all lost **H9** thing of thy **H251** brother 's, **H834** which he hath **H6** lost, and thou hast **H4672** found, shalt thou **H6213** do **H3651** likewise: thou **H3201** mayest **H3808** not hide **H5956** thyself.

Deuteronomy

4 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H7200** see [**H853**] thy **H251** brother 's **H2543** ass **H176** or his **H7794** ox fall **H5307** down by the **H1870** way, and hide **H5956** thyself **H4480** from them: thou shalt surely help him to lift them up **H6965** **H6965** **H5973** again.

5 The **H802** woman shall **H3808** not **H1961** wear that which **H3627** pertaineth unto a **H1397** man, **H3808** neither shall a **H1397** man put **H3847** on a **H802** woman 's **H8071** garment: **H3588** for **H3605** all that **H6213** do **H428** so are **H8441** abomination unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

6 **H3588** If a **H6833** bird 's **H7064** nest chance to **H7122** be **H6440** before thee in the **H1870** way in **H3605** any **H6086** tree, **H176** or **H5921** on the **H776** ground, whether they be young **H667** ones, **H176** or **H1000** eggs, and the **H517** dam **H7257** sitting **H5921** upon the **H667** young, **H176** or **H5921** upon the **H1000** eggs, thou shalt **H3808** not **H3947** take the **H517** dam **H5921** with the **H1121** young:

7 But thou shalt in any **H7971** wise [**H853**] let the **H517** dam **H7971** go, and **H3947** take the **H1121** young to thee; **H4616** that it may be **H3190** well with thee, and that thou mayest **H748** prolong thy **H3117** days.

8 **H3588** When thou **H1129** buildest a **H2319** new **H1004** house, then thou shalt **H6213** make a **H4624** battlement for thy **H1406** roof, that thou **H7760** bring **H3808** not **H1818** blood upon thine **H1004** house, **H3588** if any **H5307** man **H5307** fall **H4480** from thence.

9 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H2232** sow thy **H3754** vineyard with divers **H3610** seeds: **H6435** lest the **H4395** fruit of thy **H2233** seed **H834** which thou hast **H2232** sown, and the **H8393** fruit of thy **H3754** vineyard, be **H6942** defiled.

10 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H2790** plow with an **H7794** ox and an **H2543** ass **H3162** together.

11 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H3847** wear a garment of divers **H8162** sorts, as of **H6785** woolen and **H6593** linen **H3162** together.

12 Thou shalt **H6213** make thee **H1434** fringes **H5921** upon the **H702** four **H3671** quarters of thy **H3682** vesture, **H834** wherewith thou **H3680** coverest thyself .

13 **H3588** If any **H376** man **H3947** take a **H802** wife, and go **H935** in **H413** unto her, and **H8130** hate her,

14 And **H7760** give **H5949** occasions of **H1697** speech against her, and bring **H3318** up an **H7451** evil **H8034** name **H5921** upon her, and **H559** say, I **H3947**

Deuteronomy

took [H853] H2063 this H802 woman, and when I H7126 came H413 to her, I H4672 found her H3808 not a H1331 maid:

15 Then shall the H1 father of the H5291 damsel, and her H517 mother, H3947 take and bring H3318 forth [H853] the tokens of the H5291 damsel 's H1331 virginity H413 unto the H2205 elders of the H5892 city in the H8179 gate:

16 And the H5291 damsel 's H1 father shall H559 say H413 unto the H2205 elders, I H5414 gave [H853] my H1323 daughter unto H2088 this H376 man to H802 wife, and he H8130 hateth her;

17 And, H2009 lo, H1931 he hath H7760 given H5949 occasions of H1697 speech against her , H559 saying, I H4672 found H3808 not thy H1323 daughter a H1331 maid; and yet H428 these are the tokens of my H1323 daughter 's H1331 virginity. And they shall H6566 spread the H8071 cloth H6440 before the H2205 elders of the H5892 city.

18 And the H2205 elders of H1931 that H5892 city shall H3947 take [H853] that H376 man and H3256 chastise him;

19 And they shall H6064 amerce him in a H3967 hundred shekels of H3701 silver, and H5414 give them unto the H1 father of the H5291 damsel, H3588 because he hath brought H3318 up an H7451 evil H8034 name H5921 upon a H1330 virgin of H3478 Israel: and she shall H1961 be his H802 wife; he H3201 may H3808 not put her H7971 away H3605 all his H3117 days.

20 But H518 if H2088 this H1697 thing H1961 be H571 true, and the tokens of H1331 virginity be H3808 not H4672 found for the H5291 damsel:

21 Then they shall bring H3318 out [H853] the H5291 damsel H413 to the H6607 door of her H1 father 's H1004 house, and the H376 men of her H5892 city shall H5619 stone her with H68 stones that she H4191 die: H3588 because she hath H6213 wrought H5039 folly in H3478 Israel, to play the H2181 whore in her H1 father 's H1004 house: so shalt thou put evil H1197 H7451 away from H4480 H7130 among you.

22 H3588 If a H376 man be H4672 found H7901 lying H5973 with a H802 woman H1166 married to a H1167 husband, then they shall H1571 H8147 both of them H4191 die, both the H376 man that H7901 lay H5973 with the H802 woman, and the H802 woman: so shalt thou put H1197 away H7451 evil from H4480 H3478 Israel.

23 H3588 If a H5291 damsel that is a H1330 virgin H1961 be H781 betrothed unto a H376 husband, and a H376 man H4672 find her in the H5892 city, and H7901 lie H5973 with her;

Deuteronomy

24 Then ye shall bring them both <w lemma="strong:H3318 strong:H*853 strong:H8147">out **H413** unto the **H8179** gate of **H1931** that **H5892** city, and ye shall **H5619** stone them with **H68** stones that they **H4191** die; [**H853**] the **H5291** damsel, **H5921** **H1697** **H834** because she **H6817** cried **H3808** not, being in the **H5892** city; and the **H376** man, **H5921** **H1697** **H834** because he hath **H6031** humbled [**H853**] his **H7453** neighbor 's **H802** wife: so thou shalt put **H1197** away **H7451** evil from **H4480** **H7130** among you.

25 But **H518** if a **H376** man **H4672** find [**H853**] a **H781** betrothed **H5291** damsel in the **H7704** field, and the **H376** man **H2388** force her, and **H7901** lie **H5973** with her: then the **H376** man **H905** only **H834** that **H7901** lay **H5973** with her shall **H4191** die:

26 But unto the **H5291** damsel thou shalt **H6213** do **H3808** **H1697** nothing; there is in the **H5291** damsel **H369** no **H2399** sin worthy of **H4194** death: **H3588** for **H834** as when a **H376** man **H6965** riseth **H5921** against his **H7453** neighbor, and **H7523** **H5315** slayeth him, even **H3651** so is **H2088** this **H1697** matter:

27 **H3588** For he **H4672** found her in the **H7704** field, and the **H781** betrothed **H5291** damsel **H6817** cried, and there was **H369** none to **H3467** save her.

28 **H3588** If a **H376** man **H4672** find a **H5291** damsel that is a **H1330** virgin, **H834** which is **H3808** not **H781** betrothed, and lay **H8610** hold on her, and **H7901** lie **H5973** with her, and they be **H4672** found;

29 Then the **H376** man that **H7901** lay **H5973** with her shall **H5414** give unto the **H5291** damsel 's **H1** father **H2572** fifty shekels of **H3701** silver, and she shall **H1961** be his **H802** wife; **H8478** **H834** because he hath **H6031** humbled her, he **H3201** may **H3808** not put her **H7971** away **H3605** all his **H3117** days.

30 A **H376** man shall **H3808** not **H3947** take [**H853**] his **H1** father 's **H802** wife, **H3808** nor **H1540** discover his **H1** father 's **H3671** skirt.

Chapter 23

1 He that is wounded in the **H6481** **H1795** stones, or hath his privy **H8212** member cut **H3772** off, shall **H3808** not **H935** enter into the **H6951** congregation of the **H3068** LORD.

2 A **H4464** bastard shall **H3808** not **H935** enter into the **H6951** congregation of the **H3068** LORD; **H1571** even to his **H6224** tenth **H1755** generation shall he **H3808** not **H935** enter into the **H6951** congregation of the **H3068** LORD.

Deuteronomy

3 An **H5984** Ammonite or **H4125** Moabite shall **H3808** not **H935** enter into the **H6951** congregation of the **H3068** LORD; **H1571** even to their **H6224** tenth **H1755** generation shall they **H3808** not **H935** enter into the **H6951** congregation of the **H3068** LORD **H5704** **H5769** forever:

4 **H5921** **H1697** Because **H834** they **H6923** met you **H3808** not with **H3899** bread and with **H4325** water in the **H1870** way, when ye came **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt; and **H834** because they **H7936** hired **H5921** against thee [**H853**] **H1109** Balaam the **H1121** son of **H1160** Beor of **H4480** **H6604** Pethor of **H763** Mesopotamia, to **H7043** curse thee.

5 Nevertheless the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H14** would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto **H1109** Balaam; but the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H2015** turned [**H853**] the **H7045** curse into a **H1293** blessing unto thee, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H157** loved thee.

6 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1875** seek their **H7965** peace nor their **H2896** prosperity **H3605** all thy **H3117** days **H5769** forever.

7 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H8581** abhor an **H130** Edomite; **H3588** for **H1931** he is thy **H251** brother: thou shalt **H3808** not **H8581** abhor an **H4713** Egyptian; **H3588** because thou **H1961** wast a **H1616** stranger in his **H776** land.

8 The **H1121** children **H834** that are **H3205** begotten of them shall **H935** enter into the **H6951** congregation of the **H3068** LORD in their **H7992** third **H1755** generation.

9 **H3588** When the **H4264** host goeth **H3318** forth **H5921** against thine **H341** enemies, then keep **H8104** thee from **H4480** **H3605** every **H7451** wicked **H1697** thing.

10 **H3588** If there **H1961** be among you any **H376** man, **H834** that **H1961** is **H3808** not **H2889** clean by reason of uncleanness that **H4480** **H7137** chanceth him by **H3915** night, then shall he go **H3318** abroad out **H413** **H4480** **H2351** of the **H4264** camp, he shall **H3808** not **H935** come **H413** **H8432** within the **H4264** camp:

11 But it shall **H1961** be, when **H6153** evening cometh **H6437** on, he shall **H7364** wash himself with **H4325** water: and when the **H8121** sun is **H935** down, he shall **H935** come **H413** **H8432** into the **H4264** camp again .

12 Thou shalt **H1961** have a **H3027** place also **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp, **H8033** whither thou shalt go **H3318** forth **H2351** abroad:

Deuteronomy

13 And thou shalt **H1961** have a **H3489** paddle **H5921** upon thy **H240** weapon; and it shall **H1961** be, when thou wilt **H3427** ease thyself **H2351** abroad, thou shalt **H2658** dig therewith, and shalt turn **H7725** back and **H3680** cover [**H853**] that which **H6627** cometh from thee:

14 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H1980** walketh in the **H7130** midst of thy **H4264** camp, to **H5337** deliver thee, and to give **H5414** up thine **H341** enemies **H6440** before thee; therefore shall thy **H4264** camp **H1961** be **H6918** holy: that he **H7200** see **H3808** no **H6172** unclean **H1697** thing in thee, and turn **H7725** away **H4480** **H310** from thee.

15 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5462** deliver **H413** unto his **H113** master the **H5650** servant **H834** which is **H5337** escaped **H4480** **H5973** from his **H113** master **H413** unto thee:

16 He shall **H3427** dwell **H5973** with thee, even **H7130** among you, in that **H4725** place **H834** which he shall **H977** choose in **H259** one of thy **H8179** gates, where it liketh him **H2896** best: thou shalt **H3808** not **H3238** oppress him.

17 There shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H6948** whore of the **H4480** **H1323** daughters of **H3478** Israel, **H3808** nor a **H6945** sodomite of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H3478** Israel.

18 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H935** bring the **H868** hire of a **H2181** whore, or the **H4242** price of a **H3611** dog, into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God for **H3605** any **H5088** vow: **H3588** for **H1571** even **H8147** both these are **H8441** abomination unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

19 Thou shalt **H3808** not lend upon **H5391** usury to thy **H251** brother; **H5392** usury of **H3701** money, **H5392** usury of **H400** victuals, **H5392** usury of **H3605** any **H1697** thing **H834** that is lent upon **H5391** usury:

20 Unto a **H5237** stranger thou mayest lend upon **H5391** usury; but unto thy **H251** brother thou shalt **H3808** not lend upon **H5391** usury: **H4616** that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God may **H1288** bless thee in **H3605** all that thou **H4916** settest thine **H3027** hand to **H5921** in the **H776** land **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** thou **H935** goest to **H3423** possess it.

21 **H3588** When thou shalt **H5087** vow a **H5088** vow unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, thou shalt **H3808** not **H309** slack to **H7999** pay it: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will surely **H1875** **H1875** require it **H4480** **H5973** of thee; and it would **H1961** be **H2399** sin in thee.

22 But **H3588** if thou shalt **H2308** forbear to **H5087** vow, it shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H2399** sin in thee.

Deuteronomy

23 That which is gone **H4161** out of thy **H8193** lips thou shalt **H8104** keep and **H6213** perform; even a freewill **H5071** offering, according **H834** as thou hast **H5087** vowed unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H834** which thou hast **H1696** promised with thy **H6310** mouth.

24 **H3588** When thou **H935** comest into thy **H7453** neighbor 's **H3754** vineyard, then thou mayest **H398** eat **H6025** grapes thy **H7648** fill at thine own **H5315** pleasure; but thou shalt **H3808** not **H5414** put any **H413** in thy **H3627** vessel.

25 **H3588** When thou **H935** comest into the standing **H7054** corn of thy **H7453** neighbor, then thou mayest **H6998** pluck the **H4425** ears with thine **H3027** hand; but thou shalt **H3808** not **H5130** move a **H2770** sickle **H5921** unto thy **H7453** neighbor 's standing **H7054** corn.

Chapter 24

1 **H3588** When a **H376** man hath **H3947** taken a **H802** wife, and **H1166** married her, and it come to **H1961** pass **H518** that she **H4672** find **H3808** no **H2580** favor in his **H5869** eyes, **H3588** because he hath **H4672** found **H1697** some **H6172** uncleanness in her: then let him **H3789** write her a **H5612** bill of **H3748** divorcement, and **H5414** give it in her **H3027** hand, and **H7971** send her out of his **H4480** **H1004** house.

2 And when she is **H3318** departed out of his **H4480** **H1004** house, she may **H1980** go and **H1961** be **H312** another **H376** man 's wife .

3 And if the **H314** latter **H376** husband **H8130** hate her, and **H3789** write her a **H5612** bill of **H3748** divorcement, and **H5414** giveth it in her **H3027** hand, and **H7971** sendeth her out of his **H4480** **H1004** house; **H176** or **H3588** if the **H314** latter **H376** husband **H4191** die, **H834** which **H3947** took her to be his **H802** wife;

4 Her **H7223** former **H1167** husband, **H834** which sent her **H7971** away, **H3201** may **H3808** not **H3947** take her **H7725** again to **H1961** be his **H802** wife, after **H310** **H834** that she is **H2930** defiled; **H3588** for **H1931** that is **H8441** abomination **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and thou shalt **H3808** not cause **[H853]** the **H776** land to **H2398** sin, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee for an **H5159** inheritance.

5 **H3588** When a **H376** man hath **H3947** taken a **H2319** new **H802** wife, he shall **H3808** not go **H3318** out to **H6635** war, **H3808** neither shall he be **H5674** charged **H5921** with **H3605** any **H1697** business: but he shall **H1961** be **H5355** free at **H1004** home **H259** one **H8141** year, and shall cheer **H8055** up **[H853]** his **H802** wife **H834** which he hath **H3947** taken.

Deuteronomy

6 **H3808** No man shall **H2254** take the **H7347** nether or the **H7393** upper **H7347** millstone to **H2254** pledge: **H3588** for **H1931** he **H2254** taketh a man's **H5315** life to **H2254** pledge.

7 **H3588** If a **H376** man be **H4672** found **H1589** stealing **H5315** any of his **H4480** **H251** brethren of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and maketh **H6014** merchandise of him, or **H4376** selleth him; then **H1931** that **H1590** thief shall **H4191** die; and thou shalt put evil **H1197** **H7451** away from **H4480** **H7130** among you.

8 Take **H8104** heed in the **H5061** plague of **H6883** leprosy, that thou **H8104** observe **H3966** diligently, and **H6213** do according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites shall **H3384** teach you: **H834** as I **H6680** commanded them, so ye shall **H8104** observe to **H6213** do.

9 **H2142** Remember [**H853**] **H834** what the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H6213** did unto **H4813** Miriam by the **H1870** way, after that ye were come **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt.

10 **H3588** When thou dost **H5383** lend thy **H7453** brother **H3972** any **H4859** thing, thou shalt **H3808** not **H935** go **H413** into his **H1004** house to **H5670** fetch his **H5667** pledge.

11 Thou shalt **H5975** stand **H2351** abroad, and the **H376** man to **H834** whom **H859** thou dost **H5383** lend shall bring **H3318** out [**H853**] the **H5667** pledge **H2351** abroad **H413** unto thee.

12 And **H518** if the **H376** man be **H6041** poor, thou shalt **H3808** not **H7901** sleep with his **H5667** pledge:

13 In any case thou shalt **H7725** **H7725** deliver him [**H853**] the **H5667** pledge again when the **H8121** sun goeth **H935** down, that he may **H7901** sleep in his own **H8008** raiment, and **H1288** bless thee: and it shall **H1961** be **H6666** righteousness unto thee **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

14 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H6231** oppress a hired **H7916** servant that is **H6041** poor and **H34** needy, whether he be of thy **H4480** **H251** brethren, **H176** or of thy **H4480** **H1616** strangers **H834** that are in thy **H776** land within thy **H8179** gates:

15 At his **H3117** day thou shalt **H5414** give him his **H7939** hire, **H3808** neither shall the **H8121** sun go **H935** down **H5921** upon it; **H3588** for **H1931** he is **H6041** poor, and **H5375** setteth [**H853**] his **H5315** heart **H413** upon it: **H3808** lest he **H7121** cry **H5921** against thee **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and it **H1961** be **H2399** sin unto thee.

Deuteronomy

16 The **H1** fathers shall **H3808** not be put to **H4191** death **H5921** for the **H1121** children, **H3808** neither shall the **H1121** children be put to **H4191** death **H5921** for the **H1** fathers: every **H376** man shall be put to **H4191** death for his own **H2399** sin.

17 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5186** pervert the **H4941** judgment of the **H1616** stranger, nor of the **H3490** fatherless; **H3808** nor **H2254** take a **H490** widow 's **H899** raiment to **H2254** pledge:

18 But thou shalt **H2142** remember **H3588** that thou **H1961** wast a **H5650** bondman in **H4714** Egypt, and the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H6299** redeemed thee **H4480** **H8033** thence: **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H595** I **H6680** command thee to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

19 **H3588** When thou cuttest **H7114** down thine **H7105** harvest in thy **H7704** field, and hast **H7911** forgot a **H6016** sheaf in the **H7704** field, thou shalt **H3808** not go **H7725** again to **H3947** fetch it: it shall **H1961** be for the **H1616** stranger, for the **H3490** fatherless, and for the **H490** widow: **H4616** that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God may **H1288** bless thee in **H3605** all the **H4639** work of thine **H3027** hands.

20 **H3588** When thou **H2251** beatest thine olive **H2132** tree, thou shalt **H3808** not go over the **H6286** boughs **H310** again: it shall **H1961** be for the **H1616** stranger, for the **H3490** fatherless, and for the **H490** widow.

21 **H3588** When thou gatherest the **H1219** grapes of thy **H3754** vineyard, thou shalt **H3808** not **H5953** glean it **H310** afterward: it shall **H1961** be for the **H1616** stranger, for the **H3490** fatherless, and for the **H490** widow.

22 And thou shalt **H2142** remember **H3588** that thou **H1961** wast a **H5650** bondman in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H595** I **H6680** command thee to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

Chapter 25

1 **H3588** If there **H1961** be a **H7379** controversy **H996** between **H376** men, and they **H5066** come **H413** unto **H4941** judgment, that the judges may **H8199** judge them; then they shall **H6663** justify [**H853**] the **H6662** righteous, and **H7561** condemn [**H853**] the **H7563** wicked.

2 And it shall **H1961** be, **H518** if the **H7563** wicked man be worthy to be **H1121** **H5221** beaten, that the **H8199** judge shall cause him to lie **H5307** down, and to be **H5221** beaten before his **H6440** face, according **H1767** to his **H7564** fault, by a certain **H4557** number.

Deuteronomy

3 **H705** Forty stripes he may **H5221** give him, and **H3808** not **H3254** exceed: **H6435** lest, if he should **H3254** exceed, and **H5221** beat him **H5921** above **H428** these with **H7227** many **H4347** stripes, then thy **H251** brother should seem **H7034** vile **H5869** unto thee.

4 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H2629** muzzle the **H7794** ox when he treadeth **H1758** out the corn .

5 **H3588** If **H251** brethren **H3427** dwell **H3162** together, and **H259** one **H4480** of them **H4191** die, and have **H369** no **H1121** child, the **H802** wife of the **H4191** dead shall **H3808** not **H1961** marry **H2351** without unto a **H376** **H2114** stranger: her husband's **H2993** brother shall go **H935** in **H5921** unto her, and **H3947** take her to him to **H802** wife, and perform the duty of a husband's **H2992** brother unto her.

6 And it shall **H1961** be, that the **H1060** firstborn **H834** which she **H3205** beareth shall **H6965** succeed **H5921** in the **H8034** name of his **H251** brother which is **H4191** dead, that his **H8034** name be **H3808** not put **H4229** out of **H4480** **H3478** Israel.

7 And **H518** if the **H376** man **H2654** like **H3808** not to **H3947** take [**H853**] his brother's **H2994** wife, then let his brother's **H2994** wife go **H5927** up to the **H8179** gate **H413** unto the **H2205** elders, and **H559** say, My husband's **H2993** brother **H3985** refuseth to raise **H6965** up unto his **H251** brother a **H8034** name in **H3478** Israel, he **H14** will **H3808** not perform the duty of my husband's **H2992** brother.

8 Then the **H2205** elders of his **H5892** city shall **H7121** call him, and **H1696** speak **H413** unto him: and if he **H5975** stand to it , and **H559** say, I **H2654** like **H3808** not to **H3947** take her;

9 Then shall his brother's **H2994** wife **H5066** come **H413** unto him in the **H5869** presence of the **H2205** elders, and **H2502** loose his **H5275** shoe from **H4480** **H5921** off his **H7272** foot, and **H3417** spit in his **H6440** face, and shall **H6030** answer and **H559** say, **H3602** So shall it be **H6213** done unto that **H376** man **H834** that will **H3808** not build **H1129** up [**H853**] his **H251** brother 's **H1004** house.

10 And his **H8034** name shall be **H7121** called in **H3478** Israel, The **H1004** house of him that hath his **H5275** shoe **H2502** loosed.

11 **H3588** When **H376** men **H5327** strive **H3162** together **H376** one with **H251** another, and the **H802** wife of the **H259** one draweth **H7126** near for to **H5337** deliver [**H853**] her **H376** husband out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of him that

Deuteronomy

H5221 smiteth him, and putteth **H7971** forth her **H3027** hand, and **H2388** taketh him by the **H4016** secrets:

12 Then thou shalt cut **H7112** off [**H853**] her **H3709** hand, thine **H5869** eye shall **H3808** not **H2347** pity her .

13 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1961** have in thy **H3599** bag divers **H68 H68** weights, a **H1419** great and a **H6996** small.

14 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1961** have in thine **H1004** house divers **H374 H374** measures, a **H1419** great and a **H6996** small.

15 But thou shalt **H1961** have a **H8003** perfect and **H6664** just **H68 H68** weight, a **H8003** perfect and **H6664** just **H374** measure shalt thou **H1961** have: **H4616** that thy **H3117** days may be **H748** lengthened **H5921** in the **H127** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee.

16 H3588 For **H3605** all that **H6213** do such **H428** things, and **H3605** all that **H6213** do **H5766** unrighteously, are an **H8441** abomination unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

17 H2142 Remember [**H853**] **H834** what **H6002** Amalek **H6213** did unto thee by the **H1870** way, when ye were come **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt;

18 H834 How he **H7136** met thee by the **H1870** way, and smote the **H2179** hindmost of thee, even **H3605** all that were **H2826** feeble **H310** behind thee, when **H859** thou wast **H5889** faint and **H3023** weary; and he **H3372** feared **H3808** not **H430** God.

19 Therefore it shall **H1961** be, when the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath given thee **H5117** rest from **H4480 H3605** all thine **H341** enemies round **H4480 H5439** about, in the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee for an **H5159** inheritance to **H3423** possess it, that thou shalt blot **H4229** out [**H853**] the **H2143** remembrance of **H6002** Amalek from **H4480 H8478** under **H8064** heaven; thou shalt **H3808** not **H7911** forget it .

Chapter 26

1 And it shall **H1961** be, **H3588** when thou art come **H935** in **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee for an **H5159** inheritance, and **H3423** possesseth it, and **H3427** dwellest therein;

2 That thou shalt **H3947** take of the **H4480 H7225** first of **H3605** all the **H6529** fruit of the **H127** earth, **H834** which thou shalt **H935** bring of thy **H4480 H776** land **H834** that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee, and shalt **H7760** put it in a **H2935** basket, and shalt **H1980** go **H413** unto the **H4725**

Deuteronomy

place **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H977** choose to **H7931** place his **H8034** name **H8033** there.

3 And thou shalt **H935** go **H413** unto the **H3548** priest **H834** that shall **H1961** be in **H1992** those **H3117** days, and **H559** say **H413** unto him, I **H5046** profess this **H3117** day unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H3588** that I am **H935** come **H413** unto the **H776** country **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto our **H1** fathers for to **H5414** give us.

4 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take the **H2935** basket out of thine **H4480** **H3027** hand, and set it **H5117** down **H6440** before the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

5 And thou shalt **H6030** speak and **H559** say **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, A **H761** Syrian ready to **H6** perish was my **H1** father, and he went **H3381** down into **H4714** Egypt, and **H1481** sojourned **H8033** there with a **H4692** **H4592** few, and **H1961** became **H8033** there a **H1471** nation, **H1419** great, **H6099** mighty, and **H7227** populous:

6 And the **H4713** Egyptians evil **H7489** entreated us, and **H6031** afflicted us, and **H5414** laid **H5921** upon us **H7186** hard **H5656** bondage:

7 And when we **H6817** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of our **H1** fathers, the **H3068** LORD **H8085** heard **[H853]** our **H6963** voice, and looked **H7200** on **[H853]** our **H6040** affliction, and our **H5999** labor, and our **H3906** oppression:

8 And the **H3068** LORD brought us **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt with a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand, and with an **H5186** outstretched **H2220** arm, and with **H1419** great **H4172** terribleness, and with **H226** signs, and with **H4159** wonders:

9 And he hath **H935** brought us **H413** into **H2088** this **H4725** place, and hath **H5414** given us **[H853]** **H2063** this **H776** land, even a **H776** land that **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey.

10 And **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, I have **H935** brought **[H853]** the **H7225** **H6529** firstfruits of the **H127** land, **H834** which thou, O **H3068** LORD, hast **H5414** given me. And thou shalt **H5117** set it **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and **H7812** worship **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God:

11 And thou shalt **H8055** rejoice in **H3605** every **H2896** good thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H5414** given unto thee, and unto thine

Deuteronomy

H1004 house, **H859** thou, and the **H3881** Levite, and the **H1616** stranger **H834** that is **H7130** among you.

12 H3588 When thou hast made an **H3615** end of **H6237** tithing [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4643** tithes of thine **H8393** increase the **H7992** third **H8141** year, which is the **H8141** year of **H4643** tithing, and hast **H5414** given it unto the **H3881** Levite, the **H1616** stranger, the **H3490** fatherless, and the **H490** widow, that they may **H398** eat within thy **H8179** gates, and be **H7646** filled;

13 Then thou shalt **H559** say **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, I have brought **H1197** away the hallowed **H6944** things out **H4480** of mine **H1004** house, and **H1571** also have **H5414** given them unto the **H3881** Levite, and unto the **H1616** stranger, to the **H3490** fatherless, and to the **H490** widow, according to **H3605** all thy **H4687** commandments **H834** which thou hast **H6680** commanded me: I have **H3808** not **H5674** transgressed thy **H4480 H4687** commandments, **H3808** neither have I **H7911** forgotten them :

14 I have **H3808** not **H398** eaten **H4480** thereof in my **H205** mourning, **H3808** neither have I taken **H1197** away aught **H4480** thereof for any **H2931** unclean use , **H3808** nor **H5414** given aught **H4480** thereof for the **H4191** dead: but I have **H8085** hearkened to the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, and have **H6213** done according to **H3605** all **H834** that thou hast **H6680** commanded me.

15 Look **H8259** down from thy **H6944** holy **H4480 H4583** habitation, **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and **H1288** bless [**H853**] thy **H5971** people [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, and the **H127** land **H834** which thou hast **H5414** given us, **H834** as thou **H7650** swore unto our **H1** fathers, a **H776** land that **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey.

16 H2088 This **H3117** day the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H6680** commanded thee to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H428** these **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments: thou shalt therefore **H8104** keep and **H6213** do them with **H3605** all thine **H3824** heart, and with **H3605** all thy **H5315** soul.

17 Thou hast **H559** avouched [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD this **H3117** day to **H1961** be thy **H430** God, and to **H1980** walk in his **H1870** ways, and to **H8104** keep his **H2706** statutes, and his **H4687** commandments, and his **H4941** judgments, and to **H8085** hearken unto his **H6963** voice:

18 And the **H3068** LORD hath **H559** avouched thee this **H3117** day to **H1961** be his **H5459** peculiar **H5971** people, **H834** as he hath **H1696** promised thee, and that thou shouldest **H8104** keep **H3605** all his **H4687** commandments;

Deuteronomy

19 And to **H5414** make thee **H5945** high **H5921** above **H3605** all **H1471** nations **H834** which he hath **H6213** made, in **H8416** praise, and in **H8034** name, and in **H8597** honor; and that thou mayest **H1961** be a **H6918** holy **H5971** people unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H834** as he hath **H1696** spoken.

Chapter 27

1 And **H4872** Moses with the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H8104** Keep [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4687** commandments **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command you this **H3117** day.

2 And it shall **H1961** be on the **H3117** day **H834** when ye shall pass **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee, that thou shalt set thee **H6965** up **H1419** great **H68** stones, and **H7874** plaster them with **H7875** plaster:

3 And thou shalt **H3789** write **H5921** upon them [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H8451** law, when thou art passed **H5674** over, **H4616** **H834** that thou mayest go **H935** in **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee, a **H776** land that **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey; **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of thy **H1** fathers hath **H1696** promised thee.

4 Therefore it shall **H1961** be when ye be gone **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan, that ye shall set **H6965** up [**H853**] **H428** these **H68** stones, **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command you this **H3117** day, in **H2022** mount **H5858** Ebal, and thou shalt **H7874** plaster them with **H7875** plaster.

5 And **H8033** there shalt thou **H1129** build an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, an **H4196** altar of **H68** stones: thou shalt **H3808** not lift **H5130** up any **H1270** iron tool **H5921** upon them.

6 Thou shalt **H1129** build [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God of **H8003** whole **H68** stones: and thou shalt **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings **H5921** thereon unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God:

7 And thou shalt **H2076** offer peace **H8002** offerings, and shalt **H398** eat **H8033** there, and **H8055** rejoice **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

8 And thou shalt **H3789** write **H5921** upon the **H68** stones [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H8451** law very **H874** **H3190** plainly.

9 And **H4872** Moses and the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, Take **H5535** heed, and **H8085**

Deuteronomy

hearken, O **H3478** Israel; **H2088** this **H3117** day thou art **H1961** become the **H5971** people of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

10 Thou shalt therefore **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and **H6213** do [**H853**] his **H4687** commandments and his **H2706** statutes, **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day.

11 And **H4872** Moses **H6680** charged [**H853**] the **H5971** people the **H1931** same **H3117** day, **H559** saying,

12 **H428** These shall **H5975** stand **H5921** upon **H2022** mount **H1630** Gerizim to **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H5971** people, when ye are come **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan; **H8095** Simeon, and **H3878** Levi, and **H3063** Judah, and **H3485** Issachar, and **H3130** Joseph, and **H1144** Benjamin:

13 And **H428** these shall **H5975** stand upon **H2022** mount **H5858** Ebal **H5921** to **H7045** curse; **H7205** Reuben, **H1410** Gad, and **H836** Asher, and **H2074** Zebulun, **H1835** Dan, and **H5321** Naphtali.

14 And the **H3881** Levites shall **H6030** speak, and **H559** say **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel with a **H7311** loud **H6963** voice,

15 **H779** Cursed be the **H376** man **H834** that **H6213** maketh any **H6459** graven or molten **H4541** image, an **H8441** abomination unto the **H3068** LORD, the **H4639** work of the **H3027** hands of the **H2796** craftsman, and **H7760** putteth it in a **H5643** secret place . And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H6030** answer and **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

16 **H779** Cursed be he that setteth **H7034** light by his **H1** father or his **H517** mother. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

17 **H779** Cursed be he that **H5253** removeth his **H7453** neighbor 's **H1366** landmark. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

18 **H779** Cursed be he that maketh the **H5787** blind to **H7686** wander out of the **H1870** way. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

19 **H779** Cursed be he that **H5186** perverteth the **H4941** judgment of the **H1616** stranger, **H3490** fatherless, and **H490** widow. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

20 **H779** Cursed be he that **H7901** lieth **H5973** with his **H1** father 's **H802** wife; **H3588** because he **H1540** uncovereth his **H1** father 's **H3671** skirt. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

Deuteronomy

21 H779 Cursed be he that **H7901** lieth **H5973** with any **H3605** manner of **H929** beast. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

22 H779 Cursed be he that **H7901** lieth **H5973** with his **H269** sister, the **H1323** daughter of his **H1** father, **H176** or the **H1323** daughter of his **H517** mother. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

23 H779 Cursed be he that **H7901** lieth **H5973** with his **H2859** mother -in-law. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

24 H779 Cursed be he that **H5221** smiteth his **H7453** neighbor **H5643** secretly. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

25 H779 Cursed be he that **H3947** taketh **H7810** reward to **H5221** slay an **H5355** innocent **H5315** person. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

26 H779 Cursed be he **H834** that **H6965** confirmeth **H3808** not all [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H8451** law to **H6213** do them. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H559** say, **H543** Amen.

Chapter 28

1 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H518** if thou shalt hearken **H8085 H8085** diligently unto the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H8104** observe and to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H4687** commandments **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day, that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will **H5414** set thee on **H5945** high **H5921** above **H3605** all **H1471** nations of the **H776** earth:

2 And **H3605** all **H428** these **H1293** blessings shall **H935** come **H5921** on thee, and **H5381** overtake thee, **H3588** if thou shalt **H8085** hearken unto the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

3 H1288 Blessed shalt **H859** thou be in the **H5892** city, and **H1288** blessed shalt **H859** thou be in the **H7704** field.

4 H1288 Blessed shall be the **H6529** fruit of thy **H990** body, and the **H6529** fruit of thy **H127** ground, and the **H6529** fruit of thy **H929** cattle, the **H7698** increase of thy **H504** kine, and the **H6251** flocks of thy **H6629** sheep.

5 H1288 Blessed shall be thy **H2935** basket and thy **H4863** store.

6 H1288 Blessed shalt **H859** thou be when thou comest **H935** in, and **H1288** blessed shalt **H859** thou be when thou goest **H3318** out.

Deuteronomy

7 The **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** cause [**H853**] thine **H341** enemies that rise **H6965** up **H5921** against thee to be **H5062** smitten before thy **H6440** face: they shall come **H3318** out **H413** against thee **H259** one **H1870** way, and **H5127** flee **H6440** before thee **H7651** seven **H1870** ways.

8 The **H3068** LORD shall **H6680** command [**H853**] the **H1293** blessing **H854** upon thee in thy **H618** storehouses, and in **H3605** all that thou **H4916** settest thine **H3027** hand unto; and he shall **H1288** bless thee in the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5414** giveth thee.

9 The **H3068** LORD shall **H6965** establish thee a **H6918** holy **H5971** people unto himself, **H834** as he hath **H7650** sworn unto thee, **H3588** if thou shalt **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and **H1980** walk in his **H1870** ways.

10 And **H3605** all **H5971** people of the **H776** earth shall **H7200** see **H3588** that thou art **H7121** called **H5921** by the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD; and they shall be **H3372** afraid **H4480** of thee.

11 And the **H3068** LORD shall make thee **H3498** plenteous in **H2896** goods, in the **H6529** fruit of thy **H990** body, and in the **H6529** fruit of thy **H929** cattle, and in the **H6529** fruit of thy **H127** ground, **H5921** in the **H127** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto thy **H1** fathers to **H5414** give thee.

12 The **H3068** LORD shall **H6605** open unto thee [**H853**] his **H2896** good **H214** treasure, [**H853**] the **H8064** heaven to **H5414** give the **H4306** rain unto thy **H776** land in his **H6256** season, and to **H1288** bless [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4639** work of thine **H3027** hand: and thou shalt **H3867** lend unto **H7227** many **H1471** nations, and **H859** thou shalt **H3808** not **H3867** borrow.

13 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** make thee the **H7218** head, and **H3808** not the **H2180** tail; and thou shalt **H1961** be **H4605** above **H7535** only, and thou shalt **H3808** not **H1961** be **H4295** beneath; **H3588** if that thou **H8085** hearken **H413** unto the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day, to **H8104** observe and to **H6213** do them :

14 And thou shalt **H3808** not go **H5493** aside from **H4480** **H3605** any of the **H1697** words **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day, to the right **H3225** hand, or to the **H8040** left, to **H1980** go **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods to **H5647** serve them.

15 But it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H518** if thou wilt **H3808** not **H8085** hearken unto the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H8104** observe to

Deuteronomy

H6213 do **[H853]** **H3605** all his **H4687** commandments and his **H2708** statutes **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day; that **H3605** all **H428** these **H7045** curses shall **H935** come **H5921** upon thee, and **H5381** overtake thee:

16 H779 Cursed shalt **H859** thou be in the **H5892** city, and **H779** cursed shalt **H859** thou be in the **H7704** field.

17 H779 Cursed shall be thy **H2935** basket and thy **H4863** store.

18 H779 Cursed shall be the **H6529** fruit of thy **H990** body, and the **H6529** fruit of thy **H127** land, the **H7698** increase of thy **H504** kine, and the **H6251** flocks of thy **H6629** sheep.

19 H779 Cursed shalt **H859** thou be when thou comest **H935** in, and **H779** cursed shalt **H859** thou be when thou goest **H3318** out.

20 The **H3068** LORD shall **H7971** send upon thee **[H853]** **H3994** cursing, **[H853]** **H4103** vexation, and **H4045** rebuke, in **H3605** all that thou **H4916** settest thine **H3027** hand unto **H834** for to **H6213** do, **H5704** until thou be **H8045** destroyed, and **H5704** until thou **H6** perish **H4118** quickly; **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H7455** wickedness of thy **H4611** doings, **H834** whereby thou hast **H5800** forsaken me.

21 The **H3068** LORD shall make **[H853]** the **H1698** pestilence **H1692** cleave unto thee, **H5704** until he have **H3615** consumed thee from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H127** land, **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** thou **H935** goest to **H3423** possess it.

22 The **H3068** LORD shall **H5221** smite thee with a **H7829** consumption, and with a **H6920** fever, and with an **H1816** inflammation, and with an extreme **H2746** burning, and with the **H2719** sword, and with **H7711** blasting, and with **H3420** mildew; and they shall **H7291** pursue thee **H5704** until thou **H6** perish.

23 And thy **H8064** heaven **H834** that is **H5921** over thy **H7218** head shall **H1961** be **H5178** brass, and the **H776** earth **H834** that is **H8478** under thee shall be **H1270** iron.

24 The **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** make **[H853]** the **H4306** rain of thy **H776** land **H80** powder and **H6083** dust: **H4480** from **H8064** heaven shall it come **H3381** down **H5921** upon thee, **H5704** until thou be **H8045** destroyed.

25 The **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** cause thee to be **H5062** smitten **H6440** before thine **H341** enemies: thou shalt go **H3318** out **H259** one **H1870** way **H413** against them, and **H5127** flee **H7651** seven **H1870** ways **H6440** before them:

Deuteronomy

and shalt **H1961** be **H2189** removed into **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth.

26 And thy **H5038** carcass shall **H1961** be **H3978** meat unto **H3605** all **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** air, and unto the **H929** beasts of the **H776** earth, and no **H369** man shall frighten them **H2729** away.

27 The **H3068** LORD will **H5221** smite thee with the **H7822** botch of **H4714** Egypt, and with the **H2914** emerods, and with the **H1618** scab, and with the **H2775** itch, **H834** whereof thou **H3201** canst **H3808** not be **H7495** healed.

28 The **H3068** LORD shall **H5221** smite thee with **H7697** madness, and **H5788** blindness, and **H8541** astonishment of **H3824** heart:

29 And thou **H1961** shalt **H4959** grope at **H6672** noonday, **H834** as the **H5787** blind **H4959** gropeth in **H653** darkness, and thou shalt **H3808** not **H6743** prosper [**H853**] in thy **H1870** ways: and thou shalt **H1961** be **H389** only **H6231** oppressed and **H1497** spoiled **H3605** **H3117** evermore, and no **H369** man shall **H3467** save thee .

30 Thou shalt **H781** betroth a **H802** wife, and **H312** another **H376** man shall lie **H7901** with her: thou shalt **H1129** build a **H1004** house, and thou shalt **H3808** not **H3427** dwell therein: thou shalt **H5193** plant a **H3754** vineyard, and shalt **H3808** not gather the **H2490** grapes thereof.

31 Thine **H7794** ox shall be **H2873** slain before thine **H5869** eyes, and thou shalt **H3808** not **H398** eat **H4480** thereof: thine **H2543** ass shall be violently taken **H1497** away from before thy **H4480** **H6440** face, and shall **H3808** not be **H7725** restored to thee: thy **H6629** sheep shall be **H5414** given unto thine **H341** enemies, and thou shalt have **H369** none to **H3467** rescue them .

32 Thy **H1121** sons and thy **H1323** daughters shall be **H5414** given unto **H312** another **H5971** people, and thine **H5869** eyes shall **H7200** look, and **H3616** fail with longing **H413** for them **H3605** all the **H3117** day long: and there shall be **H369** no **H410** might in thine **H3027** hand.

33 The **H6529** fruit of thy **H127** land, and **H3605** all thy **H3018** labors, shall a **H5971** nation **H834** which thou **H3045** knowest **H3808** not eat **H398** up; and thou shalt **H1961** be **H7535** only **H6231** oppressed and **H7533** crushed **H3605** **H3117** always:

34 So that thou shalt **H1961** be **H7696** mad for the **H4480** **H4758** sight of thine **H5869** eyes **H834** which thou shalt **H7200** see.

Deuteronomy

35 The **H3068** LORD shall **H5221** smite thee **H5921** in the **H1290** knees, and **H5921** in the **H7785** legs, with a **H7451** sore **H7822** botch **H834** that **H3201** **H3808** cannot be **H7495** healed, from the **H4480** **H3709** sole of thy **H7272** foot **H5704** unto the top of thy **H6936** head.

36 The **H3068** LORD shall **H1980** bring thee, and thy **H4428** king **H834** which thou shalt **H6965** set **H5921** over thee, **H413** unto a **H1471** nation **H834** which **H3808** neither **H859** thou nor thy **H1** fathers have **H3045** known; and **H8033** there shalt thou **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods, **H6086** wood and **H68** stone.

37 And thou shalt **H1961** become an **H8047** astonishment, a **H4912** proverb, and a **H8148** byword, among **H3605** all **H5971** nations **H834** **H8033** whither the **H3068** LORD shall **H5090** lead thee.

38 Thou shalt carry much seed **H3318** **H7227** **H2233** out into the **H7704** field, and shalt gather but little **H622** **H4592** in; **H3588** for the **H697** locust shall **H2628** consume it.

39 Thou shalt **H5193** plant **H3754** vineyards, and **H5647** dress them, but shalt **H3808** neither **H8354** drink of the **H3196** wine, **H3808** nor **H103** gather the grapes; **H3588** for the **H8438** worms shall **H398** eat them.

40 Thou shalt **H1961** have olive **H2132** trees throughout **H3605** all thy **H1366** coasts, but thou shalt **H3808** not **H5480** anoint thyself with the **H8081** oil; **H3588** for thine **H2132** olive shall **H5394** cast his fruit.

41 Thou shalt **H3205** beget **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters, but thou shalt **H3808** not **H1961** enjoy them; **H3588** for they shall **H1980** go into **H7628** captivity.

42 **H3605** All thy **H6086** trees and **H6529** fruit of thy **H127** land shall the **H6767** locust **H3423** consume.

43 The **H1616** stranger **H834** that is **H7130** within thee shall get **H5927** up **H5921** above thee very **H4605** **H4605** high; and **H859** thou shalt come **H3381** down very **H4295** **H4295** low.

44 **H1931** He shall **H3867** lend to thee, and **H859** thou shalt **H3808** not **H3867** lend to him: **H1931** he shall **H1961** be the **H7218** head, and **H859** thou shalt **H1961** be the **H2180** tail.

45 Moreover **H3605** all **H428** these **H7045** curses shall **H935** come **H5921** upon thee, and shall **H7291** pursue thee, and **H5381** overtake thee, **H5704** till thou be **H8045** destroyed; **H3588** because thou **H8085** hearkenedst **H3808** not unto the

Deuteronomy

H6963 voice of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments and his **H2708** statutes **H834** which he **H6680** commanded thee:

46 And they shall **H1961** be upon thee for a **H226** sign and for a **H4159** wonder, and upon thy **H2233** seed **H5704** **H5769** forever.

47 **H8478** **H834** Because thou **H5647** servedst **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God with **H8057** joyfulness, and with **H2898** gladness of **H3824** heart, for the **H4480** **H7230** abundance of **H3605** all things ;

48 Therefore shalt thou **H5647** serve [**H853**] thine **H341** enemies **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H7971** send against thee, in **H7458** hunger, and in **H6772** thirst, and in **H5903** nakedness, and in **H2640** want of **H3605** all things : and he shall **H5414** put a **H5923** yoke of **H1270** iron **H5921** upon thy **H6677** neck, **H5704** until he have **H8045** destroyed thee.

49 The **H3068** LORD shall **H5375** bring a **H1471** nation **H5921** against thee from **H4480** **H7350** far, from the **H4480** **H7097** end of the **H776** earth, as swift **H834** as the **H5404** eagle **H1675** flieth; a **H1471** nation **H834** whose **H3956** tongue thou shalt **H3808** not **H8085** understand;

50 A **H1471** nation of **H5794** fierce **H6440** countenance, **H834** which shall **H3808** not **H5375** regard the **H6440** person of the **H2205** old, **H3808** nor show **H2603** favor to the **H5288** young:

51 And he shall **H398** eat the **H6529** fruit of thy **H929** cattle, and the **H6529** fruit of thy **H1127** land, **H5704** until thou be **H8045** destroyed: **H834** which also shall **H3808** not **H7604** leave thee either **H1715** corn, **H8492** wine, or **H3323** oil, or the **H7698** increase of thy **H504** kine, or **H6251** flocks of thy **H6629** sheep, **H5704** until he have **H6** destroyed thee.

52 And he shall **H6887** besiege thee in **H3605** all thy **H8179** gates, **H5704** until thy **H1364** high and **H1219** fenced **H2346** walls come **H3381** down, **H834** wherein **H859** thou **H982** trustedst, throughout **H3605** all thy **H776** land: and he shall **H6887** besiege thee in **H3605** all thy **H8179** gates throughout **H3605** all thy **H776** land, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H5414** given thee.

53 And thou shalt **H398** eat the **H6529** fruit of thine own **H990** body, the **H1320** flesh of thy **H1121** sons and of thy **H1323** daughters, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H5414** given thee, in the **H4692** siege, and in the **H4689** straitness, **H834** wherewith thine **H341** enemies shall **H6693** distress thee:

Deuteronomy

54 So that the **H376** man that is **H7390** tender among you, and **H3966** very **H6028** delicate, his **H5869** eye shall be **H7489** evil toward his **H251** brother, and toward the **H802** wife of his **H2436** bosom, and toward the **H3499** remnant of his **H1121** children **H834** which he shall **H3498** leave:

55 So that he will not **H4480** **H5414** give to **H259** any **H4480** of them of the **H4480** **H1320** flesh of his **H1121** children **H834** whom he shall **H398** eat: **H4480** **H1097** because he hath **H3605** nothing **H7604** left him in the **H4692** siege, and in the **H4689** straitness, **H834** wherewith thine **H341** enemies shall **H6693** distress thee in **H3605** all thy **H8179** gates.

56 The **H7390** tender and delicate **H6028** woman among you, **H834** which would **H3808** not **H5254** adventure to **H3322** set the **H3709** sole of her **H7272** foot **H5921** upon the **H776** ground for **H4480** **H6026** delicateness and **H4480** **H7391** tenderness, her **H5869** eye shall be **H7489** evil toward the **H376** husband of her **H2436** bosom, and toward her **H1121** son, and toward her **H1323** daughter,

57 And toward her young **H7988** one that cometh **H3318** out from **H4480** **H996** between her **H7272** feet, and toward her **H1121** children **H834** which she shall **H3205** bear: **H3588** for she shall **H398** eat them for **H2640** want of **H3605** all things **H5643** secretly in the **H4692** siege and **H4689** straitness, **H834** wherewith thine **H341** enemy shall **H6693** distress thee in thy **H8179** gates.

58 **H518** If thou wilt **H3808** not **H8104** observe to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H8451** law that are **H3789** written in **H2088** this **H5612** book, that thou mayest **H3372** fear [**H853**] **H2088** this **H3513** glorious and **H3372** fearful **H8034** name, [**H853**] **THE** **H3068** **LORD** **THY** **H430** **GOD**;

59 Then the **H3068** **LORD** will make [**H853**] thy **H4347** plagues **H6381** wonderful, and the **H4347** plagues of thy **H2233** seed, even **H1419** great **H4347** plagues, and of long **H539** continuance, and **H7451** sore **H2483** sicknesses, and of long **H539** continuance.

60 Moreover he will **H7725** bring upon thee [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4064** diseases of **H4714** Egypt, **H834** which thou wast **H3025** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of; and they shall **H1692** cleave unto thee.

61 **H1571** Also **H3605** every **H2483** sickness, and **H3605** every **H4347** plague, **H834** which is **H3808** not **H3789** written in the **H5612** book of **H2063** this **H8451** law, them will the **H3068** **LORD** **H5927** bring **H5921** upon thee, **H5704** until thou be **H8045** destroyed.

Deuteronomy

62 And ye shall be **H7604** left **H4592** few in **H4962** number, **H8478** **H834** whereas ye **H1961** were as the **H3556** stars of **H8064** heaven for **H7230** multitude; **H3588** because thou wouldest **H3808** not **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

63 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H7797** rejoiced **H5921** over you to do you **H3190** [**H853**] good, and to **H7235** multiply you; **H3651** so the **H3068** LORD will **H7797** rejoice **H5921** over you to **H6** destroy you, and to bring you to **H8045** [**H853**] naught; and ye shall be **H5255** plucked from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H127** land **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** thou **H935** goest to **H3423** possess it.

64 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H6327** scatter thee among **H3605** all **H5971** people, from the one **H4480** **H7097** end of the **H776** earth even **H5704** unto the **H7097** [**H776**] other; and **H8033** there thou shalt **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods, **H834** which **H3808** neither **H859** thou nor thy **H1** fathers have **H3045** known, even **H6086** wood and **H68** stone.

65 And among **H1992** these **H1471** nations shalt thou find no **H7280** **H3808** ease, **H3808** neither shall the **H3709** sole of thy **H7272** foot **H1961** have **H4494** rest: but the **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** give thee **H8033** there a **H7268** trembling **H3820** heart, and **H3631** failing of **H5869** eyes, and **H1671** sorrow of **H5315** mind:

66 And thy **H2416** life shall **H1961** hang in **H8511** doubt **H4480** **H5048** before thee; and thou shalt **H6342** fear **H3119** day and **H3915** night, and shalt have none **H539** **H3808** assurance of thy **H2416** life:

67 In the **H1242** morning thou shalt **H559** say, Would **H4130** **H5414** God it were **H6153** even! and at **H6153** even thou shalt **H559** say, Would **H4130** **H5414** God it were **H1242** morning! for the **H4480** **H6343** fear of thine **H3824** heart **H834** wherewith thou shalt **H6342** fear, and for the **H4480** **H4758** sight of thine **H5869** eyes **H834** which thou shalt **H7200** see.

68 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H7725** bring thee into **H4714** Egypt again with **H591** ships, by the **H1870** way **H834** whereof I **H559** spoke unto thee, Thou shalt **H7200** see it **H3808** no **H3254** more **H5750** again: and **H8033** there ye shall be **H4376** sold unto your **H341** enemies for **H5650** bondmen and **H8198** bondwomen, and no **H369** man shall **H7069** buy you .

Chapter 29

1 **H428** These are the **H1697** words of the **H1285** covenant, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses to **H3772** make **H854**

Deuteronomy

with the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel in the **H776** land of **H4124** Moab, **H4480 H905** beside the **H1285** covenant **H834** which he **H3772** made **H854** with them in **H2722** Horeb.

2 And **H4872** Moses **H7121** called **H413** unto **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H859** Ye have **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6213** did before your **H5869** eyes in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt unto **H6547** Pharaoh, and unto **H3605** all his **H5650** servants, and unto **H3605** all his **H776** land;

3 The **H1419** great **H4531** temptations **H834** which thine **H5869** eyes have **H7200** seen, the **H226** signs, and **H1992** those **H1419** great **H4159** miracles:

4 Yet the **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H5414** given you a **H3820** heart to **H3045** perceive, and **H5869** eyes to **H7200** see, and **H241** ears to **H8085** hear, **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

5 And I have **H1980** led you **H705** forty **H8141** years in the **H4057** wilderness: your **H8008** clothes are **H3808** not waxen **H1086** old **H4480 H5921** upon you, and thy **H5275** shoe is **H3808** not waxen **H1086** old **H4480 H5921** upon thy **H7272** foot.

6 Ye have **H3808** not **H398** eaten **H3899** bread, **H3808** neither have ye **H8354** drunk **H3196** wine or strong **H7941** drink: **H4616** that ye might **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

7 And when ye **H935** came **H413** unto **H2088** this **H4725** place, **H5511** Sihon the **H4428** king of **H2809** Heshbon, and **H5747** Og the **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan, came **H3318** out **H7125** against us unto **H4421** battle, and we **H5221** smote them:

8 And we **H3947** took [**H853**] their **H776** land, and **H5414** gave it for an **H5159** inheritance unto the **H7206** Reubenites, and to the **H1425** Gadites, and to the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4520** Manasseh.

9 **H8104** Keep therefore [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H1285** covenant, and **H6213** do them, **H4616** that ye may **H7919** prosper [**H853**] in **H3605** all **H834** that ye **H6213** do.

10 **H859** Ye **H5324** stand this **H3117** day **H3605** all of you **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God; your **H7218** captains of your **H7626** tribes, your **H2205** elders, and your **H7860** officers, with **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel,

Deuteronomy

11 Your little **H2945** ones, your **H802** wives, and thy **H1616** stranger **H834** that is **H7130** in thy **H4264** camp, from the **H4480 H2404** hewer of thy **H6086** wood **H5704** unto the **H7579** drawer of thy **H4325** water:

12 That thou shouldest **H5674** enter into **H1285** covenant with the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and into his **H423** oath, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H3772** maketh **H5973** with thee this **H3117** day:

13 H4616 That he may **H6965** establish thee **H3117** today for a **H5971** people unto himself, and that **H1931** he may **H1961** be unto thee a **H430** God, **H834** as he hath **H1696** said unto thee, and **H834** as he hath **H7650** sworn unto thy **H1** fathers, to **H85** Abraham, to **H3327** Isaac, and to **H3290** Jacob.

14 H3808 Neither **H854** with you **H905** only do **H595** I **H3772** make [**H853**] **H2063** this **H1285** covenant and **H2063** this **H423** oath;

15 H3588 But **H854** with him **H834** that **H5975** standeth **H6311** here **H5973** with us this **H3117** day **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, and also **H854** with him **H834** that is **H369** not **H6311** here **H5973** with us this **H3117** day:

16 (H3588 For **H859** ye **H3045** know [**H853**] **H834** how we have **H3427** dwelt in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt; and **H834** how we **H5674** came **H7130** through the **H1471** nations **H834** which ye passed **H5674** by;

17 And ye have **H7200** seen [**H853**] their **H8251** abominations, and their **H1544** idols, **H6086** wood and **H68** stone, **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold, **H834** which were **H5973** among them:)

18 H6435 Lest there should **H3426** be among you **H376** man, **H176** or **H802** woman, **H176** or **H4940** family, **H176** or **H7626** tribe, **H834** whose **H3824** heart turneth **H6437** away this **H3117** day **H4480 H5973** from the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, to **H1980** go and **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H430** gods of **H1992** these **H1471** nations; **H6435** lest there should **H3426** be among you a **H8328** root that **H6509** beareth **H7219** gall and **H3939** wormwood;

19 And it come to **H1961** pass, when he **H8085** heareth [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H423** curse, that he bless **H1288** himself in his **H3824** heart, **H559** saying, I shall **H1961** have **H7965** peace, **H3588** though I **H1980** walk in the **H8307** imagination of mine **H3820** heart, **H4616** to **H5595** add **H7302** drunkenness **H854** to **H6771** thirst:

20 The **H3068** LORD **H14** will **H3808** not **H5545** spare him, **H3588** but **H227** then the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD and his **H7068** jealousy shall **H6225** smoke against **H1931** that **H376** man, and **H3605** all the **H423** curses that are

Deuteronomy

H3789 written in **H2088** this **H5612** book shall **H7257** lie upon him, and the **H3068** LORD shall blot **H4229** out [**H853**] his **H8034** name from **H4480** **H8478** under **H8064** heaven.

21 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H914** separate him unto **H7451** evil out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, according to **H3605** all the **H423** curses of the **H1285** covenant that are **H3789** written in **H2088** this **H5612** book of the **H8451** law:

22 So that the **H1755** generation to **H314** come of your **H1121** children **H834** that shall rise **H6965** up **H4480** **H310** after you, and the **H5237** stranger **H834** that shall **H935** come from a **H7350** far **H4480** **H776** land, shall **H559** say, when they **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H4347** plagues of **H1931** that **H776** land, and the **H8463** sicknesses **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H2470** laid upon it;

23 And that the **H3605** whole **H776** land thereof is **H1614** brimstone, and **H4417** salt, and **H8316** burning, that it is **H3808** not **H2232** sown, **H3808** nor **H6779** beareth, **H3808** nor **H3605** any **H6212** grass **H5927** groweth therein, like the **H4114** overthrow of **H5467** Sodom, and **H6017** Gomorrah, **H126** Admah, and **H6636** Zeboim, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H2015** overthrew in his **H639** anger, and in his **H2534** wrath:

24 Even **H3605** all **H1471** nations shall **H559** say, **H5921** **H4100** Wherefore hath the **H3068** LORD **H6213** done **H3602** thus unto **H2063** this **H776** land? **H4100** what meaneth the **H2750** heat of **H2088** this **H1419** great **H639** anger?

25 Then men shall **H559** say, **H5921** **H834** Because they have **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers, **H834** which he **H3772** made **H5973** with them when he brought them **H3318** [**H853**] forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt:

26 For they **H1980** went and **H5647** served **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H7812** worshiped them, **H430** gods **H834** whom they **H3045** knew **H3808** not, and whom he had **H3808** not **H2505** given unto them:

27 And the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** kindled against **H1931** this **H776** land, to **H935** bring **H5921** upon it [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7045** curses that are **H3789** written in **H2088** this **H5612** book:

28 And the **H3068** LORD rooted them **H5428** out **H4480** **H5921** of their **H127** land in **H639** anger, and in **H2534** wrath, and in **H1419** great **H7110** indignation, and **H7993** cast them **H413** into **H312** another **H776** land, as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day.

Deuteronomy

29 The **H5641** secret things belong unto the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God: but those things which are **H1540** revealed belong unto us and to our **H1121** children **H5704** **H5769** forever, that we may **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H8451** law.

Chapter 30

1 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** things are **H935** come **H5921** upon thee, the **H1293** blessing and the **H7045** curse, **H834** which I have **H5414** set **H6440** before thee, and thou shalt **H7725** call them **H413** to **H3824** mind among **H3605** all the **H1471** nations, **H834** **H8033** whither the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H5080** driven thee,

2 And shalt **H7725** return **H5704** unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and shalt **H8085** obey his **H6963** voice according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day, **H859** thou and thy **H1121** children, with **H3605** all thine **H3824** heart, and with **H3605** all thy **H5315** soul;

3 That then the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will **H7725** turn [**H853**] thy **H7622** captivity, and have **H7355** compassion upon thee, and will **H7725** return and **H6908** gather thee from **H4480** **H3605** all the **H5971** nations, **H834** **H8033** whither the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H6327** scattered thee.

4 **H518** If any of thine **H1961** be driven **H5080** out unto the **H7097** outermost parts of **H8064** heaven, from **H4480** **H8033** thence will the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H6908** gather thee, and from **H4480** **H8033** thence will he **H3947** fetch thee:

5 And the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will **H935** bring thee **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which thy **H1** fathers **H3423** possessed, and thou shalt **H3423** possess it; and he will do thee **H3190** good, and **H7235** multiply thee above thy **H4480** **H1** fathers.

6 And the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will **H4135** circumcise [**H853**] thine **H3824** heart, and the **H3824** heart of thy **H2233** seed, to **H157** love [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God with **H3605** all thine **H3824** heart, and with **H3605** all thy **H5315** soul, **H4616** that thou mayest **H2416** live.

7 And the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will **H5414** put [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H423** curses **H5921** upon thine **H341** enemies, and **H5921** on them that **H8130** hate thee, **H834** which **H7291** persecuted thee.

8 And **H859** thou shalt **H7725** return and **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD, and **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H4687** commandments **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day.

Deuteronomy

9 And the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will make thee **H3498** plenteous in **H3605** every **H4639** work of thine **H3027** hand, in the **H6529** fruit of thy **H990** body, and in the **H6529** fruit of thy **H929** cattle, and in the **H6529** fruit of thy **H127** land, for **H2896** good: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD will **H7725** again **H7797** rejoice **H5921** over thee for **H2896** good, **H834** as he **H7797** rejoiced **H5921** over thy **H1** fathers:

10 **H3588** If thou shalt **H8085** hearken unto the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments and his **H2708** statutes which are **H3789** written in **H2088** this **H5612** book of the **H8451** law, and **H3588** if thou **H7725** turn **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God with **H3605** all thine **H3824** heart, and with **H3605** all thy **H5315** soul.

11 **H3588** For **H2063** this **H4687** commandment **H834** which **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day, **H1931** it is **H3808** not **H6381** hidden **H4480** from thee, **H3808** neither is **H1931** it far **H7350** off.

12 **H1931** It is **H3808** not in **H8064** heaven, that thou shouldest **H559** say, **H4310** Who shall go **H5927** up for us to **H8064** heaven, and **H3947** bring it unto us, that we may **H8085** hear it, and **H6213** do it?

13 **H3808** Neither is **H1931** it **H4480** **H5676** beyond the **H3220** sea, that thou shouldest **H559** say, **H4310** Who shall **H5674** go **H413** **H5676** over the **H3220** sea for us, and **H3947** bring it unto us, that we may **H8085** hear it, and **H6213** do it?

14 **H3588** But the **H1697** word is **H3966** very **H7138** nigh **H413** unto thee, in thy **H6310** mouth, and in thy **H3824** heart, that thou mayest **H6213** do it.

15 **H7200** See, I have **H5414** set **H6440** before thee this **H3117** day [**H853**] **H2416** life and **H2896** good, and **H4194** death and **H7451** evil;

16 In **H834** that **H595** I **H6680** command thee this **H3117** day to **H157** love [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H1980** walk in his **H1870** ways, and to **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments and his **H2708** statutes and his **H4941** judgments, that thou mayest **H2421** live and **H7235** multiply: and the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H1288** bless thee in the **H776** land **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** thou **H935** goest to **H3423** possess it.

17 But **H518** if thine **H3824** heart turn **H6437** away, so that thou wilt **H3808** not **H8085** hear, but shalt be drawn **H5080** away, and **H7812** worship **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H5647** serve them;

18 I **H5046** denounce unto you this **H3117** day, **H3588** that ye shall surely **H6** **H6** perish, and that ye shall **H3808** not **H748** prolong your **H3117** days **H5921**

Deuteronomy

upon the **H127** land, **H834 H8033** whither **H859** thou passest **H5674** over **[H853] H3383** Jordan to **H935** go to **H3423** possess it.

19 I **H5749** call **[H853] H8064** heaven and **H776** earth to record this **H3117** day against you, that I have **H5414** set **H6440** before you **H2416** life and **H4194** death, **H1293** blessing and **H7045** cursing: therefore **H977** choose **H2416** life, **H4616** that both **H859** thou and thy **H2233** seed may **H2421** live:

20 That thou mayest **H157** love **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and that thou mayest **H8085** obey his **H6963** voice, and that thou mayest **H1692** cleave unto him: **H3588** for **H1931** he is thy **H2416** life, and the **H753** length of thy **H3117** days: that thou mayest **H3427** dwell **H5921** in the **H127** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto thy **H1** fathers, to **H85** Abraham, to **H3327** Isaac, and to **H3290** Jacob, to **H5414** give them.

Chapter 31

1 And **H4872** Moses **H1980** went and **H1696** spoke **[H853] H428** these **H1697** words **H413** unto **H3605** all **H3478** Israel.

2 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H595** I am a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old this **H3117** day; I **H3201** can **H3808** no **H5750** more go **H3318** out and come **H935** in: also the **H3068** LORD hath **H559** said **H413** unto me, Thou shalt **H3808** not go **H5674** over **[H853] H2088** this **H3383** Jordan.

3 The **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H1931** he will go **H5674** over **H6440** before thee, and **H1931** he will **H8045** destroy **[H853] H428** these **H1471** nations from **H4480 H6440** before thee, and thou shalt **H3423** possess them: and **H3091** Joshua, **H1931** he shall go **H5674** over **H6440** before thee, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** said.

4 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H6213** do unto them **H834** as he **H6213** did to **H5511** Sihon and to **H5747** Og, **H4428** kings of the **H567** Amorites, and unto the **H776** land of them, **H834 [H853]** whom he **H8045** destroyed.

5 And the **H3068** LORD shall give them **H5414** up before your **H6440** face, that ye may **H6213** do unto them according unto **H3605** all the **H4687** commandments **H834** which I have **H6680** commanded you.

6 Be **H2388** strong and of a good **H553** courage, **H3372** fear **H408** not, **H408** nor be **H6206** afraid **H4480 H6440** of them: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H1931** he it is that doth **H1980** go **H5973** with thee; he will **H3808** not **H7503** fail thee, **H3808** nor **H5800** forsake thee.

Deuteronomy

7 And **H4872** Moses **H7121** called unto **H3091** Joshua, and **H559** said **H413** unto him in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, Be **H2388** strong and of a good **H553** courage: **H3588** for **H859** thou must **H935** go **H854** with **H2088** this **H5971** people **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H7650** sworn unto their **H1** fathers to **H5414** give them; and **H859** thou shalt cause them to **H5157** inherit it.

8 And the **H3068** LORD, **H1931** he it is that doth **H1980** go **H6440** before thee; **H1931** he will **H1961** be with **H5973** thee, he will **H3808** not **H7503** fail thee, **H3808** neither **H5800** forsake thee: **H3372** fear **H3808** not, **H3808** neither be **H2865** dismayed.

9 And **H4872** Moses **H3789** wrote [**H853**] **H2063** this **H8451** law, and **H5414** delivered it **H413** unto the **H3548** priests the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi, which **H5375** bore [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD, and **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel.

10 And **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded them, **H559** saying, At the **H4480** **H7093** end of every **H7651** seven **H8141** years, in the **H4150** solemnity of the **H8141** year of **H8059** release, in the **H2282** feast of **H5521** tabernacles,

11 When **H3605** all **H3478** Israel is **H935** come to **H7200** appear [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God in the **H4725** place **H834** which he shall **H977** choose, thou shalt **H7121** read [**H853**] **H2063** this **H8451** law **H5048** before **H3605** all **H3478** Israel in their **H241** hearing.

12 Gather the people <w lemma="strong:H6950 strong:H*853 strong:H5971">together, **H376** men, and **H802** women, and **H2945** children, and thy **H1616** stranger **H834** that is within thy **H8179** gates, **H4616** that they may **H8085** hear, and **H4616** that they may **H3925** learn, and **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and **H8104** observe to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H8451** law:

13 And that their **H1121** children, **H834** which have **H3808** not **H3045** known any thing, may **H8085** hear, and **H3925** learn to **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, as long **H3605** **H3117** **H834** as **H859** ye **H2416** live **H5921** in the **H127** land **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** ye go **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan to **H3423** possess it.

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H2005** Behold, thy **H3117** days **H7126** approach that thou must **H4191** die: **H7121** call [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua, and present **H3320** yourselves in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, that I may give him a **H6680** charge. And **H4872** Moses

Deuteronomy

and **H3091** Joshua **H1980** went, and presented **H3320** themselves in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

15 And the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared in the **H168** tabernacle in a **H5982** pillar of a **H6051** cloud: and the **H5982** pillar of the **H6051** cloud **H5975** stood **H5921** over the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle.

16 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H2009** Behold, thou shalt **H7901** sleep **H5973** with thy **H1** fathers; and **H2088** this **H5971** people will rise **H6965** up, and go a **H2181** whoring **H310** after the **H430** gods of the **H5236** strangers of the **H776** land, **H834** **H8033** whither **H1931** they **H935** go to be **H7130** among them, and will **H5800** forsake me, and **H6565** break [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H834** which I have **H3772** made **H854** with them.

17 Then my **H639** anger shall be **H2734** kindled against them in **H1931** that **H3117** day, and I will **H5800** forsake them, and I will **H5641** hide my **H6440** face **H4480** from them, and they shall **H1961** be **H398** devoured, and **H7227** many **H7451** evils and **H6869** troubles shall **H4672** befall them; so that they will **H559** say in **H1931** that **H3117** day, Are **H3808** not **H428** these **H7451** evils come **H4672** upon us, **H5921** **H3588** because our **H430** God is **H369** not **H7130** among us?

18 And **H595** I will surely **H5641** **H5641** hide my **H6440** face in **H1931** that **H3117** day **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H7451** evils **H834** which they shall have **H6213** wrought, in **H3588** that they are **H6437** turned **H413** unto **H312** other **H430** gods.

19 **H6258** Now therefore **H3789** write [**H853**] ye **H2063** this **H7892** song for you, and **H3925** teach it [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H7760** put it in their **H6310** mouths, **H4616** that **H2063** this **H7892** song may **H1961** be a **H5707** witness for me against the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

20 **H3588** For when I shall have **H935** brought them **H413** into the **H1127** land **H834** which I **H7650** swore unto their **H1** fathers, that **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey; and they shall have **H398** eaten and filled **H7646** themselves, and waxen **H1878** fat; then will they **H6437** turn **H413** unto **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H5647** serve them, and **H5006** provoke me, and **H6565** break [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant.

21 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when **H7227** many **H7451** evils and **H6869** troubles are **H4672** befallen them, that **H2063** this **H7892** song shall **H6030** testify **H6440** against them as a **H5707** witness; **H3588** for it shall **H3808**

Deuteronomy

not be **H7911** forgotten out of the **H4480 H6310** mouths of their **H2233** seed: **H3588** for I **H3045** know [**H853**] their **H3336** imagination **H834** which **H1931** they go **H6213** about, even **H3117** now, **H2962** before I have **H935** brought them **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which I **H7650** swore.

22 H4872 Moses therefore **H3789** wrote [**H853**] **H2063** this **H7892** song the **H1931** same **H3117** day, and **H3925** taught it [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

23 And he **H6680** gave [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun a charge, and **H559** said, Be **H2388** strong and of a good **H553** courage: **H3588** for **H859** thou shalt **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which I **H7650** swore unto them: and **H595** I will **H1961** be **H5973** with thee.

24 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H4872** Moses had made an **H3615** end of **H3789** writing [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H8451** law **H5921** in a **H5612** book, **H5704** until they were **H8552** finished,

25 That **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites, which **H5375** bore the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

26 H3947 Take [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5612** book of the **H8451** law, and **H7760** put it in the **H4480 H6654** side of the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, that it may **H1961** be **H8033** there for a **H5707** witness against thee.

27 H3588 For **H595** I **H3045** know [**H853**] thy **H4805** rebellion, and thy **H7186** stiff **H6203** neck: **H2005** behold, while I am **H5750** yet **H2416** alive **H5973** with you this **H3117** day, ye have **H1961** been **H4784** rebellious **H5973** against the **H3068** LORD; and **H3588** how much **H637** more **H310** after my **H4194** death?

28 H6950 Gather **H413** unto me [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of your **H7626** tribes, and your **H7860** officers, that I may **H1696** speak [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words in their **H241** ears, and **H5749** call [**H853**] **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth to record against them.

29 H3588 For I **H3045** know that **H310** after my **H4194** death ye will utterly **H7843 H7843** corrupt yourselves, and turn **H5493** aside **H4480** from the **H1870** way **H834** which I have **H6680** commanded you; and **H7451** evil will **H7122** befall you in the **H319** latter **H3117** days; **H3588** because ye will **H6213** do [**H853**] **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, to provoke him to **H3707** anger through the **H4639** work of your **H3027** hands.

Deuteronomy

30 And **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke in the **H241** ears of **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H7892** song, **H5704** until they were **H8552** ended.

Chapter 32

1 Give **H238** ear, O ye **H8064** heavens, and I will **H1696** speak; and **H8085** hear, O **H776** earth, the **H561** words of my **H6310** mouth.

2 My **H3948** doctrine shall **H6201** drop as the **H4306** rain, my **H565** speech shall **H5140** distill as the **H2919** dew, as the small **H8164** rain **H5921** upon the tender **H1877** herb, and as the **H7241** showers **H5921** upon the **H6212** grass:

3 **H3588** Because I will **H7121** publish the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD: **H3051** ascribe ye **H1433** greatness unto our **H430** God.

4 He is the **H6697** Rock, his **H6467** work is **H8549** perfect: **H3588** for **H3605** all his **H1870** ways are **H4941** judgment: a **H410** God of **H530** truth and **H369** without **H5766** iniquity, **H6662** just and **H3477** right is **H1931** he.

5 They have **H7843** corrupted themselves, their **H3971** spot is **H3808** not the spot of his **H1121** children: they are a **H6141** perverse and **H6618** crooked **H1755** generation.

6 Do ye **H2063** thus **H1580** requite the **H3068** LORD, O **H5036** foolish **H5971** people and **H3808** **H2450** unwise? is **H3808** not **H1931** he thy **H1** father that hath **H7069** bought thee? hath **H1931** he not **H6213** made thee, and **H3559** established thee?

7 **H2142** Remember the **H3117** days of **H5769** old, **H995** consider the **H8141** years of many **H1755** **H1755** generations: **H7592** ask thy **H1** father, and he will **H5046** show thee; thy **H2205** elders, and they will **H559** tell thee.

8 When the most **H5945** High **H5157** divided to the **H1471** nations their inheritance, when he **H6504** separated the **H1121** sons of **H120** Adam, he **H5324** set the **H1367** bounds of the **H5971** people according to the **H4557** number of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

9 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD 's **H2506** portion is his **H5971** people; **H3290** Jacob is the **H2256** lot of his **H5159** inheritance.

10 He **H4672** found him in a **H4057** desert **H776** land, and in the **H8414** waste **H3214** howling **H3452** wilderness; he led him **H5437** about, he **H995** instructed him, he **H5341** kept him as the **H380** apple of his **H5869** eye.

Deuteronomy

11 As an **H5404** eagle stirreth **H5782** up her **H7064** nest, **H7363** fluttereth **H5921** over her **H1469** young, spreadeth **H6566** abroad her **H3671** wings, **H3947** taketh them, **H5375** beareth them **H5921** on her **H84** wings:

12 So the **H3068** LORD **H910** alone did **H5148** lead him, and there was **H369** no **H5236** strange **H410** god **H5973** with him.

13 He made him **H7392** ride **H5921** on the high **H1116** places of the **H776** earth, that he might **H398** eat the **H8570** increase of the **H7704** fields; and he made him to **H3243** suck **H1706** honey out of the **H4480** **H5553** rock, and **H8081** oil out of the **H4480** **H2496** flinty **H6697** rock;

14 **H2529** Butter of **H1241** kine, and **H2461** milk of **H6629** sheep, **H5973** with **H2459** fat of **H3733** lambs, and **H352** rams of the **H1121** breed of **H1316** Bashan, and **H6260** goats, **H5973** with the **H2459** fat of **H3629** kidneys of **H2406** wheat; and thou didst **H8354** drink the **H2561** pure **H1818** blood of the **H6025** grape.

15 But **H3484** Jeshurun waxed **H8080** fat, and **H1163** kicked: thou art waxen **H8080** fat, thou art grown **H5666** thick, thou art **H3780** covered with fatness ; then he **H5203** forsook **H433** God which **H6213** made him, and lightly **H5034** esteemed the **H6697** Rock of his **H3444** salvation.

16 They provoked him to **H7065** jealousy with **H2114** strange gods , with **H8441** abominations provoked they him to **H3707** anger.

17 They **H2076** sacrificed unto **H7700** devils, **H3808** not to **H433** God; to **H430** gods whom they **H3045** knew **H3808** not, to **H2319** new gods that **H935** came newly **H4480** **H7138** up, whom your **H1** fathers **H8175** feared **H3808** not.

18 Of the **H6697** Rock that **H3205** begot thee thou art **H7876** unmindful, and hast **H7911** forgotten **H410** God that **H2342** formed thee.

19 And when the **H3068** LORD **H7200** saw it , he **H5006** abhorred them , because of the **H4480** **H3708** provoking of his **H1121** sons, and of his **H1323** daughters.

20 And he **H559** said, I will **H5641** hide my **H6440** face **H4480** from them, I will **H7200** see **H4100** what their **H319** end shall be : **H3588** for **H1992** they are a very **H8419** froward **H1755** generation, **H1121** children in whom is **H3808** no **H529** faith.

21 **H1992** They have moved me to **H7065** jealousy with that which is **H3808** not **H410** God; they have provoked me to **H3707** anger with their **H1892** vanities: and **H589** I will move them to **H7065** jealousy with those which are

Deuteronomy

H3808 not a **H5971** people; I will provoke them to **H3707** anger with a **H5036** foolish **H1471** nation.

22 H3588 For a **H784** fire is **H6919** kindled in mine **H639** anger, and shall **H3344** burn **H5704** unto the **H8482** lowest **H7585** hell, and shall **H398** consume the **H776** earth with her **H2981** increase, and set on **H3857** fire the **H4146** foundations of the **H2022** mountains.

23 I will **H5595** heap **H7451** mischiefs **H5921** upon them; I will **H3615** spend mine **H2671** arrows upon them.

24 They shall be **H4198** burnt with **H7458** hunger, and **H3898** devoured with burning **H7565** heat, and with **H4815** bitter **H6986** destruction: I will also **H7971** send the **H8127** teeth of **H929** beasts upon them, **H5973** with the **H2534** poison of **H2119** serpents of the **H6083** dust.

25 The **H2719** sword **H4480 H2351** without, and **H367** terror **H4480 H2315** within, shall **H7921** destroy **H1571** both the young **H970** man **H1571** and the **H1330** virgin, the **H3243** suckling also **H5973** with the **H376** man of gray **H7872** hairs.

26 I **H559** said, I would scatter them into **H6284** corners, I would make the **H2143** remembrance of them to **H7673** cease from among **H4480 H376** men:

27 Were it not **H3884** that I **H1481** feared the **H3708** wrath of the **H341** enemy, **H6435** lest their **H6862** adversaries should behave themselves **H5234** strangely, and **H6435** lest they should **H559** say, Our **H3027** hand is **H7311** high, and the **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H6466** done **H3605** all **H2063** this.

28 H3588 For **H1992** they are a **H1471** nation **H6** void of **H6098** counsel, **H369** neither is there any **H8394** understanding in them.

29 O **H3863** that they were **H2449** wise, that they **H7919** understood **H2063** this, that they would **H995** consider their latter **H319** end!

30 H349 How should **H259** one **H7291** chase a **H505** thousand, and **H8147** two **H5127** put ten **H7233** thousand to **H5127** flight, **H518 H3808 H3588** except their **H6697** Rock had **H4376** sold them, and the **H3068** LORD had shut them **H5462** up?

31 H3588 For their **H6697** rock is **H3808** not as our **H6697** Rock, even our **H341** enemies themselves being **H6414** judges.

32 H3588 For their **H1612** vine is of the **H4480 H1612** vine of **H5467** Sodom, and of the **H4480 H7709** fields of **H6017** Gomorrah: their **H6025** grapes are **H6025** grapes of **H7219** gall, their **H811** clusters are **H4846** bitter:

Deuteronomy

33 Their **H3196** wine is the **H2534** poison of **H8577** dragons, and the **H393** cruel **H7219** venom of **H6620** asps.

34 Is **H3808** not **H1931** this laid up in **H3647** store **H5978** with me and sealed **H2856** up among my **H214** treasures?

35 To me belongeth **H5359** vengeance, and **H8005** recompense; their **H7272** foot shall **H4131** slide in due **H6256** time: **H3588** for the **H3117** day of their **H343** calamity is at **H7138** hand, and the things that shall **H6264** come upon them make **H2363** haste.

36 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD shall **H1777** judge his **H5971** people, and repent **H5162** himself **H5921** for his **H5650** servants, **H3588** when he **H7200** seeth **H3588** that their **H3027** power is **H235** gone, and there is **H657** none shut **H6113** up, or **H5800** left.

37 And he shall **H559** say, **H335** Where are their **H430** gods, their **H6697** rock in whom they **H2620** trusted,

38 **H834** Which did **H398** eat the **H2459** fat of their **H2077** sacrifices, and **H8354** drank the **H3196** wine of their drink **H5257** offerings? let them rise **H6965** up and **H5826** help you, and **H1961** **H5921** be your **H5643** protection.

39 **H7200** See **H6258** now **H3588** that **H589** I, even **H589** I, am **H1931** he, and there is **H369** no **H430** god **H5978** with me: **H589** I **H4191** kill, and I make **H2421** alive; I **H4272** wound, and **H589** I **H7495** heal: **H369** neither is there any that can **H5337** deliver out of my **H4480** **H3027** hand.

40 **H3588** For I lift **H5375** up my **H3027** hand **H413** to **H8064** heaven, and **H559** say, **H595** I **H2416** live **H5769** forever.

41 **H518** If I **H8150** whet my **H1300** glittering **H2719** sword, and mine **H3027** hand take **H270** hold on **H4941** judgment; I will **H7725** render **H5359** vengeance to mine **H6862** enemies, and will **H7999** reward them that **H8130** hate me.

42 I will make mine **H2671** arrows **H7937** drunk with **H4480** **H1818** blood, and my **H2719** sword shall **H398** devour **H1320** flesh; and that with the **H4480** **H1818** blood of the **H2491** slain and of the **H7633** captives, from the **H4480** **H7218** beginning of **H6546** revenges upon the **H341** enemy.

43 **H7442** Rejoice, O ye **H1471** nations, with his **H5971** people: **H3588** for he will **H5358** avenge the **H1818** blood of his **H5650** servants, and will **H7725** render **H5359** vengeance to his **H6862** adversaries, and will be **H3722** merciful unto his **H127** land, and to his **H5971** people.

Deuteronomy

44 And **H4872** Moses **H935** came and **H1696** spoke [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H7892** song in the **H241** ears of the **H5971** people, **H1931** he, and **H1954** Hoshea the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun.

45 And **H4872** Moses made an **H3615** end of **H1696** speaking [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words **H413** to **H3605** all **H3478** Israel:

46 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H7760** Set your **H3824** hearts unto **H3605** all the **H1697** words **H834** which **H595** I **H5749** testify among you this **H3117** day, **H834** which ye shall **H6680** command [**H853**] your **H1121** children to **H8104** observe to **H6213** do, [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H8451** law.

47 **H3588** For **H1931** it is **H3808** not a **H7386** vain **H1697** thing **H4480** for you; **H3588** because **H1931** it is your **H2416** life: and through **H2088** this **H1697** thing ye shall **H748** prolong your **H3117** days **H5921** in the **H127** land, **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** ye go **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan to **H3423** possess it.

48 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H4872** Moses **H2088** that **H6106** selfsame **H3117** day, **H559** saying,

49 Get thee **H5927** up **H413** into **H2088** this **H2022** mountain **H5682** Abarim, unto **H2022** mount **H5015** Nebo, **H834** which is in the **H776** land of **H4124** Moab, **H834** that is **H5921** over **H6440** against **H3405** Jericho; and **H7200** behold [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H834** which **H589** I **H5414** give unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel for a **H272** possession:

50 And **H4191** die in the **H2022** mount **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** thou goest **H5927** up, and be **H622** gathered **H413** unto thy **H5971** people; **H834** as **H175** Aaron thy **H251** brother **H4191** died in **H2022** mount **H2023** Hor, and was **H622** gathered **H413** unto his **H5971** people:

51 **H5921** **H834** Because ye **H4603** trespassed against me **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel at the **H4325** waters of **H4809** **H6946** Meribah - Kadesh, in the **H4057** wilderness of **H6790** Zin; **H5921** **H834** because ye **H6942** sanctified me **H3808** not in the **H8432** midst of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

52 **H3588** Yet thou shalt **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H776** land **H4480** **H5048** before thee ; but thou shalt **H3808** not **H935** go **H8033** thither **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** which **H589** I **H5414** give the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

Deuteronomy

Chapter 33

1 And **H2063** this is the **H1293** blessing, **H834** wherewith **H4872** Moses the **H376** man of **H430** God **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6440** before his **H4194** death.

2 And he **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD **H935** came from **H4480** **H5514** Sinai, and rose **H2224** up from **H4480** **H8165** Seir unto them; he shined **H3313** forth from **H4480** **H2022** mount **H6290** Paran, and he **H857** came with ten **H4480** **H7233** thousands of **H6944** saints: from his right **H4480** **H3225** hand went a **H784** fiery **H1881** law for them.

3 **H637** Yea, he **H2245** loved the **H5971** people; **H3605** all his **H6918** saints are in thy **H3027** hand: and **H1992** they sat **H8497** down at thy **H7272** feet; every one shall **H5375** receive of thy **H4480** **H1703** words.

4 **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded us a **H8451** law, even the **H4181** inheritance of the **H6952** congregation of **H3290** Jacob.

5 And he **H1961** was **H4428** king in **H3484** Jeshurun, when the **H7218** heads of the **H5971** people and the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel were **H622** gathered **H3162** together.

6 Let **H7205** Reuben **H2421** live, and **H408** not **H4191** die; and let not his **H4962** men **H1961** be **H4557** few.

7 And **H2063** this is the blessing of **H3063** Judah: and he **H559** said, **H8085** Hear, **H3068** LORD, the **H6963** voice of **H3063** Judah, and **H935** bring him **H413** unto his **H5971** people: let his **H3027** hands be **H7227** sufficient for him; and **H1961** be thou a **H5828** help to him from his **H4480** **H6862** enemies.

8 And of **H3878** Levi he **H559** said, Let thy **H8550** Thummim and thy **H224** Urim be with thy **H2623** holy **H376** one, **H834** whom thou didst **H5254** prove at **H4532** Massah, and with whom thou didst **H7378** strive **H5921** at the **H4325** waters of **H4809** Meribah;

9 Who **H559** said unto his **H1** father and to his **H517** mother, I have **H3808** not **H7200** seen him; **H3808** neither did he **H5234** acknowledge his **H251** brethren, **H3808** nor **H3045** knew his own **H1121** children: **H3588** for they have **H8104** observed thy **H565** word, and **H5341** kept thy **H1285** covenant.

10 They shall **H3384** teach **H3290** Jacob thy **H4941** judgments, and **H3478** Israel thy **H8451** law: they shall **H7760** put **H6988** incense **H639** before thee, and whole burnt **H3632** sacrifice **H5921** upon thine **H4196** altar.

Deuteronomy

11 **H1288** Bless, **H3068** LORD, his **H2428** substance, and **H7521** accept the **H6467** work of his **H3027** hands: smite **H4272** through the **H4975** loins of them that rise **H6965** against him, and of them that **H8130** hate him, **H4480** that they rise not **H6965** again.

12 And of **H1144** Benjamin he **H559** said, The **H3039** beloved of the **H3068** LORD shall **H7931** dwell in **H983** safety **H5921** by him; and the LORD shall **H2653** **H5921** cover him **H3605** all the **H3117** day long, and he shall **H7931** dwell **H996** between his **H3802** shoulders.

13 And of **H3130** Joseph he **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed of the **H3068** LORD be his **H776** land, for the precious **H4480** **H4022** things of **H8064** heaven, for the **H4480** **H2919** dew, and for the **H4480** **H8415** deep that **H7257** coucheth **H8478** beneath,

14 And for the **H4480** **H4022** precious **H8393** fruits brought forth by the **H8121** sun, and for the precious **H4480** **H4022** things put **H1645** forth by the **H3391** moon,

15 And for the chief **H4480** **H7218** things of the **H6924** ancient **H2042** mountains, and for the precious **H4480** **H4022** things of the **H5769** lasting **H1389** hills,

16 And for the precious **H4480** **H4022** things of the **H776** earth and **H4393** fullness thereof, and for the good **H7522** will of him that **H7931** dwelt in the **H5572** bush: let the blessing **H935** come upon the **H7218** head of **H3130** Joseph, and upon the top of the **H6936** head of him that was **H5139** separated from his **H251** brethren.

17 His **H1926** glory is like the **H1060** firstling of his **H7794** bullock, and his **H7161** horns are like the **H7161** horns of **H7214** unicorns: with them he shall **H5055** push the **H5971** people **H3162** together to the **H657** ends of the **H776** earth: and **H1992** they are the ten **H7233** thousands of **H669** Ephraim, and **H1992** they are the **H505** thousands of **H4519** Manasseh.

18 And of **H2074** Zebulun he **H559** said, **H8055** Rejoice, **H2074** Zebulun, in thy going **H3318** out; and, **H3485** Issachar, in thy **H168** tents.

19 They shall **H7121** call the **H5971** people unto the **H2022** mountain; **H8033** there they shall **H2076** offer **H2077** sacrifices of **H6664** righteousness: **H3588** for they shall **H3243** suck of the **H8228** abundance of the **H3220** seas, and of **H8226** treasures **H2934** hid in the **H2344** sand.

Deuteronomy

20 And of **H1410** Gad he **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be he that **H7337** enlargeth **H1410** Gad: he **H7931** dwelleth as a **H3833** lion, and **H2963** teareth the **H2220** arm **H637** with the crown of the **H6936** head.

21 And he **H7200** provided the first **H7225** part for himself, **H3588** because **H8033** there, in a **H2513** portion of the **H2710** lawgiver, was he **H5603** seated; and he **H857** came with the **H7218** heads of the **H5971** people, he **H6213** executed the **H6666** justice of the **H3068** LORD, and his **H4941** judgments **H5973** with **H3478** Israel.

22 And of **H1835** Dan he **H559** said, **H1835** Dan is a **H738** lion 's **H1482** whelp: he shall **H2187** leap **H4480** from **H1316** Bashan.

23 And of **H5321** Naphtali he **H559** said, O **H5321** Naphtali, **H7649** satisfied with **H7522** favor, and **H4392** full with the **H1293** blessing of the **H3068** LORD: **H3423** possess thou the **H3220** west and the **H1864** south.

24 And of **H836** Asher he **H559** said, Let **H836** Asher be **H1288** blessed with **H4480** **H1121** children; let him **H1961** be **H7521** acceptable to his **H251** brethren, and let him **H2881** dip his **H7272** foot in **H8081** oil.

25 Thy **H4515** shoes shall be **H1270** iron and **H5178** brass; and as thy **H3117** days, so shall thy **H1679** strength be .

26 There is **H369** none like unto the **H410** God of **H3484** Jeshurun, who rideth **H7392** upon the **H8064** heaven in thy **H5828** help, and in his **H1346** excellency on the **H7834** sky.

27 The **H6924** eternal **H430** God is thy **H4585** refuge, and **H4480** **H8478** underneath are the **H5769** everlasting **H2220** arms; and he shall thrust **H1644** out the **H341** enemy from **H4480** **H6440** before thee; and shall **H559** say, **H8045** Destroy them .

28 **H3478** Israel then shall **H7931** dwell in **H983** safety **H910** alone: the **H5869** fountain of **H3290** Jacob shall be **H413** upon a **H776** land of **H1715** corn and **H8492** wine; **H637** also his **H8064** heavens shall drop **H6201** down **H2919** dew.

29 **H835** Happy art thou, O **H3478** Israel: **H4310** who is like unto **H3644** thee, O **H5971** people **H3467** saved by the **H3068** LORD, the **H4043** shield of thy **H5828** help, and **H834** who is the **H2719** sword of thy **H1346** excellency! and thine **H341** enemies shall be found **H3584** liars unto thee; and **H859** thou shalt **H1869** tread **H5921** upon their high **H1116** places.

Deuteronomy

Chapter 34

- 1** And **H4872** Moses went **H5927** up from the **H4480 H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab **H413** unto the **H2022** mountain of **H5015** Nebo, to the **H7218** top of **H6449** Pisgah, **H834** that is **H5921** over **H6440** against **H3405** Jericho. And the **H3068** LORD **H7200** showed him [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H776** land [**H853**] of **H1568** Gilead, **H5704** unto **H1835** Dan,
- 2** And **H3605** all **H5321** Naphtali, and the **H776** land of **H669** Ephraim, and **H4519** Manasseh, and **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, **H5704** unto the **H314** utmost **H3220** sea,
- 3** And the **H5045** south, and the **H3603** plain of the **H1237** valley of **H3405** Jericho, the **H5892** city of palm **H8558** trees, **H5704** unto **H6820** Zoar.
- 4** And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2063** This is the **H776** land **H834** which I **H7650** swore unto **H85** Abraham, unto **H3327** Isaac, and unto **H3290** Jacob, **H559** saying, I will **H5414** give it unto thy **H2233** seed: I have caused thee to **H7200** see it with thine **H5869** eyes, but thou shalt **H3808** not go **H5674** over **H8033** thither.
- 5** So **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD **H4191** died **H8033** there in the **H776** land of **H4124** Moab, according **H5921** to the **H6310** word of the **H3068** LORD.
- 6** And he **H6912** buried him in a **H1516** valley in the **H776** land of **H4124** Moab, over **H4136** against **H1047** Beth-peor: but **H3808** no **H376** man **H3045** knoweth of [**H853**] his **H6900** sepulcher **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.
- 7** And **H4872** Moses was a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he **H4194** died: his **H5869** eye was not **H3543 H3808** dim, **H3808** nor his natural **H3893** force **H5127** abated.
- 8** And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1058** wept for [**H853**] **H4872** Moses in the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab **H7970** thirty **H3117** days: so the **H3117** days of **H1065** weeping and **H60** mourning for **H4872** Moses were **H8552** ended.
- 9** And **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun was **H4392** full of the **H7307** spirit of **H2451** wisdom; **H3588** for **H4872** Moses had **H5564** laid [**H853**] his **H3027** hands **H5921** upon him: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto him, and **H6213** did **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

Deuteronomy

10 And there **H6965** arose **H3808** not a **H5030** prophet **H5750** since in **H3478** Israel like unto **H4872** Moses, **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD **H3045** knew **H6440** face **H413** to **H6440** face,

11 In **H3605** all the **H226** signs and the **H4159** wonders, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent him to **H6213** do in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt to **H6547** Pharaoh, and to **H3605** all his **H5650** servants, and to **H3605** all his **H776** land,

12 And in **H3605** all that **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand, and in **H3605** all the **H1419** great **H4172** terror **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H6213** showed in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all **H3478** Israel.

Joshua

Chapter 1

1 Now **H310** after the **H4194** death of **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD it came to **H1961** pass, that the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, **H4872** Moses ' **H8334** minister, **H559** saying,

2 **H4872** Moses my **H5650** servant is **H4191** dead; **H6258** now therefore **H6965** arise, go **H5674** over [**H853**] **H2088** this **H3383** Jordan, **H859** thou, and **H3605** all **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** which **H595** I do **H5414** give to them, even to the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

3 **H3605** Every **H4725** place **H834** that the **H3709** sole of your **H7272** foot shall **H1869** tread upon, that have I **H5414** given unto you, **H834** as I **H1696** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses.

4 From the **H4480** **H4057** wilderness and **H2088** this **H3844** Lebanon even **H5704** unto the **H1419** great **H5104** river, the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates, **H3605** all the **H776** land of the **H2850** Hittites, and **H5704** unto the **H1419** great **H3220** sea toward the going **H3996** down of the **H8121** sun, shall **H1961** be your **H1366** coast.

5 There shall **H3808** not any **H376** man be able to **H3320** stand **H6440** before thee **H3605** all the **H3117** days of thy **H2416** life: **H834** as I **H1961** was **H5973** with **H4872** Moses, so I will **H1961** be **H5973** with thee: I will **H3808** not **H7503** fail thee, **H3808** nor **H5800** forsake thee.

6 Be **H2388** strong and of a good **H553** courage: **H3588** for unto [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people shalt **H859** thou divide for an **H5157** inheritance [**H853**] the **H776** land, **H834** which I **H7650** swore unto their **H1** fathers to **H5414** give them.

7 **H7535** Only be thou **H2388** strong and **H3966** very **H553** courageous, that thou mayest **H8104** observe to **H6213** do according to **H3605** all the **H8451** law, **H834** which **H4872** Moses my **H5650** servant **H6680** commanded thee: **H5493** turn **H408** not **H4480** from it to the right **H3225** hand or to the **H8040** left, **H4616** that thou mayest **H7919** prosper **H3605** **H834** whithersoever thou **H1980** goest.

8 **H2088** This **H5612** book of the **H8451** law shall **H3808** not **H4185** depart out of thy **H4480** **H6310** mouth; but thou shalt **H1897** meditate therein **H3119** day

Joshua

and **H3915** night, **H4616** that thou mayest **H8104** observe to **H6213** do according to **H3605** all that is **H3789** written therein: **H3588** for **H227** then thou shalt **H6743** make [**H853**] thy **H1870** way **H6743** prosperous, and **H227** then thou shalt have good **H7919** success.

9 Have **H3808** not I **H6680** commanded thee? Be **H2388** strong and of a good **H553** courage; be not **H6206** **H408** afraid, **H408** neither be thou **H2865** dismayed: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God is **H5973** with thee **H3605** **H834** whithersoever thou **H1980** goest.

10 Then **H3091** Joshua **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H7860** officers of the **H5971** people, **H559** saying,

11 **H5674** Pass **H7130** through the **H4264** host, and **H6680** command [**H853**] the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H3559** Prepare you **H6720** victuals; **H3588** for **H5750** within **H7969** three **H3117** days **H859** ye shall pass **H5674** over [**H853**] **H2088** this **H3383** Jordan, to go **H935** in to **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H5414** giveth you to **H3423** possess it.

12 And to the **H7206** Reubenites, and to the **H1425** Gadites, and to **H2677** half the **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, **H559** spoke **H3091** Joshua, **H559** saying,

13 **H2142** Remember [**H853**] the **H1697** word **H834** which **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded you, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath given you **H5117** rest, and hath **H5414** given you [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land.

14 Your **H802** wives, your little **H2945** ones, and your **H4735** cattle, shall **H3427** remain in the **H776** land **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H5414** gave you on this **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan; but **H859** ye shall **H5674** pass **H6440** before your **H251** brethren **H2571** armed, **H3605** all the mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor, and **H5826** help them;

15 **H5704** **H834** Until the **H3068** LORD have **H5117** given your **H251** brethren **H5117** rest, as he hath given you, and **H1992** they **H1571** also have **H3423** possessed [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H5414** giveth them: then ye shall **H7725** return unto the **H776** land of your **H3425** possession, and **H3423** enjoy it, **H834** which **H4872** Moses the **H3068** LORD 's **H5650** servant **H5414** gave you on this **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan toward the **H4217** **H8121** sunrising.

Joshua

16 And they **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua, **H559** saying, **H3605** All **H834** that thou **H6680** commandest us we will **H6213** do, and **H413 H3605 H834** whithersoever thou **H7971** sendest us, we will **H1980** go.

17 According as we **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto **H4872** Moses in **H3605** all **H834** things, **H3651** so will we **H8085** hearken **H413** unto thee: **H7535** only the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H1961** be **H5973** with thee, **H834** as he **H1961** was **H5973** with **H4872** Moses.

18 H3605 H376 H834 Whosoever he be that doth rebel **H4784** against [**H853**] thy **H6310** commandment, and will **H3808** not hearken **H8085** unto [**H853**] thy **H1697** words in **H3605** all **H834** that thou **H6680** commandest him, he shall be put to **H4191** death: **H7535** only be **H2388** strong and of a good **H553** courage.

Chapter 2

1 And **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun **H7971** sent out **H4480** of **H7851** Shittim **H8147** two **H376** men to **H7270** spy **H2791** secretly, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go **H7200** view [**H853**] the **H776** land, even **H3405** Jericho. And they **H1980** went, and came **H935** into a **H802 H2181** harlot 's **H1004** house, **H8034** named **H7343** Rahab, and **H7901** lodged **H8033** there.

2 And it was **H559** told the **H4428** king of **H3405** Jericho, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, there **H935** came **H376** men in **H2008** hither **H3915** tonight of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H3478** Israel to search **H2658** out [**H853**] the **H776** country.

3 And the **H4428** king of **H3405** Jericho **H7971** sent **H413** unto **H7343** Rahab, **H559** saying, Bring **H3318** forth the **H376** men that are **H935** come **H413** to thee, **H834** which are **H935** entered into thine **H1004** house: **H3588** for they be **H935** come to search **H2658** out [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H776** country.

4 And the **H802** woman **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H376** men, and **H6845** hid them, and **H559** said **H3651** thus, There **H935** came **H376** men **H413** unto me, but I **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H4480 H370** whence **H1992** they were :

5 And it came to **H1961** pass about the time of **H5462** shutting of the **H8179** gate, when it was **H2822** dark, that the **H376** men went **H3318** out: **H575** whither the **H376** men **H1980** went I **H3045** know **H3808** not: **H7291** pursue **H310** after them **H4118** quickly; **H3588** for ye shall **H5381** overtake them.

6 But **H1931** she had brought them **H5927** up to the **H1406** roof of the house, and **H2934** hid them with the **H6086** stalks of **H6593** flax, which she had laid in **H6186** order **H5921** upon the **H1406** roof.

Joshua

7 And the **H376** men **H7291** pursued **H310** after them the **H1870** way to **H3383** Jordan **H5921** unto the **H4569** fords: and as soon **H310** **H834** as they which **H7291** pursued **H310** after them were gone **H3318** out, they **H5462** shut the **H8179** gate.

8 And **H2962** before **H1992** they were laid **H7901** down, **H1931** she came **H5927** up **H5921** unto them **H5921** upon the **H1406** roof;

9 And she **H559** said **H413** unto the **H376** men, I **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given you [**H853**] the **H776** land, and **H3588** that your **H367** terror is **H5307** fallen **H5921** upon us, and **H3588** that **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land **H4127** faint because **H4480** **H6440** of you.

10 **H3588** For we have **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H834** how the **H3068** LORD dried **H3001** up [**H853**] the **H4325** water of the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea **H4480** **H6440** for you, when ye came **H3318** out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt; and **H834** what ye **H6213** did unto the **H8147** two **H4428** kings of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** that were on the other **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan, **H5511** Sihon and **H5747** Og, **H834** whom ye utterly **H2763** [**H853**] destroyed.

11 And as soon as we had **H8085** heard these things, our **H3824** hearts did **H4549** melt, **H3808** neither did there **H6965** remain any **H5750** more **H7307** courage in any **H376** man because **H4480** **H6440** of you: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H1931** he is **H430** God in **H8064** heaven **H4480** **H4605** above, and **H5921** in **H776** earth **H4480** **H8478** beneath.

12 **H6258** Now therefore, I **H4994** pray you, **H7650** swear unto me by the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** since I have showed you **H6213** **H5973** **H2617** kindness, that **H859** ye will **H1571** also **H6213** show **H2617** kindness **H5973** unto my **H1** father's **H1004** house, and **H5414** give me a **H571** true **H226** token:

13 And that ye will save **H2421** alive [**H853**] my **H1** father, and my **H517** mother, and my **H251** brethren, and my **H269** sisters, and **H3605** all **H834** that they have, and **H5337** deliver [**H853**] our **H5315** lives from **H4480** **H4194** death.

14 And the **H376** men **H559** answered her, Our **H5315** life **H8478** for yours, **H518** if ye **H5046** utter **H3808** not [**H853**] **H2088** this our **H1697** business. And it shall **H1961** be, when the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given us [**H853**] the **H776** land, that we will **H6213** deal **H2617** kindly and **H571** truly **H5973** with thee.

15 Then she let them **H3381** down by a **H2256** cord **H1157** through the **H2474** window: **H3588** for her **H1004** house was upon the **H2346** town **H7023** wall, and **H1931** she **H3427** dwelt upon the **H2346** wall.

Joshua

16 And she **H559** said unto them, **H1980** Get you to the **H2022** mountain, **H6435** lest the **H7291** pursuers **H6293** meet you; and hide **H2247** yourselves **H8033** there **H7969** three **H3117** days, **H5704** until the **H7291** pursuers be **H7725** returned: and **H310** afterward may ye **H1980** go your **H1870** way.

17 And the **H376** men **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H587** We will be **H5355** blameless of this thine **H4480** **H7621** **H2088** oath **H834** which thou hast made us **H7650** swear.

18 **H2009** Behold, when **H587** we **H935** come into the **H776** land, thou shalt **H7194** bind [**H853**] **H2088** this **H8615** line of **H8144** scarlet **H2339** thread in the **H2474** window **H834** which thou didst let us **H3381** down by: and thou shalt **H622** bring thy **H1** father, and thy **H517** mother, and thy **H251** brethren, and **H3605** all thy **H1** father 's **H1004** household, **H1004** home **H413** unto thee.

19 And it shall **H1961** be, that **H3605** **H834** whosoever shall go **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H1817** doors of thy **H1004** house into the **H2351** street, his **H1818** blood shall be upon his **H7218** head, and **H587** we will be **H5355** guiltless: and **H3605** **H834** whosoever shall **H1961** be **H854** with thee in the **H1004** house, his **H1818** blood shall be on our **H7218** head, **H518** if any **H3027** hand **H1961** be upon him.

20 And **H518** if thou **H5046** utter [**H853**] **H2088** this our **H1697** business, then we will **H1961** be **H5355** quit of thine **H4480** **H7621** oath **H834** which thou hast made us to **H7650** swear.

21 And she **H559** said, According unto your **H1697** words, **H3651** so be **H1931** it. And she sent them **H7971** away, and they **H1980** departed: and she **H7194** bound [**H853**] the **H8144** scarlet **H8615** line in the **H2474** window.

22 And they **H1980** went, and **H935** came unto the **H2022** mountain, and **H3427** abode **H8033** there **H7969** three **H3117** days, **H5704** until the **H7291** pursuers were **H7725** returned: and the **H7291** pursuers **H1245** sought them throughout **H3605** all the **H1870** way, but **H4672** found them **H3808** not.

23 So the **H8147** two **H376** men **H7725** returned, and **H3381** descended from the **H4480** **H2022** mountain, and passed **H5674** over, and **H935** came **H413** to **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, and **H5608** told him [**H853**] **H3605** all things that **H4672** befell them:

24 And they **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H3588** Truly the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** delivered into our **H3027** hands [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H776** land; for **H1571** even **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** country do **H4127** faint because **H4480** **H6440** of us.

Joshua

Chapter 3

1 And **H3091** Joshua rose **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning; and they **H5265** removed from **H4480 H7851** Shittim, and **H935** came **H5704** to **H3383** Jordan, **H1931** he and **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H3885** lodged **H8033** there **H2962** before they passed **H5674** over.

2 And it came to **H1961** pass **H4480 H7097** after **H7969** three **H3117** days, that the **H7860** officers **H5674** went **H7130** through the **H4264** host;

3 And they **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, When ye **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites **H5375** bearing it, then **H859** ye shall **H5265** remove from your **H4480 H4725** place, and **H1980** go **H310** after it.

4 **H389** Yet there shall **H1961** be a **H7350** space **H996** between you and it, about two **H505** thousand **H520** cubits by **H4060** measure: come not **H408 H7126** near **H413** unto it, **H4616 H834** that ye may **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H1870** way by **H834** which ye must **H1980** go: **H3588** for ye have **H3808** not **H5674** passed this **H1870** way **H4480 H8543 H8032** heretofore.

5 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, Sanctify **H6942** yourselves: **H3588** for **H4279** tomorrow the **H3068** LORD will **H6213** do **H6381** wonders **H7130** among you.

6 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** spoke **H413** unto the **H3548** priests, **H559** saying, Take **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant, and pass **H5674** over **H6440** before the **H5971** people. And they took **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant, and **H1980** went **H6440** before the **H5971** people.

7 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H2088** This **H3117** day will I **H2490** begin to **H1431** magnify thee in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H834** that they may **H3045** know **H3588** that, **H834** as I **H1961** was **H5973** with **H4872** Moses, so I will **H1961** be **H5973** with thee.

8 And **H859** thou shalt **H6680** command [**H853**] the **H3548** priests that **H5375** bear the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant, **H559** saying, When ye are **H935** come **H5704** to the **H7097** brink of the **H4325** water of **H3383** Jordan, ye shall stand **H5975** still in **H3383** Jordan.

9 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H5066** Come **H2008** hither, and **H8085** hear [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

Joshua

10 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said, **H2063** Hereby ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H2416** living **H410** God is **H7130** among you, and that he will without fail drive **H3423 H3423** out from **H4480 H6440** before you [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanites, and the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H2340** Hivites, and the **H6522** Perizzites, and the **H1622** Gergashites, and the **H567** Amorites, and the **H2983** Jebusites.

11 **H2009** Behold, the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H113** Lord of **H3605** all the **H776** earth passeth **H5674** over **H6440** before you into **H3383** Jordan.

12 **H6258** Now therefore **H3947** take you **H8147 H6240** twelve **H376** men out of the **H4480 H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, out of every tribe a <w lemma="strong:H376 strong:H259 strong:H376 strong:H259 strong:H7626">man.

13 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, as soon as the **H3709** soles of the **H7272** feet of the **H3548** priests that **H5375** bear the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD, the **H113** Lord of **H3605** all the **H776** earth, shall **H5117** rest in the **H4325** waters of **H3383** Jordan, that the **H4325** waters of **H3383** Jordan shall be cut **H3772** off from the **H4325** waters that come **H3381** down from **H4480 H4605** above; and they shall **H5975** stand upon **H259** a **H5067** heap.

14 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H5971** people **H5265** removed from their **H4480 H168** tents, to pass **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan, and the **H3548** priests **H5375** bearing the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant **H6440** before the **H5971** people;

15 And as they that **H5375** bore the **H727** ark were **H935** come **H5704** unto **H3383** Jordan, and the **H7272** feet of the **H3548** priests that **H5375** bore the **H727** ark were **H2881** dipped in the **H7097** brim of the **H4325** water, (for **H3383** Jordan **H4390 H5921** overfloweth **H3605** all his **H1415** banks **H3605** all the **H3117** time of **H7105** harvest,)

16 That the **H4325** waters which came **H3381** down from **H4480 H4605** above **H5975** stood and rose **H6965** up upon **H259** a **H5067** heap **H3966** very **H7368** far from the **H5892** city **H4480 H121** Adam, **H834** that is **H4480 H6654** beside **H6891** Zaretan: and those that came **H3381** down **H5921** toward the **H3220** sea of the **H6160** plain, even the **H4417** salt **H3220** sea, **H8552** failed, and were cut **H3772** off: and the **H5971** people passed **H5674** over right **H5048** against **H3405** Jericho.

Joshua

17 And the **H3548** priests that **H5375** bore the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD **H5975** stood **H3559** firm on dry **H2724** ground in the **H8432** midst of **H3383** Jordan, and **H3605** all the **H3478** Israelites passed **H5674** over on dry **H2724** ground, **H5704** **H834** until **H3605** all the **H1471** people were **H5674** passed **H8552** clean **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan.

Chapter 4

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H3605** all the **H1471** people were **H8552** clean passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan, that the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H559** saying,

2 **H3947** Take you **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H376** men out **H4480** of the **H5971** people, out of every tribe a <w lemma="strong:H376 strong:H259 strong:H376 strong:H259 strong:H4480 strong:H7626">man,

3 And **H6680** command ye them, **H559** saying, **H5375** Take you **H4480** **H2088** hence out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of **H3383** Jordan, out of the **H4480** **H4673** place where the **H3548** priests ' **H7272** feet stood **H3559** firm, **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H68** stones, and ye shall carry them **H5674** [**H853**] over **H5973** with you, and **H5117** leave them in the lodging **H4411** place, **H834** where ye shall **H3885** lodge this **H3915** night.

4 Then **H3091** Joshua **H7121** **H413** called the **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H376** men, **H834** whom he had **H3559** prepared of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, out of every tribe a <w lemma="strong:H376 strong:H259 strong:H376 strong:H259 strong:H4480 strong:H7626">man:

5 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said unto them, Pass **H5674** over **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H413** into the **H8432** midst of **H3383** Jordan, and take ye **H7311** up every **H376** man of you **H259** a **H68** stone **H5921** upon his **H7926** shoulder, according unto the **H4557** number of the **H7626** tribes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel:

6 **H4616** That **H2063** this may **H1961** be a **H226** sign **H7130** among you, that **H3588** when your **H1121** children **H7592** ask their fathers in time to **H4279** come, **H559** saying, **H4100** What mean ye by **H428** these **H68** stones?

7 Then ye shall **H559** answer them, **H834** That the **H4325** waters of **H3383** Jordan were cut **H3772** off **H4480** **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD; when it passed **H5674** over **H3383** Jordan, the **H4325** waters of **H3383** Jordan were cut **H3772** off: and **H428** these **H68** stones shall **H1961** be for a **H2146** memorial unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5704** **H5769** forever.

Joshua

8 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did **H3651** so **H834** as **H3091** Joshua **H6680** commanded, and took **H5375** up **H8147 H6240** twelve **H68** stones out of the **H4480 H8432** midst of **H3383** Jordan, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, according to the **H4557** number of the **H7626** tribes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and carried them **H5674** over **H5973** with them **H413** unto the place where they **H4411** lodged, and laid them **H5117** down **H8033** there.

9 And **H3091** Joshua set **H6965** up **H8147 H6240** twelve **H68** stones in the **H8432** midst of **H3383** Jordan, in the **H8478** place where the **H7272** feet of the **H3548** priests which **H5375** bore the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant **H4673** stood: and they **H1961** are **H8033** there **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

10 For the **H3548** priests which **H5375** bore the **H727** ark **H5975** stood in the **H8432** midst of **H3383** Jordan, **H5704** until every **H3605 H1697** thing was **H8552** finished **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua to **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H5971** people, according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua: and the **H5971** people **H4116** hastened and passed **H5674** over.

11 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H3605** all the **H5971** people were **H8552** clean passed **H5674** over, that the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD passed **H5674** over, and the **H3548** priests, in the **H6440** presence of the **H5971** people.

12 And the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben, and the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad, and **H2677** half the **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, passed **H5674** over **H2571** armed **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H834** as **H4872** Moses **H1696** spoke **H413** unto them:

13 About **H705** forty **H505** thousand **H2502** prepared for **H6635** war passed **H5674** over **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD unto **H4421** battle, **H413** to the **H6160** plains of **H3405** Jericho.

14 On **H1931** that **H3117** day the **H3068** LORD **H1431** magnified [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all **H3478** Israel; and they **H3372** feared him, **H834** as they **H3372** feared [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life.

15 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H559** saying,

16 **H6680** Command [**H853**] the **H3548** priests that **H5375** bear the **H727** ark of the **H5715** testimony, that they come **H5927** up out **H4480** of **H3383** Jordan.

17 **H3091** Joshua therefore **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H3548** priests, **H559** saying, Come ye **H5927** up out **H4480** of **H3383** Jordan.

Joshua

18 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H3548** priests that **H5375** bore the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD were come **H5927** up out of the **H4480 H8432** midst of **H3383** Jordan, and the **H3709** soles of the **H3548** priests' **H7272** feet were lifted **H5423** up **H413** unto the dry **H2724** land, that the **H4325** waters of **H3383** Jordan **H7725** returned unto their **H4725** place, and **H1980** flowed **H5921** over **H3605** all his **H1415** banks, **H8543** as they did **H8032** before.

19 And the **H5971** people came **H5927** up out **H4480** of **H3383** Jordan on the **H6218** tenth day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month, and **H2583** encamped in **H1537** Gilgal, in the **H4217** east **H7097** border of **H3405** Jericho.

20 And **H428** those **H8147 H6240** twelve **H68** stones, **H834** which they **H3947** took out **H4480** of **H3383** Jordan, did **H3091** Joshua **H6965** pitch in **H1537** Gilgal.

21 And he **H559** spoke **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H834** When your **H1121** children shall **H7592** ask [**H853**] their **H1** fathers in time to **H4279** come, **H559** saying, **H4100** What mean **H428** these **H68** stones?

22 Then ye shall let [**H853**] your **H1121** children **H3045** know, **H559** saying, **H3478** Israel came **H5674** over [**H853**] **H2088** this **H3383** Jordan on dry **H3004** land.

23 H834 For the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God dried **H3001** up [**H853**] the **H4325** waters of **H3383** Jordan from **H4480 H6440** before you, **H5704** until ye were passed **H5674** over, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H6213** did to the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea, **H834** which he dried **H3001** up from **H4480 H6440** before us, **H5704** until we were gone **H5674** over:

24 H4616 That **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** earth might **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** that **H1931** it is **H2389** mighty: **H4616** that ye might **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H3605 H3117** forever.

Chapter 5

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** which were on the **H5676** side of **H3383** Jordan **H3220** westward, and **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H3669** Canaanites, **H834** which were **H5921** by the **H3220** sea, **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had dried **H3001** up [**H853**] the **H4325** waters of **H3383** Jordan from **H4480 H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H5704** until we were

Joshua

passed **H5674** over, that their **H3824** heart **H4549** melted, **H3808** neither **H1961** was there **H7307** spirit in them any **H5750** more, **H4480 H6440** because of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

2 At **H1931** that **H6256** time the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H6213** Make thee **H6864** sharp **H2719** knives, and **H4135** circumcise **H7725** again [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel the **H8145** second time.

3 And **H3091** Joshua **H6213** made him **H6864** sharp **H2719** knives, and **H4135** circumcised [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H413** at the **H1389** hill of the **H6190** foreskins.

4 And **H2088** this is the **H1697** cause **H834** why **H3091** Joshua did **H4135** circumcise: **H3605** All the **H5971** people that came **H3318** out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, that were **H2145** males, even **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H4421** war, **H4191** died in the **H4057** wilderness by the **H1870** way, after they came **H3318** out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt.

5 **H3588** Now **H3605** all the **H5971** people that came **H3318** out **H1961** were **H4135** circumcised: but **H3605** all the **H5971** people that were **H3209** born in the **H4057** wilderness by the **H1870** way as they came **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, them they had **H3808** not **H4135** circumcised.

6 **H3588** For the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1980** walked **H705** forty **H8141** years in the **H4057** wilderness, **H5704** till **H3605** all the **H1471** people that were **H376** men of **H4421** war, which came **H3318** out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, were **H8552** consumed, **H834** because they **H8085** obeyed **H3808** not the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD: unto **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore that he would **H1115** not **H7200** show them [**H853**] the **H776** land, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7650** swore unto their **H1** fathers that he would **H5414** give us, a **H776** land that **H2100** floweth with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey.

7 And their **H1121** children, whom he raised **H6965** up in their **H8478** stead, them **H3091** Joshua **H4135** circumcised: **H3588** for they **H1961** were **H6189** uncircumcised, **H3588** because they had **H3808** not **H4135** circumcised them by the **H1870** way.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when they had **H8552** done **H4135** circumcising **H3605** all the **H1471** people, that they **H3427** abode in their **H8478** places in the **H4264** camp, **H5704** till they were **H2421** whole.

Joshua

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, This **H3117** day have I rolled **H1556** away [**H853**] the **H2781** reproach of **H4714** Egypt from **H4480 H5921** off you. Wherefore the **H8034** name of the **H4725** place is **H7121** called **H1537** Gilgal **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

10 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2583** encamped in **H1537** Gilgal, and **H6213** kept [**H853**] the **H6453** passover on the **H702 H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month at **H6153** even in the **H6160** plains of **H3405** Jericho.

11 And they did **H398** eat of the old **H4480 H5669** corn of the **H776** land on the morrow **H4480 H4283** after the **H6453** passover, unleavened **H4682** cakes, and **H7033** parched corn in the **H6106 H2088** selfsame **H3117** day.

12 And the **H4478** manna **H7673** ceased on the **H4480 H4283** morrow after they had **H398** eaten of the old **H4480 H5669** corn of the **H776** land; **H3808** neither **H1961** had the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H4478** manna any **H5750** more; but they did **H398** eat of the **H4480 H8393** fruit of the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan **H1931** that **H8141** year.

13 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3091** Joshua **H1961** was by **H3405** Jericho, that he lifted **H5375** up his **H5869** eyes and **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, there **H5975** stood a **H376** man over **H5048** against him with his **H2719** sword **H8025** drawn in his **H3027** hand: and **H3091** Joshua **H1980** went unto **H413** him, and **H559** said unto him, Art **H859** thou for us, **H518** or for our **H6862** adversaries?

14 And he **H559** said, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but as **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host of the **H3068** LORD am **H589** I **H6258** now **H935** come. And **H3091** Joshua **H5307** fell **H413** on his **H6440** face to the **H776** earth, and did **H7812** worship, and **H559** said unto him, **H4100** What **H1696** saith my **H1113** lord **H413** unto his **H5650** servant?

15 And the **H8269** captain of the **H3068** LORD 's **H6635** host **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H5394** Loose thy **H5275** shoe from **H4480 H5921** off thy **H7272** foot; **H3588** for the **H4725** place **H834 H5921** whereon **H859** thou **H5975** standest is **H6944** holy. And **H3091** Joshua **H6213** did **H3651** so.

Chapter 6

1 Now **H3405** Jericho was straitly shut **H5462 H5462** up **H4480 H6440** because of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H369** none went **H3318** out, and **H369** none came **H935** in.

Joshua

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H7200** See, I have **H5414** given into thine **H3027** hand [**H853**] **H3405** Jericho, and the **H4428** king thereof, and the **H1368** mighty men of **H2428** valor.

3 And ye shall **H5437** compass [**H853**] the **H5892** city, **H3605** all ye **H376** men of **H4421** war, and go round **H5362** about [**H853**] the **H5892** city **H259** **H6471** once. **H3541** Thus shalt thou **H6213** do **H8337** six **H3117** days.

4 And **H7651** seven **H3548** priests shall **H5375** bear **H6440** before the **H727** ark **H7651** seven **H7782** trumpets of rams' **H3104** horns: and the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day ye shall **H5437** compass [**H853**] the **H5892** city **H7651** seven **H6471** times, and the **H3548** priests shall **H8628** blow with the **H7782** trumpets.

5 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that when they make a long **H4900** blast with the **H3104** ram 's **H7161** horn, and when ye **H8085** hear [**H853**] the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet, **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H7321** shout with a **H1419** great **H8643** shout; and the **H2346** wall of the **H5892** city shall fall **H5307** down **H8478** flat, and the **H5971** people shall ascend **H5927** up every **H376** man straight **H5048** before him.

6 And **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun **H7121** **H413** called the **H3548** priests, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, Take **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant, and **H5375** let **H7651** seven **H3548** priests **H5375** bear **H7651** seven **H7782** trumpets of rams' **H3104** horns **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD.

7 And he **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, Pass **H5674** on, and **H5437** compass [**H853**] the **H5892** city, and let him that is **H2502** armed pass **H5674** on **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3091** Joshua had **H559** spoken **H413** unto the **H5971** people, that the **H7651** seven **H3548** priests **H5375** bearing the **H7651** seven **H7782** trumpets of rams' **H3104** horns passed **H5674** on **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H8628** blew with the **H7782** trumpets: and the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD **H1980** **H310** followed them.

9 And the armed **H2502** men **H1980** went **H6440** before the **H3548** priests that **H8628** blew with the **H7782** trumpets, and the **H622** rearward **H1980** came **H310** after the **H727** ark, the priests going **H1980** on, and **H8628** blowing with the **H7782** trumpets.

10 And **H3091** Joshua had **H6680** commanded the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, Ye shall **H3808** not **H7321** shout, **H3808** nor make any **H8085** noise **H854** with

Joshua

your **H6963** voice, **H3808** neither shall any **H1697** word proceed **H3318** out of your **H4480 H6310** mouth, **H5704** until the **H3117** day I **H559** bid you **H7321** shout; then shall ye **H7321** shout.

11 So the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD **H5437** compassed [**H853**] the **H5892** city, going **H5362** about it **H259 H6471** once: and they **H935** came into the **H4264** camp, and **H3885** lodged in the **H4264** camp.

12 And **H3091** Joshua rose **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and the **H3548** priests took **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD.

13 And **H7651** seven **H3548** priests **H5375** bearing **H7651** seven **H7782** trumpets of rams' **H3104** horns **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD went on **H1980 H1980** continually, and **H8628** blew with the **H7782** trumpets: and the armed **H2502** men **H1980** went **H6440** before them; but the **H622** rearward **H1980** came **H310** after the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD, the priests going **H1980** on, and **H8628** blowing with the **H7782** trumpets.

14 And the **H8145** second **H3117** day they **H5437** compassed [**H853**] the **H5892** city **H259 H6471** once, and **H7725** returned into the **H4264** camp: **H3541** so they **H6213** did **H8337** six **H3117** days.

15 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day, that they rose **H7925** early about the **H5927** dawning of the **H7837** day, and **H5437** compassed [**H853**] the **H5892** city after the **H2088** same **H4941** manner **H7651** seven **H6471** times: **H7535** only on **H2088** that **H3117** day they **H5437** compassed [**H853**] the **H5892** city **H7651** seven **H6471** times.

16 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H7637** seventh **H6471** time, when the **H3548** priests **H8628** blew with the **H7782** trumpets, **H3091** Joshua **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H7321** Shout; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given you [**H853**] the **H5892** city.

17 And the **H5892** city shall **H1961** be **H2764** accursed, even **H1931** it, and **H3605** all **H834** that are therein, to the **H3068** LORD: **H7535** only **H7343** Rahab the **H2181** harlot shall **H2421** live, **H1931** she and **H3605** all **H834** that are **H854** with her in the **H1004** house, **H3588** because she **H2244** hid [**H853**] the **H4397** messengers **H834** that we **H7971** sent.

18 And **H859** ye, in any **H7357** wise **H8104** keep yourselves **H4480** from the accursed **H2764** thing, **H6435** lest ye make yourselves **H2763** accursed, when ye **H3947** take **H4480** of the accursed **H2764** thing, and **H7760** make [**H853**] the **H4264** camp of **H3478** Israel a **H2764** curse, and **H5916** trouble it.

Joshua

19 But **H3605** all the **H3701** silver, and **H2091** gold, and **H3627** vessels of **H5178** brass and **H1270** iron, are **H6944** consecrated unto the **H3068** LORD: they shall **H935** come into the **H214** treasury of the **H3068** LORD.

20 So the **H5971** people **H7321** shouted when the priests **H8628** blew with the **H7782** trumpets: and it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H5971** people **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet, and the **H5971** people **H7321** shouted with a **H1419** great **H8643** shout, that the **H2346** wall fell **H5307** down **H8478** flat, so that the **H5971** people went **H5927** up into the **H5892** city, every **H376** man straight **H5048** before him, and they **H3920** took [**H853**] the **H5892** city.

21 And they utterly **H2763** destroyed [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that was in the **H5892** city, both **H4480** **H376** man and **H802** woman, **H4480** **H5288** young and **H2205** old, and **H7794** ox, and **H7716** sheep, and **H2543** ass, with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword.

22 But **H3091** Joshua had **H559** said unto the **H8147** two **H376** men that had spied **H7270** out [**H853**] the **H776** country, Go **H935** into the **H802** **H2181** harlot's **H1004** house, and bring **H3318** out **H4480** **H8033** thence [**H853**] the **H802** woman, and **H3605** all **H834** that she hath, **H834** as ye **H7650** swore unto her.

23 And the young **H5288** men that were **H7270** spies went **H935** in, and brought **H3318** out [**H853**] **H7343** Rahab, and her **H1** father, and her **H517** mother, and her **H251** brethren, and **H3605** all **H834** that she had; and they brought **H3318** out **H3605** all her **H4940** kindred, and **H5117** left them **H4480** **H2351** without the **H4264** camp of **H3478** Israel.

24 And they **H8313** burnt the **H5892** city with **H784** fire, and **H3605** all **H834** that was therein: **H7535** only the **H3701** silver, and the **H2091** gold, and the **H3627** vessels of **H5178** brass and of **H1270** iron, they **H5414** put into the **H214** treasury of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

25 And **H3091** Joshua **H2421** saved **H7343** Rahab the **H2181** harlot alive, and her **H1** father's **H1004** household, and **H3605** all **H834** that she had; and she **H3427** dwelleth **H7130** in **H3478** Israel even **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day; **H3588** because she **H2244** hid [**H853**] the **H4397** messengers, **H834** which **H3091** Joshua **H7971** sent to spy **H7270** out [**H853**] **H3405** Jericho.

26 And **H3091** Joshua **H7650** adjured them at **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H559** saying, **H779** Cursed be the **H376** man **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that riseth **H6965** up and **H1129** buildeth [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5892** city [**H853**]

Joshua

H3405 Jericho: he shall lay the **H3245** foundation thereof in his **H1060** firstborn, and in his **H6810** youngest son shall he set **H5324** up the **H1817** gates of it.

27 So the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H854** with **H3091** Joshua; and his **H8089** fame **H1961** was noised throughout **H3605** all the **H776** country.

Chapter 7

1 But the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H4603** committed a **H4604** trespass in the accursed **H2764** thing: for **H5912** Achan, the **H1121** son of **H3756** Carmi, the **H1121** son of **H2067** Zabdi, the **H1121** son of **H2226** Zerah, of the **H4294** tribe of **H3063** Judah, **H3947** took **H4480** of the accursed **H2764** thing: and the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** kindled against the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

2 And **H3091** Joshua **H7971** sent **H376** men from **H4480** **H3405** Jericho to **H5857** Ai, **H834** which is **H5973** beside **H1007** Beth -aven, on the east **H4480** **H6924** side of **H1008** Bethel, and **H559** spoke **H413** unto them, **H559** saying, Go **H5927** up and **H7270** view [**H853**] the **H776** country. And the **H376** men went **H5927** up and **H7270** viewed [**H853**] **H5857** Ai.

3 And they **H7725** returned **H413** to **H3091** Joshua, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, Let **H408** not **H3605** all the **H5971** people go **H5927** up; but let about **H505** two **H176** or **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H376** men go **H5927** up and **H5221** smite [**H853**] **H5857** Ai; and make **H408** not [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people to **H3021** labor **H8033** thither; **H3588** for **H1992** they are but **H4592** few.

4 So there went **H5927** up **H8033** thither **H4480** of the **H5971** people about **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H376** men: and they **H5127** fled **H6440** before the **H376** men of **H5857** Ai.

5 And the **H376** men of **H5857** Ai **H5221** smote **H4480** of them about **H7970** thirty and **H8337** six **H376** men: for they **H7291** chased them from **H6440** before the **H8179** gate even **H5704** unto **H7671** Shebarim, and **H5221** smote them in the going **H4174** down: wherefore the **H3824** hearts of the **H5971** people **H4549** melted, and **H1961** became as **H4325** water.

6 And **H3091** Joshua **H7167** rent his **H8071** clothes, and **H5307** fell to the **H776** earth **H5921** upon his **H6440** face **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD **H5704** until the **H6153** eventide, **H1931** he and the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, and **H5927** put **H6083** dust **H5921** upon their **H7218** heads.

7 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said, **H162** Alas, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H4100** wherefore hast thou at all **H5674** **H5674** brought [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971**

Joshua

people **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan, to **H5414** deliver us into the **H3027** hand of the **H567** Amorites, to **H6** destroy us? would to **H3863** God we had been **H2974** content, and **H3427** dwelt on the other **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan!

8 **H994** O **H136** Lord, **H4100** what shall I **H559** say, **H310** **H834** when **H3478** Israel **H2015** turneth their **H6203** backs **H6440** before their **H341** enemies!

9 For the **H3669** Canaanites and **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land shall **H8085** hear of it , and shall environ us **H5437** **H5921** round, and cut **H3772** off [**H853**] our **H8034** name **H4480** from the **H776** earth: and **H4100** what wilt thou **H6213** do unto thy **H1419** great **H8034** name?

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, Get thee **H6965** up; **H4100** wherefore **H5307** liest **H859** thou **H2088** thus **H5921** upon thy **H6440** face?

11 **H3478** Israel hath **H2398** sinned, and they have **H1571** also **H5674** transgressed [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H834** which I **H6680** commanded them: for they have **H1571** even **H3947** taken **H4480** of the accursed **H2764** thing, and have **H1571** also **H1589** stolen, and **H3584** dissembled **H1571** also, and they have **H7760** put it **H1571** even among their own **H3627** stuff.

12 Therefore the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3201** could **H3808** not **H6965** stand **H6440** before their **H341** enemies, but **H6437** turned their **H6203** backs **H6440** before their **H341** enemies, **H3588** because they **H1961** were **H2764** accursed: **H3808** neither will I **H1961** be **H5973** with you any **H3254** more, **H518** **H3808** except ye **H8045** destroy the **H2764** accursed from **H4480** **H7130** among you.

13 **H6965** Up, **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] the **H5971** people, and **H559** say, Sanctify **H6942** yourselves against **H4279** tomorrow: **H3588** for **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** Lord **H430** God of **H3478** Israel. There is an accursed **H2764** thing in the **H7130** midst of thee, O **H3478** Israel: thou **H3201** canst **H3808** not **H6965** stand **H6440** before thine **H341** enemies, **H5704** until ye take **H5493** away the accursed **H2764** thing from **H4480** **H7130** among you.

14 In the **H1242** morning therefore ye shall be **H7126** brought according to your **H7626** tribes: and it shall **H1961** be, that the **H7626** tribe **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H3920** taketh shall **H7126** come according to the **H4940** families thereof ; and the **H4940** family **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H3920** take shall **H7126** come by **H1004** households; and the **H1004** household **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H3920** take shall **H7126** come man by **H1397** man.

Joshua

15 And it shall **H1961** be, that he that is **H3920** taken with the accursed **H2764** thing shall be **H8313** burnt with **H784** fire, he and **H3605** all **H834** that he hath: **H3588** because he hath **H5674** transgressed [**H853**] the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3588** because he hath **H6213** wrought **H5039** folly in **H3478** Israel.

16 So **H3091** Joshua rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H7126** brought [**H853**] **H3478** Israel by their **H7626** tribes; and the **H7626** tribe of **H3063** Judah was **H3920** taken:

17 And he **H7126** brought [**H853**] the **H4940** family of **H3063** Judah; and he **H3920** took [**H853**] the **H4940** family of the **H2227** Zarahites: and he **H7126** brought [**H853**] the **H4940** family of the **H2227** Zarahites man by **H1397** man; and **H2067** Zabdi was **H3920** taken:

18 And he **H7126** brought [**H853**] his **H1004** household man by **H1397** man; and **H5912** Achan, the **H1121** son of **H3756** Carmi, the **H1121** son of **H2067** Zabdi, the **H1121** son of **H2226** Zerah, of the **H4294** tribe of **H3063** Judah, was **H3920** taken.

19 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said **H413** unto **H5912** Achan, My **H1121** son, **H7760** give, I pray **H4994** thee, **H3519** glory to the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, and **H5414** make **H8426** confession unto him; and **H5046** tell me **H4994** now **H4100** what thou hast **H6213** done; **H3582** hide it **H408** not **H4480** from me.

20 And **H5912** Achan **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua, and **H559** said, **H546** Indeed **H595** I have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, and **H2063** thus and **H2063** thus have I **H6213** done:

21 When I **H7200** saw among the **H7998** spoils **H259** a **H2896** goodly **H8152** Babylonish **H155** garment, and two **H3967** hundred **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver, and **H259** a **H3956** wedge of **H2091** gold of **H2572** fifty **H8255** shekels **H4948** weight, then I **H2530** coveted them, and **H3947** took them; and, **H2009** behold, they are **H2934** hid in the **H776** earth in the **H8432** midst of my **H168** tent, and the **H3701** silver **H8478** under it.

22 So **H3091** Joshua **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers, and they **H7323** ran unto the **H168** tent; and, **H2009** behold, it was **H2934** hid in his **H168** tent, and the **H3701** silver **H8478** under it.

23 And they **H3947** took them out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H168** tent, and **H935** brought them **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, and **H413** unto **H3605** all the

Joshua

H1121 children of **H3478** Israel, and laid them **H3332** out **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

24 And **H3091** Joshua, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, **H3947** took [**H853**] **H5912** Achan the **H1121** son of **H2226** Zerah, and the **H3701** silver, and the **H155** garment, and the **H3956** wedge of **H2091** gold, and his **H1121** sons, and his **H1323** daughters, and his **H7794** oxen, and his **H2543** asses, and his **H6629** sheep, and his **H168** tent, and **H3605** all **H834** that he had: and they **H5927** brought them unto the **H6010** valley of **H5911** Achor.

25 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said, **H4100** Why hast thou **H5916** troubled us? the **H3068** LORD shall **H5916** trouble thee **H2088** this **H3117** day. And **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5619** stoned him with **H68** stones, and **H8313** burned them with **H784** fire, after they had **H7275** stoned them with **H68** stones.

26 And they **H6965** raised **H5921** over him a **H1419** great **H1530** heap of **H68** stones **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day. So the **H3068** LORD **H7725** turned from the **H4480** **H2740** fierceness of his **H639** anger. **H5921** **H3651** Wherefore the **H8034** name of **H1931** that **H4725** place was **H7121** called, The **H6010** valley of **H5911** Achor, **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

Chapter 8

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H3372** Fear **H408** not, **H408** neither be thou **H2865** dismayed: **H3947** take [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people of **H4421** war **H5973** with thee, and **H6965** arise, go **H5927** up to **H5857** Ai: **H7200** see, I have **H5414** given into thy **H3027** hand [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H5857** Ai, and his **H5971** people, and his **H5892** city, and his **H776** land:

2 And thou shalt **H6213** do to **H5857** Ai and her **H4428** king **H834** as thou **H6213** didst unto **H3405** Jericho and her **H4428** king: **H7535** only the **H7998** spoil thereof, and the **H929** cattle thereof, shall ye take for a **H962** prey unto yourselves: **H7760** lay thee an **H693** ambush for the **H5892** city **H4480** **H310** behind it.

3 So **H3091** Joshua **H6965** arose, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people of **H4421** war, to go **H5927** up against **H5857** Ai: and **H3091** Joshua chose **H977** out **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand **H1368** mighty **H376** men of **H2428** valor, and sent them **H7971** away by **H3915** night.

4 And he **H6680** commanded them, **H559** saying, **H7200** Behold, **H859** ye shall lie in **H693** wait against the **H5892** city, even **H4480** **H310** behind the **H5892**

Joshua

city: **H7368** go **H408** not **H3966** very far **H4480** from the **H5892** city, but **H1961** be ye **H3605** all **H3559** ready:

5 And **H589** I, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that are **H854** with me, will **H7126** approach **H413** unto the **H5892** city: and it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when they come **H3318** out **H7125** against us, **H834** as at the **H7223** first, that we will **H5127** flee **H6440** before them,

6 (For they will come **H3318** out **H310** after us) **H5704** till we have **H5423** drawn them **H4480** from the **H5892** city; **H3588** for they will **H559** say, They **H5127** flee **H6440** before us, **H834** as at the **H7223** first: therefore we will **H5127** flee **H6440** before them.

7 Then **H859** ye shall rise **H6965** up from the **H4480** **H693** ambush, and seize **H3423** upon [**H853**] the **H5892** city: for the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God will **H5414** deliver it into your **H3027** hand.

8 And it shall **H1961** be, when ye have **H8610** taken [**H853**] the **H5892** city, that ye shall **H3341** set [**H853**] the **H5892** city on **H784** fire: according to the **H1697** commandment of the **H3068** LORD shall ye **H6213** do. **H7200** See, I have **H6680** commanded you.

9 **H3091** Joshua therefore sent them **H7971** forth: and they **H1980** went **H413** to lie in **H3993** ambush, and **H3427** abode **H996** between **H1008** Bethel and **H5857** Ai, on the west **H4480** **H3220** side of **H5857** Ai: but **H3091** Joshua **H3885** lodged **H1931** that **H3915** night **H8432** among the **H5971** people.

10 And **H3091** Joshua rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H6485** numbered [**H853**] the **H5971** people, and went **H5927** up, **H1931** he and the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, **H6440** before the **H5971** people to **H5857** Ai.

11 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people, even the people of **H4421** war **H834** that were **H854** with him, went **H5927** up, and drew **H5066** nigh, and **H935** came **H5048** before the **H5892** city, and **H2583** pitched on the north **H4480** **H6828** side of **H5857** Ai: now there was a **H1516** valley **H996** between them and **H5857** Ai.

12 And he **H3947** took about **H2568** five **H505** thousand **H376** men, and **H7760** set them to lie in **H693** ambush **H996** between **H1008** Bethel and **H5857** Ai, on the west **H4480** **H3220** side of the **H5892** city.

13 And when they had **H7760** set the **H5971** people, even [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4264** host **H834** that was on the **H4480** **H6828** north of the **H5892** city, and their liers in **H6119** wait on the **H4480** **H3220** west of the **H5892** city, **H3091**

Joshua

Joshua **H1980** went **H1931** that **H3915** night into the **H8432** midst of the **H6010** valley.

14 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H4428** king of **H5857** Ai **H7200** saw it , that they **H4116** hasted and rose up **H7925** early, and the **H376** men of the **H5892** city went **H3318** out **H7125** against **H3478** Israel to **H4421** battle, **H1931** he and **H3605** all his **H5971** people, at a time **H4150** appointed, **H6440** before the **H6160** plain; but **H1931** he **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that there were liers in **H693** ambush against him **H4480** **H310** behind the **H5892** city.

15 And **H3091** Joshua and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel made as if they were **H5060** beaten **H6440** before them, and **H5127** fled by the **H1870** way of the **H4057** wilderness.

16 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were in **H5857** Ai were called **H2199** together to **H7291** pursue **H310** after them: and they **H7291** pursued **H310** after **H3091** Joshua, and were drawn **H5423** away **H4480** from the **H5892** city.

17 And there was **H3808** not a **H376** man **H7604** left in **H5857** Ai or **H1008** Bethel, **H834** that went not **H3318** **H3808** out **H310** after **H3478** Israel: and they **H5800** left [**H853**] the **H5892** city **H6605** open, and **H7291** pursued **H310** after **H3478** Israel.

18 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, Stretch **H5186** out the **H3591** spear **H834** that is in thy **H3027** hand **H413** toward **H5857** Ai; **H3588** for I will **H5414** give it into thine **H3027** hand. And **H3091** Joshua stretched **H5186** out the **H3591** spear **H834** that he had in his **H3027** hand **H413** toward the **H5892** city.

19 And the **H693** ambush **H6965** arose **H4120** quickly out of their **H4480** **H4725** place, and they **H7323** ran as soon as he had stretched **H5186** out his **H3027** hand: and they **H935** entered into the **H5892** city, and **H3920** took it, and **H4116** hasted and **H3341** set [**H853**] the **H5892** city on **H784** fire.

20 And when the **H376** men of **H5857** Ai **H6437** looked **H310** behind them, they **H7200** saw, and, **H2009** behold, the **H6227** smoke of the **H5892** city ascended **H5927** up to **H8064** heaven, and they **H1961** had **H3808** no **H3027** power to **H5127** flee this **H2008** way or that **H2008** way: and the **H5971** people that **H5127** fled to the **H4057** wilderness turned **H2015** back **H413** upon the **H7291** pursuers.

21 And when **H3091** Joshua and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H693** ambush had **H3920** taken [**H853**] the **H5892** city, and **H3588** that the

Joshua

H6227 smoke of the **H5892** city **H5927** ascended, then they turned **H7725** again, and **H5221** slew [**H853**] the **H376** men of **H5857** Ai.

22 And the **H428** other issued **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H5892** city **H7125** against them; so they **H1961** were in the **H8432** midst of **H3478** Israel, **H428** some on this **H4480 H2088** side, and **H428** some on that **H4480 H2088** side: and they **H5221** smote them, **H5704** so that they let **H1115** none of them **H7604** remain or **H6412** escape.

23 And the **H4428** king of **H5857** Ai they **H8610** took **H2416** alive, and **H7126** brought him **H413** to **H3091** Joshua.

24 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3478** Israel had made an **H3615** end of **H2026** slaying [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H5857** Ai in the **H7704** field, in the **H4057** wilderness **H834** wherein they **H7291** chased them, and when they were **H3605** all **H5307** fallen on the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, **H5704** until they were **H8552** consumed, that **H3605** all the **H3478** Israelites **H7725** returned unto **H5857** Ai, and **H5221** smote it with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword.

25 And so it **H1961** was, that **H3605** all that **H5307** fell **H1931** that **H3117** day, both of **H4480 H376** men and **H802** women, were **H8147 H6240** twelve **H505** thousand, even **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H5857** Ai.

26 For **H3091** Joshua **H7725** drew **H3808** not his **H3027** hand back, **H834** wherewith he stretched **H5186** out the **H3591** spear, **H5704 H834** until he had utterly **H2763** destroyed [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H5857** Ai.

27 H7535 Only the **H929** cattle and the **H7998** spoil of **H1931** that **H5892** city **H3478** Israel took for a **H962** prey unto themselves, according unto the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which he **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua.

28 And **H3091** Joshua **H8313** burnt [**H853**] **H5857** Ai, and **H7760** made it a **H8510** heap **H5769** forever, even a **H8077** desolation **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

29 And the **H4428** king of **H5857** Ai he **H8518** hanged **H5921** on a **H6086** tree **H5704** until **H6256 H6153** eventide: and as soon as the **H8121** sun was **H935** down, **H3091** Joshua **H6680** commanded that they should take his carcass <w lemma="strong:H3381 strong:H*853 strong:H5038">down **H4480** from the **H6086** tree, and **H7993** cast it **H413** at the **H6607** entering of the **H8179** gate of the **H5892** city, and **H6965** raise **H5921** thereon a **H1419** great **H1530** heap of **H68** stones, that remaineth **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

Joshua

30 H227 Then H3091 Joshua H1129 built an H4196 altar unto the H3068 LORD H430 God of H3478 Israel in H2022 mount H5858 Ebal,

31 H834 As H4872 Moses the H5650 servant of the H3068 Lord H6680 commanded [H853] the H1121 children of H3478 Israel, as it is H3789 written in the H5612 book of the H8451 law of H4872 Moses, an H4196 altar of H8003 whole H68 stones, H5921 over H834 which H3808 no man hath lifted H5130 up any H1270 iron: and they H5927 offered H5921 thereon burnt H5930 offerings unto the H3068 LORD, and H2076 sacrificed peace H8002 offerings.

32 And he H3789 wrote H8033 there H5921 upon the H68 stones [H853] a H4932 copy of the H8451 law of H4872 Moses, H834 which he H3789 wrote in the H6440 presence of the H1121 children of H3478 Israel.

33 And H3605 all H3478 Israel, and their H2205 elders, and H7860 officers, and their H8199 judges, H5975 stood on this H4480 H2088 side the H727 ark and on that H4480 H2088 side H5048 before the H3548 priests the H3881 Levites, which H5375 bore the H727 ark of the H1285 covenant of the H3068 LORD, as well the H1616 stranger, as he that was born among H249 them; H2677 half of them H413 over H4136 against H2022 mount H1630 Gerizim, and H2677 half of them H413 over H4136 against H2022 mount H5858 Ebal; H834 as H4872 Moses the H5650 servant of the H3068 Lord had H6680 commanded H7223 before, that they should H1288 bless [H853] the H5971 people of H3478 Israel.

34 And H310 H3651 afterward he H7121 read [H853] H3605 all the H1697 words of the H8451 law, the H1293 blessings and H7045 cursings, according to H3605 all that is H3789 written in the H5612 book of the H8451 law.

35 There H1961 was H3808 not a H1697 word of H4480 H3605 all H834 that H4872 Moses H6680 commanded, H834 which H3091 Joshua H7121 read H3808 not H5048 before H3605 all the H6951 congregation of H3478 Israel, with the H802 women, and the H2945 little ones, and the H1616 strangers that were H1980 conversant H7130 among them.

Chapter 9

1 And it came to H1961 pass, when H3605 all the H4428 kings H834 which were on this H5676 side H3383 Jordan, in the H2022 hills, and in the H8219 valleys, and in H3605 all the H2348 coasts of the H1419 great H3220 sea H413 over H4136 against H3844 Lebanon, the H2850 Hittite, and the H567 Amorite, the H3669 Canaanite, the H6522 Perizzite, the H2340 Hivite, and the H2983 Jebusite, H8085 heard thereof ;

Joshua

2 That they gathered **H6908** themselves **H3162** together, to **H3898** fight **H5973** with **H3091** Joshua and **H5973** with **H3478** Israel, with **H259** one **H6310** accord.

3 And when the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1391** Gibeon **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H834** what **H3091** Joshua had **H6213** done unto **H3405** Jericho and to **H5857** Ai,

4 **H1992** They did **H6213** work **H6195** wilily, and **H1980** went and made as if they had been **H6737** ambassadors, and **H3947** took **H1087** old **H8242** sacks upon their **H2543** asses, and **H3196** wine **H4997** bottles, **H1087** old, and **H1234** rent, and bound **H6887** up;

5 And **H1087** old **H5275** shoes and **H2921** clouted upon their **H7272** feet, and **H1087** old **H8008** garments **H5921** upon them; and **H3605** all the **H3899** bread of their **H6718** provision was **H3001** dry and **H5350** moldy.

6 And they **H1980** went **H413** to **H3091** Joshua **H413** unto the **H4264** camp at **H1537** Gilgal, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, and **H413** to the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel, We be **H935** come from a far **H4480** **H776** **H7350** country: **H6258** now therefore **H3772** make ye a **H1285** league with us.

7 And the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto the **H2340** Hivites, **H194** Peradventure **H859** ye **H3427** dwell **H7130** among us; and **H349** how shall we **H3772** make a **H1285** league with you?

8 And they **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H587** We are thy **H5650** servants. And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4310** Who are **H859** ye? and from **H4480** **H370** whence **H935** come ye?

9 And they **H559** said **H413** unto him, From a very far <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H776 strong:H3966 strong:H7350">country thy **H5650** servants are **H935** come because of the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: **H3588** for we have **H8085** heard the **H8089** fame of him, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did in **H4714** Egypt,

10 And **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did to the **H8147** two **H4428** kings of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** that were **H5676** beyond **H3383** Jordan, to **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of **H2809** Heshbon, and to **H5747** Og **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan, **H834** which was at **H6252** Ashtaroth.

11 Wherefore our **H2205** elders and **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of our **H776** country **H559** spoke **H413** to us, **H559** saying, **H3947** Take **H6720** victuals with **H3027** you for the **H1870** journey, and **H1980** go to **H7125** meet them, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H587** We are your **H5650** servants: therefore **H6258** now **H3772** make ye a **H1285** league with us.

Joshua

12 **H2088** This our **H3899** bread we took **H2525** hot for our **H6679** provision out of our **H4480 H1004** houses on the **H3117** day we came **H3318** forth to **H1980** go **H413** unto you; but **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, it is **H3001** dry, and it **H1961** is **H5350** moldy:

13 And **H428** these **H4997** bottles of **H3196** wine, **H834** which we **H4390** filled, were **H2319** new; and, **H2009** behold, they be **H1234** rent: and **H428** these our **H8008** garments and our **H5275** shoes are become **H1086** old by reason of the **H3966** very **H4480 H7230** long **H1870** journey.

14 And the **H376** men **H3947** took of their **H4480 H6718** victuals, and **H7592** asked **H3808** not counsel at the **H6310** mouth of the **H3068** LORD.

15 And **H3091** Joshua **H6213** made **H7965** peace with them, and **H6213** made a **H1285** league with them, to let them **H2421** live: and the **H5387** princes of the **H5712** congregation **H7650** swore unto them.

16 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H4480 H7097** end of **H7969** three **H3117** days **H310 H834** after they had **H3772** made a **H1285** league with them, that they **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H1992** they were **H413** their **H7138** neighbors, and that **H1992** they **H3427** dwelt **H7130** among them.

17 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5265** journeyed, and **H935** came **H413** unto their **H5892** cities on the **H7992** third **H3117** day. Now their **H5892** cities were **H1391** Gibeon, and **H3716** Chephirah, and **H881** Beeroth, and **H7157** Kirjath -jearim.

18 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5221** smote them **H3808** not, **H3588** because the **H5387** princes of the **H5712** congregation had **H7650** sworn unto them by the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel. And **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation **H3885** murmured **H5921** against the **H5387** princes.

19 But **H3605** all the **H5387** princes **H559** said **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation, **H587** We have **H7650** sworn unto them by the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel: **H6258** now therefore we **H3201** may **H3808** not **H5060** touch them.

20 **H2063** This we will **H6213** do to them; we will even let them **H2421** [**H853**] live, **H3808** lest **H7110** wrath **H1961** be **H5921** upon us, because **H5921** of the **H7621** oath **H834** which we **H7650** swore unto them.

21 And the **H5387** princes **H559** said **H413** unto them, Let them **H2421** live; but let them **H1961** be **H2404** hewers of **H6086** wood and **H7579** drawers of **H4325** water unto **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation; **H834** as the **H5387** princes had **H1696** promised them.

Joshua

22 And **H3091** Joshua **H7121** called for them, and he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto them, **H559** saying, **H4100** Wherefore have ye **H7411** beguiled us, **H559** saying, **H587** We are **H3966** very **H7350** far **H4480** from you; when **H859** ye **H3427** dwell **H7130** among us?

23 **H6258** Now therefore **H859** ye are **H779** cursed, and there shall **H3808** none **H4480** of you be **H3772** freed from being **H5650** bondmen, and **H2404** hewers of **H6086** wood and **H7579** drawers of **H4325** water for the **H1004** house of my **H430** God.

24 And they **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua, and **H559** said, **H3588** Because it was certainly **H5046** **H5046** told thy **H5650** servants, [**H853**] how **H834** that the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H6680** commanded his **H5650** servant [**H853**] **H4872** Moses to **H5414** give you **H3605** all the **H776** land, and to **H8045** destroy [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land from **H4480** **H6440** before you, therefore we were **H3966** sore **H3372** afraid of our **H5315** lives because **H4480** **H6440** of you, and have **H6213** done [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

25 And **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, we are in thine **H3027** hand: as it seemeth **H2896** good and **H3477** right unto **H5869** thee to **H6213** do unto us, **H6213** do.

26 And **H3651** so **H6213** did he unto them, and **H5337** delivered them out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that they **H2026** slew them **H3808** not.

27 And **H3091** Joshua **H5414** made them **H1931** that **H3117** day **H2404** hewers of **H6086** wood and **H7579** drawers of **H4325** water for the **H5712** congregation, and for the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD, even **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, **H413** in the **H4725** place **H834** which he should **H977** choose.

Chapter 10

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass, when **H139** Adoni -zedek **H4428** king of **H3389** Jerusalem had **H8085** heard **H3588** how **H3091** Joshua had **H3920** taken [**H853**] **H5857** Ai, and had utterly **H2763** destroyed it; **H834** as he had **H6213** done to **H3405** Jericho and her **H4428** king, **H3651** so he had **H6213** done to **H5857** Ai and her **H4428** king; and **H3588** how the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1391** Gibeon had made **H7999** peace **H854** with **H3478** Israel, and **H1961** were **H7130** among them;

2 That they **H3372** feared **H3966** greatly, **H3588** because **H1391** Gibeon was a **H1419** great **H5892** city, as **H259** one of the **H4467** royal **H5892** cities, and

Joshua

H3588 because **H1931** it was **H1419** greater **H4480** than **H5857** Ai, and **H3605** all the **H376** men thereof were **H1368** mighty.

3 Wherefore **H139** Adoni -zedek **H4428** king of **H3389** Jerusalem **H7971** sent **H413** unto **H1944** Hoham **H4428** king of **H2275** Hebron, and **H413** unto **H6502** Piram **H4428** king of **H3412** Jarmuth, and **H413** unto **H3309** Japhia **H4428** king of **H3923** Lachish, and **H413** unto **H1688** Debir **H4428** king of **H5700** Eglon, **H559** saying,

4 Come **H5927** up **H413** unto me, and **H5826** help me, that we may **H5221** smite **[H853]** **H1391** Gibeon: **H3588** for it hath made **H7999** peace **H854** with **H3091** Joshua and **H854** with the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

5 Therefore the **H2568** five **H4428** kings of the **H567** Amorites, the **H4428** king of **H3389** Jerusalem, the **H4428** king of **H2275** Hebron, the **H4428** king of **H3412** Jarmuth, the **H4428** king of **H3923** Lachish, the **H4428** king of **H5700** Eglon, gathered themselves **H622** together, and went **H5927** up, **H1992** they and **H3605** all their **H4264** hosts, and **H2583** encamped **H5921** before **H1391** Gibeon, and made **H3898** war **H5921** against it.

6 And the **H376** men of **H1391** Gibeon **H7971** sent **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua **H413** to the **H4264** camp to **H1537** Gilgal, **H559** saying, **H7503** Slack **H408** not thy **H3027** hand from thy **H4480** **H5650** servants; come **H5927** up **H413** to us **H4120** quickly, and **H3467** save us, and **H5826** help us: **H3588** for **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H567** Amorites that **H3427** dwell in the **H2022** mountains are gathered **H6908** together **H413** against us.

7 So **H3091** Joshua **H5927** ascended **H4480** from **H1537** Gilgal, **H1931** he, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people of **H4421** war **H5973** with him, and **H3605** all the mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor.

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H3372** Fear them **H408** not: **H3588** for I have **H5414** delivered them into thine **H3027** hand; there shall **H3808** not a **H376** man **H4480** of them **H5975** stand **H6440** before thee.

9 **H3091** Joshua therefore **H935** came **H413** unto them **H6597** suddenly, and went **H5927** up **H4480** from **H1537** Gilgal **H3605** all **H3915** night.

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H2000** discomfited them **H6440** before **H3478** Israel, and **H5221** slew them with a **H1419** great **H4347** slaughter at **H1391** Gibeon, and **H7291** chased them along the **H1870** way that goeth **H4608** up to **H1032** Beth -horon, and **H5221** smote them **H5704** to **H5825** Azekah, and **H5704** unto **H4719** Makkedah.

Joshua

11 And it came to **H1961** pass, as they **H5127** fled from **H4480 H6440** before **H3478** Israel, and were in the going **H4174** down to **H1032** Beth -horon, that the **H3068** LORD cast **H7993** down **H1419** great **H68** stones **H4480** from **H8064** heaven **H5921** upon them **H5704** unto **H5825** Azekah, and they **H4191** died: they were **H7227** more **H834** which **H4191** died with **H1259 H68** hailstones than they **H4480 H834** whom the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2026** slew with the **H2719** sword.

12 **H227** Then **H1696** spoke **H3091** Joshua to the **H3068** LORD in the **H3117** day when the **H3068** LORD delivered **H5414** up [**H853**] the **H567** Amorites **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and he **H559** said in the **H5869** sight of **H3478** Israel, **H8121** Sun, stand thou **H1826** still upon **H1391** Gibeon; and thou, **H3394** Moon, in the **H6010** valley of **H357** Ajalon.

13 And the **H8121** sun stood **H1826** still, and the **H3394** moon **H5975** stayed, **H5704** until the **H1471** people had **H5358** avenged themselves upon their **H341** enemies. Is **H3808** not **H1931** this **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of **H3477** Jasher? So the **H8121** sun **H5975** stood still in the **H2677** midst of **H8064** heaven, and **H213** hastened **H3808** not to go **H935** down about a **H8549** whole **H3117** day.

14 And there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H3117** day like **H1931** that **H6440** before it or **H310** after it, that the **H3068** LORD **H8085** hearkened unto the **H6963** voice of a **H376** man: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD **H3898** fought for **H3478** Israel.

15 And **H3091** Joshua **H7725** returned, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, **H413** unto the **H4264** camp to **H1537** Gilgal.

16 But **H428** these **H2568** five **H4428** kings **H5127** fled, and hid **H2244** themselves in a **H4631** cave at **H4719** Makkedah.

17 And it was **H5046** told **H3091** Joshua, **H559** saying, The **H2568** five **H4428** kings are **H4672** found **H2244** hid in a **H4631** cave at **H4719** Makkedah.

18 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said, **H1556** Roll **H1419** great **H68** stones **H413** upon the **H6310** mouth of the **H4631** cave, and **H6485** set **H376** men **H5921** by it for to **H8104** keep them:

19 And **H5975** stay **H859** ye **H408** not, but **H7291** pursue **H310** after your **H341** enemies, and smite the **H2179** hindmost of them; **H5414** suffer them **H408** not to **H935** enter **H413** into their **H5892** cities: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H5414** delivered them into your **H3027** hand.

20 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3091** Joshua and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel had made an **H3615** end of **H5221** slaying them with a **H3966** very

Joshua

H1419 great **H4347** slaughter, **H5704** till they were **H8552** consumed, that the **H8300** rest which **H8277** remained **H4480** of them **H935** entered **H413** into **H4013** fenced **H5892** cities.

21 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7725** returned **H413** to the **H4264** camp **H413** to **H3091** Joshua at **H4719** Makkedah in **H7965** peace: **H3808** none **H2782** moved [**H853**] his **H3956** tongue against **H376** any of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

22 Then **H559** said **H3091** Joshua, **H6605** Open [**H853**] the **H6310** mouth of the **H4631** cave, and bring **H3318** out [**H853**] **H428** those **H2568** five **H4428** kings **H413** unto me out **H4480** of the **H4631** cave.

23 And they **H6213** did **H3651** so, and brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] **H428** those **H2568** five **H4428** kings **H413** unto him out **H4480** of the **H4631** cave, [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H3389** Jerusalem, [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H2275** Hebron, [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H3412** Jarmuth, [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H3923** Lachish, and [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H5700** Eglon.

24 And it came to **H1961** pass, when they brought **H3318** out [**H853**] **H428** those **H4428** kings **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, that **H3091** Joshua **H7121** called **H413** for **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** said **H413** unto the **H7101** captains of the **H376** men of **H4421** war which **H1980** went **H854** with him, Come **H7126** near, **H7760** put [**H853**] your **H7272** feet **H5921** upon the **H6677** necks of **H428** these **H4428** kings. And they came **H7126** near, and **H7760** put [**H853**] their **H7272** feet **H5921** upon the **H6677** necks of them.

25 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H3372** Fear **H408** not, **H408** nor be **H2865** dismayed, be **H2388** strong and of good **H553** courage: **H3588** for **H3602** thus shall the **H3068** LORD **H6213** do to **H3605** all your **H341** enemies against **H834** [**H853**] whom **H859** ye **H3898** fight.

26 And **H310** **H3651** afterward **H3091** Joshua **H5221** smote them, and **H4191** slew them, and **H8518** hanged them **H5921** on **H2568** five **H6086** trees: and they **H1961** were **H8518** hanging **H5921** upon the **H6086** trees **H5704** until the **H6153** evening.

27 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H6256** time of the going **H935** down of the **H8121** sun, that **H3091** Joshua **H6680** commanded, and they took them **H3381** down off the **H4480** **H5921** **H6086** trees, and **H7993** cast them **H413** into the **H4631** cave **H834** **H8033** wherein they had been **H2244** hid, and **H7760** laid **H1419** great **H68** stones **H5921** in the **H4631** cave 's **H6310** mouth, which remain **H5704** until **H2088** this **H6106** very **H3117** day.

Joshua

28 And **H1931** that **H3117** day **H3091** Joshua **H3920** took **H4719** Makkedah, and **H5221** smote it with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and the **H4428** king thereof he utterly **H2763** destroyed them, and **H3605** all the **H5315** souls **H834** that were therein; he **H7604** let **H3808** none **H8300** remain: and he **H6213** did to the **H4428** king of **H4719** Makkedah **H834** as he **H6213** did unto the **H4428** king of **H3405** Jericho.

29 Then **H3091** Joshua **H5674** passed from **H4480** **H4719** Makkedah, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, unto **H3841** Libnah, and **H3898** fought **H5973** against **H3841** Libnah:

30 And the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered it **H1571** also, and the **H4428** king thereof, into the **H3027** hand of **H3478** Israel; and he **H5221** smote it with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and **H3605** all the **H5315** souls **H834** that were therein; he **H7604** let **H3808** none **H8300** remain in it; but **H6213** did unto the **H4428** king thereof **H834** as he **H6213** did unto the **H4428** king of **H3405** Jericho.

31 And **H3091** Joshua **H5674** passed from **H4480** **H3841** Libnah, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, unto **H3923** Lachish, and **H2583** encamped **H5921** against it, and **H3898** fought against it:

32 And the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered [**H853**] **H3923** Lachish into the **H3027** hand of **H3478** Israel, which **H3920** took it on the **H8145** second **H3117** day, and **H5221** smote it with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and **H3605** all the **H5315** souls **H834** that were therein, according to **H3605** all **H834** that he had **H6213** done to **H3841** Libnah.

33 **H227** Then **H2036** Horam **H4428** king of **H1507** Gezer came **H5927** up to **H5826** help [**H853**] **H3923** Lachish; and **H3091** Joshua **H5221** smote him and his **H5971** people, **H5704** until he had **H7604** left him **H1115** none **H8300** remaining.

34 And from **H4480** **H3923** Lachish **H3091** Joshua **H5674** passed unto **H5700** Eglon, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him; and they **H2583** encamped **H5921** against it, and **H3898** fought **H5921** against it:

35 And they **H3920** took it on **H1931** that **H3117** day, and **H5221** smote it with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and **H3605** all the **H5315** souls **H834** that were therein he utterly **H2763** destroyed **H1931** that **H3117** day, according to **H3605** all **H834** that he had **H6213** done to **H3923** Lachish.

Joshua

36 And **H3091** Joshua went **H5927** up from **H4480 H5700** Eglon, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, unto **H2275** Hebron; and they **H3898** fought **H5921** against it:

37 And they **H3920** took it, and **H5221** smote it with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and the **H4428** king thereof, and **H3605** all the **H5892** cities thereof, and **H3605** all the **H5315** souls **H834** that were therein; he **H7604** left **H3808** none **H8300** remaining, according to **H3605** all **H834** that he had **H6213** done to **H5700** Eglon; but **H2763** destroyed it utterly, and **H3605** all the **H5315** souls **H834** that were therein.

38 And **H3091** Joshua **H7725** returned, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, to **H1688** Debir; and **H3898** fought **H5921** against it:

39 And he **H3920** took it, and the **H4428** king thereof, and **H3605** all the **H5892** cities thereof; and they **H5221** smote them with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and utterly **H2763** destroyed [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5315** souls **H834** that were therein; he **H7604** left **H3808** none **H8300** remaining: **H834** as he had **H6213** done to **H2275** Hebron, **H3651** so he **H6213** did to **H1688** Debir, and to the **H4428** king thereof; **H834** as he had **H6213** done also to **H3841** Libnah, and to her **H4428** king.

40 So **H3091** Joshua **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H776** country of the **H2022** hills, and of the **H5045** south, and of the **H8219** vale, and of the **H794** springs, and **H3605** all their **H4428** kings: he **H7604** left **H3808** none **H8300** remaining, but utterly **H2763** destroyed **H3605** all that **H5397** breathed, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H6680** commanded.

41 And **H3091** Joshua **H5221** smote them from **H4480 H6947** Kadesh -barnea even **H5704** unto **H5804** Gaza, and **H3605** all the **H776** country of **H1657** Goshen, even **H5704** unto **H1391** Gibeon.

42 And **H3605** all **H428** these **H4428** kings and their **H776** land did **H3091** Joshua **H3920** take at **H259** one **H6471** time, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H3898** fought for **H3478** Israel.

43 And **H3091** Joshua **H7725** returned, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, **H413** unto the **H4264** camp to **H1537** Gilgal.

Chapter 11

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H2985** Jabin **H4428** king of **H2674** Hazor had **H8085** heard those things, that he **H7971** sent **H413** to **H3103** Jobab **H4428** king of **H4068** Madon, and **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H8110** Shimron, and **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H407** Achshaph,

Joshua

2 And H413 to the H4428 kings H834 that were on the H4480 H6828 north of the H2022 mountains, and of the H6160 plains H5045 south of H3672 Chinneroth, and in the H8219 valley, and in the H5299 borders of H1756 Dor on the H4480 H3220 west,

3 And to the H3669 Canaanite on the H4480 H4217 east and on the H4480 H3220 west, and to the H567 Amorite, and the H2850 Hittite, and the H6522 Perizzite, and the H2983 Jebusite in the H2022 mountains, and to the H2340 Hivite H8478 under H2768 Hermon in the H776 land of H4709 Mizpeh.

4 And they went H3318 out, H1992 they and H3605 all their H4264 hosts H5973 with them, H7227 much H5971 people, even as the H2344 sand H834 that is H5921 upon the H3220 sea H8193 shore in H7230 multitude, with H5483 horses and H7393 chariots H3966 very H7227 many.

5 And when H3605 all H428 these H4428 kings were met H3259 together, they H935 came and H2583 pitched H3162 together H413 at the H4325 waters of H4792 Merom, to H3898 fight H5973 against H3478 Israel.

6 And the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto H3091 Joshua, Be H408 not H3372 afraid because H4480 H6440 of them: H3588 for H4279 tomorrow about H2063 this H6256 time will H595 I deliver them H5414 up [H853] H3605 all H2491 slain H6440 before H3478 Israel: thou shalt H6131 hamstring [H853] their H5483 horses, and H8313 burn their H4818 chariots with H784 fire.

7 So H3091 Joshua H935 came, and H3605 all the H5971 people of H4421 war H5973 with him, H5921 against them H5921 by the H4325 waters of H4792 Merom H6597 suddenly; and they H5307 fell upon them.

8 And the H3068 LORD H5414 delivered them into the H3027 hand of H3478 Israel, who H5221 smote them, and H7291 chased them H5704 unto H7227 great H6721 Zidon, and H5704 unto H4956 Misrephoth -maim, and H5704 unto the H1237 valley of H4708 Mizpeh H4217 eastward; and they H5221 smote them, H5704 until they H7604 left them H1115 none H8300 remaining.

9 And H3091 Joshua H6213 did unto them H834 as the H3068 LORD H559 bade him: he H6131 hamstring [H853] their H5483 horses, and H8313 burnt their H4818 chariots with H784 fire.

10 And H3091 Joshua at H1931 that H6256 time turned H7725 back, and H3920 took [H853] H2674 Hazor, and H5221 smote the H4428 king thereof with the H2719 sword: H3588 for H2674 Hazor H6440 formerly was the H7218 head of H3605 all H428 those H4467 kingdoms.

Joshua

11 And they **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5315** souls **H834** that were therein with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, utterly **H2763** destroying them : there was **H3808** not **H3605** any **H3498** left to **H5397** breathe: and he **H8313** burnt **H2674** Hazor with **H784** fire.

12 And **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H428** those **H4428** kings, and **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of them, did **H3091** Joshua **H3920** take, and **H5221** smote them with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and he utterly **H2763** destroyed them, **H834** as **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded.

13 **H7535** But as for the **H5892** cities that stood **H5975** still **H5921** in their **H8510** strength, **H3478** Israel **H8313** burned **H3808** none of them, **H2108** save [**H853**] **H2674** Hazor **H905** only; that did **H3091** Joshua **H8313** burn.

14 And **H3605** all the **H7998** spoil of **H428** these **H5892** cities, and the **H929** cattle, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel took for a **H962** prey unto themselves; **H7535** but [**H853**] **H3605** every **H120** man they **H5221** smote with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, **H5704** until they had **H8045** destroyed them, **H3808** neither **H7604** left they **H3605** any to **H5397** breathe.

15 **H834** As the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses his **H5650** servant, **H3651** so did **H4872** Moses **H6680** command [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua, and **H3651** so **H6213** did **H3091** Joshua; he left nothing **H3808** **H5493** **H1697** undone of **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses.

16 So **H3091** Joshua **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** that **H776** land, the **H2022** hills, and **H3605** all the south **H5045** country, and **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H1657** Goshen, and the **H8219** valley, and the **H6160** plain, and the **H2022** mountain of **H3478** Israel, and the **H8219** valley of the same;

17 Even **H4480** from the **H2022** mount **H2510** Halak, that goeth **H5927** up to **H8165** Seir, even **H5704** unto **H1171** Baal -gad in the **H1237** valley of **H3844** Lebanon **H8478** under **H2022** mount **H2768** Hermon: and **H3605** all their **H4428** kings he **H3920** took, and **H5221** smote them, and **H4191** slew them.

18 **H3091** Joshua **H6213** made **H4421** war a **H7227** long **H3117** time **H854** with **H3605** all **H428** those **H4428** kings.

19 There **H1961** was **H3808** not a **H5892** city **H834** that made **H7999** peace **H413** with the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H1115** save the **H2340** Hivites the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1391** Gibeon: [**H853**] **H3605** all other they **H3947** took in **H4421** battle.

Joshua

20 H3588 For it H1961 was H4480 of [H853] the H3068 LORD to H2388 harden [H853] their H3820 hearts, that they should come H7125 against [H853] H3478 Israel in H4421 battle, H4616 that he might H2763 destroy them utterly, and that they might H1961 have H1115 no H8467 favor, H3588 but H4616 that he might H8045 destroy them, H834 as the H3068 LORD H6680 commanded [H853] H4872 Moses.

21 And at H1931 that H6256 time H935 came H3091 Joshua, and cut H3772 off [H853] the H6062 Anakims H4480 from the H2022 mountains, H4480 from H2275 Hebron, H4480 from H1688 Debir, H4480 from H6024 Anab, and from H4480 H3605 all the H2022 mountains of H3063 Judah, and from H4480 H3605 all the H2022 mountains of H3478 Israel: H3091 Joshua H2763 destroyed them utterly H5973 with their H5892 cities.

22 There was H3808 none of the H6062 Anakims H3498 left in the H776 land of the H1121 children of H3478 Israel: H7535 only in H5804 Gaza, in H1661 Gath, and in H795 Ashdod, there H7604 remained.

23 So H3091 Joshua H3947 took [H853] the H3605 whole H776 land, according to H3605 all H834 that the H3068 LORD H1696 said H413 unto H4872 Moses; and H3091 Joshua H5414 gave it for an H5159 inheritance unto H3478 Israel according to their H4256 divisions by their H7626 tribes. And the H776 land H8252 rested from H4480 H4421 war.

Chapter 12

1 Now H428 these are the H4428 kings of the H776 land, H834 which the H1121 children of H3478 Israel H5221 smote, and H3423 possessed [H853] their H776 land on the other H5676 side H3383 Jordan toward the H4217 rising of the H8121 sun, from the H4480 H5158 river H769 Arnon H5704 unto H2022 mount H2768 Hermon, and H3605 all the H6160 plain on the H4217 east:

2 H5511 Sihon H4428 king of the H567 Amorites, who H3427 dwelt in H2809 Heshbon, and H4910 ruled from H4480 H6177 Aroer, H834 which is H5921 upon the H8193 bank of the H5158 river H769 Arnon, and from the H8432 middle of the H5158 river, and from H2677 half H1568 Gilead, even H5704 unto the H5158 river H2999 Jabbok, which is the H1366 border of the H1121 children of H5983 Ammon;

3 And from the H6160 plain H5704 to the H3220 sea of H3672 Chinneroth on the H4217 east, and H5704 unto the H3220 sea of the H6160 plain, even the H4417 salt H3220 sea on the H4217 east, the H1870 way to H1020 Beth -

Joshua

jeshimoth; and from the **H4480 H8486** south, **H8478** under **H798** Ashdoth -
pisgah:

4 And the **H1366** coast of **H5747** Og **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan, which was
of the **H4480 H3499** remnant of the **H7497** giants, that **H3427** dwelt at **H6252**
Ashtaroth and at **H154** Edrei,

5 And **H4910** reigned in **H2022** mount **H2768** Hermon, and in **H5548** Salcah,
and in **H3605** all **H1316** Bashan, **H5704** unto the **H1366** border of the **H1651**
Geshurites and the **H4602** Maachathites, and **H2677** half **H1568** Gilead, the
H1366 border of **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of **H2809** Heshbon.

6 Them did **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD and the
H1121 children of **H3478** Israel **H5221** smite: and **H4872** Moses the **H5650**
servant of the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave it for a **H3425** possession unto the
H7206 Reubenites, and the **H1425** Gadites, and the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of
H4519 Manasseh.

7 And **H428** these are the **H4428** kings of the **H776** country **H834** which
H3091 Joshua and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5221** smote on this
H5676 side **H3383** Jordan on the **H3220** west, from **H4480 H1171** Baal -gad in
the **H1237** valley of **H3844** Lebanon even **H5704** unto the **H2022** mount **H2510**
Halak, that goeth **H5927** up to **H8165** Seir; which **H3091** Joshua **H5414** gave
unto the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel for a **H3425** possession according to
their **H4256** divisions;

8 In the **H2022** mountains, and in the **H8219** valleys, and in the **H6160** plains,
and in the **H794** springs, and in the **H4057** wilderness, and in the **H5045** south
country; the **H2850** Hittites, the **H567** Amorites, and the **H3669** Canaanites, the
H6522 Perizzites, the **H2340** Hivites, and the **H2983** Jebusites:

9 The **H4428** king of **H3405** Jericho, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H5857** Ai,
H834 which is **H4480 H6654** beside **H1008** Bethel, **H259** one;

10 The **H4428** king of **H3389** Jerusalem, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H2275**
Hebron, **H259** one;

11 The **H4428** king of **H3412** Jarmuth, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H3923**
Lachish, **H259** one;

12 The **H4428** king of **H5700** Eglon, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H1507**
Gezer, **H259** one;

13 The **H4428** king of **H1688** Debir, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H1445**
Geder, **H259** one;

Joshua

14 The **H4428** king of **H2767** Hormah, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H6166** Arad, **H259** one;

15 The **H4428** king of **H3841** Libnah, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H5725** Adullam, **H259** one;

16 The **H4428** king of **H4719** Makkedah, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H1008** Bethel, **H259** one;

17 The **H4428** king of **H8599** Tappuah, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H2660** Hepher, **H259** one;

18 The **H4428** king of **H663** Aphek, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H8289** Lasharon, **H259** one;

19 The **H4428** king of **H4068** Madon, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H2674** Hazor, **H259** one;

20 The **H4428** king of **H8112** Shimron -meron, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H407** Achshaph, **H259** one;

21 The **H4428** king of **H8590** Taanach, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H4023** Megiddo, **H259** one;

22 The **H4428** king of **H6943** Kedesh, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of **H3362** Jokneam of **H3760** Carmel, **H259** one;

23 The **H4428** king of **H1756** Dor in the **H5299** coast of **H1756** Dor, **H259** one; the **H4428** king of the **H1471** nations of **H1537** Gilgal, **H259** one;

24 The **H4428** king of **H8656** Tirzah, **H259** one: **H3605** all the **H4428** kings **H7970** thirty and **H259** one.

Chapter 13

1 Now **H3091** Joshua was **H2204** old and **H935** stricken in **H3117** years; and the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H859** Thou art **H2204** old and **H935** stricken in **H3117** years, and there **H7604** remaineth yet **H3966** very **H7235** much **H776** land to be **H3423** possessed.

2 **H2063** This is the **H776** land that yet **H7604** remaineth: **H3605** all the **H1552** borders of the **H6430** Philistines, and **H3605** all **H1651** Geshuri,

3 **H4480** From **H7883** Sihor, **H834** which is **H5921** **H6440** before **H4714** Egypt, even **H5704** unto the **H1366** borders of **H6138** Ekron **H6828** northward, which is **H2803** counted to the **H3669** Canaanite: **H2568** five **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines; the **H5841** Gazathites, and the **H796** Ashdothites, the

Joshua

H832 Eshkalonites, the **H1663** Gittites, and the **H6139** Ekronites; also the **H5757** Avites:

4 From the **H4480 H8486** south, **H3605** all the **H776** land of the **H3669** Canaanites, and **H4632** Mearah **H834** that is beside the **H6722** Sidonians, **H5704** unto **H663** Aphek, **H5704** to the **H1366** borders of the **H567** Amorites:

5 And the **H776** land of the **H1382** Giblites, and **H3605** all **H3844** Lebanon, toward the **H4217 H8121** sunrising, from **H4480 H1171** Baal -gad **H8478** under **H2022** mount **H2768** Hermon **H5704** unto the **H935** entering into **H2574** Hamath.

6 H3605 All the **H3427** inhabitants of the hill **H2022** country **H4480** from **H3844** Lebanon **H5704** unto **H4956** Misrephoth -maim, and **H3605** all the **H6722** Sidonians, them will **H595** I drive **H3423** out from **H4480 H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H7535** only divide thou it by **H5307** lot unto the **H3478** Israelites for an **H5159** inheritance, **H834** as I have **H6680** commanded thee.

7 H6258 Now therefore **H2505** divide [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land for an **H5159** inheritance unto the **H8672** nine **H7626** tribes, and the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh,

8 H5973 With whom the **H7206** Reubenites and the **H1425** Gadites have **H3947** received their **H5159** inheritance, **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H5414** gave them, **H5676** beyond **H3383** Jordan **H4217** eastward, even **H834** as **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave them;

9 From **H4480 H6177** Aroer, **H834** that is **H5921** upon the **H8193** bank of the **H5158** river **H769** Arnon, and the **H5892** city **H834** that is in the **H8432** midst of the **H5158** river, and **H3605** all the **H4334** plain of **H4311** Medeba **H5704** unto **H1769** Dibon;

10 And **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** which **H4427** reigned in **H2809** Heshbon, **H5704** unto the **H1366** border of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon;

11 And **H1568** Gilead, and the **H1366** border of the **H1651** Geshurites and **H4602** Maachathites, and **H3605** all **H2022** mount **H2768** Hermon, and **H3605** all **H1316** Bashan **H5704** unto **H5548** Salcah;

12 H3605 All the **H4468** kingdom of **H5747** Og in **H1316** Bashan, **H834** which **H4427** reigned in **H6252** Ashtaroth and in **H154** Edrei, **H1931** who **H7604** remained of the **H4480 H3499** remnant of the **H7497** giants: for these did **H4872** Moses **H5221** smite, and cast them **H3423** out.

Joshua

13 Nevertheless the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3423** expelled **H3808** not **[H853]** the **H1651** Geshurites, nor the **H4602** Maachathites: but the **H1650** Geshurites and the **H4601** Maachathites **H3427** dwell **H7130** among the **H3478** Israelites **H5704** until **H2088** this **H3117** day.

14 **H7535** Only unto the **H7626** tribe of **H3878** Levi he **H5414** gave **H3808** none **H5159** inheritance; the sacrifices of the LORD God of Israel made by <w lemma="strong:H801 strong:H3068 strong:H430 strong:H3478">fire are their **H5159** inheritance, **H834** as he **H1696** said unto them.

15 And **H4872** Moses **H5414** gave unto the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben inheritance according to their **H4940** families.

16 And their **H1366** coast **H1961** was from **H4480** **H6177** Aroer, **H834** that is **H5921** on the **H8193** bank of the **H5158** river **H769** Arnon, and the **H5892** city **H834** that is in the **H8432** midst of the **H5158** river, and **H3605** all the **H4334** plain **H5921** by **H4311** Medeba;

17 **H2809** Heshbon, and **H3605** all her **H5892** cities **H834** that are in the **H4334** plain; **H1769** Dibon, and **H1120** Bamoth -baal, and **H1010** Beth -baal-meon,

18 And **H3096** Jahazah, and **H6932** Kedemoth, and **H4158** Mephaath,

19 And **H7156** Kirjathaim, and **H7643** Sibmah, and **H6890** Zareth -shahar in the **H2022** mount of the **H6010** valley,

20 And **H1047** Beth -peor, and **H798** Ashdoth -pishgah, and **H1020** Beth -jeshimoth,

21 And **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of the **H4334** plain, and **H3605** all the **H4468** kingdom of **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** which **H4427** reigned in **H2809** Heshbon, **H834** whom **H4872** Moses **H5221** smote **H854** with the **H5387** princes of **H4080** Midian, **[H853]** **H189** Evi, and **H7552** Rekem, and **H6698** Zur, and **H2354** Hur, and **H7254** Reba, which were **H5257** dukes of **H5511** Sihon, **H3427** dwelling in the **H776** country.

22 **H1109** Balaam also the **H1121** son of **H1160** Beor, the **H7080** soothsayer, did the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2026** slay with the **H2719** sword **H413** among them that were **H2491** slain by them.

23 And the **H1366** border of the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben **H1961** was **H3383** Jordan, and the **H1366** border thereof. **H2063** This was the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben after their **H4940** families, the **H5892** cities and the **H2691** villages thereof.

Joshua

24 And **H4872** Moses **H5414** gave inheritance unto the **H4294** tribe of **H1410** Gad, even unto the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad according to their **H4940** families.

25 And their **H1366** coast **H1961** was **H3270** Jazer, and **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H1568** Gilead, and **H2677** half the **H776** land of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, **H5704** unto **H6177** Aroer **H834** that is **H5921** **H6440** before **H7237** Rabbah;

26 And from **H4480** **H2809** Heshbon **H5704** unto **H7434** Ramath -mizpeh, and **H993** Betonim; and from **H4480** **H4266** Mahanaim **H5704** unto the **H1366** border of **H1688** Debir;

27 And in the **H6010** valley, **H1027** Beth -aram, and **H1039** Beth -nimrah, and **H5523** Succoth, and **H6829** Zaphon, the **H3499** rest of the **H4480** **H4468** kingdom of **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of **H2809** Heshbon, **H3383** Jordan and his **H1366** border, even **H5704** unto the **H7097** edge of the **H3220** sea of **H3672** Chinnereth on the other **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan **H4217** eastward.

28 **H2063** This is the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad after their **H4940** families, the **H5892** cities, and their **H2691** villages.

29 And **H4872** Moses **H5414** gave inheritance unto the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh: and this **H1961** was the possession of the **H2677** half **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh by their **H4940** families.

30 And their **H1366** coast **H1961** was from **H4480** **H4266** Mahanaim, **H3605** all **H1316** Bashan, **H3605** all the **H4468** kingdom of **H5747** Og **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan, and **H3605** all the **H2333** towns of **H2971** Jair, **H834** which are in **H1316** Bashan, **H8346** threescore **H5892** cities:

31 And **H2677** half **H1568** Gilead, and **H6252** Ashtaroth, and **H154** Edrei, **H5892** cities of the **H4468** kingdom of **H5747** Og in **H1316** Bashan, were pertaining unto the **H1121** children of **H4353** Machir the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh, even to the one **H2677** half of the **H1121** children of **H4353** Machir by their **H4940** families.

32 **H428** These are the countries **H834** which **H4872** Moses did distribute for **H5157** inheritance in the **H6160** plains of **H4124** Moab, on the other **H4480** **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan, by **H3405** Jericho, **H4217** eastward.

33 But unto the **H7626** tribe of **H3878** Levi **H4872** Moses **H5414** gave **H3808** not any **H5159** inheritance: the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel was their **H5159** inheritance, **H834** as he **H1696** said unto them.

Joshua

Chapter 14

1 And **H428** these are the countries **H834** which the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5157** inherited in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H834** which **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, and the **H7218** heads of the **H1** fathers of the **H4294** tribes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, distributed for **H5157** inheritance to them.

2 By **H1486** lot was their **H5159** inheritance, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses, for the **H8672** nine **H4294** tribes, and for the **H2677** half **H4294** tribe.

3 **H3588** For **H4872** Moses had **H5414** given the **H5159** inheritance of **H8147** two **H4294** tribes and a **H2677** half **H4294** tribe on the other **H4480** **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan: but unto the **H3881** Levites he **H5414** gave **H3808** none **H5159** inheritance **H8432** among them.

4 **H3588** For the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph **H1961** were **H8147** two **H4294** tribes, **H4519** Manasseh and **H669** Ephraim: therefore they **H5414** gave **H3808** no **H2506** part unto the **H3881** Levites in the **H776** land, **H3588** **H518** save **H5892** cities to **H3427** dwell in, with their **H4054** suburbs for their **H4735** cattle and for their **H7075** substance.

5 **H834** As the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, **H3651** so the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did, and they **H2505** divided [**H853**] the **H776** land.

6 Then the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah **H5066** came **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua in **H1537** Gilgal: and **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh the **H7074** Kenezite **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H859** Thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] the **H1697** thing **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H1696** said **H413** unto **H4872** Moses the **H376** man of **H430** God **H5921** **H182** concerning me and thee in **H6947** Kadesh -barnea.

7 **H705** Forty **H8141** years **H1121** old was **H595** I when **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent me from **H4480** **H6947** Kadesh -barnea to spy **H7270** out [**H853**] the **H776** land; and I **H7725** brought him **H1697** word again **H834** as it was **H5973** in mine **H3824** heart.

8 Nevertheless my **H251** brethren **H834** that went **H5927** up **H5973** with me made [**H853**] the **H3820** heart of the **H5971** people **H4529** melt: but **H595** I **H4390** wholly **H310** followed the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God.

9 And **H4872** Moses **H7650** swore on **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H559** saying, **H518** **H3808** Surely the **H776** land **H834** whereon thy **H7272** feet have **H1869**

Joshua

trodden shall **H1961** be thine **H5159** inheritance, and thy **H1121** children 's **H5704 H5769** forever, **H3588** because thou hast **H4390** wholly **H310** followed the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God.

10 And **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, the **H3068** LORD hath kept me **H2421** [**H853**] alive, **H834** as he **H1696** said, **H2088** these **H705** forty and **H2568** five **H8141** years, even **H4480 H227** since the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** word **H413** unto **H4872** Moses, **H834** while the children of **H3478** Israel **H1980** wandered in the **H4057** wilderness: and **H6258** now, **H2009** lo, **H595** I am this **H3117** day **H8084** fourscore and **H2568** five **H8141** years **H1121** old.

11 As **H5750** yet I am as **H2389** strong this **H3117** day **H834** as I was in the **H3117** day that **H4872** Moses **H7971** sent me: as my **H3581** strength was **H227** then, even so is my **H3581** strength **H6258** now, for **H4421** war, both to go **H3318** out, and to come **H935** in.

12 **H6258** Now therefore **H5414** give me [**H853**] **H2088** this **H2022** mountain, **H834** whereof the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke in **H1931** that **H3117** day; **H3588** for **H859** thou **H8085** heardest in **H1931** that **H3117** day **H3588** how the **H6062** Anakims were **H8033** there, and that the **H5892** cities were **H1419** great and **H1219** fenced: **H194** if so be the **H3068** LORD will be **H854** with me, then I shall be able to drive them **H3423** out, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H1696** said.

13 And **H3091** Joshua **H1288** blessed him, and **H5414** gave unto **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh [**H853**] **H2275** Hebron for an **H5159** inheritance.

14 **H2275** Hebron **H5921 H3651** therefore **H1961** became the **H5159** inheritance of **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh the **H7074** Kenezite **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, **H3282** because **H834** that he **H4390** wholly **H310** followed the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

15 And the **H8034** name of **H2275** Hebron **H6440** before was **H7153** Kirjath - arba; which Arba was a **H1419** great **H120** man among the **H6062** Anakims. And the **H776** land had **H8252** rest from **H4480 H4421** war.

Chapter 15

1 This then **H1961** was the **H1486** lot of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah by their **H4940** families; even **H413** to the **H1366** border of **H123** Edom the **H4057** wilderness of **H6790** Zin **H5045** southward was the uttermost **H4480 H7097** part of the south **H8486** coast.

Joshua

2 And their **H5045** south **H1366** border **H1961** was from the **H4480 H7097** shore of the **H4417** salt **H3220** sea, **H4480** from the **H3956** bay that **H6437** looketh **H5045** southward:

3 And it went **H3318** out **H413** to the south **H4480 H5045** side to **H4610** Maaleh-acrabdim, and passed **H5674** along to **H6790** Zin, and ascended **H5927** up on the south **H4480 H5045** side unto **H6947** Kadesh-barnea, and passed **H5674** along to **H2696** Hezron, and went **H5927** up to **H146** Adar, and fetched a **H5437** compass to **H7173** Karkaa:

4 From thence it passed **H5674** toward **H6111** Azmon, and went **H3318** out unto the **H5158** river of **H4714** Egypt; and the goings **H8444** out of that **H1366** coast **H1961** were at the **H3220** sea: **H2088** this shall **H1961** be your **H5045** south **H1366** coast.

5 And the **H6924** east **H1366** border was the **H4417** salt **H3220** sea, even **H5704** unto the **H7097** end of **H3383** Jordan. And their **H1366** border in the **H6828** north **H6285** quarter was from the **H4480 H3956** bay of the **H3220** sea at the uttermost **H4480 H7097** part of **H3383** Jordan:

6 And the **H1366** border went **H5927** up to **H1031** Beth-hogla, and passed **H5674** along by the **H4480 H6828** north of **H1026** Beth-arabah; and the **H1366** border went **H5927** up to the **H68** stone of **H932** Bohan the **H1121** son of **H7205** Reuben:

7 And the **H1366** border went **H5927** up toward **H1688** Debir from the **H4480 H6010** valley of **H5911** Achor, and so **H6828** northward, **H6437** looking **H413** toward **H1537** Gilgal, **H834** that is **H5227** before the going **H4608** up to **H131** Adummim, **H834** which is on the south **H4480 H5045** side of the **H5158** river: and the **H1366** border **H5674** passed **H413** toward the **H4325** waters of **H5885** En-shemesh, and the goings **H8444** out thereof **H1961** were **H413** at **H5883** En-rogel:

8 And the **H1366** border went **H5927** up by the **H1516** valley of the **H1121** son of **H2011** Hinnom **H413** unto the **H4480 H5045** south **H3802** side of the **H2983** Jebusite; the **H1931** same is **H3389** Jerusalem: and the **H1366** border went **H5927** up **H413** to the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mountain **H834** that lieth **H5921** before the **H1516** valley of **H2011** Hinnom **H3220** westward, **H834** which is at the **H7097** end of the **H6010** valley of the **H7497** giants **H6828** northward:

9 And the **H1366** border was **H8388** drawn from the **H4480 H7218** top of the **H2022** hill **H413** unto the **H4599** fountain of the **H4325** water of **H5318**

Joshua

Nephtoah, and went **H3318** out **H413** to the **H5892** cities of **H2022** mount **H6085** Ephron; and the **H1366** border was **H8388** drawn to **H1173** Baalah, **H1931** which is **H7157** Kirjath -jearim:

10 And the **H1366** border **H5437** compassed from **H4480** **H1173** Baalah **H3220** westward **H413** unto **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir, and passed **H5674** along **H413** unto the **H3802** side of **H2022** mount **H3297** Jearim, **H1931** which is **H3693** Chesalon, on the north **H4480** **H6828** side, and went **H3381** down to **H1053** Beth -shemesh, and passed **H5674** on to **H8553** Timnah:

11 And the **H1366** border went **H3318** out **H413** unto the **H3802** side of **H6138** Ekron **H6828** northward: and the **H1366** border was **H8388** drawn to **H7942** Shicron, and passed **H5674** along to **H2022** mount **H1173** Baalah, and went **H3318** out unto **H2995** Jabneel; and the goings **H8444** out of the **H1366** border **H1931** were at the **H3220** sea.

12 And the **H3220** west **H1366** border was to the **H1419** great **H3220** sea, and the **H1366** coast thereof . **H2088** This is the **H1366** coast of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah round **H5439** about according to their **H4940** families.

13 And unto **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh he **H5414** gave a **H2506** part **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, **H413** according to the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD to **H3091** Joshua, even **[H853]** the **H7151** city of **H704** Arba the **H1** father of **H6061** Anak, **H1931** which city is **H2275** Hebron.

14 And **H3612** Caleb **H3423** drove **H4480** **H8033** thence **[H853]** the **H7969** three **H1121** sons of **H6061** Anak, **[H853]** **H8344** Sheshai, and **H289** Ahiman, and **H8526** Talmai, the **H3211** children of **H6061** Anak.

15 And he went **H5927** up **H4480** **H8033** thence **H413** to the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1688** Debir: and the **H8034** name of **H1688** Debir **H6440** before was **H7158** Kirjath -sepher.

16 And **H3612** Caleb **H559** said, He **H834** that **H5221** smiteth **[H853]** **H7158** Kirjath -sepher, and **H3920** taketh it, to him will I **H5414** give **[H853]** **H5915** Achsah my **H1323** daughter to **H802** wife.

17 And **H6274** Othniel the **H1121** son of **H7073** Kenaz, the **H251** brother of **H3612** Caleb, **H3920** took it: and he **H5414** gave him **[H853]** **H5915** Achsah his **H1323** daughter to **H802** wife.

18 And it came to **H1961** pass, as she **H935** came unto him , that she **H5496** moved him to **H7592** ask **H4480** **H854** of her **H1** father a **H7704** field: and she

Joshua

H6795 lighted **H4480 H5921** off her **H2543** ass; and **H3612** Caleb **H559** said unto her, **H4100** What wouldest thou?

19 Who **H559** answered, **H5414** Give me a **H1293** blessing; **H3588** for thou hast **H5414** given me a **H5045** south **H776** land; **H5414** give me also **H1543** springs of **H4325** water. And he **H5414** gave her [**H853**] the **H5942** upper **H1543** springs, and the **H8482** nether **H1543** springs.

20 H2063 This is the **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah according to their **H4940** families.

21 And the **H4480 H7097** uttermost **H5892** cities of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah **H413** toward the **H1366** coast of **H123** Edom **H5045** southward **H1961** were **H6909** Kabzeel, and **H5740** Eder, and **H3017** Jagur,

22 And **H7016** Kinah, and **H1776** Dimonah, and **H5735** Adadah,

23 And **H6943** Kedesh, and **H2674** Hazor, and **H3497** Ithnan,

24 H2128 Ziph, and **H2928** Telem, and **H1175** Bealoth,

25 And **H2674** Hazor, **H2675** Hadattah, and **H7152** Kerioth, and **H2696** Hezron, **H1931** which is **H2674** Hazor,

26 H538 Amam, and **H8090** Shema, and **H4137** Moladah,

27 And **H2693** Hazar -gaddah, and **H2829** Heshmon, and **H1046** Beth -palet,

28 And **H2705** Hazarshual, and **H884** Beer -sheba, and **H964** Bizjothjah,

29 H1173 Baalah, and **H5864** Iim, and **H6107** Azem,

30 And **H513** Eltolad, and **H3686** Chesil, and **H2767** Hormah,

31 And **H6860** Ziklag, and **H4089** Madmannah, and **H5578** Sansannah,

32 And **H3822** Lebaoth, and **H7978** Shilhim, and **H5871** Ain, and **H7417** Rimmon: **H3605** all the **H5892** cities are **H6242** twenty and **H8672** nine, with their **H2691** villages:

33 And in the **H8219** valley, **H847** Eshtaol, and **H6881** Zoreah, and **H823** Ashnah,

34 And **H2182** Zanoah, and **H5873** En -gannim, **H8599** Tappuah, and **H5879** Enam,

35 H3412 Jarmuth, and **H5725** Adullam, **H7755** Socoh, and **H5825** Azekah,

Joshua

36 And **H8189** Sharaim, and **H5723** Adithaim, and **H1449** Gederah, and **H1453** Gederothaim; **H702 H6240** fourteen **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages:

37 H6799 Zenan, and **H2322** Hadashah, and **H4028** Migdal -gad,

38 And **H1810** Dilean, and **H4708** Mizpeh, and **H3371** Joktheel,

39 H3923 Lachish, and **H1218** Bozkath, and **H5700** Eglon,

40 And **H3522** Cabbon, and **H3903** Lahmam, and **H3798** Kithlish,

41 And **H1450** Gederoth, **H1016** Beth -dagon, and **H5279** Naamah, and **H4719** Makkedah; **H8337 H6240** sixteen **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages:

42 H3841 Libnah, and **H6281** Ether, and **H6228** Ashan,

43 And **H3316** Jiphtah, and **H823** Ashnah, and **H5334** Nezib,

44 And **H7084** Keilah, and **H392** Achzib, and **H4762** Mareshah; **H8672** nine **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages:

45 H6138 Ekron, with her **H1323** towns and her **H2691** villages:

46 From **H4480 H6138** Ekron even unto the **H3220** sea, **H3605** all **H834** that lay **H5921 H3027** near **H795** Ashdod, with their **H2691** villages:

47 H795 Ashdod with her **H1323** towns and her **H2691** villages, **H5804** Gaza with her **H1323** towns and her **H2691** villages, **H5704** unto the **H5158** river of **H4714** Egypt, and the **H1419** great **H3220** sea, and the **H1366** border thereof :

48 And in the **H2022** mountains, **H8069** Shamir, and **H3492** Jattir, and **H7755** Socoh,

49 And **H1837** Dannah, and **H7158** Kirjath -sannah, **H1931** which is **H1688** Debir,

50 And **H6024** Anab, and **H851** Eshtemoh, and **H6044** Anim,

51 And **H1657** Goshen, and **H2473** Holon, and **H1542** Giloh; **H259 H6240** eleven **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages:

52 H694 Arab, and **H1746** Dumah, and **H824** Eshean,

53 And **H3241** Janum, and **H1054** Beth -tappuah, and **H664** Aphekah,

54 And **H2547** Humtah, and **H7153** Kirjath -arba, **H1931** which is **H2275** Hebron, and **H6730** Zior; **H8672** nine **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages:

55 H4584 Maon, **H3760** Carmel, and **H2128** Ziph, and **H3194** Juttah,

56 And **H3157** Jezreel, and **H3347** Jokdeam, and **H2182** Zanoah,

Joshua

57 **H7014** Cain, **H1390** Gibeah, and **H8553** Timnah; **H6235** ten **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages:

58 **H2478** Halhul, **H1049** Beth -zur, and **H1446** Gedor,

59 And **H4638** Maarath, and **H1042** Beth -anoth, and **H515** Eltekon; **H8337** six **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages:

60 **H7154** Kirjath -baal, **H1931** which is **H7157** Kirjath -jearim, and **H7237** Rabbah; **H8147** two **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages:

61 In the **H4057** wilderness, **H1026** Beth -arabah, **H4081** Middin, and **H5527** Secacah,

62 And **H5044** Nibshan, and the **H5892** city of **H5898** Salt, and **H5872** En -gedi; **H8337** six **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages.

63 As for the **H2983** Jebusites the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah **H3201** could **H3808** not drive them **H3423** out: but the **H2983** Jebusites **H3427** dwell **H584** with the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah at **H3389** Jerusalem **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

Chapter 16

1 And the **H1486** lot of the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph **H3318** fell from **H4480** **H3383** Jordan by **H3405** Jericho, unto the **H4325** water of **H3405** Jericho on the **H4217** east, to the **H4057** wilderness that goeth **H5927** up from **H4480** **H3405** Jericho throughout **H2022** mount **H1008** Bethel,

2 And goeth **H3318** out from **H4480** **H1008** Bethel to **H3870** Luz, and passeth **H5674** along **H413** unto the **H1366** borders of **H757** Archi to **H5852** Ataroth,

3 And goeth **H3381** down **H3220** westward **H413** to the **H1366** coast of **H3311** Japhleti, **H5704** unto the **H1366** coast of **H1032** Beth -horon the **H8481** nether, and **H5704** to **H1507** Gezer: and the goings **H8444** out thereof **H1961** are at the **H3220** sea.

4 So the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph, **H4519** Manasseh and **H669** Ephraim, took their **H5157** inheritance.

5 And the **H1366** border of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim according to their **H4940** families **H1961** was thus : even the **H1366** border of their **H5159** inheritance on the **H4217** east side **H1961** was **H5853** Ataroth -addar, **H5704** unto **H1032** Beth -horon the **H5945** upper;

6 And the **H1366** border went **H3318** out toward the **H3220** sea to **H4366** Michmethah on the north **H4480** **H6828** side; and the **H1366** border went **H5437**

Joshua

about **H4217** eastward unto **H8387** Taanath -shiloh, and passed **H5674** by it on the **H4480 H4217** east to **H3239** Janohah;

7 And it went **H3381** down from **H4480 H3239** Janohah to **H5852** Ataroth, and to **H5292** Naarath, and **H6293** came to **H3405** Jericho, and went **H3318** out at **H3383** Jordan.

8 The **H1366** border went **H1980** out from **H4480 H8599** Tappuah **H3220** westward unto the **H5158** river **H7071** Kanah; and the goings **H8444** out thereof **H1961** were at the **H3220** sea. **H2063** This is the **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim by their **H4940** families.

9 And the **H3995** separate **H5892** cities for the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim were **H8432** among the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh, **H3605** all the **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages.

10 And they drove not **H3423 H3808** out [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanites that **H3427** dwelt in **H1507** Gezer: but the **H3669** Canaanites **H3427** dwell **H7130** among the **H669** Ephraimites **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, and **H5647** serve under **H4522** tribute.

Chapter 17

1 There **H1961** was also a **H1486** lot for the **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh; **H3588** for **H1931** he was the **H1060** firstborn of **H3130** Joseph; to wit , for **H4353** Machir the **H1060** firstborn of **H4519** Manasseh, the **H1** father of **H1568** Gilead: **H3588** because **H1931** he **H1961** was a **H376** man of **H4421** war, therefore he **H1961** had **H1568** Gilead and **H1316** Bashan.

2 There **H1961** was also a lot for the **H3498** rest of the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh by their **H4940** families; for the **H1121** children of **H44** Abiezer, and for the **H1121** children of **H2507** Helek, and for the **H1121** children of **H844** Asriel, and for the **H1121** children of **H7928** Shechem, and for the **H1121** children of **H2660** Hopher, and for the **H1121** children of **H8061** Shemida: **H428** these were the **H2145** male **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh the **H1121** son of **H3130** Joseph by their **H4940** families.

3 But **H6765** Zelophehad, the **H1121** son of **H2660** Hopher, the **H1121** son of **H1568** Gilead, the **H1121** son of **H4353** Machir, the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh, **H1961** had **H3808** no **H1121** sons, **H3588 H518** but **H1323** daughters: and **H428** these are the **H8034** names of his **H1323** daughters, **H4244** Mahlah, and **H5270** Noah, **H2295** Hoglah, **H4435** Milcah, and **H8656** Tirzah.

Joshua

4 And they came **H7126** near **H6440** before **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H6440** before **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, and **H6440** before the **H5387** princes, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H4872** Moses to **H5414** give us an **H5159** inheritance **H8432** among our **H251** brethren. Therefore **H413** according to the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD he **H5414** gave them an **H5159** inheritance **H8432** among the **H251** brethren of their **H1** father.

5 And there **H5307** fell **H6235** ten **H2256** portions to **H4519** Manasseh, **H905** beside the **H4480** **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead and **H1316** Bashan, **H834** which were on the other **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan;

6 **H3588** Because the **H1323** daughters of **H4519** Manasseh had an **H5157** **H5159** inheritance **H8432** among his **H1121** sons: and the **H3498** rest of **H4519** Manasseh 's **H1121** sons **H1961** had the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead.

7 And the **H1366** coast of **H4519** Manasseh **H1961** was from **H4480** **H836** Asher to **H4366** Michmethah, **H834** that lieth **H5921** **H6440** before **H7927** Shechem; and the **H1366** border went **H1980** along **H413** on the right **H3225** hand **H413** unto the **H3427** inhabitants of **H5887** En -tappuah.

8 Now **H4519** Manasseh **H1961** had the **H776** land of **H8599** Tappuah: but **H8599** Tappuah **H413** on the **H1366** border of **H4519** Manasseh belonged to the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim;

9 And the **H1366** coast **H3381** descended unto the **H5158** river **H7071** Kanah, **H5045** southward of the **H5158** river: **H428** these **H5892** cities of **H669** Ephraim are **H8432** among the **H5892** cities of **H4519** Manasseh: the **H1366** coast of **H4519** Manasseh also was on the north **H4480** **H6828** side of the **H5158** river, and the **H8444** outgoings of it **H1961** were at the **H3220** sea:

10 **H5045** Southward it was **H669** Ephraim 's, and **H6828** northward it was **H4519** Manasseh 's, and the **H3220** sea **H1961** is his **H1366** border; and they met **H6293** together in **H836** Asher on the **H4480** **H6828** north, and in **H3485** Issachar on the **H4480** **H4217** east.

11 And **H4519** Manasseh **H1961** had in **H3485** Issachar and in **H836** Asher **H1052** Beth -shean and her **H1323** towns, and **H2991** Ibleam and her **H1323** towns, and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1756** Dor and her **H1323** towns, and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H5874** Endor and her **H1323** towns, and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H8590** Taanach and her **H1323** towns, and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H4023** Megiddo and her **H1323** towns, even **H7969** three **H5316** countries.

Joshua

12 Yet the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh **H3201** could **H3808** not drive **H3423** out the inhabitants of [**H853**] **H428** those **H5892** cities; but the **H3669** Canaanites **H2974** would **H3427** dwell in **H2088** that **H776** land.

13 Yet it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were waxen **H2388** strong, that they **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanites to **H4522** tribute; but did **H3808** not utterly drive them **H3423** **H3423** out.

14 And the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph **H1696** spoke **H854** unto [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua, **H559** saying, **H4069** Why hast thou **H5414** given me but **H259** one **H1486** lot and **H259** one **H2256** portion to **H5159** inherit, seeing **H589** I am a **H7227** great **H5971** people, **H5704** forasmuch as the **H3068** LORD hath **H1288** blessed me **H834** **H5704** **H3541** hitherto?

15 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** **H413** answered them, **H518** If **H859** thou be a **H7227** great **H5971** people, then get thee **H5927** up to the **H3293** wood country , and cut **H1254** down for thyself **H8033** there in the **H776** land of the **H6522** Perizzites and of the **H7497** giants, **H3588** if **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim be too **H213** narrow for thee.

16 And the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph **H559** said, The **H2022** hill is **H3808** not **H4672** enough for us: and **H3605** all the **H3669** Canaanites that **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of the **H6010** valley have **H7393** chariots of **H1270** iron, both they **H834** who are of **H1052** Beth -shean and her **H1323** towns, and they **H834** who are of the **H6010** valley of **H3157** Jezreel.

17 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** spoke **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H3130** Joseph, even to **H669** Ephraim and to **H4519** Manasseh, **H559** saying, **H859** Thou art a **H7227** great **H5971** people, and hast **H1419** great **H3581** power: thou shalt **H3808** not **H1961** have **H259** one **H1486** lot only :

18 **H3588** But the **H2022** mountain shall **H1961** be thine; **H3588** for **H1931** it is a **H3293** wood, and thou shalt cut it **H1254** down: and the **H8444** outgoings of it shall **H1931** be thine: **H3588** for thou shalt drive **H3423** out [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanites, **H3588** though they have **H1270** iron **H7393** chariots, and **H3588** though **H1931** they be **H2389** strong.

Chapter 18

1 And the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel assembled **H6950** together at **H7887** Shiloh, and set **H7931** up [**H853**] the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation **H8033** there. And the **H776** land was **H3533** subdued **H6440** before them.

Joshua

2 And there **H3498** remained among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7651** seven **H7626** tribes, **H834** which had **H3808** not yet **H2505** received [**H853**] their **H5159** inheritance.

3 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, How **H5704** **H575** long are **H859** ye **H7503** slack to **H935** go to **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of your **H1** fathers hath **H5414** given you?

4 **H3051** Give out from among you **H7969** three **H376** men for each **H7626** tribe: and I will **H7971** send them, and they shall **H6965** rise, and **H1980** go through the **H776** land, and **H3789** describe it **H6310** according to the **H5159** inheritance of them; and they shall **H935** come again **H413** to me.

5 And they shall **H2505** divide it into **H7651** seven **H2506** parts: **H3063** Judah shall **H5975** abide **H5921** in their **H1366** coast on the **H4480** **H5045** south, and the **H1004** house of **H3130** Joseph shall **H5975** abide **H5921** in their **H1366** coasts on the **H4480** **H6828** north.

6 **H859** Ye shall therefore **H3789** describe [**H853**] the **H776** land into **H7651** seven **H2506** parts, and **H935** bring the description **H2008** hither **H413** to me, that I may **H3384** cast **H1486** lots for you **H6311** here **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

7 **H3588** But the **H3881** Levites have **H369** no **H2506** part **H7130** among you; **H3588** for the **H3550** priesthood of the **H3068** LORD is their **H5159** inheritance: and **H1410** Gad, and **H7205** Reuben, and **H2677** half the **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, have **H3947** received their **H5159** inheritance **H4480** **H5676** beyond **H3383** Jordan on the **H4217** east, **H834** which **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave them.

8 And the **H376** men **H6965** arose, and went **H1980** away: and **H3091** Joshua **H6680** charged [**H853**] them that **H1980** went to **H3789** describe [**H853**] the **H776** land, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go and **H1980** walk through the **H776** land, and **H3789** describe it, and come **H7725** again **H413** to me, that I may **H6311** here **H7993** cast **H1486** lots for you **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD in **H7887** Shiloh.

9 And the **H376** men **H1980** went and passed **H5674** through the **H776** land, and **H3789** described it by **H5892** cities into **H7651** seven **H2506** parts **H5921** in a **H5612** book, and **H935** came again **H413** to **H3091** Joshua **H413** to the **H4264** host at **H7887** Shiloh.

Joshua

10 And **H3091** Joshua **H7993** cast **H1486** lots for them in **H7887** Shiloh **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and **H8033** there **H3091** Joshua **H2505** divided **[H853]** the **H776** land unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel according to their **H4256** divisions.

11 And the **H1486** lot of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin came **H5927** up according to their **H4940** families: and the **H1366** coast of their **H1486** lot came **H3318** forth **H996** between the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah and the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph.

12 And their **H1366** border on the **H6828** north **H6285** side **H1961** was **H4480** from **H3383** Jordan; and the **H1366** border went **H5927** up **H413** to the **H3802** side of **H3405** Jericho on the north **H4480** **H6828** side, and went **H5927** up through the **H2022** mountains **H3220** westward; and the goings **H8444** out thereof **H1961** were at the **H4057** wilderness of **H1007** Beth -aven.

13 And the **H1366** border went **H5674** over from **H4480** **H8033** thence toward **H3870** Luz, **H413** to the **H3802** side of **H3870** Luz, **H1931** which is **H1008** Bethel, **H5045** southward; and the **H1366** border **H3381** descended to **H5853** Ataroth -adar, **H5921** near the **H2022** hill **H834** that lieth on the south **H4480** **H5045** side of the **H8481** nether **H1032** Beth -horon.

14 And the **H1366** border was **H8388** drawn thence , and **H5437** compassed the **H6285** corner of the **H3220** sea **H5045** southward, **H4480** from the **H2022** hill **H834** that lieth **H592** **H6440** before **H1032** Beth -horon **H5045** southward; and the goings **H8444** out thereof **H1961** were **H413** at **H7154** Kirjath -baal, **H1931** which is **H7157** Kirjath -jearim, a **H5892** city of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah: **H2063** this was the **H3220** west **H6285** quarter.

15 And the **H5045** south **H6285** quarter was from the **H4480** **H7097** end of **H7157** Kirjath -jearim, and the **H1366** border went **H3318** out on the **H3220** west, and went **H3318** out **H413** to the **H4599** well of **H4325** waters of **H5318** Nephtoah.

16 And the **H1366** border came **H3381** down **H413** to the **H7097** end of the **H2022** mountain **H834** that lieth **H5921** **H6440** before the **H1516** valley of the **H1121** son of **H2011** Hinnom, and **H834** which is in the **H6010** valley of the **H7497** giants on the **H6828** north, and **H3381** descended to the **H1516** valley of **H2011** Hinnom, **H413** to the **H3802** side of **H2983** Jebusi on the **H5045** south, and **H3381** descended to **H5883** En -rogel,

17 And was **H8388** drawn from the **H4480** **H6828** north, and went **H3318** forth to **H5885** En -shemesh, and went **H3318** forth **H413** toward **H1553** Geliloth,

Joshua

H834 which is over **H5227** against the going **H4608** up of **H131** Adummim, and **H3381** descended to the **H68** stone of **H932** Bohan the **H1121** son of **H7205** Reuben,

18 And **H5674** passed along **H413** toward the **H3802** side over **H4136** against **H6160** Arabah **H6828** northward, and went **H3381** down unto **H6160** Arabah:

19 And the **H1366** border passed **H5674** along **H413** to the **H3802** side of **H1031** Beth -hoglah **H6828** northward: and the **H8444** outgoings of the **H1366** border **H1961** were **H413** at the **H6828** north **H3956** bay of the **H4417** salt **H3220** sea **H413** at the **H5045** south **H7097** end of **H3383** Jordan: **H2088** this was the **H5045** south **H1366** coast.

20 And **H3383** Jordan was the **H1379** border of it on the **H6924** east **H6285** side. **H2063** This was the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin, by the **H1367** coasts thereof round **H5439** about, according to their **H4940** families.

21 Now the **H5892** cities of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin according to their **H4940** families **H1961** were **H3405** Jericho, and **H1031** Beth -hoglah, and the **H6010** valley of **H7104** Keziz,

22 And **H1026** Beth -arabah, and **H6787** Zemaraim, and **H1008** Bethel,

23 And **H5761** Avim, and **H6511** Parah, and **H6084** Ophrah,

24 And **H3726** Chephar -haammonai, and **H6078** Ophni, and **H1387** Gaba; **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages:

25 **H1391** Gibeon, and **H7414** Ramah, and **H881** Beeroth,

26 And **H4708** Mizpeh, and **H3716** Chephirah, and **H4681** Mozah,

27 And **H7552** Rekem, and **H3416** Irpeel, and **H8634** Taralah,

28 And **H6762** Zelah, **H507** Eleph, and **H2983** Jebusi, **H1931** which is **H3389** Jerusalem, **H1394** Gibeath, and **H7157** Kirjath; **H702** **H6240** fourteen **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages. **H2063** This is the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin according to their **H4940** families.

Chapter 19

1 And the **H8145** second **H1486** lot came **H3318** forth to **H8095** Simeon, even for the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon according to their **H4940** families: and their **H5159** inheritance **H1961** was **H8432** within the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah.

Joshua

2 And they **H1961** had in their **H5159** inheritance **H884** Beer -sheba, or **H7652** Sheba, and **H4137** Moladah,

3 And **H2705** Hazarshual, and **H1088** Balah, and **H6107** Azem,

4 And **H513** Eltolad, and **H1329** Bethul, and **H2767** Hormah,

5 And **H6860** Ziklag, and **H1024** Beth -marcaboth, and **H2701** Hazar -susah,

6 And **H1034** Beth -lebaath, and **H8287** Sharuhen; **H7969** **H6240** thirteen **H5892** cities and their **H2691** villages:

7 **H5871** Ain, **H7417** Remmon, and **H6281** Ether, and **H6228** Ashan; **H702** four **H5892** cities and their **H2691** villages:

8 And **H3605** all the **H2691** villages **H834** that were round **H5439** about **H428** these **H5892** cities **H5704** to **H1192** Baalath -beer, **H7418** Ramath of the **H5045** south. **H2063** This is the **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon according to their **H4940** families.

9 Out of the **H4480** **H2256** portion of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah was the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon: **H3588** for the **H2506** part of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah **H1961** was too **H7227** much for **H4480** them: therefore the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon had their **H5157** inheritance **H8432** within the **H5159** inheritance of them.

10 And the **H7992** third **H1486** lot came **H5927** up for the **H1121** children of **H2074** Zebulun according to their **H4940** families: and the **H1366** border of their **H5159** inheritance **H1961** was **H5704** unto **H8301** Sarid:

11 And their **H1366** border went **H5927** up toward the **H3220** sea, and **H4831** Maralah, and **H6293** reached to **H1708** Dabbasheth, and **H6293** reached **H413** to the **H5158** river **H834** that is **H5921** **H6440** before **H3362** Jokneam;

12 And **H7725** turned from **H4480** **H8301** Sarid **H6924** eastward toward the **H4217** **H8121** sunrising **H5921** unto the **H1366** border of **H3696** Chisloth -tabor, and then goeth **H3318** out **H413** to **H1705** Daberath, and goeth **H5927** up to **H3309** Japhia,

13 And from **H4480** **H8033** thence passeth on **H5674** along on the **H6924** east to **H1662** Gittah -hepher, to **H6278** Ittah -kazin, and goeth **H3318** out to **H7417** Remmon -methoar to **H5269** Neah;

14 And the **H1366** border **H5437** compasseth it on the north **H4480** **H6828** side to **H2615** Hannathon: and the **H8444** outgoings thereof **H1961** are in the **H1516** valley of **H3317** Jiphah -el:

Joshua

15 And **H7005** Kattath, and **H5096** Nahallal, and **H8110** Shimron, and **H3030** Idalah, and **H1035** Bethlehem: **H8147 H6240** twelve **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages.

16 H2063 This is the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1121** children of **H2074** Zebulun according to their **H4940** families, **H428** these **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages.

17 And the **H7243** fourth **H1486** lot came **H3318** out to **H3485** Issachar, for the **H1121** children of **H3485** Issachar according to their **H4940** families.

18 And their **H1366** border **H1961** was toward **H3157** Jezreel, and **H3694** Chesulloth, and **H7766** Shunem,

19 And **H2663** Hapharaim, and **H7866** Shion, and **H588** Anaharath,

20 And **H7245** Rabbith, and **H7191** Kishion, and **H77** Abez,

21 And **H7432** Remeth, and **H5873** En -gannim, and **H5876** En -haddah, and **H1048** Beth -pazzez;

22 And the **H1366** coast **H6293** reacheth to **H8396** Tabor, and **H7831** Shahazimah, and **H1053** Beth -shemesh; and the **H8444** outgoings of their **H1366** border **H1961** were at **H3383** Jordan: **H8337 H6240** sixteen **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages.

23 H2063 This is the **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H3485** Issachar according to their **H4940** families, the **H5892** cities and their **H2691** villages.

24 And the **H2549** fifth **H1486** lot came **H3318** out for the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H836** Asher according to their **H4940** families.

25 And their **H1366** border **H1961** was **H2520** Helkath, and **H2482** Hali, and **H991** Beten, and **H407** Achshaph,

26 And **H487** Alammelech, and **H6008** Amad, and **H4861** Misheal; and **H6293** reacheth to **H3760** Carmel **H3220** westward, and to **H7884** Shihor -libnath;

27 And **H7725** turneth toward the **H4217 H8121** sunrising to **H1016** Beth -dagon, and **H6293** reacheth to **H2074** Zebulun, and to the **H1516** valley of **H3317** Jipthah -el toward the north **H6828** side of **H1025** Beth -emek, and **H5272** Neiel, and goeth **H3318** out **H413** to **H3521** Cabul on the left **H8040** hand,

28 And **H5683** Hebron, and **H7340** Rehob, and **H2540** Hammon, and **H7071** Kanah, even **H5704** unto **H7227** great **H6721** Zidon;

Joshua

29 And then the **H1366** coast **H7725** turneth to **H7414** Ramah, and **H5704** to the **H4013** strong **H5892** city **H6865** Tyre; and the **H1366** coast **H7725** turneth to **H2621** Hosah; and the **H8444** outgoings thereof **H1961** are at the **H3220** sea from the **H4480 H2256** coast to **H392** Achzib:

30 **H5981** Ummah also, and **H663** Aphek, and **H7340** Rehob: **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages.

31 **H2063** This is the **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H836** Asher according to their **H4940** families, **H428** these **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages.

32 The **H8345** sixth **H1486** lot came **H3318** out to the **H1121** children of **H5321** Naphtali, even for the **H1121** children of **H5321** Naphtali according to their **H4940** families.

33 And their **H1366** coast **H1961** was from **H4480 H2501** Heleph, from **H4480 H436** Allon to **H6815** Zaananim, and **H129** Adami, **H5346** Nekeb, and **H2995** Jabneel, **H5704** unto **H3946** Lakum; and the **H8444** outgoings thereof **H1961** were at **H3383** Jordan:

34 And then the **H1366** coast **H7725** turneth **H3220** westward to **H243** Aznoth-tabor, and goeth **H3318** out from **H4480 H8033** thence to **H2712** Hukkok, and **H6293** reacheth to **H2074** Zebulun on the south **H5045** side, and **H6293** reacheth to **H836** Asher on the west **H4480 H3220** side, and to **H3063** Judah upon **H3383** Jordan toward the **H4217 H8121** sunrising.

35 And the **H4013** fenced **H5892** cities are **H6661** Ziddim, **H6863** Zer, and **H2575** Hammath, **H7557** Rakkath, and **H3672** Chinnereth,

36 And **H128** Adamah, and **H7414** Ramah, and **H2674** Hazor,

37 And **H6943** Kedesh, and **H154** Edrei, and **H5877** En-hazor,

38 And **H3375** Iron, and **H4027** Migdal-el, **H2765** Horem, and **H1043** Beth-anath, and **H1053** Beth-shemesh; **H8672 H6240** nineteen **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages.

39 **H2063** This is the **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H5321** Naphtali according to their **H4940** families, the **H5892** cities and their **H2691** villages.

40 And the **H7637** seventh **H1486** lot came **H3318** out for the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan according to their **H4940** families.

Joshua

41 And the **H1366** coast of their **H5159** inheritance **H1961** was **H6881** Zorah, and **H847** Eshtaol, and **H5905** Ir -shemesh,

42 And **H8169** Shaalabbin, and **H357** Ajalon, and **H3494** Jethlah,

43 And **H356** Elon, and **H8553** Thimnathah, and **H6138** Ekron,

44 And **H514** Eltekeh, and **H1405** Gibbethon, and **H1191** Baalath,

45 And **H3055** Jehud, and **H1139** Bene -berak, and **H1667** Gath -rimmon,

46 And **H4313** Me -jarkon, and **H7542** Rakkon, **H5973** with the **H1366** border **H4136** before **H3305** Japho.

47 And the **H1366** coast of the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan went **H3318** out too little for **H4480** them: therefore the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan went **H5927** up to **H3898** fight **H5973** against **H3959** Leshem, and **H3920** took it, and **H5221** smote it with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and **H3423** possessed it, and **H3427** dwelt therein, and **H7121** called **H3959** Leshem, **H1835** Dan, after the **H8034** name of **H1835** Dan their **H1** father.

48 **H2063** This is the **H5159** inheritance of the **H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan according to their **H4940** families, **H428** these **H5892** cities with their **H2691** villages.

49 When they had made an **H3615** end of dividing the land for <w lemma="strong:H5157 strong:H*853 strong:H776">inheritance by their **H1367** coasts, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5414** gave an **H5159** inheritance to **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun **H8432** among them:

50 **H5921** According to the **H6310** word of the **H3068** LORD they **H5414** gave him [**H853**] the **H5892** city **H834** which he **H7592** asked, even [**H853**] **H8556** Timnathserah in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim: and he **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H5892** city, and **H3427** dwelt therein.

51 **H428** These are the **H5159** inheritances, **H834** which **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, and the **H7218** heads of the **H1** fathers of the **H4294** tribes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, divided for an **H5157** inheritance by **H1486** lot in **H7887** Shiloh **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation. So they made an **H3615** end of **H4480** **H2505** dividing [**H853**] the **H776** country.

Chapter 20

1 The **H3068** LORD also **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H559** saying,

Joshua

2 **H1696** Speak **H413** to the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H5414** Appoint out for you [**H853**] **H5892** cities of **H4733** refuge, **H834** whereof I **H1696** spoke **H413** unto you by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses:

3 That the **H7523** slayer that **H5221** killeth any **H5315** person **H7684** unawares and **H1097** **H1847** unwittingly may **H5127** flee **H8033** thither: and they shall **H1961** be your **H4733** refuge from the **H4480** **H1350** avenger of **H1818** blood.

4 And when he that doth **H5127** flee **H413** unto **H259** one of **H428** those **H4480** **H5892** cities shall **H5975** stand at the **H6607** entering of the **H8179** gate of the **H5892** city, and shall **H1696** declare [**H853**] his **H1697** cause in the **H241** ears of the **H2205** elders of **H1931** that **H5892** city, they shall **H622** take him into the **H5892** city unto them, and **H5414** **H413** give him a **H4725** place, that he may **H3427** dwell **H5973** among them.

5 And **H3588** if the **H1350** avenger of **H1818** blood **H7291** pursue **H310** after him, then they shall **H3808** not **H5462** deliver [**H853**] the **H7523** slayer up into his **H3027** hand; **H3588** because he **H5221** smote [**H853**] his **H7453** neighbor **H1097** **H1847** unwittingly, and **H8130** hated him **H3808** not **H8543** **H8032** formerly.

6 And he shall **H3427** dwell in **H1931** that **H5892** city, **H5704** until he **H5975** stand **H6440** before the **H5712** congregation for **H4941** judgment, and **H5704** until the **H4194** death of the **H1419** high **H3548** priest **H834** that shall **H1961** be in **H1992** those **H3117** days: **H227** then shall the **H7523** slayer **H7725** return, and **H935** come **H413** unto his own **H5892** city, and **H413** unto his own **H1004** house, **H413** unto the **H5892** city from **H834** **H4480** **H8033** whence he **H5127** fled.

7 And they **H6942** appointed [**H853**] **H6943** Kedesh in **H1551** Galilee in **H2022** mount **H5321** Naphtali, and **H7927** Shechem in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, and **H7153** Kirjath -arba, **H1931** which is **H2275** Hebron, in the **H2022** mountain of **H3063** Judah.

8 And on the other **H4480** **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan by **H3405** Jericho **H4217** eastward, they **H5414** assigned [**H853**] **H1221** Bezer in the **H4057** wilderness upon the **H4334** plain out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H7205** Reuben, and **H7216** Ramoth in **H1568** Gilead out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H1410** Gad, and **H1474** Golan in **H1316** Bashan out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh.

9 **H428** These **H1961** were the **H5892** cities **H4152** appointed for **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and for the **H1616** stranger that **H1481**

Joshua

sojourneth **H8432** among them, that **H3605** whosoever **H5221** killeth any **H5315** person at **H7684** unawares might **H5127** flee **H8033** thither, and **H3808** not **H4191** die by the **H3027** hand of the **H1350** avenger of **H1818** blood, **H5704** until he **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H5712** congregation.

Chapter 21

1 Then came **H5066** near the **H7218** heads of the **H1** fathers of the **H3881** Levites **H413** unto **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, and **H413** unto the **H7218** heads of the **H1** fathers of the **H4294** tribes of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel;

2 And they **H1696** spoke **H413** unto them at **H7887** Shiloh in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses to **H5414** give us **H5892** cities to **H3427** dwell in, with the **H4054** suburbs thereof for our **H929** cattle.

3 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5414** gave unto the **H3881** Levites out of their **H4480** **H5159** inheritance, **H413** at the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD, [**H853**] **H428** these **H5892** cities and their **H4054** suburbs.

4 And the **H1486** lot came **H3318** out for the **H4940** families of the **H6956** Kohathites: and the **H1121** children of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest, which were **H4480** of the **H3881** Levites, **H1961** had by **H1486** lot out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H3063** Judah, and out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H8099** Simeon, and out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin, **H7969** **H6240** thirteen **H5892** cities.

5 And the **H3498** rest of the **H1121** children of **H6955** Kohath had by **H1486** lot out of the **H4480** **H4940** families of the **H4294** tribe of **H669** Ephraim, and out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H1835** Dan, and out of the **H4480** **H2677** half **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, **H6235** ten **H5892** cities.

6 And the **H1121** children of **H1648** Gershon had by **H1486** lot out of the **H4480** **H4940** families of the **H4294** tribe of **H3485** Issachar, and out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H836** Asher, and out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H5321** Naphtali, and out of the **H4480** **H2677** half **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh in **H1316** Bashan, **H7969** **H6240** thirteen **H5892** cities.

7 The **H1121** children of **H4847** Merari by their **H4940** families had out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H7205** Reuben, and out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of

Joshua

H1410 Gad, and out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H2074** Zebulun, **H8147 H6240** twelve **H5892** cities.

8 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5414** gave by **H1486** lot unto the **H3881** Levites [**H853**] **H428** these **H5892** cities **H854** with their **H4054** suburbs, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

9 And they **H5414** gave out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, and out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon, [**H853**] **H428** these **H5892** cities **H834** which are here **H7121** mentioned by **H8034** name,

10 Which the **H1121** children of **H175** Aaron, being of the **H4480 H4940** families of the **H6956** Kohathites, who were of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H3878** Levi, **H1961** had: **H3588** for theirs **H1961** was the **H7223** first **H1486** lot.

11 And they **H5414** gave them [**H853**] the **H7151** city of **H704** Arba the **H1** father of **H6061** Anak, **H1931** which city is **H2275** Hebron, in the **H2022** hill country of **H3063** Judah, **H854** with the **H4054** suburbs thereof round **H5439** about it.

12 But the **H7704** fields of the **H5892** city, and the **H2691** villages thereof, **H5414** gave they to **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh for his **H272** possession.

13 Thus they **H5414** gave to the **H1121** children of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priest [**H853**] **H2275** Hebron **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, to be [**H853**] a **H5892** city of **H4733** refuge for the **H7523** slayer; and **H3841** Libnah **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

14 And **H3492** Jattir **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H851** Eshtemoa **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

15 And **H2473** Holon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H1688** Debir **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

16 And **H5871** Ain **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H3194** Juttah **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and [**H853**] **H1053** Beth -shemesh **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H8672** nine **H5892** cities out **H4480 H854** of **H428** those **H8147** two **H7626** tribes.

Joshua

17 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin, [**H853**] **H1391** Gibeon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, [**H853**] **H1387** Geba **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

18 [**H853**] **H6068** Anathoth **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H5960** Almon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H702** four **H5892** cities.

19 **H3605** All the **H5892** cities of the **H1121** children of **H175** Aaron, the **H3548** priests, were **H7969 H6240** thirteen **H5892** cities with their **H4054** suburbs.

20 And the **H4940** families of the **H1121** children of **H6955** Kohath, the **H3881** Levites which **H3498** remained of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H6955** Kohath, even they **H1961** had the **H5892** cities of their **H1486** lot out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H669** Ephraim.

21 For they **H5414** gave them [**H853**] **H7927** Shechem **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, to be [**H853**] a **H5892** city of **H4733** refuge for the **H7523** slayer; and **H1507** Gezer **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

22 And **H6911** Kibzaim **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H1032** Beth -horon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H702** four **H5892** cities.

23 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H1835** Dan, [**H853**] **H514** Eltekeh **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, [**H853**] **H1405** Gibbethon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

24 [**H853**] **H357** Aijalon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, [**H853**] **H1667** Gath -rimmon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H702** four **H5892** cities.

25 And out of the **H4480 H4276** half **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, [**H853**] **H8590** Tanach **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H1667** Gath -rimmon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H8147** two **H5892** cities.

26 **H3605** All the **H5892** cities were **H6235** ten with their **H4054** suburbs for the **H4940** families of the **H1121** children of **H6955** Kohath that **H3498** remained.

27 And unto the **H1121** children of **H1648** Gershon, of the **H4480 H4940** families of the **H3881** Levites, out of the other **H4480 H2677** half **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh they gave [**H853**] **H1474** Golan in **H1316** Bashan **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, to be [**H853**] a **H5892** city of **H4733** refuge for the **H7523** slayer; and **H1203** Beesh -terah **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H8147** two **H5892** cities.

Joshua

28 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H3485** Issachar, **[H853] H7191** Kishon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, **[H853] H1705** Daberath **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

29 **H3412** Jarmuth **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, **H5873** En -ganim **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H702** four **H5892** cities.

30 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H836** Asher, **[H853] H4861** Mishal **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, **[H853] H5658** Abdon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

31 **[H853] H2520** Helkath **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H7340** Rehob **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H702** four **H5892** cities.

32 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H5321** Naphtali, **[H853] H6943** Kedesh in **H1551** Galilee **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, to be **[H853]** a **H5892** city of **H4733** refuge for the **H7523** slayer; and **H2576** Hammoth -dor **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H7178** Kartan with her **H4054** suburbs; **H7969** three **H5892** cities.

33 **H3605** All the **H5892** cities of the **H1649** Gershonites according to their **H4940** families were **H7969 H6240** thirteen **H5892** cities with their **H4054** suburbs.

34 And unto the **H4940** families of the **H1121** children of **H4847** Merari, the **H3498** rest of the **H3881** Levites, out **H4480 H854** of the **H4294** tribe of **H2074** Zebulun, **[H853] H3362** Jokneam **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **[H853] H7177** Kartah **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

35 **[H853] H1829** Dimnah **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, **[H853] H5096** Nahalal **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H702** four **H5892** cities.

36 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H7205** Reuben, **[H853] H1221** Bezer **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H3096** Jahazah **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

37 **[H853] H6932** Kedemoth **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H4158** Mephaath **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H702** four **H5892** cities.

38 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H1410** Gad, **[H853] H7216** Ramoth in **H1568** Gilead **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, to be **[H853]** a **H5892** city of **H4733** refuge for the **H7523** slayer; and **H4266** Mahanaim **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs,

39 **[H853] H2809** Heshbon **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs, **[H853] H3270** Jazer **H854** with her **H4054** suburbs; **H702** four **H5892** cities in **H3605** all.

Joshua

40 So **H3605** all the **H5892** cities for the **H1121** children of **H4847** Merari by their **H4940** families, which were **H3498** remaining of the **H4480 H4940** families of the **H3881** Levites, **H1961** were by their **H1486** lot **H8147 H6240** twelve **H5892** cities.

41 **H3605** All the **H5892** cities of the **H3881** Levites **H8432** within the **H272** possession of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were **H705** forty and **H8083** eight **H5892** cities with their **H4054** suburbs.

42 **H428** These **H5892** cities **H1961** were every **H5892 H5892** one with their **H4054** suburbs round **H5439** about them: **H3651** thus were **H3605** all **H428** these **H5892** cities.

43 And the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave unto **H3478** Israel [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H776** land **H834** which he **H7650** swore to **H5414** give unto their **H1** fathers; and they **H3423** possessed it, and **H3427** dwelt therein.

44 And the **H3068** LORD gave them **H5117** rest round **H4480 H5439** about, according to **H3605** all **H834** that he **H7650** swore unto their **H1** fathers: and there **H5975** stood **H3808** not a **H376** man of **H4480 H3605** all their **H341** enemies **H6440** before them; the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered [**H853**] **H3605** all their **H341** enemies into their **H3027** hand.

45 There **H5307** failed **H3808** not **H1697** aught of **H4480 H3605** any **H2896** good **H1697** thing **H834** which the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** spoken **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; **H3605** all came to **H935** pass.

Chapter 22

1 **H227** Then **H3091** Joshua **H7121** called the **H7206** Reubenites, and the **H1425** Gadites, and the **H2677** half **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh,

2 And **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H859** Ye have **H8104** kept [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded you, and have **H8085** obeyed my **H6963** voice in **H3605** all **H834** that I **H6680** commanded you:

3 Ye have **H3808** not **H5800** left [**H853**] your **H251** brethren **H2088** these **H7227** many **H3117** days **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, but have **H8104** kept [**H853**] the **H4931** charge of the **H4687** commandment of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

4 And **H6258** now the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath given **H5117** rest unto your **H251** brethren, **H834** as he **H1696** promised them: therefore **H6258** now **H6437** return ye, and **H1980** get you unto your **H168** tents, and **H413** unto the

Joshua

H776 land of your **H272** possession, **H834** which **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave you on the other **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan.

5 **H7535** But take **H3966** diligent **H8104** heed to **H6213** do [**H853**] the **H4687** commandment and the **H8451** law, **H834** which **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD **H6680** charged you, to **H157** love [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and to **H1980** walk in **H3605** all his **H1870** ways, and to **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments, and to **H1692** cleave unto him, and to **H5647** serve him with **H3605** all your **H3824** heart and with **H3605** all your **H5315** soul.

6 So **H3091** Joshua **H1288** blessed them, and sent them **H7971** away: and they **H1980** went **H413** unto their **H168** tents.

7 Now to the one **H2677** half of the **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh **H4872** Moses had **H5414** given possession in **H1316** Bashan: but unto the other **H2677** half thereof **H5414** gave **H3091** Joshua **H5973** among their **H251** brethren on this **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan **H3220** westward. And **H3588** when **H3091** Joshua sent them **H7971** away **H1571** also **H413** unto their **H168** tents, then he **H1288** blessed them,

8 And he **H559** spoke **H413** unto them, **H559** saying, **H7725** Return with **H7227** much **H5233** riches **H413** unto your **H168** tents, and with **H3966** very **H7227** much **H4735** cattle, with **H3701** silver, and with **H2091** gold, and with **H5178** brass, and with **H1270** iron, and with **H3966** very **H7235** much **H8008** raiment: **H2505** divide the **H7998** spoil of your **H341** enemies **H5973** with your **H251** brethren.

9 And the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben and the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad and the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh **H7725** returned, and **H1980** departed **H4480** **H854** from the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel out of **H4480** **H7887** Shiloh, **H834** which is in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, to **H1980** go **H413** unto the **H776** country of **H1568** Gilead, **H413** to the **H776** land of their **H272** possession, **H834** whereof they were **H270** possessed, **H5921** according to the **H6310** word of the **H3068** LORD by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

10 And when they **H935** came **H413** unto the **H1552** borders of **H3383** Jordan, **H834** that are in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben and the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad and the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh **H1129** built **H8033** there an **H4196** altar **H5921** by **H3383** Jordan, a **H1419** great **H4196** altar to **H4758** see to.

Joshua

11 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H8085** heard **H559** say, **H2009** Behold, the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben and the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad and the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh have **H1129** built **[H853]** an **H4196** altar over **H413** **H4136** against the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H413** in the **H1552** borders of **H3383** Jordan, **H413** at the **H1552** passage of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

12 And when the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H8085** heard of it, the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel gathered themselves **H6950** together at **H7887** Shiloh, to **H5927** go up to **H6635** war **H5921** against them.

13 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7971** sent **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben, and **H413** to the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad, and **H413** to the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, **H413** into the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead, **[H853]** **H6372** Phinehas the **H1121** son of **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest,

14 And **H5973** with him **H6235** ten **H5387** princes, of each <w lemma="strong:H5387 strong:H259 strong:H5387 strong:H259">chief **H1004** house a **H1** prince throughout **H3605** all the **H4294** tribes of **H3478** Israel; and each **H376** one was a **H7218** head of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers among the **H505** thousands of **H3478** Israel.

15 And they **H935** came **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben, and **H413** to the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad, and **H413** to the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, **H413** unto the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead, and they **H1696** spoke **H854** with them, **H559** saying,

16 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation of the **H3068** LORD, **H4100** What **H4604** trespass is **H2088** this **H834** that ye have **H4603** committed against the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, to turn **H7725** away this **H3117** day from **H4480** **H310** following the **H3068** LORD, in that ye have **H1129** built you an **H4196** altar, that ye might **H4775** rebel this **H3117** day against the **H3068** LORD?

17 Is **[H853]** the **H5771** iniquity of **H6465** Peor too **H4592** little for us, **H4480** from **H834** which we are **H3808** not **H2891** cleansed **H5704** until **H2088** this **H3117** day, although there **H1961** was a **H5063** plague in the **H5712** congregation of the **H3068** LORD,

18 But that **H859** ye must turn **H7725** away this **H3117** day from **H4480** **H310** following the **H3068** LORD? and it will **H1961** be, seeing **H859** ye **H4775** rebel

Joshua

H3117 today against the **H3068** LORD, that **H4279** tomorrow he will be **H7107** wroth **H413** with the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation of **H3478** Israel.

19 H389 Notwithstanding, **H518** if the **H776** land of your **H272** possession be **H2931** unclean, then pass ye **H5674** over **H413** unto the **H776** land of the **H272** possession of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** wherein the **H3068** LORD 's **H4908** tabernacle **H7931 H8033** dwelleth, and take **H270** possession **H8432** among us: but **H4775** rebel **H408** not against the **H3068** LORD, **H408** nor **H4775** rebel against us, in **H1129** building you an **H4196** altar **H4480 H1107** beside the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

20 Did **H3808** not **H5912** Achan the **H1121** son of **H2226** Zerah **H4603** commit a **H4604** trespass in the accursed **H2764** thing, and **H7110** wrath **H1961** fell **H5921** on **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of **H3478** Israel? and **H1931** that **H376** man **H1478** perished **H3808** not **H259** alone in his **H5771** iniquity.

21 Then the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben and the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad and the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh **H6030** answered, and **H1696** said unto [**H853**] the **H7218** heads of the **H505** thousands of **H3478** Israel,

22 The **H3068** LORD **H410** God of **H430** gods, the **H3068** LORD **H410** God of **H430** gods, **H1931** he **H3045** knoweth, and **H3478** Israel **H1931** he shall **H3045** know; **H518** if it be in **H4777** rebellion, or **H518** if in **H4604** transgression against the **H3068** LORD, (**H3467** save us **H408** not **H2088** this **H3117** day,)

23 That we have **H1129** built us an **H4196** altar to **H7725** turn from **H4480 H310** following the **H3068** LORD, or **H518** if to **H5927** offer **H5921** thereon burnt **H5930** offering or meat **H4503** offering, or **H518** if to **H6213** offer **H8002** peace **H2077** offerings **H5921** thereon, let the **H3068** LORD **H1931** himself **H1245** require it ;

24 And **H518** if we have **H3808** not rather **H6213** done [**H853**] **H2063** it for **H4480 H1674** fear of this **H4480 H1697** thing, **H559** saying, In time to **H4279** come your **H1121** children might **H559** speak unto our **H1121** children, **H559** saying, **H4100** What have ye to do with the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel?

25 For the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** made [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan a **H1366** border **H996** between us and you, ye **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben and **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad; ye have **H369** no **H2506** part in the **H3068** LORD: so shall your **H1121** children make [**H853**] our **H1121** children **H7673** cease from **H3372** fearing [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

Joshua

26 Therefore we **H559** said, Let us **H4994** now **H6213** prepare to **H1129** build us [**H853**] an **H4196** altar, **H3808** not for **H5930** burnt offering, **H3808** nor for **H2077** sacrifice:

27 **H3588** But that **H1931** it may be a **H5707** witness **H996** between us, and you, and our **H1755** generations **H310** after us, that we might **H5647** do [**H853**] the **H5656** service of the **H3068** LORD **H6440** before him with our burnt **H5930** offerings, and with our **H2077** sacrifices, and with our peace **H8002** offerings; that your **H1121** children may **H3808** not **H559** say to our **H1121** children in time to **H4279** come, Ye have **H369** no **H2506** part in the **H3068** LORD.

28 Therefore **H559** said we, that it shall **H1961** be, **H3588** when they should so **H559** say **H413** to us or **H413** to our **H1755** generations in time to **H4279** come, that we may **H559** say again , **H7200** Behold [**H853**] the **H8403** pattern of the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which our **H1** fathers **H6213** made, **H3808** not for burnt **H5930** offerings, **H3808** nor for **H2077** sacrifices; **H3588** but **H1931** it is a **H5707** witness **H996** between us and you.

29 God **H2486** forbid that **H4480** we should **H4775** rebel against the **H3068** LORD, and **H7725** turn this **H3117** day from **H4480** **H310** following the **H3068** LORD, to **H1129** build an **H4196** altar for burnt **H5930** offerings, for meat **H4503** offerings, or for **H2077** sacrifices, **H4480** **H905** beside the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H834** that is **H6440** before his **H4908** tabernacle.

30 And when **H6372** Phinehas the **H3548** priest, and the **H5387** princes of the **H5712** congregation and **H7218** heads of the **H505** thousands of **H3478** Israel **H834** which were **H854** with him, **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words **H834** that the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben and the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad and the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh **H1696** spoke, it **H3190** **H5869** pleased them.

31 And **H6372** Phinehas the **H1121** son of **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest **H559** said **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben, and **H413** to the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad, and **H413** to the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh, This **H3117** day we **H3045** perceive **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD is **H8432** among us, **H834** because ye have **H3808** not **H4603** committed **H2088** this **H4604** trespass against the **H3068** LORD: **H227** now ye have **H5337** delivered [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD.

32 And **H6372** Phinehas the **H1121** son of **H499** Eleazar the **H3548** priest, and the **H5387** princes, **H7725** returned **H4480** **H854** from the **H1121** children of

Joshua

H7205 Reuben, and **H4480 H854** from the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad, out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H1568** Gilead, **H413** unto the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, **H413** to the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and brought them word <w lemma="strong:H7725 strong:H*853 strong:H1697">again.

33 And the **H1697** thing **H3190 H5869** pleased the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1288** blessed **H430** God, and did **H3808** not **H559** intend to go **H5927** up **H5921** against them in **H6635** battle, to **H7843** destroy [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** wherein the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben and **H1410** Gad **H3427** dwelt.

34 And the **H1121** children of **H7205** Reuben and the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad **H7121** called the **H4196** altar **Ed** : **H3588** for **H1931** it shall be a **H5707** witness **H996** between us **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD is **H430** God.

Chapter 23

1 And it came to **H1961** pass a **H7227** long **H4480 H3117** time **H310** after **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had given **H5117** rest unto **H3478** Israel from **H4480 H3605** all their **H341** enemies round **H4480 H5439** about, that **H3091** Joshua waxed **H2204** old and **H935** stricken in **H3117** age.

2 And **H3091** Joshua **H7121** called for **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and for their **H2205** elders, and for their **H7218** heads, and for their **H8199** judges, and for their **H7860** officers, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H589** I am **H2204** old and **H935** stricken in **H3117** age:

3 And **H859** ye have **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H6213** done unto **H3605** all **H428** these **H1471** nations **H4480 H6440** because of you; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God is **H1931** he that hath **H3898** fought for you.

4 **H7200** Behold, I have divided unto you by **H5307** lot [**H853**] **H428** these **H1471** nations that **H7604** remain, to be an **H5159** inheritance for your **H7626** tribes, **H4480** from **H3383** Jordan, with **H3605** all the **H1471** nations **H834** that I have cut **H3772** off, even unto the **H1419** great **H3220** sea **H3996 H8121** westward.

5 And the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H1931** he shall **H1920** expel them from **H4480 H6440** before you, and **H3423** drive them from out of your **H4480 H6440** sight; and ye shall **H3423** possess [**H853**] their **H776** land, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H1696** promised unto you.

6 Be ye therefore **H3966** very **H2388** courageous to **H8104** keep and to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all that is **H3789** written in the **H5612** book of the **H8451** law

Joshua

of **H4872** Moses, that ye **H5493** turn **H1115** not **H5493** aside **H4480** therefrom to the right **H3225** hand or to the **H8040** left;

7 That ye **H935** come **H1115** not among **H428** these **H1471** nations, **H428** these that **H7604** remain among you; **H3808** neither make **H2142** mention of the **H8034** name of their **H430** gods, **H3808** nor cause to **H7650** swear by them , **H3808** neither **H5647** serve them, **H3808** nor bow **H7812** yourselves unto them:

8 **H3588** **H518** But **H1692** cleave unto the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** as ye have **H6213** done **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

9 For the **H3068** LORD hath driven **H3423** out from **H4480** **H6440** before you **H1419** great **H1471** nations and **H6099** strong: but as for **H859** you, **H3808** no **H376** man hath been able to **H5975** stand **H6440** before you **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

10 **H259** One **H376** man **H4480** of you shall **H7291** chase a **H505** thousand: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H1931** he it is that **H3898** fighteth for you, **H834** as he hath **H1696** promised you.

11 Take **H3966** good **H8104** heed therefore unto **H5315** yourselves, that ye **H157** love [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

12 **H3588** Else **H518** if ye do in any wise go **H7725** **H7725** back, and **H1692** cleave unto the **H3499** remnant of **H428** these **H1471** nations, even **H428** these that **H7604** remain **H854** among you, and shall make **H2859** marriages with them, and go **H935** in unto them, and **H1992** they to you:

13 Know for a **H3045** **H3045** certainty **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God will **H3808** no **H3254** more drive **H3423** out any of [**H853**] **H428** these **H1471** nations from **H4480** **H6440** before you; but they shall **H1961** be **H6341** snares and **H4170** traps unto you, and **H7850** scourges in your **H6654** sides, and **H6976** thorns in your **H5869** eyes, **H5704** until ye **H6** perish from **H4480** **H5921** off **H2063** this **H2896** good **H127** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H5414** given you.

14 And, **H2009** behold, this **H3117** day **H595** I am **H1980** going the **H1870** way of **H3605** all the **H776** earth: and ye **H3045** know in **H3605** all your **H3824** hearts and in **H3605** all your **H5315** souls, **H3588** that **H3808** not **H259** one **H1697** thing hath **H5307** failed of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H2896** good **H1697** things **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H1696** spoke **H5921** concerning you; **H3605** all are come to **H935** pass unto you, and **H3808** not **H259** one **H1697** thing hath **H5307** failed **H4480** thereof.

Joshua

15 Therefore it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H834** as **H3605** all **H2896** good **H1697** things are **H935** come **H5921** upon you, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H1696** **H413** promised you; **H3651** so shall the **H3068** LORD **H935** bring **H5921** upon you [**H853**] **H3605** all **H7451** evil **H1697** things, **H5704** until he have **H8045** destroyed you from **H4480** **H5921** off **H2063** this **H2896** good **H127** land **H834** which the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God hath **H5414** given you.

16 When ye have **H5674** transgressed [**H853**] the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** which he **H6680** commanded you, and have **H1980** gone and **H5647** served **H312** other **H430** gods, and bowed **H7812** yourselves to them; then shall the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD be **H2734** kindled against you, and ye shall **H6** perish **H4120** quickly from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H2896** good **H776** land **H834** which he hath **H5414** given unto you.

Chapter 24

1 And **H3091** Joshua **H622** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel to **H7927** Shechem, and **H7121** called for the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, and for their **H7218** heads, and for their **H8199** judges, and for their **H7860** officers; and they presented **H3320** themselves **H6440** before **H430** God.

2 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, Your **H1** fathers **H3427** dwelt on the other **H5676** side of the **H5104** flood in old **H4480** **H5769** time, even **H8646** Terah, the **H1** father of **H85** Abraham, and the **H1** father of **H5152** Nachor: and they **H5647** served **H312** other **H430** gods.

3 And I **H3947** took [**H853**] your **H1** father [**H853**] **H85** Abraham from the other **H4480** **H5676** side of the **H5104** flood, and **H1980** led him throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, and **H7235** multiplied [**H853**] his **H2233** seed, and **H5414** gave him [**H853**] **H3327** Isaac.

4 And I **H5414** gave unto **H3327** Isaac [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob and **H6215** Esau: and I **H5414** gave unto **H6215** Esau [**H853**] **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir, to **H3423** possess it; but **H3290** Jacob and his **H1121** children went **H3381** down into **H4714** Egypt.

5 I **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H4872** Moses also and **H175** Aaron, and I **H5062** plagued [**H853**] **H4714** Egypt, according to that **H834** which I **H6213** did **H7130** among them: and **H310** afterward I brought you **H3318** [**H853**] out.

Joshua

6 And I brought your fathers <w lemma="strong:H3318 strong:H*853 strong:H1">out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt: and ye **H935** came unto the **H3220** sea; and the **H4714** Egyptians **H7291** pursued **H310** after your **H1** fathers with **H7393** chariots and **H6571** horsemen unto the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea.

7 And when they **H6817** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, he **H7760** put **H3990** darkness **H996** between you and the **H4713** Egyptians, and **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H3220** sea **H5921** upon them, and **H3680** covered them; and your **H5869** eyes have **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H834** what I have **H6213** done in **H4714** Egypt: and ye **H3427** dwelt in the **H4057** wilderness a **H7227** long **H3117** season.

8 And I **H935** brought you **H413** into the **H776** land of the **H567** Amorites, which **H3427** dwelt on the other **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan; and they **H3898** fought **H854** with you: and I **H5414** gave them into your **H3027** hand, that ye might **H3423** possess [**H853**] their **H776** land; and I **H8045** destroyed them from **H4480 H6440** before you.

9 Then **H1111** Balak the **H1121** son of **H6834** Zippor, **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab, **H6965** arose and **H3898** warred against **H3478** Israel, and **H7971** sent and **H7121** called **H1109** Balaam the **H1121** son of **H1160** Beor to **H7043** curse you:

10 But I **H14** would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken unto **H1109** Balaam; therefore he **H1288 H1288** blessed you still: so I **H5337** delivered you out of his **H4480 H3027** hand.

11 And ye went **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan, and **H935** came **H413** unto **H3405** Jericho: and the **H1167** men of **H3405** Jericho **H3898** fought against you, the **H567** Amorites, and the **H6522** Perizzites, and the **H3669** Canaanites, and the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H1622** Girgashites, the **H2340** Hivites, and the **H2983** Jebusites; and I **H5414** delivered them into your **H3027** hand.

12 And I **H7971** sent [**H853**] the **H6880** hornet **H6440** before you, which drove them **H1644** [**H853**] out from **H4480 H6440** before you, even the **H8147** two **H4428** kings of the **H567** Amorites; but **H3808** not with thy **H2719** sword, **H3808** nor with thy **H7198** bow.

13 And I have **H5414** given you a **H776** land for **H834** which ye did **H3808** not **H3021** labor, and **H5892** cities **H834** which ye **H1129** built **H3808** not, and ye **H3427** dwell in them; of the **H3754** vineyards and **H2132** oliveyards **H834** which ye **H5193** planted **H3808** not do **H859** ye **H398** eat.

Joshua

14 Now **H6258** therefore **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H5647** serve him in **H8549** sincerity and in **H571** truth: and put **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H430** gods **H834** which your **H1** fathers **H5647** served on the other **H5676** side of the **H5104** flood, and in **H4714** Egypt; and **H5647** serve ye [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

15 And **H518** if it seem **H7489** evil unto **H5869** you to **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H977** choose you this **H3117** day [**H853**] **H4310** whom ye will **H5647** serve; **H518** whether [**H853**] the **H430** gods **H834** which your **H1** fathers **H5647** served **H834** that were on the other **H5676** side of the **H5104** flood, **H518** or [**H853**] the **H430** gods of the **H567** Amorites, in whose **H776** land **H859** ye **H3427** dwell: but as for **H595** me and my **H1004** house, we will **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

16 And the **H5971** people **H6030** answered and **H559** said, God **H2486** forbid that we should **H4480** **H5800** forsake [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, to **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods;

17 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, **H1931** he it is that **H5927** brought us up and our **H1** fathers out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H5650** bondage, and **H834** which **H6213** did **H428** those **H1419** great [**H853**] **H226** signs in our **H5869** sight, and **H8104** preserved us in **H3605** all the **H1870** way **H834** wherein we **H1980** went, and among **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7130** through whom we **H5674** passed:

18 And the **H3068** LORD drove **H1644** out from **H4480** **H6440** before us [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people, even the **H567** Amorites which **H3427** dwelt in the **H776** land: therefore will **H587** we **H1571** also **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for **H1931** he is our **H430** God.

19 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, Ye **H3808** **H3201** cannot **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H1931** he is a **H6918** holy **H430** God; **H1931** he is a **H7072** jealous **H410** God; he will **H3808** not **H5375** forgive your **H6588** transgressions nor your **H2403** sins.

20 **H3588** If ye **H5800** forsake [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H5647** serve **H5236** strange **H430** gods, then he will **H7725** turn and do you **H7489** hurt, and **H3615** consume you, **H310** after **H834** that he hath done you **H3190** good.

21 And the **H5971** people **H559** said **H413** unto **H3091** Joshua, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but we will **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

22 And **H3091** Joshua **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H859** Ye are **H5707** witnesses against yourselves **H3588** that **H859** ye have **H977** chosen you

Joshua

[H853] the H3068 LORD, to H5647 serve him. And they H559 said, We are H5707 witnesses.

23 H6258 Now therefore put H5493 away, said he, the [H853] H5236 strange H430 gods H834 which are H7130 among you, and H5186 incline [H853] your H3824 heart H413 unto the H3068 LORD H430 God of H3478 Israel.

24 And the H5971 people H559 said H413 unto H3091 Joshua, [H853] The H3068 LORD our H430 God will we H5647 serve, and his H6963 voice will we H8085 obey.

25 So H3091 Joshua H3772 made a H1285 covenant with the H5971 people H1931 that H3117 day, and H7760 set them a H2706 statute and an H4941 ordinance in H7927 Shechem.

26 And H3091 Joshua H3789 wrote H428 these [H853] H1697 words in the H5612 book of the H8451 law of H430 God, and H3947 took a H1419 great H68 stone, and set it H6965 up H8033 there H8478 under an H427 oak, H834 that was by the H4720 sanctuary of the H3068 LORD.

27 And H3091 Joshua H559 said H413 unto H3605 all the H5971 people, H2009 Behold, H2063 this H68 stone shall H1961 be a H5713 witness unto us; H3588 for H1931 it hath H8085 heard [H853] H3605 all the H561 words of the H3068 LORD H834 which he H1696 spoke H5973 unto us: it shall H1961 be therefore a H5713 witness unto you, H6435 lest ye H3584 deny your H430 God.

28 So H3091 Joshua let [H853] the H5971 people H7971 depart, every H376 man unto his H5159 inheritance.

29 And it came to H1961 pass H310 after H428 these H1697 things, that H3091 Joshua the H1121 son of H5126 Nun, the H5650 servant of the H3068 LORD, H4191 died, being a H3967 hundred and H6235 ten years H8141 old.

30 And they H6912 buried him in the H1366 border of his H5159 inheritance in H8556 Timnathserah, H834 which is in H2022 mount H669 Ephraim, on the north H4480 H6828 side of the H2022 hill of H1608 Gaash.

31 And H3478 Israel H5647 served [H853] the H3068 LORD H3605 all the H3117 days of H3091 Joshua, and H3605 all the H3117 days of the H2205 elders H834 that H748 H3117 H310 overlived H3091 Joshua, and H834 which had H3045 known [H853] H3605 all the H4639 works of the H3068 LORD, H834 that he had H6213 done for H3478 Israel.

32 And the H6106 bones of H3130 Joseph, H834 which the H1121 children of H3478 Israel brought H5927 up out of H4480 H4714 Egypt, H6912 buried they

Joshua

in **H7927** Shechem, in a **H2513** parcel of **H7704** ground **H834** which **H3290** Jacob **H7069** bought **H4480 H854** of the **H1121** sons of **H2544** Hamor the **H1** father of **H7928** Shechem for a **H3967** hundred pieces of **H7192** silver: and it **H1961** became the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph.

33 And **H499** Eleazar the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron **H4191** died; and they **H6912** buried him in a **H1389** hill that pertained to **H6372** Phinehas his **H1121** son, **H834** which was **H5414** given him in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim.

Judges

Chapter 1

1 Now **H310** after the **H4194** death of **H3091** Joshua it came to **H1961** pass, that the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7592** asked the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, **H4310** Who shall go **H5927** up for us **H413** against the **H3669** Canaanites **H8462** first, to **H3898** fight against them?

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H3063** Judah shall go **H5927** up: **H2009** behold, I have **H5414** delivered [**H853**] the **H776** land into his **H3027** hand.

3 And **H3063** Judah **H559** said unto **H8095** Simeon his **H251** brother, Come **H5927** up **H854** with me into my **H1486** lot, that we may **H3898** fight against the **H3669** Canaanites; and **H589** I **H1571** likewise will **H1980** go **H854** with thee into thy **H1486** lot. So **H8095** Simeon **H1980** went **H854** with him.

4 And **H3063** Judah went **H5927** up; and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanites and the **H6522** Perizzites into their **H3027** hand: and they **H5221** slew of them in **H966** Bezek **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H376** men.

5 And they **H4672** found [**H853**] **H137** Adoni -bezek in **H966** Bezek: and they **H3898** fought against him, and they **H5221** slew [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanites and the **H6522** Perizzites.

6 But **H137** Adoni -bezek **H5127** fled; and they **H7291** pursued **H310** after him, and **H270** caught him, and cut **H7112** off [**H853**] his **H931** **H3027** thumbs and his great **H7272** toes.

7 And **H137** Adoni -bezek **H559** said, Threescore and **H7657** ten **H4428** kings, having their **H931** **H3027** thumbs and their great **H7272** toes cut **H7112** off, **H3950** gathered their meat **H8478** under my **H7979** table: **H834** as I have **H6213** done, **H3651** so **H430** God hath **H7999** requited me. And they **H935** brought him to **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H8033** there he **H4191** died.

8 Now the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah had **H3898** fought against **H3389** Jerusalem, and had **H3920** taken it, and **H5221** smitten it with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and **H7971** set the **H5892** city on **H784** fire.

9 And **H310** afterward the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah went **H3381** down to **H3898** fight against the **H3669** Canaanites, that **H3427** dwelt in the **H2022** mountain, and in the **H5045** south, and in the **H8219** valley.

Judges

10 And **H3063** Judah **H1980** went **H3413** against the **H3669** Canaanites that **H3427** dwelt in **H2275** Hebron: (now the **H8034** name of **H2275** Hebron **H6440** before was **H7153** Kirjath -arba:) and they **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H8344** Sheshai, and **H289** Ahiman, and **H8526** Talmai.

11 And from **H4480** **H8033** thence he **H1980** went **H413** against the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1688** Debir: and the **H8034** name of **H1688** Debir **H6440** before was **H7158** Kirjath -sepher:

12 And **H3612** Caleb **H559** said, He **H834** that **H5221** smiteth [**H853**] **H7158** Kirjath -sepher, and **H3920** taketh it, to him will I **H5414** give [**H853**] **H5919** Achsah my **H1323** daughter to **H802** wife.

13 And **H6274** Othniel the **H1121** son of **H7073** Kenaz, **H3612** Caleb 's **H6996** younger **H251** brother, **H3920** took it: and he **H5414** gave him [**H853**] **H5919** Achsah his **H1323** daughter to **H802** wife.

14 And it came to **H1961** pass, when she **H935** came to him , that she **H5496** moved him to **H7592** ask **H4480** **H854** of her **H1** father a **H7704** field: and she **H6795** lighted from **H4480** **H5921** off her **H2543** ass; and **H3612** Caleb **H559** said unto her, **H4100** What wilt thou?

15 And she **H559** said unto him, **H3051** Give me a **H1293** blessing: **H3588** for thou hast **H5414** given me a **H5045** south **H776** land; **H5414** give me also **H1543** springs of **H4325** water. And **H3612** Caleb **H5414** gave her [**H853**] the **H5942** upper **H1543** springs and the **H8482** nether **H1543** springs.

16 And the **H1121** children of the **H7017** Kenite, **H4872** Moses ' **H2859** father - in-law, went **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H5892** city of palm **H8558** trees **H854** with the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah into the **H4480** **H4057** wilderness of **H3063** Judah, **H834** which lieth in the **H5045** south of **H6166** Arad; and they **H1980** went and **H3427** dwelt **H854** among the **H5971** people.

17 And **H3063** Judah **H1980** went **H854** with **H8095** Simeon his **H251** brother, and they **H5221** slew [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanites that **H3427** inhabited **H6857** Zephath, and utterly **H2763** destroyed it. And [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H5892** city was **H7121** called **H2767** Hormah.

18 Also **H3063** Judah **H3920** took [**H853**] **H5804** Gaza [**H853**] with the **H1366** coast thereof, and **H831** Askelon with the **H1366** coast thereof, and **H6138** Ekron with the **H1366** coast thereof.

19 And the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H854** with **H3063** Judah; and he drove **H3423** out [**H853**] the inhabitants of the **H2022** mountain; **H3588** but could

Judges

H3808 not drive **H3423** out [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H6010** valley, **H3588** because they had **H7393** chariots of **H1270** iron.

20 And they **H5414** gave [**H853**] **H2275** Hebron unto **H3612** Caleb, **H834** as **H4872** Moses **H1696** said: and he **H3423** expelled **H4480** **H8033** thence [**H853**] the **H7969** three **H1121** sons of **H6061** Anak.

21 And the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin did **H3808** not drive **H3423** out the **H2983** Jebusites that **H3427** inhabited **H3389** Jerusalem; but the **H2983** Jebusites **H3427** dwell **H854** with the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin in **H3389** Jerusalem **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

22 And the **H1004** house of **H3130** Joseph, **H1992** they **H1571** also went **H5927** up against **H1008** Bethel: and the **H3068** LORD was **H5973** with them.

23 And the **H1004** house of **H3130** Joseph sent to **H8446** descry **H1008** Bethel. (Now the **H8034** name of the **H5892** city **H6440** before was **H3870** Luz.)

24 And the **H8104** spies **H7200** saw a **H376** man come **H3318** forth out **H4480** of the **H5892** city, and they **H559** said unto him, **H7200** Show us, we pray **H4994** thee, [**H853**] the **H3996** entrance into the **H5892** city, and we will **H6213** **H5973** show thee **H2617** mercy.

25 And when he **H7200** showed them [**H853**] the **H3996** entrance into the **H5892** city, they **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H5892** city with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword; but they let **H7971** go the **H376** man and **H3605** all his **H4940** family.

26 And the **H376** man **H1980** went into the **H776** land of the **H2850** Hittites, and **H1129** built a **H5892** city, and **H7121** called the **H8034** name thereof **H3870** Luz: **H1931** which is the **H8034** name thereof **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

27 **H3808** Neither did **H4519** Manasseh drive **H3423** out [**H853**] the inhabitants of **H1052** Beth-shean and her **H1323** towns, nor **H8590** Taanach and her **H1323** towns, nor the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1756** Dor and her **H1323** towns, nor the **H3427** inhabitants of **H2991** Ibleam and her **H1323** towns, nor the **H3427** inhabitants of **H4023** Megiddo and her **H1323** towns: but the **H3669** Canaanites **H2974** would **H3427** dwell in **H2063** that **H776** land.

28 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when **H3478** Israel was **H2388** strong, that they **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanites to **H4522** tribute, and did **H3808** not utterly drive them **H3423** **H3423** out.

Judges

29 H3808 Neither did **H669** Ephraim drive **H3423** out [**H853**] the **H3669** Canaanites that **H3427** dwelt in **H1507** Gezer; but the **H3669** Canaanites **H3427** dwelt in **H1507** Gezer **H7130** among them.

30 H3808 Neither did **H2074** Zebulun drive **H3423** out [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H7003** Kitron, nor the **H3427** inhabitants of **H5096** Nahalol; but the **H3669** Canaanites **H3427** dwelt **H7130** among them, and **H1961** became **H4522** tributaries.

31 H3808 Neither did **H836** Asher drive **H3423** out [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H5910** Accho, nor the **H3427** inhabitants of **H6721** Zidon, nor of **H303** Ahlab, nor of **H392** Achzib, nor of **H2462** Helbah, nor of **H663** Aphik, nor of **H7340** Rehob:

32 But the **H843** Asherites **H3427** dwelt **H7130** among the **H3669** Canaanites, the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land: **H3588** for they did **H3808** not drive them **H3423** out.

33 H3808 Neither did **H5321** Naphtali drive **H3423** out [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1053** Beth -shemesh, nor the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1043** Beth -anath; but he **H3427** dwelt **H7130** among the **H3669** Canaanites, the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land: nevertheless the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1053** Beth -shemesh and of **H1043** Beth -anath **H1961** became **H4522** tributaries unto them.

34 And the **H567** Amorites **H3905** forced [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan into the **H2022** mountain: **H3588** for they would **H3808** not **H5414** suffer them to come **H3381** down to the **H6010** valley:

35 But the **H567** Amorites **H2974** would **H3427** dwell in **H2022** mount **H2776** Heres in **H357** Aijalon, and in **H8169** Shaalbim: yet the **H3027** hand of the **H1004** house of **H3130** Joseph **H3513** prevailed, so that they **H1961** became **H4522** tributaries.

36 And the **H1366** coast of the **H567** Amorites was from the going **H4480** **H4608** up to **H6137** Akrabbim, from the **H4480** **H5553** rock, and **H4605** upward.

Chapter 2

1 And an **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD came **H5927** up **H4480** from **H1537** Gilgal **H413** to **H1066** Bochim, and **H559** said, I made you to go **H5927** [**H853**] up out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, and have **H935** brought you **H413** unto the **H776** land **H834** which I **H7650** swore unto your **H1** fathers; and I **H559** said, I will **H3808** **H5769** never **H6565** break my **H1285** covenant **H854** with you.

Judges

2 And **H859** ye shall **H3772** make **H3808** no **H1285** league with the **H3427** inhabitants of **H2063** this **H776** land; ye shall throw **H5422** down their **H4196** altars: but ye have **H3808** not **H8085** obeyed my **H6963** voice: **H4100** why have ye **H6213** done **H2063** this?

3 Wherefore I **H1571** also **H559** said, I will **H3808** not drive them **H1644** [**H853**] out from **H4480** **H6440** before you; but they shall **H1961** be as thorns in your **H6654** sides, and their **H430** gods shall **H1961** be a **H4170** snare unto you.

4 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, that the **H5971** people lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H6963** voice, and **H1058** wept.

5 And they **H7121** called the **H8034** name of **H1931** that **H4725** place **H1066** Bochim: and they **H2076** sacrificed **H8033** there unto the **H3068** LORD.

6 And when **H3091** Joshua had let [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H7971** go, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1980** went every **H376** man unto his **H5159** inheritance to **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land.

7 And the **H5971** people **H5647** served [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H3091** Joshua, and **H3605** all the **H3117** days of the **H2205** elders **H834** that **H748** **H3117** **H310** outlived **H3091** Joshua, **H834** who had **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1419** great **H4639** works of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that he **H6213** did for **H3478** Israel.

8 And **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun, the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD, **H4191** died, being a **H3967** hundred and **H6235** ten **H8141** years **H1121** old.

9 And they **H6912** buried him in the **H1366** border of his **H5159** inheritance in **H8556** Timnath -heres, in the **H2022** mount of **H669** Ephraim, on the north **H4480** **H6828** side of the **H2022** hill **H1608** Gaash.

10 And **H1571** also **H3605** all **H1931** that **H1755** generation were **H622** gathered **H413** unto their **H1** fathers: and there **H6965** arose **H312** another **H1755** generation **H310** after them, **H834** which **H3045** knew **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, nor **H1571** yet [**H853**] the **H4639** works **H834** which he had **H6213** done for **H3478** Israel.

11 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did [**H853**] **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and **H5647** served [**H853**] **H1168** Baalim:

Judges

12 And they **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers, which brought them **H3318** [**H853**] out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and **H1980** **H310** followed **H312** other **H430** gods, of the **H4480** **H430** gods of the **H5971** people **H834** that were round **H5439** about them, and bowed **H7812** themselves unto them, and **H3707** provoked [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD to **H3707** anger.

13 And they **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H5647** served **H1168** Baal and **H6252** Ashtaroth.

14 And the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** hot against **H3478** Israel, and he **H5414** delivered them into the **H3027** hands of **H8154** spoilers that **H8155** spoiled them, and he **H4376** sold them into the **H3027** hands of their **H341** enemies round **H4480** **H5439** about, so that they **H3201** could **H3808** not any **H5750** longer **H5975** stand **H6440** before their **H341** enemies.

15 **H3605** **H834** Whithersoever they went **H3318** out, the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was against them for **H7451** evil, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** said, and **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H7650** sworn unto them: and they were **H3966** greatly **H3334** distressed.

16 Nevertheless the **H3068** LORD raised **H6965** up **H8199** judges, which **H3467** delivered them out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of those that **H8154** spoiled them.

17 And **H1571** yet they would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto their **H8199** judges, **H3588** but they went a **H2181** whoring **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods, and bowed **H7812** themselves unto them: they **H5493** turned **H4118** quickly out **H4480** of the **H1870** way **H834** which their **H1** fathers **H1980** walked in, **H8085** obeying the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD; but they **H6213** did **H3808** not **H3651** so.

18 And **H3588** when the **H3068** LORD raised them **H6965** up **H8199** judges, then the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H5973** with the **H8199** judge, and **H3467** delivered them out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of their **H341** enemies **H3605** all the **H3117** days of the **H8199** judge: **H3588** for it **H5162** repented the **H3068** LORD because of their **H4480** **H5009** groanings by reason of **H4480** **H6440** them that **H3905** oppressed them and **H1766** vexed them.

19 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H8199** judge was **H4191** dead, that they **H7725** returned, and **H7843** corrupted themselves more than their **H4480** **H1** fathers, in **H1980** **H310** following **H312** other **H430** gods to **H5647** serve them, and to bow **H7812** down unto them; they **H5307** ceased **H3808** not from

Judges

their own **H4480 H4611** doings, nor from their stubborn **H4480 H1870 H7186** way.

20 And the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** hot against **H3478** Israel; and he **H559** said, **H3282** Because **H834** that **H2088** this **H1471** people hath **H5674** transgressed [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H834** which I **H6680** commanded [**H853**] their **H1** fathers, and have **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened unto my **H6963** voice;

21 **H589** I **H1571** also will **H3808** not **H3254** henceforth drive **H3423** out **H376** any from **H4480 H6440** before them **H4480** of the **H1471** nations **H834** which **H3091** Joshua **H5800** left when he **H4191** died:

22 **H4616** That through them I may **H5254** prove [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, whether **H1992** they will **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H1870** way of the **H3068** LORD to **H1980** walk therein, **H834** as their **H1** fathers did **H8104** keep it , **H518** or **H3808** not.

23 Therefore the **H3068** LORD **H5117** left [**H853**] **H428** those **H1471** nations, **H1115** without driving them **H3423** out **H4118** hastily; **H3808** neither **H5414** delivered he them into the **H3027** hand of **H3091** Joshua.

Chapter 3

1 Now **H428** these are the **H1471** nations **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H5117** left, to **H5254** prove [**H853**] **H3478** Israel by them, even [**H853**] as **H3605 H834** many of Israel as had **H3808** not **H3045** known [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4421** wars of **H3667** Canaan;

2 **H7535** Only **H4616** that the **H1755** generations of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel might **H3045** know, to **H3925** teach them **H4421** war, at the **H7535** least such **H834** as **H6440** before **H3045** knew **H3808** nothing thereof;

3 Namely , **H2568** five **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines, and **H3605** all the **H3669** Canaanites, and the **H6722** Sidonians, and the **H2340** Hivites that **H3427** dwelt in **H2022** mount **H3844** Lebanon, from **H4480 H2022** mount **H1179** Baal-hermon **H5704** unto the entering **H935** in of **H2574** Hamath.

4 And they **H1961** were to **H5254** prove [**H853**] **H3478** Israel by them, to **H3045** know whether they would **H8085** hearken unto [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H6680** commanded [**H853**] their **H1** fathers by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

Judges

5 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3427** dwelt **H7130** among the **H3669** Canaanites, **H2850** Hittites, and **H567** Amorites, and **H6522** Perizzites, and **H2340** Hivites, and **H2983** Jebusites:

6 And they **H3947** took [**H853**] their **H1323** daughters to be their **H802** wives, and **H5414** gave their **H1323** daughters to their **H1121** sons, and **H5647** served [**H853**] their **H430** gods.

7 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did [**H853**] **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and **H7911** forgot [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, and **H5647** served [**H853**] **H1168** Baalim and the **H842** groves.

8 Therefore the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** hot against **H3478** Israel, and he **H4376** sold them into the **H3027** hand of **H3573** Cushan -rishathaim **H4428** king of **H763** Mesopotamia: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5647** served [**H853**] **H3573** Cushan -rishathaim **H8083** eight **H8141** years.

9 And when the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, the **H3068** LORD raised **H6965** up a **H3467** deliverer to the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, who **H3467** delivered them, even [**H853**] **H6274** Othniel the **H1121** son of **H7073** Kenaz, **H3612** Caleb 's **H6996** younger **H251** brother.

10 And the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H5921** upon him, and he **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, and went **H3318** out to **H4421** war: and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered [**H853**] **H3573** Cushan -rishathaim **H4428** king of **H763** Mesopotamia into his **H3027** hand; and his **H3027** hand **H5810** prevailed **H5921** against **H3573** Cushan -rishathaim.

11 And the **H776** land had **H8252** rest **H705** forty **H8141** years. And **H6274** Othniel the **H1121** son of **H7073** Kenaz **H4191** died.

12 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did **H7451** evil **H3254** again in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD: and the **H3068** LORD **H2388** strengthened [**H853**] **H5700** Eglon the **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab **H5921** against **H3478** Israel, **H5921** **H3588** because they had **H6213** done [**H853**] **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD.

13 And he **H622** gathered **H413** unto him [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon and **H6002** Amalek, and **H1980** went and **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, and **H3423** possessed [**H853**] the **H5892** city of palm **H8558** trees.

14 So the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5647** served [**H853**] **H5700** Eglon the **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab **H8083** **H6240** eighteen **H8141** years.

Judges

15 But when the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, the **H3068** LORD raised them **H6965** up a **H3467** deliverer, [**H853**] **H261** Ehud the **H1121** son of **H1617** Gera, a **H1121** **H1145** Benjamite, a **H376** man **H334** **H3027** **H3225** left-handed: and by **H3027** him the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7971** sent a **H4503** present unto **H5700** Eglon the **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab.

16 But **H261** Ehud **H6213** made him a **H2719** dagger which had **H8147** two **H6366** edges, of a **H1574** cubit **H753** length; and he did **H2296** gird it **H4480** **H8478** under his **H4055** raiment **H5921** upon his **H3225** right **H3409** thigh.

17 And he **H7126** brought [**H853**] the **H4503** present unto **H5700** Eglon **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab: and **H5700** Eglon was a **H3966** very **H1277** fat **H376** man.

18 And **H834** when he had made an **H3615** end to **H7126** offer [**H853**] the **H4503** present, he sent **H7971** away [**H853**] the **H5971** people that **H5375** bore the **H4503** present.

19 But **H1931** he himself turned **H7725** again **H4480** from the **H6456** quarries **H834** that were **H854** by **H1537** Gilgal, and **H559** said, I have a **H5643** secret **H1697** errand unto thee, O **H4428** king: who **H559** said, Keep **H2013** silence. And **H3605** all that **H5975** stood by him went **H3318** out **H4480** **H5921** from him.

20 And **H261** Ehud **H935** came **H413** unto him; and **H1931** he was **H3427** sitting in a **H4747** summer **H5944** parlor, **H834** which he had for himself **H905** alone. And **H261** Ehud **H559** said, I have a **H1697** message from **H430** God **H413** unto thee. And he **H6965** arose out **H4480** **H5921** of his **H3678** seat.

21 And **H261** Ehud put **H7971** forth [**H853**] his **H8040** left **H3027** hand, and **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H2719** dagger **H4480** **H5921** from his **H3225** right **H3409** thigh, and **H8628** thrust it into his **H990** belly:

22 And the **H5325** haft **H1571** also went **H935** in **H310** after the **H3851** blade; and the **H2459** fat **H5462** closed **H1157** upon the **H3851** blade, so **H3588** that he could **H3808** not **H8025** draw the **H2719** dagger out of his **H4480** **H990** belly; and the **H6574** dirt came **H3318** out.

23 Then **H261** Ehud went **H3318** forth through the **H4528** porch, and **H5462** shut the **H1817** doors of the **H5944** parlor upon **H1157** him, and **H5274** locked them.

24 When **H1931** he was gone **H3318** out, his **H5650** servants **H935** came; and when they **H7200** saw that, **H2009** behold, the **H1817** doors of the **H5944** parlor

Judges

were **H5274** locked, they **H559** said, **H389** Surely **H1931** he **H5526** covereth [**H853**] his **H7272** feet in his **H4747** summer **H2315** chamber.

25 And they **H2342** tarried **H5704** till they were **H954** ashamed: and, **H2009** behold, he **H6605** opened **H369** not the **H1817** doors of the **H5944** parlor; therefore they **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H4668** key, and **H6605** opened them : and, **H2009** behold, their **H113** lord was fallen **H5307** down **H4191** dead on the **H776** earth.

26 And **H261** Ehud **H4422** escaped **H5704** while they **H4102** tarried, and passed **H5674** beyond [**H853**] the **H6456** quarries, and **H4422** escaped unto **H8167** Seirath.

27 And it came to **H1961** pass, when he was **H935** come, that he **H8628** blew a **H7782** trumpet in the **H2022** mountain of **H669** Ephraim, and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H3381** down **H5973** with him **H4480** from the **H2022** mount, and **H1931** he **H6440** before them.

28 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H7291** Follow **H310** after me: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** delivered [**H853**] your **H341** enemies [**H853**] the **H4124** Moabites into your **H3027** hand. And they went **H3381** down **H310** after him, and **H3920** took [**H853**] the **H4569** fords of **H3383** Jordan toward **H4124** Moab, and **H5414** suffered **H3808** not a **H376** man to pass **H5674** over.

29 And they **H5221** slew of [**H853**] **H4124** Moab at **H1931** that **H6256** time about **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H376** men, **H3605** all **H8082** lusty, and **H3605** all **H376** men of **H2428** valor; and there **H4422** escaped **H3808** not a **H376** man.

30 So **H4124** Moab was **H3665** subdued **H1931** that **H3117** day **H8478** under the **H3027** hand of **H3478** Israel. And the **H776** land had **H8252** rest **H8084** fourscore **H8141** years.

31 And **H310** after him **H1961** was **H8044** Shamgar the **H1121** son of **H6067** Anath, which **H5221** slew of [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H376** men with an **H1241** ox **H4451** goad: and **H1931** he **H1571** also **H3467** delivered [**H853**] **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 4

1 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3254** again **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, when **H261** Ehud was **H4191** dead.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H4376** sold them into the **H3027** hand of **H2985** Jabin **H4428** king of **H3667** Canaan, **H834** that **H4427** reigned in **H2674** Hazor; the

Judges

H8269 captain of whose **H6635** host was **H5516** Sisera, **H1931** which **H3427** dwelt in Harosheth of the **H2800** Gentiles.

3 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6817** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for he had **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred **H7393** chariots of **H1270** iron; and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1931** he **H2393** mightily **H3905** oppressed [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

4 And **H1683** Deborah, a **H5031** **H802** prophetess, the **H802** wife of **H3941** Lapidoth, **H1931** she **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel at **H1931** that **H6256** time.

5 And **H1931** she **H3427** dwelt **H8478** under the palm **H8560** tree of **H1683** Deborah **H996** between **H7414** Ramah and **H1008** Bethel in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel came **H5927** up **H413** to her for **H4941** judgment.

6 And she **H7971** sent and **H7121** called **H1301** Barak the **H1121** son of **H42** Abinoam out of **H4480** **H6943** **H5320** Kedesh -naphtali, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, Hath **H3808** not the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H6680** commanded, saying , **H1980** Go and **H4900** draw toward **H2022** mount **H8396** Tabor, and **H3947** take **H5973** with thee **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H376** men of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H5321** Naphtali and of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H2074** Zebulun?

7 And I will **H4900** draw **H413** unto thee **H413** to the **H5158** river **H7028** Kishon [**H853**] **H5516** Sisera, the **H8269** captain of **H2985** Jabin 's **H6635** army, with his **H7393** chariots and his **H1995** multitude; and I will **H5414** deliver him into thine **H3027** hand.

8 And **H1301** Barak **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H518** If thou wilt **H1980** go **H5973** with me, then I will **H1980** go: but **H518** if thou wilt **H3808** not **H1980** go **H5973** with me, then I will **H3808** not **H1980** go.

9 And she **H559** said, I will surely **H1980** **H1980** go **H5973** with thee: **H3808** **H57** notwithstanding the **H1870** journey **H834** that **H859** thou **H1980** takest shall **H3808** not **H1961** be for thine **H8597** honor; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD shall **H4376** sell [**H853**] **H5516** Sisera into the **H3027** hand of a **H802** woman. And **H1683** Deborah **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went **H5973** with **H1301** Barak to **H6943** Kedesh.

10 And **H1301** Barak **H2199** called [**H853**] **H2074** Zebulun and **H5321** Naphtali to **H6943** Kedesh; and he went **H5927** up with **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H376** men at his **H7272** feet: and **H1683** Deborah went **H5927** up **H5973** with him.

Judges

11 Now **H2268** Heber the **H7014** Kenite, which was of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H2246** Hobab the **H2859** father -in-law of **H4872** Moses, had severed **H6504** himself from the **H4480 H7017** Kenites, and **H5186** pitched his **H1168** tent **H5704** unto the **H436** plain of **H6815** Zaanaim, **H834** which is **H854** by **H6943** Kedesh.

12 And they **H5046** showed **H5516** Sisera **H3588** that **H1301** Barak the **H1121** son of **H42** Abinoam was gone **H5927** up to **H2022** mount **H8396** Tabor.

13 And **H5516** Sisera gathered **H2199** together [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H7393** chariots, even **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred **H7393** chariots of **H1270** iron, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him, from Harosheth of the **H4480 H2800** Gentiles **H413** unto the **H5158** river of **H7028** Kishon.

14 And **H1683** Deborah **H559** said **H413** unto **H1301** Barak, **H6965** Up; **H3588** for **H2088** this is the **H3117** day in **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** delivered [**H853**] **H5516** Sisera into thine **H3027** hand: is **H3808** not the **H3068** LORD gone **H3318** out **H6440** before thee? So **H1301** Barak went **H3381** down from **H4480 H2022** mount **H8396** Tabor, and **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H376** men **H310** after him.

15 And the **H3068** LORD **H2000** discomfited [**H853**] **H5516** Sisera, and **H3605** all his **H7393** chariots, and **H3605** all his **H4264** host, with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword **H6440** before **H1301** Barak; so that **H5516** Sisera lighted **H3381** down **H4480 H5921** off his **H4818** chariot, and fled **H5127** away on his **H7272** feet.

16 But **H1301** Barak **H7291** pursued **H310** after the **H7393** chariots, and **H310** after the **H4264** host, **H5704** unto Harosheth of the **H2800** Gentiles: and **H3605** all the **H4264** host of **H5516** Sisera **H5307** fell upon the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword; and there was **H3808** not a **H259** man **H7604** left.

17 Howbeit **H5516** Sisera fled **H5127** away on his **H7272** feet **H413** to the **H168** tent of **H3278** Jael the **H802** wife of **H2268** Heber the **H7017** Kenite: **H3588** for there was **H7965** peace **H996** between **H2985** Jabin the **H4428** king of **H2674** Hazor and the **H1004** house of **H2268** Heber the **H7017** Kenite.

18 And **H3278** Jael went **H3318** out to **H7125** meet **H5516** Sisera, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, Turn **H5493** in, my **H113** lord, turn **H5493** in **H413** to me; **H3372** fear **H408** not. And when he had turned **H5493** in **H413** unto her into the **H1168** tent, she **H3680** covered him with a **H8063** mantle.

19 And he **H559** said **H413** unto her, Give me, I pray **H4994** thee, a **H4592** little **H4325** water to **H8248** drink; **H3588** for I am **H6770** thirsty. And she **H6605**

Judges

opened [H853] a H4997 bottle of H2461 milk, and gave him H8248 drink, and H3680 covered him.

20 Again he H559 said H413 unto her, H5975 Stand in the H6607 door of the H168 tent, and it shall H1961 be, H518 when any H376 man doth H935 come and H7592 inquire of thee, and H559 say, H3426 Is there any H376 man H6311 here? that thou shalt H559 say, H369 No.

21 Then H3278 Jael H2268 Heber 's H802 wife H3947 took [H853] a H3489 nail of the H168 tent, and H7760 took [H853] a H4718 hammer in her H3027 hand, and H935 went H3814 softly H413 unto him, and H8628 smote [H853] the H3489 nail into his H7451 temples, and H6795 fastened it into the H776 ground: for H1931 he was fast H7290 asleep and H5774 weary. So he H4191 died.

22 And, H2009 behold, as H1301 Barak H7291 pursued [H853] H5516 Sisera, H3278 Jael came H3318 out to H7125 meet him, and H559 said unto him, H1980 Come, and I will H7200 show thee [H853] the H376 man H834 whom H859 thou H1245 seekest. And when he H935 came H413 into her tent , H2009 behold, H5516 Sisera H5307 lay H4191 dead, and the H3489 nail was in his H7451 temples.

23 So H430 God H3665 subdued on H1931 that H3117 day [H853] H2985 Jabin the H4428 king of H3667 Canaan H6440 before the H1121 children of H3478 Israel.

24 And the H3027 hand of the H1121 children of H3478 Israel H1980 prospered, and H1980 H7186 prevailed H5921 against H2985 Jabin the H4428 king of H3667 Canaan, H5704 H834 until they had H3772 destroyed [H853] H2985 Jabin H4428 king of H3667 Canaan.

Chapter 5

1 Then H7891 sang H1683 Deborah and H1301 Barak the H1121 son of H42 Abinoam on H1931 that H3117 day, H559 saying,

2 H1288 Praise ye the H3068 LORD for the H6544 H6546 avenging of H3478 Israel, when the H5971 people willingly offered H5068 themselves.

3 H8085 Hear, O ye H4428 kings; give H238 ear, O ye H7336 princes; H595 I, even H595 I, will H7891 sing unto the H3068 LORD; I will H2167 sing praise to the H3068 LORD H430 God of H3478 Israel.

4 H3068 LORD, when thou wentest H3318 out of H4480 H8165 Seir, when thou H6805 marchedst out of the H4480 H7704 field of H1123 Edom, the H776

Judges

earth **H7493** trembled, **H1571** and the **H8064** heavens **H5197** dropped, the **H5645** clouds **H1571** also **H5197** dropped **H4325** water.

5 The **H2022** mountains **H5140** melted from **H4480 H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, even **H2088** that **H5514** Sinai from **H4480 H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

6 In the **H3117** days of **H8044** Shamgar the **H1121** son of **H6067** Anath, in the **H3117** days of **H3278** Jael, the **H734** highways were **H2308** unoccupied, and the **H1980 H5410** travelers **H1980** walked through **H734 H6128** byways.

7 The inhabitants of the **H6520** villages **H2308** ceased, they **H2308** ceased in **H3478** Israel, until **H5704** that that I **H1683** Deborah **H7945 H6965** arose, that I **H6965** arose a **H517** mother in **H3478** Israel.

8 They **H977** chose **H2319** new **H430** gods; **H227** then was **H3901** war in the **H8179** gates: was there a **H4043** shield or **H7420** spear **H7200** seen among **H705** forty **H505** thousand in **H3478** Israel?

9 My **H3820** heart is toward the **H2710** governors of **H3478** Israel, that offered themselves **H5068** willingly among the **H5971** people. **H1288** Bless ye the **H3068** LORD.

10 **H7878** Speak, ye that **H7392** ride on **H6715** white **H860** asses, ye that **H3427** sit **H5921** in **H4055** judgment, and **H1980** walk **H5921** by the **H1870** way.

11 They that are delivered from the **H4480 H6963** noise of **H2686** archers **H996** in the places of drawing **H4857** water, **H8033** there shall they **H8567** rehearse the righteous **H6666** acts of the **H3068** LORD, even the righteous **H6666** acts toward the inhabitants of his **H6520** villages in **H3478** Israel: **H227** then shall the **H5971** people of the **H3068** LORD go **H3381** down to the **H8179** gates.

12 **H5782** Awake, **H5782** awake, **H1683** Deborah: **H5782** awake, **H5782** awake, **H1696** utter a **H7892** song: **H6965** arise, **H1301** Barak, and lead thy captivity **H7617 H7628** captive, thou **H1121** son of **H42** Abinoam.

13 **H227** Then he made him that **H8300** remaineth have **H7287** dominion over the **H117** nobles among the **H5971** people: the **H3068** LORD made me have **H7287** dominion over the **H1368** mighty.

14 Out **H4480** of **H669** Ephraim was there a **H8328** root of them against **H6002** Amalek; **H310** after thee, **H1144** Benjamin, among thy **H5971** people; out **H4480** of **H4353** Machir came **H3381** down **H2710** governors, and out of

Judges

H4480 H2074 Zebulun they that **H4900** handle the **H7626** pen of the **H5608** writer.

15 And the **H8269** princes of **H3485** Issachar were **H5973** with **H1683** Deborah; even **H3485** Issachar, and **H3651** also **H1301** Barak: he was **H7971** sent on **H7272** foot into the **H6010** valley. For the **H6391** divisions of **H7205** Reuben there were **H1419** great **H2711** thoughts of **H3820** heart.

16 H4100 Why **H3427** abodest thou **H996** among the **H4942** sheepfolds, to **H8085** hear the **H8292** bleatings of the **H5739** flocks? For the **H6391** divisions of **H7205** Reuben there were **H1419** great **H2714** searchings of **H3820** heart.

17 H1568 Gilead **H7931** abode **H5676** beyond **H3383** Jordan: and **H4100** why did **H1835** Dan **H1481** remain in **H591** ships? **H836** Asher **H3427** continued on the **H3220** sea **H2348** shore, and **H7931** abode **H5921** in his **H4664** breaches.

18 H2074 Zebulun and **H5321** Naphtali were a **H5971** people that **H2778** jeopardized their **H5315** lives unto the **H4191** death **H5921** in the high **H4791** places of the **H7704** field.

19 The **H4428** kings **H935** came and **H3898** fought, **H227** then **H3898** fought the **H4428** kings of **H3667** Canaan in **H8590** Taanach **H5921** by the **H4325** waters of **H4023** Megiddo; they **H3947** took **H3808** no **H1214** gain of **H3701** money.

20 They **H3898** fought **H4480** from **H8064** heaven; the **H3556** stars in their **H4480 H4546** courses **H3898** fought **H5973** against **H5516** Sisera.

21 The **H5158** river of **H7028** Kishon swept them **H1640** away, that **H6917** ancient **H5158** river, the **H5158** river **H7028** Kishon. O my **H5315** soul, thou hast trodden **H1869** down **H5797** strength.

22 H227 Then were the **H5483** horses ' **H6119** hooves **H1986** broken by the means of the **H4480 H1726** prancings, the **H1726** prancings of their mighty **H47** ones.

23 H779 Curse ye **H4789** Meroz, **H559** said the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD, curse ye **H779 H779** bitterly the **H3427** inhabitants thereof; **H3588** because they **H935** came **H3808** not to the **H5833** help of the **H3068** LORD, to the **H5833** help of the **H3068** LORD against the **H1368** mighty.

24 H1288 Blessed above **H4480 H802** women shall **H3278** Jael the **H802** wife of **H2268** Heber the **H7017** Kenite be, **H1288** blessed shall she be above **H4480 H802** women in the **H168** tent.

Judges

25 He **H7592** asked **H4325** water, and she **H5414** gave him **H2461** milk; she brought **H7126** forth **H2529** butter in a **H117** lordly **H5602** dish.

26 She **H7971** put her **H3027** hand to the **H3489** nail, and her right **H3225** hand to the **H6001** workmen 's **H1989** hammer; and with the hammer she **H1986** smote **H5516** Sisera, she smote **H4277** off his **H7218** head, when she had **H4272** pierced and stricken **H2498** through his **H7451** temples.

27 **H996** At her **H7272** feet he **H3766** bowed, he **H5307** fell, he lay **H7901** down: **H996** at her **H7272** feet he **H3766** bowed, he **H5307** fell: **H834** where he **H3766** bowed, **H8033** there he fell **H5307** down **H7703** dead.

28 The **H517** mother of **H5516** Sisera looked **H8259** out **H1157** at a **H2474** window, and **H2980** cried **H1157** through the **H822** lattice, **H4069** Why **H954** is his **H7393** chariot so **H954** long in **H935** coming? **H4069** why **H309** tarry the **H6471** wheels of his **H4818** chariots?

29 Her **H2450** wise **H8282** ladies **H6030** answered her, **H637** yea, **H1931** she **H7725** returned **H561** answer to herself,

30 Have they **H3808** not **H4672** sped? have they not **H2505** divided the **H7998** prey; to **H7218** every **H1397** man a damsel or **H7356** **H7356** two; to **H5516** Sisera a **H7998** prey of divers **H6648** colors, a **H7998** prey of divers **H6648** colors of **H7553** needlework, of divers **H6648** colors of **H7553** needlework on both sides, meet for the **H6677** necks of them that take the **H7998** spoil?

31 **H3651** So let **H3605** all thine **H341** enemies **H6** perish, O **H3068** LORD: but let them that **H157** love him be as the **H8121** sun when he goeth **H3318** forth in his **H1369** might. And the **H776** land had **H8252** rest **H705** forty **H8141** years.

Chapter 6

1 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD: and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered them into the **H3027** hand of **H4080** Midian **H7651** seven **H8141** years.

2 And the **H3027** hand of **H4080** Midian **H5810** prevailed **H5921** against **H3478** Israel: and **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H4080** Midianites the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** made them [**H853**] the **H4492** dens **H834** which are in the **H2022** mountains, and **H4631** caves, and **H4679** strongholds.

3 And so it **H1961** was, **H518** when **H3478** Israel had **H2232** sown, that the **H4080** Midianites came **H5927** up, and the **H6003** Amalekites, and the **H1121** children of the **H6924** east, even they came **H5927** up **H5921** against them;

Judges

4 And they **H2583** encamped **H5921** against them, and **H7843** destroyed [**H853**] the **H2981** increase of the **H776** earth, **H5704** till thou **H935** come unto **H5804** Gaza, and **H7604** left **H3808** no **H4241** sustenance for **H3478** Israel, neither **H7716** sheep, nor **H7794** ox, nor **H2543** ass.

5 **H3588** For **H1992** they came **H5927** up with their **H4735** cattle and their **H168** tents, and they **H935** came **H1992** as **H697** grasshoppers for **H7230** multitude; for both **H1992** they and their **H1581** camels were **H369** without **H4557** number: and they **H935** entered into the **H776** land to **H7843** destroy it.

6 And **H3478** Israel was **H3966** greatly **H1809** impoverished **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H4080** Midianites; and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD.

7 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD because **H5921** **H182** of the **H4080** Midianites,

8 That the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent a **H5030** prophet **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, which **H559** said unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H595** I brought you **H5927** [**H853**] up from **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, and brought you **H3318** [**H853**] forth out of the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H5650** bondage;

9 And I **H5337** delivered you out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H4714** Egyptians, and out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H3605** all that **H3905** oppressed you, and drove them **H1644** [**H853**] out from **H4480** **H6440** before you, and **H5414** gave you [**H853**] their **H776** land;

10 And I **H559** said unto you, **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God; **H3372** fear **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H430** gods of the **H567** Amorites, in **H834** whose **H776** land **H859** ye **H3427** dwell: but ye have **H3808** not **H8085** obeyed my **H6963** voice.

11 And there **H935** came an **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3427** sat **H8478** under an **H424** oak **H834** which was in **H6084** Ophrah, **H834** that pertained unto **H3101** Joash the **H33** Abi -ezrite: and his **H1121** son **H1439** Gideon **H2251** threshed **H2406** wheat by the **H1660** winepress, to **H5127** hide it **H4480** **H6440** from the **H4080** Midianites.

12 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** unto him, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, The **H3068** LORD is **H5973** with thee, thou mighty **H1368** man of **H2428** valor.

Judges

13 And **H1439** Gideon **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H994** Oh my **H113** Lord, if the **H3068** LORD **H3426** be **H5973** with us, **H4100** why then is **H3605** all **H2063** this **H4672** befallen us? and **H346** where be **H3605** all his **H6381** miracles **H834** which our **H1** fathers **H5608** told us of, **H559** saying, Did **H3808** not the **H3068** LORD bring us **H5927** up from **H4480** **H4714** Egypt? but **H6258** now the **H3068** LORD hath **H5203** forsaken us, and **H5414** delivered us into the **H3709** hands of the **H4080** Midianites.

14 And the **H3068** LORD **H6437** looked **H413** upon him, and **H559** said, Go **H1980** in **H2088** this thy **H3581** might, and thou shalt **H3467** save **[H853]** **H3478** Israel from the **H4480** **H3709** hand of the **H4080** Midianites: have **H3808** not I **H7971** sent thee?

15 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H994** Oh my **H136** Lord, **H4100** wherewith shall I **H3467** save **[H853]** **H3478** Israel? **H2009** behold, my **H504** family is **H1800** poor in **H4519** Manasseh, and **H595** I am the **H6810** least in my **H1** father 's **H1004** house.

16 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3588** Surely I will **H1961** be **H5973** with thee, and thou shalt **H5221** smite **[H853]** the **H4080** Midianites as **H259** one **H376** man.

17 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H518** If **H4994** now I have **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight, then **H6213** show me a **H226** sign that **H7945** **H859** thou **H1696** talkest **H5973** with me.

18 **H4185** Depart **H408** not **H4480** **H2088** hence, I pray **H4994** thee, **H5704** until I **H935** come **H413** unto thee, and bring **H3318** forth **[H853]** my **H4503** present, and **H5117** set it **H6440** before thee. And he **H559** said, **H595** I will **H3427** tarry **H5704** until thou come **H7725** again.

19 And **H1439** Gideon went **H935** in, and made **H6213** ready a **H1423** **H5795** kid, and unleavened **H4682** cakes of an **H374** ephah of **H7058** flour: the **H1320** flesh he **H7760** put in a **H5536** basket, and he **H7760** put the **H4839** broth in a **H6517** pot, and brought it **H3318** out **H413** unto him **H413** **H8478** under the **H424** oak, and **H5066** presented it .

20 And the **H4397** angel of **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3947** Take **[H853]** the **H1320** flesh and the unleavened **H4682** cakes, and **H5117** lay them **H413** upon **H1975** this **H5553** rock, and pour **H8210** out the **H4839** broth. And he **H6213** did **H3651** so.

21 Then the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD put **H7971** forth **[H853]** the **H7097** end of the **H4938** staff **H834** that was in his **H3027** hand, and **H5060**

Judges

touched the **H1320** flesh and the unleavened **H4682** cakes; and there rose **H5927** up **H784** fire out **H4480** of the **H6697** rock, and **H398** consumed [**H853**] the **H1320** flesh and the unleavened **H4682** cakes. Then the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H1980** departed out of his **H4480** **H5869** sight.

22 And when **H1439** Gideon **H7200** perceived **H3588** that **H1931** he was an **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD, **H1439** Gideon **H559** said, **H162** Alas, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD! **H3588** for **H5921** **H3651** because I have **H7200** seen an **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H6440** face **H413** to **H6440** face.

23 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto him, **H7965** Peace be unto thee; **H3372** fear **H408** not: thou shalt **H3808** not **H4191** die.

24 Then **H1439** Gideon **H1129** built an **H4196** altar **H8033** there unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H7121** called it **H3073** Jehovah -shalom: **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day it is **H5750** yet in **H6084** Ophrah of the **H33** Abi -ezrites.

25 And it came to **H1961** pass the **H1931** same **H3915** night, that the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto him, **H3947** Take [**H853**] thy **H1** father 's young **H6499** **H7794** bullock, even the **H8145** second **H6499** bullock of **H7651** seven **H8141** years old, and throw **H2040** down [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of **H1168** Baal **H834** that thy **H1** father hath, and cut **H3772** down the **H842** grove **H834** that is **H5921** by it:

26 And **H1129** build an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H5921** upon the **H7218** top of **H2088** this **H4581** rock, in the ordered **H4634** place, and **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H8145** second **H6499** bullock, and **H5927** offer a burnt **H5930** sacrifice with the **H6086** wood of the **H842** grove **H834** which thou shalt cut **H3772** down.

27 Then **H1439** Gideon **H3947** took **H6235** ten **H376** men of his **H4480** **H5650** servants, and **H6213** did **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** said **H413** unto him: and so it **H1961** was, **H834** because he **H3372** feared [**H853**] his **H1** father 's **H1004** household, and the **H376** men of the **H5892** city, that he could not **H4480** **H6213** do it by **H3119** day, that he **H6213** did it by **H3915** night.

28 And when the **H376** men of the **H5892** city arose **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, **H2009** behold, the **H4196** altar of **H1168** Baal was cast **H5422** down, and the **H842** grove was cut **H3772** down **H834** that was **H5921** by it, and the **H8145** second **H6499** bullock was **H5927** offered **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar that was **H1129** built.

29 And they **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H7453** another, **H4310** Who hath **H6213** done **H2088** this **H1697** thing? And when they **H1875** inquired and

Judges

H1245 asked, they **H559** said, **H1439** Gideon the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash hath **H6213** done **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

30 Then the **H376** men of the **H5892** city **H559** said **H413** unto **H3101** Joash, Bring **H3318** out [**H853**] thy **H1121** son, that he may **H4191** die: **H3588** because he hath cast **H5422** down [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of **H1168** Baal, and **H3588** because he hath cut **H3772** down the **H842** grove **H834** that was **H5921** by it.

31 And **H3101** Joash **H559** said unto **H3605** all **H834** that **H5975** stood **H5921** against him, Will **H859** ye **H7378** plead for **H1168** Baal? will **H859** ye **H3467** save him? he **H834** that will **H7378** plead for him, let him be put to **H4191** death **H5704** whilst it is yet **H1242** morning: **H518** if **H1931** he be a **H430** god, let him **H7378** plead for himself, **H3588** because one hath cast **H5422** down [**H853**] his **H4196** altar.

32 Therefore on **H1931** that **H3117** day he **H7121** called him **H3378** Jerubbaal, **H559** saying, Let **H1168** Baal **H7378** plead against him, **H3588** because he hath thrown **H5422** down [**H853**] his **H4196** altar.

33 Then **H3605** all the **H4080** Midianites and the **H6003** Amalekites and the **H1121** children of the **H6924** east were **H622** gathered **H3162** together, and went **H5674** over, and **H2583** pitched in the **H6010** valley of **H3157** Jezreel.

34 But the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD came **H3847** upon [**H853**] **H1439** Gideon, and he **H8628** blew a **H7782** trumpet; and **H44** Abi-ezer was **H2199** gathered **H310** after him.

35 And he **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers throughout **H3605** all **H4519** Manasseh; **H1931** who **H1571** also was **H2199** gathered **H310** after him: and he **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers unto **H836** Asher, and unto **H2074** Zebulun, and unto **H5321** Naphtali; and they came **H5927** up to **H7125** meet them.

36 And **H1439** Gideon **H559** said **H413** unto **H430** God, **H518** If [**H3426**] thou wilt **H3467** save [**H853**] **H3478** Israel by mine **H3027** hand, **H834** as thou hast **H1696** said,

37 **H2009** Behold, **H595** I will **H3322** put [**H853**] a **H1492** fleece of **H6785** wool in the **H1637** floor; and **H518** if the **H2919** dew **H1961** be **H5921** on the **H1492** fleece **H905** only, and it be **H2721** dry **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H776** earth beside, then shall I **H3045** know **H3588** that thou wilt **H3467** save [**H853**] **H3478** Israel by mine **H3027** hand, **H834** as thou hast **H1696** said.

38 And it **H1961** was **H3651** so: for he rose up **H7925** early on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow, and **H2115** thrust [**H853**] the **H1492** fleece **H2115** together, and

Judges

H4680 wrung the **H2919** dew out **H4480** of the **H1492** fleece, a **H5602** bowl **H4392** full of **H4325** water.

39 And **H1439** Gideon **H559** said **H413** unto **H430** God, Let **H408** not thine **H639** anger be **H2734** hot against me and I will **H1696** speak **H389** but this **H6471** once: let me **H5254** prove, I pray **H4994** thee, **H7535** but this **H6471** once with the **H1492** fleece; let it **H4994** now **H1961** be **H2721** dry **H905** only **H413** upon the **H1492** fleece, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H776** ground let there **H1961** be **H2919** dew.

40 And **H430** God **H6213** did **H3651** so **H1931** that **H3915** night: for it **H1961** was **H2721** dry **H413** upon the **H1492** fleece **H905** only, and there **H1961** was **H2919** dew **H5921** on **H3605** all the **H776** ground.

Chapter 7

1 Then **H3378** Jerubbaal, **H1931** who is **H1439** Gideon, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him, rose up **H7925** early, and **H2583** pitched **H5921** beside the **H5878** well of **H5878** Harod: so that the **H4264** host of the **H4080** Midianites **H1961** were on the north **H4480** **H6828** side of them, by the **H4480** **H1389** hill of **H4176** Moreh, in the **H6010** valley.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H1439** Gideon, The **H5971** people **H834** that are **H854** with thee are too **H7227** many for me to **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H4080** Midianites into their **H3027** hands, **H6435** lest **H3478** Israel vaunt **H6286** themselves **H5921** against me, **H559** saying, Mine own **H3027** hand hath **H3467** saved me.

3 **H6288** Now therefore go **H4994** to, **H7121** proclaim in the **H241** ears of the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H4310** Whosoever is **H3373** fearful and **H2730** afraid, let him **H7725** return and depart **H6852** early from **H4480** **H2022** mount **H1568** Gilead. And there **H7725** returned **H4480** of the **H5971** people **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand; and there **H7604** remained **H6235** ten **H505** thousand.

4 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H1439** Gideon, The **H5971** people are **H5750** yet too **H7227** many; bring them **H3381** [**H853**] down **H413** unto the **H4325** water, and I will **H6884** try them for thee **H8033** there: and it shall **H1961** be, that of **H834** whom I **H559** say **H413** unto thee, **H2088** This shall **H1980** go **H854** with thee, the **H1931** same shall **H1980** go **H854** with thee; and of **H3605** **H834** whomsoever I **H559** say **H413** unto thee, **H2088** This shall **H3808** not **H1980** go **H5973** with thee, the **H1931** same shall **H3808** not **H1980** go.

Judges

5 So he brought **H3381** down [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H413** unto the **H4325** water: and the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H1439** Gideon, Every **H3605** one **H834** that **H3952** lappeth **H4480** of the **H4325** water with his **H3956** tongue, **H834** as a **H3611** dog **H3952** lappeth, him shalt thou **H3322** set by **H905** himself; likewise every **H3605** one **H834** that boweth **H3766** down **H5921** upon his **H1290** knees to **H8354** drink.

6 And the **H4557** number of them that **H3952** lapped, putting their **H3027** hand **H413** to their **H6310** mouth, **H1961** were **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H376** men: but **H3605** all the **H3499** rest of the **H5971** people bowed **H3766** down **H5921** upon their **H1290** knees to **H8354** drink **H4325** water.

7 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H1439** Gideon, By the **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H376** men that **H3952** lapped will I **H3467** save you, and **H5414** deliver [**H853**] the **H4080** Midianites into thine **H3027** hand: and let **H3605** all the other **H5971** people **H1980** go every **H376** man unto his **H4725** place.

8 So the **H5971** people **H3947** took [**H853**] **H6720** victuals in their **H3027** hand, and their **H7782** trumpets: and he **H7971** sent **H3605** all the rest of **H3478** Israel every **H376** man unto his **H168** tent, and **H2388** retained those **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H376** men: and the **H4264** host of **H4080** Midian **H1961** was **H4480** **H8478** beneath him in the **H6010** valley.

9 And it came to **H1961** pass the **H1931** same **H3915** night, that the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H6965** Arise, get thee **H3381** down unto the **H4264** host; **H3588** for I have **H5414** delivered it into thine **H3027** hand.

10 But **H518** if **H859** thou **H3372** fear to go **H3381** down, **H3381** go **H859** thou with **H6513** Phurah thy **H5288** servant **H3381** down **H413** to the **H4264** host:

11 And thou shalt **H8085** hear **H4100** what they **H1696** say; and **H310** afterward shall thine **H3027** hands be **H2388** strengthened to go **H3381** down unto the **H4264** host. Then went he **H3381** down with **H6513** Phurah his **H5288** servant **H413** unto the **H7097** outside of the armed **H2571** men **H834** that were in the **H4264** host.

12 And the **H4080** Midianites and the **H6003** Amalekites and **H3605** all the **H1121** children of the **H6924** east **H5307** lay along in the **H6010** valley like **H697** grasshoppers for **H7230** multitude; and their **H1581** camels were **H369** without **H4557** number, as the **H2344** sand **H7945** **H5921** by the **H3220** sea **H8193** side for **H7230** multitude.

Judges

13 And when **H1439** Gideon was **H935** come, **H2009** behold, there was a **H376** man that **H5608** told a **H2472** dream unto his **H7453** fellow, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, I **H2492** dreamed a **H2472** dream, and, **H2009** lo, a **H6742** cake of **H8184** barley **H3899** bread **H2015** tumbled into the **H4264** host of **H4080** Midian, and **H935** came **H5704** unto a **H168** tent, and **H5221** smote it that it **H5307** fell, and **H2015** **H4605** overturned it, that the **H168** tent lay **H5307** along.

14 And his **H7453** fellow **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H2063** This is nothing **H369** else **H1115** **H518** save the **H2719** sword of **H1439** Gideon the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash, a **H376** man of **H3478** Israel: for into his **H3027** hand hath **H430** God **H5414** delivered [**H853**] **H4080** Midian, and **H3605** all the **H4264** host.

15 And it **H1961** was so, when **H1439** Gideon **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H4557** telling of the **H2472** dream, and the **H7667** interpretation thereof, that he **H7812** worshipped, and **H7725** returned **H413** into the **H4264** host of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** said, **H6965** Arise; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** delivered into your **H3027** hand [**H853**] the **H4264** host of **H4080** Midian.

16 And he **H2673** divided [**H853**] the **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H376** men into **H7969** three **H7218** companies, and he **H5414** put a **H7782** trumpet in every **H3605** man's **H3027** hand, with **H7386** empty **H3537** pitchers, and **H3940** lamps **H8432** within the **H3537** pitchers.

17 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H7200** Look **H4480** on me, and **H6213** do **H3651** likewise: and, **H2009** behold, when **H595** I **H935** come to the **H7097** outside of the **H4264** camp, it shall **H1961** be that, **H834** as I **H6213** do, **H3651** so shall ye **H6213** do.

18 When I **H8628** blow with a **H7782** trumpet, **H595** I and **H3605** all **H834** that are **H854** with me, then **H8628** blow **H859** ye the **H7782** trumpets **H1571** also on every **H5439** side of **H3605** all the **H4264** camp, and **H559** say, The sword of the **H3068** LORD, and of **H1439** Gideon.

19 So **H1439** Gideon, and the **H3967** hundred **H376** men **H834** that were **H854** with him, **H935** came unto the **H7097** outside of the **H4264** camp in the **H7218** beginning of the **H8484** middle **H821** watch; and they had **H389** but newly **H6965** **H6965** set [**H853**] the **H8104** watch: and they **H8628** blew the **H7782** trumpets, and **H5310** broke the **H3537** pitchers **H834** that were in their **H3027** hands.

Judges

20 And the **H7969** three **H7218** companies **H8628** blew the **H7782** trumpets, and **H7665** broke the **H3537** pitchers, and **H2388** held the **H3940** lamps in their **H8040** left **H3027** hands, and the **H7782** trumpets in their **H3225** right **H3027** hands to **H8628** blow withal : and they **H7121** cried, The **H2719** sword of the **H3068** LORD, and of **H1439** Gideon.

21 And they **H5975** stood every **H376** man in his **H8478** place round **H5439** about the **H4264** camp: and **H3605** all the **H4264** host **H7323** ran, and **H7321** cried, and **H5127** fled.

22 And the **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H8628** blew the **H7782** trumpets, and the **H3068** LORD **H7760** set [**H853**] every **H376** man 's **H2719** sword against his **H7453** fellow, even throughout **H3605** all the **H4264** host: and the **H4264** host **H5127** fled **H5704** to **H1029** Beth -shittah in **H6888** Zererath, and **H5704** to the **H8193** border of **H65** Abel -meholah, **H5921** unto **H2888** Tabbath.

23 And the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel gathered themselves **H6817** together out of **H4480** **H5321** Naphtali, and out **H4480** of **H836** Asher, and out **H4480** of **H3605** all **H4519** Manasseh, and **H7291** pursued **H310** after the **H4080** Midianites.

24 And **H1439** Gideon **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers throughout **H3605** all **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, **H559** saying, Come **H3381** down **H7125** against the **H4080** Midianites, and **H3920** take before them [**H853**] the **H4325** waters **H5704** unto **H1012** Beth -barah and **H3383** Jordan. Then **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H669** Ephraim gathered themselves **H6817** together, and **H3920** took [**H853**] the **H4325** waters **H5704** unto **H1012** Beth -barah and **H3383** Jordan.

25 And they **H3920** took **H8147** two **H8269** princes of the **H4080** Midianites, [**H853**] **H6159** Oreb and **H2062** Zeeb; and they **H2026** slew [**H853**] **H6159** Oreb upon the **H6697** rock **H6159** Oreb, and **H2062** Zeeb they **H2026** slew at the **H3342** winepress of **H2062** Zeeb, and **H7291** **H413** pursued **H4080** Midian, and **H935** brought the **H7218** heads of **H6159** Oreb and **H2062** Zeeb **H413** to **H1439** Gideon on the other **H4480** **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan.

Chapter 8

1 And the **H376** men of **H669** Ephraim **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** Why hast thou **H6213** served us **H2088** thus, that thou **H7121** calledst us **H1115** not, **H3588** when thou **H1980** wentest to **H3898** fight with the **H4080** Midianites? And they did **H7378** chide **H854** with him **H2394** sharply.

Judges

2 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4100** What have I **H6213** done **H6258** now in comparison of you? Is **H3808** not the gleaning of the **H5955** grapes of **H669** Ephraim **H2896** better than the **H4480 H1210** vintage of **H44** Abi -ezer?

3 H430 God hath **H5414** delivered into your **H3027** hands [**H853**] the **H8269** princes of **H4080** Midian, [**H853**] **H6159** Oreb and **H2062** Zeeb: and **H4100** what was I **H3201** able to **H6213** do in comparison of you? **H227** Then their **H7307** anger was **H7503** abated **H4480 H5921** toward him, when he had **H1696** said **H2088** that.

4 And **H1439** Gideon **H935** came to **H3383** Jordan, and passed **H5674** over, **H1931** he, and the **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H376** men **H834** that were **H854** with him, **H5889** faint, yet **H7291** pursuing them .

5 And he **H559** said unto the **H376** men of **H5523** Succoth, **H5414** Give, I pray **H4994** you, **H3603** loaves of **H3899** bread unto the **H5971** people **H834** that **H7272** follow me; **H3588** for **H1992** they be **H5889** faint, and **H595** I am **H7291** pursuing **H310** after **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna, **H4428** kings of **H4080** Midian.

6 And the **H8269** princes of **H5523** Succoth **H559** said, Are the **H3709** hands of **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna **H6258** now in thine **H3027** hand, **H3588** that we should **H5414** give **H3899** bread unto thine **H6635** army?

7 And **H1439** Gideon **H559** said, **H3651** Therefore when the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** delivered [**H853**] **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna into mine **H3027** hand, then I will **H1758** tear [**H853**] your **H1320** flesh **H854** with the **H6975** thorns of the **H4057** wilderness and **H854** with **H1303** briars.

8 And he went **H5927** up **H4480 H8033** thence to **H6439** Penuel, and **H1696** spoke **H413** unto them **H2063** likewise: and the **H376** men of **H6439** Penuel **H6030** answered him **H834** as the **H376** men of **H5523** Succoth had **H6030** answered him .

9 And he **H559** spoke **H1571** also unto the **H376** men of **H6439** Penuel, **H559** saying, When I come **H7725** again in **H7965** peace, I will break **H5422** down [**H853**] **H2088** this **H4026** tower.

10 Now **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna were in **H7174** Karkor, and their **H4264** hosts **H5973** with them, about **H2568 H6240** fifteen **H505** thousand men , **H3605** all that were **H3498** left of **H4480 H3605** all the **H4264** hosts of the **H1121** children of the **H6924** east: for there **H5307** fell a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H376** men that **H8025** drew **H2719** sword.

Judges

11 And **H1439** Gideon went **H5927** up by the **H1870** way of them that **H7931** dwelt in **H168** tents on the **H4480 H6924** east of **H5025** Nobah and **H3011** Jogbehah, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H4264** host: for the **H4264** host **H1961** was **H983** secure.

12 And when **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna **H5127** fled, he **H7291** pursued **H310** after them, and **H3920** took [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H4428** kings of **H4080** Midian, [**H853**] **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna, and **H2729** discomfited **H3605** all the **H4264** host.

13 And **H1439** Gideon the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash **H7725** returned **H4480** from **H4421** battle **H4480 H4608** before the **H2775** sun was up ,

14 And **H3920** caught a young **H5288** man of the **H4480 H376** men of **H5523** Succoth, and **H7592** inquired of him: and he **H3789** described **H413** unto him [**H853**] the **H8269** princes of **H5523** Succoth, and the **H2205** elders thereof, even threescore and **H7657 H7651** seventeen **H376** men.

15 And he **H935** came **H413** unto the **H376** men of **H5523** Succoth, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna, with **H834** whom ye did **H2778** upbraid me, **H559** saying, Are the **H3709** hands of **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna **H6258** now in thine **H3027** hand, **H3588** that we should **H5414** give **H3899** bread unto thy **H376** men that are **H3287** weary?

16 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H2205** elders of the **H5892** city, and **H6975** thorns of the **H4057** wilderness and **H1303** briars, and with them he **H3045** taught [**H853**] the **H376** men of **H5523** Succoth.

17 And he beat **H5422** down the **H4026** tower of **H6439** Penuel, and **H2026** slew [**H853**] the **H376** men of the **H5892** city.

18 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna, What **H375** manner of **H376** men were they **H834** whom ye **H2026** slew at **H8396** Tabor? And they **H559** answered, As **H3644** thou art , so were they; each **H259** one **H8389** resembled the **H1121** children of a **H4428** king.

19 And he **H559** said, **H1992** They were my **H251** brethren, even the **H1121** sons of my **H517** mother: as the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H3863** if ye had saved them **H2421** [**H853**] alive, I would **H3808** not **H2026** slay you.

20 And he **H559** said unto **H3500** Jether his **H1060** firstborn, **H6965** Up, and **H2026** slay them. But the **H5288** youth **H8025** drew **H3808** not his **H2719** sword: **H3588** for he **H3372** feared, **H3588** because he was **H5750** yet a **H5288** youth.

Judges

21 Then **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna **H559** said, **H6965** Rise **H859** thou, and **H6293** fall upon us: **H3588** for as the **H376** man is, so is his **H1369** strength. And **H1439** Gideon **H6965** arose, and **H2026** slew [**H853**] **H2078** Zebah and **H6759** Zalmunna, and took **H3947** away [**H853**] the **H7720** ornaments **H834** that were on their **H1581** camels ' **H6677** necks.

22 Then the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto **H1439** Gideon, **H4910** Rule thou over us, **H1571** both **H859** thou, **H1571** and thy **H1121** son, and thy **H1121** son 's **H1121** son **H1571** also: **H3588** for thou hast **H3467** delivered us from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H4080** Midian.

23 And **H1439** Gideon **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H589** I will **H3808** not **H4910** rule over you, **H3808** neither shall my **H1121** son **H4910** rule over you: the **H3068** LORD shall **H4910** rule over you.

24 And **H1439** Gideon **H559** said **H413** unto them, I would **H7592** desire a **H7596** request **H4480** of you, that ye would **H5414** give me every **H376** man the **H5141** earrings of his **H7998** prey. (**H3588** For they had **H2091** golden **H5141** earrings, **H3588** because **H1992** they were **H3459** Ishmaelites.)

25 And they **H559** answered, We will willingly **H5414** **H5414** give them . And they **H6566** spread [**H853**] a **H8071** garment, and did **H7993** cast **H8033** therein every **H376** man the **H5141** earrings of his **H7998** prey.

26 And the **H4948** weight of the **H2091** golden **H5141** earrings **H834** that he **H7592** requested **H1961** was a **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred shekels of **H2091** gold; **H905** **H4480** beside **H7720** ornaments, and **H5188** collars, and **H713** purple **H899** raiment that was **H7945** **H5921** on the **H4428** kings of **H4080** Midian, and **H905** **H4480** beside the **H6060** chains **H834** that were about their **H1581** camels ' **H6677** necks.

27 And **H1439** Gideon **H6213** made an **H646** ephod thereof, and **H3322** put it in his **H5892** city, even in **H6084** Ophrah: and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel went thither a **H2181** **H8033** whoring **H310** after it: which thing **H1961** became a **H4170** snare unto **H1439** Gideon, and to his **H1004** house.

28 Thus was **H4080** Midian **H3665** subdued **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, so that they lifted **H5375** up their **H7218** heads **H3808** no **H3254** more. And the **H776** country was in **H8252** quietness **H705** forty **H8141** years in the **H3117** days of **H1439** Gideon.

29 And **H3378** Jerubbaal the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash **H1980** went and **H3427** dwelt in his own **H1004** house.

Judges

30 And **H1439** Gideon **H1961** had threescore and **H7657** ten **H1121** sons of his **H3409** body **H3318** begotten: **H3588** for he **H1961** had **H7227** many **H802** wives.

31 And his **H6370** concubine **H834** that was in **H7927** Shechem, **H1931** she **H1571** also **H3205** bore him a **H1121** son, [**H853**] whose **H8034** name he **H7760** called **H40** Abimelech.

32 And **H1439** Gideon the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash **H4191** died in a **H2896** good old **H7872** age, and was **H6912** buried in the **H6913** sepulcher of **H3101** Joash his **H1** father, in **H6084** Ophrah of the **H33** Abi -ezrites.

33 And it came to **H1961** pass, as soon **H834** as **H1439** Gideon was **H4191** dead, that the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel turned **H7725** again, and went a **H2181** whoring **H310** after **H1168** Baalim, and **H7760** made **H1170** Baal -berith their **H430** god.

34 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2142** remembered **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, who had **H5337** delivered [**H853**] them out of the **H4480** **H3027** hands of **H3605** all their **H341** enemies on every **H4480** **H5439** side:

35 **H3808** Neither **H6213** showed they **H2617** kindness **H5973** to the **H1004** house of **H3378** Jerubbaal, namely , **H1439** Gideon, according to **H3605** all the **H2896** goodness **H834** which he had **H6213** showed **H5973** unto **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 9

1 And **H40** Abimelech the **H1121** son of **H3378** Jerubbaal **H1980** went to **H7927** Shechem **H413** unto his **H517** mother 's **H251** brethren, and **H1696** communed **H413** with them, and **H413** with **H3605** all the **H4940** family of the **H1004** house of his **H517** mother 's **H1** father, **H559** saying,

2 **H1696** Speak, I pray **H4994** you, in the **H241** ears of **H3605** all the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem, **H4100** Whether is **H2896** better for you, either that **H3605** all the **H1121** sons of **H3378** Jerubbaal, which are threescore and **H7657** ten **H376** persons, **H4910** reign over you, **H518** or that **H259** one **H4910** reign over you? **H2142** remember also **H3588** that **H589** I am your **H6106** bone and your **H1320** flesh.

3 And his **H517** mother 's **H251** brethren **H1696** spoke **H5921** of him in the **H241** ears of **H3605** all the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words: and their **H3820** hearts inclined to **H5186** **H310** follow **H40** Abimelech; **H3588** for they **H559** said, **H1931** He is our **H251** brother.

Judges

4 And they **H5414** gave him threescore and **H7657** ten pieces of **H3701** silver out of the **H4480 H1004** house of **H1170** Baal -berith, wherewith **H40** Abimelech **H7936** hired **H7386** vain and **H6348** light **H376** persons, which **H1980 H310** followed him.

5 And he **H935** went unto his **H1** father 's **H1004** house at **H6084** Ophrah, and **H2026** slew [**H853**] his **H251** brethren the **H1121** sons of **H3378** Jerubbaal, being threescore and **H7657** ten **H376** persons, **H5921** upon **H259** one **H68** stone: notwithstanding yet **H3147** Jotham the **H6996** youngest **H1121** son of **H3378** Jerubbaal was **H3498** left; **H3588** for he hid **H2244** himself.

6 And **H3605** all the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem gathered **H622** together, and **H3605** all the house of **H1037** Millo, and **H1980** went, and **H4427** made [**H853**] **H40** Abimelech **H4428** king, **H5973** by the **H436** plain of the **H5324** pillar **H834** that was in **H7927** Shechem.

7 And when they **H5046** told it to **H3147** Jotham, he **H1980** went and **H5975** stood in the **H7218** top of **H2022** mount **H1630** Gerizim, and lifted **H5375** up his **H6963** voice, and **H7121** cried, and **H559** said unto them, **H8085** Hearken **H413** unto me, ye **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem, that **H430** God may **H8085** hearken **H413** unto you.

8 The **H6086** trees went **H1980 H1980** forth on a time to **H4886** anoint a **H4428** king **H5921** over them; and they **H559** said unto the olive **H2132** tree, **H4427** Reign thou **H5921** over us.

9 But the olive **H2132** tree **H559** said unto them, Should I **H2308** leave [**H853**] my **H1880** fatness, **H834** wherewith by me they **H3513** honor **H430** God and **H376** man, and **H1980** go to be **H5128** promoted **H5921** over the **H6086** trees?

10 And the **H6086** trees **H559** said to the fig **H8384** tree, **H1980** Come **H859** thou, and **H4427** reign **H5921** over us.

11 But the fig **H8384** tree **H559** said unto them, Should I **H2308** forsake [**H853**] my **H4987** sweetness, and my **H2896** good **H8570** fruit, and **H1980** go to be **H5128** promoted **H5921** over the **H6086** trees?

12 Then **H559** said the **H6086** trees unto the **H1612** vine, **H1980** Come **H859** thou, and **H4427** reign **H5921** over us.

13 And the **H1612** vine **H559** said unto them, Should I **H2308** leave [**H853**] my **H8492** wine, which **H8055** cheereth **H430** God and **H376** man, and **H1980** go to be **H5128** promoted **H5921** over the **H6086** trees?

Judges

14 Then **H559** said **H3605** all the **H6086** trees **H413** unto the **H329** bramble, **H1980** Come **H859** thou, and **H4427** reign **H5921** over us.

15 And the **H329** bramble **H559** said **H413** unto the **H6086** trees, **H518** If in **H571** truth **H859** ye **H4886** anoint me **H4428** king **H5921** over you, then **H935** come and put your **H2620** trust in my **H6738** shadow: and **H518** if **H369** not, let **H784** fire come **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H329** bramble, and **H398** devour **[H853]** the **H730** cedars of **H3844** Lebanon.

16 **H6258** Now therefore, **H518** if ye have **H6213** done **H571** truly and **H8549** sincerely, in that ye have made Abimelech <w lemma="strong:H4427 strong:H*853 strong:H40">king, and **H518** if ye have **H6213** dealt **H2896** well **H5973** with **H3378** Jerubbaal and his **H1004** house, and have **H6213** done unto him according to the **H1576** deserving of his **H3027** hands;

17 (**H834** For my **H1** father **H3898** fought **H5921** for you, and **H7993** adventured **[H853]** his **H5315** life **H4480** **H5048** far, and **H5337** delivered you out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H4080** Midian:

18 And **H859** ye are risen **H6965** up **H5921** against my **H1** father 's **H1004** house this **H3117** day, and have **H2026** slain **[H853]** his **H1121** sons, threescore and **H7657** ten **H376** persons, **H5921** upon **H259** one **H68** stone, and have made **[H853]** **H40** Abimelech, the **H1121** son of his **H519** maidservant, **H4427** king **H5921** over the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem, **H3588** because **H1931** he is your **H251** brother;)

19 **H518** If ye then have **H6213** dealt **H571** truly and **H8549** sincerely **H5973** with **H3378** Jerubbaal and **H5973** with his **H1004** house **H2088** this **H3117** day, then **H8055** rejoice ye in **H40** Abimelech, and let **H1931** him **H1571** also **H8055** rejoice in you:

20 But **H518** if **H369** not, let **H784** fire come **H3318** out from **H4480** **H40** Abimelech, and **H398** devour **[H853]** the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem, and the **H1004** house of **H4407** Millo; and let **H784** fire come **H3318** out from the **H4480** **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem, and from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H4407** Millo, and **H398** devour **[H853]** **H40** Abimelech.

21 And **H3147** Jotham ran **H5127** away, and **H1272** fled, and **H1980** went to **H876** Beer, and **H3427** dwelt **H8033** there, for **H4480** **H6440** fear of **H40** Abimelech his **H251** brother.

22 When **H40** Abimelech had **H7786** reigned **H7969** three **H8141** years **H5921** over **H3478** Israel,

Judges

23 Then **H430** God **H7971** sent an **H7451** evil **H7307** spirit **H996** between **H40** Abimelech and the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem; and the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem dealt **H898** treacherously with **H40** Abimelech:

24 That the **H2555** cruelty done to the threescore and **H7657** ten **H1121** sons of **H3378** Jerubbaal might **H935** come, and their **H1818** blood be **H7760** laid **H5921** upon **H40** Abimelech their **H251** brother, **H834** which **H2026** slew them; and **H5921** upon the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem, **H834** which <w lemma="strong:H2388 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">aided him in the **H2026** killing of [**H853**] his **H251** brethren.

25 And the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem **H7760** set liars in **H693** wait for him **H5921** in the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mountains, and they **H1497** robbed [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that came **H5674** along that **H1870** way **H5921** by them: and it was **H5046** told **H40** Abimelech.

26 And **H1603** Gaal the **H1121** son of **H5651** Ebed **H935** came with his **H251** brethren, and went **H5674** over to **H7927** Shechem: and the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem put their **H982** confidence in him.

27 And they went **H3318** out into the **H7704** fields, and **H1219** gathered [**H853**] their **H3754** vineyards, and **H1869** trod the grapes, and **H6213** made **H1974** merry, and went **H935** into the **H1004** house of their **H430** god, and did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink, and **H7043** cursed [**H853**] **H40** Abimelech.

28 And **H1603** Gaal the **H1121** son of **H5651** Ebed **H559** said, **H4310** Who is **H40** Abimelech, and **H4310** who is **H7927** Shechem, **H3588** that we should **H5647** serve him? is **H3808** not he the **H1121** son of **H3378** Jerubbaal? and **H2083** Zebul his **H6496** officer? **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H376** men of **H2544** Hamor the **H1** father of **H7928** Shechem: for **H4069** why should **H587** we **H5647** serve him?

29 And would to **H4310** **H5414** God [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people were under my **H3027** hand! then would I **H5493** remove [**H853**] **H40** Abimelech. And he **H559** said to **H40** Abimelech, **H7235** Increase thine **H6635** army, and come **H3318** out.

30 And when **H2083** Zebul the **H8269** ruler of the **H5892** city **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H1603** Gaal the **H1121** son of **H5651** Ebed, his **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled.

31 And he **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** unto **H40** Abimelech **H8649** privily, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, **H1603** Gaal the **H1121** son of **H5651** Ebed

Judges

and his **H251** brethren be **H935** come to **H7927** Shechem; and, **H2009** behold, they **H6696** fortify [**H853**] the **H5892** city **H5921** against thee.

32 **H6258** Now therefore **H6965** up by **H3915** night, **H859** thou and the **H5971** people **H834** that is **H854** with thee, and lie in **H693** wait in the **H7704** field:

33 And it shall **H1961** be, that in the **H1242** morning, as soon as the **H8121** sun is **H2224** up, thou shalt rise **H7925** early, and **H6584** set **H5921** upon the **H5892** city: and, **H2009** behold, when **H1931** he and the **H5971** people **H834** that is **H854** with him come **H3318** out **H413** against thee, then mayest thou **H6213** do to them **H834** as thou shalt **H4672** find **H3027** occasion.

34 And **H40** Abimelech rose **H6965** up, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H5973** with him, by **H3915** night, and they laid **H693** wait **H5921** against **H7927** Shechem in **H702** four **H7218** companies.

35 And **H1603** Gaal the **H1121** son of **H5651** Ebed went **H3318** out, and **H5975** stood in the **H6607** entering of the **H8179** gate of the **H5892** city: and **H40** Abimelech rose **H6965** up, and the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him, **H4480** from lying in **H3993** wait.

36 And when **H1603** Gaal **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H5971** people, he **H559** said **H413** to **H2083** Zebul, **H2009** Behold, there come people **H3381** **H5971** down from the **H4480** **H7218** top of the **H2022** mountains. And **H2083** Zebul **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H859** Thou **H7200** seest [**H853**] the **H6738** shadow of the **H2022** mountains as if they were **H376** men.

37 And **H1603** Gaal **H1696** spoke **H3254** again and **H559** said, **H2009** See there come people **H3381** **H5971** down **H4480** **H5973** by the **H2872** middle of the **H776** land, and **H259** another **H7218** company **H935** come along **H4480** **H5973** by the **H436** plain of **H6049** Meonenim.

38 Then **H559** said **H2083** Zebul **H413** unto him, **H346** Where is **H645** now thy **H6310** mouth, **H834** wherewith thou **H559** saidst, **H4310** Who is **H40** Abimelech, **H3588** that we should **H5647** serve him? is **H3808** not **H2088** this the **H5971** people **H834** that thou hast **H3988** despised? go **H3318** out, I **H4994** pray **H6258** now, and **H3898** fight with them.

39 And **H1603** Gaal went **H3318** out **H6440** before the **H1167** men of **H7927** Shechem, and **H3898** fought with **H40** Abimelech.

40 And **H40** Abimelech **H7291** chased him, and he **H5127** fled **H4480** **H6440** before him, and **H7227** many were **H5307** overthrown and **H2491** wounded, even **H5704** unto the **H6607** entering of the **H8179** gate.

Judges

41 And **H40** Abimelech **H3427** dwelt at **H725** Arumah: and **H2083** Zebul thrust **H1644** out [**H853**] **H1603** Gaal and his **H251** brethren, that they should not **H4480 H3427** dwell in **H7927** Shechem.

42 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H4480 H4283** morrow, that the **H5971** people went **H3318** out into the **H7704** field; and they **H5046** told **H40** Abimelech.

43 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H5971** people, and **H2673** divided them into **H7969** three **H7218** companies, and laid **H693** wait in the **H7704** field, and **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, the **H5971** people were come **H3318** forth out **H4480** of the **H5892** city; and he rose **H6965** up **H5921** against them, and **H5221** smote them.

44 And **H40** Abimelech, and the **H7218** company **H834** that was **H5973** with him, rushed **H6584** forward, and **H5975** stood in the **H6607** entering of the **H8179** gate of the **H5892** city: and the **H8147** two other **H7218** companies **H6584** ran **H5921** upon **H3605** all the people **H834** that were in the **H7704** fields, and **H5221** slew them.

45 And **H40** Abimelech **H3898** fought against the **H5892** city **H3605** all **H1931** that **H3117** day; and he **H3920** took [**H853**] the **H5892** city, and **H2026** slew the **H5971** people **H834** that was therein, and beat **H5422** down [**H853**] the **H5892** city, and **H2232** sowed it with **H4417** salt.

46 And when **H3605** all the **H1167** men of the **H4026** tower of **H7927** Shechem **H8085** heard that , they **H935** entered **H413** into a **H6877** hold of the **H1004** house of the **H410** god **H1286** Berith.

47 And it was **H5046** told **H40** Abimelech, **H3588** that **H3605** all the **H1167** men of the **H4026** tower of **H7927** Shechem were gathered **H6908** together.

48 And **H40** Abimelech got him **H5927** up to **H2022** mount **H6756** Zalmon, **H1931** he and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him; and **H40** Abimelech **H3947** took [**H853**] an **H7134** axe in his **H3027** hand, and cut **H3772** down a **H7754** bough from the **H6086** trees, and **H5375** took it, and **H7760** laid it **H5921** on his **H7926** shoulder, and **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H5973** with him, **H4100** What ye have **H7200** seen me **H6213** do, make **H4116** haste, and **H6213** do as **H3644** I have done .

49 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H1571** likewise cut **H3772** down every **H376** man his **H7754** bough, and **H1980 H310** followed **H40** Abimelech, and **H7760** put them **H5921** to the **H6877** hold, and **H3341** set [**H853**] the **H6877** hold on **H784** fire **H5921** upon them; so that **H3605** all the **H376** men of the

Judges

H4026 tower of **H7927** Shechem **H4191** died **H1571** also, about a **H505** thousand **H376** men and **H802** women.

50 Then **H1980** went **H40** Abimelech **H413** to **H8405** Thebez, and **H2583** encamped against **H8405** Thebez, and **H3920** took it.

51 But there **H1961** was a **H5797** strong **H4026** tower **H8432** within the **H5892** city, and **H8033** thither **H5127** fled **H3605** all the **H376** men and **H802** women, and **H3605** all **H1167** they of the **H5892** city, and **H5462** shut it **H1157** to them, and got them **H5927** up **H5921** to the **H1406** top of the **H4026** tower.

52 And **H40** Abimelech **H935** came **H5704** unto the **H4026** tower, and **H3898** fought against it, and went **H5066** hard **H5704** unto the **H6607** door of the **H4026** tower to **H8313** burn it with **H784** fire.

53 And a **H259** certain **H802** woman **H7993** cast a **H6400** piece of a **H7393** millstone **H5921** upon **H40** Abimelech 's **H7218** head, and all to **H7533** broke [**H853**] his **H1538** skull.

54 Then he **H7121** called **H4120** hastily **H413** unto the young **H5288** man his **H5375** **H3627** armorbearer, and **H559** said unto him, **H8025** Draw thy **H2719** sword, and **H4191** slay me, **H6435** that men **H559** say not of me, A **H802** woman **H2026** slew him. And his young **H5288** man thrust him **H1856** through, and he **H4191** died.

55 And when the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H40** Abimelech was **H4191** dead, they **H1980** departed every **H376** man unto his **H4725** place.

56 Thus **H430** God **H7725** rendered [**H853**] the **H7451** wickedness of **H40** Abimelech, **H834** which he **H6213** did unto his **H1** father, in **H2026** slaying [**H853**] his **H7657** seventy **H251** brethren:

57 And **H3605** all the **H7451** evil of the **H376** men of **H7927** Shechem did **H430** God **H7725** render upon their **H7218** heads: and **H413** upon them **H935** came the **H7045** curse of **H3147** Jotham the **H1121** son of **H3378** Jerubbaal.

Chapter 10

1 And **H310** after **H40** Abimelech there **H6965** arose to **H3467** defend [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H8439** Tola the **H1121** son of **H6312** Puah, the **H1121** son of **H1734** Dodo, a **H376** man of **H3485** Issachar; and **H1931** he **H3427** dwelt in **H8069** Shamir in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim.

2 And he **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three **H8141** years, and **H4191** died, and was **H6912** buried in **H8069** Shamir.

Judges

3 And **H310** after him **H6965** arose **H2971** Jair, a **H1569** Gileadite, and **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H8141** years.

4 And he **H1961** had **H7970** thirty **H1121** sons that **H7392** rode **H5921** on **H7970** thirty ass **H5895** colts, and they had **H7970** thirty **H5892** cities, which are **H7121** called **H2334** Havoth -jair **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, **H834** which are in the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead.

5 And **H2971** Jair **H4191** died, and was **H6912** buried in **H7056** Camon.

6 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did **H7451** evil **H3254** again in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and **H5647** served [**H853**] **H1168** Baalim, and **H6252** Ashtaroth, and the **H430** gods of **H758** Syria, and the **H430** gods of **H6721** Zidon, and the **H430** gods of **H4124** Moab, and the **H430** gods of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and the **H430** gods of the **H6430** Philistines, and **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H5647** served **H3808** not him.

7 And the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** hot against **H3478** Israel, and he **H4376** sold them into the **H3027** hands of the **H6430** Philistines, and into the **H3027** hands of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon.

8 And **H1931** that **H8141** year they **H7492** vexed and **H7533** oppressed [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H8083** **H6240** eighteen **H8141** years, [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H834** that were on the other **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan in the **H776** land of the **H567** Amorites, **H834** which is in **H1568** Gilead.

9 Moreover the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan to **H3898** fight **H1571** also against **H3063** Judah, and against **H1144** Benjamin, and against the **H1004** house of **H669** Ephraim; so that **H3478** Israel was **H3966** sore **H3334** distressed.

10 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, We have **H2398** sinned against thee, both **H3588** because we have **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] our **H430** God, and also **H5647** served [**H853**] **H1168** Baalim.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H3413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, Did **H3808** not I deliver you from the **H4480** **H4714** Egyptians, and **H4480** from the **H567** Amorites, **H4480** from the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and **H4480** from the **H6430** Philistines?

Judges

12 The **H6722** Zidonians also, and the **H6002** Amalekites, and the **H4584** Maonites, did **H3905** oppress you; and ye **H6817** cried **H413** to me, and I **H3467** delivered you out of their **H4480 H3027** hand.

13 Yet **H859** ye have **H5800** forsaken me, and **H5647** served **H312** other **H430** gods: **H3651** wherefore I will **H3467** deliver you **H3808** no **H3254** more.

14 H1980 Go and **H2199** cry **H413** unto the **H430** gods **H834** which ye have **H977** chosen; let **H1992** them **H3467** deliver you in the **H6256** time of your **H6869** tribulation.

15 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, We have **H2398** sinned: **H6213** do **H859** thou unto us **H3605** whatsoever seemeth **H2896** good **H5869** unto thee; **H5337** deliver us **H389** only, we pray **H4994** thee, **H2088** this **H3117** day.

16 And they put **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H5236** strange **H430** gods from **H4480 H7130** among them, and **H5647** served [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: and his **H5315** soul was **H7114** grieved for the **H5999** misery of **H3478** Israel.

17 Then the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon were gathered **H6817** together, and **H2583** encamped in **H1568** Gilead. And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel assembled themselves **H622** together, and **H2583** encamped in **H4709** Mizpeh.

18 And the **H5971** people and **H8269** princes of **H1568** Gilead **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H7453** another, **H4310** What **H376** man is he **H834** that will **H2490** begin to **H3898** fight against the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon? he shall **H1961** be **H7218** head over **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1568** Gilead.

Chapter 11

1 Now **H3316** Jephthah the **H1569** Gileadite **H1961** was a mighty **H1368** man of **H2428** valor, and **H1931** he was the **H1121** son of a **H802 H2181** harlot: and **H1568** Gilead **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3316** Jephthah.

2 And **H1568** Gilead 's **H802** wife **H3205** bore him **H1121** sons; and his **H802** wife 's **H1121** sons grew **H1431** up, and they thrust **H1644** out [**H853**] **H3316** Jephthah, and **H559** said unto him, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5157** inherit in our **H1** father 's **H1004** house; **H3588** for **H859** thou art the **H1121** son of a **H312** strange **H802** woman.

3 Then **H3316** Jephthah **H1272** fled **H4480 H6440** from his **H251** brethren, and **H3427** dwelt in the **H776** land of **H2897** Tob: and there were **H3950** gathered

Judges

H7386 vain **H376** men **H413** to **H3316** Jephthah, and went **H3318** out **H5973** with him.

4 And it came to **H1961** pass in process of **H4480 H3117** time, that the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon made **H3898** war **H5973** against **H3478** Israel.

5 And it **H1961** was so, that **H834** when the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon made **H3898** war **H5973** against **H3478** Israel, the **H2205** elders of **H1568** Gilead **H1980** went to **H3947** fetch [**H853**] **H3316** Jephthah out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H2897** Tob:

6 And they **H559** said unto **H3316** Jephthah, **H1980** Come, and **H1961** be our **H7101** captain, that we may **H3898** fight with the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon.

7 And **H3316** Jephthah **H559** said unto the **H2205** elders of **H1568** Gilead, Did **H3808** not **H859** ye **H8130** hate me, and **H1644** expel me out of my **H1** father 's **H4480 H1004** house? and **H4069** why are ye **H935** come **H413** unto me **H6258** now **H834** when ye are in **H6862** distress?

8 And the **H2205** elders of **H1568** Gilead **H559** said **H413** unto **H3316** Jephthah, **H3651** Therefore we turn **H7725** again **H413** to thee **H6258** now, that thou mayest **H1980** go **H5973** with us, and **H3898** fight against the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and **H1961** be our **H7218** head over **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1568** Gilead.

9 And **H3316** Jephthah **H559** said **H413** unto the **H2205** elders of **H1568** Gilead, **H518** If **H859** ye bring me home **H7725** [**H853**] again to **H3898** fight against the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** deliver them **H6440** before me, shall **H595** I **H1961** be your **H7218** head?

10 And the **H2205** elders of **H1568** Gilead **H559** said **H413** unto **H3316** Jephthah, The **H3068** LORD **H1961** be **H8085** witness **H996** between us, **H518** if we **H6213** do **H3808** not **H3651** so according to thy **H1697** words.

11 Then **H3316** Jephthah **H1980** went **H5973** with the **H2205** elders of **H1568** Gilead, and the **H5971** people **H7760** made him **H7218** head and **H7101** captain **H5921** over them: and **H3316** Jephthah **H1696** uttered [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H1697** words **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD in **H4709** Mizpeh.

12 And **H3316** Jephthah **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** unto the **H4428** king of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, **H559** saying, **H4100** What hast thou to do with me, **H3588** that thou art **H935** come **H413** against me to **H3898** fight in my **H776** land?

Judges

13 And the **H4428** king of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H559** answered **H413** unto the **H4397** messengers of **H3316** Jephthah, **H3588** Because **H3478** Israel took **H3947** away [**H853**] my **H776** land, when they came **H5927** up out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, from **H4480 H769** Arnon even **H5704** unto **H2999** Jabbok, and **H5704** unto **H3383** Jordan: **H6258** now therefore restore those lands **H7725** [**H853**] again **H7965** peaceably.

14 And **H3316** Jephthah **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H3254 H5750** again **H413** unto the **H4428** king of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon:

15 And **H559** said unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith **H3316** Jephthah, **H3478** Israel took not **H3947 H3808** away [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H4124** Moab, nor the **H776** land of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon:

16 **H3588** But when **H3478** Israel came **H5927** up from **H4480 H4714** Egypt, and **H1980** walked through the **H4057** wilderness **H5704** unto the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea, and **H935** came to **H6946** Kadesh;

17 Then **H3478** Israel **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H123** Edom, **H559** saying, Let me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H5674** pass through thy **H776** land: but the **H4428** king of **H123** Edom would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken thereto . And in like **H1571** manner they **H7971** sent **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab: but he **H14** would **H3808** not consent : and **H3478** Israel **H3427** abode in **H6946** Kadesh.

18 Then they went **H1980** along through the **H4057** wilderness, and **H5437** compassed [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H123** Edom, and the **H776** land of **H4124** Moab, and **H935** came by the east **H4480 H4217 H8121** side of the **H776** land of **H4124** Moab, and **H2583** pitched on the other **H5676** side of **H769** Arnon, but **H935** came **H3808** not within the **H1366** border of **H4124** Moab: **H3588** for **H769** Arnon was the **H1366** border of **H4124** Moab.

19 And **H3478** Israel **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** unto **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites, the **H4428** king of **H2809** Heshbon; and **H3478** Israel **H559** said unto him, Let us **H5674** pass, we pray **H4994** thee, through thy **H776** land **H5704** into my **H4725** place.

20 But **H5511** Sihon **H539** trusted **H3808** not [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H5674** pass through his **H1366** coast: but **H5511** Sihon gathered all his people <w lemma="strong:H622 strong:H*853 strong:H3605 strong:H5971">together, and **H2583** pitched in **H3096** Jahaz, and **H3898** fought **H5973** against **H3478** Israel.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H5414** delivered [**H853**] **H5511** Sihon and **H3605** all his **H5971** people into the **H3027** hand of **H3478**

Judges

Israel, and they **H5221** smote them: so **H3478** Israel **H3423** possessed [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H776** land of the **H567** Amorites, the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1931** that **H776** country.

22 And they **H3423** possessed [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1366** coasts of the **H567** Amorites, from **H4480 H769** Arnon even **H5704** unto **H2999** Jabbok, and **H4480** from the **H4057** wilderness even **H5704** unto **H3383** Jordan.

23 So **H6258** now the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel hath **H3423** dispossessed [**H853**] the **H567** Amorites from **H4480 H6440** before his **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, and shouldest **H859** thou **H3423** possess it?

24 Wilt **H3808** not thou **H3423** possess [**H853**] that **H834** which **H3645** Chemosh thy **H430** god giveth thee to **H3423** possess? So **H3605 H834** whomsoever the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God shall drive **H3423** out from **H4480 H6440** before us, them will we **H3423** possess.

25 And **H6258** now art **H859** thou any thing **H2896 H2896** better than **H4480 H1111** Balak the **H1121** son of **H6834** Zippor, **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab? did he ever **H7378 H7378** strive **H5973** against **H3478** Israel, **H518** or did he ever **H3898 H3898** fight against them,

26 While **H3478** Israel **H3427** dwelt in **H2809** Heshbon and her **H1323** towns, and in **H6177** Aroer and her **H1323** towns, and in **H3605** all the **H5892** cities **H834** that be along **H5921** by the **H3027** coasts of **H769** Arnon, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H8141** years? **H4069** why therefore did ye **H3808** not **H5337** recover them within **H1931** that **H6256** time?

27 Wherefore **H595** I have **H3808** not **H2398** sinned against thee, but **H859** thou **H6213** doest me **H7451** wrong to **H3898** war against me: the **H3068** LORD the **H8199** Judge be **H8199** judge this **H3117** day **H996** between the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel and the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon.

28 Howbeit the **H4428** king of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto the **H1697** words of **H3316** Jephthah **H834** which he **H7971 H413** sent him.

29 Then the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H5921** upon **H3316** Jephthah, and he passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H1568** Gilead, and **H4519** Manasseh, and passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H4708** Mizpeh of **H1568** Gilead, and from **H4480 H4708** Mizpeh of **H1568** Gilead he passed **H5674** over unto the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon.

Judges

30 And **H3316** Jephthah **H5087** vowed a **H5088** vow unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, **H518** If thou shalt without fail **H5414 H5414** deliver [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon into mine **H3027** hands,

31 Then it shall **H1961** be, that **H834** whatsoever cometh **H3318** forth of the **H4480 H1817** doors of my **H1004** house to **H7125** meet me, when I **H7725** return in **H7965** peace from the **H4480 H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, shall surely **H1961** be the **H3068** LORD 's, and I will offer it **H5927** up for a burnt **H5930** offering.

32 So **H3316** Jephthah passed **H5674** over **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon to **H3898** fight against them; and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered them into his **H3027** hands.

33 And he **H5221** smote them from **H4480 H6177** Aroer, even **H5704** till thou **H935** come to **H4511** Minnith, even **H6242** twenty **H5892** cities, and **H5704** unto the **H58** plain of the **H3754** vineyards, with a **H3966** very **H1419** great **H4347** slaughter. Thus the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon were **H3665** subdued **H4480 H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

34 And **H3316** Jephthah **H935** came to **H4709** Mizpeh **H413** unto his **H1004** house, and, **H2009** behold, his **H1323** daughter came **H3318** out to **H7125** meet him with **H8596** timbrels and with **H4246** dances: and **H1931** she was his only **H3173** child; **H4480** beside her he had **H369** neither **H1121** son **H176** nor **H1323** daughter.

35 And it came to **H1961** pass, when he **H7200** saw her, that he **H7167** rent [**H853**] his **H899** clothes, and **H559** said, **H162** Alas, my **H1323** daughter! thou hast brought me very **H3766 H3766** low, and **H859** thou **H1961** art one of them that **H5916** trouble me: for **H595** I have **H6475** opened my **H6310** mouth **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and I **H3808 H3201** cannot go **H7725** back.

36 And she **H559** said **H413** unto him, My **H1** father, if thou hast **H6475** opened [**H853**] thy **H6310** mouth **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H6213** do to me according to that **H834** which hath proceeded **H3318** out of thy **H4480 H6310** mouth; **H310 H834** forasmuch as the **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** taken **H5360** vengeance for thee of thine **H4480 H341** enemies, even of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon.

37 And she **H559** said **H413** unto her **H1** father, Let **H2088** this **H1697** thing be **H6213** done for me: let me **H7503 H4480** alone **H8147** two **H2320** months, that I may go **H1980** up and **H3381** down **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains, and **H1058 H5921** bewail my **H1331** virginity, **H595** I and my **H7464** fellows.

Judges

38 And he **H559** said, **H1980** Go. And he sent her **H7971** [**H853**] away for **H8147** two **H2320** months: and **H1931** she **H1980** went with her **H7464** companions, and **H1058** **H5921** bewailed her **H1331** virginity **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains.

39 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H4480** **H7093** end of **H8147** two **H2320** months, that she **H7725** returned **H413** unto her **H1** father, who **H6213** did with her according to [**H853**] his **H5088** vow **H834** which he had **H5087** vowed: and **H1931** she **H3045** knew **H3808** no **H376** man. And it **H1961** was a **H2706** custom in **H3478** Israel,

40 That the **H1323** daughters of **H3478** Israel **H1980** went **H4480** **H3117** **H3117** yearly to **H8567** lament the **H1323** daughter of **H3316** Jephthah the **H1569** Gileadite **H702** four **H3117** days in a **H8141** year.

Chapter 12

1 And the **H376** men of **H669** Ephraim gathered themselves **H6817** together, and **H5674** went **H6828** northward, and **H559** said unto **H3316** Jephthah, **H4069** Wherefore passedst thou **H5674** over to **H3898** fight against the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and didst **H3808** not **H7121** call us to **H1980** go **H5973** with thee? we will **H8313** burn thine **H1004** house **H5921** upon thee with **H784** fire.

2 And **H3316** Jephthah **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H589** I and my **H5971** people **H1961** were at great **H376** **H7379** **H3966** strife with the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon; and when I **H2199** called you, ye **H3467** delivered me **H3808** not out of their **H4480** **H3027** hands.

3 And when I **H7200** saw **H3588** that ye **H3467** delivered me **H369** not, I **H7760** put my **H5315** life in my **H3709** hands, and passed **H5674** over **H413** against the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered them into my **H3027** hand: **H4100** wherefore then are ye come **H5927** up **H413** unto me **H2088** this **H3117** day, to **H3898** fight against me?

4 Then **H3316** Jephthah gathered **H6908** together [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H1568** Gilead, and **H3898** fought **H854** with **H669** Ephraim: and the **H376** men of **H1568** Gilead **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H669** Ephraim, **H3588** because they **H559** said, **H859** Ye **H1568** Gileadites are **H6412** fugitives of **H669** Ephraim **H8432** among the **H669** Ephraimites, and **H8432** among the **H4519** Manassites.

5 And the **H1568** Gileadites **H3920** took [**H853**] the **H4569** passages of **H3383** Jordan before the **H669** Ephraimites: and it **H1961** was so, that **H3588** when those **H669** Ephraimites which were **H6412** escaped **H559** said, Let me go

Judges

H5674 over; that the **H376** men of **H1568** Gilead **H559** said unto him, Art **H859** thou an **H673** Ephraimite? If he **H559** said, **H3808** Nay;

6 Then **H559** said they unto him, **H559** Say **H4994** now **H7641** Shibboleth: and he **H559** said **H5451** Sibboleth: for he could **H3808** not **H3559** frame to **H1696** pronounce it **H3651** right. Then they **H270** took him, and **H7819** slew him **H413** at the **H4569** passages of **H3383** Jordan: and there **H5307** fell at **H1931** that **H6256** time of the **H4480** **H669** Ephraimites **H705** forty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand.

7 And **H3316** Jephthah **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H8337** six **H8141** years. Then **H4191** died **H3316** Jephthah the **H1569** Gileadite, and was **H6912** buried in one of the **H5892** cities of **H1568** Gilead.

8 And **H310** after him **H78** Ibzan of **H4480** **H1035** Bethlehem **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel.

9 And he **H1961** had **H7970** thirty **H1121** sons, and **H7970** thirty **H1323** daughters, whom he **H7971** sent **H2351** abroad, and took **H935** in **H7970** thirty **H1323** daughters **H4480** from **H2351** abroad for his **H1121** sons. And he **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H7651** seven **H8141** years.

10 Then **H4191** died **H78** Ibzan, and was **H6912** buried at **H1035** Bethlehem.

11 And **H310** after him **H356** Elon, a **H2075** Zebulonite, **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel; and he **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H6235** ten **H8141** years.

12 And **H356** Elon the **H2075** Zebulonite **H4191** died, and was **H6912** buried in **H357** Aijalon in the **H776** country of **H2075** Zebulun.

13 And **H310** after him **H5658** Abdon the **H1121** son of **H1985** Hillel, a **H6553** Pirathonite, **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel.

14 And he **H1961** had **H705** forty **H1121** sons and **H7970** thirty **H1121** **H1121** nephews, that **H7392** rode **H5921** on threescore and **H7657** ten ass **H5895** colts: and he **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H8083** eight **H8141** years.

15 And **H5658** Abdon the **H1121** son of **H1985** Hillel the **H6553** Pirathonite **H4191** died, and was **H6912** buried in **H6552** Pirathon in the **H776** land of **H669** Ephraim, in the **H2022** mount of the **H6003** Amalekites.

Judges

Chapter 13

1 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** did **H7451** evil **H3254** again in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD; and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered them into the **H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines **H705** forty **H8141** years.

2 And there **H1961** was a **H259** certain **H376** man of **H4480** **H6681** Zorah, of the **H4480** **H4940** family of the **H1839** Danites, whose **H8034** name was **H4495** Manoah; and his **H802** wife was **H6135** barren, and **H3205** bore **H3808** not.

3 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** unto the **H802** woman, and **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, **H859** thou art **H6135** barren, and **H3205** bearest **H3808** not: but thou shalt **H2029** conceive, and **H3205** bear a **H1121** son.

4 **H6258** Now therefore **H8104** beware, I pray **H4994** thee, and **H8354** drink **H408** not **H3196** wine nor strong **H7941** drink, and **H398** eat **H408** not **H3605** any **H2931** unclean thing :

5 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, thou shalt **H2029** conceive, and **H3205** bear a **H1121** son; and **H3808** no **H4177** razor shall **H5927** come **H5921** on his **H7218** head: **H3588** for the **H5288** child shall **H1961** be a **H5139** Nazarite unto **H430** God **H4480** from the **H990** womb: and **H1931** he shall **H2490** begin to **H3467** deliver [**H853**] **H3478** Israel out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines.

6 Then the **H802** woman **H935** came and **H559** told her **H376** husband, **H559** saying, A **H376** man of **H430** God **H935** came **H413** unto me, and his **H4758** countenance was like the **H4758** countenance of an **H4397** angel of **H430** God, **H3966** very **H3372** terrible: but I **H7592** asked him **H3808** not **H335** **H4480** **H2088** whence **H1931** he was , **H3808** neither **H5046** told he me his **H8034** name:

7 But he **H559** said unto me, **H2009** Behold, thou shalt **H2029** conceive, and **H3205** bear a **H1121** son; and **H6258** now **H8354** drink **H408** no **H3196** wine nor strong **H7941** drink, **H408** neither **H398** eat **H3605** any **H2932** unclean thing : **H3588** for the **H5288** child shall **H1961** be a **H5139** Nazarite to **H430** God **H4480** from the **H990** womb **H5704** to the **H3117** day of his **H4194** death.

8 Then **H4495** Manoah **H6279** **H413** entreated the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, **H994** O my **H136** Lord, let the **H376** man of **H430** God **H834** which thou didst **H7971** send **H935** come **H5750** again **H413** unto us, and **H3384** teach us **H4100** what we shall **H6213** do unto the **H5288** child that shall be **H3205** born.

9 And **H430** God **H8085** hearkened to the **H6963** voice of **H4495** Manoah; and the **H4397** angel of **H430** God **H935** came **H5750** again **H413** unto the **H802**

Judges

woman as **H1931** she **H3427** sat in the **H7704** field: but **H4495** Manoah her **H376** husband was **H369** not **H5973** with her.

10 And the **H802** woman made **H4116** haste, and **H7323** ran, and **H5046** showed her **H376** husband, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold, the **H376** man hath **H7200** appeared **H413** unto me, **H834** that **H935** came **H413** unto me the other **H3117** day.

11 And **H4495** Manoah **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went **H310** after his **H802** wife, and **H935** came **H413** to the **H376** man, and **H559** said unto him, Art **H859** thou the **H376** man **H834** that **H1696** spakest **H413** unto the **H802** woman? And he **H559** said, **H589** I am .

12 And **H4495** Manoah **H559** said, **H6258** Now let thy **H1697** words come to **H935** pass. **H4100** How shall we **H1961** **H4941** order the **H5288** child, and how shall we **H4639** do unto him?

13 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4495** Manoah, Of **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that I **H559** said **H413** unto the **H802** woman let her **H8104** beware.

14 She may **H3808** not **H398** eat of **H4480** **H3605** any thing **H834** that **H3318** cometh of the **H4480** **H1612** vine, **H408** neither let her **H8354** drink **H3196** wine or strong **H7941** drink, **H408** nor **H398** eat **H3605** any **H2932** unclean thing : **H3605** all **H834** that I **H6680** commanded her let her **H8104** observe.

15 And **H4495** Manoah **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD, I pray **H4994** thee, let us **H6113** detain thee, until we shall have made **H6213** ready a **H1423** **H5795** kid **H6440** for thee.

16 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H4495** Manoah, **H518** Though thou **H6113** detain me, I will **H3808** not **H398** eat of thy **H3899** bread: and **H518** if thou wilt **H6213** offer a burnt **H5930** offering, thou must **H5927** offer it unto the **H3068** LORD. **H3588** For **H4495** Manoah **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that **H1931** he was an **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD.

17 And **H4495** Manoah **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD, **H4310** What is thy **H8034** name, that **H3588** when thy **H1697** sayings come to **H935** pass we may do thee **H3513** honor?

18 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto him, **H4100** Why **H7592** askest thou **H2088** thus after my **H8034** name, seeing **H1931** it is **H6388** secret?

Judges

19 So **H4495** Manoah **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H1423 H5795** kid **H854** with a meat **H4503** offering, and **H5927** offered it **H5921** upon a **H6697** rock unto the **H3068** LORD: and the angel **H6213** did **H6381** wondrously; and **H4495** Manoah and his **H802** wife looked **H7200** on.

20 For it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H3851** flame went **H5927** up toward **H8064** heaven from **H4480 H5921** off the **H4196** altar, that the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H5927** ascended in the **H3851** flame of the **H4196** altar. And **H4495** Manoah and his **H802** wife looked **H7200** on it , and **H5307** fell **H5921** on their **H6440** faces to the **H776** ground.

21 But the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD did **H3808** no **H3254** more **H7200** appear **H413** to **H4495** Manoah and **H413** to his **H802** wife. **H227** Then **H4495** Manoah **H3045** knew **H3588** that **H1931** he was an **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD.

22 And **H4495** Manoah **H559** said **H413** unto his **H802** wife, We shall surely **H4191 H4191** die, **H3588** because we have **H7200** seen **H430** God.

23 But his **H802** wife **H559** said unto him, **H3863** If the **H3068** LORD were **H2654** pleased to **H4191** kill us, he would **H3808** not have **H3947** received a burnt **H5930** offering and a meat **H4503** offering at our **H4480 H3027** hands, **H3808** neither would he have **H7200** showed us [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these things , **H3808** nor would as at this **H6256** time have **H8085** told us such things as **H2063** these.

24 And the **H802** woman **H3205** bore a **H1121** son, and **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H8123** Samson: and the **H5288** child **H1431** grew, and the **H3068** LORD **H1288** blessed him.

25 And the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H2490** began to **H6470** move him at times in the **H4264** camp of **H1835** Dan **H996** between **H6881** Zorah and **H847** Eshtaol.

Chapter 14

1 And **H8123** Samson went **H3381** down to **H8553** Timnath, and **H7200** saw a **H802** woman in **H8553** Timnath of the **H4480 H1323** daughters of the **H6430** Philistines.

2 And he came **H5927** up, and **H5046** told his **H1** father and his **H517** mother, and **H559** said, I have **H7200** seen a **H802** woman in **H8553** Timnath of the **H4480 H1323** daughters of the **H6430** Philistines: **H6258** now therefore **H3947** get her for me to **H802** wife.

Judges

3 Then his **H1** father and his **H517** mother **H559** said unto him, Is there **H369** never a **H802** woman among the **H1323** daughters of thy **H251** brethren, or among **H3605** all my **H5971** people, **H3588** that **H859** thou **H1980** goest to **H3947** take a **H802** wife of the **H6189** uncircumcised **H4480 H6430** Philistines? And **H8123** Samson **H559** said **H413** unto his **H1** father, **H3947** Get her for me; **H3588** for **H1931** she pleaseth me **H3474 H5869** well.

4 But his **H1** father and his **H517** mother **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that **H1931** it was of the **H4480 H3068** LORD, **H3588** that **H1931** he **H1245** sought an **H8385** occasion against the **H4480 H6430** Philistines: for at **H1931** that **H6256** time the **H6430** Philistines had **H4910** dominion over **H3478** Israel.

5 Then went Samson **H3381 H8123** down, and his **H1** father and his **H517** mother, to **H8553** Timnath, and **H935** came **H5704** to the **H3754** vineyards of **H8553** Timnath: and, **H2009** behold, a **H3715** young **H738** lion **H7580** roared **H7125** against him.

6 And the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD came **H6743** mightily **H5921** upon him, and he **H8156** rent him as he would have **H8156** rent a **H1423** kid, and he had **H3972 H369** nothing in his **H3027** hand: but he **H5046** told **H3808** not his **H1** father or his **H517** mother [**H853**] **H834** what he had **H6213** done.

7 And he went **H3381** down, and **H1696** talked with the **H802** woman; and she pleased Samson **H3474 H5869 H8123** well.

8 And after a **H4480 H3117** time he **H7725** returned to **H3947** take her, and he turned **H5493** aside to **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H4658** carcass of the **H738** lion: and, **H2009** behold, there was a **H5712** swarm of **H1682** bees and **H1706** honey in the **H1472** carcass of the **H738** lion.

9 And he **H7287** took thereof **H413** in his **H3709** hands, and went **H1980 H1980** on **H398** eating, and **H1980** came **H413** to his **H1** father and **H517** mother, and he **H5414** gave them, and they did **H398** eat: but he **H5046** told **H3808** not them **H3588** that he had **H7287** taken the **H1706** honey out of the **H4480 H1472** carcass of the **H738** lion.

10 So his **H1** father went **H3381** down **H413** unto the **H802** woman: and **H8123** Samson **H6213** made **H8033** there a **H4960** feast; **H3588** for **H3651** so used the young **H970** men to **H6213** do.

11 And it came to **H1961** pass, when they **H7200** saw him, that they **H3947** brought **H7970** thirty **H4828** companions to **H1961** be **H854** with him.

12 And **H8123** Samson **H559** said unto them, I will **H4994** now put **H2330** forth a **H2420** riddle unto you: **H518** if ye can certainly **H5046 H5046** declare it me

Judges

within the **H7651** seven **H3117** days of the **H4960** feast, and find it **H4672** out, then I will **H5414** give you **H7970** thirty **H5466** sheets and **H7970** thirty **H2487** change of **H899** garments:

13 But **H518** if ye **H3201** **H3808** cannot **H5046** declare it me, then shall **H859** ye **H5414** give me **H7970** thirty **H5466** sheets and **H7970** thirty **H2487** change of **H899** garments. And they **H559** said unto him, Put **H2330** forth thy **H2420** riddle, that we may **H8085** hear it.

14 And he **H559** said unto them, Out of the **H4480** **H398** eater came **H3318** forth **H3978** meat, and out of the **H4480** **H5794** strong came **H3318** forth **H4966** sweetness. And they **H3201** could **H3808** not in **H7969** three **H3117** days **H5046** expound the **H2420** riddle.

15 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day, that they **H559** said unto **H8123** Samson 's **H802** wife, **H6601** Entice [**H853**] thy **H376** husband, that he may **H5046** declare unto us [**H853**] the **H2420** riddle, **H6435** lest we **H8313** burn thee and thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house with **H784** fire: have ye **H7121** called us to take that we **H3423** have? is it **H3808** not so ?

16 And **H8123** Samson 's **H802** wife **H1058** wept **H5921** before him, and **H559** said, Thou dost **H7535** but **H8130** hate me, and **H157** lovest me **H3808** not: thou hast put **H2330** forth a **H2420** riddle unto the **H1121** children of my **H5971** people, and hast **H3808** not **H5046** told it me. And he **H559** said unto her, **H2009** Behold, I have **H3808** not **H5046** told it my **H1** father nor my **H517** mother, and shall I **H5046** tell it thee?

17 And she **H1058** wept **H5921** before him the **H7651** seven **H3117** days, **H834** while their **H4960** feast **H1961** lasted: and it came to **H1961** pass on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day, that he **H5046** told her, **H3588** because she lay **H6693** sore upon him: and she **H5046** told the **H2420** riddle to the **H1121** children of her **H5971** people.

18 And the **H376** men of the **H5892** city **H559** said unto him on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day **H2962** before the **H2775** sun went **H935** down, **H4100** What is **H4966** sweeter than **H4480** **H1706** honey? and **H4100** what is **H5794** stronger than a **H4480** **H738** lion? And he **H559** said unto them, **H3884** If ye had not **H2790** plowed with my **H5697** heifer, ye had **H3808** not found **H4672** out my **H2420** riddle.

19 And the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H6743** came **H5921** upon him, and he went **H3381** down to **H831** Ashkelon, and **H5221** slew **H7970** thirty **H376** men **H4480** of them, and **H3947** took [**H853**] their **H2488** spoil, and

Judges

H5414 gave change of **H2487** garments unto them which **H5046** expounded the **H2420** riddle. And his **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled, and he went **H5927** up to his **H1** father 's **H1004** house.

20 But **H8123** Samson 's **H802** wife **H1961** was given to his **H4828** companion, **H834** whom he had used as his **H7462** friend.

Chapter 15

1 But it came to **H1961** pass within a **H4480** **H3117** while after, in the **H3117** time of **H2406** wheat **H7105** harvest, that **H8123** Samson **H6485** visited [**H853**] his **H802** wife with a **H1423** **H5795** kid; and he **H559** said, I will go **H935** in **H413** to my **H802** wife into the **H2315** chamber. But her **H1** father would **H3808** not **H5414** suffer him to go **H935** in.

2 And her **H1** father **H559** said, I verily **H559** **H559** thought **H3588** that thou hadst utterly **H8130** **H8130** hated her; therefore I **H5414** gave her to thy **H4828** companion: is **H3808** not her **H6996** younger **H269** sister **H2896** fairer **H4480** than she? **H1961** take her, I pray **H4994** thee, **H8478** instead of her.

3 And **H8123** Samson **H559** said concerning them, **H6471** Now shall I be more **H5352** blameless than the **H4480** **H6430** Philistines, **H3588** though **H589** I **H6213** **H5973** do them a **H7451** displeasure.

4 And **H8123** Samson **H1980** went and **H3920** caught **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H7776** foxes, and **H3947** took **H3940** firebrands, and **H6437** turned **H2180** tail **H413** to **H2180** tail, and **H7760** put **H259** a **H3940** firebrand in the **H8432** midst **H996** between **H8147** two **H2180** tails.

5 And when he had **H1197** set the **H3940** brands on **H784** fire, he let them **H7971** go into the standing **H7054** corn of the **H6430** Philistines, and burnt **H1197** up both the **H4480** **H1430** shocks, and **H5704** also the standing **H7054** corn, **H5704** with the **H3754** vineyards and **H2132** olives.

6 Then the **H6430** Philistines **H559** said, **H4310** Who hath **H6213** done **H2063** this? And they **H559** answered, **H8123** Samson, the **H2860** son -in-law of the **H8554** Timnite, **H3588** because he had **H3947** taken [**H853**] his **H802** wife, and **H5414** given her to his **H4828** companion. And the **H6430** Philistines came **H5927** up, and **H8313** burnt her and her **H1** father with **H784** fire.

7 And **H8123** Samson **H559** said unto them, **H518** Though ye have **H6213** done **H2063** this, **H3588** **H518** yet will I be **H5358** avenged of you, and after **H310** that I will **H2308** cease.

Judges

8 And he **H5221** smote them **H7785** hip **H5921** and **H3409** thigh with a **H1419** great **H4347** slaughter: and he went **H3381** down and **H3427** dwelt in the **H5585** top of the **H5553** rock **H5862** Etam.

9 Then the **H6430** Philistines went **H5927** up, and **H2583** pitched in **H3063** Judah, and spread **H5203** themselves in **H3896** Lehi.

10 And the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah **H559** said, **H4100** Why are ye come **H5927** up **H5921** against us? And they **H559** answered, To **H631** bind [**H853**] **H8123** Samson are we come **H5927** up, to **H6213** do to him **H834** as he hath **H6213** done to us.

11 Then **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H376** men of **H4480** **H3063** Judah **H3381** went **H413** to the **H5585** top of the **H5553** rock **H5862** Etam, and **H559** said to **H8123** Samson, **H3045** Knowest thou **H3808** not **H3588** that the **H6430** Philistines are **H4910** rulers over us? **H4100** what is **H2063** this that thou hast **H6213** done unto us? And he **H559** said unto them, **H834** As they **H6213** did unto me, **H3651** so have I **H6213** done unto them.

12 And they **H559** said unto him, We are come **H3381** down to **H631** bind thee, that we may **H5414** deliver thee into the **H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines. And **H8123** Samson **H559** said unto them, **H7650** Swear unto me, **H6435** that ye will not **H6293** fall upon me **H859** yourselves.

13 And they **H559** spoke unto him, **H559** saying, **H3808** No; **H3588** but we will bind thee **H631** **H631** fast, and **H5414** deliver thee into their **H3027** hand: but surely we will not **H4191** **H3808** **H4191** kill thee. And they **H631** bound him with **H8147** two **H2319** new **H5688** cords, and brought him **H5927** up **H4480** from the **H5553** rock.

14 And when **H1931** he **H935** came **H5704** unto **H3896** Lehi, the **H6430** Philistines **H7321** shouted **H7125** against him: and the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD came **H6743** mightily **H5921** upon him, and the **H5688** cords **H834** that were **H5921** upon his **H2220** arms **H1961** became as **H6593** flax **H834** that was **H1197** burnt with **H784** fire, and his **H612** bands **H4549** loosed from **H4480** **H5921** off his **H3027** hands.

15 And he **H4672** found a **H2961** new **H3895** jawbone of an **H2543** ass, and put **H7971** forth his **H3027** hand, and **H3947** took it, and **H5221** slew a **H505** thousand **H376** men therewith.

16 And **H8123** Samson **H559** said, With the **H3895** jawbone of an **H2543** ass, heaps upon **H2565** **H2565** heaps, with the **H3895** jaw of an **H2543** ass have I **H5221** slain a **H505** thousand **H376** men.

Judges

17 And it came to **H1961** pass, when he had made an **H3615** end of **H1696** speaking, that he cast **H7993** away the **H3895** jawbone out of his **H4480 H3027** hand, and **H7121** called **H1931** that **H4725** place **H7437** Ramath -lehi.

18 And he was sore **H6770 H3966** athirst, and **H7121** called **H413** on the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, **H859** Thou hast **H5414** given [**H853**] **H2063** this **H1419** great **H8668** deliverance into the **H3027** hand of thy **H5650** servant: and **H6258** now shall I **H4191** die for **H6772** thirst, and **H5307** fall into the **H3027** hand of the **H6189** uncircumcised?

19 But **H430** God **H1234** cleaved [**H853**] a hollow **H4388** place **H834** that was in the **H3895** jaw, and there **H3318** came **H4325** water **H4480** therefrom; and when he had **H8354** drunk, his **H7307** spirit came **H7725** again, and he **H2421** revived: **H5921 H3651** wherefore he **H7121** called the **H8034** name thereof **H5875** En -hakkore, **H834** which is in **H3896** Lehi **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

20 And he **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel in the **H3117** days of the **H6430** Philistines **H6242** twenty **H8141** years.

Chapter 16

1 Then **H1980** went **H8123** Samson to **H5804** Gaza, and **H7200** saw **H8033** there a **H802 H2181** harlot, and went **H935** in **H413** unto her.

2 And it was told the **H5841** Gazites, **H559** saying, **H8123** Samson is **H935** come **H2008** hither. And they **H5437** compassed him in, and laid **H693** wait for him **H3605** all **H3915** night in the **H8179** gate of the **H5892** city, and were **H2790** quiet **H3605** all the **H3915** night, **H559** saying, In the **H1242** morning, **H5704** when it is **H216** day, we shall **H2026** kill him.

3 And **H8123** Samson **H7901** lay **H5704** till **H2677 H3915** midnight, and **H6965** arose at **H2677 H3915** midnight, and **H270** took the **H1817** doors of the **H8179** gate of the **H5892** city, and the **H8147** two **H4201** posts, and went **H5265** away with them, bar and **H5973 H1280** all, and **H7760** put them **H5921** upon his **H3802** shoulders, and carried them **H5927** up **H413** to the **H7218** top of a **H2022** hill **H834** that is **H5921 H6440** before **H2275** Hebron.

4 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310 H3651** afterward, that he **H157** loved a **H802** woman in the **H5158** valley of **H7796** Sorek, whose **H8034** name was **H1807** Delilah.

5 And the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines came **H5927** up **H413** unto her, and **H559** said unto her, **H6601** Entice him, and **H7200** see **H4100** wherein his **H1419** great **H3581** strength lieth, and by **H4100** what means we may **H3201**

Judges

prevail against him, that we may **H631** bind him to **H6031** afflict him: and **H587** we will **H5414** give thee every **H376** one of us eleven **H505 H3967** hundred pieces of **H3701** silver.

6 And **H1807** Delilah **H559** said **H413** to **H8123** Samson, **H5046** Tell me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H4100** wherein thy **H1419** great **H3581** strength lieth, and **H4100** wherewith thou mightest be **H631** bound to **H6031** afflict thee.

7 And **H8123** Samson **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H518** If they **H631** bind me with **H7651** seven **H3892** green **H3499** withes **H834** that were **H3808** never **H2717** dried, then shall I be **H2470** weak, and **H1961** be as **H259** another **H120** man.

8 Then the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines brought **H5927** up to her **H7651** seven **H3892** green **H3499** withes **H834** which had **H3808** not been **H2717** dried, and she **H631** bound him with them.

9 Now there were men lying in **H693** wait, **H3427** abiding with her in the **H2315** chamber. And she **H559** said **H413** unto him, The **H6430** Philistines be **H5921** upon thee, **H8123** Samson. And he **H5423** broke [**H853**] the **H3499** withes, **H834** as a **H6616** thread of **H5296** tow is **H5423** broken when it **H7306** toucheth the **H784** fire. So his **H3581** strength was **H3808** not **H3045** known.

10 And **H1807** Delilah **H559** said **H413** unto **H8123** Samson, **H2009** Behold, thou hast **H2048** mocked me, and **H1696 H413** told me **H3577** lies: **H6258** now **H5046** tell me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H4100** wherewith thou mightest be **H631** bound.

11 And he **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H518** If they bind me **H631 H631** fast with **H2319** new **H5688** ropes **H834** that **H3808** never were **H6213 H4399** occupied, then shall I be **H2470** weak, and **H1961** be as **H259** another **H120** man.

12 **H1807** Delilah therefore **H3947** took **H2319** new **H5688** ropes, and **H631** bound him therewith, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, The **H6430** Philistines be **H5921** upon thee, **H8123** Samson. And there were liers in **H693** wait **H3427** abiding in the **H2315** chamber. And he **H5423** broke them from **H4480 H5921** off his **H2220** arms like a **H2339** thread.

13 And **H1807** Delilah **H559** said **H413** unto **H8123** Samson, **H5704 H2008** Hitherto thou hast **H2048** mocked me, and **H1696 H413** told me **H3576** lies: **H5046** tell me **H4100** wherewith thou mightest be **H631** bound. And he **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H518** If thou **H707** weavest [**H853**] the **H7651** seven **H4253** locks of my **H7218** head **H5973** with the **H4545** web.

Judges

14 And she **H8628** fastened it with the **H3489** pin, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, The **H6430** Philistines be **H5921** upon thee, **H8123** Samson. And he **H3364** awaked out of his **H4480 H8142** sleep, and went **H5265** away [**H853**] with the **H3489** pin of the **H708** beam, and with the **H4545** web.

15 And she **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H349** How canst thou **H559** say, I **H157** love thee, when thine **H3820** heart is **H369** not **H854** with me? thou hast **H2048** mocked me these **H7969** three **H6471** times, and hast **H3808** not **H5046** told me **H4100** wherein thy **H1419** great **H3581** strength lieth .

16 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when she **H6693** pressed him **H3605 H3117** daily with her **H1697** words, and **H509** urged him, so that his **H5315** soul was **H7114** vexed unto **H4191** death;

17 That he **H5046** told her [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H3820** heart, and **H559** said unto her, There hath **H3808** not **H5927** come a **H4177** razor **H5921** upon mine **H7218** head; **H3588** for **H589** I have been a **H5139** Nazarite unto **H430** God from my **H517** mother 's **H4480 H990** womb: **H518** if I be **H1548** shaven, then my **H3581** strength will **H5493** go **H4480** from me, and I shall become **H2470** weak, and **H1961** be like **H3605** any other **H120** man.

18 And when **H1807** Delilah **H7200** saw **H3588** that he had **H5046** told her [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H3820** heart, she **H7971** sent and **H7121** called for the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines, **H559** saying, Come **H5927** up this **H6471** once, **H3588** for he hath **H5046** showed me [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H3820** heart. Then the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines came **H5927** up **H413** unto her, and **H5927** brought **H3701** money in their **H3027** hand.

19 And she made him **H3462** sleep **H5921** upon her **H1290** knees; and she **H7121** called for a **H376** man, and she caused him to shave **H1548** off [**H853**] the **H7651** seven **H4253** locks of his **H7218** head; and she **H2490** began to **H6031** afflict him, and his **H3581** strength **H5493** went **H4480 H5921** from him.

20 And she **H559** said, The **H6430** Philistines be **H5921** upon thee, **H8123** Samson. And he **H3364** awoke out of his **H4480 H8142** sleep, and **H559** said, I will go **H3318** out as at other times **H6471 H6471** before, and shake **H5287** myself. And **H1931** he **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD was **H5493** departed **H4480 H5921** from him.

21 But the **H6430** Philistines **H270** took him, and put **H5365** out [**H853**] his **H5869** eyes, and brought him **H3381** [**H853**] down to **H5804** Gaza, and **H631** bound him with fetters of **H5178** brass; and he **H1961** did **H2912** grind in the **H615** prison **H1004** house.

Judges

22 Howbeit the **H8181** hair of his **H7218** head **H2490** began to grow **H6779** again **H834** after he was **H1548** shaven.

23 Then the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines gathered them **H622** together for to **H2076** offer a **H1419** great **H2077** sacrifice unto **H1712** Dagon their **H430** god, and to **H8057** rejoice: for they **H559** said, Our **H430** god hath **H5414** delivered [**H853**] **H8123** Samson our **H341** enemy into our **H3027** hand.

24 And when the **H5971** people **H7200** saw him, they **H1984** praised [**H853**] their **H430** god: **H3588** for they **H559** said, Our **H430** god hath **H5414** delivered into our **H3027** hands [**H853**] our **H341** enemy, and the **H2717** destroyer of our **H776** country, **H834** which slew <w lemma="strong:H7235 strong:H*853 strong:H2491">many of us.

25 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when their **H3820** hearts were **H2896** merry, that they **H559** said, **H7121** Call for **H8123** Samson, that he may make us **H7832** sport. And they **H7121** called for **H8123** Samson out of the prison **H4480** **H1004** **H615** house; and he made them **H6711** **H6440** sport: and they **H5975** set him **H996** between the **H5982** pillars.

26 And **H8123** Samson **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5288** lad that **H2388** held him by the **H3027** hand, **H5117** Suffer me that I may **H4184** feel [**H853**] the **H5982** pillars **H834** **H5921** whereupon the **H1004** house **H3559** standeth, that I may **H8172** lean **H5921** upon them.

27 Now the **H1004** house was **H4390** full of **H376** men and **H802** women; and **H3605** all the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines were **H8033** there; and there were **H5921** upon the **H1406** roof about **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H376** men and **H802** women, that **H7200** beheld while **H8123** Samson made **H7832** sport.

28 And **H8123** Samson **H7121** called **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H2142** remember me, I pray **H4994** thee, and **H2388** strengthen me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H389** only **H2088** this **H6471** once, O **H430** God, that I may be at once **H5358** **H5359** **H259** avenged of the **H4480** **H6430** Philistines for my **H4480** **H8147** two **H5869** eyes.

29 And **H8123** Samson took **H3943** hold of [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H8432** middle **H5982** pillars **H5921** upon **H834** which the **H1004** house **H3559** stood, and **H5921** on which it was borne **H5564** up, of the **H259** one with his right **H3225** hand, and of the **H259** other with his **H8040** left.

30 And **H8123** Samson **H559** said, Let **H5315** me **H4191** die **H5973** with the **H6430** Philistines. And he **H5186** bowed himself with all his **H3581** might; and

Judges

the **H1004** house **H5307** fell **H5921** upon the **H5633** lords, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were therein. So the **H4191** dead **H834** which he **H4191** slew at his **H4194** death **H1961** were **H7227** more than they **H4480 H834** which he **H4191** slew in his **H2416** life.

31 Then his **H251** brethren and **H3605** all the **H1004** house of his **H1** father came **H3381** down, and **H5375** took him, and brought him **H5927** up, and **H6912** buried him **H996** between **H6881** Zorah and **H847** Eshtaol in the burial **H6913** place of **H4495** Manoah his **H1** father. And **H1931** he **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H6242** twenty **H8141** years.

Chapter 17

1 And there **H1961** was a **H376** man of **H4480 H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, whose **H8034** name was **H4321** Micah.

2 And he **H559** said unto his **H517** mother, The eleven **H505 H3967** hundred shekels of **H3701** silver **H834** that were **H3947** taken from thee, about which **H859** thou **H422** cursedst, and **H559** spakest of **H1571** also in mine **H241** ears, **H2009** behold, the **H3701** silver is **H854** with me; **H589** I **H3947** took it. And his **H517** mother **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be thou of the **H3068** LORD, my **H1121** son.

3 And when he had **H7725** restored [**H853**] the eleven **H505 H3967** hundred shekels of **H3701** silver to his **H517** mother, his **H517** mother **H559** said, I had wholly **H6942 H6942** dedicated [**H853**] the **H3701** silver unto the **H3068** LORD from my **H4480 H3027** hand for my **H1121** son, to **H6213** make a graven **H6459** image and a molten **H4541** image: **H6258** now therefore I will **H7725** restore it unto thee.

4 Yet he **H7725** restored [**H853**] the **H3701** money unto his **H517** mother; and his **H517** mother **H3947** took two **H3967** hundred shekels of **H3701** silver, and **H5414** gave them to the **H6884** founder, who **H6213** made thereof a graven **H6459** image and a molten **H4541** image: and they **H1961** were in the **H1004** house of **H4321** Micah.

5 And the **H376** man **H4318** Micah had a **H1004** house of **H430** gods, and **H6213** made an **H646** ephod, and **H8655** teraphim, and <w lemma="strong:H4390 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">consecrated **H259** one of his **H4480 H1121** sons, who **H1961** became his **H3548** priest.

6 In **H1992** those **H3117** days there was **H369** no **H4428** king in **H3478** Israel, but every **H376** man **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in his own **H5869** eyes.

Judges

7 And there **H1961** was a young **H5288** man out of **H4480 H1035 H3063** Bethlehem -judah of the **H4480 H4940** family of **H3063** Judah, **H1931** who was a **H3881** Levite, and **H1931** he **H1481** sojourned **H8033** there.

8 And the **H376** man **H1980** departed out of the **H4480 H5892** city from **H4480 H1035 H3063** Bethlehem -judah to **H1481** sojourn **H834** where he could **H4672** find a place : and he **H935** came to **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim **H5704** to the **H1004** house of **H4318** Micah, as he **H6213 H1870** journeyed.

9 And **H4318** Micah **H559** said unto him, **H4480 H370** Whence **H935** comest thou? And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H595** I am a **H3881** Levite of **H4480 H1035 H3063** Bethlehem -judah, and **H595** I **H1980** go to **H1481** sojourn **H834** where I may **H4672** find a place .

10 And **H4318** Micah **H559** said unto him, **H3427** Dwell **H5978** with me, and **H1961** be unto me a **H1** father and a **H3548** priest, and **H595** I will **H5414** give thee **H6235** ten shekels of **H3701** silver by the **H3117** year, and a **H6187** suit of **H899** apparel, and thy **H4241** victuals. So the **H3881** Levite went **H1980** in.

11 And the **H3881** Levite was **H2974** content to **H3427** dwell **H854** with the **H376** man; and the young **H5288** man **H1961** was unto him as **H259** one of his **H4480 H1121** sons.

12 And **H4318** Micah <w lemma="strong:H4390 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">consecrated the **H3881** Levite; and the young **H5288** man **H1961** became his **H3548** priest, and **H1961** was in the **H1004** house of **H4318** Micah.

13 Then **H559** said **H4318** Micah, **H6258** Now **H3045** know I **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD will do me **H3190** good, **H3588** seeing I **H1961** have a **H3881** Levite to my **H3548** priest.

Chapter 18

1 In **H1992** those **H3117** days there was **H369** no **H4428** king in **H3478** Israel: and in **H1992** those **H3117** days the **H7626** tribe of the **H1839** Danites **H1245** sought them an **H5159** inheritance to **H3427** dwell in; **H3588** for **H5704** unto **H1931** that **H3117** day all their **H5159** inheritance had **H3808** not **H5307** fallen unto them **H8432** among the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel.

2 And the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan **H7971** sent of their **H4480 H4940** family **H2568** five **H376** men from their **H4480 H7098** coasts, **H376** men of **H2428** valor, from **H4480 H6881** Zorah, and from **H4480 H847** Eshtaol, to spy **H7270** out [**H853**] the **H776** land, and to **H2713** search it; and they **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H1980** Go, **H2713** search [**H853**] the **H776** land: who when

Judges

they **H935** came to **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, **H5704** to the **H1004** house of **H4318** Micah, they **H3885** lodged **H8033** there.

3 When **H1992** they were **H5973** by the **H1004** house of **H4318** Micah, **H1992** they **H5234** knew [**H853**] the **H6963** voice of the young **H5288** man the **H3881** Levite: and they turned **H5493** in **H8033** thither, and **H559** said unto him, **H4310** Who **H935** brought thee **H1988** hither? and **H4100** what **H6213** makest **H859** thou in **H2088** this place? and **H4100** what hast thou **H6311** here?

4 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H2090** Thus and **H2090** thus **H6213** dealeth **H4318** Micah with me, and hath **H7936** hired me, and I **H1961** am his **H3548** priest.

5 And they **H559** said unto him, Ask **H7592** counsel, we pray **H4994** thee, of **H430** God, that we may **H3045** know whether our **H1870** way **H834** which **H587** we **H1980** go shall be **H6743** prosperous.

6 And the **H3548** priest **H559** said unto them, **H1980** Go in **H7965** peace: **H5227** before the **H3068** LORD is your **H1870** way **H834** wherein ye **H1980** go.

7 Then the **H2568** five **H376** men **H1980** departed, and **H935** came to **H3919** Laish, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H7130** therein, how they **H3427** dwelt **H983** careless, after the **H4941** manner of the **H6722** Zidonians, **H8252** quiet and **H982** secure; and there was **H369** no **H3423** **H6114** magistrate in the **H776** land, that might put them to **H3637** shame in any **H1697** thing; and **H1992** they were **H7350** far from the **H4480** **H6722** Zidonians, and had **H369** no **H1697** business **H5973** with any **H120** man.

8 And they **H935** came **H413** unto their **H251** brethren to **H6881** Zorah and **H847** Eshtaol: and their **H251** brethren **H559** said unto them, **H4100** What say **H859** ye?

9 And they **H559** said, **H6965** Arise, that we may go **H5927** up **H5921** against them: **H3588** for we have **H7200** seen [**H853**] the **H776** land, and, **H2009** behold, it is **H3966** very **H2896** good: and are **H859** ye **H2814** still? be not **H6101** **H408** slothful to **H1980** go, and to **H935** enter to **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land.

10 When ye **H935** go, ye shall **H935** come **H413** unto a **H5971** people **H982** secure, and to a **H7342** large **H776** land: **H3588** for **H430** God hath **H5414** given it into your **H3027** hands; a **H4725** place **H834** where there is **H369** no **H4270** want of **H3605** any **H1697** thing **H834** that is in the **H776** earth.

Judges

11 And there **H5265** went from **H4480 H8033** thence of the **H4480 H4940** family of the **H1839** Danites, out of **H4480 H6881** Zorah and out of **H4480 H847** Eshtaol, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H376** men **H2296** appointed with **H3627** weapons of **H4421** war.

12 And they went **H5927** up, and **H2583** pitched in **H7157** Kirjath -jearim, in **H3063** Judah: **H5921 H3651** wherefore they **H7121** called **H1931** that **H4725** place **H4265** Mahaneh -dan **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day: **H2009** behold, it is **H310** behind **H7157** Kirjath -jearim.

13 And they **H5674** passed **H4480 H8033** thence unto **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, and **H935** came **H5704** unto the **H1004** house of **H4318** Micah.

14 Then **H6030** answered the **H2568** five **H376** men that **H1980** went to spy **H7270** out [**H853**] the **H776** country of **H3919** Laish, and **H559** said **H413** unto their **H251** brethren, Do ye **H3045** know **H3588** that there **H3426** is in **H428** these **H1004** houses an **H646** ephod, and **H8655** teraphim, and a graven **H6459** image, and a molten **H4541** image? **H6258** now therefore **H3045** consider **H4100** what ye have to **H6213** do.

15 And they **H5493** turned **H8033** thitherward, and **H935** came **H413** to the **H1004** house of the young **H5288** man the **H3881** Levite, even unto the **H1004** house of **H4318** Micah, and **H7592 H7965** saluted him.

16 And the **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H376** men **H2296** appointed with their **H3627** weapons of **H4421** war, **H834** which were of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H1835** Dan, **H5324** stood by the **H6607** entering of the **H8179** gate.

17 And the **H2568** five **H376** men that **H5927** went to spy **H7270** out [**H853**] the **H776** land went **H5927** up, and came **H935** in **H8033** thither, and **H3947** took [**H853**] the graven **H6459** image, and the **H646** ephod, and the **H8655** teraphim, and the molten **H4541** image: and the **H3548** priest **H5324** stood in the **H6607** entering of the **H8179** gate with the **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H376** men that were **H2296** appointed with **H3627** weapons of **H4421** war.

18 And **H428** these **H935** went into **H4318** Micah 's **H1004** house, and **H3947** fetched [**H853**] the carved **H6459** image, the **H646** ephod, and the **H8655** teraphim, and the molten **H4541** image. Then **H559** said the **H3548** priest **H413** unto them, **H4100** What **H6213** do **H859** ye?

19 And they **H559** said unto him, Hold thy **H2790** peace, **H7760** lay thine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon thy **H6310** mouth, and **H1980** go **H5973** with us, and **H1961** be to us a **H1** father and a **H3548** priest: is it **H2896** better for thee to **H1961** be a **H3548** priest unto the **H1004** house of **H259** one **H376** man, **H176**

Judges

or that thou **H1961** be a **H3548** priest unto a **H7626** tribe and a **H4940** family in **H3478** Israel?

20 And the **H3548** priest 's **H3820** heart was **H3190** glad, and he **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H646** ephod, and the **H8655** teraphim, and the graven **H6459** image, and **H935** went in the **H7130** midst of the **H5971** people.

21 So they **H6437** turned and **H1980** departed, and **H7760** put [**H853**] the little **H2945** ones and the **H4735** cattle and the **H3520** carriage **H6440** before them.

22 And when **H1992** they were a good **H7368** way from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H4318** Micah, the **H376** men **H834** that were in the **H1004** houses **H5973** near to **H4318** Micah 's **H1004** house were gathered **H2199** together, and **H1692** overtook [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan.

23 And they **H7121** cried **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan. And they **H5437** turned their **H6440** faces, and **H559** said unto **H4318** Micah, **H4100** What aileth thee, **H3588** that thou comest with such a **H2199** company?

24 And he **H559** said, Ye have taken **H3947** away [**H853**] my **H430** gods **H834** which I **H6213** made, and the **H3548** priest, and ye are gone **H1980** away: and **H4100** what have I **H5750** more? and **H4100** what is **H2088** this that ye **H559** say **H413** unto me, **H4100** What aileth thee?

25 And the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan **H559** said **H413** unto him, Let **H408** not thy **H6963** voice be **H8085** heard **H5973** among us, **H6435** lest **H4751** **H5315** angry **H376** fellows **H6293** run upon thee, and thou **H622** lose thy **H5315** life, with the **H5315** lives of thy **H1004** household.

26 And the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan **H1980** went their **H1870** way: and when **H4318** Micah **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H1992** they were too **H2389** strong **H4480** for him, he **H6437** turned and went **H7725** back **H413** unto his **H1004** house.

27 And **H1992** they **H3947** took [**H853**] the things **H834** which **H4318** Micah had **H6213** made, and the **H3548** priest **H834** which he **H1961** had, and **H935** came **H5921** unto **H3919** Laish, **H5921** unto a **H5971** people that were at **H8252** quiet and **H982** secure: and they **H5221** smote them with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, and **H8313** burnt the **H5892** city with **H784** fire.

28 And there was **H369** no **H5337** deliverer, **H3588** because **H1931** it was **H7350** far from **H4480** **H6721** Zidon, and they had **H369** no **H1697** business **H5973** with any **H120** man; and **H1931** it was in the **H6010** valley **H834** that lieth by **H1050** Beth -rehab. And they **H1129** built [**H853**] a **H5892** city, and **H3427** dwelt therein.

Judges

29 And they **H7121** called the **H8034** name of the **H5892** city **H1835** Dan, after the **H8034** name of **H1835** Dan their **H1** father, **H834** who was **H3205** born unto **H3478** Israel: **H199** howbeit the **H8034** name of the **H5892** city was **H3919** Laish at the **H7223** first.

30 And the **H1121** children of **H1835** Dan set **H6965** up [**H853**] the graven **H6459** image: and **H3083** Jonathan, the **H1121** son of **H1648** Gershom, the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh, **H1931** he and his **H1121** sons **H1961** were **H3548** priests to the **H7626** tribe of **H1839** Dan **H5704** until the **H3117** day of the **H1540** captivity of the **H776** land.

31 And they set them **H7760** up [**H853**] **H4318** Micah 's graven **H6459** image, **H834** which he **H6213** made, **H3605** all the **H3117** time that the **H1004** house of **H430** God **H1961** was in **H7887** Shiloh.

Chapter 19

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in **H1992** those **H3117** days, when there was **H369** no **H4428** king in **H3478** Israel, that there **H1961** was a **H376** certain **H3881** Levite **H1481** sojourning on the **H3411** side of **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, who **H3947** took to him a **H802** **H6370** concubine out of **H4480** **H1035** **H3063** Bethlehem -judah.

2 And his **H6370** concubine played the **H2181** whore **H5921** against him, and went **H1980** away **H4480** **H854** from him **H413** unto her **H1** father 's **H1004** house **H413** to **H1035** **H3063** Bethlehem -judah, and **H1961** was **H8033** there **H702** four **H3117** whole **H2320** months.

3 And her **H376** husband **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went **H310** after her, to **H1696** speak **H5921** **H3820** friendly unto her, and to bring her **H7725** again, having his **H5288** servant **H5973** with him, and a **H6776** couple of **H2543** asses: and she **H935** brought him into her **H1** father 's **H1004** house: and when the **H1** father of the **H5291** damsel **H7200** saw him, he **H8055** rejoiced to **H7125** meet him.

4 And his **H2859** father -in-law, the **H5291** damsel 's **H1** father, **H2388** retained him; and he **H3427** abode **H854** with him **H7969** three **H3117** days: so they did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink, and **H3885** lodged **H8033** there.

5 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H7243** fourth **H3117** day, when they arose **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, that he rose **H6965** up to **H1980** depart: and the **H5291** damsel 's **H1** father **H559** said **H413** unto his **H2860** son -in-law, **H5582** Comfort thine **H3820** heart with a **H6595** morsel of **H3899** bread, and **H310** afterward go your **H1980** way.

Judges

6 And they sat **H3427** down, and did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink **H8147** both of them **H3162** together: for the **H5291** damsel 's **H1** father had **H559** said **H413** unto the **H376** man, Be **H2974** content, I pray **H4994** thee, and tarry all **H3885** night, and let thine **H3820** heart be **H3190** merry.

7 And when the **H376** man rose **H6965** up to **H1980** depart, his **H2859** father - in-law **H6484** urged him: therefore he **H3885** lodged **H8033** there **H7725** again.

8 And he arose **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning on the **H2549** fifth **H3117** day to **H1980** depart: and the **H5291** damsel 's **H1** father **H559** said, **H5582** Comfort thine **H3824** heart, I pray **H4994** thee. And they **H4102** tarried **H5704** until **H5186** **H3117** afternoon, and they did **H398** eat **H8147** both of them.

9 And when the **H376** man rose **H6965** up to **H1980** depart, **H1931** he, and his **H6370** concubine, and his **H5288** servant, his **H2859** father -in-law, the **H5291** damsel 's **H1** father, **H559** said unto him, **H2009** Behold, **H4994** now the **H3117** day **H7503** draweth toward **H6150** evening, I pray **H4994** you tarry all **H3885** night: **H2009** behold, the **H3117** day groweth to an **H2583** end, **H3885** lodge **H6311** here, that thine **H3824** heart may be **H3190** merry; and **H4279** tomorrow get you **H7925** early on your **H1870** way, that thou mayest **H1980** go **H168** home.

10 But the **H376** man **H14** would **H3808** not tarry that **H3885** night, but he rose **H6965** up and **H1980** departed, and **H935** came over **H5704** **H5227** against **H2982** Jebus, **H1931** which is **H3389** Jerusalem; and there were **H5973** with him **H6776** two **H2543** asses **H2280** saddled, his **H6370** concubine also was **H5973** with him.

11 And when **H1992** they were **H5973** by **H2982** Jebus, the **H3117** day was **H3966** far **H7286** spent; and the **H5288** servant **H559** said **H413** unto his **H113** master, **H1980** Come, I pray **H4994** thee, and let us turn **H5493** in **H413** into **H2063** this **H5892** city of the **H2983** Jebusites, and **H3885** lodge in it.

12 And his **H113** master **H559** said **H413** unto him, We will **H3808** not turn **H5493** aside hither **H413** into the **H5892** city of a **H5237** stranger, **H834** that is **H3808** not of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; we will pass **H5674** over **H5704** to **H1390** Gibeah.

13 And he **H559** said unto his **H5288** servant, **H1980** Come, and let us draw **H7126** near to **H259** one of these **H4725** places to lodge all **H3885** night, in **H1390** Gibeah, **H176** or in **H7414** Ramah.

Judges

14 And they passed **H5674** on and went their **H1980** way; and the **H8121** sun went **H935** down upon them when they were **H681** by **H1390** Gibeah, **H834** which belongeth to **H1144** Benjamin.

15 And they turned **H5493** aside **H8033** thither, to go **H935** in and to **H3885** lodge in **H1390** Gibeah: and when he went **H935** in, he sat him **H3427** down in a **H7339** street of the **H5892** city: for there was **H369** no **H376** man that **H622** took them into his **H1004** house to **H3885** lodging.

16 And, **H2009** behold, there **H935** came an **H2205** old **H376** man **H4480** from his **H4639** work out **H4480** of the **H7704** field at **H6153** even, **H3676** which was also of **H4480** **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim; and **H1931** he **H1481** sojourned in **H1390** Gibeah: but the **H376** men of the **H4725** place were **H1145** Benjamites.

17 And when he had lifted **H5375** up his **H5869** eyes, he **H7200** saw [**H853**] a **H732** wayfaring **H376** man in the **H7339** street of the **H5892** city: and the **H2205** old **H376** man **H559** said, **H4480** **H575** Whither **H1980** goest thou? and **H4480** **H370** whence **H935** comest thou?

18 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H587** We are **H5674** passing from **H4480** **H1035** **H3063** Bethlehem -judah **H5704** toward the **H3411** side of **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim; from **H4480** **H8033** thence am **H595** I: and I **H1980** went **H5704** to **H1035** **H3063** Bethlehem -judah, but **H589** I am now **H1980** going to the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD; and there is **H369** no **H376** man that **H622** receiveth me to **H1004** house.

19 Yet there **H3426** is **H1571** both **H8401** straw **H1571** and **H4554** provender for our **H2543** asses; and there **H3426** is **H3899** bread and **H3196** wine **H1571** also for me, and for thy **H519** handmaid, and for the young **H5288** man which is **H5973** with thy **H5650** servants: there is **H369** no **H4270** want of **H3605** any **H1697** thing.

20 And the **H2205** old **H376** man **H559** said, **H7965** Peace be with thee; **H7535** howsoever let **H3605** all thy **H4270** wants lie **H5921** upon me; **H7535** only **H3885** lodge **H408** not in the **H7339** street.

21 So he **H935** brought him into his **H1004** house, and gave **H1101** provender unto the **H2543** asses: and they **H7364** washed their **H7272** feet, and did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink.

22 Now as **H1992** they were making their hearts <w lemma="strong:H3190 strong:H*853 strong:H3820">merry, **H2009** behold, the **H376** men of the **H5892** city, **H376** certain **H1121** sons of **H1100** Belial, beset the house round <w

Judges

lemma="strong:H5437 strong:H*853 strong:H1004">about, and **H1849** beat **H5921** at the **H1817** door, and **H559** spoke **H413** to the **H1167** master of the **H1004** house, the old **H2205** man, **H559** saying, Bring **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H376** man **H834** that **H935** came **H413** into thine **H1004** house, that we may **H3045** know him.

23 And the **H376** man, the **H1167** master of the **H1004** house, went **H3318** out **H413** unto them, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H408** Nay, my **H251** brethren, nay , I pray **H4994** you, do not so **H7489** **H408** wickedly; seeing **H310** **H834** that **H2088** this **H376** man is **H935** come **H413** into mine **H1004** house, **H6213** do **H408** not [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5039** folly.

24 **H2009** Behold, here is my **H1323** daughter a **H1330** maiden, and his **H6370** concubine; them I will bring **H3318** out **H4994** now, and **H6031** humble ye them, and **H6213** do with them what **H5869** seemeth **H2896** good unto you: but unto **H2088** this **H376** man **H6213** do **H3808** not **H2063** so **H5039** vile a **H1697** thing.

25 But the **H376** men **H14** would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken to him: so the **H376** man **H2388** took his **H6370** concubine, and brought her **H3318** **H2351** forth **H413** unto them; and they **H3045** knew her, and **H5953** abused her **H3605** all the **H3915** night **H5704** until the **H1242** morning: and when the **H7837** day began to **H5927** spring, they let her **H7971** go.

26 Then **H935** came the **H802** woman in the **H6437** dawning of the **H1242** day, and fell **H5307** down at the **H6607** door of the **H376** man 's **H1004** house **H834** **H8033** where her **H113** lord was , **H5704** till it was **H216** light.

27 And her **H113** lord rose **H6965** up in the **H1242** morning, and **H6605** opened the **H1817** doors of the **H1004** house, and went **H3318** out to **H1980** go his **H1870** way: and, **H2009** behold, the **H802** woman his **H6370** concubine was fallen **H5307** down at the **H6607** door of the **H1004** house, and her **H3027** hands were **H5921** upon the **H5592** threshold.

28 And he **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H6965** Up, and let us be **H1980** going. But **H369** none **H6030** answered. Then the man **H3947** took her up **H5921** upon an **H2543** ass, and the **H376** man rose **H6965** up, and **H1980** got him unto his **H4725** place.

29 And when he was **H935** come **H413** into his **H1004** house, he **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H3979** knife, and laid **H2388** hold on his **H6370** concubine, and **H5408** divided her, together with her **H6106** bones, into **H8147** **H6240** twelve

Judges

H5409 pieces, and **H7971** sent her into **H3605** all the **H1366** coasts of **H3478** Israel.

30 And it **H1961** was so, that **H3605** all that **H7200** saw it **H559** said, There was **H3808** no **H2063** such deed **H1961** done **H3808** nor **H7200** seen from the **H4480** **H3117** day that the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel came **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day: **H7760** consider **H5921** of it, take **H5779** advice, and **H1696** speak your minds .

Chapter 20

1 Then **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H3318** out, and the **H5712** congregation was gathered **H6950** together as **H259** one **H376** man, from **H4480** **H1835** Dan even **H5704** to **H884** Beer -sheba, with the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead, **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD in **H4709** Mizpeh.

2 And the **H6438** chief of **H3605** all the **H5971** people, even of **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, presented **H3320** themselves in the **H6951** assembly of the **H5971** people of **H430** God, **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H376** **H7273** footmen that **H8025** drew **H2719** sword.

3 (Now the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were gone **H5927** up to **H4709** Mizpeh.) Then **H559** said the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H1696** Tell us , **H349** how **H1961** was **H2063** this **H7451** wickedness?

4 And the **H376** **H3881** Levite, the **H376** husband of the **H802** woman that was **H7523** slain, **H6030** answered and **H559** said, I **H935** came into **H1390** Gibeah **H834** that belongeth to **H1144** Benjamin, **H589** I and my **H6370** concubine, to **H3885** lodge.

5 And the **H1167** men of **H1390** Gibeah **H6965** rose **H5921** against me, and beset the house round <w lemma="strong:H5437 strong:H*853 strong:H1004">about **H5921** upon me by **H3915** night, and **H1819** thought to have **H2026** slain me: and my **H6370** concubine have they **H6031** forced, that she is **H4191** dead.

6 And I **H270** took my **H6370** concubine, and cut her in **H5408** pieces, and **H7971** sent her throughout **H3605** all the **H7704** country of the **H5159** inheritance of **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for they have **H6213** committed **H2154** lewdness and **H5039** folly in **H3478** Israel.

7 **H2009** Behold, ye are **H3605** all **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; **H3051** give **H1988** here your **H1697** advice and **H6098** counsel.

Judges

8 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H6965** arose as **H259** one **H376** man, **H559** saying, We will **H3808** not **H376** any of us **H1980** go to his **H168** tent, **H3808** neither will we **H376** any of us **H5493** turn into his **H1004** house.

9 But **H6258** now **H2088** this shall be the **H1697** thing **H834** which we will **H6213** do to **H1390** Gibeah; we will go up by **H1486** lot **H5921** against it;

10 And we will **H3947** take **H6235** ten **H376** men of a **H3967** hundred throughout **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, and a **H3967** hundred of a **H505** thousand, and a **H505** thousand out of ten **H7233** thousand, to **H3947** fetch **H6720** victual for the **H5971** people, that they may **H6213** do, when they **H935** come to **H1387** Gibeah of **H1144** Benjamin, according to **H3605** all the **H5039** folly **H834** that they have **H6213** wrought in **H3478** Israel.

11 So **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel were **H622** gathered **H413** against the **H5892** city, knit **H2270** together as **H259** one **H376** man.

12 And the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel **H7971** sent **H376** men through **H3605** all the **H7626** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin, **H559** saying, **H4100** What **H7451** wickedness is **H2063** this **H834** that is **H1961** done among you?

13 **H6258** Now therefore **H5414** deliver us [**H853**] the **H376** men, the **H1121** children of **H1100** Belial, **H834** which are in **H1390** Gibeah, that we may put them to **H4191** death, and put **H1197** away **H7451** evil from **H4480** **H3478** Israel. But the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin **H14** would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken to the **H6963** voice of their **H251** brethren the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel:

14 But the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin gathered themselves **H622** together out **H4480** of the **H5892** cities unto **H1390** Gibeah, to go **H3318** out to **H4421** battle **H5973** against the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

15 And the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin were **H6485** numbered at **H1931** that **H3117** time out of the **H4480** **H5892** cities **H6242** twenty and **H8337** six **H505** thousand **H376** men that **H8025** drew **H2719** sword, **H905** beside the **H4480** **H3427** inhabitants of **H1390** Gibeah, which were **H6485** numbered **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H970** chosen **H376** men.

16 Among **H4480** **H3605** all **H2088** this **H5971** people there were **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H977** chosen **H376** men **H334** **H3027** **H3225** left-handed; every **H3605** **H2088** one could **H7049** sling **H68** stones **H413** at a **H8185** hair breadth, and **H3808** not **H2398** miss.

17 And the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel, **H905** beside **H4480** **H1144** Benjamin, were **H6485** numbered **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H376** men

Judges

that **H8025** drew **H2719** sword: **H3605** all **H2088** these were **H376** men of **H4421** war.

18 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6965** arose, and went **H5927** up to the house of **H1008** God, and asked **H7592** counsel of **H430** God, and **H559** said, **H4310** Which of us shall go **H5927** up **H8462** first to the **H4421** battle **H5973** against the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin? And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H3063** Judah shall go up **H8462** first.

19 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel rose **H6965** up in the **H1242** morning, and **H2583** encamped **H5921** against **H1390** Gibeah.

20 And the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel went **H3318** out to **H4421** battle **H5973** against **H1144** Benjamin; and the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel put themselves in **H6186** array to **H4421** fight **H854** against them **H413** at **H1390** Gibeah.

21 And the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin came **H3318** forth out **H4480** of **H1390** Gibeah, and destroyed **H7843** down to the **H776** ground of the **H3478** Israelites **H1931** that **H3117** day **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand **H376** men.

22 And the **H5971** people the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel encouraged **H2388** themselves, and **H6186** set their **H4421** battle **H3254** again in **H6186** array in the **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** where they put themselves in **H6186** array the **H7223** first **H3117** day.

23 (And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H5927** up and **H1058** wept **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H5704** until **H6153** even, and asked **H7592** counsel of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, Shall I go **H5066** up **H3254** again to **H4421** battle **H5973** against the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin my **H251** brother? And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, Go **H5927** up **H413** against him.)

24 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel came **H7126** near **H413** against the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin the **H8145** second **H3117** day.

25 And **H1144** Benjamin went **H3318** forth **H7125** against them out **H4480** of **H1390** Gibeah the **H8145** second **H3117** day, and **H7843** destroyed down to the **H776** ground of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5750** again **H8083** **H6240** eighteen **H505** thousand **H376** men; **H3605** all **H428** these **H8025** drew the **H2719** sword.

26 Then **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people, went **H5927** up, and **H935** came unto the house of **H1008** God, and **H1058** wept, and **H3427** sat **H8033** there **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H6684** fasted **H1931** that **H3117** day **H5704** until **H6153** even, and **H5927**

Judges

offered burnt **H5930** offerings and peace **H8002** offerings **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

27 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7592** inquired of the **H3068** LORD, (for the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of **H430** God was **H8033** there in **H1992** those **H3117** days,

28 And **H6372** Phinehas, the **H1121** son of **H499** Eleazar, the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron, **H5975** stood **H6440** before it in **H1992** those **H3117** days,) **H559** saying, Shall I **H5750** yet **H3254** again go **H3318** out to **H4421** battle **H5973** against the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin my **H251** brother, **H518** or shall I **H2308** cease? And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, Go **H5927** up; **H3588** for **H4279** tomorrow I will **H5414** deliver them into thine **H3027** hand.

29 And **H3478** Israel **H7760** set liers in **H693** wait round **H5439** **H413** about **H1390** Gibeah.

30 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H5927** up **H413** against the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin on the **H7992** third **H3117** day, and put themselves in **H6186** array **H413** against **H1390** Gibeah, as at other **H6471** **H6471** times.

31 And the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin went **H3318** out **H7125** against the **H5971** people, and were drawn **H5423** away **H4480** from the **H5892** city; and they **H2490** began to **H5221** smite of the **H4480** **H5971** people, and **H2491** kill, as at other **H6471** **H6471** times, in the **H4546** highways, of **H834** which **H259** one goeth **H5927** up to the house of **H1008** God, and the **H259** other to **H1390** Gibeah in the **H7704** field, about **H7970** thirty **H376** men of **H3478** Israel.

32 And the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin **H559** said, **H1992** They are smitten **H5062** down **H6440** before us, as at the **H7223** first. But the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H559** said, Let us **H5127** flee, and **H5423** draw them **H4480** from the **H5892** city **H413** unto the **H4546** highways.

33 And **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel rose **H6965** up out of their **H4480** **H4725** place, and put themselves in **H6186** array at **H1193** Baal -tamar: and the liers in **H693** wait of **H3478** Israel came **H1518** forth out of their **H4480** **H4725** places, even out of the **H4480** **H4629** meadows of **H4480** **H1390** Gibeah.

34 And there **H935** came **H4480** **H5048** against **H1390** Gibeah **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H977** chosen **H376** men out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and the

Judges

H4421 battle was **H3513** sore: but **H1992** they **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that **H7451** evil was **H5060** near them.

35 And the **H3068** LORD **H5062** smote [**H853**] **H1144** Benjamin **H6440** before **H3478** Israel: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7843** destroyed of the **H1144** Benjamites **H1931** that **H3117** day **H6242** twenty and **H2568** five **H505** thousand and a **H3967** hundred **H376** men: **H3605** all **H428** these **H8025** drew the **H2719** sword.

36 So the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin **H7200** saw **H3588** that they were **H5062** smitten: for the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H5414** gave **H4725** place to the **H1144** Benjamites, **H3588** because they **H982** trusted **H413** unto the liers in **H693** wait **H834** which they had **H7760** set **H413** beside **H1390** Gibeah.

37 And the liers in **H693** wait **H2363** hasted, and **H6584** rushed **H413** upon **H1390** Gibeah; and the liers in **H693** wait drew themselves **H4900** along, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5892** city with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword.

38 Now there **H1961** was an appointed **H4150** sign between the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel and the liers in **H693** wait, that they should make a **H7235** great **H4864** flame with **H6227** smoke rise **H5927** up out **H4480** of the **H5892** city.

39 And when the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H2015** retired in the **H4421** battle, **H1144** Benjamin **H2490** began to **H5221** smite and **H2491** kill of the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel about **H7970** thirty **H376** persons: **H3588** for they **H559** said, **H389** Surely **H1931** they are smitten **H5062** **H5062** down **H6440** before us, as in the **H7223** first **H4421** battle.

40 But when the **H4864** flame **H2490** began to arise **H5927** up out **H4480** of the **H5892** city with a **H5982** pillar of **H6227** smoke, the **H1144** Benjamites **H6437** looked **H310** behind them, and, **H2009** behold, the **H3632** flame of the **H5892** city ascended **H5927** up to **H8064** heaven.

41 And when the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel turned **H2015** again, the **H376** men of **H1144** Benjamin were **H926** amazed: **H3588** for they **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H7451** evil was **H5060** come **H5921** upon them.

42 Therefore they **H6437** turned their backs **H6440** before the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H413** unto the **H1870** way of the **H4057** wilderness; but the **H4421** battle **H1692** overtook them; and them **H834** which came out of the **H4480** **H5892** cities they **H7843** destroyed in the **H8432** midst of them.

43 Thus they enclosed the Benjamites round <w lemma="strong:H3803 strong:H*853 strong:H1144">about, and **H7291** chased them, and trod them

Judges

H1869 down with **H4496** ease over **H5704 H5227** against **H1390** Gibeah toward the **H4480 H4217 H8121** sunrising.

44 And there **H5307** fell of **H4480 H1144** Benjamin **H8083 H6240** eighteen **H505** thousand **H376** men; [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these were **H376** men of **H2428** valor.

45 And they **H6437** turned and **H5127** fled toward the **H4057** wilderness **H413** unto the **H5553** rock of **H7417** Rimmon: and they **H5953** gleaned of them in the **H4546** highways **H2568** five **H505** thousand **H376** men; and pursued **H1692** hard **H310** after them **H5704** unto **H1440** Gidom, and **H5221** slew two **H505** thousand **H376** men **H4480** of them.

46 So that **H3605** all which **H5307** fell **H1931** that **H3117** day of **H4480 H1144** Benjamin **H1961** were **H6242** twenty and **H2568** five **H505** thousand **H376** men that **H8025** drew the **H2719** sword; [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these were **H376** men of **H2428** valor.

47 But **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H376** men **H6437** turned and **H5127** fled to the **H4057** wilderness **H413** unto the **H5553** rock **H7417** Rimmon, and **H3427** abode in the **H5553** rock **H7417** Rimmon **H702** four **H2320** months.

48 And the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel turned **H7725** again **H413** upon the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin, and **H5221** smote them with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, as well the **H4974** men of every **H4480 H5892** city, **H5704** as the **H929** beast, and **H3605** all that came to **H4672** hand: **H1571** also they **H7971** set on **H784** fire **H3605** all the **H5892** cities that they came **H4672** to.

Chapter 21

1 Now the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel had **H7650** sworn in **H4709** Mizpeh, **H559** saying, There shall **H3808** not **H376** any **H4480** of us **H5414** give his **H1323** daughter unto **H1144** Benjamin to **H802** wife.

2 And the **H5971** people **H935** came to the house of **H1008** God, and **H3427** abode **H8033** there **H5704** till **H6153** even **H6440** before **H430** God, and lifted **H5375** up their **H6963** voices, and **H1058** wept **H1065 H1419** sore;

3 And **H559** said, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H4100** why is **H2063** this come to **H1961** pass in **H3478** Israel, that there should be **H3117** today **H259** one **H7626** tribe **H6485** lacking in **H4480 H3478** Israel?

Judges

4 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H4480 H4283** morrow, that the **H5971** people rose **H7925** early, and **H1129** built **H8033** there an **H4196** altar, and **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings and peace **H8002** offerings.

5 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H559** said, **H4310** Who is there among **H4480 H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel **H834** that came not **H5927 H3808** up with the **H6951** congregation **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD? **H3588** For they had **H1961** made a **H1419** great **H7621** oath **H834** concerning him that came not **H5927 H3808** up **H413** to the **H3068** LORD to **H4709** Mizpeh, **H559** saying, He shall surely be put to **H4191 H4191** death.

6 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5162** repented them **H413** for **H1144** Benjamin their **H251** brother, and **H559** said, There is **H259** one **H7626** tribe cut **H1438** off from **H4480 H3478** Israel this **H3117** day.

7 **H4100** How shall we **H6213** do for **H802** wives for them that **H3498** remain, seeing **H587** we have **H7650** sworn by the **H3068** LORD that we will **H1115** not **H5414** give them of our **H4480 H1323** daughters to **H802** wives?

8 And they **H559** said, **H4310** What **H259** one is there of the **H4480 H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel **H834** that came not **H5927 H3808** up to **H4709** Mizpeh **H413** to the **H3068** LORD? And, **H2009** behold, there **H935** came **H3808 H376** none **H413** to the **H4264** camp from **H4480 H3003 H1568** Jabesh -gilead **H413** to the **H6951** assembly.

9 For the **H5971** people were **H6485** numbered, and, **H2009** behold, there were **H369 H376** none of the **H4480 H3427** inhabitants of **H3003 H1568** Jabesh -gilead **H8033** there.

10 And the **H5712** congregation **H7971** sent **H8033** hither **H8147 H6240** twelve **H505** thousand **H376** men of the most **H4480 H1121 H2428** valiant, and **H6680** commanded them, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go and **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3003 H1568** Jabesh -gilead with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, with the **H802** women and the **H2945** children.

11 And **H2088** this is the **H1697** thing **H834** that ye shall **H6213** do, Ye shall utterly **H2763** destroy **H3605** every **H2145** male, and **H3605** every **H802** woman that hath **H3045 H4904** lain by **H2145** man.

12 And they **H4672** found among the **H4480 H3427** inhabitants of **H3003 H1568** Jabesh -gilead **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H5291** young **H1330** virgins, **H834** that had **H3045** known **H3808** no **H376** man by **H4904** lying with any **H2145** male: and they **H935** brought them **H413** unto the **H4264** camp to **H7887** Shiloh, **H834** which is in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan.

Judges

13 And the **H3605** whole **H5712** congregation **H7971** sent some to **H1696** speak **H413** to the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin **H834** that were in the **H5553** rock **H7417** Rimmon, and to **H7121** call **H7965** peaceably unto them.

14 And **H1144** Benjamin came **H7725** again at **H1931** that **H6256** time; and they **H5414** gave them **H802** wives **H834** which they had saved **H2421** alive of the **H4480** **H802** women of **H3003** **H1568** Jabesh -gilead: and yet **H3651** so they **H4672** sufficed them **H3808** not.

15 And the **H5971** people repented **H5162** them for **H1144** Benjamin, **H3588** because that the **H3068** LORD had **H6213** made a **H6556** breach in the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel.

16 Then the **H2205** elders of the **H5712** congregation **H559** said, **H4100** How shall we **H6213** do for **H802** wives for them that **H3498** remain, **H3588** seeing the **H802** women are **H8045** destroyed out of **H4480** **H1144** Benjamin?

17 And they **H559** said, There must be an **H3425** inheritance for them that be **H6413** escaped of **H1144** Benjamin, that a **H7626** tribe be **H3808** not **H4229** destroyed out of **H4480** **H3478** Israel.

18 Howbeit **H587** we **H3201** may **H3808** not **H5414** give them **H802** wives of our **H4480** **H1323** daughters: **H3588** for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel have **H7650** sworn, **H559** saying, **H779** Cursed be he that **H5414** giveth a **H802** wife to **H1144** Benjamin.

19 Then they **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, there is a **H2282** feast of the **H3068** LORD in **H7887** Shiloh **H4480** **H3117** **H3117** yearly in a place **H834** which is on the north **H4480** **H6828** side of **H4480** **H1008** Bethel, on the east **H4217** **H8121** side of the **H4546** highway that goeth **H5927** up from **H4480** **H1008** Bethel to **H7927** Shechem, and on the **H4480** **H5045** south of **H3829** Lebonah.

20 Therefore they **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go and lie in **H693** wait in the **H3754** vineyards;

21 And **H7200** see, and, **H2009** behold, **H518** if the **H1323** daughters of **H7887** Shiloh come **H3318** out to **H2342** dance in **H4246** dances, then come ye **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H3754** vineyards, and **H2414** catch you every **H376** man his **H802** wife of the **H4480** **H1323** daughters of **H7887** Shiloh, and **H1980** go to the **H776** land of **H1144** Benjamin.

22 And it shall **H1961** be, **H3588** when their **H1** fathers **H176** or their **H251** brethren **H935** come **H413** unto us to **H7378** complain, that we will **H559** say **H413** unto them, Be **H2603** favorable unto them for our sakes: **H3588** because we **H3947** reserved **H3808** not to each **H376** man his **H802** wife in the **H4421**

Judges

war: **H3588** for **H859** ye did **H3808** not **H5414** give unto them at this **H6256** time, that ye should be **H816** guilty.

23 And the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin **H6213** did **H3651** so, and **H5375** took them **H802** wives, according to their **H4557** number, **H4480** of them that **H2342** danced, **H834** whom they **H1497** caught: and they **H1980** went and **H7725** returned **H413** unto their **H5159** inheritance, and **H1129** repaired [**H853**] the **H5892** cities, and **H3427** dwelt in them.

24 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1980** departed **H4480** **H8033** thence at **H1931** that **H6256** time, every **H376** man to his **H7626** tribe and to his **H4940** family, and they went **H3318** out from **H4480** **H8033** thence every **H376** man to his **H5159** inheritance.

25 In **H1992** those **H3117** days there was **H369** no **H4428** king in **H3478** Israel: every **H376** man **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in his own **H5869** eyes.

Ruth

Chapter 1

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass in the **H3117** days when the **H8199** judges **H8199** ruled, that there **H1961** was a **H7458** famine in the **H776** land. And a certain **H376** man of **H4480 H1035 H3063** Bethlehem -judah **H1980** went to **H1481** sojourn in the **H7704** country of **H4124** Moab, **H1931** he, and his **H802** wife, and his **H8147** two **H1121** sons.

2 And the **H8034** name of the **H376** man was **H458** Elimelech, and the **H8034** name of his **H802** wife **H5281** Naomi, and the **H8034** name of his **H8147** two **H1121** sons **H4248** Mahlon and **H3630** Chilion, **H673** Ephrathites of **H4480 H1035 H3063** Bethlehem -judah. And they **H935** came into the **H7704** country of **H4124** Moab, and **H1961** continued **H8033** there.

3 And **H458** Elimelech **H5281** Naomi 's **H376** husband **H4191** died; and **H1931** she was **H7604** left, and her **H8147** two **H1121** sons.

4 And they **H5375** took them **H802** wives of the women of **H4125** Moab; the **H8034** name of the **H259** one was **H6204** Orpah, and the **H8034** name of the **H8145** other **H7327** Ruth: and they **H3427** dwelled **H8033** there about **H6235** ten **H8141** years.

5 And **H4248** Mahlon and **H3630** Chilion **H4191** died **H1571** also **H8147** both of them; and the **H802** woman was **H7604** left of her two **H4480 H8147 H3206** sons and her **H4480 H376** husband.

6 Then **H1931** she **H6965** arose with her **H3618** daughters -in-law, that she might **H7725** return from the **H4480 H7704** country of **H4124** Moab: **H3588** for she had **H8085** heard in the **H7704** country of **H4124** Moab how **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD had **H6485** visited [**H853**] his **H5971** people in **H5414** giving them **H3899** bread.

7 Wherefore she went **H3318** forth out **H4480** of the **H4725** place **H834 H8033** where she **H1961** was, and her **H8147** two **H3618** daughters -in-law with **H5973** her; and they **H1980** went on the **H1870** way to **H7725** return **H413** unto the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah.

8 And **H5281** Naomi **H559** said unto her **H8147** two **H3618** daughters -in-law, **H1980** Go, **H7725** return **H802** each to her **H517** mother 's **H1004** house: the **H3068** LORD **H6213** deal **H2617** kindly **H5973** with you, **H834** as ye have **H6213** dealt **H5973** with the **H4191** dead, and **H5973** with me.

Ruth

9 The **H3068** LORD **H5414** grant you that ye may **H4672** find **H4496** rest, **H802** each of you in the **H1004** house of her **H376** husband. Then she **H5401** kissed them; and they lifted **H5375** up their **H6963** voice, and **H1058** wept.

10 And they **H559** said unto her, **H3588** Surely we will **H7725** return **H854** with thee unto thy **H5971** people.

11 And **H5281** Naomi **H559** said, Turn **H7725** again, my **H1323** daughters: **H4100** why will ye **H1980** go **H5973** with me? are there **H5750** yet any more **H1121** sons in my **H4578** womb, that they may **H1961** be your **H376** husbands?

12 Turn **H7725** again, my **H1323** daughters, **H1980** go your way ; **H3588** for I am too **H2204** old to **H4480** **H1961** have a **H376** husband. **H3588** If I should **H559** say, I **H3426** have **H8615** hope, if I should **H1961** have a **H376** husband **H1571** also **H3915** tonight, and should **H1571** also **H3205** bear **H1121** sons;

13 Would ye **H7663** tarry for **H2004** them **H5704** **H834** till they were **H1431** grown? would ye **H5702** stay for **H2004** them from **H1961** having **H376** husbands? **H408** nay, my **H1323** daughters; **H3588** for it **H4843** grieveth me **H3966** much **H4480** for your sakes **H3588** that the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD is gone **H3318** out against me.

14 And they lifted **H5375** up their **H6963** voice, and **H1058** wept **H5750** again: and **H6204** Orpah **H5401** kissed her **H2545** mother -in-law; but **H7327** Ruth **H1692** cleaved unto her.

15 And she **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, thy **H2994** sister -in-law is gone **H7725** back **H413** unto her **H5971** people, and **H413** unto her **H430** gods: **H7725** return thou **H310** after thy **H2994** sister -in-law.

16 And **H7327** Ruth **H559** said, **H6293** Entreat me **H408** not to **H5800** leave thee, or to **H7725** return from following **H4480** **H310** after thee: **H3588** for **H413** **H834** whither thou **H1980** goest, I will **H1980** go; and **H834** where thou **H3885** lodgest, I will **H3885** lodge: thy **H5971** people shall be my **H5971** people, and thy **H430** God my **H430** God:

17 **H834** Where thou **H4191** diest, will I **H4191** die, and **H8033** there will I be **H6912** buried: the **H3068** LORD **H6213** do **H3541** so to me, and **H3254** more **H3541** also, if aught **H3588** but **H4194** death **H6504** part **H996** thee and **H996** me.

18 When she **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H1931** she was steadfastly **H553** minded to **H1980** go **H854** with her, then she **H2308** left **H1696** speaking **H413** unto her.

Ruth

19 So they **H8147** two **H1980** went **H5704** until they **H935** came to **H1035** Bethlehem. And it came to **H1961** pass, when they were **H935** come to **H1035** Bethlehem, that **H3605** all the **H5892** city was **H1949** moved **H5921** about them, and they **H559** said, Is **H2063** this **H5281** Naomi?

20 And she **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H7121** Call me **H408** not **H5281** Naomi, **H7121** call me **H4755** Mara: **H3588** for the **H7706** Almighty hath dealt very **H3966** **H4843** bitterly with me.

21 **H589** I went **H1980** out **H4392** full, and the **H3068** LORD hath brought me home **H7725** again **H7387** empty: **H4100** why then **H7121** call ye me **H5281** Naomi, seeing the **H3068** LORD hath **H6030** testified against me, and the **H7706** Almighty hath **H7489** afflicted me?

22 So **H5281** Naomi **H7725** returned, and **H7327** Ruth the **H4125** Moabite, her **H3618** daughter -in-law, with **H5973** her, which **H7725** returned out of the **H4480** **H7704** country of **H4124** Moab: and **H1992** they **H935** came to **H1035** Bethlehem in the **H8462** beginning of **H8184** barley **H7105** harvest.

Chapter 2

1 And **H5281** Naomi had a **H4129** kinsman of her **H376** husband's, a **H1368** mighty **H376** man of **H2428** wealth, of the **H4480** **H4940** family of **H458** Elimelech; and his **H8034** name was **H1162** Boaz.

2 And **H7327** Ruth the **H4125** Moabite **H559** said **H413** unto **H5281** Naomi, Let me **H4994** now **H1980** go to the **H7704** field, and **H3950** glean ears of **H7641** corn **H310** **H834** after him in whose **H5869** sight I shall **H4672** find **H2580** grace. And she **H559** said unto her, **H1980** Go, my **H1323** daughter.

3 And she **H1980** went, and **H935** came, and **H3950** gleaned in the **H7704** field **H310** after the **H7114** reapers: and her **H4745** hap was to **H7136** light on a **H2513** part of the **H7704** field belonging unto **H1162** Boaz, **H834** who was of the **H4480** **H4940** kindred of **H458** Elimelech.

4 And, **H2009** behold, **H1162** Boaz **H935** came from **H4480** **H1035** Bethlehem, and **H559** said unto the **H7114** reapers, The **H3068** LORD be **H5973** with you. And they **H559** answered him, The **H3068** LORD **H1288** bless thee.

5 Then **H559** said **H1162** Boaz unto his **H5288** servant that was **H5324** set **H5921** over the **H7114** reapers, **H4310** Whose **H5291** damsel is **H2063** this?

6 And the **H5288** servant that was **H5324** set **H5921** over the **H7114** reapers **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H1931** It is the **H4125** Moabite **H5291**

Ruth

damsel that came **H7725** back **H5973** with **H5281** Naomi out of the **H4480 H7704** country of **H4124** Moab:

7 And she **H559** said, I **H4994** pray you, let me **H3950** glean and **H622** gather **H310** after the **H7114** reapers among the **H6016** sheaves: so she **H935** came, and hath **H5975** continued even **H4480 H227** from the **H1242** morning **H5704** until **H6258** now, **H2088** that she **H3427** tarried a **H4592** little in the **H1004** house.

8 Then **H559** said **H1162** Boaz **H413** unto **H7327** Ruth, **H8085** Hearest thou **H3808** not, my **H1323** daughter? **H1980** Go **H408** not to **H3950** glean in **H312** another **H7704** field, **H1571 H3808** neither **H5674** go from **H4480 H2088** hence, **H3541** but **H1692** abide here fast **H5973** by my **H5291** maidens:

9 Let thine **H5869** eyes be on the **H7704** field **H834** that they do **H7114** reap, and **H1980** go thou **H310** after them: have I **H3808** not **H6680** charged [**H853**] the young **H5288** men that they shall **H1115** not **H5060** touch thee? and when thou art **H6770** athirst, **H1980** go **H413** unto the **H3627** vessels, and **H8354** drink of that **H4480 H834** which the young **H5288** men have **H7579** drawn.

10 Then she **H5307** fell **H5921** on her **H6440** face, and bowed **H7812** herself to the **H776** ground, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4069** Why have I **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thine **H5869** eyes, that thou shouldest take **H5234** knowledge of me, seeing **H595** I am a **H5237** stranger?

11 And **H1162** Boaz **H6030** answered and **H559** said unto her, It hath **H5046** fully been **H5046** showed me, **H3605** all **H834** that thou hast **H6213** done unto [**H853**] thy **H2545** mother -in-law **H310** since the **H4194** death of thine **H376** husband: and how thou hast **H5800** left thy **H1** father and thy **H517** mother, and the **H776** land of thy **H4138** nativity, and art **H1980** come **H413** unto a **H5971** people **H834** which thou **H3045** knewest **H3808** not **H8032 H8543** heretofore.

12 The **H3068** LORD **H7999** recompense thy **H6467** work, and a **H8003** full **H4909** reward be **H1961** given thee **H4480 H5973** of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H8478** under **H834** whose **H3671** wings thou art **H935** come to **H2620** trust.

13 Then she **H559** said, Let me **H4672** find **H2580** favor in thy **H5869** sight, my **H113** lord; **H3588** for that thou hast **H5162** comforted me, and for **H3588** that thou hast **H1696** spoken **H5921 H3820** friendly unto thine **H8198** handmaid, though **H595** I **H1961** be **H3808** not like unto **H259** one of thine **H8198** handmaidens.

14 And **H1162** Boaz **H559** said unto her, At **H6256 H400** mealtime **H5066** come thou **H1988** hither, and **H398** eat **H4480** of the **H3899** bread, and **H2881** dip thy

Ruth

H6595 morsel in the **H2558** vinegar. And she **H3427** sat **H4480 H6654** beside the **H7114** reapers: and he **H6642** reached her **H7039** parched corn , and she did **H398** eat, and was **H7646** sufficed, and **H3498** left.

15 And when she was risen **H6965** up to **H3950** glean, **H1162** Boaz **H6680** commanded [**H853**] his young **H5288** men, **H559** saying, Let her **H3950** glean **H1571** even **H996** among the **H6016** sheaves, and **H3637** reproach her **H3808** not:

16 And let **H7997** fall **H1571** also some **H4480** of the **H6653** handfuls of **H7997** purpose for her, and **H5800** leave them , that she may **H3950** glean them , and **H1605** rebuke her **H3808** not.

17 So she **H3950** gleaned in the **H7704** field **H5704** until **H6153** even, and beat **H2251** out [**H853**] **H834** that she had **H3950** gleaned: and it **H1961** was about an **H374** ephah of **H8184** barley.

18 And she took it **H5375** up, and **H935** went into the **H5892** city: and her **H2545** mother -in-law **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H834** what she had **H3950** gleaned: and she brought **H3318** forth, and **H5414** gave to her [**H853**] **H834** that she had **H3498** reserved after she was **H4480 H7648** sufficed.

19 And her **H2545** mother -in-law **H559** said unto her, **H375** Where hast thou **H3950** gleaned **H3117** today? and **H375** where **H6213** wroughtest thou? **H1288** blessed **H1961** be he that did take **H5234** knowledge of thee. And she **H5046** showed her **H2545** mother -in-law [**H853**] **H5973** with **H834** whom she had **H6213** wrought, and **H559** said, The **H376** man 's **H8034** name **H5973** with **H834** whom I **H6213** wrought **H3117** today is **H1162** Boaz.

20 And **H5281** Naomi **H559** said unto her **H3618** daughter -in-law, **H1288** Blessed be **H1931** he of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** who hath **H3808** not left **H5800** off his **H2617** kindness **H854** to the **H2416** living and **H854** to the **H4191** dead. And **H5281** Naomi **H559** said unto her, The **H376** man is near of **H7138** kin unto us, **H1931** one of our next **H4480 H1350** kinsmen.

21 And **H7327** Ruth the **H4125** Moabite **H559** said, He **H559** said **H413** unto me **H1571** also, Thou shalt keep **H1692** fast **H5973** by **H834** my young **H5288** men, **H5704 H518** until they have **H3615** ended [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** my **H7105** harvest.

22 And **H5281** Naomi **H559** said **H413** unto **H7327** Ruth her **H3618** daughter -in-law, It is **H2896** good, my **H1323** daughter, **H3588** that thou go **H3318** out **H5973** with his **H5291** maidens, that they **H6293** meet thee **H3808** not in any **H312** other **H7704** field.

Ruth

23 So she kept **H1692** fast by the **H5291** maidens of **H1162** Boaz to **H3950** glean **H5704** unto the **H3615** end of **H8184** barley **H7105** harvest and of **H2406** wheat **H7105** harvest; and **H3427** dwelt **H854** with her **H2545** mother -in-law.

Chapter 3

1 Then **H5281** Naomi her **H2545** mother -in-law **H559** said unto her, My **H1323** daughter, shall I **H3808** not **H1245** seek **H4494** rest for thee, **H834** that it may be **H3190** well with thee?

2 And **H6258** now is **H3808** not **H1162** Boaz of our **H4130** kindred, **H854** with **H834** whose **H5291** maidens thou **H1961** wast? **H2009** Behold, **H1931** he **H2219** winnoweth **H8184** barley **H3915** tonight in [**H853**] the **H1637** threshingfloor.

3 **H7364** Wash thyself therefore, and **H5480** anoint thee, and **H7760** put thy **H8071** raiment **H5921** upon thee, and get thee **H3381** down to the **H1637** floor: but make not thyself **H3045** **H408** known unto the **H376** man, **H5704** until he shall have **H3615** done **H398** eating and **H8354** drinking.

4 And it shall **H1961** be, when he lieth **H7901** down, that thou shalt **H3045** mark [**H853**] the **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** where he shall **H7901** lie, and thou shalt go **H935** in, and **H1540** uncover his **H4772** feet, and lay thee **H7901** down; and **H1931** he will **H5046** tell thee [**H853**] **H834** what thou shalt **H6213** do.

5 And she **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H3605** All **H834** that thou **H559** sayest **H413** unto me I will **H6213** do.

6 And she went **H3381** down unto the **H1637** floor, and **H6213** did according to **H3605** all **H834** that her **H2545** mother -in-law **H6680** bade her.

7 And when **H1162** Boaz had **H398** eaten and **H8354** drunk, and his **H3820** heart was **H3190** merry, he **H935** went to lie **H7901** down at the **H7097** end of the heap of **H6194** corn: and she **H935** came **H3909** softly, and **H1540** uncovered his **H4772** feet, and laid her **H7901** down.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass at **H2677** **H3915** midnight, that the **H376** man was **H2729** afraid, and turned **H3943** himself: and, **H2009** behold, a **H802** woman **H7901** lay at his **H4772** feet.

9 And he **H559** said, **H4310** Who art **H859** thou? And she **H559** answered, **H595** I am **H7327** Ruth thine **H519** handmaid: **H6566** spread therefore thy **H3671** skirt **H5921** over thine **H519** handmaid; **H3588** for **H859** thou art a near **H1350** kinsman.

Ruth

10 And he **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be **H859** thou of the **H3068** LORD, my **H1323** daughter: for thou hast showed **H3190** more **H2617** kindness in the latter **H314** end **H4480** than at the **H7223** beginning, inasmuch as thou **H1980** **H310** followedst **H1115** not young **H970** men, **H518** whether **H1800** poor **H518** or **H6223** rich.

11 And **H6258** now, my **H1323** daughter, **H3372** fear **H408** not; I will **H6213** do to thee **H3605** all **H834** that thou **H559** requirest: **H3588** for **H3605** all the **H8179** city of my **H5971** people doth **H3045** know **H3588** that thou art a **H2428** virtuous **H802** woman.

12 And **H6258** **H3588** now it is **H551** true **H3588** **H518** that **H595** I am thy near **H1350** kinsman: **H1571** howbeit there **H3426** is a **H1350** kinsman **H7138** nearer **H4480** than I.

13 **H3885** Tarry this **H3915** night, and it shall **H1961** be in the **H1242** morning, that **H518** if he will perform unto thee the part of a **H1350** kinsman, **H2896** well; let him do the kinsman's **H1350** part: but **H518** if he **H2654** will **H3808** not do the part of a **H1350** kinsman to thee, then will **H595** I do the part of a **H1350** kinsman to thee, as the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth: lie **H7901** down **H5704** until the **H1242** morning.

14 And she **H7901** lay at his **H4772** feet **H5704** until the **H1242** morning: and she rose **H6965** up **H2958** before **H376** one could **H5234** know [**H853**] **H7453** another. And he **H559** said, Let it **H408** not be **H3045** known **H3588** that a **H802** woman **H935** came into the **H1637** floor.

15 Also he **H559** said, **H3051** Bring the **H4304** veil **H834** that thou hast **H5921** upon thee, and **H270** hold it. And when she **H270** held it, he **H4058** measured **H8337** six measures of **H8184** barley, and **H7896** laid it **H5921** on her: and she went **H935** into the **H5892** city.

16 And when she **H935** came **H413** to her **H2545** mother -in-law, she **H559** said, **H4310** Who art **H859** thou, my **H1323** daughter? And she **H5046** told her [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H376** man had **H6213** done to her.

17 And she **H559** said, **H428** These **H8337** six measures of **H8184** barley **H5414** gave he me; **H3588** for he **H559** said **H413** to me, **H935** Go **H408** not **H7387** empty **H413** unto thy **H2545** mother -in-law.

18 Then **H559** said she, Sit **H3427** still, my **H1323** daughter, **H5704** **H834** until thou **H3045** know **H349** how the **H1697** matter will **H5307** fall: **H3588** for the **H376** man will **H3808** not be in **H8252** rest, **H3588** **H518** until he have **H3615** finished the **H1697** thing this **H3117** day.

Ruth

Chapter 4

1 Then went Boaz **H5927 H1162** up to the **H8179** gate, and sat him **H3427** down **H8033** there: and, **H2009** behold, the **H1350** kinsman of whom **H1162** Boaz **H1696** spoke came **H5674** by; unto **H834** whom he **H559** said, Ho, **H6423** such a **H492** one! turn **H5493** aside, sit **H3427** down **H6311** here. And he turned **H5493** aside, and sat **H3427** down.

2 And he **H3947** took **H6235** ten **H376** men of the **H4480 H2205** elders of the **H5892** city, and **H559** said, Sit ye **H3427** down **H6311** here. And they sat **H3427** down.

3 And he **H559** said unto the **H1350** kinsman, **H5281** Naomi, that is come **H7725** again out of the **H4480 H7704** country of **H4124** Moab, **H4376** selleth a **H2513** parcel of **H7704** land, **H834** which was our **H251** brother **H458** Elimelech 's:

4 And **H589** I **H559** thought to **H1540 H241** advertise thee, **H559** saying, **H7069** Buy it **H5048** before the **H3427** inhabitants, and **H5048** before the **H2205** elders of my **H5971** people. **H518** If thou wilt **H1350** redeem it , **H1350** redeem it : but **H518** if thou wilt **H3808** not **H1350** redeem it, then **H5046** tell me, that I may **H3045** know: **H3588** for there is **H369** none to **H1350** redeem it **H2108** beside thee; and **H595** I am **H310** after thee. And he **H559** said, **H595** I will **H1350** redeem it .

5 Then **H559** said **H1162** Boaz, What **H3117** day thou **H7069** buyest the **H7704** field of the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H5281** Naomi, thou must **H7069** buy it also **H4480 H854** of **H7327** Ruth the **H4125** Moabiteess, the **H802** wife of the **H4191** dead, to raise **H6965** up the **H8034** name of the **H4191** dead **H5921** upon his **H5159** inheritance.

6 And the **H1350** kinsman **H559** said, I **H3808 H3201** cannot **H1350** redeem it for myself, **H6435** lest I **H7843** mar [**H853**] mine own **H5159** inheritance: **H1350** redeem **H859** thou [**H853**] my **H1353** right to thyself; **H3588** for I **H3808 H3201** cannot **H1350** redeem it .

7 Now **H2063** this was the manner in former **H6440** time in **H3478** Israel **H5921** concerning **H1353** redeeming and **H5921** concerning **H8545** changing, for to **H6965** confirm **H3605** all **H1697** things; a **H376** man plucked **H8025** off his **H5275** shoe, and **H5414** gave it to his **H7453** neighbor: and **H2063** this was a **H8584** testimony in **H3478** Israel.

8 Therefore the **H1350** kinsman **H559** said unto **H1162** Boaz, **H7069** Buy it for thee. So he drew **H8025** off his **H5275** shoe.

Ruth

9 And **H1162** Boaz **H559** said unto the **H2205** elders, and unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H859** Ye are **H5707** witnesses this **H3117** day, **H3588** that I have **H7069** bought [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that was **H458** Elimelech 's, and **H3605** all **H834** that was **H3630** Chilion 's and **H4248** Mahlon 's, of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H5281** Naomi.

10 **H1571** Moreover [**H853**] **H7327** Ruth the **H4125** Moabitess, the **H802** wife of **H4248** Mahlon, have I **H7069** purchased to be my **H802** wife, to raise **H6965** up the **H8034** name of the **H4191** dead **H5921** upon his **H5159** inheritance, that the **H8034** name of the **H4191** dead be **H3808** not cut **H3772** off from **H4480** **H5973** among his **H251** brethren, and from the **H4480** **H8179** gate of his **H4725** place: **H859** ye are **H5707** witnesses this **H3117** day.

11 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were in the **H8179** gate, and the **H2205** elders, **H559** said, We are **H5707** witnesses. The **H3068** LORD **H5414** make [**H853**] the **H802** woman that is **H935** come **H413** into thine **H1004** house like **H7354** Rachel and like **H3812** Leah, **H834** which **H8147** two did **H1129** build [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel: and **H6213** do thou **H2428** worthily in **H672** Ephratah, and be **H7121** **H8034** famous in **H1035** Bethlehem:

12 And let thy **H1004** house **H1961** be like the **H1004** house of **H6557** Pharez, **H834** whom **H8559** Tamar **H3205** bore unto **H3063** Judah, **H4480** of the **H2233** seed **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** give thee **H4480** of **H2063** this young **H5291** woman.

13 So **H1162** Boaz **H3947** took [**H853**] **H7327** Ruth, and she **H1961** was his **H802** wife: and when he **H935** went in **H413** unto her, the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave her **H2032** conception, and she **H3205** bore a **H1121** son.

14 And the **H802** women **H559** said **H413** unto **H5281** Naomi, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which hath **H3808** not **H7673** left thee this **H3117** day without a **H1350** kinsman, that his **H8034** name may be **H7121** famous in **H3478** Israel.

15 And he shall **H1961** be unto thee a **H7725** restorer of thy **H5315** life, and a **H3557** nourisher of [**H853**] thine old **H7872** age: **H3588** for thy **H3618** daughter -in-law, **H834** which **H1157** loveth thee, **H834** which is **H2896** better to thee than **H4480** **H7651** seven **H1121** sons, hath **H3205** born him.

16 And **H5281** Naomi **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H3206** child, and **H7896** laid it in her **H2436** bosom, and **H1961** became **H539** nurse unto it.

17 And the women her **H7934** neighbors **H7121** gave it a **H8034** name, **H559** saying, There is a **H1121** son **H3205** born to **H5281** Naomi; and they **H7121**

Ruth

called his **H8034** name **H5744** Obed: **H1931** he is the **H1** father of **H3448** Jesse, the **H1** father of **H1732** David.

18 Now **H428** these are the **H8435** generations of **H6557** Pharez: **H6557** Pharez **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H2696** Hezron,

19 And **H2696** Hezron **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7410** Ram, and **H7410** Ram [**H853**] **H3205** begot **H5992** Amminadab,

20 And **H5992** Amminadab **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5177** Nahshon, and **H5177** Nahshon **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H8009** Salmon,

21 And **H8012** Salmon **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1162** Boaz, and **H1162** Boaz **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5744** Obed,

22 And **H5744** Obed **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3448** Jesse, and **H3448** Jesse **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1732** David.

1 Samuel

Chapter 1

1 Now there **H1961** was a **H259** certain **H376** man **H4480** of **H7436** Ramathaim-zophim, of **H4480 H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, and his **H8034** name was **H511** Elkanah, the **H1121** son of **H3395** Jeroham, the **H1121** son of **H453** Elihu, the **H1121** son of **H8459** Tohu, the **H1121** son of **H6689** Zuph, an **H6733** Ephrathite.

2 And he had **H8147** two **H802** wives; the **H8034** name of the **H259** one was **H2584** Hannah, and the **H8034** name of the **H8145** other **H6444** Peninnah: and **H6444** Peninnah **H1961** had **H3206** children, but **H2584** Hannah had **H369** no **H3206** children.

3 And **H1931** this **H376** man went **H5927** up out of his **H4480 H5892** city **H4480 H3117 H3117** yearly to **H7812** worship and to **H2076** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts in **H7887** Shiloh. And the **H8147** two **H1121** sons of **H5941** Eli, **H2652** Hophni and **H6372** Phinehas, the **H3548** priests of the **H3068** LORD, were **H8033** there.

4 And when the **H3117** time **H1961** was that **H511** Elkanah **H2076** offered, he **H5414** gave to **H6444** Peninnah his **H802** wife, and to **H3605** all her **H1121** sons and her **H1323** daughters, **H4490** portions:

5 But unto **H2584** Hannah he **H5414** gave **H259** a **H639** worthy **H4490** portion; **H3588** for he **H157** loved [**H853**] **H2584** Hannah: but the **H3068** LORD had shut **H5462** up her **H7358** womb.

6 And her **H6869** adversary **H1571** also **H3707** provoked her **H3708** sore, for **H5668** to make her **H7481** fret, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD had shut **H5462 H1157** up her **H7358** womb.

7 And as he **H6213** did **H3651** so **H8141** year by **H8141** year, **H4480 H1767** when she went **H5927** up to the **H4480 H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H3651** so she **H3707** provoked her; therefore she **H1058** wept, and did **H3808** not **H398** eat.

8 Then **H559** said **H511** Elkanah her **H376** husband to her, **H2584** Hannah, **H4100** why **H1058** weepest thou? and **H4100** why **H398** eatest thou **H3808** not? and **H4100** why is thy **H3824** heart **H7489** grieved? am **H3808** not **H595** I **H2896** better to thee than **H4480 H6235** ten **H1121** sons?

1 Samuel

9 So **H2584** Hannah rose **H6965** up **H310** after they had **H398** eaten in **H7887** Shiloh, and **H310** after they had **H8354** drunk. Now **H5941** Eli the **H3548** priest **H3427** sat **H5921** upon a **H3678** seat **H5921** by a **H4201** post of the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD.

10 And **H1931** she was in **H4751** bitterness of **H5315** soul, and **H6419** prayed **H5921** unto the **H3068** LORD, and wept **H1058** **H1058** sore.

11 And she **H5087** vowed a **H5088** vow, and **H559** said, O **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H518** if thou wilt indeed **H7200** **H7200** look on the **H6040** affliction of thine **H519** handmaid, and **H2142** remember me, and **H3808** not **H7911** forget [**H853**] thine **H519** handmaid, but wilt **H5414** give unto thine **H519** handmaid a **H376** man **H2233** child, then I will **H5414** give him unto the **H3068** LORD **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life, and there shall **H3808** no **H4177** razor **H5927** come **H5921** upon his **H7218** head.

12 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** as she **H7235** continued **H6419** praying **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, that **H5941** Eli **H8104** marked [**H853**] her **H6310** mouth.

13 Now **H2584** Hannah, **H1931** she **H1696** spoke **H5921** in her **H3820** heart; **H7535** only her **H8193** lips **H5128** moved, but her **H6963** voice was **H3808** not **H8085** heard: therefore **H5941** Eli **H2803** thought she had been **H7910** drunken.

14 And **H5941** Eli **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H5704** How **H4970** long wilt thou be **H7937** drunken? put **H5493** away [**H853**] thy **H3196** wine **H4480** **H5921** from thee.

15 And **H2584** Hannah **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H3808** No, my **H1113** lord, I am a **H802** woman of a **H7186** sorrowful **H7307** spirit: **H595** I have **H8354** drunk **H3808** neither **H3196** wine nor strong **H7941** drink, but have poured **H8210** out [**H853**] my **H5315** soul **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

16 **H5414** Count **H408** not [**H853**] thine **H519** handmaid **H6440** for a daughter of **H1323** **H1100** Belial: **H3588** for out of the **H4480** **H7230** abundance of my **H7879** complaint and **H3708** grief have I **H1696** spoken **H5704** **H6258** hitherto.

17 Then **H5941** Eli **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H1980** Go in **H7965** peace: and the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H5414** grant thee [**H853**] thy **H7596** petition **H834** that thou hast **H7592** asked **H4480** **H5973** of him.

18 And she **H559** said, Let thine **H8198** handmaid **H4672** find **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight. So the **H802** woman **H1980** went her **H1870** way, and did **H398** eat, and her **H6440** countenance **H1961** was **H3808** no **H5750** more sad .

1 Samuel

19 And they rose up in the morning **H7925 H1242** early, and **H7812** worshiped **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H7725** returned, and **H935** came **H413** to their **H1004** house to **H7414** Ramah: and **H511** Elkanah **H3045** knew [**H853**] **H2584** Hannah his **H802** wife; and the **H3068** LORD **H2142** remembered her.

20 Wherefore it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H3117** time was **H8622** come about after **H2584** Hannah had **H2029** conceived, that she **H3205** bore a **H1121** son, and **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H8050** Samuel, saying , **H3588** Because I have **H7592** asked him of the **H4480 H3068** LORD.

21 And the **H376** man **H511** Elkanah, and **H3605** all his **H1004** house, went **H5927** up to **H2076** offer unto the **H3068** LORD [**H853**] the **H3117** yearly **H2077** sacrifice, and his **H5088** vow.

22 But **H2584** Hannah went not **H5927 H3808** up; **H3588** for she **H559** said unto her **H376** husband, I will not go up **H5704** until the **H5288** child be **H1580** weaned, and then I will **H935** bring him, that he may **H7200** appear [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H8033** there **H3427** abide **H5704 H5769** forever.

23 And **H511** Elkanah her **H376** husband **H559** said unto her, **H6213** Do what **H5869** seemeth thee **H2896** good; **H3427** tarry **H5704** until thou have **H1580** weaned him; **H389** only the **H3068** LORD **H6965** establish [**H853**] his **H1697** word. So the **H802** woman **H3427** abode, and gave her son <w lemma="strong:H3243 strong:H*853 strong:H1121">suck **H5704** until she **H1580** weaned him.

24 And **H834** when she had **H1580** weaned him, she took him **H5927** up **H5973** with her, with **H7969** three **H6499** bullocks, and **H259** one **H374** ephah of **H7058** flour, and a **H5035** bottle of **H3196** wine, and **H935** brought him unto the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD in **H7887** Shiloh: and the **H5288** child was **H5288** young.

25 And they **H7819** slew [**H853**] a **H6499** bullock, and **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H5288** child **H413** to **H5941** Eli.

26 And she **H559** said, **H994** Oh my **H113** lord, as thy **H5315** soul **H2416** liveth, my **H113** lord, **H589** I am the **H802** woman that **H5324** stood **H5973** by thee **H2088** here, **H6419** praying **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD.

27 **H413** For **H2088** this **H5288** child I **H6419** prayed; and the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given me [**H853**] my **H7596** petition **H834** which I **H7592** asked **H4480 H5973** of him:

1 Samuel

28 Therefore **H1571** also **H595** I have **H7592** lent him to the **H3068** LORD; as **H3605** long **H834** as he **H3117** liveth **H1931** he shall **H1961** be **H7592** lent to the **H3068** LORD. And he **H7812** worshiped the **H3068** LORD **H8033** there.

Chapter 2

1 And **H2584** Hannah **H6419** prayed, and **H559** said, My **H3820** heart **H5970** rejoiceth in the **H3068** LORD, mine **H7161** horn is **H7311** exalted in the **H3068** LORD: my **H6310** mouth is **H7337** enlarged **H5921** over mine **H341** enemies; **H3588** because I **H8055** rejoice in thy **H3444** salvation.

2 There is **H369** none **H6918** holy as the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for there is **H369** none **H1115** beside thee: **H369** neither is there any **H6697** rock like our **H430** God.

3 **H1696** Talk **H408** no **H7235** more so exceeding **H1364** **H1364** proudly; let not **H6277** arrogance come **H3318** out of your **H4480** **H6310** mouth: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD is a **H410** God of **H1844** knowledge, and by him **H5949** actions are **H8505** weighed.

4 The **H7198** bows of the mighty **H1368** men are **H2844** broken, and they that **H3782** stumbled are **H247** girded with **H2428** strength.

5 They that were **H7649** full have hired out **H7936** themselves for **H3899** bread; and they that were **H7457** hungry **H2308** ceased: so **H5704** that the **H6135** barren hath **H3205** born **H7651** seven; and she that hath **H7227** many **H1121** children is waxed **H535** feeble.

6 The **H3068** LORD **H4191** killeth, and maketh **H2421** alive: he bringeth **H3381** down to the **H7585** grave, and bringeth **H5927** up.

7 The **H3068** LORD maketh **H3423** poor, and maketh **H6238** rich: he bringeth **H8213** low, **H637** and lifteth **H7311** up.

8 He raiseth **H6965** up the **H1800** poor out of the **H4480** **H6083** dust, and lifteth **H7311** up the **H34** beggar from the **H4480** **H830** dunghill, to **H3427** set them **H5973** among **H5081** princes, and to make them **H5157** inherit the **H3678** throne of **H3519** glory: **H3588** for the **H4690** pillars of the **H776** earth are the **H3068** LORD 's, and he hath **H7896** set the **H8398** world **H5921** upon them.

9 He will **H8104** keep the **H7272** feet of his **H2623** saints, and the **H7563** wicked shall be **H1826** silent in **H2822** darkness; **H3588** for by **H3581** strength shall **H3808** no **H376** man **H1396** prevail.

10 The **H7378** adversaries of the **H3068** LORD shall be broken to **H2865** pieces; out of **H8064** heaven shall he **H7481** thunder **H5921** upon them: the **H3068**

1 Samuel

LORD shall **H1777** judge the **H657** ends of the **H776** earth; and he shall **H5414** give **H5797** strength unto his **H4428** king, and **H7311** exalt the **H7161** horn of his **H4899** anointed.

11 And **H511** Elkanah **H1980** went to **H7414** Ramah **H5921** to his **H1004** house. And the **H5288** child **H1961** did **H8334** minister unto [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD [**H853**] **H6440** before **H5941** Eli the **H3548** priest.

12 Now the **H1121** sons of **H5941** Eli were **H1121** sons of **H1100** Belial; they **H3045** knew **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

13 And the **H3548** priests' **H4941** custom **H854** with the **H5971** people was, that, when **H3605** any **H376** man **H2076** offered **H2077** sacrifice, the **H3548** priest's **H5288** servant **H935** came, while the **H1320** flesh was in **H1310** seething, with a **H4207** fleshhook of **H7969** three **H8127** teeth in his **H3027** hand;

14 And he **H5221** struck it into the **H3595** pan, **H176** or **H1731** kettle, **H176** or **H7037** caldron, **H176** or **H6517** pot; **H3605** all **H834** that the **H4207** fleshhook brought **H5927** up the **H3548** priest **H3947** took for himself. **H3602** So they **H6213** did in **H7887** Shiloh unto **H3605** all the **H3478** Israelites that **H935** came **H8033** thither.

15 **H1571** Also **H2962** before they **H6999** burnt [**H853**] the **H2459** fat, the **H3548** priest's **H5288** servant **H935** came, and **H559** said to the **H376** man that **H2076** sacrificed, **H5414** Give **H1320** flesh to **H6740** roast for the **H3548** priest; for he will **H3808** not **H3947** have sodden **H1320** **H1310** flesh **H4480** of thee, **H3588** **H518** but **H2416** raw.

16 And if any **H376** man **H559** said **H413** unto him, Let them not fail to **H6999** **H6999** burn the **H2459** fat **H3117** presently, and then **H3947** take as much **H834** as thy **H5315** soul **H183** desireth; then he would **H559** answer him, Nay; **H3588** but thou shalt **H5414** give it me **H6258** now: and **H518** if **H3808** not, I will **H3947** take it by **H2394** force.

17 Wherefore the **H2403** sin of the young **H5288** men **H1961** was **H3966** very **H1419** great [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H376** men **H5006** abhorred [**H853**] the **H4503** offering of the **H3068** LORD.

18 But **H8050** Samuel **H8334** ministered [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, being a **H5288** child, **H2296** girded with a **H906** linen **H646** ephod.

19 Moreover his **H517** mother **H6213** made him a **H6996** little **H4598** coat, and **H5927** brought it to him from year to **H4480** **H3117** **H3117** year, when she

1 Samuel

came **H5927** up **H854** with her **H376** husband to **H2076** offer [**H853**] the **H3117** yearly **H2077** sacrifice.

20 And **H5941** Eli **H1288** blessed [**H853**] **H511** Elkanah and his **H802** wife, and **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD **H7760** give thee **H2233** seed **H4480** of **H2063** this **H802** woman **H8478** for the **H7596** loan **H834** which is **H7592** lent to the **H3068** LORD. And they **H1980** went unto their own **H4725** home.

21 **H3588** And the **H3068** LORD **H6485** visited [**H853**] **H2584** Hannah, so that she **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore **H7969** three **H1121** sons and **H8147** two **H1323** daughters. And the **H5288** child **H8050** Samuel **H1431** grew **H5973** before the **H3068** LORD.

22 Now **H5941** Eli was **H3966** very **H2204** old, and **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that his **H1121** sons **H6213** did unto **H3605** all **H3478** Israel; and **H834** how they **H7901** lay **H854** with the **H802** women that **H6633** assembled at the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

23 And he **H559** said unto them, **H4100** Why **H6213** do ye **H428** such **H1697** things? **H834** for **H595** I **H8085** hear of [**H853**] your **H7451** evil **H1697** dealings **H4480** **H854** by **H3605** all **H428** this **H5971** people.

24 **H408** Nay, my **H1121** sons; **H3588** for it is **H3808** no **H2896** good **H8052** report **H834** that **H595** I **H8085** hear: ye make the **H3068** LORD 's **H5971** people to **H5674** transgress.

25 **H518** If one **H376** man **H2398** sin against **H376** another, the **H430** judge shall **H6419** judge him: but **H518** if a **H376** man **H2398** sin against the **H3068** LORD, **H4310** who shall **H6419** entreat for him? **H3808** Notwithstanding they **H8085** hearkened not unto the **H6963** voice of their **H1** father, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD **H2654** would **H4191** slay them.

26 And the **H5288** child **H8050** Samuel **H1980** grew **H1432** on, and was in **H2896** favor **H1571** both **H5973** with the **H3068** LORD, and **H1571** also **H5973** with **H376** men.

27 And there **H935** came a **H376** man of **H430** God **H413** unto **H5941** Eli, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Did I plainly **H1540** **H1540** appear **H413** unto the **H1004** house of thy **H1** father, when they **H1961** were in **H4714** Egypt in **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H1004** house?

28 And did I **H977** choose him out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel to be my **H3548** priest, to **H5927** offer **H5921** upon mine **H4196** altar, to **H6999** burn **H7004** incense, to **H5375** wear an **H646** ephod **H6440** before me? and did I **H5414** give unto the **H1004** house of thy **H1** father [**H853**]

1 Samuel

H3605 all the offerings made by **H801** fire of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel?

29 H4100 Wherefore **H1163** kick ye at my **H2077** sacrifice and at mine **H4503** offering, **H834** which I have **H6680** commanded in my **H4583** habitation; and **H3513** honorest [**H853**] thy **H1121** sons **H4480** above me, to make yourselves **H1254** fat with the **H4480 H7225** chiefest of **H3605** all the **H4503** offerings of **H3478** Israel my **H5971** people?

30 H3651 Wherefore the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H5002** saith, I **H559** said **H559** indeed that thy **H1004** house, and the **H1004** house of thy **H1** father, should **H1980** walk **H6440** before me **H5704 H5769** forever: but **H6258** now the **H3068** LORD **H5002** saith, Be it **H2486** far from me; **H3588** for them that **H3513** honor me I will **H3513** honor, and they that **H959** despise me shall be lightly **H7043** esteemed.

31 H2009 Behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, that I will cut **H1438** off [**H853**] thine **H2220** arm, and the **H2220** arm of thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house, that there shall not **H4480 H1961** be an old **H2205** man in thine **H1004** house.

32 And thou shalt **H5027** see an **H6862** enemy in my **H4583** habitation, in **H3605** all the wealth **H834** which God shall **H3190** give [**H853**] **H3478** Israel: and there shall **H3808** not **H1961** be an old **H2205** man in thine **H1004** house **H3605 H3117** forever.

33 And the **H376** man of thine, whom I shall **H3808** not cut **H3772** off **H4480 H5973** from mine **H4196** altar, shall be to **H3615** consume [**H853**] thine **H5869** eyes, and to **H109** grieve [**H853**] thine **H5315** heart: and **H3605** all the **H4768** increase of thine **H1004** house shall **H4191** die in the flower of their **H376** age.

34 And **H2088** this shall be a **H226** sign unto thee, **H834** that shall **H935** come **H413** upon thy **H8147** two **H1121** sons, **H413** on **H2652** Hophni and **H6372** Phinehas; in **H259** one **H3117** day they shall **H4191** die **H8147** both of them.

35 And I will raise me **H6965** up a **H539** faithful **H3548** priest, that shall **H6213** do according to that **H834** which is in mine **H3824** heart and in my **H5315** mind: and I will **H1129** build him a **H539** sure **H1004** house; and he shall **H1980** walk **H6440** before mine **H4899** anointed **H3605 H3117** forever.

36 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that every **H3605** one that is **H3498** left in thine **H1004** house shall **H935** come and **H7812** crouch to him for a **H95** piece of **H3701** silver and a **H3603** morsel of **H3899** bread, and shall **H559** say,

1 Samuel

H5596 Put me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H413** into **H259** one of the priests' **H3550** offices, that I may **H398** eat a **H6595** piece of **H3899** bread.

Chapter 3

1 And the **H5288** child **H8050** Samuel **H8334** ministered unto [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H6440** before **H5941** Eli. And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H3368** precious in **H1992** those **H3117** days; there was **H369** no **H6555** open **H2377** vision.

2 And it came to **H1961** pass at that **H3117** time, **H1931** when **H5941** Eli was laid **H7901** down in his **H4725** place, and his **H5869** eyes **H2490** began to wax **H3544** dim, that he **H3201** could **H3808** not **H7200** see;

3 And **H2962** ere the **H5216** lamp of **H430** God went **H3518** out in the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** **H8033** where the **H727** ark of **H430** God was, and **H8050** Samuel was laid **H7901** down to sleep;

4 That the **H3068** LORD **H7121** **H413** called **H8050** Samuel: and he **H559** answered, **H2009** Here am I.

5 And he **H7323** ran **H413** unto **H5941** Eli, and **H559** said, **H2009** Here am I; **H3588** for thou **H7121** calledst me. And he **H559** said, I **H7121** called **H3808** not; lie **H7901** down **H7725** again. And he **H1980** went and lay **H7901** down.

6 And the **H3068** LORD **H7121** called **H5750** yet **H3254** again, **H8050** Samuel. And **H8050** Samuel **H6965** arose and **H1980** went **H413** to **H5941** Eli, and **H559** said, **H2009** Here am I; **H3588** for thou didst **H7121** call me. And he **H559** answered, I **H7121** called **H3808** not, my **H1121** son; lie **H7901** down **H7725** again.

7 Now **H8050** Samuel did not **H2962** yet **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, neither was the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H2962** yet **H1540** revealed **H413** unto him.

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H7121** called **H8050** Samuel **H3254** again the **H7992** third time. And he **H6965** arose and **H1980** went **H413** to **H5941** Eli, and **H559** said, **H2009** Here am I; **H3588** for thou didst **H7121** call me. And **H5941** Eli **H995** perceived **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD had **H7121** called the **H5288** child.

9 Therefore **H5941** Eli **H559** said unto **H8050** Samuel, **H1980** Go, lie **H7901** down: and it shall **H1961** be, **H518** if he **H7121** **H413** call thee, that thou shalt **H559** say, **H1696** Speak, **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for thy **H5650** servant **H8085**

1 Samuel

heareth. So **H8050** Samuel **H1980** went and lay **H7901** down in his **H4725** place.

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H935** came, and **H3320** stood, and **H7121** called as at other **H6471** **H6471** times, **H8050** Samuel, **H8050** Samuel. Then **H8050** Samuel **H559** answered, **H1696** Speak; **H3588** for thy **H5650** servant **H8085** heareth.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** to **H8050** Samuel, **H2009** Behold, **H595** I will **H6213** do a **H1697** thing in **H3478** Israel, at **H834** which **H8147** both the **H241** ears of every **H3605** one that **H8085** heareth it shall **H6750** tingle.

12 In **H1931** that **H3117** day I will **H6965** perform **H413** against **H5941** Eli [**H853**] **H3605** all things **H834** which I have **H1696** spoken **H413** concerning his **H1004** house: when I **H2490** begin, I will also make an **H3615** end.

13 For I have **H5046** told him **H3588** that **H589** I will **H8199** judge [**H853**] his **H1004** house **H5704** **H5769** forever for the **H5771** iniquity **H834** which he **H3045** knoweth; **H3588** because his **H1121** sons made themselves **H7043** vile, and he **H3543** restrained them **H3808** not.

14 And **H3651** therefore I have **H7650** sworn unto the **H1004** house of **H5941** Eli, that the **H5771** iniquity of **H5941** Eli 's **H1004** house shall **H518** not be **H3722** purged with **H2077** sacrifice nor **H4503** offering **H5704** **H5769** forever.

15 And **H8050** Samuel **H7901** lay **H5704** until the **H1242** morning, and **H6605** opened [**H853**] the **H1817** doors of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD. And **H8050** Samuel **H3372** feared to **H4480** **H5046** **H413** show **H5941** Eli [**H853**] the **H4759** vision.

16 Then **H5941** Eli **H7121** called [**H853**] **H8050** Samuel, and **H559** said, **H8050** Samuel, my **H1121** son. And he **H559** answered, **H2009** Here am I.

17 And he **H559** said, **H4100** What is the **H1697** thing **H834** that the LORD hath **H1696** said **H413** unto thee? I pray **H4994** thee **H3582** hide it **H408** not **H4480** from me: **H430** God **H6213** do **H3541** so to thee, and **H3254** more **H3541** also, **H518** if thou **H3582** hide any **H1697** thing **H4480** from me of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H1697** things **H834** that he **H1696** said **H413** unto thee.

18 And **H8050** Samuel **H5046** told him [**H853**] **H3605** every **H1697** whit, and **H3582** hid **H3808** nothing **H4480** from him. And he **H559** said, **H1931** It is the **H3068** LORD: let him **H6213** do what **H5869** seemeth him **H2896** good.

19 And **H8050** Samuel **H1431** grew, and the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H5973** with him, and did let **H3808** **H4480** **H3605** none of his **H1697** words **H5307** fall to the **H776** ground.

1 Samuel

20 And **H3605** all **H3478** Israel from **H4480 H1835** Dan even **H5704** to **H884** Beer -sheba **H3045** knew **H3588** that **H8050** Samuel was **H539** established to be a **H5030** prophet of the **H3068** LORD.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H3254** again in **H7887** Shiloh: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD revealed **H1540** himself **H413** to **H8050** Samuel in **H7887** Shiloh by the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 4

1 And the **H1697** word of **H8050** Samuel **H1961** came to **H3605** all **H3478** Israel. Now **H3478** Israel went **H3318** out **H7125** against the **H6430** Philistines to **H4421** battle, and **H2583** pitched **H5921** beside **H72** Ebenezer: and the **H6430** Philistines **H2583** pitched in **H663** Aphek.

2 And the **H6430** Philistines put themselves in **H6186** array **H7125** against **H3478** Israel: and when they **H5203** joined **H4421** battle, **H3478** Israel was **H5062** smitten **H6440** before the **H6430** Philistines: and they **H5221** slew of the **H4634** army in the **H7704** field about **H702** four **H505** thousand **H376** men.

3 And when the **H5971** people were **H935** come **H413** into the **H4264** camp, the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel **H559** said, **H4100** Wherefore hath the **H3068** LORD **H5062** smitten us **H3117** today **H6440** before the **H6430** Philistines? Let us **H3947** fetch [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD out of **H4480 H7887** Shiloh **H413** unto us, that, when it **H935** cometh **H7130** among us, it may **H3467** save us out of the **H4480 H3709** hand of our **H341** enemies.

4 So the **H5971** people **H7971** sent to **H7887** Shiloh, that they might **H5375** bring from **H4480 H8033** thence [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, which **H3427** dwelleth between the **H3742** cherubims: and the **H8147** two **H1121** sons of **H5941** Eli, **H2652** Hophni and **H6372** Phinehas, were **H8033** there **H5973** with the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of **H430** God.

5 And when the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD **H935** came **H413** into the **H4264** camp, **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H7321** shouted with a **H1419** great **H8643** shout, so that the **H776** earth **H1949** rang again.

6 And when the **H6430** Philistines **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** noise of the **H8643** shout, they **H559** said, **H4100** What meaneth the **H6963** noise of **H2063** this **H1419** great **H8643** shout in the **H4264** camp of the **H5680** Hebrews? And they **H3045** understood **H3588** that the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD was **H935** come **H413** into the **H4264** camp.

1 Samuel

7 And the **H6430** Philistines were **H3372** afraid, **H3588** for they **H559** said, **H430** God is **H935** come **H413** into the **H4264** camp. And they **H559** said, **H188** Woe unto us! **H3588** for there hath **H3808** not **H1961** been such a **H2063** thing **H865** **H8032** heretofore.

8 **H188** Woe unto us! **H4310** who shall **H5337** deliver us out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H428** these **H117** mighty **H430** Gods? **H428** these are the **H430** Gods that **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians with **H3605** all the **H4347** plagues in the **H4057** wilderness.

9 Be **H2388** strong, and **H1961** quit yourselves like **H376** men, O ye **H6430** Philistines, that ye be not **H3645** **H5647** servants unto the **H5680** Hebrews, **H834** as they have **H5647** been to you: **H1961** quit yourselves like **H376** men, and **H3898** fight.

10 And the **H6430** Philistines **H3898** fought, and **H3478** Israel was **H5062** smitten, and they **H5127** fled every **H376** man into his **H168** tent: and there **H1961** was a **H3966** very **H1419** great **H4347** slaughter; for there **H5307** fell of **H4480** **H3478** Israel **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand **H7273** footmen.

11 And the **H727** ark of **H430** God was **H3947** taken; and the **H8147** two **H1121** sons of **H5941** Eli, **H2652** Hophni and **H6372** Phinehas, were **H4191** slain.

12 And there **H7323** ran a **H376** man of **H1144** Benjamin out of the **H4480** **H4634** army, and **H935** came to **H7887** Shiloh the **H1931** same **H3117** day with his **H4055** clothes **H7167** rent, and with **H127** earth **H5921** upon his **H7218** head.

13 And when he **H935** came, **H2009** lo, **H5941** Eli **H3427** sat **H5921** upon a **H3678** seat by the **H3197** **H1870** wayside **H6822** watching: **H3588** for his **H3820** heart **H2730** trembled **H5921** for the **H727** ark of **H430** God. And when the **H376** man **H935** came into the **H5892** city, and **H5046** told it, **H3605** all the **H5892** city cried **H2199** out.

14 And when **H5941** Eli **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** noise of the **H6818** crying, he **H559** said, **H4100** What meaneth the **H6963** noise of **H2088** this **H1995** tumult? And the **H376** man **H935** came in **H4116** hastily, and **H5046** told **H5941** Eli.

15 Now **H5941** Eli was **H8375** ninety and **H8083** eight **H8141** years **H1121** old; and his **H5869** eyes were **H6965** dim, that he **H3201** could **H3808** not **H7200** see.

16 And the **H376** man **H559** said **H413** unto **H5941** Eli, **H595** I am he that **H935** came out **H4480** of the **H4634** army, and **H589** I **H5127** fled **H3117** today

1 Samuel

out **H4480** of the **H4634** army. And he **H559** said, **H4100** What **H1961** is there **H1697** done, my **H1121** son?

17 And the **H1319** messenger **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H3478** Israel is **H5127** fled **H6440** before the **H6430** Philistines, and there hath **H1961** been **H1571** also a **H1419** great **H4046** slaughter among the **H5971** people, and thy **H8147** two **H1121** sons **H1571** also, **H2652** Hophni and **H6372** Phinehas, are **H4191** dead, and the **H727** ark of **H430** God is **H3947** taken.

18 And it came to **H1961** pass, when he made **H2142** mention of [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God, that he **H5307** fell from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H3678** seat **H322** backward **H1157** by the **H3027** side of the **H8179** gate, and his **H4665** neck **H7665** broke, and he **H4191** died: **H3588** for he was an **H2204** old **H376** man, and **H3515** heavy. And **H1931** he had **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H705** forty **H8141** years.

19 And his **H3618** daughter -in-law, **H6372** Phinehas ' **H802** wife, was with **H2030** child, near to be **H3205** delivered: and when she **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H8052** tidings that the **H727** ark of **H430** God was **H3947** taken, and that her **H2524** father -in-law and her **H376** husband were **H4191** dead, she bowed **H3766** herself and **H3205** travailed; **H3588** for her **H6735** pains **H2015** came **H5921** upon her.

20 And about the **H6256** time of her **H4191** death the women that **H5324** stood by her **H1696** said **H5921** unto her, **H3372** Fear **H408** not; **H3588** for thou hast **H3205** born a **H1121** son. But she **H6030** answered **H3808** not, **H3808** neither did she **H7896** **H3820** regard it .

21 And she **H7121** named the **H5288** child **H350** Ichabod, **H559** saying, The **H3519** glory is **H1540** departed from **H4480** **H3478** Israel: **H413** because the **H727** ark of **H430** God was **H3947** taken, and **H413** because of her **H2524** father -in-law and her **H376** husband.

22 And she **H559** said, The **H3519** glory is **H1540** departed from **H4480** **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for the **H727** ark of **H430** God is **H3947** taken.

Chapter 5

1 And the **H6430** Philistines **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God, and **H935** brought it from **H4480** **H72** Ebenezer unto **H795** Ashdod.

2 When the **H6430** Philistines **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God, they **H935** brought it into the **H1004** house of **H1712** Dagon, and **H3322** set it **H681** by **H1712** Dagon.

1 Samuel

3 And when they of **H795** Ashdod arose **H7925** early on the **H4480 H4283** morrow, **H2009** behold, **H1712** Dagon was **H5307** fallen upon his **H6440** face to the **H776** earth **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD. And they **H3947** took [**H853**] **H1712** Dagon, and **H7725** set him in his **H4725** place again.

4 And when they arose **H7925** early on the **H4480 H4283** morrow **H1242** morning, **H2009** behold, **H1712** Dagon was **H5307** fallen upon his **H6440** face to the **H776** ground **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD; and the **H7218** head of **H1712** Dagon and **H8147** both the **H3709** palms of his **H3027** hands were cut **H3772** off **H413** upon the **H4670** threshold; **H7535** only the stump of **H1712** Dagon was **H7604** left **H5921** to him.

5 **H5921 H3651** Therefore **H3808** neither the **H3548** priests of **H1712** Dagon, nor **H3605** any that **H935** come into **H1712** Dagon 's **H1004** house, **H1869** tread **H5921** on the **H4670** threshold of **H1712** Dagon in **H795** Ashdod **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

6 But the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD was **H3513** heavy **H413** upon them of **H795** Ashdod, and he **H8074** destroyed them, and **H5221** smote them with **H6076** emerods, even [**H853**] **H795** Ashdod and the **H1366** coasts thereof.

7 And when the **H376** men of **H795** Ashdod **H7200** saw **H3588** that it was **H3651** so, they **H559** said, The **H727** ark of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel shall **H3808** not **H3427** abide **H5973** with us: **H3588** for his **H3027** hand is **H7185** sore **H5921** upon us, and **H5921** upon **H1712** Dagon our **H430** god.

8 They **H7971** sent therefore and **H622** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines **H413** unto them, and **H559** said, **H4100** What shall we **H6213** do with the **H727** ark of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel? And they **H559** answered, Let the **H727** ark of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel be carried **H5437** about unto **H1661** Gath. And they **H5437** carried [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel about thither .

9 And it **H1961** was so , that, **H310** after they had carried it **H5437** [**H853**] about, the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was against the **H5892** city with a **H3966** very **H1419** great **H4103** destruction: and he **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H376** men of the **H5892** city, both **H4480 H6996** small and **H1419** great, and they had **H6076** emerods in their secret **H8368** parts.

10 Therefore they **H7971** sent [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God to **H6138** Ekron. And it came to **H1961** pass, as the **H727** ark of **H430** God **H935** came to **H6138** Ekron, that the **H6139** Ekronites cried **H2199** out, **H559** saying, They

1 Samuel

have brought **H5437** about [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H413** to us, to **H4191** slay us and our **H5971** people.

11 So they **H7971** sent and gathered **H622** together [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines, and **H559** said, Send **H7971** away [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, and let it go **H7725** again to his own **H4725** place, that it **H4191** slay us **H3808** not, and our **H5971** people: **H3588** for there **H1961** was a **H4194** deadly **H4103** destruction throughout **H3605** all the **H5892** city; the **H3027** hand of **H430** God was **H3966** very **H3513** heavy **H8033** there.

12 And the **H376** men **H834** that **H4191** died **H3808** not were **H5221** smitten with the **H6076** emerods: and the **H7775** cry of the **H5892** city went **H5927** up to **H8064** heaven.

Chapter 6

1 And the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was in the **H7704** country of the **H6430** Philistines **H7651** seven **H2320** months.

2 And the **H6430** Philistines **H7121** called for the **H3548** priests and the **H7080** diviners, **H559** saying, **H4100** What shall we **H6213** do to the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD? **H3045** tell us **H4100** wherewith we shall **H7971** send it to his **H4725** place.

3 And they **H559** said, **H518** If ye send **H7971** away [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H7971** send it **H408** not **H7387** empty; **H3588** but in any wise **H7725** **H7725** return him a trespass **H817** offering: **H227** then ye shall be **H7495** healed, and it shall be **H3045** known to you **H4100** why his **H3027** hand is **H3808** not **H5493** removed **H4480** from you.

4 Then **H559** said they, **H4100** What shall be the trespass **H817** offering **H834** which we shall **H7725** return to him? They **H559** answered, **H2568** Five **H2091** golden **H6076** emerods, and **H2568** five **H2091** golden **H5909** mice, according to the **H4557** number of the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines: **H3588** for **H259** one **H4046** plague was on you **H3605** all, and on your **H5633** lords.

5 Wherefore ye shall **H6213** make **H6754** images of your **H6076** emerods, and **H6754** images of your **H5909** mice that **H7843** mar [**H853**] the **H776** land; and ye shall **H5414** give **H3519** glory unto the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel: **H194** peradventure he will **H7043** lighten [**H853**] his **H3027** hand from **H4480** **H5921** off you, and from **H4480** **H5921** off your **H430** gods, and from **H4480** **H5921** off your **H776** land.

1 Samuel

6 **H4100** Wherefore then do ye **H3513** harden [**H853**] your **H3824** hearts, **H834** as the **H4714** Egyptians and **H6547** Pharaoh **H3513** hardened [**H853**] their **H3820** hearts? **H834** when he had wrought **H5953** wonderfully among them, did they **H3808** not let the people **H7971** go, and they **H1980** departed?

7 **H6258** Now therefore **H6213** make **H259** a **H2319** new **H5699** cart, and **H3947** take **H8147** two **H5763** milch **H6510** kine, **H5921** on **H834** which there hath **H5927** come **H3808** no **H5923** yoke, and **H631** tie [**H853**] the **H6510** kine to the **H5699** cart, and **H7725** bring their **H1121** calves **H1004** home **H4480** **H310** from them:

8 And **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD, and **H5414** lay it **H413** upon the **H5699** cart; and **H7760** put the **H3627** jewels of **H2091** gold, **H834** which ye **H7725** return him for a trespass **H817** offering, in a **H712** coffer by the **H4480** **H6654** side thereof; and send it **H7971** [**H853**] away, that it may **H1980** go.

9 And **H7200** see, **H518** if it goeth **H5927** up by the **H1870** way of his own **H1366** coast to **H1053** Beth -shemesh, then **H1931** he hath **H6213** done us [**H853**] **H2063** this **H1419** great **H7451** evil: but **H518** if **H3808** not, then we shall **H3045** know **H3588** that it is **H3808** not his **H3027** hand that **H5060** smote us: **H1931** it was a **H4745** chance that **H1961** happened to us.

10 And the **H376** men **H6213** did **H3651** so; and **H3947** took **H8147** two **H5763** milch **H6510** kine, and **H631** tied them to the **H5699** cart, and shut **H3607** up their **H1121** calves at **H1004** home:

11 And they **H7760** laid [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD **H413** upon the **H5699** cart, and the **H712** coffer **H854** with the **H5909** mice of **H2091** gold and the **H6754** images of their **H2914** emerods.

12 And the **H6510** kine took the **H3474** straight **H1870** way **H5921** to the **H1870** way of **H1053** Beth -shemesh, and went **H1980** along **H259** the **H4546** highway, **H1600** lowing as they **H1980** went, and turned not **H5493** **H3808** aside to the right **H3225** hand or to the **H8040** left; and the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines **H1980** went **H310** after them **H5704** unto the **H1366** border of **H1053** Beth -shemesh.

13 And they of **H1053** Beth -shemesh were **H7114** reaping their **H2406** wheat **H7105** harvest in the **H6010** valley: and they lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H727** ark, and **H8055** rejoiced to **H7200** see it .

1 Samuel

14 And the **H5699** cart **H935** came **H413** into the **H7704** field of **H3091** Joshua, a **H1030** Beth -shemite, and **H5975** stood **H8033** there, **H8033** where there was a **H1419** great **H68** stone: and they **H1234** cleaved [**H853**] the **H6086** wood of the **H5699** cart, and **H5927** offered the **H6510** kine a burnt **H5930** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

15 And the **H3881** Levites took **H3381** down [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H712** coffer **H834** that was **H854** with it, **H834** wherein the **H3627** jewels of **H2091** gold were , and **H7760** put them **H413** on the **H1419** great **H68** stone: and the **H376** men of **H1053** Beth -shemesh **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings and **H2076** sacrificed **H2077** sacrifices the **H1931** same **H3117** day unto the **H3068** LORD.

16 And when the **H2568** five **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines had **H7200** seen it , they **H7725** returned to **H6138** Ekron the **H1931** same **H3117** day.

17 And **H428** these are the **H2091** golden **H2914** emerods **H834** which the **H6430** Philistines **H7725** returned for a trespass **H817** offering unto the **H3068** LORD; for **H795** Ashdod **H259** one, for **H5804** Gaza **H259** one, for **H831** Askelon **H259** one, for **H1661** Gath **H259** one, for **H6138** Ekron **H259** one;

18 And the **H2091** golden **H5909** mice, according to the **H4557** number of **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of the **H6430** Philistines belonging to the **H2568** five **H5633** lords, both of fenced **H4480** **H5892** **H4013** cities, and **H5704** of **H6521** country **H3724** villages, even **H5704** unto the **H1419** great stone of **H59** Abel, **H834** **H5921** whereon they set **H5117** down [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD: which stone remaineth **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day in the **H7704** field of **H3091** Joshua, the **H1030** Beth -shemite.

19 And he **H5221** smote the **H376** men of **H1053** Beth -shemesh, **H3588** because they had **H7200** looked into the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD, even he **H5221** smote of the **H5971** people **H2572** fifty **H505** thousand and threescore and **H7657** ten **H376** men: and the **H5971** people **H56** lamented, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD had **H5221** smitten many of the **H5971** people with a **H1419** great **H4347** slaughter.

20 And the **H376** men of **H1053** Beth -shemesh **H559** said, **H4310** Who is **H3201** able to **H5975** stand **H6440** before **H2088** this **H6918** holy **H3068** LORD **H430** God? and **H413** to **H4310** whom shall he go **H5927** up **H4480** **H5921** from us?

21 And they **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to the **H3427** inhabitants of **H7157** Kirjath -jearim, **H559** saying, The **H6430** Philistines have brought **H7725**

1 Samuel

again [H853] the H727 ark of the H3068 LORD; come ye H3381 down, and fetch it H5927 [H853] up H413 to you.

Chapter 7

1 And the H376 men of H7157 Kirjath -jearim H935 came, and fetched H5927 up [H853] the H727 ark of the H3068 LORD, and H935 brought it H413 into the H1004 house of H41 Abinadab in the H1389 hill, and H6942 sanctified H499 Eleazar his H1121 son to H8104 keep [H853] the H727 ark of the H3068 LORD.

2 And it came to H1961 pass, H4480 H3117 while the H727 ark H3427 abode in H7157 Kirjath -jearim, that the H3117 time was H7235 long; for it H1961 was H6242 twenty H8141 years: and H3605 all the H1004 house of H3478 Israel H5091 lamented H310 after the H3068 LORD.

3 And H8050 Samuel H559 spoke H413 unto H3605 all the H1004 house of H3478 Israel, H559 saying, H518 If H859 ye do H7725 return H413 unto the H3068 LORD with H3605 all your H3824 hearts, then put H5493 away [H853] the H5236 strange H430 gods and H6252 Ashtaroth from H4480 H8432 among you, and H3559 prepare your H3824 hearts H413 unto the H3068 LORD, and H5647 serve him H905 only: and he will H5337 deliver you out of the H4480 H3027 hand of the H6430 Philistines.

4 Then the H1121 children of H3478 Israel did put H5493 away [H853] H1168 Baalim and H6252 Ashtaroth, and H5647 served [H853] the H3068 LORD H905 only.

5 And H8050 Samuel H559 said, H6908 Gather [H853] H3605 all H3478 Israel to H4709 Mizpeh, and I will H6419 pray H1157 for you H413 unto the H3068 LORD.

6 And they gathered H6908 together to H4709 Mizpeh, and H7579 drew H4325 water, and poured it H8210 out H6440 before the H3068 LORD, and H6684 fasted on H1931 that H3117 day, and H559 said H8033 there, We have H2398 sinned against the H3068 LORD. And H8050 Samuel H8199 judged [H853] the H1121 children of H3478 Israel in H4709 Mizpeh.

7 And when the H6430 Philistines H8085 heard H3588 that the H1121 children of H3478 Israel were gathered H6908 together to H4709 Mizpeh, the H5633 lords of the H6430 Philistines went H5927 up H413 against H3478 Israel. And when the H1121 children of H3478 Israel H8085 heard it, they were H3372 afraid H4480 H6440 of the H6430 Philistines.

1 Samuel

8 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** to **H8050** Samuel, **H2790** Cease **H408** not to **H4480 H2199** cry **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H4480** for us, that he will **H3467** save us out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines.

9 And **H8050** Samuel **H3947** took **H259** a **H2461** sucking **H2924** lamb, and **H5927** offered it for a burnt **H5930** offering **H3632** wholly unto the **H3068** LORD: and **H8050** Samuel **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD **H1157** for **H3478** Israel; and the **H3068** LORD **H6030** heard him.

10 And as **H8050** Samuel **H1961** was offering **H5927** up the burnt **H5930** offering, the **H6430** Philistines drew **H5066** near to **H4421** battle against **H3478** Israel: but the **H3068** LORD **H7481** thundered with a **H1419** great **H6963** thunder on **H1931** that **H3117** day **H5921** upon the **H6430** Philistines, and **H2000** discomfited them; and they were **H5062** smitten **H6440** before **H3478** Israel.

11 And the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel went **H3318** out **H4480** of **H4709** Mizpeh, and **H7291** pursued [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines, and **H5221** smote them, **H5704** until they came **H4480 H8478** under **H1033** Beth -car.

12 Then **H8050** Samuel **H3947** took **H259** a **H68** stone, and **H7760** set it **H996** between **H4709** Mizpeh and **H8129** Shen, and **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name of it **H72** Ebenezer, **H559** saying, **H5704 H2009** Hitherto hath the **H3068** LORD **H5826** helped us.

13 So the **H6430** Philistines were **H3665** subdued, and they **H935** came **H3808** no **H3254 H5750** more into the **H1366** coast of **H3478** Israel: and the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was against the **H6430** Philistines **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H8050** Samuel.

14 And the **H5892** cities **H834** which the **H6430** Philistines had **H3947** taken **H4480 H854** from **H3478** Israel were **H7725** restored to **H3478** Israel, from **H4480 H6138** Ekron even **H5704** unto **H1661** Gath; and the **H1366** coasts thereof did **H3478** Israel **H5337** deliver out of the **H4480 H3027** hands of the **H6430** Philistines. And there **H1961** was **H7965** peace **H996** between **H3478** Israel and the **H567** Amorites.

15 And **H8050** Samuel **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life.

16 And he **H1980** went **H4880 H1767** from **H8141** year to **H8141** year in **H5437** circuit to **H1008** Bethel, and **H1537** Gilgal, and **H4709** Mizpeh, and **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H854** in **H3605** all **H428** those **H4725** places.

1 Samuel

17 And his **H8666** return was to **H7414** Ramah; **H3588** for **H8033** there was his **H1004** house; and **H8033** there he **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel; and **H8033** there he **H1129** built an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 8

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H8050** Samuel was **H2204** old, that he **H7760** made [**H853**] his **H1121** sons **H8199** judges over **H3478** Israel.

2 Now the **H8034** name of his **H1060** firstborn **H1961** was **H3100** Joel; and the **H8034** name of his **H4932** second, **H29** Abiah: they were **H8199** judges in **H884** Beer -sheba.

3 And his **H1121** sons **H1980** walked **H3808** not in his **H1870** ways, but turned **H5186** aside **H310** after **H1215** lucre, and **H3947** took **H7810** bribes, and **H5186** perverted **H4941** judgment.

4 Then **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel gathered themselves **H6908** together, and **H935** came **H413** to **H8050** Samuel unto **H7414** Ramah,

5 And **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold, **H859** thou art **H2204** old, and thy **H1121** sons **H1980** walk **H3808** not in thy **H1870** ways: **H6258** now **H7760** make us a **H4428** king to **H8199** judge us like **H3605** all the **H1471** nations.

6 But the **H1697** thing **H3415** **H5869** displeased **H8050** Samuel, **H834** when they **H559** said, **H5414** Give us a **H4428** king to **H8199** judge us. And **H8050** Samuel **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD.

7 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H8050** Samuel, **H8085** Hearken unto the **H6963** voice of the **H5971** people in **H3605** all **H834** that they **H559** say **H413** unto thee: **H3588** for they have **H3808** not **H3988** rejected thee, **H3588** but they have **H3988** rejected me, that I should not **H4480** **H4427** reign **H5921** over them.

8 According to **H3605** all the **H4639** works **H834** which they have **H6213** done since the **H4480** **H3117** day that I brought them **H5927** [**H853**] up out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt even **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, wherewith they have **H5800** forsaken me, and **H5647** served **H312** other **H430** gods, **H3651** so **H6213** do **H1992** they **H1571** also unto thee.

9 **H6258** Now therefore **H8085** hearken unto their **H6963** voice: **H389** howbeit **H3588** yet protest **H5749** **H5749** solemnly unto them, and **H5046** show them the **H4941** manner of the **H4428** king **H834** that shall **H4427** reign **H5921** over them.

1 Samuel

10 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** told **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto the **H5971** people that **H7592** asked **H4480 H854** of him a **H4428** king.

11 And he **H559** said, **H2088** This will **H1961** be the **H4941** manner of the **H4428** king **H834** that shall **H4427** reign **H5921** over you: He will **H3947** take [**H853**] your **H1121** sons, and **H7760** appoint them for himself, for his **H4818** chariots, and to be his **H6571** horsemen; and some shall **H7323** run **H6440** before his **H4818** chariots.

12 And he will **H7760** appoint him **H8269** captains over **H505** thousands, and **H8269** captains over **H2572** fifties; and will set them to **H2790** ear his **H2758** ground, and to **H7114** reap his **H7105** harvest, and to **H6213** make his **H3627** instruments of **H4421** war, and **H3627** instruments of his **H7393** chariots.

13 And he will **H3947** take your **H1323** daughters to be **H7548** confectionaries, and to be **H2879** cooks, and to be **H644** bakers.

14 And he will **H3947** take your **H7704** fields, and your **H3754** vineyards, and your **H2132** oliveyards, even the **H2896** best of them, and **H5414** give them to his **H5650** servants.

15 And he will take the **H6237** tenth of your **H2233** seed, and of your **H3754** vineyards, and **H5414** give to his **H5631** officers, and to his **H5650** servants.

16 And he will **H3947** take your **H5650** menservants, and your **H8198** maidservants, and your **H2896** goodliest young **H970** men, and your **H2543** asses, and **H6213** put them to his **H4399** work.

17 He will take the **H6237** tenth of your **H6629** sheep: and **H859** ye shall **H1961** be his **H5650** servants.

18 And ye shall cry **H2199** out in **H1931** that **H3117** day **H4480 H6440** because of your **H4428** king **H834** which ye shall have **H977** chosen you; and the **H3068** LORD will **H3808** not **H6030** hear you in **H1931** that **H3117** day.

19 Nevertheless the **H5971** people **H3985** refused to **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of **H8050** Samuel; and they **H559** said, **H3808** Nay; **H3588 H518** but we will **H1961** have a **H4428** king **H5921** over us;

20 That **H587** we **H1571** also may **H1961** be like **H3605** all the **H1471** nations; and that our **H4428** king may **H8199** judge us, and go **H3318** out **H6440** before us, and **H3898** fight [**H853**] our **H4421** battles.

1 Samuel

21 And **H8050** Samuel **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H5971** people, and he **H1696** rehearsed them in the **H241** ears of the **H3068** LORD.

22 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** to **H8050** Samuel, **H8085** Hearken unto their **H6963** voice, and make them a **H4427** **H4428** king. And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** unto the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel, **H1980** Go ye every **H376** man unto his **H5892** city.

Chapter 9

1 Now there **H1961** was a **H376** man of **H4480** **H1144** Benjamin, whose **H8034** name was **H7027** Kish, the **H1121** son of **H22** Abiel, the **H1121** son of **H6872** Zeror, the **H1121** son of **H1064** Bechorath, the **H1121** son of **H647** Aphiah, a **H1145** Benjamite, a mighty **H1368** man of **H2428** power.

2 And he **H1961** had a **H1121** son, whose **H8034** name was **H7586** Saul, a choice young **H970** man, and a **H2896** goodly: and there was **H369** not among the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel a **H2896** goodlier **H376** person **H4480** than he: from his **H4480** **H7926** shoulders and **H4605** upward he was **H1364** higher than **H4480** **H3605** any of the **H5971** people.

3 And the **H860** asses of **H7027** Kish **H7586** Saul 's **H1** father were **H6** lost. And **H7027** Kish **H559** said **H413** to **H7586** Saul his **H1121** son, **H3947** Take **H4994** now [**H853**] **H259** one of the **H4480** **H5288** servants **H854** with thee, and **H6965** arise, **H1980** go **H1245** seek [**H853**] the **H860** asses.

4 And he passed **H5674** through **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, and passed **H5674** through the **H776** land of **H8031** Shalisha, but they **H4672** found them **H3808** not: then they passed **H5674** through the **H776** land of **H8171** Shalim, and there they were **H369** not: and he passed **H5674** through the **H776** land of the **H1145** Benjamites, but they **H4672** found them **H3808** not.

5 And when **H1992** they were **H935** come to the **H776** land of **H6689** Zuph, **H7586** Saul **H559** said to his **H5288** servant **H834** that was **H5973** with him, **H1980** Come, and let us **H7725** return; **H6435** lest my **H1** father **H2308** leave caring **H4480** for the **H860** asses, and take **H1672** thought for us.

6 And he **H559** said unto him, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, there is in **H2063** this **H5892** city a **H376** man of **H430** God, and he is an **H3513** honorable **H376** man; **H3605** all **H834** that he **H1696** saith cometh surely to **H935** **H935** pass: **H4994** now let us **H1980** go **H8033** thither; **H194** peradventure he can **H5046** show us [**H853**] our **H1870** way **H834** **H5921** that we should **H1980** go.

1 Samuel

7 Then H559 said H7586 Saul to his H5288 servant, But, H2009 behold, if we H1980 go, H4100 what shall we H935 bring the H376 man? H3588 for the H3899 bread is H235 spent in our H4480 H3627 vessels, and there is H369 not a H8670 present to H935 bring to the H376 man of H430 God: H4100 what have we?

8 And the H5288 servant H6030 answered [H853] H7586 Saul H3254 again, and H559 said, H2009 Behold, I have H4672 here at H3027 hand the fourth H7253 part of a H8255 shekel of H3701 silver: that will I H5414 give to the H376 man of H430 God, to H5046 tell us [H853] our H1870 way.

9 (H6440 Formerly in H3478 Israel, when a H376 man H1980 went to H1875 inquire of H430 God, H3541 thus he H559 spoke, H1980 Come, and let us H1980 go H5704 to the H7200 seer: H3588 for he that is H3117 now called a H5030 Prophet was H6440 formerly H7121 called a H7200 Seer.)

10 Then H559 said H7586 Saul to his H5288 servant, H2896 Well H1697 said; H1980 come, let us H1980 go. So they H1980 went H413 unto the H5892 city H834 H8033 where the H376 man of H430 God was .

11 And as H1992 they went H5927 up the H4608 hill to the H5892 city, H1992 they H4672 found young H5291 maidens going H3318 out to H7579 draw H4325 water, and H559 said unto them, H3426 Is the H7200 seer H2088 here?

12 And they H6030 answered them, and H559 said, He H3426 is; H2009 behold, he is H6440 before you: make H4116 haste H6258 now, H3588 for he H935 came H3117 today to the H5892 city; H3588 for there is a H2077 sacrifice of the H5971 people H3117 today in the high H1116 place:

13 As soon as ye be H935 come into the H5892 city, ye shall H3651 straightway H4672 find him, H2962 before he go H5927 up to the high H1116 place to H398 eat: H3588 for the H5971 people will H3808 not H398 eat H5704 until he H935 come, H3588 because H1931 he doth H1288 bless the H2077 sacrifice; and H310 H3651 afterwards they H398 eat that be H7121 bidden. H6258 Now therefore get you H5927 up; H3588 for about this H3117 time ye shall H4672 find him.

14 And they went H5927 up into the H5892 city: and when H1992 they were H935 come H8432 into the H5892 city, H2009 behold, H8050 Samuel came H3318 out H7125 against them, for to go H5927 up to the high H1116 place.

15 Now the H3068 LORD had H1540 told H8050 Samuel H854 in his H241 ear H259 a H3117 day H6440 before H7586 Saul H935 came, H559 saying,

1 Samuel

16 **H4279** Tomorrow about this **H6256** time I will **H7971** send thee a **H376** man out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H1144** Benjamin, and thou shalt **H4886** anoint him to be **H5057** captain **H5921** over my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, that he may **H3467** save [**H853**] my **H5971** people out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines: **H3588** for I have looked **H7200** upon [**H853**] my **H5971** people, **H3588** because their **H6818** cry is **H935** come unto **H413** me.

17 And when **H8050** Samuel **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H7586** Saul, the **H3068** LORD **H6030** said unto him, **H2009** Behold the **H376** man **H834** whom I **H559** spoke **H413** to thee of! this **H2088** same shall **H6113** reign over my **H5971** people.

18 Then **H7586** Saul drew **H5066** near to [**H853**] **H8050** Samuel **H8432** in the **H8179** gate, and **H559** said, **H5046** Tell me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H335 H2088** where the **H7200** seer 's **H1004** house is .

19 And **H8050** Samuel **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H7586** Saul, and **H559** said, **H595** I am the **H7200** seer: go **H5927** up **H6440** before me unto the high **H1116** place; for ye shall **H398** eat **H5973** with me **H3117** today, and **H1242** tomorrow I will let thee **H7971** go, and will **H5046** tell thee **H3605** all **H834** that is in thine **H3824** heart.

20 And as for thine **H860** asses that were **H6** lost **H7969** three **H3117** days **H3117** ago, **H7760** set **H408** not [**H853**] thy **H3820** mind on them; **H3588** for they are **H4672** found. And on **H4310** whom is **H3605** all the **H2532** desire of **H3478** Israel? Is it **H3808** not on thee, and on **H3605** all thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house?

21 And **H7586** Saul **H6030** answered and **H559** said, Am **H3808** not **H595** I a **H1145** Benjamite, of the **H4480 H6996** smallest of the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel? and my **H4940** family the **H6810** least of **H4480 H3605** all the **H4940** families of the **H7626** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin? **H4100** wherefore then **H1696** speakest thou **H1697 H2088** so **H413** to me?

22 And **H8050** Samuel **H3947** took [**H853**] **H7586** Saul and his **H5288** servant, and **H935** brought them into the **H3957** parlor, and made them **H5414** sit in the **H7218** chiefest **H4725** place among them that were **H7121** bidden, **H1992** which were about **H7970** thirty **H376** persons.

23 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said unto the **H2876** cook, **H5414** Bring [**H853**] the **H4490** portion **H834** which I **H5414** gave thee, of **H834** which I **H559** said **H413** unto thee, **H7760** Set it **H5973** by thee.

24 And the **H2876** cook took **H7311** up [**H853**] the **H7785** shoulder, and that which was **H5921** upon it, and **H7760** set it **H6440** before **H7586** Saul. And

1 Samuel

Samuel **H559** said, **H2009** Behold that which is **H7604** left! **H7760** set it **H6440** before thee, and **H398** eat: **H3588** for unto this **H4150** time hath it been **H8104** kept for thee since I **H559** said, I have **H7121** invited the **H5971** people. So **H7586** Saul did **H398** eat **H5973** with **H8050** Samuel **H1931** that **H3117** day.

25 And when they were come **H3381** down from the high **H4480** **H1116** place into the **H5892** city, Samuel **H1696** communed **H5973** with **H7586** Saul **H5921** upon the top of the **H1406** house.

26 And they arose **H7925** early: and it came to **H1961** pass about the **H5927** spring of the **H7837** day, that **H8050** Samuel **H7121** **H413** called **H7586** Saul to the top of the **H1406** house, **H559** saying, **H6965** Up, that I may send thee **H7971** away. And **H7586** Saul **H6965** arose, and they went **H3318** out **H8147** both of them, **H1931** he and **H8050** Samuel, **H2351** abroad.

27 And as **H1992** they were going **H3381** down to the **H7097** end of the **H5892** city, **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** to **H7586** Saul, **H559** Bid the **H5288** servant pass **H5674** on **H6440** before us, (and he passed **H5674** on,) but stand thou **H5975** **H859** still a **H3117** while, that I may **H8085** show thee [**H853**] the **H1697** word of **H430** God.

Chapter 10

1 Then **H8050** Samuel **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H6378** vial of **H8081** oil, and **H3332** poured it **H5921** upon his **H7218** head, and **H5401** kissed him, and **H559** said, Is it **H3808** not **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD hath **H4886** anointed thee to be **H5057** captain **H5921** over his **H5159** inheritance?

2 When thou art **H1980** departed **H4480** **H5973** from me **H3117** today, then thou shalt **H4672** find **H8147** two **H376** men **H5973** by **H7354** Rachel's **H6900** sepulcher in the **H1366** border of **H1144** Benjamin at **H6766** Zelzah; and they will **H559** say **H413** unto thee, The **H860** asses **H834** which thou **H1980** wentest to **H1245** seek are **H4672** found: and, **H2009** lo, thy **H1** father hath **H5203** left [**H853**] the **H1697** care of the **H860** asses, and **H1672** sorroweth for you, **H559** saying, **H4100** What shall I **H6213** do for my **H1121** son?

3 Then shalt thou go **H2498** on **H1973** forward from **H4480** **H8033** thence, and thou shalt **H935** come **H5704** to the **H436** plain of **H8396** Tabor, and **H8033** there shall **H4672** meet thee **H7969** three **H376** men going **H5927** up **H413** to **H430** God to **H1008** Bethel, **H259** one **H5375** carrying **H7969** three **H1423** kids, and **H259** another **H5375** carrying **H7969** three **H3603** loaves of **H3899** bread, and **H259** another **H5375** carrying a **H5035** bottle of **H3196** wine:

1 Samuel

4 And they will **H7592 H7965** salute thee, and **H5414** give thee **H8147** two loaves of **H3899** bread; which thou shalt **H3947** receive of their **H4480 H3027** hands.

5 After **H310 H3651** that thou shalt **H935** come to the **H1389** hill of **H430** God, **H834 H8033** where is the **H5333** garrison of the **H6430** Philistines: and it shall come to **H1961** pass, when thou art **H935** come **H8033** thither to the **H5892** city, that thou shalt **H6293** meet a **H2256** company of **H5030** prophets coming **H3381** down from the high **H4480 H1116** place with a **H5035** psaltery, and a **H8596** tabret, and a **H2485** pipe, and a **H3658** harp, **H6440** before them; and **H1992** they shall **H5012** prophesy:

6 And the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD will **H6743** come **H5921** upon thee, and thou shalt **H5012** prophesy with **H5973** them, and shalt be **H2015** turned into **H312** another **H376** man.

7 And let it **H1961** be, **H3588** when **H428** these **H226** signs are **H935** come unto thee, that thou **H6213** do as occasion **H834 H4672 H3027** serve thee; **H3588** for **H430** God is **H5973** with thee.

8 And thou shalt go **H3381** down **H6440** before me to **H1537** Gilgal; and, **H2009** behold, **H595** I will come **H3381** down **H413** unto thee, to **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings, and to **H2076** sacrifice **H2077** sacrifices of peace **H8002** offerings: **H7651** seven **H3117** days shalt thou **H3176** tarry, **H5704** till I **H935** come **H413** to thee, and **H3045** show thee [**H853**] **H834** what thou shalt **H6213** do.

9 And it **H1961** was so, that when he had **H6437** turned his **H7926** back to **H1980** go **H4480 H5973** from **H8050** Samuel, **H430** God **H2015** gave him **H312** another **H3820** heart: and **H3605** all **H428** those **H226** signs came to **H935** pass **H1931** that **H3117** day.

10 And when they **H935** came **H8033** thither to the **H1389** hill, **H2009** behold, a **H2256** company of **H5030** prophets **H7125** met him; and the **H7307** Spirit of **H430** God **H6743** came **H5921** upon him, and he **H5012** prophesied **H8432** among them.

11 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3605** all that **H3045** knew him **H4480 H865 H8032** formerly **H7200** saw that, **H2009** behold, he **H5012** prophesied **H5973** among the **H5030** prophets, then the **H5971** people **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H7453** another, **H4100** What is **H2088** this that is **H1961** come unto the **H1121** son of **H7027** Kish? Is **H7586** Saul **H1571** also among the **H5030** prophets?

1 Samuel

12 And **H376** one of the same **H4480 H8033** place **H6030** answered and **H559** said, But **H4310** who is their **H1** father? **H5921 H3651** Therefore it **H1961** became a **H4912** proverb, Is **H7586** Saul **H1571** also among the **H5030** prophets?

13 And when he had made an **H3615** end of **H4480 H5012** prophesying, he **H935** came to the high **H1116** place.

14 And **H7586** Saul 's **H1730** uncle **H559** said **H413** unto him and **H413** to his **H5288** servant, **H575** Whither **H1980** went ye? And he **H559** said, To **H1245** seek [**H853**] the **H860** asses: and when we **H7200** saw **H3588** that they were no **H369** where, we **H935** came **H413** to **H8050** Samuel.

15 And **H7586** Saul 's **H1730** uncle **H559** said, **H5046** Tell me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H4100** what **H8050** Samuel **H559** said unto you.

16 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto his **H1730** uncle, He told us **H5046 H5046** plainly **H3588** that the **H860** asses were **H4672** found. But of the **H1697** matter of the **H4410** kingdom, **H834** whereof **H8050** Samuel **H559** spoke, he **H5046** told him **H3808** not.

17 And **H8050** Samuel called the people <w lemma="strong:H6817 strong:H*853 strong:H5971">together **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD to **H4709** Mizpeh;

18 And **H559** said **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H595** I brought **H5927** up [**H853**] **H3478** Israel out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, and **H5337** delivered you out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H4714** Egyptians, and out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H3605** all **H4467** kingdoms, and of them that **H3905** oppressed you:

19 And **H859** ye have this **H3117** day **H3988** rejected [**H853**] your **H430** God, **H834** who **H1931** himself **H3467** saved you out of **H4480 H3605** all your **H7451** adversities and your **H6869** tribulations; and ye have **H559** said unto him, Nay , **H3588** but **H7760** set a **H4428** king **H5921** over us. **H6258** Now therefore present **H3320** yourselves **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD by your **H7626** tribes, and by your **H505** thousands.

20 And when **H8050** Samuel had caused [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel to come **H7126** near, the **H7626** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin was **H3920** taken.

21 When he had caused [**H853**] the **H7626** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin to come **H7126** near by their **H4940** families, the **H4940** family of **H4309** Matri was

1 Samuel

H3920 taken, and **H7586** Saul the **H1121** son of **H7027** Kish was **H3920** taken: and when they **H1245** sought him, he could **H3808** not be **H4672** found.

22 Therefore they **H7592** inquired of the **H3068** LORD **H5750** further, if the **H376** man should **H5750** yet **H935** come **H1988** thither. And the **H3068** LORD **H559** answered, **H2009** Behold, **H1931** he hath hid **H2244** himself **H413** among the **H3627** stuff.

23 And they **H7323** ran and **H3947** fetched him **H4480** **H8033** thence: and when he **H3320** stood **H8432** among the **H5971** people, he was **H1361** higher than **H4480** **H3605** any of the **H5971** people from his **H4480** **H7926** shoulders and **H4605** upward.

24 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H7200** See ye him **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD hath **H977** chosen, **H3588** that there is **H369** none like **H3644** him among **H3605** all the **H5971** people? And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7321** shouted, and **H559** said, God **H2421** save the **H4428** king.

25 Then **H8050** Samuel **H1696** **H413** told the **H5971** people [**H853**] the **H4941** manner of the **H4410** kingdom, and **H3789** wrote it in a **H5612** book, and laid it **H5117** up **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD. And **H8050** Samuel **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people away, every **H376** man to his **H1004** house.

26 And **H7586** Saul **H1571** also **H1980** went **H1004** home to **H1390** Gibeah; and there **H1980** went **H5973** with him a band of **H2428** men, **H834** whose **H3820** hearts **H430** God had **H5060** touched.

27 But the **H1121** children of **H1100** Belial **H559** said, **H4100** How shall **H2088** this man **H3467** save us? And they **H959** despised him, and **H935** brought him **H3808** no **H4503** presents. But he held his **H2790** peace.

Chapter 11

1 Then **H5176** Nahash the **H5984** Ammonite came **H5927** up, and **H2583** encamped **H5921** against **H3003** **H1568** Jabesh -gilead: and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3003** Jabesh **H559** said **H413** unto **H5176** Nahash, **H3772** Make a **H1285** covenant with us, and we will **H5647** serve thee.

2 And **H5176** Nahash the **H5984** Ammonite **H559** **H413** answered them, On **H2063** this condition will I **H3772** make a covenant with you, that I may thrust **H5365** out **H3605** all your **H3225** right **H5869** eyes, and **H7760** lay it for a **H2781** reproach **H5921** upon **H3605** all **H3478** Israel.

1 Samuel

3 And the **H2205** elders of **H3003** Jabesh **H559** said **H413** unto him, Give us **H7651** seven **H3117** days ' **H7503** respite, that we may **H7971** send **H4397** messengers unto **H3605** all the **H1366** coasts of **H3478** Israel: and then, **H518** if there be no **H369** man to **H3467** save us, we will come **H3318** out **H413** to thee.

4 Then **H935** came the **H4397** messengers to **H1390** Gibeah of **H7586** Saul, and **H1696** told the **H1697** tidings in the **H241** ears of the **H5971** people: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H6963** voices, and **H1058** wept.

5 And, **H2009** behold, **H7586** Saul **H935** came **H310** after the **H1241** herd out **H4480** of the **H7704** field; and **H7586** Saul **H559** said, **H4100** What aileth the **H5971** people **H3588** that they **H1058** weep? And they **H5608** told him [**H853**] the **H1697** tidings of the **H376** men of **H3003** Jabesh.

6 And the **H7307** Spirit of **H430** God **H6743** came **H5921** upon **H7586** Saul when he **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H428** those **H1697** tidings, and his **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled **H3966** greatly.

7 And he **H3947** took a **H6776** yoke of **H1241** oxen, and hewed them in **H5408** pieces, and **H7971** sent them throughout **H3605** all the **H1366** coasts of **H3478** Israel by the **H3027** hands of **H4397** messengers, **H559** saying, **H834** Whosoever cometh not **H369** **H3318** forth **H310** after **H7586** Saul and **H310** after **H8050** Samuel, **H3541** so shall it be **H6213** done unto his **H1241** oxen. And the **H6343** fear of the **H3068** LORD **H5307** fell **H5921** on the **H5971** people, and they came **H3318** out with **H259** one **H376** consent.

8 And when he **H6485** numbered them in **H966** Bezek, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1961** were **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand, and the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand.

9 And they **H559** said unto the **H4397** messengers that **H935** came, **H3541** Thus shall ye **H559** say unto the **H376** men of **H3003** **H1568** Jabesh -gilead, **H4279** Tomorrow, by that time the **H8121** sun be **H2527** hot, ye shall **H1961** have **H8668** help. And the **H4397** messengers **H935** came and **H5046** showed it to the **H376** men of **H3003** Jabesh; and they were **H8055** glad.

10 Therefore the **H376** men of **H3003** Jabesh **H559** said, **H4279** Tomorrow we will come **H3318** out **H413** unto you, and ye shall **H6213** do with us **H3605** all that **H5869** seemeth **H2896** good unto you.

11 And it **H1961** was so on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow, that **H7586** Saul **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H5971** people in **H7969** three **H7218** companies; and they **H935**

1 Samuel

came into the **H8432** midst of the **H4264** host in the **H1242** morning **H821** watch, and **H5221** slew [**H853**] the **H5983** Ammonites **H5704** until the **H2527** heat of the **H3117** day: and it came to **H1961** pass, that they which **H7604** remained were **H6327** scattered, so that **H8147** two of them were **H3808** not **H7604** left **H3162** together.

12 And the **H5971** people **H559** said **H413** unto **H8050** Samuel, **H4310** Who is he that **H559** said, Shall **H7586** Saul **H4427** reign **H5921** over us? **H5414** bring the **H376** men, that we may put them to **H4191** death.

13 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, There shall **H3808** not a **H376** man be put to **H4191** death **H2088** this **H3117** day: **H3588** for **H3117** today the **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** wrought **H8668** salvation in **H3478** Israel.

14 Then **H559** said **H8050** Samuel **H413** to the **H5971** people, **H1980** Come, and let us **H1980** go to **H1537** Gilgal, and **H2318** renew the **H4410** kingdom **H8033** there.

15 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H1980** went to **H1537** Gilgal; and **H8033** there they made Saul <w lemma="strong:H4427 strong:H*853 strong:H7586">king **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD in **H1537** Gilgal; and **H8033** there they **H2076** sacrificed **H2077** sacrifices of peace **H8002** offerings **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; and **H8033** there **H7586** Saul and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H8055** rejoiced **H3966** greatly.

Chapter 12

1 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H2009** Behold, I have **H8085** hearkened unto your **H6963** voice in **H3605** all **H834** that ye **H559** said unto me, and have made a **H4427** **H4428** king **H5921** over you.

2 And **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, the **H4428** king **H1980** walketh **H6440** before you: and **H589** I am **H2204** old and **H7867** grayheaded; and, **H2009** behold, my **H1121** sons are **H854** with you: and **H589** I have **H1980** walked **H6440** before you from my **H4480** **H5271** childhood **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

3 **H2009** Behold, here I am : **H6030** witness against me **H5048** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H5048** before his **H4899** anointed: **H4310** whose [**H853**] **H7794** ox have I **H3947** taken? or **H4310** whose **H2543** ass have I **H3947** taken? or **H4310** whom have I **H6231** defrauded? [**H853**] **H4310** whom have I **H7533** oppressed? or of whose **H4480** **H3027** **H4310** hand have I **H3947** received any **H3724** bribe to **H5956** blind mine **H5869** eyes therewith? and I will **H7725** restore it you.

1 Samuel

4 And they **H559** said, Thou hast **H3808** not **H6231** defrauded us, **H3808** nor **H7533** oppressed us, **H3808** neither hast thou **H3947** taken **H3972** aught of any man's **H4480 H3027 H376** hand.

5 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, The **H3068** LORD is **H5707** witness against you, and his **H4899** anointed is **H5707** witness **H2088** this **H3117** day, **H3588** that ye have **H3808** not **H4672** found **H3972** aught in my **H3027** hand. And they **H559** answered, He is **H5707** witness.

6 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, It is the **H3068** LORD **H834** that **H6213** advanced [**H853**] **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, and **H834** that **H5927** brought [**H853**] your **H1** fathers up out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

7 **H6258** Now therefore stand **H3320** still, that I may **H8199** reason **H854** with you **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD of [**H853**] **H3605** all the righteous **H6666** acts of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H6213** did **H854** to you and **H854** to your **H1** fathers.

8 **H834** When **H3290** Jacob was **H935** come into **H4714** Egypt, and your **H1** fathers **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, then the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron, which brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] your **H1** fathers out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, and made them **H3427** dwell in **H2088** this **H4725** place.

9 And when they **H7911** forgot [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, he **H4376** sold them into the **H3027** hand of **H5516** Sisera, **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host of **H2674** Hazor, and into the **H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines, and into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab, and they **H3898** fought against them.

10 And they **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, We have **H2398** sinned, **H3588** because we have **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and have **H5647** served [**H853**] **H1168** Baalim and **H6252** Ashtaroth: but **H6258** now **H5337** deliver us out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of our **H341** enemies, and we will **H5647** serve thee.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H3378** Jerubbaal, and **H917** Bedan, and **H3316** Jephthah, and **H8050** Samuel, and **H5337** delivered you out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of your **H341** enemies on every **H4480 H5439** side, and ye **H3427** dwelled **H983** safe.

12 And when ye **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H5176** Nahash the **H4428** king of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H935** came **H5921** against you, ye **H559** said

1 Samuel

unto me, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but a **H4428** king shall **H4427** reign **H5921** over us: when the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God was your **H4428** king.

13 H6258 Now therefore **H2009** behold the **H4428** king **H834** whom ye have **H977** chosen, and **H834** whom ye have **H7592** desired! and, **H2009** behold, the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** set a **H4428** king **H5921** over you.

14 H518 If ye will **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H5647** serve him, and **H8085** obey his **H6963** voice, and **H3808** not rebel **H4784** against [**H853**] the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD, then shall **H1571** both **H859** ye and **H1571** also the **H4428** king **H834** that **H4427** reigneth **H5921** over you **H1961** continue **H310** following the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God:

15 But **H518** if ye will **H3808** not **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD, but rebel **H4784** against [**H853**] the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD, then shall the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** be against you, as it was against your **H1** fathers.

16 H6258 Now **H1571** therefore **H3320** stand and **H7200** see [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1419** great **H1697** thing, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD will **H6213** do before your **H5869** eyes.

17 Is it **H3808** not **H2406** wheat **H7105** harvest **H3117** today? I will **H7121** call **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and he shall **H5414** send **H6963** thunder and **H4306** rain; that ye may **H3045** perceive and **H7200** see **H3588** that your **H7451** wickedness is **H7227** great, **H834** which ye have **H6213** done in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, in **H7592** asking you a **H4428** king.

18 So **H8050** Samuel **H7121** called **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD; and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** sent **H6963** thunder and **H4306** rain **H1931** that **H3117** day: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H3966** greatly **H3372** feared [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD and **H8050** Samuel.

19 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H559** said **H413** unto **H8050** Samuel, **H6419** Pray **H1157** for thy **H5650** servants **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, that we **H4191** die **H408** not: **H3588** for we have **H3254** added **H5921** unto **H3605** all our **H2403** sins this **H7451** evil, to **H7592** ask us a **H4428** king.

20 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H3372** Fear **H408** not: **H859** ye have **H6213** done [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** this **H7451** wickedness: **H389** yet turn not **H408** **H5493** aside from **H4480** **H310** following the **H3068** LORD, but **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD with **H3605** all your **H3824** heart;

1 Samuel

21 And turn ye not **H3808 H5493** aside: **H3588** for then should ye go **H310** after **H8414** vain things , **H834** which **H3808** cannot **H3276** profit **H3808** nor **H5337** deliver; **H3588** for **H1992** they are **H8414** vain.

22 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD will **H3808** not **H5203** forsake [**H853**] his **H5971** people for his **H1419** great **H8034** name 's **H5668** sake: **H3588** because it hath **H2974** pleased the **H3068** LORD to **H6213** make you his **H5971** people.

23 **H1571** Moreover as for **H595** me, God **H486** forbid that I should **H4480** **H2398** sin against the **H3068** LORD in **H4480 H2308** ceasing to **H6419** pray **H1157** for you: but I will **H3384** teach you the **H2896** good and the **H3477** right **H1870** way:

24 **H389** Only **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H5647** serve him in **H571** truth with **H3605** all your **H3824** heart: **H3588** for **H7200** consider [**H853**] **H834** how great things he hath **H1431** done **H5973** for you.

25 But **H518** if ye shall still do **H7489 H7489** wickedly, ye shall be **H5595** consumed, **H1571** both **H859** ye **H1571** and your **H4428** king.

Chapter 13

1 **H7586** Saul **H4427** reigned **H1121** one **H8141** year; and when he had **H4427** reigned **H8147** two **H8141** years **H5921** over **H3478** Israel,

2 **H7586** Saul **H977** chose him **H7969** three **H505** thousand men of **H4480** **H3478** Israel; whereof two **H505** thousand **H1961** were **H5973** with **H7586** Saul in **H4363** Michmash and in **H2022** mount **H1008** Bethel, and a **H505** thousand **H1961** were **H5973** with **H3083** Jonathan in **H1390** Gibeah of **H1144** Benjamin: and the **H3499** rest of the **H5971** people he **H7971** sent every **H376** man to his **H168** tent.

3 And **H3083** Jonathan **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H5333** garrison of the **H6430** Philistines **H834** that was in **H1387** Geba, and the **H6430** Philistines **H8085** heard of it . And **H7586** Saul **H8628** blew the **H7782** trumpet throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land, **H559** saying, Let the **H5680** Hebrews **H8085** hear.

4 And **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H8085** heard **H559** say that **H7586** Saul had **H5221** smitten [**H853**] a **H5333** garrison of the **H6430** Philistines, and that **H3478** Israel **H1571** also was had in **H887** abomination with the **H6430** Philistines. And the **H5971** people were called **H6817** together **H310** after **H7586** Saul to **H1537** Gilgal.

5 And the **H6430** Philistines gathered themselves **H622** together to **H3898** fight **H5973** with **H3478** Israel, **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand **H7393** chariots, and

1 Samuel

H8337 six **H505** thousand **H6571** horsemen, and **H5971** people as the **H2344** sand **H834** which is **H5921** on the **H3220** sea **H8193** shore in **H7230** multitude: and they came **H5927** up, and **H2583** pitched in **H4363** Michmash, **H6926** eastward from **H1007** Beth -aven.

6 When the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H7200** saw **H3588** that they were in a **H6887** strait, (**H3588** for the **H5971** people were **H5065** distressed,) then the **H5971** people did hide **H2244** themselves in **H4631** caves, and in **H2337** thickets, and in **H5553** rocks, and in high **H6877** places, and in **H953** pits.

7 And some of the **H5680** Hebrews went **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan to the **H776** land of **H1410** Gad and **H1568** Gilead. As for **H7586** Saul, he was **H5750** yet in **H1537** Gilgal, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H310** followed him **H2729** trembling.

8 And he **H3176** tarried **H7651** seven **H3117** days, according to the set **H4150** time **H834** that **H8050** Samuel had appointed : but **H8050** Samuel **H935** came **H3808** not to **H1537** Gilgal; and the **H5971** people were **H6327** scattered **H4480** **H5921** from him.

9 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, Bring **H5066** hither a burnt **H5930** offering **H413** to me, and peace **H8002** offerings. And he **H5927** offered the burnt **H5930** offering.

10 And it came to **H1961** pass, that as soon as he had made an **H3615** end of **H5927** offering the burnt **H5930** offering, **H2009** behold, **H8050** Samuel **H935** came; and **H7586** Saul went **H3318** out to **H7125** meet him, that he might **H1288** salute him.

11 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said, **H4100** What hast thou **H6213** done? And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, **H3588** Because I **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H5971** people were **H5310** scattered **H4480** **H5921** from me, and that **H859** thou **H935** camest **H3808** not within the **H3117** days **H4150** appointed, and that the **H6430** Philistines gathered themselves **H622** together at **H4363** Michmash;

12 Therefore **H559** said I, The **H6430** Philistines will come **H3381** down **H6258** now **H413** upon me to **H1537** Gilgal, and I have **H3808** not made **H2470** supplication **H6440** unto the **H3068** LORD: I forced **H662** myself therefore, and **H5927** offered a burnt **H5930** offering.

13 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** to **H7586** Saul, Thou hast done **H5528** foolishly: thou hast **H3808** not **H8104** kept [**H853**] the **H4687** commandment of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H834** which he **H6680** commanded thee:

1 Samuel

H3588 for **H6258** now would the **H3068** LORD have **H3559** established [**H853**] thy **H4467** kingdom **H413** upon **H3478** Israel **H5704** **H5769** forever.

14 But **H6258** now thy **H4467** kingdom shall **H3808** not **H6965** continue: the **H3068** LORD hath **H1245** sought him a **H376** man after his own **H3824** heart, and the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** commanded him to be **H5057** captain **H5921** over his **H5971** people, **H3588** because thou hast **H3808** not **H8104** kept that [**H853**] **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded thee.

15 And **H8050** Samuel **H6965** arose, and got him **H5927** up **H4480** from **H1537** Gilgal unto **H1390** Gibeah of **H1144** Benjamin. And **H7586** Saul **H6485** numbered [**H853**] the **H5971** people that were **H4672** present **H5973** with him, about **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H376** men.

16 And **H7586** Saul, and **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son, and the **H5971** people that were **H4672** present **H5973** with them, **H3427** abode in **H1387** Gibeah of **H1144** Benjamin: but the **H6430** Philistines **H2583** encamped in **H4363** Michmash.

17 And the **H7843** spoilers came **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H4264** camp of the **H6430** Philistines in **H7969** three **H7218** companies: **H259** one **H7218** company **H6437** turned **H413** unto the **H1870** way that leadeth to **H6084** Ophrah, **H413** unto the **H776** land of **H7777** Shual:

18 And **H259** another **H7218** company **H6437** turned the **H1870** way to **H1032** Beth-horon: and **H259** another **H7218** company **H6437** turned to the **H1870** way of the **H1366** border that **H8259** looketh **H5921** to the **H1516** valley of **H6650** Zeboim toward the **H4057** wilderness.

19 Now there was **H3808** no **H2796** blacksmith **H4672** found throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for the **H6430** Philistines **H559** said, **H6435** Lest the **H5680** Hebrews **H6213** make them **H2719** swords **H176** or **H2595** spears:

20 But **H3605** all the **H3478** Israelites went **H3381** down to the **H6430** Philistines, to **H3913** sharpen every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H4282** share, and his **H855** colter, and his **H7134** axe, and his **H4281** mattock.

21 Yet they **H1961** had a **H6477** **H6310** file for the **H4281** mattocks, and for the **H855** colters, and for the **H7969** **H7053** forks, and for the **H7134** axes, and to **H5324** sharpen the **H1861** goads.

22 So it came to **H1961** pass in the **H3117** day of **H4421** battle, that there was **H3808** neither **H2719** sword nor **H2595** spear **H4672** found in the **H3027** hand of **H3605** any of the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with **H7586** Saul and

1 Samuel

H3083 Jonathan: but with **H7586** Saul and with **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son was there **H4672** found.

23 And the **H4673** garrison of the **H6430** Philistines went **H3318** out **H413** to the **H4569** passage of **H4363** Michmash.

Chapter 14

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass upon a **H3117** day, that **H3083** Jonathan the **H1121** son of **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto the young **H5288** man that **H5375** bore his **H3627** armor, **H1980** Come, and let us go **H5674** over **H413** to the **H6430** Philistines ' **H4673** garrison, **H834** that is on the other **H4480** **H5676** **H1975** side. But he **H5046** told **H3808** not his **H1** father.

2 And **H7586** Saul **H3427** tarried in the uttermost **H7097** part of **H1390** Gibeah **H8478** under a pomegranate **H7416** tree **H834** which is in **H4051** Migron: and the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H5973** with him were about **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H376** men;

3 And **H281** Ahiah, the **H1121** son of **H285** Ahitub, **H350** Ichabod 's **H251** brother, the **H1121** son of **H6372** Phinehas, the **H1121** son of **H5941** Eli, the **H3068** LORD 's **H3548** priest in **H7887** Shiloh, **H5375** wearing an **H646** ephod. And the **H5971** people **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that **H3083** Jonathan was **H1980** gone.

4 And **H996** between the **H4569** passages, by **H834** which **H3083** Jonathan **H1245** sought to go **H5674** over **H5921** unto the **H6430** Philistines ' **H4673** garrison, there was a **H8127** sharp **H5553** rock on the **H4480** **H2088** one **H4480** **H5676** side, and a **H8127** sharp **H5553** rock on the **H4480** **H2088** other **H4480** **H5676** side: and the **H8034** name of the **H259** one was **H949** Bozez, and the **H8034** name of the **H259** other **H5573** Seneh.

5 The **H8127** forefront of the **H259** one was **H4690** situated **H4480** **H6828** northward over **H4136** against **H4363** Michmash, and the **H259** other **H4480** **H5045** southward over **H4136** against **H1387** Gibeah.

6 And **H3083** Jonathan **H559** said **H413** to the young **H5288** man that **H5375** bore his **H3627** armor, **H1980** Come, and let us go **H5674** over **H413** unto the **H4673** garrison of **H428** these **H6189** uncircumcised: it may be **H194** that the **H3068** LORD will **H6213** work for us: **H3588** for there is **H369** no **H4622** restraint to the **H3068** LORD to **H3467** save by **H7227** many **H176** or by **H4592** few.

1 Samuel

7 And his **H3627 H5375** armorbearer **H559** said unto him, **H6213** Do **H3605** all **H834** that is in thine **H3824** heart: **H5186** turn thee; **H2009** behold, I am **H5973** with thee according to thy **H3824** heart.

8 Then **H559** said **H3083** Jonathan, **H2009** Behold, **H587** we will pass **H5674** over **H413** unto these **H376** men, and we will discover **H1540** ourselves **H413** unto them.

9 **H518** If they **H559** say **H3541** thus **H413** unto us, **H1826** Tarry **H5704** until we **H5060** come **H413** to you; then we will stand **H5975** still in our **H8478** place, and will **H3808** not go **H5927** up **H413** unto them.

10 But **H518** if they **H559** say **H3541** thus, Come **H5927** up **H5921** unto us; then we will go **H5927** up: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** delivered them into our **H3027** hand: and **H2088** this shall be a **H226** sign unto us.

11 And **H8147** both of them discovered **H1540** themselves **H413** unto the **H4673** garrison of the **H6430** Philistines: and the **H6430** Philistines **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, the **H5680** Hebrews come **H3318** forth out **H4480** of the **H2356** holes **H834 H8033** where they had hid **H2244** themselves.

12 And the **H376** men of the **H4675** garrison **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H3083** Jonathan and his **H3627 H5375** armorbearer, and **H559** said, Come **H5927** up **H413** to us, and we will **H3045** show you a **H1697** thing. And **H3083** Jonathan **H559** said **H413** unto his **H3627 H5375** armorbearer, Come **H5927** up **H310** after me: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** delivered them into the **H3027** hand of **H3478** Israel.

13 And **H3083** Jonathan climbed **H5927** up **H5921** upon his **H3027** hands and **H5921** upon his **H7272** feet, and his **H3627 H5375** armorbearer **H310** after him: and they **H5307** fell **H6440** before **H3083** Jonathan; and his **H3627 H5375** armorbearer **H4191** slew **H310** after him.

14 And that **H7223** first **H4347** slaughter, **H834** which **H3083** Jonathan and his **H3627 H5375** armorbearer **H5221** made, **H1961** was about **H6242** twenty **H376** men, within as it were a **H2677** half **H4618** acre of **H7704** land, which a **H6776** yoke of oxen might plow .

15 And there **H1961** was **H2731** trembling in the **H4264** host, in the **H7704** field, and among **H3605** all the **H5971** people: the **H4673** garrison, and the **H7843** spoilers, **H1992** they **H1571** also **H2729** trembled, and the **H776** earth **H7264** quaked: so it **H1961** was a very **H430** great **H2731** trembling.

1 Samuel

16 And the **H6822** watchmen of **H7586** Saul in **H1390** Gibeah of **H1144** Benjamin **H7200** looked; and, **H2009** behold, the **H1995** multitude melted **H4127** away, and they **H1980** went on beating **H1986** down one another .

17 Then **H559** said **H7586** Saul unto the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him, **H6485** Number **H4994** now, and **H7200** see **H4310** who is **H1980** gone **H4480** **H5973** from us. And when they had **H6485** numbered, **H2009** behold, **H3083** Jonathan and his **H3627** **H5375** armorbearer were **H369** not there .

18 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said unto **H281** Ahiah, Bring **H5066** hither the **H727** ark of **H430** God. **H3588** For the **H727** ark of **H430** God **H1961** was at **H1931** that **H3117** time with the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

19 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H5704** while **H7586** Saul **H1696** talked **H413** unto the **H3548** priest, that the **H1995** noise **H834** that was in the **H4264** host of the **H6430** Philistines went **H1980** on and **H1980** **H7227** increased: and **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3548** priest, **H622** Withdraw thine **H3027** hand.

20 And **H7586** Saul and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him assembled **H2199** themselves, and they **H935** came **H5704** to the **H4421** battle: and, **H2009** behold, every **H376** man 's **H2719** sword **H1961** was against his **H7453** fellow, and there was a **H3966** very **H1419** great **H4103** discomfiture.

21 Moreover the **H5680** Hebrews that **H1961** were with the **H6430** Philistines **H865** before that **H8032** time, **H834** which went **H5927** up **H5973** with them into the **H4264** camp from the country round **H5439** about, even **H1992** they **H1571** also turned to **H1961** be **H5973** with the **H3478** Israelites **H834** that were **H5973** with **H7586** Saul and **H3083** Jonathan.

22 Likewise **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel which had hid **H2244** themselves in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, when they **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H6430** Philistines **H5127** fled, even **H1992** they **H1571** also followed **H1692** hard **H310** after them in the **H4421** battle.

23 So the **H3068** LORD **H3467** saved [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H1931** that **H3117** day: and the **H4421** battle passed **H5674** over unto [**H853**] **H1007** Beth -aven.

24 And the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel were **H5065** distressed **H1931** that **H3117** day: for **H7586** Saul had **H422** adjured [**H853**] the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H779** Cursed be the **H376** man **H834** that **H398** eateth any **H3899** food **H5704** until **H6153** evening, that I may be **H5358** avenged on mine **H4480** **H341**

1 Samuel

enemies. So **H3808 H3605** none of the **H5971** people **H2938** tasted any **H3899** food.

25 And **H3605** all they of the **H776** land **H935** came to a **H3293** wood; and there **H1961** was **H1706** honey **H5921 H6440** upon the **H7704** ground.

26 And when the **H5971** people were **H935** come **H413** into the **H3293** wood, **H2009** behold, the **H1706** honey **H1982** dropped; but **H369** no man **H5381** put his **H3027** hand **H413** to his **H6310** mouth: **H3588** for the **H5971** people **H3372** feared [**H853**] the **H7621** oath.

27 But **H3083** Jonathan **H8085** heard **H3808** not when his **H1** father charged the people with the <w lemma="strong:H7650 strong:H*853 strong:H5971">oath: wherefore he put **H7971** forth [**H853**] the **H7097** end of the **H4294** rod **H834** that was in his **H3027** hand, and **H2881** dipped [**H853**] it in a **H3295 H1706** honeycomb, and **H7725** put his **H3027** hand **H413** to his **H6310** mouth; and his **H5869** eyes were **H215** enlightened.

28 Then **H6030** answered **H376** one of the **H4480 H5971** people, and **H559** said, Thy **H1** father straitly charged the people with an <w lemma="strong:H7650 strong:H*853 strong:H5971">oath, **H559** saying, **H779** Cursed be the **H376** man **H834** that **H398** eateth any **H3899** food this **H3117** day. And the **H5971** people were **H5888** faint.

29 Then **H559** said **H3083** Jonathan, My **H1** father hath **H5916** troubled [**H853**] the **H776** land: **H7200** see, I pray **H4994** you, **H3588** how mine **H5869** eyes have been **H215** enlightened, **H3588** because I **H2938** tasted a **H4592** little of **H2088** this **H1706** honey.

30 How much **H637 H3588** more, if **H3588 H3863** haply the **H5971** people had eaten **H398 H398** freely **H3117** today of the **H4480 H7998** spoil of their **H341** enemies **H834** which they **H4672** found? **H3588** for had there **H3808** not been **H6258** now a much **H7235** greater **H4347** slaughter among the **H6430** Philistines?

31 And they **H5221** smote the **H6430** Philistines **H1931** that **H3117** day from **H4480 H4363** Michmash to **H357** Aijalon: and the **H5971** people were **H3966** very **H5888** faint.

32 And the **H5971** people **H6213** flew **H413** upon the **H7998** spoil, and **H3947** took **H6629** sheep, and **H1241** oxen, and **H1121 H1241** calves, and **H7819** slew them on the **H776** ground: and the **H5971** people did **H398** eat them **H5921** with the **H1818** blood.

1 Samuel

33 Then they **H5046** told **H7586** Saul, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, the **H5971** people **H2398** sin against the **H3068** LORD, in that they **H398** eat **H5921** with the **H1818** blood. And he **H559** said, Ye have **H898** transgressed: **H1556** roll a **H1419** great **H68** stone **H413** unto me this **H3117** day.

34 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, Disperse **H6327** yourselves among the **H5971** people, and **H559** say unto them, Bring me **H5066** **H413** hither every **H376** man his **H7794** ox, and every **H376** man his **H7716** sheep, and **H7819** slay them **H2088** here, and **H398** eat; and **H2398** sin **H3808** not against the **H3068** LORD in **H398** eating **H413** with the **H1818** blood. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H5066** brought every **H376** man his **H7794** ox **H3027** with him that **H3915** night, and **H7819** slew them **H8033** there.

35 And **H7586** Saul **H1129** built an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD: the same was the **H2490** first **H4196** altar that he **H1129** built unto the **H3068** LORD.

36 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, Let us go **H3381** down **H310** after the **H6430** Philistines by **H3915** night, and **H962** spoil them **H5704** until the **H1242** morning **H216** light, and let us **H3808** not **H7604** leave a **H376** man of them. And they **H559** said, **H6213** Do **H3605** whatsoever **H5869** seemeth **H2896** good unto thee. Then **H559** said the **H3548** priest, Let us draw **H7126** near **H1988** hither **H413** unto **H430** God.

37 And **H7586** Saul asked **H7592** counsel of **H430** God, Shall I go **H3381** down **H310** after the **H6430** Philistines? wilt thou **H5414** deliver them into the **H3027** hand of **H3478** Israel? But he **H6030** answered him **H3808** not **H1931** that **H3117** day.

38 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, Draw ye **H5066** near **H1988** hither, **H3605** all the **H6438** chief of the **H5971** people: and **H3045** know and **H7200** see **H4100** wherein this **H2403** sin hath **H1961** been **H2063** this **H3117** day.

39 **H3588** For, as the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, which **H3467** saveth [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, **H3588** **H518** though it **H3426** be in **H3083** Jonathan my **H1121** son, he shall surely **H4191** **H4191** die. But there was not a **H369** man among **H4480** **H3605** all the **H5971** people that **H6030** answered him.

40 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H1961** Be **H859** ye on **H259** one **H5676** side, and **H589** I and **H3083** Jonathan my **H1121** son will **H1961** be on the **H259** other **H5676** side. And the **H5971** people **H559** said **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, **H6213** Do what **H5869** seemeth **H2896** good unto thee.

1 Samuel

41 Therefore **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H3051** Give a **H8549** perfect lot . And **H7586** Saul and **H3083** Jonathan were **H3920** taken: but the **H5971** people **H3318** escaped.

42 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, **H5307** Cast lots **H996** between me and **H3083** Jonathan my **H1121** son. And **H3083** Jonathan was **H3920** taken.

43 Then **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** to **H3083** Jonathan, **H5046** Tell me **H4100** what thou hast **H6213** done. And **H3083** Jonathan **H5046** told him, and **H559** said, I did but **H2938** **H2938** taste a **H4592** little **H1706** honey with the **H7097** end of the **H4294** rod **H834** that was in mine **H3027** hand, and , **H2009** lo, I must **H4191** die.

44 And **H7586** Saul **H559** answered, **H430** God **H6213** do **H3541** so and **H3254** more **H3541** also: **H3588** for thou shalt surely **H4191** **H4191** die, **H3083** Jonathan.

45 And the **H5971** people **H559** said **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, Shall **H3083** Jonathan **H4191** die, **H834** who hath **H6213** wrought **H2063** this **H1419** great **H3444** salvation in **H3478** Israel? God **H2486** forbid: as the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, there shall **H518** not one **H4480** **H8185** hair of his **H7218** head **H5307** fall to the **H776** ground; **H3588** for he hath **H6213** wrought **H5973** with **H430** God **H2088** this **H3117** day. So the **H5971** people **H6299** rescued [**H853**] **H3083** Jonathan, that he **H4191** died **H3808** not.

46 Then **H7586** Saul went **H5927** up from **H4480** **H310** following the **H6430** Philistines: and the **H6430** Philistines **H1980** went to their own **H4725** place.

47 So **H7586** Saul **H3920** took the **H4410** kingdom **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, and **H3898** fought against **H3605** all his **H341** enemies on every **H5439** side, against **H4124** Moab, and against the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and against **H1123** Edom, and against the **H4428** kings of **H6678** Zobah, and against the **H6430** Philistines: and **H3605** **H834** whithersoever he **H6437** turned himself, he **H7561** vexed them .

48 And he **H6213** gathered a **H2428** host, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H6002** Amalekites, and **H5337** delivered [**H853**] **H3478** Israel out of the **H4480** **H3027** hands of them that **H8154** spoiled them.

49 Now the **H1121** sons of **H7586** Saul **H1961** were **H3083** Jonathan, and **H3440** Ishui, and **H4444** Melchi -shua: and the **H8034** names of his **H8147** two **H1323** daughters were these ; the **H8034** name of the **H1067** firstborn **H4764** Merab, and the **H8034** name of the **H6996** younger **H4324** Michal:

1 Samuel

50 And the **H8034** name of **H7586** Saul 's **H802** wife was **H293** Ahinoam, the **H1323** daughter of **H290** Ahimaaz: and the **H8034** name of the **H8269** captain of his **H6635** host was **H74** Abner, the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner, **H7586** Saul 's **H1730** uncle.

51 And **H7027** Kish was the **H1** father of **H7586** Saul; and **H5369** Ner the **H1** father of **H74** Abner was the **H1121** son of **H22** Abiel.

52 And there **H1961** was **H2389** sore **H4421** war **H5921** against the **H6430** Philistines **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H7586** Saul: and when **H7586** Saul **H7200** saw **H3605** any **H1368** strong **H376** man, or **H3605** any **H2428** valiant **H1121** man, he **H622** took him **H413** unto him.

Chapter 15

1 **H8050** Samuel also **H559** said **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, The **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent me to **H4886** anoint thee to be **H4428** king **H5921** over his **H5971** people, **H5921** over **H3478** Israel: **H6258** now therefore **H8085** hearken thou unto the **H6963** voice of the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD.

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, I **H6485** remember that [**H853**] **H834** which **H6002** Amalek **H6213** did to **H3478** Israel, **H834** how he **H7760** laid wait for him in the **H1870** way, when he came **H5927** up from **H4480** **H4714** Egypt.

3 **H6258** Now **H1980** go and **H5221** smite [**H853**] **H6002** Amalek, and utterly **H2763** destroy [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that they have, and **H2550** **H5921** spare them **H3808** not; but **H4191** slay both **H4480** **H376** man **H5704** and **H802** woman, [**H4480**] **H5768** infant and **H3243** suckling, [**H4480**] **H7794** ox and **H7716** sheep, [**H4480**] **H1581** camel and **H2543** ass.

4 And **H7586** Saul gathered the people <w lemma="strong:H8085 strong:H*853 strong:H5971">together, and **H6485** numbered them in **H2923** Telaim, two **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H7273** footmen, and **H6235** ten **H505** thousand [**H853**] **H376** men of **H3063** Judah.

5 And **H7586** Saul **H935** came **H5704** to a **H5892** city of **H6002** Amalek, and laid **H693** wait in the **H5158** valley.

6 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto the **H7017** Kenites, **H1980** Go, **H5493** depart, get you **H3381** down from **H4480** **H8432** among the **H6002** Amalekites, **H6435** lest I **H622** destroy you **H5973** with them: for **H859** ye **H6213** showed **H2617** kindness **H5973** to **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, when they came **H5927** up out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt. So the **H7017** Kenites **H5493** departed from **H4480** **H8432** among the **H6003** Amalekites.

1 Samuel

7 And **H7586** Saul **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H6002** Amalekites from **H4480** **H2341** Havilah until thou **H935** comest to **H7793** Shur, **H834** that is **H5921** over **H6440** against **H4714** Egypt.

8 And he **H8610** took [**H853**] **H90** Agag the **H4428** king of the **H6002** Amalekites **H2416** alive, and utterly **H2763** destroyed **H3605** all the **H5971** people with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword.

9 But **H7586** Saul and the **H5971** people **H2550** **H5921** spared **H90** Agag, and the **H4315** best of the **H6629** sheep, and of the **H1241** oxen, and of the **H4932** fatlings, and the **H3733** lambs, and **H3605** all that was **H2896** good, and **H14** would **H3808** not utterly **H2763** destroy them: but **H3605** every **H4399** thing that was **H5240** vile and **H4549** refuse, that they destroyed **H2763** utterly.

10 Then **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H8050** Samuel, **H559** saying,

11 It repenteth **H5162** me **H3588** that I have set **H4427** up [**H853**] **H7586** Saul to be **H4428** king: **H3588** for he is turned **H7725** back from **H4480** **H310** following me, and hath **H3808** not **H6965** performed my **H1697** commandments. And it **H2734** grieved **H8050** Samuel; and he **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD **H3605** all **H3915** night.

12 And when **H8050** Samuel rose **H7925** early to **H7125** meet **H7586** Saul in the **H1242** morning, it was **H5046** told **H8050** Samuel, **H559** saying, **H7586** Saul **H935** came to **H3760** Carmel, and, **H2009** behold, he set him **H5324** up a **H3027** place, and is gone **H5437** about, and passed **H5674** on, and gone **H3381** down to **H1537** Gilgal.

13 And **H8050** Samuel **H935** came **H413** to **H7586** Saul: and **H7586** Saul **H559** said unto him, **H1288** Blessed be **H859** thou of the **H3068** LORD: I have **H6965** performed [**H853**] the **H1697** commandment of the **H3068** LORD.

14 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said, **H4100** What meaneth then **H2088** this **H6963** bleating of the **H6629** sheep in mine **H241** ears, and the **H6963** lowing of the **H1241** oxen **H834** which **H595** I **H8085** hear?

15 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, They have **H935** brought them from the **H4480** **H6003** Amalekites: **H834** for the **H5971** people **H2550** **H5921** spared the **H4315** best of the **H6629** sheep and of the **H1241** oxen, to **H4616** **H2076** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God; and the **H3498** rest we have utterly **H2763** destroyed.

1 Samuel

16 Then **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, **H7503** Stay, and I will **H5046** tell thee [**H853**] **H834** what the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** said **H413** to me this **H3915** night. And he **H559** said unto him, Say **H1696** on.

17 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said, **H518** When **H859** thou wast **H6996** little in thine own **H5869** sight, wast **H859** thou **H3808** not made the **H7218** head of the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, and the **H3068** LORD **H4886** anointed thee **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel?

18 And the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent thee on a **H1870** journey, and **H559** said, **H1980** Go and utterly **H2763** destroy [**H853**] the **H2400** sinners [**H853**] the **H6002** Amalekites, and **H3898** fight against them **H5704** until they be **H3615** consumed.

19 **H4100** Wherefore then didst thou **H3808** not **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD, but didst **H5860** fly **H413** upon the **H7998** spoil, and **H6213** didst **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD?

20 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto **H8050** Samuel, **H834** Yea, I have **H8085** obeyed the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD, and have **H1980** gone the **H1870** way **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent me, and have **H935** brought [**H853**] **H90** Agag the **H4428** king of **H6002** Amalek, and have utterly **H2763** destroyed the **H6002** Amalekites.

21 But the **H5971** people **H3947** took of the **H4480** **H7998** spoil, **H6629** sheep and **H1241** oxen, the **H7225** chief of the things which should have been utterly **H2764** destroyed, to **H2076** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God in **H1537** Gilgal.

22 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said, Hath the **H3068** LORD as great **H2656** delight in burnt **H5930** offerings and **H2077** sacrifices, as in **H8085** obeying the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD? **H2009** Behold, to **H8085** obey is **H2896** better than **H4480** **H2077** sacrifice, and to **H7181** hearken than the **H4480** **H2459** fat of **H352** rams.

23 **H3588** For **H4805** rebellion is as the **H2403** sin of **H7081** witchcraft, and **H6484** stubbornness is as **H205** iniquity and **H8655** idolatry. **H3282** Because thou hast **H3988** rejected [**H853**] the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, he hath also **H3988** rejected thee from being **H4480** **H4428** king.

24 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto **H8050** Samuel, I have **H2398** sinned: **H3588** for I have **H5674** transgressed [**H853**] the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD, and thy **H1697** words: **H3588** because I **H3372** feared [**H853**] the **H5971** people, and **H8085** obeyed their **H6963** voice.

1 Samuel

25 **H6258** Now therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, **H5375** pardon [**H853**] my **H2403** sin, and turn **H7725** again **H5973** with me, that I may **H7812** worship the **H3068** LORD.

26 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, I will **H3808** not **H7725** return **H5973** with thee: **H3588** for thou hast **H3988** rejected [**H853**] the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H3068** LORD hath **H3988** rejected thee from **H4480** **H1961** being **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel.

27 And as **H8050** Samuel turned **H5437** about to go **H1980** away, he laid **H2388** hold upon the **H3671** skirt of his **H4598** mantle, and it **H7167** rent.

28 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** unto him, The **H3068** LORD hath **H7167** rent [**H853**] the **H4468** kingdom of **H3478** Israel **H4480** **H5921** from thee this **H3117** day, and hath **H5414** given it to a **H7453** neighbor of thine, that is **H2896** better **H4480** than thou.

29 And **H1571** also the **H5331** Strength of **H3478** Israel will **H3808** not **H8266** lie **H3808** nor **H5162** repent: **H3588** for he is **H3808** not a **H120** man, that **H1931** he should **H5162** repent.

30 Then he **H559** said, I have **H2398** sinned: yet **H3513** honor me **H6258** now, I pray **H4994** thee, **H5048** before the **H2205** elders of my **H5971** people, and **H5048** before **H3478** Israel, and turn **H7725** again **H5973** with me, that I may **H7812** worship the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

31 So **H8050** Samuel turned **H7725** again **H310** after **H7586** Saul; and **H7586** Saul **H7812** worshiped the **H3068** LORD.

32 Then **H559** said **H8050** Samuel, Bring ye **H5066** hither **H413** to me [**H853**] **H90** Agag the **H4428** king of the **H6002** Amalekites. And **H90** Agag **H1980** came **H413** unto him **H4574** delicately. And **H90** Agag **H559** said, **H403** Surely the **H4751** bitterness of **H4194** death is **H5493** past.

33 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said, **H834** As thy **H2719** sword hath made **H802** women **H7921** childless, **H3651** so shall thy **H517** mother be **H7921** childless among **H4480** **H802** women. And **H8050** Samuel hewed Agag in <w lemma="strong:H8158 strong:H*853 strong:H90">pieces **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD in **H1537** Gilgal.

34 Then **H8050** Samuel **H1980** went to **H7414** Ramah; and **H7586** Saul went **H5927** up **H413** to his **H1004** house to **H1390** Gibeah of **H7586** Saul.

35 And **H8050** Samuel came **H3808** no **H3254** more to **H7200** see [**H853**] **H7586** Saul **H5704** until the **H3117** day of his **H4194** death: **H3588** nevertheless

1 Samuel

H8050 Samuel **H56** mourned **H413** for **H7586** Saul: and the **H3068** LORD **H5162** repented **H3588** that he had made Saul <w lemma="strong:H4427 strong:H*853 strong:H7586">king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 16

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H8050** Samuel, How **H5704** **H4100** long wilt **H859** thou **H56** mourn **H413** for **H7586** Saul, seeing **H589** I have **H3988** rejected him from **H4480** **H4427** reigning **H5921** over **H3478** Israel? **H4390** fill thine **H7161** horn with **H8081** oil, and **H1980** go, I will **H7971** send thee **H413** to **H3448** Jesse the **H1022** Bethlehemite: **H3588** for I have **H7200** provided me a **H4428** king among his **H1121** sons.

2 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said, **H349** How can I **H1980** go? if **H7586** Saul **H8085** hear it , he will **H2026** kill me. And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H3947** Take a **H5697** **H1241** heifer **H3027** with thee, and **H559** say, I am **H935** come to **H2076** sacrifice to the **H3068** LORD.

3 And **H7121** call **H3448** Jesse to the **H2077** sacrifice, and **H595** I will **H3045** show thee [**H853**] **H834** what thou shalt **H6213** do: and thou shalt **H4886** anoint unto me him [**H853**] **H834** whom I **H559** name **H413** unto thee.

4 And **H8050** Samuel **H6213** did [**H853**] that **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke, and **H935** came to **H1035** Bethlehem. And the **H2205** elders of the **H5892** town **H2729** trembled at his **H7122** coming, and **H559** said, **H935** Comest thou **H7965** peaceably?

5 And he **H559** said, **H7965** Peaceably: I am **H935** come to **H2076** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD: sanctify **H6942** yourselves, and **H935** come **H854** with me to the **H2077** sacrifice. And he **H6942** sanctified [**H853**] **H3448** Jesse and his **H1121** sons, and **H7121** called them to the **H2077** sacrifice.

6 And it came to **H1961** pass, when they were **H935** come, that he looked **H7200** on [**H853**] **H446** Eliab, and **H559** said, **H389** Surely the **H3068** LORD 's **H4899** anointed is **H5048** before him.

7 But the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H8050** Samuel, **H5027** Look **H408** not **H413** on his **H4758** countenance, or **H413** on the **H1364** height of his **H6967** stature; **H3588** because I have **H3988** refused him: **H3588** for the LORD seeth **H3808** not **H834** as **H120** man **H7200** seeth; **H3588** for **H120** man **H7200** looketh on the outward **H5869** appearance, but the **H3068** LORD **H7200** looketh on the **H3824** heart.

1 Samuel

8 Then **H3448** Jesse **H7121 H413** called **H41** Abinadab, and made him **H5674** pass **H6440** before **H8050** Samuel. And he **H559** said, **H1571 H3808** Neither hath the **H3068** LORD **H977** chosen **H2088** this.

9 Then **H3448** Jesse made **H8048** Shammah to pass **H5674** by. And he **H559** said, **H1571 H3808** Neither hath the **H3068** LORD **H977** chosen **H2088** this.

10 Again, **H3448** Jesse made **H7651** seven of his **H1121** sons to **H5674** pass **H6440** before **H8050** Samuel. And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3448** Jesse, The **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H977** chosen **H428** these.

11 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3448** Jesse, Are here **H8552** all thy **H5288** children? And he **H559** said, There **H7604** remaineth **H5750** yet the **H6996** youngest, and, **H2009** behold, he **H7462** keepeth the **H6629** sheep. And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3448** Jesse, **H7971** Send and **H3947** fetch him: **H3588** for we will **H3808** not sit **H5437** down **H5704** till he **H935** come **H6311** hither.

12 And he **H7971** sent, and **H935** brought him in. Now **H1931** he was **H132** ruddy, and **H5973** withal of a **H3303** beautiful **H5869** countenance, and **H2896** goodly to look **H7210** to. And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H6965** Arise, **H4886** anoint him: **H3588** for **H2088** this is **H1931** he.

13 Then **H8050** Samuel **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H7161** horn of **H8081** oil, and **H4886** anointed him in the **H7130** midst of his **H251** brethren: and the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H6743** came **H413** upon **H1732** David from that **H4480 H3117 H1931** day **H4605** forward. So **H8050** Samuel rose **H6965** up, and **H1980** went to **H7414** Ramah.

14 But the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H5493** departed **H4480 H5973** from **H7586** Saul, and an **H7451** evil **H7307** spirit **H4480 H854** from the **H3068** LORD **H1204** troubled him.

15 And **H7586** Saul 's **H5650** servants **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, an **H7451** evil **H7307** spirit from **H430** God **H1204** troubleth thee.

16 Let our **H113** lord **H4994** now **H559** command thy **H5650** servants, which are **H6440** before thee, to seek **H1245** out a **H376** man, who is a **H3045** cunning **H5059** player on a **H3658** harp: and it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H1961** when the **H7451** evil **H7307** spirit from **H430** God is **H5921** upon thee, that he shall **H5059** play with his **H3027** hand, and thou shalt be **H2895** well.

17 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto his **H5650** servants, **H7200** Provide me **H4994** now a **H376** man that can **H5059** play **H3190** well, and **H935** bring him **H413** to me.

1 Samuel

18 Then **H6030** answered **H259** one of the **H5288** servants, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, I have **H7200** seen a **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse the **H1022** Bethlehemite, that is **H3045** cunning in **H5059** playing, and a **H1368** mighty valiant **H2428** man, and a **H376** man of **H4421** war, and **H995** prudent in **H1697** matters, and a **H8389** comely **H376** person, and the **H3068** LORD is **H5973** with him.

19 Wherefore **H7586** Saul **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** unto **H3448** Jesse, and **H559** said, **H7971** Send me [**H853**] **H1732** David thy **H1121** son, **H834** which is with the **H6629** sheep.

20 And **H3448** Jesse **H3947** took an **H2543** ass laden with **H3899** bread, and a **H4997** bottle of **H3196** wine, and **H259** a **H1423** **H5795** kid, and **H7971** sent them **H3027** by **H1732** David his **H1121** son **H413** unto **H7586** Saul.

21 And **H1732** David **H935** came **H413** to **H7586** Saul, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before him: and he **H157** loved him **H3966** greatly; and he **H1961** became his **H3627** **H5375** armorbearer.

22 And **H7586** Saul **H7971** sent **H413** to **H3448** Jesse, **H559** saying, Let **H1732** David, I pray **H4994** thee, **H5975** stand **H6440** before me; **H3588** for he hath **H4672** found **H2580** favor in my **H5869** sight.

23 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H1961** when the evil **H7307** spirit from **H430** God was **H413** upon **H7586** Saul, that **H1732** David **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H3658** harp, and **H5059** played with his **H3027** hand: so **H7586** Saul was **H7304** refreshed, and was **H2895** well, and the **H7451** evil **H7307** spirit **H5493** departed **H4480** **H5921** from him.

Chapter 17

1 Now the **H6430** Philistines gathered **H622** together [**H853**] their **H4264** armies to **H4421** battle, and were gathered **H622** together at **H7755** Shochoh, **H834** which belongeth to **H3063** Judah, and **H2583** pitched **H996** between **H7755** Shochoh and **H5825** Azekah, in **H658** Ephes -dammim.

2 And **H7586** Saul and the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel were gathered **H622** together, and **H2583** pitched by the **H6010** valley of **H425** Elah, and set the **H4421** battle in **H6186** array **H7125** against the **H6430** Philistines.

3 And the **H6430** Philistines **H5975** stood **H413** on a **H2022** mountain on the one **H4480** **H2088** side, and **H3478** Israel **H5975** stood **H413** on a **H2022** mountain on the other **H4480** **H2088** side: and there was a **H1516** valley **H996** between them.

1 Samuel

4 And there went **H3318** out a **H376 H1143** champion out of the **H4480 H4264** camp of the **H6430** Philistines, **H8034** named **H1555** Goliath, of **H4480 H1661** Gath, whose **H1363** height was **H8337** six **H520** cubits and a **H2239** span.

5 And he had a **H3553** helmet of **H5178** brass **H5921** upon his **H7218** head, and **H1931** he was **H3847** armed with a **H8302** coat of **H7193** mail; and the **H4948** weight of the **H8302** coat was **H2568** five **H505** thousand **H8255** shekels of **H5178** brass.

6 And he had **H4697** greaves of **H5178** brass **H5921** upon his **H7272** legs, and a **H3591** target of **H5178** brass **H996** between his **H3802** shoulders.

7 And the **H2671** staff of his **H2595** spear was like a **H707** weaver's **H4500** beam; and his **H2595** spear's **H3852** head weighed **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H8255** shekels of **H1270** iron: and one **H5375** bearing a **H6793** shield **H1980** went **H6440** before him.

8 And he **H5975** stood and **H7121** cried **H413** unto the **H4634** armies of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** said unto them, **H4100** Why are ye come **H3318** out to set your **H4421** battle in **H6186** array? am **H3808** not **H595** I a **H6430** Philistine, and **H859** ye **H5650** servants to **H7586** Saul? **H1262** choose you a **H376** man for you, and let him come **H3381** down **H413** to me.

9 **H518** If he be **H3201** able to **H3898** fight **H854** with me, and to **H5221** kill me, then will we **H1961** be your **H5650** servants: but **H518** if **H589** I **H3201** prevail against him, and **H5221** kill him, then shall ye **H1961** be our **H5650** servants, and **H5647** serve us.

10 And the **H6430** Philistine **H559** said, **H589** I **H2778** defy [**H853**] the **H4634** armies of **H3478** Israel **H2088** this **H3117** day; **H5414** give me a **H376** man, that we may **H3898** fight **H3162** together.

11 When **H7586** Saul and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H428** those **H1697** words of the **H6430** Philistine, they were **H2865** dismayed, and **H3966** greatly **H3372** afraid.

12 Now **H1732** David was the **H1121** son of **H2088** that **H376 H673** Ephrathite of **H4480 H1035** Bethlehem -judah, whose **H8034** name was **H3448** Jesse; and he had **H8083** eight **H1121** sons: and the **H376** man **H935** went among **H376** men for an **H2204** old man in the **H3117** days of **H7586** Saul.

13 And the **H7969** three **H1419** eldest **H1121** sons of **H3448** Jesse **H1980** went and **H1980 H310** followed **H7586** Saul to the **H4421** battle: and the **H8034** names of his **H7969** three **H1121** sons **H834** that **H1980** went to the **H4421**

1 Samuel

battle were **H446** Eliab the **H1060** firstborn, and **H4932** next unto him **H41** Abinadab, and the **H7992** third **H8048** Shammah.

14 And **H1732** David was the **H6996** youngest: and the **H7969** three **H1419** eldest **H1980** **H310** followed **H7586** Saul.

15 But **H1732** David **H1980** went and **H7725** returned **H4480** **H5921** from **H7586** Saul to **H7462** feed [**H853**] his **H1** father 's **H6629** sheep at **H1035** Bethlehem.

16 And the **H6430** Philistine drew **H5066** near **H7925** morning and **H6150** evening, and presented **H3320** himself **H705** forty **H3117** days.

17 And **H3448** Jesse **H559** said unto **H1732** David his **H1121** son, **H3947** Take **H4994** now for thy **H251** brethren an **H374** ephah of **H2088** this **H7039** parched corn , and **H2088** these **H6235** ten **H3899** loaves, and **H7323** run to the **H4264** camp to thy **H251** brethren;

18 And **H935** carry **H428** these **H6235** ten **H2757** **H2461** cheeses unto the **H8269** captain of their **H505** thousand, and look **H6485** how thy **H251** brethren **H7965** fare, and **H3947** take their **H6161** pledge.

19 Now **H7586** Saul, and **H1992** they, and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel, were in the **H6010** valley of **H425** Elah, **H3898** fighting **H5973** with the **H6430** Philistines.

20 And **H1732** David rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H5203** left [**H853**] the **H6629** sheep **H5921** with a **H8104** keeper, and **H5375** took, and **H1980** went, **H834** as **H3448** Jesse had **H6680** commanded him; and he **H935** came to the **H4570** trench, as the **H2428** host was going **H3318** forth **H413** to the **H4634** fight, and **H7321** shouted for the **H4421** battle.

21 For **H3478** Israel and the **H6430** Philistines had put the battle in **H6186** array, **H4634** army **H7125** against **H4634** army.

22 And **H1732** David **H5203** left [**H853**] his **H3627** carriage **H5921** in the **H3027** hand of the **H8104** keeper of the **H3627** carriage, and **H7323** ran into the **H4634** army, and **H935** came and **H7592** **H7965** saluted his **H251** brethren.

23 And as **H1931** he **H1696** talked **H5973** with them, **H2009** behold, there came **H5927** up the **H376** **H1143** champion, the **H6430** Philistine of **H4480** **H1661** Gath, **H1555** Goliath by **H8034** name, out of the **H4480** **H4630** armies of the **H6430** Philistines, and **H1696** spoke according to the **H428** same **H1697** words: and **H1732** David **H8085** heard them .

1 Samuel

24 And **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel, when they **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H376** man, **H5127** fled **H4480 H6440** from him, and were **H3966** sore **H3372** afraid.

25 And the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H559** said, Have ye **H7200** seen **H2088** this **H376** man that is come **H5927** up? **H3588** surely to **H2778** defy [**H853**] **H3478** Israel is he come **H5927** up: and it shall **H1961** be, that the **H376** man **H834** who **H5221** killeth him, the **H4428** king will **H6238** enrich him with **H1419** great **H6239** riches, and will **H5414** give him his **H1323** daughter, and **H6213** make his **H1** father 's **H1004** house **H2670** free in **H3478** Israel.

26 And **H1732** David **H559** spoke **H413** to the **H376** men that **H5975** stood **H5973** by him, **H559** saying, **H4100** What shall be **H6213** done to the **H376** man **H834** that **H5221** killeth [**H853**] **H1975** this **H6430** Philistine, and taketh **H5493** away the **H2781** reproach **H4480 H5921** from **H3478** Israel? **H3588** for **H4310** who is **H2088** this **H6189** uncircumcised **H6430** Philistine, **H3588** that he should **H2778** defy the **H4634** armies of the **H2416** living **H430** God?

27 And the **H5971** people **H559** answered him after **H2088** this **H1697** manner, **H559** saying, **H3541** So shall it be **H6213** done to the **H376** man **H834** that **H5221** killeth him.

28 And **H446** Eliab his **H1419** eldest **H251** brother **H8085** heard when he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H376** men; and **H446** Eliab 's **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled against **H1732** David, and he **H559** said, **H4100** Why camest thou **H3381** down hither? and **H5921** with **H4310** whom hast thou **H5203** left **H2007** those **H4592** few **H6629** sheep in the **H4057** wilderness? **H589** I **H3045** know [**H853**] thy **H2087** pride, and the **H7455** naughtiness of thine **H3824** heart; **H3588** for thou art come **H3381** down **H4616** that thou mightest **H7200** see the **H4421** battle.

29 And **H1732** David **H559** said, **H4100** What have I **H6258** now **H6213** done? Is there **H3808** not a **H1697** cause?

30 And he **H5437** turned **H4480 H681** from him toward **H413 H4136 H312** another, and **H559** spoke after the **H2088** same **H1697** manner: and the **H5971** people **H1697** answered him **H7725** again after the **H7223** former **H1697** manner.

31 And when the **H1697** words were **H8085** heard **H834** which **H1732** David **H1696** spoke, they **H5046** rehearsed them **H6440** before **H7586** Saul: and he **H3947** sent for him.

1 Samuel

32 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H7586** Saul, Let **H408** no **H120** man 's **H3820** heart **H5307** fail **H5921** because of him; thy **H5650** servant will **H1980** go and **H3898** fight **H5973** with **H2088** this **H6430** Philistine.

33 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David, Thou art **H3808** not **H3201** able to **H1980** go **H413** against **H2088** this **H6430** Philistine to **H3898** fight **H5973** with him: **H3588** for **H859** thou art but a **H5288** youth, and **H1931** he a **H376** man of **H4421** war from his **H4480** **H5271** youth.

34 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, Thy **H5650** servant **H1961** **H7462** kept his **H1** father 's **H6629** sheep, and there **H935** came a **H738** lion, and a **H1677** bear, and **H5375** took a **H7716** lamb out of the **H4480** **H5739** flock:

35 And I went **H3318** out **H310** after him, and **H5221** smote him, and **H5337** delivered it out of his **H4480** **H6310** mouth: and when he **H6965** arose **H5921** against me, I **H2388** caught him by his **H2206** beard, and **H5221** smote him, and **H4191** slew him.

36 Thy **H5650** servant **H5221** slew **H1571** both [**H853**] the **H738** lion **H1571** and the **H1677** bear: and **H2088** this **H6189** uncircumcised **H6430** Philistine shall **H1961** be as **H259** one **H4480** of them, **H3588** seeing he hath **H2778** defied the **H4634** armies of the **H2416** living **H430** God.

37 **H1732** David **H559** said moreover, The **H3068** LORD **H834** that **H5337** delivered me out of the **H4480** **H3027** paw of the **H738** lion, and out of the **H4480** **H3027** paw of the **H1677** bear, **H1931** he will **H5337** deliver me out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H2088** this **H6430** Philistine. And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, **H1980** Go, and the **H3068** LORD **H1961** be **H5973** with thee.

38 And **H7586** Saul **H3847** armed [**H853**] **H1732** David with his **H4055** armor, and he **H5414** put a **H6959** helmet of **H5178** brass **H5921** upon his **H7218** head; also he **H3847** armed him with a coat of **H8302** mail.

39 And **H1732** David **H2296** girded [**H853**] his **H2719** sword **H4480** **H5921** upon his **H4055** armor, and he **H2974** attempted to **H1980** go; **H3588** for he had **H3808** not **H5254** proved it . And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, I **H3201** **H3808** cannot **H1980** go with **H428** these; **H3588** for I have **H3808** not **H5254** proved them . And **H1732** David **H5493** put them **H4480** **H5921** off him.

40 And he **H3947** took his **H4731** staff in his **H3027** hand, and **H977** chose him **H2568** five **H2512** smooth **H68** stones out **H4480** of the **H5158** brook, and

1 Samuel

H7760 put them in a **H7462** shepherd 's **H3627** bag **H834** which he had, even in a **H3219** scrip; and his **H7050** sling was in his **H3027** hand: and he drew **H5066** near **H413** to the **H6430** Philistine.

41 And the **H6430** Philistine **H1980** came **H1980** on and drew **H7131** near **H413** unto **H1732** David; and the **H376** man that **H5375** bore the **H6793** shield went **H6440** before him.

42 And when the **H6430** Philistine looked **H5027** about, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H1732** David, he **H959** disdained him: **H3588** for he **H1961** was but a **H5288** youth, and **H132** ruddy, and **H5973** of a **H3303** fair **H4758** countenance.

43 And the **H6430** Philistine **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, Am **H595** I a **H3611** dog, **H3588** that **H859** thou **H935** comest **H413** to me with **H4731** staves? And the **H6430** Philistine **H7043** cursed [**H853**] **H1732** David by his **H430** gods.

44 And the **H6430** Philistine **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David, **H1980** Come **H413** to me, and I will **H5414** give [**H853**] thy **H1320** flesh unto the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** air, and to the **H929** beasts of the **H7704** field.

45 Then **H559** said **H1732** David **H413** to the **H6430** Philistine, **H859** Thou **H935** comest **H413** to me with a **H2719** sword, and with a **H2595** spear, and with a **H3591** shield: but **H595** I **H935** come **H413** to thee in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of the **H4634** armies of **H3478** Israel, **H834** whom thou hast **H2778** defied.

46 **H2088** This **H3117** day will the **H3068** LORD **H5462** deliver thee into mine **H3027** hand; and I will **H5221** smite thee, and **H5493** take [**H853**] thine **H7218** head **H4480** **H5921** from thee; and I will **H5414** give the **H6297** carcasses of the **H4264** host of the **H6430** Philistines **H2088** this **H3117** day unto the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** air, and to the wild **H2416** beasts of the **H776** earth; that **H3605** all the **H776** earth may **H3045** know **H3588** that there **H3426** is a **H430** God in **H3478** Israel.

47 And **H3605** all **H2088** this **H6951** assembly shall **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD **H3467** saveth **H3808** not with **H2719** sword and **H2595** spear: **H3588** for the **H4421** battle is the **H3068** LORD 's, and he will **H5414** give you into our **H3027** hands.

48 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when the **H6430** Philistine **H6965** arose, and **H1980** came and drew **H7126** nigh to **H7125** meet **H1732** David, that **H1732** David **H4116** hasted, and **H7323** ran toward the **H4634** army to **H7125** meet the **H6430** Philistine.

1 Samuel

49 And **H1732** David **H7971** put **[H853]** his **H3027** hand **H413** in his **H3627** bag, and **H3947** took **H4480 H8033** thence a **H68** stone, and **H7049** slung it , and **H5221** smote **[H853]** the **H6430** Philistine **H413** in his **H4696** forehead, that the **H68** stone **H2883** sunk into his **H4696** forehead; and he **H5307** fell **H5921** upon his **H6440** face to the **H776** earth.

50 So **H1732** David **H2388** prevailed **H4480** over the **H6430** Philistine with a **H7050** sling and with a **H68** stone, and **H5221** smote **[H853]** the **H6430** Philistine, and **H4191** slew him; but there was **H369** no **H2719** sword in the **H3027** hand of **H1732** David.

51 Therefore **H1732** David **H7323** ran, and **H5975** stood **H413** upon the **H6430** Philistine, and **H3947** took **[H853]** his **H2719** sword, and **H8025** drew it out of the **H4480 H8593** sheath thereof, and **H4191** slew him, and cut **H3772** off **[H853]** his **H7218** head therewith. And when the **H6430** Philistines **H7200** saw their **H1368** champion was **H4191** dead, they **H5127** fled.

52 And the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel and of **H3063** Judah **H6965** arose, and **H7321** shouted, and **H7291** pursued **[H853]** the **H6430** Philistines, **H5704** until thou **H935** come to the **H1516** valley, and **H5704** to the **H8179** gates of **H6138** Ekron. And the **H2491** wounded of the **H6430** Philistines fell **H5307** down by the **H1870** way to **H8189** Shaaraim, even **H5704** unto **H1661** Gath, and **H5704** unto **H6138** Ekron.

53 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7725** returned from **H4480 H1814** chasing **H310** after the **H6430** Philistines, and they **H8155** spoiled **[H853]** their **H4264** tents.

54 And **H1732** David **H3947** took **[H853]** the **H7218** head of the **H6430** Philistine, and **H935** brought it to **H3389** Jerusalem; but he **H7760** put his **H3627** armor in his **H168** tent.

55 And when **H7586** Saul **H7200** saw **[H853]** **H1732** David go **H3318** forth **H7125** against the **H6430** Philistine, he **H559** said **H413** unto **H74** Abner, the **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host, **H74** Abner, **H4310** whose **H1121** son is **H2088** this **H5288** youth? And **H74** Abner **H559** said, As thy **H5315** soul **H2416** liveth, O **H4428** king, I **H518** cannot **H3045** tell.

56 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H7592** Inquire **H859** thou **H4310** whose **H1121** son the **H5958** stripling is .

57 And as **H1732** David **H7725** returned from the **H4480 H5221** slaughter of **[H853]** the **H6430** Philistine, **H74** Abner **H3947** took him, and **H935** brought

1 Samuel

him **H6440** before **H7586** Saul with the **H7218** head of the **H6430** Philistine in his **H3027** hand.

58 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** to him, **H4310** Whose **H1121** son art **H859** thou, thou young **H5288** man? And **H1732** David **H559** answered, I am the **H1121** son of thy **H5650** servant **H3448** Jesse the **H1022** Bethlehemite.

Chapter 18

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, when he had made an **H3615** end of **H1696** speaking **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, that the **H5315** soul of **H3083** Jonathan was **H7194** knit with the **H5315** soul of **H1732** David, and **H3083** Jonathan **H157** loved him as his own **H5315** soul.

2 And **H7586** Saul **H3947** took him **H1931** that **H3117** day, and would **H5414** let him go no more **H7725** **H3808** home to his **H1** father 's **H1004** house.

3 Then **H3083** Jonathan and **H1732** David **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant, because he **H157** loved him as his own **H5315** soul.

4 And **H3083** Jonathan stripped **H6584** himself of [**H853**] the **H4598** robe **H834** that was **H5921** upon him, and **H5414** gave it to **H1732** David, and his **H4055** garments, even **H5740** to his **H2719** sword, and **H5704** to his **H7198** bow, and **H5704** to his **H2290** girdle.

5 And **H1732** David went **H3318** out **H834** **H3605** whithersoever **H7586** Saul **H7971** sent him, and behaved himself **H7919** wisely; and **H7586** Saul **H7760** set him **H5921** over the **H376** men of **H4421** war, and he was **H3190** accepted in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all the **H5971** people, and **H1571** also in the **H5869** sight of **H7586** Saul 's **H5650** servants.

6 And it came to **H1961** pass as they **H935** came, when **H1732** David was **H7725** returned from the **H4480** **H5221** slaughter of [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistine, that the **H802** women came **H3318** out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H5892** cities of **H3478** Israel, **H7891** singing and **H4246** dancing, to **H7125** meet **H4428** king **H7586** Saul, with **H8596** tabrets, with **H8057** joy, and with instruments of **H7991** music.

7 And the **H802** women **H6030** answered one another as they **H7832** played, and **H559** said, **H7586** Saul hath **H5221** slain his **H505** thousands, and **H1732** David his ten **H7233** thousands.

8 And **H7586** Saul was **H3966** very **H2734** wroth, and **H2088** the **H1697** saying **H3415** **H5869** displeased him; and he **H559** said, They have **H5414** ascribed unto **H1732** David ten **H7233** thousands, and to me they have **H5414** ascribed

1 Samuel

but **H505** thousands: and what can he have **H5750** more **H389** but the **H4410** kingdom?

9 And **H7586** Saul **H5770** eyed [**H853**] **H1732** David from that **H4480** **H3117** **H1931** day and **H1973** forward.

10 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow, that the **H7451** evil **H7307** spirit from **H430** God **H6743** came **H413** upon **H7586** Saul, and he **H5012** prophesied in the **H8432** midst of the **H1004** house: and **H1732** David **H5059** played with his **H3027** hand, as at other **H3117** **H3117** times: and there was a **H2595** javelin in **H7586** Saul 's **H3027** hand.

11 And **H7586** Saul **H2904** cast [**H853**] the **H2595** javelin; for he **H559** said, I will **H5221** smite **H1732** David even to the **H7023** wall with it . And **H1732** David **H5437** avoided out of his **H4480** **H6440** presence **H6471** twice.

12 And **H7586** Saul was **H3372** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of **H1732** David, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H5973** with him, and was **H5493** departed **H4480** **H5973** from **H7586** Saul.

13 Therefore **H7586** Saul **H5493** removed him **H4480** **H5973** from him, and **H7760** made him his **H8269** captain over a **H505** thousand; and he went **H3318** out and came **H935** in **H6440** before the **H5971** people.

14 And **H1732** David behaved himself **H7919** wisely in **H3605** all his **H1870** ways; and the **H3068** LORD was **H5973** with him.

15 Wherefore when **H7586** Saul **H7200** saw **H834** that **H1931** he behaved himself very **H7919** **H3966** wisely, he was **H1481** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of him.

16 But **H3605** all **H3478** Israel and **H3063** Judah **H157** loved [**H853**] **H1732** David, **H3588** because **H1931** he went **H3318** out and came **H935** in **H6440** before them.

17 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David, **H2009** Behold my **H1419** elder **H1323** daughter **H4764** Merab, her will I **H5414** give thee to **H802** wife: **H389** only **H1961** be thou **H1121** **H2428** valiant for me, and **H3898** fight the **H3068** LORD 's **H4421** battles. For **H7586** Saul **H559** said, Let **H408** not mine **H3027** hand **H1961** be upon him, but let the **H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines **H1961** be upon him.

18 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, **H4310** Who am **H595** I? and **H4310** what is my **H2416** life, or my **H1** father 's **H4940** family in **H3478** Israel, **H3588** that I should **H1961** be **H2860** son -in-law to the **H4428** king?

1 Samuel

19 But it came to **H1961** pass at the **H6256** time when [**H853**] **H4764** Merab **H7586** Saul 's **H1323** daughter should have been **H5414** given to **H1732** David, that **H1931** she was **H5414** given unto **H5741** Adriel the **H4259** Meholathite to **H802** wife.

20 And **H4324** Michal **H7586** Saul 's **H1323** daughter **H157** loved [**H853**] **H1732** David: and they **H5046** told **H7586** Saul, and the **H1697** thing **H3474** **H5869** pleased him.

21 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, I will **H5414** give him her, that she may **H1961** be a **H4170** snare to him, and that the **H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines may **H1961** be against him. Wherefore **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David, Thou shalt this **H3117** day be my **H2860** son -in-law in the one of the **H8147** twain.

22 And **H7586** Saul **H6680** commanded [**H853**] his **H5650** servants, saying , **H1696** Commune **H413** with **H1732** David **H3909** secretly, and **H559** say, **H2009** Behold, the **H4428** king hath **H2654** delight in thee, and **H3605** all his **H5650** servants **H157** love thee: **H6258** now therefore be the **H4428** king 's **H2860** son -in-law.

23 And **H7586** Saul 's **H5650** servants **H1696** spoke [**H853**] **H428** those **H1697** words in the **H241** ears of **H1732** David. And **H1732** David **H559** said, **H5869** Seemeth it to you a **H7043** light thing to be a **H4428** king 's **H2860** son -in-law, seeing that **H595** I am a **H7326** poor **H376** man, and lightly **H7034** esteemed?

24 And the **H5650** servants of **H7586** Saul **H5046** told him, **H559** saying, On **H428** this **H1697** manner **H1696** spoke **H1732** David.

25 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, **H3541** Thus shall ye **H559** say to **H1732** David, The **H4428** king **H2656** desireth **H369** not any **H4119** dowry, **H3588** but a **H3967** hundred **H6190** foreskins of the **H6430** Philistines, to be **H5358** avenged of the **H4428** king 's **H341** enemies. But **H7586** Saul **H2803** thought to make [**H853**] **H1732** David **H5307** fall by the **H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines.

26 And when his **H5650** servants **H5046** told **H1732** David [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words, it **H3474** **H1697** **H5869** pleased **H1732** David well to be the **H4428** king 's **H2860** son -in-law: and the **H3117** days were **H3808** not **H4390** expired.

27 Wherefore **H1732** David **H6965** arose and **H1980** went, **H1931** he and his **H376** men, and **H5221** slew of the **H6430** Philistines two **H3967** hundred **H376** men; and **H1732** David **H935** brought [**H853**] their **H6190** foreskins, and they

1 Samuel

gave them in full **H4390** tale to the **H4428** king, that he might be the **H4428** king's **H2860** son -in-law. And **H7586** Saul **H5414** gave him [**H853**] **H4324** Michal his **H1323** daughter to **H802** wife.

28 And **H7586** Saul **H7200** saw and **H3045** knew **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD was **H5973** with **H1732** David, and that **H4324** Michal **H7586** Saul's **H1323** daughter **H157** loved him.

29 And **H7586** Saul was **H5750** yet the **H3254** more **H3372** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of **H1732** David; and **H7586** Saul **H1961** became [**H853**] **H1732** David's **H341** enemy **H3605** **H3117** continually.

30 Then the **H8269** princes of the **H6430** Philistines went **H3318** forth: and it came to **H1961** pass, **H4480** **H167** after they went **H3318** forth, that **H1732** David behaved himself more **H7919** wisely than **H4480** **H3605** all the **H5650** servants of **H7586** Saul; so that his **H8034** name was **H3966** much set **H3365** by.

Chapter 19

1 And **H7586** Saul **H1696** spoke **H413** to **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son, and **H413** to **H3605** all his **H5650** servants, that they should **H4191** kill [**H853**] **H1732** David.

2 But **H3083** Jonathan **H7586** Saul's **H1121** son **H2654** delighted **H3966** much in **H1732** David: and **H3083** Jonathan **H5046** told **H1732** David, **H559** saying, **H7586** Saul my **H1** father **H1245** seeketh to **H4191** kill thee: **H6258** now therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, take heed to **H8104** thyself until the **H1242** morning, and **H3427** abide in a **H5643** secret place, and hide **H2244** thyself:

3 And **H589** I will go **H3318** out and **H5975** stand **H3027** beside my **H1** father in the **H7704** field **H834** **H8033** where **H859** thou art, and **H589** I will **H1696** commune **H413** with my **H1** father of thee; and **H4100** what I **H7200** see, that I will **H5046** tell thee.

4 And **H3083** Jonathan **H1696** spoke **H2896** good of **H1732** David **H413** unto **H7586** Saul his **H1** father, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, Let **H408** not the **H4428** king **H2398** sin against his **H5650** servant, against **H1732** David; **H3588** because he hath **H3808** not **H2398** sinned against thee, and **H3588** because his **H4639** works have been to thee-ward **H3966** very **H2896** good:

5 For he did **H7760** put [**H853**] his **H5315** life in his **H3709** hand, and **H5221** slew [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistine, and the **H3068** LORD **H6213** wrought a **H1419** great **H8668** salvation for **H3605** all **H3478** Israel: thou **H7200** sawest it, and didst **H8055** rejoice: **H4100** wherefore then wilt thou **H2398** sin against

1 Samuel

H5355 innocent **H1818** blood, to **H4191** slay [**H853**] **H1732** David without a **H2600** cause?

6 And **H7586** Saul **H8085** hearkened unto the **H6963** voice of **H3083** Jonathan: and **H7586** Saul **H7650** swore, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, he shall **H518** not be **H4191** slain.

7 And **H3083** Jonathan **H7121** called **H1732** David, and **H3083** Jonathan **H5046** showed him [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** those **H1697** things. And **H3083** Jonathan **H935** brought [**H853**] **H1732** David **H413** to **H7586** Saul, and he **H1961** was in his **H6440** presence, as in times **H8032** **H865** past.

8 And there **H1961** was **H4421** war **H3254** again: and **H1732** David went **H3318** out, and **H3898** fought with the **H6430** Philistines, and **H5221** slew them with a **H1419** great **H4347** slaughter; and they **H5127** fled **H4480** **H6440** from him.

9 And the **H7451** evil **H7307** spirit from the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H413** upon **H7586** Saul, as **H1931** he **H3427** sat in his **H1004** house with his **H2595** javelin in his **H3027** hand: and **H1732** David **H5059** played with his **H3027** hand.

10 And **H7586** Saul **H1245** sought to **H5221** smite **H1732** David even to the **H7023** wall with the **H2595** javelin; but he slipped **H6362** away out of Saul's **H4480** **H6440** **H7586** presence, and he **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H2595** javelin into the **H7023** wall: and **H1732** David **H5127** fled, and **H4422** escaped **H1931** that **H3915** night.

11 **H7586** Saul also **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** unto **H1732** David 's **H1004** house, to **H8104** watch him, and to **H4191** slay him in the **H1242** morning: and **H4324** Michal **H1732** David 's **H802** wife **H5046** told him, **H559** saying, **H518** If thou **H4422** save **H369** not [**H853**] thy **H5315** life **H3915** tonight, **H4279** tomorrow **H859** thou shalt be **H4191** slain.

12 So **H4324** Michal let David <w lemma="strong:H3381 strong:H*853 strong:H1732">down **H1157** through a **H2474** window: and he **H1980** went, and **H1272** fled, and **H4422** escaped.

13 And **H4324** Michal **H3947** took [**H853**] an **H8655** image, and **H7760** laid it **H413** in the **H4296** bed, and **H7760** put a **H3523** pillow of **H5795** goats ' hair for his **H4763** bolster, and **H3680** covered it with a **H899** cloth.

14 And when **H7586** Saul **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers to **H3947** take [**H853**] **H1732** David, she **H559** said, **H1931** He is **H2470** sick.

1 Samuel

15 And **H7586** Saul **H7971** sent [**H853**] the **H4397** messengers again to **H7200** see [**H853**] **H1732** David, **H559** saying, Bring him **H5927** [**H853**] up **H413** to me in the **H4296** bed, that I may **H4191** slay him.

16 And when the **H4397** messengers were come **H935** in, **H2009** behold, there was an **H8655** image **H413** in the **H4296** bed, with a **H3523** pillow of **H5795** goats' hair for his **H4763** bolster.

17 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto **H4324** Michal, **H4100** Why hast thou **H7411** deceived me **H3602** so, and sent **H7971** away [**H853**] mine **H341** enemy, that he is **H4422** escaped? And **H4324** Michal **H559** **H413** answered **H7586** Saul, **H1931** He **H559** said **H413** unto me, Let me **H7971** go; **H4100** why should I **H4191** kill thee?

18 So **H1732** David **H1272** fled, and **H4422** escaped, and **H935** came **H413** to **H8050** Samuel to **H7414** Ramah, and **H5046** told him [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H7586** Saul had **H6213** done to him. And **H1931** he and **H8050** Samuel **H1980** went and **H3427** dwelt in **H5121** Naioth.

19 And it was **H5046** told **H7586** Saul, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, **H1732** David is at **H5121** Naioth in **H7414** Ramah.

20 And **H7586** Saul **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers to **H3947** take [**H853**] **H1732** David: and when they **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H3862** company of the **H5030** prophets **H5012** prophesying, and **H8050** Samuel **H5975** standing as **H5324** appointed **H5921** over them, the **H7307** Spirit of **H430** God **H1961** was **H5921** upon the **H4397** messengers of **H7586** Saul, and **H1992** they **H1571** also **H5012** prophesied.

21 And when it was **H5046** told **H7586** Saul, he **H7971** sent **H312** other **H4397** messengers, and **H1992** they **H5012** prophesied **H1571** likewise. And **H7586** Saul **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H3254** again the **H7992** third time, and **H1992** they **H5012** prophesied **H1571** also.

22 Then **H1980** went **H1931** he **H1571** also to **H7414** Ramah, and **H935** came **H5704** to a **H1419** great **H953** well **H834** that is in **H7906** Sechu: and he **H7592** asked and **H559** said, **H375** Where are **H8050** Samuel and **H1732** David? And one **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, they be at **H5121** Naioth in **H7414** Ramah.

23 And he **H1980** went **H8033** thither **H413** to **H5121** Naioth in **H7414** Ramah: and the **H7307** Spirit of **H430** God **H1961** was **H5921** upon **H1931** him **H1571** also, and he went **H1980** **H1980** on, and **H5012** prophesied, **H5704** until he **H935** came to **H5121** Naioth in **H7414** Ramah.

1 Samuel

24 And **H1931** he stripped **H6584** off his **H899** clothes **H1571** also, and **H5012** prophesied **H6440** before **H8050** Samuel in like **H1571** manner, and lay **H5307** down **H6174** naked **H3605** all **H1931** that **H3117** day and **H3605** all that **H3915** night. **H5921 H3651** Wherefore they **H559** say, Is **H7586** Saul **H1571** also among the **H5030** prophets?

Chapter 20

1 And **H1732** David **H1272** fled from **H4480 H5121** Naioth in **H7414** Ramah, and **H935** came and **H559** said **H6440** before **H3083** Jonathan, **H4100** What have I **H6213** done? **H4100** what is mine **H5771** iniquity? and **H4100** what is my **H2403** sin **H6440** before thy **H1** father, **H3588** that he **H1245** seeketh **[H853]** my **H5315** life?

2 And he **H559** said unto him, God **H2486** forbid; thou shalt **H3808** not **H4191** die: **H2009** behold, my **H1** father will **H6213** do **H3808 H1697** nothing either **H1419** great **H176** or **H6996** small, but that he will **H3808 H1540** show it **[H853]** **H241** me: and **H4069** why should my **H1** father **H5641** hide **[H853]** **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H4480** from me? **H2063** it is **H369** not so .

3 And **H1732** David **H7650** swore **H5750** moreover, and **H559** said, Thy **H1** father certainly **H3045 H3045** knoweth **H3588** that I have **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thine **H5869** eyes; and he **H559** saith, Let **H408** not **H3083** Jonathan **H3045** know **H2063** this, **H6435** lest he be **H6087** grieved: but **H199** truly as the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, and as thy **H5315** soul **H2416** liveth, there is but a **H6587** step **H996** between me and **H4194** death.

4 Then **H559** said **H3083** Jonathan **H413** unto **H1732** David, **H4100** Whatsoever thy **H5315** soul **H559** desireth, I will even **H6213** do it for thee.

5 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H3083** Jonathan, **H2009** Behold, **H4279** tomorrow is the new **H2320** moon, and **H595** I should not fail to **H3427 H3427** sit **H5973** with the **H4428** king at **H398** meat: but let me **H7971** go, that I may hide **H5641** myself in the **H7704** field **H5704** unto the **H7992** third day at **H6153** even.

6 **H518** If thy **H1** father at all **H6485 H6485** miss me, then **H559** say, **H1732** David earnestly **H7592 H7592** asked leave **H4480** of me that he might **H7323** run to **H1035** Bethlehem his **H5892** city: **H3588** for there is a **H3117** yearly **H2077** sacrifice **H8033** there for **H3605** all the **H4940** family.

7 **H518** If he **H559** say **H3541** thus, It is **H2896** well; thy **H5650** servant shall have **H7965** peace: but **H518** if he be very **H2734 H2734** wroth, then be **H3045** sure **H3588** that **H7451** evil is **H3615** determined **H4480 H5973** by him.

1 Samuel

8 Therefore thou shalt **H6213** deal **H2617** kindly **H5921** with thy **H5650** servant; **H3588** for thou hast **H935** brought [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant into a **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD **H5973** with thee: notwithstanding, **H518** if there **H3426** be in me **H5771** iniquity, **H4191** slay me **H859** thyself; **H5704** for **H4100** why shouldst thou **H935** bring me to thy **H1** father?

9 And **H3083** Jonathan **H559** said, Far be **H2486** it from thee: **H3588** for **H518** if I knew **H3045** **H3045** certainly **H3588** that **H7451** evil were **H3615** determined **H4480** **H5973** by my **H1** father to **H935** come **H5921** upon thee, then would **H3808** not I **H5046** tell it thee?

10 Then **H559** said **H1732** David **H413** to **H3083** Jonathan, **H4310** Who shall **H5046** tell me? **H176** or **H4100** what if thy **H1** father **H6030** answer thee **H7186** roughly?

11 And **H3083** Jonathan **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, **H1980** Come, and let us go **H3318** out into the **H7704** field. And they went **H3318** out **H8147** both of them into the **H7704** field.

12 And **H3083** Jonathan **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H3588** when I have **H2713** sounded [**H853**] my **H1** father about **H4279** tomorrow any **H6256** time, or the **H7992** third day, and, **H2009** behold, if there be **H2896** good **H413** toward **H1732** David, and I **H227** then **H7971** send **H3808** not **H413** unto thee, and show it <w lemma="strong:H1540 strong:H*853 strong:H241">thee;

13 The **H3068** LORD **H6213** do **H3541** so and **H3541** much **H3254** more to **H3083** Jonathan: but **H3588** if it **H3190** **H413** please my **H1** father to do thee [**H853**] **H7451** evil, then I will show it <w lemma="strong:H1540 strong:H*853 strong:H241">thee, and send thee **H7971** away, that thou mayest **H1980** go in **H7965** peace: and the **H3068** LORD **H1961** be **H5973** with thee, **H834** as he hath **H1961** been **H5973** with my **H1** father.

14 And thou shalt **H3808** not only **H518** while **H5750** yet I **H2416** live **H6213** **H5973** show me the **H2617** kindness of the **H3068** LORD, that I **H4191** die **H3808** not:

15 But also thou shalt **H3808** not cut **H3772** off [**H853**] thy **H2617** kindness **H4480** **H5973** from my **H1004** house **H5704** **H5769** forever: no, **H3808** not when the **H3068** LORD hath cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H341** enemies of **H1732** David every **H376** one from the **H4480** **H5921** **H6440** face of the **H127** earth.

1 Samuel

16 So **H3083** Jonathan **H3772** made a covenant **H5973** with the **H1004** house of **H1732** David, saying, Let the **H3068** LORD even **H1245** require it at the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H1732** David 's **H341** enemies.

17 And **H3083** Jonathan caused [**H853**] **H1732** David to **H7650** swear **H3254** again, because he **H160** loved him: **H3588** for he **H157** loved him as he **H160** loved his own **H5315** soul.

18 Then **H3083** Jonathan **H559** said to David, **H4279** Tomorrow is the new **H2320** moon: and thou shalt be **H6485** missed, **H3588** because thy **H4186** seat will be **H6485** empty.

19 And when thou hast stayed three **H8027** days, then thou shalt go **H3381** down **H3966** quickly, and **H935** come **H413** to the **H4725** place **H834** where thou didst hide **H5641** thyself **H8033 H3117** when the **H4639** business was in hand, and shalt **H3427** remain **H681** by the **H68** stone **H237** Ezel.

20 And **H589** I will **H3384** shoot **H7969** three **H2671** arrows on the **H6654** side thereof, as though I **H7971** shot at a **H4307** mark.

21 And, **H2009** behold, I will **H7971** send [**H853**] a **H5288** lad, saying, **H1980** Go, find **H4672** out [**H853**] the **H2671** arrows. **H518** If I expressly **H559 H559** say unto the **H5288** lad, **H2009** Behold, the **H2671** arrows are on this **H4480 H2008** side of thee, **H3947** take them; then **H935** come thou: **H3588** for there is **H7965** peace to thee, and **H369** no **H1697** hurt; as the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth.

22 But **H518** if I **H559** say **H3541** thus unto the young **H5958** man, **H2009** Behold, the **H2671** arrows are **H4480 H1973** beyond thee; go thy **H1980** way: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath sent thee **H7971** away.

23 And as touching the **H1697** matter **H834** which **H859** thou and **H589** I have **H1696** spoken of, **H2009** behold, the **H3068** LORD be **H996** between thee and me **H5704 H5769** forever.

24 So **H1732** David hid **H5641** himself in the **H7704** field: and when the new **H2320** moon was **H1961** come, the **H4428** king sat him **H3427** down to **H398** eat **H3899** meat.

25 And the **H4428** king **H3427** sat **H5921** upon his **H4186** seat, as at other **H6471 H6471** times, even **H413** upon a **H4186** seat by the **H7023** wall: and **H3083** Jonathan **H6965** arose, and **H74** Abner **H3427** sat by **H7586** Saul 's **H4480 H6654** side, and **H1732** David 's **H4725** place was **H6485** empty.

1 Samuel

26 Nevertheless **H7586** Saul **H1696** spoke **H3808** not any **H3972** thing **H1931** that **H3117** day: **H3588** for he **H559** thought, Something hath **H4745** befallen him, **H1931** he is **H1115** not **H2889** clean; **H3588** surely he is **H3808** not **H2889** clean.

27 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow, which was the **H8145** second day of the **H2320** month, that **H1732** David 's **H4725** place was **H6485** empty: and **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son, **H4069** Wherefore **H935** cometh **H3808** not the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse **H413** to **H3899** meat, **H1571** neither **H8543** yesterday, **H1571** nor **H3117** today?

28 And **H3083** Jonathan **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H7586** Saul, **H1732** David earnestly **H7592** **H7592** asked leave **H4480** **H5973** of me to go **H5704** to **H1035** Bethlehem:

29 And he **H559** said, Let me **H7971** go, I pray **H4994** thee; **H3588** for our **H4940** family hath a **H2077** sacrifice in the **H5892** city; and my **H251** brother, **H1931** he hath **H6680** commanded me to be there : and **H6258** now, **H518** if I have **H4672** found **H2580** favor in thine **H5869** eyes, let me get **H4422** away, I pray **H4994** thee, and **H7200** see [**H853**] my **H251** brethren. **H5921** **H3651** Therefore he **H935** cometh **H3808** not **H413** unto the **H4428** king 's **H7979** table.

30 Then **H7586** Saul 's **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled against **H3083** Jonathan, and he **H559** said unto him, Thou **H1121** son of the **H5753** perverse **H4780** rebellious woman , do **H3808** not I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** thou hast **H977** chosen the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse to thine own **H1322** confusion, and unto the **H1322** confusion of thy **H517** mother 's **H6172** nakedness?

31 **H3588** For as **H3605** **H3117** long **H834** as the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse **H2416** liveth **H5921** upon the **H127** ground, **H859** thou shalt **H3808** not be **H3559** established, nor thy **H4438** kingdom. Wherefore **H6258** now **H7971** send and **H3947** fetch [**H853**] him **H413** unto me, **H3588** for **H1931** he shall surely **H1121** **H4194** die.

32 And **H3083** Jonathan **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H7586** Saul his **H1** father, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** Wherefore shall he be **H4191** slain? **H4100** what hath he **H6213** done?

33 And **H7586** Saul **H2904** cast [**H853**] a **H2595** javelin **H5921** at him to **H5221** smite him: whereby **H3083** Jonathan **H3045** knew **H3588** that **H1931** it was

1 Samuel

H3615 determined **H4480 H5973** of his **H1** father to **H4191** slay [**H853**] **H1732** David.

34 So **H3083** Jonathan **H6965** arose **H4480 H5973** from the **H7979** table in **H2750** fierce **H639** anger, and did **H398** eat **H3808** no **H3899** meat the **H8145** second **H3117** day of the **H2320** month: **H3588** for he was **H6087** grieved **H413** for **H1732** David, **H3588** because his **H1** father had done him **H3637** shame.

35 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H1242** morning, that **H3083** Jonathan went **H3318** out into the **H7704** field at the time **H4150** appointed with **H1732** David, and a **H6996** little **H5288** lad **H5973** with him.

36 And he **H559** said unto his **H5288** lad, **H7323** Run, find **H4672** out **H4994** now [**H853**] the **H2671** arrows **H834** which **H595** I **H3384** shoot. And as the **H5288** lad **H7323** ran, **H1931** he **H3384** shot an **H2678** arrow **H5674** beyond him.

37 And when the **H5288** lad was **H935** come **H5704** to the **H4725** place of the **H2678** arrow **H834** which **H3083** Jonathan had **H3384** shot, **H3083** Jonathan **H7121** cried **H310** after the **H5288** lad, and **H559** said, Is **H3808** not the **H2678** arrow **H4480 H1973** beyond thee?

38 And **H3083** Jonathan **H7121** cried **H310** after the **H5288** lad, Make **H2363** speed, **H4120** haste, **H5975** stay **H408** not. And **H3083** Jonathan 's **H5288** lad gathered **H3950** up [**H853**] the **H2678** arrows, and **H935** came **H413** to his **H113** master.

39 But the **H5288** lad **H3045** knew **H3808** not any **H3972** thing: **H389** only **H3083** Jonathan and **H1732** David **H3045** knew [**H853**] the **H1697** matter.

40 And **H3083** Jonathan **H5414** gave [**H853**] his **H3627** artillery **H413** unto **H834** his **H5288** lad, and **H559** said unto him, **H1980** Go, **H935** carry them to the **H5892** city.

41 And as soon as the **H5288** lad was **H935** gone, **H1732** David **H6965** arose out of a place **H4480 H681** toward the **H5045** south, and **H5307** fell on his **H639** face to the **H776** ground, and bowed **H7812** himself **H7969** three **H6471** times: and they **H5401** kissed **H376** one [**H853**] **H7453** another, and **H1058** wept **H376** one **H854** with **H7453** another, **H5704** until **H1732** David **H1431** exceeded.

42 And **H3083** Jonathan **H559** said to **H1732** David, **H1980** Go in **H7965** peace, forasmuch **H834** as we have **H7650** sworn **H8147** both of **H587** us in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD **H1961** be **H996** between me and thee, and **H996** between my **H2233** seed and thy **H2233** seed

1 Samuel

H5704 H5769 forever. And he **H6965** arose and **H1980** departed: and **H3083** Jonathan **H935** went into the **H5892** city.

Chapter 21

1 Then **H935** came **H1732** David to **H5011** Nob **H413** to **H288** Ahimelech the **H3548** priest: and **H288** Ahimelech was **H2729** afraid at the **H7125** meeting of **H1732** David, and **H559** said unto him, **H4069** Why art **H859** thou **H905** alone, and **H369** no **H376** man **H854** with thee?

2 And **H1732** David **H559** said unto **H288** Ahimelech the **H3548** priest, The **H4428** king hath **H6680** commanded me a **H1697** business, and hath **H559** said **H413** unto me, Let **H408** no **H376** man **H3045** know any **H3972** thing of [**H853**] the **H1697** business **H834** whereabouts **H595** I **H7971** send thee, and **H834** what I have **H6680** commanded thee: and I have **H3045** appointed my **H5288** servants **H413** to **H6423** such and **H492** such a **H4725** place.

3 **H6258** Now therefore **H4100** what **H3426** is **H8478** under thine **H3027** hand? **H5414** give me **H2568** five loaves of **H3899** bread in mine **H3027** hand, **H176** or what there is **H4672** present.

4 And the **H3548** priest **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H1732** David, and **H559** said, There is **H369** no **H2455** common **H3899** bread **H413** **H8478** under mine **H3027** hand, **H3588** **H518** but there **H3426** is **H6944** hallowed **H3899** bread; **H518** if the young **H5288** men have kept **H8104** themselves at **H389** least from **H4480** **H802** women.

5 And **H1732** David **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H3548** priest, and **H559** said unto him, **H3588** **H518** Of a truth **H802** women have been **H6113** kept from us about these **H8032** three **H8543** days, since I came **H3318** out, and the **H3627** vessels of the young **H5288** men are **H6944** holy, and the bread is in a **H1870** manner **H2455** common, **H637** yea, **H3588** though it were **H6942** sanctified this **H3117** day in the **H3627** vessel.

6 So the **H3548** priest **H5414** gave him **H6944** hallowed bread : **H3588** for there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H3899** bread **H8033** there **H3588** **H518** but the **H3899** **H6440** shewbread, that was **H5493** taken from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, to **H7760** put **H2527** hot **H3899** bread in the **H3117** day when it was taken **H3947** away.

7 Now a certain **H376** man of the **H4480** **H5650** servants of **H7586** Saul was **H8033** there **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H6113** detained **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; and his **H8034** name was **H1673** Doeg, an **H130** Edomite, the **H47** chiefest of the **H7462** herdsmen **H834** that belonged to **H7586** Saul.

1 Samuel

8 And **H1732** David **H559** said unto **H288** Ahimelech, And is **H3426** there **H371** not **H6311** here **H8478** under thine **H3027** hand **H2595** spear **H176** or **H2719** sword? **H3588** for I have **H1571** **H3808** neither **H3947** brought my **H2719** sword **H1571** nor my **H3627** weapons **H3027** with me, **H3588** because the **H4428** king 's **H1697** business **H1961** required **H5169** haste.

9 And the **H3548** priest **H559** said, The **H2719** sword of **H1555** Goliath the **H6430** Philistine, **H834** whom thou **H5221** slewest in the **H6010** valley of **H425** Elah, **H2009** behold, **H1931** it is here **H3874** wrapped in a **H8071** cloth **H310** behind the **H646** ephod: **H518** if thou wilt **H3947** take that, **H3947** take it : **H3588** for there is **H369** no **H312** other **H2108** save that **H2088** here. And **H1732** David **H559** said, There is **H369** none like that; **H5414** give it me.

10 And **H1732** David **H6965** arose, and **H1272** fled **H1931** that **H3117** day for fear **H4480** **H6440** of **H7586** Saul, and **H935** went **H413** to **H397** Achish the **H4428** king of **H1661** Gath.

11 And the **H5650** servants of **H397** Achish **H559** said **H413** unto him, Is **H3808** not **H2088** this **H1732** David the **H4428** king of the **H776** land? did they **H3808** not sing one to **H6030** another of **H2088** him in **H4246** dances, **H559** saying, **H7586** Saul hath **H5221** slain his **H505** thousands, and **H1732** David his ten **H7233** thousands?

12 And **H1732** David laid **H7760** up [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words in his **H3824** heart, and was **H3966** sore **H3372** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of **H397** Achish the **H4428** king of **H1661** Gath.

13 And he **H8138** changed [**H853**] his **H2940** behavior **H5869** before them, and feigned himself **H1984** mad in their **H3027** hands, and **H8427** scrabbled **H5921** on the **H1817** doors of the **H8179** gate, and let his **H7388** spittle fall **H3381** down **H413** upon his **H2206** beard.

14 Then **H559** said **H397** Achish **H413** unto his **H5650** servants, **H2009** Lo, ye **H7200** see the **H376** man is **H7696** mad: **H4100** wherefore then have ye **H935** brought him **H413** to me?

15 Have **H589** I **H2638** need of mad **H7696** men, **H3588** that ye have **H935** brought [**H853**] **H2088** this fellow to play the mad **H7696** man in my **H5921** presence? shall **H2088** this fellow **H935** come **H413** into my **H1004** house?

Chapter 22

1 **H1732** David therefore **H1980** departed **H4480** **H8033** thence, and **H4422** escaped **H413** to the **H4631** cave **H5725** Adullam: and when his **H251** brethren

1 Samuel

and H3605 all his H1 father 's H1004 house H8085 heard it , they went H3381 down H8033 thither H413 to him.

2 And H3605 every H376 one that was in H4689 distress, and H3605 every H376 one H834 that was in H5378 debt, and H3605 every H376 one that was H4751 H5315 discontented, gathered H6908 themselves H413 unto him; and he H1961 became a H8269 captain H5921 over them: and there H1961 were H5973 with him about H702 four H3967 hundred H376 men.

3 And H1732 David H1980 went H4480 H8033 thence to H4708 Mizpeh of H4124 Moab: and he H559 said H413 unto the H4428 king of H4124 Moab, Let my H1 father and my H517 mother, I pray H4994 thee, come H3318 forth, and be H854 with you, H5704 H834 till I H3045 know H4100 what H430 God will H6213 do for me.

4 And he H5148 brought them [H853] H6440 before the H4428 king of H4124 Moab: and they H3427 dwelt H5973 with him H3605 all the H3117 while that H1732 David H1961 was in the H4686 hold.

5 And the H5030 prophet H1410 Gad H559 said H413 unto H1732 David, H3427 Abide H3808 not in the H4686 hold; H1980 depart, and H935 get thee into the H776 land of H3063 Judah. Then H1732 David H1980 departed, and H935 came into the H3293 forest of H2802 Hareth.

6 When H7586 Saul H8085 heard H3588 that H1732 David was H3045 discovered, and the H376 men H834 that were H854 with him, (now H7586 Saul H3427 abode in H1390 Gibeah H8478 under a H815 tree in H7414 Ramah, having his H2595 spear in his H3027 hand, and H3605 all his H5650 servants were H5324 standing H5921 about him;)

7 Then H7586 Saul H559 said unto his H5650 servants that H5324 stood H5921 about him, H8085 Hear H4994 now, ye H1145 Benjamites; will the H1121 son of H3448 Jesse H5414 give every H3605 one of you H7704 fields and H3754 vineyards, and H7760 make you H3605 all H8269 captains of H505 thousands, and H8269 captains of H3967 hundreds;

8 H3588 That H3605 all of you have H7194 conspired H5921 against me, and there is H369 none that <w lemma="strong:H1540 strong:H*853 strong:H241">showeth me that my H1121 son hath made a H3772 league H5973 with the H1121 son of H3448 Jesse, and there is H369 none H4480 of you that is H2470 sorry H5921 for me, or showeth <w lemma="strong:H1540 strong:H*853 strong:H241">unto me H3588 that my H1121 son hath stirred

1 Samuel

H6965 up **[H853]** my **H5650** servant **H5921** against me, to lie in **H693** wait, as at **H2088** this **H3117** day?

9 Then **H6030** answered **H1673** Doeg the **H130** Edomite, **H1931** which was **H5324** set **H5921** over the **H5650** servants of **H7586** Saul, and **H559** said, I **H7200** saw **[H853]** the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse **H935** coming to **H5011** Nob, **H413** to **H288** Ahimelech the **H1121** son of **H285** Ahitub.

10 And he **H7592** inquired of the **H3068** LORD for him, and **H5414** gave him **H6720** victuals, and **H5414** gave him the **H2719** sword of **H1555** Goliath the **H6430** Philistine.

11 Then the **H4428** king **H7971** sent to **H7121** call **[H853]** **H288** Ahimelech the **H3548** priest, the **H1121** son of **H285** Ahitub, and **H3605** all his **H1** father 's **H1004** house, the **H3548** priests **H834** that were in **H5011** Nob: and they **H935** came **H3605** all of them **H413** to the **H4428** king.

12 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, **H8085** Hear **H4994** now, thou **H1121** son of **H285** Ahitub. And he **H559** answered, **H2009** Here I am , my **H113** lord.

13 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** Why have ye **H7194** conspired **H5921** against me, **H859** thou and the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse, in that thou hast **H5414** given him **H3899** bread, and a **H2719** sword, and hast **H7592** inquired of **H430** God for him, that he should **H6965** rise **H413** against me, to lie in **H693** wait, as at **H2088** this **H3117** day?

14 Then **H288** Ahimelech **H6030** answered **[H853]** the **H4428** king, and **H559** said, And **H4310** who is so **H539** faithful among **H3605** all thy **H5650** servants as **H1732** David, which is the **H4428** king 's **H2860** son -in-law, and **H5493** goeth **H413** at thy **H4928** bidding, and is **H3513** honorable in thine **H1004** house?

15 Did I **H3117** then **H2490** begin to **H7592** inquire of **H430** God for him? be it **H2486** far from me: let **H408** not the **H4428** king **H7760** impute any **H1697** thing unto his **H5650** servant, nor to **H3605** all the **H1004** house of my **H1** father: **H3588** for thy **H5650** servant **H3045** knew **H3808** nothing of **H3605** all **H2063** this, **H6996** less **H176** or **H1419** more.

16 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, Thou shalt surely **H4191** **H4191** die, **H288** Ahimelech, **H859** thou, and **H3605** all thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house.

17 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto the **H7323** footmen that **H5324** stood **H5921** about him, **H5437** Turn, and **H4191** slay the **H3548** priests of the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** because their **H3027** hand **H1571** also is **H5973** with **H1732** David, and **H3588** because they **H3045** knew **H3588** when **H1931** he **H1272**

1 Samuel

fled, and did **H3808** not **H1540** show [**H853**] it to **H241** me. But the **H5650** servants of the **H4428** king **H14** would **H3808** not put **H7971** forth [**H853**] their **H3027** hand to **H6293** fall upon the **H3548** priests of the **H3068** LORD.

18 And the **H4428** king **H559** said to **H1673** Doeg, **H5437** Turn **H859** thou, and **H6293** fall upon the **H3548** priests. And **H1673** Doeg the **H130** Edomite **H5437** turned, and **H1931** he **H6293** fell upon the **H3548** priests, and **H4191** slew on **H1931** that **H3117** day **H8084** fourscore and **H2568** five **H376** persons that did **H5375** wear a **H906** linen **H646** ephod.

19 And **H5011** Nob, the **H5892** city of the **H3548** priests, **H5221** smote he with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword, both **H4480** **H376** men and **H802** women, **H4480** **H5768** children and **H3243** sucklings, and **H7794** oxen, and **H2543** asses, and **H7716** sheep, with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword.

20 And **H259** one of the **H1121** sons of **H288** Ahimelech the **H1121** son of **H285** Ahitub, **H8034** named **H54** Abiathar, **H4422** escaped, and **H1272** fled **H310** after **H1732** David.

21 And **H54** Abiathar **H5046** showed **H1732** David **H3588** that **H7586** Saul had **H2026** slain [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD 's **H3548** priests.

22 And **H1732** David **H559** said unto **H54** Abiathar, I **H3045** knew it **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H3588** when **H1673** Doeg the **H130** Edomite was **H8033** there, **H3588** that he would surely **H5046** **H5046** tell **H7586** Saul: **H595** I have **H5437** occasioned the death of **H3605** all the **H5315** persons of thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house.

23 **H3427** Abide thou **H854** with me, **H3372** fear **H408** not: **H3588** for he **H834** that **H1245** seeketh [**H853**] my **H5315** life **H1245** seeketh [**H853**] thy **H5315** life: **H3588** but **H5973** with me **H859** thou shalt be in **H4931** safeguard.

Chapter 23

1 Then they **H5046** told **H1732** David, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, the **H6430** Philistines **H3898** fight against **H7084** Keilah, and **H1992** they **H8154** rob [**H853**] the **H1637** threshingfloors.

2 Therefore **H1732** David **H7592** inquired of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, Shall I **H1980** go and **H5221** smite **H428** these **H6430** Philistines? And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, **H1980** Go, and **H5221** smite the **H6430** Philistines, and **H3467** save [**H853**] **H7084** Keilah.

3 And **H1732** David 's **H376** men **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold, **H587** we be **H3372** afraid **H6311** here in **H3063** Judah: how **H637** much more

1 Samuel

then **H3588** if we **H1980** come to **H7084** Keilah **H413** against the **H4634** armies of the **H6430** Philistines?

4 Then **H1732** David **H7592** inquired of the **H3068** LORD **H5750** yet **H3254** again. And the **H3068** LORD **H6030** answered him and **H559** said, **H6965** Arise, go **H3381** down to **H7084** Keilah; **H3588** for **H589** I will **H5414** deliver [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines into thine **H3027** hand.

5 So **H1732** David and his **H376** men **H1980** went to **H7084** Keilah, and **H3898** fought with the **H6430** Philistines, and brought **H5090** away [**H853**] their **H4735** cattle, and **H5221** smote them with a **H1419** great **H4347** slaughter. So **H1732** David **H3467** saved [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H7084** Keilah.

6 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H54** Abiathar the **H1121** son of **H288** Ahimelech **H1272** fled **H413** to **H1732** David to **H7084** Keilah, that he came **H3381** down with an **H646** ephod in his **H3027** hand.

7 And it was **H5046** told **H7586** Saul **H3588** that **H1732** David was **H935** come to **H7084** Keilah. And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, **H430** God hath **H5234** delivered him into mine **H3027** hand; **H3588** for he is shut **H5462** in, by **H935** entering into a **H5892** town that hath **H1817** gates and **H1280** bars.

8 And **H7586** Saul **H8085** called [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people together to **H4421** war, to go **H3381** down to **H7084** Keilah, to **H6696** **H413** besiege **H1732** David and his **H376** men.

9 And **H1732** David **H3045** knew **H3588** that **H7586** Saul secretly **H2790** practiced **H7451** mischief **H5921** against him; and he **H559** said **H413** to **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priest, Bring **H5066** hither the **H646** ephod.

10 Then **H559** said **H1732** David, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, thy **H5650** servant hath certainly **H8085** **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H7586** Saul **H1245** seeketh to **H935** come **H413** to **H7084** Keilah, to **H7843** destroy the **H5892** city for my **H5668** sake.

11 Will the **H1167** men of **H7084** Keilah deliver me **H5462** up into his **H3027** hand? will **H7586** Saul come **H3381** down, **H834** as thy **H5650** servant hath **H8085** heard? O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, I beseech **H4994** thee, **H5046** tell thy **H5650** servant. And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, He will come **H3381** down.

12 Then **H559** said **H1732** David, Will the **H1167** men of **H7084** Keilah **H5462** deliver me and my **H376** men into the **H3027** hand of **H7586** Saul? And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, They will deliver thee **H5462** up.

1 Samuel

13 Then **H1732** David and his **H376** men, which were about **H8337** six **H3967** [**H376**] hundred, **H6965** arose and **H3318** departed out of **H4480 H7084** Keilah, and **H1980** went **H834** whithersoever they could **H1980** go. And it was **H5046** told **H7586** Saul **H3588** that **H1732** David was **H4422** escaped from **H4480 H7084** Keilah; and he **H2308** forbore to go **H3318** forth.

14 And **H1732** David **H3427** abode in the **H4057** wilderness in **H4679** strongholds, and **H3427** remained in a **H2022** mountain in the **H4057** wilderness of **H2128** Ziph. And **H7586** Saul **H1245** sought him **H3605** every **H3117** day, but **H430** God **H5414** delivered him **H3808** not into his **H3027** hand.

15 And **H1732** David **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H7586** Saul was come **H3318** out to **H1245** seek [**H853**] his **H5315** life: and **H1732** David was in the **H4057** wilderness of **H2128** Ziph in a **H2793** wood.

16 And **H3083** Jonathan **H7586** Saul 's **H1121** son **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went **H413** to **H1732** David into the **H2793** wood, and **H2388** strengthened [**H853**] his **H3027** hand in **H430** God.

17 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3372** Fear **H408** not: **H3588** for the **H3027** hand of **H7586** Saul my **H1** father shall **H3808** not **H4672** find thee; and **H859** thou shalt be **H4427** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, and **H595** I shall **H1961** be **H4932** next unto thee; and **H3651** that **H1571** also **H7586** Saul my **H1** father **H3045** knoweth.

18 And they **H8147** two **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and **H1732** David **H3427** abode in the **H2793** wood, and **H3083** Jonathan **H1980** went to his **H1004** house.

19 Then came **H5927** up the **H2130** Ziphites **H413** to **H7586** Saul to **H1390** Gibeah, **H559** saying, Doth **H3808** not **H1732** David hide **H5641** himself **H5973** with us in **H4679** strongholds in the **H2793** wood, in the **H1389** hill of **H2444** Hachilah, **H834** which is on the **H4480 H3225** south of **H3452** Jeshimon?

20 **H6258** Now therefore, O **H4428** king, come **H3381** down according to **H3605** all the **H185** desire of thy **H5315** soul to come **H3381** down; and our part shall be to **H5462** deliver him into the **H4428** king 's **H3027** hand.

21 And **H7586** Saul **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be **H859** ye of the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for ye have **H2550** compassion **H5921** on me.

22 **H1980** Go, I pray **H4994** you, **H3559** prepare **H5750** yet, and **H3045** know and **H7200** see [**H853**] his **H4725** place **H834** where his **H7272** haunt **H1961** is, and **H4310** who hath **H7200** seen him **H8033** there: **H3588** for it is **H559 H413** told me that **H1931** he dealeth very **H6191 H6191** subtly.

1 Samuel

23 **H7200** See therefore, and take **H3045** knowledge of **H4480 H3605** all the lurking **H4224** places **H834** where he hideth **H2244** himself, and come ye **H7725** again **H413** to me **H413** with the **H3559** certainty, and I will **H1980** go **H854** with you: and it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H518** if he **H1961 H3426** be in the **H776** land, that I will search him **H2664 [H853]** out throughout **H3605** all the **H505** thousands of **H3063** Judah.

24 And they **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went to **H2128** Ziph **H6440** before **H7586** Saul: but **H1732** David and his **H376** men were in the **H4057** wilderness of **H4584** Maon, in the **H6160** plain **H413** on the **H3225** south of **H3452** Jeshimon.

25 **H7586** Saul also and his **H376** men **H1980** went to **H1245** seek him . And they **H5046** told **H1732** David: wherefore he came **H3381** down into a **H5553** rock, and **H3427** abode in the **H4057** wilderness of **H4584** Maon. And when **H7586** Saul **H8085** heard that , he **H7291** pursued **H310** after **H1732** David in the **H4057** wilderness of **H4584** Maon.

26 And **H7586** Saul **H1980** went on this <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H2088 strong:H4480 strong:H6654">side of the **H2022** mountain, and **H1732** David and his **H376** men on that <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H2088 strong:H4480 strong:H6654">side of the **H2022** mountain: and **H1732** David made **H1961 H2648** haste to get **H1980** away for fear **H4480 H6440** of **H7586** Saul; for **H7586** Saul and his **H376** men **H5849 H413** compassed **H1732** David and his **H376** men round about to **H8610** take them.

27 But there **H935** came a **H4397** messenger **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, **H559** saying, **H4116** Haste thee, and **H1980** come; **H3588** for the **H6430** Philistines have **H6584 H5921** invaded the **H776** land.

28 Wherefore **H7586** Saul **H7725** returned from **H4480 H7291** pursuing **H310** after **H1732** David, and **H1980** went **H7125** against the **H6430** Philistines: **H5921 H3651** therefore they **H7121** called **H1931** that **H4725** place <w lemma="strong:H5555*">Sela -hammahlekoth.

29 And **H1732** David went **H5927** up from **H4480 H8033** thence, and **H3427** dwelt in **H4679** strongholds at **H5872** En -gedi.

Chapter 24

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H7586** Saul was **H7725** returned from **H4480 H310** following the **H6430** Philistines, that it was **H5046** told him, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, **H1732** David is in the **H4057** wilderness of **H5872** En -gedi.

1 Samuel

2 Then **H7586** Saul **H3947** took **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H977** chosen **H376** men out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and **H1980** went to **H1245** seek **[H853]** **H1732** David and his **H376** men **H592** **H6440** upon the **H6697** rocks of the wild **H3277** goats.

3 And he **H935** came **H413** to the **H1448** **H6629** sheepcotes **H5921** by the **H1870** way, **H8033** where was a **H4631** cave; and **H7586** Saul went **H935** in to **H5526** cover **[H853]** his **H7272** feet: and **H1732** David and his **H376** men **H3427** remained in the **H3411** sides of the **H4631** cave.

4 And the **H376** men of **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold the **H3117** day of **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto thee, **H2009** Behold, **H595** I will **H5414** deliver **[H853]** thine **H341** enemy into thine **H3027** hand, that thou mayest **H6213** do to him **H834** as it shall seem **H3190** **H5869** good unto thee. Then **H1732** David **H6965** arose, and cut **H3772** off **[H853]** the **H3671** skirt of **H7586** Saul 's **H4598** robe **H3909** privily.

5 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** **H3651** afterward, that **H1732** David 's **H3820** heart **H5221** smote him, **H5921** **H834** because he had cut **H3772** off **[H853]** **H7586** Saul 's **H3671** skirt.

6 And he **H559** said unto his **H376** men, The **H4480** **H3068** LORD **H2486** forbid **H518** that I should **H6213** do **[H853]** **H2088** this **H1697** thing unto my **H113** master, the **H3068** LORD 's **H4899** anointed, to stretch **H7971** forth mine **H3027** hand against him, **H3588** seeing **H1931** he is the **H4899** anointed of the **H3068** LORD.

7 So **H1732** David **H8156** stayed **[H853]** his **H376** servants with these **H1697** words, and **H5414** suffered them **H3808** not to **H6965** rise **H413** against **H7586** Saul. But **H7586** Saul rose **H6965** up out of the **H4480** **H4631** cave, and **H1980** went on his **H1870** way.

8 **H1732** David also **H6965** arose **H310** **H3651** afterward, and went **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H4631** cave, and **H7121** cried **H310** after **H7586** Saul, **H559** saying, My **H113** lord the **H4428** king. And when **H7586** Saul **H5027** looked **H310** behind him, **H1732** David **H6915** stooped with his **H639** face to the **H776** earth, and bowed **H7812** himself.

9 And **H1732** David **H559** said to **H7586** Saul, **H4100** Wherefore **H8085** hearest thou **[H853]** **H120** men 's **H1697** words, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, **H1732** David **H1245** seeketh thy **H7451** hurt?

10 **H2009** Behold, **H2088** this **H3117** day thine **H5869** eyes have **H7200** seen **[H853]** **H834** how that the **H3068** LORD had **H5414** delivered thee **H3117**

1 Samuel

today into mine **H3027** hand in the **H4631** cave: and some **H559** bade me **H2026** kill thee: but mine eye **H2347 H5921** spared thee; and I **H559** said, I will **H3808** not put **H7971** forth mine **H3027** hand against my **H113** lord; **H3588** for **H1931** he is the **H3068** LORD 's **H4899** anointed.

11 Moreover, my **H1** father, **H7200** see, **H1571** yea, **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H3671** skirt of thy **H4598** robe in my **H3027** hand: **H3588** for in that I cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H3671** skirt of thy **H4598** robe, and **H2026** killed thee **H3808** not, **H3045** know thou and **H7200** see **H3588** that there is **H369** neither **H7451** evil nor **H6588** transgression in mine **H3027** hand, and I have **H3808** not **H2398** sinned against thee; yet **H859** thou **H6658** huntest [**H853**] my **H5315** soul to **H3947** take it.

12 The **H3068** LORD **H8199** judge **H996** between me and thee, and the **H3068** LORD **H5358** avenge me **H4480** of thee: but mine **H3027** hand shall **H3808** not **H1961** be upon thee.

13 H834 As **H559** saith the **H4912** proverb of the **H6931** ancients, **H7562** Wickedness **H3318** proceedeth from the **H4480 H7563** wicked: but mine **H3027** hand shall **H3808** not **H1961** be upon thee.

14 H310 After **H4310** whom is the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel come **H3318** out? **H310** after **H4310** whom dost **H859** thou **H7291** pursue? **H310** after a **H4191** dead **H3611** dog, **H310** after **H259** a **H6550** flea.

15 The **H3068** LORD therefore **H1961** be **H1781** judge, and **H8199** judge **H996** between me and thee, and **H7200** see, and **H7378** plead [**H853**] my **H7379** cause, and **H8199** deliver me out of thine **H4480 H3027** hand.

16 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H1732** David had made an **H3615** end of **H1696** speaking [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, that **H7586** Saul **H559** said, Is **H2088** this thy **H6963** voice, my **H1121** son **H1732** David? And **H7586** Saul lifted **H5375** up his **H6963** voice, and **H1058** wept.

17 And he **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David, **H859** Thou art more **H6662** righteous **H4480** than I: **H3588** for **H859** thou hast **H1580** rewarded me **H2896** good, whereas **H589** I have **H1580** rewarded thee **H7451** evil.

18 And **H859** thou hast **H5046** showed this **H3117** day [**H853**] how **H834** that thou hast **H6213** dealt **H2896** well **H854** with me: [**H853**] forasmuch as **H834** when the **H3068** LORD had **H5462** delivered me into thine **H3027** hand, thou **H2026** killedst me **H3808** not.

19 For **H3588** if a **H376** man **H4672** find [**H853**] his **H341** enemy, will he let him **H7971** go **H2896** well **H1870** away? wherefore the **H3068** LORD **H7999**

1 Samuel

reward thee **H2896** good **H8478** for **H834** that thou hast **H6213** done unto me **H2088** this **H3117** day.

20 And **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, I know **H3045** well **H3588** that thou shalt surely be **H4427** **H4427** king, and that the **H4467** kingdom of **H3478** Israel shall be **H6965** established in thine **H3027** hand.

21 **H7650** Swear **H6258** now therefore unto me by the **H3068** LORD, **H518** that thou wilt not cut **H3772** off [**H853**] my **H2233** seed **H310** after me, and **H518** that thou wilt not **H8045** destroy [**H853**] my **H8034** name out of my father's **H4480** **H1004** **H1** house.

22 And **H1732** David **H7650** swore unto **H7586** Saul. And **H7586** Saul **H1980** **H413** went **H1004** home; but **H1732** David and his **H376** men got them **H5927** up **H5921** unto the **H4686** hold.

Chapter 25

1 And **H8050** Samuel **H4191** died; and **H3605** all the **H3478** Israelites were gathered **H6908** together, and **H5594** lamented him, and **H6912** buried him in his **H1004** house at **H7414** Ramah. And **H1732** David **H6965** arose, and went **H3381** down **H413** to the **H4057** wilderness of **H6290** Paran.

2 And there was a **H376** man in **H4584** Maon, whose **H4639** possessions were in **H3760** Carmel; and the **H376** man was **H3966** very **H1419** great, and he had **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H6629** sheep, and a **H505** thousand **H5795** goats: and he **H1961** was **H1494** shearing [**H853**] his **H6629** sheep in **H3760** Carmel.

3 Now the **H8034** name of the **H376** man was **H5037** Nabal; and the **H8034** name of his **H802** wife **H26** Abigail: and she was a **H802** woman of **H2896** good **H7922** understanding, and of a **H3303** beautiful **H8389** countenance: but the **H376** man was **H7186** churlish and **H7451** evil in his **H4611** doings; and **H1931** he was of the house of **H3612** Caleb.

4 And **H1732** David **H8085** heard in the **H4057** wilderness **H3588** that **H5037** Nabal did **H1494** shear [**H853**] his **H6629** sheep.

5 And **H1732** David sent **H7971** out **H6235** ten young **H5288** men, and **H1732** David **H559** said unto the young **H5288** men, Get you **H5927** up to **H3760** Carmel, and **H935** go **H413** to **H5037** Nabal, and **H7592** **H7965** greet him in my **H8034** name:

6 And **H3541** thus shall ye **H559** say to him that **H2416** liveth in prosperity, **H7965** Peace be both to **H859** thee, and **H7965** peace be to thine **H1004** house, and **H7965** peace be unto **H3605** all **H834** that thou hast.

1 Samuel

7 And **H6258** now I have **H8085** heard **H3588** that thou hast **H1494** shearers: **H6258** now thy **H7462** shepherds **H834** which **H1961** were **H5973** with us, we **H3637** hurt them **H3808** not, **H3808** neither was there **H3972** aught **H6485** missing unto them, **H3605** all the **H3117** while they **H1961** were in **H3760** Carmel.

8 **H7592** Ask [**H853**] thy young **H5288** men, and they will **H5046** show thee. Wherefore let the young **H5288** men **H4672** find **H2580** favor in thine **H5869** eyes: **H3588** for we **H935** come **H5921** in a **H2896** good **H3117** day: **H5414** give, I pray **H4994** thee, [**H853**] **H834** whatsoever **H4672** cometh to thine **H3027** hand unto thy **H5650** servants, and to thy **H1121** son **H1732** David.

9 And when **H1732** David 's young **H5288** men **H935** came, they **H1696** spoke **H413** to **H5037** Nabal according to **H3605** all **H428** those **H1697** words in the **H8034** name of **H1732** David, and **H5117** ceased.

10 And **H5037** Nabal **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H1732** David 's **H5650** servants, and **H559** said, **H4310** Who is **H1732** David? and **H4310** who is the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse? there be **H7231** many **H5650** servants now a **H3117** days that break **H6555** away every **H376** man **H4480** **H6440** from his **H113** master.

11 Shall I then **H3947** take [**H853**] my **H3899** bread, and my **H4325** water, and my **H2878** flesh **H834** that I have **H2873** killed for my **H1494** shearers, and **H5414** give it unto **H376** men, **H834** whom I **H3045** know **H3808** not **H335** **H4480** **H2088** whence **H1992** they be ?

12 So **H1732** David 's young **H5288** men **H2015** turned their **H1870** way, and went **H7725** again, and **H935** came and **H5046** told him **H3605** all **H428** those **H1697** sayings.

13 And **H1732** David **H559** said unto his **H376** men, Gird ye **H2296** on every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H2719** sword. And they girded **H2296** on every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H2719** sword; and **H1732** David **H1571** also girded **H2296** on [**H853**] his **H2719** sword: and there went **H5927** up **H310** after **H1732** David about **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H376** men; and two **H3967** hundred **H3427** abode **H5921** by the **H3627** stuff.

14 But **H259** **H5288** one of the young **H4480** **H5288** men **H5046** told **H26** Abigail, **H5037** Nabal 's **H802** wife, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, **H1732** David **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers out of the **H4480** **H4057** wilderness to **H1288** salute [**H853**] our **H113** master; and he **H5860** railed on them.

15 But the **H376** men were **H3966** very **H2896** good unto us, and we were **H3808** not **H3637** hurt, **H3808** neither **H6485** missed we any **H3972** thing, as

1 Samuel

long **H3605 H3117** as we were **H1980** conversant **H854** with them, when we **H1961** were in the **H7704** fields:

16 They **H1961** were a **H2346** wall **H5921** unto us **H1571** both by **H3915** night **H1571** and **H3119** day, **H3605** all the **H3117** while we **H1961** were **H5973** with them **H7462** keeping the **H6629** sheep.

17 **H6258** Now therefore **H3045** know and **H7200** consider **H4100** what thou wilt **H6213** do; **H3588** for **H7451** evil is **H3615** determined **H413** against our **H113** master, and **H5921** against **H3605** all his **H1004** household: for **H1931** he is such a **H1121** son of **H1100** Belial, that a man cannot **H4480 H1696** speak **H413** to him.

18 Then **H26** Abigail made **H4116** haste, and **H3947** took two **H3967** hundred **H3899** loaves, and **H8147** two **H5035** bottles of **H3196** wine, and **H2568** five **H6629** sheep ready **H6213** dressed, and **H2568** five **H5429** measures of **H7039** parched corn, and a **H3967** hundred clusters of **H6778** raisins, and two **H3967** hundred cakes of **H1690** figs, and **H7760** laid them **H5921** on **H2543** asses.

19 And she **H559** said unto her **H5288** servants, Go **H5674** on **H6440** before me; **H2005** behold, I **H935** come **H310** after you. But she **H5046** told **H3808** not her **H376** husband **H5037** Nabal.

20 And it **H1961** was so, as **H1931** she **H7392** rode **H5921** on the **H2543** ass, that she came **H3381** down by the **H5643** covert of the **H2022** hill, and, **H2009** behold, **H1732** David and his **H376** men came **H3381** down **H7125** against her; and she **H6298** met them.

21 Now **H1732** David had **H559** said, **H389** Surely in **H8267** vain have I **H8104** kept [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H2088** this fellow hath in the **H4057** wilderness, so that **H3808 H3972** nothing was **H6485** missed of **H4480 H3605** all **H834** that pertained unto him: and he hath **H7725** requited me **H7451** evil **H8478** for **H2896** good.

22 **H3541** So and **H3254** more **H3541** also **H6213** do **H430** God unto the **H341** enemies of **H1732** David, **H518** if I **H7604** leave of **H4480 H3605** all **H834** that pertain to him **H5704** by the morning **H1242** light any that **H8366** pisseth against the **H7023** wall.

23 And when **H26** Abigail **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H1732** David, she **H4116** hasted, and **H3381** lighted **H4480 H5921** off the **H2543** ass, and **H5307** fell **H639** before **H1732** David **H5921** on her **H6440** face, and bowed **H7812** herself to the **H776** ground,

1 Samuel

24 And **H5307** fell **H5921** at his **H7272** feet, and **H559** said, Upon **H589** me, my **H113** lord, upon me let this **H5771** iniquity be : and let thine **H519** handmaid, I pray **H4994** thee, **H1696** speak in thine **H241** audience, and **H8085** hear [**H853**] the **H1697** words of thine **H519** handmaid.

25 Let **H408** not my **H113** lord, I pray **H4994** thee, <w lemma="strong:H7760 strong:H*853 strong:H3820 strong:H413">regard **H2088** this **H376** man of **H1100** Belial, even **H5037** Nabal: **H3588** for as his **H8034** name is , **H3651** so is **H1931** he; **H5037** Nabal is his **H8034** name, and **H5039** folly is **H5973** with him: but **H589** I thine **H519** handmaid **H7200** saw **H3808** not [**H853**] the young **H5288** men of my **H113** lord, **H834** whom thou didst **H7971** send.

26 **H6258** Now therefore, my **H113** lord, as the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, and as thy **H5315** soul **H2416** liveth, **H834** seeing the **H3068** LORD hath **H4513** withheld thee from **H4480** **H935** coming to shed **H1818** blood, and from **H3467** avenging thyself with thine own **H3027** hand, **H6258** now let thine **H341** enemies, and they that **H1245** seek **H7451** evil **H413** to my **H113** lord, **H1961** be as **H5037** Nabal.

27 And **H6258** now **H2063** this **H1293** blessing **H834** which thine **H8198** handmaid hath **H935** brought unto my **H113** lord, let it even be **H5414** given unto the young **H5288** men that **H1980** **H7272** follow my **H113** lord.

28 I pray **H4994** thee, **H5375** forgive the **H6588** trespass of thine **H519** handmaid: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD will certainly **H6213** **H6213** make my **H113** lord a **H539** sure **H1004** house; **H3588** because my **H113** lord **H3898** fighteth the **H4421** battles of the **H3068** LORD, and **H7451** evil hath **H3808** not been **H4672** found in thee all thy **H4480** **H3117** days.

29 Yet a **H120** man is **H6965** risen to **H7291** pursue thee, and to **H1245** seek [**H853**] thy **H5315** soul: but the **H5315** soul of my **H113** lord shall **H1961** be **H6887** bound in the **H6872** bundle of **H2416** life **H854** with the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God; and the **H5315** souls of thine **H341** enemies, them shall he sling **H7049** out, as out of the **H8432** middle of a **H7050** sling.

30 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when the **H3068** LORD shall have **H6213** done to my **H113** lord according to **H3605** all [**H853**] the **H2896** good **H834** that he hath **H1696** spoken **H5921** concerning thee, and shall have **H6680** appointed thee **H5057** ruler **H5921** over **H3478** Israel;

31 That **H2063** this shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H6330** grief unto thee, nor **H4383** offense of **H3820** heart unto my **H113** lord, either that thou hast **H8210** shed **H1818** blood **H2600** causeless, or that my **H113** lord hath **H3467** avenged

1 Samuel

himself: but when the **H3068** LORD shall have dealt **H3190** well with my **H113** lord, then **H2142** remember [**H853**] thine **H519** handmaid.

32 And **H1732** David **H559** said to **H26** Abigail, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which **H7971** sent thee **H2088** this **H3117** day to **H7125** meet me:

33 And **H1288** blessed be thy **H2940** advice, and **H1288** blessed be **H859** thou, **H834** which hast **H3607** kept me **H2088** this **H3117** day from **H4480** **H935** coming to shed **H1818** blood, and from **H3467** avenging myself with mine own **H3027** hand.

34 For in very **H199** deed, as the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H2416** liveth, **H834** which hath kept me **H4513** back from **H4480** **H7489** hurting thee, **H3588** **H3884** except thou hadst **H4116** hastened and **H935** come to **H7125** meet me, **H3588** surely there had **H518** not been **H3498** left unto **H5037** Nabal **H5704** by the **H1242** morning **H216** light any that **H8366** pisseth against the **H7023** wall.

35 So **H1732** David **H3947** received of her **H4480** **H3027** hand [**H853**] that **H834** which she had **H935** brought him, and **H559** said unto her, Go **H5927** up in **H7965** peace to thine **H1004** house; **H7200** see, I have **H8085** hearkened to thy **H6963** voice, and have **H5375** accepted thy **H6440** person.

36 And **H26** Abigail **H935** came **H413** to **H5037** Nabal; and, **H2009** behold, he held a **H4960** feast in his **H1004** house, like the **H4960** feast of a **H4428** king; and **H5037** Nabal 's **H3820** heart was **H2896** merry **H5921** within him, for **H1931** he was **H5704** **H3966** very **H7910** drunken: wherefore she **H5046** told him **H3808** **H1697** nothing, **H6996** less or **H1419** more, **H5704** until the **H1242** morning **H216** light.

37 But it came to **H1961** pass in the **H1242** morning, when the **H3196** wine was gone **H3318** out of **H4480** **H5037** Nabal, and his **H802** wife had **H5046** told him [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** things, that his **H3820** heart **H4191** died **H7130** within him, and **H1931** he **H1961** became as a **H68** stone.

38 And it came to **H1961** pass about **H6235** ten **H3117** days after, that the **H3068** LORD **H5062** smote [**H853**] **H5037** Nabal, that he **H4191** died.

39 And when **H1732** David **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H5037** Nabal was **H4191** dead, he **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that hath **H7378** pleaded [**H853**] the **H7379** cause of my **H2781** reproach from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H5037** Nabal, and hath **H2820** kept his **H5650** servant from **H4480** **H7451** evil: for the **H3068** LORD hath **H7725** returned the **H7451**

1 Samuel

wickedness of **H5037** Nabal upon his own **H7218** head. And **H1732** David **H7971** sent and **H1696** communed with **H26** Abigail, to **H3947** take her to him to **H802** wife.

40 And when the **H5650** servants of **H1732** David were **H935** come **H413** to **H26** Abigail to **H3760** Carmel, they **H1696** spoke **H413** unto her, **H559** saying, **H1732** David **H7971** sent us **H413** unto thee, to **H3947** take thee to him to **H802** wife.

41 And she **H6965** arose, and bowed **H7812** herself on her **H639** face to the **H776** earth, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, let thine **H519** handmaid be a **H8198** servant to **H7364** wash the **H7272** feet of the **H5650** servants of my **H113** lord.

42 And **H26** Abigail **H4116** hasted, and **H6965** arose, and **H7392** rode **H5921** upon an **H2543** ass, with **H2568** five **H5291** damsels of hers that **H1980** went **H7272** after her; and she **H1980** went **H310** after the **H4397** messengers of **H1732** David, and **H1961** became his **H802** wife.

43 **H1732** David also **H3947** took **H293** Ahinoam of **H4480** **H3157** Jezreel; and they **H1961** were **H1571** also **H8147** both of them his **H802** wives.

44 But **H7586** Saul had **H5414** given [**H853**] **H4324** Michal his **H1323** daughter, **H1732** David 's **H802** wife, to **H6406** Phalti the **H1121** son of **H3919** Laish, **H834** which was of **H4480** **H1554** Gallim.

Chapter 26

1 And the **H2130** Ziphites **H935** came **H413** unto **H7586** Saul to **H1390** Gibeah, **H559** saying, Doth **H3808** not **H1732** David hide **H5641** himself in the **H1389** hill of **H2444** Hachilah, which is **H5921** **H6440** before **H3452** Jeshimon?

2 Then **H7586** Saul **H6965** arose, and went **H3381** down **H413** to the **H4057** wilderness of **H2128** Ziph, having **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H977** chosen **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H854** with him, to **H1245** seek [**H853**] **H1732** David in the **H4057** wilderness of **H2128** Ziph.

3 And **H7586** Saul **H2583** pitched in the **H1389** hill of **H2444** Hachilah, **H834** which is **H5921** **H6440** before **H3452** Jeshimon, **H5921** by the **H1870** way. But **H1732** David **H3427** abode in the **H4057** wilderness, and he **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H7586** Saul **H935** came **H310** after him into the **H4057** wilderness.

4 **H1732** David therefore sent **H7971** out **H7270** spies, and **H3045** understood **H3588** that **H7586** Saul was come **H935** **H413** in very **H3559** deed.

1 Samuel

5 And **H1732** David **H6965** arose, and **H935** came **H413** to the **H4725** place **H834 H8033** where **H7586** Saul had **H2583** pitched: and **H1732** David **H7200** beheld [**H853**] the **H4725** place **H834 H8033** where **H7586** Saul **H7901** lay, and **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner, the **H8269** captain of his **H6635** host: and **H7586** Saul **H7901** lay in the **H4570** trench, and the **H5971** people **H2583** pitched round **H5439** about him.

6 Then **H6030** answered **H1732** David and **H559** said **H413** to **H288** Ahimelech the **H2850** Hittite, and **H413** to **H52** Abishai the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah, **H251** brother to **H3097** Joab, **H559** saying, **H4310** Who will go **H3381** down **H854** with me **H413** to **H7586** Saul **H413** to the **H4264** camp? And **H52** Abishai **H559** said, **H589** I will go **H3381** down **H5973** with thee.

7 So **H1732** David and **H52** Abishai **H935** came **H413** to the **H5971** people by **H3915** night: and, **H2009** behold, **H7586** Saul **H7901** lay **H3463** sleeping within the **H4570** trench, and his **H2595** spear **H4600** stuck in the **H776** ground at his **H4763** bolster: but **H74** Abner and the **H5971** people **H7901** lay round **H5439** about him.

8 Then **H559** said **H52** Abishai **H413** to **H1732** David, **H430** God hath **H5462** delivered [**H853**] thine **H341** enemy into thine **H3027** hand this **H3117** day: **H6258** now therefore let me **H5221** smite him, I pray **H4994** thee, with the **H2595** spear even to the **H776** earth at **H259 H6471** once, and I will **H3808** not smite him the second **H8138** time.

9 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H52** Abishai, **H7843** Destroy him **H408** not: **H3588** for **H4310** who can stretch **H7971** forth his **H3027** hand against the **H3068** LORD 's **H4899** anointed, and be **H5352** guiltless?

10 **H1732** David **H559** said **H3588 H518** furthermore, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, the **H3068** LORD shall **H5062** smite him; **H176** or his **H3117** day shall **H935** come to **H4191** die; **H176** or he shall **H3381** descend into **H4421** battle, and **H5595** perish.

11 The **H4480 H3068** LORD **H2486** forbid that I should stretch **H4480 H7971** forth mine **H3027** hand against the **H3068** LORD 's **H4899** anointed: but, I pray **H4994** thee, **H3947** take thou **H6258** now [**H853**] the **H2595** spear **H834** that is at his **H4763** bolster, and the **H6835** cruse of **H4325** water, and let us **H1980** go.

12 So **H1732** David **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H2595** spear and the **H6835** cruse of **H4325** water from **H7586** Saul 's **H4763** bolster; and they got them **H1980** away, and **H369** no man **H7200** saw it , **H369** nor **H3045** knew it , **H369** neither **H6974** awaked: **H3588** for they were **H3605** all **H3463** asleep; **H3588**

1 Samuel

because a deep **H8639** sleep from the **H3068** LORD was **H5307** fallen **H5921** upon them.

13 Then **H1732** David went **H5674** over to the other **H5676** side, and **H5975** stood **H5921** on the **H7218** top of a **H2022** hill afar **H4480** **H7350** off; a **H7227** great **H4725** space being **H996** between them:

14 And **H1732** David **H7121** cried **H413** to the **H5971** people, and **H413** to **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner, **H559** saying, **H6030** Answerest thou **H3808** not, **H74** Abner? Then **H74** Abner **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H4310** Who art **H859** thou that **H7121** criest **H413** to the **H4428** king?

15 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H74** Abner, Art **H3808** not **H859** thou a valiant **H376** man? and **H4310** who is like to **H3644** thee in **H3478** Israel? **H4100** wherefore then hast thou **H3808** not **H8104** **H413** kept thy **H113** lord the **H4428** king? **H3588** for there **H935** came **H259** one of the **H5971** people in to **H7843** destroy [**H853**] the **H4428** king thy **H113** lord.

16 **H2088** This **H1697** thing is **H3808** not **H2896** good **H834** that thou hast **H6213** done. As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H859** ye are **H1121** worthy to **H4194** die, **H834** because ye have **H3808** not **H8104** **H5921** kept your **H113** master, the **H3068** LORD 's **H4899** anointed. And **H6258** now **H7200** see **H335** where the **H4428** king 's **H2595** spear is , and the **H6835** cruse of **H4325** water **H834** that was at his **H4763** bolster.

17 And **H7586** Saul **H5234** knew [**H853**] **H1732** David 's **H6963** voice, and **H559** said, Is **H2088** this thy **H6963** voice, my **H1121** son **H1732** David? And **H1732** David **H559** said, It is my **H6963** voice, my **H113** lord, O **H4428** king.

18 And he **H559** said, **H4100** Wherefore doth my **H113** lord **H2088** thus **H7291** pursue **H310** after his **H5650** servant? **H3588** for **H4100** what have I **H6213** done? or **H4100** what **H7451** evil is in mine **H3027** hand?

19 **H6258** Now therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, let my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H8085** hear [**H853**] the **H1697** words of his **H5650** servant. **H518** If the **H3068** LORD have stirred thee **H5496** up against me, let him **H7306** accept an **H4503** offering: but **H518** if they be the **H1121** children of **H120** men, **H779** cursed be **H1992** they **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for they have driven me **H1644** out this **H3117** day from **H4480** **H5596** abiding in the **H5159** inheritance of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go, **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods.

20 **H6258** Now therefore, let **H408** not my **H1818** blood **H5307** fall to the **H776** earth **H4480** **H5048** before the **H6440** face of the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for the

1 Samuel

H4428 king of **H3478** Israel is come **H3318** out to **H1245** seek [**H853**] a **H6550** flea, as **H834** when **H259** one doth **H7291** hunt a **H7124** partridge in the **H2022** mountains.

21 Then **H559** said **H7586** Saul, I have **H2398** sinned: **H7725** return, my **H1121** son **H1732** David: **H3588** for I will **H3808** no **H5750** more do thee **H7489** harm, **H8478** **H834** because my **H5315** soul was **H3365** precious in thine **H5869** eyes **H2088** this **H3117** day: **H2009** behold, I have played the **H5528** fool, and have **H7686** erred **H7235** **H3966** exceedingly.

22 And **H1732** David **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold the **H4428** king 's **H2595** spear! and let **H259** one of the young **H4480** **H5288** men come **H5674** over and **H3947** fetch it.

23 The **H3068** LORD **H7725** render to every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H6666** righteousness and his **H530** faithfulness: **H834** for the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered thee into my **H3027** hand **H3117** today, but I **H14** would **H3808** not stretch **H7971** forth mine **H3027** hand against the **H3068** LORD 's **H4899** anointed.

24 And, **H2009** behold, **H834** as thy **H5315** life was much **H1431** set by **H2088** this **H3117** day in mine **H5869** eyes, **H3651** so let my **H5315** life be much **H1431** set by in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD, and let him **H5337** deliver me out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H6869** tribulation.

25 Then **H7586** Saul **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David, **H1288** Blessed be **H859** thou, my **H1121** son **H1732** David: thou shalt **H1571** both do **H6213** **H6213** great things , and **H1571** also shalt still **H3201** **H3201** prevail. So **H1732** David **H1980** went on his **H1870** way, and **H7586** Saul **H7725** returned to his **H4725** place.

Chapter 27

1 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** in his **H3820** heart, I shall **H6258** now **H5595** perish **H259** one **H3117** day by the **H3027** hand of **H7586** Saul: there is **H369** nothing **H2896** better for me **H3588** than that I should speedily **H4422** **H4422** escape **H413** into the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines; and **H7586** Saul shall **H2976** despair **H4480** of me, to **H1245** seek me any **H5750** more in **H3605** any **H1366** coast of **H3478** Israel: so shall I **H4422** escape out of his **H4480** **H3027** hand.

2 And **H1732** David **H6965** arose, and **H1931** he passed **H5674** over with the **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H376** men **H834** that were **H5973** with him **H413**

1 Samuel

unto **H397** Achish, the **H1121** son of **H4582** Maoch, **H4428** king of **H1661** Gath.

3 And **H1732** David **H3427** dwelt **H5973** with **H397** Achish at **H1661** Gath, **H1931** he and his **H376** men, every **H376** man with his **H1004** household, even **H1732** David with his **H8147** two **H802** wives, **H293** Ahinoam the **H3159** Jezreelitess, and **H26** Abigail the **H3761** Carmelitess, **H5037** Nabal 's **H802** wife.

4 And it was **H5046** told **H7586** Saul **H3588** that **H1732** David was **H1272** fled to **H1661** Gath: and he **H1245** sought **H3808** no **H5750** more **H3254** again for him.

5 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H397** Achish, **H518** If I have **H4994** now **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thine **H5869** eyes, let them **H5414** give me a **H4725** place in **H259** some **H5892** town in the **H7704** country, that I may **H3427** dwell **H8033** there: for **H4100** why should thy **H5650** servant **H3427** dwell in the **H4467** royal **H5892** city **H5973** with thee?

6 Then **H397** Achish **H5414** gave him [**H853**] **H6860** Ziklag **H1931** that **H3117** day: **H3651** wherefore **H6860** Ziklag **H1961** pertaineth unto the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

7 And the **H3117** time **H834** that **H1732** David **H3427** dwelt in the **H7704** country of the **H6430** Philistines **H1961** was a **H4557** full **H3117** year and **H702** four **H2320** months.

8 And **H1732** David and his **H376** men went **H5927** up, and **H6584** **H413** invaded the **H1651** Geshurites, and the **H1511** Gezrites, and the **H6003** Amalekites: **H3588** for **H2007** those nations were of **H834** **H4480** **H5769** old the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land, as thou **H935** goest to **H7793** Shur, even **H5704** unto the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

9 And **H1732** David **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H776** land, and **H2421** left **H3808** neither **H376** man nor **H802** woman alive, and took **H3947** away the **H6629** sheep, and the **H1241** oxen, and the **H2543** asses, and the **H1581** camels, and the **H899** apparel, and **H7725** returned, and **H935** came **H413** to **H397** Achish.

10 And **H397** Achish **H559** said, **H408** Whither have ye made a **H6584** road **H3117** today? And **H1732** David **H559** said, **H5921** Against the **H5045** south of **H3063** Judah, and **H5921** against the **H5045** south of the **H3397** Jerahmeelites, and **H413** against the **H5045** south of the **H7017** Kenites.

11 And **H1732** David **H2421** saved **H3808** neither **H376** man nor **H802** woman alive, to **H935** bring tidings to **H1661** Gath, **H559** saying, **H6435** Lest they

1 Samuel

should **H5046** tell **H5921** on us, **H559** saying, **H3541** So **H6213** did **H1732** David, and **H3541** so will be his **H4941** manner **H3605** all the **H3117** while he **H3427** dwelleth in the **H7704** country of the **H6430** Philistines.

12 And **H397** Achish **H539** believed **H1732** David, **H559** saying, He hath made his **H5971** people **H3478** Israel utterly to **H887** **H887** abhor him; therefore he shall **H1961** be my **H5650** servant **H5769** forever.

Chapter 28

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in **H1992** those **H3117** days, that the **H6430** Philistines gathered **H6908** together [**H853**] their **H4264** armies for **H6635** warfare, to **H3898** fight with **H3478** Israel. And **H397** Achish **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, Know thou **H3045** **H3045** assuredly, **H3588** that thou shalt go **H3318** out **H854** with me to **H4264** battle, **H859** thou and thy **H376** men.

2 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H397** Achish, **H3651** Surely **H859** thou shalt **H3045** know [**H853**] **H834** what thy **H5650** servant can **H6213** do. And **H397** Achish **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David, **H3651** Therefore will I **H7760** make thee **H8104** keeper of mine **H7218** head **H3605** **H3117** forever.

3 Now **H8050** Samuel was **H4191** dead, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel had **H5594** lamented him, and **H6912** buried him in **H7414** Ramah, even in his own **H5892** city. And **H7586** Saul had put **H5493** away those that had familiar **H178** spirits, and the **H3049** wizards, out of the **H4480** **H776** land.

4 And the **H6430** Philistines gathered themselves **H6908** together, and **H935** came and **H2583** pitched in **H7766** Shunem: and **H7586** Saul gathered all Israel <w lemma="strong:H6908 strong:H*853 strong:H3605 strong:H3478">together, and they **H2583** pitched in **H1533** Gilboa.

5 And when **H7586** Saul **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4264** host of the **H6430** Philistines, he was **H3372** afraid, and his **H3820** heart **H3966** greatly **H2729** trembled.

6 And when **H7586** Saul **H7592** inquired of the **H3068** LORD, the **H3068** LORD **H6030** answered him **H3808** not, **H1571** neither by **H2472** dreams, **H1571** nor by **H224** Urim, **H1571** nor by **H5030** prophets.

7 Then **H559** said **H7586** Saul unto his **H5650** servants, **H1245** Seek me a **H802** woman that **H1172** hath a familiar **H178** spirit, that I may **H1980** go **H413** to her, and **H1875** inquire of her. And his **H5650** servants **H559** said **H413** to him, **H2009** Behold, there is a **H802** woman that **H1172** hath a familiar **H178** spirit at **H5874** Endor.

1 Samuel

8 And **H7586** Saul disguised **H2664** himself, and put **H3847** on **H312** other **H899** raiment, and **H1931** he **H1980** went, and **H8147** two **H376** men **H5973** with him, and they **H935** came **H413** to the **H802** woman by **H3915** night: and he **H559** said, I pray **H4994** thee, **H7080** divine unto me by the familiar **H178** spirit, and **H5927** bring me him up, [**H853**] **H834** whom I shall **H559** name **H413** unto thee.

9 And the **H802** woman **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold, **H859** thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] **H834** what **H7586** Saul hath **H6213** done, **H834** how he hath cut **H3772** off [**H853**] those that have familiar **H178** spirits, and the **H3049** wizards, out **H4480** of the **H776** land: **H4100** wherefore then layest **H859** thou a **H5367** snare for my **H5315** life, to cause me to **H4191** die?

10 And **H7586** Saul **H7650** swore to her by the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, there shall **H518** no **H5771** punishment **H7136** happen to thee for **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

11 Then **H559** said the **H802** woman, [**H853**] **H4130** Whom shall I bring **H5927** up unto thee? And he **H559** said, Bring me **H5927** up [**H853**] **H8050** Samuel.

12 And when the **H802** woman **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H8050** Samuel, she **H2199** cried with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice: and the **H802** woman **H559** spoke **H413** to **H7586** Saul, **H559** saying, **H4100** Why hast thou **H7411** deceived me? for **H859** thou art **H7586** Saul.

13 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto her, Be **H408** not **H3372** afraid: **H3588** for **H4100** what **H7200** sawest thou? And the **H802** woman **H559** said **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, I **H7200** saw **H430** gods **H5927** ascending out **H4480** of the **H776** earth.

14 And he **H559** said unto her, **H4100** What **H8389** form is he of? And she **H559** said, An **H2205** old **H376** man cometh **H5927** up; and **H1931** he is **H5844** covered with a **H4598** mantle. And **H7586** Saul **H3045** perceived **H3588** that it was **H8050** Samuel, and **H1931** he **H6915** stooped with his **H639** face to the **H776** ground, and bowed **H7812** himself.

15 And **H8050** Samuel **H559** said **H413** to **H7586** Saul, **H4100** Why hast thou **H7264** disquieted me, to bring me **H5927** [**H853**] up? And **H7586** Saul **H559** answered, I am **H3966** sore **H6887** distressed; for the **H6430** Philistines make **H3898** war against me, and **H430** God is **H5493** departed **H4480** **H5921** from me, and **H6030** answereth me **H3808** no **H5750** more, **H1571** neither **H3027** by **H5030** prophets, **H1571** nor by **H2472** dreams: therefore I have **H7121** called

1 Samuel

thee, that thou mayest make **H3045** known unto me **H4100** what I shall **H6213** do.

16 Then **H559** said **H8050** Samuel, **H4100** Wherefore then dost thou **H7592** ask of me, seeing the **H3068** LORD is **H5493** departed **H4480** **H5921** from thee, and is **H1961** become thine **H6145** enemy?

17 And the **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** done to him, **H834** as he **H1696** spoke **H3027** by me: for the **H3068** LORD hath **H7167** rent [**H853**] the **H4467** kingdom out of thine **H4480** **H3027** hand, and **H5414** given it to thy **H7453** neighbor, even to **H1732** David:

18 **H834** Because thou **H8085** obeyedst **H3808** not the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD, **H3808** nor **H6213** executedst his **H2740** fierce **H639** wrath upon **H6002** Amalek, **H5921** **H3651** therefore hath the **H3068** LORD **H6213** done **H2088** this **H1697** thing unto thee **H2088** this **H3117** day.

19 **H1571** Moreover the **H3068** LORD will also **H5414** deliver [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H5973** with thee into the **H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines: and **H4279** tomorrow shalt **H859** thou and thy **H1121** sons be **H5973** with me: the **H3068** LORD **H1571** also shall **H5414** deliver [**H853**] the **H4264** host of **H3478** Israel into the **H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines.

20 Then **H7586** Saul **H5307** fell **H4116** straightway all **H4393** **H6967** along on the **H776** earth, and was **H3966** sore **H3372** afraid, because of the **H4480** **H1697** words of **H8050** Samuel: **H1571** and there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H3581** strength in him; **H3588** for he had **H398** eaten **H3808** no **H3899** bread **H3605** all the **H3117** day, nor **H3605** all the **H3915** night.

21 And the **H802** woman **H935** came **H413** unto **H7586** Saul, and **H7200** saw **H3588** that he was **H3966** sore **H926** troubled, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold, thine **H8198** handmaid hath **H8085** obeyed thy **H6963** voice, and I have **H7760** put my **H5315** life in my **H3709** hand, and have **H8085** hearkened unto [**H853**] thy **H1697** words **H834** which thou **H1696** spokest **H413** unto me.

22 **H6258** Now therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, **H8085** hearken **H859** thou **H1571** also unto the **H6963** voice of thine **H8198** handmaid, and let me **H7760** set a **H6595** morsel of **H3899** bread **H6440** before thee; and **H398** eat, that thou mayest **H1961** have **H3581** strength, **H3588** when thou **H1980** goest on thy **H1870** way.

23 But he **H3985** refused, and **H559** said, I will **H3808** not **H398** eat. But his **H5650** servants, together **H1571** with the **H802** woman, **H6555** compelled him;

1 Samuel

and he **H8085** hearkened unto their **H6963** voice. So he **H6965** arose from the **H4480 H776** earth, and **H3427** sat **H413** upon the **H4296** bed.

24 And the **H802** woman had a **H4770** fat **H5695** calf in the **H1004** house; and she **H4116** hasted, and **H2076** killed it, and **H3947** took **H7058** flour, and **H3888** kneaded it, and did **H644** bake unleavened **H4682** bread thereof:

25 And she **H5066** brought it **H6440** before **H7586** Saul, and **H6440** before his **H5650** servants; and they did **H398** eat. Then they rose **H6965** up, and went **H1980** away **H1931** that **H3915** night.

Chapter 29

1 Now the **H6430** Philistines gathered **H6908** together [**H853**] **H3605** all their **H4264** armies to **H663** Aphek: and the **H3478** Israelites **H2583** pitched by a **H5869** fountain **H834** which is in **H3157** Jezreel.

2 And the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines passed **H5674** on by **H3967** hundreds, and by **H505** thousands: but **H1732** David and his **H376** men passed **H5674** on in the **H314** rearward **H5973** with **H397** Achish.

3 Then **H559** said the **H8269** princes of the **H6430** Philistines, **H4100** What do **H428** these **H5680** Hebrews here? And **H397** Achish **H559** said **H413** unto the **H8269** princes of the **H6430** Philistines, Is **H3808** not **H2088** this **H1732** David, the **H5650** servant of **H7586** Saul the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which hath **H1961** been **H854** with me **H2088** these **H3117** days, **H176** or **H2088** these **H8141** years, and I have **H4672** found **H3808** no **H3972** fault in him **H4480** **H3117** since he **H5307** fell unto me **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day?

4 And the **H8269** princes of the **H6430** Philistines were **H7107** wroth **H5973** with him; and the **H8269** princes of the **H6430** Philistines **H559** said unto him, Make this fellow <w lemma="strong:H7725 strong:H*853 strong:H376">return, that he may go **H7725** again **H413** to his **H4725** place **H834 H8033** which thou hast **H6485** appointed him, and let him **H3808** not go **H3381** down **H5973** with us to **H4421** battle, **H3808** lest in the **H4421** battle he **H1961** be an **H7854** adversary to us: for **H4100** wherewith should he **H7521** reconcile **H2088** himself **H413** unto his **H113** master? should it **H3808** not be with the **H7218** heads of **H1992** these **H376** men?

5 Is **H3808** not **H2088** this **H1732** David, of **H834** whom they **H6030** sang one to another in **H4246** dances, **H559** saying, **H7586** Saul **H5221** slew his **H505** thousands, and **H1732** David his ten **H7233** thousands?

6 Then **H397** Achish **H7121 H413** called **H1732** David, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, Surely, as the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H859** thou hast been

1 Samuel

H3477 upright, and thy going **H3318** out and thy coming **H935** in **H854** with me in the **H4264** host is **H2896** good in my **H5869** sight: **H3588** for I have **H3808** not **H4672** found **H7451** evil in thee since the **H4480 H3117** day of thy **H935** coming **H413** unto me **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day: nevertheless the **H5869 H5633** lords **H2896** favor **H859** thee **H3808** not.

7 Wherefore **H6258** now **H7725** return, and **H1980** go in **H7965** peace, that thou **H6213 H7451 H5869** displease **H3808** not the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines.

8 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H397** Achish, **H3588** But **H4100** what have I **H6213** done? and **H4100** what hast thou **H4672** found in thy **H5650** servant so **H4480 H3117** long **H834** as I have **H1961** been **H6440** with thee **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, **H3588** that I may **H3808** not **H1980** go **H3898** fight against the **H341** enemies of my **H113** lord the **H4428** king?

9 And **H397** Achish **H6030** answered and **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David, I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** thou art **H2896** good in my **H5869** sight, as an **H4397** angel of **H430** God: **H389** notwithstanding the **H8269** princes of the **H6430** Philistines have **H559** said, He shall **H3808** not go **H5927** up **H5973** with us to the **H4421** battle.

10 Wherefore **H6258** now rise up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning with thy **H113** master 's **H5650** servants **H834** that are **H935** come **H854** with thee: and as soon as ye be up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and have **H216** light, **H1980** depart.

11 So **H1732** David and his **H376** men rose up **H7925** early to **H1980** depart in the **H1242** morning, to **H7725** return **H413** into the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines. And the **H6430** Philistines went **H5927** up to **H3157** Jezreel.

Chapter 30

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H1732** David and his **H376** men were **H935** come to **H6860** Ziklag on the **H7992** third **H3117** day, that the **H6003** Amalekites had **H6584 H413** invaded the **H5045** south, and **H6860** Ziklag, and **H5221** smitten [**H853**] **H6860** Ziklag, and **H8313** burned it with **H784** fire;

2 And had taken the women <w lemma="strong:H7617 strong:H*853 strong:H802">captives, **H834** that were therein: they **H4191** slew **H3808** not **H376** any, **H5704** either **H1419** great or **H4480 H6996** small, but carried them **H5090** away, and **H1980** went on their **H1870** way.

1 Samuel

3 So **H1732** David and his **H376** men **H935** came **H413** to the **H5892** city, and, **H2009** behold, it was **H8313** burned with **H784** fire; and their **H802** wives, and their **H1121** sons, and their **H1323** daughters, were taken **H7617** captives.

4 Then **H1732** David and the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H6963** voice and **H1058** wept, **H5704** **H834** until they had no **H369** more **H3581** power to **H1058** weep.

5 And **H1732** David 's **H8147** two **H802** wives were taken **H7617** captives, **H293** Ahinoam the **H3159** Jezreelitess, and **H26** Abigail the **H802** wife of **H5037** Nabal the **H3761** Carmelite.

6 And **H1732** David was **H3966** greatly **H3334** distressed; **H3588** for the **H5971** people **H559** spoke of **H5619** stoning him, **H3588** because the **H5315** soul of **H3605** all the **H5971** people was **H4843** grieved, every **H376** man **H5921** for his **H1121** sons and **H5921** for his **H1323** daughters: but **H1732** David encouraged **H2388** himself in the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God.

7 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priest, **H288** Ahimelech 's **H1121** son, I pray **H4994** thee, bring me **H5066** hither the **H646** ephod. And **H54** Abiathar **H5066** brought thither [**H853**] the **H646** ephod **H413** to **H1732** David.

8 And **H1732** David **H7592** inquired at the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, Shall I **H7291** pursue **H310** after **H2088** this **H1416** troop? shall I **H5381** overtake them? And he **H559** answered him, **H7291** Pursue: **H3588** for thou shalt surely **H5381** **H5381** overtake them , and without fail **H5337** **H5337** recover all .

9 So **H1732** David **H1980** went, **H1931** he and the **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H376** men **H834** that were **H854** with him, and **H935** came **H5704** to the **H5158** brook **H1308** Besor, where those that were left **H3498** behind **H5975** stayed.

10 But **H1732** David **H7291** pursued, **H1931** he and **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H376** men: for two **H3967** [**H376**] hundred abode **H5975** behind, **H834** which were so **H6296** faint that they could not go **H4480** **H5674** over [**H853**] the **H5158** brook **H1308** Besor.

11 And they **H4672** found an **H376** **H4713** Egyptian in the **H7704** field, and **H3947** brought him **H413** to **H1732** David, and **H5414** gave him **H3899** bread, and he did **H398** eat; and they made him **H8248** drink **H4325** water;

12 And they **H5414** gave him a **H6400** piece of a cake of **H1690** figs, and **H8147** two clusters of **H6778** raisins: and when he had **H398** eaten, his **H7307** spirit came **H7725** again **H413** to him: **H3588** for he had **H398** eaten **H3808** no **H3899**

1 Samuel

bread, **H3808** nor **H8354** drunk any **H4325** water, **H7969** three **H3117** days and **H7969** three **H3915** nights.

13 And **H1732** David **H559** said unto him, To **H4310** whom belondest **H859** thou? and **H335 H4480 H2088** whence art **H859** thou? And he **H559** said, **H595** I am a young **H5288** man of **H4713** Egypt, **H5650** servant to an **H376 H6003** Amalekite; and my **H113** master **H5800** left me, **H3588** because **H7969** three **H3117** days ago I fell **H2470** sick.

14 **H587** We made an **H6584** invasion upon the **H5045** south of the **H3774** Cherethites, and **H5921** upon the coast **H834** which belongeth to **H3063** Judah, and **H5921** upon the **H5045** south of **H3612** Caleb; and we **H8313** burned **H6860** Ziklag with **H784** fire.

15 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to him, Canst thou bring me **H3381** down **H413** to **H2088** this **H1416** company? And he **H559** said, **H7650** Swear unto me by **H430** God, that thou wilt **H518** neither **H4191** kill me, **H518** nor **H5462** deliver me into the **H3027** hands of my **H113** master, and I will bring thee **H3381** down **H413** to **H2088** this **H1416** company.

16 And when he had brought him **H3381** down, **H2009** behold, they were spread **H5203** abroad **H5921 H6440** upon **H3605** all the **H776** earth, **H398** eating and **H8354** drinking, and **H2287** dancing, because of **H3605** all the **H1419** great **H7998** spoil **H834** that they had **H3947** taken out of the **H4480 H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines, and out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H3063** Judah.

17 And **H1732** David **H5221** smote them from the **H4480 H5399** twilight even **H5704** unto the **H6153** evening of the next **H4283** day: and there **H4422** escaped **H3808** not a **H376** man of them, **H3588 H518** save **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H5288** young **H376** men, **H834** which **H7392** rode **H5921** upon **H1581** camels, and **H5127** fled.

18 And **H1732** David **H5337** recovered [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H6002** Amalekites had carried **H3947** away: and **H1732** David **H5337** rescued his **H8147** two **H802** wives.

19 And there was **H3808** nothing **H5737** lacking to them, **H4480** neither **H6996** small **H5704** nor **H1419** great, **H5704** neither **H1121** sons nor **H1323** daughters, neither **H4480 H7998** spoil, **H5704** nor **H3605** any thing **H834** that they had **H3947** taken to them: **H1732** David **H7725** recovered **H3605** all.

20 And **H1732** David **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H6629** flocks and the **H1241** herds, which they **H5090** drove **H6440** before **H1931** those other **H4735** cattle, and **H559** said, **H2088** This is **H1732** David's **H7998** spoil.

1 Samuel

21 And **H1732** David **H935** came **H413** to the two **H3967** hundred **H376** men, **H834** which were so **H6296** faint that they could not **H1980 H310** follow **H1732** David, whom they had made also to **H3427** abide at the **H5158** brook **H1308** Besor: and they went **H3318** forth to **H7125** meet **H1732** David, and to **H7125** meet the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him: and when **H1732** David came **H5066** near to [**H853**] the **H5971** people, he **H7592 H7965** saluted them.

22 Then **H6030** answered **H3605** all the **H7451** wicked **H376** men and men of **H1100** Belial, of **H4480 H376** those **H834** that **H1980** went **H5973** with **H1732** David, and **H559** said, **H3282 H834** Because they **H1980** went **H3808** not **H5973** with us, we will **H3808** not **H5414** give them aught of the **H4480 H7998** spoil **H834** that we have **H5337** recovered, **H3588 H518** save to every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H802** wife and his **H1121** children, that they may lead them **H5090** away, and **H1980** depart.

23 Then **H559** said **H1732** David, Ye shall **H3808** not **H6213** do **H3651** so, my **H251** brethren, **H854** with that **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given us, who hath **H8104** preserved us, and **H5414** delivered [**H853**] the **H1416** company that **H935** came **H5921** against us into our **H3027** hand.

24 For **H4310** who will **H8085** hearken unto you in **H2088** this **H1697** matter? **H3588** but as his **H2506** part is that goeth **H3381** down to the **H4421** battle, so shall his **H2506** part be that **H3427** tarrieth **H5921** by the **H3627** stuff: they shall **H2505** part **H3162** alike.

25 And it **H1961** was so from that **H4480 H3117 H1931** day **H4605** forward, that he **H7760** made it a **H2706** statute and an **H4941** ordinance for **H3478** Israel **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

26 And when **H1732** David **H935** came **H413** to **H6860** Ziklag, he **H7971** sent of the **H4480 H7998** spoil unto the **H2205** elders of **H3063** Judah, even to his **H7453** friends, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold a **H1293** present for you of the **H4480 H7998** spoil of the **H341** enemies of the **H3068** LORD;

27 To them **H834** which were in **H1008** Bethel, and to them **H834** which were in **H5045** south **H7418** Ramoth, and to them **H834** which were in **H3492** Jattir,

28 And to them **H834** which were in **H6177** Aroer, and to them **H834** which were in **H8224** Siphmoth, and to them **H834** which were in **H851** Eshtemoa,

29 And to them **H834** which were in **H7403** Rachal, and to them **H834** which were in the **H5892** cities of the **H3397** Jerahmeelites, and to them **H834** which were in the **H5892** cities of the **H7017** Kenites,

1 Samuel

30 And to them **H834** which were in **H2767** Hormah, and to them **H834** which were in **H3565** Chor -ashan, and to them **H834** which were in **H6269** Athach,

31 And to them **H834** which were in **H2275** Hebron, and to **H3605** all the **H4725** places **H834** **H8033** where **H1732** David **H1931** himself and his **H376** men were wont to **H1980** haunt.

Chapter 31

1 Now the **H6430** Philistines **H3898** fought against **H3478** Israel: and the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H5127** fled from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H6430** Philistines, and fell **H5307** down **H2491** slain in **H2022** mount **H1533** Gilboa.

2 And the **H6430** Philistines followed hard **H1692** upon [**H853**] **H7586** Saul and upon his **H1121** sons; and the **H6430** Philistines **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H3083** Jonathan, and **H41** Abinadab, and **H4444** Malchi -shua, **H7586** Saul 's **H1121** sons.

3 And the **H4421** battle went **H3513** sore **H413** against **H7586** Saul, and the **H3384** **H376** archers **H4672** hit him; and he was **H3966** sore **H2342** wounded of the **H4480** **H3384** archers.

4 Then **H559** said **H7586** Saul unto his **H5375** **H3627** armorbearer, **H8025** Draw thy **H2719** sword, and thrust me **H1856** through therewith; **H6435** lest **H428** these **H6189** uncircumcised **H935** come and thrust me **H1856** through, and **H5953** abuse me. But his **H5375** **H3627** armorbearer **H14** would **H3808** not; **H3588** for he was **H3966** sore **H3372** afraid. Therefore **H7586** Saul **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H2719** sword, and **H5307** fell **H5921** upon it.

5 And when his **H5375** **H3627** armorbearer **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H7586** Saul was **H4191** dead, **H1931** he **H5307** fell **H1571** likewise **H5921** upon his **H2719** sword, and **H4191** died **H5973** with him.

6 So **H7586** Saul **H4191** died, and his **H7969** three **H1121** sons, and his **H5375** **H3627** armorbearer, **H1571** and **H3605** all his **H376** men, that **H1931** same **H3117** day **H3162** together.

7 And when the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H834** that were on the other **H5676** side of the **H6010** valley, and they **H834** that were on the other **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan, **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H5127** fled, and **H3588** that **H7586** Saul and his **H1121** sons were **H4191** dead, they **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the **H5892** cities, and **H5127** fled; and the **H6430** Philistines **H935** came and **H3427** dwelt in **H2004** them.

1 Samuel

8 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H4480 H4283** morrow, when the **H6430** Philistines **H935** came to **H6584** strip [**H853**] the **H2491** slain, that they **H4672** found [**H853**] **H7586** Saul and his **H7969** three **H1121** sons **H5307** fallen in **H2022** mount **H1533** Gilboa.

9 And they cut **H3772** off [**H853**] his **H7218** head, and stripped **H6584** off [**H853**] his **H3627** armor, and **H7971** sent into the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines round **H5439** about, to **H1319** publish it in the **H1004** house of their **H6091** idols, and **H854** among the **H5971** people.

10 And they **H7760** put [**H853**] his **H3627** armor in the **H1004** house of **H6252** Ashtaroth: and they **H8628** fastened his **H1472** body to the **H2346** wall of **H1052** Beth -shan.

11 And when the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3003 H1568** Jabesh -gilead **H8085 H413** heard [**H853**] of that **H834** which the **H6430** Philistines had **H6213** done to **H7586** Saul;

12 H3605 All the **H2428** valiant **H376** men **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went **H3605** all **H3915** night, and **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H1472** body of **H7586** Saul and the **H1472** bodies of his **H1121** sons from the **H4480 H2346** wall of **H1052** Beth -shan, and **H935** came to **H3003** Jabesh, and **H8313** burnt them **H8033** there.

13 And they **H3947** took [**H853**] their **H6106** bones, and **H6912** buried them **H8478** under a **H815** tree at **H3003** Jabesh, and **H6684** fasted **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

2 Samuel

Chapter 1

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after the **H4194** death of **H7586** Saul, when **H1732** David was **H7725** returned from the **H4480 H5221** slaughter of [**H853**] the **H6002** Amalekites, and **H1732** David had **H3427** abode **H8147** two **H3117** days in **H6860** Ziklag;

2 It came even to **H1961** pass on the **H7992** third **H3117** day, that, **H2009** behold, a **H376** man **H935** came out **H4480** of the **H4264** camp **H4480 H5973** from **H7586** Saul with his **H899** clothes **H7167** rent, and **H127** earth **H5921** upon his **H7218** head: and so it **H1961** was, when he **H935** came **H413** to **H1732** David, that he **H5307** fell to the **H776** earth, and did **H7812** obeisance.

3 And **H1732** David **H559** said unto him, From **H335 H4480 H2088** whence **H935** comest thou? And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, Out of the **H4480 H4264** camp of **H3478** Israel am I **H4422** escaped.

4 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** How **H1961** went the **H1697** matter? I pray **H4994** thee, **H5046** tell me. And he **H559** answered, **H834** That the **H5971** people are **H5127** fled **H4480** from the **H4421** battle, and **H7235** many **H4480** of the **H5971** people **H1571** also are **H5307** fallen and **H4191** dead; and **H7586** Saul and **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son are **H4191** dead **H1571** also.

5 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto the young **H5288** man that **H5046** told him, **H349** How **H3045** knowest thou **H3588** that **H7586** Saul and **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son be **H4191** dead?

6 And the young **H5288** man that **H5046** told him **H559** said, As I **H7136** happened by **H7122** chance upon **H2022** mount **H1533** Gilboa, **H2009** behold, **H7586** Saul **H8172** leaned **H5921** upon his **H2595** spear; and, **H2009** lo, the **H7393** chariots and **H1167 H6571** horsemen followed **H1692** hard after him.

7 And when he **H6437** looked **H310** behind him, he **H7200** saw me, and **H7121** called **H413** unto me. And I **H559** answered, **H2009** Here am I.

8 And he **H559** said unto me, **H4310** Who art **H859** thou? And I **H559** answered **H413** him, **H595** I am an **H6003** Amalekite.

9 He **H559** said **H413** unto me again, **H5975** Stand, I pray **H4994** thee, **H5921** upon me, and **H4191** slay me: **H3588** for **H7661** anguish is **H270** come upon me, **H3588** because my **H5315** life is **H5750** yet **H3605** whole in me.

2 Samuel

10 So I **H5975** stood **H5921** upon him, and **H4191** slew him, **H3588** because I was **H3045** sure **H3588** that he could **H3808** not **H2421** live after **H310** that he was **H5307** fallen: and I **H3947** took the **H5145** crown **H834** that was **H5921** upon his **H7218** head, and the **H685** bracelet **H834** that was **H5921** on his **H2220** arm, and have **H935** brought them **H2008** hither **H413** unto my **H113** lord.

11 Then **H1732** David took **H2388** hold on his **H899** clothes, and **H7167** rent them; and **H1571** likewise **H3605** all the **H376** men **H834** that were **H854** with him:

12 And they **H5594** mourned, and **H1058** wept, and **H6684** fasted **H5704** until **H6153** even, **H5921** for **H7586** Saul, and **H5921** for **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son, and **H5921** for the **H5971** people of the **H3068** LORD, and **H5921** for the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; **H3588** because they were **H5307** fallen by the **H2719** sword.

13 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto the young **H5288** man that **H5046** told him, **H335** **H4480** **H4100** Whence art **H859** thou? And he **H559** answered, **H595** I am the **H1121** son of a **H376** **H1616** stranger, an **H6003** Amalekite.

14 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H349** How wast thou **H3808** not **H3372** afraid to stretch **H7971** forth thine **H3027** hand to **H7843** destroy [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD 's **H4899** anointed?

15 And **H1732** David **H7121** called **H259** one of the young **H4480** **H5288** men, and **H559** said, Go **H5066** near, and **H6293** fall upon him. And he **H5221** smote him that he **H4191** died.

16 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto him, Thy **H1818** blood be **H5921** upon thy **H7218** head; **H3588** for thy **H6310** mouth hath **H6030** testified against thee, **H559** saying, **H595** I have **H4191** slain [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD 's **H4899** anointed.

17 And **H1732** David **H6969** lamented **H854** with **H2063** this **H7015** lamentation **H5921** over **H7586** Saul and **H5921** over **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son:

18 (Also he **H559** bade them **H3925** teach the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah the use of the **H7198** bow: **H2009** behold, it is **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of **H3477** Jasher.)

19 The **H6643** beauty of **H3478** Israel is **H2491** slain **H5921** upon thy high **H1116** places: **H349** how are the **H1368** mighty **H5307** fallen!

2 Samuel

20 **H5046** Tell it **H408** not in **H1661** Gath, **H1319** publish it **H408** not in the **H2351** streets of **H831** Askelon; **H6435** lest the **H1323** daughters of the **H6430** Philistines **H8055** rejoice, **H6435** lest the **H1323** daughters of the **H6189** uncircumcised **H5937** triumph.

21 Ye **H2022** mountains of **H1533** Gilboa, let there be **H408** no **H2919** dew, **H408** neither let there be **H4306** rain, **H5921** upon you, nor **H7704** fields of **H8641** offerings: **H3588** for **H8033** there the **H4043** shield of the **H1368** mighty is vilely cast **H1602** away, the **H4043** shield of **H7586** Saul, as though he had **H1097** not been **H4886** anointed with **H8081** oil.

22 From the **H4480** **H1818** blood of the **H2491** slain, from the **H4480** **H2459** fat of the **H1368** mighty, the **H7198** bow of **H3083** Jonathan **H7734** turned **H3808** not **H268** back, and the **H2719** sword of **H7586** Saul **H7725** returned **H3808** not **H7387** empty.

23 **H7586** Saul and **H3083** Jonathan were **H157** lovely and **H5273** pleasant in their **H2416** lives, and in their **H4194** death they were **H3808** not **H6504** divided: they were **H7043** swifter than **H4480** **H5404** eagles, they were **H1396** stronger than **H4480** **H738** lions.

24 Ye **H1323** daughters of **H3478** Israel, **H1058** weep **H413** over **H7586** Saul, who **H3847** clothed you in **H8144** scarlet, **H5973** with other **H5730** delights, who put **H5927** on **H5716** ornaments of **H2091** gold **H5921** upon your **H3830** apparel.

25 **H349** How are the **H1368** mighty **H5307** fallen in the **H8432** midst of the **H4421** battle! O **H3083** Jonathan, thou wast **H2491** slain **H5921** in thine high **H1116** places.

26 I am **H6887** distressed **H5921** for thee, my **H251** brother **H3083** Jonathan: **H3966** very **H5276** pleasant hast thou been unto me: thy **H160** love to me was **H6381** wonderful, passing the **H4480** **H160** love of **H802** women.

27 **H349** How are the **H1368** mighty **H5307** fallen, and the **H3627** weapons of **H4421** war **H6** perished!

Chapter 2

1 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H3651** this, that **H1732** David **H7592** inquired of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, Shall I go **H5927** up into **H259** any of the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah? And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, Go **H5927** up. And **H1732** David **H559** said, **H575** Whither shall I go **H5927** up? And he **H559** said, Unto **H2275** Hebron.

2 Samuel

2 So **H1732** David went **H5927** up **H8033** thither, and his **H8147** two **H802** wives **H1571** also, **H293** Ahinoam the **H3159** Jezreelitess, and **H26** Abigail **H5037** Nabal 's **H802** wife the **H3761** Carmelite.

3 And his **H376** men **H834** that were **H5973** with him did **H1732** David bring **H5927** up, every **H376** man with his **H1004** household: and they **H3427** dwelt in the **H5892** cities of **H2275** Hebron.

4 And the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah **H935** came, and **H8033** there they **H4886** anointed [**H853**] **H1732** David **H4428** king **H5921** over the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah. And they **H5046** told **H1732** David, **H559** saying, That the **H376** men of **H3003** **H1568** Jabesh -gilead were they **H834** that **H6912** buried [**H853**] **H7586** Saul.

5 And **H1732** David **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** unto the **H376** men of **H3003** **H1568** Jabesh -gilead, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H1288** Blessed be **H859** ye of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that ye have **H6213** showed **H2088** this **H2617** kindness **H5973** unto your **H113** lord, even **H5973** unto **H7586** Saul, and have **H6912** buried him.

6 And **H6258** now the **H3068** LORD **H6213** show **H2617** kindness and **H571** truth **H5973** unto you: and **H595** I **H1571** also will **H6213** requite you **H2063** this **H2896** kindness, **H834** because ye have **H6213** done **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

7 Therefore **H6258** now let your **H3027** hands be **H2388** strengthened, and **H1961** be ye **H1121** **H2428** valiant: **H3588** for your **H113** master **H7586** Saul is **H4191** dead, and **H1571** also the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah have **H4886** anointed me **H4428** king **H5921** over them.

8 But **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner, **H8269** captain of **H7586** Saul 's **H6635** host, **H3947** took [**H853**] **H378** Ish -bosheth the **H1121** son of **H7586** Saul, and brought him **H5674** over to **H4266** Mahanaim;

9 And made him **H4427** king **H413** over **H1568** Gilead, and **H413** over the **H843** Ashurites, and **H413** over **H3157** Jezreel, and **H5921** over **H669** Ephraim, and **H5921** over **H1144** Benjamin, and **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel.

10 **H378** Ish -bosheth **H7586** Saul 's **H1121** son was **H705** forty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, and **H4427** reigned **H8147** two **H8141** years. **H389** But the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah **H1961** **H310** followed **H1732** David.

2 Samuel

11 And the **H4557 H3117** time **H834** that **H1732** David **H1961** was **H4428** king in **H2275** Hebron **H5921** over the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah **H1961** was **H7651** seven **H8141** years and **H8337** six **H2320** months.

12 And **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner, and the **H5650** servants of **H378** Ish -bosheth the **H1121** son of **H7586** Saul, went **H3318** out from **H4480 H4266** Mahanaim to **H1391** Gibeon.

13 And **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah, and the **H5650** servants of **H1732** David, went **H3318** out, and **H6298** met **H3162** together **H5921** by the **H1295** pool of **H1391** Gibeon: and they sat **H3427** down, the **H428** one on the one **H4480 H2088** side **H5921** of the **H1295** pool, and the **H428** other on the other **H4480 H2088** side **H5921** of the **H1295** pool.

14 And **H74** Abner **H559** said **H413** to **H3097** Joab, Let the young **H5288** men **H4994** now **H6965** arise, and **H7832** play **H6440** before us. And **H3097** Joab **H559** said, Let them **H6965** arise.

15 Then there **H6965** arose and went **H5674** over by **H4557** number **H8147 H6240** twelve of **H1144** Benjamin, which pertained to **H378** Ish -bosheth the **H1121** son of **H7586** Saul, and **H8147 H6240** twelve of the **H4480 H5650** servants of **H1732** David.

16 And they **H2388** caught every **H376** one his **H7453** fellow by the **H7218** head, and thrust his **H2719** sword in his **H7453** fellow 's **H6654** side; so they fell **H5307** down **H3162** together: wherefore **H1931** that **H4725** place was **H7121** called **H2521** Helkath -hazzurim, **H834** which is in **H1391** Gibeon.

17 And there **H1961** was a **H5704 H3966** very **H7186** sore **H4421** battle **H1931** that **H3117** day; and **H74** Abner was **H5062** beaten, and the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel, **H6440** before the **H5650** servants of **H1732** David.

18 And **H8033** there **H1961** were **H7969** three **H1121** sons of **H6870** Zeruah there, **H3097** Joab, and **H52** Abishai, and **H6214** Asahel: and **H6214** Asahel was as **H7031** light of **H7272** foot as **H259** a **H834 H7704** wild **H6643** roe.

19 And **H6214** Asahel **H7291** pursued **H310** after **H74** Abner; and in **H1980** going he **H5186** turned **H3808** not **H5921** to the **H3225** right hand nor **H5921** to the **H8040** left from **H4480 H310** following **H74** Abner.

20 Then **H74** Abner **H6437** looked **H310** behind him, and **H559** said, Art **H859** thou **H6214** Asahel? And he **H559** answered, **H595** I am .

21 And **H74** Abner **H559** said to him, Turn thee **H5186** aside **H5921** to thy **H3225** right hand **H176** or **H5921** to thy **H8040** left, and lay thee **H270** hold on

2 Samuel

H259 one of the young **H4480 H5288** men, and **H3947** take thee [**H853**] his **H2488** armor. But **H6214** Asahel **H14** would **H3808** not turn **H5493** aside from **H4480 H310** following of him.

22 And **H74** Abner **H559** said **H3254** again **H413** to **H6214** Asahel, Turn thee **H5493** aside from **H4480 H310** following me: **H4100** wherefore should I **H5221** smite thee to the **H776** ground? **H349** how then should I hold **H5375** up my **H6440** face **H413** to **H3097** Joab thy **H251** brother?

23 Howbeit he **H3985** refused to turn **H5493** aside: wherefore **H74** Abner with the hinder end **H310** of the **H2595** spear **H5221** smote him **H413** under the **H2570** fifth rib , that the **H2595** spear came **H3318** out **H4480 H310** behind him; and he fell **H5307** down **H8033** there, and **H4191** died in the same **H8478** place: and it came to **H1961** pass, that as **H3605** many as **H935** came **H413** to the **H4725** place **H834** where **H6214** Asahel fell **H5307** down and **H4191** died stood **H5975** still.

24 **H3097** Joab also and **H52** Abishai **H7291** pursued **H310** after **H74** Abner: and the **H8121** sun went **H935** down when **H1992** they were **H935** come **H5704** to the **H1389** hill of **H522** Ammah, **H834** that lieth **H5921 H6440** before **H1520** Giah by the **H1870** way of the **H4057** wilderness of **H1391** Gibeon.

25 And the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin gathered themselves **H6908** together **H310** after **H74** Abner, and **H1961** became **H259** one **H92** troop, and **H5975** stood **H5921** on the **H7218** top of **H259** a **H1389** hill.

26 Then **H74** Abner **H7121** called **H413** to **H3097** Joab, and **H559** said, Shall the **H2719** sword **H398** devour **H5331** forever? **H3045** knowest thou **H3808** not **H3588** that it will **H1961** be **H4751** bitterness in the latter **H314** end? how **H5704** long shall it be then, **H3808** ere thou **H559** bid the **H5971** people **H7725** return from **H4480 H310** following their **H251** brethren?

27 And **H3097** Joab **H559** said, As **H430** God **H2416** liveth, **H3588 H3884** unless thou hadst **H1696** spoken, **H3588** surely **H227** then in the **H1242** morning the **H5971** people had gone **H5927** up every **H376** one from **H4480 H310** following his **H251** brother.

28 So **H3097** Joab **H8628** blew a **H7782** trumpet, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H5975** stood still, and **H7291** pursued **H310** after **H3478** Israel **H3808** no **H5750** more, **H3808** neither **H3898** fought they any **H3254** more.

29 And **H74** Abner and his **H376** men **H1980** walked **H3605** all **H1931** that **H3915** night through the **H6160** plain, and passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383**

2 Samuel

Jordan, and went **H1980** through **H3605** all **H1338** Bithron, and they **H935** came to **H4266** Mahanaim.

30 And **H3097** Joab **H7725** returned from **H4480 H310** following **H74** Abner: and when he had gathered all the people <w lemma="strong:H6908 strong:H*853 strong:H3605 strong:H5971">together, there **H6485** lacked of David's **H4480 H5650 H1732** servants **H8672 H6240** nineteen **H376** men and **H6214** Asahel.

31 But the **H5650** servants of **H1732** David had **H5221** smitten of **H4480 H1144** Benjamin, and of **H74** Abner 's **H4480 H376** men, so that **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H8346** threescore **H376** men **H4191** died.

32 And they took **H5375** up [**H853**] **H6214** Asahel, and **H6912** buried him in the **H6913** sepulcher of his **H1** father, **H834** which was in **H1035** Bethlehem. And **H3097** Joab and his **H376** men **H1980** went **H3605** all **H3915** night, and they came to **H2275** Hebron at break of **H215** day.

Chapter 3

1 Now there **H1961** was **H752** long **H4421** war **H996** between the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul and the **H1004** house of **H1732** David: but **H1732** David waxed stronger and **H1980 H2390** stronger, and the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul **H1980** waxed weaker and **H1800** weaker.

2 And unto **H1732** David were **H1121** sons **H3205** born in **H2275** Hebron: and his **H1060** firstborn **H1961** was **H550** Amnon, of **H293** Ahinoam the **H3159** Jezreelitess;

3 And his **H4932** second, **H3609** Chileab, of **H26** Abigail the **H802** wife of **H5037** Nabal the **H3761** Carmelite; and the **H7992** third, **H53** Absalom the **H1121** son of **H4601** Maacah the **H1323** daughter of **H8526** Talmai **H4428** king of **H1650** Geshur;

4 And the **H7243** fourth, **H138** Adonijah the **H1121** son of **H2294** Haggith; and the **H2549** fifth, **H8203** Shephatiah the **H1121** son of **H37** Abital;

5 And the **H8345** sixth, **H3507** Ithream, by **H5698** Eglah **H1732** David 's **H802** wife. **H428** These were **H3205** born to **H1732** David in **H2275** Hebron.

6 And it came to **H1961** pass, while there **H1961** was **H4421** war **H996** between the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul and the **H1004** house of **H1732** David, that **H74** Abner made himself **H2388** strong for the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul.

7 And **H7586** Saul had a **H6370** concubine, whose **H8034** name was **H7532** Rizpah, the **H1323** daughter of **H345** Aiah: and Ish-bosheth **H559** said **H413** to

2 Samuel

H74 Abner, **H4069** Wherefore hast thou **H935** gone in **H413** unto my **H1** father's **H6370** concubine?

8 Then was **H74** Abner **H3966** very **H2734** wroth **H5921** for the **H1697** words of **H378** Ish -bosheth, and **H559** said, Am **H595** I a **H3611** dog's **H7218** head, **H834** which against **H3063** Judah do **H6213** show **H2617** kindness this **H3117** day **H5973** unto the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul thy **H1** father, **H413** to his **H251** brethren, and **H413** to his **H4828** friends, and have **H3808** not **H4672** delivered thee into the **H3027** hand of **H1732** David, that thou **H6485** **H5921** chargest me **H3117** today with a **H5771** fault concerning this **H802** woman?

9 **H3541** So **H6213** do **H430** God to **H74** Abner, and **H3254** more **H3541** also, **H3588** except, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD hath **H7650** sworn to **H1732** David, **H3588** even **H3651** so I **H6213** do to him;

10 To **H5674** translate the **H4467** kingdom from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul, and to set **H6965** up the [**H853**] **H3678** throne of **H1732** David **H5921** over **H3478** Israel and **H5921** over **H3063** Judah, from **H4480** **H1835** Dan even **H5704** to **H884** Beer -sheba.

11 And he **H3201** could **H3808** not **H7725** answer [**H853**] **H74** Abner a **H1697** word **H5750** again, because he **H4480** **H3372** feared him.

12 And **H74** Abner **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to **H1732** David on his **H8478** behalf, **H559** saying, **H4310** Whose is the **H776** land? **H559** saying also, **H3772** Make thy **H1285** league **H854** with me, and, **H2009** behold, my **H3027** hand shall be **H5973** with thee, to bring **H5437** about [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H413** unto thee.

13 And he **H559** said, **H2896** Well; **H589** I will **H3772** make a **H1285** league **H854** with thee: **H389** but **H259** one **H1697** thing **H595** I **H7592** require **H4480** **H854** of thee, that **H559** is, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H7200** see [**H853**] my **H6440** face, **H3588** **H518** except thou **H6440** first **H935** bring [**H853**] **H4324** Michal **H7586** Saul's **H1323** daughter, when thou **H935** comest to **H7200** see [**H853**] my **H6440** face.

14 And **H1732** David **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to **H378** Ish -bosheth **H7586** Saul's **H1121** son, **H559** saying, **H5414** Deliver me [**H853**] my **H802** wife [**H853**] **H4324** Michal, **H834** which I **H781** espoused to me for a **H3967** hundred **H6190** foreskins of the **H6430** Philistines.

15 And **H378** Ish -bosheth **H7971** sent, and **H3947** took her **H4480** **H5973** from her **H376** husband, even **H4480** **H5973** from **H6409** Phaltiel the **H1121** son of **H3919** Laish.

2 Samuel

16 And her **H376** husband **H1980** went **H854** with her **H1980** along **H1058** weeping **H310** behind her **H5704** to **H980** Bahurim. Then **H559** said **H74** Abner **H413** unto him, **H1980** Go, **H7725** return. And he **H7725** returned.

17 And **H74** Abner **H1961** had **H1697** communication **H5973** with the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, Ye **H1961** **H1245** sought for [**H853**] **H1732** David in **H1571** **H8543** times **H1571** **H8032** past to be **H4428** king **H5921** over you:

18 **H6258** Now then **H6213** do it : **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H559** spoken **H413** of **H1732** David, **H559** saying, By the **H3027** hand of my **H5650** servant **H1732** David I will **H3467** save [**H853**] my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines, and out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H3605** all their **H341** enemies.

19 And **H74** Abner **H1571** also **H1696** spoke in the **H241** ears of **H1144** Benjamin: and **H74** Abner **H1980** went **H1571** also to **H1696** speak in the **H241** ears of **H1732** David in **H2275** Hebron [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that seemed **H2896** **H5869** good to **H3478** Israel, and that seemed **H5869** good to the **H3605** whole **H1004** house of **H1144** Benjamin.

20 So **H74** Abner **H935** came **H413** to **H1732** David to **H2275** Hebron, and **H6242** twenty **H376** men **H854** with him. And **H1732** David **H6213** made **H74** Abner and the **H376** men **H834** that were **H854** with him a **H4960** feast.

21 And **H74** Abner **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, I will **H6965** arise and **H1980** go, and will **H6908** gather [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H413** unto my **H113** lord the **H4428** king, that they may **H3772** make a **H1285** league **H854** with thee, and that thou mayest **H4427** reign over **H3605** all **H834** that thine **H5315** heart **H183** desireth. And **H1732** David **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H74** Abner away; and he **H1980** went in **H7965** peace.

22 And, **H2009** behold, the **H5650** servants of **H1732** David and **H3097** Joab **H935** came from pursuing a **H4480** **H1416** troop, and **H935** brought in a **H7227** great **H7998** spoil **H5973** with them: but **H74** Abner was **H369** not **H5973** with **H1732** David in **H2275** Hebron; **H3588** for he had sent him **H7971** away, and he was **H1980** gone in **H7965** peace.

23 When **H3097** Joab and **H3605** all the **H6635** host **H834** that was **H854** with him were **H935** come, they **H5046** told **H3097** Joab, **H559** saying, **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king, and he hath sent him **H7971** away, and he is **H1980** gone in **H7965** peace.

2 Samuel

24 Then **H3097** Joab **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king, and **H559** said, **H4100** What hast thou **H6213** done? **H2009** behold, **H74** Abner **H935** came **H413** unto thee; **H4100** why is it that thou hast sent him **H7971** away, and he is quite **H1980** gone?

25 Thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner, **H3588** that he **H935** came to **H6601** deceive thee, and to **H3045** know [**H853**] thy going **H4161** out and thy coming **H4126** in, and to **H3045** know [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H859** thou **H6213** doest.

26 And when **H3097** Joab was come **H3318** out **H4480** **H5973** from **H1732** David, he **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H310** after **H74** Abner, which brought him **H7725** [**H853**] again from the **H4480** **H953** well of **H5626** Sirah: but **H1732** David **H3045** knew it **H3808** not.

27 And when **H74** Abner was **H7725** returned to **H2275** Hebron, **H3097** Joab took him **H5186** aside **H413** **H8432** in the **H8179** gate to **H1696** speak **H854** with him **H7987** quietly, and **H5221** smote him **H8033** there under the **H2570** fifth rib, that he **H4191** died, for the **H1818** blood of **H6214** Asahel his **H251** brother.

28 And **H4480** **H310** **H3651** afterward when **H1732** David **H8085** heard it, he **H559** said, **H595** I and my **H4467** kingdom are **H5355** guiltless **H4480** **H5973** before the **H3068** LORD **H5704** **H5769** forever from the **H4480** **H1818** blood of **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner:

29 Let it **H2342** rest **H5921** on the **H7218** head of **H3097** Joab, and **H413** on **H3605** all his **H1** father's **H1004** house; and let there **H408** not **H3772** fail from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H3097** Joab one that hath an **H2100** issue, or that is a **H6879** leper, or that **H2388** leaneth on a **H6418** staff, or that **H5307** falleth on the **H2719** sword, or that **H2638** lacketh **H3899** bread.

30 So **H3097** Joab and **H52** Abishai his **H251** brother **H2026** slew **H74** Abner, **H5921** **H834** because he had **H4191** slain their **H251** brother [**H853**] **H6214** Asahel at **H1391** Gibeon in the **H4421** battle.

31 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H3097** Joab, and **H413** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him, **H7167** Rend your **H899** clothes, and **H2296** gird you with **H8242** sackcloth, and **H5594** mourn **H6440** before **H74** Abner. And **H4428** king **H1732** David himself **H310** followed the **H4296** bier.

2 Samuel

32 And they **H6912** buried [**H853**] **H74** Abner in **H2275** Hebron: and the **H4428** king lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] his **H6963** voice, and **H1058** wept **H413** at the **H6913** grave of **H74** Abner; and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H1058** wept.

33 And the **H4428** king **H6969** lamented **H413** over **H74** Abner, and **H559** said, **H4191** Died **H74** Abner as a **H5036** fool **H4194** dieth?

34 Thy **H3027** hands were **H3808** not **H631** bound, **H3808** nor thy **H7272** feet **H5066** put into **H5178** fetters: as a **H1121** man **H5307** falleth **H6440** before **H5766** wicked **H1121** men, so **H5307** fellest thou. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H1058** wept **H3254** again **H5921** over him.

35 And when **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H935** came to cause [**H853**] **H1732** David to **H1262** eat **H3899** meat while it was **H5750** yet **H3117** day, **H1732** David **H7650** swore, **H559** saying, **H3541** So **H6213** do **H430** God to me, and **H3254** more **H3541** also, **H3588** **H518** if I **H2938** taste **H3899** bread, **H176** or aught **H3605** **H3972** else, **H6440** till the **H8121** sun be **H935** down.

36 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people took **H5234** notice of it, and it pleased **H3190** **H5869** them: as **H3605** **H834** whatsoever the **H4428** king **H6213** did **H2895** **H5869** pleased **H3605** all the **H5971** people.

37 For **H3605** all the **H5971** people and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H3045** understood **H1931** that **H3117** day **H3588** that it **H1961** was **H3808** not of the **H4480** **H4428** king to **H4191** slay **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner.

38 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto his **H5650** servants, **H3045** Know ye **H3808** not **H3588** that there is a **H8269** prince and a great **H1419** man **H5307** fallen **H2088** this **H3117** day in **H3478** Israel?

39 And **H595** I am this **H3117** day **H7390** weak, though **H4886** anointed **H4428** king; and **H428** these **H376** men the **H1121** sons of **H6870** Zeruah be too **H7186** hard **H4480** for me: the **H3068** LORD shall **H7999** reward the **H6213** doer of **H7451** evil according to his **H7451** wickedness.

Chapter 4

1 And when **H7586** Saul's **H1121** son **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H74** Abner was **H4191** dead in **H2275** Hebron, his **H3027** hands were **H7503** feeble, and **H3605** all the **H3478** Israelites were **H926** troubled.

2 And **H7586** Saul's **H1121** son **H1961** had **H8147** two **H376** men that were **H8269** captains of **H1416** bands: the **H8034** name of the **H259** one was **H1196** Baanah, and the **H8034** name of the **H8145** other **H7394** Rechab, the **H1121** sons of **H7417** Rimmon a **H886** Beerothite, of the **H4480** **H1121** children of

2 Samuel

H1144 Benjamin: (**H3588** for **H881** Beeroth **H1571** also was **H2803** reckoned **H5921** to **H1144** Benjamin:

3 And the **H886** Beerothites **H1272** fled to **H1664** Gittaim, and **H1961** were **H1481** sojourners **H8033** there **H5704** until **H2088** this **H3117** day.)

4 And **H3083** Jonathan, **H7586** Saul 's **H1121** son, had a **H1121** son that was **H5223** lame of his **H7272** feet. He **H1961** was **H2568** five **H8141** years **H1121** old when the **H8052** tidings **H935** came of **H7586** Saul and **H3083** Jonathan out of **H4480** **H3157** Jezreel, and his **H539** nurse took him **H5375** up, and **H5127** fled: and it came to **H1961** pass, as she made **H2648** haste to **H5127** flee, that he **H5307** fell, and became **H6452** lame. And his **H8034** name was **H4648** Mephibosheth.

5 And the **H1121** sons of **H7417** Rimmon the **H886** Beerothite, **H7394** Rechab and **H1165** Baanah, **H1980** went, and **H935** came about the **H2527** heat of the **H3117** day **H413** to the **H1004** house of **H378** Ish -bosheth, **H1931** who **H7901** lay on [**H853**] a **H4904** bed at **H6672** noon.

6 And they **H935** came **H2008** thither **H5704** into the **H8432** midst of the **H1004** house, as though they would have **H3947** fetched **H2406** wheat; and they **H5221** smote him **H413** under the **H2570** fifth rib : and **H7394** Rechab and **H1196** Baanah his **H251** brother **H4422** escaped.

7 For when they **H935** came into the **H1004** house, **H1931** he **H7901** lay **H5921** on his **H4296** bed in his **H2315** **H4904** bedchamber, and they **H5221** smote him, and **H4191** slew him, and <w lemma="strong:H5493 strong:H*853 strong:H7218">beheaded him, and **H3947** took [**H853**] his **H7218** head, and got them **H1980** away **H1870** through the **H6160** plain **H3605** all **H3915** night.

8 And they **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H7218** head of **H378** Ish -bosheth **H413** unto **H1732** David to **H2275** Hebron, and **H559** said **H413** to the **H4428** king, **H2009** Behold the **H7218** head of **H378** Ish -bosheth the **H1121** son of **H7586** Saul thine **H341** enemy, **H834** which **H1245** sought [**H853**] thy **H5315** life; and the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** **H5360** avenged my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H2088** this **H3117** day of **H4480** **H7586** Saul, and of his **H4480** **H2233** seed.

9 And **H1732** David **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H7394** Rechab and **H1196** Baanah his **H251** brother, the **H1121** sons of **H7417** Rimmon the **H886** Beerothite, and **H559** said unto them, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H834** who hath **H6299** redeemed [**H853**] my **H5315** soul out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H6869** adversity,

2 Samuel

10 H3588 When one H5046 told me, H559 saying, H2009 Behold, H7586 Saul is H4191 dead, H5869 thinking to H1961 have brought good H1319 tidings, I took H270 hold of him, and H2026 slew him in H6860 Ziklag, H834 who thought that I would have H5414 given him a reward for his H1309 tidings:

11 How much H637 more, H3588 when H7563 wicked H376 men have H2026 slain [H853] a H6662 righteous H376 person in his own H1004 house H5921 upon his H4904 bed? shall I H3808 not therefore H6258 now H1245 require [H853] his H1818 blood of your H4480 H3027 hand, and take you H1197 [H853] away H4480 from the H776 earth?

12 And H1732 David H6680 commanded [H853] his young H5288 men, and they H2026 slew them, and cut H7112 off [H853] their H3027 hands and their H7272 feet, and hanged them H8518 up H5921 over the H1295 pool in H2275 Hebron. But they H3947 took the H7218 head of H378 Ish -bosheth, and H6912 buried it in the H6913 sepulcher of H74 Abner in H2275 Hebron.

Chapter 5

1 Then H935 came H3605 all the H7626 tribes of H3478 Israel H413 to H1732 David unto H2275 Hebron, and H559 spoke, H559 saying, H2009 Behold, H587 we are thy H6106 bone and thy H1320 flesh.

2 H1571 Also in time H865 H8032 past, when H7586 Saul H1961 was H4428 king H5921 over us, H859 thou H1961 wast he that leddest H3318 out and H935 broughtest [H853] in H3478 Israel: and the H3068 LORD H559 said to thee H859 Thou shalt H7462 feed [H853] my H5971 people [H853] H3478 Israel, and H859 thou shalt H1961 be a H5057 captain H5921 over H3478 Israel.

3 So H3605 all the H2205 elders of H3478 Israel H935 came H413 to the H4428 king to H2275 Hebron; and H4428 king H1732 David H3772 made a H1285 league with them in H2275 Hebron H6440 before the H3068 LORD: and they H4886 anointed [H853] H1732 David H4428 king H5921 over H3478 Israel.

4 H1732 David was H7970 thirty H8141 years H1121 old when he began to H4427 reign, and he H4427 reigned H705 forty H8141 years.

5 In H2275 Hebron he H4427 reigned H5921 over H3063 Judah H7651 seven H8141 years and H8337 six H2320 months: and in H3389 Jerusalem he H4427 reigned H7970 thirty and H7969 three H8141 years H5921 over H3605 all H3478 Israel and H3063 Judah.

6 And the H4428 king and his H376 men H1980 went to H3389 Jerusalem H413 unto the H2983 Jebusites, the H3427 inhabitants of the H776 land: which H559

2 Samuel

spoke unto **H1732** David, **H559** saying, **H3588 H518** Except thou take **H5493** away the **H5787** blind and the **H6455** lame, thou shalt **H3808** not come **H935** in **H2008** hither: **H559** thinking, **H1732** David **H3808** cannot come **H935** in **H2008** hither.

7 Nevertheless **H1732** David **H3920** took [**H853**] the **H4686** stronghold of **H6726** Zion: the **H1931** same is the **H5892** city of **H1732** David.

8 And **H1732** David **H559** said on **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H3605** Whosoever getteth **H5060** up to the **H6794** gutter, and **H5221** smiteth the **H2983** Jebusites, and the **H6455** lame and the **H5787** blind, that are **H8130** hated of **H1732** David's **H5315** soul, he shall be chief and captain. **H5921 H3651** Wherefore they **H559** said, The **H5787** blind and the **H6455** lame shall **H3808** not **H935** come **H413** into the **H1004** house.

9 So **H1732** David **H3427** dwelt in the **H4686** fort, and **H7121** called it the **H5892** city of **H1732** David. And **H1732** David **H1129** built round **H5439** about **H4480** from **H4407** Millo and **H1004** inward.

10 And **H1732** David went **H1980 H1980** on, and grew **H1419** great, and the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H6635** hosts was **H5973** with him.

11 And **H2438** Hiram **H4428** king of **H6865** Tyre **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to **H1732** David, and **H730** cedar **H6086** trees, and **H2796 H6086** carpenters, and **H2796 H18 H7023** masons: and they **H1129** built **H1732** David a **H1004** house.

12 And **H1732** David **H3045** perceived **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD had **H3559** established him **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, and **H3588** that he had **H5375** exalted his **H4467** kingdom for his **H5971** people **H3478** Israel's **H5668** sake.

13 And **H1732** David **H3947** took him **H5750** more **H6370** concubines and **H802** wives out of **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem, **H310** after he was **H935** come from **H4480 H2275** Hebron: and there were **H5750** yet **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters **H3205** born to **H1732** David.

14 And **H428** these be the **H8034** names of those that were **H3209** born unto him in **H3389** Jerusalem; **H8051** Shammua, and **H7727** Shobab, and **H5416** Nathan, and **H8010** Solomon,

15 **H2984** Ibhaz also, and **H474** Elishua, and **H5298** Nepheg, and **H3309** Japhia,

16 And **H476** Elishama, and **H450** Eliada, and **H467** Eliphalet.

2 Samuel

17 But when the **H6430** Philistines **H8085** heard **H3588** that they had **H4886** anointed [**H853**] **H1732** David **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, **H3605** all the **H6430** Philistines came **H5927** up to **H1245** seek [**H853**] **H1732** David; and **H1732** David **H8085** heard of it, and went **H3381** down **H413** to the **H4686** hold.

18 The **H6430** Philistines also **H935** came and spread **H5203** themselves in the **H6010** valley of **H7497** Rephaim.

19 And **H1732** David **H7592** inquired of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, Shall I go **H5927** up **H413** to the **H6430** Philistines? wilt thou **H5414** deliver them into mine **H3027** hand? And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, Go **H5927** up: **H3588** for I will doubtless **H5414** **H5414** deliver [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines into thine **H3027** hand.

20 And **H1732** David **H935** came to **H1188** Baal -perazim, and **H1732** David **H5221** smote them **H8033** there, and **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD hath broken forth **H6555** upon [**H853**] mine **H341** enemies **H6440** before me, as the **H6556** breach of **H4325** waters. **H5921** **H3651** Therefore he **H7121** called the **H8034** name of **H1931** that **H4725** place **H1188** Baal -perazim.

21 And **H8033** there they **H5800** left [**H853**] their **H6091** images, and **H1732** David and his **H376** men **H5375** burned them.

22 And the **H6430** Philistines came **H5927** up **H5750** yet **H3254** again, and spread **H5203** themselves in the **H6010** valley of **H7497** Rephaim.

23 And when **H1732** David **H7592** inquired of the **H3068** LORD, he **H559** said, Thou shalt **H3808** not go **H5927** up; but fetch a **H5437** **H413** compass **H310** behind them, and **H935** come upon them over **H4480** **H4136** against the mulberry **H1057** trees.

24 And let it **H1961** be, when thou **H8085** hearest [**H853**] the **H6963** sound of a **H6807** going in the **H7218** tops of the mulberry **H1057** trees, that **H227** then thou shalt **H2782** bestir thyself: **H3588** for **H227** then shall the **H3068** LORD go **H3318** out **H6440** before thee, to **H5221** smite the **H4264** host of the **H6430** Philistines.

25 And **H1732** David **H6213** did **H3651** so, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded him; and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines from **H4480** **H1387** Geba until thou **H935** come to **H1507** Gazer.

2 Samuel

Chapter 6

1 H5750 Again, H1732 David gathered H622 together [H853] H3605 all the H977 chosen men of H3478 Israel, H7970 thirty H505 thousand.

2 And H1732 David H6965 arose, and H1980 went with H3605 all the H5971 people H834 that were H854 with him from H4480 H1184 Baale of H3063 Judah, to bring H5927 up from H4480 H8033 thence [H853] the H727 ark of H430 God, H834 whose H8034 name is H7121 called by the H8034 name of the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts that H3427 H5921 dwelleth between the H3742 cherubims.

3 And they H7392 set [H853] the H727 ark of H430 God H413 upon a H2319 new H5699 cart, and H5375 brought it out of the H4480 H1004 house of H41 Abinadab H834 that was in H1390 Gibeah: and H5798 Uzzah and H283 Ahio, the H1121 sons of H41 Abinadab, H5090 drove [H853] the H2319 new H5699 cart.

4 And they H5375 brought it out of the H4480 H1004 house of H41 Abinadab H834 which was at H1390 Gibeah, H5973 accompanying the H727 ark of H430 God: and H283 Ahio H1980 went H6440 before the H727 ark.

5 And H1732 David and H3605 all the H1004 house of H3478 Israel H7832 played H6440 before the H3068 LORD on H3605 all manner of instruments made of H1265 fir H6086 wood, even on H3658 harps, and on H5035 psalteries, and on H8596 timbrels, and on H4517 cornets, and on H6767 cymbals.

6 And when they H935 came H5704 to H5225 Nachon 's H1637 threshingfloor, H5798 Uzzah put H7971 forth his hand H413 to the H727 ark of H430 God, and took H270 hold of it; H3588 for the H1241 oxen H8058 shook it .

7 And the H639 anger of the H3068 LORD was H2734 kindled against H5798 Uzzah; and H430 God H5221 smote him H8033 there H5921 for his H7944 error; and H8033 there he H4191 died H5973 by the H727 ark of H430 God.

8 And H1732 David was H2734 displeased, H5921 H834 because the H3068 LORD had H6555 made a H6556 breach upon H5798 Uzzah: and he called the H7121 name of H1931 the H4725 place H6560 Perez -uzzah H5704 to H2088 this H3117 day.

9 And H1732 David was H3372 afraid of [H853] the H3068 LORD H1931 that H3117 day, and H559 said, H349 How shall the H727 ark of the H3068 LORD H935 come H413 to me?

2 Samuel

10 So **H1732** David **H14** would **H3808** not **H5493** remove [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto him **H5921** into the **H5892** city of **H1732** David: but **H1732** David carried it **H5186** aside into the **H1004** house of **H5654** Obed -edom the **H1663** Gittite.

11 And the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD **H3427** continued in the **H1004** house of **H5654** Obed -edom the **H1663** Gittite **H7969** three **H2320** months: and the **H3068** LORD **H1288** blessed [**H853**] **H5654** Obed -edom, and **H3605** all his **H1004** household.

12 And it was **H5046** told **H4428** king **H1732** David, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD hath **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H5654** Obed -edom, and **H3605** all **H834** that pertaineth unto him, **H5668** because of the **H727** ark of **H430** God. So **H1732** David **H1980** went and brought **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H5654** Obed -edom into the **H5892** city of **H1732** David with **H8057** gladness.

13 And it **H1961** was so , that **H3588** when they that **H5375** bore the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD had **H6805** gone **H8337** six **H6806** paces, he **H2076** sacrificed **H7794** oxen and **H4806** fatlings.

14 And **H1732** David **H3769** danced **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD with **H3605** all his **H5797** might; and **H1732** David was **H2296** girded with a **H906** linen **H646** ephod.

15 So **H1732** David and **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel brought **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD with **H8643** shouting, and with the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet.

16 And **H1961** as the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD **H935** came into the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, **H4324** Michal **H7586** Saul 's **H1323** daughter **H8259** looked **H1157** through a **H2474** window, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H4428** king **H1732** David **H6339** leaping and **H3769** dancing **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; and she **H959** despised him in her **H3820** heart.

17 And they brought **H935** in [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3322** set it in his **H4725** place, in the **H8432** midst of the **H168** tabernacle **H834** that **H1732** David had **H5186** pitched for it: and **H1732** David **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings and peace **H8002** offerings **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

18 And as soon as **H1732** David had made an **H3615** end of **H4480** **H5927** offering burnt **H5930** offerings and peace **H8002** offerings, he **H1288** blessed

2 Samuel

[H853] the H5971 people in the H8034 name of the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts.

19 And he H2505 dealt among H3605 all the H5971 people, even among the H3605 whole H1995 multitude of H3478 Israel, as well H5704 to the H802 women as H4480 H376 men, to every H376 one H259 a H2471 cake of H3899 bread, and H259 a good H829 piece of flesh, and H259 a H809 flagon of wine. So H3605 all the H5971 people H1980 departed every H376 one to his H1004 house.

20 Then H1732 David H7725 returned to H1288 bless [H853] his H1004 household. And H4324 Michal the H1323 daughter of H7586 Saul came H3318 out to H7125 meet H1732 David, and H559 said, H4100 How H3513 glorious was the H4428 king of H3478 Israel H3117 today, H834 who uncovered H1540 himself H3117 today in the H5869 eyes of the H519 handmaids of his H5650 servants, as H259 one of the vain H7386 fellows shamelessly uncovereth H1540 H1540 himself!

21 And H1732 David H559 said H413 unto H4324 Michal, It was H6440 before the H3068 LORD, H834 which H977 chose me before thy H4480 H1 father, and before H4480 H3605 all his H1004 house, to H6680 appoint me H5057 ruler H5921 over the H5971 people of the H3068 LORD, H5921 over H3478 Israel: therefore will I H7832 play H6440 before the H3068 LORD.

22 And I will H5750 yet be more H7043 vile than H4480 H2063 thus, and will H1961 be H8217 base in mine own H5869 sight: and H5973 of the H519 maidservants H834 which thou hast H559 spoken of, of them shall I be had in H3513 honor.

23 Therefore H4324 Michal the H1323 daughter of H7586 Saul H1961 had H3808 no H3206 child H5704 unto the H3117 day of her H4194 death.

Chapter 7

1 And it came to H1961 pass, H3588 when the H4428 king H3427 sat in his H1004 house, and the H3068 LORD had given him H5117 rest round H4480 H5439 about from H4480 H3605 all his H341 enemies;

2 That the H4428 king H559 said H413 unto H5416 Nathan the H5030 prophet, H7200 See H4994 now, H595 I H3427 dwell in a H1004 house of H730 cedar, but the H727 ark of H430 God H3427 dwelleth H8432 within H3407 curtains.

3 And H5416 Nathan H559 said H413 to the H4428 king, H1980 Go, H6213 do H3605 all H834 that is in thine H3824 heart; H3588 for the H3068 LORD is H5973 with thee.

2 Samuel

4 And it came to **H1961** pass **H1931** that **H3915** night, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H5416** Nathan, **H559** saying,

5 **H1980** Go and **H559** **H413** tell my **H5650** servant **H1732** David, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Shalt **H859** thou **H1129** build me a **H1004** house for me to **H3427** dwell in?

6 **H3588** Whereas I have **H3808** not **H3427** dwelt in any **H1004** house since the **H4480** **H3117** time that I brought **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, even **H5704** to **H2088** this **H3117** day, but **H1961** have **H1980** walked in a **H168** tent and in a **H4908** tabernacle.

7 In **H3605** all the places **H834** wherein I have **H1980** walked with **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1696** spoke I a **H1697** word **H854** with **H259** any of the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, **H834** whom I **H6680** commanded to **H7462** feed [**H853**] my **H5971** people [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H4100** Why **H1129** build ye **H3808** not me a **H1004** house of **H730** cedar?

8 **H6258** Now **H3541** therefore so shalt thou **H559** say unto my **H5650** servant **H1732** David, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H589** I **H3947** took thee **H4480** from the **H5116** sheepcote, from **H4480** **H310** following the **H6629** sheep, to **H1961** be **H5057** ruler **H5921** over my **H5971** people, **H5921** over **H3478** Israel:

9 And I **H1961** was **H5973** with thee **H3605** **H834** whithersoever thou **H1980** wentest, and have cut **H3772** off [**H853**] **H3605** all thine **H341** enemies out of thy **H4480** **H6440** sight, and have **H6213** made thee a **H1419** great **H8034** name, like unto the **H8034** name of the **H1419** great men **H834** that are in the **H776** earth.

10 Moreover I will **H7760** appoint a **H4725** place for my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, and will **H5193** plant them, that they may **H7931** dwell in a **H8478** place of their own, and **H7264** move **H3808** no **H5750** more; **H3808** neither shall the **H1121** children of **H5766** wickedness **H6031** afflict them any **H3254** more, **H834** as **H7223** formerly,

11 And as **H4480** since the **H3117** time **H834** that I **H6680** commanded **H8199** judges to be **H5921** over my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, and have caused thee to **H5117** rest from **H4480** **H3605** all thine **H341** enemies. Also the **H3068** LORD **H5046** telleth thee **H3588** that he will **H6213** make thee a **H1004** house.

12 And **H3588** when thy **H3117** days be **H4390** fulfilled, and thou shalt **H7901** sleep **H854** with thy **H1** fathers, I will set **H6965** up [**H853**] thy **H2233** seed

2 Samuel

H310 after thee, **H834** which shall **H3318** proceed out of thy **H4480 H4578** bowels, and I will **H3559** establish [**H853**] his **H4467** kingdom.

13 H1931 He shall **H1129** build a **H1004** house for my **H8034** name, and I will **H3559** establish [**H853**] the **H3678** throne of his **H4467** kingdom **H5704 H5769** forever.

14 H589 I will **H1961** be his **H1** father, and **H1931** he shall **H1961** be my **H1121** son. **H834** If he commit **H5753** iniquity, I will **H3198** chasten him with the **H7626** rod of **H376** men, and with the **H5061** stripes of the **H1121** children of **H120** men:

15 But my **H2617** mercy shall **H3808** not depart **H5493** away **H4480** from him, **H834** as I **H5493** took it **H4480 H5973** from **H7586** Saul, **H834** whom I put **H5493** away **H4480 H6440** before thee.

16 And thine **H1004** house and thy **H4467** kingdom shall be **H539** established **H5704 H5769** forever **H6440** before thee: thy **H3678** throne shall **H1961** be **H3559** established **H5704 H5769** forever.

17 According to **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words, and according to **H3605** all **H2088** this **H2384** vision, **H3651** so did **H5416** Nathan **H1696** speak **H413** unto **H1732** David.

18 Then **H935** went **H4428** king **H1732** David in, and **H3427** sat **H6440** before the **H3069** LORD, and he **H559** said, **H4310** Who am **H595** I, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD? and **H4310** what is my **H1004** house, **H3588** that thou hast **H935** brought me **H5704 H1988** hitherto?

19 And **H2063** this was **H5750** yet a **H6994** small thing in thy **H5869** sight, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; but thou hast **H1696** spoken **H1571** also **H413** of thy **H5650** servant 's **H1004** house for a great while to **H4480 H7350** come. And is **H2063** this the **H8452** manner of **H120** man, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD?

20 And **H4100** what can **H1732** David **H3254 H1696** say **H5750** more **H413** unto thee? for **H859** thou, **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H3045** knowest [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant.

21 For thy word's **H5668 H1697** sake, and according to thine own **H3820** heart, hast thou **H6213** done [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** these great **H1420** things, to make [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant **H3045** know them .

22 H5921 H3651 Wherefore thou art **H1431** great, O **H3068** LORD **H136** God: **H3588** for there is **H369** none like **H3644** thee, **H369** neither is there any

2 Samuel

H430 God **H2108** beside thee, according to **H3605** all **H834** that we have **H8085** heard with our **H241** ears.

23 And **H4310** what **H259** one **H1471** nation in the **H776** earth is like thy **H5971** people, even like **H3478** Israel, **H834** whom **H430** God **H1980** went to **H6299** redeem for a **H5971** people to himself, and to **H7760** make him a **H8034** name, and to **H6213** do for you **H1420** great things and **H3372** terrible, for thy **H776** land, **H4480** **H6440** before thy **H5971** people, **H834** which thou **H6299** redeemedst to thee from **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, from the **H1471** nations and their **H430** gods?

24 For thou hast **H3559** confirmed to thyself [**H853**] thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel to be a **H5971** people unto thee **H5704** **H5769** forever: and **H859** thou, **H3068** LORD, art **H1961** become their **H430** God.

25 And **H6258** now, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God, the **H1697** word **H834** that thou hast **H1696** spoken **H5921** concerning thy **H5650** servant, and **H5921** concerning his **H1004** house, **H6965** establish it , **H5704** **H5769** forever, and **H6213** do **H834** as thou hast **H1696** said.

26 And let thy **H8034** name be **H1431** magnified **H5704** **H5769** forever, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is the **H430** God **H5921** over **H3478** Israel: and let the **H1004** house of thy **H5650** servant **H1732** David **H1961** be **H3559** established **H6440** before thee.

27 **H3588** For **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, hast **H1540** **H241** revealed to thy **H5650** servant, **H559** saying, I will **H1129** build thee a **H1004** house: **H5921** **H3651** therefore hath thy **H5650** servant **H4672** found in [**H853**] his **H3820** heart to **H6419** pray [**H853**] **H2063** this **H8605** prayer **H413** unto thee.

28 And **H6258** now, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H859** thou art **H1931** that **H430** God, and thy **H1697** words **H1961** be **H571** true, and thou hast **H1696** promised [**H853**] **H2063** this **H2896** goodness **H413** unto thy **H5650** servant:

29 Therefore **H6258** now let it **H2794** please thee to **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H1004** house of thy **H5650** servant, that it may **H1961** continue **H5769** forever **H6440** before thee: **H3588** for **H859** thou, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, hast **H1696** spoken it : and with thy **H4480** **H1293** blessing let the **H1004** house of thy **H5650** servant be **H1288** blessed **H5769** forever.

Chapter 8

1 And **H310** after **H3651** this it came to **H1961** pass, that **H1732** David **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines, and **H3665** subdued them: and **H1732**

2 Samuel

David **H3947** took [**H853**] **H4965** Metheg -ammah out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines.

2 And he **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H4124** Moab, and **H4058** measured them with a **H2256** line, casting them **H7901** [**H853**] down to the **H776** ground; even with **H8147** two **H2256** lines **H4058** measured he to put to **H4191** death, and with one **H4393** full **H2256** line to keep **H2421** alive. And so the **H4124** Moabites **H1961** became **H1732** David 's **H5650** servants, and **H5375** brought **H4503** gifts.

3 **H1732** David **H5221** smote also [**H853**] **H1909** Hadadezer, the **H1121** son of **H7340** Rehob, **H4428** king of **H6678** Zobah, as he **H1980** went to **H7725** recover his **H3027** border at the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates.

4 And **H1732** David **H3920** took **H4480** from him a **H505** thousand chariots , and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H6571** horsemen, and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H376 H7273** footmen: and **H1732** David **H6131** hamstrung [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7393** chariot horses , but **H3498** reserved **H4480** of them for a **H3967** hundred **H7393** chariots.

5 And when the **H758** Syrians of **H1834** Damascus **H935** came to **H5826** succor **H1909** Hadadezer **H4428** king of **H6678** Zobah, **H1732** David **H5221** slew of the **H758** Syrians **H8147** two and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H376** men.

6 Then **H1732** David **H7760** put **H5333** garrisons in **H758** Syria of **H1834** Damascus: and the **H758** Syrians **H1961** became **H5650** servants to **H1732** David, and **H5375** brought **H4503** gifts. And the **H3068** LORD **H3467** preserved [**H853**] **H1732** David **H3605 H834** whithersoever he **H1980** went.

7 And **H1732** David **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H7982** shields of **H2091** gold **H834** that **H1961** were **H413** on the **H5650** servants of **H1909** Hadadezer, and **H935** brought them to **H3389** Jerusalem.

8 And from **H4480 H984** Bethah, and from **H4480 H1268** Berothai, **H5892** cities of **H1909** Hadadezer, **H4428** king **H1732** David **H3947** took **H3966** exceeding **H7235** much **H5178** brass.

9 When **H8583** Toi **H4428** king of **H2574** Hamath **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H1732** David had **H5221** smitten [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2428** host of **H1909** Hadadezer,

10 Then **H8583** Toi **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H3141** Joram his **H1121** son **H413** unto **H4428** king **H1732** David, to **H7592 H7965** salute him, and to **H1288** bless him, **H5921 H834** because he had **H3898** fought against **H1909** Hadadezer, and **H5221** smitten him: **H3588** for **H1909** Hadadezer **H1961** had **H4421** wars with

2 Samuel

H8583 Toi. And **Joram H1961** brought **H3027** with him **H3627** vessels of **H3701** silver, and **H3627** vessels of **H2091** gold, and **H3627** vessels of **H5178** brass:

11 Which **H1571** also **H4428** king **H1732** David did **H6942** dedicate unto the **H3068** LORD, **H5973** with the **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold **H834** that he had **H6942** dedicated of **H4480 H3605** all **H1471** nations **H834** which he **H3533** subdued;

12 Of **H4480 H758** Syria, and of **H4480 H4124** Moab, and of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and of the **H4480 H6430** Philistines, and of **H4480 H6002** Amalek, and of the **H4480 H7998** spoil of **H1909** Hadadezer, **H1121** son of **H7340** Rehob, **H4428** king of **H6678** Zobah.

13 And **H1732** David **H6213** got him a **H8034** name when he **H7725** returned from **H4480 H5221** smiting of [**H853**] the **H758** Syrians in the **H1516** valley of **H4417** salt, being **H8083 H6240** eighteen **H505** thousand men .

14 And he **H7760** put **H5333** garrisons in **H123** Edom; throughout **H3605** all **H123** Edom **H7760** put he **H5333** garrisons, and **H3605** all they of **H123** Edom **H1961** became **H1732** David 's **H5650** servants. And the **H3068** LORD **H3467** preserved [**H853**] **H1732** David **H3605 H834** whithersoever he **H1980** went.

15 And **H1732** David **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel; and **H1732** David **H6213** executed **H4941** judgment and **H6666** justice unto **H3605** all his **H5971** people.

16 And **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah was **H5921** over the **H6635** host; and **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H1121** son of **H286** Ahilud was **H2142** recorder;

17 And **H6659** Zadok the **H1121** son of **H285** Ahitub, and **H288** Ahimelech the **H1121** son of **H54** Abiathar, were the **H3548** priests; and **H8304** Seraiah was the **H5608** scribe;

18 And **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada was over both the **H3774** Cherethites and the **H6432** Pelethites; and **H1732** David 's **H1121** sons **H1961** were chief **H3548** rulers.

Chapter 9

1 And **H1732** David **H559** said, Is **H3426** there **H5750** yet **H834** any that is **H3498** left of the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul, that I may **H6213 H5973** show him **H2617** kindness for **H3129** Jonathan 's **H5668** sake?

2 Samuel

2 And there was of the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul a **H5650** servant whose **H8034** name was **H6717** Ziba. And when they had **H7121** called him **H413** unto **H1732** David, the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto him, Art **H859** thou **H6717** Ziba? And he **H559** said, Thy **H5650** servant is he .

3 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, Is there **H657** not **H5750** yet **H376** any of the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul, that I may **H6213** show the **H2617** kindness of **H430** God **H5973** unto him? And **H6717** Ziba **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H3083** Jonathan hath **H5750** yet a **H1121** son, which is **H5223** lame on his **H7272** feet.

4 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto him, **H375** Where is **H1931** he? And **H6717** Ziba **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H2009** Behold, **H1931** he is in the **H1004** house of **H4353** Machir, the **H1121** son of **H5988** Ammiel, in **H3810** Lo -debar.

5 Then **H4428** king **H1732** David **H7971** sent, and **H3947** fetched him out of the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H4353** Machir, the **H1121** son of **H5988** Ammiel, from **H4480** **H3810** Lo -debar.

6 Now when **H4648** Mephibosheth, the **H1121** son of **H3083** Jonathan, the **H1121** son of **H7586** Saul, was **H935** come **H413** unto **H1732** David, he **H5307** fell **H5921** on his **H6440** face, and did **H7812** reverence. And **H1732** David **H559** said, **H4648** Mephibosheth. And he **H559** answered, **H2009** Behold thy **H5650** servant!

7 And **H1732** David **H559** said unto him, **H3372** Fear **H408** not: **H3588** for I will surely **H6213** **H6213** **H5973** show thee **H2617** kindness for **H3083** Jonathan thy **H1** father 's **H5668** sake, and will **H7725** restore thee [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7704** land of **H7586** Saul thy **H1** father; and **H859** thou shalt **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H5921** at my **H7979** table **H8548** continually.

8 And he bowed **H7812** himself, and **H559** said, **H4100** What is thy **H5650** servant, **H3588** that thou shouldest **H6437** look **H413** upon **H834** such a **H4191** dead **H3611** dog as **H3644** I am ?

9 Then the **H4428** king **H7121** called **H413** to **H6717** Ziba, **H7586** Saul 's **H5288** servant, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, I have **H5414** given unto thy **H113** master 's **H1121** son **H3605** all **H834** that **H1961** pertained to **H7586** Saul and to **H3605** all his **H1004** house.

10 **H859** Thou therefore, and thy **H1121** sons, and thy **H5650** servants, shall **H5647** till [**H853**] the **H127** land for him, and thou shalt **H935** bring in the fruits , that thy **H113** master 's **H1121** son may **H1961** have **H3899** food to **H398**

2 Samuel

eat: but **H4648** Mephibosheth thy **H113** master 's **H1121** son shall **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H8548** always **H5921** at my **H7979** table. Now **H6717** Ziba had **H2568** **H6240** fifteen **H1121** sons and **H6242** twenty **H5650** servants.

11 Then **H559** said **H6717** Ziba **H413** unto the **H4428** king. According to **H3605** all **H834** that my **H113** lord the **H4428** king hath **H6680** commanded [**H853**] his **H5650** servant, **H3651** so shall thy **H5650** servant **H6213** do. As for **H4648** Mephibosheth, said the king , he shall **H398** eat **H5921** at my **H7979** table, as **H259** one of the king's **H4480** **H1121** **H4428** sons.

12 And **H4648** Mephibosheth had a **H6996** young **H1121** son, whose **H8034** name was **H4316** Micha. And **H3605** all that **H4186** dwelt in the **H1004** house of **H6717** Ziba were **H5650** servants unto **H4648** Mephibosheth.

13 So **H4648** Mephibosheth **H3427** dwelt in **H3389** Jerusalem: **H3588** for **H1931** he did **H398** eat **H8548** continually **H5921** at the **H4428** king 's **H7979** table; and was **H6455** lame on **H8147** both his **H7272** feet.

Chapter 10

1 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H3651** this, that the **H4428** king of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H4191** died, and **H2586** Hanun his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

2 Then **H559** said **H1732** David, I will **H6213** show **H2617** kindness **H5973** unto **H2586** Hanun the **H1121** son of **H5176** Nahash, **H834** as his **H1** father **H6213** showed **H2617** kindness **H5973** unto me. And **H1732** David **H7971** sent to **H5162** comfort him by the **H3027** hand of his **H5650** servants **H413** for his **H1** father. And **H1732** David 's **H5650** servants **H935** came into the **H776** land of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon.

3 And the **H8269** princes of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H559** said **H413** unto **H2586** Hanun their **H113** lord, **H5869** Thinkest thou that **H1732** David doth **H3513** honor [**H853**] thy **H1** father, **H3588** that he hath **H7971** sent **H5162** comforters unto thee? hath **H3808** not **H1732** David rather **H7971** sent [**H853**] his **H5650** servants **H413** unto thee, **H5668** to **H2713** search [**H853**] the **H5892** city, and to spy it **H7270** out, and to **H2015** overthrow it?

4 Wherefore **H2586** Hanun **H3947** took **H1732** David 's [**H853**] **H5650** servants, and shaved **H1548** off the [**H853**] one **H2677** half of their **H2206** beards, and cut **H3772** off [**H853**] their **H4063** garments in the **H2677** middle, even **H5704** to their **H8357** buttocks, and sent them **H7971** away.

5 When they **H5046** told it unto **H1732** David, he **H7971** sent to **H7125** meet them, **H3588** because the **H376** men **H1961** were **H3966** greatly **H3637**

2 Samuel

ashamed: and the H4428 king H559 said, H3427 Tarry at H3405 Jericho H5704 until your H2206 beards be H6779 grown, and then H7725 return.

6 And when the H1121 children of H5983 Ammon H7200 saw H3588 that they H887 stank before H1732 David, the H1121 children of H5983 Ammon H7971 sent and H7936 hired [H853] the H758 Syrians of H1050 Beth-rehob, and the H758 Syrians of H6678 Zoba, H6242 twenty H505 thousand H7273 footmen, and of H4428 king H4601 Maacah a H505 thousand H376 men, and of H382 Ish-tob H8147 H6240 twelve H505 thousand H376 men.

7 And when H1732 David H8085 heard of it, he H7971 sent [H853] H3097 Joab, and H3605 all the H6635 host of the mighty H1368 men.

8 And the H1121 children of H5983 Ammon came H3318 out, and put the H4421 battle in H6186 array at the H6607 entering in of the H8179 gate: and the H758 Syrians of H6678 Zoba, and of H7340 Rehob, and H382 Ishtob, and H4601 Maacah, were by H905 themselves in the H7704 field.

9 When H3097 Joab H7200 saw H3588 that the H6440 front of the H4421 battle H1961 was H413 against him H4480 H6440 before and H4480 H268 behind, he H977 chose of H4480 H3605 all the H977 choice men of H3478 Israel, and put them in H6186 array H7125 against the H758 Syrians:

10 And the H3499 rest of the H5971 people he H5414 delivered into the H3027 hand of H52 Abishai his H251 brother, that he might put them in H6186 array H7125 against the H1121 children of H5983 Ammon.

11 And he H559 said, H518 If the H758 Syrians be too H2388 strong H4480 for me, then thou H1961 shalt H3444 help me: but H518 if the H1121 children of H5983 Ammon be too H2388 strong H4480 for thee, then I will H1980 come and H3467 help thee.

12 Be of good H2388 courage, and let us play the H2388 men H1157 for our H5971 people, and H1157 for the H5892 cities of our H430 God: and the H3068 LORD H6213 do that which H5869 seemeth him H2896 good.

13 And H3097 Joab drew H5066 nigh, and the H5971 people H834 that were H5973 with him, unto the H4421 battle against the H758 Syrians: and they H5127 fled H4480 H6440 before him.

14 And when the H1121 children of H5983 Ammon H7200 saw H3588 that the H758 Syrians were H5127 fled, then H5127 fled they also H4480 H6440 before H52 Abishai, and H935 entered into the H5892 city. So H3097 Joab H7725 returned H4480 H5921 from the H1121 children of H5983 Ammon, and H935 came to H3389 Jerusalem.

2 Samuel

15 And when the **H758** Syrians **H7200** saw **H3588** that they were **H5062** smitten **H6440** before **H3478** Israel, they gathered **H622** themselves **H3162** together.

16 And **H1928** Hadarezer **H7971** sent, and brought **H3318** out [**H853**] the **H758** Syrians **H834** that were **H4480** **H5676** beyond the **H5104** river: and they **H935** came to **H2431** Helam; and **H7731** Shobach the **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host of **H1928** Hadarezer went **H6440** before them.

17 And when it was **H5046** told **H1732** David, he gathered all Israel <lemma="strong:H622 strong:H*853 strong:H3605 strong:H3478">together, and passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan, and **H935** came to **H2431** Helam. And the **H758** Syrians set themselves in **H6186** array **H7125** against **H1732** David, and **H3898** fought **H5973** with him.

18 And the **H758** Syrians **H5127** fled **H4480** **H6440** before **H3478** Israel; and **H1732** David **H2026** slew the men of **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H7393** chariots of the **H4480** **H758** Syrians, and **H705** forty **H505** thousand **H6571** horsemen, and **H5221** smote **H7731** Shobach the **H8269** captain of their **H6635** host, who **H4191** died **H8033** there.

19 And when **H3605** all the **H4428** kings that were **H5650** servants to **H1928** Hadarezer **H7200** saw **H3588** that they were **H5062** smitten **H6440** before **H3478** Israel, they made **H7999** peace **H854** with **H3478** Israel, and **H5647** served them. So the **H758** Syrians **H3372** feared to **H3467** help [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon any **H5750** more.

Chapter 11

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, after the **H8141** year was **H8666** expired, at the **H6256** time when **H4428** kings go **H3318** forth to battle, that **H1732** David **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H3097** Joab, and his **H5650** servants **H5973** with him, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel; and they **H7843** destroyed [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and **H6696** **H5921** besieged **H7237** Rabbah. But **H1732** David **H3427** tarried still at **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 And it came to **H1961** pass in an **H6256** **H6153** eveningtide, that **H1732** David **H6965** arose from **H4480** **H5921** off his **H4904** bed, and **H1980** walked **H5921** upon the **H1406** roof of the **H4428** king's **H1004** house: and **H4480** **H5921** from the **H1406** roof he **H7200** saw a **H802** woman **H7364** washing herself; and the **H802** woman was **H3966** very **H2896** beautiful to **H4758** look upon.

3 And **H1732** David **H7971** sent and **H1875** inquired after the **H802** woman. And one **H559** said, Is **H3808** not **H2063** this **H1339** Bath-sheba, the **H1323** daughter of **H463** Eliam, the **H802** wife of **H223** Uriah the **H2850** Hittite?

2 Samuel

4 And **H1732** David **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers, and **H3947** took her; and she **H935** came in **H413** unto him, and he **H7901** lay with **H5973** her; for **H1931** she was **H6942** purified from her **H4480 H2932** uncleanness: and she **H7725** returned **H413** unto her **H1004** house.

5 And the **H802** woman **H2029** conceived, and **H7971** sent and **H5046** told **H1732** David, and **H559** said, **H595** I am with **H2030** child.

6 And **H1732** David **H7971** sent **H413** to **H3097** Joab, saying, **H7971 H413** Send me [**H853**] **H223** Uriah the **H2850** Hittite. And **H3097** Joab **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H223** Uriah **H413** to **H1732** David.

7 And when **H223** Uriah was **H935** come **H413** unto him, **H1732** David **H7592** demanded of him how **H3097** Joab **H7965** did, and how the **H5971** people **H7965** did, and how the **H4421** war **H7965** prospered.

8 And **H1732** David **H559** said to **H223** Uriah, Go **H3381** down to thy **H1004** house, and **H7364** wash thy **H7272** feet. And **H223** Uriah **H3318** departed out of the king's **H4480 H1004 H4428** house, and there **H3318 H310** followed him a **H4864** mess of meat from the **H4428** king.

9 But **H223** Uriah **H7901** slept at the **H6607** door of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house **H854** with **H3605** all the **H5650** servants of his **H113** lord, and **H3381** went **H3808** not down **H413** to his **H1004** house.

10 And when they had **H5046** told **H1732** David, **H559** saying, **H223** Uriah went not **H3381 H3808** down **H413** unto his **H1004** house, **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H223** Uriah, **H935** Camest **H859** thou **H3808** not from thy **H4480 H1870** journey? **H4069** why then didst thou **H3808** not go **H3381** down **H413** unto thine **H1004** house?

11 And **H223** Uriah **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, The **H727** ark, and **H3478** Israel, and **H3063** Judah, **H3427** abide in **H5521** tents; and my **H113** lord **H3097** Joab, and the **H5650** servants of my **H113** lord, are **H2583** encamped **H5921** in the **H6440** open **H7704** fields; shall **H589** I then **H935** go **H413** into mine **H1004** house, to **H398** eat and to **H8354** drink, and to **H7901** lie **H5973** with my **H802** wife? as thou **H2416** livest, and as thy **H5315** soul **H2416** liveth, I will not **H6213** do [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

12 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H223** Uriah, **H3427** Tarry **H2088** here **H3117** today **H1571** also, and **H4279** tomorrow I will let thee **H7971** depart. So **H223** Uriah **H3427** abode in **H3389** Jerusalem **H1931** that **H3117** day, and the **H4480 H4283** morrow.

2 Samuel

13 And when **H1732** David had **H7121** called him, he did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink **H6440** before him; and he made him **H7937** drunk: and at **H6153** even he went **H3318** out to **H7901** lie on his **H4904** bed **H5973** with the **H5650** servants of his **H1113** lord, but **H3381** went **H3808** not down **H413** to his **H1004** house.

14 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H1242** morning, that **H1732** David **H3789** wrote a **H5612** letter **H413** to **H3097** Joab, and **H7971** sent it by the **H3027** hand of **H223** Uriah.

15 And he **H3789** wrote in the **H5612** letter, **H559** saying, **H3051** Set ye [**H853**] **H223** Uriah **H413** in the **H4136** **H6440** forefront of the **H2389** hottest **H4421** battle, and **H7725** retire ye **H4480** **H310** from him, that he may be **H5221** smitten, and **H4191** die.

16 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3097** Joab **H8104** **H413** observed the **H5892** city, that he **H5414** assigned [**H853**] **H223** Uriah **H413** unto a **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** where he **H3045** knew **H3588** that **H2428** valiant **H376** men were .

17 And the **H376** men of the **H5892** city went **H3318** out, and **H3898** fought **H854** with **H3097** Joab: and there **H5307** fell some **H4480** of the **H5971** people of the **H4480** **H5650** servants of **H1732** David; and **H223** Uriah the **H2850** Hittite **H4191** died **H1571** also.

18 Then **H3097** Joab **H7971** sent and **H5046** told **H1732** David [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** things concerning the **H4421** war;

19 And **H6680** charged [**H853**] the **H4397** messenger, **H559** saying, When thou hast made an **H3615** end of **H1696** telling the **H1697** matters of the **H4421** war **H413** unto the **H4428** king,

20 And **H518** if so **H1961** be that the **H4428** king 's **H2534** wrath **H5927** arise, and he **H559** say unto thee, **H4069** Wherefore **H5066** approached ye so nigh **H413** unto the **H5892** city when ye did **H3898** fight? **H3045** knew ye **H3808** not **H834** that they would **H3384** shoot **H4480** **H5921** from the **H2346** wall?

21 **H4310** Who **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H40** Abimelech the **H1121** son of **H3380** Jerubbesheth? did **H3808** not a **H802** woman **H7993** cast a **H6400** piece of a **H7393** millstone **H5921** upon him **H4480** **H5921** from the **H2346** wall, that he **H4191** died in **H8405** Thebez? **H4100** why went ye **H5066** **H413** nigh the **H2346** wall? then **H559** say thou, Thy **H5650** servant **H223** Uriah the **H2850** Hittite is **H4191** dead **H1571** also.

22 So the **H4397** messenger **H1980** went, and **H935** came and **H5046** showed **H1732** David [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H3097** Joab had **H7971** sent him for.

2 Samuel

23 And the **H4397** messenger **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, **H3588** Surely the **H376** men **H1396** prevailed **H5921** against us, and came **H3318** out **H413** unto us into the **H7704** field, and we **H1961** were **H5921** upon them even **H5704** unto the **H6607** entering of the **H8179** gate.

24 And the **H3384** shooters **H3384** shot from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H2346** wall **H413** upon thy **H5650** servants; and some of the king's **H4480** **H5650** **H4428** servants be **H4191** dead, and thy **H5650** servant **H223** Uria the **H2850** Hittite is **H4191** dead **H1571** also.

25 Then **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4397** messenger, **H3541** Thus shalt thou **H559** say **H413** unto **H3097** Joab, Let **H408** not [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H3415** **H5869** displease thee, **H3588** for the **H2719** sword **H398** devoureth **H2088** one as well as **H2090** another: make thy **H4421** battle more **H2388** strong **H413** against the **H5892** city, and **H2040** overthrow it: and **H2388** encourage thou him.

26 And when the **H802** wife of **H223** Uria **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H223** Uria her **H376** husband was **H4191** dead, she **H5594** mourned **H5921** for her **H1167** husband.

27 And when the **H60** mourning was **H5674** past, **H1732** David **H7971** sent and **H622** fetched her **H413** to his **H1004** house, and she **H1961** became his **H802** wife, and **H3205** bore him a **H1121** son. But the **H1697** thing **H834** that **H1732** David had **H6213** done **H3415** **H5869** displeased the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 12

1 And the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H5416** Nathan **H413** unto **H1732** David. And he **H935** came **H413** unto him, and **H559** said unto him, There **H1961** were **H8147** two **H376** men in **H259** one **H5892** city; the **H259** one **H6223** rich, and the **H259** other **H7326** poor.

2 The **H6223** rich man **H1961** had **H3966** exceeding **H7235** many **H6629** flocks and **H1241** herds:

3 But the **H7326** poor man had **H369** **H3605** nothing, **H3588** **H518** save **H259** one **H6996** little ewe **H3535** lamb, **H834** which he **H1961** had **H7069** bought and nourished **H2421** up: and it grew **H1431** up **H3162** together **H5973** with him, and **H5973** with his **H1121** children; it did **H398** eat of his own **H4480** **H6595** meat, and **H8354** drank of his own **H4480** **H3563** cup, and **H7901** lay in his **H2436** bosom, and **H1961** was unto him as a **H1323** daughter.

4 And there **H935** came a **H1982** traveler unto the **H6223** rich **H376** man, and he **H2550** spared to **H3947** take of his own **H4480** **H6629** flock and of his own

2 Samuel

H4480 H1241 herd, to **H6213** dress for the wayfaring **H732** man that was **H935** come unto him; but **H3947** took the **H7326** poor **H376** man 's [**H853**] **H3535** lamb, and **H6213** dressed it for the **H376** man that was **H935** come **H413** to him.

5 And **H1732** David 's **H639** anger was **H3966** greatly **H2734** kindled against the **H376** man; and he **H559** said **H413** to **H5416** Nathan, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, the **H376** man that hath **H6213** done **H2063** this thing shall surely **H3588 H1121 H4194** die:

6 And he shall **H7999** restore the **H3535** lamb **H706** fourfold, **H6118 H834** because he **H6213** did [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing, and **H5921 H834** because he had **H3808** no **H2550** pity.

7 And **H5416** Nathan **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David, **H859** Thou art the **H376** man. **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H595** I **H4886** anointed thee **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, and **H595** I **H5337** delivered thee out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H7586** Saul;

8 And I **H5414** gave thee [**H853**] thy **H113** master 's **H1004** house, and thy **H113** master 's **H802** wives into thy **H2436** bosom, and **H5414** gave thee [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel and of **H3063** Judah; and **H518** if that had been too **H4592** little, I would moreover have **H3254** given unto thee **H2007** such and **H2007** such things.

9 **H4069** Wherefore hast thou **H959** despised [**H853**] the **H1697** commandment of the **H3068** LORD, to **H6213** do **H7451** evil in his **H5869** sight? thou hast **H5221** killed [**H853**] **H223** Uriah the **H2850** Hittite with the **H2719** sword, and hast **H3947** taken his **H802** wife to be thy **H802** wife, and hast **H2026** slain him with the **H2719** sword of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon.

10 **H6258** Now therefore the **H2719** sword shall **H3808 H5704 H5769** never **H5493** depart from thine **H4480 H1004** house; **H6118 H3588** because thou hast **H959** despised me, and hast **H3947** taken [**H853**] the **H802** wife of **H223** Uriah the **H2850** Hittite to **H1961** be thy **H802** wife.

11 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** Behold, I will raise **H6965** up **H7451** evil **H5921** against thee out of thine own **H4480 H1004** house, and I will **H3947** take [**H853**] thy **H802** wives before thine **H5869** eyes, and **H5414** give them unto thy **H7453** neighbor, and he shall **H7901** lie **H5973** with thy **H802** wives in the **H5869** sight of **H2063** this **H8121** sun.

12 **H3588** For **H859** thou **H6213** didst it **H5643** secretly: but **H589** I will **H6213** do [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H5048** before **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and **H5048** before the **H8121** sun.

2 Samuel

13 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H5416** Nathan, I have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD. And **H5416** Nathan **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, The **H3068** LORD **H1571** also hath put **H5674** away thy **H2403** sin; thou shalt **H3808** not **H4191** die.

14 **H657** Howbeit, **H3588** because by **H2088** this **H1697** deed thou hast given great **H5006** occasion [**H853**] to the **H341** enemies of the **H3068** LORD to **H5006** blaspheme, the **H1121** child **H1571** also that is **H3209** born unto thee shall surely **H4191** **H4191** die.

15 And **H5416** Nathan **H1980** departed **H413** unto his **H1004** house. And the **H3068** LORD **H5062** struck [**H853**] the **H3206** child **H834** that **H223** Uriah's **H802** wife **H3205** bore unto **H1732** David, and it was very **H605** sick.

16 **H1732** David therefore **H1245** besought [**H853**] **H430** God **H1157** for the **H5288** child; and **H1732** David **H6684** **H6685** fasted, and **H935** went in, and **H7901** lay **H3605** all **H3885** night upon the **H776** earth.

17 And the **H2205** elders of his **H1004** house **H6965** arose, and went **H5921** to him, to raise him **H6965** up **H4480** from the **H776** earth: but he **H14** would **H3808** not, **H3808** neither did he **H1262** eat **H3899** bread **H854** with them.

18 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day, that the **H3206** child **H4191** died. And the **H5650** servants of **H1732** David **H3372** feared to **H5046** tell him **H3588** that the **H3206** child was **H4191** dead: **H3588** for they **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, while the **H3206** child **H1961** was yet **H2416** alive, we **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him, and he would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken unto our **H6963** voice: **H349** how will he then **H6213** **H7451** vex himself, if we **H559** **H413** tell him that the **H3206** child is **H4191** dead?

19 But when **H1732** David **H7200** saw **H3588** that his **H5650** servants **H3907** whispered, **H1732** David **H995** perceived **H3588** that the **H3206** child was **H4191** dead: therefore **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto his **H5650** servants, Is the **H3206** child **H4191** dead? And they **H559** said, He is **H4191** dead.

20 Then **H1732** David **H6965** arose from the **H4480** **H776** earth, and **H7364** washed, and **H5480** anointed himself, and **H2498** changed his **H8071** apparel, and **H935** came into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H7812** worshipped: then he **H935** came **H413** to his own **H1004** house; and when he **H7592** required, they **H7760** set **H3899** bread before him, and he did **H398** eat.

21 Then **H559** said his **H5650** servants **H413** unto him, **H4100** What **H1697** thing is **H2088** this **H834** that thou hast **H6213** done? thou didst **H6684** fast and **H1058** weep for the **H3206** child, **H5668** while it was **H2416** alive; but **H834**

2 Samuel

when the **H3206** child was **H4191** dead, thou didst **H6965** rise and **H398** eat **H3899** bread.

22 And he **H559** said, While the **H3206** child was **H5750** yet **H2416** alive, I **H6684** fasted and **H1058** wept: **H3588** for I **H559** said, **H4310** Who can **H3045** tell whether **H3068** GOD will be **H2603** gracious to me, that the **H3206** child may **H2416** live?

23 But **H6258** now he is **H4191** dead, **H4100** **H2088** wherefore should **H589** I **H6684** fast? **H3201** can I bring him **H7725** back **H5750** again? **H589** I shall **H1980** go **H413** to him, but **H1931** he shall **H3808** not **H7725** return **H413** to me.

24 And **H1732** David **H5162** comforted [**H853**] **H1339** Bath -sheba his **H802** wife, and **H935** went in **H413** unto her, and **H7901** lay **H5973** with her: and she **H3205** bore a **H1121** son, and he **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H8010** Solomon: and the **H3068** LORD **H157** loved him.

25 And he **H7971** sent by the **H3027** hand of **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet; and he **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H3041** Jedidiah, **H5668** because of the **H3068** LORD.

26 And **H3097** Joab **H3898** fought against **H7237** Rabbah of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and **H3920** took [**H853**] the **H4410** royal **H5892** city.

27 And **H3097** Joab **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to **H1732** David, and **H559** said, I have **H3898** fought against **H7237** Rabbah, **H1571** and have **H3920** taken [**H853**] the **H5892** city of **H4325** waters.

28 **H6258** Now therefore **H622** gather [**H853**] the **H3499** rest of the **H5971** people together, and **H2583** encamp **H5921** against the **H5892** city, and **H3920** take it: **H6435** lest **H589** I **H3920** take [**H853**] the **H5892** city, and it be **H7121** called **H5921** after my **H8034** name.

29 And **H1732** David **H622** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people together, and **H1980** went to **H7237** Rabbah, and **H3898** fought against it, and **H3920** took it.

30 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] their **H4428** king 's **H5850** crown from **H4480** **H5921** off his **H7218** head, the **H4948** weight whereof was a **H3603** talent of **H2091** gold with the **H3368** precious **H68** stones: and it **H1961** was set **H5921** on **H1732** David 's **H7218** head. And he brought **H3318** forth the **H7998** spoil of the **H5892** city in **H3966** great **H7235** abundance.

2 Samuel

31 And he brought **H3318** forth the **H5971** people **H834** that were therein, and **H7760** put them under **H4050** saws, and under **H2757** harrows of **H1270** iron, and under **H4037** axes of **H1270** iron, and made them pass **H5674** [**H853**] through the **H4404** brickkiln: and **H3651** thus **H6213** did he unto **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon. So **H1732** David and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7725** returned unto **H3389** Jerusalem.

Chapter 13

1 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H3651** this, that **H53** Absalom the **H1121** son of **H1732** David had a **H3303** fair **H269** sister, whose **H8034** name was **H8559** Tamar; and **H550** Amnon the **H1121** son of **H1732** David **H157** loved her.

2 And **H550** Amnon was so **H6887** vexed, that he fell **H2470** sick **H5668** for his **H269** sister **H8559** Tamar; **H3588** for **H1931** she was a **H1330** virgin; and **H550** Amnon **H5869** thought it **H6381** hard for him to **H6213** do any **H3972** thing to her.

3 But **H550** Amnon had a **H7453** friend, whose **H8034** name was **H3122** Jonadab, the **H1121** son of **H8093** Shimeah **H1732** David 's **H251** brother: and **H3122** Jonadab was a **H3966** very **H2450** subtle **H376** man.

4 And he **H559** said unto him, **H4069** Why art **H859** thou, being the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son, **H3602** **H1800** lean from **H1242** day to **H1242** day? wilt thou **H3808** not **H5046** tell me? And **H550** Amnon **H559** said unto him, **H589** I **H157** love [**H853**] **H8559** Tamar, my **H251** brother **H53** Absalom 's **H269** sister.

5 And **H3122** Jonadab **H559** said unto him, Lay thee **H7901** down **H5921** on thy **H4904** bed, and make thyself **H2470** sick: and when thy **H1** father **H935** cometh to **H7200** see thee, **H559** say **H413** unto him, I pray **H4994** thee, let my **H269** sister **H8559** Tamar **H935** come, and **H1262** give me **H3899** meat, and **H6213** dress [**H853**] the **H1279** meat in my **H5869** sight, **H4616** **H834** that I may **H7200** see it , and **H398** eat it at her **H4480** **H3027** hand.

6 So **H550** Amnon lay **H7901** down, and made himself **H2470** sick: and when the **H4428** king was **H935** come to **H7200** see him, **H550** Amnon **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, I pray **H4994** thee, let **H8559** Tamar my **H269** sister **H935** come, and **H3823** make me a **H8147** couple of **H3834** cakes in my **H5869** sight, that I may **H1262** eat at her **H4480** **H3027** hand.

7 Then **H1732** David **H7971** sent **H1004** home **H413** to **H8559** Tamar, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go **H4994** now to thy **H251** brother **H550** Amnon 's **H1004** house, and **H6213** dress him **H1279** meat.

2 Samuel

8 So **H8559** Tamar **H1980** went to her **H251** brother **H550** Amnon 's **H1004** house; and **H1931** he was laid **H7901** down. And she **H3947** took [**H853**] **H1217** flour, and **H3888** kneaded it , and made **H3823** cakes in his **H5869** sight, and did **H1310** bake [**H853**] the **H3834** cakes.

9 And she **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H4958** pan, and poured them **H3332** out **H6440** before him; but he **H3985** refused to **H398** eat. And **H550** Amnon **H559** said, Have **H3318** out **H3605** all **H376** men **H4480** **H5921** from me. And they went **H3318** out **H3605** every **H376** man **H4480** **H5921** from him.

10 And **H550** Amnon **H559** said **H413** unto **H8559** Tamar, **H935** Bring the **H1279** meat into the **H2315** chamber, that I may **H1262** eat of thine **H4480** **H3027** hand. And **H8559** Tamar **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H3834** cakes **H834** which she had **H6213** made, and **H935** brought them into the **H2315** chamber to **H550** Amnon her **H251** brother.

11 And when she had **H5066** brought them **H413** unto him to **H398** eat, he took **H2388** hold of her, and **H559** said unto her, **H935** Come **H7901** lie **H5973** with me, my **H269** sister.

12 And she **H559** answered him, **H408** Nay, my **H251** brother, do **H408** not **H6031** force me; **H3588** for **H3808** no such **H3651** thing ought to be **H6213** done in **H3478** Israel: **H6213** do **H408** not thou [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5039** folly.

13 And **H589** I, **H575** whither shall I cause [**H853**] my **H2781** shame to **H1980** go? and as for **H859** thee, thou shalt **H1961** be as **H259** one of the **H5036** fools in **H3478** Israel. **H6258** Now therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H4428** king; **H3588** for he will **H3808** not **H4513** withhold me **H4480** from thee.

14 Howbeit he **H14** would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken unto her **H6963** voice: but, being **H2388** stronger than she, **H6031** forced her, and lay **H7901** with her.

15 Then **H550** Amnon **H8130** hated her **H8135** **H1419** **H3966** exceedingly; so **H3588** that the **H8135** hatred **H834** wherewith he **H8130** hated her was **H1419** greater than the **H4480** **H160** love **H834** wherewith he had **H157** loved her. And **H550** Amnon **H559** said unto her, **H6965** Arise, be **H1980** gone.

16 And she **H559** said unto him, There is **H408** no **H182** cause: **H2063** this **H7451** evil in sending me **H7971** away is **H1419** greater than the **H4480** **H312** other **H834** that thou **H6213** didst **H5973** unto me. But he **H14** would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken unto her.

2 Samuel

17 Then he **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H5288** servant that **H8334** ministered unto him, and **H559** said, **H7971** Put **H4994** now [**H853**] **H2063** this woman out from **H4480** **H5921** **H2351** me, and **H5274** bolt the **H1817** door **H310** after her.

18 And she had a **H3801** garment of divers **H6446** colors **H5921** upon her: **H3588** for with **H3651** such **H4598** robes were the **H4428** king 's **H1323** daughters that were **H1330** virgins **H3847** appareled. Then his **H8334** servant **H3318** brought her **H2351** out, and **H5274** bolted the **H1817** door **H310** after her.

19 And **H8559** Tamar **H3947** put **H665** ashes **H5921** on her **H7218** head, and **H7167** rent her **H3801** garment of divers **H6446** colors **H834** that was **H5921** on her, and **H7760** laid her **H3027** hand **H5921** on her **H7218** head, and went **H1980** **H1980** on **H2199** crying.

20 And **H53** Absalom her **H251** brother **H559** said **H413** unto her, Hath **H550** Amnon thy **H251** brother **H1961** been **H5973** with thee? but **H2790** hold **H6258** now thy peace, my **H269** sister: **H1931** he is thy **H251** brother; <w lemma="strong:H7896 strong:H*853 strong:H3820">regard **H408** not **H2088** this **H1697** thing. So **H8559** Tamar **H3427** remained **H8074** desolate in her **H251** brother **H53** Absalom 's **H1004** house.

21 But when **H4428** king **H1732** David **H8085** heard of [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** things, he was **H3966** very **H2734** wroth.

22 And **H53** Absalom **H1696** spoke **H5973** unto his brother **H550** Amnon **H3808** neither **H2896** good **H5704** nor **H4480** **H7451** bad: **H3588** for **H53** Absalom **H8130** hated [**H853**] **H550** Amnon, **H5921** **H1697** **H834** because he had **H6031** forced [**H853**] his **H269** sister **H8559** Tamar.

23 And it came to **H1961** pass after two full **H8141** **H3117** years, that **H53** Absalom **H1961** had **H1494** sheepshearers in **H1178** Baal -hazor, **H834** which is **H5973** beside **H669** Ephraim: and **H53** Absalom **H7121** invited **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons.

24 And **H53** Absalom **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, thy **H5650** servant hath **H1494** sheepshearers; let the **H4428** king, I beseech **H4994** thee, and his **H5650** servants **H1980** go **H5973** with thy **H5650** servant.

25 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** to **H53** Absalom, **H408** Nay, my **H1121** son, let us **H408** not **H3605** all **H4994** now **H1980** go, **H3808** lest we be **H3513** chargeable **H5921** unto thee. And he **H6555** pressed him: howbeit he **H114** would **H3808** not **H1980** go, but **H1288** blessed him.

2 Samuel

26 Then **H559** said **H53** Absalom, If **H3808** not, I pray **H4994** thee, let my **H251** brother **H550** Amnon **H1980** go **H854** with us. And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto him, **H4100** Why should he **H1980** go **H5973** with thee?

27 But **H53** Absalom **H6555** pressed him, that he let [**H853**] **H550** Amnon and **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons **H7971** go **H854** with him.

28 Now **H53** Absalom had **H6680** commanded [**H853**] his **H5288** servants, **H559** saying, **H7200** Mark ye **H4994** now when **H550** Amnon 's **H3820** heart is **H2895** merry with **H3196** wine, and when I **H559** say **H413** unto you, **H5221** Smite [**H853**] **H550** Amnon; then **H4191** kill him, **H3372** fear **H408** not: have **H3808** not **H595** I **H6680** commanded you? be **H2388** courageous, and **H1961** be **H1121** **H2428** valiant.

29 And the **H5288** servants of **H53** Absalom **H6213** did unto **H550** Amnon **H834** as **H53** Absalom had **H6680** commanded. Then **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons **H6965** arose, and every **H376** man got him **H7392** up **H5921** upon his **H6505** mule, and **H5127** fled.

30 And it came to **H1961** pass, while **H1992** they were in the **H1870** way, that **H8052** tidings **H935** came **H413** to **H1732** David, **H559** saying, **H53** Absalom hath **H5221** slain [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons, and there is **H3808** not **H259** one **H4480** of them **H3498** left.

31 Then the **H4428** king **H6965** arose, and **H7167** tore [**H853**] his **H899** garments, and **H7901** lay on the **H776** earth; and **H3605** all his **H5650** servants stood **H5324** by with their **H899** clothes **H7167** rent.

32 And **H3122** Jonadab, the **H1121** son of **H8093** Shimeah **H1732** David 's **H251** brother, **H6030** answered and **H559** said, Let **H408** not my **H113** lord **H559** suppose that they have **H4191** slain [**H853**] **H3605** all the young **H5288** men the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons; **H3588** for **H550** Amnon **H905** only is **H4191** dead: **H3588** for **H5921** by the **H6310** appointment of **H53** Absalom this hath **H1961** been **H7760** determined from the **H4480** **H3117** day that he **H6031** forced [**H853**] his **H269** sister **H8559** Tamar.

33 **H6258** Now therefore let **H408** not my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H7760** take the **H1697** thing **H413** to his **H3820** heart, to **H559** think that **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons are **H4191** dead: **H3588** **H518** for **H550** Amnon **H905** only is **H4191** dead.

34 But **H53** Absalom **H1272** fled. And the young **H5288** man that kept the **H6822** watch lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] his **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** looked, and,

2 Samuel

H2009 behold, there **H1980** came **H7227** much **H5971** people by the **H4480 H1870** way of the hill **H4480 H6654 H2022** side **H310** behind him.

35 And **H3122** Jonadab **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H2009** Behold, the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons **H935** come: as thy **H5650** servant **H1697** said, **H3651** so it **H1961** is.

36 And it came to **H1961** pass, as soon as he had made an **H3615** end of **H1696** speaking, that, **H2009** behold, the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons **H935** came, and lifted **H5375** up their **H6963** voice and **H1058** wept: and the **H4428** king **H1571** also and **H3605** all his **H5650** servants **H1058** wept **H3966** very **H1419** sore.

37 But **H53** Absalom **H1272** fled, and **H1980** went **H413** to **H8526** Talmai, the **H1121** son of **H5989** Ammihud, **H4428** king of **H1650** Geshur. And David **H56** mourned **H5921** for his **H1121** son **H3605** every **H3117** day.

38 So **H53** Absalom **H1272** fled, and **H1980** went to **H1650** Geshur, and **H1961** was **H8033** there **H7969** three **H8141** years.

39 And the soul of **H4428** king **H1732** David **H3615** longed to go **H3318** forth **H413** unto **H53** Absalom: **H3588** for he was **H5162** comforted **H5921** concerning **H550** Amnon, **H3588** seeing he was **H4191** dead.

Chapter 14

1 Now **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah **H3045** perceived **H3588** that the **H4428** king 's **H3820** heart was **H5921** toward **H53** Absalom.

2 And **H3097** Joab **H7971** sent to **H8620** Tekoah, and **H3947** fetched **H4480 H8033** thence a **H2450** wise **H802** woman, and **H559** said **H413** unto her, I pray **H4994** thee, feign thyself to be a **H56** mourner, and put **H3847** on **H4994** now **H60** mourning **H899** apparel, and **H5480** anoint **H408** not thyself with **H8081** oil, but **H1961** be as a **H802** woman **H2088** that had a **H7227** long **H3117** time **H56** mourned **H5921** for the **H4191** dead:

3 And **H935** come **H413** to the **H4428** king, and **H1696** speak **H413** on **H2088** this **H1697** manner **H413** unto him. So **H3097** Joab **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H1697** words in her **H6310** mouth.

4 And when the **H802** woman of **H8621** Tekoah **H559** spoke **H413** to the **H4428** king, she **H5307** fell **H5921** on her **H639** face to the **H776** ground, and did **H7812** obeisance, and **H559** said, **H3467** Help, O **H4428** king.

5 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto her, **H4100** What aileth thee? And she **H559** answered, **H589** I am **H61** indeed a **H490** widow **H802** woman, and mine **H376** husband is **H4191** dead.

2 Samuel

6 And thy **H8198** handmaid had **H8147** two **H1121** sons, and they **H8147** two strove **H5327** together in the **H7704** field, and there was **H369** none to **H5337 H996** part them, but the **H259** one **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H259** other, and **H4191** slew him.

7 And, **H2009** behold, the **H3605** whole **H4940** family is **H6965** risen **H5921** against thine **H8198** handmaid, and they **H559** said, **H5414** Deliver [**H853**] him that **H5221** smote his **H251** brother, that we may **H4191** kill him, for the **H5315** life of his **H251** brother **H834** whom he **H2026** slew; and we will **H8045** destroy [**H853**] the **H3423** heir **H1571** also: and so they shall **H3518** quench [**H853**] my **H1513** coal **H834** which is **H7604** left, and shall **H1115** not **H7604** leave to my **H376** husband neither **H8034** name nor **H7611** remainder **H5921 H6440** upon the **H127** earth.

8 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto the **H802** woman, **H1980** Go to thine **H1004** house, and **H589** I will give **H6680** charge **H5921** concerning thee.

9 And the **H802** woman of **H8621** Tekoah **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, My **H113** lord, O **H4428** king, the **H5771** iniquity be **H5921** on me, and **H5921** on my **H1** father's **H1004** house: and the **H4428** king and his **H3678** throne be **H5355** guiltless.

10 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, Whosoever **H1696** saith aught **H413** unto thee, **H935** bring him **H413** to me, and he shall **H3808** not **H5060** touch thee **H3254** any **H5750** more.

11 Then **H559** said she, I pray **H4994** thee, let the **H4428** king **H2142** remember [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, that thou wouldest **H3808** not suffer the **H1350** revengers of **H1818** blood to **H7843** destroy any **H7235** more, lest they **H8045** destroy [**H853**] my **H1121** son. And he **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, there shall **H518** not one **H4480 H8185** hair of thy **H1121** son **H5307** fall to the **H776** earth.

12 Then the **H802** woman **H559** said, Let thine **H8198** handmaid, I pray **H4994** thee, **H1696** speak one **H1697** word **H413** unto my **H113** lord the **H4428** king. And he **H559** said, Say **H1696** on.

13 And the **H802** woman **H559** said, **H4100** Wherefore then hast thou **H2803** thought **H2063** such a thing **H5921** against the **H5971** people of **H430** God? for the **H4428** king doth **H4480 H1696** speak **H2088** this **H1697** thing as one which is **H818** faulty, in that the **H4428** king doth **H1115** not fetch home **H7725** again [**H853**] his **H5080** banished.

2 Samuel

14 **H3588** For we must needs **H4191 H4191** die, and are as **H4325** water **H5064** spilt on the **H776** ground, **H834** which **H3808** cannot be gathered **H622** up again; **H3808** neither doth **H430** God **H5375** respect any **H5315** person: yet doth he **H2803** devise **H4284** means, that his **H5080** banished be not **H5080** expelled **H4480** from him.

15 **H6258** Now therefore **H834** that I am **H935** come to **H1696** speak of [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H413** unto my **H113** lord the **H4428** king, it is **H3588** because the **H5971** people have made me **H3372** afraid: and thy **H8198** handmaid **H559** said, I will **H4994** now **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H4428** king; it may **H194** be that the **H4428** king will **H6213** perform [**H853**] the **H1697** request of his **H519** handmaid.

16 **H3588** For the **H4428** king will **H8085** hear, to **H5337** deliver [**H853**] his **H519** handmaid out of the **H4480 H3709** hand of the **H376** man that would **H8045** destroy me and my **H1121** son **H3162** together out of the **H4480 H5159** inheritance of **H430** God.

17 Then thine **H8198** handmaid **H559** said, The **H1697** word of my **H113** lord the **H4428** king shall **H4994** now **H1961** be **H4496** comfortable: **H3588** for as an **H4397** angel of **H430** God, **H3651** so is my **H113** lord the **H4428** king to **H8085** discern **H2896** good and **H7451** bad: therefore the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will **H1961** be **H5973** with thee.

18 Then the **H4428** king **H6030** answered and **H559** said **H413** unto the **H802** woman, **H3582** Hide **H408** not **H4480** from me, I pray **H4994** thee, the **H1697** thing **H834** that **H595** I shall **H7592** ask thee. And the **H802** woman **H559** said, Let my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H4994** now **H1696** speak.

19 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, Is not the **H3027** hand of **H3097** Joab **H854** with thee in **H3605** all **H2063** this? And the **H802** woman **H6030** answered and **H559** said, As thy **H5315** soul **H2416** liveth, my **H113** lord the **H4428** king, none can **H518 H786** turn to the **H3231** right hand or to the **H8041** left from **H4480 H3605** aught **H834** that my **H113** lord the **H4428** king hath **H1696** spoken: **H3588** for thy **H5650** servant **H3097** Joab, **H1931** he **H6680** bade me, and **H1931** he **H7760** put [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words in the **H6310** mouth of thine **H8198** handmaid:

20 **H5668** To fetch **H5437** about [**H853**] this **H6440** form of **H1697** speech hath thy **H5650** servant **H3097** Joab **H6213** done [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing: and my **H113** lord is **H2450** wise, according to the **H2451** wisdom of an **H4397** angel of **H430** God, to **H3045** know [**H853**] **H3605** all things **H834** that are in the **H776** earth.

2 Samuel

21 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto **H3097** Joab, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, I have **H6213** done [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing: **H1980** go therefore, **H7725** bring [**H853**] the young **H5288** man **H53** Absalom again.

22 And **H3097** Joab **H5307** fell to the **H776** ground **H413** on his **H6440** face, and bowed **H7812** himself, and **H1288** thanked [**H853**] the **H4428** king: and **H3097** Joab **H559** said, **H3117** Today thy **H5650** servant **H3045** knoweth **H3588** that I have **H4672** found **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight, my **H113** lord, O **H4428** king, in **H834** that the **H4428** king hath **H6213** fulfilled [**H853**] the **H1697** request of his **H5650** servant.

23 So **H3097** Joab **H6965** arose and **H1980** went to **H1650** Geshur, and **H935** brought [**H853**] **H53** Absalom to **H3389** Jerusalem.

24 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, Let him **H5437** turn **H413** to his own **H1004** house, and let him **H3808** not **H7200** see my **H6440** face. So **H53** Absalom **H5437** returned **H413** to his own **H1004** house, and **H7200** saw **H3808** not the **H4428** king 's **H6440** face.

25 But in **H3605** all **H3478** Israel there **H1961** was **H3808** **H376** none to be so **H3966** much **H1984** praised as **H53** Absalom for his **H3303** beauty: from the **H4480** **H3709** sole of his **H7272** foot even **H5704** to the crown of his **H6936** head there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H3971** blemish in him.

26 And when he **H1548** polled [**H853**] his **H7218** head, (for it **H1961** was at every year's <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H7093 strong:H3117 strong:H3117">end **H834** that he **H1548** polled it : **H3588** because the hair was **H3513** heavy **H5921** on him, therefore he **H1548** polled it:) he **H8254** weighed [**H853**] the **H8181** hair of his **H7218** head at two **H3967** hundred **H8255** shekels after the **H4428** king 's **H68** weight.

27 And unto **H53** Absalom there were **H3205** born **H7969** three **H1121** sons, and **H259** one **H1323** daughter, whose **H8034** name was **H8559** Tamar: **H1931** she **H1961** was a **H802** woman of a **H3303** fair **H4758** countenance.

28 So **H53** Absalom **H3427** dwelt two full **H8141** **H3117** years in **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H7200** saw **H3808** not the **H4428** king 's **H6440** face.

29 Therefore **H53** Absalom **H7971** sent **H413** for **H3097** Joab, to have **H7971** sent him **H413** to the **H4428** king; but he **H14** would **H3808** not **H935** come **H413** to him: and when he **H7971** sent **H5750** again the second **H8145** time, he **H14** would **H3808** not **H935** come.

30 Therefore he **H559** said **H413** unto his **H5650** servants, **H7200** See, **H3097** Joab 's **H2513** field is **H413** near **H3027** mine, and he hath **H8184** barley **H8033**

2 Samuel

there; **H1980** go and **H3341** set it on **H784** fire. And **H53** Absalom 's **H5650** servants **H3341** set [**H853**] the **H2513** field on **H784** fire.

31 Then **H3097** Joab **H6965** arose, and **H935** came **H413** to **H53** Absalom unto his **H1004** house, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** Wherefore have thy **H5650** servants **H3341** set [**H853**] my **H2513** field on **H784** fire?

32 And **H53** Absalom **H559** **H413** answered **H3097** Joab, **H2009** Behold, I **H7971** sent **H413** unto thee, **H559** saying, **H935** Come **H2008** hither, that I may **H7971** send thee **H413** to the **H4428** king, to **H559** say, **H4100** Wherefore am **H589** I **H935** come from **H4480** **H1650** Geshur? it had been **H2896** good for me to have been **H8033** there **H5750** still: **H6258** now therefore let me **H7200** see the **H4428** king 's **H6440** face; and **H518** if there **H3426** be any **H5771** iniquity in me, let him **H4191** kill me.

33 So **H3097** Joab **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king, and **H5046** told him: and when he had **H7121** called **H413** for **H53** Absalom, he **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king, and **H7812** bowed himself **H5921** on his **H639** face to the **H776** ground **H6440** before the **H4428** king: and the **H4428** king **H5401** kissed **H53** Absalom.

Chapter 15

1 And it came to **H1961** pass **H4480** **H310** after **H3651** this, that **H53** Absalom **H6213** prepared him **H4818** chariots and **H5483** horses, and **H2572** fifty **H376** men to **H7323** run **H6440** before him.

2 And **H53** Absalom rose up **H7925** early, and **H5975** stood **H5921** **H3027** beside the **H1870** way of the **H8179** gate: and it **H1961** was so, that when **H3605** any **H376** man **H834** that **H1961** had a **H7379** controversy **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king for **H4941** judgment, then **H53** Absalom **H7121** called **H413** unto him, and **H559** said, **H4480** **H2088** Of **H335** what **H5892** city art **H859** thou? And he **H559** said, Thy **H5650** servant is of **H4480** **H259** one of the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel.

3 And **H53** Absalom **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H7200** See, thy **H1697** matters are **H2896** good and **H5228** right; but there is **H369** no man deputed of the **H4428** king to **H8085** hear thee.

4 **H53** Absalom **H559** said moreover, Oh **H4310** that I were **H7760** made **H8199** judge in the **H776** land, that **H3605** every **H376** man **H834** which **H1961** hath any **H7379** suit or **H4941** cause might **H935** come **H5921** unto me, and I would do him **H6663** justice!

2 Samuel

5 And it **H1961** was so, that when any **H376** man came **H7126** nigh to him to do him **H7812** obeisance, he put **H7971** forth [**H853**] his **H3027** hand, and **H2388** took him, and **H5401** kissed him.

6 And on **H2088** this **H1697** manner **H6213** did **H53** Absalom to **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H834** that **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king for **H4941** judgment: so **H53** Absalom **H1589** stole [**H853**] the **H3820** hearts of the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel.

7 And it came to **H1961** pass **H4480** **H7093** after **H705** forty **H8141** years, that **H53** Absalom **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, I pray **H4994** thee, let me **H1980** go and **H7999** pay [**H853**] my **H5088** vow, **H834** which I have **H5087** vowed unto the **H3068** LORD, in **H2275** Hebron.

8 **H3588** For thy **H5650** servant **H5087** vowed a **H5088** vow while I **H3427** abode at **H1650** Geshur in **H758** Syria, **H559** saying, **H518** If the **H3068** LORD shall bring me **H7725** again indeed to **H3389** Jerusalem, then I will **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

9 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto him, **H1980** Go in **H7965** peace. So he **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went to **H2275** Hebron.

10 But **H53** Absalom **H7971** sent **H7270** spies throughout **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, As soon as ye **H8085** hear [**H853**] the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet, then ye shall **H559** say, **H53** Absalom **H4427** reigneth in **H2275** Hebron.

11 And **H854** with **H53** Absalom **H1980** went two **H3967** hundred **H376** men out of **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem, that were **H7121** called; and they **H1980** went in their **H8537** simplicity, and they **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3605** any **H1697** thing.

12 And **H53** Absalom **H7971** sent for [**H853**] **H302** Ahithophel the **H1526** Gilonite, **H1732** David 's **H3289** counselor, from his **H5892** city, even from **H4480** **H1542** Giloh, while he **H2076** offered [**H853**] **H2077** sacrifices. And the **H7195** conspiracy **H1961** was **H533** strong; for the **H5971** people **H7227** increased **H1980** continually **H854** with **H53** Absalom.

13 And there **H935** came a **H5046** messenger **H413** to **H1732** David, **H559** saying, The **H3820** hearts of the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H1961** are **H310** after **H53** Absalom.

14 And **H1732** David **H559** said unto **H3605** all his **H5650** servants **H834** that were **H854** with him at **H3389** Jerusalem, **H6965** Arise, and let us **H1227** flee; **H3588** for we **H1961** shall **H3808** not else **H6413** escape **H4480** **H6640** from

2 Samuel

H53 Absalom: make **H4116** speed to **H1980** depart, **H6435** lest he **H5381** overtake us **H4116** suddenly, and **H5080** bring [**H853**] **H7451** evil **H5921** upon us, and **H5221** smite the **H5892** city with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword.

15 And the **H4428** king 's **H5650** servants **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H2009** Behold, thy **H5650** servants are ready to do **H834** **H3605** whatsoever my **H113** lord the **H4428** king shall **H977** appoint.

16 And the **H4428** king went **H3318** forth, and **H3605** all his **H1004** household **H7272** after him. And the **H4428** king **H5800** left [**H853**] **H6235** ten **H802** women, which were **H6370** concubines, to **H8104** keep the **H1004** house.

17 And the **H4428** king went **H3318** forth, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7272** after him, and **H5975** tarried in a **H1004** place that was far **H4801** off.

18 And **H3605** all his **H5650** servants passed **H5674** on **H5921** **H3027** beside him; and **H3605** all the **H3774** Cherethites, and **H3605** all the **H6432** Pelethites, and **H3605** all the **H1663** Gittites, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H376** men **H834** which **H935** came **H7272** after him from **H4480** **H1661** Gath, passed **H5674** on **H5921** **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

19 Then **H559** said the **H4428** king **H413** to **H863** Ittai the **H1663** Gittite, **H4100** Wherefore **H1980** goest **H859** thou **H1571** also **H854** with us? **H7725** return to thy **H4725** place, and **H3427** abide **H5973** with the **H4428** king: **H3588** for **H859** thou art a **H5237** stranger, and **H1571** also an **H1540** exile.

20 Whereas thou **H935** camest but **H8543** yesterday, should I this **H3117** day make thee go **H1980** up and **H5128** down **H5973** with us? seeing **H589** I **H1980** go **H5921** **H834** whither **H589** I **H1980** may, **H7725** return thou, and take **H7725** back [**H853**] thy **H251** brethren: **H2617** mercy and **H571** truth be **H5973** with thee.

21 And **H863** Ittai **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H4428** king, and **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, and as my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H2416** liveth, **H3588** **H518** surely in **H834** what **H4725** place my **H113** lord the **H4428** king shall **H1961** be, **H518** whether in **H4194** death **H518** or **H2416** life, **H3588** even **H8033** there also will thy **H5650** servant **H1961** be.

22 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H863** Ittai, **H1980** Go and pass **H5674** over. And **H863** Ittai the **H1663** Gittite passed **H5674** over, and **H3605** all his **H376** men, and **H3605** all the little **H2945** ones **H834** that were **H854** with him.

23 And **H3605** all the **H776** country **H1058** wept with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people passed **H5674** over: the **H4428** king also himself passed **H5674** over the **H5158** brook **H6939** Kidron, and **H3605** all the

2 Samuel

H5971 people passed **H5674** over, **H5921 H6440** toward the **H1870** way of **[H853]** the **H4057** wilderness.

24 And **H2009** lo **H6659** Zadok **H1571** also, and **H3605** all the **H3881** Levites were **H854** with him, **H5375** bearing **[H853]** the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of **H430** God: and they set **H3332** down **[H853]** the **H727** ark of **H430** God; and **H54** Abiathar went **H5927** up, **H5704** until **H3605** all the **H5971** people had **H8552** done **H5674** passing out **H4480** of the **H5892** city.

25 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto **H6659** Zadok, Carry **H7725** back **[H853]** the **H727** ark of **H430** God into the **H5892** city: **H518** if I shall **H4672** find **H2580** favor in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD, he will bring me **H7725** again, and **H7200** show me both it, and his **H5116** habitation:

26 But **H518** if he **H3541** thus **H559** say, I have **H3808** no **H2654** delight in thee; **H2009** behold, here am I, let him **H6213** do to me **H834** as **H5869** seemeth **H2896** good unto him.

27 The **H4428** king **H559** said also **H413** unto **H6659** Zadok the **H3548** priest, Art not **H859** thou a **H7200** seer? **H7725** return into the **H5892** city in **H7965** peace, and your **H8147** two **H1121** sons **H854** with you, **H290** Ahimaaz thy **H1121** son, and **H3083** Jonathan the **H1121** son of **H54** Abiathar.

28 **H7200** See, **H595** I will **H4102** tarry in the **H6160** plain of the **H4057** wilderness, **H5704** until there **H935** come **H1697** word **H4480 H5973** from you to **H5046** certify me.

29 **H6659** Zadok therefore and **H54** Abiathar **H7725** carried **[H853]** the **H727** ark of **H430** God again to **H3389** Jerusalem: and they **H3427** tarried **H8033** there.

30 And **H1732** David went **H5927** up by the **H4608** ascent of mount **H2132** Olivet, and **H1058** wept as he went **H5927** up, and had his **H7218** head **H2645** covered, and **H1931** he **H1980** went **H3182** barefoot: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that was **H854** with him **H2645** covered every **H376** man his **H7218** head, and they went **H5927** up, **H1058** weeping as they went **H5927** up.

31 And one **H5046** told **H1732** David, **H559** saying, **H302** Ahithophel is among the **H7194** conspirators **H5973** with **H53** Absalom. And **H1732** David **H559** said, O **H3068** LORD, I pray **H4994** thee, turn **[H853]** the **H6098** counsel of **H302** Ahithophel into **H5528** foolishness.

32 And it came to **H1961** pass, that when **H1732** David was **H935** come **H5704** to the **H7218** top of the mount, **H834** where he **H7812** worshiped **H430** God,

2 Samuel

H2009 behold, **H2365** Hushai the **H757** Archite came to **H7125** meet him with his **H3801** coat **H7167** rent, and **H127** earth **H5921** upon his **H7218** head:

33 Unto whom **H1732** David **H559** said, **H518** If thou passest **H5674** on **H854** with me, then thou shalt **H1961** be a **H4853** burden **H5921** unto me:

34 But **H518** if thou **H7725** return to the **H5892** city, and **H559** say unto **H53** Absalom, **H589** I will **H1961** be thy **H5650** servant, O **H4428** king; as **H589** I have been thy **H1** father's **H5650** servant **H4480** **H227** hitherto, so will **H589** I **H6258** now also be thy **H5650** servant: then mayest thou for me **H6565** defeat **[H853]** the **H6098** counsel of **H302** Ahithophel.

35 And hast thou **H3808** not **H8033** there **H5973** with thee **H6659** Zadok and **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priests? therefore it shall **H1961** be, that **H3605** what **H1697** thing **H834** soever thou shalt **H8085** hear out of the king's **H4480** **H1004** **H4428** house, thou shalt **H5046** tell it to **H6659** Zadok and **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priests.

36 **H2009** Behold, they have **H8033** there **H5973** with them their **H8147** two **H1121** sons, **H290** Ahimaaz **H6659** Zadok's son, and **H3083** Jonathan **H54** Abiathar's son; and **H3027** by them ye shall **H7971** send **H413** unto me **H3605** every **H1697** thing **H834** that ye can **H8085** hear.

37 So **H2365** Hushai **H1732** David's **H7463** friend **H935** came into the **H5892** city, and **H53** Absalom **H935** came into **H3389** Jerusalem.

Chapter 16

1 And when **H1732** David was a **H4592** little **H5674** past the **H4480** **H7218** top of the hill, **H2009** behold, **H6717** Ziba the **H5288** servant of **H4648** Mephibosheth **H7125** met him, with a **H6776** couple of **H2543** asses **H2280** saddled, and **H5921** upon them two **H3967** hundred loaves of **H3899** bread, and a **H3967** hundred bunches of **H6778** raisins, and a **H3967** hundred of summer **H7019** fruits, and a **H5035** bottle of **H3196** wine.

2 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto **H6717** Ziba, **H4100** What meanest thou by **H428** these? And **H6717** Ziba **H559** said, The **H2543** asses be for the **H4428** king's **H1004** household to ride **H7392** on; and the **H3899** bread and summer **H7019** fruit for the young **H5288** men to **H398** eat; and the **H3196** wine, that such as be **H3287** faint in the **H4057** wilderness may **H8354** drink.

3 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, And **H346** where is thy **H113** master's **H1121** son? And **H6717** Ziba **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H2009** Behold, he **H3427** abideth at **H3389** Jerusalem: **H3588** for he **H559** said, **H3117**

2 Samuel

Today shall the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H7725** restore me [**H853**] the **H4468** kingdom of my **H1** father.

4 Then **H559** said the **H4428** king to **H6717** Ziba, **H2009** Behold, thine are **H3605** all **H834** that pertained unto **H4648** Mephibosheth. And **H6717** Ziba **H559** said, I humbly **H7812** beseech thee that I may **H4672** find **H2580** grace in thy **H5869** sight, my **H113** lord, O **H4428** king.

5 And when **H4428** king **H1732** David **H935** came **H5704** to **H980** Bahurim, **H2009** behold, **H4480** **H8033** thence came **H3318** out a **H376** man of the **H4480** **H4940** family of the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul, whose **H8034** name was **H8096** Shimei, the **H1121** son of **H1617** Gera: he came **H3318** forth, and **H7043** cursed still as he **H3318** came.

6 And he **H5619** cast **H68** stones at [**H853**] **H1732** David, and at **H3605** all the **H5650** servants of **H4428** king **H1732** David: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people and **H3605** all the mighty **H1368** men were on his right **H4480** **H3225** hand and on his **H4480** **H8040** left.

7 And **H3541** thus **H559** said **H8096** Shimei when he **H7043** cursed, Come **H3318** out, come **H3318** out, thou **H1818** bloody **H376** man, and thou **H376** man of **H1100** Belial:

8 The **H3068** LORD hath **H7725** returned **H5921** upon thee **H3605** all the **H1818** blood of the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul, in **H834** whose **H8478** stead thou hast **H4427** reigned; and the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** delivered [**H853**] the **H4410** kingdom into the **H3027** hand of **H53** Absalom thy **H1121** son: and, **H2009** behold, thou art taken in thy **H7451** mischief, **H3588** because **H859** thou art a **H1818** bloody **H376** man.

9 Then **H559** said **H52** Abishai the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H4100** Why should **H2088** this **H4191** dead **H3611** dog **H7043** curse [**H853**] my **H113** lord the **H4428** king? let me go **H5674** over, I pray **H4994** thee, and take **H5493** off [**H853**] his **H7218** head.

10 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H4100** What have I to do with you, ye **H1121** sons of **H6870** Zeruah? **H3541** so let him **H7043** curse, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD hath **H559** said unto him, **H7043** Curse [**H853**] **H1732** David. **H4310** Who shall then **H559** say, **H4069** Wherefore hast thou **H6213** done **H3651** so?

11 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H52** Abishai, and **H413** to **H3605** all his **H5650** servants, **H2009** Behold, my **H1121** son, **H834** which came **H3318** forth of my **H4480** **H4578** bowels, **H1245** seeketh [**H853**] my **H5315** life: how

2 Samuel

much **H637 H3588** more **H6258** now may this **H1145** Benjamite do it? let him **H5117** alone, and let him **H7043** curse; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H559** bidden him.

12 It may **H194** be that the **H3068** LORD will **H7200** look on mine **H6040** affliction, and that the **H3068** LORD will **H7725** requite me **H2896** good **H8478** for his **H7045** cursing **H2088** this **H3117** day.

13 And as **H1732** David and his **H376** men **H1980** went by the **H1870** way, **H8096** Shimei went **H1980** along on the **H2022** hill 's **H6763** side over **H5980** against him, and **H7043** cursed as he **H1980** went, and **H5619** threw **H68** stones **H5980** at him, and **H6080** cast **H6083** dust.

14 And the **H4428** king, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him, **H935** came **H5889** weary, and refreshed **H5314** themselves **H8033** there.

15 And **H53** Absalom, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel, **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H302** Ahithophel **H854** with him.

16 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H2365** Hushai the **H757** Archite, **H1732** David 's **H7463** friend, was **H935** come **H413** unto **H53** Absalom, that **H2365** Hushai **H559** said **H413** unto **H53** Absalom, God **H2421** save the **H4428** king, God **H2421** save the **H4428** king.

17 And **H53** Absalom **H559** said **H413** to **H2365** Hushai, Is **H2088** this thy **H2617** kindness to [**H853**] thy **H7453** friend? **H4100** why **H1980** wentest thou **H3808** not **H854** with thy **H7453** friend?

18 And **H2365** Hushai **H559** said **H413** unto **H53** Absalom, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD, and **H2088** this **H5971** people, and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel, **H977** choose, his will I **H1961** be, and **H854** with him will I **H3427** abide.

19 And **H8145** again, **H4310** whom should **H589** I **H5647** serve? should I **H3808** not serve in the **H6440** presence of his **H1121** son? **H834** as I have **H5647** served in thy **H1** father 's **H6440** presence, **H3651** so will I **H1961** be in thy **H6440** presence.

20 Then **H559** said **H53** Absalom **H413** to **H302** Ahithophel, **H3051** Give **H6098** counsel among you **H4100** what we shall **H6213** do.

21 And **H302** Ahithophel **H559** said **H413** unto **H53** Absalom, **H935** Go in **H413** unto thy **H1** father 's **H6370** concubines, **H834** which he hath **H5117** left to **H8104** keep the **H1004** house; and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel shall **H8085** hear

2 Samuel

H3588 that thou art **H887** abhorred **H854** of thy **H1** father: then shall the **H3027** hands of **H3605** all **H834** that are **H854** with thee be **H2388** strong.

22 So they **H5186** spread **H53** Absalom a **H168** tent **H5921** upon the **H1406** top of the house; and **H53** Absalom **H935** went in **H413** unto his **H1** father's **H6370** concubines in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all **H3478** Israel.

23 And the **H6098** counsel of **H302** Ahithophel, **H834** which he **H3289** counseled in **H1992** those **H3117** days, was **H834** as if a **H376** man had **H7592** inquired at the **H1697** oracle of **H430** God: **H3651** so was **H3605** all the **H6098** counsel of **H302** Ahithophel **H1571** both with **H1732** David **H1571** and with **H53** Absalom.

Chapter 17

1 Moreover **H302** Ahithophel **H559** said **H413** unto **H53** Absalom, Let me **H4994** now choose **H977** out **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H505** thousand **H376** men, and I will **H6965** arise and **H7291** pursue **H310** after **H1732** David this **H3915** night:

2 And I will **H935** come **H5921** upon him while **H1931** he is **H3023** weary and **H7504** weak **H3027** handed, and will make him **H2729** [**H853**] afraid: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that are **H854** with him shall **H5127** flee; and I will **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H4428** king **H905** only:

3 And I will bring **H7725** back **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H413** unto thee: the **H376** man **H834** whom **H859** thou **H1245** seekest is as if **H3605** all **H7725** returned: so **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H1961** be in **H7965** peace.

4 And the **H1697** saying **H3474** pleased **H53** Absalom **H5869** well, and **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel.

5 Then **H559** said **H53** Absalom, **H7121** Call **H4994** now **H2365** Hushai the **H757** Archite **H1571** also, and let us **H8085** hear **H1571** likewise **H4100** what **H1931** he **H6310** saith.

6 And when **H2365** Hushai was **H935** come **H413** to **H53** Absalom, **H53** Absalom **H559** spoke **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H302** Ahithophel hath **H1696** spoken after **H2088** this **H1697** manner: shall we **H6213** do after [**H853**] his **H1697** saying? **H518** if **H369** not; **H1696** speak **H859** thou.

7 And **H2365** Hushai **H559** said **H413** unto **H53** Absalom, The **H6098** counsel **H834** that **H302** Ahithophel hath **H3289** given is **H3808** not **H2896** good at **H2063** this **H6471** time.

2 Samuel

8 For, **H559** said **H2365** Hushai, **H859** thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] thy **H1** father and his **H376** men, **H3588** that **H1992** they be mighty **H1368** men, and **H1992** they be **H4751** chafed in their **H5315** minds, as a **H1677** bear robbed of her **H7909** whelps in the **H7704** field: and thy **H1** father is a **H376** man of **H4421** war, and will **H3808** not **H3885** lodge **H854** with the **H5971** people.

9 **H2009** Behold, **H1931** he is **H2244** hid **H6258** now in **H259** some **H6354** pit, **H176** or in **H259** some other **H4725** place: and it will come to **H1961** pass, when some of them be **H5307** overthrown at the **H8462** first, that whosoever **H8085** **H8085** heareth it will **H559** say, There **H1961** is a **H4046** slaughter among the **H5971** people **H834** that **H310** follow **H53** Absalom.

10 And **H1931** he **H1571** also that is **H1121** **H2428** valiant, **H834** whose **H3820** heart is as the **H3820** heart of a **H738** lion, shall utterly **H4549** **H4549** melt: **H3588** for **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H3045** knoweth **H3588** that thy **H1** father is a mighty **H1368** man, and they **H834** which be **H854** with him are **H2428** valiant **H1121** men.

11 **H3588** Therefore I **H3289** counsel that **H3605** all **H3478** Israel be **H622** generally **H622** gathered **H5921** unto thee, from **H4480** **H1835** Dan even **H5704** to **H884** Beer -sheba, as the **H2344** sand **H834** that is **H5921** by the **H3220** sea for **H7230** multitude; and that thou **H1980** go to **H7128** battle in thine own **H6440** person.

12 So shall we **H935** come **H413** upon him in **H259** some **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** where he shall be **H4672** found, and we will **H5117** light **H5921** upon him **H834** as the **H2919** dew **H5307** falleth **H5921** on the **H127** ground: and of him and of **H3605** all the **H376** men **H834** that are **H854** with him there shall **H3808** not be **H3498** left so **H1571** much as **H259** one.

13 Moreover, **H518** if he be **H622** gotten **H413** into a **H5892** city, then shall **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5375** bring **H2256** ropes **H413** to **H1931** that **H5892** city, and we will **H5498** draw it **H5704** into the **H5158** river, **H5704** **H834** until there be **H3808** not one **H1571** small **H6872** stone **H4672** found **H8033** there.

14 And **H53** Absalom and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H559** said, The **H6098** counsel of **H2365** Hushai the **H757** Archite is **H2896** better than the **H4480** **H6098** counsel of **H302** Ahithophel. For the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** appointed to **H6565** defeat [**H853**] the **H2896** good **H6098** counsel of **H302** Ahithophel, to the **H5668** intent that the **H3068** LORD might **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H413** upon **H53** Absalom.

2 Samuel

15 Then **H559** said **H2365** Hushai **H413** unto **H6659** Zadok and **H413** to **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priests, **H2063** Thus and **H2063** thus did **H302** Ahithophel **H3289** counsel [**H853**] **H53** Absalom and the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel; and **H2063** thus and **H2063** thus have **H589** I **H3289** counseled.

16 **H6258** Now therefore **H7971** send **H4120** quickly, and **H5046** tell **H1732** David, **H559** saying, **H3885** Lodge **H408** not this **H3915** night in the **H6160** plains of the **H4057** wilderness, **H1571** but **H5674** speedily pass **H5674** over; **H6435** lest the **H4428** king be swallowed **H1104** up, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that are **H854** with him.

17 Now **H3083** Jonathan and **H290** Ahimaaz **H5975** stayed by **H5883** En -rogel; **H3588** for they **H3201** might **H3808** not be **H7200** seen to **H935** come into the **H5892** city: and a **H8198** wench **H1980** went and **H5046** told them; and **H1992** they **H1980** went and **H5046** told **H4428** king **H1732** David.

18 Nevertheless a **H5288** lad **H7200** saw them, and **H5046** told **H53** Absalom: but they **H1980** went **H8147** both of them away **H4120** quickly, and **H935** came **H413** to a **H376** man 's **H1004** house in **H980** Bahurim, which had a **H875** well in his **H2691** court; **H8033** whither they went **H3381** down.

19 And the **H802** woman **H3947** took and **H6566** spread [**H853**] a **H4539** covering **H5921** over the **H875** well 's **H6440** mouth, and **H7849** spread ground **H7383** corn **H5921** thereon; and the **H1697** thing was **H3808** not **H3045** known.

20 And when **H53** Absalom 's **H5650** servants **H935** came **H413** to the **H802** woman to the **H1004** house, they **H559** said, **H346** Where is **H290** Ahimaaz and **H3083** Jonathan? And the **H802** woman **H559** said unto them, They be gone **H5674** over the **H4323** brook of **H4325** water. And when they had **H1245** sought and could **H3808** not **H4672** find them , they **H7725** returned to **H3389** Jerusalem.

21 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H310** after they were **H1980** departed, that they came **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H875** well, and **H1980** went and **H5046** told **H4428** king **H1732** David, and **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, **H6965** Arise, and pass quickly **H5674** **H4120** over [**H853**] the **H4325** water: **H3588** for **H3602** thus hath **H302** Ahithophel **H3289** counseled **H5921** against you.

22 Then **H1732** David **H6965** arose, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him, and they passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan: **H5704** by the **H1242** morning **H216** light there **H5737** lacked **H3808** not **H259** one of them **H834** that was **H3808** not gone **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan.

2 Samuel

23 And when **H302** Ahithophel **H7200** saw **H3588** that his **H6098** counsel was **H3808** not **H6213** followed, he **H2280** saddled his [**H853**] **H2543** ass, and **H6965** arose, and **H1980** got him home **H413** to his **H1004** house, **H413** to his **H5892** city, and **H6680** **H413** put his **H1004** household in order, and hanged **H2614** himself, and **H4191** died, and was **H6912** buried in the **H6913** sepulcher of his **H1** father.

24 Then **H1732** David **H935** came to **H4266** Mahanaim. And **H53** Absalom passed **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan, **H1931** he and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him.

25 And **H53** Absalom **H7760** made **H6021** Amasa **H5921** captain of the **H6635** host **H8478** instead of **H3097** Joab: which **H6021** Amasa was a **H376** man 's **H1121** son, whose **H8034** name was **H3501** Ithra an **H3481** Israelite, **H834** that **H935** went in **H413** to **H26** Abigail the **H1323** daughter of **H5176** Nahash, **H269** sister to **H6870** Zeruah **H3097** Joab 's **H517** mother.

26 So **H3478** Israel and **H53** Absalom **H2583** pitched in the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead.

27 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H1732** David was **H935** come to **H4266** Mahanaim, that **H7629** Shobi the **H1121** son of **H5176** Nahash of **H4480** **H7237** Rabbah of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and **H4353** Machir the **H1121** son of **H5988** Ammiel of **H4480** **H3810** Lo -debar, and **H1271** Barzillai the **H1569** Gileadite of **H4480** **H7274** Rogelim,

28 **H5066** Brought **H4904** beds, and **H5592** basins, and **H3335** earthen **H3627** vessels, and **H2406** wheat, and **H8184** barley, and **H7058** flour, and **H7039** parched corn , and **H6321** beans, and **H5742** lentils, and **H7039** parched pulse ,

29 And **H1706** honey, and **H2529** butter, and **H6629** sheep, and **H8194** cheese of **H1241** kine, for **H1732** David, and for the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him, to **H398** eat: **H3588** for they **H559** said, The **H5971** people is **H7457** hungry, and **H5889** weary, and **H6771** thirsty, in the **H4057** wilderness.

Chapter 18

1 And **H1732** David **H6485** numbered [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with him, and **H7760** set **H8269** captains of **H505** thousands and **H8269** captains of **H3967** hundreds **H5921** over them.

2 And **H1732** David sent **H7971** forth a third **H7992** part of [**H853**] the **H5971** people under the **H3027** hand of **H3097** Joab, and a third **H7992** part under the **H3027** hand of **H52** Abishai the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah, **H3097** Joab 's **H251** brother, and a third **H7992** part under the **H3027** hand of **H863** Ittai the

2 Samuel

H1663 Gittite. And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5971** people, I will surely go **H3318 H3318** forth **H5973** with you **H589** myself **H1571** also.

3 But the **H5971** people **H559** answered, Thou shalt **H3808** not go **H3318** forth: **H3588** for **H518** if we flee **H5127 H5127** away, they will **H3808** not **H7760 H3820** care **H413** for us; **H3808** neither **H518** if **H2677** half of us **H4191** die, will they **H7760 H3820** care **H413** for us: **H3588** but **H6258** now thou art **H3644** worth **H6235** ten **H505** thousand of us: therefore **H6258** now it is **H2896** better **H3588** that thou **H5826** succor us out of the **H4480 H5892** city.

4 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H834** What **H5869** seemeth you **H3190** best I will **H6213** do. And the **H4428** king **H5975** stood **H413** by the **H8179** gate **H3027** side, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people came **H3318** out by **H3967** hundreds and by **H505** thousands.

5 And the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H3097** Joab and **H52** Abishai and **H863** Ittai, **H559** saying, Deal **H328** gently for my sake with the young **H5288** man, even with **H53** Absalom. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H8085** heard when the **H4428** king gave [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H8269** captains **H6680** charge **H5921 H1697** concerning **H53** Absalom.

6 So the **H5971** people went **H3318** out into the **H7704** field **H7125** against **H3478** Israel: and the **H4421** battle **H1961** was in the **H3293** wood of **H669** Ephraim;

7 **H8033** Where the **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel were **H5062** slain **H6440** before the **H5650** servants of **H1732** David, and there **H1961** was **H8033** there a **H1419** great **H4046** slaughter **H1931** that **H3117** day of **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand men .

8 For the **H4421** battle **H1961** was **H8033** there **H6327** scattered **H5921** over the **H6440** face of **H3605** all the **H776** country: and the **H3293** wood **H398** devoured **H7235** more **H5971** people **H1931** that **H3117** day than the **H2719** sword **H398** devoured.

9 And **H53** Absalom **H7122** met the **H5650** servants of **H1732** David. And **H53** Absalom **H7392** rode **H5921** upon a **H6505** mule, and the **H6505** mule **H935** went **H8478** under the thick **H7730** boughs of a **H1419** great **H424** oak, and his **H7218** head caught **H2388** hold of the **H424** oak, and he was taken **H5414** up **H996** between the **H8064** heaven and the **H776** earth; and the **H6505** mule **H834** that was **H8478** under him went **H5674** away.

2 Samuel

10 And a **H259** certain **H376** man **H7200** saw it , and **H5046** told **H3097** Joab, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, I **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H53** Absalom **H8518** hanged in an **H424** oak.

11 And **H3097** Joab **H559** said unto the **H376** man that **H5046** told him, And, **H2009** behold, thou **H7200** sawest him , and **H4069** why didst thou **H3808** not **H5221** smite him **H8033** there to the **H776** ground? and I would have **H5414** given thee **H6235** ten shekels of **H3701** silver, and **H259** a **H2290** girdle.

12 And the **H376** man **H559** said **H413** unto **H3097** Joab, **H3863** Though **H595** I should **H8254** receive a **H505** thousand shekels of **H3701** silver **H5921** in mine **H3709** hand, yet would I **H3808** not put **H7971** forth mine **H3027** hand **H413** against the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son: **H3588** for in our **H241** hearing the **H4428** king **H6680** charged thee and **H52** Abishai and **H863** Ittai, **H559** saying, Beware that **H8104** **H4130** none touch the young **H5288** man **H53** Absalom.

13 **H176** Otherwise I should have **H6213** wrought **H8267** falsehood against mine own **H5315** life: for there is no **H3808** **H3605** **H1697** matter **H3582** hid **H4480** from the **H4428** king, and thou **H859** thyself wouldest have set **H3320** thyself **H4480** **H5048** against me .

14 Then **H559** said **H3097** Joab, I may **H3808** not **H3176** tarry **H3651** thus **H6440** with thee. And he **H3947** took **H7969** three **H7626** darts in his **H3709** hand, and **H8628** thrust them through the **H3820** heart of **H53** Absalom, **H5750** while he was yet **H2416** alive in the **H3820** midst of the **H424** oak.

15 And **H6235** ten young **H5288** men that **H5375** bore **H3097** Joab 's **H3627** armor compassed **H5437** about and **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H53** Absalom, and **H4191** slew him.

16 And **H3097** Joab **H8628** blew the **H7782** trumpet, and the **H5971** people **H7725** returned from **H4480** **H7291** pursuing **H310** after **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for **H3097** Joab held **H2820** back [**H853**] the **H5971** people.

17 And they **H3947** took [**H853**] **H53** Absalom, and **H7993** cast him **H413** into a **H1419** great **H6354** pit in the **H3293** wood, and **H5324** laid a **H3966** very **H1419** great **H1530** heap of **H68** stones **H5921** upon him: and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5127** fled every **H376** one to his **H168** tent.

18 Now **H53** Absalom in his **H2416** lifetime had **H3947** taken and reared **H5324** up for himself [**H853**] a **H4678** pillar, **H834** which is in the **H4428** king 's **H6010** dale: **H3588** for he **H559** said, I have **H369** no **H1121** son **H5668** to keep my name in **H2142** **H8034** remembrance: and he **H7121** called the **H4678** pillar

2 Samuel

H5921 after his own **H8034** name: and it is **H7121** called **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, **H53** Absalom 's **H3027** place.

19 Then **H559** said **H290** Ahimaaz the **H1121** son of **H6659** Zadok, Let me **H4994** now **H7323** run, and **H1319** bear [**H853**] the **H4428** king tidings, how **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H8199** avenged him of his **H341** enemies.

20 And **H3097** Joab **H559** said unto him, **H859** Thou shalt **H3808** not bear **H376** **H1309** tidings **H2088** this **H3117** day, but thou shalt bear **H1319** tidings **H312** another **H3117** day: but **H2088** this **H3117** day thou shalt bear no **H1319** **H3808** tidings, **H3588** **H5921** because the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son is **H4191** dead.

21 Then **H559** said **H3097** Joab to **H3569** Cush, **H1980** Go **H5046** tell the **H4428** king **H834** what thou hast **H7200** seen. And **H3569** Cush bowed **H7812** himself unto **H3097** Joab, and **H7323** ran.

22 Then **H559** said **H290** Ahimaaz the **H1121** son of **H6659** Zadok **H5750** yet **H3254** again **H413** to **H3097** Joab, But **H1961** **H4100** howsoever, let me, **H589** I **H4994** pray thee, **H1571** also **H7323** run **H310** after **H3569** Cush. And **H3097** Joab **H559** said, **H4100** **H2088** Wherefore wilt **H859** thou **H7323** run, my **H1121** son, seeing that thou hast **H369** no **H1309** tidings **H4672** ready?

23 But **H1961** **H4100** howsoever, said he , let me **H7323** run. And he **H559** said unto him, **H7323** Run. Then **H290** Ahimaaz **H7323** ran by the **H1870** way of the **H3603** plain, and **H5674** overran [**H853**] **H3569** Cush.

24 And **H1732** David **H3427** sat **H996** between the **H8147** two **H8179** gates: and the **H6822** watchman went **H1980** up **H413** to the **H1406** roof over the **H8179** gate **H413** unto the **H2346** wall, and lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] his **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** looked, and **H2009** behold a **H376** man **H7323** running **H905** alone.

25 And the **H6822** watchman **H7121** cried, and **H5046** told the **H4428** king. And the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H518** If he be **H905** alone, there is **H1309** tidings in his **H6310** mouth. And he **H1980** came **H1980** apace, and drew **H7131** near.

26 And the **H6822** watchman **H7200** saw **H312** another **H376** man **H7323** running: and the **H6822** watchman **H7121** called **H413** unto the **H7778** porter, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold another **H376** man **H7323** running **H905** alone. And the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H2088** He **H1571** also bringeth **H1319** tidings.

27 And the **H6822** watchman **H559** said, **H589** Me **H7200** thinketh [**H853**] the **H4794** running of the **H7223** foremost is like the **H4794** running of **H290** Ahimaaz the **H1121** son of **H6659** Zadok. And the **H4428** king **H559** said,

2 Samuel

H2088 He is a **H2896** good **H376** man, and **H935** cometh with **H2896** good **H1309** tidings.

28 And **H290** Ahimaaz **H7121** called, and **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, All is **H7965** well. And he fell **H7821** down to the **H776** earth upon his **H639** face before the **H4428** king, and **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H834** which hath delivered **H5462** up [**H853**] the **H376** men **H834** that lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H3027** hand against my **H113** lord the **H4428** king.

29 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, Is the young **H5288** man **H53** Absalom **H7965** safe? And **H290** Ahimaaz **H559** answered, When **H3097** Joab **H7971** sent [**H853**] the **H4428** king 's **H5650** servant, and me thy **H5650** servant, I **H7200** saw a **H1419** great **H1995** tumult, but I **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H4100** what it was .

30 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto him , Turn **H5437** aside, and **H3320** stand **H3541** here. And he turned **H5437** aside, and stood **H5975** still.

31 And, **H2009** behold, **H3569** Cushii **H935** came; and **H3569** Cushii **H559** said, **H1319** Tidings, my **H113** lord the **H4428** king: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H8199** avenged thee this **H3117** day **H4480** **H3027** of **H3605** all them that rose **H6965** up **H5921** against thee.

32 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto **H3569** Cushii, Is the young **H5288** man **H53** Absalom **H7965** safe? And **H3569** Cushii **H559** answered, The **H341** enemies of my **H113** lord the **H4428** king, and **H3605** all **H834** that **H6965** rise **H5921** against thee to do thee **H7451** hurt, **H1961** be as that young **H5288** man is .

33 And the **H4428** king was much **H7264** moved, and went **H5927** up **H5921** to the **H5944** chamber over the **H8179** gate, and **H1058** wept: and as he **H1980** went, **H3541** thus he **H559** said, O my **H1121** son **H53** Absalom, my **H1121** son, my **H1121** son **H53** Absalom! would **H4310** **H5414** God **H589** I had **H4191** died **H8478** for thee, O **H53** Absalom, my **H1121** son, my **H1121** son!

Chapter 19

1 And it was **H5046** told **H3097** Joab, **H2009** Behold, the **H4428** king **H1058** weepeth and **H56** mourneth **H5921** for **H53** Absalom.

2 And the **H8668** victory **H1961** that **H3117** day was turned into **H60** mourning unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people: **H3588** for the **H5971** people **H8085** heard **H559** say **H1931** that **H3117** day how the **H4428** king was **H6087** grieved **H5921** for his **H1121** son.

2 Samuel

3 And the **H5971** people **H935** got them by **H1589** stealth **H1931** that **H3117** day into the **H5892** city, **H834** as **H5971** people being **H3637** ashamed steal **H1589** away when they **H5127** flee in **H4421** battle.

4 But the **H4428** king **H3813** covered [**H853**] his **H6440** face, and the **H4428** king **H2199** cried with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice, O my **H1121** son **H53** Absalom, O **H53** Absalom, my **H1121** son, my **H1121** son!

5 And **H3097** Joab **H935** came into the **H1004** house **H413** to the **H4428** king, and **H559** said, Thou hast **H3001** shamed this **H3117** day [**H853**] the **H6440** faces of **H3605** all thy **H5650** servants, which this **H3117** day have **H4422** saved [**H853**] thy **H5315** life, and the **H5315** lives of thy **H1121** sons and of thy **H1323** daughters, and the **H5315** lives of thy **H802** wives, and the **H5315** lives of thy **H6370** concubines;

6 In that thou **H157** lovest [**H853**] thine **H8130** enemies, and **H8130** hatest [**H853**] thy **H157** friends. **H3588** For thou hast **H5046** declared this **H3117** day, **H3588** that thou regardest **H369** neither **H8269** princes nor **H5650** servants: **H3588** for this **H3117** day I **H3045** perceive, **H3588** that **H3863** if **H53** Absalom had **H2416** lived, and **H3605** all we had **H4191** died this **H3117** day, **H227** then it had pleased thee **H5869** **H3477** well.

7 **H6258** Now therefore **H6965** arise, go **H3318** forth, and **H1696** speak **H5921** **H3820** comfortably unto thy **H5650** servants: **H3588** for I **H7650** swear by the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** if thou go not **H369** **H3318** forth, there will **H518** not **H3885** tarry **H376** one **H854** with thee this **H3915** night: and **H2063** that will be **H7489** worse unto thee than **H4480** **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** that **H935** **H5921** befell thee from thy **H4480** **H5271** youth **H5704** until **H6258** now.

8 Then the **H4428** king **H6965** arose, and **H3427** sat in the **H8179** gate. And they **H5046** told unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, the **H4428** king doth **H3427** sit in the **H8179** gate. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H935** came **H6440** before the **H4428** king: for **H3478** Israel had **H5127** fled every **H376** man to his **H168** tent.

9 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H1961** were at **H1777** strife throughout **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, The **H4428** king **H5337** saved us out of the **H4480** **H3709** hand of our **H341** enemies, and **H1931** he **H4422** delivered us out of the **H4480** **H3709** hand of the **H6430** Philistines; and **H6258** now he is **H1272** fled out **H4480** of the **H776** land **H4480** **H5921** for **H53** Absalom.

2 Samuel

10 And **H53** Absalom, **H834** whom we **H4886** anointed **H5921** over us, is **H4191** dead in **H4421** battle. **H6258** Now therefore **H4100** why **H2790** speak **H859** ye not a word of **H7725** bringing [**H853**] the **H4428** king back?

11 And **H4428** king **H1732** David **H7971** sent **H413** to **H6659** Zadok and **H413** to **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priests, **H559** saying, **H1696** Speak **H413** unto the **H2205** elders of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying, **H4100** Why **H1961** are ye the **H314** last to **H7725** bring [**H853**] the **H4428** king back **H413** to his **H1004** house? seeing the **H1697** speech of **H3605** all **H3478** Israel is **H935** come **H413** to the **H4428** king, even **H413** to his **H1004** house.

12 **H859** Ye are my **H251** brethren, **H859** ye are my **H6106** bones and my **H1320** flesh: **H4100** wherefore then **H1961** are ye the **H314** last to bring **H7725** back [**H853**] the **H4428** king?

13 And **H559** say ye to **H6021** Amasa, Art **H859** thou **H3808** not of my **H6106** bone, and of my **H1320** flesh? **H430** God **H6213** do **H3541** so to me, and **H3254** more **H3541** also, **H518** if thou **H1961** be **H3808** not **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host **H6440** before me **H3605** **H3117** continually in the **H8478** room of **H3097** Joab.

14 And he **H5186** bowed [**H853**] the **H3824** heart of **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah, even as the heart of **H259** one **H376** man; so that they **H7971** sent this word **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H7725** Return **H859** thou, and **H3605** all thy **H5650** servants.

15 So the **H4428** king **H7725** returned, and **H935** came **H5704** to **H3383** Jordan. And **H3063** Judah **H935** came to **H1537** Gilgal, to **H1980** go to **H7125** meet the **H4428** king, to conduct the king <w lemma="strong:H5674 strong:H*853 strong:H4428">over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan.

16 And **H8096** Shimei the **H1121** son of **H1617** Gera, a **H1145** Benjamite, **H834** which was of **H4480** **H980** Bahurim, **H4116** hasted and came **H3381** down **H5973** with the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah to **H7125** meet **H4428** king **H1732** David.

17 And there were a **H505** thousand **H376** men of **H4480** **H1144** Benjamin **H5973** with him, and **H6717** Ziba the **H5288** servant of the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul, and his **H2568** **H6240** fifteen **H1121** sons and his **H6242** twenty **H5650** servants **H854** with him; and they went **H6743** over **H3383** Jordan **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

18 And there went **H5674** over a ferry **H5679** boat to carry **H5674** over [**H853**] the **H4428** king 's **H1004** household, and to **H6213** do what he **H5869** thought

2 Samuel

H2896 good. And **H8096** Shimei the **H1121** son of **H1617** Gera fell **H5307** down **H6440** before the **H4428** king, as he was come **H5674** over **H3383** Jordan;

19 And **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, Let **H408** not my **H113** lord **H2803** impute **H5771** iniquity unto me, **H408** neither do thou **H2142** remember [**H853**] that **H834** which thy **H5650** servant did **H5753** perversely the **H3117** day **H834** that my **H113** lord the **H4428** king went **H3318** out of **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem, that the **H4428** king should **H7760** take it **H413** to his **H3820** heart.

20 **H3588** For thy **H5650** servant doth **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I have **H2398** sinned: therefore, **H2009** behold, I am **H935** come the **H7223** first this **H3117** day of **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3130** Joseph to go **H3381** down to **H7125** meet my **H113** lord the **H4428** king.

21 But **H52** Abishai the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruiah **H6030** answered and **H559** said, Shall **H3808** not **H8096** Shimei be put to **H4191** death **H8478** for **H2063** this, **H3588** because he **H7043** cursed [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD 's **H4899** anointed?

22 And **H1732** David **H559** said, **H4100** What have I to do with you, ye **H1121** sons of **H6870** Zeruiah, **H3588** that ye should this **H3117** day **H1961** be **H7854** adversaries unto me? shall there any **H376** man be put to **H4191** death this **H3117** day in **H3478** Israel? **H3588** for do **H3808** not I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am this **H3117** day **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel?

23 Therefore the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto **H8096** Shimei, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H4191** die. And the **H4428** king **H7650** swore unto him.

24 And **H4648** Mephibosheth the **H1121** son of **H7586** Saul came **H3381** down to **H7125** meet the **H4428** king, and had **H3808** neither **H6213** dressed his **H7272** feet, **H3808** nor **H6213** trimmed his **H8222** beard, **H3808** nor **H3526** washed his **H899** clothes, **H4480** from the **H3117** day the **H4428** king **H1980** departed **H5704** until the **H3117** day he **H935** came again in **H7965** peace.

25 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when he was **H935** come to **H3389** Jerusalem to **H7125** meet the **H4428** king, that the **H4428** king **H559** said unto him, **H4100** Wherefore **H1980** wentest **H3808** not thou **H5973** with me, **H4648** Mephibosheth?

26 And he **H559** answered, My **H113** lord, O **H4428** king, my **H5650** servant **H7411** deceived me: **H3588** for thy **H5650** servant **H559** said, I will **H2280** saddle me an **H2543** ass, that I may **H7392** ride **H5921** thereon, and **H1980** go **H854** to the **H4428** king; **H3588** because thy **H5650** servant is **H6455** lame.

2 Samuel

27 And he hath **H7270** slandered thy **H5650** servant **H413** unto my **H113** lord the **H4428** king; but my **H113** lord the **H4428** king is as an **H4397** angel of **H430** God: **H6213** do therefore what is **H2896** good in thine **H5869** eyes.

28 **H3588** For **H3605** all of my **H1** father's **H1004** house **H1961** were **H3588** **H518** but **H4194** dead **H376** men **H6440** before my **H113** lord the **H4428** king: yet didst thou **H7896** set [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant among them that did **H398** eat at thine own **H7979** table. **H4100** What **H6666** right therefore **H3426** have I **H5759** yet to **H2199** cry any **H5750** more **H413** unto the **H4428** king?

29 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto him, **H4100** Why **H1696** speakest thou any **H5750** more of thy **H1697** matters? I have **H559** said, **H859** Thou and **H6717** Ziba **H2505** divide [**H853**] the **H7704** land.

30 And **H4648** Mephibosheth **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H1571** Yea, let him **H3947** take [**H853**] **H3605** all, **H310** **H834** forasmuch as my **H113** lord the **H4428** king is come **H935** again in **H7965** peace **H413** unto his own **H1004** house.

31 And **H1271** Barzillai the **H1569** Gileadite came **H3381** down from **H4480** **H7274** Rogelim, and went **H5674** over **H3383** Jordan **H854** with the **H4428** king, to conduct him **H7971** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan.

32 Now **H1271** Barzillai was a **H3966** very **H2204** aged man, even **H8084** fourscore **H8141** years **H1121** old: and **H1931** he had provided [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H3557** sustenance while he **H7871** lay at **H4266** Mahanaim; **H3588** for **H1931** he was a **H3966** very **H1419** great **H376** man.

33 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto **H1271** Barzillai, **H5674** Come **H859** thou over **H854** with me, and I will **H3557** feed thee **H5973** with me in **H3389** Jerusalem.

34 And **H1271** Barzillai **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H4100** How **H3117** **H8141** long have I to **H2416** live, **H3588** that I should go **H5927** up **H854** with the **H4428** king unto **H3389** Jerusalem?

35 **H595** I am this **H3117** day **H8084** fourscore **H8141** years **H1121** old: and can I **H3045** discern **H996** between **H2896** good and **H7451** evil? **H518** can thy **H5650** servant **H2938** taste [**H853**] **H834** what I **H398** eat or **H834** what I **H8354** drink? **H518** can I **H8085** hear any **H5750** more the **H6963** voice of singing **H7891** men and singing **H7891** women? **H4100** wherefore then should thy **H5650** servant **H1961** be **H5750** yet a **H4853** burden **H413** unto my **H113** lord the **H4428** king?

2 Samuel

36 Thy **H5650** servant will go a little way **H5674 H4592** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan **H854** with the **H4428** king: and **H4100** why should the **H4428** king **H1580** recompense it me with **H2063** such a **H1578** reward?

37 Let thy **H5650** servant, I pray **H4994** thee, turn back **H7725** again, that I may **H4191** die in mine own **H5892** city, and be buried **H5973** by the **H6913** grave of my **H1** father and of my **H517** mother. But **H2009** behold thy **H5650** servant **H3643** Chimham; let him go **H5674** over **H5973** with my **H113** lord the **H4428** king; and **H6213** do to him [**H853**] **H834** what shall **H5869** seem **H2896** good unto thee.

38 And the **H4428** king **H559** answered, **H3643** Chimham shall go **H5674** over **H854** with me, and **H589** I will **H6213** do to him [**H853**] that which shall **H5869** seem **H2896** good unto thee: and **H834 H3605** whatsoever thou shalt **H977** require **H5921** of me, that will I **H6213** do for thee.

39 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people went **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan. And when the **H4428** king was come **H5674** over, the **H4428** king **H5401** kissed **H1271** Barzillai, and **H1288** blessed him; and he **H7725** returned unto his own **H4725** place.

40 Then the **H4428** king went **H5674** on to **H1537** Gilgal, and **H3643** Chimham went **H5674** on **H5973** with him: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people of **H3063** Judah **H5674** conducted [**H853**] the **H4428** king, and **H1571** also **H2677** half the **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel.

41 And, **H2009** behold, **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king, and **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H4069** Why have our **H251** brethren the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah stolen thee **H1589** away, and have **H5674** brought [**H853**] the **H4428** king, and his **H1004** household, and **H3605** all **H1732** David 's **H376** men **H5973** with him, over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan?

42 And **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah **H6030 H5921** answered the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel, **H3588** Because the **H4428** king is near of **H7138** kin **H413** to us: **H4100 H2088** wherefore then be ye **H2734** angry **H5921** for **H2088** this **H1697** matter? have we eaten at **H398 H398** all **H4480** of the **H4428** king 's cost ? **H518** or hath he given us any **H5379 H5375** gift?

43 And the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah, and **H559** said, We have **H6235** ten **H3027** parts in the **H4428** king, and **H589** we have **H1571** also more right in **H1732** David **H4480** than ye: **H4069** why then did ye **H7043** despise us, that our **H1697** advice should

2 Samuel

H3808 not **H1961** be **H7223** first had in bringing **H7725** back [**H853**] our **H4428** king? And the **H1697** words of the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah were **H7185** fiercer than the **H4480 H1697** words of the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 20

1 And **H8033** there **H7122** happened to be there a **H376** man of **H1100** Belial, whose **H8034** name was **H7652** Sheba, the **H1121** son of **H1075** Bichri, a **H1145** Benjamite: and he **H8628** blew a **H7782** trumpet, and **H559** said, We have **H369** no **H2506** part in **H1732** David, **H3808** neither have we **H5159** inheritance in the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse: every **H376** man to his **H168** tents, O **H3478** Israel.

2 So **H3605** every **H376** man of **H3478** Israel went **H5927** up from **H4480 H310** after **H1732** David, and **H310** followed **H7652** Sheba the **H1121** son of **H1075** Bichri: but the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah **H1692** cleaved unto their **H4428** king, **H4480** from **H3383** Jordan even **H5704** to **H3389** Jerusalem.

3 And **H1732** David **H935** came **H413** to his **H1004** house at **H3389** Jerusalem; and the **H4428** king **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H6235** ten **H802** women his **H6370** concubines, **H834** whom he had **H5117** left to **H8104** keep the **H1004** house, and **H5414** put them in **H1004 H4931** ward, and **H3557** fed them, but **H935** went **H3808** not in **H413** unto them. So they **H1961** were shut **H6887** up **H5704** unto the **H3117** day of their **H4191** death, **H2424** living in **H491** widowhood.

4 Then **H559** said the **H4428** king **H413** to **H6021** Amasa, **H2199** Assemble me [**H853**] the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah within **H7969** three **H3117** days, and be **H859** thou **H6311** here **H5975** present.

5 So **H6021** Amasa **H1980** went to **H2199** assemble the men of [**H853**] **H3063** Judah: but he tarried **H3186** longer **H4480** than the set **H4150** time **H834** which he had **H3259** appointed him.

6 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H52** Abishai, **H6258** Now shall **H7652** Sheba the **H1121** son of **H1075** Bichri do us more **H3415** harm **H4480** than did **H53** Absalom: **H3947** take **H859** thou [**H853**] thy **H113** lord 's **H5650** servants, and **H7291** pursue **H310** after him, **H6435** lest he **H4672** get him **H1219** fenced **H5892** cities, and **H5337 H5869** escape us.

7 And there went **H3318** out **H310** after him **H3097** Joab 's **H376** men, and the **H3774** Cherethites, and the **H6432** Pelethites, and **H3605** all the mighty **H1368** men: and they went **H3318** out of **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem, to **H7291** pursue **H310** after **H7652** Sheba the **H1121** son of **H1075** Bichri.

2 Samuel

8 When **H1992** they were **H5973** at the **H1419** great **H68** stone **H834** which is in **H1391** Gibeon, **H6021** Amasa **H935** went **H6440** before them. And **H3097** Joab 's **H4055** garment that he had put **H3830** on was **H2296** girded **H5921** unto him, and **H5921** upon it a **H2289** girdle with a **H2719** sword **H6775** fastened **H5921** upon his **H4975** loins in the **H8593** sheath thereof; and as **H1931** he went **H3318** forth it fell **H5307** out.

9 And **H3097** Joab **H559** said to **H6021** Amasa, Art **H859** thou in **H7965** health, my **H251** brother? And **H3097** Joab **H270** took **H6021** Amasa by the **H2206** beard with the **H3225** right **H3027** hand to **H5401** kiss him.

10 But **H6021** Amasa took **H3808** no **H8104** heed to the **H2719** sword **H834** that was in **H3097** Joab 's **H3027** hand: so he **H5221** smote him therewith **H413** in the **H2570** fifth rib , and shed **H8210** out his **H4578** bowels to the **H776** ground, and **H8138** struck him **H3808** not again; and he **H4191** died. So **H3097** Joab and **H52** Abishai his **H251** brother **H7291** pursued **H310** after **H7652** Sheba the **H1121** son of **H1075** Bichri.

11 And **H376** one of Joab's **H4480** **H5288** **H3097** men **H5975** stood **H5921** by him, and **H559** said, **H4310** He **H834** that **H2654** favoreth **H3097** Joab, and **H4310** he **H834** that is for **H1732** David, let him go **H310** after **H3097** Joab.

12 And **H6021** Amasa **H1556** wallowed in **H1818** blood in the **H8432** midst of the **H4546** highway. And when the **H376** man **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H3605** all the **H5971** people stood **H5975** still, he **H5437** removed [**H853**] **H6021** Amasa out **H4480** of the **H4546** highway into the **H7704** field, and **H7993** cast a **H899** cloth **H5921** upon him, **H834** when he **H7200** saw that **H3605** every one that **H935** came **H5921** by him stood **H5975** still.

13 **H834** When he was **H3014** removed out **H4480** of the **H4546** highway, **H3605** all the **H376** people went **H5674** on **H310** after **H3097** Joab, to **H7291** pursue **H310** after **H7652** Sheba the **H1121** son of **H1075** Bichri.

14 And he went **H5674** through **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel unto **H59** Abel, and to **H1038** Beth -maachah, and **H3605** all the **H1276** Berites: and they were gathered **H7035** together, and **H935** went **H637** also **H310** after him.

15 And they **H935** came and **H6696** **H5921** besieged him in Abel of **H62** Beth -maachah, and they cast **H8210** up a **H5550** bank **H413** against the **H5892** city, and it **H5975** stood in the **H2426** trench: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H854** with **H3097** Joab **H7843** battered the **H2346** wall, to throw it **H5307** down.

2 Samuel

16 Then **H7121** cried a **H2450** wise **H802** woman out **H4480** of the **H5892** city, **H8085** Hear, **H8085** hear; **H559** say, I pray **H4994** you, **H413** unto **H3097** Joab, Come **H7126** near **H5704** **H2008** hither, that I may **H1696** speak **H413** with thee.

17 And when he was come **H7126** near **H413** unto her, the **H802** woman **H559** said, Art **H859** thou **H3097** Joab? And he **H559** answered, **H589** I am he . Then she **H559** said unto him **H8085** Hear the **H1697** words of thine **H519** handmaid. And he **H559** answered, **H595** I do **H8085** hear.

18 Then she **H559** spoke, **H559** saying, They were **H1696** wont to **H1696** speak in old **H7223** time, **H559** saying, They shall surely **H7592** **H7592** ask counsel at **H59** Abel: and **H3651** so they **H8552** ended the matter .

19 **H595** I am one of them that are **H7999** peaceable and **H539** faithful in **H3478** Israel: **H859** thou **H1245** seekest to **H4191** destroy a **H5892** city and a **H517** mother in **H3478** Israel: **H4100** why wilt thou swallow **H1104** up the **H5159** inheritance of the **H3068** LORD?

20 And **H3097** Joab **H6030** answered and **H559** said, Far be **H2486** it, far be **H2486** it from me, **H518** that I should swallow **H1104** up **H518** or **H7843** destroy.

21 The **H1697** matter is **H3808** not **H3651** so: **H3588** but a **H376** man of **H4480** **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, **H7652** Sheba the **H1121** son of **H1075** Bichri by **H8034** name, hath lifted **H5375** up his **H3027** hand against the **H4428** king, even against **H1732** David: **H5414** deliver him **H905** only, and I will **H1980** depart **H4480** **H5921** from the **H5892** city. And the **H802** woman **H559** said **H413** unto **H3097** Joab, **H2009** Behold, his **H7218** head shall be **H7993** thrown **H413** to thee **H1157** over the **H2346** wall.

22 Then the **H802** woman **H935** went **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people in her **H2451** wisdom. And they cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H7218** head of **H7652** Sheba the **H1121** son of **H1075** Bichri, and cast it **H7993** out **H413** to **H3097** Joab. And he **H8628** blew a **H7782** trumpet, and they **H6327** retired **H4480** **H5921** from the **H5892** city, every **H376** man to his **H168** tent. And **H3097** Joab **H7725** returned to **H3389** Jerusalem **H413** unto the **H4428** king.

23 Now **H3097** Joab was **H413** over **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H3478** Israel: and **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada was **H5921** over the **H3774** Cherethites and **H5921** over the **H6432** Pelethites:

24 And **H151** Adoram was **H5921** over the **H4522** tribute: and **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H1121** son of **H286** Ahilud was **H2142** recorder:

2 Samuel

25 And H7724 Sheva was H5608 scribe: and H6659 Zadok and H54 Abiathar were the H3548 priests:

26 And H5896 Ira H1571 also the H2972 Jairite H1961 was a chief H3548 ruler about H1732 David.

Chapter 21

1 Then there H1961 was a H7458 famine in the H3117 days of H1732 David H7969 three H8141 years, H8141 year H310 after H8141 year; and H1732 David H1245 H6440 inquired of the H3068 LORD. And the H3068 LORD H559 answered, It is H413 for H7586 Saul, and H413 for his H1818 bloody H1004 house, H5921 H834 because he H4191 slew [H853] the H1393 Gibeonites.

2 And the H4428 king H7121 called the H1393 Gibeonites, and H559 said H413 unto them; (now the H1393 Gibeonites were H3808 not of the H4480 H1121 children of H3478 Israel, H3588 H518 but of the H4480 H3499 remnant of the H567 Amorites; and the H1121 children of H3478 Israel had H7650 sworn unto them: and H7586 Saul H1245 sought to H5221 slay them in his H7065 zeal to the H1121 children of H3478 Israel and H3063 Judah.)

3 Wherefore H1732 David H559 said H413 unto the H1393 Gibeonites, H4100 What shall I H6213 do for you? and H4100 wherewith shall I make the H3722 atonement, that ye may H1288 bless [H853] the H5159 inheritance of the H3068 LORD?

4 And the H1393 Gibeonites H559 said unto him, We will have H369 no H3701 silver nor H2091 gold H5973 of H7586 Saul, nor H5973 of his H1004 house; H369 neither for us shalt thou H4191 kill any H376 man in H3478 Israel. And he H559 said, H4100 What H859 ye shall H559 say, that will I H6213 do for you.

5 And they H559 H413 answered the H4428 king, The H376 man H834 that H3615 consumed us, and H834 that H1819 devised against us that we should be H8045 destroyed from H4480 H3320 remaining in H3605 any of the H1366 coasts of H3478 Israel,

6 Let H7651 seven H376 men of his H4480 H1121 sons be H5414 delivered unto us, and we will H3363 hang them up unto the H3068 LORD in H1390 Gibeah of H7586 Saul, whom the H3068 LORD did H972 choose. And the H4428 king H559 said, H589 I will H5414 give them .

7 But the H4428 king H2550 H5921 spared H4648 Mephibosheth, the H1121 son of H3083 Jonathan the H1121 son of H7586 Saul, H5921 because of the

2 Samuel

H3068 LORD 's **H7621** oath **H834** that was **H996** between them, **H996** between **H1732** David and **H3083** Jonathan the **H1121** son of **H7586** Saul.

8 But the **H4428** king **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H1121** sons of **H7532** Rizpah the **H1323** daughter of **H345** Aiah, **H834** whom she **H3205** bore unto **H7586** Saul, [**H853**] **H764** Armoni and **H4648** Mephibosheth; and the **H2568** five **H1121** sons of **H4324** Michal the **H1323** daughter of **H7586** Saul, **H834** whom she brought **H3205** up for **H5741** Adriel the **H1121** son of **H1271** Barzillai the **H4259** Meholathite:

9 And he **H5414** delivered them into the **H3027** hands of the **H1393** Gibeonites, and they **H3363** hanged them in the **H2022** hill **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: and they **H5307** fell all **H7651** seven **H3162** together, and were put to **H4191** death in the **H3117** days of **H7105** harvest, in the **H7223** first days , in the **H8462** beginning of **H8184** barley **H7105** harvest.

10 And **H7532** Rizpah the **H1323** daughter of **H345** Aiah **H3947** took [**H853**] **H8242** sackcloth, and **H5186** spread it for her **H413** upon the **H6697** rock, from the **H4480** **H8462** beginning of **H7105** harvest **H5704** until **H4325** water **H5413** dropped **H5921** upon them out **H4480** of **H8064** heaven, and **H5414** suffered **H3808** neither the **H5775** birds of the **H8064** air to **H5117** rest **H5921** on them by **H3119** day, nor the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field by **H3915** night.

11 And it was **H5046** told **H1732** David [**H853**] **H834** what **H7532** Rizpah the **H1323** daughter of **H345** Aiah, the **H6370** concubine of **H7586** Saul, had **H6213** done.

12 And **H1732** David **H1980** went and **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H6106** bones of **H7586** Saul and the **H6106** bones of **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son **H4480** **H854** from the **H1167** men of **H3003** **H1568** Jabesh -gilead, **H834** which had **H1589** stolen them from the **H4480** **H7339** street of **H1052** Beth -shan, **H834** **H8033** where the **H6430** Philistines had **H8511** hanged them, **H3117** when the **H6430** Philistines had **H5221** slain [**H853**] **H7586** Saul in **H1533** Gilboa:

13 And he brought **H5927** up from **H4480** **H8033** thence [**H853**] the **H6106** bones of **H7586** Saul and the **H6106** bones of **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son; and they **H622** gathered [**H853**] the **H6106** bones of them that were **H3363** hanged.

14 And [**H853**] the **H6106** bones of **H7586** Saul and **H3083** Jonathan his **H1121** son **H6912** buried they in the **H776** country of **H1144** Benjamin in **H6762** Zelah, in the **H6913** sepulcher of **H7027** Kish his **H1** father: and they **H6213** performed

2 Samuel

H3605 all **H834** that the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded. And after **H310** **H3651** that **H430** God was **H6279** entreated for the **H776** land.

15 Moreover the **H6430** Philistines **H1961** had yet **H4421** war again **H854** with **H3478** Israel; and **H1732** David went **H3381** down, and his **H5650** servants **H5973** with him, and fought **H3898** against [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines: and **H1732** David waxed **H5774** faint.

16 And **H3430** Ishbibenob, **H834** which was of the **H3211** sons of the **H7498** giant, the **H4948** weight of whose **H7013** spear weighed **H7969** three **H3967** hundred shekels of **H5178** brass in **H4948** weight, **H1931** he being **H2296** girded with a **H2319** new sword, **H559** thought to have **H5221** slain [**H853**] **H1732** David.

17 But **H52** Abishai the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah **H5826** succored him, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistine, and **H4191** killed him. **H227** Then the **H376** men of **H1732** David **H7650** swore unto him, **H559** saying, Thou shalt **H3318** go **H3808** no **H5750** more out with us to **H4421** battle, that thou **H3518** quench **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H5216** light of **H3478** Israel.

18 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H3651** this, that there **H1961** was **H5750** again a **H4421** battle **H5973** with the **H6430** Philistines at **H1359** Gob: **H227** then **H5444** Sibbechai the **H2843** Hushathite **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H5593** Saph, **H834** which was of the **H3211** sons of the **H7498** giant.

19 And there **H1961** was **H5750** again a **H4421** battle in **H1359** Gob **H5973** with the **H6430** Philistines, where **H445** Elhanan the **H1121** son of **H3296** Jaare-oregim, a **H1022** Bethlehemite, **H5221** slew the brother of [**H853**] **H1555** Goliath the **H1663** Gittite, the **H6086** staff of whose **H2595** spear was like a **H707** weaver's **H4500** beam.

20 And there **H1961** was **H5750** yet a **H4421** battle in **H1661** Gath, where **H1961** was a **H376** man of great **H4055** stature, that had on every **H3027** hand **H8337** six **H676** fingers, and on every **H7272** foot **H8337** six **H676** toes, **H702** four and **H6242** twenty in **H4557** number; and **H1931** he **H1571** also was **H3205** born to the **H7498** giant.

21 And when he **H2778** defied [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, **H3083** Jonathan the **H1121** son of **H8092** Shimea the **H251** brother of **H1732** David **H5221** slew him.

22 **H428** These [**H853**] **H702** four were **H3205** born to the **H7498** giant in **H1661** Gath, and **H5307** fell by the **H3027** hand of **H1732** David, and by the **H3027** hand of his **H5650** servants.

2 Samuel

Chapter 22

1 And **H1732** David **H1696** spoke unto the **H3068** LORD [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H7892** song in the **H3117** day that the **H3068** LORD had **H5337** delivered him out of the **H4480** **H3709** hand of **H3605** all his **H341** enemies, and out of the **H4480** **H3709** hand of **H7586** Saul:

2 And he **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD is my **H5553** rock, and my **H4686** fortress, and my **H6403** deliverer;

3 The **H430** God of my **H6697** rock; in him will I **H2620** trust: he is my **H4043** shield, and the **H7161** horn of my **H3468** salvation, my high **H4869** tower, and my **H4498** refuge, my **H3467** savior; thou **H3467** savest me from **H4480** **H2555** violence.

4 I will call **H7121** on the **H3068** LORD, who is worthy to be **H1984** praised: so shall I be **H3467** saved from mine **H4480** **H341** enemies.

5 **H3588** When the **H4867** waves of **H4194** death **H661** compassed me, the **H5158** floods of **H1100** ungodly men made me **H1204** afraid;

6 The **H2256** sorrows of **H7585** hell compassed me **H5437** about; the **H4170** snares of **H4194** death **H6923** prevented me;

7 In my **H6862** distress I called **H7121** upon the **H3068** LORD, and **H7121** cried **H413** to my **H430** God: and he did **H8085** hear my **H6963** voice out of his **H4480** **H1964** temple, and my **H7775** cry did enter into his **H241** ears.

8 Then the **H776** earth **H1607** shook and **H7493** trembled; the **H4146** foundations of **H8064** heaven **H7264** moved and **H1607** shook, **H3588** because he was **H2734** wroth.

9 There went **H5927** up a **H6227** smoke out of his **H639** nostrils, and **H784** fire out of his **H4480** **H6310** mouth **H398** devoured: **H1513** coals were **H1197** kindled **H4480** by it.

10 He **H5186** bowed the **H8064** heavens also, and came **H3381** down; and **H6205** darkness was **H8478** under his **H7272** feet.

11 And he **H7392** rode **H5921** upon a **H3742** cherub, and did **H5774** fly: and he was **H7200** seen **H5921** upon the **H3671** wings of the **H7307** wind.

12 And he **H7896** made **H2822** darkness **H5521** pavilions round **H5439** about him, **H2841** dark **H4325** waters, and thick **H5645** clouds of the **H7834** skies.

13 Through the **H4480** **H5051** brightness **H5048** before him were **H1513** coals of **H784** fire **H1197** kindled.

2 Samuel

14 The **H3068** LORD **H7481** thundered **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and the most **H5945** High **H5414** uttered his **H6963** voice.

15 And he sent **H7971** out **H2671** arrows, and **H6327** scattered them; **H1300** lightning, and **H2000** discomfited them.

16 And the **H650** channels of the **H3220** sea **H7200** appeared, the **H4146** foundations of the **H8398** world were **H1540** discovered, at the **H1606** rebuking of the **H3068** LORD, at the **H4480** **H5397** blast of the **H7307** breath of his **H639** nostrils.

17 He **H7971** sent from **H4480** **H4791** above, he **H3947** took me; he **H4871** drew me out of many **H4480** **H4325** **H7227** waters;

18 He **H5337** delivered me from my strong **H4480** **H341** **H5794** enemy, and from them that **H4480** **H8130** hated me: **H3588** for they were too **H553** strong **H4480** for me.

19 They **H6923** prevented me in the **H3117** day of my **H343** calamity: but the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was my **H4937** stay.

20 He brought me **H3318** forth also into a large **H4800** [**H853**] place: he **H2502** delivered me, **H3588** because he **H2654** delighted in me.

21 The **H3068** LORD **H1580** rewarded me according to my **H6666** righteousness: according to the **H1252** cleanness of my **H3027** hands hath he **H7725** recompensed me.

22 **H3588** For I have **H8104** kept the **H1870** ways of the **H3068** LORD, and have **H3808** not **H7561** wickedly departed from my **H4480** **H430** God.

23 **H3588** For **H3605** all his **H4941** judgments were **H5048** before me: and as for his **H2708** statutes, I did **H3808** not **H5493** depart **H4480** from them.

24 I **H1961** was also **H8549** upright before him and have kept **H8104** myself from mine **H4480** **H5771** iniquity.

25 Therefore the **H3068** LORD hath **H7725** recompensed me according to my **H6666** righteousness; according to my **H1252** cleanness **H5048** in his eye **H5869** sight.

26 **H5973** With the **H2623** merciful thou wilt show thyself **H2616** merciful, and **H5973** with the **H8549** upright **H1368** man thou wilt show thyself **H8552** upright.

27 **H5973** With the **H2889** pure thou wilt show thyself **H1305** pure; and **H5973** with the **H6141** froward thou wilt show thyself **H6617** unsavory.

2 Samuel

28 And the **H6041** afflicted **H5971** people thou wilt **H3467** save: but thine **H5869** eyes are **H5921** upon the **H7311** haughty, that thou mayest bring them **H8213** down.

29 **H3588** For **H859** thou art my **H5216** lamp, O **H3068** LORD: and the **H3068** LORD will **H5050** lighten my **H2822** darkness.

30 **H3588** For by thee I have **H7323** run through a **H1416** troop: by my **H430** God have I **H1801** leaped over a **H7791** wall.

31 As for **H410** God, his **H1870** way is **H8549** perfect; the **H565** word of the **H3068** LORD is **H6884** tried: **H1931** he is a **H4043** buckler to **H3605** all them that **H2620** trust in him.

32 **H3588** For **H4310** who is **H410** God, **H4480** **H1107** save the **H3068** LORD? and **H4310** who is a **H6697** rock, **H4480** **H1107** save our **H430** God?

33 **H410** God is my **H4581** strength and **H2428** power: and he **H5425** maketh my **H1870** way **H8549** perfect.

34 He **H7737** maketh my **H7272** feet like **H355** hinds' feet: and **H5975** setteth me **H5921** upon my high **H1116** places.

35 He **H3925** teacheth my **H3027** hands to **H4421** war; so that a **H7198** bow of **H5154** steel is **H5181** broken by mine **H2220** arms.

36 Thou hast also **H5414** given me the **H4043** shield of thy **H3468** salvation: and thy **H6038** gentleness hath made me **H7235** great.

37 Thou hast **H7337** enlarged my **H6806** steps **H8478** under me; so that my **H7166** feet did **H3808** not **H4571** slip.

38 I have **H7291** pursued mine **H341** enemies, and **H8045** destroyed them; and turned not **H3808** **H7725** again **H5704** until I had **H3615** consumed them.

39 And I have **H3615** consumed them, and **H4272** wounded them, that they could **H3808** not **H6965** arise: yea, they are **H5307** fallen **H8478** under my **H7272** feet.

40 For thou hast **H247** girded me with **H2428** strength to **H4421** battle: them that rose **H6965** up against me hast thou **H3766** subdued **H8478** under me.

41 Thou hast also **H5414** given me the **H6203** necks of mine **H341** enemies, that I might **H6789** destroy them that **H8130** hate me.

42 They **H8159** looked, but there was **H369** none to **H3467** save; even **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, but he **H6030** answered them **H3808** not.

2 Samuel

43 Then did I **H7833** beat them as small as the **H6083** dust of the **H776** earth, I did **H1854** stamp them as the **H2916** mire of the **H2351** street, and did spread them **H7554** abroad.

44 Thou also hast **H6403** delivered me from the **H4480 H7379** strivings of my **H5971** people, thou hast **H8104** kept me to be **H7218** head of the **H1471** heathen: a **H5971** people which I **H3045** knew **H3808** not shall **H5647** serve me.

45 H1121 H5236 Strangers shall submit **H3584** themselves unto me: as soon as they **H8085 H241** hear, they shall be **H8085** obedient unto me.

46 H1121 H5236 Strangers shall fade **H5034** away, and they shall be **H2296** afraid out of their close **H4480 H4526** places.

47 The **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth; and **H1288** blessed be my **H6697** rock; and **H7311** exalted be the **H430** God of the **H6697** rock of my **H3468** salvation.

48 It is **H410** God that **H5414 H5360** avengeth me, and that bringeth **H8213** down the **H5971** people **H8478** under me,

49 And that bringeth me **H3318** forth from mine **H4480 H341** enemies: thou also hast lifted me up on **H7311** high above them that rose **H4480 H6965** up against me: thou hast **H5337** delivered me from the violent **H4480 H376 H2555** man.

50 H5921 H3651 Therefore I will give **H3034** thanks unto thee, O **H3068** LORD, among the **H1471** heathen, and I will sing **H2167** praises unto thy **H8034** name.

51 He is the **H4024** tower of **H3444** salvation for his **H4428** king: and **H6213** showeth **H2617** mercy to his **H4899** anointed, unto **H1732** David, and to his **H2233** seed **H5704 H5769** forevermore.

Chapter 23

1 Now **H428** these be the **H314** last **H1697** words of **H1732** David the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse **H5002 [H1732]** said, and the **H1397** man who was raised **H6965** up on **H5920** high, the **H4899** anointed of the **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob, and the **H5273** sweet **H2158** psalmist of **H3478** Israel, **H5002** said,

2 The **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke by me, and his **H4405** word was **H5921** in my **H3956** tongue.

3 The **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H559** said, the **H6697** Rock of **H3478** Israel **H1696** spoke to me, He that ruleth **H4910** over **H120** men must be **H6662** just, **H4910** ruling in the **H3374** fear of **H430** God.

2 Samuel

4 And he shall be as the **H216** light of the **H1242** morning, when the **H8121** sun **H2224** riseth, even a **H1242** morning **H3808** without **H5645** clouds; as the tender **H1877** grass springing out of the **H4480** **H776** earth by clear **H4480** **H5051** shining after **H4480** **H4306** rain.

5 **H3588** Although my **H1004** house be **H3808** not **H3651** so **H5973** with **H410** God; **H3588** yet he hath **H7760** made with me an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant, **H6186** ordered in **H3605** all things, and **H8104** sure: **H3588** for this is **H3605** all my **H3468** salvation, and **H3605** all my **H2656** desire, **H3588** although he make it **H3808** not to **H6779** grow.

6 But the sons of **H1100** Belial shall be **H3605** all of them as **H6975** thorns thrust **H5074** away, **H3588** because they **H3808** cannot be **H3947** taken with **H3027** hands:

7 But the **H376** man that shall **H5060** touch them must be **H4390** fenced with **H1270** iron and the **H6086** staff of a **H2595** spear; and they shall be utterly **H8313** **H8313** burned with **H784** fire in the same **H7675** place.

8 **H428** These be the **H8034** names of the mighty **H1368** men **H834** whom **H1732** David had: The **H8461** Tachmonite that **H3427** sat in the **H7675** seat, **H7218** chief among the **H7991** captains; the **H1931** same was **H5722** Adino the **H6112** Eznite: he lifted up his spear **H5921** against **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred, whom he **H2491** slew at **H259** one **H6471** time.

9 And **H310** after him was **H499** Eleazar the **H1121** son of **H1734** Dodo the **H1121** **H266** Ahohite, one of the **H7969** three mighty **H1368** men **H5973** with **H1732** David, when they **H2778** defied the **H6430** Philistines that were **H8033** there gathered **H622** together to **H4421** battle, and the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel were gone **H5927** away:

10 **H1931** He **H6965** arose, and **H5221** smote the **H6430** Philistines **H5704** **H3588** until his **H3027** hand was **H3021** weary, and his **H3027** hand **H1692** cleaved **H413** unto the **H2719** sword: and the **H3068** LORD **H6213** wrought a **H1419** great **H8668** victory **H1931** that **H3117** day; and the **H5971** people **H7725** returned **H310** after him **H389** only to **H6584** spoil.

11 And **H310** after him was **H8048** Shammah the **H1121** son of **H89** Agee the **H2043** Hararite. And the **H6430** Philistines were gathered **H622** together into a **H2416** troop, **H8033** where **H1961** was a **H2513** piece of **H7704** ground **H4392** full of **H5742** lentils: and the **H5971** people **H5127** fled **H4480** **H6440** from the **H6430** Philistines.

2 Samuel

12 But he **H3320** stood in the **H8432** midst of the **H2513** ground, and **H5337** defended it, and **H5221** slew [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines: and the **H3068** LORD **H6213** wrought a **H1419** great **H8668** victory.

13 And **H7969** three of the **H7970** thirty **H7218** chief went **H3381** down, and **H935** came **H413** to **H1732** David **H413** in the harvest **H7105** time **H413** unto the **H4631** cave of **H5725** Adullam: and the **H2416** troop of the **H6430** Philistines **H2583** pitched in the **H6010** valley of **H7497** Rephaim.

14 And **H1732** David was **H227** then in a **H4686** hold, and the **H4673** garrison of the **H6430** Philistines was **H227** then in **H1035** Bethlehem.

15 And **H1732** David **H183** longed, and **H559** said, Oh that **H4310** one would give me **H8248** drink of the **H4325** water of the **H4480** **H953** well of **H1035** Bethlehem, **H834** which is by the **H8179** gate!

16 And the **H7969** three mighty **H1368** men broke **H1234** through the **H4264** host of the **H6430** Philistines, and **H7579** drew **H4325** water out of the **H4480** **H953** well of **H1035** Bethlehem, **H834** that was by the **H8179** gate, and **H5375** took it, and **H935** brought it **H413** to **H1732** David: nevertheless he **H14** would **H3808** not **H8354** drink thereof, but poured it **H5258** [**H853**] out unto the **H3068** LORD.

17 And he **H559** said, Be it **H2486** far from me, O **H3068** LORD, that I should **H4480** **H6213** do **H2063** this: is not this the **H1818** blood of the **H376** men that **H1980** went in jeopardy of their **H5315** lives? therefore he **H14** would **H3808** not **H8354** drink it. **H428** These things **H6213** did these **H7969** three mighty **H1368** men.

18 And **H52** Abishai, the **H251** brother of **H3097** Joab, the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah, was **H7218** chief among **H7992** three. And **H1931** he lifted **H5782** up [**H853**] his **H2595** spear **H5921** against **H7969** three **H3967** hundred, and **H2491** slew them, and had the **H8034** name among **H7969** three.

19 Was he **H3588** not **H4480** most **H3513** honorable of **H7969** three? therefore he **H1961** was their **H8269** captain: howbeit he **H935** attained **H3808** not **H5704** unto the first **H7969** three.

20 And **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada, the **H1121** son of a **H2428** valiant **H376** man, of **H4480** **H6909** Kabzeel, who had done many **H7227** **H6467** acts, **H1931** he **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H8147** two lionlike **H739** men of **H4124** Moab: **H1931** he went **H3381** down also and **H5221** slew [**H853**] a **H738** lion in the **H8432** midst of a **H8432** **H953** pit in **H3117** time of **H7950** snow:

2 Samuel

21 And **H1931** he **H5221** slew [**H853**] an **H376 H4713** Egyptian, a **H4758** goodly **H376** man: and the **H4713** Egyptian had a **H2595** spear in his **H3027** hand; but he went **H3381** down **H413** to him with a **H7626** staff, and **H1497** plucked [**H853**] the **H2595** spear out of the Egyptian's **H4480 H3027 H4713** hand, and **H5221** slew him with his own **H2595** spear.

22 **H428** These things **H6213** did **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada, and had the **H8034** name among **H7969** three mighty **H1368** men.

23 He was more **H3513** honorable **H4480** than the **H7970** thirty, but he **H935** attained **H3808** not **H413** to the first **H7969** three. And **H1732** David **H7760** set him **H413** over his **H4928** guard.

24 **H6214** Asahel the **H251** brother of **H3097** Joab was one of the **H7970** thirty; **H445** Elhanan the **H1121** son of **H1734** Dodo of **H1035** Bethlehem,

25 **H8048** Shammah the **H2733** Harodite, **H470** Elikah the **H2733** Harodite,

26 **H2503** Helez the **H6407** Paltite, **H5896** Ira the **H1121** son of **H6142** Ikkesh the **H8621** Tekoite,

27 **H44** Abiezer the **H6069** Anethothite, **H4012** Mebunnai the **H2843** Hushathite,

28 **H6756** Zalmon the **H266** Ahohite, **H4121** Maharai the **H5200** Netophathite,

29 **H2460** Heleb the **H1121** son of **H1196** Baanah, a **H5200** Netophathite, **H863** Ittai the **H1121** son of **H7380** Ribai out of **H4480 H1390** Gibeah of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin,

30 **H1141** Benaiah the **H6553** Pirathonite, **H1914** Hiddai of the **H4480 H5158** brooks of **H1608** Gaash,

31 **H45** Abi-albon the **H6164** Arbathite, **H5820** Azmaveth the **H1273** Barhumite,

32 **H455** Eliahba the **H8170** Shaalbonite, of the **H1121** sons of **H3464** Jashen, **H3083** Jonathan,

33 **H8048** Shammah the **H2043** Hararite, **H279** Ahiam the **H1121** son of **H8325** Sharar the **H2043** Hararite,

34 **H467** Eliphelet the **H1121** son of **H308** Ahasbai, the **H1121** son of the **H4602** Maachathite, **H463** Eliam the **H1121** son of **H302** Ahithophel the **H1526** Gilonite,

35 **H2695** Hezrai the **H3761** Carmelite, **H6474** Paarai the **H701** Arbite,

2 Samuel

36 H3008 Igal the H1121 son of H5416 Nathan of H4480 H6678 Zobah, H1137 Bani the H1425 Gadite,

37 H6768 Zelek the H5984 Ammonite, H5171 Naharai the H886 Beerothite, H3627 H5375 armorbearer to H3097 Joab the H1121 son of H6870 Zeruah,

38 H5896 Ira an H3505 Ithrite, H1619 Gareb an H3505 Ithrite,

39 H223 Uriah the H2850 Hittite: H7970 thirty and H7651 seven in H3605 all.

Chapter 24

1 And H3254 again the H639 anger of the H3068 LORD was H2734 kindled against H3478 Israel, and he H5496 moved [H853] H1732 David against them to H559 say, H1980 Go, H4487 number [H853] H3478 Israel and H3063 Judah.

2 For the H4428 king H559 said H413 to H3097 Joab the H8269 captain of the H2428 host, H834 which was H854 with him, H7751 Go H4994 now through H3605 all the H7626 tribes of H3478 Israel, from H4480 H1835 Dan even H5704 to H884 Beer -sheba, and H6485 number ye [H853] the H5971 people, that I may H3045 know [H853] the H4557 number of the H5971 people.

3 And H3097 Joab H559 said H413 unto the H4428 king, Now the H3068 LORD thy H430 God H3254 add H413 unto the H5971 people, how many soever they H1992 H1992 be a H3967 H6471 hundredfold, and that the H5869 eyes of my H113 lord the H4428 king may H7200 see it : but H4100 why doth my H113 lord the H4428 king H2654 delight in H2088 this H1697 thing?

4 Notwithstanding the H4428 king 's H1697 word H2388 prevailed H413 against H3097 Joab, and H5921 against the H8269 captains of the H2428 host. And H3097 Joab and the H8269 captains of the H2428 host went H3318 out from the H6440 presence of the H4428 king, to H6485 number [H853] the H5971 people of H3478 Israel.

5 And they passed H5674 over [H853] H3383 Jordan, and H2583 pitched in H6177 Aroer, on the right H3225 side of the H5892 city H834 that lieth in the H8432 midst of the H5158 river of H1410 Gad, and H413 toward H3270 Jazer:

6 Then they H935 came to H1568 Gilead, and H413 to the H776 land of H8483 Tahtim -hodshi; and they H935 came to H1842 Dan -jaan, and H5439 about H413 to H6721 Zidon,

7 And H935 came to the H4013 stronghold of H6865 Tyre, and to H3605 all the H5892 cities of the H2340 Hivites, and of the H3669 Canaanites: and they went H3318 out to the H5045 south of H3063 Judah, even to H884 Beer -sheba.

2 Samuel

8 So when they had **H7751** gone through **H3605** all the **H776** land, they **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem at the **H4480 H7097** end of **H8672** nine **H2320** months and **H6242** twenty **H3117** days.

9 And **H3097** Joab gave **H5414** up [**H853**] the **H4557** sum of the **H4662** number of the **H5971** people **H413** unto the **H4428** king: and there **H1961** were in **H3478** Israel **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H2428** valiant **H376** men that **H8025** drew the **H2719** sword; and the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah were **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H376** men.

10 And **H1732** David 's **H3820** heart **H5221** smote him **H310** after **H3651** that he had **H5608** numbered [**H853**] the **H5971** people. And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, I have **H2398** sinned **H3966** greatly in **H834** that I have **H6213** done: and **H6258** now, I beseech **H4994** thee, O **H3068** LORD, take **H5674** away [**H853**] the **H5771** iniquity of thy **H5650** servant; **H3588** for I have done **H3966** very **H5528** foolishly.

11 For when **H1732** David was **H6965** up in the **H1242** morning, the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto the **H5030** prophet **H1410** Gad, **H1732** David 's **H2374** seer, **H559** saying,

12 **H1980** Go and **H559** say **H413** unto **H1732** David, **H3541** Thus **H1696** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H595** I **H5190 H5921** offer thee **H7969** three things ; **H977** choose thee **H259** one **H4480** of them, that I may do it unto thee.

13 So **H1410** Gad **H935** came **H413** to **H1732** David, and **H5046** told him, and **H559** said unto him, Shall **H7651** seven **H8141** years of **H7458** famine **H935** come unto thee in thy **H776** land? **H518** or wilt thou **H5127** flee **H7969** three **H2320** months **H6440** before thine **H6862** enemies, while **H1931** they **H7291** pursue thee? **H518** or that there **H1961** be **H7969** three **H3117** days ' **H1698** pestilence in thy **H776** land? **H6258** now **H3045** advise, and **H7200** see **H4100** what **H1697** answer I shall **H7725** return to him that **H7971** sent me.

14 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H1410** Gad, I am in a **H3966** great **H6862** strait: let us **H5307** fall **H4994** now into the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for his **H7356** mercies are **H7227** great: and let me **H408** not **H5307** fall into the **H3027** hand of **H120** man.

15 So the **H3068** LORD **H5414** sent a **H1698** pestilence upon **H3478** Israel from the **H1242** morning even **H5704** to the **H6256** time **H4150** appointed: and there **H4191** died **H4480** of the **H5971** people from **H4480 H1835** Dan even **H5704** to **H884** Beer -sheba **H7657** seventy **H505** thousand **H376** men.

2 Samuel

16 And when the **H4397** angel stretched **H7971** out his **H3027** hand upon **H3389** Jerusalem to **H7843** destroy it, the **H3068** LORD repented **H5162** him **H413** of the **H7451** evil, and **H559** said to the **H4397** angel that **H7843** destroyed the **H5971** people, It is **H7227** enough: **H7503** stay **H6258** now thine **H3027** hand. And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H5973** by the **H1637** threshingplace of **H728** Araunah the **H2983** Jebusite.

17 And **H1732** David **H559** spoke **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD when he **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4397** angel that **H5221** smote the **H5971** people, and **H559** said, **H2009** Lo, **H595** I have **H2398** sinned, and **H595** I have done **H5753** wickedly: but **H428** these **H6629** sheep, **H4100** what have they **H6213** done? let thine **H3027** hand, I pray **H4994** thee, **H1961** be against me, and against my **H1** father 's **H1004** house.

18 And **H1410** Gad **H935** came **H1931** that **H3117** day **H413** to **H1732** David, and **H559** said unto him, Go **H5927** up, **H6965** rear an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD in the **H1637** threshingfloor of **H728** Araunah the **H2983** Jebusite.

19 And **H1732** David, according to the **H1697** saying of **H1410** Gad, went **H5927** up **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded.

20 And **H728** Araunah **H8259** looked, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4428** king and his **H5650** servants coming **H5674** on **H5921** toward him: and **H728** Araunah went **H3318** out, and bowed **H7812** himself before the **H4428** king on his **H639** face upon the **H776** ground.

21 And **H728** Araunah **H559** said, **H4069** Wherefore is my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H935** come **H413** to his **H5650** servant? And **H1732** David **H559** said, To **H7069** buy [**H853**] the **H1637** threshingfloor **H4480** **H5973** of thee, to **H1129** build an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD, that the **H4046** plague may be **H6113** stayed **H4480** **H5921** from the **H5971** people.

22 And **H728** Araunah **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, Let my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H3947** take and offer **H5927** up what seemeth **H2896** good unto **H5869** him: **H7200** behold, here be **H1241** oxen for burnt **H5930** sacrifice, and threshing **H4173** instruments and other **H3627** instruments of the **H1241** oxen for **H6086** wood.

23 **H3605** All these things did **H728** Araunah, as a **H4428** king, **H5414** give **H413** unto the **H4428** king. And **H728** Araunah **H559** said unto the **H4428** king, The **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H7521** accept thee.

24 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto **H728** Araunah, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but I will surely **H7069** **H7069** buy it **H4480** **H854** of thee at a **H4242**

2 Samuel

price: **H3808** neither will I **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings unto the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God of that **H834** which doth cost me **H2600** nothing. So **H1732** David **H7069** bought [**H853**] the **H1637** threshingfloor and the **H1241** oxen for **H2572** fifty **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver.

25 And **H1732** David **H1129** built **H8033** there an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings and peace **H8002** offerings. So the **H3068** LORD was **H6279** entreated for the **H776** land, and the **H4046** plague was **H6113** stayed **H4480** **H5921** from **H3478** Israel.

1 Kings

Chapter 1

1 Now **H4428** king **H1732** David was **H2204** old and **H935** stricken in **H3117** years; and they **H3680** covered him with **H899** clothes, but he got no **H3808** **H3179** heat.

2 Wherefore his **H5650** servants **H559** said unto him, Let there be **H1245** sought for my **H113** lord the **H4428** king a **H5291** young **H1330** virgin: and let her **H5975** stand **H6440** before the **H4428** king, and let her **H5532** cherish him, and let her **H7901** lie in thy **H2436** bosom, that my **H113** lord the **H4428** king may get **H2552** heat.

3 So they **H1245** sought for a **H3303** fair **H5291** damsel throughout **H3605** all the **H1366** coasts of **H3478** Israel, and **H4672** found [**H853**] **H49** Abishag a **H7767** Shunammite, and **H935** brought her to the **H4428** king.

4 And the **H5291** damsel was **H5704** **H3966** very **H3303** fair, and **H5532** cherished the **H4428** king, and **H8334** ministered to him: but the **H4428** king **H3045** knew her **H3808** not.

5 Then **H138** Adonijah the **H1121** son of **H2294** Haggith exalted **H4984** himself, **H559** saying, **H589** I will be **H4427** king: and he **H6213** prepared him **H7393** chariots and **H6571** horsemen, and **H2572** fifty **H376** men to **H7323** run **H6440** before him.

6 And his **H1** father had **H3808** not **H6087** displeased him at any **H4480** **H3117** time in **H559** saying, **H4069** Why hast thou **H6213** done **H3602** so? and **H1931** he **H1571** also was a **H3966** very **H2896** **H8389** goodly man ; and his mother **H3205** bore him **H310** after **H53** Absalom.

7 And he **H1697** conferred **H5973** with **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah, and **H5973** with **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priest: and they **H310** following **H138** Adonijah **H5826** helped him .

8 But **H6659** Zadok the **H3548** priest, and **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada, and **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet, and **H8096** Shimei, and **H7472** Rei, and the mighty **H1368** men **H834** which belonged to **H1732** David, **H1961** were **H3808** not **H5973** with **H138** Adonijah.

9 And **H138** Adonijah **H2076** slew **H6629** sheep and **H1241** oxen and fat **H4806** cattle **H5973** by the **H68** stone of **H2120** Zoheleth, **H834** which is **H681** by **H5883** En -roge, and **H7121** called [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H251** brethren the

1 Kings

H4428 king 's **H1121** sons, and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah the **H4428** king 's **H5650** servants:

10 But **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet, and **H1141** Benaiah, and the mighty **H1368** men, and **H8010** Solomon his **H251** brother, he **H7121** called **H3808** not.

11 Wherefore **H5416** Nathan **H559** spoke **H413** unto **H1339** Bath -sheba the **H517** mother of **H8010** Solomon, **H559** saying, Hast thou **H3808** not **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H138** Adonijah the **H1121** son of **H2294** Haggith doth **H4427** reign, and **H1732** David our **H113** lord **H3045** knoweth it **H3808** not?

12 **H6258** Now therefore **H1980** come, let me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H3289** give thee **H6098** counsel, that thou mayest **H4422** save [**H853**] thine own **H5315** life, and the **H5315** life of thy **H1121** son **H8010** Solomon.

13 **H1980** Go and get thee **H935** in **H413** unto **H4428** king **H1732** David, and **H559** say **H413** unto him, Didst **H3808** not **H859** thou, my **H113** lord, O **H4428** king, **H7650** swear unto thine **H519** handmaid, **H559** saying, **H3588** Assuredly **H8010** Solomon thy **H1121** son shall **H4427** reign **H310** after me, and **H1931** he shall **H3427** sit **H5921** upon my **H3678** throne? **H4069** why then doth **H138** Adonijah **H4427** reign?

14 **H2009** Behold, while thou **H5750** yet **H1696** talkest **H8033** there **H5973** with the **H4428** king, **H589** I also will come **H935** in **H310** after thee, and **H4390** confirm [**H853**] thy **H1697** words.

15 And **H1339** Bath -sheba went **H935** in **H413** unto the **H4428** king into the **H2315** chamber: and the **H4428** king was **H3966** very **H2204** old; and **H49** Abishag the **H7767** Shunammite ministered **H8334** unto [**H853**] the **H4428** king.

16 And **H1339** Bath -sheba **H6915** bowed, and did **H7812** obeisance unto the **H4428** king. And the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H4100** What wouldest thou?

17 And she **H559** said unto him, My **H113** lord, **H859** thou **H7650** swarest by the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God unto thine **H519** handmaid, saying , **H3588** Assuredly **H8010** Solomon thy **H1121** son shall **H4427** reign **H310** after me, and **H1931** he shall **H3427** sit **H5921** upon my **H3678** throne.

18 And **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, **H138** Adonijah **H4427** reigneth; and **H6258** now, my **H113** lord the **H4428** king, thou **H3045** knowest it **H3808** not:

19 And he hath **H2076** slain **H7794** oxen and fat **H4806** cattle and **H6629** sheep in **H7230** abundance, and hath **H7121** called **H3605** all the **H1121** sons of the **H4428** king, and **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priest, and **H3097** Joab the **H8269**

1 Kings

captain of the **H6635** host: but **H8010** Solomon thy **H5650** servant hath he **H3808** not **H7121** called.

20 And **H859** thou, my **H113** lord, O **H4428** king, the **H5869** eyes of **H3605** all **H3478** Israel are **H5921** upon thee, that thou shouldest **H5046** tell them **H4310** who shall **H3427** sit **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H310** after him.

21 Otherwise it shall come to **H1961** pass, when my **H113** lord the **H4428** king shall **H7901** sleep **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, that **H589** I and my **H1121** son **H8010** Solomon shall be **H1961** counted **H2400** offenders.

22 And, **H2009** lo, while she **H5750** yet **H1696** talked **H5973** with the **H4428** king, **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet also came **H935** in.

23 And they **H5046** told the **H4428** king, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet. And when he was come **H935** in **H6440** before the **H4428** king, he bowed **H7812** himself before the **H4428** king **H5921** with his **H639** face to the **H776** ground.

24 And **H5416** Nathan **H559** said, My **H113** lord, O **H4428** king, hast **H859** thou **H559** said, **H138** Adonijah shall **H4427** reign **H310** after me, and **H1931** he shall **H3427** sit **H5921** upon my **H3678** throne?

25 **H3588** For he is gone **H3381** down this **H3117** day, and hath **H2076** slain **H7794** oxen and fat **H4806** cattle and **H6629** sheep in **H7230** abundance, and hath **H7121** called **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons, and the **H8269** captains of the **H6635** host, and **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priest; and, **H2009** behold, they **H398** eat and **H8354** drink **H6440** before him, and **H559** say, God **H2421** save **H4428** king **H138** Adonijah.

26 But me, even **H589** me thy **H5650** servant, and **H6659** Zadok the **H3548** priest, and **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada, and thy **H5650** servant **H8010** Solomon, hath he **H3808** not **H7121** called.

27 Is **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H1961** done **H4480** **H854** by my **H113** lord the **H4428** king, and thou hast **H3808** not showed it **H3045** unto [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant, **H4310** who should **H3427** sit **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H310** after him?

28 Then **H4428** king **H1732** David **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H7121** Call me **H1339** Bath -sheba. And she came **H935** into the **H4428** king 's **H6440** presence, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

1 Kings

29 And the **H4428** king **H7650** swore, and **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H834** that hath **H6299** redeemed [**H853**] my **H5315** soul out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H6869** distress,

30 **H3588** Even **H834** as I **H7650** swore unto thee by the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H3588** Assuredly **H8010** Solomon thy **H1121** son shall **H4427** reign **H310** after me, and **H1931** he shall **H3427** sit **H5921** upon my **H3678** throne in my **H8478** stead; **H3588** even **H3651** so will I certainly **H6213** do **H2088** this **H3117** day.

31 Then **H1339** Bath -sheba **H6915** bowed with her **H639** face to the **H776** earth, and did **H7812** reverence to the **H4428** king, and **H559** said, Let my **H113** lord **H4428** king **H1732** David **H2421** live **H5769** forever.

32 And **H4428** king **H1732** David **H559** said, **H7121** Call me **H6659** Zadok the **H3548** priest, and **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet, and **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada. And they **H935** came **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

33 The **H4428** king also **H559** said unto them, **H3947** Take **H5973** with you [**H853**] the **H5650** servants of your **H113** lord, and cause [**H853**] **H8010** Solomon my **H1121** son to **H7392** ride **H5921** upon mine own **H6506** mule, and bring him **H3381** [**H853**] down **H413** to **H1521** Gihon:

34 And let **H6659** Zadok the **H3548** priest and **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet **H4886** anoint him **H8033** there **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel: and **H8628** blow ye with the **H7782** trumpet, and **H559** say, God **H2421** save **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon.

35 Then ye shall come **H5927** up **H310** after him, that he may **H935** come and **H3427** sit **H5921** upon my **H3678** throne; for **H1931** he shall be **H4427** king in my **H8478** stead: and I have **H6680** appointed him to **H1961** be **H5057** ruler **H5921** over **H3478** Israel and **H5921** over **H3063** Judah.

36 And **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H4428** king, and **H559** said, **H543** Amen: the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H559** say **H3651** so too .

37 **H834** As the **H3068** LORD hath **H1961** been **H5973** with my **H113** lord the **H4428** king, even **H3651** so **H1961** be he **H5973** with **H8010** Solomon, and make his throne <w lemma="strong:H1431 strong:H*853 strong:H3678">greater than the **H4480** **H3678** throne of my **H113** lord **H4428** king **H1732** David.

38 So **H6659** Zadok the **H3548** priest, and **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet, and **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada, and the **H3774**

1 Kings

Cherethites, and the H6432 Pelethites, went H3381 down, and caused [H853] H8010 Solomon to H7392 ride H5921 upon H4428 king H1732 David 's H6506 mule, and H1980 brought him H5921 to H1521 Gihon.

39 And H6659 Zadok the H3548 priest H3947 took [H853] a H7161 horn of H8081 oil out H4480 of the H168 tabernacle, and H4886 anointed [H853] H8010 Solomon. And they H8628 blew the H7782 trumpet; and H3605 all the H5971 people H559 said, God H2421 save H4428 king H8010 Solomon.

40 And H3605 all the H5971 people came H5927 up H310 after him, and the H5971 people H2490 piped with H2485 pipes, and H8056 rejoiced with H1419 great H8057 joy, so that the H776 earth H1234 rent with the H6963 sound of them.

41 And H138 Adonijah and H3605 all the H7121 guests H834 that were H854 with him H8085 heard it as H1992 they had made an H3615 end of H398 eating. And when H3097 Joab H8085 heard [H853] the H6963 sound of the H7782 trumpet, he H559 said, H4069 Wherefore is this H6963 noise of the H7151 city being in an H1993 uproar?

42 And while he H5750 yet H1696 spoke, H2009 behold, H3129 Jonathan the H1121 son of H54 Abiathar the H3548 priest H935 came: and H138 Adonijah H559 said unto him, Come H935 in; H3588 for H859 thou art a H2428 valiant H376 man, and bringest good H2896 H1319 tidings.

43 And H3129 Jonathan H6030 answered and H559 said to H138 Adonijah, H61 Verily our H113 lord H4428 king H1732 David hath made Solomon <w lemma="strong:H4427 strong:H*853 strong:H8010">king.

44 And the H4428 king hath H7971 sent H854 with him [H853] H6659 Zadok the H3548 priest, and H5416 Nathan the H5030 prophet, and H1141 Benaiah the H1121 son of H3077 Jehoiada, and the H3774 Cherethites, and the H6432 Pelethites, and they have caused him to H7392 [H853] ride H5921 upon the H4428 king 's H6506 mule:

45 And H6659 Zadok the H3548 priest and H5416 Nathan the H5030 prophet have H4886 anointed him H4428 king in H1521 Gihon: and they are come H5927 up from H4480 H8033 thence H8056 rejoicing, so that the H7151 city H1949 rang again. H1931 This is the H6963 noise H834 that ye have H8085 heard.

46 And H1571 also H8010 Solomon H3427 sitteth H5921 on the H3678 throne of the H4410 kingdom.

1 Kings

47 And **H1571** moreover the **H4428** king 's **H5650** servants **H935** came to **H1288** bless [**H853**] our **H113** lord **H4428** king **H1732** David, **H559** saying, **H430** God make [**H853**] the **H8034** name of **H8010** Solomon **H3190** better than thy **H4480** **H8034** name, and make [**H853**] his **H3678** throne **H1431** greater than thy **H4480** **H3678** throne. And the **H4428** king bowed **H7812** himself **H5921** upon the **H4904** bed.

48 And **H1571** also **H3602** thus **H559** said the **H4428** king, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which hath **H5414** given one to **H3427** sit **H5921** on my **H3678** throne this **H3117** day, mine **H5869** eyes even **H7200** seeing it .

49 And **H3605** all the **H7121** guests **H834** that were with **H138** Adonijah were **H2729** afraid, and rose **H6965** up, and **H1980** went every **H376** man his **H1870** way.

50 And **H138** Adonijah **H3372** feared **H4480** **H6440** because of **H8010** Solomon, and **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went, and caught **H2388** hold on the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar.

51 And it was **H5046** told **H8010** Solomon, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, **H138** Adonijah **H3372** feareth [**H853**] **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon: for, **H2009** lo, he hath caught **H270** hold on the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar, **H559** saying, Let **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H7650** swear unto me **H3117** today that he will **H518** not **H4191** slay [**H853**] his **H5650** servant with the **H2719** sword.

52 And **H8010** Solomon **H559** said, **H518** If he will **H1961** show himself a **H2428** worthy **H1121** man, there shall **H3808** not a hair **H4480** **H8183** of him **H5307** fall to the **H776** earth: but **H518** if **H7451** wickedness shall be **H4672** found in him, he shall **H4191** die.

53 So **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H7971** sent, and they brought him **H3381** down **H4480** **H5921** from the **H4196** altar. And he **H935** came and bowed **H7812** himself to **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon: and **H8010** Solomon **H559** said unto him, **H1980** Go to thine **H1004** house.

Chapter 2

1 Now the **H3117** days of **H1732** David drew **H7126** nigh that he should **H4191** die; and he **H6680** charged [**H853**] **H8010** Solomon his **H1121** son, **H559** saying,

2 **H595** I **H1980** go the **H1870** way of **H3605** all the **H776** earth: be thou **H2388** strong therefore, and **H1961** show thyself a **H376** man;

1 Kings

3 And **H8104** keep **[H853]** the **H4931** charge of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, to **H1980** walk in his **H1870** ways, to **H8104** keep his **H2708** statutes, and his **H4687** commandments, and his **H4941** judgments, and his **H5715** testimonies, as it is **H3789** written in **[H853]** the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses, **H4616** that thou mayest **H7919** prosper in **H3605** all **H834** that thou **H6213** doest, and **H3605** **H834** **H8033** whithersoever thou **H6437** turnest thyself:

4 **H4616** That the **H3068** LORD may **H6965** continue **[H853]** his **H1697** word **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H5921** concerning me, **H559** saying, **H518** If thy **H1121** children take **H8104** heed to **[H853]** their **H1870** way, to **H1980** walk **H6440** before me in **H571** truth with **H3605** all their **H3824** heart and with **H3605** all their **H5315** soul, there shall **H3808** not **H3772** fail thee **H559** (said he) a **H376** man **H4480** **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of **H3478** Israel.

5 **H1571** Moreover **H859** thou **H3045** knowest also **[H853]** **H834** what **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah **H6213** did to me, and **H834** what he **H6213** did to the **H8147** two **H8269** captains of the **H6635** hosts of **H3478** Israel, unto **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner, and unto **H6021** Amasa the **H1121** son of **H3500** Jether, whom he **H2026** slew, and **H7760** shed the **H1818** blood of **H4421** war in **H7965** peace, and **H5414** put the **H1818** blood of **H4421** war upon his **H2290** girdle **H834** that was about his **H4975** loins, and in his **H5275** shoes **H834** that were on his **H7272** feet.

6 **H6213** Do therefore according to thy **H2451** wisdom, and let **H3808** not his hoar **H7872** head go **H3381** down to the **H7585** grave in **H7965** peace.

7 But **H6213** show **H2617** kindness unto the **H1121** sons of **H1271** Barzillai the **H1569** Gileadite, and let them **H1961** be of those that **H398** eat at thy **H7979** table: **H3588** for **H3651** so they **H7126** came **H413** to me when I **H1272** fled **H4480** **H6440** because of **H53** Absalom thy **H251** brother.

8 And, **H2009** behold, thou hast **H5973** with thee **H8096** Shimei the **H1121** son of **H1617** Gera, a **H1145** Benjamite of **H4480** **H980** Bahurim, **H1931** which **H7043** cursed me with a **H4834** grievous **H7045** curse in the **H3117** day when I **H1980** went to **H4266** Mahanaim: but **H1931** he came **H3381** down to **H7125** meet me at **H3383** Jordan, and I **H7650** swore to him by the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, I will **H518** not put thee to **H4191** death with the **H2719** sword.

9 **H6258** Now therefore hold him not **H408** **H5352** guiltless: **H3588** for **H859** thou art a **H2450** wise **H376** man, and **H3045** knowest **[H853]** **H834** what thou oughtest to **H6213** do unto him; but his **[H853]** hoar **H7872** head bring thou **H3381** down to the **H7585** grave with **H1818** blood.

1 Kings

10 So **H1732** David **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David.

11 And the **H3117** days **H834** that **H1732** David **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H3478** Israel were **H705** forty **H8141** years: **H7651** seven **H8141** years **H4427** reigned he in **H2275** Hebron, and **H7970** thirty and **H7969** three **H8141** years **H4427** reigned he in **H3389** Jerusalem.

12 Then **H3427** sat **H8010** Solomon **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of **H1732** David his **H1** father; and his **H4438** kingdom was **H3559** established **H3966** greatly.

13 And **H138** Adonijah the **H1121** son of **H2294** Haggith **H935** came **H413** to **H1339** Bath -sheba the **H517** mother of **H8010** Solomon. And she **H559** said, **H935** Comest thou **H7965** peaceably? And he **H559** said, **H7965** Peaceably.

14 He **H559** said moreover, I have somewhat to **H1697** say **H413** unto thee. And she **H559** said, Say **H1696** on.

15 And he **H559** said, **H859** Thou **H3045** knowest **H3588** that the **H4410** kingdom **H1961** was mine, and that **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H7760** set their **H6440** faces **H5921** on me, that I should **H4427** reign: howbeit the **H4410** kingdom is turned **H5437** about, and is **H1961** become my **H251** brother 's: **H3588** for it **H1961** was his from the **H4480** **H3068** LORD.

16 And **H6258** now **H595** I **H7592** ask **H259** one **H7596** petition **H4480** **H854** of thee, <w lemma="strong:H7725 strong:H*853 strong:H6440">deny me **H408** not. And she **H559** said **H413** unto him, Say **H1696** on.

17 And he **H559** said, **H559** Speak, I pray **H4994** thee, unto **H8010** Solomon the **H4428** king, (**H3588** for he will **H3808** not say thee <w lemma="strong:H7725 strong:H*853 strong:H6440">nay,) that he **H5414** give me [**H853**] **H49** Abishag the **H7767** Shunammite to **H802** wife.

18 And **H1339** Bath -sheba **H559** said, **H2896** Well; **H595** I will **H1696** speak **H5921** for thee **H413** unto the **H4428** king.

19 **H1339** Bath -sheba therefore **H935** went **H413** unto **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon, to **H1696** speak unto him **H5921** for **H138** Adonijah. And the **H4428** king rose **H6965** up to **H7122** meet her, and bowed **H7812** himself unto her, and sat **H3427** down **H5921** on his **H3678** throne, and caused a **H3678** seat to be **H7760** set for the **H4428** king 's **H517** mother; and she **H3427** sat on his right **H3225** hand.

1 Kings

20 Then she **H559** said, **H595** I **H7592** desire **H259** one **H6996** small **H7596** petition **H4480** of thee; I pray thee, say me not <w lemma="strong:H408 strong:H7725 strong:H*853 strong:H6440">nay. And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto her, Ask **H7592** on, my **H517** mother: **H3588** for I will **H3808** not say thee <w lemma="strong:H7725 strong:H*853 strong:H6440">nay.

21 And she **H559** said, Let [**H853**] **H49** Abishag the **H7767** Shunammite be **H5414** given to **H138** Adonijah thy **H251** brother to **H802** wife.

22 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H6030** answered and **H559** said unto his **H517** mother, And **H4100** why dost **H859** thou **H7592** ask [**H853**] **H49** Abishag the **H7767** Shunammite for **H138** Adonijah? **H7592** ask for him [**H853**] the **H4410** kingdom also; **H3588** for **H1931** he is **H4480** mine **H1419** elder **H251** brother; even for him, and for **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priest, and for **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah.

23 Then **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H7650** swore by the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, **H430** God **H6213** do **H3541** so to me, and **H3254** more **H3541** also, **H3588** if **H138** Adonijah have not **H1696** spoken [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** word against his own **H5315** life.

24 **H6258** Now therefore, as the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H834** which hath **H3559** established me, and **H3427** set me **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of **H1732** David my **H1** father, and **H834** who hath **H6213** made me a **H1004** house, **H834** as he **H1696** promised, **H138** Adonijah shall be put to **H4191** death this **H3117** day.

25 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H7971** sent by the **H3027** hand of **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada; and he **H6293** fell upon him that he **H4191** died.

26 And unto **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priest **H559** said the **H4428** king, **H1980** Get thee to **H6068** Anathoth, **H5921** unto thine own **H7704** fields; **H3588** for **H859** thou art **H376** worthy of **H4194** death: but I will **H3808** not at **H2088** this **H3117** time put thee to **H4191** death, **H3588** because thou didst **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H136** Lord **H3068** GOD **H6440** before **H1732** David my **H1** father, and **H3588** because thou hast been **H6031** afflicted in **H3605** all **H834** wherein my **H1** father was **H6031** afflicted.

27 So **H8010** Solomon thrust **H1644** out [**H853**] **H54** Abiathar from **H4480** **H1961** being **H3548** priest unto the **H3068** LORD; that he might **H4390** fulfill [**H853**] the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H5921** concerning the **H1004** house of **H5941** Eli in **H7887** Shiloh.

1 Kings

28 Then **H8052** tidings **H935** came **H5704** to **H3097** Joab: **H3588** for **H3097** Joab had **H5186** turned **H310** after **H138** Adonijah, though he **H5186** turned **H3808** not **H310** after **H53** Absalom. And **H3097** Joab **H5127** fled **H413** unto the **H168** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD, and caught **H2388** hold on the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar.

29 And it was **H5046** told **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H3588** that **H3097** Joab was **H5127** fled **H413** unto the **H168** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD; and, **H2009** behold, he is **H681** by the **H4196** altar. Then **H8010** Solomon **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go, **H6293** fall upon him.

30 And **H1141** Benaiah **H935** came **H413** to the **H168** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H4428** king, Come **H3318** forth. And he **H559** said, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but I will **H4191** die **H6311** here. And **H1141** Benaiah **H7725** brought [**H853**] the **H4428** king **H1697** word again, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H1696** said **H3097** Joab, and **H3541** thus he **H6030** answered me.

31 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto him, **H6213** Do **H834** as he hath **H1696** said, and **H6293** fall upon him, and **H6912** bury him; that thou mayest take **H5493** away the **H2600** innocent **H1818** blood, **H834** which **H3097** Joab **H8210** shed, **H4480** **H5921** from me, and **H4480** **H5921** from the **H1004** house of my **H1** father.

32 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H7725** return [**H853**] his **H1818** blood **H5921** upon his own **H7218** head, **H834** who **H6293** fell upon **H8147** two **H376** men more **H6662** righteous and **H2896** better **H4480** than he, and **H2026** slew them with the **H2719** sword, my **H1** father **H1732** David **H3808** not **H3045** knowing thereof, to wit, [**H853**] **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner, **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host of **H3478** Israel, and **H6021** Amasa the **H1121** son of **H3500** Jether, **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host of **H3063** Judah.

33 Their **H1818** blood shall therefore **H7725** return upon the **H7218** head of **H3097** Joab, and upon the **H7218** head of his **H2233** seed **H5769** forever: but upon **H1732** David, and upon his **H2233** seed, and upon his **H1004** house, and upon his **H3678** throne, shall there **H1961** be **H7965** peace **H5704** **H5769** forever **H4480** **H5973** from the **H3068** LORD.

34 So **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada went **H5927** up, and **H6293** fell upon him, and **H4191** slew him: and he was **H6912** buried in his own **H1004** house in the **H4057** wilderness.

1 Kings

35 And the **H4428** king **H5414** put [**H853**] **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada in his **H8478** room **H5921** over the **H6635** host: and **H6659** Zadok the **H3548** priest did the **H4428** king **H5414** put in the **H8478** room of **H54** Abiathar.

36 And the **H4428** king **H7971** sent and **H7121** called for **H8096** Shimei, and **H559** said unto him, **H1129** Build thee a **H1004** house in **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H3427** dwell **H8033** there, and go not **H3808** **H3318** forth **H4480** **H8033** thence **H575** any **H575** whither.

37 For it shall **H1961** be, that on the **H3117** day thou goest **H3318** out, and passest **H5674** over [**H853**] the **H5158** brook **H6939** Kidron, thou shalt **H3045** know for **H3045** certain **H3588** that thou shalt surely **H4191** **H4191** die: thy **H1818** blood shall **H1961** be upon thine own **H7218** head.

38 And **H8096** Shimei **H559** said unto the **H4428** king, The **H1697** saying is **H2896** good: **H834** as my **H113** lord the **H4428** king hath **H1696** said, **H3651** so will thy **H5650** servant **H6213** do. And **H8096** Shimei **H3427** dwelt in **H3389** Jerusalem **H7227** many **H3117** days.

39 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H4480** **H7093** end of **H7969** three **H8141** years, that **H8147** two of the **H5650** servants of **H8096** Shimei ran **H1272** away **H413** unto **H397** Achish **H1121** son of **H4601** Maachah **H4428** king of **H1661** Gath. And they **H5046** told **H8096** Shimei, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, thy **H5650** servants be in **H1661** Gath.

40 And **H8096** Shimei **H6965** arose, and **H2280** saddled [**H853**] his **H2543** ass, and **H1980** went to **H1661** Gath **H413** to **H397** Achish to **H1245** seek [**H853**] his **H5650** servants: and **H8096** Shimei **H1980** went, and **H935** brought [**H853**] his **H5650** servants from **H4480** **H1661** Gath.

41 And it was **H5046** told **H8010** Solomon **H3588** that **H8096** Shimei had **H1980** gone from **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem to **H1661** Gath, and was come **H7725** again.

42 And the **H4428** king **H7971** sent and **H7121** called for **H8096** Shimei, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, Did I **H3808** not make thee to **H7650** swear by the **H3068** LORD, and **H5749** protested unto thee, **H559** saying, Know for a **H3045** **H3045** certain, on the **H3117** day thou goest **H3318** out, and walkest **H1980** abroad **H575** any **H575** whither, **H3588** that thou shalt surely **H4191** **H4191** die? and thou **H559** saidst **H413** unto me, The **H1697** word that I have **H8085** heard is **H2896** good.

1 Kings

43 **H4069** Why then hast thou **H3808** not **H8104** kept [**H853**] the **H7621** oath of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4687** commandment **H834** that I have **H6680** charged **H5921** thee with?

44 The **H4428** king **H559** said moreover **H413** to **H8096** Shimei, **H859** Thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7451** wickedness **H834** which thine **H3824** heart is privy **H3045** to, **H834** that thou **H6213** didst to **H1732** David my **H1** father: therefore the **H3068** LORD shall **H7725** return [**H853**] thy **H7451** wickedness upon thine own **H7218** head;

45 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon shall be **H1288** blessed, and the **H3678** throne of **H1732** David shall **H1961** be **H3559** established **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD **H5704** **H5769** forever.

46 So the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada; which went **H3318** out, and **H6293** fell upon him, that he **H4191** died. And the **H4467** kingdom was **H3559** established in the **H3027** hand of **H8010** Solomon.

Chapter 3

1 And **H8010** Solomon made **H2859** affinity **H854** with **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and **H3947** took [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H1323** daughter, and **H935** brought her **H413** into the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, **H5704** until he had made an **H3615** end of **H1129** building [**H853**] his own **H1004** house, and the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H2346** wall of **H3389** Jerusalem round **H5439** about.

2 **H7535** Only the **H5971** people **H2076** sacrificed in high **H1116** places, **H3588** because there was **H3808** no **H1004** house **H1129** built unto the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, **H5704** until **H1992** those **H3117** days.

3 And **H8010** Solomon **H157** loved [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H1980** walking in the **H2708** statutes of **H1732** David his **H1** father: **H7535** only **H1931** he **H2076** sacrificed and burnt **H6999** incense in high **H1116** places.

4 And the **H4428** king **H1980** went to **H1391** Gibeon to **H2076** sacrifice **H8033** there; **H3588** for **H1931** that was the **H1419** great high **H1116** place: a **H505** thousand burnt **H5930** offerings did **H8010** Solomon **H5927** offer **H5921** upon **H1931** that **H4196** altar.

5 In **H1391** Gibeon the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** to **H8010** Solomon in a **H2472** dream by **H3915** night: and **H430** God **H559** said, **H7592** Ask **H4100** what I shall **H5414** give thee.

1 Kings

6 And **H8010** Solomon **H559** said, **H859** Thou hast **H6213** showed **H5973** unto thy **H5650** servant **H1732** David my **H1** father **H1419** great **H2617** mercy, according **H834** as he **H1980** walked **H6440** before thee in **H571** truth, and in **H6666** righteousness, and in **H3483** uprightness of **H3824** heart **H5973** with thee; and thou hast **H8104** kept for him [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1419** great **H2617** kindness, that thou hast **H5414** given him a **H1121** son to **H3427** sit **H5921** on his **H3678** throne, as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day.

7 And **H6258** now, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, **H859** thou hast made [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant **H4427** king **H8478** instead of **H1732** David my **H1** father: and **H595** I am but a **H6996** little **H5288** child: I **H3045** know **H3808** not how to go **H3318** out or come **H935** in.

8 And thy **H5650** servant is in the **H8432** midst of thy **H5971** people **H834** which thou hast **H977** chosen, a **H7227** great **H5971** people, **H834** that **H3808** cannot be **H4487** numbered **H3808** nor **H5608** counted for **H4480** **H7230** multitude.

9 **H5414** Give therefore thy **H5650** servant an **H8085** understanding **H3820** heart to **H8199** judge [**H853**] thy **H5971** people, that I may **H995** discern **H996** between **H2896** good and **H7451** bad: **H3588** for **H4310** who is **H3201** able to **H8199** judge **H2088** this thy so **H3515** great [**H853**] a **H5971** people?

10 And the **H1697** speech **H3190** **H5869** pleased the **H136** Lord, **H3588** that **H8010** Solomon had **H7592** asked [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

11 And **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3282** **H834** Because thou hast **H7592** asked [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing, and hast **H3808** not **H7592** asked for thyself **H7227** long **H3117** life; **H3808** neither hast **H7592** asked **H6239** riches for thyself, **H3808** nor hast **H7592** asked the **H5315** life of thine **H341** enemies; but hast **H7592** asked for thyself **H995** understanding to **H8085** discern **H4941** judgment;

12 **H2009** Behold, I have **H6213** done according to thy **H1697** words: **H2009** lo, I have **H5414** given thee a **H2450** wise and an **H995** understanding **H3820** heart; so **H834** that there **H1961** was **H3808** none like **H3644** thee **H6440** before thee, **H3808** neither **H310** after thee shall any **H6965** arise like unto **H3644** thee.

13 And I have **H1571** also **H5414** given thee that **H834** which thou hast **H3808** not **H7592** asked, **H1571** both **H6239** riches, **H1571** and **H3519** honor: so **H834** that there shall **H3808** not **H1961** be **H376** any among the **H4428** kings like unto **H3644** thee **H3605** all thy **H3117** days.

1 Kings

14 And **H518** if thou wilt **H1980** walk in my **H1870** ways, to **H8104** keep my **H2706** statutes and my **H4687** commandments, **H834** as thy **H1** father **H1732** David did **H1980** walk, then I will **H748** lengthen [**H853**] thy **H3117** days.

15 And **H8010** Solomon **H3364** awoke; and, **H2009** behold, it was a **H2472** dream. And he **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H136** LORD, and offered **H5927** up burnt **H5930** offerings, and **H6213** offered peace **H8002** offerings, and **H6213** made a **H4960** feast to **H3605** all his **H5650** servants.

16 **H227** Then **H935** came there **H8147** two **H802** women, that were **H2181** harlots, **H413** unto the **H4428** king, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before him.

17 And the **H259** one **H802** woman **H559** said, **H994** O my **H113** lord, **H589** I and **H2063** this **H802** woman **H3427** dwell in **H259** one **H1004** house; and I was delivered of a **H3205** child **H5973** with her in the **H1004** house.

18 And it came to **H1961** pass the **H7992** third **H3117** day after that I was **H3205** delivered, that **H2063** this **H802** woman was **H3205** delivered **H1571** also: and **H587** we were **H3162** together; there was **H369** no **H2114** stranger **H854** with us in the **H1004** house, **H2108** save **H587** we **H8147** two in the **H1004** house.

19 And **H2063** this **H802** woman 's **H1121** child **H4191** died in the **H3915** night; **H834** because she **H7901** **H5921** overlaid it.

20 And she **H6965** arose at **H8432** **H3915** midnight, and **H3947** took [**H853**] my **H1121** son from **H4480** **H681** beside me, while thine **H519** handmaid **H3463** slept, and **H7901** laid it in her **H2436** bosom, and **H7901** laid her **H4191** dead **H1121** child in my **H2436** bosom.

21 And when I **H6965** rose in the **H1242** morning to give my child <w lemma="strong:H3242 strong:H*853 strong:H1121">suck, **H2009** behold, it was **H4191** dead: but when I had **H995** **H413** considered it in the **H1242** morning, **H2009** behold, it **H1961** was **H3808** not my **H1121** son, **H834** which I did **H3205** bear.

22 And the **H312** other **H802** woman **H559** said, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but the **H2416** living is my **H1121** son, and the **H4191** dead is thy **H1121** son. And **H2063** this **H559** said, **H3808** No; **H3588** but the **H4191** dead is thy **H1121** son, and the **H2416** living is my **H1121** son. Thus they **H1696** spoke **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

23 Then **H559** said the **H4428** king, The **H2063** one **H559** saith, **H2088** This is my **H1121** son that **H2416** liveth, and thy **H1121** son is the **H4191** dead: and

1 Kings

the **H2063** other **H559** saith, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but thy **H1121** son is the **H4191** dead, and my **H1121** son is the **H2416** living.

24 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H3947** Bring me a **H2719** sword. And they **H935** brought a **H2719** sword **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

25 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H1504** Divide [**H853**] the **H2416** living **H3206** child in **H8147** two, and **H5414** give [**H853**] **H2677** half to the **H259** one, and **H2677** half to the **H259** other.

26 Then **H559** spoke the **H802** woman **H834** whose the **H2416** living **H1121** child was **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H3588** for her **H7356** bowels **H3648** yearned **H5921** upon her **H1121** son, and she **H559** said, **H994** O my **H113** lord, **H5414** give her [**H853**] the **H2416** living **H3205** child, and in **H408** no wise **H4191** **H4191** slay it. But the **H2063** other **H559** said, Let it **H1961** be **H1571** **H3808** neither mine **H1571** nor thine, but **H1504** divide it .

27 Then the **H4428** king **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H5414** Give her [**H853**] the **H2416** living **H3205** child, and in **H3808** no wise **H4191** **H4191** slay it: **H1931** she is the **H517** mother thereof.

28 And **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H8085** heard of [**H853**] the **H4941** judgment **H834** which the **H4428** king had **H8199** judged; and they **H3372** **H4480** **H6440** feared the **H4428** king: **H3588** for they **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H2451** wisdom of **H430** God was in **H7130** him, to **H6213** do **H4941** judgment.

Chapter 4

1 So **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H1961** was **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel.

2 And **H428** these were the **H8269** princes **H834** which he had; **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H6659** Zadok the **H3548** priest,

3 **H456** Elihoreph and **H281** Ahiah, the **H1121** sons of **H7894** Shisha, **H5608** scribes; **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H1121** son of **H286** Ahilud, the **H2142** recorder.

4 And **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada was **H5921** over the **H6635** host: and **H6659** Zadok and **H54** Abiathar were the **H3548** priests:

5 And **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H5416** Nathan was **H5921** over the **H5324** officers: and **H2071** Zabud the **H1121** son of **H5416** Nathan was principal **H3548** officer, and the **H4428** king's **H7463** friend:

6 And **H301** Ahishar was **H5921** over the **H1004** household: and **H141** Adoniram the **H1121** son of **H5653** Abda was **H5921** over the **H4522** tribute.

1 Kings

7 And **H8010** Solomon had **H8147 H6240** twelve **H5324** officers **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, which provided **H3557** victuals for [**H853**] the **H4428** king and his **H1004** household: each **H259** man his **H2320** month in a **H8141** year made **H3557** provision.

8 And **H428** these are their **H8034** names: The son of **H1133** Hur, in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim:

9 The son of **H1128** Dekar, in **H4739** Makaz, and in **H8169** Shaalbim, and **H1053** Beth -shemesh, and **H358** Elon -beth-hanan:

10 The son of **H1136** Hesus, in **H700** Aruboth; to him pertained **H7755** Sochoh, and **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H2660** Hephher:

11 The son of **H1125** Abinadab, in **H3605** all the **H5299** region of **H1756** Dor; which had **H2955** Taphath the **H1323** daughter of **H8010** Solomon to **H802** wife:

12 **H1195** Baana the **H1121** son of **H286** Ahilud; to him pertained **H8590** Taanach and **H4023** Megiddo, and **H3605** all **H1052** Beth -shean, **H834** which is **H681** by **H6891** Zartanah **H4480 H8478** beneath **H3157** Jezreel, from **H4480 H1052** Beth -shean **H5704** to **H65** Abel -meholah, even **H5704** unto the place that is **H4480 H5676** beyond **H3361** Jokneam:

13 The son of **H1127** Geber, in **H7433** Ramoth -gilead; to him pertained the **H2333** towns of **H2971** Jair the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh, **H834** which are in **H1568** Gilead; to him also pertained the **H2256** region of **H709** Argob, **H834** which is in **H1316** Bashan, **H8346** threescore **H1419** great **H5892** cities with **H2346** walls and **H5178** brazen **H1280** bars:

14 **H292** Ahinadab the **H1121** son of **H5714** Iddo had **H4266** Mahanaim:

15 **H290** Ahimaaz was in **H5321** Naphtali; **H1931** he **H1571** also **H3947** took [**H853**] **H1315** Basmath the **H1323** daughter of **H8010** Solomon to **H802** wife:

16 **H1195** Baanah the **H1121** son of **H2365** Hushai was in **H836** Asher and in **H1175** Aloth:

17 **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H1121** son of **H6515** Paruah, in **H3485** Issachar:

18 **H8096** Shimei the **H1121** son of **H414** Elah, in **H1144** Benjamin:

19 **H1398** Geber the **H1121** son of **H221** Uri was in the **H776** country of **H1568** Gilead, in the **H776** country of **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites, and of **H5747** Og **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan; and he was the **H259** only **H5333** officer **H834** which was in the **H776** land.

1 Kings

20 **H3063** Judah and **H3478** Israel were **H7227** many, as the **H2344** sand **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H3220** sea in **H7230** multitude, **H398** eating and **H8354** drinking, and making **H8056** merry.

21 And **H8010** Solomon **H4910** reigned over **H3605** all **H4467** kingdoms **H4480** from the **H5104** river unto the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines, and **H5704** unto the **H1366** border of **H4714** Egypt: they **H5066** brought **H4503** presents, and **H5647** served [**H853**] **H8010** Solomon **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life.

22 And **H8010** Solomon 's **H3899** provision for **H259** one **H3117** day **H1961** was **H7970** thirty **H3734** measures of fine **H5560** flour, and **H8346** threescore **H3734** measures of **H7058** meal,

23 **H6235** Ten **H1277** fat **H1241** oxen, and **H6242** twenty **H1241** oxen out of the **H7471** pastures, and a **H3967** hundred **H6629** sheep, **H905** beside **H4480** **H354** harts, and **H6643** roebucks, and fallow **H3180** deer, and **H75** fattened **H1257** fowl.

24 **H3588** For **H1931** he had **H7287** dominion over **H3605** all the region on this **H5676** side the **H5104** river, from **H4480** **H8607** Tiphseh even **H5704** to **H5804** Azzah, over **H3605** all the **H4428** kings on this **H5676** side the **H5104** river: and he **H1961** had **H7965** peace on **H4480** **H3605** all **H5676** sides round **H4480** **H5439** about him.

25 And **H3063** Judah and **H3478** Israel **H3427** dwelt **H983** safely, every **H376** man **H8478** under his **H1612** vine and **H8478** under his fig **H8384** tree, from **H4480** **H1835** Dan even **H5704** to **H884** Beer -sheba, **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H8010** Solomon.

26 And **H8010** Solomon **H1961** had **H705** forty **H505** thousand **H723** stalls of **H5483** horses for his **H4817** chariots, and **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H505** thousand **H6571** horsemen.

27 And **H428** those **H5324** officers provided **H3557** victual for [**H853**] **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon, and for **H3605** all that **H7131** came **H413** unto **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon 's **H7979** table, every **H376** man in his **H2320** month: they **H5737** lacked **H3808** **H1697** nothing.

28 **H8184** Barley also and **H8401** straw for the **H5483** horses and **H7409** dromedaries **H935** brought they **H413** unto the **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** where the officers **H1961** were, every **H376** man according to his **H4941** charge.

29 And **H430** God **H5414** gave **H8010** Solomon **H2451** wisdom and **H8394** understanding **H3966** exceeding **H7235** much, and **H7341** largeness of **H3820**

1 Kings

heart, even as the H2344 sand H834 that is H5921 on the H3220 sea H8193 shore.

30 And H8010 Solomon 's H2451 wisdom excelled the H7235 H4480 H2451 wisdom of H3605 all the H1121 children of the east H6924 country, and H4480 H3605 all the H2451 wisdom of H4714 Egypt.

31 For he was H2449 wiser than H4480 H3605 all H120 men; than H4480 H387 Ethan the H250 Ezrahite, and H1968 Heman, and H3633 Chalcol, and H1862 Darda, the H1121 sons of H4235 Mahol: and his H8034 fame H1961 was in H3605 all H1471 nations round H5439 about.

32 And he H1696 spoke H7969 three H505 thousand H4912 proverbs: and his H7892 songs H1961 were a H505 thousand and H2568 five.

33 And he H1696 spoke H5921 of H6086 trees, H4480 from the cedar H730 tree H834 that is in H3844 Lebanon even H5704 unto the H231 hyssop H834 that springeth H3318 out of the H7023 wall: he H1696 spoke also H5921 of H929 beasts, and H5921 of H5775 fowl, and H5921 of creeping H7431 things, and H5921 of H1709 fishes.

34 And there H935 came of H4480 H3605 all H5971 people to H8085 hear [H853] the H2451 wisdom of H8010 Solomon, H4480 H854 from H3605 all H4428 kings of the H776 earth, H834 which had heard H8085 of [H853] his H2451 wisdom.

Chapter 5

1 And H2438 Hiram H4428 king of H6865 Tyre H7971 sent [H853] his H5650 servants H413 unto H8010 Solomon; H3588 for he had H8085 heard H3588 that they had H4886 anointed him H4428 king in the H8478 room of his H1 father: H3588 for H2438 Hiram H1961 was H3605 H3117 ever a H157 lover of H1732 David.

2 And H8010 Solomon H7971 sent H413 to H2438 Hiram, H559 saying,

3 H859 Thou H3045 knowest how H3588 that [H853] H1732 David my H1 father H3201 could H3808 not H1129 build a H1004 house unto the H8034 name of the H3068 LORD his H430 God H4480 H6440 for the H4421 wars H834 which were about him on every H5437 side, H5704 until the H3068 LORD H5414 put them H8478 under the H3709 soles of his H7272 feet.

4 But H6258 now the H3068 LORD my H430 God hath given me H5117 rest on every H4480 H5439 side, so that there is H369 neither H7854 adversary H369 nor H7451 evil H6294 occurrent.

1 Kings

5 And, **H2009** behold, I **H559** purpose to **H1129** build a **H1004** house unto the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H1732** David my **H1** father, **H559** saying, Thy **H1121** son, **H834** whom I will **H5414** set **H5921** upon thy **H3678** throne in thy **H8478** room, **H1931** he shall **H1129** build a **H1004** house unto my **H8034** name.

6 **H6258** Now therefore **H6680** command thou that they **H3772** hew me cedar **H730** trees out **H4480** of **H3844** Lebanon; and my **H5650** servants shall **H1961** be **H5973** with thy **H5650** servants: and unto thee will I **H5414** give **H7939** hire for thy **H5650** servants according to **H3605** all **H834** that thou shalt **H559** appoint: **H3588** for **H859** thou **H3045** knowest **H3588** that there is **H369** not among us **H376** any that can **H3045** skill to **H3772** hew **H6086** timber like unto the **H6722** Sidonians.

7 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H2438** Hiram **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H8010** Solomon, that he **H8055** rejoiced **H3966** greatly, and **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD this **H3117** day, **H834** which hath **H5414** given unto **H1732** David a **H2450** wise **H1121** son **H5921** over **H2088** this **H7227** great **H5971** people.

8 And **H2438** Hiram **H7971** sent **H413** to **H8010** Solomon, **H559** saying, I have **H8085** considered [**H853**] the things **H834** which thou **H7971** sentest **H413** to me for: and **H589** I will **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all thy **H2656** desire concerning **H6086** timber of **H730** cedar, and concerning **H6086** timber of **H1265** fir.

9 My **H5650** servants shall bring them **H3381** down **H4480** from **H3844** Lebanon unto the **H3220** sea: and **H589** I will **H7760** convey them by **H3220** sea in **H1702** floats **H5704** unto the **H4725** place **H834** that thou shalt **H7971** **H413** appoint me, and will cause them to be **H5310** discharged **H8033** there, and **H859** thou shalt **H5375** receive them : and **H859** thou shalt **H6213** accomplish [**H853**] my **H2656** desire, in **H5414** giving **H3899** food for my **H1004** household.

10 So **H2438** Hiram **H5414** gave **H8010** Solomon **H730** cedar **H6086** trees and **H1265** fir **H6086** trees according to **H3605** all his **H2656** desire.

11 And **H8010** Solomon **H5414** gave **H2438** Hiram **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H3734** measures of **H2406** wheat for **H4361** food to his **H1004** household, and **H6242** twenty **H3734** measures of **H3795** pure **H8081** oil: **H3541** thus **H5414** gave **H8010** Solomon to **H2438** Hiram **H8141** year by **H8141** year.

1 Kings

12 And the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave **H8010** Solomon **H2451** wisdom, **H834** as he **H1696** promised him: and there **H1961** was **H7965** peace **H996** between **H2438** Hiram and **H8010** Solomon; and they **H8147** two made a league **H3772** **H1285** together.

13 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H5927** raised a **H4522** levy out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H3478** Israel; and the **H4522** levy **H1961** was **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand **H376** men.

14 And he **H7971** sent them to **H3844** Lebanon, **H6235** ten **H505** thousand a **H2320** month by **H2487** courses: a **H2320** month they **H1961** were in **H3844** Lebanon, and **H8147** two **H2320** months at **H1004** home: and **H141** Adoniram was **H5921** over the **H4522** levy.

15 And **H8010** Solomon **H1961** had threescore and **H7657** ten **H505** thousand that **H5375** bore **H5449** burdens, and **H8084** fourscore **H505** thousand **H2672** hewers in the **H2022** mountains;

16 Beside the **H905** **H4480** **H8269** chief of **H8010** Solomon 's **H5324** officers **H834** which were **H5921** over the **H4399** work, **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H7969** three **H3967** hundred, which **H7287** ruled over the **H5971** people that **H6213** wrought in the **H4399** work.

17 And the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded, and they **H5265** brought **H1419** great **H68** stones, **H3368** costly **H68** stones, and **H1496** hewed **H68** stones, to lay the **H3245** foundation of the **H1004** house.

18 And **H8010** Solomon 's **H1129** builders and **H2438** Hiram 's **H1129** builders did **H6458** hew them , and the **H1382** stonemasons: so they **H3559** prepared **H6086** timber and **H68** stones to **H1129** build the **H1004** house.

Chapter 6

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H8084** eightieth **H8141** year after the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were come **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, in the **H7243** fourth **H8141** year of **H8010** Solomon 's **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, in the **H2320** month **H2099** Zif, **H1931** which is the **H8145** second **H2320** month, that he began to **H1129** build the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

2 And the **H1004** house **H834** which **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H1129** built for the **H3068** LORD, the **H753** length thereof was **H8346** threescore **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth thereof **H6242** twenty cubits , and the **H6967** height thereof **H7970** thirty **H520** cubits.

1 Kings

3 And the **H197** porch **H5921 H6440** before the **H1964** temple of the **H1004** house, **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits was the **H753** length thereof, **H5921 H6440** according to the **H7341** breadth of the **H1004** house; and **H6235** ten **H520** cubits was the **H7341** breadth thereof **H5921 H6440** before the **H1004** house.

4 And for the **H1004** house he **H6213** made **H2474** windows of **H331** narrow **H8261** lights.

5 And **H5921** against the **H7023** wall of the **H1004** house he **H1129** built **H3326** chambers round **H5439** about, against [**H853**] the **H7023** walls of the **H1004** house round **H5439** about, both of the **H1964** temple and of the **H1687** oracle: and he **H6213** made **H6763** chambers round **H5439** about:

6 The **H8481** nethermost **H3326** chamber was **H2568** five **H520** cubits **H7341** broad, and the **H8484** middle was **H8337** six **H520** cubits **H7341** broad, and the **H7992** third was **H7651** seven **H520** cubits **H7341** broad: **H3588** for **H2351** without in the wall of the **H1004** house he **H5414** made narrowed **H4052** rests round **H5439** about, that the beams should **H1115** not be **H270** fastened in the **H7023** walls of the **H1004** house.

7 And the **H1004** house, when it was in **H1129** building, was **H1129** built of **H68** stone made **H8003** ready before it was **H4551** brought thither: so that there was **H3808** neither **H4718** hammer nor **H1631** axe nor **H3605** any **H3627** tool of **H1270** iron **H8085** heard in the **H1004** house, while it was in **H1129** building.

8 The **H6607** door for the **H8484** middle **H6763** chamber was **H413** in the **H3233** right **H3802** side of the **H1004** house: and they went **H5927** up with winding **H3883** stairs **H5921** into the **H8484** middle chamber, and out **H4480** of the **H8484** middle **H413** into the **H7992** third.

9 So he **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H1004** house, and **H3615** finished it; and **H5603** covered [**H853**] the **H1004** house with **H1356** beams and **H7713** boards of **H730** cedar.

10 And then he **H1129** built [**H853**] **H3326** chambers **H5921** against **H3605** all the **H1004** house, **H2568** five **H520** cubits **H6967** high: and they rested **H270** on [**H853**] the **H1004** house with **H6086** timber of **H730** cedar.

11 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H8010** Solomon, **H559** saying,

12 Concerning **H2088** this **H1004** house **H834** which **H859** thou art in **H1129** building, **H518** if thou wilt **H1980** walk in my **H2708** statutes, and **H6213** execute my **H4941** judgments, and **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H4687** commandments to **H1980** walk in them; then will I **H6965** perform [**H853**] my

1 Kings

H1697 word with **H854** thee, **H834** which I **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H1732** David thy **H1** father:

13 And I will **H7931** dwell **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and will **H3808** not **H5800** forsake [**H853**] my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel.

14 So **H8010** Solomon **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H1004** house, and **H3615** finished it.

15 And he **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H7023** walls of the **H1004** house **H4480** **H1004** within with **H6763** boards of **H730** cedar, both the **H4480** **H7172** floor of the **H1004** house, and the **H7023** walls of the **H5604** ceiling: and he **H6823** covered them on the **H4480** **H1004** inside with **H6086** wood, and **H6823** covered [**H853**] the **H7172** floor of the **H1004** house with **H6763** planks of **H1265** fir.

16 And he **H1129** built [**H853**] **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits on the **H4480** **H3411** sides of the **H1004** house, **H4480** both the **H7172** floor and the **H7023** walls with **H6763** boards of **H730** cedar: he even **H1129** built them for it **H4480** **H1004** within, even for the **H1687** oracle, even for the most **H6944** **H6944** holy place .

17 And the **H1004** house, **H1931** that is , the **H1964** temple **H3942** before it, **H1961** was **H705** forty **H520** cubits long .

18 And the **H730** cedar **H413** of the **H1004** house **H6441** within was **H4734** carved with **H6497** knops and **H6358** open **H6731** flowers: **H3605** all was **H730** cedar; there was **H369** no **H68** stone **H7200** seen.

19 And the **H1687** oracle he **H3559** prepared in the **H8432** **H1004** house **H4480** **H6441** within, to **H5414** set **H8033** there [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD.

20 And the **H1687** oracle in the **H6440** forepart was **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits in **H753** length, and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits in **H7341** breadth, and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits in the **H6967** height thereof: and he **H6823** overlaid it with **H5462** pure **H2091** gold; and so **H6823** covered the **H4196** altar which was of **H730** cedar.

21 So **H8010** Solomon **H6823** overlaid [**H853**] the **H1004** house **H4480** **H6441** within with **H5462** pure **H2091** gold: and he made a **H5674** partition by the **H7569** chains of **H2091** gold **H6440** before the **H1687** oracle; and he **H6823** overlaid it with **H2091** gold.

1 Kings

22 And the **H3605** whole **H1004** house he **H6823** overlaid with **H2091** gold, **H5704** until he had **H8552** finished **H3605** all the **H1004** house: also the **H3605** whole **H4196** altar **H834** that was by the **H1687** oracle he **H6823** overlaid with **H2091** gold.

23 And within the **H1687** oracle he **H6213** made **H8147** two **H3742** cherubims of **H8081** olive **H6086** tree, each **H6235** ten **H520** cubits **H6967** high.

24 And **H2568** five **H520** cubits was the **H259** one **H3671** wing of the **H3742** cherub, and **H2568** five **H520** cubits the **H8145** other **H3671** wing of the **H3742** cherub: from the uttermost **H4480 H7098** part of the one **H3671** wing **H5704** unto the uttermost **H7098** part of the **H3671** other were **H6235** ten **H520** cubits.

25 And the **H8145** other **H3742** cherub was **H6235** ten **H520** cubits: **H8147** both the **H3742** cherubims were of **H259** one **H4060** measure and **H259** one **H7095** size.

26 The **H6967** height of the **H259** one **H3742** cherub was **H6235** ten **H520** cubits, and **H3651** so was it of the **H8145** other **H3742** cherub.

27 And he **H5414** set [**H853**] the **H3742** cherubims **H8432** within the **H6442** inner **H1004** house: and they stretched **H6566** forth [**H853**] the **H3671** wings of the **H3742** cherubims, so that the **H3671** wing of the **H259** one **H5060** touched the one **H7023** wall, and the **H3671** wing of the **H8145** other **H3742** cherub **H5060** touched the **H8145** other **H7023** wall; and their **H3671** wings **H5060** touched **H3671** one **H413 H3671** another **H413** in the **H8432** midst of the **H1004** house.

28 And he **H6823** overlaid [**H853**] the **H3742** cherubims with **H2091** gold.

29 And he **H7049** carved **H3605** all the **H7023** walls of the **H1004** house round **H4524** about with **H6603** carved **H4734** figures of **H3742** cherubims and palm **H8561** trees and **H6358** open **H6731** flowers, **H4480 H6440** within and **H2435** without.

30 And the **H7172** floor of the **H1004** house he **H6823** overlaid with **H2091** gold, **H6441** within and **H2435** without.

31 And for the **H6607** entering of the **H1687** oracle he **H6213** made **H1817** doors of **H8081** olive **H6086** tree: the **H352** lintel and side **H4201** posts were a fifth **H2549** part of the wall .

32 The **H8147** two **H1817** doors also were of **H8081** olive **H6086** tree; and he **H7049** carved **H5921** upon them **H4734** carvings of **H3742** cherubims and palm **H8561** trees and **H6358** open **H6731** flowers, and **H6823** overlaid them with

1 Kings

H2091 gold, and **H7286** spread [**H853**] **H2091** gold **H5921** upon the **H3742** cherubims, and **H5921** upon the palm **H8561** trees.

33 H3651 So also **H6213** made he for the **H6607** door of the **H1964** temple **H4201** posts of **H8081** olive **H6086** tree, a fourth **H4480 H854 H7243** part of the wall .

34 And the **H8147** two **H1817** doors were of **H1265** fir **H6086** tree: the **H8147** two **H6763** leaves of the **H259** one **H1817** door were **H1550** folding, and the **H8147** two **H7050** leaves of the **H8145** other **H1817** door were **H1550** folding.

35 And he **H7049** carved thereon **H3742** cherubims and palm **H8561** trees and **H6358** open **H6731** flowers: and **H6823** covered them with **H2091** gold **H3474** fitted **H5921** upon the carved **H2707** work.

36 And he **H1129** built the **H6442** inner [**H853**] **H2691** court with **H7969** three **H2905** rows of hewed **H1496** stone, and a **H2905** row of **H730** cedar **H3773** beams.

37 In the **H7243** fourth **H8141** year was the **H3245** foundation of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD laid, in the **H3391** month **H2099** Zif:

38 And in the **H259 H6240** eleventh **H8141** year, in the **H3391** month **H945** Bul, **H1931** which is the **H8066** eighth **H2320** month, was the **H1004** house **H3615** finished throughout **H3605** all the **H1697** parts thereof, and according to **H3605** all the **H4941** fashion of it. So was he **H7651** seven **H8141** years in **H1129** building it.

Chapter 7

1 But **H8010** Solomon was **H1129** building his own **H1004** house **H7969 H6240** thirteen **H8141** years, and he **H3615** finished [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H1004** house.

2 He **H1129** built also [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3293** forest of **H3844** Lebanon; the **H753** length thereof was a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth thereof **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits, and the **H6967** height thereof **H7970** thirty **H520** cubits, **H5921** upon **H702** four **H2905** rows of **H730** cedar **H5982** pillars, with **H730** cedar **H3773** beams **H5921** upon the **H5982** pillars.

3 And it was **H5603** covered with **H730** cedar **H4480 H4605** above **H5921** upon the **H6763** beams, **H834** that lay **H5921** on **H705** forty **H2568** five **H5982** pillars, **H2568 H6240** fifteen in a **H2905** row.

4 And there were **H8261** windows in **H7969** three **H2905** rows, and **H4237** light was **H413** against **H4237** light in **H7969** three **H6471** ranks.

1 Kings

5 And H3605 all the H6607 doors and H4201 posts were H7251 square, with the H8260 windows: and H4237 light was H413 against H4237 light in H7969 three H6471 ranks.

6 And he H6213 made a H197 porch of H5982 pillars; the H753 length thereof was H2572 fifty H520 cubits, and the H7341 breadth thereof H7970 thirty H520 cubits: and the H197 porch was H5921 H6440 before them: and the other H5982 pillars and the thick H5646 beam were H5921 H6440 before them.

7 Then he H6213 made a H197 porch for the H3678 throne H834 H8033 where he might H8199 judge, even the H197 porch of H4941 judgment: and it was H5603 covered with H730 cedar from one side of the H4480 H7172 floor H5704 to the H7172 other.

8 And his H1004 house H834 H8033 where he H3427 dwelt had H312 another H2691 court H4480 H1004 within the H197 porch, which H1961 was of the H2088 like H4639 work. H8010 Solomon H6213 made also a H1004 house for H6547 Pharaoh's H1323 daughter, H834 whom he had H3947 taken to wife, like unto H2088 this H197 porch.

9 H3605 All H428 these were of H3368 costly H68 stones, according to the H4060 measures of hewed H1496 stones, H1641 sawed with H4050 saws, H4480 H1004 within and H4480 H2351 without, even from the H4480 H4527 foundation H5704 unto the H2948 coping, and so on the H4480 H2351 outside H5704 toward the H1419 great H2691 court.

10 And the H3245 foundation was of H3368 costly H68 stones, even H1419 great H68 stones, H68 stones of H6235 ten H520 cubits, and H68 stones of H8083 eight H520 cubits.

11 And H4480 H4605 above were H3368 costly H68 stones, after the H4060 measures of hewed H1496 stones, and H730 cedars.

12 And the H1419 great H2691 court round H5439 about was with H7969 three H2905 rows of hewed H1496 stones, and a H2905 row of H730 cedar H3773 beams, both for the H6442 inner H2691 court of the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD, and for the H197 porch of the H1004 house.

13 And H4428 king H8010 Solomon H7971 sent and H3947 fetched [H853] H2438 Hiram out of H4480 H6865 Tyre.

14 H1931 He was a H490 widow's H1121 son of the H4480 H4294 tribe of H5321 Naphtali, and his H1 father was a H376 man of H6876 Tyre, a H2790 worker in H5178 brass: and he was H4390 filled H854 with H2451 wisdom, and H8394 understanding, and H1847 cunning to H6213 work H3605 all H4399

1 Kings

works in **H5178** brass. And he **H935** came **H413** to **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon, and **H6213** wrought [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H4399** work.

15 For he **H6696** cast [**H853**] **H8147** two **H5982** pillars of **H5178** brass, of **H8083** **H6240** eighteen **H520** cubits **H6967** high **H5982** **H259** apiece: and a **H2339** line of **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H520** cubits did compass either of them <w lemma="strong:H5437 strong:H*853 strong:H5982 strong:H8145">about.

16 And he **H6213** made **H8147** two **H3805** chapters of **H3332** molten **H5178** brass, to **H5414** set **H5921** upon the **H7218** tops of the **H5982** pillars: the **H6967** height of the **H259** one **H3805** chapter was **H2568** five **H520** cubits, and the **H6967** height of the **H8145** other **H3805** chapter was **H2568** five **H520** cubits:

17 And **H7638** nets of **H7639** checker **H4639** work, and **H1434** wreaths of **H8333** chain **H4639** work, for the **H3805** chapters **H834** which were **H5921** upon the **H7218** top of the **H5982** pillars; **H7651** seven for the **H259** one **H3805** chapter, and **H7651** seven for the **H8145** other **H3805** chapter.

18 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H5982** pillars, and **H8147** two **H2905** rows round **H5439** about **H5921** upon the **H259** one **H7639** network, to **H3680** cover [**H853**] the **H3805** chapters **H834** that were **H5921** upon the **H7218** top, with **H7416** pomegranates: and **H3651** so **H6213** did he for the **H8145** other **H3805** chapter.

19 And the **H3805** chapters **H834** that were **H5921** upon the **H7218** top of the **H5982** pillars were of **H7799** lily **H4639** work in the **H197** porch, **H702** four **H520** cubits.

20 And the **H3805** chapters **H5921** upon the **H8147** two **H5982** pillars had pomegranates **H1571** also **H4480** **H4605** above, over **H4480** **H5980** against the **H990** belly **H834** which was **H5676** by the **H7639** network: and the **H7416** pomegranates were two **H3967** hundred in **H2905** rows round **H5439** about **H5921** upon the **H8145** other **H3805** chapter.

21 And he set **H6965** up [**H853**] the **H5982** pillars in the **H197** porch of the **H1964** temple: and he set **H6965** up the **H3233** right [**H853**] **H5982** pillar, and **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name thereof **H3199** Jachin: and he set **H6965** up [**H853**] the **H8042** left **H5982** pillar, and **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name thereof **H1162** Boaz.

22 And **H5921** upon the **H7218** top of the **H5982** pillars was **H7799** lily **H4639** work: so was the **H4399** work of the **H5982** pillars **H8552** finished.

23 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] a **H3332** molten **H3220** sea, **H6235** ten **H520** cubits from the one **H4480** **H8193** brim **H5704** to the **H8193** other: it was

1 Kings

H5696 round all **H5439** about, and his **H6967** height was **H2568** five **H520** cubits: and a **H6957** line of **H7970** thirty **H520** cubits did **H5437** compass it round **H5439** about.

24 And **H4480 H8478** under the **H8193** brim of it round **H5439** about there were **H6497** knobs **H5437** compassing it, **H6235** ten in a **H520** cubit, **H5362** compassing [**H853**] the **H3220** sea round **H5439** about: the **H6497** knobs were **H3332** cast in **H8147** two **H2905** rows, when it was **H3333** cast.

25 It **H5975** stood **H5921** upon **H8147 H6240** twelve **H1241** oxen, **H7969** three **H6437** looking toward the **H6828** north, and **H7969** three **H6437** looking toward the **H3220** west, and **H7969** three **H6437** looking toward the **H5045** south, and **H7969** three **H6437** looking toward the **H4217** east: and the **H3220** sea was set **H4480 H4605** above **H5921** upon them, and **H3605** all their hinder **H268** parts were **H1004** inward.

26 And it was a **H2947** handbreadth **H5672** thick, and the **H8193** brim thereof was **H4639** wrought like the **H8193** brim of a **H3563** cup, with **H6525** flowers of **H7799** lilies: it **H3557** contained two **H505** thousand **H1324** baths.

27 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] **H6235** ten **H4350** bases of **H5178** brass; **H702** four **H520** cubits was the **H753** length of **H259** one **H4350** base, and **H702** four **H520** cubits the **H7341** breadth thereof, and **H7969** three **H520** cubits the **H6967** height of it.

28 And the **H4639** work of the **H4350** bases was on **H2088** this manner: they had **H4526** borders, and the **H4526** borders were **H996** between the **H7948** ledges:

29 And **H5921** on the **H4526** borders **H834** that were **H996** between the **H7948** ledges were **H738** lions, **H1241** oxen, and **H3742** cherubims: and **H5921** upon the **H7948** ledges there was a **H3653** base **H4480 H4605** above: and **H4480 H8478** beneath the **H738** lions and **H1241** oxen were certain **H3914** additions made of **H4174** thin **H4639** work.

30 And **H259** every **H4350** base had **H702** four **H5178** brazen **H212** wheels, and **H5633** plates of **H5178** brass: and the **H702** four **H6471** corners thereof had **H3802** undersettlers: **H4480 H8478** under the **H3595** laver were **H3802** undersettlers **H3332** molten, at the **H4480 H5676** side of **H376** every **H3914** addition.

31 And the **H6310** mouth of it **H4480 H1004** within the **H3805** chapter and **H4605** above was a **H520** cubit: but the **H6310** mouth thereof was **H5696** round after the **H4639** work of the **H3653** base, a **H520** cubit and a **H2677**

1 Kings

H520 half: and **H1571** also **H5921** upon the **H6310** mouth of it were **H4734** gravings with their **H4526** borders, **H7251** foursquare, **H3808** not **H5696** round.

32 And **H4480** **H8478** under the **H4526** borders were **H702** four **H212** wheels; and the **H3027** axletrees of the **H212** wheels were joined to the **H4350** base: and the **H6967** height of **H259** a **H212** wheel was a **H520** cubit and **H2677** half a **H520** cubit.

33 And the **H4639** work of the **H212** wheels was like the **H4639** work of a **H4818** chariot **H212** wheel: their **H3027** axletrees, and their **H1354** naves, and their **H2839** felloes, and their **H2840** spokes, were **H3605** all **H3332** molten.

34 And there were **H702** four **H3802** undersettors **H413** to the **H702** four **H6438** corners of **H259** one **H4350** base: and the **H3802** undersettors were **H4480** of the very **H4350** base itself.

35 And in the **H7218** top of the **H4350** base was there a **H5696** round **H5439** compass of **H2677** half a **H520** cubit **H6967** high: and **H5921** on the **H7218** top of the **H4350** base the **H3027** ledges thereof and the **H4526** borders thereof were **H4480** of the same.

36 For **H5921** on the **H3871** plates of the **H3027** ledges thereof, and **H5921** on the **H4526** borders thereof, he **H6605** graved **H3742** cherubims, **H738** lions, and palm **H8561** trees, according to the **H4626** proportion of every **H376** one, and **H3914** additions round **H5439** about.

37 After **H2063** this manner he **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H6235** ten **H4350** bases: **H3605** all of them had **H259** one **H4165** casting, **H259** one **H4060** measure, and **H259** one **H7095** size.

38 Then **H6213** made he **H6235** ten **H3595** lavers of **H5178** brass: **H259** one **H3595** laver **H3557** contained **H705** forty **H1324** baths: and **H259** every **H3595** laver was **H702** four **H520** cubits: and **H5921** upon every **H259** one of the **H6235** ten **H4350** bases **H259** one **H3595** laver.

39 And he **H5414** put [**H853**] **H2568** five **H4350** bases **H5921** on the **H4480** **H3225** right **H3802** side of the **H1004** house, and **H2568** five **H5921** on the **H4480** **H8040** left **H3802** side of the **H1004** house: and he **H5414** set the **H3220** sea on the **H3233** right **H4480** **H3802** side of the **H1004** house **H6924** eastward over **H4480** **H4136** against the **H5045** south.

40 And **H2438** Hiram **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H3595** lavers, and the **H3257** shovels, and the **H4219** basins. So **H2438** Hiram made an **H3615** end of **H6213** doing [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4399** work **H834** that he **H6213** made **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon for the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD:

1 Kings

- 41** The **H8147** two **H5982** pillars, and the two **H1543** bowls of the **H3805** chapters **H834** that were **H5921** on the **H7218** top of the **H8147** two **H5982** pillars; and the **H8147** two **H7639** networks, to **H3680** cover [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H1543** bowls of the **H3805** chapters **H834** which were **H5921** upon the **H7218** top of the **H5982** pillars;
- 42** And **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H7416** pomegranates for the **H8147** two **H7639** networks, even **H8147** two **H2905** rows of **H7416** pomegranates for **H259** one **H7639** network, to **H3680** cover [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H1543** bowls of the **H3805** chapters **H834** that were **H5921** **H6440** upon the **H5982** pillars;
- 43** And the **H6235** ten **H4350** bases, and **H6235** ten **H3595** lavers **H5921** on the **H4350** bases;
- 44** And **H259** one **H3220** sea, and **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H1241** oxen **H8478** under the **H3220** sea;
- 45** And the **H5518** pots, and the **H3257** shovels, and the **H4219** basins: and **H3605** all **H428** these **H3627** vessels, **H834** which **H2438** Hiram **H6213** made to **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon for the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, were of **H4803** bright **H5178** brass.
- 46** In the **H3603** plain of **H3383** Jordan did the **H4428** king **H3332** cast them, in the **H4568** clay **H127** ground **H996** between **H5523** Succoth and **H6891** Zarthan.
- 47** And **H8010** Solomon **H5117** left [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels unweighed, because they were **H3966** **H3966** exceeding **H4480** **H7230** many: **H3808** neither was the **H4948** weight of the **H5178** brass found **H2713** out.
- 48** And **H8010** Solomon **H6213** made [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels **H834** that pertained unto the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of **H2091** gold, and the **H7979** table of **H2091** gold, **H834** **H5921** whereupon the **H3899** **H6440** shewbread was,
- 49** And the **H4501** candlesticks of **H5462** pure **H2091** gold, **H2568** five on the **H4480** **H3225** right side, and **H2568** five on the **H4480** **H8040** left, **H6440** before the **H1687** oracle, with the **H6525** flowers, and the **H5216** lamps, and the **H4457** tongs of **H2091** gold,
- 50** And the **H5592** bowls, and the **H4212** snuffers, and the **H4219** basins, and the **H3709** spoons, and the **H4289** censers of **H5462** pure **H2091** gold; and the **H6596** hinges of **H2091** gold, both for the **H1817** doors of the **H6442** inner **H1004** house, the **H6944** most **H6944** holy place, and for the **H1817** doors of the **H1004** house, to wit, of the **H1964** temple.

1 Kings

51 So was **H7999** ended **H3605** all the **H4399** work **H834** that **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H6213** made for the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD. And **H8010** Solomon brought **H935** in [**H853**] the things which **H1732** David his **H1** father had **H6944** dedicated; even [**H853**] the **H3701** silver, and the **H2091** gold, and the **H3627** vessels, did he **H5414** put among the **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 8

1 **H227** Then **H8010** Solomon **H6950** assembled [**H853**] the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, and [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7218** heads of the **H4294** tribes, the **H5387** chief of the **H1** fathers of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H413** unto **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon in **H3389** Jerusalem, that they might bring **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD out of the **H4480** **H5892** city of **H1732** David, **H1931** which is **H6726** Zion.

2 And **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel assembled **H6950** themselves **H413** unto **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon at the **H2282** feast in the **H3391** month **H388** Ethanim, **H1931** which is the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month.

3 And **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel **H935** came, and the **H3548** priests took **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark.

4 And they brought **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and **H3605** all the **H6944** holy **H3627** vessels **H834** that were in the **H168** tabernacle, even those did the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites bring **H5927** up.

5 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon, and **H3605** all the **H5712** congregation of **H3478** Israel, that were **H3259** assembled **H5921** unto him, were **H854** with him **H6440** before the **H727** ark, **H2076** sacrificing **H6629** sheep and **H1241** oxen, **H834** that could **H3808** not be **H5608** told **H3808** nor **H4487** numbered for **H4480** **H7230** multitude.

6 And the **H3548** priests brought **H935** in [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto his **H4725** place, **H413** into the **H1687** oracle of the **H1004** house, **H413** to the **H6944** most **H6944** holy place, even **H413** **H8478** under the **H3671** wings of the **H3742** cherubims.

7 **H3588** For the **H3742** cherubims spread **H6566** forth their two **H3671** wings **H413** over the **H4725** place of the **H727** ark, and the **H3742** cherubims **H5526** **H5921** covered the **H727** ark and the **H905** staves thereof **H4480** **H4605** above.

8 And they drew **H748** out the **H905** staves, that the **H7218** ends of the **H905** staves were **H7200** seen **H4480** out in the **H6944** holy place **H5921** **H6440**

1 Kings

before the **H1687** oracle, and they were **H3808** not **H7200** seen **H2351** without: and **H8033** there they **H1961** are **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

9 There was **H369** nothing in the **H727** ark **H7535** save the **H8147** two **H3871** tables of **H68** stone, **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H5117** put **H8033** there at **H2722** Horeb, **H834** when the **H3068** LORD **H3772** made a covenant **H5973** with the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, when they came **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

10 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H3548** priests were come **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H6944** holy place, that the **H6051** cloud **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD,

11 So that the **H3548** priests **H3201** could **H3808** not **H5975** stand to **H8334** minister **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H6051** cloud: **H3588** for the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD had **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

12 **H227** Then **H559** spoke **H8010** Solomon, The **H3068** LORD **H559** said that he would **H7931** dwell in the thick **H6205** darkness.

13 I have surely **H1129** **H1129** built thee a **H1004** house to dwell **H2073** in, a settled **H4349** place for thee to abide **H3427** in **H5769** forever.

14 And the **H4428** king **H5437** turned [**H853**] his **H6440** face about, and **H1288** blessed [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel: (and **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel **H5975** stood;)

15 And he **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which **H1696** spoke with his **H6310** mouth **H854** unto **H1732** David my **H1** father, and hath with his **H3027** hand **H4390** fulfilled it, **H559** saying,

16 **H4480** Since the **H3117** day **H834** that I brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] my **H5971** people [**H853**] **H3478** Israel out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, I **H977** chose **H3808** no **H5892** city out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel to **H1129** build a **H1004** house, that my **H8034** name might **H1961** be **H8033** therein; but I **H977** chose **H1732** David to **H1961** be **H5921** over my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel.

17 And it **H1961** was **H5973** in the **H3824** heart of **H1732** David my **H1** father to **H1129** build a **H1004** house for the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

1 Kings

18 And the **H3068 LORD H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David my **H1** father, **H3282 H834** Whereas it **H1961** was **H5973** in thine **H3824** heart to **H1129** build a **H1004** house unto my **H8034** name, thou didst **H2895** well **H3588** that it **H1961** was **H5973** in thine **H3824** heart.

19 **H7535** Nevertheless **H859** thou shalt **H3808** not **H1129** build the **H1004** house; **H3588 H518** but thy **H1121** son that shall come **H3318** forth out of thy **H4480 H2504** loins, **H1931** he shall **H1129** build the **H1004** house unto my **H8034** name.

20 And the **H3068 LORD** hath **H6965** performed [**H853**] his **H1697** word **H834** that he **H1696** spoke, and I am risen **H6965** up in the **H8478** room of **H1732** David my **H1** father, and **H3427** sit **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of **H3478** Israel, **H834** as the **H3068 LORD H1696** promised, and have **H1129** built a **H1004** house for the **H8034** name of the **H3068 LORD H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

21 And I have **H7760** set **H8033** there a **H4725** place for the **H727** ark, **H834 H8033** wherein is the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068 LORD**, **H834** which he **H3772** made **H5973** with our **H1** fathers, when he brought them **H3318** [**H853**] out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

22 And **H8010** Solomon **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H4196** altar of the **H3068 LORD** in the **H5048** presence of **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel, and spread **H6566** forth his **H3709** hands toward **H8064** heaven:

23 And he **H559** said, **H3068 LORD H430** God of **H3478** Israel, there is **H369** no **H430** God like **H3644** thee, in **H8064** heaven **H4480 H4605** above, or **H5921** on **H776** earth **H4480 H8478** beneath, who **H8104** keepeth **H1285** covenant and **H2617** mercy with thy **H5650** servants that **H1980** walk **H6440** before thee with **H3605** all their **H3820** heart:

24 **H834** Who hast **H8104** kept with thy **H5650** servant **H1732** David my **H1** father [**H853**] **H834** that thou **H1696** promisedst him: thou **H1696** spakest also with thy **H6310** mouth, and hast **H4390** fulfilled it with thine **H3027** hand, as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day.

25 Therefore **H6258** now, **H3068 LORD H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H8104** keep with thy **H5650** servant **H1732** David my **H1** father [**H853**] **H834** that thou **H1696** promisedst him, **H559** saying, There shall **H3808** not **H3772** fail thee a **H376** man in my **H4480 H6440** sight to **H3427** sit **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of **H3478** Israel; **H7535** so **H518** that thy **H1121** children take heed **H8104** to [**H853**] their **H1870** way, that they **H1980** walk **H6440** before me **H834** as thou hast **H1980** walked **H6440** before me.

1 Kings

26 And **H6258** now, O **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, let thy **H1697** word, I pray **H4994** thee, be **H539** verified, **H834** which thou **H1696** spakest unto thy **H5650** servant **H1732** David my **H1** father.

27 **H3588** But will **H430** God **H552** indeed **H3427** dwell **H5921** on the **H776** earth? **H2009** behold, the **H8064** heaven and **H8064** heaven of **H8064** heavens **H3808** cannot **H3557** contain thee; how much **H637** **H3588** less **H2088** this **H1004** house **H834** that I have **H1129** built?

28 Yet have thou **H6437** respect **H413** unto the **H8605** prayer of thy **H5650** servant, and **H413** to his **H8467** supplication, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, to **H8085** hearken **H413** unto the **H7440** cry and **H413** to the **H8605** prayer, **H834** which thy **H5650** servant **H6419** prayeth **H6440** before thee **H3117** today:

29 That thine **H5869** eyes may **H1961** be **H6605** open **H413** toward **H2088** this **H1004** house **H3915** night and **H3117** day, even **H413** toward the **H4725** place of **H834** which thou hast **H559** said, My **H8034** name shall **H1961** be **H8033** there: that thou mayest **H8085** hearken **H413** unto the **H8605** prayer **H834** which thy **H5650** servant shall **H6419** make **H413** toward **H2088** this **H4725** place.

30 And **H8085** hearken thou **H413** to the **H8467** supplication of thy **H5650** servant, and of thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, **H834** when they shall **H6419** pray **H413** toward **H2088** this **H4725** place: and **H8085** hear **H859** thou **H413** in **H8064** heaven thy **H3427** dwelling **H4725** place: and when thou **H8085** hearest, **H5545** forgive.

31 [**H853**] **H834** If any **H376** man **H2398** trespass against his **H7453** neighbor, and an **H423** oath be **H5377** laid upon him to cause him to **H422** swear, and the **H422** oath **H935** come **H6440** before thine **H4196** altar in **H2088** this **H1004** house:

32 Then **H8085** hear **H859** thou in **H8064** heaven, and **H6213** do, and **H8199** judge [**H853**] thy **H5650** servants, **H7561** condemning the **H7563** wicked, to **H5414** bring his **H1870** way upon his **H7218** head; and **H6663** justifying the **H6662** righteous, to **H5414** give him according to his **H6666** righteousness.

33 When thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel be smitten **H5062** down **H6440** before the **H341** enemy, **H834** because they have **H2398** sinned against thee, and shall turn **H7725** again **H413** to thee, and **H3034** confess [**H853**] thy **H8034** name, and **H6419** pray, and make **H2603** supplication **H413** unto thee in **H2088** this **H1004** house:

1 Kings

34 Then **H8085** hear **H859** thou in **H8064** heaven, and **H5545** forgive the **H2403** sin of thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, and bring them **H7725** again **H413** unto the **H127** land **H834** which thou **H5414** gavest unto their **H1** fathers.

35 When **H8064** heaven is shut **H6113** up, and there **H1961** is **H3808** no **H4306** rain, **H3588** because they have **H2398** sinned against thee; if they **H6419** pray **H413** toward **H2088** this **H4725** place, and **H3034** confess [**H853**] thy **H8034** name, and **H7725** turn from their **H4480** **H2403** sin, **H3588** when thou **H6031** afflictest them:

36 Then **H8085** hear **H859** thou in **H8064** heaven, and **H5545** forgive the **H2403** sin of thy **H5650** servants, and of thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, **H3588** that thou **H3384** teach them [**H853**] **H834** the **H2896** good **H1870** way wherein they should **H1980** walk, and **H5414** give **H4306** rain **H5921** upon thy **H776** land, **H834** which thou hast **H5414** given to thy **H5971** people for an **H5159** inheritance.

37 **H3588** If there **H1961** be in the **H776** land **H7458** famine, **H3588** if there **H1961** be **H1698** pestilence, **H7711** blasting, **H3420** mildew, **H697** locust, or **H3588** if there **H1961** be **H2625** caterpillar; **H3588** if their **H341** enemy **H6887** besiege them in the **H776** land of their **H8179** cities; **H3605** whatsoever **H5061** plague, **H3605** whatsoever **H4245** sickness there be ;

38 **H3605** What **H8605** prayer and **H8467** supplication **H3605** **H834** soever **H1961** be made by **H3605** any **H120** man, or by **H3605** all thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, **H834** which shall **H3045** know every **H376** man the **H5061** plague of his own **H3824** heart, and spread **H6566** forth his **H3709** hands **H413** toward **H2088** this **H1004** house:

39 Then **H8085** hear **H859** thou in **H8064** heaven thy **H3427** dwelling **H4349** place, and **H5545** forgive, and **H6213** do, and **H5414** give to every **H376** man according **H3605** to his **H1870** ways, **H834** whose [**H853**] **H3824** heart thou **H3045** knowest; (**H3588** for **H859** thou, even thou **H905** only, **H3045** knowest [**H853**] the **H3824** hearts of **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H120** men;)

40 **H4616** That they may **H3372** fear thee **H3605** all the **H3117** days **H834** that **H1992** they **H2416** live **H5921** **H6440** in the **H127** land **H834** which thou **H5414** gavest unto our **H1** fathers.

41 **H1571** Moreover **H413** concerning a **H5237** stranger, **H834** that is **H3808** not of thy **H4480** **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, but **H935** cometh out of a far **H4480** **H776** **H7350** country for thy name's **H4616** **H8034** sake;

1 Kings

42 (H3588 For they shall hear H8085 of [H853] thy H1419 great H8034 name, and of thy H2389 strong H3027 hand, and of thy stretched H5186 out H2220 arm;) when he shall H935 come and H6419 pray H413 toward H2088 this H1004 house;

43 H8085 Hear H859 thou in H8064 heaven thy H3427 dwelling H4349 place, and H6213 do according to H3605 all H834 that the H5237 stranger H7121 calleth H413 to thee for: H4616 that H3605 all H5971 people of the H776 earth may H3045 know [H853] thy H8034 name, to H3372 fear thee, as do thy H5971 people H3478 Israel; and that they may H3045 know H3588 that H2088 this H1004 house, H834 which I have H1129 built, is H7121 called H5921 by thy H8034 name.

44 H3588 If thy H5971 people go H3318 out to H4421 battle H5921 against their H341 enemy, H1870 H834 whithersoever thou shalt H7971 send them, and shall H6419 pray H413 unto the H3068 LORD H1870 toward the H5892 city H834 which thou hast H977 chosen, and toward the H1004 house H834 that I have H1129 built for thy H8034 name:

45 Then H8085 hear thou in H8064 heaven [H853] their H8605 prayer and their H8467 supplication, and H6213 maintain their H4941 cause.

46 H3588 If they H2398 sin against thee, (H3588 for there is H369 no H120 man H834 that H2398 sinneth H3808 not,) and thou be H599 angry with them, and H5414 deliver them H6440 to the H341 enemy, so that they carry them H7617 away H7617 captives H413 unto the H776 land of the H341 enemy, H7350 far H176 or H7138 near;

47 Yet if they shall bethink H7725 H413 H3820 themselves in the H776 land H834 H8033 whither they were carried H7617 captives, and H7725 repent, and make H2603 supplication H413 unto thee in the H776 land of them that carried them H7617 captives, H559 saying, We have H2398 sinned, and have done H5753 perversely, we have committed H7561 wickedness;

48 And so H7725 return H413 unto thee with H3605 all their H3824 heart, and with H3605 all their H5315 soul, in the H776 land of their H341 enemies, H834 which led them away H7617 [H853] captive, and H6419 pray H413 unto thee H1870 toward their H776 land, H834 which thou H5414 gavest unto their H1 fathers, the H5892 city H834 which thou hast H977 chosen, and the H1004 house H834 which I have H1129 built for thy H8034 name:

1 Kings

49 Then **H8085** hear thou [**H853**] their **H8605** prayer and their **H8467** supplication in **H8064** heaven thy **H3427** dwelling **H4349** place, and **H6213** maintain their **H4941** cause,

50 And **H5545** forgive thy **H5971** people **H834** that have **H2398** sinned against thee, and **H3605** all their **H6588** transgressions **H834** wherein they have **H6586** transgressed against thee, and **H5414** give them **H7356** compassion **H6440** before them who carried them **H7617** captive, that they may have compassion **H7355** on them:

51 **H3588** For **H1992** they be thy **H5971** people, and thine **H5159** inheritance, **H834** which thou broughtest **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, from the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H3564** furnace of **H1270** iron:

52 That thine **H5869** eyes may **H1961** be **H6605** open **H413** unto the **H8467** supplication of thy **H5650** servant, and **H413** unto the **H8467** supplication of thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, to **H8085** hearken **H413** unto them in **H3605** all that they **H7121** call for **H413** unto thee.

53 **H3588** For **H859** thou didst **H914** separate them from among **H4480** **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** earth, to be thine **H5159** inheritance, **H834** as thou **H1696** spakest by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses thy **H5650** servant, when thou **H3318** broughtest [**H853**] our **H1** fathers out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, O **H136** Lord **H3068** GOD.

54 And it **H1961** was so, that when **H8010** Solomon had made an **H3615** end of **H6419** praying [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** this **H8605** prayer and **H8467** supplication **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, he **H6965** arose from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD, from **H4480** **H3766** kneeling **H5921** on his **H1290** knees with his **H3709** hands spread **H6566** up to **H8064** heaven.

55 And he **H5975** stood, and **H1288** blessed [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice, **H559** saying,

56 **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that hath **H5414** given **H4496** rest unto his **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, according to **H3605** all **H834** that he **H1696** promised: there hath **H3808** not **H5307** failed **H259** one **H1697** word of **H4480** **H3605** all his **H2896** good **H1697** promise, **H834** which he **H1696** promised by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses his **H5650** servant.

57 The **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H1961** be **H5973** with us, **H834** as he **H1961** was **H5973** with our **H1** fathers: let him **H408** not **H5800** leave us, **H408** nor **H5203** forsake us:

1 Kings

58 That he may **H5186** incline our **H3824** hearts **H413** unto him, to **H1980** walk in **H3605** all his **H1870** ways, and to **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments, and his **H2706** statutes, and his **H4941** judgments, **H834** which he **H6680** commanded [**H853**] our **H1** fathers.

59 And let **H428** these my **H1697** words, **H834** wherewith I have made **H2603** supplication **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H1961** be **H7138** nigh **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H3119** day and **H3915** night, that he **H6213** maintain the **H4941** cause of his **H5650** servant, and the **H4941** cause of his **H5971** people **H3478** Israel at all **H3117** times, as the **H1697** matter shall **H3117** require:

60 **H4616** That **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** earth may **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD is **H430** God, and that there is **H369** none **H5750** else.

61 Let your **H3824** heart therefore **H1961** be **H8003** perfect **H5973** with the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, to **H1980** walk in his **H2706** statutes, and to **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments, as at **H2088** this **H3117** day.

62 And the **H4428** king, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, **H2076** offered **H2077** sacrifice **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

63 And **H8010** Solomon **H2076** offered [**H853**] a **H2077** sacrifice of peace **H8002** offerings, **H834** which he **H2076** offered unto the **H3068** LORD, **H8147** two and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H1241** oxen, and a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H6629** sheep. So the **H4428** king and **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2596** dedicated [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

64 The **H1931** same **H3117** day did the **H4428** king **H6942** hallow [**H853**] the **H8432** middle of the **H2691** court **H834** that was **H6440** before the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H8033** there he **H6213** offered [**H853**] burnt **H5930** offerings, and meat **H4503** offerings, and the **H2459** fat of the peace **H8002** offerings: **H3588** because the **H5178** brazen **H4196** altar **H834** that was **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD was too **H6996** little to **H4480** **H3557** receive [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offerings, and meat **H4503** offerings, and the **H2459** fat of the peace **H8002** offerings.

65 And at **H1931** that **H6256** time **H8010** Solomon **H6213** held [**H853**] a **H2282** feast, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, a **H1419** great **H6951** congregation, from the entering **H4480** **H935** in of **H2574** Hamath **H5704** unto the **H5158** river of **H4714** Egypt, **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD our **H430**

1 Kings

God, **H7651** seven **H3117** days and **H7651** seven **H3117** days, even **H702 H6240** fourteen **H3117** days.

66 On the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day he **H7971** sent [**H853**] the **H5971** people away: and they **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H4428** king, and **H1980** went unto their **H168** tents **H8056** joyful and **H2896** glad of **H3820** heart **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H2896** goodness **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had **H6213** done for **H1732** David his **H5650** servant, and for **H3478** Israel his **H5971** people.

Chapter 9

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H8010** Solomon had **H3615** finished the **H1129** building of [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and **H3605** all **H8010** Solomon 's **H2837** desire **H834** which he was **H2654** pleased to **H6213** do,

2 That the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** to **H8010** Solomon the second **H8145** time, **H834** as he had **H7200** appeared **H413** unto him at **H1391** Gibeon.

3 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, I have **H8085** heard [**H853**] thy **H8605** prayer and thy **H8467** supplication, **H834** that thou hast **H2063** made **H6440** before me: I have **H6942** hallowed [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1004** house, **H834** which thou hast **H1129** built, to **H7760** put my **H8034** name **H8033** there **H5704 H5769** forever; and mine **H5869** eyes and mine **H3820** heart shall **H1961** be **H8033** there **H3605 H3117** perpetually.

4 And **H518** if **H859** thou wilt **H1980** walk **H6440** before me, **H834** as **H1732** David thy **H1** father **H1980** walked, in **H8537** integrity of **H3824** heart, and in **H3476** uprightness, to **H6213** do according to **H3605** all **H834** that I have **H6680** commanded thee, and wilt **H8104** keep my **H2706** statutes and my **H4941** judgments:

5 Then I will **H6965** establish [**H853**] the **H3678** throne of thy **H4467** kingdom **H5921** upon **H3478** Israel **H5769** forever, **H834** as I **H1696** promised **H5921** to **H1732** David thy **H1** father, **H559** saying, There shall **H3808** not **H3772** fail thee a **H376** man **H4480 H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of **H3478** Israel.

6 But **H518** if ye shall at all **H7725 H7725** turn from **H4480 H310** following me, **H859** ye or your **H1121** children, and will **H3808** not **H8104** keep my **H4687** commandments and my **H2708** statutes **H834** which I have **H5414** set **H6440** before you, but **H1980** go and **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H7812** worship them:

7 Then will I cut **H3772** off [**H853**] **H3478** Israel out **H4480 H5921 H6440** of the **H1127** land **H834** which I have **H5414** given them; and this **H1004** house,

1 Kings

H834 which I have **H6942** hallowed for my **H8034** name, will I **H7971** cast out **H4480 H5921** of my **H6440** sight; and **H3478** Israel shall **H1961** be a **H4912** proverb and a **H8148** byword among **H3605** all **H5971** people:

8 And at **H2088** this **H1004** house, which **H1961** is **H5945** high, every **H3605** one that **H5674** passeth **H5921** by it shall be **H8074** astonished, and shall **H8319** hiss; and they shall **H559** say, **H4100** Why hath the **H3068** LORD **H6213** done **H3602** thus unto **H2063** this **H776** land, and to **H2088** this **H1004** house?

9 And they shall **H559** answer, **H5921 H834** Because they **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, **H834** who brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] their **H1** fathers out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and have taken **H2388** hold upon **H312** other **H430** gods, and have **H7812** worshiped them, and **H5647** served them: **H5921 H3651** therefore hath the **H3068** LORD **H935** brought **H5921** upon them [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** this **H7451** evil.

10 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H4480 H7097** end of **H6242** twenty **H8141** years, **H834** when **H8010** Solomon had **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H1004** houses, [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house,

11 (Now **H2438** Hiram the **H4428** king of **H6865** Tyre had **H5375** furnished [**H853**] **H8010** Solomon with **H730** cedar **H6086** trees and **H1265** fir **H6086** trees, and with **H2091** gold, according to **H3605** all his **H2656** desire,) that **H227** then **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H5414** gave **H2438** Hiram **H6242** twenty **H5892** cities in the **H776** land of **H1551** Galilee.

12 And **H2438** Hiram came **H3318** out from **H4480 H6865** Tyre to **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H5892** cities **H834** which **H8010** Solomon had **H5414** given him; and they **H3474 H5869** pleased him **H3808** not.

13 And he **H559** said, **H4100** What **H5892** cities are **H428** these **H834** which thou hast **H5414** given me, my **H251** brother? And he **H7121** called them the **H776** land of **H3521** Cabul **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

14 And **H2438** Hiram **H7971** sent to the **H4428** king **H3967 H6242** sixscore **H3603** talents of **H2091** gold.

15 And **H2088** this is the **H1697** reason of the **H4522** levy **H834** which **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H5927** raised; for to **H1129** build [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and his own **H1004** house, and **H4407** Millo, and the **H2346** wall of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H2674** Hazor, and **H4023** Megiddo, and **H1507** Gezer.

1 Kings

16 For **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt had gone **H5927** up, and **H3920** taken [**H853**] **H1507** Gezer, and **H8313** burnt it with **H784** fire, and **H2026** slain the **H3669** Canaanites that **H3427** dwelt in the **H5892** city, and **H5414** given it for a **H7964** present unto his **H1323** daughter, **H8010** Solomon's **H802** wife.

17 And **H8010** Solomon **H1129** built [**H853**] **H1507** Gezer, and **H1032** Beth-horon the **H8481** nether,

18 And **H1191** Baalath, and **H8412** Tadmor in the **H4057** wilderness, in the **H776** land,

19 And **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H4543** store **H834** that **H8010** Solomon **H1961** had, and **H5892** cities for his **H7393** chariots, and **H5892** cities for his **H6571** horsemen, and that **H834** which **H8010** Solomon **H2836** desired to **H1129** build in **H3389** Jerusalem, and in **H3844** Lebanon, and in **H3605** all the **H776** land of his **H4475** dominion.

20 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people that were **H3498** left **H4480** of the **H567** Amorites, **H2850** Hittites, **H6522** Perizzites, **H2340** Hivites, and **H2983** Jebusites, **H834** which were **H3808** not of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel,

21 Their **H1121** children **H834** that were **H3498** left **H310** after them in the **H776** land, **H834** whom the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel also were **H3808** not **H3201** able utterly to **H2763** destroy, upon those did **H8010** Solomon **H5927** levy a tribute of **H4522** **H5647** bondservice **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

22 But of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel did **H8010** Solomon **H5414** make **H3808** no **H5650** bondmen: **H3588** but **H1992** they were **H376** men of **H4421** war, and his **H5650** servants, and his **H8269** princes, and his **H7991** captains, and **H8269** rulers of his **H7393** chariots, and his **H6571** horsemen.

23 **H428** These were the **H8269** chief of the **H5324** officers **H834** that were **H5921** over **H8010** Solomon's **H4399** work, **H2568** five **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty, which bare **H7287** rule over the **H5971** people that **H6213** wrought in the **H4399** work.

24 **H389** But **H6547** Pharaoh's **H1323** daughter came **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H5892** city of **H1732** David **H413** unto her **H1004** house **H834** which Solomon had **H1129** built for her: **H227** then did he **H1129** build [**H853**] **H4407** Millo.

1 Kings

25 And **H7969** three **H6471** times in a **H8141** year did **H8010** Solomon **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings and peace **H8002** offerings **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar **H834** which he **H1129** built unto the **H3068** LORD, and he burnt **H6999** incense **H854** upon the altar **H834** that was **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD. So he **H7999** finished [**H853**] the **H1004** house.

26 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H6213** made a navy of **H590** ships in **H6100** Ezion -geber, **H834** which is **H854** beside **H359** Eloth, **H5921** on the **H8193** shore of the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea, in the **H776** land of **H123** Edom.

27 And **H2438** Hiram **H7971** sent in the **H590** navy [**H853**] his **H5650** servants, **H376** **H591** shipmen that had **H3045** knowledge of the **H3220** sea, **H5973** with the **H5650** servants of **H8010** Solomon.

28 And they **H935** came to **H211** Ophir, and **H3947** fetched from **H4480** **H8033** thence **H2091** gold, **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H3603** talents, and **H935** brought it **H413** to **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon.

Chapter 10

1 And when the **H4436** queen of **H7614** Sheba **H8085** heard of [**H853**] the **H8088** fame of **H8010** Solomon concerning the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, she **H935** came to **H5254** prove him with hard **H2420** questions.

2 And she **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem with a **H3966** very **H3515** great **H2428** train, with **H1581** camels that **H5375** bore **H1314** spices, and **H3966** very **H7227** much **H2091** gold, and **H3368** precious **H68** stones: and when she was **H935** come **H413** to **H8010** Solomon, she **H1696** communed **H413** with him of [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H1961** was **H5973** in her **H3824** heart.

3 And **H8010** Solomon **H5046** told her [**H853**] **H3605** all her **H1697** questions: there **H1961** was **H3808** not any **H1697** thing **H5956** hid **H4480** from the **H4428** king, **H834** which he **H5046** told her **H3808** not.

4 And when the **H4436** queen of **H7614** Sheba had **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H3605** all **H8010** Solomon 's **H2451** wisdom, and the **H1004** house **H834** that he had **H1129** built,

5 And the **H3978** meat of his **H7979** table, and the **H4186** sitting of his **H5650** servants, and the **H4612** attendance of his **H8334** ministers, and their **H4403** apparel, and his **H4945** cupbearers, and his **H5930** ascent by **H834** which he went **H5927** up unto the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD; there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H5750** more **H7307** spirit in her.

1 Kings

6 And she **H559** said **H413** to the **H4428** king, It **H1961** was a **H571** true **H1697** report **H834** that I **H8085** heard in mine own **H776** land **H5921** of thy **H1697** acts and **H5921** of thy **H2451** wisdom.

7 Howbeit I **H539** believed **H3808** not the **H1697** words, **H5704** **H834** until I **H935** came, and mine **H5869** eyes had **H7200** seen it : and, **H2009** behold, the **H2677** half was **H3808** not **H5046** told me: thy **H2451** wisdom and **H2896** prosperity **H3254** **H413** exceedeth the **H8052** fame **H834** which I **H8085** heard.

8 **H835** Happy are thy **H376** men, **H835** happy are **H428** these thy **H5650** servants, which **H5975** stand **H8548** continually **H6440** before thee, and that **H8085** hear [**H853**] thy **H2451** wisdom.

9 **H1288** Blessed **H1961** be the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H834** which **H2654** delighted in thee, to **H5414** set thee **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of **H3478** Israel: because the **H3068** LORD **H157** loved [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H5769** forever, therefore **H7760** made he thee **H4428** king, to **H6213** do **H4941** judgment and **H6666** justice.

10 And she **H5414** gave the **H4428** king a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H3603** talents of **H2091** gold, and of **H1314** spices **H3966** very great **H7235** store, and **H3368** precious **H68** stones: there **H935** came **H3808** no **H5750** more **H1931** such **H7230** abundance of **H1314** spices as these **H834** which the **H4436** queen of **H7614** Sheba **H5414** gave to **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon.

11 And the **H590** navy **H1571** also of **H2438** Hiram, **H834** that **H5375** brought **H2091** gold from **H4480** **H211** Ophir, brought **H935** in from **H4480** **H211** Ophir **H3966** great **H7235** plenty of **H484** almug **H6086** trees, and **H3368** precious **H68** stones.

12 And the **H4428** king **H6213** made of [**H853**] the **H484** almug **H6086** trees **H4552** pillars for the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and for the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, **H3658** harps also and **H5035** psalteries for **H7891** singers: there **H935** came **H3808** no **H3651** such **H484** almug **H6086** trees, **H3808** nor were **H7200** seen **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

13 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H5414** gave unto the **H4436** queen of **H7614** Sheba [**H853**] **H3605** all her **H2656** desire, **H834** whatsoever she **H7592** asked, **H4480** **H905** beside that **H834** which **H8010** Solomon **H5414** gave her of his royal **H3027** **H4428** bounty. So she **H6437** turned and **H1980** went to her own **H776** country, **H1931** she and her **H5650** servants.

1 Kings

14 Now the **H4948** weight of **H2091** gold **H834** that **H935** came to **H8010** Solomon in **H259** one **H8141** year **H1961** was **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H8346** threescore and **H8337** six **H3603** talents of **H2091** gold,

15 **H905** Beside that he had of the **H4480** **H376** **H8446** merchantmen, and of the **H4536** traffic of the spice **H7402** merchants, and of **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of **H6154** Arabia, and of the **H6346** governors of the **H776** country.

16 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H6213** made two **H3967** hundred **H6793** targets of **H7820** beaten **H2091** gold: **H8337** six **H3967** hundred shekels of **H2091** gold **H5927** went **H5921** to **H259** one **H6793** target.

17 And he made **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H4043** shields of **H7820** beaten **H2091** gold; **H7969** three **H4488** pound of **H2091** gold **H5927** went **H5921** to **H259** one **H4043** shield: and the **H4428** king **H5414** put them in the **H1004** house of the **H3293** forest of **H3844** Lebanon.

18 Moreover the **H4428** king **H6213** made a **H1419** great **H3678** throne of **H8127** ivory, and **H6823** overlaid it with the **H6338** best **H2091** gold.

19 The **H3678** throne had **H8337** six **H4609** steps, and the **H7218** top of the **H3678** throne was **H5696** round **H4480** **H310** behind: and there were **H3027** stays on either <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H2088 strong:H4480 strong:H2088">side **H413** on the **H4725** place of the **H7675** seat, and **H8147** two **H738** lions **H5975** stood **H681** beside the **H3027** stays.

20 And **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H738** lions **H5975** stood **H8033** there **H5921** on the one **H4480** **H2088** side and on the **H4480** **H2088** other upon the **H8337** six **H4609** steps: there was **H3808** not the **H3651** like **H6213** made in **H3605** any **H4467** kingdom.

21 And **H3605** all **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon 's **H4945** drinking **H3627** vessels were of **H2091** gold, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of the **H1004** house of the **H3293** forest of **H3844** Lebanon were of **H5462** pure **H2091** gold; **H369** none were of **H3701** silver: it was **H3808** **H3972** nothing **H2803** accounted of in the **H3117** days of **H8010** Solomon.

22 **H3588** For the **H4428** king had at **H3220** sea a **H590** navy of **H8659** Tharshish **H5973** with the **H590** navy of **H2438** Hiram: **H259** once in **H7969** three **H8141** years **H935** came the **H590** navy of **H8659** Tharshish, **H5375** bringing **H2091** gold, and **H3701** silver, **H8143** ivory, and **H6971** apes, and **H8500** peacocks.

23 So **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon exceeded **H1431** **H4480** **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H776** earth for **H6239** riches and for **H2451** wisdom.

1 Kings

24 And **H3605** all the **H776** earth **H1245** sought [**H853**] **H6440** to **H8010** Solomon, to **H8085** hear [**H853**] his **H2451** wisdom, **H834** which **H430** God had **H5414** put in his **H3820** heart.

25 And **H1992** they **H935** brought every **H376** man his **H4503** present, **H3627** vessels of **H3701** silver, and **H3627** vessels of **H2091** gold, and **H8008** garments, and **H5402** armor, and **H1314** spices, **H5483** horses, and **H6505** mules, a **H1697** rate **H8141** year by **H8141** year.

26 And **H8010** Solomon gathered **H622** together **H7393** chariots and **H6571** horsemen: and he **H1961** had a **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H7393** chariots, and **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H505** thousand **H6571** horsemen, whom he **H5148** bestowed in the **H5892** cities for **H7393** chariots, and **H5973** with the **H4428** king at **H3389** Jerusalem.

27 And the **H4428** king **H5414** made [**H853**] **H3701** silver to be in **H3389** Jerusalem as **H68** stones, and **H730** cedars **H5414** made he to be as the sycamore **H8256** trees **H834** that are in the **H8219** vale, for **H7230** abundance.

28 And **H8010** Solomon had **H5483** horses **H4161** brought out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, and linen **H4480** **H4723** yarn: the **H4428** king 's **H5503** merchants **H3947** received the linen **H4480** **H4723** yarn at a **H4242** price.

29 And a **H4818** chariot came **H5927** up and went **H3318** out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt for **H8337** six **H3967** hundred shekels of **H3701** silver, and a **H5483** horse for a **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty: and **H3651** so for **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H2850** Hittites, and for the **H4428** kings of **H758** Syria, did they bring them **H3318** out by their **H3027** means.

Chapter 11

1 But **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H157** loved **H7227** many **H5237** strange **H802** women, together **H854** with the **H1323** daughter of **H6547** Pharaoh, women of the **H4125** Moabites, **H5984** Ammonites, **H130** Edomites, **H6722** Zidonians, and **H2850** Hittites;

2 **H4480** Of the **H1471** nations concerning **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, Ye shall **H3808** not go **H935** in to them, **H3808** neither shall **H1992** they come **H935** in unto you: for **H403** surely they will turn **H5186** away [**H853**] your **H3824** heart **H310** after their **H430** gods: **H8010** Solomon **H1692** cleaved unto these in **H157** love.

3 And he **H1961** had **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H802** wives, **H8282** princesses, and **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H6370** concubines: and his **H802** wives turned **H5186** away [**H853**] his **H3820** heart.

1 Kings

4 For it came to **H1961** pass, **H6256** when **H8010** Solomon was **H2209** old, that his **H802** wives turned **H5186** away [**H853**] his **H3824** heart **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods: and his **H3824** heart **H1961** was **H3808** not **H8003** perfect **H5973** with the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God, as was the **H3824** heart of **H1732** David his **H1** father.

5 For **H8010** Solomon **H1980** went **H310** after **H6253** Ashtoreth the **H430** goddess of the **H6722** Zidonians, and **H310** after **H4445** Milcom the **H8251** abomination of the **H5984** Ammonites.

6 And **H8010** Solomon **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and went not **H3808** **H4390** fully **H310** after the **H3068** LORD, as did **H1732** David his **H1** father.

7 **H227** Then did **H8010** Solomon **H1129** build a high **H1116** place for **H3645** Chemosh, the **H8251** abomination of **H4124** Moab, in the **H2022** hill **H834** that is **H5921** **H6440** before **H3389** Jerusalem, and for **H4432** Molech, the **H8251** abomination of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon.

8 And **H3651** likewise **H6213** did he for **H3605** all his **H5237** strange **H802** wives, which burnt **H6999** incense and **H2076** sacrificed unto their **H430** gods.

9 And the **H3068** LORD was **H599** angry with **H8010** Solomon, **H3588** because his **H3824** heart was **H5186** turned **H4480** **H5973** from the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, which had **H7200** appeared **H413** unto him **H6471** twice,

10 And had **H6680** **H413** commanded him **H5921** concerning **H2088** this **H1697** thing, that he should **H1115** not **H1980** go **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods: but he **H8104** kept **H3808** not [**H853**] that **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded.

11 Wherefore the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto **H8010** Solomon, **H3282** Forasmuch **H834** as **H2063** this **H1961** is done **H5973** of thee, and thou hast **H3808** not **H8104** kept my **H1285** covenant and my **H2708** statutes, **H834** which I have **H6680** **H5921** commanded thee, I will surely **H7167** **H7167** rend [**H853**] the **H4467** kingdom **H4480** **H5921** from thee, and will **H5414** give it to thy **H5650** servant.

12 **H389** Notwithstanding in thy **H3117** days I will **H3808** not **H6213** do it for David thy father's **H4616** **H1732** **H1** sake: but I will **H7167** rend it out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of thy **H1121** son.

13 **H7535** Howbeit I will **H3808** not rend **H7167** away [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdom; but will **H5414** give **H259** one **H7626** tribe to thy **H1121** son

1 Kings

for David my servant's **H4616 H1732 H5650** sake, and for Jerusalem's **H4616 H3389** sake **H834** which I have **H977** chosen.

14 And the **H3068** LORD stirred **H6965** up an **H7854** adversary unto **H8010** Solomon, [**H853**] **H1908** Hadad the **H130** Edomite: **H1931** he was of the king's **H4480 H2233 H4428** seed in **H123** Edom.

15 For it came to **H1961** pass, when **H1732** David **H1961** was in [**H853**] **H123** Edom, and **H3097** Joab the **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host was gone **H5927** up to **H6912** bury [**H853**] the **H2491** slain, after he had **H5221** smitten **H3605** every **H2145** male in **H123** Edom;

16 (**H3588** For **H8337** six **H2320** months did **H3097** Joab **H3427** remain **H8033** there with **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H5704** until he had cut **H3772** off **H3605** every **H2145** male in **H123** Edom:)

17 That **H111** Hadad **H1272** fled, **H1931** he and **H376** certain **H129** Edomites of his father's **H4480 H5650 H1** servants **H854** with him, to **H935** go into **H4714** Egypt; **H1908** Hadad being yet a **H6996** little **H5288** child.

18 And they **H6965** arose out of **H4480 H4080** Midian, and **H935** came to **H6290** Paran: and they **H3947** took **H376** men **H5973** with them out of **H4480 H6290** Paran, and they **H935** came to **H4714** Egypt, **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt; which **H5414** gave him a **H1004** house, and **H559** appointed him **H3899** victuals, and **H5414** gave him **H776** land.

19 And **H1908** Hadad **H4672** found **H3966** great **H2580** favor in the **H5869** sight of **H6547** Pharaoh, so that he **H5414** gave him to **H802** wife [**H853**] the **H269** sister of his own **H802** wife, the **H269** sister of **H8472** Tahpenes the **H1377** queen.

20 And the **H269** sister of **H8472** Tahpenes **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H1592** Genubath his **H1121** son, whom **H8472** Tahpenes **H1580** weaned **H8432** in **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H1004** house: and **H1592** Genubath **H1961** was in **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H1004** household **H8432** among the **H1121** sons of **H6547** Pharaoh.

21 And when **H1908** Hadad **H8085** heard in **H4714** Egypt **H3588** that **H1732** David **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and **H3588** that **H3097** Joab the **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host was **H4191** dead, **H1908** Hadad **H559** said **H413** to **H6547** Pharaoh, Let me **H7971** depart, that I may **H1980** go **H413** to mine own **H776** country.

22 Then **H6547** Pharaoh **H559** said unto him, **H3588** But **H4100** what hast **H859** thou **H2638** lacked **H5973** with me, that, **H2009** behold, thou **H1245** seekest to

1 Kings

H1980 go **H413** to thine own **H776** country? And he **H559** answered, **H3808** Nothing: **H3588** howbeit let me go in any **H7971 H7971** wise.

23 And **H430** God stirred him **H6965** up another **H7854** adversary, [**H853**] **H7331** Rezon the **H1121** son of **H450** Eliadah, **H834** which **H1272** fled **H4480 H854** from his **H113** lord **H1909** Hadadezer **H4428** king of **H6678** Zobah:

24 And he **H6908** gathered **H376** men **H5921** unto him, and **H1961** became **H8269** captain over a **H1416** band, when **H1732** David **H2026** slew them of Zobah : and they **H1980** went to **H1834** Damascus, and **H3427** dwelt therein, and **H4427** reigned in **H1834** Damascus.

25 And he **H1961** was an **H7854** adversary to **H3478** Israel **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H8010** Solomon, **H854** beside the **H7451** mischief **H834** that **H1908** Hadad did : and he **H6973** abhorred **H3478** Israel, and **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H758** Syria.

26 And **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, an **H673** Ephrathite **H4480** of **H6868** Zereda, **H8010** Solomon 's **H5650** servant, whose **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H6871** Zeruah, a **H490** widow **H802** woman, even he lifted **H7311** up his **H3027** hand against the **H4428** king.

27 And **H2088** this was the **H1697** cause **H834** that he lifted **H7311** up his **H3027** hand against the **H4428** king: **H8010** Solomon **H1129** built [**H853**] **H4407** Millo, and **H5462** repaired [**H853**] the **H6556** breaches of the **H5892** city of **H1732** David his **H1** father.

28 And the **H376** man **H3379** Jeroboam was a **H1368** mighty man of **H2428** valor: and **H8010** Solomon **H7200** seeing [**H853**] the young **H5288** man **H3588** that **H1931** he was **H6213 H4399** industrious, he made him **H6485** [**H853**] ruler over **H3605** all the **H5447** charge of the **H1004** house of **H3130** Joseph.

29 And it came to **H1961** pass at **H1931** that **H6256** time when **H3379** Jeroboam went **H3318** out of **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem, that the **H5030** prophet **H281** Ahijah the **H7888** Shilonite **H4672** found him in the **H1870** way; and **H1931** he had clad **H3680** himself with a **H2319** new **H8008** garment; and they **H8147** two were **H905** alone in the **H7704** field:

30 And **H281** Ahijah **H8610** caught the **H2319** new **H8008** garment **H834** that was **H5921** on him, and **H7167** rent it in **H8147 H6240** twelve **H7168** pieces:

31 And he **H559** said to **H3379** Jeroboam, **H3947** Take thee **H6235** ten **H7168** pieces: **H3588** for **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H2009** Behold, I will **H7167** rend [**H853**] the **H4467** kingdom out

1 Kings

of the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H8010** Solomon, and will **H5414** give [**H853**] **H6235** ten **H7626** tribes to thee:

32 (But he shall **H1961** have **H259** one **H7626** tribe for my servant David's **H4616 H1732 H5650** sake, and for Jerusalem's **H4616 H3389** sake, the **H5892** city **H834** which I have **H977** chosen out of **H4480 H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel:)

33 **H3282** Because **H834** that they have **H5800** forsaken me, and have **H7812** worshiped **H6253** Ashtoreth the **H430** goddess of the **H6721** Zidonians, **H3645** Chemosh the **H430** god of the **H4124** Moabites, and **H4445** Milcom the **H430** god of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and have **H3808** not **H1980** walked in my **H1870** ways, to **H6213** do that which is **H3477** right in mine **H5869** eyes, and to keep my **H2708** statutes and my **H4941** judgments, as did **H1732** David his **H1** father.

34 Howbeit I will **H3808** not **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H4467** kingdom out of his **H4480 H3027** hand: **H3588** but I will **H7896** make him **H5387** prince **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life for David my servant's **H4616 H1732 H5650** sake, **H834** [**H853**] whom I **H977** chose, **H834** because he **H8104** kept my **H4687** commandments and my **H2708** statutes:

35 But I will **H3947** take the **H4410** kingdom out of his son's **H4480 H3027 H1121** hand, and will **H5414** give it unto thee, even [**H853**] **H6235** ten **H7626** tribes.

36 And unto his **H1121** son will I **H5414** give **H259** one **H7626** tribe, **H4616** that **H1732** David my **H5650** servant may **H1961** have a **H5216** light **H3605 H3117** always **H6440** before me in **H3389** Jerusalem, the **H5892** city **H834** which I have **H977** chosen me to **H7760** put my **H8034** name **H8033** there.

37 And I will **H3947** take thee, and thou shalt **H4427** reign according to **H3605** all **H834** that thy **H5315** soul **H183** desireth, and shalt **H1961** be **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel.

38 And it shall **H1961** be, **H518** if thou wilt hearken **H8085** unto [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that I **H6680** command thee, and wilt **H1980** walk in my **H1870** ways, and **H6213** do that is **H3477** right in my **H5869** sight, to **H8104** keep my **H2708** statutes and my **H4687** commandments, **H834** as **H1732** David my **H5650** servant **H6213** did; that I will **H1961** be **H5973** with thee, and **H1129** build thee a **H539** sure **H1004** house, **H834** as I **H1129** built for **H1732** David, and will **H5414** give [**H853**] **H3478** Israel unto thee.

1 Kings

39 And I will **H4616** for **H2063** this **H6031** afflict [**H853**] the **H2233** seed of **H1732** David, **H389** but **H3808** not **H3605 H3117** forever.

40 H8010 Solomon **H1245** sought therefore to **H4191** kill [**H853**] **H3379** Jeroboam. And **H3379** Jeroboam **H6965** arose, and **H1272** fled into **H4714** Egypt, **H413** unto **H7895** Shishak **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and **H1961** was in **H4714** Egypt **H5704** until the **H4194** death of **H8010** Solomon.

41 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H8010** Solomon, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, and his **H2451** wisdom, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** acts of **H8010** Solomon?

42 And the **H3117** time **H834** that **H8010** Solomon **H4427** reigned in **H3389** Jerusalem **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel was **H705** forty **H8141** years.

43 And **H8010** Solomon **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David his **H1** father: and **H7346** Rehoboam his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 12

1 And **H7346** Rehoboam **H1980** went to **H7927** Shechem: **H3588** for **H3605** all **H3478** Israel were **H935** come to **H7927** Shechem to make him **H4427** [**H853**] king.

2 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H1931** who was **H5750** yet in **H4714** Egypt, **H8085** heard of it, (**H834** for he was **H1272** fled from the **H4480 H6440** presence of **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon, and **H3379** Jeroboam **H3427** dwelt in **H4714** Egypt:)

3 That they **H7971** sent and **H7121** called him. And **H3379** Jeroboam and **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel **H935** came, and **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H7346** Rehoboam, **H559** saying,

4 Thy **H1** father made [**H853**] our **H5923** yoke **H7185** grievous: **H6258** now therefore make **H859** thou the **H7186** grievous **H4480 H5656** service of thy **H1** father, and his **H3515** heavy **H4480 H5923** yoke **H834** which he **H5414** put **H5921** upon us, **H7043** lighter, and we will **H5647** serve thee.

5 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H1980** Depart **H5750** yet for **H7969** three **H3117** days, then come **H7725** again **H413** to me. And the **H5971** people **H1980** departed.

6 And **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam **H3289** consulted **H854** with the old **H2205** men, **H834** that **H5975** stood [**H853**] **H6440** before **H8010** Solomon his **H1** father **H1961** while he yet **H2416** lived, and **H559** said, **H349** How do **H859**

1 Kings

ye **H3289** advise that I may **H7725 H1697** answer [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people?

7 And they **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H518** If thou wilt **H1961** be a **H5650** servant unto **H2088** this **H5971** people this **H3117** day, and wilt **H5647** serve them, and **H6030** answer them, and **H1696** speak **H2896** good **H1697** words **H413** to them, then they will **H1961** be thy **H5650** servants **H3605 H3117** forever.

8 But he **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the **H6098** counsel of the old **H2205** men, **H834** which they had **H3289** given him, and **H3289** consulted **H854** with the young **H3206** men **H834** that were grown **H1431** up **H854** with him, and **H834** which **H5975** stood **H6440** before him:

9 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4100** What **H3289** counsel give **H859** ye that we may **H7725 H1697** answer [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H834** who have **H1696** spoken **H413** to me, **H559** saying, Make the **H5923** yoke **H834** which thy **H1** father did **H5414** put **H5921** upon us **H7043** lighter?

10 And the young **H3206** men **H834** that were grown **H1431** up **H854** with him **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus shalt thou **H559** speak unto **H2088** this **H5971** people **H834** that **H1696** spoke **H413** unto thee, **H559** saying, Thy **H1** father made [**H853**] our **H5923** yoke **H3513** heavy, but make **H859** thou it **H7043** lighter **H4480 H5921** unto us; **H3541** thus shalt thou **H1696** say **H413** unto them, My **H6995** little finger shall be **H5666** thicker than my **H1** father's **H4480 H4975** loins.

11 And **H6258** now whereas my **H1** father did **H6006 H5921** lade you with a **H3515** heavy **H5923** yoke, **H589** I will **H3254** add **H5921** to your **H5923** yoke: my **H1** father hath **H3256** chastised you with **H7752** whips, but **H589** I will **H3256** chastise you with **H6137** scorpions.

12 So **H3379** Jeroboam and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H935** came **H413** to **H7346** Rehoboam the **H7992** third **H3117** day, **H834** as the **H4428** king had **H1696** appointed, **H559** saying, **H7725** Come **H413** to me again the **H7992** third **H3117** day.

13 And the **H4428** king **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H7186** roughly, and **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the old **H2205** men's **H6098** counsel **H834** that they **H3289** gave him;

14 And **H1696** spoke **H413** to them after the **H6098** counsel of the young **H3206** men, **H559** saying, My **H1** father made [**H853**] your **H5923** yoke **H3513** heavy, and **H589** I will **H3254** add **H5921** to your **H5923** yoke: my **H1** father also

1 Kings

H3256 chastised you with **H7752** whips, but **H589** I will **H3256** chastise you with **H6137** scorpions.

15 Wherefore the **H4428** king **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto the **H5971** people; **H3588** for the **H5438** cause **H1961** was **H4480** **H5973** from the **H3068** LORD, **H4616** that he might **H6965** perform [**H853**] his **H1697** saying, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H3027** by **H281** Ahijah the **H7888** Shilonite **H413** unto **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat.

16 So when **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H4428** king **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto them, the **H5971** people **H7725** **H1697** answered [**H853**] the **H4428** king, **H559** saying, **H4100** What **H2506** portion have we in **H1732** David? **H3808** neither have we **H5159** inheritance in the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse: to your **H168** tents, O **H3478** Israel: **H6258** now **H7200** see to thine own **H1004** house, **H1732** David. So **H3478** Israel **H1980** departed unto their **H168** tents.

17 But as for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel which **H3427** dwelt in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, **H7346** Rehoboam **H4427** reigned **H5921** over them.

18 Then **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H151** Adoram, **H834** who was **H5921** over the **H4522** tribute; and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H7275** stoned him with **H68** stones, that he **H4191** died. Therefore **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam made **H553** speed to get him **H5927** up to his **H4818** chariot, to **H5127** flee to **H3389** Jerusalem.

19 So **H3478** Israel **H6586** rebelled against the **H1004** house of **H1732** David **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

20 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H3379** Jeroboam was come **H7725** again, that they **H7971** sent and **H7121** called him **H413** unto the **H5712** congregation, and made him **H4427** [**H853**] king **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel: there **H1961** was **H3808** none that **H310** followed the **H1004** house of **H1732** David, **H2108** but the **H7626** tribe of **H3063** Judah **H905** only.

21 And when **H7346** Rehoboam was **H935** come to **H3389** Jerusalem, he **H6950** assembled [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah, **H854** with the **H7626** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin, a **H3967** hundred and **H8084** fourscore **H505** thousand **H977** chosen men, which were **H6213** **H4421** warriors, to **H3898** fight **H5973** against the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, to **H7725** bring [**H853**] the **H4410** kingdom again to **H7346** Rehoboam the **H1121** son of **H8010** Solomon.

1 Kings

22 But the **H1697** word of **H430** God **H1961** came **H413** unto **H8098** Shemaiah the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H559** saying,

23 **H559** Speak **H413** unto **H7346** Rehoboam, the **H1121** son of **H8010** Solomon, **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin, and to the **H3499** remnant of the **H5971** people, **H559** saying,

24 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Ye shall **H3808** not go **H5927** up, **H3808** nor **H3898** fight **H5973** against your **H251** brethren the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H7725** return every **H376** man to his **H1004** house; **H3588** for **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H1961** is **H4480** **H854** from me. They **H8085** hearkened therefore [**H853**] to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, and **H7725** returned to **H1980** depart, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

25 Then **H3379** Jeroboam **H1129** built [**H853**] **H7927** Shechem in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, and **H3427** dwelt therein; and went **H3318** out from **H4480** **H8033** thence, and **H1129** built [**H853**] **H6439** Penuel.

26 And **H3379** Jeroboam **H559** said in his **H3820** heart, **H6258** Now shall the **H4467** kingdom **H7725** return to the **H1004** house of **H1732** David:

27 **H518** If **H2088** this **H5971** people go **H5927** up to **H6213** do **H2077** sacrifice in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD at **H3389** Jerusalem, then shall the **H3820** heart of **H2088** this **H5971** people turn **H7725** again **H413** unto their **H113** lord, even **H413** unto **H7346** Rehoboam **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and they shall **H2026** kill me, and go **H7725** again **H413** to **H7346** Rehoboam **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah.

28 Whereupon the **H4428** king took **H3289** counsel, and **H6213** made **H8147** two **H5695** calves of **H2091** gold, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, It is too **H7227** much for you to go **H4480** **H5927** up to **H3389** Jerusalem: **H2009** behold thy **H430** gods, O **H3478** Israel, **H834** which **H5927** brought thee up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

29 And he **H7760** set [**H853**] the **H259** one in **H1008** Bethel, and the **H259** other **H5414** put he in **H1835** Dan.

30 And **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H1961** became a **H2403** sin: for the **H5971** people **H1980** went to worship **H6440** before the **H259** one, even **H5704** unto **H1835** Dan.

31 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] a **H1004** house of high **H1116** places, and **H6213** made **H3548** priests of the **H4480** **H7098** lowest of the **H5971** people, **H834** which **H1961** were **H3808** not of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi.

1 Kings

32 And **H3379** Jeroboam **H6213** ordained a **H2282** feast in the **H8066** eighth **H2320** month, on the **H2568 H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month, like unto the **H2282** feast **H834** that is in **H3063** Judah, and he **H5927** offered **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar. **H3651** So **H6213** did he in **H1008** Bethel, **H2076** sacrificing unto the **H5695** calves **H834** that he had **H6213** made: and he **H5975** placed in **H1008** Bethel [**H853**] the **H3548** priests of the high **H1116** places **H834** which he had **H6213** made.

33 So he **H5927** offered **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar **H834** which he had **H6213** made in **H1008** Bethel the **H2568 H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of the **H8066** eighth **H2320** month, even in the **H2320** month **H834** which he had **H908** devised of his own **H4480 H3820** heart; and **H6213** ordained a **H2282** feast unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: and he **H5927** offered **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar, and burnt **H6999** incense.

Chapter 13

1 And, **H2009** behold, there **H935** came a **H376** man of **H430** God out of **H4480 H3063** Judah by the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H1008** Bethel: and **H3379** Jeroboam **H5975** stood **H5921** by the **H4196** altar to burn **H6999** incense.

2 And he **H7121** cried **H5921** against the **H4196** altar in the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, O **H4196** altar, **H4196** altar, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, a **H1121** child shall be **H3205** born unto the **H1004** house of **H1732** David, **H2977** Josiah by **H8034** name; and **H5921** upon thee shall he **H2076** offer [**H853**] the **H3548** priests of the high **H1116** places that burn **H6999** incense **H5921** upon thee, and **H120** men 's **H6106** bones shall be **H8313** burnt **H5921** upon thee.

3 And he **H5414** gave a **H4159** sign the **H1931** same **H3117** day, **H559** saying, **H2088** This is the **H4159** sign **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken; **H2009** Behold, the **H4196** altar shall be **H7167** rent, and the **H1880** ashes **H834** that are **H5921** upon it shall be poured **H8210** out.

4 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H4428** king **H3379** Jeroboam **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** saying of the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H834** which had **H7121** cried **H5921** against the **H4196** altar in **H1008** Bethel, that he put **H7971** forth [**H853**] his **H3027** hand **H4480 H5921** from the **H4196** altar, **H559** saying, Lay **H8610** hold on him. And his **H3027** hand, **H834** which he put **H7971** forth **H5921** against him, dried **H3001** up, so that he **H3201** could **H3808** not pull it in **H7725** again **H413** to him.

1 Kings

5 The **H4196** altar also was **H7167** rent, and the **H1880** ashes poured **H8210** out **H4480** from the **H4196** altar, according to the **H4159** sign **H834** which the **H376** man of **H430** God had **H5414** given by the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

6 And the **H4428** king **H6030** answered and **H559** said **H413** unto the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H2470** Entreat **H4994** now [**H853**] the **H6440** face of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and **H6419** pray **H1157** for me, that my **H3027** hand may be restored me **H7725** **H413** again. And the **H376** man of **H430** God **H2470** besought [**H853**] the **H6440** **H3068** LORD, and the **H4428** king 's **H3027** hand was restored him **H7725** **H413** again, and **H1961** became as it was **H7223** before.

7 And the **H4428** king **H1696** said **H413** unto the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H935** Come **H1004** home **H854** with me, and **H5582** refresh thyself, and I will **H5414** give thee a **H4991** reward.

8 And the **H376** man of **H430** God **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H518** If thou wilt **H5414** give me [**H853**] **H2677** half thine **H1004** house, I will **H3808** not go **H935** in **H5973** with thee, **H3808** neither will I **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H3808** nor **H8354** drink **H4325** water in **H2088** this **H4725** place:

9 **H3588** For **H3651** so was it **H6680** charged me by the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, **H398** Eat **H3808** no **H3899** bread, **H3808** nor **H8354** drink **H4325** water, **H3808** nor turn **H7725** again by the same **H1870** way **H834** that thou **H1980** camest.

10 So he **H1980** went **H312** another **H1870** way, and **H7725** returned **H3808** not by the **H1870** way **H834** that he **H935** came **H413** to **H1008** Bethel.

11 Now there **H3427** dwelt an **H259** **H2205** old **H5030** prophet in **H1008** Bethel; and his **H1121** sons **H935** came and **H5608** told him [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4639** works **H834** that the **H376** man of **H430** God had **H6213** done that **H3117** day in **H1008** Bethel: [**H853**] the **H1697** words **H834** which he had **H1696** spoken **H413** unto the **H4428** king, them they **H5608** told also to their **H1** father.

12 And their **H1** father **H1696** said **H413** unto them, **H335** **H2088** What **H1870** way **H1980** went he? For his **H1121** sons had **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H834** what **H1870** way the **H376** man of **H430** God **H1980** went, **H834** which **H935** came from **H4480** **H3063** Judah.

13 And he **H559** said **H413** unto his **H1121** sons, **H2280** Saddle me the **H2543** ass. So they **H2280** saddled him the **H2543** ass: and he **H7392** rode **H5921** thereon,

1 Kings

14 And **H1980** went **H310** after the **H376** man of **H430** God, and **H4672** found him **H3427** sitting **H8478** under an **H424** oak: and he **H559** said **H413** unto him, Art **H859** thou the **H376** man of **H430** God **H834** that **H935** camest **H4480** from **H3063** Judah? And he **H559** said, **H589** I am .

15 Then he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H1980** Come **H1004** home **H854** with me, and **H398** eat **H3899** bread.

16 And he **H559** said, I **H3201** may **H3808** not **H7725** return **H854** with thee, nor go **H935** in **H854** with thee: **H3808** neither will I **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H3808** nor **H8354** drink **H4325** water **H854** with thee in **H2088** this **H4725** place:

17 **H3588** For it was **H1697** said **H413** to me by the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, Thou shalt **H398** eat **H3808** no **H3899** bread **H3808** nor **H8354** drink **H4325** water **H8033** there, **H3808** nor turn **H7725** again to **H1980** go by the **H1870** way **H834** that thou **H1980** camest.

18 He **H559** said unto him, **H589** I am a **H5030** prophet **H1571** also as thou art ; and an **H4397** angel **H1696** spoke **H413** unto me by the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, Bring him **H7725** back **H854** with thee **H413** into thine **H1004** house, that he may **H398** eat **H3899** bread and **H8354** drink **H4325** water. But he **H3584** lied unto him.

19 So he went **H7725** back **H854** with him, and did **H398** eat **H3899** bread in his **H1004** house, and **H8354** drank **H4325** water.

20 And it came to **H1961** pass, as **H1992** they **H3427** sat **H413** at the **H7979** table, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto the **H5030** prophet **H834** that brought him **H7725** back:

21 And he **H7121** cried **H413** unto the **H376** man of **H430** God **H834** that **H935** came **H4480** from **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3282** **H3588** Forasmuch as thou hast **H4784** disobeyed the **H6310** mouth of the **H3068** LORD, and hast **H3808** not **H8104** kept [**H853**] the **H4687** commandment **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H6680** commanded thee,

22 But camest **H7725** back, and hast **H398** eaten **H3899** bread and **H8354** drunk **H4325** water in the **H4725** place, of the **H834** which the LORD did **H1696** say **H413** to thee, **H398** Eat **H408** no **H3899** bread, and **H8354** drink **H408** no **H4325** water; thy **H5038** carcass shall **H3808** not **H935** come **H413** unto the **H6913** sepulcher of thy **H1** fathers.

1 Kings

23 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H310** after he had **H398** eaten **H3899** bread, and **H310** after he had **H8354** drunk, that he **H2280** saddled for him the **H2543** ass, to wit , for the **H5030** prophet **H834** whom he had brought **H7725** back.

24 And when he was **H1980** gone, a **H738** lion **H4672** met him by the **H1870** way, and **H4191** slew him: and his **H5038** carcass **H1961** was **H7993** cast in the **H1870** way, and the **H2543** ass **H5975** stood **H681** by it, the **H738** lion also **H5975** stood **H681** by the **H5038** carcass.

25 And, **H2009** behold, **H376** men passed **H5674** by, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H5038** carcass **H7993** cast in the **H1870** way, and the **H738** lion **H5975** standing **H681** by the **H5038** carcass: and they **H935** came and **H1696** told it in the **H5892** city **H834** where the **H2205** old **H5030** prophet **H3427** dwelt.

26 And when the **H5030** prophet **H834** that brought him **H7725** back **H4480** from the **H1870** way **H8085** heard thereof , he **H559** said, **H1931** It is the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H834** who was **H4784** disobedient unto [**H853**] the **H6310** word of the **H3068** LORD: therefore the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** delivered him unto the **H738** lion, which hath **H7665** torn him, and **H4191** slain him, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke unto him.

27 And he **H1696** spoke **H413** to his **H1121** sons, **H559** saying, **H2280** Saddle me [**H853**] the **H2543** ass. And they **H2280** saddled him .

28 And he **H1980** went and **H4672** found [**H853**] his **H5038** carcass **H7993** cast in the **H1870** way, and the **H2543** ass and the **H738** lion **H5975** standing **H681** by the **H5038** carcass: the **H738** lion had **H3808** not **H398** eaten [**H853**] the **H5038** carcass, **H3808** nor **H7665** torn [**H853**] the **H2543** ass.

29 And the **H5030** prophet took **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H5038** carcass of the **H376** man of **H430** God, and **H5117** laid it **H413** upon the **H2543** ass, and brought it **H7725** back: and the **H2205** old **H5030** prophet **H935** came **H413** to the **H5892** city, to **H5594** mourn and to **H6912** bury him.

30 And he **H5117** laid [**H853**] his **H5038** carcass in his own **H6913** grave; and they **H5594** mourned **H5921** over him, saying , **H1945** Alas, my **H251** brother!

31 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H310** after he had **H6912** buried him, that he **H559** spoke **H413** to his **H1121** sons, **H559** saying, When I am **H4191** dead, then **H6912** bury me in the **H6913** sepulcher **H834** wherein the **H376** man of **H430** God is **H6912** buried; **H5117** lay [**H853**] my **H6106** bones **H681** beside his **H6106** bones:

1 Kings

32 H3588 For the H1697 saying H834 which he H7121 cried by the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD H5921 against the H4196 altar in H1008 Bethel, and H5921 against H3605 all the H1004 houses of the high H1116 places H834 which are in the H5892 cities of H8111 Samaria, shall surely come to H1961 H1961 pass.

33 H310 After H2088 this H1697 thing H3379 Jeroboam H7725 returned H3808 not from his evil H4480 H1870 H7451 way, but H6213 made H7725 again of the H4480 H7098 lowest of the H5971 people H3548 priests of the high H1116 places: whosoever H2655 would, he <w lemma="strong:H4390 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">consecrated him, and he H1961 became one of the H3548 priests of the high H1116 places.

34 And H2088 this H1697 thing H1961 became H2403 sin unto the H1004 house of H3379 Jeroboam, even to cut it H3582 off, and to H8045 destroy it from H4480 H5921 off the H6440 face of the H127 earth.

Chapter 14

1 At H1931 that H6256 time H29 Abijah the H1121 son of H3379 Jeroboam fell H2470 sick.

2 And H3379 Jeroboam H559 said to his H802 wife, H6965 Arise, I pray H4994 thee, and disguise H8138 thyself, H3588 that H859 thou be H3808 not H3045 known to be the H802 wife of H3379 Jeroboam; and H1980 get thee to H7887 Shiloh: H2009 behold, H8033 there is H281 Ahijah the H5030 prophet, H1931 which H1696 H5921 told me that I should be H4428 king H5921 over H2088 this H5971 people.

3 And H3947 take H3027 with thee H6235 ten H3899 loaves, and H5350 cracknels, and a H1228 cruse of H1706 honey, and H935 go H413 to him: H1931 he shall H5046 tell thee H4100 what shall H1961 become of the H5288 child.

4 And H3379 Jeroboam 's H802 wife H6213 did H3651 so, and H6965 arose, and H1980 went to H7887 Shiloh, and H935 came to the H1004 house of H281 Ahijah. But H281 Ahijah H3201 could H3808 not H7200 see; H3588 for his H5869 eyes were H6965 set by reason of his H4480 H7869 age.

5 And the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto H281 Ahijah, H2009 Behold, the H802 wife of H3379 Jeroboam H935 cometh to H1875 ask a H1697 thing H4480 H5973 of thee H413 for her H1121 son; H3588 for H1931 he is H2470 sick: H2090 thus and H2088 thus shalt thou H1696 say H413 unto her: for it

1 Kings

shall **H1961** be, when she cometh **H935** in, that **H1931** she shall feign herself to be another **H5234** woman.

6 And it **H1961** was so, when **H281** Ahijah **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** sound of her **H7272** feet, as she came **H935** in at the **H6607** door, that he **H559** said, Come **H935** in, thou **H802** wife of **H3379** Jeroboam; **H4100** **H2088** why feignest thou thyself to be **H5234** **H859** another? for **H595** I am **H7971** sent **H413** to thee with **H7186** heavy tidings.

7 **H1980** Go, **H559** tell **H3379** Jeroboam, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H3282** **H834** Forasmuch as I **H7311** exalted thee from **H4480** **H8432** among the **H5971** people, and **H5414** made thee **H5057** prince **H5921** over my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel,

8 And **H7167** rent [**H853**] the **H4467** kingdom away from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H1732** David, and **H5414** gave it thee: and yet thou hast **H3808** not **H1961** been as my **H5650** servant **H1732** David, **H834** who **H8104** kept my **H4687** commandments, and **H834** who **H1980** **H310** followed me with **H3605** all his **H3824** heart, to **H6213** do that **H7535** only which was **H3477** right in mine **H5869** eyes;

9 But hast **H6213** done **H7489** evil above **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that **H1961** were **H6440** before thee: for thou hast **H1980** gone and **H6213** made thee **H312** other **H430** gods, and molten **H4541** images, to provoke me to **H3707** anger, and hast **H7993** cast me **H310** behind thy **H1458** back:

10 **H3651** Therefore **H2009** behold, I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H413** upon the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam, and will cut **H3772** off from **H3379** Jeroboam him that **H8366** pisseth against the **H7023** wall, and him that is shut **H6113** up and **H5800** left in **H3478** Israel, and will take **H1197** away the **H310** remnant of the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam, **H834** as a man taketh **H1197** away **H1557** dung, **H5704** till it be all **H8552** gone.

11 Him that **H4191** dieth of **H3379** Jeroboam in the **H5892** city shall the **H3611** dogs **H398** eat; and him that **H4191** dieth in the **H7704** field shall the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** air **H398** eat: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken it.

12 **H6965** Arise **H859** thou therefore, **H1980** get thee to thine own **H1004** house: and when thy **H7272** feet **H935** enter into the **H5892** city, the **H3206** child shall **H4191** die.

13 And **H3605** all **H3478** Israel shall **H5594** mourn for him, and **H6912** bury him: **H3588** **H2088** for he **H905** only of **H3379** Jeroboam shall **H935** come

1 Kings

H413 to the **H6913** grave, **H3282** because in him there is **H4672** found some **H2896** good **H1697** thing **H413** toward the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel in the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam.

14 Moreover the **H3068** LORD shall raise him **H6965** up a **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, **H834** who shall cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam **H2088** that **H3117** day: but **H4100** what? **H1571** even **H6258** now.

15 For the **H3068** LORD shall **H5221** smite [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, **H834** as a **H7070** reed is **H5110** shaken in the **H4325** water, and he shall root **H5428** up [**H853**] **H3478** Israel out **H4480** **H5921** of **H2063** this **H2896** good **H127** land, **H834** which he **H5414** gave to their **H1** fathers, and shall **H2219** scatter them **H4480** **H5676** beyond the **H5104** river, **H3282** **H834** because they have **H6213** made [**H853**] their **H842** groves, provoking the LORD to <w lemma="strong:H3707 strong:H*853 strong:H3068">anger.

16 And he shall give Israel <w lemma="strong:H5414 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">up **H1558** because of the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam, **H834** who did **H2398** sin, and **H834** who made Israel to <w lemma="strong:H2398 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">sin.

17 And **H3379** Jeroboam 's **H802** wife **H6965** arose, and **H1980** departed, and **H935** came to **H8656** Tirzah: and when **H1931** she **H935** came to the **H5592** threshold of the **H1004** door, the **H5288** child **H4191** died;

18 And they **H6912** buried him; and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5594** mourned for him, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke by the **H3027** hand of his **H5650** servant **H281** Ahijah the **H5030** prophet.

19 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3379** Jeroboam, **H834** how he **H3898** warred, and **H834** how he **H4427** reigned, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel.

20 And the **H3117** days **H834** which **H3379** Jeroboam **H4427** reigned were **H8147** two and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years: and he **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and **H5070** Nadab his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

21 And **H7346** Rehoboam the **H1121** son of **H8010** Solomon **H4427** reigned in **H3063** Judah. **H7346** Rehoboam was **H705** forty and **H259** one **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H7651** **H6240** seventeen **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem, the **H5892** city **H834** which the **H3068** LORD did **H977** choose out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of

1 Kings

H3478 Israel, to **H7760** put [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H8033** there. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H5279** Naamah an **H5984** Ammonitess.

22 And **H3063** Judah **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and they provoked him to **H7065** [**H853**] jealousy with their **H2403** sins **H834** which they had **H2398** committed, above **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that their **H1** fathers had **H6213** done.

23 For **H1992** they **H1571** also **H1129** built them high **H1116** places, and **H4676** images, and **H842** groves, **H5921** on **H3605** every **H1364** high **H1389** hill, and **H8478** under **H3605** every **H7488** green **H6086** tree.

24 And there **H1961** were **H1571** also **H6945** sodomites in the **H776** land: and they **H6213** did according to **H3605** all the **H8441** abominations of the **H1471** nations **H834** which the **H3068** LORD cast **H3423** out **H4480** **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

25 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H2549** fifth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam, that **H7895** Shishak **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt came **H5927** up **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem:

26 And he took **H3947** away [**H853**] the **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H214** treasures of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house; he even took **H3947** away **H3605** all: and he took **H3947** away [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4043** shields of **H2091** gold **H834** which **H8010** Solomon had **H6213** made.

27 And **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam **H6213** made in their **H8478** stead **H5178** brazen **H4043** shields, and **H6485** committed them **H5921** unto the **H3027** hands of the **H8269** chief of the **H7323** guard, which **H8104** kept the **H6607** door of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house.

28 And it **H1961** was so , **H4480** **H1767** when the **H4428** king **H935** went into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, that the **H7323** guard **H5375** bore them, and brought them **H7725** back **H413** into the **H7323** guard **H8372** chamber.

29 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H7346** Rehoboam, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

30 And there **H1961** was **H4421** war **H996** between **H7346** Rehoboam and **H3379** Jeroboam **H3605** all their **H3117** days.

1 Kings

31 And **H7346** Rehoboam **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H5279** Naamah an **H5984** Ammonitess. And **H38** Abijam his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 15

1 Now in the **H8083** **H6240** eighteenth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat **H4427** reigned **H38** Abijam **H5921** over **H3063** Judah.

2 **H7969** Three **H8141** years **H4427** reigned he in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H4601** Maachah, the **H1323** daughter of **H53** Abishalom.

3 And he **H1980** walked in **H3605** all the **H2403** sins of his **H1** father, **H834** which he had **H6213** done **H6440** before him: and his **H3824** heart **H1961** was **H3808** not **H8003** perfect **H5973** with the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God, as the **H3824** heart of **H1732** David his **H1** father.

4 **H3588** Nevertheless for David's **H4616** **H1732** sake did the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God **H5414** give him a **H5216** lamp in **H3389** Jerusalem, to set **H6965** up [**H853**] his **H1121** son **H310** after him, and to **H5975** establish [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem:

5 **H834** Because **H1732** David **H6213** did that which was [**H853**] **H3477** right in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD, and turned not **H3808** **H5493** aside from **H4480** **H3605** any thing **H834** that he **H6680** commanded him **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life, save **H7535** only in the **H1697** matter of **H223** Uriah the **H2850** Hittite.

6 And there **H1961** was **H4421** war **H996** between **H7346** Rehoboam and **H3379** Jeroboam **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life.

7 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H38** Abijam, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah? And there **H1961** was **H4421** war **H996** between **H38** Abijam and **H3379** Jeroboam.

8 And **H38** Abijam **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers; and they **H6912** buried him in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David: and **H609** Asa his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

1 Kings

9 And in the **H6242** twentieth **H8141** year of **H3379** Jeroboam **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H4427** **H4428** reigned **H609** Asa over **H3063** Judah.

10 And **H705** forty and **H259** one **H8141** years **H4427** reigned he in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H4601** Maachah, the **H1323** daughter of **H53** Abishalom.

11 And **H609** Asa **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD, as did **H1732** David his **H1** father.

12 And he took **H5674** away the **H6945** sodomites out **H4480** of the **H776** land, and **H5493** removed [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1544** idols **H834** that his **H1** fathers had **H6213** made.

13 And **H1571** also [**H853**] **H4601** Maachah his **H517** mother, even her he **H5493** removed from being **H4480** **H1377** queen, **H834** because she had **H6213** made an **H4656** idol in a **H842** grove; and **H609** Asa **H3772** destroyed [**H853**] her **H4656** idol, and **H8313** burnt it by the **H5158** brook **H6939** Kidron.

14 But the high **H1116** places were **H3808** not **H5493** removed: **H7535** nevertheless **H609** Asa 's **H3824** heart **H1961** was **H8003** perfect **H5973** with the **H3068** LORD **H3605** all his **H3117** days.

15 And he brought **H935** in [**H853**] the things which his **H1** father had **H6944** dedicated, and the things which himself had **H6944** dedicated, into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H3701** silver, and **H2091** gold, and **H3627** vessels.

16 And there **H1961** was **H4421** war **H996** between **H609** Asa and **H1201** Baasha **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H3605** all their **H3117** days.

17 And **H1201** Baasha **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel went **H5927** up **H5921** against **H3063** Judah, and **H1129** built [**H853**] **H7414** Ramah, that he might **H1115** not **H5414** suffer any to go **H3318** out or come **H935** in to **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah.

18 Then **H609** Asa **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3701** silver and the **H2091** gold that were **H3498** left in the **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H214** treasures of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and **H5414** delivered them into the **H3027** hand of his **H5650** servants: and **H4428** king **H609** Asa **H7971** sent them **H413** to **H1130** Ben -hadad, the **H1121** son of **H2886** Tabrimon, the **H1121** son of **H2383** Hezion, **H4428** king of **H758** Syria, that **H3427** dwelt at **H1834** Damascus, **H559** saying,

19 There is a **H1285** league **H996** between me and thee, and **H996** between my **H1** father and thy **H1** father: **H2009** behold, I have **H7971** sent unto thee a

1 Kings

H7810 present of **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold; **H1980** come and **H6565** break **[H853]** thy **H1285** league **H854** with **H1201** Baasha **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, that he may **H5927** depart **H4480** **H5921** from me.

20 So **H1130** Ben -hadad **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto **H4428** king **H609** Asa, and **H7971** sent **[H853]** the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** hosts **H834** which he had **H5921** against the **H5892** cities of **H3478** Israel, and **H5221** smote **[H853]** **H5859** Ijon, and **H1835** Dan, and **H62** Abel -beth-maachah, and **H3605** all **H3672** Cinneroth, **H5921** with **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H5321** Naphtali.

21 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H1201** Baasha **H8085** heard thereof , that he left **H2308** off **H4480** **H1129** building of **[H853]** **H7414** Ramah, and **H3427** dwelt in **H8656** Tirzah.

22 Then **H4428** king **H609** Asa made a **H8085** proclamation throughout **[H853]** **H3605** all **H3063** Judah; **H369** none was **H5355** exempted: and they took **H5375** away **[H853]** the **H68** stones of **H7414** Ramah, and the **H6086** timber thereof, **H834** wherewith **H1201** Baasha had **H1129** built; and **H4428** king **H609** Asa **H1129** built with them **[H853]** **H1387** Geba of **H1144** Benjamin, and **H4709** Mizpah.

23 The **H3499** rest of **H3605** all the **H1697** acts of **H609** Asa, and **H3605** all his **H1369** might, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, and the **H5892** cities **H834** which he **H1129** built, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah? **H7535** Nevertheless in the **H6256** time of his old **H2209** age he was **H2470** diseased in **[H853]** his **H7272** feet.

24 And **H609** Asa **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David his **H1** father: and **H3092** Jehoshaphat his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

25 And **H5070** Nadab the **H1121** son of **H3379** Jeroboam began to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in the **H8147** second **H8141** year of **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H3478** Israel two **H8141** years.

26 And he **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of his **H1** father, and in his **H2403** sin **H834** wherewith he made Israel to <w lemma="strong:H2398 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">sin.

1 Kings

27 And **H1201** Baasha the **H1121** son of **H281** Ahijah, of the **H1004** house of **H3485** Issachar, **H7194** conspired **H5921** against him; and **H1201** Baasha **H5221** smote him at **H1405** Gibbethon, **H834** which belonged to the **H6430** Philistines; for **H5070** Nadab and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel laid **H6696** siege **H5921** to **H1405** Gibbethon.

28 Even in the **H7969** third **H8141** year of **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah did **H1201** Baasha **H4191** slay him, and **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

29 And it came to **H1961** pass, when he **H4427** reigned, that he **H5221** smote **[H853]** **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam; he **H7604** left **H3808** not to **H3379** Jeroboam **H3605** any that **H5397** breathed, **H5704** until he had **H8045** destroyed him, according unto the **H1697** saying of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H3027** by his **H5650** servant **H281** Ahijah the **H7888** Shilonite:

30 **H5921** Because of the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam **H834** which he **H2398** sinned, and **H834** which he made Israel to <w lemma="strong:H2398 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">sin, by his **H3708** provocation **H834** wherewith he **H3707** provoked **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel to anger.

31 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H5070** Nadab, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

32 And there **H1961** was **H4421** war **H996** between **H609** Asa and **H1201** Baasha **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H3605** all their **H3117** days.

33 In the **H7969** third **H8141** year of **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah began **H1201** Baasha the **H1121** son of **H281** Ahijah to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel in **H8656** Tirzah, **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H8141** years.

34 And he **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of **H3379** Jeroboam, and in his **H2403** sin **H834** wherewith he made Israel to <w lemma="strong:H2398 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">sin.

Chapter 16

1 Then the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H3058** Jehu the **H1121** son of **H2607** Hanani **H5921** against **H1201** Baasha, **H559** saying,

1 Kings

2 **H3282 H834** Forasmuch as I **H7311** exalted thee out **H4480** of the **H6083** dust, and **H5414** made thee **H5057** prince **H5921** over my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel; and thou hast **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of **H3379** Jeroboam, and hast made [**H853**] my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin, to provoke me to **H3707** anger with their **H2403** sins;

3 **H2009** Behold, I will take **H1197** away the **H310** posterity of **H1201** Baasha, and the **H310** posterity of his **H1004** house; and will **H5414** make [**H853**] thy **H1004** house like the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat.

4 Him that **H4191** dieth of **H1201** Baasha in the **H5892** city shall the **H3611** dogs **H398** eat; and him that **H4191** dieth of his in the **H7704** fields shall the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** air **H398** eat.

5 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H1201** Baasha, and **H834** what he **H6213** did, and his **H1369** might, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

6 So **H1201** Baasha **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried in **H8656** Tirzah: and **H425** Elah his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

7 And **H1571** also by the **H3027** hand of the **H5030** prophet **H3058** Jehu the **H1121** son of **H2607** Hanani **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** against **H1201** Baasha, and **H413** against his **H1004** house, even **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** that he **H6213** did in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, in provoking him to **H3707** anger with the **H4639** work of his **H3027** hands, in **H1961** being like the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam; and **H5921 H834** because he **H5221** killed him.

8 In the **H6242** twenty and **H8337** sixth **H8141** year of **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah began **H425** Elah the **H1121** son of **H1201** Baasha to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H8656** Tirzah, two **H8141** years.

9 And his **H5650** servant **H2174** Zimri, **H8269** captain of **H4276** half his **H7393** chariots, **H7194** conspired **H5921** against him, as **H1931** he was in **H8656** Tirzah, **H8354** drinking himself **H7910** drunk in the **H1004** house of **H777** Arza **H5921** steward of his **H1004** house in **H8656** Tirzah.

10 And **H2174** Zimri went **H935** in and **H5221** smote him, and **H4191** killed him, in the **H6242** twenty and **H7651** seventh **H8141** year of **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

1 Kings

11 And it came to **H1961** pass, when he began to **H4427** reign, as soon as he **H3427** sat **H5921** on his **H3678** throne, that he **H5221** slew **[H853]** **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H1201** Baasha: he **H7604** left him **H3808** not one that **H8366** pisseth against a **H7023** wall, neither of his **H1350** kinsfolk, nor of his **H7453** friends.

12 Thus did **H2174** Zimri **H8045** destroy **[H853]** **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H1201** Baasha, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H413** against **H1201** Baasha **H3027** by **H3058** Jehu the **H5030** prophet,

13 **H413** For **H3605** all the **H2403** sins of **H1201** Baasha, and the **H2403** sins of **H425** Elah his **H1121** son, by **H834** which they **H2398** sinned, and by **H834** which they made Israel to <w lemma="strong:H2398 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">sin, in **H3707** provoking **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel to anger with their **H1892** vanities.

14 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H425** Elah, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

15 In the **H6242** twenty and **H7651** seventh **H8141** year of **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah did **H2174** Zimri **H4427** reign **H7651** seven **H3117** days in **H8656** Tirzah. And the **H5971** people were **H2583** encamped **H5921** against **H1405** Gibbethon, **H834** which belonged to the **H6430** Philistines.

16 And the **H5971** people that were **H2583** encamped **H8085** heard **H559** say, **H2174** Zimri hath **H7194** conspired, and hath **H1571** also **H5221** slain **[H853]** the **H4428** king: wherefore **H3605** all **H3478** Israel made **[H853]** **H6018** Omri, the **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host, **H4427** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel **H1931** that **H3117** day in the **H4264** camp.

17 And **H6018** Omri went **H5927** up **H4480** from **H1405** Gibbethon, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, and they **H6696** **H5921** besieged **H8656** Tirzah.

18 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H2174** Zimri **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H5892** city was **H3920** taken, that he **H935** went **H413** into the **H759** palace of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and **H8313** burnt **[H853]** the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house **H5921** over him with **H784** fire, and **H4191** died,

19 **H5921** For his **H2403** sins **H834** which he **H2398** sinned in **H6213** doing **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, in **H1980** walking in the

1 Kings

H1870 way of **H3379** Jeroboam, and in his **H2403** sin **H834** which he **H6213** did, to make Israel to <w lemma="strong:H2398 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">sin.

20 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H2174** Zimri, and his **H7195** treason **H834** that he **H7194** wrought, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

21 **H227** Then were the **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel **H2505** divided into two **H2677** parts: **H2677** half of the **H5971** people **H1961** **H310** followed **H8402** Tibni the **H1121** son of **H1527** Ginath, to make him **H4427** king; and **H2677** half **H310** followed **H6018** Omri.

22 But the **H5971** people **H834** that **H310** followed **H6018** Omri prevailed **H2388** against [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H834** that **H310** followed **H8402** Tibni the **H1121** son of **H1527** Ginath: so **H8402** Tibni **H4191** died, and **H6018** Omri **H4427** reigned.

23 In the **H7970** thirty and **H259** first **H8141** year of **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah began **H6018** Omri to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H8141** years: **H8337** six **H8141** years **H4427** reigned he in **H8656** Tirzah.

24 And he **H7069** bought [**H853**] the **H2022** hill **H8111** Samaria **H4480** **H854** of **H8106** Shemer for two **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver, and built **H1129** on [**H853**] the **H2022** hill, and **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H5892** city **H834** which he **H1129** built, **H5921** after the **H8034** name of **H8106** Shemer, **H113** owner of the **H2022** hill, **H8111** Samaria.

25 But **H6018** Omri **H6213** wrought **H7451** evil in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD, and did **H7489** worse than **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that were **H6440** before him.

26 For he **H1980** walked in **H3605** all the **H1870** way of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, and in his **H2403** sin **H834** wherewith he made Israel to <w lemma="strong:H2398 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">sin, to **H3707** provoke [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel to anger with their **H1892** vanities.

27 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H6018** Omri **H834** which he **H6213** did, and his **H1369** might **H834** that he **H6213** showed, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

1 Kings

28 So **H6018** Omri **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried in **H8111** Samaria: and **H256** Ahab his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

29 And in the **H7970** thirty and **H8083** eighth **H8141** year of **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah began **H256** Ahab the **H1121** son of **H6018** Omri to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel: and **H256** Ahab the **H1121** son of **H6018** Omri **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H8111** Samaria **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H8141** years.

30 And **H256** Ahab the **H1121** son of **H6018** Omri **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD above **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that were **H6440** before him.

31 And it came to **H1961** pass, as if it had been a light **H7043** thing for him to **H1980** walk in the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, that he **H3947** took to **H802** wife [**H853**] **H348** Jezebel the **H1323** daughter of **H856** Ethbaal **H4428** king of the **H6722** Zidonians, and **H1980** went and **H5647** served [**H853**] **H1168** Baal, and **H7812** worshiped him.

32 And he reared **H6965** up an **H4196** altar for **H1168** Baal in the **H1004** house of **H1168** Baal, **H834** which he had **H1129** built in **H8111** Samaria.

33 And **H256** Ahab **H6213** made [**H853**] a **H842** grove; and **H256** Ahab **H6213** did **H3254** more to **H3707** provoke [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel to anger than **H4480** **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel **H834** that **H1961** were **H6440** before him.

34 In his **H3117** days did **H2419** Hiel the **H1017** Bethelite **H1129** build [**H853**] **H3405** Jericho: he laid the **H3245** foundation thereof in **H48** Abiram his **H1060** firstborn, and set **H5324** up the **H1817** gates thereof in his **H6810** youngest son **H7687** Segub, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H3027** by **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun.

Chapter 17

1 And **H452** Elijah the **H8664** Tishbite, who was of the **H4480** **H8453** inhabitants of **H1568** Gilead, **H559** said **H413** unto **H256** Ahab, As the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H2416** liveth, **H6440** before **H834** whom I **H5975** stand, there shall **H518** not **H1961** be **H2919** dew nor **H4306** rain **H428** these **H8141** years, **H3588** **H518** but **H6310** according to my **H1697** word.

2 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto him, **H559** saying,

1 Kings

3 **H1980** Get thee **H4480 H2088** hence, and **H6437** turn thee **H6924** eastward, and hide **H5641** thyself by the **H5158** brook **H3747** Cherith, **H834** that is **H5921 H6440** before **H3383** Jordan.

4 And it shall **H1961** be, that thou shalt **H8354** drink of the **H4480 H5158** brook; and I have **H6680** commanded the **H6158** ravens to **H3557** feed thee **H8033** there.

5 So he **H1980** went and **H6213** did according unto the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD: for he **H1980** went and **H3427** dwelt by the **H5158** brook **H3747** Cherith, **H834** that is **H5921 H6440** before **H3383** Jordan.

6 And the **H6158** ravens **H935** brought him **H3899** bread and **H1320** flesh in the **H1242** morning, and **H3899** bread and **H1320** flesh in the **H6153** evening; and he **H8354** drank **H4480** of the **H5158** brook.

7 And it came to **H1961** pass **H4480 H7093** after a **H3117** while, that the **H5158** brook dried **H3001** up, **H3588** because there had **H1961** been **H3808** no **H1653** rain in the **H776** land.

8 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto him, **H559** saying,

9 **H6965** Arise, **H1980** get thee to **H6886** Zarephath, **H834** which belongeth to **H6721** Zidon, and **H3427** dwell **H8033** there: **H2009** behold, I have **H6680** commanded a **H490** widow **H802** woman **H8033** there to **H3557** sustain thee.

10 So he **H6965** arose and **H1980** went to **H6886** Zarephath. And when he **H935** came **H413** to the **H6607** gate of the **H5892** city, **H2009** behold, the **H490** widow **H802** woman was **H8033** there **H7197** gathering of **H6086** sticks: and he **H7121** called **H413** to her, and **H559** said, **H3947** Fetch me, I pray **H4994** thee, a **H4592** little **H4325** water in a **H3627** vessel, that I may **H8354** drink.

11 And as she was **H1980** going to **H3947** fetch it, he **H7121** called **H413** to her, and **H559** said, **H3947** Bring me, I pray **H4994** thee, a **H6595** morsel of **H3899** bread in thine **H3027** hand.

12 And she **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H2416** liveth, I **H3426** have **H518** not a **H4580** cake, **H3588 H518** but a **H4393 H3709** handful of **H7058** meal in a **H3537** barrel, and a **H4592** little **H8081** oil in a **H6835** cruse: and, **H2009** behold, I am **H7197** gathering **H8147** two **H6086** sticks, that I may go **H935** in and **H6213** dress it for me and my **H1121** son, that we may **H398** eat it, and **H4191** die.

1 Kings

13 And **H452** Elijah **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H3372** Fear **H408** not; **H935** go and **H6213** do as thou hast **H1697** said: **H389** but **H6213** make me **H4480** **H8033** thereof a **H6996** little **H5692** cake **H7223** first, and **H3318** bring it unto me, and **H314** after **H6213** make for thee and for thy **H1121** son.

14 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, The **H3537** barrel of **H7058** meal shall **H3808** not **H3615** waste, **H3808** neither shall the **H6835** cruse of **H8081** oil **H2637** fail, **H5704** until the **H3117** day that the **H3068** LORD **H5414** sendeth **H1653** rain **H5921** **H6440** upon the **H127** earth.

15 And she **H1980** went and **H6213** did according to the **H1697** saying of **H452** Elijah: and **H1931** she, and **H1931** he, and her **H1004** house, did **H398** eat many **H3117** days.

16 And the **H3537** barrel of **H7058** meal **H3615** wasted **H3808** not, **H3808** neither did the **H6835** cruse of **H8081** oil **H2637** fail, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H3027** by **H452** Elijah.

17 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H428** these **H1697** things, that the **H1121** son of the **H802** woman, the **H1172** mistress of the **H1004** house, fell **H2470** sick; and his **H2483** sickness **H1961** was **H3966** so **H2389** sore, **H5704** **H834** that there was **H3808** no **H5397** breath **H3498** left in him.

18 And she **H559** said **H413** unto **H452** Elijah, **H4100** What have I to do with thee, O thou **H376** man of **H430** God? art thou **H935** come **H413** unto me to call [**H853**] my **H5771** sin to **H2142** remembrance, and to **H4191** slay [**H853**] my **H1121** son?

19 And he **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H5414** Give me [**H853**] thy **H1121** son. And he **H3947** took him out of her **H4480** **H2436** bosom, and carried him **H5927** up **H413** into a **H5944** loft, **H834** **H8033** where **H1931** he **H3427** abode, and **H7901** laid him **H5921** upon his own **H4296** bed.

20 And he **H7121** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, hast thou **H1571** also brought **H7489** evil **H5921** upon the **H490** widow **H5973** with **H834** whom **H589** I **H1481** sojourn, by **H4191** slaying [**H853**] her **H1121** son?

21 And he stretched **H4058** himself **H5921** upon the **H3206** child **H7969** three **H6471** times, and **H7121** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, I pray **H4994** thee, let **H2088** this **H3206** child 's **H5315** soul come into him **H7725** **H5921** **H7130** again.

1 Kings

22 And the **H3068** LORD **H8085** heard the **H6963** voice of **H452** Elijah; and the **H5315** soul of the **H3206** child came into him **H7725 H5921 H7130** again, and he **H2421** revived.

23 And **H452** Elijah **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H3206** child, and brought him **H3381** down out **H4480** of the **H5944** chamber into the **H1004** house, and **H5414** delivered him unto his **H517** mother: and **H452** Elijah **H559** said, **H7200** See, thy **H1121** son **H2416** liveth.

24 And the **H802** woman **H559** said **H413** to **H452** Elijah, **H6258** Now by **H2088** this I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** thou art a **H376** man of **H430** God, and that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD in thy **H6310** mouth is **H571** truth.

Chapter 18

1 And it came to **H1961** pass after **H7227** many **H3117** days, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H452** Elijah in the **H7992** third **H8141** year, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go, show **H7200** thyself **H413** unto **H256** Ahab; and I will **H5414** send **H4306** rain **H5921 H6440** upon the **H127** earth.

2 And **H452** Elijah **H1980** went to show **H7200** himself **H413** unto **H256** Ahab. And there was a **H2389** sore **H7458** famine in **H8111** Samaria.

3 And **H256** Ahab **H7121 H413** called **H5662** Obadiah, **H834** which was the **H5921** governor of his **H1004** house. (Now **H5662** Obadiah **H1961 H3372** feared [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H3966** greatly:

4 For it **H1961** was so, when **H348** Jezebel cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H5030** prophets of the **H3068** LORD, that **H5662** Obadiah **H3947** took a **H3967** hundred **H5030** prophets, and **H2244** hid them by **H2572 H376** fifty in a **H4631** cave, and **H3557** fed them with **H3899** bread and **H4325** water.)

5 And **H256** Ahab **H559** said **H413** unto **H5662** Obadiah, **H1980** Go into the **H776** land, **H413** unto **H3605** all **H4599** fountains of **H4325** water, and **H413** unto **H3605** all **H5158** brooks: **H194** peradventure we may **H4672** find **H2682** grass to save the horses and mules **H2421 H5483 H6505** alive, that we **H3772** lose **H3808** not all the **H4480 H929** beasts.

6 So they **H2505** divided [**H853**] the **H776** land between them to **H5674** pass throughout it: **H256** Ahab **H1980** went **H259** one **H1870** way by **H905** himself, and **H5662** Obadiah **H1980** went **H259** another **H1870** way by **H905** himself.

7 And as **H5662** Obadiah **H1961** was in the **H1870** way, **H2009** behold, **H452** Elijah **H7122** met him: and he **H5234** knew him, and **H5307** fell **H5921** on his

1 Kings

H6440 face, and **H559** said, Art **H859** thou **H2088** that my **H113** lord **H452** Elijah?

8 And he **H559** answered him, **H589** I am : **H1980** go, **H559** tell thy **H113** lord, **H2009** Behold, **H452** Elijah is here .

9 And he **H559** said, **H4100** What have I **H2398** sinned, **H3588** that **H859** thou wouldest **H5414** deliver [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant into the **H3027** hand of **H256** Ahab, to **H4191** slay me?

10 As the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H2416** liveth, there **H3426** is **H518** no **H1471** nation or **H4467** kingdom, **H834** **H8033** whither my **H113** lord hath **H3808** not **H7971** sent to **H1245** seek thee: and when they **H559** said, He is **H369** not there ; he took an **H7650** oath of [**H853**] the **H4467** kingdom and **H1471** nation, **H3588** that they **H4672** found thee **H3808** not.

11 And **H6258** now **H859** thou **H559** sayest, **H1980** Go, **H559** tell thy **H113** lord, **H2009** Behold, **H452** Elijah is here .

12 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, as soon as **H589** I am **H1980** gone **H4480** **H854** from thee, that the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD shall **H5375** carry thee **H5921** **H834** whither I **H3045** know **H3808** not; and so when I **H935** come and **H5046** tell **H256** Ahab, and he **H3808** cannot **H4672** find thee, he shall **H2026** slay me: but I thy **H5650** servant **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD from my **H4480** **H5271** youth.

13 Was it **H3808** not **H5046** told my **H113** lord [**H853**] **H834** what I **H6213** did when **H348** Jezebel **H2026** slew [**H853**] the **H5030** prophets of the **H3068** LORD, how I **H2244** hid a **H3967** hundred **H376** men of the LORD's **H4480** **H5030** **H3068** prophets by **H2572** **H2572** **H376** fifty in a **H4631** cave, and **H3557** fed them with **H3899** bread and **H4325** water?

14 And **H6258** now **H859** thou **H559** sayest, **H1980** Go, **H559** tell thy **H113** lord, **H2009** Behold, **H452** Elijah is here : and he shall **H2026** slay me.

15 And **H452** Elijah **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts **H2416** liveth, **H6440** before **H834** whom I **H5975** stand, I will **H3588** surely show **H7200** myself **H413** unto him **H3117** today.

16 So **H5662** Obadiah **H1980** went to **H7122** meet **H256** Ahab, and **H5046** told him: and **H256** Ahab **H1980** went to **H7122** meet **H452** Elijah.

17 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H256** Ahab **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H452** Elijah, that **H256** Ahab **H559** said **H413** unto him, Art **H859** thou he **H2088** that **H5916** troubleth **H3478** Israel?

1 Kings

18 And he **H559** answered, I have **H3808** not **H5916** troubled [**H853**] **H3478** Israel; **H3588** **H518** but **H859** thou, and thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house, in that ye have **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD, and thou hast **H1980** **H310** followed **H1168** Baalim.

19 **H6258** Now therefore **H7971** send, and **H6908** gather **H413** to me [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H413** unto **H2022** mount **H3760** Carmel, and the **H5030** prophets of **H1168** Baal **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty, and the **H5030** prophets of the **H842** groves **H702** four **H3967** hundred, which **H398** eat at **H348** Jezebel 's **H7979** table.

20 So **H256** Ahab **H7971** sent unto **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and gathered the prophets <w lemma="strong:H6908 strong:H*853 strong:H5030">together **H413** unto **H2022** mount **H3760** Carmel.

21 And **H452** Elijah **H5066** came **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people, and **H559** said, How **H5704** **H4970** long **H6452** halt **H859** ye **H5921** between **H8147** two **H5587** opinions? **H518** if the **H3068** LORD be **H430** God, **H1980** **H310** follow him: but **H518** if **H1168** Baal, then **H1980** **H310** follow him. And the **H5971** people **H6030** answered him **H3808** not a **H1697** word.

22 Then **H559** said **H452** Elijah **H413** unto the **H5971** people, **H589** I, even I **H905** only, **H3498** remain a **H5030** prophet of the **H3068** LORD; but **H1168** Baal 's **H5030** prophets are **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H376** men.

23 Let them therefore **H5414** give us **H8147** two **H6499** bullocks; and let them **H977** choose **H259** one **H6499** bullock for themselves, and cut it in **H5408** pieces, and **H7760** lay it **H5921** on **H6086** wood, and **H7760** put **H3808** no **H784** fire under : and **H589** I will **H6213** dress [**H853**] the **H259** other **H6499** bullock, and **H5414** lay it **H5921** on **H6086** wood, and **H7760** put **H3808** no **H784** fire under :

24 And **H7121** call ye on the **H8034** name of your **H430** gods, and **H589** I will **H7121** call on the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD: and the **H430** God **H834** that **H6030** answereth by **H784** fire, let **H1931** him **H1961** be **H430** God. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H6030** answered and **H559** said, It is **H2896** well **H1697** spoken.

25 And **H452** Elijah **H559** said unto the **H5030** prophets of **H1168** Baal, **H977** Choose you **H259** one **H6499** bullock for yourselves, and **H6213** dress it **H7223** first; **H3588** for **H859** ye are **H7227** many; and **H7121** call on the **H8034** name of your **H430** gods, but **H7760** put **H3808** no **H784** fire under .

1 Kings

26 And they **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock **H834** which was **H5414** given them, and they **H6213** dressed it , and **H7121** called on the **H8034** name of **H1168** Baal from **H4480 H1242** morning even **H5704** until **H6672** noon, **H559** saying, O **H1168** Baal, **H6030** hear us. But there was **H369** no **H6963** voice, **H369** nor any that **H6030** answered. And they **H6452** leaped **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar **H834** which was **H6213** made.

27 And it came to **H1961** pass at **H6672** noon, that **H452** Elijah **H2048** mocked them, and **H559** said, **H7121** Cry **H6963 H1419** aloud: **H3588** for **H1931** he is a **H430** god; **H3588** either he is **H7879** talking, **H3588** or he is **H7873** pursuing, **H3588** or he is in a **H1870** journey, or **H194** peradventure **H1931** he **H3463** sleepeth, and must be **H3364** awaked.

28 And they **H7121** cried **H6963 H1419** aloud, and cut **H1413** themselves after their **H4941** manner with **H2719** knives and **H7420** lancets, **H5704** till the **H1818** blood gushed **H8210** out **H5921** upon them.

29 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H6672** midday was **H5674** past, and they **H5012** prophesied **H5704** until the time of the **H5927** offering of the evening **H4503** sacrifice, that there was **H369** neither **H6963** voice, **H369** nor any to **H6030** answer, **H369** nor any that **H7182** regarded.

30 And **H452** Elijah **H559** said unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people, Come **H5066** near **H413** unto me. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people came **H5066** near **H413** unto him. And he **H7495** repaired [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD that was broken **H2040** down.

31 And **H452** Elijah **H3947** took **H8147 H6240** twelve **H68** stones, according to the **H4557** number of the **H7626** tribes of the **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob, **H413** unto **H834** whom the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came, **H559** saying, **H3478** Israel shall **H1961** be thy **H8034** name:

32 And **H854** with the **H68** stones he **H1129** built an **H4196** altar in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD: and he **H6213** made a **H8585** trench **H5439** about the **H4196** altar, as great as would **H1004** contain two **H5429** measures of **H2233** seed.

33 And he **H6186** put [**H853**] the **H6086** wood in order, and **H5408** cut [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock in pieces, and **H7760** laid him **H5921** on the **H6086** wood, and **H559** said, **H4390** Fill **H702** four **H3537** barrels with **H4325** water, and **H3332** pour it **H5921** on the burnt **H5930** sacrifice, and **H5921** on the **H6086** wood.

1 Kings

34 And he **H559** said, Do it the second **H8138** time. And they did it the second **H8138** time. And he **H559** said, Do it the third **H8027** time. And they did it the third **H8027** time.

35 And the **H4325** water **H1980** ran round **H5439** about the **H4196** altar; and he **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H8585** trench **H1571** also with **H4325** water.

36 And it came to **H1961** pass at the time of the **H5927** offering of the evening **H4503** sacrifice, that **H452** Elijah the **H5030** prophet came **H5066** near, and **H559** said, **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H85** Abraham, **H3327** Isaac, and of **H3478** Israel, let it be **H3045** known this **H3117** day **H3588** that **H859** thou art **H430** God in **H3478** Israel, and that **H589** I am thy **H5650** servant, and that I have **H6213** done [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** things at thy **H1697** word.

37 **H6030** Hear me, O **H3068** LORD, **H6030** hear me, that **H2088** this **H5971** people may **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** thou art the **H3068** LORD **H430** God, and that **H859** thou hast **H5437** turned [**H853**] their **H3820** heart back **H322** again.

38 Then the **H784** fire of the **H3068** LORD **H5307** fell, and **H398** consumed [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** sacrifice, and the **H6086** wood, and the **H68** stones, and the **H6083** dust, and licked **H3897** up the **H4325** water **H834** that was in the **H8585** trench.

39 And when **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7200** saw it, they **H5307** fell **H5921** on their **H6440** faces: and they **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD, **H1931** he is the **H430** God; the **H3068** LORD, **H1931** he is the **H430** God.

40 And **H452** Elijah **H559** said unto them, **H8610** Take [**H853**] the **H5030** prophets of **H1168** Baal; let **H408** not **H376** one of **H4480** them **H4422** escape. And they **H8610** took them: and **H452** Elijah brought them **H3381** down **H413** to the **H5158** brook **H7028** Kishon, and **H7819** slew them **H8033** there.

41 And **H452** Elijah **H559** said unto **H256** Ahab, Get thee **H5927** up, **H398** eat and **H8354** drink; **H3588** for there is a **H6963** sound of **H1995** abundance of **H1653** rain.

42 So **H256** Ahab went **H5927** up to **H398** eat and to **H8354** drink. And **H452** Elijah went **H5927** up **H413** to the **H7218** top of **H3760** Carmel; and he cast himself **H1457** down upon the **H776** earth, and **H7760** put his **H6440** face **H996** between his **H1290** knees,

43 And **H559** said **H413** to his **H5288** servant, Go **H5927** up **H4994** now, **H5027** look **H1870** toward the **H3220** sea. And he went **H5927** up, and **H5027**

1 Kings

looked, and **H559** said, There is **H369 H3972** nothing. And he **H559** said, Go **H7725** again **H7651** seven **H6471** times.

44 And it came to **H1961** pass at the seventh **H7637** time, that he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, there **H5927** ariseth a **H6996** little **H5645** cloud out of the **H4480 H3220** sea, like a **H376** man 's **H3709** hand. And he **H559** said, Go **H5927** up, **H559** say **H413** unto **H256** Ahab, **H631** Prepare thy chariot , and get thee **H3381** down, that the **H1653** rain **H6113** stop thee **H3808** not.

45 And it came to **H1961** pass in the <w lemma="strong:H5704 strong:H3541 strong:H5704 strong:H3541">meanwhile, that the **H8064** heaven was **H6937** black with **H5645** clouds and **H7307** wind, and there **H1961** was a **H1419** great **H1653** rain. And **H256** Ahab **H7392** rode, and **H1980** went to **H3157** Jezreel.

46 And the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H413** on **H452** Elijah; and he girded **H8151** up his **H4975** loins, and **H7323** ran **H6440** before **H256** Ahab **H5704** to the **H935** entrance of **H3157** Jezreel.

Chapter 19

1 And **H256** Ahab **H5046** told **H348** Jezebel [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H452** Elijah had **H6213** done, and **H3605** withal **H834** how he had **H2026** slain [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5030** prophets with the **H2719** sword.

2 Then **H348** Jezebel **H7971** sent a **H4397** messenger **H413** unto **H452** Elijah, **H559** saying, **H3541** So let the **H430** gods **H6213** do to me , and **H3254** more **H3541** also, **H3588** if I **H7760** make not [**H853**] thy **H5315** life as the **H5315** life of **H259** one **H4480** of them by **H4279** tomorrow about this **H6256** time.

3 And when he **H7200** saw that , he **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went **H413** for his **H5315** life, and **H935** came to **H884** Beer -sheba, **H834** which belongeth to **H3063** Judah, and **H5117** left [**H853**] his **H5288** servant **H8033** there.

4 But he **H1931** himself **H1980** went a **H3117** day 's **H1870** journey into the **H4057** wilderness, and **H935** came and sat **H3427** down **H8478** under **H259** a juniper **H7574** tree: and he **H7592** requested [**H853**] for **H5315** himself that he might **H4191** die; and **H559** said, It is **H7227** enough; **H6258** now, O **H3068** LORD, take **H3947** away my **H5315** life; **H3588** for **H595** I am **H3808** not **H2896** better than my **H4480** **H1** fathers.

5 And as he **H7901** lay and **H3462** slept **H8478** under **H259** a juniper **H7574** tree, **H2009** behold, **H2088** then an **H4397** angel **H5060** touched him, and **H559** said unto him, **H6965** Arise and **H398** eat.

1 Kings

6 And he H5027 looked, and, H2009 behold, there was a H5692 cake baked on the H7529 coals, and a H6835 cruse of H4325 water at his H4763 head. And he did H398 eat and H8354 drink, and laid him H7901 down H7725 again.

7 And the H4397 angel of the H3068 LORD came H7725 again the second H8145 time, and H5060 touched him, and H559 said, H6965 Arise and H398 eat; H3588 because the H1870 journey is too H7227 great H4480 for thee.

8 And he H6965 arose, and did H398 eat and H8354 drink, and H1980 went in the H3581 strength of H1931 that H396 meat H705 forty H3117 days and H705 forty H3915 nights H5704 unto H2722 Horeb the H2022 mount of H430 God.

9 And he H935 came H8033 thither H413 unto a H4631 cave, and H3885 lodged H8033 there; and, H2009 behold, the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD came H413 to him, and he H559 said unto him, H4100 What doest thou H6311 here, H452 Elijah?

10 And he H559 said, I have been very H7065 H7065 jealous for the H3068 LORD H430 God of H6635 hosts: H3588 for the H1121 children of H3478 Israel have H5800 forsaken thy H1285 covenant, thrown H2040 down [H853] thine H4196 altars, and H2026 slain thy H5030 prophets with the H2719 sword; and H589 I, even I H905 only, am H3498 left; and they H1245 seek [H853] my H5315 life, to take it H3947 away.

11 And he H559 said, Go H3318 forth, and H5975 stand upon the H2022 mount H6440 before the H3068 LORD. And, H2009 behold, the H3068 LORD passed H5674 by, and a H1419 great and H2389 strong H7307 wind H6561 rent the H2022 mountains, and broke in H7665 pieces the H5553 rocks H6440 before the H3068 LORD; but the H3068 LORD was H3808 not in the H7307 wind: and H310 after the H7307 wind an H7494 earthquake; but the H3068 LORD was H3808 not in the H7494 earthquake:

12 And H310 after the H7494 earthquake a H784 fire; but the H3068 LORD was H3808 not in the H784 fire: and H310 after the H784 fire a H1827 still H1851 small H6963 voice.

13 And it H1961 was so, when H452 Elijah H8085 heard it, that he H3874 wrapped his H6440 face in his H155 mantle, and went H3318 out, and H5975 stood in the entering H6607 in of the H4631 cave. And, H2009 behold, there came a H6963 voice H413 unto him, and H559 said, H4100 What doest thou H6311 here, H452 Elijah?

14 And he H559 said, I have been very H7065 H7065 jealous for the H3068 LORD H430 God of H6635 hosts: H3588 because the H1121 children of H3478

1 Kings

Israel have **H5800** forsaken thy **H1285** covenant, thrown **H2040** down [**H853**] thine **H4196** altars, and **H2026** slain thy **H5030** prophets with the **H2719** sword; and **H589** I, even I **H905** only, am **H3498** left; and they **H1245** seek [**H853**] my **H5315** life, to take it **H3947** away.

15 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H1980** Go, **H7725** return on thy **H1870** way to the **H4057** wilderness of **H1834** Damascus: and when thou **H935** comest, **H4886** anoint [**H853**] **H2371** Hazael to be **H4428** king **H5921** over **H758** Syria:

16 And **H3058** Jehu the **H1121** son of **H5250** Nimshi shalt thou **H4886** anoint to be **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel: and **H477** Elisha the **H1121** son of **H8202** Shaphat of **H4480** **H65** Abel -meholah shalt thou **H4886** anoint to be **H5030** prophet in thy **H8478** room.

17 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that him that **H4422** escapeth the **H4480** **H2719** sword of **H2371** Hazael shall **H3058** Jehu **H4191** slay: and him that **H4422** escapeth from the **H4480** **H2719** sword of **H3058** Jehu shall **H477** Elisha **H4191** slay.

18 Yet I have **H7604** left me **H7651** seven **H505** thousand in **H3478** Israel, **H3605** all the **H1290** knees **H834** which have **H3808** not **H3766** bowed unto **H1168** Baal, and **H3605** every **H6310** mouth **H834** which hath **H3808** not **H5401** kissed him.

19 So he **H1980** departed **H4480** **H8033** thence, and **H4672** found [**H853**] **H477** Elisha the **H1121** son of **H8202** Shaphat, **H1931** who was **H2790** plowing with **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H6776** yoke of oxen **H6440** before him, and **H1931** he with the **H8147** **H6240** twelfth: and **H452** Elijah **H5674** passed **H413** by him, and **H7993** cast his **H155** mantle **H413** upon him.

20 And he **H5800** left [**H853**] the **H1241** oxen, and **H7323** ran **H310** after **H452** Elijah, and **H559** said, Let me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H5401** kiss my **H1** father and my **H517** mother, and then I will **H1980** **H310** follow thee. And he **H559** said unto him, **H1980** Go back **H7725** again: **H3588** for **H4100** what have I **H6213** done to thee?

21 And he returned **H7725** back **H4480** **H310** from him, and **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H6776** yoke of **H1241** oxen, and **H2076** slew them, and **H1310** boiled their **H1320** flesh with the **H3627** instruments of the **H1241** oxen, and **H5414** gave unto the **H5971** people, and they did **H398** eat. Then he **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went **H310** after **H452** Elijah, and **H8334** ministered unto him.

1 Kings

Chapter 20

1 And **H1130** Ben -hadad the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria gathered all his host <w lemma="strong:H6908 strong:H*853 strong:H3605 strong:H2428">together: and there were **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two **H4428** kings **H854** with him, and **H5483** horses, and **H7393** chariots: and he went **H5927** up and **H6696** **H5921** besieged **H8111** Samaria, and **H3898** warred against it.

2 And he **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to **H256** Ahab **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel into the **H5892** city, and **H559** said unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith **H1130** Ben -hadad,

3 Thy **H3701** silver and thy **H2091** gold is mine; thy **H802** wives also and thy **H1121** children, even the **H2896** goodliest, are mine.

4 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H6030** answered and **H559** said, My **H113** lord, O **H4428** king, according to thy **H1697** saying, **H589** I am thine, and **H3605** all **H834** that I have.

5 And the **H4397** messengers came **H7725** again, and **H559** said, **H3541** Thus **H559** speaketh **H1130** Ben -hadad, **H559** saying, **H3588** Although I have **H7971** sent **H413** unto thee, **H559** saying, Thou shalt **H5414** deliver me thy **H3701** silver, and thy **H2091** gold, and thy **H802** wives, and thy **H1121** children;

6 **H3588** Yet I will **H7971** send [**H853**] my **H5650** servants **H413** unto thee **H4279** tomorrow **H518** about this **H6256** time, and they shall **H2664** search [**H853**] thine **H1004** house, and the **H1004** houses of thy **H5650** servants; and it shall **H1961** be, that **H3605** whatsoever is **H4261** pleasant in thine **H5869** eyes, they shall **H7760** put it in their **H3027** hand, and take it **H3947** away.

7 Then the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H7121** called **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of the **H776** land, and **H559** said, **H3045** Mark, I pray **H4994** you, and **H7200** see **H3588** how **H2088** this man **H1245** seeketh **H7451** mischief: **H3588** for he **H7971** sent **H413** unto me for my **H802** wives, and for my **H1121** children, and for my **H3701** silver, and for my **H2091** gold; and I **H4513** **H4480** denied him **H3808** not.

8 And **H3605** all the **H2205** elders and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H8085** Hearken **H408** not unto him , **H3808** nor **H14** consent.

9 Wherefore he **H559** said unto the **H4397** messengers of **H1130** Ben -hadad, **H559** Tell my **H113** lord the **H4428** king, **H3605** All **H834** that thou didst **H7971** send for **H413** to thy **H5650** servant at the **H7223** first I will **H6213** do: but **H2088** this **H1697** thing I **H3201** may **H3808** not **H6213** do. And the **H4397** messengers **H1980** departed, and **H7725** brought him **H1697** word again.

1 Kings

10 And **H1130** Ben -hadad **H7971** sent **H413** unto him, and **H559** said, The **H430** gods **H6213** do **H3541** so unto me, and **H3254** more **H3541** also, **H518** if the **H6083** dust of **H8111** Samaria shall **H5606** suffice for **H8168** handfuls for **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that **H7272** follow me.

11 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H1696** Tell him , Let **H408** not him that **H2296** girdeth on his harness boast **H1984** himself as he that putteth it **H6605** off.

12 And it came to **H1961** pass, when Ben-hadad **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** message, as **H1931** he was **H8354** drinking, **H1931** he and the **H4428** kings in the **H5521** pavilions, that he **H559** said **H413** unto his **H5650** servants, **H7760** Set yourselves in array . And they **H7760** set themselves in array **H5921** against the **H5892** city.

13 And, **H2009** behold, there **H5066** came **H259** a **H5030** prophet **H413** unto **H256** Ahab **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Hast thou **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2088** this **H1419** great **H1995** multitude? **H2009** behold, I will **H5414** deliver it into thine **H3027** hand this **H3117** day; and thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

14 And **H256** Ahab **H559** said, By **H4310** whom? And he **H559** said, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Even by the young **H5288** men of the **H8269** princes of the **H4082** provinces. Then he **H559** said, **H4310** Who shall **H631** order the **H4421** battle? And he **H559** answered, **H859** Thou.

15 Then he **H6485** numbered [**H853**] the young **H5288** men of the **H8269** princes of the **H4082** provinces, and they **H1961** were two **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H8147** two: and **H310** after them he **H6485** numbered [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people, even **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, being **H7651** seven **H505** thousand.

16 And they went **H3318** out at **H6672** noon. But **H1130** Ben -hadad was **H8354** drinking himself **H7910** drunk in the **H5521** pavilions, **H1931** he and the **H4428** kings, the **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two **H4428** kings that **H5826** helped him.

17 And the young **H5288** men of the **H8269** princes of the **H4082** provinces went **H3318** out **H7223** first; and **H1130** Ben -hadad sent **H7971** out, and they **H5046** told him, **H559** saying, There are **H376** men come **H3318** out of **H4480** **H8111** Samaria.

1 Kings

18 And he **H559** said, **H518** Whether they be come **H3318** out for **H7965** peace, **H8610** take them **H2416** alive; or **H518** whether they be come **H3318** out for **H4421** war, **H8610** take them **H2416** alive.

19 So **H428** these young **H5288** men of the **H8269** princes of the **H4082** provinces came **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H5892** city, and the **H2428** army **H834** which **H310** followed them.

20 And they **H5221** slew every **H376** one his **H376** man: and the **H758** Syrians **H5127** fled; and **H3478** Israel **H7291** pursued them: and **H1130** Ben -hadad the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H4422** escaped **H5921** on a **H5483** horse with the **H6571** horsemen.

21 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel went **H3318** out, and **H5221** smote **[H853]** the **H5483** horses and **H7393** chariots, and **H5221** slew the **H758** Syrians with a **H1419** great **H4347** slaughter.

22 And the **H5030** prophet **H5066** came **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** said unto him, **H1980** Go, strengthen **H2388** thyself, and **H3045** mark, and **H7200** see **[H853]** **H834** what thou **H6213** doest: **H3588** for at the **H8666** return of the **H8141** year the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria will come **H5927** up **H5921** against thee.

23 And the **H5650** servants of the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H559** said **H413** unto him, Their **H430** gods are **H430** gods of the **H2022** hills; **H5921** **H3651** therefore they were **H2388** stronger **H4480** than we; **H199** but let us **H3898** fight **H854** against them in the **H4334** plain, and **H518** surely, we shall be **H3808** **H2388** stronger **H4480** than they.

24 And **H6213** do **H2088** this **H1697** thing, Take the kings **H5493** **H4428** away, every **H376** man out of his **H4480** **H4725** place, and **H7760** put **H6346** captains in their **H8478** rooms:

25 And **H859** **H4487** number thee an **H2428** army, like the **H2428** army that thou hast <w lemma="strong:H5307 strong:H4480 strong:H*853">lost, **H5483** horse for **H5483** horse, and **H7393** chariot for **H7393** chariot: and we will fight **H3898** against them in the **H4334** plain, and **H518** **H3808** surely we shall be **H2388** stronger **H4480** than they. And he **H8085** hearkened unto their **H6963** voice, and **H6213** did **H3651** so.

26 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H8666** return of the **H8141** year, that **H1130** Ben -hadad **H6485** numbered **[H853]** the **H758** Syrians, and went **H5927** up to **H663** Aphek, to **H4421** fight **H5973** against **H3478** Israel.

1 Kings

27 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were **H6485** numbered, and were all **H3557** present, and **H1980** went **H7121** against them: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H2583** pitched **H5048** before them like **H8147** two little **H2835** flocks of **H5795** kids; but the **H758** Syrians **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H776** country.

28 And there **H5066** came a **H376** man of **H430** God, and **H559** spoke **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** said, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3282** **H834** Because the **H758** Syrians have **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD is **H430** God of the **H2022** hills, but **H1931** he is **H3808** not **H430** God of the **H6010** valleys, therefore will I **H5414** deliver [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2088** this **H1419** great **H1995** multitude into thine **H3027** hand, and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

29 And they **H2583** pitched **H428** one over **H5227** against the **H428** other **H7651** seven **H3117** days. And so it **H1961** was, that in the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day the **H4421** battle was **H7126** joined: and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5221** slew of [**H853**] the **H758** Syrians a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H7273** footmen in **H259** one **H3117** day.

30 But the **H3498** rest **H5127** fled to **H663** Aphek, **H413** into the **H5892** city; and there a **H2346** wall **H5307** fell **H5921** upon **H6242** twenty and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand of the **H376** men that were **H3498** left. And **H1130** Ben-hadad **H5127** fled, and **H935** came **H413** into the **H5892** city, into an inner **H2315** **H2315** chamber.

31 And his **H5650** servants **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, we have **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H4428** kings of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel are **H2617** merciful **H4428** kings: let us, I pray **H4994** thee, **H7760** put **H8242** sackcloth on our **H4975** loins, and **H2256** ropes upon our **H7218** heads, and go **H3318** out **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel: **H194** peradventure he will **H2421** save [**H853**] thy **H5315** life.

32 So they **H2296** girded **H8242** sackcloth on their **H4975** loins, and put **H2256** ropes on their **H7218** heads, and **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** said, Thy **H5650** servant **H1130** Ben-hadad **H559** saith, I pray **H4994** thee, let **H5315** me **H2421** live. And he **H559** said, Is he **H5750** yet **H2416** alive? **H1931** he is my **H251** brother.

33 Now the **H376** men did diligently **H5172** observe whether any thing would come **H4480** from him, and did **H4116** hastily **H2480** catch it : and they **H559** said, Thy **H251** brother **H1130** Ben-hadad. Then he **H559** said, **H935** Go ye,

1 Kings

H3947 bring him. Then **H1130** Ben -hadad came **H3318** forth **H413** to him; and he caused him to come **H5927** up **H5921** into the **H4818** chariot.

34 And Ben-hadad **H559** said **H413** unto him, The **H5892** cities, **H834** which my **H1** father **H3947** took **H4480** **H854** from thy **H1** father, I will **H7725** restore; and thou shalt **H7760** make **H2351** streets for thee in **H1834** Damascus, **H834** as my **H1** father **H7760** made in **H8111** Samaria. Then said Ahab , **H589** I will send thee **H7971** away with this **H1285** covenant. So he **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant with him, and sent him **H7971** away.

35 And a **H259** certain **H376** man of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of the **H5030** prophets **H559** said **H413** unto his **H7453** neighbor in the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H5221** Smite me, I pray **H4994** thee. And the **H376** man **H3985** refused to **H5221** smite him.

36 Then **H559** said he unto him, **H3282** **H834** Because thou hast **H3808** not **H8085** obeyed the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** behold, as soon as thou art **H1980** departed **H4480** [**H853**] from me, a **H738** lion shall **H5221** slay thee. And as soon as he was **H1980** departed **H4480** **H681** from him, a **H738** lion **H4672** found him, and **H5221** slew him.

37 Then he **H4672** found **H312** another **H376** man, and **H559** said, **H5221** Smite me, I pray **H4994** thee. And the **H376** man **H5221** smote him, so that in **H5221** smiting he **H6481** wounded him .

38 So the **H5030** prophet **H1980** departed, and **H5975** waited for the **H4428** king **H5921** by the **H1870** way, and disguised **H2664** himself with **H666** ashes **H5921** upon his **H5869** face.

39 And **H1961** as the **H4428** king passed **H5674** by, **H1931** he **H6817** cried **H413** unto the **H4428** king: and he **H559** said, Thy **H5650** servant went **H3318** out into the **H7130** midst of the **H4421** battle; and, **H2009** behold, a **H376** man turned **H5493** aside, and **H935** brought a **H376** man **H413** unto me, and **H559** said, **H8104** Keep [**H853**] **H2088** this **H376** man: **H518** if by any means he be **H6485** **H6485** missing, then shall thy **H5315** life **H1961** be **H8478** for his **H5315** life, **H176** or else thou shalt **H8254** pay a **H3603** talent of **H3701** silver.

40 And as thy **H5650** servant **H1961** was **H6213** busy **H2008** here and **H2008** there, **H1931** he was **H369** gone. And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3651** So shall thy **H4941** judgment be ; **H859** thyself hast **H2782** decided it .

1 Kings

41 And he **H4116** hasted, and **H5493** took [**H853**] the **H666** ashes away **H4480 H5921** from his **H5869** face; and the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H5234** discerned him **H3588** that **H1931** he was of the **H4480 H5030** prophets.

42 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3282** Because thou hast let **H7971** go out of thy **H4480 H3027** hand [**H853**] a **H376** man whom I appointed to utter **H2764** destruction, therefore thy **H5315** life shall **H1961** go **H8478** for his **H5315** life, and thy **H5971** people **H8478** for his **H5971** people.

43 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H1980** went **H5921** to his **H1004** house **H5620** heavy and **H2198** displeased, and **H935** came to **H8111** Samaria.

Chapter 21

1 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H428** these **H1697** things, that **H5022** Naboth the **H3158** Jezreelite **H1961** had a **H3754** vineyard, **H834** which was in **H3157** Jezreel, **H681** hard by the **H1964** palace of **H256** Ahab **H4428** king of **H8111** Samaria.

2 And **H256** Ahab **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H5022** Naboth, **H559** saying, **H5414** Give me [**H853**] thy **H3754** vineyard, that I may **H1961** have it for a **H1588** garden of **H3419** herbs, **H3588** because **H1931** it is near **H7138 H681** unto my **H1004** house: and I will **H5414** give thee **H8478** for it a **H2896** better **H3754** vineyard **H4480** than it; or, **H518** if it seem good to **H2895 H5869** thee, I will **H5414** give thee the **H4242** worth of **H2088** it in **H3701** money.

3 And **H5022** Naboth **H559** said **H413** to **H256** Ahab, The **H4480 H3068** LORD **H2486** forbid it me, that I should **H4480 H5414** give [**H853**] the **H5159** inheritance of my **H1** fathers unto thee.

4 And **H256** Ahab **H935** came **H413** into his **H1004** house **H5620** heavy and **H2198** displeased **H5921** because of the **H1697** word **H834** which **H5022** Naboth the **H3158** Jezreelite had **H1696** spoken **H413** to him: for he had **H559** said, I will **H3808** not **H5414** give thee [**H853**] the **H5159** inheritance of my **H1** fathers. And he laid him **H7901** down **H5921** upon his **H4296** bed, and turned **H5437** away [**H853**] his **H6440** face, and would **H398** eat **H3808** no **H3899** bread.

5 But **H348** Jezebel his **H802** wife **H935** came **H413** to him, and **H1696** said **H413** unto him, **H4100 H2088** Why is thy **H7307** spirit so **H5620** sad, that thou **H398** eatest **H369** no **H3899** bread?

6 And he **H1696** said **H413** unto her, **H3588** Because I **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H5022** Naboth the **H3158** Jezreelite, and **H559** said unto him, **H5414** Give me

1 Kings

[H853] thy H3754 vineyard for H3701 money; H176 or else, H518 if it H2654 please H859 thee, I will H5414 give thee another H3754 vineyard H8478 for it: and he H559 answered, I will H3808 not H5414 give thee [H853] my H3754 vineyard.

7 And H348 Jezebel his H802 wife H559 said H413 unto him, Dost H859 thou H6258 now H6213 H5921 govern the H4410 kingdom of H3478 Israel? H6965 arise, and H398 eat H3899 bread, and let thine H3820 heart be H3190 merry: H589 I will H5414 give thee [H853] the H3754 vineyard of H5022 Naboth the H3158 Jezreelite.

8 So she H3789 wrote H5612 letters in H256 Ahab 's H8034 name, and H2856 sealed them with his H2368 seal, and H7971 sent the H5612 letters H413 unto the H2205 elders and H413 to the H2715 nobles H834 that were in his H5892 city, H3427 dwelling H854 with H5022 Naboth.

9 And she H3789 wrote in the H5612 letters, H559 saying, H7121 Proclaim a H6685 fast, and H3427 set [H853] H5022 Naboth on H7218 high among the H5971 people:

10 And H3427 set H8147 two H376 men, H1121 sons of H1100 Belial, H5048 before him, to bear witness H5749 against him, H559 saying, Thou didst H1288 blaspheme H430 God and the H4428 king. And then carry him H3318 out, and H5619 stone him, that he may H4191 die.

11 And the H376 men of his H5892 city, even the H2205 elders and the H2715 nobles H834 who were the H3427 inhabitants in his H5892 city, H6213 did H834 as H348 Jezebel had H7971 sent H413 unto them, and H834 as it was H3789 written in the H5612 letters H834 which she had H7971 sent H413 unto them.

12 They H7121 proclaimed a H6685 fast, and H3427 set [H853] H5022 Naboth on H7218 high among the H5971 people.

13 And there came H935 in H8147 two H376 men, H1121 children of H1100 Belial, and H3427 sat H5048 before him: and the H376 men of H1100 Belial witnessed H5749 against him, even against [H853] H5022 Naboth, in the H5048 presence of the H5971 people, H559 saying, H5022 Naboth did H1288 blaspheme H430 God and the H4428 king. Then they carried him H3318 forth out H4480 H2351 of the H5892 city, and H5619 stoned him with H68 stones, that he H4191 died.

14 Then they H7971 sent H413 to H348 Jezebel, H559 saying, H5022 Naboth is H5619 stoned, and is H4191 dead.

1 Kings

15 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H348** Jezebel **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H5022** Naboth was **H5619** stoned, and was **H4191** dead, that **H348** Jezebel **H559** said **H413** to **H256** Ahab, **H6965** Arise, take **H3423** possession of [**H853**] the **H3754** vineyard of **H5022** Naboth the **H3158** Jezreelite, **H834** which he **H3985** refused to **H5414** give thee for **H3701** money: **H3588** for **H5022** Naboth is **H369** not **H2416** alive, **H3588** but **H4191** dead.

16 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H256** Ahab **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H5022** Naboth was **H4191** dead, that **H256** Ahab rose **H6965** up to go **H3381** down **H413** to the **H3754** vineyard of **H5022** Naboth the **H3158** Jezreelite, to take **H3423** possession of it.

17 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H452** Elijah the **H8664** Tishbite, **H559** saying,

18 **H6965** Arise, go **H3381** down to **H7121** meet **H256** Ahab **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which is in **H8111** Samaria: **H2009** behold, he is in the **H3754** vineyard of **H5022** Naboth, **H834** **H8033** whither he is gone **H3381** down to **H3423** possess it.

19 And thou shalt **H1696** speak **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Hast thou **H7523** killed, and **H1571** also taken **H3423** possession? And thou shalt **H1696** speak **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, In the **H4725** place **H834** where **H3611** dogs **H3952** licked [**H853**] the **H1818** blood of **H5022** Naboth shall **H3611** dogs **H3952** lick [**H853**] thy **H1818** blood, **H1571** even **H859** thine.

20 And **H256** Ahab **H559** said **H413** to **H452** Elijah, Hast thou **H4672** found me, O mine **H341** enemy? And he **H559** answered, I have **H4672** found thee : **H3282** because thou hast **H4376** sold thyself to **H6213** work **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD.

21 **H2009** Behold, I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H413** upon thee, and will take **H1197** away thy **H310** posterity, and will cut **H3772** off from **H256** Ahab him that **H8366** pisseth against the **H7023** wall, and him that is shut **H6113** up and **H5800** left in **H3478** Israel,

22 And will **H5414** make [**H853**] thine **H1004** house like the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, and like the **H1004** house of **H1201** Baasha the **H1121** son of **H281** Ahijah, **H413** for the **H3708** provocation **H834** wherewith thou hast provoked me to **H3707** anger, and made Israel to <w lemma="strong:H2398 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">sin.

1 Kings

23 And of **H348** Jezebel **H1571** also **H1696** spoke the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, The **H3611** dogs shall **H398** eat [**H853**] **H348** Jezebel by the **H2426** wall of **H3157** Jezreel.

24 Him that **H4191** dieth of **H256** Ahab in the **H5892** city the **H3611** dogs shall **H398** eat; and him that **H4191** dieth in the **H7704** field shall the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** air **H398** eat.

25 **H7535** But there **H1961** was **H3808** none like unto **H256** Ahab, **H834** which did sell **H4376** himself to **H6213** work **H7451** wickedness in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** [**H853**] whom **H348** Jezebel his **H802** wife stirred **H5496** up.

26 And he did **H3966** very **H8581** abominably in **H1980** **H310** following **H1544** idols, according to **H3605** all things **H834** as **H6213** did the **H567** Amorites, **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD cast **H3423** out **H4480** **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

27 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H256** Ahab **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H428** those **H1697** words, that he **H7167** rent his **H899** clothes, and **H7760** put **H8242** sackcloth **H5921** upon his **H1320** flesh, and **H6684** fasted, and **H7901** lay in **H8242** sackcloth, and **H1980** went **H328** softly.

28 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H452** Elijah the **H8664** Tishbite, **H559** saying,

29 **H7200** Seest thou **H3588** how **H256** Ahab humbleth **H3665** himself **H4480** **H6440** before me? **H3282** **H3588** because he humbleth **H3665** himself **H4480** **H6440** before me, I will **H3808** not **H935** bring the **H7451** evil in his **H3117** days: but in his **H1121** son 's **H3117** days will I **H935** bring the **H7451** evil **H5921** upon his **H1004** house.

Chapter 22

1 And they **H3427** continued **H7969** three **H8141** years **H369** without **H4421** war **H996** between **H758** Syria and **H3478** Israel.

2 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H7992** third **H8141** year, that **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah came **H3381** down **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel.

3 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto his **H5650** servants, **H3045** Know ye **H3588** that Ramoth in **H7433** Gilead is ours, and **H587** we be **H2814** still, and **H4480** **H3947** take it not out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria?

1 Kings

4 And he H559 said H413 unto H3092 Jehoshaphat, Wilt thou H1980 go H854 with me to H4421 battle to H7433 Ramoth -gilead? And H3092 Jehoshaphat H559 said H413 to the H4428 king of H3478 Israel, I am as thou art , my H5971 people as thy H5971 people, my H5483 horses as thy H5483 horses.

5 And H3092 Jehoshaphat H559 said H413 unto the H4428 king of H3478 Israel, H1875 Inquire, I pray H4994 thee, at [H853] the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD H3117 today.

6 Then the H4428 king of H3478 Israel gathered the prophets <w lemma="strong:H6908 strong:H*853 strong:H5030">together, about H702 four H3967 hundred H376 men, and H559 said H413 unto them, Shall I H1980 go H5921 against H7433 Ramoth -gilead to H4421 battle, H518 or shall I H2308 forbear? And they H559 said, Go H5927 up; for the H136 Lord shall H5414 deliver it into the H3027 hand of the H4428 king.

7 And H3092 Jehoshaphat H559 said, Is there H369 not H6311 here a H5030 prophet of the H3068 LORD H5750 besides, that we might H1875 inquire H4480 H854 of him?

8 And the H4428 king of H3478 Israel H559 said H413 unto H3092 Jehoshaphat, There is H5750 yet H259 one H376 man, H4321 Micaiah the H1121 son of H3229 Imlah, H4480 H854 by whom we may H1875 inquire of [H853] the H3068 LORD: but H589 I H8130 hate him; H3588 for he doth H3808 not H5012 prophesy H2896 good H5921 concerning me, H3588 H518 but H7451 evil. And H3092 Jehoshaphat H559 said, Let H408 not the H4428 king H559 say H3651 so.

9 Then the H4428 king of H3478 Israel H7121 H413 called H259 an H5631 officer, and H559 said, H4116 Hasten hither H4321 Micaiah the H1121 son of H3229 Imlah.

10 And the H4428 king of H3478 Israel and H3092 Jehoshaphat the H4428 king of H3063 Judah H3427 sat H376 each H5921 on his H3678 throne, having put H3847 on their H899 robes, in a void H1637 place in the H6607 entrance of the H8179 gate of H8111 Samaria; and H3605 all the H5030 prophets H5012 prophesied H6440 before them.

11 And H6667 Zedekiah the H1121 son of H3668 Chenaanah H6213 made him H7161 horns of H1270 iron: and he H559 said, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD, With H428 these shalt thou H5055 push [H853] the H758 Syrians, H5704 until thou have H3615 consumed them.

1 Kings

12 And **H3605** all the **H5030** prophets **H5012** prophesied **H3651** so, **H559** saying, Go **H5927** up to **H7433** Ramoth -gilead, and **H6743** prosper: for the **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** deliver it into the **H4428** king 's **H3027** hand.

13 And the **H4397** messenger **H834** that was **H1980** gone to **H7121** call **H4321** Micaiah **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, the **H1697** words of the **H5030** prophets declare **H2896** good **H413** unto the **H4428** king with **H259** one **H6310** mouth: let thy **H1697** word, I pray **H4994** thee, **H1961** be like the **H1697** word of **H259** one of **H4480** them, and **H1696** speak that which is **H2896** good.

14 And **H4321** Micaiah **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H834** what the **H3068** LORD **H559** saith **H413** unto me, that will I **H1696** speak.

15 So he **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king. And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4321** Micaiah, shall we **H1980** go **H413** against **H7433** Ramoth -gilead to **H4421** battle, **H518** or shall we **H2308** forbear? And he **H559** **H413** answered him, **H5927** Go, and **H6743** prosper: for the **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** deliver it into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king.

16 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H5704** How **H4100** many **H6471** times shall **H589** I **H7650** adjure thee **H834** that thou **H1696** **H413** tell me **H3808** nothing **H7535** but that which is **H571** true in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD?

17 And he **H559** said, I **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H6327** scattered **H413** upon the **H2022** hills, as **H6629** sheep **H834** that have **H369** not a **H7462** shepherd: and the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H428** These have **H3808** no **H113** master: let them **H7725** return every **H376** man to his **H1004** house in **H7965** peace.

18 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3092** Jehoshaphat, Did I **H3808** not **H559** **H413** tell thee that he would **H5012** prophesy **H3808** no **H2896** good **H5921** concerning me, **H3588** **H518** but **H7451** evil?

19 And he **H559** said, **H8085** Hear thou **H3651** therefore the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD: I **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H3427** sitting **H5921** on his **H3678** throne, and **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven **H5975** standing **H5921** by him on his right **H4480** **H3225** hand and on his **H4480** **H8040** left.

20 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H4310** Who shall **H6601** persuade [**H853**] **H256** Ahab, that he may go **H5927** up and **H5307** fall at **H7433** Ramoth -gilead?

1 Kings

And **H2088** one **H559** said on this **H3541** manner, and **H2088** another **H559** said on that **H3541** manner.

21 And there came **H3318** forth a **H7307** spirit, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, **H589** I will **H6601** persuade him.

22 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** Wherewith? And he **H559** said, I will go **H3318** forth, and I will **H1961** be a **H8267** lying **H7307** spirit in the **H6310** mouth of **H3605** all his **H5030** prophets. And he **H559** said, Thou shalt **H6601** persuade him, and **H3201** prevail **H1571** also: go **H3318** forth, and **H6213** do **H3651** so.

23 **H6258** Now therefore, **H2009** behold, the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** put a **H8267** lying **H7307** spirit in the **H6310** mouth of **H3605** all **H428** these thy **H5030** prophets, and the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken **H7451** evil **H5921** concerning thee.

24 But **H6667** Zedekiah the **H1121** son of **H3668** Chenaanah went **H5066** near, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H4321** Micaiah **H5921** on the **H3895** cheek, and **H559** said, **H335** Which **H2088** way **H5674** went the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H4480** **H854** from me to **H1696** speak **H854** unto thee?

25 And **H4321** Micaiah **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, thou shalt **H7200** see in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H834** when thou shalt go **H935** into an **H2315** inner **H2315** chamber to hide **H2247** thyself.

26 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said, **H3947** Take [**H853**] **H4321** Micaiah, and carry him **H7725** back **H413** unto **H526** Amon the **H8269** governor of the **H5892** city, and **H413** to **H3101** Joash the **H4428** king's **H1121** son;

27 And **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H4428** king, **H7760** Put [**H853**] **H2088** this fellow in the **H1004** **H3608** prison, and **H398** feed him with **H3899** bread of **H3906** affliction and with **H4325** water of **H3906** affliction, **H5704** until I **H935** come in **H7965** peace.

28 And **H4321** Micaiah **H559** said, **H518** If thou return at **H7725** **H7725** all in **H7965** peace, the **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H1696** spoken by me. And he **H559** said, **H8085** Hearken, O **H5971** people, **H3605** every one of you.

29 So the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel and **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah went **H5927** up to **H7433** Ramoth-gilead.

30 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3092** Jehoshaphat, I will disguise **H2664** myself, and **H935** enter into the **H4421**

1 Kings

battle; but **H3847** put **H859** thou on thy **H899** robes. And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel disguised **H2664** himself, and **H935** went into the **H4421** battle.

31 But the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H834** his **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two captains that had rule **H8269** over **H834** his **H7393** chariots, **H559** saying, **H3898** Fight **H3808** neither **H854** with **H6996** small nor **H1419** great, **H3588** **H518** save **H905** only **H854** with the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel.

32 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H8269** captains of the **H7393** chariots **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H3092** Jehoshaphat, that **H1992** they **H559** said, **H389** Surely **H1931** it is the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel. And they turned **H5493** aside to **H3898** fight **H5921** against him: and **H3092** Jehoshaphat cried **H2199** out.

33 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H8269** captains of the **H7393** chariots **H7200** perceived **H3588** that **H1931** it was **H3808** not the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, that they turned **H7725** back from **H4480** **H310** pursuing him.

34 And a certain **H376** man **H4900** drew a **H7198** bow at a **H8537** venture, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H996** between the **H1694** joints of the **H8302** harness: wherefore he **H559** said unto the driver of his **H7395** chariot, **H2015** Turn thine **H3027** hand, and carry me **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H4264** host; **H3588** for I am **H2470** wounded.

35 And the **H4421** battle **H5927** increased **H1931** that **H3117** day: and the **H4428** king **H1961** was stayed **H5975** up in his **H4818** chariot **H5227** against the **H758** Syrians, and **H4191** died at **H6153** even: and the **H1818** blood ran **H3332** out of the **H4347** wound **H413** into the **H2436** midst of the **H7393** chariot.

36 And there **H5674** went a **H7440** proclamation throughout the **H4264** host about the going **H935** down of the **H8121** sun, **H559** saying, Every **H376** man **H413** to his **H5892** city, and every **H376** man **H413** to his own **H776** country.

37 So the **H4428** king **H4191** died, and was **H935** brought to **H8111** Samaria; and they **H6912** buried [**H853**] the **H4428** king in **H8111** Samaria.

38 And one **H7857** washed [**H853**] the **H7393** chariot **H5921** in the **H1295** pool of **H8111** Samaria; and the **H3611** dogs licked **H3952** up [**H853**] his **H1818** blood; and they **H7364** washed his **H2185** armor; according unto the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which he **H1696** spoke.

39 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H256** Ahab, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, and the **H8127** ivory **H1004** house **H834** which he **H1129**

1 Kings

made, and H3605 all the H5892 cities H834 that he H1129 built, are H1992 they H3808 not H3789 written H5921 in the H5612 book of the H1697 H3117 chronicles of the H4428 kings of H3478 Israel?

40 So H256 Ahab H7901 slept H5973 with his H1 fathers; and H274 Ahaziah his H1121 son H4427 reigned in his H8478 stead.

41 And H3092 Jehoshaphat the H1121 son of H609 Asa began to H4427 reign H5921 over H3063 Judah in the H702 fourth H8141 year of H256 Ahab H4428 king of H3478 Israel.

42 H3092 Jehoshaphat was H7970 thirty and H2568 five H8141 years H1121 old when he began to H4427 reign; and he H4427 reigned H6242 twenty and H2568 five H8141 years in H3389 Jerusalem. And his H517 mother's H8034 name was H5806 Azubah the H1323 daughter of H7977 Shilhi.

43 And he H1980 walked in H3605 all the H1870 ways of H609 Asa his H1 father; he turned not H3808 H5493 aside H4480 from it, H6213 doing that which was H3477 right in the H5869 eyes of the H3068 LORD: H389 nevertheless the high H1116 places were H3808 not taken H5493 away; for the H5971 people H2076 offered and burnt H6999 incense H5750 yet in the high H1116 places.

44 And H3092 Jehoshaphat made H7999 peace H5973 with the H4428 king of H3478 Israel.

45 Now the H3499 rest of the H1697 acts of H3092 Jehoshaphat, and his H1369 might H834 that he H6213 showed, and H834 how he H3898 warred, are H1992 they H3808 not H3789 written H5921 in the H5612 book of the H1697 H3117 chronicles of the H4428 kings of H3063 Judah?

46 And the H3499 remnant of the H6945 sodomites, H834 which H7604 remained in the H3117 days of his H1 father H609 Asa, he H1197 took out H4480 of the H776 land.

47 There was then H369 no H4428 king in H123 Edom: a H5324 deputy was H4428 king.

48 H3092 Jehoshaphat H6213 made H591 ships of H8659 Tharshish to H1980 go to H211 Ophir for H2091 gold: but they H1980 went H3808 not; H3588 for the H591 ships were H7665 broken at H6100 Ezion-geber.

49 H227 Then H559 said H274 Ahaziah the H1121 son of H256 Ahab H413 unto H3092 Jehoshaphat, Let my H5650 servants H1980 go H5973 with thy

1 Kings

H5650 servants in the **H591** ships. But **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H14** would **H3808** not.

50 And **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David his **H1** father: and **H3088** Jehoram his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

51 **H274** Ahaziah the **H1121** son of **H256** Ahab began to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H8111** Samaria the **H7651** **H6240** seventeenth **H8141** year of **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H4427** reigned two **H8141** years **H5921** over **H3478** Israel.

52 And he **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of his **H1** father, and in the **H1870** way of his **H517** mother, and in the **H1870** way of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** who made Israel to <w lemma="strong:H2398 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">sin:

53 For he **H5647** served [**H853**] **H1168** Baal, and **H7812** worshiped him, and provoked to **H3707** anger [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, according to **H3605** all **H834** that his **H1** father had **H6213** done.

2 Kings

Chapter 1

1 Then **H4124** Moab **H6586** rebelled against **H3478** Israel **H310** after the **H4194** death of **H256** Ahab.

2 And **H274** Ahaziah fell **H5307** down **H1157** through a **H7639** lattice in his upper **H5944** chamber **H834** that was in **H8111** Samaria, and was **H2470** sick: and he **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H1980** Go, **H1875** inquire of **H1176** Baal -zebul the **H430** god of **H6138** Ekron **H518** whether I shall **H2421** recover of this **H4480** **H2483** **H2088** disease.

3 But the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H1696** said **H413** to **H452** Elijah the **H8664** Tishbite, **H6965** Arise, go **H5927** up to **H7125** meet the **H4397** messengers of the **H4428** king of **H8111** Samaria, and **H1696** say **H413** unto them, Is it not **H4480** **H1097** because there is **H369** not a **H430** God in **H3478** Israel, that **H859** ye **H1980** go to **H1875** inquire of **H1176** Baal -zebul the **H430** god of **H6138** Ekron?

4 Now **H3651** therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Thou shalt **H3808** not come **H3381** down **H4480** from that **H4296** bed on **H834** **H8033** which thou art gone **H5927** up, **H3588** but shalt surely **H4191** **H4191** die. And **H452** Elijah **H1980** departed.

5 And when the **H4397** messengers turned **H7725** back **H413** unto him, he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4100** Why are ye **H2088** now turned **H7725** back?

6 And they **H559** said **H413** unto him, There **H5927** came a **H376** man **H5927** up to **H7125** meet us, and **H559** said **H413** unto us, **H1980** Go, turn **H7725** again **H413** unto the **H4428** king **H834** that **H7971** sent you, and **H1696** say **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Is it not **H4480** **H1097** because there is **H369** not a **H430** God in **H3478** Israel, that **H859** thou **H7971** sendest to **H1875** inquire of **H1176** Baal -zebul the **H430** god of **H6138** Ekron? **H3651** therefore thou shalt **H3808** not come **H3381** down **H4480** from that **H4296** bed on **H834** **H8033** which thou art gone **H5927** up, **H3588** but shalt surely **H4191** **H4191** die.

7 And he **H1696** said **H413** unto them, **H4100** What **H4941** manner of **H376** man was he **H834** which came **H5927** up to **H7125** meet you, and **H1696** **H413** told you [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words?

2 Kings

8 And they **H559 H413** answered him, He was a hairy **H376 H1167 H8181** man, and **H247** girt with a **H232** girdle of **H5785** leather about his **H4975** loins. And he **H559** said, **H1931** It is **H452** Elijah the **H8664** Tishbite.

9 Then the king **H7971** sent **H413** unto him a **H8269** captain of **H2572** fifty with his **H2572** fifty. And he went **H5927** up **H413** to him: and, **H2009** behold, he **H3427** sat **H5921** on the **H7218** top of a **H2022** hill. And he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him, Thou **H376** man of **H430** God, the **H4428** king hath **H1696** said, Come **H3381** down.

10 And **H452** Elijah **H6030** answered and **H1696** said **H413** to the **H8269** captain of **H2572** fifty, **H518** If **H589** I be a **H376** man of **H430** God, then let **H784** fire come **H3381** down **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and **H398** consume thee and thy **H2572** fifty. And there came **H3381** down **H784** fire **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and **H398** consumed him and his **H2572** fifty.

11 **H7725** Again also he **H7971** sent **H413** unto him **H312** another **H8269** captain of **H2572** fifty with his **H2572** fifty. And he **H6030** answered and **H1696** said **H413** unto him, O **H376** man of **H430** God, **H3541** thus hath the **H4428** king **H559** said, Come **H3381** down **H4120** quickly.

12 And **H452** Elijah **H6030** answered and **H1696** said **H413** unto them, **H518** If **H589** I be a **H376** man of **H430** God, let **H784** fire come **H3381** down **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and **H398** consume thee and thy **H2572** fifty. And the **H784** fire of **H430** God came **H3381** down **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and **H398** consumed him and his **H2572** fifty.

13 And he **H7971** sent **H7725** again a **H8269** captain of the **H7992** third **H2572** fifty with his **H2572** fifty. And the **H7992** third **H8269** captain of **H2572** fifty went **H5927** up, and **H935** came and **H3766** fell **H5921** on his **H1290** knees **H5048** before **H452** Elijah, and **H2603 H413** besought him, and **H1696** said **H413** unto him, O **H376** man of **H430** God, I pray **H4994** thee, let my **H5315** life, and the **H5315** life of **H428** these **H2572** fifty thy **H5650** servants, be **H3365** precious in thy **H5869** sight.

14 **H2009** Behold, there came fire **H3381 H784** down **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and burnt **H398** up [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H8269** captains of the **H7223** former **H2572** fifties with their **H2572** fifties: therefore let my **H5315** life **H6258** now be **H3365** precious in thy **H5869** sight.

15 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H1696** said **H413** unto **H452** Elijah, Go **H3381** down **H854** with him: be not **H408 H3372** afraid **H4480**

2 Kings

H6440 of him. And he **H6965** arose, and went **H3381** down **H854** with him **H413** unto the **H4428** king.

16 And he **H1696** said **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Forasmuch **H3282 H834** as thou hast **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers to **H1875** inquire of **H1176** Baal -zebul the **H430** god of **H6138** Ekron, is it not **H4480 H1097** because there is **H369** no **H430** God in **H3478** Israel to **H1875** inquire of his **H1697** word? **H3651** therefore thou shalt **H3808** not come **H3381** down **H4480** off that **H4296** bed on **H834 H8033** which thou art gone **H5927** up, **H3588** but shalt surely **H4191 H4191** die.

17 So he **H4191** died according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which **H452** Elijah had **H1696** spoken. And **H3088** Jehoram **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead in the **H8147** second **H8141** year of **H3088** Jehoram the **H1121** son of **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4428** King of **H3063** Judah: **H3588** because he **H1961** had **H3808** no **H1121** son.

18 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H274** Ahaziah **H834** which he **H6213** did are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

Chapter 2

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H3068** LORD would take **H5927** up **[H853]** **H452** Elijah into **H8064** heaven by a **H5591** whirlwind, that **H452** Elijah **H1980** went with **H477** Elisha **H4480** from **H1537** Gilgal.

2 And **H452** Elijah **H559** said **H413** unto **H477** Elisha, **H3427** Tarry **H6311** here, I pray **H4994** thee; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H7971** sent me **H5704** to **H1008** Bethel. And **H477** Elisha **H559** said unto him, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, and as thy **H5315** soul **H2416** liveth, I will **H518** not **H5800** leave thee. So they went **H3381** down to **H1008** Bethel.

3 And the **H1121** sons of the **H5030** prophets **H834** that were at **H1008** Bethel came **H3318** forth **H413** to **H477** Elisha, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3045** Knowest thou **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD will take **H3947** away **[H853]** thy **H113** master **H4480 H5921** from thy **H7218** head **H3117** today? And he **H559** said, **H1571** Yea, **H589** I **H3045** know it; hold ye your **H2814** peace.

4 And **H452** Elijah **H559** said unto him, **H477** Elisha, **H3427** tarry **H6311** here, I pray **H4994** thee; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H7971** sent me to **H3405** Jericho. And he **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, and as thy **H5315** soul **H2416** liveth, I will **H518** not **H5800** leave thee. So they **H935** came to **H3405** Jericho.

2 Kings

5 And the **H1121** sons of the **H5030** prophets **H834** that were at **H3405** Jericho **H5066** came **H413** to **H477** Elisha, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3045** Knowest thou **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD will take **H3947** away [**H853**] thy **H113** master **H4480** **H5921** from thy **H7218** head **H3117** today? And he **H559** answered, **H1571** Yea, **H589** I **H3045** know it ; hold ye your **H2814** peace.

6 And **H452** Elijah **H559** said unto him, **H3427** Tarry, I pray **H4994** thee, **H6311** here; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H7971** sent me to **H3383** Jordan. And he **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, and as thy **H5315** soul **H2416** liveth, I will **H518** not **H5800** leave thee. And they **H8147** two went **H1980** on.

7 And **H2572** fifty **H376** men of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of the **H5030** prophets **H1980** went, and **H5975** stood to **H4480** **H5048** view afar **H4480** **H7350** off: and they **H8147** two **H5975** stood **H5921** by **H3383** Jordan.

8 And **H452** Elijah **H3947** took [**H853**] his **H155** mantle, and wrapped it **H1563** together, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H4325** waters, and they were **H2673** divided **H2008** hither and **H2008** thither, so that they **H8147** two went **H5674** over on dry **H2724** ground.

9 And it came to **H1961** pass, when they were gone **H5674** over, that **H452** Elijah **H559** said **H413** unto **H477** Elisha, **H7592** Ask **H4100** what I shall **H6213** do for thee, **H2962** before I be taken **H3947** away **H4480** **H5973** from thee. And **H477** Elisha **H559** said, I pray **H4994** thee, let a **H8147** double **H6310** portion of thy **H7307** spirit **H1961** be **H413** upon me.

10 And he **H559** said, Thou hast **H7592** asked a hard **H7185** thing: nevertheless , **H518** if thou **H7200** see me when I am **H3947** taken **H4480** **H854** from thee, it shall **H1961** be **H3651** so unto thee; but **H518** if **H369** not, it shall **H3808** not **H1961** be so .

11 And it came to **H1961** pass, as **H1992** they still went **H1980** on, and **H1696** talked, that, **H2009** behold, there appeared a **H7393** chariot of **H784** fire, and **H5483** horses of **H784** fire, and **H6504** parted them **H8147** both **H996** asunder; and **H452** Elijah went **H5927** up by a **H5591** whirlwind into **H8064** heaven.

12 And **H477** Elisha **H7200** saw it , and **H1931** he **H6817** cried, My **H1** father, my **H1** father, the **H7393** chariot of **H3478** Israel, and the **H6571** horsemen thereof. And he **H7200** saw him **H3808** no **H5750** more: and he took **H2388** hold of his own **H899** clothes, and **H7167** rent them in **H8147** two **H7168** pieces.

13 He took **H7311** up also [**H853**] the **H155** mantle of **H452** Elijah **H834** that **H5307** fell **H4480** **H5921** from him, and went **H7725** back, and **H5975** stood **H5921** by the **H8193** bank of **H3383** Jordan;

2 Kings

14 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H155** mantle of **H452** Elijah **H834** that **H5307** fell **H4480 H5921** from him, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H4325** waters, and **H559** said, **H346** Where is the **H3068 LORD H430** God of **H452** Elijah? and when **H1931** he **H637** also had **H5221** smitten [**H853**] the **H4325** waters, they **H2673** parted **H2008** hither and **H2008** thither: and **H477** Elisha went **H5674** over.

15 And when the **H1121** sons of the **H5030** prophets **H834** which were to **H4480 H5048** view at **H3405** Jericho **H7200** saw him, they **H559** said, The **H7307** spirit of **H452** Elijah doth **H5117** rest **H5921** on **H477** Elisha. And they **H935** came to **H7125** meet him, and bowed **H7812** themselves to the **H776** ground before him.

16 And they **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, there **H3426** be **H854** with thy **H5650** servants **H2572** fifty **H1121 H2428** strong **H376** men; let them **H1980** go, we pray **H4994** thee, and **H1245** seek [**H853**] thy **H113** master: lest **H6435** peradventure the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068 LORD** hath taken him **H5375** up, and **H7993** cast him upon **H259** some **H2022** mountain, **H176** or into **H259** some **H1516** valley. And he **H559** said, Ye shall **H3808** not **H7971** send.

17 And when they **H6484** urged him **H5704** till he was **H954** ashamed, he **H559** said, **H7971** Send. They **H7971** sent therefore **H2572** fifty **H376** men; and they **H1245** sought **H7969** three **H3117** days, but **H4672** found him **H3808** not.

18 And when they came **H7725** again **H413** to him, (for **H1931** he **H3427** tarried at **H3405** Jericho,) he **H559** said **H413** unto them, Did I **H3808** not **H559** say **H413** unto you, **H1980** Go **H408** not?

19 And the **H376** men of the **H5892** city **H559** said **H413** unto **H477** Elisha, **H2009** Behold, I pray **H4994** thee, the **H4186** situation of this **H5892** city is **H2896** pleasant, **H834** as my **H113** lord **H7200** seeth: but the **H4325** water is **H7451** naught, and the **H776** ground **H7921** barren.

20 And he **H559** said, **H3947** Bring me a **H2319** new **H6746** cruse, and **H7760** put **H4417** salt **H8033** therein. And they **H3947** brought it **H413** to him.

21 And he went **H3318** forth **H413** unto the **H4161** spring of the **H4325** waters, and **H7993** cast the **H4417** salt in **H8033** there, and **H559** said, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068 LORD**, I have **H7495** healed **H428** these **H4325** waters; there shall **H3808** not **H1961** be from **H4480 H8033** thence any **H5750** more **H4194** death or **H7921** barren land .

2 Kings

22 So the **H4325** waters were **H7495** healed **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, according to the **H1697** saying of **H477** Elisha **H834** which he **H1696** spoke.

23 And he went **H5927** up from **H4480 H8033** thence unto **H1008** Bethel: and as **H1931** he was going **H5927** up by the **H1870** way, there came **H3318** forth **H6996** little **H5288** children out **H4480** of the **H5892** city, and **H7046** mocked him, and **H559** said unto him, Go **H5927** up, thou bald **H7142** head; go **H5927** up, thou bald **H7142** head.

24 And he **H6437** turned **H310** back, and **H7200** looked on them, and **H7043** cursed them in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD. And there came **H3318** forth **H8147** two she **H1677** bears out **H4480** of the **H3293** wood, and **H1234** tore **H705** forty and **H8147** two **H3206** children **H4480** of them.

25 And he **H1980** went from **H4480 H8033** thence **H413** to **H2022** mount **H3760** Carmel, and from **H4480 H8033** thence he **H7725** returned to **H8111** Samaria.

Chapter 3

1 Now **H3088** Jehoram the **H1121** son of **H256** Ahab began to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H8111** Samaria the **H8083 H6240** eighteenth **H8141** year of **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H4427** reigned **H8147 H6240** twelve **H8141** years.

2 And he **H6213** wrought **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD; **H7535** but **H3808** not like his **H1** father, and like his **H517** mother: for he put **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H4676** image of **H1168** Baal **H834** that his **H1** father had **H6213** made.

3 **H7535** Nevertheless he **H1692** cleaved unto the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** which made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin; he **H5493** departed **H3808** not **H4480** therefrom.

4 And **H4338** Mesha **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab **H1961** was a **H5349** sheepmaster, and **H7725** rendered unto the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H3733** lambs, and a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H352** rams, with the **H6785** wool.

5 But it came to **H1961** pass, when **H256** Ahab was **H4194** dead, that the **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab **H6586** rebelled against the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel.

6 And **H4428** king **H3088** Jehoram went **H3318** out of **H4480 H8111** Samaria the **H1931** same **H3117** time, and **H6485** numbered [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3478** Israel.

2 Kings

7 And he **H1980** went and **H7971** sent **H413** to **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying, The **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab hath **H6586** rebelled against me: wilt thou **H1980** go **H854** with me **H413** against **H4124** Moab to **H4421** battle? And he **H559** said, I will go **H5927** up: I am as thou art, my **H5971** people as thy **H5971** people, and my **H5483** horses as thy **H5483** horses.

8 And he **H559** said, **H335 H2088** Which **H1870** way shall we go **H5927** up? And he **H559** answered, The **H1870** way through the **H4057** wilderness of **H123** Edom.

9 So the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H1980** went, and the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and the **H4428** king of **H123** Edom: and they fetched a **H5437** compass of **H7651** seven **H3117** days' **H1870** journey: and there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H4325** water for the **H4264** host, and for the **H929** cattle **H834** that **H7272** followed them.

10 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said, **H162** Alas! **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H7121** called **H428** these **H7969** three **H4428** kings together, to **H5414** deliver them into the **H3027** hand of **H4124** Moab!

11 But **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H559** said, Is there **H369** not **H6311** here a **H5030** prophet of the **H3068** LORD, that we may **H1875** inquire of [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H4480 H854** by him? And **H259** one of the **H4428** king of Israel's **H4480 H5650 H3478** servants **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H6311** Here is **H477** Elisha the **H1121** son of **H8202** Shaphat, **H834** which **H3332** poured **H4325** water **H5921** on the **H3027** hands of **H452** Elijah.

12 And **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H559** said, The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H3426** is **H854** with him. So the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel and **H3092** Jehoshaphat and the **H4428** king of **H123** Edom went **H3381** down **H413** to him.

13 And **H477** Elisha **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H4100** What have I to do with thee? **H1980** get thee **H413** to the **H5030** prophets of thy **H1** father, and **H413** to the **H5030** prophets of thy **H517** mother. And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said unto him, **H408** Nay: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H7121** called **H428** these **H7969** three **H4428** kings together, to **H5414** deliver them into the **H3027** hand of **H4124** Moab.

14 And **H477** Elisha **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts **H2416** liveth, **H6440** before **H834** whom I **H5975** stand, **H3588** surely, were it **H3884** not that **H589** I **H5375** regard the **H6440** presence of **H3092** Jehoshaphat the

2 Kings

H4428 king of **H3063** Judah, I would not **H5027** look **H413** toward thee, **H518** nor **H7200** see thee.

15 But **H6258** now **H3947** bring me a **H5059** minstrel. And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H5059** minstrel **H5059** played, that the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H5921** upon him.

16 And he **H559** said, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H6213** Make **H2088** this **H5158** valley full of **H1356** **H1356** ditches.

17 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Ye shall **H3808** not **H7200** see **H7307** wind, **H3808** neither shall ye **H7200** see **H1653** rain; yet **H1931** that **H5158** valley shall be **H4390** filled with **H4325** water, that ye may **H8354** drink, both **H859** ye, and your **H4735** cattle, and your **H929** beasts.

18 And **H2063** this is but a light **H7043** thing in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD: he will **H5414** deliver [**H853**] the **H4124** Moabites also into your **H3027** hand.

19 And ye shall **H5221** smite **H3605** every **H4013** fenced **H5892** city, and **H3605** every **H4004** choice **H5892** city, and shall **H5307** fell **H3605** every **H2896** good **H6086** tree, and **H5640** stop **H3605** all **H4599** wells of **H4325** water, and **H3510** mar **H3605** every **H2896** good piece of **H2513** land with **H68** stones.

20 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H1242** morning, when the meat **H4503** offering was **H5927** offered, that, **H2009** behold, there **H935** came **H4325** water by the **H4480** **H1870** way of **H123** Edom, and the **H776** country was **H4390** filled **H854** with **H4325** water.

21 And when **H3605** all the **H4124** Moabites **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H4428** kings were come **H5927** up to **H3898** fight against them, they gathered **H6817** **H4480** **H3605** all that were able to put **H2296** on **H2290** armor, and **H4605** upward, and **H5975** stood **H5921** in the **H1366** border.

22 And they rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and the **H8121** sun **H2224** shone **H5921** upon the **H4325** water, and the **H4124** Moabites **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4325** water on the other **H4480** **H5048** side as **H122** red as **H1818** blood:

23 And they **H559** said, **H2088** This is **H1818** blood: the **H4428** kings are surely **H2717** **H2717** slain, and they have **H5221** smitten [**H853**] **H376** one **H7453** another: **H6258** now therefore, **H4124** Moab, to the **H7998** spoil.

2 Kings

24 And when they **H935** came **H413** to the **H4264** camp of **H3478** Israel, the **H3478** Israelites rose **H6965** up and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H4124** Moabites, so that they **H5127** fled **H4480** **H6440** before them: but they **H5221** went forward **H5221** smiting [**H853**] the **H4124** Moabites, even in their country.

25 And they beat **H2040** down the **H5892** cities, and on **H3605** every **H2896** good **H2513** piece of land **H7993** cast every **H376** man his **H68** stone, and **H4390** filled it; and they **H5640** stopped **H3605** all the **H4599** wells of **H4325** water, and **H5307** felled **H3605** all the **H2896** good **H6086** trees: **H5704** only in **H7025** Kir -haraseth **H7604** left they the **H68** stones thereof; howbeit the **H7051** slingers went **H5437** about it, and **H5221** smote it.

26 And when the **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H4421** battle was too **H2388** sore **H4480** for him, he **H3947** took **H854** with him **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H376** men that **H8025** drew **H2719** swords, to break **H1234** through even **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H123** Edom: but they **H3201** could **H3808** not.

27 Then he **H3947** took [**H853**] his **H1060** eldest **H1121** son **H834** that should have **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead, and **H5927** offered him for a burnt **H5930** offering **H5921** upon the **H2346** wall. And there **H1961** was **H1419** great **H7110** indignation **H5921** against **H3478** Israel: and they **H5265** departed **H4480** **H5921** from him, and **H7725** returned to their own **H776** land.

Chapter 4

1 Now there **H6817** cried a **H259** certain **H802** woman of the **H4480** **H802** wives of the **H1121** sons of the **H5030** prophets **H413** unto **H477** Elisha, **H559** saying, Thy **H5650** servant my **H376** husband is **H4191** dead; and **H859** thou **H3045** knowest **H3588** that thy **H5650** servant **H1961** did **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: and the **H5383** creditor is **H935** come to **H3947** take unto him [**H853**] my **H8147** two **H3206** sons to be **H5650** bondmen.

2 And **H477** Elisha **H559** said **H413** unto her, **H4100** What shall I **H6213** do for thee? **H5046** tell me, **H4100** what **H3426** hast thou in the **H1004** house? And she **H559** said, Thine **H8198** handmaid hath **H369** not any **H3605** thing in the **H1004** house, **H3588** **H518** save a **H610** pot of **H8081** oil.

3 Then he **H559** said, **H1980** Go, **H7592** borrow thee **H3627** vessels **H4480** **H2351** abroad **H4480** **H854** of **H3605** all thy **H7934** neighbors, even **H7386** empty **H3627** vessels; borrow not a **H408** **H4591** few.

4 And when thou art come **H935** in, thou shalt **H5462** shut the **H1817** door **H1157** upon thee and **H1157** upon thy **H1121** sons, and shalt pour **H3332** out

2 Kings

H5921 into **H3605** all **H428** those **H3627** vessels, and thou shalt set **H5265** aside that which is **H4392** full.

5 So she **H1980** went **H4480** **H854** from him, and **H5462** shut the **H1817** door **H1157** upon her and **H1157** upon her **H1121** sons, **H1992** who **H5066** brought the vessels **H413** to her; and **H1931** she poured **H3332** out.

6 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H3627** vessels were **H4390** full, that she **H559** said **H413** unto her **H1121** son, **H5066** **H413** Bring me **H5750** yet a **H3627** vessel. And he **H559** said **H413** unto her, There is **H369** not a **H3627** vessel **H5750** more. And the **H8081** oil **H5975** stayed.

7 Then she **H935** came and **H5046** told the **H376** man of **H430** God. And he **H559** said, **H1980** Go, **H4376** sell [**H853**] the **H8081** oil, and **H7999** pay [**H853**] thy **H5386** debt, and **H2421** live **H859** thou and thy **H1121** children of the **H3498** rest.

8 And it **H1961** fell on a **H3117** day, that **H477** Elisha **H5674** passed **H413** to **H7766** Shunem, **H8033** where was a **H1419** great **H802** woman; and she **H2388** constrained him to **H398** eat **H3899** bread. And so it **H1961** was, that as **H4480** **H1767** oft as he passed **H5674** by, he turned **H5493** in **H8033** thither to **H398** eat **H3899** bread.

9 And she **H559** said **H413** unto her **H376** husband, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, I **H3045** perceive **H3588** that **H1931** this is a **H6918** holy **H376** man of **H430** God, which passeth **H5674** **H5921** by us **H8548** continually.

10 Let us **H6213** make a **H6996** little **H5944** chamber, I pray **H4994** thee, on the **H7023** wall; and let us **H7760** set for him **H8033** there a **H4296** bed, and a **H7979** table, and a **H3678** stool, and a **H4501** candlestick: and it shall **H1961** be, when he **H935** cometh **H413** to us, that he shall turn **H5493** in **H8033** thither.

11 And it **H1961** fell on a **H3117** day, that he **H935** came **H8033** thither, and he **H5493** turned **H413** into the **H5944** chamber, and **H7901** lay **H8033** there.

12 And he **H559** said **H413** to **H1522** Gehazi his **H5288** servant, **H7121** Call **H2063** this **H7767** Shunammite. And when he had **H7121** called her, she **H5975** stood **H6440** before him.

13 And he **H559** said unto him, **H559** Say **H4994** now **H413** unto her, **H2009** Behold, thou hast been **H2729** careful **H413** for us **H854** with **H3605** all **H2063** this **H2731** care; **H4100** what is to be **H6213** done for thee? **H3426** wouldest thou be **H1696** spoken for **H413** to the **H4428** king, **H176** or **H413** to the **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host? And she **H559** answered, **H595** I **H3427** dwell **H8432** among mine own **H5971** people.

2 Kings

14 And he **H559** said, **H4100** What then is to be **H6213** done for her? And **H1522** Gehazi **H559** answered, **H61** Verily she hath **H369** no **H1121** child, and her **H376** husband is **H2204** old.

15 And he **H559** said, **H7121** Call her. And when he had **H7121** called her, she **H5975** stood in the **H6607** door.

16 And he **H559** said, About **H2088** this **H4150** season, according to the **H6256** time of **H2416** life, **H859** thou shalt **H2263** embrace a **H1121** son. And she **H559** said, **H408** Nay, my **H113** lord, thou **H376** man of **H430** God, do not **H3576** **H408** lie unto thine **H8198** handmaid.

17 And the **H802** woman **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son at **H2088** that **H4150** season **H834** that **H477** Elisha had **H1696** said **H413** unto her, according to the **H6256** time of **H2416** life.

18 And when the **H3206** child was **H1431** grown, it **H1961** fell on a **H3117** day, that he went **H3318** out **H413** to his **H1** father **H413** to the **H7114** reapers.

19 And he **H559** said **H413** unto his **H1** father, My **H7218** head, my **H7218** head. And he **H559** said **H413** to a **H5288** lad, **H5375** Carry him **H413** to his **H517** mother.

20 And when he had **H5375** taken him, and **H935** brought him **H413** to his **H517** mother, he **H3427** sat **H5921** on her **H1290** knees **H5704** till **H6672** noon, and then **H4191** died.

21 And she went **H5927** up, and **H7901** laid him **H5921** on the **H4296** bed of the **H376** man of **H430** God, and **H5462** shut the door **H1157** upon him, and went **H3318** out.

22 And she **H7121** called **H413** unto her **H376** husband, and **H559** said, **H7971** Send me, I pray **H4994** thee, **H259** one **H4480** of the young **H5288** men, and **H259** one of the **H860** asses, that I may **H7323** run **H5704** to the **H376** man of **H430** God, and come **H7725** again.

23 And he **H559** said, **H4069** Wherefore wilt **H859** thou **H1980** go **H413** to him **H3117** today? it is **H3808** neither new **H2320** moon, **H3808** nor **H7676** sabbath. And she **H559** said, It shall be **H7965** well.

24 Then she **H2280** saddled an **H860** ass, and **H559** said **H413** to her **H5288** servant, **H5090** Drive, and go **H1980** forward; **H6113** slack **H408** not thy **H7392** riding for me, **H3588** **H518** except I **H559** bid thee.

25 So she **H1980** went and **H935** came **H413** unto the **H376** man of **H430** God **H413** to **H2022** mount **H3760** Carmel. And it came to **H1961** pass, when the

2 Kings

H376 man of **H430** God **H7200** saw her afar **H4480 H5048** off, that he **H559** said **H413** to **H1522** Gehazi his **H5288** servant, **H2009** Behold, yonder is **H1975** that **H7767** Shunammite:

26 H7323 Run **H6258** now, I pray **H4994** thee, to **H7122** meet her, and **H559** say unto her, Is it **H7965** well with thee? is it **H7965** well with thy **H376** husband? is it **H7965** well with the **H3206** child? And she **H559** answered, It is **H7965** well.

27 And when she **H935** came **H413** to the **H376** man of **H430** God **H413** to the **H2022** hill, she **H2388** caught him by the **H7272** feet: but **H1522** Gehazi came **H5066** near to thrust her **H1920** away. And the **H376** man of **H430** God **H559** said, Let her **H7503** alone; **H3588** for her **H5315** soul is **H4843** vexed within her: and the **H3068** LORD hath **H5956** hid it **H4480** from me, and hath **H3808** not **H5046** told me.

28 Then she **H559** said, Did I **H7592** desire a **H1121** son **H4480 H854** of my **H113** lord? did I **H3808** not **H559** say, Do **H3808** not **H7952** deceive me?

29 Then he **H559** said to **H1522** Gehazi, Gird **H2296** up thy **H4975** loins, and **H3947** take my **H4938** staff in thine **H3027** hand, and go thy **H1980** way: **H3588** if thou **H4672** meet any **H376** man, **H1288** salute him **H3808** not; and **H3588** if **H376** any **H1288** salute thee, **H6030** answer him **H3808** not again: and **H7760** lay my **H4938** staff **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H5288** child.

30 And the **H517** mother of the **H5288** child **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, and as thy **H5315** soul **H2416** liveth, I will **H518** not **H5800** leave thee. And he **H6965** arose, and **H1980 H310** followed her.

31 And **H1522** Gehazi passed **H5674** on **H6440** before them, and **H7760** laid [**H853**] the **H4938** staff **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H5288** child; but there was **H369** neither **H6963** voice, **H369** nor **H7182** hearing. Wherefore he went **H7725** again to **H7122** meet him, and **H5046** told him, **H559** saying, The **H5288** child is **H3808** not **H6974** awaked.

32 And when **H477** Elisha was **H935** come into the **H1004** house, **H2009** behold, the **H5288** child was **H4191** dead, and **H7901** laid **H5921** upon his **H4296** bed.

33 He went **H935** in therefore, and **H5462** shut the **H1817** door **H1157** upon them **H8147** twain, and **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD.

34 And he went **H5927** up, and **H7901** lay **H5921** upon the **H3206** child, and **H7760** put his **H6310** mouth **H5921** upon his **H6310** mouth, and his **H5869** eyes **H5921** upon his **H5869** eyes, and his **H3709** hands **H5921** upon his **H3709**

2 Kings

hands: and he **H1457** stretched himself **H5921** upon the child; and the **H1320** flesh of the **H3206** child waxed **H2552** warm.

35 Then he **H7725** returned, and **H1980** walked in the **H1004** house to and <w lemma="strong:H259 strong:H2008 strong:H259 strong:H2008">fro; and went **H5927** up, and **H1457** stretched himself **H5921** upon him: and the **H5288** child **H2237** **H5704** sneezed **H7651** seven **H6471** times, and the **H5288** child **H6491** opened [**H853**] his **H5869** eyes.

36 And he **H7121** **H413** called **H1522** Gehazi, and **H559** said, **H7121** **H413** Call **H2063** this **H7767** Shunammite. So he **H7121** called her. And when she was **H935** come in **H413** unto him, he **H559** said, Take **H5375** up thy **H1121** son.

37 Then she went **H935** in, and **H5307** fell **H5921** at his **H7272** feet, and bowed **H7812** herself to the **H776** ground, and took **H5375** up [**H853**] her **H1121** son, and went **H3318** out.

38 And **H477** Elisha came **H7725** again to **H1537** Gilgal: and there was a **H7458** dearth in the **H776** land; and the **H1121** sons of the **H5030** prophets were **H3427** sitting **H6440** before him: and he **H559** said unto his **H5288** servant, Set **H8239** on the **H1419** great **H5518** pot, and **H1310** seethe **H5138** pottage for the **H1121** sons of the **H5030** prophets.

39 And **H259** one went **H3318** out **H413** into the **H7704** field to **H3950** gather **H219** herbs, and **H4672** found a **H7704** wild **H1612** vine, and **H3950** gathered **H4480** thereof **H7704** wild **H6498** gourds his **H899** lap **H4393** full, and **H935** came and **H6398** shred them **H413** into the **H5518** pot of **H5138** pottage: **H3588** for they **H3045** knew them **H3808** not.

40 So they poured **H3332** out for the **H376** men to **H398** eat. And it came to **H1961** pass, as they were **H398** eating of the **H4480** **H5138** pottage, that **H1992** they cried **H6817** out, and **H559** said, O thou **H376** man of **H430** God, there is **H4194** death in the **H5518** pot. And they **H3201** could **H3808** not **H398** eat thereof .

41 But he **H559** said, Then **H3947** bring **H7058** meal. And he **H7993** cast it **H413** into the **H5518** pot; and he **H559** said, Pour **H3332** out for the **H5971** people, that they may **H398** eat. And there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H1697** **H7451** harm in the **H5518** pot.

42 And there **H935** came a **H376** man from **H4480** **H1190** Baal -shalisha, and **H935** brought the **H376** man of **H430** God **H3899** bread of the **H1061** firstfruits, **H6242** twenty **H3899** loaves of **H8184** barley, and full ears of **H3759** corn in the

2 Kings

H6861 husk thereof. And he **H559** said, **H5414** Give unto the **H5971** people, that they may **H398** eat.

43 And his **H8334** servitor **H559** said, **H4100** What, should I **H5414** set **H2088** this **H6440** before a **H3967** hundred **H376** men? He **H559** said again, **H5414** Give the **H5971** people, that they may **H398** eat: **H3588** for **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, They shall **H398** eat, and shall **H3498** leave thereof .

44 So he **H5414** set it **H6440** before them, and they did **H398** eat, and **H3498** left thereof , according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 5

1 Now **H5283** Naaman, **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host of the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria, **H1961** was a **H1419** great **H376** man **H6440** with his **H113** master, and **H5375** **H6440** honorable, **H3588** because by him the **H3068** LORD had **H5414** given **H8668** deliverance unto **H758** Syria: he **H1961** was also a **H1368** mighty **H376** man in **H2428** valor, but he was a **H6879** leper.

2 And the **H758** Syrians had gone **H3318** out by **H1416** companies, and had brought away **H7617** captive out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H3478** Israel a **H6996** little **H5291** maid; and she **H1961** **H6440** waited on **H5283** Naaman 's **H802** wife.

3 And she **H559** said **H413** unto her **H1404** mistress, Would **H305** God my **H113** lord were **H6440** with the **H5030** prophet **H834** that is in **H8111** Samaria! **H227** for he would **H622** recover him of his **H4480** **H6883** leprosy.

4 And one went **H935** in, and **H5046** told his **H113** lord, **H559** saying, **H2063** Thus and **H2063** thus **H1696** said the **H5291** maid **H834** that is of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H3478** Israel.

5 And the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H559** said, Go **H1980** to, **H935** go, and I will **H7971** send a **H5612** letter **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel. And he **H1980** departed, and **H3947** took **H3027** with him **H6235** ten **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver, and **H8337** six **H505** thousand pieces of **H2091** gold, and **H6235** ten **H2487** changes of **H899** raiment.

6 And he **H935** brought the **H5612** letter **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H6258** Now when **H2088** this **H5612** letter is **H935** come **H413** unto thee, **H2009** behold, I have therewith **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H5283** Naaman my **H5650** servant **H413** to thee, that thou mayest **H622** recover him of his **H4480** **H6883** leprosy.

2 Kings

7 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel had **H7121** read [**H853**] the **H5612** letter, that he **H7167** rent his **H899** clothes, and **H559** said, Am **H589** I **H430** God, to **H4191** kill and to make **H2421** alive, **H3588** that **H2088** this man doth **H7971** send **H413** unto me to **H622** recover a **H376** man of his **H4480** **H6883** leprosy? **H3588** **H389** wherefore **H3045** consider, I pray **H4994** you, and **H7200** see **H3588** how **H1931** he seeketh a **H579** quarrel against me.

8 And it **H1961** was so, when **H477** Elisha the **H376** man of **H430** God had **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel had **H7167** rent [**H853**] his **H899** clothes, that he **H7971** sent **H413** to the **H4428** king, **H559** saying, **H4100** Wherefore hast thou **H7167** rent thy **H899** clothes? let him **H935** come **H4994** now **H413** to me, and he shall **H3045** know **H3588** that there **H3426** is a **H5030** prophet in **H3478** Israel.

9 So **H5283** Naaman **H935** came with his **H5483** horses and with his **H7393** chariot, and **H5975** stood at the **H6607** door of the **H1004** house of **H477** Elisha.

10 And **H477** Elisha **H7971** sent a **H4397** messenger **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go and **H7364** wash in **H3383** Jordan **H7651** seven **H6471** times, and thy **H1320** flesh shall come **H7725** again to thee, and thou shalt be **H2891** clean.

11 But **H5283** Naaman was **H7107** wroth, and went **H1980** away, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, I **H559** thought, He will surely come **H3318** **H3318** out **H413** to me, and **H5975** stand, and **H7121** call on the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God, and **H5130** strike his **H3027** hand **H413** over the **H4725** place, and **H622** recover the **H6879** leper.

12 Are **H3808** not **H71** Abana and **H6554** Pharpar, **H5104** rivers of **H1834** Damascus, **H2896** better than **H4480** **H3605** all the **H4325** waters of **H3478** Israel? may I **H3808** not **H7364** wash in them, and be **H2891** clean? So he **H6437** turned and went **H1980** away in a **H2534** rage.

13 And his **H5650** servants came **H5066** near, and **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him, and **H559** said, My **H1** father, if the **H5030** prophet had **H1696** **H413** bid thee do some **H1419** great **H1697** thing, wouldest thou **H3808** not have **H6213** done it? how much **H637** rather then, **H3588** when he **H559** saith **H413** to thee, **H7364** Wash, and be **H2891** clean?

14 Then went he **H3381** down, and **H2881** dipped himself **H7651** seven **H6471** times in **H3383** Jordan, according to the **H1697** saying of the **H376** man of **H430**

2 Kings

God: and his **H1320** flesh came **H7725** again like unto the **H1320** flesh of a **H6996** little **H5288** child, and he was **H2891** clean.

15 And he **H7725** returned **H413** to the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H1931** he and **H3605** all his **H4264** company, and **H935** came, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before him: and he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, **H4994** now I **H3045** know **H3588** that there is **H369** no **H430** God in **H3605** all the **H776** earth, **H3588** **H518** but in **H3478** Israel: **H6258** now therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, **H3947** take a **H1293** blessing **H4480** **H854** of thy **H5650** servant.

16 But he **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H6440** before **H834** whom I **H5975** stand, I will **H3947** receive none. And he **H6484** urged him to **H3947** take it ; but he **H3985** refused.

17 And **H5283** Naaman **H559** said, Shall there **H3808** not then, I pray **H4994** thee, be **H5414** given to thy **H5650** servant two **H6776** **H6505** mules ' **H4853** burden of **H127** earth? **H3588** for thy **H5650** servant will **H5750** henceforth **H6213** offer **H3808** neither burnt **H5930** offering nor **H2077** sacrifice unto **H312** other **H430** gods, **H3588** **H518** but unto the **H3068** LORD.

18 In **H2088** this **H1697** thing the **H3068** LORD **H5545** pardon thy **H5650** servant, that when my **H113** master **H935** goeth into the **H1004** house of **H7417** Rimmon to **H7812** worship **H8033** there, and **H1931** he **H8172** leaneth **H5921** on my **H3027** hand, and I bow **H7812** myself in the **H1004** house of **H7417** Rimmon: when I bow down **H7812** myself in the **H1004** house of **H7417** Rimmon, the **H3068** LORD **H5545** pardon thy **H5650** servant in **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

19 And he **H559** said unto him, **H1980** Go in **H7965** peace. So he **H1980** departed **H4480** **H854** from him a little **H3530** **H776** way.

20 But **H1522** Gehazi, the **H5288** servant of **H477** Elisha the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, my **H113** master hath **H2820** spared [**H853**] **H5283** Naaman **H2088** this **H761** Syrian, in not **H4480** **H3947** receiving at his **H4480** **H3027** hands [**H853**] that **H834** which he **H935** brought: **H3588** **H518** but, as the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, I will **H7323** run **H310** after him, and **H3947** take **H3972** somewhat **H4480** **H854** of him.

21 So **H1522** Gehazi **H7291** followed **H310** after **H5283** Naaman. And when **H5283** Naaman **H7200** saw him **H7323** running **H310** after him, he lighted **H5307** down **H4480** **H5921** from the **H4818** chariot to **H7122** meet him, and **H559** said, Is all **H7965** well?

2 Kings

22 And he **H559** said, All is **H7965** well. My **H113** master hath **H7971** sent me, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, even **H6258 H2088** now there be **H935** come **H413** to me from **H4480 H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim **H8147** two young **H5288** men of the **H4480 H1121** sons of the **H5030** prophets: **H5414** give them, I pray **H4994** thee, a **H3603** talent of **H3701** silver, and **H8147** two **H2487** changes of **H899** garments.

23 And **H5283** Naaman **H559** said, Be **H2974** content, **H3947** take two **H3603** talents. And he **H6555** urged him, and **H6696** bound two **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver in **H8147** two **H2754** bags, with **H8147** two **H2487** changes of **H899** garments, and **H5414** laid them **H413** upon **H8147** two of his **H5288** servants; and they **H5375** bore them **H6440** before him.

24 And when he **H935** came **H413** to the **H6076** tower, he **H3947** took them from their **H4480 H3027** hand, and **H6485** bestowed them in the **H1004** house: and he let [**H853**] the **H376** men **H7971** go, and they **H1980** departed.

25 But **H1931** he went **H935** in, and **H5975** stood **H413** before his **H113** master. And **H477** Elisha **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4480 H370** Whence comest thou, **H1522** Gehazi? And he **H559** said, Thy **H5650** servant **H1980** went **H3808** no **H575 H575** whither.

26 And he **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H1980** Went **H3808** not mine **H3820** heart with thee, **H834** when the **H376** man turned **H2015** again **H4480 H5921** from his **H4818** chariot to **H7122** meet thee? Is it a **H6256** time to **H3947** receive [**H853**] **H3701** money, and to **H3947** receive **H899** garments, and **H2132** oliveyards, and **H3754** vineyards, and **H6629** sheep, and **H1241** oxen, and **H5650** menservants, and **H8198** maidservants?

27 The **H6883** leprosy therefore of **H5283** Naaman shall **H1692** cleave unto thee, and unto thy **H2233** seed **H5769** forever. And he went **H3318** out from his **H4480 H6440** presence a **H6879** leper as white as **H7950** snow.

Chapter 6

1 And the **H1121** sons of the **H5030** prophets **H559** said **H413** unto **H477** Elisha, **H2009** Behold **H4994** now, the **H4725** place **H834 H8033** where **H587** we **H3427** dwell **H6440** with thee is too **H6862** strait **H4480** for us.

2 Let us **H1980** go, we pray **H4994** thee, **H5704** unto **H3383** Jordan, and **H3947** take **H4480 H8033** thence every **H376** man **H259** a **H6982** beam, and let us **H6213** make us a **H4725** place **H8033** there, **H8033** where we may **H3427** dwell. And he **H559** answered, **H1980** Go ye.

2 Kings

3 And **H259** one **H559** said, Be **H2974** content, I pray **H4994** thee, and **H1980** go **H854** with thy **H5650** servants. And he **H559** answered, **H589** I will **H1980** go.

4 So he **H1980** went **H854** with them. And when they **H935** came to **H3383** Jordan, they cut **H1504** down **H6086** wood.

5 But as **H259** one **H1961** was **H5307** felling a **H6982** beam, the axe **H1270** head **H5307** fell **H413** into the **H4325** water: and he **H6817** cried, and **H559** said, **H162** Alas, **H113** master! for **H1931** it was **H7592** borrowed.

6 And the **H376** man of **H430** God **H559** said, **H575** Where **H5307** fell it? And he **H7200** showed him [**H853**] the **H4725** place. And he cut **H7094** down a **H6086** stick, and **H7993** cast it in **H8033** thither; and the **H1270** iron did **H6687** swim.

7 Therefore **H559** said he, Take it **H7311** up to thee. And he put **H7971** out his **H3027** hand, and **H3947** took it.

8 Then the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H3898** warred against **H3478** Israel, and took **H3289** counsel **H413** with his **H5650** servants, **H559** saying, **H413** In such and **H6423** **H492** such a **H4725** place shall be my **H8466** camp.

9 And the **H376** man of **H430** God **H7971** sent **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H8104** Beware that thou pass **H4480** **H5674** not **H2088** such a **H4725** place; **H3588** for **H8033** thither the **H758** Syrians are come **H5185** down.

10 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H7971** sent **H413** to the **H4725** place **H834** which the **H376** man of **H430** God **H559** told him and **H2094** warned him of, and saved **H8104** himself **H8033** there, **H3808** not **H259** once **H3808** nor **H8147** twice.

11 Therefore the **H3820** heart of the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria was sore **H5590** troubled **H5921** for **H2088** this **H1697** thing; and he **H7121** **H413** called his **H5650** servants, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, Will ye **H3808** not **H5046** show me **H4310** which **H4480** **H7495** of us is **H413** for the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel?

12 And **H259** one of his **H4480** **H5650** servants **H559** said, **H3808** None, my **H113** lord, O **H4428** king: **H3588** but **H477** Elisha, the **H5030** prophet **H834** that is in **H3478** Israel, **H5046** telleth the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel [**H853**] the **H1697** words **H834** that thou **H1696** speakest in thy **H2315** **H4904** bedchamber.

2 Kings

13 And he **H559** said, **H1980** Go and **H7200** spy **H351** where **H1931** he is , that I may **H7971** send and **H3947** fetch him. And it was **H5046** told him, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, he is in **H1886** Dothan.

14 Therefore **H7971** sent he **H8033** thither **H5483** horses, and **H7393** chariots, and a **H3515** great **H2428** host: and they **H935** came by **H3915** night, and **H5362** **H5921** compassed the **H5892** city about.

15 And when the **H8334** servant of the **H376** man of **H430** God was **H6965** risen **H7925** early, and gone **H3318** forth, **H2009** behold, a **H2428** host **H5437** compassed [**H853**] the **H5892** city both with **H5483** horses and **H7393** chariots. And his **H5288** servant **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H162** Alas, my **H113** master! **H349** how shall we **H6213** do?

16 And he **H559** answered, **H3372** Fear **H408** not: **H3588** for they **H834** that be **H854** with us are **H7227** more than they **H4480** **H834** that be **H854** with them.

17 And **H477** Elisha **H6419** prayed, and **H559** said, **H3068** LORD, I pray **H4994** thee, **H6491** open [**H853**] his **H5869** eyes, that he may **H7200** see. And the **H3068** LORD **H6491** opened [**H853**] the **H5869** eyes of the young **H5288** man; and he **H7200** saw: and, **H2009** behold, the **H2022** mountain was **H4390** full of **H5483** horses and **H7393** chariots of **H784** fire round **H5439** about **H477** Elisha.

18 And when they came **H3381** down **H413** to him, **H477** Elisha **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, **H5221** Smite [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1471** people, I pray **H4994** thee, with **H5575** blindness. And he **H5221** smote them with **H5575** blindness according to the **H1697** word of **H477** Elisha.

19 And **H477** Elisha **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H2088** This is **H3808** not the **H1870** way, **H3808** neither is **H2090** this the **H5892** city: **H1980** **H310** follow me, and I will **H1980** bring you **H413** to the **H376** man **H834** whom ye **H1245** seek. But he **H1980** led them to **H8111** Samaria.

20 And it came to **H1961** pass, when they were **H935** come into **H8111** Samaria, that **H477** Elisha **H559** said, **H3068** LORD, **H6491** open [**H853**] the **H5869** eyes of **H428** these men , that they may **H7200** see. And the **H3068** LORD **H6491** opened [**H853**] their **H5869** eyes, and they **H7200** saw; and, **H2009** behold, they were in the **H8432** midst of **H8111** Samaria.

21 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto **H477** Elisha, when he **H7200** saw them, My **H1** father, shall I **H5221** smite them ? shall I **H5221** smite them ?

22 And he **H559** answered, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H5221** smite them : wouldest **H859** thou **H5221** smite those **H834** whom thou hast taken **H7617** captive with

2 Kings

thy **H2719** sword and with thy **H7198** bow? **H7760** set **H3899** bread and **H4325** water **H6440** before them, that they may **H398** eat and **H8354** drink, and **H1980** go **H413** to their **H113** master.

23 And he **H3739** prepared **H1419** great **H3740** provision for them: and when they had **H398** eaten and **H8354** drunk, he sent them **H7971** away, and they **H1980** went **H413** to their **H113** master. So the **H1416** bands of **H758** Syria **H935** came **H3808** no **H3254** **H5750** more into the **H776** land of **H3478** Israel.

24 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H3651** this, that **H1130** Ben -hadad **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H6908** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H4264** host, and went **H5927** up, and **H6696** **H5921** besieged **H8111** Samaria.

25 And there **H1961** was a **H1419** great **H7458** famine in **H8111** Samaria: and, **H2009** behold, they **H6696** **H5921** besieged it, **H5704** until an **H2543** ass 's **H7218** head **H1961** was sold for **H8084** fourscore pieces of **H3701** silver, and the fourth **H7255** part of a **H6894** cab of dove's **H1686** dung for **H2568** five pieces of **H3701** silver.

26 And as the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H1961** was passing **H5674** by **H5921** upon the **H2346** wall, there **H6817** cried a **H802** woman **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H3467** Help, my **H113** lord, O **H4428** king.

27 And he **H559** said, If the **H3068** LORD do **H408** not **H3467** help thee, **H4480** **H370** whence shall I **H3467** help thee? out **H4480** of the **H1637** barnfloor, **H176** or out **H4480** of the **H3342** winepress?

28 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto her, **H4100** What aileth thee? And she **H559** answered, **H2063** This **H802** woman **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H5414** Give [**H853**] thy **H1121** son, that we may **H398** eat him **H3117** today, and we will **H398** eat my **H1121** son **H4279** tomorrow.

29 So we **H1310** boiled [**H853**] my **H1121** son, and did **H398** eat him: and I **H559** said **H413** unto her on the **H312** next **H3117** day, **H5414** Give [**H853**] thy **H1121** son, that we may **H398** eat him: and she hath **H2244** hid [**H853**] her **H1121** son.

30 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H4428** king **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H802** woman, that he **H7167** rent [**H853**] his **H899** clothes; and **H1931** he passed **H5674** by **H5921** upon the **H2346** wall, and the **H5971** people **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, he had **H8242** sackcloth **H4480** **H1004** within **H5921** upon his **H1320** flesh.

2 Kings

31 Then he **H559** said, **H430** God **H6213** do **H3541** so and **H3254** more **H3541** also to me, **H518** if the **H7218** head of **H477** Elisha the **H1121** son of **H8202** Shaphat shall **H5975** stand **H5921** on him this **H3117** day.

32 But **H477** Elisha **H3427** sat in his **H1004** house, and the **H2205** elders **H3427** sat **H854** with him; and the king **H7971** sent a **H376** man from **H4480** **H6440** before him: but **H2962** ere the **H4397** messenger **H935** came **H413** to him, **H1931** he **H559** said **H413** to the **H2205** elders, **H7200** See ye **H3588** how **H2088** this **H1121** son of a **H7523** murderer hath **H7971** sent to take **H5493** away [**H853**] mine **H7218** head? **H7200** look, when the **H4397** messenger **H935** cometh, **H5462** shut the **H1817** door, and hold him **H3905** [**H853**] fast at the **H1817** door: is **H3808** not the **H6963** sound of his **H113** master 's **H7272** feet **H310** behind him?

33 And while he **H5750** yet **H1696** talked **H5973** with them, **H2009** behold, the **H4397** messenger came **H3381** down **H413** unto him: and he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, **H2063** this **H7451** evil is **H4480** **H854** of the **H3068** LORD; **H4100** what should I **H3176** wait for the **H3068** LORD any **H5750** longer?

Chapter 7

1 Then **H477** Elisha **H559** said, **H8085** Hear ye the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD; **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H4279** Tomorrow about this **H6256** time shall a **H5429** measure of fine **H5560** flour be sold for a **H8255** shekel, and two **H5429** measures of **H8184** barley for a **H8255** shekel, in the **H8179** gate of **H8111** Samaria.

2 Then a **H7991** lord **H5921** on **H834** whose **H3027** hand the **H4428** king **H8172** leaned **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H376** man of **H430** God, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, if the **H3068** LORD would **H6213** make **H699** windows in **H8064** heaven, might **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H1961** be? And he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, thou shalt **H7200** see it with thine **H5869** eyes, but shalt **H3808** not **H398** eat **H4480** **H8033** thereof.

3 And there **H1961** were **H702** four **H6879** leprous **H376** men at the entering **H6607** in of the **H8179** gate: and they **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H7453** another, **H4100** Why **H3427** sit **H587** we **H6311** here **H5704** until we **H4191** die?

4 **H518** If we **H559** say, We will **H935** enter into the **H5892** city, then the **H7458** famine is in the **H5892** city, and we shall **H4191** die **H8033** there: and **H518** if we **H3427** sit still **H6311** here, we **H4191** die also. **H6258** Now therefore **H1980** come, and let us **H5307** fall **H413** unto the **H4264** host of the **H758** Syrians:

2 Kings

H518 if they save us **H2421** alive, we shall **H2421** live; and **H518** if they **H4191** kill us, we shall but **H4191** die.

5 And they rose **H6965** up in the **H5399** twilight, to **H935** go **H413** unto the **H4264** camp of the **H758** Syrians: and when they were **H935** come **H5704** to the uttermost **H7097** part of the **H4264** camp of **H758** Syria, **H2009** behold, there was **H369** no **H376** man **H8033** there.

6 For the **H136** Lord had made [**H853**] the **H4264** host of the **H758** Syrians to **H8085** hear a **H6963** noise of **H7393** chariots, and a **H6963** noise of **H5483** horses, even the **H6963** noise of a **H1419** great **H2428** host: and they **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H251** another, **H2009** Lo, the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel hath **H7936** hired **H5921** against us [**H853**] the **H4428** kings of the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H4428** kings of the **H4714** Egyptians, to **H935** come **H5921** upon us.

7 Wherefore they **H6965** arose and **H5127** fled in the **H5399** twilight, and **H5800** left [**H853**] their **H168** tents, and their **H5483** horses, and their **H2543** asses, even the **H4264** camp **H834** as **H1931** it was , and **H5127** fled **H413** for their **H5315** life.

8 And when **H428** these **H6879** lepers **H935** came **H5704** to the uttermost **H7097** part of the **H4264** camp, they **H935** went **H413** into **H259** one **H168** tent, and did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink, and **H5375** carried **H4480** **H8033** thence **H3701** silver, and **H2091** gold, and **H899** raiment, and **H1980** went and **H2934** hid it ; and came **H7725** again, and **H935** entered **H413** into **H312** another **H168** tent, and **H5375** carried **H4480** **H8033** thence also , and **H1980** went and **H2934** hid it .

9 Then they **H559** said **H376** one **H413** to **H7453** another, **H587** We **H6213** do **H3808** not **H3651** well: **H2088** this **H3117** day is a **H3117** day of good **H1309** tidings, and **H587** we hold our **H2814** peace: if we **H2442** tarry **H5704** till the **H1242** morning **H216** light, some **H5771** mischief will come **H4672** upon us: **H6258** now therefore **H1980** come, that we may **H935** go and **H5046** tell the **H4428** king 's **H1004** household.

10 So they **H935** came and **H7121** called **H413** unto the **H7778** porter of the **H5892** city: and they **H5046** told them, **H559** saying, We **H935** came **H413** to the **H4264** camp of the **H758** Syrians, and, **H2009** behold, there was **H369** no **H376** man **H8033** there, neither **H6963** voice of **H120** man, **H3588** **H518** but **H5483** horses **H631** tied, and **H2543** asses **H631** tied, and the **H168** tents **H834** as **H1992** they were .

2 Kings

11 And he **H7121** called the **H7778** porters; and they **H5046** told it to the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house **H6441** within.

12 And the **H4428** king **H6965** arose in the **H3915** night, and **H559** said **H413** unto his **H5650** servants, I will **H4994** now **H5046** show you [**H853**] **H834** what the **H758** Syrians have **H6213** done to us. They **H3045** know **H3588** that **H587** we be **H7457** hungry; therefore are they gone **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H4264** camp to hide **H2247** themselves in the **H7704** field, **H559** saying, **H3588** When they come **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H5892** city, we shall **H8610** catch them **H2416** alive, and **H935** get **H413** into the **H5892** city.

13 And **H259** one of his **H4480** **H5650** servants **H6030** answered and **H559** said, Let some **H3947** take, I pray **H4994** thee, **H2568** five **H4480** of the **H5483** horses that **H7604** remain, **H834** which are **H7604** left in the city, (**H2009** behold, they are as **H3605** all the **H1995** multitude of **H3478** Israel **H834** that are **H7604** left in it: **H2009** behold, I say , they are even as **H3605** all the **H1995** multitude of the **H3478** Israelites **H834** that are **H8552** consumed:) and let us **H7971** send and **H7200** see.

14 They **H3947** took therefore **H8147** two **H7393** chariot **H5483** horses; and the **H4428** king **H7971** sent **H310** after the **H4264** host of the **H758** Syrians, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go and **H7200** see.

15 And they **H1980** went **H310** after them **H5704** unto **H3383** Jordan: and, **H2009** lo, **H3605** all the **H1870** way was **H4392** full of **H899** garments and **H3627** vessels, **H834** which the **H758** Syrians had cast **H7993** away in their **H2648** haste. And the **H4397** messengers **H7725** returned, and **H5046** told the **H4428** king.

16 And the **H5971** people went **H3318** out, and **H962** spoiled [**H853**] the **H4264** tents of the **H758** Syrians. So a **H5429** measure of fine **H5560** flour **H1961** was sold for a **H8255** shekel, and two **H5429** measures of **H8184** barley for a **H8255** shekel, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

17 And the **H4428** king **H6485** appointed [**H853**] the **H7991** lord **H5921** on **H834** whose **H3027** hand he **H8172** leaned to have the charge **H5921** of the **H8179** gate: and the **H5971** people trod **H7429** upon him in the **H8179** gate, and he **H4191** died, **H834** as the **H376** man of **H430** God had **H1696** said, **H834** who **H1696** spoke when the **H4428** king came **H3381** down **H413** to him.

18 And it came to **H1961** pass as the **H376** man of **H430** God had **H1696** spoken **H413** to the **H4428** king, **H559** saying, Two **H5429** measures of **H8184** barley for a **H8255** shekel, and a **H5429** measure of fine **H5560** flour for a **H8255**

2 Kings

shekel, shall **H1961** be **H4279** tomorrow about this **H6256** time in the **H8179** gate of **H8111** Samaria:

19 And that **H7991** lord **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H376** man of **H430** God, and **H559** said, Now, **H2009** behold, if the **H3068** LORD should **H6213** make **H699** windows in **H8064** heaven, might **H2088** such a **H1697** thing **H1961** be? And he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, thou shalt **H7200** see it with thine **H5869** eyes, but shalt **H3808** not **H398** eat **H4480** **H8033** thereof.

20 And **H3651** so it fell **H1961** out unto him: for the **H5971** people trod **H7429** upon him in the **H8179** gate, and he **H4191** died.

Chapter 8

1 Then **H1696** spoke **H477** Elisha **H413** unto the **H802** woman, **H834** whose [**H853**] **H1121** son he had restored to **H2421** life, **H559** saying, **H6965** Arise, and **H1980** go **H859** thou and thine **H1004** household, and **H1481** sojourn **H834** wheresoever thou canst **H1481** sojourn: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H7121** called for a **H7458** famine; and it shall **H1571** also **H935** come **H413** upon the **H776** land **H7651** seven **H8141** years.

2 And the **H802** woman **H6965** arose, and **H6213** did after the **H1697** saying of the **H376** man of **H430** God: and **H1931** she **H1980** went with her **H1004** household, and **H1481** sojourned in the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines **H7651** seven **H8141** years.

3 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H7651** seven **H8141** years ' **H4480** **H7097** end, that the **H802** woman **H7725** returned out of the **H4480** **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines: and she went **H3318** forth to **H6817** cry **H413** unto the **H4428** king **H413** for her **H1004** house and **H413** for her **H7704** land.

4 And the **H4428** king **H1696** talked **H413** with **H1522** Gehazi the **H5288** servant of the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H559** saying, **H5608** Tell me, I pray **H4994** thee, [**H853**] **H3605** all the great **H1419** things **H834** that **H477** Elisha hath **H6213** done.

5 And it came to **H1961** pass, as **H1931** he was **H5608** telling the **H4428** king [**H853**] **H834** how he had restored a dead body to <w lemma="strong:H2421 strong:H*853 strong:H4191">life, that, **H2009** behold, the **H802** woman, **H834** whose [**H853**] **H1121** son he had restored to **H2421** life, **H6817** cried **H413** to the **H4428** king **H5921** for her **H1004** house and **H5921** for her **H7704** land. And **H1522** Gehazi **H559** said, My **H113** lord, O **H4428** king, **H2063** this is the **H802** woman, and **H2088** this is her **H1121** son, **H834** whom **H477** Elisha restored to **H2421** life.

2 Kings

6 And when the **H4428** king **H7592** asked the **H802** woman, she **H5608** told him. So the **H4428** king **H5414** appointed unto her a **H259** certain **H5631** officer, **H559** saying, **H7725** Restore **[H853]** **H3605** all **H834** that was hers, and **H3605** all the **H8393** fruits of the **H7704** field since the **H4480** **H3117** day that she **H5800** left **[H853]** the **H776** land, even **H5704** until **H6258** now.

7 And **H477** Elisha **H935** came to **H1834** Damascus; and **H1130** Ben -hadad the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria was **H2470** sick; and it was **H5046** told him, **H559** saying, The **H376** man of **H430** God is **H935** come **H5704** **H2008** hither.

8 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto **H2371** Hazael, **H3947** Take a **H4503** present in thine **H3027** hand, and **H1980** go, **H7122** meet the **H376** man of **H430** God, and **H1875** inquire **[H853]** of the **H3068** LORD **H4480** **H854** by him, **H559** saying, Shall I **H2421** recover of this **H4480** **H2483** **H2088** disease?

9 So **H2371** Hazael **H1980** went to **H7122** meet him, and **H3947** took a **H4503** present **H3027** with him, even of **H3605** every good **H2898** thing of **H1834** Damascus, **H705** forty **H1581** camels ' **H4853** burden, and **H935** came and **H5975** stood **H6440** before him, and **H559** said, Thy **H1121** son **H1130** Ben -hadad **H4428** king of **H758** Syria hath **H7971** sent me **H413** to thee, **H559** saying, Shall I **H2421** recover of this **H4480** **H2483** **H2088** disease?

10 And **H477** Elisha **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H1980** Go, **H559** say unto him, Thou mayest certainly **H2421** **H2421** recover: howbeit the **H3068** LORD hath **H7200** showed me **H3588** that he shall surely **H4191** **H4191** die.

11 And he **H5975** settled **[H853]** his **H6440** countenance **H7760** steadfastly, **H5704** until he was **H954** ashamed: and the **H376** man of **H430** God **H1058** wept.

12 And **H2371** Hazael **H559** said, **H4069** Why **H1058** weepeth my **H113** lord? And he **H559** answered, **H3588** Because I **H3045** know **[H853]** the **H7451** evil **H834** that thou wilt **H6213** do unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: their **H4013** strongholds wilt thou **H7971** set on **H784** fire, and their young **H970** men wilt thou **H2026** slay with the **H2719** sword, and wilt **H7376** dash their **H5768** children, and rip **H1234** up their women with **H2030** child.

13 And **H2371** Hazael **H559** said, **H3588** But **H4100** what, is thy **H5650** servant a **H3611** dog, **H3588** that he should **H6213** do **H2088** this **H1419** great **H1697** thing? And **H477** Elisha **H559** answered, The **H3068** LORD hath **H7200** showed me that thou shalt be **H4428** king **H5921** over **H758** Syria.

14 So he **H1980** departed **H4480** **H854** from **H477** Elisha, and **H935** came **H413** to his **H113** master; who **H559** said to him, **H4100** What **H559** said **H477** Elisha

2 Kings

to thee? And he **H559** answered, He **H559** told me that thou shouldest surely **H2421 H2421** recover.

15 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H4480 H4283** morrow, that he **H3947** took a thick **H4346** cloth, and **H2881** dipped it in **H4325** water, and **H6566** spread it **H5921** on his **H6440** face, so that he **H4191** died: and **H2371** Hazeal **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

16 And in the **H2568** fifth **H8141** year of **H3141** Joram the **H1121** son of **H256** Ahab **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H3092** Jehoshaphat being then **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H3088** Jehoram the **H1121** son of **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah began to **H4427** reign.

17 **H7970** Thirty and **H8147** two **H8141** years **H1121** old **H1961** was he when he began to **H4427** reign; and he **H4427** reigned **H8083** eight **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem.

18 And he **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel, **H834** as **H6213** did the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab: **H3588** for the **H1323** daughter of **H256** Ahab **H1961** was his **H802** wife: and he **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD.

19 Yet the **H3068** LORD **H14** would **H3808** not **H7843** destroy [**H853**] **H3063** Judah for **H1732** David his **H5650** servant 's **H4616** sake, **H834** as he **H559** promised him to **H5414** give him **H3605 H3117** always a **H5216** light, and to his **H1121** children.

20 In his **H3117** days **H123** Edom **H6586** revolted from **H4480 H8478** under the **H3027** hand of **H3063** Judah, and **H4427** made a **H4428** king **H5921** over themselves.

21 So **H3141** Joram went **H5674** over to **H6811** Zair, and **H3605** all the **H7393** chariots **H5973** with him: and **H1931** he **H6965** rose by **H3915** night, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H123** Edomites which compassed him **H5437 H413** about, and the **H8269** captains of the **H7393** chariots: and the **H5971** people **H5127** fled into their **H168** tents.

22 Yet **H123** Edom **H6586** revolted from **H4480 H8478** under the **H3027** hand of **H3063** Judah **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day. **H227** Then **H3841** Libnah **H6586** revolted at the **H1931** same **H6256** time.

23 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3141** Joram, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

2 Kings

24 And **H3141** Joram **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David: and **H274** Ahaziah his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

25 In the **H8147** **H6240** twelfth **H8141** year of **H3141** Joram the **H1121** son of **H256** Ahab **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel did **H274** Ahaziah the **H1121** son of **H3088** Jehoram **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah begin to **H4427** reign.

26 **H8147** Two and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old was **H274** Ahaziah when he began to **H4427** reign; and he **H4427** reigned **H259** one **H8141** year in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H6271** Athaliah, the **H1323** daughter of **H6018** Omri **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel.

27 And he **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab, and **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, as did the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab: **H3588** for **H1931** he was the **H2860** son -in-law of the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab.

28 And he **H1980** went **H854** with **H3141** Joram the **H1121** son of **H256** Ahab to the **H4421** war **H5973** against **H2371** Hazael **H4428** king of **H758** Syria in **H7433** Ramoth -gilead; and the **H761** Syrians **H5221** wounded [**H853**] **H3141** Joram.

29 And **H4428** king **H3141** Joram went **H7725** back to be **H7495** healed in **H3157** Jezreel **H4480** of the **H4347** wounds **H834** which the **H761** Syrians had **H5221** given him at **H7414** Ramah, when he **H3898** fought **H854** against **H2371** Hazael **H4428** king of **H758** Syria. And **H274** Ahaziah the **H1121** son of **H3088** Jehoram **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah went **H3381** down to **H7200** see [**H853**] **H3141** Joram the **H1121** son of **H256** Ahab in **H3157** Jezreel, **H3588** because **H1931** he was **H2470** sick.

Chapter 9

1 And **H477** Elisha the **H5030** prophet **H7121** called **H259** one of the **H4480** **H1121** children of the **H5030** prophets, and **H559** said unto him, Gird **H2296** up thy **H4975** loins, and **H3947** take **H2088** this **H6378** box of **H8081** oil in thine **H3027** hand, and **H1980** go to **H7433** Ramoth -gilead:

2 And when thou **H935** comest **H8033** thither, look **H7200** out **H8033** there **H3058** Jehu the **H1121** son of **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H1121** son of **H5250** Nimshi, and go **H935** in, and make him arise **H6965** up from **H4480** **H8432** among his **H251** brethren, and **H935** carry him to an **H2315** inner **H2315** chamber;

2 Kings

3 Then **H3947** take the **H6378** box of **H8081** oil, and **H3332** pour it **H5921** on his **H7218** head, and **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, I have **H4886** anointed thee **H4428** king **H413** over **H3478** Israel. Then **H6605** open the **H1817** door, and **H5127** flee, and **H2442** tarry **H3808** not.

4 So the young **H5288** man, even the young **H5288** man the **H5030** prophet, **H1980** went to **H7433** Ramoth -gilead.

5 And when he **H935** came, **H2009** behold, the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** host were **H3427** sitting; and he **H559** said, I have an **H1697** errand **H413** to thee, O **H8269** captain. And **H3058** Jehu **H559** said, **H413** Unto **H4310** which of **H4480** **H3605** all us? And he **H559** said, **H413** To thee, O **H8269** captain.

6 And he **H6965** arose, and **H935** went into the **H1004** house; and he **H3332** poured the **H8081** oil **H413** on his **H7218** head, and **H559** said unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, I have **H4886** anointed thee **H4428** king **H413** over the **H5971** people of the **H3068** LORD, even **H413** over **H3478** Israel.

7 And thou shalt **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab thy **H113** master, that I may **H5358** avenge the **H1818** blood of my **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets, and the **H1818** blood of **H3605** all the **H5650** servants of the **H3068** LORD, at the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H348** Jezebel.

8 For the **H3605** whole **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab shall **H6** perish: and I will cut **H3772** off from **H256** Ahab him that **H8366** pisseth against the **H7023** wall, and him that is shut **H6113** up and **H5800** left in **H3478** Israel:

9 And I will **H5414** make [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab like the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, and like the **H1004** house of **H1201** Baasha the **H1121** son of **H281** Ahijah:

10 And the **H3611** dogs shall **H398** eat **H348** Jezebel in the **H2506** portion of **H3157** Jezreel, and there shall be **H369** none to **H6912** bury her . And he **H6605** opened the **H1817** door, and **H5127** fled.

11 Then **H3058** Jehu came **H3318** forth **H413** to the **H5650** servants of his **H113** lord: and one **H559** said unto him, Is all **H7965** well? **H4069** wherefore **H935** came **H2088** this **H7696** mad fellow **H413** to thee? And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H859** Ye **H3045** know the **H376** man, and [**H853**] his **H7879** communication.

12 And they **H559** said, It is **H8267** false; **H5046** tell us **H4994** now. And he **H559** said, **H2063** Thus and **H2063** thus **H559** spoke he **H413** to me, **H559**

2 Kings

saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, I have **H4886** anointed thee **H4428** king **H413** over **H3478** Israel.

13 Then they **H4116** hasted, and **H3947** took every **H376** man his **H899** garment, and **H7760** put it **H8478** under him **H413** on the **H1634** top of the **H4609** stairs, and **H8628** blew with **H7782** trumpets, **H559** saying, **H3058** Jehu is **H4427** king.

14 So **H3058** Jehu the **H1121** son of **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H1121** son of **H5250** Nimshi **H7194** conspired **H413** against **H3141** Joram. (Now **H3141** Joram **H1961** had **H8104** kept **H7433** Ramoth -gilead, **H1931** he and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H4480** **H6440** because of **H2371** Hazeal **H4428** king of **H758** Syria.

15 But **H4428** king **H3088** Joram was **H7725** returned to be **H7495** healed in **H3157** Jezreel **H4480** of the **H4347** wounds **H834** which the **H761** Syrians had **H5221** given him, when he **H3898** fought **H854** with **H2371** Hazeal **H4428** king of **H758** Syria.) And **H3058** Jehu **H559** said, **H518** If it **H3426** be your **H5315** minds, then let **H408** none go **H3318** forth nor **H6412** escape out **H4480** of the **H5892** city to **H1980** go to **H5046** tell it in **H3157** Jezreel.

16 So **H3058** Jehu rode in a **H7392** chariot, and **H1980** went to **H3157** Jezreel; **H3588** for **H3141** Joram **H7901** lay **H8033** there. And **H274** Ahaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah was come **H3381** down to **H7200** see [**H853**] **H3141** Joram.

17 And there **H5975** stood a **H6822** watchman **H5921** on the **H4026** tower in **H3157** Jezreel, and he **H7200** spied [**H853**] the **H8229** company of **H3058** Jehu as he **H935** came, and **H559** said, **H589** I **H7200** see a **H8229** company. And **H3088** Joram **H559** said, **H3947** Take a **H7395** horseman, and **H7971** send to **H7122** meet them, and let him **H559** say, Is it **H7965** peace?

18 So there **H1980** went one on **H7392** **H5483** horseback to **H7122** meet him, and **H559** said, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H4428** king, Is it **H7965** peace? And **H3058** Jehu **H559** said, **H4100** What hast thou to do with **H7965** peace? **H5437** turn thee **H413** **H310** behind me. And the **H6822** watchman **H5046** told, **H559** saying, The **H4397** messenger **H935** came **H5704** to **H1992** them, but he cometh not **H7725** **H3808** again.

19 Then he sent **H7971** out a **H8145** second on **H7392** **H5483** horseback, which **H935** came **H413** to them, and **H559** said, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H4428** king, Is it **H7965** peace? And **H3058** Jehu **H559** answered, **H4100** What hast thou to do with **H7965** peace? **H5437** turn thee **H413** **H310** behind me.

2 Kings

20 And the **H6822** watchman **H5046** told, **H559** saying, He **H935** came **H5704** even **H413** unto them, and cometh not **H7725 H3808** again: and the **H4491** driving is like the **H4491** driving of **H3058** Jehu the **H1121** son of **H5250** Nimshi; **H3588** for he **H5090** driveth **H7697** furiously.

21 And **H3088** Joram **H559** said, Make **H631** ready. And his **H7393** chariot was made **H631** ready. And **H3088** Joram **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel and **H274** Ahaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah went **H3318** out, **H376** each in his **H7393** chariot, and they went **H3318** out **H7122** against **H3058** Jehu, and **H4672** met him in the **H2513** portion of **H5022** Naboth the **H3158** Jezreelite.

22 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3088** Joram **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H3058** Jehu, that he **H559** said, Is it **H7965** peace, **H3058** Jehu? And he **H559** answered, **H4100** What **H7965** peace, so long **H5704** as the **H2183** whoredoms of thy **H517** mother **H348** Jezebel and her **H3785** witchcrafts are so **H7227** many?

23 And **H3088** Joram **H2015** turned his **H3027** hands, and **H5127** fled, and **H559** said **H413** to **H274** Ahaziah, There is **H4820** treachery, O **H274** Ahaziah.

24 And **H3058** Jehu drew a **H7198** bow with his **H4390** full **H3027** strength, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H3088** Jehoram **H996** between his **H2220** arms, and the **H2678** arrow went **H3318** out at his **H4480 H3820** heart, and he sunk **H3766** down in his **H7393** chariot.

25 Then **H559** said Jehu **H413** to **H920** Bidkar his **H7991** captain, Take **H5375** up, and **H7993** cast him in the **H2513** portion of the **H7704** field of **H5022** Naboth the **H3158** Jezreelite: **H3588** for **H2142** remember how that, when **H589** I and **H859** thou [**H853**] **H7392** rode **H6776** together **H310** after **H256** Ahab his **H1** father, the **H3068** LORD **H5375** laid [**H853**] **H2088** this **H4853** burden **H5921** upon him;

26 **H518 H3808** Surely I have **H7200** seen **H570** yesterday [**H853**] the **H1818** blood of **H5022** Naboth, and the **H1818** blood of his **H1121** sons, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; and I will **H7999** requite thee in **H2063** this **H2513** plat, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD. **H6258** Now therefore **H5375** take and **H7993** cast him into the **H2513** plat of ground, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

27 But when **H274** Ahaziah the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H7200** saw this, he **H5127** fled by the **H1870** way of the **H1588** garden **H1004** house. And **H3058** Jehu **H7291** followed **H310** after him, and **H559** said, **H5221** Smite him **H1571** also **H413** in the **H4818** chariot. And they did so at the going **H4608**

2 Kings

up to **H1483** Gur, **H834** which is **H854** by **H2991** Ibleam. And he **H5127** fled to **H4023** Megiddo, and **H4191** died **H8033** there.

28 And his **H5650** servants carried him in a **H7392** [**H853**] chariot to **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H6912** buried him in his **H6900** sepulcher **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David.

29 And in the **H259** **H6240** eleventh **H8141** year of **H3141** Joram the **H1121** son of **H256** Ahab began **H274** Ahaziah to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3063** Judah.

30 And when **H3058** Jehu was **H935** come to **H3157** Jezreel, **H348** Jezebel **H8085** heard of it ; and she **H7760** **H6320** painted her **H5869** face, and **H3190** tired [**H853**] her **H7218** head, and looked **H8259** out **H1157** at a **H2474** window.

31 And as **H3058** Jehu entered **H935** in at the **H8179** gate, she **H559** said, Had **H2174** Zimri **H7965** peace, who **H2026** slew his **H113** master?

32 And he lifted **H5375** up his **H6440** face **H413** to the **H2474** window, and **H559** said, **H4310** Who is on my **H854** side? **H4310** who? And there looked **H8259** out **H413** to him **H8147** two or **H7969** three **H5631** eunuchs.

33 And he **H559** said, Throw her **H8058** down. So they threw her **H8058** down: and some of her **H4480** **H1818** blood was **H5137** sprinkled **H413** on the **H7023** wall, and **H413** on the **H5483** horses: and he trod her under **H7429** foot.

34 And when he was come **H935** in, he did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink, and **H559** said, Go, **H6485** see **H4994** now [**H853**] **H2063** this **H779** cursed woman , and **H6912** bury her: **H3588** for **H1931** she is a **H4428** king 's **H1323** daughter.

35 And they **H1980** went to **H6912** bury her: but they **H4672** found no **H3808** more of her **H3588** **H518** than the **H1538** skull, and the **H7272** feet, and the **H3709** palms of her **H3027** hands.

36 Wherefore they came **H7725** again, and **H5046** told him. And he **H559** said, **H1931** This is the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H3027** by his **H5650** servant **H452** Elijah the **H8664** Tishbite, **H559** saying, In the **H2506** portion of **H3157** Jezreel shall **H3611** dogs **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H1320** flesh of **H348** Jezebel:

37 And the **H5038** carcass of **H348** Jezebel shall **H1961** be as **H1828** dung **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H7704** field in the **H2506** portion of **H3157** Jezreel; so **H834** that they shall **H3808** not **H559** say, **H2063** This is **H348** Jezebel.

2 Kings

Chapter 10

1 And **H256** Ahab had **H7657** seventy **H1121** sons in **H8111** Samaria. And **H3058** Jehu **H3789** wrote **H5612** letters, and **H7971** sent to **H8111** Samaria, **H413** unto the **H8269** rulers of **H3157** Jezreel, to the **H2205** elders, and **H413** to them that brought **H539** up **H256** Ahab 's children , **H559** saying,

2 **H6258** Now as soon as **H2088** this **H5612** letter **H935** cometh **H413** to you, seeing your **H113** master 's **H1121** sons are **H854** with you, and there are **H854** with you **H7393** chariots and **H5483** horses, a **H4013** fenced **H5892** city also, and **H5402** armor;

3 Look even **H7200** out the **H2896** best and **H3477** meetest of your master's **H4480** **H1121** **H113** sons, and **H7760** set him **H5921** on his **H1** father 's **H3678** throne, and **H3898** fight **H5921** for your **H113** master 's **H1004** house.

4 But they were **H3966** **H3966** exceedingly **H3372** afraid, and **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, **H8147** two **H4428** kings **H5975** stood **H3808** not **H6440** before him: **H349** how then shall **H587** we **H5975** stand?

5 And he **H834** that was **H5921** over the **H1004** house, and he **H834** that was **H5921** over the **H5892** city, the **H2205** elders also, and the bringers **H539** up of the children , **H7971** sent **H413** to **H3058** Jehu, **H559** saying, **H587** We are thy **H5650** servants, and will **H6213** do **H3605** all **H834** that thou shalt **H559** **H413** bid us; we will **H3808** not make any **H4427** **H376** king: **H6213** do thou that which is **H2896** good in thine **H5869** eyes.

6 Then he **H3789** wrote a **H5612** letter the second **H8145** time **H413** to them, **H559** saying, **H518** If **H859** ye be mine, and if **H859** ye will **H8085** hearken unto my **H6963** voice, **H3947** take ye [**H853**] the **H7218** heads of the **H376** men your **H113** master 's **H1121** sons, and **H935** come **H413** to me to **H3157** Jezreel by **H4279** tomorrow this **H6256** time. Now the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons, being **H7657** seventy **H376** persons, were **H854** with the great **H1419** men of the **H5892** city, which brought them **H1431** [**H853**] up.

7 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H5612** letter **H935** came **H413** to them, that they **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons, and **H7819** slew **H7657** seventy **H376** persons, and **H7760** put [**H853**] their **H7218** heads in **H1731** baskets, and **H7971** **H413** sent him them to **H3157** Jezreel.

8 And there **H935** came a **H4397** messenger, and **H5046** told him, **H559** saying, They have **H935** brought the **H7218** heads of the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons. And he **H559** said, **H7760** Lay ye them in **H8147** two **H6652** heaps at the entering **H6607** in of the **H8179** gate **H5704** until the **H1242** morning.

2 Kings

9 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H1242** morning, that he went **H3318** out, and **H5975** stood, and **H559** said **H413** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H859** Ye be **H6662** righteous: **H2009** behold, **H589** I **H7194** conspired **H5921** against my **H113** master, and **H2026** slew him: but **H4310** who **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these?

10 **H3045** Know **H645** now **H3588** that there shall **H5307** fall unto the **H776** earth **H3808** nothing of the **H4480** **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H5921** concerning the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab: for the **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** done [**H853**] that **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H3027** by his **H5650** servant **H452** Elijah.

11 So **H3058** Jehu **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H3605** all that **H7604** remained of the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab in **H3157** Jezreel, and **H3605** all his great **H1419** men, and his **H3045** kinsfolk, and his **H3548** priests, **H5704** until he **H7604** left him **H1115** none **H8300** remaining.

12 And he **H6965** arose and **H935** departed, and **H1980** came to **H8111** Samaria. And as **H1931** he was at the shearing **H1044** house in the **H1870** way,

13 **H3058** Jehu **H4672** met with [**H853**] the **H251** brethren of **H274** Ahaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H559** said, **H4310** Who are **H859** ye? And they **H559** answered, **H587** We are the **H251** brethren of **H274** Ahaziah; and we go **H3381** down to **H7965** salute the **H1121** children of the **H4428** king and the **H1121** children of the **H1377** queen.

14 And he **H559** said, **H8610** Take them **H2416** alive. And they **H8610** took them **H2416** alive, and **H7819** slew them **H413** at the **H953** pit of the shearing **H1044** house, even **H8147** two and **H705** forty **H376** men; **H3808** neither **H7604** left he **H376** any **H4480** of them.

15 And when he was **H1980** departed **H4480** **H8033** thence, he lighted **H4672** on [**H853**] **H3082** Jehonadab the **H1121** son of **H7394** Rechab coming to **H7122** meet him: and he **H1288** saluted him, and **H559** said **H413** to him, **H3426** Is [**H853**] thine **H3824** heart **H3477** right, **H834** as my **H3824** heart is **H5973** with thy **H3824** heart? And **H3082** Jehonadab **H559** answered, It **H3426** is. If it **H3426** be, **H5414** give me [**H853**] thine **H3027** hand. And he **H5414** gave him his **H3027** hand; and he took him **H5927** up **H413** to him **H413** into the **H4818** chariot.

16 And he **H559** said, **H1980** Come **H854** with me, and **H7200** see my **H7068** zeal for the **H3068** LORD. So they made him **H7392** ride in his **H7393** chariot.

2 Kings

17 And when he **H935** came to **H8111** Samaria, he **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H3605** all that **H7604** remained unto **H256** Ahab in **H8111** Samaria, **H5704** till he had **H8045** destroyed him, according to the **H1697** saying of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H413** to **H452** Elijah.

18 And **H3058** Jehu **H6908** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people together, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H256** Ahab **H5647** served [**H853**] **H1168** Baal a **H4592** little; but **H3058** Jehu shall **H5647** serve him **H7235** much.

19 **H6258** Now therefore **H7121** call **H413** unto me **H3605** all the **H5030** prophets of **H1168** Baal, **H3605** all his **H5647** servants, and **H3605** all his **H3548** priests; let **H376** **H408** none be **H6485** wanting: **H3588** for I have a **H1419** great **H2077** sacrifice to do to **H1168** Baal; **H3605** **H834** whosoever shall be **H6485** wanting, he shall **H3808** not **H2421** live. But **H3058** Jehu **H6213** did it in **H6122** subtlety, to the **H4616** intent that he might **H6** destroy [**H853**] the **H5647** worshipers of **H1168** Baal.

20 And **H3058** Jehu **H559** said, **H6942** Proclaim a solemn **H6116** assembly for **H1168** Baal. And they **H7121** proclaimed it .

21 And **H3058** Jehu **H7971** sent through **H3605** all **H3478** Israel: and **H3605** all the **H5647** worshipers of **H1168** Baal **H935** came, so that there was **H3808** not a **H376** man **H7604** left **H834** that **H935** came **H3808** not. And they **H935** came into the **H1004** house of **H1168** Baal; and the **H1004** house of **H1168** Baal was **H4390** full from one **H6310** end to **H6310** another.

22 And he **H559** said unto him **H834** that was **H5921** over the **H4458** vestry, Bring **H3318** forth **H3830** vestments for **H3605** all the **H5647** worshipers of **H1168** Baal. And he brought them **H3318** forth **H4403** vestments.

23 And **H3058** Jehu **H935** went, and **H3082** Jehonadab the **H1121** son of **H7394** Rechab, into the **H1004** house of **H1168** Baal, and **H559** said unto the **H5647** worshipers of **H1168** Baal, **H2664** Search, and **H7200** look **H6435** that there **H3426** be **H6311** here **H5973** with you none of the **H4480** **H5650** servants of the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** **H518** but the **H5647** worshipers of **H1168** Baal **H905** only.

24 And when they went **H935** in to **H6213** offer **H2077** sacrifices and burnt **H5930** offerings, **H3058** Jehu **H7760** appointed **H8084** fourscore **H376** men **H2351** without, and **H559** said, If **H376** any **H4480** of the **H376** men **H834** whom **H589** I have **H935** brought **H5921** into your **H3027** hands **H4422** escape,

2 Kings

he that letteth him go , his **H5315** life shall be **H8478** for the **H5315** life of him.

25 And it came to **H1961** pass, as soon as he had made an **H3615** end of **H6213** offering the burnt **H5930** offering, that **H3058** Jehu **H559** said to the **H7323** guard and to the **H7991** captains, Go **H935** in, and **H5221** slay them; let **H376** **H408** none come **H3318** forth. And they **H5221** smote them with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword; and the **H7323** guard and the **H7991** captains cast them **H7993** out, and **H1980** went **H5704** to the **H5892** city of the **H1004** house of **H1168** Baal.

26 And they brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H4676** images out of the **H1004** house of **H1168** Baal, and **H8313** burned them.

27 And they broke **H5422** down [**H853**] the **H4676** image of **H1168** Baal, and broke **H5422** down [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H1168** Baal, and **H7760** made it a draught **H4163** house **H5704** unto this **H3117** day.

28 Thus **H3058** Jehu **H8045** destroyed [**H853**] **H1168** Baal out of **H4480** **H3478** Israel.

29 **H7535** Howbeit from the **H2399** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** who made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin, **H3058** Jehu **H5493** departed **H3808** not from **H4480** **H310** after them, to wit , the **H2091** golden **H5695** calves **H834** that were in **H1008** Bethel, and **H834** that were in **H1835** Dan.

30 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H3058** Jehu, **H3282** **H834** Because thou hast done **H2895** well in **H6213** executing that which is **H3477** right in mine **H5869** eyes, and hast **H6213** done unto the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab according to **H3605** all **H834** that was in mine **H3824** heart, thy **H1121** children of the **H7243** fourth generation shall **H3427** sit **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of **H3478** Israel.

31 But **H3058** Jehu took no **H8104** **H3808** heed to **H1980** walk in the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel with **H3605** all his **H3824** heart: for he **H5493** departed **H3808** not **H4480** **H5921** from the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam, **H834** which made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin.

32 In **H1992** those **H3117** days the **H3068** LORD **H2490** began to cut Israel **H7096** **H3478** short: and **H2371** Hazael **H5221** smote them in **H3605** all the **H1366** coasts of **H3478** Israel;

33 **H4480** From **H3383** Jordan **H4217** **H8121** eastward, [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead, the **H1425** Gadites, and the **H7206** Reubenites, and

2 Kings

the **H4520** Manassites, from **H4480 H6177** Aroer, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H5158** river **H769** Arnon, even **H1568** Gilead and **H1316** Bashan.

34 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3058** Jehu, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, and **H3605** all his **H1369** might, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

35 And **H3058** Jehu **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers: and they **H6912** buried him in **H8111** Samaria. And **H3059** Jehoahaz his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

36 And the **H3117** time **H834** that **H3058** Jehu **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H8111** Samaria was **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight **H8141** years.

Chapter 11

1 And when **H6271** Athaliah the **H517** mother of **H274** Ahaziah **H7200** saw **H3588** that her **H1121** son was **H4191** dead, she **H6965** arose and **H6** destroyed **[H853] H3605** all the **H2233** seed **H4467** royal.

2 But **H3089** Jehosheba, the **H1323** daughter of **H4428** king **H3141** Joram, **H269** sister of **H274** Ahaziah, **H3947** took **[H853] H3101** Joash the **H1121** son of **H274** Ahaziah, and **H1589** stole him from **H4480 H8432** among the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons which were **H4191** slain; and they **H5641** hid him, even him and his **H3243** nurse, in the **H2315 H4296** bedchamber **H4480 H6440** from **H6271** Athaliah, so that he was **H3808** not **H4191** slain.

3 And he **H1961** was with **H854** her **H2244** hid in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H8337** six **H8141** years. And **H6271** Athaliah did **H4427** reign **H5921** over the **H776** land.

4 And the **H7637** seventh **H8141** year **H3077** Jehoiada **H7971** sent and **H3947** fetched **[H853]** the **H8269** rulers over **H3967** hundreds, with the **H3746** captains and the **H7323** guard, and **H935** brought them **H413** to him into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant with them, and took an **H7650** oath of them in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H7200** showed them **[H853]** the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son.

5 And he **H6680** commanded them, **H559** saying, **H2088** This is the **H1697** thing **H834** that ye shall **H6213** do; A third **H7992** part **H4480** of you that **H935** enter in on the **H7676** sabbath shall even be **H8104** keepers of the **H4931** watch of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house;

2 Kings

6 And a third **H7992** part shall be at the **H8179** gate of **H5495** Sur; and a third **H7992** part at the **H8179** gate **H310** behind the **H7323** guard: so shall ye **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4931** watch of the **H1004** house, that it be not broken **H4535** down.

7 And **H8147** two **H3027** parts of **H3605** all you that go **H3318** forth on the **H7676** sabbath, even they shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4931** watch of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H413** about the **H4428** king.

8 And ye shall **H5362** **H5921** compass the **H4428** king round **H5439** about, every **H376** man with his **H3627** weapons in his **H3027** hand: and he that **H935** cometh **H413** within the **H7713** ranges, let him be **H4191** slain: and **H1961** be ye **H854** with the **H4428** king as he goeth **H3318** out and as he cometh **H935** in.

9 And the **H8269** captains over the **H3967** hundreds **H6213** did according to **H3605** all things **H834** that **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest **H6680** commanded: and they **H3947** took every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H376** men that were to come **H935** in on the **H7676** sabbath, **H5973** with them that should go **H3318** out on the **H7676** sabbath, and **H935** came **H413** to **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest.

10 And to the **H8269** captains over **H3967** hundreds did the **H3548** priest **H5414** give [**H853**] **H4428** king **H1732** David 's **H2595** spears and **H7982** shields, **H834** that were in the **H1004** temple of the **H3068** LORD.

11 And the **H7323** guard **H5975** stood, every **H376** man with his **H3627** weapons in his **H3027** hand, round **H5439** **H5921** about the **H4428** king, from the right **H4480** **H3802** **H3233** corner of the **H1004** temple **H5704** to the **H8042** left **H3802** corner of the **H1004** temple, along by the **H4196** altar and the **H1004** temple.

12 And he brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son, and **H5414** put [**H853**] the **H5145** crown **H5921** upon him, and gave him the **H5715** testimony; and they made him **H4427** [**H853**] king, and **H4886** anointed him; and they **H5221** clapped their **H3709** hands, and **H559** said, God **H2421** save the **H4428** king.

13 And when **H6271** Athaliah **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** noise of the **H7323** guard and of the **H5971** people, she **H935** came **H413** to the **H5971** people into the **H1004** temple of the **H3068** LORD.

14 And when she **H7200** looked, **H2009** behold, the **H4428** king **H5975** stood **H5921** by a **H5982** pillar, as the **H4941** manner was, and the **H8269** princes and the **H2689** trumpeters **H413** by the **H4428** king, and **H3605** all the **H5971**

2 Kings

people of the **H776** land **H8056** rejoiced, and **H8628** blew with **H2689** trumpets: and **H6271** Athaliah **H7167** rent [**H853**] her **H899** clothes, and **H7121** cried, **H7195** Treason, **H7195** Treason.

15 But **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H8269** captains of the **H3967** hundreds, the **H6485** officers of the **H2428** host, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, Have her **H3318** [**H853**] forth **H413** **H4480** **H1004** without the **H7713** ranges: and him that **H935** **H310** followeth her **H4191** kill with the **H2719** sword. **H3588** For the **H3548** priest had **H559** said, Let her **H408** not be **H4191** slain in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

16 And they **H7760** laid **H3027** hands on her; and she **H935** went by the **H1870** way by the which the **H5483** horses **H3996** came into the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house: and **H8033** there was she **H4191** slain.

17 And **H3077** Jehoiada **H3772** made [**H853**] a **H1285** covenant **H996** between the **H3068** LORD and the **H4428** king and the **H5971** people, that they should **H1961** be the **H3068** LORD 's **H5971** people; **H996** between the **H4428** king also and the **H5971** people.

18 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H935** went into the **H1004** house of **H1168** Baal, and broke it **H5422** down; his **H4196** altars and his **H6754** images broke they in **H7665** pieces **H3190** thoroughly, and **H2026** slew [**H853**] **H4977** Mattan the **H3548** priest of **H1168** Baal **H6440** before the **H4196** altars. And the **H3548** priest **H7760** appointed **H6486** officers **H5921** over the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

19 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H8269** rulers over **H3967** hundreds, and the **H3746** captains, and the **H7323** guard, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land; and they brought **H3381** down [**H853**] the **H4428** king from the **H4480** **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H935** came by the **H1870** way of the **H8179** gate of the **H7323** guard to the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house. And he **H3427** sat **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of the **H4428** kings.

20 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H8055** rejoiced, and the **H5892** city was in **H8252** quiet: and they **H4191** slew **H6271** Athaliah with the **H2719** sword beside the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house.

21 **H7651** Seven **H8141** years **H1121** old was **H3060** Jehoash when he began to **H4427** reign.

Chapter 12

1 In the **H7651** seventh **H8141** year of **H3058** Jehu **H3060** Jehoash began to **H4427** reign; and **H705** forty **H8141** years **H4427** reigned he in **H3389**

2 Kings

Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H6645** Zibiah of **H4480** **H884** Beer -sheba.

2 And **H3060** Jehoash **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD **H3605** all his **H3117** days **H834** wherein **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest **H3384** instructed him.

3 **H7535** But the high **H1116** places were **H3808** not taken **H5493** away: the **H5971** people **H5750** still **H2076** sacrificed and burnt **H6999** incense in the high **H1116** places.

4 And **H3060** Jehoash **H559** said **H413** to the **H3548** priests, **H3605** All the **H3701** money of the dedicated **H6944** things **H834** that is **H935** brought into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, even the **H3701** money of every one that **H5674** passeth the account , the **H3701** money that every **H5315** man is set **H6187** at, and **H3605** all the **H3701** money **H834** that **H5927** cometh **H5921** into any **H376** man 's **H3820** heart to **H935** bring into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD,

5 Let the **H3548** priests **H3947** take it to them, every **H376** man **H4480** **H854** of his **H4378** acquaintance: and let **H1992** them **H2388** repair [**H853**] the **H919** breaches of the **H1004** house, **H3605** **H834** **H8033** wheresoever any **H919** breach shall be **H4672** found.

6 But it **H1961** was so, that in the **H7969** three and **H6242** twentieth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H3060** Jehoash the **H3548** priests had **H3808** not **H2388** repaired [**H853**] the **H919** breaches of the **H1004** house.

7 Then **H4428** king **H3060** Jehoash **H7121** called for **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest, and the other **H3548** priests, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4069** Why **H2388** repair ye **H369** not [**H853**] the **H919** breaches of the **H1004** house? **H6258** now therefore **H3947** receive **H408** no more **H3701** money **H4480** **H854** of your **H4378** acquaintance, **H3588** but **H5414** deliver it for the **H919** breaches of the **H1004** house.

8 And the **H3548** priests **H225** consented to **H3947** receive **H1115** no more **H3701** money **H4480** **H854** of the **H5971** people, **H1115** neither to **H2388** repair [**H853**] the **H919** breaches of the **H1004** house.

9 But **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest **H3947** took **H259** a **H727** chest, and **H5344** bored a **H2356** hole in the **H1817** lid of it, and **H5414** set it **H681** beside the **H4196** altar, on the right **H3225** side as **H376** one **H935** cometh into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: and the **H3548** priests that **H8104** kept the

2 Kings

H5592 door **H5414** put **H8033** therein [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3701** money that was **H935** brought into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

10 And it **H1961** was so , when they **H7200** saw **H3588** that there was **H7227** much **H3701** money in the **H727** chest, that the **H4428** king 's **H5608** scribe and the **H1419** high **H3548** priest came **H5927** up, and they put up in **H6696** bags, and **H4487** told [**H853**] the **H3701** money that was **H4672** found in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

11 And they **H5414** gave [**H853**] the **H3701** money, being **H8505** told, **H5921** into the **H3027** hands of them that **H6213** did the **H4399** work, that had the **H6485** oversight of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: and they laid it **H3318** out to the **H2796** **H6086** carpenters and **H1129** builders, that **H6213** wrought upon the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD,

12 And to **H1443** masons, and **H2672** hewers of **H68** stone, and to **H7069** buy **H6086** timber and **H4274** hewed **H68** stone to **H2388** repair [**H853**] the **H919** breaches of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and for **H3605** all **H834** that was laid **H3318** out **H5921** for the **H1004** house to **H2394** repair it .

13 **H389** Howbeit there were **H3808** not **H6213** made for the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H5592** bowls of **H3701** silver, **H4212** snuffers, **H4219** basins, **H2689** trumpets, **H3605** any **H3627** vessels of **H2091** gold, or **H3627** vessels of **H3701** silver, **H4480** of the **H3701** money that was **H935** brought into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD:

14 **H3588** But they **H5414** gave that to the **H6213** **H4399** workmen, and **H2388** repaired therewith [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

15 Moreover they **H2803** reckoned **H3808** not **H854** with the **H376** men, **H5921** into **H834** whose **H3027** hand they **H5414** delivered [**H853**] the **H3701** money to be **H5414** bestowed on **H6213** **H4399** workmen: **H3588** for **H1992** they **H6213** dealt **H530** faithfully.

16 The **H817** trespass **H3701** money and **H2403** sin **H3701** money was **H3808** not **H935** brought into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: it **H1961** was the **H3548** priests.

17 **H227** Then **H2371** Hazael **H4428** king of **H758** Syria went **H5927** up, and **H3898** fought **H5921** against **H1661** Gath, and **H3920** took it: and **H2371** Hazael **H7760** set his **H6440** face to go **H5927** up **H5921** to **H3389** Jerusalem.

18 And **H3060** Jehoash **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all the hallowed **H6944** things **H834** that **H3092** Jehoshaphat, and **H3088** Jehoram, and **H274** Ahaziah, his **H1** fathers, **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, had

2 Kings

H6942 dedicated, and his own hallowed **H6944** things, and **H3605** all the **H2091** gold that was **H4672** found in the **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and in the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and **H7971** sent it to **H2371** Hazael **H4428** king of **H758** Syria: and he went **H5927** away **H4480** **H5921** from **H3389** Jerusalem.

19 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3101** Joash, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

20 And his **H5650** servants **H6965** arose, and **H7194** made a **H7195** conspiracy, and **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H3101** Joash in the **H1004** house of **H4407** Mollo, which goeth **H3381** down to **H5538** Silla.

21 For **H3108** Jozachar the **H1121** son of **H8100** Shimeath, and **H3075** Jehozabad the **H1121** son of **H7763** Shomer, his **H5650** servants, **H5221** smote him, and he **H4191** died; and they **H6912** buried him **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David: and **H558** Amaziah his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 13

1 In the **H7969** three and **H6242** twentieth **H8141** year of **H3101** Joash the **H1121** son of **H274** Ahaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H3059** Jehoahaz the **H1121** son of **H3058** Jehu began to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H8111** Samaria, and reigned **H7651** **H6240** seventeen **H8141** years.

2 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and **H1980** **H310** followed the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** which made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin; he **H5493** departed **H3808** not **H4480** therefrom.

3 And the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** kindled against **H3478** Israel, and he **H5414** delivered them into the **H3027** hand of **H2371** Hazael **H4428** king of **H758** Syria, and into the **H3027** hand of **H1130** Ben -hadad the **H1121** son of **H2371** Hazael, **H3605** all their **H3117** days.

4 And **H3059** Jehoahaz **H2470** besought [**H853**] the **H6440** **H3068** LORD, and the **H3068** LORD **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto him: **H3588** for he **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H3906** oppression of **H3478** Israel, **H3588** because the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H3905** oppressed them.

5 (And the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave **H3478** Israel a **H3467** savior, so that they went **H3318** out from **H4480** **H8478** under the **H3027** hand of the **H758** Syrians:

2 Kings

and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3427** dwelt in their **H168** tents, as **H8543 H8032** formerly.

6 H389 Nevertheless they **H5493** departed **H3808** not from the **H4480 H2403** sins of the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam, **H834** who made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H2398** sin, but **H1980** walked therein: and there **H5975** remained the **H842** grove **H1571** also in **H8111** Samaria.)

7 H3588 H3808 Neither did he **H7604** leave of the **H5971** people to **H3059** Jehoahaz **H3588 H518** but **H2572** fifty **H6571** horsemen, and **H6235** ten **H7393** chariots, and **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H7273** footmen; **H3588** for the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria had **H6** destroyed them, and had **H7760** made them like the **H6083** dust by **H1758** threshing.

8 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3059** Jehoahaz, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, and his **H1369** might, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

9 And **H3059** Jehoahaz **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers; and they **H6912** buried him in **H8111** Samaria: and **H3101** Joash his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

10 In the **H7970** thirty and **H7651** seventh **H8141** year of **H3101** Joash **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah began **H3060** Jehoash the **H1121** son of **H3059** Jehoahaz to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H8111** Samaria, and reigned **H8337 H6240** sixteen **H8141** years.

11 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD; he **H5493** departed **H3808** not from **H4480 H3605** all the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** who made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H2398** sin: but he **H1980** walked therein.

12 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3101** Joash, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, and his **H1369** might **H834** wherewith he **H3898** fought **H5973** against **H558** Amaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

13 And **H3101** Joash **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers; and **H3379** Jeroboam **H3427** sat **H5921** upon his **H3678** throne: and **H3101** Joash was **H6912** buried in **H8111** Samaria **H5973** with the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel.

14 Now **H477** Elisha was fallen **H2470** sick **H854** of his **H2483** sickness **H834** whereof he **H4191** died. And **H3101** Joash the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel came

2 Kings

H3381 down **H413** unto him, and **H1058** wept **H5921** over his **H6440** face, and **H559** said, O my **H1** father, my **H1** father, the **H7393** chariot of **H3478** Israel, and the **H6571** horsemen thereof.

15 And **H477** Elisha **H559** said unto him, **H3947** Take **H7198** bow and **H2671** arrows. And he **H3947** took **H413** unto him **H7198** bow and **H2671** arrows.

16 And he **H559** said to the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H7392** Put thine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H7198** bow. And he **H7392** put his **H3027** hand upon it : and **H477** Elisha **H7760** put his **H3027** hands **H5921** upon the **H4428** king 's **H3027** hands.

17 And he **H559** said, **H6605** Open the **H2474** window **H6924** eastward. And he **H6605** opened it . Then **H477** Elisha **H559** said, **H3384** Shoot. And he **H3384** shot. And he **H559** said, The **H2671** arrow of the **H3068** LORD 's **H8668** deliverance, and the **H2671** arrow of **H8668** deliverance from **H758** Syria: for thou shalt **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H758** Syrians in **H663** Aphek, **H5704** till thou have **H3615** consumed them .

18 And he **H559** said, **H3947** Take the **H2671** arrows. And he **H3947** took them . And he **H559** said unto the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H5221** Smite upon the **H776** ground. And he **H5221** smote **H7969** **H6471** thrice, and **H5975** stayed.

19 And the **H376** man of **H430** God was **H7107** wroth **H5921** with him, and **H559** said, Thou shouldest have **H5221** smitten **H2568** five **H176** or **H8337** six **H6471** times; **H227** then hadst thou **H5221** smitten [**H853**] **H758** Syria **H5704** till thou hadst **H3615** consumed it : whereas **H6258** now thou shalt **H5221** smite [**H853**] **H758** Syria but **H7969** **H6471** thrice.

20 And **H477** Elisha **H4191** died, and they **H6912** buried him. And the **H1416** bands of the **H4124** Moabites **H935** invaded the **H776** land at the coming **H935** in of the **H8141** year.

21 And it came to **H1961** pass, as **H1992** they were **H6912** burying a **H376** man, that, **H2009** behold, they **H7200** spied [**H853**] a **H1416** band of men ; and they **H7993** cast [**H853**] the **H376** man into the **H6913** sepulcher of **H477** Elisha: and when the **H376** man was let **H1980** down, and **H5060** touched the **H6106** bones of **H477** Elisha, he **H2421** revived, and stood **H6965** up **H5921** on his **H7272** feet.

22 But **H2371** Hazael **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H3905** oppressed [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H3059** Jehoahaz.

23 And the **H3068** LORD was **H2603** gracious unto them, and had compassion **H7355** on them, and had **H6437** respect **H413** unto them, **H4616** because of his

2 Kings

H1285 covenant **H854** with **H85** Abraham, **H3327** Isaac, and **H3290** Jacob, and **H14** would **H3808** not **H7843** destroy them, **H3808** neither **H7993** cast he them **H4480 H5921** from his **H6440** presence **H5704** as **H6258** yet.

24 So **H2371** Hazael **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H4191** died; and **H1130** Ben-hadad his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

25 And **H3060** Jehoash the **H1121** son of **H3059** Jehoahaz **H3947** took **H7725** again out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H1130** Ben-hadad the **H1121** son of **H2371** Hazael [**H853**] the **H5892** cities, **H834** which he had **H3947** taken out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H3059** Jehoahaz his **H1** father by **H4421** war. **H7969** Three **H6471** times did **H3101** Joash **H5221** beat him, and **H7725** recovered [**H853**] the **H5892** cities of **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 14

1 In the **H8147** second **H8141** year of **H3101** Joash **H1121** son of **H3059** Jehoahaz **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H4427** reigned **H558** Amaziah the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah.

2 He **H1961** was **H6242** twenty and **H2568** five **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and **H4427** reigned **H6242** twenty and **H8672** nine **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother's **H8034** name was **H3086** Jehoaddan **H4480** of **H3389** Jerusalem.

3 And he **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, **H7535** yet **H3808** not like **H1732** David his **H1** father: he **H6213** did according to all **H3605** things **H834** as **H3101** Joash his **H1** father **H6213** did.

4 **H7535** Howbeit the high **H1116** places were **H3808** not taken **H5493** away: as **H5750** yet the **H5971** people did **H2076** sacrifice and burnt **H6999** incense on the high **H1116** places.

5 And it came to **H1961** pass, as soon **H834** as the **H4467** kingdom was **H2388** confirmed in his **H3027** hand, that he **H5221** slew [**H853**] his **H5650** servants which had **H5221** slain [**H853**] the **H4428** king his **H1** father.

6 But the **H1121** children of the **H5221** murderers he **H4191** slew **H3808** not: according unto that which is **H3789** written in the **H5612** book of the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses, **H834** wherein the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded, **H559** saying, The **H1** fathers shall **H3808** not be put to **H4191** death **H5921** for the **H1121** children, **H3808** nor the **H1121** children be put to **H4191** death **H5921** for the **H1** fathers; **H3588 H518** but every **H376** man shall be put to **H4191** death for his own **H2399** sin.

2 Kings

7 **H1931** He **H5221** slew [**H853**] of [**H853**] **H123** Edom in the **H1516** valley of **H4417** salt **H6235** ten **H505** thousand, and **H8610** took [**H853**] **H5554** Selah by **H4421** war, and **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H8034** name of it **H3371** Joktheel **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

8 **H227** Then **H558** Amaziah **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to **H3060** Jehoash, the **H1121** son of **H3059** Jehoahaz **H1121** son of **H3058** Jehu, **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H1980** Come, let us look one **H7200** another in the **H6440** face.

9 And **H3060** Jehoash the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H7971** sent **H413** to **H558** Amaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying, The **H2336** thistle **H834** that was in **H3844** Lebanon **H7971** sent **H413** to the **H730** cedar **H834** that was in **H3844** Lebanon, **H559** saying, **H5414** Give [**H853**] thy **H1323** daughter to my **H1121** son to **H802** wife: and there passed **H5674** by a **H7704** wild **H2416** beast **H834** that was in **H3844** Lebanon, and trod **H7429** down [**H853**] the **H2336** thistle.

10 Thou hast indeed **H5221** **H5221** smitten [**H853**] **H123** Edom, and thine **H3820** heart hath lifted thee **H5375** up: **H3513** glory of this , and **H3427** tarry at **H1004** home: for **H4100** why shouldest thou **H1624** meddle to thy **H7451** hurt, that thou shouldest **H5307** fall, even **H859** thou, and **H3063** Judah **H5973** with thee?

11 But **H558** Amaziah would **H3808** not **H8085** hear. Therefore **H3060** Jehoash **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel went **H5927** up; and **H1931** he and **H558** Amaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah looked one **H7200** another in the **H6440** face at **H1053** Beth -shemesh, **H834** which belongeth to **H3063** Judah.

12 And **H3063** Judah was put to the **H5062** worse **H6440** before **H3478** Israel; and they **H5127** fled every **H376** man to their **H168** tents.

13 And **H3060** Jehoash **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H8610** took **H558** Amaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, the **H1121** son of **H3060** Jehoash the **H1121** son of **H274** Ahaziah, at **H1053** Beth -shemesh, and **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem, and broke **H6555** down the **H2346** wall of **H3389** Jerusalem from the **H8179** gate of **H669** Ephraim **H5704** unto the **H6438** corner **H8179** gate, **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits.

14 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2091** gold and **H3701** silver, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels that were **H4672** found in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and in the **H214** treasures of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and **H1121** **H8594** hostages, and **H7725** returned to **H8111** Samaria.

2 Kings

15 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3060** Jehoash **H834** which he **H6213** did, and his **H1369** might, and **H834** how he **H3898** fought **H5973** with **H558** Amaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

16 And **H3060** Jehoash **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried in **H8111** Samaria **H5973** with the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel; and **H3379** Jeroboam his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

17 And **H558** Amaziah the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H2421** lived **H310** after the **H4194** death of **H3060** Jehoash **H1121** son of **H3059** Jehoahaz **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H2568** **H6240** fifteen **H8141** years.

18 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H558** Amaziah, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

19 Now they **H7194** made a **H7195** conspiracy **H5921** against him in **H3389** Jerusalem: and he **H5127** fled to **H3923** Lachish; but they **H7971** sent **H310** after him to **H3923** Lachish, and **H4191** slew him **H8033** there.

20 And they **H5375** brought him **H5921** on **H5483** horses: and he was **H6912** buried at **H3389** Jerusalem **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David.

21 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people of **H3063** Judah **H3947** took [**H853**] **H5838** Azariah, **H1931** which was **H8337** **H6240** sixteen **H8141** years **H1121** old, and made him **H4427** [**H853**] king instead **H8478** of his **H1** father **H558** Amaziah.

22 **H1931** He **H1129** built [**H853**] **H359** Elath, and **H7725** restored it to **H3063** Judah, after **H310** that the **H4428** king **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers.

23 In the **H2568** **H6240** fifteenth **H8141** year of **H558** Amaziah the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel began to **H4427** reign in **H8111** Samaria, and reigned **H705** forty and **H259** one **H8141** years.

24 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD: he **H5493** departed **H3808** not from **H4480** **H3605** all the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** who made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin.

2 Kings

25 **H1931** He **H7725** restored [**H853**] the **H1366** coast of **H3478** Israel from the **H4480 H935** entering of **H2574** Hamath **H5704** unto the **H3220** sea of the **H6160** plain, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke by the **H3027** hand of his **H5650** servant **H3124** Jonah, the **H1121** son of **H573** Amittai, the **H5030** prophet, **H834** which was of **H4480 H1662** Gath -hepher.

26 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H6040** affliction of **H3478** Israel, that it was **H3966** very **H4784** bitter: for there was not **H657** any shut **H6113** up, nor **H657** any **H5800** left, **H369** nor any **H5826** helper for **H3478** Israel.

27 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** said **H3808** not that he would blot **H4229** out [**H853**] the **H8034** name of **H3478** Israel from **H4480 H8478** under **H8064** heaven: but he **H3467** saved them by the **H3027** hand of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash.

28 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3379** Jeroboam, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, and his **H1369** might, **H834** how he **H3898** warred, and **H834** how he **H7725** recovered [**H853**] **H1834** Damascus, and **H2574** Hamath, which belonged to **H3063** Judah, for **H3478** Israel, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

29 And **H3379** Jeroboam **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, even **H5973** with the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel; and **H2148** Zachariah his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 15

1 In the **H6242** twenty and **H7651** seventh **H8141** year of **H3379** Jeroboam **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel began **H5838** Azariah **H1121** son of **H558** Amaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah to **H4427** reign.

2 **H8334 H6240** Sixteen **H8141** years **H1121** old **H1961** was he when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H8147** two and **H2572** fifty **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H3203** Jecholiah of **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem.

3 And he **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, according to **H3605** all **H834** that his **H1** father **H558** Amaziah had **H6213** done;

2 Kings

4 **H7535** Save that the high **H1116** places were **H3808** not **H5493** removed: the **H5971** people **H2076** sacrificed and burnt **H6999** incense **H5750** still on the high **H1116** places.

5 And the **H3068** LORD **H5060** smote [**H853**] the **H4428** king, so that he **H1961** was a **H6879** leper **H5704** unto the **H3117** day of his **H4194** death, and **H3427** dwelt in a **H2669** several **H1004** house. And **H3147** Jotham the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son was **H5921** over the **H1004** house, **H8199** judging [**H853**] the **H5971** people of the **H776** land.

6 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H5838** Azariah, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

7 So **H5838** Azariah **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers; and they **H6912** buried him **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David: and **H3147** Jotham his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

8 In the **H7970** thirty and **H8083** eighth **H8141** year of **H5838** Azariah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah did **H2148** Zachariah the **H1121** son of **H3379** Jeroboam **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H8111** Samaria **H8337** six **H2320** months.

9 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** as his **H1** fathers had **H6213** done: he **H5493** departed **H3808** not from the **H4480** **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** who made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin.

10 And **H7967** Shallum the **H1121** son of **H3003** Jabesh **H7194** conspired **H5921** against him, and **H5221** smote him **H6905** before the **H5971** people, and **H4191** slew him, and **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

11 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H2148** Zachariah, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel.

12 **H1931** This was the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H3058** Jehu, **H559** saying, Thy **H1121** sons shall **H3427** sit **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of **H3478** Israel unto the **H7243** fourth generation . And **H3651** so it came to **H1961** pass.

13 **H7967** Shallum the **H1121** son of **H3003** Jabesh began to **H4427** reign in the **H8672** nine and **H7970** thirtieth **H8141** year of **H5818** Uzziah **H4428** king of

2 Kings

H3063 Judah; and he **H4427** reigned a **H3117** full **H3391** month in **H8111** Samaria.

14 For **H4505** Menahem the **H1121** son of **H1424** Gadi went **H5927** up from **H4480** **H8656** Tirzah, and **H935** came to **H8111** Samaria, and **H5221** smote **[H853]** **H7967** Shallum the **H1121** son of **H3003** Jabesh in **H8111** Samaria, and **H4191** slew him, and **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

15 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H7967** Shallum, and his **H7195** conspiracy **H834** which he **H7194** made, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel.

16 **H227** Then **H4505** Menahem **H5221** smote **[H853]** **H8607** Tiphseh, and **H3605** all **H834** that were therein, and the **H1366** coasts thereof from **H4480** **H8656** Tirzah: **H3588** because they **H6605** opened **H3808** not to him, therefore he **H5221** smote it; and **[H853]** **H3605** all the women therein that were with **H2030** child he ripped **H1234** up.

17 In the **H8672** nine and **H7970** thirtieth **H8141** year of **H5838** Azariah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah began **H4505** Menahem the **H1121** son of **H1424** Gadi to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, and reigned **H6235** ten **H8141** years in **H8111** Samaria.

18 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD: he **H5493** departed **H3808** not **H3605** all his **H3117** days **H4480** **H5921** from the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** who made **[H853]** **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin.

19 And **H6322** Pul the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H935** came **H5921** against the **H776** land: and **H4505** Menahem **H5414** gave **H6322** Pul a **H505** thousand **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver, that his **H3027** hand might **H1961** be **H854** with him to **H2388** confirm the **H4467** kingdom in his **H3027** hand.

20 And **H4505** Menahem **H3318** exacted **[H853]** the **H3701** money **H5921** of **H3478** Israel, even **H5921** of **H3605** all the mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** wealth, of **H259** each **H376** man **H2572** fifty **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver, to **H5414** give to the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria. So the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria turned **H7725** back, and **H5975** stayed **H3808** not **H8033** there in the **H776** land.

21 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H4505** Menahem, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in

2 Kings

the **H5612** book of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel?

22 And **H4505** Menahem **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers; and **H6494** Pekahiah his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

23 In the **H2572** fiftieth **H8141** year of **H5838** Azariah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H6494** Pekahiah the **H1121** son of **H4505** Menahem began to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H8111** Samaria, and reigned two **H8141** years.

24 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD: he **H5493** departed **H3808** not from the **H4480 H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** who made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin.

25 But **H6492** Pekah the **H1121** son of **H7425** Remaliah, a **H7991** captain of his, **H7194** conspired **H5921** against him, and **H5221** smote him in **H8111** Samaria, in the **H759** palace of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, **H854** with **H709** Argob **H854** and **H745** Arieah, and **H5973** with him **H2572** fifty **H376** men of the **H4480 H1121 H1569** Gileadites: and he **H4191** killed him, and **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** room.

26 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H6494** Pekahiah, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel.

27 In the **H8147** two and **H2572** fiftieth **H8141** year of **H5838** Azariah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H6492** Pekah the **H1121** son of **H7425** Remaliah began to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H8111** Samaria, and reigned **H6242** twenty **H8141** years.

28 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD: he **H5493** departed **H3808** not **H4480** from the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** who made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin.

29 In the **H3117** days of **H6492** Pekah **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H935** came **H8407** Tiglathpileser **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, and **H3947** took [**H853**] **H5859** Ijon, and **H62** Abel -beth-maachah, and **H3239** Janoah, and **H6943** Kedesh, and **H2674** Hazor, and **H1568** Gilead, and **H1551** Galilee, **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H5321** Naphtali, and carried them **H1540** captive to **H804** Assyria.

2 Kings

30 And **H1954** Hoshea the **H1121** son of **H425** Elah **H7194** made a **H7195** conspiracy **H5921** against **H6492** Pekah the **H1121** son of **H7425** Remaliah, and **H5221** smote him, and **H4191** slew him, and **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead, in the **H6242** twentieth **H8141** year of **H3147** Jotham the **H1121** son of **H5818** Uzziah.

31 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H6492** Pekah, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel.

32 In the **H8147** second **H8141** year of **H6492** Pekah the **H1121** son of **H7425** Remaliah **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel began **H3147** Jotham the **H1121** son of **H5818** Uzziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah to **H4427** reign.

33 **H2568** Five and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old **H1961** was he when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H8337** **H6240** sixteen **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H3388** Jerusha, the **H1323** daughter of **H6659** Zadok.

34 And he **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD: he **H6213** did according to **H3605** all **H834** that his **H1** father **H5818** Uzziah had **H6213** done.

35 **H7535** Howbeit the high **H1116** places were **H3808** not **H5493** removed: the **H5971** people **H2076** sacrificed and burned **H6999** incense **H5750** still in the high **H1116** places. **H1931** He **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H5945** higher **H8179** gate of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

36 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3147** Jotham, and all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

37 In **H1992** those **H3117** days the **H3068** LORD **H2490** began to **H7971** send against **H3063** Judah **H7526** Rezin the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria, and **H6492** Pekah the **H1121** son of **H7425** Remaliah.

38 And **H3147** Jotham **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David his **H1** father: and **H271** Ahaz his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 16

1 In the **H7651** **H6240** seventeenth **H8141** year of **H6492** Pekah the **H1121** son of **H7425** Remaliah **H271** Ahaz the **H1121** son of **H3147** Jotham **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah began to **H4427** reign.

2 Kings

2 **H6242** Twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old was **H271** Ahaz when he began to **H4427** reign, and **H4427** reigned **H8337** **H6240** sixteen **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H6213** did **H3808** not that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God, like **H1732** David his **H1** father.

3 But he **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel, **H1571** yea, and made [**H853**] his **H1121** son to pass **H5674** through the **H784** fire, according to the **H8441** abominations of the **H1471** heathen, **H834** [**H853**] whom the **H3068** LORD cast **H3423** out from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

4 And he **H2076** sacrificed and burnt **H6999** incense in the high **H1116** places, and **H5921** on the **H1389** hills, and **H8478** under **H3605** every **H7488** green **H6086** tree.

5 **H227** Then **H7526** Rezin **H4428** king of **H758** Syria and **H6492** Pekah **H1121** son of **H7425** Remaliah **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel came **H5927** up to **H3389** Jerusalem to **H4421** war: and they **H6696** **H5921** besieged **H271** Ahaz, but **H3201** could **H3808** not **H3898** overcome him .

6 At **H1931** that **H6256** time **H7526** Rezin **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H7725** recovered [**H853**] **H359** Elath to **H758** Syria, and **H5394** drove [**H853**] the **H3064** Jews from **H4480** **H359** Elath: and the **H726** Syrians **H935** came to **H359** Elath, and **H3427** dwelt **H8033** there **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

7 So **H271** Ahaz **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to **H8407** Tiglathpileser **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, **H559** saying, **H589** I am thy **H5650** servant and thy **H1121** son: come **H5927** up, and **H3467** save me out of the **H4480** **H3709** hand of the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria, and out of the **H4480** **H3709** hand of the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, which rise **H6965** up **H5921** against me.

8 And **H271** Ahaz **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold that was **H4672** found in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and in the **H214** treasures of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and **H7971** sent it for a **H7810** present to the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

9 And the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto him: for the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria went **H5927** up **H413** against **H1834** Damascus, and **H8610** took it, and carried the people of it **H1540** captive to **H7024** Kir, and **H4191** slew **H7526** Rezin.

10 And **H4428** king **H271** Ahaz **H1980** went to **H1834** Damascus to **H7122** meet **H8407** Tiglathpileser **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, and **H7200** saw [**H853**]

2 Kings

an **H4196** altar **H834** that was at **H1834** Damascus: and **H4428** king **H271** Ahaz **H7971** sent **H413** to **H223** Urijah the **H3548** priest [**H853**] the **H1823** fashion of the **H4196** altar, and the **H8403** pattern of it, according to **H3605** all the **H4639** workmanship thereof.

11 And **H223** Urijah the **H3548** priest **H1129** built [**H853**] an **H4196** altar according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H4428** king **H271** Ahaz had **H7971** sent from **H4480** **H1834** Damascus: **H3651** so **H223** Urijah the **H3548** priest **H6213** made it **H5704** against **H4428** king **H271** Ahaz **H935** came from **H4480** **H1834** Damascus.

12 And when the **H4428** king was **H935** come from **H4480** **H1834** Damascus, the **H4428** king **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4196** altar: and the **H4428** king **H7126** approached **H5921** to the **H4196** altar, and **H5927** offered **H5921** thereon.

13 And he **H6999** burnt [**H853**] his burnt **H5930** offering and his meat **H4503** offering, and **H5258** poured [**H853**] his drink **H5262** offering, and **H2236** sprinkled [**H853**] the **H1818** blood of **H834** his peace **H8002** offerings, **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar.

14 And he **H7126** brought also the **H5178** brazen **H4196** altar, **H834** which was **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H4480** **H854** from the **H6440** forefront of the **H1004** house, from **H4480** **H996** between the **H4196** altar and the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H5414** put it **H5921** on the **H6828** north **H3409** side of the **H4196** altar.

15 And **H4428** king **H271** Ahaz **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H223** Urijah the **H3548** priest, **H559** saying, **H5921** Upon the **H1419** great **H4196** altar **H6999** burn [**H853**] the **H1242** morning burnt **H5930** offering, and the **H6153** evening meat **H4503** offering, and the **H4428** king 's burnt **H5930** sacrifice, and his meat **H4503** offering, with the burnt **H5930** offering of **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, and their meat **H4503** offering, and their drink **H5262** offerings; and **H2236** sprinkle **H5921** upon it **H3605** all the **H1818** blood of the burnt **H5930** offering, and **H3605** all the **H1818** blood of the **H2077** sacrifice: and the **H5178** brazen **H4196** altar shall **H1961** be for me to **H1239** inquire by .

16 Thus **H6213** did **H223** Urijah the **H3548** priest, according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H4428** king **H271** Ahaz **H6680** commanded.

17 And **H4428** king **H271** Ahaz cut **H7112** off [**H853**] the **H4526** borders of the **H4350** bases, and **H5493** removed the **H3595** laver from **H4480** **H5921** off them; and took **H3381** down the **H3220** sea from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H5178**

2 Kings

brazen **H1241** oxen **H834** that were **H8478** under it, and **H5414** put it **H5921** upon a **H4837** pavement of **H68** stones.

18 And the **H4329** covert for the **H7676** sabbath **H834** that they had **H1129** built in the **H1004** house, and the **H4428** king 's **H3996** entry **H2435** without, **H5437** turned he from the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H4480** **H6440** for the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

19 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H271** Ahaz **H834** which he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

20 And **H271** Ahaz **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David: and **H2396** Hezekiah his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 17

1 In the **H8147** **H6240** twelfth **H8141** year of **H271** Ahaz **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah began **H1954** Hoshea the **H1121** son of **H425** Elah to **H4427** reign in **H8111** Samaria **H5921** over **H3478** Israel **H8672** nine **H8141** years.

2 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, **H7535** but **H3808** not as the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel **H834** that **H1961** were **H6440** before him.

3 **H5921** Against him came **H5927** up **H8022** Shalmaneser **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria; and **H1954** Hoshea **H1961** became his **H5650** servant, and **H7725** gave him **H4503** presents.

4 And the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H4672** found **H7195** conspiracy in **H1954** Hoshea: for he had **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to **H5471** So **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and **H5927** brought **H3808** no **H4503** present to the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, as he had done **H8141** year by **H8141** year: therefore the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria shut him **H6113** up, and **H631** bound him in **H1004** **H3608** prison.

5 Then the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria came **H5927** up throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land, and went **H5927** up to **H8111** Samaria, and **H6696** **H5921** besieged it **H7969** three **H8141** years.

6 In the **H8671** ninth **H8141** year of **H1954** Hoshea the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H3920** took **[H853]** **H8111** Samaria, and carried Israel <w lemma="strong:H1540 strong:H*853 strong:H3478">away into **H804** Assyria,

2 Kings

and **H3427** placed them in **H2477** Halah and in **H2249** Habor by the **H5104** river of **H1470** Gozan, and in the **H5892** cities of the **H4074** Medes.

7 For so it **H1961** was, **H3588** that the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel had **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, which had brought them **H5927** [**H853**] up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, from **H4480** **H8478** under the **H3027** hand of **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and had **H3372** feared **H312** other **H430** gods,

8 And **H1980** walked in the **H2708** statutes of the **H1471** heathen, **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD cast **H3423** out from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which they had **H6213** made.

9 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel did **H2644** secretly those **H1697** things **H834** that were **H3808** not **H3651** right **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, and they **H1129** built them high **H1116** places in **H3605** all their **H5892** cities, from the **H4480** **H4026** tower of the **H5341** watchmen **H5704** to the **H4013** fenced **H5892** city.

10 And they set them **H5324** up **H4676** images and **H842** groves **H5921** in **H3605** every **H1364** high **H1389** hill, and **H8478** under **H3605** every **H7488** green **H6086** tree:

11 And **H8033** there they burnt **H6999** incense in **H3605** all the high **H1116** places, as did the **H1471** heathen **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD carried **H1540** away **H4480** **H6440** before them; and **H6213** wrought **H7451** wicked **H1697** things to **H3707** provoke [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD to anger:

12 For they **H5647** served **H1544** idols, **H834** whereof the **H3068** LORD had **H559** said unto them, Ye shall **H3808** not **H6213** do [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

13 Yet the **H3068** LORD **H5749** testified against **H3478** Israel, and against **H3063** Judah, **H3027** by **H3605** all the **H5030** prophets, and by **H3605** all the **H2374** seers, **H559** saying, **H7725** Turn ye from your evil **H4480** **H1870** **H7451** ways, and **H8104** keep my **H4687** commandments and my **H2708** statutes, according to **H3605** all the **H8451** law **H834** which I **H6680** commanded [**H853**] your **H1** fathers, and **H834** which I **H7971** sent **H413** to you **H3027** by my **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets.

14 Notwithstanding they would **H3808** not **H8085** hear, but **H7185** hardened [**H853**] their **H6203** necks, like to the **H6203** neck of their **H1** fathers, **H834** that did **H3808** not **H539** believe in the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God.

2 Kings

15 And they **H3988** rejected [**H853**] his **H2706** statutes, and his **H1285** covenant **H834** that he **H3772** made **H854** with their **H1** fathers, and his **H5715** testimonies **H834** which he **H5749** testified against them; and they **H1980** **H310** followed **H1892** vanity, and became **H1891** vain, and went **H310** after the **H1471** heathen **H834** that were round **H5439** about them, concerning **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** charged them, that they should **H1115** not **H6213** do like them.

16 And they **H5800** left [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, and **H6213** made them molten **H4541** images, even **H8147** two **H5695** calves, and **H6213** made a **H842** grove, and **H7812** worshiped **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven, and **H5647** served [**H853**] **H1168** Baal.

17 And they caused [**H853**] their **H1121** sons and their **H1323** daughters to pass **H5674** through the **H784** fire, and **H7080** used **H7081** divination and **H5172** enchantments, and sold **H4376** themselves to **H6213** do **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, to provoke him to **H3707** anger.

18 Therefore the **H3068** LORD was very **H599** **H3966** angry with **H3478** Israel, and **H5493** removed them out **H4480** **H5921** of his **H6440** sight: there was **H3808** none **H7604** left **H7535** but the **H7626** tribe of **H3063** Judah **H905** only.

19 **H1571** Also **H3063** Judah **H8104** kept **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, but **H1980** walked in the **H2708** statutes of **H3478** Israel **H834** which they **H6213** made.

20 And the **H3068** LORD **H3988** rejected **H3605** all the **H2233** seed of **H3478** Israel, and **H6031** afflicted them, and **H5414** delivered them into the **H3027** hand of **H8154** spoilers, **H5704** **H834** until he had cast them **H7993** out of his **H4480** **H6440** sight.

21 **H3588** For he **H7167** rent **H3478** Israel **H4480** **H5921** from the **H1004** house of **H1732** David; and they made [**H853**] **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat **H4427** king: and **H3379** Jeroboam **H5080** drove [**H853**] **H3478** Israel from **H4480** **H310** following the **H3068** LORD, and made them **H2398** sin a **H1419** great **H2401** sin.

22 For the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H1980** walked in **H3605** all the **H2403** sins of **H3379** Jeroboam **H834** which he **H6213** did; they **H5493** departed **H3808** not **H4480** from them;

23 **H5704** **H834** Until the **H3068** LORD **H5493** removed [**H853**] **H3478** Israel out **H4480** **H5921** of his **H6440** sight, **H834** as he had **H1696** said **H3027** by

2 Kings

H3605 all his **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets. So was **H3478** Israel carried **H1540** away out **H4480 H5921** of their own **H127** land to **H804** Assyria **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

24 And the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H935** brought men from **H4480 H894** Babylon, and from **H4480 H3575** Cuthah, and from **H4480 H5755** Ava, and from **H4480 H2574** Hamath, and from **H5617** Sepharvaim, and **H3427** placed them in the **H5892** cities of **H8111** Samaria **H8478** instead of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: and they **H3423** possessed [**H853**] **H8111** Samaria, and **H3427** dwelt in the **H5892** cities thereof.

25 And so it **H1961** was at the **H8462** beginning of their **H3427** dwelling **H8033** there, that they **H3372** feared **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: therefore the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H738** lions among them, which **H2026** slew some of them.

26 Wherefore they **H559** spoke to the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, **H559** saying, The **H1471** nations **H834** which thou hast **H1540** removed, and **H3427** placed in the **H5892** cities of **H8111** Samaria, **H3045** know **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H4941** manner of the **H430** God of the **H776** land: therefore he hath **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H738** lions among them, and, **H2009** behold, they **H4191** slay them, **H834** because they **H3045** know **H369** not [**H853**] the **H4941** manner of the **H430** God of the **H776** land.

27 Then the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H6680** commanded, **H559** saying, **H1980** Carry **H8033** thither **H259** one of the **H4480 H3548** priests **H834** whom ye **H1540** brought from **H4480 H8033** thence; and let them **H1980** go and **H3427** dwell **H8033** there, and let him **H3384** teach them [**H853**] the **H4941** manner of the **H430** God of the **H776** land.

28 Then **H259** one of the **H4480 H3548** priests **H834** whom they had carried **H1540** away from **H4480 H8111** Samaria **H935** came and **H3427** dwelt in **H1008** Bethel, and **H3384** taught them **H349** how they should **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

29 Howbeit every **H1471 H1471** nation **H6213** made **H430** gods of their own, and **H5117** put them in the **H1004** houses of the high **H1116** places **H834** which the **H8118** Samaritans had **H6213** made, every **H1471 H1471** nation in their **H5892** cities **H834 H8033** wherein **H1992** they **H3427** dwelt.

30 And the **H376** men of **H894** Babylon **H6213** made [**H853**] **H5524** Succothbenoth, and the **H376** men of **H3575** Cuth **H6213** made [**H853**] **H5370**

2 Kings

Nergal, and the **H376** men of **H2574** Hamath **H6213** made **[H853]** **H807** Ashima,

31 And the **H5761** Avites **H6213** made **H5026** Nibhaz and **H8662** Tartak, and the **H5617** Sepharvites **H8313** burnt **[H853]** their **H1121** children in **H784** fire to **H152** Adrammelech and **H6048** Anammelech, the **H430** gods of **H5617** Sepharvaim.

32 So they **H1961** **H3372** feared **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD, and **H6213** made unto themselves of the **H4480** **H7098** lowest of them **H3548** priests of the high **H1116** places, which **H6213** sacrificed for them in the **H1004** houses of the high **H1116** places.

33 They **H1961** **H3372** feared **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD, and **H1961** **H5647** served their own **H430** gods, after the **H4941** manner of the **H1471** nations **H834** **[H853]** whom they carried **H1540** away from **H4480** **H8033** thence.

34 **H5704** Unto **H2088** this **H3117** day **H1992** they **H6213** do after the **H7223** former **H4941** manners: they **H3372** fear **H369** not **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD, **H369** neither **H6213** do they after their **H2708** statutes, or after their **H4941** ordinances, or after the **H8451** law and **H4687** commandment **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded **[H853]** the **H1121** children of **H3290** Jacob, **H834** whom he **H7760** **H8034** named **H3478** Israel;

35 **H854** With whom the **H3068** LORD had **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant, and **H6680** charged them, **H559** saying, Ye shall **H3808** not **H3372** fear **H312** other **H430** gods, **H3808** nor bow **H7812** yourselves to them, **H3808** nor **H5647** serve them, **H3808** nor **H2076** sacrifice to them:

36 **H3588** **H518** But **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD, **H834** who brought you **H5927** **[H853]** up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt with **H1419** great **H3581** power and a stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm, him shall ye **H3372** fear, and him shall ye **H7812** worship, and to him shall ye do **H2076** sacrifice.

37 And the **H2706** statutes, and the **H4941** ordinances, and the **H8451** law, and the **H4687** commandment, **H834** which he **H3789** wrote for you, ye shall **H8104** observe to **H6213** do **H3605** **H3117** forevermore; and ye shall **H3808** not **H3372** fear **H312** other **H430** gods.

38 And the **H1285** covenant **H834** that I have **H3772** made **H854** with you ye shall **H3808** not **H7911** forget; **H3808** neither shall ye **H3372** fear **H312** other **H430** gods.

2 Kings

39 H3588 H518 But [H853] the H3068 LORD your H430 God ye shall H3372 fear; and H1931 he shall H5337 deliver you out of the H4480 H3027 hand of H3605 all your H341 enemies.

40 Howbeit they did H3808 not H8085 hearken, H3588 H518 but H1992 they H6213 did after their H7223 former H4941 manner.

41 So H428 these H1471 nations H1961 H3372 feared [H853] the H3068 LORD, and H5647 served their graven H6456 images, H1571 both their H1121 children, and their H1121 children 's H1121 children: H834 as H6213 did their H1 fathers, so H6213 do H1992 they H5704 unto H2088 this H3117 day.

Chapter 18

1 Now it came to H1961 pass in the H7969 third H8141 year of H1954 Hoshea H1121 son of H425 Elah H4428 king of H3478 Israel, that H2396 Hezekiah the H1121 son of H271 Ahaz H4428 king of H3063 Judah began to H4427 reign.

2 H6242 Twenty and H2568 five H8141 years H1121 old H1961 was he when he began to H4427 reign; and he H4427 reigned H6242 twenty and H8672 nine H8141 years in H3389 Jerusalem. His H517 mother 's H8034 name also was H21 Abi, the H1323 daughter of H2148 Zachariah.

3 And he H6213 did that which was H3477 right in the H5869 sight of the H3068 LORD, according to H3605 all H834 that H1732 David his H1 father H6213 did.

4 H1931 He H5493 removed [H853] the high H1116 places, and H7665 broke [H853] the H4676 images, and cut H3772 down [H853] the H842 groves, and broke in H3807 pieces the H5178 brazen H5175 serpent H834 that H4872 Moses had H6213 made: H3588 for H5704 unto H1992 those H3117 days the H1121 children of H3478 Israel H1961 did burn H6999 incense to it: and he H7121 called it H5180 Nehushtan.

5 He H982 trusted in the H3068 LORD H430 God of H3478 Israel; so that H310 after him H1961 was H3808 none like H3644 him among H3605 all the H4428 kings of H3063 Judah, nor any H834 that H1961 were H6440 before him.

6 For he H1692 cleaved to the H3068 LORD, and H5493 departed H3808 not from H4480 H310 following him, but H8104 kept his H4687 commandments, H834 which the H3068 LORD H6680 commanded [H853] H4872 Moses.

7 And the H3068 LORD H1961 was H5973 with him; and he H7919 prospered H3605 H834 whithersoever he went H3318 forth: and he H4775 rebelled against the H4428 king of H804 Assyria, and H5647 served him H3808 not.

2 Kings

8 **H1931** He **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines, even **H5704** unto **H5804** Gaza, and the **H1366** borders thereof, from the **H4480 H4026** tower of the **H5341** watchmen **H5704** to the **H4013** fenced **H5892** city.

9 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H7243** fourth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H2396** Hezekiah, **H1931** which was the **H7637** seventh **H8141** year of **H1954** Hoshea **H1121** son of **H425** Elah **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, that **H8022** Shalmaneser **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria came **H5927** up **H5921** against **H8111** Samaria, and **H6696 H5921** besieged it.

10 And at the **H4480 H7097** end of **H7969** three **H8141** years they **H3920** took it: even in the **H8337** sixth **H8141** year of **H2396** Hezekiah, **H1931** that is the **H8672** ninth **H8141** year of **H1954** Hoshea **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H8111** Samaria was **H3920** taken.

11 And the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria did carry **H1540** away [**H853**] **H3478** Israel unto **H804** Assyria, and **H5148** put them in **H2477** Halah and in **H2249** Habor by the **H5104** river of **H1470** Gozan, and in the **H5892** cities of the **H4074** Medes:

12 **H5921 H834** Because they **H8085** obeyed **H3808** not the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, but **H5674** transgressed [**H853**] his **H1285** covenant, and [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded, and would **H3808** not **H8085** hear them, **H3808** nor **H6213** do them .

13 Now in the **H702 H6240** fourteenth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H2396** Hezekiah did **H5576** Sennacherib **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria come **H5927** up **H5921** against **H3605** all the **H1219** fenced **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and **H8610** took them.

14 And **H2396** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H7971** sent **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria to **H3923** Lachish, **H559** saying, I have **H2398** offended; **H7725** return **H4480 H5921** from me: [**H853**] that **H834** which thou **H5414** puttest **H5921** on me will I **H5375** bear. And the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H7760** appointed **H5921** unto **H2396** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver and **H7970** thirty **H3603** talents of **H2091** gold.

15 And **H2396** Hezekiah **H5414** gave him [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3701** silver that was **H4672** found in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and in the **H214** treasures of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house.

2 Kings

16 At **H1931** that **H6256** time did **H2396** Hezekiah cut **H7112** off the gold from **[H853]** the **H1817** doors of the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, and from the **H547** pillars **H834** which **H2396** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah had **H6823** overlaid, and **H5414** gave it to the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

17 And the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H7971** sent **[H853]** **H8661** Tartan and **H7249** Rabsaris and **H7262** Rab -shakeh **H4480** from **H3923** Lachish **H413** to **H4428** king **H2396** Hezekiah with a **H3515** great **H2426** host against **H3389** Jerusalem. And they went **H5927** up and **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem. And when they were come **H5927** up, they **H935** came and **H5975** stood by the **H8585** conduit of the **H5945** upper **H1295** pool, **H834** which is in the **H4546** highway of the **H3526** fuller 's **H7704** field.

18 And when they had **H7121** called **H413** to the **H4428** king, there came **H3318** out **H413** to them **H471** Eliakim the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiah, **H834** which was **H5921** over the **H1004** household, and **H7644** Shebna the **H5608** scribe, and **H3098** Joah the **H1121** son of **H623** Asaph the **H2142** recorder.

19 And **H7262** Rab -shakeh **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H559** Speak ye **H4994** now **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H1419** great **H4428** king, the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, **H4100** What **H986** confidence is **H2088** this **H834** wherein thou **H982** trustest?

20 Thou **H559** sayest, (**H389** but they are but **H8193** vain **H1697** words,) I have **H6098** counsel and **H1369** strength for the **H4421** war. **H6258** Now **H5921** on **H4310** whom dost thou **H982** trust, **H3588** that thou **H4775** rebellest against me?

21 **H6258** Now, **H2009** behold, thou **H982** trustest **H5921** upon the **H4938** staff of **H2088** this **H7533** bruised **H7070** reed, even **H5921** upon **H4714** Egypt, **H5921** on **H834** which if a **H376** man **H5564** lean, it will **H935** go into his **H3709** hand, and **H5344** pierce it: **H3651** so is **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt unto **H3605** all that **H982** trust **H5921** on him.

22 But **H3588** if ye **H559** say **H413** unto me, We **H982** trust **H413** in the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God: is **H3808** not that **H1931** he, **H834** whose **[H853]** high **H1116** places and whose **H4196** altars **H2396** Hezekiah hath taken **H5493** away, and hath **H559** said to **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem, Ye shall **H7812** worship **H6440** before **H2088** this **H4196** altar in **H3389** Jerusalem?

23 **H6258** Now therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, give **H6149** pledges **H854** to my **H113** lord the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, and I will **H5414** deliver thee two

2 Kings

H505 thousand **H5483** horses, **H518** if thou be **H3201** able on thy part to **H5414** set **H7392** riders **H5921** upon them.

24 H349 How then wilt thou turn **H7725** away [**H853**] the **H6440** face of **H259** one **H6346** captain of the **H6996** least of my **H113** master 's **H5650** servants, and put thy **H982** trust **H5921** on **H4714** Egypt for **H7393** chariots and for **H6571** horsemen?

25 Am I **H6258** now come **H5927** up **H4480 H1107** without the **H3068** LORD **H5921** against **H2088** this **H4725** place to **H7843** destroy it? The **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** to me, Go **H5927** up **H5921** against **H2063** this **H776** land, and **H7843** destroy it.

26 Then **H559** said **H471** Eliakim the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiyah, and **H7644** Shebna, and **H3098** Joah, **H413** unto **H7262** Rab -shakeh, **H1696** Speak, I pray **H4994** thee, **H413** to thy **H5650** servants in the Syrian **H762** language; **H3588** for **H587** we **H8085** understand it : and **H1696** talk **H408** not **H5973** with us in the Jews' **H3066** language in the **H241** ears of the **H5971** people **H834** that are **H5921** on the **H2346** wall.

27 But **H7262** Rab -shakeh **H559** said **H413** unto them, Hath my **H113** master **H7971** sent me **H5921** to thy **H113** master, and **H413** to thee, to **H1696** speak [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words? hath he **H3808** not sent me **H5921** to the **H376** men which **H3427** sit **H5921** on the **H2346** wall, that they may **H398** eat [**H853**] their own **H6675** dung, and **H8354** drink [**H853**] their own **H4325** **H7272** piss **H5973** with you?

28 Then **H7262** Rab -shakeh **H5975** stood and **H7121** cried with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice in the Jews' **H3066** language, and **H1696** spoke, **H559** saying, **H8085** Hear the **H1697** word of the **H1419** great **H4428** king, the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria:

29 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H4428** king, Let **H408** not **H2396** Hezekiah **H5377** deceive you: **H3588** for he shall **H3808** not be **H3201** able to **H5337** deliver you out of his **H4480 H3027** hand:

30 H408 Neither let **H2396** Hezekiah make you **H982 H853** trust **H413** in the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD will surely **H5337 H5337** deliver us, and [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5892** city shall **H3808** not be **H5414** delivered into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

31 H8085 Harken **H408** not **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah: **H3588** for **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, **H6213** Make an agreement **H854** with me by a **H1293** present, and come **H3318** out **H413** to me, and then **H398**

2 Kings

eat ye every **H376** man of his own **H1612** vine, and every **H376** one of his fig **H8384** tree, and **H8354** drink ye every **H376** one the **H4325** waters of his **H953** cistern:

32 H5704 Until I **H935** come and take you **H3947 [H853]** away **H413** to a **H776** land like your own **H776** land, a **H776** land of **H1715** corn and **H8492** wine, a **H776** land of **H3899** bread and **H3754** vineyards, a **H776** land of **H3323** oil **H2132** olive and of **H1706** honey, that ye may **H2421** live, and **H3808** not **H4191** die: and **H8085** hearken **H408** not **H413** unto **H2396** Hezekiah, **H3588** when he **H5496** persuadeth you, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD will **H5337** deliver us.

33 Hath **H376** any of the **H430** gods of the **H1471** nations delivered at **H5337** **H5337** all **[H853]** his **H776** land out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria?

34 H346 Where are the **H430** gods of **H2574** Hamath, and of **H774** Arpad? **H346** where are the **H430** gods of **H5617** Sepharvaim, **H2012** Hena, and **H5755** Ivah? have they **H5337** delivered **[H853]** **H8111** Samaria out of mine **H4480 H3027** hand?

35 H4310 Who are they among **H3605** all the **H430** gods of the **H776** countries, **H834** that have **H5337** delivered **[H853]** their **H776** country out of mine **H4480 H3027** hand, **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD should **H5337** deliver **[H853]** **H3389** Jerusalem out of mine **H4480 H3027** hand?

36 But the **H5971** people held their **H2790** peace, and **H6030** answered him **H3808** not a **H1697** word: **H3588** for the **H4428** king 's **H4687** commandment was, **H559** saying, **H6030** Answer him **H3808** not.

37 Then **H935** came **H471** Eliakim the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiah, **H834** which was **H5921** over the **H1004** household, and **H7644** Shebna the **H5608** scribe, and **H3098** Joah the **H1121** son of **H623** Asaph the **H2142** recorder, **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah with their **H899** clothes **H7167** rent, and **H5046** told him the **H1697** words of **H7262** Rab -shakeh.

Chapter 19

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H4428** king **H2396** Hezekiah **H8085** heard it , that he **H7167** rent **[H853]** his **H899** clothes, and covered **H3680** himself with **H8242** sackcloth, and **H935** went into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

2 And he **H7971** sent **[H853]** **H471** Eliakim, **H834** which was **H5921** over the **H1004** household, and **H7644** Shebna the **H5608** scribe, and the **H2205** elders of

2 Kings

the **H3548** priests, **H3680** covered with **H8242** sackcloth, **H413** to **H3470** Isaiah the **H5030** prophet the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz.

3 And they **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith **H2396** Hezekiah, **H2088** This **H3117** day is a **H3117** day of **H6869** trouble, and of **H8433** rebuke, and **H5007** blasphemy: **H3588** for the **H1121** children are **H935** come **H5704** to the **H4866** birth, and there is **H369** not **H3581** strength to bring **H3205** forth.

4 It may **H194** be the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will **H8085** hear [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H7262** Rab -shakeh, **H834** whom the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria his **H113** master hath **H7971** sent to **H2778** reproach the **H2416** living **H430** God; and will **H3198** reprove the **H1697** words **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H8085** heard: wherefore lift **H5375** up thy **H8605** prayer **H1157** for the **H7611** remnant that are **H4672** left.

5 So the **H5650** servants of **H4428** king **H2396** Hezekiah **H935** came **H413** to **H3470** Isaiah.

6 And **H3470** Isaiah **H559** said unto them, **H3541** Thus shall ye **H559** say **H413** to your **H113** master, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Be not **H408** **H3372** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of the **H1697** words **H834** which thou hast **H8085** heard, with **H834** which the **H5288** servants of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria have **H1442** blasphemed me.

7 **H2009** Behold, I will **H5414** send a **H7307** blast upon him, and he shall **H8085** hear a **H8052** rumor, and shall **H7725** return to his own **H776** land; and I will cause him to **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword in his own **H776** land.

8 So **H7262** Rab -shakeh **H7725** returned, and **H4672** found [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H3898** warring **H5921** against **H3841** Libnah: **H3588** for he had **H8085** heard **H3588** that he was **H5265** departed from **H4480** **H3923** Lachish.

9 And when he **H8085** heard **H559** say **H413** of **H8640** Tirhakah **H4428** king of **H3568** Ethiopia, **H2009** Behold, he is come **H3318** out to **H3898** fight **H854** against thee: he **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H7725** again **H413** unto **H2396** Hezekiah, **H559** saying,

10 **H3541** Thus shall ye **H559** speak **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying, Let **H408** not thy **H430** God in **H834** whom **H859** thou **H982** trustest **H5377** deceive thee, **H559** saying, **H3389** Jerusalem shall **H3808** not be **H5414** delivered into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

2 Kings

11 **H2009** Behold, **H859** thou hast **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H834** what the **H4428** kings of **H804** Assyria have **H6213** done to **H3605** all **H776** lands, by destroying them **H2763** utterly: and shalt **H859** thou be **H5337** delivered?

12 Have the **H430** gods of the **H1471** nations **H5337** delivered them **H834** which my **H1** fathers have **H7843** destroyed; as [**H853**] **H1470** Gozan, and **H2771** Haran, and **H7530** Rezep, and the **H1121** children of **H5729** Eden **H834** which were in **H8515** Thelasar?

13 **H346** Where is the **H4428** king of **H2574** Hamath, and the **H4428** king of **H774** Arpad, and the **H4428** king of the **H5892** city of **H5617** Sepharvaim, of **H2012** Hena, and **H5755** Ivah?

14 And **H2396** Hezekiah **H3947** received [**H853**] the **H5612** letter of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H4397** messengers, and **H7121** read it: and **H2396** Hezekiah went **H5927** up into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H6566** spread it **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

15 And **H2396** Hezekiah **H6419** prayed **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, which **H3427** dwellest between the **H3742** cherubims, **H859** thou art the **H430** God, even thou **H905** alone, of **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth; **H859** thou hast **H6213** made [**H853**] **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth.

16 **H3068** LORD, bow **H5186** down thine **H241** ear, and **H8085** hear: **H6491** open, **H3068** LORD, thine **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** see: and **H8085** hear [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H5576** Sennacherib, **H834** which hath **H7971** sent him to **H2778** reproach the **H2416** living **H430** God.

17 Of a **H546** truth, **H3068** LORD, the **H4428** kings of **H804** Assyria have **H2717** destroyed the **H1471** nations and [**H853**] their **H776** lands,

18 And have **H5414** cast [**H853**] their **H430** gods into the **H784** fire: **H3588** for **H1992** they were **H3808** no **H430** gods, **H3588** **H518** but the **H4639** work of **H120** men 's **H3027** hands, **H6086** wood and **H68** stone: therefore they have **H6** destroyed them.

19 **H6258** Now therefore, O **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, I beseech **H4994** thee, **H3467** save thou us out of his **H4480** **H3027** hand, that **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth may **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** thou art the **H3068** LORD **H430** God, even thou **H905** only.

20 Then **H3470** Isaiah the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz **H7971** sent **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, That **H834** which thou hast **H6419** prayed **H413** to me

2 Kings

H413 against **H5576** Sennacherib **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria I have **H8085** heard.

21 H2088 This is the **H1697** word **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken **H5921** concerning him; The **H1330** virgin the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion hath **H959** despised thee, and laughed thee to **H3932** scorn; the **H1323** daughter of **H3389** Jerusalem hath **H5128** shaken her **H7218** head **H310** at thee.

22 [H853] H4310 Whom hast thou **H2778** reproached and **H1442** blasphemed? and **H5921** against **H4310** whom hast thou **H7311** exalted thy **H6963** voice, and lifted **H5375** up thine **H5869** eyes on **H4791** high? even **H5921** against the **H6918** Holy One of **H3478** Israel.

23 H3027 By thy **H4397** messengers thou hast **H2778** reproached the **H136** Lord, and hast **H559** said, With the **H7230** multitude of my **H7393** chariots **H589** I am come **H5927** up to the **H4791** height of the **H2022** mountains, to the **H3411** sides of **H3844** Lebanon, and will cut **H3772** down the **H6967** tall cedar **H730** trees thereof, and the **H4004** choice fir **H1265** trees thereof: and I will **H935** enter into the **H4411** lodgings of his **H7093** borders, and into the **H3293** forest of his **H3760** Carmel.

24 H589 I have **H6979** digged and **H8354** drunk **H2114** strange **H4325** waters, and with the **H3709** sole of my **H6471** feet have I dried **H2717** up **H3605** all the **H2975** rivers of besieged **H4693** places.

25 Hast thou **H3808** not **H8085** heard long **H4480 H7350** ago how I have **H6213** done it, and of ancient **H4480 H3117 H6924** times that I have **H3335** formed it? **H6258** now have I brought it to **H935** pass, that thou shouldest **H1961** be to lay **H7582** waste **H1219** fenced **H5892** cities into **H5327** ruinous **H1530** heaps.

26 Therefore their **H3427** inhabitants were of **H7116** small **H3027** power, they were **H2865** dismayed and **H954** confounded; they **H1961** were as the **H6212** grass of the **H7704** field, and as the **H3419** green **H1877** herb, as the **H2682** grass on the **H1406** housetops, and as corn **H7711** blasted **H6440** before it be grown **H7054** up.

27 But I **H3045** know thy **H3427** abode, and thy going **H3318** out, and thy coming **H935** in, and thy **H7264** rage **H413** against me.

28 H3282 Because thy **H7264** rage **H413** against me and thy **H7600** tumult is come **H5927** up into mine **H241** ears, therefore I will **H7760** put my **H2397** hook in thy **H639** nose, and my **H4964** bridle in thy **H8193** lips, and I will turn thee **H7725** back by the **H1870** way by **H834** which thou **H935** camest.

2 Kings

29 And **H2088** this shall be a **H226** sign unto thee, Ye shall **H398** eat this **H8141** year such things as grow of **H5599** themselves, and in the **H8145** second **H8141** year that which springeth of the **H7823** same; and in the **H7992** third **H8141** year **H2232** sow ye, and **H7114** reap, and **H5193** plant **H3754** vineyards, and **H398** eat the **H6529** fruits thereof.

30 And the **H7604** remnant that is **H6413** escaped of the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah shall yet **H3254** again take **H8328** root **H4295** downward, and **H6213** bear **H6529** fruit **H4605** upward.

31 **H3588** For out of **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem shall go **H3318** forth a **H7611** remnant, and they that **H6413** escape out of **H4480** **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion: the **H7068** zeal of the **H3068** LORD of hosts shall **H6213** do **H2063** this.

32 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H413** concerning the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, He shall **H3808** not **H935** come **H413** into **H2063** this **H5892** city, **H3808** nor **H3384** shoot an **H2671** arrow **H8033** there, **H3808** nor come **H6923** before it with **H4043** shield, **H3808** nor **H8210** cast a **H5550** bank **H5921** against it.

33 By the **H1870** way **H834** that he **H935** came, by the same shall he **H7725** return, and shall **H3808** not **H935** come **H413** into **H2063** this **H5892** city, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

34 For I will **H1598** **H413** defend **H2063** this **H5892** city, to **H3467** save it, for mine own **H4616** sake, and for my **H5650** servant **H1732** David's **H4616** sake.

35 And it came to **H1961** pass **H1931** that **H3915** night, that the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD went **H3318** out, and **H5221** smote in the **H4264** camp of the **H804** Assyrians a **H3967** hundred **H8084** fourscore and **H2568** five **H505** thousand: and when they arose **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, **H2009** behold, they were **H3605** all **H4191** dead **H6297** corpses.

36 So **H5576** Sennacherib **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H5265** departed, and **H1980** went and **H7725** returned, and **H3427** dwelt at **H5210** Nineveh.

37 And it came to **H1961** pass, as **H1931** he was **H7812** worshiping in the **H1004** house of **H5268** Nisroch his **H430** god, that **H152** Adrammelech and **H8272** Sharezer his **H1121** sons **H5221** smote him with the **H2719** sword: and **H1992** they **H4422** escaped into the **H776** land of **H780** Armenia. And **H634** Esarhaddon his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

2 Kings

Chapter 20

1 In **H1992** those **H3117** days was Hezekiah **H2470 H2396** sick unto **H4191** death. And the **H5030** prophet **H3470** Isaiah the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz **H935** came **H413** to him, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Set thine house in **H6680 H1004** order; **H3588** for **H859** thou shalt **H4191** die, and **H3808** not **H2421** live.

2 Then he **H5437** turned [**H853**] his **H6440** face **H413** to the **H7023** wall, and **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

3 I beseech **H577** thee, O **H3068** LORD, **H2142** remember **H4994** now [**H853**] **H834** how I have **H1980** walked **H6440** before thee in **H571** truth and with a **H8003** perfect **H3824** heart, and have **H6213** done that which is **H2896** good in thy **H5869** sight. And **H2396** Hezekiah **H1058** wept **H1065 H1419** sore.

4 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H3808** before **H3470** Isaiah was gone **H3318** out into the **H8484** middle **H2691** court, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to him, **H559** saying,

5 Turn **H7725** again, and **H559 H413** tell **H2396** Hezekiah the **H5057** captain of my **H5971** people, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H1732** David thy **H1** father, I have **H8085** heard [**H853**] thy **H8605** prayer, I have **H7200** seen [**H853**] thy **H1832** tears: **H2009** behold, I will **H7495** heal thee: on the **H7992** third **H3117** day thou shalt go **H5927** up unto the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

6 And I will **H3254** add **H5921** unto thy **H3117** days **H2568 H6240** fifteen **H8141** years; and I will **H5337** deliver thee and **H2063** this **H5892** city out of the **H4480 H3709** hand of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria; and I will **H1598 H5921** defend **H2063** this **H5892** city for mine own **H4616** sake, and for my **H5650** servant **H1732** David 's **H4616** sake.

7 And **H3470** Isaiah **H559** said, **H3947** Take a **H1690** lump of **H8384** figs. And they **H3947** took and **H7760** laid it **H5921** on the **H7822** boil, and he **H2421** recovered.

8 And **H2396** Hezekiah **H559** said **H413** unto **H3470** Isaiah, **H4100** What shall be the **H226** sign **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD will **H7495** heal me, and that I shall go **H5927** up into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD the **H7992** third **H3117** day?

9 And **H3470** Isaiah **H559** said, **H2088** This **H226** sign shalt thou have **H4480 H854** of the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD will **H6213** do [**H853**] the **H1697** thing **H834** that he hath **H1696** spoken: shall the **H6738** shadow go

2 Kings

H1980 forward **H6235** ten **H4609** degrees, **H518** or go **H7725** back **H6235** ten **H4609** degrees?

10 And **H3169** Hezekiah **H559** answered, It is a light **H7043** thing for the **H6738** shadow to go **H5186** down **H6235** ten **H4609** degrees: **H3808** nay, **H3588** but let the **H6738** shadow **H7725** return **H322** backward **H6235** ten **H4609** degrees.

11 And **H3470** Isaiah the **H5030** prophet **H7121** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD: and he **H7725** brought [**H853**] the **H6738** shadow **H6235** ten **H4609** degrees **H322** backward, by **H834** which it had gone **H3381** down in the **H4609** dial of **H271** Ahaz.

12 At **H1931** that **H6256** time **H1255** Berodach -baladan, the **H1121** son of **H1081** Baladan, **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, **H7971** sent **H5612** letters and a **H4503** present **H413** unto **H2396** Hezekiah: **H3588** for he had **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H2396** Hezekiah had been **H2470** sick.

13 And **H2396** Hezekiah **H8085** hearkened **H5921** unto them, and **H7200** showed them [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1004** house of his precious **H5238** things, [**H853**] the **H3701** silver, and the **H2091** gold, and the **H1314** spices, and the **H2896** precious **H8081** ointment, and all the **H1004** house of his **H3627** armor, and **H3605** all **H834** that was **H4672** found in his **H214** treasures: there **H1961** was **H3808** **H1697** nothing in his **H1004** house, nor in **H3605** all his **H4475** dominion, **H834** that **H2396** Hezekiah **H7200** showed them **H3808** not.

14 Then **H935** came **H3470** Isaiah the **H5030** prophet **H413** unto **H4428** king **H2396** Hezekiah, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** What **H559** said **H428** these **H376** men? and from **H4480** **H370** whence **H935** came they **H413** unto thee? And **H2396** Hezekiah **H559** said, They are **H935** come from a far **H4480** **H776** **H7350** country, even from **H4480** **H894** Babylon.

15 And he **H559** said, **H4100** What have they **H7200** seen in thine **H1004** house? And **H2396** Hezekiah **H559** answered, [**H853**] **H3605** All the things **H834** that are in mine **H1004** house have they **H7200** seen: there **H1961** is **H3808** **H1697** nothing among my **H214** treasures **H834** that I have **H3808** not **H7200** showed them.

16 And **H3470** Isaiah **H559** said **H413** unto **H2396** Hezekiah, **H8085** Hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

17 **H2009** Behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, that **H3605** all **H834** that is in thine **H1004** house, and that **H834** which thy **H1** fathers have laid up in **H686** store **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, shall be **H5375** carried into **H894**

2 Kings

Babylon: **H3808 H1697** nothing shall be **H3498** left, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

18 And of thy **H4480 H1121** sons **H834** that shall **H3318** issue **H4480** from thee, **H834** which thou shalt **H3205** beget, shall they take **H3947** away; and they shall **H1961** be **H5631** eunuchs in the **H1964** palace of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon.

19 Then **H559** said **H2396** Hezekiah **H413** unto **H3470** Isaiah, **H2896** Good is the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which thou hast **H1696** spoken. And he **H559** said, Is it **H3808** not good, **H518** if **H7965** peace and **H571** truth **H1961** be in my **H3117** days?

20 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H2396** Hezekiah, and **H3605** all his **H1369** might, and **H834** how he **H6213** made [**H853**] a **H1295** pool, and a **H8585** conduit, and **H935** brought [**H853**] **H4325** water into the **H5892** city, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

21 And **H2396** Hezekiah **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers: and **H4519** Manasseh his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 21

1 **H4519** Manasseh was **H8147 H6240** twelve **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and **H4427** reigned **H2572** fifty and **H2568** five **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother's **H8034** name was **H2657** Hephzibah.

2 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, after the **H8441** abominations of the **H1471** heathen, **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD cast **H3423** out **H4480 H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

3 For he built **H1129** up **H7725** again [**H853**] the high **H1116** places **H834** which **H2396** Hezekiah his **H1** father had **H6** destroyed; and he reared **H6965** up **H4196** altars for **H1168** Baal, and **H6213** made a **H842** grove, **H834** as **H6213** did **H256** Ahab **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel; and **H7812** worshiped **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven, and **H5647** served them.

4 And he **H1129** built **H4196** altars in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, of **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, In **H3389** Jerusalem will I **H7760** put [**H853**] my **H8034** name.

2 Kings

5 And he **H1129** built **H4196** altars for **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven in the **H8147** two **H2691** courts of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

6 And he made [**H853**] his **H1121** son pass **H5674** through the **H784** fire, and observed **H6049** times, and used **H5172** enchantments, and **H6213** dealt with familiar **H178** spirits and **H3049** wizards: he **H6213** wrought **H7235** much **H7451** wickedness in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, to provoke him to **H3707** anger.

7 And he **H7760** set [**H853**] a graven **H6459** image of the **H842** grove **H834** that he had **H6213** made in the **H1004** house, of **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David, and **H413** to **H8010** Solomon his **H1121** son, In **H2088** this **H1004** house, and in **H3389** Jerusalem, **H834** which I have **H977** chosen out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, will I **H7760** put [**H853**] my **H8034** name **H5769** forever:

8 **H3808** Neither will I make the **H7272** feet of **H3478** Israel **H5110** move any **H3254** more out **H4480** of the **H127** land **H834** which I **H5414** gave their **H1** fathers; **H7535** only **H518** if they will **H8104** observe to **H6213** do according to **H3605** all **H834** that I have **H6680** commanded them, and according to **H3605** all the **H8451** law **H834** that my **H5650** servant **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded them.

9 But they **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not: and **H4519** Manasseh **H8582** seduced them to **H6213** do [**H853**] more **H7451** evil **H4480** than did the **H1471** nations **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD **H8045** destroyed **H4480** **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H3027** by his **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets, **H559** saying,

11 **H3282** **H834** Because **H4519** Manasseh **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah hath **H6213** done **H428** these **H8441** abominations, and hath done **H7489** wickedly above **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that the **H567** Amorites **H6213** did, **H834** which were **H6440** before him, and hath made [**H853**] **H3063** Judah **H1571** also to **H2398** sin with his **H1544** idols:

12 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H2009** Behold, I am **H935** bringing such **H7451** evil **H5921** upon **H3389** Jerusalem and **H3063** Judah, **H834** that **H3605** whosoever **H8085** heareth of it, **H8147** both his **H241** ears shall **H6750** tingle.

2 Kings

13 And I will **H5186** stretch **H5921** over **H3389** Jerusalem [**H853**] the **H6957** line of **H8111** Samaria, and the **H4949** plummet of the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab: and I will **H4229** wipe [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem **H834** as a man **H4229** wipe with [**H853**] a **H6747** dish, **H4229** wiping it, and **H2015** turning it upside **H5921** **H6440** down.

14 And I will **H5203** forsake [**H853**] the **H7611** remnant of mine **H5159** inheritance, and **H5414** deliver them into the **H3027** hand of their **H341** enemies; and they shall **H1961** become a **H957** prey and a **H4933** spoil to **H3605** all their **H341** enemies;

15 **H3282** **H834** Because they have **H6213** done that which was [**H853**] **H7451** evil in my **H5869** sight, and **H1961** have provoked me to **H3707** [**H853**] anger, **H4480** since the **H3117** day their **H1** fathers came **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, even **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

16 **H1571** Moreover **H4519** Manasseh **H8210** shed **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood **H3966** very **H7235** much, **H5704** **H834** till he had **H4390** filled [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem from one **H6310** end to **H6310** another; beside his **H905** **H4480** **H2403** sin **H834** wherewith he made Judah to <w lemma="strong:H2398 strong:H*853 strong:H3063">sin, in **H6213** doing that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD.

17 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H4519** Manasseh, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, and his **H2403** sin **H834** that he **H2398** sinned, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

18 And **H4519** Manasseh **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried in the **H1588** garden of his own **H1004** house, in the **H1588** garden of **H5798** Uzza: and **H526** Amon his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

19 **H526** Amon was **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H8147** two **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother's **H8034** name was **H4922** Meshullemeth, the **H1323** daughter of **H2743** Haruz **H4480** of **H3192** Jotbah.

20 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** as his **H1** father **H4519** Manasseh **H6213** did.

21 And he **H1980** walked in **H3605** all the **H1870** way **H834** that his **H1** father walked **H1980** in, and **H5647** served [**H853**] the **H1544** idols **H834** that his **H1** father **H5647** served, and **H7812** worshiped them:

2 Kings

22 And he **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of his **H1** fathers, and **H1980** walked **H3808** not in the **H1870** way of the **H3068** LORD.

23 And the **H5650** servants of **H526** Amon **H7194** conspired **H5921** against him, and **H4191** slew [**H853**] the **H4428** king in his own **H1004** house.

24 And the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H3605** all them that had **H7194** conspired **H5921** against **H4428** king **H526** Amon; and the **H5971** people of the **H776** land made [**H853**] **H2977** Josiah his **H1121** son **H4427** king in his **H8478** stead.

25 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H526** Amon **H834** which he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

26 And he was **H6912** buried in his **H6900** sepulcher in the **H1588** garden of **H5798** Uzza: and **H2977** Josiah his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 22

1 **H2977** Josiah was **H8083** eight **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H7970** thirty and **H259** one **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H3040** Jedidah, the **H1323** daughter of **H5718** Adaiah of **H4480** **H1218** Boscath.

2 And he **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and **H1980** walked in **H3605** all the **H1870** way of **H1732** David his **H1** father, and turned not **H3808** **H5493** aside to the right **H3225** hand or to the **H8040** left.

3 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H8083** **H6240** eighteenth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H2977** Josiah, that the **H4428** king **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H8227** Shaphan the **H1121** son of **H683** Azaliah, the **H1121** son of **H4918** Meshullam, the **H5608** scribe, to the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

4 Go **H5927** up **H413** to **H2518** Hilkiah the **H1419** high **H3548** priest, that he may **H8552** sum [**H853**] the **H3701** silver which is **H935** brought into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which the **H8104** keepers of the **H5592** door have **H622** gathered **H4480** **H854** of the **H5971** people:

5 And let them **H5414** deliver it **H5921** into the **H3027** hand of the **H6213** doers of the **H4399** work, that have the **H6485** oversight of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: and let them **H5414** give it to the **H6213** doers of the **H4399**

2 Kings

work **H834** which is in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, to **H2388** repair the **H919** breaches of the **H1004** house,

6 Unto **H2796** carpenters, and **H1129** builders, and **H1443** masons, and to **H7069** buy **H6086** timber and **H4274** hewn **H68** stone to **H2388** repair [**H853**] the **H1004** house.

7 **H389** Howbeit there was **H3808** no **H2803** reckoning made **H854** with them of the **H3701** money that was **H5414** delivered **H5921** into their **H3027** hand, **H3588** because **H1992** they **H6213** dealt **H530** faithfully.

8 And **H2518** Hilkiyah the **H1419** high **H3548** priest **H559** said **H5921** unto **H8227** Shaphan the **H5608** scribe, I have **H4672** found the **H5612** book of the **H8451** law in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD. And **H2518** Hilkiyah **H5414** gave [**H853**] the **H5612** book **H413** to **H8227** Shaphan, and he **H7121** read it.

9 And **H8227** Shaphan the **H5608** scribe **H935** came **H413** to the **H4428** king, and brought the king word <w lemma="strong:H7725 strong:H*853 strong:H4428 strong:H1697">again, and **H559** said, Thy **H5650** servants have **H5413** gathered [**H853**] the **H3701** money that was **H4672** found in the **H1004** house, and have **H5414** delivered it **H5921** into the **H3027** hand of them that **H6213** do the **H4399** work, that have the **H6485** oversight of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

10 And **H8227** Shaphan the **H5608** scribe **H5046** showed the **H4428** king, **H559** saying, **H2518** Hilkiyah the **H3548** priest hath **H5414** delivered me a **H5612** book. And **H8227** Shaphan **H7121** read it **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

11 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H4428** king had **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H5612** book of the **H8451** law, that he **H7167** rent [**H853**] his **H899** clothes.

12 And the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H2518** Hilkiyah the **H3548** priest, and **H296** Ahikam the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan, and **H5907** Achbor the **H1121** son of **H4320** Michaiyah, and **H8227** Shaphan the **H5608** scribe, and **H6222** Asahiah a **H5650** servant of the **H4428** king 's, **H559** saying,

13 **H1980** Go ye, **H1875** inquire of [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H1157** for me, and **H1157** for the **H5971** people, and **H1157** for **H3605** all **H3063** Judah, **H5921** concerning the **H1697** words of **H2088** this **H5612** book that is **H4672** found: **H3588** for **H1419** great is the **H2534** wrath of the **H3068** LORD **H834** that is **H3341** kindled against us, **H5921** **H834** because our **H1** fathers have **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened **H5921** unto the **H1697** words of **H2088** this **H5612** book, to

2 Kings

H6213 do according unto **H3605** all that which is **H3789** written **H5921** concerning us.

14 So **H2518** Hilkiah the **H3548** priest, and **H296** Ahikam, and **H5907** Achbor, and **H8227** Shaphan, and **H6222** Asahiah, **H1980** went **H413** unto **H2468** Huldah the **H5031** prophetess, the **H802** wife of **H7967** Shallum the **H1121** son of **H8616** Tikvah, the **H1121** son of **H2745** Harhas, **H8104** keeper of the **H899** wardrobe; (now **H1931** she **H3427** dwelt in **H3389** Jerusalem in the **H4932** college;) and they **H1696** communed **H413** with her.

15 And she **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H559** Tell the **H376** man **H834** that **H7971** sent you **H413** to me,

16 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** Behold, I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H413** upon **H2088** this **H4725** place, and **H5921** upon the **H3427** inhabitants thereof, even **[H853]** **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H5612** book **H834** which the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah hath **H7121** read:

17 **H8478** **H834** Because they have **H5800** forsaken me, and have burned **H6999** incense unto **H312** other **H430** gods, **H4616** that they might provoke me to **H3707** anger with **H3605** all the **H4639** works of their **H3027** hands; therefore my **H2534** wrath shall be **H3341** kindled against **H2088** this **H4725** place, and shall **H3808** not be **H3518** quenched.

18 But **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah which **H7971** sent you to **H1875** inquire of **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD, **H3541** thus shall ye **H559** say **H413** to him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, As touching the **H1697** words **H834** which thou hast **H8085** heard;

19 **H3282** Because thine **H3824** heart was **H7401** tender, and thou hast humbled **H3665** thyself **H4480** **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, when thou **H8085** heardest **H834** what I **H1696** spoke **H5921** against **H2088** this **H4725** place, and **H5921** against the **H3427** inhabitants thereof, that they should **H1961** become a **H8047** desolation and a **H7045** curse, and hast **H7167** rent **[H853]** thy **H899** clothes, and **H1058** wept **H6440** before me; **H595** I **H1571** also have **H8085** heard thee, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

20 **H2009** Behold **H3651** therefore, I will **H622** gather thee **H5921** unto thy **H1** fathers, and thou shalt be **H622** gathered **H413** into thy **H6913** grave in **H7965** peace; and thine **H5869** eyes shall **H3808** not **H7200** see **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** which **H589** I will **H935** bring **H5921** upon **H2088** this **H4725** place. And they **H7725** brought **[H853]** the **H4428** king **H1697** word again.

2 Kings

Chapter 23

1 And the **H4428** king **H7971** sent, and they **H622** gathered **H413** unto him **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of **H3063** Judah and of **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 And the **H4428** king went **H5927** up into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah and **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem **H854** with him, and the **H3548** priests, and the **H5030** prophets, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people, both **H4480** **H6996** small and **H1419** great: and he **H7121** read in their **H241** ears [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H5612** book of the **H1285** covenant which was **H4672** found in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

3 And the **H4428** king **H5975** stood **H5921** by a **H5982** pillar, and **H3772** made [**H853**] a **H1285** covenant **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, to **H1980** walk **H310** after the **H3068** LORD, and to **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments and his **H5715** testimonies and his **H2708** statutes with **H3605** all their **H3820** heart and **H3605** all their **H5315** soul, to **H6965** perform [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H1285** covenant that were **H3789** written **H5921** in **H2088** this **H5612** book. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H5975** stood to the **H1285** covenant.

4 And the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H2518** Hilkiah the **H1419** high **H3548** priest, and the **H3548** priests of the second **H4932** order, and the **H8104** keepers of the **H5592** door, to bring **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels that were **H6213** made for **H1168** Baal, and for the **H842** grove, and for **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven: and he **H8313** burned them **H4480** **H2351** without **H3389** Jerusalem in the **H7709** fields of **H6939** Kidron, and **H5375** carried [**H853**] the **H6083** ashes of them unto **H1008** Bethel.

5 And he put **H7673** down [**H853**] the idolatrous **H3649** priests, **H834** whom the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah had **H5414** ordained to burn **H6999** incense in the high **H1116** places in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and in the places round **H4524** about **H3389** Jerusalem; them also that burned **H6999** incense unto **H1168** Baal, to the **H8121** sun, and to the **H3394** moon, and to the **H4208** planets, and to **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven.

6 And he brought **H3318** out [**H853**] the **H842** grove from the **H4480** **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H4480** **H2351** without **H3389** Jerusalem, **H413** unto the **H5158** brook **H6939** Kidron, and **H8313** burned it at the **H5158** brook **H6939** Kidron, and stamped it **H1854** small to **H6083** powder, and **H7993** cast

2 Kings

[H853] the H6083 powder thereof H5921 upon the H6913 graves of the H1121 children of the H5971 people.

7 And he broke H5422 down [H853] the H1004 houses of the H6945 sodomites, H834 that were by the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD, H834 H8033 where the H802 women H707 wove H1004 hangings for the H842 grove.

8 And he H935 brought [H853] H3605 all the H3548 priests out of the H4480 H5892 cities of H3063 Judah, and H2930 defiled [H853] the high H1116 places H834 H8033 where the H3548 priests had burned H6999 incense, from H4480 H1387 Geba H5704 to H884 Beer -sheba, and broke H5422 down [H853] the high H1116 places of the H8179 gates H834 that were in the entering H6607 in of the H8179 gate of H3091 Joshua the H8269 governor of the H5892 city, H834 which were H5921 on a H376 man 's left H8040 hand at the H8179 gate of the H5892 city.

9 H389 Nevertheless the H3548 priests of the high H1116 places came not H5927 H3808 up H413 to the H4196 altar of the H3068 LORD in H3389 Jerusalem, H3588 H518 but they did H398 eat of the unleavened H4682 bread H8432 among their H251 brethren.

10 And he H2930 defiled [H853] H8612 Topheth, H834 which is in the H1516 valley of the H1121 children of H2011 Hinnom, that H1115 no H376 man might make [H853] his H1121 son or his H1323 daughter to pass H5674 through the H784 fire to H4432 Molech.

11 And he took H7673 away [H853] the H5483 horses H834 that the H4428 kings of H3063 Judah had H5414 given to the H8121 sun, at the entering H4480 H935 in of the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD, H413 by the H3957 chamber of H5419 Nathan -melech the H5631 chamberlain, H834 which was in the H6503 suburbs, and H8313 burned the H4818 chariots of the H8121 sun with H784 fire.

12 And the H4196 altars H834 that were H5921 on the H1406 top of the upper H5944 chamber of H271 Ahaz, H834 which the H4428 kings of H3063 Judah had H6213 made, and the H4196 altars H834 which H4519 Manasseh had H6213 made in the H8147 two H2691 courts of the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD, did the H4428 king beat H5422 down, and broke them H7323 down from H4480 H8033 thence, and H7993 cast [H853] the H6083 dust of them H413 into the H5158 brook H6939 Kidron.

13 And the high H1116 places H834 that were H5921 H6440 before H3389 Jerusalem, H834 which were on the right H4480 H3225 hand of the H2022

2 Kings

mount of **H4889** corruption, **H834** which **H8010** Solomon the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel had **H1129** built for **H6253** Ashtoreth the **H8251** abomination of the **H6722** Zidonians, and for **H3645** Chemosh the **H8251** abomination of the **H4124** Moabites, and for **H4445** Milcom the **H8441** abomination of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, did the **H4428** king **H2930** defile.

14 And he broke in **H7665** pieces [**H853**] the **H4676** images, and cut **H3772** down [**H853**] the **H842** groves, and **H4390** filled [**H853**] their **H4725** places with the **H6106** bones of **H120** men.

15 **H1571** Moreover [**H853**] the **H4196** altar **H834** that was at **H1008** Bethel, and the high **H1116** place **H834** which **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H834** who made [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H2398** sin, had **H6213** made, **H1571** both [**H853**] **H1931** that **H4196** altar and the high **H1116** place he broke **H5422** down, and **H8313** burned [**H853**] the high **H1116** place, and stamped it **H1854** small to **H6083** powder, and **H8313** burned the **H842** grove.

16 And as **H2977** Josiah **H6437** turned himself, he **H7200** spied [**H853**] the **H6913** sepulchers **H834** that were **H8033** there in the **H2022** mount, and **H7971** sent, and **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H6106** bones out **H4480** of the **H6913** sepulchers, and **H8313** burned them **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar, and **H2930** polluted it, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which the **H376** man of **H430** God **H7121** proclaimed, **H834** who **H7121** proclaimed [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words.

17 Then he **H559** said, **H4100** What **H6725** title is **H1975** that **H834** that **H589** I **H7200** see? And the **H376** men of the **H5892** city **H559** **H413** told him, It is the **H6913** sepulcher of the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H834** which **H935** came from **H4480** **H3063** Judah, and **H7121** proclaimed [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** things **H834** that thou hast **H6213** done **H5921** against the **H4196** altar of **H1008** Bethel.

18 And he **H559** said, Let him **H5117** alone; let **H408** no **H376** man **H5128** move his **H6106** bones. So they let his bones **H4422** **H6106** alone, **H854** with the **H6106** bones of the **H5030** prophet **H834** that **H935** came out of **H4480** **H8111** Samaria.

19 And [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1004** houses **H1571** also of the high **H1116** places **H834** that were in the **H5892** cities of **H8111** Samaria, **H834** which the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel had **H6213** made to provoke the LORD to **H3707** anger, **H2977** Josiah took **H5493** away, and **H6213** did to them according to **H3605** all the **H4639** acts **H834** that he had **H6213** done in **H1008** Bethel.

2 Kings

20 And he **H2076** slew [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3548** priests of the high **H1116** places **H834** that were **H8033** there **H5921** upon the **H4196** altars, and **H8313** burned [**H853**] **H120** men 's **H6106** bones **H5921** upon them, and **H7725** returned to **H3389** Jerusalem.

21 And the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H6213** Keep the **H6453** passover unto the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, as it is **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of **H2088** this **H1285** covenant.

22 **H3588** Surely there was **H3808** not **H6213** holden **H2088** such a **H6453** passover from the **H4480** **H3117** days of the **H8199** judges **H834** that **H8199** judged [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, nor in **H3605** all the **H3117** days of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel, nor of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah;

23 **H3588** **H518** But in the **H8083** **H6240** eighteenth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H2977** Josiah, wherein **H2088** this **H6453** passover was **H6213** holden to the **H3068** LORD in **H3389** Jerusalem.

24 **H1571** Moreover [**H853**] the workers with familiar **H178** spirits, and the **H3049** wizards, and the **H8655** images, and the **H1544** idols, and **H3605** all the **H8251** abominations **H834** that were **H7200** spied in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah and in **H3389** Jerusalem, did **H2977** Josiah put **H1197** away, **H4616** that he might **H6965** perform [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H8451** law which were **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book **H834** that **H2518** Hilkiyah the **H3548** priest **H4672** found in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

25 And like unto **H3644** him **H1961** was there **H3808** no **H4428** king **H6440** before him, **H834** that **H7725** turned **H413** to the **H3068** LORD with **H3605** all his **H3824** heart, and with **H3605** all his **H5315** soul, and with **H3605** all his **H3966** might, according to **H3605** all the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses; **H3808** neither **H310** after him **H6965** arose there any like **H3644** him.

26 **H389** Notwithstanding the **H3068** LORD **H7725** turned **H3808** not from the **H4480** **H2740** fierceness of his **H1419** great **H639** wrath, **H834** wherewith his **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled against **H3063** Judah, **H5921** because of **H3605** all the **H3708** provocations **H834** that **H4519** Manasseh had **H3707** provoked him withal.

27 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, I will **H5493** remove [**H853**] **H3063** Judah **H1571** also out **H4480** **H5921** of my **H6440** sight, **H834** as I have **H5493** removed [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, and will cast **H3988** off [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5892** city [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem **H834** which I have **H977** chosen, and the

2 Kings

H1004 house of **H834** which I **H559** said, My **H8034** name shall **H1961** be **H8033** there.

28 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H2977** Josiah, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

29 In his **H3117** days Pharaoh **H6549** Necho **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt went **H5927** up **H5921** against the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H5921** to the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates: and **H4428** king **H2977** Josiah **H1980** went **H7122** against him; and he **H4191** slew him at **H4023** Megiddo, when he had **H7200** seen him.

30 And his **H5650** servants **H7392** carried him in a chariot **H4191** dead from **H4480** **H4023** Megiddo, and **H935** brought him to **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H6912** buried him in his own **H6900** sepulcher. And the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3059** Jehoahaz the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah, and **H4886** anointed him, and made him **H4427** [**H853**] king in his father's **H8478** **H1** stead.

31 **H3059** Jehoahaz was **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign; and he **H4427** reigned **H7969** three **H2320** months in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother's **H8034** name was **H2537** Hamutal, the **H1323** daughter of **H3414** Jeremiah of **H4480** **H3841** Libnah.

32 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, according to **H3605** all **H834** that his **H1** fathers had **H6213** done.

33 And Pharaoh **H6549** Necho put him in **H631** bands at **H7247** Riblah in the **H776** land of **H2574** Hamath, that he might not **H4480** **H4427** reign in **H3389** Jerusalem; and **H5414** **H5921** put the **H776** land to a **H6066** tribute of a **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver, and a **H3603** talent of **H2091** gold.

34 And Pharaoh **H6549** Necho **H4427** made [**H853**] **H471** Eliakim the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4427** king in the **H8478** room of **H2977** Josiah his **H1** father, and **H5437** turned [**H853**] his **H8034** name to **H3079** Jehoiakim, and **H3947** took **H3059** Jehoahaz away: and he **H935** came to **H4714** Egypt, and **H4191** died **H8033** there.

35 And **H3079** Jehoiakim **H5414** gave the **H3701** silver and the **H2091** gold to **H6547** Pharaoh; **H389** but he **H6186** taxed [**H853**] the **H776** land to **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H3701** money **H5921** according to the **H6310** commandment of

2 Kings

H6547 Pharaoh: he **H5065** exacted [**H853**] the **H3701** silver and the **H2091** gold of [**H853**] the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, of every **H376** one according to his **H6187** taxation, to **H5414** give it unto Pharaoh **H6549** Necho.

36 H3079 Jehoiakim was **H6242** twenty and **H2568** five **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign; and he **H4427** reigned **H259 H6240** eleven **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother's **H8034** name was **H2080** Zebudah, the **H1323** daughter of **H6305** Pedaiah **H4480** of **H7316** Rumah.

37 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, according to **H3605** all **H834** that his **H1** fathers had **H6213** done.

Chapter 24

1 In his **H3117** days **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon came **H5927** up, and **H3079** Jehoiakim **H1961** became his **H5650** servant **H7969** three **H8141** years: then he **H7725** turned and **H4775** rebelled against him.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent against him [**H853**] **H1416** bands of the **H3778** Chaldees, and **H1416** bands of the **H758** Syrians, and **H1416** bands of the **H4124** Moabites, and **H1416** bands of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and **H7971** sent them against **H3063** Judah to **H6** destroy it, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H3027** by his **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets.

3 H389 Surely **H5921** at the **H6310** commandment of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came this upon **H3063** Judah, to **H5493** remove them out **H4480 H5921** of his **H6440** sight, for the **H2403** sins of **H4519** Manasseh, according to **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did;

4 And **H1571** also for the **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood **H834** that he **H8210** shed: for he **H4390** filled [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem with **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood; which the **H3068** LORD **H14** would **H3808** not **H5545** pardon.

5 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3079** Jehoiakim, and **H3605** all **H834** that he **H6213** did, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah?

6 So **H3079** Jehoiakim **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers: and **H3078** Jehoiachin his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

2 Kings

7 And the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt **H3318** came **H3808** not **H3254** again any **H5750** more out of his **H4480 H776** land: **H3588** for the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon had **H3947** taken from the **H4480 H5104** river of **H4714** Egypt **H5704** unto the **H4480 H5158** river **H6578** Euphrates **H3605** all **H834** that **H1961** pertained to the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt.

8 **H3078** Jehoiachin was **H8083 H6240** eighteen **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned in **H3389** Jerusalem **H7969** three **H2320** months. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H5179** Nehushta, the **H1323** daughter of **H494** Elnathan of **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem.

9 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, according to **H3605** all **H834** that his **H1** father had **H6213** done.

10 At **H1931** that **H6256** time the **H5650** servants of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon came **H5927** up against **H3389** Jerusalem, and the **H5892** city was **H935 H4692** besieged.

11 And **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H935** came **H5921** against the **H5892** city, and his **H5650** servants did **H6696 H5921** besiege it.

12 And **H3078** Jehoiachin the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah went **H3318** out **H5921** to the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, **H1931** he, and his **H517** mother, and his **H5650** servants, and his **H8269** princes, and his **H5631** officers: and the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H3947** took him in the **H8083** eighth **H8141** year of his **H4427** reign.

13 And he carried **H3318** out **H4480 H8033** thence [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H214** treasures of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and cut in **H7112** pieces [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of **H2091** gold **H834** which **H8010** Solomon **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel had **H6213** made in the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** said.

14 And he carried **H1540** away [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H3605** all the **H8269** princes, and **H3605** all the mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor, even **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H1540** captives, and **H3605** all the **H2796** craftsmen and **H4525** smiths: **H3808** none **H7604** remained, **H2108** save the poorest **H1803** sort of the **H5971** people of the **H776** land.

15 And he carried **H1540** away [**H853**] **H3078** Jehoiachin to **H894** Babylon, and the **H4428** king 's **H517** mother, and the **H4428** king 's **H802** wives, and his

2 Kings

H5631 officers, and the **H352** mighty of the **H776** land, those **H1980** carried he into **H1473** captivity from **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem to **H894** Babylon.

16 And **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H2428** might, even **H7651** seven **H505** thousand, and **H2796** craftsmen and **H4525** smiths a **H505** thousand, **H3605** all that were **H1368** strong and **H6213** apt for **H4421** war, even them the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H935** brought **H1473** captive to **H894** Babylon.

17 And the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H4427** made [**H853**] **H4983** Mattaniah his father's **H1730** brother **H4427** king in his **H8478** stead, and **H5437** changed [**H853**] his **H8034** name to **H6667** Zedekiah.

18 **H6667** Zedekiah was **H6242** twenty and **H259** one **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H259 H6240** eleven **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H2537** Hamutal, the **H1323** daughter of **H3414** Jeremiah of **H4480 H3841** Libnah.

19 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H3079** Jehoiakim had **H6213** done.

20 **H3588** For **H5921** through the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD it came to **H1961** pass in **H3389** Jerusalem and **H3063** Judah, **H5704** until he had cast them **H7993** [**H853**] out **H4480 H5921** from his **H6440** presence, that **H6667** Zedekiah **H4775** rebelled against the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon.

Chapter 25

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H8671** ninth **H8141** year of his **H4427** reign, in the **H6224** tenth **H2320** month, in the **H6218** tenth day of the **H2320** month, that **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H935** came, **H1931** he, and **H3605** all his **H2428** host, **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H2583** pitched **H5921** against it; and they **H1129** built **H1785** forts **H5921** against it round **H5439** about.

2 And the **H5892** city was **H935 H4692** besieged **H5704** unto the **H6249 H6240** eleventh **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H6667** Zedekiah.

3 And on the **H8672** ninth day of the fourth **H2320** month the **H7458** famine **H2388** prevailed in the **H5892** city, and there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H3899** bread for the **H5971** people of the **H776** land.

4 And the **H5892** city was broken **H1234** up, and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H4421** war fled by **H3915** night by the **H1870** way of the **H8179** gate **H996**

2 Kings

between two **H2346** walls, **H834** which is **H5921** by the **H4428** king 's **H1588** garden: (now the **H3778** Chaldees were **H5921** against the **H5892** city round **H5439** about:) and the king **H1980** went the **H1870** way toward the **H6160** plain.

5 And the **H2428** army of the **H3778** Chaldees **H7291** pursued **H310** after the **H4428** king, and **H5381** overtook him in the **H6160** plains of **H3405** Jericho: and **H3605** all his **H2428** army were **H6327** scattered **H4480** **H5921** from him.

6 So they **H8610** took [**H853**] the **H4428** king, and brought him **H5927** [**H853**] up **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon to **H7247** Riblah; and they **H1696** gave **H4941** judgment **H854** upon him.

7 And they **H7819** slew the **H1121** sons of **H6667** Zedekiah before his **H5869** eyes, and put **H5786** out [**H853**] the **H5869** eyes of **H6667** Zedekiah, and **H631** bound him with fetters of **H5178** brass, and **H935** carried him to **H894** Babylon.

8 And in the **H2549** fifth **H2320** month, on the **H7651** seventh day of the **H2320** month, **H1931** which is the **H8672** **H6240** nineteenth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, **H935** came **H5018** Nebuzaradan, **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard, a **H5650** servant of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, unto **H3389** Jerusalem:

9 And he **H8313** burnt [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and **H3605** all the **H1004** houses of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H3605** every **H1419** great man's **H1004** house **H8313** burnt he with **H784** fire.

10 And **H3605** all the **H2428** army of the **H3778** Chaldees, **H834** that were with the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard, broke **H5422** down the **H2346** walls of **H3389** Jerusalem round **H5439** about.

11 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H5971** people that were **H7604** left in the **H5892** city, and the **H5307** fugitives **H834** that fell **H5307** away **H5921** to the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, with the **H3499** remnant of the **H1995** multitude, did **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard carry **H1540** away.

12 But the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard **H7604** left of the **H4480** **H1803** poor of the **H776** land to be **H3755** vinedressers and **H3009** husbandmen.

13 And the **H5982** pillars of **H5178** brass **H834** that were in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4350** bases, and the **H5178** brazen **H3220** sea **H834** that was in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, did the **H3778** Chaldees break in **H7665** pieces, and **H5375** carried [**H853**] the **H5178** brass of them to **H894** Babylon.

2 Kings

14 And the **H5518** pots, and the **H3257** shovels, and the **H4212** snuffers, and the **H3709** spoons, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of **H5178** brass **H834** wherewith they **H8334** ministered, took they **H3947** away.

15 And the **H4289** firepans, and the **H4219** bowls, and such things **H834** as were of **H2091** gold, in **H2091** gold, and of **H3701** silver, in **H3701** silver, the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard took **H3947** away.

16 The **H8147** two **H5982** pillars, **H259** one **H3220** sea, and the **H4350** bases **H834** which **H8010** Solomon had **H6213** made for the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD; the **H5178** brass of **H3605** all **H428** these **H3627** vessels **H1961** was **H3808** without **H4948** weight.

17 The **H6967** height of the **H259** one **H5982** pillar was **H8083** **H6240** eighteen **H520** cubits, and the **H3805** chapter **H5921** upon it was **H5178** brass: and the **H6967** height of the **H3805** chapter **H7969** three **H520** cubits; and the wreathen **H7639** work, and **H7416** pomegranates **H5921** upon the **H3805** chapter round **H5439** about, **H3605** all of **H5178** brass: and like unto **H428** these had the **H8145** second **H5982** pillar **H5921** with wreathen **H7639** work.

18 And the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard **H3947** took [**H853**] **H8304** Seraiah the **H7218** chief **H3548** priest, and **H6846** Zephaniah the **H4932** second **H3548** priest, and the **H7969** three **H8104** keepers of the **H5592** door:

19 And out **H4480** of the **H5892** city he **H3947** took **H259** an **H5631** officer **H834** **H1931** that was **H6496** set **H5921** over the **H376** men of **H4421** war, and **H2568** five **H376** men of them that **H4480** **H7200** were in the **H4428** king's **H6440** presence, **H834** which were **H4672** found in the **H5892** city, and the **H8269** principal **H5608** scribe of the **H6635** host, which **H6633** mustered [**H853**] the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, and **H8346** threescore **H376** men of the **H4480** **H5971** people of the **H776** land that were **H4672** found in the **H5892** city:

20 And **H5018** Nebuzaradan **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard **H3947** took these, and **H1980** brought them **H5921** to the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon to **H7247** Riblah:

21 And the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H5221** smote them, and **H4191** slew them at **H7247** Riblah in the **H776** land of **H2574** Hamath. So **H3063** Judah was carried **H1540** away out **H4480** **H5921** of their **H127** land.

22 And as for the **H5971** people that **H7604** remained in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, **H834** whom **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon had **H7604** left, even **H5921** over them he made [**H853**] **H1436**

2 Kings

Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam, the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan, **H6485** ruler.

23 And when **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** armies, **H1992** they and their **H376** men, **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon had made [**H853**] **H1436** Gedaliah **H6485** governor, there **H935** came **H413** to **H1436** Gedaliah to **H4709** Mizpah, even **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah, and **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Careah, and **H8304** Seraiah the **H1121** son of **H8576** Tanhumeth the **H5200** Netophathite, and **H2970** Jaazaniah the **H1121** son of a **H4602** Maachathite, **H1992** they and their **H376** men.

24 And **H1436** Gedaliah **H7650** swore to them, and to their **H376** men, and **H559** said unto them, **H3372** Fear **H408** not to be the **H4480** **H5650** servants of the **H3778** Chaldees: **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land, and **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon; and it shall be **H3190** well with you.

25 But it came to **H1961** pass in the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month, that **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah, the **H1121** son of **H476** Elishama, of the **H4480** **H2233** seed **H4410** royal, **H935** came, and **H6235** ten **H376** men **H854** with him, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H1436** Gedaliah, that he **H4191** died, and the **H3064** Jews and the **H3778** Chaldees **H834** that **H1961** were **H854** with him at **H4709** Mizpah.

26 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people, both **H4480** **H6996** small and **H1419** great, and the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** armies, **H6965** arose, and **H935** came to **H4714** Egypt: **H3588** for they were **H3372** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of the **H3778** Chaldees.

27 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H7651** seven and **H7970** thirtieth **H8141** year of the **H1546** captivity of **H3078** Jehoiachin **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, in the **H8147** **H6240** twelfth **H2320** month, on the **H7651** seven and **H6242** twentieth day of the **H2320** month, that **H192** Evilmerodach **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon in the **H8141** year that he began to **H4427** reign did lift **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H7218** head of **H3078** Jehoiachin **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah out of **H4480** **H1004** **H3608** prison;

28 And he **H1696** spoke **H2896** kindly **H854** to him, and **H5414** set [**H853**] his **H3678** throne **H4480** **H5921** above the **H3678** throne of the **H4428** kings **H834** that were **H854** with him in **H894** Babylon;

2 Kings

29 And **H8132** changed [**H853**] his **H3608** prison **H899** garments: and he did **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H8548** continually **H6440** before him **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life.

30 And his **H737** allowance was a **H8548** continual **H737** allowance **H5414** given him **H4480** **H854** of the **H4428** king, a **H3117** daily **H1697** rate for every **H3117** day, **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life.

1 Chronicles

Chapter 1

- 1 **H121** Adam, **H8352** Sheth, **H583** Enosh,
- 2 **H7018** Kenan, **H4111** Mahalaleel, **H3382** Jered,
- 3 **H2585** Henoch, **H4968** Methuselah, **H3929** Lamech,
- 4 **H5146** Noah, **H8035** Shem, **H2526** Ham, and **H3315** Japheth.
- 5 The **H1121** sons of **H3315** Japheth; **H1586** Gomer, and **H4031** Magog, and **H4074** Madai, and **H3120** Javan, and **H8422** Tubal, and **H4902** Meshech, and **H8494** Tiras.
- 6 And the **H1121** sons of **H1586** Gomer; **H813** Ashchenaz, and **H7384** Riphath, and **H8425** Togarmah.
- 7 And the **H1121** sons of **H3120** Javan; **H473** Elishah, and **H8659** Tarshish, **H3794** Kittim, and **H1721** Dodanim.
- 8 The **H1121** sons of **H2526** Ham; **H3568** Cush, and **H4714** Mizraim, **H6316** Put, and **H3667** Canaan.
- 9 And the **H1121** sons of **H3568** Cush; **H5434** Seba, and **H2341** Havilah, and **H5454** Sabta, and **H7484** Raamah, and **H5455** Sabtechah. And the **H1121** sons of **H7484** Raamah; **H7614** Sheba, and **H1719** Dedan.
- 10 And **H3568** Cush **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5248** Nimrod: **H1931** he **H2490** began to **H1961** be **H1368** mighty upon the **H776** earth.
- 11 And **H4714** Mizraim **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3866** Ludim, and **H6047** Anamim, and **H3853** Lehabim, and **H5320** Naphtuhim,
- 12 And **H6625** Pathrusim, and **H3695** Casluhim, (of **H834** **H4480** **H8033** whom **H3318** came the **H6430** Philistines,) and **H3732** Caphthorim.
- 13 And **H3667** Canaan **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H6721** Zidon his **H1060** firstborn, and **H2845** Heth,
- 14 The **H2983** Jebusite also, and the **H567** Amorite, and the **H1622** Girgashite,
- 15 And the **H2340** Hivite, and the **H6208** Arkite, and the **H5513** Sinite,
- 16 And the **H721** Arvadite, and the **H6786** Zemarite, and the **H2577** Hamathite.

1 Chronicles

17 The **H1121** sons of **H8035** Shem; **H5867** Elam, and **H804** Asshur, and **H775** Arphaxad, and **H3865** Lud, and **H758** Aram, and **H5780** Uz, and **H2343** Hul, and **H1666** Gether, and **H4902** Meshech.

18 And **H775** Arphaxad **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7974** Shelah, and **H7974** Shelah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5677** Eber.

19 And unto **H5677** Eber were **H3205** born **H8147** two **H1121** sons: the **H8034** name of the **H259** one was **H6389** Peleg; **H3588** because in his **H3117** days the **H776** earth was **H6385** divided: and his **H251** brother's **H8034** name was **H3355** Joktan.

20 And **H3355** Joktan **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H486** Almodad, and **H8026** Sheleph, and **H2700** Hazarmaveth, and **H3392** Jerah,

21 **H1913** Hadoram also, and **H187** Uzal, and **H1853** Diklah,

22 And **H5858** Ebal, and **H39** Abimael, and **H7614** Sheba,

23 And **H211** Ophir, and **H2341** Havilah, and **H3103** Jobab. **H3605** All **H428** these were the **H1121** sons of **H3355** Joktan.

24 **H8035** Shem, **H775** Arphaxad, **H7974** Shelah,

25 **H5677** Eber, **H6389** Peleg, **H7466** Reu,

26 **H8286** Serug, **H5152** Nahor, **H8646** Terah,

27 **H87** Abram; the **H1931** same is **H85** Abraham.

28 The **H1121** sons of **H85** Abraham; **H3327** Isaac, and **H3458** Ishmael.

29 **H428** These are their **H8435** generations: The **H1060** firstborn of **H3458** Ishmael, **H5032** Nebaioth; then **H6938** Kedar, and **H1110** Adbeel, and **H4017** Mibsam,

30 **H4927** Mishma, and **H1746** Dumah, **H4854** Massa, **H2301** Hadad, and **H8485** Tema,

31 **H3195** Jetur, **H5305** Naphish, and **H6929** Kedemah. **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H3458** Ishmael.

32 Now the **H1121** sons of **H6989** Keturah, **H85** Abraham's **H6370** concubine: she **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H2175** Zimran, and **H3370** Jokshan, and **H4091** Medan, and **H4080** Midian, and **H3435** Ishbak, and **H7744** Shuah. And the **H1121** sons of **H3370** Jokshan; **H7614** Sheba, and **H1719** Dedan.

1 Chronicles

33 And the **H1121** sons of **H4080** Midian; **H5891** Ephah, and **H6081** Epher, and **H2585** Henoah, and **H28** Abida, and **H420** Eldaah. **H3605** All **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H6989** Keturah.

34 And **H85** Abraham **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3327** Isaac. The **H1121** sons of **H3327** Isaac; **H6215** Esau and **H3478** Israel.

35 The **H1121** sons of **H6215** Esau; **H464** Eliphaz, **H7467** Reuel, and **H3266** Jeush, and **H3281** Jaalam, and **H7141** Korah.

36 The **H1121** sons of **H464** Eliphaz; **H8487** Teman, and **H201** Omar, **H6825** Zephi, and **H1609** Gatam, **H7073** Kenaz, and **H8555** Timna, and **H6002** Amalek.

37 The **H1121** sons of **H7467** Reuel; **H5184** Nahath, **H2226** Zerah, **H8048** Shammah, and **H4199** Mizzah.

38 And the **H1121** sons of **H8165** Seir; **H3877** Lotan, and **H7732** Shobal, and **H6649** Zibeon, and **H6034** Anah, and **H1787** Dishon, and **H687** Ezer, and **H1789** Dishan.

39 And the **H1121** sons of **H3877** Lotan; **H2753** Hori, and **H1950** Homam: and **H8555** Timna was **H3877** Lotan's **H269** sister.

40 The **H1121** sons of **H7732** Shobal; **H5935** Alian, and **H4506** Manahath, and **H5858** Ebal, **H8195** Shephi, and **H208** Onam. And the **H1121** sons of **H6649** Zibeon; **H345** Aiah, and **H6034** Anah.

41 The **H1121** sons of **H6034** Anah; **H1787** Dishon. And the **H1121** sons of **H1787** Dishon; **H2566** Amram, and **H790** Esh -ban, and **H3506** Ithran, and **H3763** Cheran.

42 The **H1121** sons of **H687** Ezer; **H1092** Bilhan, and **H2190** Zavan, and **H3292** Jakan. The **H1121** sons of **H1789** Dishan; **H5780** Uz, and **H765** Aran.

43 Now **H428** these are the **H4428** kings **H834** that **H4427** reigned in the **H776** land of **H123** Edom **H6440** before any **H4428** king **H4427** reigned over the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; **H1106** Bela the **H1121** son of **H1160** Beor: and the **H8034** name of his **H5892** city was **H1838** Dinhabah.

44 And when **H1106** Bela was **H4191** dead, **H3103** Jobab the **H1121** son of **H2226** Zerah of **H4480** **H1224** Bozrah **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

45 And when **H3103** Jobab was **H4191** dead, **H2367** Husham of the **H4480** **H776** land of the **H8489** Temanites **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

1 Chronicles

46 And when **H2367** Husham was **H4191** dead, **H1908** Hadad the **H1121** son of **H911** Bedad, which **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H4080** Midian in the **H7704** field of **H4124** Moab, **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead: and the **H8034** name of his **H5892** city was **H5762** Avith.

47 And when **H1908** Hadad was **H4191** dead, **H8072** Samlah of **H4480** **H4957** Masrekah **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

48 And when **H8072** Samlah was **H4191** dead, **H7586** Shaul of **H4480** **H7344** Rehoboth by the **H5104** river **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

49 And when **H7586** Shaul was **H4191** dead, **H1177** Baal -hanan the **H1121** son of **H5907** Achbor **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

50 And when **H1177** Baal -hanan was **H4191** dead, **H1908** Hadad **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead: and the **H8034** name of his **H5892** city was **H6464** Pai; and his **H802** wife 's **H8034** name was **H4105** Mehetabel, the **H1323** daughter of **H4308** Matred, the **H1323** daughter of **H4314** Mezahab.

51 **H1908** Hadad **H4191** died also. And the **H441** dukes of **H123** Edom **H1961** were; **H441** duke **H8555** Timnah, **H441** duke **H5933** Aliah, **H441** duke **H3509** Jetheth,

52 **H441** Duke **H173** Aholibamah, **H441** duke **H425** Elah, **H441** duke **H6373** Pinon,

53 **H441** Duke **H7073** Kenaz, **H441** duke **H8487** Teman, **H441** duke **H4014** Mibzar,

54 **H441** Duke **H4025** Magdiel, **H441** duke **H5902** Iram. **H428** These are the **H441** dukes of **H123** Edom.

Chapter 2

1 **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H3478** Israel; **H7205** Reuben, **H8095** Simeon, **H3878** Levi, and **H3063** Judah, **H3485** Issachar, and **H2074** Zebulun,

2 **H1835** Dan, **H3130** Joseph, and **H1144** Benjamin, **H5321** Naphtali, **H1410** Gad, and **H836** Asher.

3 The **H1121** sons of **H3063** Judah; **H6147** Er, and **H209** Onan, and **H7956** Shelah: which **H7969** three were **H3205** born unto him of the **H4480** **H1323** daughter of **H7770** Shua the **H3669** Canaanitess. And **H6147** Er, the **H1060** firstborn of **H3063** Judah, **H1961** was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD; and he **H4191** slew him.

1 Chronicles

4 And **H8559** Tamar his daughter in **H3618** law **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H6557** Pharez and **H2226** Zerah. **H3605** All the **H1121** sons of **H3063** Judah were **H2568** five.

5 The **H1121** sons of **H6557** Pharez; **H2696** Hezron, and **H2538** Hamul.

6 And the **H1121** sons of **H2226** Zerah; **H2174** Zimri, and **H387** Ethan, and **H1968** Heman, and **H3633** Calcol, and **H1873** Dara: **H2568** five of them in **H3605** all.

7 And the **H1121** sons of **H3756** Carmi; **H5917** Achar, the **H5916** troubler of **H3478** Israel, **H834** who **H4603** transgressed in the thing **H2764** accursed.

8 And the **H1121** sons of **H387** Ethan; **H5838** Azariah.

9 The **H1121** sons also of **H2696** Hezron, **H834** that were **H3205** born unto him; [**H853**] **H3396** Jerahmeel, and **H7410** Ram, and **H3621** Chelubai.

10 And **H7410** Ram **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5992** Amminadab; and **H5992** Amminadab **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5177** Nahshon, **H5387** prince of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah;

11 And **H5177** Nahshon **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H8007** Salma, and **H8007** Salma **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1162** Boaz,

12 And **H1162** Boaz **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5744** Obed, and **H5744** Obed **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3448** Jesse,

13 And **H3448** Jesse **H3205** begot [**H853**] his **H1060** firstborn [**H853**] **H446** Eliab, and **H41** Abinadab the **H8145** second, and **H8092** Shimma the **H7992** third,

14 **H5417** Nethaneel the **H7243** fourth, **H7288** Raddai the **H2549** fifth,

15 **H684** Ozem the **H8345** sixth, **H1732** David the **H7637** seventh:

16 Whose **H269** sisters were **H6870** Zeruah, and **H26** Abigail. And the **H1121** sons of **H6870** Zeruah; **H52** Abishai, and **H3097** Joab, and **H6214** Asahel, **H7969** three.

17 And **H26** Abigail **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H6021** Amasa: and the **H1** father of **H6021** Amasa was **H3500** Jether the **H3459** Ishmaelite.

18 And **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H2696** Hezron **H3205** begot children **H854** of **H5806** Azubah his **H802** wife, and **H854** of **H3408** Jerioth: her **H1121** sons are **H428** these; **H3475** Jeshar, and **H7727** Shobab, and **H715** Ardon.

1 Chronicles

19 And when **H5806** Azubah was **H4191** dead, **H3612** Caleb **H3947** took unto him [**H853**] **H672** Ephrath, which **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H2354** Hur.

20 And **H2354** Hur **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H221** Uri, and **H221** Uri **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1212** Bezaleel.

21 And **H310** afterward **H2696** Hezron went **H935** in **H413** to the **H1323** daughter of **H4353** Machir the **H1** father of **H1568** Gilead, whom **H1931** he **H3947** married when **H1931** he was **H8346** threescore **H8141** years **H1121** old; and she **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H7687** Segub.

22 And **H7687** Segub **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H2971** Jair, who **H1961** had **H7969** three and **H6242** twenty **H5892** cities in the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead.

23 And he **H3947** took **H1650** Geshur, and **H758** Aram, **H854** with the **H2333** towns of **H2971** Jair, **H4480** **H854** from them, **H854** with **H7079** Kenath, and the **H1323** towns thereof, even **H8346** threescore **H5892** cities. **H3605** All **H428** these belonged to the **H1121** sons of **H4353** Machir the **H1** father of **H1568** Gilead.

24 And after **H310** that **H2696** Hezron was **H4194** dead in **H3613** Caleb - ephrath, then **H29** Abiah **H2696** Hezron 's **H802** wife **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H806** Ashur the **H1** father of **H8620** Tekoa.

25 And the **H1121** sons of **H3396** Jerahmeel the **H1060** firstborn of **H2696** Hezron **H1961** were, **H7410** Ram the **H1060** firstborn, and **H946** Bunah, and **H767** Oren, and **H684** Ozem, and **H281** Ahijah.

26 **H3396** Jerahmeel **H1961** had also **H312** another **H802** wife, whose **H8034** name was **H5851** Atarah; **H1931** she was the **H517** mother of **H208** Onam.

27 And the **H1121** sons of **H7410** Ram the **H1060** firstborn of **H3396** Jerahmeel **H1961** were, **H4619** Maaz, and **H3226** Jamin, and **H6134** Eker.

28 And the **H1121** sons of **H208** Onam **H1961** were, **H8060** Shammai, and **H3047** Jada. And the **H1121** sons of **H8060** Shammai; **H5070** Nadab, and **H51** Abishur.

29 And the **H8034** name of the **H802** wife of **H51** Abishur was **H32** Abihail, and she **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H257** Ahban, and **H4140** Molid.

30 And the **H1121** sons of **H5070** Nadab; **H5540** Seled, and **H649** Appaim: but **H5540** Seled **H4191** died **H3808** without **H1121** children.

1 Chronicles

31 And the **H1121** sons of **H649** Appaim; **H3469** Ishi. And the **H1121** sons of **H3469** Ishi; **H8348** Sheshan. And the **H1121** children of **H8348** Sheshan; **H304** Ahlai.

32 And the **H1121** sons of **H3047** Jada the **H251** brother of **H8060** Shammai; **H3500** Jether, and **H3126** Jonathan: and **H3500** Jether **H4191** died **H3808** without **H1121** children.

33 And the **H1121** sons of **H3126** Jonathan; **H6431** Peleth, and **H2117** Zaza. **H428** These **H1961** were the **H1121** sons of **H3396** Jerahmeel.

34 Now **H8348** Sheshan **H1961** had **H3808** no **H1121** sons, **H3588** **H518** but **H1323** daughters. And **H8348** Sheshan had a **H5650** servant, an **H4713** Egyptian, whose **H8034** name was **H3398** Jarha.

35 And **H8348** Sheshan **H5414** gave [**H853**] his **H1323** daughter to **H3398** Jarha his **H5650** servant to **H802** wife; and she **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H6262** Attai.

36 And **H6262** Attai **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5416** Nathan, and **H5416** Nathan **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H2066** Zabad,

37 And **H2066** Zabad **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H654** Ephlal, and **H654** Ephlal **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5744** Obed,

38 And **H5744** Obed **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3058** Jehu, and **H3058** Jehu **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5838** Azariah,

39 And **H5838** Azariah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H2503** Helez, and **H2503** Helez **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H501** Eleasah,

40 And **H501** Eleasah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5581** Sisamai, and **H5581** Sisamai **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7967** Shallum,

41 And **H7967** Shallum **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3359** Jekamiah, and **H3359** Jekamiah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H476** Elishama.

42 Now the **H1121** sons of **H3612** Caleb the **H251** brother of **H3396** Jerahmeel were , **H4337** Meshah his **H1060** firstborn, **H1931** which was the **H1** father of **H2128** Ziph; and the **H1121** sons of **H4762** Mareshah the **H1** father of **H2275** Hebron.

43 And the **H1121** sons of **H2275** Hebron; **H7141** Korah, and **H8599** Tappuah, and **H7552** Rekem, and **H8087** Shema.

44 And **H8087** Shema **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7357** Raham, the **H1** father of **H3421** Jorkoam: and **H7552** Rekem **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H8060** Shammai.

1 Chronicles

45 And the **H1121** son of **H8060** Shammai was **H4584** Maon: and **H4584** Maon was the **H1** father of **H1049** Beth -zur.

46 And **H5891** Ephah, **H3612** Caleb 's **H6370** concubine, **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H2771** Haran, and **H4162** Moza, and **H1495** Gazez: and **H2771** Haran **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1495** Gazez.

47 And the **H1121** sons of **H3056** Jahdai; **H7276** Regem, and **H3147** Jotham, and **H1529** Geshan, and **H6404** Pelet, and **H5891** Ephah, and **H8174** Shaaph.

48 **H4601** Maachah, **H3612** Caleb 's **H6370** concubine, **H3205** bore **H7669** Sheber, and **H8647** Tirhanah.

49 She **H3205** bore also **H8174** Shaaph the **H1** father of **H4089** Madmannah, [**H853**] **H7724** Sheva the **H1** father of **H4343** Machbenah, and the **H1** father of **H1388** Gibeaz: and the **H1323** daughter of **H3612** Caleb was **H5915** Achsah.

50 **H428** These **H1961** were the **H1121** sons of **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H2354** Hur, the **H1060** firstborn of **H672** Ephrath; **H7732** Shobal the **H1** father of **H7157** Kirjath -jearim,

51 **H8007** Salma the **H1** father of **H1035** Bethlehem, **H2780** Hareph the **H1** father of **H1013** Beth -gader.

52 And **H7732** Shobal the **H1** father of **H7157** Kirjath -jearim **H1961** had **H1121** sons; **H7204** Haroeh, and **H2677** half of the **H4506** Manahethites.

53 And the **H4940** families of **H7157** Kirjath -jearim; the **H3505** Ithrites, and the **H6336** Puhites, and the **H8126** Shumathites, and the **H4954** Mishraites; of **H4480** **H428** them **H3318** came the **H6882** Zareathites, and the **H848** Eshtaulites.

54 The **H1121** sons of **H8007** Salma; **H1035** Bethlehem, and the **H5200** Netophathites, Ataroth the house of **H5854** Joab, and **H2677** half of the **H2680** Manahethites, the **H6882** Zorites.

55 And the **H4940** families of the **H5608** scribes which **H3427** dwelt at **H3258** Jabez; the **H8654** Tirathites, the **H8101** Shimeathites, and **H7756** Suchathites. **H1992** These are the **H7017** Kenites that **H935** came of **H4480** **H2575** Hemath, the **H1** father of the **H1004** house of **H7394** Rechab.

Chapter 3

1 Now **H428** these **H1961** were the **H1121** sons of **H1732** David, **H834** which were **H3205** born unto him in **H2275** Hebron; the **H1060** firstborn **H550** Amnon,

1 Chronicles

of **H293** Ahinoam the **H3159** Jezreelitess; the **H8145** second **H1840** Daniel, of **H26** Abigail the **H3762** Carmelitess:

2 The **H7992** third, **H53** Absalom the **H1121** son of **H4601** Maachah the **H1323** daughter of **H8526** Talmai **H4428** king of **H1650** Geshur: the **H7243** fourth, **H138** Adonijah the **H1121** son of **H2294** Haggith:

3 The **H2549** fifth, **H8203** Shephatiah of **H37** Abital: the **H8345** sixth, **H3507** Ithream by **H5698** Eglah his **H802** wife.

4 These **H8337** six were **H3205** born unto him in **H2275** Hebron; and **H8033** there he **H4427** reigned **H7651** seven **H8141** years and **H8337** six **H2320** months: and in **H3389** Jerusalem he **H4427** reigned **H7970** thirty and **H7969** three **H8141** years.

5 And **H428** these were **H3205** born unto him in **H3389** Jerusalem; **H8092** Shimea, and **H7727** Shobab, and **H5416** Nathan, and **H8010** Solomon, **H702** four, of **H1340** Bath -shua the **H1323** daughter of **H5988** Ammiel:

6 **H2984** Ibhar also, and **H476** Elishama, and **H467** Eliphelet,

7 And **H5052** Nogah, and **H5298** Nepheg, and **H3309** Japhia,

8 And **H476** Elishama, and **H450** Eliada, and **H467** Eliphelet, **H8672** nine.

9 These were **H3605** all the **H1121** sons of **H1732** David, **H4480** **H905** beside the **H1121** sons of the **H6370** concubines, and **H8559** Tamar their **H269** sister.

10 And **H8010** Solomon 's **H1121** son was **H7346** Rehoboam, **H29** Abia his **H1121** son, **H609** Asa his **H1121** son, **H3092** Jehoshaphat his **H1121** son,

11 **H3141** Joram his **H1121** son, **H274** Ahaziah his **H1121** son, **H3101** Joash his **H1121** son,

12 **H558** Amaziah his **H1121** son, **H5838** Azariah his **H1121** son, **H3147** Jotham his **H1121** son,

13 **H271** Ahaz his **H1121** son, **H2396** Hezekiah his **H1121** son, **H4519** Manasseh his **H1121** son,

14 **H526** Amon his **H1121** son, **H2977** Josiah his **H1121** son.

15 And the **H1121** sons of **H2977** Josiah were , the **H1060** firstborn **H3110** Johanan, the **H8145** second **H3079** Jehoiakim, the **H7992** third **H6667** Zedekiah, the **H7243** fourth **H7967** Shallum.

16 And the **H1121** sons of **H3079** Jehoiakim: **H3204** Jeconiah his **H1121** son, **H6667** Zedekiah his **H1121** son.

1 Chronicles

17 And the **H1121** sons of **H3204** Jeconiah; **H617** Assir, **H7597** Salathiel his **H1121** son,

18 **H4443** Malchiram also, and **H6305** Pedaiah, and **H8137** Shenazar, **H3359** Jecamiah, **H1953** Hoshama, and **H5072** Nedabiah.

19 And the **H1121** sons of **H6305** Pedaiah were , **H2216** Zerubbabel, and **H8096** Shimei: and the **H1121** sons of **H2216** Zerubbabel; **H4918** Meshullam, and **H2608** Hananiah, and **H8019** Shelomith their **H269** sister:

20 And **H2807** Hashubah, and **H169** Ohel, and **H1296** Berechiah, and **H2619** Hasadiah, **H3142** Jushab -hesed, **H2568** five.

21 And the **H1121** sons of **H2608** Hananiah; **H6410** Pelatiah, and **H3470** Jesaiah: the **H1121** sons of **H7509** Rephaiah, the **H1121** sons of **H770** Arnan, the **H1121** sons of **H5662** Obadiah, the **H1121** sons of **H7935** Shechaniah.

22 And the **H1121** sons of **H7935** Shechaniah; **H8098** Shemaiah: and the **H1121** sons of **H8098** Shemaiah; **H2407** Hattush, and **H3008** Igeal, and **H1282** Bariah, and **H5294** Neariah, and **H8202** Shaphat, **H8337** six.

23 And the **H1121** sons of **H5294** Neariah; **H454** Elioenai, and **H2396** Hezekiah, and **H5840** Azrikam, **H7969** three.

24 And the **H1121** sons of **H454** Elioenai were , **H1939** Hodaiah, and **H475** Eliashib, and **H6411** Pelaiah, and **H6126** Akkub, and **H3110** Johanan, and **H1806** Dalaiah, and **H6054** Anani, **H7651** seven.

Chapter 4

1 The **H1121** sons of **H3063** Judah; **H6557** Pharez, **H2696** Hezron, and **H3756** Carmi, and **H2354** Hur, and **H7732** Shobal.

2 And **H7211** Reaiah the **H1121** son of **H7732** Shobal **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3189** Jahath; and **H3189** Jahath **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H267** Ahumai, and **H3855** Lahad. **H428** These are the **H4940** families of the **H6882** Zorathites.

3 And **H428** these were of the **H1** father of **H5862** Etam; **H3157** Jezreel, and **H3457** Ishma, and **H3031** Idbash: and the **H8034** name of their **H269** sister was **H6753** Hazelelponi:

4 And **H6439** Penuel the **H1** father of **H1446** Gedor, and **H5829** Ezer the **H1** father of **H2364** Hushah. **H428** These are the **H1121** sons of **H2354** Hur, the **H1060** firstborn of **H672** Ephratah, the **H1** father of **H1035** Bethlehem.

5 And **H806** Ashur the **H1** father of **H8620** Tekoa **H1961** had **H8147** two **H802** wives, **H2458** Helah and **H5292** Naarah.

1 Chronicles

6 And **H5292** Naarah **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H275** Ahuzam, and **H2660** Hopher, and **H8488** Temeni, and **H326** Haahashtari. **H428** These were the **H1121** sons of **H5292** Naarah.

7 And the **H1121** sons of **H2458** Helah were , **H6889** Zereth, and **H3328** Jezoar, and **H869** Ethnan.

8 And **H6976** Coz **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H6036** Anub, and **H6637** Zobebah, and the **H4940** families of **H316** Aharhel the **H1121** son of **H2037** Harum.

9 And **H3258** Jabez **H1961** was more **H3513** honorable than his **H4480** **H251** brethren: and his **H517** mother **H7121** called his **H8034** name **H3258** Jabez, **H559** saying, **H3588** Because I **H3205** bore him with **H6090** sorrow.

10 And **H3258** Jabez **H7121** called on the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, Oh **H518** that thou wouldest bless me **H1288** **H1288** indeed, and **H7235** enlarge [**H853**] my **H1366** coast, and that thine **H3027** hand might **H1961** be **H5973** with me, and that thou wouldest **H6213** keep me **H4480** from **H7451** evil, that it may **H1115** not **H6087** grieve me! And **H430** God **H935** granted him [**H853**] that **H834** which he **H7592** requested.

11 And **H3620** Chelub the **H251** brother of **H7746** Shuah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H4243** Mehir, **H1931** which was the **H1** father of **H850** Eshton.

12 And **H850** Eshton **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1051** Beth -rapha, and **H6454** Paseah, and **H8468** Tehinnah the **H1** father of **H5904** Ir -nahash. **H428** These are the **H376** men of **H7397** Rechah.

13 And the **H1121** sons of **H7073** Kenaz; **H6274** Othniel, and **H8304** Seraiah: and the **H1121** sons of **H6274** Othniel; **H2867** Hathath.

14 And **H4587** Meonothai **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H6084** Ophrah: and **H8304** Seraiah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3097** Joab, the **H1** father of the **H1516** valley of **H2798** Charashim; **H3588** for they **H1961** were **H2796** craftsmen.

15 And the **H1121** sons of **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh; **H5900** Iru, **H425** Elah, and **H5277** Naam: and the **H1121** sons of **H425** Elah, even **H7073** Kenaz.

16 And the **H1121** sons of **H3094** Jehaleleel; **H2128** Ziph, and **H2129** Ziphah, **H8493** Tiria, and **H840** Asareel.

17 And the **H1121** sons of **H5834** Ezra were , **H3500** Jether, and **H4778** Mered, and **H6081** Epher, and **H3210** Jalon: and she **H2029** bore [**H853**] **H4813** Miriam, and **H8060** Shammai, and **H3431** Ishbah the **H1** father of **H851** Eshtemoa.

1 Chronicles

18 And his **H802** wife **H3057** Jehudijah **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H3382** Jered the **H1** father of **H1446** Gedor, and **H2268** Heber the **H1** father of **H7755** Socho, and **H3354** Jekuthiel the **H1** father of **H2182** Zanoah. And **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H1332** Bithiah the **H1323** daughter of **H6547** Pharaoh, **H834** which **H4778** Mered **H3947** took.

19 And the **H1121** sons of his **H802** wife **H1940** Hodiah the **H269** sister of **H5163** Naham, the **H1** father of **H7084** Keilah the **H1636** Garmite, and **H851** Eshtemoa the **H4602** Maachathite.

20 And the **H1121** sons of **H7889** Shimon were , **H550** Amnon, and **H7441** Rinnah, **H1135** Ben -hanan, and **H8436** Tilon. And the **H1121** sons of **H3469** Ishi were , **H2105** Zoheth, and **H1132** Ben -zoheth.

21 The **H1121** sons of **H7956** Shelah the **H1121** son of **H3063** Judah were , **H6147** Er the **H1** father of **H3922** Lecah, and **H3935** Laadah the **H1** father of **H4762** Mareshah, and the **H4940** families of the **H1004** house of them that **H5656** wrought fine **H948** linen, of the **H1004** house of **H791** Ashbea,

22 And **H3137** Jokim, and the **H376** men of **H3578** Chozeba, and **H3101** Joash, and **H8315** Saraph, **H834** who had the **H1166** dominion in **H4124** Moab, and **H3433** Jashubi -lehem. And these are **H6267** ancient **H1697** things.

23 **H1992** These were the **H3335** potters, and those that **H3427** dwelt among **H5196** plants and **H1448** hedges: **H8033** there they **H3427** dwelt **H5973** with the **H4428** king for his **H4399** work.

24 The **H1121** sons of **H8095** Simeon were , **H5241** Nemuel, and **H3226** Jamin, **H3402** Jarib, **H2226** Zerah, and **H7586** Shaul:

25 **H7967** Shallum his **H1121** son, **H4017** Mibsam his **H1121** son, **H4927** Mishma his **H1121** son.

26 And the **H1121** sons of **H4927** Mishma; **H2536** Hamuel his **H1121** son, **H2139** Zacchur his **H1121** son, **H8096** Shimei his **H1121** son.

27 And **H8096** Shimei had **H8337** **H6240** sixteen **H1121** sons and **H8337** six **H1323** daughters; but his **H251** brethren had **H369** not **H7227** many **H1121** children, **H3808** neither did **H3605** all their **H4940** family **H7235** multiply, like **H5704** to the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah.

28 And they **H3427** dwelt at **H884** Beer -sheba, and **H4137** Moladah, and **H2705** Hazar -shual,

29 And at **H1090** Bilhah, and at **H6107** Ezem, and at **H8434** Tolad,

1 Chronicles

30 And at **H1328** Bethuel, and at **H2767** Hormah, and at **H6860** Ziklag,

31 And at **H1024** Beth -marcaboth, and **H2702** Hazar -susim, and at **H1011** Beth -birei, and at **H8189** Shaaraim. **H428** These were their **H5892** cities **H5704** unto the **H4427** reign of **H1732** David.

32 And their **H2691** villages were , **H5862** Etam, and **H5871** Ain, **H7417** Rimmon, and **H8507** Tochen, and **H6228** Ashan, **H2568** five **H5892** cities:

33 And **H3605** all their **H2691** villages **H834** that were round **H5439** about the **H428** same **H5892** cities, **H5704** unto **H1168** Baal. **H2063** These were their **H4186** habitations, and their **H3187** genealogy.

34 And **H4877** Meshobab, and **H3230** Jamlech, and **H3144** Joshah the **H1121** son of **H558** Amaziah,

35 And **H3100** Joel, and **H3058** Jehu the **H1121** son of **H3143** Josibiah, the **H1121** son of **H8304** Seraiah, the **H1121** son of **H6221** Asiel,

36 And **H454** Elioenai, and **H3291** Jaakobah, and **H3439** Jeshohaiah, and **H6222** Asaiah, and **H5717** Adiel, and **H3450** Jesimiel, and **H1141** Benaiah,

37 And **H2124** Ziza the **H1121** son of **H8230** Shiphi, the **H1121** son of **H438** Allon, the **H1121** son of **H3042** Jedaiah, the **H1121** son of **H8113** Shimri, the **H1121** son of **H8098** Shemaiah;

38 **H428** These **H935** mentioned by their **H8034** names were **H5387** princes in their **H4940** families: and the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers **H6555** increased **H7230** greatly.

39 And they **H1980** went to the **H3996** entrance of **H1446** Gedor, even **H5704** unto the east **H4217** side of the **H1516** valley, to **H1245** seek **H4829** pasture for their **H6629** flocks.

40 And they **H4672** found **H8082** fat **H4829** pasture and **H2896** good, and the **H776** land was **H7342** **H3027** wide, and **H8252** quiet, and **H7961** peaceable; **H3588** for they **H4480** of **H2526** Ham had **H3427** dwelt **H8033** there of **H6440** old.

41 And **H428** these **H3789** written by **H8034** name **H935** came in the **H3117** days of **H3169** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] their **H168** tents, and the **H4583** habitations **H834** that were **H4672** found **H8033** there, and destroyed them **H2763** utterly **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, and **H3427** dwelt in their **H8478** rooms: **H3588** because there was **H4829** pasture **H8033** there for their **H6629** flocks.

1 Chronicles

42 And some **H4480** of them, even **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H8095** Simeon, **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H376** men, **H1980** went to **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir, having for their **H7218** captains **H6410** Pelatiah, and **H5294** Neariah, and **H7509** Rephaiah, and **H5816** Uzziel, the **H1121** sons of **H3469** Ishi.

43 And they **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H7611** rest of the **H6002** Amalekites that were **H6413** escaped, and **H3427** dwelt **H8033** there **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

Chapter 5

1 Now the **H1121** sons of **H7205** Reuben the **H1060** firstborn of **H3478** Israel, (**H3588** for **H1931** he was the **H1060** firstborn; but, forasmuch as he **H2490** defiled his **H1** father 's **H3326** bed, his **H1062** birthright was **H5414** given unto the **H1121** sons of **H3130** Joseph the **H1121** son of **H3478** Israel: and the genealogy is not to be **H3808** **H3187** reckoned after the **H1062** birthright.

2 **H3588** For **H3063** Judah **H1396** prevailed above his **H251** brethren, and **H4480** of him came the chief **H5057** ruler; but the **H1062** birthright was **H3130** Joseph 's:)

3 The **H1121** sons, I say , of **H7205** Reuben the **H1060** firstborn of **H3478** Israel were , **H2585** Hanoah, and **H6396** Pallu, **H2696** Hezron, and **H3756** Carmi.

4 The **H1121** sons of **H3100** Joel; **H8098** Shemaiah his **H1121** son, **H1463** Gog his **H1121** son, **H8096** Shimei his **H1121** son,

5 **H4318** Micah his **H1121** son, **H7211** Reaia his **H1121** son, **H1168** Baal his **H1121** son,

6 **H880** Beerah his **H1121** son, **H834** whom **H8407** Tiglath -pileser **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria carried **H1540** away captive : **H1931** he was **H5387** prince of the **H7206** Reubenites.

7 And his **H251** brethren by their **H4940** families, when the **H3187** genealogy of their **H8435** generations was reckoned, were the **H7218** chief, **H3273** Jeiel, and **H2148** Zechariah,

8 And **H1106** Bela the **H1121** son of **H5811** Azaz, the **H1121** son of **H8087** Shema, the **H1121** son of **H3100** Joel, **H1931** who **H3427** dwelt in **H6177** Aroer, even **H5704** unto **H5015** Nebo and **H1186** Baal -meon:

9 And **H4217** eastward he **H3427** inhabited **H5704** unto the entering **H935** in of the **H4057** wilderness **H4480** from the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates: **H3588**

1 Chronicles

because their **H4735** cattle were **H7235** multiplied in the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead.

10 And in the **H3117** days of **H7586** Saul they **H6213** made **H4421** war **H5973** with the **H1905** Hagarites, who **H5307** fell by their **H3027** hand: and they **H3427** dwelt in their **H168** tents throughout **H5921** **H3605** **H6440** all the **H4217** east land of **H1568** Gilead.

11 And the **H1121** children of **H1410** Gad **H3427** dwelt over **H5048** against them, in the **H776** land of **H1316** Bashan **H5704** unto **H5548** Salchah:

12 **H3100** Joel the **H7218** chief, and **H8223** Shapham the **H4932** next, and **H3285** Jaanai, and **H8202** Shaphat in **H1316** Bashan.

13 And their **H251** brethren of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers were , **H4317** Michael, and **H4918** Meshullam, and **H7652** Sheba, and **H3140** Jorai, and **H3275** Jachan, and **H2127** Zia, and **H5677** Heber, **H7651** seven.

14 **H428** These are the **H1121** children of **H32** Abihail the **H1121** son of **H2359** Huri, the **H1121** son of **H3386** Jaroah, the **H1121** son of **H1568** Gilead, the **H1121** son of **H4317** Michael, the **H1121** son of **H3454** Jeshishai, the **H1121** son of **H3163** Jahdo, the **H1121** son of **H938** Buz;

15 **H277** Ahi the **H1121** son of **H5661** Abdiel, the **H1121** son of **H1476** Guni, **H7218** chief of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers.

16 And they **H3427** dwelt in **H1568** Gilead in **H1316** Bashan, and in her **H1323** towns, and in **H3605** all the **H4054** suburbs of **H8289** Sharon, **H5921** upon their **H8444** borders.

17 **H3605** All these were reckoned by **H3187** genealogies in the **H3117** days of **H3147** Jotham **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and in the **H3117** days of **H3379** Jeroboam **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel.

18 The **H1121** sons of **H7205** Reuben, and the **H1425** Gadites, and **H2677** half the **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, **H4480** of valiant **H1121** **H2428** men, **H376** men able to **H5375** bear **H4043** buckler and **H2719** sword, and to **H1869** shoot with **H7198** bow, and **H3925** skillful in **H4421** war, were **H702** four and **H705** forty **H505** thousand **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H8346** threescore, that went **H3318** out to the **H6635** war.

19 And they **H6213** made **H4421** war **H5973** with the **H1905** Hagarites, with **H3195** Jetur, and **H5305** Nephish, and **H5114** Nodab.

20 And they were **H5826** helped **H5921** against them, and the **H1905** Hagarites were **H5414** delivered into their **H3027** hand, and **H3605** all that were **H7945**

1 Chronicles

H5973 with them: **H3588** for they **H2199** cried to **H430** God in the **H4421** battle, and he was **H6279** entreated of them; **H3588** because they put their **H982** trust in him.

21 And they took **H7617** away their **H4735** cattle; of their **H1581** camels **H2572** fifty **H505** thousand, and of **H6629** sheep two **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H505** thousand, and of **H2543** asses two **H505** thousand, and of **H5315** **H120** men a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand.

22 **H3588** For there fell **H5307** down **H7227** many **H2491** slain, **H3588** because the **H4421** war was of **H4480** **H430** God. And they **H3427** dwelt in their **H8478** steads **H5704** until the **H1473** captivity.

23 And the **H1121** children of the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh **H3427** dwelt in the **H776** land: **H1992** they **H7235** increased from **H4480** **H1316** Bashan **H5704** unto **H1179** Baalath -hermon and **H8149** Senir, and unto **H2022** mount **H2768** Hermon.

24 And **H428** these were the **H7218** heads of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, even **H6081** Ephraim, and **H3469** Ishi, and **H447** Eliel, and **H5837** Azriel, and **H3414** Jeremiah, and **H1938** Hodaviah, and **H3164** Jahdiel, **H1368** mighty **H376** men of **H2428** valor, **H8034** famous **H376** men, and **H7218** heads of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers.

25 And they **H4603** transgressed against the **H430** God of their **H1** fathers, and went a **H2181** whoring **H310** after the **H430** gods of the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, **H834** whom **H430** God **H8045** destroyed **H4480** **H6440** before them.

26 And the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel stirred **H5782** up [**H853**] the **H7307** spirit of **H6322** Pul **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, and the **H7307** spirit of **H8407** Tiglath -pileser **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, and he carried them **H1540** away, even the **H7206** Reubenites, and the **H1425** Gadites, and the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, and **H935** brought them unto **H2477** Halah, and **H2249** Habor, and **H2024** Hara, and to the **H5104** river **H1470** Gozan, **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

Chapter 6

1 The **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi; **H1648** Gershon, **H6955** Kohath, and **H4847** Merari.

2 And the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath; **H6019** Amram, **H3324** Izhar, and **H2275** Hebron, and **H5816** Uzziel.

1 Chronicles

3 And the **H1121** children of **H6019** Amram; **H175** Aaron, and **H4872** Moses, and **H4813** Miriam. The **H1121** sons also of **H175** Aaron; **H5070** Nadab, and **H30** Abihu, **H499** Eleazar, and **H385** Ithamar.

4 **H499** Eleazar **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H6372** Phinehas, **H6372** Phinehas **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H50** Abishua,

5 And **H50** Abishua **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1231** Bukki, and **H1231** Bukki **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5813** Uzzi,

6 And **H5813** Uzzi **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H2228** Zerariah, and **H2228** Zerariah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H4812** Meraioth,

7 **H4812** Meraioth **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H568** Amariah, and **H568** Amariah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H285** Ahitub,

8 And **H285** Ahitub **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H6659** Zadok, and **H6659** Zadok **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H290** Ahimaaz,

9 And **H290** Ahimaaz **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5838** Azariah, and **H5838** Azariah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3110** Johanan,

10 And **H3110** Johanan **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5838** Azariah, (**H1931** he it is **H834** that executed the priest's **H3547** office in the **H1004** temple **H834** that **H8010** Solomon **H1129** built in **H3389** Jerusalem:)

11 And **H5838** Azariah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H568** Amariah, and **H568** Amariah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H285** Ahitub,

12 And **H285** Ahitub **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H6659** Zadok, and **H6659** Zadok **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7967** Shallum,

13 And **H7967** Shallum **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H2518** Hilkiah, and **H2518** Hilkiah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5838** Azariah,

14 And **H5838** Azariah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H8304** Seraiah, and **H8304** Seraiah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3087** Jehozadak,

15 And **H3087** Jehozadak **H1980** went into captivity, when the **H3068** LORD carried **H1540** away [**H853**] **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem by the **H3027** hand of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar.

16 The **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi; **H1648** Gershom, **H6955** Kohath, and **H4847** Merari.

17 And **H428** these be the **H8034** names of the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershom; **H3845** Libni, and **H8096** Shimei.

1 Chronicles

18 And the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath were , **H6019** Amram, and **H3324** Izhar, and **H2275** Hebron, and **H5816** Uzziel.

19 The **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari; **H4249** Mahli, and **H4187** Mushi. And **H428** these are the **H4940** families of the **H3881** Levites according to their **H1** fathers.

20 Of **H1648** Gershom; **H3845** Libni his **H1121** son, **H3189** Jahath his **H1121** son, **H2155** Zimmah his **H1121** son,

21 **H3098** Joah his **H1121** son, **H5714** Iddo his **H1121** son, **H2226** Zerah his **H1121** son, **H2979** Jeaterai his **H1121** son.

22 The **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath; **H5992** Amminadab his **H1121** son, **H7141** Korah his **H1121** son, **H617** Assir his **H1121** son,

23 **H511** Elkanah his **H1121** son, and **H43** Ebiasaph his **H1121** son, and **H617** Assir his **H1121** son,

24 **H8480** Tahath his **H1121** son, **H222** Uriel his **H1121** son, **H5818** Uzziiah his **H1121** son, and **H7586** Shaul his **H1121** son.

25 And the **H1121** sons of **H511** Elkanah; **H6022** Amasai, and **H287** Ahimoth.

26 As for **H511** Elkanah: the **H1121** sons of **H511** Elkanah; **H6689** Zophai his **H1121** son, and **H5184** Nahath his **H1121** son,

27 **H446** Eliab his **H1121** son, **H3395** Jeroham his **H1121** son, **H511** Elkanah his **H1121** son.

28 And the **H1121** sons of **H8050** Samuel; the **H1060** firstborn **H2059** Washni, and **H29** Abiah.

29 The **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari; **H4249** Mahli, **H3845** Libni his **H1121** son, **H8096** Shimei his **H1121** son, **H5798** Uzza his **H1121** son,

30 **H8092** Shimea his **H1121** son, **H2293** Haggiah his **H1121** son, **H6222** Asaiah his **H1121** son.

31 And **H428** these are they **H834** whom **H1732** David **H5975** set **H5921** over the **H3027** service of **H7892** song in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, after that the **H4480** **H727** ark had **H4480** **H4494** rest.

32 And they **H1961** **H8334** ministered **H6440** before the dwelling **H4908** place of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation with **H7892** singing, **H5704** until **H8010** Solomon had **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD in **H3389** Jerusalem: and then they **H5975** waited **H5921** on their **H5656** office according to their **H4941** order.

1 Chronicles

33 And **H428** these are they that **H5975** waited with their **H1121** children. Of the **H4480 H1121** sons of the **H6956** Kohathites: **H1968** Heman a **H7891** singer, the **H1121** son of **H3100** Joel, the **H1121** son of **H8050** Shemuel,

34 The **H1121** son of **H511** Elkanah, the **H1121** son of **H3395** Jeroham, the **H1121** son of **H447** Eiel, the **H1121** son of **H8430** Toah,

35 The **H1121** son of **H6689** Zuph, the **H1121** son of **H511** Elkanah, the **H1121** son of **H4287** Mahath, the **H1121** son of **H6022** Amasai,

36 The **H1121** son of **H511** Elkanah, the **H1121** son of **H3100** Joel, the **H1121** son of **H5838** Azariah, the **H1121** son of **H6846** Zephaniah,

37 The **H1121** son of **H8480** Tahath, the **H1121** son of **H617** Assir, the **H1121** son of **H43** Ebiasaph, the **H1121** son of **H7141** Korah,

38 The **H1121** son of **H3324** Izhar, the **H1121** son of **H6955** Kohath, the **H1121** son of **H3878** Levi, the **H1121** son of **H3478** Israel.

39 And his **H251** brother **H623** Asaph, who **H5975** stood **H5921** on his right **H3225** hand, even **H623** Asaph the **H1121** son of **H1296** Berachiah, the **H1121** son of **H8092** Shimea,

40 The **H1121** son of **H4317** Michael, the **H1121** son of **H1202** Baaseiah, the **H1121** son of **H4441** Malchiah,

41 The **H1121** son of **H867** Ethni, the **H1121** son of **H2226** Zerah, the **H1121** son of **H5718** Adaiah,

42 The **H1121** son of **H387** Ethan, the **H1121** son of **H2155** Zimmah, the **H1121** son of **H8096** Shimei,

43 The **H1121** son of **H3189** Jahath, the **H1121** son of **H1648** Gershom, the **H1121** son of **H3878** Levi.

44 And their **H251** brethren the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari stood **H5921** on the left **H8040** hand: **H387** Ethan the **H1121** son of **H7029** Kishi, the **H1121** son of **H5660** Abdi, the **H1121** son of **H4409** Malluch,

45 The **H1121** son of **H2811** Hashabiah, the **H1121** son of **H558** Amaziah, the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiah,

46 The **H1121** son of **H557** Amzi, the **H1121** son of **H1137** Bani, the **H1121** son of **H8106** Shamer,

47 The **H1121** son of **H4249** Mahli, the **H1121** son of **H4187** Mushi, the **H1121** son of **H4847** Merari, the **H1121** son of **H3878** Levi.

1 Chronicles

48 Their **H251** brethren also the **H3881** Levites were **H5414** appointed unto all **H3605** manner of **H5656** service of the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

49 But **H175** Aaron and his **H1121** sons **H6999** offered **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar of the burnt **H5930** offering, and **H5921** on the **H4196** altar of **H7004** incense, and were appointed for **H3605** all the **H4399** work of the place most **H6944** **H6944** holy, and to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for **H3478** Israel, according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of **H430** God had **H6680** commanded.

50 And **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron; **H499** Eleazar his **H1121** son, **H6372** Phinehas his **H1121** son, **H50** Abishua his **H1121** son,

51 **H1231** Bukki his **H1121** son, **H5813** Uzzi his **H1121** son, **H2228** Zerariah his **H1121** son,

52 **H4812** Meraioth his **H1121** son, **H568** Amariah his **H1121** son, **H285** Ahitub his **H1121** son,

53 **H6659** Zadok his **H1121** son, **H290** Ahimaaz his **H1121** son.

54 Now **H428** these are their dwelling **H4186** places throughout their **H2918** castles in their **H1366** coasts, of the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron, of the **H4940** families of the **H6956** Kohathites: **H3588** for theirs **H1961** was the **H1486** lot.

55 And they **H5414** gave them [**H853**] **H2275** Hebron in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, and the **H4054** suburbs thereof round **H5439** about it.

56 But the **H7704** fields of the **H5892** city, and the **H2691** villages thereof, they **H5414** gave to **H3612** Caleb the **H1121** son of **H3312** Jephunneh.

57 And to the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron they **H5414** gave [**H853**] the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, namely, [**H853**] **H2275** Hebron, the city of **H4733** refuge, and **H3841** Libnah with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H3492** Jattir, and **H851** Eshtemoa, with their **H4054** suburbs,

58 And **H2432** Hilen with her **H4054** suburbs, [**H853**] **H1688** Debir with her **H4054** suburbs,

59 And **H6228** Ashan with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H1053** Beth-shemesh with her **H4054** suburbs:

60 And out of the **H4480** **H4294** tribe of **H1144** Benjamin; [**H853**] **H1387** Geba with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H5964** Alemeth with her **H4054** suburbs, and

1 Chronicles

H6068 Anathoth with her **H4054** suburbs. **H3605** All their **H5892** cities throughout their **H4940** families were **H7969 H6240** thirteen **H5892** cities.

61 And unto the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath, which were **H3498** left of the **H4480 H4940** family of that **H4294** tribe, were cities given out of the **H4480 H2677** half **H4294** tribe, namely, out of the **H4276** half tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, by **H1486** lot, **H6235** ten **H5892** cities.

62 And to the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershom throughout their **H4940** families out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H3485** Issachar, and out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H836** Asher, and out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H5321** Naphtali, and out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh in **H1316** Bashan, **H7969 H6240** thirteen **H5892** cities.

63 Unto the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari were given by **H1486** lot, throughout their **H4940** families, out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H7205** Reuben, and out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H1410** Gad, and out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H2074** Zebulun, **H8147 H6240** twelve **H5892** cities.

64 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5414** gave to the **H3881** Levites these **[H853] H5892** cities with their **H4054** suburbs.

65 And they **H5414** gave by **H1486** lot out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, and out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon, and out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin, **[H853] H428** these **H5892** cities, **H834** which are **H7121** called by their **H8034** names.

66 And the residue of the **H4480 H4940** families of the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath **H1961** had **H5892** cities of their **H1366** coasts out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H669** Ephraim.

67 And they **H5414** gave unto them, of **[H853]** the **H5892** cities of **H4733** refuge, **[H853] H7927** Shechem in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim with her **H4054** suburbs; they gave also **H1507** Gezer with her **H4054** suburbs,

68 And **H3361** Jokmeam with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H1032** Beth-horon with her **H4054** suburbs,

69 And **H357** Aijalon with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H1667** Gath-rimmon with her **H4054** suburbs:

70 And out **H4480** of the **H4276** half **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh; **[H853] H6063** Aner with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H1109** Bileam with her **H4054**

1 Chronicles

suburbs, for the **H4940** family of the **H3498** remnant of the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath.

71 Unto the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershom were given out of the **H4480 H4940** family of the **H2677** half **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, [**H853**] **H1474** Golan in **H1316** Bashan with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H6252** Ashtaroth with her **H4054** suburbs:

72 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H3485** Issachar; [**H853**] **H6943** Kedesh with her **H4054** suburbs, [**H853**] **H1705** Daberath with her **H4054** suburbs,

73 And **H7216** Ramoth with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H6046** Anem with her **H4054** suburbs:

74 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H836** Asher; [**H853**] **H4913** Mashal with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H5658** Abdon with her **H4054** suburbs,

75 And **H2712** Hukok with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H7340** Rehob with her **H4054** suburbs:

76 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H5321** Naphtali; [**H853**] **H6943** Kadesh in **H1551** Galilee with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H2540** Hammon with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H7156** Kirjathaim with her **H4054** suburbs.

77 Unto the **H3498** rest of the **H1121** children of **H4847** Merari were given out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H2074** Zebulun, [**H853**] **H7417** Rimmon with her **H4054** suburbs, [**H853**] **H8396** Tabor with her **H4054** suburbs:

78 And on the other **H4480 H5676** side **H3383** Jordan by **H3405** Jericho, on the east **H4217** side of **H3383** Jordan, were given them out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H7205** Reuben, [**H853**] **H1221** Bezer in the **H4057** wilderness with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H3096** Jahzah with her **H4054** suburbs,

79 **H6932** Kedemoth also with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H4158** Mephaath with her **H4054** suburbs:

80 And out of the **H4480 H4294** tribe of **H1410** Gad; [**H853**] **H7216** Ramoth in **H1568** Gilead with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H4266** Mahanaim with her **H4054** suburbs,

81 And **H2809** Heshbon with her **H4054** suburbs, and **H3270** Jazer with her **H4054** suburbs.

1 Chronicles

Chapter 7

1 Now the **H1121** sons of **H3485** Issachar were , **H8439** Tola, and **H6312** Puah, **H3437** Jashub, and **H8110** Shimron, **H702** four.

2 And the **H1121** sons of **H8439** Tola; **H5813** Uzzi, and **H7509** Rephaiah, and **H3400** Jeriel, and **H3181** Jahmai, and **H3005** Jibsam, and **H8050** Shemuel, **H7218** heads of their **H1** father 's **H1004** house, to wit , of **H8439** Tola: they were valiant **H1368** men of **H2428** might in their **H8435** generations; whose **H4557** number was in the **H3117** days of **H1732** David **H8147** two and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred.

3 And the **H1121** sons of **H5813** Uzzi; **H3156** Izrahiah: and the **H1121** sons of **H3156** Izrahiah; **H4317** Michael, and **H5662** Obadiah, and **H3100** Joel, **H3449** Ishiah, **H2568** five: **H3605** all of them **H7218** chief men.

4 And **H5921** with them, by their **H8435** generations, after the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, were **H1416** bands of **H6635** soldiers for **H4421** war, **H8337** six and **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand men : **H3588** for they had **H7235** many **H802** wives and **H1121** sons.

5 And their **H251** brethren among **H3605** all the **H4940** families of **H3485** Issachar were valiant **H1368** men of **H2428** might, reckoned in all by their **H3187** **H3605** genealogies **H8084** fourscore and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand.

6 The sons of **H1144** Benjamin; **H1106** Bela, and **H1071** Becher, and **H3043** Jediael, **H7969** three.

7 And the **H1121** sons of **H1106** Bela; **H675** Ezbon, and **H5813** Uzzi, and **H5816** Uzziel, and **H3406** Jerimoth, and **H5901** Iri, **H2568** five; **H7218** heads of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor; and were reckoned by their **H3187** genealogies **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand and **H7970** thirty and **H702** four.

8 And the **H1121** sons of **H1071** Becher; **H2160** Zemira, and **H3135** Joash, and **H461** Eliezer, and **H454** Elioenai, and **H6018** Omri, and **H3406** Jerimoth, and **H29** Abiah, and **H6068** Anathoth, and **H5964** Alameth. **H3605** All **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H1071** Becher.

9 And the **H3187** number of them, after their **H3187** genealogy by their **H8435** generations, **H7218** heads of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor, was **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand and two **H3967** hundred.

1 Chronicles

10 The **H1121** sons also of **H3043** Jediael; **H1092** Bilhan: and the **H1121** sons of **H1092** Bilhan; **H3266** Jeush, and **H1144** Benjamin, and **H164** Ehud, and **H3668** Chenaanah, and **H2133** Zethan, and **H8659** Tharshish, and **H300** Ahishahar.

11 **H3605** All **H428** these the **H1121** sons of **H3043** Jediael, by the **H7218** heads of their **H1** fathers, mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor, were **H7651** **H6240** seventeen **H505** thousand and two **H3967** hundred soldiers, fit to go **H3318** out for **H6635** war and **H4421** battle.

12 **H8206** Shuppim also, and **H2650** Huppim, the **H1121** children of **H5893** Ir, and **H2366** Hushim, the **H1121** sons of **H313** Aher.

13 The **H1121** sons of **H5321** Naphtali; **H3185** Jahziel, and **H1476** Guni, and **H3337** Jezer, and **H7967** Shallum, the **H1121** sons of **H1090** Bilhah.

14 The **H1121** sons of **H4519** Manasseh; **H844** Ashriel, **H834** whom she **H3205** bore: (but his **H6370** concubine the **H761** Aramitess **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H4353** Machir the **H1** father of **H1568** Gilead:

15 And **H4353** Machir **H3947** took to **H802** wife the sister of **H2650** Huppim and **H8206** Shuppim, whose **H269** sister's **H8034** name was Maachah;) **H4601** and the **H8034** name of the **H8145** second was **H6765** Zelophehad: and **H6765** Zelophehad **H1961** had **H1323** daughters.

16 And **H4601** Maachah the **H802** wife of **H4353** Machir **H3205** bore a **H1121** son, and she **H7121** called his **H8034** name **H6570** Peresh; and the **H8034** name of his **H251** brother was **H8329** Sheresh; and his **H1121** sons were **H198** Ulam and **H7552** Rakem.

17 And the **H1121** sons of **H198** Ulam; **H917** Bedan. **H428** These were the **H1121** sons of **H1568** Gilead, the **H1121** son of **H4353** Machir, the **H1121** son of **H4519** Manasseh.

18 And his **H269** sister **H4447** Hammoleketh **H3205** bore [**H853**] **H379** Ishod, and **H44** Abiezer, and **H4244** Mahalah.

19 And the **H1121** sons of **H8061** Shemida **H1961** were, **H291** Ahian, and **H7928** Shechem, and **H3949** Likhi, and **H593** Aniam.

20 And the **H1121** sons of **H669** Ephraim; **H7803** Shuthelah, and **H1260** Bered his **H1121** son, and **H8480** Tahath his **H1121** son, and **H497** Eladah his **H1121** son, and **H8480** Tahath his **H1121** son,

21 And **H2066** Zabad his **H1121** son, and **H7803** Shuthelah his **H1121** son, and **H5827** Ezer, and **H496** Elead, whom the **H376** men of **H1661** Gath that were

1 Chronicles

H3205 born in that **H776** land **H2026** slew, **H3588** because they came **H3381** down to take **H3947** away [**H853**] their **H4735** cattle.

22 And **H669** Ephraim their **H1** father **H56** mourned **H7227** many **H3117** days, and his **H251** brethren **H935** came to **H5162** comfort him.

23 And when he went **H935** in **H413** to his **H802** wife, she **H2030** conceived, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son, and he **H7121** called [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H1283** Beriah, **H3588** because it **H1961** went **H7451** evil with his **H1004** house.

24 (And his **H1323** daughter was **H7609** Sherah, who **H1129** built [**H853**] **H1032** Beth -horon the **H8481** nether, and the **H5945** upper, and **H242** Uzen - sherah.)

25 And **H7506** Rephah was his **H1121** son, also **H7566** Resheph, and **H8520** Telah his **H1121** son, and **H8465** Tahan his **H1121** son,

26 **H3936** Laadan his **H1121** son, **H5989** Ammihud his **H1121** son, **H476** Elishama his **H1121** son,

27 **H5126** Nun his **H1121** son, **H3091** Joshua his **H1121** son.

28 And their **H272** possessions and **H4186** habitations were , **H1008** Bethel and the **H1323** towns thereof, and **H4217** eastward **H5295** Naaran, and **H4628** westward **H1507** Gezer, with the **H1323** towns thereof; **H7927** Shechem also and the **H1323** towns thereof, **H5704** unto **H5804** Gaza and the **H1323** towns thereof:

29 And **H5921** by the **H3027** borders of the **H1121** children of **H4519** Manasseh, **H1052** Beth -shean and her **H1323** towns, **H8590** Taanach and her **H1323** towns, **H4023** Megiddo and her **H1323** towns, **H1756** Dor and her **H1323** towns. In **H428** these **H3427** dwelt the **H1121** children of **H3130** Joseph the **H1121** son of **H3478** Israel.

30 The **H1121** sons of **H836** Asher; **H3232** Imnah, and **H3440** Isuah, and **H3440** Ishuai, and **H1283** Beriah, and **H8294** Serah their **H269** sister.

31 And the **H1121** sons of **H1283** Beriah; **H2268** Heber, and **H4439** Malchiel, **H1931** who is the **H1** father of **H1269** Birzavith.

32 And **H2268** Heber **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3310** Japhlet, and **H7763** Shomer, and **H2369** Hotham, and **H7774** Shua their **H269** sister.

33 And the **H1121** sons of **H3310** Japhlet; **H6457** Pasach, and **H1118** Bimhal, and **H6220** Ashvath. **H428** These are the **H1121** children of **H3310** Japhlet.

1 Chronicles

34 And the **H1121** sons of **H8106** Shamer; **H277** Ahi, and **H7303** Rohgah, **H3160** Jehubbah, and **H758** Aram.

35 And the **H1121** sons of his **H251** brother **H1987** Helem; **H6690** Zophah, and **H3234** Imna, and **H8028** Shelesh, and **H6000** Amal.

36 The **H1121** sons of **H6690** Zophah; **H5477** Suah, and **H2774** Harnepher, and **H7777** Shual, and **H1275** Beri, and **H3236** Imrah,

37 **H1221** Bezer, and **H1936** Hod, and **H8037** Shamma, and **H8030** Shilshah, and **H3506** Ithran, and **H878** Beera.

38 And the **H1121** sons of **H3500** Jether; **H3312** Jephunneh, and **H6462** Pispah, and **H690** Ara.

39 And the **H1121** sons of **H5925** Ulla; **H733** Arah, and **H2592** Haniel, and **H7525** Rezia.

40 **H3605** All **H428** these were the **H1121** children of **H836** Asher, **H7218** heads of their **H1** father's **H1004** house, **H1305** choice and mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor, **H7218** chief of the **H5387** princes. And the number throughout the **H3187** **H4557** genealogy of them that were apt to the **H6635** war and to **H4421** battle was **H6242** twenty and **H8337** six **H505** thousand **H376** men.

Chapter 8

1 Now **H1144** Benjamin **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1106** Bela his **H1060** firstborn, **H788** Ashbel the **H8145** second, and **H315** Aharah the **H7992** third,

2 **H5119** Nohah the **H7243** fourth, and **H7498** Rapha the **H2549** fifth.

3 And the **H1121** sons of **H1106** Bela **H1961** were, **H146** Addar, and **H1617** Gera, and **H31** Abihud,

4 And **H50** Abishua, and **H5283** Naaman, and **H265** Ahoah,

5 And **H1617** Gera, and **H8197** Shephuphan, and **H2361** Huram.

6 And **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H261** Ehud: **H428** these are the **H7218** heads of the **H1** fathers of the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1387** Geba, and they **H1540** removed them **H413** to **H4506** Manahath:

7 And **H5283** Naaman, and **H281** Ahiah, and **H1617** Gera, **H1931** he **H1540** removed them, and **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5798** Uzza, and **H284** Ahihud.

8 And **H7842** Shaharaim **H3205** begot children in the **H7704** country of **H4124** Moab, **H4480** after he had sent them **H7971** [**H853**] away; **H2366** Hushim and **H1199** Baara were his **H802** wives.

1 Chronicles

9 And he **H3205** begot **H4480** of **H2321** Hodesh his **H802** wife, [**H853**] **H3103** Jobab, and **H6644** Zibia, and **H4331** Mesha, and **H4445** Malcham,

10 And **H3263** Jeuz, and **H7634** Shachia, and **H4821** Mirma. **H428** These were his **H1121** sons, **H7218** heads of the **H1** fathers.

11 And of **H4480** **H2366** Hushim he **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H36** Abitub, and **H508** Elpaal.

12 The **H1121** sons of **H508** Elpaal; **H5677** Eber, and **H4936** Misham, and **H8106** Shamed, **H1931** who **H1129** built [**H853**] **H207** Ono, and **H3850** Lod, with the **H1323** towns thereof:

13 **H1283** Beriah also, and **H8087** Shema, **H1992** who were **H7218** heads of the **H1** fathers of the **H3427** inhabitants of **H357** Aijalon, **H1992** who drove **H1272** away [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H1661** Gath:

14 And **H283** Ahio, **H8349** Shashak, and **H3406** Jeremoth,

15 And **H2069** Zebadiah, and **H6166** Arad, and **H5738** Ader,

16 And **H4317** Michael, and **H3472** Ispah, and **H3109** Joha, the **H1121** sons of **H1283** Beriah;

17 And **H2069** Zebadiah, and **H4918** Meshullam, and **H2395** Hezeki, and **H2268** Heber,

18 **H3461** Ishmerai also, and **H3152** Jezliah, and **H3103** Jobab, the **H1121** sons of **H508** Elpaal;

19 And **H3356** Jakim, and **H2147** Zichri, and **H2067** Zabdi,

20 And **H462** Elienai, and **H6769** Zilthai, and **H447** Eliel,

21 And **H5718** Adaiah, and **H1256** Beraiah, and **H8119** Shimrath, the **H1121** sons of **H8096** Shimhi;

22 And **H3473** Ishpan, and **H5677** Heber, and **H447** Eliel,

23 And **H5658** Abdon, and **H2147** Zichri, and **H2605** Hanan,

24 And **H2608** Hananiah, and **H5867** Elam, and **H6070** Antothijah,

25 And **H3301** Iphedeiah, and **H6439** Penuel, the **H1121** sons of **H8349** Shashak;

26 And **H8125** Shamsherai, and **H7841** Shehariah, and **H6271** Athaliah,

27 And **H3298** Jaresiah, and **H452** Eliah, and **H2147** Zichri, the **H1121** sons of **H3395** Jeroham.

1 Chronicles

28 **H428** These were **H7218** heads of the **H1** fathers, by their **H8435** generations, **H7218** chief men . **H428** These **H3427** dwelt in **H3389** Jerusalem.

29 And at **H1391** Gibeon **H3427** dwelt the **H1** father of **H1391** Gibeon; whose **H802** wife 's **H8034** name was **H4601** Maachah:

30 And his **H1060** firstborn **H1121** son **H5658** Abdon, and **H6698** Zur, and **H7027** Kish, and **H1168** Baal, and **H5070** Nadab,

31 And **H1446** Gedor, and **H283** Ahio, and **H2144** Zacher.

32 And **H4732** Mikloth **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H8039** Shimeah. And **H1992** these **H637** also **H3427** dwelt **H5973** with their **H251** brethren in **H3389** Jerusalem, over **H5048** against them.

33 And **H5369** Ner **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7027** Kish, and **H7027** Kish **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7586** Saul, and **H7586** Saul **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3083** Jonathan, and **H4444** Malchi -shua, and **H41** Abinadab, and **H792** Esh -baal.

34 And the **H1121** son of **H3083** Jonathan was **H4807** Merib -baal; and **H4807** Merib -baal **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H4318** Micah.

35 And the **H1121** sons of **H4318** Micah were , **H6377** Pithon, and **H4429** Melech, and **H8390** Tarea, and **H271** Ahaz.

36 And **H271** Ahaz **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3085** Jehoadah; and **H3085** Jehoadah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5964** Alemeth, and **H5820** Azmaveth, and **H2174** Zimri; and **H2174** Zimri **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H4162** Moza,

37 And **H4162** Moza **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1150** Binea: **H7498** Rapha was his **H1121** son, **H501** Eleasah his **H1121** son, **H682** Azel his **H1121** son:

38 And **H682** Azel had **H8337** six **H1121** sons, whose **H8034** names are **H428** these, **H5840** Azrikam, **H1074** Bocheru, and **H3458** Ishmael, and **H8187** Sheariah, and **H5662** Obadiah, and **H2605** Hanan. **H3605** All **H428** these were the **H1121** sons of **H682** Azel.

39 And the **H1121** sons of **H6232** Eshek his **H251** brother were , **H198** Ulam his **H1060** firstborn, **H3266** Jehush the **H8145** second, and **H467** Eliphelet the **H7992** third.

40 And the **H1121** sons of **H198** Ulam **H1961** were **H1368** mighty **H376** men of **H2428** valor, **H1869** **H7198** archers, and had **H7235** many **H1121** sons, and **H1121** sons ' **H1121** sons, a **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty. **H3605** All **H428** these are of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H1144** Benjamin.

1 Chronicles

Chapter 9

1 So **H3605** all **H3478** Israel were reckoned by **H3187** genealogies; and, **H2009** behold, they were **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel and **H3063** Judah, who were carried **H1540** away to **H894** Babylon for their **H4604** transgression.

2 Now the **H7223** first **H3427** inhabitants **H834** that dwelt in their **H272** possessions in their **H5892** cities were, the **H3478** Israelites, the **H3548** priests, **H3881** Levites, and the **H5411** Nethinims.

3 And in **H3389** Jerusalem **H3427** dwelt **H4480** of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, and **H4480** of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin, and **H4480** of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim, and **H4519** Manasseh;

4 **H5793** Uthai the **H1121** son of **H5989** Ammihud, the **H1121** son of **H6018** Omri, the **H1121** son of **H566** Imri, the **H1121** son of **H1137** Bani, of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H6557** Pharez the **H1121** son of **H3063** Judah.

5 And **H4480** of the **H7888** Shilonites; **H6222** Asaiah the **H1060** firstborn, and his **H1121** sons.

6 And **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H2226** Zerah; **H3262** Jeuel, and their **H251** brethren, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred and **H8673** ninety.

7 And **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H1144** Benjamin; **H5543** Sallu the **H1121** son of **H4918** Meshullam, the **H1121** son of **H1938** Hodaviah, the **H1121** son of **H5574** Hasenuah,

8 And **H2997** Ibneiah the **H1121** son of **H3395** Jeroham, and **H425** Elah the **H1121** son of **H5813** Uzzi, the **H1121** son of **H4381** Michri, and **H4918** Meshullam the **H1121** son of **H8203** Shephathiah, the **H1121** son of **H7467** Reuel, the **H1121** son of **H2998** Ibnijah;

9 And their **H251** brethren, according to their **H8435** generations, **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty and **H8337** six. **H3605** All **H428** these **H376** men were **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers in the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers.

10 And **H4480** of the **H3548** priests; **H3048** Jedaiah, and **H3080** Jehoiarib, and **H3199** Jachin,

11 And **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiah, the **H1121** son of **H4918** Meshullam, the **H1121** son of **H6659** Zadok, the **H1121** son of **H4812** Meraioth, the **H1121** son of **H285** Ahitub, the **H5057** ruler of the **H1004** house of **H430** God;

1 Chronicles

12 And **H5718** Adaiah the **H1121** son of **H3395** Jeroham, the **H1121** son of **H6583** Pashur, the **H1121** son of **H4441** Malchijah, and **H4640** Maasiai the **H1121** son of **H5717** Adiel, the **H1121** son of **H3170** Jahzerah, the **H1121** son of **H4918** Meshullam, the **H1121** son of **H4921** Meshillemith, the **H1121** son of **H564** Immer;

13 And their **H251** brethren, **H7218** heads of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, a **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H8346** threescore; very able **H1368** **H2428** men for the **H4399** work of the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

14 And **H4480** of the **H3881** Levites; **H8098** Shemaiah the **H1121** son of **H2815** Hasshub, the **H1121** son of **H5840** Azrikam, the **H1121** son of **H2811** Hashabiah, **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari;

15 And **H1230** Bakbakkar, **H2792** Heresh, and **H1559** Galal, and **H4983** Mattaniah the **H1121** son of **H4316** Micah, the **H1121** son of **H2147** Zichri, the **H1121** son of **H623** Asaph;

16 And **H5662** Obadiah the **H1121** son of **H8098** Shemaiah, the **H1121** son of **H1559** Galal, the **H1121** son of **H3038** Jeduthun, and **H1296** Berechiah the **H1121** son of **H609** Asa, the **H1121** son of **H511** Elkanah, that **H3427** dwelt in the **H2691** villages of the **H5200** Netophathites.

17 And the **H7778** porters were, **H7967** Shallum, and **H6126** Akkub, and **H2929** Talmon, and **H289** Ahiman, and their **H251** brethren: **H7967** Shallum was the **H7218** chief;

18 Who **H5704** **H2008** hitherto waited in the **H4428** king's **H8179** gate **H4217** eastward: **H1992** they were **H7778** porters in the **H4264** companies of the **H1121** children of **H3878** Levi.

19 And **H7967** Shallum the **H1121** son of **H6981** Kore, the **H1121** son of **H43** Ebiasaph, the **H1121** son of **H7141** Korah, and his **H251** brethren, of the **H1004** house of his **H1** father, the **H7145** Korahites, were **H5921** over the **H4399** work of the **H5656** service, **H8104** keepers of the **H5592** gates of the **H168** tabernacle: and their **H1** fathers, being **H5921** over the **H4264** host of the **H3068** LORD, were **H8104** keepers of the **H3996** entry.

20 And **H6372** Phinehas the **H1121** son of **H499** Eleazar **H1961** was the **H5057** ruler **H5921** over them in time **H6440** past, and the **H3068** LORD was **H5973** with him.

21 And **H2148** Zechariah the **H1121** son of **H4920** Meshelemiah was **H7778** porter of the **H6607** door of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation.

1 Chronicles

22 **H3605** All these which were **H1305** chosen to be **H7778** porters in the **H5592** gates were two **H3967** hundred and **H8147 H6240** twelve. **H1992** These were reckoned by their **H3187** genealogy in their **H2691** villages, whom **H1732** David and **H8050** Samuel the **H7203** seer did **H3245** ordain in their set **H530** office.

23 So **H1992** they and their **H1121** children had the **H5921** oversight of the **H8179** gates of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, namely, the **H1004** house of the **H168** tabernacle, by **H4931** wards.

24 In **H702** four **H7307** quarters **H1961** were the **H7778** porters, toward the **H4217** east, **H3220** west, **H6828** north, and **H5045** south.

25 And their **H251** brethren, which were in their **H2691** villages, were to **H935** come after **H7651** seven **H3117** days from **H4480 H6256** time **H413** to **H6256** time **H5973** with **H428** them.

26 **H3588** For **H1992** these **H3881** Levites, the **H702** four **H1368** chief **H7778** porters, were in their set **H530** office, and **H1961** were **H5921** over the **H3957** chambers and **H214** treasuries of the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

27 And they **H3885** lodged round **H5439** about the **H1004** house of **H430** God, **H3588** because the **H4931** charge was **H5921** upon them, and the **H4668** opening thereof every **H1242 H1242** morning pertained to **H1992** them.

28 And certain **H4480** of them had the charge **H5921** of the **H5656** ministering **H3627** vessels, **H3588** that they should bring them **H935** in and **H3318** out by **H4557** tale.

29 Some **H4480** of them also were **H4487** appointed to **H5921** oversee the **H3627** vessels, and **H3605** all the **H3627** instruments of the **H6944** sanctuary, and the fine **H5560** flour, and the **H3196** wine, and the **H8081** oil, and the **H3828** frankincense, and the **H1314** spices.

30 And some **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of the **H3548** priests **H7543** made the **H4842** ointment of the **H1314** spices.

31 And **H4993** Mattithiah, one **H4480** of the **H3881** Levites, **H1931** who was the **H1060** firstborn of **H7967** Shallum the **H7145** Korahite, had the set **H530** office **H5921** over the things that were **H4639** made in the **H2281** pans.

32 And other **H4480** of their **H251** brethren, of the **H1121** sons **H4480** of the **H6956** Kohathites, were **H5921** over the **H3899 H4635** shewbread, to **H3559** prepare it every **H7676 H7676** sabbath.

1 Chronicles

33 And **H428** these are the **H7891** singers, **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers of the **H3881** Levites, who remaining in the **H3957** chambers were **H6362** free: **H3588** for they were **H5921** employed in that **H4399** work **H3119** day and **H3915** night.

34 **H428** These **H7218** chief **H1** fathers of the **H3881** Levites were **H7218** chief throughout their **H8435** generations; **H428** these **H3427** dwelt at **H3389** Jerusalem.

35 And in **H1391** Gibeon **H3427** dwelt the **H1** father of **H1391** Gibeon, **H3273** Jehiel, whose **H802** wife 's **H8034** name was **H4601** Maachah:

36 And his **H1060** firstborn **H1121** son **H5658** Abdon, then **H6698** Zur, and **H7027** Kish, and **H1168** Baal, and **H5369** Ner, and **H5070** Nadab,

37 And **H1446** Gedor, and **H283** Ahio, and **H2148** Zechariah, and **H4732** Mikloth.

38 And **H4732** Mikloth **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H8043** Shimeam. And **H1992** they **H637** also **H3427** dwelt **H5973** with their **H251** brethren at **H3389** Jerusalem, over **H5048** against their **H251** brethren.

39 And **H5369** Ner **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7027** Kish; and **H7027** Kish **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H7586** Saul; and **H7586** Saul **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3083** Jonathan, and **H4444** Malchi -shua, and **H41** Abinadab, and **H792** Esh -baal.

40 And the **H1121** son of **H3083** Jonathan was **H4807** Merib -baal: and **H4810** Merib -baal **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H4318** Micah.

41 And the **H1121** sons of **H4318** Micah were , **H6377** Pithon, and **H4429** Melech, and **H8475** Tahrea, and Ahaz .

42 And **H271** Ahaz **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3294** Jarah; and **H3294** Jarah **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H5964** Alemeth, and **H5820** Azmaveth, and **H2174** Zimri; and **H2174** Zimri **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H4162** Moza;

43 And **H4162** Moza **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H1150** Binea; and **H7509** Rephaiah his **H1121** son, **H501** Eleasah his **H1121** son, **H682** Azel his **H1121** son.

44 And **H682** Azel had **H8337** six **H1121** sons, whose **H8034** names are **H428** these, **H5840** Azrikam, **H1074** Bocheru, and **H3458** Ishmael, and **H8187** Sheariah, and **H5662** Obadiah, and **H2605** Hanan: **H428** these were the **H1121** sons of **H682** Azel.

1 Chronicles

Chapter 10

1 Now the **H6430** Philistines **H3898** fought against **H3478** Israel; and the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H5127** fled from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H6430** Philistines, and fell **H5307** down **H2491** slain in **H2022** mount **H1533** Gilboa.

2 And the **H6430** Philistines followed **H1692** hard **H310** after **H7586** Saul, and **H310** after his **H1121** sons; and the **H6430** Philistines **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H3129** Jonathan, and **H41** Abinadab, and **H4444** Malchi -shua, the **H1121** sons of **H7586** Saul.

3 And the **H4421** battle went **H3513** sore **H5921** against **H7586** Saul, and the **H3384** **H7198** archers **H4672** hit him, and he was **H2342** wounded **H4480** of the **H3384** archers.

4 Then **H559** said **H7586** Saul **H413** to his **H5375** **H3627** armorbearer, **H8025** Draw thy **H2719** sword, and thrust me **H1856** through therewith; **H6435** lest **H428** these **H6189** uncircumcised **H935** come and **H5953** abuse me. But his **H5375** **H3627** armorbearer **H14** would **H3808** not; **H3588** for he was sore **H3372** **H3966** afraid. So **H7586** Saul **H3947** took [**H853**] a **H2719** sword, and **H5307** fell **H5921** upon it.

5 And when his **H5375** **H3627** armorbearer **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H7586** Saul was **H4191** dead, **H1931** he **H5307** fell **H1571** likewise **H5921** on the **H2719** sword, and **H4191** died.

6 So **H7586** Saul **H4191** died, and his **H7969** three **H1121** sons, and **H3605** all his **H1004** house **H4191** died **H3162** together.

7 And when **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel **H834** that were in the **H6010** valley **H7200** saw **H3588** that they **H5127** fled, and **H3588** that **H7586** Saul and his **H1121** sons were **H4191** dead, then they **H5800** forsook their **H5892** cities, and **H5127** fled: and the **H6430** Philistines **H935** came and **H3427** dwelt in them.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass **H4480** on the **H4283** morrow, when the **H6430** Philistines **H935** came to **H6584** strip [**H853**] the **H2491** slain, that they **H4672** found [**H853**] **H7586** Saul and his **H1121** sons **H5307** fallen in **H2022** mount **H1533** Gilboa.

9 And when they had **H6584** stripped him, they **H5375** took [**H853**] his **H7218** head, and his **H3627** armor, and **H7971** sent into the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines round **H5439** about, to carry **H1319** tidings [**H853**] unto their **H6091** idols, and to the **H5971** people.

1 Chronicles

10 And they **H7760** put **[H853]** his **H3627** armor in the **H1004** house of their **H430** gods, and **H8628** fastened his **H1538** head in the **H1004** temple of **H1712** Dagon.

11 And when **H3605** all **H3003 H1568** Jabesh -gilead **H8085** heard **[H853]** **H3605** all **H834** that the **H6430** Philistines had **H6213** done to **H7586** Saul,

12 They **H6965** arose, **H3605** all the **H2428** valiant **H376** men, and took **H5375** away **[H853]** the **H1480** body of **H7586** Saul, and the **H1480** bodies of his **H1121** sons, and **H935** brought them to **H3003** Jabesh, and **H6912** buried **[H853]** their **H6106** bones **H8478** under the **H424** oak in **H3003** Jabesh, and **H6684** fasted **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

13 So **H7586** Saul **H4191** died for his **H4604** transgression **H834** which he **H4603** committed against the **H3068** LORD, even **H5921** against the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H8104** kept **H3808** not, and **H1571** also for **H7592** asking counsel of one that had a familiar **H178** spirit, to **H1875** inquire of it ;

14 And **H1875** inquired **H3808** not of the **H3068** LORD: therefore he **H4191** slew him, and **H5437** turned **[H853]** the **H4410** kingdom unto **H1732** David the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse.

Chapter 11

1 Then **H3605** all **H3478** Israel gathered **H6908** themselves **H413** to **H1732** David unto **H2275** Hebron, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, **H587** we are thy **H6106** bone and thy **H1320** flesh.

2 And **H1571** moreover in time **H8543 H1571 H8032** past, **H1571** even when **H7586** Saul **H1961** was **H4428** king, **H859** thou wast he that leddest **H3318** out and broughtest **H935** in **[H853]** **H3478** Israel: and the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God **H559** said unto thee, **H859** Thou shalt **H7462** feed **[H853]** my **H5971** people **[H853]** **H3478** Israel, and **H859** thou shalt **H1961** be **H5057** ruler **H5921** over my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel.

3 Therefore **H935** came **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel **H413** to the **H4428** king to **H2275** Hebron; and **H1732** David **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant with them in **H2275** Hebron **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; and they **H4886** anointed **[H853]** **H1732** David **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H3027** by **H8050** Samuel.

4 And **H1732** David and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H1980** went to **H3389** Jerusalem, **H1931** which is **H2982** Jebus; **H8033** where the **H2983** Jebusites were , the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land.

1 Chronicles

5 And the **H3427** inhabitants of **H2982** Jebus **H559** said to **H1732** David, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H935** come **H2008** hither. Nevertheless **H1732** David **H3920** took [**H853**] the **H4686** castle of **H6726** Zion, **H1931** which is the **H5892** city of **H1732** David.

6 And **H1732** David **H559** said, **H3605** Whosoever **H5221** smiteth the **H2983** Jebusites **H7223** first shall **H1961** be **H7218** chief and **H8269** captain. So **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah went first **H5927** **H7223** up, and **H1961** was **H7218** chief.

7 And **H1732** David **H3427** dwelt in the **H4679** castle; **H5921** **H3651** therefore they **H7121** called it the **H5892** city of **H1732** David.

8 And he **H1129** built the **H5892** city round **H4480** **H5439** about, even **H4480** from **H4407** Millo round **H5439** about: and **H3097** Joab **H2421** repaired [**H853**] the **H7605** rest of the **H5892** city.

9 So **H1732** David waxed greater and **H1980** **H1980** **H1431** greater: for the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts was **H5973** with him.

10 **H428** These also are the **H7218** chief of the mighty **H1368** men **H834** whom **H1732** David had, who strengthened **H2388** themselves **H5973** with him in his **H4438** kingdom, and **H5973** with **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, to make him **H4427** king, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H5921** concerning **H3478** Israel.

11 And **H428** this is the **H4557** number of the mighty **H1368** men **H834** whom **H1732** David had; **H3434** Jashobeam, a **H1121** **H2453** Hachmonite, the **H7218** chief of the **H7991** captains: **H1931** he lifted **H5782** up [**H853**] his **H2595** spear **H5921** against **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H2491** slain by him at **H259** one **H6471** time.

12 And **H310** after him was **H499** Eleazar the **H1121** son of **H1734** Dodo, the **H266** Ahohite, **H1931** who was one of the **H7969** three mighty **H1368** men.

13 **H1931** He **H1961** was **H5973** with **H1732** David at **H6450** Pas -dammim, and **H8033** there the **H6430** Philistines were gathered **H622** together to **H4421** battle, where **H1961** was a **H2513** parcel of **H7704** ground **H4392** full of **H8184** barley; and the **H5971** people **H5127** fled from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H6430** Philistines.

14 And they set **H3320** themselves in the **H8432** midst of that **H2513** parcel, and **H5337** delivered it, and **H5221** slew [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines; and the **H3068** LORD **H3467** saved them by a **H1419** great **H8668** deliverance.

1 Chronicles

15 Now **H7969** three **H4480** of the **H7970** thirty **H7218** captains went **H3381** down **H5921** to the **H6697** rock **H413** to **H1732** David, **H413** into the **H4631** cave of **H5725** Adullam; and the **H4264** host of the **H6430** Philistines **H2583** encamped in the **H6010** valley of **H7497** Rephaim.

16 And **H1732** David was **H227** then in the **H4686** hold, and the **H6430** Philistines' **H5333** garrison was **H227** then at **H1035** Bethlehem.

17 And **H1732** David **H183** longed, and **H559** said, Oh **H4310** that one would give me **H8248** drink of the **H4325** water of the **H4480** **H953** well of **H1035** Bethlehem, **H834** that is at the **H8179** gate!

18 And the **H7969** three broke **H1234** through the **H4264** host of the **H6430** Philistines, and **H7579** drew **H4325** water out of the **H4480** **H953** well of **H1035** Bethlehem, **H834** that was by the **H8179** gate, and **H5375** took it, and **H935** brought it **H413** to **H1732** David: but **H1732** David **H14** would **H3808** not **H8354** drink of it, but poured it **H5258** [**H853**] out to the **H3068** LORD,

19 And **H559** said, My **H4480** **H430** God forbid **H2486** it me, that I should **H4480** **H6213** do this **H2063** thing: shall I **H8354** drink the **H1818** blood of **H428** these **H376** men that have put their **H5315** lives in jeopardy? **H3588** for with the jeopardy of their **H5315** lives they **H935** brought it. Therefore he **H14** would **H3808** not **H8354** drink it. These **H428** things **H6213** did these **H7969** three **H1368** mightiest.

20 And **H52** Abishai the **H251** brother of **H3097** Joab, **H1931** he **H1961** was **H7218** chief of the **H7969** three: for lifting **H5782** up [**H853**] his **H2595** spear **H5921** against **H7969** three **H3967** hundred, **H1931** he **H2491** slew them, and had a **H8034** name among the **H7969** three.

21 **H4480** Of the **H7969** three, he was more **H3513** honorable than the **H8147** two; for he **H1961** was their **H8269** captain: howbeit he **H935** attained **H3808** not **H5704** to the first **H7969** three.

22 **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3111** Jehoiada, the **H1121** son of a **H2428** valiant **H376** man **H4480** of **H6909** Kabzeel, who had done **H7227** many **H6467** acts; **H1931** he **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H8147** two lionlike **H739** men of **H4124** Moab: also **H1931** he went **H3381** down and **H5221** slew [**H853**] a **H738** lion **H8432** in a **H953** pit in a **H7950** snowy **H3117** day.

23 And **H1931** he **H5221** slew [**H853**] an **H376** **H4713** Egyptian, a **H376** man of great **H4060** stature, **H2568** five **H520** cubits high; and in the **H4713** Egyptian's **H3027** hand was a **H2595** spear like a **H707** weaver's **H4500** beam; and he went **H3381** down **H413** to him with a **H7626** staff, and **H1497** plucked [**H853**]

1 Chronicles

the **H2595** spear out of the Egyptian's **H4480 H3027 H4713** hand, and **H2026** slew him with his own **H2595** spear.

24 H428 These things **H6213** did **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3111** Jehoiada, and had the **H8034** name among the **H7969** three mighty **H1368** men.

25 H2009 Behold, **H1931** he was **H3513** honorable **H4480** among the **H7970** thirty, but **H935** attained **H3808** not **H413** to the first **H7969** three: and **H1732** David **H7760** set him **H5921** over his **H4928** guard.

26 Also the valiant **H1368** men of the **H2428** armies were , **H6214** Asahel the **H251** brother of **H3097** Joab, **H445** Elhanan the **H1121** son of **H1734** Dodo of **H4480 H1035** Bethlehem,

27 H8054 Shammoth the **H2033** Harorite, **H2503** Helez the **H6397** Pelonite,

28 H5896 Ira the **H1121** son of **H6142** Ikkesh the **H8621** Tekoite, **H44** Abiezer the **H6069** Antothite,

29 H5444 Sibbecai the **H2843** Hushathite, **H5866** Ilai the **H266** Ahohite,

30 H4121 Maharai the **H5200** Netophathite, **H2466** Heled the **H1121** son of **H1196** Baanah the **H5200** Netophathite,

31 H863 Ithai the **H1121** son of **H7380** Ribai of **H4480 H1390** Gibeah, that pertained to the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin, **H1141** Benaiah the **H6553** Pirathonite,

32 H2360 Hurai of the **H4480 H5158** brooks of **H1608** Gaash, **H22** Abiel the **H6164** Arbathite,

33 H5820 Azmaveth the **H978** Baharumite, **H455** Eliahba the **H8170** Shaalbonite,

34 The **H1121** sons of **H2044** Hashem the **H1493** Gizonite, **H3129** Jonathan the **H1121** son of **H7681** Shage the **H2043** Hararite,

35 H279 Ahiam the **H1121** son of **H7940** Sacar the **H2043** Hararite, **H465** Eliphai the **H1121** son of **H218** Ur,

36 H2660 Hopher the **H4382** Mecherathite, **H281** Ahijah the **H6397** Pelonite,

37 H2695 Hezro the **H3761** Carmelite, **H5293** Naarai the **H1121** son of **H229** Ezbai,

38 H3100 Joel the **H251** brother of **H5416** Nathan, **H4006** Mibhar the **H1121** son of **H1905** Haggeri,

1 Chronicles

39 H6768 Zelek the **H5984** Ammonite, **H5171** Naharai the **H1307** Berothite, the **H5375 H3627** armorbearer of **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah,

40 H5896 Ira the **H3505** Ithrite, **H1619** Gareb the **H3505** Ithrite,

41 H223 Uriah the **H2850** Hittite, **H2066** Zabad the **H1121** son of **H304** Ahlai,

42 H5721 Adina the **H1121** son of **H7877** Shiza the **H7206** Reubenite, a **H7218** captain of the **H7206** Reubenites, and **H7970** thirty **H5921** with him,

43 H2605 Hanan the **H1121** son of **H4601** Maachah, and **H3146** Joshaphat the **H4981** Mithnite,

44 H5814 Uzzia the **H6254** Ashterathite, **H8091** Shama and **H3273** Jehiel the **H1121** sons of **H2369** Hothan the **H6200** Aroerite,

45 H3043 Jedaiel the **H1121** son of **H8113** Shimri, and **H3109** Joha his **H251** brother, the **H8491** Tizite,

46 H447 Eliel the **H4233** Mahavite, and **H3403** Jeribai, and **H3145** Joshaviah, the **H1121** sons of **H493** Elnaam, and **H3495** Ithmah the **H4125** Moabite,

47 H447 Eliel, and **H5744** Obed, and **H3300** Jasiel the **H4677** Mesobaite.

Chapter 12

1 Now **H428** these are they that **H935** came **H413** to **H1732** David to **H6860** Ziklag, while he **H5750** yet kept himself **H6113** close **H4480 H6440** because of **H7586** Saul the **H1121** son of **H7027** Kish: and **H1992** they were among the mighty **H1368** men, **H5826** helpers of the **H4421** war.

2 They were **H5401** armed with **H7198** bows, and could use both the right **H3231** hand and the **H8041** left in hurling **H68** stones and shooting **H2671** arrows out of a **H7198** bow, even of Saul's **H4480 H251 H7586** brethren of **H4480 H1144** Benjamin.

3 The **H7218** chief was **H295** Ahiezer, then **H3101** Joash, the **H1121** sons of **H8094** Shemaah the **H1395** Gibeathite; and **H3149** Jeziel, and **H6404** Pelet, the **H1121** sons of **H5820** Azmaveth; and **H1294** Berachah, and **H3058** Jehu the **H6069** Antothite,

4 And **H3460** Ismaiah the **H1393** Gibeonite, a mighty **H1368** man among the **H7970** thirty, and **H5921** over the **H7970** thirty; and **H3414** Jeremiah, and **H3166** Jahaziel, and **H3110** Johanan, and **H3107** Josabad the **H1452** Gederathite,

5 **H498** Eluzai, and **H3406** Jerimoth, and **H1183** Bealiah, and **H8114** Shemariah, and **H8203** Shephatiah the **H2741** Haruphite,

1 Chronicles

6 **H511** Elkanah, and **H3449** Jesiah, and **H5832** Azareel, and **H3134** Joezer, and **H3434** Jashobeam, the **H7145** Korhites,

7 And **H3132** Joelah, and **H2069** Zebadiah, the **H1121** sons of **H3395** Jeroham **H4480** of **H1446** Gedor.

8 And **H4480** of the **H1425** Gadites there separated **H914** themselves **H413** unto **H1732** David into the **H4679** hold to the **H4057** wilderness **H1368** men of **H2428** might, and **H376** men of **H6635** war fit for the **H4421** battle, that could **H6186** handle **H6793** shield and **H7420** buckler, whose **H6440** faces were like the **H6440** faces of **H738** lions, and were as **H4116** swift as the **H6643** roes **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains;

9 **H5829** Ezer the **H7218** first, **H5662** Obadiah the **H8145** second, **H446** Eliab the **H7992** third,

10 **H4925** Mishmannah the **H7243** fourth, **H3414** Jeremiah the **H2549** fifth,

11 **H6262** Attai the **H8345** sixth, **H447** Eliel the **H7637** seventh,

12 **H3110** Johanan the **H8066** eighth, **H443** Elzabad the **H8671** ninth,

13 **H3414** Jeremiah the **H6224** tenth, **H4344** Machbanai the **H6249** **H6240** eleventh.

14 **H428** These were of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H1410** Gad, **H7218** captains of the **H6635** host: **H259** one of the **H6996** least was over a **H3967** hundred, and the **H1419** greatest over a **H505** thousand.

15 **H428** These are **H1992** they **H834** that went **H5674** over [**H853**] **H3383** Jordan in the **H7223** first **H2320** month, when **H1931** it had **H4390** **H5921** overflowed **H3605** all his **H1428** banks; and they put to **H1272** flight [**H853**] **H3605** all them of the **H6010** valleys, both toward the **H4217** east, and toward the **H4628** west.

16 And there **H935** came **H4480** of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin and **H3063** Judah **H5704** to the **H4679** hold unto **H1732** David.

17 And **H1732** David went **H3318** out to **H6440** meet them, and **H6030** answered and **H559** said unto them, **H518** If ye be **H935** come **H7965** peaceably **H413** unto me to **H5826** help me, mine **H3824** heart shall **H1961** be **H3162** knit **H5921** unto you: but **H518** if ye be come to **H7411** betray me to mine **H6862** enemies, seeing there is **H3808** no **H2555** wrong in mine **H3709** hands, the **H430** God of our **H1** fathers **H7200** look thereon, and **H3198** rebuke it.

1 Chronicles

18 Then the **H7307** spirit came **H3847** upon [**H853**] **H6022** Amasai, who was **H7218** chief of the **H7991** captains, and he said , Thine are we , **H1732** David, and on thy **H5973** side, thou **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse: **H7965** peace, **H7965** peace be unto thee, and **H7965** peace be to thine **H5826** helpers; **H3588** for thy **H430** God **H5826** helpeth thee. Then **H1732** David **H6901** received them, and **H5414** made them **H7218** captains of the **H1416** band.

19 And there **H5307** fell some **H4480** of **H4519** Manasseh **H5921** to **H1732** David, when he **H935** came **H5973** with the **H6430** Philistines **H5921** against **H7586** Saul to **H4421** battle: but they **H5826** helped them **H3808** not: **H3588** for the **H5633** lords of the **H6430** Philistines upon **H6098** advisement sent him **H7971** away, **H559** saying, He will **H5307** fall **H413** to his **H113** master **H7586** Saul to the jeopardy of our **H7218** heads.

20 As he **H1980** went **H413** to **H6860** Ziklag, there **H5307** fell **H5921** to him of **H4480** **H4519** Manasseh, **H5734** Adnah, and **H3107** Jozabad, and **H3043** Jediael, and **H4317** Michael, and **H3107** Jozabad, and **H453** Elihu, and **H6769** Zilthai, **H7218** captains of the **H505** thousands **H834** that were of **H4519** Manasseh.

21 And **H1992** they **H5826** **H5973** helped **H1732** David **H5921** against the **H1416** band of the rovers : **H3588** for they were **H3605** all mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor, and **H1961** were **H8269** captains in the **H6635** host.

22 **H3588** For at that **H6256** time **H3117** day by **H3117** day there **H935** came **H5921** to **H1732** David to **H5826** help him, **H5704** until it was a **H1419** great **H4264** host, like the **H4264** host of **H430** God.

23 And **H428** these are the **H4557** numbers of the **H7218** bands that were ready **H2502** armed to the **H6635** war, and **H935** came **H5921** to **H1732** David to **H2275** Hebron, to **H5437** turn the **H4438** kingdom of **H7586** Saul **H413** to him, according to the **H6310** word of the **H3068** LORD.

24 The **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah that **H5375** bore **H6793** shield and **H7420** spear were **H8337** six **H505** thousand and **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred, ready **H2502** armed to the **H6635** war.

25 **H4480** Of the **H1121** children of **H8095** Simeon, mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor for the **H6635** war, **H7651** seven **H505** thousand and one **H3967** hundred.

26 **H4480** Of the **H1121** children of **H3878** Levi **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred.

1 Chronicles

27 And **H3111** Jehoiada was the **H5057** leader of the **H175** Aaronites, and **H5973** with him were **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred;

28 And **H6659** Zadok, a young **H5288** man **H1368** mighty of **H2428** valor, and of his **H1** father 's **H1004** house **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H8269** captains.

29 And **H4480** of the **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin, the **H251** kindred of **H7586** Saul, **H7969** three **H505** thousand: for **H5704** **H2008** hitherto the greatest **H4768** part of them had **H8104** kept the **H4931** ward of the **H1004** house of **H7586** Saul.

30 And **H4480** of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand and **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred, mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor, **H376** **H8034** famous throughout the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers.

31 And of the **H4480** **H2677** half **H4294** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh **H8083** **H6240** eighteen **H505** thousand, **H834** which were **H5344** expressed by **H8034** name, to **H935** come and make David <w lemma="strong:H4427 strong:H*853 strong:H1732">king.

32 And of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3485** Issachar, which were men that **H3045** had **H998** understanding of the **H6256** times, to **H3045** know **H4100** what **H3478** Israel ought to **H6213** do; the **H7218** heads of them were two **H3967** hundred; and **H3605** all their **H251** brethren were **H5921** at their **H6310** commandment.

33 Of **H4480** **H2074** Zebulun, such as went **H3318** forth to **H6635** battle, **H6186** expert in **H4421** war, with **H3605** all **H3627** instruments of **H4421** war, **H2572** fifty **H505** thousand, which could keep **H5737** rank: they were **H3808** not of double **H3820** **H3820** heart.

34 And of **H4480** **H5321** Naphtali a **H505** thousand **H8269** captains, and **H5973** with them with **H6793** shield and **H2595** spear **H7970** thirty and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand.

35 And **H4480** of the **H1839** Danites **H6186** expert in **H4421** war **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred.

36 And of **H4480** **H836** Asher, such as went **H3318** forth to **H6635** battle, **H6186** expert in **H4421** war, **H705** forty **H505** thousand.

37 And on the other **H4480** **H5676** side of **H3383** Jordan, **H4480** of the **H7206** Reubenites, and the **H1425** Gadites, and of the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of

1 Chronicles

H4519 Manasseh, with all **H3605** manner of **H3627** instruments of **H6635** war for the **H4421** battle, a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand.

38 H3605 All **H428** these **H376** men of **H4421** war, that could **H5737** keep **H4634** rank, **H935** came with a **H8003** perfect **H3824** heart to **H2275** Hebron, to make David <w lemma="strong:H4427 strong:H*853 strong:H1732">king **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel: and **H3605** all the **H7611** rest **H1571** also of **H3478** Israel were of **H259** one **H3820** heart to make David <w lemma="strong:H4427 strong:H*853 strong:H1732">king.

39 And **H8033** there they **H1961** were **H5973** with **H1732** David **H7969** three **H3117** days, **H398** eating and **H8354** drinking: **H3588** for their **H251** brethren had **H3559** prepared for them.

40 H1571 Moreover they that were **H7138 H413** nigh them, even **H5704** unto **H3485** Issachar and **H2074** Zebulun and **H5321** Naphtali, **H935** brought **H3899** bread on **H2543** asses, and on **H1581** camels, and on **H6505** mules, and on **H1241** oxen, and **H3978** meat, **H7058** meal, cakes of **H1690** figs, and bunches of **H6778** raisins, and **H3196** wine, and **H8081** oil, and **H1241** oxen, and **H6629** sheep **H7230** abundantly: **H3588** for there was **H8057** joy in **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 13

1 And **H1732** David **H3289** consulted **H5973** with the **H8269** captains of **H505** thousands and **H3967** hundreds, and with **H3605** every **H5057** leader.

2 And **H1732** David **H559** said unto **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel, **H518** If it seem **H2895** good **H5921** unto you, and that it be **H4480** of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, let us **H7971** send **H6555** abroad **H5921** unto our **H251** brethren every where, that are **H7604** left in **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H3478** Israel, and **H5973** with them also to the **H3548** priests and **H3881** Levites which are in their **H5892** cities and **H4054** suburbs, that they may gather **H6908** themselves **H413** unto us:

3 And let us bring **H5437** again [**H853**] the **H727** ark of our **H430** God **H413** to us: **H3588** for we **H1875** inquired **H3808** not at it in the **H3117** days of **H7586** Saul.

4 And **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation **H559** said that they would **H6213** do **H3651** so: **H3588** for the **H1697** thing was **H3474** right in the **H5869** eyes of **H3605** all the **H5971** people.

5 So **H1732** David **H6950** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3478** Israel together, **H4480** from **H7883** Shihor of **H4714** Egypt even **H5704** unto the **H935** entering

1 Chronicles

of **H2574** Hemath, to **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God from **H4480 H7157** Kirjath -jearim.

6 And **H1732** David went **H5927** up, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, to **H1173** Baalah, that is, **H413** to **H7157** Kirjath -jearim, **H834** which belonged to **H3063** Judah, to bring **H5927** up **H4480 H8033** thence [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God the **H3068** LORD, that **H3427** dwelleth between the **H3742** cherubims, **H834** whose **H8034** name is **H7121** called on it .

7 And they **H7392** carried [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God **H5921** in a **H2319** new **H5699** cart out of the **H4480 H1004** house of **H41** Abinadab: and **H5798** Uzza and **H283** Ahio **H5090** drove the **H5699** cart.

8 And **H1732** David and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H7832** played **H6440** before **H430** God with **H3605** all their **H5797** might, and with **H7892** singing, and with **H3658** harps, and with **H5035** psalteries, and with **H8596** timbrels, and with **H4700** cymbals, and with **H2689** trumpets.

9 And when they **H935** came **H5704** unto the **H1637** threshingfloor of **H3592** Chidon, **H5798** Uzza put **H7971** forth [**H853**] his **H3027** hand to **H270** hold [**H853**] the **H727** ark; **H3588** for the **H1241** oxen **H8058** stumbled.

10 And the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** kindled against **H5798** Uzza, and he **H5221 H5921** smote him, **H5921 H834** because he **H7971** put his **H3027** hand **H5921** to the **H727** ark: and **H8033** there he **H4191** died **H6440** before **H430** God.

11 And **H1732** David was **H2734** displeased, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD had **H6555** made a **H6556** breach upon **H5798** Uzza: wherefore **H1931** that **H4725** place is **H7121** called **H6560** Perez -uzza **H5704** to **H2088** this **H3117** day.

12 And **H1732** David was **H3372** afraid [**H853**] of **H430** God **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H559** saying, **H1963** How shall I **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God home **H413** to me?

13 So **H1732** David **H5493** brought **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H727** ark home **H413** to himself **H413** to the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, but carried it **H5186** aside **H413** into the **H1004** house of **H5654** Obed -edom the **H1663** Gittite.

14 And the **H727** ark of **H430** God **H3427** remained **H5973** with the **H1004** family of **H5654** Obed -edom in his **H1004** house **H7969** three **H2320** months. And the **H3068** LORD **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H5654** Obed -edom, and **H3605** all **H834** that he had.

1 Chronicles

Chapter 14

1 Now **H2438** Hiram **H4428** king of **H6865** Tyre **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to **H1732** David, and **H6086** timber of **H730** cedars, with **H2796** **H7023** masons and **H2796** **H6086** carpenters, to **H1129** build him a **H1004** house.

2 And **H1732** David **H3045** perceived **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD had **H3559** confirmed him **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, **H3588** for his **H4438** kingdom was lifted **H5375** up on **H4605** high, because **H5668** of his **H5971** people **H3478** Israel.

3 And **H1732** David **H3947** took **H5750** more **H802** wives at **H3389** Jerusalem: and **H1732** David **H3205** begot **H5750** more **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters.

4 Now **H428** these are the **H8034** names of his **H3205** children **H834** which he **H1961** had in **H3389** Jerusalem; **H8051** Shammua, and **H7727** Shobab, **H5416** Nathan, and **H8010** Solomon,

5 And **H2984** Ibhar, and **H474** Elishua, and **H467** Elpalet,

6 And **H5052** Nogah, and **H5298** Nepheg, and **H3309** Japhia,

7 And **H476** Elishama, and **H1182** Beeliada, and **H467** Eliphalet.

8 And when the **H6430** Philistines **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H1732** David was **H4886** anointed **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H3605** all the **H6430** Philistines went **H5927** up to **H1245** seek **[H853]** **H1732** David. And **H1732** David **H8085** heard of it, and went **H3318** out **H6440** against them.

9 And the **H6430** Philistines **H935** came and **H6584** spread themselves in the **H6010** valley of **H7497** Rephaim.

10 And **H1732** David **H7592** inquired of **H430** God, **H559** saying, Shall I go **H5927** up **H5921** against the **H6430** Philistines? and wilt thou **H5414** deliver them into mine **H3027** hand? And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said unto him, Go **H5927** up; for I will **H5414** deliver them into thine **H3027** hand.

11 So they came **H5927** up to **H1188** Baal -perazim; and **H1732** David **H5221** smote them **H8033** there. Then **H1732** David **H559** said, **H430** God hath broken **H6555** in **[H853]** upon mine **H341** enemies by mine **H3027** hand like the breaking **H6556** forth of **H4325** waters: **H5921** **H3651** therefore they **H7121** called the **H8034** name of **H1931** that **H4725** place **H1188** Baal -perazim.

12 And when they had **H5800** left **[H853]** their **H430** gods **H8033** there, **H1732** David gave a **H559** commandment, and they were **H8313** burned with **H784** fire.

1 Chronicles

13 And the **H6430** Philistines **H5750** yet **H3254** again spread themselves **H6584** abroad in the **H6010** valley.

14 Therefore **H1732** David **H7592** inquired **H5750** again of **H430** God; and **H430** God **H559** said unto him Go not **H3808 H5927** up **H310** after them; turn **H5437** away **H4480 H5921** from them, and **H935** come upon them over **H4480 H4136** against the mulberry **H1057** trees.

15 And it shall **H1961** be, when thou shalt **H8085** hear [**H853**] a **H6963** sound of **H6807** going in the **H7218** tops of the mulberry **H1057** trees, that **H227** then thou shalt go **H3318** out to **H4421** battle: **H3588** for **H430** God is gone **H3318** forth **H6440** before thee to **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H4264** host of the **H6430** Philistines.

16 **H1732** David therefore **H6213** did **H834** as **H430** God **H6680** commanded him: and they **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H4264** host of the **H6430** Philistines from **H4480 H1391** Gibeon even **H5704** to **H1507** Gazer.

17 And the **H8034** fame of **H1732** David went **H3318** out into **H3605** all **H776** lands; and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** brought [**H853**] the **H6343** fear of him **H5921** upon **H3605** all **H1471** nations.

Chapter 15

1 And David **H6213** made him **H1004** houses in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, and **H3559** prepared a **H4725** place for the **H727** ark of **H430** God, and **H5186** pitched for it a **H168** tent.

2 **H227** Then **H1732** David **H559** said, **H3808** None ought to **H5375** carry [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God **H3588 H518** but the **H3881** Levites: **H3588** for them hath the **H3068** LORD **H977** chosen to **H5375** carry [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God, and to **H8334** minister unto him **H5704 H5769** forever.

3 And **H1732** David **H6950** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3478** Israel together **H413** to **H3389** Jerusalem, to bring **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto his **H4725** place, **H834** which he had **H3559** prepared for it.

4 And **H1732** David **H622** assembled [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H175** Aaron, and the **H3881** Levites:

5 Of the **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath; **H222** Uriel the **H8269** chief, and his **H251** brethren a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty:

6 Of the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari; **H6222** Asaiah the **H8269** chief, and his **H251** brethren two **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty:

1 Chronicles

7 Of the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershom; **H3100** Joel the **H8269** chief, and his **H251** brethren a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty:

8 Of the **H1121** sons of **H469** Elizaphan; **H8098** Shemaiah the **H8269** chief, and his **H251** brethren two **H3967** hundred:

9 Of the **H1121** sons of **H2275** Hebron; **H447** Eliel the **H8269** chief, and his **H251** brethren **H8084** fourscore:

10 Of the **H1121** sons of **H5816** Uzziel; **H5992** Amminadab the **H8269** chief, and his **H251** brethren a **H3967** hundred and **H8147** **H6240** twelve.

11 And **H1732** David **H7121** called for **H6659** Zadok and **H54** Abiathar the **H3548** priests, and for the **H3881** Levites, for **H222** Uriel, **H6222** Asaiah, and **H3100** Joel, **H8098** Shemaiah, and **H447** Eliel, and **H5992** Amminadab,

12 And **H559** said unto them, **H859** Ye are the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers of the **H3881** Levites: sanctify **H6942** yourselves, both **H859** ye and your **H251** brethren, that ye may bring **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H413** unto the place that I have **H3559** prepared for it.

13 For **H3588** because **H859** ye did it **H3808** not at the **H4480** **H7223** first, the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God made a **H6555** breach upon us, **H3588** for that we **H1875** sought him **H3808** not after the due **H4941** order.

14 So the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites sanctified **H6942** themselves to bring **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

15 And the **H1121** children of the **H3881** Levites **H5375** bore [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God upon their **H3802** shoulders with the **H4133** staves **H5921** thereon, **H834** as **H4872** Moses **H6680** commanded according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

16 And **H1732** David **H559** spoke to the **H8269** chief of the **H3881** Levites to **H5975** appoint [**H853**] their **H251** brethren to be the **H7891** singers with **H3627** instruments of **H7892** music, **H5035** psalteries and **H3658** harps and **H4700** cymbals, **H8085** sounding, by lifting **H7311** up the **H6963** voice with **H8057** joy.

17 So the **H3881** Levites **H5975** appointed [**H853**] **H1968** Heman the **H1121** son of **H3100** Joel; and **H4480** of his **H251** brethren, **H623** Asaph the **H1121** son of **H1296** Berechiah; and **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari their **H251** brethren, **H387** Ethan the **H1121** son of **H6984** Kushaiah;

1 Chronicles

18 And **H5973** with them their **H251** brethren of the **H4932** second degree , **H2148** Zechariah, **H1122** Ben, and **H3268** Jaaziel, and **H8070** Shemiramoth, and **H3171** Jehiel, and **H6042** Unni, **H446** Eliab, and **H1141** Benaiah, and **H4641** Maaseiah, and **H4993** Mattithiah, and **H466** Elipheleh, and **H4737** Mikneiah, and **H5654** Obed -edom, and **H3273** Jeiel, the **H7778** porters.

19 So the **H7891** singers, **H1968** Heman, **H623** Asaph, and **H387** Ethan, were appointed to **H8085** sound with **H4700** cymbals of **H5178** brass;

20 And **H2148** Zechariah, and **H5815** Aziel, and **H8070** Shemiramoth, and **H3171** Jehiel, and **H6042** Unni, and **H446** Eliab, and **H4641** Maaseiah, and **H1141** Benaiah, with **H5035** psalteries **H5921** on **H5961** Alamoth;

21 And **H4993** Mattithiah, and **H466** Elipheleh, and **H4737** Mikneiah, and **H5654** Obed -edom, and **H3273** Jeiel, and **H5812** Azariah, with **H3658** harps **H5921** on the **H8067** Sheminith to **H5329** excel.

22 And **H3663** Chenaniah, **H8269** chief of the **H3881** Levites, was for **H4853** song: he **H3256** instructed about the **H4853** song, **H3588** because **H1931** he was **H995** skillful.

23 And **H1296** Berechiah and **H511** Elkanah were **H7778** doorkeepers for the **H727** ark.

24 And **H7645** Shebaniah, and **H3046** Jehoshaphat, and **H5417** Nethaneel, and **H6022** Amasai, and **H2148** Zechariah, and **H1141** Benaiah, and **H461** Eliezer, the **H3548** priests, did **H2690** blow with the **H2689** trumpets **H6440** before the **H727** ark of **H430** God: and **H5654** Obed -edom and **H3174** Jehiah were **H7778** doorkeepers for the **H727** ark.

25 **H1961** So **H1732** David, and the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, and the **H8269** captains over **H505** thousands, **H1980** went to bring **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD out **H4480** of the **H1004** house of **H5654** Obed -edom with **H8057** joy.

26 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H430** God **H5826** helped [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites that **H5375** bore the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD, that they **H2076** offered **H7651** seven **H6499** bullocks and **H7651** seven **H352** rams.

27 And **H1732** David was **H3736** clothed with a **H4598** robe of fine **H948** linen, and **H3605** all the **H3881** Levites that **H5375** bore [**H853**] the **H727** ark, and the **H7891** singers, and **H3663** Chenaniah the **H8269** master of the **H4853** song with the **H7891** singers: **H1732** David also had upon him an **H646** ephod of **H906** linen.

1 Chronicles

28 Thus **H3605** all **H3478** Israel brought **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD with **H8643** shouting, and with **H6963** sound of the **H7782** cornet, and with **H2689** trumpets, and with **H4700** cymbals, making a **H8085** noise with **H5035** psalteries and **H3658** harps.

29 And it came to **H1961** pass, as the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD **H935** came **H5704** to the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, that **H4324** Michal the **H1323** daughter of **H7586** Saul looking **H8259** out **H1157** at a **H2474** window **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H4428** king **H1732** David **H7540** dancing and **H7832** playing: and she **H959** despised him in her **H3820** heart.

Chapter 16

1 So they **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H727** ark of **H430** God, and **H3322** set it in the **H8432** midst of the **H168** tent **H834** that **H1732** David had **H5186** pitched for it: and they **H7126** offered burnt **H5930** sacrifices and peace **H8002** offerings **H6440** before **H430** God.

2 And when **H1732** David had made an **H3615** end of **H4480** **H5927** offering the burnt **H5930** offerings and the peace **H8002** offerings, he **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H5971** people in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

3 And he **H2505** dealt to every **H3605** **H376** one of **H3478** Israel, both **H4480** **H376** man and **H802** woman, to every **H376** one a **H3603** loaf of **H3899** bread, and a good piece of **H829** flesh, and a **H809** flagon of wine .

4 And he **H5414** appointed certain **H4480** of the **H3881** Levites to **H8334** minister **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD, and to **H2142** record, and to **H3034** thank and **H1984** praise the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel:

5 **H623** Asaph the **H7218** chief, and **H4932** next to him **H2148** Zechariah, **H3273** Jeiel, and **H8070** Shemiramoth, and **H3171** Jehiel, and **H4993** Mattithiah, and **H446** Eliab, and **H1141** Benaiah, and **H5654** Obed -edom: and **H3273** Jeiel with **H3627** **H5035** psalteries and with **H3658** harps; but **H623** Asaph made a **H8085** sound with **H4700** cymbals;

6 **H1141** Benaiah also and **H3166** Jahaziel the **H3548** priests with **H2689** trumpets **H8548** continually **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of **H430** God.

7 **H227** Then on **H1931** that **H3117** day **H1732** David **H5414** delivered **H7218** first this psalm to **H3034** thank the **H3068** LORD into the **H3027** hand of **H623** Asaph and his **H251** brethren.

1 Chronicles

8 Give **H3034** thanks unto the **H3068** LORD, **H7121** call upon his **H8034** name, make **H3045** known his **H5949** deeds among the **H5971** people.

9 **H7891** Sing unto him, sing **H2167** psalms unto him, **H7878** talk ye of **H3605** all his wondrous **H6381** works.

10 **H1984** Glory ye in his **H6944** holy **H8034** name: let the **H3820** heart of them **H8055** rejoice that **H1245** seek the **H3068** LORD.

11 **H1875** Seek the **H3068** LORD and his **H5797** strength, **H1245** seek his **H6440** face **H8548** continually.

12 **H2142** Remember his marvelous **H6381** works **H834** that he hath **H6213** done, his **H4159** wonders, and the **H4941** judgments of his **H6310** mouth;

13 O ye **H2233** seed of **H3478** Israel his **H5650** servant, ye **H1121** children of **H3290** Jacob, his chosen **H972** ones.

14 **H1931** He is the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God; his **H4941** judgments are in **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

15 Be ye **H2142** mindful **H5769** always of his **H1285** covenant; the **H1697** word which he **H6680** commanded to a **H505** thousand **H1755** generations;

16 Even of the covenant **H834** which he **H3772** made **H854** with **H85** Abraham, and of his **H7621** oath unto **H3327** Isaac;

17 And hath **H5975** confirmed the same to **H3290** Jacob for a **H2706** law, and to **H3478** Israel for an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant,

18 **H559** Saying, Unto thee will I **H5414** give the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, the **H2256** lot of your **H5159** inheritance;

19 When ye **H1961** were but **H4962** few, even a **H4592** few, and **H1481** strangers in it.

20 And when they **H1980** went from **H4480** **H1471** nation **H413** to **H1471** nation, and from one **H4480** **H4467** kingdom **H413** to **H312** another **H5971** people;

21 He **H5117** suffered **H3808** no **H376** man to do them **H6231** wrong: yea, he **H3198** reprov'd **H4428** kings for their **H5921** sakes,

22 Saying, **H5060** Touch **H408** not mine **H4899** anointed, and **H7489** do my **H5030** prophets **H408** no harm.

23 **H7891** Sing unto the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all the **H776** earth; show **H1319** forth from **H4480** **H3117** day **H413** to **H3117** day his **H3444** salvation.

1 Chronicles

24 H5608 Declare [**H853**] his **H3519** glory among the **H1471** heathen; his marvelous **H6381** works among **H3605** all **H5971** nations.

25 H3588 For **H1419** great is the **H3068** LORD, and **H3966** greatly to be **H1984** praised: **H1931** he also is to be **H3372** feared **H5921** above **H3605** all **H430** gods.

26 H3588 For **H3605** all the **H430** gods of the **H5971** people are **H457** idols: but the **H3068** LORD **H6213** made the **H8064** heavens.

27 H1935 Glory and **H1926** honor are in his **H6440** presence; **H5797** strength and **H2304** gladness are in his **H4725** place.

28 H3051 Give unto the **H3068** LORD, ye **H4940** kindreds of the **H5971** people, **H3051** give unto the **H3068** LORD **H3519** glory and **H5797** strength.

29 H3051 Give unto the **H3068** LORD the **H3519** glory due unto his **H8034** name: **H5375** bring an **H4503** offering, and **H935** come **H6440** before him: **H7812** worship the **H3068** LORD in the **H1927** beauty of **H6944** holiness.

30 H2342 Fear **H4480** **H6440** before him, **H3605** all the **H776** earth: the **H8398** world **H637** also shall be **H3559** stable, that it be **H1077** not **H4131** moved.

31 Let the **H8064** heavens be **H8055** glad, and let the **H776** earth **H1523** rejoice: and let men **H559** say among the **H1471** nations, The **H3068** LORD **H4427** reigneth.

32 Let the **H3220** sea **H7481** roar, and the **H4393** fullness thereof: let the **H7704** fields **H5970** rejoice, and **H3605** all **H834** that is therein.

33 H227 Then shall the **H6086** trees of the **H3293** wood sing **H7442** out at the **H4480** **H6440** presence of the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** because he **H935** cometh to **H8199** judge [**H853**] the **H776** earth.

34 O give **H3034** thanks unto the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for he is **H2896** good; **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

35 And **H559** say ye, **H3467** Save us, O **H430** God of our **H3468** salvation, and gather us **H6908** together, and **H5337** deliver us **H4480** from the **H1471** heathen, that we may give **H3034** thanks to thy **H6944** holy **H8034** name, and **H7623** glory in thy **H8416** praise.

36 H1288 Blessed be the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H4480** **H5769** forever and **H5704** **H5769** ever. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H559** said, **H543** Amen, and **H1984** praised the **H3068** LORD.

1 Chronicles

37 So he **H5800** left **H8033** there **H6440** before the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD **H623** Asaph and his **H251** brethren, to **H8334** minister **H6440** before the **H727** ark **H8548** continually, as every day's work **H1697** **H3117** **H3117** required:

38 And **H5654** Obed -edom with their **H251** brethren, **H8346** threescore and **H8083** eight; **H5654** Obed -edom also the **H1121** son of **H3038** Jeduthun and **H2621** Hosah to be **H7778** porters:

39 And **H6659** Zadok the **H3548** priest, and his **H251** brethren the **H3548** priests, **H6440** before the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD in the high **H1116** place **H834** that was at **H1391** Gibeon,

40 To **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings unto the **H3068** LORD **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar of the burnt **H5930** offering **H8548** continually **H1242** morning and **H6153** evening, and to do according to **H3605** all that is **H3789** written in the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H6680** commanded **H3478** Israel;

41 And **H5973** with them **H1968** Heman and **H3038** Jeduthun, and the **H7605** rest that were **H1305** chosen, **H834** who were **H5344** expressed by **H8034** name, to give **H3034** thanks to the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** because his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever;

42 And **H5973** with them **H1968** Heman and **H3038** Jeduthun with **H2689** trumpets and **H4700** cymbals for those that should make a **H8085** sound, and with **H7892** musical **H3627** instruments of **H430** God. And the **H1121** sons of **H3038** Jeduthun were **H8179** porters.

43 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H1980** departed every **H376** man to his **H1004** house: and **H1732** David **H5437** returned to **H1288** bless [**H853**] his **H1004** house.

Chapter 17

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** as **H1732** David **H3427** sat in his **H1004** house, that **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet, **H2009** Lo, **H595** I **H3427** dwell in a **H1004** house of **H730** cedars, but the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD remaineth **H8478** under **H3407** curtains.

2 Then **H5416** Nathan **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, **H6213** Do **H3605** all **H834** that is in thine **H3824** heart; **H3588** for **H430** God is **H5973** with thee.

1 Chronicles

3 And it came to **H1961** pass the **H1931** same **H3915** night, that the **H1697** word of **H430** God **H1961** came **H413** to **H5416** Nathan, **H559** saying,

4 **H1980** Go and **H559** **H413** tell **H1732** David my **H5650** servant, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H859** Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1129** build me a **H1004** house to dwell **H3427** in:

5 **H3588** For I have **H3808** not **H3427** dwelt in a **H1004** house **H4480** since the **H3117** day **H834** that I brought **H5927** up [**H853**] **H3478** Israel **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day; but have **H1961** gone from **H4480** **H168** tent **H413** to **H168** tent, and from one **H4480** **H4908** tabernacle to another .

6 **H3605** **H834** Wheresoever I have **H1980** walked with **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H1696** spoke I a **H1697** word **H854** to **H259** any of the **H8199** judges of **H3478** Israel, **H834** whom I **H6680** commanded to **H7462** feed [**H853**] my **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H4100** Why have ye **H3808** not **H1129** built me a **H1004** house of **H730** cedars?

7 **H6258** Now therefore **H3541** thus shalt thou **H559** say unto my **H5650** servant **H1732** David, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H589** I **H3947** took thee **H4480** from the **H5116** sheepcote, even **H4480** from **H310** following the **H6629** sheep, that thou shouldest **H1961** be **H5057** ruler **H5921** over my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel:

8 And I have **H1961** been **H5973** with thee **H3605** **H834** whithersoever thou hast **H1980** walked, and have cut **H3772** off [**H853**] **H3605** all thine **H341** enemies from **H4480** **H6440** before thee, and have **H6213** made thee a **H8034** name like the **H8034** name of the great **H1419** men **H834** that are in the **H776** earth.

9 Also I will **H7760** ordain a **H4725** place for my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, and will **H5193** plant them, and they shall **H7931** dwell in their **H8478** place, and shall be **H7264** moved **H3808** no **H5750** more; **H3808** neither shall the **H1121** children of **H5766** wickedness **H1086** waste them any **H3254** more, **H834** as at the **H7223** beginning,

10 And since the **H4480** **H3117** time **H834** that I **H6680** commanded **H8199** judges to be **H5921** over my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel. Moreover I will **H3665** subdue [**H853**] **H3605** all thine **H341** enemies. Furthermore I **H5046** tell thee that the **H3068** LORD will **H1129** build thee a **H1004** house.

11 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when thy **H3117** days be **H4390** expired that thou must **H1980** go to be **H5973** with thy **H1** fathers, that I will raise **H6965** up [**H853**] thy **H2233** seed **H310** after thee, **H834** which shall

1 Chronicles

H1961 be of thy **H4480 H1121** sons; and I will **H3559** establish [**H853**] his **H4438** kingdom.

12 H1931 He shall **H1129** build me a **H1004** house, and I will **H3559** establish [**H853**] his **H3678** throne **H5704 H5769** forever.

13 H589 I will **H1961** be his **H1** father, and **H1931** he shall **H1961** be my **H1121** son: and I will **H3808** not take my mercy **H5493 H2617** away **H4480 H5973** from him, **H834** as I **H5493** took it from him **H4480 H834** that **H1961** was **H6440** before thee:

14 But I will **H5975** settle him in mine **H1004** house and in my **H4438** kingdom **H5704 H5769** forever: and his **H3678** throne shall **H1961** be **H3559** established **H5704 H5769** forevermore.

15 According to **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words, and according to **H3605** all **H2088** this **H2377** vision, **H3651** so did **H5416** Nathan **H1696** speak **H413** unto **H1732** David.

16 And **H1732** David the **H4428** king **H935** came and **H3427** sat **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, **H4310** Who am **H589** I, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God, and **H4310** what is mine **H1004** house, **H3588** that thou hast **H935** brought me **H5704 H1988** hitherto?

17 And yet **H2063** this was a small **H6994** thing in thine **H5869** eyes, O **H430** God; for thou hast also **H1696** spoken **H5921** of thy **H5650** servant's **H1004** house for a great while to **H4480 H7350** come, and hast **H7200** regarded me according to the **H8448** estate of a **H1120** man of high **H4609** degree, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God.

18 H4100 What can **H1732** David speak **H3254 H5750** more **H413** to thee for the **H3519** honor of [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant? for **H859** thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant.

19 O **H3068** LORD, for thy servant's **H5668 H5650** sake, and according to thine own **H3820** heart, hast thou **H6213** done [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** this **H1420** greatness, in making **H3045** known [**H853**] **H3605** all these great **H1420** things.

20 O **H3068** LORD, there is **H369** none like **H3644** thee, **H369** neither is there any **H430** God **H2108** beside thee, according to **H3605** all **H834** that we have **H8085** heard with our **H241** ears.

21 And **H4310** what **H259** one **H1471** nation in the **H776** earth is like thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, **H834** whom **H430** God **H1980** went to **H6299**

1 Chronicles

redeem to be his own **H5971** people, to **H7760** make thee a **H8034** name of **H1420** greatness and **H3372** terribleness, by driving **H1644** out **H1471** nations from **H4480 H6440** before thy **H5971** people, **H834** whom thou hast **H6299** redeemed out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt?

22 For [**H853**] thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel didst thou **H5414** make thine own **H5971** people **H5704 H5769** forever; and **H859** thou, **H3068** LORD, **H1961** becamest their **H430** God.

23 Therefore **H6258** now, **H3068** LORD, let the **H1697** thing **H834** that thou hast **H1696** spoken **H5921** concerning thy **H5650** servant and **H5921** concerning his **H1004** house be **H539** established **H5704 H5769** forever, and **H6213** do **H834** as thou hast **H1696** said.

24 Let it even be **H539** established, that thy **H8034** name may be **H1431** magnified **H5704 H5769** forever, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, even a **H430** God to **H3478** Israel: and let the **H1004** house of **H1732** David thy **H5650** servant be **H3559** established **H6440** before thee.

25 H3588 For **H859** thou, O my **H430** God, hast <w lemma="strong:H1540 strong:H*853 strong:H241">told thy **H5650** servant that thou wilt **H1129** build him a **H1004** house: **H5921 H3651** therefore thy **H5650** servant hath **H4672** found in his heart to **H6419** pray **H6440** before thee.

26 And **H6258** now, **H3068** LORD, **H859** thou art **H430** God, and hast **H1696** promised **H2063** this **H2896** goodness **H5921** unto thy **H5650** servant:

27 H6258 Now therefore let it **H2974** please thee to **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H1004** house of thy **H5650** servant, that it may **H1961** be **H6440** before thee **H5769** forever: **H3588** for **H859** thou **H1288** blessest, O **H3068** LORD, and it shall be **H1288** blessed **H5769** forever.

Chapter 18

1 Now **H310** after **H3651** this it came to **H1961** pass, that **H1732** David **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines, and **H3665** subdued them, and **H3947** took [**H853**] **H1661** Gath and her **H1323** towns out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H6430** Philistines.

2 And he **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H4124** Moab; and the **H4124** Moabites **H1961** became **H1732** David 's **H5650** servants, and **H5375** brought **H4503** gifts.

1 Chronicles

3 And **H1732** David **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H1928** Hadarezer **H4428** king of **H6678** Zobah unto **H2574** Hamath, as he **H1980** went to **H5324** establish his **H3027** dominion by the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates.

4 And **H1732** David **H3920** took **H4480** from him a **H505** thousand **H7393** chariots, and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand **H6571** horsemen, and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H376** **H7273** footmen: **H1732** David also **H6131** hamstring [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7393** chariot horses, but **H3498** reserved **H4480** of them a **H3967** hundred **H7393** chariots.

5 And when the **H758** Syrians of **H1834** Damascus **H935** came to **H5826** help **H1928** Hadarezer **H4428** king of **H6678** Zobah, **H1732** David **H5221** slew of the **H758** Syrians **H8147** two and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H376** men.

6 Then **H1732** David **H7760** put garrisons in **H758** **H1834** Syria -damascus; and the **H758** Syrians **H1961** became **H1732** David 's **H5650** servants, and **H5375** brought **H4503** gifts. Thus the **H3068** LORD **H3467** preserved **H1732** David **H3605** **H834** whithersoever he **H1980** went.

7 And **H1732** David **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H7982** shields of **H2091** gold **H834** that **H1961** were **H5921** on the **H5650** servants of **H1928** Hadarezer, and **H935** brought them to **H3389** Jerusalem.

8 Likewise from **H4480** **H2880** Tibhath, and from **H4480** **H3560** Chun, **H5892** cities of **H1928** Hadarezer, **H3947** brought **H1732** David **H3966** very **H7227** much **H5178** brass, wherewith **H8010** Solomon **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H5178** brazen **H3220** sea, and the **H5982** pillars, and the **H3627** vessels of **H5178** brass.

9 Now when **H8583** Tou **H4428** king of **H2574** Hamath **H8085** heard **H3588** how **H1732** David had **H5221** smitten [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2428** host of **H1928** Hadarezer **H4428** king of **H6678** Zobah;

10 He **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H1913** Hadoram his **H1121** son **H413** to **H4428** king **H1732** David, to **H7592** inquire of his **H7965** welfare, and to **H1288** congratulate him, **H5921** **H834** because he had **H3898** fought against **H1928** Hadarezer, and **H5221** smitten him; (**H3588** for **H1928** Hadarezer had **H1961** **H376** **H4421** war with Tou;) **H8583** and with him all **H3605** manner of **H3627** vessels of **H2091** gold and **H3701** silver and **H5178** brass.

11 Them **H1571** also **H4428** king **H1732** David **H6942** dedicated unto the **H3068** LORD, **H5973** with the **H3701** silver and the **H2091** gold **H834** that he **H5375** brought from **H4480** **H3605** all these **H1471** nations; from **H4480** **H123** Edom, and from **H4480** **H4124** Moab, and from the **H4480** **H1121** children of

1 Chronicles

H5983 Ammon, and from the **H4480 H6430** Philistines, and from **H4480 H6002** Amalek.

12 Moreover **H52** Abishai the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah **H5221** slew [**H853**] of the **H123** Edomites in the **H1516** valley of **H4417** salt **H8083 H6240** eighteen **H505** thousand.

13 And he **H7760** put **H5333** garrisons in **H123** Edom; and **H3605** all the **H123** Edomites **H1961** became **H1732** David 's **H5650** servants. Thus the **H3068** LORD **H3467** preserved [**H853**] **H1732** David **H3605 H834** whithersoever he **H1980** went.

14 So **H1732** David **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and **H1961 H6213** executed **H4941** judgment and **H6666** justice among **H3605** all his **H5971** people.

15 And **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah was **H5921** over the **H6635** host; and **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H1121** son of **H286** Ahilud, **H2142** recorder.

16 And **H6659** Zadok the **H1121** son of **H285** Ahitub, and **H40** Abimelech the **H1121** son of **H54** Abiathar, were the **H3548** priests; and **H7798** Shavsha was **H5608** scribe;

17 And **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3111** Jehoiada was **H5921** over the **H3774** Cherethites and the **H6432** Pelethites; and the **H1121** sons of **H1732** David were **H7223** chief **H3027** about the **H4428** king.

Chapter 19

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H3651** this, that **H5176** Nahash the **H4428** king of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H4191** died, and his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

2 And **H1732** David **H559** said, I will **H6213** show **H2617** kindness **H5973** unto **H2586** Hanun the **H1121** son of **H5176** Nahash, **H3588** because his **H1** father **H6213** showed **H2617** kindness **H5973** to me. And **H1732** David **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers to **H5162** comfort him **H5921** concerning his **H1** father. So the **H5650** servants of **H1732** David **H935** came **H413** into the **H776** land of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H413** to **H2586** Hanun, to **H5162** comfort him.

3 But the **H8269** princes of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H559** said to **H2586** Hanun, **H5869** Thinkest thou that **H1732** David doth **H3513** honor [**H853**] thy **H1** father, **H3588** that he hath **H7971** sent **H5162** comforters unto

1 Chronicles

thee? are **H3808** not his **H5650** servants **H935** come **H413** unto thee **H5668** for to **H2713** search, and to **H2015** overthrow, and to spy **H7270** out the **H776** land?

4 Wherefore **H2586** Hanun **H3947** took [**H853**] **H1732** David 's **H5650** servants, and **H1548** shaved them, and cut **H3772** off [**H853**] their **H4063** garments in the **H2677** midst hard **H5704** by their **H4667** buttocks, and sent them **H7971** away.

5 Then there **H1980** went certain , and **H5046** told **H1732** David **H5921** how the **H376** men were served. And he **H7971** sent to **H7125** meet them: **H3588** for the **H376** men **H1961** were **H3966** greatly **H3637** ashamed. And the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H3427** Tarry at **H3405** Jericho **H5704** **H834** until your **H2206** beards be **H6779** grown, and then **H7725** return.

6 And when the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H7200** saw **H3588** that they had made themselves **H887** odious **H5973** to **H1732** David, **H2586** Hanun and the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H7971** sent a **H505** thousand **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver to **H7936** hire them **H7393** chariots and **H6571** horsemen out **H4480** of **H763** Mesopotamia, and out **H4480** of **H758** **H4601** Syria - maachah, and out of **H4480** **H6678** Zobah.

7 So they **H7936** hired **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand **H7393** chariots, and the **H4428** king of **H4601** Maachah and his **H5971** people; who **H935** came and **H2583** pitched **H6440** before **H4311** Medeba. And the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon gathered themselves **H622** together from their **H4480** **H5892** cities, and **H935** came to **H4421** battle.

8 And when **H1732** David **H8085** heard of it , he **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H3097** Joab, and **H3605** all the **H6635** host of the mighty **H1368** men.

9 And the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon came **H3318** out, and put the battle in **H6186** **H4421** array before the **H6607** gate of the **H5892** city: and the **H4428** kings **H834** that were **H935** come were by **H905** themselves in the **H7704** field.

10 Now when **H3097** Joab **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H6440** **H4421** battle was **H1961** set **H413** against him **H6440** before and **H268** behind, he **H977** chose out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H977** choice of **H3478** Israel, and put them in **H6186** array **H7125** against the **H758** Syrians.

11 And the **H3499** rest of the **H5971** people he **H5414** delivered unto the **H3027** hand of **H52** Abishai his **H251** brother, and they set themselves in **H6186** array **H7125** against the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon.

12 And he **H559** said, **H518** If the **H758** Syrians be too **H2388** strong **H4480** for me, then thou shalt **H1961** **H8668** help me: but **H518** if the **H1121** children of

1 Chronicles

H5983 Ammon be too **H2388** strong **H4480** for thee, then I will **H3467** help thee.

13 Be of good **H2388** courage, and let us behave ourselves **H2388** valiantly **H1157** for our **H5971** people, and **H1157** for the **H5892** cities of our **H430** God: and let the **H3068** LORD **H6213** do that which is **H2896** good in his **H5869** sight.

14 So **H3097** Joab and the **H5971** people **H834** that were **H5973** with him drew **H5066** nigh **H6440** before the **H758** Syrians unto the **H4421** battle; and they **H5127** fled **H4480** **H6440** before him.

15 And when the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H758** Syrians were **H5127** fled, **H1992** they **H1571** likewise **H5127** fled **H4480** **H6440** before **H52** Abishai his **H251** brother, and **H935** entered into the **H5892** city. Then **H3097** Joab **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem.

16 And when the **H758** Syrians **H7200** saw **H3588** that they were put to the **H5062** worse **H6440** before **H3478** Israel, they **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers, and drew **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H758** Syrians **H834** that were **H4480** **H5676** beyond the **H5104** river: and **H7780** Shophach the **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host of **H1928** Hadarezer went **H6440** before them.

17 And it was **H5046** told **H1732** David; and he **H622** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and passed **H5674** over **H3383** Jordan, and **H935** came **H413** upon them, and set the battle in **H6186** **H4421** array **H413** against them. So when **H1732** David had put the battle in **H6186** array **H7125** against the **H758** Syrians, they **H3898** fought **H5973** with him.

18 But the **H758** Syrians **H5127** fled **H4480** **H6440** before **H3478** Israel; and **H1732** David **H2026** slew of the **H4480** **H758** Syrians **H7651** seven **H505** thousand men which fought in **H7393** chariots, and **H705** forty **H505** thousand **H376** **H7273** footmen, and **H4191** killed **H7780** Shophach the **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host.

19 And when the **H5650** servants of **H1928** Hadarezer **H7200** saw **H3588** that they were put to the **H5062** worse **H6440** before **H3478** Israel, they made **H7999** peace **H5973** with **H1732** David, and became his **H5647** servants: **H3808** neither **H14** would the **H758** Syrians **H3467** help [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon any **H5750** more.

Chapter 20

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, that **H6256** after the **H8141** year was **H8666** expired, at the **H6256** time that **H4428** kings go **H3318** out to battle , **H3097**

1 Chronicles

Joab led **H5090** forth [**H853**] the **H2428** power of the **H6635** army, and **H7843** wasted [**H853**] the **H776** country of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and **H935** came and **H6696** besieged [**H853**] **H7237** Rabbah. But **H1732** David **H3427** tarried at **H3389** Jerusalem. And **H3097** Joab **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H7237** Rabbah, and **H2040** destroyed it.

2 And **H1732** David **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H5850** crown of their **H4428** king from **H4480** **H5921** off his **H7218** head, and **H4672** found it to **H4948** weigh a **H3603** talent of **H2091** gold, and there were **H3368** precious **H68** stones in it; and it was **H1961** set **H5921** upon **H1732** David 's **H7218** head: and he brought also exceeding much spoil <w lemma="strong:H3318 strong:H3966 strong:H7235 strong:H7998">out of the **H5892** city.

3 And he brought **H3318** out the **H5971** people **H834** that were in it, and **H7787** cut them with **H4050** saws, and with **H2757** harrows of **H1270** iron, and with **H4050** axes. Even **H3651** so **H6213** dealt **H1732** David with **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon. And **H1732** David and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7725** returned to **H3389** Jerusalem.

4 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H3651** this, that there **H5975** arose **H4421** war at **H1507** Gezer **H5973** with the **H6430** Philistines; at which **H227** time **H5444** Sibbechai the **H2843** Hushathite **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H5598** Sippai, that was of the **H4480** **H3211** children of the **H7497** giant: and they were **H3665** subdued.

5 And there **H1961** was **H4421** war **H5750** again **H854** with the **H6430** Philistines; and **H445** Elhanan the **H1121** son of **H3265** Jair **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H3902** Lahmi the **H251** brother of **H1555** Goliath the **H1663** Gittite, whose **H2595** spear **H6086** staff was like a **H707** weaver 's **H4500** beam.

6 And yet **H5750** again there **H1961** was **H4421** war at **H1661** Gath, where **H1961** was a **H376** man of great **H4060** stature, whose fingers and **H676** toes were **H702** four and **H6242** twenty, **H8337** six on each hand , and **H8337** six on each foot : and **H1931** he **H1571** also was the **H3205** son of the **H7497** giant.

7 But when he **H2778** defied [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, **H3083** Jonathan the **H1121** son of **H8092** Shimea **H1732** David 's **H251** brother **H5221** slew him.

8 **H411** These were **H3205** born unto the **H7497** giant in **H1661** Gath; and they **H5307** fell by the **H3027** hand of **H1732** David, and by the **H3027** hand of his **H5650** servants.

1 Chronicles

Chapter 21

1 And **H7854** Satan stood **H5975** up **H5921** against **H3478** Israel, and **H5496** provoked [**H853**] **H1732** David to **H4487** number [**H853**] **H3478** Israel.

2 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H3097** Joab and **H413** to the **H8269** rulers of the **H5971** people, **H1980** Go, **H5608** number [**H853**] **H3478** Israel from **H4480** **H884** Beer -sheba even **H5704** to **H1835** Dan; and **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H4557** number of them **H413** to me, that I may **H3045** know it .

3 And **H3097** Joab **H559** answered, The **H3068** LORD make his **H5971** people a **H3967** hundred **H6471** times so many **H3254** more as **H1992** they be : but, my **H113** lord the **H4428** king, are they **H3808** not **H3605** all my **H113** lord 's **H5650** servants? **H4100** why then doth my **H113** lord **H1245** require this **H2063** thing? **H4100** why will he **H1961** be a cause of **H819** trespass to **H3478** Israel?

4 Nevertheless the **H4428** king 's **H1697** word **H2388** prevailed **H5921** against **H3097** Joab. Wherefore **H3097** Joab **H3318** departed, and **H1980** went throughout **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem.

5 And **H3097** Joab **H5414** gave [**H853**] the **H4557** sum of the **H4662** number of the **H5971** people **H413** unto **H1732** David. And **H3605** all they of **H3478** Israel **H1961** were a **H505** thousand **H505** thousand and a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H376** men that **H8025** drew **H2719** sword: and **H3063** Judah was **H702** four **H3967** hundred threescore and **H7657** ten **H505** thousand **H376** men that **H8025** drew **H2719** sword.

6 But **H3878** Levi and **H1144** Benjamin **H6485** counted he **H3808** not **H8432** among them: **H3588** for the **H4428** king 's **H1697** word was **H8581** abominable to [**H853**] **H3097** Joab.

7 And **H430** God was **H3415** **H5869** displeased **H5921** with **H2088** this **H1697** thing; therefore he **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H3478** Israel.

8 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H430** God, I have **H2398** sinned **H3966** greatly, **H834** because I have **H6213** done [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing: but **H6258** now, I beseech **H4994** thee, do **H5674** away [**H853**] the **H5771** iniquity of thy **H5650** servant; **H3588** for I have done very **H5528** **H3966** foolishly.

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H1410** Gad, **H1732** David 's **H2374** seer, **H559** saying,

10 **H1980** Go and **H1696** **H413** tell **H1732** David, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H589** I **H5186** **H5921** offer thee **H7969** three

1 Chronicles

things : **H977** choose thee **H259** one of **H4480 H1992** them, that I may **H6213** do it unto thee.

11 So **H1410** Gad **H935** came **H413** to **H1732** David, and **H559** said unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H6901** Choose thee

12 **H518** Either **H7969** three **H8141** years ' **H7458** famine; **H518** or **H7969** three **H2320** months to be **H5595** destroyed **H4480 H6440** before thy **H6862** foes, while that the **H2719** sword of thine **H341** enemies **H5381** overtaketh thee ; or **H518** else **H7969** three **H3117** days the **H2719** sword of the **H3068** LORD, even the **H1698** pestilence, in the **H776** land, and the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H7843** destroying throughout **H3605** all the **H1366** coasts of **H3478** Israel. **H6258** Now therefore **H7200** advise thyself **H4100** what **H1697** word I shall bring **H7725** again [**H853**] to him that **H7971** sent me.

13 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H1410** Gad, I am in a great **H6887** **H3966** strait: let me **H5307** fall **H4994** now into the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for **H3966** very **H7227** great are his **H7356** mercies: but let me **H408** not **H5307** fall into the **H3027** hand of **H120** man.

14 So the **H3068** LORD **H5414** sent **H1698** pestilence upon **H3478** Israel: and there **H5307** fell of **H4480 H3478** Israel **H7657** seventy **H505** thousand **H376** men.

15 And **H430** God **H7971** sent an **H4397** angel unto **H3389** Jerusalem to **H7843** destroy it: and as he was **H7843** destroying, the **H3068** LORD **H7200** beheld, and he repented **H5162** him **H5921** of the **H7451** evil, and **H559** said to the **H4397** angel that **H7843** destroyed, It is **H7227** enough, **H7503** stay **H6258** now thine **H3027** hand. And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H5975** stood **H5973** by the **H1637** threshingfloor of **H771** Ornan the **H2983** Jebusite.

16 And **H1732** David lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] his **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H5975** stand **H996** between the **H776** earth and the **H8064** heaven, having a **H8025** drawn **H2719** sword in his **H3027** hand stretched **H5186** out **H5921** over **H3389** Jerusalem. Then **H1732** David and the **H2205** elders of Israel, who were **H3680** clothed in **H8242** sackcloth, **H5307** fell **H5921** upon their **H6440** faces.

17 And **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** unto **H430** God, Is it **H3808** not **H589** I that **H559** commanded the **H5971** people to be **H4487** numbered? even **H589** I **H1931** it is **H834** that have **H2398** sinned and done evil **H7489 H7489** indeed; but as for **H428** these **H6629** sheep, **H4100** what have they **H6213** done? let thine **H3027** hand, I pray **H4994** thee, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, **H1961**

1 Chronicles

be on me, and on my **H1** father 's **H1004** house; but **H3808** not on thy **H5971** people, that they should be **H4046** plagued.

18 Then the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H559** **H413** commanded **H1410** Gad to **H559** say to **H1732** David, **H3588** that **H1732** David should go **H5927** up, and set **H6965** up an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD in the **H1637** threshingfloor of **H771** Ornan the **H2983** Jebusite.

19 And **H1732** David went **H5927** up at the **H1697** saying of **H1410** Gad, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

20 And **H771** Ornan turned **H7725** back, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4397** angel; and his **H702** four **H1121** sons **H5973** with him hid **H2244** themselves. Now **H771** Ornan was **H1758** threshing **H2406** wheat.

21 And as **H1732** David **H935** came **H5704** to **H771** Ornan, **H771** Ornan **H5027** looked and **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H1732** David, and went **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H1637** threshingfloor, and bowed **H7812** himself to **H1732** David with his **H639** face to the **H776** ground.

22 Then **H1732** David **H559** said **H413** to **H771** Ornan, **H5414** Grant me the **H4725** place of this **H1637** threshingfloor, that I may **H1129** build an **H4196** altar therein unto the **H3068** LORD: thou shalt **H5414** grant it me for the **H4392** full **H3701** price: that the **H4046** plague may be **H6113** stayed **H4480** **H5921** from the **H5971** people.

23 And **H771** Ornan **H559** said **H413** unto **H1732** David, **H3947** Take it to thee, and let my **H113** lord the **H4428** king **H6213** do that which is **H2896** good in his **H5869** eyes: **H7200** lo, I **H5414** give thee the **H1241** oxen also for burnt **H5930** offerings, and the threshing **H4173** instruments for **H6086** wood, and the **H2406** wheat for the meat **H4503** offering; I **H5414** give it **H3605** all.

24 And **H4428** king **H1732** David **H559** said to **H771** Ornan, **H3808** Nay; **H3588** but I will verily **H7069** **H7069** buy it for the **H4392** full **H3701** price: **H3588** for I will **H3808** not **H5375** take that **H834** which is thine for the **H3068** LORD, nor **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings without **H2600** cost.

25 So **H1732** David **H5414** gave to **H771** Ornan for the **H4725** place **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H8255** shekels of **H2091** gold by **H4948** weight.

26 And **H1732** David **H1129** built **H8033** there an **H4196** altar unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings and peace **H8002** offerings, and **H7121** called **H413** upon the **H3068** LORD; and he **H6030** answered him **H4480** from **H8064** heaven by **H784** fire **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering.

1 Chronicles

27 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** commanded the **H4397** angel; and he put up his sword **H7725 H2719** again **H413** into the **H5084** sheath thereof.

28 At **H1931** that **H6256** time when **H1732** David **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD had **H6030** answered him in the **H1637** threshingfloor of **H771** Ornan the **H2983** Jebusite, then he **H2076** sacrificed **H8033** there.

29 For the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which **H4872** Moses **H6213** made in the **H4057** wilderness, and the **H4196** altar of the burnt **H5930** offering, were at **H1931** that **H6256** season in the high **H1116** place at **H1391** Gibeon.

30 But **H1732** David **H3201** could **H3808** not **H1980** go **H6440** before it to **H1875** inquire of **H430** God: **H3588** for he was **H1204** afraid **H4480 H6440** because of the **H2719** sword of the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 22

1 Then **H1732** David **H559** said, **H2088** This is the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God, and **H2088** this is the **H4196** altar of the burnt **H5930** offering for **H3478** Israel.

2 And **H1732** David **H559** commanded to gather **H3664** together [**H853**] the **H1616** strangers **H834** that were in the **H776** land of **H3478** Israel; and he **H5975** set **H2672** masons to **H2672** hew **H1496** wrought **H68** stones to **H1129** build the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

3 And **H1732** David **H3559** prepared **H1270** iron in **H7230** abundance for the **H4548** nails for the **H1817** doors of the **H8179** gates, and for the **H4226** joinings; and **H5178** brass in **H7230** abundance **H369** without **H4948** weight;

4 Also **H730** cedar **H6086** trees in **H369 H4557** abundance: **H3588** for the **H6722** Zidonians and they of **H6876** Tyre **H935** brought **H7230** much **H730** cedar **H6086** wood to **H1732** David.

5 And **H1732** David **H559** said, **H8010** Solomon my **H1121** son is **H5288** young and **H7390** tender, and the **H1004** house that is to be **H1129** built for the **H3068** LORD must be **H4605** exceeding **H1431** magnificent, of **H8034** fame and of **H8597** glory throughout **H3605** all **H776** countries: I will therefore **H4994** now make **H3559** preparation for it. So **H1732** David **H3559** prepared **H7230** abundantly **H6440** before his **H4194** death.

6 Then he **H7121** called for **H8010** Solomon his **H1121** son, and **H6680** charged him to **H1129** build a **H1004** house for the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

1 Chronicles

7 And **H1732** David **H559** said to **H8010** Solomon, My **H1121** son, as for **H589** me, it **H1961** was **H5973** in my **H3824** mind to **H1129** build a **H1004** house unto the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God:

8 But the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H5921** to me, **H559** saying, Thou hast **H8210** shed **H1818** blood **H7230** abundantly, and hast **H6213** made **H1419** great **H4421** wars: thou shalt **H3808** not **H1129** build a **H1004** house unto my **H8034** name, **H3588** because thou hast **H8210** shed **H7227** much **H1818** blood upon the **H776** earth in my **H6440** sight.

9 **H2009** Behold, a **H1121** son shall be **H3205** born to thee, **H1931** who shall **H1961** be a **H376** man of **H4496** rest; and I will give him **H5117** rest from **H4480** **H3605** all his **H341** enemies round **H4480** **H5439** about: **H3588** for his **H8034** name shall **H1961** be **H8010** Solomon, and I will **H5414** give **H7965** peace and **H8253** quietness **H5921** unto **H3478** Israel in his **H3117** days.

10 **H1931** He shall **H1129** build a **H1004** house for my **H8034** name; and **H1931** he shall **H1961** be my **H1121** son, and **H589** I will be his **H1** father; and I will **H3559** establish the **H3678** throne of his **H4438** kingdom **H5921** over **H3478** Israel **H5704** **H5769** forever.

11 **H6258** Now, my **H1121** son, the **H3068** LORD **H1961** be **H5973** with thee; and **H6743** prosper thou, and **H1129** build the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H834** as he hath **H1696** said **H5921** of thee.

12 **H389** Only the **H3068** LORD **H5414** give thee **H7922** wisdom and **H998** understanding, and give thee **H6680** charge **H5921** concerning **H3478** Israel, that thou mayest **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God.

13 **H227** Then shalt thou **H6743** prosper, **H518** if thou takest **H8104** heed to **H6213** fulfill [**H853**] the **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H6680** charged [**H853**] **H4872** Moses with **H5921** concerning **H3478** Israel: be **H2388** strong, and of good **H553** courage; **H3372** dread **H408** not, **H408** nor be **H2865** dismayed.

14 Now, **H2009** behold, in my **H6040** trouble I have **H3559** prepared for the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H3603** talents of **H2091** gold, and a **H505** thousand **H505** thousand **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver; and of **H5178** brass and **H1270** iron **H369** without **H4948** weight; **H3588** for it **H1961** is in **H7230** abundance: **H6086** timber also and **H68** stone have I **H3559** prepared; and thou mayest **H3254** add **H5921** thereto.

1 Chronicles

15 Moreover there are **H6213 H4399** workmen **H5973** with thee in **H7230** abundance, **H2672** hewers and **H2796** workers of **H68** stone and **H6086** timber, and all **H3605** manner of cunning **H2450** men for every **H3605** manner of **H4399** work.

16 Of the **H2091** gold, the **H3701** silver, and the **H5178** brass, and the **H1270** iron, there is **H369** no **H4557** number. **H6965** Arise therefore, and be **H6213** doing, and the **H3068** LORD **H1961** be **H5973** with thee.

17 **H1732** David also **H6680** commanded **H3605** all the **H8269** princes of **H3478** Israel to **H5826** help **H8010** Solomon his **H1121** son, saying,

18 Is **H3808** not the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H5973** with you? and hath he not given you **H5117** rest on every **H4480 H5439** side? **H3588** for he hath **H5414** given [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land into mine **H3027** hand; and the **H776** land is **H3533** subdued **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H6440** before his **H5971** people.

19 **H6258** Now **H5414** set your **H3824** heart and your **H5315** soul to **H1875** seek the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God; **H6965** arise therefore, and **H1129** build ye [**H853**] the **H4720** sanctuary of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God, to **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H6944** holy **H3627** vessels of **H430** God, into the **H1004** house that is to be **H1129** built to the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 23

1 So when **H1732** David was **H2204** old and **H7646** full of **H3117** days, he **H4427** made [**H853**] **H8010** Solomon his **H1121** son king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel.

2 And he gathered **H622** together [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H8269** princes of **H3478** Israel, with the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites.

3 Now the **H3881** Levites were **H5608** numbered from the **H4480 H1121** age of **H7970** thirty **H8141** years and **H4605** upward: and their **H4557** number by their **H1538** polls, man by **H1397** man, **H1961** was **H7970** thirty and **H8083** eight **H505** thousand.

4 Of **H4480 H428** which, **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand were to set **H5329 H5921** forward the **H4399** work of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD; and **H8337** six **H505** thousand were **H7860** officers and **H8199** judges:

1 Chronicles

5 Moreover **H702** four **H505** thousand were **H7778** porters; and **H702** four **H505** thousand **H1984** praised the **H3068** LORD with the **H3627** instruments **H834** which I **H6213** made, said David, to **H1984** praise therewith.

6 And **H1732** David **H2505** divided them into **H4256** courses among the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi, namely, **H1648** Gershon, **H6955** Kohath, and **H4847** Merari.

7 Of the **H1649** Gershonites were, **H3936** Laadan, and **H8096** Shimei.

8 The **H1121** sons of **H3936** Laadan; the **H7218** chief was **H3171** Jehiel, and **H2241** Zetham, and **H3100** Joel, **H7969** three.

9 The **H1121** sons of **H8096** Shimei; **H8013** Shelomith, and **H2381** Haziël, and **H2039** Haran, **H7969** three. **H428** These were the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers of **H3936** Laadan.

10 And the **H1121** sons of **H8096** Shimei were, **H3189** Jahath, **H2126** Zina, and **H3266** Jeush, and **H1283** Beriah. **H428** These **H702** four were the **H1121** sons of **H8096** Shimei.

11 And **H3189** Jahath **H1961** was the **H7218** chief, and **H2125** Zizah the **H8145** second: but **H3266** Jeush and **H1283** Beriah had not **H7235** **H3808** many **H1121** sons; therefore they **H1961** were in **H259** one **H6486** reckoning, according to their **H1** father's **H1004** house.

12 The **H1121** sons of **H6955** Kohath; **H6019** Amram, **H3324** Izhar, **H2275** Hebron, and **H5816** Uzziel, **H702** four.

13 The **H1121** sons of **H6019** Amram; **H175** Aaron and **H4872** Moses: and **H175** Aaron was **H914** separated, that he should **H6942** sanctify the most holy **H6944** **H6944** things, **H1931** he and his **H1121** sons **H5704** **H5769** forever, to burn **H6999** incense **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, to **H8334** minister unto him, and to **H1288** bless in his **H8034** name **H5704** **H5769** forever.

14 Now concerning **H4872** Moses the **H376** man of **H430** God, his **H1121** sons were **H7121** named **H5921** of the **H7626** tribe of **H3878** Levi.

15 The **H1121** sons of **H4872** Moses were, **H1648** Gershom, and **H461** Eliezer.

16 Of the **H1121** sons of **H1648** Gershom, **H7619** Shebuel was the **H7218** chief.

17 And the **H1121** sons of **H461** Eliezer were, **H7345** Rehabiah the **H7218** chief. And **H461** Eliezer **H1961** had **H3808** none **H312** other **H1121** sons; but the **H1121** sons of **H7345** Rehabiah were very **H7235** **H4605** many.

1 Chronicles

18 Of the **H1121** sons of **H3324** Izhar; **H8013** Shelomith the **H7218** chief.

19 Of the **H1121** sons of **H2275** Hebron; **H3404** Jeriah the **H7218** first, **H568** Amariah the **H8145** second, **H3166** Jahaziel the **H7992** third, and **H3360** Jekameam the **H7243** fourth.

20 Of the **H1121** sons of **H5816** Uzziel; **H4318** Michah the **H7218** first, and **H3449** Jesiah the **H8145** second.

21 The **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari; **H4249** Mahli, and **H4187** Mushi. The **H1121** sons of **H4249** Mahli; **H499** Eleazar, and **H7027** Kish.

22 And **H499** Eleazar **H4191** died, and **H1961** had **H3808** no **H1121** sons, **H3588** **H518** but **H1323** daughters: and their **H251** brethren the **H1121** sons of **H7027** Kish **H5375** took them.

23 The **H1121** sons of **H4187** Mushi; **H4249** Mahli, and **H5740** Eder, and **H3406** Jeremoth, **H7969** three.

24 **H428** These were the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi after the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers; even the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers, as they were **H6485** counted by **H4557** number of **H8034** names by their **H1538** polls, that **H6213** did the **H4399** work for the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, from the **H4480** **H1121** age of **H6242** twenty **H8141** years and **H4605** upward.

25 **H3588** For **H1732** David **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel hath given **H5117** rest unto his **H5971** people, that they may **H7931** dwell in **H3389** Jerusalem **H5704** **H5769** forever:

26 And **H1571** also unto the **H3881** Levites; they shall **H369** no more **H5375** carry [**H853**] the **H4908** tabernacle, nor **H3605** any **H3627** vessels of it for the **H5656** service thereof.

27 **H3588** For by the **H314** last **H1697** words of **H1732** David the **H1121** **H3881** Levites were **H4557** numbered from twenty years <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H1121 strong:H6242 strong:H8141">old and **H4605** above:

28 **H3588** Because their **H4612** office was to wait **H3027** on the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron for the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** in the **H2691** courts, and **H5921** in the **H3957** chambers, and **H5921** in the **H2893** purifying of **H3605** all holy **H6944** things, and the **H4639** work of the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of **H430** God;

29 Both for the **H3899** **H4635** shewbread, and for the fine **H5560** flour for meat **H4503** offering, and for the **H4682** unleavened **H7550** cakes, and for that which

1 Chronicles

is baked in the **H4227** pan, and for that which is **H7246** fried, and for all **H3605** manner of **H4884** measure and **H4060** size;

30 And to **H5975** stand every **H1242 H1242** morning to **H3034** thank and **H1984** praise the **H3068** LORD, and **H3651** likewise at **H6153** even;

31 And to **H5927** offer **H3605** all burnt **H5930** sacrifices unto the **H3068** LORD in the **H7676** sabbaths, in the new **H2320** moons, and on the set **H4150** feasts, by **H4557** number, according to the **H4941** order commanded **H5921** unto them, **H8548** continually **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD:

32 And that they should **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4931** charge of the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and the **H4931** charge of the **H6944** holy place , and the **H4931** charge of the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron their **H251** brethren, in the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 24

1 Now these are the **H4256** divisions of the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron. The **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron; **H5070** Nadab, and **H30** Abihu, **H499** Eleazar, and **H385** Ithamar.

2 But **H5070** Nadab and **H30** Abihu **H4191** died **H6440** before their **H1** father, and **H1961** had **H3808** no **H1121** children: therefore **H499** Eleazar and **H385** Ithamar executed the priest's **H3547** office.

3 And **H1732** David **H2505** distributed them, both **H6659** Zadok **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H499** Eleazar, and **H288** Ahimelech **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H385** Ithamar, according to their **H6486** offices in their **H5656** service.

4 And there were **H7227** more **H7218** chief **H1397** men **H4672** found of the **H1121** sons of **H499** Eleazar **H4480** than of the **H1121** sons of **H385** Ithamar; and thus were they **H2505** divided. Among the **H1121** sons of **H499** Eleazar there were **H8337 H6240** sixteen chief **H7218** men of the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, and **H8083** eight among the **H1121** sons of **H385** Ithamar according to the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers.

5 Thus were they **H2505** divided by **H1486** lot, one **H428** sort **H5973** with **H428** another; **H3588** for the **H8269** governors of the **H6944** sanctuary, and **H8269** governors of the house of **H430** God, **H1961** were of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H499** Eleazar, and of the **H1121** sons of **H385** Ithamar.

6 And **H8098** Shemaiah the **H1121** son of **H5417** Nethaneel the **H5608** scribe, one **H4480** of the **H3878** Levites, **H3789** wrote them **H6440** before the **H4428** king, and the **H8269** princes, and **H6659** Zadok the **H3548** priest, and **H288**

1 Chronicles

Ahimelech the **H1121** son of **H54** Abiathar, and before the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers of the **H3548** priests and **H3881** Levites: **H259** one **H1** principal **H1004** household being **H270** taken for **H499** Eleazar, and one **H270** taken for **H385** Ithamar.

7 Now the **H7223** first **H1486** lot came **H3318** forth to **H3080** Jehoiarib, the **H8145** second to **H3048** Jedaiah,

8 The **H7992** third to **H2766** Harim, the **H7243** fourth to **H8188** Seorim,

9 The **H2549** fifth to **H4441** Malchijah, the **H8345** sixth to **H4326** Mijamin,

10 The **H7637** seventh to **H6976** Hakkoz, the **H8066** eighth to **H29** Abijah,

11 The **H8671** ninth to **H3442** Jeshua, the **H6224** tenth to **H7935** Shecaniah,

12 The **H6249** **H6240** eleventh to **H475** Eliashib, the **H8147** **H6240** twelfth to **H3356** Jakim,

13 The **H7969** **H6240** thirteenth to **H2647** Huppah, the **H702** **H6240** fourteenth to **H3428** Jeshebeab,

14 The **H2568** **H6240** fifteenth to **H1083** Bilgah, the **H8337** **H6240** sixteenth to **H564** Immer,

15 The **H7651** **H6240** seventeenth to **H2387** Hezir, the **H8083** **H6240** eighteenth to **H6483** Aphas,

16 The **H8672** **H6240** nineteenth to **H6611** Pethahiah, the **H6242** twentieth to **H3168** Jehezkel,

17 The **H259** one and **H6242** twentieth to **H3199** Jachin, the **H8147** two and **H6242** twentieth to **H1577** Gamul,

18 The **H7969** three and **H6242** twentieth to **H1806** Delaiah, the **H702** four and **H6242** twentieth to **H4590** Maaziah.

19 **H428** These were the **H6486** orderings of them in their **H5656** service to **H935** come into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, according to their **H4941** manner, **H3027** under **H175** Aaron their **H1** father, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel had **H6680** commanded him.

20 And the **H3498** rest of the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi were these : Of the **H1121** sons of **H6019** Amram; **H7619** Shubael: of the **H1121** sons of **H7619** Shubael; **H3165** Jehdeiah.

21 Concerning **H7345** Rehabiah: of the **H1121** sons of **H7345** Rehabiah, the **H7218** first was **H3449** Isshiah.

1 Chronicles

22 Of the **H3325** Izharites; **H8013** Shelomoth: of the **H1121** sons of **H8013** Shelomoth; **H3189** Jahath.

23 And the **H1121** sons of Hebron ; **H3404** Jeriah the first , **H568** Amariah the **H8145** second, **H3166** Jahaziel the **H7992** third, **H3360** Jekameam the **H7243** fourth.

24 Of the **H1121** sons of **H5816** Uzziel; **H4318** Michah: of the **H1121** sons of **H4318** Michah; **H8069** Shamir.

25 The **H251** brother of **H4318** Michah was **H3449** Isshiah: of the **H1121** sons of **H3449** Isshiah; **H2148** Zechariah.

26 The **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari were **H4249** Mahli and **H4187** Mushi: the **H1121** sons of **H3269** Jaaziah; **H1121** Beno.

27 The **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari by **H3269** Jaaziah; **H1121** Beno, and **H7719** Shoham, and **H2139** Zaccur, and **H5681** Ibri.

28 Of **H4249** Mahli came **H499** Eleazar, who **H1961** had **H3808** no **H1121** sons.

29 Concerning **H7027** Kish: the **H1121** son of **H7027** Kish was **H3396** Jerahmeel.

30 The **H1121** sons also of **H4187** Mushi; **H4249** Mahli, and **H5740** Eder, and **H3406** Jerimoth. **H428** These were the **H1121** sons of the **H3881** Levites after the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers.

31 **H1992** These **H1571** likewise **H5307** cast **H1486** lots over **H5980** against their **H251** brethren the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron in the **H6440** presence of **H1732** David the **H4428** king, and **H6659** Zadok, and **H288** Ahimelech, and the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers of the **H3548** priests and **H3881** Levites, even the **H7218** principal **H1** fathers over **H5980** against their **H6996** younger **H251** brethren.

Chapter 25

1 Moreover **H1732** David and the **H8269** captains of the **H6635** host **H914** separated to the **H5656** service of the **H1121** sons of **H623** Asaph, and of **H1968** Heman, and of **H3038** Jeduthun, who should **H5012** prophesy with **H3658** harps, with **H5035** psalteries, and with **H4700** cymbals: and the **H4557** number of the **H376** **H4399** workmen according to their **H5656** service **H1961** was:

2 Of the **H1121** sons of **H623** Asaph; **H2139** Zaccur, and **H3130** Joseph, and **H5418** Nethaniah, and **H841** Asarelah, the **H1121** sons of **H623** Asaph **H5921**

1 Chronicles

under the **H3027** hands of **H623** Asaph, which **H5012** prophesied according **H5921** to the **H3027** order of the **H4428** king.

3 Of **H3038** Jeduthun: the **H1121** sons of **H3038** Jeduthun; **H1436** Gedaliah, and **H6874** Zeri, and **H3470** Jeshaiiah, **H2811** Hashabiah, and **H4993** Mattithiah, **H8337** six, **H5921** under the **H3027** hands of their **H1** father **H3038** Jeduthun, who **H5012** prophesied with a **H3658** harp, **H5921** to give **H3034** thanks and to **H1984** praise the **H3068** LORD.

4 Of **H1968** Heman: the **H1121** sons of **H1968** Heman; **H1232** Bukkiah, **H4983** Mattaniah, **H5816** Uzziel, **H7619** Shebuel, and **H3406** Jerimoth, **H2608** Hananiah, **H2607** Hanani, **H448** Eliathah, **H1437** Giddalti, and **H7320** Romamti-ezer, **H3436** Joshbekashah, **H4413** Mallothi, **H1956** Hothir, and **H4238** Mahazioth:

5 **H3605** All **H428** these were the **H1121** sons of **H1968** Heman the **H4428** king 's **H2374** seer in the **H1697** words of **H430** God, to lift **H7311** up the **H7161** horn. And **H430** God **H5414** gave to **H1968** Heman **H702** **H6240** fourteen **H1121** sons and **H7969** three **H1323** daughters.

6 **H3605** All **H428** these were **H5921** under the **H3027** hands of their **H1** father for **H7892** song in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, with **H4700** cymbals, **H5035** psalteries, and **H3658** harps, for the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of **H430** God, according **H5921** to the **H4428** king 's **H3027** order to **H623** Asaph, **H3038** Jeduthun, and **H1968** Heman.

7 So the **H4557** number of them, **H5973** with their **H251** brethren that were **H3925** instructed in the **H7892** songs of the **H3068** LORD, even **H3605** all that were **H995** cunning, **H1961** was two **H3967** hundred **H8084** fourscore and **H8083** eight.

8 And they **H5307** cast **H1486** lots, **H4931** ward **H5980** against ward , as well the **H6996** small as the **H1419** great, the **H995** teacher **H5973** as the **H8527** scholar.

9 Now the **H7223** first **H1486** lot came **H3318** forth for **H623** Asaph to **H3130** Joseph: the **H8145** second to **H1436** Gedaliah, **H1931** who with his **H251** brethren and **H1121** sons were **H8147** **H6240** twelve:

10 The **H7992** third to **H2139** Zaccur, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147** **H6240** twelve:

11 The **H7243** fourth to **H3340** Izri, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147** **H6240** twelve:

1 Chronicles

12 The **H2549** fifth to **H5418** Nethaniah, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

13 The **H8345** sixth to **H1232** Bukkiah, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

14 The **H7637** seventh to **H3480** Jesharelah, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

15 The **H8066** eighth to **H3470** Jeshaiiah, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

16 The **H8671** ninth to **H4983** Mattaniah, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

17 The **H6224** tenth to **H8096** Shimei, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

18 The **H6249 H6240** eleventh to **H5832** Azareel, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

19 The **H8147 H6240** twelfth to **H2811** Hashabiah, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

20 The **H7969 H6240** thirteenth to **H7619** Shubael, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

21 The **H702 H6240** fourteenth to **H4993** Mattithiah, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

22 The **H2568 H6240** fifteenth to **H3406** Jeremoth, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

23 The **H8337 H6240** sixteenth to **H2608** Hananiah, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

24 The **H7651 H6240** seventeenth to **H3436** Joshbekashah, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

25 The **H8083 H6240** eighteenth to **H2607** Hanani, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

26 The **H8672 H6240** nineteenth to **H4413** Mallothi, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

27 The **H6242** twentieth to **H448** Eliathah, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

1 Chronicles

28 The **H259** one and **H6242** twentieth to **H1956** Hothir, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

29 The **H8147** two and **H6242** twentieth to **H1437** Giddalti, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

30 The **H7969** three and **H6242** twentieth to **H4238** Mahazioth, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve:

31 The **H702** four and **H6242** twentieth to **H7320** Romanti -ezer, he , his **H1121** sons, and his **H251** brethren, were **H8147 H6240** twelve.

Chapter 26

1 Concerning the **H4256** divisions of the **H7778** porters: Of the **H7145** Korhites was **H4920** Meshelemiah the **H1121** son of **H6981** Kore, **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H623** Asaph.

2 And the **H1121** sons of **H4920** Meshelemiah were , **H2148** Zechariah the **H1060** firstborn, **H3043** Jediael the **H8145** second, **H2069** Zebadiah the **H7992** third, **H3496** Jathniel the **H7243** fourth,

3 **H5867** Elam the **H2549** fifth, **H3076** Jehohanan the **H8345** sixth, **H454** Elioenai the **H7637** seventh.

4 Moreover the **H1121** sons of **H5654** Obed -edom were , **H8098** Shemaiah the **H1060** firstborn, **H3075** Jehozabad the **H8145** second, **H3098** Joah the **H7992** third, and **H7940** Sacar the **H7243** fourth, and **H5417** Nethaneel the **H2549** fifth,

5 **H5988** Ammiel the **H8345** sixth, **H3485** Issachar the **H7637** seventh, **H6469** Peulthai the **H8066** eighth: **H3588** for **H430** God **H1288** blessed him.

6 Also unto **H8098** Shemaiah his **H1121** son were **H1121** sons **H3205** born, that **H4474** ruled throughout the **H1004** house of their **H1** father: **H3588** for **H1992** they were mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor.

7 The **H1121** sons of **H8098** Shemaiah; **H6273** Othni, and **H7501** Rephael, and **H5744** Obed, **H443** Elzabad, whose **H251** brethren were strong **H1121 H2428** men, **H453** Elihu, and **H5565** Semachiah.

8 **H3605** All **H428** these of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H5654** Obed -edom: **H1992** they and their **H1121** sons and their **H251** brethren, **H2428** able **H376** men for **H3581** strength for the **H5656** service, were **H8346** threescore and **H8147** two of **H5654** Obed -edom.

9 And **H4920** Meshelemiah had **H1121** sons and **H251** brethren, strong **H1121 H2428** men, **H8083 H6240** eighteen.

1 Chronicles

10 Also **H2621** Hosah, **H4480** of the **H1121** children of **H4847** Merari, had **H1121** sons; **H8113** Simri the **H7218** chief, (**H3588** for though he **H1961** was **H3808** not the **H1060** firstborn, yet his **H1** father **H7760** made him the **H7218** chief;)

11 **H2518** Hilkiah the **H8145** second, **H2882** Tebaliah the **H7992** third, **H2148** Zechariah the **H7243** fourth: **H3605** all the **H1121** sons and **H251** brethren of **H2621** Hosah were **H7969** **H6240** thirteen.

12 Among **H428** these were the **H4256** divisions of the **H7778** porters, even among the **H7218** chief **H1397** men, having **H4931** wards one against **H5980** **H251** another, to **H8334** minister in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

13 And they **H5307** cast **H1486** lots, as well the **H6996** small as the **H1419** great, according to the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, for every **H8179** **H8179** gate.

14 And the **H1486** lot **H4217** eastward **H5307** fell to **H8018** Shelemiah. Then for **H2148** Zechariah his **H1121** son, a **H7922** wise **H3289** counselor, they **H5307** cast **H1486** lots; and his **H1486** lot came **H3318** out **H6828** northward.

15 To **H5654** Obed -edom **H5045** southward; and to his **H1121** sons the **H1004** house of **H624** Asuppim.

16 To **H8206** Shuppim and **H2621** Hosah the lot came forth **H4628** westward, **H5973** with the **H8179** gate **H7996** Shallecheth, by the **H4546** causeway of the going **H5927** up, **H4929** ward **H5980** against **H4929** ward.

17 **H4217** Eastward were **H8337** six **H3881** Levites, **H6828** northward **H702** four a **H3117** day, **H5045** southward **H702** four a **H3117** day, and toward **H624** Asuppim **H8147** two and **H8147** two.

18 At **H6503** Parbar **H4628** westward, **H702** four at the **H4546** causeway, and **H8147** two at **H6503** Parbar.

19 **H428** These are the **H4256** divisions of the **H7778** porters among the **H1121** sons of **H7145** Kore, and among the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari.

20 And of the **H3881** Levites, **H281** Ahijah was **H5921** over the **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of **H430** God, and over the **H214** treasures of the dedicated **H6944** things.

21 As concerning the **H1121** sons of **H3936** Laadan; the **H1121** sons of the **H1649** Gershonite **H3936** Laadan, **H7218** chief **H1** fathers, even of **H3936** Laadan the **H1649** Gershonite, were **H3172** Jehieli.

1 Chronicles

22 The **H1121** sons of **H3172** Jehieli; **H2241** Zetham, and **H3100** Joel his **H251** brother, which were **H5921** over the **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

23 Of the **H6020** Amramites, and the **H3325** Izharites, the **H2276** Hebronites, and the **H5817** Uzzielites:

24 And **H7619** Shebuel the **H1121** son of **H1648** Gershom, the **H1121** son of **H4872** Moses, was **H5057** ruler **H5921** of the **H214** treasures.

25 And his **H251** brethren by **H461** Eliezer; **H7345** Rehabiah his **H1121** son, and **H3470** Jeshaiiah his **H1121** son, and **H3141** Joram his **H1121** son, and **H2147** Zichri his **H1121** son, and **H8013** Shelomith his **H1121** son.

26 **H1931** Which **H8013** Shelomith and his **H251** brethren were **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H214** treasures of the dedicated **H6944** things, **H834** which **H1732** David the **H4428** king, and the **H7218** chief **H1** fathers, the **H8269** captains over **H505** thousands and **H3967** hundreds, and the **H8269** captains of the **H6635** host, had **H6942** dedicated.

27 Out **H4480** of the **H7998** spoils won **H4480** in **H4421** battles did they **H6942** dedicate to **H2388** maintain the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

28 And **H3605** all that **H8050** Samuel the **H7203** seer, and **H7586** Saul the **H1121** son of **H7027** Kish, and **H74** Abner the **H1121** son of **H5369** Ner, and **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah, had **H6942** dedicated; and **H3605** whosoever had **H6942** dedicated any thing, it was **H5921** under the **H3027** hand of **H8019** Shelomith, and of his **H251** brethren.

29 Of the **H3325** Izharites, **H3663** Chenaniah and his **H1121** sons were for the **H2435** outward **H4399** business **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, for **H7860** officers and **H8199** judges.

30 And of the **H2276** Hebronites, **H2811** Hashabiah and his **H251** brethren, men of **H1121** **H2428** valor, a **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred, were **H6486** officers **H5921** among them of **H3478** Israel on this **H4480** **H5676** side **H3383** Jordan **H4628** westward in **H3605** all the **H4399** business of the **H3068** LORD, and in the **H5656** service of the **H4428** king.

31 Among the **H2276** Hebronites was **H3404** Jerijah the **H7218** chief, even among the **H2276** Hebronites, according to the **H8435** generations of his **H1** fathers. In the **H705** fortieth **H8141** year of the **H4438** reign of **H1732** David they were sought **H1875** for, and there were **H4672** found among them mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor at **H3270** Jazer of **H1568** Gilead.

1 Chronicles

32 And his **H251** brethren, **H1121** men of **H2428** valor, were two **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H7218** chief **H1** fathers, whom **H4428** king **H1732** David made **H6485** rulers **H5921** over the **H7206** Reubenites, the **H1425** Gadites, and the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4520** Manasseh, for **H3605** every **H1697** matter pertaining to **H430** God, and **H1697** affairs of the **H4428** king.

Chapter 27

1 Now the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel after their **H4557** number, to wit , the **H7218** chief **H1** fathers and **H8269** captains of **H505** thousands and **H3967** hundreds, and their **H7860** officers that **H8334** served [**H853**] the **H4428** king in **H3605** any **H1697** matter of the **H4256** courses, which came **H935** in and went **H3318** out month by **H2320** **H2320** month throughout **H3605** all the **H2320** months of the **H8141** year, of **H259** every **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

2 **H5921** Over the **H7223** first **H4256** course for the **H7223** first **H2320** month was **H3434** Jashobeam the **H1121** son of **H2068** Zabdiel: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

3 **H4480** Of the **H1121** children of **H6557** Perez was the **H7218** chief of **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H6635** host for the **H7223** first **H2320** month.

4 And **H5921** over the **H4256** course of the **H8145** second **H2320** month was **H1737** Dodai an **H266** Ahohite, and of his **H4256** course was **H4732** Mikloth also the **H5057** ruler: **H5921** in his **H4256** course likewise were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

5 The **H7992** third **H8269** captain of the **H6635** host for the **H7992** third **H2320** month was **H1141** Benaiah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada, a **H7218** chief **H3548** priest: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

6 **H1931** This is that **H1141** Benaiah, who was **H1368** mighty among the **H7970** thirty, and **H5921** above the **H7970** thirty: and in his **H4256** course was **H5990** Ammizabad his **H1121** son.

7 The **H7243** fourth captain for the **H7243** fourth **H2320** month was **H6214** Asahel the **H251** brother of **H3097** Joab, and **H2069** Zebadiah his **H1121** son **H310** after him: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

1 Chronicles

8 The **H2549** fifth **H8269** captain for the **H2549** fifth **H2320** month was **H8049** Shamhuth the **H3155** Izrahite: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

9 The **H8345** sixth captain for the **H8345** sixth **H2320** month was **H5896** Ira the **H1121** son of **H6142** Ikkesh the **H8621** Tekoite: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

10 The **H7637** seventh captain for the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month was **H2503** Helez the **H6397** Pelonite, **H4480** of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

11 The **H8066** eighth captain for the **H8066** eighth **H2320** month was **H5444** Sibbecai the **H2843** Hushathite, of the **H2227** Zarhites: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

12 The **H8671** ninth captain for the **H8671** ninth **H2320** month was **H44** Abiezer the **H6069** Anetothite, of the **H1145** Benjamites: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

13 The **H6224** tenth captain for the **H6224** tenth **H2320** month was **H4121** Maharai the **H5200** Netophathite, of the **H2227** Zarhites: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

14 The **H6249** **H6240** eleventh captain for the **H6249** **H6240** eleventh **H2320** month was **H1141** Benaiah the **H6553** Pirathonite, **H4480** of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

15 The **H8147** **H6240** twelfth captain for the **H8147** **H6240** twelfth **H2320** month was **H2469** Heldai the **H5200** Netophathite, of **H6274** Othniel: and **H5921** in his **H4256** course were **H6242** twenty and **H702** four **H505** thousand.

16 Furthermore **H5921** over the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel: the **H5057** ruler of the **H7206** Reubenites was **H461** Eliezer the **H1121** son of **H2147** Zichri: of the **H8099** Simeonites, **H8203** Shephatiah the **H1121** son of **H4601** Maachah:

17 Of the **H3881** Levites, **H2811** Hashabiah the **H1121** son of **H7055** Kemuel: of the **H175** Aaronites, **H6659** Zadok:

18 Of **H3063** Judah, **H453** Elihu, one of the **H4480** **H251** brethren of **H1732** David: of **H3485** Issachar, **H6018** Omri the **H1121** son of **H4317** Michael:

19 Of **H2074** Zebulun, **H3460** Ishmaiah the **H1121** son of **H5662** Obadiah: of **H5321** Naphtali, **H3406** Jerimoth the **H1121** son of **H5837** Azriel:

1 Chronicles

20 Of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim, **H1954** Hoshea the **H1121** son of **H5812** Azaziah: of the **H2677** half **H7626** tribe of **H4519** Manasseh, **H3100** Joel the **H1121** son of **H6305** Pedaiah:

21 Of the **H2677** half tribe of **H4519** Manasseh in **H1568** Gilead, **H3035** Iddo the **H1121** son of **H2148** Zechariah: of **H1144** Benjamin, **H3300** Jaasiel the **H1121** son of **H74** Abner:

22 Of **H1835** Dan, **H5832** Azareel the **H1121** son of **H3395** Jeroham. **H428** These were the **H8269** princes of the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel.

23 But **H1732** David **H5375** took **H3808** not the **H4557** number of them from twenty years <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H1121 strong:H6242 strong:H8141">old and **H4295** under: **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD had **H559** said he would **H7235** increase [**H853**] **H3478** Israel like to the **H3556** stars of the **H8064** heavens.

24 **H3097** Joab the **H1121** son of **H6870** Zeruah **H2490** began to **H4487** number, but he **H3615** finished **H3808** not, because there **H1961** fell **H7110** wrath for **H2063** it **H5921** against **H3478** Israel; **H3808** neither was the **H4557** number **H5927** put in the **H4557** account of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of **H4428** king **H1732** David.

25 And **H5921** over the **H4428** king 's **H214** treasures was **H5820** Azmaveth the **H1121** son of **H5717** Adiel: and **H5921** over the **H214** storehouses in the **H7704** fields, in the **H5892** cities, and in the **H3723** villages, and in the **H4026** castles, was **H3083** Jehonathan the **H1121** son of **H5818** Uzziah:

26 And **H5921** over them that **H6213** did the **H4399** work of the **H7704** field for **H5656** tillage of the **H127** ground was **H5836** Ezri the **H1121** son of **H3620** Chelub:

27 And **H5921** over the **H3754** vineyards was **H8096** Shimei the **H7435** Ramathite: **H5921** over the increase of the **H7945** **H3754** vineyards for the **H3196** wine **H214** cellars was **H2067** Zabdi the **H8225** Shiphmite:

28 And **H5921** over the olive **H2132** trees and the sycamore **H8256** trees **H834** that were in the low **H8219** plains was **H1177** Baal -hanan the **H1451** Gederite: and **H5921** over the **H214** cellars of **H8081** oil was **H3135** Joash:

29 And **H5921** over the **H1241** herds that **H7462** fed in **H8289** Sharon was **H7861** Shitrai the **H8290** Sharonite: and **H5921** over the **H1241** herds that were in the **H6010** valleys was **H8202** Shaphat the **H1121** son of **H5724** Adlai:

1 Chronicles

30 **H5921** Over the **H1581** camels also was **H179** Obil the **H3458** Ishmaelite: and **H5921** over the **H860** asses was **H3165** Jehdeiah the **H4824** Meronothite:

31 And **H5921** over the **H6629** flocks was **H3151** Jaziz the **H1905** Hagerite. **H3605** All **H428** these were the **H8269** rulers of the **H7399** substance **H834** which was **H4428** king **H1732** David 's.

32 Also **H3083** Jonathan **H1732** David 's **H1730** uncle was a **H3289** counselor, a **H995** wise **H376** man, and a **H5608** scribe: and **H3171** Jehiel the **H1121** son of **H2453** Hachmoni was **H5973** with the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons:

33 And **H302** Ahithophel was the **H4428** king 's **H3289** counselor: and **H2365** Hushai the **H757** Archite was the **H4428** king 's **H7453** companion:

34 And **H310** after **H302** Ahithophel was **H3077** Jehoiada the **H1121** son of **H1141** Benaiah, and **H54** Abiathar: and the **H8269** general of the **H4428** king 's **H6635** army was **H3097** Joab.

Chapter 28

1 And **H1732** David **H6950** assembled [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H8269** princes of **H3478** Israel, the **H8269** princes of the **H7626** tribes, and the **H8269** captains of the **H4256** companies that **H8334** ministered [**H853**] to the **H4428** king by course, and the **H8269** captains over the **H505** thousands, and **H8269** captains over the **H3967** hundreds, and the **H8269** stewards over **H3605** all the **H7399** substance and **H4735** possession of the **H4428** king, and of his **H1121** sons, **H5973** with the **H5631** officers, and with the mighty **H1368** men, and with **H3605** all the **H2428** valiant **H1368** men, **H413** unto **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 Then **H1732** David the **H4428** king stood **H6965** up **H5921** upon his **H7272** feet, and **H559** said, **H8085** Hear me, my **H251** brethren, and my **H5971** people: As for me , **H589** I had **H5973** in mine **H3824** heart to **H1129** build a **H1004** house of **H4496** rest for the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD, and for the **H1916** **H7272** footstool of our **H430** God, and had made **H3559** ready for the **H1129** building:

3 But **H430** God **H559** said unto me, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H1129** build a **H1004** house for my **H8034** name, **H3588** because **H859** thou hast been a **H376** man of **H4421** war, and hast **H8210** shed **H1818** blood.

4 Howbeit the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H977** chose me before **H4480** **H3605** all the **H1004** house of my **H1** father to **H1961** be **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel **H5769** forever: **H3588** for he hath **H977** chosen **H3063** Judah to be the **H5057** ruler; and of the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah, the **H1004** house of my **H1** father; and among the **H1121** sons of my **H1** father

1 Chronicles

he **H7521** liked me to make me **H4427** king **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel:

5 And of **H4480** **H3605** all my **H1121** sons, (**H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given me **H7227** many **H1121** sons,) he hath **H977** chosen **H8010** Solomon my **H1121** son to **H3427** sit **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of the **H4438** kingdom of the **H3068** LORD **H5921** over **H3478** Israel.

6 And he **H559** said unto me, **H8010** Solomon thy **H1121** son, **H1931** he shall **H1129** build my **H1004** house and my **H2691** courts: **H3588** for I have **H977** chosen him to be my **H1121** son, and **H589** I will **H1961** be his **H1** father.

7 Moreover I will **H3559** establish [**H853**] his **H4438** kingdom **H5704** **H5769** forever, **H518** if he be **H2388** constant to **H6213** do my **H4687** commandments and my **H4941** judgments, as at **H2088** this **H3117** day.

8 **H6258** Now therefore in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all **H3478** Israel the **H6951** congregation of the **H3068** LORD, and in the **H241** audience of our **H430** God, **H8104** keep and **H1875** seek for **H3605** all the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God: **H4616** that ye may **H3423** possess [**H853**] this **H2896** good **H776** land, and leave it for an **H5157** inheritance for your **H1121** children **H310** after you **H5704** **H5769** forever.

9 And **H859** thou, **H8010** Solomon my **H1121** son, **H3045** know thou [**H853**] the **H430** God of thy **H1** father, and **H5647** serve him with a **H8003** perfect **H3820** heart and with a **H2655** willing **H5315** mind: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD **H1875** searcheth **H3605** all **H3824** hearts, and **H995** understandeth **H3605** all the **H3336** imaginations of the **H4284** thoughts: **H518** if thou **H1875** seek him, he will be **H4672** found of thee; but **H518** if thou **H5800** forsake him, he will cast thee **H2186** off **H5704** forever.

10 Take **H7200** heed **H6258** now; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H977** chosen thee to **H1129** build a **H1004** house for the **H4720** sanctuary: be **H2388** strong, and **H6213** do it .

11 Then **H1732** David **H5414** gave to **H8010** Solomon his **H1121** son [**H853**] the **H8403** pattern of the **H197** porch, and of the **H1004** houses thereof, and of the **H1597** treasuries thereof, and of the upper **H5944** chambers thereof, and of the **H6442** inner **H2315** parlors thereof, and of the **H1004** place of the mercy **H3727** seat,

12 And the **H8403** pattern of **H3605** all **H834** that he **H1961** had by the **H7307** spirit, **H5973** of the **H2691** courts of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and of **H3605** all the **H3957** chambers round **H5439** about, of the **H214** treasuries of

1 Chronicles

the **H1004** house of **H430** God, and of the **H214** treasuries of the dedicated **H6944** things:

13 Also for the **H4256** courses of the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites, and for **H3605** all the **H4399** work of the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and for **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of **H5656** service in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

14 He gave of **H2091** gold by **H4948** weight for things of **H2091** gold, for **H3605** all **H3627** instruments of all manner of **H5656** **H5656** service; silver also for **H3605** all **H3627** instruments of **H3701** silver by **H4948** weight, for **H3605** all **H3627** instruments of every kind of **H5656** **H5656** service:

15 Even the **H4948** weight for the **H4501** candlesticks of **H2091** gold, and for their **H5216** lamps of **H2091** gold, by **H4948** weight for every **H4501** **H4501** candlestick, and for the **H5216** lamps thereof: and for the **H4501** candlesticks of **H3701** silver by **H4948** weight, both for the **H4501** candlestick, and also for the **H5216** lamps thereof, according to the **H5656** use of every **H4501** **H4501** candlestick.

16 And by **H4948** weight he gave **H2091** gold for the **H7979** tables of **H4635** shewbread, for every **H7979** **H7979** table; and likewise **H3701** silver for the **H7979** tables of **H3701** silver:

17 Also **H2889** pure **H2091** gold for the **H4207** fleshhooks, and the **H4219** bowls, and the **H7184** cups: and for the **H2091** golden **H3713** basins he gave gold by **H4948** weight for every **H3713** **H3713** basin; and likewise silver by **H4948** weight for every **H3713** **H3713** **H3713** basin of **H3701** silver:

18 And for the **H4196** altar of **H7004** incense **H2212** refined **H2091** gold by **H4948** weight; and **H2091** gold for the **H8403** pattern of the **H4818** chariot of the **H3742** cherubims, that spread **H6566** out their wings, and **H5526** covered the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD.

19 **H3605** All this, said David, the **H3068** LORD made me **H7919** understand in **H3791** writing by his **H4480** **H3027** hand **H5921** upon me, even **H3605** all the **H4399** works of this **H8403** pattern.

20 And **H1732** David **H559** said to **H8010** Solomon his **H1121** son, Be **H2388** strong and of good **H553** courage, and **H6213** do it: **H3372** fear **H408** not, **H408** nor be **H2865** dismayed: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD **H430** God, even my **H430** God, will be **H5973** with thee; he will **H3808** not **H7503** fail thee, **H3808** nor **H5800** forsake thee, **H5704** until thou hast **H3615** finished **H3605** all the **H4399** work for the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

1 Chronicles

21 And, **H2009** behold, the **H4256** courses of the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites, even they shall be with thee for **H3605** all the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of **H430** God: and there shall be **H5973** with thee for all **H3605** manner of **H4399** workmanship **H3605** every **H5081** willing skillful **H2451** man, for any **H3605** manner of **H5656** service: also the **H8269** princes and **H3605** all the **H5971** people will be **H3605** wholly at thy **H1697** commandment.

Chapter 29

1 Furthermore **H1732** David the **H4428** king **H559** said unto **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation, **H8010** Solomon my **H1121** son, whom **H259** alone **H430** God hath **H977** chosen, is yet **H5288** young and **H7390** tender, and the **H4399** work is **H1419** great: **H3588** for the **H1002** palace is **H3808** not for **H120** man, **H3588** but for the **H3068** LORD **H430** God.

2 Now I have **H3559** prepared with **H3605** all my **H3581** might for the **H1004** house of my **H430** God the **H2091** gold for things to be made of **H2091** gold, and the **H3701** silver for things of **H3701** silver, and the **H5178** brass for things of **H5178** brass, the **H1270** iron for things of **H1270** iron, and **H6086** wood for things of **H6086** wood; **H7718** onyx **H68** stones, and stones to be **H4394** set, **H6320** glistening **H68** stones, and of divers **H7553** colors, and all **H3605** manner of **H3368** precious **H68** stones, and **H7893** marble **H68** stones in **H7230** abundance.

3 **H5750** Moreover, because I have set my **H7521** affection to the **H1004** house of my **H430** God, I **H3426** have of mine own proper **H5459** good, of **H2091** gold and **H3701** silver, which I have **H5414** given to the **H1004** house of my **H430** God, **H4605** over and above **H4480** **H3605** all that I have **H3559** prepared for the **H6944** holy **H1004** house,

4 Even **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H3603** talents of **H2091** gold, of the **H4480** **H2091** gold of **H211** Ophir, and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand **H3603** talents of **H2212** refined **H3701** silver, to **H2902** overlay the **H7023** walls of the **H1004** houses withal :

5 The **H2091** gold for things of **H2091** gold, and the **H3701** silver for things of **H3701** silver, and for all **H3605** manner of **H4399** work to be made by the **H3027** hands of **H2796** artificers. And **H4310** who then is **H5068** willing to consecrate his **H4390** **H3027** service this **H3117** day unto the **H3068** LORD?

6 Then the **H8269** chief of the **H1** fathers and **H8269** princes of the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, and the **H8269** captains of **H505** thousands and of **H3967**

1 Chronicles

hundreds, with the **H8269** rulers of the **H4428** king 's **H4399** work, offered **H5068** willingly,

7 And **H5414** gave for the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of **H430** God of **H2091** gold **H2568** five **H505** thousand **H3603** talents and ten **H7239** thousand **H150** drams, and of **H3701** silver **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H3603** talents, and of **H5178** brass eighteen **H7239** **H8083** **H505** thousand **H3603** talents, and one **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H3603** talents of **H1270** iron.

8 And they **H854** with whom precious **H68** stones were **H4672** found **H5414** gave them to the **H214** treasure of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** by the **H3027** hand of **H3171** Jehiel the **H1649** Gershonite.

9 Then the **H5971** people **H8055** rejoiced, **H5921** for that they offered **H5068** willingly, **H3588** because with **H8003** perfect **H3820** heart they offered **H5068** willingly to the **H3068** LORD: and **H1732** David the **H4428** king **H1571** also **H8055** rejoiced with **H1419** great **H8057** joy.

10 Wherefore **H1732** David **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H5869** before **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation: and **H1732** David **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be **H859** thou, **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel our **H1** father, **H4480** **H5769** forever and **H5704** **H5769** ever.

11 Thine, O **H3068** LORD, is the **H1420** greatness, and the **H1369** power, and the **H8597** glory, and the **H5331** victory, and the **H1935** majesty: **H3588** for **H3605** all that is in the **H8064** heaven and in the **H776** earth is thine ; thine is the **H4467** kingdom, O **H3068** LORD, and thou art **H4984** exalted as **H7218** head above **H3605** all.

12 Both **H6239** riches and **H3519** honor come **H4480** **H6440** of thee, and **H859** thou **H4910** reignest over **H3605** all; and in thine **H3027** hand is **H3581** power and **H1369** might; and in thine **H3027** hand it is to make **H1431** great, and to give **H2388** strength unto **H3605** all.

13 **H6258** Now therefore, our **H430** God, **H587** we **H3034** thank thee, and **H1984** praise thy **H8597** glorious **H8034** name.

14 **H3588** But **H4310** who am **H589** I, and **H4310** what is my **H5971** people, **H3588** that we should be **H6113** **H3581** able to offer so **H5068** willingly after this **H2063** sort? **H3588** for all **H3605** things come **H4480** of thee, and of thine **H4480** **H3027** own have we **H5414** given thee.

15 **H3588** For **H587** we are **H1616** strangers **H6440** before thee, and **H8453** sojourners, as were **H3605** all our **H1** fathers: our **H3117** days **H5921** on the **H776** earth are as a **H6738** shadow, and there is **H369** none **H4723** abiding.

1 Chronicles

16 O **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, **H3605** all **H2088** this **H1995** store **H834** that we have **H3559** prepared to **H1129** build thee a **H1004** house for thine **H6944** holy **H8034** name cometh of thine **H4480** **H3027** hand, and is **H3605** all thine own.

17 I **H3045** know also, my **H430** God, **H3588** that **H859** thou **H974** triest the **H3824** heart, and hast **H7521** pleasure in **H3476** uprightness. As for **H589** me, in the **H4339** uprightness of mine **H3824** heart I have willingly **H5068** offered **H3605** all these **H428** things: and **H6258** now have I **H7200** seen with **H8057** joy thy **H5971** people, which are **H4672** present **H6311** here, to offer **H5068** willingly unto thee.

18 O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H85** Abraham, **H3327** Isaac, and of **H3478** Israel, our **H1** fathers, **H8104** keep **H2063** this **H5769** forever in the **H3336** imagination of the **H4284** thoughts of the **H3824** heart of thy **H5971** people, and **H3559** prepare their **H3824** heart **H413** unto thee:

19 And **H5414** give unto **H8010** Solomon my **H1121** son a **H8003** perfect **H3824** heart, to **H8104** keep thy **H4687** commandments, thy **H5715** testimonies, and thy **H2706** statutes, and to **H6213** do **H3605** all these things , and to **H1129** build the **H1002** palace, for the **H834** which I have made **H3559** provision.

20 And **H1732** David **H559** said to **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation, **H4994** Now **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God. And **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation **H1288** blessed the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers, and bowed down their **H6915** heads, and **H7812** worshiped the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4428** king.

21 And they **H2076** sacrificed **H2077** sacrifices unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings unto the **H3068** LORD, on the **H4283** morrow after **H1931** that **H3117** day, even a **H505** thousand **H6499** bullocks, a **H505** thousand **H352** rams, and a **H505** thousand **H3532** lambs, with their drink **H5262** offerings, and **H2077** sacrifices in **H7230** abundance for **H3605** all **H3478** Israel:

22 And did **H398** eat and **H8354** drink **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD on **H1931** that **H3117** day with **H1419** great **H8057** gladness. And they **H4427** made **H8010** Solomon the **H1121** son of **H1732** David king the second **H8145** time, and **H4886** anointed him unto the **H3068** LORD to be the chief **H5057** governor, and **H6659** Zadok to be **H3548** priest.

1 Chronicles

23 Then **H8010** Solomon **H3427** sat **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of the **H3068** LORD as **H4428** king instead **H8478** of **H1732** David his **H1** father, and **H6743** prospered; and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H8085** **H413** obeyed him.

24 And **H3605** all the **H8269** princes, and the mighty **H1368** men, and **H3605** all the **H1121** sons **H1571** likewise of **H4428** king **H1732** David, **H5414** **H3027** submitted themselves **H8478** unto **H8010** Solomon the **H4428** king.

25 And the **H3068** LORD **H1431** magnified [**H853**] **H8010** Solomon **H4605** exceedingly in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, and **H5414** bestowed **H5921** upon him such **H4438** royal **H1935** majesty **H834** as had **H3808** not **H1961** been **H5921** on **H3605** any **H4428** king **H6440** before him **H5921** in **H3478** Israel.

26 Thus **H1732** David the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel.

27 And the **H3117** time **H834** that he **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H3478** Israel was **H705** forty **H8141** years; **H7651** seven **H8141** years **H4427** reigned he in **H2275** Hebron, and **H7970** thirty and **H7969** three years **H4427** reigned he in **H3389** Jerusalem.

28 And he **H4191** died in a good old **H7872** **H2896** age, **H7649** full of **H3117** days, **H6239** riches, and **H3519** honor: and **H8010** Solomon his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

29 Now the **H1697** acts of **H1732** David the **H4428** king, **H7223** first and **H314** last, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H1697** book of **H8050** Samuel the **H7203** seer, and **H5921** in the **H1697** book of **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet, and **H5921** in the **H1697** book of **H1410** Gad the **H2374** seer,

30 **H5973** With **H3605** all his **H4438** reign and his **H1369** might, and the **H6256** times **H834** that went **H5674** **H5921** over him, and **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, and **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** countries.

2 Chronicles

Chapter 1

1 And **H8010** Solomon the **H1121** son of **H1732** David was **H2388** strengthened **H5921** in his **H4438** kingdom, and the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God was **H5973** with him, and **H1431** magnified him **H4605** exceedingly.

2 Then **H8010** Solomon **H559** spoke unto **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, to the **H8269** captains of **H505** thousands and of **H3967** hundreds, and to the **H8199** judges, and to **H3605** every **H5387** governor in **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers.

3 So **H8010** Solomon, and **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation **H5973** with him, **H1980** went to the high **H1116** place **H834** that was at **H1391** Gibeon; **H3588** for **H8033** there **H1961** was the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation of **H430** God, **H834** which **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD had **H6213** made in the **H4057** wilderness.

4 **H61** But the **H727** ark of **H430** God had **H1732** David brought **H5927** up from **H4480** **H7157** Kirjath-jearim to the place which **H1732** David had **H3559** prepared for it: **H3588** for he had **H5186** pitched a **H168** tent for it at **H3389** Jerusalem.

5 Moreover the **H5178** brazen **H4196** altar, **H834** that **H1212** Bezaleel the **H1121** son of **H221** Uri, the **H1121** son of **H2354** Hur, had **H6213** made, he **H7760** put **H6440** before the **H4908** tabernacle of the **H3068** LORD: and **H8010** Solomon and the **H6951** congregation **H1875** sought unto it.

6 And **H8010** Solomon went **H5927** up **H8033** thither **H5921** to the **H5178** brazen **H4196** altar **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which was at the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and **H5927** offered a **H505** thousand burnt **H5930** offerings **H5921** upon it.

7 In **H1931** that **H3915** night did **H430** God **H7200** appear unto **H8010** Solomon, and **H559** said unto him, **H7592** Ask **H4100** what I shall **H5414** give thee.

8 And **H8010** Solomon **H559** said unto **H430** God, **H859** Thou hast **H6213** showed **H1419** great **H2617** mercy **H5973** unto **H1732** David my **H1** father, and hast made me to **H4427** reign in his **H8478** stead.

9 **H6258** Now, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God, let thy **H1697** promise **H5973** unto **H1732** David my **H1** father be **H539** established: **H3588** for **H859** thou hast

2 Chronicles

made me **H4427** king **H5921** over a **H5971** people like the **H6083** dust of the **H776** earth in **H7227** multitude.

10 H5414 Give me **H6258** now **H2451** wisdom and **H4093** knowledge, that I may go **H3318** out and come **H935** in **H6440** before **H2088** this **H5971** people: **H3588** for **H4310** who can **H8199** judge **H2088** this [**H853**] thy **H5971** people, that is so **H1419** great?

11 And **H430** God **H559** said to **H8010** Solomon, **H3282 H834** Because **H2063** this **H1961** was **H5973** in thine **H3824** heart, and thou hast **H3808** not **H7592** asked **H6239** riches, **H5233** wealth, or **H3519** honor, nor the **H5315** life of thine **H8130** enemies, **H3808** neither **H1571** yet hast **H7592** asked long **H7227 H3117** life; but hast **H7592** asked **H2451** wisdom and **H4093** knowledge for thyself, **H834** that thou mayest **H8199** judge [**H853**] my **H5971** people, **H5921** over **H834** whom I have made thee **H4427** king:

12 H2451 Wisdom and **H4093** knowledge is **H5414** granted unto thee; and I will **H5414** give thee **H6239** riches, and **H5233** wealth, and **H3519** honor, such **H834 H3651** as **H3808** none of the **H4428** kings have **H1961** had **H834** that have been **H6440** before thee, **H3808** neither shall there any **H310** after thee **H1961** have the **H3651** like.

13 Then **H8010** Solomon **H935** came from his journey to the high **H1116** place **H834** that was at **H1391** Gibeon to **H3389** Jerusalem, from **H4480 H6440** before the **H168** tabernacle of the **H4150** congregation, and **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H3478** Israel.

14 And **H8010** Solomon **H622** gathered **H7393** chariots and **H6571** horsemen: and he **H1961** had a **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H7393** chariots, and **H8147 H6240** twelve **H505** thousand **H6571** horsemen, which he **H5117** placed in the **H7393** chariot **H5892** cities, and **H5973** with the **H4428** king at **H3389** Jerusalem.

15 And the **H4428** king **H5414** made [**H853**] **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold at **H3389** Jerusalem as plenteous as **H68** stones, and cedar **H730** trees **H5414** made he as the sycamore **H8256** trees **H834** that are in the **H8219** vale for **H7230** abundance.

16 And **H8010** Solomon had **H5483** horses brought **H4161** out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, and linen **H4723** yarn: the **H4428** king 's **H5503** merchants **H3947** received the linen **H4723** yarn at a **H4242** price.

17 And they fetched **H5927** up, and brought **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt a **H4818** chariot for **H8337** six **H3967** hundred shekels of **H3701** silver,

2 Chronicles

and a **H5483** horse for a **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty: and **H3651** so brought they **H3318** out horses for **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H2850** Hittites, and for the **H4428** kings of **H758** Syria, by their **H3027** means.

Chapter 2

1 And **H8010** Solomon **H559** determined to **H1129** build a **H1004** house for the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, and a **H1004** house for his **H4438** kingdom.

2 And **H8010** Solomon told **H5608** out threescore and **H7657** ten **H505** thousand **H376** men to bear **H5449** burdens, and **H8084** fourscore **H505** [**H376**] thousand to **H2672** hew in the **H2022** mountain, and **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred to **H5329** **H5921** oversee them.

3 And **H8010** Solomon **H7971** sent **H413** to **H2361** Hiram the **H4428** king of **H6865** Tyre, **H559** saying, **H834** As thou didst **H6213** deal **H5973** with **H1732** David my **H1** father, and didst **H7971** send him **H730** cedars to **H1129** build him a **H1004** house to **H3427** dwell therein, even so deal with me .

4 **H2009** Behold, **H589** I **H1129** build a **H1004** house to the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, to **H6942** dedicate it to him, and to **H6999** burn **H6440** before him **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense, and for the **H8548** continual **H4635** shewbread, and for the burnt **H5930** offerings **H1242** morning and **H6153** evening, on the **H7676** sabbaths, and on the new **H2320** moons, and on the solemn **H4150** feasts of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God. **H2063** This is an ordinance **H5769** forever **H5921** to **H3478** Israel.

5 And the **H1004** house **H834** which **H589** I **H1129** build is **H1419** great: **H3588** for **H1419** great is our **H430** God above **H4480** **H3605** all **H430** gods.

6 But **H4310** who is **H6113** **H3581** able to **H1129** build him a **H1004** house, **H3588** seeing the **H8064** heaven and **H8064** heaven of **H8064** heavens **H3808** cannot **H3557** contain him? **H4310** who am **H589** I then, **H834** that I should **H1129** build him a **H1004** house, save **H3588** **H518** only to burn **H6999** sacrifice **H6440** before him?

7 **H7971** Send me **H6258** now therefore a **H376** man **H2450** cunning to **H6213** work in **H2091** gold, and in **H3701** silver, and in **H5178** brass, and in **H1270** iron, and in **H710** purple, and **H3758** crimson, and **H8504** blue, and that can **H3045** skill to **H6605** **H6603** grave **H5973** with the cunning **H2450** men **H834** that are **H5973** with me in **H3063** Judah and in **H3389** Jerusalem, **H834** whom **H1732** David my **H1** father did **H3559** provide.

8 **H7971** Send me also **H730** cedar **H6086** trees, fir **H1265** trees, and algum **H418** trees, out of **H4480** **H3844** Lebanon: **H3588** for **H589** I **H3045** know

2 Chronicles

H834 that thy **H5650** servants can **H3045** skill to **H3772** cut **H6086** timber in **H3844** Lebanon; and, **H2009** behold, my **H5650** servants shall be **H5973** with thy **H5650** servants,

9 Even to **H3559** prepare me **H6086** timber in **H7230** abundance: **H3588** for the **H1004** house **H834** which **H589** I am about to **H1129** build shall be **H6381** wonderful **H1419** great.

10 And, **H2009** behold, I will **H5414** give to thy **H5650** servants, the **H2404** hewers that **H3772** cut **H6086** timber, **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H3734** measures of **H4347** beaten **H2406** wheat, and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H3734** measures of **H8184** barley, and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H1324** baths of **H3196** wine, and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H1324** baths of **H8081** oil.

11 Then **H2361** Hiram the **H4428** king of **H6865** Tyre **H559** answered in **H3791** writing, which he **H7971** sent **H413** to **H8010** Solomon, Because the **H3068** LORD hath **H160** loved [**H853**] his **H5971** people, he hath **H5414** made thee **H4428** king **H5921** over them.

12 **H2361** Hiram **H559** said moreover, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H834** that **H6213** made [**H853**] **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth, **H834** who hath **H5414** given to **H1732** David the **H4428** king a **H2450** wise **H1121** son, **H3045** endued with **H7922** prudence and **H998** understanding, **H834** that might **H1129** build a **H1004** house for the **H3068** LORD, and a **H1004** house for his **H4438** kingdom.

13 And **H6258** now I have **H7971** sent a **H2450** cunning **H376** man, **H3045** endued with **H998** understanding, of **H2361** Hiram my **H1** father's,

14 The **H1121** son of a **H802** woman **H4480** of the **H1323** daughters of **H1835** Dan, and his **H1** father was a **H376** man of **H6876** Tyre, **H3045** skillful to **H6213** work in **H2091** gold, and in **H3701** silver, in **H5178** brass, in **H1270** iron, in **H68** stone, and in **H6086** timber, in **H713** purple, in **H8504** blue, and in fine **H948** linen, and in **H3758** crimson; also to **H6605** grave any **H3605** manner of **H6603** graving, and to find **H2803** out **H3605** every **H4284** device **H834** which shall be **H5414** put to him, **H5973** with thy cunning **H2450** men, and with the cunning **H2450** men of my **H113** lord **H1732** David thy **H1** father.

15 **H6258** Now therefore the **H2406** wheat, and the **H8184** barley, the **H8081** oil, and the **H3196** wine, **H834** which my **H113** lord hath **H559** spoken of, let him **H7971** send unto his **H5650** servants:

2 Chronicles

16 And **H587** we will **H3772** cut **H6086** wood out **H4480** of **H3844** Lebanon, as much as **H3605** thou shalt **H6878** need: and we will **H935** bring it to thee in **H7513** floats **H5921** by **H3220** sea to **H3305** Joppa; and **H859** thou shalt carry it **H5927** [**H853**] up to **H3389** Jerusalem.

17 And **H8010** Solomon **H5608** numbered **H3605** all the **H376** **H1616** strangers **H834** that were in the **H776** land of **H3478** Israel, **H310** after the **H5610** numbering **H834** wherewith **H1732** David his **H1** father had **H5608** numbered them; and they were **H4672** found a **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H505** thousand and **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred.

18 And he **H6213** set threescore and **H7657** ten **H505** thousand **H4480** of them to be bearers of **H5449** burdens, and **H8084** fourscore **H505** thousand to be **H2672** hewers in the **H2022** mountain, and **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H5329** overseers to **H5647** set [**H853**] the **H5971** people a work.

Chapter 3

1 Then **H8010** Solomon **H2490** began to **H1129** build [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD at **H3389** Jerusalem in **H2022** mount **H4179** Moriah, **H834** where the LORD **H7200** appeared unto **H1732** David his **H1** father, in the **H4725** place **H834** that **H1732** David had **H3559** prepared in the **H1637** threshingfloor of **H771** Ornan the **H2983** Jebusite.

2 And he **H2490** began to **H1129** build in the **H8145** second day of the **H8145** second **H2320** month, in the **H702** fourth **H8141** year of his **H4438** reign.

3 Now **H428** these are the things wherein **H8010** Solomon was **H3245** instructed for the **H1129** building [**H853**] of the **H1004** house of **H430** God. The **H753** length by **H520** cubits after the **H7223** first **H4060** measure was **H8346** threescore **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits.

4 And the **H197** porch **H834** that was **H5921** in the **H6440** front of the house, the **H753** length of it was according **H5921** **H6440** to the **H7341** breadth of the **H1004** house, **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits, and the **H1363** height was a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty: and he **H6823** overlaid it **H4480** **H6441** within with **H2889** pure **H2091** gold.

5 And the **H1419** greater **H1004** house he **H2645** ceiled with **H1265** fir **H6086** tree, which he **H2645** overlaid with **H2896** fine **H2091** gold, and **H5927** set **H5921** thereon palm **H8561** trees and **H8333** chains.

2 Chronicles

6 And he H6823 garnished [H853] the H1004 house with H3368 precious H68 stones for H8597 beauty: and the H2091 gold was H2091 gold of H6516 Parvaim.

7 He H2645 overlaid also [H853] the H1004 house, the H6982 beams, the H5592 posts, and the H7023 walls thereof, and the H1817 doors thereof, with H2091 gold; and H6605 graved H3742 cherubims H5921 on the H7023 walls.

8 And he H6213 made [H853] the most H6944 H6944 holy H1004 house, the H753 length whereof was according H5921 H6440 to the H7341 breadth of the H1004 house, H6242 twenty H520 cubits, and the H7341 breadth thereof H6242 twenty H520 cubits: and he H2645 overlaid it with H2896 fine H2091 gold, amounting to H8337 six H3967 hundred H3603 talents.

9 And the H4948 weight of the H4548 nails was H2572 fifty H8255 shekels of H2091 gold. And he H2645 overlaid the upper H5944 chambers with H2091 gold.

10 And in the most H6944 H6944 holy H1004 house he H6213 made H8147 two H3742 cherubims of H6816 image H4639 work, and H6823 overlaid them with H2091 gold.

11 And the H3671 wings of the H3742 cherubims were H6242 twenty H520 cubits H753 long: H259 one H3671 wing of the one cherub was H2568 five H520 cubits, H5060 reaching to the H7023 wall of the H1004 house: and the H312 other H3671 wing was likewise H2568 five H520 cubits, H5060 reaching to the H3671 wing of the H312 other H3742 cherub.

12 And one H3671 wing of the H259 other H3742 cherub was H2568 five H520 cubits, H5060 reaching to the H7023 wall of the H1004 house: and the H312 other H3671 wing was H2568 five H520 cubits also, H1695 joining to the H3671 wing of the H312 other H3742 cherub.

13 The H3671 wings of H428 these H3742 cherubims spread themselves H6566 forth H6242 twenty H520 cubits: and H1992 they H5975 stood H5921 on their H7272 feet, and their H6440 faces were H1004 inward.

14 And he H6213 made [H853] the H6532 veil of H8504 blue, and H713 purple, and H3758 crimson, and fine H948 linen, and H5927 wrought H3742 cherubims H5921 thereon.

15 Also he H6213 made H6440 before the H1004 house H8147 two H5982 pillars of H7970 thirty and H2568 five H520 cubits H753 high, and the H6858 chapter H834 that was H5921 on the H7218 top of each of them was H2568 five H520 cubits.

2 Chronicles

16 And he **H6213** made **H8333** chains, as in the **H1687** oracle, and **H5414** put them **H5921** on the **H7218** heads of the **H5982** pillars; and **H6213** made a **H3967** hundred **H7416** pomegranates, and **H5414** put them on the **H8333** chains.

17 And he reared **H6965** up [**H853**] the **H5982** pillars **H5921** **H6440** before the **H1964** temple, **H259** one on the right **H4480** **H3225** hand, and the **H259** other on the **H4480** **H8040** left; and **H7121** called the **H8034** name of that on the right **H3227** hand **H3199** Jachin, and the **H8034** name of that on the **H8042** left **H1162** Boaz.

Chapter 4

1 Moreover he **H6213** made an **H4196** altar of **H5178** brass, **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits the **H753** length thereof, and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits the **H7341** breadth thereof, and **H6235** ten **H520** cubits the **H6967** height thereof.

2 Also he **H6213** made [**H853**] a **H3332** molten **H3220** sea of **H6235** ten **H520** cubits from **H4480** **H8193** brim **H413** to **H8193** brim, **H5696** round in **H5439** compass, and **H2568** five **H520** cubits the **H6967** height thereof; and a **H6957** line of **H7970** thirty **H520** cubits did **H5437** compass it round **H5439** about.

3 And **H8478** under it was the **H1823** similitude of **H1241** oxen, which did **H5437** compass it round **H5439** **H5439** about: **H6235** ten in a **H520** cubit, **H5362** compassing [**H853**] the **H3220** sea round **H5439** about. **H8147** Two **H2905** rows of **H1241** oxen were **H3332** cast, when it was **H4166** cast.

4 It **H5975** stood **H5921** upon **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H1241** oxen, **H7969** three **H6437** looking toward the **H6828** north, and **H7969** three **H6437** looking toward the **H3220** west, and **H7969** three **H6437** looking toward the **H5045** south, and **H7969** three **H6437** looking toward the **H4217** east: and the **H3220** sea was set **H4480** **H4605** above **H5921** upon them, and **H3605** all their hinder **H268** parts were **H1004** inward.

5 And the **H5672** thickness of it was a **H2947** handbreadth, and the **H8193** brim of it like the **H4639** work of the **H8193** brim of a **H3563** cup, with **H6525** flowers of **H7799** lilies; and it **H2388** received and **H3557** held **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H1324** baths.

6 He **H6213** made also **H6235** ten **H3595** lavers, and **H5414** put **H2568** five on the right **H4480** **H3225** hand, and **H2568** five on the **H4480** **H8040** left, to **H7364** wash in them: [**H853**] such things as they **H4639** offered for the burnt **H5930** offering they **H1740** washed in them; but the **H3220** sea was for the **H3548** priests to **H7364** wash in.

2 Chronicles

7 And he **H6213** made [**H853**] **H6235** ten **H4501** candlesticks of **H2091** gold according to their **H4941** form, and **H5414** set them in the **H1964** temple, **H2568** five on the right **H4480 H3225** hand, and **H2568** five on the **H4480 H8040** left.

8 He **H6213** made also **H6235** ten **H7979** tables, and **H5117** placed them in the **H1964** temple, **H2568** five on the right **H4480 H3225** side, and **H2568** five on the **H4480 H8040** left. And he **H6213** made a **H3967** hundred **H4219** basins of **H2091** gold.

9 Furthermore he **H6213** made the **H2691** court of the **H3548** priests, and the **H1419** great **H5835** court, and **H1817** doors for the **H5835** court, and **H6823** overlaid the **H1817** doors of them with **H5178** brass.

10 And he **H5414** set the **H3220** sea on the **H3233** right **H4480 H3802** side of the east **H6924** end, over **H4480 H4136** against the **H5045** south.

11 And **H2361** Hiram **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H5518** pots, and the **H3257** shovels, and the **H4219** basins. And **H2361** Hiram finished the <w lemma="strong:H3615 strong:H6213 strong:H*853 strong:H4399">work **H834** that he was to **H6213** make for **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon for the **H1004** house of **H430** God;

12 To wit , the **H8147** two **H5982** pillars, and the **H1543** pommels, and the **H3805** chapters which were **H5921** on the **H7218** top of the **H8147** two **H5982** pillars, and the **H8147** two **H7639** wreaths to **H3680** cover [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H1543** pommels of the **H3805** chapters **H834** which were **H5921** on the **H7218** top of the **H5982** pillars;

13 And **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H7416** pomegranates on the **H8147** two **H7639** wreaths; **H8147** two **H2905** rows of **H7416** pomegranates on **H259** each **H7639** wreath, to **H3680** cover [**H853**] the **H8147** two **H1543** pommels of the **H3805** chapters **H834** which were **H5921 H6440** upon the **H5982** pillars.

14 He **H6213** made also **H4350** bases, and **H3595** lavers **H6213** made he **H5921** upon the **H4350** bases;

15 [**H853**] **H259** One **H3220** sea, and **H8147 H6240** twelve **H1241** oxen **H8478** under it.

16 The **H5518** pots also, and the **H3257** shovels, and the **H4207** fleshhooks, and **H3605** all their **H3627** instruments, did **H2361** Hiram his **H1** father **H6213** make to **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon for the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD of **H4838** bright **H5178** brass.

2 Chronicles

17 In the **H3603** plain of **H3383** Jordan did the **H4428** king **H3332** cast them, in the **H4568** clay **H1127** ground **H996** between **H5523** Succoth and **H6868** Zeredathah.

18 Thus **H8010** Solomon **H6213** made **H3605** all **H428** these **H3627** vessels in **H3966** great **H7230** abundance: **H3588** for the **H4948** weight of the **H5178** brass could **H3808** not be found **H2713** out.

19 And **H8010** Solomon **H6213** made [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels **H834** that were for the **H1004** house of **H430** God, the **H2091** golden **H4196** altar also, and the **H7979** tables **H5921** whereon the **H3899** **H6440** shewbread was set ;

20 Moreover the **H4501** candlesticks with their **H5216** lamps, that they should **H1197** burn after the **H4941** manner **H6440** before the **H1687** oracle, of **H5462** pure **H2091** gold;

21 And the **H6525** flowers, and the **H5216** lamps, and the **H4457** tongs, made he of **H2091** gold, and **H1931** that **H4357** perfect **H2091** gold;

22 And the **H4212** snuffers, and the **H4219** basins, and the **H3709** spoons, and the **H4289** censers, of **H5462** pure **H2091** gold: and the **H6607** entry of the **H1004** house, the **H6442** inner **H1817** doors thereof for the most **H6944** **H6944** holy place , and the **H1817** doors of the **H1004** house of the **H1964** temple, were of **H2091** gold.

Chapter 5

1 Thus **H3605** all the **H4399** work **H834** that **H8010** Solomon **H6213** made for the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD was **H7999** finished: and **H8010** Solomon brought **H935** in [**H853**] all the **H6944** things that **H1732** David his **H1** father had **H6944** dedicated; and the **H3701** silver, and the **H2091** gold, and **H3605** all the **H3627** instruments, **H5414** put he among the **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

2 **H227** Then **H8010** Solomon **H6950** assembled [**H853**] the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, and **H3605** all the **H7218** heads of the **H4294** tribes, the **H5387** chief of the **H1** fathers of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H413** unto **H3389** Jerusalem, to bring **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD out of the **H4480** **H5892** city of **H1732** David, **H1931** which is **H6726** Zion.

3 Wherefore **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3478** Israel assembled **H6950** themselves **H413** unto the **H4428** king in the **H2282** feast **H1931** which was in the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month.

2 Chronicles

4 And H3605 all the H2205 elders of H3478 Israel H935 came; and the H3881 Levites took H5375 up [H853] the H727 ark.

5 And they brought H5927 up [H853] the H727 ark, and the H168 tabernacle of the H4150 congregation, and H3605 all the H6944 holy H3627 vessels H834 that were in the H168 tabernacle, these did the H3548 priests and the H3881 Levites bring H5927 up.

6 Also H4428 king H8010 Solomon, and H3605 all the H5712 congregation of H3478 Israel that were H3259 assembled H5921 unto him H6440 before the H727 ark, H2076 sacrificed H6629 sheep and H1241 oxen, H834 which could H3808 not be H5608 told H3808 nor H4487 numbered for H4480 H7230 multitude.

7 And the H3548 priests brought H935 in [H853] the H727 ark of the H1285 covenant of the H3068 LORD H413 unto his H4725 place, H413 to the H1687 oracle of the H1004 house, H413 into the most H6944 H6944 holy place, even H413 H8478 under the H3671 wings of the H3742 cherubims:

8 For the H3742 cherubims spread H1961 H6566 forth their H3671 wings H5921 over the H4725 place of the H727 ark, and the H3742 cherubims H3680 H5921 covered the H727 ark and the H905 staves thereof H4480 H4605 above.

9 And they drew H748 out the H905 staves of the ark, that the H7218 ends of the H905 staves were H7200 seen H4480 from the H727 ark H5921 H6440 before the H1687 oracle; but they were H3808 not H7200 seen H2351 without. And H8033 there it H1961 is H5704 unto H2088 this H3117 day.

10 There was H369 nothing in the H727 ark H7535 save the H8147 two H3871 tables H834 which H4872 Moses H5414 put therein at H2722 Horeb, H834 when the H3068 LORD H3772 made a covenant H5973 with the H1121 children of H3478 Israel, when they came H3318 out of H4480 H4714 Egypt.

11 And it came to H1961 pass, when the H3548 priests were come H3318 out H4480 of the H6944 holy place : (H3588 for H3605 all the H3548 priests that were H4672 present were H6942 sanctified, and did H369 not then H8104 wait by H4256 course:

12 Also the H3881 Levites which were the H7891 singers, H3605 all of them of H623 Asaph, of H1968 Heman, of H3038 Jeduthun, with their H1121 sons and their H251 brethren, being H3847 arrayed in white H948 linen, having H4700 cymbals and H5035 psalteries and H3658 harps, H5975 stood at the east H4217 end of the H4196 altar, and H5973 with them a H3967 hundred and H6242 twenty H3548 priests H2690 sounding with H2689 trumpets:)

2 Chronicles

13 It came even to **H1961** pass, as the **H2690** trumpeters and **H7891** singers were as **H259** one, to make **H259** one **H6963** sound to be **H8085** heard in **H1984** praising and **H3034** thanking the **H3068** LORD; and when they lifted **H7311** up their **H6963** voice with the **H2689** trumpets and **H4700** cymbals and **H3627** instruments of **H7892** music, and **H1984** praised the **H3068** LORD, saying, **H3588** For he is **H2896** good; **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever: that then the **H1004** house was **H4390** filled with a **H6051** cloud, even the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD;

14 So that the **H3548** priests **H3201** could **H3808** not **H5975** stand to **H8334** minister by reason **H4480** **H6440** of the **H6051** cloud: **H3588** for the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD had **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

Chapter 6

1 **H227** Then **H559** said **H8010** Solomon, The **H3068** LORD hath **H559** said that he would **H7931** dwell in the thick **H6205** darkness.

2 But **H589** I have **H1129** built a **H1004** house of **H2073** habitation for thee, and a **H4349** place for thy **H3427** dwelling **H5769** forever.

3 And the **H4428** king **H5437** turned [**H853**] his **H6440** face, and **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel: and **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel **H5975** stood.

4 And he **H559** said, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, who hath with his **H3027** hands **H4390** fulfilled that **H834** which he **H1696** spoke with his **H6310** mouth **H854** to my **H1** father **H1732** David, **H559** saying,

5 **H4480** Since the **H3117** day **H834** that I brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] my **H5971** people out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt I **H977** chose **H3808** no **H5892** city among **H4480** **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel to **H1129** build a **H1004** house in, that my **H8034** name might **H1961** be **H8033** there; **H3808** neither **H977** chose I any **H376** man to **H1961** be a **H5057** ruler **H5921** over my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel:

6 But I have **H977** chosen **H3389** Jerusalem, that my **H8034** name might **H1961** be **H8033** there; and have **H977** chosen **H1732** David to **H1961** be **H5921** over my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel.

7 Now it **H1961** was **H5973** in the **H3824** heart of **H1732** David my **H1** father to **H1129** build a **H1004** house for the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

2 Chronicles

8 But the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David my **H1** father, **H3588** **H834** Forasmuch as it **H1961** was **H5973** in thine **H3824** heart to **H1129** build a **H1004** house for my **H8034** name, thou didst **H2895** well in **H3588** that it **H1961** was **H5973** in thine **H3824** heart:

9 **H7535** Notwithstanding **H859** thou shalt **H3808** not **H1129** build the **H1004** house; **H3588** but thy **H1121** son which shall come **H3318** forth out **H4480** of thy **H2504** loins, **H1931** he shall **H1129** build the **H1004** house for my **H8034** name.

10 The **H3068** LORD therefore hath **H6965** performed [**H853**] his **H1697** word **H834** that he hath **H1696** spoken: for I am risen **H6965** up in the **H8478** room of **H1732** David my **H1** father, and am **H3427** set **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of **H3478** Israel, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H1696** promised, and have **H1129** built the **H1004** house for the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

11 And in **H8033** it have I **H7760** put [**H853**] the **H727** ark, **H834** **H8033** wherein is the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that he **H3772** made **H5973** with the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

12 And he **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD in the presence **H5048** of **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel, and spread **H6566** forth his **H3709** hands:

13 **H3588** For **H8010** Solomon had **H6213** made a **H5178** brazen **H3595** scaffold, of **H2568** five **H520** cubits **H753** long, and **H2568** five **H520** cubits **H7341** broad, and **H7969** three **H520** cubits **H6967** high, and had **H5414** set it in the **H8432** midst of the **H5835** court: and **H5921** upon it he **H5975** stood, and kneeled **H1288** down **H5921** upon his **H1290** knees **H5048** before **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3478** Israel, and spread **H6566** forth his **H3709** hands toward **H8064** heaven,

14 And **H559** said, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, there is **H369** no **H430** God like **H3644** thee in the **H8064** heaven, nor in the **H776** earth; which **H8104** keepest **H1285** covenant, and showest **H2617** mercy unto thy **H5650** servants, that **H1980** walk **H6440** before thee with **H3605** all their **H3820** hearts:

15 Thou **H834** which hast **H8104** kept with thy **H5650** servant **H1732** David my **H1** father [**H853**] that **H834** which thou hast **H1696** promised him; and **H1696** spakest with thy **H6310** mouth, and hast **H4390** fulfilled it with thine **H3027** hand, as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day.

2 Chronicles

16 H6258 Now therefore, O **H3068 LORD H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H8104** keep with thy **H5650** servant **H1732** David my **H1** father [**H853**] that **H834** which thou hast **H1696** promised him, **H559** saying, There shall **H3808** not **H3772** fail thee a **H376** man in my **H4480 H6440** sight to **H3427** sit **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of **H3478** Israel; yet **H7535** so that thy **H1121** children take **H8104** heed [**H853**] to their **H1870** way to **H1980** walk in my **H8451** law, **H834** as thou hast **H1980** walked **H6440** before me.

17 H6258 Now then, O **H3068 LORD H430** God of **H3478** Israel, let thy **H1697** word be **H539** verified, **H834** which thou hast **H1696** spoken unto thy **H5650** servant **H1732** David.

18 H3588 But will **H430** God in very **H552** deed **H3427** dwell **H854** with **H120** men **H5921** on the **H776** earth? **H2009** behold, **H8064** heaven and the **H8064** heaven of **H8064** heavens **H3808** cannot **H3557** contain thee; how much **H637** less **H2088** this **H1004** house **H834** which I have **H1129** built!

19 Have **H6437** respect therefore **H413** to the **H8605** prayer of thy **H5650** servant, and **H413** to his **H8467** supplication, O **H3068 LORD** my **H430** God, to **H8085** hearken **H413** unto the **H7440** cry and the **H8605** prayer **H834** which thy **H5650** servant **H6419** prayeth **H6440** before thee:

20 That thine **H5869** eyes may **H1961** be **H6605** open **H413** upon **H2088** this **H1004** house **H3119** day and **H3915** night, **H413** upon the **H4725** place **H834** whereof thou hast **H559** said that thou wouldest **H7760** put thy **H8034** name **H8033** there; to **H8085** hearken **H413** unto the **H8605** prayer **H834** which thy **H5650** servant **H6419** prayeth **H413** toward **H2088** this **H4725** place.

21 H8085 Hearken therefore **H413** unto the **H8469** supplications of thy **H5650** servant, and of thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, **H834** which they shall **H6419** make **H413** toward **H2088** this **H4725** place: **H8085** hear **H859** thou from thy **H3427** dwelling **H4480 H4725** place, even **H4480** from **H8064** heaven; and when thou **H8085** hearest, **H5545** forgive.

22 H518 If a **H376** man **H2398** sin against his **H7453** neighbor, and an **H423** oath be **H5375** laid upon him to make him **H422** swear, and the **H423** oath **H935** come **H6440** before thine **H4196** altar in **H2088** this **H1004** house;

23 Then **H8085** hear **H859** thou **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and **H6213** do, and **H8199** judge [**H853**] thy **H5650** servants, by **H7725** requiting the **H7563** wicked, by **H5414** recompensing his **H1870** way upon his own **H7218** head; and by **H6663** justifying the **H6662** righteous, by **H5414** giving him according to his **H6666** righteousness.

2 Chronicles

24 And **H518** if thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel be put to the **H5062** worse **H6440** before the **H341** enemy, **H3588** because they have **H2398** sinned against thee; and shall **H7725** return and **H3034** confess [**H853**] thy **H8034** name, and **H6419** pray and make **H2603** supplication **H6440** before thee in **H2088** this **H1004** house;

25 Then **H8085** hear **H859** thou **H4480** from the **H8064** heavens, and **H5545** forgive the **H2403** sin of thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, and bring them **H7725** again **H413** unto the **H127** land **H834** which thou **H5414** gavest to them and to their **H1** fathers.

26 When the **H8064** heaven is shut **H6113** up, and there **H1961** is **H3808** no **H4306** rain, **H3588** because they have **H2398** sinned against thee; yet if they **H6419** pray **H413** toward **H2088** this **H4725** place, and **H3034** confess [**H853**] thy **H8034** name, and **H7725** turn from their **H4480** **H2403** sin, **H3588** when thou dost **H6031** afflict them;

27 Then **H8085** hear **H859** thou from **H8064** heaven, and **H5545** forgive the **H2403** sin of thy **H5650** servants, and of thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, **H3588** when thou hast **H3384** taught them the **H2896** good **H1870** way, **H834** wherein they should **H1980** walk; and **H5414** send **H4306** rain **H5921** upon thy **H776** land, **H834** which thou hast **H5414** given unto thy **H5971** people for an **H5159** inheritance.

28 **H3588** If there **H1961** be **H7458** dearth in the **H776** land, **H3588** if there **H1961** be **H1698** pestilence, **H3588** if there **H1961** be **H7711** blasting, or **H3420** mildew, **H697** locusts, or **H2625** caterpillars; **H3588** if their **H341** enemies **H6887** besiege them in the **H8179** cities of their **H776** land; **H3605** whatsoever **H5061** sore or **H3605** whatsoever **H4245** sickness there be :

29 Then **H3605** what **H8605** prayer or **H3605** what **H8467** supplication **H834** soever shall be **H1961** made of **H3605** any **H120** man, or of **H3605** all thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, **H834** when every **H376** one shall **H3045** know his own **H5061** sore and his own **H4341** grief, and shall spread **H6566** forth his **H3709** hands **H413** in **H2088** this **H1004** house:

30 Then **H8085** hear **H859** thou **H4480** from **H8064** heaven thy **H3427** dwelling **H4349** place, and **H5545** forgive, and **H5414** render unto every **H376** man according unto **H3605** all his **H1870** ways, [**H853**] whose **H3824** heart thou **H3045** knowest; (**H3588** for **H859** thou **H905** only **H3045** knowest [**H853**] the **H3824** hearts of the **H1121** children of **H120** men:)

2 Chronicles

31 **H4616** That they may **H3372** fear thee, to **H1980** walk in thy **H1870** ways, so **H3605** **H3117** long **H834** as **H1992** they **H2416** live **H5921** **H6440** in the **H127** land **H834** which thou **H5414** gavest unto our **H1** fathers.

32 **H1571** Moreover **H413** concerning the **H5237** stranger, **H834** which is **H3808** not of thy **H4480** **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, but is **H935** come from a **H7350** far **H4480** **H776** country for thy great name's **H4616** **H1419** **H8034** sake, and thy **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand, and thy stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm; if they **H935** come and **H6419** pray **H413** in **H2088** this **H1004** house;

33 Then **H8085** hear **H859** thou **H4480** from the **H8064** heavens, even from thy **H3427** dwelling **H4480** **H4349** place, and **H6213** do according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H5237** stranger **H7121** calleth **H413** to thee for; **H4616** that **H3605** all **H5971** people of the **H776** earth may **H3045** know [**H853**] thy **H8034** name, and **H3372** fear thee, as doth thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, and may **H3045** know **H3588** that **H2088** this **H1004** house **H834** which I have **H1129** built is **H7121** called by thy **H8034** name.

34 **H3588** If thy **H5971** people go **H3318** out to **H4421** war **H5921** against their **H341** enemies by the **H1870** way **H834** that thou shalt **H7971** send them, and they **H6419** pray **H413** unto thee **H1870** toward **H2063** this **H5892** city **H834** which thou hast **H977** chosen, and the **H1004** house **H834** which I have **H1129** built for thy **H8034** name;

35 Then **H8085** hear thou **H4480** from the **H8064** heavens [**H853**] their **H8605** prayer and their **H8467** supplication, and **H6213** maintain their **H4941** cause.

36 **H3588** If they **H2398** sin against thee, (**H3588** for there is **H369** no **H120** man **H834** which **H2398** sinneth **H3808** not,) and thou be **H599** angry with them, and **H5414** deliver them over **H6440** before their **H341** enemies, and they carry them away **H7617** **H7617** captives **H413** unto a **H776** land far **H7350** off **H176** or **H7138** near;

37 Yet if they bethink **H7725** **H413** **H3824** themselves in the **H776** land **H834** **H8033** whither they are carried **H7617** captive, and **H7725** turn and **H2603** pray **H413** unto thee in the **H776** land of their **H7628** captivity, **H559** saying, We have **H2398** sinned, we have done **H5753** amiss, and have dealt **H7561** wickedly;

38 If they **H7725** return **H413** to thee with **H3605** all their **H3820** heart and with **H3605** all their **H5315** soul in the **H776** land of their **H7628** captivity, **H834** whither they have carried them **H7617** [**H853**] captives, and **H6419** pray **H1870** toward their **H776** land, **H834** which thou **H5414** gavest unto their **H1** fathers,

2 Chronicles

and toward the **H5892** city **H834** which thou hast **H977** chosen, and toward the **H1004** house **H834** which I have **H1129** built for thy **H8034** name:

39 Then **H8085** hear thou **H4480** from the **H8064** heavens, even from thy **H3427** dwelling **H4480 H4349** place, [**H853**] their **H8605** prayer and their **H8467** supplications, and **H6213** maintain their **H4941** cause, and **H5545** forgive thy **H5971** people **H834** which have **H2398** sinned against thee.

40 H6258 Now, my **H430** God, let, I beseech **H4994** thee, thine **H5869** eyes **H1961** be **H6605** open, and let thine **H241** ears be **H7183** attent unto the **H8605** prayer that is made in **H2088** this **H4725** place.

41 H6258 Now therefore **H6965** arise, O **H3068 LORD H430** God, into thy resting **H5118** place, **H859** thou, and the **H727** ark of thy **H5797** strength: let thy **H3548** priests, O **H3068 LORD H430** God, be **H3847** clothed with **H8668** salvation, and let thy **H2623** saints **H8055** rejoice in **H2896** goodness.

42 O **H3068 LORD H430** God, turn not **H7725 H408** away the **H6440** face of thine **H4899** anointed: **H2142** remember the **H2617** mercies of **H1732** David thy **H5650** servant.

Chapter 7

1 Now when **H8010** Solomon had made an **H3615** end of **H6419** praying, the **H784** fire came **H3381** down from **H4480 H8064** heaven, and **H398** consumed the burnt **H5930** offering and the **H2077** sacrifices; and the **H3519** glory of the **H3068 LORD H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H1004** house.

2 And the **H3548** priests **H3201** could **H3808** not **H935** enter **H413** into the **H1004** house of the **H3068 LORD**, **H3588** because the **H3519** glory of the **H3068 LORD** had **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H3068 LORD** 's **H1004** house.

3 And when **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7200** saw how the **H784** fire came **H3381** down, and the **H3519** glory of the **H3068 LORD H5921** upon the **H1004** house, they **H3766** bowed themselves with their **H639** faces to the **H776** ground **H5921** upon the **H7531** pavement, and **H7812** worshiped, and **H3034** praised the **H3068 LORD**, saying , **H3588** For he is **H2896** good; **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

4 Then the **H4428** king and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H2076** offered **H2077** sacrifices **H6440** before the **H3068 LORD**.

5 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H2076** offered [**H853**] a **H2077** sacrifice of **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H505** thousand **H1241** oxen, and a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H6629** sheep: so the **H4428** king and

2 Chronicles

H3605 all the **H5971** people **H2596** dedicated [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

6 And the **H3548** priests **H5975** waited **H5921** on their **H4931** offices: the **H3881** Levites also with **H3627** instruments of **H7892** music of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which **H1732** David the **H4428** king had **H6213** made to **H3034** praise the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** because his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever, when **H1732** David **H1984** praised by their **H3027** ministry; and the **H3548** priests **H2690** sounded trumpets **H5048** before them, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5975** stood.

7 Moreover **H8010** Solomon **H6942** hallowed [**H853**] the **H8432** middle of the **H2691** court **H834** that was **H6440** before the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H8033** there he **H6213** offered burnt **H5930** offerings, and the **H2459** fat of the peace **H8002** offerings, **H3588** because the **H5178** brazen **H4196** altar **H834** which **H8010** Solomon had **H6213** made was not **H3201** **H3808** able to **H3557** receive [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offerings, and the meat **H4503** offerings, and the **H2459** fat.

8 Also at the **H1931** same **H6256** time **H8010** Solomon **H6213** kept [**H853**] the **H2282** feast **H7651** seven **H3117** days, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him, a **H3966** very **H1419** great **H6951** congregation, from the entering **H4480** **H935** in of **H2574** Hamath **H5704** unto the **H5158** river of **H4714** Egypt.

9 And in the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day they **H6213** made a solemn **H6116** assembly: **H3588** for they **H6213** kept the **H2598** dedication of the **H4196** altar **H7651** seven **H3117** days, and the **H2282** feast **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

10 And on the **H7969** three and **H6242** twentieth **H3117** day of the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month he **H7971** sent [**H853**] the **H5971** people away into their **H168** tents, **H8056** glad and **H2896** merry in **H3820** heart **H5921** for the **H2896** goodness **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had **H6213** showed unto **H1732** David, and to **H8010** Solomon, and to **H3478** Israel his **H5971** people.

11 Thus **H8010** Solomon **H3615** finished [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house: and **H3605** all that **H935** came **H5921** into **H8010** Solomon 's **H3820** heart to **H6213** make in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and in his own **H1004** house, he prosperously **H6743** effected.

12 And the **H3068** LORD **H7200** appeared **H413** to **H8010** Solomon by **H3915** night, and **H559** said unto him, I have **H8085** heard [**H853**] thy **H8605** prayer,

2 Chronicles

and have **H977** chosen **H2088** this **H4725** place to myself for a **H1004** house of **H2077** sacrifice.

13 **H2005** If I shut **H6113** up **H8064** heaven that there **H1961** be **H3808** no **H4306** rain, or **H2005** if I **H6680** **H5921** command the **H2284** locusts to **H398** devour the **H776** land, or **H518** if I **H7971** send **H1698** pestilence among my **H5971** people;

14 If my **H5971** people, **H834** which are **H7121** **H5921** called by my **H8034** name, shall humble **H3665** themselves, and **H6419** pray, and **H1245** seek my **H6440** face, and **H7725** turn from their **H7451** wicked **H4480** **H1870** ways; then will **H589** I **H8085** hear **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and will **H5545** forgive their **H2403** sin, and will **H7495** heal [**H853**] their **H776** land.

15 **H6258** Now mine **H5869** eyes shall **H1961** be **H6605** open, and mine **H241** ears **H7183** attent unto the **H8605** prayer that is made in **H2088** this **H4725** place.

16 For **H6258** now have I **H977** chosen and **H6942** sanctified [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1004** house, that my **H8034** name may **H1961** be **H8033** there **H5704** **H5769** forever: and mine **H5869** eyes and mine **H3820** heart shall **H1961** be **H8033** there **H3605** **H3117** perpetually.

17 And as for **H859** thee, **H518** if thou wilt **H1980** walk **H6440** before me, **H834** as **H1732** David thy **H1** father **H1980** walked, and **H6213** do according to **H3605** all **H834** that I have **H6680** commanded thee, and shalt **H8104** observe my **H2706** statutes and my **H4941** judgments;

18 Then will I **H6965** establish [**H853**] the **H3678** throne of thy **H4438** kingdom, according **H834** as I have **H3772** covenanted with **H1732** David thy **H1** father, **H559** saying, There shall **H3808** not **H3772** fail thee a **H376** man to be **H4910** ruler in **H3478** Israel.

19 But **H518** if **H859** ye turn **H7725** away, and **H5800** forsake my **H2708** statutes and my **H4687** commandments, **H834** which I have **H5414** set **H6440** before you, and shall **H1980** go and **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H7812** worship them;

20 Then will I pluck them up by the **H5428** roots out **H4480** **H5921** of my **H127** land **H834** which I have **H5414** given them; and **H2088** this **H1004** house, **H834** which I have **H6942** sanctified for my **H8034** name, will I cast **H7993** out **H4480** **H5921** of my **H6440** sight, and will **H5414** make it to be a **H4912** proverb and a **H8148** byword among **H3605** all **H5971** nations.

2 Chronicles

21 And **H2088** this **H1004** house, **H834** which **H1961** is **H5945** high, shall be an **H8074** astonishment to every **H3605** one that **H5674** passeth **H5921** by it; so that he shall **H559** say, **H4100** Why hath the **H3068** LORD **H6213** done **H3602** thus unto **H2063** this **H776** land, and unto **H2088** this **H1004** house?

22 And it shall be **H559** answered, **H5921** **H834** Because they **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers, **H834** which brought them **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and laid **H2388** hold on **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H7812** worshiped them, and **H5647** served them: **H5921** **H3651** therefore hath he **H935** brought [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** this **H7451** evil **H5921** upon them.

Chapter 8

1 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H4480** **H7093** end of **H6242** twenty **H8141** years, **H834** wherein **H8010** Solomon had **H1129** built the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and his own **H1004** house,

2 That the **H5892** cities **H834** which **H2438** Hiram had **H5414** restored to **H8010** Solomon, **H8010** Solomon **H1129** built them, and caused [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel to **H3427** dwell **H8033** there.

3 And **H8010** Solomon **H1980** went to **H2578** Hamath -zobah, and **H2388** prevailed **H5921** against it.

4 And he **H1129** built [**H853**] **H8412** Tadmor in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H3605** all the **H4543** store **H5892** cities, **H834** which he **H1129** built in **H2574** Hamath.

5 Also he **H1129** built [**H853**] **H1032** Beth -horon the **H5945** upper, and **H1032** Beth -horon the **H8481** nether, **H4692** fenced **H5892** cities, with **H2346** walls, **H1817** gates, and **H1280** bars;

6 And **H1191** Baalath, and **H3605** all the **H4543** store **H5892** cities **H834** that **H8010** Solomon **H1961** had, and **H3605** all the **H7393** chariot **H5892** cities, and the **H5892** cities of the **H6571** horsemen, and **H3605** all **H834** that **H8010** Solomon **H2837** **H2836** desired to **H1129** build in **H3389** Jerusalem, and in **H3844** Lebanon, and throughout **H3605** all the **H776** land of his **H4475** dominion.

7 As for **H3605** all the **H5971** people that were **H3498** left **H4480** of the **H2850** Hittites, and the **H567** Amorites, and the **H6522** Perizzites, and the **H2340** Hivites, and the **H2983** Jebusites, **H834** which were **H3808** not of **H4480** **H3478** Israel,

2 Chronicles

8 But **H4480** of their **H1121** children, **H834** who were **H3498** left **H310** after them in the **H776** land, **H834** whom the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H3615** consumed **H3808** not, them did **H8010** Solomon make to **H5927** pay **H4522** tribute **H5704** until **H2088** this **H3117** day.

9 But **H4480** of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel did **H8010** Solomon **H5414** make **H3808** no **H5650** servants for his **H4399** work; **H3588** but **H1992** they were **H376** men of **H4421** war, and **H8269** chief of his **H7991** captains, and **H8269** captains of his **H7393** chariots and **H6571** horsemen.

10 And **H428** these were the **H8269** chief of **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon's **H5324** officers, even two **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty, that bore **H7287** rule over the **H5971** people.

11 And **H8010** Solomon brought **H5927** up the **H1323** daughter of **H6547** Pharaoh out of the **H4480** **H5892** city of **H1732** David unto the **H1004** house **H834** that he had **H1129** built for her: **H3588** for he **H559** said, My **H802** wife shall **H3808** not **H3427** dwell in the **H1004** house of **H1732** David **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H3588** because the places are **H6944** holy, **H834** **H413** whereunto the **H727** ark of the **H3068** LORD hath **H935** come.

12 **H227** Then **H8010** Solomon **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings unto the **H3068** LORD **H5921** on the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he had **H1129** built **H6440** before the **H197** porch,

13 Even after a certain **H1697** rate every **H3117** **H3117** day, **H5927** offering according to the **H4687** commandment of **H4872** Moses, on the **H7676** sabbaths, and on the new **H2320** moons, and on the solemn **H4150** feasts, **H7969** three **H6471** times in the **H8141** year, even in the **H2282** feast of unleavened **H4682** bread, and in the **H2282** feast of **H7620** weeks, and in the **H2282** feast of **H5521** tabernacles.

14 And he **H5975** appointed, according to the **H4941** order of **H1732** David his **H1** father, [**H853**] the **H4256** courses of the **H3548** priests **H5921** to their **H5656** service, and the **H3881** Levites **H5921** to their **H4931** charges, to **H1984** praise and **H8334** minister **H5048** before the **H3548** priests, as the **H1697** duty of every day **H3117** **H3117** required: the **H7778** porters also by their **H4256** courses at every **H8179** **H8179** gate: **H3588** for **H3651** so had **H1732** David the **H376** man of **H430** God **H4687** commanded.

15 And they **H5493** departed **H3808** not from the **H4687** commandment of the **H4428** king **H5921** unto the **H3548** priests and **H3881** Levites concerning **H3605** any **H1697** matter, or concerning the **H214** treasures.

2 Chronicles

16 Now **H3605** all the **H4399** work of **H8010** Solomon was **H3559** prepared **H5704** unto the **H3117** day of the **H4143** foundation of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H5704** until it was **H3615** finished. So the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD was **H8003** perfected.

17 **H227** Then **H1980** went **H8010** Solomon to **H6100** Ezion -geber, and **H413** to **H359** Eloth, **H5921** at the **H3220** sea **H8193** side in the **H776** land of **H123** Edom.

18 And **H2361** Hiram **H7971** sent him by the **H3027** hands of his **H5650** servants **H591** ships, and **H5650** servants that had **H3045** knowledge of the **H3220** sea; and they **H935** went **H5973** with the **H5650** servants of **H8010** Solomon to **H211** Ophir, and **H3947** took **H4480** **H8033** thence **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H3603** talents of **H2091** gold, and **H935** brought them **H413** to **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon.

Chapter 9

1 And when the **H4436** queen of **H7614** Sheba **H8085** heard [**H853**] of the **H8088** fame of **H8010** Solomon, she **H935** came to **H5254** prove [**H853**] **H8010** Solomon with hard **H2420** questions at **H3389** Jerusalem, with a **H3966** very **H3515** great **H2428** company, and **H1581** camels that **H5375** bore **H1314** spices, and **H2091** gold in **H7230** abundance, and **H3368** precious **H68** stones: and when she was **H935** come **H413** to **H8010** Solomon, she **H1696** communed **H5973** with him [**H853**] of **H3605** all **H834** that **H1961** was **H5973** in her **H3824** heart.

2 And **H8010** Solomon **H5046** told her [**H853**] **H3605** all her **H1697** questions: and there was **H3808** **H1697** nothing **H5956** hid from **H4480** **H8010** Solomon **H834** which he **H5046** told her **H3808** not.

3 And when the **H4436** queen of **H7614** Sheba had **H7200** seen [**H853**] the **H2451** wisdom of **H8010** Solomon, and the **H1004** house **H834** that he had **H1129** built,

4 And the **H3978** meat of his **H7979** table, and the **H4186** sitting of his **H5650** servants, and the **H4612** attendance of his **H8334** ministers, and their **H4403** apparel; his **H4945** cupbearers also, and their **H4403** apparel; and his **H5944** ascent by **H834** which he went **H5927** up into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD; there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H5750** more **H7307** spirit in her.

5 And she **H559** said **H413** to the **H4428** king, It was a **H571** true **H1697** report **H834** which I **H8085** heard in mine own **H776** land **H5921** of thine **H1697** acts, and **H5921** of thy **H2451** wisdom:

2 Chronicles

6 Howbeit I **H539** believed **H3808** not their **H1697** words, **H5704 H834** until I **H935** came, and mine **H5869** eyes had **H7200** seen it : and, **H2009** behold, the one **H2677** half of the **H4768** greatness of thy **H2451** wisdom was **H3808** not **H5046** told me: for thou **H3254 H5921** exceedest the **H8052** fame **H834** that I **H8085** heard.

7 H835 Happy are thy **H376** men, and **H835** happy are **H428** these thy **H5650** servants, which **H5975** stand **H8548** continually **H6440** before thee, and **H8085** hear [**H853**] thy **H2451** wisdom.

8 H1288 Blessed **H1961** be the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H834** which **H2654** delighted in thee to **H5414** set thee **H5921** on his **H3678** throne, to be **H4428** king for the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God: because thy **H430** God **H160** loved [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, to **H5975** establish them **H5769** forever, therefore **H5414** made he thee **H4428** king **H5921** over them, to **H6213** do **H4941** judgment and **H6666** justice.

9 And she **H5414** gave the **H4428** king a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H3603** talents of **H2091** gold, and of **H1314** spices **H3966** great **H7230** abundance, and **H3368** precious **H68** stones: **H3808** neither **H1961** was there any **H1931** such **H1314** spice **H834** as the **H4436** queen of **H7614** Sheba **H5414** gave **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon.

10 And the **H5650** servants **H1571** also of **H2438** Hiram, and the **H5650** servants of **H8010** Solomon, **H834** which **H935** brought **H2091** gold from **H4480 H211** Ophir, **H935** brought **H418** algum **H6086** trees and **H3368** precious **H68** stones.

11 And the **H4428** king **H6213** made [**H853**] of the **H418** algum **H6086** trees **H4546** terraces to the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and to the **H4428** king 's **H1004** palace, and **H3658** harps and **H5035** psalteries for **H7891** singers: and there were **H3808** none **H1992** such **H7200** seen **H6440** before in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah.

12 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H5414** gave to the **H4436** queen of **H7614** Sheba [**H853**] **H3605** all her **H2656** desire, **H834** whatsoever she **H7592** asked, **H4480 H905** beside that **H834** which she had **H935** brought **H413** unto the **H4428** king. So she **H2015** turned, and went **H1980** away to her own **H776** land, **H1931** she and her **H5650** servants.

13 Now the **H4948** weight of **H2091** gold **H834** that **H935** came to **H8010** Solomon in **H259** one **H8141** year **H1961** was **H8337** six **H3967** hundred and **H8346** threescore and **H8337** six **H3603** talents of **H2091** gold;

2 Chronicles

14 **H905** Beside that which **H4480 H376 H8446** chapmen and **H5503** merchants **H935** brought. And **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of **H6152** Arabia and **H6346** governors of the **H776** country **H935** brought **H2091** gold and **H3701** silver to **H8010** Solomon.

15 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H6213** made two **H3967** hundred **H6793** targets of **H7820** beaten **H2091** gold: **H8337** six **H3967** hundred shekels of **H7820** beaten **H2091** gold **H5927** went **H5921** to **H259** one **H6793** target.

16 And **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H4043** shields made he of **H7820** beaten **H2091** gold: **H7969** three **H3967** hundred shekels of **H2091** gold **H5927** went **H5921** to **H259** one **H4043** shield. And the **H4428** king **H5414** put them in the **H1004** house of the **H3293** forest of **H3844** Lebanon.

17 Moreover the **H4428** king **H6213** made a **H1419** great **H3678** throne of **H8127** ivory, and **H6823** overlaid it with **H2889** pure **H2091** gold.

18 And there were **H8337** six **H4609** steps to the **H3678** throne, with a **H3534** footstool of **H2091** gold, which were **H270** fastened to the **H3678** throne, and **H3027** stays on each <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H2088 strong:H4480 strong:H2088">side **H5921** of the **H7675** sitting **H4725** place, and **H8147** two **H738** lions **H5975** standing **H681** by the **H3027** stays:

19 And **H8147 H6240** twelve **H738** lions **H5975** stood **H8033** there on the one **H4480 H2088** side and on the **H4480 H2088** other **H5921** upon the **H8337** six **H4609** steps. There was **H3808** not the **H3651** like **H6213** made in **H3605** any **H4467** kingdom.

20 And **H3605** all the **H4945** drinking **H3627** vessels of **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon were of **H2091** gold, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of the **H1004** house of the **H3293** forest of **H3844** Lebanon were of **H5462** pure **H2091** gold: **H369** none were of **H3701** silver; it was not any **H3972** thing **H2803** accounted of in the **H3117** days of **H8010** Solomon.

21 **H3588** For the **H4428** king 's **H591** ships **H1980** went to **H8659** Tarshish **H5973** with the **H5650** servants of **H2361** Hiram: every **H7969** three **H8141** years **H259** once **H935** came the **H591** ships of **H8659** Tarshish **H5375** bringing **H2091** gold, and **H3701** silver, **H8143** ivory, and **H6971** apes, and **H8500** peacocks.

22 And **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon **H1431** passed **H4480 H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H776** earth in **H6239** riches and **H2451** wisdom.

2 Chronicles

23 And **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H776** earth **H1245** sought [**H853**] the **H6440** presence of **H8010** Solomon, to **H8085** hear [**H853**] his **H2451** wisdom, **H834** that **H430** God had **H5414** put in his **H3820** heart.

24 And **H1992** they **H935** brought every **H376** man his **H4503** present, **H3627** vessels of **H3701** silver, and **H3627** vessels of **H2091** gold, and **H8008** raiment, **H5402** harness, and **H1314** spices, **H5483** horses, and **H6505** mules, a **H1697** rate **H8141** year by **H8141** year.

25 And **H8010** Solomon **H1961** had **H702** four **H505** thousand **H723** stalls for **H5483** horses and **H4818** chariots, and **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H505** thousand **H6571** horsemen; whom he **H5117** bestowed in the **H7393** chariot **H5892** cities, and **H5973** with the **H4428** king at **H3389** Jerusalem.

26 And he **H1961** **H4910** reigned over **H3605** all the **H4428** kings **H4480** from the **H5104** river even **H5704** unto the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines, and **H5704** to the **H1366** border of **H4714** Egypt.

27 And the **H4428** king **H5414** made [**H853**] **H3701** silver in **H3389** Jerusalem as **H68** stones, and cedar **H730** trees **H5414** made he as the sycamore **H8256** trees **H834** that are in the low **H8219** plains in **H7230** abundance.

28 And they **H3318** brought unto **H8010** Solomon **H5483** horses out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, and out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H776** lands.

29 Now the **H7605** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H8010** Solomon, **H7223** first and **H314** last, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H1697** book of **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet, and **H5921** in the **H5016** prophecy of **H281** Ahijah the **H7888** Shilonite, and in the **H2378** visions of **H3260** Iddo the **H2374** seer **H5921** against **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat?

30 And **H8010** Solomon **H4427** reigned in **H3389** Jerusalem **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H705** forty **H8141** years.

31 And **H8010** Solomon **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and he was **H6912** buried in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David his **H1** father: and **H7346** Rehoboam his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 10

1 And **H7346** Rehoboam **H1980** went to **H7927** Shechem: **H3588** for to **H7927** Shechem were **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H935** come to make him **H4427** [**H853**] king.

2 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, **H1931** who was in **H4714** Egypt, **H834** whither he had **H1272** fled from

2 Chronicles

the **H4480 H6440** presence of **H8010** Solomon the **H4428** king, **H8085** heard it , that **H3379** Jeroboam **H7725** returned out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt.

3 And they **H7971** sent and **H7121** called him. So **H3379** Jeroboam and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H935** came and **H1696** spoke **H413** to **H7346** Rehoboam, **H559** saying,

4 Thy **H1** father made [**H853**] our **H5923** yoke **H7185** grievous: **H6258** now therefore **H7043** ease thou somewhat the **H7186** grievous **H4480 H5656** servitude of thy **H1** father, and his **H3515** heavy **H4480 H5923** yoke **H834** that he **H5414** put **H5921** upon us, and we will **H5647** serve thee.

5 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, Come **H7725** again **H413** unto me **H5750** after **H7969** three **H3117** days. And the **H5971** people **H1980** departed.

6 And **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam took **H3289** counsel **H854** with the old **H2205** men **H834** that **H1961** had **H5975** stood **H6440** before **H8010** Solomon his **H1** father while he yet **H1961 H2416** lived, **H559** saying, **H349** What counsel **H3289** give **H859** ye me to **H7725** return **H1697** answer to **H2088** this **H5971** people?

7 And they **H1696** spoke **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H518** If thou **H1961** be **H2896** kind to **H2088** this **H5971** people, and **H7521** please them, and **H1696** speak **H2896** good **H1697** words **H413** to them, they will **H1961** be thy **H5650** servants **H3605 H3117** forever.

8 But he **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the **H6098** counsel **H834** which the old **H2205** men **H3289** gave him, and took **H3289** counsel **H854** with the young **H3206** men **H834** that were brought **H1431** up **H854** with him, that **H5975** stood **H6440** before him.

9 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4100** What advice **H3289** give **H859** ye that we may **H7725** return **H1697** answer [**H853**] to **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H834** which have **H1696** spoken **H413** to me, **H559** saying, **H7043** Ease **H4480** somewhat the **H5923** yoke **H834** that thy **H1** father did **H5414** put **H5921** upon us?

10 And the young **H3206** men **H834** that were brought **H1431** up **H854** with him **H1696** spoke **H854** unto him, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus shalt thou **H559** answer the **H5971** people **H834** that **H1696** spoke **H413** unto thee, **H559** saying, Thy **H1** father made our yoke <w lemma="strong:H3513 strong:H*853 strong:H5923">heavy, but make thou it somewhat **H859 H7043** lighter **H4480 H5921** for us; **H3541** thus shalt thou **H559** say **H413** unto them, My **H6995** little finger shall be **H5666** thicker than my **H1** father 's **H4480 H4975** loins.

2 Chronicles

11 For **H6258** whereas my **H1** father **H6006** put a **H3515** heavy **H5923** yoke **H5921** upon you, **H589** I will put **H3254** more **H5921** to your **H5923** yoke: my **H1** father **H3256** chastised you with **H7752** whips, but **H589** I will chastise you with **H6137** scorpions.

12 So **H3379** Jeroboam and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H935** came **H413** to **H7346** Rehoboam on the **H7992** third **H3117** day, **H834** as the **H4428** king **H1696** bade, **H559** saying, Come **H7725** again **H413** to me on the **H7992** third **H3117** day.

13 And the **H4428** king **H6030** answered them **H7186** roughly; and **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam **H5800** forsook [**H853**] the **H6098** counsel of the old **H2205** men,

14 And **H1696** **H413** answered them after the **H6098** advice of the young **H3206** men, **H559** saying, My **H1** father made your yoke <w lemma="strong:H3513 strong:H*853 strong:H5923">heavy, but **H589** I will **H3254** add **H5921** thereto: my **H1** father **H3256** chastised you with **H7752** whips, but **H589** I will chastise you with **H6137** scorpions.

15 So the **H4428** king **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto the **H5971** people: **H3588** for the **H5252** cause **H1961** was **H4480** **H5973** of **H430** God, **H4616** that the **H3068** LORD might **H6965** perform [**H853**] his **H1697** word, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke by the **H3027** hand of **H281** Ahijah the **H7888** Shilonite **H413** to **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat.

16 And when **H3605** all **H3478** Israel saw **H3588** that the **H4428** king would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken unto them, the **H5971** people **H7725** answered [**H853**] the **H4428** king, **H559** saying, **H4100** What **H2506** portion have we in **H1732** David? and we have **H3808** none **H5159** inheritance in the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse: every **H376** man to your **H168** tents, O **H3478** Israel: and **H6258** now, **H1732** David, **H7200** see to thine own **H1004** house. So **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H1980** went to their **H168** tents.

17 But as for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel that **H3427** dwelt in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, **H7346** Rehoboam **H4427** reigned **H5921** over them.

18 Then **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H1913** Hadoram **H834** that was **H5921** over the **H4522** tribute; and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7275** stoned him with **H68** stones, that he **H4191** died. But **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam made **H553** speed to get him **H5927** up to his **H4818** chariot, to **H5127** flee to **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 Chronicles

19 And **H3478** Israel **H6586** rebelled against the **H1004** house of **H1732** David **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

Chapter 11

1 And when **H7346** Rehoboam was **H935** come to **H3389** Jerusalem, he **H6950** gathered [**H853**] of the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin a **H3967** hundred and **H8084** fourscore **H505** thousand **H977** chosen men , which were **H6213** **H4421** warriors, to **H3898** fight **H5973** against **H3478** Israel, that he might **H7725** bring [**H853**] the **H4467** kingdom again to **H7346** Rehoboam.

2 But the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H8098** Shemaiah the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H559** saying,

3 **H559** Speak **H413** unto **H7346** Rehoboam the **H1121** son of **H8010** Solomon, **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H413** to **H3605** all **H3478** Israel in **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin, **H559** saying,

4 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Ye shall **H3808** not go **H5927** up, **H3808** nor **H3898** fight **H5973** against your **H251** brethren: **H7725** return every **H376** man to his **H1004** house: **H3588** for **H2088** this **H1697** thing is **H1961** done **H4480** **H854** of me. And they **H8085** obeyed [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD, and **H7725** returned from **H4480** **H1980** going **H413** against **H3379** Jeroboam.

5 And **H7346** Rehoboam **H3427** dwelt in **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H1129** built **H5892** cities for **H4692** defense in **H3063** Judah.

6 He **H1129** built even [**H853**] **H1035** Bethlehem, and **H5862** Etam, and **H8620** Tekoa,

7 And **H1049** Beth -zur, and **H7755** Shoco, and **H5725** Adullam,

8 And **H1661** Gath, and **H4762** Mareshah, and **H2128** Ziph,

9 And **H115** Adoraim, and **H3923** Lachish, and **H5825** Azekah,

10 And **H6681** Zorah, and **H357** Aijalon, and **H2275** Hebron, **H834** which are in **H3063** Judah and in **H1144** Benjamin **H4694** fenced **H5892** cities.

11 And he **H2388** fortified [**H853**] the **H4694** strongholds, and **H5414** put **H5057** captains in them, and **H214** store of **H3978** victual, and of **H8081** oil and **H3196** wine.

12 And in **H3605** every several **H5892** **H5892** city he put **H6793** shields and **H7420** spears, and made them exceeding **H2388** **H7235** **H3966** strong, **H1961** having **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin on his side.

2 Chronicles

13 And the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites **H834** that were in **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H3320** resorted **H5921** to him out of **H4480** **H3605** all their **H1366** coasts.

14 **H3588** For the **H3881** Levites **H5800** left [**H853**] their **H4054** suburbs and their **H272** possession, and **H1980** came to **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem: **H3588** for **H3379** Jeroboam and his **H1121** sons had cast them **H2186** off from executing the priest's **H4480** **H3547** office unto the **H3068** LORD:

15 And he **H5975** ordained him **H3548** priests for the high **H1116** places, and for the **H8163** devils, and for the **H5695** calves **H834** which he had **H6213** made.

16 And **H310** after them out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel such as **H5414** set [**H853**] their **H3824** hearts to **H1245** seek [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem, to **H2076** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers.

17 So they **H2388** strengthened [**H853**] the **H4438** kingdom of **H3063** Judah, and made [**H853**] **H7346** Rehoboam the **H1121** son of **H8010** Solomon **H553** strong, **H7969** three **H8141** years: **H3588** for **H7969** three **H8141** years they **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of **H1732** David and **H8010** Solomon.

18 And **H7346** Rehoboam **H3947** took him [**H853**] **H4258** Mahalath the **H1323** daughter of **H3406** Jerimoth the **H1121** son of **H1732** David to **H802** wife, and **H32** Abihail the **H1323** daughter of **H446** Eliab the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse;

19 Which **H3205** bore him **H1121** children; [**H853**] **H3266** Jeush, and **H8114** Shamariah, and **H2093** Zaham.

20 And **H310** after her he **H3947** took [**H853**] **H4601** Maachah the **H1323** daughter of **H53** Absalom; which **H3205** bore him [**H853**] **H29** Abijah, and **H6262** Attai, and **H2124** Ziza, and **H8019** Shelomith.

21 And **H7346** Rehoboam **H157** loved [**H853**] **H4601** Maachah the **H1323** daughter of **H53** Absalom above **H4480** **H3605** all his **H802** wives and his **H6370** concubines: (**H3588** for he **H5375** took **H8083** **H6240** eighteen **H802** wives, and **H8346** threescore **H6370** concubines; and **H3205** begot **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight **H1121** sons, and **H8346** threescore **H1323** daughters.)

22 And **H7346** Rehoboam **H5975** made [**H853**] **H29** Abijah the **H1121** son of **H4601** Maachah the **H7218** chief, to be **H5057** ruler among his **H251** brethren: **H3588** for he thought to make him **H4427** king.

23 And he dealt **H995** wisely, and **H6555** dispersed of **H4480** **H3605** all his **H1121** children throughout **H3605** all the **H776** countries of **H3063** Judah and

2 Chronicles

H1144 Benjamin, unto **H3605** every **H4694** fenced **H5892** city: and he **H5414** gave them **H4202** victual in **H7230** abundance. And he **H7592** desired **H1995** many **H802** wives.

Chapter 12

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H7346** Rehoboam had **H3559** established the **H4438** kingdom, and had **H2394** strengthened himself, he **H5800** forsook **[H853]** the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H5973** with him.

2 And it came to **H1961** pass, that in the **H2549** fifth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam **H7895** Shishak **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt came **H5927** up **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem, **H3588** because they had **H4603** transgressed against the **H3068** LORD,

3 With twelve **H505** **H3967** hundred **H7393** chariots, and **H8346** threescore **H505** thousand **H6571** horsemen: and the **H5971** people were **H369** without **H4557** number **H834** that **H935** came **H5973** with him out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt; the **H3864** Lubims, the **H5525** Sukkiims, and the **H3569** Ethiopians.

4 And he **H3920** took **[H853]** the **H4694** fenced **H5892** cities **H834** which pertained to **H3063** Judah, and **H935** came **H5704** to **H3389** Jerusalem.

5 Then **H935** came **H8098** Shemaiah the **H5030** prophet **H413** to **H7346** Rehoboam, and to the **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah, **H834** that were gathered **H622** together **H413** to **H3389** Jerusalem because **H4480** **H6440** of **H7895** Shishak, and **H559** said unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H859** Ye have **H5800** forsaken me, and therefore have **H589** I **H637** also **H5800** left you in the **H3027** hand of **H7895** Shishak.

6 Whereupon the **H8269** princes of **H3478** Israel and the **H4428** king humbled **H3665** themselves; and they **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD is **H6662** righteous.

7 And when the **H3068** LORD **H7200** saw **H3588** that they humbled **H3665** themselves, the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H8098** Shemaiah, **H559** saying, They have humbled **H3665** themselves; therefore I will **H3808** not **H7843** destroy them, but I will **H5414** grant them **H4592** some **H6413** deliverance; and my **H2534** wrath shall **H3808** not be poured **H5413** out upon **H3389** Jerusalem by the **H3027** hand of **H7895** Shishak.

8 **H3588** Nevertheless they shall **H1961** be his **H5650** servants; that they may **H3045** know my **H5656** service, and the **H5656** service of the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** countries.

2 Chronicles

9 So **H7895** Shishak **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt came **H5927** up **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem, and took **H3947** away [**H853**] the **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H214** treasures of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house; he **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all: he carried **H3947** away [**H853**] also the **H4043** shields of **H2091** gold **H834** which **H8010** Solomon had **H6213** made.

10 Instead **H8478** of which **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam **H6213** made **H4043** shields of **H5178** brass, and **H6485** committed them **H5921** to the **H3027** hands of the **H8269** chief of the **H7323** guard, that **H8104** kept the **H6607** entrance of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house.

11 And **H4480** **H1767** when the **H4428** king entered **H1961** **H935** into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, the **H7323** guard **H935** came and **H5375** fetched them, and brought them **H7725** again **H413** into the **H7323** guard **H8372** chamber.

12 And when he humbled **H3665** himself, the **H639** wrath of the **H3068** LORD **H7725** turned **H4480** from him, that he would **H3808** not **H7843** destroy him **H3617** altogether: and **H1571** also in **H3063** Judah **H1697** things **H1961** went **H2896** well.

13 So **H4428** king **H7346** Rehoboam strengthened **H2388** himself in **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H4427** reigned: **H3588** for **H7346** Rehoboam was **H259** one and **H705** forty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H7651** **H6240** seventeen **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem, the **H5892** city **H834** which the **H3068** LORD had **H977** chosen out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, to **H7760** put [**H853**] his **H8034** name **H8033** there. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H5279** Naamah an **H5984** Ammonitess.

14 And he **H6213** did **H7451** evil, **H3588** because he **H3559** prepared **H3808** not his **H3820** heart to **H1875** seek [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

15 Now the **H1697** acts of **H7346** Rehoboam, **H7223** first and **H314** last, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written in the **H1697** book of **H8098** Shemaiah the **H5030** prophet, and of **H5714** Iddo the **H2374** seer concerning **H3187** genealogies? And there were **H4421** wars between **H7346** Rehoboam and **H3379** Jeroboam **H3605** **H3117** continually.

16 And **H7346** Rehoboam **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David: and **H29** Abijah his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

2 Chronicles

Chapter 13

1 Now in the **H8083 H6240** eighteenth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H3379** Jeroboam began **H29** Abijah to **H4427** reign **H5921** over **H3063** Judah.

2 He **H4427** reigned **H7969** three **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. His **H517** mother 's **H8034** name also was **H4322** Michaiah the **H1323** daughter of **H222** Uriel **H4480** of **H1390** Gibeah. And there **H1961** was **H4421** war **H996** between **H29** Abijah and **H3379** Jeroboam.

3 And **H29** Abijah **H631** set [**H853**] the **H4421** battle in array with an **H2428** army of valiant **H1368** men of **H4421** war, even **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H977** chosen **H376** men: **H3379** Jeroboam also set the battle in **H6186 H4421** array **H5973** against him with **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H977** chosen **H376** men, being mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor.

4 And **H29** Abijah stood **H6965** up **H4480 H5921** upon **H2022** mount **H6787** Zemaraim, **H834** which is in **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, and **H559** said, **H8085** Hear me, thou **H3379** Jeroboam, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel;

5 Ought ye **H3808** not to **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H5414** gave the **H4467** kingdom **H5921** over **H3478** Israel to **H1732** David **H5769** forever, even to him and to his **H1121** sons by a **H1285** covenant of **H4417** salt?

6 Yet **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H5028** Nebat, the **H5650** servant of **H8010** Solomon the **H1121** son of **H1732** David, is risen **H6965** up, and hath **H4775** rebelled **H5921** against his **H113** lord.

7 And there are **H6908** gathered **H5921** unto him **H7386** vain **H376** men, the **H1121** children of **H1100** Belial, and have strengthened **H553** themselves **H5921** against **H7346** Rehoboam the **H1121** son of **H8010** Solomon, when **H7346** Rehoboam **H1961** was **H5288** young and **H7390 H3824** tenderhearted, and could **H3808** not **H2388 H6440** withstand them.

8 And **H6258** now **H859** ye **H559** think to **H2388** withstand the **H4467** kingdom of the **H3068** LORD in the **H3027** hand of the **H1121** sons of **H1732** David; and **H859** ye be a **H7227** great **H1995** multitude, and there are **H5973** with you **H2091** golden **H5695** calves, **H834** which **H3379** Jeroboam **H6213** made you for **H430** gods.

9 Have ye **H3808** not cast **H5080** out [**H853**] the **H3548** priests of the **H3068** LORD, [**H853**] the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron, and the **H3881** Levites, and have **H6213** made you **H3548** priests after the manner of the **H5971** nations of other **H776** lands? so that **H3605** whosoever **H935** cometh to **H4390 H3027**

2 Chronicles

consecrate himself with a **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock and **H7651** seven **H352** rams, the same may **H1961** be a **H3548** priest of them that are **H3808** no **H430** gods.

10 But as for **H587** us, the **H3068** LORD is our **H430** God, and we have **H3808** not **H5800** forsaken him; and the **H3548** priests, which **H8334** minister unto the **H3068** LORD, are the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron, and the **H3881** Levites wait upon their **H4399** business:

11 And they **H6999** burn unto the **H3068** LORD every **H1242 H1242** morning and every **H6153 H6153** evening burnt **H5930** sacrifices and **H5561** sweet **H7004** incense: the **H3899 H4635** shewbread also set they in order **H5921** upon the **H2889** pure **H7979** table; and the **H4501** candlestick of **H2091** gold with the **H5216** lamps thereof, to **H1197** burn every **H6153 H6153** evening: **H3588** for **H587** we **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H4931** charge of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God; but **H859** ye have **H5800** forsaken him.

12 And, **H2009** behold, **H430** God himself is **H5973** with us for our **H7218** captain, and his **H3548** priests with **H8643** sounding **H2689** trumpets to cry **H7321** alarm **H5921** against you. O **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H3898** fight ye **H408** not **H5973** against the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of your **H1** fathers; **H3588** for ye shall **H3808** not **H6743** prosper.

13 But **H3379** Jeroboam **H5437** caused [**H853**] an **H3993** ambushment to come **H935** about **H4480 H310** behind them: so they **H1961** were **H6440** before **H3063** Judah, and the **H3993** ambushment was **H4480 H310** behind them.

14 And when **H3063** Judah looked **H6437** back, **H2009** behold, the **H4421** battle was **H6440** before and **H268** behind: and they **H6817** cried unto the **H3068** LORD, and the **H3548** priests **H2690** sounded with the **H2689** trumpets.

15 Then the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah gave a **H7321** shout: and as the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah **H7321** shouted, it came to **H1961** pass, that **H430** God **H5062** smote [**H853**] **H3379** Jeroboam and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H6440** before **H29** Abijah and **H3063** Judah.

16 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5127** fled **H4480 H6440** before **H3063** Judah: and **H430** God **H5414** delivered them into their **H3027** hand.

17 And **H29** Abijah and his **H5971** people **H5221** slew them with a **H7227** great **H4347** slaughter: so there fell **H5307** down **H2491** slain of **H4480 H3478** Israel **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H977** chosen **H376** men.

18 Thus the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were brought **H3665** under at **H1931** that **H6256** time, and the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah **H553**

2 Chronicles

prevailed, **H3588** because they **H8172** relied **H5921** upon the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers.

19 And **H29** Abijah **H7291** pursued **H310** after **H3379** Jeroboam, and **H3920** took **H5892** cities **H4480** from him, [**H853**] **H1008** Bethel **H854** with the **H1323** towns thereof, and **H3466** Jeshanah **H854** with the **H1323** towns thereof, and **H6085** Ephraim with the **H1323** towns thereof.

20 **H3808** Neither did **H3379** Jeroboam **H6113** recover **H3581** strength **H5750** again in the **H3117** days of **H29** Abijah: and the **H3068** LORD **H5062** struck him, and he **H4191** died.

21 But **H29** Abijah waxed **H2388** mighty, and **H5375** married **H702** **H6240** fourteen **H802** wives, and **H3205** begot **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two **H1121** sons, and **H8337** **H6240** sixteen **H1323** daughters.

22 And the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H29** Abijah, and his **H1870** ways, and his **H1697** sayings, are **H3789** written in the **H4097** story of the **H5030** prophet **H5714** Iddo.

Chapter 14

1 So **H29** Abijah **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and they **H6912** buried him in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David: and **H609** Asa his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead. In his **H3117** days the **H776** land was **H8252** quiet **H6235** ten **H8141** years.

2 And **H609** Asa **H6213** did that which was **H2896** good and **H3477** right in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God:

3 For he took **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H4196** altars of the **H5236** strange gods, and the high **H1116** places, and broke **H7665** down [**H853**] the **H4676** images, and cut **H1438** down [**H853**] the **H842** groves:

4 And **H559** commanded **H3063** Judah to **H1875** seek [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers, and to **H6213** do the **H8451** law and the **H4687** commandment.

5 Also he took **H5493** away out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah [**H853**] the high **H1116** places and the **H2553** images: and the **H4467** kingdom was **H8252** quiet **H6440** before him.

6 And he **H1129** built **H4694** fenced **H5892** cities in **H3063** Judah: **H3588** for the **H776** land had **H8252** rest, and he had **H369** no **H4421** war in **H428** those **H8141** years; **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD had given him **H5117** rest.

2 Chronicles

7 Therefore he H559 said unto H3063 Judah, Let us H1129 build [H853] H428 these H5892 cities, and make H5437 about them H2346 walls, and H4026 towers, H1817 gates, and H1280 bars, while the H776 land is H5750 yet H6440 before us; H3588 because we have H1875 sought [H853] the H3068 LORD our H430 God, we have H1875 sought him, and he hath given us H5117 rest on every H4480 H5439 side. So they H1129 built and H6743 prospered.

8 And H609 Asa H1961 had an H2428 army of men that H5375 bore H6793 targets and H7420 spears, out H4480 of H3063 Judah H7969 three H3967 hundred H505 thousand; and out of H4480 H1144 Benjamin, that H5375 bore H4043 shields and H1869 drew H7198 bows, two H3967 hundred and H8084 fourscore H505 thousand: H3605 all H428 these were mighty H1368 men of H2428 valor.

9 And there came H3318 out H413 against them H2226 Zerah the H3569 Ethiopian with a H2428 host of a H505 thousand H505 thousand, and H7969 three H3967 hundred H4818 chariots; and H935 came H5704 unto H4762 Mareshah.

10 Then H609 Asa went H3318 out H6440 against him, and they set the battle in H6186 H4421 array in the H1516 valley of H6859 Zephathah at H4762 Mareshah.

11 And H609 Asa H7121 cried H413 unto the H3068 LORD his H430 God, and H559 said, H3068 LORD, it is H369 nothing H5973 with thee to H5826 help, H996 whether with H7227 many, or with them that have H369 no H3581 power: H5826 help us, O H3068 LORD our H430 God; H3588 for we H8172 rest H5921 on thee, and in thy H8034 name we H935 go H5921 against H2088 this H1995 multitude. O H3068 LORD, H859 thou art our H430 God; let H408 not H582 man H6113 prevail H5973 against thee.

12 So the H3068 LORD H5062 smote [H853] the H3569 Ethiopians H6440 before H609 Asa, and H6440 before H3063 Judah; and the H3569 Ethiopians H5127 fled.

13 And H609 Asa and the H5971 people H834 that were H5973 with him H7291 pursued them H5704 unto H1642 Gerar: and the H4480 H3569 Ethiopians were H5307 overthrown, that they could H369 not H4241 recover themselves; H3588 for they were H7665 destroyed H6440 before the H3068 LORD, and H6440 before his H4264 host; and they carried H5375 away H3966 very H7235 much H7998 spoil.

2 Chronicles

14 And they **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5892** cities round **H5439** about **H1642** Gerar; **H3588** for the **H6343** fear of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H5921** upon them: and they **H962** spoiled [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5892** cities; **H3588** for there **H1961** was exceeding **H7227** much **H961** spoil in them.

15 They **H5221** smote **H1571** also the **H168** tents of **H4735** cattle, and carried **H7617** away **H6629** sheep and **H1581** camels in **H7230** abundance, and **H7725** returned to **H3389** Jerusalem.

Chapter 15

1 And the **H7307** Spirit of **H430** God **H1961** came **H5921** upon **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H5752** Oded:

2 And he went **H3318** out to **H6440** meet **H609** Asa, and **H559** said unto him, **H8085** Hear ye me, **H609** Asa, and **H3605** all **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin; The **H3068** LORD is **H5973** with you, while ye **H1961** be **H5973** with him; and **H518** if ye **H1875** seek him, he will be **H4672** found of you; but **H518** if ye **H5800** forsake him, he will **H5800** forsake you.

3 Now for a long **H7227** **H3117** season **H3478** Israel hath been **H3808** without the **H571** true **H430** God, and **H3808** without a **H3384** teaching **H3548** priest, and **H3808** without **H8451** law.

4 But when they in their **H6862** trouble did **H7725** turn **H5921** unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, and **H1245** sought him, he was **H4672** found of them.

5 And in **H1992** those **H6256** times there was **H369** no **H7965** peace to him that went **H3318** out, nor to him that came **H935** in, **H3588** but **H7227** great **H4103** vexations were **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** countries.

6 And **H1471** nation was **H3807** destroyed of **H1471** nation, and **H5892** city of **H5892** city: **H3588** for **H430** God did **H2000** vex them with **H3605** all **H6869** adversity.

7 Be ye **H859** **H2388** strong therefore, and let **H408** not your **H3027** hands be **H7503** weak: **H3588** for your **H6468** work shall **H3426** be **H7939** rewarded.

8 And when **H609** Asa **H8085** heard **H428** these **H1697** words, and the **H5016** prophecy of **H5752** Oded the **H5030** prophet, he took **H2388** courage, and put **H5674** away the abominable **H8251** idols out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin, and out **H4480** of the **H5892** cities **H834** which he had **H3920** taken from **H4480** **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim, and

2 Chronicles

H2318 renewed [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that was **H6440** before the **H197** porch of the **H3068** LORD.

9 And he **H6908** gathered [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin, and the **H1481** strangers **H5973** with them out of **H4480** **H669** Ephraim and **H4519** Manasseh, and out of **H4480** **H8095** Simeon: **H3588** for they **H5307** fell **H5921** to him out of **H4480** **H3478** Israel in **H7230** abundance, when they **H7200** saw **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God was **H5973** with him.

10 So they gathered themselves **H6908** together at **H3389** Jerusalem in the **H7992** third **H2320** month, in the **H2568** **H6240** fifteenth **H8141** year of the **H4438** reign of **H609** Asa.

11 And they **H2076** offered unto the **H3068** LORD the **H1931** same **H3117** time, **H4480** of the **H7998** spoil which they had **H935** brought, **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H1241** oxen and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand **H6629** sheep.

12 And they **H935** entered into a **H1285** covenant to **H1875** seek [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers with **H3605** all their **H3824** heart and with **H3605** all their **H5315** soul;

13 That **H3605** **H834** whosoever would **H3808** not **H1875** seek the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel should be put to **H4191** death, **H4480** whether **H6996** small **H5704** or **H1419** great, whether **H4480** **H376** man **H5704** or **H802** woman.

14 And they **H7650** swore unto the **H3068** LORD with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice, and with **H8643** shouting, and with **H2689** trumpets, and with **H7782** cornets.

15 And **H3605** all **H3063** Judah **H8055** rejoiced **H5921** at the **H7621** oath: **H3588** for they had **H7650** sworn with **H3605** all their **H3824** heart, and **H1245** sought him with their **H3605** whole **H7522** desire; and he was **H4672** found of them: and the **H3068** LORD gave them **H5117** rest round **H4480** **H5439** about.

16 And **H1571** also concerning **H4601** Maachah the **H517** mother of **H609** Asa the **H4428** king, he **H5493** removed her from being **H4480** **H1377** queen, **H834** because she had **H6213** made an **H4656** idol in a **H842** grove: and **H609** Asa cut **H3772** down [**H853**] her **H4656** idol, and **H1854** stamped it , and **H8313** burnt it at the **H5158** brook **H6939** Kidron.

17 But the high **H1116** places were **H3808** not taken **H5493** away out of **H4480** **H3478** Israel: **H7535** nevertheless the **H3824** heart of **H609** Asa **H1961** was **H8003** perfect **H3605** all his **H3117** days.

2 Chronicles

18 And he brought **H935** into the **H1004** house of **H430** God **[H853]** the things that his **H1** father had **H6944** dedicated, and that he himself had **H6944** dedicated, **H3701** silver, and **H2091** gold, and **H3627** vessels.

19 And there **H1961** was **H3808** no more **H4421** war **H5704** unto the **H2568** five and **H7970** thirtieth **H8141** year of the **H4438** reign of **H609** Asa.

Chapter 16

1 In the **H8337** six and **H7970** thirtieth **H8141** year of the **H4438** reign of **H609** Asa **H1201** Baasha **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel came **H5927** up **H5921** against **H3063** Judah, and **H1129** built **[H853]** **H7414** Ramah, to the intent that he might **H5414** let **H1115** none go **H3318** out or come **H935** in to **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah.

2 Then **H609** Asa brought **H3318** out **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold out of the **H4480** **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD and of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and **H7971** sent **H413** to **H1130** Ben -hadad **H4428** king of **H758** Syria, that **H3427** dwelt at **H1834** Damascus, **H559** saying,

3 There is a **H1285** league **H996** between me and thee, as there was **H996** between my **H1** father and thy **H1** father: **H2009** behold, I have **H7971** sent thee **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold; **H1980** go, **H6565** break thy **H1285** league **H854** with **H1201** Baasha **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, that he may **H5927** depart **H4480** **H5921** from me.

4 And **H1130** Ben -hadad **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto **H4428** king **H609** Asa, and **H7971** sent **[H853]** the **H8269** captains of **H834** his **H2428** armies **H413** against the **H5892** cities of **H3478** Israel; and they **H5221** smote **[H853]** **H5859** Ijon, and **H1835** Dan, and **H66** Abel -maim, and **H3605** all the **H4543** store **H5892** cities of **H5321** Naphtali.

5 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H1201** Baasha **H8085** heard it , that he left **H2308** off **H4480** **H1129** building **[H853]** of **H7414** Ramah, and let **[H853]** his **H4399** work **H7673** cease.

6 Then **H609** Asa the **H4428** king **H3947** took **[H853]** **H3605** all **H3063** Judah; and they carried **H5375** away **[H853]** the **H68** stones of **H7414** Ramah, and the **H6086** timber thereof, **H834** wherewith **H1201** Baasha was **H1129** building; and he **H1129** built therewith **[H853]** **H1387** Geba and **H4709** Mizpah.

7 And at **H1931** that **H6256** time **H2607** Hanani the **H7203** seer **H935** came **H413** to **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, Because thou hast **H8172** relied **H5921** on the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria, and **H3808** not **H8172** relied **H5921** on the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H5921**

2 Chronicles

H3651 therefore is the **H2428** host of the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria **H4422** escaped out of thine **H4480 H3027** hand.

8 H1961 Were **H3808** not the **H3569** Ethiopians and the **H3864** Lubims a **H7230** huge **H2428** host, with **H3966** very **H7235** many **H7393** chariots and **H6571** horsemen? yet, because thou didst **H8172** rely **H5921** on the **H3068** LORD, he **H5414** delivered them into thine **H3027** hand.

9 H3588 For the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD run to and **H7751** fro throughout the **H3605** whole **H776** earth, to show himself **H2388** strong in the behalf **H5973** of them whose **H3824** heart is **H8003** perfect **H413** toward him. **H5921 H2063** Herein thou hast done **H5528** foolishly: **H3588** therefore from **H4480 H6258** henceforth thou shalt **H3426** have **H4421** wars.

10 Then **H609** Asa was **H3707** wroth **H413** with the **H7203** seer, and **H5414** put him in a **H4115** prison **H1004** house; **H3588** for he was in a **H2197** rage **H5973** with him because **H5921** of **H2063** this thing . And **H609** Asa **H7533** oppressed some **H4480** of the **H5971** people the **H1931** same **H6256** time.

11 And, **H2009** behold, the **H1697** acts of **H609** Asa, **H7223** first and **H314** last, **H2009** lo, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah and **H3478** Israel.

12 And **H609** Asa in the **H7970** thirty and **H8672** ninth **H8141** year of his **H4438** reign was **H2456** diseased in his **H7272** feet, **H5704** until his **H2483** disease was **H4605** exceeding great : **H1571** yet in his **H2483** disease he **H1875** sought **H3808** not [**H853**] to the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** but to the **H7495** physicians.

13 And **H609** Asa **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and **H4191** died in the **H259** one and **H705** fortieth **H8141** year of his **H4427** reign.

14 And they **H6912** buried him in his own **H6913** sepulchers, **H834** which he had **H3738** made for himself in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, and **H7901** laid him in the **H4904** bed **H834** which was **H4390** filled with sweet **H1314** odors and divers **H2177** kinds of spices prepared by the apothecaries' **H7543 H4842 H4639** art: and they **H8313** made a **H5704 H3966** very **H1419** great **H8316** burning for him.

Chapter 17

1 And **H3092** Jehoshaphat his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead, and strengthened **H2388** himself **H5921** against **H3478** Israel.

2 Chronicles

2 And he **H5414** placed **H2428** forces in **H3605** all the **H1219** fenced **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and **H5414** set **H5333** garrisons in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, and in the **H5892** cities of **H669** Ephraim, **H834** which **H609** Asa his **H1** father had **H3920** taken.

3 And the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H5973** with **H3092** Jehoshaphat, **H3588** because he **H1980** walked in the **H7223** first **H1870** ways of his **H1** father **H1732** David, and **H1875** sought **H3808** not unto **H1168** Baalim;

4 **H3588** But **H1875** sought to the LORD **H430** God of his **H1** father, and **H1980** walked in his **H4687** commandments, and **H3808** not after the **H4639** doings of **H3478** Israel.

5 Therefore the **H3068** LORD **H3559** established [**H853**] the **H4467** kingdom in his **H3027** hand; and **H3605** all **H3063** Judah **H5414** brought to **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4503** presents; and he **H1961** had **H6239** riches and **H3519** honor in **H7230** abundance.

6 And his **H3820** heart was lifted **H1361** up in the **H1870** ways of the **H3068** LORD: **H5750** moreover he took **H5493** away [**H853**] the high **H1116** places and **H842** groves out of **H4480** **H3063** Judah.

7 Also in the **H7969** third **H8141** year of his **H4427** reign he **H7971** sent to his **H8269** princes, even to **H1134** Ben -hail, and to **H5662** Obadiah, and to **H2148** Zechariah, and to **H5417** Nethaneel, and to **H4322** Michaiah, to **H3925** teach in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah.

8 And **H5973** with them he sent **H3881** Levites, even **H8098** Shemaiah, and **H5418** Nethaniah, and **H2069** Zebadiah, and **H6214** Asahel, and **H8070** Shemiramoth, and **H3083** Jehonathan, and **H138** Adonijah, and **H2900** Tobijah, and **H2899** Tob -adonijah, **H3881** Levites; and **H5973** with them **H476** Elishama and **H3088** Jehoram, **H3548** priests.

9 And they **H3925** taught in **H3063** Judah, and had the **H5612** book of the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD **H5973** with them, and went **H5437** about throughout **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and **H3925** taught the **H5971** people.

10 And the **H6343** fear of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** fell **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** lands **H834** that were round **H5439** about **H3063** Judah, so that they made no **H3898** **H3808** war **H5973** against **H3092** Jehoshaphat.

11 Also some **H4480** of the **H6430** Philistines **H935** brought **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4503** presents, and **H4853** tribute **H3701** silver; **H1571** and the

2 Chronicles

H6163 Arabians **H935** brought him **H6629** flocks, **H7651** seven **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H352** rams, and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred he **H8495** goats.

12 And **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H1961** **H1980** waxed **H1432** great **H5704** **H4605** exceedingly; and he **H1129** built in **H3063** Judah **H1003** castles, and **H5892** cities of **H4543** store.

13 And he **H1961** had **H7227** much **H4399** business in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah: and the **H376** men of **H4421** war, mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor, were in **H3389** Jerusalem.

14 And **H428** these are the **H6486** numbers of them according to the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers: Of **H3063** Judah, the **H8269** captains of **H505** thousands; **H5734** Adnah the **H8269** chief, and **H5973** with him mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand.

15 And **H5921** **H3027** next to him was **H3076** Jehohanan the **H8269** captain, and **H5973** with him two **H3967** hundred and **H8084** fourscore **H505** thousand.

16 And **H5921** **H3027** next him was **H6007** Amasiah the **H1121** son of **H2147** Zichri, who willingly offered **H5068** himself unto the **H3068** LORD; and with **H5973** him two **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor.

17 And **H4480** of **H1144** Benjamin; **H450** Eliada a mighty **H1368** man of **H2428** valor, and **H5973** with him armed **H5401** men with **H7198** bow and **H4043** shield two **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand.

18 And **H5921** **H3027** next him was **H3075** Jehozabad, and **H5973** with him a **H3967** hundred and **H8084** fourscore **H505** thousand ready **H2502** prepared for the **H6635** war.

19 **H428** These waited **H8334** on [**H853**] the **H4428** king, **H4480** **H905** beside those **H834** whom the **H4428** king **H5414** put in the **H4013** fenced **H5892** cities throughout **H3605** all **H3063** Judah.

Chapter 18

1 Now **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H1961** had **H6239** riches and **H3519** honor in **H7230** abundance, and joined **H2859** affinity with **H256** Ahab.

2 And **H7093** after certain **H8141** years he went **H3381** down **H413** to **H256** Ahab to **H8111** Samaria. And **H256** Ahab **H2076** killed **H6629** sheep and **H1241** oxen for him in **H7230** abundance, and for the **H5971** people **H834** that

2 Chronicles

he had **H5973** with him, and **H5496** persuaded him to go **H5927** up with him **H413** to **H7433** Ramoth -gilead.

3 And **H256** Ahab **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, Wilt thou **H1980** go **H5973** with me to **H7433** Ramoth -gilead? And he **H559** answered him, **H3644** I am as **H3644** thou art , and my **H5971** people as thy **H5971** people; and we will be **H5973** with thee in the **H4421** war.

4 And **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H1875** Inquire, I pray **H4994** thee, at [**H853**] the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H3117** today.

5 Therefore the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel gathered **H6908** together [**H853**] of **H5030** prophets **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H376** men, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, Shall we **H1980** go **H413** to **H7433** Ramoth -gilead to **H4421** battle, **H518** or shall I **H2308** forbear? And they **H559** said, Go **H5927** up; for **H430** God will **H5414** deliver it into the **H4428** king 's **H3027** hand.

6 But **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H559** said, Is there **H369** not **H6311** here a **H5030** prophet of the **H3068** LORD **H5750** besides, that we might **H1875** inquire of **H4480** **H854** him?

7 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3092** Jehoshaphat, There is **H5750** yet **H259** one **H376** man, by **H4480** **H854** whom we may **H1875** inquire of [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: but **H589** I **H8130** hate him; **H3588** for he **H369** never **H5012** prophesied **H2896** good **H5921** unto me, **H3588** but **H3605** **H3117** always **H7451** evil: the **H1931** same is **H4321** Micaiah the **H1121** son of **H3229** Imla. And **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H559** said, Let **H408** not the **H4428** king **H559** say **H3651** so.

8 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H7121** called **H413** for **H259** one of his **H5631** officers, and **H559** said, Fetch **H4116** quickly **H4319** Micaiah the **H1121** son of **H3229** Imla.

9 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel and **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H3427** sat **H376** either of them **H5921** on his **H3678** throne, **H3847** clothed in their **H899** robes, and they **H3427** sat in a void **H1637** place at the entering **H6607** in of the **H8179** gate of **H8111** Samaria; and **H3605** all the **H5030** prophets **H5012** prophesied **H6440** before them.

10 And **H6667** Zedekiah the **H1121** son of **H3668** Chenaanah had **H6213** made him **H7161** horns of **H1270** iron, and **H559** said, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the

2 Chronicles

H3068 LORD, With **H428** these thou shalt **H5055** push [**H853**] **H758** Syria **H5704** until they be **H3615** consumed.

11 And **H3605** all the **H5030** prophets **H5012** prophesied **H3651** so, **H559** saying, Go **H5927** up to **H7433** Ramoth -gilead, and **H6743** prosper: for the **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** deliver it into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king.

12 And the **H4397** messenger **H834** that **H1980** went to **H7121** call **H4321** Micaiah **H1696** spoke **H413** to him, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold, the **H1697** words of the **H5030** prophets declare **H2896** good **H413** to the **H4428** king with **H259** one **H6310** assent; let thy **H1697** word therefore, I pray **H4994** thee, **H1961** be like **H259** one **H4480** of theirs, and **H1696** speak thou **H2896** good.

13 And **H4321** Micaiah **H559** said, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H3588** even [**H853**] **H834** what my **H430** God **H559** saith, that will I **H1696** speak.

14 And when he was **H935** come **H413** to the **H4428** king, the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4318** Micaiah, shall we **H1980** go **H413** to **H7433** Ramoth -gilead to **H4421** battle, **H518** or shall I **H2308** forbear? And he **H559** said, Go ye **H5927** up, and **H6743** prosper, and they shall be **H5414** delivered into your **H3027** hand.

15 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** to him, How **H5704** **H4100** many **H6471** times shall **H589** I **H7650** adjure thee **H834** that thou **H1696** say **H3808** nothing **H7535** but the **H571** truth **H413** to me in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD?

16 Then he **H559** said, I did **H7200** see [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3478** Israel **H6327** scattered **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains, as **H6629** sheep **H834** that have **H369** no **H7462** shepherd: and the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H428** These have **H3808** no **H113** master; let them **H7725** return therefore every **H376** man to his **H1004** house in **H7965** peace.

17 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** to **H3092** Jehoshaphat, Did I **H3808** not **H559** **H413** tell thee that he would **H3808** not **H5012** prophesy **H2896** good **H5921** unto me, **H3588** **H518** but **H7451** evil?

18 Again he **H559** said, **H3651** Therefore **H8085** hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD; I **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H3427** sitting **H5921** upon his **H3678** throne, and **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven **H5975** standing **H5921** on his right **H3225** hand and on his **H8040** left.

19 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H4310** Who shall **H6601** entice [**H853**] **H256** Ahab **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, that he may go **H5927** up and **H5307**

2 Chronicles

fall at **H7433** Ramoth -gilead? And **H2088** one **H559** spoke **H559** saying after this **H3602** manner, and **H2088** another **H559** saying after that **H3602** manner.

20 Then there came **H3318** out a **H7307** spirit, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, **H589** I will **H6601** entice him. And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** Wherewith?

21 And he **H559** said, I will go **H3318** out, and **H1961** be a **H8267** lying **H7307** spirit in the **H6310** mouth of **H3605** all his **H5030** prophets. And the LORD **H559** said, Thou shalt **H6601** entice him , and thou shalt **H1571** also **H3201** prevail: go **H3318** out, and **H6213** do even **H3651** so.

22 **H6258** Now therefore, **H2009** behold, the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** put a **H8267** lying **H7307** spirit in the **H6310** mouth of **H428** these thy **H5030** prophets, and the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken **H7451** evil **H5921** against thee.

23 Then **H6667** Zedekiah the **H1121** son of **H3668** Chenaanah came **H5066** near, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H4321** Micaiah **H5921** upon the **H3895** cheek, and **H559** said, **H335** **H2088** Which **H1870** way **H5674** went the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H4480** **H854** from me to **H1696** speak **H854** unto thee?

24 And **H4321** Micaiah **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, thou shalt **H7200** see on **H1931** that **H3117** day **H834** when thou shalt **H935** go into an inner **H2315** **H2315** chamber to hide **H2244** thyself.

25 Then the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said, **H3947** Take ye [**H853**] **H4321** Micaiah, and carry him **H7725** back **H413** to **H526** Amon the **H8269** governor of the **H5892** city, and **H413** to **H3101** Joash the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son;

26 And **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H4428** king, **H7760** Put **H2088** this fellow in the **H1004** **H3608** prison, and **H398** feed him with **H3899** bread of **H3906** affliction and with **H4325** water of **H3906** affliction, **H5704** until I **H7725** return in **H7965** peace.

27 And **H4321** Micaiah **H559** said, **H518** If thou certainly **H7725** **H7725** return in **H7965** peace, then hath **H3808** not the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoken by me. And he **H559** said, **H8085** Hearken, **H3605** all ye **H5971** people.

28 So the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel and **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah went **H5927** up **H413** to **H7433** Ramoth -gilead.

29 And the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H559** said **H413** unto **H3092** Jehoshaphat, I will disguise **H2664** myself, and will **H935** go to the **H4421**

2 Chronicles

battle; but put thou **H859 H3847** on thy **H899** robes. So the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel disguised **H2664** himself; and they **H935** went to the **H4421** battle.

30 Now the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria had **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H8269** captains of the **H7393** chariots **H834** that were with him, **H559** saying, **H3898** Fight ye **H3808** not **H854** with **H6996** small **H854** or **H1419** great, **H3588 H518** save **H905** only **H854** with the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel.

31 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H8269** captains of the **H7393** chariots **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H3092** Jehoshaphat, that **H1992** they **H559** said, **H1931** It is the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel. Therefore they **H5437** compassed **H5921** about him to **H3898** fight: but **H3092** Jehoshaphat cried **H2199** out, and the **H3068** LORD **H5826** helped him; and **H430** God **H5496** moved them to depart **H4480** from him.

32 For it came to **H1961** pass, that, when the **H8269** captains of the **H7393** chariots **H7200** perceived **H3588** that it **H1961** was **H3808** not the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, they turned back **H7725** again from **H4480 H310** pursuing him.

33 And a certain **H376** man **H4900** drew a **H7198** bow at a **H8537** venture, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H996** between the **H1694** joints of the **H8302** harness: therefore he **H559** said to his chariot **H7395** man, **H2015** Turn thine **H3027** hand, that thou mayest carry me **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H4264** host; **H3588** for I am **H2470** wounded.

34 And the **H4421** battle **H5927** increased **H1931** that **H3117** day: howbeit the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel stayed himself **H1961 H5975** up in his **H4818** chariot **H5227** against the **H758** Syrians **H5704** until the **H6153** even: and about the **H6256** time of the **H8121** sun going **H935** down he **H4191** died.

Chapter 19

1 And **H3092** Jehoshaphat the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H7725** returned **H413** to his **H1004** house in **H7965** peace to **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 And **H3058** Jehu the **H1121** son of **H2607** Hanani the **H2374** seer went **H3318** out to **H413 H6440** meet him, and **H559** said **H413** to **H4428** king **H3092** Jehoshaphat, Shouldest thou **H5826** help the **H7563** ungodly, and **H157** love them that **H8130** hate the **H3068** LORD? **H2063** therefore is **H7110** wrath **H5921** upon thee from **H4480 H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

3 **H61** Nevertheless there are **H2896** good **H1697** things **H4672** found **H5973** in thee, in **H3588** that thou hast taken **H1197** away the **H842** groves out **H4480** of the **H776** land, and hast **H3559** prepared thine **H3824** heart to **H1875** seek **H430** God.

2 Chronicles

4 And H3092 Jehoshaphat H3427 dwelt at H3389 Jerusalem: and he went H3318 out H7725 again through the H5971 people from H4480 H884 Beer - sheba H5704 to H2022 mount H669 Ephraim, and brought them H7725 back H413 unto the H3068 LORD H430 God of their H1 fathers.

5 And he H5975 set H8199 judges in the H776 land throughout H3605 all the H1219 fenced H5892 cities of H3063 Judah, H5892 city by H5892 city,

6 And H559 said H413 to the H8199 judges, Take H7200 heed H4100 what H859 ye H6213 do: H3588 for ye H8199 judge H3808 not for H120 man, H3588 but for the H3068 LORD, who is H5973 with you in the H1697 H4941 judgment.

7 Wherefore H6258 now let the H6343 fear of the H3068 LORD H1961 be H5921 upon you; take H8104 heed and H6213 do it : H3588 for there is H369 no H5766 iniquity H5973 with the H3068 LORD our H430 God, nor H4856 respect of H6440 persons, nor H4727 taking of H7810 gifts.

8 H1571 Moreover in H3389 Jerusalem did H3092 Jehoshaphat H5975 set H4480 of the H3881 Levites, and of the H3548 priests, and of the H4480 H7218 chief of the H1 fathers of H3478 Israel, for the H4941 judgment of the H3068 LORD, and for H7379 controversies, when they H7725 returned to H3389 Jerusalem.

9 And he H6680 H5921 charged them, H559 saying, H3541 Thus shall ye H6213 do in the H3374 fear of the H3068 LORD, H530 faithfully, and with a H8003 perfect H3824 heart.

10 And what cause H3605 H7379 H834 soever shall H935 come H5921 to you of your H4480 H251 brethren that H3427 dwell in their H5892 cities, H996 between H1818 blood and H1818 blood, H996 between H8451 law and H4687 commandment, H2706 statutes and H4941 judgments, ye shall even H2094 warn them that they H816 trespass H3808 not against the H3068 LORD, and so H7110 wrath H1961 come H5921 upon you, and H5921 upon your H251 brethren: H3541 this H6213 do, and ye shall H3808 not H816 trespass.

11 And, H2009 behold, H568 Amariah the H7218 chief H3548 priest is H5921 over you in H3605 all H1697 matters of the H3068 LORD; and H2069 Zebadiah the H1121 son of H3458 Ishmael, the H5057 ruler of the H1004 house of H3063 Judah, for H3605 all the H4428 king 's H1697 matters: also the H3881 Levites shall be H7860 officers H6440 before you. H6213 Deal H2388 courageously, and the H3068 LORD shall H1961 be H5973 with the H2896 good.

2 Chronicles

Chapter 20

1 It came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H3651** this also, that the **H1121** children of **H4124** Moab, and the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and **H5973** with them other **H4480** beside the **H5984** Ammonites, **H935** came **H5921** against **H3092** Jehoshaphat to **H4421** battle.

2 Then there **H935** came some that **H5046** told **H3092** Jehoshaphat, **H559** saying, There **H935** cometh a **H7227** great **H1995** multitude **H5921** against thee from **H4480** **H5676** beyond the **H3220** sea on this side **H4480** **H758** Syria; and, **H2009** behold, they be in **H2688** Hazazon -tamar, **H1931** which is **H5872** En -gedi.

3 And **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H3372** feared, and **H5414** set [**H853**] **H6440** himself to **H1875** seek the **H3068** LORD, and **H7121** proclaimed a **H6685** fast **H5921** throughout **H3605** all **H3063** Judah.

4 And **H3063** Judah gathered themselves **H6908** together, to **H1245** ask help **H4480** of the **H3068** LORD: **H1571** even out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah they **H935** came to **H1245** seek [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

5 And **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H5975** stood in the **H6951** congregation of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem, in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H6440** before the **H2319** new **H2691** court,

6 And **H559** said, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of our **H1** fathers, art **H3808** not **H859** thou **H430** God in **H8064** heaven? and **H4910** rulest not **H859** thou over **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H1471** heathen? and in thine **H3027** hand is there not **H3581** power and **H1369** might, so that **H369** none is able to **H3320** **H5973** withstand thee?

7 Art **H3808** not **H859** thou our **H430** God, who didst drive **H3423** out [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H2063** this **H776** land **H4480** **H6440** before thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, and **H5414** gavest it to the **H2233** seed of **H85** Abraham thy **H157** friend **H5769** forever?

8 And they **H3427** dwelt therein, and have **H1129** built thee a **H4720** sanctuary therein for thy **H8034** name, **H559** saying,

9 **H518** If, when **H7451** evil **H935** cometh **H5921** upon us, as the **H2719** sword, **H8196** judgment, or **H1698** pestilence, or **H7458** famine, we **H5975** stand **H6440** before **H2088** this **H1004** house, and in thy **H6440** presence, (**H3588** for thy **H8034** name is in **H2088** this **H1004** house,) and **H2199** cry **H413** unto thee in our **H4480** **H6869** affliction, then thou wilt **H8085** hear and **H3467** help.

2 Chronicles

10 And **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon and **H4124** Moab and **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir, **H834** whom thou wouldest **H3808** not **H5414** let **H3478** Israel **H935** invade, when they **H935** came out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H3588** but they **H5493** turned **H4480 H5921** from them, and **H8045** destroyed them **H3808** not;

11 H2009 Behold, I say, how **H1992** they **H1580 H5921** reward us, to **H935** come to cast us **H1644** out of thy **H4480 H3425** possession, **H834** which thou hast given us to **H3423** inherit.

12 O our **H430** God, wilt thou **H3808** not **H8199** judge them? **H3588** for we have **H369** no **H3581** might **H6440** against **H2088** this **H7227** great **H1995** company that **H935** cometh **H5921** against us; **H3808** neither **H3045** know **H587** we **H4100** what to **H6213** do: **H3588** but our **H5869** eyes are **H5921** upon thee.

13 And **H3605** all **H3063** Judah **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H1571** with their little **H2945** ones, their **H802** wives, and their **H1121** children.

14 Then **H5921** upon **H3166** Jahaziel the **H1121** son of **H2148** Zechariah, the **H1121** son of **H1141** Benaiah, the **H1121** son of **H3273** Jeiel, the **H1121** son of **H4983** Mattaniah, a **H3881** Levite **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H623** Asaph, **H1961** came the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD in the **H8432** midst of the **H6951** congregation;

15 And he **H559** said, **H7181** Hearken ye, **H3605** all **H3063** Judah, and ye **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, and thou **H4428** king **H3092** Jehoshaphat, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD unto you, Be not <w lemma="strong:H*859 strong:H3372 strong:H408">afraid **H408** nor **H2865** dismayed by reason **H4480 H6440** of **H2088** this **H7227** great **H1995** multitude; **H3588** for the **H4421** battle is **H3808** not yours, **H3588** but **H430** God 's.

16 H4279 Tomorrow go ye **H3381** down **H5921** against them: **H2009** behold, they come **H5927** up by the **H4608** cliff of **H6732** Ziz; and ye shall **H4672** find them at the **H5490** end of the **H5158** brook, **H6440** before the **H4057** wilderness of **H3385** Jeruel.

17 Ye shall **H3808** not need to **H3898** fight in **H2063** this battle : set **H3320** yourselves, **H5975** stand ye still , and **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H3444** salvation of the **H3068** LORD **H5973** with you, O **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem: **H3372** fear **H408** not, **H408** nor be **H2865** dismayed; **H4279** tomorrow go **H3318** out **H6440** against them: for the **H3068** LORD will be **H5973** with you.

2 Chronicles

18 And **H3092** Jehoshaphat bowed his **H6915** head with his **H639** face to the **H776** ground: and **H3605** all **H3063** Judah and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem **H5307** fell **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, **H7812** worshipping the **H3068** LORD.

19 And the **H3881** Levites, of the **H1121** children **H4480** of the **H6956** Kohathites, and **H4480** of the **H1121** children of the **H7145** Korhites, stood **H6965** up to **H1984** praise the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice on **H4605** high.

20 And they rose **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and went **H3318** forth into the **H4057** wilderness of **H8620** Tekoa: and as they went **H3318** forth, **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H5975** stood and **H559** said, **H8085** Hear me, O **H3063** Judah, and ye **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem; **H539** Believe in the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, so shall ye be **H539** established; **H539** believe his **H5030** prophets, so shall ye **H6743** prosper.

21 And when he had **H3289** consulted **H413** with the **H5971** people, he **H5975** appointed **H7891** singers unto the **H3068** LORD, and that should **H1984** praise the **H1927** beauty of **H6944** holiness, as they went **H3318** out **H6440** before the **H2502** army, and to **H559** say, **H3034** Praise the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

22 And **H6256** when they **H2490** began to **H7440** sing and to **H8416** praise, the **H3068** LORD **H5414** set **H693** ambushments **H5921** against the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, **H4124** Moab, and **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir, which were **H935** come against **H3063** Judah; and they were **H5062** smitten.

23 For the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon and **H4124** Moab stood **H5975** up **H5921** against the **H3427** inhabitants of **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir, utterly to **H2763** slay and **H8045** destroy them : and when they had made an **H3615** end of the **H3427** inhabitants of **H8165** Seir, every **H376** one **H5826** helped to **H4889** destroy **H7453** another.

24 And when **H3063** Judah **H935** came **H5921** toward the watch **H4707** tower in the **H4057** wilderness, they **H6437** looked **H413** unto the **H1995** multitude, and, **H2009** behold, they were dead **H6297** bodies **H5307** fallen to the **H776** earth, and **H369** none **H6413** escaped.

25 And when **H3092** Jehoshaphat and his **H5971** people **H935** came to take **H962** away [**H853**] the **H7998** spoil of them, they **H4672** found among them in **H7230** abundance both **H7399** riches with the dead **H6297** bodies, and **H2530** precious **H3627** jewels, which they stripped **H5337** off for themselves, more

2 Chronicles

H369 than they could carry **H4853** away: and they **H1961** were **H7969** three **H3117** days in **H962** gathering [**H853**] of the **H7998** spoil, **H1931** it was so **H7227** much.

26 And on the **H7243** fourth **H3117** day they assembled **H6950** themselves in the **H6010** valley of **H1294** Berachah; **H3588** for **H8033** there they **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: **H5921** **H3651** therefore [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H1931** same **H4725** place was **H7121** called, The **H6010** valley of **H1294** Berachah, **H5704** unto this **H3117** day.

27 Then they **H7725** returned, **H3605** every **H376** man of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H3092** Jehoshaphat in the **H7218** forefront of them, to go **H7725** again **H413** to **H3389** Jerusalem with **H8057** joy; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD had made them to **H8055** rejoice over their **H4480** **H341** enemies.

28 And they **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem with **H5035** psalteries and **H3658** harps and **H2689** trumpets **H413** unto the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

29 And the **H6343** fear of **H430** God **H1961** was **H5921** on **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of those **H776** countries, when they had **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD **H3898** fought **H5973** against the **H341** enemies of **H3478** Israel.

30 So the **H4438** realm of **H3092** Jehoshaphat was **H8252** quiet: for his **H430** God gave him **H5117** rest round **H4480** **H5439** about.

31 And **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4427** reigned **H5921** over **H3063** Judah: he was **H7970** thirty and **H2568** five **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H6242** twenty and **H2568** five **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H5806** Azubah the **H1323** daughter of **H7977** Shilhi.

32 And he **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of **H609** Asa his **H1** father, and **H5493** departed **H3808** not **H4480** from it, **H6213** doing that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD.

33 **H389** Howbeit the high **H1116** places were **H3808** not taken **H5493** away: for as **H5750** yet the **H5971** people had **H3808** not **H3559** prepared their **H3824** hearts unto the **H430** God of their **H1** fathers.

34 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3092** Jehoshaphat, **H7223** first and **H314** last, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written in the **H1697** book of **H3058** Jehu the **H1121** son of **H2607** Hanani, **H834** who is **H5927** mentioned **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel.

2 Chronicles

35 And **H310** after **H3651** this did **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah join **H2266** himself **H5973** with **H274** Ahaziah **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H1931** who did very **H7561** **H6213** wickedly:

36 And he **H2266** joined himself **H5973** with him to **H6213** make **H591** ships to **H1980** go to **H8659** Tarshish: and they **H6213** made the **H591** ships in **H6100** Ezion -geber.

37 Then **H461** Eliezer the **H1121** son of **H1735** Dodavah of **H4480** **H4762** Mareshah **H5012** prophesied **H5921** against **H3092** Jehoshaphat, **H559** saying, Because thou hast joined **H2266** thyself **H5973** with **H274** Ahaziah, the **H3068** LORD hath **H6555** broken [**H853**] thy **H4639** works. And the **H591** ships were **H7665** broken, that they were not **H6113** **H3808** able to **H1980** go **H413** to **H8659** Tarshish.

Chapter 21

1 Now **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and was **H6912** buried **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David. And **H3088** Jehoram his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

2 And he had **H251** brethren the **H1121** sons of **H3092** Jehoshaphat, **H5838** Azariah, and **H3171** Jehiel, and **H2148** Zechariah, and **H5838** Azariah, and **H4317** Michael, and **H8203** Shephatiah: **H3605** all **H428** these were the **H1121** sons of **H3092** Jehoshaphat **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel.

3 And their **H1** father **H5414** gave them **H7227** great **H4979** gifts of **H3701** silver, and of **H2091** gold, and of precious **H4030** things, **H5973** with **H4694** fenced **H5892** cities in **H3063** Judah: but the **H4467** kingdom **H5414** gave he to **H3088** Jehoram; **H3588** because **H1931** he was the **H1060** firstborn.

4 Now when **H3088** Jehoram was risen **H6965** up **H5921** to the **H4467** kingdom of his **H1** father, he strengthened **H2388** himself, and **H2026** slew [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H251** brethren with the **H2719** sword, and divers **H1571** also of the **H4480** **H8269** princes of **H3478** Israel.

5 **H3088** Jehoram was **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H8083** eight **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem.

6 And he **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel, like **H834** as **H6213** did the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab: **H3588** for he **H1961** had the **H1323** daughter of **H256** Ahab to **H802** wife: and he **H6213** wrought that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD.

2 Chronicles

7 Howbeit the **H3068** LORD **H14** would **H3808** not **H7843** destroy [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H1732** David, because **H4616** of the **H1285** covenant **H834** that he had **H3772** made with **H1732** David, and **H834** as he **H559** promised to **H5414** give a **H5216** light to him and to his **H1121** sons **H3605** **H3117** forever.

8 In his **H3117** days the **H123** Edomites **H6586** revolted from **H4480** **H8478** under the **H3027** dominion of **H3063** Judah, and **H4427** **H5921** made themselves a **H4428** king.

9 Then **H3088** Jehoram went **H5674** forth **H5973** with his **H8269** princes, and **H3605** all his **H7393** chariots **H5973** with him: and he rose **H1961** **H6965** up by **H3915** night, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H123** Edomites which **H5437** **H413** compassed him in, and the **H8269** captains of the **H7393** chariots.

10 So the **H123** Edomites **H6586** revolted from **H4480** **H8478** under the **H3027** hand of **H3063** Judah **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day. The **H1931** same **H6256** time also did **H3841** Libnah **H6586** revolt from **H4480** **H8478** under his **H3027** hand; **H3588** because he had **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of his **H1** fathers.

11 **H1571** Moreover **H1931** he **H6213** made high **H1116** places in the **H2022** mountains of **H3063** Judah, and caused [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem to commit **H2181** fornication, and **H5080** compelled [**H853**] **H3063** Judah thereto .

12 And there **H935** came a **H4385** writing **H413** to him from **H4480** **H452** Elijah the **H5030** prophet, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H1732** David thy **H1** father, **H8478** **H834** Because thou hast **H3808** not **H1980** walked in the **H1870** ways of **H3092** Jehoshaphat thy **H1** father, nor in the **H1870** ways of **H609** Asa **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah,

13 But hast **H1980** walked in the **H1870** way of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel, and hast made [**H853**] **H3063** Judah and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem to go a **H2181** whoring, like to the **H2181** whoredoms of the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab, and **H1571** also hast **H2026** slain [**H853**] thy **H251** brethren of thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house, which were **H2896** better **H4480** than thyself:

14 **H2009** Behold, with a **H1419** great **H4046** plague will the **H3068** LORD **H5062** smite thy **H5971** people, and thy **H1121** children, and thy **H802** wives, and **H3605** all thy **H7399** goods:

2 Chronicles

15 And **H859** thou shalt have **H7227** great **H2483** sickness by **H4245** disease of thy **H4578** bowels, **H5704** until thy **H4578** bowels fall **H3318** out by reason **H4480** of the **H2483** sickness **H3117** day **H5921** by **H3117** day.

16 Moreover the **H3068** LORD stirred **H5782** up **H5921** against **H3088** Jehoram [**H853**] the **H7307** spirit of the **H6430** Philistines, and of the **H6163** Arabians, **H834** that were **H5921** **H3027** near the **H3569** Ethiopians:

17 And they came **H5927** up into **H3063** Judah, and broke **H1234** into it, and carried **H7617** away [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7399** substance that was **H4672** found in the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and his **H1121** sons **H1571** also, and his **H802** wives; so that there was **H3808** never a **H1121** son **H7604** left him, **H3588** **H518** save **H3059** Jehoahaz, the **H6996** youngest of his **H1121** sons.

18 And **H310** after **H3605** all **H2063** this the **H3068** LORD **H5062** smote him in his **H4578** bowels with an **H369** **H4832** incurable **H2483** disease.

19 And it came to **H1961** pass, that in process of **H3117** **H4480** **H3117** time, after the **H6256** **H3318** **H7093** end of **H8147** two **H3117** years, his **H4578** bowels fell **H3318** out by reason **H5973** of his **H2483** sickness: so he **H4191** died of **H7451** sore **H8463** diseases. And his **H5971** people **H6213** made **H3808** no **H8316** burning for him, like the **H8316** burning of his **H1** fathers.

20 **H7970** Thirty and **H8147** two years **H1121** old **H1961** was he when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned in **H3389** Jerusalem **H8083** eight **H8141** years, and **H1980** departed **H3808** without being **H2532** desired. Howbeit they **H6912** buried him in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, but **H3808** not in the **H6913** sepulchers of the **H4428** kings.

Chapter 22

1 And the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem made [**H853**] **H274** Ahaziah his **H6996** youngest **H1121** son **H4427** king in his **H8478** stead: **H3588** for the band of **H1416** men that **H935** came with the **H6163** Arabians to the **H4264** camp had **H2026** slain **H3605** all the **H7223** eldest. So **H274** Ahaziah the **H1121** son of **H3088** Jehoram **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H4427** reigned.

2 **H705** Forty and **H8147** two **H8141** years **H1121** old was **H274** Ahaziah when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H259** one **H8141** year in **H3389** Jerusalem. His **H517** mother 's **H8034** name also was **H6271** Athaliah the **H1323** daughter of **H6018** Omri.

3 **H1931** He **H1571** also **H1980** walked in the **H1870** ways of the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab: **H3588** for his **H517** mother **H1961** was his **H3289** counselor to do **H7561** wickedly.

2 Chronicles

4 Wherefore he **H6213** did **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD like the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab: **H3588** for **H1992** they **H1961** were his **H3289** counselors **H310** after the **H4194** death of his **H1** father to his **H4889** destruction.

5 He **H1980** walked **H1571** also after their **H6098** counsel, and **H1980** went **H854** with **H3088** Jehoram the **H1121** son of **H256** Ahab **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel to **H4421** war **H5921** against **H2371** Hazael **H4428** king of **H758** Syria at **H7433** Ramoth -gilead: and the **H761** Syrians **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H3141** Joram.

6 And he **H7725** returned to be **H7495** healed in **H3157** Jezreel because **H3588** of the **H4347** wounds **H834** which were **H5221** given him at **H7414** Ramah, when he **H3898** fought [**H853**] with **H2371** Hazael **H4428** king of **H758** Syria. And **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H3088** Jehoram **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah went **H3381** down to **H7200** see [**H853**] **H3088** Jehoram the **H1121** son of **H256** Ahab at **H3157** Jezreel, **H3588** because **H1931** he was **H2470** sick.

7 And the **H8395** destruction of **H274** Ahaziah **H1961** was of **H4480** **H430** God by **H935** coming **H413** to **H3141** Joram: for when he was **H935** come, he went **H3318** out **H5973** with **H3088** Jehoram **H413** against **H3058** Jehu the **H1121** son of **H5250** Nimshi, **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD had **H4886** anointed to cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass, that, when **H3058** Jehu was executing **H8199** judgment **H5973** upon the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab, and **H4672** found [**H853**] the **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah, and the **H1121** sons of the **H251** brethren of **H274** Ahaziah, that **H8334** ministered to **H274** Ahaziah, he **H2026** slew them.

9 And he **H1245** sought [**H853**] **H274** Ahaziah: and they **H3920** caught him, (for **H1931** he was **H2244** hid in **H8111** Samaria,) and **H935** brought him **H413** to **H3058** Jehu: and when they had **H4191** slain him, they **H6912** buried him: **H3588** Because, **H559** said they, **H1931** he is the **H1121** son of **H3092** Jehoshaphat, **H834** who **H1875** sought [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD with **H3605** all his **H3824** heart. So the **H1004** house of **H274** Ahaziah had **H369** no **H3581** power to keep **H6113** still the **H4467** kingdom.

10 But when **H6271** Athaliah the **H517** mother of **H274** Ahaziah **H7200** saw **H3588** that her **H1121** son was **H4191** dead, she **H6965** arose and **H1696** destroyed [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2233** seed **H4467** royal of the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah.

2 Chronicles

11 But **H3090** Jehoshabeath, the **H1323** daughter of the **H4428** king, **H3947** took **[H853]** **H3101** Joash the **H1121** son of **H274** Ahaziah, and **H1589** stole him from **H4480 H8432** among the **H4428** king 's **H1121** sons that were **H4191** slain, and **H5414** put him and his **H3243** nurse in a **H2315 H4296** bedchamber. So **H3090** Jehoshabeath, the **H1323** daughter of **H4428** king **H3088** Jehoram, the **H802** wife of **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest, (**H3588** for **H1931** she **H1961** was the **H269** sister of **H274** Ahaziah,) **H5641** hid him **H4480 H6440** from **H6271** Athaliah, so that she **H4191** slew him **H3808** not.

12 And he **H1961** was **H854** with them **H2244** hid in the **H1004** house of **H430** God **H8337** six **H8141** years: and **H6271** Athaliah **H4427** reigned **H5921** over the **H776** land.

Chapter 23

1 And in the **H7637** seventh **H8141** year **H3077** Jehoiada strengthened **H2388** himself, and **H3947** took **[H853]** the **H8269** captains of **H3967** hundreds, **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H3395** Jeroham, and **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H3076** Jehohanan, and **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H5744** Obed, and **H4641** Maaseiah the **H1121** son of **H5718** Adaiah, and **H478** Elishaphat the **H1121** son of **H2147** Zichri, into **H1285** covenant **H5973** with him.

2 And they went **H5437** about in **H3063** Judah, and **H6908** gathered **[H853]** the **H3881** Levites out of **H4480 H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers of **H3478** Israel, and they **H935** came **H413** to **H3389** Jerusalem.

3 And **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant **H5973** with the **H4428** king in the **H1004** house of **H430** God. And he **H559** said unto them, **H2009** Behold, the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son shall **H4427** reign, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** said **H5921** of the **H1121** sons of **H1732** David.

4 **H2088** This is the **H1697** thing **H834** that ye shall **H6213** do; A third **H7992** part **H4480** of you **H935** entering on the **H7676** sabbath, of the **H3548** priests and of the **H3881** Levites, shall be **H7778** porters of the **H5592** doors;

5 And a third **H7992** part shall be at the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house; and a third **H7992** part at the **H8179** gate of the **H3247** foundation: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall be in the **H2691** courts of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

6 But let **H408** none **H935** come into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H3588 H518** save the **H3548** priests, and they that **H8334** minister of the **H3881**

2 Chronicles

Levites; **H1992** they shall go **H935** in, **H3588** for **H1992** they are **H6944** holy: but **H3605** all the **H5971** people shall **H8104** keep the **H4931** watch of the **H3068** LORD.

7 And the **H3881** Levites shall **H5362** compass [**H853**] the **H4428** king round **H5439** about, every **H376** man with his **H3627** weapons in his **H3027** hand; and whosoever else **H935** cometh **H413** into the **H1004** house, he shall be put to **H4191** death: but **H1961** be ye **H854** with the **H4428** king when he cometh **H935** in, and when he goeth **H3318** out.

8 So the **H3881** Levites and **H3605** all **H3063** Judah **H6213** did according to all **H3605** things **H834** that **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest had **H6680** commanded, and **H3947** took every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H376** men that were to come **H935** in on the **H7676** sabbath, **H5973** with them that were to **H3318** go out on the **H7676** sabbath: **H3588** for **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest **H6362** dismissed **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H4256** courses.

9 Moreover **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest **H5414** delivered to the **H8269** captains of **H3967** hundreds [**H853**] **H2595** spears, and **H4043** bucklers, and **H7982** shields, **H834** that had been **H4428** king **H1732** David 's, **H834** which were in the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

10 And he **H5975** set [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people, every **H376** man having his **H7973** weapon in his **H3027** hand, from the **H3233** right **H4480** **H3802** side of the **H1004** temple **H5704** to the **H8042** left **H3802** side of the **H1004** temple, along by the **H4196** altar and the **H1004** temple, **H5921** by the **H4428** king round **H5439** about.

11 Then they brought **H3318** out [**H853**] the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son, and **H5414** put **H5921** upon him [**H853**] the **H5145** crown, and gave him the **H5715** testimony, and made him **H4427** [**H853**] king. And **H3077** Jehoiada and his **H1121** sons **H4886** anointed him, and **H559** said, God **H2421** save the **H4428** king.

12 Now when **H6271** Athaliah **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** noise of the **H5971** people **H7323** running and **H1984** praising [**H853**] the **H4428** king, she **H935** came **H413** to the **H5971** people into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD:

13 And she **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, the **H4428** king **H5975** stood **H5921** at his **H5982** pillar at the entering **H3996** in, and the **H8269** princes and the **H2689** trumpets **H5921** by the **H4428** king: and **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H8056** rejoiced, and **H8628** sounded with **H2689** trumpets,

2 Chronicles

also the **H7891** singers with **H3627** instruments of **H7892** music, and such as **H3045** taught to sing **H1984** praise. Then **H6271** Athaliah **H7167** rent [**H853**] her **H899** clothes, and **H559** said, **H7195** Treason, **H7195** Treason.

14 Then **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest brought **H3318** out [**H853**] the **H8269** captains of **H3967** hundreds that were set **H6485** over the **H2428** host, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, Have her **H3318** forth of the <w lemma="strong:H413 strong:H4480 strong:H1004 strong:H7713">ranges: and whoso **H935** **H310** followeth her, let him be **H4191** slain with the **H2719** sword. **H3588** For the **H3548** priest **H559** said, **H4191** Slay her **H3808** not in the **H4480** **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

15 So they **H7760** laid **H3027** hands on her; and when she was **H935** come **H413** to the **H3996** entering of the **H5483** horse **H8179** gate by the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, they **H4191** slew her **H8033** there.

16 And **H3077** Jehoiada **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant **H996** between him, and **H996** between **H3605** all the **H5971** people, and **H996** between the **H4428** king, that they should **H1961** be the **H3068** LORD 's **H5971** people.

17 Then **H3605** all the **H5971** people went **H935** to the **H1004** house of **H1168** Baal, and broke it **H5422** down, and broke his **H4196** altars and his **H6754** images in **H7665** pieces, and **H2026** slew **H4977** Mattan the **H3548** priest of **H1168** Baal **H6440** before the **H4196** altars.

18 Also **H3077** Jehoiada **H7760** appointed the **H6486** offices of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD by the **H3027** hand of the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites, **H834** whom **H1732** David had **H2505** distributed **H5921** in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, to **H5927** offer the burnt **H5930** offerings of the **H3068** LORD, as it is **H3789** written in the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses, with **H8057** rejoicing and with **H7892** singing, as it was ordained **H5921** **H3027** by **H1732** David.

19 And he **H5975** set the **H7778** porters **H5921** at the **H8179** gates of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, that **H3808** none which was **H2931** unclean in **H3605** any **H1697** thing should enter **H935** in.

20 And he **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H8269** captains of **H3967** hundreds, and the **H117** nobles, and the **H4910** governors of the **H5971** people, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, and brought **H3381** down [**H853**] the **H4428** king from the **H4480** **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: and they **H935** came **H8432** through the **H5945** high **H8179** gate into the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house,

2 Chronicles

and H3427 set [H853] the H4428 king H5921 upon the H3678 throne of the H4467 kingdom.

21 And H3605 all the H5971 people of the H776 land H8055 rejoiced: and the H5892 city was H8252 quiet, after that they had H4191 slain H6271 Athaliah with the H2719 sword.

Chapter 24

1 H3101 Joash was H7651 seven H8141 years H1121 old when he began to H4427 reign, and he H4427 reigned H705 forty H8141 years in H3389 Jerusalem. His H517 mother 's H8034 name also was H6645 Zibiah of H4480 H884 Beer -sheba.

2 And H3077 Joash H6213 did that which was H3477 right in the H5869 sight of the H3068 LORD H3605 all the H3117 days of H3077 Jehoiada the H3548 priest.

3 And H3077 Jehoiada H5375 took for him H8147 two H802 wives; and he H3205 begot H1121 sons and H1323 daughters.

4 And it came to H1961 pass H310 after H3651 this, that H3101 Joash H1961 was H5973 H3820 minded to H2318 repair [H853] the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD.

5 And he gathered H6908 together [H853] the H3548 priests and the H3881 Levites, and H559 said to them, Go H3318 out unto the H5892 cities of H3063 Judah, and H6908 gather of H4480 H3605 all H3478 Israel H3701 money to H2388 repair [H853] the H1004 house of your H430 God H4480 H1767 from H8141 year to H8141 year, and see that H859 ye H4116 hasten the H1697 matter. Howbeit the H3881 Levites H4116 hastened it H3808 not.

6 And the H4428 king H7121 called for H3077 Jehoiada the H7218 chief, and H559 said unto him, H4069 Why hast thou H3808 not H1875 required H5921 of the H3881 Levites to bring H935 in out of H4480 H3063 Judah and out of H4480 H3389 Jerusalem [H853] the H4864 collection, according to the commandment of H4872 Moses the H5650 servant of the H3068 LORD, and of the H6951 congregation of H3478 Israel, for the H168 tabernacle of H5715 witness?

7 H3588 For the H1121 sons of H6271 Athaliah, that wicked H4849 woman, had broken H6555 up [H853] the H1004 house of H430 God; and H1571 also H3605 all the dedicated H6944 things of the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD did they H6213 bestow upon H1168 Baalim.

2 Chronicles

8 And at the **H4428** king 's **H559** commandment they **H6213** made **H259** a **H727** chest, and **H5414** set it **H2351** without at the **H8179** gate of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

9 And they **H5414** made a **H6963** proclamation through **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem, to bring **H935** in to the **H3068** LORD the **H4864** collection that **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of **H430** God laid **H5921** upon **H3478** Israel in the **H4057** wilderness.

10 And **H3605** all the **H8269** princes and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H8055** rejoiced, and brought **H935** in, and **H7993** cast into the **H727** chest, **H5704** until they had made an **H3615** end.

11 Now it came to **H1961** pass, that at what **H6256** time [**H853**] the **H727** chest was **H935** brought **H413** unto the **H4428** king 's **H6486** office by the **H3027** hand of the **H3881** Levites, and when they **H7200** saw **H3588** that there was **H7227** much **H3701** money, the **H4428** king 's **H5608** scribe and the **H7218** high **H3548** priest 's **H6496** officer **H935** came and **H6168** emptied [**H853**] the **H727** chest, and **H5375** took it, and **H7725** carried it **H413** to his **H4725** place again. **H3541** Thus they **H6213** did **H3117** day by **H3117** day, and **H622** gathered **H3701** money in **H7230** abundance.

12 And the **H4428** king and **H3077** Jehoiada **H5414** gave it **H413** to such as **H6213** did the **H4399** work of the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H1961** **H7936** hired **H2672** masons and **H2796** carpenters to **H2318** repair the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H1571** also such as **H2796** wrought **H1270** iron and **H5178** brass to **H2388** mend [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

13 So the **H6213** **H4399** workmen **H6213** wrought, and the **H4399** work was **H5927** **H724** perfected **H3027** by them, and they **H5975** set [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H430** God **H5921** in his **H4971** state, and **H553** strengthened it.

14 And when they had **H3615** finished it , they **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H7605** rest of the **H3701** money **H6440** before the **H4428** king and **H3077** Jehoiada, whereof were **H6213** made **H3627** vessels for the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, even **H3627** vessels to **H8335** minister, and to **H5927** offer withal , and **H3709** spoons, and **H3627** vessels of **H2091** gold and **H3701** silver. And they **H1961** **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H8548** continually **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H3077** Jehoiada.

2 Chronicles

15 But **H3077** Jehoiada waxed **H2204** old, and was **H7646** full of **H3117** days when he **H4191** died; a **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H8141** years **H1121** old was he when he **H4194** died.

16 And they **H6912** buried him in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David **H5973** among the **H4428** kings, **H3588** because he had **H6213** done **H2896** good in **H3478** Israel, both **H5973** toward **H430** God, and toward his **H1004** house.

17 Now **H310** after the **H4194** death of **H3077** Jehoiada **H935** came the **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah, and made **H7812** obeisance to the **H4428** king. **H227** Then the **H4428** king **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto them.

18 And they **H5800** left [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers, and **H5647** served [**H853**] **H842** groves and **H6091** idols: and **H7110** wrath **H1961** came **H5921** upon **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem for **H2063** this their **H819** trespass.

19 Yet he **H7971** sent **H5030** prophets to them, to bring them **H7725** again **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD; and they **H5749** testified against them: but they would **H3808** not give **H238** ear.

20 And the **H7307** Spirit of **H430** God came **H3847** upon [**H853**] **H2148** Zechariah the **H1121** son of **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest, which **H5975** stood **H4480** **H5921** above the **H5971** people, and **H559** said unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith **H430** God, **H4100** Why **H5674** transgress **H859** ye [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD, that ye **H3808** cannot **H6743** prosper? **H3588** because ye have **H5800** forsaken the **H3068** LORD, he hath also **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] you.

21 And they **H7194** conspired **H5921** against him, and **H7275** stoned him with **H68** stones at the **H4687** commandment of the **H4428** king in the **H2691** court of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

22 Thus **H3101** Joash the **H4428** king **H2142** remembered **H3808** not the **H2617** kindness **H834** which **H3077** Jehoiada his **H1** father had **H6213** done **H5973** to him, but **H2026** slew [**H853**] his **H1121** son. And when he **H4191** died, he **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD look **H7200** upon it, and **H1875** require it.

23 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H8622** end of the **H8141** year, that the **H2428** host of **H758** Syria came **H5927** up **H5921** against him: and they **H935** came **H413** to **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H7843** destroyed [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H8269** princes of the **H5971** people from among the **H4480** **H5971** people, and **H7971** sent **H3605** all the **H7998** spoil of them unto the **H4428** king of **H1834** Damascus.

2 Chronicles

24 **H3588** For the **H2428** army of the **H758** Syrians **H935** came with a small **H4705** company of **H376** men, and the **H3068** LORD **H5414** delivered a **H3966** very **H7230** great **H2428** host into their **H3027** hand, **H3588** because they had **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers. So they **H6213** executed **H8201** judgment **H854** against **H3101** Joash.

25 And when they were **H1980** departed **H4480** from him, (**H3588** for they **H5800** left him in **H7227** great **H4251** diseases,) his own **H5650** servants **H7194** conspired **H5921** against him for the **H1818** blood of the **H1121** sons of **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest, and **H2026** slew him **H5921** on his **H4296** bed, and he **H4191** died: and they **H6912** buried him in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, but they **H6912** buried him **H3808** not in the **H6913** sepulchers of the **H4428** kings.

26 And **H428** these are they that **H7194** conspired **H5921** against him; **H2066** Zabad the **H1121** son of **H8100** Shimeath an **H5984** Ammonitess, and **H3075** Jehozabad the **H1121** son of **H8116** Shimrith a **H4125** Moabitess.

27 Now concerning his **H1121** sons, and the **H7230** greatness of the **H4853** burdens laid **H5921** upon him, and the **H3247** repairing of the **H1004** house of **H430** God, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H4097** story of the **H5612** book of the **H4428** kings. And **H558** Amaziah his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 25

1 **H558** Amaziah was **H6242** twenty and **H2568** five **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H6242** twenty and **H8672** nine **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother's **H8034** name was **H3086** Jehoaddan of **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 And he **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, **H7535** but **H3808** not with a **H8003** perfect **H3824** heart.

3 Now it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when the **H4467** kingdom was **H2388** established **H5921** to him, that he **H2026** slew [**H853**] his **H5650** servants that had **H5221** killed [**H853**] the **H4428** king his **H1** father.

4 But he **H4191** slew **H3808** not their **H1121** children, **H3588** but did as it is **H3789** written in the **H8451** law in the **H5612** book of **H4872** Moses, **H834** where the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded, **H559** saying, The **H1** fathers shall **H3808** not **H4191** die **H5921** for the **H1121** children, **H3808** neither shall the **H1121** children **H4191** die **H5921** for the **H1** fathers, **H3588** but every **H376** man shall **H4191** die for his own **H2399** sin.

2 Chronicles

5 Moreover **H558** Amaziah gathered Judah <w lemma="strong:H6908 strong:H*853 strong:H3063">together, and **H5975** made them **H8269** captains over **H505** thousands, and **H8269** captains over **H3967** hundreds, according to the **H1004** houses of their **H1** fathers, throughout **H3605** all **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin: and he **H6485** numbered them from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480** **H1121** old and **H4605** above, and **H4672** found them **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand **H977** choice men, able to go **H3318** forth to **H6635** war, that could **H270** handle **H7420** spear and **H6793** shield.

6 He **H7936** hired also a **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor out of **H4480** **H3478** Israel for a **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver.

7 But there **H935** came a **H376** man of **H430** God **H413** to him, **H559** saying, O **H4428** king, let **H408** not the **H6635** army of **H3478** Israel **H935** go **H5973** with thee; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD is **H369** not **H5973** with **H3478** Israel, to wit, with **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim.

8 **H3588** But **H518** if **H859** thou wilt **H935** go, **H6213** do it, be **H2388** strong for the **H4421** battle: **H430** God shall make thee **H3782** fall **H6440** before the **H341** enemy: **H3588** for **H430** God **H3426** hath **H3581** power to **H5826** help, and to cast **H3782** down.

9 And **H558** Amaziah **H559** said to the **H376** man of **H430** God, But **H4100** what shall we **H6213** do for the **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents **H834** which I have **H5414** given to the **H1416** army of **H3478** Israel? And the **H376** man of **H430** God **H559** answered, The **H3068** LORD **H3426** is able to **H5414** give thee much **H7235** more than **H4480** **H2088** this.

10 Then **H558** Amaziah **H914** separated them, to wit, the **H1416** army **H834** that was **H935** come **H413** to him out of **H4480** **H669** Ephraim, to **H1980** go **H4725** home again: wherefore their **H639** anger was **H3966** greatly **H2734** kindled against **H3063** Judah, and they **H7725** returned **H4725** home in **H2750** great **H639** anger.

11 And **H558** Amaziah strengthened **H2388** himself, and led **H5090** forth [**H853**] his **H5971** people, and **H1980** went to the **H1516** valley of **H4417** salt, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] of the **H1121** children of **H8165** Seir **H6235** ten **H505** thousand.

12 And other **H6235** ten **H505** thousand left **H2416** alive did the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah carry away **H7617** captive, and **H935** brought them unto the **H7218** top of the **H5553** rock, and cast them **H7993** down from the

2 Chronicles

H4480 H7218 top of the **H5553** rock, that they **H3605** all were broken in **H1234** pieces.

13 But the **H1121** soldiers of the **H1416** army **H834** which **H558** Amaziah sent **H7725** back, that they should not **H4480 H1980** go **H5973** with him to **H4421** battle, fell **H6584** upon the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, from **H4480 H8111** Samaria even **H5704** unto **H1032** Beth -horon, and **H5221** smote **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H4480** of them, and **H962** took **H7227** much **H961** spoil.

14 Now it came to **H1961** pass, after **H310** that **H558** Amaziah was **H935** come from the **H4480 H5221** slaughter [**H853**] of the **H130** Edomites, that he **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H430** gods of the **H1121** children of **H8165** Seir, and set them **H5975** up to be his **H430** gods, and bowed down **H7812** himself **H6440** before them, and burned **H6999** incense unto them.

15 Wherefore the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD was **H2734** kindled against **H558** Amaziah, and he **H7971** sent **H413** unto him a **H5030** prophet, which **H559** said unto him, **H4100** Why hast thou sought **H1875** after [**H853**] the **H430** gods of the **H5971** people, **H834** which could **H3808** not **H5337** deliver [**H853**] their own **H5971** people out of thine **H4480 H3027** hand?

16 And it came to **H1961** pass, as he **H1696** talked **H413** with him, that the king **H559** said unto him, Art thou **H5414** made of the **H4428** king 's **H3289** counsel? **H2308** forbear; **H4100** why shouldest thou be **H5221** smitten? Then the **H5030** prophet **H2308** forbore, and **H559** said, I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H430** God hath **H3289** determined to **H7843** destroy thee, **H3588** because thou hast **H6213** done **H2063** this, and hast **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened unto my **H6098** counsel.

17 Then **H558** Amaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah took **H3289** advice, and **H7971** sent **H413** to **H3101** Joash, the **H1121** son of **H3059** Jehoahaz, the **H1121** son of **H3058** Jehu, **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H1980** Come, let us see one **H7200** another in the **H6440** face.

18 And **H3101** Joash **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H7971** sent **H413** to **H558** Amaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying, The **H2336** thistle **H834** that was in **H3844** Lebanon **H7971** sent **H413** to the **H730** cedar **H834** that was in **H3844** Lebanon, **H559** saying, **H5414** Give [**H853**] thy **H1323** daughter to my **H1121** son to **H802** wife: and there passed **H5674** by a **H7704** wild **H2416** beast **H834** that was in **H3844** Lebanon, and trod **H7429** down [**H853**] the **H2336** thistle.

2 Chronicles

19 Thou **H559** sayest, **H2009** Lo, thou hast **H5221** smitten [**H853**] the **H123** Edomites; and thine **H3820** heart lifteth thee **H5375** up to **H3513** boast: **H3427** abide **H6258** now at **H1004** home; **H4100** why shouldst thou **H1624** meddle to thine **H7451** hurt, that thou shouldst **H5307** fall, even **H859** thou, and **H3063** Judah **H5973** with thee?

20 But **H558** Amaziah would **H3808** not **H8085** hear; **H3588** for **H1931** it came of **H4480** **H430** God, **H4616** that he might **H5414** deliver them into the **H3027** hand of their enemies , **H3588** because they sought **H1875** after [**H853**] the **H430** gods of **H123** Edom.

21 So **H3101** Joash the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel went **H5927** up; and they saw one **H7200** another in the **H6440** face, both **H1931** he and **H558** Amaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, at **H1053** Beth -shemesh, **H834** which belongeth to **H3063** Judah.

22 And **H3063** Judah was put to the **H5062** worse **H6440** before **H3478** Israel, and they **H5127** fled every **H376** man to his **H168** tent.

23 And **H3101** Joash the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H8610** took **H558** Amaziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash, the **H1121** son of **H3059** Jehoahaz, at **H1053** Beth -shemesh, and **H935** brought him to **H3389** Jerusalem, and broke **H6555** down the **H2346** wall of **H3389** Jerusalem from the **H4480** **H8179** gate of **H669** Ephraim **H5704** to the **H6438** corner **H8179** gate, **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits.

24 And he took **H3605** all the **H2091** gold and the **H3701** silver, and [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels that were **H4672** found in the **H1004** house of **H430** God **H5973** with **H5654** Obed -edom, and the **H214** treasures of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, [**H853**] the **H1121** **H8594** hostages also, and **H7725** returned to **H8111** Samaria.

25 And **H558** Amaziah the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H2421** lived **H310** after the **H4194** death of **H3101** Joash **H1121** son of **H3059** Jehoahaz **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H2568** **H6240** fifteen **H8141** years.

26 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H558** Amaziah, **H7223** first and **H314** last, **H2009** behold, are they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah and **H3478** Israel?

27 Now after the **H4480** **H6256** time **H834** that **H558** Amaziah did turn **H5493** away from **H4480** **H310** following the **H3068** LORD they **H7194** made a **H7195** conspiracy **H5921** against him in **H3389** Jerusalem; and he **H5127** fled to **H3923**

2 Chronicles

Lachish: but they **H7971** sent to **H3923** Lachish **H310** after him, and **H4191** slew him **H8033** there.

28 And they **H5375** brought him **H5921** upon **H5483** horses, and **H6912** buried him **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H5892** city of **H3063** Judah.

Chapter 26

1 Then **H3605** all the **H5971** people of **H3063** Judah **H3947** took [**H853**] **H5818** Uzziah, **H1931** who was **H8337** **H6240** sixteen **H8141** years **H1121** old, and made him **H4427** [**H853**] king in the room **H8478** of his **H1** father **H558** Amaziah.

2 **H1931** He **H1129** built [**H853**] **H359** Eloth, and **H7725** restored it to **H3063** Judah, after **H310** that the **H4428** king **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers.

3 **H8337** **H6240** Sixteen **H8141** years **H1121** old was **H5818** Uzziah when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H2572** fifty and **H8147** two **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. His **H517** mother 's **H8034** name also was **H3203** Jecoliah **H4480** of **H3389** Jerusalem.

4 And he **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, according to **H3605** all **H834** that his **H1** father **H558** Amaziah **H6213** did.

5 And he **H1961** **H1875** sought **H430** God in the **H3117** days of **H2148** Zechariah, who had **H995** understanding in the **H7200** visions of **H430** God: and as long **H3117** as he **H1875** sought [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H430** God made him to **H6743** prosper.

6 And he went **H3318** forth and **H3898** warred against the **H6430** Philistines, and broke **H6555** down [**H853**] the **H2346** wall of **H1661** Gath, and the **H2346** wall of **H2996** Jabneh, and the **H2346** wall of **H795** Ashdod, and **H1129** built **H5892** cities about **H795** Ashdod, and among the **H6430** Philistines.

7 And **H430** God **H5826** helped him **H5921** against the **H6430** Philistines, and **H5921** against the **H6163** Arabians that **H3427** dwelt in **H1485** Gur -baal, and the **H4586** Mehunims.

8 And the **H5984** Ammonites **H5414** gave **H4503** gifts to **H5818** Uzziah: and his **H8034** name spread **H1980** abroad even **H5704** to the entering **H935** in of **H4714** Egypt; **H3588** for he **H2388** strengthened himself **H5704** **H4605** exceedingly.

2 Chronicles

9 Moreover **H5818** Uzziah **H1129** built **H4026** towers in **H3389** Jerusalem **H5921** at the **H6438** corner **H8179** gate, and **H5921** at the **H1516** valley **H8179** gate, and **H5921** at the **H4740** turning of the wall , and **H2388** fortified them.

10 Also he **H1129** built **H4026** towers in the **H4057** desert, and **H2672** digged **H7227** many **H953** wells: **H3588** for he **H1961** had **H7227** much **H4735** cattle, both in the low **H8219** country, and in the **H4334** plains: **H406** husbandmen also , and **H3755** vinedressers in the **H2022** mountains, and in **H3760** Carmel: **H3588** for he **H1961** **H157** loved **H127** husbandry.

11 Moreover **H5818** Uzziah **H1961** had a **H2428** host of fighting **H6213** **H4421** men, that went **H3318** out to **H6635** war by **H1416** bands, according to the **H4557** number of their **H6486** account by the **H3027** hand of **H3273** Jeiel the **H5608** scribe and **H4641** Maaseiah the **H7860** ruler, **H5921** under the **H3027** hand of **H2608** Hananiah, one of the **H4428** king 's **H4480** **H8269** captains.

12 The **H3605** whole **H4557** number of the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers of the mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor were two **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred.

13 And **H5921** under their **H3027** hand was an **H2428** **H6635** army, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred, that **H6213** made **H4421** war with **H2428** mighty **H3581** power, to **H5826** help the **H4428** king **H5921** against the **H341** enemy.

14 And **H5818** Uzziah **H3559** prepared for them throughout **H3605** all the **H6635** host **H4043** shields, and **H7420** spears, and **H3553** helmets, and **H8302** habergeons, and **H7198** bows, and **H7050** slings to cast **H68** stones.

15 And he **H6213** made in **H3389** Jerusalem **H2810** engines, **H4284** invented by cunning **H2803** men, to **H1961** be **H5921** on the **H4026** towers and **H5921** upon the **H6438** bulwarks, to **H3384** shoot **H2671** arrows and **H1419** great **H68** stones withal. And his **H8034** name **H3318** spread far **H5704** **H4480** **H7350** abroad; **H3588** for he was **H6381** marvelously **H5826** helped, **H5704** **H3588** till he was **H2388** strong.

16 But when he was **H2394** strong, his **H3820** heart was lifted **H1361** up **H5704** to his **H7843** destruction: for he **H4603** transgressed against the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God, and **H935** went **H413** into the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD to burn **H6999** incense **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar of **H7004** incense.

17 And **H5838** Azariah the **H3548** priest went **H935** in **H310** after him, and **H5973** with him **H8084** fourscore **H3548** priests of the **H3068** LORD, that were valiant **H1121** **H2428** men:

2 Chronicles

18 And they **H5975 H5921** withstood **H5818** Uzziah the **H4428** king, and **H559** said unto him, It appertaineth **H3808** not unto thee, **H5818** Uzziah, to burn **H6999** incense unto the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** but to the **H3548** priests the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron, that are **H6942** consecrated to burn **H6999** incense: go **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H4720** sanctuary; **H3588** for thou hast **H4603** trespassed; **H3808** neither shall it be for thine **H3519** honor from the **H4480 H3068** LORD **H430** God.

19 Then **H5818** Uzziah was **H2196** wroth, and had a **H4730** censer in his **H3027** hand to burn **H6999** incense: and while he was **H2196** wroth **H5973** with the **H3548** priests, the **H6883** leprosy even rose **H2224** up in his **H4696** forehead **H6440** before the **H3548** priests in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, from **H4480 H5921** beside the **H7004** incense **H4196** altar.

20 And **H5838** Azariah the **H7218** chief **H3548** priest, and **H3605** all the **H3548** priests, **H6437** looked **H413** upon him, and, **H2009** behold, **H1931** he was **H6879** leprous in his **H4696** forehead, and they thrust him **H926** out from **H4480 H8033** thence; yea, **H1931** himself **H1765** hasted **H1571** also to go **H3318** out, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD had **H5060** smitten him.

21 And **H5818** Uzziah the **H4428** king **H1961** was a **H6879** leper **H5704** unto the **H3117** day of his **H4194** death, and **H3427** dwelt in a **H2669** several **H1004** house, being a **H6879** leper; **H3588** for he was cut **H1504** off from the **H4480 H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: and **H3147** Jotham his **H1121** son was **H5921** over the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, **H8199** judging [**H853**] the **H5971** people of the **H776** land.

22 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H5818** Uzziah, **H7223** first and **H314** last, did **H3470** Isaiah the **H5030** prophet, the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz, **H3789** write.

23 So **H5818** Uzziah **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and they **H6912** buried him **H5973** with his **H1** fathers in the **H7704** field of the **H6900** burial **H834** which belonged to the **H4428** kings; **H3588** for they **H559** said, **H1931** He is a **H6879** leper: and **H3147** Jotham his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 27

1 **H3147** Jotham was **H6242** twenty and **H2568** five **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H8337 H6240** sixteen **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. His **H517** mother 's **H8034** name also was **H3388** Jerushah, the **H1323** daughter of **H6659** Zadok.

2 Chronicles

2 And he **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, according to **H3605** all **H834** that his **H1** father **H5818** Uzziah **H6213** did: **H7535** howbeit he **H935** entered **H3808** not **H413** into the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD. And the **H5971** people did yet **H7843** **H5750** corruptly.

3 **H1931** He **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H5945** high **H8179** gate of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and on the **H2346** wall of **H6077** Ophel he **H1129** built **H7230** much.

4 Moreover he **H1129** built **H5892** cities in the **H2022** mountains of **H3063** Judah, and in the **H2793** forests he **H1129** built **H1003** castles and **H4026** towers.

5 **H1931** He **H3898** fought also **H5973** with the **H4428** king of the **H1121** **H5983** Ammonites, and **H2388** prevailed **H5921** against them. And the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H5414** gave him the **H1931** same **H8141** year a **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver, and **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H3734** measures of **H2406** wheat, and **H6235** ten **H505** thousand of **H8184** barley. So **H2063** much did the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon **H7725** pay unto him, both the **H8145** second **H8141** year, and the **H7992** third.

6 So **H3147** Jotham became **H2388** mighty, **H3588** because he **H3559** prepared his **H1870** ways **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God.

7 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3147** Jotham, and **H3605** all his **H4421** wars, and his **H1870** ways, **H2009** lo, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel and **H3063** Judah.

8 He **H1961** was **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and **H4427** reigned **H8337** **H6240** sixteen **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem.

9 And **H3147** Jotham **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and they **H6912** buried him in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David: and **H271** Ahaz his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 28

1 **H271** Ahaz was **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H8337** **H6240** sixteen **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem: but he **H6213** did **H3808** not that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, like **H1732** David his **H1** father:

2 Chronicles

2 For he **H1980** walked in the **H1870** ways of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel, and **H6213** made **H1571** also molten **H4541** images for **H1168** Baalim.

3 Moreover **H1931** he burnt **H6999** incense in the **H1516** valley of the **H1121** son of **H2011** Hinnom, and **H1197** burnt [**H853**] his **H1121** children in the **H784** fire, after the **H8441** abominations of the **H1471** heathen **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD had cast **H3423** out **H4480** **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

4 He **H2076** sacrificed also and burnt **H6999** incense in the high **H1116** places, and **H5921** on the **H1389** hills, and **H8478** under **H3605** every **H7488** green **H6086** tree.

5 Wherefore the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God **H5414** delivered him into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H758** Syria; and they **H5221** smote him, and carried **H7617** away a **H1419** great multitude **H4480** of them **H7633** captives, and **H935** brought them to **H1834** Damascus. And he was **H1571** also **H5414** delivered into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, who **H5221** smote him with a **H1419** great **H4347** slaughter.

6 For **H6492** Pekah the **H1121** son of **H7425** Remaliah **H2026** slew in **H3063** Judah a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand in **H259** one **H3117** day, which were **H3605** all valiant **H1121** **H2428** men; because they had **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers.

7 And **H2147** Zichri, a mighty **H1368** man of **H669** Ephraim, **H2026** slew [**H853**] **H4641** Maaseiah the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son, and **H5840** Azrikam the **H5057** governor of the **H1004** house, and **H511** Elkanah that was **H4932** next to the **H4428** king.

8 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel carried away **H7617** captive of their **H4480** **H251** brethren two **H3967** hundred **H505** thousand, **H802** women, **H1121** sons, and **H1323** daughters, and took also **H962** **H1571** away **H7227** much **H7998** spoil **H4480** from them, and **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H7998** spoil to **H8111** Samaria.

9 But a **H5030** prophet of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H8033** there, whose **H8034** name was **H5752** Oded: and he went **H3318** out **H6440** before the **H6635** host that **H935** came to **H8111** Samaria, and **H559** said unto them, **H2009** Behold, because the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of your **H1** fathers was **H2534** wroth **H5921** with **H3063** Judah, he hath **H5414** delivered them into your **H3027** hand, and ye have **H2026** slain them in a **H2197** rage that reacheth **H5060** up **H5704** unto **H8064** heaven.

2 Chronicles

10 And **H6258** now **H859** ye **H559** purpose to keep **H3533** under the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem for **H5650** bondmen and **H8198** bondwomen unto you: but are there **H3808** not **H5973** with you, **H7535** even with **H859** you, **H819** sins against the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God?

11 **H6258** Now **H8085** hear me therefore, and **H7725** deliver the **H7633** captives again, **H834** which ye have taken **H7617** captive of your **H4480** **H251** brethren: **H3588** for the **H2740** fierce **H639** wrath of the **H3068** LORD is **H5921** upon you.

12 Then **H376** certain of the **H4480** **H7218** heads of the **H1121** children of **H669** Ephraim, **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H3076** Johanan, **H1296** Berechiah the **H1121** son of **H4919** Meshillemoth, and **H3169** Jehizkiah the **H1121** son of **H7967** Shallum, and **H6021** Amasa the **H1121** son of **H2311** Hadlai, stood **H6965** up **H5921** against them that **H935** came **H4480** from the **H6635** war,

13 And **H559** said unto them, Ye shall **H3808** not bring **H935** in [**H853**] the **H7633** captives **H2008** hither: for **H3588** whereas we have offended **H819** **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD already, **H859** ye **H559** intend to **H3254** add more **H5921** to our **H2403** sins and **H5921** to our **H819** trespass: **H3588** for our **H819** trespass is **H7227** great, and there is **H2740** fierce **H639** wrath **H5921** against **H3478** Israel.

14 So the armed **H2502** men **H5800** left [**H853**] the **H7633** captives and the **H961** spoil **H6440** before the **H8269** princes and **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation.

15 And the **H376** men **H834** which were **H5344** expressed by **H8034** name rose **H6965** up, and **H2388** took the **H7633** captives, and **H4480** with the **H7998** spoil **H3847** clothed **H3605** all that were **H4636** naked among them, and **H3847** arrayed them, and **H5274** shod them, and gave them to **H398** eat and to **H8248** drink, and **H5480** anointed them, and **H5095** carried **H3605** all the **H3782** feeble of them upon **H2543** asses, and **H935** brought them to **H3405** Jericho, the city of palm **H5899** trees, **H681** to their **H251** brethren: then they **H7725** returned to **H8111** Samaria.

16 At **H1931** that **H6256** time did **H4428** king **H271** Ahaz **H7971** send **H5921** unto the **H4428** kings of **H804** Assyria to **H5826** help him.

17 For **H5750** again the **H130** Edomites had **H935** come and **H5221** smitten **H3063** Judah, and carried **H7617** away **H7628** captives.

18 The **H6430** Philistines also had **H6584** invaded the **H5892** cities of the low **H8219** country, and of the **H5045** south of **H3063** Judah, and had **H3920** taken

2 Chronicles

[H853] H1053 Beth -shemesh, and H357 Ajalon, and H1450 Gederoth, and H7755 Shocho with the H1323 villages thereof, and H8553 Timnah with the H1323 villages thereof, H1579 Gimzo also and the H1323 villages thereof: and they H3427 dwelt H8033 there.

19 H3588 For the H3068 LORD H3665 brought [H853] H3063 Judah low because H5668 of H271 Ahaz H4428 king of H3478 Israel; H3588 for he made Judah H6544 H3063 naked, and H4603 transgressed H4604 sore against the H3068 LORD.

20 And H8407 Tiglath -pileser H4428 king of H804 Assyria H935 came H5921 unto him, and H6696 distressed him, but H2388 strengthened him H3808 not.

21 H3588 For H271 Ahaz took away a H2505 portion out of [H853] the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD, and out of the H1004 house of the H4428 king, and of the H8269 princes, and H5414 gave it unto the H4428 king of H804 Assyria: but he H5833 helped him H3808 not.

22 And in the H6256 time of his H6887 distress did he H4603 trespass yet H3254 more against the H3068 LORD: H1931 this is that H4428 king H271 Ahaz.

23 For he H2076 sacrificed unto the H430 gods of H1834 Damascus, which H5221 smote him: and he H559 said, H3588 Because the H430 gods of the H4428 kings of H758 Syria H5826 help them, therefore will I H2076 sacrifice to them, that they may H5826 help me. But H1992 they H1961 were the H3782 ruin of him, and of H3605 all H3478 Israel.

24 And H271 Ahaz gathered H622 together [H853] the H3627 vessels of the H1004 house of H430 God, and cut in H7112 pieces [H853] the H3627 vessels of the H1004 house of H430 God, and shut H5462 up [H853] the H1817 doors of the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD, and he H6213 made him H4196 altars in H3605 every H6438 corner of H3389 Jerusalem.

25 And in H3605 every several H5892 H5892 city of H3063 Judah he H6213 made high H1116 places to burn H6999 incense unto H312 other H430 gods, and provoked to H3707 anger [H853] the H3068 LORD H430 God of his H1 fathers.

26 Now the H3499 rest of his H1697 acts and of H3605 all his H1870 ways, H7223 first and H314 last, H2009 behold, they are H3789 written H5921 in the H5612 book of the H4428 kings of H3063 Judah and H3478 Israel.

27 And H271 Ahaz H7901 slept H5973 with his H1 fathers, and they H6912 buried him in the H5892 city, even in H3389 Jerusalem: H3588 but they H935

2 Chronicles

brought him **H3808** not into the **H6913** sepulchers of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel: and **H3169** Hezekiah his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 29

1 **H3169** Hezekiah began to **H4427** reign when he was **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old, and he **H4427** reigned **H8672** nine and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother 's **H8034** name was **H29** Abijah, the **H1323** daughter of **H2148** Zechariah.

2 And he **H6213** did that which was **H3477** right in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H1732** David his **H1** father had **H6213** done.

3 **H1931** He in the **H7223** first **H8141** year of his **H4427** reign, in the **H7223** first **H2320** month, **H6605** opened [**H853**] the **H1817** doors of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H2388** repaired them.

4 And he brought **H935** in [**H853**] the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites, and gathered them **H622** together into the **H4217** east **H7339** street,

5 And **H559** said unto them, **H8085** Hear me, ye **H3881** Levites, sanctify now **H6942** **H6258** yourselves, and **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of your **H1** fathers, and carry **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H5079** filthiness out **H4480** of the **H6944** holy place .

6 **H3588** For our **H1** fathers have **H4603** trespassed, and **H6213** done that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, and have **H5800** forsaken him, and have turned **H5437** away their **H6440** faces from the **H4480** **H4908** habitation of the **H3068** LORD, and **H5414** turned their **H6203** backs.

7 **H1571** Also they have shut **H5462** up the **H1817** doors of the **H197** porch, and put **H3518** out [**H853**] the **H5216** lamps, and have **H3808** not **H6999** burned **H7004** incense **H3808** nor **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings in the **H6944** holy place unto the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

8 Wherefore the **H7110** wrath of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H5921** upon **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem, and he hath **H5414** delivered them to **H2189** trouble, to **H8047** astonishment, and to **H8322** hissing, **H834** as **H859** ye **H7200** see with your **H5869** eyes.

9 For, **H2009** lo, our **H1** fathers have **H5307** fallen by the **H2719** sword, and our **H1121** sons and our **H1323** daughters and our **H802** wives are in **H7628** captivity **H5921** for **H2063** this.

2 Chronicles

10 **H6258** Now it is **H5973** in mine **H3824** heart to **H3772** make a **H1285** covenant with the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, that his **H2740** fierce **H639** wrath may turn **H7725** away **H4480** from us.

11 My **H1121** sons, be **H408** not **H6258** now **H7952** negligent: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H977** chosen you to **H5975** stand **H6440** before him, to **H8334** serve him, and that ye should **H1961** **H8334** minister unto him, and burn **H6999** incense.

12 Then the **H3881** Levites **H6965** arose, **H4287** Mahath the **H1121** son of **H6022** Amasai, and **H3100** Joel the **H1121** son of **H5838** Azariah, **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of the **H6956** Kohathites: and **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari, **H7027** Kish the **H1121** son of **H5660** Abdi, and **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H3094** Jehalelel: and **H4480** of the **H1649** Gershonites; **H3098** Joah the **H1121** son of **H2155** Zimmah, and **H5731** Eden the **H1121** son of **H3098** Joah:

13 And **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H469** Elizaphan; **H8113** Shimri, and **H3273** Jeiel: and **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H623** Asaph; **H2148** Zechariah, and **H4983** Mattaniah:

14 And **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H1968** Heman; **H3171** Jehiel, and **H8096** Shimei: and **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H3038** Jeduthun; **H8098** Shemaiah, and **H5816** Uzziel.

15 And they **H622** gathered [**H853**] their **H251** brethren, and sanctified **H6942** themselves, and **H935** came, according to the **H4687** commandment of the **H4428** king, by the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD, to **H2891** cleanse the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

16 And the **H3548** priests **H935** went into the inner **H6441** part of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, to **H2891** cleanse it, and brought **H3318** out [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2932** uncleanness **H834** that they **H4672** found in the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD into the **H2691** court of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD. And the **H3881** Levites **H6901** took it, to carry it **H3318** out **H2351** abroad into the **H5158** brook **H6939** Kidron.

17 Now they **H2490** began on the **H259** first day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month to **H6942** sanctify, and on the **H8083** eighth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month **H935** came they to the **H197** porch of the **H3068** LORD: so they **H6942** sanctified [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD in **H8083** eight **H3117** days; and in the **H8337** **H6240** sixteenth **H3117** day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month they made an **H3615** end.

2 Chronicles

18 Then they **H935** went **H6441** in **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah the **H4428** king, and **H559** said, We have **H2891** cleansed [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4196** altar of burnt **H5930** offering, with **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof, and the **H4635** shewbread **H7979** table, with [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels thereof.

19 Moreover **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels, **H834** which **H4428** king **H271** Ahaz in his **H4438** reign did cast **H2186** away in his **H4604** transgression, have we **H3559** prepared and **H6942** sanctified, and, **H2009** behold, they are **H6440** before the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD.

20 Then **H3169** Hezekiah the **H4428** king rose **H7925** early, and **H622** gathered [**H853**] the **H8269** rulers of the **H5892** city, and went **H5927** up to the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

21 And they **H935** brought **H7651** seven **H6499** bullocks, and **H7651** seven **H352** rams, and **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs, and **H7651** seven he **H6842** **H5795** goats, for a sin **H2403** offering **H5921** for the **H4467** kingdom, and **H5921** for the **H4720** sanctuary, and **H5921** for **H3063** Judah. And he **H559** commanded the **H3548** priests the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron to **H5927** offer them **H5921** on the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD.

22 So they **H7819** killed the **H1241** bullocks, and the **H3548** priests **H6901** received [**H853**] the **H1818** blood, and **H2236** sprinkled it on the **H4196** altar: likewise, when they had **H7819** killed the **H352** rams, they **H2236** sprinkled the **H1818** blood upon the **H4196** altar: they **H7819** killed also the **H3532** lambs, and they **H2236** sprinkled the **H1818** blood upon the **H4196** altar.

23 And they brought **H5066** forth [**H853**] the he **H8163** goats for the sin **H2403** offering **H6440** before the **H4428** king and the **H6951** congregation; and they **H5564** laid their **H3027** hands **H5921** upon them:

24 And the **H3548** priests **H7819** killed them, and they made **H2398** reconciliation **H854** with their **H1818** blood upon the **H4196** altar, to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for **H3605** all **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for the **H4428** king **H559** commanded that the burnt **H5930** offering and the sin **H2403** offering should be made for **H3605** all **H3478** Israel.

25 And he **H5975** set [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD with **H4700** cymbals, with **H5035** psalteries, and with **H3658** harps, according to the **H4687** commandment of **H1732** David, and of **H1410** Gad the **H4428** king 's **H2374** seer, and **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet:

2 Chronicles

H3588 for so was the **H4687** commandment of the **H3068** LORD **H3027** by his **H5030** prophets.

26 And the **H3881** Levites **H5975** stood with the **H3627** instruments of **H1732** David, and the **H3548** priests with the **H2689** trumpets.

27 And **H2396** Hezekiah **H559** commanded to **H5927** offer the burnt **H5930** offering upon the **H4196** altar. And **H6256** when the burnt **H5930** offering **H2490** began, the **H7892** song of the **H3068** LORD **H2490** began also with the **H2689** trumpets, and **H5921** with the **H3027** **H3627** instruments ordained by **H1732** David **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel.

28 And **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation **H7812** worshiped, and the **H7892** singers **H7891** sang, and the **H2689** trumpeters **H2690** sounded: and **H3605** all this continued **H5704** until the burnt **H5930** offering was **H3615** finished.

29 And when they had made an **H3615** end of **H5927** offering, the **H4428** king and **H3605** all that were **H4672** present **H854** with him **H3766** bowed themselves, and **H7812** worshiped.

30 Moreover **H3169** Hezekiah the **H4428** king and the **H8269** princes **H559** commanded the **H3881** Levites to sing **H1984** praise unto the **H3068** LORD with the **H1697** words of **H1732** David, and of **H623** Asaph the **H2374** seer. And they sang **H1984** praises **H5704** with **H8057** gladness, and they bowed their **H6915** heads and **H7812** worshiped.

31 Then **H3169** Hezekiah **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H6258** Now ye have **H4390** **H3027** consecrated yourselves unto the **H3068** LORD, come **H5066** near and **H935** bring **H2077** sacrifices and thank **H8426** offerings into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD. And the **H6951** congregation brought **H935** in **H2077** sacrifices and thank **H8426** offerings; and as many **H3605** as were of a **H5081** free **H3820** heart burnt **H5930** offerings.

32 And the **H4557** number of the burnt **H5930** offerings, **H834** which the **H6951** congregation **H935** brought, **H1961** was threescore and **H7657** ten **H1241** bullocks, a **H3967** hundred **H352** rams, and two **H3967** hundred **H3532** lambs: **H3605** all **H428** these were for a burnt **H5930** offering to the **H3068** LORD.

33 And the consecrated **H6944** things were **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H1241** oxen and **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H6629** sheep.

34 **H7535** But the **H3548** priests **H1961** were too **H4592** few, so that they **H3201** could **H3808** not **H6584** flay [**H853**] **H3605** all the burnt **H5930** offerings: wherefore their **H251** brethren the **H3881** Levites did **H2388** help them, **H5704** till the **H4399** work was **H3615** ended, and **H5704** until the other

2 Chronicles

H3548 priests had sanctified **H6942** themselves: **H3588** for the **H3881** Levites were more **H3477** upright in **H3824** heart to sanctify **H6942** themselves than the **H4480 H3548** priests.

35 And **H1571** also the burnt **H5930** offerings were in **H7230** abundance, with the **H2459** fat of the peace **H8002** offerings, and the drink **H5262** offerings for every burnt **H5930** offering. So the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD was set in **H3559** order.

36 And **H3169** Hezekiah **H8055** rejoiced, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H5921** that **H430** God had **H3559** prepared the **H5971** people: **H3588** for the **H1697** thing **H1961** was done **H6597** suddenly.

Chapter 30

1 And **H3169** Hezekiah **H7971** sent **H5921** to **H3605** all **H3478** Israel and **H3063** Judah, and **H3789** wrote **H107** letters **H1571** also **H5921** to **H669** Ephraim and **H4519** Manasseh, that they should **H935** come to the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD at **H3389** Jerusalem, to **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

2 For the **H4428** king had taken **H3289** counsel, and his **H8269** princes, and **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation in **H3389** Jerusalem, to **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover in the **H8145** second **H2320** month.

3 **H3588** For they **H3201** could **H3808** not **H6213** keep it at **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H3588** because the **H3548** priests had **H3808** not sanctified **H6942** themselves **H4078** sufficiently, **H3808** neither had the **H5971** people gathered themselves **H622** together to **H3389** Jerusalem.

4 And the **H1697** thing **H3474 H5869** pleased the **H4428** king and **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation.

5 So they **H5975** established a **H1697** decree to make **H5674 H6963** proclamation throughout **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, from **H4480 H884** Beer -sheba even **H5704** to **H1835** Dan, that they should **H935** come to **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel at **H3389** Jerusalem: **H3588** for they had **H3808** not **H6213** done it of a **H7230** long time in such sort as it was **H3789** written.

6 So the **H7323** posts **H1980** went with the **H107** letters **H4480 H3027** from the **H4428** king and his **H8269** princes throughout **H3605** all **H3478** Israel and **H3063** Judah, and according to the **H4687** commandment of the **H4428** king, **H559** saying, Ye **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, turn **H7725** again **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H85** Abraham, **H3327** Isaac, and **H3478** Israel,

2 Chronicles

and he will **H7725** return **H413** to the **H7604** remnant of you, that are **H6413** escaped out of the **H4480 H3709** hand of the **H4428** kings of **H804** Assyria.

7 And **H1961** be **H408** not ye like your **H1** fathers, and like your **H251** brethren, **H834** which **H4603** trespassed against the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers, who therefore gave them **H5414** up to **H8047** desolation, **H834** as **H859** ye **H7200** see.

8 **H6258** Now be ye not **H408 H7185 H6203** stiffnecked, as your **H1** fathers were, but **H5414 H3027** yield yourselves unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H935** enter into his **H4720** sanctuary, **H834** which he hath **H6942** sanctified **H5769** forever: and **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, that the **H2740** fierceness of his **H639** wrath may turn **H7725** away **H4480** from you.

9 **H3588** For if ye turn **H7725** again **H5921** unto the **H3068** LORD, your **H251** brethren and your **H1121** children shall find **H7356** compassion **H6440** before them that lead them **H7617** captive, so that they shall come **H7725** again into **H2063** this **H776** land: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God is **H2587** gracious and **H7349** merciful, and will **H3808** not turn **H5493** away his **H6440** face **H4480** from you, **H518** if ye **H7725** return **H413** unto him.

10 So the **H7323** posts **H1961 H5674** passed from **H4480 H5892** city to **H5892** city through the **H776** country of **H669** Ephraim and **H4519** Manasseh even **H5704** unto **H2074** Zebulun: but they laughed them to **H1961 H7832 H5921** scorn, and **H3932** mocked them.

11 **H389** Nevertheless **H376** divers of **H4480 H836** Asher and **H4519** Manasseh and of **H4480 H2074** Zebulun humbled **H3665** themselves, and **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem.

12 **H1571** Also in **H3063** Judah the **H3027** hand of **H430** God **H1961** was to **H5414** give them **H259** one **H3820** heart to **H6213** do the **H4687** commandment of the **H4428** king and of the **H8269** princes, by the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

13 And there **H622** assembled at **H3389** Jerusalem **H7227** much **H5971** people to **H6213** keep [**H853**] the **H2282** feast of unleavened **H4682** bread in the **H8145** second **H2320** month, a **H3966** very **H7230** great **H6951** congregation.

14 And they **H6965** arose and took **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H4196** altars **H834** that were in **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H3605** all the altars for **H6999** incense took they **H5493** away, and **H7993** cast them into the **H5158** brook **H6939** Kidron.

15 Then they **H7819** killed the **H6453** passover on the **H702 H6240** fourteenth day of the **H8145** second **H2320** month: and the **H3548** priests and the **H3881**

2 Chronicles

Levites were **H3637** ashamed, and sanctified **H6942** themselves, and brought **H935** in the burnt **H5930** offerings into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

16 And they **H5975** stood **H5921** in their **H5977** place after their **H4941** manner, according to the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses the **H376** man of **H430** God: the **H3548** priests **H2236** sprinkled [**H853**] the **H1818** blood, which they received of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H3881** Levites.

17 **H3588** For there were **H7227** many in the **H6951** congregation **H834** that were **H3808** not **H6942** sanctified: therefore the **H3881** Levites had the charge **H5921** of the **H7821** killing of the **H6453** passovers for every **H3605** one that was **H3808** not **H2889** clean, to **H6942** sanctify them unto the **H3068** LORD.

18 **H3588** For a **H4768** multitude of the **H5971** people, even **H7227** many of **H4480** **H669** Ephraim, and **H4519** Manasseh, **H3485** Issachar, and **H2074** Zebulun, had **H3808** not cleansed **H2891** themselves, **H3588** yet did they **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H6453** passover **H3808** otherwise than it was **H3789** written. **H3588** But **H3169** Hezekiah **H6419** prayed **H5921** for them, **H559** saying, The **H2896** good **H3068** LORD **H3722** pardon every **H1157** one

19 That **H3559** prepareth his **H3824** heart to **H1875** seek **H430** God, the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of his **H1** fathers, though he be **H3808** not cleansed according to the **H2893** purification of the **H6944** sanctuary.

20 And the **H3068** LORD **H8085** hearkened **H413** to **H3169** Hezekiah, and **H7495** healed [**H853**] the **H5971** people.

21 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel that were **H4672** present at **H3389** Jerusalem **H6213** kept [**H853**] the **H2282** feast of unleavened **H4682** bread **H7651** seven **H3117** days with **H1419** great **H8057** gladness: and the **H3881** Levites and the **H3548** priests **H1984** praised the **H3068** LORD **H3117** day by **H3117** day, singing with **H5797** loud **H3627** instruments unto the **H3068** LORD.

22 And **H3169** Hezekiah **H1696** spoke **H5921** **H3820** comfortably unto **H3605** all the **H3881** Levites that **H7919** taught the **H2896** good **H7922** knowledge of the **H3068** LORD: and they did **H398** eat **H854** throughout the **H4150** feast **H7651** seven **H3117** days, **H2076** offering **H8002** peace **H2077** offerings, and making **H3034** confession to the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers.

23 And the **H3605** whole **H6951** assembly took **H3289** counsel to **H6213** keep **H312** other **H7651** seven **H3117** days: and they **H6213** kept other **H7651** seven **H3117** days with **H8057** gladness.

2 Chronicles

24 **H3588** For **H2396** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah did **H7311** give to the **H6951** congregation a **H505** thousand **H6499** bullocks and **H7651** seven **H505** thousand **H6629** sheep; and the **H8269** princes **H7311** gave to the **H6951** congregation a **H505** thousand **H6499** bullocks and **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H6629** sheep: and a great **H7230** number of **H3548** priests sanctified **H6942** themselves.

25 And **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of **H3063** Judah, with the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites, and **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation that **H935** came out of **H4480** **H3478** Israel, and the **H1616** strangers that **H935** came out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H3478** Israel, and that **H3427** dwelt in **H3063** Judah, **H8055** rejoiced.

26 So there **H1961** was **H1419** great **H8057** joy in **H3389** Jerusalem: **H3588** for since the **H4480** **H3117** time of **H8010** Solomon the **H1121** son of **H1732** David **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel there was **H3808** not the **H2063** like in **H3389** Jerusalem.

27 Then the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites **H6965** arose and **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H5971** people: and their **H6963** voice was **H8085** heard, and their **H8605** prayer **H935** came up to his **H6944** holy dwelling **H4583** place, even unto **H8064** heaven.

Chapter 31

1 Now when **H3605** all **H2063** this was **H3615** finished, **H3605** all **H3478** Israel that were **H4672** present went **H3318** out to the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and broke the images in **H7665** **H4676** pieces, and cut **H1438** down the **H842** groves, and threw **H5422** down [**H853**] the high **H1116** places and the **H4196** altars out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin, in **H669** Ephraim also and **H4519** Manasseh, **H5704** until they had utterly **H3615** destroyed them all. Then **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7725** returned, every **H376** man to his **H272** possession, into their own **H5892** cities.

2 And **H3169** Hezekiah **H5975** appointed [**H853**] the **H4256** courses of the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites **H5921** after their **H4256** courses, every **H376** man according **H6310** to his **H5656** service, the **H3548** priests and **H3881** Levites for burnt **H5930** offerings and for peace **H8002** offerings, to **H8334** minister, and to give **H3034** thanks, and to **H1984** praise in the **H8179** gates of the **H4264** tents of the **H3068** LORD.

3 He appointed also the **H4428** king 's **H4521** portion **H4480** of his **H7399** substance for the burnt **H5930** offerings, to wit , for the **H1242** morning and

2 Chronicles

H6153 evening burnt **H5930** offerings, and the burnt **H5930** offerings for the **H7676** sabbaths, and for the new **H2320** moons, and for the set **H4150** feasts, as it is **H3789** written in the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD.

4 Moreover he **H559** commanded the **H5971** people that **H3427** dwelt in **H3389** Jerusalem to **H5414** give the **H4521** portion of the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites, **H4616** that they might be **H2388** encouraged in the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD.

5 And as soon as the **H1697** commandment came **H6555** abroad, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel brought in **H7235** abundance the **H7225** firstfruits of **H1715** corn, **H8492** wine, and **H3323** oil, and **H1706** honey, and of **H3605** all the **H8393** increase of the **H7704** field; and the **H4643** tithe of **H3605** all things brought they **H935** in **H7230** abundantly.

6 And concerning the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel and **H3063** Judah, that **H3427** dwelt in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, **H1992** they **H1571** also brought **H935** in the **H4643** tithe of **H1241** oxen and **H6629** sheep, and the **H4643** tithe of holy **H6944** things which were **H6942** consecrated unto the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, and **H5414** laid them by **H6194** **H6194** heaps.

7 In the **H7992** third **H2320** month they **H2490** began to lay the **H3245** foundation of the **H6194** heaps, and **H3615** finished them in the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month.

8 And when **H3169** Hezekiah and the **H8269** princes **H935** came and **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H6194** heaps, they **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and his **H5971** people **H3478** Israel.

9 Then **H3169** Hezekiah **H1875** questioned **H5921** with the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites **H5921** concerning the **H6194** heaps.

10 And **H5838** Azariah the **H7218** chief **H3548** priest of the **H1004** house of **H6659** Zadok **H559** **H413** answered him, and **H559** said, Since the people **H4480** **H2490** began to **H935** bring the **H8641** offerings into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, we have had **H7646** enough to **H398** eat, and have **H3498** **H5704** left **H7230** plenty: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1288** blessed [**H853**] his **H5971** people; and that which is **H3498** left is [**H853**] **H2088** this great **H1995** store.

11 Then **H3169** Hezekiah **H559** commanded to **H3559** prepare **H3957** chambers in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD; and they **H3559** prepared them ,

12 And brought **H935** in [**H853**] the **H8641** offerings and the **H4643** tithes and the **H6944** dedicated things **H530** faithfully: **H5921** over which **H3562**

2 Chronicles

Cononiah the **H3878** Levite was **H5057** ruler, and **H8096** Shimei his **H251** brother was the **H4932** next.

13 And **H3171** Jehiel, and **H5812** Azaziah, and **H5184** Nahath, and **H6214** Asahel, and **H3406** Jerimoth, and **H3107** Jozabad, and **H447** Eliel, and **H3253** Ismachiah, and **H4287** Mahath, and **H1141** Benaiah, were **H6496** overseers under the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H3562** Cononiah and **H8096** Shimei his **H251** brother, at the **H4662** commandment of **H3169** Hezekiah the **H4428** king, and **H5838** Azariah the **H5057** ruler of the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

14 And **H6981** Kore the **H1121** son of **H3232** Imnah the **H3778** Levite, the **H7778** porter toward the **H4217** east, was **H5921** over the freewill **H5071** offerings of **H430** God, to **H5414** distribute the **H8641** oblations of the **H3068** LORD, and the most holy **H6944 H6944** things.

15 And **H5921 H3027** next him were **H5731** Eden, and **H4509** Miniamin, and **H3442** Jeshua, and **H8098** Shemaiah, **H568** Amariah, and **H7935** Shecaniah, in the **H5892** cities of the **H3548** priests, in their set **H530** office, to **H5414** give to their **H251** brethren by **H4256** courses, as well to the **H1419** great as to the **H6996** small:

16 H4480 H905 Beside their **H3187** genealogy of **H2145** males, from **H7969** three **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward, even unto every **H3605** one that **H935** entereth into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, his **H3117 H3117** daily **H1697** portion for their **H5656** service in their **H4931** charges according to their **H4256** courses;

17 Both **H854** to the **H3187** genealogy of the **H3548** priests by the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, and the **H3881** Levites from **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H4480 H1121** old and **H4605** upward, in their **H4931** charges by their **H4256** courses;

18 And to the **H3187** genealogy of **H3605** all their little **H2945** ones, their **H802** wives, and their **H1121** sons, and their **H1323** daughters, through **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation: **H3588** for in their set **H530** office they sanctified **H6942** themselves in **H6944** holiness:

19 Also of the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron the **H3548** priests, which were in the **H7704** fields of the **H4054** suburbs of their **H5892** cities, in **H3605** every several **H5892 H5892** city, the **H376** men **H834** that were **H5344** expressed by **H8034** name, to **H5414** give **H4490** portions to **H3605** all the **H2145** males among the **H3548** priests, and to **H3605** all that were reckoned by **H3187** genealogies among the **H3881** Levites.

2 Chronicles

20 And **H2063** thus **H6213** did **H3169** Hezekiah throughout **H3605** all **H3063** Judah, and **H6213** wrought that which was **H2896** good and **H3477** right and **H571** truth **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God.

21 And in **H3605** every **H4639** work **H834** that he **H2490** began in the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of **H430** God, and in the **H8451** law, and in the **H4687** commandments, to **H1875** seek his **H430** God, he **H6213** did it with **H3605** all his **H3824** heart, and **H6743** prospered.

Chapter 32

1 **H310** After **H428** these **H1697** things, and the **H571** establishment thereof, **H5576** Sennacherib **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H935** came, and **H935** entered into **H3063** Judah, and **H2583** encamped **H5921** against the **H1219** fenced **H5892** cities, and **H559** thought to **H1234** win them **H413** for himself.

2 And when **H3169** Hezekiah **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H5576** Sennacherib was **H935** come, and that he was **H6440** purposed to **H4421** fight **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem,

3 He took **H3289** counsel **H5973** with his **H8269** princes and his mighty **H1368** men to **H5640** stop [**H853**] the **H4325** waters of the **H5869** fountains **H834** which were **H4480** **H2351** without the **H5892** city: and they did **H5826** help him.

4 So there was **H6908** gathered **H7227** much **H5971** people together, who **H5640** stopped [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4599** fountains, and the **H5158** brook that **H7857** ran through the **H8432** midst of the **H776** land, **H559** saying, **H4100** Why should the **H4428** kings of **H804** Assyria **H935** come, and **H4672** find **H7227** much **H4325** water?

5 Also he strengthened **H2388** himself, and built **H1129** up [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2346** wall that was **H6555** broken, and raised it **H5927** up **H5921** to the **H4026** towers, and **H312** another **H2346** wall **H2351** without, and **H2388** repaired [**H853**] **H4407** Millo in the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, and **H6213** made **H7973** darts and **H4043** shields in **H7230** abundance.

6 And he **H5414** set **H8269** captains of **H4421** war **H5921** over the **H5971** people, and gathered them **H6908** together **H413** to him **H413** in the **H7339** street of the **H8179** gate of the **H5892** city, and **H1696** spoke **H5921** **H3824** comfortably to them, **H559** saying,

7 Be **H2388** strong and **H553** courageous, be not **H3372** **H408** afraid **H408** nor **H2865** dismayed **H4480** **H6440** for the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, nor **H4480**

2 Chronicles

H6440 for **H3605** all the **H1995** multitude **H834** that is **H5973** with him: **H3588** for there be **H7227** more **H5973** with us than **H4480 H5973** with him:

8 H5973 With him is an **H2220** arm of **H1320** flesh; but **H5973** with us is the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God to **H5826** help us, and to **H3898** fight our **H4421** battles. And the **H5971** people rested **H5564** themselves **H5921** upon the **H1697** words of **H3169** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah.

9 H310 After **H2088** this did **H5576** Sennacherib **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H7971** send his **H5650** servants to **H3389** Jerusalem, (but **H1931** he himself laid siege **H5921** against **H3923** Lachish, and **H3605** all his **H4475** power **H5973** with him,) **H5921** unto **H3169** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H5921** unto **H3605** all **H3063** Judah **H834** that were at **H3389** Jerusalem, **H559** saying,

10 H3541 Thus **H559** saith **H5576** Sennacherib **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, **H5921 H4100** Whereon do **H859** ye **H982** trust, that ye **H3427** abide in the **H4692** siege in **H3389** Jerusalem?

11 Doth **H3808** not **H3169** Hezekiah **H5496** persuade you to give **H5414** over yourselves to **H4191** die by **H7458** famine and by **H6772** thirst, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD our **H430** God shall **H5337** deliver us out of the **H4480 H3709** hand of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria?

12 Hath **H3808** not the **H1931** same **H3169** Hezekiah taken **H5493** away [**H853**] his high **H1116** places and his **H4196** altars, and **H559** commanded **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem, **H559** saying, Ye shall **H7812** worship **H6440** before **H259** one **H4196** altar, and burn **H6999** incense **H5921** upon it?

13 H3045 Know ye **H3808** not **H4100** what **H589** I and my **H1** fathers have **H6213** done unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people of other **H776** lands? were the **H430** gods of the **H1471** nations of those **H776** lands any ways **H3201 H3201** able to **H5337** deliver [**H853**] their **H776** lands out of mine **H4480 H3027** hand?

14 H4310 Who was there among **H3605** all the **H430** gods of **H428** those **H1471** nations **H834** that my **H1** fathers utterly **H2763** destroyed, **H834** that **H3201** could **H5337** deliver [**H853**] his **H5971** people out of mine **H4480 H3027** hand, **H3588** that your **H430** God should be **H3201** able to **H5337** deliver you out of mine **H4480 H3027** hand?

15 H6258 Now therefore let **H408** not **H2396** Hezekiah **H5377** deceive you, **H408** nor **H5496** persuade you on this **H2063** manner, **H408** neither yet **H539** believe him: **H3588** for **H3808 H3605** no **H433** god of **H3605** any **H1471** nation or **H4467** kingdom was **H3201** able to **H5337** deliver his **H5971** people out of

2 Chronicles

mine **H4480 H3027** hand, and out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of my **H1** fathers: how much **H637 H3588** less shall your **H430** God **H5337** deliver you out of mine **H4480 H3027** hand?

16 And his **H5650** servants **H1696** spoke **H5750** yet more **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD **H430** God, and **H5921** against his **H5650** servant **H3169** Hezekiah.

17 He **H3789** wrote also **H5612** letters to **H2778** rail on the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, and to **H559** speak **H5921** against him, **H559** saying, As the **H430** gods of the **H1471** nations of other **H776** lands have **H3808** not **H5337** delivered their **H5971** people out of mine **H4480 H3027** hand, **H3651** so shall **H3808** not the **H430** God of **H3169** Hezekiah **H5337** deliver his **H5971** people out of mine **H4480 H3027** hand.

18 Then they **H7121** cried with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice in the Jews' **H3066** speech **H5921** unto the **H5971** people of **H3389** Jerusalem **H834** that were **H5921** on the **H2346** wall, to **H3372** frighten them, and to **H926** trouble them; **H4616** that they might **H3920** take [**H853**] the **H5892** city.

19 And they **H1696** spoke **H413** against the **H430** God of **H3389** Jerusalem, as **H5921** against the **H430** gods of the **H5971** people of the **H776** earth, which were the **H4639** work of the **H3027** hands of **H120** man.

20 And **H5921** for **H2063** this cause **H3169** Hezekiah the **H4428** king, and the **H5030** prophet **H3470** Isaiah the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz, **H6419** prayed and **H2199** cried to **H8064** heaven.

21 And the **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent an **H4397** angel, which cut **H3582** off **H3605** all the mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor, and the **H5057** leaders and **H8269** captains in the **H4264** camp of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria. So he **H7725** returned with **H1322** shame of **H6440** face to his own **H776** land. And when he was come **H935** into the **H1004** house of his **H430** god, they that came **H4480 H3329** forth of his own **H4578** bowels **H5307** slew him **H8033** there with the **H2719** sword.

22 Thus the **H3068** LORD **H3467** saved [**H853**] **H3169** Hezekiah and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem from the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H5576** Sennacherib the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, and from the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H3605** all other, and **H5095** guided them on every **H4480 H5439** side.

23 And **H7227** many **H935** brought **H4503** gifts unto the **H3068** LORD to **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H4030** presents to **H3169** Hezekiah **H4428** king of

2 Chronicles

H3063 Judah: so that he was **H5375** magnified in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all **H1471** nations from **H4480 H310 H3651** thenceforth.

24 In **H1992** those **H3117** days **H3169** Hezekiah was **H2470** sick **H5704** to the **H4191** death, and **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD: and he **H559** spoke unto him, and he **H5414** gave him a **H4159** sign.

25 But **H3169** Hezekiah rendered not **H7725 H3808** again according to the **H1576** benefit done **H5921** unto him; **H3588** for his **H3820** heart was lifted **H1361** up: therefore there **H1961** was **H7110** wrath **H5921** upon him, and **H5921** upon **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem.

26 Notwithstanding **H3169** Hezekiah humbled **H3665** himself for the **H1363** pride of his **H3820** heart, both **H1931** he and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, so that the **H7110** wrath of the **H3068** LORD **H935** came **H3808** not **H5921** upon them in the **H3117** days of **H3169** Hezekiah.

27 And **H3169** Hezekiah **H1961** had **H3966** exceeding **H7235** much **H6239** riches and **H3519** honor: and he **H6213** made himself **H214** treasuries for **H3701** silver, and for **H2091** gold, and for **H3368** precious **H68** stones, and for **H1314** spices, and for **H4043** shields, and for all **H3605** manner of **H2532** pleasant **H3627** jewels;

28 **H4543** Storehouses also for the **H8393** increase of **H1715** corn, and **H8492** wine, and **H3323** oil; and **H723** stalls for all **H3605** manner of **H929 H929** beasts, and **H220** cotes for **H5739** flocks.

29 Moreover he **H6213** provided him **H5892** cities, and **H4735** possessions of **H6629** flocks and **H1241** herds in **H7230** abundance: **H3588** for **H430** God had **H5414** given him **H7399** substance **H3966** very **H7227** much.

30 This **H1931** same **H3169** Hezekiah also **H5640** stopped [**H853**] the **H5945** upper **H4161 H4325** watercourse of **H1521** Gihon, and brought it **H3474** straight **H4295** down to the west **H4628** side of the **H5892** city of **H1732** David. And **H3169** Hezekiah **H6743** prospered in **H3605** all his **H4639** works.

31 **H3651** Howbeit in the business of the **H3887** ambassadors of the **H8269** princes of **H894** Babylon, who **H7971** sent **H5921** unto him to inquire **H1875** of the **H4159** wonder **H834** that **H1961** was done in the **H776** land, **H430** God **H5800** left him, to **H5254** try him, that he might **H3045** know **H3605** all that was in his **H3824** heart.

32 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3169** Hezekiah, and his **H2617** goodness, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written in the **H2377** vision of **H3470**

2 Chronicles

Isaiah the **H5030** prophet, the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz, and **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah and **H3478** Israel.

33 And **H3169** Hezekiah **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and they **H6912** buried him in the **H4608** chiefest of the **H6913** sepulchers of the **H1121** sons of **H1732** David: and **H3605** all **H3063** Judah and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem **H6213** did him **H3519** honor at his **H4194** death. And **H4519** Manasseh his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 33

1 **H4519** Manasseh was **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H2572** fifty and **H2568** five **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem:

2 But **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, like unto the **H8441** abominations of the **H1471** heathen, **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD had cast **H3423** out **H4480** **H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

3 For he **H1129** built **H7725** again [**H853**] the high **H1116** places **H834** which **H3169** Hezekiah his **H1** father had broken **H5422** down, and he reared **H6965** up **H4196** altars for **H1168** Baalim, and **H6213** made **H842** groves, and **H7812** worshiped **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven, and **H5647** served them.

4 Also he **H1129** built **H4196** altars in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** whereof the **H3068** LORD had **H559** said, In **H3389** Jerusalem shall my **H8034** name **H1961** be **H5769** forever.

5 And he **H1129** built **H4196** altars for **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven in the **H8147** two **H2691** courts of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

6 And **H1931** he caused [**H853**] his **H1121** children to **H5674** pass through the **H784** fire in the **H1516** valley of the **H1121** son of **H2011** Hinnom: also he observed **H6049** times, and used **H5172** enchantments, and used **H3784** witchcraft, and dealt **H6213** with a familiar **H178** spirit, and with **H3049** wizards: he **H6213** wrought **H7235** much **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, to provoke him to **H3707** anger.

7 And he **H7760** set [**H853**] a carved **H6459** image, the **H5566** idol **H834** which he had **H6213** made, in the **H1004** house of **H430** God, of **H834** which **H430** God had **H559** said **H413** to **H1732** David and **H413** to **H8010** Solomon his **H1121** son, In **H2088** this **H1004** house, and in **H3389** Jerusalem, **H834** which I

2 Chronicles

have **H977** chosen before **H4480 H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, will I **H7760** put [**H853**] my **H8034** name **H5865** forever:

8 H3808 Neither will I any **H3254** more **H5493** remove [**H853**] the **H7272** foot of **H3478** Israel from out **H4480 H5921** of the **H127** land **H834** which I have **H5975** appointed for your **H1** fathers; so **H7535 H518** that they will take **H8104** heed to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that I have **H6680** commanded them, according to the **H3605** whole **H8451** law and the **H2706** statutes and the **H4941** ordinances by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses.

9 So **H4519** Manasseh made [**H853**] **H3063** Judah and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem to **H8582** err, and to **H6213** do **H7451** worse **H4480** than the **H1471** heathen, **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD had **H8045** destroyed **H4480 H6440** before the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** to **H4519** Manasseh, and **H413** to his **H5971** people: but they would **H3808** not **H7181** hearken.

11 Wherefore the **H3068** LORD **H935** brought **H5921** upon [**H853**] them the **H8269** captains of the host **H6635** of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, **H834** which **H3920** took [**H853**] **H4519** Manasseh among the **H2336** thorns, and **H631** bound him with **H5178** fetters, and **H1980** carried him to **H894** Babylon.

12 And when he was in **H6887** affliction, he **H2470** besought [**H853**] the **H6440 H3068** LORD his **H430** God, and humbled **H3665** himself **H3966** greatly **H4480 H6440** before the **H430** God of his **H1** fathers,

13 And **H6419** prayed **H413** unto him: and he was **H6279** entreated of him, and **H8085** heard his **H8467** supplication, and brought him **H7725** again to **H3389** Jerusalem into his **H4438** kingdom. Then **H4519** Manasseh **H3045** knew **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD **H1931** he was **H430** God.

14 Now **H310** after **H3651** this he **H1129** built a **H2346** wall **H2435** without the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, on the west **H4628** side of **H1521** Gihon, in the **H5158** valley, even to the entering **H935** in at the **H1709** fish **H8179** gate and compassed **H5437** about **H6077** Ophel, and raised it up a very great **H1361 H3966** height, and **H7760** put **H8269** captains of **H2428** war in **H3605** all the **H1219** fenced **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah.

15 And he took **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H5236** strange **H430** gods, and the **H5566** idol out of the **H4480 H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3605** all the **H4196** altars **H834** that he had **H1129** built in the **H2022** mount of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and in **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H7993** cast them out **H2351** of the **H5892** city.

2 Chronicles

16 And he **H1129** repaired [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD, and **H2076** sacrificed **H5921** thereon **H8002** peace **H2077** offerings and thank **H8426** offerings, and **H559** commanded **H3063** Judah to **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

17 **H61** Nevertheless the **H5971** people did **H2076** sacrifice **H5750** still in the high **H1116** places, yet unto the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God **H7535** only.

18 Now the **H3499** rest of the acts **H1697** of **H4519** Manasseh, and his **H8605** prayer **H413** unto his **H430** God, and the **H1697** words of the **H2374** seers that **H1696** spoke **H413** to him in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H2009** behold, they are written **H5921** in the **H1697** book of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel.

19 His **H8605** prayer also, and how God was **H6279** entreated of him, and **H3605** all his **H2403** sin, and his **H4604** trespass, and the **H4725** places **H834** wherein he **H1129** built high **H1116** places, and set **H5975** up **H842** groves and graven **H6456** images, **H6440** before he was **H3665** humbled: **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** among the **H1697** sayings of the **H2335** seers.

20 So **H4519** Manasseh **H7901** slept **H5973** with his **H1** fathers, and they **H6912** buried him in his own **H1004** house: and **H526** Amon his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

21 **H526** Amon was **H8147** two and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and **H4427** reigned **H8147** two **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem.

22 But he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** as **H6213** did **H4519** Manasseh his **H1** father: for **H526** Amon **H2076** sacrificed unto **H3605** all the carved **H6456** images **H834** which **H4519** Manasseh his **H1** father had **H6213** made, and **H5647** served them;

23 And humbled not **H3808** **H3665** himself **H4480** **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, as **H4519** Manasseh his **H1** father had humbled **H3665** himself; **H3588** but **H526** Amon **H819** trespassed more and **H7235** more.

24 And his **H5650** servants **H7194** conspired **H5921** against him, and **H4191** slew him in his own **H1004** house.

25 But the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H5221** slew [**H853**] **H3605** all them that had **H7194** conspired **H5921** against **H4428** king **H526** Amon; and the **H5971** people of the **H776** land made Josiah his son <w lemma="strong:H4427 strong:H*853 strong:H2977 strong:H1121">king in his **H8478** stead.

2 Chronicles

Chapter 34

1 H2977 Josiah was H8083 eight H8141 years H1121 old when he began to H4427 reign, and he H4427 reigned in H3389 Jerusalem H259 one and H7970 thirty H8141 years.

2 And he H6213 did that which was H3477 right in the H5869 sight of the H3068 LORD, and H1980 walked in the H1870 ways of H1732 David his H1 father, and H5493 declined neither to the right H3225 hand, nor to the H8040 left.

3 For in the H8083 eighth H8141 year of his H4427 reign, while H1931 he was H5750 yet H5288 young, he H2490 began to H1875 seek after the H430 God of H1732 David his H1 father: and in the H8147 H6240 twelfth H8141 year he H2490 began to H2891 purge [H853] H3063 Judah and H3389 Jerusalem H4480 from the high H1116 places, and the H842 groves, and the carved H6456 images, and the molten H4541 images.

4 And they broke H5422 down [H853] the H4196 altars of H1168 Baalim in his H6440 presence; and the H2553 images, H834 that were on H4605 high H4480 H5921 above them, he cut H1438 down; and the H842 groves, and the carved H6456 images, and the molten H4541 images, he broke in H7665 pieces, and made H1854 dust of them , and H2236 strewed it H5921 H6440 upon the H6913 graves of them that had H2076 sacrificed unto them.

5 And he H8313 burnt the H6106 bones of the H3548 priests H5921 upon their H4196 altars, and H2891 cleansed [H853] H3063 Judah and H3389 Jerusalem.

6 And so did he in the H5892 cities of H4519 Manasseh, and H669 Ephraim, and H8095 Simeon, even H5704 unto H5321 Naphtali, with their H2719 mattocks round H5439 about.

7 And when he had broken H5422 down [H853] the H4196 altars and the H842 groves, and had H3807 beaten the graven H6456 images into H1854 powder, and cut H1438 down H3605 all the H2553 idols throughout H3605 all the H776 land of H3478 Israel, he H7725 returned to H3389 Jerusalem.

8 Now in the H8083 H6240 eighteenth H8141 year of his H4427 reign, when he had H2891 purged the H776 land, and the H1004 house, he H7971 sent [H853] H8227 Shaphan the H1121 son of H683 Azaliah, and H4641 Maaseiah the H8269 governor of the H5892 city, and H3098 Joah the H1121 son of H3099 Joahaz the H2142 recorder, to H2388 repair [H853] the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD his H430 God.

2 Chronicles

9 And when they **H935** came **H413** to **H2518** Hilkiah the **H1419** high **H3548** priest, they **H5414** delivered [**H853**] the **H3701** money that was brought **H935** into the **H1004** house of **H430** God, **H834** which the **H3881** Levites that **H8104** kept the **H5592** doors had **H622** gathered of the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H4519** Manasseh and **H669** Ephraim, and of **H4480 H3605** all the **H7611** remnant of **H3478** Israel, and of **H4480 H3605** all **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin; and they **H7725** returned to **H3389** Jerusalem.

10 And they **H5414** put it **H5921** in the **H3027** hand of the **H6213 H4399** workmen that had the **H6485** oversight of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and they **H5414** gave it to the **H6213 H4399** workmen **H834** that **H6213** wrought in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, to **H918** repair and **H2388** amend the **H1004** house:

11 Even to the **H2796** artificers and **H1129** builders **H5414** gave they it, to **H7069** buy **H4274** hewn **H68** stone, and **H6086** timber for **H4226** couplings, and to **H7136** floor [**H853**] the **H1004** houses **H834** which the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah had **H7843** destroyed.

12 And the **H376** men **H6213** did the **H4399** work **H530** faithfully: and the **H5329** overseers **H5921** of them were **H3189** Jahath and **H5662** Obadiah, the **H3881** Levites, **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari; and **H2148** Zechariah and **H4918** Meshullam, **H4480** of the **H1121** sons of the **H6956** Kohathites, to set it **H6485** forward; and other of the **H3881** Levites, **H3605** all that could **H995** skill of **H3627** instruments of **H7892** music.

13 Also they were **H5921** over the bearers of **H5449** burdens, and were **H5329** overseers of **H3605** all that **H6213** wrought the **H4399** work in any manner of **H5656 H5656** service: and **H4480** of the **H3881** Levites there were **H5608** scribes, and **H7860** officers, and **H7778** porters.

14 And when they brought **H3318** out [**H853**] the **H3701** money that was brought **H935** into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H2518** Hilkiah the **H3548** priest **H4672** found [**H853**] a **H5612** book of the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD given **H3027** by **H4872** Moses.

15 And **H2518** Hilkiah **H6030** answered and **H559** said **H413** to **H8227** Shaphan the **H5608** scribe, I have **H4672** found the **H5612** book of the **H8451** law in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD. And **H2518** Hilkiah **H5414** delivered [**H853**] the **H5612** book **H413** to **H8227** Shaphan.

16 And **H8227** Shaphan **H935** carried [**H853**] the **H5612** book **H413** to the **H4428** king, and **H7725** brought [**H853**] the **H4428** king **H1697** word back

2 Chronicles

H5750 again, **H559** saying, **H3605** All **H834** that was **H5414** committed to thy **H3027 H5650** servants, **H1992** they **H6213** do it .

17 And they have gathered **H5413** together [**H853**] the **H3701** money that was **H4672** found in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and have **H5414** delivered it **H5921** into the **H3027** hand of the **H6485** overseers, and **H5921** to the **H3027** hand of the **H6213 H4399** workmen.

18 Then **H8227** Shaphan the **H5608** scribe **H5046** told the **H4428** king, **H559** saying, **H2518** Hilkiah the **H3548** priest hath **H5414** given me a **H5612** book. And **H8227** Shaphan **H7121** read it **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

19 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H4428** king had **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H8451** law, that he **H7167** rent [**H853**] his **H899** clothes.

20 And the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H2518** Hilkiah, and **H296** Ahikam the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan, and **H5658** Abdon the **H1121** son of **H4318** Micah, and **H8227** Shaphan the **H5608** scribe, and **H6222** Asaiah a **H5650** servant of the **H4428** king 's, **H559** saying,

21 **H1980** Go, inquire **H1875** of [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H1157** for me, and **H1157** for them that are **H7604** left in **H3478** Israel and in **H3063** Judah, **H5921** concerning the **H1697** words of the **H5612** book **H834** that is **H4672** found: **H3588** for **H1419** great is the **H2534** wrath of the **H3068** LORD **H834** that is poured **H5413** out upon us, **H5921 H834** because our **H1** fathers have **H3808** not **H8104** kept [**H853**] the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, to **H6213** do after **H3605** all that is **H3789** written **H5921** in **H2088** this **H5612** book.

22 And **H2518** Hilkiah, and they **H834** that the **H4428** king had appointed , **H1980** went **H413** to **H2468** Huldah the **H5031** prophetess, the **H802** wife of **H7967** Shallum the **H1121** son of **H8616** Tikvath, the **H1121** son of **H2641** Hasrah, **H8104** keeper of the **H899** wardrobe; (now **H1931** she **H3427** dwelt in **H3389** Jerusalem in the **H4932** college:) and they **H1696** spoke **H413** to her to **H2063** that effect .

23 And she **H559** answered them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H559** Tell ye the **H376** man **H834** that **H7971** sent you **H413** to me,

24 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** Behold, I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H5921** upon **H2088** this **H4725** place, and **H5921** upon the **H3427** inhabitants thereof, even [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H423** curses that are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book **H834** which they have **H7121** read **H6440** before the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah:

2 Chronicles

25 **H8478 H834** Because they have **H5800** forsaken me, and have burned **H6999** incense unto **H312** other **H430** gods, **H4616** that they might provoke me to **H3707** anger with **H3605** all the **H4639** works of their **H3027** hands; therefore my **H2534** wrath shall be poured **H5413** out upon **H2088** this **H4725** place, and shall **H3808** not be **H3518** quenched.

26 And as **H413** for the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, who **H7971** sent you to **H1875** inquire of the **H3068** LORD, **H3541** so shall ye **H559** say **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel concerning the **H1697** words **H834** which thou hast **H8085** heard;

27 **H3282** Because thine **H3824** heart was **H7401** tender, and thou didst humble **H3665** thyself **H4480 H6440** before **H430** God, when thou **H8085** heardest [**H853**] his **H1697** words **H5921** against **H2088** this **H4725** place, and **H5921** against the **H3427** inhabitants thereof, and humbledst **H3665** thyself **H6440** before me, and didst **H7167** rend [**H853**] thy **H899** clothes, and **H1058** weep **H6440** before me; **H589** I have even **H8085** heard thee **H1571** also, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

28 **H2009** Behold, I will **H622** gather thee **H413** to thy **H1** fathers, and thou shalt be **H622** gathered **H413** to thy **H6913** grave in **H7965** peace, **H3808** neither shall thine **H5869** eyes **H7200** see **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** that **H589** I will **H935** bring **H5921** upon **H2088** this **H4725** place, and **H5921** upon the **H3427** inhabitants of the same. So they **H7725** brought [**H853**] the **H4428** king **H1697** word again.

29 Then the **H4428** king **H7971** sent and gathered **H622** together [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2205** elders of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem.

30 And the **H4428** king went **H5927** up into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah, and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, and the **H3548** priests, and the **H3881** Levites, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H4480 H1419** great and **H6996** small: and he **H7121** read in their **H241** ears [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H5612** book of the **H1285** covenant that was **H4672** found in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

31 And the **H4428** king **H5975** stood **H5921** in his **H5977** place, and **H3772** made [**H853**] a **H1285** covenant **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, to **H1980** walk **H310** after the **H3068** LORD, and to **H8104** keep [**H853**] his **H4687** commandments, and his **H5715** testimonies, and his **H2706** statutes, with **H3605** all his **H3824** heart, and with **H3605** all his **H5315** soul, to **H6213** perform [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H1285** covenant which are **H3789** written **H5921** in **H2088** this **H5612** book.

2 Chronicles

32 And he caused [H853] H3605 all that were H4672 present in H3389 Jerusalem and H1144 Benjamin to H5975 stand to it . And the H3427 inhabitants of H3389 Jerusalem H6213 did according to the H1285 covenant of H430 God, the H430 God of their H1 fathers.

33 And H2977 Josiah took H5493 away [H853] H3605 all the H8441 abominations out H4480 of H3605 all the H776 countries H834 that pertained to the H1121 children of H3478 Israel, and made [H853] H3605 all that were H4672 present in H3478 Israel to H5647 serve, even to H5647 serve [H853] the H3068 LORD their H430 God. And H3605 all his H3117 days they H5493 departed H3808 not from H4480 H310 following the H3068 LORD, the H430 God of their H1 fathers.

Chapter 35

1 Moreover H2977 Josiah H6213 kept a H6453 passover unto the H3068 LORD in H3389 Jerusalem: and they H7819 killed the H6453 passover on the H702 H6240 fourteenth day of the H7223 first H2320 month.

2 And he H5975 set the H3548 priests H5921 in their H4931 charges, and H2388 encouraged them to the H5656 service of the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD,

3 And H559 said unto the H3881 Levites that H4000 taught H3605 all H3478 Israel, which were H6918 holy unto the H3068 LORD, H5414 Put [H853] the H6944 holy H727 ark in the H1004 house H834 which H8010 Solomon the H1121 son of H1732 David H4428 king of H3478 Israel did H1129 build; it shall H369 not be a H4853 burden upon your H3802 shoulders: H5647 serve H6258 now [H853] the H3068 LORD your H430 God, and his H5971 people H3478 Israel,

4 And H3559 prepare yourselves by the H1004 houses of your H1 fathers, after your H4256 courses, according to the H3791 writing of H1732 David H4428 king of H3478 Israel, and according to the H4385 writing of H8010 Solomon his H1121 son.

5 And H5975 stand in the H6944 holy place according to the H6391 divisions of the H1004 families of the H1 fathers of your H251 brethren the H1121 H5971 people, and after the H2515 division of the H1004 H1 families of the H3881 Levites.

6 So H7819 kill the H6453 passover, and sanctify H6942 yourselves, and H3559 prepare your H251 brethren, that they may H6213 do according to the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD by the H3027 hand of H4872 Moses.

2 Chronicles

7 And **H2977** Josiah **H7311** gave to the **H1121 H5971** people, of the **H6629** flock, **H3532** lambs and **H1121 H5795** kids, **H3605** all for the passover **H6453** offerings, for **H3605** all that were **H4672** present, to the **H4557** number of **H7970** thirty **H505** thousand, and **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H1241** bullocks: **H428** these were of the **H4428** king 's **H4480 H7399** substance.

8 And his **H8269** princes **H7311** gave **H5071** willingly unto the **H5971** people, to the **H3548** priests, and to the **H3881** Levites: **H2518** Hilkiah and **H2148** Zechariah and **H3171** Jehiel, **H5057** rulers of the **H1004** house of **H430** God, **H5414** gave unto the **H3548** priests for the passover **H6453** offerings two **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred small cattle , and **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H1241** oxen.

9 **H3562** Conaniah also, and **H8098** Shemaiah and **H5417** Nethaneel, his **H251** brethren, and **H2811** Hashabiah and **H3273** Jeiel and **H3107** Jozabad, **H8269** chief of the **H3881** Levites, **H7311** gave unto the **H3881** Levites for passover **H6453** offerings **H2568** five **H505** thousand small cattle , and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H1241** oxen.

10 So the **H5656** service was **H3559** prepared, and the **H3548** priests **H5975** stood **H5921** in their **H5977** place, and the **H3881** Levites **H5921** in their **H4256** courses, according to the **H4428** king 's **H4687** commandment.

11 And they **H7819** killed the **H6453** passover, and the **H3548** priests **H2236** sprinkled the blood from their **H4480 H3027** hands, and the **H3881** Levites **H6584** flayed them .

12 And they **H5493** removed the burnt **H5930** offerings, that they might **H5414** give according to the **H4653** divisions of the **H1004 H1** families of the **H1121 H5971** people, to **H7126** offer unto the **H3068** LORD, as it is **H3789** written in the **H5612** book of **H4872** Moses. And **H3651** so did they with the **H1241** oxen.

13 And they **H1310** roasted the **H6453** passover with **H784** fire according to the **H4941** ordinance: but the other **H6944** holy offerings **H1310** sod they in **H5518** pots, and in **H1731** caldrons, and in **H6745** pans, and divided them **H7323** speedily among **H3605** all the **H1121 H5971** people.

14 And **H310** afterward they made **H3559** ready for themselves, and for the **H3548** priests: **H3588** because the **H3548** priests the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron were busied in **H5927** offering of burnt **H5930** offerings and the **H2459** fat **H5704** until **H3915** night; therefore the **H3881** Levites **H3559** prepared for themselves, and for the **H3548** priests the **H1121** sons of **H175** Aaron.

2 Chronicles

15 And the **H7891** singers the **H1121** sons of **H623** Asaph were **H5921** in their **H4612** place, according to the **H4687** commandment of **H1732** David, and **H623** Asaph, and **H1968** Heman, and **H3038** Jeduthun the **H4428** king 's **H2374** seer; and the **H7778** porters waited at every **H8179** **H8179** gate; they might **H369** not **H5493** depart **H4480** **H5921** from their **H5656** service; **H3588** for their **H251** brethren the **H3881** Levites **H3559** prepared for them.

16 So **H3605** all the **H5656** service of the **H3068** LORD was **H3559** prepared the **H1931** same **H3117** day, to **H6213** keep the **H6453** passover, and to **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD, according to the **H4687** commandment of **H4428** king **H2977** Josiah.

17 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel that were **H4672** present **H6213** kept [**H853**] the **H6453** passover at **H1931** that **H6256** time, and the **H2282** feast of unleavened **H4682** bread **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

18 And there was **H3808** no **H6453** passover like **H3644** to that **H6213** kept in **H3478** Israel from the **H4480** **H3117** days of **H8050** Samuel the **H5030** prophet; **H3808** neither **H6213** did **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel **H6213** keep such a **H6453** passover **H834** as **H2977** Josiah **H6213** kept, and the **H3548** priests, and the **H3881** Levites, and **H3605** all **H3063** Judah and **H3478** Israel that were **H4672** present, and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem.

19 In the **H8083** **H6240** eighteenth **H8141** year of the **H4438** reign of **H2977** Josiah was **H2088** this **H6453** passover **H6213** kept.

20 **H310** After **H3605** all **H2063** this, **H834** when **H2977** Josiah had **H3559** prepared [**H853**] the **H1004** temple, **H5224** Necho **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt came **H5927** up to **H3898** fight against **H3751** Carchemish **H5921** by **H6578** Euphrates: and **H2977** Josiah went **H3318** out **H7125** against him.

21 But he **H7971** sent **H4397** ambassadors **H413** to him, **H559** saying, **H4100** What have I to do with thee, thou **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah? I come **H3808** not **H5921** against **H859** thee this **H3117** day, **H3588** but **H413** against the **H1004** house wherewith I have **H4421** war: for **H430** God **H559** commanded me to make **H926** haste: **H2308** forbear thee from meddling with **H4480** **H430** God, **H834** who is **H5973** with me, that he **H7843** destroy thee **H408** not.

22 Nevertheless **H2977** Josiah would **H3808** not **H5437** turn his **H6440** face **H4480** from him, **H3588** but disguised **H2664** himself, that he might **H3898** fight with him, and **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto the **H1697** words of **H5224** Necho from the **H4480** **H6310** mouth of **H430** God, and **H935** came to **H3898** fight in the **H1237** valley of **H4023** Megiddo.

2 Chronicles

23 And the **H3384** archers **H3384** shot at **H4428** king **H2977** Josiah; and the **H4428** king **H559** said to his **H5650** servants, Have me **H5674** away; **H3588** for I am sore **H2470** **H3966** wounded.

24 His **H5650** servants therefore **H5674** took him out **H4480** of that **H4818** chariot, and **H7392** put him **H5921** in the **H4932** second **H7393** chariot **H834** that he had; and they **H1980** brought him to **H3389** Jerusalem, and he **H4191** died, and was **H6912** buried in one of the **H6913** sepulchers of his **H1** fathers. And **H3605** all **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem **H56** mourned **H5921** for **H2977** Josiah.

25 And **H3414** Jeremiah **H6969** lamented **H5921** for **H2977** Josiah: and **H3605** all the singing **H7891** men and the singing **H7891** women **H559** spoke **H5921** of **H2977** Josiah in their **H7015** lamentations **H5704** to this **H3117** day, and **H5414** made them an **H2706** ordinance **H5921** in **H3478** Israel: and, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H7015** lamentations.

26 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H2977** Josiah, and his **H2617** goodness, according to that which was **H3789** written in the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD,

27 And his **H1697** deeds, **H7223** first and **H314** last, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel and **H3063** Judah.

Chapter 36

1 Then the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3059** Jehoahaz the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah, and made him **H4427** king in his father's **H8478** **H1** stead in **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 **H3059** Jehoahaz was **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H7969** three **H2320** months in **H3389** Jerusalem.

3 And the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt put him **H5493** down at **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H6064** condemned [**H853**] the **H776** land in a **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver and a **H3603** talent of **H2091** gold.

4 And the **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt made [**H853**] **H471** Eliakim his **H251** brother **H4427** king **H5921** over **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H5437** turned [**H853**] his **H8034** name to **H3079** Jehoiakim. And **H5224** Necho **H3947** took **H3059** Jehoahaz his **H251** brother, and **H935** carried him to **H4714** Egypt.

2 Chronicles

5 **H3079** Jehoiakim was **H6242** twenty and **H2568** five **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H259** **H6240** eleven **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem: and he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God.

6 **H5921** Against him came **H5927** up **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and **H631** bound him in **H5178** fetters, to **H1980** carry him to **H894** Babylon.

7 **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar also **H935** carried of the **H4480** **H3627** vessels of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD to **H894** Babylon, and **H5414** put them in his **H1964** temple at **H894** Babylon.

8 Now the **H3499** rest of the **H1697** acts of **H3079** Jehoiakim, and his **H8441** abominations **H834** which he **H6213** did, and that which was **H4672** found **H5921** in him, **H2009** behold, they are **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H4428** kings of **H3478** Israel and **H3063** Judah: and **H3078** Jehoiachin his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

9 **H3078** Jehoiachin was **H8083** eight **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H7969** three **H2320** months and **H6235** ten **H3117** days in **H3389** Jerusalem: and he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD.

10 And when the **H8141** year was **H8666** expired, **H4428** king **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H7971** sent, and **H935** brought him to **H894** Babylon, **H5973** with the **H2532** goodly **H3627** vessels of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H4427** made [**H853**] **H6667** Zedekiah his **H251** brother king **H5921** over **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem.

11 **H6667** Zedekiah was **H259** one and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and **H4427** reigned **H259** **H6240** eleven **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem.

12 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God, and humbled not **H3665** **H3808** himself **H4480** **H6440** before **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet speaking from the **H4480** **H6310** mouth of the **H3068** LORD.

13 And he **H1571** also **H4775** rebelled against **H4428** king **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar, **H834** who had made him **H7650** swear by **H430** God: but he **H7185** stiffened [**H853**] his **H6203** neck, and **H553** hardened [**H853**] his **H3824** heart from **H4480** **H7725** turning **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

2 Chronicles

14 **H1571** Moreover **H3605** all the **H8269** chief of the **H3548** priests, and the **H5971** people, transgressed very **H7235 H4603 H4604** much after **H3605** all the **H8441** abominations of the **H1471** heathen; and **H2930** polluted [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which he had **H6942** hallowed in **H3389** Jerusalem.

15 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of their **H1** fathers **H7971** sent **H5921** to them **H3027** by his **H4397** messengers, rising up **H7925** quickly, and **H7971** sending; **H3588** because he had **H2550** compassion **H5921** on his **H5971** people, and **H5921** on his dwelling **H4583** place:

16 But they **H1961 H3931** mocked the **H4397** messengers of **H430** God, and **H959** despised his **H1697** words, and **H8591** misused his **H5030** prophets, **H5704** until the **H2534** wrath of the **H3068** LORD **H5927** arose against his **H5971** people, **H5704** till there was **H369** no **H4832** remedy.

17 Therefore he **H5927** brought **H5921** upon them [**H853**] the **H4428** king of the **H3778** Chaldees, who **H2026** slew their young **H970** men with the **H2719** sword in the **H1004** house of their **H4720** sanctuary, and had no **H2550 H3808** compassion **H5921** upon young **H970** man or **H1330** maiden, old **H2205** man, or him that stooped for **H3486** age: he **H5414** gave them **H3605** all into his **H3027** hand.

18 And **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of the **H1004** house of **H430** God, **H1419** great and **H6996** small, and the **H214** treasures of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H214** treasures of the **H4428** king, and of his **H8269** princes; **H3605** all these he **H935** brought to **H894** Babylon.

19 And they **H8313** burnt [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H430** God, and broke **H5422** down [**H853**] the **H2346** wall of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H8313** burnt **H3605** all the **H759** palaces thereof with **H784** fire, and **H7843** destroyed **H3605** all the **H4261** goodly **H3627** vessels thereof.

20 And them that had **H7611** escaped **H4480** from the **H2719** sword carried he **H1540** away **H413** to **H894** Babylon; where they **H1961** were **H5650** servants to him and his **H1121** sons **H5704** until the **H4427** reign of the **H4438** kingdom of **H6539** Persia:

21 To **H4390** fulfill the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD by the **H6310** mouth of **H3414** Jeremiah, **H5704** until the **H776** land had **H7521** enjoyed [**H853**] her **H7676** sabbaths: for as long **H3605 H3117** as she lay **H8074** desolate she kept **H7673** sabbath, to **H4390** fulfill threescore and **H7657** ten **H8141** years.

2 Chronicles

22 Now in the **H259** first **H8141** year of **H3566** Cyrus **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD spoken by the **H6310** mouth of **H3414** Jeremiah might be **H3615** accomplished, the **H3068** LORD stirred **H5782** up [**H853**] the **H7307** spirit of **H3566** Cyrus **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia, that he made a **H5674** **H6963** proclamation throughout **H3605** all his **H4438** kingdom, and put it **H1571** also in **H4385** writing, **H559** saying,

23 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith **H3566** Cyrus **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia, **H3605** All the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth hath the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H8064** heaven **H5414** given me; and **H1931** he hath **H6485** **H5921** charged me to **H1129** build him a **H1004** house in **H3389** Jerusalem, **H834** which is in **H3063** Judah. **H4310** Who is there among you of **H4480** **H3605** all his **H5971** people? The **H3068** LORD his **H430** God be **H5973** with him, and let him go **H5927** up.

Ezra

Chapter 1

1 Now in the **H259** first **H8141** year of **H3566** Cyrus **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD by the **H4480** **H6310** mouth of **H3414** Jeremiah might be **H3615** fulfilled, the **H3068** LORD stirred **H5782** up **[H853]** the **H7307** spirit of **H3566** Cyrus **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia, that he made a **H5674** **H6963** proclamation throughout **H3605** all his **H4438** kingdom, and put it **H1571** also in **H4385** writing, **H559** saying,

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith **H3566** Cyrus **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia, The **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H8064** heaven hath **H5414** given me **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth; and **H1931** he hath **H6485** **H5921** charged me to **H1129** build him a **H1004** house at **H3389** Jerusalem, **H834** which is in **H3063** Judah.

3 **H4310** Who is there among you of **H4480** **H3605** all his **H5971** people? his **H430** God **H1961** be **H5973** with him, and let him go **H5927** up to **H3389** Jerusalem, **H834** which is in **H3063** Judah, and **H1129** build **[H853]** the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, (**H1931** he is the **H430** God,) **H834** which is in **H3389** Jerusalem.

4 And **H3605** whosoever **H7604** remaineth in **H4480** **H3605** any **H4725** place **H834** where **H1931** he **H1481** sojourneth, let the **H376** men of his **H4725** place **H5375** help him with **H3701** silver, and with **H2091** gold, and with **H7399** goods, and with **H929** beasts, **H5973** beside the freewill **H5071** offering for the **H1004** house of **H430** God **H834** that is in **H3389** Jerusalem.

5 Then rose **H6965** up the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers of **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin, and the **H3548** priests, and the **H3881** Levites, with **H3605** all them **[H853]** whose **H7307** spirit **H430** God had **H5782** raised, to go **H5927** up to **H1129** build **[H853]** the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which is in **H3389** Jerusalem.

6 And **H3605** all they that were **H5439** about them **H2388** strengthened their **H3027** hands with **H3627** vessels of **H3701** silver, with **H2091** gold, with **H7399** goods, and with **H929** beasts, and with precious **H4030** things, beside **H905** **H5921** **H3605** all that was willingly **H5068** offered.

7 Also **H3566** Cyrus the **H4428** king brought **H3318** forth **[H853]** the **H3627** vessels of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which **H5019**

Ezra

Nebuchadnezzar had brought **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem, and had **H5414** put them in the **H1004** house of his **H430** gods;

8 Even those did **H3566** Cyrus **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia bring **H3318** forth **H5921** by the **H3027** hand of **H4990** Mithredath the **H1489** treasurer, and **H5608** numbered them unto **H8339** Sheshbazzar, the **H5387** prince of **H3063** Judah.

9 And **H428** this is the **H4557** number of them: **H7970** thirty **H105** chargers of **H2091** gold, a **H505** thousand **H105** chargers of **H3701** silver, **H8672** nine and **H6242** twenty **H4252** knives,

10 **H7970** Thirty **H3713** basins of **H2091** gold, **H3701** silver **H3713** basins of a **H4932** second sort **H702** four **H3967** hundred and **H6235** ten, and **H312** other **H3627** vessels a **H505** thousand.

11 **H3605** All the **H3627** vessels of **H2091** gold and of **H3701** silver were **H2568** five **H505** thousand and **H702** four **H3967** hundred. **H3605** All these did **H8339** Sheshbazzar bring **H5927** up **H5973** with them of the **H1473** captivity that were brought **H5927** up from **H4480 H894** Babylon unto **H3389** Jerusalem.

Chapter 2

1 Now **H428** these are the **H1121** children of the **H4082** province that went **H5927** up out of the **H4480 H7628** captivity, of those which had been carried **H1473** away, **H834** whom **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon had carried **H1540** away unto **H894** Babylon, and came **H7725** again unto **H3389** Jerusalem and **H3063** Judah, every **H376** one unto his **H5892** city;

2 **H834** Which **H935** came **H5973** with **H2216** Zerubbabel: **H3442** Jeshua, **H5166** Nehemiah, **H8304** Seraiah, **H7480** Reelaiah, **H4782** Mordecai, **H1114** Bilshan, **H4558** Mispar, **H902** Bigvai, **H7348** Rehum, **H1196** Baanah. The **H4557** number of the **H376** men of the **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel:

3 The **H1121** children of **H6551** Parosh, two **H505** thousand a **H3967** hundred **H7657** seventy and **H8147** two.

4 The **H1121** children of **H8203** Shephatiah, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H7657** seventy and **H8147** two.

5 The **H1121** children of **H733** Arah, **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H7657** seventy and **H2568** five.

Ezra

6 The **H1121** children of **H6355** Pahath -moab, of the **H1121** children of **H3442** Jeshua and **H3097** Joab, two **H505** thousand **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred and **H8147** **H6240** twelve.

7 The **H1121** children of **H5867** Elam, a **H505** thousand two **H3967** hundred **H2572** fifty and **H702** four.

8 The **H1121** children of **H2240** Zattu, **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H2568** five.

9 The **H1121** children of **H2140** Zaccai, **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H8346** threescore.

10 The **H1121** children of **H1137** Bani, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H8147** two.

11 The **H1121** children of **H893** Bebai, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three.

12 The **H1121** children of **H5803** Azgad, a **H505** thousand two **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two.

13 The **H1121** children of **H140** Adonikam, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H8346** sixty and **H8337** six.

14 The **H1121** children of **H902** Bigvai, two **H505** thousand **H2572** fifty and **H8337** six.

15 The **H1121** children of **H5720** Adin, **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H2572** fifty and **H702** four.

16 The **H1121** children of **H333** Ater of **H3169** Hezekiah, **H8673** ninety and **H8083** eight.

17 The **H1121** children of **H1209** Bezai, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three.

18 The **H1121** children of **H3139** Jorah, a **H3967** hundred and **H8147** **H6240** twelve.

19 The **H1121** children of **H2828** Hashum, two **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three.

20 The **H1121** children of **H1402** Gibbar, **H8673** ninety and **H2568** five.

21 The **H1121** children of **H1035** Bethlehem, a **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three.

22 The **H376** men of **H5199** Netophah, **H2572** fifty and **H8337** six.

Ezra

- 23** The **H376** men of **H6068** Anathoth, a **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight.
- 24** The **H1121** children of **H5820** Azmaveth, **H705** forty and **H8147** two.
- 25** The **H1121** children of **H7157** Kirjath -arim, **H3716** Chephirah, and **H881** Beeroth, **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H705** forty and **H7969** three.
- 26** The **H1121** children of **H7414** Ramah and **H1387** Gaba, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H259** one.
- 27** The **H376** men of **H4363** Michmas, a **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two.
- 28** The **H376** men of **H1008** Bethel and **H5857** Ai, two **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three.
- 29** The **H1121** children of **H5015** Nebo, **H2572** fifty and **H8147** two.
- 30** The **H1121** children of **H4019** Magbish, a **H3967** hundred **H2572** fifty and **H8337** six.
- 31** The **H1121** children of the **H312** other **H5867** Elam, a **H505** thousand two **H3967** hundred **H2572** fifty and **H702** four.
- 32** The **H1121** children of **H2766** Harim, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty.
- 33** The **H1121** children of **H3850** Lod, **H2307** Hadid, and **H207** Ono, **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H2568** five.
- 34** The **H1121** children of **H3405** Jericho, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H2568** five.
- 35** The **H1121** children of **H5570** Senaah, **H7969** three **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty.
- 36** The **H3548** priests: the **H1121** children of **H3048** Jedaiah, of the **H1004** house of **H3442** Jeshua, **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred **H7657** seventy and **H7969** three.
- 37** The **H1121** children of **H564** Immer, a **H505** thousand **H2572** fifty and **H8147** two.
- 38** The **H1121** children of **H6583** Pashur, a **H505** thousand two **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H7651** seven.
- 39** The **H1121** children of **H2766** Harim, a **H505** thousand and **H7651** **H6240** seventeen.

Ezra

- 40** The **H3881** Levites: the **H1121** children of **H3442** Jeshua and **H6934** Kadmiel, of the **H1121** children of **H1938** Hodaviah, **H7657** seventy and **H702** four.
- 41** The **H7891** singers: the **H1121** children of **H623** Asaph, a **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight.
- 42** The **H1121** children of the **H7778** porters: the **H1121** children of **H7967** Shallum, the **H1121** children of **H333** Ater, the **H1121** children of **H2929** Talmon, the **H1121** children of **H6126** Akkub, the **H1121** children of **H2410** Hatita, the **H1121** children of **H7630** Shobai, in **H3605** all a **H3967** hundred **H7970** thirty and **H8672** nine.
- 43** The **H5411** Nethinims: the **H1121** children of **H6727** Ziha, the **H1121** children of **H2817** Hasupha, the **H1121** children of **H2884** Tabbaoth,
- 44** The **H1121** children of **H7026** Keros, the **H1121** children of **H5517** Siaha, the **H1121** children of **H6303** Padon,
- 45** The **H1121** children of **H3838** Lebanah, the **H1121** children of **H2286** Hagabah, the **H1121** children of **H6126** Akkub,
- 46** The **H1121** children of **H2285** Hagab, the **H1121** children of **H8073** Shalmai, the **H1121** children of **H2605** Hanan,
- 47** The **H1121** children of **H1435** Giddel, the **H1121** children of **H1515** Gahar, the **H1121** children of **H7211** Reaiah,
- 48** The **H1121** children of **H7526** Rezin, the **H1121** children of **H5353** Nekoda, the **H1121** children of **H1502** Gazzam,
- 49** The **H1121** children of **H5798** Uzza, the **H1121** children of **H6454** Paseah, the **H1121** children of **H1153** Besai,
- 50** The **H1121** children of **H619** Asnah, the **H1121** children of **H4586** Mehumim, the **H1121** children of **H5304** Nephusim,
- 51** The **H1121** children of **H1227** Bakbuk, the **H1121** children of **H2709** Hakupha, the **H1121** children of **H2744** Harhur,
- 52** The **H1121** children of **H1213** Bazluth, the **H1121** children of **H4240** Mehida, the **H1121** children of **H2797** Harsha,
- 53** The **H1121** children of **H1302** Barkos, the **H1121** children of **H5516** Sisera, the **H1121** children of **H8547** Thamah,
- 54** The **H1121** children of **H5335** Neziah, the **H1121** children of **H2412** Hatipha.

Ezra

55 The **H1121** children of **H8010** Solomon 's **H5650** servants: the **H1121** children of **H5479** Sotai, the **H1121** children of **H5618** Sophereth, the **H1121** children of **H6514** Peruda,

56 The **H1121** children of **H3279** Jaalah, the **H1121** children of **H1874** Darkon, the **H1121** children of **H1435** Giddel,

57 The **H1121** children of **H8203** Shephatiah, the **H1121** children of **H2411** Hattil, the **H1121** children of Pochereth of **H6380** Zebaim, the **H1121** children of **H532** Ami.

58 **H3605** All the **H5411** Nethinims, and the **H1121** children of **H8010** Solomon 's **H5650** servants, were **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H8673** ninety and **H8147** two.

59 And **H428** these were they which went **H5927** up from **H4480** **H8528** Tel - melah, **H8521** Tel -harsa, **H3743** Cherub, **H135** Addan, and **H564** Immer: but they **H3201** could **H3808** not **H5046** show their **H1** father 's **H1004** house, and their **H2233** seed, **H518** whether **H1992** they were of **H4480** **H3478** Israel:

60 The **H1121** children of **H1806** Delaiah, the **H1121** children of **H2900** Tobiah, the **H1121** children of **H5353** Nekoda, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H2572** fifty and **H8147** two.

61 And of the **H4480** **H1121** children of the **H3548** priests: the **H1121** children of **H2252** Habaiah, the **H1121** children of **H6976** Koz, the **H1121** children of **H1271** Barzillai; **H834** which **H3947** took a **H802** wife of the **H4480** **H1323** daughters of **H1271** Barzillai the **H1569** Gileadite, and was **H7121** called **H5921** after their **H8034** name:

62 **H428** These **H1245** sought their **H3791** register among those that were reckoned by **H3187** genealogy, but they were **H3808** not **H4672** found: therefore were they, as polluted, **H1351** put **H4480** from the **H3550** priesthood.

63 And the **H8660** Tirshatha **H559** said unto them, **H834** that they should **H3808** not **H398** eat of the most holy **H4480** **H6944** **H6944** things, **H5704** till there stood **H5975** up a **H3548** priest with **H224** Urim and with **H8550** Thummim.

64 The **H3605** whole **H6951** congregation **H259** together was **H702** **H7239** forty and two **H505** thousand **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H8346** threescore,

65 **H4480** **H905** Beside their **H5650** servants and their **H519** maids, of **H428** whom there were **H7651** seven **H505** thousand **H7969** three **H3967** hundred

Ezra

H7970 thirty and **H7651** seven: and there were among them two **H3967** hundred singing **H7891** men and singing **H7891** women.

66 Their **H5483** horses were **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H7970** thirty and **H8337** six; their **H6505** mules, two **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H2568** five;

67 Their **H1581** camels, **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H7970** thirty and **H2568** five; their **H2543** asses, **H8337** six **H505** thousand **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty.

68 And some of the **H4480** **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers, when they **H935** came to the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which is at **H3389** Jerusalem, offered **H5068** freely for the **H1004** house of **H430** God to set it **H5975** up **H5921** in his **H4349** place:

69 They **H5414** gave after their **H3581** ability unto the **H214** treasure of the **H4399** work **H8337** **H7239** threescore and one **H505** thousand **H1871** drams of **H2091** gold, and **H2568** five **H505** thousand **H4488** pound of **H3701** silver, and one **H3967** hundred **H3548** priests' **H3801** garments.

70 So the **H3548** priests, and the **H3881** Levites, and some **H4480** of the **H5971** people, and the **H7891** singers, and the **H7778** porters, and the **H5411** Nethinims, **H3427** dwelt in their **H5892** cities, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel in their **H5892** cities.

Chapter 3

1 And when the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month was **H5060** come, and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were in the **H5892** cities, the **H5971** people gathered themselves **H622** together as **H259** one **H376** man **H413** to **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 Then stood **H6965** up **H3442** Jeshua the **H1121** son of **H3136** Jozadak, and his **H251** brethren the **H3548** priests, and **H2216** Zerubbabel the **H1121** son of **H7597** Shealtiel, and his **H251** brethren, and **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, to **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings **H5921** thereon, as it is **H3789** written in the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses the **H376** man of **H430** God.

3 And they **H3559** set the **H4196** altar **H5921** upon his **H4350** bases; **H3588** for **H367** fear was **H5921** upon them because of the **H4480** **H5971** people of those **H776** countries: and they **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings **H5921** thereon unto the **H3068** LORD, even burnt **H5930** offerings **H1242** morning and **H6153** evening.

Ezra

4 They **H6213** kept also [**H853**] the **H2282** feast of **H5521** tabernacles, as it is **H3789** written, and offered the **H3117 H3117** daily burnt **H5930** offerings by **H4557** number, according to the **H4941** custom, as the **H1697** duty of every **H3117 H3117** day required;

5 And **H310** afterward offered the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, both of the new **H2320** moons, and of **H3605** all the set **H4150** feasts of the **H3068** LORD that were **H6942** consecrated, and of every **H3605** one that willingly **H5068** offered a freewill **H5071** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

6 From the first **H4480 H3117 H259** day of the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month **H2490** began they to **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings unto the **H3068** LORD. But the **H3245** foundation of the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD was **H3808** not yet laid.

7 They **H5414** gave **H3701** money also unto the **H2672** masons, and to the **H2796** carpenters; and **H3978** meat, and **H4960** drink, and **H8081** oil, unto them of **H6722** Zidon, and to them of **H6876** Tyre, to **H935** bring **H730** cedar **H6086** trees **H4480** from **H3844** Lebanon **H413** to the **H3220** sea of **H3305** Joppa, according to the **H7558** grant that they had of **H3566** Cyrus **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia.

8 Now in the **H8145** second **H8141** year of their **H935** coming **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H430** God at **H3389** Jerusalem, in the **H8145** second **H2320** month, **H2490** began **H2216** Zerubbabel the **H1121** son of **H7597** Shealtiel, and **H3442** Jeshua the **H1121** son of **H3136** Jozadak, and the **H7605** remnant of their **H251** brethren the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites, and **H3605** all they that were **H935** come out of the **H4480 H7628** captivity unto **H3389** Jerusalem; and **H5975** appointed [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites, from twenty years <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H1121 strong:H6242 strong:H8141">old and **H4605** upward, to **H5329** set **H5921** forward the **H4399** work of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

9 Then **H5975** stood **H3442** Jeshua with his **H1121** sons and his **H251** brethren, **H6934** Kadmiel and his **H1121** sons, the **H1121** sons of **H3063** Judah, **H259** together, to **H5329** set **H5921** forward the **H6213 H4399** workmen in the **H1004** house of **H430** God: the **H1121** sons of **H2582** Henadad, with their **H1121** sons and their **H251** brethren the **H3881** Levites.

10 And when the **H1129** builders laid the **H3245** foundation of [**H853**] the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, they **H5975** set the **H3548** priests in their **H3847** apparel with **H2689** trumpets, and the **H3881** Levites the **H1121** sons of

Ezra

H623 Asaph with **H4700** cymbals, to **H1984** praise [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** after the **H3027** ordinance of **H1732** David **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel.

11 And they sang together by **H6030** course in **H1984** praising and giving **H3034** thanks unto the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** because he is **H2896** good, **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever **H5921** toward **H3478** Israel. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7321** shouted with a **H1419** great **H8643** shout, when they **H1984** praised the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** because the foundation of the house of the LORD was **H3245** **H1004** **H3068** laid.

12 But **H7227** many of the **H4480** **H3548** priests and **H3881** Levites and **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers, who were ancient **H2205** men, **H834** that had **H7200** seen [**H853**] the **H7223** first **H1004** house, when the foundation of this house was **H3245** **H2088** **H1004** laid before their **H5869** eyes, **H1058** wept with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice; and **H7227** many shouted **H8643** **H7311** **H6963** aloud for **H8057** joy:

13 So that the **H5971** people could **H369** not **H5234** discern the **H6963** noise of the **H8643** shout of **H8057** joy from the **H6963** noise of the **H1065** weeping of the **H5971** people: **H3588** for the **H5971** people **H7321** shouted with a **H1419** loud **H8643** shout, and the **H6963** noise was **H8085** heard afar **H5704** **H4480** **H7350** off.

Chapter 4

1 Now when the **H6862** adversaries of **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H1121** children of the **H1473** captivity **H1129** built the **H1964** temple unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel;

2 Then they **H5066** came **H413** to **H2216** Zerubbabel, and **H413** to the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers, and **H559** said unto them, Let us **H1129** build **H5973** with you: **H3588** for we **H1875** seek your **H430** God, as ye do ; and **H587** we do **H2076** sacrifice unto him since the **H4480** **H3117** days of **H634** Esar -haddon **H4428** king of **H804** Assur, which brought us **H5927** [**H853**] up **H6311** hither.

3 But **H2216** Zerubbabel, and **H3442** Jeshua, and the **H7605** rest of the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers of **H3478** Israel, **H559** said unto them, Ye have **H3808** nothing to do with us to **H1129** build a **H1004** house unto our **H430** God; **H3588** but we **H587** ourselves **H3162** together will **H1129** build unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H834** as **H4428** king **H3566** Cyrus the **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia hath **H6680** commanded us.

4 Then the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H7503** weakened the **H3027** hands of the **H5971** people of **H3063** Judah, and **H1089** troubled them in **H1129** building,

Ezra

5 And **H7936** hired **H3289** counselors **H5921** against them, to **H6565** frustrate their **H6098** purpose, **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H3566** Cyrus **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia, even **H5704** until the **H4438** reign of **H1867** Darius **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia.

6 And in the **H4438** reign of **H325** Ahasuerus, in the **H8462** beginning of his **H4438** reign, **H3789** wrote they unto him an **H7855** accusation **H5921** against the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem.

7 And in the **H3117** days of **H783** Artaxerxes **H3789** wrote **H1312** Bishlam, **H4990** Mithredath, **H2870** Tabeel, and the **H7605** rest of their **H3674** companions, **H5921** unto **H783** Artaxerxes **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia; and the **H3791** writing of the **H5406** letter was **H3789** written in the Syrian **H762** tongue, and **H8638** interpreted in the Syrian **H762** tongue.

8 **H7348** Rehum the **H2942** **H1169** chancellor and **H8124** Shimshai the **H5613** scribe **H3790** wrote **H2298** a **H104** letter **H5922** against **H3390** Jerusalem to **H783** Artaxerxes the **H4430** king in this **H3660** sort:

9 **H116** Then wrote **H7348** Rehum the **H2942** **H1169** chancellor, and **H8124** Shimshai the **H5613** scribe, and the **H7606** rest of their **H3675** companions; the **H1784** Dinaites, the **H671** Apharsathchites, the **H2967** Tarpelites, the **H670** Apharsites, the **H756** Archevites, the **H896** Babylonians, the **H7801** Susanchites, the **H1723** Dehavites, and the **H5962** Elamites,

10 And the **H7606** rest of the **H524** nations **H1768** whom the **H7229** great and **H3358** noble **H620** Asnappar brought **H1541** over, and **H3488** set in the **H7149** cities **H1768** of **H8115** Samaria, and the **H7606** rest that are on this **H5675** side the **H5103** river, and at such a **H3706** time.

11 **H1836** This is the **H6573** copy of the **H104** letter **H1768** that they **H7972** sent **H5922** unto him, even **H5922** unto **H783** Artaxerxes the **H4430** king; Thy **H5649** servants the **H606** men on this **H5675** side the **H5103** river, and at such a **H3706** time.

12 **H1934** Be it **H3046** known unto the **H4430** king, that the **H3062** Jews **H1768** which came **H5559** up **H4481** **H3890** from thee **H5922** to us are **H858** come unto **H3390** Jerusalem, **H1124** building the **H4779** rebellious and the **H873** bad **H7149** city, and have set **H3635** up the **H7792** walls thereof, and **H2338** joined the **H787** foundations.

13 **H1934** Be it **H3046** known **H3705** now unto the **H4430** king, **H1768** that, **H2006** if **H1791** this **H7149** city be **H1124** built, and the **H7792** walls set **H3635** up again, then will they **H3809** not **H5415** pay **H4061** toll, **H1093** tribute, and

Ezra

H1983 custom, and so thou shalt **H5142** endamage the **H674** revenue of the **H4430** kings.

14 H3705 Now **H3606 H6903 H1768** because we have **H4415 H4416** maintenance from the king's **H1965** palace, and it was **H3809** not **H749** meet for us to **H2370** see the **H4430** king 's **H6173** dishonor, **H5922 H1836** therefore have we **H7972** sent and **H3046** certified the **H4430** king;

15 H1768 That search may be **H1240** made in the **H5609** book of the **H1799** records **H1768** of thy **H2** fathers: so shalt thou **H7912** find in the **H5609** book of the **H1799** records, and **H3046** know **H1768** that **H1791** this **H7149** city is a **H4779** rebellious **H7149** city, and **H5142** hurtful unto **H4430** kings and **H4083** provinces, and that they have **H5648** moved **H849** sedition within the **H1459** same **H4481** of **H5957** old **H3118** time: **H5922** for which **H1836** cause was **H1791** this **H7149** city **H2718** destroyed.

16 H586 We **H3046** certify the **H4430** king **H1768** that, **H2006** if **H1791** this **H7149** city be **H1124** built again , and the **H7792** walls thereof set **H3635** up, by **H1836** this **H6903** means thou shalt **H383** have **H3809** no **H2508** portion on this **H5675** side the **H5103** river.

17 Then **H7972** sent the **H4430** king an **H6600** answer **H5922** unto **H7348** Rehum the **H1169 H2942** chancellor, and to **H8124** Shimshai the **H5613** scribe, and to the **H7606** rest of their **H3675** companions **H1768** that **H3488** dwell in **H8115** Samaria, and unto the **H7606** rest **H5675** beyond the **H5103** river, **H8001** Peace, and at such a **H3706** time.

18 The **H5407** letter **H1768** which ye **H7972** sent **H5922** unto us hath been **H6568** plainly **H7123** read **H6925** before me.

19 And I **H7761 H2942** commanded, and search hath been **H1240** made, and it is **H7912** found **H1768** that **H1791** this **H7149** city **H4481** of **H5957** old **H3118** time hath made **H5376** insurrection **H5922** against **H4430** kings, and that **H4776** rebellion and **H849** sedition have been **H5648** made therein.

20 There have **H1934** been **H8624** mighty **H4430** kings also **H5922** over **H3390** Jerusalem, which have **H7990** ruled over **H3606** all countries **H5675** beyond the **H5103** river; and **H4061** toll, **H1093** tribute, and **H1983** custom, was **H3052** paid unto them.

21 H7761 Give ye **H3705** now **H2942** commandment to cause **H479** these **H1400** men to **H989** cease, and that **H1791** this **H7149** city be **H3809** not **H1124** built, **H5705** until another **H2941** commandment shall be **H7761** given **H4481** from me.

Ezra

22 Take **H2095 H1934** heed now that ye fail **H7960** not to **H5648** do [**H5922**] **H1836** this: **H4101** why should **H2257** damage **H7680** grow to the **H5142** hurt of the **H4430** kings?

23 H116 Now **H4481 H1768** when the **H6573** copy of **H4430** king **H783** Artaxerxes ' **H5407** letter was **H7123** read **H6925** before **H7348** Rehum, and **H8124** Shimshai the **H5613** scribe, and their **H3675** companions, they went **H236** up in **H924** haste to **H3390** Jerusalem **H5922** unto the **H3062** Jews, and made **H1994** them to **H989** cease by **H153** force and **H2429** power.

24 H116 Then **H989** ceased the **H5673** work of the **H1005** house of **H426** God **H1768** which is at **H3390** Jerusalem. **H1934** So it **H989** ceased **H5705** unto the **H8648** second **H8140** year of the **H4437** reign of **H1868** Darius **H4430** king of **H6540** Persia.

Chapter 5

1 Then the **H5029** prophets, **H2292** Haggai the **H5029** prophet, and **H2148** Zechariah the **H1247** son of **H5714** Iddo, **H5013** prophesied **H5922** unto the **H3062** Jews **H1768** that were in **H3061** Judah and **H3390** Jerusalem in the **H8036** name of the **H426** God of **H3479** Israel, even **H5922** unto them.

2 H116 Then rose **H6966** up **H2217** Zerubbabel the **H1247** son of **H7598** Shealtiel, and **H3443** Jeshua the **H1247** son of **H3136** Jozadak, and **H8271** began to **H1124** build the **H1005** house of **H426** God **H1768** which is at **H3390** Jerusalem: and **H5974** with them were the **H5029** prophets **H1768** of **H426** God **H5583** helping them.

3 At the same **H2166** time **H858** came **H5922** to them **H8674** Tatnai, **H6347** governor on this **H5675** side the **H5103** river, and **H8370** Shethar -boznai, and their **H3675** companions, and **H560** said **H3652** thus unto them, **H4479** Who hath **H7761 H2942** commanded you to **H1124** build **H1836** this **H1005** house, and to make **H3635** up **H1836** this **H846** wall?

4 H116 Then **H560** said we unto them after this **H3660** manner, **H4479** What are the **H8036** names of the **H1400** men **H1768** that **H1124** make **H1836** this **H1147** building?

5 But the **H5870** eye of their **H426** God **H1934** was **H5922** upon the **H7868** elders of the **H3062** Jews, that they could **H3809** not cause **H1994** them to **H989** cease, **H5705** till the **H2941** matter **H1946** came to **H1868** Darius: and **H116** then they returned **H8421** answer by **H5407** letter **H5922** concerning **H1836** this matter .

Ezra

6 The **H6573** copy of the **H104** letter **H1768** that **H8674** Tatnai, **H6347** governor on this **H5675** side the **H5103** river, and **H8370** Shethar -boznai, and his **H3675** companions the **H671** Apharsachites, **H1768** which were on this **H5675** side the **H5103** river, **H7972** sent **H5922** unto **H1868** Darius the **H4430** king:

7 They **H7972** sent a **H6600** letter **H5922** unto him, **H1459** wherein was **H3790** written **H1836** thus; Unto **H1868** Darius the **H4430** king, **H3606** all **H8001** peace.

8 **H1934** Be it **H3046** known unto the **H4430** king, **H1768** that we **H236** went into the **H4083** province of **H3061** Judea, to the **H1005** house of the **H7229** great **H426** God, **H1932** which is **H1124** built with **H1560** great **H69** stones, and **H636** timber is **H7761** laid in the **H3797** walls, and **H1791** this **H5673** work **H5648** goeth fast **H629** on, and **H6744** prospereth in their **H3028** hands.

9 **H116** Then **H7593** asked we **H479** those **H7868** elders, and **H560** said unto them **H3660** thus, **H4479** Who **H7761** **H2942** commanded you to **H1124** build **H1836** this **H1005** house, and to make **H3635** up **H1836** these **H846** walls?

10 We **H7593** asked their **H8036** names **H638** also, to **H3046** certify thee, **H1768** that we might **H3790** write the **H8036** names of the **H1400** men **H1768** that were the **H7217** chief of them.

11 And **H3660** thus they **H8421** returned us **H6600** answer, **H560** saying, **H586** We are the **H5649** servants **H1768** of the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven and **H772** earth, and **H1124** build the **H1005** house **H1768** that **H1934** was **H1124** built **H1836** these **H7690** many **H8140** years **H4481** **H6928** ago, which a **H7229** great **H4430** king of **H3479** Israel **H1124** built and set **H3635** up.

12 **H3861** But **H4481** after **H1768** that our **H2** fathers had provoked the God of heaven unto **H7265** **H426** **H8065** wrath, he **H3052** gave **H1994** them into the **H3028** hand of **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4430** king of **H895** Babylon, the **H3679** Chaldean, who **H5642** destroyed **H1836** this **H1005** house, and carried the people **H1541** **H5972** away into **H895** Babylon.

13 **H1297** But in the **H2298** first **H8140** year of **H3567** Cyrus the **H4430** king **H1768** of **H895** Babylon the same **H4430** king **H3567** Cyrus **H7761** made a **H2942** decree to **H1124** build **H1836** this **H1005** house of **H426** God.

14 And the **H3984** vessels **H638** also **H1768** of **H1722** gold and **H3702** silver **H1768** of the **H1005** house of **H426** God, **H1768** which **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar **H5312** took out **H4481** of the **H1965** temple **H1768** that was in **H3390** Jerusalem, and **H2987** brought **H1994** them into the **H1965** temple **H1768** of **H895** Babylon, **H1994** those did **H3567** Cyrus the **H4430** king **H5312** take out

Ezra

H4481 of the **H1965** temple **H1768** of **H895** Babylon, and they were **H3052** delivered unto one , whose **H8036** name was **H8340** Sheshbazzar, **H1768** whom he had **H7761** made **H6347** governor;

15 And **H560** said unto him, **H5376** Take **H459** these **H3984** vessels, **H236** go, **H5182** carry **H1994** them into the **H1965** temple **H1768** that is in **H3390** Jerusalem, and let the **H1005** house of **H426** God be **H1124** built **H5922** in his **H870** place.

16 **H116** Then **H858** came the **H1791** same **H8340** Sheshbazzar, and **H3052** laid the **H787** foundation **H1768** of the **H1005** house of **H426** God **H1768** which is in **H3390** Jerusalem: and **H4481** since that **H116** time even **H5705** until **H3705** now hath it been in **H1124** building, and yet it is **H3809** not **H8000** finished.

17 **H3705** Now therefore, **H2006** if it seem **H2869** good **H5922** to the **H4430** king, let there be search **H1240** made in the **H4430** king 's **H1596** treasure **H1005** house, **H1768** which is **H8536** there at **H895** Babylon, **H2006** whether it **H383** be so , **H1768** that a **H2942** decree was **H7761** made **H4481** of **H3567** Cyrus the **H4430** king to **H1124** build **H1791** this **H1005** house of **H426** God at **H3390** Jerusalem, and let the **H4430** king **H7972** send his **H7470** pleasure **H5922** to us **H5922** concerning this **H1836** matter.

Chapter 6

1 **H116** Then **H1868** Darius the **H4430** king **H7761** made a **H2942** decree, and search was **H1240** made in the **H1005** house of the **H5609** rolls, **H1768** **H8536** where the **H1596** treasures were laid **H5182** up in **H895** Babylon.

2 And there was **H7912** found at **H307** Achmetha, in the **H1001** palace **H1768** that is in the **H4083** province of the **H4076** Medes, **H2298** a **H4040** roll, and **H1459** therein was a **H1799** record **H3652** thus **H3790** written:

3 In the **H2298** first **H8140** year of **H3567** Cyrus the **H4430** king the same **H3567** Cyrus the **H4430** king **H7761** made a **H2942** decree concerning the **H1005** house of **H426** God at **H3390** Jerusalem, Let the **H1005** house be **H1124** built, the **H870** place **H1768** where they **H1684** offered **H1685** sacrifices, and let the **H787** foundations thereof be strongly **H5446** laid; the **H7314** height thereof **H8361** threescore **H521** cubits, and the **H6613** breadth thereof **H8361** threescore **H521** cubits;

4 With **H8532** three **H5073** rows **H1768** of **H1560** great **H69** stones, and a **H5073** row **H1768** of **H2323** new **H636** timber: and let the **H5313** expenses be **H3052** given out **H4481** of the **H4430** king 's **H1005** house:

Ezra

5 And **H638** also let the **H1722** golden and **H3702** silver **H3984** vessels of the **H1005** house of **H426** God, **H1768** which **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar took **H5312** forth out **H4481** of the **H1965** temple **H1768** which is at **H3390** Jerusalem, and **H2987** brought unto **H895** Babylon, be **H8421** restored, and brought **H1946** again unto the **H1965** temple **H1768** which is at **H3390** Jerusalem, every one to his **H870** place, and **H5182** place them in the **H1005** house of **H426** God.

6 **H3705** Now therefore, **H8674** Tatnai, **H6347** governor **H5675** beyond the **H5103** river, **H8370** Shethar-boznai, and your **H3675** companions the **H671** Apharsachites, **H1768** which are **H5675** beyond the **H5103** river, **H1934** be ye **H7352** far **H4481** from **H8536** thence:

7 Let the **H5673** work of **H1791** this **H1005** house of **H426** God **H7662** alone; let the **H6347** governor of the **H3062** Jews and the **H7868** elders of the **H3062** Jews **H1124** build **H1791** this **H1005** house of **H426** God **H5922** in his **H870** place.

8 Moreover I **H7761** make a **H2942** decree **H3964** **H1768** what ye shall **H5648** do **H5974** to the **H7868** elders of **H479** these **H3062** Jews for the **H1124** building of **H1791** this **H1005** house of **H426** God: that of the king's **H4481** **H5232** **H4430** goods, even **H1768** of the **H4061** tribute **H5675** beyond the **H5103** river, **H629** forthwith **H5313** expenses **H1934** be **H3052** given unto **H479** these **H1400** men, **H1768** that they be **H3809** not **H989** hindered.

9 And **H4100** that which they have need **H2818** of, both **H1123** young **H8450** bullocks, and **H1798** rams, and **H563** lambs, for the burnt **H5928** offerings of the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven, **H2591** wheat, **H4416** salt, **H2562** wine, and **H4887** oil, according to the **H3983** appointment of the **H3549** priests **H1768** which are at **H3390** Jerusalem, let it **H1934** be **H3052** given them **H3118** day by **H3118** day **H1768** **H3809** without **H7960** fail:

10 **H1768** That they **H1934** may **H7127** offer sacrifices of sweet **H5208** savors unto the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven, and **H6739** pray for the **H2417** life of the **H4430** king, and of his **H1123** sons.

11 Also I have **H7761** made a **H2942** decree, **H1768** that **H3606** **H606** **H1768** whosoever shall **H8133** alter **H1836** this **H6600** word, let **H636** timber be pulled **H5256** down **H4481** from his **H1005** house, and being set **H2211** up, let him be **H4223** hanged **H5922** thereon; and let his **H1005** house be **H5648** made a **H5122** dunghill **H5922** for **H1836** this.

12 And the **H426** God **H1768** that hath caused his **H8036** name to **H7932** dwell **H8536** there **H4049** destroy **H3606** all **H4430** kings and **H5972** people, **H1768**

Ezra

that shall **H7972** put to their **H3028** hand to **H8133** alter and to **H2255** destroy **H1791** this **H1005** house of **H426** God **H1768** which is at **H3390** Jerusalem. **H576** I **H1868** Darius have **H7761** made a **H2942** decree; let it be **H5648** done with **H629** speed.

13 **H116** Then **H8674** Tatnai, **H6347** governor on this **H5675** side the **H5103** river, **H8370** Shethar -boznai, and their **H3675** companions, according **H6903** to that **H1768** which **H1868** Darius the **H4430** king had **H7972** sent, **H3660** so they **H5648** did **H629** speedily.

14 And the **H7868** elders of the **H3062** Jews **H1124** built, and they **H6744** prospered through the **H5017** prophesying of **H2292** Haggai the **H5029** prophet and **H2148** Zechariah the **H1247** son of **H5714** Iddo. And they **H1124** built, and **H3635** finished it , **H4481** according to the **H2941** commandment of the **H426** God of **H3479** Israel, and according **H4481** to the **H2942** commandment of **H3567** Cyrus, and **H1868** Darius, and **H783** Artaxerxes **H4430** king of **H6540** Persia.

15 And **H1836** this **H1005** house was **H3319** finished **H5705** on the **H8532** third **H3118** day of the **H3393** month **H144** Adar, **H1768** which was in the **H8353** sixth **H8140** year of the **H4437** reign of **H1868** Darius the **H4430** king.

16 And the **H1123** children of **H3479** Israel, the **H3549** priests, and the **H3879** Levites, and the **H7606** rest of the **H1123** children of the **H1547** captivity, **H5648** kept the **H2597** dedication of **H1836** this **H1005** house of **H426** God with **H2305** joy,

17 And **H7127** offered at the **H2597** dedication of **H1836** this **H1005** house of **H426** God a **H3969** hundred **H8450** bullocks, two **H3969** hundred **H1798** rams, **H703** four **H3969** hundred **H563** lambs; and for a sin **H2409** offering **H5922** for **H3606** all **H3479** Israel, **H8648** **H6236** twelve he **H6841** **H5796** goats, according to the **H4510** number of the **H7625** tribes of **H3479** Israel.

18 And they **H6966** set the **H3549** priests in their **H6392** divisions, and the **H3879** Levites in their **H4255** courses, **H5922** for the **H5673** service of **H426** God, **H1768** which is at **H3390** Jerusalem; as it is **H3792** written in the **H5609** book of **H4873** Moses.

19 And the **H1121** children of the **H1473** captivity **H6213** kept [**H853**] the **H6453** passover upon the **H702** **H6240** fourteenth day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month.

20 **H3588** For the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites were **H2891** purified **H259** together, **H3605** all of them were **H2889** pure, and **H7819** killed the

Ezra

H6453 passover for **H3605** all the **H1121** children of the **H1473** captivity, and for their **H251** brethren the **H3548** priests, and for themselves.

21 And the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, which were come **H7725** again out of **H4480 H1473** captivity, and **H3605** all such as had separated **H914** themselves **H413** unto them from the **H4480 H2932** filthiness of the **H1471** heathen of the **H776** land, to **H1875** seek the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, did **H398** eat,

22 And **H6213** kept the **H2282** feast of unleavened **H4682** bread **H7651** seven **H3117** days with **H8057** joy: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD had made them **H8055** joyful, and **H5437** turned the **H3820** heart of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H5921** unto them, to **H2388** strengthen their **H3027** hands in the **H4399** work of the **H1004** house of **H430** God, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

Chapter 7

1 Now **H310** after **H428** these **H1697** things, in the **H4438** reign of **H783** Artaxerxes **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia, **H5830** Ezra the **H1121** son of **H8304** Seraiah, the **H1121** son of **H5838** Azariah, the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiyah,

2 The **H1121** son of **H7967** Shallum, the **H1121** son of **H6659** Zadok, the **H1121** son of **H285** Ahitub,

3 The **H1121** son of **H568** Amariah, the **H1121** son of **H5838** Azariah, the **H1121** son of **H4812** Meraioth,

4 The **H1121** son of **H2228** Zerariah, the **H1121** son of **H5813** Uzzi, the **H1121** son of **H1231** Bukki,

5 The **H1121** son of **H50** Abishua, the **H1121** son of **H6372** Phinehas, the **H1121** son of **H499** Eleazar, the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron the **H7218** chief **H3548** priest:

6 **H1931** This **H5830** Ezra went **H5927** up from **H4480 H894** Babylon; and **H1931** he was a **H4106** ready **H5608** scribe in the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel had **H5414** given: and the **H4428** king **H5414** granted him **H3605** all his **H1246** request, according to the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God **H5921** upon him.

7 And there went **H5927** up some of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and **H4480** of the **H3548** priests, and the **H3881** Levites, and the **H7891** singers, and the **H7778** porters, and the **H5411** Nethinims, **H413** unto **H3389** Jerusalem, in the **H7651** seventh **H8141** year of **H783** Artaxerxes the **H4428** king.

Ezra

8 And he **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem in the **H2549** fifth **H2320** month, **H1931** which was in the **H7637** seventh **H8141** year of the **H4428** king.

9 **H3588** For upon the **H259** first day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month **H3246** began **H1931** he to go **H4609** up from **H4480** **H894** Babylon, and on the **H259** first day of the **H2549** fifth **H2320** month **H935** came he **H413** to **H3389** Jerusalem, according to the **H2896** good **H3027** hand of his **H430** God **H5921** upon him.

10 **H3588** For **H5830** Ezra had **H3559** prepared his **H3824** heart to **H1875** seek [**H853**] the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD, and to **H6213** do it , and to **H3925** teach in **H3478** Israel **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments.

11 Now **H2088** this is the **H6572** copy of the **H5406** letter **H834** that the **H4428** king **H783** Artaxerxes **H5414** gave unto **H5830** Ezra the **H3548** priest, the **H5608** scribe, even a **H5608** scribe of the **H1697** words of the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD, and of his **H2706** statutes **H5921** to **H3478** Israel.

12 **H783** Artaxerxes, **H4430** king of **H4430** kings, unto **H5831** Ezra the **H3549** priest, a **H5613** scribe of the **H1882** law **H1768** of the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven, **H1585** perfect peace , and at such a **H3706** time.

13 I **H7761** make a **H2942** decree, **H1768** that **H3606** all they **H4481** of the **H5972** people of **H3479** Israel, and of his **H3549** priests and **H3879** Levites, in my **H4437** realm, which are minded of their own **H5069** freewill to go **H1946** up to **H3390** Jerusalem, **H1946** go **H5974** with thee.

14 **H3606** **H6903** **H1768** Forasmuch as thou art **H7972** sent **H4481** **H6925** of the **H4430** king, and of his **H7655** seven **H3272** counselors, to **H1240** inquire **H5922** concerning **H3061** Judah and **H3390** Jerusalem, according to the **H1882** law of thy **H426** God **H1768** which is in thine **H3028** hand;

15 And to **H2987** carry the **H3702** silver and **H1722** gold, **H1768** which the **H4430** king and his **H3272** counselors have freely **H5069** offered unto the **H426** God of **H3479** Israel, **H1768** whose **H4907** habitation is in **H3390** Jerusalem,

16 And **H3606** all the **H3702** silver and **H1722** gold **H1768** that thou canst **H7912** find in **H3606** all the **H4083** province of **H895** Babylon, **H5974** with the freewill **H5069** offering of the **H5974** people, and of the **H3549** priests, offering **H5069** willingly for the **H1005** house of their **H426** God **H1768** which is in **H3390** Jerusalem:

17 **H3606** **H6903** **H1836** That thou mayest **H7066** buy **H629** speedily with **H1836** this **H3702** money **H8450** bullocks, **H1798** rams, **H563** lambs, with their

Ezra

meat **H4504** offerings and their drink **H5261** offerings, and **H7127** offer **H1994** them **H5922** upon the **H4056** altar **H1768** of the **H1005** house of your **H426** God **H1768** which is in **H3390** Jerusalem.

18 And **H4101** **H1768** whatsoever shall seem **H3191** good **H5922** to thee, and **H5922** to thy **H252** brethren, to **H5648** do with the **H7606** rest of the **H3702** silver and the **H1722** gold, that **H5648** do after the **H7470** will of your **H426** God.

19 The **H3984** vessels also **H1768** that are **H3052** given thee for the **H6402** service of the **H1005** house of thy **H426** God, those **H8000** deliver thou **H6925** before the **H426** God of **H3390** Jerusalem.

20 And whatsoever **H7606** more shall be **H2819** needful for the **H1005** house of thy **H426** God, **H1768** which thou shalt have **H5308** occasion to **H5415** bestow, **H5415** bestow it out **H4481** of the **H4430** king 's **H1596** treasure **H1005** house.

21 And I, even **H576** I **H783** Artaxerxes the **H4430** king, do **H7761** make a **H2942** decree to **H3606** all the **H1490** treasurers **H1768** which are **H5675** beyond the **H5103** river, **H1768** that **H3606** **H1768** whatsoever **H5831** Ezra the **H3549** priest, the **H5613** scribe of the **H1882** law **H1768** of the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven, shall **H7593** require of you, it be **H5648** done **H629** speedily,

22 **H5705** Unto a **H3969** hundred **H3604** talents of **H3702** silver, and **H5705** to a **H3969** hundred **H3734** measures of **H2591** wheat, and **H5705** to a **H3969** hundred **H1325** baths of **H2562** wine, and **H5705** to a **H3969** hundred **H1325** baths of **H4887** oil, and **H4416** salt **H1768** **H3809** without **H3792** prescribing how much .

23 **H3606** **H1768** Whatsoever is **H2941** commanded **H4481** by the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven, let it be **H149** diligently **H5648** done for the **H1005** house of the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven: **H1768** for **H4101** why should there **H1934** be **H7109** wrath **H5922** against the **H4437** realm of the **H4430** king and his **H1123** sons?

24 Also we **H3046** certify you, **H1768** that touching **H3606** any of the **H3549** priests and **H3879** Levites, **H2171** singers, **H8652** porters, **H5412** Nethinims, or **H6399** ministers of **H1836** this **H1005** house of **H426** God, it shall **H3809** not be **H7990** lawful to **H7412** impose **H4061** toll, **H1093** tribute, or **H1983** custom, **H5922** upon them.

25 And **H607** thou, **H5831** Ezra, after the **H2452** wisdom of thy **H426** God, **H1768** that is in thine **H3028** hand, **H4483** set **H8200** magistrates and **H1782** judges, **H1768** which **H1934** may **H1780** judge **H3606** all the **H5972** people

Ezra

H1768 that are **H5675** beyond the **H5103** river, **H3606** all such as **H3046** know the **H1882** laws of thy **H426** God; and **H3046** teach ye them **H1768** that **H3046** know them **H3809** not.

26 And **H3606** **H1768** whosoever **H1934** will **H3809** not **H5648** do the **H1882** law **H1768** of thy **H426** God, and the **H1882** law **H1768** of the **H4430** king, **H1934** let **H1780** judgment be **H5648** executed **H629** speedily **H4481** upon him, **H2006** whether it be unto **H4193** death, **H2006** or to **H8332** banishment, **H2006** or to **H6065** confiscation of **H5232** goods, or to **H613** imprisonment.

27 **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of our **H1** fathers, **H834** which hath **H5414** put such a thing as **H2063** this in the **H4428** king 's **H3820** heart, to **H6286** beautify [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which is in **H3389** Jerusalem:

28 And hath **H5186** extended **H2617** mercy **H5921** unto me **H6440** before the **H4428** king, and his **H3289** counselors, and before **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H1368** mighty **H8269** princes. And **H589** I was **H2388** strengthened as the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God was **H5921** upon me, and I gathered **H6908** together out of **H4480** **H3478** Israel chief **H7218** men to go **H5927** up **H5973** with me.

Chapter 8

1 **H428** These are now the **H7218** chief of their **H1** fathers, and this is the **H3187** genealogy of them that went **H5927** up **H5973** with me from **H4480** **H894** Babylon, in the **H4438** reign of **H783** Artaxerxes the **H4428** king.

2 Of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H6372** Phinehas; **H1648** Gershom: of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H385** Ithamar; **H1840** Daniel: of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H1732** David; **H2407** Hattush.

3 Of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H7935** Shechaniah, of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H6551** Pharosh; **H2148** Zechariah: and **H5973** with him were reckoned by **H3187** genealogy of the **H2145** males a **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty.

4 Of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H6355** Pahath -moab; **H454** Elihoenai the **H1121** son of **H2228** Zeremiah, and **H5973** with him two **H3967** hundred **H2145** males.

5 Of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H7935** Shechaniah; the **H1121** son of **H3166** Jahaziel, and **H5973** with him **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H2145** males.

6 Of the **H4480** **H1121** sons also of **H5720** Adin; **H5651** Ebed the **H1121** son of **H3083** Jonathan, and **H5973** with him **H2572** fifty **H2145** males.

Ezra

7 And of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H5867** Elam; **H3470** Jeshaiiah the **H1121** son of **H6271** Athaliah, and **H5973** with him **H7657** seventy **H2145** males.

8 And of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H8203** Shephatiah; **H2069** Zebadiah the **H1121** son of **H4317** Michael, and **H5973** with him **H8084** fourscore **H2145** males.

9 Of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H3097** Joab; **H5662** Obadiah the **H1121** son of **H3171** Jehiel, and **H5973** with him two **H3967** hundred and **H8083 H6240** eighteen **H2145** males.

10 And of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H8019** Shelomith; the **H1121** son of **H3131** Josiphiah, and **H5973** with him a **H3967** hundred and **H8346** threescore **H2145** males.

11 And of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H893** Bebai; **H2148** Zechariah the **H1121** son of **H893** Bebai, and **H5973** with him **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight **H2145** males.

12 And of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H5803** Azgad; **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H6997** Hakkatan, and **H5973** with him a **H3967** hundred and **H6235** ten **H2145** males.

13 And of the last **H4480 H1121 H314** sons of **H140** Adonikam, whose **H8034** names are **H428** these, **H467** Eliphelet, **H3273** Jeiel, and **H8098** Shemaiah, and **H5973** with them **H8346** threescore **H2145** males.

14 Of the **H4480 H1121** sons also of **H902** Bigvai; **H5793** Uthai, and **H2072** Zabbud, and **H5973** with them **H7657** seventy **H2145** males.

15 And I gathered them **H6908** together **H413** to the **H5104** river that **H935** runneth **H413** to **H163** Ahava; and **H8033** there abode we in **H2583** tents **H7969** three **H3117** days: and I **H995** viewed the **H5971** people, and the **H3548** priests, and **H4672** found **H8033** there **H3808** none of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi.

16 Then **H7971** sent I for **H461** Eliezer, for **H740** Ariel, for **H8098** Shemaiah, and for **H494** Elnathan, and for **H3402** Jarib, and for **H494** Elnathan, and for **H5416** Nathan, and for **H2148** Zechariah, and for **H4918** Meshullam, chief **H7218** men; also for **H3114** Joiarib, and for **H494** Elnathan, men of **H995** understanding.

17 And I sent them with **H6680 [H853]** commandment **H5921** unto **H112** Iddo the **H7218** chief at the **H4725** place **H3703** Casiphia, and I **H7760 H6310** told them **H1697** what they should **H1696** say **H413** unto **H112** Iddo, and to his

Ezra

H251 brethren the **H5411** Nethinims, at the **H4725** place **H3703** Casiphia, that they should **H935** bring unto us **H8334** ministers for the **H1004** house of our **H430** God.

18 And by the **H2896** good **H3027** hand of our **H430** God **H5921** upon us they **H935** brought us a **H376** man of **H7922** understanding, of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H4249** Mahli, the **H1121** son of **H3878** Levi, the **H1121** son of **H3478** Israel; and **H8274** Sherebiah, with his **H1121** sons and his **H251** brethren, **H8083** **H6240** eighteen;

19 And **H2811** Hashabiah, and **H854** with him **H3470** Jeshaiiah of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H4847** Merari, his **H251** brethren and their **H1121** sons, **H6242** twenty;

20 Also **H4480** of the **H5411** Nethinims, **H7945** whom **H1732** David and the **H8269** princes had **H5414** appointed for the **H5656** service of the **H3881** Levites, two **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H5411** Nethinims: **H3605** all of them were **H5344** expressed by **H8034** name.

21 Then I **H7121** proclaimed a **H6685** fast **H8033** there, **H5921** at the **H5104** river of **H163** Ahava, that we might afflict **H6031** ourselves **H6440** before our **H430** God, to **H1245** seek **H4480** of him a **H3477** right **H1870** way for us, and for our little **H2945** ones, and for **H3605** all our **H7399** substance.

22 **H3588** For I was **H954** ashamed to **H7592** require **H4480** of the **H4428** king a band of **H2428** soldiers and **H6571** horsemen to **H5826** help us against the **H4480** **H341** enemy in the **H1870** way: **H3588** because we had **H559** spoken unto the **H4428** king, **H559** saying, The **H3027** hand of our **H430** God is **H5921** upon **H3605** all them for **H2896** good that **H1245** seek him; but his **H5797** power and his **H639** wrath is **H5921** against **H3605** all them that **H5800** forsake him.

23 So we **H6684** fasted and **H1245** besought our **H4480** **H430** God **H5921** for **H2063** this: and he was **H6279** entreated of us.

24 Then I **H914** separated **H8147** **H6240** twelve of the **H4480** **H8269** chief of the **H3548** priests, **H8274** Sherebiah, **H2811** Hashabiah, and **H6235** ten of their **H4480** **H251** brethren **H5973** with them,

25 And **H8254** weighed unto them [**H853**] the **H3701** silver, and the **H2091** gold, and the **H3627** vessels, even the **H8641** offering of the **H1004** house of our **H430** God, which the **H4428** king, and his **H3289** counselors, and his **H8269** lords, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel there **H4672** present, had **H7311** offered:

Ezra

26 I even **H8254** weighed **H5921** unto their **H3027** hand **H8337** six **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver, and **H3701** silver **H3627** vessels a **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents, and of **H2091** gold a **H3967** hundred **H3603** talents;

27 Also **H6242** twenty **H3713** basins of **H2091** gold, of a **H505** thousand **H150** drams; and **H8147** two **H3627** vessels of **H6668** **H2896** fine **H5178** copper, **H2530** precious as **H2091** gold.

28 And I **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H859** Ye are **H6944** holy unto the **H3068** LORD; the **H3627** vessels are **H6944** holy also; and the **H3701** silver and the **H2091** gold are a freewill **H5071** offering unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of your **H1** fathers.

29 **H8245** Watch ye, and **H8104** keep them, **H5704** until ye **H8254** weigh them **H6440** before the **H8269** chief of the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites, and **H8269** chief of the **H1** fathers of **H3478** Israel, at **H3389** Jerusalem, in the **H3957** chambers of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

30 So **H6901** took the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites the **H4948** weight of the **H3701** silver, and the **H2091** gold, and the **H3627** vessels, to **H935** bring them to **H3389** Jerusalem unto the **H1004** house of our **H430** God.

31 Then we **H5265** departed from the **H4480** **H5104** river of **H163** Ahava on the **H8147** **H6240** twelfth day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month, to **H1980** go unto **H3389** Jerusalem: and the **H3027** hand of our **H430** God **H1961** was **H5921** upon us, and he **H5337** delivered us from the **H4480** **H3709** hand of the **H341** enemy, and of such as lay in **H693** wait **H5921** by the **H1870** way.

32 And we **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H3427** abode **H8033** there **H7969** three **H3117** days.

33 Now on the **H7243** fourth **H3117** day was the **H3701** silver and the **H2091** gold and the **H3627** vessels **H8254** weighed in the **H1004** house of our **H430** God **H5921** by the **H3027** hand of **H4822** Meremoth the **H1121** son of **H223** Uriah the **H3548** priest; and **H5973** with him was **H499** Eleazar the **H1121** son of **H6372** Phinehas; and **H5973** with them was **H3107** Jozabad the **H1121** son of **H3442** Jeshua, and **H5129** Noadiah the **H1121** son of **H1131** Binnui, **H3881** Levites;

34 By **H4557** number and by **H4948** weight of every **H3605** one: and **H3605** all the **H4948** weight was **H3789** written at **H1931** that **H6256** time.

35 Also the **H1121** children of those that had been carried **H1473** away, which were **H935** come out of the **H4480** **H7628** captivity, **H7126** offered burnt **H5930**

Ezra

offerings unto the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H8147 H6240** twelve **H6499** bullocks **H5921** for **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H8673** ninety and **H8337** six **H352** rams, **H7657** seventy and **H7651** seven **H3532** lambs, **H8147 H6240** twelve he **H6842** goats for a sin **H2403** offering: **H3605** all this was a burnt **H5930** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

36 And they **H5414** delivered [**H853**] the **H4428** king 's **H1881** commissions unto the **H4428** king 's **H323** lieutenants, and to the **H6346** governors on this **H5676** side the **H5104** river: and they **H5375** furthered [**H853**] the **H5971** people, and the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

Chapter 9

1 Now when these **H428** things were **H3615** done, the **H8269** princes **H5066** came **H413** to me, **H559** saying, The **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel, and the **H3548** priests, and the **H3881** Levites, have **H3808** not separated **H914** themselves from the **H4480 H5971** people of the **H776** lands, doing according to their **H8441** abominations, even of the **H3669** Canaanites, the **H2850** Hittites, the **H6522** Perizzites, the **H2983** Jebusites, the **H5984** Ammonites, the **H4125** Moabites, the **H4713** Egyptians, and the **H567** Amorites.

2 **H3588** For they have **H5375** taken of their **H4480 H1323** daughters for themselves, and for their **H1121** sons: so that the **H6944** holy **H2233** seed have mingled **H6148** themselves with the **H5971** people of those **H776** lands: yea, the **H3027** hand of the **H8269** princes and **H5461** rulers hath **H1961** been **H7223** chief in **H2088** this **H4604** trespass.

3 And when I **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing, I **H7167** rent [**H853**] my **H899** garment and my **H4598** mantle, and plucked **H4803** off the **H4480 H8181** hair of my **H7218** head and of my **H2206** beard, and sat **H3427** down **H8074** astonished.

4 Then were **H622** assembled **H413** unto me every **H3605** one that **H2730** trembled at the **H1697** words of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H5921** because of the **H4604** transgression of those that had been carried **H1473** away; and **H589** I **H3427** sat **H8074** astonished **H5704** until the **H6153** evening **H4503** sacrifice.

5 And at the **H6153** evening **H4503** sacrifice I arose **H6965** up from my **H4480 H8589** heaviness; and having **H7167** rent my **H899** garment and my **H4598** mantle, I **H3766** fell **H5921** upon my **H1290** knees, and spread **H6566** out my **H3709** hands **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God,

Ezra

6 And **H559** said, O my **H430** God, I am **H954** ashamed and **H3637** blush to lift **H7311** up my **H6440** face **H413** to thee, my **H430** God: **H3588** for our **H5771** iniquities are **H7235** increased **H4605** over our **H7218** head, and our **H819** trespass is grown **H1431** up **H5704** unto the **H8064** heavens.

7 Since the **H4480 H3117** days of our **H1** fathers have **H587** we been in a **H1419** great **H819** trespass **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day; and for our **H5771** iniquities have **H587** we, our **H4428** kings, and our **H3548** priests, been **H5414** delivered into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** kings of the **H776** lands, to the **H2719** sword, to **H7628** captivity, and to a **H961** spoil, and to **H1322** confusion of **H6440** face, as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day.

8 And **H6258** now for a **H4592** little **H7281** space **H8467** grace hath **H1961** been showed **H4480 H854** from the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, to **H7604** leave us a remnant to **H6413** escape, and to **H5414** give us a **H3489** nail in his **H6944** holy **H4725** place, that our **H430** God may **H215** lighten our **H5869** eyes, and **H5414** give us a **H4592** little **H4241** reviving in our **H5659** bondage.

9 **H3588** For **H587** we were **H5650** bondmen; yet our **H430** God hath **H3808** not **H5800** forsaken us in our **H5659** bondage, but hath **H5186** extended **H2617** mercy **H5921** unto us in the **H6440** sight of the **H4428** kings of **H6539** Persia, to **H5414** give us a **H4241** reviving, to set **H7311** up [**H853**] the **H1004** house of our **H430** God, and to **H5975** repair [**H853**] the **H2723** desolations thereof, and to **H5414** give us a **H1447** wall in **H3063** Judah and in **H3389** Jerusalem.

10 And **H6258** now, O our **H430** God, **H4100** what shall we **H559** say **H310** after **H2063** this? **H3588** for we have **H5800** forsaken thy **H4687** commandments,

11 **H834** Which thou hast **H6680** commanded **H3027** by thy **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets, **H559** saying, The **H776** land, unto **H834** which **H859** ye **H935** go to **H3423** possess it, is an **H5079** unclean **H776** land with the **H5079** filthiness of the **H5971** people of the **H776** lands, with their **H8441** abominations, **H834** which have **H4390** filled it from one **H4480 H6310** end **H413** to **H6310** another with their **H2932** uncleanness.

12 **H6258** Now therefore **H5414** give **H408** not your **H1323** daughters unto their **H1121** sons, **H408** neither **H5375** take their **H1323** daughters unto your **H1121** sons, **H3808** nor **H1875** seek their **H7965** peace or their **H2896** wealth **H5704** **H5769** forever: **H4616** that ye may be **H2388** strong, and **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H2898** good of the **H776** land, and leave it for an **H3423** inheritance to your **H1121** children **H5704** **H5769** forever.

Ezra

13 And **H310** after **H3605** all that is **H935** come **H5921** upon us for our **H7451** evil **H4639** deeds, and for our **H1419** great **H819** trespass, **H3588** seeing that **H859** thou our **H430** God hast **H2820** punished us **H4295** less than our **H4480** **H5771** iniquities deserve , and hast **H5414** given us such **H6413** deliverance as **H2063** this;

14 Should we **H7725** again **H6565** break thy **H4687** commandments, and join in **H2859** affinity with the **H5971** people of **H428** these **H8441** abominations? wouldest **H3808** not thou be **H599** angry with us **H5704** till thou hadst **H3615** consumed us , so that there should be **H369** no **H7611** remnant nor **H6413** escaping?

15 O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H859** thou art **H6662** righteous: **H3588** for we **H7604** remain yet **H6413** escaped, as it is **H2063** this **H3117** day: **H2009** behold, we are **H6440** before thee in our **H819** trespasses: **H3588** for we **H369** cannot **H5975** stand **H6440** before thee **H5921** because of **H2088** this.

Chapter 10

1 Now when **H5830** Ezra had **H6419** prayed, and when he had **H3034** confessed, **H1058** weeping and casting himself **H5307** down **H6440** before the **H1004** house of **H430** God, there **H6908** assembled **H413** unto him out of **H4480** **H3478** Israel a **H3966** very **H7227** great **H6951** congregation of **H376** men and **H802** women and **H3206** children: **H3588** for the **H5971** people **H1058** wept very **H7235** **H1059** sore.

2 And **H7935** Shechaniah the **H1121** son of **H3171** Jehiel, one of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H5867** Elam, **H6030** answered and **H559** said unto **H5830** Ezra, **H587** We have **H4603** trespassed against our **H430** God, and have **H3427** taken **H5237** strange **H802** wives of the **H4480** **H5971** people of the **H776** land: yet **H6258** now there **H3426** is **H4723** hope in **H3478** Israel **H5921** concerning **H2063** this thing.

3 **H6258** Now therefore let us **H3772** make a **H1285** covenant with our **H430** God to put **H3318** away **H3605** all the **H802** wives, and such as are **H3205** born **H4480** of them, according to the **H6098** counsel of my **H136** lord, and of those that **H2730** tremble at the **H4687** commandment of our **H430** God; and let it be **H6213** done according to the **H8451** law.

4 **H6965** Arise; **H3588** for this **H1697** matter belongeth **H5921** unto thee: **H587** we also will be **H5973** with thee: be of good **H2388** courage, and **H6213** do it .

Ezra

5 Then **H6965** arose **H5830** Ezra, and made [**H853**] the **H8269** chief **H3548** priests, the **H3881** Levites, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, to **H7650** swear that they should **H6213** do according to **H2088** this **H1697** word. And they **H7650** swore.

6 Then **H5830** Ezra rose **H6965** up from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H1004** house of **H430** God, and **H1980** went **H413** into the **H3957** chamber of **H3076** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H475** Eliashib: and when he **H1980** came **H8033** thither, he did **H398** eat **H3808** no **H3899** bread, **H3808** nor **H8354** drink **H4325** water: **H3588** for he **H56** mourned **H5921** because of the **H4604** transgression of them that had been carried **H1473** away.

7 And they made **H5674** **H6963** proclamation throughout **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem unto **H3605** all the **H1121** children of the **H1473** captivity, that they should gather themselves **H6908** together unto **H3389** Jerusalem;

8 And that **H3605** **H834** whosoever would **H3808** not **H935** come within **H7969** three **H3117** days, according to the **H6098** counsel of the **H8269** princes and the **H2205** elders, **H3605** all his **H7399** substance should be **H2763** forfeited, and **H1931** himself **H914** separated from the **H4480** **H6951** congregation of those that had been carried **H1473** away.

9 Then **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah and **H1144** Benjamin gathered themselves **H6908** together unto **H3389** Jerusalem within **H7969** three **H3117** days. **H1931** It was the **H8671** ninth **H2320** month, on the **H6242** twentieth day of the **H2320** month; and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H3427** sat in the **H7339** street of the **H1004** house of **H430** God, **H7460** trembling **H5921** because of this **H1697** matter, and for the great **H4480** **H1653** rain.

10 And **H5830** Ezra the **H3548** priest stood **H6965** up, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H859** Ye have **H4603** transgressed, and have **H3427** taken **H5237** strange **H802** wives, to **H3254** **H5921** increase the **H819** trespass of **H3478** Israel.

11 **H6258** Now therefore **H5414** make **H8426** confession unto the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of your **H1** fathers, and **H6213** do his **H7522** pleasure: and separate **H914** yourselves from the **H4480** **H5971** people of the **H776** land, and **H4480** from the **H5237** strange **H802** wives.

12 Then **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation **H6030** answered and **H559** said with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice, As thou hast **H1697** **H5921** said, **H3651** so must we **H6213** do.

13 **H61** But the **H5971** people are **H7227** many, and it is a **H6256** time of much **H1653** rain, and we are **H369** not **H3581** able to **H5975** stand **H2351**

Ezra

without, **H3808** neither is this a **H4399** work of **H259** one **H3117** day **H3808** or **H8147** two: **H3588** for we are **H7235** many that have **H6586** transgressed in **H2088** this **H1697** thing.

14 Let **H4994** now our **H8269** rulers of **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation **H5975** stand, and let **H3605** all them **H834** which have **H3427** taken **H5237** strange **H802** wives in our **H5892** cities **H935** come at **H2163** appointed **H6256** times, and **H5973** with them the **H2205** elders of every **H5892** **H5892** city, and the **H8199** judges thereof, **H5704** until the **H2740** fierce **H639** wrath of our **H430** God **H5704** for **H2088** this **H1697** matter be **H7725** turned **H4480** from us.

15 **H389** Only **H3083** Jonathan the **H1121** son of **H6214** Asahel and **H3167** Jahaziah the **H1121** son of **H8616** Tikvah were **H5975** employed **H5921** about **H2063** this matter : and **H4918** Meshullam and **H7678** Shabbethai the **H3881** Levite **H5826** helped them.

16 And the **H1121** children of the **H1473** captivity **H6213** did **H3651** so. And **H5830** Ezra the **H3548** priest, with **H376** certain **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers, after the **H1004** house of their **H1** fathers, and **H3605** all of them by their **H8034** names, were **H914** separated, and sat **H3427** down in the **H259** first **H3117** day of the **H6224** tenth **H2320** month to **H1875** examine the **H1697** matter.

17 And they made an **H3615** end with **H3605** all the **H376** men that had **H3427** taken **H5237** strange **H802** wives **H5704** by the **H259** first **H3117** day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month.

18 And among the **H4480** **H1121** sons of the **H3548** priests there were **H4672** found **H834** that had **H3427** taken **H5237** strange **H802** wives: namely , of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H3442** Jeshua the **H1121** son of **H3136** Jozadak, and his **H251** brethren; **H4641** Maaseiah, and **H461** Eliezer, and **H3402** Jarib, and **H1436** Gedaliah.

19 And they **H5414** gave their **H3027** hands that they would put **H3318** away their **H802** wives; and being **H818** guilty, they offered a **H352** ram of the **H6629** flock **H5921** for their **H819** trespass.

20 And of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H564** Immer; **H2607** Hanani, and **H2069** Zebadiah.

21 And of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H2766** Harim; **H4641** Maaseiah, and **H452** Elijah, and **H8098** Shemaiah, and **H3171** Jehiel, and **H5818** Uziah.

Ezra

22 And of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H6583** Pashur; **H454** Elioenai, **H4641** Maaseiah, **H3458** Ishmael, **H5417** Nethaneel, **H3107** Jozabad, and **H501** Elasa.

23 Also **H4480** of the **H3881** Levites; **H3107** Jozabad, and **H8096** Shimei, and **H7041** Kelaiah, (the **H1931** same is **H7042** Kelita,) **H6611** Pethahiah, **H3063** Judah, and **H461** Eliezer.

24 **H4480** Of the **H7891** singers also; **H475** Eliashib: and **H4480** of the **H7778** porters; **H7967** Shallum, and **H2928** Telem, and **H221** Uri.

25 Moreover of **H4480 H3478** Israel: of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H6551** Parosh; **H7422** Ramiah, and **H3150** Jeziah, and **H4441** Malchiah, and **H4326** Miamin, and **H499** Eleazar, and **H4441** Malchijah, and **H1141** Benaiah.

26 And of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H5867** Elam; **H4983** Mattaniah, **H2148** Zechariah, and **H3171** Jehiel, and **H5660** Abdi, and **H3406** Jeremoth, and **H452** Eliah.

27 And of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H2240** Zattu; **H454** Elioenai, **H475** Eliashib, **H4983** Mattaniah, and **H3406** Jeremoth, and **H2066** Zabad, and **H5819** Aziza.

28 Of the **H4480 H1121** sons also of **H893** Bebai; **H3076** Jehohanan, **H2608** Hananiah, **H2079** Zabbai, and **H6270** Athlai.

29 And of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H1137** Bani; **H4918** Meshullam, **H4409** Malluch, and **H5718** Adaiah, **H3437** Jashub, and **H7594** Sheal, and **H3406** Ramoth.

30 And of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H6355** Pahath -moab; **H5733** Adna, and **H3636** Chelal, **H1141** Benaiah, **H4641** Maaseiah, **H4983** Mattaniah, **H1212** Bezaleel, and **H1131** Binnui, and **H4519** Manasseh.

31 And of the **H1121** sons of **H2766** Harim; **H461** Eliezer, **H3449** Ishijah, **H4441** Malchiah, **H8098** Shemaiah, **H8095** Shimeon,

32 **H1144** Benjamin, **H4409** Malluch, and **H8114** Shemariah.

33 Of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H2828** Hashum; **H4982** Mattenai, **H4992** Mattathah, **H2066** Zabad, **H467** Eliphelet, **H3413** Jeremai, **H4519** Manasseh, and **H8096** Shimei.

34 Of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H1137** Bani; **H4572** Maadai, **H6019** Amram, and **H177** Uel,

35 **H1141** Benaiah, **H912** Bedeiah, **H3622** Chelluh,

36 **H2057** Vaniah, **H4822** Meremoth, **H475** Eliashib,

Ezra

37 **H4983** Mattaniah, **H4982** Mattenai, and **H3299** Jaasau,

38 And **H1137** Bani, and **H1131** Binnui, **H8096** Shimei,

39 And **H8018** Shelemiah, and **H5416** Nathan, and **H5718** Adaiah,

40 **H4367** Machnadebai, **H8343** Shashai, **H8298** Sharai,

41 **H5832** Azareel, and **H8018** Shelemiah, **H8114** Shemariah,

42 **H7967** Shallum, **H568** Amariah, and **H3130** Joseph.

43 Of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H5015** Nebo; **H3273** Jeiel, **H4993** Mattithiah, **H2066** Zabad, **H2081** Zebina, **H3035** Jadau, and **H3100** Joel, **H1141** Benaiah.

44 **H3605** All **H428** these had **H5375** taken **H5237** strange **H802** wives: and some **H4480** of them **H3426** had **H802** wives by whom they **H7760** had **H1121** children.

Nehemiah

Chapter 1

1 The **H1697** words of **H5166** Nehemiah the **H1121** son of **H2446** Hachaliah. And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H2320** month **H3691** Chisleu, in the **H6242** twentieth **H8141** year, as **H589** I **H1961** was in **H7800** Shushan the **H1002** palace,

2 That **H2607** Hanani, **H259** one of my **H4480** **H251** brethren, **H935** came, **H1931** he and certain **H376** men of **H4480** **H3063** Judah; and I **H7592** asked them **H5921** concerning the **H3064** Jews that had **H6413** escaped, **H834** which were **H7604** left **H4480** of the **H7628** captivity, and **H5921** concerning **H3389** Jerusalem.

3 And they **H559** said unto me, The **H7604** remnant **H834** that are **H7604** left **H4480** of the **H7628** captivity **H8033** there in the **H4082** province are in **H1419** great **H7451** affliction and **H2781** reproach: the **H2346** wall of **H3389** Jerusalem also is broken **H6555** down, and the **H8179** gates thereof are **H3341** burned with **H784** fire.

4 And it came to **H1961** pass, when I **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words, that I sat **H3427** down and **H1058** wept, and **H56** mourned certain **H3117** days, and **H1961** **H6684** fasted, and **H6419** prayed **H6440** before the **H430** God of **H8064** heaven,

5 And **H559** said, I **H577** beseech thee, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H8064** heaven, the **H1419** great and **H3372** terrible **H410** God, that **H8104** keepeth **H1285** covenant and **H2617** mercy for them that **H157** love him and **H8104** observe his **H4687** commandments:

6 Let thine **H241** ear **H4994** now **H1961** be **H7183** attentive, and thine **H5869** eyes **H6605** open, that thou mayest **H8085** **H413** hear the **H8605** prayer of thy **H5650** servant, **H834** which **H595** I **H6419** pray **H6440** before thee **H3117** now, **H3119** day and **H3915** night, **H5921** for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel thy **H5650** servants, and **H3034** **H5921** confess the **H2403** sins of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which we have **H2398** sinned against thee: both **H589** I and my **H1** father 's **H1004** house have **H2398** sinned.

7 We have dealt very **H2254** **H2254** corruptly against thee, and have **H3808** not **H8104** kept [**H853**] the **H4687** commandments, nor the **H2706** statutes, nor the **H4941** judgments, **H834** which thou **H6680** commandedst [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant **H4872** Moses.

Nehemiah

8 H2142 Remember, I H4994 beseech thee, [H853] the H1697 word H834 that thou H6680 commandedst [H853] thy H5650 servant H4872 Moses, H559 saying, If H859 ye H4603 transgress, H589 I will scatter you H6327 [H853] abroad among the H5971 nations:

9 But if ye H7725 turn H413 unto me, and H8104 keep my H4687 commandments, and H6213 do them; H518 though there H1961 were of you cast H5080 out unto the uttermost H7097 part of the H8064 heaven, yet will I H6908 gather them from H4480 H8033 thence, and will H935 bring them H413 unto the H4725 place H834 that I have H977 chosen to H7931 set [H853] my H8034 name H8033 there.

10 Now H1992 these are thy H5650 servants and thy H5971 people, H834 whom thou hast H6299 redeemed by thy H1419 great H3581 power, and by thy H2389 strong H3027 hand.

11 O H136 Lord, I H577 beseech thee, let H4994 now thine H241 ear H1961 be H7183 attentive H413 to the H8605 prayer of thy H5650 servant, and H413 to the H8605 prayer of thy H5650 servants, who H2655 desire to H3372 fear [H853] thy H8034 name: and H6743 prosper, I H4994 pray thee, thy H5650 servant this H3117 day, and H5414 grant him H7356 mercy in the H6440 sight of H2088 this H376 man. For H589 I H1961 was the H4428 king 's H4945 cupbearer.

Chapter 2

1 And it came to H1961 pass in the H2320 month H5212 Nisan, in the H6242 twentieth H8141 year of H783 Artaxerxes the H4428 king, that H3196 wine was H6440 before him: and I took H5375 up [H853] the H3196 wine, and H5414 gave it unto the H4428 king. Now I had H3808 not H1961 been formerly H7451 sad in his H6440 presence.

2 Wherefore the H4428 king H559 said unto me, H4069 Why is thy H6440 countenance H7451 sad, seeing H859 thou art H369 not H2470 sick? H2088 this is H369 nothing else H3588 H518 but H7455 sorrow of H3820 heart. Then I was H3966 very H7235 sore H3372 afraid,

3 And H559 said unto the H4428 king, Let the H4428 king H2421 live H5769 forever: H4069 why should H3808 not my H6440 countenance be H7489 sad, H834 when the H5892 city, the H1004 place of my H1 fathers ' H6913 sepulchers, lieth H2720 waste, and the H8179 gates thereof are H398 consumed with H784 fire?

Nehemiah

4 Then the **H4428** king **H559** said unto me, **H5921** For **H4100 H2088** what dost **H859** thou make **H1245** request? So I **H6419** prayed **H413** to the **H430** God of **H8064** heaven.

5 And I **H559** said unto the **H4428** king, **H518** If it **H2895 H5921** please the **H4428** king, and **H518** if thy **H5650** servant have found **H3190** favor in thy **H6440** sight, **H834** that thou wouldest **H7971** send me **H413** unto **H3063** Judah, **H413** unto the **H5892** city of my **H1** fathers ' **H6913** sepulchers, that I may **H1129** build it.

6 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto me, (the **H7694** queen also **H3427** sitting **H681** by him,) **H5704** For how **H4970** long shall thy **H4109** journey **H1961** be? and **H4970** when wilt thou **H7725** return? So it **H3190 H6440** pleased the **H4428** king to **H7971** send me; and I **H5414** set him a **H2165** time.

7 Moreover I **H559** said unto the **H4428** king, **H518** If it **H2895 H5921** please the **H4428** king, let **H107** letters be **H5414** given me **H5921** to the **H6346** governors **H5676** beyond the **H5104** river, **H834** that they may convey me **H5674** over **H5704 H834** till I **H935** come **H413** into **H3063** Judah;

8 And a **H107** letter **H413** unto **H623** Asaph the **H8104** keeper of the **H4428** king 's **H6508** forest, **H834** that he may **H5414** give me **H6086** timber to make **H7136** beams for [**H853**] the **H8179** gates of the **H1002** palace **H834** which appertained to the **H1004** house, and for the **H2346** wall of the **H5892** city, and for the **H1004** house **H834** that I shall **H935** enter **H413** into. And the **H4428** king **H5414** granted me, according to the **H2896** good **H3027** hand of my **H430** God **H5921** upon me.

9 Then I **H935** came **H413** to the **H6346** governors **H5676** beyond the **H5104** river, and **H5414** gave them [**H853**] the **H4428** king 's **H107** letters. Now the **H4428** king had **H7971** sent **H8269** captains of the **H2428** army and **H6571** horsemen **H5973** with me.

10 When **H5571** Sanballat the **H2772** Horonite, and **H2900** Tobiah the **H5650** servant, the **H5984** Ammonite, **H8085** heard of it , it **H7489** grieved them **H1419 H7451** exceedingly **H834** that there was **H935** come a **H120** man to **H1245** seek the **H2896** welfare of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

11 So I **H935** came **H413** to **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H1961** was **H8033** there **H7969** three **H3117** days.

12 And I **H6965** arose in the **H3915** night, **H589** I and some **H4592** few **H376** men **H5973** with me; **H3808** neither **H5046** told I any **H120** man **H4100** what my **H430** God had **H5414** put **H413** in my **H3820** heart to **H6213** do at **H3389**

Nehemiah

Jerusalem: **H369** neither was there any **H929** beast **H5973** with me, **H3588** **H518** save the **H929** beast **H834** that **H589** I **H7392** rode upon.

13 And I went **H3318** out by **H3915** night by the **H8179** gate of the **H1516** valley, even **H413** **H6440** before the **H8577** dragon **H5869** well, and **H413** to the **H830** dung **H8179** port, and **H1961** **H7663** viewed the **H2346** walls of **H3389** Jerusalem, **H834** which were broken **H6555** down, and the **H8179** gates thereof were **H398** consumed with **H784** fire.

14 Then I went **H5674** on **H413** to the **H8179** gate of the **H5869** fountain, and **H413** to the **H4428** king 's **H1295** pool: but there was **H369** no **H4725** place for the **H929** beast that was **H8478** under me to **H5674** pass.

15 Then went I **H1961** **H5927** up in the **H3915** night by the **H5158** brook, and **H1961** **H7663** viewed the **H2346** wall, and turned **H7725** back, and **H935** entered by the **H8179** gate of the **H1516** valley, and so **H7725** returned.

16 And the **H5461** rulers **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H575** whither I **H1980** went, or **H4100** what **H589** I **H6213** did; **H3808** neither had I **H5704** as **H3651** yet **H5046** told it to the **H3064** Jews, nor to the **H3548** priests, nor to the **H2715** nobles, nor to the **H5461** rulers, nor to the **H3499** rest that **H6213** did the **H4399** work.

17 Then **H559** said I **H413** unto them, **H859** Ye **H7200** see the **H7451** distress **H834** that **H587** we are in, **H834** how **H3389** Jerusalem lieth **H2720** waste, and the **H8179** gates thereof are **H3341** burned with **H784** fire: **H1980** come, and let us build **H1129** up [**H853**] the **H2346** wall of **H3389** Jerusalem, that we **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5750** more a **H2781** reproach.

18 Then I **H5046** told them of [**H853**] the **H3027** hand of my **H430** God **H834** **H1931** which was **H2896** good **H5921** upon me; as **H637** also the **H4428** king 's **H1697** words **H834** that he had **H559** spoken unto me. And they **H559** said, Let us rise **H6965** up and **H1129** build. So they **H2388** strengthened their **H3027** hands for this **H2896** good work .

19 But when **H5571** Sanballat the **H2772** Horonite, and **H2900** Tobiah the **H5650** servant, the **H5984** Ammonite, and **H1654** Geshem the **H6163** Arabian, **H8085** heard it , they laughed us to **H3932** scorn, and **H959** **H5921** despised us, and **H559** said, **H4100** What is **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H834** that **H859** ye **H6213** do? will **H859** ye **H4775** rebel **H5921** against the **H4428** king?

20 Then **H7725** **H1697** answered I them, and **H559** said unto them, The **H430** God of **H8064** heaven, **H1931** he will **H6743** prosper us; therefore **H587** we his

Nehemiah

H5650 servants will **H6965** arise and **H1129** build: but ye have **H369** no **H2506** portion, nor **H6666** right, nor **H2146** memorial, in **H3389** Jerusalem.

Chapter 3

1 Then **H475** Eliashib the **H1419** high **H3548** priest rose **H6965** up with his **H251** brethren the **H3548** priests, and they **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H6629** sheep **H8179** gate; **H1992** they **H6942** sanctified it, and set **H5975** up the **H1817** doors of it; even **H5704** unto the **H4026** tower of **H3968** Meah they **H6942** sanctified it, **H5704** unto the **H4026** tower of **H2606** Hananeel.

2 And **H3027** next **H5921** unto him **H1129** built the **H376** men of **H3405** Jericho. And **H3027** next **H5921** to them **H1129** built **H2139** Zaccur the **H1121** son of **H566** Imri.

3 But the **H1709** fish **H8179** gate did the **H1121** sons of **H5570** Hassenaah **H1129** build, **H1992** who also laid the **H7136** beams thereof, and set **H5975** up the **H1817** doors thereof, the **H4514** locks thereof, and the **H1280** bars thereof.

4 And **H3027** next **H5921** unto them **H2388** repaired **H4822** Meremoth the **H1121** son of **H223** Urijah, the **H1121** son of **H6976** Koz. And **H3027** next **H5921** unto them **H2388** repaired **H4918** Meshullam the **H1121** son of **H1296** Berechiah, the **H1121** son of **H4898** Meshezabeel. And **H3027** next **H5921** unto them **H2388** repaired **H6659** Zadok the **H1121** son of **H1196** Baana.

5 And **H3027** next **H5921** unto them the **H8621** Tekoites **H2388** repaired; but their **H1117** nobles **H935** put **H3808** not their **H6677** necks to the **H5656** work of their **H113** Lord.

6 Moreover the **H3465** old **H8179** gate **H2388** repaired **H3111** Jehoiada the **H1121** son of **H6454** Paseah, and **H4918** Meshullam the **H1121** son of **H1152** Besodeiah; **H1992** they laid the **H7136** beams thereof, and set **H5975** up the **H1817** doors thereof, and the **H4514** locks thereof, and the **H1280** bars thereof.

7 And **H3027** next **H5921** unto them **H2388** repaired **H4424** Melatiah the **H1393** Gibeonite, and **H3036** Jadon the **H4824** Meronothite, the **H376** men of **H1391** Gibeon, and of **H4709** Mizpah, unto the **H3678** throne of the **H6346** governor on this **H5676** side the **H5104** river.

8 **H3027** Next **H5921** unto him **H2388** repaired **H5816** Uzziel the **H1121** son of **H2736** Harhaiah, of the **H6884** goldsmiths. **H3027** Next **H5921** unto him also **H2388** repaired **H2608** Hananiah the **H1121** son of one of the **H7546** apothecaries, and they **H5800** fortified **H3389** Jerusalem **H5704** unto the **H7342** broad **H2346** wall.

Nehemiah

9 And **H3027** next **H5921** unto them **H2388** repaired **H7509** Rephaiah the **H1121** son of **H2354** Hur, the **H8269** ruler of the **H2677** half **H6418** part of **H3389** Jerusalem.

10 And **H3027** next **H5921** unto them **H2388** repaired **H3042** Jedaiah the **H1121** son of **H2739** Harumaph, even over **H5048** against his **H1004** house. And **H3027** next **H5921** unto him **H2388** repaired **H2407** Hattush the **H1121** son of **H2813** Hashabniah.

11 **H4441** Malchijah the **H1121** son of **H2766** Harim, and **H2815** Hashub the **H1121** son of **H6355** Pahath -moab, **H2388** repaired the **H8145** other **H4060** piece, and the **H4026** tower of the **H8574** furnaces.

12 And **H3027** next **H5921** unto him **H2388** repaired **H7967** Shallum the **H1121** son of **H3873** Halohesh, the **H8269** ruler of the **H2677** half **H6418** part of **H3389** Jerusalem, **H1931** he and his **H1323** daughters.

13 [**H853**] The **H1516** valley **H8179** gate **H2388** repaired **H2586** Hanun, and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H2182** Zanoah; **H1992** they **H1129** built it, and set **H5975** up the **H1817** doors thereof, the **H4514** locks thereof, and the **H1280** bars thereof, and a **H505** thousand **H520** cubits on the **H2346** wall **H5704** unto the **H830** dung **H8179** gate.

14 But the **H830** dung **H8179** gate **H2388** repaired **H4441** Malchiah the **H1121** son of **H7394** Rechab, the **H8269** ruler of **H6418** part of **H1021** Beth -haccerem; **H1931** he **H1129** built it, and set **H5975** up the **H1817** doors thereof, the **H4514** locks thereof, and the **H1280** bars thereof.

15 But the **H8179** gate of the **H5869** fountain **H2388** repaired **H7968** Shallun the **H1121** son of **H3626** Col -hozeh, the **H8269** ruler of **H6418** part of **H4709** Mizpah; **H1931** he **H1129** built it, and **H2926** covered it, and set **H5975** up the **H1817** doors thereof, the **H4514** locks thereof, and the **H1280** bars thereof, and the **H2346** wall of the **H1295** pool of **H7975** Siloah by the **H4428** king 's **H1588** garden, and **H5704** unto the **H4609** stairs that go **H3381** down from the **H4480** **H5892** city of **H1732** David.

16 **H310** After him **H2388** repaired **H5166** Nehemiah the **H1121** son of **H5802** Azbuk, the **H8269** ruler of the **H2677** half **H6418** part of **H1049** Beth -zur, **H5704** unto the place over **H5048** against the **H6913** sepulchers of **H1732** David, and **H5704** to the **H1295** pool that was **H6213** made, and **H5704** unto the **H1004** house of the **H1368** mighty.

17 **H310** After him **H2388** repaired the **H3881** Levites, **H7348** Rehum the **H1121** son of **H1137** Bani. **H3027** Next **H5921** unto him **H2388** repaired **H2811**

Nehemiah

Hashabiah, the **H8269** ruler of the **H2677** half **H6418** part of **H7084** Keilah, in his **H6418** part.

18 H310 After him **H2388** repaired their **H251** brethren, **H942** Bavai the **H1121** son of **H2582** Henadad, the **H8269** ruler of the **H2677** half **H6418** part of **H7084** Keilah.

19 And **H3027** next **H5921** to him **H2388** repaired **H5829** Ezer the **H1121** son of **H3442** Jeshua, the **H8269** ruler of **H4709** Mizpah, **H8145** another **H4060** piece over **H4480 H5048** against the going **H5927** up to the **H5402** armory at the **H4740** turning of the wall .

20 H310 After him **H1263** Baruch the **H1121** son of **H2079** Zabbai **H2734** earnestly **H2388** repaired the **H8145** other **H4060** piece, **H4480** from the **H4740** turning of the wall **H5704** unto the **H6607** door of the **H1004** house of **H475** Eliashib the **H1419** high **H3548** priest.

21 H310 After him **H2388** repaired **H4822** Meremoth the **H1121** son of **H223** Urijah the **H1121** son of **H6976** Koz **H8145** another **H4060** piece, from the **H4480 H6607** door of the **H1004** house of **H475** Eliashib even **H5704** to the **H8503** end of the **H1004** house of **H475** Eliashib.

22 And **H310** after him **H2388** repaired the **H3548** priests, the **H376** men of the **H3603** plain.

23 H310 After him **H2388** repaired **H1144** Benjamin and **H2815** Hashub over **H5048** against their **H1004** house. **H310** After him **H2388** repaired **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H4641** Maaseiah the **H1121** son of **H6055** Ananiah **H681** by his **H1004** house.

24 H310 After him **H2388** repaired **H1131** Binnui the **H1121** son of **H2582** Henadad **H8145** another **H4060** piece, from the **H4480 H1004** house of **H5838** Azariah **H5704** unto the **H4740** turning of the wall , even **H5704** unto the **H6438** corner.

25 H6420 Palal the **H1121** son of **H186** Uzai, over **H4480 H5048** against the **H4740** turning of the wall , and the **H4026** tower which lieth **H3318** out from the **H4428** king 's **H5945** high **H4480 H1004** house, **H834** that was by the **H2691** court of the **H4307** prison. **H310** After him **H6305** Pedaiiah the **H1121** son of **H6551** Parosh.

26 Moreover the **H5411** Nethinims **H1961 H3427** dwelt in **H6077** Ophel, **H5704** unto the place over **H5048** against the **H4325** water **H8179** gate toward the **H4217** east, and the **H4026** tower that lieth **H3318** out.

Nehemiah

27 H310 After them the H8621 Tekoites H2388 repaired H8145 another H4060 piece, over H4480 H5048 against the H1419 great H4026 tower that lieth H3318 out, even H5704 unto the H2346 wall of H6077 Ophel.

28 From H4480 H5921 above the H5483 horse H8179 gate H2388 repaired the H3548 priests, every H376 one over H5048 against his H1004 house.

29 H310 After them H2388 repaired H6659 Zadok the H1121 son of H564 Immer over H5048 against his H1004 house. H310 After him H2388 repaired also H8098 Shemaiah the H1121 son of H7935 Shechaniah, the H8104 keeper of the H4217 east H8179 gate.

30 H310 After him H2388 repaired H2608 Hananiah the H1121 son of H8018 Shelemiah, and H2586 Hanun the H8345 sixth H1121 son of H6764 Zalaph, H8145 another H4060 piece. H310 After him H2388 repaired H4918 Meshullam the H1121 son of H1296 Berechiah over H5048 against his H5393 chamber.

31 H310 After him H2388 repaired H4441 Malchiah the H6885 goldsmith 's H1121 son H5704 unto the H1004 place of the H5411 Nethinims, and of the H7402 merchants, over H5048 against the H8179 gate H4663 Miphkad, and H5704 to the going H5944 up of the H6438 corner.

32 And H996 between the going H5944 up of the H6438 corner unto the H6629 sheep H8179 gate H2388 repaired the H6884 goldsmiths and the H7402 merchants.

Chapter 4

1 But it came to H1961 pass, that H834 when H5571 Sanballat H8085 heard H3588 that H587 we H1129 built [H853] the H2346 wall, he was H2734 wroth, and took great H7235 H3707 indignation, and H3932 H5921 mocked the H3064 Jews.

2 And he H559 spoke H6440 before his H251 brethren and the H2428 army of H8111 Samaria, and H559 said, H4100 What H6213 do these H537 feeble H3064 Jews? will they H5800 fortify themselves? will they H2076 sacrifice? will they make an H3615 end in a H3117 day? will they H2421 revive [H853] the H68 stones out of the H4480 H6194 heaps of the H6083 rubbish H1992 which are H8313 burned?

3 Now H2900 Tobiah the H5984 Ammonite was H681 by him, and he H559 said, H1571 Even that H834 which H1992 they H1129 build, H518 if a H7776 fox go H5927 up, he shall even break H6555 down their H68 stone H2346 wall.

Nehemiah

4 H8085 Hear, O our H430 God; H3588 for we H1961 are H939 despised: and H7725 turn their H2781 reproach H413 upon their own H7218 head, and H5414 give them for a H961 prey in the H776 land of H7633 captivity:

5 And H3680 H5921 cover H408 not their H5771 iniquity, and let H408 not their H2403 sin be blotted H4229 out from H4480 H6440 before thee: H3588 for they have provoked thee to H3707 anger H5048 before the H1129 builders.

6 So H1129 built we [H853] the H2346 wall; and H3605 all the H2346 wall was joined H7194 together H5704 unto the H2677 half thereof: for the H5971 people H1961 had a H3820 mind to H6213 work.

7 But it came to H1961 pass, that H834 when H5571 Sanballat, and H2900 Tobiah, and the H6163 Arabians, and the H5984 Ammonites, and the H796 Ashdodites, H8085 heard H3588 that the H2346 walls of H3389 Jerusalem were made H5927 H724 up, and H3588 that the H6555 breaches H2490 began to be H5640 stopped, then they were H3966 very H2734 wroth,

8 And H7194 conspired H3605 all of them H3162 together to H935 come and to H3898 fight against H3389 Jerusalem, and to H6213 H8442 hinder it.

9 Nevertheless we made our H6419 prayer H413 unto our H430 God, and H5975 set a H4929 watch H5921 against them H3119 day and H3915 night, because H4480 H6440 of them.

10 And H3063 Judah H559 said, The H3581 strength of the bearers of H5449 burdens is H3782 decayed, and there is H7235 much H6083 rubbish; so that H587 we are H3808 not H3201 able to H1129 build the H2346 wall.

11 And our H6862 adversaries H559 said, They shall H3808 not H3045 know, H3808 neither H7200 see, H5704 H834 till we H935 come H413 in the midst H8432 among them, and H2026 slay them, and cause [H853] the H4399 work to H7673 cease.

12 And it came to H1961 pass, that H834 when the H3064 Jews which H3427 dwelt H681 by them H935 came, they H559 said unto us H6235 ten H6471 times, From H4480 H3605 all H4725 places H834 whence ye shall H7725 return H5921 unto us they will be upon you .

13 Therefore H5975 set I in the H4480 H8482 lower H4725 places H4480 H310 behind the H2346 wall, and on the higher H6706 places, I even H5975 set [H853] the H5971 people after their H4940 families H5973 with their H2719 swords, their H7420 spears, and their H7198 bows.

Nehemiah

14 And I **H7200** looked, and rose **H6965** up, and **H559** said **H413** unto the **H2715** nobles, and **H413** to the **H5461** rulers, and **H413** to the **H3499** rest of the **H5971** people, Be **H408** not ye **H3372** afraid **H4480 H6440** of them: **H2142** remember [**H853**] the **H136** Lord, which is **H1419** great and **H3372** terrible, and **H3898** fight **H5921** for your **H251** brethren, your **H1121** sons, and your **H1323** daughters, your **H802** wives, and your **H1004** houses.

15 And it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when our **H341** enemies **H8085** heard **H3588** that it was **H3045** known unto us, and **H430** God had brought their counsel to <w lemma="strong:H6565 strong:H*853 strong:H6098">naught, that we **H7725** returned **H3605** all of us **H413** to the **H2346** wall, every **H376** one **H413** unto his **H4399** work.

16 And it came to **H1961** pass **H4480** from **H1931** that **H3117** time forth, that the **H2677** half of my **H5288** servants **H6213** wrought in the **H4399** work, and the other **H2677** half of them **H2388** held both the **H7420** spears, the **H4043** shields, and the **H7198** bows, and the **H8302** habergeons; and the **H8269** rulers were **H310** behind **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah.

17 They which **H1129** built on the **H2346** wall, and they that **H5375** bore **H5447** burdens, with those that **H6006** laded, every one with **H259** one of his **H3027** hands **H6213** wrought in the **H4399** work, and with the **H259** other hand **H2388** held a **H7973** weapon.

18 For the **H1129** builders, every **H376** one had his **H2719** sword **H631** girded **H5921** by his **H4975** side, and so **H1129** built. And he that **H8628** sounded the **H7782** trumpet was **H681** by me.

19 And I **H559** said **H413** unto the **H2715** nobles, and **H413** to the **H5461** rulers, and **H413** to the **H3499** rest of the **H5971** people, The **H4399** work is **H7235** great and **H7342** large, and **H587** we are **H6504** separated **H5921** upon the **H2346** wall, **H376** one **H7350** far from **H4480 H251** another.

20 In **H834** what **H4725** place therefore ye **H8085** hear [**H853**] the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet, **H6908** resort ye **H8033** thither **H413** unto us: our **H430** God shall **H3898** fight for us.

21 So **H587** we **H6213** labored in the **H4399** work: and **H2677** half of them **H2388** held the **H7420** spears from the **H4480 H5927** rising of the **H7837** morning **H5704** till the **H3556** stars **H3318** appeared.

22 **H1571** Likewise at the **H1931** same **H6256** time **H559** said I unto the **H5971** people, Let every **H376** one with his **H5288** servant **H3885** lodge **H8432** within

Nehemiah

H3389 Jerusalem, that in the **H3915** night they may **H1961** be a **H4929** guard to us, and **H4399** labor on the **H3117** day.

23 So **H369** neither **H589** I, nor my **H251** brethren, nor my **H5288** servants, nor the **H376** men of the **H4929** guard **H834** which **H310** followed me, **H369** none of **H587** us put **H6584** off our **H899** clothes, saving that every **H376** one put them **H7971** off for **H4325** washing.

Chapter 5

1 And there **H1961** was a **H1419** great **H6818** cry of the **H5971** people and of their **H802** wives **H413** against their **H251** brethren the **H3064** Jews.

2 For there **H3426** were **H834** that **H559** said, **H587** We, our **H1121** sons, and our **H1323** daughters, are **H7227** many: therefore we take **H3947** up **H1715** corn for them, that we may **H398** eat, and **H2421** live.

3 Some also there **H3426** were **H834** that **H559** said, **H587** We have **H6148** mortgaged our **H7704** lands, **H3754** vineyards, and **H1004** houses, that we might **H3947** buy **H1715** corn, because of the **H7458** dearth.

4 There **H3426** were also **H834** that **H559** said, We have **H3867** borrowed **H3701** money for the **H4428** king's **H4060** tribute, and that upon our **H7704** lands and **H3754** vineyards.

5 Yet **H6258** now our **H1320** flesh is as the **H1320** flesh of our **H251** brethren, our **H1121** children as their **H1121** children: and, **H2009** lo, **H587** we bring into **H3533** bondage [**H853**] our **H1121** sons and our **H1323** daughters to be **H5650** servants, and some of our **H4480** **H1323** daughters **H3426** are brought unto **H3533** bondage already: **H369** neither is it in our **H410** **H3027** power to redeem them; for **H312** other men have our **H7704** lands and **H3754** vineyards.

6 And I was **H3966** very **H2734** angry **H834** when I **H8085** heard [**H853**] their **H2201** cry and **H428** these **H1697** words.

7 Then I **H4427** consulted **H5921** with **H3820** myself, and I **H7378** rebuked [**H853**] the **H2715** nobles, and the **H5461** rulers, and **H559** said unto them, **H859** Ye **H5378** exact **H4855** usury, every **H376** one of his **H251** brother. And I **H5414** set a **H1419** great **H6952** assembly **H5921** against them.

8 And I **H559** said unto them, **H587** We after our **H1767** ability have **H7069** redeemed [**H853**] our **H251** brethren the **H3064** Jews, which were **H4376** sold unto the **H1471** heathen; and will **H859** ye **H1571** even **H4376** sell [**H853**] your **H251** brethren? or shall they be **H4376** sold unto us? Then held they their **H2790** peace, and **H4672** found **H3808** **H1697** nothing to answer.

Nehemiah

9 Also I **H559** said, It is **H3808** not **H2896 H1697** good **H834** that **H859** ye **H6213** do: ought ye **H3808** not to **H1980** walk in the **H3374** fear of our **H430** God because of the **H4480 H2781** reproach of the **H1471** heathen our **H341** enemies?

10 **H589** I **H1571** likewise, and my **H251** brethren, and my **H5288** servants, might **H5383** exact of them **H3701** money and **H1715** corn: I **H4994** pray you, let us leave **H5800** off [**H853**] **H2088** this **H4855** usury.

11 **H7725** Restore, I **H4994** pray you, to them, even this **H3117** day, their **H7704** lands, their **H3754** vineyards, their **H2132** oliveyards, and their **H1004** houses, also the **H3967** hundredth part of the **H3701** money, and of the **H1715** corn, the **H8492** wine, and the **H3323** oil, **H834** that **H859** ye **H5383** exact of them.

12 Then **H559** said they, We will **H7725** restore them , and will **H1245** require **H3808** nothing **H4480** of them; **H3651** so will we **H6213** do **H834** as **H859** thou **H559** sayest. Then I **H7121** called [**H853**] the **H3548** priests, and took an **H7650** oath of them, that they should **H6213** do according to **H2088** this **H1697** promise.

13 **H1571** Also I **H5287** shook my **H2684** lap, and **H559** said, **H3602** So **H430** God shake **H5287** out [**H853**] **H3605** every **H376** man from his **H4480 H1004** house, and from his **H4480 H3018** labor, **H834** that **H6965** performeth **H3808** not [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** promise, even **H3602** thus **H1961** be he shaken **H5287** out, and **H7386** emptied. And **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation **H559** said, **H543** Amen, and **H1984** praised [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD. And the **H5971** people **H6213** did according to **H2088** this **H1697** promise.

14 **H1571** Moreover from the **H4480 H3117** time **H834** that I was **H6680** appointed to **H1961** be their **H6346** governor in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, from the **H6242** twentieth **H4480 H8141** year even **H5704** unto the **H8147** two and **H7970** thirtieth **H8141** year of **H783** Artaxerxes the **H4428** king, that is , **H8147 H6240** twelve **H8141** years, **H589** I and my **H251** brethren have **H3808** not **H398** eaten the **H3899** bread of the **H6346** governor.

15 But the **H7223** former **H6346** governors **H834** that had been **H6440** before me were **H3513** chargeable **H5921** unto the **H5971** people, and had **H3947** taken **H4480** of them **H3899** bread and **H3196** wine, **H310** beside **H705** forty **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver; **H1571** yea, even their **H5288** servants bore **H7980** rule **H5921** over the **H5971** people: but **H3651** so **H6213** did **H3808** not **H589** I, **H4480 H6440** because of the **H3374** fear of **H430** God.

Nehemiah

16 Yea, **H1571** also I **H2388** continued in the **H4399** work of **H2063** this **H2346** wall, **H3808** neither **H7069** bought we any **H7704** land: and **H3605** all my **H5288** servants were **H6908** gathered **H8033** thither **H5921** unto the **H4399** work.

17 Moreover there were **H5921** at my **H7979** table a **H3967** hundred and **H2572** **H376** fifty of the **H3064** Jews and **H5461** rulers, beside those that **H935** came **H413** unto us from **H4480** among the **H1471** heathen **H834** that are **H5439** about us.

18 Now that **H834** which **H1961** was **H6213** prepared for me **H3117** **H259** daily was **H259** one **H7794** ox and **H8337** six **H1305** choice **H6629** sheep; also **H6833** fowls were **H6213** prepared for me, and **H996** once in **H6235** ten **H3117** days **H7235** store of **H3605** all sorts of **H3196** wine: yet for **H5973** all **H2088** this **H1245** required **H3808** not I the **H3899** bread of the **H6346** governor, **H3588** because the **H5656** bondage was **H3513** heavy **H5921** upon **H2088** this **H5971** people.

19 **H2142** Think upon me, my **H430** God, for **H2896** good, according to **H3605** all **H834** that I have **H6213** done **H5921** for **H2088** this **H5971** people.

Chapter 6

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass, **H834** when **H5571** Sanballat, and **H2900** Tobiah, and **H1654** Geshem the **H6163** Arabian, and the **H3499** rest of our **H341** enemies, **H8085** heard **H3588** that I had **H1129** built [**H853**] the **H2346** wall, and that there was **H3808** no **H6556** breach **H3498** left therein; (**H1571** though **H5704** at **H1931** that **H6256** time I had **H3808** not set **H5975** up the **H1817** doors upon the **H8179** gates:)

2 That **H5571** Sanballat and **H1654** Geshem **H7971** sent **H413** unto me, **H559** saying, **H1980** Come, let us **H3259** meet **H3162** together in some one of the **H3715** villages in the **H1237** plain of **H207** Ono. But **H1992** they **H2803** thought to **H6213** do me **H7451** mischief.

3 And I **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H5921** unto them, **H559** saying, **H589** I am **H6213** doing a **H1419** great **H4399** work, so that I **H3808** **H3201** cannot come **H3381** down: **H4100** why should the **H4399** work **H7673** cease, **H834** whilst I **H7503** leave it, and come **H3381** down **H413** to you?

4 Yet they **H7971** sent **H413** unto me **H702** four **H6471** times after **H2088** this **H1697** sort; and I **H7725** answered them after the **H2088** same **H1697** manner.

Nehemiah

5 Then **H7971** sent **H5571** Sanballat [**H853**] his **H5288** servant **H413** unto me in **H2088** like **H1697** manner the **H2549** fifth **H6471** time with an **H6605** open **H107** letter in his **H3027** hand;

6 Wherein was **H3789** written, It is **H8085** reported among the **H1471** heathen, and **H1654** Gashmu **H559** saith it, that **H859** thou and the **H3064** Jews **H2803** think to **H4775** rebel: **H5921** for which **H3651** cause **H859** thou **H1129** buildest the **H2346** wall, that **H859** thou mayest **H1933** be their **H4428** king, according to **H428** these **H1697** words.

7 And thou hast **H1571** also **H5975** appointed **H5030** prophets to **H7121** preach **H5921** of thee at **H3389** Jerusalem, **H559** saying, There is a **H4428** king in **H3063** Judah: and **H6258** now shall it be **H8085** reported to the **H4428** king according to **H428** these **H1697** words. **H1980** Come **H6258** now therefore, and let us take **H3289** counsel **H3162** together.

8 Then I **H7971** sent **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, There **H1961** are **H3808** no **H428** such **H1697** things done **H834** as **H859** thou **H559** sayest, **H3588** but **H859** thou **H908** feignest them out of thine own **H4480** **H3820** heart.

9 **H3588** For they **H3605** all made us **H3372** [**H853**] afraid, **H559** saying, Their **H3027** hands shall be **H7503** weakened **H4480** from the **H4399** work, that it be **H3808** not **H6213** done. **H6258** Now therefore, O God, **H2388** strengthen [**H853**] my **H3027** hands.

10 Afterward **H589** I **H935** came unto the **H1004** house of **H8098** Shemaiah the **H1121** son of **H1806** Delaiah the **H1121** son of **H4105** Mehetabeel, **H1931** who was shut **H6113** up; and he **H559** said, Let us meet **H3259** together **H413** in the **H1004** house of **H430** God, **H413** **H8432** within the **H1964** temple, and let us **H5462** shut the **H1817** doors of the **H1964** temple: **H3588** for they will **H935** come to **H2026** slay thee; yea, in the **H3915** night will they **H935** come to **H2026** slay thee.

11 And I **H559** said, Should such a man as **H3644** **H376** I **H1272** flee? and **H4310** who is there, **H834** that, being as **H3644** I am, would **H935** go **H413** into the **H1964** temple to save his **H2425** life? I will **H3808** not go **H935** in.

12 And, **H2009** lo, I **H5234** perceived that **H430** God had **H3808** not **H7971** sent him; **H3588** but that he **H1696** pronounced this **H5016** prophecy **H5921** against me: for **H2900** Tobiah and **H5571** Sanballat had **H7936** hired him.

13 **H4616** Therefore was **H1931** he **H7936** hired, **H4616** that I should be **H3372** afraid, and **H6213** do **H3651** so, and **H2398** sin, and that they might **H1961**

Nehemiah

have matter for an H7451 evil H8034 report, H4616 that they might H2778 reproach me.

14 My H430 God, H2142 think thou upon H2900 Tobiah and H5571 Sanballat according to H428 these their H4639 works, H1571 and on the H5031 prophetess H5129 Noadiah, and the H3499 rest of the H5030 prophets, H834 that would H1961 have put me in H3372 fear.

15 So the H2346 wall was H7999 finished in the H6242 twenty and H2568 fifth day of the month H435 Elul, in H2572 fifty and H8147 two H3117 days.

16 And it came to H1961 pass, that H834 when H3605 all our H341 enemies H8085 heard thereof, and H3605 all the H1471 heathen H834 that were H5439 about us H7200 saw these things, they were H3966 much cast H5307 down in their own H5869 eyes: for they H3045 perceived H3588 that H2063 this H4399 work was H6213 wrought H4480 H854 of our H430 God.

17 H1571 Moreover in H1992 those H3117 days the H2715 nobles of H3063 Judah H1980 sent H7235 many H107 letters H5921 unto H2900 Tobiah, and the letters of H2900 Tobiah H935 came H413 unto them.

18 H3588 For there were H7227 many in H3063 Judah H1167 H7621 sworn unto him, H3588 because H1931 he was the son in H2860 law of H7935 Shechaniah the H1121 son of H733 Arah; and his H1121 son H3076 Johanan had H3947 taken [H853] the H1323 daughter of H4918 Meshullam the H1121 son of H1296 Berechiah.

19 H1571 Also they H1961 H559 reported his good H2896 deeds H6440 before me, and H1961 H3318 uttered my H1697 words to him. And H2900 Tobiah H7971 sent H107 letters to put me in H3372 fear.

Chapter 7

1 Now it came to H1961 pass, H834 when the H2346 wall was H1129 built, and I had set H5975 up the H1817 doors, and the H7778 porters and the H7891 singers and the H3881 Levites were H6485 appointed,

2 That I gave [H853] my H251 brother H2607 Hanani, and H2608 Hananiah the H8269 ruler of the H1002 palace, H6680 charge H5921 over H3389 Jerusalem: H3588 for H1931 he was a H571 faithful H376 man, and H3372 feared [H853] H430 God above H4480 H7227 many.

3 And I H559 said unto them, Let H3808 not the H8179 gates of H3389 Jerusalem be H6605 opened H5704 until the H8121 sun be H2552 hot; and H5704 while H1992 they H5975 stand by, let them H1479 shut the H1817

Nehemiah

doors, and **H270** bar them : and **H5975** appoint **H4931** watches of the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, every **H376** one in his **H4929** watch, and every **H376** one to be over **H5048** against his **H1004** house.

4 Now the **H5892** city was **H7342 H3027** large and **H1419** great: but the **H5971** people were **H4592** few **H8432** therein, and the **H1004** houses were **H369** not **H1129** built.

5 And my **H430** God **H5414** put **H413** into mine **H3820** heart to gather **H6908** together [**H853**] the **H2715** nobles, and the **H5461** rulers, and the **H5971** people, that they might be reckoned by **H3187** genealogy. And I **H4672** found a **H5612** register of the **H3188** genealogy of them which came **H5927** up at the **H7223** first, and **H4672** found **H3789** written therein,

6 H428 These are the **H1121** children of the **H4082** province, that went **H5927** up out of the **H4480 H7628** captivity, of those that had been carried **H1473** awa, **H834** whom **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon had carried **H1540** away, and came **H7725** again to **H3389** Jerusalem and to **H3063** Judah, every **H376** one unto his **H5892** city;

7 Who **H935** came **H5973** with **H2216** Zerubbabel, **H3442** Jeshua, **H5166** Nehemiah, **H5838** Azariah, **H7485** Raamiah, **H5167** Nahamani, **H4782** Mordecai, **H1114** Bilshan, **H4559** Mispereth, **H902** Bigvai, **H5149** Nehum, **H1196** Baanah. The **H4557** number, I say, of the **H376** men of the **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel was this ;

8 The **H1121** children of **H6551** Parosh, two **H505** thousand a **H3967** hundred **H7657** seventy and **H8147** two.

9 The **H1121** children of **H8203** Shephatiah, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H7657** seventy and **H8147** two.

10 The **H1121** children of **H733** Arah, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H2572** fifty and **H8147** two.

11 The **H1121** children of **H6355** Pahath -moab, of the **H1121** children of **H3442** Jeshua and **H3097** Joab, two **H505** thousand and **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred and **H8083 H6240** eighteen.

12 The **H1121** children of **H5867** Elam, a **H505** thousand two **H3967** hundred **H2572** fifty and **H702** four.

13 The **H1121** children of **H2240** Zattu, **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H2568** five.

Nehemiah

14 The **H1121** children of **H2140** Zaccai, **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H8346** threescore.

15 The **H1121** children of **H1131** Binnui, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H8083** eight.

16 The **H1121** children of **H893** Bebai, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight.

17 The **H1121** children of **H5803** Azgad, two **H505** thousand **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two.

18 The **H1121** children of **H140** Adonikam, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H8346** threescore and **H7651** seven.

19 The **H1121** children of **H902** Bigvai, two **H505** thousand **H8346** threescore and **H7651** seven.

20 The **H1121** children of **H5720** Adin, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H2572** fifty and **H2568** five.

21 The **H1121** children of **H333** Ater of **H2396** Hezekiah, **H8673** ninety and **H8083** eight.

22 The **H1121** children of **H2828** Hashum, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight.

23 The **H1121** children of **H1209** Bezai, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H702** four.

24 The **H1121** children of **H2756** Hariph, a **H3967** hundred and **H8147** **H6240** twelve.

25 The **H1121** children of **H1391** Gibeon, **H8673** ninety and **H2568** five.

26 The **H376** men of **H1035** Bethlehem and **H5199** Netophah, a **H3967** hundred **H8084** fourscore and **H8083** eight.

27 The **H376** men of **H6068** Anathoth, a **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight.

28 The **H376** men of **H1041** Beth -azmaveth, **H705** forty and **H8147** two.

29 The **H376** men of **H7157** Kirjath -jearim, **H3716** Chephirah, and **H881** Beeroth, **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H7969** three.

30 The **H376** men of **H7414** Ramah and **H1387** Geba, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H259** one.

Nehemiah

31 The **H376** men of **H4363** Michmas, a **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two.

32 The **H376** men of **H1008** Bethel and **H5857** Ai, a **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H7969** three.

33 The **H376** men of the **H312** other **H5015** Nebo, **H2572** fifty and **H8147** two.

34 The **H1121** children of the **H312** other **H5867** Elam, a **H505** thousand two **H3967** hundred **H2572** fifty and **H702** four.

35 The **H1121** children of **H2766** Harim, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty.

36 The **H1121** children of **H3405** Jericho, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H2568** five.

37 The **H1121** children of **H3850** Lod, **H2307** Hadid, and **H207** Ono, **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H259** one.

38 The **H1121** children of **H5570** Senaah, **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty.

39 The **H3548** priests: the **H1121** children of **H3048** Jedaiah, of the **H1004** house of **H3442** Jeshua, **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred **H7657** seventy and **H7969** three.

40 The **H1121** children of **H564** Immer, a **H505** thousand **H2572** fifty and **H8147** two.

41 The **H1121** children of **H6583** Pashur, a **H505** thousand two **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H7651** seven.

42 The **H1121** children of **H2766** Harim, a **H505** thousand and **H7651** **H6240** seventeen.

43 The **H3881** Levites: the **H1121** children of **H3442** Jeshua, of **H6934** Kadmiel, and of the **H1121** children of **H1937** Hodevah, **H7657** seventy and **H702** four.

44 The **H7891** singers: the **H1121** children of **H623** Asaph, a **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H8083** eight.

45 The **H7778** porters: the **H1121** children of **H7967** Shallum, the **H1121** children of **H333** Ater, the **H1121** children of **H2929** Talmon, the **H1121** children of **H6126** Akkub, the **H1121** children of **H2410** Hatita, the **H1121** children of **H7630** Shobai, a **H3967** hundred **H7970** thirty and **H8083** eight.

Nehemiah

- 46** The **H5411** Nethinims: the **H1121** children of **H6727** Ziha, the **H1121** children of **H2817** Hashupha, the **H1121** children of **H2884** Tabbaoth,
- 47** The **H1121** children of **H7026** Keros, the **H1121** children of **H5517** Sia, the **H1121** children of **H6303** Padon,
- 48** The **H1121** children of **H3838** Lebana, the **H1121** children of **H2286** Hagaba, the **H1121** children of **H8014** Shalmal,
- 49** The **H1121** children of **H2605** Hanan, the **H1121** children of **H1435** Giddel, the **H1121** children of **H1515** Gahar,
- 50** The **H1121** children of **H7211** Reaiah, the **H1121** children of **H7526** Rezin, the **H1121** children of **H5353** Nekoda,
- 51** The **H1121** children of **H1502** Gazzam, the **H1121** children of **H5798** Uzza, the **H1121** children of **H6454** Phaseah,
- 52** The **H1121** children of **H1153** Besai, the **H1121** children of **H4586** Meunim, the **H1121** children of **H5304** Nephishesim,
- 53** The **H1121** children of **H1227** Bakbuk, the **H1121** children of **H2709** Hakupha, the **H1121** children of **H2744** Harhur,
- 54** The **H1121** children of **H1213** Bazlith, the **H1121** children of **H4240** Mehida, the **H1121** children of **H2797** Harsha,
- 55** The **H1121** children of **H1302** Barkos, the **H1121** children of **H5516** Sisera, the **H1121** children of **H8547** Tamah,
- 56** The **H1121** children of **H5335** Neziah, the **H1121** children of **H2412** Hatipha.
- 57** The **H1121** children of **H8010** Solomon 's **H5650** servants: the **H1121** children of **H5479** Sotai, the **H1121** children of **H5618** Sophereth, the **H1121** children of **H6514** Perida,
- 58** The **H1121** children of **H3279** Jaala, the **H1121** children of **H1874** Darkon, the **H1121** children of **H1435** Giddel,
- 59** The **H1121** children of **H8203** Shephatiah, the **H1121** children of **H2411** Hattil, the **H1121** children of **H6380** Pochereth of **H6380** Zebaim, the **H1121** children of **H526** Amon.
- 60** **H3605** All the **H5411** Nethinims, and the **H1121** children of **H8010** Solomon 's **H5650** servants, were **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H8673** ninety and **H8147** two.

Nehemiah

61 And **H428** these were they which went **H5927** up also from **H4480 H8528** Tel -melah, **H8521** Tel -haresha, **H3743** Cherub, **H114** Addon, and **H564** Immer: but they **H3201** could **H3808** not **H5046** show their **H1** father 's **H1004** house, nor their **H2233** seed, **H518** whether **H1992** they were of **H4480 H3478** Israel.

62 The **H1121** children of **H1806** Delaiah, the **H1121** children of **H2900** Tobiah, the **H1121** children of **H5353** Nekoda, **H8337** six **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H8147** two.

63 And **H4480** of the **H3548** priests: the **H1121** children of **H2252** Habaiah, the **H1121** children of **H6976** Koz, the **H1121** children of **H1271** Barzillai, **H834** which **H3947** took one of the **H4480 H1323** daughters of **H1271** Barzillai the **H1569** Gileadite to **H802** wife, and was **H7121** called **H5921** after their **H8034** name.

64 **H428** These **H1245** sought their **H3791** register among those that were reckoned by **H3187** genealogy, but it was **H3808** not **H4672** found: therefore were they, as **H1351** polluted, put **H4480** from the **H3550** priesthood.

65 And the **H8660** Tirshatha **H559** said unto them, **H834** that they should **H3808** not **H398** eat of the most holy **H4480 H6944 H6944** things, **H5704** till there **H5975** stood up a **H3548** priest with **H224** Urim and **H8550** Thummim.

66 The **H3605** whole **H6951** congregation **H259** together was **H702 H7239** forty and two **H505** thousand **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H8346** threescore,

67 **H4480 H905** Beside their **H5650** menservants and their **H519** maidservants, of **H428** whom there were **H7651** seven **H505** thousand **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H7970** thirty and **H7651** seven: and they had two **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H2568** five **H7891** singing men and **H7891** singing women.

68 Their **H5483** horses, **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H7970** thirty and **H8337** six: their **H6505** mules, two **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H2568** five:

69 Their **H1581** camels, **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H7970** thirty and **H2568** five: **H8337** six **H505** thousand **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred and **H6242** twenty **H2543** asses.

70 And **H4480 H7117** some of the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers **H5414** gave unto the **H4399** work. The **H8660** Tirshatha **H5414** gave to the **H214** treasure a **H505** thousand **H1871** drams of **H2091** gold, **H2572** fifty **H4219** basins, **H2568** five **H3967** hundred and **H7970** thirty **H3548** priests ' **H3801** garments.

Nehemiah

71 And some of the **H4480 H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers **H5414** gave to the **H214** treasure of the **H4399** work twenty **H8147 H7239** thousand **H1871** drams of **H2091** gold, and two **H505** thousand and two **H3967** hundred **H4488** pound of **H3701** silver.

72 And that **H834** which the **H7611** rest of the **H5971** people **H5414** gave was **H8147** twenty **H7239** thousand **H1871** drams of **H2091** gold, and two **H505** thousand **H4488** pound of **H3701** silver, and **H8346** threescore and **H7651** seven **H3548** priests ' **H3801** garments.

73 So the **H3548** priests, and the **H3881** Levites, and the **H7778** porters, and the **H7891** singers, and some **H4480** of the **H5971** people, and the **H5411** Nethinims, and **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, **H3427** dwelt in their **H5892** cities; and when the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month **H5060** came, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were in their **H5892** cities.

Chapter 8

1 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people gathered themselves **H622** together as **H259** one **H376** man **H413** into the **H7339** street **H834** that was **H6440** before the **H4325** water **H8179** gate; and they **H559** spoke unto **H5830** Ezra the **H5608** scribe to **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H5612** book of the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded to [**H853**] **H3478** Israel.

2 And **H5830** Ezra the **H3548** priest **H935** brought [**H853**] the **H8451** law **H6440** before the **H6951** congregation both of **H4480 H376** men and **H802** women, and **H3605** all that could **H8085** hear with **H995** understanding, upon the **H259** first **H3117** day of the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month.

3 And he **H7121** read therein **H6440** before the **H7339** street **H834** that was **H6440** before the **H4325** water **H8179** gate **H4480** from the **H216** morning **H5704** until **H4276 H3117** midday, **H5048** before the **H376** men and the **H802** women, and those that could **H995** understand; and the **H241** ears of **H3605** all the **H5971** people were attentive **H413** unto the **H5612** book of the **H8451** law.

4 And **H5830** Ezra the **H5608** scribe **H5975** stood **H5921** upon a **H4026** pulpit of **H6086** wood, **H834** which they had **H6213** made for the **H1697** purpose; and **H681** beside him **H5975** stood **H4993** Mattithiah, and **H8087** Shema, and **H6043** Anaiah, and **H223** Urijah, and **H2518** Hilkiyah, and **H4641** Maaseiah, **H5921** on his right **H3225** hand; and on his left **H4480 H8040** hand, **H6305** Pedaiah, and **H4332** Mishael, and **H4441** Malchiah, and **H2828** Hashum, and **H2806** Hashbadana, **H2148** Zechariah, and **H4918** Meshullam.

Nehemiah

5 And **H5830** Ezra **H6605** opened the **H5612** book in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all the **H5971** people; (**H3588** for he **H1961** was **H4480 H5921** above **H3605** all the people;) **H5971** and when he **H6605** opened it, **H3605** all the **H5971** people stood **H5975** up:

6 And **H5830** Ezra **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, the **H1419** great **H430** God. And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H6030** answered, **H543** Amen, **H543** Amen, with lifting **H4607** up their **H3027** hands: and they **H6915** bowed their heads, and **H7812** worshiped the **H3068** LORD with their **H639** faces to the **H776** ground.

7 Also **H3442** Jeshua, and **H1137** Bani, and **H8274** Sherebiah, **H3226** Jamin, **H6126** Akkub, **H7678** Shabbethai, **H1941** Hodijah, **H4641** Maaseiah, **H7042** Kelita, **H5838** Azariah, **H3107** Jozabad, **H2605** Hanan, **H6411** Pellaiah, and the **H3881** Levites, caused [**H853**] the **H5971** people to **H995** understand the **H8451** law: and the **H5971** people stood **H5921** in their **H5977** place.

8 So they **H7121** read in the **H5612** book in the **H8451** law of **H430** God **H6567** distinctly, and **H7760** gave the **H7922** sense, and caused them to **H995** understand the **H4744** reading.

9 And **H5166** Nehemiah, **H1931** which is the **H8660** Tirshatha, and **H5830** Ezra the **H3548** priest the **H5608** scribe, and the **H3881** Levites that **H995** taught [**H853**] the **H5971** people, **H559** said unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H1931** This **H3117** day is **H6918** holy unto the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God; **H56** mourn **H408** not, **H408** nor **H1058** weep. **H3588** For **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H1058** wept, when they **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H8451** law.

10 Then he **H559** said unto them, **H1980** Go your way, **H398** eat the **H4924** fat, and **H8354** drink the **H4477** sweet, and **H7971** send **H4490** portions unto them for whom **H369** nothing is **H3559** prepared: **H3588** for this **H3117** day is **H6918** holy unto our **H113** Lord: **H408** neither be ye **H6087** sorry; **H3588** for the **H2304** joy of the **H3068** LORD is your **H4581** strength.

11 So the **H3881** Levites **H2814** stilled **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, Hold your **H2013** peace, **H3588** for the **H3117** day is **H6918** holy; **H408** neither be ye **H6087** grieved.

12 And **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H1980** went their way to **H398** eat, and to **H8354** drink, and to **H7971** send **H4490** portions, and to **H6213** make **H1419** great **H8057** mirth, **H3588** because they had **H995** understood the **H1697** words **H834** that were **H3045** declared unto them.

Nehemiah

13 And on the **H8145** second **H3117** day were gathered **H622** together the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers of **H3605** all the **H5971** people, the **H3548** priests, and the **H3881** Levites, **H413** unto **H5830** Ezra the **H5608** scribe, even to **H7919** **H413** understand the **H1697** words of the **H8451** law.

14 And they **H4672** found **H3789** written in the **H8451** law **H834** which the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded **H3027** by **H4872** Moses, **H834** that the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel should **H3427** dwell in **H5521** booths in the **H2282** feast of the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month:

15 And **H834** that they should **H8085** publish and **H5674** **H6963** proclaim in **H3605** all their **H5892** cities, and in **H3389** Jerusalem, **H559** saying, Go **H3318** forth unto the **H2022** mount, and **H935** fetch **H2132** olive **H5929** branches, and **H6086** **H8081** pine **H5929** branches, and **H1918** myrtle **H5929** branches, and **H8558** palm **H5929** branches, and **H5929** branches of **H5687** thick **H6086** trees, to **H6213** make **H5521** booths, as it is **H3789** written.

16 So the **H5971** people went **H3318** forth, and **H935** brought them, and **H6213** made themselves **H5521** booths, every **H376** one **H5921** upon the roof of his **H1406** house, and in their **H2691** courts, and in the **H2691** courts of the **H1004** house of **H430** God, and in the **H7339** street of the **H4325** water **H8179** gate, and in the **H7339** street of the **H8179** gate of **H669** Ephraim.

17 And **H3605** all the **H6951** congregation of them that were come **H7725** again out **H4480** of the **H7628** captivity **H6213** made **H5521** booths, and **H3427** sat under the **H5521** booths: **H3588** for since the **H4480** **H3117** days of **H3442** Jeshua the **H1121** son of **H5126** Nun **H5704** unto **H1931** that **H3117** day had **H3808** not the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H6213** done **H3651** so. And there **H1961** was **H3966** very **H1419** great **H8057** gladness.

18 Also **H3117** day by **H3117** day, **H4480** from the **H7223** first **H3117** day **H5704** unto the **H314** last **H3117** day, he **H7121** read in the **H5612** book of the **H8451** law of **H430** God. And they **H6213** kept the **H2282** feast **H7651** seven **H3117** days; and on the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day was a solemn **H6116** assembly, according unto the **H4941** manner.

Chapter 9

1 Now in the **H6242** twenty and **H702** fourth **H3117** day of **H2088** this **H2320** month the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel were **H622** assembled with **H6685** fasting, and with **H8242** sackclothes, and **H127** earth **H5921** upon them.

Nehemiah

2 And the **H2233** seed of **H3478** Israel separated **H914** themselves from **H4480 H3605** all **H1121 H5236** strangers, and **H5975** stood and **H3034 H5921** confessed their **H2403** sins, and the **H5771** iniquities of their **H1** fathers.

3 And they stood **H6965** up **H5921** in their **H5977** place, and **H7121** read in the **H5612** book of the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God one **H7243** fourth part of the **H3117** day; and another **H7243** fourth part they **H3034** confessed, and **H7812** worshiped the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God.

4 Then stood **H6965** up **H5921** upon the **H4608** stairs, of the **H3881** Levites, **H3442** Jeshua, and **H1137** Bani, **H6934** Kadmiel, **H7645** Shebaniah, **H1138** Bunni, **H8274** Sherebiah, **H1137** Bani, and **H3662** Chenani, and **H2199** cried with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God.

5 Then the **H3881** Levites, **H3442** Jeshua, and **H6934** Kadmiel, **H1137** Bani, **H2813** Hashabniah, **H8274** Sherebiah, **H1941** Hodijah, **H7645** Shebaniah, and **H6611** Pethahiah, **H559** said, Stand **H6965** up and **H1288** bless **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H4480 H5769** forever **H5704** and **H5769** ever: and **H1288** blessed be thy **H3519** glorious **H8034** name, which is **H7311** exalted **H5921** above **H3605** all **H1293** blessing and **H8416** praise.

6 **H859** Thou, even **H1931** thou, art **H3068** LORD **H905** alone; **H859** thou hast **H6213** made **[H853]** **H8064** heaven, the **H8064** heaven of **H8064** heavens, with **H3605** all their **H6635** host, the **H776** earth, and **H3605** all things **H834** that are **H5921** therein, the **H3220** seas, and **H3605** all **H834** that is therein, and **H859** thou **H2421** preservest **[H853]** them **H3605** all; and the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven **H7812** worshipeth thee.

7 **H859** Thou art the **H3068** LORD the **H430** God, **H834** who didst **H977** choose **H87** Abram, and broughtest him **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H218** Ur of the **H3778** Chaldees, and **H7760** gavest him the **H8034** name of **H85** Abraham;

8 And **H4672** foundest **[H853]** his **H3824** heart **H539** faithful **H6440** before thee, and **H3772** madest a **H1285** covenant **H5973** with him to **H5414** give **[H853]** the **H776** land of the **H3669** Canaanites, the **H2850** Hittites, the **H567** Amorites, and the **H6522** Perizzites, and the **H2983** Jebusites, and the **H1622** Girgashites, to **H5414** give it, I say, to his **H2233** seed, and hast **H6965** performed **[H853]** thy **H1697** words; **H3588** for **H859** thou art **H6662** righteous:

9 And didst **H7200** see **[H853]** the **H6040** affliction of our **H1** fathers in **H4714** Egypt, and **H8085** heardest their **H2201** cry **H5921** by the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea;

Nehemiah

10 And **H5414** showedst **H226** signs and **H4159** wonders upon **H6547** Pharaoh, and on **H3605** all his **H5650** servants, and on **H3605** all the **H5971** people of his **H776** land: **H3588** for thou **H3045** knewest **H3588** that they dealt **H2102** proudly **H5921** against them. So didst thou **H6213** get thee a **H8034** name, as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day.

11 And thou didst **H1234** divide the **H3220** sea **H6440** before them, so that they went **H5674** through the **H8432** midst of the **H3220** sea on the dry **H3004** land; and their **H7291** persecutors thou **H7993** threwest into the **H4688** deeps, **H3644** as a **H68** stone into the **H5794** mighty **H4325** waters.

12 Moreover thou **H5148** leddest them in the **H3119** day by a **H6051** cloudy **H5982** pillar; and in the **H3915** night by a **H5982** pillar of **H784** fire, to give them **H215** light in [**H853**] the **H1870** way **H834** wherein they should **H1980** go.

13 Thou camest **H3381** down also **H5921** upon **H2022** mount **H5514** Sinai, and **H1696** spakest **H5973** with them from **H4480** **H8064** heaven, and **H5414** gavest them **H3477** right **H4941** judgments, and **H571** true **H8451** laws, **H2896** good **H2706** statutes and **H4687** commandments:

14 And madest **H3045** known unto them thy **H6944** holy **H7676** sabbath, and **H6680** commandedst them **H4687** precepts, **H2706** statutes, and **H8451** laws, by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses thy **H5650** servant:

15 And **H5414** gavest them **H3899** bread from **H4480** **H8064** heaven for their **H7458** hunger, and broughtest **H3318** forth **H4325** water for them out of the **H4480** **H5553** rock for their **H6772** thirst, and **H559** promisedst them that they should go **H935** in to **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land **H834** which thou hadst <w lemma="strong:H5375 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">sworn to **H5414** give them.

16 But **H1992** they and our **H1** fathers dealt **H2102** proudly, and **H7185** hardened [**H853**] their **H6203** necks, and **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** to thy **H4687** commandments,

17 And **H3985** refused to **H8085** obey, **H3808** neither were **H2142** mindful of thy **H6381** wonders **H834** that thou **H6213** didst **H5973** among them; but **H7185** hardened [**H853**] their **H6203** necks, and in their **H4805** rebellion **H5414** appointed a **H7218** captain to **H7725** return to their **H5659** bondage: but **H859** thou art a **H433** God ready to **H5547** pardon, **H2587** gracious and **H7349** merciful, **H750** slow to **H639** anger, and of **H7227** great **H2617** kindness, and **H5800** forsookest them **H3808** not.

Nehemiah

18 **H637** Yea, **H3588** when they had **H6213** made them a **H4541** molten **H5695** calf, and **H559** said, **H2088** This is thy **H430** God **H834** that brought thee **H5927** up out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, and had **H6213** wrought **H1419** great **H5007** provocations;

19 Yet **H859** thou in thy **H7227** manifold **H7356** mercies **H5800** forsookest them **H3808** not in the **H4057** wilderness: [**H853**] the **H5982** pillar of the **H6051** cloud **H5493** departed **H3808** not **H4480** **H5921** from them by **H3119** day, to **H5148** lead them in the **H1870** way; neither the **H5982** pillar of **H784** fire by **H3915** night, to show them **H215** light, and the **H1870** way **H834** wherein they should **H1980** go.

20 Thou **H5414** gavest also thy **H2896** good **H7307** spirit to **H7919** instruct them, and **H4513** withheldest **H3808** not thy **H4478** manna from their **H4480** **H6310** mouth, and **H5414** gavest them **H4325** water for their **H6772** thirst.

21 Yea, **H705** forty **H8141** years didst thou **H3557** sustain them in the **H4057** wilderness, so that they **H2637** lacked **H3808** nothing; their **H8008** clothes waxed not **H1086** **H3808** old, and their **H7272** feet **H1216** swelled **H3808** not.

22 Moreover thou **H5414** gavest them **H4467** kingdoms and **H5971** nations, and didst **H2505** divide them into **H6285** corners: so they **H3423** possessed [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H5511** Sihon, and the **H776** land of the **H4428** king of **H2809** Heshbon, and the **H776** land of **H5747** Og **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan.

23 Their **H1121** children also **H7235** multipliedst thou as the **H3556** stars of **H8064** heaven, and **H935** broughtest them **H413** into the **H776** land, concerning **H834** which thou hadst **H559** promised to their **H1** fathers, that they should go **H935** in to **H3423** possess it .

24 So the **H1121** children went **H935** in and **H3423** possessed [**H853**] the **H776** land, and thou **H3665** subduedst **H6440** before them [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land, the **H3669** Canaanites, and **H5414** gavest them into their **H3027** hands, with their **H4428** kings, and the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, that they might **H6213** do with them as they **H7522** would.

25 And they **H3920** took **H1219** strong **H5892** cities, and a **H8082** fat **H127** land, and **H3423** possessed **H1004** houses **H4392** full of **H3605** all **H2898** goods, **H953** wells **H2672** digged, **H3754** vineyards, and **H2132** oliveyards, and **H3978** fruit **H6086** trees in **H7230** abundance: so they did **H398** eat, and were **H7646** filled, and became **H8080** fat, and delighted **H5727** themselves in thy **H1419** great **H2898** goodness.

Nehemiah

26 Nevertheless they were **H4784** disobedient, and **H4775** rebelled against thee, and **H7993** cast [**H853**] thy **H8451** law **H310** behind their **H1458** backs, and **H2026** slew thy **H5030** prophets **H834** which **H5749** testified against them to **H7725** turn them **H413** to thee, and they **H6213** wrought **H1419** great **H5007** provocations.

27 Therefore thou **H5414** deliveredst them into the **H3027** hand of their **H6862** enemies, who **H6887** vexed them: and in the **H6256** time of their **H6869** trouble, when they **H6817** cried **H413** unto thee, **H859** thou **H8085** heardest them from **H4480** **H8064** heaven; and according to thy **H7227** manifold **H7356** mercies thou **H5414** gavest them **H3467** saviors, who **H3467** saved them out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of their **H6862** enemies.

28 But after they had **H5117** rest, they **H6213** did **H7451** evil **H7725** again **H6440** before thee: therefore **H5800** leftest thou them in the **H3027** hand of their **H341** enemies, so that they had the **H7287** dominion over them: yet when they **H7725** returned, and **H2199** cried unto thee, **H859** thou **H8085** heardest them from **H4480** **H8064** heaven; and **H7227** many **H6256** times didst thou **H5337** deliver them according to thy **H7356** mercies;

29 And **H5749** testifiedst against them, that thou mightest bring them **H7725** again **H413** unto thy **H8451** law: yet **H1992** they dealt **H2102** proudly, and **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not unto thy **H4687** commandments, but **H2398** sinned against thy **H4941** judgments, (**H834** which if a **H120** man **H6213** do, he shall **H2421** live in them;) and **H5414** **H5637** withdrew the **H3802** shoulder, and **H7185** hardened their **H6203** neck, and would **H3808** not **H8085** hear.

30 Yet **H7227** many **H8141** years didst thou **H4900** **H5921** forbear them, and **H5749** testifiedst against them by thy **H7307** spirit **H3027** in thy **H5030** prophets: yet would they **H3808** not give **H238** ear: therefore **H5414** gavest thou them into the **H3027** hand of the **H5971** people of the **H776** lands.

31 Nevertheless for thy **H7227** great mercies' **H7356** sake thou didst **H3808** not utterly **H6213** **H3617** consume them, **H3808** nor **H5800** forsake them; **H3588** for **H859** thou art a **H2587** gracious and **H7349** merciful **H410** God.

32 **H6258** Now therefore, our **H430** God, the **H1419** great, the **H1368** mighty, and the **H3372** terrible **H410** God, who **H8104** keepest **H1285** covenant and **H2617** mercy, let **H408** not [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H8513** trouble seem **H4591** little **H6440** before thee, **H834** that hath come **H4672** upon us, on our **H4428** kings, on our **H8269** princes, and on our **H3548** priests, and on our **H5030** prophets, and on our **H1** fathers, and on **H3605** all thy **H5971** people, since the

Nehemiah

H4480 H3117 time of the **H4428** kings of **H804** Assyria **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

33 Howbeit **H859** thou art **H6662** just **H5921** in **H3605** all that is **H935** brought **H5921** upon us; **H3588** for thou hast **H6213** done **H571** right, but **H587** we have done **H7561** wickedly:

34 Neither have our **H4428** kings, our **H8269** princes, our **H3548** priests, **H3808** nor our **H1** fathers, **H6213** kept thy **H8451** law, **H3808** nor **H7181** hearkened **H413** unto thy **H4687** commandments and thy **H5715** testimonies, **H834** wherewith thou didst **H5749** testify against them.

35 For **H1992** they have **H3808** not **H5647** served thee in their **H4438** kingdom, and in thy **H7227** great **H2898** goodness **H834** that thou **H5414** gavest them, and in the **H7342** large and **H8082** fat **H776** land **H834** which thou **H5414** gavest **H6440** before them, **H3808** neither **H7725** turned they from their **H7451** wicked **H4480 H4611** works.

36 H2009 Behold, **H587** we are **H5650** servants this **H3117** day, and for the **H776** land **H834** that thou **H5414** gavest unto our **H1** fathers to **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H6529** fruit thereof and the **H2898** good thereof, **H2009** behold, **H587** we are **H5650** servants **H5921** in it:

37 And it yieldeth **H7235** much **H8393** increase unto the **H4428** kings **H834** whom thou hast **H5414** set **H5921** over us because of our **H2403** sins: also they have **H4910** dominion **H5921** over our **H1472** bodies, and over our **H929** cattle, at their **H7522** pleasure, and **H587** we are in **H1419** great **H6869** distress.

38 And because of **H3605** all **H2063** this **H587** we **H3772** make a **H548** sure covenant, and **H3789** write it; and our **H8269** princes, **H3881** Levites, and **H3548** priests, **H2856 H5921** seal unto it.

Chapter 10

1 Now those that **H2856 H5921** sealed were, **H5166** Nehemiah, the **H8660** Tirshatha, the **H1121** son of **H2446** Hachaliah, and **H6667** Zidkijah,

2 H8304 Seraiah, **H5838** Azariah, **H3414** Jeremiah,

3 H6583 Pashur, **H568** Amariah, **H4441** Malchijah,

4 H2407 Hattush, **H7645** Shebaniah, **H4409** Malluch,

5 H2766 Harim, **H4822** Meremoth, **H5662** Obadiah,

6 H1840 Daniel, **H1599** Ginnethon, **H1263** Baruch,

7 H4918 Meshullam, **H29** Abijah, **H4326** Mijamin,

Nehemiah

8 **H4590** Maaziah, **H1084** Bilgai, **H8098** Shemaiah: **H428** these were the **H3548** priests.

9 And the **H3881** Levites: both **H3442** Jeshua the **H1121** son of **H245** Azaniah, **H1131** Binnui of the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H2582** Henadad, **H6934** Kadmiel;

10 And their **H251** brethren, **H7645** Shebaniah, **H1941** Hodijah, **H7042** Kelita, **H6411** Pelaiiah, **H2605** Hanan,

11 **H4316** Micha, **H7340** Rehob, **H2811** Hashabiah,

12 **H2139** Zaccur, **H8274** Sherebiah, **H7645** Shebaniah,

13 **H1941** Hodijah, **H1137** Bani, **H1148** Beninu.

14 The **H7218** chief of the **H5971** people; **H6551** Parosh, **H6355** Pahath -moab, **H5867** Elam, **H2240** Zattu, **H1137** Bani,

15 **H1138** Bunni, **H5803** Azgad, **H893** Bebai,

16 **H138** Adonijah, **H902** Bigvai, **H5720** Adin,

17 **H333** Ater, **H2396** Hizkijah, **H5809** Azzur,

18 **H1941** Hodijah, **H2828** Hashum, **H1209** Bezai,

19 **H2756** Hariph, **H6068** Anathoth, **H5109** Nebai,

20 **H4047** Magpiash, **H4918** Meshullam, **H2387** Hezir,

21 **H4898** Meshezabeel, **H6659** Zadok, **H3037** Jaddua,

22 **H6410** Pelatiah, **H2605** Hanan, **H6043** Anaiah,

23 **H1954** Hoshea, **H2608** Hananiah, **H2815** Hashub,

24 **H3873** Hallohesh, **H6401** Pileha, **H7733** Shobek,

25 **H7348** Rehum, **H2812** Hashabnah, **H4641** Maaseiah,

26 And **H281** Ahijah, **H2605** Hanan, **H6052** Anan,

27 **H4409** Malluch, **H2766** Harim, **H1196** Baanah.

28 And the **H7605** rest of the **H5971** people, the **H3548** priests, the **H3881** Levites, the **H7778** porters, the **H7891** singers, the **H5411** Nethinims, and **H3605** all they that had separated **H914** themselves from the **H4480** **H5971** people of the **H776** lands **H413** unto the **H8451** law of **H430** God, their **H802** wives, their **H1121** sons, and their **H1323** daughters, **H3605** every one having **H3045** knowledge, and having **H995** understanding;

Nehemiah

29 They **H2388** cleaved **H5921** to their **H251** brethren, their **H117** nobles, and **H935** entered into a **H423** curse, and into an **H7621** oath, to **H1980** walk in **H430** God 's **H8451** law, **H834** which was **H5414** given **H3027** by **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of **H430** God, and to **H8104** observe and **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4687** commandments of the **H3068** LORD our **H113** Lord, and his **H4941** judgments and his **H2706** statutes;

30 And **H834** that we would **H3808** not **H5414** give our **H1323** daughters unto the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, **H3808** nor **H3947** take their **H1323** daughters for our **H1121** sons:

31 And if the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H935** bring [**H853**] **H4728** ware or **H3605** any **H7668** victuals on the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day to **H4376** sell, that we would **H3808** not **H3947** buy it **H4480** of them on the **H7676** sabbath, or on the **H6944** holy **H3117** day: and that we would **H5203** leave [**H853**] the **H7637** seventh **H8141** year, and the **H4855** exaction of **H3605** every **H3027** debt.

32 Also we **H5975** made **H4687** ordinances **H5921** for us, to **H5414** charge **H5921** ourselves **H8141** yearly with the third **H7992** part of a **H8255** shekel for the **H5656** service of the **H1004** house of our **H430** God;

33 For the **H3899** **H4635** shewbread, and for the **H8548** continual meat **H4503** offering, and for the **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering, of the **H7676** sabbaths, of the new **H2320** moons, for the set **H4150** feasts, and for the **H6944** holy things , and for the sin **H2403** offerings to make an **H3722** atonement **H5921** for **H3478** Israel, and for **H3605** all the **H4399** work of the **H1004** house of our **H430** God.

34 And we cast the lots **H5307** **H1486** among the **H3548** priests, the **H3881** Levites, and the **H5971** people, **H5921** for the **H6086** wood **H7133** offering, to **H935** bring it into the **H1004** house of our **H430** God, after the **H1004** houses of our **H1** fathers, at **H6256** times **H2163** appointed **H8141** year by **H8141** year, to **H1197** burn **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, as it is **H3789** written in the **H8451** law:

35 And to **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H1061** firstfruits of our **H127** ground, and the **H1061** firstfruits of **H3605** all **H6529** fruit of **H3605** all **H6086** trees, **H8141** year by **H8141** year, unto the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD:

36 Also the **H1060** firstborn of our **H1121** sons, and of our **H929** cattle, as it is **H3789** written in the **H8451** law, and the **H1062** firstlings of our **H1241** herds and of our **H6629** flocks, to **H935** bring to the **H1004** house of our **H430** God,

Nehemiah

unto the **H3548** priests that **H8334** minister in the **H1004** house of our **H430** God:

37 And that we should **H935** bring the **H7225** firstfruits of our **H6182** dough, and our **H8641** offerings, and the **H6529** fruit of **H3605** all manner of **H6086** trees, of **H8492** wine and of **H3323** oil, unto the **H3548** priests, **H413** to the **H3957** chambers of the **H1004** house of our **H430** God; and the **H4643** tithes of our **H127** ground unto the **H3881** Levites, that the **H1992** same **H3881** Levites might have the **H6237** tithes in **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of our **H5656** tillage.

38 And the **H3548** priest the **H1121** son of **H175** Aaron shall **H1961** be **H5973** with the **H3881** Levites, when the **H3881** Levites take **H6237** tithes: and the **H3881** Levites shall bring **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H4643** tithes of the **H4643** tithes unto the **H1004** house of our **H430** God, **H413** to the **H3957** chambers, into the **H214** treasure **H1004** house.

39 **H3588** For the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel and the **H1121** children of **H3878** Levi shall **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H8641** offering of the **H1715** corn, of the new **H8492** wine, and the **H3323** oil, **H413** unto the **H3957** chambers, **H8033** where are the **H3627** vessels of the **H4720** sanctuary, and the **H3548** priests that **H8334** minister, and the **H7778** porters, and the **H7891** singers: and we will **H3808** not **H5800** forsake [**H853**] the **H1004** house of our **H430** God.

Chapter 11

1 And the **H8269** rulers of the **H5971** people **H3427** dwelt at **H3389** Jerusalem: the **H7605** rest of the **H5971** people also **H5307** cast **H1486** lots, to **H935** bring **H259** one **H4480** of **H6235** ten to **H3427** dwell in **H3389** Jerusalem the **H6944** holy **H5892** city, and **H8672** nine **H3027** parts to dwell in other **H5892** cities.

2 And the **H5971** people **H1288** blessed **H3605** all the **H376** men, that willingly offered **H5068** themselves to **H3427** dwell at **H3389** Jerusalem.

3 Now **H428** these are the **H7218** chief of the **H4082** province **H834** that **H3427** dwelt in **H3389** Jerusalem: but in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah **H3427** dwelt every **H376** one in his **H272** possession in their **H5892** cities, to wit, **H3478** Israel, the **H3548** priests, and the **H3881** Levites, and the **H5411** Nethinims, and the **H1121** children of **H8010** Solomon's **H5650** servants.

4 And at **H3389** Jerusalem **H3427** dwelt certain of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, and of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin. Of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah; **H6265** Athaiah the **H1121** son of **H5818** Uzziah, the **H1121** son of **H2148** Zechariah, the **H1121** son of **H568**

Nehemiah

Amariah, the **H1121** son of **H8203** Shephatiah, the **H1121** son of **H4111** Mahalaleel, of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H6557** Perez;

5 And **H4641** Maaseiah the **H1121** son of **H1263** Baruch, the **H1121** son of **H3626** Col -hozeh, the **H1121** son of **H2382** Hazaiiah, the **H1121** son of **H5718** Adaiah, the **H1121** son of **H3114** Joiarib, the **H1121** son of **H2148** Zechariah, the **H1121** son of **H7888** Shiloni.

6 H3605 All the **H1121** sons of **H6557** Perez that **H3427** dwelt at **H3389** Jerusalem were **H702** four **H3967** hundred **H8346** threescore and **H8083** eight **H2428** valiant **H376** men.

7 And **H428** these are the **H1121** sons of **H1144** Benjamin; **H5543** Sallu the **H1121** son of **H4918** Meshullam, the **H1121** son of **H3133** Joed, the **H1121** son of **H6305** Pedaiah, the **H1121** son of **H6964** Kolaiah, the **H1121** son of **H4641** Maaseiah, the **H1121** son of **H384** Ithiel, the **H1121** son of **H3470** Jesaiah.

8 And **H310** after him **H1373** Gabbai, **H5543** Sallai, **H8672** nine **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight.

9 And **H3100** Joel the **H1121** son of **H2147** Zichri was their **H6496 H5921** overseer: and **H3063** Judah the **H1121** son of **H5574** Senuah was **H4932** second **H5921** over the **H5892** city.

10 H4480 Of the **H3548** priests: **H3048** Jedaiah the **H1121** son of **H3114** Joiarib, **H3199** Jachin.

11 H8304 Seraiah the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiah, the **H1121** son of **H4918** Meshullam, the **H1121** son of **H6659** Zadok, the **H1121** son of **H4812** Meraioth, the **H1121** son of **H285** Ahitub, was the **H5057** ruler of the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

12 And their **H251** brethren that **H6213** did the **H4399** work of the **H1004** house were **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8147** two: and **H5718** Adaiah the **H1121** son of **H3395** Jeroham, the **H1121** son of **H6421** Pelaliah, the **H1121** son of **H557** Amzi, the **H1121** son of **H2148** Zechariah, the **H1121** son of **H6583** Pashur, the **H1121** son of **H4441** Malchiah,

13 And his **H251** brethren, **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers, two **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H8147** two: and **H6023** Amashai the **H1121** son of **H5832** Azareel, the **H1121** son of **H273** Ahasai, the **H1121** son of **H4919** Meshillemoth, the **H1121** son of **H564** Immer,

Nehemiah

14 And their **H251** brethren, mighty **H1368** men of **H2428** valor, a **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H8083** eight: and their **H6496 H5921** overseer was **H2068** Zabdiel, the **H1121** son of one of the **H1419** great men.

15 Also **H4480** of the **H3881** Levites: **H8098** Shemaiah the **H1121** son of **H2815** Hashub, the **H1121** son of **H5840** Azrikam, the **H1121** son of **H2811** Hashabiah, the **H1121** son of **H1138** Bunni;

16 And **H7678** Shabbethai and **H3107** Jozabad, of the **H4480 H7218** chief of the **H3881** Levites, had the **H5921** oversight of the **H2435** outward **H4399** business of the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

17 And **H4983** Mattaniah the **H1121** son of **H4318** Micha, the **H1121** son of **H2067** Zabdi, the **H1121** son of **H623** Asaph, was the **H7218** principal to **H8462** begin the **H3034** thanksgiving in **H8605** prayer: and **H1229** Bakbukiah the **H4932** second among his **H4480 H251** brethren, and **H5653** Abda the **H1121** son of **H8051** Shammua, the **H1121** son of **H1559** Galal, the **H1121** son of **H3038** Jeduthun.

18 H3605 All the **H3881** Levites in the **H6944** holy **H5892** city were two **H3967** hundred **H8084** fourscore and **H702** four.

19 Moreover the **H7778** porters, **H6126** Akkub, **H2929** Talmon, and their **H251** brethren that **H8104** kept the **H8179** gates, were a **H3967** hundred **H7657** seventy and **H8147** two.

20 And the **H7605** residue of **H3478** Israel, of the **H3548** priests, and the **H3881** Levites, were in **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, every **H376** one in his **H5159** inheritance.

21 But the **H5411** Nethinims **H3427** dwelt in **H6077** Ophel: and **H6727** Ziha and **H1658** Gispa were **H5921** over the **H5411** Nethinims.

22 The **H6496** overseer also of the **H3881** Levites at **H3389** Jerusalem was **H5813** Uzzi the **H1121** son of **H1137** Bani, the **H1121** son of **H2811** Hashabiah, the **H1121** son of **H4983** Mattaniah, the **H1121** son of **H4316** Micha. Of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H623** Asaph, the **H7891** singers were **H5048** over the **H4399** business of the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

23 H3588 For it was the **H4428** king 's **H4687** commandment **H5921** concerning them, that a certain **H548** portion should be **H5921** for the **H7891** singers, **H1697** due for every **H3117 H3117** day.

24 And **H6611** Pethahiah the **H1121** son of **H4898** Meshezabeel, of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H2226** Zerah the **H1121** son of **H3063** Judah, was at the

Nehemiah

H4428 king 's **H3027** hand in **H3605** all **H1697** matters concerning the **H5971** people.

25 And **H413** for the **H2691** villages, with their **H7704** fields, some of the **H4480 H1121** children of **H3063** Judah **H3427** dwelt at **H7153** Kirjath -arba, and in the **H2691** villages thereof, and at **H1769** Dibon, and in the **H1323** villages thereof, and at **H3343** Jekabzeel, and in the **H1323** villages thereof,

26 And at **H3442** Jeshua, and at **H4137** Moladah, and at **H1046** Beth -phelet,

27 And at **H2705** Hazar -shual, and at **H884** Beer -sheba, and in the **H1323** villages thereof,

28 And at **H6860** Ziklag, and at **H4368** Mekonah, and in the **H1323** villages thereof,

29 And at **H5884** En -rimmon, and at **H6881** Zareah, and at **H3412** Jarmuth,

30 H2182 Zanoah, **H5725** Adullam, and in their **H2691** villages, at **H3923** Lachish, and the **H7704** fields thereof, at **H5825** Azekah, and in the **H1323** villages thereof. And they **H2583** dwelt from **H4480 H884** Beer -sheba **H5704** unto the **H1516** valley of **H2011** Hinnom.

31 The **H1121** children also of **H1144** Benjamin from **H4480 H1387** Geba dwelt at **H4363** Michmash, and **H5857** Aija, and **H1008** Bethel, and in their **H1323** villages,

32 And at **H6068** Anathoth, **H5011** Nob, **H6055** Ananiah,

33 H2674 Hazor, **H7414** Ramah, **H1664** Gittaim,

34 H2307 Hadid, **H6650** Zeboim, **H5041** Neballat,

35 H3850 Lod, and **H207** Ono, the **H1516** valley of **H2798** craftsmen.

36 And **H4480** of the **H3881** Levites were **H4256** divisions in **H3063** Judah, and in **H1144** Benjamin.

Chapter 12

1 Now **H428** these are the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites **H834** that went **H5927** up **H5973** with **H2216** Zerubbabel the **H1121** son of **H7597** Shealtiel, and **H3442** Jeshua: **H8304** Seraiah, **H3414** Jeremiah, **H5830** Ezra,

2 H568 Amariah, **H4409** Malluch, **H2407** Hattush,

3 H7935 Shechaniah, **H7348** Rehum, **H4822** Meremoth,

4 H5714 Iddo, **H1599** Ginnetho, **H29** Abijah,

Nehemiah

5 **H4326** Miamin, **H4573** Maadiah, **H1083** Bilgah,

6 **H8098** Shemaiah, and **H3114** Joiarib, **H3048** Jedaiah,

7 **H5543** Sallu, **H5987** Amok, **H2518** Hilkiyah, **H3048** Jedaiah. **H428** These were the **H7218** chief of the **H3548** priests and of their **H251** brethren in the **H3117** days of **H3442** Jeshua.

8 Moreover the **H3881** Levites: **H3442** Jeshua, **H1131** Binnui, **H6934** Kadmiel, **H8274** Sherebiah, **H3063** Judah, and **H4983** Mattaniah, which was **H5921** over the **H1960** thanksgiving, **H1931** he and his **H251** brethren.

9 Also **H1229** Bakbukiah and **H6042** Unni, their **H251** brethren, were over **H5048** against them in the **H4931** watches.

10 And **H3442** Jeshua **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3113** Joiakim, **H3113** Joiakim also **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H475** Eliashib, and **H475** Eliashib **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3111** Joiada,

11 And **H3111** Joiada **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3129** Jonathan, and **H3129** Jonathan **H3205** begot [**H853**] **H3037** Jaddua.

12 And in the **H3117** days of **H3113** Joiakim **H1961** were **H3548** priests, the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers: of **H8304** Seraiah, **H4811** Meraiah; of **H3414** Jeremiah, **H2608** Hananiah;

13 Of **H5830** Ezra, **H4918** Meshullam; of **H568** Amariah, **H3076** Jehohanan;

14 Of **H4409** Melicu, **H3129** Jonathan; of **H7645** Shebaniah, **H3130** Joseph;

15 Of **H2766** Harim, **H5733** Adna; of **H4812** Meraioth, **H2517** Helkai;

16 Of **H5714** Iddo, **H2148** Zechariah; of **H1599** Ginnethon, **H4918** Meshullam;

17 Of **H29** Abijah, **H2147** Zichri; of **H4509** Miniamin, of **H4153** Moadiah, **H6408** Piltai;

18 Of **H1083** Bilgah, **H8051** Shammua; of **H8098** Shemaiah, **H3083** Jehonathan;

19 And of **H3114** Joiarib, **H4982** Mattenai; of **H3048** Jedaiah, **H5813** Uzzi;

20 Of **H5543** Sallai, **H7040** Kallai; of **H5987** Amok, **H5677** Eber;

21 Of **H2518** Hilkiyah, **H2811** Hashabiah; of **H3048** Jedaiah, **H5417** Nethaneel.

22 The **H3881** Levites in the **H3117** days of **H475** Eliashib, **H3111** Joiada, and **H3110** Johanan, and **H3037** Jaddua, were **H3789** recorded **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers: also the **H3548** priests, **H5921** to the **H4438** reign of **H1867** Darius the **H6542** Persian.

Nehemiah

23 The **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi, the **H7218** chief of the **H1** fathers, were **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** chronicles, even **H5704** until the **H3117** days of **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H475** Eliashib.

24 And the **H7218** chief of the **H3881** Levites: **H2811** Hashabiah, **H8274** Sherebiah, and **H3442** Jeshua the **H1121** son of **H6934** Kadmiel, with their **H251** brethren over **H5048** against them, to **H1984** praise and to give **H3034** thanks, according to the **H4687** commandment of **H1732** David the **H376** man of **H430** God, **H4929** ward over **H5980** against **H4929** ward.

25 **H4983** Mattaniah, and **H1229** Bakbukiah, **H5662** Obadiah, **H4918** Meshullam, **H2929** Talmon, **H6126** Akkub, were **H7778** porters **H8104** keeping the **H4929** ward at the **H624** thresholds of the **H8179** gates.

26 **H428** These were in the **H3117** days of **H3113** Joiakim the **H1121** son of **H3442** Jeshua, the **H1121** son of **H3136** Jozadak, and in the **H3117** days of **H5166** Nehemiah the **H6346** governor, and of **H5830** Ezra the **H3548** priest, the **H5608** scribe.

27 And at the **H2598** dedication of the **H2346** wall of **H3389** Jerusalem they **H1245** sought [**H853**] the **H3881** Levites out of **H4480** **H3605** all their **H4725** places, to **H935** bring them to **H3389** Jerusalem, to **H6213** keep the **H2598** dedication with **H8057** gladness, both with **H8426** thanksgivings, and with **H7892** singing, with **H4700** cymbals, **H5035** psalteries, and with **H3658** harps.

28 And the **H1121** sons of the **H7891** singers gathered themselves **H622** together, both out **H4480** of the plain **H3603** country round **H5439** about **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H4480** from the **H2691** villages of **H5200** Netophathi;

29 Also from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H1537** Gilgal, and out of the **H4480** **H7704** fields of **H1387** Geba and **H5820** Azmaveth: **H3588** for the **H7891** singers had **H1129** built them **H2691** villages round **H5439** about **H3389** Jerusalem.

30 And the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites purified **H2891** themselves, and **H2891** purified [**H853**] the **H5971** people, and the **H8179** gates, and the **H2346** wall.

31 Then I brought **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah **H4480** **H5921** upon the **H2346** wall, and **H5975** appointed **H8147** two **H1419** great companies of them that gave **H8426** thanks, whereof **H259** one **H1980** went on the right **H3225** hand **H4480** **H5921** upon the **H2346** wall toward the **H830** dung **H8179** gate:

Nehemiah

32 And **H310** after them **H1980** went **H1955** Hoshaiah, and **H2677** half of the **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah,

33 And **H5838** Azariah, **H5830** Ezra, and **H4918** Meshullam,

34 **H3063** Judah, and **H1144** Benjamin, and **H8098** Shemaiah, and **H3414** Jeremiah,

35 And certain of the priests' **H4480** **H1121** **H3548** sons with **H2689** trumpets; namely , **H2148** Zechariah the **H1121** son of **H3129** Jonathan, the **H1121** son of **H8098** Shemaiah, the **H1121** son of **H4983** Mattaniah, the **H1121** son of **H4320** Michaiah, the **H1121** son of **H2139** Zaccur, the **H1121** son of **H623** Asaph:

36 And his **H251** brethren, **H8098** Shemaiah, and **H5832** Azarael, **H4450** Milalai, **H1562** Gilalai, **H4597** Maai, **H5417** Nethaneel, and **H3063** Judah, **H2607** Hanani, with the **H7892** musical **H3627** instruments of **H1732** David the **H376** man of **H430** God, and **H5830** Ezra the **H5608** scribe **H6440** before them.

37 And **H5921** at the **H5869** fountain **H8179** gate, which was over **H5048** against them, they went **H5927** up **H5921** by the **H4609** stairs of the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, at the going **H4608** up of the **H2346** wall, **H4480** **H5921** above the **H1004** house of **H1732** David, even **H5704** unto the **H4325** water **H8179** gate **H4217** eastward.

38 And the **H8145** other company of them that gave **H8426** thanks **H1980** went over **H4136** against them , and **H589** I **H310** after them, and the **H2677** half of the **H5971** people **H4480** **H5921** upon the **H2346** wall, from **H4480** **H5921** beyond the **H4026** tower of the **H8574** furnaces even **H5704** unto the **H7342** broad **H2346** wall;

39 And from **H4480** **H5921** above the **H8179** gate of **H669** Ephraim, and **H5921** above the **H3465** old **H8179** gate, and **H5921** above the **H1709** fish **H8179** gate, and the **H4026** tower of **H2606** Hananeel, and the **H4026** tower of **H3968** Meah, even **H5704** unto the **H6629** sheep **H8179** gate: and they stood **H5975** still in the **H4307** prison **H8179** gate.

40 So **H5975** stood the **H8147** two companies of them that gave **H8426** thanks in the **H1004** house of **H430** God, and **H589** I, and the **H2677** half of the **H5461** rulers **H5973** with me:

41 And the **H3548** priests; **H471** Eliakim, **H4641** Maaseiah, **H4509** Miniamin, **H4320** Michaiah, **H454** Elioenai, **H2148** Zechariah, and **H2608** Hananiah, with **H2689** trumpets;

Nehemiah

42 And **H4641** Maaseiah, and **H8098** Shemaiah, and **H499** Eleazar, and **H5813** Uzzi, and **H3076** Jehohanan, and **H4441** Malchijah, and **H5867** Elam, and **H5829** Ezer. And the **H7891** singers sang **H8085** loud, with **H3156** Jezrahiah their **H6496** overseer.

43 Also **H1931** that **H3117** day they **H2076** offered **H1419** great **H2077** sacrifices, and **H8055** rejoiced: **H3588** for **H430** God had made them **H8055** rejoice with **H1419** great **H8057** joy: the **H802** wives **H1571** also and the **H3206** children **H8055** rejoiced: so that the **H8057** joy of **H3389** Jerusalem was **H8085** heard even afar **H4480** **H7350** off.

44 And at **H1931** that **H3117** time were **H376** some **H6485** appointed **H5921** over the **H5393** chambers for the **H214** treasures, for the **H8641** offerings, for the **H7225** firstfruits, and for the **H4643** tithes, to **H3664** gather into them out of the **H7704** fields of the **H5892** cities the **H4521** portions of the **H8451** law for the **H3548** priests and **H3881** Levites: **H3588** for **H3063** Judah **H8057** rejoiced **H5921** for the **H3548** priests and **H5921** for the **H3881** Levites that **H5975** waited.

45 And both the **H7891** singers and the **H7778** porters **H8104** kept the **H4931** ward of their **H430** God, and the **H4931** ward of the **H2893** purification, according to the **H4687** commandment of **H1732** David, and of **H8010** Solomon his **H1121** son.

46 **H3588** For in the **H3117** days of **H1732** David and **H623** Asaph of **H4480** **H6924** old there were **H7218** chief of the **H7891** singers, and **H7892** songs of **H8416** praise and **H3034** thanksgiving unto **H430** God.

47 And **H3605** all **H3478** Israel in the **H3117** days of **H2216** Zerubbabel, and in the **H3117** days of **H5166** Nehemiah, **H5414** gave the **H4521** portions of the **H7891** singers and the **H7778** porters, every **H3117** **H3117** day his **H1697** portion: and they **H6942** sanctified holy things unto the **H3881** Levites; and the **H3881** Levites **H6942** sanctified them unto the **H1121** children of **H175** Aaron.

Chapter 13

1 On **H1931** that **H3117** day they **H7121** read in the **H5612** book of **H4872** Moses in the **H241** audience of the **H5971** people; and therein was **H4672** found **H3789** written, **H834** that the **H5984** Ammonite and the **H4125** Moabite should **H3808** not **H935** come into the **H6951** congregation of **H430** God **H5704** **H5769** forever;

2 **H3588** Because they **H6923** met **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel with **H3899** bread and with **H4325** water, but **H7936** hired [**H853**]

Nehemiah

H1109 Balaam **H5921** against them, that he should **H7043** curse them: howbeit our **H430** God **H2015** turned the **H7045** curse into a **H1293** blessing.

3 Now it came to **H1961** pass, when they had **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H8451** law, that they **H914** separated from **H4480 H3478** Israel **H3605** all the mixed **H6154** multitude.

4 And **H6440** before **H4480 H2088** this, **H475** Eliashib the **H3548** priest, having the **H5414** oversight of the **H3957** chamber of the **H1004** house of our **H430** God, was **H7138** allied unto **H2900** Tobiah:

5 And he had **H6213** prepared for him a **H1419** great **H3957** chamber, **H8033** where **H6440 H1961** formerly they **H5414** laid [**H853**] the meat **H4503** offerings, the **H3828** frankincense, and the **H3627** vessels, and the **H4643** tithes of the **H1715** corn, the new **H8492** wine, and the **H3323** oil, which was **H4687** commanded to be given to the **H3881** Levites, and the **H7891** singers, and the **H7778** porters; and the **H8641** offerings of the **H3548** priests.

6 But in **H3605** all **H2088** this time **H1961** was **H3808** not I at **H3389** Jerusalem: **H3588** for in the **H8147** two and **H7970** thirtieth **H8141** year of **H783** Artaxerxes **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H935** came I **H413** unto the **H4428** king, and **H7093** after certain **H3117** days obtained I **H7592** leave **H4480** of the **H4428** king:

7 And I **H935** came to **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H995** understood of the **H7451** evil **H834** that **H475** Eliashib **H6213** did for **H2900** Tobiah, in **H6213** preparing him a **H5393** chamber in the **H2691** courts of the **H1004** house of **H430** God.

8 And it **H7489** grieved me **H3966** sore: therefore I cast **H7993** forth [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1004** household **H3627** stuff of **H2900** Tobiah **H2351** out **H4480** of the **H3957** chamber.

9 Then I **H559** commanded, and they **H2891** cleansed the **H3957** chambers: and **H8033** thither brought I **H7725** again the **H3627** vessels of the **H1004** house of **H430** God, **H854** with the meat **H4503** offering and the **H3828** frankincense.

10 And I **H3045** perceived **H3588** that the **H4521** portions of the **H3881** Levites had **H3808** not been **H5414** given them: for the **H3881** Levites and the **H7891** singers, that **H6213** did the **H4399** work, were **H1272** fled every **H376** one to his **H7704** field.

11 Then **H7378** contended I **H854** with the **H5461** rulers, and **H559** said, **H4069** Why is the **H1004** house of **H430** God **H5800** forsaken? And I gathered them **H6908** together, and **H5975** set them **H5921** in their **H5977** place.

Nehemiah

12 Then **H935** brought **H3605** all **H3063** Judah the **H4643** tithe of the **H1715** corn and the new **H8492** wine and the **H3323** oil unto the **H214** treasuries.

13 And I made **H686** treasurers **H5921** over the **H214** treasuries, **H8018** Shelemiah the **H3548** priest, and **H6659** Zadok the **H5608** scribe, and **H4480** of the **H3881** Levites, **H6305** Pedaiah: and next **H5921** **H3027** to them was **H2605** Hanan the **H1121** son of **H2139** Zaccur, the **H1121** son of **H4983** Mattaniah: **H3588** for they were **H2803** counted **H539** faithful, and their **H5921** office was to **H2505** distribute unto their **H251** brethren.

14 **H2142** Remember me, O my **H430** God, **H5921** concerning **H2063** this, and wipe not **H4229** **H408** out my good **H2617** deeds **H834** that I have **H6213** done for the **H1004** house of my **H430** God, and for the **H4929** offices thereof.

15 In **H1992** those **H3117** days **H7200** saw I in **H3063** Judah some **H1869** treading wine **H1660** presses on the **H7676** sabbath, and bringing **H935** in **H6194** sheaves, and **H6006** **H5921** lading **H2543** asses; as **H637** also **H3196** wine, **H6025** grapes, and **H8384** figs, and **H3605** all manner of **H4853** burdens, which they brought **H935** into **H3389** Jerusalem on the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day: and I **H5749** testified against them in the **H3117** day wherein they **H4376** sold **H6718** victuals.

16 There **H3427** dwelt men of **H6876** Tyre also therein, which **H935** brought **H1709** fish, and **H3605** all manner of **H4377** ware, and **H4376** sold on the **H7676** sabbath unto the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, and in **H3389** Jerusalem.

17 Then I **H7378** contended **H854** with the **H2715** nobles of **H3063** Judah, and **H559** said unto them, **H4100** What **H7451** evil **H1697** thing is **H2088** this **H834** that **H859** ye **H6213** do, and **H2490** profane [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day?

18 **H6213** Did **H3808** not your **H1** fathers **H3541** thus, and did not our **H430** God **H935** bring [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** this **H7451** evil **H5921** upon us, and **H5921** upon **H2063** this **H5892** city? yet **H859** ye bring **H3254** more **H2740** wrath **H5921** upon **H3478** Israel by **H2490** profaning [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath.

19 And it came to **H1961** pass, that **H834** when the **H8179** gates of **H3389** Jerusalem began to be **H6751** dark **H6440** before the **H7676** sabbath, I **H559** commanded that the **H1817** gates should be **H5462** shut, and **H559** charged **H834** that they should **H3808** not be **H6605** opened **H5704** till **H310** after the **H7676** sabbath: and some of my **H4480** **H5288** servants **H5975** set I **H5921** at

Nehemiah

the **H8179** gates, that there should **H3808** no **H4853** burden be brought **H935** in on the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day.

20 So the **H7402** merchants and **H4376** sellers of **H3605** all kind of **H4465** ware **H3885** lodged **H4480** **H2351** without **H3389** Jerusalem **H6471** once or **H8147** twice.

21 Then I **H5749** testified against them, and **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4069** Why **H3885** lodge **H859** ye **H5048** about the **H2346** wall? **H518** if ye do so **H8138** again, I will **H7971** lay **H3027** hands on you. **H4480** From **H1931** that **H6256** time forth **H935** came they **H3808** no more on the **H7676** sabbath.

22 And I **H559** commanded the **H3881** Levites **H834** that they **H1961** should cleanse **H2891** themselves, and that they should **H935** come and **H8104** keep the **H8179** gates, to **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day. **H2142** Remember me, O my **H430** God, concerning **H2063** this **H1571** also, and **H2347** **H5921** spare me according to the **H7230** greatness of thy **H2617** mercy.

23 In **H1992** those **H3117** days **H1571** also **H7200** saw I [**H853**] **H3064** Jews that had **H3427** married **H802** wives of **H796** Ashdod, of **H5984** Ammon, and of **H4125** Moab:

24 And their **H1121** children **H1696** spoke **H2677** half in the speech of **H797** Ashdod, and **H5234** could **H369** not **H1696** speak in the Jews' **H3066** language, but according to the **H3956** language of **H5971** each **H5971** people.

25 And I **H7378** contended **H5973** with them, and **H7043** cursed them, and **H5221** smote **H376** certain **H4480** of them, and plucked off their **H4803** hair, and made them **H7650** swear by **H430** God, saying, Ye shall **H518** not **H5414** give your **H1323** daughters unto their **H1121** sons, **H518** nor **H5375** take their **H4480** **H1323** daughters unto your **H1121** sons, or for yourselves.

26 Did **H3808** not **H8010** Solomon **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel **H2398** sin **H5921** by these **H428** things? yet among **H7227** many **H1471** nations **H1961** was there **H3808** no **H4428** king like **H3644** him, who **H1961** was **H157** beloved of his **H430** God, and **H430** God **H5414** made him **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3605** all **H3478** Israel: **H1571** nevertheless even him did **H5237** outlandish **H802** women cause to **H2398** sin.

27 Shall we then **H8085** hearken unto you to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** this **H1419** great **H7451** evil, to **H4603** transgress against our **H430** God in **H3427** marrying **H5237** strange **H802** wives?

Nehemiah

28 And one of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H3111** Joiada, the **H1121** son of **H475** Eliashib the **H1419** high **H3548** priest, was son in **H2860** law to **H5571** Sanballat the **H2772** Horonite: therefore I **H1272** chased him **H4480 H5921** from me.

29 H2142 Remember them, O my **H430** God, **H5921** because they have **H1352** defiled the **H3550** priesthood, and the **H1285** covenant of the **H3550** priesthood, and of the **H3881** Levites.

30 Thus **H2891** cleansed I them from **H4480 H3605** all **H5236** strangers, and **H5975** appointed the **H4931** wards of the **H3548** priests and the **H3881** Levites, every **H376** one in his **H4399** business;

31 And for the **H6086** wood **H7133** offering, at **H6256** times **H2163** appointed, and for the **H1061** firstfruits. **H2142** Remember me, O my **H430** God, for **H2896** good.

Esther

Chapter 1

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass in the **H3117** days of **H325** Ahasuerus, (**H1931** this is **H325** Ahasuerus which **H4427** reigned, from **H4480 H1912** India even **H5704** unto **H3568** Ethiopia, over a **H3967** hundred and **H7651** seven and **H6242** twenty **H4082** provinces:)

2 That in **H1992** those **H3117** days, when the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus **H3427** sat **H5921** on the **H3678** throne of his **H4438** kingdom, **H834** which was in **H7800** Shushan the **H1002** palace,

3 In the **H7969** third **H8141** year of his **H4427** reign, he **H6213** made a **H4960** feast unto **H3605** all his **H8269** princes and his **H5650** servants; the **H2428** power of **H6539** Persia and **H4074** Media, the **H6579** nobles and **H8269** princes of the **H4082** provinces, being **H6440** before him:

4 When he **H7200** showed [**H853**] the **H6239** riches of his **H3519** glorious **H4438** kingdom and the **H3366** honor of his **H8597** excellent **H1420** majesty **H7227** many **H3117** days, even a **H3967** hundred and **H8084** fourscore **H3117** days.

5 And when **H428** these **H3117** days were **H4390** expired, the **H4428** king **H6213** made a **H4960** feast unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people that were **H4672** present in **H7800** Shushan the **H1002** palace, both unto **H4480 H1419** great and **H6996** small, **H7651** seven **H3117** days, in the **H2691** court of the **H1594** garden of the **H4428** king 's **H1055** palace;

6 Where were **H2353** white, **H3768** green, and **H8504** blue, hangings, **H270** fastened with **H2256** cords of fine **H948** linen and **H713** purple **H5921** to **H3701** silver **H1550** rings and **H5982** pillars of **H8336** marble: the **H4296** beds were of **H2091** gold and **H3701** silver, **H5921** upon a **H7531** pavement of **H923** red, and **H8336** blue, and **H1858** white, and black **H5508** marble.

7 And they gave them **H8248** drink in **H3627** vessels of **H2091** gold, (the **H3627** vessels being **H8138** diverse one from **H4480 H3627** another,) and **H4438** royal **H3196** wine in **H7227** abundance, according to the **H3027** state of the **H4428** king.

8 And the **H8360** drinking was according to the **H1881** law; **H369** none did **H597** compel: **H3588** for **H3651** so the **H4428** king had **H3245** appointed

Esther

H5921 to **H3605** all the **H7227** officers of his **H1004** house, that they should **H6213** do according to every **H376 H376** man 's **H7522** pleasure.

9 H1571 Also **H2060** Vashti the **H4436** queen **H6213** made a **H4960** feast for the **H802** women in the **H4438** royal **H1004** house **H834** which belonged to **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus.

10 On the **H7637** seventh **H3117** day, when the **H3820** heart of the **H4428** king was **H2895** merry with **H3196** wine, he **H559** commanded **H4104** Mehuman, **H968** Biztha, **H2726** Harbona, **H903** Bigtha, and **H5** Abagtha, **H2242** Zethar, and **H3752** Carcas, the **H7651** seven **H5631** chamberlains that **H8334** served [**H853**] in the **H6440** presence of **H325** Ahasuerus the **H4428** king,

11 To **H935** bring [**H853**] **H2060** Vashti the **H4436** queen **H6440** before the **H4428** king with the **H3804** crown **H4438** royal, to **H7200** show the **H5971** people and the **H8269** princes [**H853**] her **H3308** beauty: **H3588** for **H1931** she was **H2896** fair to look **H4758** on.

12 But the **H4436** queen **H2060** Vashti **H3985** refused to **H935** come at the **H4428** king 's **H1697** commandment **H834 H3027** by his **H5631** chamberlains: therefore was the **H4428** king **H3966** very **H7107** wroth, and his **H2534** anger **H1197** burned in him.

13 Then the **H4428** king **H559** said to the wise **H2450** men, which **H3045** knew the **H6256** times, (**H3588** for **H3651** so was the **H4428** king 's **H1697** manner **H6440** toward **H3605** all that **H3045** knew **H1881** law and **H1779** judgment:

14 And the **H7138** next **H413** unto him was **H3771** Carshena, **H8369** Shethar, **H133** Admatha, **H8659** Tarshish, **H4825** Meres, **H4826** Marsena, and **H4462** Memucan, the **H7651** seven **H8269** princes of **H6539** Persia and **H4074** Media, which **H7200** saw the **H4428** king 's **H6440** face, and which **H3427** sat the **H7223** first in the **H4438** kingdom;)

15 H4100 What shall we **H6213** do unto the **H4436** queen **H2060** Vashti according to **H1881** law, **H5921 H834** because she hath **H3808** not **H6213** performed [**H853**] the **H3982** commandment of the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus **H3027** by the **H5631** chamberlains?

16 And **H4462** Memucan **H559** answered **H6440** before the **H4428** king and the **H8269** princes, **H2060** Vashti the **H4436** queen hath **H3808** not done **H5753** wrong **H5921** to the **H4428** king **H905** only, **H3588** but also **H5921** to **H3605** all the **H8269** princes, and **H5921** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that are in **H3605** all the **H4082** provinces of the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus.

Esther

17 **H3588** For this **H1697** deed of the **H4436** queen shall come **H3318** abroad **H5921** unto **H3605** all **H802** women, so that they shall **H959** despise their **H1167** husbands in their **H5869** eyes, when it shall be **H559** reported, The **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus **H559** commanded [**H853**] **H2060** Vashti the **H4436** queen to be brought **H935** in **H6440** before him, but she **H935** came **H3808** not.

18 Likewise shall the **H8282** ladies of **H6539** Persia and **H4074** Media **H559** say **H2088** this **H3117** day unto **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H8269** princes, **H834** which have heard **H8085** of [**H853**] the **H1697** deed of the **H4436** queen. Thus shall there arise too **H1767** much **H963** contempt and **H7110** wrath.

19 **H518** If it **H2895** **H5921** please the **H4428** king, let there **H3318** go a **H4438** royal **H1697** commandment **H4480** **H6440** from him, and let it be **H3789** written among the **H1881** laws of the **H6539** Persians and the **H4074** Medes, that it be **H3808** not **H5674** altered, **H834** That **H2060** Vashti **H935** come **H3808** no more **H6440** before **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus; and let the **H4428** king **H5414** give her royal **H4438** estate unto **H7468** another that is **H2896** better **H4480** than she.

20 And when the **H4428** king 's **H6599** decree **H834** which he shall **H6213** make shall be **H8085** published throughout **H3605** all his **H4438** empire, (**H3588** for **H1931** it is **H7227** great,) **H3605** all the **H802** wives shall **H5414** give to their **H1167** husbands **H3366** honor, both to **H4480** **H1419** great and **H6996** small.

21 And the **H1697** saying **H3190** **H5869** pleased the **H4428** king and the **H8269** princes; and the **H4428** king **H6213** did according to the **H1697** word of **H4462** Memucan:

22 For he **H7971** sent **H5612** letters **H413** into **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H4082** provinces, **H413** into every **H4082** **H4082** province according to the **H3791** writing thereof, and **H413** to every **H5971** **H5971** people after their **H3956** language, that **H3605** every **H376** man **H1961** should bear **H8323** rule in his own **H1004** house, and that it should be **H1696** published according to the **H3956** language of every **H5971** people.

Chapter 2

1 **H310** After **H428** these **H1697** things, when the **H2534** wrath of **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus was **H7918** appeased, he **H2142** remembered [**H853**] **H2060** Vashti, and **H834** what she had **H6213** done, and **H834** what was **H1504** decreed **H5921** against her.

Esther

2 Then **H559** said the **H4428** king 's **H5288** servants that **H8334** ministered unto him, Let there be **H2896 H4758** fair **H5291** young **H1330** virgins **H1245** sought for the **H4428** king:

3 And let the **H4428** king **H6485** appoint **H6496** officers in **H3605** all the **H4082** provinces of his **H4438** kingdom, that they may gather **H6908** together [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2896 H4758** fair **H5291** young **H1330** virgins **H413** unto **H7800** Shushan the **H1002** palace, **H413** to the **H1004** house of the **H802** women, **H413** unto the **H3027** custody of **H1896** Hege the **H4428** king 's **H5631** chamberlain, **H8104** keeper of the **H802** women; and let their things for **H8562** purification be **H5414** given them :

4 And let the **H5291** maiden **H834** which **H3190 H5869** pleaseth the **H4428** king be **H4427** queen **H8478** instead of **H2060** Vashti. And the **H1697** thing **H3190 H5869** pleased the **H4428** king; and he **H6213** did **H3651** so.

5 Now in **H7800** Shushan the **H1002** palace there **H1961** was a **H376** certain **H3064** Jew, whose **H8034** name was **H4782** Mordecai, the **H1121** son of **H2971** Jair, the **H1121** son of **H8096** Shimei, the **H1121** son of **H7027** Kish, a **H1145** Benjamite;

6 **H834** Who had been carried **H1540** away from **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem **H5973** with the **H1473** captivity **H834** which had been carried **H1540** away **H5973** with **H3204** Jeconiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H834** whom **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon had carried **H1540** away.

7 And he brought **H1961 H539** up [**H853**] **H1919** Hadassah, **H1931** that is , **H635** Esther, his **H1730** uncle 's **H1323** daughter: **H3588** for she had **H369** neither **H1** father nor **H517** mother, and the **H5291** maid was **H3303 H8389** fair and **H2896 H4758** beautiful; whom **H4782** Mordecai, when her **H1** father and **H517** mother were **H4194** dead, **H3947** took for his own **H1323** daughter.

8 So it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H4428** king 's **H1697** commandment and his **H1881** decree was **H8085** heard, and when **H7227** many **H5291** maidens were gathered **H6908** together **H413** unto **H7800** Shushan the **H1002** palace, **H413** to the **H3027** custody of **H1896** Hegai, that **H635** Esther was **H3947** brought also **H413** unto the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, **H413** to the **H3027** custody of **H1896** Hegai, **H8104** keeper of the **H802** women.

9 And the **H5291** maiden **H3190 H5869** pleased him, and she **H5375** obtained **H2617** kindness **H6440** of him; and he **H926** speedily **H5414** gave her [**H853**] her things for **H8562** purification, **H854** with such things as **H4490** belonged to her, and **H7651** seven **H5291** maidens, which were **H7200** meet to be **H5414**

Esther

given her, out of the king's **H4480 H1004 H4428** house: and he **H8138** preferred her and her **H5291** maids unto the **H2896** best place of the **H1004** house of the **H802** women.

10 **H635** Esther had **H3808** not **H5046** showed [**H853**] her **H5971** people nor her **H4138** kindred: **H3588** for **H4782** Mordecai had **H6680** charged **H5921** her **H834** that she should **H3808** not **H5046** show it .

11 And **H4782** Mordecai **H1980** walked every **H3605 H3117 H3117** day **H6440** before the **H2691** court of the **H802** women 's **H1004** house, to **H3045** know [**H853**] how **H635** Esther **H7965** did, and **H4100** what should **H6213** become of her.

12 Now when every **H5291 H5291** maid 's **H8447** turn was **H5060** come to go **H935** in **H413** to **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus, after **H4480 H7093** that she had **H1961** been **H8147 H6240** twelve **H2320** months, according to the **H1881** manner of the **H802** women, (**H3588** for **H3651** so were the **H3117** days of their **H4795** purifications **H4390** accomplished, to wit , **H8337** six **H2320** months with **H8081** oil of **H4753** myrrh, and **H8337** six **H2320** months with sweet **H1314** odors, and with other things for the **H8562** purification of the **H802** women;)

13 Then **H2088** thus **H935** came every **H5291** maiden **H413** unto the **H4428** king; [**H853**] **H3605 H834** whatsoever she **H559** desired was **H5414** given her to **H935** go **H5973** with her out of the **H4480 H1004** house of the **H802** women **H5704** unto the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house.

14 In the **H6153** evening **H1931** she **H935** went, and on the **H1242** morrow **H1931** she **H7725** returned **H413** into the **H8145** second **H1004** house of the **H802** women, **H413** to the **H3027** custody of **H8190** Shaashgaz, the **H4428** king 's **H5631** chamberlain, which **H8104** kept the **H6370** concubines: she came **H935** in **H413** unto the **H4428** king **H3808** no **H5750** more, **H3588 H518** except the **H4428** king **H2654** delighted in her, and that she were **H7121** called by **H8034** name.

15 Now when the **H8447** turn of **H635** Esther, the **H1323** daughter of **H32** Abihail the **H1730** uncle of **H4782** Mordecai, **H834** who had **H3947** taken her for his **H1323** daughter, was **H5060** come to go **H935** in **H413** unto the **H4428** king, she **H1245** required **H3808 H1697** nothing **H3588 H518** but [**H853**] **H834** what **H1896** Hegai the **H4428** king 's **H5631** chamberlain, the **H8104** keeper of the **H802** women, **H559** appointed. And **H635** Esther **H1961 H5375** obtained **H2580** favor in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all them that **H7200** looked upon her.

Esther

16 So **H635** Esther was **H3947** taken **H413** unto **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus **H413** into his **H1004** house **H4438** royal in the **H6224** tenth **H2320** month, **H1931** which is the **H2320** month **H2887** Tebeth, in the **H7651** seventh **H8141** year of his **H4438** reign.

17 And the **H4428** king **H157** loved [**H853**] **H635** Esther above **H4480** **H3605** all the **H802** women, and she **H5375** obtained **H2580** grace and **H2617** favor in his **H6440** sight more than **H4480** **H3605** all the **H1330** virgins; so that he **H7760** set the **H4438** royal **H3804** crown upon her **H7218** head, and made her **H4427** queen **H8478** instead of **H2060** Vashti.

18 Then the **H4428** king **H6213** made a **H1419** great **H4960** feast unto **H3605** all his **H8269** princes and his **H5650** servants, even [**H853**] **H635** Esther 's **H4960** feast; and he **H6213** made a **H2010** release to the **H4082** provinces, and **H5414** gave **H4864** gifts, according to the **H3027** state of the **H4428** king.

19 And when the **H1330** virgins were gathered **H6908** together the second **H8145** time, then **H4782** Mordecai **H3427** sat in the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate.

20 **H635** Esther had **H369** not yet **H5046** showed her **H4138** kindred nor her **H5971** people; **H834** as **H4782** Mordecai had **H6680** charged **H5921** her: for **H635** Esther **H6213** did the **H3982** commandment of **H4782** Mordecai, like **H834** as when she **H1961** was brought **H545** up **H854** with him.

21 In **H1992** those **H3117** days, while **H4782** Mordecai **H3427** sat in the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate, **H8147** two of the **H4428** king 's **H5631** chamberlains, **H904** Bigthan and **H8657** Teresh, of those which **H4480** **H8104** kept the **H5592** door, were **H7107** wroth, and **H1245** sought to **H7971** lay **H3027** hand on the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus.

22 And the **H1697** thing was **H3045** known to **H4782** Mordecai, who **H5046** told it unto **H635** Esther the **H4436** queen; and **H635** Esther **H559** certified the **H4428** king thereof in **H4782** Mordecai 's **H8034** name.

23 And when inquisition was **H1245** made of the **H1697** matter, it was found **H4672** out; therefore they were **H8147** both **H8518** hanged **H5921** on a **H6086** tree: and it was **H3789** written in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** chronicles **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

Chapter 3

1 **H310** After **H428** these **H1697** things did **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus **H1431** promote [**H853**] **H2001** Haman the **H1121** son of **H4099** Hammedatha the **H91** Agagite, and **H5375** advanced him, and **H7760** set [**H853**] his **H3678** seat

Esther

H4480 H5921 above **H3605** all the **H8269** princes **H834** that were **H854** with him.

2 And **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H5650** servants, **H834** that were in the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate, **H3766** bowed, and **H7812** revered **H2001** Haman: **H3588** for the **H4428** king had **H3651** so **H6680** commanded concerning him. But **H4782** Mordecai **H3766** bowed **H3808** not, **H3808** nor did him **H7812** reverence.

3 Then the **H4428** king 's **H5650** servants, **H834** which were in the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate, **H559** said unto **H4782** Mordecai, **H4069** Why **H5674** transgressesst **H859** thou [**H853**] the **H4428** king 's **H4687** commandment?

4 Now it came to **H1961** pass, when they **H559** spoke **H3117 H3117** daily **H413** unto him, and he **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto them, that they **H5046** told **H2001** Haman, to **H7200** see whether **H4782** Mordecai 's **H1697** matters would **H5975** stand: **H3588** for he had **H5046** told them **H834** that **H1931** he was a **H3064** Jew.

5 And when **H2001** Haman **H7200** saw **H3588** that **H4782** Mordecai **H3766** bowed **H369** not, nor did him **H7812** reverence, then was **H2001** Haman **H4390** full of **H2534** wrath.

6 And he **H5869** thought **H959** scorn to **H7971** lay **H3027** hands on **H4782** Mordecai **H905** alone; **H3588** for they had **H5046** showed him [**H853**] the **H5971** people of **H4782** Mordecai: wherefore **H2001** Haman **H1245** sought to **H8045** destroy [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3064** Jews **H834** that were throughout the **H3605** whole **H4438** kingdom of **H325** Ahasuerus, even the **H5971** people of **H4782** Mordecai.

7 In the **H7223** first **H2320** month, **H1931** that is , the **H2320** month **H5212** Nisan, in the **H8147 H6240** twelfth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus, they **H5307** cast **H6332** Pur, **H1931** that is , the **H1486** lot, **H6440** before **H2001** Haman from **H4480 H3117** day to **H3117** day, and from **H4480 H2320** month to **H2320** month, to the **H8147 H6240** twelfth month , **H1931** that is , the **H2320** month **H143** Adar.

8 And **H2001** Haman **H559** said unto **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus, There **H3426** is a **H259** certain **H5971** people scattered **H6340** abroad and **H6504** dispersed **H996** among the **H5971** people in **H3605** all the **H4082** provinces of thy **H4438** kingdom; and their **H1881** laws are **H8138** diverse from **H4480 H3605** all **H5971** people; **H369** neither **H6213** keep they the **H4428** king 's

Esther

H1881 laws: therefore it is **H369** not for the **H4428** king 's **H7737** profit to **H5117** suffer them.

9 H518 If it **H2895 H5921** please the **H4428** king, let it be **H3789** written that they may be **H6** destroyed: and I will **H8254** pay **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H3603** talents of **H3701** silver **H5921** to the **H3027** hands of those that have the **H6213** charge of the **H4399** business, to **H935** bring it **H413** into the **H4428** king 's **H1595** treasuries.

10 And the **H4428** king **H5493** took [**H853**] his **H2885** ring **H4480 H5921** from his **H3027** hand, and **H5414** gave it unto **H2001** Haman the **H1121** son of **H4099** Hammedatha the **H91** Agagite, the **H3064** Jews ' **H6887** enemy.

11 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto **H2001** Haman, The **H3701** silver is **H5414** given to thee, the **H5971** people also, to **H6213** do with them as it seemeth good to **H5869** thee.

12 Then were the **H4428** king 's **H5608** scribes **H7121** called on the **H7969 H6240** thirteenth **H3117** day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month, and there was **H3789** written according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H2001** Haman had **H6680** commanded **H413** unto the **H4428** king 's **H323** lieutenants, and **H413** to the **H6346** governors **H834** that were **H5921** over every **H4082 H4082** province, and **H413** to the **H8269** rulers of every **H5971 H5971** people of every **H4082 H4082** province according to the **H3791** writing thereof, and to every **H5971 H5971** people after their **H3956** language; in the **H8034** name of **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus was it **H3789** written, and **H2856** sealed with the **H4428** king 's **H2885** ring.

13 And the **H5612** letters were **H7971** sent **H3027** by **H7323** posts **H413** into **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H4082** provinces, to **H8045** destroy, to **H2026** kill, and to cause to **H6** perish, [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3064** Jews, both **H4480 H5288** young **H5704** and **H2205** old, little **H2945** children and **H802** women, in **H259** one **H3117** day, even upon the **H7969 H6240** thirteenth day of the **H8147 H6240** twelfth **H2320** month, **H1931** which is the **H2320** month **H143** Adar, and to take the **H7998** spoil of them for a **H962** prey.

14 The **H6572** copy of the **H3791** writing for a **H1881** commandment to be **H5414** given in **H3605** every **H4082 H4082** province was **H1540** published unto **H3605** all **H5971** people, that they should **H1961** be **H6264** ready against **H2088** that **H3117** day.

15 The **H7323** posts went **H3318** out, being **H1765** hastened by the **H4428** king 's **H1697** commandment, and the **H1881** decree was **H5414** given in **H7800**

Esther

Shushan the **H1002** palace. And the **H4428** king and **H2001** Haman sat **H3427** down to **H8354** drink; but the **H5892** city **H7800** Shushan was **H943** perplexed.

Chapter 4

1 When **H4782** Mordecai **H3045** perceived [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that was **H6213** done, **H4782** Mordecai **H7167** rent [**H853**] his **H899** clothes, and put **H3847** on **H8242** sackcloth with **H665** ashes, and went **H3318** out into the **H8432** midst of the **H5892** city, and **H2199** cried with a **H1419** loud and a **H4751** bitter **H2201** cry;

2 And **H935** came **H5704** even **H6440** before the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate: **H3588** for **H369** none might **H935** enter **H413** into the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate **H3830** clothed with **H8242** sackcloth.

3 And in **H3605** every **H4082** **H4082** province, **H4725** **H834** whithersoever the **H4428** king 's **H1697** commandment and his **H1881** decree **H5060** came, there was **H1419** great **H60** mourning among the **H3064** Jews, and **H6685** fasting, and **H1065** weeping, and **H4553** wailing; and **H7227** many **H3331** lay in **H8242** sackcloth and **H665** ashes.

4 So **H635** Esther 's **H5291** maids and her **H5631** chamberlains **H935** came and **H5046** told it her. Then was the **H4436** queen **H3966** exceedingly **H2342** grieved; and she **H7971** sent **H899** raiment to **H3847** clothe [**H853**] **H4782** Mordecai, and to take **H5493** away his **H8242** sackcloth **H4480** **H5921** from him: but he **H6901** received it **H3808** not.

5 Then **H7121** called **H635** Esther for **H2047** Hatach, one of the **H4428** king 's **H4480** **H5631** chamberlains, **H834** whom he had **H5975** appointed to attend **H6440** upon her, and gave him a **H6680** commandmen **H5921** to **H4782** Mordecai, to **H3045** know **H4100** what **H2088** it was , and **H5921** **H4100** why **H2088** it was .

6 So **H2047** Hatach went **H3318** forth **H413** to **H4782** Mordecai **H413** unto the **H7339** street of the **H5892** city, **H834** which was **H6440** before the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate.

7 And **H4782** Mordecai **H5046** told him of [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that had **H7136** happened unto him, [**H853**] and of the **H6575** sum of the **H3701** money **H834** that **H2001** Haman had **H559** promised to **H8254** pay **H5921** to the **H4428** king 's **H1595** treasuries for the **H3064** Jews, to **H6** destroy them.

8 Also he **H5414** gave him the **H6572** copy of the **H3791** writing of the **H1881** decree **H834** that was **H5414** given at **H7800** Shushan to **H8045** destroy them, to **H7200** show it unto [**H853**] **H635** Esther, and to **H5046** declare it unto her,

Esther

and to **H6680** charge **H5921** her that she should go **H935** in **H413** unto the **H4428** king, to make **H2603** supplication unto him, and to make **H1245** request **H4480 H6440** before him **H5921** for her **H5971** people.

9 And **H2047** Hatach **H935** came and **H5046** told **H635** Esther [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H4782** Mordecai.

10 Again **H635** Esther **H559** spoke unto **H2047** Hatach, and gave him **H6680** commandment **H413** unto **H4782** Mordecai;

11 **H3605** All the **H4428** king 's **H5650** servants, and the **H5971** people of the **H4428** king 's **H4082** provinces, do **H3045** know, **H834** that **H3605 H834** whosoever, **H834** whether **H376** man or **H802** woman, shall **H935** come **H413** unto the **H4428** king **H413** into the **H6442** inner **H2691** court, **H834** who is **H3808** not **H7121** called, there is **H259** one **H1881** law of his to put him to **H4191** death, **H905** except such to **H4480 H834** whom the **H4428** king shall hold **H3447** out [**H853**] the **H2091** golden **H8275** scepter, that he may **H2421** live: but **H589** I have **H3808** not been **H7121** called to come **H935** in **H413** unto the **H4428** king **H2088** these **H7970** thirty **H3117** days.

12 And they **H5046** told to **H4782** Mordecai [**H853**] **H635** Esther 's **H1697** words.

13 Then **H4782** Mordecai **H559** commanded to **H7725 H413** answer **H635** Esther, **H1819** Think **H408** not with **H5315** thyself that thou shalt **H4422** escape in the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, more than **H4480 H3605** all the **H3064** Jews.

14 **H3588** For **H518** if thou altogether holdest thy **H2790 H2790** peace at **H2063** this **H6256** time, then shall there **H7305** enlargement and **H2020** deliverance **H5975** arise to the **H3064** Jews from another **H4480 H4725 H312** place; but **H859** thou and thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house shall be **H6** destroyed: and **H4310** who **H3045** knoweth **H518** whether thou art **H5060** come to the **H4438** kingdom for such a **H6256** time as **H2063** this?

15 Then **H635** Esther **H559** bade them **H7725 H413** return **H4782** Mordecai this answer ,

16 **H1980** Go, gather **H3664** together [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3064** Jews that are **H4672** present in **H7800** Shushan, and **H6684** fast ye **H5921** for me, and **H408** neither **H398** eat **H408** nor **H8354** drink **H7969** three **H3117** days, **H3915** night or **H3117** day: **H589** I **H1571** also and my **H5291** maidens will **H6684** fast **H3651** likewise; and **H3651** so will I go **H935** in **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H834** which is **H3808** not according to the **H1881** law: and **H834** if I **H6** perish, I **H6** perish.

Esther

17 So H4782 Mordecai went his H5674 way, and H6213 did according to H3605 all H834 that H635 Esther had H6680 commanded H5921 him.

Chapter 5

1 Now it came to H1961 pass on the H7992 third H3117 day, that H635 Esther put H3847 on her H4438 royal apparel , and H5975 stood in the H6442 inner H2691 court of the H4428 king 's H1004 house, over H5227 against the H4428 king 's H1004 house: and the H4428 king H3427 sat H5921 upon his H4438 royal H3678 throne in the H4438 royal H1004 house, over H5227 against the H6607 gate of the H1004 house.

2 And it H1961 was so, when the H4428 king H7200 saw [H853] H635 Esther the H4436 queen H5975 standing in the H2691 court, that she H5375 obtained H2580 favor in his H5869 sight: and the H4428 king held H3447 out to H635 Esther [H853] the H2091 golden H8275 scepter H834 that was in his H3027 hand. So H635 Esther drew H7126 near, and H5060 touched the H7218 top of the H8275 scepter.

3 Then H559 said the H4428 king unto her, H4100 What wilt thou, H4436 queen H635 Esther? and H4100 what is thy H1246 request? it shall be even H5414 given thee H5704 to the H2677 half of the H4438 kingdom.

4 And H635 Esther H559 answered, H518 If it seem H2895 good H5921 unto the H4428 king, let the H4428 king and H2001 Haman H935 come this H3117 day H413 unto the H4960 banquet H834 that I have H6213 prepared for him.

5 Then the H4428 king H559 said, Cause [H853] H2001 Haman to make H4116 haste, that he may H6213 do [H853] as H635 Esther hath H1697 said. So the H4428 king and H2001 Haman H935 came H413 to the H4960 banquet H834 that H635 Esther had H6213 prepared.

6 And the H4428 king H559 said unto H635 Esther at the H4960 banquet of H3196 wine, H4100 What is thy H7596 petition? and it shall be H5414 granted thee: and H4100 what is thy H1246 request? even H5704 to the H2677 half of the H4438 kingdom it shall be H6213 performed.

7 Then H6030 answered H635 Esther, and H559 said, My H7596 petition and my H1246 request is ;

8 H518 If I have H4672 found H2580 favor in the H5869 sight of the H4428 king, and H518 if it H2895 H5921 please the H4428 king to H5414 grant [H853] my H7596 petition, and to H6213 perform [H853] my H1246 request, let the H4428 king and H2001 Haman H935 come H413 to the H4960 banquet

Esther

H834 that I shall **H6213** prepare for them, and I will **H6213** do **H4279** tomorrow as the **H4428** king hath **H1697** said.

9 Then went Haman **H3318 H2001** forth **H1931** that **H3117** day **H8056** joyful and with a **H2896** glad **H3820** heart: but when **H2001** Haman **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H4782** Mordecai in the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate, that he stood not **H6965 H3808** up, **H3808** nor **H2111** moved **H4480** for **H2001** him, **H2001** he was **H4390** full of **H2534** indignation **H5921** against **H4782** Mordecai.

10 Nevertheless **H2001** Haman refrained **H662** himself: and when he **H935 H413** came **H1004** home, he **H7971** sent and **H935** called for [**H853**] his **H157** friends, and **H2238** Zeresh his **H802** wife.

11 And **H2001** Haman **H5608** told them of [**H853**] the **H3519** glory of his **H6239** riches, and the **H7230** multitude of his **H1121** children, and **H3605** all the things **H834** wherein the **H4428** king had **H1431** promoted him, and **H834** how he had **H5375** advanced him **H5921** above the **H8269** princes and **H5650** servants of the **H4428** king.

12 **H2001** Haman **H559** said **H637** moreover, Yea, **H635** Esther the **H4436** queen did let **H3808** no man come **H935** in **H5973** with the **H4428** king **H413** unto the **H4960** banquet **H834** that she had **H6213** prepared **H3588 H518** but myself; and **H4279** tomorrow am **H589 I H7121** invited unto her **H1571** also **H5973** with the **H4428** king.

13 Yet **H3605** all **H2088** this **H7737** availeth me **H369** nothing, so **H3605 H6256** long as **H589 I H7200** see [**H853**] **H4782** Mordecai the **H3064** Jew **H3427** sitting at the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate.

14 Then **H559** said **H2238** Zeresh his **H802** wife and **H3605** all his **H157** friends unto him, Let a **H6086** gallows be **H6213** made of **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits **H1364** high, and **H1242** tomorrow **H559** speak thou unto the **H4428** king that [**H853**] **H4782** Mordecai may be **H8518** hanged **H5921** thereon: then **H935** go thou in **H8056** merrily **H5973** with the **H4428** king **H413** unto the **H4960** banquet. And the **H1697** thing **H3190 H6440** pleased **H2001** Haman; and he caused the **H6086** gallows to be **H6213** made.

Chapter 6

1 On **H1931** that **H3915** night could **H5074** not the **H4428** king **H8142** sleep, and he **H559** commanded to **H935** bring [**H853**] the **H5612** book of **H2146** records of the **H1697 H3117** chronicles; and they **H1961** were **H7121** read **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

Esther

2 And it was **H4672** found **H3789** written, **H834** that **H4782** Mordecai had **H5046** told **H5921** of **H904** Bigthana and **H8657** Teresh, **H8147** two of the **H4428** king 's **H5631** chamberlains, the **H4480** **H8104** keepers of the **H5592** door, **H834** who **H1245** sought to **H7971** lay **H3027** hand on the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus.

3 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H4100** What **H3366** honor and **H1420** dignity hath been **H6213** done to **H4782** Mordecai **H5921** for **H2088** this? Then **H559** said the **H4428** king 's **H5288** servants that **H8334** ministered unto him, There is **H3808** **H1697** nothing **H6213** done **H5973** for him.

4 And the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H4310** Who is in the **H2691** court? Now **H2001** Haman was **H935** come into the **H2435** outward **H2691** court of the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, to **H559** speak unto the **H4428** king to **H8518** hang **[H853]** **H4782** Mordecai **H5921** on the **H6086** gallows **H834** that he had **H3559** prepared for him.

5 And the **H4428** king 's **H5288** servants **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H2009** Behold, **H2001** Haman **H5975** standeth in the **H2691** court. And the **H4428** king **H559** said, Let him come **H935** in.

6 So **H2001** Haman came **H935** in. And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto him, **H4100** What shall be **H6213** done unto the **H376** man **H834** whom the **H4428** king **H2654** delighteth to **H3366** honor? Now **H2001** Haman **H559** thought in his **H3820** heart, To **H4310** whom would the **H4428** king **H2654** delight to **H6213** do **H3366** honor more **H3148** than **H4480** to myself?

7 And **H2001** Haman **H559** **H413** answered the **H4428** king, For the **H376** man **H834** whom the **H4428** king **H2654** delighteth to **H3366** honor,

8 Let the **H4438** royal **H3830** apparel be **H935** brought **H834** which the **H4428** king useth to **H3847** wear, and the **H5483** horse **H834** that the **H4428** king **H7392** rideth **H5921** upon, and the **H3804** crown **H4438** royal **H834** which is **H5414** set upon his **H7218** head:

9 And let this **H3830** apparel and **H5483** horse be **H5414** delivered **H5921** to the **H3027** hand of **H376** one of the **H4428** king 's most **H6579** noble **H4480** **H8269** princes, that they may **H3847** array **[H853]** the **H376** man withal **H834** whom the **H4428** king **H2654** delighteth to **H3366** honor, and **H7392** bring him **H5921** on **H5483** horseback through the **H7339** street of the **H5892** city, and **H7121** proclaim **H6440** before him, **H3602** Thus shall it be **H6213** done to the **H376** man **H834** whom the **H4428** king **H2654** delighteth to **H3366** honor.

Esther

10 Then the **H4428** king **H559** said to **H2001** Haman, Make **H4116** haste, and **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H3830** apparel and the **H5483** horse, **H834** as thou hast **H1696** said, and **H6213** do even **H3651** so to **H4782** Mordecai the **H3064** Jew, that **H3427** sitteth at the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate: let **H408** **H1697** nothing **H5307** fail of **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that thou hast **H1696** spoken.

11 Then **H3947** took **H2001** Haman [**H853**] the **H3830** apparel and the **H5483** horse, and **H3847** arrayed [**H853**] **H4782** Mordecai, and brought him on **H7392** horseback through the **H7339** street of the **H5892** city, and **H7121** proclaimed **H6440** before him, **H3602** Thus shall it be **H6213** done unto the **H376** man **H834** whom the **H4428** king **H2654** delighteth to **H3366** honor.

12 And **H4782** Mordecai came **H7725** again **H413** to the **H4428** king 's **H8179** gate. But **H2001** Haman **H1765** hastened **H413** to his **H1004** house **H57** mourning, and having his **H7218** head **H2645** covered.

13 And **H2001** Haman **H5608** told **H2238** Zeresh his **H802** wife and **H3605** all his **H157** friends [**H853**] **H3605** every thing **H834** that had **H7136** befallen him. Then **H559** said his wise **H2450** men and **H2238** Zeresh his **H802** wife unto him, **H518** If **H4782** Mordecai be of the **H4480** **H2233** seed of the **H3064** Jews, **H6440** before **H834** whom thou hast **H2490** begun to **H5307** fall, thou shalt **H3808** not **H3201** prevail against him, **H3588** but shalt surely **H5307** **H5307** fall **H6440** before him.

14 And while they were **H5750** yet **H1696** talking **H5973** with him, **H5060** came the **H4428** king 's **H5631** chamberlains, and **H926** hastened to **H935** bring [**H853**] **H2001** Haman **H413** unto the **H4960** banquet **H834** that **H635** Esther had **H6213** prepared.

Chapter 7

1 So the **H4428** king and **H2001** Haman **H935** came to **H8354** banquet **H5973** with **H635** Esther the **H4436** queen.

2 And the **H4428** king **H559** said **H1571** again unto **H635** Esther on the **H8145** second **H3117** day at the **H4960** banquet of **H3196** wine, **H4100** What is thy **H7596** petition, **H4436** queen **H635** Esther? and it shall be **H5414** granted thee: and **H4100** what is thy **H1246** request? and it shall be **H6213** performed, even **H5704** to the **H2677** half of the **H4438** kingdom.

3 Then **H635** Esther the **H4436** queen **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H518** If I have **H4672** found **H2580** favor in thy **H5869** sight, O **H4428** king, and **H518** if it **H2895** **H5921** please the **H4428** king, let my **H5315** life be **H5414** given me at my **H7596** petition, and my **H5971** people at my **H1246** request:

Esther

4 H3588 For we are H4376 sold, H589 I and my H5971 people, to be H8045 destroyed, to be H2026 slain, and to H6 perish. But H432 if we had been H4376 sold for H5650 bondmen and H8198 bondwomen, I had held my H2790 tongue, H3588 although the H6862 enemy could H369 not H7737 countervail the H4428 king 's H5143 damage.

5 Then the H4428 king H325 Ahasuerus H559 answered and H559 said unto H635 Esther the H4436 queen, H4310 Who is H1931 H2088 he, and H335 where is H2088 H1931 he, H834 that durst H4390 presume in his H3820 heart to H6213 do H3651 so?

6 And H635 Esther H559 said, The H376 H6862 adversary and H341 enemy is H2088 this H7451 wicked H2001 Haman. Then H2001 Haman was H1204 afraid H4480 H6440 before the H4428 king and the H4436 queen.

7 And the H4428 king H6965 arising from the H4480 H4960 banquet of H3196 wine in his H2534 wrath went H413 into the H1055 palace H1594 garden: and H2001 Haman stood H5975 up to make H1245 request H5921 for his H5315 life to H4480 H635 Esther the H4436 queen; H3588 for he H7200 saw H3588 that there was H7451 evil H3615 determined H413 against him H4480 H854 by the H4428 king.

8 Then the H4428 king H7725 returned out of the palace H4480 H1594 H1055 garden H413 into the H1004 place of the H4960 banquet of H3196 wine; and H2001 Haman was H5307 fallen H5921 upon the H4296 bed H834 H5921 whereon H635 Esther was . Then H559 said the H4428 king, Will he H3533 force [H853] the H4436 queen H1571 also H5973 before me in the H1004 house? As the H1697 word went H3318 out of the king's H4480 H6310 H4428 mouth, they H2645 covered H2001 Haman 's H6440 face.

9 And H2726 Harbonah, H259 one H4480 of the H5631 chamberlains, H559 said H6440 before the H4428 king, H2009 Behold H1571 also, the H6086 gallows H2572 fifty H520 cubits H1364 high, H834 which H2001 Haman had H6213 made for H4782 Mordecai, H834 who had H1696 spoken H2896 good H5921 for the H4428 king, H5975 standeth in the H1004 house of H2001 Haman. Then the H4428 king H559 said, H8518 Hang him H5921 thereon.

10 So they H8518 hanged [H853] H2001 Haman H5921 on the H6086 gallows H834 that he had H3559 prepared for H4782 Mordecai. Then was the H4428 king 's H2534 wrath H7918 pacified.

Esther

Chapter 8

1 On **H1931** that **H3117** day did the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H2001** Haman the **H3064** Jews ' **H6887** enemy unto **H635** Esther the **H4436** queen. And **H4782** Mordecai **H935** came **H6440** before the **H4428** king; **H3588** for **H635** Esther had **H5046** told **H4100** what **H1931** he was unto her.

2 And the **H4428** king took **H5493** off [**H853**] his **H2885** ring, **H834** which he had **H5674** taken from **H4480** **H2001** Haman, and **H5414** gave it unto **H4782** Mordecai. And **H635** Esther **H7760** set [**H853**] **H4782** Mordecai **H5921** over the **H1004** house of **H2001** Haman.

3 And **H635** Esther **H1696** spoke yet **H3254** again **H6440** before the **H4428** king, and fell **H5307** down **H6440** at his **H7272** feet, and **H2603** besought him with **H1058** tears to put **H5674** away [**H853**] the **H7451** mischief of **H2001** Haman the **H91** Agagite, and his **H4284** device **H834** that he had **H2803** devised **H5921** against the **H3064** Jews.

4 Then the **H4428** king held **H3447** out [**H853**] the **H2091** golden **H8275** scepter toward **H635** Esther. So **H635** Esther **H6965** arose, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H4428** king,

5 And **H559** said, **H518** If it **H2895** **H5921** please the **H4428** king, and **H518** if I have **H4672** found **H2580** favor in his **H6440** sight, and the **H1697** thing seem **H3787** right **H6440** before the **H4428** king, and **H589** I be **H2895** pleasing in his **H5869** eyes, let it be **H3789** written to **H7725** reverse [**H853**] the **H5612** letters **H4284** devised by **H2001** Haman the **H1121** son of **H4099** Hammedatha the **H91** Agagite, **H834** which he **H3789** wrote to **H6** destroy [**H853**] the **H3064** Jews **H834** which are in **H3605** all the **H4428** king 's **H4082** provinces:

6 **H3588** For **H349** how can I **H3201** endure to **H7200** see the **H7451** evil **H834** that shall come **H4672** unto [**H853**] my **H5971** people? or **H349** how can I **H3201** endure to **H7200** see the **H13** destruction of my **H4138** kindred?

7 Then the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus **H559** said unto **H635** Esther the **H4436** queen and to **H4782** Mordecai the **H3064** Jew, **H2009** Behold, I have **H5414** given **H635** Esther the **H1004** house of **H2001** Haman, and him they have **H8518** hanged **H5921** upon the **H6086** gallows, **H5921** **H834** because he **H7971** laid his **H3027** hand upon the **H3064** Jews.

8 **H3789** Write **H859** ye also **H5921** for the **H3064** Jews, as it **H2896** **H5869** liketh you, in the **H4428** king 's **H8034** name, and **H2856** seal it with the **H4428** king 's **H2885** ring: **H3588** for the **H3791** writing **H834** which is **H3789** written

Esther

in the **H4428** king 's **H8034** name, and **H2856** sealed with the **H4428** king 's **H2885** ring, may **H369** no man **H7725** reverse.

9 Then were the **H4428** king 's **H5608** scribes **H7121** called at **H1931** that **H6256** time in the **H7992** third **H2320** month, **H1931** that is , the **H2320** month **H5510** Sivan, on the **H7969** three and **H6242** twentieth day thereof; and it was **H3789** written according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H4782** Mordecai **H6680** commanded **H413** unto the **H3064** Jews, and **H413** to the **H323** lieutenants, and the **H6346** deputies and **H8269** rulers of the **H4082** provinces **H834** which are from **H4480** **H1912** India **H5704** unto **H3568** Ethiopia, a **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H7651** seven **H4082** provinces, unto every **H4082** **H4082** province according to the **H3791** writing thereof, and unto every **H5971** **H5971** people after their **H3956** language, and **H413** to the **H3064** Jews according to their **H3791** writing, and according to their **H3956** language.

10 And he **H3789** wrote in the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus ' **H8034** name, and **H2856** sealed it with the **H4428** king 's **H2885** ring, and **H7971** sent **H5612** letters **H3027** by **H7323** posts on **H5483** horseback, and **H7392** riders on **H7409** mules, **H327** camels, and **H1121** young **H7424** dromedaries:

11 **H834** Wherein the **H4428** king **H5414** granted the **H3064** Jews **H834** which were in **H3605** every **H5892** **H5892** city to gather themselves **H6950** together, and to **H5975** stand **H5921** for their **H5315** life, to **H8045** destroy, to **H2026** slay, and to cause to **H6** perish, [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2428** power of the **H5971** people and **H4082** province that would **H6696** assault them, both little **H2945** ones and **H802** women, and to take the **H7998** spoil of them for a **H962** prey,

12 Upon **H259** one **H3117** day in **H3605** all the **H4082** provinces of **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus, namely , upon the **H7969** **H6240** thirteenth day of the **H8147** **H6240** twelfth **H2320** month, **H1931** which is the **H2320** month **H143** Adar.

13 The **H6572** copy of the **H3791** writing for a **H1881** commandment to be **H5414** given in **H3605** every **H4082** **H4082** province was **H1540** published unto **H3605** all **H5971** people, and that the **H3064** Jews should **H1961** be **H6264** ready against **H2088** that **H3117** day to avenge **H5358** themselves on their **H4480** **H341** enemies.

14 So the **H7323** posts that rode **H7392** upon **H7409** mules and **H327** camels went **H3318** out, being **H926** hastened and pressed **H1765** on by the **H4428** king 's **H1697** commandment. And the **H1881** decree was **H5414** given at **H7800** Shushan the **H1002** palace.

Esther

15 And **H4782** Mordecai went **H3318** out from the **H4480 H6440** presence of the **H4428** king in **H4438** royal **H3830** apparel of **H8504** blue and **H2353** white, and with a **H1419** great **H5850** crown of **H2091** gold, and with a **H8509** garment of fine **H948** linen and **H713** purple: and the **H5892** city of **H7800** Shushan **H6670** rejoiced and was **H8055** glad.

16 The **H3064** Jews **H1961** had **H219** light, and **H8057** gladness, and **H8342** joy, and **H3366** honor.

17 And in **H3605** every **H4082 H4082** province, and in **H3605** every **H5892 H5892** city, **H4725 H834** whithersoever the **H4428** king 's **H1697** commandment and his **H1881** decree **H5060** came, the **H3064** Jews had **H8057** joy and **H8342** gladness, a **H4960** feast and a **H2896** good **H3117** day. And **H7227** many of the **H4480 H5971** people of the **H776** land became **H3054** Jews; **H3588** for the **H6343** fear of the **H3064** Jews **H5307** fell **H5921** upon them.

Chapter 9

1 Now in the **H8147 H6240** twelfth **H2320** month, **H1931** that is , the **H2320** month **H143** Adar, on the **H7969 H6240** thirteenth **H3117** day of the same, **H834** when the **H4428** king 's **H1697** commandment and his **H1881** decree drew **H5060** near to be put in **H6213** execution, in the **H3117** day **H834** that the **H341** enemies of the **H3064** Jews **H7663** hoped to have **H7980** power over them, (though **H1931** it was turned to the **H2015** contrary, **H834** that the **H3064** Jews had rule **H7980** over **H1992** them that **H8130** hated them;)

2 The **H3064** Jews gathered themselves **H6950** together in their **H5892** cities throughout **H3605** all the **H4082** provinces of the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus, to **H7971** lay **H3027** hand on such as **H1245** sought their **H7451** hurt: and **H3808** no **H376** man could **H5975** withstand them; **H3588** for the **H6343** fear of them **H5307** fell **H5921** upon **H3605** all **H5971** people.

3 And **H3605** all the **H8269** rulers of the **H4082** provinces, and the **H323** lieutenants, and the **H6346** deputies, and **H6213 H4399** officers **H834** of the **H4428** king, **H5375** helped [**H853**] the **H3064** Jews; **H3588** because the **H6343** fear of **H4782** Mordecai **H5307** fell **H5921** upon them.

4 **H3588** For **H4782** Mordecai was **H1419** great in the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and his **H8089** fame went **H1980** out throughout **H3605** all the **H4082** provinces: **H3588** for this **H376** man **H4782** Mordecai **H1980** waxed greater and **H1419** greater.

Esther

5 Thus the **H3064** Jews **H5221** smote **H3605** all their **H341** enemies with the **H4347** stroke of the **H2719** sword, and **H2027** slaughter, and **H12** destruction, and **H6213** did what they **H7522** would unto those that **H8130** hated them.

6 And in **H7800** Shushan the **H1002** palace the **H3064** Jews **H2026** slew and **H6** destroyed **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H376** men.

7 And **H6577** Parshandatha, and **H1813** Dalphon, and **H630** Aspatha,

8 And **H6334** Poratha, and **H118** Adalia, and **H743** Aridatha,

9 And **H6534** Parmashta, and **H747** Arisai, and **H742** Aridai, and **H2055** Vajezatha,

10 The **H6235** ten **H1121** sons of **H2001** Haman the **H1121** son of **H4099** Hammedatha, the **H6887** enemy of the **H3064** Jews, **H2026** slew they; but on the **H961** spoil **H7971** laid they **H3808** not [**H853**] their **H3027** hand.

11 On **H1931** that **H3117** day the **H4557** number of those that were **H2026** slain in **H7800** Shushan the **H1002** palace was **H935** brought **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

12 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto **H635** Esther the **H4436** queen, The **H3064** Jews have **H2026** slain and **H6** destroyed **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H376** men in **H7800** Shushan the **H1002** palace, and the **H6235** ten **H1121** sons of **H2001** Haman; **H4100** what have they **H6213** done in the **H7605** rest of the **H4428** king 's **H4082** provinces? now **H4100** what is thy **H7596** petition? and it shall be **H5414** granted thee: or **H4100** what is thy **H1246** request **H5750** further? and it shall be **H6213** done.

13 Then **H559** said **H635** Esther, **H518** If it **H2895** **H5921** please the **H4428** king, let it be **H5414** granted to the **H3064** Jews **H834** which are in **H7800** Shushan to **H6213** do **H4279** tomorrow **H1571** also according unto this **H3117** day 's **H1881** decree, and let **H2001** Haman 's **H6235** ten **H1121** sons be **H8518** hanged **H5921** upon the **H6086** gallows.

14 And the **H4428** king **H559** commanded it **H3651** so to be **H6213** done: and the **H1881** decree was **H5414** given at **H7800** Shushan; and they **H8518** hanged **H2001** Haman 's **H6235** ten **H1121** sons.

15 For the **H3064** Jews **H834** that were in **H7800** Shushan gathered themselves **H6950** together on the **H702** **H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day **H1571** also of the **H2320** month **H143** Adar, and **H2026** slew **H7969** three **H3967** hundred **H376** men at **H7800** Shushan; but on the **H961** prey they **H7971** laid **H3808** not [**H853**] their **H3027** hand.

Esther

16 But the **H7605** other **H3064** Jews **H834** that were in the **H4428** king 's **H4082** provinces gathered themselves **H6950** together, and **H5975** stood **H5921** for their **H5315** lives, and had **H5117** rest from their **H4480 H341** enemies, and **H2026** slew of their **H8130** foes **H7657** seventy and **H2568** five **H505** thousand, but they **H7971** laid **H3808** not [**H853**] their **H3027** hands on the **H961** prey,

17 On the **H7969 H6240** thirteenth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month **H143** Adar; and on the **H702 H6240** fourteenth day of the same **H5117** rested they, and **H6213** made it a **H3117** day of **H4960** feasting and **H8057** gladness.

18 But the **H3064** Jews **H834** that were at **H7800** Shushan assembled **H6950** together on the **H7969 H6240** thirteenth day thereof, and on the **H702 H6240** fourteenth thereof; and on the **H2568 H6240** fifteenth day of the same they **H5117** rested, and **H6213** made it a **H3117** day of **H4960** feasting and **H8057** gladness.

19 **H5921 H3651** Therefore the **H3064** Jews of the **H6521** villages, that **H3427** dwelt in the **H6519** unwalled **H5892** towns, **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H702 H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month **H143** Adar a day of **H8057** gladness and **H4960** feasting, and a **H2896** good **H3117** day, and of **H4916** sending **H4490** portions **H376** one to **H7453** another.

20 And **H4782** Mordecai **H3789** wrote [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** things, and **H7971** sent **H5612** letters **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H3064** Jews **H834** that were in **H3605** all the **H4082** provinces of the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus, both **H7138** nigh and **H7350** far,

21 To **H6965** establish this **H5921** among them, that they **H1961** should **H6213** keep [**H853**] the **H702 H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month **H143** Adar, and the **H2568 H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of the same, **H3605 H8141 H8141** yearly,

22 As the **H3117** days **H834** wherein the **H3064** Jews **H5117** rested from their **H4480 H341** enemies, and the **H2320** month **H834** which was **H2015** turned unto them from **H4480 H3015** sorrow to **H8057** joy, and from **H4480 H60** mourning into a **H2896** good **H3117** day: that they should **H6213** make them **H3117** days of **H4960** feasting and **H8057** joy, and of **H4916** sending **H4490** portions **H376** one to **H7453** another, and **H4979** gifts to the **H34** poor.

23 And the **H3064** Jews **H6901** undertook to **H6213** do [**H853**] **H834** as they had **H2490** begun, and **H834** as **H4782** Mordecai had **H3789** written **H413** unto them;

Esther

24 **H3588** Because **H2001** Haman the **H1121** son of **H4099** Hammedatha, the **H91** Agagite, the **H6887** enemy of **H3605** all the **H3064** Jews, had **H2803** devised **H5921** against the **H3064** Jews to **H6** destroy them, and had **H5307** cast **H6332** Pur, **H1931** that is , the **H1486** lot, to **H2000** consume them, and to **H6** destroy them;

25 But when Esther **H935** came **H6440** before the **H4428** king, he **H559** commanded **H5973** by **H5612** letters that his **H7451** wicked **H4284** device, **H834** which he **H2803** devised **H5921** against the **H3064** Jews, should **H7725** return **H5921** upon his own **H7218** head, and that he and his **H1121** sons should be **H8518** hanged **H5921** on the **H6086** gallows.

26 **H5921** **H3651** Wherefore they **H7121** called **H428** these **H3117** days **H6332** Purim **H5921** after the **H8034** name of **H6332** Pur. **H5921** **H3651** Therefore **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H107** letter, and of that **H4100** which they had **H7200** seen **H5921** concerning this **H3602** matter, and **H4100** which had **H5060** come **H413** unto them,

27 The **H3064** Jews **H6965** ordained, and **H6901** took **H5921** upon them, and **H5921** upon their **H2233** seed, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all such as joined **H3867** themselves **H5921** unto them, so as it should **H3808** not **H5674** fail, that they would **H6213** keep [**H853**] **H428** these **H8147** two **H3117** days according to their **H3791** writing, and according to their appointed **H3605** every **H8141** **H8141** year;

28 And that **H428** these **H3117** days should be **H2142** remembered and **H6213** kept throughout **H3605** every **H1755** **H1755** generation, every **H4940** **H4940** family, every **H4082** **H4082** province, and every **H5892** **H5892** city; and that **H428** these **H3117** days of **H6332** Purim should **H3808** not **H5674** fail from **H4480** **H8432** among the **H3064** Jews, **H3808** nor the **H2143** memorial of them **H5486** perish from their **H4480** **H2233** seed.

29 Then **H635** Esther the **H4436** queen, the **H1323** daughter of **H32** Abihail, and **H4782** Mordecai the **H3064** Jew, **H3789** wrote **H854** with **H3605** all **H8633** authority, to **H6965** confirm [**H853**] **H2063** this **H8145** second **H107** letter of **H6332** Purim.

30 And he **H7971** sent the **H5612** letters **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H3064** Jews, **H413** to the **H3967** hundred **H6242** twenty and **H7651** seven **H4082** provinces of the **H4438** kingdom of **H325** Ahasuerus, with **H1697** words of **H7965** peace and **H571** truth,

Esther

31 To **H6965** confirm [**H853**] **H428** these **H3117** days of **H6332** Purim in their **H2165** times appointed, according **H834** as **H4782** Mordecai the **H3064** Jew and **H635** Esther the **H4436** queen had **H6965** **H5921** enjoined them, and **H834** as they had **H6965** decreed **H5921** for **H5315** themselves and **H5921** for their **H2233** seed, the **H1697** matters of the **H6685** fastings and their **H2201** cry.

32 And the **H3982** decree of **H635** Esther **H6965** confirmed **H428** these **H1697** matters of **H6332** Purim; and it was **H3789** written in the **H5612** book.

Chapter 10

1 And the **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus **H7760** laid a **H4522** tribute **H5921** upon the **H776** land, and upon the **H339** isles of the **H3220** sea.

2 And **H3605** all the **H4639** acts of his **H8633** power and of his **H1369** might, and the **H6575** declaration of the **H1420** greatness of **H4782** Mordecai, **H834** whereunto the **H4428** king **H1431** advanced him, are **H1992** they **H3808** not **H3789** written **H5921** in the **H5612** book of the **H1697** **H3117** chronicles of the **H4428** kings of **H4074** Media and **H6539** Persia?

3 **H3588** For **H4782** Mordecai the **H3064** Jew was **H4932** next unto **H4428** king **H325** Ahasuerus, and **H1419** great among the **H3064** Jews, and **H7521** accepted of the **H7230** multitude of his **H251** brethren, **H1875** seeking the **H2896** wealth of his **H5971** people, and **H1696** speaking **H7965** peace to **H3605** all his **H2233** seed.

Job

Chapter 1

1 There **H1961** was a **H376** man in the **H776** land of **H5780** Uz, whose **H8034** name was **H347** Job; and **H1931** that **H376** man **H1961** was **H8535** perfect and **H3477** upright, and one that **H3373** feared **H430** God, and **H5493** eschewed **H4480** **H7451** evil.

2 And there were **H3205** born unto him **H7651** seven **H1121** sons and **H7969** three **H1323** daughters.

3 His **H4735** substance also **H1961** was **H7651** seven **H505** thousand **H6629** sheep, and **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H1581** camels, and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H6776** yoke of **H1241** oxen, and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred she **H860** asses, and a **H3966** very **H7227** great **H5657** household; so that **H1931** this **H376** man **H1961** was the **H1419** greatest of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H1121** men of the **H6924** east.

4 And his **H1121** sons **H1980** went and **H6213** **H4960** feasted in their **H1004** houses, every **H376** one his **H3117** day; and **H7971** sent and **H7121** called for their **H7969** three **H269** sisters to **H398** eat and to **H8354** drink **H5973** with them.

5 And it **H1961** was so, **H3588** when the **H3117** days of their **H4960** feasting were gone **H5362** about, that **H347** Job **H7971** sent and **H6942** sanctified them, and rose up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, and **H5927** offered burnt **H5930** offerings according to the **H4557** number of them **H3605** all: **H3588** for **H347** Job **H559** said, It may **H194** be that my **H1121** sons have **H2398** sinned, and **H1288** cursed **H430** God in their **H3824** hearts. **H3602** Thus **H6213** did **H347** Job **H3605** **H3117** continually.

6 Now there **H1961** was a **H3117** day when the **H1121** sons of **H430** God **H935** came to present **H3320** themselves **H5921** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H7854** Satan **H935** came **H1571** also **H8432** among them.

7 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H7854** Satan, **H4480** **H370** Whence **H935** comest thou? Then **H7854** Satan **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, From going to and **H4480** **H7751** fro in the **H776** earth, and from walking up and **H4480** **H1980** down in it.

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H7854** Satan, Hast thou **H7760** **H3820** **H5921** considered my **H5650** servant **H347** Job, **H3588** that there is

Job

H369 none like **H3644** him in the **H776** earth, a **H8535** perfect and an **H3477** upright **H376** man, one that **H3373** feareth **H430** God, and **H5493** escheweth **H4480 H7451** evil?

9 Then **H7854** Satan **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, Doth **H347** Job **H3372** fear **H430** God for **H2600** naught?

10 Hast **H3808** not **H859** thou made a **H7753** hedge **H1157** about him, and **H1157** about his **H1004** house, and **H1157** about **H3605** all **H834** that he hath on every **H4480 H5439** side? thou hast **H1288** blessed the **H4639** work of his **H3027** hands, and his **H4735** substance is **H6555** increased in the **H776** land.

11 **H199** But put **H7971** forth thine **H3027** hand **H4994** now, and **H5060** touch **H3605** all **H834** that he hath, **H518** and he will **H1288** curse thee **H5921** to thy **H6440** face.

12 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H7854** Satan, **H2009** Behold, **H3605** all **H834** that he hath is in thy **H3027** power; **H7535** only **H413** upon himself put not **H408 H7971** forth thine **H3027** hand. So **H7854** Satan went **H3318** forth **H4480 H5973** from the **H6440** presence of the **H3068** LORD.

13 And there **H1961** was a **H3117** day when his **H1121** sons and his **H1323** daughters were **H398** eating and **H8354** drinking **H3196** wine in their **H1060** eldest **H251** brother 's **H1004** house:

14 And there **H935** came a **H4397** messenger **H413** unto **H347** Job, and **H559** said, The **H1241** oxen **H1961** were **H2790** plowing, and the **H860** asses **H7462** feeding **H5921 H3027** beside them:

15 And the **H7614** Sabeans **H5307** fell upon them, and took them **H3947** away; yea, they have **H5221** slain the **H5288** servants with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword; and **H589** I **H7535** only am **H4422** escaped **H905** alone to **H5046** tell thee.

16 While **H2088** he was **H5750** yet **H1696** speaking, there **H935** came also **H2088** another, and **H559** said, The **H784** fire of **H430** God is **H5307** fallen **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and hath burned **H1197** up the **H6629** sheep, and the **H5288** servants, and **H398** consumed them; and **H589** I **H7535** only am **H4422** escaped **H905** alone to **H5046** tell thee.

17 While **H2088** he was **H5750** yet **H1696** speaking, there **H935** came also **H2088** another, and **H559** said, The **H3778** Chaldeans **H7760** made out **H7969** three **H7218** bands, and **H6584** fell **H5921** upon the **H1581** camels, and have carried them **H3947** away, yea, and **H5221** slain the **H5288** servants with the

Job

H6310 edge of the **H2719** sword; and **H589** I **H7535** only am **H4422** escaped **H905** alone to **H5046** tell thee.

18 While **H2088** he was **H5750** yet **H1696** speaking, there **H935** came also **H2088** another, and **H559** said, Thy **H1121** sons and thy **H1323** daughters were **H398** eating and **H8354** drinking **H3196** wine in their **H1060** eldest **H251** brother's **H1004** house:

19 And, **H2009** behold, there **H935** came a **H1419** great **H7307** wind **H4480** **H5676** from the **H4057** wilderness, and **H5060** smote the **H702** four **H6438** corners of the **H1004** house, and it **H5307** fell **H5921** upon the young **H5288** men, and they are **H4191** dead; and **H589** I **H7535** only am **H4422** escaped **H905** alone to **H5046** tell thee.

20 Then **H347** Job **H6965** arose, and **H7167** rent [**H853**] his **H4598** mantle, and **H1494** shaved [**H853**] his **H7218** head, and fell **H5307** down upon the **H776** ground, and **H7812** worshiped,

21 And **H559** said, **H6174** Naked came I **H3318** out of my mother's **H4480** **H990** **H517** womb, and **H6174** naked shall I **H7725** return **H8033** thither: the **H3068** LORD **H5414** gave, and the **H3068** LORD hath taken **H3947** away; **H1288** blessed **H1961** be the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

22 In **H3605** all **H2063** this **H347** Job **H2398** sinned **H3808** not, **H3808** nor **H5414** charged **H430** God **H8604** foolishly.

Chapter 2

1 Again there **H1961** was a **H3117** day when the **H1121** sons of **H430** God **H935** came to present **H3320** themselves **H5921** before the **H3068** LORD, and **H7854** Satan **H935** came **H1571** also **H8432** among them to present **H3320** himself **H5921** before the **H3068** LORD.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H7854** Satan, From **H335** **H4480** **H2088** whence **H935** comest thou? And **H7854** Satan **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, From going to and **H4480** **H7751** fro in the **H776** earth, and from walking up and **H4480** **H1980** down in it.

3 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H7854** Satan, Hast thou **H7760** **H3820** **H413** considered my **H5650** servant **H347** Job, **H3588** that there is **H369** none like **H3644** him in the **H776** earth, a **H8535** perfect and an **H3477** upright **H376** man, one that **H3373** feareth **H430** God, and **H5493** escheweth **H4480** **H7451** evil? and **H5750** still he holdeth **H2388** fast his **H8538** integrity, although thou **H5496** movedst me against him, to **H1104** destroy him without **H2600** cause.

Job

4 And **H7854** Satan **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, Skin for **H5785 H1157 H5785** skin, yea, **H3605** all **H834** that a **H376** man hath will he **H5414** give **H1157** for his **H5315** life.

5 **H199** But put **H7971** forth thine **H3027** hand **H4994** now, and **H5060 H413** touch his **H6106** bone and his **H1320** flesh, **H518** and he will **H1288** curse thee **H413** to thy **H6440** face.

6 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H7854** Satan, **H2009** Behold, he is in thine **H3027** hand; **H389** but **H8104** save [**H853**] his **H5315** life.

7 So went Satan **H3318 H7854** forth **H4480 H854** from the **H6440** presence of the **H3068** LORD, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H347** Job with **H7451** sore **H7822** boils from the **H4480 H3709** sole of his **H7272** foot **H5704** unto his **H6936** crown.

8 And he **H3947** took him a **H2789** potsherd to scrape **H1623** himself withal; and **H1931** he sat **H3427** down **H8432** among the **H665** ashes.

9 Then **H559** said his **H802** wife unto him, Dost thou **H5750** still **H2388** retain thine **H8538** integrity? **H1288** curse **H430** God, and **H4191** die.

10 But he **H559** said **H413** unto her, Thou **H1696** speakest as **H259** one of the foolish **H5036** women **H1696** speaketh. **H1571** What? shall we **H6901** receive [**H853**] **H2896** good at the **H4480 H854** hand of **H430** God, and shall we **H3808** not **H6901** receive **H7451** evil? In **H3605** all **H2063** this did **H3808** not **H347** Job **H2398** sin with his **H8193** lips.

11 Now when **H347** Job 's **H7969** three **H7453** friends **H8085** heard [**H853**] of **H3605** all **H2063** this **H7451** evil that was **H935** come **H5921** upon him, they **H935** came every **H376** one from his own **H4480 H4725** place; **H464** Eliphaz the **H8489** Temanite, and **H1085** Bildad the **H7747** Shuhite, and **H6691** Zophar the **H5284** Naamathite: for they had made an **H3259** appointment **H3162** together to **H935** come to **H5110** mourn with him and to **H5162** comfort him.

12 And when they lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H5869** eyes afar **H4480 H7350** off, and **H5234** knew him **H3808** not, they lifted **H5375** up their **H6963** voice, and **H1058** wept; and they **H7167** rent every **H376** one his **H4598** mantle, and **H2236** sprinkled **H6083** dust **H5921** upon their **H7218** heads toward **H8064** heaven.

13 So they sat **H3427** down **H854** with him upon the **H776** ground **H7651** seven **H3117** days and **H7651** seven **H3915** nights, and **H369** none **H1696** spoke a **H1697** word **H413** unto him: **H3588** for they **H7200** saw **H3588** that his **H3511** grief was very **H1431 H3966** great.

Job

Chapter 3

1 H310 After H3651 this H6605 opened H347 Job [H853] his H6310 mouth, and H7043 cursed [H853] his H3117 day.

2 And H347 Job H6030 spoke, and H559 said,

3 Let the H3117 day H6 perish wherein I was H3205 born, and the H3915 night in which it was H559 said, There is a man H1397 child H2029 conceived.

4 Let H1931 that H3117 day H1961 be H2822 darkness; let H408 not H433 God H1875 regard it from H4480 H4605 above, H408 neither let the H5105 light H3313 shine H5921 upon it.

5 Let H2822 darkness and the shadow of H6757 death H1350 stain it; let a H6053 cloud H7931 dwell H5921 upon it; let the H3650 blackness of the H3117 day H1204 terrify it.

6 As for H1931 that H3915 night, let H652 darkness seize H3947 upon it; let it H408 not be H2302 joined unto the H3117 days of the H8141 year, let it H408 not H935 come into the H4557 number of the H3391 months.

7 H2009 Lo, let H1931 that H3915 night H1961 be H1565 solitary, let H408 no joyful H7445 voice H935 come therein.

8 Let them H5344 curse it that H779 curse the H3117 day, who are H6264 ready to raise H5782 up their H3882 mourning.

9 Let the H3556 stars of the H5399 twilight thereof be H2821 dark; let it H6960 look for H216 light, but have H369 none; H408 neither let it H7200 see the H6079 dawning of the H7837 day:

10 H3588 Because it shut not H3808 H5462 up the H1817 doors of my mother's H990 womb, nor H5641 hid H5999 sorrow from mine H4480 H5869 eyes.

11 H4100 Why H4191 died I H3808 not from the H4480 H7358 womb? why did I not give up the H1478 ghost when I came H3318 out of the H4480 H990 belly?

12 H4069 Why did the H1290 knees H6923 prevent me? or H4100 why the H7699 breasts H3588 that I should H3243 suck?

13 H3588 For H6258 now should I have lain H7901 still and been H8252 quiet, I should have H3462 slept: H227 then had I been at H5117 rest,

14 H5973 With H4428 kings and H3289 counselors of the H776 earth, which H1129 built desolate H2723 places for themselves;

Job

15 **H176** Or **H5973** with **H8269** princes that had **H2091** gold, who **H4390** filled their **H1004** houses with **H3701** silver:

16 **H176** Or as a **H2934** hidden untimely **H5309** birth I had **H3808** not **H1961** been; as **H5768** infants which **H3808** never **H7200** saw **H216** light.

17 **H8033** There the **H7563** wicked **H2308** cease from **H7267** troubling; and **H8033** there the **H3019** **H3581** weary be at **H5117** rest.

18 There the **H615** prisoners **H7599** rest **H3162** together; they **H8085** hear **H3808** not the **H6963** voice of the **H5065** oppressor.

19 The **H6996** small and **H1419** great are **H8033** there; and the **H5650** servant is **H2670** free from his **H4480** **H113** master.

20 **H4100** Wherefore is **H216** light **H5414** given to him that is in **H6001** misery, and **H2416** life unto the **H4751** bitter in **H5315** soul;

21 Which **H2442** long for **H4194** death, but it cometh **H369** not; and **H2658** dig for it more than for hid **H4480** **H4301** treasures;

22 Which **H8056** rejoice **H413** **H1524** exceedingly, and are **H7797** glad, **H3588** when they can **H4672** find the **H6913** grave?

23 Why is light given to a **H1397** man **H834** whose **H1870** way is **H5641** hid, and **H1157** whom **H433** God hath hedged **H5526** in?

24 **H3588** For my **H585** sighing **H935** cometh **H6440** before I **H3899** eat, and my **H7581** roarings are poured **H5413** out like the **H4325** waters.

25 **H3588** For the thing which I greatly **H6343** **H6342** feared is come **H857** upon me, and that **H834** which I was afraid **H3025** of is **H935** come unto me.

26 I was **H3808** not in **H7951** safety, **H3808** neither had I **H8252** rest, **H3808** neither was I **H5117** quiet; yet **H7267** trouble **H935** came.

Chapter 4

1 Then **H464** Eliphaz the **H8489** Temanite **H6030** answered and **H559** said,

2 If we attempt to **H5254** **H1697** commune **H413** with thee, wilt thou be **H3811** grieved? but **H4310** who **H3201** can **H6113** withhold himself from **H4405** speaking?

3 **H2009** Behold, thou hast **H3256** instructed **H7227** many, and thou hast **H2388** strengthened the **H7504** weak **H3027** hands.

4 Thy **H4405** words have **H6965** upheld him that was **H3782** falling, and thou hast **H553** strengthened the **H3766** feeble **H1290** knees.

Job

5 H3588 But H6258 now it is H935 come H413 upon thee, and thou H3811 faintest; it H5060 H5704 toucheth thee, and thou art H926 troubled.

6 Is H3808 not this thy H3374 fear, thy H3690 confidence, thy H8615 hope, and the H8537 uprightness of thy H1870 ways?

7 H2142 Remember, I pray H4994 thee, H4310 who ever H6 perished, being H5355 innocent? or H375 where were the H3477 righteous cut H3582 off?

8 Even H834 as I have H7200 seen, they that H2790 plow H205 iniquity, and H2232 sow H5999 wickedness, H7114 reap the same.

9 By the H4480 H5397 blast of H433 God they H6 perish, and by the H4480 H7307 breath of his H639 nostrils are they H3615 consumed.

10 The H7581 roaring of the H738 lion, and the H6963 voice of the fierce H7826 lion, and the H8127 teeth of the young H3715 lions, are H5421 broken.

11 The old H3918 lion H6 perisheth for H4480 H1097 lack of H2964 prey, and the stout H3833 lion 's H1121 whelps are scattered H6504 abroad.

12 Now a H1697 thing was secretly H1589 brought H413 to me, and mine H241 ear H3947 received a H8102 little H4480 thereof.

13 In H5587 thoughts from the H4480 H2384 visions of the H3915 night, when deep H8639 sleep H5307 falleth H5921 on H376 men,

14 H6343 Fear came H7122 upon me, and H7460 trembling, which made H7230 all my H6106 bones to H6342 shake.

15 Then a H7307 spirit H2498 passed H5921 before my H6440 face; the H8185 hair of my H1320 flesh stood H5568 up:

16 It stood H5975 still, but I could H3808 not H5234 discern the H4758 form thereof: an H8544 image was H5048 before mine H5869 eyes, there was H1827 silence, and I H8085 heard a H6963 voice, saying ,

17 Shall mortal H582 man be more just than H6663 H4480 H433 God? shall a H1397 man be more H2891 pure than his H4480 H6213 maker?

18 H2005 Behold, he put no H539 H3808 trust in his H5650 servants; and his H4397 angels he H7760 charged with H8417 folly:

19 How much H637 less in them that dwell H7931 in H1004 houses of H2563 clay, H834 whose H3247 foundation is in the H6083 dust, which are H1792 crushed H6440 before the H6211 moth?

Job

- 20** They are **H3807** destroyed from **H4480 H1242** morning to **H6153** evening: they **H6** perish **H5331** forever without **H4480 H1097** any **H7760** regarding it .
- 21** Doth **H3808** not their **H3499** excellency which is in them go **H5265** away? they **H4191** die, even **H3808** without **H2451** wisdom.

Chapter 5

- 1** **H7121** Call **H4994** now, if there **H3426** be any that will **H6030** answer thee; and **H413** to **H4310** which of the **H4480 H6918** saints wilt thou **H6437** turn?
- 2** **H3588** For **H3708** wrath **H2026** killeth the **H191** foolish man, and **H7068** envy **H4191** slayeth the **H6601** silly one.
- 3** **H589** I have **H7200** seen the **H191** foolish taking **H8327** root: but **H6597** suddenly I **H5344** cursed his **H5116** habitation.
- 4** His **H1121** children are **H7368** far from **H4480 H3468** safety, and they are **H1792** crushed in the **H8179** gate, **H369** neither is there any to **H5337** deliver them .
- 5** **H834** Whose **H7105** harvest the **H7457** hungry eateth **H398** up, and **H3947** taketh it even out **H413** of the **H4480 H6791** thorns, and the **H6782** robber swalloweth **H7602** up their **H2428** substance.
- 6** **H3588** Although **H205** affliction cometh not **H3318 H3808** forth of the **H4480 H6083** dust, **H3808** neither doth **H5999** trouble **H6779** spring out of the **H4480 H127** ground;
- 7** **H3588** Yet **H120** man is **H3205** born unto **H5999** trouble, as the **H1121 H7565** sparks **H5774** fly **H1361** upward.
- 8** **H589** I would **H1875** seek **H413** unto **H410** God, and **H413** unto **H430** God would I **H7760** commit my **H1700** cause:
- 9** Which **H6213** doeth great **H1419** things and **H369 H2714** unsearchable; marvelous **H6381** things **H5704 H369** without **H4557** number:
- 10** Who **H5414** giveth **H4306** rain **H5921 H6440** upon the **H776** earth, and **H7971** sendeth **H4325** waters **H5921 H6440** upon the **H2351** fields:
- 11** To set **H7760** up on **H4791** high those that be **H8217** low; that those which **H6937** mourn may be **H7682** exalted to **H3468** safety.
- 12** He **H6565** disappointeth the **H4284** devices of the **H6175** crafty, so that their **H3027** hands **H3808** cannot **H6213** perform their **H8454** enterprise.

Job

13 He **H3920** taketh the **H2450** wise in their own **H6193** craftiness: and the **H6098** counsel of the **H6617** froward is carried **H4116** headlong.

14 They **H6298** meet with **H2822** darkness in the **H3119** daytime, and **H4959** grope in the **H6672** noonday as in the **H3915** night.

15 But he **H3467** saveth the **H34** poor from the **H4480 H2719** sword, from their **H4480 H6310** mouth, and from the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H2389** mighty.

16 So the **H1800** poor **H1961** hath **H8615** hope, and **H5766** iniquity **H7092** stoppeth her **H6310** mouth.

17 **H2009** Behold, **H835** happy is the **H582** man whom **H433** God **H3198** correcteth: therefore **H3988** despise **H408** not thou the **H4148** chastening of the **H7706** Almighty:

18 **H3588** For **H1931** he maketh **H3510** sore, and bindeth **H2280** up: he **H4272** woundeth, and his **H3027** hands make **H7495** whole.

19 He shall **H5337** deliver thee in **H8337** six **H6869** troubles: yea, in **H7651** seven there shall **H3808** no **H7451** evil **H5060** touch thee.

20 In **H7458** famine he shall **H6299** redeem thee from **H4480 H4194** death: and in **H4421** war from the **H4480 H3027** power of the **H2719** sword.

21 Thou shalt be **H2244** hid from the **H7752** scourge of the **H3956** tongue: **H3808** neither shalt thou be **H3372** afraid of **H4480 H7701** destruction **H3588** when it **H935** cometh.

22 At **H7701** destruction and **H3720** famine thou shalt **H7832** laugh: **H408** neither shalt thou be **H3372** afraid of the **H4480 H2416** beasts of the **H776** earth.

23 **H3588** For thou shalt be in **H1285** league **H5973** with the **H68** stones of the **H7704** field: and the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field shall be at **H7999** peace with thee.

24 And thou shalt **H3045** know that thy **H168** tabernacle shall be in **H7965** peace; and thou shalt **H6485** visit thy **H5116** habitation, and shalt not **H3808 H2398** sin.

25 Thou shalt **H3045** know also **H3588** that thy **H2233** seed shall be **H7227** great, and thine **H6631** offspring as the **H6212** grass of the **H776** earth.

26 Thou shalt **H935** come **H413** to thy **H6913** grave in a full **H3624** age, like as a shock of **H1430** corn cometh **H5927** in in his **H6256** season.

27 **H2009** Lo **H2063** this, we have **H2713** searched it, **H3651** so **H1931** it is ; **H8085** hear it, and **H3045** know **H859** thou it for thy good.

Job

Chapter 6

1 But **H347** Job **H6030** answered and **H559** said,

2 Oh **H3863** that my **H3708** grief were throughly **H8254 H8254** weighed, and my **H1942** calamity **H5375** laid in the **H3976** balances **H3162** together!

3 **H3588** For **H6258** now it would be **H3513** heavier than the **H4480 H2344** sand of the **H3220** sea: **H5921 H3651** therefore my **H1697** words are swallowed **H3886** up.

4 **H3588** For the **H2671** arrows of the **H7706** Almighty are **H5978** within me, the **H2534** poison **H834** whereof drinketh **H8354** up my **H7307** spirit: the **H1161** terrors of **H433** God do set themselves in array **H6186** against me.

5 Doth the wild **H6501** ass **H5101** bray when he hath **H1877** grass? **H518** or **H1600** loweth the **H7794** ox **H5921** over his **H1098** fodder?

6 Can that which is **H8602** unsavory be **H398** eaten **H4480 H1097** without **H4417** salt? **H518** or is **H3426** there any **H2940** taste in the **H7388** white of an **H2495** egg?

7 The **H1992** things that my **H5315** soul **H3985** refused to **H5060** touch are as my **H1741** sorrowful **H3899** meat.

8 Oh **H4310** that I **H5414** might **H935** have my **H7596** request; and that **H433** God would **H5414** grant me the thing that I long **H8615** for!

9 Even that it would **H2974** please **H433** God to **H1792** destroy me; that he would let **H5425** loose his **H3027** hand, and cut me **H1214** off!

10 Then should I **H5750** yet **H1961** have **H5165** comfort; yea, I would **H5539** harden myself in **H2427** sorrow: let him **H3808** not **H2550** spare; **H3588** for I have **H3808** not **H3582** concealed the **H561** words of the Holy **H6918** One.

11 **H4100** What is my **H3581** strength, **H3588** that I should **H3176** hope? and **H4100** what is mine **H7093** end, **H3588** that I should **H748** prolong my **H5315** life?

12 Is my **H3581** strength the **H3581** strength of **H68** stones? or is my **H1320** flesh of **H5153** brass?

13 Is **H369** not my **H5833** help in me? and is **H8454** wisdom **H5080** driven quite **H4480** from me?

14 To him that is **H4523** afflicted **H2617** pity should be showed from his **H4480 H7453** friend; but he **H5800** forsaketh the **H3374** fear of the **H7706** Almighty.

Job

15 My **H251** brethren have dealt **H898** deceitfully **H3644** as a **H5158** brook, and as the **H650** stream of **H5158** brooks they pass **H5674** away;

16 Which are **H6937** blackish by reason **H4480** of the **H7140** ice, and **H5921** wherein the **H7950** snow is **H5956** hid:

17 What **H6256** time they wax **H2215** warm, they **H6789** vanish: when it is **H2522** hot, they are **H1846** consumed out of their **H4480** **H4725** place.

18 The **H734** paths of their **H1870** way are turned **H3943** aside; they **H5927** go to **H8414** nothing, and **H6** perish.

19 The **H734** troops of **H8485** Tema **H5027** looked, the **H1979** companies of **H7614** Sheba **H6960** waited **H3926** for them.

20 They were **H954** confounded **H3588** because they had **H982** hoped; they **H935** came **H5704** thither, and were **H2659** ashamed.

21 **H3588** For **H6258** now ye **H1961** are **H3808** nothing; ye **H7200** see my casting **H2866** down, and are **H3372** afraid.

22 **H3588** Did I **H559** say, **H3051** Bring unto me? or, Give a **H7809** reward **H1157** for me of your **H4480** **H3581** substance?

23 Or, **H4422** Deliver me from the enemy's **H4480** **H3027** **H6862** hand? or, **H6299** Redeem me from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H6184** mighty?

24 **H3384** Teach me, and **H589** I will hold my **H2790** tongue: and cause me to **H995** understand **H4100** wherein I have **H7686** erred.

25 **H4100** How **H4834** forcible are **H3476** right **H561** words! but **H4100** what doth your **H3198** arguing **H3198** **H4480** reprove?

26 Do ye **H2803** imagine to **H3198** reprove **H4405** words, and the **H561** speeches of one that is **H2976** desperate, which are as **H7307** wind?

27 **H637** Yea, ye **H5307** **H5921** overwhelm the **H3490** fatherless, and ye **H3738** dig a pit **H5921** for your **H7453** friend.

28 **H6258** Now therefore be **H2974** content, **H6437** look upon me; for it is evident **H5921** **H6440** unto you **H518** if I **H3576** lie.

29 **H7725** Return, I pray **H4994** you, let it **H408** not **H1961** be **H5766** iniquity; yea, **H7725** return **H5750** again, my **H6664** righteousness is in it.

30 Is **H3426** there **H5766** iniquity in my **H3956** tongue? **H3808** cannot my **H2441** taste **H995** discern perverse **H1942** things?

Job

Chapter 7

1 Is there **H3808** not an appointed **H6635** time to **H582** man **H5921** upon **H776** earth? are not his **H3117** days also like the **H3117** days of a **H7916** hireling?

2 As a **H5650** servant earnestly **H7602** desireth the **H6738** shadow, and as a **H7916** hireling looketh **H6960** for the reward of his **H6467** work:

3 **H3651** So am I made to **H5157** possess **H3391** months of **H7723** vanity, and **H5999** wearisome **H3915** nights are **H4487** appointed to me.

4 **H518** When I lie **H7901** down, I **H559** say, **H4970** When shall I **H6965** arise, and the **H6153** night be **H4059** gone? and I am **H7646** full of tossings to and **H5076** fro **H5704** unto the dawning of the **H5399** day.

5 My **H1320** flesh is **H3847** clothed with **H7415** worms and **H1487** clods of **H6083** dust; my **H5785** skin is **H7280** broken, and become **H3988** loathsome.

6 My **H3117** days are **H7043** swifter **H4480** than a weaver's **H708** shuttle, and are **H3615** spent **H657** without **H8615** hope.

7 O **H2142** remember **H3588** that my **H2416** life is **H7307** wind: mine **H5869** eye shall **H3808** no **H7725** more **H7200** see **H2896** good.

8 The **H5869** eye of him that hath **H7210** seen me shall **H7789** see me **H3808** no more : thine **H5869** eyes are upon me, and I am **H369** not.

9 As the **H6051** cloud is **H3615** consumed and vanisheth **H1980** away: **H3651** so he that goeth **H3381** down to the **H7585** grave shall come **H5927** up **H3808** no more .

10 He shall **H7725** return **H3808** no **H5750** more to his **H1004** house, **H3808** neither shall his **H4725** place **H5234** know him any **H5750** more.

11 **H1571** Therefore **H589** I will **H3808** not **H2820** refrain my **H6310** mouth; I will **H1696** speak in the **H6862** anguish of my **H7307** spirit; I will **H7878** complain in the **H4751** bitterness of my **H5315** soul.

12 Am **H589** I a **H3220** sea, **H518** or a **H8577** whale, **H3588** that thou **H7760** settest a **H4929** watch **H5921** over me?

13 **H3588** When I **H559** say, My **H6210** bed shall **H5162** comfort me, my **H4904** couch shall **H5375** ease my **H7879** complaint;

14 Then thou **H2865** scarest me with **H2472** dreams, and **H1204** terrifiest me through **H4480** **H2384** visions:

Job

15 So that my **H5315** soul **H977** chooseth **H4267** strangling, and **H4194** death rather than my **H4480 H6106** life.

16 I **H3988** loathe it ; I would **H3808** not **H2421** live **H5769** always: let me **H2308 H4480** alone; **H3588** for my **H3117** days are **H1892** vanity.

17 **H4100** What is **H582** man, **H3588** that thou shouldest **H1431** magnify him? and **H3588** that thou shouldest **H7896** set thine **H3820** heart **H413** upon him?

18 And that thou shouldest **H6485** visit him every **H1242** morning, and **H974** try him every **H7281** moment?

19 How **H4100** long wilt thou **H3808** not **H8159** depart **H4480** from me, **H3808** nor let me **H7503** alone **H5704** till I swallow **H1104** down my **H7536** spittle?

20 I have **H2398** sinned; **H4100** what shall I **H6466** do unto thee, O thou **H5341** preserver of **H120** men? **H4100** why hast thou **H7760** set me as a **H4645** mark against thee, so that I **H1861** am a **H4853** burden **H5921** to myself?

21 And **H4100** why dost thou **H3808** not **H5375** pardon my **H6588** transgression, and take **H5674** away [**H853**] mine **H5771** iniquity? **H3588** for **H6258** now shall I **H7901** sleep in the **H6083** dust; and thou shalt seek me in the **H7836** morning, but I shall **H369** not be .

Chapter 8

1 Then **H6030** answered **H1085** Bildad the **H7747** Shuhite, and **H559** said,

2 How **H5704 H575** long wilt thou **H4448** speak **H428** these things ? and how long shall the **H561** words of thy **H6310** mouth be like a **H3524** strong **H7307** wind?

3 Doth **H410** God **H5791** pervert **H4941** judgment? **H518** or doth the **H7706** Almighty **H5791** pervert **H6664** justice?

4 **H518** If thy **H1121** children have **H2398** sinned against him, and he have cast them **H7971** away **H3027** for their **H6588** transgression;

5 **H518** If **H859** thou wouldest seek unto God **H7836 H413 H410** quickly, and make thy **H2603** supplication **H413** to the **H7706** Almighty;

6 **H518** If **H859** thou wast **H2134** pure and **H3477** upright; **H3588** surely **H6258** now he would **H5782** awake **H5921** for thee, and make the **H5116** habitation of thy **H6664** righteousness **H7999** prosperous.

7 Though thy **H7225** beginning **H1961** was **H4705** small, yet thy latter **H319** end should **H3966** greatly **H7685** increase.

Job

8 H3588 For **H7592** inquire, I pray **H4994** thee, of the **H7223** former **H1755** age, and **H3559** prepare thyself to the **H2714** search of their **H1** fathers:

9 (H3588 For **H587** we are but of **H8543** yesterday, and **H3045** know **H3808** nothing, **H3588** because our **H3117** days **H5921** upon **H776** earth are a **H6738** shadow:)

10 Shall **H3808** not **H1992** they **H3384** teach thee, and **H559** tell thee, and **H3318** utter **H4405** words out of their **H4480 H3820** heart?

11 Can the **H1573** rush grow **H1342** up **H3808** without **H1207** mire? can the **H260** flag **H7685** grow **H1097** without **H4325** water?

12 Whilst it is **H5750** yet in his **H3** greenness, and **H3808** not cut **H6998** down, it **H3001** withereth **H6440** before **H3605** any other **H2682** herb.

13 H3651 So are the **H734** paths of **H3605** all that **H7911** forget **H410** God; and the **H2611** hypocrite 's **H8615** hope shall **H6** perish:

14 H834 Whose **H3689** hope shall be cut **H6990** off, and whose **H4009** trust shall be a **H5908** spider 's **H1004** web.

15 He shall **H8172** lean **H5921** upon his **H1004** house, but it shall **H3808** not **H5975** stand: he shall hold it **H2388** fast, but it shall **H3808** not **H6965** endure.

16 H1931 He is **H7373** green **H6440** before the **H8121** sun, and his **H3127** branch shooteth **H3318** forth **H5921** in his **H1593** garden.

17 His **H8328** roots are **H5440** wrapped **H5921** about the **H1530** heap, and **H2372** seeth the **H1004** place of **H68** stones.

18 H518 If he **H1104** destroy him from his **H4480 H4725** place, then it shall **H3584** deny him, saying , I have **H3808** not **H7200** seen thee.

19 H2005 Behold, **H1931** this is the **H4885** joy of his **H1870** way, and out of the **H4480 H6083** earth shall **H312** others **H6779** grow.

20 H2005 Behold, **H410** God will **H3808** not cast **H3988** away a **H8535** perfect man , **H3808** neither will he **H2388 H3027** help the **H7489** evildoers:

21 H5704 Till he **H4390** fill thy **H6310** mouth with **H7814** laughing, and thy **H8193** lips with **H8643** rejoicing.

22 They that **H8130** hate thee shall be **H3847** clothed with **H1322** shame; and the dwelling **H168** place of the **H7563** wicked shall come to **H369** naught.

Chapter 9

1 Then **H347** Job **H6030** answered and **H559** said,

Job

2 I **H3045** know it is **H3588 H3651** so of a **H551** truth: but **H4100** how should **H582** man be **H6663** just **H5973** with **H410** God?

3 **H518** If he **H2654** will **H7378** contend **H5973** with him, he **H3808** cannot **H6030** answer him **H259** one **H4480** of a **H505** thousand.

4 He is **H2450** wise in **H3824** heart, and **H533** mighty in **H3581** strength: **H4310** who hath **H7185** hardened himself **H413** against him, and hath **H7999** prospered?

5 Which **H6275** removeth the **H2022** mountains, and they **H3045** know **H3808** not: **H834** which **H2015** overturneth them in his **H639** anger.

6 Which **H7264** shaketh the **H776** earth out of her **H4480 H4725** place, and the **H5982** pillars thereof **H6426** tremble.

7 Which **H559** commandeth the **H2775** sun, and it **H2224** riseth **H3808** not; and sealeth **H2856** up the **H3556** stars.

8 Which **H905** alone spreadeth **H5186** out the **H8064** heavens, and **H1869** treadeth **H5921** upon the **H1116** waves of the **H3220** sea.

9 Which **H6213** maketh **H5906** Arcturus, **H3685** Orion, and **H3598** Pleiades, and the **H2315** chambers of the **H8486** south.

10 Which **H6213** doeth great **H1419** things **H5704 H369** past finding **H2714** out; yea, and **H6381** wonders **H5704 H369** without **H4557** number.

11 **H2005** Lo, he **H5674** goeth **H5921** by me, and I **H7200** see him **H3808** not: he passeth **H2498** on also, but I **H995** perceive him **H3808** not.

12 **H2005** Behold, he taketh **H2862** away, **H4310** who can **H7725** hinder him? **H4310** who will **H559** say **H413** unto him, **H4100** What **H6213** doest thou?

13 If **H433** God will **H3808** not **H7725** withdraw his **H639** anger, the **H7295** proud **H5826** helpers do **H7817** stoop **H8478** under him.

14 How much **H637 H3588** less shall **H595** I **H6030** answer him, and choose **H977** out my **H1697** words to reason **H5973** with him?

15 **H834** Whom, **H518** though I were **H6663** righteous, yet would I **H3808** not **H6030** answer, but I would make **H2603** supplication to my **H8199** judge.

16 **H518** If I had **H7121** called, and he had **H6030** answered me; yet would I **H3808** not **H539** believe **H3588** that he had **H238** hearkened unto my **H6963** voice.

Job

17 H834 For he **H7779** breaketh me with a **H8183** tempest, and **H7235** multiplieth my **H6482** wounds without **H2600** cause.

18 He will **H3808** not **H5414** suffer me to **H7725** take my **H7307** breath, **H3588** but **H7646** filleth me with **H4472** bitterness.

19 H518 If I speak of **H3581** strength, **H2009** lo, he is **H533** strong: and **H518** if of **H4941** judgment, **H4310** who shall set me a **H3259** time to plead ?

20 H518 If I **H6663** justify myself, mine own **H6310** mouth shall **H7561** condemn me: if I say , **H589** I am **H8535** perfect, it shall also prove me **H6140** perverse.

21 Though **H589** I were **H8535** perfect, yet would I **H3808** not **H3045** know my **H5315** soul: I would **H3988** despise my **H2416** life.

22 H1931 This is **H259** one thing , **H5921 H3651** therefore I **H559** said it , **H1931** He **H3615** destroyeth the **H8535** perfect and the **H7563** wicked.

23 H518 If the **H7752** scourge **H4191** slay **H6597** suddenly, he will **H3932** laugh at the **H4531** trial of the **H5355** innocent.

24 The **H776** earth is **H5414** given into the **H3027** hand of the **H7563** wicked: he **H3680** covereth the **H6440** faces of the **H8199** judges thereof; **H518** if **H3808** not, **H645** where, and **H4310** who is **H1931** he?

25 Now my **H3117** days are **H7043** swifter **H4480** than a **H7323** post: they flee **H1272** away, they **H7200** see **H3808** no **H2896** good.

26 They are passed **H2498** away **H5973** as the **H16** swift **H591** ships: as the **H5404** eagle that **H2907** hasteth **H5921** to the **H400** prey.

27 H518 If I **H559** say, I will **H7911** forget my **H7879** complaint, I will leave **H5800** off my **H6440** heaviness, and **H1082** comfort myself :

28 I am **H3025** afraid of **H3605** all my **H6094** sorrows, I **H3045** know **H3588** that thou wilt **H3808** not hold me **H5352** innocent.

29 If **H595** I be **H7561** wicked, **H4100** why **H2088** then **H3021** labor I in **H1892** vain?

30 H518 If I wash **H7364** myself with **H7950** snow **H4325** water, and make my **H3709** hands **H1253** never so **H2141** clean;

31 H227 Yet shalt thou **H2881** plunge me in the **H7845** ditch, and mine own **H8008** clothes shall **H8581** abhor me.

Job

32 **H3588** For he is **H3808** not a **H376** man, as **H3644** I am, that I should **H6030** answer him, and we should **H935** come **H3162** together in **H4941** judgment.

33 **H3808** Neither is **H3426** there any **H3198** daysman **H996** between us, that might **H7896** lay his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon us **H8147** both.

34 Let him take his rod **H5493** **H7626** away **H4480** **H5921** from me, and let **H408** not his **H367** fear **H1204** terrify me:

35 Then would I **H1696** speak, and **H3808** not **H3372** fear him; **H3588** but it is **H3808** not **H3651** so **H5978** with me.

Chapter 10

1 My **H5315** soul is **H5354** weary of my **H2416** life; I will **H5800** leave my **H7879** complaint **H5921** upon myself; I will **H1696** speak in the **H4751** bitterness of my **H5315** soul.

2 I will **H559** say **H413** unto **H433** God, Do **H408** not **H7561** condemn me; **H3045** show me **H5921** **H4100** wherefore thou **H7378** contendest with me.

3 Is it **H2896** good unto thee **H3588** that thou shouldest **H6231** oppress, **H3588** that thou shouldest **H3988** despise the **H3018** work of thine **H3709** hands, and **H3313** shine **H5921** upon the **H6098** counsel of the **H7563** wicked?

4 Hast thou **H5869** eyes of **H1320** flesh? **H518** or **H7200** seest thou as **H582** man **H7200** seeth?

5 Are thy **H3117** days as the **H3117** days of **H582** man? are thy **H8141** years as **H1397** man 's **H3117** days,

6 **H3588** That thou **H1245** inquirest after mine **H5771** iniquity, and **H1875** searchest after my **H2403** sin?

7 Thou **H1847** knowest **H3588** that I am **H3808** not **H7561** wicked; and there is **H369** none that can **H5337** deliver out of thine **H4480** **H3027** hand.

8 Thine **H3027** hands have **H6087** made me and **H6213** fashioned me **H3162** together round **H5439** about; yet thou dost **H1104** destroy me.

9 **H2142** Remember, I beseech **H4994** thee, **H3588** that thou hast **H6213** made me as the **H2563** clay; and wilt thou bring me into dust **H7725** **H413** **H6083** again?

10 Hast thou **H3808** not poured me **H5413** out as **H2461** milk, and **H7087** curdled me like **H1385** cheese?

Job

11 Thou hast **H3847** clothed me with **H5785** skin and **H1320** flesh, and hast **H7753** fenced me with **H6106** bones and **H1517** sinews.

12 Thou hast **H6213** **H5978** granted me **H2416** life and **H2617** favor, and thy **H6486** visitation hath **H8104** preserved my **H7307** spirit.

13 And **H428** these things hast thou **H6845** hid in thine **H3824** heart: I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H2063** this is **H5973** with thee.

14 **H518** If I **H2398** sin, then thou **H8104** markest me, and thou wilt **H3808** not **H5352** acquit me from mine **H4480** **H5771** iniquity.

15 **H518** If I be **H7561** wicked, **H480** woe unto me; and if I be **H6663** righteous, yet will I **H3808** not lift **H5375** up my **H7218** head. I am **H7649** full of **H7036** confusion; therefore **H7200** see thou mine **H6040** affliction;

16 For it **H1342** increaseth. Thou **H6679** huntest me as a fierce **H7826** lion: and **H7725** again thou showest thyself **H6381** marvelous upon me.

17 Thou **H2318** renewest thy **H5707** witnesses **H5048** against me, and **H7235** increasest thine **H3708** indignation **H5973** upon me; **H2487** changes and **H6635** war are **H5973** against me.

18 **H4100** Wherefore then hast thou brought me **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H7358** womb? Oh that I had given up the **H1478** ghost, and **H3808** no **H5869** eye had **H7200** seen me!

19 I should have **H1961** been as **H834** though I had **H3808** not **H1961** been; I should have been **H2986** carried from the **H4480** **H990** womb to the **H6913** grave.

20 Are **H3808** not my **H3117** days **H4592** few? **H2308** cease then, and let me **H7896** **H4480** alone, that I may take **H1082** comfort a **H4592** little,

21 **H2962** Before I **H1980** go whence I shall **H3808** not **H7725** return, even **H413** to the **H776** land of **H2822** darkness and the shadow of **H6757** death;

22 A **H776** land of **H5890** darkness, **H3644** as **H652** darkness itself; and of the shadow of **H6757** death, **H3808** without any **H5468** order, and where the **H3313** light is **H3644** as **H652** darkness.

Chapter 11

1 Then **H6030** answered **H6691** Zophar the **H5284** Naamathite, and **H559** said,

2 Should **H3808** not the **H7230** multitude of **H1697** words be **H6030** answered? and **H518** should a **H376** man full of **H8193** talk be **H6663** justified?

Job

3 Should thy **H907** lies make **H4962** men hold their **H2790** peace? and when thou **H3932** mockest, shall **H369** no man make thee **H3637** ashamed?

4 For thou hast **H559** said, My **H3948** doctrine is **H2134** pure, and I **H1961** am **H1249** clean in thine **H5869** eyes.

5 **H199** But oh **H4310** that **H433** God **H5414** would **H1696** speak, and **H6605** open his **H8193** lips **H5973** against thee;

6 And that he would **H5046** show thee the **H8587** secrets of **H2451** wisdom, **H3588** that they are **H3718** double to that which **H8454** is! **H3045** Know therefore **H3588** that **H433** God **H5382** exacteth of thee less than thine **H4480** **H5771** iniquity deserveth .

7 Canst thou by **H2714** searching find **H4672** out **H433** God? canst thou find **H4672** out the **H7706** Almighty **H5704** unto **H8503** perfection?

8 It is as **H1363** high as **H8064** heaven; **H4100** what canst thou **H6466** do? **H6013** deeper than **H4480** **H7585** hell; **H4100** what canst thou **H3045** know?

9 The **H4055** measure thereof is **H752** longer than the **H4480** **H776** earth, and **H7342** broader **H4480** than the **H3220** sea.

10 **H518** If he cut **H2498** off, and shut **H5462** up, or gather **H6950** together, then **H4310** who can **H7725** hinder him?

11 **H3588** For **H1931** he **H3045** knoweth **H7723** vain **H4962** men: he **H7200** seeth **H205** wickedness also; will he **H3808** not then **H995** consider it ?

12 For **H5014** vain **H376** man would be **H3823** wise, though **H120** man be **H3205** born like a wild **H6501** ass 's **H5895** colt.

13 **H518** If **H859** thou **H3559** prepare thine **H3820** heart, and stretch **H6566** out thine **H3709** hands **H413** toward him;

14 **H518** If **H205** iniquity be in thine **H3027** hand, put it far **H7368** away, and let **H408** not **H5766** wickedness **H7931** dwell in thy **H168** tabernacles.

15 **H3588** For **H227** then shalt thou lift **H5375** up thy **H6440** face without **H4480** **H3971** spot; yea, thou shalt **H1961** be **H3332** steadfast, and shalt **H3808** not **H3372** fear:

16 **H3588** Because **H859** thou shalt **H7911** forget thy **H5999** misery, and **H2142** remember it as **H4325** waters that pass **H5674** away:

17 And thine **H2465** age shall be **H6965** clearer than the **H4480** **H6672** noonday; thou shalt shine **H5774** forth, thou shalt **H1961** be as the **H1242** morning.

Job

18 And thou shalt be **H982** secure, **H3588** because **H3426** there is **H8615** hope; yea, thou shalt **H2658** dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy **H7901** rest in **H983** safety.

19 Also thou shalt lie **H7257** down, and **H369** none shall make thee **H2729** afraid; yea, **H7227** many shall make **H2470** suit **H6440** unto thee.

20 But the **H5869** eyes of the **H7563** wicked shall **H3615** fail, and they shall not **H4498 H6 H4480** escape, and their **H8615** hope shall be as the giving **H4646** up of the **H5315** ghost.

Chapter 12

1 And **H347** Job **H6030** answered and **H559** said,

2 No **H551** doubt **H3588** but **H859** ye are the **H5971** people, and **H2451** wisdom shall **H4191** die **H5973** with you.

3 **H1571** But I have **H3824** understanding as well as **H3644** you; **H595** I am **H3808** not **H5307** inferior **H4480** to you: **H854** yea, **H4310** who knoweth **H369** not such things as **H3644 H428** these?

4 I **H1961** am as one **H7814** mocked of his **H7453** neighbor, who **H7121** calleth upon **H433** God, and he **H6030** answereth him: the **H6662** just **H8549** upright man is laughed to **H7814** scorn.

5 He that is **H3559** ready to **H4571** slip with his **H7272** feet is as a **H3940** lamp **H937** despised in the **H6248** thought of him that is at **H7600** ease.

6 The **H168** tabernacles of **H7703** robbers **H7951** prosper, and they that **H7264** provoke **H410** God are **H987** secure; into **H834** whose **H3027** hand **H433** God **H935** bringeth abundantly .

7 **H199** But **H7592** ask **H4994** now the **H929** beasts, and they shall **H3384** teach thee; and the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** air, and they shall **H5046** tell thee:

8 **H176** Or **H7878** speak to the **H776** earth, and it shall **H3384** teach thee: and the **H1709** fishes of the **H3220** sea shall **H5608** declare unto thee.

9 **H4310** Who **H3045** knoweth **H3808** not in **H3605** all **H428** these **H3588** that the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** wrought **H2063** this?

10 In **H834** whose **H3027** hand is the **H5315** soul of **H3605** every living **H2416** thing, and the **H7307** breath of **H3605** all **H1320 H376** mankind.

11 Doth **H3808** not the **H241** ear **H974** try **H4405** words? and the **H2441** mouth **H2938** taste his **H400** meat?

Job

12 With the **H3453** ancient is **H2451** wisdom; and in **H753** length of **H3117** days **H8394** understanding.

13 **H5973** With him is **H2451** wisdom and **H1369** strength, he hath **H6098** counsel and **H8394** understanding.

14 **H2005** Behold, he breaketh **H2040** down, and it **H3808** cannot be built **H1129** again: he shutteth **H5462** **H5921** up a **H376** man, and there can be no **H6605** **H3808** opening.

15 **H2005** Behold, he **H6113** withholdeth the **H4325** waters, and they dry **H3001** up: also he sendeth them **H7971** out, and they **H2015** overturn the **H776** earth.

16 **H5973** With him is **H5797** strength and **H8454** wisdom: the **H7683** deceived and the **H7686** deceiver are his.

17 He **H1980** leadeth **H3289** counselors away **H7758** spoiled, and maketh the **H8199** judges **H1984** fools.

18 He **H6605** looseth the **H4148** bond of **H4428** kings, and **H631** girdeth their **H4975** loins with a **H232** girdle.

19 He **H1980** leadeth **H3548** princes away **H7758** spoiled, and **H5557** overthroweth the **H386** mighty.

20 He removeth **H5493** away the **H8193** speech of the **H539** trusty, and taketh **H3947** away the **H2940** understanding of the **H2205** aged.

21 He **H8210** poureth **H937** contempt **H5921** upon **H5081** princes, and **H7503** weakeneth the **H4206** strength of the **H650** mighty.

22 He **H1540** discovereth deep **H6013** things out **H4480** of **H2822** darkness, and bringeth **H3318** out to **H216** light the shadow of **H6757** death.

23 He **H7679** increaseth the **H1471** nations, and **H6** destroyeth them: he **H7849** enlargeth the **H1471** nations, and **H5148** straiteneth them again .

24 He taketh **H5493** away the **H3820** heart of the **H7218** chief of the **H5971** people of the **H776** earth, and causeth them to **H8582** wander in a **H8414** wilderness where there is **H3808** no **H1870** way.

25 They **H4959** grope in the **H2822** dark **H3808** without **H216** light, and he maketh them to **H8582** stagger like a **H7910** drunken man .

Chapter 13

1 **H2005** Lo, mine **H5869** eye hath **H7200** seen **H3605** all this , mine **H241** ear hath **H8085** heard and **H995** understood it.

Job

2 What ye **H1847** know, the same do **H589** I **H3045** know **H1571** also: **H595** I am **H3808** not **H5307** inferior **H4480** unto you.

3 **H199** Surely **H589** I would **H1696** speak **H413** to the **H7706** Almighty, and I **H2654** desire to **H3198** reason **H413** with **H410** God.

4 **H199** But **H859** ye are **H2950** forgers of **H8267** lies, ye are **H3605** all **H7495** physicians of no **H457** value.

5 O **H4130** that ye **H5414** would altogether hold your **H2790** **H2790** peace! and it should **H1961** be your **H2451** wisdom.

6 **H8085** Hear **H4994** now my **H8433** reasoning, and **H7181** hearken to the **H7379** pleadings of my **H8193** lips.

7 Will ye **H1696** speak **H5766** wickedly for **H410** God? and **H1696** talk **H7423** deceitfully for him?

8 Will ye **H5375** accept his **H6440** person? will ye **H7378** contend for **H410** God?

9 Is it **H2896** good **H3588** that he should search you **H2713** [**H853**] out? **H518** or as one **H582** man **H2048** mocketh another, do ye so **H2048** mock him?

10 He will surely **H3198** **H3198** reprove you, **H518** if ye do **H5643** secretly **H5375** accept **H6440** persons.

11 Shall **H3808** not his **H7613** excellency make you **H1204** afraid? and his **H6343** dread **H5307** fall **H5921** upon you?

12 Your **H2146** remembrances are **H4912** like unto **H665** ashes, your **H1354** bodies to **H1354** bodies of **H2563** clay.

13 Hold your **H2790** peace, let me **H4480** alone, that **H589** I may **H1696** speak, and let **H5674** come **H5921** on me **H4100** what will.

14 **H5921** **H4100** Wherefore do I **H5375** take my **H1320** flesh in my **H8127** teeth, and **H7760** put my **H5315** life in mine **H3709** hand?

15 **H2005** Though he **H6991** slay me, yet will I **H3176** trust in him: **H389** but I will **H3198** maintain mine own **H1870** ways **H413** **H6440** before him.

16 **H1931** He **H1571** also shall be my **H3444** salvation: **H3588** for a **H2611** hypocrite shall **H3808** not **H935** come **H6440** before him.

17 Hear **H8085** **H8085** diligently my **H4405** speech, and my **H262** declaration with your **H241** ears.

Job

18 H2009 Behold **H4994** now, I have **H6186** ordered my **H4941** cause; I **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I shall be **H6663** justified.

19 H4310 Who is **H1931** he that will **H7378** plead **H5978** with me? **H3588** for **H6258** now, if I hold my **H2790** tongue, I shall give up the **H1478** ghost.

20 H389 Only **H6213** do **H408** not **H8147** two things **H5978** unto me: **H227** then will I **H3808** not hide **H5641** myself **H4480 H6440** from thee.

21 H7368 Withdraw thine **H3709** hand far **H4480 H5921** from me: and let **H408** not thy **H367** dread make me **H1204** afraid.

22 Then **H7121** call thou, and **H595** I will **H6030** answer: **H176** or let me **H1696** speak, and **H7725** answer thou me.

23 H4100 How many are mine **H5771** iniquities and **H2403** sins? make me to **H3045** know my **H6588** transgression and my **H2403** sin.

24 H4100 Wherefore **H5641** hidest thou thy **H6440** face, and **H2803** holdest me for thine **H341** enemy?

25 Wilt thou **H6206** break a **H5929** leaf driven to and **H5086** fro? and wilt thou **H7291** pursue the **H3002** dry **H7179** stubble?

26 H3588 For thou **H3789** writest bitter **H4846** things **H5921** against me, and makest me to **H3423** possess the **H5771** iniquities of my **H5271** youth.

27 Thou **H7760** puttest my **H7272** feet also in the **H5465** stocks, and lookest **H8104** narrowly unto **H3605** all my **H734** paths; thou settest a **H2707** print **H5921** upon the **H8328** heels of my **H7272** feet.

28 And **H1931** he, as a rotten **H7538** thing, **H1086** consumeth, as a **H899** garment that is **H6211** moth **H398** eaten.

Chapter 14

1 H120 Man that is **H3205** born of a **H802** woman is of **H7116** few **H3117** days, and **H7649** full of **H7267** trouble.

2 He cometh **H3318** forth like a **H6731** flower, and is cut **H5243** down: he **H1272** fleeth also as a **H6738** shadow, and **H5975** continueth **H3808** not.

3 H637 And dost thou **H6491** open thine **H5869** eyes **H5921** upon such a **H2088** one, and **H935** bringest me into **H4941** judgment **H5973** with thee?

4 H4310 Who can **H5414** bring a **H2889** clean thing out of an **H4480 H2931** unclean? **H3808** not **H259** one.

Job

5 H518 Seeing his **H3117** days are **H2782** determined, the **H4557** number of his **H2320** months are **H854** with thee, thou hast **H6213** appointed his **H2706** bounds that he **H3808** cannot **H5674** pass;

6 H8159 Turn **H4480 H5921** from him, that he may **H2308** rest, **H5704** till he shall **H7521** accomplish, as a **H7916** hireling, his **H3117** day.

7 H3588 For there **H3426** is **H8615** hope of a **H6086** tree, **H518** if it be cut **H3772** down, that it will **H2498** sprout **H5750** again, and that the **H3127** tender branch thereof will **H3808** not **H2308** cease.

8 H518 Though the **H8328** root thereof wax **H2204** old in the **H776** earth, and the **H1503** stock thereof **H4191** die in the **H6083** ground;

9 Yet through the **H4480 H7381** scent of **H4325** water it will **H6524** bud, and bring **H6213** forth **H7105** boughs **H3644** like a **H5194** plant.

10 But **H1397** man **H4191** dieth, and wasteth **H2522** away: yea, **H1120** man giveth up the **H1478** ghost, and **H346** where is he?

11 As the **H4325** waters **H235** fail **H4480** from the **H3220** sea, and the **H5104** flood **H2717** decayeth and drieth **H3001** up:

12 So **H376** man lieth **H7901** down, and **H6965** riseth **H3808** not: **H5704** till the **H8064** heavens be no **H1115** more, they shall **H3808** not **H6974** awake, **H3808** nor be **H5782** raised out of their **H4480 H8142** sleep.

13 O **H4310** that thou **H5414** wouldest **H6845** hide me in the **H7585** grave, that thou wouldest keep me **H5641** secret, **H5704** until thy **H639** wrath be **H7725** past, that thou wouldest **H7896** appoint me a set **H2706** time, and **H2142** remember me!

14 H518 If a **H1397** man **H4191** die, shall he **H2421** live again? **H3605** all the **H3117** days of my appointed **H6635** time will I **H3176** wait, **H5704** till my **H2487** change **H935** come.

15 Thou shalt **H7121** call, and **H595** I will **H6030** answer thee: thou wilt have a **H3700** desire to the **H4639** work of thine **H3027** hands.

16 H3588 For **H6258** now thou **H5608** numberest my **H6806** steps: dost thou **H3808** not **H8104** watch **H5921** over my **H2403** sin?

17 My **H6588** transgression is sealed **H2856** up in a **H6872** bag, and thou sewest **H2950 H5921** up mine **H5771** iniquity.

18 And **H199** surely the **H2022** mountain **H5307** falling cometh to **H5034** naught, and the **H6697** rock is **H6275** removed out of his **H4480 H4725** place.

Job

19 The **H4325** waters **H7833** wear the **H68** stones: thou wastest **H7857** away the things which **H5599** grow out of the **H6083** dust of the **H776** earth; and thou **H6** destroyest the **H8615** hope of **H582** man.

20 Thou **H8630** prevailest **H5331** forever against him, and he **H1980** passeth: thou **H8138** changest his **H6440** countenance, and sendest him **H7971** away.

21 His **H1121** sons come to **H3513** honor, and he **H3045** knoweth it **H3808** not; and they are brought **H6819** low, but he **H995** perceiveth it **H3808** not of **H3926** them.

22 **H389** But his **H1320** flesh **H5921** upon him shall have **H3510** pain, and his **H5315** soul **H5921** within him shall **H56** mourn.

Chapter 15

1 Then **H6030** answered **H464** Eliphaz the **H8489** Temanite, and **H559** said,

2 Should a **H2450** wise man **H6030** utter **H7307** vain **H1847** knowledge, and **H4390** fill his **H990** belly with the east **H6921** wind?

3 Should he **H3198** reason with **H3808** **H5532** unprofitable **H1697** talk? or with **H4405** speeches wherewith he can do **H3808** no **H3276** good?

4 **H637** Yea, **H859** thou castest **H6565** off **H3374** fear, and **H1639** restrainest **H7881** prayer **H6440** before **H410** God.

5 **H3588** For thy **H6310** mouth **H502** uttereth thine **H5771** iniquity, and thou **H977** choosest the **H3956** tongue of the **H6175** crafty.

6 Thine own **H6310** mouth **H7561** condemneth thee, and **H3808** not **H589** I: yea, thine own **H8193** lips **H6030** testify against thee.

7 Art thou the **H7223** first **H120** man that was **H3205** born? or wast thou **H2342** made **H6440** before the **H1389** hills?

8 Hast thou **H8085** heard the **H5475** secret of **H433** God? and dost thou **H1639** restrain **H2451** wisdom **H413** to thyself?

9 **H4100** What **H3045** knowest thou, that we **H3045** know **H3808** not? what **H995** understandest thou, **H1931** which is **H3808** not **H5973** in us?

10 With us are **H1571** both the **H7867** grayheaded **H1571** and very aged **H3453** men, much **H3524** **H3117** elder than thy **H4480** **H1** father.

11 Are the **H8575** consolations of **H410** God **H4592** small **H4480** with thee? is there any **H328** secret **H1697** thing **H5973** with thee?

Job

12 H4100 Why doth thine **H3820** heart carry thee **H3947** away? and **H4100** what do thy **H5869** eyes wink **H7335** at,

13 H3588 That thou **H7725** turnest thy **H7307** spirit **H413** against **H410** God, and lettest such **H4405** words go **H3318** out of thy **H4480 H6310** mouth?

14 H4100 What is **H582** man, **H3588** that he should be **H2135** clean? and he which is **H3205** born of a **H802** woman, **H3588** that he should be **H6663** righteous?

15 H2005 Behold, he putteth no **H539 H3808** trust in his **H6918** saints; yea, the **H8064** heavens are **H3808** not **H2141** clean in his **H5869** sight.

16 How much **H637 H3588** more **H8581** abominable and **H444** filthy is **H376** man, which **H8354** drinketh **H5766** iniquity like **H4325** water?

17 I will **H2331** show thee, **H8085** hear me; and **H2088** that which I have **H2372** seen I will **H5608** declare;

18 H834 Which **H2450** wise men have **H5046** told from their **H4480 H1** fathers, and have **H3808** not **H3582** hid it :

19 Unto whom **H905** alone the **H776** earth was **H5414** given, and **H3808** no **H2114** stranger **H5674** passed **H8432** among them.

20 The wicked **H7563** man travaileth with **H2342** pain **H3605** all his **H3117** days, and the **H4557** number of **H8141** years is **H6845** hidden to the **H6184** oppressor.

21 A **H6343** dreadful **H6963** sound is in his **H241** ears: in **H7965** prosperity the **H7703** destroyer shall come **H935** upon him.

22 He **H539** believeth **H3808** not that he shall **H7725** return out **H4480** of **H2822** darkness, and **H1931** he is waited **H6822** for **H413** of the **H2719** sword.

23 H1931 He wandereth **H5074** abroad for **H3899** bread, saying, **H346** Where is it? he **H3045** knoweth **H3588** that the **H3117** day of **H2822** darkness is **H3559** ready at his **H3027** hand.

24 H6862 Trouble and **H4691** anguish shall make him **H1204** afraid; they shall prevail **H8630** against him, as a **H4428** king **H6264** ready to the **H3593** battle.

25 H3588 For he stretcheth **H5186** out his **H3027** hand **H413** against **H410** God, and strengtheneth **H1396** himself **H413** against the **H7706** Almighty.

26 He **H7323** runneth **H413** upon him, even on his **H6677** neck, upon the **H5672** thick **H1354** bosses of his **H4043** bucklers:

Job

27 H3588 Because he H3680 covereth his H6440 face with his H2459 fatness, and H6213 maketh collops of H6371 fat H5921 on his H3689 flanks.

28 And he dwelleth H7931 in H3582 desolate H5892 cities, and in houses H1004 which H3808 no man H3427 inhabiteth, H834 which are H6257 ready to become H1530 heaps.

29 He shall H3808 not be H6238 rich, H3808 neither shall his H2428 substance H6965 continue, H3808 neither shall he H5186 prolong the H4512 perfection thereof upon the H776 earth.

30 He shall H3808 not H5493 depart out H4480 of H2822 darkness; the H7957 flame shall dry H3001 up his H3127 branches, and by the H7307 breath of his H6310 mouth shall he go H5493 away.

31 Let H408 not him that is H8582 deceived H539 trust in H7723 vanity: H3588 for H7723 vanity shall H1961 be his H8545 recompense.

32 It shall be H4390 accomplished H3808 before his H3117 time, and his H3712 branch shall H3808 not be H7488 green.

33 He shall shake H2554 off his unripe H1154 grape as the H1612 vine, and shall cast H7993 off his H5328 flower as the H2132 olive.

34 H3588 For the H5712 congregation of H2611 hypocrites shall be H1565 desolate, and H784 fire shall H398 consume the H168 tabernacles of H7810 bribery.

35 They H2029 conceive H5999 mischief, and bring H3205 forth H205 vanity, and their H990 belly H3559 prepareth H4820 deceit.

Chapter 16

1 Then H347 Job H6030 answered and H559 said,

2 I have H8085 heard H7227 many such H428 things: H5999 miserable H5162 comforters are ye H3605 all.

3 Shall H7307 vain H1697 words have an H7093 end? H176 or H4100 what H4834 emboldeneth thee H3588 that thou H6030 answerest?

4 H595 I H1571 also could H1696 speak as ye do : H3863 if your H5315 soul H3426 were in my soul's H8478 H5315 stead, I could heap H2266 up H4405 words H5921 against you, and H5128 shake H1119 mine H7218 head H5921 at you.

5 But I would H553 strengthen you H1119 with my H6310 mouth, and the H5205 moving of my H8193 lips should H2820 assuage your grief .

Job

6 **H518** Though I **H1696** speak, my **H3511** grief is **H3808** not **H2820** assuaged: and though I **H2308** forbear, **H4100 H4480** what am I **H1980** eased?

7 **H389** But **H6258** now he hath made me **H3811** weary: thou hast made **H8074** desolate **H3605** all my **H5712** company.

8 And thou hast filled me with **H7059** wrath, which **H1961** is a **H5707** witness against me : and my **H3585** leanness rising **H6965** up in me beareth **H6030** witness to my **H6440** face.

9 He **H2963** teareth me in his **H639** wrath, who **H7852** hateth me: he **H2786** gnasheth **H5921** upon me with his **H8127** teeth; mine **H6862** enemy **H3913** sharpeneth his **H5869** eyes upon me.

10 They have **H6473** gaped **H5921** upon me with their **H6310** mouth; they have **H5221** smitten me upon the **H3895** cheek **H2781** reproachfully; they have gathered **H4390** themselves **H3162** together **H5921** against me.

11 **H410** God hath **H5462** delivered me **H413** to the **H5760** ungodly, and turned me **H3399** over **H5921** into the **H3027** hands of the **H7563** wicked.

12 I **H1961** was at **H7961** ease, but he hath broken me **H6565** asunder: he hath also **H270** taken me by my **H6203** neck, and shaken me to **H6327** pieces, and set me **H6965** up for his **H4307** mark.

13 His **H7228** archers compass me round **H5437 H5921** about, he **H6398** cleaveth my **H3629** reins asunder, and doth **H3808** not **H2550** spare; he poureth **H8210** out my **H4845** gall upon the **H776** ground.

14 He **H6555** breaketh me with **H6556** breach **H5921 H6440** upon **H6556** breach, he **H7323** runneth **H5921** upon me like a **H1368** giant.

15 I have **H8609** sewed **H8242** sackcloth **H5921** upon my **H1539** skin, and **H5953** defiled my **H7161** horn in the **H6083** dust.

16 My **H6440** face is **H2560** foul **H4480** with **H1065** weeping, and **H5921** on my **H6079** eyelids is the shadow of **H6757** death;

17 **H3808** Not **H5921** for any **H2555** injustice in mine **H3709** hands: also my **H8605** prayer is **H2134** pure.

18 O **H776** earth, **H3680** cover **H408** not thou my **H1818** blood, and let my **H2201** cry **H1961** have **H408** no **H4725** place.

19 **H1571** Also **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, my **H5707** witness is in **H8064** heaven, and my **H7717** record is on **H4791** high.

Job

20 My **H7453** friends **H3887** scorn me: but mine **H5869** eye poureth **H1811** out tears **H413** unto **H433** God.

21 O that one might **H3198** plead for a **H1397** man **H5973** with **H433** God, as a **H1121** **H120** man pleadeth for his **H7453** neighbor!

22 **H3588** When a **H4557** few **H8141** years are **H857** come, then I shall **H1980** go the **H734** way whence I shall **H3808** not **H7725** return.

Chapter 17

1 My **H7307** breath is **H2254** corrupt, my **H3117** days are **H2193** extinct, the **H6913** graves are ready for me.

2 Are there **H3808** not **H2049** mockers **H5978** with me? and doth not mine **H5869** eye **H3885** continue in their **H4784** provocation?

3 Lay **H7760** down **H4994** now, put me in a **H6148** surety **H5973** with thee; **H4310** who is **H1931** he that will **H8628** strike **H3027** hands with me?

4 **H3588** For thou hast **H6845** hid their **H3820** heart from **H4480** **H7922** understanding: **H3651** **H5921** therefore shalt thou **H3808** not **H7311** exalt them

5 He that **H5046** speaketh **H2506** flattery to his **H7453** friends, even the **H5869** eyes of his **H1121** children shall **H3615** fail.

6 He hath **H3322** made me also a **H4914** byword of the **H5971** people; and **H6440** formerly I **H1961** was as a **H8611** tabret.

7 Mine **H5869** eye also is **H3543** dim by reason of **H4480** **H3708** sorrow, and **H3605** all my **H3338** members are as a **H6738** shadow.

8 **H3477** Upright men shall be **H8074** astonished **H5921** at **H2063** this, and the **H5355** innocent shall stir up **H5782** himself **H5921** against the **H2611** hypocrite.

9 The **H6662** righteous also shall **H270** hold on his **H1870** way, and he that hath **H2889** clean **H3027** hands shall be stronger and **H3254** **H555** stronger.

10 **H199** But as for you **H3605** all, do ye **H7725** return, and **H935** come **H4994** now: for I **H3808** cannot **H4672** find one **H2450** wise man among you.

11 My **H3117** days are **H5674** past, my **H2154** purposes are broken **H5423** off, even the **H4180** thoughts of my **H3824** heart.

12 They **H7760** change the **H3915** night into **H3117** day: the **H216** light is **H7138** short **H4480** **H6440** because of **H2822** darkness.

Job

13 **H518** If I **H6960** wait, the **H7585** grave is mine **H1004** house: I have **H7502** made my **H3326** bed in the **H2822** darkness.

14 I have **H7121** said to **H7845** corruption, **H859** Thou art my **H1** father: to the **H7415** worm, Thou art my **H517** mother, and my **H269** sister.

15 And **H346** where is **H645** now my **H8615** hope? as for my **H8615** hope, **H4310** who shall **H7789** see it?

16 They shall go **H3381** down to the **H905** bars of the **H7585** pit, **H518** when our **H5183** rest **H3162** together is **H5921** in the **H6083** dust.

Chapter 18

1 Then **H6030** answered **H1085** Bildad the **H7747** Shuhite, and **H559** said,

2 How **H5704** **H575** long will it be ere ye **H7760** make an **H7078** end of **H4405** words? **H995** mark, and **H310** afterwards we will **H1696** speak.

3 **H4069** Wherefore are we **H2803** counted as **H929** beasts, and reputed **H2933** vile in your **H5869** sight?

4 He **H2963** teareth **H5315** himself in his **H639** anger: shall the **H776** earth be **H5800** forsaken **H4616** for thee? and shall the **H6697** rock be **H6275** removed out of his **H4480** **H4725** place?

5 **H1571** Yea, the **H216** light of the **H7563** wicked shall be put **H1846** out, and the **H7632** spark of his **H784** fire shall **H3808** not **H5050** shine.

6 The **H216** light shall be **H2821** dark in his **H168** tabernacle, and his **H5216** candle shall be put **H1846** out **H5921** with him.

7 The **H6806** steps of his **H202** strength shall be **H3334** straitened, and his own **H6098** counsel shall cast him **H7993** down.

8 **H3588** For he is **H7971** cast into a **H7568** net by his own **H7272** feet, and he **H1980** walketh **H5921** upon a **H7639** snare.

9 The **H6341** gin shall **H270** take him by the **H6119** heel, and the **H6782** robber shall **H2388** prevail **H5921** against him.

10 The **H2256** snare is **H2934** laid for him in the **H776** ground, and a **H4434** trap for him **H5921** in the **H5410** way.

11 **H1091** Terrors shall make him **H1204** afraid on every **H5439** side, and shall **H6327** drive him to his **H7272** feet.

12 His **H202** strength shall **H1961** be **H7457** hunger -bitten, and **H343** destruction shall be **H3559** ready at his **H6763** side.

Job

13 It shall **H398** devour the **H905** strength of his **H5785** skin: even the **H1060** firstborn of **H4194** death shall **H398** devour his **H905** strength.

14 His **H4009** confidence shall be rooted **H5423** out of his **H4480 H168** tabernacle, and it shall **H6805** bring him to the **H4428** king of **H1091** terrors.

15 It shall **H7931** dwell in his **H168** tabernacle, because it is **H4480 H1097** none of his: **H1614** brimstone shall be **H2219** scattered **H5921** upon his **H5116** habitation.

16 His **H8328** roots shall be dried **H3001** up **H4480 H8478** beneath, and **H4480 H4605** above shall his **H7105** branch be cut **H5243** off.

17 His **H2143** remembrance shall **H6** perish **H4480** from the **H776** earth, and he shall have **H3808** no **H8034** name **H5921** in the **H6440 H2351** street.

18 He shall be **H1920** driven from **H4480 H216** light **H413** into **H2822** darkness, and **H5074** chased out of the **H4480 H8398** world.

19 He shall **H3808** neither have **H5209** son **H3808** nor **H5220** nephew among his **H5971** people, **H369** nor any **H8300** remaining in his **H4033** dwellings.

20 They that come **H314** after him shall be **H8074** astonished **H5921** at his **H3117** day, as they that went **H6931** before were **H8178** frightened.

21 **H389** Surely **H428** such are the **H4908** dwellings of the **H5767** wicked, and **H2088** this is the **H4725** place of him that **H3045** knoweth **H3808** not **H410** God.

Chapter 19

1 Then **H347** Job **H6030** answered and **H559** said,

2 How **H5704 H575** long will ye **H3013** vex my **H5315** soul, and break me in **H1792** pieces with **H4405** words?

3 **H2088** These **H6235** ten **H6471** times have ye **H3637** reproached me: ye are **H3808** not **H954** ashamed that ye make yourselves **H1970** strange to me.

4 **H637** And be it **H551** indeed that I have **H7686** erred, mine **H4879** error **H3885** remaineth **H854** with myself.

5 **H518** If **H551** indeed ye will **H1431** magnify yourselves **H5921** against me, and **H3198** plead **H5921** against me my **H2781** reproach:

6 **H3045** Know **H645** now **H3588** that **H433** God hath **H5791** overthrown me, and hath **H5362 H5921** compassed me with his **H4685** net.

Job

7 H2005 Behold, I cry H6817 out of H2555 wrong, but I am H3808 not H6030 heard: I cry H7768 aloud, but there is H369 no H4941 judgment.

8 He hath fenced H1443 up my H734 way that I H3808 cannot H5674 pass, and he hath H7760 set H2822 darkness H5921 in my H5410 paths.

9 He hath stripped me H6584 H4480 H5921 of my H3519 glory, and H5493 taken the H5850 crown from my H7218 head.

10 He hath H5422 destroyed me on every H5439 side, and I am H1980 gone: and mine H8615 hope hath he H5265 removed like a H6086 tree.

11 He hath also H2734 kindled his H639 wrath H5921 against me, and he H2803 counteth me unto him as one of his H6862 enemies.

12 His H1416 troops H935 come H3162 together, and raise H5549 up their H1870 way H5921 against me, and H2583 encamp round H5439 about my H168 tabernacle.

13 He hath put my brethren H7368 H251 far H4480 H5921 from me, and mine H3045 acquaintance are H389 verily H2114 estranged H4480 from me.

14 My H7138 kinsfolk have H2308 failed, and my familiar H3045 friends have H7911 forgotten me.

15 They that H1481 dwell in mine H1004 house, and my H519 maids, H2803 count me for a H2114 stranger: I H1961 am an H5237 alien in their H5869 sight.

16 I H7121 called my H5650 servant, and he gave me H3808 no H6030 answer; I H2603 entreated him H1119 with my H6310 mouth.

17 My H7307 breath is H2114 strange to my H802 wife, though I H2603 entreated for the H1121 children 's sake of mine own H990 body.

18 H1571 Yea, young H5759 children H3988 despised me; I H6965 arose, and they H1696 spoke against me.

19 H3605 All my H5475 inward H4962 friends H8581 abhorred me: and they H2088 whom I H157 loved are H2015 turned against me.

20 My H6106 bone H1692 cleaveth to my H5785 skin and to my H1320 flesh, and I am H4422 escaped with the H5785 skin of my H8127 teeth.

21 Have pity H2603 upon me, have pity H2603 upon me, O H859 ye my H7453 friends; H3588 for the H3027 hand of H433 God hath H5060 touched me.

22 H4100 Why do ye H7291 persecute me H3644 as H410 God, and are H3808 not H7646 satisfied with my H4480 H1320 flesh?

Job

23 Oh **H4310** that my **H4405** words **H5414** were **H645** now **H3789** written! oh **H4310** that they **H5414** were **H2710** printed in a **H5612** book!

24 That they were **H2672** graven with an **H1270** iron **H5842** pen and **H5777** lead in the **H6697** rock **H5703** forever!

25 For **H589** I **H3045** know that my **H1350** redeemer **H2416** liveth, and that he shall **H6965** stand at the **H314** latter day **H5921** upon the **H6083** earth:

26 And though **H310** after my **H5785** skin worms **H5362** destroy **H2063** this body, yet in my **H4480** **H1320** flesh shall I **H2372** see **H433** God:

27 **H834** Whom **H589** I shall **H2372** see for myself, and mine **H5869** eyes shall **H7200** behold, and **H3808** not **H2114** another; though my **H3629** reins be **H3615** consumed **H2436** within me.

28 **H3588** But ye should **H559** say, **H4100** Why **H7291** persecute we him, seeing the **H8328** root of the **H1697** matter is **H4672** found in me?

29 Be ye **H1481** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of the **H2719** sword: **H3588** for **H2534** wrath bringeth the **H5771** punishments of the **H2719** sword, **H4616** that ye may **H3045** know there is a **H7945** **H1779** judgment.

Chapter 20

1 Then **H6030** answered **H6691** Zophar the **H5284** Naamathite, and **H559** said,

2 **H3651** Therefore do my **H5587** thoughts cause me to **H7725** answer, and **H5668** for this I make **H2363** haste.

3 I have **H8085** heard the **H4148** check of my **H3639** reproach, and the **H7307** spirit of my **H4480** **H998** understanding causeth me to **H6030** answer.

4 **H3045** Knowest thou not **H2063** this **H4480** of **H5703** old, **H4480** since **H120** man was **H7760** placed **H5921** upon **H776** earth,

5 **H3588** That the **H7445** triumphing of the **H7563** wicked is **H4480** **H7138** short, and the **H8057** joy of the **H2611** hypocrite but **H5704** for a **H7281** moment?

6 **H518** Though his **H7863** excellency mount **H5927** up to the **H8064** heavens, and his **H7218** head **H5060** reach unto the **H5645** clouds;

7 Yet he shall **H6** perish **H5331** forever like his own **H1561** dung: they which have **H7200** seen him shall **H559** say, **H335** Where is he?

Job

8 He shall fly **H5774** away as a **H2472** dream, and shall **H3808** not be **H4672** found: yea, he shall be chased **H5074** away as a **H2384** vision of the **H3915** night.

9 The **H5869** eye also which **H7805** saw him shall see him **H3808** no **H3254** more; **H3808** neither shall his **H4725** place any **H5750** more **H7789** behold him.

10 His **H1121** children shall seek to **H7521** please the **H1800** poor, and his **H3027** hands shall **H7725** restore their **H202** goods.

11 His **H6106** bones are **H4390** full of the sin of his **H5934** youth, which shall lie **H7901** down **H5973** with him **H5921** in the **H6083** dust.

12 **H518** Though **H7451** wickedness be **H4985** sweet in his **H6310** mouth, though he **H3582** hide it **H8478** under his **H3956** tongue;

13 Though he **H2550** **H5921** spare it, and **H5800** forsake it **H3808** not; but keep it **H4513** still **H8432** within his **H2441** mouth:

14 Yet his **H3899** meat in his **H4578** bowels is **H2015** turned, it is the **H4846** gall of **H6620** asps **H7130** within him.

15 He hath swallowed **H1104** down **H2428** riches, and he shall vomit them up **H6958** again: **H410** God shall cast them **H3423** out **H4480** of his **H990** belly.

16 He shall **H3243** suck the **H7219** poison of **H6620** asps: the **H660** viper 's **H3956** tongue shall **H2026** slay him.

17 He shall **H408** not **H7200** see the **H6390** rivers, the **H5104** floods, the **H5158** brooks of **H1706** honey and **H2529** butter.

18 That which he labored **H3022** for shall he **H7725** restore, and shall **H3808** not swallow it **H1104** down: according to his **H2428** substance shall the **H8545** restitution be , and he shall **H3808** not **H5965** rejoice therein .

19 **H3588** Because he hath **H7533** oppressed and hath **H5800** forsaken the **H1800** poor; because he hath violently taken **H1497** away a **H1004** house which he **H1129** built **H3808** not;

20 **H3588** Surely he shall **H3808** not **H3045** feel **H7961** quietness in his **H990** belly, he shall **H3808** not **H4422** save of that which he **H2530** desired.

21 There shall **H369** none of his **H400** meat be **H8300** left; **H3651** **H5921** therefore shall **H3808** no man **H2342** look for his **H2898** goods.

22 In the **H4390** fullness of his **H5607** sufficiency he shall be in **H3334** straits: **H3605** every **H3027** hand of the **H6001** wicked shall **H935** come upon him.

Job

23 When **H1961** he is about to **H4390** fill his **H990** belly, God shall **H7971** cast the **H2740** fury of his **H639** wrath upon him, and shall **H4305** rain it **H5921** upon him while he is **H3894** eating.

24 He shall **H1272** flee from the **H1270** iron **H4480** **H5402** weapon, and the **H7198** bow of **H5154** steel shall strike him **H2498** through.

25 It is **H8025** drawn, and cometh **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H1465** body; yea, the glittering **H1300** sword **H1980** cometh out of his **H4480** **H4846** gall: **H367** terrors are **H5921** upon him.

26 **H3605** All **H2822** darkness shall be **H2934** hid in his secret **H6845** places: a **H784** fire **H3808** not **H5301** blown shall **H398** consume him; it shall go **H7489** ill with him that is **H8300** left in his **H168** tabernacle.

27 The **H8064** heaven shall **H1540** reveal his **H5771** iniquity; and the **H776** earth shall rise **H6965** up against him.

28 The **H2981** increase of his **H1004** house shall **H1540** depart, and his goods shall flow **H5064** away in the **H3117** day of his **H639** wrath.

29 **H2088** This is the **H2506** portion of a **H7563** wicked **H120** man from **H4480** **H430** God, and the **H5159** heritage **H561** appointed unto him by **H4480** **H410** God.

Chapter 21

1 But **H347** Job **H6030** answered and **H559** said,

2 Hear **H8085** **H8085** diligently my **H4405** speech, and let **H2063** this **H1961** be your **H8575** consolations.

3 **H5375** Suffer me that **H595** I may **H1696** speak; and after **H310** that I have **H1696** spoken, mock **H3932** on.

4 As for **H595** me, is my **H7879** complaint to **H120** man? and **H518** if it were so, **H4069** why should **H3808** not my **H7307** spirit be **H7114** troubled?

5 **H6437** **H413** Mark me, and be **H8074** astonished, and **H7760** lay your **H3027** hand **H5921** upon your **H6310** mouth.

6 Even **H518** when I **H2142** remember I am **H926** afraid, and **H6427** trembling taketh **H270** hold on my **H1320** flesh.

7 **H4069** Wherefore do the **H7563** wicked **H2421** live, become **H6275** old, **H1571** yea, are **H1396** mighty in **H2428** power?

Job

8 Their **H2233** seed is **H3559** established in their **H6440** sight **H5973** with them, and their **H6631** offspring before their **H5869** eyes.

9 Their **H1004** houses are **H7965** safe from **H4480 H6343** fear, **H3808** neither is the **H7626** rod of **H433** God **H5921** upon them.

10 Their **H7794** bull **H5674** engendereth, and **H1602** faileth **H3808** not; their **H6510** cow **H6403** calveth, and casteth not her **H7921 H3808** calf.

11 They send **H7971** forth their little **H5759** ones like a **H6629** flock, and their **H3206** children **H7540** dance.

12 They **H5375** take the **H8596** timbrel and **H3658** harp, and **H8055** rejoice at the **H6963** sound of the **H5748** organ.

13 They **H3615** spend their **H3117** days in **H2896** wealth, and in a **H7281** moment go **H5181** down to the **H7585** grave.

14 Therefore they **H559** say unto **H410** God, **H5493** Depart **H4480** from us; for we **H2654** desire **H3808** not the **H1847** knowledge of thy **H1870** ways.

15 **H4100** What is the **H7706** Almighty, **H3588** that we should **H5647** serve him? and **H4100** what **H3276** profit should we have, **H3588** if we **H6293** pray unto him?

16 **H2005** Lo, their **H2898** good is **H3808** not in their **H3027** hand: the **H6098** counsel of the **H7563** wicked is **H7368** far **H4480** from me.

17 How **H4100** oft is the **H5216** candle of the **H7563** wicked put **H1846** out! and how oft **H935** cometh their **H343** destruction **H5921** upon them! God **H2505** distributeth **H2256** sorrows in his **H639** anger.

18 They **H1961** are as **H8401** stubble **H6440** before the **H7307** wind, and as **H4671** chaff that the **H5492** storm carrieth **H1589** away.

19 **H433** God layeth **H6845** up his **H205** iniquity for his **H1121** children: he **H7999 H413** rewardeth him, and he shall **H3045** know it .

20 His **H5869** eyes shall **H7200** see his **H3589** destruction, and he shall **H8354** drink of the **H4480 H2534** wrath of the **H7706** Almighty.

21 **H3588** For **H4100** what **H2656** pleasure hath he in his **H1004** house **H310** after him, when the **H4557** number of his **H2320** months is cut off in the **H2686** midst?

22 Shall any **H3925** teach **H410** God **H1847** knowledge? seeing **H1931** he **H8199** judgeth those that are **H7311** high.

Job

23 **H2088** One **H4191** dieth in his **H8537** full **H6106** strength, being **H3605** wholly at **H7946** ease and **H7961** quiet.

24 His **H5845** breasts are **H4390** full of **H2461** milk, and his **H6106** bones are **H8248** moistened with **H4221** marrow.

25 And **H2088** another **H4191** dieth in the **H4751** bitterness of his **H5315** soul, and **H3808** never **H398** eateth with **H2896** pleasure.

26 They shall lie **H7901** down **H3162** alike **H5921** in the **H6083** dust, and the **H7415** worms shall **H3680** **H5921** cover them.

27 **H2005** Behold, I **H3045** know your **H4284** thoughts, and the **H4209** devices which ye wrongfully **H2554** imagine **H5921** against me.

28 **H3588** For ye **H559** say, **H346** Where is the **H1004** house of the **H5081** prince? and **H346** where are the **H4908** dwelling **H168** places of the **H7563** wicked?

29 Have ye **H3808** not **H7592** asked them that **H5674** go by the **H1870** way? and do ye **H3808** not **H5234** know their **H226** tokens,

30 **H3588** That the **H7451** wicked is **H2820** reserved to the **H3117** day of **H343** destruction? they shall be brought **H2986** forth to the **H3117** day of **H5678** wrath.

31 **H4310** Who shall **H5046** declare his **H1870** way **H5921** to his **H6440** face? and **H4310** who shall **H7999** repay him what **H1931** he hath **H6213** done?

32 Yet shall **H1931** he be **H2986** brought to the **H6913** grave, and shall **H8245** remain **H5921** in the **H1430** tomb.

33 The **H7263** clods of the **H5158** valley shall be **H4985** sweet unto him, and **H3605** every **H120** man shall **H4900** draw **H310** after him, as there are **H369** **H4557** innumerable **H6440** before him.

34 **H349** How then **H5162** comfort ye me in **H1892** vain, seeing in your **H8666** answers there **H7604** remaineth **H4604** falsehood?

Chapter 22

1 Then **H464** Eliphaz the **H8489** Temanite **H6030** answered and **H559** said,

2 Can a **H1397** man be **H5532** profitable unto **H410** God, as he **H3588** that is **H7919** wise may be **H5532** profitable **H5921** unto himself?

Job

3 Is it any **H2656** pleasure to the **H7706** Almighty, **H3588** that thou art **H6663** righteous? **H518** or is it **H1215** gain to him , **H3588** that thou makest thy ways **H8552 H1870** perfect?

4 Will he **H3198** reprove thee for **H4480 H3374** fear of thee? will he **H935** enter **H5973** with thee into **H4941** judgment?

5 Is **H3808** not thy **H7451** wickedness **H7227** great? and thine **H5771** iniquities **H369 H7093** infinite?

6 **H3588** For thou hast taken a **H2254** pledge from thy **H251** brother for **H2600** naught, and **H6584** stripped the **H6174** naked of their **H899** clothing.

7 Thou hast **H3808** not given **H4325** water to the **H5889** weary to **H8248** drink, and thou hast **H4513** withheld **H3899** bread from the **H4480 H7457** hungry.

8 But as for the **H2220** mighty **H376** man, he had the **H776** earth; and the honorable **H5375 H6440** man **H3427** dwelt in it.

9 Thou hast sent widows **H7971 H490** away **H7387** empty, and the **H2220** arms of the **H3490** fatherless have been **H1792** broken.

10 **H5921 H3651** Therefore **H6341** snares are round **H5439** about thee, and **H6597** sudden **H6343** fear **H926** troubleth thee;

11 **H176** Or **H2822** darkness, that thou canst **H3808** not **H7200** see; and **H8229** abundance of **H4325** waters **H3680** cover thee.

12 Is **H3808** not **H433** God in the **H1363** height of **H8064** heaven? and **H7200** behold the **H7218** height of the **H3556** stars, **H3588** how high they **H7311** are!

13 And thou **H559** sayest, **H4100** How doth **H410** God **H3045** know? can he **H8199** judge **H1157** through the dark **H6205** cloud?

14 Thick **H5645** clouds are a **H5643** covering to him, that he **H7200** seeth **H3808** not; and he **H1980** walketh in the **H2329** circuit of **H8064** heaven.

15 Hast thou **H8104** marked the **H5769** old **H734** way **H834** which **H205** wicked **H4962** men have **H1869** trodden?

16 **H834** Which were cut **H7059** down out **H3808** of **H6256** time, whose **H3247** foundation was **H3332** overflown with a **H5104** flood:

17 Which **H559** said unto **H410** God, **H5493** Depart **H4480** from us: and **H4100** what can the **H7706** Almighty **H6466** do for them?

18 Yet **H1931** he **H4390** filled their **H1004** houses with **H2896** good things : but the **H6098** counsel of the **H7563** wicked is **H7368** far **H4480** from me.

Job

19 The **H6662** righteous **H7200** see it , and are **H8055** glad: and the **H5355** innocent laugh them to **H3932** scorn.

20 **H518** Whereas our **H7009** substance is **H3808** not cut **H3582** down, but the **H3499** remnant of them the **H784** fire **H398** consumeth.

21 **H5532** Acquaint **H4994** now thyself **H5973** with him, and be at **H7999** peace: thereby **H2896** good shall **H935** come unto thee.

22 **H3947** Receive, I pray **H4994** thee, the **H8451** law from his **H4480** **H6310** mouth, and lay **H7760** up his **H561** words in thine **H3824** heart.

23 **H518** If thou **H7725** return **H5704** to the **H7706** Almighty, thou shalt be built **H1129** up, thou shalt put away **H5766** iniquity **H7368** far from thy **H4480** **H168** tabernacles.

24 Then shalt thou lay **H7896** up **H1220** gold **H5921** as **H6083** dust, and the gold of **H211** Ophir as the **H6697** stones of the **H5158** brooks.

25 Yea, the **H7706** Almighty shall **H1961** be thy **H1220** defense, and thou shalt have **H8443** plenty of **H3701** silver.

26 **H3588** For **H227** then shalt thou have thy **H6026** delight **H5921** in the **H7706** Almighty, and shalt lift **H5375** up thy **H6440** face **H413** unto **H433** God.

27 Thou shalt make thy **H6279** prayer **H413** unto him, and he shall **H8085** hear thee, and thou shalt **H7999** pay thy **H5088** vows.

28 Thou shalt also **H1504** decree a **H562** thing, and it shall be **H6965** established unto thee: and the **H216** light shall **H5050** shine **H5921** upon thy **H1870** ways.

29 **H3588** When men are cast **H8213** down, then thou shalt **H559** say, There is lifting **H1466** up; and he shall **H3467** save the humble **H7807** **H5869** person.

30 He shall **H4422** deliver the **H336** island of the **H5355** innocent: and it is **H4422** delivered by the **H1252** pureness of thine **H3709** hands.

Chapter 23

1 Then **H347** Job **H6030** answered and **H559** said,

2 **H1571** Even **H3117** today is my **H7879** complaint **H4805** bitter: my **H3027** stroke is **H3513** heavier **H5921** than my **H585** groaning.

3 Oh **H4310** **H5414** that I **H3045** knew where I might **H4672** find him! that I might **H935** come even **H5704** to his **H8499** seat!

4 I would **H6186** order my **H4941** cause **H6440** before him, and **H4390** fill my **H6310** mouth with **H8433** arguments.

Job

5 I would **H3045** know the **H4405** words which he would **H6030** answer me, and **H995** understand **H4100** what he would **H559** say unto me.

6 Will he **H7378** plead **H5978** against me with his **H7230** great **H3581** power? **H3808** No; **H389** but **H1931** he would **H7760** put strength in me.

7 **H8033** There the **H3477** righteous might **H3198** dispute **H5973** with him; so should I be **H6403** delivered **H5331** forever from my **H4480** **H8199** judge.

8 **H2005** Behold, I **H1980** go **H6924** forward, but he is **H369** not there ; and **H268** backward, but I **H3808** cannot **H995** perceive him:

9 On the left **H8040** hand, where he doth **H6213** work, but I **H3808** cannot **H2372** behold him : he **H5848** hideth himself on the right **H3225** hand, that I **H3808** cannot **H7200** see him :

10 **H3588** But he **H3045** knoweth the **H1870** way that I **H5978** take: when he hath **H974** tried me, I shall come **H3318** forth as **H2091** gold.

11 My **H7272** foot hath **H270** held his **H838** steps, his **H1870** way have I **H8104** kept, and **H3808** not **H5186** declined.

12 **H3808** Neither have I gone **H4185** back from the **H4687** commandment of his **H8193** lips; I have **H6845** esteemed the **H561** words of his **H6310** mouth more than my **H4480** **H2706** necessary food .

13 But **H1931** he is in **H259** one mind , and **H4310** who can **H7725** turn him? and what his **H5315** soul **H183** desireth, even that he **H6213** doeth.

14 **H3588** For he **H7999** performeth the thing that is **H2706** appointed for me: and **H7227** many **H2007** such things are **H5973** with him.

15 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore am I **H926** troubled at his **H4480** **H6440** presence: when I **H995** consider, I am **H6342** afraid **H4480** of him.

16 For **H410** God maketh my heart **H7401** **H3820** soft and the **H7706** Almighty **H926** troubleth me:

17 **H3588** Because I was **H3808** not cut **H6789** off **H4480** **H6440** before the **H2822** darkness, neither hath he **H3680** covered the **H652** darkness from my **H4480** **H6440** face.

Chapter 24

1 **H4069** Why, seeing **H6256** times are **H3808** not **H6845** hidden from the **H4480** **H7706** Almighty, do they that **H3045** know him **H3808** not **H2372** see his **H3117** days?

Job

- 2** Some **H5381** remove the **H1367** landmarks; they violently take **H1497** away **H5739** flocks, and **H7462** feed thereof .
- 3** They drive **H5090** away the **H2543** ass of the **H3490** fatherless, they take the widow's ox for a **H2254 H7794 H490** pledge.
- 4** They **H5186** turn the **H34** needy out of the **H4480 H1870** way: the **H6041** poor of the **H776** earth **H2244** hide themselves **H3162** together.
- 5** **H2005** Behold, as wild **H6501** asses in the **H4057** desert, go they **H3318** forth to their **H6467** work; rising **H7836** quickly for a **H2964** prey: the **H6160** wilderness yieldeth **H3899** food for them and for their **H5288** children.
- 6** They **H7114** reap every one his **H1098** corn in the **H7704** field: and they **H3953** gather the **H3754** vintage of the **H7563** wicked.
- 7** They cause the **H6174** naked to **H3885** lodge **H4480 H1097** without **H3830** clothing, that they have **H369** no **H3682** covering in the **H7135** cold.
- 8** They are **H7372** wet with the **H4480 H2230** showers of the **H2022** mountains, and **H2263** embrace the **H6697** rock for **H4480 H1097** want of a **H4268** shelter.
- 9** They **H1497** pluck the **H3490** fatherless from the **H4480 H7699** breast, and take a **H2254** pledge **H5921** of the **H6041** poor.
- 10** They cause him to **H1980** go **H6174** naked **H1097** without **H3830** clothing, and they take **H5375** away the **H6016** sheaf from the **H7457** hungry;
- 11** Which make **H6671** oil **H996** within their **H7791** walls, and **H1869** tread their **H3342** winepresses, and suffer **H6770** thirst.
- 12** **H4962** Men **H5008** groan from out of the **H4480 H5892** city, and the **H5315** soul of the **H2491** wounded crieth **H7768** out: yet **H433** God **H7760** layeth **H3808** not **H8604** folly to them .
- 13** **H1992** They **H1961** are of those that **H4775** rebel against the **H216** light; they **H5234** know **H3808** not the **H1870** ways thereof, **H3808** nor **H3427** abide in the **H5410** paths thereof.
- 14** The **H7523** murderer **H6965** rising with the **H216** light **H6991** killeth the **H6041** poor and **H34** needy, and in the **H3915** night **H1961** is as a **H1590** thief.
- 15** The **H5869** eye also of the **H5003** adulterer **H8104** waiteth for the **H5399** twilight, **H559** saying, **H3808** No **H5869** eye shall **H7789** see me: and **H5643** **H7760** disguiseth his **H6440** face.

Job

16 In the **H2822** dark they dig **H2864** through **H1004** houses, which they had **H2856** marked for themselves in the **H3119** daytime: they **H3045** know **H3808** not the **H216** light.

17 **H3588** For the **H1242** morning is to them even **H3162** as the shadow of **H6757** death: **H3588** if one **H5234** know them, they are in the **H1091** terrors of the shadow of **H6757** death.

18 **H1931** He is **H7031** swift **H5921** **H6440** as the **H4325** waters; their **H2513** portion is **H7043** cursed in the **H776** earth: he **H6437** beholdeth **H3808** not the **H1870** way of the **H3754** vineyards.

19 **H6723** Drought **H1571** and **H2527** heat **H1497** consume the **H7950** snow **H4325** waters: so doth the **H7585** grave those which have **H2398** sinned.

20 The **H7358** womb shall **H7911** forget him; the **H7415** worm shall feed **H4988** sweetly on him; he shall be **H3808** no **H5750** more **H2142** remembered; and **H5766** wickedness shall be **H7665** broken as a **H6086** tree.

21 He evil **H7462** entreateth the **H6135** barren that **H3205** beareth **H3808** not: and doeth **H3808** not **H3190** good to the **H490** widow.

22 He **H4900** draweth also the **H47** mighty with his **H3581** power: he riseth **H6965** up, and **H3808** no man is **H539** sure of **H2416** life.

23 Though it be **H5414** given him to be in **H983** safety, whereon he **H8172** resteth; yet his **H5869** eyes are **H5921** upon their **H1870** ways.

24 They are **H7426** exalted for a little **H4592** while, but are **H369** gone and brought **H4355** low; they are taken out of the **H7092** way as **H3605** all other, and cut **H5243** off as the **H7218** tops of the ears of **H7641** corn.

25 And **H518** if it be **H3808** not so **H645** now, **H4310** who will make me a **H3576** liar, and **H7760** make my **H4405** speech **H408** nothing worth?

Chapter 25

1 Then **H6030** answered **H1085** Bildad the **H7747** Shuhite, and **H559** said,

2 **H4910** Dominion and **H6343** fear are **H5973** with him, he **H6213** maketh **H7965** peace in his high **H4791** places.

3 Is **H3426** there any **H4557** number of his **H1416** armies? and **H5921** upon **H4310** whom doth **H3808** not his **H216** light **H6965** arise?

4 **H4100** How then can **H582** man be **H6663** justified **H5973** with **H410** God? or **H4100** how can he be **H2135** clean that is **H3205** born of a **H802** woman?

Job

5 H2005 Behold H5704 even to the H3394 moon, and it H166 shineth H3808 not; yea, the H3556 stars are not H2141 H3808 pure in his H5869 sight.

6 How much H637 H3588 less H582 man, that is a H7415 worm? and the H1121 son of H120 man, which is a H8438 worm?

Chapter 26

1 But H347 Job H6030 answered and H559 said,

2 H4100 How hast thou H5826 helped him that is H3808 without H3581 power? how H3467 savest thou the H2220 arm that hath H3808 no H5797 strength?

3 H4100 How hast thou H3289 counseled him that hath H3808 no H2451 wisdom? and how hast thou H7230 plentifully H3045 declared the H8454 thing as it is?

4 H854 To H4310 whom hast thou H5046 uttered H4405 words? and H4310 whose H5397 spirit H3318 came H4480 from thee?

5 H7496 Dead things are H2342 formed from H4480 H8478 under the H4325 waters, and the H7931 inhabitants thereof.

6 H7585 Hell is H6174 naked H5048 before him, and H111 destruction hath H369 no H3682 covering.

7 He stretcheth H5186 out the H6828 north H5921 over the empty H8414 place, and H8518 hangeth the H776 earth H5921 upon H1099 nothing.

8 He bindeth H6887 up the H4325 waters in his thick H5645 clouds; and the H6051 cloud is not H1234 H3808 rent H8478 under them.

9 He holdeth H270 back the H6440 face of his H3678 throne, and H6576 spreadeth his H6051 cloud H5921 upon it.

10 He hath H2328 H5921 compassed the H6440 H4325 waters with H2706 bounds, H5704 until the H216 day and H2822 night come to an H8503 end.

11 The H5982 pillars of H8064 heaven H7322 tremble and are H8539 astonished at his H4480 H1606 reproof.

12 He H7280 divideth the H3220 sea with his H3581 power, and by his H8394 understanding he smiteth H4272 through the H7293 proud.

13 By his H7307 spirit he hath H8235 garnished the H8064 heavens; his H3027 hand hath H2490 formed the H1281 crooked H5175 serpent.

Job

14 H2005 Lo, H428 these are H7098 parts of his H1870 ways: but H4100 how H8102 little a H1697 portion is H8085 heard of him? but the H7482 thunder of his H1369 power H4310 who can H995 understand?

Chapter 27

1 H3254 Moreover H347 Job H5375 continued his H4912 parable, and H559 said,

2 As H410 God H2416 liveth, who hath taken H5493 away my H4941 judgment; and the H7706 Almighty, who hath H4843 vexed my H5315 soul;

3 H3605 All the H5750 while my H5397 breath is in me, and the H7307 spirit of H433 God is in my H639 nostrils;

4 My H8193 lips shall H518 not H1696 speak H5766 wickedness, H518 nor my H3956 tongue H1897 utter H7423 deceit.

5 God H2486 forbid H518 that I should H6663 justify you: H5704 till I H1478 die I will H3808 not H5493 remove mine H8538 integrity H4480 from me.

6 My H6666 righteousness I hold H2388 fast, and will H3808 not let it H7503 go: my H3824 heart shall H3808 not H2778 reproach me so long as I H4480 H3117 live.

7 Let mine H341 enemy H1961 be as the H7563 wicked, and he that riseth up H6965 against me as the H5767 unrighteous.

8 H3588 For H4100 what is the H8615 hope of the H2611 hypocrite, H3588 though he hath H1214 gained, H3588 when H433 God taketh H7953 away his H5315 soul?

9 Will H410 God H8085 hear his H6818 cry H3588 when H6869 trouble H935 cometh H5921 upon him?

10 Will he delight H6026 himself H5921 in the H7706 Almighty? will he H3605 H6256 always call H7121 upon H433 God?

11 I will H3384 teach you by the H3027 hand of H410 God: that H834 which is H5973 with the H7706 Almighty will I H3808 not H3582 conceal.

12 H2005 Behold, H3605 all ye H859 yourselves have H2372 seen it ; H4100 why then are ye H2088 thus H1892 altogether H1891 vain?

13 H2088 This is the H2506 portion of a H7563 wicked H120 man H5973 with H410 God, and the H5159 heritage of H6184 oppressors, which they shall H3947 receive of the H4480 H7706 Almighty.

Job

14 H518 If his **H1121** children be **H7235** multiplied, it is **H3926** for the **H2719** sword: and his **H6631** offspring shall **H3808** not be **H7646** satisfied with **H3899** bread.

15 Those that **H8300** remain of him shall be **H6912** buried in **H4194** death: and his **H490** widows shall **H3808** not **H1058** weep.

16 H518 Though he heap **H6651** up **H3701** silver as the **H6083** dust, and **H3559** prepare **H4403** raiment as the **H2563** clay;

17 He may **H3559** prepare it, but the **H6662** just shall put it **H3847** on, and the **H5355** innocent shall **H2505** divide the **H3701** silver.

18 He **H1129** buildeth his **H1004** house as a **H6211** moth, and as a **H5521** booth that the **H5341** keeper **H6213** maketh.

19 The rich **H6223** man shall lie **H7901** down, but he shall **H3808** not be **H622** gathered: he **H6491** openeth his **H5869** eyes, and he is **H369** not.

20 H1091 Terrors take **H5381** hold on him as **H4325** waters, a **H5492** tempest stealeth him **H1589** away in the **H3915** night.

21 The east **H6921** wind carrieth him **H5375** away, and he **H1980** departeth: and as a storm **H8175** hurleth him out of his **H4480 H4725** place.

22 For God shall **H7993** cast **H5921** upon him, and **H3808** not **H2550** spare: he would fain **H1272 H1272** flee out of his **H4480 H3027** hand.

23 Men shall **H5606** clap their **H3709** hands **H5921** at him, and shall **H8319 H5921** hiss him out of his **H4480 H4725** place.

Chapter 28

1 H3588 Surely there **H3426** is a **H4161** vein for the **H3701** silver, and a **H4725** place for **H2091** gold where they **H2212** fine it.

2 H1270 Iron is **H3947** taken out of the **H4480 H6083** earth, and **H5154** brass is **H6694** molten out of the **H68** stone.

3 He **H7760** setteth an **H7093** end to **H2822** darkness, and searcheth **H2713 H1931** out **H3605** all **H8503** perfection: the **H68** stones of **H652** darkness, and the shadow of **H6757** death.

4 The **H5158** flood breaketh **H6555** out **H4480 H5973** from the **H1481** inhabitant; even the waters **H7911** forgotten **H4480** of the **H7272** foot: they are dried **H1809** up, they are gone **H5128** away from **H4480 H582** men.

Job

5 As for the **H776** earth, out **H4480** of it **H3318** cometh **H3899** bread: and **H8478** under it is turned **H2015** up as it **H3644** were **H784** fire.

6 The **H68** stones of it are the **H4725** place of **H5601** sapphires: and it hath **H6083** dust of **H2091** gold.

7 There is a **H5410** path which **H3808** no **H5861** fowl **H3045** knoweth, and which the **H344** vulture 's **H5869** eye hath **H3808** not **H7805** seen:

8 The **H7830** lion 's **H1121** whelps have **H3808** not **H1869** trodden it, **H3808** nor the fierce **H7826** lion **H5710** passed **H5921** by it.

9 He putteth **H7971** forth his **H3027** hand upon the **H2496** rock; he **H2015** overturneth the **H2022** mountains by the **H4480** **H8328** roots.

10 He cutteth **H1234** out **H2975** rivers among the **H6697** rocks; and his **H5869** eye **H7200** seeth **H3605** every precious **H3366** thing.

11 He **H2280** bindeth the **H5104** floods from **H4480** **H1065** overflowing; and the thing that is **H8587** hid bringeth he **H3318** forth to **H216** light.

12 But **H4480** **H370** where shall **H2451** wisdom be **H4672** found? and **H335** **H2088** where is the **H4725** place of **H998** understanding?

13 **H582** Man **H3045** knoweth **H3808** not the **H6187** price thereof; **H3808** neither is it **H4672** found in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living.

14 The **H8415** depth **H559** saith, **H1931** It is **H3808** not in me: and the **H3220** sea **H559** saith, It is **H369** not **H5978** with me.

15 It **H3808** cannot be **H5414** gotten for **H2091** **H5462** **H8478** gold, **H3808** neither shall **H3701** silver be **H8254** weighed for the **H4242** price thereof.

16 It **H3808** cannot be **H5541** valued with the **H3800** gold of **H211** Ophir, with the **H3368** precious **H7718** onyx, or the **H5601** sapphire.

17 The **H2091** gold and the **H2137** crystal **H3808** cannot **H6186** equal it: and the **H8545** exchange of it shall not be for **H3627** jewels of fine **H6337** gold.

18 **H3808** No mention shall be **H2142** made of **H7215** coral, or of **H1378** pearls: for the **H4901** price of **H2451** wisdom is above **H4480** **H6443** rubies.

19 The **H6357** topaz of **H3568** Ethiopia shall **H3808** not **H6186** equal it, **H3808** neither shall it be **H5541** valued with **H2889** pure **H3800** gold.

20 **H4480** **H370** Whence then **H935** cometh **H2451** wisdom? and **H335** **H2088** where is the **H4725** place of **H998** understanding?

Job

21 Seeing it is **H5956** hid from the **H4480 H5869** eyes of **H3605** all **H2416** living, and kept **H5641** close from the **H4480 H5775** fowls of the **H8064** air.

22 H11 Destruction and **H4194** death **H559** say, We have **H8085** heard the **H8088** fame thereof with our **H241** ears.

23 H430 God **H995** understandeth the **H1870** way thereof, and **H1931** he **H3045** knoweth [**H853**] the **H4725** place thereof.

24 H3588 For **H1931** he **H5027** looketh to the **H7098** ends of the **H776** earth, and **H7200** seeth **H8478** under the **H3605** whole **H8064** heaven;

25 To **H6213** make the **H4948** weight for the **H7307** winds; and he **H8505** weigheth the **H4325** waters by **H4060** measure.

26 When he **H6213** made a **H2706** decree for the **H4306** rain, and a **H1870** way for the **H2385** lightning of the **H6963** thunder:

27 H227 Then did he **H7200** see it, and **H5608** declare it; he **H3559** prepared it, **H1571** yea, and searched it **H2713** out.

28 And unto **H120** man he **H559** said, **H2005** Behold, the **H3374** fear of the **H136** Lord, **H1931** that is **H2451** wisdom; and to **H5493** depart from **H4480 H7451** evil is **H998** understanding.

Chapter 29

1 H3254 Moreover **H347** Job **H5375** continued his **H4912** parable, and **H559** said,

2 Oh **H4310** that I **H5414** were as in **H3391** months **H6924** past, as in the **H3117** days when **H433** God **H8104** preserved me;

3 When his **H5216** candle **H1984** shined **H5921** upon my **H7218** head, and when by his **H216** light I **H1980** walked through **H2822** darkness;

4 H834 As I **H1961** was in the **H3117** days of my **H2779** youth, when the **H5475** secret of **H433** God was **H5921** upon my **H168** tabernacle;

5 When the **H7706** Almighty was **H5750** yet **H5978** with me, when my **H5288** children were **H5439** about me;

6 When I **H7364** washed my **H1978** steps with **H2529** butter, and the **H6697** rock poured me **H6694 H5978** out **H6388** rivers of **H8081** oil;

7 When I went **H3318** out to the **H8179** gate **H5921** through the **H7176** city, when I **H3559** prepared my **H4186** seat in the **H7339** street!

Job

8 The young H5288 men H7200 saw me, and hid H2244 themselves: and the H3453 aged H6965 arose, and stood H5975 up.

9 The H8269 princes H6113 refrained H4405 talking, and H7760 laid their H3709 hand on their H6310 mouth.

10 The H5057 nobles H2244 held their H6963 peace, and their H3956 tongue H1692 cleaved to the roof of their H2441 mouth.

11 H3588 When the H241 ear H8085 heard me , then it H833 blessed me; and when the H5869 eye H7200 saw me , it gave H5749 witness to me:

12 H3588 Because I H4422 delivered the H6041 poor that H7768 cried, and the H3490 fatherless, and him that had H3808 none to H5826 help him.

13 The H1293 blessing of him that was ready to H6 perish H935 came H5921 upon me: and I caused the H490 widow 's H3820 heart to sing for H7442 joy.

14 I put H3847 on H6664 righteousness, and it H3847 clothed me: my H4941 judgment was as a H4598 robe and a H6797 diadem.

15 I H1961 was H5869 eyes to the H5787 blind, and H7272 feet was H589 I to the H6455 lame.

16 H595 I was a H1 father to the H34 poor: and the H7379 cause which I H3045 knew H3808 not I searched H2713 out.

17 And I H7665 broke the H4973 jaws of the H5767 wicked, and H7993 plucked the H2964 spoil out of his H4480 H8127 teeth.

18 Then I H559 said, I shall H1478 die H5973 in my H7064 nest, and I shall H7235 multiply my H3117 days as the H2344 sand.

19 My H8328 root was spread H6605 out H413 by the H4325 waters, and the H2919 dew lay all H3885 night upon my H7105 branch.

20 My H3519 glory was H2319 fresh H5978 in me, and my H7198 bow was H2498 renewed in my H3027 hand.

21 Unto me men gave H8085 ear, and H3176 waited, and kept H1826 silence H3926 at my H6098 counsel.

22 H310 After my H1697 words they spoke not H8138 H3808 again and my H4405 speech H5197 dropped H5921 upon them.

23 And they H3176 waited for me as for the H4306 rain; and they H6473 opened their H6310 mouth wide as for the latter H4456 rain.

Job

24 If I **H7832** laughed **H413** on them, they **H539** believed it **H3808** not; and the **H216** light of my **H6440** countenance they cast not **H5307 H3808** down.

25 I chose **H977** out their **H1870** way, and **H3427** sat **H7218** chief, and **H7931** dwelt as a **H4428** king in the **H1416** army, **H834** as one that **H5162** comforteth the **H57** mourners.

Chapter 30

1 But **H6258** now they that are **H6810 H3117** younger **H4480** than I have me in **H7832 H5921** derision, **H834** whose **H1** fathers I would have **H3988** disdained to have **H7896** set **H5973** with the **H3611** dogs of my **H6629** flock.

2 **H1571** Yea, **H4100** whereto might the **H3581** strength of their **H3027** hands profit me, in **H5921** whom old **H3624** age was **H6** perished?

3 For **H2639** want and **H3720** famine they were **H1565** solitary; **H6207** fleeing into the **H6723** wilderness in former **H570** time **H7722** desolate and **H4875** waste.

4 Who cut **H6998** up **H4408** mallows **H5921** by the **H7880** bushes, and **H7574** juniper **H8328** roots for their **H3899** meat.

5 They were driven **H1644** forth **H4480** from **H1460** among men, (they **H7321** cried **H5921** after them as after a **H1590** thief;)

6 To **H7931** dwell in the **H6178** clefts of the **H5158** valleys, in **H2356** caves of the **H6083** earth, and in the **H3710** rocks.

7 **H996** Among the **H7880** bushes they **H5101** brayed; **H8478** under the **H2738** nettles they were gathered **H5596** together.

8 They were **H1121** children of **H5036** fools, **H1571** yea, **H1121** children of base **H1097 H8034** men: they were **H5217** viler **H4480** than the **H776** earth.

9 And **H6258** now **H1961** am I their **H5058** song, yea, I **H1961** am their **H4405** byword.

10 They **H8581** abhor me, they flee **H7368** far **H4480** from me, and **H2820** spare **H3808** not to **H7536** spit in my **H4480 H6440** face.

11 **H3588** Because he hath **H6605** loosed my **H3499** cord, and **H6031** afflicted me, they have also let **H7971** loose the **H7448** bridle **H4480 H6440** before me.

12 **H5921** Upon my **H3225** right hand **H6965** rise the **H6526** youth; they push **H7971** away my **H7272** feet, and they raise **H5549** up **H5921** against me the **H734** ways of their **H343** destruction.

Job

13 They **H5420** mar my **H5410** path, they set **H3276** forward my **H1942** calamity, they have **H3808** no **H5826** helper.

14 They **H857** came upon me as a **H7342** wide breaking **H6556** in of waters : **H8478** in the **H7722** desolation they rolled **H1556** themselves upon me .

15 **H1091** Terrors are **H2015** turned **H5921** upon me: they **H7291** pursue my **H5082** soul as the **H7307** wind: and my **H3444** welfare passeth **H5674** away as a **H5645** cloud.

16 And **H6258** now my **H5315** soul is poured **H8210** out **H5921** upon me; the **H3117** days of **H6040** affliction have taken hold **H270** upon me.

17 My **H6106** bones are **H5365** pierced **H4480** **H5921** in me in the night **H3915** season: and my **H6207** sinews take no **H7901** **H3808** rest.

18 By the **H7230** great **H3581** force of my disease is my **H3830** garment **H2664** changed: it bindeth me **H247** about as the **H6310** collar of my **H3801** coat.

19 He hath **H3384** cast me into the **H2563** mire, and I am **H4911** become like **H6083** dust and **H665** ashes.

20 I **H7768** cry **H413** unto thee, and thou dost **H3808** not **H6030** hear me: I stand **H5975** up, and thou **H995** regardest me not .

21 Thou art **H2015** become **H393** cruel to me: with thy **H6108** strong **H3027** hand thou opposeth thyself **H7852** against me.

22 Thou liftest me **H5375** up **H413** to the **H7307** wind; thou causest me to **H7392** ride upon it , and **H4127** dissolvest my **H7738** substance.

23 **H3588** For I **H3045** know that thou wilt **H7725** bring me to **H4194** death, and to the **H1004** house **H4150** appointed for **H3605** all **H2416** living.

24 **H389** Howbeit he will **H3808** not stretch **H7971** out his **H3027** hand to the **H1164** grave, **H518** though they **H7769** cry in his **H6365** destruction.

25 Did **H3808** not I **H1058** weep for him that was in **H7186** **H3117** trouble? was not my **H5315** soul **H5701** grieved for the **H34** poor?

26 **H3588** When I looked **H6960** for **H2896** good, then **H7451** evil **H935** came unto me : and when I **H3176** waited for **H216** light, there **H935** came **H652** darkness.

27 My **H4578** bowels **H7570** boiled, and **H1826** rested **H3808** not: the **H3117** days of **H6040** affliction **H6923** prevented me.

Job

28 I **H1980** went **H6937** mourning **H3808** without the **H2535** sun: I stood **H6965** up, and I **H7768** cried in the **H6951** congregation.

29 I **H1961** am a **H251** brother to **H8577** dragons, and a **H7453** companion to **H1323 H3284** owls.

30 My **H5785** skin is **H7835** black **H4480 H5921** upon me, and my **H6106** bones are **H2787** burned **H4480** with **H2721** heat.

31 My **H3658** harp also **H1961** is turned to **H60** mourning, and my **H5748** organ into the **H6963** voice of them that **H1058** weep.

Chapter 31

1 I **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant with mine **H5869** eyes; **H4100** why then should I **H995** think **H5921** upon a **H1330** maid?

2 For **H4100** what **H2506** portion of **H433** God is there from **H4480 H4605** above? and what **H5159** inheritance of the **H7706** Almighty from on **H4480 H4791** high?

3 Is **H3808** not **H343** destruction to the **H5767** wicked? and a **H5235** strange punishment to the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity?

4 Doth **H3808** not **H1931** he **H7200** see my **H1870** ways, and **H5608** count **H3605** all my **H6806** steps?

5 **H518** If I have **H1980** walked **H5973** with **H7723** vanity, or if my **H7272** foot hath **H2363** hasted **H5921** to **H4820** deceit;

6 Let me be **H8254** weighed in an **H6664** even **H3976** balance, that **H433** God may **H3045** know mine **H8538** integrity.

7 **H518** If my **H838** step hath **H5186** turned out **H4480** of the **H1870** way, and mine **H3820** heart **H1980** walked **H310** after mine **H5869** eyes, and if any **H3971** blot hath **H1692** cleaved to mine **H3709** hands;

8 Then let me **H2232** sow, and let **H312** another **H398** eat; yea, let my **H6631** offspring be rooted **H8327** out.

9 **H518** If mine **H3820** heart have been **H6601** deceived **H5921** by a **H802** woman, or if I have laid **H693** wait **H5921** at my **H7453** neighbor 's **H6607** door;

10 Then let my **H802** wife **H2912** grind unto **H312** another, and let **H312** others bow **H3766** down **H5921** upon her.

Job

11 H3588 For **H1931** this is a heinous **H2154** crime; yea, **H1931** it is an **H5771** iniquity to be punished by the **H6414** judges.

12 H3588 For **H1931** it is a **H784** fire that **H398** consumeth **H5704** to **H11** destruction, and would root **H8327** out **H3605** all mine **H8393** increase.

13 H518 If I did **H3988** despise the **H4941** cause of my **H5650** manservant or of my **H519** maidservant, when they **H7378** contended **H5978** with me;

14 H4100 What then shall I **H6213** do **H3588** when **H410** God riseth **H6965** up? and **H3588** when he **H6485** visiteth, **H4100** what shall I **H7725** answer him?

15 Did **H3808** not he that **H6213** made me in the **H990** womb **H6213** make him? and did not **H259** one **H3559** fashion us in the **H7358** womb?

16 H518 If I have **H4513** withheld the **H1800** poor from their **H4480 H2656** desire, or have caused the **H5869** eyes of the **H490** widow to **H3615** fail;

17 Or have **H398** eaten my **H6595** morsel myself **H905** alone, and the **H3490** fatherless hath **H3808** not **H398** eaten **H4480** thereof;

18 (H3588 For from my **H4480 H5271** youth he was brought **H1431** up with me, as with a **H1** father, and I have **H5148** guided her from my **H517** mother 's **H4480 H990** womb;)

19 H518 If I have **H7200** seen any **H6** perish for **H4480 H1097** want of **H3830** clothing, or any **H34** poor **H369** without **H3682** covering;

20 H518 If his **H2504** loins have **H3808** not **H1288** blessed me, and if he were not **H2552** warmed with the **H4480 H1488** fleece of my **H3532** sheep;

21 H518 If I have lifted **H5130** up my **H3027** hand **H5921** against the **H3490** fatherless, **H3588** when I **H7200** saw my **H5833** help in the **H8179** gate:

22 Then let mine **H3802** arm **H5307** fall from my shoulder **H4480 H7929** blade, and mine **H248** arm be **H7665** broken from the **H4480 H7070** bone.

23 H3588 For **H343** destruction from **H410** God was a **H6343** terror **H413** to me, and by reason of his **H4480 H7613** highness I **H3201** could **H3808** not endure.

24 H518 If I have **H7760** made **H2091** gold my **H3689** hope, or have **H559** said to the fine **H3800** gold, Thou art my **H4009** confidence;

25 H518 If I **H8055** rejoiced **H3588** because my **H2428** wealth was **H7227** great, and **H3588** because mine **H3027** hand had **H4672** gotten **H3524** much;

Job

26 H518 If I **H7200** beheld the **H216** sun **H3588** when it **H1984** shined, or the **H3394** moon **H1980** walking in **H3368** brightness;

27 And my **H3820** heart hath been **H5643** secretly **H6601** enticed, or my **H6310** mouth hath **H5401** kissed my **H3027** hand:

28 H1931 This **H1571** also were an **H5771** iniquity to be punished by the **H6416** judge: **H3588** for I should have **H3584** denied the **H410** God that is **H4480 H4605** above.

29 H518 If I **H8055** rejoiced at the **H6365** destruction of him that **H8130** hated me, or lifted up **H5782** myself **H3588** when **H7451** evil **H4672** found him:

30 H3808 Neither have I **H5414** suffered my **H2441** mouth to **H2398** sin by **H7592** wishing a **H423** curse to his **H5315** soul.

31 H518 If the **H4962** men of my **H168** tabernacle **H559** said **H3808** not, Oh **H4310** that we **H5414** had of his **H4480 H1320** flesh! we **H3808** cannot be **H7646** satisfied.

32 The **H1616** stranger did **H3808** not **H3885** lodge in the **H2351** street: but I **H6605** opened my **H1817** doors to the **H734** traveler.

33 H518 If I **H3680** covered my **H6588** transgressions as **H121** Adam, by **H2934** hiding mine **H5771** iniquity in my **H2243** bosom:

34 Did I **H6206** fear a **H7227** great **H1995** multitude, or did the **H937** contempt of **H4940** families **H2865** terrify me, that I kept **H1826** silence, and went not **H3318 H3808** out of the **H6607** door?

35 Oh **H4310** that one **H5414** would **H8085** hear me! **H2005** behold, my **H8420** desire is, that the **H7706** Almighty would **H6030** answer me, and that mine **H376 H7379** adversary had **H3789** written a **H5612** book.

36 H518 Surely I would **H5375** take it **H5921** upon my **H7926** shoulder, and **H6029** bind it as a **H5850** crown to me.

37 I would **H5046** declare unto him the **H4557** number of my **H6806** steps; **H3644** as a **H5057** prince would I go near **H7126** unto him.

38 H518 If my **H127** land **H2199** cry **H5921** against me, or that the **H8525** furrows **H3162** likewise thereof **H1058** complain;

39 H518 If I have **H398** eaten the **H3581** fruits thereof **H1097** without **H3701** money, or have caused the **H1167** owners thereof to **H5301** lose their **H5315** life:

Job

40 Let **H2336** thistles **H3318** grow **H8478** instead of **H2406** wheat, and **H890** cockle **H8478** instead of **H8184** barley. The **H1697** words of **H347** Job are **H8552** ended.

Chapter 32

1 So **H428** these **H7969** three **H376** men **H7673** ceased to **H4480** **H6030** answer [**H853**] **H347** Job, **H3588** because **H1931** he was **H6662** righteous in his own **H5869** eyes.

2 Then was **H2734** kindled the **H639** wrath of **H453** Elihu the **H1121** son of **H1292** Barachel the **H940** Buzite, of the **H4480** **H4940** kindred of **H7410** Ram: against **H347** Job was his **H639** wrath **H2734** kindled, **H5921** because he **H6663** justified **H5315** himself rather than **H4480** **H430** God.

3 Also against his **H7969** three **H7453** friends was his **H639** wrath **H2734** kindled, **H5921** **H834** because they had **H4672** found **H3808** no **H4617** answer, and yet had **H7561** condemned [**H853**] **H347** Job.

4 Now **H453** Elihu had **H2442** waited till [**H853**] **H347** Job had **H1697** spoken, **H3588** because **H1992** they were **H2205** **H3117** elder **H4480** than he.

5 When **H453** Elihu **H7200** saw **H3588** that there was **H369** no **H4617** answer in the **H6310** mouth of these **H7969** three **H376** men, then his **H639** wrath was **H2734** kindled.

6 And **H453** Elihu the **H1121** son of **H1292** Barachel the **H940** Buzite **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H589** I am **H6810** young, and **H859** ye are very **H3453** **H3117** old; **H5921** **H3651** wherefore I was **H2119** afraid, and **H3372** durst not **H4480** **H2331** show you mine **H1843** opinion.

7 I **H559** said, **H3117** Days should **H1696** speak, and **H7230** multitude of **H8141** years should **H3045** teach **H2451** wisdom.

8 **H403** But there is a **H7307** spirit in **H582** man: and the **H5397** inspiration of the **H7706** Almighty giveth them **H995** understanding.

9 **H7227** Great men are **H3808** not always **H2449** wise: neither do the **H2205** aged **H995** understand **H4941** judgment.

10 **H3651** Therefore I **H559** said, **H8085** Hearken to me; **H589** I **H637** also will **H2331** show mine **H1843** opinion.

11 **H2005** Behold, I **H3176** waited for your **H1697** words; I gave **H238** ear **H5704** to your **H8394** reasons, **H5704** whilst ye searched **H2713** out what to **H4405** say.

Job

12 Yea, I **H995** attended **H5704** unto you, and, **H2009** behold, there was **H369** none **H4480** of you that **H3198** convinced **H347** Job, or that **H6030** answered his **H561** words:

13 **H6435** Lest ye should **H559** say, We have found **H4672** out **H2451** wisdom: **H410** God thrusteth him **H5086** down, **H3808** not **H376** man.

14 Now he hath **H3808** not **H6186** directed his **H4405** words **H413** against me: **H3808** neither will I **H7725** answer him with your **H561** speeches.

15 They were **H2865** amazed, they **H6030** answered **H3808** no **H5750** more: they left **H6275** **H4480** off **H4405** speaking.

16 When I had **H3176** waited, (**H3588** for they **H1696** spoke **H3808** not, **H3588** but stood **H5975** still, and **H6030** answered **H3808** no **H5750** more;)

17 I said , **H589** I will **H6030** answer **H637** also my **H2506** part, **H589** I **H637** also will **H2331** show mine **H1843** opinion.

18 **H3588** For I am **H4390** full of **H4405** matter, the **H7307** spirit **H990** within me **H6693** constraineth me.

19 **H2009** Behold, my **H990** belly is as **H3196** wine which hath **H3808** no **H6605** vent; it is ready to **H1234** burst like **H2319** new **H178** bottles.

20 I will **H1696** speak, that I may be **H7304** refreshed: I will **H6605** open my **H8193** lips and **H6030** answer.

21 Let me **H408** not, I pray **H4994** you, **H5375** accept any **H376** man 's **H6440** person, **H3808** neither let me give flattering **H3655** titles **H413** unto **H120** man.

22 **H3588** For I **H3045** know **H3808** not to give flattering **H3655** titles; in so doing my **H6213** maker would **H4592** soon take me **H5375** away.

Chapter 33

1 **H199** Wherefore, **H347** Job, I pray **H4994** thee, **H8085** hear my **H4405** speeches, and **H238** hearken to **H3605** all my **H1697** words.

2 **H2009** Behold, **H4994** now I have **H6605** opened my **H6310** mouth, my **H3956** tongue hath **H1696** spoken in my **H2441** mouth.

3 My **H561** words shall be of the **H3476** uprightness of my **H3820** heart: and my **H8193** lips shall **H4448** utter **H1847** knowledge **H1305** clearly.

4 The **H7307** Spirit of **H410** God hath **H6213** made me, and the **H5397** breath of the **H7706** Almighty hath given me **H2421** life.

Job

5 H518 If thou **H3201** canst **H7725** answer me, set thy words in **H6186** order **H6440** before me, stand **H3320** up.

6 H2005 Behold, **H589** I am according to thy **H6310** wish in **H410** God 's stead: **H589** I **H1571** also am **H7169** formed out of the **H4480 H2563** clay.

7 H2009 Behold, my **H367** terror shall **H3808** not make thee **H1204** afraid, **H3808** neither shall my **H405** hand be **H3513** heavy **H5921** upon thee.

8 H389 Surely thou hast **H559** spoken in mine **H241** hearing, and I have **H8085** heard the **H6963** voice of thy **H4405** words, saying ,

9 H589 I am **H2134** clean **H1097** without **H6588** transgression, **H595** I am **H2643** innocent; **H3808** neither is there **H5771** iniquity in me.

10 H2005 Behold, he **H4672** findeth **H8569** occasions **H5921** against me, he **H2803** counteth me for his **H341** enemy,

11 He **H7760** putteth my **H7272** feet in the **H5465** stocks, he **H8104** marketh **H3605** all my **H734** paths.

12 H2005 Behold, in **H2063** this thou art **H3808** not **H6663** just: I will **H6030** answer thee, **H3588** that **H433** God is **H7235** greater than **H4480 H582** man.

13 H4069 Why dost thou **H7378** strive **H413** against him? **H3588** for he giveth **H3808** not **H6030** account of **H3605** any of his **H1697** matters.

14 H3588 For **H410** God **H1696** speaketh **H259** once, yea **H8147** twice, yet man **H7789** perceiveth it **H3808** not.

15 In a **H2472** dream, in a **H2384** vision of the **H3915** night, when deep **H8639** sleep **H5307** falleth **H5921** upon **H376** men, in **H8572** slumberings **H5921** upon the **H4904** bed;

16 H227 Then he **H1540** openeth the **H241** ears of **H376** men, and **H2856** sealeth their **H4561** instruction,

17 That he may **H5493** withdraw **H120** man from his **H4639** purpose, and **H3680** hide **H1466** pride from **H4480 H1397** man.

18 He keepeth **H2820** back his **H5315** soul **H4480** from the **H7845** pit, and his **H2416** life from **H4480 H5674** perishing by the **H7973** sword.

19 He is **H3198** chastened also with **H4341** pain **H5921** upon his **H4904** bed, and the **H7230** multitude of his **H6106** bones with **H386** strong pain :

20 So that his **H2416** life **H2092** abhorreth **H3899** bread, and his **H5315** soul **H8378** dainty **H3978** meat.

Job

21 His **H1320** flesh is consumed **H3615** away, that it cannot be **H4480 H7210** seen; and his **H6106** bones that were **H3808** not **H7200** seen stick **H8192** out.

22 Yea, his **H5315** soul draweth **H7126** near unto the **H7845** grave, and his **H2416** life to the **H4191** destroyers.

23 **H518** If there **H3426** be a **H4397** messenger **H5921** with him, an **H3887** interpreter, **H259** one **H4480** among a **H505** thousand, to **H5046** show unto **H120** man his **H3476** uprightness:

24 Then he is **H2603** gracious unto him, and **H559** saith, **H6308** Deliver him from going **H4480 H3381** down to the **H7845** pit: I have **H4672** found a **H3724** ransom.

25 His **H1320** flesh shall be **H7375** fresher than a **H4480 H5290** child 's: he shall **H7725** return to the **H3117** days of his **H5934** youth:

26 He shall **H6279** pray **H413** unto **H433** God, and he will be **H7521** favorable unto him: and he shall **H7200** see his **H6440** face with **H8643** joy: for he will **H7725** render unto **H582** man his **H6666** righteousness.

27 He **H7789** looketh **H5921** upon **H376** men, and if any **H559** say, I have **H2398** sinned, and **H5753** perverted that which was **H3477** right, and it **H7737** profited me **H3808** not;

28 He will **H6299** deliver his **H5315** soul from **H4480 H5674** going into the **H7845** pit, and his **H2416** life shall **H7200** see the **H216** light.

29 **H2005** Lo, **H3605** all **H428** these things **H6466** worketh **H410** God **H6471** **H7969** oftentimes **H5973** with **H1397** man,

30 To bring **H7725** back his **H5315** soul **H4480** from the **H7845** pit, to be **H215** enlightened with the **H216** light of the **H2416** living.

31 Mark **H7181** well, O **H347** Job, **H8085** hearken unto me: hold thy **H2790** peace, and **H595** I will **H1696** speak.

32 **H518** If thou **H3426** hast any thing to **H4405** say, **H7725** answer me: **H1696** speak, **H3588** for I **H2654** desire to **H6663** justify thee.

33 **H518** If **H369** not, **H8085** hearken unto me: hold thy **H2790** peace, and I shall **H502** teach thee **H2451** wisdom.

Chapter 34

1 Furthermore **H453** Elihu **H6030** answered and **H559** said,

Job

2 H8085 Hear my **H4405** words, O ye **H2450** wise men ; and give **H238** ear unto me, ye that have **H3045** knowledge.

3 H3588 For the **H241** ear **H974** trieth **H4405** words, as the **H2441** mouth **H2938** tasteth **H398** meat.

4 Let us **H977** choose to us **H4941** judgment: let us **H3045** know **H996** among ourselves **H4100** what is **H2896** good.

5 H3588 For **H347** Job hath **H559** said, I am **H6663** righteous: and **H410** God hath taken **H5493** away my **H4941** judgment.

6 Should I **H3576** lie **H5921** against my **H4941** right? my **H2671** wound is **H605** incurable **H1097** without **H6588** transgression.

7 H4310 What **H1397** man is like **H347** Job, who drinketh **H8354** up **H3933** scorning like **H4325** water?

8 Which **H732** goeth in **H2274** company **H5973** with the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity, and **H1980** walketh **H5973** with **H7562** wicked **H376** men.

9 H3588 For he hath **H559** said, It **H5532** profiteth a **H1397** man **H3808** nothing that he should **H7521** delight himself **H5973** with **H430** God.

10 H3651 Therefore **H8085** hearken unto me, ye **H376** men of **H3824** understanding: far be **H2486** it from **H410** God, that he should do **H4480** **H7562** wickedness; and from the **H7706** Almighty, that he should commit **H4480** **H5766** iniquity.

11 H3588 For the **H6467** work of a **H120** man shall he **H7999** render unto him, and cause every **H376** man to **H4672** find according to his **H734** ways.

12 H637 Yea, **H551** surely **H410** God will **H3808** not do **H7561** wickedly, **H3808** neither will the **H7706** Almighty **H5791** pervert **H4941** judgment.

13 H4310 Who hath given him a **H6485** **H5921** charge over the **H776** earth? or **H4310** who hath **H7760** disposed the **H3605** whole **H8398** world?

14 H518 If he **H7760** set his **H3820** heart **H413** upon man, if he **H622** gather **H413** unto himself his **H7307** spirit and his **H5397** breath;

15 H3605 All **H1320** flesh shall **H1478** perish **H3162** together, and **H120** man shall turn **H7725** again **H5921** unto **H6083** dust.

16 H518 If now thou hast **H998** understanding, **H8085** hear **H2063** this: **H238** hearken to the **H6963** voice of my **H4405** words.

Job

17 Shall **H637** even he that **H8130** hateth **H4941** right **H2280** govern? and wilt thou **H7561** condemn him that is **H3524** most **H6662** just?

18 Is it fit to **H559** say to a **H4428** king, Thou art **H1100** wicked? and **H413** to **H5081** princes, Ye are **H7563** ungodly?

19 How much less to him **H834** that **H5375** accepteth **H3808** not the **H6440** persons of **H8269** princes, **H3808** nor **H5234** regardeth the **H7771** rich more **H6440** than the **H1800** poor? **H3588** for they **H3605** all are the **H4639** work of his **H3027** hands.

20 In a **H7281** moment shall they **H4191** die, and the **H5971** people shall be **H1607** troubled at **H2676** **H3915** midnight, and pass **H5674** away: and the **H47** mighty shall be taken **H5493** away **H3808** without **H3027** hand.

21 **H3588** For his **H5869** eyes are **H5921** upon the **H1870** ways of **H376** man, and he **H7200** seeth **H3605** all his **H6806** goings.

22 There is **H369** no **H2822** darkness, **H369** nor shadow of **H6757** death, **H8033** where the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity may hide **H5641** themselves.

23 **H3588** For he will **H3808** not **H7760** lay **H5921** upon **H376** man **H5750** more than right; that he should **H1980** enter into **H4941** judgment **H413** with **H410** God.

24 He shall break in **H7489** pieces mighty **H3524** men **H3808** without **H2714** number, and **H5975** set **H312** others in their **H8478** stead.

25 **H3651** Therefore he **H5234** knoweth their **H4566** works, and he **H2015** overturneth them in the **H3915** night, so that they are **H1792** destroyed.

26 He **H5606** striketh them **H8478** as wicked **H7563** men in the **H4725** open **H7200** sight of others;

27 **H834** **H3651** **H5921** Because they turned **H5493** back **H4480** **H310** from him, and would **H3808** not **H7919** consider **H3605** any of his **H1870** ways:

28 So that they cause the **H6818** cry of the **H1800** poor to **H935** come **H5921** unto him, and he **H8085** heareth the **H6818** cry of the **H6041** afflicted.

29 When **H1931** he giveth **H8252** quietness, **H4310** who then can make **H7561** trouble? and when he **H5641** hideth his **H6440** face, **H4310** who then can **H7789** behold him? whether it be done **H5921** against a **H1471** nation, or **H5921** against a **H120** man **H3162** only:

30 That the **H120** **H2611** hypocrite reign **H4480** **H4427** not, lest the **H5971** people be **H4480** **H4170** ensnared.

Job

31 Surely it is **H3588** meet to be **H559** said **H413** unto **H410** God, I have **H5375** borne chastisement, I will **H3808** not **H2254** offend any more :

32 That which I **H2372** see **H1107** not **H3384** teach **H859** thou me: **H518** if I have **H6466** done **H5766** iniquity, I will **H3254** do **H3808** no more.

33 Should it be according to thy **H4480 H5973** mind? he will **H7999** recompense it, **H3588** whether thou **H3988** refuse, or **H3588** whether **H859** thou **H977** choose; and **H3808** not **H589** I: therefore **H1696** speak **H4100** what thou **H3045** knowest.

34 Let **H376** men of **H3824** understanding **H559** tell me, and let a **H2450** wise **H1397** man **H8085** hearken unto me.

35 **H347** Job hath **H1696** spoken **H3808** without **H1847** knowledge, and his **H1697** words were **H3808** without **H7919** wisdom.

36 My **H15** desire is that **H347** Job may be **H974** tried **H5704** unto the **H5331** end **H5921** because of his **H8666** answers for **H205** wicked **H376** men.

37 **H3588** For he **H3254** addeth **H6588** rebellion **H5921** unto his **H2403** sin, he **H5606** clappeth his hands **H996** among us, and **H7235** multiplieth his **H561** words against **H410** God.

Chapter 35

1 **H453** Elihu **H6030** spoke moreover, and **H559** said,

2 **H2803** Thinkest thou **H2063** this to be **H4941** right, that thou **H559** saidst, My **H6664** righteousness is more than **H4480 H410** God 's?

3 **H3588** For thou **H559** saidst, **H4100** What **H5532** advantage will it be unto thee? and, **H4100** What **H3276** profit shall I have, if I be cleansed from my **H4480 H2403** sin?

4 **H589** I will **H7725 H4405** answer thee, and thy **H7453** companions **H5973** with thee.

5 **H5027** Look unto the **H8064** heavens, and **H7200** see; and **H7789** behold the **H7834** clouds which are **H1361** higher **H4480** than thou.

6 **H518** If thou **H2398** sinnest, **H4100** what **H6466** doest thou against him? or if thy **H6588** transgressions be **H7231** multiplied, **H4100** what **H6213** doest thou unto him?

7 **H518** If thou be **H6663** righteous, **H4100** what **H5414** givest thou him? **H176** or **H4100** what **H3947** receiveth he of thine **H4480 H3027** hand?

Job

8 Thy **H7562** wickedness may hurt a **H376** man as **H3644** thou art ; and thy **H6666** righteousness may profit the **H1121** son of **H120** man.

9 By reason of the **H4480 H7230** multitude of **H6217** oppressions they make the oppressed to **H2199** cry: they cry **H7768** out by reason of the **H4480 H2220** arm of the **H7227** mighty.

10 But **H3808** none **H559** saith, **H346** Where is **H433** God my **H6213** maker, who **H5414** giveth **H2158** songs in the **H3915** night;

11 Who **H502** teacheth us more than the **H4480 H929** beasts of the **H776** earth, and maketh us **H2449** wiser than the **H4480 H5775** fowls of **H8064** heaven?

12 **H8033** There they **H6817** cry, but **H3808** none giveth **H6030** answer, **H4480 H6440** because of the **H1347** pride of evil **H7451** men.

13 **H389** Surely **H410** God will **H3808** not **H8085** hear **H7723** vanity, **H3808** neither will the **H7706** Almighty **H7789** regard it.

14 **H637 H3588** Although thou **H559** sayest thou shalt **H3808** not **H7789** see him, yet **H1779** judgment is **H6440** before him; therefore **H2342** trust thou in him.

15 But **H6258** now, **H3588** because it is **H369** not so , he hath **H6485** visited in his **H639** anger; yet he **H3045** knoweth it **H3808** not in **H3966** great **H6580** extremity:

16 Therefore doth **H347** Job **H6475** open his **H6310** mouth in **H1892** vain; he **H3527** multiplieth **H4405** words **H1097** without **H1847** knowledge.

Chapter 36

1 **H453** Elihu also **H3254** proceeded, and **H559** said,

2 **H3803** Suffer me a **H2191** little, and I will **H2331** show thee **H3588** that I have **H5750** yet to **H4405** speak on **H433** God 's behalf.

3 I will **H5375** fetch my **H1843** knowledge from **H4480 H7350** afar, and will **H5414** ascribe **H6664** righteousness to my **H6466** Maker.

4 **H3588** For **H551** truly my **H4405** words shall **H3808** not be **H8267** false: he that is **H8549** perfect in **H1844** knowledge is **H5973** with thee.

5 **H2005** Behold, **H410** God is **H3524** mighty, and **H3988** despiseth **H3808** not any: he is **H3524** mighty in **H3581** strength and **H3820** wisdom.

6 He preserveth not the **H2421 H3808** life of the **H7563** wicked: but **H5414** giveth **H4941** right to the **H6041** poor.

Job

7 He **H1639** withdraweth **H3808** not his **H5869** eyes from the **H4480 H6662** righteous: but **H854** with **H4428** kings are they on the **H3678** throne; yea, he doth **H3427** establish them **H5331** forever, and they are **H1361** exalted.

8 And **H518** if they be **H631** bound in **H2131** fetters, and be **H3920** holden in **H2256** cords of **H6040** affliction;

9 Then he **H5046** showeth them their **H6467** work, and their **H6588** transgressions **H3588** that they have **H1396** exceeded.

10 He **H1540** openeth also their **H241** ear to **H4148** discipline, and **H559** commandeth **H3588** that they **H7725** return from **H4480 H205** iniquity.

11 **H518** If they **H8085** obey and **H5647** serve him , they shall **H3615** spend their **H3117** days in **H2896** prosperity, and their **H8141** years in **H5273** pleasures.

12 But **H518** if they **H8085** obey **H3808** not, they shall **H5674** perish by the **H7973** sword, and they shall **H1478** die **H1097** without **H1847** knowledge.

13 But the **H2611** hypocrites in **H3820** heart heap **H7760** up **H639** wrath: they **H7768** cry **H3808** not **H3588** when he **H631** bindeth them.

14 **H5315** They **H4191** die in **H5290** youth, and their **H2416** life is among the **H6945** unclean.

15 He **H2502** delivereth the **H6041** poor in his **H6040** affliction, and **H1540** openeth their **H241** ears in **H3906** oppression.

16 Even **H637** so would he have **H5496** removed thee out of the **H4480 H6310 H6862** strait into a broad **H7338** place, **H8478** where there is **H3808** no **H4164** straitness; and that which should be **H5183** set on thy **H7979** table should be **H4390** full of **H1880** fatness.

17 But thou hast **H4390** fulfilled the **H1779** judgment of the **H7563** wicked: **H1779** judgment and **H4941** justice take **H8551** hold on thee .

18 **H3588** Because there is **H2534** wrath, beware **H6435** lest he take thee **H5496** away with his **H5607** stroke: then a **H7227** great **H3724** ransom **H408** cannot **H5186** deliver thee.

19 Will he **H6186** esteem thy **H7769** riches? no , **H3808** not **H1222** gold, nor **H3605** all the **H3981** forces of **H3581** strength.

20 **H7602** Desire **H408** not the **H3915** night, when **H5971** people are cut **H5927** off in their **H8478** place.

Job

21 Take **H8104** heed, regard **H6437 H408 H413** not **H205** iniquity: **H3588 H5921** for **H2088** this hast thou **H977** chosen rather than **H4480 H6040** affliction.

22 H2005 Behold, **H410** God **H7682** exalteth by his **H3581** power: **H4310** who **H3384** teacheth like **H3644** him?

23 H4310 Who hath **H6485 H5921** enjoined him his **H1870** way? or **H4310** who can **H559** say, Thou hast **H6466** wrought **H5766** iniquity?

24 H2142 Remember **H3588** that thou **H7679** magnify his **H6467** work, **H834** which **H376** men **H7789** behold.

25 H3605 Every **H120** man may **H2372** see it; **H582** man may **H5027** behold it afar **H4480 H7350** off.

26 H2005 Behold, **H410** God is **H7689** great, and we **H3045** know him **H3808** not **H3808** neither can the **H4557** number of his **H8141** years be searched **H2714** out.

27 H3588 For he maketh **H1639** small the **H5198** drops of **H4325** water: they pour **H2212** down **H4306** rain according to the **H108** vapor thereof:

28 H834 Which the **H7834** clouds do **H5140** drop and **H7491** distill **H5921** upon **H120** man **H7227** abundantly.

29 H637 H518 Also can any **H995** understand the **H4666** spreadings of the **H5645** clouds, or the **H8663** noise of his **H5521** tabernacle?

30 H2005 Behold, he **H6566** spreadeth his **H216** light **H5921** upon it, and **H3680** covereth the **H8328** bottom of the **H3220** sea.

31 H3588 For by them **H1777** judgeth he the **H5971** people; he **H5414** giveth **H400** meat in **H4342** abundance.

32 H5921 With **H3709** clouds he **H3680** covereth the **H216** light; and **H6680** commandeth it not to shine **H5921** by the cloud that cometh **H6293** between.

33 The **H7452** noise thereof **H5046** showeth **H5921** concerning it, the **H4735** cattle **H637** also **H5921** concerning the **H5927** vapor.

Chapter 37

1 At **H2063** this **H637** also my **H3820** heart **H2729** trembleth, and is **H5425** moved out of his **H4480 H4725** place.

2 Hear **H8085 H8085** attentively the **H7267** noise of his **H6963** voice, and the **H1899** sound that goeth **H3318** out of his **H4480 H6310** mouth.

Job

3 He **H3474** directeth it **H8478** under the **H3605** whole **H8064** heaven, and his **H216** lightning **H5921** unto the **H3671** ends of the **H776** earth.

4 **H310** After it a **H6963** voice **H7580** roareth: he **H7481** thundereth with the **H6963** voice of his **H1347** excellency; and he will **H3808** not **H6117** stay them **H3588** when his **H6963** voice is **H8085** heard.

5 **H410** God **H7481** thundereth **H6381** marvelously with his **H6963** voice; great **H1419** things **H6213** doeth he, which we **H3808** cannot **H3045** comprehend.

6 **H3588** For he **H559** saith to the **H7950** snow, **H1933** Be thou on the **H776** earth; likewise to the **H4306** small **H1653** rain, and to the **H4306** great **H1653** rain of his **H5797** strength.

7 He sealeth **H2856** up the **H3027** hand of **H3605** every **H1120** man; that **H3605** all **H376** men may **H3045** know his **H4639** work.

8 Then the **H2416** beasts **H935** go **H1119** into **H695** dens, and **H7931** remain in their **H4585** places.

9 Out **H4480** of the **H2315** south **H935** cometh the **H5492** whirlwind: and **H7135** cold out of the **H4480** **H4215** north.

10 By the **H4480** **H5397** breath of **H410** God **H7140** frost is **H5414** given: and the **H7341** breadth of the **H4325** waters is **H4164** straitened.

11 **H637** Also by **H7377** watering he **H2959** wearieth the thick **H5645** cloud: he **H6327** scattereth his **H216** bright **H6051** cloud:

12 And **H1931** it is **H2015** turned round **H4524** about by his **H8458** counsels: that they may **H6466** do **H3605** **H834** whatsoever he **H6680** commandeth them **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H8398** world in the **H776** earth.

13 He causeth it to **H4672** come, **H518** whether for **H7626** correction, **H518** or for his **H776** land, **H518** or for **H2617** mercy.

14 **H238** Harken unto **H2063** this, O **H347** Job: stand **H5975** still, and **H995** consider the **H6381** wondrous works of **H410** God.

15 Dost thou **H3045** know when **H433** God **H7760** **H5921** disposed them, and caused the **H216** light of his **H6051** cloud to **H3313** shine?

16 Dost thou **H3045** **H5921** know the **H4657** balancings of the **H5645** clouds, the wondrous **H4652** works of him which is **H8549** perfect in **H1843** knowledge?

17 **H834** How thy **H899** garments are **H2525** warm, when he **H8252** quieteth the **H776** earth by the **H4480** **H1864** south wind ?

Job

18 Hast thou **H5973** with him spread **H7554** out the **H7834** sky, which is **H2389** strong, and as a **H3332** molten looking **H7209** glass?

19 **H3045** Teach us **H4100** what we shall **H559** say unto him; for we **H3808** cannot **H6186** order our speech by **H4480** **H6440** reason of **H2822** darkness.

20 Shall it be **H5608** told him **H3588** that I **H1696** speak? **H518** if a **H376** man **H559** speak, **H3588** surely he shall be swallowed **H1104** up.

21 And **H6258** now men **H7200** see **H3808** not the **H925** bright **H216** light **H1931** which is in the **H7834** clouds: but the **H7307** wind **H5674** passeth, and **H2891** cleanseth them.

22 Fair **H2091** weather **H857** cometh out of the **H4480** **H6828** north: **H5921** with **H433** God is **H3372** terrible **H1935** majesty.

23 Touching the **H7706** Almighty, we **H3808** cannot find him **H4672** out: he is **H7689** excellent in **H3581** power, and in **H4941** judgment, and in **H7230** plenty of **H6666** justice: he will **H3808** not **H6031** afflict.

24 **H376** Men do **H3651** therefore **H3372** fear him: he **H7200** respecteth **H3808** not **H3605** any that are **H2450** wise of **H3820** heart.

Chapter 38

1 Then the **H3068** LORD **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H347** Job out **H4480** of the **H5591** whirlwind, and **H559** said,

2 **H4310** Who is **H2088** this that **H2821** darkeneth **H6098** counsel by **H4405** words **H1097** without **H1847** knowledge?

3 Gird **H247** up **H4994** now thy **H2504** loins like a **H1397** man; for I will **H7592** demand of thee, and **H3045** answer thou me.

4 **H375** Where **H1961** wast thou when I laid the **H3245** foundations of the **H776** earth? **H5046** declare, **H518** if thou hast **H3045** **H998** understanding.

5 **H4310** Who hath **H7760** laid the **H4461** measures thereof, **H3588** if thou **H3045** knowest? **H176** or **H4310** who hath **H5186** stretched the **H6957** line **H5921** upon it?

6 **H5921** **H4100** Whereupon are the **H1134** foundations thereof **H2883** fastened? **H176** or **H4310** who **H3384** laid the **H6438** corner **H68** stone thereof;

7 When the **H1242** morning **H3556** stars **H7442** sang **H3162** together, and **H3605** all the **H1121** sons of **H430** God shouted for **H7321** joy?

Job

8 Or who shut **H5526** up the **H3220** sea with **H1817** doors, when it broke **H1518** forth, as if it had issued **H3318** out of the **H4480 H7358** womb?

9 When I **H7760** made the **H6051** cloud the **H3830** garment thereof, and thick **H6205** darkness a swaddling **H2854** band for it,

10 And broke **H7665** up **H5921** for it my **H2706** decreed place, and **H7760** set **H1280** bars and **H1817** doors,

11 And **H559** said, **H5704 H6311** Hitherto shalt thou **H935** come, but **H3808** no **H3254** further: and **H6311** here shall thy **H1347** proud **H1530** waves be **H7896** stayed?

12 Hast thou **H6680** commanded the **H1242** morning since thy **H4480 H3117** days; and caused the **H7837** dayspring to **H3045** know his **H4725** place;

13 That it might take **H270** hold of the **H3671** ends of the **H776** earth, that the **H7563** wicked might be **H5287** shaken out **H4480** of it?

14 It is **H2015** turned as **H2563** clay to the **H2368** seal; and they **H3320** stand **H3644** as a **H3830** garment.

15 And from the **H4480 H7563** wicked their **H216** light is **H4513** withheld, and the **H7311** high **H2220** arm shall be **H7665** broken.

16 Hast thou **H935** entered **H5704** into the **H5033** springs of the **H3220** sea? or hast thou **H1980** walked in the **H2714** search of the **H8415** depth?

17 Have the **H8179** gates of **H4194** death been **H1540** opened unto thee? or hast thou **H7200** seen the **H8179** doors of the shadow of **H6757** death?

18 Hast thou **H995 H5704** perceived the **H7338** breadth of the **H776** earth? **H5046** declare **H518** if thou **H3045** knowest it **H3605** all.

19 **H335 H2088** Where is the **H1870** way where **H216** light **H7931** dwelleth? and as for **H2822** darkness, **H335 H2088** where is the **H4725** place thereof,

20 **H3588** That thou shouldest **H3947** take it **H413** to the **H1366** bound thereof, and **H3588** that thou shouldest **H995** know the **H5410** paths to the **H1004** house thereof?

21 **H3045** Knowest thou it, **H3588** because thou wast **H227** then **H3205** born? or because the **H4557** number of thy **H3117** days is **H7227** great?

22 Hast thou **H935** entered **H413** into the **H214** treasures of the **H7950** snow? or hast thou **H7200** seen the **H214** treasures of the **H1259** hail,

Job

- 23 H834** Which I have **H2820** reserved against the **H6256** time of **H6862** trouble, against the **H3117** day of **H7128** battle and **H4421** war?
- 24** By **H335 H2088** what **H1870** way is the **H216** light **H2505** parted, which **H6327** scattereth the east **H6921** wind **H5921** upon the **H776** earth?
- 25 H4310** Who hath **H6385** divided a **H8585** watercourse for the overflowing of **H7858** waters, or a **H1870** way for the **H2385** lightning of **H6963** thunder;
- 26** To cause it to **H4305** rain **H5921** on the **H776** earth, where **H3808** no **H376** man is; on the **H4057** wilderness, wherein there is **H3808** no **H120** man;
- 27** To **H7646** satisfy the **H7722** desolate and **H4875** waste ground ; and to cause the **H4161** bud of the tender **H1877** herb to spring **H6779** forth?
- 28 H3426** Hath the **H4306** rain a **H1** father? **H176** or **H4310** who hath **H3205** begotten the **H96** drops of **H2919** dew?
- 29** Out of whose **H4480 H990 H4310** womb **H3318** came the **H7140** ice? and the hoary **H3713** frost of **H8064** heaven, **H4310** who hath **H3205** engendered it?
- 30** The **H4325** waters are **H2244** hid as with a **H68** stone, and the **H6440** face of the **H8415** deep is **H3920** frozen.
- 31** Canst thou **H7194** bind the sweet **H4575** influences of **H3598** Pleiades, **H176** or **H6605** loose the **H4189** bands of **H3685** Orion?
- 32** Canst thou bring **H3318** forth **H4216** Mazzaroth in his **H6256** season? or canst thou **H5148** guide **H5906** Arcturus **H5921** with his **H1121** sons?
- 33 H3045** Knowest thou the **H2708** ordinances of **H8064** heaven? canst thou **H7760** set the **H4896** dominion thereof in the **H776** earth?
- 34** Canst thou lift **H7311** up thy **H6963** voice to the **H5645** clouds, that **H8229** abundance of **H4325** waters may **H3680** cover thee?
- 35** Canst thou **H7971** send **H1300** lightnings, that they may **H1980** go, and **H559** say unto thee, **H2009** Here we are ?
- 36 H4310** Who hath **H7896** put **H2451** wisdom in the inward **H2910** parts? **H176** or **H4310** who hath **H5414** given **H998** understanding to the **H7907** heart?
- 37 H4310** Who can **H5608** number the **H7834** clouds in **H2451** wisdom? or **H4310** who can **H7901** stay the **H5035** bottles of **H8064** heaven,
- 38** When the **H6083** dust **H3332** groweth into **H4165** hardness, and the **H7263** clods cleave fast **H1692** together?

Job

39 Wilt thou **H6679** hunt the **H2964** prey for the **H3833** lion? or **H4390** fill the **H2416** appetite of the young **H3715** lions,

40 **H3588** When they **H7817** couch in their **H4585** dens, and **H3427** abide in the **H5521** covert to lie in **H3926** **H695** wait?

41 **H4310** Who **H3559** provideth for the **H6158** raven his **H6718** food? **H3588** when his young **H3206** ones **H7768** cry **H413** unto **H410** God, they **H8582** wander for **H1097** lack of **H400** meat.

Chapter 39

1 **H3045** Knowest thou the **H6256** time when the wild **H3277** goats of the **H5553** rock bring **H3205** forth? or canst thou **H8104** mark when the **H355** hinds do **H2342** calve?

2 Canst thou **H5608** number the **H3391** months that they **H4390** fulfill? or **H3045** knowest thou the **H6256** time when they bring **H3205** forth?

3 They **H3766** bow themselves, they bring **H6398** forth their young **H3206** ones, they cast **H7971** out their **H2256** sorrows.

4 Their young **H1121** ones are in good **H2492** liking, they grow **H7235** up with **H1250** corn; they go **H3318** forth, and **H7725** return **H3808** not unto them.

5 **H4310** Who hath sent **H7971** out the wild **H6501** ass **H2670** free? or **H4310** who hath **H6605** loosed the **H4147** bands of the wild **H6171** ass?

6 **H834** Whose **H1004** house I have **H7760** made the **H6160** wilderness, and the barren **H4420** land his **H4908** dwellings.

7 He **H7832** scorneth the **H1995** multitude of the **H7151** city, **H3808** neither **H8085** regardeth he the **H8663** crying of the **H5065** driver.

8 The **H3491** range of the **H2022** mountains is his **H4829** pasture, and he **H1875** searcheth **H310** after **H3605** every green **H3387** thing.

9 Will the **H7214** unicorn be **H14** willing to **H5647** serve thee, **H518** or **H3885** abide **H5921** by thy **H18** crib?

10 Canst thou **H7194** bind the **H7214** unicorn with his **H5688** band in the **H8525** furrow? **H518** or will he **H7702** harrow the **H6010** valleys **H310** after thee?

11 Wilt thou **H982** trust him, **H3588** because his **H3581** strength is **H7227** great? or wilt thou **H5800** leave thy **H3018** labor **H413** to him?

12 Wilt thou **H539** believe him, **H3588** that he will bring **H7725** home thy **H2233** seed, and **H622** gather it into thy **H1637** barn?

Job

13 Gavest thou the **H5965** goodly **H3671** wings unto the **H7443** peacocks? **H518** or **H84** wings and **H2624** feathers unto the **H5133** ostrich?

14 **H3588** Which **H5800** leaveth her **H1000** eggs in the **H776** earth, and **H2552** warmeth them **H5921** in **H6083** dust,

15 And **H7911** forgetteth **H3588** that the **H7272** foot may **H2115** crush them, or that the **H7704** wild **H2416** beast may **H1758** break them.

16 She is **H7188** hardened against her young **H1121** ones, as though they were **H3808** not hers: her **H3018** labor is in **H7385** vain **H1097** without **H6343** fear;

17 **H3588** Because **H433** God hath **H5382** deprived her of **H2451** wisdom, **H3808** neither hath he **H2505** imparted to her **H998** understanding.

18 What **H6256** time she lifteth up **H4754** herself on **H4791** high, she **H7832** scorneth the **H5483** horse and his **H7392** rider.

19 Hast thou **H5414** given the **H5483** horse **H1369** strength? hast thou **H3847** clothed his **H6677** neck with **H7483** thunder?

20 Canst thou make him **H7493** afraid as a **H697** grasshopper? the **H1935** glory of his **H5170** nostrils is **H367** terrible.

21 He **H2658** paweth in the **H6010** valley, and **H7797** rejoiceth in his **H3581** strength: he goeth **H3318** on to **H7125** meet the armed **H5402** men.

22 He **H7832** mocketh at **H6343** fear, and is **H3808** not **H2865** frightened; **H3808** neither turneth he **H7725** back **H4480** **H6440** from the **H2719** sword.

23 The **H827** quiver **H7439** rattleth **H5921** against him, the **H3851** glittering **H2595** spear and the **H3591** shield.

24 He **H1572** swalloweth the **H776** ground with **H7494** fierceness and **H7267** rage: **H3808** neither **H539** believeth he **H3588** that it is the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet.

25 He **H559** saith **H1767** among the **H7782** trumpets, Ha, **H1889** ha; and he **H7306** smelleth the **H4421** battle afar **H4480** **H7350** off, the **H7482** thunder of the **H8269** captains, and the **H8643** shouting.

26 Doth the **H5322** hawk **H82** fly by thy **H4480** **H998** wisdom, and **H6566** stretch her **H3671** wings toward the **H8486** south?

27 Doth the **H5404** eagle mount **H1361** up **H5921** at thy **H6310** command, and make her nest on **H7311** **H7064** high?

Job

28 She **H7931** dwelleth and **H3885** abideth on the **H5553** rock, **H5921** upon the **H8127** crag of the **H5553** rock, and the strong **H4686** place.

29 From **H4480 H8033** thence she **H2658** seeketh the **H400** prey, and her **H5869** eyes **H5027** behold afar **H4480 H7350** off.

30 Her young **H667** ones also suck **H5966** up **H1818** blood: and **H834** where the **H2491** slain are , **H8033** there is **H1931** she.

Chapter 40

1 Moreover the **H3068** LORD **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H347** Job, and **H559** said,

2 Shall he that **H7378** contendeth **H5973** with the **H7706** Almighty **H3250** instruct him ? he that **H3198** reproveth **H433** God, let him **H6030** answer it.

3 Then **H347** Job **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said,

4 **H2005** Behold, I am **H7043** vile; **H4100** what shall I **H7725** answer thee? I will **H7760** lay mine **H3027** hand **H3926** upon my **H6310** mouth.

5 **H259** Once have I **H1696** spoken; but I will **H3808** not **H6030** answer: yea, **H8147** twice; but I will proceed no **H3254 H3808** further.

6 Then **H6030** answered the **H3068** LORD unto [**H853**] **H347** Job out **H4480** of the **H5591** whirlwind, and **H559** said,

7 Gird **H247** up thy **H2504** loins **H4994** now like a **H1397** man: I will **H7592** demand of thee, and **H3045** declare thou unto me.

8 Wilt thou **H637** also **H6565** disannul my **H4941** judgment? wilt thou **H7561** condemn me, **H4616** that thou mayest be **H6663** righteous?

9 Hast thou an **H2220** arm like **H410** God? or canst thou **H7481** thunder with a **H6963** voice like **H3644** him?

10 **H5710** Deck thyself **H4994** now with **H1347** majesty and **H1363** excellency; and **H3847** array thyself with **H1935** glory and **H1926** beauty.

11 Cast **H6327** abroad the **H5678** rage of thy **H639** wrath: and **H7200** behold every **H3605** one that is **H1343** proud, and **H8213** abase him.

12 Look **H7200** on every **H3605** one that is **H1343** proud, and bring him **H3665** low; and tread **H1915** down the **H7563** wicked in their **H8478** place.

13 **H2934** Hide them in the **H6083** dust **H3162** together; and **H2280** bind their **H6440** faces in **H2934** secret.

Job

14 Then will **H589** I **H1571** also **H3034** confess unto thee **H3588** that thine own right **H3225** hand can **H3467** save thee.

15 **H2009** Behold **H4994** now **H930** behemoth, **H834** which I **H6213** made **H5973** with thee; he **H398** eateth **H2682** grass as an **H1241** ox.

16 **H2009** Lo **H4994** now, his **H3581** strength is in his **H4975** loins, and his **H202** force is in the **H8306** navel of his **H990** belly.

17 He **H2654** moveth his **H2180** tail **H3644** like a **H730** cedar: the **H1517** sinews of his **H6344** stones are wrapped **H8276** together.

18 His **H6106** bones are as strong **H650** pieces of **H5154** brass; his **H1634** bones are like **H4300** bars of **H1270** iron.

19 **H1931** He is the **H7225** chief of the **H1870** ways of **H410** God: he that **H6213** made him can make his **H2719** sword to **H5066** approach unto him .

20 **H3588** Surely the **H2022** mountains bring him **H5375** forth **H944** food, **H8033** where **H3605** all the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field **H7832** play.

21 He **H7901** lieth **H8478** under the shady **H6628** trees, in the **H5643** covert of the **H7070** reed, and **H1207** fens.

22 The shady **H6628** trees **H5526** cover him with their **H6752** shadow; the **H6155** willows of the **H5158** brook compass him **H5437** about.

23 **H2005** Behold, he drinketh **H6231** up a **H5104** river, and **H2648** hasteth **H3808** not: he **H982** trusteth **H3588** that he can draw **H1518** up **H3383** Jordan **H413** into his **H6310** mouth.

24 He **H3947** taketh it with his **H5869** eyes: his **H639** nose **H5344** pierceth through **H4170** snares.

Chapter 41

1 Canst thou draw **H4900** out **H3882** leviathan with a **H2443** hook? or his **H3956** tongue with a **H2256** cord which thou lettest **H8257** down?

2 Canst thou **H7760** put a **H100** hook into his **H639** nose? or **H5344** bore his **H3895** jaw through with a **H2336** thorn?

3 Will he make **H7235** many **H8469** supplications **H413** unto thee? will he **H1696** speak **H7390** soft words **H413** unto thee?

4 Will he **H3772** make a **H1285** covenant **H5973** with thee? wilt thou **H3947** take him for a **H5650** servant **H5769** forever?

Job

- 5** Wilt thou **H7832** play with him as with a **H6833** bird? or wilt thou **H7194** bind him for thy **H5291** maidens?
- 6** Shall the **H2271** companions make a **H3738** banquet **H5921** of him? shall they **H2673** part him **H996** among the **H3669** merchants?
- 7** Canst thou **H4390** fill his **H5785** skin with barbed **H7905** irons? or his **H7218** head with **H1709** fish **H6767** spears?
- 8** **H7760** Lay thine **H3709** hand **H5921** upon him, **H2142** remember the **H4421** battle, do **H408** no **H3254** more.
- 9** **H2005** Behold, the **H8431** hope of him is in **H3576** vain: shall not one be cast **H2904** down **H1571** even **H413** at the **H4758** sight of him?
- 10** **H3808** None is so **H393** fierce **H3588** that dare stir him **H5782** up: **H4310** who then is able to **H3320** stand **H6440** before me?
- 11** **H4310** Who hath **H6923** prevented me, that I should **H7999** repay him? whatsoever is **H8478** under the **H3605** whole **H8064** heaven is mine.
- 12** I will **H3808** not **H2790** conceal his **H905** parts, **H1697** nor his **H1369** power, nor his **H2433** comely **H6187** proportion.
- 13** **H4310** Who can **H1540** discover the **H6440** face of his **H3830** garment? or **H4310** who can **H935** come to him with his **H3718** double **H7448** bridle?
- 14** **H4310** Who can **H6605** open the **H1817** doors of his **H6440** face? his **H8127** teeth are **H367** terrible round **H5439** about.
- 15** His **H650** **H4043** scales are his **H1346** pride, shut up **H5462** together as with a **H6862** close **H2368** seal.
- 16** **H259** One is so **H5066** near to **H259** another, that **H3808** no **H7307** air can **H935** come **H996** between them.
- 17** They are **H1692** joined **H376** one to **H251** another, they stick **H3920** together, that they **H3808** cannot be **H6504** sundered.
- 18** By his **H5846** sneezes a **H216** light doth **H1984** shine, and his **H5869** eyes are like the **H6079** eyelids of the **H7837** morning.
- 19** Out of his **H4480** **H6310** mouth **H1980** go burning **H3940** lamps, and **H3590** sparks of **H784** fire leap **H4422** out.
- 20** Out of his **H4480** **H5156** nostrils **H3318** goeth **H6227** smoke, as out of a **H5301** seething **H1731** pot or **H100** caldron.

Job

21 His **H5315** breath **H3857** kindleth **H1513** coals, and a **H3851** flame goeth **H3318** out of his **H4480 H6310** mouth.

22 In his **H6677** neck **H3885** remaineth **H5797** strength, and **H1670** sorrow is turned into **H1750** joy **H6440** before him.

23 The **H4651** flakes of his **H1320** flesh are joined **H1692** together: they are **H3332** firm **H5921** in themselves; they **H1077** cannot be **H4131** moved.

24 His **H3820** heart is as **H3332** firm **H3644** as a **H68** stone; yea, as **H3332** hard as a **H6400** piece of the **H8482** nether millstone .

25 When he raiseth **H4480 H7613** up himself, the **H410** mighty are **H1481** afraid: by reason of **H4480 H7667** breakings they purify **H2398** themselves.

26 The **H2719** sword of him that **H5381** layeth at him **H1097** cannot **H6965** hold: the **H2595** spear, the **H4551** dart, nor the **H8302** habergeon.

27 He **H2803** esteemeth **H1270** iron as **H8401** straw, and **H5154** brass as **H7539** rotten **H6086** wood.

28 The **H1121 H7198** arrow **H3808** cannot make him **H1272** flee: **H68 H7050** slingstones are **H2015** turned with him into **H7179** stubble.

29 **H8455** Darts are **H2803** counted as **H7179** stubble: he **H7832** laugheth at the **H7494** shaking of a **H3591** spear.

30 **H2303** Sharp **H2789** stones are **H8478** under him: he **H7502** spreadeth sharp pointed **H2742** things **H5921** upon the **H2916** mire.

31 He maketh the **H4688** deep to **H7570** boil like a **H5518** pot: he **H7760** maketh the **H3220** sea like a pot of **H4841** ointment.

32 He maketh a **H5410** path to **H215** shine **H310** after him; one would **H2803** think the **H8415** deep to be **H7872** hoary.

33 **H5921** Upon **H6083** earth there is **H369** not his **H4915** like, who is **H6213** made **H1097** without **H2844** fear.

34 He **H7200** beholdeth [**H853**] **H3605** all **H1364** high things : **H1931** he is a **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H1121** children of **H7830** pride.

Chapter 42

1 Then **H347** Job **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said,

2 I **H3045** know **H3588** that thou canst **H3201** do **H3605** every thing , and that **H3808** no **H4209** thought can be **H1219** withheld **H4480** from thee.

Job

3 **H4310** Who is **H2088** he that **H5956** hideth **H6098** counsel **H1097** without **H1847** knowledge? **H3651** therefore have I **H5046** uttered that I **H995** understood **H3808** not; things too **H6381** wonderful **H4480** for me, which I **H3045** knew **H3808** not.

4 **H8085** Hear, I beseech **H4994** thee, and **H595** I will **H1696** speak: I will **H7592** demand of thee, and **H3045** declare thou unto me.

5 I have **H8085** heard of thee by the **H8088** hearing of the **H241** ear: but **H6258** now mine **H5869** eye **H7200** seeth thee.

6 **H5921** **H3651** Wherefore I **H3988** abhor myself, and **H5162** repent **H5921** in **H6083** dust and **H665** ashes.

7 And it **H1961** was so, that **H310** after the **H3068** LORD had **H1696** spoken **[H853]** **H428** these **H1697** words **H413** unto **H347** Job, the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** to **H464** Eliphaz the **H8489** Temanite, My **H639** wrath is **H2734** kindled against thee, and against thy **H8147** two **H7453** friends: **H3588** for ye have **H3808** not **H1696** spoken **H413** of me the thing that is **H3559** right, as my **H5650** servant **H347** Job hath.

8 Therefore **H3947** take unto you **H6258** now **H7651** seven **H6499** bullocks and **H7651** seven **H352** rams, and **H1980** go **H413** to my **H5650** servant **H347** Job, and offer **H5927** up **H1157** for yourselves a burnt **H5930** offering; and my **H5650** servant **H347** Job shall **H6419** pray **H5921** for you: **H3588** **H518** for **H6440** him will I **H5375** accept: **H1115** lest I **H6213** deal **H5973** with you after your **H5039** folly, in **H3588** that ye have **H3808** not **H1696** spoken **H413** of me the thing which is **H3559** right, like my **H5650** servant **H347** Job.

9 So **H464** Eliphaz the **H8489** Temanite and **H1085** Bildad the **H7747** Shuhite and **H6691** Zophar the **H5284** Naamathite **H1980** went, and **H6213** did according **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H1696** **H413** commanded them: the **H3068** LORD also **H5375** **H6440** accepted **[H853]** **H347** Job.

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H7725** turned **[H853]** the **H7622** captivity of **H347** Job, when he **H6419** prayed **H1157** for his **H7453** friends: also the **H3068** LORD **H3254** gave **H347** Job **[H853]** **H4932** twice as much as he had **H3605** **H834** before.

11 Then **H935** came there **H413** unto him **H3605** all his **H251** brethren, and **H3605** all his **H269** sisters, and **H3605** all they that had been of his **H3045** acquaintance **H6440** before, and did **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H5973** with him in his **H1004** house: and they **H5110** bemoaned him, and **H5162** comforted him **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had **H935**

Job

brought **H5921** upon him: every **H376** man also **H5414** gave him a piece of **H7192 H259** money, and every **H376** one **H259** an **H5141** earring of **H2091** gold.

12 So the **H3068** LORD **H1288** blessed [**H853**] the latter **H319** end of **H347** Job more than his **H4480 H7225** beginning: for he **H1961** had **H702 H6240** fourteen **H505** thousand **H6629** sheep, and **H8337** six **H505** thousand **H1581** camels, and a **H505** thousand **H6776** yoke of **H1241** oxen, and a **H505** thousand she **H860** asses.

13 He **H1961** had also **H7658** seven **H1121** sons and **H7969** three **H1323** daughters.

14 And he **H7121** called the **H8034** name of the **H259** first, **H3224** Jemima; and the **H8034** name of the **H8145** second, **H7103** Kezia; and the **H8034** name of the **H7992** third, **H7163** Keren -happuch.

15 And in **H3605** all the **H776** land were **H3808** no **H802** women **H4672** found so **H3303** fair as the **H1323** daughters of **H347** Job: and their **H1** father **H5414** gave them **H5159** inheritance **H8432** among their **H251** brethren.

16 H310 After **H2063** this **H2421** lived **H347** Job a **H3967** hundred and **H705** forty **H8141** years, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] his **H1121** sons, [**H853**] and his **H1121** sons ' **H1121** sons, even **H702** four **H1755** generations.

17 So **H347** Job **H4191** died, being **H2205** old and **H7649** full of **H3117** days.

Psalms

Psalm 1

1 H835 Blessed is the H376 man H834 that H1980 walketh H3808 not in the H6098 counsel of the H7563 ungodly, H3808 nor H5975 standeth in the H1870 way of H2400 sinners, H3808 nor H3427 sitteth in the H4186 seat of the H3887 scornful.

2 H3588 H518 But his H2656 delight is in the H8451 law of the H3068 LORD; and in his H8451 law doth he H1897 meditate H3119 day and H3915 night.

3 And he shall H1961 be like a H6086 tree H8362 planted H5921 by the H6388 rivers of H4325 water, H834 that bringeth H5414 forth his H6529 fruit in his H6256 season; his H5929 leaf also shall H3808 not H5034 wither; and H3605 H834 whatsoever he H6213 doeth shall H6743 prosper.

4 The H7563 ungodly are H3808 not H3651 so: H3588 H518 but are like the H4671 chaff H834 which the H7307 wind driveth H5086 away.

5 H5921 H3651 Therefore the H7563 ungodly shall H3808 not H6965 stand in the H4941 judgment, nor H2400 sinners in the H5712 congregation of the H6662 righteous.

6 H3588 For the H3068 LORD H3045 knoweth the H1870 way of the H6662 righteous: but the H1870 way of the H7563 ungodly shall H6 perish.

Psalm 2

1 H4100 Why do the H1471 heathen H7283 rage, and the H3816 people H1897 imagine a vain H7385 thing?

2 The H4428 kings of the H776 earth set H3320 themselves, and the H7336 rulers take H3245 counsel H3162 together, H5921 against the H3068 LORD, and H5921 against his H4899 anointed, saying ,

3 Let us break their bands <w lemma="strong:H5423 strong:H*853 strong:H4147">asunder, and cast H7993 away their H5688 cords H4480 from us.

4 He that H3427 sitteth in the H8064 heavens shall H7832 laugh: the H136 Lord shall have them in H3932 derision.

5 H227 Then shall he H1696 speak H413 unto them in his H639 wrath, and H926 vex them in his sore H2740 displeasure.

6 Yet have **H589** I **H5258** set my **H4428** king **H5921** upon my **H6944** holy **H2022** hill of **H6726** Zion.

7 I will **H5608** **H413** declare the **H2706** decree: the **H3068** LORD hath **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H859** Thou art my **H1121** Son; this **H3117** day have **H589** I **H3205** begotten thee.

8 **H7592** Ask **H4480** of me, and I shall **H5414** give thee the **H1471** heathen for thine **H5159** inheritance, and the uttermost **H657** parts of the **H776** earth for thy **H272** possession.

9 Thou shalt **H7489** break them with a **H7626** rod of **H1270** iron; thou shalt dash them in **H5310** pieces like a **H3335** potter 's **H3627** vessel.

10 Be **H7919** wise **H6258** now therefore, O ye **H4428** kings: be **H3256** instructed, ye **H8199** judges of the **H776** earth.

11 **H5647** Serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD with **H3374** fear, and **H1523** rejoice with **H7461** trembling.

12 **H5401** Kiss the **H1248** Son, **H6435** lest he be **H599** angry, and ye **H6** perish from the **H1870** way, **H3588** when his **H639** wrath is **H1197** kindled but a **H4592** little. **H835** Blessed are **H3605** all they that put their **H2620** trust in him.

Psalm 3

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David, when he **H1272** fled **H4480** **H6440** from **H53** Absalom his **H1121** son. **H3068** LORD, **H4100** how are they **H7231** increased that **H6862** trouble me! **H7227** many are they that rise **H6965** up **H5921** against me.

2 **H7227** Many there be which **H559** say of my **H5315** soul, There is **H369** no **H3444** help for him in **H430** God. **H5542** Selah.

3 But **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD, art a **H4043** shield **H1157** for me; my **H3519** glory, and the lifter **H7311** up of mine **H7218** head.

4 I **H7121** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD with my **H6963** voice, and he **H6030** heard me out of his **H6944** holy **H4480** **H2022** hill. **H5542** Selah.

5 **H589** I laid me **H7901** down and **H3462** slept; I **H6974** awaked; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD **H5564** sustained me.

6 I will **H3808** not be **H3372** afraid of ten **H4480** **H7233** thousands of **H5971** people, **H834** that have **H7896** set themselves **H5921** against me round **H5439** about.

7 H6965 Arise, O H3068 LORD; H3467 save me, O my H430 God: H3588 for thou hast H5221 smitten [H853] H3605 all mine H341 enemies upon the cheek H3895 bone; thou hast H7665 broken the H8127 teeth of the H7563 ungodly.

8 H3444 Salvation belongeth unto the H3068 LORD: thy H1293 blessing is H5921 upon thy H5971 people. H5542 Selah.

Psalm 4

1 To the chief H5329 Musician on H5058 Neginoth, A H4210 Psalm of H1732 David. H6030 Hear me when I H7121 call, O H430 God of my H6664 righteousness: thou hast H7337 enlarged me when I was in H6862 distress; have H2603 mercy upon me, and H8085 hear my H8605 prayer.

2 O ye H1121 sons of H376 men, how H5704 H4100 long will ye turn my H3519 glory into H3639 shame? how long will ye H157 love H7385 vanity, and seek H1245 after H3577 leasing? H5542 Selah.

3 But H3045 know H3588 that the H3068 LORD hath set H6395 apart him that is H2623 godly for himself: the H3068 LORD will H8085 hear when I H7121 call H413 unto him.

4 Stand in H7264 awe, and H2398 sin H408 not: H559 commune with your own H3824 heart H5921 upon your H4904 bed, and be H1826 still. H5542 Selah.

5 H2076 Offer the H2077 sacrifices of H6664 righteousness, and put your H982 trust H413 in the H3068 LORD.

6 There be H7227 many that H559 say, H4310 Who will H7200 show us any H2896 good? H3068 LORD, lift thou H5375 up the H216 light of thy H6440 countenance H5921 upon us.

7 Thou hast H5414 put H8057 gladness in my H3820 heart, more than in the H4480 H6256 time that their H1715 corn and their H8492 wine H7231 increased.

8 I will H3162 both lay me H7901 down in H7965 peace, and H3462 sleep: H3588 for H859 thou, H3068 LORD, H910 only makest me H3427 dwell in H983 safety.

Psalm 5

1 To the chief H5329 Musician H413 upon H5155 Nehiloth, A H4210 Psalm of H1732 David. Give H238 ear to my H561 words, O H3068 LORD, H995 consider my H1901 meditation.

2 H7181 Hearken unto the H6963 voice of my H7773 cry, my H4428 King, and my H430 God: H3588 for H413 unto thee will I H6419 pray.

3 My H6963 voice shalt thou H8085 hear in the H1242 morning, O H3068 LORD; in the H1242 morning will I H6186 direct my prayer unto thee, and will look H6822 up.

4 H3588 For H859 thou art H3808 not a H410 God that hath H2655 pleasure in H7562 wickedness: H3808 neither shall H7451 evil H1481 dwell with thee.

5 The H1984 foolish shall H3808 not H3320 stand H5048 in thy H5869 sight: thou H8130 hatest H3605 all H6466 workers of H205 iniquity.

6 Thou shalt H6 destroy them that H1696 speak H3577 leasing: the H3068 LORD will H8581 abhor the H1818 bloody and H4820 deceitful H376 man.

7 But as for H589 me, I will H935 come into thy H1004 house in the H7230 multitude of thy H2617 mercy: and in thy H3374 fear will I H7812 worship H413 toward thy H6944 holy H1964 temple.

8 H5148 Lead me, O H3068 LORD, in thy H6666 righteousness because H4616 of mine H8324 enemies; make thy H1870 way H3474 straight before my H6440 face.

9 H3588 For there is H369 no H3559 faithfulness in their H6310 mouth; their inward H7130 part is very H1942 wickedness; their H1627 throat is an H6605 open H6913 sepulcher; they H2505 flatter with their H3956 tongue.

10 H816 Destroy thou them, O H430 God; let them H5307 fall by their own H4480 H4156 counsels; cast them H5080 out in the H7230 multitude of their H6588 transgressions; H3588 for they have H4784 rebelled against thee.

11 But let H3605 all those that put their H2620 trust in thee H8055 rejoice: let them H5769 ever shout for H7442 joy, because thou H5526 defendest H5921 them: let them also that H1157 love thy H8034 name be H5970 joyful in thee.

12 H3588 For H859 thou, H3068 LORD, wilt H1288 bless the H6662 righteous; with H7522 favor wilt thou H5849 compass him as with a H6793 shield.

Psalm 6

1 To the chief H5329 Musician on H5058 Neginoth H5921 upon H8067 Sheminith, A H4210 Psalm of H1732 David. O H3068 LORD, H3198 rebuke me H408 not in thine H639 anger, H408 neither H3256 chasten me in thy hot H2534 displeasure.

2 Have **H2603** mercy upon me, O **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for **H589** I am **H536** weak: O **H3068** LORD, **H7495** heal me; **H3588** for my **H6106** bones are **H926** vexed.

3 My **H5315** soul is also **H3966** sore **H926** vexed: but **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD, how **H5704** **H4970** long?

4 **H7725** Return, O **H3068** LORD, **H2502** deliver my **H5315** soul: oh **H3467** save me for thy mercies' **H4616** **H2617** sake.

5 **H3588** For in **H4194** death there is **H369** no **H2143** remembrance of thee: in the **H7585** grave **H4310** who shall give thee **H3034** thanks?

6 I am **H3021** weary with my **H585** groaning; **H3605** all the **H3915** night make I my **H4296** bed to **H7811** swim; I **H4529** water my **H6210** couch with my **H1832** tears.

7 Mine **H5869** eye is **H6244** consumed because of **H4480** **H3708** grief; it waxeth **H6275** old because of **H3605** all mine **H6887** enemies.

8 **H5493** Depart **H4480** from me, **H3605** all ye **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H8085** heard the **H6963** voice of my **H1065** weeping.

9 The **H3068** LORD hath **H8085** heard my **H8467** supplication; the **H3068** LORD will **H3947** receive my **H8605** prayer.

10 Let **H3605** all mine **H341** enemies be **H954** ashamed and **H3966** sore **H926** vexed: let them **H7725** return and be **H954** ashamed **H7281** suddenly.

Psalm 7

1 **H7692** Shiggaion of **H1732** David, **H834** which he **H7891** sang unto the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** concerning the **H1697** words of **H3568** Cush the **H1121** **H1145** Benjamite. O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, in thee do I put my **H2620** trust: **H3467** save me from **H4480** **H3605** all them that **H7291** persecute me, and **H5337** deliver me:

2 **H6435** Lest he **H2963** tear my **H5315** soul like a **H738** lion, rending it in **H6561** pieces, while there is **H369** none to **H5337** deliver.

3 O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, **H518** if I have **H6213** done **H2063** this; **H518** if there **H3426** be **H5766** iniquity in my **H3709** hands;

4 **H518** If I have **H1580** rewarded **H7451** evil unto him that was at **H7999** peace with me; (yea, I have **H2502** delivered him that without **H7387** cause is mine **H6887** enemy:)

5 Let the **H341** enemy **H7291** persecute my **H5315** soul, and **H5381** take it ; yea, let him tread **H7429** down my **H2416** life upon the **H776** earth, and **H7931** lay mine **H3519** honor in the **H6083** dust. **H5542** Selah.

6 **H6965** Arise, O **H3068** LORD, in thine **H639** anger, lift up **H5375** thyself because of the **H5678** rage of mine **H6887** enemies: and **H5782** awake **H413** for me to the **H4941** judgment that thou hast **H6680** commanded.

7 So shall the **H5712** congregation of the **H3816** people compass thee **H5437** about: for their **H5921** sakes therefore **H7725** return thou on **H4791** high.

8 The **H3068** LORD shall **H1777** judge the **H5971** people: **H8199** judge me, O **H3068** LORD, according to my **H6664** righteousness, and according to mine **H8537** integrity that is **H5921** in me.

9 **H4994** Oh let the **H7451** wickedness of the **H7563** wicked come to an **H1584** end; but **H3559** establish the **H6662** just: for the **H6662** righteous **H430** God **H974** trieth the **H3820** hearts and **H3629** reins.

10 My **H4043** defense is **H5921** of **H430** God, which **H3467** saveth the **H3477** upright in **H3820** heart.

11 **H430** God **H8199** judgeth the **H6662** righteous, and **H410** God is **H2194** angry with the wicked **H3605** every **H3117** day.

12 **H518** If he **H7725** turn **H3808** not, he will **H3913** whet his **H2719** sword; he hath **H1869** bent his **H7198** bow, and made it **H3559** ready.

13 He hath also **H3559** prepared for him the **H3627** instruments of **H4194** death; he **H6466** ordaineth his **H2671** arrows against the **H1814** persecutors.

14 **H2009** Behold, he **H2254** travaileth with **H205** iniquity, and hath **H2029** conceived **H5999** mischief, and brought **H3205** forth **H8267** falsehood.

15 He **H3738** made a **H953** pit, and **H2658** digged it, and is **H5307** fallen into the **H7845** ditch which he **H6466** made.

16 His **H5999** mischief shall **H7725** return upon his own **H7218** head, and his violent **H2555** dealing shall come **H3381** down **H5921** upon his own **H6936** pate.

17 I will **H3034** praise the **H3068** LORD according to his **H6664** righteousness: and will sing **H2167** praise to the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD most **H5945** high.

Psalm 8

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician **H5921** upon **H1665** Gittith, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. O **H3068** LORD our **H113** Lord, **H4100** how **H117** excellent is thy **H8034** name in **H3605** all the **H776** earth! **H834** who hast **H5414** set thy **H1935** glory **H5921** above the **H8064** heavens.

2 Out of the **H4480** **H6310** mouth of **H5768** babes and **H3243** sucklings hast thou **H3245** ordained **H5797** strength because **H4616** of thine **H6887** enemies, that thou mightest **H7673** still the **H341** enemy and the **H5358** avenger.

3 **H3588** When I **H7200** consider thy **H8064** heavens, the **H4639** work of thy **H676** fingers, the **H3394** moon and the **H3556** stars, **H834** which thou hast **H3559** ordained;

4 **H4100** What is **H582** man, **H3588** that thou art **H2142** mindful of him? and the **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H3588** that thou **H6485** visitest him?

5 For thou hast made him a little **H2637** **H4592** lower than the **H4480** **H430** angels, and hast **H5849** crowned him with **H3519** glory and **H1926** honor.

6 Thou madest him to have **H4910** dominion over the **H4639** works of thy **H3027** hands; thou hast **H7896** put **H3605** all things **H8478** under his **H7272** feet:

7 **H3605** All **H6792** sheep and **H504** oxen, **H1571** yea, and the **H929** beasts of the **H7704** field;

8 The **H6833** fowl of the **H8064** air, and the **H1709** fish of the **H3220** sea, and whatsoever passeth **H5674** through the **H734** paths of the **H3220** seas.

9 O **H3068** LORD our **H113** Lord, **H4100** how **H117** excellent is thy **H8034** name in **H3605** all the **H776** earth!

Psalm 9

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician **H5921** upon **H4192** Muth -labben, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. I will **H3034** praise thee , O **H3068** LORD, with my **H3605** whole **H3820** heart; I will show **H5608** forth **H3605** all thy marvelous **H6381** works.

2 I will be **H8055** glad and **H5970** rejoice in thee: I will sing **H2167** praise to thy **H8034** name, O thou most **H5945** High.

3 When mine **H341** enemies are **H7725** turned **H268** back, they shall **H3782** fall and **H6** perish at thy **H4480** **H6440** presence.

4 **H3588** For thou hast **H6213** maintained my **H4941** right and my **H1779** cause; thou **H3427** satest in the **H3678** throne **H8199** judging **H6664** right.

5 Thou hast **H1605** rebuked the **H1471** heathen, thou hast **H6** destroyed the **H7563** wicked, thou hast put **H4229** out their **H8034** name **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever.

6 O thou **H341** enemy, **H2723** destructions are come to a perpetual **H8552** **H5331** end: and thou hast **H5428** destroyed **H5892** cities; their **H2143** memorial is **H6** perished with **H1992** them.

7 But the **H3068** LORD shall **H3427** endure **H5769** forever: he hath **H3559** prepared his **H3678** throne for **H4941** judgment.

8 And **H1931** he shall **H8199** judge the **H8398** world in **H6664** righteousness, he shall minister **H1777** judgment to the **H3816** people in **H4339** uprightness.

9 The **H3068** LORD also will **H1961** be a **H4869** refuge for the **H1790** oppressed, a **H4869** refuge in **H6256** times of **H6869** trouble.

10 And they that **H3045** know thy **H8034** name will put their **H982** trust in thee: **H3588** for thou, **H3068** LORD, hast **H3808** not **H5800** forsaken them that **H1875** seek thee.

11 Sing **H2167** praises to the **H3068** LORD, which **H3427** dwelleth in **H6726** Zion: **H5046** declare among the **H5971** people his **H5949** doings.

12 **H3588** When he maketh **H1875** inquisition for **H1818** blood, he **H2142** remembereth them: he **H7911** forgetteth **H3808** not the **H6818** cry of the **H6035** humble.

13 Have **H2603** mercy upon me, O **H3068** LORD; **H7200** consider my **H6040** trouble which I suffer of them that **H4480** **H8130** hate me, thou that liftest me **H7311** up from the **H4480** **H8179** gates of **H4194** death:

14 **H4616** That I may show **H5608** forth **H3605** all thy **H8416** praise in the **H8179** gates of the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion: I will **H1523** rejoice in thy **H3444** salvation.

15 The **H1471** heathen are sunk **H2883** down in the **H7845** pit that they **H6213** made: in the **H7568** net **H2098** which they **H2934** hid is their own **H7272** foot **H3920** taken.

16 The **H3068** LORD is **H3045** known by the **H4941** judgment which he **H6213** executeth: the **H7563** wicked is **H3369** snared in the **H6467** work of his own **H3709** hands. **H1902** Higgsaion. **H5542** Selah.

17 The **H7563** wicked shall be **H7725** turned into **H7585** hell, and **H3605** all the **H1471** nations that **H7913** forget **H430** God.

18 **H3588** For the **H34** needy shall **H3808** not **H5331** always be **H7911** forgotten: the **H8615** expectation of the **H6041** poor shall not **H6** perish **H5703** forever.

19 **H6965** Arise, O **H3068** LORD; let **H408** not **H582** man **H5810** prevail: let the **H1471** heathen be **H8199** judged **H5921** in thy **H6440** sight.

20 **H7896** Put them in **H4172** fear, O **H3068** LORD: that the **H1471** nations may **H3045** know **H1992** themselves to be but **H582** men. **H5542** Selah.

Psalm 10

1 **H4100** Why **H5975** standest thou afar **H7350** off, O **H3068** LORD? why **H5956** hidest thou thyself in **H6256** times of **H6869** trouble?

2 The **H7563** wicked in his **H1346** pride doth **H1814** persecute the **H6041** poor: let them be **H8610** taken in the **H4209** devices **H2098** that they have **H2803** imagined.

3 **H3588** For the **H7563** wicked **H1984** boasteth **H5921** of his **H5315** heart 's **H8378** desire, and **H1288** blesseth the **H1214** covetous, whom the **H3068** LORD **H5006** abhorreth.

4 The **H7563** wicked, through the **H1363** pride of his **H639** countenance, will **H1077** not **H1875** seek after God : **H430** God is **H369** not in **H3605** all his **H4209** thoughts.

5 His **H1870** ways are **H3605** **H6256** always **H2342** grievous; thy **H4941** judgments are far **H4791** above out of his **H4480** **H5048** sight: as for **H3605** all his **H6887** enemies, he **H6315** puffeth at them.

6 He hath **H559** said in his **H3820** heart, I shall **H1077** not be **H4131** moved: for I shall <w lemma="strong:H1755 strong:H1755 strong:H834 strong:H3808">never be in **H7451** adversity.

7 His **H6310** mouth is **H4390** full of **H423** cursing and **H4820** deceit and **H8496** fraud: **H8478** under his **H3956** tongue is **H5999** mischief and **H205** vanity.

8 He **H3427** sitteth in the lurking **H3993** places of the **H2691** villages: in the secret **H4565** places doth he **H2026** murder the **H5355** innocent: his **H5869** eyes are privily **H6845** set against the **H2489** poor.

9 He lieth in **H693** wait **H4565** secretly as a **H738** lion in his **H5520** den: he lieth in **H693** wait to **H2414** catch the **H6041** poor: he doth **H2414** catch the **H6041** poor, when he **H4900** draweth him into his **H7568** net.

10 He **H1794** croucheth, and **H7817** humbleth himself, that the **H2489** poor may **H5307** fall by his strong **H6099** ones.

11 He hath **H559** said in his **H3820** heart, **H410** God hath **H7911** forgotten: he **H5641** hideth his **H6440** face; he will **H1077** **H5331** never **H7200** see it .

12 **H6965** Arise, O **H3068** LORD; O **H410** God, lift **H5375** up thine **H3027** hand: **H7911** forget **H408** not the **H6035** humble.

13 **H5921** **H4100** Wherefore doth the **H7563** wicked **H5006** contemn **H430** God? he hath **H559** said in his **H3820** heart, Thou wilt **H3808** not **H1875** require it .

14 Thou hast **H7200** seen it ; **H3588** for **H859** thou **H5027** beholdest **H5999** mischief and **H3708** spite, to **H5414** requite it with thy **H3027** hand: the **H2489** poor **H5800** committeth himself **H5921** unto thee; **H859** thou **H1961** art the **H5826** helper of the **H3490** fatherless.

15 **H7665** Break thou the **H2220** arm of the **H7563** wicked and the **H7451** evil man : seek **H1875** out his **H7562** wickedness till thou **H4672** find **H1077** none.

16 The **H3068** LORD is **H4428** King **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever: the **H1471** heathen are **H6** perished out of his **H4480** **H776** land.

17 **H3068** LORD, thou hast **H8085** heard the **H8378** desire of the **H6035** humble: thou wilt **H3559** prepare their **H3820** heart, thou wilt cause thine **H241** ear to **H7181** hear:

18 To **H8199** judge the **H3490** fatherless and the **H1790** oppressed, that the **H582** man **H4480** of the **H776** earth may **H1077** no **H3254** **H5750** more **H6206** oppress.

Psalm 11

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A Psalm of **H1732** David. In the **H3068** LORD put I my **H2620** trust: **H349** how **H559** say ye to my **H5315** soul, **H5110** Flee as a **H6833** bird to your **H2022** mountain?

2 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, the **H7563** wicked **H1869** bend their **H7198** bow, they make **H3559** ready their **H2671** arrow **H5921** upon the **H3499** string, that they may **H1119** **H652** privily **H3384** shoot at the **H3477** upright in **H3820** heart.

3 H3588 If the H8356 foundations be H2040 destroyed, H4100 what can the H6662 righteous H6466 do?

4 The H3068 LORD is in his H6944 holy H1964 temple, the H3068 LORD 's H3678 throne is in H8064 heaven: his H5869 eyes H2372 behold, his H6079 eyelids H974 try, the H1121 children of H120 men.

5 The H3068 LORD H974 trieth the H6662 righteous: but the H7563 wicked and him that H1157 loveth H2555 violence his H5315 soul H8130 hateth.

6 H5921 Upon the H7563 wicked he shall H4305 rain H6341 snares, H784 fire and H1614 brimstone, and a H2152 horrible H7307 tempest: this shall be the H4521 portion of their H3563 cup.

7 H3588 For the H6662 righteous H3068 LORD H157 loveth H6666 righteousness; his H6440 countenance doth H2372 behold the H3477 upright.

Psalm 12

1 To the chief H5329 Musician H5921 upon H8067 Sheminith, A H4210 Psalm of H1732 David. H3467 Help, H3068 LORD; H3588 for the godly H2623 man H1584 ceaseth; H3588 for the H539 faithful H6461 fail from among the H4480 H1121 children of H120 men.

2 They H1696 speak H7723 vanity every H376 one H854 with his H7453 neighbor: with H2513 flattering H8193 lips and with a double H3820 H3820 heart do they H1696 speak.

3 The H3068 LORD shall cut H3772 off H3605 all H2513 flattering H8193 lips, and the H3956 tongue that H1696 speaketh proud H1419 things:

4 H834 Who have H559 said, With our H3956 tongue will we H1396 prevail; our H8193 lips are our own: H4310 who is H1113 lord over us?

5 For the H4480 H7701 oppression of the H6041 poor, for the H4480 H603 sighing of the H34 needy, H6258 now will I H6965 arise, H559 saith the H3068 LORD; I will H7896 set him in H3468 safety from him that H6315 puffeth at him.

6 The H565 words of the H3068 LORD are H2889 pure H565 words: as H3701 silver H6884 tried in a H5948 furnace of H776 earth, H2212 purified H7659 seven times.

7 H859 Thou shalt H8104 keep them, O H3068 LORD, thou shalt H5341 preserve them H4480 from H2098 this H1755 generation H5769 forever.

8 The **H7563** wicked **H1980** walk on every **H5439** side, when the **H2149** vilest **H120** men are **H7311** exalted.

Psalm 13

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. How **H5704** **H575** long wilt thou **H7911** forget me, O **H3068** LORD? **H5331** forever? how **H5704** **H575** long wilt thou **H5641** hide [**H853**] thy **H6440** face **H4480** from me?

2 How **H5704** **H575** long shall I **H7896** take **H6098** counsel in my **H5315** soul, having **H3015** sorrow in my **H3824** heart **H3119** daily? how **H5704** **H575** long shall mine **H341** enemy be **H7311** exalted **H5921** over me?

3 **H5027** Consider and **H6030** hear me, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God: **H215** lighten mine **H5869** eyes, **H6435** lest I **H3462** sleep the sleep of **H4194** death;

4 **H6435** Lest mine **H341** enemy **H559** say, I have prevailed **H3201** against him; and those that **H6862** trouble me **H1523** rejoice **H3588** when I am **H4131** moved.

5 But **H589** I have **H982** trusted in thy **H2617** mercy; my **H3820** heart shall **H1523** rejoice in thy **H3444** salvation.

6 I will **H7891** sing unto the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** because he hath dealt **H1580** bountifully **H5921** with me.

Psalm 14

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A Psalm of **H1732** David. The **H5036** fool hath **H559** said in his **H3820** heart, There is **H369** no **H430** God. They are **H7843** corrupt, they have done **H8581** abominable **H5949** works, there is **H369** none that **H6213** doeth **H2896** good.

2 The **H3068** LORD looked **H8259** down from **H4480** **H8064** heaven **H5921** upon the **H1121** children of **H120** men, to **H7200** see if there **H3426** were any that did **H7919** understand, and **H1875** seek [**H853**] **H430** God.

3 They are **H3605** all gone **H5493** aside, they are all **H3162** together become **H444** filthy: there is **H369** none that **H6213** doeth **H2896** good, **H369** no, **H1571** not **H259** one.

4 Have **H3605** all the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity **H3808** no **H3045** knowledge? who eat **H398** up my **H5971** people as they **H398** eat **H3899** bread, and **H7121** call **H3808** not upon the **H3068** LORD.

5 H8033 There were they in great H6342 H6343 fear: H3588 for H430 God is in the H1755 generation of the H6662 righteous.

6 Ye have H954 shamed the H6098 counsel of the H6041 poor, H3588 because the H3068 LORD is his H4268 refuge.

7 Oh H4310 H5414 that the H3444 salvation of H3478 Israel were come out of H4480 H6726 Zion! when the H3068 LORD bringeth H7725 back the H7622 captivity of his H5971 people, H3290 Jacob shall H1523 rejoice, and H3478 Israel shall be H8055 glad.

Psalm 15

1 A H4210 Psalm of H1732 David. H3068 LORD, H4310 who shall H1481 abide in thy H168 tabernacle? H4310 who shall H7931 dwell in thy H6944 holy H2022 hill?

2 He that H1980 walketh H8549 uprightly, and H6466 worketh H6664 righteousness, and H1696 speaketh the H571 truth in his H3824 heart.

3 He that H7270 backbiteth H3808 not H5921 with his H3956 tongue, H3808 nor H6213 doeth H7451 evil to his H7453 neighbor, H3808 nor taketh H5375 up a H2781 reproach H5921 against his H7138 neighbor.

4 In whose H5869 eyes a vile H3988 person is H959 contemned; but he H3513 honoreth them that H3372 fear the H3068 LORD. He that H7650 sweareth to his own H7489 hurt, and H4171 changeth H3808 not.

5 He that putteth not H5414 H3808 out his H3701 money to H5392 usury, H3808 nor H3947 taketh H7810 reward H5921 against the H5355 innocent. He that H6213 doeth H428 these things shall H3808 H5769 never be H4131 moved.

Psalm 16

1 H4387 Michtam of H1732 David. H8104 Preserve me, O H410 God: H3588 for in thee do I put my H2620 trust.

2 O my soul, thou hast H559 said unto the H3068 LORD, H859 Thou art my H136 Lord: my H2896 goodness extendeth H1077 not H5921 to thee;

3 But to the H6918 saints H834 that are in the H776 earth, and to the H117 excellent, in whom is H3605 all my H2656 delight.

4 Their H6094 sorrows shall be H7235 multiplied that H4116 hasten after H312 another god: their drink H5262 offerings of H4480 H1818 blood will I

H1077 not **H5258** offer, **H1077** nor take **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H8034** names **H5921** into my **H8193** lips.

5 The **H3068** LORD is the **H4521** portion of mine **H2506** inheritance and of my **H3563** cup: **H859** thou **H8551** maintainest my **H1486** lot.

6 The **H2256** lines are **H5307** fallen unto me in **H5273** pleasant places ; **H637** yea, I **H5921** have a **H8231** goodly **H5159** heritage.

7 I will **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H834** who hath given me **H3289** counsel: my **H3629** reins **H637** also **H3256** instruct me in the night **H3915** seasons.

8 I have **H7737** set the **H3068** LORD **H8548** always **H5048** before me: **H3588** because he is at my right **H4480** **H3225** hand, I shall **H1077** not be **H4131** moved.

9 **H3651** Therefore my **H3820** heart is **H8055** glad, and my **H3519** glory **H1523** rejoiceth: my **H1320** flesh **H637** also shall **H7931** rest in **H983** hope.

10 **H3588** For thou wilt **H3808** not **H5800** leave my **H5315** soul in **H7585** hell; **H3808** neither wilt thou **H5414** suffer thine Holy **H2623** One to **H7200** see **H7845** corruption.

11 Thou wilt **H3045** show me the **H734** path of **H2416** life: **H854** in thy **H6440** presence is **H7648** fullness of **H8057** joy; at thy right **H3225** hand there are **H5273** pleasures **H5331** forevermore.

Psalm 17

1 A **H8605** Prayer of **H1732** David. **H8085** Hear the **H6664** right, O **H3068** LORD **H7181** attend unto my **H7440** cry, give **H238** ear unto my **H8605** prayer, that goeth **H3808** not out of **H4820** feigned **H8193** lips.

2 Let my **H4941** sentence come **H3318** forth from thy **H4480** **H6440** presence; let thine **H5869** eyes **H2372** behold the things that are **H4339** equal.

3 Thou hast **H974** proved mine **H3820** heart; thou hast **H6485** visited me in the **H3915** night; thou hast **H6884** tried me, and shalt **H4672** find **H1077** nothing; I am **H2161** purposed that my **H6310** mouth shall **H1077** not **H5674** transgress.

4 Concerning the **H6468** works of **H120** men, by the **H1697** word of thy **H8193** lips **H589** I have **H8104** kept me from the **H734** paths of the **H6530** destroyer.

5 Hold **H8551** up my **H838** goings in thy **H4570** paths, that my **H6471** footsteps **H4131** slip **H1077** not.

6 **H589** I have called **H7121** upon thee, **H3588** for thou wilt **H6030** hear me, O **H410** God: **H5186** incline thine **H241** ear unto me, and **H8085** hear my **H565** speech.

7 Show thy marvelous **H6395** **H2617** lovingkindness, O thou that **H3467** savest by thy right **H3225** hand them which put their **H2620** trust in thee from those that rise **H4480** **H6965** up against them .

8 **H8104** Keep me as the **H380** **H1323** apple of the **H5869** eye, **H5641** hide me under the **H6738** shadow of thy **H3671** wings,

9 **H4480** **H6440** From the **H7563** wicked **H2098** that **H7703** oppress me, from my **H5315** deadly **H341** enemies, who compass me **H5362** **H5921** about.

10 They are enclosed **H5462** in their own **H2459** fat: with their **H6310** mouth they **H1696** speak **H1348** proudly.

11 They have **H6258** now **H5437** compassed us in our **H838** steps: they have **H7896** set their **H5869** eyes bowing **H5186** down to the **H776** earth;

12 **H1825** Like as a **H738** lion that is **H3700** greedy of his **H2963** prey, and as it were a young **H3715** lion **H3427** lurking in secret **H4565** places.

13 **H6965** Arise, O **H3068** LORD, **H6923** **H6440** disappoint him, cast him **H3766** down: **H6403** deliver my **H5315** soul from the **H4480** **H7563** wicked, which is thy **H2719** sword:

14 From **H4480** **H4962** men which are thy **H3027** hand, O **H3068** LORD, from **H4480** **H4962** men of the **H4480** **H2465** world, which have their **H2506** portion in this **H2416** life, and whose **H990** belly thou **H4390** fillest with thy **H6845** hid treasure : they are **H7646** full of **H1121** children, and **H5117** leave the **H3499** rest of their substance to their **H5768** babes.

15 As for **H589** me, I will **H2372** behold thy **H6440** face in **H6664** righteousness: I shall be **H7646** satisfied, when I **H6974** awake, with thy **H8544** likeness.

Psalm 18

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A Psalm of **H1732** David, the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** who **H1696** spoke unto the **H3068** LORD [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H2063** this **H7892** song in the **H3117** day that the **H3068** LORD **H5337** delivered him from the **H4480** **H3709** hand of **H3605** all his **H341** enemies, and from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H7586** Saul: And he **H559** said, I will **H7355** love thee, O **H3068** LORD, my **H2391** strength.

2 The **H3068** LORD is my **H5553** rock, and my **H4686** fortress, and my **H6403** deliverer; my **H410** God, my **H6697** strength, in whom I will **H2620** trust; my **H4043** buckler, and the **H7161** horn of my **H3468** salvation, and my high **H4869** tower.

3 I will **H7121** call upon the **H3068** LORD, who is worthy to be **H1984** praised: so shall I be **H3467** saved **H4480** from mine **H341** enemies.

4 The **H2256** sorrows of **H4194** death **H661** compassed me, and the **H5158** floods of ungodly **H1100** men made me **H1204** afraid.

5 The **H2256** sorrows of **H7585** hell compassed me **H5437** about: the **H4170** snares of **H4194** death **H6923** prevented me.

6 In my **H6862** distress I called **H7121** upon the **H3068** LORD, and **H7768** cried **H413** unto my **H430** God: he **H8085** heard my **H6963** voice out of his **H4480** **H1964** temple, and my **H7775** cry **H935** came **H6440** before him, even into his **H241** ears.

7 Then the **H776** earth **H1607** shook and **H7493** trembled; the **H4146** foundations also of the **H2022** hills **H7264** moved and were **H1607** shaken, **H3588** because he was **H2734** wroth.

8 There went **H5927** up a **H6227** smoke out of his **H639** nostrils, and **H784** fire out of his **H4480** **H6310** mouth **H398** devoured: **H1513** coals were **H1197** kindled **H4480** by it.

9 He **H5186** bowed the **H8064** heavens also, and came **H3381** down: and **H6205** darkness was **H8478** under his **H7272** feet.

10 And he **H7392** rode **H5921** upon a **H3742** cherub, and did **H5774** fly: yea, he did **H1675** fly **H5921** upon the **H3671** wings of the **H7307** wind.

11 He **H7896** made **H2824** darkness his secret **H5643** place; his **H5521** pavilion round **H5439** about him were **H2824** dark **H4325** waters and thick **H5645** clouds of the **H7834** skies.

12 At the **H4480** **H5051** brightness that was **H5048** before him his thick **H5645** clouds **H5674** passed, **H1259** hail stones and **H1513** coals of **H784** fire.

13 The **H3068** LORD also **H7481** thundered in the **H8064** heavens, and the **H5945** Highest **H5414** gave his **H6963** voice; **H1259** hail stones and **H1513** coals of **H784** fire.

14 Yea, he sent **H7971** out his **H2671** arrows, and **H6327** scattered them; and he shot **H7232** out **H1300** lightnings, and **H2000** discomfited them.

15 Then the **H650** channels of **H4325** waters were **H7200** seen, and the **H4146** foundations of the **H8398** world were **H1540** discovered at thy **H4480 H1606** rebuke, O **H3068** LORD, at the **H4480 H5397** blast of the **H7307** breath of thy **H639** nostrils.

16 He **H7971** sent from **H4480 H4791** above, he **H3947** took me, he **H4871** drew me out of many **H4480 H4325 H7227** waters.

17 He **H5337** delivered me from my **H5794** strong **H4480 H341** enemy, and from them which **H4480 H8130** hated me: **H3588** for they were too **H553** strong **H4480** for me.

18 They **H6923** prevented me in the **H3117** day of my **H343** calamity: but the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was my **H4937** stay.

19 He brought me **H3318** forth also into a large **H4800** place; he **H2502** delivered me, **H3588** because he **H2654** delighted in me.

20 The **H3068** LORD **H1580** rewarded me according to my **H6664** righteousness; according to the **H1252** cleanness of my **H3027** hands hath he **H7725** recompensed me.

21 **H3588** For I have **H8104** kept the **H1870** ways of the **H3068** LORD, and have **H3808** not wickedly **H7561** departed from my **H4480 H430** God.

22 **H3588** For **H3605** all his **H4941** judgments were **H5048** before me, and I did **H3808** not put **H5493** away his **H2708** statutes **H4480** from me.

23 I **H1961** was also **H8549** upright **H5973** before him, and I kept **H8104** myself from mine **H4480 H5771** iniquity.

24 Therefore hath the **H3068** LORD **H7725** recompensed me according to my **H6664** righteousness, according to the **H1252** cleanness of my **H3027** hands **H5048** in his **H5869** eyesight.

25 **H5973** With the **H2623** merciful thou wilt show thyself **H2616** merciful; **H5973** with an **H8549** upright **H1399** man thou wilt show thyself **H8552** upright;

26 **H5973** With the **H1305** pure thou wilt show thyself **H1305** pure; and **H5973** with the **H6141** froward thou wilt show thyself **H6617** froward.

27 **H3588** For thou **H859** wilt **H3467** save the **H6041** afflicted **H5971** people; but wilt bring **H8213** down **H7311** high **H5869** looks.

28 **H3588** For **H859** thou wilt **H215** light my **H5216** candle: the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God will **H5050** enlighten my **H2822** darkness.

- 29** H3588 For by thee I have run H7323 through a H1416 troop; and by my H430 God have I leaped H1801 over a H7791 wall.
- 30** As for H410 God, his H1870 way is H8549 perfect: the H565 word of the H3068 LORD is H6884 tried: H1931 he is a H4043 buckler to H3605 all those that H2620 trust in him.
- 31** H3588 For H4310 who is H433 God H4480 H1107 save the H3068 LORD? or H4310 who is a H6697 rock H2108 save our H430 God?
- 32** It is H410 God that H247 girdeth me with H2428 strength, and H5414 maketh my H1870 way H8549 perfect.
- 33** He H7737 maketh my H7272 feet like H355 hinds' feet, and H5975 setteth me H5921 upon my high H1116 places.
- 34** He H3925 teacheth my H3027 hands to H4421 war, so that a H7198 bow of H5154 steel is H5181 broken by mine H2220 arms.
- 35** Thou hast also H5414 given me the H4043 shield of thy H3468 salvation: and thy right H3225 hand hath holden me H5582 up, and thy H6038 gentleness hath made me H7235 great.
- 36** Thou hast H7337 enlarged my H6806 steps H8478 under me, that my H7166 feet did H3808 not H4571 slip.
- 37** I have H7291 pursued mine H341 enemies, and H5381 overtaken them: H3808 neither did I turn H7725 again H5704 till they were H3615 consumed.
- 38** I have H4272 wounded them that they were H3808 not H3201 able to H6965 rise: they are H5307 fallen H8478 under my H7272 feet.
- 39** For thou hast H247 girded me with H2428 strength unto the H4421 battle: thou hast H3766 subdued H8478 under me those that rose H6965 up against me.
- 40** Thou hast also H5414 given me the H6203 necks of mine H341 enemies; that I might H6789 destroy them that H8130 hate me.
- 41** They H7768 cried, but there was H369 none to H3467 save them: even H5921 unto the H3068 LORD, but he H6030 answered them H3808 not.
- 42** Then did I beat them H7833 small as the H6083 dust H5921 H6440 before the H7307 wind: I did cast them H7324 out as the H2916 dirt in the H2351 streets.
- 43** Thou hast H6403 delivered me from the H4480 H7379 strivings of the H5971 people; and thou hast H7760 made me the H7218 head of the H1471 heathen: a H5971 people whom I have H3808 not H3045 known shall H5647 serve me.

44 As soon as they **H8088 H241** hear of me, they shall **H8085** obey me: the **H1121 H5236** strangers shall **H3584** submit themselves unto me.

45 The **H1121 H5236** strangers shall fade **H5034** away, and be **H2727** afraid out **H4480** of their close **H4526** places.

46 The **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth; and **H1288** blessed be my **H6697** rock; and let the **H430** God of my **H3468** salvation be **H7311** exalted.

47 It is **H410** God that **H5414 H5360** avengeth me, and **H1696** subdueth the **H5971** people **H8478** under me.

48 He **H6403** delivereth me from mine **H4480 H341** enemies: **H637** yea, thou liftest me **H7311** up **H4480** above those that rise **H6965** up against me: thou hast **H5337** delivered me from the **H2555** violent **H4480 H376** man.

49 **H5921 H3651** Therefore will I give **H3034** thanks unto thee, O **H3068** LORD, among the **H1471** heathen, and sing **H2167** praises unto thy **H8034** name.

50 **H1431** Great **H3444** deliverance giveth he to his **H4428** king; and **H6213** showeth **H2617** mercy to his **H4899** anointed, to **H1732** David, and to his **H2233** seed **H5704 H5769** forevermore.

Psalm 19

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. The **H8064** heavens **H5608** declare the **H3519** glory of **H410** God; and the **H7549** firmament **H5046** showeth his **H4639 H3027** handiwork.

2 **H3117** Day unto **H3117** day **H5042** uttereth **H562** speech, and **H3915** night unto **H3915** night **H2331** showeth **H1847** knowledge.

3 There is **H369** no **H562** speech **H369** nor **H1697** language, where their **H6963** voice is **H1097** not **H8085** heard.

4 Their **H6957** line is gone **H3318** out through **H3605** all the **H776** earth, and their **H4405** words to the **H7097** end of the **H8398** world. In them hath he **H7760** set a **H168** tabernacle for the **H8121** sun,

5 **H1931** Which is as a **H2860** bridegroom coming **H3318** out of his **H4480** **H2646** chamber, and **H7797** rejoiceth as a strong **H1368** man to **H7323** run a **H734** race.

6 His going **H4161** forth is from the **H4480 H7097** end of the **H8064** heaven, and his **H8622** circuit **H5921** unto the **H7098** ends of it: and there is **H369** nothing **H5641** hid from the **H4480 H2535** heat thereof.

7 The **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD is **H8549** perfect, **H7725** converting the **H5315** soul: the **H5715** testimony of the **H3068** LORD is **H539** sure, making **H2449** wise the **H6612** simple.

8 The **H6490** statutes of the **H3068** LORD are **H3477** right, **H8055** rejoicing the **H3820** heart: the **H4687** commandment of the **H3068** LORD is **H1249** pure, **H215** enlightening the **H5869** eyes.

9 The **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD is **H2889** clean, **H5975** enduring **H5703** forever: the **H4941** judgments of the **H3068** LORD are **H571** true and **H6663** righteous **H3162** altogether.

10 More to be **H2530** desired are they than **H4480** **H2091** gold, yea, than **H7227** much fine **H4480** **H6337** gold: **H4966** sweeter also than **H4480** **H1706** honey and the **H5317** **H6688** honeycomb.

11 **H1571** Moreover by them is thy **H5650** servant **H2094** warned: and in **H8104** keeping of them there is **H7227** great **H6118** reward.

12 **H4310** Who can **H995** understand his **H7691** errors? **H5352** cleanse thou me from **H4480** **H5641** secret faults .

13 Keep **H2820** back thy **H5650** servant **H1571** also from **H4480** **H2086** presumptuous sins ; let them **H408** not have **H4910** dominion over me: **H227** then shall I be **H8552** upright, and I shall be **H5352** innocent from the **H7227** great **H4480** **H6588** transgression.

14 Let the **H561** words of my **H6310** mouth, and the **H1902** meditation of my **H3820** heart, **H1961** be **H7522** acceptable in thy **H6440** sight, O **H3068** LORD, my **H6697** strength, and my **H1350** redeemer.

Psalm 20

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. The **H3068** LORD **H6030** hear thee in the **H3117** day of **H6869** trouble; the **H8034** name of the **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob **H7682** defend thee;

2 **H7971** Send thee **H5828** help from the **H4480** **H6944** sanctuary, and **H5582** strengthen thee out of **H4480** **H6726** Zion;

3 **H2142** Remember **H3605** all thy **H4503** offerings, and **H1878** accept thy burnt **H5930** sacrifice; **H5542** Selah.

4 **H5414** Grant thee according to thine own **H3824** heart, and **H4390** fulfill **H3605** all thy **H6098** counsel.

5 We will **H7442** rejoice in thy **H3444** salvation, and in the **H8034** name of our **H430** God we will set up our **H1713** banners: the **H3068** LORD **H4390** fulfill **H3605** all thy **H4862** petitions.

6 **H6258** Now **H3045** know I **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD **H3467** saveth his **H4899** anointed; he will **H6030** hear him from his **H6944** holy **H4480** **H8064** heaven with the **H3468** saving **H1369** strength of his right **H3225** hand.

7 **H428** Some trust in **H7393** chariots, and **H428** some in **H5483** horses: but **H587** we will **H2142** remember the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

8 **H1992** They are brought **H3766** down and **H5307** fallen: but **H587** we are **H6965** risen, and stand **H5749** upright.

9 **H3467** Save, **H3068** LORD: let the **H4428** king **H6030** hear us **H3117** when we **H7121** call.

Psalm 21

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. The **H4428** king shall **H8055** joy in thy **H5797** strength, O **H3068** LORD; and in thy **H3444** salvation **H4100** how **H3966** greatly shall he **H1523** rejoice!

2 Thou hast **H5414** given him his **H3820** heart 's **H8378** desire, and hast **H1077** not **H4513** withheld the **H782** request of his **H8193** lips. **H5542** Selah.

3 **H3588** For thou **H6923** preventest him with the **H1293** blessings of **H2896** goodness: thou **H7896** settest a **H5850** crown of pure **H6337** gold on his **H7218** head.

4 He **H7592** asked **H2416** life **H4480** of thee, and thou **H5414** gavest it him, even **H753** length of **H3117** days **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever.

5 His **H3519** glory is **H1419** great in thy **H3444** salvation: **H1935** honor and **H1926** majesty hast thou **H7737** laid **H5921** upon him.

6 **H3588** For thou hast **H7896** made him most **H1293** blessed **H5703** forever: thou hast made him exceeding **H2302** **H8057** glad **H854** with thy **H6440** countenance.

7 **H3588** For the **H4428** king **H982** trusteth in the **H3068** LORD, and through the **H2617** mercy of the most **H5945** High he shall **H1077** not be **H4131** moved.

8 Thine **H3027** hand shall find **H4672** out **H3605** all thine **H341** enemies: thy right **H3225** hand shall find **H4672** out those that **H8130** hate thee.

9 Thou shalt **H7896** make them as a **H784** fiery **H8574** oven in the **H6256** time of thine **H6440** anger: the **H3068** LORD shall swallow them **H1104** up in his **H639** wrath, and the **H784** fire shall **H398** devour them.

10 Their **H6529** fruit shalt thou **H6** destroy from the **H4480** **H776** earth, and their **H2233** seed from among the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H120** men.

11 **H3588** For they **H5186** intended **H7451** evil **H5921** against thee: they **H2803** imagined a mischievous **H4209** device, which they are **H1077** not **H3201** able to perform .

12 **H3588** Therefore shalt thou **H7896** make them turn their **H7926** back, when thou shalt make **H3559** ready thine arrows upon thy **H4340** strings **H5921** against the **H6440** face of them.

13 Be thou **H7311** exalted, **H3068** LORD, in thine own **H5797** strength: so will we **H7891** sing and **H2167** praise thy **H1369** power.

Psalm 22

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician **H5921** upon **H365** Aijeleth **H7837** Shahar, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. My **H410** God, my **H410** God, **H4100** why hast thou **H5800** forsaken me? why art thou so **H7350** far from **H4480** **H3444** helping me, and from the **H1697** words of my **H7581** roaring?

2 O my **H430** God, I **H7121** cry in the **H3119** daytime, but thou **H6030** hearest **H3808** not; and in the night **H3915** season, and am **H3808** not **H1747** silent.

3 But **H859** thou art **H6918** holy, O thou that **H3427** inhabitest the **H8416** praises of **H3478** Israel.

4 Our **H1** fathers **H982** trusted in thee: they **H982** trusted, and thou didst **H6403** deliver them.

5 They **H2199** cried **H413** unto thee, and were **H4422** delivered: they **H982** trusted in thee, and were **H3808** not **H954** confounded.

6 But **H595** I am a **H8438** worm, and **H3808** no **H376** man; a **H2781** reproach of **H120** men, and **H959** despised of the **H5971** people.

7 **H3605** All they that **H7200** see me **H3932** laugh me to scorn: they shoot **H6362** out the **H8193** lip, they **H5128** shake the **H7218** head, saying ,

8 He **H1556** trusted **H413** on the **H3068** LORD that he would **H6403** deliver him: let him **H5337** deliver him, **H3588** seeing he **H2654** delighted in him.

9 H3588 But H859 thou art he that H1518 took me out of the H4480 H990 womb: thou didst make me H982 hope when I was H5921 upon my H517 mother 's H7699 breasts.

10 I was H7993 cast H5921 upon thee from the H4480 H7358 womb: H859 thou art my H410 God from my H517 mother 's H4480 H990 belly.

11 Be H408 not H7368 far H4480 from me; H3588 for H6869 trouble is H7138 near; H3588 for there is H369 none to H5826 help.

12 H7227 Many H6499 bulls have H5437 compassed me: H47 strong bulls of H1316 Bashan have beset me H3803 round.

13 They H6475 gaped H5921 upon me with their H6310 mouths, as a H2963 ravening and a H7580 roaring H738 lion.

14 I am poured H8210 out like H4325 water, and H3605 all my H6106 bones are out of H6504 joint: my H3820 heart H1961 is like H1749 wax; it is H4549 melted in the H8432 midst of my H4578 bowels.

15 My H3581 strength is dried H3001 up like a H2789 potsherd; and my H3956 tongue H1692 cleaveth to my H4455 jaws; and thou hast H8239 brought me into the H6083 dust of H4194 death.

16 H3588 For H3611 dogs have H5437 compassed me: the H5712 assembly of the H7489 wicked have H5362 enclosed me: they H738 pierced my H3027 hands and my H7272 feet.

17 I may H5608 tell H3605 all my H6106 bones: H1992 they H5027 look and H7200 stare upon me.

18 They H2505 part my H899 garments among them, and H5307 cast H1486 lots H5921 upon my H3830 vesture.

19 But be H408 not H859 thou H7368 far from me, O H3068 LORD: O my H360 strength, H2363 haste thee to H5833 help me.

20 H5337 Deliver my H5315 soul from the H4480 H2719 sword; my H3173 darling from the H4480 H3027 power of the H3611 dog.

21 H3467 Save me from the H738 lion 's H4480 H6310 mouth: for thou hast H6030 heard me from the H4480 H7161 horns of the H7214 unicorns.

22 I will H5608 declare thy H8034 name unto my H251 brethren: in the H8432 midst of the H6951 congregation will I H1984 praise thee.

23 Ye that **H3373** fear the **H3068** LORD, **H1984** praise him; **H3605** all ye the **H2233** seed of **H3290** Jacob, **H3513** glorify him; and **H1481 H4480** fear him, **H3605** all ye the **H2233** seed of **H3478** Israel.

24 H3588 For he hath **H3808** not **H959** despised **H3808** nor **H8262** abhorred the **H6039** affliction of the **H6041** afflicted; **H3808** neither hath he **H5641** hid his **H6440** face **H4480** from him; but when he **H7768** cried **H413** unto him, he **H8085** heard.

25 My **H8416** praise shall be **H4480 H854** of thee in the **H7227** great **H6951** congregation: I will **H7999** pay my **H5088** vows **H5048** before them that **H3373** fear him.

26 The **H6035** meek shall **H398** eat and be **H7646** satisfied: they shall **H1984** praise the **H3068** LORD that **H1875** seek him: your **H3824** heart shall **H2421** live **H5703** forever.

27 H3605 All the **H657** ends of the **H776** world shall **H2142** remember and **H7725** turn **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD: and **H3605** all the **H4940** kindreds of the **H1471** nations shall **H7812** worship **H6440** before thee.

28 H3588 For the **H4410** kingdom is the **H3068** LORD 's: and he is the **H4910** governor among the **H1471** nations.

29 H3605 All they that be **H1879** fat upon **H776** earth shall **H398** eat and **H7812** worship: **H3605** all they that go **H3381** down to the **H6083** dust shall **H3766** bow **H6440** before him: and **H3808** none can keep **H2421** alive his own **H5315** soul.

30 A **H2233** seed shall **H5647** serve him; it shall be **H5608** accounted to the **H136** Lord for a **H1755** generation.

31 They shall **H935** come, and shall **H5046** declare his **H6666** righteousness unto a **H5971** people that shall be **H3205** born, **H3588** that he hath **H6213** done this .

Psalm 23

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. The **H3068** LORD is my **H7462** shepherd; I shall **H3808** not **H2637** want.

2 He maketh me to lie **H7257** down in **H1877** green **H4999** pastures: he **H5095** leadeth me **H5921** beside the **H4496** still **H4325** waters.

3 He **H7725** restoreth my **H5315** soul: he **H5148** leadeth me in the **H4570** paths of **H6664** righteousness for his name's **H4616 H8034** sake.

4 H1571 Yea, H3588 though I H1980 walk through the H1516 valley of the shadow of H6757 death, I will H3372 fear H3808 no H7451 evil: H3588 for H859 thou art H5978 with me; thy H7626 rod and thy H4938 staff H1992 they H5162 comfort me.

5 Thou H6186 preparest a H7979 table H6440 before me in the H5048 presence of mine H6887 enemies: thou H1878 anointest my H7218 head with H8081 oil; my H3563 cup runneth H7310 over.

6 H389 Surely H2896 goodness and H2617 mercy shall H7291 follow me H3605 all the H3117 days of my H2416 life: and I will H3427 dwell in the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD H753 H3117 forever.

Psalm 24

1 A H4210 Psalm of H1732 David. The H776 earth is the H3068 LORD 's, and the H4393 fullness thereof; the H8398 world, and they that H3427 dwell therein.

2 H3588 For H1931 he hath H3245 founded it H5921 upon the H3220 seas, and H3559 established it H5921 upon the H5104 floods.

3 H4310 Who shall H5927 ascend into the H2022 hill of the H3068 LORD? or H4310 who shall H6965 stand in his H6944 holy H4725 place?

4 He that hath H5355 clean H3709 hands, and a H1249 pure H3824 heart; H834 who hath H3808 not lifted H5375 up his H5315 soul unto H7723 vanity, H3808 nor H7650 sworn H4820 deceitfully.

5 He shall H5375 receive the H1293 blessing H4480 H854 from the H3068 LORD, and H6666 righteousness from the H4480 H430 God of his H3468 salvation.

6 H2088 This is the H1755 generation of them that H1875 seek him, that H1245 seek thy H6440 face, O H3290 Jacob. H5542 Selah.

7 Lift H5375 up your H7218 heads, O ye H8179 gates; and be ye lift H5375 up, ye H5769 everlasting H6607 doors; and the H4428 King of H3519 glory shall come H935 in.

8 H4310 Who is H2088 this H4428 King of H3519 glory? The H3068 LORD H5808 strong and H1368 mighty, the H3068 LORD H1368 mighty in H4421 battle.

9 Lift H5375 up your H7218 heads, O ye H8179 gates; even lift them H5375 up, ye H5769 everlasting H6607 doors; and the H4428 King of H3519 glory shall come H935 in.

10 H4310 Who **H1931** is **H2088** this **H4428** King of **H3519** glory? The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H1931** he is the **H4428** King of **H3519** glory. **H5542** Selah.

Psalm 25

1 A Psalm of **H1732** David. **H413** Unto thee, O **H3068** LORD, do I lift **H5375** up my **H5315** soul.

2 O my **H430** God, I **H982** trust in thee: let me **H408** not be **H954** ashamed, let **H408** not mine **H341** enemies **H5970** triumph over me.

3 **H1571** Yea, let **H3605** **H3808** none that **H6960** wait on thee be **H954** ashamed: let them be **H954** ashamed which **H898** transgress without **H7387** cause.

4 **H3045** Show me thy **H1870** ways, O **H3068** LORD; **H3925** teach me thy **H734** paths.

5 **H1869** Lead me in thy **H571** truth, and **H3925** teach me: **H3588** for **H859** thou art the **H430** God of my **H3468** salvation; on thee do I **H6960** wait **H3605** all the **H3117** day.

6 **H2142** Remember, O **H3068** LORD, thy tender **H7356** mercies and thy **H2617** lovingkindnesses; **H3588** for **H1992** they have been ever of **H4480** **H5769** old.

7 **H2142** Remember **H408** not the **H2403** sins of my **H5271** youth, nor my **H6588** transgressions: according to thy **H2617** mercy **H2142** remember **H859** thou me for thy goodness' **H4616** **H2898** sake, O **H3068** LORD.

8 **H2896** Good and **H3477** upright is the **H3068** LORD: **H5921** **H3651** therefore will he **H3384** teach **H2400** sinners in the **H1870** way.

9 The **H6035** meek will he **H1869** guide in **H4941** judgment: and the **H6035** meek will he **H3925** teach his **H1870** way.

10 **H3605** All the **H734** paths of the **H3068** LORD are **H2617** mercy and **H571** truth unto such as **H5341** keep his **H1285** covenant and his **H5713** testimonies.

11 For thy name's **H4616** **H8034** sake, O **H3068** LORD, **H5545** pardon mine **H5771** iniquity; **H3588** for **H1931** it is **H7227** great.

12 **H4310** What **H376** man is he **H2088** that **H3373** feareth the **H3068** LORD? him shall he **H3384** teach in the **H1870** way that he shall **H977** choose.

13 His **H5315** soul shall **H3885** dwell at **H2896** ease; and his **H2233** seed shall **H3423** inherit the **H776** earth.

14 The **H5475** secret of the **H3068** LORD is with them that **H3373** fear him; and he will **H3045** show them his **H1285** covenant.

15 Mine **H5869** eyes are **H8548** ever **H413** toward the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for **H1931** he shall pluck my feet **H3318** **H7272** out of the **H4480** **H7568** net.

16 **H6437** Turn thee **H413** unto me, and have **H2603** mercy upon me; **H3588** for **H589** I am **H3173** desolate and **H6041** afflicted.

17 The **H6869** troubles of my **H3824** heart are **H7337** enlarged: O bring thou me **H3318** out of my **H4480** **H4691** distresses.

18 Look **H7200** upon mine **H6040** affliction and my **H5999** pain; and **H5375** forgive **H3605** all my **H2403** sins.

19 **H7200** Consider mine **H341** enemies; **H3588** for they are **H7231** many; and they **H8130** hate me with **H2555** cruel **H8135** hatred.

20 O **H8104** keep my **H5315** soul, and **H5337** deliver me: let me **H408** not be **H954** ashamed; **H3588** for I put my **H2620** trust in thee.

21 Let **H8537** integrity and **H3476** uprightness **H5341** preserve me; **H3588** for I wait **H6960** on thee.

22 **H6299** Redeem [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, O **H430** God, out of **H4480** **H3605** all his **H6869** troubles.

Psalm 26

1 A Psalm of **H1732** David. **H8199** Judge me, O **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for **H589** I have **H1980** walked in mine **H8537** integrity: I have **H982** trusted also in the **H3068** LORD; therefore I shall **H3808** not **H4571** slide.

2 **H974** Examine me, O **H3068** LORD, and **H5254** prove me; **H6884** try my **H3629** reins and my **H3820** heart.

3 **H3588** For thy **H2617** lovingkindness is **H5048** before mine **H5869** eyes: and I have **H1980** walked in thy **H571** truth.

4 I have **H3808** not **H3427** sat **H5973** with **H7723** vain **H4962** persons, **H3808** neither will I go **H935** in **H5973** with **H5956** dissemblers.

5 I have **H8130** hated the **H6951** congregation of **H7489** evildoers; and will **H3808** not **H3427** sit **H5973** with the **H7563** wicked.

6 I will **H7364** wash mine **H3709** hands in **H5356** innocency: so will I **H5437** compass thine [**H853**] **H4196** altar, O **H3068** LORD:

7 That I may **H8085** publish with the **H6963** voice of **H8426** thanksgiving, and **H5608** tell of **H3605** all thy wondrous **H6381** works.

8 **H3068** LORD, I have **H157** loved the **H4583** habitation of thy **H1004** house, and the **H4725** place where thine **H3519** honor **H4908** dwelleth.

9 **H622** Gather **H408** not my **H5315** soul **H5973** with **H2400** sinners, nor my **H2416** life **H5973** with **H1818** bloody **H376** men:

10 In **H834** whose **H3027** hands is **H2154** mischief, and their right **H3225** hand is **H4390** full of **H7810** bribes.

11 But as for **H589** me, I will **H1980** walk in mine **H8537** integrity: **H6299** redeem me, and be **H2603** merciful unto me.

12 My **H7272** foot **H5975** standeth in an even **H4334** place: in the **H4721** congregations will I **H1288** bless the **H3068** LORD.

Psalm 27

1 A Psalm of **H1732** David. The **H3068** LORD is my **H216** light and my **H3468** salvation; **H4480** **H4310** whom shall I **H3372** fear? the **H3068** LORD is the **H4581** strength of my **H2416** life; of **H4480** **H4310** whom shall I be **H6342** afraid?

2 When the **H7489** wicked, even mine **H6862** enemies and my **H341** foes, **H7126** came **H5921** upon me to eat **H398** up [**H853**] my **H1320** flesh, **H1992** they **H3782** stumbled and **H5307** fell.

3 **H518** Though a **H4264** host should **H2583** encamp **H5921** against me, my **H3820** heart shall **H3808** not **H3372** fear: **H518** though **H4421** war should **H6965** rise **H5921** against me, in **H2063** this will **H589** I be **H982** confident.

4 **H259** One thing have I **H7592** desired **H4480** **H854** of the **H3068** LORD, that will I seek **H1245** after; that I may **H3427** dwell in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD **H3605** all the **H3117** days of my **H2416** life, to **H2372** behold the **H5278** beauty of the **H3068** LORD, and to **H1239** inquire in his **H1964** temple.

5 **H3588** For in the **H3117** time of **H7451** trouble he shall **H6845** hide me in his **H5520** pavilion: in the **H5643** secret of his **H168** tabernacle shall he **H5641** hide me; he shall set me **H7311** up upon a **H6697** rock.

6 And **H6258** now shall mine **H7218** head be lifted **H7311** up **H5921** above mine **H341** enemies round **H5439** about me: therefore will I **H2076** offer in his **H168** tabernacle **H2077** sacrifices of **H8643** joy; I will **H7891** sing, yea, I will sing **H2167** praises unto the **H3068** LORD.

7 H8085 Hear, O **H3068** LORD, when I **H7121** cry with my **H6963** voice: have **H2603** mercy also upon me, and **H6030** answer me.

8 When thou saidst , **H1245** Seek ye my **H6440** face; my **H3820** heart **H559** said unto thee, [**H853**] Thy **H6440** face, **H3068** LORD, will I **H1245** seek.

9 H5641 Hide **H408** not thy **H6440** face far **H4480** from me; put not thy servant **H5186 H408 H5650** away in **H639** anger: thou hast **H1961** been my **H5833** help; **H5203** leave me **H408** not, **H408** neither **H5800** forsake me, O **H430** God of my **H3468** salvation.

10 H3588 When my **H1** father and my **H517** mother **H5800** forsake me, then the **H3068** LORD will take me **H622** up.

11 H3384 Teach me thy **H1870** way, O **H3068** LORD, and **H5148** lead me in a **H4334** plain **H734** path, because **H4616** of mine **H8324** enemies.

12 H5414 Deliver me **H408** not over unto the **H5315** will of mine **H6862** enemies: **H3588** for **H8267** false **H5707** witnesses are risen **H6965** up against me, and such as breathe **H3307** out **H2555** cruelty.

13 I had fainted , **H3884** unless I had **H539** believed to **H7200** see the **H2898** goodness of the **H3068** LORD in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living.

14 H6960 Wait **H413** on the **H3068** LORD: be of good **H2388** courage, and he shall **H553** strengthen thine **H3820** heart: **H6960** wait, I say, **H413** on the **H3068** LORD.

Psalm 28

1 A Psalm of **H1732** David. **H413** Unto thee will I **H7121** cry, O **H3068** LORD my **H6697** rock; be **H408** not **H2790** silent **H4480** to me: **H6435** lest, if thou be **H2790** silent **H4480** to me, I become **H4911 H5973** like them that go **H3381** down into the **H953** pit.

2 H8085 Hear the **H6963** voice of my **H8469** supplications, when I **H7768** cry **H413** unto thee, when I lift **H5375** up my **H3027** hands **H413** toward thy **H6944** holy **H1687** oracle.

3 H4900 Draw me **H408** not away **H5973** with the **H7563** wicked, and **H5973** with the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity, which **H1696** speak **H7965** peace **H5973** to their **H7453** neighbors, but **H7451** mischief is in their **H3824** hearts.

4 H5414 Give them according to their **H6467** deeds, and according to the **H7455** wickedness of their **H4611** endeavors: **H5414** give them after the **H4639** work of their **H3027** hands; **H7725** render to them their **H1576** desert.

5 **H3588** Because they **H995 H413** regard **H3808** not the **H6468** works of the **H3068** LORD, nor the **H4639** operation of his **H3027** hands, he shall **H2040** destroy them, and **H3808** not build them **H1129** up.

6 **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** because he hath **H8085** heard the **H6963** voice of my **H8469** supplications.

7 The **H3068** LORD is my **H5797** strength and my **H4043** shield; my **H3820** heart **H982** trusted in him, and I am **H5826** helped: therefore my **H3820** heart greatly **H5937** rejoiceth; and with my **H4480 H7892** song will I **H3034** praise him.

8 The **H3068** LORD is their **H5797** strength, and **H1931** he is the **H3444** saving **H4581** strength of his **H4899** anointed.

9 **H3467** Save [**H853**] thy **H5971** people, and **H1288** bless [**H853**] thine **H5159** inheritance: **H7462** feed them also, and lift them **H5375** up **H5704 H5769** forever.

Psalm 29

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. **H3051** Give unto the **H3068** LORD, O ye **H1121 H410** mighty, **H3051** give unto the **H3068** LORD **H3519** glory and **H5797** strength.

2 **H3051** Give unto the **H3068** LORD the **H3519** glory due unto his **H8034** name; **H7812** worship the **H3068** LORD in the **H1927** beauty of **H6944** holiness.

3 The **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD is **H5921** upon the **H4325** waters: the **H410** God of **H3519** glory **H7481** thundereth: the **H3068** LORD is **H5921** upon **H7227** many **H4325** waters.

4 The **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD is **H3581** powerful; the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD is full of **H1926** majesty.

5 The **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD **H7665** breaketh the **H730** cedars; yea, the **H3068** LORD **H7665** breaketh [**H853**] the **H730** cedars of **H3844** Lebanon.

6 He maketh them also to **H7540** skip **H3644** like a **H5695** calf; **H3844** Lebanon and **H8303** Sirion **H3644** like a **H1121** young **H7214** unicorn.

7 The **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD **H2672** divideth the **H3852** flames of **H784** fire.

8 The **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD **H2342** shaketh the **H4057** wilderness; the **H3068** LORD **H2342** shaketh the **H4057** wilderness of **H6946** Kadesh.

9 The **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD maketh the **H355** hinds to **H2342** calve, and **H2834** discovereth the **H3295** forests: and in his **H1964** temple doth every **H3605** one speak **H559** of his **H3519** glory.

10 The **H3068** LORD **H3427** sitteth upon the **H3999** flood; yea, the **H3068** LORD **H3427** sitteth **H4428** King **H5769** forever.

11 The **H3068** LORD will **H5414** give **H5797** strength unto his **H5971** people; the **H3068** LORD will **H1288** bless [**H853**] his **H5971** people with **H7965** peace.

Psalm 30

1 A **H4210** Psalm and **H7892** Song at the **H2598** dedication of the **H1004** house of **H1732** David. I will **H7311** extol thee, O **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for thou hast lifted me **H1802** up, and hast **H3808** not made my **H341** foes to **H8055** rejoice over me.

2 O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, I **H7768** cried **H413** unto thee, and thou hast **H7495** healed me.

3 O **H3068** LORD, thou hast brought **H5927** up my **H5315** soul **H4480** from the **H7585** grave: thou hast kept me **H2421** alive, that I should not go **H4480** **H3381** down to the **H953** pit.

4 **H2167** Sing unto the **H3068** LORD, O ye **H2623** saints of his, and give **H3034** thanks at the **H2143** remembrance of his **H6944** holiness.

5 **H3588** For his **H639** anger endureth but a **H7281** moment; in his **H7522** favor is **H2416** life: **H1065** weeping may **H3885** endure for a **H6153** night, but **H7440** joy cometh in the **H1242** morning.

6 And in my **H7959** prosperity **H589** I **H559** said, I shall **H1077** **H5769** never be **H4131** moved.

7 **H3068** LORD, by thy **H7522** favor thou hast made my **H2042** mountain to **H5975** stand **H5797** strong: thou didst **H5641** hide thy **H6440** face, and I **H1961** was **H926** troubled.

8 I **H7121** cried **H413** to thee, O **H3068** LORD; and **H413** unto the **H136** LORD I made **H2603** supplication.

9 **H4100** What **H1215** profit is there in my **H1818** blood, when I go **H3381** down **H413** to the **H7845** pit? Shall the **H6083** dust **H3034** praise thee? shall it **H5046** declare thy **H571** truth?

10 **H8085** Hear, O **H3068** LORD, and have **H2603** mercy upon me: **H3068** LORD, **H1961** be thou my **H5826** helper.

11 Thou hast **H2015** turned for me my **H4553** mourning into **H4234** dancing: thou hast put **H6605** off my **H8242** sackcloth, and **H247** girded me with **H8057** gladness;

12 To the end **H4616** that my **H3519** glory may sing **H2167** praise to thee, and **H3808** not be **H1826** silent. O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, I will give **H3034** thanks unto thee **H5769** forever.

Psalm 31

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. In thee, O **H3068** LORD, do I put my **H2620** trust; let me **H408** **H5769** never be **H954** ashamed: **H6403** deliver me in thy **H6666** righteousness.

2 Bow **H5186** down thine **H241** ear **H413** to me; **H5337** deliver me **H4120** speedily: **H1961** be thou my **H4581** strong **H6697** rock, for a **H1004** house of **H4686** defense to **H3467** save me.

3 **H3588** For **H859** thou art my **H5553** rock and my **H4686** fortress; therefore for thy name's **H4616** **H8034** sake **H5148** lead me, and **H5095** guide me.

4 Pull me **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H7568** net **H2098** that they have laid **H2934** privily for me: **H3588** for **H859** thou art my **H4581** strength.

5 Into thine **H3027** hand I **H6485** commit my **H7307** spirit: thou hast **H6299** redeemed me, O **H3068** LORD **H410** God of **H571** truth.

6 I have **H8130** hated them that **H8104** regard **H7723** lying **H1892** vanities: but **H589** I **H982** trust **H413** in the **H3068** LORD.

7 I will be **H1523** glad and **H8055** rejoice in thy **H2617** mercy: **H834** for thou hast **H7200** considered [**H853**] my **H6040** trouble; thou hast **H3045** known my **H5315** soul in **H6869** adversities;

8 And hast **H3808** not shut me **H5462** up into the **H3027** hand of the **H341** enemy: thou hast **H5975** set my **H7272** feet in a large **H4800** room.

9 Have **H2603** mercy upon me, O **H3068** LORD, **H3588** for I am in **H6862** trouble: mine **H5869** eye is **H6244** consumed with **H3708** grief, yea, my **H5315** soul and my **H990** belly.

10 **H3588** For my **H2416** life is **H3615** spent with **H3015** grief, and my **H8141** years with **H585** sighing: my **H3581** strength **H3782** faileth because of mine **H5771** iniquity, and my **H6106** bones are **H6244** consumed.

11 I **H1961** was a **H2781** reproach among **H4480** **H3605** all mine **H6887** enemies, but **H3966** especially among my **H7934** neighbors, and a **H6343** fear to

mine **H3045** acquaintance: they that did **H7200** see me **H2351** without **H5074** fled **H4480** from me.

12 I am **H7911** forgotten as a dead **H4191** man out of **H4480 H3820** mind: I **H1961** am like a **H6** broken **H3627** vessel.

13 H3588 For I have **H8085** heard the **H1681** slander of **H7227** many: **H4032** fear was on every **H4480 H5439** side: while they took **H3245** counsel **H3162** together **H5921** against me, they **H2161** devised to take **H3947** away my **H5315** life.

14 But **H589** I **H982** trusted **H5921** in thee, O **H3068** LORD: I **H559** said, **H859** Thou art my **H430** God.

15 My **H6256** times are in thy **H3027** hand: **H5337** deliver me from the **H4480 H3027** hand of mine **H341** enemies, and from them that **H4480 H7291** persecute me.

16 Make thy **H6440** face to **H215** shine **H5921** upon thy **H5650** servant: **H3467** save me for thy **H2617** mercies ' sake.

17 Let me **H408** not be **H954** ashamed, O **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for I have called **H7121** upon thee: let the **H7563** wicked be **H954** ashamed, and let them be **H1826** silent in the **H7585** grave.

18 Let the **H8267** lying **H8193** lips be put to **H481** silence; which **H1696** speak grievous **H6277** things **H1346** proudly and **H937** contemptuously **H5921** against the **H6662** righteous.

19 Oh **H4100** how **H7227** great is thy **H2898** goodness, **H834** which thou hast laid **H6845** up for them that **H3373** fear thee; which thou hast **H6466** wrought for them that **H2620** trust in thee **H5048** before the **H1121** sons of **H120** men!

20 Thou shalt **H5641** hide them in the **H5643** secret of thy **H6440** presence from the **H4480 H7407** pride of **H376** man: thou shalt keep them **H6845** secretly in a **H5521** pavilion from the **H4480 H7379** strife of **H3956** tongues.

21 H1288 Blessed be the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for he hath showed me his marvelous **H6381 H2617** kindness in a **H4692** strong **H5892** city.

22 For **H589** I **H559** said in my **H2648** haste, I am cut **H1629** off from **H4480 H5048** before thine **H5869** eyes: **H403** nevertheless thou **H8085** heardest the **H6963** voice of my **H8469** supplications when I **H7768** cried **H413** unto thee.

23 O **H157** love [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all ye his **H2623** saints: for the **H3068** LORD **H5341** preserveth the **H539** faithful, and **H5921** **H3499** plentifully **H7999** rewardeth the **H1346** proud **H6213** doer.

24 Be of good **H2388** courage, and he shall **H553** strengthen your **H3824** heart, **H3605** all ye that **H3176** hope in the **H3068** LORD.

Psalm 32

1 A Psalm of **H1732** David, **H4905** Maschil. **H835** Blessed is he whose **H6588** transgression is **H5375** forgiven, whose **H2401** sin is **H3680** covered.

2 **H835** Blessed is the **H120** man unto whom the **H3068** LORD **H2803** imputeth **H3808** not **H5771** iniquity, and in whose **H7307** spirit there is **H369** no **H7423** guile.

3 **H3588** When I kept **H2790** silence, my **H6106** bones waxed **H1086** old through my **H7581** roaring **H3605** all the **H3117** day long.

4 **H3588** For **H3119** day and **H3915** night thy **H3027** hand was **H3513** heavy **H5921** upon me: my **H3955** moisture is **H2015** turned into the **H2725** drought of **H7019** summer. **H5542** Selah.

5 I **H3045** acknowledged my **H2403** sin unto thee, and mine **H5771** iniquity have I **H3808** not **H3680** hid. I **H559** said, I will **H3034** confess my **H5921** **H6588** transgressions unto the **H3068** LORD; and **H859** thou **H5375** forgavest the **H5771** iniquity of my **H2403** sin. **H5542** Selah.

6 **H5921** For **H2063** this shall **H3605** every one that is **H2623** godly **H6419** pray **H413** unto thee in a **H6256** time when thou mayest be **H4672** found: **H7535** surely in the **H7858** floods of **H7227** great **H4325** waters they shall **H3808** not come **H5060** nigh **H413** unto him.

7 **H859** Thou art my hiding **H5643** place; thou shalt **H5341** preserve me from **H4480** **H6862** trouble; thou shalt compass me **H5437** about with **H7438** songs of **H6405** deliverance. **H5542** Selah.

8 I will **H7919** instruct thee and **H3384** teach thee in the **H1870** way **H2098** which thou shalt **H1980** go: I will **H3289** **H5921** guide thee with mine **H5869** eye.

9 **H1961** Be ye **H408** not as the **H5483** horse, or as the **H6505** mule, which have **H369** no **H995** understanding: whose **H5716** mouth must be held **H1102** in with **H4964** bit and **H7448** bridle, **H1077** lest they come **H7126** near unto **H413** thee.

10 H7227 Many H4341 sorrows shall be to the H7563 wicked: but he that H982 trusteth in the H3068 LORD, H2617 mercy shall compass him H5437 about.

11 Be H8055 glad in the H3068 LORD, and H1523 rejoice, ye H6662 righteous: and shout for H7442 joy, H3605 all ye that are H3477 upright in H3820 heart.

Psalm 33

1 H7442 Rejoice in the H3068 LORD, O ye H6662 righteous: for H8416 praise is H5000 comely for the H3477 upright.

2 H3034 Praise the H3068 LORD with H3658 harp: H2167 sing unto him with the H5035 psaltery and an instrument of ten H6218 strings.

3 H7891 Sing unto him a H2319 new H7892 song; H5059 play H3190 skilfully with a loud H8643 noise.

4 H3588 For the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD is H3477 right; and H3605 all his H4639 works are done in H530 truth.

5 He H157 loveth H6666 righteousness and H4941 judgment: the H776 earth is H4390 full of the H2617 goodness of the H3068 LORD.

6 By the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD were the H8064 heavens H6213 made; and H3605 all the H6635 host of them by the H7307 breath of his H6310 mouth.

7 He H3664 gathereth the H4325 waters of the H3220 sea together as a H5067 heap: he layeth H5414 up the H8415 depth in H214 storehouses.

8 Let H3605 all the H776 earth H3372 fear the H4480 H3068 LORD: let H3605 all the H3427 inhabitants of the H8398 world stand in H1481 awe H4480 of him.

9 H3588 For H1931 he H559 spoke, and it H1961 was done ; H1931 he H6680 commanded, and it stood H5975 fast.

10 The H3068 LORD bringeth the H6098 counsel of the H1471 heathen to H6331 naught: he maketh the H4284 devices of the H5971 people of none H5106 effect.

11 The H6098 counsel of the H3068 LORD H5975 standeth H5769 forever, the H4284 thoughts of his H3820 heart to H1755 all H1755 generations.

12 H835 Blessed is the H1471 nation H834 whose H430 God is the H3068 LORD; and the H5971 people whom he hath H977 chosen for his own H5159 inheritance.

13 The **H3068** LORD **H5027** looketh from **H4480 H8064** heaven; he **H7200** beholdeth [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1121** sons of **H120** men.

14 From the **H4480 H4349** place of his **H3427** habitation he **H7688** looketh **H413** upon **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** earth.

15 He **H3335** fashioneth their **H3820** hearts **H3162** alike; he **H995 H413** considereth **H3605** all their **H4639** works.

16 There is **H369** no **H4428** king **H3467** saved by the **H7230** multitude of a **H2428** host: a mighty **H1368** man is **H3808** not **H5337** delivered by **H7230** much **H3581** strength.

17 A **H5483** horse is a vain **H8267** thing for **H8668** safety: **H3808** neither shall he **H4422** deliver any by his **H7230** great **H2428** strength.

18 **H2009** Behold, the **H5869** eye of the **H3068** LORD is **H413** upon them that **H3373** fear him, upon them that **H3176** hope in his **H2617** mercy;

19 To **H5337** deliver their **H5315** soul from **H4480 H4194** death, and to keep them **H2421** alive in **H7458** famine.

20 Our **H5315** soul **H2442** waiteth for the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** he is our **H5828** help and our **H4043** shield.

21 **H3588** For our **H3820** heart shall **H8055** rejoice in him, **H3588** because we have **H982** trusted in his **H6944** holy **H8034** name.

22 Let thy **H2617** mercy, O **H3068** LORD, **H1961** be **H5921** upon us, according **H834** as we **H3176** hope in thee.

Psalm 34

1 A Psalm of **H1732** David, when he **H8138** changed [**H853**] his **H2940** behavior **H6440** before **H40** Abimelech; who drove him **H1644** away, and he **H1980** departed. I will **H1288** bless the [**H853**] **H3068** LORD at **H3605** all **H6256** times: his **H8416** praise shall **H8548** continually be in my **H6310** mouth.

2 My **H5315** soul shall make her **H1984** boast in the **H3068** LORD: the **H6035** humble shall **H8085** hear thereof, and be **H8055** glad.

3 O **H1431** magnify the **H3068** LORD **H854** with me, and let us **H7311** exalt his **H8034** name **H3162** together.

4 I **H1875** sought [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and he **H6030** heard me, and **H5337** delivered me from **H4480 H3605** all my **H4035** fears.

5 They **H5027** looked **H413** unto him, and were **H5102** lightened: and their **H6440** faces were **H408** not **H2659** ashamed.

6 **H2088** This **H6041** poor man **H7121** cried, and the **H3068** LORD **H8085** heard him , and **H3467** saved him out of **H4480** **H3605** all his **H6869** troubles.

7 The **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H2583** encampeth round **H5439** about them that **H3373** fear him, and **H2502** delivereth them.

8 O **H2938** taste and **H7200** see **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD is **H2896** good: **H835** blessed is the **H1397** man that **H2620** trusteth in him.

9 O **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, ye his **H6918** saints: **H3588** for there is **H369** no **H4270** want to them that **H3373** fear him.

10 The young **H3715** lions do **H7326** lack, and suffer **H7456** hunger: but they that **H1875** seek the **H3068** LORD shall **H3808** not **H2637** want **H3605** any **H2896** good thing .

11 **H1980** Come, ye **H1121** children, **H8085** hearken unto me: I will **H3925** teach you the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD.

12 **H4310** What **H376** man is he that **H2655** desireth **H2416** life, and **H157** loveth many **H3117** days, that he may **H7200** see **H2896** good?

13 **H5341** Keep thy **H3956** tongue from **H4480** **H7451** evil, and thy **H8193** lips from **H4480** **H1696** speaking **H4820** guile.

14 **H5493** Depart from **H4480** **H7451** evil, and **H6213** do **H2896** good; **H1245** seek **H7965** peace, and **H7291** pursue it.

15 The **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD are **H413** upon the **H6662** righteous, and his **H241** ears are open **H413** unto their **H7775** cry.

16 The **H6440** face of the **H3068** LORD is against them that **H6213** do **H7451** evil, to cut **H3772** off the **H2143** remembrance of them from the **H4480** **H776** earth.

17 The righteous **H6817** cry, and the **H3068** LORD **H8085** heareth, and **H5337** delivereth them out of **H4480** **H3605** all their **H6869** troubles.

18 The **H3068** LORD is **H7138** nigh unto them that are of a **H7665** broken **H3820** heart; and **H3467** saveth such as be of a **H1793** contrite **H7307** spirit.

19 **H7227** Many are the **H7451** afflictions of the **H6662** righteous: but the **H3068** LORD **H5337** delivereth him out of them **H4480** **H3605** all.

20 He **H8104** keepeth **H3605** all his **H6106** bones: **H3808** not **H259** one of **H4480 H2007** them is **H7665** broken.

21 **H7451** Evil shall **H4191** slay the **H7563** wicked: and they that **H8130** hate the **H6662** righteous shall be **H816** desolate.

22 The **H3068** LORD **H6299** redeemeth the **H5315** soul of his **H5650** servants: and **H3808 H3605** none of them that **H2620** trust in him shall be **H816** desolate.

Psalm 35

1 A Psalm of **H1732** David. **H7378** Plead my cause , O **H3068** LORD, **H854** with them that **H3401** strive with me: fight **H3898** against [**H853**] them that fight **H3898** against me.

2 Take **H2388** hold of **H4043** shield and **H6793** buckler, and stand **H6965** up for mine **H5833** help.

3 Draw **H7324** out also the **H2595** spear, and **H5462** stop the way **H7125** against them that **H7291** persecute me: **H559** say unto my **H5315** soul, **H589** I am thy **H3444** salvation.

4 Let them be **H954** confounded and put to **H3637** shame that seek **H1245** after my **H5315** soul: let them be **H5472** turned **H268** back and brought to **H2659** confusion that **H2803** devise my **H7451** hurt.

5 Let them **H1961** be as **H4671** chaff **H6440** before the **H7307** wind: and let the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H1760** chase them .

6 Let their **H1870** way **H1961** be **H2822** dark and **H2519** slippery: and let the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H7291** persecute them.

7 **H3588** For without **H2600** cause have they **H2934** hid for me their **H7568** net in a **H7845** pit, which without **H2600** cause they have **H2658** digged for my **H5315** soul.

8 Let **H7722** destruction come **H935** upon him at **H3808 H3045** unawares; and let his **H7568** net **H834** that he hath **H2934** hid **H3920** catch himself: into that very **H7722** destruction let him **H5307** fall.

9 And my **H5315** soul shall be **H1523** joyful in the **H3068** LORD: it shall **H7797** rejoice in his **H3444** salvation.

10 **H3605** All my **H6106** bones shall **H559** say, **H3068** LORD, **H4310** who is like unto **H3644** thee, which **H5337** deliverest the **H6041** poor from him that is too **H4480 H2389** strong **H4480** for him, yea, the **H6041** poor and the **H34** needy from him that **H4480 H1497** spoileth him?

11 H2555 False H5707 witnesses did rise H6965 up; they laid to my H7592 charge things H834 that I H3045 knew H3808 not.

12 They H7999 rewarded me H7451 evil H8478 for H2896 good to the H7908 spoiling of my H5315 soul.

13 But as for H589 me, when they were H2470 sick, my H3830 clothing was H8242 sackcloth: I H6031 humbled my H5315 soul with H6685 fasting; and my H8605 prayer H7725 returned H5921 into mine own H2436 bosom.

14 I behaved H1980 myself as though he had been my H7453 friend or H251 brother: I bowed H7817 down H6937 heavily, as one that H57 mourneth for his H517 mother.

15 But in mine H6761 adversity they H8055 rejoiced, and gathered themselves H622 together: yea , the H5222 abjects gathered themselves H622 together H5921 against me, and I H3045 knew it H3808 not; they did H7167 tear me , and H1826 ceased H3808 not:

16 With H2611 hypocritical H3934 mockers in H4580 feasts, they H2786 gnashed H5921 upon me with their H8127 teeth.

17 H136 Lord, how H4100 long wilt thou look H7200 on? H7725 rescue my H5315 soul from their H4480 H7722 destructions, my H3173 darling from the H4480 H3715 lions.

18 I will give thee H3034 thanks in the H7227 great H6951 congregation: I will H1984 praise thee among H6099 much H5971 people.

19 Let H408 not them that are mine H341 enemies H8267 wrongfully H8055 rejoice over me: neither let them H7169 wink with the H5869 eye that H8130 hate me without a H2600 cause.

20 H3588 For they H1696 speak H3808 not H7965 peace: but they H2803 devise H4820 deceitful H1697 matters H5921 against them that are H7282 quiet in the H776 land.

21 Yea, they H7337 opened their H6310 mouth wide H5921 against me, and H559 said, H1889 Aha, H1889 aha, our H5869 eye hath H7200 seen it .

22 This thou hast H7200 seen, O H3068 LORD: keep H408 not H2790 silence: O H136 Lord, be H408 not H7368 far H4480 from me.

23 Stir up H5782 thyself, and H6974 awake to my H4941 judgment, even unto my H7379 cause, my H430 God and my H136 Lord.

24 **H8199** Judge me, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, according to thy **H6664** righteousness; and let them **H408** not **H8055** rejoice over me.

25 Let them **H408** not **H559** say in their **H3820** hearts, **H1889** Ah, so would we have **H5315** it: let them **H408** not **H559** say, We have swallowed him **H1104** up.

26 Let them be **H954** ashamed and brought to **H2659** confusion **H3162** together that **H8056** rejoice at mine **H7451** hurt: let them be **H3847** clothed with **H1322** shame and **H3639** dishonor that **H1431** magnify themselves **H5921** against me.

27 Let them shout for **H7442** joy, and be **H8055** glad, that **H2655** favor my righteous **H6664** cause: yea, let them **H559** say **H8548** continually, Let the **H3068** LORD be **H1431** magnified, which hath **H2655** pleasure in the **H7965** prosperity of his **H5650** servant.

28 And my **H3956** tongue shall **H1897** speak of thy **H6664** righteousness and of thy **H8416** praise **H3605** all the **H3117** day long.

Psalm 36

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A Psalm of **H1732** David the **H5650** servant of the **H3068** LORD. The **H6588** transgression of the **H7563** wicked **H5002** saith **H7130** within my **H3820** heart, that there is **H369** no **H6343** fear of **H430** God **H5048** before his **H5869** eyes.

2 **H3588** For he **H2505** **H413** flattereth himself in his own **H5869** eyes, until his **H5771** iniquity be **H4672** found to be **H8130** hateful.

3 The **H1697** words of his **H6310** mouth are **H205** iniquity and **H4820** deceit: he hath left **H2308** off to be **H7919** wise, and to do **H3190** good.

4 He **H2803** deviseth **H205** mischief **H5921** upon his **H4904** bed; he setteth **H3320** himself **H5921** in a **H1870** way that is **H3808** not **H2896** good; he **H3988** abhorreth **H3808** not **H7451** evil.

5 Thy **H2617** mercy, O **H3068** LORD, is in the **H8064** heavens; and thy **H530** faithfulness reacheth **H5704** unto the **H7834** clouds.

6 Thy **H6666** righteousness is like the **H410** great **H2042** mountains; thy **H4941** judgments are a **H7227** great **H8415** deep: O **H3068** LORD, thou **H3467** preservest **H120** man and **H929** beast.

7 **H4100** How **H3368** excellent is thy **H2617** lovingkindness, O **H430** God! therefore the **H1121** children of **H120** men put their **H2620** trust under the **H6738** shadow of thy **H3671** wings.

8 They shall be abundantly **H7301** satisfied with the **H4480 H1880** fatness of thy **H1004** house; and thou shalt make them **H8248** drink of the **H5158** river of thy **H5730** pleasures.

9 H3588 For **H5973** with thee is the **H4726** fountain of **H2416** life: in thy **H216** light shall we **H7200** see **H216** light.

10 O H4900 continue thy **H2617** lovingkindness unto them that **H3045** know thee; and thy **H6666** righteousness to the **H3477** upright in **H3820** heart.

11 Let **H408** not the **H7272** foot of **H1346** pride come **H935** against me, and let **H408** not the **H3027** hand of the **H7563** wicked **H5110** remove me.

12 H8033 There are the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity **H5307** fallen: they are cast **H1760** down, and shall **H3808** not be **H3201** able to **H6965** rise.

Psalm 37

1 A Psalm of **H1732** David. Fret not **H408 H2734** thyself because of **H7489** evildoers, **H408** neither be thou **H7065** envious against the **H6213** workers of **H5766** iniquity.

2 H3588 For they shall **H4120** soon be cut **H5243** down like the **H2682** grass, and **H5034** wither as the **H3418** green **H1877** herb.

3 H982 Trust in the **H3068** LORD, and **H6213** do **H2896** good; so shalt thou **H7931** dwell in the **H776** land, and **H530** verily thou shalt be **H7462** fed.

4 Delight **H6026** thyself also **H5921** in the **H3068** LORD; and he shall **H5414** give thee the **H4862** desires of thine **H3820** heart.

5 H1556 Commit thy **H1870** way **H5921** unto the **H3068** LORD; **H982** trust also **H5921** in him; and **H1931** he shall bring it to **H6213** pass.

6 And he shall bring **H3318** forth thy **H6664** righteousness as the **H216** light, and thy **H4941** judgment as the **H6672** noonday.

7 H1826 Rest in the **H3068** LORD, and wait **H2342** patiently for him: fret not **H408 H2734** thyself because of him who **H6743** prospereth in his **H1870** way, because of the **H376** man who bringeth wicked devices to **H6213 H4209** pass.

8 H7503 Cease from **H4480 H639** anger, and **H5800** forsake **H2534** wrath: fret not **H408 H2734** thyself in any **H389** wise to do **H7489** evil.

9 H3588 For **H7489** evildoers shall be cut **H3772** off: but those that wait **H6960** upon the **H3068** LORD, **H1992** they shall **H3423** inherit the **H776** earth.

10 For **H5750** yet a **H4592** little while, and the **H7563** wicked shall **H369** not be : yea, thou shalt diligently **H995 H5921** consider his **H4725** place, and it shall **H369** not be .

11 But the **H6035** meek shall **H3423** inherit the **H776** earth; and shall delight **H6026** themselves **H5921** in the **H7230** abundance of **H7965** peace.

12 The **H7563** wicked **H2161** plotteth against the **H6662** just, and **H2786** gnasheth **H5921** upon him with his **H8127** teeth.

13 The **H136** Lord shall **H7832** laugh at him: **H3588** for he **H7200** seeth **H3588** that his **H3117** day is **H935** coming.

14 The **H7563** wicked have drawn **H6605** out the **H2719** sword, and have **H1869** bent their **H7198** bow, to cast **H5307** down the **H6041** poor and **H34** needy, and to **H2873** slay such as be of **H3477** upright **H1870** conversation.

15 Their **H2719** sword shall **H935** enter into their own **H3820** heart, and their **H7198** bows shall be **H7665** broken.

16 A **H4592** little that a **H6662** righteous man hath is **H2896** better than the **H4480 H1995** riches of **H7227** many **H7563** wicked.

17 **H3588** For the **H2220** arms of the **H7563** wicked shall be **H7665** broken: but the **H3068** LORD **H5564** upholdeth the **H6662** righteous.

18 The **H3068** LORD **H3045** knoweth the **H3117** days of the **H8549** upright: and their **H5159** inheritance shall **H1961** be **H5769** forever.

19 They shall **H3808** not be **H954** ashamed in the **H7451** evil **H6256** time: and in the **H3117** days of **H7459** famine they shall be **H7646** satisfied.

20 **H3588** But the **H7563** wicked shall **H6** perish, and the **H341** enemies of the **H3068** LORD shall be as the **H3368** fat of **H3733** lambs: they shall **H3615** consume; into **H6227** smoke shall they consume **H3615** away.

21 The **H7563** wicked **H3867** borroweth, and **H7999** payeth **H3808** not again: but the **H6662** righteous showeth **H2603** mercy, and **H5414** giveth.

22 **H3588** For such as be **H1288** blessed of him shall **H3423** inherit the **H776** earth; and they that be **H7043** cursed of him shall be cut **H3772** off.

23 The **H4703** steps of a good **H1397** man are **H3559** ordered by the **H4480 H3068** LORD: and he **H2654** delighteth in his **H1870** way.

24 **H3588** Though he **H5307** fall, he shall **H3808** not be utterly cast **H2904** down: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD **H5564** upholdeth him with his **H3027** hand.

25 I have **H1961** been **H5288** young, **H1571** and now am **H2204** old; yet have I **H3808** not **H7200** seen the **H6662** righteous **H5800** forsaken, nor his **H2233** seed **H1245** begging **H3899** bread.

26 He is **H3605** **H3117** ever **H2603** merciful, and **H3867** lendeth; and his **H2233** seed is **H1293** blessed.

27 **H5493** Depart **H4480** from **H7451** evil, and **H6213** do **H2896** good; and **H7931** dwell **H5769** forevermore.

28 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD **H157** loveth **H4941** judgment, and **H5800** forsaketh **H3808** not [**H853**] his **H2623** saints; they are **H8104** preserved **H5769** forever: but the **H2233** seed of the **H7563** wicked shall be cut **H3772** off.

29 The **H6662** righteous shall **H3423** inherit the **H776** land, and **H7931** dwell **H5921** therein **H5703** forever.

30 The **H6310** mouth of the **H6662** righteous **H1897** speaketh **H2451** wisdom, and his **H3956** tongue **H1696** talketh of **H4941** judgment.

31 The **H8451** law of his **H430** God is in his **H3820** heart; **H3808** none of his **H838** steps shall **H4571** slide.

32 The **H7563** wicked **H6822** watcheth the **H6662** righteous, and **H1245** seeketh to **H4191** slay him.

33 The **H3068** LORD will **H3808** not **H5800** leave him in his **H3027** hand, **H3808** nor **H7561** condemn him when he is **H8199** judged.

34 **H6960** Wait **H413** on the **H3068** LORD, and **H8104** keep his **H1870** way, and he shall **H7311** exalt thee to **H3423** inherit the **H776** land: when the **H7563** wicked are cut **H3772** off, thou shalt **H7200** see it .

35 I have **H7200** seen the **H7563** wicked in great **H6184** power, and spreading **H6168** himself like a **H7488** green bay **H249** tree.

36 Yet he passed **H5674** away, and, **H2009** lo, he was **H369** not: yea, I **H1245** sought him, but he could **H3808** not be **H4672** found.

37 **H8104** Mark the **H8535** perfect man , and **H7200** behold the **H3477** upright: **H3588** for the **H319** end of that **H376** man is **H7965** peace.

38 But the **H6586** transgressors shall be **H8045** destroyed **H3162** together: the **H319** end of the **H7563** wicked shall be cut **H3772** off.

39 But the **H8668** salvation of the **H6662** righteous is of the **H4480** **H3068** LORD: he is their **H4581** strength in the **H6256** time of **H6869** trouble.

40 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H5826** help them, and **H6403** deliver them: he shall **H6403** deliver them from the **H4480 H7563** wicked, and **H3467** save them, **H3588** because they **H2620** trust in him.

Psalm 38

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David, to bring to **H2142** remembrance. O **H3068** LORD, **H3198** rebuke me **H408** not in thy **H7110** wrath: neither **H3256** chasten me in thy hot **H2534** displeasure.

2 **H3588** For thine **H2671** arrows stick **H5181** fast in me, and thy **H3027** hand presseth me **H5181 H5921** sore.

3 There is **H369** no **H4974** soundness in my **H1320** flesh **H4480 H6440** because of thine **H2195** anger; **H369** neither is there any **H7965** rest in my **H6106** bones **H4480 H6440** because of my **H2403** sin.

4 **H3588** For mine **H5771** iniquities are gone **H5674** over mine **H7218** head: as a **H3515** heavy **H4853** burden they are too **H3513** heavy **H4480** for me.

5 My **H2250** wounds **H887** stink and are **H4743** corrupt **H4480 H6440** because of my **H200** foolishness.

6 I am **H5753** troubled; I am bowed **H7817** down **H5704 H3966** greatly; I **H1980** go **H6937** mourning **H3605** all the **H3117** day long.

7 **H3588** For my **H3689** loins are **H4390** filled with a **H7033** loathsome disease : and there is **H369** no **H4974** soundness in my **H1320** flesh.

8 I am **H6313** feeble and **H5704 H3966** sore **H1794** broken: I have **H7580** roared by reason of the **H4480 H5100** disquietness of my **H3820** heart.

9 **H136** Lord, **H3605** all my **H8378** desire is **H5048** before thee; and my **H585** groaning is **H3808** not **H5641** hid **H4480** from thee.

10 My **H3820** heart **H5503** panteth, my **H3581** strength **H5800** faileth me: as for the **H216** light of mine **H5869** eyes, **H1992** it **H1571** also is **H369** gone **H854** from me.

11 My **H157** lovers and my **H7453** friends stand **H5975** aloof from my **H4480 H5048 H5061** sore; and my **H7138** kinsmen **H5975** stand afar **H4480 H7350** off.

12 They also that seek **H1245** after my **H5315** life lay **H5367** snares for me : and they that **H1875** seek my **H7451** hurt **H1696** speak mischievous **H1942** things, and **H1897** imagine **H4820** deceits **H3605** all the **H3117** day long.

13 But **H589** I, as a **H2795** deaf man , **H8085** heard **H3808** not; and I was as a dumb **H483** man that **H6605** openeth **H3808** not his **H6310** mouth.

14 Thus I **H1961** was as a **H376** man **H834** that **H8085** heareth **H3808** not, and in whose **H6310** mouth are **H369** no **H8433** reproofs.

15 **H3588** For in thee, O **H3068** LORD, do I **H3176** hope: **H859** thou wilt **H6030** hear, O **H136** Lord my **H430** God.

16 **H3588** For I **H559** said, Hear me , **H6435** lest otherwise they should **H8055** rejoice over me: when my **H7272** foot **H4131** slippeth, they **H1431** magnify themselves **H5921** against me.

17 **H3588** For **H589** I am **H3559** ready to **H6761** halt, and my **H4341** sorrow is **H8548** continually **H5048** before me.

18 **H3588** For I will **H5046** declare mine **H5771** iniquity; I will be **H1672** sorry for my **H4480** **H2403** sin.

19 But mine **H341** enemies are **H2416** lively, and they are **H6105** strong: and they that **H8130** hate me **H8267** wrongfully are **H7231** multiplied.

20 They also that **H7999** render **H7451** evil **H8478** for **H2896** good are mine **H7853** adversaries; **H8478** because I **H7291** follow the thing that **H2896** good is .

21 **H5800** Forsake me **H408** not, O **H3068** LORD: O my **H430** God, be **H408** not **H7368** far **H4480** from me.

22 Make **H2363** haste to **H5833** help me, O **H136** Lord my **H8668** salvation.

Psalm 39

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, even to **H3038** Jeduthun, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. I **H559** said, I will take **H8104** heed to my **H1870** ways, that I sin **H4480** **H2398** not with my **H3956** tongue: I will **H8104** keep my **H6310** mouth with a **H4269** bridle, **H5750** while the **H7563** wicked is **H5048** before me.

2 I was **H481** dumb with **H1747** silence, I held my **H2814** peace, even from **H4480** **H2896** good; and my **H3511** sorrow was **H5916** stirred.

3 My **H3820** heart was **H2552** hot **H7130** within me, while I was **H1901** musing the **H784** fire **H1197** burned: then **H1696** spoke I with my **H3956** tongue,

4 **H3068** LORD, make me to **H3045** know mine **H7093** end, and the **H4060** measure of my **H3117** days, **H4100** what **H1931** it is; that I may **H3045** know **H4100** how **H2310** frail **H589** I am .

5 H2009 Behold, thou hast H5414 made my H3117 days as a H2947 handbreadth; and mine H2465 age is as H369 nothing H5048 before thee: H389 verily H3605 every H120 man at his best H5324 state is H3605 altogether H1892 vanity. H5542 Selah.

6 H389 Surely every H376 man H1980 walketh in a vain H6754 show: H389 surely they are H1993 disquieted in H1892 vain: he heapeth H6651 up riches , and H3045 knoweth H3808 not H4310 who shall H622 gather them.

7 And H6258 now, H136 Lord, H4100 what H6960 wait I for? my H8431 hope is in thee.

8 H5337 Deliver me from H4480 H3605 all my H6588 transgressions: H7760 make me H408 not the H2781 reproach of the H5036 foolish.

9 I was H481 dumb, I H6605 opened H3808 not my H6310 mouth; H3588 because H859 thou H6213 didst it .

10 H5493 Remove thy H5061 stroke away H4480 H5921 from me: H589 I am H3615 consumed by the H4480 H8409 blow of thine H3027 hand.

11 When thou with H8433 rebukes dost H3256 correct H376 man H5921 for H5771 iniquity, thou makest his H2530 beauty to consume H4529 away like a H6211 moth: H389 surely H3605 every H120 man is H1892 vanity. H5542 Selah.

12 H8085 Hear my H8605 prayer, O H3068 LORD, and give H238 ear unto my H7775 cry; hold not thy H2790 H408 peace H413 at my H1832 tears: H3588 for H595 I am a H1616 stranger H5973 with thee, and a H8453 sojourner, as H3605 all my H1 fathers were .

13 O H8159 H4480 spare me, that I may recover H1082 strength, H2962 before I H1980 go hence, and be H369 no more.

Psalm 40

1 To the chief H5329 Musician, A H4210 Psalm of H1732 David. I H6960 waited H6960 patiently for the H3068 LORD; and he H5186 inclined H413 unto me, and H8085 heard my H7775 cry.

2 He brought me H5927 up also out of a H7588 horrible H4480 H953 pit, out of the H3121 miry H4480 H2916 clay, and H6965 set my H7272 feet H5921 upon a H5553 rock, and H3559 established my H838 goings.

3 And he hath **H5414** put a **H2319** new **H7892** song in my **H6310** mouth, even **H8416** praise unto our **H430** God: **H7227** many shall **H7200** see it , and **H3372** fear, and shall **H982** trust in the **H3068** LORD.

4 **H835** Blessed is that **H1397** man **H834** that **H7760** maketh the **H3068** LORD his **H4009** trust, and **H6437** **H413** respecteth **H3808** not the **H7295** proud, nor such as turn **H7750** aside to **H3577** lies.

5 **H7227** Many, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, are thy wonderful **H6381** works which **H859** thou hast **H6213** done, and thy **H4284** thoughts which are **H413** to usward: they **H369** cannot be reckoned up in **H6186** order unto **H413** thee: if I would **H5046** declare and **H1696** speak of them , they are **H6105** more than can be **H4480** **H5608** numbered.

6 **H2077** Sacrifice and **H4503** offering thou didst **H3808** not **H2654** desire; mine **H241** ears hast thou **H3738** opened: burnt **H5930** offering and sin **H2401** offering hast thou **H3808** not **H7592** required.

7 **H227** Then **H559** said I, **H2009** Lo, I **H935** come: in the **H4039** volume of the **H5612** book it is **H3789** written **H5921** of me,

8 I **H2654** delight to **H6213** do thy **H7522** will, O my **H430** God: yea, thy **H8451** law is **H8432** within my **H4578** heart.

9 I have **H1319** preached **H6664** righteousness in the **H7227** great **H6951** congregation: **H2009** lo, I have **H3808** not **H3607** refrained my **H8193** lips, O **H3068** LORD, **H859** thou **H3045** knowest.

10 I have **H3808** not **H3680** hid thy **H6666** righteousness **H8432** within my **H3820** heart; I have **H559** declared thy **H530** faithfulness and thy **H8668** salvation: I have **H3808** not **H3582** concealed thy **H2617** lovingkindness and thy **H571** truth from the **H7227** great **H6951** congregation.

11 **H3607** Withhold **H3808** not **H859** thou thy tender **H7356** mercies **H4480** from me, O **H3068** LORD: let thy **H2617** lovingkindness and thy **H571** truth **H8548** continually **H5341** preserve me.

12 **H3588** For **H5704** **H369** **H4557** innumerable **H7451** evils have compassed me **H661** **H5921** about: mine **H5771** iniquities have taken **H5381** hold upon me, so that I am **H3808** not **H3201** able to look **H7200** up; they are **H6105** more than the **H4480** **H8185** hairs of mine **H7218** head: therefore my **H3820** heart **H5800** faileth me.

13 Be **H7521** pleased, O **H3068** LORD, to **H5337** deliver me: O **H3068** LORD, make **H2363** haste to **H5833** help me.

14 Let them be **H954** ashamed and **H2659** confounded **H3162** together that seek **H1245** after my **H5315** soul to **H5595** destroy it; let them be **H5472** driven **H268** backward and put to **H3637** shame that **H2655** wish me **H7451** evil.

15 Let them be **H8074** desolate **H5921** for a **H6118** reward of their **H1322** shame that **H559** say unto me, **H1889** Aha, **H1889** aha.

16 Let **H3605** all those that **H1245** seek thee **H7797** rejoice and be **H8055** glad in thee: let such as **H157** love thy **H8668** salvation **H559** say **H8548** continually, The **H3068** LORD be **H1431** magnified.

17 But **H589** I am **H6041** poor and **H34** needy; yet the **H136** Lord **H2803** thinketh upon me: **H859** thou art my **H5833** help and my **H6403** deliverer; make **H408** no **H309** tarrying, O my **H430** God.

Psalm 41

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. **H835** Blessed is he that **H7919** **H413** considereth the **H1800** poor: the **H3068** LORD will **H4422** deliver him in **H3117** time of **H7451** trouble.

2 The **H3068** LORD will **H8104** preserve him, and keep him **H2421** alive; and he shall be **H833** blessed upon the **H776** earth: and thou wilt **H408** not **H5414** deliver him unto the **H5315** will of his **H341** enemies.

3 The **H3068** LORD will **H5582** strengthen him **H5921** upon the **H6210** bed of **H1741** languishing: thou wilt **H2015** make **H3605** all his **H4904** bed in his **H2483** sickness.

4 **H589** I **H559** said, **H3068** LORD, be **H2603** merciful unto me: **H7495** heal my **H5315** soul; **H3588** for I have **H2398** sinned against thee.

5 Mine **H341** enemies **H559** speak **H7451** evil of me, **H4970** When shall he **H4191** die, and his **H8034** name **H6** perish?

6 And **H518** if he **H935** come to **H7200** see me, he **H1696** speaketh **H7723** vanity: his **H3820** heart **H6908** gathereth **H205** iniquity to itself; when he **H3318** goeth **H2351** abroad, he **H1696** telleth it.

7 **H3605** All that **H8130** hate me **H3907** whisper **H3162** together **H5921** against me: **H5921** against me do they **H2803** devise my **H7451** hurt.

8 An **H1100** evil **H1697** disease, say they, cleaveth **H3332** fast unto him: and now **H834** that he **H7901** lieth he shall rise **H6965** up **H3808** no **H3254** more.

9 H1571 Yea, mine own familiar H7965 H376 friend, in H834 whom I H982 trusted, which did H398 eat of my H3899 bread, hath lifted H1431 up his H6119 heel H5921 against me.

10 But H859 thou, O H3068 LORD, be H2603 merciful unto me, and raise me H6965 up, that I may H7999 requite them.

11 By H2063 this I H3045 know H3588 that thou H2654 favorest me, H3588 because mine H341 enemy doth H3808 not H7321 triumph H5921 over me.

12 And as for H589 me, thou H8551 upholdest me in mine H8537 integrity, and H5324 settest me before thy H6440 face H5769 forever.

13 H1288 Blessed be the H3068 LORD H430 God of H3478 Israel from H4480 H5769 everlasting, and H5704 to H5769 everlasting. H543 Amen, and H543 Amen.

Psalm 42

1 To the chief H5329 Musician, H4905 Maschil, for the H1121 sons of H7141 Korah. As the H354 hart H6165 panteth H5921 after the H4325 water H650 brooks, H3651 so H6165 panteth my H5315 soul H413 after thee, O H430 God.

2 My H5315 soul H6770 thirsteth for H430 God, for the H2416 living H410 God: H4970 when shall I H935 come and H7200 appear H6440 before H430 God?

3 My H1832 tears have H1961 been my H3899 meat H3119 day and H3915 night, while they H3605 H3117 continually H559 say H413 unto me, H346 Where is thy H430 God?

4 When I H2142 remember H428 these things, I pour H8210 out my H5315 soul H5921 in me: H3588 for I had H5674 gone with the H5519 multitude, I H1718 went with them H5704 to the H1004 house of H430 God, with the H6963 voice of H7440 joy and H8426 praise, with a H1995 multitude that kept H2287 holyday.

5 H4100 Why art thou cast H7817 down, O my H5315 soul? and why art thou H1993 disquieted H5921 in me? H3176 hope thou in H430 God: H3588 for I shall H5750 yet H3034 praise him for the H3444 help of his H6440 countenance.

6 O my H430 God, my H5315 soul is cast H7817 down H5921 within me: H5921 H3651 therefore will I H2142 remember thee from the H4480 H776 land of H3383 Jordan, and of the H2769 Hermonites, from the H4480 H2022 hill H4706 Mizar.

7 H8415 Deep H7121 calleth H413 unto H8415 deep at the H6963 noise of thy H6794 waterspouts: H3605 all thy H4867 waves and thy H1530 billows are H5674 gone H5921 over me.

8 Yet the H3068 LORD will H6680 command his H2617 lovingkindness in the H3119 daytime, and in the H3915 night his H7892 song shall be H5973 with me, and my H8605 prayer unto the H410 God of my H2416 life.

9 I will H559 say unto H410 God my H5553 rock, H4100 Why hast thou H7911 forgotten me? H4100 why H1980 go I H6937 mourning because of the H3906 oppression of the H341 enemy?

10 As with a H7524 sword in my H6106 bones, mine H6887 enemies H2778 reproach me; while they H559 say H3605 H3117 daily H413 unto me, H346 Where is thy H430 God?

11 H4100 Why art thou cast H7817 down, O my H5315 soul? and H4100 why art thou H1993 disquieted H5921 within me? H3176 hope thou in H430 God: H3588 for I shall H5750 yet H3034 praise him, who is the H3444 health of my H6440 countenance, and my H430 God.

Psalm 43

1 H8199 Judge me, O H430 God, and H7378 plead my H7379 cause against an H3808 H2623 ungodly H4480 H1471 nation: O H6403 deliver me from the H4820 deceitful and H5766 unjust H4480 H376 man.

2 H3588 For H859 thou art the H430 God of my H4581 strength: H4100 why dost thou cast me H2186 off? H4100 why H1980 go I H6937 mourning because of the H3906 oppression of the H341 enemy?

3 O send H7971 out thy H216 light and thy H571 truth: let H1992 them H5148 lead me; let them H935 bring me H413 unto thy H6944 holy H2022 hill, and H413 to thy H4908 tabernacles.

4 Then will I H935 go H413 unto the H4196 altar of H430 God, H413 unto H410 God my H8057 exceeding H1524 joy: yea, upon the H3658 harp will I H3034 praise thee, O H430 God my H430 God.

5 H4100 Why art thou cast H7817 down, O my H5315 soul? and H4100 why art thou H1993 disquieted H5921 within me? H3176 hope in H430 God: H3588 for I shall H5750 yet H3034 praise him, who is the H3444 health of my H6440 countenance, and my H430 God.

Psalm 44

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician for the **H1121** sons of **H7141** Korah, **H4905** Maschil. We have **H8085** heard with our **H241** ears, O **H430** God, our **H1** fathers have **H5608** told us, what **H6467** work thou **H6466** didst in their **H3117** days, in the **H3117** times of **H6924** old.

2 How **H859** thou didst drive **H3423** out the **H1471** heathen with thy **H3027** hand, and **H5193** plantedst them; how thou didst **H7489** afflict the **H3816** people, and cast them **H7971** out.

3 **H3588** For they got **H3808** not the **H776** land in **H3423** possession by their own **H2719** sword, **H3808** neither did their own **H2220** arm **H3467** save them: **H3588** but thy right **H3225** hand, and thine **H2220** arm, and the **H216** light of thy **H6440** countenance, **H3588** because thou hadst a **H7521** favor unto them.

4 **H859** Thou art my **H4428** King, O **H430** God: **H6680** command **H3444** deliverances for **H3290** Jacob.

5 Through thee will we push **H5055** down our **H6862** enemies: through thy **H8034** name will we tread them **H947** under that rise up **H6965** against us.

6 **H3588** For I will **H3808** not **H982** trust in my **H7198** bow, **H3808** neither shall my **H2719** sword **H3467** save me.

7 **H3588** But thou hast **H3467** saved us from our **H4480** **H6862** enemies, and hast put them to **H954** shame that **H8130** hated us.

8 In **H430** God we **H1984** boast **H3605** all the **H3117** day long, and **H3034** praise thy **H8034** name **H5769** forever. **H5542** Selah.

9 **H637** But thou hast cast **H2186** off, and put us to **H3637** shame; and goest not **H3318** **H3808** forth with our **H6635** armies.

10 Thou makest us to **H7725** turn **H268** back **H4480** from the **H6862** enemy: and they which **H8130** hate us **H8154** spoil for themselves.

11 Thou hast **H5414** given us like **H6629** sheep appointed for **H3978** meat; and hast **H2219** scattered us among the **H1471** heathen.

12 Thou **H4376** sellest thy **H5971** people for **H3808** **H1952** naught, and dost **H3808** not **H7235** increase thy wealth by their **H4242** price.

13 Thou **H7760** makest us a **H2781** reproach to our **H7934** neighbors, a **H3933** scorn and a **H7047** derision to them that are round **H5439** about us.

14 Thou **H7760** makest us a **H4912** byword among the **H1471** heathen, a **H4493** shaking of the **H7218** head among the **H3816** people.

15 My **H3639** confusion is **H3605 H3117** continually **H5048** before me, and the **H1322** shame of my **H6440** face hath **H3680** covered me,

16 For the **H4480 H6963** voice of him that **H2778** reproacheth and **H1442** blasphemeth; by **H4480 H6440** reason of the **H341** enemy and **H5358** avenger.

17 H3605 All **H2063** this is come **H935** upon us; yet have we **H3808** not **H7911** forgotten thee, **H3808** neither have we dealt **H8266** falsely in thy **H1285** covenant.

18 Our **H3820** heart is **H3808** not **H5472** turned **H268** back, neither have our **H838** steps **H5186** declined **H4480** from thy **H734** way;

19 H3588 Though thou hast sore **H1794** broken us in the **H4725** place of **H8577** dragons, and **H3680 H5921** covered us with the shadow of **H6757** death.

20 H518 If we have **H7911** forgotten the **H8034** name of our **H430** God, or stretched **H6566** out our **H3709** hands to a **H2114** strange **H410** god;

21 Shall **H3808** not **H430** God **H2713** search **H2063** this out? **H3588** for **H1931** he **H3045** knoweth the **H8587** secrets of the **H3820** heart.

22 H3588 Yea, **H5921** for thy sake are we **H2026** killed **H3605** all the **H3117** day long; we are **H2803** counted as **H6629** sheep for the **H2878** slaughter.

23 H5782 Awake, **H4100** why **H3462** sleepest thou, O **H136** Lord? **H6974** arise, **H2186** cast us **H408** not off **H5331** forever.

24 H4100 Wherefore **H5641** hidest thou thy **H6440** face, and **H7911** forgettest our **H6040** affliction and our **H3906** oppression?

25 H3588 For our **H5315** soul is bowed **H7743** down to the **H6083** dust: our **H990** belly **H1692** cleaveth unto the **H776** earth.

26 H6965 Arise for our **H5833** help, and **H6299** redeem us for thy mercies' **H4616 H2617** sake.

Psalm 45

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician **H5921** upon **H7799** Shoshannim, for the **H1121** sons of **H7141** Korah, **H4905** Maschil, A **H7892** Song of **H3039** loves. My **H3820** heart is **H7370** inditing a **H2896** good **H1697** matter: **H589** I **H559** speak of the things which I have **H4639** made touching the **H4428** king: my **H3956** tongue is the **H5842** pen of a **H4106** ready **H5608** writer.

2 Thou art **H3302** fairer than the **H4480 H1121** children of **H120** men: **H2580** grace is **H3332** poured into thy **H8193** lips: **H5921 H3651** therefore **H430** God hath **H1288** blessed thee **H5769** forever.

3 H2296 Gird thy H2719 sword H5921 upon thy H3409 thigh, O most H1368 mighty, with thy H1935 glory and thy H1926 majesty.

4 And in thy H1926 majesty H7392 ride H6743 prosperously H5921 H1697 because of H571 truth and H6037 meekness and H6664 righteousness; and thy right H3225 hand shall H3384 teach thee H3372 terrible things.

5 Thine H2671 arrows are H8150 sharp in the H3820 heart of the H4428 king 's H341 enemies; whereby the H5971 people H5307 fall H8478 under thee.

6 Thy H3678 throne, O H430 God, is H5769 forever and H5703 ever: the H7626 scepter of thy H4438 kingdom is a H4334 right H7626 scepter.

7 Thou H1157 lovest H6664 righteousness, and H8130 hatest H7562 wickedness: H5921 H3651 therefore H430 God, thy H430 God, hath H4886 anointed thee with the H8081 oil of H8342 gladness above thy H4480 H2270 fellows.

8 H3605 All thy H899 garments smell of H4753 myrrh, and H1174 aloes, and H7102 cassia, out H4480 of the H8127 ivory H1964 palaces, H4480 whereby they have made thee H8055 glad.

9 H4428 Kings ' H1323 daughters were among thy H3368 honorable women: upon thy right H3225 hand did H5324 stand the H7694 queen in H3800 gold of H211 Ophir.

10 H8085 Hearken, O H1323 daughter, and H7200 consider, and H5186 incline thine H241 ear; H7911 forget also thine own H5971 people, and thy H11 father 's H1004 house;

11 So shall the H4428 king greatly H183 desire thy H3308 beauty: H3588 for H1931 he is thy H113 Lord; and H7812 worship thou him.

12 And the H1323 daughter of H6865 Tyre shall be there with a H4503 gift; even the H6223 rich among the H5971 people shall H2470 entreat thy H6440 favor.

13 The H4428 king 's H1323 daughter is H3605 all H3520 glorious H6441 within: her H3830 clothing is of H4480 H4865 wrought H2091 gold.

14 She shall be H2986 brought unto the H4428 king in raiment of H7553 needlework: the H1330 virgins her H7464 companions that H310 follow her shall be H935 brought unto thee.

15 With H8057 gladness and H1524 rejoicing shall they be H2986 brought: they shall H935 enter into the H4428 king 's H1964 palace.

16 H8478 Instead of thy H1 fathers shall H1961 be thy H1121 children, whom thou mayest H7896 make H8269 princes in H3605 all the H776 earth.

17 I will make thy H8034 name to be H2142 remembered in H3605 all H1755 H1755 generations: H5921 H3651 therefore shall the H5971 people H3034 praise thee H5769 forever and H5703 ever.

Psalm 46

1 To the chief H5329 Musician for the H1121 sons of H7141 Korah, A H7892 Song H5921 upon H5961 Alamothe. H430 God is our H4268 refuge and H5797 strength, a H3966 very H4672 present H5833 help in H6869 trouble.

2 H5921 H3651 Therefore will H3808 not we H3372 fear, though the H776 earth be H4171 removed, and though the H2022 mountains be H4131 carried into the H3820 midst of the H3220 sea;

3 Though the H4325 waters thereof H1993 roar and be H2560 troubled, though the H2022 mountains H7493 shake with the H1346 swelling thereof. H5542 Selah.

4 There is a H5104 river, the H6388 streams whereof shall make H8055 glad the H5892 city of H430 God, the H6918 holy place of the H4908 tabernacles of the most H5945 High.

5 H430 God is in the H7130 midst of her; she shall H1077 not be H4131 moved: H430 God shall H5826 help her, and that H6437 right H1242 early.

6 The H1471 heathen H1993 raged, the H4467 kingdoms were H4131 moved: he H5414 uttered his H6963 voice, the H776 earth H4127 melted.

7 The H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts is H5973 with us; the H430 God of H3290 Jacob is our H4869 refuge. H5542 Selah.

8 H1980 Come, H2372 behold the H4659 works of the H3068 LORD, H834 what H8047 desolations he hath H7760 made in the H776 earth.

9 He maketh H4421 wars to H7673 cease H5704 unto the H7097 end of the H776 earth; he H7665 breaketh the H7198 bow, and H7112 cutteth the H2595 spear in sunder; he H8313 burneth the H5699 chariot in the H784 fire.

10 Be **H7503** still, and **H3045** know **H3588** that **H595** I am **H430** God: I will be **H7311** exalted among the **H1471** heathen, I will be **H7311** exalted in the **H776** earth.

11 The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is **H5973** with us; the **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob is our **H4869** refuge. **H5542** Selah.

Psalm 47

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm for the **H1121** sons of **H7141** Korah. O **H8628** clap your **H3709** hands, **H3605** all ye **H5971** people; **H7321** shout unto **H430** God with the **H6963** voice of **H7440** triumph.

2 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD most **H5945** high is **H3372** terrible; he is a **H1419** great **H4428** King **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

3 He shall **H1696** subdue the **H5971** people **H8478** under us, and the **H3816** nations **H8478** under our **H7272** feet.

4 He shall **H977** choose [**H853**] our **H5159** inheritance for us, [**H853**] the **H1347** excellency of **H3290** Jacob **H834** whom he **H157** loved. **H5542** Selah.

5 **H430** God is gone **H5927** up with a **H8643** shout, the **H3068** LORD with the **H6963** sound of a **H7782** trumpet.

6 Sing **H2167** praises to **H430** God, sing **H2167** praises: sing **H2167** praises unto our **H4428** King, sing **H2167** praises.

7 **H3588** For **H430** God is the **H4428** King of **H3605** all the **H776** earth: sing ye **H2167** praises with **H7919** understanding.

8 **H430** God **H4427** reigneth **H5921** over the **H1471** heathen: **H430** God **H3427** sitteth **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of his **H6944** holiness.

9 The **H5081** princes of the **H5971** people are gathered **H622** together, even the **H5971** people of the **H430** God of **H85** Abraham: **H3588** for the **H4043** shields of the **H776** earth belong unto **H430** God: he is **H3966** greatly **H5927** exalted.

Psalm 48

1 A **H7892** Song and **H4210** Psalm for the **H1121** sons of **H7141** Korah. **H1419** Great is the **H3068** LORD, and **H3966** greatly to be **H1984** praised in the **H5892** city of our **H430** God, in the **H2022** mountain of his **H6944** holiness.

2 **H3303** Beautiful for **H5131** situation, the **H4885** joy of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth, is **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion, on the **H3411** sides of the **H6828** north, the **H7151** city of the **H7227** great **H4428** King.

- 3 H430** God is **H3045** known in her **H759** palaces for a **H4869** refuge.
- 4 H3588** For, **H2009** lo, the **H4428** kings were **H3259** assembled, they passed **H5674** by **H3162** together.
- 5 H1992** They **H7200** saw it, and **H3651** so they **H8539** marveled; they were **H926** troubled, and hasted **H2648** away.
- 6 H7461** Fear took hold **H270** upon them **H8033** there, and **H2427** pain, as of a woman in **H3205** travail.
- 7** Thou **H7665** breakest the **H591** ships of **H8659** Tarshish with an **H6921** east **H7307** wind.
- 8 H834** As we have **H8085** heard, **H3651** so have we **H7200** seen in the **H5892** city of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, in the **H5892** city of our **H430** God: **H430** God will **H3559** establish it **H5704** **H5769** forever. **H5542** Selah.
- 9** We have **H1819** thought of thy **H2617** lovingkindness, O **H430** God, in the **H7130** midst of thy **H1964** temple.
- 10** According to thy **H8034** name, O **H430** God, **H3651** so is thy **H8416** praise **H5921** unto the **H7099** ends of the **H776** earth: thy right **H3225** hand is **H4390** full of **H6664** righteousness.
- 11** Let **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion **H8055** rejoice, let the **H1323** daughters of **H3063** Judah be **H1523** glad, because **H4616** of thy **H4941** judgments.
- 12** Walk **H5437** about **H6726** Zion, and go round **H5362** about her: **H5608** tell the **H4026** towers thereof.
- 13** Mark ye **H7896** **H3820** well her **H2430** bulwarks, **H6448** consider her **H759** palaces; **H4616** that ye may **H5608** tell it to the **H1755** generation **H314** following.
- 14 H3588** For **H2088** this **H430** God is our **H430** God **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever: **H1931** he will be our **H5090** guide even **H5921** unto **H4191** death.

Psalm 49

- 1** To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm for the **H1121** sons of **H7141** Korah. **H8085** Hear **H2063** this, **H3605** all ye **H5971** people; give **H238** ear, **H3605** all ye **H3427** inhabitants of the **H2465** world:
- 2 H1571** Both **H120** low **H1571** and **H376** high, **H6223** rich and **H34** poor, **H3162** together.

3 My **H6310** mouth shall **H1696** speak of **H2454** wisdom; and the **H1900** meditation of my **H3820** heart shall be of **H8394** understanding.

4 I will **H5186** incline mine **H241** ear to a **H4912** parable: I will **H6605** open my dark **H2420** saying upon the **H3658** harp.

5 **H4100** Wherefore should I **H3372** fear in the **H3117** days of **H7451** evil, when the **H5771** iniquity of my **H6119** heels shall compass me **H5437** about?

6 They that **H982** trust **H5921** in their **H2428** wealth, and boast **H1984** themselves in the **H7230** multitude of their **H6239** riches;

7 **H3808** None of them can by any **H6299** means **H6299** redeem his **H251** brother, **H3808** nor **H5414** give to **H430** God a **H3724** ransom for him:

8 (For the **H6306** redemption of their **H5315** soul is **H3365** precious, and it **H2308** ceaseth **H5769** forever:)

9 That he should **H5750** still **H2421** live **H5331** forever, and **H3808** not **H7200** see **H7845** corruption.

10 **H3588** For he **H7200** seeth that wise **H2450** men **H4191** die, **H3162** likewise the **H3684** fool and the brutish **H1198** person **H6** perish, and **H5800** leave their **H2428** wealth to **H312** others.

11 Their inward **H7130** thought is, that their **H1004** houses shall continue **H5769** forever, and their dwelling **H4908** places to all **H1755** **H1755** generations; they **H712** **H5921** call their **H127** lands after their own **H8034** names.

12 Nevertheless **H120** man being in **H3366** honor **H3885** abideth **H1077** not: he is **H4911** like the **H929** beasts that **H1820** perish.

13 **H2088** This their **H1870** way is their **H3689** folly: yet their **H310** posterity **H7521** approve their **H6310** sayings. **H5542** Selah.

14 Like **H6629** sheep they are **H8371** laid in the **H7585** grave; **H4194** death shall **H7462** feed on them; and the **H3477** upright shall have **H7287** dominion over them in the **H1242** morning; and their **H6697** beauty shall **H1086** consume in the **H7585** grave from their **H4480** **H2073** dwelling.

15 **H389** But **H430** God will **H6299** redeem my **H5315** soul from the **H4480** **H3027** power of the **H7585** grave: **H3588** for he shall **H3947** receive me. **H5542** Selah.

16 Be **H408** not thou **H3372** afraid **H3588** when **H376** one is made **H6238** rich, **H3588** when the **H3519** glory of his **H1004** house is **H7235** increased;

17 For **H3588** when he **H4194** dieth he shall **H3947** carry **H3808 H3605** nothing away: his **H3519** glory shall **H3808** not **H3381** descend **H310** after him.

18 H3588 Though while he **H2416** lived he **H1288** blessed his **H5315** soul: and men will **H3034** praise thee, **H3588** when thou doest **H3190** well to thyself.

19 He shall **H935** go **H5704** to the **H1755** generation of his **H1** fathers; they shall **H5704 H5331 H3808** never **H7200** see **H216** light.

20 H120 Man that is in **H3366** honor, and **H995** understandeth **H3808** not, is **H4911** like the **H929** beasts that **H1820** perish.

Psalm 50

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H623** Asaph. The **H410** mighty **H430** God, even the **H3068** LORD, hath **H1696** spoken, and **H7121** called the **H776** earth from the **H4480 H4217** rising of the **H8121** sun **H5704** unto the going **H3996** down thereof.

2 Out of **H4480 H6726** Zion, the **H4359** perfection of **H3308** beauty, **H430** God hath **H3313** shined.

3 Our **H430** God shall **H935** come, and shall **H408** not keep **H2790** silence: a **H784** fire shall **H398** devour **H6440** before him, and it shall be **H3966** very **H8175** tempestuous round **H5439** about him.

4 He shall **H7121** call **H413** to the **H8064** heavens from **H4480 H5920** above, and **H413** to the **H776** earth, that he may **H1777** judge his **H5971** people.

5 Gather my saints **H622 H2623** together unto me; those that have **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant with me **H5921** by **H2077** sacrifice.

6 And the **H8064** heavens shall **H5046** declare his **H6664** righteousness: **H3588** for **H430** God is **H8199** judge **H1931** himself. **H5542** Selah.

7 H8085 Hear, O my **H5971** people, and I will **H1696** speak; O **H3478** Israel, and I will **H5749** testify against thee: **H595** I am **H430** God, even thy **H430** God.

8 I will **H3808** not **H3198** reprove thee **H5921** for thy **H2077** sacrifices or thy burnt **H5930** offerings, to have been **H8548** continually **H5048** before me.

9 I will **H3947** take **H3808** no **H6499** bullock out of thy **H4480 H1004** house, nor he **H6260** goats out of thy **H4480 H4356** folds.

10 H3588 For **H3605** every **H2416** beast of the **H3293** forest is mine, and the **H929** cattle upon a **H505** thousand **H2042** hills.

11 I H3045 know **H3605** all the **H5775** fowls of the **H2022** mountains: and the wild **H2123** beasts of the **H7704** field are **H5978** mine.

12 H518 If I were **H7456** hungry, I would **H3808** not **H559** tell thee: **H3588** for the **H8398** world is mine, and the **H4393** fullness thereof.

13 Will I **H398** eat the **H1320** flesh of **H47** bulls, or **H8354** drink the **H1818** blood of **H6260** goats?

14 H2076 Offer unto **H430** God **H8426** thanksgiving; and **H7999** pay thy **H5088** vows unto the most **H5945** High:

15 And call **H7121** upon me in the **H3117** day of **H6869** trouble: I will **H2502** deliver thee, and thou shalt **H3513** glorify me.

16 But unto the **H7563** wicked **H430** God **H559** saith, **H4100** What hast thou to do to **H5608** declare my **H2706** statutes, or that thou shouldst **H5375** take my **H1285** covenant **H5921** in thy **H6310** mouth?

17 Seeing **H859** thou **H8130** hatest **H4148** instruction, and **H7993** castest my **H1697** words **H310** behind thee.

18 H518 When thou **H7200** sawest a **H1590** thief, then thou **H7521** consentedst **H5973** with him, and hast been **H2506** partaker **H5973** with **H5003** adulterers.

19 Thou **H7971** givest thy **H6310** mouth to **H7451** evil, and thy **H3956** tongue **H6775** frameth **H4820** deceit.

20 Thou **H3427** sittest and **H1696** speakest against thy **H251** brother; thou **H5414** **H1848** slanderest thine own **H517** mother 's **H1121** son.

21 H428 These things hast thou **H6213** done, and I kept **H2790** silence; thou **H1819** thoughtest that I **H1961** was **H1961** altogether such a one as **H3644** thyself: but I will **H3198** reprove thee, and set them in **H6186** order before thine **H5869** eyes.

22 H4994 Now **H995** consider **H2063** this, ye that **H7911** forget **H433** God, **H6435** lest I tear you in **H2963** pieces, and there be **H369** none to **H5337** deliver.

23 Whoso **H2076** offereth **H8426** praise **H3513** glorifieth me: and to him that **H7760** ordereth his **H1870** conversation aright will I **H7200** show the **H3468** salvation of **H430** God.

Psalm 51

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David, when **H5416** Nathan the **H5030** prophet **H935** came **H413** unto him, **H834** after he had gone **H935** in **H413** to **H1339** Bathsheba. Have **H2603** mercy upon me, O **H430** God, according to thy **H2617** lovingkindness: according unto the **H7230** multitude of thy tender **H7356** mercies blot **H4229** out my **H6588** transgressions.

2 **H3526** Wash me **H7235** throughly from mine **H4480** **H5771** iniquity, and **H2891** cleanse me from my **H4480** **H2403** sin.

3 **H3588** For **H589** I **H3045** acknowledge my **H6588** transgressions: and my **H2403** sin is **H8548** ever **H5048** before me.

4 Against thee, thee **H905** only, have I **H2398** sinned, and **H6213** done this **H7451** evil in thy **H5869** sight: **H4616** that thou mightest be **H6663** justified when thou **H1696** speakest, and be **H2135** clear when thou **H8199** judgest.

5 **H2005** Behold, I was **H2342** shapen in **H5771** iniquity; and in **H2399** sin did my **H517** mother **H3179** conceive me.

6 **H2005** Behold, thou **H2654** desirest **H571** truth in the inward **H2910** parts: and in the **H5640** hidden part thou shalt make me to **H3045** know **H2451** wisdom.

7 **H2398** Purge me with **H231** hyssop, and I shall be **H2891** clean: **H3526** wash me, and I shall be **H3835** whiter than **H4480** **H7950** snow.

8 Make me to **H8085** hear **H8342** joy and **H8057** gladness; that the **H6106** bones which thou hast **H1794** broken may **H1523** rejoice.

9 **H5641** Hide thy **H6440** face from my **H4480** **H2399** sins, and blot **H4229** out **H3605** all mine **H5771** iniquities.

10 **H1254** Create in me a **H2889** clean **H3820** heart, O **H430** God; and **H2318** renew a **H3559** right **H7307** spirit **H7130** within me.

11 **H7993** Cast me **H408** not away from thy **H4480** **H6440** presence; and **H3947** take **H408** not thy **H6944** holy **H7307** spirit **H4480** from me.

12 **H7725** Restore unto me the **H8342** joy of thy **H3468** salvation; and **H5564** uphold me with thy **H5082** free **H7307** spirit.

13 Then will I **H3925** teach **H6586** transgressors thy **H1870** ways; and **H2400** sinners shall be **H7725** converted **H413** unto thee.

14 **H5337** Deliver me from **H4480** **H1818** bloodguiltiness, O **H430** God, thou **H430** God of my **H8668** salvation: and my **H3956** tongue shall sing **H7442** aloud of thy **H6666** righteousness.

15 O **H136** Lord, **H6605** open thou my **H8193** lips; and my **H6310** mouth shall show **H5046** forth thy **H8416** praise.

16 **H3588** For thou **H2654** desirest **H3808** not **H2077** sacrifice; else would I **H5414** give it : thou **H7521** delightest **H3808** not in burnt **H5930** offering.

17 The **H2077** sacrifices of **H430** God are a **H7665** broken **H7307** spirit: a **H7665** broken and a **H1794** contrite **H3820** heart, O **H430** God, thou wilt **H3808** not **H959** despise.

18 Do **H3190** good in thy good **H7522** pleasure unto [**H853**] **H6726** Zion: **H1129** build thou the **H2346** walls of **H3389** Jerusalem.

19 **H227** Then shalt thou be **H2654** pleased with the **H2077** sacrifices of **H6664** righteousness, with burnt **H5930** offering and whole burnt **H3632** offering: **H227** then shall they **H5927** offer **H6499** bullocks **H5921** upon thine **H4196** altar.

Psalm 52

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, **H4905** Maschil, A Psalm of **H1732** David, when **H1673** Doeg the **H130** Edomite **H935** came and **H5046** told **H7586** Saul, and **H559** said unto him, **H1732** David is **H935** come **H413** to the **H1004** house of **H288** Ahimelech. **H4100** Why boastest thou **H1984** thyself in **H7451** mischief, O mighty **H1368** man? the **H2617** goodness of **H410** God endureth **H3605** **H3117** continually.

2 Thy **H3956** tongue **H2803** deviseth **H1942** mischiefs; like a **H3913** sharp **H8593** razor, **H6213** working **H7423** deceitfully.

3 Thou **H157** lovest **H7451** evil more than **H4480** **H2896** good; and **H8267** lying rather than to **H4480** **H1696** speak **H6664** righteousness. **H5542** Selah.

4 Thou **H157** lovest **H3605** all **H1105** devouring **H1697** words, O thou **H4820** deceitful **H3956** tongue.

5 **H410** God shall **H1571** likewise **H5422** destroy thee **H5331** forever, he shall take thee **H2846** away, and pluck thee **H5255** out of thy dwelling **H4480** **H168** place, and **H8327** root thee out of the **H4480** **H776** land of the **H2416** living. **H5542** Selah.

6 The **H6662** righteous also shall **H7200** see, and **H3372** fear, and shall **H7832** laugh **H5921** at him:

7 **H2009** Lo, this is the **H1397** man that **H7760** made **H3808** not **H430** God his **H4581** strength; but **H982** trusted in the **H7230** abundance of his **H6239** riches, and **H5810** strengthened himself in his **H1942** wickedness.

8 But **H589** I am like a **H7488** green olive **H2132** tree in the **H1004** house of **H430** God: I **H982** trust in the **H2617** mercy of **H430** God **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever.

9 I will **H3034** praise thee **H5769** forever, **H3588** because thou hast **H6213** done it : and I will wait **H6960** on thy **H8034** name; **H3588** for it is **H2896** good **H5048** before thy **H2623** saints.

Psalm 53

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician **H5921** upon **H4257** Mahalath, **H4905** Maschil, A Psalm of **H1732** David. The **H5036** fool hath **H559** said in his **H3820** heart, There is **H369** no **H430** God. **H7843** Corrupt are they, and have done **H8581** abominable **H5766** iniquity: there is **H369** none that **H6213** doeth **H2896** good.

2 **H430** God looked **H8259** down from **H4480** **H8064** heaven **H5921** upon the **H1121** children of **H120** men, to **H7200** see if there **H3426** were any that did **H7919** understand, that did **H1875** seek [**H853**] **H430** God.

3 Every **H3605** one of them is gone **H5472** back: they are **H3162** altogether become **H444** filthy; there is **H369** none that **H6213** doeth **H2896** good, **H369** no, **H1571** not **H259** one.

4 Have the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity **H3808** no **H3045** knowledge? who eat **H398** up my **H5971** people as they **H398** eat **H3899** bread: they have **H3808** not called **H7121** upon **H430** God.

5 **H8033** There were they in great **H6342** **H6343** fear, where **H3808** no **H6343** fear **H1961** was: **H3588** for **H430** God hath **H6340** scattered the **H6106** bones of him that **H2583** encampeth against thee: thou hast put them to **H954** shame, **H3588** because **H430** God hath **H3988** despised them.

6 Oh **H4310** **H5414** that the **H3444** salvation of **H3478** Israel were come out of **H4480** **H6726** Zion! When **H430** God bringeth **H7725** back the **H7622** captivity of his **H5971** people, **H3290** Jacob shall **H1523** rejoice, and **H3478** Israel shall be **H8055** glad.

Psalm 54

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician on **H5058** Neginoth, **H4905** Maschil, A Psalm of **H1732** David, when the **H2130** Ziphims **H935** came and **H559** said to **H7586** Saul, Doth **H3808** not **H1732** David hide **H5641** himself **H5973** with us? **H3467** Save me, O **H430** God, by thy **H8034** name, and **H1777** judge me by thy **H1369** strength.

2 H8085 Hear my **H8605** prayer, O **H430** God; give **H238** ear to the **H561** words of my **H6310** mouth.

3 H3588 For **H2114** strangers are risen **H6965** up **H5921** against me, and **H6184** oppressors seek **H1245** after my **H5315** soul: they have **H3808** not **H7760** set **H430** God **H5048** before them. **H5542** Selah.

4 H2009 Behold, **H430** God is mine **H5826** helper: the **H136** Lord is with them that **H5564** uphold my **H5315** soul.

5 He shall **H7725** reward **H7451** evil unto mine **H8324** enemies: cut them **H6789** off in thy **H571** truth.

6 I will **H5071** freely **H2076** sacrifice unto thee: I will **H3034** praise thy **H8034** name, O **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for it is **H2896** good.

7 H3588 For he hath **H5337** delivered me out of **H4480 H3605** all **H6869** trouble: and mine **H5869** eye hath **H7200** seen his desire upon mine **H341** enemies.

Psalm 55

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician on **H5058** Neginoth, **H4905** Maschil, A Psalm of **H1732** David. Give **H238** ear to my **H8605** prayer, O **H430** God; and hide not **H408 H5956** thyself from my **H4480 H8467** supplication.

2 H7181 Attend unto me, and **H6030** hear me: I **H7300** mourn in my **H7879** complaint, and make a **H1949** noise;

3 Because of the **H4480 H6963** voice of the **H341** enemy, **H4480 H6440** because of the **H6125** oppression of the **H7563** wicked: **H3588** for they **H4131** cast **H205** iniquity **H5921** upon me, and in **H639** wrath they **H7852** hate me.

4 My **H3820** heart is sore **H2342** pained **H7130** within me: and the **H367** terrors of **H4194** death are **H5307** fallen **H5921** upon me.

5 H3374 Fearfulness and **H7461** trembling are **H935** come upon me, and **H6427** horror hath **H3680** overwhelmed me.

6 And I **H559** said, Oh **H4310** that I **H5414** had **H83** wings like a **H3123** dove! for then would I fly **H5774** away, and be at **H7931** rest.

7 H2009 Lo, then would I **H5074** wander far **H7368** off, and **H3885** remain in the **H4057** wilderness. **H5542** Selah.

8 I would **H2363** hasten my **H4655** escape from the **H4480 H7307** windy **H5584** storm and **H4480 H5591** tempest.

9 **H1104** Destroy, O **H136** Lord, and **H6385** divide their **H3956** tongues: **H3588** for I have **H7200** seen **H2555** violence and **H7379** strife in the **H5892** city.

10 **H3119** Day and **H3915** night they go **H5437** about it **H5921** upon the **H2346** walls thereof: **H205** mischief also and **H5999** sorrow are in the **H7130** midst of it.

11 **H1942** Wickedness is in the **H7130** midst thereof: **H8496** deceit and **H4820** guile **H4185** depart **H3808** not **H4480** from her **H7339** streets.

12 **H3588** For it was **H3808** not an **H341** enemy that **H2778** reproached me; then I could have **H5375** borne it : **H3808** neither was it he that **H8130** hated me that did **H1431** magnify himself **H5921** against me; then I would have hid **H5641** myself **H4480** from him:

13 But it was **H859** thou, a **H582** man mine **H6187** equal, my **H441** guide, and mine **H3045** acquaintance.

14 We took **H4985** sweet **H5475** counsel **H3162** together, and **H1980** walked unto the **H1004** house of **H430** God in **H7285** company.

15 Let **H4194** death **H5377** seize **H5921** upon them, and let them go **H3381** down **H2416** quick into **H7585** hell: **H3588** for **H7451** wickedness is in their **H4033** dwellings, and **H7130** among them.

16 As for me, **H589** I will **H7121** call **H413** upon **H430** God; and the **H3068** LORD shall **H3467** save me.

17 **H6153** Evening, and **H1242** morning, and at **H6672** noon, will I **H7878** pray, and cry **H1993** aloud: and he shall **H8085** hear my **H6963** voice.

18 He hath **H6299** delivered my **H5315** soul in **H7965** peace from the **H4480** **H7128** battle that was against me: **H3588** for there **H1961** were **H7227** many **H5978** with me.

19 **H410** God shall **H8085** hear, and **H6031** afflict them, even he that **H3427** abideth of **H6924** old. **H5542** Selah. **H834** Because they have **H369** no **H2487** changes, therefore they **H3372** fear **H3808** not **H430** God.

20 He hath put **H7971** forth his **H3027** hands against such as be at **H7965** peace with him: he hath **H2490** broken his **H1285** covenant.

21 The words of his **H6310** mouth were **H2505** smoother than **H4260** butter, but **H7128** war was in his **H3820** heart: his **H1697** words were **H7401** softer than **H4480** **H8081** oil, yet were **H1992** they drawn **H6609** swords.

22 H7993 Cast thy H3053 burden H5921 upon the H3068 LORD, and H1931 he shall H3557 sustain thee: he shall H3808 H5769 never H5414 suffer the H6662 righteous to be H4131 moved.

23 But H859 thou, O H430 God, shalt bring them H3381 down into the H875 pit of H7845 destruction: H1818 bloody and H4820 deceitful H376 men shall H3808 not live out H2673 half their H3117 days; but H589 I will H982 trust in thee.

Psalm 56

1 To the chief H5329 Musician H5921 upon H3128 Jonath -elem-rechokim, H4387 Michtam of H1732 David, when the H6430 Philistines H270 took him in H1661 Gath. Be H2603 merciful unto me, O H430 God: H3588 for H582 man would swallow me H7602 up; he H3898 fighting H3605 H3117 daily H3905 oppressteth me.

2 Mine H8324 enemies would H3605 H3117 daily swallow me H7602 up: H3588 for they be H7227 many that H3898 fight against me, O thou most H4791 High.

3 What H3117 time I am H3372 afraid, H589 I will H982 trust H413 in thee.

4 In H430 God I will H1984 praise his H1697 word, in H430 God I have put my H982 trust; I will H3808 not H3372 fear H4100 what H1320 flesh can H6213 do unto me.

5 H3605 Every H3117 day they H6087 wrest my H1697 words: H3605 all their H4284 thoughts are H5921 against me for H7451 evil.

6 They gather themselves H1481 together, they H6845 hide themselves, H1992 they H8104 mark my H6119 steps, H834 when they wait H6960 for my H5315 soul.

7 Shall H3926 they H6403 escape H5921 by H205 iniquity? in thine H639 anger cast H3381 down the H5971 people, O H430 God.

8 Thou H5608 tellest my H5112 wanderings: H7760 put H859 thou my H1832 tears into thy H4997 bottle: are they H3808 not in thy H5612 book?

9 H3117 When I H7121 cry unto thee, H227 then shall mine H341 enemies H7725 turn H268 back: H2088 this I H3045 know; H3588 for H430 God is for me.

10 In H430 God will I H1984 praise his H1697 word: in the H3068 LORD will I H1984 praise his H1697 word.

11 In **H430** God have I put my **H982** trust: I will **H3808** not be **H3372** afraid **H4100** what **H120** man can **H6213** do unto me.

12 Thy **H5088** vows are **H5921** upon me, O **H430** God: I will **H7999** render **H8426** praises unto thee.

13 **H3588** For thou hast **H5337** delivered my **H5315** soul from **H4480** **H4194** death: wilt **H3808** not thou deliver my **H7272** feet from **H4480** **H1762** falling, that I may **H1980** walk **H6440** before **H430** God in the **H216** light of the **H2416** living.

Psalm 57

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, **H516** Al -taschith, **H4387** Michtam of **H1732** David, when he **H1272** fled **H4480** **H6440** from **H7586** Saul in the **H4631** cave. Be **H2603** merciful unto me, O **H430** God, be **H2603** merciful unto me: **H3588** for my **H5315** soul **H2620** trusteth in thee: yea, in the **H6738** shadow of thy **H3671** wings will I make my **H2620** refuge, **H5704** until these **H1942** calamities be **H5674** overpast.

2 I will **H7121** cry unto **H430** God most **H5945** high; unto **H410** God that **H1584** performeth all things **H5921** for me.

3 He shall **H7971** send from **H4480** **H8064** heaven, and **H3467** save me from the **H2778** reproach of him that would swallow me **H7602** up. **H5542** Selah. **H430** God shall send **H7971** forth his **H2617** mercy and his **H571** truth.

4 My **H5315** soul is **H8432** among **H3833** lions: and I **H7901** lie even among them that are set on **H3857** fire, even the **H1121** sons of **H120** men, whose **H8127** teeth are **H2595** spears and **H2671** arrows, and their **H3956** tongue a **H2299** sharp **H2719** sword.

5 Be thou **H7311** exalted, O **H430** God, **H5921** above the **H8064** heavens; let thy **H3519** glory be **H5921** above **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

6 They have **H3559** prepared a **H7568** net for my **H6471** steps; my **H5315** soul is bowed **H3721** down: they have **H3738** digged a **H7882** pit **H6440** before me, into the **H8432** midst whereof they are **H5307** fallen themselves. **H5542** Selah.

7 My **H3820** heart is **H3559** fixed, O **H430** God, my **H3820** heart is **H3559** fixed: I will **H7891** sing and give **H2167** praise.

8 Awake **H5782** up, my **H3519** glory; **H5782** awake, **H5035** psaltery and **H3658** harp: I myself will **H5782** awake **H7837** early.

9 I will **H3034** praise thee, O **H136** Lord, among the **H5971** people: I will **H2167** sing unto thee among the **H3816** nations.

10 **H3588** For thy **H2617** mercy is **H1419** great **H5704** unto the **H8064** heavens, and thy **H571** truth **H5704** unto the **H7834** clouds.

11 Be thou **H7311** exalted, O **H430** God, **H5921** above the **H8064** heavens: let thy **H3519** glory be **H5921** above **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

Psalm 58

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, **H516** Al -taschith, **H4387** Michtam of **H1732** David. Do ye **H552** indeed **H1696** speak **H6664** righteousness, O **H482** congregation? do ye **H8199** judge **H4339** uprightly, O ye **H1121** sons of **H120** men?

2 **H637** Yea, in **H3820** heart ye **H6466** work **H5766** wickedness; ye **H6424** weigh the **H2555** violence of your **H3027** hands in the **H776** earth.

3 The **H7563** wicked are **H2114** estranged from the **H4480** **H7358** womb: they go **H8582** astray as soon as they be **H4480** **H990** born, **H1696** speaking **H3577** lies.

4 Their **H2534** poison is **H1823** like the **H2534** poison of a **H5175** serpent: they are **H3644** like the **H2795** deaf **H6620** adder that **H331** stoppeth her **H241** ear;

5 **H834** Which will **H3808** not **H8085** hearken to the **H6963** voice of **H3907** charmers, **H2266** **H2267** charming never so **H2449** wisely.

6 **H2040** Break their **H8127** teeth, O **H430** God, in their **H6310** mouth: break **H5422** out the great **H4459** teeth of the young **H3715** lions, O **H3068** LORD.

7 Let them melt **H3988** away **H3644** as **H4325** waters which **H1980** run continually: when he **H1869** bendeth his bow to shoot his **H2671** arrows, let them be **H3644** as cut in **H4135** pieces.

8 **H3644** As a **H7642** snail which **H8557** melteth, let every one of them pass **H1980** away: like the untimely **H5309** birth of a **H802** woman, that they may **H1077** not **H2372** see the **H8121** sun.

9 **H2962** Before your **H5518** pots can **H995** feel the **H329** thorns, he shall take them away as with a **H8175** whirlwind, **H3644** both **H2416** living, and **H3644** in his **H2740** wrath.

10 The **H6662** righteous shall **H8055** rejoice **H3588** when he **H2372** seeth the **H5359** vengeance: he shall **H7364** wash his **H6471** feet in the **H1818** blood of the **H7563** wicked.

11 So that a **H120** man shall **H559** say, **H389** Verily there is a **H6529** reward for the **H6662** righteous: **H389** verily he **H3426** is a **H430** God that **H8199** judgeth in the **H776** earth.

Psalm 59

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, **H516** Al -taschith, **H4387** Michtam of **H1732** David; when **H7586** Saul **H7971** sent, and they **H8104** watched [**H853**] the **H1004** house to **H4191** kill him. **H5337** Deliver me from mine **H4480** **H341** enemies, O my **H430** God: **H7682** defend me from them that rise up **H4480** **H6965** against me.

2 **H5337** Deliver me from the **H4480** **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity, and **H3467** save me from **H1818** bloody **H4480** **H376** men.

3 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, they lie in **H693** wait for my **H5315** soul: the **H5794** mighty are **H1481** gathered **H5921** against me; **H3808** not for my **H6588** transgression, **H3808** nor for my **H2403** sin, O **H3068** LORD.

4 They **H7323** run and prepare **H3559** themselves **H1097** without my **H5771** fault: **H5782** awake to **H7125** help me, and **H7200** behold.

5 **H859** Thou therefore, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H6974** awake to **H6485** visit **H3605** all the **H1471** heathen: be **H408** not **H2603** merciful to **H3605** any **H205** wicked **H898** transgressors. **H5542** Selah.

6 They **H7725** return at **H6153** evening: they make a **H1993** noise like a **H3611** dog, and go round **H5437** about the **H5892** city.

7 **H2009** Behold, they belch **H5042** out with their **H6310** mouth: **H2719** swords are in their **H8193** lips: **H3588** for **H4310** who, say they, doth **H8085** hear?

8 But **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD, shalt **H7832** laugh at them; thou shalt have **H3605** all the **H1471** heathen in **H3932** derision.

9 Because of his **H5797** strength will I **H8104** wait **H413** upon thee: **H3588** for **H430** God is my **H4869** defense.

10 The **H430** God of my **H2617** mercy shall **H6923** prevent me: **H430** God shall let me **H7200** see my desire upon mine **H8324** enemies.

11 H2026 Slay them H408 not, H6435 lest my H5971 people H7911 forget: H5128 scatter them by thy H2428 power; and bring them H3381 down, O H136 Lord our H4043 shield.

12 For the H2403 sin of their H6310 mouth and the H1697 words of their H8193 lips let them even be H3920 taken in their H1347 pride: and for H4480 H423 cursing and H4480 H3585 lying which they H5608 speak.

13 H3615 Consume them in H2534 wrath, H3615 consume them, that they may H369 not be: and let them H3045 know H3588 that H430 God H4910 ruleth in H3290 Jacob unto the H657 ends of the H776 earth. H5542 Selah.

14 And at H6153 evening let them H7725 return; and let them make a H1993 noise like a H3611 dog, and go round H5437 about the H5892 city.

15 Let H1992 them wander up and H5128 down for H398 meat, and H3885 grudge H518 if they be H3808 not H7646 satisfied.

16 But H589 I will H7891 sing of thy H5797 power; yea, I will sing H7442 aloud of thy H2617 mercy in the H1242 morning: H3588 for thou hast H1961 been my H4869 defense and H4498 refuge in the H3117 day of my H6862 trouble.

17 H413 Unto thee, O my H5797 strength, will I H2167 sing: H3588 for H430 God is my H4869 defense, and the H430 God of my H2617 mercy.

Psalm 60

1 To the chief H5329 Musician H5921 upon H7802 Shushan -eduth, H4387 Michtam of H1732 David, to H3925 teach; when he strove H5327 with [H853] H763 Aram -naharaim and with H760 Aram -zobah, when H3097 Joab H7725 returned, and H5221 smote of [H853] H123 Edom in the H1516 valley of H4417 salt H8147 H6240 twelve H505 thousand. O H430 God, thou hast cast us H2186 off, thou hast H6555 scattered us, thou hast been H599 displeased; O H7725 turn thyself to us again.

2 Thou hast made the H776 earth to H7493 tremble; thou hast H6480 broken it: H7495 heal the H7667 breaches thereof; H3588 for it H4131 shaketh.

3 Thou hast H7200 showed thy H5971 people H7186 hard things: thou hast made us to H8248 drink the H3196 wine of H8653 astonishment.

4 Thou hast H5414 given a H5251 banner to them that H3373 fear thee, that it may be H5127 displayed H4480 H6440 because of the H7189 truth. H5542 Selah.

5 H4616 That thy H3039 beloved may be H2502 delivered; H3467 save with thy right H3225 hand, and H6030 hear me.

6 H430 God hath H1696 spoken in his H6944 holiness; I will H5937 rejoice, I will H2505 divide H7927 Shechem, and mete H4058 out the H6010 valley of H5523 Succoth.

7 H1568 Gilead is mine, and H4519 Manasseh is mine; H669 Ephraim also is the H4581 strength of mine H7218 head; H3063 Judah is my H2710 lawgiver;

8 H4124 Moab is my H5518 H7366 washpot; H5921 over H123 Edom will I cast H7993 out my H5275 shoe: H6429 Philistia, H7321 triumph thou H5921 because of me.

9 H4310 Who will H2986 bring me into the H4692 strong H5892 city? H4310 who will H5148 lead me H5704 into H123 Edom?

10 Wilt H3808 not H859 thou, O H430 God, which hadst cast us H2186 off? and thou, O H430 God, which didst H3808 not go H3318 out with our H6635 armies?

11 H3051 Give us H5833 help from H4480 H6862 trouble: for H7723 vain is the H8668 help of H120 man.

12 Through H430 God we shall H6213 do H2428 valiantly: for H1931 he it is that shall tread H947 down our H6862 enemies.

Psalm 61

1 To the chief H5329 Musician H5921 upon H5058 Neginah, A Psalm of H1732 David. H8085 Hear my H7440 cry, O H430 God; attend H7181 unto my H8605 prayer.

2 From the H4480 H7097 end of the H776 earth will I H7121 cry H413 unto thee, when my H3820 heart is H5848 overwhelmed: H5148 lead me to the H6697 rock that is H7311 higher H4480 than I.

3 H3588 For thou hast H1961 been a H4268 shelter for me, and a H5797 strong H4026 tower H4480 H6440 from the H341 enemy.

4 I will H1481 abide in thy H168 tabernacle H5769 forever: I will H2620 trust in the H5643 covert of thy H3671 wings. H5542 Selah.

5 H3588 For H859 thou, O H430 God, hast H8085 heard my H5088 vows: thou hast H5414 given me the H3425 heritage of those that H3373 fear thy H8034 name.

6 Thou wilt **H3254** prolong the **H4428** king 's **H3117 H5921 H3117** life: and his **H8141** years **H3644** as many **H1755 H1755** generations.

7 He shall **H3427** abide **H6440** before **H430** God **H5769** forever: O **H4487** prepare **H2617** mercy and **H571** truth, which may **H5341** preserve him.

8 H3651 So will I sing **H2167** praise unto thy **H8034** name **H5703** forever, that I may **H3117 H3117** daily **H7999** perform my **H5088** vows.

Psalm 62

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, **H5921** to **H3038** Jeduthun, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. **H389** Truly my **H5315** soul **H1747** waiteth **H413** upon **H430** God: **H4480** from him cometh my **H3444** salvation.

2 H1931 He **H389** only is my **H6697** rock and my **H3444** salvation; he is my **H4869** defense; I shall **H3808** not be **H7227** greatly **H4131** moved.

3 How **H5704 H575** long will ye imagine **H2050** mischief **H5921** against a **H376** man? ye shall be **H7523** slain **H3605** all of you: as a **H5186** bowing **H7023** wall shall ye be, and as a **H1760** tottering **H1447** fence.

4 They **H389** only **H3289** consult to cast him **H5080** down from his **H4480 H7613** excellency: they **H7521** delight in **H3577** lies: they **H1288** bless with their **H6310** mouth, but they **H7043** curse **H7130** inwardly. **H5542** Selah.

5 My **H5315** soul, **H1826** wait thou **H389** only upon **H430** God; **H3588** for my **H8615** expectation is **H4480** from him.

6 H1931 He **H389** only is my **H6697** rock and my **H3444** salvation: he is my **H4869** defense; I shall **H3808** not be **H4131** moved.

7 H5921 In **H430** God is my **H3468** salvation and my **H3519** glory: the **H6697** rock of my **H5797** strength, and my **H4268** refuge, is in **H430** God.

8 H982 Trust in him at **H3605** all **H6256** times; ye **H5971** people, pour **H8210** out your **H3824** heart **H6440** before him: **H430** God is a **H4268** refuge for us. **H5542** Selah.

9 H389 Surely men of low **H1121 H120** degree are **H1892** vanity, and men of high **H1121 H376** degree are a **H3577** lie: to be **H5927** laid in the **H3976** balance, **H1992** they are **H3162** altogether lighter than **H4480 H1892** vanity.

10 H982 Trust **H408** not in **H6233** oppression, and become not **H1891 H408** vain in **H1498** robbery: **H3588** if **H2428** riches **H5107** increase, **H7896** set **H408** not your **H3820** heart upon them .

11 H430 God hath H1696 spoken H259 once; H8147 twice have I H8085 heard H2098 this; H3588 that H5797 power belongeth unto H430 God.

12 Also unto thee, O H136 Lord, belongeth H2617 mercy: H3588 for H859 thou H7999 renderest to every H376 man according to his H4639 work.

Psalm 63

1 A H4210 Psalm of H1732 David, when he H1961 was in the H4057 wilderness of H3063 Judah. O H430 God, H859 thou art my H410 God; early will I H7836 seek thee: my H5315 soul H6770 thirsteth for thee, my H1320 flesh H3642 longeth for thee in a H6723 dry and H5889 thirsty H776 land, where H1097 no H4325 water is;

2 To H7200 see thy H5797 power and thy H3519 glory, H3651 so as I have H2372 seen thee in the H6944 sanctuary.

3 H3588 Because thy H2617 lovingkindness is H2896 better than H4480 H2416 life, my H8193 lips shall H7623 praise thee.

4 H3651 Thus will I H1288 bless thee while I H2416 live: I will lift H5375 up my H3709 hands in thy H8034 name.

5 My H5315 soul shall be H7646 satisfied H3644 as with H2459 marrow and H1880 fatness; and my H6310 mouth shall H1984 praise thee with H7445 joyful H8193 lips:

6 H518 When I H2142 remember thee H5921 upon my H3326 bed, and H1897 meditate on thee in the night H821 watches.

7 H3588 Because thou hast H1961 been my H5833 help, therefore in the H6738 shadow of thy H3671 wings will I H7442 rejoice.

8 My H5315 soul followeth H1692 hard H310 after thee: thy right H3225 hand H8551 upholdeth me.

9 But H1992 those that H1245 seek my H5315 soul, to H7722 destroy it, shall H935 go into the lower H8482 parts of the H776 earth.

10 They shall H5064 fall H5921 H3027 by the H2719 sword: they shall H1961 be a H4521 portion for H7776 foxes.

11 But the H4428 king shall H8055 rejoice in H430 God; every H3605 one that H7650 sweareth by him shall H1984 glory: H3588 but the H6310 mouth of them that H1696 speak H8267 lies shall be H5534 stopped.

Psalm 64

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. **H8085** Hear my **H6963** voice, O **H430** God, in my **H7879** prayer: **H5341** preserve my **H2416** life from **H4480 H6343** fear of the **H341** enemy.

2 H5641 Hide me from the secret **H4480 H5475** counsel of the **H7489** wicked; from the **H4480 H7285** insurrection of the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity:

3 H834 Who **H8150** whet their **H3956** tongue like a **H2719** sword, and **H1869** bend their bows to shoot their **H2671** arrows, even **H4751** bitter **H1697** words:

4 That they may **H3384** shoot in **H4565** secret at the **H8535** perfect: **H6597** suddenly do they **H3384** shoot at him, and **H3372** fear **H3808** not.

5 They **H2388** encourage themselves in an **H7451** evil **H1697** matter: they **H5608** commune of laying snares **H2934 H4170** privily; they **H559** say, **H4310** Who shall **H7200** see them?

6 They search **H2664** out **H5766** iniquities; they **H8552** accomplish a diligent **H2665 H2664** search: both the **H7130** inward thought of every **H376** one of them, and the **H3820** heart, is **H6013** deep.

7 But **H430** God shall **H3384** shoot at them with an **H2671** arrow; **H6597** suddenly shall they **H1961** be **H4347** wounded.

8 So they shall make their own **H3956** tongue to **H3782** fall **H5921** upon themselves: **H3605** all that **H7200** see them shall flee **H5074** away.

9 And **H3605** all **H120** men shall **H3372** fear, and shall **H5046** declare the **H6467** work of **H430** God; for they shall wisely **H7919** consider of his **H4639** doing.

10 The **H6662** righteous shall be **H8055** glad in the **H3068** LORD, and shall **H2620** trust in him; and **H3605** all the **H3477** upright in **H3820** heart shall **H1984** glory.

Psalm 65

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm and **H7892** Song of **H1732** David. **H8416** Praise **H1747** waiteth for thee, O **H430** God, in **H6726** Zion: and unto thee shall the **H5088** vow be **H7999** performed.

2 O thou that **H8085** hearest **H8605** prayer, **H5704** unto thee shall **H3605** all **H1320** flesh **H935** come.

3 H1697 H5771 Iniquities **H1396** prevail **H4480** against me: as for our **H6588** transgressions, **H859** thou shalt purge them **H3722** away.

4 **H835** Blessed is the man whom thou **H977** choosest, and causest to **H7126** approach unto thee, that he may **H7931** dwell in thy **H2691** courts: we shall be **H7646** satisfied with the **H2898** goodness of thy **H1004** house, even of thy **H6918** holy **H1964** temple.

5 By terrible **H3372** things in **H6664** righteousness wilt thou **H6030** answer us, O **H430** God of our **H3468** salvation; who art the **H4009** confidence of **H3605** all the **H7099** ends of the **H776** earth, and of them that are afar **H7350** off upon the **H3220** sea:

6 Which by his **H3581** strength setteth **H3559** fast the **H2022** mountains; being **H247** girded with **H1369** power:

7 Which **H7623** stilleth the **H7588** noise of the **H3220** seas, the **H7588** noise of their **H1530** waves, and the **H1995** tumult of the **H3816** people.

8 They also that **H3427** dwell in the uttermost **H7098** parts are **H3372** afraid at thy **H4480** **H226** tokens: thou makest the **H4161** outgoings of the **H1242** morning and **H6153** evening to **H7442** rejoice.

9 Thou **H6485** visitest the **H776** earth, and **H7783** waterest it: thou **H7227** greatly **H6238** enrichest it with the **H6388** river of **H430** God, which is **H4390** full of **H4325** water: thou **H3559** preparest them **H1715** corn, **H3588** when thou hast **H3651** so **H3559** provided for it.

10 Thou waterest the **H8525** ridges thereof **H7301** abundantly: thou **H5181** settlest the **H1417** furrows thereof: thou makest it **H4127** soft with **H7241** showers: thou **H1288** blessest the **H6780** springing thereof.

11 Thou **H5849** crownest the **H8141** year with thy **H2896** goodness; and thy **H4570** paths **H7491** drop **H1880** fatness.

12 They **H7491** drop upon the **H4999** pastures of the **H4057** wilderness: and the little **H1389** hills **H1524** rejoice on every **H2296** side.

13 The **H3733** pastures are **H3847** clothed with **H6629** flocks; the **H6010** valleys also are covered **H5848** over with **H1250** corn; they shout for **H7321** joy, they **H637** also **H7891** sing.

Psalm 66

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H7892** Song or **H4210** Psalm. Make a joyful **H7321** noise unto **H430** God, **H3605** all ye **H776** lands:

2 Sing **H2167** forth the **H3519** honor of his **H8034** name: **H7760** make his **H8416** praise **H3519** glorious.

3 H559 Say unto **H430** God, **H4100** How **H3372** terrible art thou in thy **H4639** works! through the **H7230** greatness of thy **H5797** power shall thine **H341** enemies **H3584** submit themselves unto thee.

4 H3605 All the **H776** earth shall **H7812** worship thee, and shall **H2167** sing unto thee; they shall **H2167** sing to thy **H8034** name. **H5542** Selah.

5 H1980 Come and **H7200** see the **H4659** works of **H430** God: he is **H3372** terrible in his **H5949** doing **H5921** toward the **H1121** children of **H120** men.

6 He **H2015** turned the **H3220** sea into **H3004** dry land : they **H5674** went through the **H5104** flood on **H7272** foot: **H8033** there did we **H8055** rejoice in him.

7 He **H4910** ruleth by his **H1369** power **H5769** forever; his **H5869** eyes **H6822** behold the **H1471** nations: let **H408** not the **H5637** rebellious **H7311** exalt themselves. **H5542** Selah.

8 O **H1288** bless our **H430** God, ye **H5971** people, and make the **H6963** voice of his **H8416** praise to be **H8085** heard:

9 Which **H7760** holdeth our **H5315** soul in **H2416** life, and **H5414** suffereth **H3808** not our **H7272** feet to be **H4132** moved.

10 H3588 For thou, O **H430** God, hast **H974** proved us: thou hast **H6884** tried us, as **H3701** silver is **H6884** tried.

11 Thou **H935** broughtest us into the **H4686** net; thou **H7760** laidst **H4157** affliction upon our **H4975** loins.

12 Thou hast caused **H582** men to **H7392** ride over our **H7218** heads; we **H935** went through **H784** fire and through **H4325** water: but thou broughtest us **H3318** out into a **H7310** wealthy place .

13 I will **H935** go into thy **H1004** house with burnt **H5930** offerings: I will **H7999** pay thee my **H5088** vows,

14 H834 Which my **H8193** lips have **H6475** uttered, and my **H6310** mouth hath **H1696** spoken, when I was in **H6862** trouble.

15 I will **H5927** offer unto thee burnt **H5930** sacrifices of **H4220** fatlings, **H5973** with the **H7004** incense of **H352** rams; I will **H6213** offer **H1241** bullocks **H5973** with **H6260** goats. **H5542** Selah.

16 H1980 Come and **H8085** hear, **H3605** all ye that **H3373** fear **H430** God, and I will **H5608** declare **H834** what he hath **H6213** done for my **H5315** soul.

17 I **H7121** cried **H413** unto him with my **H6310** mouth, and he was **H7318** extolled **H8478** with my **H3956** tongue.

18 **H518** If I **H7200** regard **H205** iniquity in my **H3820** heart, the **H136** Lord will **H3808** not **H8085** hear me :

19 But **H403** verily **H430** God hath **H8085** heard me ; he hath **H7181** attended to the **H6963** voice of my **H8605** prayer.

20 **H1288** Blessed be **H430** God, **H834** which hath **H3808** not turned **H5493** away my **H8605** prayer, nor his **H2617** mercy **H4480** **H854** from me.

Psalm 67

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician on **H5058** Neginoth, A **H4210** Psalm or **H7892** Song. **H430** God be **H2603** merciful unto us, and **H1288** bless us; and cause his **H6440** face to **H215** shine **H854** upon us; **H5542** Selah.

2 That thy **H1870** way may be **H3045** known upon **H776** earth, thy saving **H3444** health among **H3605** all **H1471** nations.

3 Let the **H5971** people **H3034** praise thee, O **H430** God; let **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H3034** praise thee.

4 O let the **H3816** nations be **H8055** glad and sing for **H7442** joy: **H3588** for thou shalt **H8199** judge the **H5971** people **H4334** righteously, and **H5148** govern the **H3816** nations upon **H776** earth. **H5542** Selah.

5 Let the **H5971** people **H3034** praise thee, O **H430** God; let **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H3034** praise thee.

6 Then shall the **H776** earth **H5414** yield her **H2981** increase; and **H430** God, even our own **H430** God, shall **H1288** bless us.

7 **H430** God shall **H1288** bless us; and **H3605** all the **H657** ends of the **H776** earth shall **H3372** fear him.

Psalm 68

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm or **H7892** Song of **H1732** David. Let **H430** God **H6965** arise, let his **H341** enemies be **H6327** scattered: let them also that **H8130** hate him **H5127** flee **H4480** **H6440** before him.

2 As **H6227** smoke is driven **H5086** away, so drive them **H5086** away: as **H1749** wax **H4549** melteth **H4480 H6440** before the **H784** fire, so let the **H7563** wicked **H6** perish at the **H4480 H6440** presence of **H430** God.

3 But let the **H6662** righteous be **H8055** glad; let them **H5970** rejoice **H6440** before **H430** God: yea, let them **H8057** exceedingly **H7797** rejoice.

4 **H7891** Sing unto **H430** God, sing **H2167** praises to his **H8034** name: **H5549** extol him that **H7392** rideth upon the **H6160** heavens by his **H8034** name **H3050** JAH, and **H5937** rejoice **H6440** before him.

5 A **H1** father of the **H3490** fatherless, and a **H1781** judge of the **H490** widows, is **H430** God in his **H6944** holy **H4583** habitation.

6 **H430** God **H3427** setteth the **H3173** solitary in **H1004** families: he bringeth **H3318** out those which are **H615** bound with **H3574** chains: **H389** but the **H5637** rebellious **H7931** dwell in a **H6707** dry land .

7 O **H430** God, when thou wentest **H3318** forth **H6440** before thy **H5971** people, when thou didst **H6805** march through the **H3452** wilderness; **H5542** Selah:

8 The **H776** earth **H7493** shook, the **H8064** heavens **H637** also **H5197** dropped at the **H4480 H6440** presence of **H430** God: even **H5514** Sinai **H2088** itself was moved at the **H4480 H6440** presence of **H430** God, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

9 Thou, O **H430** God, didst **H5130** send a **H5071** plentiful **H1653** rain, whereby **H859** thou didst **H3559** confirm thine **H5159** inheritance, when it was **H3811** weary.

10 Thy **H2416** congregation hath **H3427** dwelt therein: thou, O **H430** God, hast **H3559** prepared of thy **H2896** goodness for the **H6041** poor.

11 The **H136** Lord **H5414** gave the **H562** word: **H7227** great was the **H6635** company of those that **H1319** published it .

12 **H4428** Kings of **H6635** armies did flee **H5074 H5074** apace: and she that **H5116** tarried at **H1004** home **H2505** divided the **H7998** spoil.

13 **H518** Though ye have **H7901** lain **H996** among the **H8240** pots, yet shall ye be as the **H3671** wings of a **H3123** dove **H2645** covered with **H3701** silver, and her **H84** feathers with **H3422** yellow **H2742** gold.

14 When the **H7706** Almighty **H6566** scattered **H4428** kings in it, it was white as **H7949** snow in **H6756** Salmon.

15 The **H2022** hill of **H430** God is as the **H2022** hill of **H1316** Bashan; a **H1386** high **H2022** hill as the **H2022** hill of **H1316** Bashan.

16 **H4100** Why **H7520** leap ye, ye **H1386** high **H2022** hills? this is the **H2022** hill which **H430** God **H2530** desireth to **H3427** dwell in; **H637** yea, the **H3068** LORD will **H7931** dwell in it **H5331** forever.

17 The **H7393** chariots of **H430** God are twenty **H7239** thousand, even **H505** thousands of **H8136** angels: the **H136** Lord is among them, as in **H5514** Sinai, in the **H6944** holy place .

18 Thou hast **H5927** ascended on **H4791** high, thou hast led captivity **H7617** **H7628** captive: thou hast **H3947** received **H4979** gifts for **H120** men; yea, for the **H5637** rebellious **H637** also, that the **H3050** LORD **H430** God might **H7931** dwell among them .

19 **H1288** Blessed be the **H136** Lord, who **H3117** **H3117** daily **H6006** loadeth us with benefits, even the **H410** God of our **H3444** salvation. **H5542** Selah.

20 He that is our **H410** God is the **H410** God of **H4190** salvation; and unto **H3069** GOD the **H136** Lord belong the **H8444** issues from **H4194** death.

21 **H389** But **H430** God shall **H4272** wound the **H7218** head of his **H341** enemies, and the **H8181** hairy **H6936** scalp of such a one as goeth on **H1980** still in his **H817** trespasses.

22 The **H136** Lord **H559** said, I will bring **H7725** again from **H4480** **H1316** Bashan, I will bring my people **H7725** again from the **H4480** **H4688** depths of the **H3220** sea:

23 **H4616** That thy **H7272** foot may be **H4272** dipped in the **H1818** blood of thine **H4480** **H341** enemies, and the **H3956** tongue of thy **H3611** dogs in the **H4482** same.

24 They have **H7200** seen thy **H1979** goings, O **H430** God; even the **H1979** goings of my **H410** God, my **H4428** King, in the **H6944** sanctuary.

25 The **H7891** singers went **H6923** before, the players on **H5059** instruments followed **H310** after; **H8432** among them were the **H5959** damsels playing with **H8608** timbrels.

26 **H1288** Bless ye **H430** God in the **H4721** congregations, even the **H3068** Lord, from the **H4480** **H4726** fountain of **H3478** Israel.

27 **H8033** There is **H6810** little **H1144** Benjamin with their **H7287** ruler, the **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah and their **H7277** council, the **H8269** princes of **H2074** Zebulun, and the **H8269** princes of **H5321** Naphtali.

28 Thy **H430** God hath **H6680** commanded thy **H5797** strength: **H5810** strengthen, O **H430** God, that **H2098** which thou hast **H6466** wrought for us.

29 Because of thy **H4480** **H1964** temple **H5921** at **H3389** Jerusalem shall **H4428** kings **H2986** bring **H7862** presents unto thee.

30 **H1605** Rebuke the **H2416** company of **H7070** spearmen, the **H5712** multitude of the **H47** bulls, with the **H5695** calves of the **H5971** people, till every one submit **H7511** himself with **H7518** pieces of **H3701** silver: **H967** scatter thou the **H5971** people that **H2654** delight in **H7128** war.

31 **H2831** Princes shall come **H857** out **H4480** of **H4714** Egypt; **H3568** Ethiopia shall soon stretch **H7323** out her **H3027** hands unto **H430** God.

32 **H7891** Sing unto **H430** God, ye **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth; O sing **H2167** praises unto the **H136** Lord; **H5542** Selah:

33 To him that **H7392** rideth upon the **H8064** heavens of **H8064** heavens, which were of **H6924** old; **H2005** lo, he doth send **H5414** out his **H6963** voice, and that a **H5797** mighty **H6963** voice.

34 **H5414** Ascribe ye **H5797** strength unto **H430** God: his **H1346** excellency is **H5921** over **H3478** Israel, and his **H5797** strength is in the **H7834** clouds.

35 O **H430** God, thou art **H3372** terrible out of thy holy **H4480** **H4720** places: the **H410** God of **H3478** Israel is **H1931** he that **H5414** giveth **H5797** strength and **H8592** power unto his **H5971** people. **H1288** Blessed be **H430** God.

Psalm 69

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician **H5921** upon **H7799** Shoshannim, A Psalm of **H1732** David. **H3467** Save me, O **H430** God; **H3588** for the **H4325** waters are come **H935** in **H5704** unto my **H5315** soul.

2 I **H2883** sink in **H4688** deep **H3121** mire, where there is **H369** no **H4613** standing: I am **H935** come into **H4615** deep **H4325** waters, where the **H7641** floods **H7857** overflow me.

3 I am **H3021** weary of my **H7121** crying: my **H1627** throat is **H2787** dried: mine **H5869** eyes **H3615** fail while I **H3176** wait for my **H430** God.

4 They that **H8130** hate me without a **H2600** cause are **H7231** more than the **H4480** **H8185** hairs of mine **H7218** head: they that would **H6789** destroy me,

being mine **H341** enemies **H8267** wrongfully, are **H6105** mighty: **H227** then I **H7725** restored that **H834** which I took not **H3808 H1497** away.

5 O **H430** God, **H859** thou **H3045** knowest my **H200** foolishness; and my **H819** sins are **H3808** not **H3582** hid **H4480** from thee.

6 Let **H408** not them that wait **H6960** on thee, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts, be **H954** ashamed for my sake: let **H408** not those that **H1245** seek thee be **H3637** confounded for my sake, O **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

7 **H3588** Because for thy **H5921** sake I have **H5375** borne **H2781** reproach; **H3639** shame hath **H3680** covered my **H6440** face.

8 I am **H1961** become a **H2114** stranger unto my **H251** brethren, and an **H5237** alien unto my **H517** mother 's **H1121** children.

9 **H3588** For the **H7068** zeal of thine **H1004** house hath eaten me **H398** up; and the **H2781** reproaches of them that **H2778** reproached thee are **H5307** fallen **H5921** upon me.

10 When I **H1058** wept, and chastened my **H5315** soul with **H6685** fasting, that **H1961** was to my **H2781** reproach.

11 I **H5414** made **H8242** sackcloth also my **H3830** garment; and I **H1961** became a **H4912** proverb to them.

12 They that **H3427** sit in the **H8179** gate **H7878** speak against me; and I was the **H5058** song of the **H8354 H7941** drunkards.

13 But as for **H589** me, my **H8605** prayer is unto thee, O **H3068** LORD, in an **H7522** acceptable **H6256** time: O **H430** God, in the **H7230** multitude of thy **H2617** mercy **H6030** hear me, in the **H571** truth of thy **H3468** salvation.

14 **H5337** Deliver me out of the **H4480 H2916** mire, and let me **H408** not **H2883** sink: let me be **H5337** delivered from them that **H4480 H8130** hate me, and out of the **H4480 H4615** deep **H4325** waters.

15 Let **H408** not the **H7641 H4325** waterflood **H7857** overflow me, **H408** neither let the **H4688** deep swallow me **H1104** up, and let **H408** not the **H875** pit **H332** shut her **H6310** mouth **H5921** upon me.

16 **H6030** Hear me, O **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for thy **H2617** lovingkindness is **H2896** good: **H6437** turn **H413** unto me according to the **H7230** multitude of thy tender **H7356** mercies.

17 And **H5641** hide **H408** not thy **H6440** face from thy **H4480 H5650** servant; **H3588** for I am in **H6862** trouble: **H6030** hear me **H4116** speedily.

18 Draw **H7126** nigh **H413** unto my **H5315** soul, and **H1350** redeem it: **H6299** deliver me because **H4616** of mine **H341** enemies.

19 **H859** Thou hast **H3045** known my **H2781** reproach, and my **H1322** shame, and my **H3639** dishonor: mine **H6887** adversaries are **H3605** all **H5048** before thee.

20 **H2781** Reproach hath **H7665** broken my **H3820** heart; and I am full of **H5136** heaviness: and I **H6960** looked for some to take **H5110** pity, but there was **H369** none; and for **H5162** comforters, but I **H4672** found **H3808** none.

21 They **H5414** gave me also **H7219** gall for my **H1267** meat; and in my **H6772** thirst they gave me **H2558** vinegar to **H8248** drink.

22 Let their **H7979** table **H1961** become a **H6341** snare **H6440** before them: and that which should have been for their **H7965** welfare, let it become a **H4170** trap.

23 Let their **H5869** eyes be **H2821** darkened, that they see **H4480** **H7200** not; and make their **H4975** loins **H8548** continually to **H4571** shake.

24 Pour **H8210** out thine **H2195** indignation **H5921** upon them, and let thy **H2740** wrathful **H639** anger take **H5381** hold of them.

25 Let their **H2918** habitation **H1961** be **H8074** desolate; and **H1961** let **H408** none **H3427** dwell in their **H168** tents.

26 **H3588** For they **H7291** persecute him **H834** whom **H859** thou hast **H5221** smitten; and they **H5608** talk **H413** to the **H4341** grief of those whom thou hast **H2491** wounded.

27 **H5414** Add **H5771** iniquity **H5921** unto their **H5771** iniquity: and let them **H408** not **H935** come into thy **H6666** righteousness.

28 Let them be **H4229** blotted out of the **H4480** **H5612** book of the **H2416** living, and **H408** not be **H3789** written **H5973** with the **H6662** righteous.

29 But **H589** I am **H6041** poor and **H3510** sorrowful: let thy **H3444** salvation, O **H430** God, set me up on **H7682** high.

30 I will **H1984** praise the **H8034** name of **H430** God with a **H7892** song, and will **H1431** magnify him with **H8426** thanksgiving.

31 This also shall **H3190** please the **H3068** LORD better than an **H4480** **H7794** ox or **H6499** bullock that hath **H7160** horns and **H6536** hooves.

32 The **H6035** humble shall **H7200** see this, and be **H8055** glad: and your **H3824** heart shall **H2421** live that **H1875** seek **H430** God.

33 H3588 For the H3068 LORD H8085 H413 heareth the H34 poor, and H959 despiseth H3808 not his H615 prisoners.

34 Let the H8064 heaven and H776 earth H1984 praise him, the H3220 seas, and every H3605 thing that H7430 moveth therein.

35 H3588 For H430 God will H3467 save H6726 Zion, and will H1129 build the H5892 cities of H3063 Judah: that they may H3427 dwell H8033 there, and have it in H3423 possession.

36 The H2233 seed also of his H5650 servants shall H5157 inherit it: and they that H157 love his H8034 name shall H7931 dwell therein.

Psalm 70

1 To the chief H5329 Musician, A Psalm of H1732 David, to bring to H2142 remembrance. Make haste, O H430 God, to H5337 deliver me; make H2363 haste to H5833 help me, O H3068 LORD.

2 Let them be H954 ashamed and H2659 confounded that seek H1245 after my H5315 soul: let them be H5472 turned H268 backward, and put to H3637 confusion, that H2655 desire my H7451 hurt.

3 Let them be turned H7725 back H5921 for a H6118 reward of their H1322 shame that H559 say, H1889 Aha, H1889 aha.

4 Let H3605 all those that H1245 seek thee H7797 rejoice and be H8055 glad in thee: and let such as H157 love thy H3444 salvation H559 say H8548 continually, Let H430 God be H1431 magnified.

5 But H589 I am H6041 poor and H34 needy: make H2363 haste unto me, O H430 God: H859 thou art my H5828 help and my H6403 deliverer; O H3068 LORD, make H408 no H309 tarrying.

Psalm 71

1 In thee, O H3068 LORD, do I put my H2620 trust: let me H408 H5769 never be put to H954 confusion.

2 H5337 Deliver me in thy H6666 righteousness, and cause me to H6403 escape: H5186 incline thine H241 ear H413 unto me, and H3467 save me.

3 H1961 Be thou my H6697 strong H4583 habitation, whereunto I may H8548 continually H935 resort: thou hast given H6680 commandment to H3467 save me; H3588 for H859 thou art my H5553 rock and my H4686 fortress.

4 H6403 Deliver me, O my H430 God, out of the H4480 H3027 hand of the H7563 wicked, out of the H4480 H3709 hand of the H5765 unrighteous and H2556 cruel man.

5 H3588 For H859 thou art my H8615 hope, O H136 Lord H3069 GOD: thou art my H4009 trust from my H4480 H5271 youth.

6 H5921 By thee have I been holden H5564 up from the H4480 H990 womb: H859 thou art he that H1491 took me out of my H517 mother 's H4480 H4578 bowels: my H8416 praise shall be H8548 continually of thee.

7 I H1961 am as a H4159 wonder unto H7227 many; but H859 thou art my H5797 strong H4268 refuge.

8 Let my H6310 mouth be H4390 filled with thy H8416 praise and with thy H8597 honor H3605 all the H3117 day.

9 Cast me not H7993 H408 off in the H6256 time of old H2209 age; H5800 forsake me H408 not when my H3581 strength H3615 faileth.

10 H3588 For mine H341 enemies H559 speak against me; and they that lay wait H8104 for my H5315 soul take H3289 counsel H3162 together,

11 H559 Saying, H430 God hath H5800 forsaken him: H7291 persecute and H8610 take him; H3588 for there is H369 none to H5337 deliver him .

12 O H430 God, be H408 not H7368 far H4480 from me: O my H430 God, make H2439 haste for my H5833 help.

13 Let them be H954 confounded and H3615 consumed that are H7853 adversaries to my H5315 soul; let them be H5844 covered with H2781 reproach and H3639 dishonor that H1245 seek my H7451 hurt.

14 But H589 I will H3176 hope H8548 continually, and will yet H8416 praise thee more and H3254 more.

15 My H6310 mouth shall show H5608 forth thy H6666 righteousness and thy H8668 salvation H3605 all the H3117 day; H3588 for I H3045 know H3808 not the H5615 numbers thereof .

16 I will H935 go in the H1369 strength of the H136 Lord H3069 GOD: I will make H2142 mention of thy H6666 righteousness, even of thine H905 only.

17 O **H430** God, thou hast **H3925** taught me from my **H4480 H5271** youth: and **H5704 H2008** hitherto have I **H5046** declared thy wondrous **H6381** works.

18 Now **H1571** also **H5704** when I am **H2209** old and **H7872** grayheaded, O **H430** God, **H5800** forsake me **H408** not; **H5704** until I have **H5046** showed thy **H2220** strength unto this **H1755** generation, and thy **H1369** power to every **H3605** one that is to **H935** come.

19 Thy **H6666** righteousness also, O **H430** God, is **H5704** very **H4791** high, **H834** who hast **H6213** done great **H1419** things: O **H430** God, **H4310** who is like unto **H3644** thee!

20 Thou , **H834** which hast **H7200** showed me **H7227** great and **H7451** sore **H6869** troubles, shalt **H2421** quicken me **H7725** again, and shalt bring me **H5927** up **H7725** again from the **H4480 H8415** depths of the **H776** earth.

21 Thou shalt **H7235** increase my **H1420** greatness, and **H5162** comfort me on every **H5437** side.

22 **H589** I will **H1571** also **H3034** praise thee with the **H3627 H5035** psaltery, even thy **H571** truth, O my **H430** God: unto thee will I **H2167** sing with the **H3658** harp, O thou Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

23 My **H8193** lips shall greatly **H7442** rejoice **H3588** when I **H2167** sing unto thee; and my **H5315** soul, **H834** which thou hast **H6299** redeemed.

24 My **H3956** tongue **H1571** also shall **H1897** talk of thy **H6666** righteousness **H3605** all the **H3117** day long: **H3588** for they are **H954** confounded, **H3588** for they are brought unto **H2659** shame, that **H1245** seek my **H7451** hurt.

Psalm 72

1 A Psalm for **H8010** Solomon. **H5414** Give the **H4428** king thy **H4941** judgments, O **H430** God, and thy **H6666** righteousness unto the **H4428** king 's **H1121** son.

2 He shall **H1777** judge thy **H5971** people with **H6664** righteousness, and thy **H6041** poor with **H4941** judgment.

3 The **H2022** mountains shall **H5375** bring **H7965** peace to the **H5971** people, and the little **H1389** hills, by **H6666** righteousness.

4 He shall **H8199** judge the **H6041** poor of the **H5971** people, he shall **H3467** save the **H1121** children of the **H34** needy, and shall break in **H1792** pieces the **H6231** oppressor.

5 They shall **H3372** fear thee as **H5973** long as the **H8121** sun and **H3394** moon **H6440** endure, throughout all **H1755 H1755** generations.

6 He shall come **H3381** down like **H4306** rain **H5921** upon the mown **H1488** grass: as **H7241** showers that **H2222** water the **H776** earth.

7 In his **H3117** days shall the **H6662** righteous **H6524** flourish; and **H7230** abundance of **H7965** peace so **H5704** long as the **H3394** moon **H1097** endureth.

8 He shall have **H7287** dominion also from **H4480 H3220** sea **H5704** to **H3220** sea, and from the **H4480 H5104** river **H5704** unto the **H657** ends of the **H776** earth.

9 They that dwell in the **H6728** wilderness shall **H3766** bow **H6440** before him; and his **H341** enemies shall **H3897** lick the **H6083** dust.

10 The **H4428** kings of **H8659** Tarshish and of the **H339** isles shall **H7725** bring **H4503** presents: the **H4428** kings of **H7614** Sheba and **H5434** Seba shall **H7126** offer **H814** gifts.

11 Yea, **H3605** all **H4428** kings shall fall **H7812** down before him: **H3605** all **H1471** nations shall **H5647** serve him.

12 **H3588** For he shall **H5337** deliver the **H34** needy when he **H7768** crieth; the **H6041** poor also, and him that hath **H369** no **H5826** helper.

13 He shall **H2347 H5921** spare the **H1800** poor and **H34** needy, and shall **H3467** save the **H5315** souls of the **H34** needy.

14 He shall **H1350** redeem their **H5315** soul from **H4480 H8496** deceit and **H4480 H2555** violence: and **H3365** precious shall their **H1818** blood be in his **H5869** sight.

15 And he shall **H2421** live, and to him shall be **H5414** given of the **H4480 H2091** gold of **H7614** Sheba: **H6419** prayer also shall be made **H1157** for him **H8548** continually; and **H3605 H3117** daily shall he be **H1288** praised.

16 There shall **H1961** be a **H6451** handful of **H1250** corn in the **H776** earth upon the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mountains; the **H6529** fruit thereof shall **H7493** shake like **H3844** Lebanon: and they of the **H4480 H5892** city shall **H6692** flourish like **H6212** grass of the **H776** earth.

17 His **H8034** name shall **H1961** endure **H5769** forever: his **H8034** name shall be **H5125** continued as **H6440** long as the **H8121** sun: and men shall be **H1288** blessed in him: **H3605** all **H1471** nations shall call him **H833** blessed.

18 **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD **H430** God, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, who **H905** only **H6213** doeth wondrous **H6381** things.

19 And **H1288** blessed be his **H3519** glorious **H8034** name **H5769** forever: and let [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H776** earth be **H4390** filled with his **H3519** glory; **H543** Amen, and **H543** Amen.

20 The **H8605** prayers of **H1732** David the **H1121** son of **H3448** Jesse are **H3615** ended.

Psalm 73

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H623** Asaph. **H389** Truly **H430** God is **H2896** good to **H3478** Israel, even to such as are of a **H1249** clean **H3824** heart.

2 But as for **H589** me, my **H7272** feet were **H4592** almost **H5186** gone; my **H838** steps had well **H369** nigh **H8210** slipped.

3 **H3588** For I was **H7065** envious at the **H1984** foolish, when I **H7200** saw the **H7965** prosperity of the **H7563** wicked.

4 **H3588** For there are **H369** no **H2784** bands in their **H4194** death: but their **H193** strength is **H1277** firm.

5 They are **H369** not in **H5999** trouble as other **H582** men; **H3808** neither are they **H5060** plagued **H5973** like other **H120** men.

6 **H3651** Therefore **H1346** pride compasseth them about as a **H6059** chain; **H2555** violence **H5848** covereth them as a **H7897** garment.

7 Their **H5869** eyes stand **H3318** out with **H4480** **H2459** fatness: they have **H5674** more than **H3824** heart could **H4906** wish.

8 They are **H4167** corrupt, and **H1696** speak **H7451** wickedly concerning **H6233** oppression: they **H1696** speak **H4480** **H4791** loftily.

9 They **H8371** set their **H6310** mouth against the **H8064** heavens, and their **H3956** tongue **H1980** walketh through the **H776** earth.

10 **H3651** Therefore his **H5971** people **H7725** return **H1988** hither: and **H4325** waters of a **H4392** full cup are wrung **H4680** out to them.

11 And they **H559** say, **H349** How doth **H410** God **H3045** know? and is **H3426** there **H1844** knowledge in the most **H5945** High?

12 **H2009** Behold, **H428** these are the **H7563** ungodly, who **H7961** prosper in the **H5769** world; they **H7685** increase in **H2428** riches.

13 H389 Verily I have **H2135** cleansed my **H3824** heart in **H7385** vain, and **H7364** washed my **H3709** hands in **H5356** innocency.

14 For **H3605** all the **H3117** day long have I **H1961** been **H5060** plagued, and **H8433** chastened every **H1242** morning.

15 H518 If I **H559** say, I will **H5608** speak **H3644** thus; **H2009** behold, I should **H898** offend against the **H1755** generation of thy **H1121** children.

16 When I **H2803** thought to **H3045** know **H2063** this, **H1931** it was too **H5999** painful **H5869** for me;

17 H5704 Until I **H935** went **H413** into the **H4720** sanctuary of **H410** God; then **H995** understood I their **H319** end.

18 H389 Surely thou didst **H7896** set them in slippery **H2513** places: thou castedst them **H5307** down into **H4876** destruction.

19 H349 How **H1961** are they brought into **H8047** desolation, as in a **H7281** moment! they are utterly **H5486 H8552** consumed **H4480** with **H1091** terrors.

20 As a **H2472** dream when one **H4480 H6974** awaketh; so , O **H136** Lord, when thou **H5782** awakest, thou shalt **H959** despise their **H6754** image.

21 H3588 Thus my **H3824** heart was **H2556** grieved, and I was **H8150** pricked in my **H3629** reins.

22 So **H1198** foolish was **H589** I, and **H3808 H3045** ignorant: I **H1961** was as a **H929** beast **H5973** before thee.

23 Nevertheless **H589** I am **H8548** continually **H5973** with thee: thou hast **H270** holden me by my **H3225** right **H3027** hand.

24 Thou shalt **H5148** guide me with thy **H6098** counsel, and **H310** afterward **H3947** receive me to **H3519** glory.

25 H4310 Whom have I in **H8064** heaven but thee ? and there is **H3808** none upon **H776** earth that I **H2654** desire **H5973** beside thee.

26 My **H7607** flesh and my **H3824** heart **H3615** faileth: but **H430** God is the **H6697** strength of my **H3824** heart, and my **H2506** portion **H5769** forever.

27 H3588 For, **H2009** lo, they that are **H7369** far from thee shall **H6** perish: thou hast **H6789** destroyed **H3605** all them that go a **H2181** whoring **H4480** from thee.

28 But **H589** it is **H2896** good for me to draw **H7132** near to **H430** God: I have **H7896** put my **H4268** trust in the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, that I may **H5608** declare **H3605** all thy **H4399** works.

Psalm 74

1 **H4905** Maschil of **H623** Asaph. O **H430** God, **H4100** why hast thou cast us **H2186** off **H5331** forever? why doth thine **H639** anger **H6225** smoke against the **H6629** sheep of thy **H4830** pasture?

2 **H2142** Remember thy **H5712** congregation, which thou hast **H7069** purchased of **H6924** old; the **H7626** rod of thine **H5159** inheritance, which thou hast **H1350** redeemed; **H2088** this **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion, wherein thou hast **H7931** dwelt.

3 Lift **H7311** up thy **H6471** feet unto the **H5331** perpetual **H4876** desolations; even **H3605** all that the **H341** enemy hath done **H7489** wickedly in the **H6944** sanctuary.

4 Thine **H6887** enemies **H7580** roar in the **H7130** midst of thy **H4150** congregations; they set **H7760** up their **H226** ensigns for **H226** signs.

5 A man was **H3045** famous according as he had lifted **H935** **H4605** up **H7134** axes upon the **H5442** thick **H6086** trees.

6 But **H6258** now they break **H1986** down the carved **H6603** work thereof at **H3162** once with **H3781** axes and **H3597** hammers.

7 They have **H7971** cast **H784** fire into thy **H4720** sanctuary, they have **H2490** defiled by casting down the dwelling **H4908** place of thy **H8034** name to the **H776** ground.

8 They **H559** said in their **H3820** hearts, Let us **H3238** destroy them **H3162** together: they have burned **H8313** up **H3605** all the **H4150** synagogues of **H410** God in the **H776** land.

9 We **H7200** see **H3808** not our **H226** signs: there is **H369** no **H5750** more any **H5030** prophet: **H3808** neither is there **H854** among us any that **H3045** knoweth how **H5704** **H4100** long.

10 O **H430** God, how **H5704** **H4970** long shall the **H6862** adversary **H2778** reproach? shall the **H341** enemy **H5006** blaspheme thy **H8034** name **H5331** forever?

11 **H4100** Why **H7725** withdrawest thou thy **H3027** hand, even thy right **H3225** hand? **H3615** pluck it out **H4480** **H7130** of thy **H2436** bosom.

12 For **H430** God is my **H4428** King of **H4480 H6924** old, **H6466** working **H3444** salvation in the **H7130** midst of the **H776** earth.

13 H859 Thou didst **H6565** divide the **H3220** sea by thy **H5797** strength: thou didst **H7665** break the **H7218** heads of the **H8577** dragons **H5921** in the **H4325** waters.

14 H859 Thou didst **H7533** break the **H7218** heads of **H3882** leviathan in pieces, and **H5414** gavest him to be **H3978** meat to the **H5971** people inhabiting the **H6728** wilderness.

15 H859 Thou didst **H1234** cleave the **H4599** fountain and the **H5158** flood: **H859** thou driedst **H3001** up **H386** mighty **H5104** rivers.

16 The **H3117** day is thine, the **H3915** night **H637** also is thine: **H859** thou hast **H3559** prepared the **H3974** light and the **H8121** sun.

17 H859 Thou hast **H5324** set **H3605** all the **H1367** borders of the **H776** earth: **H859** thou hast **H3335** made **H7019** summer and **H2779** winter.

18 H2142 Remember **H2063** this, that the **H341** enemy hath **H2778** reproached, O **H3068** LORD, and that the **H5036** foolish **H5971** people have **H5006** blasphemed thy **H8034** name.

19 O **H5414** deliver **H408** not the **H5315** soul of thy **H8449** turtledove unto the **H2416** multitude of the wicked : **H7911** forget **H408** not the **H2416** congregation of thy **H6041** poor **H5331** forever.

20 Have **H5027** respect unto the **H1285** covenant: **H3588** for the dark **H4285** places of the **H776** earth are **H4390** full of the **H4999** habitations of **H2555** cruelty.

21 O let **H408** not the **H1790** oppressed **H7725** return **H3637** ashamed: let the **H6041** poor and **H34** needy **H1984** praise thy **H8034** name.

22 H6965 Arise, O **H430** God, plead thine own **H7378 H7379** cause: **H2142** remember **H4480** how the foolish **H5036** man **H2781** reproacheth thee **H3605 H3117** daily.

23 H7911 Forget **H408** not the **H6963** voice of thine **H6887** enemies: the **H7588** tumult of those that rise up **H6965** against thee **H5927** increaseth **H8548** continually.

Psalm 75

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, **H516** Al -taschith, A **H4210** Psalm or **H7892** Song of **H623** Asaph. Unto thee, O **H430** God, do we give **H3034** thanks, unto

thee do we give **H3034** thanks: for that thy **H8034** name is **H7138** near thy wondrous **H6381** works **H5608** declare.

2 H3588 When I shall **H3947** receive the **H4150** congregation **H589** I will **H8199** judge **H4339** uprightly.

3 The **H776** earth and **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants thereof are **H4127** dissolved: **H595** I bear **H8505** up the **H5982** pillars of it. **H5542** Selah.

4 I H559 said unto the **H1984** fools, Deal not **H408 H1984** foolishly: and to the **H7563** wicked, Lift not **H7311 H408** up the **H7161** horn:

5 Lift not **H7311 H408** up your **H7161** horn on **H4791** high: **H1696** speak not with a **H6277** stiff **H6677** neck.

6 H3588 For **H7311** promotion cometh **H3808** neither from the **H4480 H4161** east, nor from the **H4480 H4628** west, **H3808** nor from the **H4480 H4057** south.

7 H3588 But **H430** God is the **H8199** judge: he putteth **H8213** down **H2088** one, and **H7311** setteth up **H2088** another.

8 H3588 For in the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD there is a **H3563** cup, and the **H3196** wine is **H2560** red; it is **H4392** full of **H4538** mixture; and he poureth **H5064** out of the **H4480 H2088** same: **H389** but the **H8105** dregs thereof, **H3605** all the **H7563** wicked of the **H776** earth shall wring them **H4680** out, and **H8354** drink them .

9 But **H589** I will **H5046** declare **H5769** forever; I will sing **H2167** praises to the **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob.

10 H3605 All the **H7161** horns of the **H7563** wicked also will I cut **H1438** off; but the **H7161** horns of the **H6662** righteous shall be **H7311** exalted.

Psalm 76

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician on **H5058** Neginoth, A **H4210** Psalm or **H7892** Song of **H623** Asaph. In **H3063** Judah is **H430** God **H3045** known: his **H8034** name is **H1419** great in **H3478** Israel.

2 In **H8004** Salem also **H1961** is his **H5520** tabernacle, and his dwelling **H4585** place in **H6726** Zion.

3 H8033 There **H7665** broke he the **H7565** arrows of the **H7198** bow, the **H4043** shield, and the **H2719** sword, and the **H4421** battle. **H5542** Selah.

4 H859 Thou art more **H215** glorious and **H117** excellent than the **H4480 H2042** mountains of **H2964** prey.

5 The **H47 H3820** stouthearted are **H7997** spoiled, they have **H5123** slept their **H8142** sleep: and **H3808 H3605** none of the **H376** men of **H2428** might have **H4672** found their **H3027** hands.

6 At thy **H4480 H1606** rebuke, O **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob, both the **H7393** chariot and **H5483** horse are cast into a dead **H7290** sleep.

7 **H859** Thou, even **H859** thou, art to be **H3372** feared: and **H4310** who may **H5975** stand in thy **H6440** sight when **H4480 H227** once thou art **H639** angry?

8 Thou didst cause **H1779** judgment to be **H8085** heard **H4480** from **H8064** heaven; the **H776** earth **H3372** feared, and was **H8252** still,

9 When **H430** God **H6965** arose to **H4941** judgment, to **H3467** save **H3605** all the **H6035** meek of the **H776** earth. **H5542** Selah.

10 **H3588** Surely the **H2534** wrath of **H120** man shall **H3034** praise thee: the **H7611** remainder of **H2534** wrath shalt thou **H2296** restrain.

11 **H5087** Vow, and **H7999** pay unto the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God: let **H3605** all that be round **H5439** about him **H2986** bring **H7862** presents unto him that ought to be **H4172** feared.

12 He shall cut **H1219** off the **H7307** spirit of **H5057** princes: he is **H3372** terrible to the **H4428** kings of the **H776** earth.

Psalm 77

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, **H5921** to **H3038** Jeduthun, A **H4210** Psalm of **H623** Asaph. I **H6817** cried **H413** unto **H430** God with my **H6963** voice, even **H413** unto **H430** God with my **H6963** voice; and he gave **H238** ear **H413** unto me.

2 In the **H3117** day of my **H6869** trouble I **H1875** sought the **H136** Lord: my **H3027** sore **H5064** ran in the **H3915** night, and **H6313** ceased **H3808** not: my **H5315** soul **H3985** refused to be **H5162** comforted.

3 I **H2142** remembered **H430** God, and was **H1993** troubled: I **H7878** complained, and my **H7307** spirit was **H5848** overwhelmed. **H5542** Selah.

4 Thou **H270** holdest mine **H5869** eyes **H8109** waking: I am so **H6470** troubled that I **H3808** cannot **H1696** speak.

5 I have **H2803** considered the **H3117** days of **H4480 H6924** old, the **H8141** years of ancient **H5769** times.

6 I call to **H2142** remembrance my **H5058** song in the **H3915** night: I **H7878** commune **H5973** with mine own **H3824** heart: and my **H7307** spirit made diligent **H2664** search.

7 Will the **H136** Lord cast **H2186** off **H5769** forever? and will he be **H7521** favorable **H3808** no **H3254** **H5750** more?

8 Is his **H2617** mercy clean **H656** gone **H5331** forever? doth his **H562** promise **H1584** fail **H1755** **H1755** forevermore?

9 Hath **H410** God **H7911** forgotten to be **H2589** gracious? hath he in **H639** anger shut **H7092** up his tender **H7356** mercies? **H5542** Selah.

10 And I **H559** said, **H1931** This is my **H2470** infirmity: but I will remember the **H8141** years of the right **H3225** hand of the most **H5945** High.

11 I will **H2142** remember the **H4611** works of the **H3050** LORD: **H3588** surely I will **H2142** remember thy **H6382** wonders of **H4480** **H6924** old.

12 I will **H1897** meditate also of **H3605** all thy **H6467** work, and **H7878** talk of thy **H5949** doings.

13 Thy **H1870** way, O **H430** God, is in the **H6944** sanctuary: **H4310** who is so **H1419** great a **H410** God as our **H430** God?

14 **H859** Thou art the **H410** God that **H6213** doest **H6382** wonders: thou hast **H3045** declared thy **H5797** strength among the **H5971** people.

15 Thou hast with thine **H2220** arm **H1350** redeemed thy **H5971** people, the **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob and **H3130** Joseph. **H5542** Selah.

16 The **H4325** waters **H7200** saw thee, O **H430** God, the **H4325** waters **H7200** saw thee; they were **H2342** afraid: the **H8415** depths **H637** also were **H7264** troubled.

17 The **H5645** clouds poured **H2229** out **H4325** water: the **H7834** skies sent **H5414** out a **H6963** sound: thine **H2671** arrows **H637** also went **H1980** abroad.

18 The **H6963** voice of thy **H7482** thunder was in the **H1534** heaven: the **H1300** lightnings **H215** lightened the **H8398** world: the **H776** earth **H7264** trembled and **H7493** shook.

19 Thy **H1870** way is in the **H3220** sea, and thy **H7635** path in the **H7227** great **H4325** waters, and thy **H6119** footsteps are **H3808** not **H3045** known.

20 Thou **H5148** leddest thy **H5971** people like a **H6629** flock by the **H3027** hand of **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron.

Psalm 78

1 H4905 Maschil of H623 Asaph. Give H238 ear, O my H5971 people, to my H8451 law: H5186 incline your H241 ears to the H561 words of my H6310 mouth.

2 I will H6605 open my H6310 mouth in a H4912 parable: I will H5042 utter dark H2420 sayings H4480 of H6924 old:

3 H834 Which we have H8085 heard and H3045 known, and our H1 fathers have H5608 told us.

4 We will H3808 not H3582 hide them from their H4480 H1121 children, H5608 showing to the H1755 generation to H314 come the H8416 praises of the H3068 LORD, and his H5807 strength, and his wonderful H6381 works H834 that he hath H6213 done.

5 For he H6965 established a H5715 testimony in H3290 Jacob, and H7760 appointed a H8451 law in H3478 Israel, H834 which he H6680 commanded [H853] our H1 fathers, that they should make them H3045 known to their H1121 children:

6 H4616 That the H1755 generation to H314 come might H3045 know them, even the H1121 children which should be H3205 born; who should H6965 arise and H5608 declare them to their H1121 children:

7 That they might H7760 set their H3689 hope in H430 God, and H3808 not H7911 forget the H4611 works of H410 God, but H5341 keep his H4687 commandments:

8 And might H3808 not H1961 be as their H1 fathers, a H5637 stubborn and H4784 rebellious H1755 generation; a H1755 generation that set not their heart H3559 H3808 H3820 aright, and whose H7307 spirit was H3808 not H539 steadfast H854 with H410 God.

9 The H1121 children of H669 Ephraim, being H5401 armed, and H7411 carrying H7198 bows, turned H2015 back in the H3117 day of H7128 battle.

10 They H8104 kept H3808 not the H1285 covenant of H430 God, and H3985 refused to H1980 walk in his H8451 law;

11 And H7911 forgot his H5949 works, and his H6381 wonders H834 that he had H7200 showed them.

12 Marvelous H6382 things H6213 did he in the H5048 sight of their H1 fathers, in the H776 land of H4714 Egypt, in the H7704 field of H6814 Zoan.

13 He **H1234** divided the **H3220** sea, and caused them to pass **H5674** through; and he made the **H4325** waters to **H5324** stand **H3644** as a **H5067** heap.

14 In the **H3119** daytime also he **H5148** led them with a **H6051** cloud, and **H3605** all the **H3915** night with a **H216** light of **H784** fire.

15 He **H1234** cleaved the **H6697** rocks in the **H4057** wilderness, and gave them **H8248** drink as out of the **H7227** great **H8415** depths.

16 He brought streams also **H3318** **H5140** out of the **H4480** **H5553** rock, and caused **H4325** waters to run **H3381** down like **H5104** rivers.

17 And they **H2398** sinned **H5750** yet **H3254** more against him by **H4784** provoking the most **H5945** High in the **H6723** wilderness.

18 And they **H5254** tempted **H410** God in their **H3824** heart by **H7592** asking **H400** meat for their **H5315** lust.

19 Yea, they **H1696** spoke against **H430** God; they **H559** said, **H3201** Can **H410** God **H6186** furnish a **H7979** table in the **H4057** wilderness?

20 **H2005** Behold, he **H5221** smote the **H6697** rock, that the **H4325** waters gushed **H2100** out, and the **H5158** streams **H7857** overflowed; **H3201** can he **H5414** give **H3899** bread **H1571** also? can he **H3559** provide **H7607** flesh for his **H5971** people?

21 **H3651** Therefore the **H3068** LORD **H8085** heard this , and was **H5674** wrath: so a **H784** fire was **H5400** kindled against **H3290** Jacob, and **H639** anger **H1571** also came **H5927** up against **H3478** Israel;

22 **H3588** Because they **H539** believed **H3808** not in **H430** God, and **H982** trusted **H3808** not in his **H3444** salvation:

23 Though he had **H6680** commanded the **H7834** clouds from **H4480** **H4605** above, and **H6605** opened the **H1817** doors of **H8064** heaven,

24 And had rained **H4305** down **H4478** manna **H5921** upon them to **H398** eat, and had **H5414** given them of the **H1715** corn of **H8064** heaven.

25 **H376** Man did **H398** eat **H47** angels ' **H3899** food: he **H7971** sent them **H6720** meat to the **H7648** full.

26 He caused an east **H6921** wind to **H5265** blow in the **H8064** heaven: and by his **H5797** power he **H5090** brought in the south **H8486** wind.

27 He **H4305** rained **H7607** flesh also **H5921** upon them as **H6083** dust, and **H3671** feathered **H5775** fowls like as the **H2344** sand of the **H3220** sea:

- 28** And he let it **H5307** fall in the **H7130** midst of their **H4264** camp, round **H5439** about their **H4908** habitations.
- 29** So they did **H398** eat, and were **H3966** well **H7646** filled: for he **H935** gave them their own **H8378** desire;
- 30** They were **H3808** not **H2114** estranged from their **H4480** **H8378** lust. But while their **H400** meat was **H5750** yet in their **H6310** mouths,
- 31** The **H639** wrath of **H430** God **H5927** came upon them, and **H2026** slew the **H4924** fattest of them, and smote **H3766** down the **H970** chosen men of **H3478** Israel.
- 32** For **H3605** all **H2063** this they **H2398** sinned **H5750** still, and **H539** believed **H3808** not for his wondrous **H6381** works.
- 33** Therefore their **H3117** days did he **H3615** consume in **H1892** vanity, and their **H8141** years in **H928** trouble.
- 34** **H518** When he **H2026** slew them, then they **H1875** sought him: and they **H7725** returned and inquired **H7836** early after **H410** God.
- 35** And they **H2142** remembered **H3588** that **H430** God was their **H6697** rock, and the **H5945** high **H410** God their **H1350** redeemer.
- 36** Nevertheless they did **H6601** flatter him with their **H6310** mouth, and they **H3576** lied unto him with their **H3956** tongues.
- 37** For their **H3820** heart was not **H3808** **H3559** right **H5973** with him, **H3808** neither were they **H539** steadfast in his **H1285** covenant.
- 38** But **H1931** he, being full of **H7349** compassion, **H3722** forgave their **H5771** iniquity, and **H7843** destroyed them **H3808** not: yea, **H7235** many a time turned he his anger **H639** **H7725** away, and did **H3808** not stir **H5782** up **H3605** all his **H2534** wrath.
- 39** For he **H2142** remembered **H3588** that **H1992** they were but **H1320** flesh; a **H7307** wind that passeth **H1980** away, and cometh not **H3808** **H7725** again.
- 40** How **H4100** oft did they **H4784** provoke him in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H6087** grieve him in the **H3452** desert!
- 41** Yea, they turned **H7725** back and **H5254** tempted **H410** God, and **H8428** limited the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.
- 42** They **H2142** remembered **H3808** not [**H853**] his **H3027** hand, nor the **H3117** day **H834** when he **H6299** delivered them **H4480** from the **H6862** enemy.

43 **H834** How he had **H7760** wrought his **H226** signs in **H4714** Egypt, and his **H4159** wonders in the **H7704** field of **H6814** Zoan:

44 And had **H2015** turned their **H2975** rivers into **H1818** blood; and their **H5140** floods, that they could **H1077** not **H8354** drink.

45 He **H7971** sent divers sorts of **H6157** flies among them, which **H398** devoured them; and **H6854** frogs, which **H7843** destroyed them.

46 He **H5414** gave also their **H2981** increase unto the **H2625** caterpillar, and their **H3018** labor unto the **H697** locust.

47 He **H2026** destroyed their **H1612** vines with **H1259** hail, and their sycamore **H8256** trees with **H2602** frost.

48 He gave **H5462** up their **H1165** cattle also to the **H1259** hail, and their **H4735** flocks to hot **H7565** thunderbolts.

49 He **H7971** cast upon them the **H2740** fierceness of his **H639** anger, **H5678** wrath, and **H2195** indignation, and **H6869** trouble, by **H4917** sending **H7451** evil **H4397** angels among them .

50 He **H6424** made a **H5410** way to his **H639** anger; he **H2820** spared **H3808** not their **H5315** soul from **H4480** **H4194** death, but **H5462** gave their **H2416** life over to the **H1698** pestilence;

51 And **H5221** smote **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn in **H4714** Egypt; the **H7225** chief of their **H202** strength in the **H168** tabernacles of **H2526** Ham:

52 But made his own **H5971** people to go **H5265** forth like **H6629** sheep, and **H5090** guided them in the **H4057** wilderness like a **H5739** flock.

53 And he **H5148** led them on **H983** safely, so that they **H6342** feared **H3808** not: but the **H3220** sea **H3680** overwhelmed their **H341** enemies.

54 And he **H935** brought them **H413** to the **H1366** border of his **H6944** sanctuary, even to **H2088** this **H2022** mountain, which his right **H3225** hand had **H7069** purchased.

55 He cast **H1644** out the **H1471** heathen also **H4480** **H6440** before them, and **H5307** divided them an **H5159** inheritance by **H2256** line, and made the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel to **H7931** dwell in their **H168** tents.

56 Yet they **H5254** tempted and **H4784** provoked [**H853**] the most **H5945** high **H430** God, and **H8104** kept **H3808** not his **H5713** testimonies:

57 But turned **H5472** back, and dealt **H898** unfaithfully like their **H1** fathers: they were turned **H2015** aside like a **H7423** deceitful **H7198** bow.

58 For they provoked him to **H3707** anger with their high **H1116** places, and moved him to **H7065** jealousy with their graven **H6456** images.

59 When **H430** God **H8085** heard this , he was **H5674** wroth, and **H3966** greatly **H3988** abhorred **H3478** Israel:

60 So that he **H5203** forsook the **H4908** tabernacle of **H7887** Shiloh, the **H168** tent which he **H7931** placed among **H120** men;

61 And **H5414** delivered his **H5797** strength into **H7628** captivity, and his **H8597** glory into the **H6862** enemy 's **H3027** hand.

62 He **H5462** gave his **H5971** people **H5462** over also unto the **H2719** sword; and was **H5674** wroth with his **H5159** inheritance.

63 The **H784** fire **H398** consumed their young **H970** men; and their **H1330** maidens were **H3808** not given to **H1984** marriage.

64 Their **H3548** priests **H5307** fell by the **H2719** sword; and their **H490** widows made **H3808** no **H1058** lamentation.

65 Then the **H136** Lord **H3364** awaked as one out of **H3463** sleep, and like a mighty **H1368** man that **H7442** shouteth by reason of **H4480** **H3196** wine.

66 And he **H5221** smote his **H6862** enemies in the hinder **H268** parts: he **H5414** put them to a **H5769** perpetual **H2781** reproach.

67 Moreover he **H3988** refused the **H168** tabernacle of **H3130** Joseph, and **H977** chose **H3808** not the **H7626** tribe of **H669** Ephraim:

68 But **H977** chose [**H853**] the **H7626** tribe of **H3063** Judah, [**H853**] the **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion **H834** which he **H157** loved.

69 And he **H1129** built his **H4720** sanctuary **H3644** like **H7311** high palaces , like the **H776** earth which he hath **H3245** established **H5769** forever.

70 He **H977** chose **H1732** David also his **H5650** servant, and **H3947** took him from the **H4480** **H4356** **H6629** sheepfolds:

71 From **H4480** **H310** following the ewes great with **H5763** young he **H935** brought him to **H7462** feed **H3290** Jacob his **H5971** people, and **H3478** Israel his **H5159** inheritance.

72 So he **H7462** fed them according to the **H8537** integrity of his **H3824** heart; and **H5148** guided them by the **H8394** skilfulness of his **H3709** hands.

Psalm 79

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H623** Asaph. O **H430** God, the **H1471** heathen are **H935** come into thine **H5159** inheritance; [**H853**] thy **H6944** holy **H1964** temple have they **H2930** defiled; they have **H7760** laid [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem on **H5856** heaps.

2 [**H853**] The dead **H5038** bodies of thy **H5650** servants have they **H5414** given to be **H3978** meat unto the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** heaven, the **H1320** flesh of thy **H2623** saints unto the **H2416** beasts of the **H776** earth.

3 Their **H1818** blood have they **H8210** shed like **H4325** water round **H5439** about **H3389** Jerusalem; and there was **H369** none to **H6912** bury them .

4 We are **H1961** become a **H2781** reproach to our **H7934** neighbors, a **H3933** scorn and **H7047** derision to them that are round **H5439** about us.

5 How **H5704** **H4100** long, **H3068** LORD? wilt thou be **H599** angry **H5331** forever? shall thy **H7068** jealousy **H1197** burn **H3644** like **H784** fire?

6 Pour **H8210** out thy **H2534** wrath **H413** upon the **H1471** heathen **H834** that have **H3808** not **H3045** known thee, and **H5921** upon the **H4467** kingdoms **H834** that have **H408** not **H7121** called upon thy **H8034** name.

7 **H3588** For they have **H398** devoured [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob, and laid **H8074** waste his dwelling **H5116** place.

8 O **H2142** remember **H408** not against us **H7223** former **H5771** iniquities: let thy tender **H7356** mercies **H4116** speedily **H6923** prevent us: **H3588** for we are brought very **H1809** **H3966** low.

9 **H5826** Help us, O **H430** God of our **H3468** salvation, **H5921** **H1697** for the **H3519** glory of thy **H8034** name: and **H5337** deliver us, and purge **H3722** **H5921** away our **H2403** sins, for thy name's **H4616** **H8034** sake.

10 **H4100** Wherefore should the **H1471** heathen **H559** say, **H346** Where is their **H430** God? let him be **H3045** known among the **H1471** heathen in our **H5869** sight by the **H5360** revenging of the **H1818** blood of thy **H5650** servants which is **H8210** shed.

11 Let the **H603** sighing of the **H615** prisoner **H935** come **H6440** before thee; according to the **H1433** greatness of thy **H2220** power **H3498** preserve thou those that are **H1121** appointed to **H8546** die;

12 And **H7725** render unto our **H7934** neighbors **H7659** sevenfold **H413** into their **H2436** bosom their **H2781** reproach, **H834** wherewith they have **H2778** reproached thee, O **H136** Lord.

13 So **H587** we thy **H5971** people and **H6629** sheep of thy **H4830** pasture will give thee **H3034** thanks **H5769** forever: we will show **H5608** forth thy **H8416** praise to all **H1755 H1755** generations.

Psalm 80

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician **H413** upon **H7802** Shoshannim -eduth, A **H4210** Psalm of **H623** Asaph. Give **H238** ear, O **H7462** Shepherd of **H3478** Israel, thou that **H5090** leadest **H3130** Joseph like a **H6629** flock; thou that **H3427** dwellest between the **H3742** cherubims, shine **H3313** forth.

2 **H6440** Before **H669** Ephraim and **H1144** Benjamin and **H4519** Manasseh stir **H5782** up [**H853**] thy **H1369** strength, and **H1980** come and **H3444** save us.

3 Turn us **H7725** again, O **H430** God, and cause thy **H6440** face to **H215** shine; and we shall be **H3467** saved.

4 O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, how **H5704 H4970** long wilt thou be **H6225** angry against the **H8605** prayer of thy **H5971** people?

5 Thou **H398** feedest them with the **H3899** bread of **H1832** tears; and givest them **H1832** tears to **H8248** drink in great **H7991** measure.

6 Thou **H7760** makest us a **H4066** strife unto our **H7934** neighbors: and our **H341** enemies **H3932** laugh among themselves.

7 Turn us **H7725** again, O **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, and cause thy **H6440** face to **H215** shine; and we shall be **H3467** saved.

8 Thou hast **H5265** brought a **H1612** vine out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt: thou hast cast **H1644** out the **H1471** heathen, and **H5193** planted it.

9 Thou **H6437** preparedst room **H6440** before it, and didst cause it to take deep **H8327 H8328** root, and it **H4390** filled the **H776** land.

10 The **H2022** hills were **H3680** covered with the **H6738** shadow of it, and the **H6057** boughs thereof were like the **H410** goodly **H730** cedars.

11 She sent **H7971** out her **H7105** boughs **H5704** unto the **H3220** sea, and her **H3127** branches **H413** unto the **H5104** river.

12 **H4100** Why hast thou then broken **H6555** down her **H1447** hedges, so that **H3605** all they which pass **H5674** by the **H1870** way do **H717** pluck her?

13 The **H2386** boar out of the **H4480 H3293** wood doth **H3765** waste it, and the wild **H2123** beast of the **H7704** field doth **H7462** devour it.

14 H7725 Return, we H4994 beseech thee, O H430 God of H6635 hosts: look H5027 down from H4480 H8064 heaven, and H7200 behold, and H6485 visit H2063 this H1612 vine;

15 And the H3657 vineyard H834 which thy right H3225 hand hath H5193 planted, and the H1121 branch that thou madest H553 strong for thyself.

16 It is H8313 burned with H784 fire, it is cut H3683 down: they H6 perish at the H4480 H1606 rebuke of thy H6440 countenance.

17 Let thy H3027 hand H1961 be H5921 upon the H376 man of thy right H3225 hand, H5921 upon the H1121 son of H120 man whom thou madest H553 strong for thyself.

18 So will H3808 not we go H5472 back H4480 from thee: H2421 quicken us, and we will H7121 call upon thy H8034 name.

19 Turn us H7725 again, O H3068 LORD H430 God of H6635 hosts, cause thy H6440 face to H215 shine; and we shall be H3467 saved.

Psalm 81

1 To the chief H5329 Musician H5921 upon H1665 Gittith, A Psalm of H623 Asaph. Sing H7442 aloud unto H430 God our H5797 strength: make a joyful H7321 noise unto the H430 God of H3290 Jacob.

2 H5375 Take a H2172 psalm, and H5414 bring hither the H8596 timbrel, the H5273 pleasant H3658 harp H5973 with the H5035 psaltery.

3 Blow H8628 up the H7782 trumpet in the new H2320 moon, in the time H3677 appointed, on our solemn H2282 feast H3117 day.

4 H3588 For H1931 this was a H2706 statute for H3478 Israel, and a H4941 law of the H430 God of H3290 Jacob.

5 This he H7760 ordained in H3084 Joseph for a H5715 testimony, when he went H3318 out H5921 through the H776 land of H4714 Egypt: where I H8085 heard a H8193 language that I H3045 understood H3808 not.

6 I H5493 removed his H7926 shoulder from the H4480 H5447 burden: his H3709 hands were H5674 delivered from the H4480 H1731 pots.

7 Thou **H7121** calledst in **H6869** trouble, and I **H2502** delivered thee; I **H6030** answered thee in the secret **H5643** place of **H7482** thunder: I **H974** proved thee **H5921** at the **H4325** waters of **H4809** Meribah. **H5542** Selah.

8 **H8085** Hear, O my **H5971** people, and I will **H5749** testify unto thee: O **H3478** Israel, **H518** if thou wilt **H8085** hearken unto me;

9 There shall **H3808** no **H2114** strange **H410** god **H1961** be in thee; **H3808** neither shalt thou **H7812** worship any **H5236** strange **H410** god.

10 **H595** I am the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, which **H5927** brought thee out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: open thy **H6310** mouth **H7337** wide, and I will **H4390** fill it.

11 But my **H5971** people would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken to my **H6963** voice; and **H3478** Israel **H14** would **H3808** none of me.

12 So I gave them **H7971** up unto their own **H3820** hearts ' **H8307** lust: and they **H1980** walked in their own **H4156** counsels.

13 Oh **H3863** that my **H5971** people had **H8085** hearkened unto me, and **H3478** Israel had **H1980** walked in my **H1870** ways!

14 I should **H4592** soon have **H3665** subdued their **H341** enemies, and **H7725** turned my **H3027** hand **H5921** against their **H6862** adversaries.

15 The **H8130** haters of the **H3068** LORD should have **H3584** submitted themselves unto him: but their **H6256** time should have **H1961** endured **H5769** forever.

16 He should have **H398** fed them also with the **H4480** **H2459** finest of the **H2406** wheat: and with **H1706** honey out of the **H4480** **H6697** rock should I have **H7646** satisfied thee.

Psalm 82

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H623** Asaph. **H430** God **H5324** standeth in the **H5712** congregation of the **H410** mighty; he **H8199** judgeth **H7130** among the **H430** gods.

2 How **H5704** **H4970** long will ye **H8199** judge **H5766** unjustly, and **H5375** accept the **H6440** persons of the **H7563** wicked? **H5542** Selah.

3 **H8199** Defend the **H1800** poor and **H3490** fatherless: do **H6663** justice to the **H6041** afflicted and **H7326** needy.

4 **H6403** Deliver the **H1800** poor and **H34** needy: **H5337** rid them out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H7563** wicked.

5 They **H3045** know **H3808** not, **H3808** neither will they **H995** understand; they walk **H1980** on in **H2825** darkness: **H3605** all the **H4146** foundations of the **H776** earth are out of **H4131** course.

6 **H589** I have **H559** said, Ye are **H430** gods; and **H3605** all of **H859** you are **H1121** children of the most **H5945** High.

7 **H403** But ye shall **H4191** die like **H120** men, and **H5307** fall like **H259** one of the **H8269** princes.

8 **H6965** Arise, O **H430** God, **H8199** judge the **H776** earth: **H3588** for **H859** thou shalt **H5157** inherit **H3605** all **H1471** nations.

Psalm 83

1 A **H7892** Song or **H4210** Psalm of **H623** Asaph. Keep not thou **H408** **H1824** silence, O **H430** God: hold not thy **H2790** **H408** peace, and be **H408** not **H8252** still, O **H410** God.

2 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, thine **H341** enemies make a **H1993** tumult: and they that **H8130** hate thee have lifted **H5375** up the **H7218** head.

3 They have taken **H6191** crafty **H5475** counsel **H5921** against thy **H5971** people, and **H3289** consulted **H5921** against thy hidden **H6845** ones.

4 They have **H559** said, **H1980** Come, and let us cut them **H3582** off from being a **H4480** **H1471** nation; that the **H8034** name of **H3478** Israel may be **H3808** no **H5750** more in **H2142** remembrance.

5 **H3588** For they have consulted **H3289** together with one **H3820** **H3162** consent: they are **H1285** **H3772** confederate **H5921** against thee:

6 The **H168** tabernacles of **H123** Edom, and the **H3459** Ishmaelites; of **H4124** Moab, and the **H1905** Hagarenes;

7 **H1381** Gebal, and **H5983** Ammon, and **H6002** Amalek; the **H6429** Philistines **H5973** with the **H3427** inhabitants of **H6865** Tyre;

8 **H804** Assur **H1571** also is **H3867** joined **H5973** with them: they **H1961** have **H2220** helped the **H1121** children of **H3876** Lot. **H5542** Selah.

9 **H6213** Do unto them as unto the **H4080** Midianites; as to **H5516** Sisera, as to **H2985** Jabin, at the **H5158** brook of **H7028** Kison:

10 Which **H8045** perished at **H5874** Endor: they **H1961** became as **H1828** dung for the **H127** earth.

11 **H7896** Make their **H5081** nobles like **H6159** Oreb, and like **H2062** Zeeb: yea, **H3605** all their **H5257** princes as **H2078** Zebah, and as **H6759** Zalmunna:

12 **H834** Who **H559** said, Let us **H3423** take to ourselves [**H853**] the **H4999** houses of **H430** God in possession.

13 O my **H430** God, **H7896** make them like a **H1534** wheel; as the **H7179** stubble **H6440** before the **H7307** wind.

14 As the **H784** fire **H1197** burneth a **H3293** wood, and as the **H3852** flame setteth the mountains on **H2022** **H3857** fire;

15 **H3651** So **H7291** persecute them with thy **H5591** tempest, and make them **H926** afraid with thy **H5492** storm.

16 **H4390** Fill their **H6440** faces with **H7036** shame; that they may **H1245** seek thy **H8034** name, O **H3068** LORD.

17 Let them be **H954** confounded and **H926** troubled **H5704** **H5703** forever; yea, let them be put to **H2659** shame, and **H6** perish:

18 That men may **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** thou, whose **H8034** name **H905** alone is **H3068** JEHOVAH, art the most **H5945** high **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

Psalm 84

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician **H5921** upon **H1665** Gittith, A **H4210** Psalm for the **H1121** sons of **H7141** Korah. **H4100** How **H3039** amiable are thy **H4908** tabernacles, O **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts!

2 My **H5315** soul **H3700** longeth, yea **H1571** even **H3615** fainteth for the **H2691** courts of the **H3068** LORD: my **H3820** heart and my **H1320** flesh crieth **H7442** out **H413** for the **H2416** living **H410** God.

3 **H1571** Yea, the **H6833** sparrow hath **H4672** found a **H1004** house, and the **H1866** swallow a **H7064** nest for herself, **H834** where she may **H7896** lay her **H667** young, even [**H853**] thine **H4196** altars, O **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, my **H4428** King, and my **H430** God.

4 **H835** Blessed are they that **H3427** dwell in thy **H1004** house: they will be **H5750** still **H1984** praising thee. **H5542** Selah.

5 **H835** Blessed is the **H120** man whose **H5797** strength is in thee; in whose **H3824** heart are the **H4546** ways of them .

6 Who **H5674** passing through the **H6010** valley of **H1056** Baca **H7896** make it a **H4599** well; the **H4175** rain **H1571** also **H5844** filleth the **H1293** pools.

7 They **H1980** go from **H4480 H2428** strength **H413** to **H2428** strength, every one of them in **H6726** Zion **H7200** appeareth **H413** before **H430** God.

8 O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, **H8085** hear my **H8605** prayer: give **H238** ear, O **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob. **H5542** Selah.

9 **H7200** Behold, O **H430** God our **H4043** shield, and look **H5027** upon the **H6440** face of thine **H4899** anointed.

10 **H3588** For a **H3117** day in thy **H2691** courts is **H2896** better than a **H4480 H505** thousand. I had **H977** rather be a **H5605** doorkeeper in the **H1004** house of my **H430** God, than to **H4480 H1752** dwell in the **H168** tents of **H7562** wickedness.

11 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD **H430** God is a **H8121** sun and **H4043** shield: the **H3068** LORD will **H5414** give **H2580** grace and **H3519** glory: **H3808** no **H2896** good thing will he **H4513** withhold from them that **H1980** walk **H8549** uprightly.

12 O **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H835** blessed is the **H120** man that **H982** trusteth in thee.

Psalm 85

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm for the **H1121** sons of **H7141** Korah. **H3068** LORD, thou hast been **H7521** favorable unto thy **H776** land: thou hast brought **H7725** back the **H7622** captivity of **H3290** Jacob.

2 Thou hast **H5375** forgiven the **H5771** iniquity of thy **H5971** people, thou hast **H3680** covered **H3605** all their **H2403** sin. **H5542** Selah.

3 Thou hast taken **H622** away **H3605** all thy **H5678** wrath: thou hast **H7725** turned thyself from the **H4480 H2740** fierceness of thine **H639** anger.

4 **H7725** Turn us, O **H430** God of our **H3468** salvation, and cause thine **H3708** anger **H5973** toward us to **H6565** cease.

5 Wilt thou be **H599** angry with us **H5769** forever? wilt thou draw **H4900** out thine **H639** anger to all **H1755 H1755** generations?

6 Wilt **H859** thou **H3808** not **H2421** revive us **H7725** again: that thy **H5971** people may **H8055** rejoice in thee?

7 **H7200** Show us thy **H2617** mercy, O **H3068** LORD, and **H5414** grant us thy **H3468** salvation.

8 I will **H8085** hear **H4100** what **H410** God the **H3068** LORD will **H1696** speak: **H3588** for he will **H1696** speak **H7965** peace **H413** unto his **H5971** people, and **H413** to his **H2623** saints: but let them **H408** not turn **H7725** again to **H3690** folly.

9 **H389** Surely his **H3468** salvation is **H7138** nigh them that **H3373** fear him; that **H3519** glory may **H7931** dwell in our **H776** land.

10 **H2617** Mercy and **H571** truth are met **H6298** together; **H6664** righteousness and **H7965** peace have **H5401** kissed each other .

11 **H571** Truth shall **H6779** spring out of the **H4480** **H776** earth; and **H6664** righteousness shall look **H8259** down from **H4480** **H8064** heaven.

12 **H1571** Yea, the **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** give that which is **H2896** good; and our **H776** land shall **H5414** yield her **H2981** increase.

13 **H6664** Righteousness shall **H1980** go **H6440** before him; and shall **H7760** set us in the **H1870** way of his **H6471** steps.

Psalm 86

1 A **H8605** Prayer of **H1732** David. Bow **H5186** down thine **H241** ear, O **H3068** LORD **H6030** hear me: **H3588** for **H589** I am **H6041** poor and **H34** needy.

2 **H8104** Preserve my **H5315** soul; **H3588** for **H589** I am **H2623** holy: O **H859** thou my **H430** God, **H3467** save thy **H5650** servant that **H982** trusteth in **H413** thee.

3 Be **H2603** merciful unto me, O **H136** Lord: **H3588** for I **H7121** cry **H413** unto thee **H3605** **H3117** daily.

4 **H8055** Rejoice the **H5315** soul of thy **H5650** servant: **H3588** for **H413** unto thee, O **H136** Lord, do I lift **H5375** up my **H5315** soul.

5 **H3588** For **H859** thou, **H136** Lord, art **H2896** good, and ready to **H5546** forgive; and **H7227** plenteous in **H2617** mercy unto **H3605** all them that call **H7121** upon thee.

6 Give **H238** ear, O **H3068** LORD, unto my **H8605** prayer; and **H7181** attend to the **H6963** voice of my **H8469** supplications.

7 In the **H3117** day of my **H6869** trouble I will call **H7121** upon thee: **H3588** for thou wilt **H6030** answer me.

8 Among the **H430** gods there is **H369** none like unto **H3644** thee, O **H136** Lord; **H369** neither are there any works like unto thy **H4639** works.

9 **H3605** All **H1471** nations **H834** whom thou hast **H6213** made shall **H935** come and **H7812** worship **H6440** before thee, O **H136** Lord; and shall **H3513** glorify thy **H8034** name.

10 **H3588** For **H859** thou art **H1419** great, and **H6213** doest wondrous **H6381** things: **H859** thou art **H430** God **H905** alone.

11 **H3384** Teach me thy **H1870** way, O **H3068** LORD; I will **H1980** walk in thy **H571** truth: **H3161** unite my **H3824** heart to **H3372** fear thy **H8034** name.

12 I will **H3034** praise thee, O **H136** Lord my **H430** God, with **H3605** all my **H3824** heart: and I will **H3513** glorify thy **H8034** name **H5769** forevermore.

13 **H3588** For **H1419** great is thy **H2617** mercy **H5921** toward me: and thou hast **H5337** delivered my **H5315** soul from the **H8482** lowest **H4480** **H7585** hell.

14 O **H430** God, the **H2086** proud are **H6965** risen **H5921** against me, and the **H5712** assemblies of **H6184** violent men have sought **H1245** after my **H5315** soul; and have **H3808** not **H7760** set thee **H5048** before them.

15 But **H859** thou, O **H136** Lord, art a **H410** God full of **H7349** compassion, and **H2587** gracious, **H750** **H639** longsuffering, and **H7227** plenteous in **H2617** mercy and **H571** truth.

16 O **H6437** turn **H413** unto me, and have **H2603** mercy upon me; **H5414** give thy **H5797** strength unto thy **H5650** servant, and **H3467** save the **H1121** son of thine **H519** handmaid.

17 **H6213** **H5973** Show me a **H226** token for **H2896** good; that they which **H8130** hate me may **H7200** see it, and be **H954** ashamed: **H3588** because **H859** thou, **H3068** LORD, hast **H5826** helped me, and **H5162** comforted me.

Psalm 87

1 A **H4210** Psalm or **H7892** Song for the **H1121** sons of **H7141** Korah. His **H3248** foundation is in the **H6944** holy **H2042** mountains.

2 The **H3068** LORD **H157** loveth the **H8179** gates of **H6726** Zion more than **H4480** **H3605** all the **H4908** dwellings of **H3290** Jacob.

3 Glorious **H3513** things are **H1696** spoken of thee, O **H5892** city of **H430** God. **H5542** Selah.

4 I will make **H2142** mention of **H7294** Rahab and **H894** Babylon to them that **H3045** know me: **H2009** behold **H6429** Philistia, and **H6865** Tyre, **H5973** with **H3568** Ethiopia; **H2088** this man was **H3205** born **H8033** there.

5 And of **H6726** Zion it shall be **H559** said, **H376** This and that **H376** man was **H3205** born in her: and the **H5945** highest **H1931** himself shall **H3559** establish her.

6 The **H3068** LORD shall **H5608** count, when he writeth **H3789** up the **H5971** people, that **H2088** this man was **H3205** born **H8033** there. **H5542** Selah.

7 As well the **H7891** singers as the players on **H2490** instruments shall be there : **H3605** all my **H4599** springs are in thee.

Psalm 88

1 A **H7892** Song or **H4210** Psalm for the **H1121** sons of **H7141** Korah, to the chief **H5329** Musician **H5921** upon **H4257** Mahalath **H6031** Leannoth, **H4905** Maschil of **H1968** Heman the **H250** Ezrahite. O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of my **H3444** salvation, I have **H6817** cried **H3117** day and **H3915** night **H5048** before thee:

2 Let my **H8605** prayer **H935** come **H6440** before thee: **H5186** incline thine **H241** ear unto my **H7440** cry;

3 **H3588** For my **H5315** soul is **H7646** full of **H7451** troubles: and my **H2416** life draweth **H5060** nigh unto the **H7585** grave.

4 I am **H2803** counted **H5973** with them that go **H3381** down into the **H953** pit: I **H1961** am as a **H1397** man that hath **H369** no **H353** strength:

5 **H2670** Free among the **H4191** dead, **H3644** like the **H2491** slain that **H7901** lie in the **H6913** grave, **H834** whom thou **H2142** rememberest **H3808** no **H5750** more: and **H1992** they are cut **H1504** off from thy **H4480** **H3027** hand.

6 Thou hast **H7896** laid me in the **H8482** lowest **H953** pit, in **H4285** darkness, in the **H4688** deeps.

7 Thy **H2534** wrath lieth **H5564** hard **H5921** upon me, and thou hast **H6031** afflicted me with **H3605** all thy **H4867** waves. **H5542** Selah.

8 Thou hast put **H7368** away mine **H3045** acquaintance far **H4480** from me; thou hast **H7896** made me an **H8441** abomination unto them: I am shut **H3607** up, and I **H3808** cannot come **H3318** forth.

9 Mine **H5869** eye **H1669** mourneth by reason **H4480** of **H6040** affliction: **H3068** LORD, I have **H7121** called **H3605 H3117** daily upon thee, I have stretched **H7849** out my **H3709** hands unto **H413** thee.

10 Wilt thou **H6213** show **H6382** wonders to the **H4191** dead? shall the **H7496** dead **H6965** arise and **H3034** praise thee? **H5542** Selah.

11 Shall thy **H2617** lovingkindness be **H5608** declared in the **H6913** grave? or thy **H530** faithfulness in **H11** destruction?

12 Shall thy **H6382** wonders be **H3045** known in the **H2822** dark? and thy **H6666** righteousness in the **H776** land of **H5388** forgetfulness?

13 But **H413** unto thee have **H589** I **H7768** cried, O **H3068** LORD; and in the **H1242** morning shall my **H8605** prayer **H6923** prevent thee.

14 **H3068** LORD, **H4100** why castest thou **H2186** off my **H5315** soul? why **H5641** hidest thou thy **H6440** face **H4480** from me?

15 **H589** I am **H6041** afflicted and ready to **H1478** die from my youth **H4480 H5290** up: while I **H5375** suffer thy **H367** terrors I am **H6323** distracted.

16 Thy fierce **H2740** wrath **H5674** goeth **H5921** over me; thy **H1161** terrors have cut me **H6789** off.

17 They came round **H5437** about me **H3605 H3117** daily like **H4325** water; they compassed me **H5362 H5921** about **H3162** together.

18 **H157** Lover and **H7453** friend hast thou put **H7368** far **H4480** from me, and mine **H3045** acquaintance into **H4285** darkness.

Psalm 89

1 **H4905** Maschil of **H387** Ethan the **H250** Ezrahite. I will **H7891** sing of the **H2617** mercies of the **H3068** LORD **H5769** forever: with my **H6310** mouth will I make **H3045** known thy **H530** faithfulness to all **H1755 H1755** generations.

2 **H3588** For I have **H559** said, **H2617** Mercy shall be built **H1129** up **H5769** forever: thy **H530** faithfulness shalt thou **H3559** establish in the very **H8064** heavens.

3 I have **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant with my **H972** chosen, I have **H7650** sworn unto **H1732** David my **H5650** servant,

4 Thy **H2233** seed will I **H3559** establish **H5704 H5769** forever, and build **H1129** up thy **H3678** throne to all **H1755 H1755** generations. **H5542** Selah.

5 And the **H8064** heavens shall **H3034** praise thy **H6382** wonders, O **H3068** LORD: thy **H530** faithfulness **H637** also in the **H6951** congregation of the **H6918** saints.

6 **H3588** For **H4310** who in the **H7834** heaven can be **H6186** compared unto the **H3068** LORD? who among the **H1121** sons of the **H410** mighty can be **H1819** likened unto the **H3068** LORD?

7 **H410** God is **H7227** greatly to be **H6206** feared in the **H5475** assembly of the **H6918** saints, and to be had in **H3372** reverence **H5921** of **H3605** all them that are **H5439** about him.

8 O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, **H4310** who is a **H2626** strong **H3050** LORD like unto **H3644** thee? or to thy **H530** faithfulness round **H5439** about thee?

9 **H859** Thou **H4910** rulest the **H1348** raging of the **H3220** sea: when the **H1530** waves thereof **H7721** arise, **H859** thou **H7623** stillest them.

10 **H859** Thou hast **H1792** broken **H7294** Rahab in pieces, as one that is **H2491** slain; thou hast **H6340** scattered thine **H341** enemies with thy **H5797** strong **H2220** arm.

11 The **H8064** heavens are thine, the **H776** earth **H637** also is thine: as for the **H8398** world and the **H4393** fullness thereof, **H859** thou hast **H3245** founded them.

12 The **H6828** north and the **H3225** south **H859** thou hast **H1254** created them: **H8396** Tabor and **H2768** Hermon shall **H7442** rejoice in thy **H8034** name.

13 Thou hast a **H1369** mighty **H2220** arm: **H5810** strong is thy **H3027** hand, and **H7311** high is thy right **H3225** hand.

14 **H6664** Justice and **H4941** judgment are the **H4349** habitation of thy **H3678** throne: **H2617** mercy and **H571** truth shall **H6923** go before thy **H6440** face.

15 **H835** Blessed is the **H5971** people that **H3045** know the joyful **H8643** sound: they shall **H1980** walk, O **H3068** LORD, in the **H216** light of thy **H6440** countenance.

16 In thy **H8034** name shall they **H1523** rejoice **H3605** all the **H3117** day: and in thy **H6666** righteousness shall they be **H7311** exalted.

17 **H3588** For **H859** thou art the **H8597** glory of their **H5797** strength: and in thy **H7522** favor our **H7161** horn shall be **H7311** exalted.

18 H3588 For the **H3068** LORD is our **H4043** defense; and the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel is our **H4428** king.

19 H227 Then thou **H1696** spakest in **H2377** vision to thy holy **H2623** one, and **H559** saidst, I have **H7737** laid **H5828** help **H5921** upon one that is **H1368** mighty; I have **H7311** exalted one **H970** chosen out of the **H4480 H5971** people.

20 I have **H4672** found **H1732** David my **H5650** servant; with my **H6944** holy **H8081** oil have I **H4886** anointed him:

21 H5973 With **H834** whom my **H3027** hand shall be **H3559** established: mine **H2220** arm **H637** also shall **H553** strengthen him.

22 The **H341** enemy shall **H3808** not **H5378** exact upon him; **H3808** nor the **H1121** son of **H5766** wickedness **H6031** afflict him.

23 And I will beat **H3807** down his **H6862** foes before his **H4480 H6440** face, and **H5062** plague them that **H8130** hate him.

24 But my **H530** faithfulness and my **H2617** mercy shall be **H5973** with him: and in my **H8034** name shall his **H7161** horn be **H7311** exalted.

25 I will **H7760** set his **H3027** hand also in the **H3220** sea, and his right **H3225** hand in the **H5104** rivers.

26 H1931 He shall **H7121** cry unto me, **H859** Thou art my **H1** father, my **H410** God, and the **H6697** rock of my **H3444** salvation.

27 H637 Also **H589** I will **H5414** make him my **H1060** firstborn, **H5945** higher than the **H4428** kings of the **H776** earth.

28 My **H2617** mercy will I **H8104** keep for him **H5769** forevermore, and my **H1285** covenant shall stand **H539** fast with him.

29 His **H2233** seed also will I **H7760** make to endure **H5703** forever, and his **H3678** throne as the **H3117** days of **H8064** heaven.

30 H518 If his **H1121** children **H5800** forsake my **H8451** law, and **H1980** walk **H3808** not in my **H4941** judgments;

31 H518 If they **H2490** break my **H2708** statutes, and **H8104** keep **H3808** not my **H4687** commandments;

32 Then will I **H6485** visit their **H6588** transgression with the **H7626** rod, and their **H5771** iniquity with **H5061** stripes.

33 Nevertheless my **H2617** lovingkindness will I **H3808** not utterly **H6331** take **H4480 H5973** from him, **H3808** nor suffer my faithfulness to **H8266 H530** fail.

34 My **H1285** covenant will I **H3808** not **H2490** break, **H3808** nor **H8138** alter the thing that is gone **H4161** out of my **H8193** lips.

35 H259 Once have I **H7650** sworn by my **H6944** holiness that I will **H518** not **H3576** lie unto **H1732** David.

36 His **H2233** seed shall **H1961** endure **H5769** forever, and his **H3678** throne as the **H8121** sun **H5048** before me.

37 It shall be **H3559** established **H5769** forever as the **H3394** moon, and as a **H539** faithful **H5707** witness in **H7834** heaven. **H5542** Selah.

38 But **H859** thou hast cast **H2186** off and **H3988** abhorred, thou hast been **H5674** wroth **H5973** with thine **H4899** anointed.

39 Thou hast made **H5010** void the **H1285** covenant of thy **H5650** servant: thou hast **H2490** profaned his **H5145** crown by casting it to the **H776** ground.

40 Thou hast broken **H6555** down **H3605** all his **H1448** hedges; thou hast **H7760** brought his **H4013** strongholds to **H4288** ruin.

41 H3605 All that pass **H5674** by the **H1870** way **H8155** spoil him: he **H1961** is a **H2781** reproach to his **H7934** neighbors.

42 Thou hast set **H7311** up the right **H3225** hand of his **H6862** adversaries; thou hast made **H3605** all his **H341** enemies to **H8055** rejoice.

43 Thou hast **H637** also **H7725** turned the **H6697** edge of his **H2719** sword, and hast **H3808** not made him to **H6965** stand in the **H4421** battle.

44 Thou hast made his **H4480 H2892** glory to **H7673** cease, and **H4048** cast his **H3678** throne down to the **H776** ground.

45 The **H3117** days of his **H5934** youth hast thou **H7114** shortened: thou hast **H5844 H5921** covered him with **H955** shame. **H5542** Selah.

46 How **H5704 H4100** long, **H3068** LORD? wilt thou hide **H5641** thyself **H5331** forever? shall thy **H2534** wrath **H1197** burn **H3644** like **H784** fire?

47 H2142 Remember **H4100** how **H2465** short **H589** my time is: **H5921 H4100** wherefore hast thou **H1254** made **H3605** all **H1121 H120** men in **H7723** vain?

48 H4310 What **H1397** man is he that **H2421** liveth, and shall **H3808** not **H7200** see **H4194** death? shall he **H4422** deliver his **H5315** soul from the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H7585** grave? **H5542** Selah.

49 H136 Lord, H346 where are thy H7223 former H2617 lovingkindnesses, which thou H7650 swarest unto H1732 David in thy H530 truth?

50 H2142 Remember, H136 Lord, the H2781 reproach of thy H5650 servants; how I do H5375 bear in my H2436 bosom the reproach of H3605 all the H7227 mighty H5971 people;

51 H834 Wherewith thine H341 enemies have H2778 reproached, O H3068 LORD; H834 wherewith they have H2778 reproached the H6119 footsteps of thine H4899 anointed.

52 H1288 Blessed be the H3068 LORD H5769 forevermore. H543 Amen, and H543 Amen.

Psalm 90

1 A H8605 Prayer of H4872 Moses the H376 man of H430 God. H136 Lord, H859 thou hast H1961 been our dwelling H4583 place in all H1755 H1755 generations.

2 H2962 Before the H2022 mountains were brought H3205 forth, or ever thou hadst H2342 formed the H776 earth and the H8398 world, even from H4480 H5769 everlasting H5704 to H5769 everlasting, H859 thou art H410 God.

3 Thou H7725 turnest H582 man H5704 to H1793 destruction; and H559 sayest, H7725 Return, ye H1121 children of H120 men.

4 H3588 For a H505 thousand H8141 years in thy H5869 sight are but as H3117 H865 yesterday H3588 when it is H5674 past, and as a H821 watch in the H3915 night.

5 Thou carriest them away as with a H2229 flood; they H1961 are as a H8142 sleep: in the H1242 morning they are like H2682 grass which groweth H2498 up.

6 In the H1242 morning it H6692 flourisheth, and groweth H2498 up; in the H6153 evening it is cut H4135 down, and H3001 withereth.

7 H3588 For we are H3615 consumed by thine H639 anger, and by thy H2534 wrath are we H926 troubled.

8 Thou hast H7896 set our H5771 iniquities H5048 before thee, our H5956 secret sins in the H3974 light of thy H6440 countenance.

9 H3588 For H3605 all our H3117 days are passed H6437 away in thy H5678 wrath: we H3615 spend our H8141 years H3644 as a H1899 tale that is told.

10 The **H3117** days of our **H8141** years are threescore years and **H7657 H8141** ten; and **H518** if by reason of **H1369** strength they be **H8084** fourscore **H8141** years, yet is their **H7296** strength **H5999** labor and **H205** sorrow; **H3588** for it is **H2440** soon cut **H1468** off, and we fly **H5774** away.

11 H4310 Who **H3045** knoweth the **H5797** power of thine **H639** anger? even according to thy **H3374** fear, so is thy **H5678** wrath.

12 H3651 So **H3045** teach us to **H4487** number our **H3117** days, that we may **H935** apply our **H3824** hearts unto **H2451** wisdom.

13 H7725 Return, O **H3068** LORD, how **H5704 H4970** long? and let it **H5162** repent thee **H5921** concerning thy **H5650** servants.

14 O H7646 satisfy us **H1242** early with thy **H2617** mercy; that we may **H7442** rejoice and be **H8055** glad **H3605** all our **H3117** days.

15 Make us **H8055** glad according to the **H3117** days wherein thou hast **H6031** afflicted us, and the **H8141** years wherein we have **H7200** seen **H7451** evil.

16 Let thy **H6467** work **H7200** appear **H413** unto thy **H5650** servants, and thy **H1926** glory **H5921** unto their **H1121** children.

17 And let the **H5278** beauty of the **H136** LORD our **H430** God **H1961** be **H5921** upon us: and **H3559** establish thou the **H4639** work of our **H3027** hands **H5921** upon us; yea, the **H4639** work of our **H3027** hands **H3559** establish thou it.

Psalm 91

1 He that **H3427** dwelleth in the secret **H5643** place of the most **H5945** High shall **H3885** abide under the **H6738** shadow of the **H7706** Almighty.

2 I will **H559** say of the **H3068** LORD, He is my **H4268** refuge and my **H4686** fortress: my **H430** God; in him will I **H982** trust.

3 H3588 Surely **H1931** he shall **H5337** deliver thee from the **H4480 H6341** snare of the **H3353** fowler, and from the noisome **H4480 H1698 H1942** pestilence.

4 He shall **H5526** cover thee with his **H84** feathers, and **H8478** under his **H3671** wings shalt thou **H2620** trust: his **H571** truth shall be thy **H6793** shield and **H5507** buckler.

5 Thou shalt **H3808** not be **H3372** afraid for the **H4480 H6343** terror by **H3915** night; nor for the **H4480 H2671** arrow that **H5774** flieth by **H3119** day;

6 Nor for the **H4480 H1698** pestilence that **H1980** walketh in **H652** darkness; nor for the **H4480 H6986** destruction that **H7736** wasteth at **H6672** noonday.

7 A **H505** thousand shall **H5307** fall at thy **H4480 H6654** side, and ten **H7233** thousand at thy right **H4480 H3225** hand; but it shall **H3808** not come **H5066 H413** nigh thee.

8 **H7535** Only with thine **H5869** eyes shalt thou **H5027** behold and **H7200** see the **H8011** reward of the **H7563** wicked.

9 **H3588** Because **H859** thou hast **H7760** made the **H3068** LORD, which is my **H4268** refuge, even the most **H5945** High, thy **H4583** habitation;

10 There shall **H3808** no **H7451** evil **H579 H413** befall thee, **H3808** neither shall any **H5061** plague come **H7126** nigh thy **H168** dwelling.

11 **H3588** For he shall give his **H4397** angels **H6680** charge over thee, to **H8104** keep thee in **H3605** all thy **H1870** ways.

12 They shall bear thee **H5375** up **H5921** in their **H3709** hands, **H6435** lest thou **H5062** dash thy **H7272** foot against a **H68** stone.

13 Thou shalt **H1869** tread **H5921** upon the **H7826** lion and **H6620** adder: the young **H3715** lion and the **H8577** dragon shalt thou trample under **H7429** feet

14 **H3588** Because he hath set his **H2836** love upon me, therefore will I **H6403** deliver him: I will set him on **H7682** high, **H3588** because he hath **H3045** known my **H8034** name.

15 He shall call **H7121** upon me, and I will **H6030** answer him: **H595** I will be **H5973** with him in **H6869** trouble; I will **H2502** deliver him, and **H3513** honor him.

16 With **H753** long **H3117** life will I **H7646** satisfy him, and **H7200** show him my **H3444** salvation.

Psalm 92

1 A **H4210** Psalm or **H7892** Song for the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day. It is a **H2896** good thing to give **H3034** thanks unto the **H3068** LORD, and to sing **H2167** praises unto thy **H8034** name, O most **H5945** High:

2 To show **H5046** forth thy **H2617** lovingkindness in the **H1242** morning, and thy **H530** faithfulness every **H3915** night,

3 **H5921** Upon an instrument of ten **H6218** strings, and **H5921** upon the **H5035** psaltery; upon the **H3658** harp **H5921** with a solemn **H1902** sound.

4 **H3588** For thou, **H3068** LORD, hast made me **H8055** glad through thy **H6467** work: I will **H7442** triumph in the **H4639** works of thy **H3027** hands.

5 O **H3068** LORD, **H4100** how **H1431** great are thy **H4639** works! and thy **H4284** thoughts are **H3966** very **H6009** deep.

6 A **H1198** brutish **H376** man **H3045** knoweth **H3808** not; **H3808** neither doth a **H3684** fool **H995** understand [**H853**] **H2063** this.

7 When the **H7563** wicked **H6524** spring **H3644** as the **H6212** grass, and when **H3605** all the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity do **H6692** flourish; it is that they shall be **H8045** destroyed **H5703** **H5704** forever:

8 But **H859** thou, **H3068** LORD, art most **H4791** high **H5769** forevermore.

9 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, thine **H341** enemies, O **H3068** LORD, **H3588** for, **H2009** lo, thine **H341** enemies shall **H6** perish; **H3605** all the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity shall be **H6504** scattered.

10 But my **H7161** horn shalt thou **H7311** exalt like the horn of a **H7214** unicorn: I shall be **H1101** anointed with **H7488** fresh **H8081** oil.

11 Mine **H5869** eye also shall **H5027** see my desire on mine **H7790** enemies, and mine **H241** ears shall **H8085** hear my desire of the **H7489** wicked that rise **H6965** up **H5921** against me.

12 The **H6662** righteous shall **H6524** flourish like the palm **H8558** tree: he shall **H7685** grow like a **H730** cedar in **H3844** Lebanon.

13 Those that be **H8362** planted in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD shall **H6524** flourish in the **H2691** courts of our **H430** God.

14 They shall **H5750** still bring forth **H5107** fruit in old **H7872** age; they shall **H1961** be **H1879** fat and **H7488** flourishing;

15 To **H5046** show **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD is **H3477** upright: he is my **H6697** rock, and there is **H3808** no **H5766** unrighteousness in him.

Psalm 93

1 The **H3068** LORD **H4427** reigneth, he is **H3847** clothed with **H1348** majesty; the **H3068** LORD is **H3847** clothed with **H5797** strength, wherewith he hath girded **H247** himself: the **H8398** world **H637** also is **H3559** established, that it **H1077** cannot be **H4131** moved.

2 Thy **H3678** throne is **H3559** established of **H4480** **H227** old: **H859** thou art from **H4480** **H5769** everlasting.

3 The **H5104** floods have lifted **H5375** up, O **H3068** LORD, the **H5104** floods have lifted **H5375** up their **H6963** voice; the **H5104** floods lift **H5375** up their **H1796** waves.

4 The **H3068** LORD on **H4791** high is **H117** mightier than the **H4480** **H6963** noise of **H7227** many **H4325** waters, yea, than the **H117** mighty **H4867** waves of the **H3220** sea.

5 Thy **H5713** testimonies are **H3966** very **H539** sure: **H6944** holiness **H4998** becometh thine **H1004** house, O **H3068** LORD, **H753** **H3117** forever.

Psalm 94

1 O **H3068** LORD **H410** God, to whom **H5360** vengeance belongeth; O **H410** God, to whom **H5360** vengeance belongeth, show **H3313** thyself.

2 Lift up **H5375** thyself, thou **H8199** judge of the **H776** earth: **H7725** render a **H1576** reward **H5921** to the **H1343** proud.

3 **H3068** LORD, how **H5704** **H4970** long shall the **H7563** wicked, how **H5704** **H4970** long shall the **H7563** wicked **H5937** triumph?

4 How long shall they **H5042** utter and **H1696** speak hard **H6277** things? and **H3605** all the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity boast **H559** themselves?

5 They break in **H1792** pieces thy **H5971** people, O **H3068** LORD, and **H6031** afflict thine **H5159** heritage.

6 They **H2026** slay the **H490** widow and the **H1616** stranger, and **H7523** murder the **H3490** fatherless.

7 Yet they **H559** say, The **H3050** LORD shall **H3808** not **H7200** see, **H3808** neither shall the **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob **H995** regard it .

8 **H995** Understand, ye **H1197** brutish among the **H5971** people: and ye **H3684** fools, **H4970** when will ye be **H7919** wise?

9 He that **H5193** planted the **H241** ear, shall he **H3808** not **H8085** hear? he that **H3335** formed the **H5869** eye, shall he **H3808** not **H5027** see?

10 He that **H3256** chastiseth the **H1471** heathen, shall **H3808** not he **H3198** correct? he that **H3925** teacheth **H120** man **H1847** knowledge, shall not he know ?

11 The **H3068** LORD **H3045** knoweth the **H4284** thoughts of **H120** man, **H3588** that **H1992** they are **H1892** vanity.

12 H835 Blessed is the **H1397** man **H834** whom thou **H3256** chastenest, O **H3050** LORD, and **H3925** teachest him out of thy **H4480 H8451** law;

13 That thou mayest give him **H8252** rest from the **H4480 H3117** days of **H7451** adversity, **H5704** until the **H7845** pit be **H3738** digged for the **H7563** wicked.

14 H3588 For the **H3068** LORD will **H3808** not cast **H5203** off his **H5971** people, **H3808** neither will he **H5800** forsake his **H5159** inheritance.

15 H3588 But **H4941** judgment shall **H7725** return **H5704** unto **H6664** righteousness: and **H3605** all the **H3477** upright in **H3820** heart shall **H310** follow it.

16 H4310 Who will rise **H6965** up for me **H5973** against the **H7489** evildoers? or **H4310** who will stand **H3320** up for me **H5973** against the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity?

17 H3884 Unless the **H3068** LORD had been my **H5833** help, my **H5315** soul had **H4592** almost **H7931** dwelt in **H1745** silence.

18 H518 When I **H559** said, My **H7272** foot **H4131** slippeth; thy **H2617** mercy, O **H3068** LORD, held me **H5582** up.

19 In the **H7230** multitude of my **H8312** thoughts **H7130** within me thy **H8575** comforts **H8173** delight my **H5315** soul.

20 Shall the **H3678** throne of **H1942** iniquity have **H2266** fellowship with thee, which **H3335** frameth **H5999** mischief **H5921** by a **H2706** law?

21 They gather themselves **H1413** together **H5921** against the **H5315** soul of the **H6662** righteous, and **H7561** condemn the **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood.

22 But the **H3068** LORD **H1961** is my **H4869** defense; and my **H430** God is the **H6697** rock of my **H4268** refuge.

23 And he shall **H7725** bring **H5921** upon them [**H853**] their own **H205** iniquity, and shall cut them **H6789** off in their own **H7451** wickedness; yea, the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God shall cut them **H6789** off.

Psalm 95

1 O **H1980** come, let us **H7442** sing unto the **H3068** LORD: let us make a joyful **H7321** noise to the **H6697** rock of our **H3468** salvation.

2 Let us come **H6923** before his **H6440** presence with **H8426** thanksgiving, and make a joyful **H7321** noise unto him with **H2158** psalms.

3 H3588 For the H3068 LORD is a H1419 great H410 God, and a H1419 great H4428 King H5921 above H3605 all H430 gods.

4 In his H3027 hand are the deep H4278 places of the H776 earth: the H8443 strength of the H2022 hills is his also.

5 The H3220 sea is his, and H1931 he H6213 made it: and his H3027 hands H3335 formed the H3006 dry land .

6 O H935 come, let us H7812 worship and bow H3766 down: let us H1288 kneel H6440 before the H3068 LORD our H6213 maker.

7 H3588 For H1931 he is our H430 God; and H587 we are the H5971 people of his H4830 pasture, and the H6629 sheep of his H3027 hand. H3117 Today H518 if ye will H8085 hear his H6963 voice,

8 H7185 Harden H408 not your H3824 heart, as in the H4808 provocation, and as in the H3117 day of H4531 temptation in the H4057 wilderness:

9 H834 When your H1 fathers H5254 tempted me, H974 proved me, H1571 and H7200 saw my H6467 work.

10 H705 Forty H8141 years long was I H6962 grieved with this H1755 generation, and H559 said, H1992 It is a H5971 people that do H8582 err in their H3824 heart, and H1992 they have H3808 not H3045 known my H1870 ways:

11 Unto H834 whom I H7650 swore in my H639 wrath H518 that they should not H935 enter H413 into my H4496 rest.

Psalm 96

1 O H7891 sing unto the H3068 LORD a H2319 new H7892 song: H7891 sing unto the H3068 LORD, H3605 all the H776 earth.

2 H7891 Sing unto the H3068 LORD, H1288 bless his H8034 name; show H1319 forth his H3444 salvation from H4480 H3117 day to H3117 day.

3 H5608 Declare his H3519 glory among the H1471 heathen, his H6381 wonders among H3605 all H5971 people.

4 H3588 For the H3068 LORD is H1419 great, and H3966 greatly to be H1984 praised: H1931 he is to be H3372 feared H5921 above H3605 all H430 gods.

5 H3588 For H3605 all the H430 gods of the H5971 nations are H457 idols: but the H3068 LORD H6213 made the H8064 heavens.

6 H1935 Honor and H1926 majesty are H6440 before him: H5797 strength and H8597 beauty are in his H4720 sanctuary.

7 H3051 Give unto the H3068 LORD, O ye H4940 kindreds of the H5971 people, H3051 give unto the H3068 LORD H3519 glory and H5797 strength.

8 H3051 Give unto the H3068 LORD the H3519 glory due unto his H8034 name: H5375 bring an H4503 offering, and H935 come into his H2691 courts.

9 O H7812 worship the H3068 LORD in the H1927 beauty of H6944 holiness: H2342 fear H4480 H6440 before him, H3605 all the H776 earth.

10 H559 Say among the H1471 heathen that the H3068 LORD H4427 reigneth: the H8398 world H637 also shall be H3559 established that it shall H1077 not be H4131 moved: he shall H1777 judge the H5971 people H4339 righteously.

11 Let the H8064 heavens H8055 rejoice, and let the H776 earth be H1523 glad; let the H3220 sea H7481 roar, and the H4393 fullness thereof.

12 Let the H7704 field be H5937 joyful, and H3605 all H834 that is therein: H227 then shall H3605 all the H6086 trees of the H3293 wood H7442 rejoice

13 H6440 Before the H3068 LORD: H3588 for he H935 cometh, H3588 for he H935 cometh to H8199 judge the H776 earth: he shall H8199 judge the H8398 world with H6664 righteousness, and the H5971 people with his H530 truth.

Psalm 97

1 The H3068 LORD H4427 reigneth; let the H776 earth H1523 rejoice; let the H7227 multitude of H339 isles be H8055 glad thereof .

2 H6051 Clouds and H6205 darkness are round H5439 about him: H6664 righteousness and H4941 judgment are the H4349 habitation of his H3678 throne.

3 A H784 fire H1980 goeth H6440 before him, and burneth H3857 up his H6862 enemies round H5439 about.

4 His H1300 lightnings H215 enlightened the H8398 world: the H776 earth H7200 saw, and H2342 trembled.

5 The H2022 hills H4549 melted like H1749 wax at the H4480 H6440 presence of the H3068 LORD, at the H4480 H6440 presence of the H113 Lord of the H3605 whole H776 earth.

6 The **H8064** heavens **H5046** declare his **H6664** righteousness, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H7200** see his **H3519** glory.

7 **H954** Confounded be **H3605** all they that **H5647** serve graven **H6459** images, that boast **H1984** themselves of **H457** idols: **H7812** worship him, **H3605** all ye **H430** gods.

8 **H6726** Zion **H8085** heard, and was **H8055** glad; and the **H1323** daughters of **H3063** Judah **H1523** rejoiced because **H4616** of thy **H4941** judgments, O **H3068** LORD.

9 **H3588** For **H859** thou, **H3068** LORD, art **H5945** high **H5921** above **H3605** all the **H776** earth: thou art **H5927** exalted **H3966** far **H5921** above **H3605** all **H430** gods.

10 Ye that **H157** love the **H3068** LORD, **H8130** hate **H7451** evil: he **H8104** preserveth the **H5315** souls of his **H2623** saints; he **H5337** delivereth them out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H7563** wicked.

11 **H216** Light is **H2232** sown for the **H6662** righteous, and **H8057** gladness for the **H3477** upright in **H3820** heart.

12 **H8055** Rejoice in the **H3068** LORD, ye **H6662** righteous; and give **H3034** thanks at the **H2143** remembrance of his **H6944** holiness.

Psalm 98

1 A **H4210** Psalm. O **H7891** sing unto the **H3068** LORD a **H2319** new **H7892** song; **H3588** for he hath **H6213** done marvelous **H6381** things: his right **H3225** hand, and his **H6944** holy **H2220** arm, hath gotten him the **H3467** victory.

2 The **H3068** LORD hath made **H3045** known his **H3444** salvation: his **H6666** righteousness hath he openly **H1540** showed in the **H5869** sight of the **H1471** heathen.

3 He hath **H2142** remembered his **H2617** mercy and his **H530** truth toward the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel: **H3605** all the **H657** ends of the **H776** earth have **H7200** seen [**H853**] the **H3444** salvation of our **H430** God.

4 Make a joyful **H7321** noise unto the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all the **H776** earth: make a loud **H6476** noise, and **H7442** rejoice, and sing **H2167** praise.

5 **H2167** Sing unto the **H3068** LORD with the **H3658** harp; with the **H3658** harp, and the **H6963** voice of a **H2172** psalm.

6 With **H2689** trumpets and **H6963** sound of **H7782** cornet make a joyful **H7321** noise **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, the **H4428** King.

7 Let the **H3220** sea **H7481** roar, and the **H4393** fullness thereof; the **H8398** world, and they that **H3427** dwell therein.

8 Let the **H5104** floods **H4222** clap their **H3709** hands: let the **H2022** hills be **H7442** joyful **H3162** together

9 **H6440** Before the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for he **H935** cometh to **H8199** judge the **H776** earth: with **H6664** righteousness shall he **H8199** judge the **H8398** world, and the **H5971** people with **H4339** equity.

Psalm 99

1 The **H3068** LORD **H4427** reigneth; let the **H5971** people **H7264** tremble: he **H3427** sitteth between the **H3742** cherubims; let the **H776** earth be **H5120** moved.

2 The **H3068** LORD is **H1419** great in **H6726** Zion; and **H1931** he is **H7311** high **H5921** above **H3605** all the **H5971** people.

3 Let them **H3034** praise thy **H1419** great and **H3372** terrible **H8034** name; for **H1931** it is **H6918** holy.

4 The **H4428** king 's **H5797** strength also **H157** loveth **H4941** judgment; **H859** thou dost **H3559** establish **H4339** equity, **H859** thou **H6213** executest **H4941** judgment and **H6666** righteousness in **H3290** Jacob.

5 **H7311** Exalt ye the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, and **H7812** worship at his **H1916** **H7272** footstool; for **H1931** he is **H6918** holy.

6 **H4872** Moses and **H175** Aaron among his **H3548** priests, and **H8050** Samuel among them that call **H7121** upon his **H8034** name; they **H7121** called **H413** upon the **H3068** LORD, and **H1931** he **H6030** answered them.

7 He **H1696** spoke **H413** unto them in the **H6051** cloudy **H5982** pillar: they **H8104** kept his **H5713** testimonies, and the **H2706** ordinance that he **H5414** gave them.

8 Thou **H6030** answeredst them, O **H3068** LORD our **H430** God: **H859** thou **H1961** wast a **H410** God that **H5375** forgavest them, though thou tookest **H5358** vengeance **H5921** of their **H5949** inventions.

9 **H7311** Exalt the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, and **H7812** worship at his **H6944** holy **H2022** hill; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God is **H6918** holy.

Psalm 100

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H8426** praise. Make a joyful **H7321** noise unto the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all ye **H776** lands.

2 **H5647** Serve the [**H853**] **H3068** LORD with **H8057** gladness: **H935** come before his **H6440** presence with **H7445** singing.

3 **H3045** Know ye **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD **H1931** he is **H430** God: it is **H1931** he that hath **H6213** made us, and **H3808** not we **H587** ourselves; we are his **H5971** people, and the **H6629** sheep of his **H4830** pasture.

4 **H935** Enter into his **H8179** gates with **H8426** thanksgiving, and into his **H2691** courts with **H8416** praise: be **H3034** thankful unto him, and **H1288** bless his **H8034** name.

5 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD is **H2896** good; his **H2617** mercy is **H5769** everlasting; and his **H530** truth endureth **H5704** to all **H1755** **H1755** generations.

Psalm 101

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. I will **H7891** sing of **H2617** mercy and **H4941** judgment: unto thee, O **H3068** LORD, will I **H2167** sing.

2 I will behave myself **H7919** wisely in a **H8549** perfect **H1870** way. O **H4970** when wilt thou **H935** come **H413** unto me? I will **H1980** walk **H7130** within my **H1004** house with a **H8537** perfect **H3824** heart.

3 I will **H7896** set **H3808** no **H1100** wicked **H1697** thing **H5048** before mine **H5869** eyes: I **H8130** hate the **H6213** work of them that turn **H7750** aside; it shall **H3808** not **H1692** cleave to me.

4 A **H6141** froward **H3824** heart shall **H5493** depart **H4480** from me: I will **H3808** not **H3045** know a **H7451** wicked person .

5 Whoso **H5643** privily **H3960** slandereth his **H7453** neighbor, him will I cut **H6789** off: him that hath a **H1362** high **H5869** look and a **H7342** proud **H3824** heart will **H3808** not I **H3201** suffer.

6 Mine **H5869** eyes shall be upon the **H539** faithful of the **H776** land, that they may **H3427** dwell **H5978** with me: he that **H1980** walketh in a **H8549** perfect **H1870** way, **H1931** he shall **H8334** serve me.

7 He that **H6213** worketh **H7423** deceit shall **H3808** not **H3427** dwell **H7130** within my **H1004** house: he that **H1696** telleth **H8267** lies shall **H3808** not **H3559** tarry **H5048** in my **H5869** sight.

8 I will **H1242** early **H6789** destroy **H3605** all the **H7563** wicked of the **H776** land; that I may cut **H3772** off **H3605** all **H205** wicked **H6466** doers from the **H4480 H5892** city of the **H3068** LORD.

Psalm 102

1 A **H8605** Prayer of the **H6041** afflicted, **H3588** when he is **H5848** overwhelmed, and poureth **H8210** out his **H7879** complaint **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD. **H8085** Hear my **H8605** prayer, O **H3068** LORD, and let my **H7775** cry **H935** come **H413** unto thee.

2 **H5641** Hide **H408** not thy **H6440** face **H4480** from me in the **H3117** day when I am in **H6862** trouble; **H5186** incline thine **H241** ear **H413** unto me: in the **H3117** day when I **H7121** call **H6030** answer me **H4116** speedily.

3 **H3588** For my **H3117** days are **H3615** consumed like **H6227** smoke, and my **H6106** bones are **H2787** burned **H3644** as a **H4168** hearth.

4 My **H3820** heart is **H5221** smitten, and **H3001** withered like **H6212** grass; **H3588** so that I **H7911** forget to **H4480 H398** eat my **H3899** bread.

5 By reason of the **H4480 H6963** voice of my **H585** groaning my **H6106** bones **H1692** cleave to my **H1320** skin.

6 I am **H1819** like a **H6893** pelican of the **H4057** wilderness: I **H1961** am like an **H3563** owl of the **H2723** desert.

7 I **H8245** watch, and **H1961** am as a **H6833** sparrow **H909** alone **H5921** upon the house **H1406** top.

8 Mine **H341** enemies **H2778** reproach me **H3605** all the **H3117** day; and they that are **H1984** mad against me are **H7650** sworn against me.

9 **H3588** For I have **H398** eaten **H665** ashes like **H3899** bread, and **H4537** mingled my **H8249** drink with **H1065** weeping,

10 **H4480 H6440** Because of thine **H2195** indignation and thy **H7110** wrath: **H3588** for thou hast lifted me **H5375** up, and cast me **H7993** down.

11 My **H3117** days are like a **H6738** shadow that **H5186** declineth; and **H589** I am **H3001** withered like **H6212** grass.

12 But **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD, shalt **H3427** endure **H5769** forever; and thy **H2143** remembrance unto all **H1755 H1755** generations.

13 **H859** Thou shalt **H6965** arise, and have mercy **H7355** upon **H6726** Zion: **H3588** for the **H6256** time to **H2603** favor her, **H3588** yea, the set **H4150** time, is **H935** come.

14 H3588 For thy **H5650** servants take pleasure **H7521** in [**H853**] her **H68** stones, and **H2603** favor the **H6083** dust thereof.

15 So the **H1471** heathen shall **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H776** earth [**H853**] thy **H3519** glory.

16 H3588 When the **H3068** LORD shall build **H1129** up **H6726** Zion, he shall **H7200** appear in his **H3519** glory.

17 He will **H6437 H413** regard the **H8605** prayer of the **H6199** destitute, and **H3808** not **H959** despise [**H853**] their **H8605** prayer.

18 H2063 This shall be **H3789** written for the **H1755** generation to **H314** come: and the **H5971** people which shall be **H1254** created shall **H1984** praise the **H3050** LORD.

19 H3588 For he hath looked **H8259** down from the **H4480 H4791** height of his **H6944** sanctuary; from **H4480 H8064** heaven did the **H3068** LORD **H5027 H413** behold the **H776** earth;

20 To **H8085** hear the **H603** groaning of the **H615** prisoner; to **H6605** loose those that are **H1121** appointed to **H8546** death;

21 To **H5608** declare the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD in **H6726** Zion, and his **H8416** praise in **H3389** Jerusalem;

22 When the **H5971** people are **H6908** gathered **H3162** together, and the **H4467** kingdoms, to **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

23 He **H6031** weakened my **H3581** strength in the **H1870** way; he **H7114** shortened my **H3117** days.

24 I **H559** said, O my **H410** God, **H5927** take me **H408** not away in the **H2677** midst of my **H3117** days: thy **H8141** years are throughout all **H1755 H1755** generations.

25 Of **H6440** old hast thou laid the **H3245** foundation of the **H776** earth: and the **H8064** heavens are the **H4639** work of thy **H3027** hands.

26 H1992 They shall **H6** perish, but **H859** thou shalt **H5975** endure: yea, **H3605** all of them shall wax **H1086** old like a **H899** garment; as a **H3830** vesture shalt thou **H2498** change them, and they shall be **H2498** changed:

27 But **H859** thou art the **H1931** same, and thy **H8141** years shall have **H3808** no **H8552** end.

28 The **H1121** children of thy **H5650** servants shall **H7931** continue, and their **H2233** seed shall be **H3559** established **H6440** before thee.

Psalm 103

1 A Psalm of **H1732** David. **H1288** Bless [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, O my **H5315** soul: and **H3605** all that is **H7130** within me, bless [**H853**] his **H6944** holy **H8034** name.

2 **H1288** Bless [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, O my **H5315** soul, and **H7911** forget **H408** not **H3605** all his **H1576** benefits:

3 Who **H5545** forgiveth **H3605** all thine **H5771** iniquities; who **H7495** healeth **H3605** all thy **H8463** diseases;

4 Who **H1350** redeemeth thy **H2416** life from **H4480** **H7845** destruction; who **H5849** crowneth thee with **H2617** lovingkindness and tender **H7356** mercies;

5 Who **H7646** satisfieth thy **H5716** mouth with **H2896** good things; so that thy **H5271** youth is **H2318** renewed like the **H5404** eagle's.

6 The **H3068** LORD **H6213** executeth **H6666** righteousness and **H4941** judgment for **H3605** all that are **H6231** oppressed.

7 He made **H3045** known his **H1870** ways unto **H4872** Moses, his **H5949** acts unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

8 The **H3068** LORD is **H7349** merciful and **H2587** gracious, **H750** slow to **H639** anger, and **H7227** plenteous in **H2617** mercy.

9 He will **H3808** not **H5331** always **H7378** chide: **H3808** neither will he **H5201** keep his anger **H5769** forever.

10 He hath **H3808** not **H6213** dealt with us after our **H2399** sins; **H3808** nor **H1580** **H5921** rewarded us according to our **H5771** iniquities.

11 **H3588** For as the **H8064** heaven is **H1361** high **H5921** above the **H776** earth, so **H1396** great is his **H2617** mercy **H5921** toward them that **H3373** fear him.

12 As **H7350** far as the **H4217** east is from the **H4480** **H4628** west, so far hath he **H7368** removed [**H853**] our **H6588** transgressions **H4480** from us.

13 Like as a **H1** father **H7355** **H5921** pitieth his **H1121** children, so the **H3068** LORD **H7355** **H5921** pitieth them that **H3373** fear him.

14 **H3588** For **H1931** he **H3045** knoweth our **H3336** frame; he **H2142** remembereth **H3588** that **H587** we are **H6083** dust.

15 As for **H582** man, his **H3117** days are as **H2682** grass: as a **H6731** flower of the **H7704** field, **H3651** so he **H6692** flourisheth.

16 **H3588** For the **H7307** wind **H5674** passeth over it, and it is **H369** gone; and the **H4725** place thereof shall **H5234** know it **H3808** no **H5750** more.

17 But the **H2617** mercy of the **H3068** LORD is from **H4480** **H5769** everlasting **H5704** to **H5769** everlasting **H5921** upon them that **H3373** fear him, and his **H6666** righteousness unto **H1121** children 's **H1121** children;

18 To such as **H8104** keep his **H1285** covenant, and to those that **H2142** remember his **H6490** commandments to **H6213** do them.

19 The **H3068** LORD hath **H3559** prepared his **H3678** throne in the **H8064** heavens; and his **H4438** kingdom **H4910** ruleth over **H3605** all.

20 **H1288** Bless the **H3068** LORD, ye his **H4397** angels, that **H1368** excel in **H3581** strength, that **H6213** do his **H1697** commandments, **H8085** hearkening unto the **H6963** voice of his **H1697** word.

21 **H1288** Bless ye the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all ye his **H6635** hosts; ye **H8334** ministers of his, that **H6213** do his **H7522** pleasure.

22 **H1288** Bless the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all his **H4639** works in **H3605** all **H4725** places of his **H4475** dominion: **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, O my **H5315** soul.

Psalm 104

1 **H1288** Bless [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, O my **H5315** soul. O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, thou art **H3966** very **H1431** great; thou art **H3847** clothed with **H1935** honor and **H1926** majesty.

2 Who **H5844** coverest thyself with **H216** light as with a **H8008** garment: who stretchest **H5186** out the **H8064** heavens like a **H3407** curtain:

3 Who layeth the **H7136** beams of his **H5944** chambers in the **H4325** waters: who **H7760** maketh the **H5645** clouds his **H7398** chariot: who **H1980** walketh **H5921** upon the **H3671** wings of the **H7307** wind:

4 Who **H6213** maketh his **H4397** angels **H7307** spirits; his **H8334** ministers a **H3857** flaming **H784** fire:

5 Who **H3245** **H5921** laid the **H4349** foundations of the **H776** earth, that it should **H1077** not be **H4131** removed **H5769** **H5703** forever.

6 Thou **H3680** coveredst it with the **H8415** deep as with a **H3830** garment: the **H4325** waters **H5975** stood **H5921** above the **H2022** mountains.

7 **H4480** At thy **H1606** rebuke they **H5127** fled; **H4480** at the **H6963** voice of thy **H7482** thunder they hasted **H2648** away.

8 They go **H5927** up by the **H2022** mountains; they go **H3381** down by the **H1237** valleys **H413** unto the **H4725** place **H2088** which thou hast **H3245** founded for them.

9 Thou hast **H7760** set a **H1366** bound that they may **H1077** not pass **H5674** over; that they turn not **H7725** **H1077** again to **H3680** cover the **H776** earth.

10 He **H7971** sendeth the **H4599** springs into the **H5158** valleys, which **H1980** run **H996** among the **H2022** hills.

11 They give **H8248** drink to **H3605** every **H2416** beast of the **H7704** field: the wild **H6501** asses **H7665** quench their **H6772** thirst.

12 **H5921** By them shall the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** heaven have their **H7931** habitation, which **H5414** **H6963** sing **H4480** **H996** among the **H6073** branches.

13 He **H8248** watereth the **H2022** hills from his **H4480** **H5944** chambers: the **H776** earth is **H7646** satisfied with the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of thy **H4639** works.

14 He causeth the **H2682** grass to **H6779** grow for the **H929** cattle, and **H6212** herb for the **H5656** service of **H120** man: that he may bring **H3318** forth **H3899** food out **H4480** of the **H776** earth;

15 And **H3196** wine that maketh **H8055** glad the **H3824** heart of **H582** man, and **H4480** **H8081** oil to make his **H6440** face to **H6670** shine, and **H3899** bread which **H5582** strengtheneth **H582** man 's **H3824** heart.

16 The **H6086** trees of the **H3068** LORD are **H7646** full of sap ; the **H730** cedars of **H3844** Lebanon, **H834** which he hath **H5193** planted;

17 **H834** **H8033** Where the **H6833** birds make their **H7077** nests: as for the **H2624** stork, the fir **H1265** trees are her **H1004** house.

18 The **H1364** high **H2022** hills are a **H4268** refuge for the wild **H3277** goats; and the **H5553** rocks for the **H8227** conies.

19 He **H6213** appointed the **H3394** moon for **H4150** seasons: the **H8121** sun **H3045** knoweth his going **H3996** down.

20 Thou **H7896** makest **H2822** darkness, and it **H1961** is **H3915** night: wherein **H3605** all the **H2416** beasts of the **H3293** forest do **H7430** creep forth .

21 The young **H3715** lions **H7580** roar after their **H2964** prey, and **H1245** seek their **H400** meat from **H4480** **H410** God.

22 The **H8121** sun **H2224** ariseth, they gather themselves **H622** together, and lay them **H7257** down **H413** in their **H4585** dens.

23 **H120** Man goeth **H3318** forth unto his **H6467** work and to his **H5656** labor **H5704** until the **H6153** evening.

24 O **H3068** LORD, **H4100** how **H7231** manifold are thy **H4639** works! in **H2451** wisdom hast thou **H6213** made them **H3605** all: the **H776** earth is **H4390** full of thy **H7075** riches.

25 So is **H2088** this **H1419** great and **H7342** **H3027** wide **H3220** sea, **H8033** wherein are things **H7431** creeping **H369** **H4557** innumerable, both **H6996** small **H5973** and **H1419** great **H2416** beasts.

26 **H8033** There **H1980** go the **H591** ships: there is that **H3882** leviathan, whom **H2088** thou hast **H3335** made to **H7832** play therein.

27 These **H7663** wait **H3605** all **H413** upon thee; that thou mayest **H5414** give them their **H400** meat in due **H6256** season.

28 That thou **H5414** givest them they **H3950** gather: thou **H6605** openest thine **H3027** hand, they are **H7646** filled with **H2896** good.

29 Thou **H5641** hidest thy **H6440** face, they are **H926** troubled: thou takest **H622** away their **H7307** breath, they **H1478** die, and **H7725** return **H413** to their **H6083** dust.

30 Thou sendest **H7971** forth thy **H7307** spirit, they are **H1254** created: and thou **H2318** renewest the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth.

31 The **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD shall **H1961** endure **H5769** forever: the **H3068** LORD shall **H8055** rejoice in his **H4639** works.

32 He **H5027** looketh on the **H776** earth, and it **H7460** trembleth: he **H5060** toucheth the **H2022** hills, and they **H6225** smoke.

33 I will **H7891** sing unto the **H3068** LORD as long as I **H2416** live: I will sing **H2167** praise to my **H430** God while I have my **H5750** being.

34 My **H7879** meditation **H5921** of him shall be **H6149** sweet: **H595** I will be **H8055** glad in the **H3068** LORD.

35 Let the **H2400** sinners be **H8552** consumed out **H4480** of the **H776** earth, and let the **H7563** wicked be **H369** no **H5750** more. **H1288** Bless thou [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, O my **H5315** soul. **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD.

Psalm 105

- 1** O give **H3034** thanks unto the **H3068** LORD; **H7121** call upon his **H8034** name: make **H3045** known his **H5949** deeds among the **H5971** people.
- 2** **H7891** Sing unto him, sing **H2167** psalms unto him: **H7878** talk ye of **H3605** all his wondrous **H6381** works.
- 3** **H1984** Glory ye in his **H6944** holy **H8034** name: let the **H3820** heart of them **H8055** rejoice that **H1245** seek the **H3068** LORD.
- 4** **H1875** Seek the **H3068** LORD, and his **H5797** strength: **H1245** seek his **H6440** face **H8548** evermore.
- 5** **H2142** Remember his marvelous **H6381** works **H834** that he hath **H6213** done; his **H4159** wonders, and the **H4941** judgments of his **H6310** mouth;
- 6** O ye **H2233** seed of **H85** Abraham his **H5650** servant, ye **H1121** children of **H3290** Jacob his **H972** chosen.
- 7** **H1931** He is the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God: his **H4941** judgments are in **H3605** all the **H776** earth.
- 8** He hath **H2142** remembered his **H1285** covenant **H5769** forever, the **H1697** word which he **H6680** commanded to a **H505** thousand **H1755** generations.
- 9** **H834** Which covenant he **H3772** made **H854** with **H85** Abraham, and his **H7621** oath unto **H3446** Isaac;
- 10** And **H5975** confirmed the same unto **H3290** Jacob for a **H2706** law, and to **H3478** Israel for an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant:
- 11** **H559** Saying, Unto thee will I **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan, the **H2256** lot of your **H5159** inheritance:
- 12** When they **H1961** were but a few **H4962** men in **H4557** number; yea, very **H4592** few, and **H1481** strangers in it.
- 13** When they **H1980** went from one **H4480** **H1471** nation **H413** to **H1471** another, from one **H4480** **H4467** kingdom **H413** to **H312** another **H5971** people;
- 14** He **H5117** suffered **H3808** no **H120** man to do them **H6231** wrong: yea, he **H3198** reprov'd **H4428** kings for their **H5921** sakes;
- 15** Saying, **H5060** Touch **H408** not mine **H4899** anointed, and do my **H5030** prophets **H408** no **H7489** harm.
- 16** Moreover he called **H7121** for a **H7458** famine **H5921** upon the **H776** land: he **H7665** broke the **H3605** whole **H4294** staff of **H3899** bread.

- 17** He **H7971** sent a **H376** man **H6440** before them, even **H3130** Joseph, who was **H4376** sold for a **H5650** servant:
- 18** Whose **H7272** feet they **H6031** hurt with **H3525** fetters: **H5315** he was **H935** laid in **H1270** iron:
- 19** **H5704** Until the **H6256** time that his **H1697** word **H935** came: the **H565** word of the **H3068** LORD **H6884** tried him.
- 20** The **H4428** king **H7971** sent and **H5425** loosed him; even the **H4910** ruler of the **H5971** people, and let him go **H6605** free.
- 21** He **H7760** made him **H113** lord of his **H1004** house, and **H4910** ruler of **H3605** all his **H7075** substance:
- 22** To **H631** bind his **H8269** princes at his **H5315** pleasure; and teach his **H2205** senators **H2449** wisdom.
- 23** **H3478** Israel also came **H935** into **H4714** Egypt; and **H3290** Jacob **H1481** sojourned in the **H776** land of **H2526** Ham.
- 24** And he **H6509** increased [**H853**] his **H5971** people **H3966** greatly; and made them **H6105** stronger than their **H4480** **H6862** enemies.
- 25** He **H2015** turned their **H3820** heart to **H8130** hate his **H5971** people, to deal **H5230** subtly with his **H5650** servants.
- 26** He **H7971** sent **H4872** Moses his **H5650** servant; and **H175** Aaron **H834** whom he had **H977** chosen.
- 27** They **H7760** showed his **H1697** **H226** signs among them, and **H4159** wonders in the **H776** land of **H2526** Ham.
- 28** He **H7971** sent **H2822** darkness, and made it **H2821** dark; and they **H4784** rebelled **H3808** not against [**H853**] his **H1697** word.
- 29** He **H2015** turned [**H853**] their **H4325** waters into **H1818** blood, and **H4191** slew [**H853**] their **H1710** fish.
- 30** Their **H776** land brought forth frogs in **H8317** **H6854** abundance, in the **H2315** chambers of their **H4428** kings.
- 31** He **H559** spoke, and there **H935** came divers sorts of **H6157** flies, and **H3654** lice in **H3605** all their **H1366** coasts.
- 32** He **H5414** gave them **H1259** hail for **H1653** rain, and **H3852** flaming **H784** fire in their **H776** land.

33 He **H5221** smote their **H1612** vines also and their fig **H8384** trees; and **H7665** broke the **H6086** trees of their **H1366** coasts.

34 He **H559** spoke, and the **H697** locusts **H935** came, and **H3218** caterpillars, and that **H369** without **H4557** number,

35 And did eat **H398** up **H3605** all the **H6212** herbs in their **H776** land, and **H398** devoured the **H6529** fruit of their **H127** ground.

36 He **H5221** smote also **H3605** all the **H1060** firstborn in their **H776** land, the **H7225** chief of **H3605** all their **H202** strength.

37 He brought them **H3318** forth also with **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold: and there was **H369** not one **H3782** feeble person among their **H7626** tribes.

38 **H4714** Egypt was **H8055** glad when they **H3318** departed: **H3588** for the **H6343** fear of them **H5307** fell **H5921** upon them.

39 He **H6566** spread a **H6051** cloud for a **H4539** covering; and **H784** fire to give **H215** light in the **H3915** night.

40 The people **H7592** asked, and he **H935** brought **H7958** quails, and **H7646** satisfied them with the **H3899** bread of **H8064** heaven.

41 He **H6605** opened the **H6697** rock, and the **H4325** waters gushed **H2100** out; they **H1980** ran in the dry **H6723** places like a **H5104** river.

42 **H3588** For he **H2142** remembered [**H853**] his **H6944** holy **H1697** promise, and [**H853**] **H85** Abraham his **H5650** servant.

43 And he brought **H3318** forth his **H5971** people with **H8342** joy, and [**H853**] his **H972** chosen with **H7440** gladness:

44 And **H5414** gave them the **H776** lands of the **H1471** heathen: and they **H3423** inherited the **H5999** labor of the **H3816** people;

45 **H5668** That they might **H8104** observe his **H2706** statutes, and **H5341** keep his **H8451** laws. **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD.

Psalm 106

1 **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD. O give **H3034** thanks unto the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for he is **H2896** good: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

2 **H4310** Who can **H4448** utter the mighty **H1369** acts of the **H3068** LORD? who can show **H8085** forth **H3605** all his **H8416** praise?

3 **H835** Blessed are they that **H8104** keep **H4941** judgment, and he that **H6213** doeth **H6666** righteousness at **H3605** all **H6256** times.

4 **H2142** Remember me, O **H3068** LORD, with the **H7522** favor that thou bearest unto thy **H5971** people: O **H6485** visit me with thy **H3444** salvation;

5 That I may **H7200** see the **H2896** good of thy **H972** chosen, that I may **H8055** rejoice in the **H8057** gladness of thy **H1471** nation, that I may **H1984** glory **H5973** with thine **H5159** inheritance.

6 We have **H2398** sinned **H5973** with our **H1** fathers, we have committed **H5753** iniquity, we have done **H7561** wickedly.

7 Our **H1** fathers **H7919** understood **H3808** not thy **H6381** wonders in **H4714** Egypt; they **H2142** remembered **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H7230** multitude of thy **H2617** mercies; but **H4784** provoked him **H5921** at the **H3220** sea, even at the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea.

8 Nevertheless he **H3467** saved them for his name's **H4616** **H8034** sake, that he might make [**H853**] his mighty **H1369** power to be **H3045** known.

9 He **H1605** rebuked the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea also, and it was dried **H2717** up: so he **H1980** led them through the **H8415** depths, as through the **H4057** wilderness.

10 And he **H3467** saved them from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of him that **H8130** hated them, and **H1350** redeemed them from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H341** enemy.

11 And the **H4325** waters **H3680** covered their **H6862** enemies: there was **H3808** not **H259** one **H4480** of them **H3498** left.

12 Then **H539** believed they his **H1697** words; they **H7891** sang his **H8416** praise.

13 They **H4116** soon **H7911** forgot his **H4639** works; they **H2442** waited **H3808** not for his **H6098** counsel:

14 But lusted **H183** **H8378** exceedingly in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H5254** tempted **H410** God in the **H3452** desert.

15 And he **H5414** gave them their **H7596** request; but **H7971** sent **H7332** leanness into their **H5315** soul.

16 They **H7065** envied **H4872** Moses also in the **H4264** camp, and **H175** Aaron the **H6918** saint of the **H3068** LORD.

17 The H776 earth H6605 opened and swallowed H1104 up H1885 Dathan, and H3680 H5921 covered the H5712 company of H48 Abiram.

18 And a H784 fire was H1197 kindled in their H5712 company; the H3852 flame burned H3857 up the H7563 wicked.

19 They H6213 made a H5695 calf in H2722 Horeb, and H7812 worshiped the molten H4541 image.

20 Thus they H4171 changed [H853] their H3519 glory into the H8403 similitude of an H7794 ox that H398 eateth H6212 grass.

21 They H7911 forgot H410 God their H3467 savior, which had H6213 done great H1419 things in H4714 Egypt;

22 Wondrous H6381 works in the H776 land of H2526 Ham, and terrible H3372 things H5921 by the H5488 Red H3220 sea.

23 Therefore he H559 said that he would H8045 destroy them, had H3884 not H4872 Moses his H972 chosen H5975 stood H6440 before him in the H6556 breach, to turn H7725 away his H2534 wrath, lest he should H4480 H7843 destroy them .

24 Yea, they H3988 despised the H2532 pleasant H776 land, they H539 believed H3808 not his H1697 word:

25 But H7279 murmured in their H168 tents, and H8085 hearkened H3808 not unto the H6963 voice of the H3068 LORD.

26 Therefore he lifted H5375 up his H3027 hand against them, to H5307 overthrow them in the H4057 wilderness:

27 To H5307 overthrow their H2233 seed also among the H1471 nations, and to H2219 scatter them in the H776 lands.

28 They joined H6775 themselves also unto H1187 Baalpeor, and H398 ate the H2077 sacrifices of the H4191 dead.

29 Thus they provoked him to H3707 anger with their H4611 inventions: and the H4046 plague broke H6555 in upon them.

30 Then stood H5975 up H6372 Phinehas, and executed H6419 judgment: and so the H4046 plague was H6113 stayed.

31 And that was H2803 counted unto him for H6666 righteousness unto all H1755 H1755 generations H5704 H5769 forevermore.

- 32** They **H7107** angered him also **H5921** at the **H4325** waters of **H4808** strife, so that it went **H3415** ill with **H4872** Moses for their **H5668** sakes:
- 33** **H3588** Because they **H4784** provoked [**H853**] his **H7307** spirit, so that he spoke **H981** unadvisedly with his **H8193** lips.
- 34** They did **H3808** not **H8045** destroy [**H853**] the **H5971** nations, concerning **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD **H559** commanded them:
- 35** But were **H6148** mingled among the **H1471** heathen, and **H3925** learned their **H4639** works.
- 36** And they **H5647** served [**H853**] their **H6091** idols: which **H1961** were a **H4170** snare unto them.
- 37** Yea, they **H2076** sacrificed [**H853**] their **H1121** sons and their **H1323** daughters unto **H7700** devils,
- 38** And **H8210** shed **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood, even the **H1818** blood of their **H1121** sons and of their **H1323** daughters, **H834** whom they **H2076** sacrificed unto the **H6091** idols of **H3667** Canaan: and the **H776** land was **H2610** polluted with **H1818** blood.
- 39** Thus were they **H2930** defiled with their own **H4639** works, and went a **H2181** whoring with their own **H4611** inventions.
- 40** Therefore was the **H639** wrath of the **H3068** LORD **H2734** kindled against his **H5971** people, insomuch that he **H8581** abhorred [**H853**] his own **H5159** inheritance.
- 41** And he **H5414** gave them into the **H3027** hand of the **H1471** heathen; and they that **H8130** hated them **H4910** ruled over them.
- 42** Their **H341** enemies also **H3905** oppressed them, and they were brought into **H3665** subjection **H8478** under their **H3027** hand.
- 43** **H7227** Many **H6471** times did he **H5337** deliver them; but **H1992** they **H4784** provoked him with their **H6098** counsel, and were brought **H4355** low for their **H5771** iniquity.
- 44** Nevertheless he **H7200** regarded their **H6862** affliction, when he **H8085** heard [**H853**] their **H7440** cry:
- 45** And he **H2142** remembered for them his **H1285** covenant, and **H5162** repented according to the **H7230** multitude of his **H2617** mercies.
- 46** He **H5414** made them also to be **H7356** pitied **H6440** of **H3605** all those that carried them **H7617** captives.

47 H3467 Save us, O H3068 LORD our H430 God, and H6908 gather us from H4480 among the H1471 heathen, to give H3034 thanks unto thy H6944 holy H8034 name, and to H7623 triumph in thy H8416 praise.

48 H1288 Blessed be the H3068 LORD H430 God of H3478 Israel H4480 from H5769 everlasting H5704 to H5769 everlasting: and let H3605 all the H5971 people H559 say, H543 Amen. H1984 Praise ye the H3050 LORD.

Psalm 107

1 O give H3034 thanks unto the H3068 LORD, H3588 for he is H2896 good: H3588 for his H2617 mercy endureth H5769 forever.

2 Let the H1350 redeemed of the H3068 LORD H559 say so, H834 whom he hath H1350 redeemed from the H4480 H3027 hand of the H6862 enemy;

3 And H6908 gathered them out of the H4480 H776 lands, from the H4480 H4217 east, and from the H4480 H4628 west, from the H4480 H6828 north, and from the H4480 H3220 south.

4 They H8582 wandered in the H4057 wilderness in a H3452 solitary H1870 way; they H4672 found H3808 no H5892 city to H4186 dwell in.

5 H7457 Hungry H1571 and H6771 thirsty, their H5315 soul H5848 fainted in them.

6 Then they H6817 cried H413 unto the H3068 LORD in their H6862 trouble, and he H5337 delivered them out of their H4480 H4691 distresses.

7 And he led them H1869 forth by the H3477 right H1870 way, that they might H1980 go H413 to a H5892 city of H4186 habitation.

8 Oh that men would H3034 praise the H3068 LORD for his H2617 goodness, and for his wonderful H6381 works to the H1121 children of H120 men!

9 H3588 For he H7646 satisfieth the H8264 longing H5315 soul, and H4390 filleth the H7457 hungry H5315 soul with H2896 goodness.

10 Such as H3427 sit in H2822 darkness and in the shadow of H6757 death, being H615 bound in H6040 affliction and H1270 iron;

11 H3588 Because they rebelled H4784 against the H561 words of H410 God, and H5006 contemned the H6098 counsel of the most H5945 High:

12 Therefore he brought H3665 down their H3820 heart with H5999 labor; they fell H3782 down, and there was H369 none to H5826 help.

13 Then they **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD in their **H6862** trouble, and he **H3467** saved them out of their **H4480 H4691** distresses.

14 He brought them **H3318** out of **H4480 H2822** darkness and the shadow of **H6757** death, and **H5423** broke their **H4147** bands in sunder.

15 Oh that men would **H3034** praise the **H3068** LORD for his **H2617** goodness, and for his wonderful **H6381** works to the **H1121** children of **H120** men!

16 H3588 For he hath **H7665** broken the **H1817** gates of **H5178** brass, and **H1438** cut the **H1280** bars of **H1270** iron in sunder.

17 H191 Fools **H4480 H1870** because of their **H6588** transgression, and because of their **H4480 H5771** iniquities, are **H6031** afflicted.

18 Their **H5315** soul **H8581** abhorreth all **H3605** manner of **H400** meat; and they draw **H5060** near **H5704** unto the **H8179** gates of **H4194** death.

19 Then they **H2199** cry **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD in their **H6862** trouble, and he **H3467** saveth them out of their **H4480 H4691** distresses.

20 He **H7971** sent his **H1697** word, and **H7495** healed them, and **H4422** delivered them from their **H4480 H7825** destructions.

21 Oh that men would **H3034** praise the **H3068** LORD for his **H2617** goodness, and for his wonderful **H6381** works to the **H1121** children of **H120** men!

22 And let them **H2076** sacrifice the **H2077** sacrifices of **H8426** thanksgiving, and **H5608** declare his **H4639** works with **H7440** rejoicing.

23 They that go **H3381** down to the **H3220** sea in **H591** ships, that **H6213** do **H4399** business in **H7227** great **H4325** waters;

24 H1992 These **H7200** see the **H4639** works of the **H3068** LORD, and his **H6381** wonders in the **H4688** deep.

25 For he **H559** commandeth, and **H5975** raiseth the **H5591** stormy **H7307** wind, which lifteth **H7311** up the **H1530** waves thereof.

26 They mount **H5927** up to the **H8064** heaven, they go **H3381** down again to the **H8415** depths: their **H5315** soul is **H4127** melted because of **H7451** trouble.

27 They reel to and **H2287** fro, and **H5128** stagger like a drunken **H7910** man, and are at their wits' **H3605 H2451 H1104** end.

- 28** Then they **H6817** cry **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD in their **H6862** trouble, and he bringeth them **H3318** out of their **H4480 H4691** distresses.
- 29** He **H6965** maketh the **H5591** storm a **H1827** calm, so that the **H1530** waves thereof are **H2814** still.
- 30** Then are they **H8055** glad **H3588** because they be **H8367** quiet; so he **H5148** bringeth them **H413** unto their **H2656** desired **H4231** haven.
- 31** Oh that men would **H3034** praise the **H3068** LORD for his **H2617** goodness, and for his wonderful **H6381** works to the **H1121** children of **H120** men!
- 32** Let them **H7311** exalt him also in the **H6951** congregation of the **H5971** people, and **H1984** praise him in the **H4186** assembly of the **H2205** elders.
- 33** He **H7760** turneth **H5104** rivers into a **H4057** wilderness, and the **H4325 H4161** watersprings into dry **H6774** ground;
- 34** A **H6529** fruitful **H776** land into **H4420** barrenness, for the **H4480 H7451** wickedness of them that **H3427** dwell therein.
- 35** He **H7760** turneth the **H4057** wilderness into a **H98** standing **H4325** water, and **H6723** dry **H776** ground into **H4161 H4325** watersprings.
- 36** And **H8033** there he maketh the hungry to **H3427 H7457** dwell, that they may **H3559** prepare a **H5892** city for **H4186** habitation;
- 37** And **H2232** sow the **H7704** fields, and **H5193** plant **H3754** vineyards, which may **H6213** yield **H6529** fruits of **H8393** increase.
- 38** He **H1288** blesseth them also, so that they are **H7235** multiplied **H3966** greatly; and suffereth **H3808** not their **H929** cattle to **H4591** decrease.
- 39** Again, they are **H4591** minished and brought **H7817** low through **H4480 H6115** oppression, **H7451** affliction, and **H3015** sorrow.
- 40** He **H8210** poureth **H937** contempt **H5921** upon **H5081** princes, and causeth them to **H8582** wander in the **H8414** wilderness, where there is **H3808** no **H1870** way.
- 41** Yet setteth he the poor on **H7682 H34** high from **H4480 H6040** affliction, and **H7760** maketh him **H4940** families like a **H6629** flock.
- 42** The **H3477** righteous shall **H7200** see it, and **H8055** rejoice: and **H3605** all **H5766** iniquity shall **H7092** stop her **H6310** mouth.

43 **H4310** Whoso is **H2450** wise, and will **H8104** observe **H428** these things , even they shall **H995** understand the **H2617** lovingkindness of the **H3068** LORD.

Psalm 108

1 A **H7892** Song or **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. O **H430** God, my **H3820** heart is **H3559** fixed; I will **H7891** sing and give **H2167** praise, **H637** even with my **H3519** glory.

2 **H5782** Awake, **H5035** psaltery and **H3658** harp: I myself will **H5782** awake **H7837** early.

3 I will **H3034** praise thee, O **H3068** LORD, among the **H5971** people: and I will sing **H2167** praises unto thee among the **H3816** nations.

4 **H3588** For thy **H2617** mercy is **H1419** great **H4480** **H5921** above the **H8064** heavens: and thy **H571** truth reacheth **H5704** unto the **H7834** clouds.

5 Be thou **H7311** exalted, O **H430** God, **H5921** above the **H8064** heavens: and thy **H3519** glory **H5921** above **H3605** all the **H776** earth;

6 **H4616** That thy **H3039** beloved may be **H2502** delivered: **H3467** save with thy right **H3225** hand, and **H6030** answer me.

7 **H430** God hath **H1696** spoken in his **H6944** holiness; I will **H5937** rejoice, I will **H2505** divide **H7927** Shechem, and mete **H4058** out the **H6010** valley of **H5523** Succoth.

8 **H1568** Gilead is mine; **H4519** Manasseh is mine; **H669** Ephraim also is the **H4581** strength of mine **H7218** head; **H3063** Judah is my **H2710** lawgiver;

9 **H4124** Moab is my **H5518** **H7366** washpot; **H5921** over **H123** Edom will I cast **H7993** out my **H5275** shoe; **H5921** over **H6429** Philistia will I **H7321** triumph.

10 **H4310** Who will **H2986** bring me into the **H4013** strong **H5892** city? **H4310** who will **H5148** lead me **H5704** into **H123** Edom?

11 Wilt **H3808** not thou , O **H430** God, who hast cast us **H2186** off? and wilt **H3808** not thou, O **H430** God, go **H3318** forth with our **H6635** hosts?

12 **H3051** Give us **H5833** help from **H4480** **H6862** trouble: for **H7723** vain is the **H8668** help of **H120** man.

13 Through **H430** God we shall **H6213** do **H2428** valiantly: for **H1931** he it is that shall tread **H947** down our **H6862** enemies.

Psalm 109

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. **H2790** Hold **H408** not thy peace, O **H430** God of my **H8416** praise;

2 **H3588** For the **H6310** mouth of the **H7563** wicked and the **H6310** mouth of the **H4820** deceitful are **H6605** opened **H5921** against me: they have **H1696** spoken **H854** against me with a **H8267** lying **H3956** tongue.

3 They compassed me **H5437** about also with **H1697** words of **H8135** hatred; and fought **H3898** against me without a **H2600** cause.

4 **H8478** For my **H160** love they are my **H7853** adversaries: but **H589** I give myself unto **H8605** prayer.

5 And they have **H7760** **H5921** rewarded me **H7451** evil **H8478** for **H2896** good, and **H8135** hatred **H8478** for my **H160** love.

6 **H6485** Set thou a wicked **H7563** man **H5921** over him: and let **H7854** Satan **H5975** stand **H5921** at his right **H3225** hand.

7 When he shall be **H8199** judged, let him be **H3318** **H7563** condemned: and **H3318** let his **H8605** prayer **H1961** become **H2401** sin.

8 Let his **H3117** days **H1961** be **H4592** few; and let **H312** another **H3947** take his **H6486** office.

9 Let his **H1121** children **H1961** be **H3490** fatherless, and his **H802** wife a **H490** widow.

10 Let his **H1121** children be continually **H5128** **H5128** vagabonds, and **H7592** beg: let them **H1875** seek their bread also out of their desolate **H4480** **H2723** places.

11 Let the **H5383** extortioner **H5367** catch **H3605** all **H834** that he hath; and let the **H2114** strangers **H962** spoil his **H3018** labor.

12 Let there **H1961** be **H408** none to **H4900** extend **H2617** mercy unto him: **H408** neither let there **H1961** be any to **H2603** favor his fatherless **H3490** children.

13 Let his **H319** posterity **H1961** be cut **H3772** off; and in the **H1755** generation **H312** following let their **H8034** name be blotted **H4229** out.

14 Let the **H5771** iniquity of his **H1** fathers be **H2142** remembered **H413** with the **H3068** LORD; and let **H408** not the **H2403** sin of his **H517** mother be blotted **H4229** out.

- 15** Let them **H1961** be **H5048** before the **H3068** LORD **H8548** continually, that he may cut **H3772** off the **H2143** memory of them from the **H4480** **H776** earth.
- 16** **H3282** Because **H834** that he **H2142** remembered **H3808** not to **H6213** show **H2617** mercy, but **H7291** persecuted the **H6041** poor and **H34** needy **H376** man, that he might even **H4191** slay the **H3512** broken in **H3824** heart.
- 17** As he **H157** loved **H7045** cursing, so let it **H935** come unto him: as he **H2654** delighted **H3808** not in **H1293** blessing, so let it be **H7368** far **H4480** from him.
- 18** As he **H3847** clothed himself with **H7045** cursing like as with his **H4055** garment, so let it **H935** come into his **H7130** bowels like **H4325** water, and like **H8081** oil into his **H6106** bones.
- 19** Let it **H1961** be unto him as the **H899** garment which **H5844** covereth him, and for a **H4206** girdle wherewith he is **H2296** girded **H8548** continually.
- 20** Let **H2063** this be the **H6468** reward of mine **H7853** adversaries **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD, and of them that **H1696** speak **H7451** evil **H5921** against my **H5315** soul.
- 21** But **H6213** do **H859** thou **H854** for me, O **H3069** GOD the **H136** Lord, for thy name's **H4616** **H8034** sake: **H3588** because thy **H2617** mercy is **H2896** good, **H5337** deliver thou me.
- 22** **H3588** For **H595** I am **H6041** poor and **H34** needy, and my **H3820** heart is **H2490** wounded **H7130** within me.
- 23** I am **H1980** gone like the **H6738** shadow when it **H5186** declineth: I am tossed up and **H5287** down as the **H697** locust.
- 24** My **H1290** knees are **H3782** weak through **H4480** **H6685** fasting; and my **H1320** flesh **H3584** faileth of **H4480** **H8081** fatness.
- 25** **H589** I **H1961** became also a **H2781** reproach unto them: when they looked **H7200** upon me they **H5128** shaked their **H7218** heads.
- 26** **H5826** Help me, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God: O **H3467** save me according to thy **H2617** mercy:
- 27** **H3588** That they may **H3045** know that **H2063** this is thy **H3027** hand; that **H859** thou, **H3068** LORD, hast **H6213** done it.
- 28** Let **H1992** them **H7043** curse, but **H1288** bless **H859** thou: when they **H6965** arise, let them be **H954** ashamed; but let thy **H5650** servant **H8055** rejoice.

29 Let mine **H7853** adversaries be **H3847** clothed with **H3639** shame, and let them **H5844** cover themselves with their own **H1322** confusion, as with a **H4598** mantle.

30 I will **H3966** greatly **H3034** praise the **H3068** LORD with my **H6310** mouth; yea, I will **H1984** praise him **H8432** among the **H7227** multitude.

31 **H3588** For he shall **H5975** stand at the right **H3225** hand of the **H34** poor, to **H3467** save him from those that **H4480** **H8199** condemn his **H5315** soul.

Psalm 110

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. The **H3068** LORD **H5002** said unto my **H113** Lord, **H3427** Sit thou at my right **H3225** hand, **H5704** until I **H7896** make thine **H341** enemies thy **H1916** **H7272** footstool.

2 The **H3068** LORD shall **H7971** send the **H4294** rod of thy **H5797** strength out of **H4480** **H6726** Zion: **H7287** rule thou in the **H7130** midst of thine **H341** enemies.

3 Thy **H5971** people shall be **H5071** willing in the **H3117** day of thy **H2428** power, in the **H1926** beauties of **H6944** holiness from the **H4480** **H7358** womb of the **H4891** morning: thou hast the **H2919** dew of thy **H3208** youth.

4 The **H3068** LORD hath **H7650** sworn, and will **H3808** not **H5162** repent, **H859** Thou art a **H3548** priest **H5769** forever **H5921** after the **H1700** order of **H4442** Melchizedek.

5 The **H136** Lord **H5921** at thy right **H3225** hand shall strike **H4272** through **H4428** kings in the **H3117** day of his **H639** wrath.

6 He shall **H1777** judge among the **H1471** heathen, he shall **H4390** fill the places with the dead **H1472** bodies; he shall **H4272** wound the **H7218** heads **H5921** over **H7227** many **H776** countries.

7 He shall **H8354** drink of the **H4480** **H5158** brook in the **H1870** way: **H5921** **H3651** therefore shall he lift **H7311** up the **H7218** head.

Psalm 111

1 **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD. I will **H3034** praise the **H3068** LORD with my **H3605** whole **H3824** heart, in the **H5475** assembly of the **H3477** upright, and in the **H5712** congregation.

2 The **H4639** works of the **H3068** LORD are **H1419** great, sought **H1875** out of **H3605** all them that have **H2656** pleasure therein.

3 His **H6467** work is **H1935** honorable and **H1926** glorious: and his **H6666** righteousness **H5975** endureth **H5703** forever.

4 He hath **H6213** made his wonderful **H6381** works to be **H2143** remembered: the **H3068** LORD is **H2587** gracious and full of **H7349** compassion.

5 He hath **H5414** given **H2964** meat unto them that **H3373** fear him: he will **H5769** ever be **H2142** mindful of his **H1285** covenant.

6 He hath **H5046** showed his **H5971** people the **H3581** power of his **H4639** works, that he may **H5414** give them the **H5159** heritage of the **H1471** heathen.

7 The **H4639** works of his **H3027** hands are **H571** verity and **H4941** judgment; **H3605** all his **H6490** commandments are **H539** sure.

8 They stand **H5564** fast **H5703** forever and **H5769** ever, and are **H6213** done in **H571** truth and **H3477** uprightness.

9 He **H7971** sent **H6304** redemption unto his **H5971** people: he hath **H6680** commanded his **H1285** covenant **H5769** forever: **H6918** holy and **H3372** reverend is his **H8034** name.

10 The **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD is the **H7225** beginning of **H2451** wisdom: a **H2896** good **H7922** understanding have **H3605** all they that **H6213** do his commandments : his **H8416** praise **H5975** endureth **H5703** forever.

Psalm 112

1 **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD. **H835** Blessed is the **H376** man that **H3372** feareth [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, that **H2654** delighteth **H3966** greatly in his **H4687** commandments.

2 His **H2233** seed shall **H1961** be **H1368** mighty upon **H776** earth: the **H1755** generation of the **H3477** upright shall be **H1288** blessed.

3 **H1952** Wealth and **H6239** riches shall be in his **H1004** house: and his **H6666** righteousness **H5975** endureth **H5703** forever.

4 Unto the **H3477** upright there **H2224** ariseth **H216** light in the **H2822** darkness: he is **H2587** gracious, and full of **H7349** compassion, and **H6662** righteous.

5 A **H2896** good **H376** man showeth **H2603** favor, and **H3867** lendeth: he will **H3557** guide his **H1697** affairs with **H4941** discretion.

6 **H3588** Surely he shall **H3808** not be **H4131** moved **H5769** forever: the **H6662** righteous shall **H1961** be in **H5769** everlasting **H2143** remembrance.

7 He shall H3808 not be H3372 afraid of H7451 evil H4480 H8052 tidings: his H3820 heart is H3559 fixed, H982 trusting in the H3068 LORD.

8 His H3820 heart is H5564 established, he shall H3808 not be H3372 afraid, H5704 H834 until he H7200 see his desire upon his H6862 enemies.

9 He hath H6340 dispersed, he hath H5414 given to the H34 poor; his H6666 righteousness H5975 endureth H5703 forever; his H7161 horn shall be H7311 exalted with H3519 honor.

10 The H7563 wicked shall H7200 see it, and be H3707 grieved; he shall H2786 gnash with his H8127 teeth, and melt H4549 away: the H8378 desire of the H7563 wicked shall H6 perish.

Psalm 113

1 H1984 Praise ye the H3050 LORD. H1984 Praise, O ye H5650 servants of the H3068 LORD, H1984 praise [H853] the H8034 name of the H3068 LORD.

2 H1288 Blessed H1961 be the H8034 name of the H3068 LORD from this time H4480 H6258 forth and H5704 H5769 forevermore.

3 From the H4480 H4217 rising of the H8121 sun H5704 unto the going H3996 down of the same the H3068 LORD 's H8034 name is to be H1984 praised.

4 The H3068 LORD is H7311 high H5921 above H3605 all H1471 nations, and his H3519 glory H5921 above the H8064 heavens.

5 H4310 Who is like unto the H3068 LORD our H430 God, who H3427 dwelleth on H1361 high,

6 Who H8213 humbleth himself to H7200 behold the things that are in H8064 heaven, and in the H776 earth!

7 He raiseth H6965 up the H1800 poor out of the H4480 H6083 dust, and H7311 lifteth the H34 needy out of the H4480 H830 dunghill;

8 That he may H3427 set him H5973 with H5081 princes, even H5973 with the H5081 princes of his H5971 people.

9 He maketh the H6135 barren woman to H3427 keep H1004 house, and to be a H8056 joyful H517 mother of H1121 children. H1984 Praise ye the H3050 LORD.

Psalm 114

1 When H3478 Israel went H3318 out of H4480 H4714 Egypt, the H1004 house of H3290 Jacob from a H4480 H5971 people of strange H3937 language;

2 H3063 Judah H1961 was his H6944 sanctuary, and H3478 Israel his H4475 dominion.

3 The H3220 sea H7200 saw it , and H5127 fled: H3383 Jordan was H5437 driven H268 back.

4 The H2022 mountains H7540 skipped like H352 rams, and the little H1389 hills like H1121 H6629 lambs.

5 H4100 What ailed thee, O thou H3220 sea, H3588 that thou H5127 fleddest? thou H3383 Jordan, that thou wast H5437 driven H268 back?

6 Ye H2022 mountains, that ye H7540 skipped like H352 rams; and ye little H1389 hills, like H1121 H6629 lambs?

7 H2342 Tremble, thou H776 earth, at the H4480 H6440 presence of the H113 Lord, at the H4480 H6440 presence of the H433 God of H3290 Jacob;

8 Which H2015 turned the H6697 rock into a H98 standing H4325 water, the H2496 flint into a H4599 fountain of H4325 waters.

Psalm 115

1 H3808 Not unto us, O H3068 LORD, H3808 not unto us, H3588 but unto thy H8034 name H5414 give H3519 glory, H5921 for thy H2617 mercy, and H5921 for thy H571 truth 's sake.

2 H4100 Wherefore should the H1471 heathen H559 say, H346 Where is H4994 now their H430 God?

3 But our H430 God is in the H8064 heavens: he hath H6213 done H3605 H834 whatsoever he hath H2654 pleased.

4 Their H6091 idols are H3701 silver and H2091 gold, the H4639 work of H120 men 's H3027 hands.

5 They have H6310 mouths, but they H1696 speak H3808 not: H5869 eyes have they, but they H7200 see H3808 not:

6 They have H241 ears, but they H8085 hear H3808 not: H639 noses have they, but they H7306 smell H3808 not:

7 They have H3027 hands, but they H4184 handle H3808 not: H7272 feet have they, but they H1980 walk H3808 not: H3808 neither H1897 speak they through their H1627 throat.

8 They that **H6213** make them **H1961** are like unto **H3644** them; so is every **H3605** one **H834** that **H982** trusteth in them.

9 O **H3478** Israel, **H982** trust thou in the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** he is their **H5828** help and their **H4043** shield.

10 O **H1004** house of **H175** Aaron, **H982** trust in the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** he is their **H5828** help and their **H4043** shield.

11 Ye that **H3373** fear the **H3068** LORD, **H982** trust in the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** he is their **H5828** help and their **H4043** shield.

12 The **H3068** LORD hath been **H2142** mindful of us: he will **H1288** bless us ; he will **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; he will **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H175** Aaron.

13 He will **H1288** bless them that **H3373** fear the **H3068** LORD, both **H6996** small **H5973** and **H1419** great.

14 The **H3068** LORD shall increase you more and **H3254** **H5921** more, you and your **H1121** children.

15 **H859** Ye are **H1288** blessed of the **H3068** LORD which **H6213** made **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth.

16 The **H8064** heaven, even the **H8064** heavens, are the **H3068** LORD 's: but the **H776** earth hath he **H5414** given to the **H1121** children of **H120** men.

17 The **H4191** dead **H1984** praise **H3808** not the **H3050** LORD, **H3808** neither **H3605** any that go **H3381** down into **H1745** silence.

18 But **H587** we will **H1288** bless the **H3050** LORD from this time **H4480** **H6258** forth and **H5704** **H5769** forevermore. **H1984** Praise the **H3050** LORD.

Psalm 116

1 I **H157** love the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** because he hath **H8085** heard [**H853**] my **H6963** voice and my **H8469** supplications.

2 **H3588** Because he hath **H5186** inclined his **H241** ear unto me, therefore will I call **H7121** upon him as long as I **H3117** live.

3 The **H2256** sorrows of **H4194** death **H661** compassed me, and the **H4712** pains of **H7585** hell got hold **H4672** upon me: I **H4672** found **H6869** trouble and **H3015** sorrow.

4 Then **H7121** called I upon the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD; O **H3068** LORD, I **H577** beseech thee, **H4422** deliver my **H5315** soul.

5 **H2587** Gracious is the **H3068** LORD, and **H6662** righteous; yea, our **H430** God is **H7355** merciful.

6 The **H3068** LORD **H8104** preserveth the **H6612** simple: I was brought **H1809** low, and he **H3467** helped me.

7 **H7725** Return unto thy **H4494** rest, O my **H5315** soul; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath dealt **H1580** bountifully **H5921** with thee.

8 **H3588** For thou hast **H2502** delivered my **H5315** soul from **H4480** **H4194** death, [**H853**] mine **H5869** eyes **H4480** from **H1832** tears, and [**H853**] my **H7272** feet from **H4480** **H1762** falling.

9 I will **H1980** walk **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living.

10 I **H539** believed, **H3588** therefore have **H589** I **H1696** spoken: I was **H3966** greatly **H6031** afflicted:

11 **H589** I **H559** said in my **H2648** haste, **H3605** All **H120** men are **H3576** liars.

12 **H4100** What shall I **H7725** render unto the **H3068** LORD for **H3605** all his **H8408** benefits **H5921** toward me?

13 I will **H5375** take the **H3563** cup of **H3444** salvation, and **H7121** call upon the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

14 I will **H7999** pay my **H5088** vows unto the **H3068** LORD **H4994** now in the **H5048** presence of **H3605** all his **H5971** people.

15 **H3368** Precious in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD is the **H4194** death of his **H2623** saints.

16 O **H3068** LORD, **H577** truly **H589** I am thy **H5650** servant; **H589** I am thy **H5650** servant, and the **H1121** son of thine **H519** handmaid: thou hast **H6605** loosed my **H4147** bonds.

17 I will **H2076** offer to thee the **H2077** sacrifice of **H8426** thanksgiving, and will **H7121** call upon the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

18 I will **H7999** pay my **H5088** vows unto the **H3068** LORD **H4994** now in the **H5048** presence of **H3605** all his **H5971** people,

19 In the **H2691** courts of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house, in the **H8432** midst of thee, O **H3389** Jerusalem. **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD.

Psalm 117

1 O **H1984** praise [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all ye **H1471** nations:
H7623 praise him, **H3605** all ye **H523** people.

2 **H3588** For his merciful **H2617** kindness is **H1396** great **H5921** toward us: and
the **H571** truth of the **H3068** LORD endureth **H5769** forever. **H1984** Praise ye
the **H3050** LORD.

Psalm 118

1 O give **H3034** thanks unto the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for he is **H2896** good:
H3588 because his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

2 Let **H3478** Israel **H4994** now **H559** say, **H3588** that his **H2617** mercy
endureth **H5769** forever.

3 Let the **H1004** house of **H175** Aaron **H4994** now **H559** say, **H3588** that his
H2617 mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

4 Let them **H4994** now that **H3373** fear the **H3068** LORD **H559** say, **H3588** that
his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

5 I called **H7121** upon the **H3050** LORD **H4480** in **H4712** distress: the **H3050**
LORD **H6030** answered me, and set me in a large **H4800** place.

6 The **H3068** LORD is on my side; I will **H3808** not **H3372** fear: **H4100** what
can **H120** man **H6213** do unto me?

7 The **H3068** LORD taketh my part with them that **H5826** help me: therefore
shall **H589** I **H7200** see my desire upon them that **H8130** hate me.

8 It is **H2896** better to **H2620** trust in the **H3068** LORD than to put **H4480**
H982 confidence in **H120** man.

9 It is **H2896** better to **H2620** trust in the **H3068** LORD than to put **H4480**
H982 confidence in **H5081** princes.

10 **H3605** All **H1471** nations compassed me **H5437** about: but in the **H8034**
name of the **H3068** LORD will I **H4135** destroy them.

11 They compassed me **H5437** about; **H1571** yea, they compassed me **H5437**
about: but in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD I will **H4135** destroy them.

12 They compassed me **H5437** about like **H1682** bees; they are **H1846** quenched
as the **H784** fire of **H6975** thorns: for in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD I
will **H4135** destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust **H1760** **H1760** sore at me that I might **H5307** fall: but the
H3068 LORD **H5826** helped me.

- 14** The **H3050** LORD is my **H5797** strength and **H2176** song, and is **H1961** become my **H3444** salvation.
- 15** The **H6963** voice of **H7440** rejoicing and **H3444** salvation is in the **H168** tabernacles of the **H6662** righteous: the right **H3225** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H6213** doeth **H2428** valiantly.
- 16** The right **H3225** hand of the **H3068** LORD is **H7311** exalted: the right **H3225** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H6213** doeth **H2428** valiantly.
- 17** I shall **H3808** not **H4191** die, **H3588** but **H2421** live, and **H5608** declare the **H4639** works of the **H3050** LORD.
- 18** The **H3050** LORD hath chastened me **H3256** **H3256** sore: but he hath **H3808** not given me **H5414** over unto **H4194** death.
- 19** **H6605** Open to me the **H8179** gates of **H6664** righteousness: I will **H935** go into them, and I will **H3034** praise the **H3050** LORD:
- 20** **H2088** This **H8179** gate of the **H3068** LORD, into which the **H6662** righteous shall **H935** enter.
- 21** I will **H3034** praise thee: **H3588** for thou hast **H6030** heard me, and art **H1961** become my **H3444** salvation.
- 22** The **H68** stone which the **H1129** builders **H3988** refused is **H1961** become the **H7218** head stone of the **H6438** corner.
- 23** **H2063** This **H1961** is the **H3068** LORD 's **H4480** **H854** doing; **H1931** it is **H6381** marvelous in our **H5869** eyes.
- 24** **H2088** This is the **H3117** day which the **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** made; we will **H1523** rejoice and be **H8055** glad in it.
- 25** **H3467** Save **H4994** now, I **H577** beseech thee, O **H3068** LORD: O **H3068** LORD, I **H577** beseech thee, send **H4994** now **H6743** prosperity.
- 26** **H1288** Blessed be he that **H935** cometh in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD: we have **H1288** blessed you out of the **H4480** **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.
- 27** **H410** God is the **H3068** LORD, which hath showed us **H215** light: **H631** bind the **H2282** sacrifice with **H5688** cords, even **H5704** unto the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar.
- 28** **H859** Thou art my **H410** God, and I will **H3034** praise thee: thou art my **H430** God, I will **H7311** exalt thee.

29 O give **H3034** thanks unto the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for he is **H2896** good: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

Psalm 119

1 **H835** Blessed are the **H8549** undefiled in the **H1870** way, who **H1980** walk in the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD.

2 **H835** Blessed are they that **H5341** keep his **H5713** testimonies, and that **H1875** seek him with the **H3605** whole **H3820** heart.

3 They **H637** also **H6466** do **H3808** no **H5766** iniquity: they **H1980** walk in his **H1870** ways.

4 **H859** Thou hast **H6680** commanded us to **H8104** keep thy **H6490** precepts **H3966** diligently.

5 O **H305** that my **H1870** ways were **H3559** directed to **H8104** keep thy **H2706** statutes!

6 **H227** Then shall I **H3808** not be **H954** ashamed, when I have **H5027** respect **H413** unto **H3605** all thy **H4687** commandments.

7 I will **H3034** praise thee with **H3476** uprightness of **H3824** heart, when I shall have **H3925** learned thy **H6664** righteous **H4941** judgments.

8 I will **H8104** keep [**H853**] thy **H2706** statutes: O **H5800** forsake me **H408** not **H5704** **H3966** utterly.

9 **H4100** Wherewithal shall a young **H5288** man **H2135** cleanse [**H853**] his **H734** way? by taking **H8104** heed thereto according to thy **H1697** word.

10 With my **H3605** whole **H3820** heart have I **H1875** sought thee: O let me **H408** not **H7686** wander from thy **H4480** **H4687** commandments.

11 Thy **H565** word have I **H6845** hid in mine **H3820** heart, **H4616** that I might **H3808** not **H2398** sin against thee.

12 **H1288** Blessed art **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD: **H3925** teach me thy **H2706** statutes.

13 With my **H8193** lips have I **H5608** declared **H3605** all the **H4941** judgments of thy **H6310** mouth.

14 I have **H7797** rejoiced in the **H1870** way of thy **H5715** testimonies, **H5921** as much as in **H3605** all **H1952** riches.

15 I will **H7878** meditate in thy **H6490** precepts, and have **H5027** respect unto thy **H734** ways.

16 I will delight **H8173** myself in thy **H2708** statutes: I will **H3808** not **H7911** forget thy **H1697** word.

17 Deal **H1580** bountifully **H5921** with thy **H5650** servant, that I may **H2421** live, and **H8104** keep thy **H1697** word.

18 **H1540** Open thou mine **H5869** eyes, that I may **H5027** behold wondrous **H6381** things out of thy **H4480** **H8451** law.

19 **H595** I am a **H1616** stranger in the **H776** earth: **H5641** hide **H408** not thy **H4687** commandments **H4480** from me.

20 My **H5315** soul **H1638** breaketh for the **H8375** longing that it hath **H413** unto thy **H4941** judgments at **H3605** all **H6256** times.

21 Thou hast **H1605** rebuked the **H2086** proud that are **H779** cursed, which do **H7686** err from thy **H4480** **H4687** commandments.

22 **H1556** Remove **H4480** **H5921** from me **H2781** reproach and **H937** contempt; **H3588** for I have **H5341** kept thy **H5713** testimonies.

23 **H8269** Princes **H1571** also did **H3427** sit and **H1696** speak against me: but thy **H5650** servant did **H7878** meditate in thy **H2706** statutes.

24 Thy **H5713** testimonies **H1571** also are my **H8191** delight and my **H376** **H6098** counselors.

25 My **H5315** soul **H1692** cleaveth unto the **H6083** dust: **H2421** quicken thou me according to thy **H1697** word.

26 I have **H5608** declared my **H1870** ways, and thou **H6030** heardest me: **H3925** teach me thy **H2706** statutes.

27 Make me to **H995** understand the **H1870** way of thy **H6490** precepts: so shall I **H7878** talk of thy wondrous **H6381** works.

28 My **H5315** soul **H1811** melteth for **H4480** **H8424** heaviness: **H6965** strengthen thou me according unto thy **H1697** word.

29 **H5493** Remove **H4480** from me the **H1870** way of **H8267** lying: and grant me thy **H8451** law **H2603** graciously.

30 I have **H977** chosen the **H1870** way of **H530** truth: thy **H4941** judgments have I **H7737** laid before me .

31 I have **H1692** stuck unto thy **H5715** testimonies: O **H3068** LORD, put me **H408** not to **H954** shame.

32 I will **H7323** run the **H1870** way of thy **H4687** commandments, **H3588** when thou shalt **H7337** enlarge my **H3820** heart.

33 **H3384** Teach me, O **H3068** LORD, the **H1870** way of thy **H2706** statutes; and I shall **H5341** keep it unto the **H6118** end.

34 Give me **H995** understanding, and I shall **H5341** keep thy **H8451** law; yea, I shall **H8104** observe it with my **H3605** whole **H3820** heart.

35 Make me to **H1869** go in the **H5410** path of thy **H4687** commandments; **H3588** for therein do I **H2654** delight.

36 **H5186** Incline my **H3820** heart **H413** unto thy **H5715** testimonies, and **H408** not **H413** to **H1215** covetousness.

37 Turn **H5674** away mine **H5869** eyes from **H4480** **H7200** beholding **H7723** vanity; and **H2421** quicken thou me in thy **H1870** way.

38 **H6965** Establish thy **H565** word unto thy **H5650** servant, **H834** who is devoted to thy **H3374** fear.

39 Turn **H5674** away my **H2781** reproach **H834** which I **H3025** fear: **H3588** for thy **H4941** judgments are **H2896** good.

40 **H2009** Behold, I have **H8373** longed after thy **H6490** precepts: **H2421** quicken me in thy **H6666** righteousness.

41 Let thy **H2617** mercies **H935** come also unto me, O **H3068** LORD, even thy **H8668** salvation, according to thy **H565** word.

42 So shall I have **H1697** wherewith to **H6030** answer him that **H2778** reproacheth me: **H3588** for I **H982** trust in thy **H1697** word.

43 And **H5337** take **H408** not the **H1697** word of **H571** truth **H5704** **H3966** utterly out of my **H4480** **H6310** mouth; **H3588** for I have **H3176** hoped in thy **H4941** judgments.

44 So shall I **H8104** keep thy **H8451** law **H8548** continually **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever.

45 And I will **H1980** walk at **H7342** liberty: **H3588** for I **H1875** seek thy **H6490** precepts.

46 I will **H1696** speak of thy **H5713** testimonies also **H5048** before **H4428** kings, and will **H3808** not be **H954** ashamed.

47 And I will delight **H8173** myself in thy **H4687** commandments, **H834** which I have **H157** loved.

48 My **H3709** hands also will I lift **H5375** up **H413** unto thy **H4687** commandments, **H834** which I have **H157** loved; and I will **H7878** meditate in thy **H2706** statutes.

49 **H2142** Remember the **H1697** word unto thy **H5650** servant, **H5921** upon **H834** which thou hast caused me to **H3176** hope.

50 **H2063** This is my **H5165** comfort in my **H6040** affliction: **H3588** for thy **H565** word hath **H2421** quickened me.

51 The **H2086** proud have had me **H5704** **H3966** greatly in **H3887** derision: yet have I **H3808** not **H5186** declined from thy **H4480** **H8451** law.

52 I **H2142** remembered thy **H4941** judgments of **H4480** **H5769** old, O **H3068** LORD; and have comforted **H5162** myself.

53 **H2152** Horror hath taken hold **H270** upon me because of the **H4480** **H7563** wicked that **H5800** forsake thy **H8451** law.

54 Thy **H2706** statutes have **H1961** been my **H2158** songs in the **H1004** house of my **H4033** pilgrimage.

55 I have **H2142** remembered thy **H8034** name, O **H3068** LORD, in the **H3915** night, and have **H8104** kept thy **H8451** law.

56 **H2063** This I **H1961** had, **H3588** because I **H5341** kept thy **H6490** precepts.

57 Thou art my **H2506** portion, O **H3068** LORD: I have **H559** said that I would **H8104** keep thy **H1697** words.

58 I **H2470** entreated thy **H6440** favor with my **H3605** whole **H3820** heart: be **H2603** merciful unto me according to thy **H565** word.

59 I **H2803** thought on my **H1870** ways, and **H7725** turned my **H7272** feet **H413** unto thy **H5713** testimonies.

60 I made **H2363** haste, and **H4102** delayed **H3808** not to **H8104** keep thy **H4687** commandments.

61 The **H2256** bands of the **H7563** wicked have **H5749** robbed me: but I have **H3808** not **H7911** forgotten thy **H8451** law.

62 At **H2676** **H3915** midnight I will **H6965** rise to give **H3034** thanks unto thee because **H5921** of thy **H6664** righteous **H4941** judgments.

63 **H589** I am a **H2270** companion of **H3605** all them **H834** that **H3372** fear thee, and of them that **H8104** keep thy **H6490** precepts.

64 The H776 earth, O H3068 LORD, is H4390 full of thy H2617 mercy: H3925 teach me thy H2706 statutes.

65 Thou hast H6213 dealt H2896 well H5973 with thy H5650 servant, O H3068 LORD, according unto thy H1697 word.

66 H3925 Teach me H2898 good H2940 judgment and H1847 knowledge: H3588 for I have H539 believed thy H4687 commandments.

67 H2962 Before H589 I was H6031 afflicted I went H7683 astray: but H6258 now have I H8104 kept thy H565 word.

68 H859 Thou art H2896 good, and doest H2895 good; H3925 teach me thy H2706 statutes.

69 The H2086 proud have H2950 forged a H8267 lie H5921 against me: but H589 I will H5341 keep thy H6490 precepts with my H3605 whole H3820 heart.

70 Their H3820 heart is as H2954 fat as H2459 grease; but H589 I H8173 delight in thy H8451 law.

71 It is H2896 good for me H3588 that I have been H6031 afflicted; H4616 that I might H3925 learn thy H2706 statutes.

72 The H8451 law of thy H6310 mouth is H2896 better unto me than H4480 H505 thousands of H2091 gold and H3701 silver.

73 Thy H3027 hands have H6213 made me and H3559 fashioned me: give me H995 understanding, that I may H3925 learn thy H4687 commandments.

74 They that H3373 fear thee will be H8055 glad when they H7200 see me; H3588 because I have H3176 hoped in thy H1697 word.

75 I H3045 know, O H3068 LORD, H3588 that thy H4941 judgments are H6664 right, and that thou in H530 faithfulness hast H6031 afflicted me.

76 Let, I pray H4994 thee, thy merciful H2617 kindness H1961 be for my H5162 comfort, according to thy H565 word unto thy H5650 servant.

77 Let thy tender H7356 mercies H935 come unto me, that I may H2421 live: H3588 for thy H8451 law is my H8191 delight.

78 Let the H2086 proud be H954 ashamed; H3588 for they dealt H5791 perversely with me without a H8267 cause: but H589 I will H7878 meditate in thy H6490 precepts.

- 79** Let those that **H3373** fear thee **H7725** turn unto me, and those that have **H3045** known thy **H5713** testimonies.
- 80** Let my **H3820** heart **H1961** be **H8549** sound in thy **H2706** statutes; **H4616** that I be **H3808** not **H954** ashamed.
- 81** My **H5315** soul **H3615** fainteth for thy **H8668** salvation: but I **H3176** hope in thy **H1697** word.
- 82** Mine **H5869** eyes **H3615** fail for thy **H565** word, **H559** saying, **H4970** When wilt thou **H5162** comfort me?
- 83** **H3588** For I am **H1961** become like a **H4997** bottle in the **H7008** smoke; yet do I **H3808** not **H7911** forget thy **H2706** statutes.
- 84** How **H4100** many are the **H3117** days of thy **H5650** servant? **H4970** when wilt thou **H6213** execute **H4941** judgment on them that **H7291** persecute me?
- 85** The **H2086** proud have **H3738** digged **H7882** pits for me, **H834** which are **H3808** not after thy **H8451** law.
- 86** **H3605** All thy **H4687** commandments are **H530** faithful: they **H7291** persecute me **H8267** wrongfully; **H5826** help thou me.
- 87** They had **H4592** almost **H3615** consumed me upon **H776** earth; but **H589** I **H5800** forsook **H3808** not thy **H6490** precepts.
- 88** **H2421** Quicken me after thy **H2617** lovingkindness; so shall I **H8104** keep the **H5715** testimony of thy **H6310** mouth.
- 89** **H5769** Forever, O **H3068** LORD, thy **H1697** word is **H5324** settled in **H8064** heaven.
- 90** Thy **H530** faithfulness is unto all **H1755** **H1755** generations: thou hast **H3559** established the **H776** earth, and it **H5975** abideth.
- 91** They **H5975** continue this **H3117** day according to thine **H4941** ordinances: **H3588** for **H3605** all are thy **H5650** servants.
- 92** **H3884** Unless thy **H8451** law had been my **H8191** delights, I should **H227** then have **H6** perished in mine **H6040** affliction.
- 93** I will **H5769** **H3808** never **H7911** forget thy **H6490** precepts: **H3588** for with them thou hast **H2421** quickened me.
- 94** **H589** I am thine, **H3467** save me; **H3588** for I have **H1875** sought thy **H6490** precepts.

95 The **H7563** wicked have **H6960** waited for me to **H6** destroy me: but I will **H995** consider thy **H5713** testimonies.

96 I have **H7200** seen an **H7093** end of **H3605** all **H8502** perfection: but thy **H4687** commandment is **H3966** exceeding **H7342** broad.

97 O **H4100** how **H157** love I thy **H8451** law! **H1931** it is my **H7881** meditation **H3605** all the **H3117** day.

98 Thou through thy **H4687** commandments hast made me **H2449** wiser than mine **H4480 H341** enemies: **H3588** for **H1931** they are **H5769** ever with me.

99 I have more **H7919** understanding than **H4480 H3605** all my **H3925** teachers: **H3588** for thy **H5715** testimonies are my **H7881** meditation.

100 I **H995** understand more than the **H4480 H2205** ancients, **H3588** because I **H5341** keep thy **H6490** precepts.

101 I have **H3607** refrained my **H7272** feet from **H4480 H3605** every **H7451** evil **H734** way, **H4616** that I might **H8104** keep thy **H1697** word.

102 I have **H3808** not **H5493** departed from thy **H4480 H4941** judgments: **H3588** for **H859** thou hast **H3384** taught me.

103 **H4100** How sweet **H4452** are thy **H565** words unto my **H2441** taste! yea, sweeter than **H4480 H1706** honey to my **H6310** mouth!

104 Through thy **H4480 H6490** precepts I get **H995** understanding: **H5921 H3651** therefore I **H8130** hate **H3605** every **H8267** false **H734** way.

105 Thy **H1697** word is a **H5216** lamp unto my **H7272** feet, and a **H216** light unto my **H5410** path.

106 I have **H7650** sworn, and I will **H6965** perform it, that I will **H8104** keep thy **H6664** righteous **H4941** judgments.

107 I am **H6031** afflicted very **H5704 H3966** much: **H2421** quicken me, O **H3068** LORD, according unto thy **H1697** word.

108 **H7521** Accept, I beseech **H4994** thee, the freewill **H5071** offerings of my **H6310** mouth, O **H3068** LORD, and **H3925** teach me thy **H4941** judgments.

109 My **H5315** soul is **H8548** continually in my **H3709** hand: yet do I **H3808** not **H7911** forget thy **H8451** law.

110 The **H7563** wicked have **H5414** laid a **H6341** snare for me: yet I **H8582** erred **H3808** not from thy **H4480 H6490** precepts.

111 Thy **H5715** testimonies have I taken as a **H5157** heritage **H5769** forever: **H3588** for **H1992** they are the **H8342** rejoicing of my **H3820** heart.

112 I have **H5186** inclined mine **H3820** heart to **H6213** perform thy **H2706** statutes **H5769** always, even unto the **H6118** end.

113 I **H8130** hate vain **H5588** thoughts: but thy **H8451** law do I **H157** love.

114 **H859** Thou art my hiding **H5643** place and my **H4043** shield: I **H3176** hope in thy **H1697** word.

115 **H5493** Depart **H4480** from me, ye **H7489** evildoers: for I will **H5341** keep the **H4687** commandments of my **H430** God.

116 **H5564** Uphold me according unto thy **H565** word, that I may **H2421** live: and let me **H408** not be **H954** ashamed of my **H4480** **H7664** hope.

117 Hold thou me **H5582** up, and I shall be **H3467** safe: and I will have **H8159** respect unto thy **H2706** statutes **H8548** continually.

118 Thou hast trodden **H5541** down **H3605** all them that **H7686** err from thy **H4480** **H2706** statutes: **H3588** for their **H8649** deceit is **H8267** falsehood.

119 Thou puttest **H7673** away **H3605** all the **H7563** wicked of the **H776** earth like **H5509** dross: **H3651** therefore I **H157** love thy **H5713** testimonies.

120 My **H1320** flesh **H5568** trembleth for **H4480** **H6343** fear of thee; and I am **H3372** afraid of thy **H4480** **H4941** judgments.

121 I have **H6213** done **H4941** judgment and **H6664** justice: **H5117** leave me **H1077** not to mine **H6231** oppressors.

122 Be **H6148** surety for thy **H5650** servant for **H2896** good: let **H408** not the **H2086** proud **H6231** oppress me.

123 Mine **H5869** eyes **H3615** fail for thy **H3444** salvation, and for the **H565** word of thy **H6664** righteousness.

124 **H6213** Deal **H5973** with thy **H5650** servant according unto thy **H2617** mercy, and **H3925** teach me thy **H2706** statutes.

125 **H589** I am thy **H5650** servant; give me **H995** understanding, that I may **H3045** know thy **H5713** testimonies.

126 It is **H6256** time for thee, **H3068** LORD, to **H6213** work: for they have made **H6565** void thy **H8451** law.

127 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore I **H157** love thy **H4687** commandments above **H4480** **H2091** gold; yea, above fine **H4480** **H6337** gold.

128 **H5921 H3651** Therefore I esteem **H3605** all thy **H6490** precepts concerning **H3605** all things to be **H3474** right; and I **H8130** hate **H3605** every **H8267** false **H734** way.

129 Thy **H5715** testimonies are **H6382** wonderful: **H5921 H3651** therefore doth my **H5315** soul **H5341** keep them.

130 The **H6608** entrance of thy **H1697** words giveth **H215** light; it giveth **H995** understanding unto the **H6612** simple.

131 I **H6473** opened my **H6310** mouth, and **H7602** panted: **H3588** for I **H2968** longed for thy **H4687** commandments.

132 **H6437** Look thou **H413** upon me, and be **H2603** merciful unto me, as thou usest to **H4941** do unto those that **H157** love thy **H8034** name.

133 **H3559** Order my **H6471** steps in thy **H565** word: and let **H408** not **H3605** any **H205** iniquity have **H7980** dominion over me.

134 **H6299** Deliver me from the **H4480 H6233** oppression of **H120** man: so will I **H8104** keep thy **H6490** precepts.

135 Make thy **H6440** face to **H215** shine upon thy **H5650** servant; and **H3925** teach me [**H853**] thy **H2706** statutes.

136 **H6388** Rivers of **H4325** waters run **H3381** down mine **H5869** eyes, **H5921** because they **H8104** keep **H3808** not thy **H8451** law.

137 **H6662** Righteous art **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD, and **H3477** upright are thy **H4941** judgments.

138 Thy **H5713** testimonies that thou hast **H6680** commanded are **H6664** righteous and **H3966** very **H530** faithful.

139 My **H7068** zeal hath **H6789** consumed me, **H3588** because mine **H6862** enemies have **H7911** forgotten thy **H1697** words.

140 Thy **H565** word is **H3966** very **H6884** pure: therefore thy **H5650** servant **H157** loveth it.

141 **H595** I am **H6810** small and **H959** despised: yet do **H3808** not I **H7911** forget thy **H6490** precepts.

142 Thy **H6666** righteousness is an **H5769** everlasting **H6664** righteousness, and thy **H8451** law is the **H571** truth.

143 **H6862** Trouble and **H4689** anguish have taken hold **H4672** on me: yet thy **H4687** commandments are my **H8191** delights.

144 The **H6664** righteousness of thy **H5715** testimonies is **H5769** everlasting: give me **H995** understanding, and I shall **H2421** live.

145 I **H7121** cried with my **H3605** whole **H3820** heart; **H6030** hear me, O **H3068** LORD: I will **H5341** keep thy **H2706** statutes.

146 I **H7121** cried unto thee; **H3467** save me, and I shall **H8104** keep thy **H5713** testimonies.

147 I **H6923** prevented the **H5399** dawning of the morning, and **H7768** cried: I **H3176** hoped in thy **H1697** word.

148 Mine **H5869** eyes **H6923** prevent the night **H821** watches, that I might **H7878** meditate in thy **H565** word.

149 **H8085** Hear my **H6963** voice according unto thy **H2617** lovingkindness: O **H3068** LORD, **H2421** quicken me according to thy **H4941** judgment.

150 They draw **H7126** nigh that follow **H7291** after **H2154** mischief: they are **H7368** far from thy **H4480** **H8451** law.

151 **H859** Thou art **H7138** near, O **H3068** LORD; and **H3605** all thy **H4687** commandments are **H571** truth.

152 Concerning thy **H4480** **H5713** testimonies, I have **H3045** known of **H6924** old **H3588** that thou hast **H3245** founded them **H5769** forever.

153 **H7200** Consider mine **H6040** affliction, and **H2502** deliver me: **H3588** for I do **H3808** not **H7911** forget thy **H8451** law.

154 **H7378** Plead my **H7379** cause, and **H1350** deliver me: **H2421** quicken me according to thy **H565** word.

155 **H3444** Salvation is **H7350** far from the **H4480** **H7563** wicked: **H3588** for they **H1875** seek **H3808** not thy **H2706** statutes.

156 **H7227** Great are thy tender **H7356** mercies, O **H3068** LORD: **H2421** quicken me according to thy **H4941** judgments.

157 **H7227** Many are my **H7291** persecutors and mine **H6862** enemies; yet do I **H3808** not **H5186** decline from thy **H4480** **H5715** testimonies.

158 I **H7200** beheld the **H898** transgressors, and was **H6962** grieved; **H834** because they **H8104** kept **H3808** not thy **H565** word.

159 **H7200** Consider **H3588** how I **H157** love thy **H6490** precepts: **H2421** quicken me, O **H3068** LORD, according to thy **H2617** lovingkindness.

160 Thy **H1697** word is **H571** true from the **H7218** beginning: and every **H3605** one of thy **H6664** righteous **H4941** judgments endureth **H5769** forever.

161 **H8269** Princes have **H7291** persecuted me without a **H2600** cause: but my **H3820** heart standeth in **H6342** awe of thy **H4480** **H1697** word.

162 **H595** I **H7797** rejoice **H5921** at thy **H565** word, as one that **H4672** findeth **H7227** great **H7998** spoil.

163 I **H8130** hate and **H8581** abhor **H8267** lying: but thy **H8451** law do I **H157** love.

164 **H7651** Seven times a **H3117** day do I **H1984** praise thee because **H5921** of thy **H6664** righteous **H4941** judgments.

165 **H7227** Great **H7965** peace have they which **H157** love thy **H8451** law: and **H369** nothing shall **H4383** offend them.

166 **H3068** LORD, I have **H7663** hoped for thy **H3444** salvation, and **H6213** done thy **H4687** commandments.

167 My **H5315** soul hath **H8104** kept thy **H5713** testimonies; and I **H157** love them **H3966** exceedingly.

168 I have **H8104** kept thy **H6490** precepts and thy **H5713** testimonies: **H3588** for **H3605** all my **H1870** ways are **H5048** before thee.

169 Let my **H7440** cry come **H7126** near **H6440** before thee, O **H3068** LORD: give me **H995** understanding according to thy **H1697** word.

170 Let my **H8467** supplication **H935** come **H6440** before thee: **H5337** deliver me according to thy **H565** word.

171 My **H8193** lips shall **H5042** utter **H8416** praise, **H3588** when thou hast **H3925** taught me thy **H2706** statutes.

172 My **H3956** tongue shall **H6030** speak of thy **H565** word: **H3588** for **H3605** all thy **H4687** commandments are **H6664** righteousness.

173 **H1961** Let thine **H3027** hand **H5826** help me; **H3588** for I have **H977** chosen thy **H6490** precepts.

174 I have **H8373** longed for thy **H3444** salvation, O **H3068** LORD; and thy **H8451** law is my **H8191** delight.

175 Let my **H5315** soul **H2421** live, and it shall **H1984** praise thee; and let thy **H4941** judgments **H5826** help me.

176 I have gone **H8582** astray like a **H6** lost **H7716** sheep; **H1245** seek thy **H5650** servant; **H3588** for I do **H3808** not **H7911** forget thy **H4687** commandments.

Psalm 120

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees. In my **H6869** distress I **H7121** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and he **H6030** heard me.

2 **H5337** Deliver my **H5315** soul, O **H3068** LORD, from **H8267** lying **H4480** **H8193** lips, and from a **H7423** deceitful **H4480** **H3956** tongue.

3 **H4100** What shall be **H5414** given unto thee? or **H4100** what shall be **H3254** done unto thee, thou **H7423** false **H3956** tongue?

4 **H8150** Sharp **H2671** arrows of the **H1368** mighty, **H5973** with **H1513** coals of **H7574** juniper.

5 **H190** Woe is me, **H3588** that I **H1481** sojourn in **H4902** Mesech, that I **H7931** dwell **H5973** in the **H168** tents of **H6938** Kedar!

6 My **H5315** soul hath **H7227** long **H7931** dwelt **H5973** with him that **H8130** hateth **H7965** peace.

7 **H589** I am for **H7965** peace: but **H3588** when I **H1696** speak, **H1992** they are for **H4421** war.

Psalm 121

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees. I will lift **H5375** up mine **H5869** eyes **H413** unto the **H2022** hills, from **H4480** **H370** whence **H935** cometh my **H5828** help.

2 My **H5828** help cometh **H4480** **H5973** from the **H3068** LORD, which **H6213** made **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth.

3 He will **H408** not **H5414** suffer thy **H7272** foot to be **H4132** moved: he that **H8104** keepeth thee will **H408** not **H5123** slumber.

4 **H2009** Behold, he that **H8104** keepeth **H3478** Israel shall **H3808** neither **H5123** slumber **H3808** nor **H3462** sleep.

5 The **H3068** LORD is thy **H8104** keeper: the **H3068** LORD is thy **H6738** shade **H5921** upon thy **H3225** right **H3027** hand.

6 The **H8121** sun shall **H3808** not **H5221** smite thee by **H3119** day, nor the **H3394** moon by **H3915** night.

7 The **H3068** LORD shall **H8104** preserve thee from **H4480** **H3605** all **H7451** evil: he shall **H8104** preserve [H853] thy **H5315** soul.

8 The **H3068** LORD shall **H8104** preserve thy going **H3318** out and thy coming **H935** in from this time **H4480 H6258** forth, and even **H5704 H5769** forevermore.

Psalm 122

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees of **H1732** David. I was **H8055** glad when they **H559** said unto me, Let us **H1980** go into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

2 Our **H7272** feet **H1961** shall **H5975** stand within thy **H8179** gates, O **H3389** Jerusalem.

3 **H3389** Jerusalem is **H1129** built as a **H5892** city that is **H7945 H2266** compact **H3162** together:

4 **H7945 H8033** Whither the **H7626** tribes go **H5927** up, the **H7626** tribes of the **H3050** LORD, unto the **H5715** testimony of **H3478** Israel, to give **H3034** thanks unto the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

5 **H3588** For **H8033** there are **H3427** set **H3678** thrones of **H4941** judgment, the **H3678** thrones of the **H1004** house of **H1732** David.

6 **H7592** Pray for the **H7965** peace of **H3389** Jerusalem: they shall **H7951** prosper that **H157** love thee.

7 **H7965** Peace **H1961** be within thy **H2426** walls, and **H7962** prosperity within thy **H759** palaces.

8 **H4616** For my **H251** brethren and **H7453** companions ' sakes, I will **H4994** now **H1696** say, **H7965** Peace be within thee.

9 Because **H4616** of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God I will **H1245** seek thy **H2896** good.

Psalm 123

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees. **H413** Unto thee lift I **H5375** up [**H853**] mine **H5869** eyes, O thou that **H3427** dwellest in the **H8064** heavens.

2 **H2009** Behold, as the **H5869** eyes of **H5650** servants look **H413** unto the **H3027** hand of their **H113** masters, and as the **H5869** eyes of a **H8198** maiden **H413** unto the **H3027** hand of her **H1404** mistress; **H3651** so our **H5869** eyes wait **H413** upon the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, **H5704** until that he have mercy **H7945 H2603** upon us.

3 Have mercy **H2603** upon us, O **H3068** LORD, have mercy **H2603** upon us: **H3588** for we are **H7227** exceedingly **H7646** filled with **H937** contempt.

4 Our **H5315** soul is **H7227** exceedingly **H7646** filled with the **H3933** scorning of those that are at **H7600** ease, and with the **H937** contempt of the **H1349** proud.

Psalm 124

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees of **H1732** David. **H3884** If it had not been the **H3068** LORD who **H7945 H1961** was on our side, **H4994** now may **H3478** Israel **H559** say;

2 **H3884** If it had not been the **H3068** LORD who **H7945 H1961** was on our side, when **H120** men rose **H6965** up **H5921** against us:

3 **H233** Then they had swallowed us **H1104** up **H2416** quick, when their **H639** wrath was **H2734** kindled against us:

4 **H233** Then the **H4325** waters had **H7857** overwhelmed us, the **H5158** stream had **H5674** gone **H5921** over our **H5315** soul:

5 **H233** Then the **H2121** proud **H4325** waters had **H5674** gone **H5921** over our **H5315** soul.

6 **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD, who hath **H7945 H3808** not **H5414** given us as a **H2964** prey to their **H8127** teeth.

7 Our **H5315** soul is **H4422** escaped as a **H6833** bird out of the **H4480 H6341** snare of the **H3369** fowlers: the **H6341** snare is **H7665** broken, and **H587** we are **H4422** escaped.

8 Our **H5828** help is in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, who **H6213** made **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth.

Psalm 125

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees. They that **H982** trust in the **H3068** LORD shall be as **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion, which **H3808** cannot be **H4131** removed, but **H3427** abideth **H5769** forever.

2 As the **H2022** mountains are round **H5439** about **H3389** Jerusalem, so the **H3068** LORD is round **H5439** about his **H5971** people from **H4480 H6258** henceforth even **H5704 H5769** forever.

3 **H3588** For the **H7626** rod of the **H7562** wicked shall **H3808** not **H5117** rest **H5921** upon the **H1486** lot of the **H6662** righteous; **H4616 H3808** lest the **H6662** righteous put **H7971** forth their **H3027** hands unto **H5766** iniquity.

4 Do **H3190** good, O **H3068** LORD, unto those that be **H2896** good, and to them that are **H3477** upright in their **H3826** hearts.

5 As for such as turn **H5186** aside unto their crooked **H6128** ways, the **H3068** LORD shall lead them **H1980** forth **H854** with the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity: but **H7965** peace shall be **H5921** upon **H3478** Israel.

Psalm 126

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees. When the **H3068** LORD turned **H7725** again [**H853**] the **H7870** captivity of **H6726** Zion, we **H1961** were like them that **H2492** dream.

2 **H227** Then was our **H6310** mouth **H4390** filled with **H7814** laughter, and our **H3956** tongue with **H7440** singing: **H227** then **H559** said they among the **H1471** heathen, The **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** done great **H1431** things **H5973** for **H428** them.

3 The **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** done great **H1431** things **H5973** for us; whereof we **H1961** are **H8056** glad.

4 Turn **H7725** again [**H853**] our **H7622** captivity, O **H3068** LORD, as the **H650** streams in the **H5045** south.

5 They that **H2232** sow in **H1832** tears shall **H7114** reap in **H7440** joy.

6 He that goeth **H1980** **H1980** forth and **H1058** weepeth, **H5375** bearing **H4901** precious **H2233** seed, shall doubtless come **H935** **H935** again with **H7440** rejoicing, **H5375** bringing his **H485** sheaves with him .

Psalm 127

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees for **H8010** Solomon. **H518** **H3808** Except the **H3068** LORD **H1129** build the **H1004** house, they **H5998** labor in **H7723** vain that **H1129** build it: **H518** **H3808** except the **H3068** LORD **H8104** keep the **H5892** city, the **H8104** watchman **H8245** waketh but in **H7723** vain.

2 It is **H7723** vain for you to rise **H6965** up **H7925** early, to sit **H3427** up **H309** late, to **H398** eat the **H3899** bread of **H6089** sorrows: for **H3651** so he **H5414** giveth his **H3039** beloved **H8142** sleep.

3 **H2009** Lo, **H1121** children are a **H5159** heritage of the **H3068** LORD: and the **H6529** fruit of the **H990** womb is his **H7939** reward.

4 As **H2671** arrows are in the **H3027** hand of a **H1368** mighty man; **H3651** so are **H1121** children of the **H5271** youth.

5 **H835** Happy is the **H1397** man **H834** that hath [**H853**] his **H827** quiver **H4390** full **H4480** of them: they shall **H3808** not be **H954** ashamed, **H3588** but they shall **H1696** speak **H854** with the **H341** enemies in the **H8179** gate.

Psalm 128

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees. **H835** Blessed is every **H3605** one that **H3373** feareth the **H3068** LORD; that **H1980** walketh in his **H1870** ways.

2 **H3588** For thou shalt **H398** eat the **H3018** labor of thine **H3709** hands: **H835** happy shalt thou be , and it shall be **H2896** well with thee.

3 Thy **H802** wife shall be as a **H6509** fruitful **H1612** vine by the **H3411** sides of thine **H1004** house: thy **H1121** children like **H2132** olive **H8363** plants round **H5439** about thy **H7979** table.

4 **H2009** Behold, **H3588** that **H3651** thus shall the **H1397** man be **H1288** blessed that **H3373** feareth the **H3068** LORD.

5 The **H3068** LORD shall **H1288** bless thee out of **H4480** **H6726** Zion: and thou shalt **H7200** see the **H2898** good of **H3389** Jerusalem **H3605** all the **H3117** days of thy **H2416** life.

6 Yea, thou shalt **H7200** see thy **H1121** children 's **H1121** children, and **H7965** peace **H5921** upon **H3478** Israel.

Psalm 129

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees. Many a **H7227** time have they **H6887** afflicted me from my **H4480** **H5271** youth, may **H3478** Israel **H4994** now **H559** say:

2 Many a **H7227** time have they **H6887** afflicted me from my **H4480** **H5271** youth: **H1571** yet they have **H3808** not **H3201** prevailed against me.

3 The **H2790** plowers **H2790** plowed **H5921** upon my **H1354** back: they made **H748** long their **H4618** furrows.

4 The **H3068** LORD is **H6662** righteous: he hath cut **H7112** asunder the **H5688** cords of the **H7563** wicked.

5 Let them **H3605** all be **H954** confounded and **H5472** turned **H268** back that **H8130** hate **H6726** Zion.

6 Let them **H1961** be as the **H2682** grass upon the **H1406** housetops, which **H3001** withereth **H7945** **H6927** before it groweth **H8025** up:

7 Wherewith the **H7114** mower **H4390** filleth **H7945 H3808** not his **H3709** hand; nor he that **H6014** bindeth sheaves his **H2683** bosom.

8 **H3808** Neither do they which go **H5674** by **H559** say, The **H1293** blessing of the **H3068** LORD be **H413** upon you: we **H1288** bless you in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

Psalm 130

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees. Out of the **H4480 H4615** depths have I **H7121** cried unto thee, O **H3068** LORD.

2 **H136** Lord, **H8085** hear my **H6963** voice: let thine **H241** ears **H1961** be **H7183** attentive to the **H6963** voice of my **H8469** supplications.

3 **H518** If thou, **H3050** LORD, shouldest **H8104** mark **H5771** iniquities, O **H136** Lord, **H4310** who shall **H5975** stand?

4 **H3588** But there is **H5547** forgiveness **H5973** with thee, **H4616** that thou mayest be **H3372** feared.

5 I wait **H6960** for the **H3068** LORD, my **H5315** soul doth **H6960** wait, and in his **H1697** word do I **H3176** hope.

6 My **H5315** soul waiteth for the **H136** Lord more than they that **H4480 H8104** watch for the **H1242** morning: I say, more than they that **H8104** watch for the **H1242** morning.

7 Let **H3478** Israel **H3176** hope **H413** in the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H5973** with the **H3068** LORD there is **H2617** mercy, and **H5973** with him is **H7235** plenteous **H6304** redemption.

8 And **H1931** he shall **H6299** redeem [**H853**] **H3478** Israel from **H4480 H3605** all his **H5771** iniquities.

Psalm 131

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees of **H1732** David. **H3068** LORD, my **H3820** heart is **H3808** not **H1361** haughty, **H3808** nor mine **H5869** eyes **H7311** lofty: **H3808** neither do I **H1980** exercise myself in great **H1419** matters, or in things too **H6381** high **H4480** for me.

2 **H518 H3808** Surely I have **H7737** behaved and **H1826** quieted **H5315** myself, as a child that is **H1580** weaned **H5921** of his **H517** mother: my **H5315** soul is even as a weaned **H1580** child.

3 Let **H3478** Israel **H3176** hope **H413** in the **H3068** LORD from **H4480 H6258** henceforth and **H5704 H5769** forever.

Psalm 132

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees. **H3068** LORD, **H2142** remember **H1732** David, and [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H6031** afflictions:

2 **H834** How he **H7650** swore unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H5087** vowed unto the **H46** mighty God of **H3290** Jacob;

3 **H518** Surely I will not **H935** come into the **H168** tabernacle of my **H1004** house, **H518** nor go **H5927** up **H5921** into my **H6210** **H3326** bed;

4 I will **H518** not **H5414** give **H8153** sleep to mine **H5869** eyes, or **H8572** slumber to mine **H6079** eyelids,

5 **H5704** Until I find **H4672** out a **H4725** place for the **H3068** LORD, a **H4908** habitation for the **H46** mighty God of **H3290** Jacob.

6 **H2009** Lo, we **H8085** heard of it at **H672** Ephratah: we **H4672** found it in the **H7704** fields of the **H3293** wood.

7 We will **H935** go into his **H4908** tabernacles: we will **H7812** worship at his **H1916** **H7272** footstool.

8 **H6965** Arise, O **H3068** LORD, into thy **H4496** rest; **H859** thou, and the **H727** ark of thy **H5797** strength.

9 Let thy **H3548** priests be **H3847** clothed with **H6664** righteousness; and let thy **H2623** saints shout for **H7442** joy.

10 For thy **H5650** servant **H1732** David 's **H5668** sake turn not **H7725** **H408** away the **H6440** face of thine **H4899** anointed.

11 The **H3068** LORD hath **H7650** sworn in **H571** truth unto **H1732** David; he will **H3808** not **H7725** turn **H4480** from it; Of the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of thy **H990** body will I **H7896** set upon thy **H3678** throne.

12 **H518** If thy **H1121** children will **H8104** keep my **H1285** covenant and my **H5713** testimony **H2097** that I shall **H3925** teach them, their **H1121** children shall **H1571** also **H3427** sit upon thy **H3678** throne **H5704** **H5703** forevermore.

13 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD hath **H977** chosen **H6726** Zion; he hath **H183** desired it for his **H4186** habitation.

14 **H2063** This is my **H4496** rest **H5704** **H5703** forever: **H6311** here will I **H3427** dwell; **H3588** for I have **H183** desired it.

15 I will abundantly **H1288** **H1288** bless her **H6718** provision: I will **H7646** satisfy her **H34** poor with **H3899** bread.

16 I will also **H3847** clothe her **H3548** priests with **H3468** salvation: and her **H2623** saints shall shout aloud for **H7442 H7442** joy.

17 H8033 There will I make the **H7161** horn of **H1732** David to **H6779** bud: I have **H6186** ordained a **H5216** lamp for mine **H4899** anointed.

18 His **H341** enemies will I **H3847** clothe with **H1322** shame: but **H5921** upon himself shall his **H5145** crown **H6692** flourish.

Psalm 133

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees of **H1732** David. **H2009** Behold, **H4100** how **H2896** good and **H4100** how **H5273** pleasant it is for **H251** brethren to **H3427** dwell together in **H1571 H3162** unity!

2 It is like the **H2896** precious **H8081** ointment **H5921** upon the **H7218** head, that ran **H3381** down **H5921** upon the **H2206** beard, even **H175** Aaron 's **H2206** beard: that went **H7945 H3381** down **H5921** to the **H6310** skirts of his **H4060** garments;

3 As the **H2919** dew of **H2768** Hermon, and as the dew that **H7945 H3381** descended **H5921** upon the **H2042** mountains of **H6726** Zion: **H3588** for **H8033** there the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H1293** blessing, even **H2416** life **H5704 H5769** forevermore.

Psalm 134

1 A **H7892** Song of **H4609** degrees. **H2009** Behold, **H1288** bless ye the [**H853**] **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all ye **H5650** servants of the **H3068** LORD, which by **H3915** night **H5975** stand in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

2 Lift **H5375** up your **H3027** hands in the **H6944** sanctuary, and **H1288** bless [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

3 The **H3068** LORD that **H6213** made **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth **H1288** bless thee out of **H4480 H6726** Zion.

Psalm 135

1 H1984 Praise ye the **H3050** LORD. **H1984** Praise ye [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD; **H1984** praise him , O ye **H5650** servants of the **H3068** LORD.

2 Ye that **H7945 H5975** stand in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** Lord, in the **H2691** courts of the **H1004** house of our **H430** God,

3 H1984 Praise the H3050 LORD; H3588 for the H3068 LORD is H2896 good: sing H2167 praises unto his H8034 name; H3588 for it is H5273 pleasant.

4 H3588 For the H3050 LORD hath H977 chosen H3290 Jacob unto himself, and H3478 Israel for his peculiar H5459 treasure.

5 H3588 For H589 I H3045 know H3588 that the H3068 LORD is H1419 great, and that our H113 Lord is above H4480 H3605 all H430 gods.

6 H3605 H834 Whatsoever the H3068 LORD H2654 pleased, that H6213 did he in H8064 heaven, and in H776 earth, in the H3220 seas, and H3605 all deep H8415 places.

7 He causeth the H5387 vapors to H5927 ascend from the H4480 H7097 ends of the H776 earth; he H6213 maketh H1300 lightnings for the H4306 rain; he H3318 bringeth the H7307 wind out of his H4480 H214 treasuries.

8 Who H7945 H5221 smote the H1060 firstborn of H4714 Egypt, both of H4480 H120 man H5704 and H929 beast.

9 Who H7971 sent H226 tokens and H4159 wonders into the H8432 midst of thee, O H4714 Egypt, upon H6547 Pharaoh, and upon H3605 all his H5650 servants.

10 Who H7945 H5221 smote H7227 great H1471 nations, and H2026 slew H6099 mighty H4428 kings;

11 H5511 Sihon H4428 king of the H567 Amorites, and H5747 Og H4428 king of H1316 Bashan, and H3605 all the H4467 kingdoms of H3667 Canaan:

12 And H5414 gave their H776 land for a H5159 heritage, a H5159 heritage unto H3478 Israel his H5971 people.

13 Thy H8034 name, O H3068 LORD, endureth H5769 forever; and thy H2143 memorial, O H3068 LORD, throughout all H1755 H1755 generations.

14 H3588 For the H3068 LORD will H1777 judge his H5971 people, and he will repent H5162 himself H5921 concerning his H5650 servants.

15 The H6091 idols of the H1471 heathen are H3701 silver and H2091 gold, the H4639 work of H120 men 's H3027 hands.

16 They have H6310 mouths, but they H1696 speak H3808 not; H5869 eyes have they, but they H7200 see H3808 not;

17 They have H241 ears, but they H238 hear H3808 not; H637 H369 neither is H3426 there any H7307 breath in their H6310 mouths.

18 They that **H6213** make them **H1961** are like unto **H3644** them: so is every **H3605** one **H834** that **H982** trusteth in them.

19 **H1288** Bless **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel: **[H853]** **H1288** bless the **H3068** LORD, O **H1004** house of **H175** Aaron:

20 **H1288** Bless **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD, O **H1004** house of **H3878** Levi: ye that **H3373** fear the **H3068** LORD, **H1288** bless **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD.

21 **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD out of **H4480** **H6726** Zion, which **H7931** dwelleth at **H3389** Jerusalem. **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD.

Psalm 136

1 O give **H3034** thanks unto the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for he is **H2896** good: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

2 O give **H3034** thanks unto the **H430** God of **H430** gods: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

3 O give **H3034** thanks to the **H113** Lord of **H113** lords: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

4 To him who **H905** alone **H6213** doeth **H1419** great **H6381** wonders: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

5 To him that by **H8394** wisdom **H6213** made the **H8064** heavens: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

6 To him that stretched **H7554** out the **H776** earth **H5921** above the **H4325** waters: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

7 To him that **H6213** made **H1419** great **H216** lights: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

8 **[H853]** The **H8121** sun to **H4475** rule by **H3117** day: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

9 **[H853]** The **H3394** moon and **H3556** stars to **H4475** rule by **H3915** night: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

10 To him that **H5221** smote **H4714** Egypt in their **H1060** firstborn: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

11 And brought **H3318** out **H3478** Israel from **H4480** **H8432** among them: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

12 With a **H2389** strong **H3027** hand, and with a stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

13 To him which **H1504** divided the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea into **H1506** parts: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

14 And made **H3478** Israel to pass **H5674** through the **H8432** midst of it: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

15 But **H5286** overthrew **H6547** Pharaoh and his **H2428** host in the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

16 To him which **H1980** led his **H5971** people through the **H4057** wilderness: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

17 To him which **H5221** smote **H1419** great **H4428** kings: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

18 And **H2026** slew **H117** famous **H4428** kings: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

19 **H5511** Sihon **H4428** king of the **H567** Amorites: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

20 And **H5747** Og the **H4428** king of **H1316** Bashan: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

21 And **H5414** gave their **H776** land for a **H5159** heritage: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

22 Even a **H5159** heritage unto **H3478** Israel his **H5650** servant: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

23 Who **H2142** remembered us in our low **H7945** **H8216** estate: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever:

24 And hath **H6561** redeemed us from our **H4480** **H6862** enemies: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

25 Who **H5414** giveth **H3899** food to **H3605** all **H1320** flesh: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

26 O give **H3034** thanks unto the **H410** God of **H8064** heaven: **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever.

Psalm 137

1 **H5921** By the **H5104** rivers of **H894** Babylon, **H8033** there we sat **H3427** down, **H1571** yea, we **H1058** wept, when we **H2142** remembered [**H853**] **H6726** Zion.

2 We **H8518** hanged our **H3658** harps **H5921** upon the **H6155** willows in the **H8432** midst thereof.

3 **H3588** For **H8033** there they that carried us away **H7617** captive **H7592** required of us a **H1697** **H7892** song; and they that **H8437** wasted us required of us **H8057** mirth, saying, **H7891** Sing us one of the **H4480** **H7892** songs of **H6726** Zion.

4 **H349** How shall we **H7891** sing [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD 's **H7892** song **H5921** in a **H5236** strange **H127** land?

5 **H518** If I **H7911** forget thee, O **H3389** Jerusalem, let my right **H3225** hand **H7911** forget her cunning .

6 **H518** If I do **H3808** not **H2142** remember thee, let my **H3956** tongue **H1692** cleave to the roof of my **H2441** mouth; **H518** if I **H5927** prefer **H3808** not [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem **H5921** above my **H7218** chief **H8057** joy.

7 **H2142** Remember, O **H3068** LORD, the **H1121** children of **H123** Edom [**H853**] in the **H3117** day of **H3389** Jerusalem; who **H559** said, **H6168** Raze it, **H6168** raze it, even **H5704** to the **H3247** foundation thereof.

8 O **H1323** daughter of **H894** Babylon, who art to be **H7703** destroyed; **H835** happy shall he be, that **H7945** **H7999** rewardeth thee **H854** **H1576** as thou hast **H7945** **H1580** served us.

9 **H835** Happy shall he be, that **H7945** **H270** taketh and **H5310** dasheth [**H853**] thy little **H5768** ones **H413** against the **H5553** stones.

Psalm 138

1 A Psalm of **H1732** David. I will **H3034** praise thee with my **H3605** whole **H3820** heart: **H5048** before the **H430** gods will I sing **H2167** praise unto thee.

2 I will **H7812** worship **H413** toward thy **H6944** holy **H1964** temple, and **H3034** praise [**H853**] thy **H8034** name **H3588** for thy **H2617** lovingkindness and **H5921** for thy **H571** truth: **H3588** for thou hast **H1431** magnified thy **H565** word **H5921** above **H3605** all thy **H8034** name.

3 In the **H3117** day when I **H7121** cried thou **H6030** answeredst me, and **H7292** strengthenedst me with **H5797** strength in my **H5315** soul.

4 **H3605** All the **H4428** kings of the **H776** earth shall **H3034** praise thee, O **H3068** LORD, **H3588** when they **H8085** hear the **H561** words of thy **H6310** mouth.

5 Yea, they shall **H7891** sing in the **H1870** ways of the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H1419** great is the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD.

6 **H3588** Though the **H3068** LORD be **H7311** high, yet hath he **H7200** respect unto the **H8217** lowly: but the **H1364** proud he **H3045** knoweth afar **H4480** **H4801** off.

7 **H518** Though I **H1980** walk in the **H7130** midst of **H6869** trouble, thou wilt **H2421** revive me: thou shalt stretch **H7971** forth thine **H3027** hand **H5921** against the **H639** wrath of mine **H341** enemies, and thy right **H3225** hand shall **H3467** save me.

8 The **H3068** LORD will **H1584** perfect that which **H1157** concerneth me: thy **H2617** mercy, O **H3068** LORD, endureth **H5769** forever: **H7503** forsake **H408** not the **H4639** works of thine own **H3027** hands.

Psalm 139

1 To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. O **H3068** LORD, thou hast **H2713** searched me, and **H3045** known me .

2 **H859** Thou **H3045** knowest my **H3427** downsitting and mine **H6965** uprising, thou **H995** understandest my **H7454** thought afar **H4480** **H7350** off.

3 Thou **H2219** compassest my **H734** path and my lying **H7252** down, and art **H5532** acquainted with **H3605** all my **H1870** ways.

4 **H3588** For there is **H369** not a **H4405** word in my **H3956** tongue, but , **H2005** lo, O **H3068** LORD, thou **H3045** knowest it **H3605** altogether.

5 Thou hast **H6696** beset me **H268** behind and **H6924** before, and **H7896** laid thine **H3709** hand **H5921** upon me.

6 Such **H1847** knowledge is too **H6383** wonderful **H4480** for me; it is **H7682** high, I **H3808** **H3201** cannot attain unto it.

7 **H575** Whither shall I **H1980** go from thy **H4480** **H7307** spirit? or **H575** whither shall I **H1272** flee from thy **H4480** **H6440** presence?

8 **H518** If I ascend **H5266** up into **H8064** heaven, **H859** thou art **H8033** there: if I make my **H3331** bed in **H7585** hell, **H2009** behold, thou art there .

9 If I **H5375** take the **H3671** wings of the **H7837** morning, and **H7931** dwell in the uttermost **H319** parts of the **H3220** sea;

10 **H1571** Even **H8033** there shall thy **H3027** hand **H5148** lead me, and thy right **H3225** hand shall **H270** hold me.

11 If I **H559** say, **H389** Surely the **H2822** darkness shall **H7779** cover me; even the **H3915** night shall be **H216** light **H1157** about me.

12 **H1571** Yea, the **H2822** darkness **H2821** hideth **H3808** not **H4480** from thee; but the **H3915** night **H215** shineth as the **H3117** day: the **H2825** darkness and the **H219** light are both alike to thee .

13 **H3588** For **H859** thou hast **H7069** possessed my **H3629** reins: thou hast **H5526** covered me in my **H517** mother 's **H990** womb.

14 I will **H3034** praise thee; **H5921** **H3588** for I am **H3372** fearfully and **H6395** wonderfully made: **H6381** marvelous are thy **H4639** works; and that my **H5315** soul **H3045** knoweth right **H3966** well.

15 My **H6108** substance was **H3808** not **H3582** hid **H4480** from thee, **H834** when I was **H6213** made in **H5643** secret, and curiously **H7551** wrought in the lowest **H8482** parts of the **H776** earth.

16 Thine **H5869** eyes did **H7200** see my substance, yet being **H1564** imperfect; and **H5921** in thy **H5612** book **H3605** all my members were **H3789** written, which in **H3117** continuance were **H3335** fashioned, when as yet there was **H3808** **H259** none of them.

17 **H4100** How **H3365** precious also are thy **H7454** thoughts unto me, O **H410** God! **H4100** how **H6105** great is the **H7218** sum of them!

18 If I should **H5608** count them, they are more in **H7235** number than the **H4480** **H2344** sand: when I **H6974** awake, I am **H5750** still with **H5973** thee.

19 **H518** Surely thou wilt **H6991** slay the **H7563** wicked, O **H433** God: **H5493** depart **H4480** from me therefore, ye **H1818** bloody **H376** men.

20 **H834** For they **H559** speak against thee **H4209** wickedly, and thine **H6145** enemies **H5375** take thy name in **H7723** vain.

21 Do **H3808** not I **H8130** hate them, O **H3068** LORD, that **H8130** hate thee? and am not I **H6962** grieved with those that rise up **H8618** against thee?

22 I **H8130** hate them with **H8503** perfect **H8135** hatred: I **H1961** count them mine **H341** enemies.

23 **H2713** Search me, O **H410** God, and **H3045** know my **H3824** heart: **H974** try me, and **H3045** know my **H8312** thoughts:

24 And **H7200** see **H518** if there be any **H6090** wicked **H1870** way in me, and **H5148** lead me in the **H1870** way **H5769** everlasting.

Psalm 140

- 1** To the chief **H5329** Musician, A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. **H2502** Deliver me, O **H3068** LORD, from the **H7451** evil **H4480** **H120** man: **H5341** preserve me from the **H2555** violent **H4480** **H376** man;
- 2** **H834** Which **H2803** imagine **H7451** mischiefs in their **H3820** heart; **H3605** **H3117** continually are they gathered **H1481** together for **H4421** war.
- 3** They have **H8150** sharpened their **H3956** tongues **H3644** like a **H5175** serpent; **H5919** adders ' **H2534** poison is **H8478** under their **H8193** lips. **H5542** Selah.
- 4** **H8104** Keep me, O **H3068** LORD, from the **H4480** **H3027** hands of the **H7563** wicked; **H5341** preserve me from the violent **H4480** **H376** **H2555** man; **H834** who have **H2803** purposed to **H1760** overthrow my **H6471** goings.
- 5** The **H1343** proud have **H2934** hid a **H6341** snare for me, and **H2256** cords; they have **H6566** spread a **H7568** net by the **H3027** **H4570** wayside; they have **H7896** set **H4170** gins for me. **H5542** Selah.
- 6** I **H559** said unto the **H3068** LORD, **H859** Thou art my **H410** God: **H238** hear the **H6963** voice of my **H8469** supplications, O **H3068** LORD.
- 7** O **H3069** GOD the **H136** Lord, the **H5797** strength of my **H3444** salvation, thou hast **H5526** covered my **H7218** head in the **H3117** day of **H5402** battle.
- 8** **H5414** Grant **H408** not, O **H3068** LORD, the **H3970** desires of the **H7563** wicked: **H6329** further **H408** not his wicked **H2162** device; lest they **H7311** exalt themselves. **H5542** Selah.
- 9** As for the **H7218** head of those that compass me **H4524** about, let the **H5999** mischief of their own **H8193** lips **H3680** cover them.
- 10** Let burning **H1513** coals **H4131** fall **H5921** upon them: let them be **H5307** cast into the **H784** fire; into deep **H4113** pits, that they **H6965** rise **H1077** not up again.
- 11** Let **H1077** not an evil **H376** **H3956** speaker be **H3559** established in the **H776** earth: **H7451** evil shall **H6679** hunt the **H2555** violent **H376** man to **H4073** overthrow him .
- 12** I **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD will **H6213** maintain the **H1779** cause of the **H6041** afflicted, and the **H4941** right of the **H34** poor.
- 13** **H389** Surely the **H6662** righteous shall give **H3034** thanks unto thy **H8034** name: the **H3477** upright shall **H3427** dwell [**H853**] in thy **H6440** presence.

Psalm 141

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. **H3068** LORD, I **H7121** cry unto thee: make **H2363** haste unto me; give **H238** ear unto my **H6963** voice, when I **H7121** cry unto thee.

2 Let my **H8605** prayer be set **H3559** forth **H6440** before thee as **H7004** incense; and the lifting **H4864** up of my **H3709** hands as the **H6153** evening **H4503** sacrifice.

3 **H7896** Set a **H8108** watch, O **H3068** LORD, before my **H6310** mouth; **H5341** **H5921** keep the **H1817** door of my **H8193** lips.

4 **H5186** Incline **H408** not my **H3820** heart to any **H7451** evil **H1697** thing, to **H5953** practice **H7562** wicked **H5949** works **H854** with **H376** men that **H6466** work **H205** iniquity: and let me **H1077** not **H3898** eat of their **H4516** dainties.

5 Let the **H6662** righteous **H1986** smite me; it shall be a **H2617** kindness: and let him **H3198** reprove me; it shall be an **H7218** excellent **H8081** oil, which shall **H408** not **H5106** break my **H7218** head: **H3588** for **H5750** yet my **H8605** prayer also shall be in their **H7451** calamities.

6 When their **H8199** judges are **H8058** overthrown in **H5553** stony **H3027** places, they shall **H8085** hear my **H561** words; **H3588** for they are **H5276** sweet.

7 Our **H6106** bones are **H6340** scattered at the **H7585** grave 's **H6310** mouth, as **H3644** when one **H6398** cutteth and **H1234** cleaveth wood upon the **H776** earth.

8 **H3588** But mine **H5869** eyes are **H413** unto thee, O **H3069** GOD the **H136** Lord: in thee is my **H2620** trust; leave not my soul **H6168** **H408** **H5315** destitute.

9 **H8104** Keep me **H4480** **H3027** from the **H6341** snares which they have **H3369** laid for me, and the **H4170** gins of the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity.

10 Let the **H7563** wicked **H5307** fall into their own **H4364** nets, **H5704** whilst that **H595** I **H3162** withal **H5674** escape.

Psalm 142

1 **H4905** Maschil of **H1732** David; A **H8605** Prayer when he **H1961** was in the **H4631** cave. I **H2199** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD with my **H6963** voice; with my **H6963** voice **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD did I make my **H2603** supplication.

2 I poured **H8210** out my **H7879** complaint **H6440** before him; I **H5046** showed **H6440** before him my **H6869** trouble.

3 When my **H7307** spirit was **H5848** overwhelmed **H5921** within me, then **H859** thou **H3045** knewest my **H5410** path. In the **H734** way **H2098** wherein I **H1980** walked have they privily **H2934** laid a **H6341** snare for me.

4 I **H5027** looked on my right **H3225** hand, and **H7200** beheld, but there was no **H369** man that would **H5234** know me: **H4498** refuge **H6** **H4480** failed me; no **H369** man **H1875** cared for my **H5315** soul.

5 I **H2199** cried **H413** unto thee, O **H3068** LORD: I **H559** said, **H859** Thou art my **H4268** refuge and my **H2506** portion in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living.

6 **H7181** Attend **H413** unto my **H7440** cry; **H3588** for I am brought very **H1809** **H3966** low: **H5337** deliver me from my **H4480** **H7291** persecutors; **H3588** for they are **H553** stronger **H4480** than I.

7 Bring my soul **H3318** **H5315** out of **H4480** **H4525** prison, that I may **H3034** praise [**H853**] thy **H8034** name: the **H6662** righteous shall compass me **H3803** about; **H3588** for thou shalt deal **H1580** bountifully **H5921** with me.

Psalm 143

1 A **H4210** Psalm of **H1732** David. **H8085** Hear my **H8605** prayer, O **H3068** LORD, give **H238** ear **H413** to my **H8469** supplications: in thy **H530** faithfulness **H6030** answer me, and in thy **H6666** righteousness.

2 And **H935** enter **H408** not into **H4941** judgment **H854** with thy **H5650** servant: **H3588** for in thy **H6440** sight shall **H3808** no **H3605** man **H2416** living be **H6663** justified.

3 **H3588** For the **H341** enemy hath **H7291** persecuted my **H5315** soul; he hath **H1792** smitten my **H2416** life down to the **H776** ground; he hath made me to **H3427** dwell in **H4285** darkness, as those that have been **H5769** long **H4191** dead.

4 Therefore is my **H7307** spirit **H5848** overwhelmed **H5921** within me; my **H3820** heart **H8432** within me is **H8074** desolate.

5 I **H2142** remember the **H3117** days of **H4480** **H6924** old; I **H1897** meditate on **H3605** all thy **H6467** works; I **H7878** muse on the **H4639** work of thy **H3027** hands.

6 I stretch **H6566** forth my **H3027** hands unto **H413** thee: my **H5315** soul thirsteth after thee, as a **H5889** thirsty **H776** land. **H5542** Selah.

7 H6030 Hear me H4116 speedily, O H3068 LORD: my H7307 spirit H3615 faileth: H5641 hide H408 not thy H6440 face H4480 from me, lest I be H4911 like H5973 unto them that go H3381 down into the H953 pit.

8 Cause me to H8085 hear thy H2617 lovingkindness in the H1242 morning; H3588 for in thee do I H982 trust: cause me to H3045 know the H1870 way H2098 wherein I should H1980 walk; H3588 for I lift H5375 up my H5315 soul H413 unto thee.

9 H5337 Deliver me, O H3068 LORD, from mine H4480 H341 enemies: I flee unto thee to hide H3680 H413 me.

10 H3925 Teach me to H6213 do thy H7522 will; H3588 for H859 thou art my H430 God: thy H7307 spirit is H2896 good; H5148 lead me into the H776 land of H4334 uprightness.

11 H2421 Quicken me, O H3068 LORD, for thy name's H4616 H8034 sake: for thy H6666 righteousness ' sake bring my soul H3318 H5315 out of H4480 H6869 trouble.

12 And of thy H2617 mercy cut H6789 off mine H341 enemies, and H6 destroy H3605 all them that H6887 afflict my H5315 soul: H3588 for H589 I am thy H5650 servant.

Psalm 144

1 A Psalm of H1732 David. H1288 Blessed be the H3068 LORD my H6697 strength, which H3925 teacheth my H3027 hands to H7128 war, and my H676 fingers to H4421 fight:

2 My H2617 goodness, and my H4686 fortress; my high H4869 tower, and my H6403 deliverer; my H4043 shield, and he in whom I H2620 trust; who H7286 subdueth my H5971 people H8478 under me.

3 H3068 LORD, H4100 what is H120 man, that thou takest H3045 knowledge of him! or the H1121 son of H582 man, that thou makest H2803 account of him!

4 H120 Man is H1819 like to H1892 vanity: his H3117 days are as a H6738 shadow that passeth H5674 away.

5 H5186 Bow thy H8064 heavens, O H3068 LORD, and come H3381 down: H5060 touch the H2022 mountains, and they shall H6225 smoke.

6 Cast H1299 forth H1300 lightning, and H6327 scatter them: shoot H7971 out thine H2671 arrows, and H2000 destroy them.

7 **H7971** Send thine **H3027** hand from **H4480 H4791** above; **H6475** rid me, and **H5337** deliver me out of **H7227** great **H4480 H4325** waters, from the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H5236** strange **H1121** children;

8 **H834** Whose **H6310** mouth **H1696** speaketh **H7723** vanity, and their right **H3225** hand is a right **H3225** hand of **H8267** falsehood.

9 I will **H7891** sing a **H2319** new **H7892** song unto thee, O **H430** God: upon a **H5035** psaltery and an instrument of ten **H6218** strings will I sing **H2167** praises unto thee.

10 It is he that **H5414** giveth **H8668** salvation unto **H4428** kings: who **H6475** delivereth [**H853**] **H1732** David his **H5650** servant from the **H7451** hurtful **H4480 H2719** sword.

11 **H6475** Rid me, and **H5337** deliver me from the **H4480 H3027** hand of **H5236** strange **H1121** children, **H834** whose **H6310** mouth **H1696** speaketh **H7723** vanity, and their right **H3225** hand is a right **H3225** hand of **H8267** falsehood:

12 **H834** That our **H1121** sons may be as **H5195** plants grown **H1431** up in their **H5271** youth; that our **H1323** daughters may be as corner **H2106** stones, **H2404** polished after the **H8403** similitude of a **H1964** palace:

13 That our **H4200** garners may be **H4392** full, **H6329** affording all manner of
<w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H2177 strong:H413 strong:H2177">store: that our **H6629** sheep may bring forth **H503** thousands and ten **H7231** thousands in our **H2351** streets:

14 That our **H441** oxen may be strong to **H5445** labor; that there be **H369** no breaking **H6556** in, **H369** nor going **H3318** out ; that there be **H369** no **H6682** complaining in our **H7339** streets.

15 **H835** Happy is that **H5971** people, that is in such a **H7945 H3602** case: yea , **H835** happy is that **H5971** people, whose **H430** God is the **H7945 H3068** LORD.

Psalm 145

1 **H1732** David 's Psalm of **H8416** praise. I will **H7311** extol thee, my **H430** God, O **H4428** king; and I will **H1288** bless thy **H8034** name **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever.

2 **H3605** Every **H3117** day will I **H1288** bless thee; and I will **H1984** praise thy **H8034** name **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever.

- 3** **H1419** Great is the **H3068** LORD, and **H3966** greatly to be **H1984** praised; and his **H1420** greatness is **H369 H2714** unsearchable.
- 4** One **H1755** generation shall **H7623** praise thy **H4639** works to **H1755** another, and shall **H5046** declare thy mighty **H1369** acts.
- 5** I will **H7878** speak of the **H3519** glorious **H1926** honor of thy **H1935** majesty, and of thy **H6381** wondrous **H1697** works.
- 6** And men shall **H559** speak of the **H5807** might of thy terrible **H3372** acts: and I will **H5608** declare thy **H1420** greatness.
- 7** They shall abundantly **H5042** utter the **H2143** memory of thy **H7227** great **H2898** goodness, and shall **H7442** sing of thy **H6666** righteousness.
- 8** The **H3068** LORD is **H2587** gracious, and full of **H7349** compassion; **H750** slow to **H639** anger, and of **H1419** great **H2617** mercy.
- 9** The **H3068** LORD is **H2896** good to **H3605** all: and his tender **H7356** mercies are **H5921** over **H3605** all his **H4639** works.
- 10** **H3605** All thy **H4639** works shall **H3034** praise thee, O **H3068** LORD; and thy **H2623** saints shall **H1288** bless thee.
- 11** They shall **H559** speak of the **H3519** glory of thy **H4438** kingdom, and **H1696** talk of thy **H1369** power;
- 12** To make **H3045** known to the **H1121** sons of **H120** men his mighty **H1369** acts, and the **H3519** glorious **H1926** majesty of his **H4438** kingdom.
- 13** Thy **H4438** kingdom is an **H3605 H5769** everlasting **H4438** kingdom, and thy **H4475** dominion endureth throughout **H3605** all **H1755 H1755** generations.
- 14** The **H3068** LORD **H5564** upholdeth **H3605** all that **H5307** fall, and raiseth **H2210** up **H3605** all those that be bowed **H3721** down.
- 15** The **H5869** eyes of **H3605** all **H7663** wait **H413** upon thee; and **H859** thou **H5414** givest them [**H853**] their **H400** meat in due **H6256** season.
- 16** Thou **H6605** openest [**H853**] thine **H3027** hand, and **H7646** satisfiest the **H7522** desire of **H3605** every living **H2416** thing.
- 17** The **H3068** LORD is **H6662** righteous in **H3605** all his **H1870** ways, and **H2623** holy in **H3605** all his **H4639** works.
- 18** The **H3068** LORD is **H7138** nigh unto **H3605** all them that **H7121** call upon him, to **H3605** all **H834** that **H7121** call upon him in **H571** truth.

19 He will **H6213** fulfill the **H7522** desire of them that **H3373** fear him: he also will **H8085** hear their **H7775** cry, and will **H3467** save them.

20 The **H3068** LORD **H8104** preserveth [**H853**] **H3605** all them that **H157** love him: but **H3605** all the **H7563** wicked will he **H8045** destroy.

21 My **H6310** mouth shall **H1696** speak the **H8416** praise of the **H3068** LORD: and let **H3605** all **H1320** flesh **H1288** bless his **H6944** holy **H8034** name **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever.

Psalm 146

1 **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD. **H1984** Praise [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, O my **H5315** soul.

2 While I **H2416** live will I **H1984** praise the **H3068** LORD: I will sing **H2167** praises unto my **H430** God while I have any **H5750** being.

3 Put **H408** not your **H982** trust in **H5081** princes, nor in the **H1121** son of **H120** man, in whom there is **H7945** **H369** no **H8668** help.

4 His **H7307** breath goeth **H3318** forth, he **H7725** returneth to his **H127** earth; in that **H1931** very **H3117** day his **H6250** thoughts **H6** perish.

5 **H835** Happy is he that hath the **H7945** **H410** God of **H3290** Jacob for his **H5828** help, whose **H7664** hope is **H5921** in the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God:

6 Which **H6213** made **H8064** heaven, and **H776** earth, [**H853**] the **H3220** sea, and **H3605** all **H834** that therein is : which **H8104** keepeth **H571** truth **H5769** forever:

7 Which **H6213** executeth **H4941** judgment for the **H6231** oppressed: which **H5414** giveth **H3899** food to the **H7457** hungry. The **H3068** LORD **H5425** looseth the **H631** prisoners:

8 The **H3068** LORD **H6491** openeth the eyes of the **H5787** blind: the **H3068** LORD **H2210** raiseth them that are bowed **H3721** down: the **H3068** LORD **H157** loveth the **H6662** righteous:

9 The **H3068** LORD **H8104** preserveth [**H853**] the **H1616** strangers; he **H5749** relieveth the **H3490** fatherless and **H490** widow: but the **H1870** way of the **H7563** wicked he turneth upside **H5791** down.

10 The **H3068** LORD shall **H4427** reign **H5769** forever, even thy **H430** God, O **H6726** Zion, unto all **H1755 H1755** generations. **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD.

Psalm 147

1 **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD: **H3588** for it is **H2896** good to sing **H2167** praises unto our **H430** God; **H3588** for it is **H5273** pleasant; and **H8416** praise is **H5000** comely.

2 The **H3068** LORD doth build **H1129** up **H3389** Jerusalem: he gathereth **H3664** together the **H1760** outcasts of **H3478** Israel.

3 He **H7495** healeth the **H7665** broken in **H3820** heart, and bindeth **H2280** up their **H6094** wounds.

4 He **H4487** telleth the **H4557** number of the **H3556** stars; he **H7121** calleth them **H3605** all by their **H8034** names.

5 **H1419** Great is our **H113** Lord, and of **H7227** great **H3581** power: his **H8394** understanding is **H369 H4557** infinite.

6 The **H3068** LORD lifteth **H5749** up the **H6035** meek: he casteth the wicked **H8213 H7563** down **H5704** to the **H776** ground.

7 **H6030** Sing unto the **H3068** LORD with **H8426** thanksgiving; sing **H2167** praise upon the **H3658** harp unto our **H430** God:

8 Who **H3680** covereth the **H8064** heaven with **H5645** clouds, who **H3559** prepareth **H4306** rain for the **H776** earth, who maketh **H2682** grass to **H6779** grow upon the **H2022** mountains.

9 He **H5414** giveth to the **H929** beast his **H3899** food, and to the **H1121** young **H6158** ravens **H834** which **H7121** cry.

10 He **H2654** delighteth **H3808** not in the **H1369** strength of the **H5483** horse: he taketh not **H3808 H7521** pleasure in the **H7785** legs of a **H376** man.

11 The **H3068** LORD taketh pleasure **H7521** in [**H853**] them that **H3373** fear him, in [**H853**] those that **H3176** hope in his **H2617** mercy.

12 **H7623** Praise [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, O **H3389** Jerusalem; **H1984** praise thy **H430** God, O **H6726** Zion.

13 **H3588** For he hath **H2388** strengthened the **H1280** bars of thy **H8179** gates; he hath **H1288** blessed thy **H1121** children **H7130** within thee.

14 He **H7760** maketh **H7965** peace in thy **H1366** borders, and **H7646** filleth thee with the **H2459** finest of the **H2406** wheat.

15 He sendeth **H7971** forth his **H565** commandment upon **H776** earth: his **H1697** word **H7323** runneth **H5704** very **H4120** swiftly.

16 He **H5414** giveth **H7950** snow like **H6785** wool: he **H6340** scattereth the **H3713** hoarfrost like **H665** ashes.

17 He casteth **H7993** forth his **H7140** ice like **H6595** morsels: **H4310** who can **H5975** stand **H6440** before his **H7135** cold?

18 He sendeth **H7971** out his **H1697** word, and **H4529** melteth them: he causeth his **H7307** wind to **H5380** blow, and the **H4325** waters **H5140** flow.

19 He **H5046** showeth his **H1697** word unto **H3290** Jacob, his **H2706** statutes and his **H4941** judgments unto **H3478** Israel.

20 He hath **H3808** not **H6213** dealt **H3651** so with **H3605** any **H1471** nation: and as for his **H4941** judgments, they have **H1077** not **H3045** known them. **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD.

Psalm 148

1 **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD. **H1984** Praise ye [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H4480** from the **H8064** heavens: **H1984** praise him in the **H4791** heights.

2 **H1984** Praise ye him, **H3605** all his **H4397** angels: **H1984** praise ye him, **H3605** all his **H6635** hosts.

3 **H1984** Praise ye him, **H8121** sun and **H3394** moon: **H1984** praise him, **H3605** all ye **H3556** stars of **H216** light.

4 **H1984** Praise him, ye **H8064** heavens of **H8064** heavens, and ye **H4325** waters **H834** that be **H4480** **H5921** above the **H8064** heavens.

5 Let them **H1984** praise [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H1931** he **H6680** commanded, and they were **H1254** created.

6 He hath also **H5975** established them **H5703** forever and **H5769** ever: he hath **H5414** made a **H2706** decree which shall **H3808** not **H5674** pass.

7 **H1984** Praise [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H4480** from the **H776** earth, ye **H8577** dragons, and **H3605** all **H8415** deeps:

8 **H784** Fire, and **H1259** hail; **H7950** snow, and **H7008** vapor; **H5591** stormy **H7307** wind **H6213** fulfilling his **H1697** word:

9 H2022 Mountains, and H3605 all H1389 hills; H6529 fruitful H6086 trees, and H3605 all H730 cedars:

10 H2416 Beasts, and H3605 all H929 cattle; creeping H7431 things, and H3671 flying H6833 fowl:

11 H4428 Kings of the H776 earth, and H3605 all H3816 people; H8269 princes, and H3605 all H8199 judges of the H776 earth:

12 Both young H970 men, H1571 and H1330 maidens; old H2205 men, H5973 and H5288 children:

13 Let them H1984 praise [H853] the H8034 name of the H3068 LORD: H3588 for his H8034 name H905 alone is H7682 excellent; his H1935 glory is H5921 above the H776 earth and H8064 heaven.

14 He also H7311 exalteth the H7161 horn of his H5971 people, the H8416 praise of H3605 all his H2623 saints; even of the H1121 children of H3478 Israel, a H5971 people H7138 near unto him. H1984 Praise ye the H3050 LORD.

Psalm 149

1 H1984 Praise ye the H3050 LORD. H7891 Sing unto the H3068 LORD a H2319 new H7892 song, and his H8416 praise in the H6951 congregation of H2623 saints.

2 Let H3478 Israel H8055 rejoice in him that H6213 made him: let the H1121 children of H6726 Zion be H1523 joyful in their H4428 King.

3 Let them H1984 praise his H8034 name in the H4234 dance: let them sing H2167 praises unto him with the H8596 timbrel and H3658 harp.

4 H3588 For the H3068 LORD taketh H7521 pleasure in his H5971 people: he will H6286 beautify the H6035 meek with H3444 salvation.

5 Let the H2623 saints be H5937 joyful in H3519 glory: let them sing H7442 aloud H5921 upon their H4904 beds.

6 Let the H7318 high praises of H410 God be in their H1627 mouth, and a H6374 twoedged H2719 sword in their H3027 hand;

7 To H6213 execute H5360 vengeance upon the H1471 heathen, and H8433 punishments upon the H3816 people;

8 To H631 bind their H4428 kings with H2131 chains, and their H3513 nobles with H3525 fetters of H1270 iron;

9 To **H6213** execute upon them the **H4941** judgment **H3789** written: **H1931** this **H1926** honor have **H3605** all his **H2623** saints. **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD.

Psalm 150

1 **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD. **H1984** Praise **H410** God in his **H6944** sanctuary: **H1984** praise him in the **H7549** firmament of his **H5797** power.

2 **H1984** Praise him for his mighty **H1369** acts: **H1984** praise him according to his **H7230** excellent **H1433** greatness.

3 **H1984** Praise him with the **H8629** sound of the **H7782** trumpet: **H1984** praise him with the **H5035** psaltery and **H3658** harp.

4 **H1984** Praise him with the **H8596** timbrel and **H4234** dance: **H1984** praise him with stringed **H4482** instruments and **H5748** organs.

5 **H1984** Praise him upon the **H8088** loud **H6767** cymbals: **H1984** praise him upon the high **H8643** sounding **H6767** cymbals.

6 Let **H3605** every thing that hath **H5397** breath **H1984** praise the **H3050** LORD. **H1984** Praise ye the **H3050** LORD.

Proverbs

Chapter 1

- 1 The **H4912** proverbs of **H8010** Solomon the **H1121** son of **H1732** David, **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel;
- 2 To **H3045** know **H2451** wisdom and **H4148** instruction; to **H995** perceive the **H561** words of **H998** understanding;
- 3 To **H3947** receive the **H4148** instruction of **H7919** wisdom, **H6664** justice, and **H4941** judgment, and **H4339** equity;
- 4 To **H5414** give **H6195** subtlety to the **H6612** simple, to the young **H5288** man **H1847** knowledge and **H4209** discretion.
- 5 A **H2450** wise man will **H8085** hear, and will **H3254** increase **H3948** learning; and a man of **H995** understanding shall **H7069** attain unto wise **H8458** counsels:
- 6 To **H995** understand a **H4912** proverb, and the **H4426** interpretation; the **H1697** words of the **H2450** wise, and their dark **H2420** sayings.
- 7 The **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD is the **H7225** beginning of **H1847** knowledge: but **H191** fools **H936** despise **H2451** wisdom and **H4148** instruction.
- 8 My **H1121** son, **H8085** hear the **H4148** instruction of thy **H1** father, and **H5203** forsake **H408** not the **H8451** law of thy **H517** mother:
- 9 **H3588** For **H1992** they shall be an **H3880** ornament of **H2580** grace unto thy **H7218** head, and **H6060** chains about thy **H1621** neck.
- 10 My **H1121** son, **H518** if **H2400** sinners **H6601** entice thee, **H14** consent thou **H408** not.
- 11 **H518** If they **H559** say, **H1980** Come **H854** with us, let us lay **H693** wait for **H1818** blood, let us lurk **H6845** privily for the **H5355** innocent without **H2600** cause:
- 12 Let us swallow them **H1104** up **H2416** alive as the **H7585** grave; and **H8549** whole, as those that go **H3381** down into the **H953** pit:
- 13 We shall **H4672** find **H3605** all **H3368** precious **H1952** substance, we shall **H4390** fill our **H1004** houses with **H7998** spoil:

Proverbs

14 Cast **H5307** in thy **H1486** lot **H8432** among us; let us **H3605** all **H1961** have **H259** one **H3599** purse:

15 My **H1121** son, **H1980** walk **H408** not thou in the **H1870** way **H854** with them; **H4513** refrain thy **H7272** foot from their **H4480** **H5410** path:

16 **H3588** For their **H7272** feet **H7323** run to **H7451** evil, and make **H4116** haste to **H8210** shed **H1818** blood.

17 **H3588** Surely in **H2600** vain the **H7568** net is **H2219** spread in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** any **H1167** **H3671** bird.

18 And **H1992** they lay **H693** wait for their own **H1818** blood; they lurk **H6845** privily for their own **H5315** lives.

19 **H3651** So are the **H734** ways of every **H3605** one that is **H1214** greedy of **H1215** gain; which taketh **H3947** away [**H853**] the **H5315** life of the **H1167** owners thereof.

20 **H2454** Wisdom **H7442** crieth **H2351** without; she **H5414** uttereth her **H6963** voice in the **H7339** streets:

21 She **H7121** crieth in the **H7218** chief place of **H1993** concourse, in the **H6607** openings of the **H8179** gates: in the **H5892** city she **H559** uttereth her **H561** words, saying ,

22 How **H5704** **H4970** long, ye simple **H6612** ones, will ye **H157** love **H6612** simplicity? and the **H3887** scorers **H2530** delight in their **H3944** scoring, and **H3684** fools **H8130** hate **H1847** knowledge?

23 **H7725** Turn you at my **H8433** reproof: **H2009** behold, I will pour **H5042** out my **H7307** spirit unto you, I will make **H3045** known my **H1697** words unto you.

24 **H3282** Because I have **H7121** called, and ye **H3985** refused; I have stretched **H5186** out my **H3027** hand, and no **H369** man **H7181** regarded;

25 But ye have set at **H6544** naught **H3605** all my **H6098** counsel, and **H14** would **H3808** none of my **H8433** reproof:

26 **H589** I **H1571** also will **H7832** laugh at your **H343** calamity; I will **H3932** mock when your **H6343** fear **H935** cometh;

27 When your **H6343** fear **H935** cometh as **H7722** desolation, and your **H343** destruction **H857** cometh as a **H5492** whirlwind; when **H6869** distress and **H6695** anguish **H935** cometh **H5921** upon you.

Proverbs

28 **H227** Then shall they call **H7121** upon me, but I will **H3808** not **H6030** answer; they shall seek me **H7836** early, but they shall **H3808** not **H4672** find me:

29 For **H8478** **H3588** that they **H8130** hated **H1847** knowledge, and did **H3808** not **H977** choose the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD:

30 They **H14** would **H3808** none of my **H6098** counsel: they **H5006** despised **H3605** all my **H8433** reproof.

31 Therefore shall they **H398** eat of the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of their own **H1870** way, and be **H7646** filled with their own **H4480** **H4156** devices.

32 **H3588** For the turning **H4878** away of the **H6612** simple shall **H2026** slay them, and the **H7962** prosperity of **H3684** fools shall **H6** destroy them.

33 But whoso **H8085** hearkeneth unto me shall **H7931** dwell **H983** safely, and shall be **H7599** quiet from **H4480** **H6343** fear of **H7451** evil.

Chapter 2

1 My **H1121** son, **H518** if thou wilt **H3947** receive my **H561** words, and **H6845** hide my **H4687** commandments **H854** with thee;

2 So that thou **H7181** incline thine **H241** ear unto **H2451** wisdom, and **H5186** apply thine **H3820** heart to **H8394** understanding;

3 **H3588** Yea, **H518** if thou **H7121** criest after **H998** knowledge, and liftest **H5414** up thy **H6963** voice for **H8394** understanding;

4 **H518** If thou **H1245** seekest her as **H3701** silver, and **H2664** searchest for her as for hid **H4301** treasures;

5 **H227** Then shalt thou **H995** understand the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD, and **H4672** find the **H1847** knowledge of **H430** God.

6 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD **H5414** giveth **H2451** wisdom: out of his **H4480** **H6310** mouth cometh **H1847** knowledge and **H8394** understanding.

7 He layeth **H6845** up sound **H8454** wisdom for the **H3477** righteous: he is a **H4043** buckler to them that **H1980** walk **H8537** uprightly.

8 He **H5341** keepeth the **H734** paths of **H4941** judgment, and **H8104** preserveth the **H1870** way of his **H2623** saints.

9 **H227** Then shalt thou **H995** understand **H6664** righteousness, and **H4941** judgment, and **H4339** equity; yea, **H3605** every **H2896** good **H4570** path.

Proverbs

10 H3588 When **H2451** wisdom **H935** entereth into thine **H3820** heart, and **H1847** knowledge is **H5276** pleasant unto thy **H5315** soul;

11 H4209 Discretion shall **H8104 H5921** preserve thee, **H8394** understanding shall **H5341** keep thee:

12 To **H5337** deliver thee from the **H4480 H1870** way of the **H7451** evil man , from the **H4480 H376** man that **H1696** speaketh froward **H8419** things;

13 Who **H5800** leave the **H734** paths of **H3476** uprightness, to **H1980** walk in the **H1870** ways of **H2822** darkness;

14 Who **H8056** rejoice to **H6213** do **H7451** evil, and delight **H1523** in the **H8419** frowardness of the **H7451** wicked;

15 H834 Whose **H734** ways are **H6141** crooked, and they **H3868** froward in their **H4570** paths:

16 To **H5337** deliver thee from the strange **H4480 H802 H2114** woman, even from the **H4480 H5237** stranger which **H2505** flattereth with her **H561** words;

17 Which **H5800** forsaketh the **H441** guide of her **H5271** youth, and **H7911** forgetteth the **H1285** covenant of her **H430** God.

18 H3588 For her **H1004** house **H7743** inclineth **H413** unto **H4194** death, and her **H4570** paths **H413** unto the **H7496** dead.

19 H3808 H3605 None that go **H935** unto her return **H7725** again, **H3808** neither take they **H5381** hold of the **H734** paths of **H2416** life.

20 H4616 That thou mayest **H1980** walk in the **H1870** way of **H2896** good men , and **H8104** keep the **H734** paths of the **H6662** righteous.

21 H3588 For the **H3477** upright shall dwell **H7931** in the **H776** land, and the **H8549** perfect shall **H3498** remain in it.

22 But the **H7563** wicked shall be cut **H3772** off from the **H4480 H776** earth, and the **H898** transgressors shall be **H5255** rooted out **H4480** of it.

Chapter 3

1 My **H1121** son, **H7911** forget **H408** not my **H8451** law; but let thine **H3820** heart **H5341** keep my **H4687** commandments:

2 H3588 For **H753** length of **H3117** days, and **H8141** long **H2416** life, and **H7965** peace, shall they **H3254** add to thee.

Proverbs

- 3** Let **H408** not **H2617** mercy and **H571** truth **H5800** forsake thee: **H7194** bind them **H5921** about thy **H1621** neck; **H3789** write them **H5921** upon the **H3871** table of thine **H3820** heart:
- 4** So shalt thou **H4672** find **H2580** favor and **H2896** good **H7922** understanding in the **H5869** sight of **H430** God and **H120** man.
- 5** **H982** Trust **H413** in the **H3068** LORD with **H3605** all thine **H3820** heart; and **H8172** lean **H408** not **H413** unto thine own **H998** understanding.
- 6** In **H3605** all thy **H1870** ways **H3045** acknowledge him, and **H1931** he shall **H3474** direct thy **H734** paths.
- 7** **H1961** Be **H408** not **H2450** wise in thine own **H5869** eyes: **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, and **H5493** depart from **H4480** **H7451** evil.
- 8** It shall **H1961** be **H7500** health to thy **H8270** navel, and **H8250** marrow to thy **H6106** bones.
- 9** **H3513** Honor [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD with thy **H4480** **H1952** substance, and with the **H4480** **H7225** firstfruits of **H3605** all thine **H8393** increase:
- 10** So shall thy **H618** barns be **H4390** filled with **H7647** plenty, and thy **H3342** presses shall burst **H6555** out with new **H8492** wine.
- 11** My **H1121** son, **H3988** despise **H408** not the **H4148** chastening of the **H3068** LORD; **H408** neither be **H6973** weary of his **H8433** correction:
- 12** **H3588** For [**H853**] **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD **H157** loveth he **H3198** correcteth; even as a **H1** father [**H853**] the **H1121** son in whom he **H7521** delighteth.
- 13** **H835** Happy is the **H120** man that **H4672** findeth **H2451** wisdom, and the **H120** man that **H6329** getteth **H8394** understanding.
- 14** **H3588** For the **H5504** merchandise of it is **H2896** better than the **H4480** **H5505** merchandise of **H3701** silver, and the **H8393** gain thereof than fine **H4480** **H2742** gold.
- 15** **H1931** She is more **H3368** precious than **H4480** **H6443** rubies: and **H3605** all the things thou canst **H2656** desire are **H3808** not to be **H7737** compared unto her.
- 16** **H753** Length of **H3117** days is in her right **H3225** hand; and in her left **H8040** hand **H6239** riches and **H3519** honor.
- 17** Her **H1870** ways are **H1870** ways of **H5278** pleasantness, and **H3605** all her **H5410** paths are **H7965** peace.

Proverbs

18 **H1931** She is a **H6086** tree of **H2416** life to them that lay **H2388** hold upon her: and **H833** happy is every one that **H8551** retaineth her.

19 The **H3068** LORD by **H2451** wisdom hath **H3245** founded the **H776** earth; by **H8394** understanding hath he **H3559** established the **H8064** heavens.

20 By his **H1847** knowledge the **H8415** depths are broken **H1234** up, and the **H7834** clouds drop **H7491** down the **H2919** dew.

21 My **H1121** son, let **H408** not them **H3868** depart from thine **H4480** **H5869** eyes: **H5341** keep sound **H8454** wisdom and **H4209** discretion:

22 So shall they **H1961** be **H2416** life unto thy **H5315** soul, and **H2580** grace to thy **H1621** neck.

23 **H227** Then shalt thou **H1980** walk in thy **H1870** way **H983** safely, and thy **H7272** foot shall **H3808** not **H5062** stumble.

24 **H518** When thou liest **H7901** down, thou shalt **H3808** not be **H6342** afraid: yea, thou shalt lie **H7901** down, and thy **H8142** sleep shall be **H6149** sweet.

25 Be **H408** not **H3372** afraid of **H6597** sudden **H4480** **H6343** fear, neither of the **H4480** **H7722** desolation of the **H7563** wicked, **H3588** when it **H935** cometh.

26 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD shall **H1961** be thy **H3689** confidence, and shall **H8104** keep thy **H7272** foot from being **H4480** **H3921** taken.

27 **H4513** Withhold **H408** not **H2896** good from them to whom it is **H4480** **H1167** due, when it **H1961** is in the **H410** power of thine **H3027** hand to **H6213** do it .

28 **H559** Say **H408** not unto thy **H7453** neighbor, **H1980** Go, and come **H7725** again, and **H4279** tomorrow I will **H5414** give; when thou **H3426** hast it **H854** by thee.

29 **H2790** Devise **H408** not **H7451** evil **H5921** against thy **H7453** neighbor, seeing **H1931** he **H3427** dwelleth **H983** securely **H854** by thee.

30 **H7378** Strive **H408** not **H5973** with a **H120** man without **H2600** cause, **H518** if he have **H1580** done thee **H3808** no **H7451** harm.

31 **H7065** Envy thou **H408** not the **H376** **H2555** oppressor, and **H977** choose **H408** **H3605** none of his **H1870** ways.

32 **H3588** For the **H3868** froward is **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD: but his **H5475** secret is **H854** with the **H3477** righteous.

Proverbs

33 The **H3994** curse of the **H3068** LORD is in the **H1004** house of the **H7563** wicked: but he **H1288** blesseth the **H5116** habitation of the **H6662** just.

34 **H518** Surely **H1931** he **H3887** scorneth the **H3887** scorners: but he **H5414** giveth **H2580** grace unto the **H6035** lowly.

35 The **H2450** wise shall **H5157** inherit **H3519** glory: but **H7036** shame shall be the **H7311** promotion of **H3684** fools.

Chapter 4

1 **H8085** Hear, ye **H1121** children, the **H4148** instruction of a **H1** father, and **H7181** attend to **H3045** know **H998** understanding.

2 **H3588** For I **H5414** give you **H2896** good **H3948** doctrine, **H5800** forsake ye **H408** not my **H8451** law.

3 **H3588** For I **H1961** was my **H1** father 's **H1121** son, **H7390** tender and **H3173** only beloved in the **H6440** sight of my **H517** mother.

4 He **H3384** taught me also, and **H559** said unto me, Let thine **H3820** heart **H8551** retain my **H1697** words: **H8104** keep my **H4687** commandments, and **H2421** live.

5 **H7069** Get **H2451** wisdom, **H7069** get **H998** understanding: **H7911** forget it **H408** not; **H408** neither **H5186** decline from the **H4480** **H561** words of my **H6310** mouth.

6 **H5800** Forsake her **H408** not, and she shall **H8104** preserve thee: **H157** love her, and she shall **H5341** keep thee.

7 **H2451** Wisdom is the principal **H7225** thing; therefore **H7069** get **H2451** wisdom: and with **H3605** all thy **H7075** getting **H7069** get **H998** understanding.

8 **H5549** Exalt her, and she shall **H7311** promote thee: she shall bring thee to **H3513** honor, **H3588** when thou dost **H2263** embrace her.

9 She shall **H5414** give to thine **H7218** head an **H3880** ornament of **H2580** grace: a **H5850** crown of **H8597** glory shall she **H4042** deliver to thee.

10 **H8085** Hear, O my **H1121** son, and **H3947** receive my **H561** sayings; and the **H8141** years of thy **H2416** life shall be **H7235** many.

11 I have **H3384** taught thee in the **H1870** way of **H2451** wisdom; I have **H1869** led thee in **H3476** right **H4570** paths.

Proverbs

12 When thou **H1980** goest, thy **H6806** steps shall **H3808** not be **H3334** straitened; and **H518** when thou **H7323** runnest, thou shalt **H3808** not **H3782** stumble.

13 Take fast **H2388** hold of **H4148** instruction; let her **H408** not **H7503** go: **H5341** keep her; **H3588** for **H1931** she is thy **H2416** life.

14 **H935** Enter **H408** not into the **H734** path of the **H7563** wicked, and **H833** go **H408** not in the **H1870** way of **H7451** evil men .

15 **H6544** Avoid it, **H5674** pass **H408** not by it, **H7847** turn **H4480** **H5921** from it, and pass **H5674** away.

16 **H3588** For they **H3462** sleep **H3808** not, **H518** **H3808** except they have done **H7489** mischief; and their **H8142** sleep is taken **H1497** away, **H518** **H3808** unless they cause some to **H3782** fall.

17 **H3588** For they **H3898** eat the **H3899** bread of **H7562** wickedness, and **H8354** drink the **H3196** wine of **H2555** violence.

18 But the **H734** path of the **H6662** just is as the **H5051** shining **H216** light, that **H215** shineth more and **H1980** more **H5704** unto the **H3559** perfect **H3117** day.

19 The **H1870** way of the **H7563** wicked is as **H653** darkness: they **H3045** know **H3808** not at **H4100** what they **H3782** stumble.

20 My **H1121** son, **H7181** attend to my **H1697** words; **H5186** incline thine **H241** ear unto my **H561** sayings.

21 Let them **H408** not **H3868** depart from thine **H4480** **H5869** eyes; **H8104** keep them in the **H8432** midst of thine **H3824** heart.

22 **H3588** For **H1992** they are **H2416** life unto those that **H4672** find them, and **H4832** health to **H3605** all their **H1320** flesh.

23 **H5341** Keep thy **H3820** heart with **H4480** **H3605** all **H4929** diligence; **H3588** for out **H4480** of it are the **H8444** issues of **H2416** life.

24 Put **H5493** away **H4480** from thee a **H6143** froward **H6310** mouth, and **H3891** perverse **H8193** lips put **H7368** far **H4480** from thee.

25 Let thine **H5869** eyes **H5027** look right **H5227** on, and let thine **H6079** eyelids look **H3474** straight **H5048** before thee.

26 **H6424** Ponder the **H4570** path of thy **H7272** feet, and let **H3605** all thy **H1870** ways be **H3559** established.

Proverbs

27 **H5186** Turn **H408** not to the right **H3225** hand nor to the **H8040** left: **H5493** remove thy **H7272** foot from **H4480** **H7451** evil.

Chapter 5

1 My **H1121** son, **H7181** attend unto my **H2451** wisdom, and **H5186** bow thine **H241** ear to my **H8394** understanding:

2 That thou mayest **H8104** regard **H4209** discretion, and that thy **H8193** lips may **H5341** keep **H1847** knowledge.

3 **H3588** For the **H8193** lips of a strange **H2114** woman **H5197** drop as a **H5317** honeycomb, and her **H2441** mouth is **H2509** smoother than **H4480** **H8081** oil:

4 But her **H319** end is **H4751** bitter as **H3939** wormwood, **H2299** sharp as a **H6310** twoedged **H2719** sword.

5 Her **H7272** feet go **H3381** down to **H4194** death; her **H6806** steps take **H8551** hold on **H7585** hell.

6 **H6435** Lest thou shouldest **H6424** ponder the **H734** path of **H2416** life, her **H4570** ways are **H5128** movable, that thou canst **H3808** not **H3045** know them

7 **H8085** Hear me **H6258** now therefore, O ye **H1121** children, and **H5493** depart **H408** not from the **H4480** **H561** words of my **H6310** mouth.

8 Remove thy way **H7368** **H1870** far **H4480** **H5921** from her, and come not **H7126** **H408** **H413** nigh the **H6607** door of her **H1004** house:

9 **H6435** Lest thou **H5414** give thine **H1935** honor unto **H312** others, and thy **H8141** years unto the **H394** cruel:

10 **H6435** Lest **H2114** strangers be **H7646** filled with thy **H3581** wealth; and thy **H6089** labors be in the **H1004** house of a **H5237** stranger;

11 And thou **H5098** mourn at the **H319** last, when thy **H1320** flesh and thy **H7607** body are **H3615** consumed,

12 And **H559** say, **H349** How have I **H8130** hated **H4148** instruction, and my **H3820** heart **H5006** despised **H8433** reproof;

13 And have **H3808** not **H8085** obeyed the **H6963** voice of my **H3384** teachers, **H3808** nor **H5186** inclined mine **H241** ear to them that **H3925** instructed me!

14 I **H1961** was **H4592** almost in **H3605** all **H7451** evil in the **H8432** midst of the **H6951** congregation and **H5712** assembly.

Proverbs

15 H8354 Drink H4325 waters out of thine own H4480 H953 cistern, and running H5140 waters out H4480 H8432 of thine own H875 well.

16 Let thy H4599 fountains be H6327 dispersed H2351 abroad, and H6388 rivers of H4325 waters in the H7339 streets.

17 Let them H1961 be H905 only thine own, and H369 not H2114 strangers ' H854 with thee.

18 Let thy H4726 fountain H1961 be H1288 blessed: and H8055 rejoice with the H4480 H802 wife of thy H5271 youth.

19 Let her be as the H158 loving H365 hind and H2580 pleasant H3280 roe; let her H1717 breasts H7301 satisfy thee at H3605 all H6256 times; and be thou H7686 ravished H8548 always with her H160 love.

20 And H4100 why wilt thou, my H1121 son, be H7686 ravished with a strange H2114 woman, and H2263 embrace the H2436 bosom of a H5237 stranger?

21 H3588 For the H1870 ways of H376 man are H5227 before the H5869 eyes of the H3068 LORD, and he H6424 pondereth H3605 all his H4570 goings.

22 His own H5771 iniquities shall H3920 take [H853] the H7563 wicked himself, and he shall be H8551 holden with the H2256 cords of his H2403 sins.

23 H1931 He shall H4191 die H369 without H4148 instruction; and in the H7230 greatness of his H200 folly he shall go H7686 astray.

Chapter 6

1 My H1121 son, H518 if thou be H6148 surety for thy H7453 friend, if thou hast H8628 stricken thy H3709 hand with a H2114 stranger,

2 Thou art H3369 snared with the H561 words of thy H6310 mouth, thou art H3920 taken with the H561 words of thy H6310 mouth.

3 H6213 Do H2063 this H645 now, my H1121 son, and deliver H5337 thyself, H3588 when thou art H935 come into the H3709 hand of thy H7453 friend; H1980 go, humble H7511 thyself, and make H7292 sure thy H7453 friend.

4 H5414 Give H408 not H8142 sleep to thine H5869 eyes, nor H8572 slumber to thine H6079 eyelids.

5 Deliver H5337 thyself as a H6643 roe from the H4480 H3027 hand of the hunter, and as a H6833 bird from the H4480 H3027 hand of the H3353 fowler.

6 H1980 Go H413 to the H5244 ant, thou H6102 sluggard; H7200 consider her H1870 ways, and be H2449 wise:

Proverbs

- 7 H834** Which having **H369** no **H7101** guide, **H7860** overseer, or **H4910** ruler,
8 H3559 Provideth her **H3899** meat in the **H7019** summer, and **H103** gathereth her **H3978** food in the **H7105** harvest.
- 9** How **H5704 H4970** long wilt thou **H7901** sleep, O **H6102** sluggard? **H4970** when wilt thou **H6965** arise out of thy **H4480 H8142** sleep?
- 10** Yet a **H4592** little **H8142** sleep, a **H4592** little **H8572** slumber, a **H4592** little **H2264** folding of the **H3027** hands to **H7901** sleep:
- 11** So shall thy **H7389** poverty **H935** come as one that **H1980** travelth, and thy **H4270** want as an **H4043** armed **H376** man.
- 12** A **H1100** naughty **H120** person, a **H205** wicked **H376** man, **H1980** walketh with a **H6143** froward **H6310** mouth.
- 13** He **H7169** winketh with his **H5869** eyes, he **H4448** speaketh with his **H7272** feet, he **H3384** teacheth with his **H676** fingers;
- 14 H8419** Frowardness is in his **H3820** heart, he **H2790** deviseth **H7451** mischief **H3605 H6256** continually; he **H7971** soweth **H4066** discord.
- 15 H5921 H3651** Therefore shall his **H343** calamity **H935** come **H6597** suddenly; **H6621** suddenly shall he be **H7665** broken **H369** without **H4832** remedy.
- 16 H2007** These **H8337** six things doth the **H3068** LORD **H8130** hate: yea, **H7651** seven are an **H8441** abomination unto **H5315** him:
- 17** A **H7311** proud **H5869** look, a **H8267** lying **H3956** tongue, and **H3027** hands that **H8210** shed **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood,
- 18** A **H3820** heart that **H2790** deviseth **H205** wicked **H4284** imaginations, **H7272** feet that be **H4116** swift in **H7323** running to **H7451** mischief,
- 19** A **H8267** false **H5707** witness that **H6315** speaketh **H3577** lies, and he that **H7971** soweth **H4090** discord **H996** among **H251** brethren.
- 20** My **H1121** son, **H5341** keep thy **H1** father's **H4687** commandment, and **H5203** forsake **H408** not the **H8451** law of thy **H517** mother:
- 21 H7194** Bind them **H8548** continually **H5921** upon thine **H3820** heart, and **H6029** tie them **H5921** about thy **H1621** neck.
- 22** When thou **H1980** goest, it shall **H5148** lead [**H853**] thee; when thou **H7901** sleepest, it shall **H8104 H5921** keep thee; and when thou **H6974** awakest, **H1931** it shall **H7878** talk with thee.

Proverbs

23 H3588 For the H4687 commandment is a H5216 lamp; and the H8451 law is H216 light; and H8433 reproofs of H4148 instruction are the H1870 way of H2416 life:

24 To H8104 keep thee from the H7451 evil H4480 H802 woman, from the H4480 H2513 flattery of the H3956 tongue of a strange H5237 woman.

25 H2530 Lust H408 not after her H3308 beauty in thine H3824 heart; H408 neither let her H3947 take thee with her H6079 eyelids.

26 H3588 For by H1157 means of a H2181 whorish H802 woman a man is brought H5704 to a H3603 piece of H3899 bread: and the H802 H376 adulteress will H6679 hunt for the H3368 precious H5315 life.

27 Can a H376 man H2846 take H784 fire in his H2436 bosom, and his H899 clothes H3808 not be H8313 burned?

28 H518 Can H376 one H1980 go H5921 upon hot H1513 coals, and his H7272 feet H3808 not be H3554 burned?

29 H3651 So he that goeth H935 in H413 to his H7453 neighbor 's H802 wife; H3605 whosoever H5060 toucheth her shall H3808 not be H5352 innocent.

30 Men do H3808 not H936 despise a H1590 thief, H3588 if he H1589 steal to H4390 satisfy his H5315 soul H3588 when he is H7456 hungry;

31 But if he be H4672 found, he shall H7999 restore H7659 sevenfold; he shall H5414 give [H853] H3605 all the H1952 substance of his H1004 house.

32 But whoso committeth H5003 adultery with a H802 woman H2638 lacketh H3820 understanding: H1931 he that H6213 doeth it H7843 destroyeth his own H5315 soul.

33 A H5061 wound and H7036 dishonor shall he H4672 get; and his H2781 reproach shall H3808 not be wiped H4229 away.

34 H3588 For H7068 jealousy is the H2534 rage of a H1397 man: therefore he will H3808 not H2550 spare in the H3117 day of H5359 vengeance.

35 He will H3808 not H6440 H5375 regard H3605 any H3724 ransom; H3808 neither will he rest H14 content, H3588 though thou givest H7235 many H7810 gifts.

Chapter 7

1 My H1121 son, H8104 keep my H561 words, and lay H6845 up my H4687 commandments H854 with thee.

Proverbs

2 **H8104** Keep my **H4687** commandments, and **H2421** live; and my **H8451** law as the **H380** apple of thine **H5869** eye.

3 **H7194** Bind them **H5921** upon thy **H676** fingers, **H3789** write them **H5921** upon the **H3871** table of thine **H3820** heart.

4 **H559** Say unto **H2451** wisdom, **H859** Thou art my **H269** sister; and **H7121** call **H998** understanding thy **H4129** kinswoman:

5 That they may **H8104** keep thee from the **H2114** strange **H4480** **H802** woman, from the **H4480** **H5237** stranger which **H2505** flattereth with her **H561** words.

6 **H3588** For at the **H2474** window of my **H1004** house I **H8259** looked **H1157** through my **H822** casement,

7 And **H7200** beheld among the simple **H6612** ones, I **H995** discerned among the **H1121** youths, a young **H5288** man **H2638** void of **H3820** understanding,

8 **H5674** Passing through the **H7784** street **H681** near her **H6438** corner; and he **H6805** went the **H1870** way to her **H1004** house,

9 In the **H5399** twilight, in the **H6153** **H3117** evening, in the **H380** black and **H653** dark **H3915** night:

10 And, **H2009** behold, there **H7125** met him a **H802** woman with the **H7897** attire of a **H2181** harlot, and **H5341** subtle of **H3820** heart.

11 (**H1931** She is **H1993** loud and **H5637** stubborn; her **H7272** feet **H7931** abide **H3808** not in her **H1004** house:

12 **H6471** Now is she **H2351** without, **H6471** now in the **H7339** streets, and lieth in **H693** wait **H681** at **H3605** every **H6438** corner.)

13 So she **H2388** caught him, and **H5401** kissed him, and with an **H5810** impudent **H6440** face **H559** said unto him,

14 I have peace **H2077** **H8002** offerings **H5921** with me; this **H3117** day have I **H7999** paid my **H5088** vows.

15 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore came I **H3318** forth to **H7125** meet thee, diligently to **H7836** seek thy **H6440** face, and I have **H4672** found thee.

16 I have **H7234** decked my **H6210** bed with coverings of **H4765** tapestry, with **H2405** carved works, with fine **H330** linen of **H4714** Egypt.

17 I have **H5130** perfumed my **H4904** bed with **H4753** myrrh, **H174** aloes, and **H7076** cinnamon.

Proverbs

18 H1980 Come, let us take our **H7301** fill of **H1730** love **H5704** until the **H1242** morning: let us solace **H5965** ourselves with **H159** loves.

19 H3588 For the **H376** goodman is **H369** not at **H1004** home, he is **H1980** gone a **H4480 H7350** long **H1870** journey:

20 He hath **H3947** taken a **H6872** bag of **H3701** money **H3027** with him, and will **H935** come **H1004** home at the **H3117** day **H3677** appointed.

21 With her **H7230** much fair **H3948** speech she caused him to **H5186** yield, with the **H2506** flattering of her **H8193** lips she **H5080** forced him.

22 He **H1980** goeth **H310** after her **H6597** straightway, as an **H7794** ox **H935** goeth **H413** to the **H2874** slaughter, or as a **H191** fool **H413** to the **H4148** correction of the **H5914** stocks;

23 H5704 Till a **H2671** dart strike **H6398** through his **H3516** liver; as a **H6833** bird **H4116** hasteth **H413** to the **H6341** snare, and **H3045** knoweth **H3808** not **H3588** that **H1931** it is for his **H5315** life.

24 H8085 Hearken unto me **H6258** now therefore, O ye **H1121** children, and **H7181** attend to the **H561** words of my **H6310** mouth.

25 Let **H408** not thine **H3820** heart **H7847** decline **H413** to her **H1870** ways, go not **H8582 H408** astray in her **H5410** paths.

26 H3588 For she hath cast **H5307** down **H7227** many **H2491** wounded: yea, **H3605** many **H6099** strong men have been **H2026** slain by her.

27 Her **H1004** house is the **H1870** way to **H7585** hell, going **H3381** down **H413** to the **H2315** chambers of **H4194** death.

Chapter 8

1 Doth **H3808** not **H2451** wisdom **H7121** cry? and **H8394** understanding put **H5414** forth her **H6963** voice?

2 She **H5324** standeth in the **H7218** top of high **H4791** places, **H5921** by the **H1870** way in the **H1004** places of the **H5410** paths.

3 She **H7442** crieth **H3027** at the **H8179** gates, at the **H6310** entry of the **H7176** city, at the **H3996** coming in at the **H6607** doors.

4 H413 Unto you, O **H376** men, I **H7121** call; and my **H6963** voice is **H413** to the **H1121** sons of **H120** man.

5 O ye **H6612** simple, **H995** understand **H6195** wisdom: and, ye **H3684** fools, be ye of an **H995** understanding **H3820** heart.

Proverbs

6 H8085 Hear; **H3588** for I will **H1696** speak of excellent **H5057** things; and the **H4669** opening of my **H8193** lips shall be right **H4339** things.

7 H3588 For my **H2441** mouth shall **H1897** speak **H571** truth; and **H7562** wickedness is an **H8441** abomination to my **H8193** lips.

8 H3605 All the **H561** words of my **H6310** mouth are in **H6664** righteousness; there is **H369** nothing **H6617** froward or **H6141** perverse in them.

9 They are **H3605** all **H5228** plain to him that **H995** understandeth, and **H3477** right to them that **H4672** find **H1847** knowledge.

10 H3947 Receive my **H4148** instruction, and **H408** not **H3701** silver; and **H1847** knowledge rather than choice **H4480 H977 H2742** gold.

11 H3588 For **H2451** wisdom is **H2896** better than **H4480 H6443** rubies; and **H3605** all the things that may be **H2656** desired are **H3808** not to be **H7737** compared to it.

12 H589 I **H2451** wisdom **H7931** dwell with **H6195** prudence, and find **H4672** out **H1847** knowledge of witty **H4209** inventions.

13 The **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD is to **H8130** hate **H7451** evil: **H1344** pride, and **H1347** arrogance, and the **H7451** evil **H1870** way, and the **H8419** froward **H6310** mouth, do I **H8130** hate.

14 H6098 Counsel is mine, and sound **H8454** wisdom: **H589** I am **H998** understanding; I have **H1369** strength.

15 By me **H4428** kings **H4427** reign, and **H7336** princes **H2710** decree **H6664** justice.

16 By me **H8269** princes **H8323** rule, and **H5081** nobles, even **H3605** all the **H8199** judges of the **H776** earth.

17 H589 I **H157** love them that **H157** love me; and those that seek me **H7836** early shall **H4672** find me.

18 H6239 Riches and **H3519** honor are **H854** with me; yea, **H6276** durable **H1952** riches and **H6666** righteousness.

19 My **H6529** fruit is **H2896** better than **H4480 H2742** gold, yea, than fine **H4480 H6337** gold; and my **H8393** revenue than **H977** choice **H4480 H3701** silver.

20 I **H1980** lead in the **H734** way of **H6666** righteousness, in the **H8432** midst of the **H5410** paths of **H4941** judgment:

Proverbs

21 That I may cause those that **H157** love me to **H5157** inherit **H3426** substance; and I will **H4390** fill their **H214** treasures.

22 The **H3068** LORD **H7069** possessed me in the **H7225** beginning of his **H1870** way, **H6924** before his **H4659** works of **H4480** **H227** old.

23 I was set **H5258** up from **H4480** **H5769** everlasting, from the **H4480** **H7218** beginning, or **H4480** **H6924** ever the **H776** earth was.

24 When there were **H369** no **H8415** depths, I was brought **H2342** forth; when there were **H369** no **H4599** fountains **H3513** abounding with **H4325** water.

25 **H2962** Before the **H2022** mountains were **H2883** settled, **H6440** before the **H1389** hills was I brought **H2343** forth:

26 While as **H5704** yet he had **H3808** not **H6213** made the **H776** earth, nor the **H2351** fields, nor the highest **H7218** part of the **H6083** dust of the **H8398** world.

27 When he **H3559** prepared the **H8064** heavens, **H589** I was **H8033** there: when he **H2710** set a **H2329** compass **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H8415** depth:

28 When he **H553** established the **H7834** clouds **H4480** **H4605** above: when he **H5810** strengthened the **H5869** fountains of the **H8415** deep:

29 When he **H7760** gave to the **H3220** sea his **H2706** decree, that the **H4325** waters should **H3808** not **H5674** pass his **H6310** commandment: when he **H2710** appointed the **H4146** foundations of the **H776** earth:

30 Then I **H1961** was **H681** by him, as one brought **H525** up with him: and I **H1961** was **H3117** **H3117** daily his **H8191** delight, **H7832** rejoicing **H3605** **H6256** always **H6440** before him;

31 **H7832** Rejoicing in the habitable **H8398** part of his **H776** earth; and my **H8191** delights were **H854** with the **H1121** sons of **H120** men.

32 **H6258** Now therefore **H8085** hearken unto me, O ye **H1121** children: for **H835** blessed are they that **H8104** keep my **H1870** ways.

33 **H8085** Hear **H4148** instruction, and be **H2449** wise, and **H6544** refuse it **H408** not.

34 **H835** Blessed is the **H120** man that **H8085** heareth me, **H8245** watching **H3117** **H3117** daily **H5921** at my **H1817** gates, **H8104** waiting at the **H4201** posts of my **H6607** doors.

35 **H3588** For whoso **H4672** findeth me **H4672** findeth **H2416** life, and shall **H6329** obtain **H7522** favor of the **H4480** **H3068** LORD.

Proverbs

36 But he that sinneth **H2398** against me **H2554** wrongeth his own **H5315** soul: **H3605** all they that **H8130** hate me **H157** love **H4194** death.

Chapter 9

1 **H2454** Wisdom hath **H1129** built her **H1004** house, she hath hewn **H2672** out her **H7651** seven **H5982** pillars:

2 She hath **H2873** killed her **H2874** beasts; she hath **H4537** mingled her **H3196** wine; she hath **H637** also **H6186** furnished her **H7979** table.

3 She hath sent **H7971** forth her **H5291** maidens: she **H7121** crieth **H5921** upon the highest **H1610** **H4791** places of the **H7176** city,

4 **H4310** Whoso is **H6612** simple, let him **H5493** turn in **H2008** hither: as for him that **H2638** wanteth **H3820** understanding, she **H559** saith to him,

5 **H1980** Come, **H3898** eat of my **H3899** bread, and **H8354** drink of the **H3196** wine which I have **H4537** mingled.

6 **H5800** Forsake the **H6612** foolish, and **H2421** live; and **H833** go in the **H1870** way of **H998** understanding.

7 He that **H3256** reproveth a **H3887** scorner **H3947** getteth to himself **H7036** shame: and he that **H3198** rebuketh a **H7563** wicked man getteth himself a **H3971** blot.

8 **H3198** Reprove **H408** not a **H3887** scorner, **H6435** lest he **H8130** hate thee: **H3198** rebuke a wise **H2450** man, and he will **H157** love thee.

9 **H5414** Give instruction to a **H2450** wise man, and he will be **H5750** yet **H2449** wiser: **H3045** teach a **H6662** just man, and he will **H3254** increase in **H3948** learning.

10 The **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD is the **H8462** beginning of **H2451** wisdom: and the **H1847** knowledge of the **H6918** holy is **H998** understanding.

11 **H3588** For by me thy **H3117** days shall be **H7235** multiplied, and the **H8141** years of thy **H2416** life shall be **H3254** increased.

12 **H518** If thou be **H2449** wise, thou shalt be **H2449** wise for thyself: but if thou **H3887** scornest, thou **H905** alone shalt **H5375** bear it.

13 A **H3687** foolish **H802** woman is **H1993** clamorous: she is **H6615** simple, and **H3045** knoweth **H1077** **H4100** nothing.

14 For she **H3427** sitteth at the **H6607** door of her **H1004** house, **H5921** on a **H3678** seat in the high **H4791** places of the **H7176** city,

Proverbs

15 To **H7121** call **H5674 H1870** passengers who go **H3474** right on their **H734** ways:

16 H4310 Whoso is **H6612** simple, let him **H5493** turn in **H2008** hither: and as for him that **H2638** wanteth **H3820** understanding, she **H559** saith to him,

17 H1589 Stolen **H4325** waters are **H4985** sweet, and **H3899** bread eaten in **H5643** secret is **H5276** pleasant.

18 But he **H3045** knoweth **H3808** not **H3588** that the **H7496** dead are **H8033** there; and that her **H7121** guests are in the **H6011** depths of **H7585** hell.

Chapter 10

1 The **H4912** proverbs of **H8010** Solomon. A **H2450** wise **H1121** son maketh a **H8055** glad **H1** father: but a **H3684** foolish **H1121** son is the **H8424** heaviness of his **H517** mother.

2 H214 Treasures of **H7562** wickedness **H3276** profit **H3808** nothing: but **H6666** righteousness **H5337** delivereth from **H4480 H4194** death.

3 The **H3068** LORD will **H3808** not suffer the **H5315** soul of the **H6662** righteous to **H7456** famish: but he casteth **H1920** away the **H1942** substance of the **H7563** wicked.

4 He becometh **H7326** poor that **H6213** dealeth with a **H7423** slack **H3709** hand: but the **H3027** hand of the **H2742** diligent maketh **H6238** rich.

5 He that **H103** gathereth in **H7019** summer is a **H7919** wise **H1121** son: but he that **H7290** sleepeth in **H7105** harvest is a **H1121** son that causeth **H954** shame.

6 H1293 Blessings are upon the **H7218** head of the **H6662** just: but **H2555** violence **H3680** covereth the **H6310** mouth of the **H7563** wicked.

7 The **H2143** memory of the **H6662** just is **H1293** blessed: but the **H8034** name of the **H7563** wicked shall **H7537** rot.

8 The **H2450** wise in **H3820** heart will **H3947** receive **H4687** commandments: but a **H8193** prating **H191** fool shall **H3832** fall.

9 He that **H1980** walketh **H8537** uprightly **H1980** walketh **H983** surely: but he that **H6140** perverteth his **H1870** ways shall be **H3045** known.

10 He that **H7169** winketh with the **H5869** eye **H5414** causeth **H6094** sorrow: but a **H8193** prating **H191** fool shall **H3832** fall.

Proverbs

11 The **H6310** mouth of a **H6662** righteous man is a **H4726** well of **H2416** life: but **H2555** violence **H3680** covereth the **H6310** mouth of the **H7563** wicked.

12 **H8135** Hatred stirreth **H5782** up **H4090** strifes: but **H160** love **H3680** **H5921** covereth **H3605** all **H6588** sins.

13 In the **H8193** lips of him that hath **H995** understanding **H2451** wisdom is **H4672** found: but a **H7626** rod is for the **H1460** back of him that is **H2638** void of **H3820** understanding.

14 **H2450** Wise men lay **H6845** up **H1847** knowledge: but the **H6310** mouth of the **H191** foolish is **H7138** near **H4288** destruction.

15 The rich **H6223** man 's **H1952** wealth is his **H5797** strong **H7151** city: the **H4288** destruction of the **H1800** poor is their **H7389** poverty.

16 The **H6468** labor of the **H6662** righteous tendeth to **H2416** life: the **H8393** fruit of the **H7563** wicked to **H2403** sin.

17 He is in the **H734** way of **H2416** life that **H8104** keepeth **H4148** instruction: but he that **H5800** refuseth **H8433** reproof **H8582** erreth.

18 He that **H3680** hideth **H8135** hatred with **H8267** lying **H8193** lips, and he that **H3318** uttereth a **H1681** slander, is a **H3684** fool.

19 In the **H7230** multitude of **H1697** words there **H2308** wanteth **H3808** not **H6588** sin: but he that **H2820** refraineth his **H8193** lips is **H7919** wise.

20 The **H3956** tongue of the **H6662** just is as **H977** choice **H3701** silver: the **H3820** heart of the **H7563** wicked is little **H4592** worth.

21 The **H8193** lips of the **H6662** righteous **H7462** feed **H7227** many: but **H191** fools **H4191** die for **H2638** want of **H3820** wisdom.

22 The **H1293** blessing of the **H3068** LORD, **H1931** it maketh **H6238** rich, and he **H3254** addeth **H3808** no **H6089** sorrow **H5973** with it.

23 It is as **H7814** sport to a **H3684** fool to **H6213** do **H2154** mischief: but a **H376** man of **H8394** understanding hath **H2451** wisdom.

24 The **H4034** fear of the **H7563** wicked, **H1931** it shall come **H935** upon him: but the **H8378** desire of the **H6662** righteous shall be **H5414** granted.

25 As the **H5492** whirlwind **H5674** passeth, so is the **H7563** wicked **H369** no more : but the **H6662** righteous is an **H5769** everlasting **H3247** foundation.

26 As **H2558** vinegar to the **H8127** teeth, and as **H6227** smoke to the **H5869** eyes, **H3651** so is the **H6102** sluggard to them that **H7971** send him.

Proverbs

- 27** The **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD **H3254** longeth **H3117** days: but the **H8141** years of the **H7563** wicked shall be **H7114** shortened.
- 28** The **H8431** hope of the **H6662** righteous shall be **H8057** gladness: but the **H8615** expectation of the **H7563** wicked shall **H6** perish.
- 29** The **H1870** way of the **H3068** LORD is **H4581** strength to the **H8537** upright: but **H4288** destruction shall be to the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity.
- 30** The **H6662** righteous shall **H5769** **H1077** never be **H4131** removed: but the **H7563** wicked shall **H3808** not **H7931** inhabit the **H776** earth.
- 31** The **H6310** mouth of the **H6662** just bringeth **H5107** forth **H2451** wisdom: but the **H8419** froward **H3956** tongue shall be cut **H3772** out.
- 32** The **H8193** lips of the **H6662** righteous **H3045** know what is **H7522** acceptable: but the **H6310** mouth of the **H7563** wicked speaketh **H8419** frowardness.

Chapter 11

- 1** A **H4820** false **H3976** balance is **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD: but a **H8003** just **H68** weight is his **H7522** delight.
- 2** When **H2087** pride **H935** cometh, then **H935** cometh **H7036** shame: but **H854** with the **H6800** lowly is **H2451** wisdom.
- 3** The **H8538** integrity of the **H3477** upright shall **H5148** guide them: but the **H5558** perverseness of **H898** transgressors shall **H7703** destroy them.
- 4** **H1952** Riches **H3276** profit **H3808** not in the **H3117** day of **H5678** wrath: but **H6666** righteousness **H5337** delivereth from **H4480** **H4194** death.
- 5** The **H6666** righteousness of the **H8549** perfect shall **H3474** direct his **H1870** way: but the **H7563** wicked shall **H5307** fall by his own **H7564** wickedness.
- 6** The **H6666** righteousness of the **H3477** upright shall **H5337** deliver them: but **H898** transgressors shall be **H3920** taken in their own **H1942** naughtiness.
- 7** When a **H7563** wicked **H120** man **H4194** dieth, his **H8615** expectation shall **H6** perish: and the **H8431** hope of **H205** unjust men **H6** perisheth.
- 8** The **H6662** righteous is **H2502** delivered out of **H4480** **H6869** trouble, and the **H7563** wicked **H935** cometh in his **H8478** stead.
- 9** A **H2611** hypocrite with his **H6310** mouth **H7843** destroyeth his **H7453** neighbor: but through **H1847** knowledge shall the **H6662** just be **H2502** delivered.

Proverbs

10 When it goeth **H2898** well with the **H6662** righteous, the **H7151** city **H5970** rejoiceth: and when the **H7563** wicked **H6** perish, there is **H7440** shouting.

11 By the **H1293** blessing of the **H3477** upright the **H7176** city is **H7311** exalted: but it is **H2040** overthrown by the **H6310** mouth of the **H7563** wicked.

12 He that is **H2638** void of **H3820** wisdom **H936** despiseth his **H7453** neighbor: but a **H376** man of **H8394** understanding holdeth his **H2790** peace.

13 A **H1980** **H7400** talebearer **H1540** revealeth **H5475** secrets: but he that is of a **H539** faithful **H7307** spirit **H3680** concealeth the **H1697** matter.

14 Where **H369** no **H8458** counsel is, the **H5971** people **H5307** fall: but in the **H7230** multitude of **H3289** counselors there is **H8668** safety.

15 He that is **H6148** surety for a **H2114** stranger shall **H7451** **H7489** smart for it: and he that **H8130** hateth **H8628** suretiship is **H982** sure.

16 A **H2580** gracious **H802** woman **H8551** retaineth **H3519** honor: and **H6184** strong men **H8551** retain **H6239** riches.

17 The **H2617** merciful **H376** man doeth **H1580** good to his own **H5315** soul: but he that is **H394** cruel **H5916** troubleth his own **H7607** flesh.

18 The **H7563** wicked **H6213** worketh a **H8267** deceitful **H6468** work: but to him that **H2232** soweth **H6666** righteousness shall be a **H571** sure **H7938** reward.

19 **H3651** As **H6666** righteousness tendeth to **H2416** life: so he that **H7291** pursueth **H7451** evil pursueth it to his own **H4194** death.

20 They that are of a **H6141** froward **H3820** heart are **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD: but such as are **H8549** upright in their **H1870** way are his **H7522** delight.

21 Though **H3027** hand join in **H3027** hand, the **H7451** wicked shall **H3808** not be **H5352** unpunished: but the **H2233** seed of the **H6662** righteous shall be **H4422** delivered.

22 As a **H5141** jewel of **H2091** gold in a **H2386** swine's **H639** snout, so is a **H3303** fair **H802** woman which is **H5493** without **H2940** discretion.

23 The **H8378** desire of the **H6662** righteous is **H389** only **H2896** good: but the **H8615** expectation of the **H7563** wicked is **H5678** wrath.

24 There **H3426** is that **H6340** scattereth, and **H5750** yet **H3254** increaseth; and there is that **H2820** withholdeth more than is **H4480** **H3476** meet, but it tendeth to **H4270** poverty.

Proverbs

25 The **H1293** liberal **H5315** soul shall be made **H1878** fat: and he that **H7301** watereth shall be **H3384** watered **H1571** also **H1931** himself.

26 He that **H4513** withholdeth **H1250** corn, the **H3816** people shall **H6895** curse him: but **H1293** blessing shall be upon the **H7218** head of him that **H7666** selleth it .

27 He that diligently **H7836** seeketh **H2896** good **H1245** procureth **H7522** favor: but he that **H1875** seeketh **H7451** mischief, it shall **H935** come unto him.

28 **H1931** He that **H982** trusteth in his **H6239** riches shall **H5307** fall: but the **H6662** righteous shall **H6524** flourish as a **H5929** branch.

29 He that **H5916** troubleth his own **H1004** house shall **H5157** inherit the **H7307** wind: and the **H191** fool shall be **H5650** servant to the **H2450** wise of **H3820** heart.

30 The **H6529** fruit of the **H6662** righteous is a **H6086** tree of **H2416** life; and he that **H3947** winneth **H5315** souls is **H2450** wise.

31 **H2005** Behold, the **H6662** righteous shall be **H7999** recompensed in the **H776** earth: much **H637** **H3588** more the **H7563** wicked and the **H2398** sinner.

Chapter 12

1 Whoso **H157** loveth **H4148** instruction **H157** loveth **H1847** knowledge: but he that **H8130** hateth **H8433** reproof is **H1198** brutish.

2 A **H2896** good man **H6329** obtaineth **H7522** favor of the **H4480** **H3068** LORD: but a **H376** man of wicked **H4209** devices will he **H7561** condemn.

3 A **H120** man shall **H3808** not be **H3559** established by **H7562** wickedness: but the **H8328** root of the **H6662** righteous shall **H1077** not be **H4131** moved.

4 A **H2428** virtuous **H802** woman is a **H5850** crown to her **H1167** husband: but she that maketh **H954** ashamed is as **H7538** rottenness in his **H6106** bones.

5 The **H4284** thoughts of the **H6662** righteous are **H4941** right: but the **H8458** counsels of the **H7563** wicked are **H4820** deceit.

6 The **H1697** words of the **H7563** wicked are to lie in **H693** wait for **H1818** blood: but the **H6310** mouth of the **H3477** upright shall **H5337** deliver them.

7 The **H7563** wicked are **H2015** overthrown, and are **H369** not: but the **H1004** house of the **H6662** righteous shall **H5975** stand.

Proverbs

8 A **H376** man shall be **H1984** commended **H6310** according to his **H7922** wisdom: but he that is of a **H5753** perverse **H3820** heart shall **H1961** be **H937** despised.

9 He that is **H7034** despised, and hath a **H5650** servant, is **H2896** better than he that honoreth **H4480 H3513** himself, and **H2638** lacketh **H3899** bread.

10 A **H6662** righteous man **H3045** regardeth the **H5315** life of his **H929** beast: but the tender **H7356** mercies of the **H7563** wicked are **H394** cruel.

11 He that **H5647** tilleth his **H127** land shall be **H7646** satisfied with **H3899** bread: but he that **H7291** followeth **H7386** vain persons is **H2638** void of **H3820** understanding.

12 The **H7563** wicked **H2530** desireth the **H4685** net of **H7451** evil men : but the **H8328** root of the **H6662** righteous **H5414** yieldeth fruit .

13 The **H7451** wicked is **H4170** snared by the **H6588** transgression of his **H8193** lips: but the **H6662** just shall come **H3318** out of **H4480 H6869** trouble.

14 A **H376** man shall be **H7646** satisfied with **H2896** good by the **H4480 H6529** fruit of his **H6310** mouth: and the **H1576** recompense of a **H120** man 's **H3027** hands shall be **H7725** rendered unto him.

15 The **H1870** way of a **H191** fool is **H3477** right in his own **H5869** eyes: but he that **H8085** hearkeneth unto **H6098** counsel is **H2450** wise.

16 A **H191** fool 's **H3708** wrath is **H3117** presently **H3045** known: but a **H6175** prudent man **H3680** covereth **H7036** shame.

17 He that **H6315** speaketh **H530** truth showeth **H5046** forth **H6664** righteousness: but a **H8267** false **H5707** witness **H4820** deceit.

18 There **H3426** is that **H981** speaketh like the **H4094** piercings of a **H2719** sword: but the **H3956** tongue of the **H2450** wise is **H4832** health.

19 The **H8193** lip of **H571** truth shall be **H3559** established **H5703** forever: **H5704** but a **H8267** lying **H3956** tongue is but for a **H7280** moment.

20 **H4820** Deceit is in the **H3820** heart of them that **H2790** imagine **H7451** evil: but to the **H3289** counselors of **H7965** peace is **H8057** joy.

21 There shall **H3808 H3605** no **H205** evil **H579** happen to the **H6662** just: but the **H7563** wicked shall be **H4390** filled with **H7451** mischief.

22 **H8267** Lying **H8193** lips are **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD: but they that **H6213** deal **H530** truly are his **H7522** delight.

Proverbs

23 A **H6175** prudent **H120** man **H3680** concealeth **H1847** knowledge: but the **H3820** heart of **H3684** fools **H7121** proclaimeth **H200** foolishness.

24 The **H3027** hand of the **H2742** diligent shall bear **H4910** rule: but the **H7423** slothful shall **H1961** be under **H4522** tribute.

25 **H1674** Heaviness in the **H3820** heart of **H376** man maketh it **H7812** stoop: but a **H2896** good **H1697** word maketh it **H8055** glad.

26 The **H6662** righteous is more **H8446** excellent than his **H4480** **H7453** neighbor: but the **H1870** way of the **H7563** wicked **H8582** seduceth them.

27 The **H7423** slothful man **H2760** roasteth **H3808** not that which he took in **H6718** hunting: but the **H1952** substance of a **H2742** diligent **H120** man is **H3368** precious.

28 In the **H734** way of **H6666** righteousness is **H2416** life; and in the **H1870** **H5410** pathway thereof there is **H408** no **H4194** death.

Chapter 13

1 A **H2450** wise **H1121** son heareth his **H1** father's **H4148** instruction: but a **H3887** scorner **H8085** heareth **H3808** not **H1606** rebuke.

2 A **H376** man shall **H398** eat **H2896** good by the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of his **H6310** mouth: but the **H5315** soul of the **H898** transgressors shall eat **H2555** violence.

3 He that **H5341** keepeth his **H6310** mouth **H8104** keepeth his **H5315** life: but he that openeth **H6589** wide his **H8193** lips shall have **H4288** destruction.

4 The **H5315** soul of the **H6102** sluggard **H183** desireth, and hath **H369** nothing: but the **H5315** soul of the **H2742** diligent shall be made **H1878** fat.

5 A **H6662** righteous man **H8130** hateth **H1697** **H8267** lying: but a **H7563** wicked man is **H887** loathsome, and cometh to **H2659** shame.

6 **H6666** Righteousness **H5341** keepeth him that is **H8537** upright in the **H1870** way: but **H7564** wickedness **H5557** overthroweth the **H2403** sinner.

7 There **H3426** is that maketh himself **H6238** rich, yet hath **H369** **H3605** nothing: there is that maketh himself **H7326** poor, yet hath **H7227** great **H1952** riches.

8 The **H3724** ransom of a **H376** man's **H5315** life are his **H6239** riches: but the **H7326** poor **H8085** heareth **H3808** not **H1606** rebuke.

Proverbs

- 9 The **H216** light of the **H6662** righteous **H8055** rejoiceth: but the **H5216** lamp of the **H7563** wicked shall be put **H1846** out.
- 10 **H7535** Only by **H2087** pride **H5414** cometh **H4683** contention: but **H854** with the well **H3289** advised is **H2451** wisdom.
- 11 **H1952** Wealth gotten by **H4480** **H1892** vanity shall be **H4591** diminished: but he that **H6908** gathereth **H5921** by **H3027** labor shall **H7235** increase.
- 12 **H8431** Hope **H4900** deferred maketh the **H3820** heart **H2470** sick: but when the **H8378** desire **H935** cometh, it is a **H6086** tree of **H2416** life.
- 13 Whoso **H936** despiseth the **H1697** word shall be **H2254** destroyed: but **H1931** he that **H3373** feareth the **H4687** commandment shall be **H7999** rewarded.
- 14 The **H8451** law of the **H2450** wise is a **H4726** fountain of **H2416** life, to **H5493** depart from the **H4480** **H4170** snares of **H4194** death.
- 15 **H2896** Good **H7922** understanding **H5414** giveth **H2580** favor: but the **H1870** way of **H898** transgressors is **H386** hard.
- 16 **H3605** Every **H6175** prudent man **H6213** dealeth with **H1847** knowledge: but a **H3684** fool layeth **H6566** open his **H200** folly.
- 17 A **H7563** wicked **H4397** messenger **H5307** falleth into **H7451** mischief: but a **H529** faithful **H6735** ambassador is **H4832** health.
- 18 **H7389** Poverty and **H7036** shame shall be to him that **H6544** refuseth **H4148** instruction: but he that **H8104** regardeth **H8433** reproof shall be **H3513** honored.
- 19 The **H8378** desire **H1961** accomplished is **H6149** sweet to the **H5315** soul: but it is **H8441** abomination to **H3684** fools to **H5493** depart from **H4480** **H7451** evil.
- 20 He that **H1980** walketh **H854** with **H2450** wise men shall be **H2449** wise: but a **H7462** companion of **H3684** fools shall be **H7321** destroyed.
- 21 **H7451** Evil **H7291** pursueth **H2400** sinners: but to the **H6662** righteous **H2896** good shall be **H7999** repaid.
- 22 A **H2896** good man leaveth an **H5157** inheritance to his **H1121** children's **H1121** children: and the **H2428** wealth of the **H2398** sinner is laid **H6845** up for the **H6662** just.
- 23 **H7230** Much **H400** food is in the **H5215** tillage of the **H7326** poor: but there **H3426** is that is **H5595** destroyed for **H3808** want of **H4941** judgment.

Proverbs

24 He that **H2820** spareth his **H7626** rod **H8130** hateth his **H1121** son: but he that **H157** loveth him **H4148** chasteneth him **H7836** quickly.

25 The **H6662** righteous **H398** eateth to the **H7648** satisfying of his **H5315** soul: but the **H990** belly of the **H7563** wicked shall **H2637** want.

Chapter 14

1 Every **H2454** wise **H802** woman **H1129** buildeth her **H1004** house: but the **H200** foolish plucketh it **H2040** down with her **H3027** hands.

2 He that **H1980** walketh in his **H3476** uprightness **H3372** feareth the **H3068** LORD: but he that is **H3868** perverse in his **H1870** ways **H959** despiseth him.

3 In the **H6310** mouth of the **H191** foolish is a **H2415** rod of **H1346** pride: but the **H8193** lips of the **H2450** wise shall **H8104** preserve them.

4 Where **H369** no **H504** oxen are, the **H18** crib is **H1249** clean: but **H7230** much **H8393** increase is by the **H3581** strength of the **H7794** ox.

5 A **H529** faithful **H5707** witness will **H3808** not **H3576** lie: but a **H8267** false **H5707** witness will **H6315** utter **H3577** lies.

6 A **H3887** scorner **H1245** seeketh **H2451** wisdom, and findeth it **H369** not: but **H1847** knowledge is **H7043** easy unto him that **H995** understandeth.

7 **H1980** Go from the **H4480** **H5048** presence of a **H3684** foolish **H376** man, when thou **H3045** perceivest **H1077** not in him the **H8193** lips of **H1847** knowledge.

8 The **H2451** wisdom of the **H6175** prudent is to **H995** understand his **H1870** way: but the **H200** folly of **H3684** fools is **H4820** deceit.

9 **H191** Fools make a **H3887** mock at **H817** sin: but **H996** among the **H3477** righteous there is **H7522** favor.

10 The **H3820** heart **H3045** knoweth his **H5315** own **H4787** bitterness; and a **H2114** stranger doth **H3808** not **H6148** intermeddle with his **H8057** joy.

11 The **H1004** house of the **H7563** wicked shall be **H8045** overthrown: but the **H168** tabernacle of the **H3477** upright shall **H6524** flourish.

12 There **H3426** is a **H1870** way which seemeth **H3477** right **H6440** unto a **H376** man, but the **H319** end thereof are the **H1870** ways of **H4194** death.

13 **H1571** Even in **H7814** laughter the **H3820** heart is **H3510** sorrowful; and the **H319** end of that **H8057** mirth is **H8424** heaviness.

Proverbs

- 14** The **H5472** backslider in **H3820** heart shall be **H7646** filled with his own **H4480 H1870** ways: and a **H2896** good **H376** man shall be satisfied **H4480 H5921** from himself.
- 15** The **H6612** simple **H539** believeth **H3605** every **H1697** word: but the **H6175** prudent man looketh **H995** well to his **H838** going.
- 16** A **H2450** wise man **H3373** feareth, and **H5493** departeth from **H4480 H7451** evil: but the **H3684** fool **H5674** rageth, and is **H982** confident.
- 17** He that is **H7116** soon **H639** angry **H6213** dealeth **H200** foolishly: and a **H376** man of wicked **H4209** devices is **H8130** hated.
- 18** The **H6612** simple **H5157** inherit **H200** folly: but the **H6175** prudent are **H3803** crowned with **H1847** knowledge.
- 19** The **H7451** evil **H7817** bow **H6440** before the **H2896** good; and the **H7563** wicked **H5921** at the **H8179** gates of the **H6662** righteous.
- 20** The **H7326** poor is **H8130** hated **H1571** even of his own **H7453** neighbor: but the **H6223** rich hath **H7227** many **H157** friends.
- 21** He that **H936** despiseth his **H7453** neighbor **H2398** sinneth: but he that hath mercy **H2603** on the **H6035** poor, **H835** happy is he.
- 22** Do they **H3808** not **H8582** err that **H2790** devise **H7451** evil? but **H2617** mercy and **H571** truth shall be to them that **H2790** devise **H2896** good.
- 23** In **H3605** all **H6089** labor there **H1961** is **H4195** profit: but the **H1697** talk of the **H8193** lips tendeth **H389** only to **H4270** penury.
- 24** The **H5850** crown of the **H2450** wise is their **H6239** riches: but the **H200** foolishness of **H3684** fools is **H200** folly.
- 25** A **H571** true **H5707** witness **H5337** delivereth **H5315** souls: but a **H4820** deceitful witness **H6315** speaketh **H3577** lies.
- 26** In the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD is **H5797** strong **H4009** confidence: and his **H1121** children shall **H1961** have a place of **H4268** refuge.
- 27** The **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD is a **H4726** fountain of **H2416** life, to **H5493** depart from the **H4480 H4170** snares of **H4194** death.
- 28** In the **H7230** multitude of **H5971** people is the **H4428** king's **H1927** honor: but in the **H657** want of **H3816** people is the **H4288** destruction of the **H7333** prince.

Proverbs

29 He that is **H750** slow to **H639** wrath is of **H7227** great **H8394** understanding: but he that is **H7116** hasty of **H7307** spirit **H7311** exalteth **H200** folly.

30 A **H4832** sound **H3820** heart is the **H2416** life of the **H1320** flesh: but **H7068** envy the **H7538** rottenness of the **H6106** bones.

31 He that **H6231** oppresseth the **H1800** poor **H2778** reproacheth his **H6213** Maker: but he that **H3513** honoreth him hath **H2603** mercy on the **H34** poor.

32 The **H7563** wicked is driven **H1760** away in his **H7451** wickedness: but the **H6662** righteous hath **H2620** hope in his **H4194** death.

33 **H2451** Wisdom **H5117** resteth in the **H3820** heart of him that hath **H995** understanding: but that which is in the **H7130** midst of **H3684** fools is made **H3045** known.

34 **H6666** Righteousness **H7311** exalteth a **H1471** nation: but **H2403** sin is a **H2617** reproach to any **H3816** people.

35 The **H4428** king 's **H7522** favor is toward a **H7919** wise **H5650** servant: but his **H5678** wrath **H1961** is against him that causeth **H954** shame.

Chapter 15

1 A **H7390** soft **H4617** answer turneth **H7725** away **H2534** wrath: but **H6089** grievous **H1697** words stir **H5927** up **H639** anger.

2 The **H3956** tongue of the **H2450** wise useth **H1847** knowledge **H3190** aright: but the **H6310** mouth of **H3684** fools poureth **H5042** out **H200** foolishness.

3 The **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD are in **H3605** every **H4725** place, **H6822** beholding the **H7451** evil and the **H2896** good.

4 A **H4832** wholesome **H3956** tongue is a **H6086** tree of **H2416** life: but **H5558** perverseness therein is a **H7667** breach in the **H7307** spirit.

5 A **H191** fool **H5006** despiseth his **H1** father 's **H4148** instruction: but he that **H8104** regardeth **H8433** reproof is **H6191** prudent.

6 In the **H1004** house of the **H6662** righteous is **H7227** much **H2633** treasure: but in the **H8393** revenues of the **H7563** wicked is **H5916** trouble.

7 The **H8193** lips of the **H2450** wise **H2219** disperse **H1847** knowledge: but the **H3820** heart of the **H3684** foolish doeth **H3808** not **H3651** so.

8 The **H2077** sacrifice of the **H7563** wicked is an **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD: but the **H8605** prayer of the **H3477** upright is his **H7522** delight.

Proverbs

9 The **H1870** way of the **H7563** wicked is an **H8441** abomination unto the **H3068** LORD: but he **H157** loveth him that followeth **H7291** after **H6666** righteousness.

10 **H4148** Correction is **H7451** grievous unto him that **H5800** forsaketh the **H734** way: and he that **H8130** hateth **H8433** reproof shall **H4191** die.

11 **H7585** Hell and **H11** destruction are **H5048** before the **H3068** LORD: how much more **H637** **H3588** then the **H3826** hearts of the **H1121** children of **H120** men?

12 A **H3887** scorner **H157** loveth **H3808** not one that **H3198** reproveth him: **H3808** neither will he **H1980** go **H413** unto the **H2450** wise.

13 A **H8056** merry **H3820** heart maketh a **H3190** cheerful **H6440** countenance: but by **H6094** sorrow of the **H3820** heart the **H7307** spirit is **H5218** broken.

14 The **H3820** heart of him that hath **H995** understanding **H1245** seeketh **H1847** knowledge: but the **H6310** mouth of **H3684** fools feedeth **H7462** on **H200** foolishness.

15 **H3605** All the **H3117** days of the **H6041** afflicted are **H7451** evil: but he that is of a **H2896** merry **H3820** heart hath a **H8548** continual **H4960** feast.

16 **H2896** Better is **H4592** little with the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD than **H7227** great **H4480** **H214** treasure and **H4103** trouble therewith.

17 **H2896** Better is a **H737** dinner of **H3419** herbs **H8033** where **H160** love is, than a **H75** stalled **H4480** **H7794** ox and **H8135** hatred therewith.

18 A **H2534** wrathful **H376** man stirreth **H1624** up **H4066** strife: but he that is **H750** slow to **H639** anger **H8252** appeaseth **H7379** strife.

19 The **H1870** way of the **H6102** slothful man is as a **H4881** hedge of **H2312** thorns: but the **H734** way of the **H3477** righteous is made **H5549** plain.

20 A **H2450** wise **H1121** son maketh a **H8055** glad **H1** father: but a **H3684** foolish **H120** man **H959** despiseth his **H517** mother.

21 **H200** Folly is **H8057** joy to him that is **H2638** destitute of **H3820** wisdom: but a **H376** man of **H8394** understanding **H1980** walketh **H3474** uprightly.

22 **H369** Without **H5475** counsel **H4284** purposes are **H6565** disappointed: but in the **H7230** multitude of **H3289** counselors they are **H6965** established.

23 A **H376** man hath **H8057** joy by the **H4617** answer of his **H6310** mouth: and a **H1697** word spoken in due **H6256** season, **H4100** how **H2896** good is it !

Proverbs

24 The **H734** way of **H2416** life is **H4605** above to the **H7919** wise, **H4616** that he may **H5493** depart from **H4480 H7585** hell **H4295** beneath.

25 The **H3068** LORD will **H5255** destroy the **H1004** house of the **H1343** proud: but he will **H5324** establish the **H1366** border of the **H490** widow.

26 The **H4284** thoughts of the **H7451** wicked are an **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD: but the words of the **H2889** pure are **H5278** pleasant **H561** words.

27 He that is **H1214** greedy of **H1215** gain **H5916** troubleth his own **H1004** house; but he that **H8130** hateth **H4979** gifts shall **H2421** live.

28 The **H3820** heart of the **H6662** righteous **H1897** studieth to **H6030** answer: but the **H6310** mouth of the **H7563** wicked poureth **H5042** out evil **H7451** things.

29 The **H3068** LORD is **H7350** far from the **H4480 H7563** wicked: but he **H8085** heareth the **H8605** prayer of the **H6662** righteous.

30 The **H3974** light of the **H5869** eyes **H8055** rejoiceth the **H3820** heart: and a **H2896** good **H8052** report maketh the **H6106** bones **H1878** fat.

31 The **H241** ear that **H8085** heareth the **H8433** reproof of **H2416** life **H3885** abideth **H7130** among the **H2450** wise.

32 He that **H6544** refuseth **H4148** instruction **H3988** despiseth his own **H5315** soul: but he that **H8085** heareth **H8433** reproof **H7069** getteth **H3820** understanding.

33 The **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD is the **H4148** instruction of **H2451** wisdom; and **H6440** before **H3519** honor is **H6038** humility.

Chapter 16

1 The **H4633** preparations of the **H3820** heart in **H120** man, and the **H4617** answer of the **H3956** tongue, is from the **H4480 H3068** LORD.

2 **H3605** All the **H1870** ways of a **H376** man are **H2134** clean in his own **H5869** eyes; but the **H3068** LORD **H8505** weigheth the **H7307** spirits.

3 **H1556** Commit thy **H4639** works **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and thy **H4284** thoughts shall be **H3559** established.

4 The **H3068** LORD hath **H6466** made **H3605** all things for **H4617** himself: yea, **H1571** even the **H7563** wicked for the **H3117** day of **H7451** evil.

Proverbs

5 Every **H3605** one that is **H1362** proud in **H3820** heart is an **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD: though **H3027** hand join in **H3027** hand, he shall **H3808** not be **H5352** unpunished.

6 By **H2617** mercy and **H571** truth **H5771** iniquity is **H3722** purged: and by the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD men **H5493** depart from **H4480** **H7451** evil.

7 When a **H376** man 's **H1870** ways **H7521** please the **H3068** LORD, he maketh **H1571** even his **H341** enemies to be at **H7999** peace **H854** with him.

8 **H2896** Better is a **H4592** little with **H6666** righteousness than **H4480** **H7230** great **H8393** revenues **H3808** without **H4941** right.

9 A **H120** man 's **H3820** heart **H2803** deviseth his **H1870** way: but the **H3068** LORD **H3559** directeth his **H6806** steps.

10 A divine **H7081** sentence is **H5921** in the **H8193** lips of the **H4428** king: his **H6310** mouth **H4603** transgresseth **H3808** not in **H4941** judgment.

11 A **H4941** just **H6425** weight and **H3976** balance are the **H3068** LORD 's: **H3605** all the **H68** weights of the **H3599** bag are his **H4639** work.

12 It is an **H8441** abomination to **H4428** kings to **H6213** commit **H7562** wickedness: **H3588** for the **H3678** throne is **H3559** established by **H6666** righteousness.

13 **H6664** Righteous **H8193** lips are the **H7522** delight of **H4428** kings; and they **H157** love him that **H1696** speaketh **H3477** right.

14 The **H2534** wrath of a **H4428** king is as **H4397** messengers of **H4194** death: but a **H2450** wise **H376** man will **H3722** pacify it.

15 In the **H216** light of the **H4428** king 's **H6440** countenance is **H2416** life; and his **H7522** favor is as a **H5645** cloud of the latter **H4456** rain.

16 How **H4100** much **H2896** better is it to **H7069** get **H2451** wisdom than **H4480** **H2742** gold! and to **H7069** get **H998** understanding rather to be **H977** chosen than **H4480** **H3701** silver!

17 The **H4546** highway of the **H3477** upright is to **H5493** depart from **H4480** **H7451** evil: he that **H5341** keepeth his **H1870** way **H8104** preserveth his **H5315** soul.

18 **H1347** Pride goeth **H6440** before **H7667** destruction, and a **H1363** haughty **H7307** spirit **H6440** before a **H3783** fall.

Proverbs

- 19** **H2896** Better it is to be of a **H8217** humble **H7307** spirit **H854** with the **H6035** lowly, than to **H4480 H2505** divide the **H7998** spoil **H854** with the **H1343** proud.
- 20** He that handleth a matter **H7919 H5921 H1697** wisely shall **H4672** find **H2896** good: and whoso **H982** trusteth in the **H3068** LORD, **H835** happy is he.
- 21** The **H2450** wise in **H3820** heart shall be **H7121** called **H995** prudent: and the **H4986** sweetness of the **H8193** lips **H3254** increaseth **H3948** learning.
- 22** **H7922** Understanding is a **H4726** wellspring of **H2416** life unto him that **H1167** hath it: but the **H4148** instruction of **H191** fools is **H200** folly.
- 23** The **H3820** heart of the **H2450** wise **H7919** teacheth his **H6310** mouth, and **H3254** addeth **H3948** learning **H5921** to his **H8193** lips.
- 24** **H5278** Pleasant **H561** words are as a **H6688 H1706** honeycomb, **H4966** sweet to the **H5315** soul, and **H4832** health to the **H6106** bones.
- 25** There **H3426** is a **H1870** way that **H6440** seemeth **H3477** right unto a **H376** man, but the **H319** end thereof are the **H1870** ways of **H4194** death.
- 26** **H5315** He that **H6001** laboreth **H5998** laboreth for himself; **H3588** for his **H6310** mouth **H404** craveth it **H5921** of him.
- 27** An **H1100** ungodly **H376** man diggeth **H3738** up **H7451** evil: and **H5921** in his **H8193** lips there is as a **H6867** burning **H784** fire.
- 28** A **H8419** froward **H376** man **H7971** soweth **H4066** strife: and a **H5372** whisperer **H6504** separateth chief **H441** friends.
- 29** A **H2555** violent **H376** man **H6601** enticeth his **H7453** neighbor, and **H1980** leadeth him into the **H1870** way that is **H3808** not **H2896** good.
- 30** He **H6095** shutteth his **H5869** eyes to **H2803** devise froward **H8419** things: **H7169** moving his **H8193** lips he bringeth evil to **H3615 H7451** pass.
- 31** The **H7872** hoary head is a **H5850** crown of **H8597** glory, if it be **H4672** found in the **H1870** way of **H6666** righteousness.
- 32** He that is **H750** slow to **H639** anger is **H2896** better than the **H4480 H1368** mighty; and he that **H4910** ruleth his **H7307** spirit than he that **H4480 H3920** taketh a **H5892** city.
- 33** [**H853**] The **H1486** lot is **H2904** cast into the **H2436** lap; but the **H3605** whole **H4941** disposing thereof is of the **H4480 H3068** LORD.

Proverbs

Chapter 17

- 1** **H2896** Better is a **H2720** dry **H6595** morsel, and **H7962** quietness therewith, than a **H4480** **H1004** house **H4392** full of **H2077** sacrifices with **H7379** strife.
- 2** A **H7919** wise **H5650** servant shall have **H4910** rule over a **H1121** son that causeth **H954** shame, and shall have **H2505** part of the **H5159** inheritance **H8432** among the **H251** brethren.
- 3** The refining **H4715** pot is for **H3701** silver, and the **H3564** furnace for **H2091** gold: but the **H3068** LORD **H974** trieth the **H3826** hearts.
- 4** A wicked **H7489** doer giveth **H7181** heed **H5921** to **H205** false **H8193** lips; and a **H8267** liar giveth **H238** ear **H5921** to a **H1942** naughty **H3956** tongue.
- 5** Whoso **H3932** mocketh the **H7326** poor **H2778** reproacheth his **H6213** Maker: and he that is **H8056** glad at **H343** calamities shall **H3808** not be **H5352** unpunished.
- 6** **H1121** Children 's **H1121** children are the **H5850** crown of old **H2205** men; and the **H8597** glory of **H1121** children are their **H1** fathers.
- 7** **H3499** Excellent **H8193** speech **H5000** becometh **H3808** not a **H5036** fool: much **H637** **H3588** less do **H8267** lying **H8193** lips a **H5081** prince.
- 8** A **H7810** gift is as a **H2580** precious **H68** stone in the **H5869** eyes of him that **H1167** hath it: **H413** **H3605** **H834** whithersoever it **H6437** turneth, it **H7919** prospereth.
- 9** He that **H3680** covereth a **H6588** transgression **H1245** seeketh **H160** love; but he that **H8138** repeateth a **H1697** matter **H6504** separateth very **H441** friends.
- 10** A **H1606** reproof entereth **H5181** more into a **H995** wise man than a **H3967** hundred **H4480** **H5221** stripes into a **H3684** fool.
- 11** An **H7451** evil man **H1245** seeketh **H389** only **H4805** rebellion: therefore a **H394** cruel **H4397** messenger shall be **H7971** sent against him.
- 12** Let a **H1677** bear **H7909** robbed of her whelps **H6298** meet a **H376** man, **H408** rather than a **H3684** fool in his **H200** folly.
- 13** Whoso **H7725** rewardeth **H7451** evil **H8478** for **H2896** good, **H7451** evil shall **H3808** not **H4185** depart from his **H4480** **H1004** house.
- 14** The **H7225** beginning of **H4066** strife is as when one letteth **H6362** out **H4325** water: therefore leave **H5203** off **H7379** contention, **H6440** before it be meddled **H1566** with.

Proverbs

15 He that **H6663** justifieth the **H7563** wicked, and he that **H7561** condemneth the **H6662** just, **H1571** even they **H8147** both are **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD.

16 **H4100** **H2088** Wherefore is there a **H4242** price in the **H3027** hand of a **H3684** fool to **H7069** get **H2451** wisdom, seeing he hath **H369** no **H3820** heart to it ?

17 A **H7453** friend **H157** loveth at **H3605** all **H6256** times, and a **H251** brother is **H3205** born for **H6869** adversity.

18 A **H120** man **H2638** void of **H3820** understanding **H8628** striketh **H3709** hands, and **H6148** becometh **H6161** surety in the **H6440** presence of his **H7453** friend.

19 He **H157** loveth **H6588** transgression that **H157** loveth **H4683** strife: and he that **H1361** exalteth his **H6607** gate **H1245** seeketh **H7667** destruction.

20 He that hath a **H6141** froward **H3820** heart **H4672** findeth **H3808** no **H2896** good: and he that hath a **H2015** perverse **H3956** tongue **H5307** falleth into **H7451** mischief.

21 He that **H3205** begetteth a **H3684** fool doeth it to his **H8424** sorrow: and the **H1** father of a **H5036** fool hath **H3808** no **H8055** joy.

22 A **H8056** merry **H3820** heart doeth **H3190** good like a **H1456** medicine: but a **H5218** broken **H7307** spirit **H3001** drieth the **H1634** bones.

23 A **H7563** wicked man **H3947** taketh a **H7810** gift out of the **H4480** **H2436** bosom to **H5186** pervert the **H734** ways of **H4941** judgment.

24 **H2451** Wisdom is **H854** **H6440** before him that hath **H995** understanding; but the **H5869** eyes of a **H3684** fool are in the **H7097** ends of the **H776** earth.

25 A **H3684** foolish **H1121** son is a **H3708** grief to his **H1** father, and **H4470** bitterness to her that **H3205** bore him.

26 **H1571** Also to **H6064** punish the **H6662** just is **H3808** not **H2896** good, nor to **H5221** strike **H5081** princes **H5921** for **H3476** equity.

27 He that hath **H3045** **H1847** knowledge **H2820** spareth his **H561** words: and a **H376** man of **H8394** understanding is of an **H3368** excellent **H7307** spirit.

28 **H1571** Even a **H191** fool, when he holdeth his **H2790** peace, is **H2803** counted **H2450** wise: and he that **H331** shutteth his **H8193** lips is esteemed a man of **H995** understanding.

Proverbs

Chapter 18

1 Through **H8378** desire a man, having separated **H6504** himself, **H1245** seeketh and **H1566** intermeddled with **H3605** all **H8454** wisdom.

2 A **H3684** fool hath **H3808** no **H2654** delight in **H8394** understanding, **H3588** **H518** but that his **H3820** heart may discover **H1540** itself.

3 When the **H7563** wicked **H935** cometh, then **H935** cometh **H1571** also **H937** contempt, and **H5973** with **H7036** ignominy **H2781** reproach.

4 The **H1697** words of a **H376** man 's **H6310** mouth are as **H6013** deep **H4325** waters, and the **H4726** wellspring of **H2451** wisdom as a **H5042** flowing **H5158** brook.

5 It is **H3808** not **H2896** good to **H5375** accept the **H6440** person of the **H7563** wicked, to **H5186** overthrow the **H6662** righteous in **H4941** judgment.

6 A **H3684** fool 's **H8193** lips **H935** enter into **H7379** contention, and his **H6310** mouth **H7121** calleth for **H4112** strokes.

7 A **H3684** fool 's **H6310** mouth is his **H4288** destruction, and his **H8193** lips are the **H4170** snare of his **H5315** soul.

8 The **H1697** words of a **H5372** talebearer are as **H3859** wounds, and **H1992** they go **H3381** down into the innermost **H2315** parts of the **H990** belly.

9 **H1931** He **H1571** also that is **H7503** slothful in his **H4399** work is **H251** brother to him that is a **H1167** great **H4889** waster.

10 The **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD is a **H5797** strong **H4026** tower: the **H6662** righteous **H7323** runneth into it, and is **H7682** safe.

11 The rich **H6223** man 's **H1952** wealth is his **H5797** strong **H7151** city, and as a **H7682** high **H2346** wall in his own **H4906** conceit.

12 **H6440** Before **H7667** destruction the **H3820** heart of **H376** man is **H1361** haughty, and **H6440** before **H3519** honor is **H6038** humility.

13 He that **H7725** answereth a **H1697** matter **H2962** before he **H8085** heareth it , **H1931** it is **H200** folly and **H3639** shame unto him.

14 The **H7307** spirit of a **H376** man will **H3557** sustain his **H4245** infirmity; but a **H5218** wounded **H7307** spirit **H4310** who can **H5375** bear?

15 The **H3820** heart of the **H995** prudent **H7069** getteth **H1847** knowledge; and the **H241** ear of the **H2450** wise **H1245** seeketh **H1847** knowledge.

Proverbs

16 A **H120** man 's **H4976** gift maketh **H7337** room for him, and **H5148** bringeth him **H6440** before **H1419** great men.

17 He that is **H7223** first in his own **H7379** cause seemeth **H6662** just; but his **H7453** neighbor **H935** cometh and **H2713** searcheth him.

18 The **H1486** lot causeth **H4079** contentions to **H7673** cease, and **H6504** parteth **H996** between the **H6099** mighty.

19 A **H251** brother **H6586** offended is harder to be won than a **H5797** strong **H4480** **H7151** city: and their **H4079** contentions are like the **H1280** bars of a **H759** castle.

20 A **H376** man 's **H990** belly shall be **H7646** satisfied with the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of his **H6310** mouth; and with the **H8393** increase of his **H8193** lips shall he be **H7646** filled.

21 **H4194** Death and **H2416** life are in the **H3027** power of the **H3956** tongue: and they that **H157** love it shall **H398** eat the **H6529** fruit thereof.

22 Whoso **H4672** findeth a **H802** wife **H4672** findeth a **H2896** good thing , and **H6329** obtaineth **H7522** favor of the **H4480** **H3068** LORD.

23 The **H7326** poor **H1696** useth **H8469** entreaties; but the **H6223** rich **H6030** answereth **H5794** roughly.

24 A **H376** man that hath **H7453** friends must show himself **H7489** friendly: and there **H3426** is a **H157** friend that sticketh **H1695** closer than a **H4480** **H251** brother.

Chapter 19

1 **H2896** Better is the **H7326** poor that **H1980** walketh in his **H8537** integrity, than he that is **H4480** **H6141** perverse in his **H8193** lips, and is a **H3684** fool.

2 **H1571** Also, that the **H5315** soul be **H3808** without **H1847** knowledge, it is **H3808** not **H2896** good; and he that **H213** hasteth with his **H7272** feet **H2398** sinneth.

3 The **H200** foolishness of **H120** man **H5557** perverteth his **H1870** way: and his **H3820** heart **H2196** fretteth **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD.

4 **H1952** Wealth **H3254** maketh **H7227** many **H7453** friends; but the **H1800** poor is **H6504** separated from his **H4480** **H7453** neighbor.

5 A **H8267** false **H5707** witness shall **H3808** not be **H5352** unpunished, and he that **H6315** speaketh **H3577** lies shall **H3808** not **H4422** escape.

Proverbs

6 H7227 Many will H2470 entreat the H6440 favor of the H5081 prince: and every H3605 man is a H7453 friend to him that giveth H376 H4976 gifts.

7 H3605 All the H251 brethren of the H7326 poor do H8130 hate him: how much H637 H3588 more do his H4828 friends go H7368 far H4480 from him? he H7291 pursueth them with H561 words, yet H1992 they are H3808 wanting to him .

8 He that H7069 getteth H3820 wisdom H157 loveth his own H5315 soul: he that H8104 keepeth H8394 understanding shall H4672 find H2896 good.

9 A H8267 false H5707 witness shall H3808 not be H5352 unpunished, and he that H6315 speaketh H3577 lies shall H6 perish.

10 H8588 Delight is H3808 not H5000 seemly for a H3684 fool; much H637 less H3588 for a H5650 servant to have H4910 rule over H8269 princes.

11 The H7922 discretion of a H120 man H748 deferreth his H639 anger; and it is his H8597 glory to H5674 pass H5921 over a H6588 transgression.

12 The H4428 king 's H2197 wrath is as the H5099 roaring of a H3715 lion; but his H7522 favor is as H2919 dew H5921 upon the H6212 grass.

13 A H3684 foolish H1121 son is the H1942 calamity of his H1 father: and the H4079 contentions of a H802 wife are a H2956 continual H1812 dropping.

14 H1004 House and H1952 riches are the H5159 inheritance of H1 fathers: and a H7919 prudent H802 wife is from the H4480 H3068 LORD.

15 H6103 Slothfulness H5307 casteth into a deep H8639 sleep; and an H7423 idle H5315 soul shall suffer H7456 hunger.

16 He that H8104 keepeth the H4687 commandment H8104 keepeth his own H5315 soul; but he that H959 despiseth his H1870 ways shall H4191 die.

17 He that hath H2603 pity upon the H1800 poor H3867 lendeth unto the H3068 LORD; and that which he hath H1576 given will he pay him H7999 again.

18 H3256 Chasten thy H1121 son H3588 while there H3426 is H8615 hope, and let H408 not thy H5315 soul H5375 spare H413 for his H4191 crying.

19 A man of H1419 great H2534 wrath shall H5375 suffer H6066 punishment: H3588 for H518 if thou H5337 deliver him , H5750 yet thou must do it H3254 again.

20 H8085 Hear H6098 counsel, and H6901 receive H4148 instruction, H4616 that thou mayest be H2449 wise in thy H319 latter end.

Proverbs

21 There are **H7227** many **H4284** devices in a **H376** man 's **H3820** heart; nevertheless the **H6098** counsel of the **H3068** LORD, **H1931** that shall **H6965** stand.

22 The **H8378** desire of a **H120** man is his **H2617** kindness: and a **H7326** poor **H4480** **H376** man is **H2896** better than a **H3577** liar.

23 The **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD tendeth to **H2416** life: and he that hath it shall **H3885** abide **H7649** satisfied; he shall **H1077** not be **H6485** visited with **H7451** evil.

24 A **H6102** slothful man **H2934** hideth his **H3027** hand in his **H6747** bosom, and will **H3808** not so **H1571** much as bring it to his mouth **H413** **H6310** **H7725** again.

25 **H5221** Smite a **H3887** scorner, and the **H6612** simple will **H6191** beware: and **H3198** reprove one that hath **H995** understanding, and he will **H995** understand **H1847** knowledge.

26 He that **H7703** wasteth his **H1** father, and chaseth **H1272** away his **H517** mother, is a **H1121** son that causeth **H954** shame, and bringeth **H2659** reproach.

27 **H2308** Cease, my **H1121** son, to **H8085** hear the **H4148** instruction that causeth to **H7686** err from the **H4480** **H561** words of **H1847** knowledge.

28 An **H1100** ungodly **H5707** witness **H3887** scorneth **H4941** judgment: and the **H6310** mouth of the **H7563** wicked **H1104** devoureth **H205** iniquity.

29 **H8201** Judgments are **H3559** prepared for **H3887** scorners, and **H4112** stripes for the **H1460** back of **H3684** fools.

Chapter 20

1 **H3196** Wine is a **H3887** mocker, strong **H7941** drink is **H1993** raging: and **H3605** whosoever is **H7686** deceived thereby is **H3808** not **H2449** wise.

2 The **H367** fear of a **H4428** king is as the **H5099** roaring of a **H3715** lion: whoso provoketh him to **H5674** anger **H2398** sinneth against his own **H5315** soul.

3 It is an **H3519** honor for a **H376** man to **H7674** cease from **H4480** **H7379** strife: but **H3605** every **H191** fool will be **H1566** meddling.

4 The **H6102** sluggard will **H3808** not **H2790** plow by reason of the **H4480** **H2779** cold; therefore shall he **H7592** beg in **H7105** harvest, and have **H369** nothing.

Proverbs

- 5** **H6098** Counsel in the **H3820** heart of **H376** man is like **H6013** deep **H4325** water; but a **H376** man of **H8394** understanding will draw it **H1802** out.
- 6** **H7230** Most **H120** men will **H7121** proclaim every **H376** one his own **H2617** goodness: but a **H529** faithful **H376** man **H4310** who can **H4672** find?
- 7** The **H6662** just man **H1980** walketh in his **H8537** integrity: his **H1121** children are **H835** blessed **H310** after him.
- 8** A **H4428** king that **H3427** sitteth **H5921** in the **H3678** throne of **H1779** judgment scattereth **H2219** away **H3605** all **H7451** evil with his **H5869** eyes.
- 9** **H4310** Who can **H559** say, I have made my **H3820** heart **H2135** clean, I am **H2891** pure from my **H4480** **H2403** sin?
- 10** Divers **H68** **H68** weights, and divers **H374** **H374** measures, **H8147** both of them are **H1571** alike **H8441** abomination to the **H3068** LORD.
- 11** **H1571** Even a **H5288** child is **H5234** known by his **H4611** doings, **H518** whether his **H6467** work be **H2134** pure, and **H518** whether it be **H3477** right.
- 12** The **H8085** hearing **H241** ear, and the **H7200** seeing **H5869** eye, the **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** made **H1571** even **H8147** both of them.
- 13** **H157** Love **H408** not **H8142** sleep, **H6435** lest thou come to **H3423** poverty; **H6491** open thine **H5869** eyes, and thou shalt be **H7646** satisfied with **H3899** bread.
- 14** It is **H7451** naught, it is **H7451** naught, **H559** saith the **H7069** buyer: but when he is gone his **H235** way, **H227** then he **H1984** boasteth.
- 15** There **H3426** is **H2091** gold, and a **H7230** multitude of **H6443** rubies: but the **H8193** lips of **H1847** knowledge are a **H3366** precious **H3627** jewel.
- 16** **H3947** Take his **H899** garment **H3588** that is **H6148** surety for a **H2114** stranger: and take a **H2254** pledge of him **H1157** for a strange **H5237** woman.
- 17** **H3899** Bread of **H8267** deceit is **H6156** sweet to a **H376** man; but **H310** afterwards his **H6310** mouth shall be **H4390** filled with **H2687** gravel.
- 18** Every **H4284** purpose is **H3559** established by **H6098** counsel: and with good **H8458** advice **H6213** make **H4421** war.
- 19** He that goeth **H1980** about as a **H7400** talebearer **H1540** revealeth **H5475** secrets: therefore **H6148** meddle **H3808** not with him that **H6601** flattereth with his **H8193** lips.

Proverbs

- 20** Whoso **H7043** curseth his **H1** father or his **H517** mother, his **H5216** lamp shall be put **H1846** out in **H380** obscure **H2822** darkness.
- 21** An **H5159** inheritance may be gotten **H926** hastily at the **H7223** beginning; but the **H319** end thereof shall **H3808** not be **H1288** blessed.
- 22** **H559** Say **H408** not thou, I will **H7999** recompense **H7451** evil; but **H6960** wait on the **H3068** LORD, and he shall **H3467** save thee.
- 23** Divers **H68 H68** weights are an **H8441** abomination unto the **H3068** LORD; and a **H4820** false **H3976** balance is **H3808** not **H2896** good.
- 24** **H1397** Man 's **H4703** goings are of the **H4480 H3068** LORD; **H4100** how can a **H120** man then **H995** understand his own **H1870** way?
- 25** It is a **H4170** snare to the **H120** man who **H3216** devoureth that which is **H6944** holy, and **H310** after **H5088** vows to make **H1239** inquiry.
- 26** A **H2450** wise **H4428** king **H2219** scattereth the **H7563** wicked, and **H7725** bringeth the **H212** wheel **H5921** over them.
- 27** The **H5397** spirit of **H120** man is the **H5216** candle of the **H3068** LORD, **H2664** searching **H3605** all the inward **H2315** parts of the **H990** belly.
- 28** **H2617** Mercy and **H571** truth **H5341** preserve the **H4428** king: and his **H3678** throne is **H5582** upheld by **H2617** mercy.
- 29** The **H8597** glory of young **H970** men is their **H3581** strength: and the **H1926** beauty of old **H2205** men is the gray **H7872** head.
- 30** The **H2250** blueness of a **H6482** wound cleanseth **H8562** away **H7451** evil: so do **H4347** stripes the inward **H2315** parts of the **H990** belly.

Chapter 21

- 1** The **H4428** king 's **H3820** heart is in the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD, as the **H6388** rivers of **H4325** water: he **H5186** turneth it **H5921 H3605 H834** whithersoever he **H2654** will.
- 2** **H3605** Every **H1870** way of a **H376** man is **H3477** right in his own **H5869** eyes: but the **H3068** LORD **H8505** pondereth the **H3826** hearts.
- 3** To **H6213** do **H6666** justice and **H4941** judgment is more **H977** acceptable to the **H3068** LORD than **H4480 H2077** sacrifice.
- 4** A **H7312** high **H5869** look, and a **H7342** proud **H3820** heart, and the **H5215** plowing of the **H7563** wicked, is **H2403** sin.

Proverbs

5 The **H4284** thoughts of the **H2742** diligent tend **H389** only to **H4195** plenteousness; but of every **H3605** one that is **H213** hasty **H389** only to **H4270** want.

6 The **H6467** getting of **H214** treasures by a **H8267** lying **H3956** tongue is a **H1892** vanity tossed to and **H5086** fro of them that **H1245** seek **H4194** death.

7 The **H7701** robbery of the **H7563** wicked shall **H1641** destroy them; **H3588** because they **H3985** refuse to **H6213** do **H4941** judgment.

8 The **H1870** way of **H376** man is **H2019** froward and **H2054** strange: but as for the **H2134** pure, his **H6467** work is **H3477** right.

9 It is **H2896** better to **H3427** dwell **H5921** in a **H6438** corner of the **H1406** housetop, than with a **H4079** brawling **H4480** **H802** woman in a **H2267** wide **H1004** house.

10 The **H5315** soul of the **H7563** wicked **H183** desireth **H7451** evil: his **H7453** neighbor findeth **H3808** no **H2603** favor in his **H5869** eyes.

11 When the **H3887** scorner is **H6064** punished, the **H6612** simple is made **H2449** wise: and when the **H2450** wise is **H7919** instructed, he **H3947** receiveth **H1847** knowledge.

12 The **H6662** righteous man wisely **H7919** considereth the **H1004** house of the **H7563** wicked: but God **H5557** overthroweth the **H7563** wicked for their **H7451** wickedness.

13 Whoso **H331** stoppeth his **H241** ears at the **H4480** **H2201** cry of the **H1800** poor, he **H1571** also shall **H7121** cry **H1931** himself, but shall **H3808** not be **H6030** heard.

14 A **H4976** gift in **H5643** secret **H3711** pacifieth **H639** anger: and a **H7810** reward in the **H2436** bosom **H5794** strong **H2534** wrath.

15 It is **H8057** joy to the **H6662** just to **H6213** do **H4941** judgment: but **H4288** destruction shall be to the **H6466** workers of **H205** iniquity.

16 The **H1120** man that **H8582** wandereth out of the **H4480** **H1870** way of **H7919** understanding shall **H5117** remain in the **H6951** congregation of the **H7496** dead.

17 He that **H157** loveth **H8057** pleasure shall be a **H4270** poor **H376** man: he that **H157** loveth **H3196** wine and **H8081** oil shall **H3808** not be **H6238** rich.

18 The **H7563** wicked shall be a **H3724** ransom for the **H6662** righteous, and the **H898** transgressor **H8478** for the **H3477** upright.

Proverbs

19 It is **H2896** better to **H3427** dwell in the **H776 H4057** wilderness, than with a **H4079** contentious and an **H3708** angry **H4480 H802** woman.

20 There is **H214** treasure to be **H2530** desired and **H8081** oil in the **H5116** dwelling of the **H2450** wise; but a **H3684** foolish **H120** man spendeth it **H1104** up.

21 He that **H7291** followeth after **H6666** righteousness and **H2617** mercy **H4672** findeth **H2416** life, **H6666** righteousness, and **H3519** honor.

22 A **H2450** wise man **H5927** scaleth the **H5892** city of the **H1368** mighty, and casteth **H3381** down the **H5797** strength of the **H4009** confidence thereof.

23 Whoso **H8104** keepeth his **H6310** mouth and his **H3956** tongue **H8104** keepeth his **H5315** soul from **H4480 H6869** troubles.

24 **H2086** Proud and **H3093** haughty **H3887** scorner is his **H8034** name, who **H6213** dealeth in **H2087** proud **H5678** wrath.

25 The **H8378** desire of the **H6102** slothful **H4191** killeth him; **H3588** for his **H3027** hands **H3985** refuse to **H6213** labor.

26 He **H183** coveteth **H8378** greedily **H3605** all the **H3117** day long; but the **H6662** righteous **H5414** giveth and **H2820** spareth **H3808** not.

27 The **H2077** sacrifice of the **H7563** wicked is **H8441** abomination: how much **H637 H3588** more, when he **H935** bringeth it with a wicked **H2154** mind?

28 A **H3577** false **H5707** witness shall **H6** perish: but the **H376** man that **H8085** heareth **H1696** speaketh **H5331** constantly.

29 A **H7563** wicked **H376** man **H5810** hardeneth his **H6440** face: but as for the **H3477** upright, **H1931** he **H995** directeth his **H1870** way.

30 There is **H369** no **H2451** wisdom **H369** nor **H8394** understanding **H369** nor **H6098** counsel **H5048** against the **H3068** LORD.

31 The **H5483** horse is **H3559** prepared against the **H3117** day of **H4421** battle: but **H8668** safety is of the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 22

1 A good **H8034** name is rather to be **H977** chosen than **H7227** great **H4480 H6239** riches, and **H2896** loving **H2580** favor rather than **H4480 H3701** silver and **H4480 H2091** gold.

2 The **H6223** rich and **H7326** poor meet **H6298** together: the **H3068** LORD is the **H6213** maker of them **H3605** all.

Proverbs

3 A **H6175** prudent man **H7200** foreseeth the **H7451** evil, and hideth **H5641** himself: but the **H6612** simple pass **H5674** on, and are **H6064** punished.

4 **H6118** By **H6038** humility and the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD are **H6239** riches, and **H3519** honor, and **H2416** life.

5 **H6791** Thorns and **H6341** snares are in the **H1870** way of the **H6141** froward: he that doth **H8104** keep his **H5315** soul shall be **H7368** far **H4480** from them.

6 Train **H2596** up a **H5288** child **H5921** in the **H1870** way he should **H6310** go: **H1571** and **H3588** when he is **H2204** old, he will **H3808** not **H5493** depart **H4480** from it.

7 The **H6223** rich **H4910** ruleth over the **H7326** poor, and the **H3867** borrower is **H5650** servant to the **H376** **H3867** lender.

8 He that **H2232** soweth **H5766** iniquity shall **H7114** reap **H205** vanity: and the **H7626** rod of his **H5678** anger shall **H3615** fail.

9 **H1931** He that hath a **H2896** bountiful **H5869** eye shall be **H1288** blessed; **H3588** for he **H5414** giveth of his **H4480** **H3899** bread to the **H1800** poor.

10 Cast **H1644** out the **H3887** scorner, and **H4066** contention shall go **H3318** out; yea, **H1779** strife and **H7036** reproach shall **H7673** cease.

11 He that **H157** loveth **H2890** pureness of **H3820** heart, for the **H2580** grace of his **H8193** lips the **H4428** king shall be his **H7453** friend.

12 The **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD **H5341** preserve **H1847** knowledge, and he **H5557** overthroweth the **H1697** words of the **H898** transgressor.

13 The **H6102** slothful man **H559** saith, There is a **H738** lion **H2351** without, I shall be **H7523** slain **H8432** in the **H7339** streets.

14 The **H6310** mouth of strange **H2114** women is a **H6013** deep **H7745** pit: he that is **H2194** abhorred of the **H3068** LORD shall **H5307** fall **H8033** therein.

15 **H200** Foolishness is **H7194** bound in the **H3820** heart of a **H5288** child; but the **H7626** rod of **H4148** correction shall drive it **H7368** far **H4480** from him.

16 He that **H6231** oppresseth the **H1800** poor to **H7235** increase his riches, and he that **H5414** giveth to the **H6223** rich, shall **H389** surely come to **H4270** want.

17 Bow **H5186** down thine **H241** ear, and **H8085** hear the **H1697** words of the **H2450** wise, and **H7896** apply thine **H3820** heart unto my **H1847** knowledge.

Proverbs

18 H3588 For it is a **H5273** pleasant thing **H3588** if thou **H8104** keep them **H990** within thee; they shall **H3162** withal be **H3559** fitted **H5921** in thy **H8193** lips.

19 That thy **H4009** trust may **H1961** be in the **H3068** LORD, I have made **H3045** known to thee this **H3117** day, **H637** even to **H859** thee.

20 Have **H3808** not I **H3789** written to thee excellent **H7991** things in **H4156** counsels and **H1847** knowledge,

21 That I might make thee **H3045** know the **H7189** certainty of the **H561** words of **H571** truth; that thou mightest **H7725** answer the **H561** words of **H571** truth to them that **H7971** send unto thee?

22 H1497 Rob **H408** not the **H1800** poor, **H3588** because **H1931** he is **H1800** poor: **H408** neither **H1792** oppress the **H6041** afflicted in the **H8179** gate:

23 H3588 For the **H3068** LORD will **H7378** plead their **H7379** cause, and **H6906** spoil the **H5315** soul of [**H853**] those that **H6906** spoiled them.

24 Make **H408** no **H7462** friendship **H854** with an **H639** angry **H1167** man; and **H854** with a **H2534** furious **H376** man thou shalt **H3808** not **H935** go:

25 H6435 Lest thou **H502** learn his **H734** ways, and **H3947** get a **H4170** snare to thy **H5315** soul.

26 H1961 Be **H408** not thou one of them that **H8628** strike **H3709** hands, or of them that are **H6148** sureties for **H4859** debts.

27 H518 If thou hast **H369** nothing to **H7999** pay, **H4100** why should he take **H3947** away thy **H4904** bed from **H4480 H8478** under thee?

28 H5253 Remove **H408** not the **H5769** ancient **H1366** landmark, **H834** which thy **H1** fathers have **H6213** set.

29 H2372 Seest thou a **H376** man **H4106** diligent in his **H4399** business? he shall **H3320** stand **H6440** before **H4428** kings; he shall **H1077** not **H3320** stand **H6440** before **H2823** mean men .

Chapter 23

1 H3588 When thou **H3427** sittest to **H3898** eat **H854** with a **H4910** ruler, consider **H995 H995** diligently [**H853**] **H834** what is **H6440** before thee:

2 And **H7760** put a **H7915** knife to thy **H3930** throat, **H518** if **H859** thou be a **H1167** man given to **H5315** appetite.

Proverbs

3 Be **H408** not **H183** desirous of his **H4303** dainties: for **H1931** they are **H3577** deceitful **H3899** meat.

4 **H3021** Labor **H408** not to be **H6238** rich: **H2308** cease **H4480** from thine own **H998** wisdom.

5 Wilt thou **H5774** set thine **H5869** eyes upon that which is **H369** not? **H3588** for riches certainly **H6213** **H6213** make themselves **H3671** wings; they fly **H5774** away as an **H5404** eagle toward **H8064** heaven.

6 **H3898** Eat thou **H408** not [**H853**] the **H3899** bread of him that hath an **H7451** evil **H5869** eye, **H408** neither **H183** desire thou his dainty **H4303** meats:

7 **H3588** For **H3644** as he **H8176** thinketh in his **H5315** heart, **H3651** so is **H1931** he: **H398** Eat and **H8354** drink, **H559** saith he to thee; but his **H3820** heart is **H1077** not with **H5973** thee.

8 The **H6595** morsel which thou hast **H398** eaten shalt thou vomit **H6958** up, and **H7843** lose thy **H5273** sweet **H1697** words.

9 **H1696** Speak **H408** not in the **H241** ears of a **H3684** fool: **H3588** for he will **H936** despise the **H7922** wisdom of thy **H4405** words.

10 **H5253** Remove **H408** not the **H5769** old **H1366** landmark; and **H935** enter **H408** not into the **H7704** fields of the **H3490** fatherless:

11 **H3588** For their **H1350** redeemer is **H2389** mighty; **H1931** he shall **H7378** plead [**H853**] their **H7379** cause **H854** with thee.

12 **H935** Apply thine **H3820** heart unto **H4148** instruction, and thine **H241** ears to the **H561** words of **H1847** knowledge.

13 **H4513** Withhold **H408** not **H4148** correction from the **H4480** **H5288** child: **H3588** for if thou **H5221** beatest him with the **H7626** rod, he shall **H3808** not **H4191** die.

14 **H859** Thou shalt **H5221** beat him with the **H7626** rod, and shalt **H5337** deliver his **H5315** soul from **H4480** **H7585** hell.

15 My **H1121** son, **H518** if thine **H3820** heart be **H2449** wise, my **H3820** heart shall **H8055** rejoice, **H1571** even **H589** mine.

16 Yea, my **H3629** reins shall **H5937** rejoice, when thy **H8193** lips **H1696** speak right **H4339** things.

17 Let **H408** not thine **H3820** heart **H7065** envy **H2400** sinners: **H3588** but be thou in the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD **H3605** all the **H3117** day long.

Proverbs

18 H3588 For **H518** surely there **H3426** is an **H319** end; and thine **H8615** expectation shall **H3808** not be cut **H3772** off.

19 H8085 Hear **H859** thou, my **H1121** son, and be **H2449** wise, and **H833** guide thine **H3820** heart in the **H1870** way.

20 H1961 Be **H408** not among **H5433 H3196** winebibbers; among riotous **H2151** eaters of **H1320** flesh:

21 H3588 For the **H5433** drunkard and the **H2151** glutton shall come to **H3423** poverty: and **H5124** drowsiness shall **H3847** clothe a man with **H7168** rags.

22 H8085 Harken unto thy **H1** father **H2088** that **H3205** begot thee, and **H936** despise **H408** not thy **H517** mother **H3588** when she is **H2204** old.

23 H7069 Buy the **H571** truth, and **H4376** sell it **H408** not; also **H2451** wisdom, and **H4148** instruction, and **H998** understanding.

24 The **H1** father of the **H6662** righteous shall greatly **H1523 H1523** rejoice: and he that **H3205** begetteth a **H2450** wise child shall have **H8055** joy of him.

25 Thy **H1** father and thy **H517** mother shall be **H8055** glad, and she that **H3205** bore thee shall **H1523** rejoice.

26 My **H1121** son, **H5414** give me thine **H3820** heart, and let thine **H5869** eyes **H5341** observe my **H1870** ways.

27 H3588 For a **H2181** whore is a **H6013** deep **H7745** ditch; and a **H5237** strange woman is a **H6862** narrow **H875** pit.

28 H1931 She **H637** also lieth in **H693** wait as for a **H2863** prey, and **H3254** increaseth the **H898** transgressors among **H120** men.

29 H4310 Who hath **H188** woe? **H4310** who hath **H17** sorrow? **H4310** who hath **H4079** contentions? **H4310** who hath **H7879** babbling? **H4310** who hath **H6482** wounds without **H2600** cause? **H4310** who hath **H2448** redness of **H5869** eyes?

30 They that tarry **H309** long **H5921** at the **H3196** wine; they that **H935** go to **H2713** seek mixed **H4469** wine.

31 H7200 Look **H408** not thou upon the **H3196** wine **H3588** when it is **H119** red, **H3588** when it **H5414** giveth his **H5869** color in the **H3563** cup, when it moveth **H1980** itself **H4339** aright.

32 At the **H319** last it **H5391** biteth like a **H5175** serpent, and **H6567** stingeth like an **H6848** adder.

Proverbs

33 Thine **H5869** eyes shall **H7200** behold strange **H2114** women, and thine **H3820** heart shall **H1696** utter perverse **H8419** things.

34 Yea, thou shalt **H1961** be as he that lieth **H7901** down in the **H3820** midst of the **H3220** sea, or as he that **H7901** lieth upon the **H7218** top of a **H2260** mast.

35 They have **H5221** stricken me, shalt thou say, and I was **H1077** not **H2470** sick; they have **H1986** beaten me, and I **H3045** felt it **H1077** not: **H4970** when shall I **H6974** awake? I will **H1245** seek it **H3254** yet **H5750** again.

Chapter 24

1 Be **H408** not thou **H7065** envious against **H7451** evil **H376** men, **H408** neither **H183** desire to **H1961** be **H854** with them.

2 **H3588** For their **H3820** heart **H1897** studieth **H7701** destruction, and their **H8193** lips **H1696** talk of **H5999** mischief.

3 Through **H2451** wisdom is a **H1004** house **H1129** built; and by **H8394** understanding it is **H3559** established:

4 And by **H1847** knowledge shall the **H2315** chambers be **H4390** filled with **H3605** all **H3368** precious and **H5273** pleasant **H1952** riches.

5 A **H2450** wise **H1397** man is **H5797** strong; yea, a **H376** man of **H1847** knowledge **H553** increaseth **H3581** strength.

6 **H3588** For by wise **H8458** counsel thou shalt **H6213** make thy **H4421** war: and in **H7230** multitude of **H3289** counselors there is **H8668** safety.

7 **H2454** Wisdom is too **H7311** high for a **H191** fool: he **H6605** openeth **H3808** not his **H6310** mouth in the **H8179** gate.

8 He that **H2803** deviseth to do **H7489** evil shall be **H7121** called a **H4209** mischievous **H1167** person.

9 The **H2154** thought of **H200** foolishness is **H2403** sin: and the **H3887** scorner is an **H8441** abomination to **H120** men.

10 If thou **H7503** faint in the **H3117** day of **H6869** adversity, thy **H3581** strength is **H6862** small.

11 **H518** If thou **H2820** forbear to **H5337** deliver them that are **H3947** drawn unto **H4194** death, and those that are **H4131** ready to be **H2027** slain;

12 **H3588** If thou **H559** sayest, **H2005** Behold, we **H3045** knew **H2088** it **H3808** not; doth **H3808** not he that **H8505** pondereth the **H3820** heart **H995** consider it ? and he that **H5341** keepeth thy **H5315** soul, doth not **H1931** he **H3045** know

Proverbs

it ? and shall not he **H7725** render to every **H120** man according to his **H6467** works?

13 My **H1121** son, **H398** eat thou **H1706** honey, **H3588** because it is **H2896** good; and the **H5317** honeycomb, which is **H4966** sweet **H5921** to thy **H2441** taste:

14 **H3651** So shall the **H3045** knowledge of **H2451** wisdom be unto thy **H5315** soul: **H518** when thou hast **H4672** found it , then there shall **H3426** be a **H319** reward, and thy **H8615** expectation shall **H3808** not be cut **H3772** off.

15 Lay not **H408** **H693** wait, O **H7563** wicked man , against the **H5116** dwelling of the **H6662** righteous; **H7703** spoil **H408** not his resting **H7258** place:

16 **H3588** For a **H6662** just man **H5307** falleth **H7651** seven times, and riseth up **H6965** again: but the **H7563** wicked shall **H3782** fall into **H7451** mischief.

17 **H8055** Rejoice **H408** not when thine **H341** enemy **H5307** falleth, and let **H408** not thine **H3820** heart be **H1523** glad when he **H3782** stumbleth:

18 **H6435** Lest the **H3068** LORD **H7200** see it , and it **H7489** **H5869** displease him, and he turn **H7725** away his **H639** wrath **H4480** **H5921** from him.

19 Fret not **H408** **H2734** thyself because of **H7489** evil men , **H408** neither be thou **H7065** envious at the **H7563** wicked;

20 **H3588** For there shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H319** reward to the **H7451** evil man ; the **H5216** candle of the **H7563** wicked shall be put **H1846** out.

21 My **H1121** son, **H3372** fear thou [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD and the **H4428** king: and **H6148** meddle **H408** not **H5973** with them that are given to **H8138** change:

22 **H3588** For their **H343** calamity shall **H6965** rise **H6597** suddenly; and **H4310** who **H3045** knoweth the **H6365** ruin of them **H8147** both?

23 **H428** These things **H1571** also belong to the **H2450** wise. It is **H1077** not **H2896** good to have **H5234** respect of **H6440** persons in **H4941** judgment.

24 He that **H559** saith unto the **H7563** wicked, **H859** Thou art **H6662** righteous; him shall the **H5971** people **H5344** curse, **H3816** nations shall **H2194** abhor him:

25 But to them that **H3198** rebuke him shall be **H5276** delight, and a **H2896** good **H1293** blessing shall **H935** come **H5921** upon them.

26 Every man shall **H5401** kiss his **H8193** lips that **H7725** giveth a **H5228** right **H1697** answer.

Proverbs

27 H3559 Prepare thy H4399 work H2351 without, and make it H6257 fit for thyself in the H7704 field; and H310 afterwards H1129 build thine H1004 house.

28 H1961 Be H408 not a H5707 witness against thy H7453 neighbor without H2600 cause; and H6601 deceive not with thy H8193 lips.

29 H559 Say H408 not, I will H6213 do H3651 so to him H834 as he hath H6213 done to me: I will H7725 render to the H376 man according to his H6467 work.

30 I H5674 went H5921 by the H7704 field of the H6102 H376 slothful, and H5921 by the H3754 vineyard of the H120 man H2638 void of H3820 understanding;

31 And, H2009 lo, it was H3605 all grown H5927 over with H7063 thorns, and H2738 nettles had H3680 covered the H6440 face thereof, and the H68 stone H1444 wall thereof was broken H2040 down.

32 Then H595 I H2372 saw, and considered it H7896 H3820 well: I H7200 looked upon it, and H3947 received H4148 instruction.

33 Yet a H4592 little H8142 sleep, a H4592 little H8572 slumber, a H4592 little H2264 folding of the H3027 hands to H7901 sleep:

34 So shall thy H7389 poverty H935 come as one that H1980 travelth; and thy H4270 want as an H4043 armed H376 man.

Chapter 25

1 H428 These are H1571 also H4912 proverbs of H8010 Solomon, H834 which the H376 men of H2396 Hezekiah H4428 king of H3063 Judah copied H6275 out.

2 It is the H3519 glory of H430 God to H5641 conceal a H1697 thing: but the H3519 honor of H4428 kings is to search H2713 out a H1697 matter.

3 The H8064 heaven for H7312 height, and the H776 earth for H6011 depth, and the H3820 heart of H4428 kings is H369 H2714 unsearchable.

4 Take H1898 away the H5509 dross from the H4480 H3701 silver, and there shall come H3318 forth a H3627 vessel for the H6884 refiner.

5 Take H1898 away the H7563 wicked from H6440 before the H4428 king, and his H3678 throne shall be H3559 established in H6664 righteousness.

6 Put not forth H408 H1921 thyself in the H6440 presence of the H4428 king, and H5975 stand H408 not in the H4725 place of H1419 great men :

Proverbs

7 **H3588** For **H2896** better it is that it be **H559** said unto thee, Come **H5927** up **H2008** hither; than that thou shouldest be put **H4480** **H8213** lower in the **H6440** presence of the **H5081** prince **H834** whom thine **H5869** eyes have **H7200** seen.

8 Go not **H3318** **H408** forth **H4118** hastily to **H7378** strive, **H6435** lest thou know not **H4100** what to **H6213** do in the **H319** end thereof, when thy **H7453** neighbor hath put thee to **H3637** [**H853**] shame.

9 **H7378** Debate thy **H7379** cause **H854** with thy **H7453** neighbor himself ; and **H1540** discover **H408** not a **H5475** secret to **H312** another:

10 **H6435** Lest he that **H8085** heareth it put thee to **H2616** shame, and thine **H1681** infamy turn not **H3808** **H7725** away.

11 A **H1697** word **H5921** **H655** fitly **H1696** spoken is like **H8598** apples of **H2091** gold in **H4906** pictures of **H3701** silver.

12 As an **H5141** earring of **H2091** gold, and an **H2481** ornament of fine **H3800** gold, so is a **H2450** wise **H3198** reprover **H5921** upon an **H8085** obedient **H241** ear.

13 As the **H6793** cold of **H7950** snow in the **H3117** time of **H7105** harvest, so is a **H539** faithful **H6735** messenger to them that **H7971** send him: for he **H7725** refresheth the **H5315** soul of his **H113** masters.

14 **H376** Whoso boasteth **H1984** himself of a **H8267** false **H4991** gift is like **H5387** clouds and **H7307** wind **H369** without **H1653** rain.

15 By **H753** long **H639** forbearing is a **H7101** prince **H6601** persuaded, and a **H7390** soft **H3956** tongue **H7665** breaketh the **H1634** bone.

16 Hast thou **H4672** found **H1706** honey? **H398** eat so much as is **H1767** sufficient for thee, **H6435** lest thou be **H7646** filled therewith, and **H6958** vomit it.

17 **H3365** Withdraw thy **H7272** foot from thy **H7453** neighbor 's **H4480** **H1004** house; **H6435** lest he be **H7646** weary of thee, and so **H8130** hate thee.

18 A **H376** man that **H6030** beareth **H8267** false **H5707** witness against his **H7453** neighbor is a **H4650** maul, and a **H2719** sword, and a **H8150** sharp **H2671** arrow.

19 **H4009** Confidence in an unfaithful **H898** man in **H3117** time of **H6869** trouble is like a **H7465** broken **H8127** tooth, and a **H7272** foot out of **H4154** joint.

Proverbs

20 As he that taketh **H5710** away a **H899** garment in **H7135** cold **H3117** weather, and as **H2558** vinegar **H5921** upon **H5427** niter, so is he that **H7891** singeth **H7892** songs **H5921** to a **H7451** heavy **H3820** heart.

21 **H518** If thine **H8130** enemy be **H7457** hungry, give him **H3899** bread to **H398** eat; and **H518** if he be **H6771** thirsty, give him **H4325** water to **H8248** drink:

22 **H3588** For **H859** thou shalt **H2846** heap coals of **H1513** fire **H5921** upon his **H7218** head, and the **H3068** LORD shall **H7999** reward thee.

23 The **H6828** north **H7307** wind driveth **H2342** away **H1653** rain: so doth an **H2194** angry **H6440** countenance a **H5643** backbiting **H3956** tongue.

24 It is **H2896** better to **H3427** dwell **H5921** in the **H6438** corner of the **H1406** housetop, than with a brawling **H4480** **H802** **H4079** woman and in a **H2267** wide **H1004** house.

25 As **H7119** cold **H4325** waters **H5921** to a **H5889** thirsty **H5315** soul, so is **H2896** good **H8052** news from a far **H4480** **H776** **H4801** country.

26 A **H6662** righteous man falling **H4131** down **H6440** before the **H7563** wicked is as a **H7515** troubled **H4599** fountain, and a **H7843** corrupt **H4726** spring.

27 It is **H3808** not **H2896** good to **H398** eat **H7235** much **H1706** honey: so for men to **H2714** search their own **H3519** glory is not **H3519** glory.

28 **H376** He **H834** that hath **H369** no rule **H4623** over his own **H7307** spirit is like a **H5892** city that is broken **H6555** down, and **H369** without **H2346** walls.

Chapter 26

1 As **H7950** snow in **H7019** summer, and as **H4306** rain in **H7105** harvest, **H3651** so **H3519** honor is **H3808** not **H5000** seemly for a **H3684** fool.

2 As the **H6833** bird by **H5110** wandering, as the **H1866** swallow by **H5774** flying, **H3651** so the **H7045** curse **H2600** causeless shall **H3808** not **H935** come.

3 A **H7752** whip for the **H5483** horse, a **H4964** bridle for the **H2543** ass, and a **H7626** rod for the **H3684** fool's **H1460** back.

4 **H6030** Answer **H408** not a **H3684** fool according to his **H200** folly, **H6435** lest **H859** thou **H1571** also be **H7737** like unto him.

5 **H6030** Answer a **H3684** fool according to his **H200** folly, **H6435** lest he **H1961** be **H2450** wise in his own **H5869** conceit.

Proverbs

6 He that **H7971** sendeth a **H1697** message by the **H3027** hand of a **H3684** fool cutteth **H7096** off the **H7272** feet, and **H8354** drinketh **H2555** damage.

7 The **H7785** legs of the **H4480 H6455** lame are not **H1809** equal: so is a **H4912** parable in the **H6310** mouth of **H3684** fools.

8 As he that **H6887** bindeth a **H68** stone in a **H4773** sling, **H3651** so is he that **H5414** giveth **H3519** honor to a **H3684** fool.

9 As a **H2336** thorn goeth **H5927** up into the **H3027** hand of a **H7910** drunkard, so is a **H4912** parable in the **H6310** mouth of **H3684** fools.

10 The **H7227** great God that **H2342** formed **H3605** all things both **H7936** rewardeth the **H3684** fool, and **H7936** rewardeth **H5674** transgressors.

11 As a **H3611** dog **H7725** returneth **H5921** to his **H6892** vomit, so a **H3684** fool **H8138** returneth to his **H200** folly.

12 **H7200** Seest thou a **H376** man **H2450** wise in his own **H5869** conceit? there is more **H8615** hope of a **H3684** fool than **H4480** of him.

13 The **H6102** slothful man **H559** saith, There is a **H7826** lion in the **H1870** way; a **H738** lion is **H996** in the **H7339** streets.

14 As the **H1817** door **H5437** turneth **H5921** upon his **H6735** hinges, so doth the **H6102** slothful **H5921** upon his **H4296** bed.

15 The **H6102** slothful **H2934** hideth his **H3027** hand in his **H6747** bosom; it **H3811** grieveth him to bring it **H7725** again **H413** to his **H6310** mouth.

16 The **H6102** sluggard is **H2450** wiser in his own **H5869** conceit than **H4480 H7651** seven men that can **H7725** render a **H2940** reason.

17 He that passeth **H5674** by, and **H5674** meddleth **H5921** with **H7379** strife belonging **H3808** not to him, is like one that **H2388** taketh a **H3611** dog by the **H241** ears.

18 As a **H3856** mad man who **H3384** casteth **H2131** firebrands, **H2671** arrows, and **H4194** death,

19 **H3651** So is the **H376** man that **H7411** deceiveth [**H853**] his **H7453** neighbor, and **H559** saith, Am **H3808** not **H589** I in **H7832** sport?

20 Where **H657** no **H6086** wood is, there the **H784** fire goeth **H3518** out: so where there is **H369** no **H5372** talebearer, the **H4066** strife **H8367** ceaseth.

21 As **H6352** coals are to burning **H1513** coals, and **H6086** wood to **H784** fire; so is a **H4079** contentious **H376** man to **H2787** kindle **H7379** strife.

Proverbs

22 The **H1697** words of a **H5372** talebearer are as **H3859** wounds, and **H1992** they go **H3381** down into the innermost **H2315** parts of the **H990** belly.

23 **H1814** Burning **H8193** lips and a **H7451** wicked **H3820** heart are like a **H2789** potsherd **H6823** covered with **H3701** silver **H5509** dross.

24 He that **H8130** hateth **H5234** dissembleth with his **H8193** lips, and layeth **H7896** up **H4820** deceit **H7130** within him;

25 **H3588** When he **H6963** speaketh **H2603** fair, **H539** believe him **H408** not: **H3588** for there are **H7651** seven **H8441** abominations in his **H3820** heart.

26 Whose **H8135** hatred is **H3680** covered by **H4860** deceit, his **H7451** wickedness shall be **H1540** showed before the whole **H6951** congregation.

27 Whoso **H3738** diggeth a **H7845** pit shall **H5307** fall therein: and he that **H1556** rolleth a **H68** stone, it will **H7725** return **H413** upon him.

28 A **H8267** lying **H3956** tongue **H8130** hateth those that are **H1790** afflicted by it; and a **H2509** flattering **H6310** mouth **H6213** worketh **H4072** ruin.

Chapter 27

1 Boast not **H408** **H1984** thyself of **H3117** **H4279** tomorrow; **H3588** for thou **H3045** knowest **H3808** not **H4100** what a **H3117** day may bring **H3205** forth.

2 Let another **H2114** man **H1984** praise thee, and **H3808** not thine own **H6310** mouth; a **H5237** stranger, and **H408** not thine own **H8193** lips.

3 A **H68** stone is **H3514** heavy, and the **H2344** sand **H5192** weighty; but a **H191** fool's **H3708** wrath is **H3515** heavier than them **H4480** **H8147** both.

4 **H2534** Wrath is **H395** cruel, and **H639** anger is **H7858** outrageous; but **H4310** who is able to **H5975** stand **H6440** before **H7068** envy?

5 **H1540** Open **H8433** rebuke is **H2896** better than **H5641** secret **H4480** **H160** love.

6 **H539** Faithful are the **H6482** wounds of a **H157** friend; but the **H5390** kisses of an **H8130** enemy are **H6280** deceitful.

7 The **H7649** full **H5315** soul **H947** loatheth a **H5317** honeycomb; but to the **H7457** hungry **H5315** soul **H3605** every bitter **H4751** thing is **H4966** sweet.

8 As a **H6833** bird that **H5074** wandereth **H4480** from her **H7064** nest, **H3651** so is a **H376** man that **H5074** wandereth from his **H4480** **H4725** place.

Proverbs

9 **H8081** Ointment and **H7004** perfume **H8055** rejoice the **H3820** heart: so doth the **H4986** sweetness of a man's **H7453** friend by hearty **H4480** **H6098** **H5315** counsel.

10 Thine own **H7453** friend, and thy **H1** father 's **H7453** friend, **H5800** forsake **H408** not; **H408** neither **H935** go into thy **H251** brother 's **H1004** house in the **H3117** day of thy **H343** calamity: for **H2896** better is a **H7934** neighbor that is **H7138** near than a **H4480** **H251** brother far **H7350** off.

11 My **H1121** son, be **H2449** wise, and make my **H3820** heart **H8055** glad, that I may **H7725** **H1697** answer him that **H2778** reproacheth me.

12 A **H6175** prudent man **H7200** foreseeth the **H7451** evil, and hideth **H5641** himself; but the **H6612** simple pass **H5674** on, and are **H6064** punished.

13 **H3947** Take his **H899** garment **H3588** that is **H6148** surety for a **H2114** stranger, and take a **H2254** pledge of him **H1157** for a strange **H5237** woman.

14 He that **H1288** blesseth his **H7453** friend with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice, rising **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, it shall be **H2803** counted a **H7045** curse to him.

15 A **H2956** continual **H1812** dropping in a very **H5464** rainy **H3117** day and a **H4079** contentious **H802** woman are **H7737** alike.

16 Whosoever **H6845** hideth her **H6845** hideth the **H7307** wind, and the **H8081** ointment of his right **H3225** hand, which **H7121** betrayeth itself .

17 **H1270** Iron **H2300** sharpeneth **H1270** iron; so a **H376** man **H2300** sharpeneth the **H6440** countenance of his **H7453** friend.

18 Whoso **H5341** keepeth the fig **H8384** tree shall **H398** eat the **H6529** fruit thereof: so he that **H8104** waiteth on his **H113** master shall be **H3513** honored.

19 As in **H4325** water **H6440** face answereth to **H6440** face, **H3651** so the **H3820** heart of **H120** man to **H120** man.

20 **H7585** Hell and **H10** destruction are **H3808** never **H7646** full; so the **H5869** eyes of **H120** man are **H3808** never **H7646** satisfied.

21 As the refining **H4715** pot for **H3701** silver, and the **H3564** furnace for **H2091** gold; so is a **H376** man **H6310** to to his **H4110** praise.

22 **H518** Though thou shouldest **H3806** bray [**H853**] a **H191** fool in a **H4388** mortar **H8432** among **H7383** wheat with a **H5940** pestle, yet will **H3808** not his **H200** foolishness **H5493** depart **H4480** **H5921** from him.

Proverbs

23 Be thou diligent to **H3045 H3045** know the **H6440** state of thy **H6629** flocks, and **H7896 H3820** look well to thy **H5739** herds.

24 H3588 For **H2633** riches are **H3808** not **H5769** forever: and **H518** doth the **H5145** crown endure to every **H1755 H1755** generation?

25 The **H2682** hay **H1540** appeareth, and the tender **H1877** grass showeth **H7200** itself, and **H6212** herbs of the **H2022** mountains are **H622** gathered.

26 The **H3532** lambs are for thy **H3830** clothing, and the **H6260** goats are the **H4242** price of the **H7704** field.

27 And thou shalt have **H5795** goats' **H2461** milk **H1767** enough for thy **H3899** food, for the **H3899** food of thy **H1004** household, and for the **H2416** maintenance for thy **H5291** maidens.

Chapter 28

1 The **H7563** wicked **H5127** flee when **H369** no man **H7291** pursueth: but the **H6662** righteous are **H982** bold as a **H3715** lion.

2 For the **H6588** transgression of a **H776** land **H7227** many are the **H8269** princes thereof: but by a **H120** man of **H995** understanding and **H3045** knowledge the **H3651** state thereof shall be **H748** prolonged.

3 A **H7326** poor **H1397** man that **H6231** oppresseth the **H1800** poor is like a **H5502** sweeping **H4306** rain which leaveth **H369** no **H3899** food.

4 They that **H5800** forsake the **H8451** law **H1984** praise the **H7563** wicked: but such as **H8104** keep the **H8451** law **H1624** contend with them.

5 H7451 Evil **H376** men **H995** understand **H3808** not **H4941** judgment: but they that **H1245** seek the **H3068** LORD **H995** understand **H3605** all things .

6 H2896 Better is the **H7326** poor that **H1980** walketh in his **H8537** uprightness, than he that is **H4480 H6141** perverse in his **H1870** ways, though **H1931** he be **H6223** rich.

7 Whoso **H5341** keepeth the **H8451** law is a **H995** wise **H1121** son: but he that is a **H7462** companion of **H2151** riotous men **H3637** shameth his **H1** father.

8 He that by **H5392** usury and unjust **H8636** gain **H7235** increaseth his **H1952** substance, he shall **H6908** gather it for him that will **H2603** pity the **H1800** poor.

9 He that turneth **H5493** away his **H241** ear from **H4480 H8085** hearing the **H8451** law, **H1571** even his **H8605** prayer shall be **H8441** abomination.

Proverbs

10 Whoso causeth the **H3477** righteous to go **H7686** astray in an **H7451** evil **H1870** way, he shall **H5307** fall **H1931** himself into his own **H7816** pit: but the **H8549** upright shall have **H2896** good things in **H5157** possession.

11 The **H6223** rich **H376** man is **H2450** wise in his own **H5869** conceit; but the **H1800** poor that hath **H995** understanding searcheth him **H2713** out.

12 When **H6662** righteous men do **H5970** rejoice, there is **H7227** great **H8597** glory: but when the **H7563** wicked **H6965** rise, a **H120** man is **H2664** hidden.

13 He that **H3680** covereth his **H6588** sins shall **H3808** not **H6743** prosper: but whoso **H3034** confesseth and **H5800** forsaketh them shall have **H7355** mercy.

14 **H835** Happy is the **H120** man that **H6342** feareth **H8548** always: but he that **H7185** hardeneth his **H3820** heart shall **H5307** fall into **H7451** mischief.

15 As a **H5098** roaring **H738** lion, and a **H8264** ranging **H1677** bear; so is a **H7563** wicked **H4910** ruler **H5921** over the **H1800** poor **H5971** people.

16 The **H5057** prince that **H2638** wanteth **H8394** understanding is also a **H7227** great **H4642** oppressor: but he that **H8130** hateth **H1215** covetousness shall **H748** prolong his **H3117** days.

17 A **H120** man that doeth **H6231** violence to the **H1818** blood of any **H5315** person shall **H5127** flee **H5704** to the **H953** pit; let **H408** no man **H8551** stay him.

18 Whoso **H1980** walketh **H8549** uprightly shall be **H3467** saved: but he that is **H6140** perverse in his **H1870** ways shall **H5307** fall at **H259** once.

19 He that **H5647** tilleth his **H127** land shall have **H7646** plenty of **H3899** bread: but he that **H7291** followeth after **H7386** vain persons shall have **H7389** poverty **H7646** enough.

20 A **H530** faithful **H376** man shall **H7227** abound with **H1293** blessings: but he that maketh **H213** haste to be **H6238** rich shall **H3808** not be **H5352** innocent.

21 To have **H5234** respect of **H6440** persons is **H3808** not **H2896** good: for **H5921** for a **H6595** piece of **H3899** bread that **H1397** man will **H6586** transgress.

22 **H376** He that **H926** hasteth to be **H1952** rich hath an **H7451** evil **H5869** eye, and **H3045** considereth **H3808** not **H3588** that **H2639** poverty shall come **H935** upon him.

23 He that **H3198** rebuketh a **H120** man **H310** afterwards shall **H4672** find more **H2580** favor than he that **H4480** **H2505** flattereth with the **H3956** tongue.

Proverbs

24 Whoso **H1497** robbeth his **H1** father or his **H517** mother, and **H559** saith, It is **H369** no **H6588** transgression; the **H1931** same is the **H2270** companion of a **H376 H7843** destroyer.

25 He that is of a **H7342** proud **H5315** heart stirreth **H1624** up **H4066** strife: but he that putteth his **H982** trust **H5921** in the **H3068** LORD shall be made **H1878** fat.

26 **H1931** He that **H982** trusteth in his own **H3820** heart is a **H3684** fool: but whoso **H1980** walketh **H2451** wisely, **H1931** he shall be **H4422** delivered.

27 He that **H5414** giveth unto the **H7326** poor shall **H369** not **H4270** lack: but he that **H5956** hideth his **H5869** eyes shall have **H7227** many a **H3994** curse.

28 When the **H7563** wicked **H6965** rise, **H120** men hide **H5641** themselves: but when they **H6** perish, the **H6662** righteous **H7235** increase.

Chapter 29

1 **H376** He, that being often **H8433** reprov'd **H7185** hardeneth his **H6203** neck, shall **H6621** suddenly be **H7665** destroyed, and that **H369** without **H4832** remedy.

2 When the **H6662** righteous are in **H7235** authority, the **H5971** people **H8055** rejoice: but when the **H7563** wicked beareth **H4910** rule, the **H5971** people **H584** mourn.

3 **H376** Whoso **H157** loveth **H2451** wisdom **H8055** rejoiceth his **H1** father: but he that keepeth **H7462** company with **H2181** harlots **H6** spendeth his **H1952** substance.

4 The **H4428** king by **H4941** judgment **H5975** establisheth the **H776** land: but **H376** he that receiveth **H8641** gifts **H2040** overthroweth it.

5 A **H1397** man that **H2505 H5921** flattereth his **H7453** neighbor **H6566** spreadeth a **H7568** net **H5921** for his **H6471** feet.

6 In the **H6588** transgression of an **H7451** evil **H376** man there is a **H4170** snare: but the **H6662** righteous doth **H7442** sing and **H8055** rejoice.

7 The **H6662** righteous **H3045** considereth the **H1779** cause of the **H1800** poor: but the **H7563** wicked **H995** regardeth **H3808** not to **H1847** know it .

8 **H3944** Scornful **H376** men bring a city into a **H6315 H7151** snare: but **H2450** wise men turn **H7725** away **H639** wrath.

Proverbs

9 If a **H2450** wise **H376** man **H8199** contendeth **H854** with a **H191** foolish **H376** man, whether he **H7264** rage or **H7832** laugh, there is **H369** no **H5183** rest.

10 The **H376** **H1818** bloodthirsty **H8130** hate the **H8535** upright: but the **H3477** just **H1245** seek his **H5315** soul.

11 A **H3684** fool **H3318** uttereth **H3605** all his **H7307** mind: but a **H2450** wise man **H7623** keepeth it in till **H268** afterwards.

12 If a **H4910** ruler **H7181** hearken **H5921** to **H1697** **H8267** lies, **H3605** all his **H8334** servants are **H7563** wicked.

13 The **H7326** poor and the **H8501** deceitful **H376** man meet **H6298** together: the **H3068** LORD **H215** lighteneth **H8147** both their **H5869** eyes.

14 The **H4428** king that **H571** faithfully **H8199** judgeth the **H1800** poor, his **H3678** throne shall be **H3559** established **H5703** forever.

15 The **H7626** rod and **H8433** reproof **H5414** give **H2451** wisdom: but a **H5288** child **H7971** left to himself bringeth his **H517** mother to **H954** shame.

16 When the **H7563** wicked are **H7235** multiplied, **H6588** transgression **H7235** increaseth: but the **H6662** righteous shall **H7200** see their **H4658** fall.

17 **H3256** Correct thy **H1121** son, and he shall give thee **H5117** rest; yea, he shall **H5414** give **H4574** delight unto thy **H5315** soul.

18 Where there is **H369** no **H2377** vision, the **H5971** people **H6544** perish: but he that **H8104** keepeth the **H8451** law, **H835** happy is he.

19 A **H5650** servant will **H3808** not be **H3256** corrected by **H1697** words: for **H3588** though he **H995** understand he will **H369** not **H4617** answer.

20 **H2372** Seest thou a **H376** man that is **H213** hasty in his **H1697** words? there is more **H8615** hope of a **H3684** fool than **H4480** of him.

21 He that delicately bringeth **H6445** up his **H5650** servant from a **H4480** **H5290** child shall have him **H1961** become his **H4497** son at the **H319** length.

22 An **H639** angry **H376** man stirreth **H1624** up **H4066** strife, and a **H2534** furious **H1167** man **H7227** aboundeth in **H6588** transgression.

23 A **H120** man's **H1346** pride shall bring him **H8213** low: but **H3519** honor shall **H8551** uphold the **H8217** humble in **H7307** spirit.

Proverbs

24 Whoso is **H2505** partner **H5973** with a **H1590** thief **H8130** hateth his own **H5315** soul: he **H8085** heareth **H423** cursing, and **H5046** betrayeth it **H3808** not.

25 The **H2731** fear of **H120** man **H5414** bringeth a **H4170** snare: but whoso putteth his **H982** trust in the **H3068** LORD shall be **H7682** safe.

26 **H7227** Many **H1245** seek the **H4910** ruler 's **H6440** favor; but every **H376** man 's **H4941** judgment cometh from the **H4480** **H3068** LORD.

27 An **H5766** unjust **H376** man is an **H8441** abomination to the **H6662** just: and he that is **H3477** upright in the **H1870** way is **H8441** abomination to the **H7563** wicked.

Chapter 30

1 The **H1697** words of **H94** Agur the **H1121** son of **H3348** Jakeh, even the **H4853** prophecy: the **H1397** man **H5002** spoke unto **H384** Ithiel, even unto **H384** Ithiel and **H401** Ucal,

2 **H3588** Surely **H595** I am more **H1198** brutish than any **H4480** **H376** man, and have **H3808** not the **H998** understanding of a **H120** man.

3 I **H3808** neither **H3925** learned **H2451** wisdom, nor **H3045** have the **H1847** knowledge of the **H6918** holy.

4 **H4310** Who hath ascended **H5927** up into **H8064** heaven, or **H3381** descended? **H4310** who hath **H622** gathered the **H7307** wind in his **H2651** fists? **H4310** who hath **H6887** bound the **H4325** waters in a **H8071** garment? **H4310** who hath **H6965** established **H3605** all the **H657** ends of the **H776** earth? **H4100** what is his **H8034** name, and **H4100** what is his **H1121** son 's **H8034** name, **H3588** if if thou canst **H3045** tell?

5 **H3605** Every **H565** word of **H433** God is **H6884** pure: **H1931** he is a **H4043** shield unto them that put their **H2620** trust in him.

6 **H3254** Add thou **H408** not **H5921** unto his **H1697** words, **H6435** lest he **H3198** reprove thee, and thou be found a **H3576** liar.

7 **H8147** Two things have I **H7592** required **H4480** **H854** of thee; **H4513** **H4480** deny me them **H408** not **H2962** before I **H4191** die:

8 Remove **H7368** far **H4480** from me **H7723** vanity and **H1697** **H3577** lies: **H5414** give me **H408** neither **H7389** poverty nor **H6239** riches; **H2963** feed me with **H3899** food **H2706** convenient for me:

Proverbs

9 H6435 Lest I be **H7646** full, and **H3584** deny thee, and **H559** say, **H4310** Who is the **H3068** LORD? or **H6435** lest I be **H3423** poor, and **H1589** steal, and **H8610** take the **H8034** name of my **H430** God in vain.

10 H3960 Accuse **H408** not a **H5650** servant **H413** unto his **H113** master, **H6435** lest he **H7043** curse thee, and thou be found **H816** guilty.

11 There is a **H1755** generation that **H7043** curseth their **H1** father, and doth **H3808** not **H1288** bless their **H517** mother.

12 There is a **H1755** generation that are **H2889** pure in their own **H5869** eyes, and yet is **H3808** not **H7364** washed from their **H4480** **H6675** filthiness.

13 There is a **H1755** generation, O **H4100** how **H7311** lofty are their **H5869** eyes! and their **H6079** eyelids are lifted **H5375** up.

14 There is a **H1755** generation, whose **H8127** teeth are as **H2719** swords, and their jaw **H4973** teeth as **H3979** knives, to **H398** devour the **H6041** poor from off the **H4480** **H776** earth, and the **H34** needy from among **H4480** **H120** men.

15 The **H5936** horseleach hath **H8147** two **H1323** daughters, crying, **H3051** Give, **H3051** give. There are **H7969** **H2007** three things that are **H3808** never **H7646** satisfied, yea, **H702** four things **H559** say **H3808** not, It is **H1952** enough:

16 The **H7585** grave; and the **H6115** barren **H7356** womb; the **H776** earth that is **H3808** not **H7646** filled with **H4325** water; and the **H784** fire that **H559** saith **H3808** not, It is **H1952** enough.

17 The **H5869** eye that **H3932** mocketh at his **H1** father, and **H936** despiseth to **H3349** obey his **H517** mother, the **H6158** ravens of the **H5158** valley shall pick it **H5365** out, and the **H1121** young **H5404** eagles shall **H398** eat it.

18 There be **H7969** three things which are too **H6381** wonderful **H4480** for me, yea, **H702** four which I **H3045** know **H3808** not:

19 The **H1870** way of an **H5404** eagle in the **H8064** air; the **H1870** way of a **H5175** serpent **H5921** upon a **H6697** rock; the **H1870** way of a **H591** ship in the **H3820** midst of the **H3220** sea; and the **H1870** way of a **H1397** man with a **H5959** maid.

20 H3651 Such is the **H1870** way of an **H5003** adulterous **H802** woman; she **H398** eateth, and **H4229** wipeth her **H6310** mouth, and **H559** saith, I have **H6466** done **H3808** no **H205** wickedness.

Proverbs

21 **H8478** For **H7969** three things the **H776** earth is **H7264** disquieted, and **H8478** for **H702** four which it **H3808 H3201** cannot **H5375** bear:

22 **H8478** For a **H5650** servant **H3588** when he **H4427** reigneth; and a **H5036** fool **H3588** when he is **H7646** filled with **H3899** meat;

23 **H8478** For an **H8130** odious woman **H3588** when she is **H1166** married; and a **H8198** handmaid **H3588** that is **H3423** heir to her **H1404** mistress.

24 There be **H702** four things which are **H6996** little upon the **H776** earth, but **H1992** they are exceeding **H2449 H2450** wise:

25 The **H5244** ants are a **H5971** people **H3808** not **H5794** strong, yet they **H3559** prepare their **H3899** meat in the **H7019** summer;

26 The **H8227** conies are but a **H3808 H6099** feeble **H5971** folk, yet **H7760** make they their **H1004** houses in the **H5553** rocks;

27 The **H697** locusts have **H369** no **H4428** king, yet go they **H3318** forth **H3605** all of them by **H2686** bands;

28 The **H8079** spider taketh **H8610** hold with her **H3027** hands, and is in **H4428** kings ' **H1964** palaces.

29 There be **H7969** three things which **H6806** go **H3190** well, yea, **H702** four are **H3190** comely in **H1980** going:

30 A **H3918** lion which is **H1368** strongest among **H929** beasts, and turneth not **H3808 H7725** away **H4480 H6440** for **H3605** any;

31 A **H2223 H4975** greyhound; a he **H8495** goat **H176** also; and a **H4428** king, **H5973** against whom there is **H408** no rising **H6965** up.

32 **H518** If thou hast done **H5034** foolishly in lifting up **H5375** thyself, or **H518** if thou hast thought **H2161** evil, lay thine **H3027** hand upon thy **H6310** mouth.

33 **H3588** Surely the **H4330** churning of **H2461** milk bringeth **H3318** forth **H2529** butter, and the **H4330** wringing of the **H639** nose bringeth **H3318** forth **H1818** blood: so the **H4330** forcing of **H639** wrath bringeth **H3318** forth **H7379** strife.

Chapter 31

1 The **H1697** words of **H4428** king **H3927** Lemuel, the **H4853** prophecy **H834** that his **H517** mother **H3256** taught him.

2 **H4100** What, my **H1248** son? and **H4100** what, the **H1248** son of my **H990** womb? and **H4100** what, the **H1248** son of my **H5088** vows?

Proverbs

3 **H5414** Give **H408** not thy **H2428** strength unto **H802** women, nor thy **H1870** ways to that which **H4229** destroyeth **H4428** kings.

4 It is **H408** not for **H4428** kings, O **H3927** Lemuel, it is **H408** not for **H4428** kings to **H8354** drink **H3196** wine; **H176** nor for **H7336** princes strong **H7941** drink:

5 **H6435** Lest they **H8354** drink, and **H7911** forget the **H2710** law, and **H8138** pervert the **H1779** judgment of **H3605** any of the **H1121** **H6040** afflicted.

6 **H5414** Give strong **H7941** drink unto him that is ready to **H6** perish, and **H3196** wine unto those that be of **H4751** heavy **H5315** hearts.

7 Let him **H8354** drink, and **H7911** forget his **H7389** poverty, and **H2142** remember his **H5999** misery **H3808** no **H5750** more.

8 **H6605** Open thy **H6310** mouth for the **H483** dumb **H413** in the **H1779** cause of **H3605** all such as are **H1121** appointed to **H2475** destruction.

9 **H6605** Open thy **H6310** mouth, **H8199** judge **H6664** righteously, and plead the **H1777** cause of the **H6041** poor and **H34** needy.

10 **H4310** Who can **H4672** find a **H2428** virtuous **H802** woman? for her **H4377** price is **H7350** far above **H4480** **H6443** rubies.

11 The **H3820** heart of her **H1167** husband doth safely **H982** trust in her, so that he shall have **H3808** no **H2637** need of **H7998** spoil.

12 She will **H1580** do him **H2896** good and **H3808** not **H7451** evil **H3605** all the **H3117** days of her **H2416** life.

13 She **H1875** seeketh **H6785** wool, and **H6593** flax, and **H6213** worketh **H2656** willingly with her **H3709** hands.

14 She **H1961** is like the **H5503** merchants ' **H591** ships; she **H935** bringeth her **H3899** food from **H4480** **H4801** afar.

15 She **H6965** riseth also while it is **H5750** yet **H3915** night, and **H5414** giveth **H2964** meat to her **H1004** household, and a **H2706** portion to her **H5291** maidens.

16 She **H2161** considereth a **H7704** field, and **H3947** buyeth it: with the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of her **H3709** hands she **H5193** planteth a **H3754** vineyard.

17 She **H2296** girdeth her **H4975** loins with **H5797** strength, and **H553** strengtheneth her **H2220** arms.

Proverbs

18 She **H2938** perceiveth **H3588** that her **H5504** merchandise is **H2896** good: her **H5216** candle goeth not **H3808 H3518** out by **H3915** night.

19 She **H7971** layeth her **H3027** hands to the **H3601** spindle, and her **H3709** hands **H8551** hold the **H6418** distaff.

20 She stretcheth **H6566** out her **H3709** hand to the **H6041** poor; yea, she reacheth **H7971** forth her **H3027** hands to the **H34** needy.

21 She is **H3808** not **H3372** afraid of the **H4480 H7950** snow for her **H1004** household: **H3588** for **H3605** all her **H1004** household are **H3847** clothed with **H8144** scarlet.

22 She **H6213** maketh herself coverings of **H4765** tapestry; her **H3830** clothing is **H8336** silk and **H713** purple.

23 Her **H1167** husband is **H3045** known in the **H8179** gates, when he **H3427** sitteth **H5973** among the **H2205** elders of the **H776** land.

24 She **H6213** maketh fine **H5466** linen, and **H4376** selleth it; and **H5414** delivereth **H2289** girdles unto the **H3669** merchant.

25 **H5797** Strength and **H1926** honor are her **H3830** clothing; and she shall **H7832** rejoice in **H3117** time to **H314** come.

26 She **H6605** openeth her **H6310** mouth with **H2451** wisdom; and **H5921** in her **H3956** tongue is the **H8451** law of **H2617** kindness.

27 She looketh **H6822** well to the **H1979** ways of her **H1004** household, and **H398** eateth **H3808** not the **H3899** bread of **H6104** idleness.

28 Her **H1121** children arise **H6965** up, and call her **H833** blessed; her **H1167** husband also, and he **H1984** praiseth her.

29 **H7227** Many **H1323** daughters have **H6213** done **H2428** virtuously, but **H859** thou **H5927 H5921** excellest them **H3605** all.

30 **H2580** Favor is **H8267** deceitful, and **H3308** beauty is **H1892** vain: but a **H802** woman that **H3373** feareth the **H3068** LORD, **H1931** she shall be **H1984** praised.

31 **H5414** Give her of the **H4480 H6529** fruit of her **H3027** hands; and let her own **H4639** works **H1984** praise her in the **H8179** gates.

Ecclesiastes

Chapter 1

1 The **H1697** words of the **H6953** Preacher, the **H1121** son of **H1732** David, **H4428** king in **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 **H1892** Vanity of **H1892** vanities, **H559** saith the **H6953** Preacher, **H1892** vanity of **H1892** vanities; **H3605** all is **H1892** vanity.

3 **H4100** What **H3504** profit hath a **H120** man of **H3605** all his **H5999** labor which he **H7945** **H5998** taketh **H8478** under the **H8121** sun?

4 One **H1755** generation passeth **H1980** away, and another **H1755** generation **H935** cometh: but the **H776** earth **H5975** abideth **H5769** forever.

5 The **H8121** sun also **H2224** ariseth, and the **H8121** sun goeth **H935** down, and **H7602** hasteth **H413** to his **H4725** place **H8033** where **H1931** he **H2224** arose.

6 The **H7307** wind **H1980** goeth **H413** toward the **H1864** south, and turneth **H5437** about **H413** unto the **H6828** north; it whirleth **H1980** about **H5437** **H5437** continually, and the **H7307** wind returneth **H7725** again **H5921** according to his **H5439** circuits.

7 **H3605** All the **H5158** rivers **H1980** run **H413** into the **H3220** sea; yet the **H3220** sea is **H369** not **H4392** full; **H413** unto the **H4725** place from whence the **H7945** **H5158** rivers **H1980** come, **H8033** thither **H1992** they **H7725** return **H1980** again.

8 **H3605** All **H1697** things are full of **H3023** labor; **H376** man **H3201** **H3808** cannot **H1696** utter it : the **H5869** eye is **H3808** not **H7646** satisfied with **H7200** seeing, **H3808** nor the **H241** ear **H4390** filled with **H4480** **H8085** hearing.

9 The **H4100** thing that hath **H7945** **H1961** been, **H1931** it is that which shall **H7945** **H1961** be; and **H4100** that which is **H7945** **H6213** done is **H1931** that which shall be **H7945** **H6213** done: and there is **H369** **H3605** no **H2319** new thing **H8478** under the **H8121** sun.

10 Is **H3426** there any **H1697** thing whereof it may be **H7945** **H559** said, **H7200** See, **H2088** this is **H2319** new? **H1931** it hath **H1961** been **H3528** already of old **H5769** time, **H834** which **H1961** was **H4480** **H6440** before us.

11 There is **H369** no **H2146** remembrance of **H7223** former things ; **H1571** **H3808** neither shall there **H1961** be any **H2146** remembrance of things that are

Ecclesiastes

to **H7945 H1961** come **H5973** with those that shall **H7945 H1961** come **H314** after.

12 H589 I the **H6953** Preacher **H1961** was **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3478** Israel in **H3389** Jerusalem.

13 And I **H5414** gave [**H853**] my **H3820** heart to **H1875** seek and search **H8446** out by **H2451** wisdom **H5921** concerning **H3605** all things **H834** that are **H6213** done **H8478** under **H8064** heaven: **H1931** this **H7451** sore **H6045** travail hath **H430** God **H5414** given to the **H1121** sons of **H120** man to be **H6031** exercised therewith.

14 I have **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4639** works that are **H7945 H6213** done **H8478** under the **H8121** sun; and, **H2009** behold, **H3605** all is **H1892** vanity and **H7469** vexation of **H7307** spirit.

15 That which is **H5791** crooked **H3201 H3808** cannot be made **H8626** straight: and that which is **H2642** wanting **H3201 H3808** cannot be **H4487** numbered.

16 H589 I **H1696** communed **H5973** with mine own **H3820** heart, **H559** saying, **H2009** Lo, **H589** I am come to great **H1431** estate, and have gotten **H3254** more **H2451** wisdom **H5921** than **H3605** all they **H834** that have **H1961** been **H6440** before me **H5921** in **H3389** Jerusalem: yea, my **H3820** heart had **H7235** great **H7200** experience of **H2451** wisdom and **H1847** knowledge.

17 And I **H5414** gave my **H3820** heart to **H3045** know **H2451** wisdom, and to **H3045** know **H1947** madness and **H5531** folly: I **H3045** perceived that **H2088** this **H7945 H1571** also is **H7475** vexation of **H7307** spirit.

18 H3588 For in **H7230** much **H2451** wisdom is **H7230** much **H3708** grief: and he that **H3254** increaseth **H1847** knowledge **H3254** increaseth **H4341** sorrow.

Chapter 2

1 H589 I **H559** said in mine **H3820** heart, Go **H1980** to **H4994** now, I will **H5254** prove thee with **H8057** mirth, therefore **H7200** enjoy **H2896** pleasure: and, **H2009** behold, **H1931** this **H1571** also is **H1892** vanity.

2 I **H559** said of **H7814** laughter, It is **H1984** mad: and of **H8057** mirth, **H4100** What **H6213** doeth **H2090** it?

3 I **H8446** sought in mine **H3820** heart to **H4900** give [**H853**] **H1320** myself unto **H3196** wine, yet **H5090** acquainting mine **H3820** heart with **H2451** wisdom; and to lay **H270** hold on **H5531** folly, **H5704 H834** till I might **H7200** see **H335** what was **H2088** that **H2896** good for the **H1121** sons of **H120** men,

Ecclesiastes

H834 which they should **H6213** do **H8478** under the **H8064** heaven **H4557** all the **H3117** days of their **H2416** life.

4 I made me **H1431** great **H4639** works; I **H1129** built me **H1004** houses; I **H5193** planted me **H3754** vineyards:

5 I **H6213** made me **H1593** gardens and **H6508** orchards, and I **H5193** planted **H6086** trees in them of **H3605** all kind of **H6529** fruits:

6 I **H6213** made me **H1295** pools of **H4325** water, to **H8248** water **H4480** therewith the **H3293** wood that bringeth **H6779** forth **H6086** trees:

7 I **H7069** got me **H5650** servants and **H8198** maidens, and **H1961** had servants **H1121** born in my **H1004** house; **H1571** also I **H1961** had **H7235** great **H4735** possessions of **H1241** great and small **H6629** cattle above **H4480** **H3605** all that **H7945** **H1961** were in **H3389** Jerusalem **H6440** before me:

8 I **H3664** gathered me **H1571** also **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold, and the peculiar **H5459** treasure of **H4428** kings and of the **H4082** provinces: I **H6213** got me men **H7891** singers and women **H7891** singers, and the **H8588** delights of the **H1121** sons of **H120** men, as musical **H7705** **H7705** instruments, and that of all sorts.

9 So I was **H1431** great, and increased **H3254** more than **H4480** **H3605** all that **H7945** **H1961** were **H6440** before me in **H3389** Jerusalem: **H637** also my **H2451** wisdom **H5975** remained with me.

10 And **H3605** **H834** whatsoever mine **H5869** eyes **H7592** desired I **H680** kept **H3808** not **H4480** from them, I **H4513** withheld **H3808** not [**H853**] my **H3820** heart from **H4480** **H3605** any **H8057** joy; **H3588** for my **H3820** heart **H8056** rejoiced in **H4480** **H3605** all my **H5999** labor: and **H2088** this **H1961** was my **H2506** portion of **H4480** **H3605** all my **H5999** labor.

11 Then **H589** I **H6437** looked on **H3605** all the **H4639** works that my hands had **H7945** **H6213** **H3027** wrought, and on the **H5999** labor that I had **H7945** **H5998** labored to **H6213** do: and, **H2009** behold, **H3605** all was **H1892** vanity and **H7469** vexation of **H7307** spirit, and there was **H369** no **H3504** profit **H8478** under the **H8121** sun.

12 And **H589** I **H6437** turned myself to **H7200** behold **H2451** wisdom, and **H1947** madness, and **H5531** folly: **H3588** for **H4100** what can the **H120** man do that **H7945** **H935** cometh **H310** after the **H4428** king? even [**H853**] that **H834** which hath been **H3528** already **H6213** done.

Ecclesiastes

13 Then **H589** I **H7200** saw **H7945 H3426** that **H2451** wisdom **H3504** excelleth **H4480 H5531** folly, as far as **H216** light **H3504** excelleth **H4480 H2822** darkness.

14 The wise **H2450** man 's **H5869** eyes are in his **H7218** head; but the **H3684** fool **H1980** walketh in **H2822** darkness: and I **H589** myself **H3045** perceived **H1571** also that one **H7945 H4745 H259** event **H7136** happeneth **H854** to them **H3605** all.

15 Then **H559** said **H589** I in my **H3820** heart, As it **H4745** happeneth to the **H3684** fool, so it **H7136** happeneth **H1571** even to me; and **H4100** why was **H589** I **H227** then **H3148** more **H2449** wise? Then I **H1696** said in my **H3820** heart, that **H2088** this **H7945 H1571** also is **H1892** vanity.

16 **H3588** For there is **H369** no **H2146** remembrance of the **H2450** wise more **H5973** than of the **H3684** fool **H5769** forever; seeing that which **H7945 H3528** now is in the **H3117** days to **H935** come shall **H3605** all be **H7911** forgotten. And **H349** how **H4191** dieth the **H2450** wise man ? **H5973** as the **H3684** fool.

17 Therefore I **H8130** hated [**H853**] **H2416** life; **H3588** because the **H4639** work that is **H7945 H6213** wrought **H8478** under the **H8121** sun is **H7451** grievous **H5921** unto me: **H3588** for **H3605** all is **H1892** vanity and **H7469** vexation of **H7307** spirit.

18 Yea, **H589** I **H8130** hated [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H5999** labor which **H7945 H589** I had **H6001** taken **H8478** under the **H8121** sun: because I should **H7945 H5117** leave it unto the **H120** man that shall **H7945 H1961** be **H310** after me.

19 And **H4310** who **H3045** knoweth whether he shall **H1961** be a **H2450** wise man **H176** or a **H5530** fool? yet shall he have **H7980** rule over **H3605** all my **H5999** labor wherein I have **H7945 H5998** labored, and wherein I have showed myself **H7945 H2449** wise **H8478** under the **H8121** sun. **H2088** This is **H1571** also **H1892** vanity.

20 Therefore **H589** I went **H5437** about to cause [**H853**] my **H3820** heart to **H2976** despair **H5921** of **H3605** all the **H5999** labor which I **H7945 H5998** took **H8478** under the **H8121** sun.

21 **H3588** For there **H3426** is a **H120** man whose **H7945 H5999** labor is in **H2451** wisdom, and in **H1847** knowledge, and in **H3788** equity; yet to a **H120** man that hath **H7945 H3808** not **H5998** labored therein shall he **H5414** leave it for his **H2506** portion. **H2088** This **H1571** also is **H1892** vanity and a **H7227** great **H7451** evil.

Ecclesiastes

22 H3588 For H4100 what H1933 hath H120 man of H3605 all his H5999 labor, and of the H7475 vexation of his H3820 heart, wherein H7945 H1931 he hath H6001 labored H8478 under the H8121 sun?

23 H3588 For H3605 all his H3117 days are H4341 sorrows, and his H6045 travail H3708 grief; H1571 yea, his H3820 heart taketh H3808 not H7901 rest in the H3915 night. H2088 This is H1571 also H1892 vanity.

24 There is H369 nothing H2896 better for a H120 man, than that he should H7945 H398 eat and H8354 drink, and that he should make his <w lemma="strong:H7200 strong:H*853 strong:H5315">soul H2896 good in his H5999 labor. H2090 This H1571 also H589 I H7200 saw, H3588 that H1931 it was from the H4480 H3027 hand of H430 God.

25 H3588 For H4310 who can H398 eat, or H4310 who else can H2363 hasten hereunto, H2351 more H4480 than I?

26 H3588 For God H5414 giveth to a H120 man that is H7945 H2896 good in his H6440 sight H2451 wisdom, and H1847 knowledge, and H8057 joy: but to the H2398 sinner he H5414 giveth H6045 travail, to H622 gather and to heap H3664 up, that he may H5414 give to him that is H2896 good H6440 before H430 God. H2088 This H1571 also is H1892 vanity and H7469 vexation of H7307 spirit.

Chapter 3

1 To H3605 every thing there is a H2165 season, and a H6256 time to H3605 every H2656 purpose H8478 under the H8064 heaven:

2 A H6256 time to be H3205 born, and a H6256 time to H4191 die; a H6256 time to H5193 plant, and a H6256 time to pluck H6131 up that which is H5193 planted;

3 A H6256 time to H2026 kill, and a H6256 time to H7495 heal; a H6256 time to break H6555 down, and a H6256 time to build H1129 up;

4 A H6256 time to H1058 weep, and a H6256 time to H7832 laugh; a H6256 time to H5594 mourn, and a H6256 time to H7540 dance;

5 A H6256 time to cast H7993 away H68 stones, and a H6256 time to gather stones H3664 H68 together; a H6256 time to H2263 embrace, and a H6256 time to H7368 refrain from H4480 H2263 embracing;

6 A H6256 time to H1245 get, and a H6256 time to H6 lose; a H6256 time to H8104 keep, and a H6256 time to cast H7993 away;

Ecclesiastes

7 A **H6256** time to **H7167** rend, and a **H6256** time to **H8609** sew; a **H6256** time to keep **H2814** silence, and a **H6256** time to **H1696** speak;

8 A **H6256** time to **H157** love, and a **H6256** time to **H8130** hate; a **H6256** time of **H4421** war, and a **H6256** time of **H7965** peace.

9 **H4100** What **H3504** profit hath he that **H6213** worketh in that **H834** wherein **H1931** he **H6001** laboreth?

10 I have **H7200** seen [**H853**] the **H6045** travail, **H834** which **H430** God hath **H5414** given to the **H1121** sons of **H120** men to be **H6031** exercised in it.

11 He hath **H6213** made [**H853**] **H3605** every thing **H3303** beautiful in his **H6256** time: **H1571** also he hath **H5414** set [**H853**] the **H5769** world in their **H3820** heart, so **H834** that **H4480** **H1097** no **H120** man can find **H4672** out [**H853**] the **H4639** work **H834** that **H430** God **H6213** maketh from the **H4480** **H7218** beginning **H5704** to the **H5490** end.

12 I **H3045** know **H3588** that there is **H369** no **H2896** good in them, **H518** but **H3588** for a man to **H8055** rejoice, and to **H6213** do **H2896** good in his **H2416** life.

13 And **H1571** also that every man should <w lemma="strong:H7945 strong:H398 strong:H3605 strong:H120">eat and **H8354** drink, and **H7200** enjoy the **H2896** good of **H3605** all his **H5999** labor, **H1931** it is the **H4991** gift of **H430** God.

14 I **H3045** know **H3588** that, **H3605** **H834** whatsoever **H430** God **H6213** doeth, **H1931** it shall **H1961** be **H5769** forever: **H369** nothing can be **H3254** put **H5921** to it, **H369** nor any thing **H1639** taken **H4480** from it: and **H430** God **H6213** doeth it , that men should **H7945** **H3372** fear **H4480** **H6440** before him.

15 That which hath **H4100** **H7945** **H1961** been is **H3528** now; and **H1931** that **H834** which is to **H1961** be hath **H3528** already **H1961** been; and **H430** God **H1245** requireth [**H853**] that which is **H7291** past.

16 And **H5750** moreover I **H7200** saw **H8478** under the **H8121** sun the **H4725** place of **H4941** judgment, that **H7562** wickedness was **H8033** there; and the **H4725** place of **H6664** righteousness, that **H7562** iniquity was **H8033** there.

17 **H589** I **H559** said in mine **H3820** heart, **H430** God shall **H8199** judge [**H853**] the **H6662** righteous and the **H7563** wicked: **H3588** for there is a **H6256** time **H8033** there for **H3605** every **H2656** purpose and **H5921** for **H3605** every **H4639** work.

Ecclesiastes

18 **H589** I **H559** said in mine **H3820** heart **H5921** concerning the **H1700** estate of the **H1121** sons of **H120** men, that **H430** God might **H1305** manifest them, and that **H1992** they might **H7200** see that **H7945** they themselves are **H929** beasts.

19 **H3588** For that which **H4745** befalleth the **H1121** sons of **H120** men **H4745** befalleth **H929** beasts; even one **H259** thing **H4745** befalleth them: as the **H2088** one **H4194** dieth, **H3651** so **H4194** dieth the **H2088** other; yea, they have **H3605** all **H259** one **H7307** breath; so that a **H120** man hath **H369** no **H4195** preeminence **H4480** above a **H929** beast: **H3588** for **H3605** all is **H1892** vanity.

20 **H3605** All **H1980** go **H413** unto **H259** one **H4725** place; **H3605** all **H1961** are **H4480** of the **H6083** dust, and **H3605** all turn to dust **H7725** **H413** **H6083** again.

21 **H4310** Who **H3045** knoweth the **H7307** spirit of **H120** man **H1931** that **H5927** goeth **H4605** upward, and the **H7307** spirit of the **H929** beast **H1931** that **H3381** goeth **H4295** downward to the **H776** earth?

22 Wherefore I **H7200** perceive **H3588** that there is **H369** nothing **H2896** better, than **H4480** **H834** that a **H120** man should **H8055** rejoice in his own **H4639** works; **H3588** for **H1931** that is his **H2506** portion: **H3588** for **H4310** who shall **H935** bring him to **H7200** see what shall **H4100** **H7945** **H1961** be **H310** after him?

Chapter 4

1 So **H589** I **H7725** returned, and **H7200** considered [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H6217** oppressions **H834** that are **H6213** done **H8478** under the **H8121** sun: and **H2009** behold the **H1832** tears of such as were **H6217** oppressed, and they had **H369** no **H5162** comforter; and on the **H4480** **H3027** side of their **H6231** oppressors there was **H3581** power; but they had **H369** no **H5162** comforter.

2 Wherefore **H589** I **H7623** praised [**H853**] the **H4191** dead which are **H7945** **H3528** already **H4191** dead more **H4480** than the **H2416** living **H834** **H1992** which are **H5728** yet **H2416** alive.

3 Yea, **H2896** better is he than **H4480** **H8147** both they, [**H853**] **H834** which hath **H3808** not **H5728** yet **H1961** been, **H834** who hath **H3808** not **H7200** seen [**H853**] the **H7451** evil **H4639** work **H834** that is **H6213** done **H8478** under the **H8121** sun.

4 Again, **H589** I **H7200** considered [**H853**] **H3605** all **H5999** travail, and **H3605** every **H3788** right **H4639** work, **H3588** that for **H1931** this a **H376** man is

Ecclesiastes

H7068 envied of his **H4480 H7453** neighbor. **H2088** This is **H1571** also **H1892** vanity and **H7469** vexation of **H7307** spirit.

5 The **H3684** fool foldeth his hands <w lemma="strong:H2263 strong:H*853 strong:H3027">together, and **H398** eateth [**H853**] his own **H1320** flesh.

6 **H2896** Better is a **H4480 H4393 H3709** handful with **H5183** quietness, than both the **H2651** hands **H4480 H4393** full with **H5999** travail and **H7469** vexation of **H7307** spirit.

7 Then **H589** I **H7725** returned, and I **H7200** saw **H1892** vanity **H8478** under the **H8121** sun.

8 There **H3426** is **H259** one alone, and there is **H369** not a **H8145** second; **H1571** yea, he hath **H369** neither **H1121** child nor **H251** brother: yet is there **H369** no **H7093** end of **H3605** all his **H5999** labor; **H3808** neither is his **H5869** eye **H7646** satisfied with **H6239** riches; neither saith he, For **H4310** whom do **H589** I **H6001** labor, and **H2637** bereave [**H853**] my **H5315** soul of **H4480 H2896** good? **H2088** This is **H1571** also **H1892** vanity, yea, **H1931** it is a **H7451** sore **H6045** travail.

9 **H8147** Two are **H2896** better **H4480** than **H259** one; **H834** because they **H3426** have a **H2896** good **H7939** reward for their **H5999** labor.

10 **H3588** For **H518** if they **H5307** fall, the **H259** one will lift **H6965** up [**H853**] his **H2270** fellow: but **H337** woe to him that is **H259** alone when he **H7945 H5307** falleth; for he hath **H369** not **H8145** another to help him **H6965** up.

11 **H1571** Again, **H518** if **H8147** two lie **H7901** together, then they have **H2552** heat: but **H349** how can **H259** one be **H3179** warm alone?

12 And **H518** if **H259** one prevail **H8630** against him, **H8147** two shall **H5975 H5048** withstand him; and a **H8027** threefold **H2339** cord is **H3808** not **H4120** quickly **H5423** broken.

13 **H2896** Better is a **H4542** poor and a **H2450** wise **H3206** child than an **H2205** old and **H3684** foolish **H4480 H4428** king, **H834** who **H3045** will **H3808** no **H5750** more be **H2094** admonished.

14 **H3588** For out of **H4480 H1004 H631** prison he **H3318** cometh to **H4427** reign; **H3588** whereas **H1571** also he that is **H3205** born in his **H4438** kingdom becometh **H7326** poor.

15 I **H7200** considered [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2416** living which **H1980** walk **H8478** under the **H8121** sun, **H5973** with the **H8145** second **H3206** child **H834** that shall stand **H5975** up in his **H8478** stead.

Ecclesiastes

16 There is **H369** no **H7093** end of **H3605** all the **H5971** people, even of **H3605** all **H834** that have **H1961** been **H6440** before them: they **H1571** also that come **H314** after shall **H3808** not **H8055** rejoice in him. **H3588** Surely **H2088** this **H1571** also is **H1892** vanity and **H7475** vexation of **H7307** spirit.

Chapter 5

1 **H8104** Keep thy **H7272** foot **H834** when thou **H1980** goest **H413** to the **H1004** house of **H430** God, and be more **H7126** ready to **H8085** hear, than to **H4480** **H5414** give the **H2077** sacrifice of **H3684** fools: for they **H3045** consider **H369** not **H3588** that they **H6213** do **H7451** evil.

2 Be **H408** not **H926** rash **H5921** with thy **H6310** mouth, and let **H408** not thine **H3820** heart be **H4116** hasty to **H3318** utter any **H1697** thing **H6440** before **H430** God: **H3588** for **H430** God is in **H8064** heaven, and **H859** thou **H5921** upon **H776** earth: **H5921** **H3651** therefore let thy **H1697** words **H1961** be **H4592** few.

3 **H3588** For a **H2472** dream **H935** cometh through the **H7230** multitude of **H6045** business; and a **H3684** fool's **H6963** voice is known by **H7230** multitude of **H1697** words.

4 **H834** When thou **H5087** vowest a **H5088** vow unto **H430** God, **H309** defer **H408** not to **H7999** pay it; **H3588** for he hath **H369** no **H2656** pleasure in **H3684** fools: **H7999** pay [**H853**] that **H834** which thou hast **H5087** vowed.

5 **H2896** Better is it **H834** that thou shouldest **H3808** not **H5087** vow, than that thou shouldest **H4480** **H7945** **H5087** vow and **H3808** not **H7999** pay.

6 **H5414** Suffer **H408** not [**H853**] thy **H6310** mouth to cause [**H853**] thy **H1320** flesh to **H2398** sin; **H408** neither **H559** say thou **H6440** before the **H4397** angel, **H3588** that **H1931** it was an **H7684** error: **H4100** wherefore should **H430** God be **H7107** angry **H5921** at thy **H6963** voice, and **H2254** destroy [**H853**] the **H4639** work of thine **H3027** hands?

7 **H3588** For in the **H7230** multitude of **H2472** dreams and **H7235** many **H1697** words there are also divers **H1892** vanities: **H3588** but **H3372** fear thou [**H853**] **H430** God.

8 **H518** If thou **H7200** seest the **H6233** oppression of the **H7326** poor, and violent **H1499** perverting of **H4941** judgment and **H6664** justice in a **H4082** province, **H8539** marvel **H408** not **H5921** at the **H2656** matter: **H3588** for he that is **H1364** higher **H4480** **H5921** than the **H1364** highest **H8104** regardeth; and there be **H1364** higher **H5921** than they.

Ecclesiastes

9 Moreover the **H3504** profit of the **H776** earth is for **H3605** all: the **H4428** king himself is **H5647** served by the **H7704** field.

10 He that **H157** loveth **H3701** silver shall **H3808** not be **H7646** satisfied with **H3701** silver; nor **H4310** he that **H157** loveth **H1995** abundance with **H8393** increase: **H2088** this is **H1571** also **H1892** vanity.

11 When **H2896** goods **H7235** increase, they are **H7231** increased that **H398** eat them: and **H4100** what **H3788** good is there to the **H1167** owners thereof, **H3588** **H518** saving the **H7200** beholding of them with their **H5869** eyes?

12 The **H8142** sleep of a laboring **H5647** man is **H4966** sweet, **H518** whether he **H398** eat **H4592** little **H518** or **H7235** much: but the **H7647** abundance of the **H6223** rich will **H369** not **H5117** suffer him to **H3462** sleep.

13 There **H3426** is a **H2470** sore **H7451** evil which I have **H7200** seen **H8478** under the **H8121** sun, namely, **H6239** riches **H8104** kept for the **H1167** owners thereof to their **H7451** hurt.

14 But **H1931** those **H6239** riches **H6** perish by **H7451** evil **H6045** travail: and he **H3205** begetteth a **H1121** son, and there is **H369** **H3972** nothing in his **H3027** hand.

15 **H834** As he came **H3318** forth of his **H517** mother's **H4480** **H990** womb, **H6174** naked shall he **H7725** return to **H1980** go as he **H7945** **H935** came, and shall **H5375** take **H3808** **H3972** nothing of his **H5999** labor, which he may carry **H7945** **H1980** way in his **H3027** hand.

16 And **H2090** this **H1571** also is a **H2470** sore **H7451** evil, that in **H3605** all **H5980** points as he **H7945** **H935** came, **H3651** so shall he **H1980** go: and **H4100** what **H3504** profit hath he that hath **H7945** **H5998** labored for the **H7307** wind?

17 **H3605** All his **H3117** days **H1571** also he **H398** eateth in **H2822** darkness, and he hath **H7235** much **H3707** sorrow and **H7110** wrath with his **H2483** sickness.

18 **H2009** Behold that **H834** which **H589** I have **H7200** seen: it is **H2896** good and **H3303** comely for one to **H398** eat and to **H8354** drink, and to **H7200** enjoy the **H2896** good of **H3605** all his **H5999** labor that he **H7945** **H5998** taketh **H8478** under the **H8121** sun **H4557** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life, **H834** which **H430** God **H5414** giveth him: **H3588** for **H1931** it is his **H2506** portion.

19 **H3605** Every **H120** man **H1571** also to **H834** whom **H430** God hath **H5414** given **H6239** riches and **H5233** wealth, and hath given him **H7980** power to

Ecclesiastes

H398 eat **H4480** thereof, and to **H5375** take [**H853**] his **H2506** portion, and to **H8055** rejoice in his **H5999** labor; **H2090** this is the **H4991** gift of **H430** God.

20 H3588 For he shall **H3808** not **H7235** much **H2142** remember [**H853**] the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life; **H3588** because **H430** God **H6030** answereth him in the **H8057** joy of his **H3820** heart.

Chapter 6

1 There **H3426** is an **H7451** evil **H834** which I have **H7200** seen **H8478** under the **H8121** sun, and **H1931** it is **H7227** common **H5921** among **H120** men:

2 A **H376** man to **H834** whom **H430** God hath **H5414** given **H6239** riches, **H5233** wealth, and **H3519** honor, so that he **H2638** wanteth **H369** nothing for his **H5315** soul of **H4480 H3605** all **H834** that he **H183** desireth, yet **H430** God giveth him not **H7980 H3808** power to **H398** eat **H4480** thereof, **H3588** but a **H376 H5237** stranger **H398** eateth it: **H2088** this is **H1892** vanity, and **H1931** it is an **H7451** evil **H2483** disease.

3 H518 If a **H376** man **H3205** beget a **H3967** hundred children, and **H2421** live **H7227** many **H8141** years, so that the **H3117** days of his **H8141** years **H7945 H1961** be **H7227** many, and his **H5315** soul be **H3808** not **H7646** filled **H4480** with **H2896** good, and **H1571** also that he **H1961** have **H3808** no **H6900** burial; I **H559** say, that an untimely **H5309** birth is **H2896** better **H4480** than he.

4 H3588 For he **H935** cometh in with **H1892** vanity, and **H1980** departeth in **H2822** darkness, and his **H8034** name shall be **H3680** covered with **H2822** darkness.

5 H1571 Moreover he hath **H3808** not **H7200** seen the **H8121** sun, **H3808** nor **H3045** known any thing: **H2088** this hath more **H5183** rest than the **H4480 H2088** other.

6 H432 Yea, though he **H2421** live a **H505** thousand **H8141** years **H6471** twice told, yet hath he **H7200** seen **H3808** no **H2896** good: do **H3808** not **H3605** all **H1980** go **H413** to **H259** one **H4725** place?

7 H3605 All the **H5999** labor of **H120** man is for his **H6310** mouth, and **H1571** yet the **H5315** appetite is **H3808** not **H4390** filled.

8 H3588 For **H4100** what hath the **H2450** wise **H3148** more **H4480** than the **H3684** fool? **H4100** what hath the **H6041** poor, that **H3045** knoweth to **H1980** walk **H5048** before the **H2416** living?

Ecclesiastes

9 H2896 Better is the H4758 sight of the H5869 eyes than the H4480 H1980 wandering of the H5315 desire: H2088 this is H1571 also H1892 vanity and H7469 vexation of H7307 spirit.

10 H4100 That which hath H7945 H1961 been is H7121 H8034 named H3528 already, and it is H3045 known H834 that H1931 it is H120 man: H3808 neither H3201 may he H1777 contend H5973 with him that is H7945 H8623 mightier H4480 than he.

11 H3588 Seeing there H3426 be H7235 many H1697 things that H7235 increase H1892 vanity, H4100 what is H120 man the H3148 better?

12 H3588 For H4310 who H3045 knoweth H4100 what is H2896 good for H120 man in this H2416 life, H4557 all the H3117 days of his H1892 vain H2416 life which he H6213 spendeth as a H6738 shadow? H834 for H4310 who can H5046 tell a H120 man H4100 what shall H1961 be H310 after him H8478 under the H8121 sun?

Chapter 7

1 A good H8034 name is H2896 better than H2896 precious H4480 H8081 ointment; and the H3117 day of H4194 death than the H4480 H3117 day of one's H3205 birth.

2 It is H2896 better to H1980 go H413 to the H1004 house of H60 mourning, than to H4480 H1980 go H413 to the H1004 house of H4960 feasting: H834 for H1931 that is the H5490 end of H3605 all H120 men; and the H2416 living will H5414 lay it H413 to his H3820 heart.

3 H3708 Sorrow is H2896 better than H4480 H7814 laughter: H3588 for by the H7455 sadness of the H6440 countenance the H3820 heart is made H3190 better.

4 The H3820 heart of the H2450 wise is in the H1004 house of H60 mourning; but the H3820 heart of H3684 fools is in the H1004 house of H8057 mirth.

5 It is H2896 better to H8085 hear the H1606 rebuke of the H2450 wise, than for a H4480 H376 man to H8085 hear the H7892 song of H3684 fools.

6 H3588 For as the H6963 crackling of H5518 thorns H8478 under a H5518 pot, H3651 so is the H7814 laughter of the H3684 fool: H2088 this H1571 also is H1892 vanity.

7 H3588 Surely H6233 oppression maketh a wise H2450 man H1984 mad; and a H4979 gift H6 destroyeth [H853] the H3820 heart.

Ecclesiastes

8 **H2896** Better is the **H319** end of a **H1697** thing than the **H4480 H7225** beginning thereof: and the **H750** patient in **H7307** spirit is **H2896** better than the **H4480 H1362** proud in **H7307** spirit.

9 Be **H408** not **H926** hasty in thy **H7307** spirit to be **H3707** angry: **H3588** for **H3708** anger **H5117** resteth in the **H2436** bosom of **H3684** fools.

10 **H559** Say **H408** not thou, **H4100** What **H1961** is the cause that the former **H7945 H3117 H7223** days **H1961** were **H2896** better than **H4480 H428** these? **H3588** for thou dost **H3808** not **H7592** inquire **H4480 H2451** wisely **H5921** concerning **H2088** this.

11 **H2451** Wisdom is **H2896** good **H5973** with an **H5159** inheritance: and by it there is **H3148** profit to them that **H7200** see the **H8121** sun.

12 **H3588** For **H2451** wisdom is a **H6738** defense, and **H3701** money is a **H6738** defense: but the **H3504** excellency of **H1847** knowledge is, that **H2451** wisdom giveth **H2421** life to them that **H1167** have it.

13 **H7200** Consider [**H853**] the **H4639** work of **H430** God: **H3588** for **H4310** who **H3201** can make that **H8626** straight, [**H853**] **H834** which he hath made **H5791** crooked?

14 In the **H3117** day of **H2896** prosperity **H1961** be **H2896** joyful, but in the **H3117** day of **H7451** adversity **H7200** consider: **H430** God **H1571** also hath **H6213** set [**H853**] the **H2088** one over **H5980** against the **H2088** other, **H5921** to the **H1700** end that **H120** man should **H4672** find **H7945 H3808 H3972** nothing **H310** after him.

15 [**H853**] **H3605** All things have I **H7200** seen in the **H3117** days of my **H1892** vanity: there **H3426** is a **H6662** just man that **H6** perisheth in his **H6664** righteousness, and there **H3426** is a **H7563** wicked man that **H748** prolongeth his life in his **H7451** wickedness.

16 **H1961** Be **H408** not **H6662** righteous over **H7235** much; **H408** neither make thyself over **H2449 H3148** wise: **H4100** why shouldst thou destroy **H8074** thyself?

17 Be **H408** not over **H7235** much **H7561** wicked, **H408** neither **H1961** be thou **H5530** foolish: **H4100** why shouldst thou **H4191** die **H3808** before thy **H6256** time?

18 It is **H2896** good **H834** that thou shouldst take **H270** hold of **H2088** this; yea, **H1571** also from **H4480 H2088** this **H5117** withdraw **H408** not [**H853**]

Ecclesiastes

thine **H3027** hand: **H3588** for he that **H3373** feareth **H430** God shall come **H3318** forth [**H853**] of them **H3605** all.

19 H2451 Wisdom **H5810** strengtheneth the **H2450** wise more than **H4480 H6235** ten **H7989** mighty men **H834** which **H1961** are in the **H5892** city.

20 H3588 For there is **H369** not a **H6662** just **H120** man upon **H776** earth, **H834** that **H6213** doeth **H2896** good, and **H2398** sinneth **H3808** not.

21 H1571 Also **H5414** take **H408** no **H3820** heed unto **H3605** all **H1697** words **H834** that are **H1696** spoken; **H834 H3808** lest thou **H8085** hear [**H853**] thy **H5650** servant **H7043** curse thee:

22 H3588 For **H7227 H6471** oftentimes **H1571** also thine own **H3820** heart **H3045** knoweth **H834** that thou **H859** thyself **H1571** likewise hast **H7043** cursed **H312** others.

23 H3605 All **H2090** this have I **H5254** proved by **H2451** wisdom: I **H559** said, I will be **H2449** wise; but **H1931** it was **H7350** far **H4480** from me.

24 That which **H4100 H7945 H1961** is far **H7350** off, and exceeding **H6013 H6013** deep, **H4310** who can find it **H4672** out?

25 H589 I **H5437** applied mine **H3820** heart to **H3045** know, and to **H8446** search, and to seek **H1245** out **H2451** wisdom, and the **H2808** reason of things, and to **H3045** know the **H7562** wickedness of **H3689** folly, even of **H5531** foolishness and **H1947** madness:

26 And **H589** I **H4672** find more **H4751** bitter than **H4480 H4194** death [**H853**] the **H802** woman, **H834 H1931** whose **H3820** heart is **H4685** snares and **H2764** nets, and her **H3027** hands as **H612** bands: whoso **H2896 H6440** pleaseth **H430** God shall **H4422** escape **H4480** from her; but the **H2398** sinner shall be **H3920** taken by her.

27 H7200 Behold, **H2088** this have I **H4672** found, **H559** saith the **H6953** preacher, counting **H259** one by **H259** one, to find **H4672** out the **H2808** account:

28 H834 Which **H5750** yet my **H5315** soul **H1245** seeketh, but I **H4672** find **H3808** not: **H259** one **H120** man among a **H4480 H505** thousand have I **H4672** found; but a **H802** woman among **H3605** all **H428** those have I **H3808** not **H4672** found.

29 H7200 Lo, **H2088** this **H905** only have I **H4672** found, **H834** that **H430** God hath **H6213** made [**H853**] **H120** man **H3477** upright; but **H1992** they have sought **H1245** out **H7227** many **H2810** inventions.

Ecclesiastes

Chapter 8

1 **H4310** Who is as the **H2450** wise man ? and **H4310** who **H3045** knoweth the **H6592** interpretation of a **H1697** thing? a **H120** man 's **H2451** wisdom maketh his **H6440** face to **H215** shine, and the **H5797** boldness of his **H6440** face shall be **H8132** changed.

2 **H589** I counsel thee to **H8104** keep the **H4428** king 's **H6310** commandment, and that in **H5921** **H1700** regard of the **H7621** oath of **H430** God.

3 Be **H408** not **H926** hasty to **H1980** go out of his **H4480** **H6440** sight: **H5975** stand **H408** not in an **H7451** evil **H1697** thing; **H3588** for he **H6213** doeth **H3605** **H834** whatsoever **H2654** pleaseth him.

4 **H834** Where the **H1697** word of a **H4428** king is, there is **H7983** power: and **H4310** who may **H559** say unto him, **H4100** What **H6213** doest thou?

5 Whoso **H8104** keepeth the **H4687** commandment shall **H3045** feel **H3808** no **H7451** evil **H1697** thing: and a wise **H2450** man 's **H3820** heart **H3045** discerneth both **H6256** time and **H4941** judgment.

6 **H3588** Because to **H3605** every **H2656** purpose there **H3426** is **H6256** time and **H4941** judgment, **H3588** therefore the **H7451** misery of **H120** man is **H7227** great **H5921** upon him.

7 **H3588** For he **H3045** knoweth **H369** not **H4100** that which shall **H7945** **H1961** be: **H3588** for **H4310** who can **H5046** tell him **H834** when it shall **H1961** be?

8 There is **H369** no **H120** man that hath **H7989** power over the **H7307** spirit to **H3607** retain [**H853**] the **H7307** spirit; **H369** neither hath he **H7983** power in the **H3117** day of **H4194** death: and there is **H369** no **H4917** discharge in that **H4421** war; **H3808** neither shall **H7562** wickedness **H4422** deliver [**H853**] those that are **H1167** given to it.

9 **H3605** All **H2088** this have I **H7200** seen, and **H5414** applied [**H853**] my **H3820** heart unto **H3605** every **H4639** work **H834** that is **H6213** done **H8478** under the **H8121** sun: there is a **H6256** time **H834** wherein one **H120** man ruleth **H7980** over **H120** another to his own **H7451** hurt.

10 And **H3651** so I **H7200** saw the **H7563** wicked **H6912** buried, who had **H935** come and **H1980** gone from the **H4480** **H4725** place of the **H6918** holy, and they were **H7911** forgotten in the **H5892** city **H834** where they had **H3651** so **H6213** done: **H2088** this is **H1571** also **H1892** vanity.

Ecclesiastes

11 H834 Because sentence H6599 against an H7451 evil H4639 work is H369 not H6213 executed H4120 speedily, H5921 H3651 therefore the H3820 heart of the H1121 sons of H120 men is fully H4390 set in them to H6213 do H7451 evil.

12 H834 Though a H2398 sinner H6213 do H7451 evil a hundred H3967 times, and his days be H748 prolonged, H3588 yet H1571 surely H589 I H3045 know H834 that it shall H1961 be H2896 well with them that H3373 fear H430 God, H834 which H3372 fear H4480 H6440 before him:

13 But it shall H3808 not H1961 be H2896 well with the H7563 wicked, H3808 neither shall he H748 prolong his H3117 days, which are as a H6738 shadow; H834 because he H3372 feareth H369 not H4480 H6440 before H430 God.

14 There H3426 is a H1892 vanity H834 which is H6213 done H5921 upon the H776 earth; H834 that there H3426 be H6662 just men, unto H834 H413 whom it H5060 happeneth according to the H4639 work of the H7563 wicked; again, there H3426 be H7563 wicked men, H413 to whom it H7945 H5060 happeneth according to the H4639 work of the H6662 righteous: I H559 said that this H2088 H7945 H1571 also is H1892 vanity.

15 Then H589 I H7623 commended [H853] H8057 mirth, H834 because a H120 man hath H369 no H2896 better thing H8478 under the H8121 sun, H3588 H518 than to H398 eat, and to H8354 drink, and to be H8055 merry: for H1931 that shall H3867 abide with him of his H5999 labor the H3117 days of his H2416 life, H834 which H430 God H5414 giveth him H8478 under the H8121 sun.

16 H834 When I H5414 applied [H853] mine H3820 heart to H3045 know H2451 wisdom, and to H7200 see [H853] the H6045 business H834 that is H6213 done H5921 upon the H776 earth: (H3588 for H1571 also there is that H369 neither H3117 day nor H3915 night H7200 seeth H8142 sleep with his H5869 eyes:)

17 Then I H7200 beheld [H853] H3605 all the H4639 work of H430 God, H3588 that a H120 man H3808 H3201 cannot find H4672 out [H853] the H4639 work H834 that is H6213 done H8478 under the H8121 sun: H7945 because H834 though a H120 man H5998 labor to seek it H1245 out, yet he shall H3808 not H4672 find it; H1571 yea further; H518 though a H2450 wise man H559 think to H3045 know it, yet shall he H3808 not be H3201 able to H4672 find it.

Ecclesiastes

Chapter 9

1 H3588 For [H853] H3605 all H2088 this I H5414 considered H413 in my H3820 heart even to H952 declare [H853] H3605 all H2088 this, H834 that the H6662 righteous, and the H2450 wise, and their H5652 works, are in the H3027 hand of H430 God: H369 no H120 man H3045 knoweth H1571 either H160 love H1571 or H8135 hatred by H3605 all that is H6440 before them.

2 H3605 All things come H834 alike to H3605 all: there is H259 one H4745 event to the H6662 righteous, and to the H7563 wicked; to the H2896 good and to the H2889 clean, and to the H2931 unclean; to him that H2076 sacrificeth, and to him that H834 H2076 sacrificeth H369 not: as is the H2896 good, so is the H2398 sinner; and he that H7650 sweareth, H834 as he that H3372 feareth an H7621 oath.

3 H2088 This is an H7451 evil among H3605 all things H834 that are H6213 done H8478 under the H8121 sun, H3588 that there is H259 one H4745 event unto H3605 all: yea, H1571 also the H3820 heart of the H1121 sons of H120 men is H4390 full of H7451 evil, and H1947 madness is in their H3824 heart while they H2416 live, and H310 after that they go H413 to the H4191 dead.

4 H3588 For to H4310 him H834 that is H2266 joined H413 to H3605 all the H2416 living there H3426 is H986 hope: H3588 for a H2416 living H3611 dog is H2896 better H4480 than a H4191 dead H738 lion.

5 H3588 For the H2416 living H3045 know that they shall H7945 H4191 die: but the H4191 dead H3045 know H369 not any H3972 thing, H369 neither have they any H5750 more a H7939 reward; H3588 for the H2143 memory of them is H7911 forgotten.

6 H1571 Also their H160 love, H1571 and their H8135 hatred, H1571 and their H7068 envy, is H3528 now H6 perished; H369 neither have they any H5750 more a H2506 portion H5769 forever in H3605 any thing H834 that is H6213 done H8478 under the H8121 sun.

7 H1980 Go thy way, H398 eat thy H3899 bread with H8057 joy, and H8354 drink thy H3196 wine with a H2896 merry H3820 heart; H3588 for H430 God H3528 now H7521 accepteth [H853] thy H4639 works.

8 Let thy H899 garments H1961 be H3605 H6256 always H3836 white; and let thy H7218 head H2637 lack H408 no H8081 ointment.

9 Live H2416 H7200 joyfully H5973 with the H802 wife H834 whom thou H157 lovest H3605 all the H3117 days of the H2416 life of thy H1892 vanity, H834 which he hath H5414 given thee H8478 under the H8121 sun, H3605 all

Ecclesiastes

the **H3117** days of thy **H1892** vanity: **H3588** for **H1931** that is thy **H2506** portion in this **H2416** life, and in thy **H5999** labor **H834** which **H859** thou **H6001** takest **H8478** under the **H8121** sun.

10 **H3605** **H834** Whatsoever thy **H3027** hand **H4672** findeth to **H6213** do, **H6213** do it with thy **H3581** might; **H3588** for there is **H369** no **H4639** work, nor **H2808** device, nor **H1847** knowledge, nor **H2451** wisdom, in the **H7585** grave, **H834** **H8033** whither **H859** thou **H1980** goest.

11 I **H7725** returned, and **H7200** saw **H8478** under the **H8121** sun, **H3588** that the **H4793** race is **H3808** not to the **H7031** swift, **H3808** nor the **H4421** battle to the **H1368** strong, **H3808** neither **H1571** yet **H3899** bread to the **H2450** wise, **H3808** nor **H1571** yet **H6239** riches to men of **H995** understanding, **H3808** nor **H1571** yet **H2580** favor to men of **H3045** skill; **H3588** but **H6256** time and **H6294** chance **H7136** happeneth to [**H853**] them **H3605** all.

12 **H3588** For **H120** man **H1571** also **H3045** knoweth **H3808** not [**H853**] his **H6256** time: as the **H1709** fishes that are **H7945** **H270** taken in an **H7451** evil **H4686** net, and as the **H6833** birds that are **H270** caught in the **H6341** snare; so are the **H1121** sons of **H120** men **H3369** snared in an **H7451** evil **H6256** time, when it **H7945** **H5307** falleth **H6597** suddenly **H5921** upon them.

13 **H2090** This **H2451** wisdom have I **H7200** seen **H1571** also **H8478** under the **H8121** sun, and **H1931** it seemed **H1419** great **H413** unto me:

14 There was a **H6996** little **H5892** city, and **H4592** few **H376** men within it; and there **H935** came a **H1419** great **H4428** king **H413** against it, and **H5437** besieged it, and **H1129** built **H1419** great **H4685** bulwarks **H5921** against it:

15 Now there was **H4672** found in it a **H4542** poor **H2450** wise **H376** man, and **H1931** he by his **H2451** wisdom **H4422** delivered [**H853**] the **H5892** city; yet **H3808** no **H120** man **H2142** remembered [**H853**] that **H1931** same **H4542** poor **H376** man.

16 Then **H559** said **H589** I, **H2451** Wisdom is **H2896** better than **H4480** **H1369** strength: nevertheless the poor **H4542** man's **H2451** wisdom is **H959** despised, and his **H1697** words are **H369** not **H8085** heard.

17 The **H1697** words of **H2450** wise men are **H8085** heard in **H5183** quiet more than the **H4480** **H2201** cry of him that **H4910** ruleth among **H3684** fools.

18 **H2451** Wisdom is **H2896** better than **H4480** **H3627** weapons of **H7128** war: but **H259** one **H2398** sinner **H6** destroyeth **H7235** much **H2896** good.

Chapter 10

Ecclesiastes

1 **H4194** Dead **H2070** flies cause the **H8081** ointment of the **H7543** apothecary to send **H5042** forth a stinking **H887** savor: so doth a **H4592** little **H5531** folly him that is in **H3368** reputation for **H4480 H2451** wisdom and **H4480 H3519** honor.

2 A wise **H2450** man 's **H3820** heart is at his right **H3225** hand; but a **H3684** fool 's **H3820** heart at his **H8040** left.

3 Yea **H1571** also, when he that is a **H7945 H5530** fool **H1980** walketh by the **H1870** way, his **H3820** wisdom **H2638** faileth him , and he **H559** saith to every **H3605** one that **H1931** he is a **H5530** fool.

4 **H518** If the **H7307** spirit of the **H4910** ruler rise **H5927** up **H5921** against thee, **H5117** leave **H408** not thy **H4725** place; **H3588** for **H4832** yielding **H5117** pacieth **H1419** great **H2399** offenses.

5 There **H3426** is an **H7451** evil which I have **H7200** seen **H8478** under the **H8121** sun, as an **H7684** error which **H7945 H3318** proceedeth **H4480 H6440** from the **H7989** ruler:

6 **H5529** Folly is **H5414** set in **H7227** great **H4791** dignity, and the **H6223** rich **H3427** sit in low **H8216** place.

7 I have **H7200** seen **H5650** servants **H5921** upon **H5483** horses, and **H8269** princes **H1980** walking as **H5650** servants **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

8 He that **H2658** diggeth a **H1475** pit shall **H5307** fall into it; and whoso **H6555** breaketh a **H1447** hedge, a **H5175** serpent shall **H5391** bite him.

9 Whoso **H5265** removeth **H68** stones shall be **H6087** hurt therewith; and he that **H1234** cleaveth **H6086** wood shall be **H5533** endangered thereby.

10 **H518** If the **H1270** iron be **H6949** blunt, and **H1931** he do **H3808** not **H7043** whet the **H6440** edge, then must he put **H1396** to more **H2428** strength: but **H2451** wisdom is **H3504** profitable to **H3787** direct.

11 **H518** Surely the **H5175** serpent will **H5391** bite **H3808** without **H3908** enchantment; and a **H1167 H3956** babbler is **H369** no **H3504** better.

12 The **H1697** words of a wise **H2450** man 's **H6310** mouth are **H2580** gracious; but the **H8193** lips of a **H3684** fool will swallow **H1104** up himself.

13 The **H8462** beginning of the **H1697** words of his **H6310** mouth is **H5531** foolishness: and the **H319** end of his **H6310** talk is **H7451** mischievous **H1948** madness.

Ecclesiastes

14 A **H5530** fool also is **H7235** full of **H1697** words: a **H120** man **H3808** cannot **H3045** tell what shall **H4100 H7945 H1961** be; and **H834** what shall **H1961** be **H4480 H310** after him, **H4310** who can **H5046** tell him?

15 The **H5999** labor of the **H3684** foolish **H3021** wearieth every one of them, **H834** because he **H3045** knoweth **H3808** not how to **H1980** go **H413** to the **H5892** city.

16 **H337** Woe to thee, O **H776** land, when thy **H7945 H4428** king is a **H5288** child, and thy **H8269** princes **H398** eat in the **H1242** morning!

17 **H835** Blessed art thou, O **H776** land, when thy **H7945 H4428** king is the **H1121** son of **H2715** nobles, and thy **H8269** princes **H398** eat in due **H6256** season, for **H1369** strength, and **H3808** not for **H8358** drunkenness!

18 By much **H6103** slothfulness the **H4746** building **H4355** decayeth; and through **H8220** idleness of the **H3027** hands the **H1004** house droppeth **H1811** through.

19 A **H3899** feast is **H6213** made for **H7814** laughter, and **H3196** wine maketh **H8055 H2416** merry: but **H3701** money **H6030** answereth [**H853**] **H3605** all things .

20 **H7043** Curse **H408** not the **H4428** king, **H1571** no not in thy **H4093** thought; and **H7043** curse **H408** not the **H6223** rich in thy **H2315 H4904** bedchamber: **H3588** for a **H5775** bird of the **H8064** air shall **H1980** carry [**H853**] the **H6963** voice, and that which **H1167** hath **H3671** wings shall **H5046** tell the **H1697** matter.

Chapter 11

1 **H7971** Cast thy **H3899** bread **H5921 H6440** upon the **H4325** waters: **H3588** for thou shalt **H4672** find it after **H7230** many **H3117** days.

2 **H5414** Give a **H2506** portion to **H7651** seven, and **H1571** also to **H8083** eight; **H3588** for thou **H3045** knowest **H3808** not **H4100** what **H7451** evil shall **H1961** be **H5921** upon the **H776** earth.

3 **H518** If the **H5645** clouds be **H4390** full of **H1653** rain, they **H7324** empty themselves **H5921** upon the **H776** earth: and **H518** if the **H6086** tree **H5307** fall toward the **H1864** south, **H518** or toward the **H6828** north, in the **H4725** place where the **H6086** tree **H7945 H5307** falleth, **H8033** there **H1933** it shall be.

4 He that **H8104** observeth the **H7307** wind shall **H3808** not **H2232** sow; and he that **H7200** regardeth the **H5645** clouds shall **H3808** not **H7114** reap.

Ecclesiastes

5 **H834** As thou **H3045** knowest **H369** not **H4100** what is the **H1870** way of the **H7307** spirit, nor how the **H6106** bones do grow in the **H990** womb of her that is with **H4392** child: even **H3602** so thou **H3045** knowest **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H4639** works of **H430** God **H834** who **H6213** maketh [**H853**] **H3605** all.

6 In the **H1242** morning **H2232** sow [**H853**] thy **H2233** seed, and in the **H6153** evening **H5117** withhold **H408** not thine **H3027** hand: **H3588** for thou **H3045** knowest **H369** not **H335** **H2088** whether shall **H3787** prosper, either **H2088** this **H176** or **H2088** that, or **H518** whether they **H8147** both shall be **H259** alike **H2896** good.

7 Truly the **H216** light is **H4966** sweet, and a **H2896** pleasant thing it is for the **H5869** eyes to **H7200** behold [**H853**] the **H8121** sun:

8 **H3588** But **H518** if a **H120** man **H2421** live **H7235** many **H8141** years, and **H8055** rejoice in them **H3605** all; yet let him **H2142** remember [**H853**] the **H3117** days of **H2822** darkness; **H3588** for they shall **H1961** be **H7235** many. **H3605** All that **H7945** **H935** cometh is **H1892** vanity.

9 **H8055** Rejoice, O young **H970** man, in thy **H3208** youth; and let thy **H3820** heart **H3190** cheer thee in the **H3117** days of thy **H979** youth, and **H1980** walk in the **H1870** ways of thine **H3820** heart, and in the **H4758** sight of thine **H5869** eyes: but **H3045** know thou, **H3588** that **H5921** for **H3605** all **H428** these things **H430** God will **H935** bring thee into **H4941** judgment.

10 Therefore **H5493** remove **H3708** sorrow from thy **H4480** **H3820** heart, and put **H5674** away **H7451** evil from thy **H4480** **H1320** flesh: **H3588** for **H3208** childhood and **H7839** youth are **H1892** vanity.

Chapter 12

1 **H2142** Remember now [**H853**] thy **H1254** Creator in the **H3117** days of thy **H979** youth, **H5704** **H834** while the **H7451** evil **H3117** days **H935** come **H3808** not, nor the **H8141** years draw **H5060** nigh, **H834** when thou shalt **H559** say, I have **H369** no **H2656** pleasure in them;

2 **H5704** **H834** While the **H8121** sun, or the **H216** light, or the **H3394** moon, or the **H3556** stars, be **H3808** not **H2821** darkened, nor the **H5645** clouds **H7725** return **H310** after the **H1653** rain:

3 In the **H3117** day when the **H8104** keepers of the **H1004** house shall **H7945** **H2111** tremble, and the **H2428** strong **H376** men shall bow **H5791** themselves, and the **H2912** grinders **H988** cease **H3588** because they are **H4591** few, and those that **H7200** look out of the **H699** windows be **H2821** darkened,

Ecclesiastes

4 And the **H1817** doors shall be **H5462** shut in the **H7784** streets, when the **H6963** sound of the **H2913** grinding is **H8213** low, and he shall rise **H6965** up at the **H6963** voice of the **H6833** bird, and **H3605** all the **H1323** daughters of **H7892** music shall be brought **H7817** low;

5 **H1571** Also when they shall be **H3372** afraid of that which is **H4480** **H1364** high, and **H2849** fears shall be in the **H1870** way, and the almond **H8247** tree shall **H5006** flourish, and the **H2284** grasshopper shall be a **H5445** burden, and **H35** desire shall **H6565** fail: **H3588** because **H120** man **H1980** goeth **H413** to his **H5769** long **H1004** home, and the **H5594** mourners go **H5437** about the **H7784** streets:

6 **H5704** Or **H834** **H3808** ever the **H3701** silver **H2256** cord be **H7368** loosed, or the **H2091** golden **H1543** bowl be **H7533** broken, or the **H3537** pitcher be **H7665** broken **H5921** at the **H4002** fountain, or the **H1534** wheel **H7533** broken **H413** at the **H953** cistern.

7 Then shall the **H6083** dust **H7725** return **H5921** to the **H776** earth as it **H7945** **H1961** was: and the **H7307** spirit shall **H7725** return **H413** unto **H430** God **H834** who **H5414** gave it.

8 **H1892** Vanity of **H1892** vanities, **H559** saith the **H6953** preacher; **H3605** all is **H1892** vanity.

9 And **H3148** moreover, because the **H6953** preacher **H7945** **H1961** was **H2450** wise, he **H5750** still **H3925** taught [**H853**] the **H5971** people **H1847** knowledge; yea, he gave good **H238** heed, and sought **H2713** out, and set in **H8626** order **H7235** many **H4912** proverbs.

10 The **H6953** preacher **H1245** sought to find **H4672** out **H2656** acceptable **H1697** words: and that which was **H3789** written was **H3476** upright, even **H1697** words of **H571** truth.

11 The **H1697** words of the **H2450** wise are as **H1861** goads, and as **H4930** nails **H5193** fastened by the **H1167** masters of **H627** assemblies, which are **H5414** given from one **H4480** **H7462** **H259** shepherd.

12 And **H3148** further, by **H4480** **H1992** these, my **H1121** son, be **H2094** admonished: of **H6213** making **H7235** many **H5612** books there is **H369** no **H7093** end; and **H7235** much **H3854** study is a **H3024** weariness of the **H1320** flesh.

13 Let us **H8085** hear the **H5490** conclusion of the **H3605** whole **H1697** matter: **H3372** Fear [**H853**] **H430** God, and **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments: **H3588** for **H2088** this is the **H3605** whole duty of **H120** man.

Ecclesiastes

14 H3588 For **H430** God shall **H935** bring [**H853**] **H3605** every **H4639** work into **H4941** judgment, **H5921** with **H3605** every secret **H5956** thing, **H518** whether it be **H2896** good, or **H518** whether it be **H7451** evil.

Song of Songs

Chapter 1

- 1 The **H7892** song of **H7892** songs, **H834** which is **H8010** Solomon 's.
- 2 Let him **H5401** kiss me with the **H4480 H5390** kisses of his **H6310** mouth: **H3588** for thy **H1730** love is **H2896** better than **H4480 H3196** wine.
- 3 Because of the **H7381** savor of thy **H2896** good **H8081** ointments thy **H8034** name is as **H8081** ointment poured **H7324** forth, **H5921 H3651** therefore do the **H5959** virgins **H157** love thee.
- 4 **H4900** Draw me, we will **H7323** run **H310** after thee: the **H4428** king hath **H935** brought me into his **H2315** chambers: we will be **H1523** glad and **H8055** rejoice in thee, we will **H2142** remember thy **H1730** love more than **H4480 H3196** wine: the **H4339** upright **H157** love thee.
- 5 **H589** I am **H7838** black, but **H5000** comely, O ye **H1323** daughters of **H3389** Jerusalem, as the **H168** tents of **H6938** Kedar, as the **H3407** curtains of **H8010** Solomon.
- 6 **H7200** Look **H408** not upon me, because **H7945 H589** I am **H7840** black, because the **H8121** sun hath **H7945 H7805** looked upon me: my **H517** mother 's **H1121** children were **H2734** angry with me; they **H7760** made me the **H5201** keeper of [**H853**] the **H3754** vineyards; but mine **H7945** own **H3754** vineyard have I **H3808** not **H5201** kept.
- 7 **H5046** Tell me, O thou whom my **H5315** soul **H7945 H157** loveth, **H349** where thou **H7462** feedest, **H349** where thou makest thy flock to **H7257** rest at **H6672** noon: for **H7945 H4100** why should I **H1961** be as one that turneth **H5844** aside **H5921** by the **H5739** flocks of thy **H2270** companions?
- 8 **H518** If thou **H3045** know **H3808** not, O thou **H3303** fairest among **H802** women, go thy way **H3318** forth by the **H6119** footsteps of the **H6629** flock, and **H7462** feed [**H853**] thy **H1429** kids **H5921** beside the **H7462** shepherds ' **H4908** tents.
- 9 I have **H1819** compared thee, O my **H7474** love, to a company of **H5484** horses in **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H7393** chariots.
- 10 Thy **H3895** cheeks are **H4998** comely with **H8447** rows of jewels , thy **H6677** neck with **H2737** chains of gold .

Song of Songs

11 We will **H6213** make thee **H8447** borders of **H2091** gold **H5973** with **H5351** studs of **H3701** silver.

12 **H5704** While the **H7945** **H4428** king sitteth at his **H4524** table, my **H5373** spikenard sendeth **H5414** forth the **H7381** smell thereof.

13 A **H6872** bundle of **H4753** myrrh is my **H1730** well-beloved unto me; he shall lie all **H3885** night **H996** between my **H7699** breasts.

14 My **H1730** beloved is unto me as a **H811** cluster of **H3724** camphire in the **H3754** vineyards of **H5872** En-gedi.

15 **H2009** Behold, thou art **H3303** fair, my **H7474** love; **H2009** behold, thou art **H3303** fair; thou hast **H3123** doves' **H5869** eyes.

16 **H2009** Behold, thou art **H3303** fair, my **H1730** beloved, **H637** yea, **H5273** pleasant: **H637** also our **H6210** bed is **H7488** green.

17 The **H6982** beams of our **H1004** house are **H730** cedar, and our **H7351** rafters of **H1266** fir.

Chapter 2

1 **H589** I am the **H2261** rose of **H8289** Sharon, and the **H7799** lily of the **H6010** valleys.

2 As the **H7799** lily **H996** among **H2336** thorns, **H3651** so is my **H7474** love **H996** among the **H1323** daughters.

3 As the apple **H8598** tree among the **H6086** trees of the **H3293** wood, **H3651** so is my **H1730** beloved **H996** among the **H1121** sons. I sat **H3427** down under his **H6738** shadow with great **H2530** delight, and his **H6529** fruit was **H4966** sweet to my **H2441** taste.

4 He **H935** brought me **H413** to the **H3196** banqueting **H1004** house, and his **H1714** banner **H5921** over me was **H160** love.

5 **H5564** Stay me with **H809** flagons, **H7502** comfort me with **H8598** apples: **H3588** for **H589** I am **H2470** sick of **H160** love.

6 His left **H8040** hand is **H8478** under my **H7218** head, and his right **H3225** hand doth **H2263** embrace me.

7 I **H7650** charge you, O ye **H1323** daughters of **H3389** Jerusalem, by the **H6643** roes, **H176** and by the **H355** hinds of the **H7704** field, that ye stir not **H518** **H5782** up, **H518** nor **H5782** awake [**H853**] my **H160** love, till he **H7945** **H2654** please.

Song of Songs

8 The **H6963** voice of my **H1730** beloved! **H2009** behold, **H2088** he **H935** cometh **H1801** leaping **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains, **H7092** skipping **H5921** upon the **H1389** hills.

9 My **H1730** beloved is **H1819** like a **H6643** roe **H176** or a **H6082** young **H354** hart: **H2009** behold, **H2088** he **H5975** standeth **H310** behind our **H3796** wall, he looketh **H7688** forth **H4480** at the **H2474** windows, showing **H6692** himself **H4480** through the **H2762** lattice.

10 My **H1730** beloved **H6030** spoke, and **H559** said unto me, Rise **H6965** up, my **H7474** love, my fair **H3303** one, and come **H1980** away.

11 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, the **H5638** winter is **H5674** past, the **H1653** rain is **H2498** over and **H1980** gone;

12 The **H5339** flowers **H7200** appear on the **H776** earth; the **H6256** time of the **H2158** singing of birds is **H5060** come, and the **H6963** voice of the **H8449** turtle is **H8085** heard in our **H776** land;

13 The fig **H8384** tree putteth **H2590** forth her green **H6291** figs, and the **H1612** vines with the tender **H5563** grape **H5414** give a good **H7381** smell. **H6965** Arise, my **H7474** love, my fair **H3303** one, and come **H1980** away.

14 O my **H3123** dove, that art in the **H2288** clefts of the **H5553** rock, in the **H5643** secret places of the **H4095** stairs, let me **H7200** see [**H853**] thy **H4758** countenance, let me **H8085** hear [**H853**] thy **H6963** voice; **H3588** for **H6156** sweet is thy **H6963** voice, and thy **H4758** countenance is **H5000** comely.

15 **H270** Take us the **H7776** foxes, the **H6996** little **H7776** foxes, that **H2254** spoil the **H3754** vines: for our **H3754** vines have tender **H5563** grapes.

16 My **H1730** beloved is mine, and **H589** I am his: he **H7462** feedeth among the **H7799** lilies.

17 **H5704** Until the **H7945** **H3117** day **H6315** break, and the **H6752** shadows flee **H5127** away, **H5437** turn, my **H1730** beloved, and be thou **H1819** like a **H6643** roe **H176** or a **H6082** young **H354** hart **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains of **H1336** Bether.

Chapter 3

1 By **H3915** night **H5921** on my **H4904** bed I **H1245** sought [**H853**] him whom my **H5315** soul **H7945** **H157** loveth: I **H1245** sought him, but I **H4672** found him **H3808** not.

Song of Songs

2 I will **H6965** rise **H4994** now, and go **H5437** about the **H5892** city in the **H7784** streets, and in the broad **H7339** ways I will **H1245** seek him whom my **H5315** soul **H7945 H157** loveth: I **H1245** sought him, but I **H4672** found him **H3808** not.

3 The **H8104** watchmen that go **H5437** about the **H5892** city **H4672** found me: to whom I said , **H7200** Saw ye [**H853**] him whom my **H5315** soul **H7945 H157** loveth?

4 It was but a **H4592** little that I **H7945 H5674** passed **H4480** from them, **H5704** but I **H7945 H4672** found [**H853**] him whom my **H5315** soul **H7945 H157** loveth: I **H270** held him, and would **H3808** not let him **H7503** go, **H5704** until I had **H7945 H935** brought him **H413** into my **H517** mother 's **H1004** house, and **H413** into the **H2315** chamber of her that **H2029** conceived me.

5 I **H7650** charge you, O ye **H1323** daughters of **H3389** Jerusalem, by the **H6643** roes, **H176** and by the **H355** hinds of the **H7704** field, that ye stir not **H5782 H518** up, **H518** nor **H5782** awake [**H853**] my **H160** love, **H5704** till he **H7945 H2654** please.

6 **H4310** Who is **H2063** this that **H5927** cometh out **H4480** of the **H4057** wilderness like **H8490** pillars of **H6227** smoke, **H6999** perfumed with **H4753** myrrh and **H3828** frankincense, with **H4480 H3605** all **H81** powders of the **H7402** merchant?

7 **H2009** Behold his **H4296** bed, which is **H7945 H8010** Solomon 's; **H8346** threescore valiant **H1368** men are **H5439** about it, of the **H4480 H1368** valiant of **H3478** Israel.

8 They **H3605** all **H270** hold **H2719** swords, being **H3925** expert in **H4421** war: every **H376** man hath his **H2719** sword **H5921** upon his **H3409** thigh because of **H4480 H6343** fear in the **H3915** night.

9 **H4428** King **H8010** Solomon **H6213** made himself a **H668** chariot of the **H4480 H6086** wood of **H3844** Lebanon.

10 He **H6213** made the **H5982** pillars thereof of **H3701** silver, the **H7507** bottom thereof of **H2091** gold, the **H4817** covering of it of **H713** purple, the **H8432** midst thereof being **H7528** paved with **H160** love, for the **H1323** daughters of **H3389** Jerusalem.

11 Go **H3318** forth, O ye **H1323** daughters of **H6726** Zion, and **H7200** behold **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon with the **H5850** crown wherewith his **H517** mother **H7945 H5849** crowned him in the **H3117** day of his **H2861** espousals, and in the **H3117** day of the **H8057** gladness of his **H3820** heart.

Song of Songs

Chapter 4

1 **H2009** Behold, thou art **H3303** fair, my **H7474** love; **H2009** behold, thou art **H3303** fair; thou hast **H3123** doves ' **H5869** eyes **H4480 H1157** within thy **H6777** locks: thy **H8181** hair is as a **H5739** flock of **H5795** goats, that **H7945 H1570** appear from **H4480 H2022** mount **H1568** Gilead.

2 Thy **H8127** teeth are like a **H5739** flock of sheep that are even **H7094** shorn, which came **H7945 H5927** up **H4480** from the **H7367** washing; whereof every **H7945 H3605** one bear **H8382** twins, and **H369** none is **H7909** barren among them.

3 Thy **H8193** lips are like a **H2339** thread of **H8144** scarlet, and thy **H4057** speech is **H5000** comely: thy **H7451** temples are like a **H6400** piece of a **H7416** pomegranate **H4480 H1157** within thy **H6777** locks.

4 Thy **H6677** neck is like the **H4026** tower of **H1732** David **H1129** built for an **H8530** armory, **H5921** whereon there **H8518** hang a **H505** thousand **H4043** bucklers, **H3605** all **H7982** shields of mighty **H1368** men.

5 Thy **H8147** two **H7699** breasts are like **H8147** two **H6082** young **H6646** roes that are **H8380** twins, which **H7462** feed among the **H7799** lilies.

6 **H5704** Until the **H3117** day **H7945 H6315** break, and the **H6752** shadows flee **H5127** away, I will **H1980** get me **H413** to the **H2022** mountain of **H4753** myrrh, and **H413** to the **H1389** hill of **H3828** frankincense.

7 Thou art **H3605** all **H3303** fair, my **H7474** love; there is **H369** no **H3971** spot in thee.

8 **H935** Come **H854** with me from **H4480 H3844** Lebanon, my **H3618** spouse, **H854** with me from **H4480 H3844** Lebanon: **H7789** look from the **H4480 H7218** top of **H549** Amana, from the **H4480 H7218** top of **H8149** Shenir and **H2768** Hermon, from the **H738** lions ' **H4480 H4585** dens, from the **H4480 H2042** mountains of the **H5246** leopards.

9 Thou hast ravished my **H3823** heart, my **H269** sister, my **H3618** spouse; thou hast ravished my **H3823** heart with **H259** one of thine **H4480 H5869** eyes, with **H259** one **H6060** chain of thy **H4480 H6677** neck.

10 **H4100** How **H3302** fair is thy **H1730** love, my **H269** sister, my **H3618** spouse! **H4100** how much **H2895** better is thy **H1730** love than **H4480 H3196** wine! and the **H7381** smell of thine **H8081** ointments than **H4480 H3605** all **H1314** spices!

Song of Songs

11 Thy **H8193** lips, O my **H3618** spouse, **H5197** drop as the **H5317** honeycomb: **H1706** honey and **H2461** milk are **H8478** under thy **H3956** tongue; and the **H7381** smell of thy **H8008** garments is like the **H7381** smell of **H3844** Lebanon.

12 A **H1588** garden **H5274** enclosed is my **H269** sister, my **H3618** spouse; a **H1530** spring shut **H5274** up, a **H4599** fountain **H2856** sealed.

13 Thy **H7973** plants are an **H6508** orchard of **H7416** pomegranates, **H5973** with **H4022** pleasant **H6529** fruits; **H3724** camphire, **H5973** with **H5373** spikenard,

14 **H5373** Spikenard and **H3750** saffron; **H7070** calamus and **H7076** cinnamon, **H5973** with **H3605** all **H6086** trees of **H3828** frankincense; **H4753** myrrh and **H174** aloes, **H5973** with **H3605** all the **H7218** chief **H1314** spices:

15 A **H4599** fountain of **H1588** gardens, a **H875** well of **H2416** living **H4325** waters, and **H5140** streams **H4480** from **H3844** Lebanon.

16 **H5782** Awake, O **H6828** north wind; and **H935** come, thou **H8486** south; blow **H6315** upon my **H1588** garden, that the **H1314** spices thereof may flow **H5140** out. Let my **H1730** beloved **H935** come into his **H1588** garden, and **H398** eat his **H4022** pleasant **H6529** fruits.

Chapter 5

1 I am **H935** come into my **H1588** garden, my **H269** sister, my **H3618** spouse: I have **H717** gathered my **H4753** myrrh **H5973** with my **H1313** spice; I have **H398** eaten my **H3293** honeycomb **H5973** with my **H1706** honey; I have **H8354** drunk my **H3196** wine **H5973** with my **H2461** milk: **H398** eat, O **H7453** friends; **H8354** drink, yea, drink **H7937** abundantly, O **H1730** beloved.

2 **H589** I **H3463** sleep, but my **H3820** heart **H5782** waketh: it is the **H6963** voice of my **H1730** beloved that **H1849** knocketh, saying, **H6605** Open to me, my **H269** sister, my **H7474** love, my **H3123** dove, my **H8535** undefiled: for my **H7945** **H7218** head is **H4390** filled with **H2919** dew, and my **H6977** locks with the **H7447** drops of the **H3915** night.

3 I have put **H6584** off [**H853**] my **H3801** coat; **H349** how shall I put it **H3847** on? I have **H7364** washed [**H853**] my **H7272** feet; **H349** how shall I **H2936** defile them?

4 My **H1730** beloved put **H7971** in his **H3027** hand **H4480** by the **H2356** hole of the door, and my **H4578** bowels were **H1993** moved **H5921** for him.

Song of Songs

5 **H589** I rose **H6965** up to **H6605** open to my **H1730** beloved; and my **H3027** hands **H5197** dropped with **H4753** myrrh, and my **H676** fingers with sweet **H5674** smelling **H4753** myrrh, **H5921** upon the **H3709** handles of the **H4514** lock.

6 **H589** I **H6605** opened to my **H1730** beloved; but my **H1730** beloved had **H2559** withdrawn himself, and was **H5674** gone: my **H5315** soul **H3318** failed when he **H1696** spoke: I **H1245** sought him, but I could **H3808** not **H4672** find him; I **H7121** called him, but he gave me no **H3808** **H6030** answer.

7 The **H8104** watchmen that went **H5437** about the **H5892** city **H4672** found me, they **H5221** smote me, they **H6481** wounded me; the **H8104** keepers of the **H2346** walls took **H5375** away [**H853**] my **H7289** veil **H4480** **H5921** from me.

8 I **H7650** charge you, O **H1323** daughters of **H3389** Jerusalem, **H518** if ye **H4672** find [**H853**] my **H1730** beloved, **H4100** that ye **H5046** tell him, that **H589** I am **H7945** **H2470** sick of **H160** love.

9 **H4100** What is thy **H1730** beloved more than another **H4480** **H1730** beloved, O thou **H3303** fairest among **H802** women? **H4100** what is thy **H1730** beloved more than another **H4480** **H1730** beloved, that thou dost **H7945** **H3602** so **H7650** charge us?

10 My **H1730** beloved is **H6703** white and **H122** ruddy, the **H1713** chiefest among ten **H4480** **H7233** thousand.

11 His **H7218** head is as the **H3800** most fine **H6337** gold, his **H6977** locks are **H8534** bushy, and **H7838** black as a **H6158** raven.

12 His **H5869** eyes are as the eyes of **H3123** doves **H5921** by the **H650** rivers of **H4325** waters, **H7364** washed with **H2461** milk, and fitly **H4402** **H3427** set.

13 His **H3895** cheeks are as a **H6170** bed of **H1314** spices, as **H4840** sweet **H4026** flowers: his **H8193** lips like **H7799** lilies, **H5197** dropping sweet **H5674** smelling **H4753** myrrh.

14 His **H3027** hands are as **H2091** gold **H1550** rings **H4390** set with the **H8658** beryl: his **H4578** belly is as **H6247** bright **H8127** ivory **H5968** overlaid with **H5601** sapphires.

15 His **H7785** legs are as **H5982** pillars of **H8336** marble, **H3245** set **H5921** upon **H134** sockets of fine **H6337** gold: his **H4758** countenance is as **H3844** Lebanon, **H977** excellent as the **H730** cedars.

Song of Songs

16 His **H2441** mouth is most **H4477** sweet: yea, he is **H3605** altogether **H4261** lovely. **H2088** This is my **H1730** beloved, and **H2088** this is my **H7453** friend, O **H1323** daughters of **H3389** Jerusalem.

Chapter 6

1 **H575** Whither is thy **H1730** beloved **H1980** gone, O thou **H3303** fairest among **H802** women? **H575** whither is thy **H1730** beloved turned **H6437** aside? that we may **H1245** seek him **H5973** with thee.

2 My **H1730** beloved is gone **H3381** down into his **H1588** garden, to the **H6170** beds of **H1314** spices, to **H7462** feed in the **H1588** gardens, and to **H3950** gather **H7799** lilies.

3 **H589** I am my **H1730** beloved 's, and my **H1730** beloved is mine: he **H7462** feedeth among the **H7799** lilies.

4 **H859** Thou art **H3303** beautiful, O my **H7474** love, as **H8656** Tirzah, **H5000** comely as **H3389** Jerusalem, **H366** terrible as an army with **H1714** banners.

5 Turn **H5437** away thine **H5869** eyes **H4480** **H5048** from me, for **H7945** **H1992** they have **H7292** overcome me: thy **H8181** hair is as a **H5739** flock of **H5795** goats that **H7945** **H1570** appear **H4480** from **H1568** Gilead.

6 Thy **H8127** teeth are as a **H5739** flock of **H7353** sheep which go **H7945** **H5927** up **H4480** from the **H7367** washing, whereof every **H7945** **H3605** one beareth **H8382** twins, and there is **H369** not one **H7909** barren among them.

7 As a **H6400** piece of a **H7416** pomegranate are thy **H7451** temples **H4480** **H1157** within thy **H6777** locks.

8 **H1992** There are **H8346** threescore **H4436** queens, and **H8084** fourscore **H6370** concubines, and **H5959** virgins **H369** without **H4557** number.

9 My **H3123** dove, my **H8535** undefiled is but **H259** one; **H1931** she is the only **H259** one of her **H517** mother, **H1931** she is the **H1249** choice one of her that **H3205** bore her. The **H1323** daughters **H7200** saw her, and **H833** blessed her; yea, the **H4436** queens and the **H6370** concubines, and they **H1984** praised her.

10 **H4310** Who is **H2063** she that looketh **H8259** forth as the **H7837** morning, **H3303** fair as the **H3842** moon, **H1249** clear as the **H2535** sun, and **H366** terrible as an army with **H1713** banners?

Song of Songs

11 I went **H3381** down **H413** into the **H1594** garden of **H93** nuts to **H7200** see the **H3** fruits of the **H5158** valley, and to **H7200** see whether the **H1612** vine **H6524** flourished, and the **H7416** pomegranates **H5132** budded.

12 Or **H3808** ever I was **H3045** aware, my **H5315** soul **H7760** made me like the **H4818** chariots of **H5971** **H5081** Ammi -nadib.

13 **H7725** Return, **H7725** return, O **H7759** Shulamite; **H7725** return, **H7725** return, that we may **H2372** look upon thee. **H4100** What will ye **H2372** see in the **H7759** Shulamite? As it were the **H4246** company of two **H4264** armies.

Chapter 7

1 **H4100** How **H3302** beautiful are thy **H6471** feet with **H5275** shoes, O **H5081** prince 's **H1323** daughter! the **H2542** joints of thy **H3409** thighs are **H3644** like **H2481** jewels, the **H4639** work of the **H3027** hands of a cunning **H542** workman.

2 Thy **H8326** navel is like a **H5469** round **H101** goblet, which **H2637** wanteth **H408** not **H4197** liquor: thy **H990** belly is like a **H6194** heap of **H2406** wheat set **H5473** about with **H7799** lilies.

3 Thy **H8147** two **H7699** breasts are like **H8147** two **H6082** young **H6646** roes that are **H8380** twins.

4 Thy **H6677** neck is as a **H4026** tower of **H8127** ivory; thine **H5869** eyes like the **H1295** fishpools in **H2809** Heshbon, **H5921** by the **H8179** gate of **H1337** Bathrabbim: thy **H639** nose is as the **H4026** tower of **H3844** Lebanon which **H6822** looketh **H6440** toward **H1834** Damascus.

5 Thine **H7218** head **H5921** upon thee is like **H3760** Carmel, and the **H1803** hair of thine **H7218** head like **H713** purple; the **H4428** king is **H631** held in the **H7298** galleries.

6 **H4100** How **H3302** fair and **H4100** how **H5276** pleasant art thou, O **H160** love, for **H8588** delights!

7 **H2063** This thy **H6967** stature is **H1819** like to a palm **H8558** tree, and thy **H7699** breasts to **H811** clusters of grapes .

8 I **H559** said, I will go **H5927** up to the palm **H8558** tree, I will take **H270** hold of the **H5577** boughs thereof: **H4994** now also thy **H7699** breasts shall **H1961** be as **H811** clusters of the **H1612** vine, and the **H7381** smell of thy **H639** nose like **H8598** apples;

Song of Songs

9 And the roof of thy **H2441** mouth like the **H2896** best **H3196** wine for my **H1730** beloved, that **H1980** goeth down **H4339** sweetly, causing the **H8193** lips of those that are **H3463** asleep to **H1680** speak.

10 **H589** I am my **H1730** beloved 's, and his **H8669** desire is **H5921** toward me.

11 **H1980** Come, my **H1730** beloved, let us go **H3318** forth into the **H7704** field; let us **H3885** lodge in the **H3723** villages.

12 Let us get up **H7925** early to the **H3754** vineyards; let us **H7200** see **H518** if the **H1612** vine **H6524** flourish, whether the tender **H5563** grape **H6524** appear, and the **H7416** pomegranates bud **H5132** forth: **H8033** there will I **H5414** give thee [**H853**] my **H1730** loves.

13 The **H1736** mandrakes **H5414** give a **H7381** smell, and **H5921** at our **H6607** gates are all **H3605** manner of **H4022** pleasant fruits, **H2319** new **H1571** and **H3465** old, which I have laid **H6845** up for thee, O my **H1730** beloved.

Chapter 8

1 O **H4310** **H5414** that thou wast as my **H251** brother, that **H3243** sucked the **H7699** breasts of my **H517** mother! when I should **H4672** find thee **H2351** without, I would **H5401** kiss thee; **H1571** yea, I should **H3808** not be **H936** despised.

2 I would **H5090** lead thee, and **H935** bring thee **H413** into my **H517** mother 's **H1004** house, who would **H3925** instruct me: I would cause thee to **H8248** drink of **H7544** spiced **H4480** **H3196** wine of the **H4480** **H6071** juice of my **H7416** pomegranate.

3 His left **H8040** hand should be **H8478** under my **H7218** head, and his right **H3225** hand should **H2263** embrace me.

4 I **H7650** charge you, O **H1323** daughters of **H3389** Jerusalem, **H4100** that ye stir not **H5782** up, **H4100** nor **H5782** awake [**H853**] my **H160** love, **H5704** until he **H7945** **H2654** please.

5 **H4310** Who is **H2063** this that cometh **H5927** up **H4480** from the **H4057** wilderness, **H7514** leaning **H5921** upon her **H1730** beloved? I raised thee **H5782** up **H8478** under the apple **H8598** tree: **H8033** there thy **H517** mother brought thee **H2254** forth: **H8033** there she brought thee **H2254** forth that **H3205** bore thee.

6 **H7760** Set me as a **H2368** seal **H5921** upon thine **H3820** heart, as a **H2368** seal **H5921** upon thine **H2220** arm: **H3588** for **H160** love is **H5794** strong as

Song of Songs

H4194 death; **H7068** jealousy is **H7186** cruel as the **H7585** grave: the **H7565** coals thereof are **H7565** coals of **H784** fire, which hath a most vehement **H7957** flame.

7 H7227 Many **H4325** waters **H3808 H3201** cannot [**H853**] **H3518** quench **H160** love, **H3808** neither can the **H5104** floods **H7857** drown it: **H518** if a **H376** man would **H5414** give [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1952** substance of his **H1004** house for **H160** love, it would utterly be **H936 H936** contemned.

8 We have a **H6996** little **H269** sister, and she hath **H369** no **H7699** breasts: **H4100** what shall we **H6213** do for our **H269** sister in the **H3117** day when she shall be spoken **H7945 H1696** for?

9 H518 If **H1931** she be a **H2346** wall, we will **H1129** build **H5921** upon her a **H2918** palace of **H3701** silver: and **H518** if **H1931** she be a **H1817** door, we will **H6696 H5921** enclose her with **H3871** boards of **H730** cedar.

10 H589 I am a **H2346** wall, and my **H7699** breasts like **H4026** towers: **H227** then **H1961** was I in his **H5869** eyes as one that **H4672** found **H7965** favor.

11 H8010 Solomon **H1961** had a **H3754** vineyard at **H1174** Baal -hamon; he let **H5414** out [**H853**] the **H3754** vineyard unto **H5201** keepers; every **H376** one for the **H6529** fruit thereof was to **H935** bring a **H505** thousand pieces of **H3701** silver.

12 My **H3754** vineyard, which is **H7945** mine, is **H6440** before me: thou, O **H8010** Solomon, must have a **H505** thousand, and those that **H5201** keep [**H853**] the **H6529** fruit thereof two **H3967** hundred.

13 Thou that **H3427** dwellest in the **H1588** gardens, the **H2270** companions **H7181** hearken to thy **H6963** voice: cause me to **H8085** hear it .

14 Make **H1272** haste, my **H1730** beloved, and be thou **H1819** like to a **H6643** roe **H176** or to a **H6082** young **H354** hart **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains of **H1314** spices.

Isaiah

Chapter 1

1 The **H2377** vision of **H3470** Isaiah the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz, **H834** which he **H2372** saw **H5921** concerning **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem in the **H3117** days of **H5818** Uzziah, **H3147** Jotham, **H271** Ahaz, and **H3169** Hezekiah, **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah.

2 **H8085** Hear, O **H8064** heavens, and give **H238** ear, O **H776** earth: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken, I have **H1431** nourished and brought **H7311** up **H1121** children, and **H1992** they have **H6586** rebelled against me.

3 The **H7794** ox **H3045** knoweth his **H7069** owner, and the **H2543** ass his **H1167** master 's **H18** crib: but **H3478** Israel doth **H3808** not **H3045** know, my **H5971** people doth **H3808** not **H995** consider.

4 **H1945** Ah **H2398** sinful **H1471** nation, a **H5971** people **H3515** laden with **H5771** iniquity, a **H2233** seed of **H7489** evildoers, **H1121** children that are **H7843** corrupters: they have **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, they have **H5006** provoked [**H853**] the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel unto anger, they are gone **H2114** away **H268** backward.

5 **H5921** **H4100** Why should ye be **H5221** stricken any **H5750** more? ye will **H5627** revolt more and **H3254** more: the **H3605** whole **H7218** head is **H2483** sick, and the **H3605** whole **H3824** heart **H1742** faint.

6 From the **H4480** **H3709** sole of the **H7272** foot even **H5704** unto the **H7218** head there is **H369** no **H4974** soundness in it; but **H6482** wounds, and **H2250** bruises, and **H2961** putrefying **H4347** sores: they have **H3808** not been **H2115** closed, **H3808** neither bound **H2280** up, **H3808** neither **H7401** mollified with **H8081** ointment.

7 Your **H776** country is **H8077** desolate, your **H5892** cities are **H8313** burned with **H784** fire: your **H127** land, **H2114** strangers **H398** devour it in your **H5048** presence, and it is **H8077** desolate, as **H4114** overthrown by **H2114** strangers.

8 And the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion is **H3498** left as a **H5521** cottage in a **H3754** vineyard, as a **H4412** lodge in a garden of **H4750** cucumbers, as a **H5341** besieged **H5892** city.

9 **H3884** Except the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts had **H3498** left unto us a very **H4592** small **H8300** remnant, we should have **H1961** been as **H5467** Sodom, and we should have been **H1819** like unto **H6017** Gomorrah.

Isaiah

10 **H8085** Hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, ye **H7101** rulers of **H5467** Sodom; give **H238** ear unto the **H8451** law of our **H430** God, ye **H5971** people of **H6017** Gomorrah.

11 To **H4100** what purpose is the **H7230** multitude of your **H2077** sacrifices unto me? **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD: I am **H7646** full of the burnt **H5930** offerings of **H352** rams, and the **H2459** fat of fed **H4806** beasts; and I **H2654** delight **H3808** not in the **H1818** blood of **H6499** bullocks, or of **H3532** lambs, or of he **H6260** goats.

12 **H3588** When ye **H935** come to **H7200** appear **H6440** before me, **H4310** who hath **H1245** required **H2063** this at your **H4480** **H3027** hand, to **H7429** tread my **H2691** courts?

13 **H935** Bring **H3808** no **H3254** more **H7723** vain **H4503** oblations; **H7004** incense is an **H8441** abomination unto me; the new **H2320** moons and **H7676** sabbaths, the **H7121** calling of **H4744** assemblies, I **H3808** **H3201** cannot away with; it is **H205** iniquity, even the solemn **H6116** meeting.

14 Your new **H2320** moons and your appointed **H4150** feasts my **H5315** soul **H8130** hateth: they **H1961** are a **H2960** trouble unto **H5921** me; I am **H3811** weary to **H5375** bear them .

15 And when ye spread **H6566** forth your **H3709** hands, I will **H5956** hide mine **H5869** eyes **H4480** from you: **H1571** yea, **H3588** when ye make **H7235** many **H8605** prayers, I will **H369** not **H8085** hear: your **H3027** hands are **H4390** full of **H1818** blood.

16 **H7364** Wash you, make you **H2135** clean; put **H5493** away the **H7455** evil of your **H4611** doings from **H4480** **H5048** before mine **H5869** eyes; **H2308** cease to do **H7489** evil;

17 **H3925** Learn to do **H3190** well; **H1875** seek **H4941** judgment, **H833** relieve the **H2541** oppressed, **H8199** judge the **H3490** fatherless, **H7378** plead for the **H490** widow.

18 **H1980** Come **H4994** now, and let us reason **H3198** together, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD: **H518** though your **H2399** sins **H1961** be as **H8144** scarlet, they shall be as **H3835** white as **H7950** snow; **H518** though they be **H119** red like **H8438** crimson, they shall **H1961** be as **H6785** wool.

19 **H518** If ye be **H14** willing and **H8085** obedient, ye shall **H398** eat the **H2898** good of the **H776** land:

Isaiah

20 But **H518** if ye **H3985** refuse and **H4784** rebel, ye shall be **H398** devoured with the **H2719** sword: **H3588** for the **H6310** mouth of the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken it .

21 **H349** How is the **H539** faithful **H7151** city **H1961** become a **H2181** harlot! it was **H4392** full of **H4941** judgment; **H6664** righteousness **H3885** lodged in it; but **H6258** now **H7523** murderers.

22 Thy **H3701** silver is **H1961** become **H5509** dross, thy **H5435** wine **H4107** mixed with **H4325** water:

23 Thy **H8269** princes are **H5637** rebellious, and **H2270** companions of **H1590** thieves: every **H3605** one **H157** loveth **H7810** gifts, and followeth **H7291** after **H8021** rewards: they **H8199** judge **H3808** not the **H3490** fatherless, **H3808** neither doth the **H7379** cause of the **H490** widow **H935** come **H413** unto them.

24 **H3651** Therefore **H5002** saith the **H113** Lord, the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the mighty **H46** One of **H3478** Israel, **H1945** Ah, I will **H5162** ease me of mine **H4480** **H6862** adversaries, and **H5358** avenge me of mine **H4480** **H341** enemies:

25 And I will **H7725** turn my **H3027** hand **H5921** upon thee, and **H1252** purely purge **H6884** away thy **H5509** dross, and take **H5493** away **H3605** all thy **H913** tin:

26 And I will **H7725** restore thy **H8199** judges as at the **H7223** first, and thy **H3289** counselors as at the **H8462** beginning: **H310** **H3651** afterward thou shalt be **H7121** called, The **H5892** city of **H6664** righteousness, the **H539** faithful **H7151** city.

27 **H6726** Zion shall be **H6299** redeemed with **H4941** judgment, and her **H7725** converts with **H6666** righteousness.

28 And the **H7667** destruction of the **H6586** transgressors and of the **H2400** sinners shall be **H3162** together, and they that **H5800** forsake the **H3068** LORD shall be **H3615** consumed.

29 **H3588** For they shall be **H954** ashamed of the **H4480** **H352** oaks **H834** which ye have **H2530** desired, and ye shall be **H2659** confounded for the **H4480** **H1593** gardens **H834** that ye have **H977** chosen.

30 **H3588** For ye shall **H1961** be as an **H424** oak whose **H5929** leaf **H5034** fadeth, and as a **H1593** garden **H834** that hath **H369** no **H4325** water.

Isaiah

31 And the **H2634** strong shall **H1961** be as **H5296** tow, and the **H6467** maker of it as a **H5213** spark, and they shall **H8147** both **H1197** burn **H3162** together, and **H369** none shall **H3518** quench them .

Chapter 2

1 The **H1697** word **H834** that **H3470** Isaiah the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz **H2372** saw **H5921** concerning **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in the **H319** last **H3117** days, that the **H2022** mountain of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house shall **H1961** be **H3559** established in the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mountains, and shall be **H5375** exalted above the **H4480** **H1389** hills; and **H3605** all **H1471** nations shall **H5102** flow **H413** unto it.

3 And **H7227** many **H5971** people shall **H1980** go and **H559** say, **H1980** Come ye, and let us go **H5927** up **H413** to the **H2022** mountain of the **H3068** LORD, **H413** to the **H1004** house of the **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob; and he will **H3384** teach us of his **H4480** **H1870** ways, and we will **H1980** walk in his **H734** paths: **H3588** for out of **H4480** **H6726** Zion shall go **H3318** forth the **H8451** law, and the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD from **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem.

4 And he shall **H8199** judge **H996** among the **H1471** nations, and shall **H3198** rebuke **H7227** many **H5971** people: and they shall **H3807** beat their **H2719** swords into **H855** plowshares, and their **H2595** spears into pruning **H4211** hooks: **H1471** nation shall **H3808** not lift **H5375** up **H2719** sword **H413** against **H1471** nation, **H3808** neither shall they **H3925** learn **H4421** war any **H5750** more.

5 O **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, **H1980** come ye, and let us **H1980** walk in the **H216** light of the **H3068** LORD.

6 **H3588** Therefore thou hast **H5203** forsaken thy **H5971** people the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, **H3588** because they be **H4390** replenished from the **H4480** **H6924** east, and are **H6049** soothsayers like the **H6430** Philistines, and they please **H5606** themselves in the **H3206** children of **H5237** strangers.

7 Their **H776** land also is **H4390** full of **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold, **H369** neither is there any **H7097** end of their **H214** treasures; their **H776** land is also **H4390** full of **H5483** horses, **H369** neither is there any **H7097** end of their **H4818** chariots:

8 Their **H776** land also is **H4390** full of **H457** idols; they **H7812** worship the **H4639** work of their own **H3027** hands, that **H834** which their own **H676** fingers have **H6213** made:

Isaiah

9 And the mean **H120** man boweth **H7817** down, and the great **H376** man **H8213** humbleth himself: therefore **H5375** forgive them **H408** not.

10 **H935** Enter into the **H6697** rock, and **H2934** hide thee in the **H6083** dust, **H4480** **H6440** for **H6343** fear of the **H3068** LORD, and for the **H4480** **H1926** glory of his **H1347** majesty.

11 The **H1365** lofty **H5869** looks of **H120** man shall be **H8213** humbled, and the **H7312** haughtiness of **H376** men shall be bowed **H7817** down, and the **H3068** LORD **H905** alone shall be **H7682** exalted in **H1931** that **H3117** day.

12 **H3588** For the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts shall be **H5921** upon **H3605** every one that is **H1343** proud and **H7311** lofty, and **H5921** upon **H3605** every one that is lifted **H5375** up; and he shall be brought **H8213** low:

13 And **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H730** cedars of **H3844** Lebanon, that are **H7311** high and lifted **H5375** up, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H437** oaks of **H1316** Bashan,

14 And **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H7311** high **H2022** mountains, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H1389** hills that are lifted **H5375** up,

15 And **H5921** upon **H3605** every **H1364** high **H4026** tower, and **H5921** upon **H3605** every **H1219** fenced **H2346** wall,

16 And **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H591** ships of **H8659** Tarshish, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all **H2532** pleasant **H7914** pictures.

17 And the **H1365** loftiness of **H120** man shall be bowed **H7817** down, and the **H7312** haughtiness of **H376** men shall be made **H8213** low: and the **H3068** LORD **H905** alone shall be **H7682** exalted in **H1931** that **H3117** day.

18 And the **H457** idols he shall **H3632** utterly **H2498** abolish.

19 And they shall **H935** go into the **H4631** holes of the **H6697** rocks, and into the **H4247** caves of the **H6083** earth, **H4480** **H6440** for **H6343** fear of the **H3068** LORD, and for the **H4480** **H1926** glory of his **H1347** majesty, when he **H6965** ariseth to shake **H6206** terribly the **H776** earth.

20 In **H1931** that **H3117** day a **H120** man shall **H7993** cast [**H853**] his **H457** idols of **H3701** silver, and his **H457** idols of **H2091** gold, **H834** which they **H6213** made each one for himself to **H7812** worship, to the **H2661** **H6512** moles and to the **H5847** bats;

Isaiah

21 To **H935** go into the **H5366** clefts of the **H6697** rocks, and into the **H5585** tops of the ragged **H5553** rocks, **H4480 H6440** for **H6343** fear of the **H3068** LORD, and for the **H4480 H1926** glory of his **H1347** majesty, when he **H6965** ariseth to shake **H6206** terribly the **H776** earth.

22 **H2308** Cease ye **H4480** from **H120** man, **H834** whose **H5397** breath is in his **H639** nostrils: **H3588** for **H4100** wherein is **H1931** he to be **H2803** accounted of?

Chapter 3

1 **H3588** For, **H2009** behold, the **H113** Lord, the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, doth take **H5493** away from **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem and from **H4480 H3063** Judah the **H4937** stay and the **H4938** staff, the **H3605** whole **H4937** stay of **H3899** bread, and the **H3605** whole **H4937** stay of **H4325** water,

2 The **H1368** mighty man, and the **H376** man of **H4421** war, the **H8199** judge, and the **H5030** prophet, and the **H7080** prudent, and the **H2205** ancient,

3 The **H8269** captain of **H2572** fifty, and the honorable **H5375 H6440** man, and the **H3289** counselor, and the **H2450** cunning **H2796** artificer, and the **H995** eloquent **H3908** orator.

4 And I will **H5414** give **H5288** children to be their **H8269** princes, and **H8586** babes shall **H4910** rule over them.

5 And the **H5971** people shall be **H5065** oppressed, every **H376** one by **H376** another, and every **H376** one by his **H7453** neighbor: the **H5288** child shall behave himself **H7292** proudly against the **H2205** ancient, and the **H7034** base against the **H3513** honorable.

6 **H3588** When a **H376** man shall take **H8610** hold of his **H251** brother of the **H1004** house of his **H1** father, saying, Thou hast **H8071** clothing, **H1961** be thou our **H7101** ruler, and let **H2063** this **H4384** ruin be **H8478** under thy **H3027** hand:

7 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall he **H5375** swear, **H559** saying, I will **H3808** not **H1961** be a **H2280** healer; for in my **H1004** house is **H369** neither **H3899** bread **H369** nor **H8071** clothing: **H7760** make me **H3808** not a **H7101** ruler of the **H5971** people.

8 **H3588** For **H3389** Jerusalem is **H3782** ruined, and **H3063** Judah is **H5307** fallen: **H3588** because their **H3956** tongue and their **H4611** doings are **H413** against the **H3068** LORD, to **H4784** provoke the **H5869** eyes of his **H3519** glory.

Isaiah

9 The **H1971** show of their **H6440** countenance doth **H6030** witness against them; and they **H5046** declare their **H2403** sin as **H5467** Sodom, they **H3582** hide it **H3808** not. **H188** Woe unto their **H5315** soul! **H3588** for they have **H1580** rewarded **H7451** evil unto themselves.

10 **H559** Say ye to the **H6662** righteous, **H3588** that it shall be **H2895** well with him : **H3588** for they shall **H398** eat the **H6529** fruit of their **H4611** doings.

11 **H188** Woe unto the **H7563** wicked! it shall be **H7451** ill with him : **H3588** for the **H1576** reward of his **H3027** hands shall be **H6213** given him.

12 As for my **H5971** people, **H5768** children are their **H5065** oppressors, and **H802** women **H4910** rule over them. O my **H5971** people, they which **H833** lead thee cause thee to **H8582** err, and **H1104** destroy the **H1870** way of thy **H734** paths.

13 The **H3068** LORD standeth **H5324** up to **H7378** plead, and **H5975** standeth to **H1777** judge the **H5971** people.

14 The **H3068** LORD will **H935** enter into **H4941** judgment **H5973** with the **H2205** ancients of his **H5971** people, and the **H8269** princes thereof: for **H859** ye have eaten **H1197** up the **H3754** vineyard; the **H1500** spoil of the **H6041** poor is in your **H1004** houses.

15 What mean **H4100** ye that ye beat my people to **H1792** **H5971** pieces, and **H2912** grind the **H6440** faces of the **H6041** poor? **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3068** GOD of **H6635** hosts.

16 Moreover the **H3068** LORD **H559** saith, **H3282** **H3588** Because the **H1323** daughters of **H6726** Zion are **H1361** haughty, and **H1980** walk with stretched **H5186** forth **H1627** necks and **H8265** wanton **H5869** eyes, **H1980** walking and **H2952** mincing as they **H1980** go, and making a **H5913** tinkling with their **H7272** feet:

17 Therefore the **H136** Lord will smite with a **H5596** scab the crown of the **H6936** head of the **H1323** daughters of **H6726** Zion, and the **H3068** LORD will **H6168** discover their secret **H6596** parts.

18 In **H1931** that **H3117** day the **H136** Lord will take **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H8597** bravery of their tinkling **H5914** ornaments about their feet, and their **H7636** cauls, and their round **H7720** tires like the moon,

19 The **H5188** chains, and the **H8285** bracelets, and the **H7479** mufflers,

20 The **H6287** bonnets, and the ornaments of the **H6807** legs, and the **H7196** headbands, and the **H1004** **H5315** tablets, and the **H3908** earrings,

Isaiah

21 The **H2885** rings, and **H639** nose **H5141** jewels,

22 The changeable suits of **H4254** apparel, and the **H4595** mantles, and the **H4304** wimples, and the cringing **H2754** pins,

23 The **H1549** glasses, and the fine **H5466** linen, and the **H6797** hoods, and the **H7289** veils.

24 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H8478** instead of sweet **H1314** smell there shall **H1961** be **H4716** stink; and **H8478** instead of a **H2290** girdle a **H5364** rent; and **H8478** instead of well **H4639** set **H4748** hair **H7144** baldness; and **H8478** instead of a **H6614** stomacher a **H4228** girding of **H8242** sackcloth; and **H3587** burning **H8478** instead of **H3308** beauty.

25 Thy **H4962** men shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword, and thy **H1369** mighty in the **H4421** war.

26 And her **H6607** gates shall **H578** lament and **H56** mourn; and she being **H5352** desolate shall **H3427** sit upon the **H776** ground.

Chapter 4

1 And in **H1931** that **H3117** day **H7651** seven **H802** women shall take **H2388** hold of **H259** one **H376** man, **H559** saying, We will **H398** eat our own **H3899** bread, and **H3847** wear our own **H8071** apparel: **H7535** only let us be **H7121** called by thy **H8034** name, to **H622** take away our **H2781** reproach.

2 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall the **H6780** branch of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** be **H6643** beautiful and **H3519** glorious, and the **H6529** fruit of the **H776** earth shall be **H1347** excellent and **H8597** comely for them that are **H6413** escaped of **H3478** Israel.

3 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that he that is **H7604** left in **H6726** Zion, and he that **H3498** remaineth in **H3389** Jerusalem, shall be **H559** called **H6918** holy, even every **H3605** one that is **H3789** written among the **H2416** living in **H3389** Jerusalem:

4 **H518** When the **H136** Lord shall have washed **H7364** away [**H853**] the **H6675** filth of the **H1323** daughters of **H6726** Zion, and shall have **H1740** purged the **H1818** blood of **H3389** Jerusalem from the **H4480** **H7130** midst thereof by the **H7307** spirit of **H4941** judgment, and by the **H7307** spirit of **H1197** burning.

5 And the **H3068** LORD will **H1254** create **H5921** upon **H3605** every dwelling **H4349** place of **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion, and **H5921** upon her **H4744** assemblies, a **H6051** cloud and **H6227** smoke by **H3119** day, and the **H5051**

Isaiah

shining of a **H3852** flaming **H784** fire by **H3915** night: **H3588** for **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H3519** glory shall be a **H2646** defense.

6 And there shall **H1961** be a **H5521** tabernacle for a **H6738** shadow in the **H3119** daytime from the **H4480 H2721** heat, and for a place of **H4268** refuge, and for a **H4563** covert from **H4480 H2230** storm and from **H4480 H4306** rain.

Chapter 5

1 H4994 Now will I **H7891** sing to my **H3039** well -beloved a **H7892** song of my **H1730** beloved touching his **H3754** vineyard. My **H3039** well -beloved **H1961** hath a **H3754** vineyard in a very fruitful **H1121 H8081 H7161** hill:

2 And he **H5823** fenced it, and gathered out the **H5619** stones thereof, and **H5193** planted it with the choicest **H8321** vine, and **H1129** built a **H4026** tower in the **H8432** midst of it, and **H1571** also **H2672** made a **H3342** winepress therein: and he **H6960** looked that it should bring **H6213** forth **H6025** grapes, and it brought **H6213** forth wild **H891** grapes.

3 And **H6258** now, O **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H376** men of **H3063** Judah, **H8199** judge, I pray **H4994** you, **H996** between me and my **H3754** vineyard.

4 H4100 What could have been **H6213** done **H5750** more to my **H3754** vineyard, that I have **H3808** not **H6213** done in it? **H4069** wherefore, when I **H6960** looked that it should bring **H6213** forth **H6025** grapes, brought it **H6213** forth wild **H891** grapes?

5 And **H6258** now go to; I will **H3045 H4994** tell you [**H853**] **H834** what **H589** I will **H6213** do to my **H3754** vineyard: I will take **H5493** away the **H4881** hedge thereof, and it shall **H1961** be eaten **H1197** up; and break **H6555** down the **H1447** wall thereof, and it shall **H1961** be trodden **H4823** down:

6 And I will **H7896** lay it **H1326** waste: it shall **H3808** not be **H2167** pruned, **H3808** nor **H5737** digged; but there shall come **H5927** up **H8068** briars and **H7898** thorns: I will also **H6680 H5921** command the **H5645** clouds that they rain no **H4480 H4305 H4306** rain **H5921** upon it.

7 H3588 For the **H3754** vineyard of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, and the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah his **H8191** pleasant **H5194** plant: and he **H6960** looked for **H4941** judgment, but **H2009** behold **H4939** oppression; for **H6666** righteousness, but **H2009** behold a **H6818** cry.

Isaiah

8 **H1945** Woe unto them that **H5060** join **H1004** house to **H1004** house, that **H7126** lay **H7704** field to **H7704** field, **H5704** till there be **H657** no **H4725** place, that they may be **H3427** placed **H905** alone in the **H7130** midst of the **H776** earth!

9 In mine **H241** ears said the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, Of a **H518** **H3808** truth **H7227** many **H1004** houses shall **H1961** be **H8047** desolate, even **H1419** great and **H2896** fair, **H4480** **H369** without **H3427** inhabitant.

10 **H3588** Yea, **H6235** ten **H6776** acres of **H3754** vineyard shall **H6213** yield **H259** one **H1324** bath, and the **H2233** seed of a **H2563** homer shall **H6213** yield an **H374** ephah.

11 **H1945** Woe unto them that rise up **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, that they may **H7291** follow strong **H7941** drink; that **H309** continue until **H5399** night, till **H3196** wine **H1814** inflame them!

12 And the **H3658** harp, and the **H5035** viol, the **H8596** tabret, and **H2485** pipe, and **H3196** wine, **H1961** are in their **H4960** feasts: but they **H5027** regard **H3808** not the **H6467** work of the **H3068** LORD, **H3808** neither **H7200** consider the **H4639** operation of his **H3027** hands.

13 **H3651** Therefore my **H5971** people are gone into **H1540** captivity, because they have **H4480** **H1097** no **H1847** knowledge: and their **H3519** honorable **H4962** men are **H7458** famished, and their **H1995** multitude dried **H6704** up with **H6772** thirst.

14 **H3651** Therefore **H7585** hell hath **H7337** enlarged **H5315** herself, and **H6473** opened her **H6310** mouth **H1097** without **H2706** measure: and their **H1926** glory, and their **H1995** multitude, and their **H7588** pomp, and he that **H5938** rejoiceth, shall **H3381** descend into it.

15 And the mean **H120** man shall be brought **H7817** down, and the mighty **H376** man shall be **H8213** humbled, and the **H5869** eyes of the **H1364** lofty shall be **H8213** humbled:

16 But the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts shall be **H1361** exalted in **H4941** judgment, and **H410** God that is **H6918** holy shall be **H6942** sanctified in **H6666** righteousness.

17 Then shall the **H3532** lambs **H7462** feed after their **H1699** manner, and the waste **H2723** places of the fat **H4220** ones shall **H1481** strangers **H398** eat.

18 **H1945** Woe unto them that **H4900** draw **H5771** iniquity with **H2256** cords of **H7723** vanity, and **H2402** sin as it were with a **H5699** cart **H5688** rope:

Isaiah

19 That **H559** say, Let him make **H4116** speed, and **H2363** hasten his **H4639** work, **H4616** that we may **H7200** see it : and let the **H6098** counsel of the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel draw **H7126** nigh and **H935** come, that we may **H3045** know it !

20 **H1945** Woe unto them that **H559** call **H7451** evil **H2896** good, and **H2896** good **H7451** evil; that **H7760** put **H2822** darkness for **H216** light, and **H216** light for **H2822** darkness; that **H7760** put **H4751** bitter for **H4966** sweet, and **H4966** sweet for **H4751** bitter!

21 **H1945** Woe unto them that are **H2450** wise in their own **H5869** eyes, and **H995** prudent **H5048** in their own **H6440** sight!

22 **H1945** Woe unto them that are **H1368** mighty to **H8354** drink **H3196** wine, and **H376** men of **H2428** strength to **H4537** mingle strong **H7941** drink:

23 Which **H6663** justify the **H7563** wicked **H6118** for **H7810** reward, and take **H5493** away the **H6666** righteousness of the **H6662** righteous **H4480** from him!

24 **H3651** Therefore as the **H784** fire **H398** devoureth the **H7179** stubble, and the **H3852** flame **H7503** consumeth the **H2842** chaff, so their **H8328** root shall **H1961** be as **H4716** rottenness, and their **H6525** blossom shall go **H5927** up as **H80** dust: **H3588** because they have cast **H3988** away [**H853**] the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, and **H5006** despised the **H565** word of the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

25 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore is the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD **H2734** kindled against his **H5971** people, and he hath stretched **H5186** forth his **H3027** hand **H5921** against them, and hath **H5221** smitten them: and the **H2022** hills did **H7264** tremble, and their **H5038** carcasses were **H1961** **H5478** torn in the **H7130** midst of the **H2351** streets. For **H3605** all **H2063** this his **H639** anger is **H3808** not turned **H7725** away, but his **H3027** hand is stretched **H5186** out **H5750** still.

26 And he will lift **H5375** up an **H5251** ensign to the **H1471** nations from **H4480** **H7350** far, and will **H8319** hiss unto them from the **H4480** **H7097** end of the **H776** earth: and, **H2009** behold, they shall **H935** come with **H4120** speed **H7031** swiftly:

27 **H369** None shall be **H5889** weary **H369** nor **H3782** stumble among them; **H3808** none shall **H5123** slumber **H3808** nor **H3462** sleep; **H3808** neither shall the **H232** girdle of their **H2504** loins be **H6605** loosed, **H3808** nor the **H8288** latchet of their **H5275** shoes be **H5423** broken:

Isaiah

28 **H834** Whose **H2671** arrows are **H8150** sharp, and **H3605** all their **H7198** bows **H1869** bent, their **H5483** horses' **H6541** hooves shall be **H2803** counted like **H6864** flint, and their **H1534** wheels like a **H5492** whirlwind:

29 Their **H7581** roaring shall be like a **H3833** lion, they shall **H7580** roar like young **H3715** lions: yea, they shall **H5098** roar, and lay **H270** hold of the **H2964** prey, and shall carry it away **H6403** safe, and **H369** none shall **H5337** deliver it

30 And in **H1931** that **H3117** day they shall **H5098** roar **H5921** against them like the **H5100** roaring of the **H3220** sea: and if one **H5027** look unto the **H776** land, **H2009** behold **H2822** darkness and **H6862** sorrow, and the **H216** light is **H2821** darkened in the **H6183** heavens thereof.

Chapter 6

1 In the **H8141** year that **H4428** king **H5818** Uzziah **H4194** died I **H7200** saw also [**H853**] the **H136** Lord **H3427** sitting **H5921** upon a **H3678** throne, **H7311** high and lifted **H5375** up, and his **H7757** train **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H1964** temple.

2 **H4480** **H4605** Above it **H5975** stood the **H8314** seraphims: each **H259** one had six <w lemma="strong:H8337 strong:H3671 strong:H8337 strong:H3671">wings with **H8147** twain he **H3680** covered his **H6440** face, and with **H8147** twain he **H3680** covered his **H7272** feet, and with **H8147** twain he did **H5774** fly.

3 And one **H7121** cried **H413** [**H2088**] unto **H2088** another, and **H559** said, **H6918** Holy, **H6918** holy, **H6918** holy, is the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts: the **H3605** whole **H776** earth is **H4393** full of his **H3519** glory.

4 And the **H520** posts of the **H5592** door **H5128** moved at the **H4480** **H6963** voice of him that **H7121** cried, and the **H1004** house was **H4390** filled with **H6227** smoke.

5 Then **H559** said I, **H188** Woe is me! **H3588** for I am **H1820** undone; **H3588** because **H589** I am a **H376** man of **H2931** unclean **H8193** lips, and **H589** I **H3427** dwell in the **H8432** midst of a **H5971** people of **H2931** unclean **H8193** lips: **H3588** for mine **H5869** eyes have **H7200** seen [**H853**] the **H4428** King, the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

6 Then **H5774** flew **H259** one **H4480** of the **H8314** seraphims **H413** unto me, having a live **H7531** coal in his **H3027** hand, which he had **H3947** taken with the **H4457** tongs from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H4196** altar:

Isaiah

7 And he H5060 laid it H5921 upon my H6310 mouth, and H559 said, H2009 Lo, H2088 this hath H5060 H5921 touched thy H8193 lips; and thine H5771 iniquity is taken H5493 away, and thy H2403 sin H3722 purged.

8 Also I H8085 heard [H853] the H6963 voice of the H136 Lord, H559 saying, [H853] H4310 Whom shall I H7971 send, and H4310 who will H1980 go for us? Then H559 said I, Here am H2009 I; H7971 send me.

9 And he H559 said, H1980 Go, and H559 tell H2088 this H5971 people, Hear ye H8085 H8085 indeed, but H995 understand H408 not; and see ye H7200 H7200 indeed, but H3045 perceive H3808 not.

10 Make the H3820 heart of H2088 this H5971 people H8082 fat, and make their H241 ears H3513 heavy, and H8173 shut their H5869 eyes; H6435 lest they H7200 see with their H5869 eyes, and H8085 hear with their H241 ears, and H995 understand with their H3824 heart, and H7725 convert, and be H7495 healed.

11 Then H559 said I, H136 Lord, how H5704 H4970 long? And he H559 answered, H5704 H834 Until the H5892 cities be H7582 wasted H4480 H369 without H3427 inhabitant, and the H1004 houses H4480 H369 without H120 man, and the H127 land be H8077 utterly H7582 desolate,

12 And the H3068 LORD have removed men far <w lemma="strong:H7368 strong:H*853 strong:H120">away, and there be a H7227 great H5805 forsaking in the H7130 midst of the H776 land.

13 But H5750 yet in it shall be a H6224 tenth, and it shall H7725 return, and shall H1961 be H1197 eaten: as a teil H424 tree, and as an H437 oak, H834 whose H4678 substance is in them, when they H7995 cast their leaves: so the H6944 holy H2233 seed shall be the H4678 substance thereof.

Chapter 7

1 And it came to H1961 pass in the H3117 days of H271 Ahaz the H1121 son of H3147 Jotham, the H1121 son of H5818 Uzziah, H4428 king of H3063 Judah, that H7526 Rezin the H4428 king of H758 Syria, and H6492 Pekah the H1121 son of H7425 Remaliah, H4428 king of H3478 Israel, went H5927 up toward H3389 Jerusalem to H4421 war H5921 against it, but H3201 could H3808 not H3898 prevail H5921 against it.

2 And it was H5046 told the H1004 house of H1732 David, H559 saying, H758 Syria is H5117 confederate H5921 with H669 Ephraim. And his H3824 heart was H5128 moved, and the H3824 heart of his H5971 people, as the H6086 trees of the H3293 wood are H5128 moved H4480 H6440 with the H7307 wind.

Isaiah

3 Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H3470** Isaiah, Go **H3318** forth **H4994** now to **H7121** meet **H271** Ahaz, **H859** thou, and **H7610** Shear -jashub thy **H1121** son, **H413** at the **H7097** end of the **H8585** conduit of the **H5945** upper **H1295** pool **H413** in the **H4546** highway of the **H3526** fuller 's **H7704** field;

4 And **H559** say **H413** unto him, Take **H8104** heed, and be **H8252** quiet; **H3372** fear **H408** not, **H408** neither be **H7401** **H3824** fainthearted for the **H4480** **H8147** two **H2180** tails of **H428** these **H6226** smoking **H181** firebrands, for the **H2750** fierce **H639** anger of **H7526** Rezin with **H758** Syria, and of the **H1121** son of **H7425** Remaliah.

5 **H3282** **H3588** Because **H758** Syria, **H669** Ephraim, and the **H1121** son of **H7425** Remaliah, have taken **H7451** evil **H3289** counsel **H5921** against thee, **H559** saying,

6 Let us go **H5927** up against **H3063** Judah, and **H6972** vex it, and let us make a **H1234** breach therein **H413** for us, and set a **H4427** **H4428** king in the **H8432** midst of it, even [**H853**] the **H1121** son of **H2870** Tabeal:

7 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, It shall **H3808** not **H6965** stand, **H3808** neither shall it come to **H1961** pass.

8 **H3588** For the **H7218** head of **H758** Syria is **H1834** Damascus, and the **H7218** head of **H1834** Damascus is **H7526** Rezin; and **H5750** within **H8346** threescore and **H2568** five **H8141** years shall **H669** Ephraim be **H2844** broken, that it be not a **H4480** **H5971** people.

9 And the **H7218** head of **H669** Ephraim is **H8111** Samaria, and the **H7218** head of **H8111** Samaria is **H7425** Remaliah 's **H1121** son. **H518** If ye will **H3808** not **H539** believe, **H3588** surely ye shall **H3808** not be **H539** established.

10 Moreover the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H3254** again **H413** unto **H271** Ahaz, **H559** saying,

11 **H7592** Ask thee a **H226** sign **H4480** **H5973** of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God; **H7592** ask it either in the **H6009** depth, **H176** or in the **H1361** height **H4605** above.

12 But **H271** Ahaz **H559** said, I will **H3808** not **H7592** ask, **H3808** neither will I **H5254** tempt [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

13 And he **H559** said, **H8085** Hear ye **H4994** now, O **H1004** house of **H1732** David; Is it a small **H4592** thing **H4480** for you to **H3811** weary **H376** men, **H3588** but will ye **H3811** weary [**H853**] my **H430** God **H1571** also?

Isaiah

14 **H3651** Therefore the **H136** Lord **H1931** himself shall **H5414** give you a **H226** sign; **H2009** Behold, a **H5959** virgin shall **H2029** conceive, and **H3205** bear a **H1121** son, and shall **H7121** call his **H8034** name **H6005** Immanuel.

15 **H2529** Butter and **H1706** honey shall he **H398** eat, that he may **H3045** know to **H3988** refuse the **H7451** evil, and **H977** choose the **H2896** good.

16 **H3588** For **H2962** before the **H5288** child shall **H3045** know to **H3988** refuse the **H7451** evil, and **H977** choose the **H2896** good, the **H1127** land **H834** that **H859** thou **H6973** abhorrest shall be **H5800** forsaken of **H8147** both her **H4428** kings.

17 The **H3068** LORD shall **H935** bring **H5921** upon thee, and **H5921** upon thy **H5971** people, and **H5921** upon thy **H1** father 's **H1004** house, **H3117** days **H834** that have **H3808** not **H935** come, from the **H4480** **H3117** day that **H669** Ephraim **H5493** departed **H4480** **H5921** from **H3063** Judah; even [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

18 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that the **H3068** LORD shall **H8319** hiss for the **H2070** fly **H834** that is in the uttermost **H7097** part of the **H2975** rivers of **H4714** Egypt, and for the **H1682** bee **H834** that is in the **H776** land of **H804** Assyria.

19 And they shall **H935** come, and shall **H5117** rest **H3605** all of them in the **H1327** desolate **H5158** valleys, and in the **H5357** holes of the **H5553** rocks, and upon **H3605** all **H5285** thorns, and upon **H3605** all **H5097** bushes.

20 In the **H1931** same **H3117** day shall the **H136** Lord **H1548** shave with a **H8593** razor that is **H7917** hired, namely , by them **H5676** beyond the **H5104** river, by the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, [**H853**] the **H7218** head, and the **H8181** hair of the **H7272** feet: and it shall **H1571** also **H5595** consume [**H853**] the **H2206** beard.

21 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that a **H376** man shall **H2421** nourish a **H1241** young **H5697** cow, and **H8147** two **H6629** sheep;

22 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, for the **H4480** **H7230** abundance of **H2461** milk that they shall **H6213** give he shall **H398** eat **H2529** butter: **H3588** for **H2529** butter and **H1706** honey shall every **H3605** one **H398** eat that is **H3498** left in the **H776** land.

23 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that **H3605** every **H4725** place shall **H1961** be, **H8033** where there **H1961** were a **H505** thousand **H1612** vines at a **H505** thousand **H3701** silverlings, it shall even **H1961** be for **H8068** briars and **H7898** thorns.

Isaiah

24 With **H2671** arrows and with **H7198** bows shall men **H935** come **H8033** thither; **H3588** because **H3605** all the **H776** land shall **H1961** become **H8068** briers and **H7898** thorns.

25 And on **H3605** all **H2022** hills **H834** that shall be **H5737** digged with the **H4576** mattock, there shall **H3808** not **H935** come **H8033** thither the **H3374** fear of **H8068** briers and **H7898** thorns: but it shall **H1961** be for the sending **H4916** forth of **H7794** oxen, and for the **H4823** treading of lesser **H7716** cattle.

Chapter 8

1 Moreover the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H3947** Take thee a **H1419** great **H1549** roll, and **H3789** write **H5921** in it with a **H582** man 's **H2747** pen concerning **H4122** Maher -shalal-hash-baz.

2 And I took unto me **H539** faithful **H5707** witnesses to **H5749** record, [**H853**] **H223** Uriah the **H3548** priest, and **H2148** Zechariah the **H1121** son of **H3000** Jeberechiah.

3 And I **H7126** went **H413** unto the **H5031** prophetess; and she **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son. Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD **H413** to me, **H7121** Call his **H8034** name **H4122** Maher -shalal-hash-baz.

4 **H3588** For **H2962** before the **H5288** child shall have **H3045** knowledge to **H7121** cry, My **H1** father, and my **H517** mother, [**H853**] the **H2428** riches of **H1834** Damascus and the **H7998** spoil of **H8111** Samaria shall be taken **H5375** away **H6440** before the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

5 The **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke also **H413** unto me **H3254** again, **H559** saying,

6 **H3282** **H3588** Forasmuch as **H2088** this **H5971** people **H3988** refuseth [**H853**] the **H4325** waters of **H7975** Shiloah that **H1980** go **H328** softly, and rejoice **H4885** in [**H853**] **H7526** Rezin and **H7425** Remaliah 's **H1121** son;

7 Now **H3651** therefore, **H2009** behold, the **H136** Lord bringeth **H5927** up **H5921** upon them [**H853**] the **H4325** waters of the **H5104** river, **H6099** strong and **H7227** many, even [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, and **H3605** all his **H3519** glory: and he shall come **H5927** up **H5921** over **H3605** all his **H650** channels, and **H1980** go **H5921** over **H3605** all his **H1415** banks:

8 And he shall **H2498** pass through **H3063** Judah; he shall **H7857** overflow and go **H5674** over, he shall **H5060** reach even **H5704** to the **H6677** neck; and the stretching **H4298** out of his **H3671** wings shall **H4393** fill the **H7341** breadth of thy **H776** land, O **H6005** Immanuel.

Isaiah

9 **H7489** Associate yourselves, O ye **H5971** people, and ye shall be **H2844** broken in pieces; and give **H238** ear, **H3605** all ye of **H4801** far **H776** countries: gird **H247** yourselves, and ye shall be **H2844** broken in pieces; gird **H247** yourselves, and ye shall be **H2844** broken in pieces.

10 Take counsel **H5779** **H6098** together and it shall come to **H6565** naught; **H1696** speak the **H1697** word, and it shall **H3808** not **H6965** stand: **H3588** for **H410** God is with **H5973** us.

11 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke **H3541** thus **H413** to me with a **H2393** strong **H3027** hand, and **H3256** instructed me that I should not **H4480** **H1980** walk in the **H1870** way of **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H559** saying,

12 **H559** Say ye **H3808** not, A **H7195** confederacy, to **H3605** all them to **H834** whom **H2088** this **H5971** people shall **H559** say, A **H7195** confederacy; **H3808** neither **H3372** fear ye their **H4172** fear, **H3808** nor be **H6206** afraid.

13 **H6942** Sanctify [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts himself; and let **H1931** him be your **H4172** fear, and let **H1931** him be your **H6206** dread.

14 And he shall **H1961** be for a **H4720** sanctuary; but for a **H68** stone of **H5063** stumbling and for a **H6697** rock of **H4383** offense to **H8147** both the **H1004** houses of **H3478** Israel, for a **H6341** gin and for a **H4170** snare to the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem.

15 And **H7227** many among them shall **H3782** stumble, and **H5307** fall, and be **H7665** broken, and be **H3369** snared, and be **H3920** taken.

16 Bind **H6887** up the **H8584** testimony, **H2856** seal the **H8451** law among my **H3928** disciples.

17 And I will **H2442** wait upon the **H3068** LORD, that **H5641** hideth his **H6440** face from the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, and I will **H6960** look for him.

18 **H2009** Behold, **H595** I and the **H3206** children **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given me are for **H226** signs and for **H4159** wonders in **H3478** Israel **H4480** **H5973** from the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, which **H7931** dwelleth in **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion.

19 And **H3588** when they shall **H559** say **H413** unto you, **H1875** Seek **H413** unto them that have familiar **H178** spirits, and **H413** unto **H3049** wizards that **H6850** peep, and that **H1897** mutter: should **H3808** not a **H5971** people **H1875** seek **H413** unto their **H430** God? **H1157** for the **H2416** living **H413** to the **H4191** dead?

Isaiah

20 To the **H8451** law and to the **H8584** testimony: **H518** if they **H559** speak **H3808** not according to **H2088** this **H1697** word, it is **H834** because there is **H369** no **H7837** light in them.

21 And they shall **H5674** pass through it, hard **H7185** pressed and **H745** hungry: and it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H3588** when they shall be **H7456** hungry, they shall fret **H7107** themselves, and **H7043** curse their **H4428** king and their **H430** God, and **H6437** look **H4605** upward.

22 And they shall **H5027** look **H413** unto the **H776** earth; and **H2009** behold **H6869** trouble and **H2825** darkness, **H4588** dimness of **H6695** anguish; and they shall be **H5080** driven to **H653** darkness.

Chapter 9

1 **H3588** Nevertheless the **H4155** dimness shall **H3808** not be such **H834** as was in her **H4164** vexation, **H6256** when at the **H7223** first he lightly **H7043** afflicted the **H776** land of **H2074** Zebulun and the **H776** land of **H5321** Naphtali, and **H314** afterward did more grievously **H3513** afflict her by the **H1870** way of the **H3220** sea, **H5676** beyond **H3383** Jordan, in **H1551** Galilee of the **H1471** nations.

2 The **H5971** people that **H1980** walked in **H2822** darkness have **H7200** seen a **H1419** great **H216** light: they that **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of the shadow of **H6757** death, **H5921** upon them hath the **H216** light **H5050** shined.

3 Thou hast **H7235** multiplied the **H1471** nation, and **H3808** not **H1431** increased the **H8057** joy: they **H8055** joy **H6440** before thee according to the **H8057** joy in **H7105** harvest, and **H834** as men **H1523** rejoice when they **H2505** divide the **H7998** spoil.

4 **H3588** For thou hast **H2865** broken [**H853**] the **H5923** yoke of his **H5448** burden, and the **H4294** staff of his **H7926** shoulder, the **H7626** rod of his **H5065** oppressor, as in the **H3117** day of **H4080** Midian.

5 **H3588** For **H3605** every **H5430** battle of the **H5431** warrior is with confused **H7494** noise, and **H8071** garments **H1556** rolled in **H1818** blood; but this shall **H1961** be with **H8316** burning and **H3980** fuel of **H784** fire.

6 **H3588** For unto us a **H3206** child is **H3205** born, unto us a **H1121** son is **H5414** given: and the **H4951** government shall be **H5921** upon his **H7926** shoulder: and his **H8034** name shall **H1961** be **H7121** called **H6382** Wonderful, **H3289** Counselor, The **H1368** mighty **H410** God, The **H5703** everlasting **H1** Father, The **H8269** Prince of **H7965** Peace.

Isaiah

7 Of the H4766 increase of his H4951 government and H7965 peace there shall be H369 no H7093 end, H5921 upon the H3678 throne of H1732 David, and H5921 upon his H4467 kingdom, to H3559 order it, and to H5582 establish it with H4941 judgment and with H6666 justice from H4480 H6258 henceforth even H5704 H5769 forever. The H7068 zeal of the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts will H6213 perform H2063 this.

8 The H136 Lord H7971 sent a H1697 word into H3290 Jacob, and it hath H5307 lighted upon H3478 Israel.

9 And H3605 all the H5971 people shall H3045 know, even H669 Ephraim and the H3427 inhabitant of H8111 Samaria, that H559 say in the H1346 pride and H1433 stoutness of H3824 heart,

10 The H3843 bricks are fallen H5307 down, but we will H1129 build with hewn H1496 stones: the H8256 sycamores are cut H1438 down, but we will H2498 change them into H730 cedars.

11 Therefore the H3068 LORD shall set H7682 up [H853] the H6862 adversaries of H7526 Rezin H5921 against him, and join his enemies <w lemma="strong:H5526 strong:H*853 strong:H341">together;

12 The H758 Syrians H4480 H6924 before, and the H6430 Philistines H4480 H268 behind; and they shall H398 devour [H853] H3478 Israel with H3605 open H6310 mouth. For H3605 all H2063 this his H639 anger is H3808 not turned H7725 away, but his H3027 hand is stretched H5186 out H5750 still.

13 For the H5971 people H7725 turneth H3808 not H5704 unto him that H5221 smiteth them, H3808 neither do they H1875 seek the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts.

14 Therefore the H3068 LORD will cut H3772 off from H4480 H3478 Israel H7218 head and H2180 tail, H3712 branch and H100 rush, in H259 one H3117 day.

15 The H2205 ancient and H5375 H6440 honorable, H1931 he is the H7218 head; and the H5030 prophet that H3384 teacheth H8267 lies, H1931 he is the H2180 tail.

16 For the H833 leaders of H2088 this H5971 people cause them to H8582 err; and they that are H833 led of them are H1104 destroyed.

17 H5921 H3651 Therefore the H136 Lord shall have H3808 no H8055 joy H5921 in their young H970 men, H3808 neither shall have H7355 mercy on their H3490 fatherless and H490 widows: H3588 for every H3605 one is a

Isaiah

H2611 hypocrite and an **H7489** evildoer, and **H3605** every **H6310** mouth **H1696** speaketh **H5039** folly. For **H3605** all **H2063** this his **H639** anger is **H3808** not turned **H7725** away, but his **H3027** hand is stretched **H5186** out **H5750** still.

18 H3588 For **H7564** wickedness **H1197** burneth as the **H784** fire: it shall **H398** devour the **H8068** briars and **H7898** thorns, and shall **H3341** kindle in the **H5442** thickets of the **H3293** forest, and they shall mount **H55** up like the lifting **H1348** up of **H6227** smoke.

19 Through the **H5678** wrath of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is the **H776** land **H6272** darkened, and the **H5971** people shall **H1961** be as the **H3980** fuel of the **H784** fire: **H3808** no **H376** man shall **H2550 H413** spare his **H251** brother.

20 And he shall **H1504** snatch **H5921** on the right **H3225** hand, and be **H7456** hungry; and he shall **H398** eat **H5921** on the left **H8040** hand, and they shall **H3808** not be **H7646** satisfied: they shall **H398** eat every **H376** man the **H1320** flesh of his own **H2220** arm:

21 H4519 Manasseh, [**H853**] **H669** Ephraim; and **H669** Ephraim, [**H853**] **H4519** Manasseh: and **H1992** they **H3162** together shall be **H5921** against **H3063** Judah. For **H3605** all **H2063** this his **H639** anger is **H3808** not turned **H7725** away, but his **H3027** hand is stretched **H5186** out **H5750** still.

Chapter 10

1 H1945 Woe unto them that **H2710** decree **H205** unrighteous **H2711** decrees, and that **H3789** write **H5999** grievousness which they have **H3789** prescribed;

2 To turn **H5186** aside the **H1800** needy from **H4480 H1779** judgment, and to take **H1497** away the **H4941** right from the **H6041** poor of my **H5971** people, that **H490** widows may **H1961** be their **H7998** prey, and that they may **H962** rob the **H3490** fatherless!

3 And **H4100** what will ye **H6213** do in the **H3117** day of **H6486** visitation, and in the **H7722** desolation which shall **H935** come from **H4480 H4801** far? **H5921** to **H4310** whom will ye **H5127** flee for **H5833** help? and **H575** where will ye **H5800** leave your **H3519** glory?

4 H1115 Without me they shall bow **H3766** down **H8478** under the **H616** prisoners, and they shall **H5307** fall **H8478** under the **H2026** slain. For **H3605** all **H2063** this his **H639** anger is **H3808** not turned **H7725** away, but his **H3027** hand is stretched **H5186** out **H5750** still.

Isaiah

5 O **H804** Assyrian, the **H7626** rod of mine **H639** anger, and the **H4294** staff in their **H3027** hand is mine **H2195** indignation.

6 I will **H7971** send him against a **H2611** hypocritical **H1471** nation, and **H5921** against the **H5971** people of my **H5678** wrath will I give him a **H6680** charge, to **H7997** take the **H7998** spoil, and to **H962** take the **H957** prey, and to tread them **H4823** down like the **H2563** mire of the **H2351** streets.

7 Howbeit **H1931** he **H1819** meaneth **H3808** not **H3651** so, **H3808** neither doth his **H3824** heart **H2803** think **H3651** so; **H3588** but it is in his **H3824** heart to **H8045** destroy and cut **H3772** off **H1471** nations **H3808** not a **H4592** few.

8 **H3588** For he **H559** saith, Are **H3808** not my **H8269** princes **H3162** altogether **H4428** kings?

9 Is **H3808** not **H3641** Calno as **H3751** Carchemish? is **H3808** not **H2574** Hamath as **H774** Arpad? is **H3808** not **H8111** Samaria as **H1834** Damascus?

10 **H834** As my **H3027** hand hath **H4672** found the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H457** idols, and whose graven **H6456** images did excel them of **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem and of **H4480** **H8111** Samaria;

11 Shall I **H3808** not, **H834** as I have **H6213** done unto **H8111** Samaria and her **H457** idols, **H3651** so **H6213** do to **H3389** Jerusalem and her **H6091** idols?

12 Wherefore it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H3588** when the **H136** Lord hath **H1214** performed his [**H853**] **H3605** whole **H4639** work upon **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion and on **H3389** Jerusalem, I will **H6485** **H5921** punish the **H6529** fruit of the **H1433** stout **H3824** heart of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, **H5921** and the **H8597** glory of his **H7312** high **H5869** looks.

13 **H3588** For he **H559** saith, By the **H3581** strength of my **H3027** hand I have **H6213** done it , and by my **H2451** wisdom; **H3588** for I am **H995** prudent: and I have **H5493** removed the **H1367** bounds of the **H5971** people, and have **H8154** robbed their **H6259** treasures, and I have put **H3381** down the **H3427** inhabitants like a **H47** valiant man :

14 And my **H3027** hand hath **H4672** found as a **H7064** nest the **H2428** riches of the **H5971** people: and as one **H622** gathereth **H1000** eggs that are **H5800** left, have **H589** I **H622** gathered **H3605** all the **H776** earth; and there **H1961** was **H3808** none that **H5074** moved the **H3671** wing, or **H6475** opened the **H6310** mouth, or **H6850** peeped.

15 Shall the **H1631** axe boast **H6286** itself **H5921** against him that **H2672** heweth therewith? or shall the **H4883** saw magnify **H1431** itself **H5921** against

Isaiah

him that **H5130** shaketh it? as if the **H7626** rod should shake itself **H5130** against [**H853**] them that lift it **H7311** up, or as if the **H4294** staff should lift **H7311** up itself, as if it were **H3808** no **H6086** wood.

16 H3651 Therefore shall the **H113** Lord, the **H3068** Lord of **H6635** hosts, **H7971** send among his fat **H4924** ones **H7332** leanness; and **H8478** under his **H3519** glory he shall **H3344** kindle a **H3350** burning like the **H3350** burning of a **H784** fire.

17 And the **H216** light of **H3478** Israel shall **H1961** be for a **H784** fire, and his Holy **H6918** One for a **H3852** flame: and it shall **H1197** burn and **H398** devour his **H7898** thorns and his **H8068** briars in **H259** one **H3117** day;

18 And shall **H3615** consume the **H3519** glory of his **H3293** forest, and of his fruitful **H3759** field, both **H4480 H5315** soul and **H1320** body: and they shall **H1961** be as when a **H5263** standard -bearer **H4549** fainteth.

19 And the **H7605** rest of the **H6086** trees of his **H3293** forest shall **H1961** be **H4557** few, that a **H5288** child may **H3789** write them.

20 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that the **H7605** remnant of **H3478** Israel, and such as are **H6413** escaped of the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, shall **H3808** no **H5750** more **H3254** again **H8172** stay **H5921** upon him that **H5221** smote them; but shall **H8172** stay **H5921** upon the **H3068** LORD, the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel, in **H571** truth.

21 The **H7605** remnant shall **H7725** return, even the **H7605** remnant of **H3290** Jacob, **H413** unto the **H1368** mighty **H410** God.

22 H3588 For **H518** though thy **H5971** people **H3478** Israel **H1961** be as the **H2344** sand of the **H3220** sea, yet a **H7605** remnant of them shall **H7725** return: the **H3631** consumption **H2782** decreed shall **H7857** overflow with **H6666** righteousness.

23 H3588 For the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts shall **H6213** make a **H3617** consumption, even **H2782** determined, in the **H7130** midst of **H3605** all the **H776** land.

24 H3651 Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts, O my **H5971** people that **H3427** dwellest in **H6726** Zion, be **H408** not **H3372** afraid of the **H4480 H804** Assyrian: he shall **H5221** smite thee with a **H7626** rod, and shall lift **H5375** up his **H4294** staff **H5921** against thee, after the **H1870** manner of **H4714** Egypt.

Isaiah

25 H3588 For H5750 yet a H4213 very H4592 little while, and the H2195 indignation shall H3615 cease, and mine H639 anger H5921 in their H8399 destruction.

26 And the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts shall stir H5782 up a H7752 scourge H5921 for him according to the H4347 slaughter of H4080 Midian at the H6697 rock of H6159 Oreb: and as his H4294 rod was H5921 upon the H3220 sea, so shall he lift it H5375 up after the H1870 manner of H4714 Egypt.

27 And it shall come to H1961 pass in H1931 that H3117 day, that his H5448 burden shall be taken H5493 away from H4480 H5921 off thy H7926 shoulder, and his H5923 yoke from H4480 H5921 off thy H6677 neck, and the H5923 yoke shall be H2254 destroyed H4480 H6440 because of the H8081 anointing.

28 He is H935 come H5921 to H5857 Aiath, he is H5674 passed to H4051 Migron; at H4363 Michmash he hath laid H6485 up his H3627 carriages:

29 They are gone H5674 over the H4569 passage: they have taken up their H4411 lodging at H1387 Geba; H7414 Ramah is H2729 afraid; H1390 Gibeah of H7586 Saul is H5127 fled.

30 Lift H6670 up thy H6963 voice, O H1323 daughter of H1554 Gallim: cause it to be H7181 heard unto H3919 Laish, O H6041 poor H6068 Anathoth.

31 H4088 Madmenah is H5074 removed; the H3427 inhabitants of H1374 Gebim gather themselves to H5756 flee.

32 As H5750 yet shall he H5975 remain at H5011 Nob that H3117 day: he shall H5130 shake his H3027 hand against the H2022 mount of the H1004 daughter of H6726 Zion, the H1389 hill of H3389 Jerusalem.

33 H2009 Behold, the H113 Lord, the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts, shall H5586 lop the H6288 bough with H4637 terror: and the high H7312 ones of H6967 stature shall be hewn H1438 down, and the H1364 haughty shall be H8213 humbled.

34 And he shall cut H5362 down the H5442 thickets of the H3293 forest with H1270 iron, and H3844 Lebanon shall H5307 fall by a mighty H117 one.

Chapter 11

1 And there shall come H3318 forth a H2415 rod out of the H4480 H1503 stem of H3448 Jesse, and a H5342 Branch shall H6509 grow out of his H4480 H8328 roots:

Isaiah

2 And the **H7307** spirit of the **H3068** LORD shall **H5117** rest **H5921** upon him, the **H7307** spirit of **H2451** wisdom and **H998** understanding, the **H7307** spirit of **H6098** counsel and **H1369** might, the **H7307** spirit of **H1847** knowledge and of the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD;

3 And shall make him of quick **H7306** understanding in the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD: and he shall **H3808** not **H8199** judge after the **H4758** sight of his **H5869** eyes, **H3808** neither **H3198** reprove after the **H4926** hearing of his **H241** ears:

4 But with **H6664** righteousness shall he **H8199** judge the **H1800** poor, and **H3198** reprove with **H4334** equity for the **H6035** meek of the **H776** earth: and he shall **H5221** smite the **H776** earth with the **H7626** rod of his **H6310** mouth, and with the **H7307** breath of his **H8193** lips shall he **H4191** slay the **H7563** wicked.

5 And **H6664** righteousness shall **H1961** be the **H232** girdle of his **H4975** loins, and **H530** faithfulness the **H232** girdle of his **H2504** reins.

6 The **H2061** wolf also shall **H1481** dwell **H5973** with the **H3532** lamb, and the **H5246** leopard shall lie **H7257** down **H5973** with the **H1423** kid; and the **H5695** calf and the young **H3715** lion and the **H4806** fatling **H3162** together; and a **H6996** little **H5288** child shall **H5090** lead them.

7 And the **H6510** cow and the **H1677** bear shall **H7462** feed; their young **H3206** ones shall lie **H7257** down **H3162** together: and the **H738** lion shall **H398** eat **H8401** straw like the **H1241** ox.

8 And the **H3243** sucking child shall **H8173** play **H5921** on the **H2352** hole of the **H6620** asp, and the weaned **H1580** child shall **H1911** put his **H3027** hand **H5921** on the **H6848** cockatrice 's **H3975** den.

9 They shall **H3808** not **H7489** hurt **H3808** nor **H7843** destroy in **H3605** all my **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain: **H3588** for the **H776** earth shall be **H4390** full of the **H1844** knowledge of [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, as the **H4325** waters **H3680** cover the **H3220** sea.

10 And in **H1931** that **H3117** day there shall **H1961** be a **H8328** root of **H3448** Jesse, **H834** which shall **H5975** stand for an **H5251** ensign of the **H5971** people; **H413** to it shall the **H1471** Gentiles **H1875** seek: and his **H4496** rest shall **H1961** be **H3519** glorious.

11 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that the **H136** Lord shall set his **H3027** hand **H3254** again the second **H8145** time to **H7069** recover [**H853**] the **H7605** remnant of his **H5971** people, **H834** which shall be **H7604** left, from **H4480** **H804** Assyria, and from **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, and from

Isaiah

H4480 H6624 Pathros, and from **H4480 H3568** Cush, and from **H4480 H5867** Elam, and from **H4480 H8152** Shinar, and from **H4480 H2574** Hamath, and from the **H4480 H339** islands of the **H3220** sea.

12 And he shall set **H5375** up an **H5251** ensign for the **H1471** nations, and shall **H622** assemble the **H5080** outcasts of **H3478** Israel, and gather **H6908** together the **H5310** dispersed of **H3063** Judah from the **H4480 H702** four **H3671** corners of the **H776** earth.

13 The **H7068** envy also of **H669** Ephraim shall **H5493** depart, and the **H6887** adversaries of **H3063** Judah shall be cut **H3772** off: **H669** Ephraim shall **H3808** not **H7065** envy [**H853**] **H3063** Judah, and **H3063** Judah shall **H3808** not **H6887** vex [**H853**] **H669** Ephraim.

14 But they shall **H5774** fly upon the **H3802** shoulders of the **H6430** Philistines toward the **H3220** west; they shall **H962** spoil [**H853**] **H1121** them of the **H6924** east **H3162** together: they shall **H4916** lay their **H3027** hand upon **H123** Edom and **H4124** Moab; and the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon shall **H4928** obey them.

15 And the **H3068** LORD shall utterly **H2763** destroy [**H853**] the **H3956** tongue of the **H4714** Egyptian **H3220** sea; and with his **H5868** mighty **H7307** wind shall he **H5130** shake his **H3027** hand **H5921** over the **H5104** river, and shall **H5221** smite it in the **H7651** seven **H5158** streams, and make men go **H1869** over **H5275** dry -shod.

16 And there shall **H1961** be a **H4546** highway for the **H7605** remnant of his **H5971** people, **H834** which shall be **H7604** left, from **H4480 H804** Assyria; like **H834** as it **H1961** was to **H3478** Israel in the **H3117** day that he came **H5927** up out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

Chapter 12

1 And in **H1931** that **H3117** day thou shalt **H559** say, O **H3068** LORD, I will **H3034** praise thee: **H3588** though thou wast **H599** angry with me, thine **H639** anger is turned **H7725** away, and thou **H5162** comfortedst me.

2 **H2009** Behold, **H410** God is my **H3444** salvation; I will **H982** trust, and **H3808** not be **H6342** afraid: **H3588** for the **H3050** LORD **H3068** JEHOVAH is my **H5797** strength and my **H2176** song; he also is **H1961** become my **H3444** salvation.

3 Therefore with **H8342** joy shall ye **H7579** draw **H4325** water out of the **H4480 H4599** wells of **H3444** salvation.

Isaiah

4 And in **H1931** that **H3117** day shall ye **H559** say, **H3034** Praise the **H3068** LORD, **H7121** call upon his **H8034** name, **H3045** declare his **H5949** doings among the **H5971** people, make **H2142** mention **H3588** that his **H8034** name is **H7682** exalted.

5 **H2167** Sing unto the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for he hath **H6213** done excellent **H1348** things: **H2063** this is **H3045** known in **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

6 Cry **H6670** out and **H7442** shout, thou **H3427** inhabitant of **H6726** Zion: **H3588** for **H1419** great is the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel in the **H7130** midst of thee.

Chapter 13

1 The **H4853** burden of **H894** Babylon, **H834** which **H3470** Isaiah the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz did **H2372** see.

2 Lift ye **H5375** up a **H5251** banner **H5921** upon the **H8192** high **H2022** mountain, **H7311** exalt the **H6963** voice unto them, **H5130** shake the **H3027** hand, that they may **H935** go into the **H6607** gates of the **H5081** nobles.

3 **H589** I have **H6680** commanded my sanctified **H6942** ones, I have **H1571** also **H7121** called my mighty **H1368** ones for mine **H639** anger, even them that **H5947** rejoice in my **H1346** highness.

4 The **H6963** noise of a **H1995** multitude in the **H2022** mountains, **H1823** like as of a **H7227** great **H5971** people; a **H7588** tumultuous **H6963** noise of the **H4467** kingdoms of **H1471** nations gathered **H622** together: the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts **H6485** mustereth the **H6635** host of the **H4421** battle.

5 They **H935** come from a far **H4480** **H4801** **H776** country, from the **H4480** **H7097** end of **H8064** heaven, even the **H3068** LORD, and the **H3627** weapons of his **H2195** indignation, to **H2254** destroy the **H3605** whole **H776** land.

6 **H3213** Howl ye; **H3588** for the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD is at **H7138** hand; it shall **H935** come as a **H7701** destruction from the **H4480** **H7706** Almighty.

7 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore shall **H3605** all **H3027** hands be **H7503** faint, and **H3605** every **H582** man 's **H3824** heart shall **H4549** melt:

8 And they shall be **H926** afraid: **H6735** pangs and **H2256** sorrows shall take **H270** hold of them; they shall be in **H2342** pain as a woman that **H3205** travaileth: they shall be **H8539** amazed **H376** one **H413** at **H7453** another; their **H6440** faces shall be as **H6440** **H3851** flames.

Isaiah

9 **H2009** Behold, the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD **H935** cometh, **H394** cruel both with **H5678** wrath and **H2740** fierce **H639** anger, to **H7760** lay the **H776** land **H8047** desolate: and he shall **H8045** destroy the **H2400** sinners thereof out **H4480** of it.

10 **H3588** For the **H3556** stars of **H8064** heaven and the **H3685** constellations thereof shall **H3808** not **H1984** give their **H216** light: the **H8121** sun shall be **H2821** darkened in his going **H3318** forth, and the **H3394** moon shall **H3808** not cause her **H216** light to **H5050** shine.

11 And I will **H6485** punish the **H8398** world **H5921** for their **H7451** evil, and the **H7563** wicked **H5921** for their **H5771** iniquity; and I will cause the **H1347** arrogance of the **H2086** proud to **H7673** cease, and will lay **H8213** low the **H1346** haughtiness of the **H6184** terrible.

12 I will make a **H582** man more **H3365** precious than fine **H4480** **H6337** gold; even a **H120** man than the golden **H4480** **H3800** wedge of **H211** Ophir.

13 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore I will **H7264** shake the **H8064** heavens, and the **H776** earth shall **H7493** remove out of her **H4480** **H4725** place, in the **H5678** wrath of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, and in the **H3117** day of his **H2740** fierce **H639** anger.

14 And it shall **H1961** be as the **H5080** chased **H6643** roe, and as a **H6629** sheep that **H369** no man taketh **H6908** up: they shall every **H376** man **H6437** turn **H413** to his own **H5971** people, and **H5127** flee every **H376** one **H413** into his own **H776** land.

15 Every **H3605** one that is **H4672** found shall be thrust **H1856** through; and every **H3605** one that is **H5595** joined unto them shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword.

16 Their **H5768** children also shall be **H7376** dashed to pieces before their **H5869** eyes; their **H1004** houses shall be **H8155** spoiled, and their **H802** wives **H7693** ravished.

17 **H2009** Behold, I will stir **H5782** up [**H853**] the **H4074** Medes **H5921** against them, **H834** which shall **H3808** not **H2803** regard **H3701** silver; and as for **H2091** gold, they shall **H3808** not **H2654** delight in it.

18 Their **H7198** bows also shall **H7376** dash the young **H5288** men to pieces; and they shall have **H3808** no **H7355** pity on the **H6529** fruit of the **H990** womb; their **H5869** eye shall **H3808** not **H2347** **H5921** spare **H1121** children.

Isaiah

19 And **H894** Babylon, the **H6643** glory of **H4467** kingdoms, the **H8597** beauty of the **H3778** Chaldees ' **H1347** excellency, shall **H1961** be as when **H430** God **H4114** overthrew [**H853**] **H5467** Sodom and **H6017** Gomorrah.

20 It shall **H3808** **H5331** never be **H3427** inhabited, **H3808** neither shall it be **H7931** dwelt in from **H1755** generation **H5704** to **H1755** generation: **H3808** neither shall the **H6163** Arabian pitch **H167** tent **H8033** there; **H3808** neither shall the **H7462** shepherds make their **H7257** fold **H8033** there.

21 But wild beasts of the **H6728** desert shall **H7257** lie **H8033** there; and their **H1004** houses shall be **H4390** full of doleful **H255** creatures; and **H1323** **H3284** owls shall **H7931** dwell **H8033** there, and **H8163** satyrs shall **H7540** dance **H8033** there.

22 And the wild beasts of the **H338** islands shall **H6030** cry in their desolate **H490** houses, and **H8577** dragons in their **H6027** pleasant **H1964** palaces: and her **H6256** time is **H7138** near to **H935** come, and her **H3117** days shall **H3808** not be **H4900** prolonged.

Chapter 14

1 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD will have **H7355** mercy on [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob, and will **H5750** yet **H977** choose **H3478** Israel, and **H5117** set them **H5921** in their own **H127** land: and the **H1616** strangers shall be **H3867** joined **H5921** with them, and they shall **H5596** cleave **H5921** to the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob.

2 And the **H5971** people shall **H3947** take them, and **H935** bring them **H413** to their **H4725** place: and the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel shall **H5157** possess them **H5921** in the **H127** land of the **H3068** LORD for **H5650** servants and **H8198** handmaids: and they shall **H1961** take them **H7617** captives, whose **H7617** captives they were; and they shall rule **H7287** over their **H5065** oppressors.

3 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in the **H3117** day that the **H3068** LORD shall give thee **H5117** rest from thy **H4480** **H6090** sorrow, and from thy **H4480** **H7267** fear, and **H4480** from the **H7186** hard **H5656** bondage **H834** wherein thou wast made to **H5647** serve,

4 That thou shalt take **H5375** up **H2088** this **H4912** proverb **H5921** against the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and **H559** say, **H349** How hath the **H5065** oppressor **H7673** ceased! the golden **H4062** city **H7673** ceased!

5 The **H3068** LORD hath **H7665** broken the **H4294** staff of the **H7563** wicked, and the **H7626** scepter of the **H4910** rulers.

Isaiah

6 He who **H5221** smote the **H5971** people in **H5678** wrath with a continual **H1115 H5627 H4347** stroke, he that **H7287** ruled the **H1471** nations in **H639** anger, is **H4783** persecuted, and **H1097** none **H2820** hindereth.

7 The **H3605** whole **H776** earth is at **H5117** rest, and is **H8252** quiet: they break **H6476** forth into **H7440** singing.

8 **H1571** Yea, the fir **H1265** trees **H8055** rejoice at thee, and the **H730** cedars of **H3844** Lebanon, saying, **H4480 H227** Since thou art laid **H7901** down, **H3808** no **H3772** feller is come **H5927** up **H5921** against us.

9 **H7585** Hell from **H4480 H8478** beneath is **H7264** moved for thee to **H7122** meet thee at thy **H935** coming: it stirreth **H5782** up the **H7496** dead for thee, even **H3605** all the chief **H6260** ones of the **H776** earth; it hath raised **H6965** up from their **H4480 H3678** thrones **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H1471** nations.

10 **H3605** All they shall **H6030** speak and **H559** say unto thee, Art **H859** thou **H1571** also become **H2470** weak as we? art thou become **H4911** like **H413** unto us?

11 Thy **H1347** pomp is brought **H3381** down to the **H7585** grave, and the **H1998** noise of thy **H5035** viols: the **H7415** worm is **H3331** spread **H8478** under thee, and the **H8438** worms **H4374** cover thee.

12 **H349** How art thou **H5307** fallen from **H4480 H8064** heaven, O **H1966** Lucifer, **H1121** son of the **H7837** morning! how art thou cut **H1438** down to the **H776** ground, which didst **H2522 H5921** weaken the **H1471** nations!

13 For **H859** thou hast **H559** said in thine **H3824** heart, I will **H5927** ascend into **H8064** heaven, I will **H7311** exalt my **H3678** throne **H4480 H4605** above the **H3556** stars of **H410** God: I will **H3427** sit also upon the **H2022** mount of the **H4150** congregation, in the **H3411** sides of the **H6828** north:

14 I will **H5927** ascend **H5921** above the **H1116** heights of the **H5645** clouds; I will be **H1819** like the most **H5945** High.

15 **H389** Yet thou shalt be brought **H3381** down **H413** to **H7585** hell, **H413** to the **H3411** sides of the **H953** pit.

16 They that **H7200** see thee shall narrowly **H7688** look **H413** upon thee, and **H995** consider thee, saying, Is **H2088** this the **H376** man that made the **H776** earth to **H7264** tremble, that did **H7493** shake **H4467** kingdoms;

Isaiah

17 That **H7760** made the **H8398** world as a **H4057** wilderness, and **H2040** destroyed the **H5892** cities thereof; that **H6605** opened **H3808** not the **H1004** house of his **H615** prisoners?

18 **H3605** All the **H4428** kings of the **H1471** nations, even **H3605** all of them, **H7901** lie in **H3519** glory, every **H376** one in his own **H1004** house.

19 But **H859** thou art **H7993** cast out of thy **H4480** **H6913** grave like an **H8581** abominable **H5342** branch, and as the **H3830** raiment of those that are **H2026** slain, thrust **H2944** through with a **H2719** sword, that go **H3381** down **H413** to the **H68** stones of the **H953** pit; as a **H6297** carcass trodden under **H947** feet.

20 Thou shalt **H3808** not be **H3161** joined **H854** with them in **H6900** burial, **H3588** because thou hast **H7843** destroyed thy **H776** land, and **H2026** slain thy **H5971** people: the **H2233** seed of **H7489** evildoers shall **H3808** **H5769** never be **H7121** renowned.

21 **H3559** Prepare **H4293** slaughter for his **H1121** children for the **H5771** iniquity of their **H1** fathers; that they do **H1077** not **H6965** rise, nor **H3423** possess the **H776** land, nor **H4390** fill the **H6440** face of the **H8398** world with **H5892** cities.

22 For I will rise **H6965** up **H5921** against them, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, and cut **H3772** off from **H894** Babylon the **H8034** name, and **H7605** remnant, and **H5209** son, and **H5220** nephew, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

23 I will also **H7760** make it a **H4180** possession for the **H7090** bittern, and **H98** pools of **H4325** water: and I will **H2894** sweep it with the **H4292** broom of **H8045** destruction, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

24 The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H7650** sworn, **H559** saying, **H518** **H3808** Surely **H834** as I have **H1819** thought, **H3651** so shall it come to **H1961** pass; and **H834** as I have **H3289** purposed, so shall **H1931** it **H6965** stand:

25 That I will **H7665** break the **H804** Assyrian in my **H776** land, and **H5921** upon my **H2022** mountains tread him under **H947** foot: then shall his **H5923** yoke **H5493** depart from **H4480** **H5921** off them, and his **H5448** burden **H5493** depart from **H4480** **H5921** off their **H7926** shoulders.

26 **H2063** This is the **H6098** purpose that is **H3289** purposed **H5921** upon the **H3605** whole **H776** earth: and **H2063** this is the **H3027** hand that is stretched **H5186** out **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H1471** nations.

Isaiah

27 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H3289** purposed, and **H4310** who shall **H6565** disannul it ? and his **H3027** hand is stretched **H5186** out, and **H4310** who shall turn it **H7725** back?

28 In the **H8141** year that **H4428** king **H271** Ahaz **H4194** died **H1961** was **H2088** this **H4853** burden.

29 **H8055** Rejoice **H408** not thou, **H3605** whole **H6429** Philistia, **H3588** because the **H7626** rod of him **H3588** that **H5221** smote thee is **H7665** broken: for out of the serpent's **H4480** **H8328** **H5175** root shall come **H3318** forth a **H6848** cockatrice, and his **H6529** fruit shall be a fiery flying **H8314** **H5774** serpent.

30 And the **H1060** firstborn of the **H1800** poor shall **H7462** feed, and the **H34** needy shall lie **H7257** down in **H983** safety: and I will **H4191** kill thy **H8328** root with **H7458** famine, and he shall **H2026** slay thy **H7611** remnant.

31 **H3213** Howl, O **H8179** gate; **H2199** cry, O **H5892** city; thou, **H3605** whole **H6429** Philistia, art **H4127** dissolved: **H3588** for there shall **H935** come from the **H4480** **H6828** north a **H6227** smoke, and **H369** none shall be **H909** alone in his appointed **H4151** times.

32 **H4100** What shall one then **H6030** answer the **H4397** messengers of the **H1471** nation? **H3588** That the **H3068** LORD hath **H3245** founded **H6726** Zion, and the **H6041** poor of his **H5971** people shall **H2620** trust in it.

Chapter 15

1 The **H4853** burden of **H4124** Moab. **H3588** Because in the **H3915** night **H6144** Ar of **H4124** Moab is laid **H7703** waste, and brought to **H1820** silence; **H3588** because in the **H3915** night **H7024** Kir of **H4124** Moab is laid **H7703** waste, and brought to **H1820** silence;

2 He is gone **H5927** up to **H1006** Bajith, and to **H1769** Dibon, the high **H1116** places, to **H1065** weep: **H4124** Moab shall **H3213** howl **H5921** over **H5015** Nebo, and **H5921** over **H4311** Medeba: on **H3605** all their **H7218** heads shall be **H7144** baldness, and **H3605** every **H2206** beard cut **H1639** off.

3 In their **H2351** streets they shall **H2296** gird themselves with **H8242** sackcloth: **H5921** on the tops of their **H1406** houses, and in their **H7339** streets, every **H3605** one shall **H3213** howl, **H1065** weeping **H3381** abundantly.

4 And **H2809** Heshbon shall **H2199** cry, and **H500** Elealeh: their **H6963** voice shall be **H8085** heard even **H5704** unto **H3096** Jahaz: **H5921** **H3651** therefore the armed **H2502** soldiers of **H4124** Moab shall cry **H7321** out; his **H5315** life shall be **H3415** grievous unto him.

Isaiah

5 My **H3820** heart shall **H2199** cry out for **H4124** Moab; his **H1280** fugitives shall flee **H5704** unto **H6820** Zoar, a **H5697** heifer of three years **H7992** old: **H3588** for by the mounting **H4608** up of **H3872** Luhith with **H1065** weeping shall they go it **H5927** up; **H3588** for in the **H1870** way of **H2773** Horonaim they shall raise **H5782** up a **H2201** cry of **H7667** destruction.

6 **H3588** For the **H4325** waters of **H5249** Nimrim shall **H1961** be **H4923** desolate: **H3588** for the **H2682** hay is withered **H3001** away, the **H1877** grass **H3615** faileth, there **H1961** is **H3808** no green **H3418** thing.

7 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore the **H3502** abundance they have **H6213** gotten, and that which they have laid **H6486** up, shall they carry **H5375** away **H5921** to the **H5158** brook of the **H6155** willows.

8 **H3588** For the **H2201** cry is gone **H5362** round about [**H853**] the **H1366** borders of **H4124** Moab; the **H3213** howling thereof **H5704** unto **H97** Eglaim, and the **H3213** howling thereof unto **H879** Beer -elim.

9 **H3588** For the **H4325** waters of **H1775** Dimon shall be **H4390** full of **H1818** blood: **H3588** for I will **H7896** bring **H3254** more **H5921** upon **H1775** Dimon, **H738** lions upon him that **H6413** escapeth of **H4124** Moab, and upon the **H7611** remnant of the **H127** land.

Chapter 16

1 **H7971** Send ye the **H3733** lamb to the **H4910** ruler of the **H776** land from **H4480** **H5554** Sela to the **H4057** wilderness, **H413** unto the **H2022** mount of the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion.

2 For it shall **H1961** be, that , as a **H5074** wandering **H5775** bird cast **H7971** out of the **H7064** nest, so the **H1323** daughters of **H4124** Moab shall **H1961** be at the **H4569** fords of **H769** Arnon.

3 **H935** Take **H6098** counsel, **H6213** execute **H6415** judgment; **H7896** make thy **H6738** shadow as the **H3915** night in the **H8432** midst of the **H6672** noonday; **H5641** hide the **H5080** outcasts; **H1540** betray **H408** not him that **H5074** wandereth.

4 Let mine **H5080** outcasts **H1481** dwell with thee, **H4124** Moab; **H1933** be thou a **H5643** covert to them from the **H4480** **H6440** face of the **H7703** spoiler: **H3588** for the **H4160** extortioner is at an **H656** end, the **H7701** spoiler **H3615** ceaseth, the **H7429** oppressors are **H8552** consumed out **H4480** of the **H776** land.

Isaiah

5 And in **H2617** mercy shall the **H3678** throne be **H3559** established: and he shall **H3427** sit **H5921** upon it in **H571** truth in the **H168** tabernacle of **H1732** David, **H8199** judging, and **H1875** seeking **H4941** judgment, and **H4106** hasting **H6664** righteousness.

6 We have **H8085** heard of the **H1347** pride of **H4124** Moab; he is **H3966** very **H1341** proud: even of his **H1346** haughtiness, and his **H1347** pride, and his **H5678** wrath: but his **H907** lies shall **H3808** not be **H3651** so.

7 **H3651** Therefore shall **H4124** Moab **H3213** howl for **H4124** Moab, every **H3605** one shall **H3213** howl: for the **H808** foundations of **H7025** Kir -hareth shall ye **H1897** mourn; **H389** surely they are **H5218** stricken.

8 **H3588** For the **H7709** fields of **H2809** Heshbon **H535** languish, and the **H1612** vine of **H7643** Sibmah: the **H1167** lords of the **H1471** heathen have broken **H1986** down the principal **H8291** plants thereof, they are **H5060** come even **H5704** unto **H3270** Jazer, they **H8582** wandered through the **H4057** wilderness: her **H7976** branches are stretched **H5203** out, they are gone **H5674** over the **H3220** sea.

9 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore I will **H1058** bewail with the **H1065** weeping of **H3270** Jazer the **H1612** vine of **H7643** Sibmah: I will **H7301** water thee with my **H1832** tears, O **H2809** Heshbon, and **H500** Elealeh: **H3588** for the **H1959** shouting **H5921** for thy summer **H7019** fruits and **H5921** for thy **H7105** harvest is **H5307** fallen.

10 And **H8057** gladness is taken **H622** away, and **H1524** joy out **H4480** of the plentiful **H3759** field; and in the **H3754** vineyards there shall be **H3808** no **H7442** singing, **H3808** neither shall there be **H7321** shouting: the **H1869** treaders shall **H1869** tread out **H3808** no **H3196** wine in their **H3342** presses; I have made their vintage **H1959** shouting to **H7673** cease.

11 **H921** **H3651** Wherefore my **H4578** bowels shall **H1993** sound like a **H3658** harp for **H4124** Moab, and mine inward **H7130** parts for **H7025** Kir -hareth.

12 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when it is **H7200** seen **H3588** that **H4124** Moab is **H3811** weary **H5921** on the high **H1116** place, that he shall **H935** come **H413** to his **H4720** sanctuary to **H6419** pray; but he shall **H3808** not **H3201** prevail.

13 **H2088** This is the **H1697** word **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken **H413** concerning **H4124** Moab since that **H4480** **H227** time.

14 But **H6258** now the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken, **H559** saying, Within **H7969** three **H8141** years, as the **H8141** years of a **H7916** hireling, and the

Isaiah

H3519 glory of **H4124** Moab shall be **H7034** contemned, with **H3605** all that **H7227** great **H1995** multitude; and the **H7605** remnant shall be very **H4592** **H4213** small and **H3808** **H3524** feeble.

Chapter 17

1 The **H4853** burden of **H1834** Damascus. **H2009** Behold, **H1834** Damascus is taken **H5493** away from being a **H4480** **H5892** city, and it shall **H1961** be a **H4654** ruinous **H4596** heap.

2 The **H5892** cities of **H6177** Aroer are **H5800** forsaken: they shall **H1961** be for **H5739** flocks, which shall lie **H7257** down, and **H369** none shall make them **H2729** afraid.

3 The **H4013** fortress also shall **H7673** cease from **H4480** **H669** Ephraim, and the **H4467** kingdom from **H4480** **H1834** Damascus, and the **H7605** remnant of **H758** Syria: they shall **H1961** be as the **H3519** glory of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

4 And in **H1931** that **H3117** day it shall come to **H1961** pass, that the **H3519** glory of **H3290** Jacob shall be made **H1809** thin, and the **H4924** fatness of his **H1320** flesh shall wax **H7329** lean.

5 And it shall **H1961** be as when the harvest **H7105** man **H622** gathereth the **H7054** corn, and **H7114** reapeth the **H7641** ears with his **H2220** arm; and it shall **H1961** be as he that **H3950** gathereth **H7641** ears in the **H6010** valley of **H7497** Rephaim.

6 Yet gleaning **H5955** grapes shall be **H7604** left in it, as the **H5363** shaking of an olive **H2132** tree, **H8147** two or **H7969** three **H1620** berries in the **H7218** top of the uppermost **H534** bough, **H702** four or **H2568** five in the outermost **H6509** fruitful **H5585** branches thereof, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

7 At **H1931** that **H3117** day shall a **H120** man **H8159** look **H5921** to his **H6213** Maker, and his **H5869** eyes shall have **H7200** respect **H413** to the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

8 And he shall **H3808** not **H8159** look **H413** to the **H4196** altars, the **H4639** work of his **H3027** hands, **H3808** neither shall **H7200** respect that **H834** which his **H676** fingers have **H6213** made, either the **H842** groves, or the **H2553** images.

9 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall his **H4581** strong **H5892** cities **H1961** be as a **H5800** forsaken **H2793** bough, and an uppermost **H534** branch, **H834** which

Isaiah

they **H5800** left **H4480 H6440** because of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: and there shall **H1961** be **H8077** desolation.

10 H3588 Because thou hast **H7911** forgotten the **H430** God of thy **H3468** salvation, and hast **H3808** not been **H2142** mindful of the **H6697** rock of thy **H4581** strength, **H5921 H3651** therefore shalt thou **H5193** plant **H5282** pleasant **H5194** plants, and shalt **H2232** set it with **H2114** strange **H2156** slips:

11 In the **H3117** day shalt thou make thy **H5194** plant to **H7735** grow, and in the **H1242** morning shalt thou make thy **H2233** seed to **H6524** flourish: but the **H7105** harvest shall be a **H5067** heap in the **H3117** day of **H2470** grief and of **H605** desperate **H3511** sorrow.

12 H1945 Woe to the **H1995** multitude of **H7227** many **H5971** people, which make a **H1993** noise like the **H1993** noise of the **H3220** seas; and to the **H7588** rushing of **H3816** nations, that make a **H7582** rushing like the **H7588** rushing of **H3524** mighty **H4325** waters!

13 The **H3816** nations shall **H7582** rush like the **H7588** rushing of **H7227** many **H4325** waters: but God shall **H1605** rebuke them, and they shall **H5127** flee far **H4480 H4801** off, and shall be **H7291** chased as the **H4671** chaff of the **H2022** mountains **H6440** before the **H7307** wind, and like a rolling **H1534** thing **H6440** before the **H5492** whirlwind.

14 And **H2009** behold at **H6256 H6153** eveningtide **H1091** trouble; and **H2962** before the **H1242** morning he is **H369** not. **H2088** This is the **H2506** portion of them that **H8154** spoil us, and the **H1486** lot of them that **H962** rob us.

Chapter 18

1 H1945 Woe to the **H776** land **H6767** shadowing with **H3671** wings, **H834** which is **H4480 H5676** beyond the **H5104** rivers of **H3568** Ethiopia:

2 That **H7971** sendeth **H6735** ambassadors by the **H3220** sea, even in **H3627** vessels of **H1573** bulrushes **H5921 H6440** upon the **H4325** waters, saying, **H1980** Go, ye **H7031** swift **H4397** messengers, **H413** to a **H1471** nation **H4900** scattered and **H4178** peeled, **H413** to a **H5971** people **H3372** terrible **H4480** from their **H1931** beginning **H1973** hitherto; a **H1471** nation meted **H6957** **H6957** out and trodden **H4001** down, **H834** whose **H776** land the **H5104** rivers have **H958** spoiled!

3 H3605 All ye **H3427** inhabitants of the **H8398** world, and **H7931** dwellers on the **H776** earth, **H7200** see ye, when he lifteth **H5375** up an **H5251** ensign on the **H2022** mountains; and when he **H8628** bloweth a **H7782** trumpet, **H8085** hear ye.

Isaiah

4 H3588 For H3541 so the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto me, I will take my H8252 rest, and I will H5027 consider in my dwelling H4349 place like a H6703 clear H2527 heat H5921 upon H216 herbs, and like a H5645 cloud of H2919 dew in the H2527 heat of H7105 harvest.

5 H3588 For H6440 before the H7105 harvest, when the H6525 bud is H8552 perfect, and the sour H1155 grape H1961 is H1580 ripening in the H5328 flower, he shall both cut H3772 off the H2150 sprigs with pruning H4211 hooks, and take H5493 away and cut H8456 down the H5189 branches.

6 They shall be H5800 left H3162 together unto the H5861 fowls of the H2022 mountains, and to the H929 beasts of the H776 earth: and the H5861 fowls shall H6972 summer H5921 upon them, and H3605 all the H929 beasts of the H776 earth shall H2778 winter H5921 upon them.

7 In H1931 that H6256 time shall the H7862 present be H2986 brought unto the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts of a H5971 people H4900 scattered and H4178 peeled, and from a H4480 H5971 people H3372 terrible H4480 from their H1931 beginning H1973 hitherto; a H1471 nation meted H6957 H6957 out and trodden under H4001 foot, H834 whose H776 land the H5104 rivers have H958 spoiled, H413 to the H4725 place of the H8034 name of the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts, the H2022 mount H6726 Zion.

Chapter 19

1 The H4853 burden of H4714 Egypt. H2009 Behold, the H3068 LORD H7392 rideth H5921 upon a H7031 swift H5645 cloud, and shall H935 come into H4714 Egypt: and the H457 idols of H4714 Egypt shall be H5128 moved at his H4480 H6440 presence, and the H3824 heart of H4714 Egypt shall H4549 melt in the H7130 midst of it.

2 And I will H5526 set the H4714 Egyptians against the H4714 Egyptians: and they shall H3898 fight every H376 one against his H251 brother, and every H376 one against his H7453 neighbor; H5892 city against H5892 city, and H4467 kingdom against H4467 kingdom.

3 And the H7307 spirit of H4714 Egypt shall H1238 fail in the H7130 midst thereof; and I will H1104 destroy the H6098 counsel thereof: and they shall H1875 seek H413 to the H457 idols, and H413 to the H328 charmers, and H413 to them that have familiar H178 spirits, and H413 to the H3049 wizards.

4 And [H853] the H4714 Egyptians will I give H5534 over into the H3027 hand of a H7186 cruel H113 lord; and a H5794 fierce H4428 king shall H4910 rule over them, H5002 saith the H113 Lord, the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts.

Isaiah

5 And the **H4325** waters shall **H5405** fail from the **H4480 H3220** sea, and the **H5104** river shall be **H2717** wasted and dried **H3001** up.

6 And they shall turn the rivers far **H2186 H5104** away; and the **H2975** brooks of **H4692** defense shall be **H1809** emptied and dried **H2717** up: the **H7070** reeds and **H5488** flags shall **H7060** wither.

7 The paper **H6169** reeds **H5921** by the **H2975** brooks, **H5921** by the **H6310** mouth of the **H2975** brooks, and every **H3605** thing **H4218** sown by the **H2975** brooks, shall **H3001** wither, be driven **H5086** away, and be **H369** no more .

8 The **H1771** fishers also shall **H578** mourn, and **H3605** all they that **H7993** cast **H2443** angle into the **H2975** brooks shall **H56** lament, and they that **H6566** spread **H4365** nets **H5921 H6440** upon the **H4325** waters shall **H535** languish.

9 Moreover they that **H5647** work in **H8305** fine **H6593** flax, and they that **H707** weave **H2355** networks, shall be **H954** confounded.

10 And they shall **H1961** be **H1792** broken in the **H8356** purposes thereof, **H3605** all that **H6213** make **H7938** sluices and **H98** ponds for **H5315** fish.

11 **H389** Surely the **H8269** princes of **H6814** Zoan are **H191** fools, the **H6098** counsel of the **H2450** wise **H3289** counselors of **H6547** Pharaoh is become **H1197** brutish: **H349** how **H559** say ye **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh, **H589** I am the **H1121** son of the **H2450** wise, the **H1121** son of **H6924** ancient **H4428** kings?

12 **H335** Where are they? **H645** where are thy **H2450** wise men ? and let them **H5046** tell thee **H4994** now, and let them **H3045** know **H4100** what the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H3289** purposed **H5921** upon **H4714** Egypt.

13 The **H8269** princes of **H6814** Zoan are become **H2973** fools, the **H8269** princes of **H5297** Noph are **H5377** deceived; they have also **H8582** seduced **[H853] H4714** Egypt, even they that are the **H6438** stay of the **H7626** tribes thereof.

14 The **H3068** LORD hath **H4537** mingled a **H5773** perverse **H7307** spirit in the **H7130** midst thereof: and they have caused **[H853] H4714** Egypt to **H8582** err in **H3605** every **H4639** work thereof, as a **H7910** drunken man **H8582** staggereth in his **H6892** vomit.

15 **H3808** Neither shall there **H1961** be any **H4639** work for **H4714** Egypt, **H834** which the **H7218** head or **H2180** tail, **H3712** branch or **H100** rush, may **H6213** do.

Isaiah

16 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall **H4714** Egypt **H1961** be like unto **H802** women: and it shall be **H2729** afraid and **H6342** fear **H4480 H6440** because of the **H8573** shaking of the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H834** which **H1931** he **H5130** shaketh **H5921** over it.

17 And the **H127** land of **H3063** Judah shall **H1961** be a **H2283** terror unto **H4714** Egypt, every **H3605** one **H834** that maketh **H2142** mention thereof shall be **H6342** afraid **H413** in himself, **H4480 H6440** because of the **H6098** counsel of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H834** which **H1931** he hath **H3289** determined **H5921** against it.

18 In **H1931** that **H3117** day **H1961** shall **H2568** five **H5892** cities in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H1696** speak the **H8193** language of **H3667** Canaan, and **H7650** swear to the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H259** one shall be **H559** called, The **H5892** city of **H2041** destruction.

19 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall there **H1961** be an **H4196** altar to the **H3068** LORD in the **H8432** midst of the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and a **H4676** pillar **H681** at the **H1366** border thereof to the **H3068** LORD.

20 And it shall **H1961** be for a **H226** sign and for a **H5707** witness unto the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: **H3588** for they shall **H6817** cry **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD **H4480 H6440** because of the **H3905** oppressors, and he shall **H7971** send them a **H3467** savior, and a great **H7227** one, and he shall **H5337** deliver them.

21 And the **H3068** LORD shall be **H3045** known to **H4714** Egypt, and the **H4714** Egyptians shall **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD in **H1931** that **H3117** day, and shall **H5647** do **H2077** sacrifice and **H4503** oblation; yea, they shall **H5087** vow a **H5088** vow unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H7999** perform it .

22 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H5062** smite [**H853**] **H4714** Egypt: he shall **H5062** smite and **H7495** heal it : and they shall **H7725** return even **H5704** to the **H3068** LORD, and he shall be **H6279** entreated of them, and shall **H7495** heal them.

23 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall there **H1961** be a **H4546** highway out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt to **H804** Assyria, and the **H804** Assyrian shall **H935** come into **H4714** Egypt, and the **H4714** Egyptian into **H804** Assyria, and the **H4714** Egyptians shall **H5647** serve **H854** with the **H804** Assyrians.

24 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall **H3478** Israel **H1961** be the **H7992** third with **H4714** Egypt and with **H804** Assyria, even a **H1293** blessing in the **H7130** midst of the **H776** land:

Isaiah

25 **H834** Whom the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts shall **H1288** bless, **H559** saying, **H1288** Blessed be **H4714** Egypt my **H5971** people, and **H804** Assyria the **H4639** work of my **H3027** hands, and **H3478** Israel mine **H5159** inheritance.

Chapter 20

1 In the **H8141** year that **H8661** Tartan **H935** came unto **H795** Ashdod, (when **H5623** Sargon the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H7971** sent him,) and **H3898** fought against **H795** Ashdod, and **H3920** took it;

2 At the **H1931** same **H6256** time **H1696** spoke the **H3068** LORD **H3027** by **H3470** Isaiah the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz, **H559** saying, **H1980** Go and **H6605** loose the **H8242** sackcloth from **H4480** **H5921** off thy **H4975** loins, and put **H2502** off thy **H5275** shoe **H4480** **H5921** from thy **H7272** foot. And he **H6213** did **H3651** so, **H1980** walking **H6174** naked and **H3182** barefoot.

3 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, Like **H834** as my **H5650** servant **H3470** Isaiah hath **H1980** walked **H6174** naked and **H3182** barefoot **H7969** three **H8141** years for a **H226** sign and **H4159** wonder **H5921** upon **H4714** Egypt and **H5921** upon **H3568** Ethiopia;

4 **H3651** So shall the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria lead **H5090** away [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians **H7628** prisoners, and the **H3568** Ethiopians **H1546** captives, **H5288** young and **H2205** old, **H6174** naked and **H3182** barefoot, even with their **H8357** buttocks **H2834** uncovered, to the **H6172** shame of **H4714** Egypt.

5 And they shall be **H2865** afraid and **H954** ashamed of **H4480** **H3568** Ethiopia their **H4007** expectation, and **H4480** of **H4714** Egypt their **H8597** glory.

6 And the **H3427** inhabitant of **H2088** this **H339** isle shall **H559** say in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H2009** Behold, **H3541** such is our **H4007** expectation, **H834** **H8033** whither we **H5127** flee for **H5833** help to be **H5337** delivered **H4480** **H6440** from the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria: and **H349** how shall **H587** we **H4422** escape?

Chapter 21

1 The **H4853** burden of the **H4057** desert of the **H3220** sea. As **H5492** whirlwinds in the **H5045** south pass **H2498** through; so it **H935** cometh from the **H4480** **H4057** desert, from a **H3372** terrible **H4480** **H776** land.

2 A **H7186** grievous **H2380** vision is **H5046** declared unto me; the treacherous **H898** dealer dealeth **H898** treacherously, and the **H7703** spoiler **H7703** spoileth. Go **H5927** up, O **H5867** Elam: **H6696** besiege, O **H4074** Media; **H3605** all the **H585** sighing thereof have I made to **H7673** cease.

Isaiah

3 **H5921 H3651** Therefore are my **H4975** loins **H4390** filled with **H2479** pain: **H6735** pangs have taken **H270** hold upon me, as the **H6735** pangs of a woman that **H3205** travaileth: I was bowed **H5753** down at the **H4480 H8085** hearing of it ; I was **H926** dismayed at the **H4480 H7200** seeing of it .

4 My **H3824** heart **H8582** panted, **H6427** fearfulness **H1204** frightened [**H853**] me: the **H5399** night of my **H2837** pleasure hath he **H7760** turned into **H2731** fear unto me.

5 **H6186** Prepare the **H7979** table, **H6822** watch in the **H6844** watchtower, **H398** eat, **H8354** drink: **H6965** arise, ye **H8269** princes, and **H4886** anoint the **H4043** shield.

6 **H3588** For **H3541** thus hath the **H136** Lord **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1980** Go, **H5975** set a **H6822** watchman, let him **H5046** declare **H834** what he **H7200** seeth.

7 And he **H7200** saw a **H7393** chariot with a **H6776** couple of **H6571** horsemen, a **H7393** chariot of **H2543** asses, and a **H7393** chariot of **H1581** camels; and he **H7181** hearkened **H7182** diligently with **H7227** much **H7182** heed:

8 And he **H7121** cried, A **H738** lion: My **H113** lord, **H595** I **H5975** stand **H8548** continually **H5921** upon the **H4707** watchtower in the **H3119** daytime, and **H595** I am **H5324** set **H5921** in my **H4931** ward **H3605** whole **H3915** nights:

9 And, **H2009** behold, **H2088** here **H935** cometh a **H7393** chariot of **H376** men, with a **H6776** couple of **H6571** horsemen. And he **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H894** Babylon is **H5307** fallen, is **H5307** fallen; and **H3605** all the graven **H6456** images of her **H430** gods he hath **H7665** broken unto the **H776** ground.

10 O my **H4098** threshing, and the **H1121** corn of my **H1637** floor: that **H834** which I have **H8085** heard **H4480 H854** of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, have I **H5046** declared unto you.

11 The **H4853** burden of **H1746** Dumah. He **H7121** calleth **H413** to me out of **H4480 H8165** Seir, **H8104** Watchman, **H4100** what of the **H4480 H3915** night? **H8104** Watchman, **H4100** what of the **H4480 H3915** night?

12 The **H8104** watchman **H559** said, The **H1242** morning **H857** cometh, and **H1571** also the **H3915** night: **H518** if ye will **H1158** inquire, **H1158** inquire ye: **H7725** return, **H857** come.

13 The **H4853** burden upon **H6152** Arabia. In the **H3293** forest in **H6152** Arabia shall ye **H3885** lodge, O ye traveling **H736** companies of **H1720** Dedanim.

Isaiah

14 The **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land of **H8485** Tema **H857** brought **H4325** water to him that was **H6771** thirsty, they **H6923** prevented with their **H3899** bread him that **H5074** fled.

15 **H3588** For they **H5074** fled **H4480** **H6440** from the **H2719** swords, **H4480** **H6440** from the **H5203** drawn **H2719** sword, and **H4480** **H6440** from the **H1869** bent **H7198** bow, and **H4480** **H6440** from the **H3514** grievousness of **H4421** war.

16 **H3588** For **H3541** thus hath the **H136** Lord **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H5750** Within a **H8141** year, according to the **H8141** years of a **H7916** hireling, and **H3605** all the **H3519** glory of **H6938** Kedar shall **H3615** fail:

17 And the **H7605** residue of the **H4557** number of **H7198** archers, the mighty **H1368** men of the **H1121** children of **H6938** Kedar, shall be **H4591** diminished: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel hath **H1696** spoken it .

Chapter 22

1 The **H4853** burden of the **H1516** valley of **H2384** vision. **H4100** What aileth thee **H645** now, **H3588** that thou art **H3605** wholly gone **H5927** up to the **H1406** housetops?

2 Thou that art **H4392** full of **H8663** stirs, a **H1993** tumultuous **H5892** city, a **H5947** joyous **H7151** city: thy **H2491** slain men are **H3808** not **H2491** slain with the **H2719** sword, **H3808** nor **H4191** dead in **H4421** battle.

3 **H3605** All thy **H7101** rulers are **H5074** fled **H3162** together, they are **H631** bound by the **H4480** **H7198** archers: **H3605** all that are **H4672** found in thee are **H631** bound **H3162** together, which have **H1272** fled from **H4480** **H7350** far.

4 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore **H559** said I, Look **H8159** away **H4480** from me; I will **H1065** weep **H4843** bitterly, **H213** labor **H408** not to **H5162** comfort me, **H5921** because of the **H7701** spoiling of the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people.

5 **H3588** For it is a **H3117** day of **H4103** trouble, and of treading **H4001** down, and of **H3998** perplexity by the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts in the **H1516** valley of **H2384** vision, breaking **H6979** down the **H7023** walls, and of **H7771** crying **H413** to the **H2022** mountains.

6 And **H5867** Elam **H5375** bore the **H827** quiver with **H7393** chariots of **H120** men and **H6571** horsemen, and **H7024** Kir **H6168** uncovered the **H4043** shield.

Isaiah

7 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that thy **H4055** choicest **H6010** valleys shall be **H4390** full of **H7393** chariots, and the **H6571** horsemen shall set themselves in **H7896 H7896** array at the **H8179** gate.

8 And he **H1540** discovered [**H853**] the **H4539** covering of **H3063** Judah, and thou didst **H5027** look in **H1931** that **H3117** day **H413** to the **H5402** armor of the **H1004** house of the **H3293** forest.

9 Ye have **H7200** seen also the **H1233** breaches of the **H5892** city of **H1732** David, **H3588** that they are **H7231** many: and ye gathered **H6908** together [**H853**] the **H4325** waters of the **H8481** lower **H1295** pool.

10 And ye have **H5608** numbered the **H1004** houses of **H3389** Jerusalem, and the **H1004** houses have ye broken **H5422** down to **H1219** fortify the **H2346** wall.

11 Ye **H6213** made also a **H4724** ditch **H996** between the two **H2346** walls for the **H4325** water of the **H3465** old **H1295** pool: but ye have **H3808** not **H5027** looked **H413** unto the **H6213** maker thereof, **H3808** neither had **H7200** respect unto him that **H3335** fashioned it long **H4480 H7350** ago.

12 And in **H1931** that **H3117** day did the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts **H7121** call to **H1065** weeping, and to **H4553** mourning, and to **H7144** baldness, and to **H2296** girding with **H8242** sackcloth:

13 And **H2009** behold **H8342** joy and **H8057** gladness, **H2026** slaying **H1241** oxen, and **H7819** killing **H6629** sheep, **H398** eating **H1320** flesh, and **H8354** drinking **H3196** wine: let us **H398** eat and **H8354** drink; **H3588** for **H4279** tomorrow we shall **H4191** die.

14 And it was **H1540** revealed in mine **H241** ears by the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H518** Surely **H2088** this **H5771** iniquity shall not be **H3722** purged from you **H5704** till ye **H4191** die, **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts.

15 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts, **H1980** Go, **H935** get thee **H413** unto **H2088** this **H5532** treasurer, even **H5921** unto **H7644** Shebna, **H834** which is **H5921** over the **H1004** house, and say,

16 **H4100** What hast thou **H6311** here? and **H4310** whom hast thou **H6311** here, **H3588** that thou hast hewed thee **H2672** out a **H6913** sepulcher **H6311** here, as he that heweth him **H2672** out a **H6913** sepulcher on **H4791** high, and that **H2710** graveth a **H4908** habitation for himself in a **H5553** rock?

17 **H2009** Behold, the **H3068** LORD will carry thee **H2904** away with a **H1397** mighty **H2925** captivity, and will surely **H5844 H5844** cover thee.

Isaiah

18 He will surely violently **H6801 H6801** turn and **H6802** toss thee like a **H1754** ball **H413** into a **H7342 H3027** large **H776** country: **H8033** there shalt thou **H4191** die, and **H8033** there the **H4818** chariots of thy **H3519** glory shall be the **H7036** shame of thy **H113** lord 's **H1004** house.

19 And I will **H1920** drive thee from thy **H4480 H4673** station, and from thy **H4480 H4612** state shall he pull thee **H2040** down.

20 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that I will **H7121** call my **H5650** servant **H471** Eliakim the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiyah:

21 And I will **H3847** clothe him with thy **H3801** robe, and **H2388** strengthen him with thy **H73** girdle, and I will **H5414** commit thy **H4475** government into his **H3027** hand: and he shall **H1961** be a **H1** father to the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, and to the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah.

22 And the **H4668** key of the **H1004** house of **H1732** David will I **H5414** lay **H5921** upon his **H7926** shoulder; so he shall **H6605** open, and **H369** none shall **H5462** shut; and he shall **H5462** shut, and **H369** none shall **H6605** open.

23 And I will **H8628** fasten him as a **H3489** nail in a **H539** sure **H4725** place; and he shall **H1961** be for a **H3519** glorious **H3678** throne to his **H1** father 's **H1004** house.

24 And they shall **H8518** hang **H5921** upon him **H3605** all the **H3519** glory of his **H1** father 's **H1004** house, the **H6631** offspring and the **H6849** issue, **H3605** all **H3627** vessels of small **H6996** quantity, from the **H4480 H3627** vessels of **H101** cups, even **H5704** to **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of **H5035** flagons.

25 In **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, shall the **H3489** nail that is **H8628** fastened in the **H539** sure **H4725** place be **H4185** removed, and be cut **H1438** down, and **H5307** fall; and the **H4853** burden **H834** that was **H5921** upon it shall be cut **H3772** off: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken it .

Chapter 23

1 The **H4853** burden of **H6865** Tyre. **H3213** Howl, ye **H591** ships of **H8659** Tarshish; **H3588** for it is laid **H7703** waste, so that there is no **H4480 H1004** house, no entering **H4480 H935** in: from the **H4480 H776** land of **H3794** Chittim it is **H1540** revealed to them.

2 Be **H1826** still, ye **H3427** inhabitants of the **H339** isle; thou whom the **H5503** merchants of **H6721** Zidon, that pass **H5674** over the **H3220** sea, have **H4390** replenished.

Isaiah

3 And by **H7227** great **H4325** waters the **H2233** seed of **H7883** Sihor, the **H7105** harvest of the **H2975** river, is her **H8393** revenue; and she **H1961** is a **H5505** mart of **H1471** nations.

4 Be thou **H954** ashamed, O **H6721** Zidon: **H3588** for the **H3220** sea hath **H559** spoken, even the **H4581** strength of the **H3220** sea, **H559** saying, I **H2342** travail **H3808** not, **H3808** nor bring forth **H3205** children, **H3808** neither do I nourish **H1431** up young **H970** men, nor bring **H7311** up **H1330** virgins.

5 **H834** As at the **H8088** report concerning **H4714** Egypt, so shall they be sorely **H2342** pained at the **H8088** report of **H6865** Tyre.

6 Pass ye **H5674** over to **H8659** Tarshish; **H3213** howl, ye **H3427** inhabitants of the **H339** isle.

7 Is **H2063** this your **H5947** joyous city, whose **H6927** antiquity is of **H6924** ancient **H4480** **H3117** days? her own **H7272** feet shall **H2986** carry her afar **H4480** **H7350** off to **H1481** sojourn.

8 **H4310** Who hath taken this **H3289** **H2063** counsel **H5921** against **H6865** Tyre, the **H5849** crowning city, **H834** whose **H5503** merchants are **H8269** princes, whose **H3669** traders are the **H3513** honorable of the **H776** earth?

9 The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H3289** purposed it, to **H2490** stain the **H1347** pride of **H3605** all **H6643** glory, and to bring into **H7043** contempt **H3605** all the **H3513** honorable of the **H776** earth.

10 Pass **H5674** through thy **H776** land as a **H2975** river, O **H1323** daughter of **H8659** Tarshish: there is **H369** no **H5750** more **H4206** strength.

11 He stretched **H5186** out his **H3027** hand **H5921** over the **H3220** sea, he **H7264** shook the **H4467** kingdoms: the **H3068** LORD hath given a **H6680** commandment **H413** against the **H3667** merchant city, to **H8045** destroy the **H4581** strongholds thereof.

12 And he **H559** said, Thou shalt **H3808** no **H5750** more **H5937** rejoice, O thou **H6231** oppressed **H1330** virgin, **H1323** daughter of **H6721** Zidon: **H6965** arise, pass **H5674** over to **H3794** Chittim; **H8033** there **H1571** also shalt thou have no **H5117** **H3808** rest.

13 **H2005** Behold the **H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans; **H2088** this **H5971** people **H1961** was **H3808** not, till the **H804** Assyrian **H3245** founded it for them that dwell in the **H6728** wilderness: they set **H6965** up the **H971** towers thereof, they raised **H6209** up the **H759** palaces thereof; and he **H7760** brought it to **H4654** ruin.

Isaiah

14 **H3213** Howl, ye **H591** ships of **H8659** Tarshish: **H3588** for your **H4581** strength is laid **H7703** waste.

15 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that **H6865** Tyre shall be **H7911** forgotten **H7657** seventy **H8141** years, according to the **H3117** days of **H259** one **H4428** king: after the **H4480** **H7093** end of **H7657** seventy **H8141** years shall **H6865** Tyre **H7892** sing as a **H2181** harlot.

16 **H3947** Take a **H3658** harp, go **H5437** about the **H5892** city, thou **H2181** harlot that hast been **H7911** forgotten; make **H3190** sweet **H5059** melody, sing **H7235** many **H7892** songs, **H4616** that thou mayest be **H2142** remembered.

17 And it shall come to **H1961** pass after the **H4480** **H7093** end of **H7657** seventy **H8141** years, that the **H3068** LORD will **H6485** visit [**H853**] **H6865** Tyre, and she shall **H7725** turn to her **H868** hire, and shall commit **H2181** fornication **H854** with **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** world **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth.

18 And her **H5504** merchandise and her **H868** hire shall **H1961** be **H6944** holiness to the **H3068** LORD: it shall **H3808** not be **H686** treasured **H3808** nor laid **H2630** up; **H3588** for her **H5504** merchandise shall **H1961** be for them that **H3427** dwell **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, to **H398** eat **H7654** sufficiently, and for **H6266** durable **H4374** clothing.

Chapter 24

1 **H2009** Behold, the **H3068** LORD maketh the earth **H1238** **H776** empty, and maketh it **H1110** waste, and turneth it upside **H5753** **H6440** down, and scattereth **H6327** abroad the **H3427** inhabitants thereof.

2 And it shall **H1961** be, as with the **H5971** people, so with the **H3548** priest; as with the **H5650** servant, so with his **H113** master; as with the **H8198** maid, so with her **H1404** mistress; as with the **H7069** buyer, so with the **H4376** seller; as with the **H3867** lender, so with the **H3867** borrower; as with the taker of **H5383** usury, **H834** so with the giver of **H5378** usury to him.

3 The **H776** land shall be utterly **H1238** **H1238** emptied, and utterly **H962** **H962** spoiled: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** word.

4 The **H776** earth **H56** mourneth and fadeth **H5034** away, the **H8398** world **H535** languisheth and fadeth **H5034** away, the **H4791** haughty **H5971** people of the **H776** earth do **H535** languish.

Isaiah

5 The **H776** earth also is **H2610** defiled **H8478** under the **H3427** inhabitants thereof; **H3588** because they have **H5674** transgressed the **H8451** laws, **H2498** changed the **H2706** ordinance, **H6565** broken the **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant.

6 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore hath the **H423** curse **H398** devoured the **H776** earth, and they that **H3427** dwell therein are **H816** desolate: **H5921** **H3651** therefore the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** earth are **H2787** burned, and **H4213** few **H582** men **H7604** left.

7 The new **H8492** wine **H56** mourneth, the **H1612** vine **H535** languisheth, **H3605** all the **H8056** **H3820** merryhearted do **H584** sigh.

8 The **H4885** mirth of **H8596** tabrets **H7673** ceaseth, the **H7588** noise of them that **H5947** rejoice **H2308** endeth, the **H4885** joy of the **H3658** harp **H7673** ceaseth.

9 They shall **H3808** not **H8354** drink **H3196** wine with a **H7892** song; strong **H7941** drink shall be **H4843** bitter to them that **H8354** drink it.

10 The **H7151** city of **H8414** confusion is broken **H7665** down: **H3605** every **H1004** house is shut **H5462** up, that no man may come **H4480** **H935** in.

11 There is a **H6682** crying **H5921** for **H3196** wine in the **H2351** streets; **H3605** all **H8057** joy is **H6150** darkened, the **H4885** mirth of the **H776** land is **H1540** gone.

12 In the **H5892** city is **H7604** left **H8047** desolation, and the **H8179** gate is **H3807** smitten with **H7591** destruction.

13 **H3588** When **H3541** thus it shall **H1961** be in the **H7130** midst of the **H776** land **H8432** among the **H5971** people, there shall be as the **H5363** shaking of an olive **H2132** tree, and as the gleaning **H5955** grapes **H518** when the **H1210** vintage is **H3615** done.

14 **H1992** They shall lift **H5375** up their **H6963** voice, they shall **H7442** sing for the **H1347** majesty of the **H3068** LORD, they shall cry **H6670** aloud from the **H4480** **H3220** sea.

15 **H5921** **H3651** Wherefore **H3513** glorify ye the **H3068** LORD in the **H217** fires, even the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel in the **H339** isles of the **H3220** sea.

16 From the uttermost **H4480** **H3671** part of the **H776** earth have we **H8085** heard **H2158** songs, even **H6643** glory to the **H6662** righteous. But I **H559** said, My **H7334** leanness, my **H7334** leanness, **H188** woe unto me! the treacherous

Isaiah

H898 dealers have dealt **H898** treacherously; yea, the treacherous **H898** dealers have dealt very **H898 H899** treacherously.

17 H6343 Fear, and the **H6354** pit, and the **H6341** snare, are **H5921** upon thee, O **H3427** inhabitant of the **H776** earth.

18 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that he who **H5127** fleeth from the **H4480 H6963** noise of the **H6343** fear shall **H5307** fall **H413** into the **H6354** pit; and he that cometh **H5927** up out of the **H4480 H8432** midst of the **H6354** pit shall be **H3920** taken in the **H6341** snare: **H3588** for the **H699** windows from on **H4480 H4791** high are **H6605** open, and the **H4146** foundations of the **H776** earth do **H7493** shake.

19 The **H776** earth is utterly broken **H7489 H7489** down, the **H776** earth is clean **H6565 H6565** dissolved, the **H776** earth is moved **H4131 H4131** exceedingly.

20 The **H776** earth shall reel to and **H5128 H5128** fro like a **H7910** drunkard, and shall be **H5110** removed like a **H4412** cottage; and the **H6588** transgression thereof shall be **H3513** heavy **H5921** upon it; and it shall **H5307** fall, and **H3808** not **H6965** rise **H3254** again.

21 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that the **H3068** LORD shall **H6485 H5921** punish the **H6635** host of the high **H4791** ones that are on **H4791** high, and the **H4428** kings of the **H127** earth **H5921** upon the **H127** earth.

22 And they shall be gathered **H622** together, as **H616** prisoners are **H626** gathered **H5921** in the **H953** pit, and shall be shut **H5462** up **H5921** in the **H4525** prison, and after **H4480 H7230** many **H3117** days shall they be **H6485** visited.

23 Then the **H3842** moon shall be **H2659** confounded, and the **H2535** sun **H954** ashamed, **H3588** when the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts shall **H4427** reign in **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion, and in **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H5048** before his **H2205** ancients **H3519** gloriously.

Chapter 25

1 O **H3068** LORD, **H859** thou art my **H430** God; I will **H7311** exalt thee, I will **H3034** praise thy **H8034** name; **H3588** for thou hast **H6213** done **H6382** wonderful things; thy **H6098** counsels of **H4480 H7350** old are **H530** faithfulness and **H544** truth.

Isaiah

2 H3588 For thou hast H7760 made of a H4480 H5892 city a H1530 heap; of a H1219 defended H7151 city a H4654 ruin: a H759 palace of H2114 strangers to be no H4480 H5892 city; it shall H3808 H5769 never be H1129 built.

3 H5921 H3651 Therefore shall the H5794 strong H5971 people H3513 glorify thee, the H7151 city of the H6184 terrible H1471 nations shall H3372 fear thee.

4 H3588 For thou hast H1961 been a H4581 strength to the H1800 poor, a H4581 strength to the H34 needy in his H6862 distress, a H4268 refuge from the H4480 H2230 storm, a H6738 shadow from the H4480 H2721 heat, H3588 when the H7307 blast of the terrible H6184 ones is as a H2230 storm against the H7023 wall.

5 Thou shalt bring H3665 down the H7588 noise of H2114 strangers, as the H2721 heat in a dry H6724 place; even the H2721 heat with the H6738 shadow of a H5645 cloud: the H2159 branch of the terrible H6184 ones shall be brought H6030 low.

6 And in H2088 this H2022 mountain shall the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts H6213 make unto H3605 all H5971 people a H4960 feast of fat H8081 things, a H4960 feast of wines on the H8105 lees, of fat H8081 things full of H4229 marrow, of wines on the H8105 lees well H2212 refined.

7 And he will H1104 destroy in H2088 this H2022 mountain the H6440 face of the H3875 covering H3874 cast H5921 over H3605 all H5971 people, and the H4541 veil that is H5259 spread H5921 over H3605 all H1471 nations.

8 He will swallow H1104 up H4194 death in H5331 victory; and the H136 Lord H3069 GOD will wipe H4229 away H1832 tears from H4480 H5921 off H3605 all H6440 faces; and the H2781 rebuke of his H5971 people shall he take H5493 away from H4480 H5921 off H3605 all the H776 earth: H3588 for the H3068 LORD hath H1696 spoken it .

9 And it shall be H559 said in H1931 that H3117 day, H2009 Lo, H2088 this is our H430 God; we have H6960 waited for him, and he will H3467 save us: H2088 this is the H3068 LORD; we have H6960 waited for him, we will be H1523 glad and H8055 rejoice in his H3444 salvation.

10 H3588 For in H2088 this H2022 mountain shall the H3027 hand of the H3068 LORD H5117 rest, and H4124 Moab shall be trodden H1758 down H8478 under him, even as H4963 straw is trodden H1758 down for the H4087 dunghill.

11 And he shall spread H6566 forth his H3027 hands in the H7130 midst of them, H834 as he that H7811 swimmeth spreadeth H6566 forth his hands to

Isaiah

H7811 swim: and he shall bring **H8213** down their **H1346** pride together **H5973** with the **H698** spoils of their **H3027** hands.

12 And the **H4013** fortress of the high **H4869** fort of thy **H2346** walls shall he bring **H7817** down, lay **H8213** low, and **H5060** bring to the **H776** ground, even **H5704** to the **H6083** dust.

Chapter 26

1 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall **H2088** this **H7892** song be **H7891** sung in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah; We have a **H5797** strong **H5892** city; **H3444** salvation will God **H7896** appoint for **H2346** walls and **H2426** bulwarks.

2 **H6605** Open ye the **H8179** gates, that the **H6662** righteous **H1471** nation which **H8104** keepeth the **H529** truth may enter **H935** in.

3 Thou wilt **H5341** keep him in perfect **H7965** **H7965** peace, whose **H3336** mind is **H5564** stayed on thee : **H3588** because he **H982** trusteth in thee.

4 **H982** Trust ye in the **H3068** LORD **H5704** **H5703** forever: **H3588** for in the **H3050** LORD **H3068** JEHOVAH is **H5769** everlasting **H6697** strength:

5 **H3588** For he bringeth **H7817** down them that **H3427** dwell on **H4791** high; the **H7682** lofty **H7151** city, he layeth it **H8213** low; he layeth it **H8213** low, even **H5704** to the **H776** ground; he **H5060** bringeth it even **H5704** to the **H6083** dust.

6 The **H7272** foot shall tread it **H7429** down, even the **H7272** feet of the **H6041** poor, and the **H6471** steps of the **H1800** needy.

7 The **H734** way of the **H6662** just is **H4339** uprightness: thou, most **H3477** upright, dost **H6424** weigh the **H4570** path of the **H6662** just.

8 **H637** Yea, in the **H734** way of thy **H4941** judgments, O **H3068** LORD, have we **H6960** waited for thee; the **H8378** desire of our **H5315** soul is to thy **H8034** name, and to the **H2143** remembrance of thee.

9 With my **H5315** soul have I **H183** desired thee in the **H3915** night; **H637** yea, with my **H7307** spirit **H7130** within me will I seek thee **H7836** early: **H3588** for **H834** when thy **H4941** judgments are in the **H776** earth, the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H8398** world will **H3925** learn **H6664** righteousness.

10 Let favor be **H2603** showed to the **H7563** wicked, yet will he **H1077** not **H3925** learn **H6664** righteousness: in the **H776** land of **H5229** uprightness will he deal **H5765** unjustly, and will **H1077** not **H7200** behold the **H1348** majesty of the **H3068** LORD.

Isaiah

11 H3068 LORD, when thy H3027 hand is lifted H5375 up, they will H1077 not H2372 see: but they shall H2372 see, and be H954 ashamed for their H7068 envy at the H5971 people; H637 yea, the H784 fire of thine H6862 enemies shall H398 devour them.

12 H3068 LORD, thou wilt H8239 ordain H7965 peace for us: H3588 for thou H1571 also hast H6466 wrought H3605 all our H4639 works in us.

13 O H3068 LORD our H430 God, other H113 lords H2108 beside thee have had H1166 dominion over us: but by thee H905 only will we make H2142 mention of thy H8034 name.

14 They are H4191 dead, they shall H1077 not H2421 live; they are H7496 deceased, they shall H1077 not H6965 rise: H3651 therefore hast thou H6485 visited and H8045 destroyed them, and made H3605 all their H2143 memory to H6 perish.

15 Thou hast H3254 increased the H1471 nation, O H3068 LORD, thou hast H3254 increased the H1471 nation: thou art H3513 glorified: thou hadst removed it H7368 far unto H3605 all the H7099 ends of the H776 earth.

16 H3068 LORD, in H6862 trouble have they H6485 visited thee, they poured H6694 out a H3908 prayer when thy H4148 chastening was upon them.

17 Like H3644 as a woman with H2030 child, that draweth H7126 near the time of her H3205 delivery, is in H2342 pain, and crieth H2199 out in her H2256 pangs; H3651 so have we H1961 been in thy H4480 H6440 sight, O H3068 LORD.

18 We have been with H2029 child, we have been in H2342 pain, we have as it H3644 were brought H3205 forth H7307 wind; we have H1077 not H6213 wrought any H3444 deliverance in the H776 earth; H1077 neither have the H3427 inhabitants of the H8398 world H5307 fallen.

19 Thy H4191 dead men shall H2421 live, together with my dead H5038 body shall they H6965 arise. H6974 Awake and H7442 sing, ye that H7931 dwell in H6083 dust: H3588 for thy H2919 dew is as the H2919 dew of H219 herbs, and the H776 earth shall cast H5307 out the H7496 dead.

20 H1980 Come, my H5971 people, H935 enter thou into thy H2315 chambers, and H5462 shut thy H1817 doors H1157 about thee: H2247 hide thyself as it were for a H4592 little H7281 moment, H5704 until the H2195 indignation be H5674 overpast.

Isaiah

21 H3588 For, H2009 behold, the H3068 LORD H3318 cometh out of his H4480 H4725 place to H6485 punish the H3427 inhabitants of the H776 earth for their H5771 iniquity: the H776 earth also shall H1540 disclose [H853] her H1818 blood, and shall H3808 no H5750 more H3680 H5921 cover her H2026 slain.

Chapter 27

1 In H1931 that H3117 day the H3068 LORD with his H7186 sore and H1419 great and H2389 strong H2719 sword shall H6485 H5921 punish H3882 leviathan the H1281 piercing H5175 serpent, even H3882 leviathan that H6129 crooked H5175 serpent; and he shall H2026 slay [H853] the H8577 dragon H834 that is in the H3220 sea.

2 In H1931 that H3117 day H6031 sing ye unto her, A H3754 vineyard of red H2531 wine.

3 H589 I the H3068 LORD do H5341 keep it; I will H8248 water it every H7281 moment: H6435 lest any H6485 H5921 hurt it, I will H5341 keep it H3915 night and H3117 day.

4 H2534 Fury is H369 not in me: H4310 who would H5414 set the H8068 briers and H7898 thorns against me in H4421 battle? I would H6585 go through them, I would H6702 burn them H3162 together.

5 H176 Or let him take H2388 hold of my H4581 strength, that he may H6213 make H7965 peace with me; and he shall H6213 make H7965 peace with me.

6 He shall cause them that H935 come of H3290 Jacob to take H8327 root: H3478 Israel shall H6692 blossom and H6524 bud, and H4390 fill the H6440 face of the H8398 world with H8570 fruit.

7 Hath he H5221 smitten him, as he H4347 smote those that H5221 smote him? or is he H2026 slain according to the H2027 slaughter of them that are H2026 slain by him?

8 In H5432 measure, when it shooteth H7971 forth, thou wilt H7378 debate with it: he H1898 stayeth his H7186 rough H7307 wind in the H3117 day of the east H6921 wind.

9 By H2063 this H3651 therefore shall the H5771 iniquity of H3290 Jacob be H3722 purged; and H2088 this is H3605 all the H6529 fruit to take H5493 away his H2403 sin; when he H7760 maketh H3605 all the H68 stones of the H4196 altar as H68 H1615 chalkstones that are beaten in H5310 sunder, the H842 groves and H2553 images shall H3808 not stand H6965 up.

Isaiah

10 **H3588** Yet the **H1219** defended **H5892** city shall be **H910** desolate, and the **H5116** habitation **H7971** forsaken, and **H5800** left like a **H4057** wilderness: **H8033** there shall the **H5695** calf **H7462** feed, and **H8033** there shall he lie **H7257** down, and **H3615** consume the **H5585** branches thereof.

11 When the **H7105** boughs thereof are **H3001** withered, they shall be broken **H7665** off: the **H802** women **H935** come, and set them on **H215** [**H853**] fire: **H3588** for it is a **H5971** people of **H3808** no **H998** understanding: **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H1931** he that **H6213** made them will **H3808** not have **H7355** mercy on them, and he that **H3335** formed them will show them no **H2603** **H3808** favor.

12 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that the **H3068** LORD shall beat **H2251** off from the **H4480** **H7641** channel of the **H5104** river **H5704** unto the **H5158** stream of **H4714** Egypt, and **H859** ye shall be **H3950** gathered **H259** one by **H259** one, O ye **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

13 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that the **H1419** great **H7782** trumpet shall be **H8628** blown, and they shall **H935** come which were ready to **H6** perish in the **H776** land of **H804** Assyria, and the **H5080** outcasts in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and shall **H7812** worship the **H3068** LORD in the **H6944** holy **H2022** mount at **H3389** Jerusalem.

Chapter 28

1 **H1945** Woe to the **H5850** crown of **H1348** pride, to the **H7910** drunkards of **H669** Ephraim, whose **H6643** glorious **H8597** beauty is a **H5034** fading **H6731** flower, **H834** which are **H5921** on the **H7218** head of the **H8081** fat **H1516** valleys of them that are **H1986** overcome with **H3196** wine!

2 **H2009** Behold, the **H136** Lord hath a **H2389** mighty and strong **H533** one, which as a **H2230** tempest of **H1259** hail and a **H6986** destroying **H8178** storm, as a **H2230** flood of **H3524** mighty **H4325** waters **H7857** overflowing, shall cast **H5117** down to the **H776** earth with the **H3027** hand.

3 The **H5850** crown of **H1348** pride, the **H7910** drunkards of **H669** Ephraim, shall be **H7429** trodden under **H7272** feet:

4 And the **H6643** glorious **H8597** beauty, **H834** which is **H5921** on the **H7218** head of the **H8081** fat **H1516** valley, shall **H1961** be a **H5034** fading **H6733** flower, and as the hasty **H1061** fruit **H2962** before the **H7019** summer; **H834** which when he that **H7200** looketh upon it **H7200** seeth, while it is **H5750** yet in his **H3709** hand he eateth it **H1104** up.

Isaiah

5 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts **H1961** be for a **H5850** crown of **H6643** glory, and for a **H6843** diadem of **H8597** beauty, unto the **H7605** residue of his **H5971** people,

6 And for a **H7307** spirit of **H4941** judgment to him that **H3427** sitteth **H5921** in **H4941** judgment, and for **H1369** strength to them that **H7725** turn the **H4421** battle to the **H8179** gate.

7 But **H428** they **H1571** also have **H7686** erred through **H3196** wine, and through strong **H7941** drink are out of the **H8582** way; the **H3548** priest and the **H5030** prophet have **H7686** erred through strong **H7941** drink, they are swallowed **H1104** up **H4480** of **H3196** wine, they are out of the **H8582** way **H4480** through strong **H7941** drink; they **H7686** err in **H7203** vision, they **H6328** stumble in **H6417** judgment.

8 **H3588** For **H3605** all **H7979** tables are **H4390** full of **H6892** vomit and **H6675** filthiness, so that there is **H1097** no **H4725** place clean .

9 [**H853**] **H4310** Whom shall he **H3384** teach **H1844** knowledge? and **H4310** whom shall he make to **H995** understand **H8052** doctrine? them that are **H1580** weaned from the **H4480** **H2461** milk, and **H6267** drawn from the **H4480** **H7699** breasts.

10 **H3588** For **H6673** precept must be upon **H6673** precept, **H6673** precept upon **H6673** precept; **H6957** line upon **H6957** line, **H6957** line upon **H6957** line; **H8033** here a **H2191** little, and **H8033** there a **H2191** little:

11 **H3588** For with **H3934** stammering **H8193** lips and **H312** another **H3956** tongue will he **H1696** speak **H413** to **H2088** this **H5971** people.

12 **H413** To **H834** whom he **H559** said, **H2063** This is the **H4496** rest wherewith ye may cause the **H5889** weary to **H5117** rest; and **H2063** this is the **H4774** refreshing: yet they **H14** would **H3808** not **H8085** hear.

13 But the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was unto them **H6673** precept upon **H6673** precept, **H6673** precept upon **H6673** precept; **H6957** line upon **H6957** line, **H6957** line upon **H6957** line; **H8033** here a **H2191** little, and **H8033** there a **H2191** little; **H4616** that they might **H1980** go, and **H3782** fall **H268** backward, and be **H7665** broken, and **H3369** snared, and **H3920** taken.

14 **H3651** Wherefore **H8085** hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, ye **H3944** scornful **H376** men, that **H4910** rule **H2088** this **H5971** people **H834** which is in **H3389** Jerusalem.

Isaiah

15 H3588 Because ye have H559 said, We have H3772 made a H1285 covenant H854 with H4194 death, and H5973 with H7585 hell are we H6213 at H2374 agreement; H3588 when the H7857 overflowing H7752 scourge shall pass H5674 through, it shall H3808 not H935 come unto us: H3588 for we have H7760 made H3577 lies our H4268 refuge, and under H8267 falsehood have we hid H5641 ourselves:

16 H3651 Therefore H3541 thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD, H2009 Behold, I H3245 lay in H6726 Zion for a H3245 foundation a H68 stone, a H976 tried H68 stone, a H3368 precious H6438 corner stone , a H3245 sure H4143 foundation: he that H539 believeth shall H3808 not make H2363 haste.

17 H4941 Judgment also will I H7760 lay to the H6957 line, and H6666 righteousness to the H4949 plummet: and the H1259 hail shall sweep H3261 away the H4268 refuge of H3577 lies, and the H4325 waters shall H7857 overflow the hiding H5643 place.

18 And your H1285 covenant H854 with H4194 death shall be H3722 disannulled, and your H2380 agreement H854 with H7585 hell shall H3808 not H6965 stand; H3588 when the H7857 overflowing H7752 scourge shall pass H5674 through, then ye shall H1961 be trodden H4823 down by it.

19 From the H4480 H1767 time that it goeth H5674 forth it shall H3947 take you: H3588 for H1242 morning by H1242 morning shall it pass H5674 over, by H3117 day and by H3915 night: and it shall H1961 be a H2113 vexation H7535 only to H995 understand the H8052 report.

20 H3588 For the H4702 bed is H7114 shorter than that a man can stretch H4480 H8311 himself on it : and the H4541 covering H6887 narrower than that he can wrap H3664 himself in it .

21 H3588 For the H3068 LORD shall rise H6965 up as in H2022 mount H6556 Perazim, he shall be H7264 wroth as in the H6010 valley of H1391 Gibeon, that he may H6213 do his H4639 work, his H2114 strange H4639 work; and bring to H5647 pass his H5656 act, his H5237 strange H5656 act.

22 H6258 Now therefore be ye not H3887 H408 mockers, H6435 lest your H4147 bands be made H2388 strong: H3588 for I have H8085 heard H4480 H854 from the H136 Lord H3069 GOD of H6635 hosts a H3617 consumption, even H2782 determined H5921 upon the H3605 whole H776 earth.

23 Give ye H238 ear, and H8085 hear my H6963 voice; H7181 hearken, and H8085 hear my H565 speech.

Isaiah

24 Doth the **H2790** plowman **H2790** plow **H3605** all **H3117** day to **H2232** sow? doth he **H6605** open and break the **H7702** clods of his **H127** ground?

25 **H518** When he hath made **H7737** plain the **H6440** face thereof, doth he **H3808** not cast **H6327** abroad the **H7100** fitches, and **H2236** scatter the **H3646** cummin, and **H7760** cast in the **H7795** principal **H2406** wheat and the **H5567** appointed **H8184** barley and the **H3698** rye in their **H1367** place?

26 For his **H430** God doth **H3256** instruct him to **H4941** discretion, and doth **H3384** teach him.

27 **H3588** For the **H7100** fitches are **H3808** not **H1758** threshed with a threshing **H2742** instrument, neither is a **H5699** cart **H212** wheel **H5437** turned about **H5921** upon the **H3646** cummin; **H3588** but the **H7100** fitches are beaten **H2251** out with a **H4294** staff, and the **H3646** cummin with a **H7626** rod.

28 **H3899** Bread corn is **H1854** bruised; **H3588** because he will **H3808** not **H5331** ever be **H1758** threshing it, nor **H2000** break it with the **H1536** wheel of his **H5699** cart, **H3808** nor **H1854** bruise it with his **H6571** horsemen.

29 **H2063** This **H1571** also cometh **H3318** forth **H4480** **H5973** from the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, which is **H6381** wonderful in **H6098** counsel, and **H1431** excellent in **H8454** working.

Chapter 29

1 **H1945** Woe to **H740** Ariel, to **H740** Ariel, the **H7151** city where **H1732** David **H2583** dwelt! **H5595** add ye **H8141** year **H5921** to **H8141** year; let them **H5362** kill **H2282** sacrifices.

2 Yet I will **H6693** distress **H740** Ariel, and there shall **H1961** be **H8386** heaviness and **H592** sorrow: and it shall **H1961** be unto me as **H740** Ariel.

3 And I will **H2583** camp **H5921** against thee round **H1754** about, and will lay **H6696** siege **H5921** against thee with a **H4674** mount, and I will **H6965** raise **H4694** forts **H5921** against thee.

4 And thou shalt be brought **H8213** down, and shalt **H1696** speak out of the **H4480** **H776** ground, and thy **H565** speech shall be **H7817** low out of the **H4480** **H6083** dust, and thy **H6963** voice shall **H1961** be, as of one that hath a familiar **H178** spirit, out of the **H4480** **H776** ground, and thy **H565** speech shall **H6850** whisper out of the **H4480** **H6083** dust.

5 Moreover the **H1995** multitude of thy **H2114** strangers shall **H1961** be like **H1851** small **H80** dust, and the **H1995** multitude of the terrible **H6184** ones

Isaiah

shall be as **H4671** chaff that passeth **H5674** away: yea, it shall **H1961** be at an **H6621** instant **H6597** suddenly.

6 Thou shalt be **H6485** visited **H4480 H5973** of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts with **H7482** thunder, and with **H7494** earthquake, and **H1419** great **H6963** noise, with **H5492** storm and **H5591** tempest, and the **H3851** flame of **H398** devouring **H784** fire.

7 And the **H1995** multitude of **H3605** all the **H1471** nations that **H6633** fight **H5921** against **H740** Ariel, even **H3605** all that **H6633** fight against her and her **H4685** munition, and that **H6693** distress her, shall **H1961** be as a **H2472** dream of a **H3915** night **H2377** vision.

8 It shall even **H1961** be as **H834** when a **H7457** hungry man **H2492** dreameth, and, **H2009** behold, he **H398** eateth; but he **H6974** awaketh, and his **H5315** soul is **H7386** empty: or as **H834** when a thirsty **H6771** man **H2492** dreameth, and, **H2009** behold, he **H8354** drinketh; but he **H6974** awaketh, and, **H2009** behold, he is **H5889** faint, and his **H5315** soul hath **H8264** appetite: **H3651** so shall the **H1995** multitude of **H3605** all the **H1471** nations **H1961** be, that **H6633** fight **H5921** against **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion.

9 Stay **H4102** yourselves, and **H8539** wonder; cry ye **H8173** out, and **H8173** cry: they are **H7937** drunken, but **H3808** not with **H3196** wine; they **H5128** stagger, but **H3808** not with strong **H7941** drink.

10 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD hath poured **H5258** out **H5921** upon you the **H7307** spirit of deep **H8639** sleep, and hath **H6105** closed [**H853**] your **H5869** eyes: [**H853**] the **H5030** prophets and your **H7218** rulers, the **H2374** seers hath he **H3680** covered.

11 And the **H2380** vision of **H3605** all is **H1961** become unto you as the **H1697** words of a **H5612** book that is **H2856** sealed, **H834** which men **H5414** deliver **H413** to one that is **H3045 H5612** learned, **H559** saying, **H7121** Read **H2088** this, I pray **H4994** thee: and he **H559** saith, I **H3201 H3808** cannot; **H3588** for **H1931** it is **H2856** sealed:

12 And the **H5612** book is **H5414** delivered **H5921** to him **H834** that is not **H3045 H3808 H5612** learned, **H559** saying, **H7121** Read **H2088** this, I pray **H4994** thee: and he **H559** saith, I am not **H3045 H3808 H5612** learned.

13 Wherefore the **H136** Lord **H559** said, **H3282 H3588** Forasmuch as **H2088** this **H5971** people draw **H5066** near me with their **H6310** mouth, and with their **H8193** lips do **H3513** honor me, but have removed their heart **H7368 H3820** far

Isaiah

H4480 from me, and their **H3374** fear **H854** toward me **H1961** is **H3925** taught by the **H4687** precept of **H376** men:

14 H3651 Therefore, **H2009** behold, I will **H3254** proceed to do a marvelous **H6381** work **H854** among **H2088** this **H5971** people, even a marvelous **H6381** work and a **H6382** wonder: for the **H2451** wisdom of their **H2450** wise men shall **H6** perish, and the **H998** understanding of their **H995** prudent men shall be **H5641** hid.

15 H1945 Woe unto them that seek **H6009** deep to **H5641** hide their **H6098** counsel from the **H4480 H3068** LORD, and their **H4639** works **H1961** are in the **H4285** dark, and they **H559** say, **H4310** Who **H7200** seeth us? and **H4310** who **H3045** knoweth us?

16 H518 Surely your turning of things upside **H2017** down shall be **H2803** esteemed as the **H3335** potter 's **H2563** clay: **H3588** for shall the **H4639** work **H559** say of him that **H6213** made it, He **H6213** made me **H3808** not? or shall the thing **H3336** framed **H559** say of him that **H3335** framed it, He had no **H995 H3808** understanding?

17 Is it **H3808** not **H5750** yet a **H4213** very little **H4592** while, and **H3844** Lebanon shall be **H7725** turned into a fruitful **H3759** field, and the fruitful **H3759** field shall be **H2803** esteemed as a **H3293** forest?

18 And in **H1931** that **H3117** day shall the **H2795** deaf **H8085** hear the **H1697** words of the **H5612** book, and the **H5869** eyes of the **H5787** blind shall **H7200** see out of **H4480 H652** obscurity, and out of **H4480 H2822** darkness.

19 The **H6035** meek also shall **H3254** increase their **H8057** joy in the **H3068** LORD, and the **H34** poor among **H120** men shall **H1523** rejoice in the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

20 H3588 For the terrible **H6184** one is brought to **H656** naught, and the **H3887** scorner is **H3615** consumed, and **H3605** all that **H8245** watch for **H205** iniquity are cut **H3772** off:

21 That make a man an **H2398 H120** offender for a **H1697** word, and lay a **H6983** snare for him that **H3198** reproveth in the **H8179** gate, and turn **H5186** aside the **H6662** just for a thing of **H8414** naught.

22 H3651 Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H834** who **H6299** redeemed [**H853**] **H85** Abraham, **H413** concerning the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, **H3290** Jacob shall **H3808** not **H6258** now be **H954** ashamed, **H3808** neither shall his **H6440** face **H6258** now wax **H2357** pale.

Isaiah

23 But **H3588** when he **H7200** seeth his **H3206** children, the **H4639** work of mine **H3027** hands, in the **H7130** midst of him, they shall **H6942** sanctify my **H8034** name, and **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] the Holy **H6918** One of **H3290** Jacob, and shall **H6206** fear the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

24 They also that **H8582** erred in **H7307** spirit shall **H3045** come to **H998** understanding, and they that **H7279** murmured shall **H3925** learn **H3948** doctrine.

Chapter 30

1 **H1945** Woe to the **H5637** rebellious **H1121** children, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that **H6213** take **H6098** counsel, but **H3808** not **H4480** of me; and that **H5258** cover with a **H4541** covering, but **H3808** not of my **H7307** spirit, **H4616** that they may **H5595** add **H2403** sin **H5921** to **H2403** sin:

2 That **H1980** walk to go **H3381** down into **H4714** Egypt, and have **H3808** not **H7592** asked at my **H6310** mouth; to **H5810** strengthen themselves in the **H4581** strength of **H6547** Pharaoh, and to **H2620** trust in the **H6738** shadow of **H4714** Egypt!

3 Therefore shall the **H4581** strength of **H6547** Pharaoh **H1961** be your **H1322** shame, and the **H2622** trust in the **H6738** shadow of **H4714** Egypt your **H3639** confusion.

4 **H3588** For his **H8269** princes **H1961** were at **H6814** Zoan, and his **H4397** ambassadors **H5060** came to **H2609** Hanes.

5 They were **H3605** all **H954** ashamed **H5921** of a **H5971** people that could **H3808** not **H3276** profit them, **H3808** nor be a **H5828** help **H3808** nor **H3276** profit, **H3588** but a **H1322** shame, and **H1571** also a **H2781** reproach.

6 The **H4853** burden of the **H929** beasts of the **H5045** south: into the **H776** land of **H6869** trouble and **H6695** anguish, **H4480** from whence come the **H3833** young and old **H3918** lion, the **H660** viper and fiery flying **H8314** **H5774** serpent, they will **H5375** carry their **H2428** riches **H5921** upon the **H3802** shoulders of young **H5895** asses, and their **H214** treasures **H5921** upon the **H1707** bunches of **H1581** camels, **H5921** to a **H5971** people that shall **H3808** not **H3276** profit them .

7 For the **H4714** Egyptians shall **H5826** help in **H1892** vain, and to no **H7385** purpose: **H3651** therefore have I **H7121** cried concerning **H2063** this, Their **H7293** strength is to sit **H7674** still.

Isaiah

8 H6258 Now **H935** go, **H3789** write it **H854** before them **H5921** in a **H3871** table, and **H2710** note it **H5921** in a **H5612** book, that it may **H1961** be for the **H3117** time to **H314** come **H5703** forever and **H5704 H5769** ever:

9 H3588 That **H1931** this is a **H4805** rebellious **H5971** people, **H3586** lying **H1121** children, **H1121** children that **H14** will **H3808** not **H8085** hear the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD:

10 H834 Which **H559** say to the **H7200** seers, **H7200** See **H3808** not; and to the **H2374** prophets, **H2372** Prophecy **H3808** not unto us right **H5229** things, **H1696** speak unto us smooth **H2513** things, **H2372** prophecy **H4123** deceits:

11 H5493 Get you out **H4480** of the **H1870** way, turn **H5186** aside out **H4480** of the **H734** path, cause [**H853**] the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel to **H7673** cease from **H4480 H6440** before us.

12 H3651 Wherefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel, **H3282** Because ye **H3988** despise **H2088** this **H1697** word, and **H982** trust in **H6233** oppression and **H3868** perverseness, and **H8172** stay **H5921** thereon:

13 H3651 Therefore **H2088** this **H5771** iniquity shall **H1961** be to you as a **H6556** breach ready to **H5307** fall, swelling **H1158** out in a **H7682** high **H2346** wall, **H834** whose **H7667** breaking **H935** cometh **H6597** suddenly at an **H6621** instant.

14 And he shall **H7665** break it as the **H7667** breaking of the **H3335** potter 's **H5035** vessel that is broken in **H3807** pieces; he shall **H3808** not **H2550** spare: so that there shall **H3808** not be **H4672** found in the **H4386** bursting of it a **H2789** shard to **H2846** take **H784** fire from the **H4480 H3344** hearth, or to **H2834** take **H4325** water withal out of the **H4480 H1360** pit.

15 H3588 For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel; In **H7729** returning and **H5183** rest shall ye be **H3467** saved; in **H8252** quietness and in **H985** confidence shall **H1961** be your **H1369** strength: and ye **H14** would **H3808** not.

16 But ye **H559** said, **H3808** No; **H3588** for we will **H5127** flee **H5921** upon **H5483** horses; **H5921 H3651** therefore shall ye **H5127** flee: and, We will **H7392** ride **H5921** upon the **H7031** swift; **H5921 H3651** therefore shall they that **H7291** pursue you be **H7043** swift.

17 H259 One **H505** thousand shall flee **H4480 H6440** at the **H1606** rebuke of **H259** one; **H4480 H6440** at the **H1606** rebuke of **H2568** five shall ye **H5127** flee: **H5704 H518** till ye be **H3498** left as a **H8650** beacon **H5921** upon the

Isaiah

H7218 top of a **H2022** mountain, and as an **H5251** ensign **H5921** on a **H1389** hill.

18 And **H3651** therefore will the **H3068** LORD **H2442** wait, that he may be **H2603** gracious unto you, and **H3651** therefore will he be **H7311** exalted, that he may have **H7355** mercy upon you: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD is a **H430** God of **H4941** judgment: **H835** blessed are **H3605** all they that **H2442** wait for him.

19 **H3588** For the **H5971** people shall **H3427** dwell in **H6726** Zion at **H3389** Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no **H1058** **H1058** **H3808** more: he will be very **H2603** **H2603** gracious unto thee at the **H6963** voice of thy **H2199** cry; when he shall **H8085** hear it, he will **H6030** answer thee.

20 And though the **H136** Lord **H5414** give you the **H3899** bread of **H6862** adversity, and the **H4325** water of **H3906** affliction, yet shall **H3808** not thy **H3384** teachers be removed into a **H3670** corner any **H5750** more, but thine **H5869** eyes **H1961** shall **H7200** see [**H853**] thy **H3384** teachers:

21 And thine **H241** ears shall **H8085** hear a **H1697** word **H4480** **H310** behind thee, **H559** saying, **H2088** This is the **H1870** way, **H1980** walk ye in it, **H3588** when ye turn to the right **H541** hand, and **H3588** when ye turn to the **H8041** left.

22 Ye shall **H2930** defile also [**H853**] the **H6826** covering of thy graven **H6456** images of **H3701** silver, and the **H642** ornament of thy molten **H4541** images of **H2091** gold: thou shalt cast them **H2219** away **H3644** as a menstruous **H1739** cloth; thou shalt **H559** say unto it, Get thee **H3318** hence.

23 Then shall he **H5414** give the **H4306** rain of thy **H2233** seed, **H834** that thou shalt **H2232** sow [**H853**] the **H127** ground withal; and **H3899** bread of the **H8393** increase of the **H127** earth, and it shall **H1961** be **H1879** fat and **H8082** plenteous: in **H1931** that **H3117** day shall thy **H4735** cattle **H7462** feed in **H7337** large **H3733** pastures.

24 The **H504** oxen likewise and the young **H5895** asses that **H5647** ear the **H127** ground shall **H398** eat **H2548** clean **H1098** provender, **H834** which hath been **H2219** winnowed with the **H7371** shovel and with the **H4214** fan.

25 And there shall **H1961** be **H5921** upon **H3605** every **H1364** high **H2022** mountain, and **H5921** upon **H3605** every **H5375** high **H1389** hill, **H6388** rivers and **H2988** streams of **H4325** waters in the **H3117** day of the **H7227** great **H2027** slaughter, when the **H4026** towers **H5307** fall.

26 Moreover the **H216** light of the **H3842** moon shall **H1961** be as the **H216** light of the **H2535** sun, and the **H216** light of the **H2535** sun shall **H1961** be **H7659** sevenfold, as the **H216** light of **H7651** seven **H3117** days, in the **H3117**

Isaiah

day that the **H3068** LORD bindeth **H2280** up [**H853**] the **H7667** breach of his **H5971** people, and **H7495** healeth the **H4273** stroke of their **H4347** wound.

27 **H2009** Behold, the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD **H935** cometh from **H4480** **H4801** far, **H1197** burning with his **H639** anger, and the **H4858** burden thereof is **H3514** heavy: his **H8193** lips are **H4390** full of **H2195** indignation, and his **H3956** tongue as a **H398** devouring **H784** fire:

28 And his **H7307** breath, as an **H7857** overflowing **H5158** stream, shall reach to the **H2673** midst **H5704** of the **H6677** neck, to **H5130** sift the **H1471** nations with the **H5299** sieve of **H7723** vanity: and there shall be a **H7448** bridle **H5921** in the **H3895** jaws of the **H5971** people, causing them to **H8582** err.

29 Ye shall **H1961** have a **H7892** song, as in the **H3915** night when a holy solemnity is **H6942** **H2282** kept; and **H8057** gladness of **H3824** heart, as when one **H1980** goeth with a **H2485** pipe to **H935** come into the **H2022** mountain of the **H3068** LORD, **H413** to the mighty **H6697** One of **H3478** Israel.

30 And the **H3068** LORD shall cause [**H853**] his **H1935** glorious **H6963** voice to be **H8085** heard, and shall **H7200** show the lighting **H5183** down of his **H2220** arm, with the **H2197** indignation of his **H639** anger, and with the **H3851** flame of a **H398** devouring **H784** fire, with **H5311** scattering, and **H2230** tempest, and **H68** **H1259** hailstones.

31 **H3588** For through the **H4480** **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD shall the **H804** Assyrian be beaten **H2865** down, which **H5221** smote with a **H7626** rod.

32 And in every **H3605** place where the **H4145** grounded **H4294** staff shall **H4569** pass, **H834** which the **H3068** LORD shall **H5117** lay **H5921** upon him, it shall **H1961** be with **H8596** tabrets and **H3658** harps: and in **H4421** battles of **H8573** shaking will he **H3898** fight with it.

33 **H3588** For **H8613** Tophet is **H6186** ordained of **H4480** **H865** old; **H1571** yea, for the **H4428** king **H1931** it is **H3559** prepared; he hath made it **H6009** deep and **H7337** large: the **H4071** pile thereof is **H784** fire and **H7235** much **H6086** wood; the **H5397** breath of the **H3068** LORD, like a **H5158** stream of **H1614** brimstone, doth **H1197** kindle it.

Chapter 31

1 **H1945** Woe to them that go **H3381** down to **H4714** Egypt for **H5833** help; and **H8172** stay **H5921** on **H5483** horses, and **H982** trust **H5921** in **H7393** chariots, **H3588** because they are **H7227** many; and **H5921** in **H6571** horsemen, **H3588** because they are very **H6105** **H3966** strong; but they **H8159** look **H3808** not

Isaiah

H5921 unto the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel, **H3808** neither **H1875** seek the **H3068** LORD!

2 Yet **H1931** he **H1571** also is **H2450** wise, and will **H935** bring **H7451** evil, and will **H3808** not call **H5493** back his **H1697** words: but will **H6965** arise **H5921** against the **H1004** house of the **H7489** evildoers, and **H5921** against the **H5833** help of them that **H6466** work **H205** iniquity.

3 Now the **H4714** Egyptians are **H120** men, and **H3808** not **H410** God; and their **H5483** horses **H1320** flesh, and **H3808** not **H7307** spirit. When the **H3068** LORD shall stretch **H5186** out his **H3027** hand, both he that **H5826** helpeth shall **H3782** fall, and he that is **H5826** helped shall fall **H5307** down, and they **H3605** all shall **H3615** fail **H3162** together.

4 **H3588** For **H3541** thus hath the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoken **H413** unto me, Like **H834** as the **H738** lion and the young **H3715** lion **H1897** roaring **H5921** on his **H2964** prey, **H834** when a **H4393** multitude of **H7462** shepherds is called **H7121** forth **H5921** against him, he will **H3808** not be **H2865** afraid of their **H4480** **H6963** voice, **H3808** nor **H6031** abase himself for the **H4480** **H1995** noise of them: **H3651** so shall the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts come **H3381** down to **H6633** fight **H5921** for **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion, and **H5921** for the **H1389** hill thereof.

5 As **H6833** birds **H5774** flying, **H3651** so will the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts **H1598** **H5921** defend **H3389** Jerusalem; **H1598** defending also he will **H5337** deliver it; and passing **H6452** over he will **H4422** preserve it.

6 **H7725** Turn ye unto him from **H834** whom the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel have **H6009** deeply **H5627** revolted.

7 **H3588** For in **H1931** that **H3117** day every **H376** man shall cast **H3988** away his **H457** idols of **H3701** silver, and his **H457** idols of **H2091** gold, **H834** which your own **H3027** hands have **H6213** made unto you for a **H2399** sin.

8 Then shall the **H804** Assyrian **H5307** fall with the **H2719** sword, **H3808** not of a mighty **H376** man; and the **H2719** sword, **H3808** not of a mean **H120** man, shall **H398** devour him: but he shall **H5127** flee **H4480** **H6440** from the **H2719** sword, and his young **H970** men shall **H1961** be **H4522** discomfited.

9 And he shall pass **H5674** over to his **H5553** stronghold for **H4480** **H4032** fear, and his **H8269** princes shall be **H2865** afraid of the **H4480** **H5251** ensign, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H834** whose **H217** fire is in **H6726** Zion, and his **H8574** furnace in **H3389** Jerusalem.

Isaiah

Chapter 32

1 **H2005** Behold, a **H4428** king shall **H4427** reign in **H6664** righteousness, and **H8269** princes shall **H8323** rule in **H4941** judgment.

2 And a **H376** man shall **H1961** be as a hiding **H4224** place from the **H7307** wind, and a **H5643** covert from the **H2230** tempest; as **H6388** rivers of **H4325** water in a dry **H6724** place, as the **H6738** shadow of a **H3515** great **H5553** rock in a **H5889** weary **H776** land.

3 And the **H5869** eyes of them that **H7200** see shall **H3808** not be **H8159** dim, and the **H241** ears of them that **H8085** hear shall **H7181** hearken.

4 The **H3824** heart also of the **H4116** rash shall **H995** understand **H3045** knowledge, and the **H3956** tongue of the **H5926** stammerers shall be **H4116** ready to **H1696** speak **H6703** plainly.

5 The vile **H5036** person shall be **H3808** no **H5750** more **H7121** called **H5081** liberal, **H3808** nor the **H3596** churl **H559** said to be **H7771** bountiful.

6 **H3588** For the vile **H5036** person will **H1696** speak **H5039** villainy, and his **H3820** heart will **H6213** work **H205** iniquity, to **H6213** practice **H2612** hypocrisy, and to **H1696** utter **H8442** error **H413** against the **H3068** LORD, to make **H7324** empty the **H5315** soul of the **H7457** hungry, and he will cause the **H4945** drink of the **H6771** thirsty to **H2637** fail.

7 The **H3627** instruments also of the **H3596** churl are **H7451** evil: **H1931** he **H3289** deviseth wicked **H2154** devices to **H2254** destroy the **H6041** poor with **H8267** lying **H561** words, even when the **H34** needy **H1696** speaketh **H4941** right.

8 But the **H5081** liberal **H3289** deviseth liberal **H5081** things; and **H5921** by liberal **H5081** things shall he **H6965** stand.

9 Rise **H6965** up, ye **H802** women that are at **H7600** ease; **H8085** hear my **H6963** voice, ye **H982** careless **H1323** daughters; give **H238** ear unto my **H565** speech.

10 Many **H3117** days and **H8141** years shall ye be **H7264** troubled, ye careless **H982** women: **H3588** for the **H1210** vintage shall **H3615** fail, the **H625** gathering shall **H1097** not **H935** come.

11 **H2729** Tremble, ye women that are at **H7600** ease; be **H7264** troubled, ye careless **H982** ones: **H6584** strip you, and make you **H6209** bare, and **H2290** gird sackcloth **H5921** upon your **H2504** loins.

Isaiah

12 They shall **H5594** lament **H5921** for the **H7699** teats, **H5921** for the **H2531** pleasant **H7704** fields, **H5921** for the **H6509** fruitful **H1612** vine.

13 **H5921** Upon the **H127** land of my **H5971** people shall come **H5927** up **H6975** thorns and **H8068** briers; **H3588** yea, **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H1004** houses of **H4885** joy in the **H5947** joyous **H7151** city:

14 **H3588** Because the **H759** palaces shall be **H5203** forsaken; the **H1995** multitude of the **H5892** city shall be **H5800** left; the **H6076** forts and **H975** towers shall **H1961** be **H1157** for **H4631** dens **H5704** **H5769** forever, a **H4885** joy of wild **H6501** asses, a **H4829** pasture of **H5739** flocks;

15 **H5704** Until the **H7307** spirit be **H6168** poured **H5921** upon us from on **H4480** **H4791** high, and the **H4057** wilderness **H1961** be a fruitful **H3759** field, and the fruitful **H3759** field be **H2803** counted for a **H3293** forest.

16 Then **H4941** judgment shall **H7931** dwell in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H6666** righteousness **H3427** remain in the fruitful **H3759** field.

17 And the **H4639** work of **H6666** righteousness shall **H1961** be **H7965** peace; and the **H5656** effect of **H6666** righteousness **H8252** quietness and **H983** assurance **H5704** **H5769** forever.

18 And my **H5971** people shall **H3427** dwell in a **H7965** peaceable **H5116** habitation, and in **H4009** sure **H4908** dwellings, and in **H7600** quiet resting **H4496** places;

19 When it shall **H1258** hail, coming **H3381** down on the **H3293** forest; and the **H5892** city shall be **H8213** low in a low **H8218** place.

20 **H835** Blessed are ye that **H2232** sow **H5921** beside **H3605** all **H4325** waters, that send **H7971** forth thither the **H7272** feet of the **H7794** ox and the **H2543** ass.

Chapter 33

1 **H1945** Woe to thee that **H7703** spoilest, and **H859** thou wast **H3808** not **H7703** spoiled; and dealest **H898** treacherously, and they dealt not **H898** **H3808** treacherously with thee! when thou shalt **H8552** cease to **H7703** spoil, thou shalt be **H7703** spoiled; and when thou shalt make an **H5239** end to deal **H898** treacherously, they shall deal **H898** treacherously with thee.

2 O **H3068** LORD, be **H2603** gracious unto us; we have **H6960** waited for thee: **H1961** be thou their **H2220** arm every **H1242** morning, our **H3444** salvation **H637** also in the **H6256** time of **H6869** trouble.

Isaiah

3 At the **H4480 H6963** noise of the **H1995** tumult the **H5971** people **H5074** fled; at the lifting **H4480 H7427** up of thyself the **H1471** nations were **H5310** scattered.

4 And your **H7998** spoil shall be **H622** gathered like the **H625** gathering of the **H2625** caterpillar: as the running to and **H4944** fro of **H1357** locusts shall he **H8264** run upon them.

5 The **H3068** LORD is **H7682** exalted; **H3588** for he **H7931** dwelleth on **H4791** high: he hath **H4390** filled **H6726** Zion with **H4941** judgment and **H6666** righteousness.

6 And **H2451** wisdom and **H1847** knowledge shall **H1961** be the **H530** stability of thy **H6256** times, and **H2633** strength of **H3444** salvation: the **H3374** fear of the **H3068** LORD is his **H214** treasure.

7 **H2005** Behold, their valiant **H691** ones shall **H6817** cry **H2351** without: the **H4397** ambassadors of **H7965** peace shall **H1058** weep **H4751** bitterly.

8 The **H4546** highways lie **H8074** waste, the wayfaring **H5674 H734** man **H7673** ceaseth: he hath **H6565** broken the **H1285** covenant, he hath **H3988** despised the **H5892** cities, he **H2803** regardeth **H3808** no **H582** man.

9 The **H776** earth **H56** mourneth and **H535** languisheth: **H3844** Lebanon is **H2659** ashamed and hewn **H7060** down: **H8289** Sharon **H1961** is like a **H6160** wilderness; and **H1316** Bashan and **H3760** Carmel shake **H5287** off their fruits

10 **H6258** Now will I **H6965** rise, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H6258** now will I be **H7311** exalted; **H6258** now will I lift up **H5375** myself.

11 Ye shall **H2029** conceive **H2842** chaff, ye shall bring **H3205** forth **H7179** stubble: your **H7307** breath, as **H784** fire, shall **H398** devour you.

12 And the **H5971** people shall **H1961** be as the **H4955** burnings of **H7875** lime: as **H6975** thorns cut **H3683** up shall they be **H3341** burned in the **H784** fire.

13 **H8085** Hear, ye that are far **H7350** off, **H834** what I have **H6213** done; and, ye that are **H7138** near, **H3045** acknowledge my **H1369** might.

14 The **H2400** sinners in **H6726** Zion are **H6342** afraid; **H7461** fearfulness hath **H270** surprised the **H2611** hypocrites. **H4310** Who among us shall **H1481** dwell with the **H398** devouring **H784** fire? **H4310** who among us shall **H1481** dwell with **H5769** everlasting **H4168** burnings?

Isaiah

15 He that **H1980** walketh **H6666** righteously, and **H1696** speaketh **H4339** uprightly; he that **H3988** despiseth the **H1215** gain of **H4642** oppressions, that **H5287** shaketh his **H3709** hands from **H4480 H8551** holding of **H7810** bribes, that **H331** stoppeth his **H241** ears from **H4480 H8085** hearing of **H1818** blood, and **H6105** shutteth his **H5869** eyes from **H4480 H7200** seeing **H7451** evil;

16 H1931 He shall **H7931** dwell on **H4791** high: his place of **H4869** defense shall be the **H4679** munitions of **H5553** rocks: **H3899** bread shall be **H5414** given him; his **H4325** waters shall be **H539** sure.

17 Thine **H5869** eyes shall **H2372** see the **H4428** king in his **H3308** beauty: they shall **H7200** behold the **H776** land that is very far **H4801** off.

18 Thine **H3820** heart shall **H1897** meditate **H367** terror. **H346** Where is the **H5608** scribe? **H346** where is the **H8254** receiver? **H346** where is he that **H5608** counted [**H853**] the **H4026** towers?

19 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H7200** see [**H853**] a **H3267** fierce **H5971** people, a **H5971** people of a **H6012** deeper **H8193** speech than thou canst **H4480 H8085** perceive; of a **H3932** stammering **H3956** tongue, that thou canst **H369** not **H998** understand.

20 H2372 Look upon **H6726** Zion, the **H7151** city of our **H4150** solemnities: thine **H5869** eyes shall **H7200** see **H3389** Jerusalem a **H7600** quiet **H5116** habitation, a **H168** tabernacle that shall **H1077** not be taken **H6813** down; **H1077** not one of the **H3489** stakes thereof shall **H5331** ever be **H5265** removed, **H1077** neither shall **H3605** any of the **H2256** cords thereof be **H5423** broken.

21 H3588 H518 But **H8033** there the **H117** glorious **H3068** LORD will be unto us a **H4725** place of broad **H5104** rivers and **H2975** streams; wherein shall **H1980** go **H1077** no **H590** galley with **H7885** oars, **H3808** neither shall **H117** gallant **H6716** ship **H5674** pass thereby.

22 H3588 For the **H3068** LORD is our **H8199** judge, the **H3068** LORD is our **H2710** lawgiver, the **H3068** LORD is our **H4428** king; **H1931** he will **H3467** save us.

23 Thy **H2256** tacklings are **H5203** loosed; they could **H1077** not **H3653** well **H2388** strengthen their **H8650** mast, they could **H1077** not **H6566** spread the **H5251** sail: **H227** then is the **H5706** prey of a **H4766** great **H7998** spoil **H2505** divided; the **H6455** lame **H962** take the **H957** prey.

24 And the **H7934** inhabitant shall **H1077** not **H559** say, I am **H2470** sick: the **H5971** people that **H3427** dwell therein shall be **H5375** forgiven their **H5771** iniquity.

Isaiah

Chapter 34

1 Come **H7126** near, ye **H1471** nations, to **H8085** hear; and **H7181** hearken, ye **H3816** people: let the **H776** earth **H8085** hear, and all that is **H4393** therein; the **H8398** world, and all **H3605** things that come **H6631** forth of it.

2 **H3588** For the **H7110** indignation of the **H3068** LORD is **H5921** upon **H3605** all **H1471** nations, and his **H2534** fury **H5921** upon **H3605** all their **H6635** armies: he hath utterly **H2763** destroyed them, he hath **H5414** delivered them to the **H2874** slaughter.

3 Their **H2491** slain also shall be cast **H7993** out, and their **H889** stink shall come **H5927** up out of their **H6297** carcasses, and the **H2022** mountains shall be **H4549** melted with their **H4480** **H1818** blood.

4 And **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven shall be **H4743** dissolved, and the **H8064** heavens shall be rolled **H1556** together as a **H5612** scroll: and **H3605** all their **H6635** host shall fall **H5034** down, as the **H5929** leaf falleth **H5034** off from the **H4480** **H1612** vine, and as a **H5034** falling fig from the fig **H4480** **H8384** tree.

5 **H3588** For my **H2719** sword shall be **H7301** bathed in **H8064** heaven: **H2009** behold, it shall come **H3381** down **H5921** upon **H123** Idumea, and **H5921** upon the **H5971** people of my **H2764** curse, to **H4941** judgment.

6 The **H2719** sword of the **H3068** LORD is **H4390** filled with **H1818** blood, it is made **H1878** fat with **H4480** **H2459** fatness, and with the **H4480** **H1818** blood of **H3733** lambs and **H6260** goats, with the **H4480** **H2459** fat of the **H3629** kidneys of **H352** rams: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath a **H2077** sacrifice in **H1224** Bozrah, and a **H1419** great **H2874** slaughter in the **H776** land of **H123** Idumea.

7 And the **H7214** unicorns shall come **H3381** down **H5973** with them, and the **H6499** bullocks **H5973** with the **H47** bulls; and their **H776** land shall be **H7301** soaked with **H4480** **H1818** blood, and their **H6083** dust made **H1878** fat with **H4480** **H2459** fatness.

8 **H3588** For it is the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD 's **H5359** vengeance, and the **H8141** year of **H7966** recompenses for the **H7379** controversy of **H6726** Zion.

9 And the **H5158** streams thereof shall be **H2015** turned into **H2203** pitch, and the **H6083** dust thereof into **H1614** brimstone, and the **H776** land thereof shall **H1961** become **H1197** burning **H2203** pitch.

Isaiah

10 It shall **H3808** not be **H3518** quenched **H3915** night nor **H3119** day; the **H6227** smoke thereof shall go **H5927** up **H5769** forever: from **H4480 H1755** generation to **H1755** generation it shall lie **H2717** waste; **H369** none shall pass **H5674** through it **H5331** forever and **H5331** ever.

11 But the **H6893** cormorant and the **H7090** bittern shall **H3423** possess it; the **H3244** owl also and the **H6158** raven shall **H7931** dwell in it: and he shall stretch **H5186** out **H5921** upon it the **H6957** line of **H8414** confusion, and the **H68** stones of **H922** emptiness.

12 They shall **H7121** call the **H2715** nobles thereof to the **H4410** kingdom, but **H369** none shall be **H8033** there, and **H3605** all her **H8269** princes shall **H1961** be **H657** nothing.

13 And **H5518** thorns shall come **H5927** up in her **H759** palaces, **H7057** nettles and **H2336** brambles in the **H4013** fortresses thereof: and it shall **H1961** be a **H5116** habitation of **H8565** dragons, and a **H2681** court for **H1323 H3284** owls.

14 The wild beasts of the **H6728** desert shall also **H6298** meet **H854** with the wild beasts of the **H338** island, and the **H8163** satyr shall **H7121** cry **H5921** to his **H7453** fellow; the screech **H3917** owl **H389** also shall **H7280** rest **H8033** there, and **H4672** find for herself a place of **H4494** rest.

15 **H8033** There shall the great **H7091** owl make her **H7077** nest, and **H4422** lay, and **H1234** hatch, and **H1716** gather under her **H6738** shadow: **H8033** there shall the **H1772** vultures **H389** also be **H6908** gathered, every **H802** one with her **H7468** mate.

16 **H1875** Seek ye out **H4480 H5921** of the **H5612** book of the **H3068** LORD, and **H7121** read: **H3808** no **H259** one of **H4480 H2007** these shall **H5737** fail, **H3808 H802** none shall **H6485** want her **H7468** mate: **H3588** for my **H6310** mouth **H1931** it hath **H6680** commanded, and his **H7307** spirit **H1931** it hath **H6908** gathered them.

17 And **H1931** he hath **H5307** cast the **H1486** lot for them, and his **H3027** hand hath **H2505** divided it unto them by **H6957** line: they shall **H3423** possess it **H5704 H5769** forever, from **H1755** generation to **H1755** generation shall they **H7931** dwell therein.

Chapter 35

1 The **H4057** wilderness and the solitary **H6723** place shall be **H7797** glad for them; and the **H6160** desert shall **H1523** rejoice, and **H6524** blossom as the **H2261** rose.

Isaiah

2 It shall blossom **H6524 H6524** abundantly, and **H1523** rejoice **H637** even with **H1525** joy and **H7442** singing: the **H3519** glory of **H3844** Lebanon shall be **H5414** given unto it, the **H1926** excellency of **H3760** Carmel and **H8289** Sharon, **H1992** they shall **H7200** see the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H1926** excellency of our **H430** God.

3 **H2388** Strengthen ye the **H7504** weak **H3027** hands, and **H553** confirm the **H3782** feeble **H1290** knees.

4 **H559** Say to them that are of a **H4116** fearful **H3820** heart, Be **H2388** strong, **H3372** fear **H408** not: **H2009** behold, your **H430** God will **H935** come with **H5359** vengeance, even **H430** God with a **H1576** recompense; **H1931** he will **H935** come and **H3467** save you.

5 **H227** Then the **H5869** eyes of the **H5787** blind shall be **H6491** opened, and the **H241** ears of the **H2795** deaf shall be **H6605** unstopped.

6 **H227** Then shall the **H6455** lame man **H1801** leap as a **H354** hart, and the **H3956** tongue of the **H483** dumb **H7442** sing: **H3588** for in the **H4057** wilderness shall **H4325** waters break **H1234** out, and **H5158** streams in the **H6160** desert.

7 And the parched **H8273** ground shall **H1961** become a **H98** pool, and the thirsty **H6774** land **H4002** springs of **H4325** water: in the **H5116** habitation of **H8565** dragons, where each **H7258** lay, shall be **H2682** grass with **H7070** reeds and **H1573** rushes.

8 And a **H4547** highway shall **H1961** be **H8033** there, and a **H1870** way, and it shall be **H7121** called The **H1870** way of **H6944** holiness; the **H2931** unclean shall **H3808** not pass **H5674** over it; but **H1931** it shall be for those: the wayfaring **H1980** **H1870** men, though **H191** fools, shall **H3808** not **H8582** err therein .

9 **H3808** No **H738** lion shall **H1961** be **H8033** there, **H1077** nor any **H6530** ravenous **H2416** beast shall go **H5927** up thereon, it shall **H3808** not be **H4672** found **H8033** there; but the **H1350** redeemed shall **H1980** walk there :

10 And the **H6299** ransomed of the **H3068** LORD shall **H7725** return, and **H935** come to **H6726** Zion with **H7440** songs and **H5769** everlasting **H8342** joy **H5921** upon their **H7218** heads: they shall **H5381** obtain **H8342** joy and **H8057** gladness, and **H3015** sorrow and **H585** sighing shall flee **H5127** away.

Isaiah

Chapter 36

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass in the **H702 H6240** fourteenth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H2396** Hezekiah, that **H5576** Sennacherib **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria came **H5927** up **H5921** against **H3605** all the **H1219** defended **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and **H8610** took them.

2 And the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H7262** Rab -shakeh from **H4480 H3923** Lachish to **H3389** Jerusalem **H413** unto **H4428** king **H2396** Hezekiah with a **H3515** great **H2428** army. And he **H5975** stood by the **H8585** conduit of the **H5945** upper **H1295** pool in the **H4546** highway of the **H3526** fuller 's **H7704** field.

3 Then came **H3318** forth **H413** unto him **H471** Eliakim, **H2518** Hilkiyah 's **H1121** son, **H834** which was **H5921** over the **H1004** house, and **H7644** Shebna the **H5608** scribe, and **H3098** Joah, **H623** Asaph 's **H1121** son, the **H2142** recorder.

4 And **H7262** Rab -shakeh **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H559** Say ye **H4994** now **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H1419** great **H4428** king, the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, **H4100** What **H986** confidence is **H2088** this **H834** wherein thou **H982** trustest?

5 I **H559** say, sayest thou, (**H389** but they are but **H8193** vain **H1697** words) I have **H6098** counsel and **H1369** strength for **H4421** war: **H6258** now **H5921** on **H4310** whom dost thou **H982** trust, **H3588** that thou **H4775** rebellest against me?

6 **H2009** Lo, thou **H982** trustest **H5921** in the **H4938** staff of **H2088** this **H7533** broken **H7070** reed, **H5921** on **H4714** Egypt; **H834 H5921** whereon if a **H376** man **H5564** lean, it will **H935** go into his **H3709** hand, and **H5344** pierce it: **H3651** so is **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt to **H3605** all that **H982** trust **H5921** in him.

7 **H3588** But if thou **H559** say **H413** to me, We **H982** trust **H413** in the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God: is it **H3808** not **H1931** he, [**H853**] **H834** whose high **H1116** places and whose **H4196** altars **H2396** Hezekiah hath taken **H5493** away, and **H559** said to **H3063** Judah and to **H3389** Jerusalem, Ye shall **H7812** worship **H6440** before **H2088** this **H4196** altar?

8 **H6258** Now therefore give **H6149** pledges, I pray **H4994** thee, **H854** to my **H113** master the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, and I will **H5414** give thee two **H505** thousand **H5483** horses, **H518** if thou be **H3201** able on thy part to **H5414** set **H7392** riders **H5921** upon them.

Isaiah

9 **H349** How then wilt thou turn **H7725** away [**H853**] the **H6440** face of **H259** one **H6346** captain of the **H6996** least of my **H113** master 's **H5650** servants, and put thy **H982** trust **H5921** on **H4714** Egypt for **H7393** chariots and for **H6571** horsemen?

10 And am I **H6258** now come **H5927** up **H4480** **H1107** without the **H3068** LORD **H5921** against **H2063** this **H776** land to **H7843** destroy it? the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, Go **H5927** up **H413** against **H2063** this **H776** land, and **H7843** destroy it.

11 Then **H559** said **H471** Eliakim and **H7644** Shebna and **H3098** Joah **H413** unto **H7262** Rab -shakeh, **H1696** Speak, I pray **H4994** thee, **H413** unto thy **H5650** servants in the Syrian **H762** language; **H3588** for **H587** we **H8085** understand it : and **H1696** speak **H408** not **H413** to us in the Jews' **H3066** language, in the **H241** ears of the **H5971** people **H834** that are **H5921** on the **H2346** wall.

12 But **H7262** Rab -shakeh **H559** said, Hath my **H113** master **H7971** sent me **H413** to thy **H113** master and **H413** to thee to **H1696** speak [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words? hath he **H3808** not sent me **H5921** to the **H376** men that **H3427** sit **H5921** upon the **H2346** wall, that they may **H398** eat [**H853**] their own **H6675** dung, and **H8354** drink [**H853**] their own **H4325** **H7272** piss **H5973** with you?

13 Then **H7262** Rab -shakeh **H5975** stood, and **H7121** cried with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice in the Jews' **H3066** language, and **H559** said, **H8085** Hear ye [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H1419** great **H4428** king, the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

14 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H4428** king, Let **H408** not **H2396** Hezekiah **H5377** deceive you: **H3588** for he shall **H3808** not be **H3201** able to **H5337** deliver you.

15 **H408** Neither let **H2396** Hezekiah make you **H982** [**H853**] trust **H413** in the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD will surely **H5337** **H5337** deliver us: **H2063** this **H5892** city shall **H3808** not be **H5414** delivered into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

16 **H8085** Harken **H408** not **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah: **H3588** for **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, **H6213** Make an agreement **H854** with me by a **H1293** present, and come **H3318** out **H413** to me: and **H398** eat ye every **H376** one of his **H1612** vine, and every **H376** one of his fig **H8384** tree, and **H8354** drink ye every **H376** one the **H4325** waters of his own **H953** cistern;

Isaiah

17 **H5704** Until I **H935** come and take you **H3947** [**H853**] away **H413** to a **H776** land like your own **H776** land, a **H776** land of **H1715** corn and **H8492** wine, a **H776** land of **H3899** bread and **H3754** vineyards.

18 Beware **H6435** lest **H2396** Hezekiah **H5496** persuade you, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD will **H5337** deliver us. Hath **H376** any of the **H430** gods of the **H1471** nations **H5337** delivered [**H853**] his **H776** land out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria?

19 **H346** Where are the **H430** gods of **H2574** Hamath and **H774** Arphad? **H346** where are the **H430** gods of **H5617** Sepharvaim? **H3588** and have they **H5337** delivered [**H853**] **H8111** Samaria out of my **H4480** **H3027** hand?

20 **H4310** Who are they among **H3605** all the **H430** gods of **H428** these **H776** lands, **H834** that have **H5337** delivered [**H853**] their **H776** land out of my **H4480** **H3027** hand, **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD should **H5337** deliver [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem out of my **H4480** **H3027** hand?

21 But they held their **H2790** peace, and **H6030** answered him **H3808** not a **H1697** word: **H3588** for the **H4428** king 's **H4687** commandment was, **H559** saying, **H6030** Answer him **H3808** not.

22 Then **H935** came **H471** Eliakim, the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiah, **H834** that was **H5921** over the **H1004** household, and **H7644** Shebna the **H5608** scribe, and **H3098** Joah, the **H1121** son of **H623** Asaph, the **H2142** recorder, **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah with their **H899** clothes **H7167** rent, and **H5046** told him [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H7262** Rab -shakeh.

Chapter 37

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, when **H4428** king **H2396** Hezekiah **H8085** heard it , that he **H7167** rent [**H853**] his **H899** clothes, and covered **H3680** himself with **H8242** sackcloth, and **H935** went into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

2 And he **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H471** Eliakim, **H834** who was **H5921** over the **H1004** household, and **H7644** Shebna the **H5608** scribe, and the **H2205** elders of the **H3548** priests **H3680** covered with **H8242** sackcloth, **H413** unto **H3470** Isaiah the **H5030** prophet the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz.

3 And they **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith **H2396** Hezekiah, **H2088** This **H3117** day is a **H3117** day of **H6869** trouble, and of **H8433** rebuke, and of **H5007** blasphemy: **H3588** for the **H1121** children are **H935** come **H5704** to the **H4866** birth, and there is **H369** not **H3581** strength to bring **H3205** forth.

Isaiah

4 It may **H194** be the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will **H8085** hear [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H7262** Rab -shakeh, **H834** whom the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria his **H113** master hath **H7971** sent to **H2778** reproach the **H2416** living **H430** God, and will **H3198** reprove the **H1697** words **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H8085** heard: wherefore lift **H5375** up thy **H8605** prayer **H1157** for the **H7611** remnant that is **H4672** left.

5 So the **H5650** servants of **H4428** king **H2396** Hezekiah **H935** came **H413** to **H3470** Isaiah.

6 And **H3470** Isaiah **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus shall ye **H559** say **H413** unto your **H113** master, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Be not **H3372** **H408** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of the **H1697** words **H834** that thou hast **H8085** heard, **H834** wherewith the **H5288** servants of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria have **H1442** blasphemed me.

7 **H2009** Behold, I will **H5414** send a **H7307** blast upon him, and he shall **H8085** hear a **H8052** rumor, and **H7725** return **H413** to his own **H776** land; and I will cause him to **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword in his own **H776** land.

8 So **H7262** Rab -shakeh **H7725** returned, and **H4672** found [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H3898** warring **H5921** against **H3841** Libnah: **H3588** for he had **H8085** heard **H3588** that he was **H5265** departed from **H4480** **H3923** Lachish.

9 And he **H8085** heard **H559** say **H5921** concerning **H8640** Tirhakah **H4428** king of **H3568** Ethiopia, He is come **H3318** forth to make **H3898** war **H854** with thee. And when he **H8085** heard it , he **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah, **H559** saying,

10 **H3541** Thus shall ye **H559** speak **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying, Let **H408** not thy **H430** God, in **H834** whom **H859** thou **H982** trustest, **H5377** deceive thee, **H559** saying, **H3389** Jerusalem shall **H3808** not be **H5414** given into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

11 **H2009** Behold, **H859** thou hast **H8085** heard **H834** what the **H4428** kings of **H804** Assyria have **H6213** done to **H3605** all **H776** lands by destroying them **H2763** utterly; and shalt **H859** thou be **H5337** delivered?

12 Have the **H430** gods of the **H1471** nations **H5337** delivered them **H834** which my **H1** fathers have **H7843** destroyed, as [**H853**] **H1470** Gozan, and **H2771** Haran, and **H7530** Rezech, and the **H1121** children of **H5729** Eden **H834** which were in **H8515** Telassar?

Isaiah

13 **H346** Where is the **H4428** king of **H2574** Hamath, and the **H4428** king of **H774** Arphad, and the **H4428** king of the **H5892** city of **H5617** Sepharvaim, **H2012** Hena, and **H5755** Ivah?

14 And **H2396** Hezekiah **H3947** received [**H853**] the **H5612** letter from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H4397** messengers, and **H7121** read it: and **H2396** Hezekiah went **H5927** up unto the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H6566** spread it **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

15 And **H2396** Hezekiah **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

16 O **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, that **H3427** dwellest between the **H3742** cherubims, **H859** thou art the **H430** God, even thou **H905** alone, of **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth: **H859** thou hast **H6213** made [**H853**] **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth.

17 **H5186** Incline thine **H241** ear, O **H3068** LORD, and **H8085** hear; **H6491** open thine **H5869** eyes, O **H3068** LORD, and **H7200** see: and **H8085** hear [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H5576** Sennacherib, **H834** which hath **H7971** sent to **H2778** reproach the **H2416** living **H430** God.

18 Of a **H551** truth, **H3068** LORD, the **H4428** kings of **H804** Assyria have laid **H2717** waste [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H776** nations, and their **H776** countries,

19 And have **H5414** cast [**H853**] their **H430** gods into the **H784** fire: **H3588** for **H1992** they were **H3808** no **H430** gods, **H3588** **H518** but the **H4639** work of **H120** men 's **H3027** hands, **H6086** wood and **H68** stone: therefore they have **H6** destroyed them.

20 **H6258** Now therefore, O **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, **H3467** save us from his **H4480** **H3027** hand, that **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth may **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** thou art the **H3068** LORD, even thou **H905** only.

21 Then **H3470** Isaiah the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz **H7971** sent **H413** unto **H2396** Hezekiah, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H834** Whereas thou hast **H6419** prayed **H413** to me **H413** against **H5576** Sennacherib **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria:

22 **H2088** This is the **H1697** word **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken **H5921** concerning him; The **H1330** virgin, the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion, hath **H936** despised thee, and laughed thee to **H3932** scorn; the **H1323** daughter of **H3389** Jerusalem hath **H5128** shaken her **H7218** head **H310** at thee.

Isaiah

23 [H853] **H4310** Whom hast thou **H2778** reproached and **H1442** blasphemed? and **H5921** against **H4310** whom hast thou **H7311** exalted thy **H6963** voice, and lifted **H5375** up thine **H5869** eyes on **H4791** high? even **H413** against the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

24 **H3027** By thy **H5650** servants hast thou **H2778** reproached the **H136** Lord, and hast **H559** said, By the **H7230** multitude of my **H7393** chariots am **H589** I come **H5927** up to the **H4791** height of the **H2022** mountains, to the **H3411** sides of **H3844** Lebanon; and I will cut **H3772** down the **H6967** tall **H730** cedars thereof, and the **H4005** choice fir **H1265** trees thereof: and I will **H935** enter into the **H4791** height of his **H7093** border, and the **H3293** forest of his **H3759** Carmel.

25 **H589** I have **H6979** digged, and **H8354** drunk **H4325** water; and with the **H3709** sole of my **H6471** feet have I dried **H2717** up **H3605** all the **H2975** rivers of the besieged **H4693** places.

26 Hast thou **H3808** not **H8085** heard long **H4480** **H7350** ago, how I have **H6213** done it; and of **H6924** ancient **H4480** **H3117** times, that I have **H3335** formed it? **H6258** now have I brought it to **H935** pass, that thou shouldest **H1961** be to lay **H7582** waste **H1219** defended **H5892** cities into **H5327** ruinous **H1530** heaps.

27 Therefore their **H3427** inhabitants were of **H7116** small **H3027** power, they were **H2865** dismayed and **H954** confounded: they **H1961** were as the **H6212** grass of the **H7704** field, and as the **H3419** green **H1877** herb, as the **H2682** grass on the **H1406** housetops, and as corn **H7711** blasted **H6440** before it be grown **H7054** up.

28 But I **H3045** know thy **H3427** abode, and thy going **H3318** out, and thy coming **H935** in, and thy **H7264** rage **H413** against me.

29 **H3282** Because thy **H7264** rage **H413** against me, and thy **H7600** tumult, is come **H5927** up into mine **H241** ears, therefore will I **H7760** put my **H2397** hook in thy **H639** nose, and my **H4964** bridle in thy **H8193** lips, and I will turn thee **H7725** back by the **H1870** way by **H834** which thou **H935** camest.

30 And **H2088** this shall be a **H226** sign unto thee, Ye shall **H398** eat this **H8141** year such as groweth of **H5599** itself; and the **H8145** second **H8141** year that which springeth of the **H7823** same: and in the **H7992** third **H8141** year **H2232** sow ye, and **H7114** reap, and **H5193** plant **H3754** vineyards, and **H398** eat the **H6529** fruit thereof.

Isaiah

31 And the **H7604** remnant that is **H6413** escaped of the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah shall **H3254** again take **H8328** root **H4295** downward, and **H6213** bear **H6529** fruit **H4605** upward:

32 **H3588** For out of **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem shall go **H3318** forth a **H7611** remnant, and they that **H6413** escape out of **H4480** **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion: the **H7068** zeal of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts shall **H6213** do **H2063** this.

33 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H413** concerning the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria, He shall **H3808** not **H935** come **H413** into **H2063** this **H5892** city, **H3808** nor **H3384** shoot an **H2671** arrow **H8033** there, **H3808** nor come **H6923** before it with **H4043** shields, **H3808** nor **H8210** cast a **H5550** bank **H5921** against it.

34 By the **H1870** way **H834** that he **H935** came, by the same shall he **H7725** return, and shall **H3808** not **H935** come **H413** into **H2063** this **H5892** city, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

35 For I will **H1598** **H5921** defend **H2063** this **H5892** city to **H3467** save it for mine own **H4616** sake, and for my **H5650** servant **H1732** David's **H4616** sake.

36 Then the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD went **H3318** forth, and **H5221** smote in the **H4264** camp of the **H804** Assyrians a **H3967** hundred and **H8084** fourscore and **H2568** five **H505** thousand: and when they arose **H7925** early in the **H1242** morning, **H2009** behold, they were **H3605** all **H4191** dead **H6297** corpses.

37 So **H5576** Sennacherib **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria **H5265** departed, and **H1980** went and **H7725** returned, and **H3427** dwelt at **H5210** Nineveh.

38 And it came to **H1961** pass, as **H1931** he was **H7812** worshiping in the **H1004** house of **H5268** Nisroch his **H430** god, that **H152** Adrammelech and **H8272** Sharezer his **H1121** sons **H5221** smote him with the **H2719** sword; and **H1992** they **H4422** escaped into the **H776** land of **H780** Armenia: and **H634** Esar-haddon his **H1121** son **H4427** reigned in his **H8478** stead.

Chapter 38

1 In **H1992** those **H3117** days was Hezekiah **H2470** **H2396** sick unto **H4191** death. And **H3470** Isaiah the **H5030** prophet the **H1121** son of **H531** Amoz **H935** came **H413** unto him, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Set thine house in **H6680** **H1004** order: **H3588** for **H859** thou shalt **H4191** die, and **H3808** not **H2421** live.

Isaiah

2 Then **H2396** Hezekiah **H5437** turned his **H6440** face **H413** toward the **H7023** wall, and **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD,

3 And **H559** said, **H2142** Remember **H4994** now, O **H3068** LORD, I beseech **H577** thee, [**H853**] **H834** how I have **H1980** walked **H6440** before thee in **H571** truth and with a **H8003** perfect **H3820** heart, and have **H6213** done that which is **H2896** good in thy **H5869** sight. And **H2396** Hezekiah **H1058** wept **H1419** **H1065** sore.

4 Then **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** to **H3470** Isaiah, **H559** saying,

5 **H1980** Go, and **H559** say **H413** to **H2396** Hezekiah, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H1732** David thy **H1** father, I have **H8085** heard [**H853**] thy **H8605** prayer, I have **H7200** seen [**H853**] thy **H1832** tears: **H2009** behold, I will **H3254** add **H5921** unto thy **H3117** days **H2568** **H6240** fifteen **H8141** years.

6 And I will **H5337** deliver thee and **H2063** this **H5892** city out of the **H4480** **H3709** hand of the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria: and I will **H1598** **H5921** defend **H2063** this **H5892** city.

7 And **H2088** this shall be a **H226** sign unto thee **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that the **H3068** LORD will **H6213** do [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H834** that he hath **H1696** spoken;

8 **H2009** Behold, I will bring **H7725** again [**H853**] the **H6738** shadow of the **H4609** degrees, **H834** which is gone **H3381** down in the **H8121** sun **H4609** dial of **H271** Ahaz, **H6235** ten **H4609** degrees **H322** backward. So the **H8121** sun **H7725** returned **H6235** ten **H4609** degrees, by **H834** which **H4609** degrees it was gone **H3381** down.

9 The **H4385** writing of **H2396** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, when he had been **H2470** sick, and was **H2421** recovered of his **H4480** **H2483** sickness:

10 **H589** I **H559** said in the cutting **H1824** off of my **H3117** days, I shall **H1980** go to the **H8179** gates of the **H7585** grave: I am **H6485** deprived of the **H3499** residue of my **H8141** years.

11 I **H559** said, I shall **H3808** not **H7200** see the **H3050** LORD, even the **H3050** LORD, in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living: I shall **H5027** behold **H120** man **H3808** no **H5750** more **H5973** with the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H2309** world.

Isaiah

12 Mine **H1755** age is **H5265** departed, and is **H1540** removed **H4480** from me as a **H7473** shepherd 's **H168** tent: I have cut **H7088** off like a **H707** weaver my **H2416** life: he will cut me **H1214** off with pining **H4480** **H1803** sickness: from **H4480** **H3117** day even **H5704** to **H3915** night wilt thou make an **H7999** end of me.

13 I **H7737** reckoned **H5704** till **H1242** morning, that , as a **H738** lion, **H3651** so will he **H7665** break **H3605** all my **H6106** bones: from **H4480** **H3117** day even **H5704** to **H3915** night wilt thou make an **H7999** end of me.

14 Like a **H5483** crane or a **H5693** swallow, **H3651** so did I **H6850** chatter: I did **H1897** mourn as a **H3123** dove: mine **H5869** eyes **H1809** fail with looking **H4791** upward: O **H136** LORD, I am **H6234** oppressed; **H6149** undertake for me.

15 **H4100** What shall I **H1696** say? he hath both **H559** spoken unto me, and **H1931** himself hath **H6213** done it : I shall go **H1718** softly **H3605** all my **H8141** years **H5921** in the **H4751** bitterness of my **H5315** soul.

16 O **H136** Lord, **H5921** by these things men **H2421** live, and in **H3605** all **H2004** these things is the **H2416** life of my **H7307** spirit: so wilt thou **H2492** recover me, and make me to **H2421** live.

17 **H2009** Behold, for **H7965** peace I had great **H4751** **H4843** bitterness: but **H859** thou hast in **H2836** love to my **H5315** soul delivered it from the **H4480** **H7845** pit of **H1097** corruption: **H3588** for thou hast **H7993** cast **H3605** all my **H2399** sins **H310** behind thy **H1460** back.

18 **H3588** For the **H7585** grave **H3808** cannot **H3034** praise thee, **H4194** death can not **H1984** celebrate thee: they that go **H3381** down into the **H953** pit **H3808** cannot **H7663** hope **H413** for thy **H571** truth.

19 The **H2416** living, the **H2416** living, **H1931** he shall **H3034** praise thee, as I do this **H3117** day: the **H1** father to the **H1121** children shall make **H3045** **H413** known thy **H571** truth.

20 The **H3068** LORD was ready to **H3467** save me: therefore we will sing my **H5059** songs to the stringed **H5058** instruments **H3605** all the **H3117** days of our **H2416** life **H5921** in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

21 For **H3470** Isaiah had **H559** said, Let them **H5375** take a **H1690** lump of **H8384** figs, and lay it for a **H4799** plaster **H5921** upon the **H7822** boil, and he shall **H2421** recover.

Isaiah

22 H2396 Hezekiah also had H559 said, H4100 What is the H226 sign H3588 that I shall go H5927 up to the H1004 house of the H3068 LORD?

Chapter 39

1 At H1931 that H6256 time H4757 Merodach -baladan, the H1121 son of H1081 Baladan, H4428 king of H894 Babylon, H7971 sent H5612 letters and a H4503 present H413 to H2396 Hezekiah: for he had H8085 heard H3588 that he had been H2470 sick, and was H2388 recovered.

2 And H2396 Hezekiah was H8055 glad H5921 of them, and H7200 showed them [H853] the H1004 house of his precious H5238 things, [H853] the H3701 silver, and the H2091 gold, and the H1314 spices, and the H2896 precious H8081 ointment, and H3605 all the H1004 house of his H3627 armor, and H3605 all H834 that was H4672 found in his H214 treasures: there H1961 was H3808 H1697 nothing in his H1004 house, nor in H3605 all his H4475 dominion, H834 that H2396 Hezekiah H7200 showed them H3808 not.

3 Then H935 came H3470 Isaiah the H5030 prophet H413 unto H4428 king H2396 Hezekiah, and H559 said H413 unto him, H4100 What H559 said H428 these H376 men? and from H4480 H370 whence H935 came they H413 unto thee? And H2396 Hezekiah H559 said, They are H935 come from a H7350 far H4480 H776 country H413 unto me, even from H4480 H894 Babylon.

4 Then H559 said he, H4100 What have they H7200 seen in thine H1004 house? And H2396 Hezekiah H559 answered, [H853] H3605 All H834 that is in mine H1004 house have they H7200 seen: there H1961 is H3808 H1697 nothing among my H214 treasures H834 that I have H3808 not H7200 showed them.

5 Then H559 said H3470 Isaiah H413 to H2396 Hezekiah, H8085 Hear the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts:

6 H2009 Behold, the H3117 days H935 come, that H3605 all H834 that is in thine H1004 house, and that H834 which thy H1 fathers have laid up in H686 store H5704 until H2088 this H3117 day, shall be H5375 carried to H894 Babylon: H3808 H1697 nothing shall be H3498 left, H559 saith the H3068 LORD.

7 And of thy H4480 H1121 sons H834 that shall H3318 issue H4480 from thee, H834 which thou shalt H3205 beget, shall they take H3947 away; and they shall H1961 be H5631 eunuchs in the H1964 palace of the H4428 king of H894 Babylon.

8 Then H559 said H2396 Hezekiah H413 to H3470 Isaiah, H2896 Good is the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD H834 which thou hast H1696 spoken. He

Isaiah

H559 said moreover, **H3588** For there shall **H1961** be **H7965** peace and **H571** truth in my **H3117** days.

Chapter 40

1 H5162 Comfort ye, **H5162** comfort ye my **H5971** people, **H559** saith your **H430** God.

2 H1696 Speak ye **H5921 H3820** comfortably to **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H7121** cry **H413** unto her, **H3588** that her **H6635** warfare is **H4390** accomplished, **H3588** that her **H5771** iniquity is **H7521** pardoned: **H3588** for she hath **H3947** received of the **H3068** LORD 's **H4480 H3027** hand **H3718** double for **H3605** all her **H2403** sins.

3 The **H6963** voice of him that **H7121** crieth in the **H4057** wilderness, **H6437** Prepare ye the **H1870** way of the **H3068** LORD, make **H3474** straight in the **H6160** desert a **H4546** highway for our **H430** God.

4 H3605 Every **H1516** valley shall be **H5375** exalted, and **H3605** every **H2022** mountain and **H1389** hill shall be made **H8213** low: and the **H6121** crooked shall be **H1961** made **H4334** straight, and the rough **H7406** places **H1237** plain:

5 And the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD shall be **H1540** revealed, and **H3605** all **H1320** flesh shall **H7200** see it **H3162** together: **H3588** for the **H6310** mouth of the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken it .

6 The **H6963** voice **H559** said, **H7121** Cry. And he **H559** said, **H4100** What shall I **H7121** cry? **H3605** All **H1320** flesh is **H2682** grass, and **H3605** all the **H2617** goodness thereof is as the **H6731** flower of the **H7704** field:

7 The **H2682** grass **H3001** withereth, the **H6731** flower **H5034** fadeth: **H3588** because the **H7307** spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H5380** bloweth upon it: **H403** surely the **H5971** people is **H2682** grass.

8 The **H2682** grass **H3001** withereth, the **H6731** flower **H5034** fadeth: but the **H1697** word of our **H430** God shall **H6965** stand **H5769** forever.

9 O **H6726** Zion, that bringest good **H1319** tidings, get thee **H5927** up **H5921** into the **H1364** high **H2022** mountain; O **H3389** Jerusalem, that bringest good **H1319** tidings, lift **H7311** up thy **H6963** voice with **H3581** strength; lift it **H7311** up, be not **H3372 H408** afraid; **H559** say unto the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, **H2009** Behold your **H430** God!

10 H2009 Behold, the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD will **H935** come with **H2389** strong hand , and his **H2220** arm shall **H4910** rule for him: **H2009** behold, his **H7939** reward is **H854** with him, and his **H6468** work **H6440** before him.

Isaiah

11 He shall **H7462** feed his **H5739** flock like a **H7462** shepherd: he shall **H6908** gather the **H2922** lambs with his **H2220** arm, and **H5375** carry them in his **H2436** bosom, and shall gently **H5095** lead those that are with **H5763** young.

12 **H4310** Who hath **H4058** measured the **H4325** waters in the hollow of his **H8168** hand, and meted **H8505** out **H8064** heaven with the **H2239** span, and **H3557** comprehended the **H6083** dust of the **H776** earth in a **H7991** measure, and **H8254** weighed the **H2022** mountains in **H6425** scales, and the **H1389** hills in a **H3976** balance?

13 **H4310** Who hath **H8505** directed [**H853**] the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD, or being his **H376** **H6098** counselor hath **H3045** taught him?

14 [**H853**] With **H4310** whom took he **H3289** counsel, and who **H995** instructed him, and **H3925** taught him in the **H734** path of **H4941** judgment, and **H3925** taught him **H1847** knowledge, and **H3045** showed to him the **H1870** way of **H8394** understanding?

15 **H2005** Behold, the **H1471** nations are as a **H4752** drop of a **H4480** **H1805** bucket, and are **H2803** counted as the small **H7834** dust of the **H3976** balance: **H2005** behold, he taketh **H5190** up the **H339** isles as a very little **H1851** thing.

16 And **H3844** Lebanon is **H369** not **H1767** sufficient to **H1197** burn, **H369** nor the **H2416** beasts thereof **H1767** sufficient for a burnt **H5930** offering.

17 **H3605** All **H1471** nations **H5048** before him are as **H369** nothing; and they are **H2803** counted to him less than **H4480** **H657** nothing, and **H8414** vanity.

18 **H413** To **H4310** whom then will ye **H1819** liken **H410** God? or **H4100** what **H1823** likeness will ye **H6186** compare unto him?

19 The **H2796** workman **H5258** melteth a graven **H6459** image, and the **H6884** goldsmith spreadeth it **H7554** over with **H2091** gold, and **H6884** casteth **H3701** silver **H7577** chains.

20 He that is so **H5533** impoverished that he hath no **H8641** oblation **H977** chooseth a **H6086** tree that will **H3808** not **H7537** rot; he **H1245** seeketh unto him a **H2450** cunning **H2796** workman to **H3559** prepare a graven **H6459** image, that shall **H3808** not be **H4131** moved.

21 Have ye **H3808** not **H3045** known? have ye **H3808** not **H8085** heard? hath it **H3808** not been **H5046** told you from the **H4480** **H7218** beginning? have ye **H3808** not **H995** understood from the **H4480** **H4146** foundations of the **H776** earth?

Isaiah

22 It is he that **H3427** sitteth **H5921** upon the **H2329** circle of the **H776** earth, and the **H3427** inhabitants thereof are as **H2284** grasshoppers; that stretcheth **H5186** out the **H8064** heavens as a **H1852** curtain, and spreadeth them **H4969** out as a **H168** tent to dwell **H3427** in:

23 That **H5414** bringeth the **H7336** princes to **H369** nothing; he **H6213** maketh the **H8199** judges of the **H776** earth as **H8414** vanity.

24 **H637** Yea, they shall **H1077** not be **H5193** planted; **H637** yea, they shall **H1077** not be **H2232** sown: **H637** yea, their **H1503** stock shall **H1077** not take **H8327** root in the **H776** earth: and he shall **H1571** also **H5398** blow upon them, and they shall **H3001** wither, and the **H5591** whirlwind shall take them **H5375** away as **H7179** stubble.

25 **H413** To **H4310** whom then will ye **H1819** liken me, or shall I be **H7737** equal? **H559** saith the Holy **H6918** One.

26 Lift **H5375** up your **H5869** eyes on **H4791** high, and **H7200** behold **H4310** who hath **H1254** created **H428** these things, that bringeth **H3318** out their **H6635** host by **H4557** number: he **H7121** calleth them **H3605** all by **H8034** names by the **H4480** **H7230** greatness of his **H202** might, for that he is **H533** strong in **H3581** power; **H3808** not **H376** one **H5737** faileth.

27 **H4100** Why **H559** sayest thou, O **H3290** Jacob, and **H1696** speakest, O **H3478** Israel, My **H1870** way is **H5641** hid from the **H4480** **H3068** LORD, and my **H4941** judgment is passed **H5674** over from my **H4480** **H430** God?

28 Hast thou **H3808** not **H3045** known? hast thou **H3808** not **H8085** heard, that the **H5769** everlasting **H430** God, the **H3068** LORD, the **H1254** Creator of the **H7098** ends of the **H776** earth, **H3286** fainteth **H3808** not, **H3808** neither is **H3021** weary? there is **H369** no **H2714** searching of his **H8394** understanding.

29 He **H5414** giveth **H3581** power to the **H3287** faint; and to them that have **H369** no **H202** might he **H7235** increaseth **H6109** strength.

30 Even the **H5288** youths shall **H3286** faint and be **H3021** weary, and the young **H970** men shall utterly **H3782** **H3782** fall:

31 But they that wait **H6960** upon the **H3068** LORD shall **H2498** renew their **H3581** strength; they shall mount **H5927** up with **H83** wings as **H5404** eagles; they shall **H7323** run, and **H3808** not be **H3021** weary; and they shall **H1980** walk, and **H3808** not **H3286** faint.

Isaiah

Chapter 41

1 Keep **H2790** silence **H413** before me, O **H339** islands; and let the **H3816** people **H2498** renew their **H3581** strength: let them come **H5066** near; **H227** then let them **H1696** speak: let us come **H7126** near **H3162** together to **H4941** judgment.

2 **H4310** Who raised **H5782** up the **H6664** righteous man from the **H4480** **H4217** east, **H7121** called him to his **H7272** foot, **H5414** gave the **H1471** nations **H6440** before him, and made him **H7287** rule over **H4428** kings? he **H5414** gave them as the **H6083** dust to his **H2719** sword, and as **H5086** driven **H7179** stubble to his **H7198** bow.

3 He **H7291** pursued them, and **H5674** passed **H7965** safely; even by the **H734** way that he had **H3808** not **H935** gone with his **H7272** feet.

4 **H4310** Who hath **H6466** wrought and **H6213** done it, **H7121** calling the **H1755** generations from the **H4480** **H7218** beginning? **H589** I the **H3068** LORD, the **H7223** first, and **H854** with the **H314** last; **H589** I am **H1931** he.

5 The **H339** isles **H7200** saw it, and **H3372** feared; the **H7098** ends of the **H776** earth were **H2729** afraid, drew **H7126** near, and **H857** came.

6 They **H5826** helped every **H376** one [**H853**] his **H7453** neighbor; and every one **H559** said to his **H251** brother, Be of good **H2388** courage.

7 So the **H2796** carpenter **H2388** encouraged [**H853**] the **H6884** goldsmith, and he that **H2505** smootheth with the **H6360** hammer [**H853**] him that **H1986** smote the **H6471** anvil, **H559** saying, **H1931** It is **H2896** ready for the **H1694** soldering: and he **H2388** fastened it with **H4548** nails, that it should **H3808** not be **H4131** moved.

8 But **H859** thou, **H3478** Israel, art my **H5650** servant, **H3290** Jacob **H834** whom I have **H977** chosen, the **H2233** seed of **H85** Abraham my **H157** friend.

9 Thou **H834** whom I have **H2388** taken from the **H4480** **H7098** ends of the **H776** earth, and **H7121** called thee from the chief **H4480** **H678** men thereof, and **H559** said unto thee, **H859** Thou art my **H5650** servant; I have **H977** chosen thee, and **H3808** not cast thee **H3988** away.

10 **H3372** Fear thou **H408** not; **H3588** for **H589** I am **H5973** with thee: be **H408** not **H8159** dismayed; **H3588** for **H589** I am thy **H430** God: I will **H553** strengthen thee; **H637** yea, I will **H5826** help thee; **H637** yea, I will **H8551** uphold thee with the right **H3225** hand of my **H6664** righteousness.

Isaiah

11 **H2005** Behold, **H3605** all they that were **H2734** incensed against thee shall be **H954** ashamed and **H3637** confounded: they shall **H1961** be as **H369** nothing; and **H376** they that **H7379** strive with thee shall **H6** perish.

12 Thou shalt **H1245** seek them, and shalt **H3808** not **H4672** find **H376** them, even them that **H4695** contended with thee: **H376** they that **H4421** war against thee shall **H1961** be as **H369** nothing, and as a thing of **H657** naught.

13 **H3588** For **H589** I the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God will **H2388** hold thy right **H3225** hand, **H559** saying unto thee, **H3372** Fear **H408** not; **H589** I will **H5826** help thee.

14 **H3372** Fear **H408** not, thou **H8438** worm **H3290** Jacob, and ye **H4962** men of **H3478** Israel; **H589** I will **H5826** help thee, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and thy **H1350** redeemer, the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

15 **H2009** Behold, I will **H7760** make thee a **H2319** new **H2742** sharp threshing **H4173** instrument **H1167** having **H6374** teeth: thou shalt **H1758** thresh the **H2022** mountains, and beat them **H1854** small, and shalt **H7760** make the **H1389** hills as **H4671** chaff.

16 Thou shalt **H2219** fan them, and the **H7307** wind shall carry them **H5375** away, and the **H5591** whirlwind shall **H6327** scatter them: and **H859** thou shalt **H1523** rejoice in the **H3068** LORD, and shalt **H1984** glory in the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

17 When the **H6041** poor and **H34** needy **H1245** seek **H4325** water, and there is **H369** none, and their **H3956** tongue **H5405** faileth for **H6772** thirst, **H589** I the **H3068** LORD will **H6030** hear them, I the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel will **H3808** not **H5800** forsake them.

18 I will **H6605** open **H5104** rivers **H5921** in high **H8205** places, and **H4599** fountains in the **H8432** midst of the **H1237** valleys: I will **H7760** make the **H4057** wilderness a **H98** pool of **H4325** water, and the **H6723** dry **H776** land **H4161** springs of **H4325** water.

19 I will **H5414** plant in the **H4057** wilderness the **H730** cedar, the shittah **H7848** tree, and the **H1918** myrtle, and the **H8081** oil **H6086** tree; I will **H7760** set in the **H6160** desert the fir **H1265** tree, and the **H8410** pine, and the box **H8391** tree **H3162** together:

20 **H4616** That they may **H7200** see, and **H3045** know, and **H7760** consider, and **H7919** understand **H3162** together, **H3588** that the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** done **H2063** this, and the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel hath **H1254** created it.

Isaiah

21 **H7126** Produce your **H7379** cause, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; bring **H5066** forth your **H6110** strong reasons, **H559** saith the **H4428** King of **H3290** Jacob.

22 Let them bring them **H5066** forth, and **H5046** show us [**H853**] **H834** what shall **H7136** happen: let them **H5046** show the former **H7223** things, **H4100** what **H2007** they be, that we may **H7760** **H3820** consider them, and **H3045** know the latter **H319** end of them; **H176** or **H8085** declare us things for to **H935** come.

23 **H5046** Show the things that are to **H857** come **H268** hereafter, that we may **H3045** know **H3588** that **H859** ye are **H430** gods: **H637** yea, do **H3190** good, or do **H7489** evil, that we may be **H8159** dismayed, and **H7200** behold it **H3162** together.

24 **H2005** Behold, **H859** ye are of **H4480** **H369** nothing, and your **H6467** work of **H4480** **H659** naught: an **H8441** abomination is he that **H977** chooseth you.

25 I have raised **H5782** up one from the **H4480** **H6828** north, and he shall **H857** come: from the **H4480** **H4217** rising of the **H8121** sun shall he **H7121** call upon my **H8034** name: and he shall **H935** come upon **H5461** princes **H3644** as upon **H2563** mortar, and **H3644** as the **H3335** potter **H7429** treadeth **H2916** clay.

26 **H4310** Who hath **H5046** declared from the **H4480** **H7218** beginning, that we may **H3045** know? and **H4480** **H6440** formerly, that we may **H559** say, He is **H6662** righteous? **H637** yea, there is **H369** none that **H5046** showeth, **H637** yea, there is **H369** none that **H8085** declareth, **H637** yea, there is **H369** none that **H8085** heareth your **H561** words.

27 The **H7223** first shall say to **H6726** Zion, **H2009** Behold, **H2009** behold them: and I will **H5414** give to **H3389** Jerusalem one that bringeth good **H1319** tidings.

28 For I **H7200** beheld, and there was **H369** no **H376** man; even among **H4480** **H428** them, and there was **H369** no **H3289** counselor, that, when I **H7592** asked of them, could **H7725** answer a **H1697** word.

29 **H2005** Behold, they are **H3605** all **H205** vanity; their **H4639** works are **H657** nothing: their molten **H5262** images are **H7307** wind and **H8414** confusion.

Chapter 42

1 **H2005** Behold my **H5650** servant, whom I **H8551** uphold; mine **H972** elect, in whom my **H5315** soul **H7521** delighteth; I have **H5414** put my **H7307** spirit

Isaiah

H5921 upon him: he shall bring **H3318** forth **H4941** judgment to the **H1471** Gentiles.

2 He shall **H3808** not **H6817** cry, **H3808** nor lift **H5375** up, **H3808** nor cause his **H6963** voice to be **H8085** heard in the **H2351** street.

3 A **H7533** bruised **H7070** reed shall he **H3808** not **H7665** break, and the **H3544** smoking **H6594** flax shall he **H3808** not **H3518** quench: he shall bring **H3318** forth **H4941** judgment unto **H571** truth.

4 He shall **H3808** not **H3543** fail **H3808** nor be **H7533** discouraged, **H5704** till he have **H7760** set **H4941** judgment in the **H776** earth: and the **H339** isles shall **H3176** wait for his **H8451** law.

5 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith **H410** God the **H3068** LORD, he that **H1254** created the **H8064** heavens, and stretched them **H5186** out; he that spread **H7554** forth the **H776** earth, and that which cometh **H6631** out of it; he that **H5414** giveth **H5397** breath unto the **H5971** people **H5921** upon it, and **H7307** spirit to them that **H1980** walk therein:

6 **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H7121** called thee in **H6664** righteousness, and will **H2388** hold thine **H3027** hand, and will **H5341** keep thee, and **H5414** give thee for a **H1285** covenant of the **H5971** people, for a **H216** light of the **H1471** Gentiles;

7 To **H6491** open the **H5787** blind **H5869** eyes, to bring **H3318** out the **H616** prisoners from the **H4480** **H4525** prison, and them that **H3427** sit in **H2822** darkness out of the **H3608** prison **H4480** **H1004** house.

8 **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** that is my **H8034** name: and my **H3519** glory will I **H3808** not **H5414** give to **H312** another, neither my **H8416** praise to graven **H6456** images.

9 **H2009** Behold, the former **H7223** things are come to **H935** pass, and new **H2319** things do **H589** I **H5046** declare: **H2962** before they spring **H6779** forth I **H8085** tell you of them.

10 **H7891** Sing unto the **H3068** LORD a **H2319** new **H7892** song, and his **H8416** praise from the **H4480** **H7097** end of the **H776** earth, ye that go **H3381** down to the **H3220** sea, and all that is **H4393** therein; the **H339** isles, and the **H3427** inhabitants thereof.

11 Let the **H4057** wilderness and the **H5892** cities thereof lift **H5375** up their voice, the **H2691** villages that **H6938** Kedar doth **H3427** inhabit: let the **H3427**

Isaiah

inhabitants of the **H5553** rock **H7442** sing, let them **H6681** shout from the **H4480 H7218** top of the **H2022** mountains.

12 Let them **H7760** give **H3519** glory unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H5046** declare his **H8416** praise in the **H339** islands.

13 The **H3068** LORD shall go **H3318** forth as a mighty **H1368** man, he shall stir **H5782** up **H7068** jealousy like a **H376** man of **H4421** war: he shall **H7321** cry, **H637** yea, **H6873** roar; he shall **H1396** prevail **H5921** against his **H341** enemies.

14 I have long **H4480 H5769** time holden my **H2814** peace; I have been **H2790** still, and refrained **H662** myself: now will I **H6463** cry like a travailing **H3205** woman; I will **H5395** destroy and **H7602** devour at **H3162** once.

15 I will make **H2717** waste **H2022** mountains and **H1389** hills, and dry **H3001** up **H3605** all their **H6212** herbs; and I will **H7760** make the **H5104** rivers **H339** islands, and I will dry **H3001** up the **H98** pools.

16 And I will **H1980** bring the **H5787** blind by a **H1870** way that they **H3045** knew **H3808** not; I will lead **H1869** them in **H5410** paths that they have **H3808** not **H3045** known: I will **H7760** make **H4285** darkness **H216** light **H6440** before them, and crooked **H4625** things **H4334** straight. **H428** These **H1697** things will I **H6213** do unto them, and **H3808** not **H5800** forsake them.

17 They shall be **H5472** turned **H268** back, they shall be greatly **H954 H1322** ashamed, that **H982** trust in graven **H6459** images, that **H559** say to the molten **H4541** images, **H859** Ye are our **H430** gods.

18 **H8085** Hear, ye **H2795** deaf; and **H5027** look, ye **H5787** blind, that ye may **H7200** see.

19 **H4310** Who is **H5787** blind, **H3588 H518** but my **H5650** servant? or **H2795** deaf, as my **H4397** messenger that I **H7971** sent? **H4310** who is **H5787** blind as he that is **H7999** perfect, and **H5787** blind as the **H3068** LORD 's **H5650** servant?

20 **H7200** Seeing many **H7227** things, but thou **H8104** observest **H3808** not; **H6491** opening the **H241** ears, but he **H8085** heareth **H3808** not.

21 The **H3068** LORD is well **H2654** pleased for his righteousness' **H4616** **H6664** sake; he will **H1431** magnify the **H8451** law, and make it **H142** honorable.

22 But **H1931** this is a **H5971** people **H962** robbed and **H8154** spoiled; they are **H3605** all of them **H6351** snared in **H2352** holes, and they are **H2244** hid in **H3608** prison **H1004** houses: they **H1961** are for a **H957** prey, and **H369** none

Isaiah

H5337 delivereth; for a **H4933** spoil, and **H369** none **H559** saith, **H7725** Restore.

23 H4310 Who among you will give **H238** ear to **H2063** this? who will **H7181** hearken and **H8085** hear for the time to **H268** come?

24 H4310 Who **H5414** gave **H3290** Jacob for a **H4933** spoil, and **H3478** Israel to the **H962** robbers? did **H3808** not the **H3068** LORD, he against **H2098** whom we have **H2398** sinned? for they **H14** would **H3808** not **H1980** walk in his **H1870** ways, **H3808** neither were they **H8085** obedient unto his **H8451** law.

25 Therefore he hath **H8210** poured **H5921** upon him the **H2534** fury of his **H639** anger, and the **H5807** strength of **H4421** battle: and it hath set him on **H3857** fire round **H4480 H5439** about, yet he **H3045** knew **H3808** not; and it **H1197** burned him, yet he **H7760** laid it **H3808** not **H5921** to **H3820** heart.

Chapter 43

1 But **H6258** now **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD that **H1254** created thee, O **H3290** Jacob, and he that **H3335** formed thee, O **H3478** Israel, **H3372** Fear **H408** not: **H3588** for I have **H1350** redeemed thee, I have **H7121** called thee by thy **H8034** name; **H859** thou art mine.

2 H3588 When thou passest **H5674** through the **H4325** waters, **H589** I will be **H854** with thee; and through the **H5104** rivers, they shall **H3808** not **H7857** overflow thee: **H3588** when thou **H1980** walkest **H1119** through the **H784** fire, thou shalt **H3808** not be **H3554** burned; **H3808** neither shall the **H3852** flame **H1197** kindle upon thee.

3 H3588 For **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel, thy **H3467** Savior: I **H5414** gave **H4714** Egypt for thy **H3724** ransom, **H3568** Ethiopia and **H5434** Seba **H8478** for thee.

4 H4480 H834 Since thou wast **H3365** precious in my **H5869** sight, thou hast been **H3513** honorable, and **H589** I have **H157** loved thee: therefore will I **H5414** give **H120** men **H8478** for thee, and **H3816** people **H8478** for thy **H5315** life.

5 H3372 Fear **H408** not: **H3588** for **H589** I am **H854** with thee: I will **H935** bring thy **H2233** seed from the **H4480 H4217** east, and **H6908** gather thee from the **H4480 H4628** west;

6 I will **H559** say to the **H6828** north, Give **H5414** up; and to the **H8486** south, Keep not **H3607 H408** back: **H935** bring my **H1121** sons from **H4480 H7350** far, and my **H1323** daughters from the **H4480 H7097** ends of the **H776** earth;

Isaiah

7 Even every **H3605** one that is **H7121** called by my **H8034** name: for I have **H1254** created him for my **H3519** glory, I have **H3335** formed him; **H637** yea, I have **H6213** made him.

8 Bring **H3318** forth the **H5787** blind **H5971** people that **H3426** have **H5869** eyes, and the **H2795** deaf that have **H241** ears.

9 Let **H3605** all the **H1471** nations be **H6908** gathered **H3162** together, and let the **H3816** people be **H622** assembled: **H4310** who among them can **H5046** declare **H2063** this, and **H8085** show us former **H7223** things? let them bring **H5414** forth their **H5707** witnesses, that they may be **H6663** justified: or let them **H8085** hear, and **H559** say, It is **H571** truth.

10 **H859** Ye are my **H5707** witnesses, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and my **H5650** servant **H834** whom I have **H977** chosen: **H4616** that ye may **H3045** know and **H539** believe me, and **H995** understand **H3588** that **H589** I am **H1931** he: **H6440** before me there was **H3808** no **H410** God **H3335** formed, **H3808** neither shall there **H1961** be **H310** after me.

11 **H595** I, even **H595** I, am the **H3068** LORD; and **H4480** **H1107** beside me there is **H369** no **H3467** savior.

12 **H595** I have **H5046** declared, and have **H3467** saved, and I have **H8085** showed, when there was **H369** no **H2114** strange god among you: therefore **H859** ye are my **H5707** witnesses, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that **H589** I am **H410** God.

13 **H1571** Yea, before the **H4480** **H3117** day was **H589** I am **H1931** he; and there is **H369** none that can **H5337** deliver out of my **H4480** **H3027** hand: I will **H6466** work, and **H4310** who shall **H7725** let it?

14 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, your **H1350** redeemer, the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel; For your **H4616** sake I have **H7971** sent to **H894** Babylon, and have brought **H3381** down **H3605** all their **H1281** nobles, and the **H3778** Chaldeans, whose **H7440** cry is in the **H591** ships.

15 **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, your Holy **H6918** One, the **H1254** creator of **H3478** Israel, your **H4428** King.

16 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, which **H5414** maketh a **H1870** way in the **H3220** sea, and a **H5410** path in the **H5794** mighty **H4325** waters;

17 Which bringeth **H3318** forth the **H7393** chariot and **H5483** horse, the **H2428** army and the **H5808** power; they shall lie **H7901** down **H3162** together, they

Isaiah

shall **H1077** not **H6965** rise: they are **H1846** extinct, they are **H3518** quenched as **H6594** tow.

18 H2142 Remember ye **H408** not the former **H7223** things, **H408** neither **H995** consider the things of **H6931** old.

19 H2009 Behold, I will **H6213** do a new **H2319** thing; **H6258** now it shall spring **H6779** forth; shall ye **H3808** not **H3045** know it? I will **H637** even **H7760** make a **H1870** way in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H5104** rivers in the **H3452** desert.

20 The **H2416** beast of the **H7704** field shall **H3513** honor me, the **H8565** dragons and the **H1323 H3284** owls: **H3588** because I **H5414** give **H4325** waters in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H5104** rivers in the **H3452** desert, to give **H8248** drink to my **H5971** people, my **H972** chosen.

21 H2098 This **H5971** people have I **H3335** formed for myself; they shall show **H5608** forth my **H8416** praise.

22 But thou hast **H3808** not called **H7121** upon me, O **H3290** Jacob; **H3588** but thou hast been **H3021** weary of me, O **H3478** Israel.

23 Thou hast **H3808** not **H935** brought me the small **H7716** cattle of thy burnt **H5930** offerings; **H3808** neither hast thou **H3513** honored me with thy **H2077** sacrifices. I have **H3808** not caused thee to **H5647** serve with an **H4503** offering, **H3808** nor **H3021** wearied thee with **H3828** incense.

24 Thou hast **H7069** bought me **H3808** no sweet **H7070** cane with **H3701** money, **H3808** neither hast thou **H7301** filled me with the **H2459** fat of thy **H2077** sacrifices: **H389** but thou hast made me to **H5647** serve with thy **H2403** sins, thou hast **H3021** wearied me with thine **H5771** iniquities.

25 H595 I, even **H595** I, am **H1931** he that blotteth **H4229** out thy **H6588** transgressions for mine own **H4616** sake, and will **H3808** not **H2142** remember thy **H2403** sins.

26 Put me in **H2142** remembrance: let us **H8199** plead **H3162** together: **H5608** declare **H859** thou, **H4616** that thou mayest be **H6663** justified.

27 Thy **H7223** first **H1** father hath **H2398** sinned, and thy **H3887** teachers have **H6586** transgressed against me.

28 Therefore I have **H2490** profaned the **H8269** princes of the **H6944** sanctuary, and have **H5414** given **H3290** Jacob to the **H2764** curse, and **H3478** Israel to **H1421** reproaches.

Isaiah

Chapter 44

1 Yet **H6258** now **H8085** hear, O **H3290** Jacob my **H5650** servant; and **H3478** Israel, whom I have **H977** chosen:

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD that **H6213** made thee, and **H3335** formed thee from the **H4480** **H990** womb, which will **H5826** help thee; **H3372** Fear **H408** not, O **H3290** Jacob, my **H5650** servant; and thou, **H3484** Jesurun, whom I have **H977** chosen.

3 **H3588** For I will **H3332** pour **H4325** water **H5921** upon him that is **H6771** thirsty, and **H5140** floods **H5921** upon the dry **H3004** ground: I will **H3332** pour my **H7307** spirit **H5921** upon thy **H2233** seed, and my **H1293** blessing **H5921** upon thine **H6631** offspring:

4 And they shall spring **H6779** up as **H996** among the **H2682** grass, as **H6155** willows **H5921** by the **H4325** water **H2988** courses.

5 **H2088** One shall **H559** say, **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD 's; and **H2088** another shall **H7121** call himself by the **H8034** name of **H3290** Jacob; and **H2088** another shall **H3789** subscribe with his **H3027** hand unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H3655** surname himself by the **H8034** name of **H3478** Israel.

6 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD the **H4428** King of **H3478** Israel, and his **H1350** redeemer the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H589** I am the **H7223** first, and **H589** I am the **H314** last; and **H4480** **H1107** beside me there is **H369** no **H430** God.

7 And **H4310** who, as I, shall **H7121** call, and shall **H5046** declare it, and set it in **H6186** order for me, since I **H4480** **H7760** appointed the **H5769** ancient **H5971** people? and the things that are **H857** coming, and shall **H935** come, let them **H5046** show unto them.

8 **H6342** Fear ye **H408** not, **H408** neither be **H7297** afraid: have **H3808** not I **H8085** told thee from that **H4480** **H227** time, and have **H5046** declared it? **H859** ye are even my **H5707** witnesses. Is **H3426** there a **H433** God **H4480** **H1107** beside me? yea, there is **H369** no **H6697** God; I **H3045** know **H1077** not any .

9 They that **H3335** make a graven **H6459** image are **H3605** all of them **H8414** vanity; and their delectable **H2530** things shall **H1077** not **H3276** profit; and **H1992** they are their own **H5707** witnesses; they **H7200** see **H1077** not, **H1077** nor **H3045** know; **H4616** that they may be **H954** ashamed.

Isaiah

10 **H4310** Who hath **H3335** formed a **H410** god, or **H5258** molten a graven **H6459** image that is **H3276** profitable for **H1115** nothing?

11 **H2005** Behold, **H3605** all his **H2270** fellows shall be **H954** ashamed: and the **H2796** workmen, **H1992** they are of **H4480** **H120** men: let them **H3605** all be gathered **H6908** together, let them stand **H5975** up; yet they shall **H6342** fear, and they shall be **H954** ashamed **H3162** together.

12 The **H2796** **H1270** blacksmith with the **H4621** tongs both **H6466** worketh in the **H6352** coals, and **H3335** fashioneth it with **H4717** hammers, and **H6466** worketh it with the **H3581** strength of his **H2220** arms: **H1571** yea, he is **H7456** hungry, and his **H3581** strength **H369** faileth: he **H8354** drinketh **H3808** no **H4325** water, and is **H3286** faint.

13 The **H2796** **H6086** carpenter stretcheth **H5186** out his **H6957** rule; he marketh it **H8388** out with a **H8279** line; he **H6213** fitteth it with **H4741** planes, and he marketh it **H8388** out with the **H4230** compass, and **H6213** maketh it after the **H8403** figure of a **H376** man, according to the **H8597** beauty of a **H120** man; that it may **H3427** remain in the **H1004** house.

14 He heweth him **H3772** down **H730** cedars, and **H3947** taketh the **H8645** cypress and the **H437** oak, which he **H553** strengtheneth for himself among the **H6086** trees of the **H3293** forest: he **H5193** planteth an **H766** ash, and the **H1653** rain doth **H1431** nourish it .

15 Then shall it **H1961** be for a **H120** man to **H1197** burn: for he will **H3947** take **H4480** thereof, and **H2552** warm himself; **H637** yea, he **H5400** kindleth it , and **H644** baketh **H3899** bread; **H637** yea, he **H6466** maketh a **H410** god, and **H7812** worshipeth it ; he **H6213** maketh it a graven **H6459** image, and falleth **H5456** down thereto.

16 He **H8313** burneth **H2677** part thereof **H1119** in the **H784** fire; **H5921** with **H2677** part thereof he **H398** eateth **H1320** flesh; he **H6740** roasteth **H6748** roast, and is **H7646** satisfied: **H637** yea, he **H2552** warmeth himself , and **H559** saith, **H1889** Aha, I am **H2552** warm, I have **H7200** seen the **H217** fire:

17 And the **H7611** residue thereof he **H6213** maketh a **H410** god, even his graven **H6459** image: he falleth **H5456** down unto it, and **H7812** worshipeth it , and **H6419** prayeth **H413** unto it, and **H559** saith, **H5337** Deliver me; **H3588** for **H859** thou art my **H410** god.

18 They have **H3808** not **H3045** known **H3808** nor **H995** understood: **H3588** for he hath **H2902** shut their **H5869** eyes, that they cannot **H4480** **H7200** see; and their **H3820** hearts, that they cannot **H4480** **H7919** understand.

Isaiah

19 And **H3808** none **H7725** considereth **H413** in his **H3820** heart, **H3808** neither is there **H1847** knowledge **H3808** nor **H8394** understanding to **H559** say, I have **H8313** burned **H2677** part of it **H1119** in the **H784** fire; **H637** yea, also I have **H644** baked **H3899** bread **H5921** upon the **H1513** coals thereof; I have **H6740** roasted **H1320** flesh, and **H398** eaten it : and shall I **H6213** make the **H3499** residue thereof an **H8441** abomination? shall I fall **H5456** down to the **H944** stock of a **H6086** tree?

20 He **H7462** feedeth on **H665** ashes: a **H2048** deceived **H3820** heart hath turned him **H5186** aside, that he **H3808** cannot **H5337** deliver [**H853**] his **H5315** soul, **H3808** nor **H559** say, Is there **H3808** not a **H8267** lie in my right **H3225** hand?

21 **H2142** Remember **H428** these, O **H3290** Jacob and **H3478** Israel; **H3588** for **H859** thou art my **H5650** servant: I have **H3335** formed thee; **H859** thou art my **H5650** servant: O **H3478** Israel, thou shalt **H3808** not be **H5382** forgotten of me.

22 I have blotted **H4229** out, as a thick **H5645** cloud, thy **H6588** transgressions, and, as a **H6051** cloud, thy **H2403** sins: **H7725** return **H413** unto me; **H3588** for I have **H1350** redeemed thee.

23 **H7442** Sing, O ye **H8064** heavens; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** done it : **H7321** shout, ye lower **H8482** parts of the **H776** earth: break **H6476** forth into **H7440** singing, ye **H2022** mountains, O **H3293** forest, and **H3605** every **H6086** tree therein: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1350** redeemed **H3290** Jacob, and glorified **H6286** himself in **H3478** Israel.

24 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, thy **H1350** redeemer, and he that **H3335** formed thee from the **H4480** **H990** womb, **H595** I am the **H3068** LORD that **H6213** maketh **H3605** all things ; that stretcheth **H5186** forth the **H8064** heavens **H905** alone; that spreadeth **H7554** abroad the **H776** earth **H854** by myself;

25 That **H6565** frustrateth the **H226** tokens of the **H907** liars, and maketh diviners **H1984** **H7080** mad; that **H7725** turneth **H2450** wise men **H268** backward, and maketh their knowledge **H5528** **H1847** foolish;

26 That **H6965** confirmeth the **H1697** word of his **H5650** servant, and **H7999** performeth the **H6098** counsel of his **H4397** messengers; that **H559** saith to **H3389** Jerusalem, Thou shalt be **H3427** inhabited; and to the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, Ye shall be **H1129** built, and I will raise **H6965** up the decayed **H2723** places thereof:

Isaiah

27 That **H559** saith to the **H6683** deep, Be **H2717** dry, and I will dry **H3001** up thy **H5104** rivers:

28 That **H559** saith of **H3566** Cyrus, He is my **H7462** shepherd, and shall **H7999** perform **H3605** all my **H2656** pleasure: even **H559** saying to **H3389** Jerusalem, Thou shalt be **H1129** built; and to the **H1964** temple, Thy foundation shall be **H3245** laid.

Chapter 45

1 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD to his **H4899** anointed, to **H3566** Cyrus, **H834** whose right **H3225** hand I have **H2388** holden, to **H7286** subdue **H1471** nations **H6440** before him; and I will **H6605** loose the **H4975** loins of **H4428** kings, to **H6605** open **H6440** before him the two leaved **H1817** gates; and the **H8179** gates shall **H3808** not be **H5462** shut;

2 **H589** I will **H1980** go **H6440** before thee, and make the crooked places **H3474** **H1921** straight: I will break in **H7665** pieces the **H1817** gates of **H5154** brass, and cut in **H1438** sunder the **H1280** bars of **H1270** iron:

3 And I will **H5414** give thee the **H214** treasures of **H2822** darkness, and hidden **H4301** riches of secret **H4565** places, **H4616** that thou mayest **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I, the **H3068** LORD, which **H7121** call thee by thy **H8034** name, am the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel.

4 For **H3290** Jacob my servant's **H4616** **H5650** sake, and **H3478** Israel mine **H972** elect, I have even **H7121** called thee by thy **H8034** name: I have **H3655** surnamed thee, though thou hast **H3808** not **H3045** known me.

5 **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, and there is **H369** none **H5750** else, there is **H369** no **H430** God **H2108** beside me: I **H247** girded thee, though thou hast **H3808** not **H3045** known me:

6 **H4616** That they may **H3045** know from the **H4480** **H4217** rising of the **H8121** sun, and from the **H4480** **H4628** west, **H3588** that there is **H657** none **H1107** beside me. **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, and there is **H369** none **H5750** else.

7 I **H3335** form the **H216** light, and **H1254** create **H2822** darkness: I **H6213** make **H7965** peace, and **H1254** create **H7451** evil: **H589** I the **H3068** LORD **H6213** do **H3605** all **H428** these things .

8 Drop **H7491** down, ye **H8064** heavens, from **H4480** **H4605** above, and let the **H7834** skies pour **H5140** down **H6664** righteousness: let the **H776** earth **H6605** open, and let them bring **H6509** forth **H3468** salvation, and let **H6666**

Isaiah

righteousness spring **H6779** up **H3162** together; **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1254** created it.

9 H1945 Woe unto him that **H7378** striveth **H854** with his **H3335** Maker! Let the **H2789** potsherd strive **H854** with the **H2789** potsherds of the **H127** earth. Shall the **H2563** clay **H559** say to him that **H3335** fashioneth it, **H4100** What **H6213** makest thou? or thy **H6467** work, He hath **H369** no **H3027** hands?

10 H1945 Woe unto him that **H559** saith unto his **H1** father, **H4100** What **H3205** begettest thou? or to the **H802** woman, **H4100** What hast thou brought **H2342** forth?

11 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel, and his **H3335** Maker, **H7592** Ask me of things to **H857** come **H5921** concerning my **H1121** sons, and **H5921** concerning the **H6467** work of my **H3027** hands **H6680** command ye me.

12 H595 I have **H6213** made the **H776** earth, and **H1254** created **H120** man **H5921** upon it: **H589** I, even my **H3027** hands, have stretched **H5186** out the **H8064** heavens, and **H3605** all their **H6635** host have I **H6680** commanded.

13 H595 I have raised him **H5782** up in **H6664** righteousness, and I will **H3474** direct **H3605** all his **H1870** ways: **H1931** he shall **H1129** build my **H5892** city, and he shall let **H7971** go my **H1546** captives, **H3808** not for **H4242** price **H3808** nor **H7810** reward, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

14 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, The **H3018** labor of **H4714** Egypt, and **H5505** merchandise of **H3568** Ethiopia and of the **H5436** Sabbeans, **H376** men of **H4060** stature, shall come **H5674** over **H5921** unto thee, and they shall **H1961** be thine: they shall **H1980** come **H310** after thee; in **H2131** chains they shall come **H5674** over, and they shall fall **H7812** down **H413** unto thee, they shall make **H6419** supplication **H413** unto thee, saying , **H389** Surely **H410** God is in thee; and there is **H369** none **H5750** else, there is **H657** no **H430** God.

15 H403 Verily **H859** thou art a **H410** God that hidest **H5641** thyself, O **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, the **H3467** Savior.

16 They shall be **H954** ashamed, and **H1571** also **H3637** confounded, **H3605** all of them: they shall **H1980** go to **H3639** confusion **H3162** together that are **H2796** makers of **H6736** idols.

17 But **H3478** Israel shall be **H3467** saved in the **H3068** LORD with an **H5769** everlasting **H8668** salvation: ye shall **H3808** not be **H954** ashamed **H3808** nor **H3637** confounded world without **H5704** **H5769** **H5703** end.

Isaiah

18 H3588 For H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD that H1254 created the H8064 heavens; H430 God H1931 himself that H3335 formed the H776 earth and H6213 made it; H1931 he hath H3559 established it, he H1254 created it H3808 not in H8414 vain, he H3335 formed it to be H3427 inhabited: H589 I am the H3068 LORD; and there is H369 none H5750 else.

19 I have H3808 not H1696 spoken in H5643 secret, in a H2822 dark H4725 place of the H776 earth: I H559 said H3808 not unto the H2233 seed of H3290 Jacob, H1245 Seek ye me in H8414 vain: H589 I the H3068 LORD H1696 speak H6664 righteousness, I H5046 declare things that are H4339 right.

20 Assemble H6908 yourselves and H935 come; draw H5066 near H3162 together, ye that are H6412 escaped of the H1471 nations: they have no H3045 H3808 knowledge that set H5375 up [H853] the H6086 wood of their graven H6459 image, and H6419 pray H413 unto a H410 god that H3808 cannot H3467 save.

21 H5046 Tell ye, and bring them H5066 near; H637 yea, let them take H3289 counsel H3162 together: H4310 who hath H8085 declared H2063 this from ancient H4480 H6924 time? who hath H5046 told it from that H4480 H227 time? have H3808 not H589 I the H3068 LORD? and there is H369 no H430 God H5750 else H4480 H1107 beside me; a H6662 just H410 God and a H3467 Savior; there is H369 none H2108 beside me.

22 H6437 Look H413 unto me, and be ye H3467 saved, H3605 all the H657 ends of the H776 earth: H3588 for H589 I am H410 God, and there is H369 none H5750 else.

23 I have H7650 sworn by myself, the H1697 word is gone H3318 out of my H4480 H6310 mouth in H6666 righteousness, and shall H3808 not H7725 return, H3588 That unto me H3605 every H1290 knee shall H3766 bow, H3605 every H3956 tongue shall H7650 swear.

24 H389 Surely, shall one H559 say, in the H3068 LORD have I H6666 righteousness and H5797 strength: even H5704 to him shall men H935 come; and H3605 all that are H2734 incensed against him shall be H954 ashamed.

25 In the H3068 LORD shall H3605 all the H2233 seed of H3478 Israel be H6663 justified, and shall H1984 glory.

Chapter 46

1 H1078 Bel boweth H3766 down, H5015 Nebo H7164 stoopeth, their H6091 idols H1961 were upon the H2416 beasts, and upon the H929 cattle: your H5385

Isaiah

carriages were heavy **H6006** laden; they are a **H4853** burden to the **H5889** weary beast .

2 They **H7164** stoop, they bow **H3766** down **H3162** together; they **H3201** could **H3808** not **H4422** deliver the **H4853** burden, but **H5315** themselves are **H1980** gone into **H7628** captivity.

3 **H8085** Hearken **H413** unto me, O **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, and **H3605** all the **H7611** remnant of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, which are **H6006** borne by me **H4480** from the **H990** belly, which are **H5375** carried **H4480** from the **H7356** womb:

4 And even **H5704** to your old **H2209** age **H589** I am **H1931** he; and even **H5704** to hoar **H7872** hairs will **H589** I **H5445** carry you : **H589** I have **H6213** made, and **H589** I will **H5375** bear; even **H589** I will **H5445** carry, and will **H4422** deliver you .

5 To **H4310** whom will ye **H1819** liken me, and make me **H7737** equal, and **H4911** compare me, that we may be **H1819** like?

6 They **H2107** lavish **H2091** gold out of the **H4480** **H3599** bag, and **H8254** weigh **H3701** silver in the **H7070** balance, and **H7936** hire a **H6884** goldsmith; and he **H6213** maketh it a **H410** god: they fall **H5456** down, **H637** yea, they **H7812** worship.

7 They **H5375** bear him **H5921** upon the **H3802** shoulder, they **H5445** carry him, and **H5117** set him in his **H8478** place, and he **H5975** standeth; from his **H4480** **H4725** place shall he **H3808** not **H4185** remove: **H637** yea, one shall **H6817** cry **H413** unto him, yet can he **H3808** not **H6030** answer, **H3808** nor **H3467** save him out of his **H4480** **H6869** trouble.

8 **H2142** Remember **H2063** this, and show yourselves **H377** men: bring it **H7725** again **H5921** to **H3820** mind, O ye **H6586** transgressors.

9 **H2142** Remember the former **H7223** things of **H4480** **H5769** old: **H3588** for **H595** I am **H410** God, and there is **H369** none **H5750** else; I am **H430** God, and there is **H657** none like **H3644** me,

10 **H5046** Declaring the **H319** end from the **H4480** **H7225** beginning, and from ancient **H4480** **H6924** times the things **H834** that are **H3808** not yet **H6213** done, **H559** saying, My **H6098** counsel shall **H6965** stand, and I will **H6213** do **H3605** all my **H2656** pleasure:

11 **H7121** Calling a ravenous **H5861** bird from the **H4480** **H4217** east, the **H376** man that executeth my **H6098** counsel from a **H4801** far **H4480** **H776** country:

Isaiah

H637 yea, I have **H1696** spoken it , I will **H637** also bring it to **H935** pass; I have **H3335** purposed it , I will **H637** also **H6213** do it.

12 H8085 Hearken **H413** unto me, ye **H47 H3820** stouthearted, that are **H7350** far from **H4480 H6666** righteousness:

13 I bring **H7126** near my **H6666** righteousness; it shall **H3808** not be far **H7368** off, and my **H8668** salvation shall **H3808** not **H309** tarry: and I will **H5414** place **H8668** salvation in **H6726** Zion for **H3478** Israel my **H8597** glory.

Chapter 47

1 Come **H3381** down, and **H3427** sit **H5921** in the **H6083** dust, O **H1330** virgin **H1323** daughter of **H894** Babylon, **H3427** sit on the **H776** ground: there is **H369** no **H3678** throne, O **H1323** daughter of the **H3778** Chaldeans: **H3588** for thou shalt **H3808** no **H3254** more be **H7121** called **H7390** tender and **H6028** delicate.

2 H3947 Take the **H7347** millstones, and **H2912** grind **H7058** meal: **H1540** uncover thy **H6777** locks, make **H2834** bare the **H7640** leg, **H1540** uncover the **H7785** thigh, pass **H5674** over the **H5104** rivers.

3 Thy **H6172** nakedness shall be **H1540** uncovered, **H1571** yea, thy **H2781** shame shall be **H7200** seen: I will **H3947** take **H5359** vengeance, and I will **H3808** not **H6293** meet thee as a **H120** man.

4 As for our **H1350** redeemer, the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is his **H8034** name, the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

5 H3427 Sit thou **H1748** silent, and **H935** get thee into **H2822** darkness, O **H1323** daughter of the **H3778** Chaldeans: **H3588** for thou shalt **H3808** no **H3254** more be **H7121** called, The **H1404** lady of **H4467** kingdoms.

6 I was **H7107** wroth **H5921** with my **H5971** people, I have **H2490** polluted mine **H5159** inheritance, and **H5414** given them into thine **H3027** hand: thou didst **H7760** show them **H3808** no **H7356** mercy; **H5921** upon the **H2205** ancient hast thou **H3966** very heavily **H3513** laid thy **H5923** yoke.

7 And thou **H559** saidst, I shall **H1961** be a **H1404** lady **H5769** forever: so **H5704** that thou didst **H3808** not **H7760** lay **H428** these things **H5921** to thy **H3820** heart, **H3808** neither didst **H2142** remember the latter **H319** end of it.

8 Therefore **H8085** hear **H6258** now **H2063** this, thou that art given to **H5719** pleasures, that **H3427** dwellest **H983** carelessly, that **H559** sayest in thine **H3824** heart, **H589** I am , and none else **H657 H5750** beside me; I shall **H3808** not

Isaiah

H3427 sit as a **H490** widow, **H3808** neither shall I **H3045** know the loss of **H7908** children:

9 But **H428** these **H8147** two things shall **H935** come to thee in a **H7281** moment in **H259** one **H3117** day, the loss of **H7908** children, and **H489** widowhood: they shall **H935** come **H5921** upon thee in their **H8537** perfection for the **H7230** multitude of thy **H3785** sorceries, and for the **H3966** great **H6109** abundance of thine **H2267** enchantments.

10 For thou hast **H982** trusted in thy **H7451** wickedness: thou hast **H559** said, **H369** None **H7200** seeth me. Thy **H2451** wisdom and thy **H1847** knowledge, **H1931** it hath **H7725** perverted thee; and thou hast **H559** said in thine **H3820** heart, **H589** I am , and none else **H657** **H5750** beside me.

11 Therefore shall **H7451** evil **H935** come **H5921** upon thee; thou shalt **H3808** not **H3045** know from whence it **H7837** riseth: and **H1943** mischief shall **H5307** fall **H5921** upon thee; thou shalt **H3808** not be **H3201** able to put it **H3722** off: and **H7722** desolation shall **H935** come **H5921** upon thee **H6597** suddenly, which thou shalt **H3808** not **H3045** know.

12 **H5975** Stand **H4994** now with thine **H2267** enchantments, and with the **H7230** multitude of thy **H3785** sorceries, **H834** wherein thou hast **H3021** labored from thy **H4480** **H5271** youth; if so **H194** be thou shalt be **H3201** able to **H3276** profit, if so **H194** be thou mayest **H6206** prevail.

13 Thou art **H3811** wearied in the **H7230** multitude of thy **H6098** counsels. Let **H4994** now the **H1895** **H8064** astrologers, the **H2372** **H3556** stargazers, the **H2320** monthly **H3045** prognosticators, stand **H5975** up, and **H3467** save thee from these things **H4480** **H834** that shall **H935** come **H5921** upon thee.

14 **H2009** Behold, they shall **H1961** be as **H7179** stubble; the **H784** fire shall **H8313** burn them; they shall **H3808** not **H5337** deliver [**H853**] **H5315** themselves from the **H4480** **H3027** power of the **H3852** flame: there shall **H369** not be a **H1513** coal to **H2552** warm at, nor **H217** fire to **H3427** sit **H5048** before it.

15 **H3651** Thus shall they **H1961** be unto thee with **H834** whom thou hast **H3021** labored, even thy **H5503** merchants, from thy **H4480** **H5271** youth: they shall **H8582** wander every **H376** one to his **H5676** quarter; **H369** none shall **H3467** save thee.

Chapter 48

1 **H8085** Hear ye **H2063** this, O **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, which are **H7121** called by the **H8034** name of **H3478** Israel, and are come **H3318** forth out of the

Isaiah

H4480 H4325 waters of **H3063** Judah, which **H7650** swear by the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, and make **H2142** mention of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, but **H3808** not in **H571** truth, **H3808** nor in **H6666** righteousness.

2 H3588 For they call **H7121** themselves of the **H6944** holy **H4480 H5892** city, and stay **H5564** themselves **H5921** upon the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is his **H8034** name.

3 I have **H5046** declared the former **H7223** things from the **H4480 H227** beginning; and they went **H3318** forth out of my **H4480 H6310** mouth, and I **H8085** showed them; I **H6213** did them **H6597** suddenly, and they came to **H935** pass.

4 Because I **H4480 H3045** knew **H3588** that **H859** thou art **H7186** obstinate, and thy **H6203** neck is an **H1270** iron **H1517** sinew, and thy **H4696** brow **H5154** brass;

5 I have even from the **H4480 H227** beginning **H5046** declared it to thee; **H2962** before it came to **H935** pass I **H8085** showed it thee: **H6435** lest thou shouldest **H559** say, Mine **H6090** idol hath **H6213** done them, and my graven **H6459** image, and my molten **H5262** image, hath **H6680** commanded them.

6 Thou hast **H8085** heard, **H2372** see **H3605** all this; and will **H3808** not **H859** ye **H5046** declare it? I have **H8085** showed thee new **H2319** things from this **H4480 H6258** time, even hidden **H5341** things, and thou didst **H3808** not **H3045** know them.

7 They are **H1254** created **H6258** now, and **H3808** not from the **H4480 H227** beginning; even **H6440** before the **H3117** day when thou **H8085** heardest them **H3808** not; **H6435** lest thou shouldest **H559** say, **H2009** Behold, I **H3045** knew them.

8 H1571 Yea, thou **H8085** heardest **H3808** not; **H1571** yea, thou **H3045** knewest **H3808** not; **H1571** yea, from that **H4480 H227** time that thine **H241** ear was **H3808** not **H6605** opened: **H3588** for I **H3045** knew that thou wouldest deal very **H898 H898** treacherously, and wast **H7121** called a **H6586** transgressor from the **H4480 H990** womb.

9 For my name's **H4616 H8034** sake will I **H748** defer mine **H639** anger, and for my **H8416** praise will I **H2413** refrain for thee, that I cut thee not **H3772 H1115** off.

10 H2009 Behold, I have **H6884** refined thee, but **H3808** not with **H3701** silver; I have **H977** chosen thee in the **H3564** furnace of **H6040** affliction.

Isaiah

11 For mine own **H4616** sake, even for mine own **H4616** sake, will I **H6213** do it : **H3588** for **H349** how should my name be **H2490** polluted? and I will **H3808** not **H5414** give my **H3519** glory unto **H312** another.

12 **H8085** Harken **H413** unto me, O **H3290** Jacob and **H3478** Israel, my **H7121** called; **H589** I am **H1931** he; **H589** I am the **H7223** first, **H589** I **H637** also am the **H314** last.

13 Mine **H3027** hand **H637** also hath laid the **H3245** foundation of the **H776** earth, and my right **H3225** hand hath **H2946** spanned the **H8064** heavens: when **H589** I **H7121** call **H413** unto them, they stand **H5975** up **H3162** together.

14 **H3605** All ye, assemble **H6908** yourselves, and **H8085** hear; **H4310** which among them hath **H5046** declared [**H853**] **H428** these things ? The **H3068** LORD hath **H157** loved him: he will **H6213** do his **H2656** pleasure on **H894** Babylon, and his **H2220** arm shall be on the **H3778** Chaldeans.

15 **H589** I, even **H589** I, have **H1696** spoken; **H637** yea, I have **H7121** called him: I have **H935** brought him, and he shall make his **H1870** way **H6743** prosperous.

16 Come ye **H7126** near **H413** unto me, **H8085** hear ye **H2063** this; I have **H3808** not **H1696** spoken in **H5643** secret from the **H4480** **H7218** beginning; from the **H4480** **H6256** time that it **H1961** was, **H8033** there am **H589** I: and **H6258** now the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, and his **H7307** Spirit, hath **H7971** sent me.

17 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, thy **H1350** Redeemer, the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel; **H589** I am the **H3068** Lord thy **H430** God which **H3925** teacheth thee to **H3276** profit, which **H1869** leadeth thee by the **H1870** way that thou shouldest **H1980** go.

18 O **H3863** that thou hadst **H7181** hearkened to my **H4687** commandments! then had thy **H7965** peace **H1961** been as a **H5104** river, and thy **H6666** righteousness as the **H1530** waves of the **H3220** sea:

19 Thy **H2233** seed also had **H1961** been as the **H2344** sand, and the **H6631** offspring of thy **H4578** bowels like the **H4579** gravel thereof; his **H8034** name should **H3808** not have been cut **H3772** off **H3808** nor **H8045** destroyed from **H4480** **H6440** before me.

20 Go ye **H3318** forth of **H4480** **H894** Babylon, **H1272** flee ye from the **H4480** **H3778** Chaldeans, with a **H6963** voice of **H7440** singing **H5046** declare ye, **H8085** tell **H2063** this, **H3318** utter it even **H5704** to the **H7097** end of the

Isaiah

H776 earth; **H559** say ye, The **H3068** LORD hath **H1350** redeemed his **H5650** servant **H3290** Jacob.

21 And they **H6770** thirsted **H3808** not when he **H1980** led them through the **H2723** deserts: he caused the **H4325** waters to **H5140** flow out of the **H4480** **H6697** rock for them: he **H1234** cleaved the **H6697** rock also, and the **H4325** waters gushed **H2100** out.

22 There is **H369** no **H7965** peace, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, unto the **H7563** wicked.

Chapter 49

1 **H8085** Listen, O **H339** isles, **H413** unto me; and **H7181** hearken, ye **H3816** people, from **H4480** **H7350** far; The **H3068** LORD hath **H7121** called me from the **H4480** **H990** womb; from the **H4480** **H4578** bowels of my **H517** mother hath he made **H2142** mention of my **H8034** name.

2 And he hath **H7760** made my **H6310** mouth like a **H2299** sharp **H2719** sword; in the **H6738** shadow of his **H3027** hand hath he **H2244** hid me, and **H7760** made me a **H1305** polished **H2671** shaft; in his **H827** quiver hath he **H5641** hid me;

3 And **H559** said unto me, **H859** Thou art my **H5650** servant, O **H3478** Israel, in **H834** whom I will be **H6286** glorified.

4 Then **H589** I **H559** said, I have **H3021** labored in **H7385** vain, I have **H3615** spent my **H3581** strength for **H8414** naught, and in **H1892** vain: yet **H403** surely my **H4941** judgment is **H854** with the **H3068** LORD, and my **H6468** work **H854** with my **H430** God.

5 And **H6258** now, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD that **H3335** formed me from the **H4480** **H990** womb to be his **H5650** servant, to bring Jacob **H7725** **H3290** again **H413** to him, Though **H3478** Israel be not **H622** gathered, yet shall I be **H3513** glorious in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD, and my **H430** God shall **H1961** be my **H5797** strength.

6 And he **H559** said, It is a light **H7043** thing that thou shouldest **H4480** **H1961** be my **H5650** servant to raise **H6965** up [**H853**] the **H7626** tribes of **H3290** Jacob, and to **H7725** restore the **H5341** preserved of **H3478** Israel: I will also **H5414** give thee for a **H216** light to the **H1471** Gentiles, that thou mayest **H1961** be my **H3444** salvation **H5704** unto the **H7097** end of the **H776** earth.

7 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H1350** Redeemer of **H3478** Israel, and his Holy **H6918** One, to him whom **H5315** man **H960** despiseth, to

Isaiah

him whom the **H1471** nation **H8581** abhorreth, to a **H5650** servant of **H4910** rulers, **H4428** Kings shall **H7200** see and **H6965** arise, **H8269** princes also shall **H7812** worship, because **H4616** of the **H3068** LORD **H834** that is **H539** faithful, and the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel, and he shall **H977** choose thee.

8 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, In an **H7522** acceptable **H6256** time have I **H6030** heard thee, and in a **H3117** day of **H3444** salvation have I **H5826** helped thee: and I will **H5341** preserve thee, and **H5414** give thee for a **H1285** covenant of the **H5971** people, to **H6965** establish the **H776** earth, to cause to **H5157** inherit the **H8074** desolate **H5159** heritages;

9 That thou mayest **H559** say to the **H631** prisoners, Go **H3318** forth; to them **H834** that are in **H2822** darkness, Show **H1540** yourselves. They shall **H7462** feed **H5921** in the **H1870** ways, and their **H4830** pastures shall be in **H3605** all high **H8205** places.

10 They shall **H3808** not **H7456** hunger **H3808** nor **H6770** thirst; **H3808** neither shall the **H8273** heat nor **H8121** sun **H5221** smite them: **H3588** for he that hath **H7355** mercy on them shall **H5090** lead them, even **H5921** by the **H4002** springs of **H4325** water shall he **H5095** guide them.

11 And I will **H7760** make **H3605** all my **H2022** mountains a **H1870** way, and my **H4546** highways shall be **H7311** exalted.

12 **H2009** Behold, **H428** these shall **H935** come from **H4480** **H7350** far: and, **H2009** lo, **H428** these from the **H4480** **H6828** north and from the **H4480** **H3220** west; and **H428** these from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H5515** Sinim.

13 **H7442** Sing, O **H8064** heavens; and be **H1523** joyful, O **H776** earth; and break **H6476** forth into **H7440** singing, O **H2022** mountains: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H5162** comforted his **H5971** people, and will have **H7355** mercy upon his **H6041** afflicted.

14 But **H6726** Zion **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD hath **H5800** forsaken me, and my **H136** Lord hath **H7911** forgotten me.

15 Can a **H802** woman **H7911** forget her sucking **H5764** child, that she should not have **H4480** **H7355** compassion on the **H1121** son of her **H990** womb? **H1571** yea, **H428** they may **H7911** forget, yet will **H595** I **H3808** not **H7911** forget thee.

16 **H2005** Behold, I have **H2710** graven thee **H5921** upon the palms of my **H3709** hands; thy **H2346** walls are **H8548** continually **H5048** before me.

Isaiah

17 Thy **H1121** children shall make **H4116** haste; thy **H2040** destroyers and they that made thee **H2717** waste shall go **H3318** forth **H4480** of thee.

18 Lift **H5375** up thine **H5869** eyes round **H5439** about, and **H7200** behold: **H3605** all these gather themselves **H6908** together, and **H935** come to thee. As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, thou shalt **H3588** surely **H3847** clothe thee with them **H3605** all, as with an **H5716** ornament, and **H7194** bind them on thee, as a **H3618** bride doeth.

19 **H3588** For thy **H2723** waste and thy desolate **H8074** places, and the **H776** land of thy **H2035** destruction, shall **H3588** even **H6258** now be too **H3334** narrow by reason of the **H4480** **H3427** inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee **H1104** up shall be far **H7368** away.

20 The **H1121** children which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the **H7923** other, shall **H559** say **H5750** again in thine **H241** ears, The **H4725** place is too **H6862** strait for me: give **H5066** place to me that I may **H3427** dwell.

21 Then shalt thou **H559** say in thine **H3824** heart, **H4310** Who hath **H3205** begotten me [**H853**] **H428** these, seeing **H589** I have lost my **H7909** children, and am **H1565** desolate, a **H1540** captive, and removing to and **H5493** fro? and **H4310** who hath brought **H1431** up **H428** these? **H2005** Behold, **H589** I was **H7604** left **H905** alone; **H428** these, **H375** where had **H1992** they been?

22 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H2009** Behold, I will lift **H5375** up mine **H3027** hand **H413** to the **H1471** Gentiles, and set **H7311** up my **H5251** standard **H413** to the **H5971** people: and they shall **H935** bring thy **H1121** sons in their **H2684** arms, and thy **H1323** daughters shall be **H5375** carried **H5921** upon their **H3802** shoulders.

23 And **H4428** kings shall **H1961** be thy nursing **H539** fathers, and their **H8282** queens thy nursing **H3243** mothers: they shall bow **H7812** down to thee with their **H639** face toward the **H776** earth, and lick **H3897** up the **H6083** dust of thy **H7272** feet; and thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD: for **H834** they shall **H3808** not be **H954** ashamed that **H6960** wait for me.

24 Shall the **H4455** prey be **H3947** taken from the **H4480** **H1368** mighty, **H518** or the **H6662** lawful **H7628** captive **H4422** delivered?

25 **H3588** But **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H1571** Even the **H7628** captives of the **H1368** mighty shall be taken **H3947** away, and the **H4455** prey of the **H6184** terrible shall be **H4422** delivered: for **H595** I will contend

Isaiah

H7378 with him that contendeth **H3401** with thee, and **H595** I will **H3467** save thy **H1121** children.

26 And I will **H398** feed [**H853**] them that **H3238** oppress thee with [**H853**] their own **H1320** flesh; and they shall be **H7937** drunken with their own **H1818** blood, as with sweet **H6071** wine: and **H3605** all **H1320** flesh shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD am thy **H3467** Savior and thy **H1350** Redeemer, the mighty **H46** One of **H3290** Jacob.

Chapter 50

1 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H335** Where is the **H5612** bill of your **H517** mother 's **H3748** divorcement, **H834** whom I have put **H7971** away? **H176** or **H4310** which of my **H4480** **H5383** creditors is it to **H834** whom I have **H4376** sold you? **H2005** Behold, for your **H5771** iniquities have ye sold **H4376** yourselves, and for your **H6588** transgressions is your **H517** mother put **H7971** away.

2 **H4069** Wherefore, when I **H935** came, was there **H369** no **H376** man? when I **H7121** called, was there **H369** none to **H6030** answer? Is my **H3027** hand shortened at **H7114** **H7114** all, that it cannot **H4480** **H6304** redeem? **H518** or have I **H369** no **H3581** power to **H5337** deliver? **H2005** behold, at my **H1606** rebuke I dry **H2717** up the **H3220** sea, I **H7760** make the **H5104** rivers a **H4057** wilderness: their **H1710** fish **H887** stinketh, because there is **H4480** **H369** no **H4325** water, and **H4191** dieth for **H6772** thirst.

3 I **H3847** clothe the **H8064** heavens with **H6940** blackness, and I **H7760** make **H8242** sackcloth their **H3682** covering.

4 The **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD hath **H5414** given me the **H3956** tongue of the **H3928** learned, that I should **H3045** know how to speak a word in **H5790** **H1697** season to [**H853**] him that is **H3287** weary: he **H5782** wakeneth **H1242** morning by **H1242** morning, he **H5782** wakeneth mine **H241** ear to **H8085** hear as the **H3928** learned.

5 The **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD hath **H6605** opened mine **H241** ear, and **H595** I was **H3808** not **H4784** rebellious, **H3808** neither turned **H5472** away **H268** back.

6 I **H5414** gave my **H1460** back to the **H5221** smiters, and my **H3895** cheeks to them that plucked off the **H4803** hair: I **H5641** hid **H3808** not my **H6440** face from **H4480** **H3639** shame and **H7536** spitting.

7 For the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD will **H5826** help me; **H5921** **H3651** therefore shall I **H3808** not be **H3637** confounded: **H5921** **H3651** therefore have I **H7760**

Isaiah

set my **H6440** face like a **H2496** flint, and I **H3045** know **H3588** that I shall **H3808** not be **H954** ashamed.

8 He is **H7138** near that **H6663** justifieth me; **H4310** who will **H7378** contend **H854** with me? let us **H5975** stand **H3162** together: **H4310** who is mine **H1167** **H4941** adversary? let him come **H5066** near **H413** to me.

9 **H2005** Behold, the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD will **H5826** help me; **H4310** who is **H1931** he that shall **H7561** condemn me? **H2005** lo, they **H3605** all shall wax **H1086** old as a **H899** garment; the **H6211** moth shall eat them **H398** up.

10 **H4310** Who is among you that **H3373** feareth the **H3068** LORD, that **H8085** obeyeth the **H6963** voice of his **H5650** servant, **H834** that **H1980** walketh in **H2825** darkness, and hath **H369** no **H5051** light? let him **H982** trust in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, and **H8172** stay upon his **H430** God.

11 **H2005** Behold, **H3605** all ye that **H6919** kindle a **H784** fire, that compass yourselves **H247** about with **H2131** sparks: **H1980** walk in the **H217** light of your **H784** fire, and in the **H2131** sparks that ye have **H1197** kindled. **H2063** This shall ye **H1961** have of mine **H4480** **H3027** hand; ye shall lie **H7901** down in **H4620** sorrow.

Chapter 51

1 **H8085** Hearken **H413** to me, ye that follow **H7291** after **H6664** righteousness, ye that **H1245** seek the **H3068** LORD: **H5027** look **H413** unto the **H6697** rock whence ye are **H2672** hewn, and **H413** to the **H4718** hole of the **H953** pit whence ye are **H5365** digged.

2 **H5027** Look **H413** unto **H85** Abraham your **H1** father, and **H413** unto **H8283** Sarah that **H2342** bore you: **H3588** for I **H7121** called him **H259** alone, and **H1288** blessed him, and **H7235** increased him.

3 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD shall **H5162** comfort **H6726** Zion: he will **H5162** comfort **H3605** all her waste **H2723** places; and he will **H7760** make her **H4057** wilderness like **H5731** Eden, and her **H6160** desert like the **H1588** garden of the **H3068** LORD; **H8342** joy and **H8057** gladness shall be **H4672** found therein, **H8426** thanksgiving, and the **H6963** voice of **H2172** melody.

4 **H7181** Hearken **H413** unto me, my **H5971** people; and give **H238** ear **H413** unto me, O my **H3816** nation: **H3588** for a **H8451** law shall **H3318** proceed **H4480** **H854** from me, and I will make my **H4941** judgment to **H7280** rest for a **H216** light of the **H5971** people.

Isaiah

5 My **H6664** righteousness is **H7138** near; my **H3468** salvation is gone **H3318** forth, and mine **H2220** arms shall **H8199** judge the **H5971** people; the **H339** isles shall **H6960** wait **H413** upon me, and **H413** on mine **H2220** arm shall they **H3176** trust.

6 Lift **H5375** up your **H5869** eyes to the **H8064** heavens, and **H5027** look **H413** upon the **H776** earth **H4480 H8478** beneath: **H3588** for the **H8064** heavens shall vanish **H4414** away like **H6227** smoke, and the **H776** earth shall wax **H1086** old like a **H899** garment, and they that **H3427** dwell therein shall **H4191** die in like **H3644 H3651** manner: but my **H3444** salvation shall **H1961** be **H5769** forever, and my **H6666** righteousness shall **H3808** not be **H2865** abolished.

7 **H8085** Hearken **H413** unto me, ye that **H3045** know **H6664** righteousness, the **H5971** people in whose **H3820** heart is my **H8451** law; **H3372** fear ye **H408** not the **H2781** reproach of **H582** men, **H408** neither be ye **H2865** afraid of their **H4480 H1421** revilings.

8 **H3588** For the **H6211** moth shall eat them **H398** up like a **H899** garment, and the **H5580** worm shall **H398** eat them like **H6785** wool: but my **H6666** righteousness shall **H1961** be **H5769** forever, and my **H3444** salvation from **H1755** generation to **H1755** generation.

9 **H5782** Awake, **H5782** awake, put **H3847** on **H5797** strength, O **H2220** arm of the **H3068** LORD; **H5782** awake, as in the **H6924** ancient **H3117** days, in the **H1755** generations of **H5769** old. Art **H859** thou **H3808** not **H1931** it that hath **H2672** cut **H7293** Rahab, and **H2490** wounded the **H8577** dragon?

10 Art **H859** thou **H3808** not **H1931** it which hath **H2717** dried the **H3220** sea, the **H4325** waters of the **H7227** great **H8415** deep; that hath **H7760** made the **H4615** depths of the **H3220** sea a **H1870** way for the **H1350** ransomed to pass **H5674** over?

11 Therefore the **H6299** redeemed of the **H3068** LORD shall **H7725** return, and **H935** come with **H7440** singing unto **H6726** Zion; and **H5769** everlasting **H8057** joy shall be **H5921** upon their **H7218** head: they shall **H5381** obtain **H8342** gladness and **H8057** joy; and **H3015** sorrow and **H585** mourning shall flee **H5127** away.

12 **H595** I, even **H595** I, am **H1931** he that **H5162** comforteth you: **H4310** who art **H859** thou, that thou shouldest be **H3372** afraid of a **H4480 H582** man that shall **H4191** die, and of the **H4480 H1121** son of **H120** man which shall be **H5414** made as **H2682** grass;

Isaiah

13 And **H7911** forgettest the **H3068** LORD thy **H6213** maker, that hath stretched **H5186** forth the **H8064** heavens, and laid the **H3245** foundations of the **H776** earth; and hast **H6342** feared **H8548** continually **H3605** every **H3117** day **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H2534** fury of the **H6693** oppressor, **H834** as if he were **H3559** ready to **H7843** destroy? and **H346** where is the **H2534** fury of the **H6693** oppressor?

14 The captive **H6808** exile **H4116** hasteneth that he may be **H6605** loosed, and that he should **H3808** not **H4191** die in the **H7845** pit, **H3808** nor that his **H3899** bread should **H2637** fail.

15 But **H595** I am the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, that **H7280** divided the **H3220** sea, whose **H1530** waves **H1993** roared: The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is his **H8034** name.

16 And I have **H7760** put my **H1697** words in thy **H6310** mouth, and I have **H3680** covered thee in the **H6738** shadow of mine **H3027** hand, that I may **H5193** plant the **H8064** heavens, and lay the **H3245** foundations of the **H776** earth, and **H559** say unto **H6726** Zion, **H859** Thou art my **H5971** people.

17 **H5782** Awake, **H5782** awake, stand **H6965** up, O **H3389** Jerusalem, **H834** which hast **H8354** drunk at the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD [**H853**] the **H3563** cup of his **H2534** fury; thou hast **H8354** drunken [**H853**] the **H6907** dregs of the **H3563** cup of **H8653** trembling, and wrung them **H4680** out.

18 There is **H369** none to **H5095** guide her among **H4480** **H3605** all the **H1121** sons whom she hath brought **H3205** forth; **H369** neither is there any that **H2388** taketh her by the **H3027** hand of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H1121** sons that she hath brought **H1431** up.

19 **H2007** These **H8147** two things are **H7122** come unto thee; **H4310** who shall be **H5110** sorry for thee? **H7701** desolation, and **H7667** destruction, and the **H7458** famine, and the **H2719** sword: by **H4310** whom shall I **H5162** comfort thee?

20 Thy **H1121** sons have **H5968** fainted, they **H7901** lie at the **H7218** head of **H3605** all the **H2351** streets, as a wild **H8377** bull in a **H4364** net: they are **H4392** full of the **H2534** fury of the **H3068** LORD, the **H1606** rebuke of thy **H430** God.

21 **H3651** Therefore **H8085** hear **H4994** now **H2063** this, thou **H6041** afflicted, and **H7937** drunken, but **H3808** not with **H4480** **H3196** wine:

22 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith thy **H113** Lord the **H3068** LORD, and thy **H430** God that pleadeth the **H7378** cause of his **H5971** people, **H2009** Behold, I have

Isaiah

H3947 taken out of thine **H4480 H3027** hand [**H853**] the **H3563** cup of **H8653** trembling, even [**H853**] the **H6907** dregs of the **H3563** cup of my **H2534** fury; thou shalt **H3808** no **H3254** more **H8354** drink it **H5750** again:

23 But I will **H7760** put it into the **H3027** hand of them that **H3013** afflict thee; **H834** which have **H559** said to thy **H5315** soul, Bow **H7812** down, that we may go **H5674** over: and thou hast **H7760** laid thy **H1460** body as the **H776** ground, and as the **H2351** street, to them that went **H5674** over.

Chapter 52

1 H5782 Awake, **H5782** awake; put **H3847** on thy **H5797** strength, O **H6726** Zion; put **H3847** on thy **H8597** beautiful **H899** garments, O **H3389** Jerusalem, the **H6944** holy **H5892** city: **H3588** for **H3254** henceforth there shall **H3808** no **H5750** more **H935** come into thee the **H6189** uncircumcised and the **H2931** unclean.

2 Shake **H5287** thyself from the **H4480 H6083** dust; **H6965** arise, and sit **H3427** down, O **H3389** Jerusalem: loose **H6605** thyself from the **H4147** bands of thy **H6677** neck, O **H7628** captive **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion.

3 H3588 For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, Ye have sold **H4376** yourselves for **H2600** naught; and ye shall be **H1350** redeemed **H3808** without **H3701** money.

4 H3588 For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, My **H5971** people went **H3381** down **H7223** formerly into **H4714** Egypt to **H1481** sojourn **H8033** there; and the **H804** Assyrian **H6231** oppressed them without **H657** cause.

5 H6258 Now therefore, **H4100** what have I **H6311** here, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** that my **H5971** people is taken **H3947** away for **H2600** naught? they that rule **H4910** over them make them to **H3213** howl, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; and my **H8034** name **H8548** continually **H3605** every **H3117** day is **H5006** blasphemed.

6 H3651 Therefore my **H5971** people shall **H3045** know my **H8034** name: **H3651** therefore they shall know in **H1931** that **H3117** day **H3588** that **H589** I am **H1931** he that doth **H1696** speak: **H2009** behold, it is I.

7 H4100 How **H4998** beautiful **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains are the **H7272** feet of him that bringeth good **H1319** tidings, that **H8085** publisheth **H7965** peace; that bringeth good **H1319** tidings of **H2896** good, that **H8085** publisheth **H3444** salvation; that **H559** saith unto **H6726** Zion, Thy **H430** God **H4427** reigneth!

Isaiah

8 Thy **H6822** watchmen shall lift **H5375** up the **H6963** voice; with the **H6963** voice **H3162** together shall they **H7442** sing: **H3588** for they shall **H7200** see **H5869** eye to **H5869** eye, when the **H3068** LORD shall bring **H7725** again **H6726** Zion.

9 Break forth into **H6476** joy, **H7442** sing **H3162** together, ye waste **H2723** places of **H3389** Jerusalem: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H5162** comforted his **H5971** people, he hath **H1350** redeemed **H3389** Jerusalem.

10 The **H3068** LORD hath made **H2834** bare [**H853**] his **H6944** holy **H2220** arm in the **H5869** eyes of **H3605** all the **H1471** nations; and **H3605** all the **H657** ends of the **H776** earth shall **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H3444** salvation of our **H430** God.

11 **H5493** Depart ye, **H5493** depart ye, go ye **H3318** out from **H4480** **H8033** thence, **H5060** touch **H408** no **H2931** unclean thing ; go ye **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of her; be ye **H1305** clean, that **H5375** bear the **H3627** vessels of the **H3068** LORD.

12 **H3588** For ye shall **H3808** not go **H3318** out with **H2649** haste, **H3808** nor **H1980** go by **H4499** flight: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD will **H1980** go **H6440** before you; and the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel will be your **H622** rearward.

13 **H2009** Behold, my **H5650** servant shall deal **H7919** prudently, he shall be **H7311** exalted and **H5375** extolled, and be very **H1361** **H3966** high.

14 **H834** As **H7227** many were **H8074** astonished **H5921** at thee; his **H4758** visage was **H3651** so **H4893** marred more than any **H4480** **H376** man, and his **H8389** form more than the **H4480** **H1121** sons of **H120** men:

15 **H3651** So shall he **H5137** sprinkle **H7227** many **H1471** nations; the **H4428** kings shall **H7092** shut their **H6310** mouths **H5921** at him: **H3588** for that **H834** which had **H3808** not been **H5608** told them shall they **H7200** see; and that **H834** which they had **H3808** not **H8085** heard shall they **H995** consider.

Chapter 53

1 **H4310** Who hath **H539** believed our **H8052** report? and **H5921** to **H4310** whom is the **H2220** arm of the **H3068** LORD **H1540** revealed?

2 For he shall grow **H5927** up **H6440** before him as a tender **H3126** plant, and as a **H8328** root out of a **H6723** dry **H4480** **H776** ground: he hath **H3808** no **H8389** form **H3808** nor **H1926** comeliness; and when we shall **H7200** see him, there is **H3808** no **H4758** beauty that we should **H2530** desire him.

Isaiah

3 He is **H959** despised and **H2310** rejected of **H376** men; a **H376** man of **H4341** sorrows, and **H3045** acquainted with **H2483** grief: and we **H4564** hid as it were our **H6440** faces **H4480** from him; he was **H959** despised, and we **H2803** esteemed him **H3808** not.

4 **H403** Surely **H1931** he hath **H5375** borne our **H2483** griefs, and **H5445** carried our **H4341** sorrows: yet **H587** we did **H2803** esteem him **H5060** stricken, **H5221** smitten of **H430** God, and **H6031** afflicted.

5 But **H1931** he was **H2490** wounded for our **H4480** **H6588** transgressions, he was **H1792** bruised for our **H4480** **H5771** iniquities: the **H4148** chastisement of our **H7965** peace was **H5921** upon him; and with his **H2250** stripes we are **H7495** healed.

6 **H3605** All we like **H6629** sheep have gone **H8582** astray; we have **H6437** turned every **H376** one to his own **H1870** way; and the **H3068** LORD hath **H6293** laid on him [**H853**] the **H5771** iniquity of us **H3605** all.

7 He was **H5065** oppressed, and **H1931** he was **H6031** afflicted, yet he **H6605** opened **H3808** not his **H6310** mouth: he is **H2986** brought as a **H7716** lamb to the **H2874** slaughter, and as a **H7353** sheep **H6440** before her **H1494** shearers is **H481** dumb, so he **H6605** openeth **H3808** not his **H6310** mouth.

8 He was **H3947** taken from **H4480** **H6115** prison and from **H4480** **H4941** judgment: and **H4310** who shall **H7878** declare his **H1755** generation? **H3588** for he was cut **H1504** off out of the **H4480** **H776** land of the **H2416** living: for the **H4480** **H6588** transgression of my **H5971** people was he **H5061** stricken.

9 And he **H5414** made his **H6913** grave **H854** with the **H7563** wicked, and **H854** with the **H6223** rich in his **H4194** death; **H5921** because he had **H6213** done **H3808** no **H2555** violence, **H3808** neither was any **H4820** deceit in his **H6310** mouth.

10 Yet it **H2654** pleased the **H3068** LORD to **H1792** bruise him; he hath put him to **H2470** grief: **H518** when thou shalt **H7760** make his **H5315** soul an offering for **H817** sin, he shall **H7200** see his **H2233** seed, he shall **H748** prolong his **H3117** days, and the **H2656** pleasure of the **H3068** LORD shall **H6743** prosper in his **H3027** hand.

11 He shall **H7200** see of the **H4480** **H5999** travail of his **H5315** soul, and shall be **H7646** satisfied: by his **H1847** knowledge shall my **H6662** righteous **H5650** servant **H6663** justify **H7227** many; for **H1931** he shall **H5445** bear their **H5771** iniquities.

Isaiah

12 **H3651** Therefore will I **H2505** divide him a portion with the **H7227** great, and he shall **H2505** divide the **H7998** spoil **H854** with the **H6099** strong; **H8478** **H834** because he hath poured **H6168** out his **H5315** soul unto **H4194** death: and **H1931** he was **H4487** numbered **H854** with the **H6586** transgressors; and he **H5375** bore the **H2399** sin of **H7227** many, and made **H6293** intercession for the **H6586** transgressors.

Chapter 54

1 **H7442** Sing, O **H6135** barren, thou that didst **H3808** not **H3205** bear; break **H6476** forth into **H7440** singing, and cry **H6670** aloud, thou that didst **H3808** not travail with **H2342** child: **H3588** for **H7227** more are the **H1121** children of the **H8074** desolate than the **H4480** **H1121** children of the married **H1166** wife, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

2 **H7337** Enlarge the **H4725** place of thy **H168** tent, and let them stretch **H5186** forth the **H3407** curtains of thine **H4908** habitations: **H2820** spare **H408** not, **H748** lengthen thy **H4340** cords, and **H2388** strengthen thy **H3489** stakes;

3 **H3588** For thou shalt break **H6555** forth on the right **H3225** hand and on the **H8040** left; and thy **H2233** seed shall **H3423** inherit the **H1471** Gentiles, and make the **H8074** desolate **H5892** cities to be **H3427** inhabited.

4 **H3372** Fear **H408** not; **H3588** for thou shalt **H3808** not be **H954** ashamed: **H408** neither be thou **H3637** confounded; **H3588** for thou shalt **H3808** not be put to **H2659** shame: **H3588** for thou shalt **H7911** forget the **H1322** shame of thy **H5934** youth, and shalt **H3808** not **H2142** remember the **H2781** reproach of thy **H491** widowhood any **H5750** more.

5 **H3588** For thy **H6213** Maker is thine **H1166** husband; the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is his **H8034** name; and thy **H1350** Redeemer the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel; The **H430** God of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth shall he be **H7121** called.

6 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD hath **H7121** called thee as a **H802** woman **H5800** forsaken and **H6087** grieved in **H7307** spirit, and a **H802** wife of **H5271** youth, **H3588** when thou wast **H3988** refused, **H559** saith thy **H430** God.

7 For a **H6996** small **H7281** moment have I **H5800** forsaken thee; but with **H1419** great **H7356** mercies will I **H6908** gather thee.

8 In a **H8241** little **H7110** wrath I **H5641** hid my **H6440** face **H4480** from thee for a **H7281** moment; but with **H5769** everlasting **H2617** kindness will I have **H7355** mercy on thee, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD thy **H1350** Redeemer.

Isaiah

9 **H3588** For **H2063** this is as the **H4325** waters of **H5146** Noah unto me: **H834** for as I have **H7650** sworn that the **H4325** waters of **H5146** Noah should no **H5750** more **H4480 H5674** go **H5921** over the **H776** earth; **H3651** so have I **H7650** sworn that I would not be **H4480 H7107** wroth **H5921** with thee, nor **H4480 H1605** rebuke thee.

10 **H3588** For the **H2022** mountains shall **H4185** depart, and the **H1389** hills be **H4131** removed; but my **H2617** kindness shall **H3808** not **H4185** depart **H4480 H854** from thee, **H3808** neither shall the **H1285** covenant of my **H7965** peace be **H4131** removed, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD that hath **H7355** mercy on thee.

11 O thou **H6041** afflicted, tossed with **H5590** tempest, and **H3808** not **H5162** comforted, **H2009** behold, **H595** I will **H7257** lay thy **H68** stones with fair **H6320** colors, and lay thy **H3245** foundations with **H5601** sapphires.

12 And I will **H7760** make thy **H8121** windows of **H3539** agates, and thy **H8179** gates of **H68 H688** carbuncles, and **H3605** all thy **H1366** borders of **H2656** pleasant **H68** stones.

13 And **H3605** all thy **H1121** children shall be **H3928** taught of the **H3068** LORD; and **H7227** great shall be the **H7965** peace of thy **H1121** children.

14 In **H6666** righteousness shalt thou be **H3559** established: thou shalt be **H7368** far from **H4480 H6233** oppression; **H3588** for thou shalt **H3808** not **H3372** fear: and from **H4480 H4288** terror; **H3588** for it shall **H3808** not come **H7126 H413** near thee.

15 **H2005** Behold, they shall surely gather **H1481 H1481** together, but **H657** not **H4480 H854** by me: **H4310** whosoever shall gather **H1481** together **H854** against thee shall **H5307** fall **H5921** for thy sake.

16 **H2009** Behold, **H595** I have **H1254** created the **H2796** smith that **H5301** bloweth the **H6352** coals in the **H784** fire, and that bringeth **H3318** forth an **H3627** instrument for his **H4639** work; and **H595** I have **H1254** created the **H7843** waster to **H2254** destroy.

17 **H3808 H3605** No **H3627** weapon that is **H3335** formed **H5921** against thee shall **H6743** prosper; and **H3605** every **H3956** tongue that shall **H6965** rise **H854** against thee in **H4941** judgment thou shalt **H7561** condemn. **H2063** This is the **H5159** heritage of the **H5650** servants of the **H3068** LORD, and their **H6666** righteousness is **H4480 H854** of me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Isaiah

Chapter 55

1 **H1945** Ho, every **H3605** one that **H6771** thirsteth, **H1980** come ye to the **H4325** waters, and he **H834** that hath **H369** no **H3701** money; **H1980** come ye, **H7666** buy, and **H398** eat; yea, **H1980** come, **H7666** buy **H3196** wine and **H2461** milk **H3808** without **H3701** money and **H3808** without **H4242** price.

2 **H4100** Wherefore do ye **H8254** spend **H3701** money for that which is **H3808** not **H3899** bread? and your **H3018** labor for that which **H7654** satisfieth **H3808** not? hearken **H8085 H8085** diligently **H413** unto me, and **H398** eat ye that which is **H2896** good, and let your **H5315** soul delight **H6026** itself in **H1880** fatness.

3 **H5186** Incline your **H241** ear, and **H1980** come **H413** unto me: **H8085** hear, and your **H5315** soul shall **H2421** live; and I will **H3772** make an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant with you, even the **H539** sure **H2617** mercies of **H1732** David.

4 **H2005** Behold, I have **H5414** given him for a **H5707** witness to the **H3816** people, a **H5057** leader and **H6680** commander to the **H3816** people.

5 **H2005** Behold, thou shalt **H7121** call a **H1471** nation that thou **H3045** knowest **H3808** not, and **H1471** nations that **H3045** knew **H3808** not thee shall **H7323** run **H413** unto thee **H4616** because of the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and for the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel; **H3588** for he hath **H6286** glorified thee.

6 **H1875** Seek ye the **H3068** LORD while he may be **H4672** found, **H7121** call ye upon him while he **H1961** is **H7138** near:

7 Let the **H7563** wicked **H5800** forsake his **H1870** way, and the **H205** unrighteous **H376** man his **H4284** thoughts: and let him **H7725** return **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and he will have **H7355** mercy upon him; and **H413** to our **H430** God, **H3588** for he will **H7235** abundantly **H5545** pardon.

8 **H3588** For my **H4284** thoughts are **H3808** not your **H4284** thoughts, **H3808** neither are your **H1870** ways my **H1870** ways, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

9 **H3588** For as the **H8064** heavens are **H1361** higher than the **H4480 H776** earth, **H3651** so are my ways **H1361 H1870** higher than your **H4480 H1870** ways, and my **H4284** thoughts than your **H4480 H4284** thoughts.

10 **H3588** For **H834** as the **H1653** rain cometh **H3381** down, and the **H7950** snow **H4480** from **H8064** heaven, and **H7725** returneth **H3808** not **H8033** thither, **H3588 H518** but **H7301** watereth [**H853**] the **H776** earth, and maketh it

Isaiah

bring **H3205** forth and **H6779** bud, that it may **H5414** give **H2233** seed to the **H2232** sower, and **H3899** bread to the **H398** eater:

11 H3651 So shall my **H1697** word **H1961** be **H834** that goeth **H3318** forth out of my **H4480 H6310** mouth: it shall **H3808** not **H7725** return **H413** unto me **H7387** void, **H3588 H518** but it shall **H6213** accomplish [**H853**] that **H834** which I **H2654** please, and it shall **H6743** prosper in the thing **H834** whereto I **H7971** sent it.

12 H3588 For ye shall go **H3318** out with **H8057** joy, and be led **H2986** forth with **H7965** peace: the **H2022** mountains and the **H1389** hills shall break **H6476** forth **H6440** before you into **H7440** singing, and **H3605** all the **H6086** trees of the **H7704** field shall **H4222** clap their **H3709** hands.

13 H8478 Instead of the **H5285** thorn shall come **H5927** up the fir **H1265** tree, and **H8478** instead of the **H5636** brier shall come **H5927** up the myrtle **H1918** tree: and it shall **H1961** be to the **H3068** LORD for a **H8034** name, for an **H5769** everlasting **H226** sign that shall **H3808** not be cut **H3772** off.

Chapter 56

1 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H8104** Keep ye **H4941** judgment, and **H6213** do **H6666** justice: **H3588** for my **H3444** salvation is **H7138** near to **H935** come, and my **H6666** righteousness to be **H1540** revealed.

2 H835 Blessed is the **H582** man that **H6213** doeth **H2063** this, and the **H1121** son of **H120** man that layeth **H2388** hold on it; that **H8104** keepeth the **H7676** sabbath from **H4480 H2490** polluting it, and **H8104** keepeth his **H3027** hand from **H4480 H6213** doing **H3605** any **H7451** evil.

3 H408 Neither let the **H1121** son of the **H5236** stranger, that hath joined **H3867** himself **H413** to the **H3068** LORD, **H559** speak, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD hath utterly **H914 H914** separated me **H4480 H5921** from his **H5971** people: **H408** neither let the **H5631** eunuch **H559** say, **H2005** Behold, **H589** I am a **H3002** dry **H6086** tree.

4 H3588 For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD unto the **H5631** eunuchs **H834** that **H8104** keep [**H853**] my **H7676** sabbaths, and **H977** choose the things **H834** that **H2654** please me, and take **H2388** hold of my **H1285** covenant;

5 Even unto them will I **H5414** give in mine **H1004** house and within my **H2346** walls a **H3027** place and a **H8034** name **H2896** better than of **H4480 H1121** sons and of **H4480 H1323** daughters: I will **H5414** give them an **H5769** everlasting **H8034** name, **H834** that shall **H3808** not be cut **H3772** off.

Isaiah

6 Also the **H1121** sons of the **H5236** stranger, that join **H3867** themselves **H5921** to the **H3068** LORD, to **H8334** serve him, and to **H157** love [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, to **H1961** be his **H5650** servants, every **H3605** one that **H8104** keepeth the **H7676** sabbath from **H4480** **H2490** polluting it, and taketh **H2388** hold of my **H1285** covenant;

7 Even them will I **H935** bring **H413** to my **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain, and make them **H8055** joyful in my **H1004** house of **H8605** prayer: their burnt **H5930** offerings and their **H2077** sacrifices shall be **H7522** accepted **H5921** upon mine **H4196** altar; **H3588** for mine **H1004** house shall be **H7121** called a **H1004** house of **H8605** prayer for **H3605** all **H5971** people.

8 The **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD which **H6908** gathereth the **H1760** outcasts of **H3478** Israel **H5002** saith, **H5750** Yet will I **H6908** gather others **H5921** to him, beside those that are **H6908** gathered unto him.

9 **H3605** All ye **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field, **H857** come to **H398** devour, yea , **H3605** all ye **H2416** beasts in the **H3293** forest.

10 His **H6822** watchmen are **H5787** blind: they are **H3605** all **H3808** **H3045** ignorant, they are **H3605** all **H483** dumb **H3611** dogs, they **H3201** **H3808** cannot **H5024** bark; **H1957** sleeping, lying **H7901** down, **H157** loving to **H5123** slumber.

11 Yea, they are **H5794** **H5315** greedy **H3611** dogs which can **H3808** never **H3045** have **H7654** enough, and **H1992** they are **H7462** shepherds that **H3045** **H3808** cannot **H995** understand: they **H3605** all **H6437** look to their own **H1870** way, every **H376** one for his **H1215** gain, from his **H4480** **H7097** quarter.

12 **H857** Come ye, say they , I will **H3947** fetch **H3196** wine, and we will **H5433** fill ourselves with strong **H7941** drink; and **H4279** tomorrow shall **H1961** be as **H2088** this **H3117** day, and **H3966** much more **H3499** **H1419** abundant.

Chapter 57

1 The **H6662** righteous **H6** perisheth, and **H369** no **H376** man **H7760** layeth it **H5921** to **H3820** heart: and **H2617** merciful **H376** men are taken **H622** away, **H369** none **H995** considering **H3588** that the **H6662** righteous is taken **H622** away **H4480** **H6440** from the **H7451** evil to come .

2 He shall **H935** enter into **H7965** peace: they shall **H5117** rest **H5921** in their **H4904** beds, each one **H1980** walking in his **H5228** uprightness.

Isaiah

3 But draw **H7126** near **H2008** hither, **H859** ye **H1121** sons of the **H6049** sorceress, the **H2233** seed of the **H5003** adulterer and the **H2181** whore.

4 **H5921** Against **H4310** whom do ye sport **H6026** yourselves? **H5921** against **H4310** whom make ye a **H7337** wide **H6310** mouth, and draw **H748** out the **H3956** tongue? are **H859** ye **H3808** not **H3206** children of **H6588** transgression, a **H2233** seed of **H8267** falsehood,

5 Inflaming **H2552** yourselves with **H410** idols **H8478** under **H3605** every **H7488** green **H6086** tree, **H7819** slaying the **H3206** children in the **H5158** valleys **H8478** under the **H5585** clefts of the **H5553** rocks?

6 Among the **H2511** smooth stones of the **H5158** stream is thy **H2506** portion; **H1992** they, **H1992** they are thy **H1486** lot: **H1571** even to them hast thou **H8210** poured a drink **H5262** offering, thou hast **H5927** offered a meat **H4503** offering. Should I receive **H5162** comfort **H5921** in **H428** these?

7 **H5921** Upon a **H1364** lofty and **H5375** high **H2022** mountain hast thou **H7760** set thy **H4904** bed: **H1571** even **H8033** thither wentest thou **H5927** up to **H2076** offer **H2077** sacrifice.

8 **H310** Behind the **H1817** doors also and the **H4201** posts hast thou set **H7760** up thy **H2146** remembrance: **H3588** for thou hast **H1540** discovered thyself to another **H4480** **H854** than me, and art gone **H5927** up; thou hast **H7337** enlarged thy **H4904** bed, and **H3772** made thee a covenant **H4480** with them; thou **H157** lovedst their **H4904** bed **H3027** where thou **H2372** sawest it .

9 And thou **H7788** wentest to the **H4428** king with **H8081** ointment, and didst **H7235** increase thy **H7547** perfumes, and didst **H7971** send thy **H6735** messengers far **H5704** **H4480** **H7350** off, and didst **H8213** debase thyself even **H5704** unto **H7585** hell.

10 Thou art **H3021** wearied in the **H7230** greatness of thy **H1870** way; yet **H559** saidst thou **H3808** not, There is no **H2976** hope: thou hast **H4672** found the **H2416** life of thine **H3027** hand; **H5921** **H3651** therefore thou wast **H3808** not **H2470** grieved.

11 And of **H4310** whom hast thou been **H1672** afraid or **H3372** feared, **H3588** that thou hast **H3576** lied, and hast **H3808** not **H2142** remembered me, **H3808** nor **H7760** laid it **H5921** to thy **H3820** heart? have **H3808** not **H589** I held my **H2814** peace even of **H4480** **H5769** old, and thou **H3372** fearest me **H3808** not?

12 **H589** I will **H5046** declare thy **H6666** righteousness, and thy **H4639** works; for they shall **H3808** not **H3276** profit thee.

Isaiah

13 When thou **H2199** criest, let thy **H6899** companies **H5337** deliver thee; but the **H7307** wind shall carry them all <w lemma="strong:H5375 strong:H*853 strong:H3605">away; **H1892** vanity shall **H3947** take them : but he that putteth his **H2620** trust in me shall **H5157** possess the **H776** land, and shall **H3423** inherit my **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain;

14 And shall **H559** say, Cast ye **H5549** up, cast ye **H5549** up, **H6437** prepare the **H1870** way, take **H7311** up the **H4383** stumblingblock out of the **H4480** **H1870** way of my **H5971** people.

15 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H7311** high and lofty **H5375** One that **H7931** inhabiteth **H5703** eternity, whose **H8034** name is **H6918** Holy; I **H7931** dwell in the **H4791** high and **H6918** holy place , **H854** with him also that is of a **H1793** contrite and **H8217** humble **H7307** spirit, to **H2421** revive the **H7307** spirit of the **H8217** humble, and to **H2421** revive the **H3820** heart of the contrite **H1792** ones.

16 **H3588** For I will **H3808** not **H7378** contend **H5769** forever, **H3808** neither will I be always **H7107** **H5331** wroth: **H3588** for the **H7307** spirit should **H5848** fail **H4480** **H6440** before me, and the **H5397** souls which **H589** I have **H6213** made.

17 For the **H5771** iniquity of his **H1215** covetousness was I **H7107** wroth, and **H5221** smote him: I **H5641** hid me, and was **H7107** wroth, and he **H1980** went on **H7726** frowardly in the **H1870** way of his **H3820** heart.

18 I have **H7200** seen his **H1870** ways, and will **H7495** heal him: I will **H5148** lead him also, and **H7999** restore **H5150** comforts unto him and to his **H57** mourners.

19 I **H1254** create the **H5108** fruit of the **H8193** lips; **H7965** Peace, **H7965** peace to him that is far **H7350** off, and to him that is **H7138** near, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; and I will **H7495** heal him.

20 But the **H7563** wicked are like the **H1644** troubled **H3220** sea, **H3588** when it **H3201** **H3808** cannot **H8252** rest, whose **H4325** waters cast **H1644** up **H7516** mire and **H2916** dirt.

21 There is **H369** no **H7965** peace, **H559** saith my **H430** God, to the **H7563** wicked.

Isaiah

Chapter 58

1 **H7121** Cry **H1627** aloud, **H2820** spare **H408** not, lift **H7311** up thy **H6963** voice like a **H7782** trumpet, and **H5046** show my **H5971** people their **H6588** transgression, and the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob their **H2403** sins.

2 Yet they **H1875** seek me **H3117** **H3117** daily, and **H2654** delight to **H1847** know my **H1870** ways, as a **H1471** nation **H834** that **H6213** did **H6666** righteousness, and **H5800** forsook **H3808** not the **H4941** ordinance of their **H430** God: they **H7592** ask of me the **H4941** ordinances of **H6664** justice; they take **H2654** delight in **H7132** approaching to **H430** God.

3 **H4100** Wherefore have we **H6684** fasted, say they, and thou **H7200** seest **H3808** not? wherefore have we **H6031** afflicted our **H5315** soul, and thou takest no **H3045** **H3808** knowledge? **H2005** Behold, in the **H3117** day of your **H6685** fast ye **H4672** find **H2656** pleasure, and **H5065** exact **H3605** all your **H6092** labors.

4 **H2005** Behold, ye **H6684** fast for **H7379** strife and **H4683** debate, and to **H5221** smite with the **H106** fist of **H7562** wickedness: ye shall **H3808** not **H6684** fast as ye do this **H3117** day, to make your **H6963** voice to be **H8085** heard on **H4791** high.

5 **H1961** Is it **H2088** such a **H6685** fast that I have **H977** chosen? a **H3117** day for a **H120** man to **H6031** afflict his **H5315** soul? is it to bow **H3721** down his **H7218** head as a **H100** bulrush, and to **H3331** spread **H8242** sackcloth and **H665** ashes under him? wilt thou **H7121** call **H2088** this a **H6685** fast, and an **H7522** acceptable **H3117** day to the **H3068** LORD?

6 Is **H3808** not **H2088** this the **H6685** fast that I have **H977** chosen? to **H6605** loose the **H2784** bands of **H7562** wickedness, to **H5425** undo the **H4133** heavy **H92** burdens, and to let the **H7533** oppressed **H7971** go **H2670** free, and that ye **H5423** break **H3605** every **H4133** yoke?

7 Is it **H3808** not to **H6536** deal thy **H3899** bread to the **H7457** hungry, and that thou **H935** bring the **H6041** poor that are cast **H4788** out to thy **H1004** house? **H3588** when thou **H7200** seest the **H6174** naked, that thou **H3680** cover him; and that thou hide not **H5956** **H3808** thyself from thine own **H4480** **H1320** flesh?

8 **H227** Then shall thy **H216** light break **H1234** forth as the **H7837** morning, and thine **H724** health shall spring **H6779** forth **H4120** speedily: and thy **H6664** righteousness shall **H1980** go **H6440** before thee; the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD shall be thy **H622** rearward.

Isaiah

9 **H227** Then shalt thou **H7121** call, and the **H3068** LORD shall **H6030** answer; thou shalt **H7768** cry, and he shall **H559** say, **H2009** Here I am . **H518** If thou take **H5493** away from the **H4480** **H8432** midst of thee the **H4133** yoke, the putting **H7971** forth of the **H676** finger, and **H1696** speaking **H205** vanity;

10 And if thou draw **H6329** out thy **H5315** soul to the **H7457** hungry, and **H7646** satisfy the **H6031** afflicted **H5315** soul; then shall thy **H216** light **H2224** rise in **H2822** obscurity, and thy **H653** darkness be as the **H6672** noonday:

11 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H5148** guide thee **H8548** continually, and **H7646** satisfy thy **H5315** soul in **H6710** drought, and make **H2502** fat thy **H6106** bones: and thou shalt **H1961** be like a **H7302** watered **H1588** garden, and like a **H4161** spring of **H4325** water, **H834** whose **H4325** waters **H3576** fail **H3808** not.

12 And they that shall be **H4480** of thee shall **H1129** build the **H5769** old waste **H2723** places: thou shalt raise **H6965** up the **H4146** foundations of many **H1755** **H1755** generations; and thou shalt be **H7121** called, The **H1443** repairer of the **H6556** breach, The **H7725** restorer of **H5410** paths to **H3427** dwell in.

13 **H518** If thou turn **H7725** away thy **H7272** foot from the **H4480** **H7676** sabbath, from **H6213** doing thy **H2656** pleasure on my **H6944** holy **H3117** day; and **H7121** call the **H7676** sabbath a **H6027** delight, the **H6918** holy of the **H3068** LORD, **H3513** honorable; and shalt **H3513** honor him, not **H4480** **H6213** doing thine own **H1870** ways, nor **H4480** **H4672** finding thine own **H2656** pleasure, nor **H1696** speaking thine own **H1697** words:

14 **H227** Then shalt thou delight **H6026** thyself **H5921** in the **H3068** LORD; and I will cause thee to **H7392** ride **H5921** upon the high **H1116** places of the **H776** earth, and **H398** feed thee with the **H5159** heritage of **H3290** Jacob thy **H1** father: **H3588** for the **H6310** mouth of the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken it .

Chapter 59

1 **H2005** Behold, the **H3068** LORD 's **H3027** hand is **H3808** not **H7114** shortened, that it cannot **H4480** **H3467** save; **H3808** neither his **H241** ear **H3513** heavy, that it cannot **H4480** **H8085** hear:

2 **H3588** **H518** But your **H5771** iniquities **H1961** have **H914** separated **H996** between you and your **H430** God, and your **H2403** sins have **H5641** hid his **H6440** face **H4480** from you, that he will not **H4480** **H8085** hear.

3 **H3588** For your **H3709** hands are **H1351** defiled with **H1818** blood, and your **H676** fingers with **H5771** iniquity; your **H8193** lips have **H1696** spoken **H8267** lies, your **H3956** tongue hath **H1897** muttered **H5766** perverseness.

Isaiah

4 **H369** None **H7121** calleth for **H6664** justice, **H369** nor any **H8199** pleadeth for **H530** truth: they **H982** trust **H5921** in **H8414** vanity, and **H1696** speak **H7723** lies; they **H2029** conceive **H5999** mischief, and bring **H3205** forth **H205** iniquity.

5 They **H1234** hatch **H6848** cockatrice ' **H1000** eggs, and **H707** weave the **H5908** spider 's **H6980** web: he that **H398** eateth of their **H4480** **H1000** eggs **H4191** dieth, and that which is **H2116** crushed breaketh **H1234** out into a **H660** viper.

6 Their **H6980** webs shall **H3808** not **H1961** become **H899** garments, **H3808** neither shall they cover **H3680** themselves with their **H4639** works: their **H4639** works are **H4639** works of **H205** iniquity, and the **H6467** act of **H2555** violence is in their **H3709** hands.

7 Their **H7272** feet **H7323** run to **H7451** evil, and they make **H4116** haste to **H8210** shed **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood: their **H4284** thoughts are **H4284** thoughts of **H205** iniquity; **H7701** wasting and **H7667** destruction are in their **H4546** paths.

8 The **H1870** way of **H7965** peace they **H3045** know **H3808** not; and there is **H369** no **H4941** judgment in their **H4570** goings: they have made them **H6140** crooked **H5410** paths: **H3605** whosoever **H1869** goeth therein shall **H3808** not **H3045** know **H7965** peace.

9 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore is judgment **H7368** **H4941** far **H4480** from us, **H3808** neither doth **H6666** justice **H5381** overtake us: we **H6960** wait for **H216** light, but **H2009** behold **H2822** obscurity; for **H5054** brightness, but we **H1980** walk in **H653** darkness.

10 We **H1659** grope for the **H7023** wall like the **H5787** blind, and we **H1659** grope as if we had **H369** no **H5869** eyes: we **H3782** stumble at **H6672** noonday as in the **H5399** night; we are in desolate **H820** places as **H4191** dead men .

11 We **H1993** roar **H3605** all like **H1677** bears, and **H1897** **H1897** mourn sore like **H3123** doves: we **H6960** look for **H4941** judgment, but there is **H369** none; for **H3444** salvation, but it is far **H7368** off **H4480** from us.

12 **H3588** For our **H6588** transgressions are **H7231** multiplied **H5048** before thee, and our **H2403** sins **H6030** testify against us: **H3588** for our **H6588** transgressions are **H854** with us; and as for our **H5771** iniquities, we **H3045** know them;

13 In **H6586** transgressing and **H3584** lying against the **H3068** LORD, and departing **H5253** away **H4480** **H310** from our **H430** God, **H1696** speaking

Isaiah

H6233 oppression and **H5627** revolt, **H2029** conceiving and **H1897** uttering from the **H4480 H3820** heart **H1697** words of **H8267** falsehood.

14 And **H4941** judgment is turned **H5253** away **H268** backward, and **H6666** justice **H5975** standeth afar **H4480 H7350** off: **H3588** for **H571** truth is **H3782** fallen in the **H7339** street, and **H5229** equity **H3201 H3808** cannot **H935** enter.

15 Yea, **H571** truth **H1961 H5737** faileth; and he that **H5493** departeth from **H4480 H7451** evil maketh himself a **H7997** prey: and the **H3068** LORD **H7200** saw it, and it **H7489 H5869** displeased him **H3588** that there was **H369** no **H4941** judgment.

16 And he **H7200** saw **H3588** that there was **H369** no **H376** man, and **H8074** wondered **H3588** that there was **H369** no **H6293** intercessor: therefore his **H2220** arm brought **H3467** salvation unto him; and his **H6666** righteousness, **H1931** it **H5564** sustained him.

17 For he put **H3847** on **H6666** righteousness as a **H8302** breastplate, and a **H3553** helmet of **H3444** salvation upon his **H7218** head; and he put **H3847** on the **H899** garments of **H5359** vengeance for **H8516** clothing, and was **H5844** clad with **H7068** zeal as a **H4598** cloak.

18 **H5921** According to their **H1578** deeds, **H5921** accordingly he will **H7999** repay, **H2534** fury to his **H6862** adversaries, **H1576** recompense to his **H341** enemies; to the **H339** islands he will **H7999** repay **H1576** recompense.

19 So shall they **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD from the **H4480 H4628** west, and [**H853**] his **H3519** glory from the **H4480 H4217** rising of the **H8121** sun. **H3588** When the **H6862** enemy shall come **H935** in like a **H5104** flood, the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD shall lift up a **H5127** standard against him.

20 And the **H1350** Redeemer shall **H935** come to **H6726** Zion, and unto them that turn **H7725** from **H6588** transgression in **H3290** Jacob, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

21 As for **H589** me, **H2063** this is my **H1285** covenant **H854** with them, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; My **H7307** spirit **H834** that is **H5921** upon thee, and my **H1697** words **H834** which I have **H7760** put in thy **H6310** mouth, shall **H3808** not **H4185** depart out of thy **H4480 H6310** mouth, nor out of the **H4480 H6310** mouth of thy **H2233** seed, nor out of the **H4480 H6310** mouth of thy **H2233** seed's **H2233** seed, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, from **H4480 H6258** henceforth and **H5704 H5769** forever.

Isaiah

Chapter 60

- 1** H6965 Arise, H215 shine; H3588 for thy H216 light is H935 come, and the H3519 glory of the H3068 LORD is H2224 risen H5921 upon thee.
- 2** H3588 For, H2009 behold, the H2822 darkness shall H3680 cover the H776 earth, and gross H6205 darkness the H3816 people: but the H3068 LORD shall H2224 arise H5921 upon thee, and his H3519 glory shall be H7200 seen H5921 upon thee.
- 3** And the H1471 Gentiles shall H1980 come to thy H216 light, and H4428 kings to the H5051 brightness of thy H2225 rising.
- 4** Lift H5375 up thine H5869 eyes round H5439 about, and H7200 see: H3605 all they gather themselves H6908 together, they H935 come to thee: thy H1121 sons shall H935 come from H4480 H7350 far, and thy H1323 daughters shall be H539 nursed H5921 at thy H6654 side.
- 5** H227 Then thou shalt H7200 see, and flow H5102 together, and thine H3824 heart shall H6342 fear, and be H7337 enlarged; H3588 because the H1995 abundance of the H3220 sea shall be H2015 converted H5921 unto thee, the H2428 forces of the H1471 Gentiles shall H935 come unto thee.
- 6** The H8229 multitude of H1581 camels shall H3680 cover thee, the H1070 dromedaries of H4080 Midian and H5891 Ephah; H3605 all they from H4480 H7614 Sheba shall H935 come: they shall H5375 bring H2091 gold and H3828 incense; and they shall show H1319 forth the H8416 praises of the H3068 LORD.
- 7** H3605 All the H6629 flocks of H6938 Kedar shall be gathered H6908 together unto thee, the H352 rams of H5032 Nebaioth shall H8334 minister unto thee: they shall come H5927 up H5921 with H7522 acceptance on mine H4196 altar, and I will H6286 glorify the H1004 house of my H8597 glory.
- 8** H4310 Who are H428 these that H5774 fly as a H5645 cloud, and as the H3123 doves H413 to their H699 windows?
- 9** H3588 Surely the H339 isles shall H6960 wait for me, and the H591 ships of H8659 Tarshish H7223 first, to H935 bring thy H1121 sons from H4480 H7350 far, their H3701 silver and their H2091 gold H854 with them, unto the H8034 name of the H3068 LORD thy H430 God, and to the Holy H6918 One of H3478 Israel, H3588 because he hath H6286 glorified thee.
- 10** And the H1121 sons of H5236 strangers shall build H1129 up thy H2346 walls, and their H4428 kings shall H8334 minister unto thee: H3588 for in my

Isaiah

H7110 wrath I **H5221** smote thee, but in my **H7522** favor have I had **H7355** mercy on thee.

11 Therefore thy **H8179** gates shall be **H6605** open **H8548** continually; they shall **H3808** not be **H5462** shut **H3119** day nor **H3915** night; that men may **H935** bring **H413** unto thee the **H2428** forces of the **H1471** Gentiles, and that their **H4428** kings may be **H5090** brought.

12 **H3588** For the **H1471** nation and **H4467** kingdom **H834** that will **H3808** not **H5647** serve thee shall **H6** perish; yea, those **H1471** nations shall be utterly **H2717** **H2717** wasted.

13 The **H3519** glory of **H3844** Lebanon shall **H935** come **H413** unto thee, the fir **H1265** tree, the pine **H8410** tree, and the **H8391** box **H3162** together, to **H6286** beautify the **H4725** place of my **H4720** sanctuary; and I will make the **H4725** place of my **H7272** feet **H3513** glorious.

14 The **H1121** sons also of them that **H6031** afflicted thee shall **H1980** come **H7817** bending **H413** unto thee; and **H3605** all they that **H5006** despised thee shall bow themselves **H7812** down **H5921** at the **H3709** soles of thy **H7272** feet; and they shall **H7121** call thee, The **H5892** city of the **H3068** LORD, The **H6726** Zion of the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

15 **H8478** Whereas thou hast **H1961** been **H5800** forsaken and **H8130** hated, so that no **H369** man went **H5674** through thee, I will **H7760** make thee an **H5769** eternal **H1347** excellency, a **H4885** joy of many **H1755** **H1755** generations.

16 Thou shalt also **H3243** suck the **H2461** milk of the **H1471** Gentiles, and shalt **H3243** suck the **H7699** breast of **H4428** kings: and thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD am thy **H3467** Savior and thy **H1350** Redeemer, the mighty **H46** One of **H3290** Jacob.

17 **H8478** For **H5178** brass I will **H935** bring **H2091** gold, and **H8478** for **H1270** iron I will **H935** bring **H3701** silver, and **H8478** for **H6086** wood **H5178** brass, and **H8478** for **H68** stones **H1270** iron: I will also **H7760** make thy **H6486** officers **H7965** peace, and thine **H5065** exactors **H6666** righteousness.

18 **H2555** Violence shall **H3808** no **H5750** more be **H8085** heard in thy **H776** land, **H7701** wasting nor **H7667** destruction within thy **H1366** borders; but thou shalt **H7121** call thy **H2346** walls **H3444** Salvation, and thy **H8179** gates **H8416** Praise.

19 The **H8121** sun shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5750** more thy **H216** light by **H3119** day; **H3808** neither for **H5051** brightness shall the **H3394** moon give

Isaiah

H215 light unto thee: but the **H3068** LORD shall **H1961** be unto thee an **H5769** everlasting **H216** light, and thy **H430** God thy **H8597** glory.

20 Thy **H8121** sun shall **H3808** no **H5750** more go **H935** down; **H3808** neither shall thy **H3391** moon withdraw **H622** itself: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD shall **H1961** be thine **H5769** everlasting **H216** light, and the **H3117** days of thy **H60** mourning shall be **H7999** ended.

21 Thy **H5971** people also shall be **H3605** all **H6662** righteous: they shall **H3423** inherit the **H776** land **H5769** forever, the **H5342** branch of my **H4302** planting, the **H4639** work of my **H3027** hands, that I may be **H6286** glorified.

22 A little **H6996** one shall **H1961** become a **H505** thousand, and a small **H6810** one a **H6099** strong **H1471** nation: **H589** I the **H3068** LORD will **H2363** hasten it in his **H6256** time.

Chapter 61

1 The **H7307** Spirit of the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD is **H5921** upon me; **H3282** because the **H3068** LORD hath **H4886** anointed me to preach good **H1319** tidings unto the **H6035** meek; he hath **H7971** sent me to bind **H2280** up the **H7665** **H3820** brokenhearted, to **H7121** proclaim **H1865** liberty to the **H7617** captives, and the opening of the **H6495** prison to them that are **H631** bound;

2 To **H7121** proclaim the **H7522** acceptable **H8141** year of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H3117** day of **H5359** vengeance of our **H430** God; to **H5162** comfort **H3605** all that **H57** mourn;

3 To **H7760** appoint unto them that **H57** mourn in **H6726** Zion, to **H5414** give unto them **H6287** beauty **H8478** for **H665** ashes, the **H8081** oil of **H8342** joy **H8478** for **H60** mourning, the **H4594** garment of **H8416** praise **H8478** for the **H7307** spirit of **H3544** heaviness; that they might be **H7121** called **H352** trees of **H6664** righteousness, the **H4302** planting of the **H3068** LORD, that he might be **H6286** glorified.

4 And they shall **H1129** build the **H5769** old **H2723** wastes, they shall raise **H6965** up the **H7223** former **H8074** desolations, and they shall **H2318** repair the **H2721** waste **H5892** cities, the **H8074** desolations of many **H1755** **H1755** generations.

5 And **H2114** strangers shall **H5975** stand and **H7462** feed your **H6629** flocks, and the **H1121** sons of the **H5236** alien shall be your **H406** plowmen and your **H3755** vinedressers.

Isaiah

6 But **H859** ye shall be **H7121** named the **H3548** Priests of the **H3068** LORD: men shall **H559** call you the **H8334** Ministers of our **H430** God: ye shall **H398** eat the **H2428** riches of the **H1471** Gentiles, and in their **H3519** glory shall ye boast **H3235** yourselves.

7 **H8478** For your **H1322** shame ye shall have **H4932** double; and for **H3639** confusion they shall **H7442** rejoice in their **H2506** portion: **H3651** therefore in their **H776** land they shall **H3423** possess the **H4932** double: **H5769** everlasting **H8057** joy shall **H1961** be unto them.

8 **H3588** For **H589** I the **H3068** LORD **H157** love **H4941** judgment, I **H8130** hate **H1498** robbery for burnt **H5930** offering; and I will **H5414** direct their **H6468** work in **H571** truth, and I will **H3772** make an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant with them.

9 And their **H2233** seed shall be **H3045** known among the **H1471** Gentiles, and their **H6631** offspring **H8432** among the **H5971** people: **H3605** all that **H7200** see them shall **H5234** acknowledge them, **H3588** that **H1992** they are the **H2233** seed which the **H3068** LORD hath **H1288** blessed.

10 I will greatly **H7797** **H7797** rejoice in the **H3068** LORD, my **H5315** soul shall be **H1523** joyful in my **H430** God; **H3588** for he hath **H3847** clothed me with the **H899** garments of **H3468** salvation, he hath **H3271** covered me with the **H4598** robe of **H6666** righteousness, as a **H2860** bridegroom **H3547** decketh himself with **H6287** ornaments, and as a **H3618** bride **H5710** adorneth herself with her **H3627** jewels.

11 **H3588** For as the **H776** earth bringeth **H3318** forth her **H6780** bud, and as the **H1593** garden causeth the things that are **H2221** sown in it to spring **H6779** forth; **H3651** so the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD will cause **H6666** righteousness and **H8416** praise to spring **H6779** forth **H5048** before **H3605** all the **H1471** nations.

Chapter 62

1 For Zion's **H4616** **H6726** sake will I **H3808** not hold my **H2814** peace, and for Jerusalem's **H4616** sake I will **H3808** not **H8252** rest, **H5704** until the **H6664** righteousness thereof go **H3318** forth as **H5051** brightness, and the **H3444** salvation thereof as a **H3940** lamp that **H1197** burneth.

2 And the **H1471** Gentiles shall **H7200** see thy **H6664** righteousness, and **H3605** all **H4428** kings thy **H3519** glory: and thou shalt be **H7121** called by a **H2319** new **H8034** name, **H834** which the **H6310** mouth of the **H3068** LORD shall **H5344** name.

Isaiah

3 Thou shalt also **H1961** be a **H5850** crown of **H8597** glory in the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD, and a **H4410** royal **H6797** diadem in the **H3709** hand of thy **H430** God.

4 Thou shalt **H3808** no **H5750** more be **H559** termed **H5800** Forsaken; **H3808** neither shall thy **H776** land any **H5750** more be **H559** termed **H8077** Desolate: **H3588** but thou shalt be **H7121** called **H2657** Hephzibah, and thy **H776** land **H1166** Beulah: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD **H2654** delighteth in thee, and thy **H776** land shall be **H1166** married.

5 **H3588** For as a young **H970** man **H1166** marieth a **H1330** virgin, so shall thy **H1121** sons **H1166** marry thee: and as the **H2860** bridegroom **H4885** rejoiceth **H5921** over the **H3618** bride, so shall thy **H430** God **H7797** rejoice **H5921** over thee.

6 I have **H6485** set **H8104** watchmen **H5921** upon thy **H2346** walls, O **H3389** Jerusalem, which shall **H3808** **H8548** never hold their **H2814** peace **H3117** day nor **H3915** night: ye that make **H2142** mention of [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, keep not **H408** **H1824** silence,

7 And **H5414** give him **H408** no **H1824** rest, **H5704** till he **H3559** establish, and **H5704** till he **H7760** make [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem a **H8416** praise in the **H776** earth.

8 The **H3068** LORD hath **H7650** sworn by his right **H3225** hand, and by the **H2220** arm of his **H5797** strength, Surely I will **H518** no **H5750** more **H5414** give [**H853**] thy **H1715** corn to be **H3978** meat for thine **H341** enemies; and the **H1121** sons of the **H5236** stranger shall **H518** not **H8354** drink thy **H8492** wine, for the **H834** which thou hast **H3021** labored:

9 **H3588** But they that have **H622** gathered it shall **H398** eat it, and **H1984** praise [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD; and they that have brought it **H6908** together shall **H8354** drink it in the **H2691** courts of my **H6944** holiness.

10 Go **H5674** through, go **H5674** through the **H8179** gates; **H6437** prepare ye the **H1870** way of the **H5971** people; cast **H5549** up, cast **H5549** up the **H4546** highway; gather **H5619** out the **H4480** **H68** stones; lift **H7311** up a **H5251** standard **H5921** for the **H5971** people.

11 **H2009** Behold, the **H3068** LORD hath **H8085** proclaimed **H413** unto the **H7097** end of the **H776** world, **H559** Say ye to the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion, **H2009** Behold, thy **H3468** salvation **H935** cometh; **H2009** behold, his **H7939** reward is **H854** with him, and his **H6468** work **H6440** before him.

Isaiah

12 And they shall **H7121** call them, The **H6944** holy **H5971** people, The **H1350** redeemed of the **H3068** LORD: and thou shalt be **H7121** called, Sought **H1875** out, A **H5892** city **H3808** not **H5800** forsaken.

Chapter 63

1 **H4310** Who is **H2088** this that **H935** cometh from **H4480** **H123** Edom, with **H2556** dyed **H899** garments from **H4480** **H1224** Bozrah? **H2088** this that is **H1921** glorious in his **H3830** apparel, **H6808** traveling in the **H7230** greatness of his **H3581** strength? **H589** I that **H1696** speak in **H6666** righteousness, **H7227** mighty to **H3467** save.

2 **H4069** Wherefore art thou **H122** red in thine **H3830** apparel, and thy **H899** garments like him that **H1869** treadeth in the wine **H1660** vat?

3 I have **H1869** trodden the **H6333** winepress **H905** alone; and of the **H4480** **H5971** people there was **H369** **H376** none **H854** with me: for I will **H1869** tread them in mine **H639** anger, and **H7429** trample them in my **H2534** fury; and their **H5332** blood shall be **H5137** sprinkled **H5921** upon my **H899** garments, and I will **H1351** stain **H3605** all my **H4403** raiment.

4 **H3588** For the **H3117** day of **H5359** vengeance is in mine **H3820** heart, and the **H8141** year of my **H1350** redeemed is **H935** come.

5 And I **H5027** looked, and there was **H369** none to **H5826** help; and I **H8074** wondered that there was **H369** none to **H5564** uphold: therefore mine own **H2220** arm brought **H3467** salvation unto me; and my **H2534** fury, **H1931** it **H5564** upheld me.

6 And I will tread **H947** down the **H5971** people in mine **H639** anger, and make them **H7937** drunk in my **H2534** fury, and I will bring **H3381** down their **H5332** strength to the **H776** earth.

7 I will **H2142** mention the **H2617** lovingkindnesses of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H8416** praises of the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** according to **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H1580** bestowed on us, and the **H7227** great **H2898** goodness toward the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which he hath **H1580** bestowed on them according to his **H7356** mercies, and according to the **H7230** multitude of his **H2617** lovingkindnesses.

8 For he **H559** said, **H389** Surely **H1992** they are my **H5971** people, **H1121** children that will **H3808** not **H8266** lie: so he **H1961** was their **H3467** Savior.

9 In **H3605** all their **H6869** affliction he was **H6862** afflicted, and the **H4397** angel of his **H6440** presence **H3467** saved them: in his **H160** love and in his

Isaiah

H2551 pity **H1931** he **H1350** redeemed them; and he **H5190** bore them, and **H5375** carried them **H3605** all the **H3117** days of **H5769** old.

10 But **H1992** they **H4784** rebelled, and **H6087** vexed [**H853**] his **H6944** Holy **H7307** Spirit: therefore he was **H2015** turned to be their **H341** enemy, and **H1931** he **H3898** fought against them.

11 Then he **H2142** remembered the **H3117** days of **H5769** old, **H4872** Moses, and his **H5971** people, saying , **H346** Where is he that brought them **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H3220** sea **H854** with the **H7462** shepherd of his **H6629** flock? **H346** where is he that **H7760** put [**H853**] his **H6944** Holy **H7307** Spirit **H7130** within him?

12 That **H1980** led them by the right **H3225** hand of **H4872** Moses with his **H8597** glorious **H2220** arm, **H1234** dividing the **H4325** water **H4480** **H6440** before them, to **H6213** make himself an **H5769** everlasting **H8034** name?

13 That **H1980** led them through the **H8415** deep, as a **H5483** horse in the **H4057** wilderness, that they should **H3808** not **H3782** stumble?

14 As a **H929** beast goeth **H3381** down into the **H1237** valley, the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD caused him to **H5117** rest: **H3651** so didst thou **H5090** lead thy **H5971** people, to **H6213** make thyself a **H8597** glorious **H8034** name.

15 Look **H5027** down from **H4480** **H8064** heaven, and **H7200** behold from the **H4480** **H2073** habitation of thy **H6944** holiness and of thy **H8597** glory: **H346** where is thy **H7068** zeal and thy **H1369** strength, the **H1995** sounding of thy **H4578** bowels and of thy **H7356** mercies **H413** toward me? are they **H662** restrained?

16 **H3588** Doubtless **H859** thou art our **H1** father, **H3588** though **H85** Abraham be **H3808** **H3045** ignorant of us, and **H3478** Israel **H5234** acknowledge us **H3808** not: **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD, art our **H1** father, our **H1350** redeemer; thy **H8034** name is from **H4480** **H5769** everlasting.

17 O **H3068** LORD, **H4100** why hast thou made us to **H8582** err from thy **H4480** **H1870** ways, and **H7188** hardened our **H3820** heart from thy **H4480** **H3374** fear? **H7725** Return for thy servants' **H4616** **H5650** sake, the **H7626** tribes of thine **H5159** inheritance.

18 The **H5971** people of thy **H6944** holiness have **H3423** possessed it but a little **H4705** while: our **H6862** adversaries have trodden **H947** down thy **H4720** sanctuary.

Isaiah

19 We **H1961** are thine : thou **H3808 H4480 H5769** never didst bear **H4910** rule over them; they were **H3808** not **H7121** called **H5921** by thy **H8034** name.

Chapter 64

1 Oh **H3863** that thou wouldest **H7167** rend the **H8064** heavens, that thou wouldest come **H3381** down, that the **H2022** mountains might flow **H2151** down at thy **H4480 H6440** presence,

2 As when the **H2003** melting **H784** fire **H6919** burneth, the **H784** fire causeth the **H4325** waters to **H1158** boil, to make thy **H8034** name **H3045** known to thine **H6862** adversaries, that the **H1471** nations may **H7264** tremble at thy **H4480 H6440** presence!

3 When thou **H6213** didst terrible **H3372** things which we looked not **H6960 H3808** for, thou camest **H3381** down, the **H2022** mountains flowed **H2151** down at thy **H4480 H6440** presence.

4 For since the beginning of the **H4480 H5769** world men have **H3808** not **H8085** heard, **H3808** nor perceived by the **H238** ear, **H3808** neither hath the **H5869** eye **H7200** seen, O **H430** God, **H2108** beside thee, what he hath **H6213** prepared for him that **H2442** waiteth for him.

5 Thou **H6293** meetest [**H853**] him that **H7797** rejoiceth and **H6213** worketh **H6664** righteousness, those that **H2142** remember thee in thy **H1870** ways: **H2005** behold, **H859** thou art **H7107** wroth; for we have **H2398** sinned: in those is **H5769** continuance, and we shall be **H3467** saved.

6 But we **H1961** are **H3605** all as an **H2931** unclean thing, and **H3605** all our **H6666** righteousnesses are as **H5708** filthy **H899** rags; and we **H3605** all do **H5034** fade as a **H5929** leaf; and our **H5771** iniquities, like the **H7307** wind, have taken us **H5375** away.

7 And there is **H369** none that **H7121** calleth upon thy **H8034** name, that stirreth up **H5782** himself to take **H2388** hold of thee: **H3588** for thou hast **H5641** hid thy **H6440** face **H4480** from us, and hast **H4127** consumed us, **H3027** because of our **H5771** iniquities.

8 But **H6258** now, O **H3068** LORD, **H859** thou art our **H1** father; **H587** we are the **H2563** clay, and **H859** thou our **H3335** potter; and we **H3605** all are the **H4639** work of thy **H3027** hand.

9 Be not **H7107 H408** wroth very **H5704 H3966** sore, O **H3068** LORD, **H408** neither **H2142** remember **H5771** iniquity **H5703** forever: **H2005** behold, **H5027** see, we beseech **H4994** thee, we are **H3605** all thy **H5971** people.

Isaiah

10 Thy **H6944** holy **H5892** cities **H1961** are a **H4057** wilderness, **H6726** Zion **H1961** is a **H4057** wilderness, **H3389** Jerusalem a **H8077** desolation.

11 Our **H6944** holy and our **H8597** beautiful **H1004** house, **H834** where our **H1** fathers **H1984** praised thee, **H1961** is burned **H8316** up with **H784** fire: and **H3605** all our pleasant **H4261** things **H1961** are laid **H2723** waste.

12 Wilt thou refrain **H662** thyself **H5921** for **H428** these things , O **H3068** LORD? wilt thou hold thy **H2814** peace, and **H6031** afflict us very **H5704** **H3966** sore?

Chapter 65

1 I am **H1875** sought of them that **H7592** asked **H3808** not for me ; I am **H4672** found of them that **H1245** sought me **H3808** not: I **H559** said, **H2009** Behold me, **H2009** behold me, **H413** unto a **H1471** nation that was **H3808** not **H7121** called by my **H8034** name.

2 I have spread **H6566** out my **H3027** hands **H3605** all the **H3117** day **H413** unto a **H5637** rebellious **H5971** people, which **H1980** walketh in a **H1870** way that was **H3808** not **H2896** good, **H310** after their own **H4284** thoughts;

3 A **H5971** people that provoketh me to **H3707** [**H853**] anger **H8548** continually **H5921** to my **H6440** face; that **H2076** sacrificeth in **H1593** gardens, and burneth **H6999** incense **H5921** upon altars of **H3843** brick;

4 Which **H3427** remain among the **H6913** graves, and **H3885** lodge in the **H5341** monuments, which **H398** eat **H2386** swine 's **H1320** flesh, and **H4839** broth of **H6292** abominable things is in their **H3627** vessels;

5 Which **H559** say, **H7126** Stand **H413** by thyself, come not **H5066** **H408** near to me; **H3588** for I am **H6942** holier than thou. **H428** These are a **H6227** smoke in my **H639** nose, a **H784** fire that **H3344** burneth **H3605** all the **H3117** day.

6 **H2009** Behold, it is **H3789** written **H6440** before me: I will **H3808** not keep **H2814** silence, **H3588** **H518** but will **H7999** recompense, even **H7999** recompense **H5921** into their **H2436** bosom,

7 Your **H5771** iniquities, and the **H5771** iniquities of your **H1** fathers **H3162** together, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which have burned **H6999** incense **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains, and **H2778** blasphemed me **H5921** upon the **H1389** hills: therefore will I **H4058** measure their **H7223** former **H6468** work **H413** into their **H2436** bosom.

8 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H834** As the new **H8492** wine is **H4672** found in the **H811** cluster, and one **H559** saith, **H7843** Destroy it **H408**

Isaiah

not; **H3588** for a **H1293** blessing is in it: **H3651** so will I **H6213** do for my servants' **H4616 H5650** sakes, that I may **H1115** not **H7843** destroy them **H3605** all.

9 And I will bring **H3318** forth a **H2233** seed out of **H4480 H3290** Jacob, and out of **H4480 H3063** Judah an **H3423** inheritor of my **H2022** mountains: and mine **H972** elect shall **H3423** inherit it, and my **H5650** servants shall **H7931** dwell **H8033** there.

10 And **H8289** Sharon shall **H1961** be a **H5116** fold of **H6629** flocks, and the **H6010** valley of **H5911** Achor a place for the **H1241** herds to lie down **H7258** in, for my **H5971** people **H834** that have **H1875** sought me.

11 But **H859** ye are they that **H5800** forsake the **H3068** LORD, that **H7913** forget [**H853**] my **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain, that **H6186** prepare a **H7979** table for that **H1408** troop, and that **H4390** furnish the drink **H4469** offering unto that **H4507** number.

12 Therefore will I **H4487** number you to the **H2719** sword, and ye shall **H3605** all bow **H3766** down to the **H2874** slaughter: **H3282** because when I **H7121** called, ye did **H3808** not **H6030** answer; when I **H1696** spoke, ye did **H3808** not **H8085** hear; but **H6213** did **H7451** evil before mine **H5869** eyes, and did **H977** choose that **H834** wherein I **H2654** delighted **H3808** not.

13 H3651 Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H2009** Behold, my **H5650** servants shall **H398** eat, but **H859** ye shall be **H7456** hungry: **H2009** behold, my **H5650** servants shall **H8354** drink, but **H859** ye shall be **H6770** thirsty: **H2009** behold, my **H5650** servants shall **H8055** rejoice, but **H859** ye shall be **H954** ashamed:

14 H2009 Behold, my **H5650** servants shall **H7442** sing for **H4480 H2898** joy of **H3820** heart, but **H859** ye shall **H6817** cry for **H4480 H3511** sorrow of **H3820** heart, and shall **H3213** howl for **H4480 H7667** vexation of **H7307** spirit.

15 And ye shall **H5117** leave your **H8034** name for a **H7621** curse unto my **H972** chosen: for the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD shall **H4191** slay thee, and **H7121** call his **H5650** servants by **H312** another **H8034** name:

16 That he **H834** who blesseth **H1288** himself in the **H776** earth shall bless **H1288** himself in the **H430** God of **H543** truth; and he that **H7650** sweareth in the **H776** earth shall **H7650** swear by the **H430** God of **H543** truth; **H3588** because the **H7223** former **H6869** troubles are **H7911** forgotten, and **H3588** because they are **H5641** hid from mine **H4480 H5869** eyes.

Isaiah

17 H3588 For, H2009 behold, I H1254 create H2319 new H8064 heavens and a H2319 new H776 earth: and the H7223 former shall H3808 not be H2142 remembered, H3808 nor H5927 come H5921 into H3820 mind.

18 H3588 H518 But be ye H7797 glad and H1523 rejoice H5704 H5703 forever in that H834 which H589 I H1254 create: H3588 for, H2009 behold, I H1254 create [H853] H3389 Jerusalem a H1525 rejoicing, and her H5971 people a H4885 joy.

19 And I will H1523 rejoice in H3389 Jerusalem, and H7797 joy in my H5971 people: and the H6963 voice of H1065 weeping shall be H3808 no H5750 more H8085 heard in her, nor the H6963 voice of H2201 crying.

20 There shall H1961 be H3808 no H5750 more H4480 H8033 thence an H5764 infant of H3117 days, nor an old H2205 man H834 that hath H3808 not H4390 filled [H853] his H3117 days: H3588 for the H5288 child shall H4191 die a H3967 hundred H8141 years H1121 old; but the H2398 sinner being a H3967 hundred H8141 years H1121 old shall be H7043 accursed.

21 And they shall H1129 build H1004 houses, and H3427 inhabit them ; and they shall H5193 plant H3754 vineyards, and H398 eat the H6529 fruit of them.

22 They shall H3808 not H1129 build, and H312 another H3427 inhabit; they shall H3808 not H5193 plant, and H312 another H398 eat: H3588 for as the H3117 days of a H6086 tree are the H3117 days of my H5971 people, and mine H972 elect shall long H1086 enjoy the H4639 work of their H3027 hands.

23 They shall H3808 not H3021 labor in H7385 vain, H3808 nor bring H3205 forth for H928 trouble; H3588 for H1992 they are the H2233 seed of the H1288 blessed of the H3068 LORD, and their H6631 offspring H854 with them.

24 And it shall come to H1961 pass, that H2962 before they H7121 call, H589 I will H6030 answer; and while H1992 they are H5750 yet H1696 speaking, H589 I will H8085 hear.

25 The H2061 wolf and the H2924 lamb shall H7462 feed H259 together, and the H738 lion shall H398 eat H8401 straw like the H1241 bullock: and H6083 dust shall be the H5175 serpent 's H3899 meat. They shall H3808 not H7489 hurt H3808 nor H7843 destroy in H3605 all my H6944 holy H2022 mountain, H559 saith the H3068 LORD.

Chapter 66

1 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD, The H8064 heaven is my H3678 throne, and the H776 earth is my H1916 H7272 footstool: H335 where is the

Isaiah

H1004 house **H834** that ye **H1129** build unto me? and **H335** where is **H2088** the **H4725** place of my **H4496** rest?

2 For **H3605** all **H428** those things hath mine **H3027** hand **H6213** made, and **H3605** all **H428** those things have **H1961** been, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: but **H413** to **H2088** this man will I **H5027** look, even **H413** to him that is **H6041** poor and of a **H5223** contrite **H7307** spirit, and **H2730** trembleth **H5921** at my **H1697** word.

3 He that **H7819** killeth an **H7794** ox is as if he **H5221** slew a **H376** man; he that **H2076** sacrificeth a **H7716** lamb, as if he cut off a dog's **H6202** **H3611** neck; he that **H5927** offereth an **H4503** oblation, as if he offered **H2386** swine's **H1818** blood; he that **H2142** burneth **H3828** incense, as if he **H1288** blessed an **H205** idol. **H1571** Yea, **H1992** they have **H977** chosen their own **H1870** ways, and their **H5315** soul **H2654** delighteth in their **H8251** abominations.

4 **H589** I **H1571** also will **H977** choose their **H8586** delusions, and will **H935** bring their **H4035** fears upon them; **H3282** because when I **H7121** called, **H369** none did **H6030** answer; when I **H1696** spoke, they did **H3808** not **H8085** hear: but they **H6213** did **H7451** evil before mine **H5869** eyes, and **H977** chose that in **H834** which I **H2654** delighted **H3808** not.

5 **H8085** Hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, ye that **H2730** tremble **H413** at his **H1697** word; Your **H251** brethren that **H8130** hated you, that cast you **H5077** out for my name's **H4616** **H8034** sake, **H559** said, Let the **H3068** LORD be **H3513** glorified: but he shall **H7200** appear to your **H8057** joy, and **H1992** they shall be **H954** ashamed.

6 A **H6963** voice of **H7588** noise from the **H4480** **H5892** city, a **H6963** voice from the **H4480** **H1964** temple, a **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD that **H7999** rendereth **H1576** recompense to his **H341** enemies.

7 **H2962** Before she **H2342** travailed, she brought **H3205** forth; **H2962** before her **H2256** pain **H935** came, she was **H4422** delivered of a man **H2145** child.

8 **H4310** Who hath **H8085** heard such a **H2063** thing? **H4310** who hath **H7200** seen such **H428** things? Shall the **H776** earth be made to bring **H2342** forth in **H259** one **H3117** day? or shall a **H1471** nation be **H3205** born at **H259** **H6471** once? **H3588** for as **H1571** soon as **H6726** Zion **H2342** travailed, she brought **H3205** forth [**H853**] her **H1121** children.

9 Shall **H589** I bring to the **H7665** birth, and **H3808** not cause to bring **H3205** forth? **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD: shall **H589** I cause to bring **H3205** forth, and **H6113** shut the womb? **H559** saith thy **H430** God.

Isaiah

10 H8055 Rejoice ye H854 with H3389 Jerusalem, and be H1523 glad with her, H3605 all ye that H157 love her: H7797 rejoice for H4885 joy H854 with her, H3605 all ye that H56 mourn H5921 for her:

11 H4616 That ye may H3243 suck, and be H7646 satisfied with the H4480 H7699 breasts of her H8575 consolations; H4616 that ye may milk H4711 out, and be H6026 delighted with the H4480 H2123 abundance of her H3519 glory.

12 H3588 For H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD, H2009 Behold, I will H5186 extend H7965 peace H413 to her like a H5104 river, and the H3519 glory of the H1471 Gentiles like a H7857 flowing H5158 stream: then shall ye H3243 suck, ye shall be H5375 borne H5921 upon her H6654 sides, and be H8173 dandled H5921 upon her H1290 knees.

13 As H376 one H834 whom his H517 mother H5162 comforteth, H3651 so will H595 I H5162 comfort you; and ye shall be H5162 comforted in H3389 Jerusalem.

14 And when ye H7200 see this , your H3820 heart shall H7797 rejoice, and your H6106 bones shall H6524 flourish like an H1877 herb: and the H3027 hand of the H3068 LORD shall be H3045 known H854 toward his H5650 servants, and his H2194 indignation H854 toward his H341 enemies.

15 H3588 For, H2009 behold, the H3068 LORD will H935 come with H784 fire, and with his H4818 chariots like a H5492 whirlwind, to H7725 render his H639 anger with H2534 fury, and his H1606 rebuke with H3851 flames of H784 fire.

16 H3588 For by H784 fire and by his H2719 sword will the H3068 LORD H8199 plead H854 with H3605 all H1320 flesh: and the H2491 slain of the H3068 LORD shall be H7231 many.

17 They that sanctify H6942 themselves, and purify H2891 themselves H413 in the H1593 gardens H310 behind H259 one tree in the H8432 midst, H398 eating H2386 swine 's H1320 flesh, and the H8263 abomination, and the H5909 mouse, shall be H5486 consumed H3162 together, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

18 For H595 I know their H4639 works and their H4284 thoughts: it shall H935 come, that I will H6908 gather [H853] H3605 all H1471 nations and H3956 tongues; and they shall H935 come, and H7200 see [H853] my H3519 glory.

19 And I will H7760 set a H226 sign among them, and I will H7971 send those that H6412 escape of H4480 them H413 unto the H1471 nations, to H8659

Isaiah

Tarshish, **H6322** Pul, and **H3865** Lud, that **H4900** draw the **H7198** bow, to **H8422** Tubal, and **H3120** Javan, to the **H339** isles afar **H7350** off, **H834** that have **H3808** not **H8085** heard [**H853**] my **H8088** fame, **H3808** neither have **H7200** seen [**H853**] my **H3519** glory; and they shall **H5046** declare [**H853**] my **H3519** glory among the **H1471** Gentiles.

20 And they shall **H935** bring [**H853**] **H3605** all your **H251** brethren for an **H4503** offering unto the **H3068** LORD out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H1471** nations upon **H5483** horses, and in **H7393** chariots, and in **H6632** litters, and upon **H6505** mules, and upon swift **H3753** beasts, **H5921** to my **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain **H3389** Jerusalem, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H834** as the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H935** bring [**H853**] an **H4503** offering in a **H2889** clean **H3627** vessel into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

21 And I will **H1571** also **H3947** take **H4480** of them for **H3548** priests and for **H3881** Levites, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

22 **H3588** For **H834** as the **H2319** new **H8064** heavens and the **H2319** new **H776** earth, **H834** which **H589** I will **H6213** make, shall **H5975** remain **H6440** before me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3651** so shall your **H2233** seed and your **H8034** name **H5975** remain.

23 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H4480** **H1767** from one new **H2320** moon to **H2320** another, and **H4480** **H1767** from one **H7676** sabbath to **H7676** another, shall **H3605** all **H1320** flesh **H935** come to **H7812** worship **H6440** before me, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

24 And they shall go **H3318** forth, and **H7200** look upon the **H6297** carcasses of the **H376** men that have **H6586** transgressed against me: **H3588** for their **H8438** worm shall **H3808** not **H4191** die, **H3808** neither shall their **H784** fire be **H3518** quenched; and they shall **H1961** be an **H1860** abhorring unto **H3605** all **H1320** flesh.

Jeremiah

Chapter 1

1 The **H1697** words of **H3414** Jeremiah the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiyah, **H4480** of the **H3548** priests **H834** that were in **H6068** Anathoth in the **H776** land of **H1144** Benjamin:

2 To **H834** whom the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came in the **H3117** days of **H2977** Josiah the **H1121** son of **H526** Amon **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, in the **H7969** **H6240** thirteenth **H8141** year of his **H4427** reign.

3 It **H1961** came also in the **H3117** days of **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H5704** unto the **H8552** end of the **H6249** **H6240** eleventh **H8141** year of **H6667** Zedekiah the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H5704** unto the carrying **H1540** away of **H3389** Jerusalem captive in the **H2549** fifth **H2320** month.

4 Then the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

5 **H2962** Before I **H3335** formed thee in the **H990** belly I **H3045** knew thee; and **H2962** before thou camest **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H7358** womb I **H6942** sanctified thee, and I **H5414** ordained thee a **H5030** prophet unto the **H1471** nations.

6 Then **H559** said I, **H162** Ah, **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD! **H2009** behold, I **H3808** **H3045** cannot **H1696** speak: **H3588** for **H595** I am a **H5288** child.

7 But the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H559** Say **H408** not, **H595** I am a **H5288** child: **H3588** for thou shalt **H1980** go **H5921** to **H3605** all **H834** that I shall **H7971** send thee, and **H3605** **H834** whatsoever I **H6680** command thee thou shalt **H1696** speak.

8 Be **H408** not **H3372** afraid of their **H4480** **H6440** faces: **H3588** for **H589** I am **H854** with thee to **H5337** deliver thee, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

9 Then the **H3068** LORD put **H7971** forth [**H853**] his **H3027** hand, and **H5060** **H5921** touched my **H6310** mouth. And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H2009** Behold, I have **H5414** put my **H1697** words in thy **H6310** mouth.

10 **H7200** See, I have **H2088** this **H3117** day **H6485** set thee **H5921** over the **H1471** nations and **H5921** over the **H4467** kingdoms, to root **H5428** out, and to pull **H5422** down, and to **H6** destroy, and to throw **H2040** down, to **H1129** build, and to **H5193** plant.

Jeremiah

11 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying, **H3414** Jeremiah, **H4100** what **H7200** seest **H859** thou? And I **H559** said, **H589** I **H7200** see a **H4731** rod of an almond **H8247** tree.

12 Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto me, Thou hast **H3190** well **H7200** seen: **H3588** for **H589** I will **H8245** **H5921** hasten my **H1697** word to **H6213** perform it.

13 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me the second **H8145** time, **H559** saying, **H4100** What **H7200** seest **H859** thou? And I **H559** said, **H589** I **H7200** see a **H5301** seething **H5518** pot; and the **H6440** face thereof is **H4480** **H6440** toward the **H6828** north.

14 Then the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, Out of the **H4480** **H6828** north an **H7451** evil shall break **H6605** forth **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land.

15 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, I will **H7121** call **H3605** all the **H4940** families of the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H6828** north, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; and they shall **H935** come, and they shall **H5414** set every **H376** one his **H3678** throne at the **H6607** entering of the **H8179** gates of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H5921** against **H3605** all the **H2346** walls thereof round **H5439** about, and **H5921** against **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah.

16 And I will **H1696** utter my **H4941** judgments against them **H5921** touching **H3605** all their **H7451** wickedness, **H834** who have **H5800** forsaken me, and have burned **H6999** incense unto **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H7812** worshiped the **H4639** works of their own **H3027** hands.

17 **H859** Thou therefore gird **H247** up thy **H4975** loins, and **H6965** arise, and **H1696** speak **H413** unto them [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H595** I **H6680** command thee: be **H408** not **H2865** dismayed at their **H4480** **H6440** faces, **H6435** lest I **H2865** confound thee **H6440** before them.

18 **H589** For, **H2009** behold, I have **H5414** made thee this **H3117** day a **H4013** defended **H5892** city, and an **H1270** iron **H5982** pillar, and **H5178** brazen **H2346** walls **H5921** against the **H3605** whole **H776** land, against the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, against the **H8269** princes thereof, against the **H3548** priests thereof, and against the **H5971** people of the **H776** land.

19 And they shall **H3898** fight **H413** against thee; but they shall **H3808** not **H3201** prevail against thee; **H3588** for **H589** I am **H854** with thee, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, to **H5337** deliver thee.

Jeremiah

Chapter 2

1 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1980** Go and **H7121** cry in the **H241** ears of **H3389** Jerusalem, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; I **H2142** remember thee, the **H2617** kindness of thy **H5271** youth, the **H160** love of thine **H3623** espousals, when thou **H1980** wentest **H310** after me in the **H4057** wilderness, in a **H776** land that was **H3808** not **H2232** sown.

3 **H3478** Israel was **H6944** holiness unto the **H3068** LORD, and the **H7225** firstfruits of his **H8393** increase: **H3605** all that **H398** devour him shall **H816** offend; **H7451** evil shall **H935** come **H413** upon them, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

4 **H8085** Hear ye the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, O **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, and **H3605** all the **H4940** families of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel:

5 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H4100** What **H5766** iniquity have your **H1** fathers **H4672** found in me, **H3588** that they are gone **H7368** far **H4480** **H5921** from me, and have **H1980** walked **H310** after **H1892** vanity, and are become **H1891** vain?

6 **H3808** Neither **H559** said they, **H346** Where is the **H3068** LORD that brought us **H5927** [**H853**] up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, that **H1980** led us through the **H4057** wilderness, through a **H776** land of **H6160** deserts and of **H7745** pits, through a **H776** land of **H6723** drought, and of the shadow of **H6757** death, through a **H776** land that **H3808** no **H376** man passed **H5674** through, and **H8033** where **H3808** no **H120** man **H3427** dwelt?

7 And I **H935** brought you **H413** into a **H3759** plentiful **H776** country, to **H398** eat the **H6529** fruit thereof and the **H2898** goodness thereof; but when ye **H935** entered, ye **H2930** defiled [**H853**] my **H776** land, and **H7760** made mine **H5159** heritage an **H8441** abomination.

8 The **H3548** priests **H559** said **H3808** not, **H346** Where is the **H3068** LORD? and they that **H8610** handle the **H8451** law **H3045** knew me **H3808** not: the **H7462** pastors also **H6586** transgressed against me, and the **H5030** prophets **H5012** prophesied by **H1168** Baal, and **H1980** walked **H310** after things that do **H3808** not **H3276** profit.

Jeremiah

9 **H3651** Wherefore I will **H5750** yet **H7378** plead **H854** with you, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and **H854** with your **H1121** children 's **H1121** children will I **H7378** plead.

10 **H3588** For pass **H5674** over the **H339** isles of **H3794** Chittim, and **H7200** see; and **H7971** send unto **H6938** Kedar, and **H995** consider **H3966** diligently, and **H7200** see if there **H1961** be **H2063** such a thing.

11 Hath a **H1471** nation **H4171** changed their **H430** gods, **H1992** which are yet **H3808** no **H430** gods? but my **H5971** people have **H4171** changed their **H3519** glory for that which doth **H3808** not **H3276** profit.

12 Be **H8074** astonished, O ye **H8064** heavens, **H5921** at **H2063** this, and be horribly **H8175** afraid, be ye **H3966** very **H2717** desolate, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

13 **H3588** For my **H5971** people have **H6213** committed **H8147** two **H7451** evils; they have **H5800** forsaken me the **H4726** fountain of **H2416** living **H4325** waters, and hewed them **H2672** out **H877** cisterns, **H7665** broken **H877** cisterns, **H834** that can **H3557** hold **H3808** no **H4325** water.

14 Is **H3478** Israel a **H5650** servant? is **H1931** he a **H1004** **H3211** homeborn slave ? **H4069** why **H1961** is he **H957** spoiled?

15 The young **H3715** lions **H7580** roared **H5921** upon him, and **H5414** **H6963** yelled, and they **H7896** made his **H776** land **H8047** waste: his **H5892** cities are **H3341** burned **H4480** **H1097** without **H3427** inhabitant.

16 **H1571** Also the **H1121** children of **H5297** Noph and **H8471** Tahapanes have **H7462** broken the crown of thy **H6936** head.

17 Hast thou **H3808** not **H6213** procured **H2063** this unto thyself, in that thou hast **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, **H6256** when he **H1980** led thee by the **H1870** way?

18 And **H6258** now **H4100** what hast thou to do in the **H1870** way of **H4714** Egypt, to **H8354** drink the **H4325** waters of **H7883** Sihor? or **H4100** what hast thou to do in the **H1870** way of **H804** Assyria, to **H8354** drink the **H4325** waters of the **H5104** river?

19 Thine own **H7451** wickedness shall **H3256** correct thee, and thy **H4878** backslidings shall **H3198** reprove thee: **H3045** know therefore and **H7200** see **H3588** that it is an **H7451** evil thing and **H4751** bitter, that thou hast **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and that my **H6345** fear is

Jeremiah

H3808 not **H413** in thee, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts.

20 H3588 For of old **H4480 H5769** time I have **H7665** broken thy **H5923** yoke, and **H5423** burst thy **H4147** bands; and thou **H559** saidst, I will **H3808** not **H5674** transgress; **H3588** when **H5921** upon **H3605** every **H1364** high **H1389** hill and **H8478** under **H3605** every **H7488** green **H6086** tree **H859** thou **H6808** wanderest, playing the **H2181** harlot.

21 Yet **H595** I had **H5193** planted thee a noble **H8321** vine, **H3605** wholly a **H571** right **H2233** seed: **H349** how then art thou **H2015** turned into the **H5494** degenerate plant of a **H5237** strange **H1612** vine unto me?

22 H3588 For **H518** though thou **H3526** wash thee with **H5427** niter, and take thee **H7235** much **H1287** soap, yet thine **H5771** iniquity is **H3799** marked **H6440** before me, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

23 H349 How canst thou **H559** say, I am **H3808** not **H2930** polluted, I have **H3808** not **H1980** gone **H310** after **H1168** Baalim? **H7200** see thy **H1870** way in the **H1516** valley, **H3045** know **H4100** what thou hast **H6213** done: thou art a **H7031** swift **H1072** dromedary **H8308** traversing her **H1870** ways;

24 A wild **H6501** ass **H3928** used to the **H4057** wilderness, that snuffeth **H7602** up the **H7307** wind at her **H185 H5315** pleasure; in her **H8385** occasion **H4310** who can turn her **H7725** away? **H3605** all they that **H1245** seek her will **H3808** not **H3286** weary themselves; in her **H2320** month they shall **H4672** find her.

25 H4513 Withhold thy **H7272** foot from being **H4480 H3182** unshod, and thy **H1627** throat from **H4480 H6773** thirst: but thou **H559** saidst, There is no **H2976** hope: **H3808** no; **H3588** for I have **H157** loved **H2114** strangers, and **H310** after them will I **H1980** go.

26 As the **H1590** thief is **H1322** ashamed **H3588** when he is **H4672** found, **H3651** so is the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H954** ashamed; **H1992** they, their **H4428** kings, their **H8269** princes, and their **H3548** priests, and their **H5030** prophets,

27 H559 Saying to a **H6086** stock, **H859** Thou art my **H1** father; and to a **H68** stone, **H859** Thou hast brought me **H3205** forth: **H3588** for they have **H6437** turned their **H6203** back **H413** unto me, and **H3808** not their **H6440** face: but in the **H6256** time of their **H7451** trouble they will **H559** say, **H6965** Arise, and **H3467** save us.

28 But **H346** where are thy **H430** gods **H834** that thou hast **H6213** made thee? let them **H6965** arise, **H518** if they can **H3467** save thee in the **H6256** time of

Jeremiah

thy **H7451** trouble: **H3588** for according to the **H4557** number of thy **H5892** cities **H1961** are thy **H430** gods, O **H3063** Judah.

29 H4100 Wherefore will ye **H7378** plead **H413** with me? ye **H3605** all have **H6586** transgressed against me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

30 In **H7723** vain have I **H5221** smitten [**H853**] your **H1121** children; they **H3947** received **H3808** no **H4148** correction: your own **H2719** sword hath **H398** devoured your **H5030** prophets, like a **H7843** destroying **H738** lion.

31 O **H1755** generation, **H7200** see **H859** ye the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD. Have I **H1961** been a **H4057** wilderness unto **H3478** Israel? a **H776** land of **H3991** darkness? **H4069** wherefore **H559** say my **H5971** people, We are **H7300** lords; we will **H935** come **H3808** no **H5750** more **H413** unto thee?

32 Can a **H1330** maid **H7911** forget her **H5716** ornaments, or a **H3618** bride her **H7196** attire? yet my **H5971** people have **H7911** forgotten me **H3117** days **H369** without **H4557** number.

33 H4100 Why **H3190** trimmest thou thy **H1870** way to **H1245** seek **H160** love? **H3651** therefore hast thou **H1571** also **H3925** taught [**H853**] the wicked **H7451** ones [**H853**] thy **H1870** ways.

34 H1571 Also in thy **H3671** skirts is **H4672** found the **H1818** blood of the **H5315** souls of the **H34** poor **H5355** innocents: I have **H3808** not **H4672** found it by secret **H4290** search, **H3588** but **H5921** upon **H3605** all **H428** these.

35 Yet thou **H559** sayest, **H3588** Because I am **H5352** innocent, **H389** surely his **H639** anger shall **H7725** turn **H4480** from me. **H2009** Behold, I will plead **H8199** with thee, **H5921** because thou **H559** sayest, I have **H3808** not **H2398** sinned.

36 H4100 Why **H235** gaddest thou about so **H3966** much to **H8138** change [**H853**] thy **H1870** way? thou **H1571** also shalt be **H954** ashamed of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, **H834** as thou wast **H954** ashamed of **H4480** **H804** Assyria.

37 H1571 Yea, thou shalt go **H3318** forth **H4480** **H854** from **H2088** him, and thine **H3027** hands **H5921** upon thine **H7218** head: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H3988** rejected thy **H4009** confidences, and thou shalt **H3808** not **H6743** prosper in them.

Chapter 3

1 They **H559** say, **H2005** If a **H376** man put **H7971** away [**H853**] his **H802** wife, and she **H1980** go **H4480** **H854** from him, and **H1961** become **H312** another **H376** man 's, shall he **H7725** return **H413** unto her **H5750** again? shall **H3808**

Jeremiah

not **H1931** that **H776** land be greatly **H2610 H2610** polluted? but **H859** thou hast played the **H2181** harlot with **H7227** many **H7453** lovers; yet **H7725** return again **H413** to me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

2 Lift **H5375** up thine **H5869** eyes **H5921** unto the high **H8205** places, and **H7200** see **H375** where thou hast **H3808** not been **H7901** lain with. **H5921** In the **H1870** ways hast thou **H3427** sat for them, as the **H6163** Arabian in the **H4057** wilderness; and thou hast **H2610** polluted the **H776** land with thy **H2184** whoredoms and with thy **H7451** wickedness.

3 Therefore the **H7241** showers have been **H4513** withheld, and there hath **H1961** been **H3808** no latter **H4456** rain; and thou hadst a **H802 H2181** whore's **H4696** forehead, thou **H3985** refusedst to be **H3637** ashamed.

4 Wilt thou **H3808** not from this **H4480 H6258** time **H7121** cry unto me, My **H1** father, **H859** thou art the **H441** guide of my **H5271** youth?

5 Will he **H5201** reserve his anger **H5769** forever? will he **H8104** keep it to the **H5331** end? **H2009** Behold, thou hast **H1696** spoken and **H6213** done evil **H7451** things as thou **H3201** couldest.

6 The **H3068** LORD **H559** said also **H413** unto me in the **H3117** days of **H2977** Josiah the **H4428** king, Hast thou **H7200** seen that **H834** which **H4878** backsliding **H3478** Israel hath **H6213** done? **H1931** she is gone **H1980** up **H5921** upon **H3605** every **H1364** high **H2022** mountain and **H8478** under **H3605** every **H7488** green **H6086** tree, and **H8033** there hath played the **H2181** harlot.

7 And I **H559** said **H310** after she had **H6213** done [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these things, **H7725** Turn thou **H413** unto me. But she **H7725** returned **H3808** not. And her **H901** treacherous **H269** sister **H3063** Judah **H7200** saw it.

8 And I **H7200** saw, **H3588** when **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H182** causes **H834** whereby **H4878** backsliding **H3478** Israel committed **H5003** adultery I had put her **H7971** away, and **H5414 H413** given her [**H853**] a **H5612** bill of **H3748** divorce; yet her **H898** treacherous **H269** sister **H3063** Judah **H3372** feared **H3808** not, but **H1980** went and played the **H2181** harlot **H1571** also.

9 And it came to **H1961** pass through the **H4480 H6963** lightness of her **H2184** whoredom, that she **H2610** defiled [**H853**] the **H776** land, and committed **H5003** adultery **H854** with **H68** stones and **H854** with **H6086** stocks.

10 And **H1571** yet for **H3605** all **H2063** this her **H901** treacherous **H269** sister **H3063** Judah hath **H3808** not **H7725** turned **H413** unto me with her **H3605**

Jeremiah

whole **H3820** heart, **H3588 H518** but **H8267** feignedly, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

11 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, The **H4878** backsliding **H3478** Israel hath **H6663** justified **H5315** herself more than **H4480 H898** treacherous **H3063** Judah.

12 **H1980** Go and **H7121** proclaim [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words toward the **H6828** north, and **H559** say, **H7725** Return, thou **H4878** backsliding **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; and I will **H3808** not cause mine **H6440** anger to **H5307** fall upon you: **H3588** for **H589** I am **H2623** merciful, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and I will **H3808** not **H5201** keep anger **H5769** forever.

13 **H389** Only **H3045** acknowledge thine **H5771** iniquity, **H3588** that thou hast **H6586** transgressed against the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, and hast **H6340** scattered [**H853**] thy **H1870** ways to the **H2114** strangers **H8478** under **H3605** every **H7488** green **H6086** tree, and ye have **H3808** not **H8085** obeyed my **H6963** voice, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

14 **H7725** Turn, O **H7726** backsliding **H1121** children, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for **H595** I am **H1166** married unto you: and I will **H3947** take you **H259** one of a **H4480 H5892** city, and **H8147** two of a **H4480 H4940** family, and I will **H935** bring you to **H6726** Zion:

15 And I will **H5414** give you **H7462** pastors according to mine **H3820** heart, which shall **H7462** feed you with **H1844** knowledge and **H7919** understanding.

16 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when ye be **H7235** multiplied and **H6509** increased in the **H776** land, in **H1992** those **H3117** days, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, they shall **H559** say **H3808** no **H5750** more, The **H727** ark of the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD: **H3808** neither shall it **H5927** come **H5921** to **H3820** mind: **H3808** neither shall they **H2142** remember it; **H3808** neither shall they **H6485** visit it ; **H3808** neither shall that be **H6213** done any **H5750** more.

17 At **H1931** that **H6256** time they shall **H7121** call **H3389** Jerusalem the **H3678** throne of the **H3068** LORD; and **H3605** all the **H1471** nations shall be **H6960** gathered **H413** unto it, to the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, to **H3389** Jerusalem: **H3808** neither shall they **H1980** walk any **H5750** more **H310** after the **H8307** imagination of their **H7451** evil **H3820** heart.

18 In **H1992** those **H3117** days the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah shall **H1980** walk **H5921** with the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, and they shall **H935** come

Jeremiah

H3162 together out of the **H4480 H776** land of the **H6828** north **H5921** to the **H776** land **H834** that I have given for an **H5157** inheritance unto **[H853]** your **H1** fathers.

19 But **H595** I **H559** said, **H349** How shall I **H7896** put thee among the **H1121** children, and **H5414** give thee a **H2532** pleasant **H776** land, a **H6643** goodly **H5159** heritage of the **H6635** hosts of **H1471** nations? and I **H559** said, Thou shalt **H7121** call me, My **H1** father; and shalt **H3808** not turn **H7725** away **H4480 H310** from me.

20 **H403** Surely as a **H802** wife treacherously **H898** departeth from her **H4480 H1167** husband, **H3651** so have ye dealt **H898** treacherously with me, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

21 A **H6963** voice was **H8085** heard **H5921** upon the high **H8205** places, **H1065** weeping and **H8469** supplications of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for they have **H5753** perverted **[H853]** their **H1870** way, and they have **H7911** forgotten **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God.

22 **H7725** Return, ye **H7726** backsliding **H1121** children, and I will **H7495** heal your **H4878** backslidings. **H2009** Behold, we **H857** come unto thee; **H3588** for **H859** thou art the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

23 **H403** Truly in **H8267** vain is salvation hoped for from the **H4480 H1389** hills, and from the **H1995** multitude of **H2022** mountains: **H403** truly in the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God is the **H8668** salvation of **H3478** Israel.

24 For **H1322** shame hath **H398** devoured **[H853]** the **H3018** labor of our **H1** fathers from our **H4480 H5271** youth; **[H853]** their **H6629** flocks and their **H1241** herds, **[H853]** their **H1121** sons and their **H1323** daughters.

25 We lie **H7901** down in our **H1322** shame, and our **H3639** confusion **H3680** covereth us: **H3588** for we have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, **H587** we and our **H1** fathers, from our **H4480 H5271** youth even **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, and have **H3808** not **H8085** obeyed the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

Chapter 4

1 **H518** If thou wilt **H7725** return, O **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H7725** return **H413** unto me: and **H518** if thou wilt put **H5493** away thine **H8251** abominations out of my **H4480 H6440** sight, then shalt thou **H3808** not **H5110** remove.

Jeremiah

2 And thou shalt **H7650** swear, The **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, in **H571** truth, in **H4941** judgment, and in **H6666** righteousness; and the **H1471** nations shall bless **H1288** themselves in him, and in him shall they **H1984** glory.

3 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD to the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem, Break **H5214** up your fallow **H5215** ground, and **H2232** sow **H408** not **H413** among **H6975** thorns.

4 Circumcise **H4135** yourselves to the **H3068** LORD, and take **H5493** away the **H6190** foreskins of your **H3824** heart, ye **H376** men of **H3063** Judah and **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem: **H6435** lest my **H2534** fury come **H3318** forth like **H784** fire, and **H1197** burn that **H369** none can **H3518** quench it, **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H7455** evil of your **H4611** doings.

5 **H5046** Declare ye in **H3063** Judah, and **H8085** publish in **H3389** Jerusalem; and **H559** say, **H8628** Blow ye the **H7782** trumpet in the **H776** land: **H7121** cry, gather **H4390** together, and **H559** say, Assemble **H622** yourselves, and let us **H935** go **H413** into the **H4013** defended **H5892** cities.

6 Set **H5375** up the **H5251** standard toward **H6726** Zion: **H5756** retire, **H5975** stay **H408** not: **H3588** for **H595** I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil from the **H4480** **H6828** north, and a **H1419** great **H7667** destruction.

7 The **H738** lion is come **H5927** up from his **H4480** **H5441** thicket, and the **H7843** destroyer of the **H1471** Gentiles is on his **H5265** way; he is gone **H3318** forth from his **H4480** **H4725** place to **H7760** make thy **H776** land **H8047** desolate; and thy **H5892** cities shall be laid **H5327** waste, **H4480** **H369** without an **H3427** inhabitant.

8 **H5921** For **H2063** this **H2296** gird you with **H8242** sackcloth, **H5594** lament and **H3213** howl: **H3588** for the **H2740** fierce **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD is **H3808** not turned **H7725** back **H4480** from us.

9 And it shall come to **H1961** pass at **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that the **H3820** heart of the **H4428** king shall **H6** perish, and the **H3820** heart of the **H8269** princes; and the **H3548** priests shall be **H8074** astonished, and the **H5030** prophets shall **H8539** wonder.

10 Then **H559** said I, **H162** Ah, **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD! **H403** surely thou hast greatly **H5377** **H5377** deceived **H2088** this **H5971** people and **H3389** Jerusalem, **H559** saying, Ye shall **H1961** have **H7965** peace; whereas the **H2719** sword **H5060** reacheth **H5704** unto the **H5315** soul.

11 At **H1931** that **H6256** time shall it be **H559** said to **H2088** this **H5971** people and to **H3389** Jerusalem, A **H6703** dry **H7307** wind of the high **H8205** places in

Jeremiah

the **H4057** wilderness toward the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people, **H3808** not to **H2219** fan, **H3808** nor to **H1305** cleanse,

12 Even a **H4392** full **H7307** wind from **H4480 H428** those places shall **H935** come unto me: **H6258** now **H1571** also will **H589 I H1696** give **H4941** sentence against them.

13 H2009 Behold, he shall come **H5927** up as **H6051** clouds, and his **H4818** chariots shall be as a **H5492** whirlwind: his **H5483** horses are **H7043** swifter than **H4480 H5404** eagles. **H188** Woe unto us! **H3588** for we are **H7703** spoiled.

14 O H3389 Jerusalem, **H3526** wash thine **H3820** heart from **H4480 H7451** wickedness, **H4616** that thou mayest be **H3467** saved. How **H5704 H4970** long shall thy **H205** vain **H4284** thoughts **H3885** lodge **H7130** within thee?

15 H3588 For a **H6963** voice **H5046** declareth from **H4480 H1835** Dan, and **H8085** publisheth **H205** affliction from **H4480 H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim.

16 Make ye **H2142** mention to the **H1471** nations; **H2009** behold, **H8085** publish **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem, that **H5341** watchers **H935** come from a **H4801** far **H4480 H776** country, and give **H5414** out their **H6963** voice **H5921** against the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah.

17 As **H8104** keepers of a **H7704** field, **H1961** are they **H5921** against her round **H4480 H5439** about; **H3588** because she hath been **H4784** rebellious against me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

18 Thy **H1870** way and thy **H4611** doings have **H6213** procured **H428** these things unto thee; **H2063** this is thy **H7451** wickedness, **H3588** because it is **H4751** bitter, **H3588** because it **H5060** reacheth **H5704** unto thine **H3820** heart.

19 My **H4578** bowels, my **H4578** bowels! I am **H3176** pained at my **H7023** very **H3820** heart; my **H3820** heart maketh a **H1993** noise in me; I **H3808** cannot hold my **H2790** peace, **H3588** because thou hast **H8085** heard, O my **H5315** soul, the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet, the **H8643** alarm of **H4421** war.

20 H7667 Destruction **H5921** upon **H7667** destruction is **H7121** cried; **H3588** for the **H3605** whole **H776** land is **H7703** spoiled: **H6597** suddenly are my **H168** tents **H7703** spoiled, and my **H3407** curtains in a **H7281** moment.

21 How **H5704 H4970** long shall I **H7200** see the **H5251** standard, and **H8085** hear the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet?

22 H3588 For my **H5971** people is **H191** foolish, they have **H3808** not **H3045** known me; **H1992** they are **H5530** sottish **H1121** children, and **H1992** they have

Jeremiah

H3808 none **H995** understanding: **H1992** they are **H2450** wise to do **H7489** evil, but to do **H3190** good they have **H3808** no **H3045** knowledge.

23 I **H7200** beheld [**H853**] the **H776** earth, and, **H2009** lo, it was without **H8414** form, and **H922** void; and the **H8064** heavens, and they had **H369** no **H216** light.

24 I **H7200** beheld the **H2022** mountains, and, **H2009** lo, they **H7493** trembled, and **H3605** all the **H1389** hills moved **H7043** lightly.

25 I **H7200** beheld, and, **H2009** lo, there was **H369** no **H120** man, and **H3605** all the **H5775** birds of the **H8064** heavens were **H5074** fled.

26 I **H7200** beheld, and, **H2009** lo, the fruitful **H3759** place was a **H4057** wilderness, and **H3605** all the **H5892** cities thereof were broken **H5422** down at the **H4480** **H6440** presence of the **H3068** LORD, and **H4480** **H6440** by his **H2740** fierce **H639** anger.

27 **H3588** For **H3541** thus hath the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, The **H3605** whole **H776** land shall **H1961** be **H8077** desolate; yet will I **H3808** not **H6213** make a full **H3617** end.

28 **H5921** For **H2063** this shall the **H776** earth **H56** mourn, and the **H8064** heavens **H4480** **H4605** above be **H6937** black: **H5921** **H3588** because I have **H1696** spoken it, I have **H2161** purposed it, and will **H3808** not **H5162** repent, **H3808** neither will I turn **H7725** back **H4480** from it.

29 The **H3605** whole **H5892** city shall **H1272** flee for the **H4480** **H6963** noise of the **H6571** horsemen and **H7411** **H7198** bowmen; they shall **H935** go into **H5645** thickets, and climb **H5927** up upon the **H3710** rocks: **H3605** every **H5892** city shall be **H5800** forsaken, and **H369** not a **H376** man **H3427** dwell **H2004** therein.

30 And when **H859** thou art **H7703** spoiled, **H4100** what wilt thou **H6213** do? **H3588** Though thou **H3847** clothest thyself with **H8144** crimson, **H3588** though thou **H5710** deckest thee with **H5716** ornaments of **H2091** gold, **H3588** though thou **H7167** rentest thy **H5869** face with **H6320** painting, in **H7723** vain shalt thou make thyself **H3302** fair; thy **H5689** lovers will **H3988** despise thee, they will **H1245** seek thy **H5315** life.

31 **H3588** For I have **H8085** heard a **H6963** voice as of a woman in **H2470** travail, and the **H6869** anguish as of her that bringeth forth her first **H1069** child, the **H6963** voice of the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion, that bewaileth **H3306** herself, that **H6566** spreadeth her **H3709** hands, saying, **H188** Woe is

Jeremiah

me **H4994** now! **H3588** for my **H5315** soul is **H5888** wearied because of **H2026** murderers.

Chapter 5

1 Run ye to and **H7751** fro through the **H2351** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H7200** see **H4994** now, and **H3045** know, and **H1245** seek in the broad **H7339** places thereof, **H518** if ye can **H4672** find a **H376** man, **H518** if there **H3426** be any that **H6213** executeth **H4941** judgment, that **H1245** seeketh the **H530** truth; and I will **H5545** pardon it.

2 And **H518** though they **H559** say, The **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth; **H3651** surely they **H7650** swear **H8267** falsely.

3 O **H3068** LORD, are **H3808** not thine **H5869** eyes upon the **H530** truth? thou hast **H5221** stricken them, but they have **H3808** not **H2342** grieved; thou hast **H3615** consumed them, but they have **H3985** refused to **H3947** receive **H4148** correction: they have made their **H6440** faces **H2388** harder than a **H4480** **H5553** rock; they have **H3985** refused to **H7725** return.

4 Therefore **H589** I **H559** said, **H389** Surely **H1992** these are **H1800** poor; they are **H2973** foolish: **H3588** for they **H3045** know **H3808** not the **H1870** way of the **H3068** LORD, nor the **H4941** judgment of their **H430** God.

5 I will **H1980** get me **H413** unto the great **H1419** men, and will speak **H1696** unto them; **H3588** for **H1992** they have **H3045** known the **H1870** way of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4941** judgment of their **H430** God: **H389** but **H1992** these have **H3162** altogether **H7665** broken the **H5923** yoke, and **H5423** burst the **H4147** bonds.

6 **H5921** **H3651** Wherefore a **H738** lion out of the **H4480** **H3293** forest shall **H5221** slay them, and a **H2061** wolf of the **H6160** evenings shall **H7703** spoil them, a **H5246** leopard shall **H8245** watch **H5921** over their **H5892** cities: every **H3605** one that goeth **H3318** out **H4480** **H2007** thence shall be torn in **H2963** pieces: **H3588** because their **H6588** transgressions are **H7231** many, and their **H4878** backslidings are **H6105** increased.

7 **H335** How shall I **H5545** pardon thee for **H2063** this? thy **H1121** children have **H5800** forsaken me, and **H7650** sworn by them that are **H3808** no **H430** gods: when I had fed them to the **H7646** [**H853**] full, they then committed **H5003** adultery, and assembled **H1413** themselves by troops in the **H2181** harlots **H1004** houses.

8 They **H1961** were as **H2109** fed **H5483** horses in the **H7904** morning: every **H376** one **H6670** neighed **H413** after his **H7453** neighbor 's **H802** wife.

Jeremiah

9 Shall I **H3808** not **H6485** visit **H5921** for **H428** these things ? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: **H518** and shall **H3808** not my **H5315** soul be **H5358** avenged on **H834** such a **H1471** nation as **H2088** this?

10 Go ye **H5927** up upon her **H8284** walls, and **H7843** destroy; but **H6213** make **H408** not a full **H3617** end: take **H5493** away her **H5189** battlements; **H3588** for **H1992** they are **H3808** not the **H3068** LORD 's.

11 **H3588** For the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel and the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah have dealt very **H898** **H898** treacherously against me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

12 They have **H3584** belied the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, It is **H3808** not **H1931** he; **H3808** neither shall **H7451** evil **H935** come **H5921** upon us; **H3808** neither shall we **H7200** see **H2719** sword nor **H7458** famine:

13 And the **H5030** prophets shall **H1961** become **H7307** wind, and the **H1699** word is **H369** not in them: **H3541** thus shall it be **H6213** done unto them.

14 **H3651** Wherefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, **H3282** Because ye **H1696** speak [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** word, **H2009** behold, I will **H5414** make my **H1697** words in thy **H6310** mouth **H784** fire, and **H2088** this **H5971** people **H6086** wood, and it shall **H398** devour them.

15 **H2009** Lo, I will **H935** bring a **H1471** nation **H5921** upon you from **H4480** **H4801** far, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: **H1931** it is a **H386** mighty **H1471** nation, **H1931** it is an **H4480** **H5769** ancient **H1471** nation, a **H1471** nation whose **H3956** language thou **H3045** knowest **H3808** not, **H3808** neither **H8085** understandest **H4100** what they **H1696** say.

16 Their **H827** quiver is as an **H6605** open **H6913** sepulcher, they are **H3605** all mighty **H1368** men.

17 And they shall eat **H398** up thine **H7105** harvest, and thy **H3899** bread, which thy **H1121** sons and thy **H1323** daughters should **H398** eat: they shall eat **H398** up thy **H6629** flocks and thine **H1241** herds: they shall eat **H398** up thy **H1612** vines and thy fig **H8384** trees: they shall **H7567** impoverish thy **H4013** fenced **H5892** cities, **H834** wherein **H859** thou **H982** trustedst, with the **H2719** sword.

18 **H1571** Nevertheless in **H1992** those **H3117** days, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, I will **H3808** not **H6213** make a full **H3617** end **H854** with you.

Jeremiah

19 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when ye shall **H559** say, **H8478 H4100** Wherefore **H6213** doeth the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these things unto us? then shalt thou **H559 H413** answer them, **H834** Like as ye have **H5800** forsaken me, and **H5647** served **H5236** strange **H430** gods in your **H776** land, **H3651** so shall ye **H5647** serve **H2114** strangers in a **H776** land that is **H3808** not yours.

20 H5046 Declare **H2063** this in the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, and **H8085** publish it in **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying,

21 H8085 Hear **H4994** now **H2063** this, O **H5530** foolish **H5971** people, and **H369** without **H3820** understanding; which have **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** see **H3808** not; which have **H241** ears, and **H8085** hear **H3808** not:

22 H3372 Fear ye **H3808** not me? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: will ye **H3808** not **H2342** tremble at my **H4480 H6440** presence, **H834** which have **H7760** placed the **H2344** sand for the **H1366** bound of the **H3220** sea by a **H5769** perpetual **H2706** decree, that it **H3808** cannot **H5674** pass it: and though the **H1530** waves thereof toss **H1607** themselves, yet can they **H3808** not **H3201** prevail; though they **H1993** roar, yet can they **H3808** not pass **H5674** over it?

23 But **H2088** this **H5971** people **H1961** hath a **H5637** revolting and a **H4784** rebellious **H3820** heart; they are **H5493** revolted and **H1980** gone.

24 H3808 Neither **H559** say they in their **H3824** heart, Let us **H4994** now **H3372** fear [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, that **H5414** giveth **H1653** rain, both the **H3138** former and the **H4456** latter, in his **H6256** season: he **H8104** reserveth unto us the **H2708** appointed **H7620** weeks of the **H7105** harvest.

25 Your **H5771** iniquities have turned **H5186** away **H428** these things, and your **H2403** sins have **H4513** withheld **H2896** good things **H4480** from you.

26 H3588 For among my **H5971** people are **H4672** found **H7563** wicked men: they lay **H7789** wait, as he that **H7918** setteth **H3353** snares; they **H5324** set a **H4889** trap, they **H3920** catch **H376** men.

27 As a **H3619** cage is **H4392** full of **H5775** birds, **H3651** so are their **H1004** houses **H4392** full of **H4820** deceit: **H5921 H3651** therefore they are become **H1431** great, and waxen **H6238** rich.

28 They are waxen **H8080** fat, they **H6245** shine: **H1571** yea, they **H5674** overpass the **H1697** deeds of the **H7451** wicked: they **H1777** judge **H3808** not the **H1779** cause, the **H1779** cause of the **H3490** fatherless, yet they **H6743** prosper; and the **H4941** right of the **H34** needy do they **H3808** not **H8199** judge.

Jeremiah

29 Shall I **H3808** not **H6485** visit **H5921** for **H428** these things ? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: shall **H3808** not my **H5315** soul be **H5358** avenged on **H834** such a **H1471** nation as **H2088** this?

30 A **H8047** wonderful and horrible **H8186** thing is **H1961** committed in the **H776** land;

31 The **H5030** prophets **H5012** prophesy **H8267** falsely, and the **H3548** priests bear **H7287** rule **H5921** by their **H3027** means; and my **H5971** people **H157** love to have it **H3651** so: and **H4100** what will ye **H6213** do in the **H319** end thereof?

Chapter 6

1 O ye **H1121** children of **H1144** Benjamin, gather yourselves to **H5756** flee out of the **H4480** **H7130** midst of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H8628** blow the **H7782** trumpet in **H8620** Tekoa, and set **H5375** up a sign of **H4864** fire **H5921** in **H1021** Beth -haccerem: **H3588** for **H7451** evil **H8259** appeareth out of the **H4480** **H6828** north, and **H1419** great **H7667** destruction.

2 I have **H1819** likened the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion to a **H5000** comely and **H6026** delicate woman .

3 The **H7462** shepherds with their **H5739** flocks shall **H935** come **H413** unto her; they shall **H8628** pitch their **H168** tents **H5921** against her round **H5439** about; they shall **H7462** feed every **H376** one **H854** in his **H3027** place.

4 **H6942** Prepare ye **H4421** war **H5921** against her; **H6965** arise, and let us go **H5927** up at **H6672** noon. **H188** Woe unto us! **H3588** for the **H3117** day goeth **H6437** away, **H3588** for the **H6752** shadows of the **H6153** evening are stretched **H5186** out.

5 **H6965** Arise, and let us **H5927** go by **H3915** night, and let us **H7843** destroy her **H759** palaces.

6 **H3588** For **H3541** thus hath the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts **H559** said, Hew ye **H3772** down **H6097** trees, and **H8210** cast a **H5550** mount **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem: **H1931** this is the **H5892** city to be **H6485** visited; she is **H3605** wholly **H6233** oppression in the **H7130** midst of her.

7 As a **H953** fountain casteth **H6979** out her **H4325** waters, **H3651** so she **H6979** casteth out her **H7451** wickedness: **H2555** violence and **H7701** spoil is **H8085** heard in her; **H5921** **H6440** before me **H8548** continually is **H2483** grief and **H4347** wounds.

Jeremiah

8 Be thou H3256 instructed, O H3389 Jerusalem, H6435 lest my H5315 soul H3363 depart H4480 from thee; H6435 lest I H7760 make thee H8077 desolate, a H776 land H3808 not H3427 inhabited.

9 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts, They shall throughly H5953 H5953 glean the H7611 remnant of H3478 Israel as a H1612 vine: turn H7725 back thine H3027 hand as a grape H1219 gatherer H5921 into the H5552 baskets.

10 H5921 To H4310 whom shall I H1696 speak, and give H5749 warning, that they may H8085 hear? H2009 behold, their H241 ear is H6189 uncircumcised, and they H3201 H3808 cannot H7181 hearken: H2009 behold, the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD H1961 is unto them a H2781 reproach; they have H3808 no H2654 delight in it.

11 Therefore I am H4392 full H854 of the H2534 fury of the H3068 LORD; I am H3811 weary with H3557 holding in: I will pour it H8210 out H5921 upon the H5768 children H2351 abroad, and H5921 upon the H5475 assembly of young H970 men H3162 together: H3588 for H1571 even the H376 husband H5973 with the H802 wife shall be H3920 taken, the H2205 aged H5973 with him that is H4390 full of H3117 days.

12 And their H1004 houses shall be H5437 turned unto H312 others, with their H7704 fields and H802 wives H3162 together: H3588 for I will stretch H5186 out [H853] my H3027 hand H5921 upon the H3427 inhabitants of the H776 land, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

13 H3588 For from the H4480 H6996 least of them even H5704 unto the H1419 greatest of them every H3605 one is given H1214 to H1215 covetousness; and from the H4480 H5030 prophet even H5704 unto the H3548 priest every H3605 one H6213 dealeth H8267 falsely.

14 They have H7495 healed also [H853] the H7667 hurt of the daughter of my H5971 people H5921 H7043 slightly, H559 saying, H7965 Peace, H7965 peace; when there is H369 no H7965 peace.

15 Were they H954 ashamed H3588 when they had H6213 committed H8441 abomination? H1571 nay, they were H3808 not at all H954 H954 ashamed, H3808 neither H3045 could they H3637 blush: H3651 therefore they shall H5307 fall among them that H5307 fall: at the H6256 time that I H6485 visit them they shall be cast H3782 down, H559 saith the H3068 LORD.

16 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD, H5975 Stand ye H5921 in the H1870 ways, and H7200 see, and H7592 ask for the H5769 old H5410 paths,

Jeremiah

H335 H2088 where is the **H2896** good **H1870** way, and **H1980** walk therein, and ye shall **H4672** find **H4771** rest for your **H5315** souls. But they **H559** said, We will **H3808** not **H1980** walk therein .

17 Also I **H6965** set **H6822** watchmen **H5921** over you, saying , **H7181** Harken to the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet. But they **H559** said, We will **H3808** not **H7181** hearken.

18 **H3651** Therefore **H8085** hear, ye **H1471** nations, and **H3045** know, O **H5712** congregation, [**H853**] **H834** what is among them.

19 **H8085** Hear, O **H776** earth: **H2009** behold, **H595** I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H413** upon **H2088** this **H5971** people, even the **H6529** fruit of their **H4284** thoughts, **H3588** because they have **H3808** not **H7181** hearkened **H5921** unto my **H1697** words, nor to my **H8451** law, but **H3988** rejected it.

20 To **H4100** what **H2088** purpose **H935** cometh there to me **H3828** incense from **H4480 H7614** Sheba, and the **H2896** sweet **H7070** cane from a **H4801** far **H4480 H776** country? your burnt **H5930** offerings are **H3808** not **H7522** acceptable, **H3808** nor your **H2077** sacrifices **H6149** sweet unto me.

21 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** Behold, I will **H5414** lay **H4383** stumblingblocks **H413** before **H2088** this **H5971** people, and the **H1** fathers and the **H1121** sons **H3162** together shall **H3782** fall upon them; the **H7934** neighbor and his **H7453** friend shall **H6** perish.

22 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** Behold, a **H5971** people **H935** cometh from the **H6828** north **H4480 H776** country, and a **H1419** great **H1471** nation shall be **H5782** raised from the **H4480 H3411** sides of the **H776** earth.

23 They shall lay **H2388** hold on **H7198** bow and **H3591** spear; **H1931** they are **H394** cruel, and have **H3808** no **H7355** mercy; their **H6963** voice **H1993** roareth like the **H3220** sea; and they **H7392** ride **H5921** upon **H5483** horses, set in **H6186** array as **H376** men for **H4421** war **H5921** against thee, O **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion.

24 We have **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H8089** fame thereof: our **H3027** hands wax **H7503** feeble: **H6869** anguish hath taken **H2388** hold of us, and **H2427** pain, as of a woman in **H3205** travail.

25 Go not **H408 H3318** forth into the **H7704** field, **H408** nor **H1980** walk by the **H1870** way; **H3588** for the **H2719** sword of the **H341** enemy and **H4032** fear is on every **H4480 H5439** side.

Jeremiah

26 O **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people, **H2296** gird thee with **H8242** sackcloth, and wallow **H6428** thyself in **H665** ashes: **H6213** make thee **H60** mourning, as for an only **H3173** son, most **H8563** bitter **H4553** lamentation: **H3588** for the **H7703** spoiler shall **H6597** suddenly **H935** come **H5921** upon us.

27 I have **H5414** set thee for a **H969** tower and a **H4013** fortress among my **H5971** people, that thou mayest **H3045** know and **H974** try [**H853**] their **H1870** way.

28 They are **H3605** all **H5493** grievous **H5637** revolvers, **H1980** walking with **H7400** slanders: they are **H5178** brass and **H1270** iron; **H1992** they are **H3605** all **H7843** corrupters.

29 The **H4647** bellows are **H2787** burned, the **H5777** lead is **H8552** consumed of the **H4480** **H784** fire; the **H6884** founder **H6884** melteth in **H7723** vain: for the **H7451** wicked are **H3808** not plucked **H5423** away.

30 **H3988** Reprobate **H3701** silver shall men **H7121** call them, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD hath **H3988** rejected them.

Chapter 7

1 The **H1697** word **H834** that **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

2 **H5975** Stand in the **H8179** gate of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house, and **H7121** proclaim **H8033** there [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** word, and **H559** say, **H8085** Hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all ye of **H3063** Judah, that **H935** enter in at **H428** these **H8179** gates to **H7812** worship the **H3068** LORD.

3 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H3190** Amend your **H1870** ways and your **H4611** doings, and I will cause you to **H7931** dwell in **H2088** this **H4725** place.

4 **H982** Trust ye **H408** not **H413** in **H8267** lying **H1697** words, **H559** saying, The **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, The **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, The **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, are **H1992** these.

5 **H3588** For **H518** if ye throughly **H3190** **H3190** amend [**H853**] your **H1870** ways and your **H4611** doings; **H518** if ye throughly **H6213** **H6213** execute **H4941** judgment **H996** between a **H376** man and his **H7453** neighbor;

6 If ye **H6231** oppress **H3808** not the **H1616** stranger, the **H3490** fatherless, and the **H490** widow, and **H8210** shed **H408** not **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood in

Jeremiah

H2088 this **H4725** place, **H3808** neither **H1980** walk **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods to your **H7451** hurt:

7 Then will I cause you to **H7931** dwell in **H2088** this **H4725** place, in the **H776** land **H834** that I **H5414** gave to your **H1** fathers, **H4480 H5769** forever and **H5704 H5769** ever.

8 H2009 Behold, **H859** ye **H982** trust **H5921** in **H8267** lying **H1697** words, that **H1115** cannot **H3276** profit.

9 Will ye **H1589** steal, **H7523** murder, and commit **H5003** adultery, and **H7650** swear **H8267** falsely, and burn **H6999** incense unto **H1168** Baal, and **H1980** walk **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods **H834** whom ye **H3045** know **H3808** not;

10 And **H935** come and **H5975** stand **H6440** before me in **H2088** this **H1004** house, **H834** which is **H7121** called **H5921** by my **H8034** name, and **H559** say, We are delivered to **H5337 H4616 H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H8441** abominations?

11 Is **H2088** this **H1004** house, **H834** which is **H7121** called **H5921** by my **H8034** name, **H1961** become a **H4631** den of **H6530** robbers in your **H5869** eyes? **H2009** Behold, **H1571** even **H595** I have **H7200** seen it , **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

12 H3588 But **H1980** go ye **H4994** now **H413** unto my **H4725** place **H834** which was in **H7887** Shiloh, **H834** where I **H7931** set my **H8034** name at the **H7223** first, and **H7200** see [**H853**] **H834** what I **H6213** did to it **H4480 H6440** for the **H7451** wickedness of my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel.

13 And **H6528** now, **H3282** because ye have **H6213** done [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H4639** works, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and I **H1696** spoke **H413** unto you, rising up **H7925** early and **H1696** speaking, but ye **H8085** heard **H3808** not; and I **H7121** called you, but ye **H6030** answered **H3808** not;

14 Therefore will I **H6213** do unto this **H1004** house, **H834** which is **H7121** called **H5921** by my **H8034** name, **H834** wherein **H859** ye **H982** trust, and unto the **H4725** place **H834** which I **H5414** gave to you and to your **H1** fathers, **H834** as I have **H6213** done to **H7887** Shiloh.

15 And I will **H7993** cast you out **H4480 H5921** of my **H6440** sight, **H834** as I have cast **H7993** out [**H853**] **H3605** all your **H251** brethren, [**H853**] even the **H3605** whole **H2233** seed of **H669** Ephraim.

Jeremiah

16 Therefore **H6419** pray **H408** not **H859** thou **H1157** for **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H408** neither lift **H5375** up **H7440** cry nor **H8605** prayer **H1157** for them, **H408** neither make **H6293** intercession to me: **H3588** for I will **H369** not **H8085** hear thee.

17 **H7200** Seest thou **H369** not **H4100** what **H1992** they **H6213** do in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah and in the **H2351** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem?

18 The **H1121** children **H3950** gather **H6086** wood, and the **H1** fathers **H1197** kindle [**H853**] the **H784** fire, and the **H802** women **H3888** knead their **H1217** dough, to **H6213** make **H3561** cakes to the **H4446** queen of **H8064** heaven, and to pour **H5258** out drink **H5262** offerings unto **H312** other **H430** gods, **H4616** that they may provoke me to **H3707** anger.

19 Do **H1992** they provoke me to **H3707** [**H853**] anger? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: do they **H3808** not provoke themselves **H4616** to the **H1322** confusion of their own **H6440** faces?

20 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, mine **H639** anger and my **H2534** fury shall be poured **H5413** out **H413** upon **H2088** this **H4725** place, **H5921** upon **H120** man, and **H5921** upon **H929** beast, and **H5921** upon the **H6086** trees of the **H7704** field, and **H5921** upon the **H6529** fruit of the **H127** ground; and it shall **H1197** burn, and shall **H3808** not be **H3518** quenched.

21 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H5595** Put your burnt **H5930** offerings **H5921** unto your **H2077** sacrifices, and **H398** eat **H1320** flesh.

22 **H3588** For I **H1696** spoke **H3808** not unto [**H853**] your **H1** fathers, **H3808** nor **H6680** commanded them in the **H3117** day that I **H3318** brought them out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H5921** **H1697** concerning burnt **H5930** offerings or **H2077** sacrifices:

23 **H3588** **H518** But [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H6680** commanded I them, **H559** saying, **H8085** Obey my **H6963** voice, and I will **H1961** be your **H430** God, and **H859** ye shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people: and **H1980** walk ye in **H3605** all the **H1870** ways **H834** that I have **H6680** commanded you, **H4616** that it may be **H3190** well unto you.

24 But they **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not, **H3808** nor **H5186** inclined [**H853**] their **H241** ear, but **H1980** walked in the **H4156** counsels and in the **H8307** imagination of their **H7451** evil **H3820** heart, and **H1961** went **H268** backward, and **H3808** not **H6440** forward.

Jeremiah

25 H4480 Since the H3117 day H834 that your H1 fathers came H3318 forth out of the H4480 H776 land of H4714 Egypt H5704 unto H2088 this H3117 day I have even H7971 sent H413 unto you [H853] H3605 all my H5650 servants the H5030 prophets, H3117 daily rising up H7925 early and H7971 sending them :

26 Yet they H8085 hearkened H3808 not H413 unto me, H3808 nor H5186 inclined [H853] their H241 ear, but H7185 hardened [H853] their H6203 neck: they did H7489 worse than their H4480 H1 fathers.

27 Therefore thou shalt H1696 speak [H853] H3605 all H428 these H1697 words H413 unto them; but they will H3808 not H8085 hearken H413 to thee: thou shalt also H7121 call H413 unto them; but they will H3808 not H6030 answer thee.

28 But thou shalt H559 say H413 unto them, H2088 This is a H1471 nation H834 that H8085 obeyeth H3808 not the H6963 voice of the H3068 LORD their H430 God, H3808 nor H3947 receiveth H4148 correction: H530 truth is H6 perished, and is cut H3772 off from their H4480 H6310 mouth.

29 Cut H1494 off thine H5145 hair, O Jerusalem , and cast it H7993 away, and take H5375 up a H7015 lamentation H5921 on high H8205 places; H3588 for the H3068 LORD hath H3988 rejected and H5203 forsaken [H853] the H1755 generation of his H5678 wrath.

30 H3588 For the H1121 children of H3063 Judah have H6213 done H7451 evil in my H5869 sight, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD: they have H7760 set their H8251 abominations in the H1004 house H834 which is H7121 called H5921 by my H8034 name, to H2930 pollute it.

31 And they have H1129 built the high H1116 places of H8612 Tophet, H834 which is in the H1516 valley of the H1121 son of H2011 Hinnom, to H8313 burn [H853] their H1121 sons and their H1323 daughters in the H784 fire; H834 which I H6680 commanded them H3808 not, H3808 neither H5927 came it H5921 into my H3820 heart.

32 H3651 Therefore, H2009 behold, the H3117 days H935 come, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, that it shall H3808 no H5750 more be H559 called H8612 Tophet, nor the H1516 valley of the H1121 son of H2011 Hinnom, H3588 H518 but the H1516 valley of H2028 slaughter: for they shall H6912 bury in H8612 Tophet, till there be H4480 H369 no H4725 place.

33 And the H5038 carcasses of H2088 this H5971 people shall H1961 be H3978 meat for the H5775 fowls of the H8064 heaven, and for the H929 beasts of the H776 earth; and H369 none shall frighten them H2729 away.

Jeremiah

34 Then will I cause to **H7673** cease from the **H4480 H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and from the **H4480 H2351** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem, the **H6963** voice of **H8342** mirth, and the **H6963** voice of **H8057** gladness, the **H6963** voice of the **H2860** bridegroom, and the **H6963** voice of the **H3618** bride: **H3588** for the **H776** land shall **H1961** be **H2723** desolate.

Chapter 8

1 At **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, they shall bring **H3318** out [**H853**] the **H6106** bones of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, and the **H6106** bones of his **H8269** princes, and the **H6106** bones of the **H3548** priests, and the **H6106** bones of the **H5030** prophets, and the **H6106** bones of the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, out of their **H4480 H6913** graves:

2 And they shall **H7849** spread them before the **H8121** sun, and the **H3394** moon, and **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven, **H834** whom they have **H157** loved, and **H834** whom they have **H5647** served, and **H310** after **H834** whom they have **H1980** walked, and **H834** whom they have **H1875** sought, and **H834** whom they have **H7812** worshiped: they shall **H3808** not be **H622** gathered, **H3808** nor be **H6912** buried; they shall **H1961** be for **H1828** dung **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth.

3 And **H4194** death shall be **H977** chosen rather than **H4480 H2416** life by **H3605** all the **H7611** residue of them that **H7604** remain **H4480** of **H2063** this **H7451** evil **H4940** family, which **H7604** remain in **H3605** all the **H4725** places **H834 H8033** whither I have **H5080** driven them, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

4 Moreover thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; Shall they **H5307** fall, and **H3808** not **H6965** arise? shall he turn **H7725** away, and **H3808** not **H7725** return?

5 **H4069** Why then is **H2088** this **H5971** people of **H3389** Jerusalem slid **H7725** back by a **H5329** perpetual **H4878** backsliding? they hold **H2388** fast **H8649** deceit, they **H3985** refuse to **H7725** return.

6 I **H7181** hearkened and **H8085** heard, but they **H1696** spoke **H3808** not **H3651** aright: **H369** no **H376** man **H5162** repented him **H5921** of his **H7451** wickedness, **H559** saying, **H4100** What have I **H6213** done? every **H3605** one **H7725** turned to his **H4794** course, as the **H5483** horse **H7857** rusheth into the **H4421** battle.

7 **H1571** Yea, the **H2624** stork in the **H8064** heaven **H3045** knoweth her appointed **H4150** times; and the **H8449** turtle and the **H5483** crane and the

Jeremiah

H5693 swallow **H8104** observe [**H853**] the **H6256** time of their **H935** coming; but my **H5971** people **H3045** know **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H4941** judgment of the **H3068** LORD.

8 **H349** How do ye **H559** say, **H587** We are **H2450** wise, and the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD is **H854** with us? **H2009** Lo, **H403** certainly in **H8267** vain **H6213** made he it; the **H5842** pen of the **H5608** scribes is in **H8267** vain.

9 The **H2450** wise men are **H954** ashamed, they are **H2865** dismayed and **H3920** taken: **H2009** lo, they have **H3988** rejected the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD; and **H4100** what **H2451** wisdom is in them?

10 **H3651** Therefore will I **H5414** give [**H853**] their **H802** wives unto **H312** others, and their **H7704** fields to them that shall **H3423** inherit them: **H3588** for every **H3605** one from the **H4480** **H6996** least even **H5704** unto the **H1419** greatest is given to **H1214** **H1215** covetousness, from the **H4480** **H5030** prophet even **H5704** unto the **H3548** priest every **H3605** one **H6213** dealeth **H8267** falsely.

11 For they have **H7495** healed [**H853**] the **H7667** hurt of the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people **H7043** slightly, **H559** saying, **H7965** Peace, **H7965** peace; when there is **H369** no **H7965** peace.

12 Were they **H954** ashamed **H3588** when they had **H6213** committed **H8441** abomination? **H1571** nay, they were **H3808** not at all **H954** **H954** ashamed, **H3808** neither **H3045** could they **H3637** blush: **H3651** therefore shall they **H5307** fall among them that **H5307** fall: in the **H6256** time of their **H6486** visitation they shall be cast **H3782** down, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

13 I will surely **H5486** **H5486** consume them, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: there shall be **H369** no **H6025** grapes on the **H1612** vine, **H369** nor **H8384** figs on the fig **H8384** tree, and the **H5929** leaf shall **H5034** fade; and the things that I have **H5414** given them shall pass **H5674** away from them.

14 **H4100** **H5921** Why do **H587** we **H3427** sit still? assemble **H622** yourselves, and let us **H935** enter **H413** into the **H4013** defended **H5892** cities, and let us be **H1826** silent **H8033** there: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God hath put us to **H1826** silence, and given us **H4325** water of **H7219** gall to **H8248** drink, **H3588** because we have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD.

15 We **H6960** looked for **H7965** peace, but **H369** no **H2896** good came; and for a **H6256** time of **H4832** health, and **H2009** behold **H1205** trouble!

16 The **H5170** snorting of his **H5483** horses was **H8085** heard from **H4480** **H1835** Dan: the **H3605** whole **H776** land **H7493** trembled at the **H4480** **H6963**

Jeremiah

sound of the **H4684** neighing of his strong **H47** ones; for they are **H935** come, and have **H398** devoured the **H776** land, and **H4393** all that is in it; the **H5892** city, and those that **H3427** dwell therein.

17 H3588 For, **H2009** behold, I will **H7971** send **H5175** serpents, **H6848** cockatrices, among you, **H834** which will **H369** not be **H3908** charmed, and they shall **H5391** bite you, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

18 When I would **H4010** comfort myself **H5921** against **H3015** sorrow, my **H3820** heart is **H1742** faint **H5921** in me.

19 H2009 Behold the **H6963** voice of the **H7775** cry of the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people because of them that dwell in a **H4801** far **H4480 H776** country: Is **H369** not the **H3068** LORD in **H6726** Zion? is **H369** not her **H4428** king in her? **H4069** Why have they provoked me to **H3707** anger with their graven **H6456** images, and with **H5236** strange **H1892** vanities?

20 The **H7105** harvest is **H5674** past, the **H7019** summer is **H3615** ended, and **H587** we are **H3808** not **H3467** saved.

21 H5921 For the **H7667** hurt of the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people am I **H7665** hurt; I am **H6937** black; **H8047** astonishment hath taken **H2388** hold on me.

22 Is there **H369** no **H6875** balm in **H1568** Gilead; is there **H369** no **H7495** physician **H8033** there? **H4069** why **H3588** then is **H3808** not the **H724** health of the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people **H5927** recovered?

Chapter 9

1 Oh **H4310** that my **H7218** head **H5414** were **H4325** waters, and mine **H5869** eyes a **H4726** fountain of **H1832** tears, that I might **H1058** weep **H3119** day and **H3915** night **H5921** for the **H2491** slain of the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people!

2 Oh that I **H4310 H5414** had in the **H4057** wilderness a lodging **H4411** place of wayfaring **H732** men; that I might **H5800** leave [**H853**] my **H5971** people, and **H1980** go **H4480 H854** from them! **H3588** for they be **H3605** all **H5003** adulterers, an **H6116** assembly of treacherous **H898** men.

3 And they **H1869** bend [**H853**] their **H3956** tongues like their **H7198** bow for **H8267** lies: but they are **H3808** not **H1396** valiant for the **H530** truth upon the **H776** earth; **H3588** for they **H3318** proceed from **H4480 H7451** evil **H413** to **H7451** evil, and they **H3045** know **H3808** not me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Jeremiah

4 Take ye **H8104** heed every **H376** one of his **H4480 H7453** neighbor, and **H982** trust ye **H408** not **H5921** in **H3605** any **H251** brother: **H3588** for **H3605** every **H251** brother will utterly **H6117 H6117** supplant, and **H3605** every **H7453** neighbor will **H1980** walk with **H7400** slanders.

5 And they will **H2048** deceive every **H376** one his **H7453** neighbor, and will **H3808** not **H1696** speak the **H571** truth: they have **H3925** taught their **H3956** tongue to **H1696** speak **H8267** lies, and weary **H3811** themselves to commit **H5753** iniquity.

6 Thine **H3427** habitation is in the **H8432** midst of **H4820** deceit; through **H4820** deceit they **H3985** refuse to **H3045** know me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

7 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H2009** Behold, I will **H6884** melt them, and **H974** try them; **H3588** for **H349** how shall I **H6213** do **H4480 H6440** for the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people?

8 Their **H3956** tongue is as an **H2671** arrow shot **H7819** out; it **H1696** speaketh **H4820** deceit: one **H1696** speaketh **H7965** peaceably **H854** to his **H7453** neighbor with his **H6310** mouth, but in **H7130** heart he **H7760** layeth his **H696** wait.

9 Shall I **H3808** not **H6485** visit them **H5921** for **H428** these things? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: shall **H3808** not my **H5315** soul be **H5358** avenged on **H834** such a **H1471** nation as **H2088** this?

10 **H5921** For the **H2022** mountains will I take **H5375** up a **H1065** weeping and **H5092** wailing, and **H5921** for the **H4999** habitations of the **H4057** wilderness a **H7015** lamentation, **H3588** because they are burned **H3341** up, so that **H4480 H1097 H376** none can pass **H5674** through them; **H3808** neither can men **H8085** hear the **H6963** voice of the **H4735** cattle; both the **H4480 H5775** fowl of the **H8064** heavens and the **H929** beast are **H5074** fled; they are **H1980** gone.

11 And I will **H5414** make **[H853] H3389** Jerusalem **H1530** heaps, and a **H4583** den of **H8577** dragons; and I will **H5414** make the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah **H8077** desolate, **H4480 H1097** without an **H3427** inhabitant.

12 **H4310** Who is the **H2450** wise **H376** man, that may **H995** understand **[H853] H2063** this? and who is he **H413** to whom the **H6310** mouth of the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken, that he may **H5046** declare it, **H5921** for **H4100** what the **H776** land **H6** perisheth and is burned **H3341** up like a **H4057** wilderness, that **H4480 H1097** none passeth **H5674** through?

Jeremiah

13 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** saith, **H5921** Because they have **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] my **H8451** law **H834** which I **H5414** set **H6440** before them, and have **H3808** not **H8085** obeyed my **H6963** voice, **H3808** neither **H1980** walked therein;

14 But have **H1980** walked **H310** after the **H8307** imagination of their own **H3820** heart, and **H310** after **H1168** Baalim, **H834** which their **H1** fathers **H3925** taught them:

15 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H2009** Behold, I will **H398** feed them, even [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people, with **H3939** wormwood, and give them **H4325** water of **H7219** gall to **H8248** drink.

16 I will **H6327** scatter them also among the **H1471** heathen, **H834** whom **H3808** neither **H1992** they nor their **H1** fathers have **H3045** known: and I will **H7971** send [**H853**] a **H2719** sword **H310** after them, **H5704** till I have **H3615** consumed them.

17 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H995** Consider ye, and **H7121** call for the mourning **H6969** women, that they may **H935** come; and **H7971** send **H413** for **H2450** cunning women, that they may **H935** come:

18 And let them make **H4116** haste, and take **H5375** up a **H5092** wailing **H5921** for us, that our **H5869** eyes may run **H3381** down with **H1832** tears, and our **H6079** eyelids gush **H5140** out with **H4325** waters.

19 **H3588** For a **H6963** voice of **H5092** wailing is **H8085** heard out of **H4480** **H6726** Zion, **H349** How are we **H7703** spoiled! we are **H3966** greatly **H954** confounded, **H3588** because we have **H5800** forsaken the **H776** land, **H3588** because our **H4908** dwellings have cast us **H7993** out.

20 **H3588** Yet **H8085** hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, O ye **H802** women, and let your **H241** ear **H3947** receive the **H1697** word of his **H6310** mouth, and **H3925** teach your **H1323** daughters **H5092** wailing, and every **H802** one her **H7468** neighbor **H7015** lamentation.

21 **H3588** For **H4194** death is come **H5927** up into our **H2474** windows, and is **H935** entered into our **H759** palaces, to cut **H3772** off the **H5768** children from **H4480** **H2351** without, and the young **H970** men from the **H4480** **H7339** streets.

22 **H1696** Speak, **H3541** Thus **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, Even the **H5038** carcasses of **H120** men shall **H5307** fall as **H1828** dung **H5921** upon the **H6440**

Jeremiah

open **H7704** field, and as the **H5995** handful **H4480 H310** after the harvest **H7114** man, and **H369** none shall **H622** gather them .

23 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068 LORD**, Let **H408** not the **H2450** wise man **H1984** glory in his **H2451** wisdom, **H408** neither let the **H1368** mighty man **H1984** glory in his **H1369** might, let **H408** not the **H6223** rich man **H1984** glory in his **H6239** riches:

24 H3588 H518 But let him that **H1984** glorieth **H1984** glory in **H2063** this, that he **H7919** understandeth and **H3045** knoweth me, **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068 LORD** which **H6213** exercise **H2617** lovingkindness, **H4941** judgment, and **H6666** righteousness, in the **H776** earth: **H3588** for in **H428** these things I **H2654** delight, **H5002** saith the **H3068 LORD**.

25 H2009 Behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H3068 LORD**, that I will **H6485 H5921** punish **H3605** all them which are **H4135** circumcised with the **H6190** uncircumcised;

26 H4714 Egypt, and **H3063** Judah, and **H123** Edom, and the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and **H4124** Moab, and **H3605** all that are in the **H7112** utmost **H6285** corners, that **H3427** dwell in the **H4057** wilderness: **H3588** for **H3605** all these **H1471** nations are **H6189** uncircumcised, and **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel are **H6189** uncircumcised in the **H3820** heart.

Chapter 10

1 H8085 Hear ye [**H853**] the **H1697** word **H834** which the **H3068 LORD H1696** speaketh **H5921** unto you, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel:

2 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068 LORD**, **H3925** Learn **H408** not the **H1870** way of the **H1471** heathen, and be **H408** not **H2865** dismayed at the **H4480 H226** signs of **H8064** heaven; **H3588** for the **H1471** heathen are **H2865** dismayed at **H4480 H1992** them.

3 H3588 For the **H2708** customs of the **H5971** people are **H1892** vain: **H3588** for one **H3772** cutteth a **H6086** tree out of the **H4480 H3293** forest, the **H4639** work of the **H3027** hands of the **H2796** workman, with the **H4621** axe.

4 They **H3302** deck it with **H3701** silver and with **H2091** gold; they **H2388** fasten it with **H4548** nails and with **H4717** hammers, that it **H6328** move **H3808** not.

5 H1992 They are **H4749** upright as the palm **H8560** tree, but **H1696** speak **H3808** not: they must needs be **H5375 H5375** borne, **H3588** because they **H3808** cannot **H6805** go. Be **H408** not **H3372** afraid **H4480** of them; **H3588** for

Jeremiah

they **H3808** cannot do **H7489** evil, **H369** neither **H1571** also is it **H854** in them to do **H3190** good.

6 Forasmuch as there is **H4480 H369** none like unto **H3644** thee, O **H3068** LORD; **H859** thou art **H1419** great, and thy **H8034** name is **H1419** great in **H1369** might.

7 H4310 Who would **H3808** not **H3372** fear thee, O **H4428** King of **H1471** nations? **H3588** for to thee doth it **H2969** appertain: **H3588** forasmuch as among **H3605** all the **H2450** wise men of the **H1471** nations, and in **H3605** all their **H4438** kingdoms, there is **H4480 H369** none like unto **H3644** thee.

8 But they are **H259** altogether **H1197** brutish and **H3688** foolish: the **H6086** stock is a **H4148** doctrine of **H1892** vanities.

9 H3701 Silver spread into **H7554** plates is **H935** brought from **H4480 H8659** Tarshish, and **H2091** gold from **H4480 H210** Uphaz, the **H4639** work of the **H2796** workman, and of the **H3027** hands of the **H6884** founder: **H8504** blue and **H713** purple is their **H3830** clothing: they are **H3605** all the **H4639** work of **H2450** cunning men .

10 But the **H3068** LORD is the **H571** true **H430** God, **H1931** he is the **H2416** living **H430** God, and an **H5769** everlasting **H4428** king: at his **H4480 H7110** wrath the **H776** earth shall **H7493** tremble, and the **H1471** nations shall **H3808** not be able to **H3557** abide his **H2195** indignation.

11 H1836 Thus shall ye **H560** say unto them, The **H426** gods **H1768** that have **H3809** not **H5648** made the **H8065** heavens and the **H778** earth, even they shall **H7** perish from the **H4481 H772** earth, and **H4481** from **H8460** under **H429** these **H8065** heavens.

12 He hath **H6213** made the **H776** earth by his **H3581** power, he hath **H3559** established the **H8398** world by his **H2451** wisdom, and hath stretched **H5186** out the **H8064** heavens by his **H8394** discretion.

13 When he **H5414** uttereth his **H6963** voice, there is a **H1995** multitude of **H4325** waters in the **H8064** heavens, and he causeth the **H5387** vapors to **H5927** ascend from the **H4480 H7097** ends of the **H776** earth; he **H6213** maketh **H1300** lightnings with **H4306** rain, and bringeth **H3318** forth the **H7307** wind out of his **H4480 H214** treasures.

14 H3605 Every **H120** man is **H1197** brutish in his **H4480 H1847** knowledge: **H3605** every **H6884** founder is **H3001** confounded by the graven **H4480 H6459** image: **H3588** for his molten **H5262** image is **H8267** falsehood, and there is **H3808** no **H7307** breath in them.

Jeremiah

15 **H1992** They are **H1892** vanity, and the **H4639** work of **H8595** errors: in the **H6256** time of their **H6486** visitation they shall **H6** perish.

16 The **H2506** portion of **H3290** Jacob is **H3808** not like **H428** them: **H3588** for **H1931** he is the **H3335** former of **H3605** all things ; and **H3478** Israel is the **H7626** rod of his **H5159** inheritance: The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is his **H8034** name.

17 Gather **H622** up thy **H3666** wares out of the **H4480** **H776** land, O **H3427** inhabitant of the **H4693** fortress.

18 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** Behold, I will sling **H7049** out [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land at **H2063** this **H6471** once, and will **H6887** distress them, **H4616** that they may **H4672** find it so .

19 **H188** Woe is me **H5921** for my **H7667** hurt! my **H4347** wound is **H2470** grievous: but **H589** I **H559** said, **H389** Truly **H2088** this is a **H2483** grief, and I must **H5375** bear it.

20 My **H168** tabernacle is **H7703** spoiled, and **H3605** all my **H4340** cords are **H5423** broken: my **H1121** children are gone **H3318** forth of me, and they are **H369** not: there is **H369** none to stretch **H5186** forth my **H168** tent any **H5750** more, and to set **H6965** up my **H3407** curtains.

21 **H3588** For the **H7462** pastors are become **H1197** brutish, and have **H3808** not **H1875** sought the **H3068** LORD: **H5921** **H3651** therefore they shall **H3808** not **H7919** prosper, and **H3605** all their **H4830** flocks shall be **H6327** scattered.

22 **H2009** Behold, the **H6963** noise of the **H8052** bruit is **H935** come, and a **H1419** great **H7494** commotion out of the north **H4480** **H776** **H6828** country, to **H7760** make [**H853**] the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah **H8077** desolate, and a **H4583** den of **H8577** dragons.

23 O **H3068** LORD, I **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H1870** way of **H120** man is **H3808** not in himself: it is **H3808** not in **H376** man that **H1980** walketh to **H3559** direct [**H853**] his **H6806** steps.

24 O **H3068** LORD, **H3256** correct me, but **H389** with **H4941** judgment; **H408** not in thine **H639** anger, **H6435** lest thou bring me to **H4591** nothing.

25 Pour **H8210** out thy **H2534** fury **H5921** upon the **H1471** heathen **H834** that **H3045** know thee **H3808** not, and **H5921** upon the **H4940** families **H834** that **H7121** call **H3808** not on thy **H8034** name: **H3588** for they have eaten **H398** up

Jeremiah

[H853] H3290 Jacob, and H398 devoured him, and H3615 consumed him, and have made his H5116 habitation H8074 desolate.

Chapter 11

1 The H1697 word H834 that H1961 came H413 to H3414 Jeremiah H4480 H854 from the H3068 LORD, H559 saying,

2 H8085 Hear ye [H853] the H1697 words of H2063 this H1285 covenant, and H1696 speak H413 unto the H376 men of H3063 Judah, and H5921 to the H3427 inhabitants of H3389 Jerusalem;

3 And H559 say thou H413 unto them, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD H430 God of H3478 Israel; H779 Cursed be the H376 man H834 that H8085 obeyeth H3808 not [H853] the H1697 words of H2063 this H1285 covenant,

4 H834 Which I H6680 commanded [H853] your H1 fathers in the H3117 day that I brought them H3318 [H853] forth out of the H4480 H776 land of H4714 Egypt, from the H1270 iron H4480 H3564 furnace, H559 saying, H8085 Obey my H6963 voice, and H6213 do them, according to H3605 all H834 which I H6680 command you: so shall ye H1961 be my H5971 people, and H595 I will H1961 be your H430 God:

5 H4616 That I may H6965 perform [H853] the H7621 oath H834 which I have H7650 sworn unto your H1 fathers, to H5414 give them a H776 land H2100 flowing with H2461 milk and H1706 honey, as it is H2088 this H3117 day. Then H6030 answered I, and H559 said, So be H543 it, O H3068 LORD.

6 Then the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto me, H7121 Proclaim [H853] H3605 all H428 these H1697 words in the H5892 cities of H3063 Judah, and in the H2351 streets of H3389 Jerusalem, H559 saying, H8085 Hear ye [H853] the H1697 words of H2063 this H1285 covenant, and H6213 do them.

7 H3588 For I earnestly H5749 H5749 protested unto your H1 fathers in the H3117 day that I brought them H5927 [H853] up out of the H4480 H776 land of H4714 Egypt, even H5704 unto H2088 this H3117 day, rising H7925 early and H5749 protesting, H559 saying, H8085 Obey my H6963 voice.

8 Yet they H8085 obeyed H3808 not, H3808 nor H5186 inclined [H853] their H241 ear, but H1980 walked every H376 one in the H8307 imagination of their H7451 evil H3820 heart: therefore I will H935 bring H5921 upon them [H853] H3605 all the H1697 words of H2063 this H1285 covenant, H834 which I H6680 commanded them to H6213 do; but they H6213 did them H3808 not.

Jeremiah

9 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, A **H7195** conspiracy is **H4672** found among the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah, and among the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem.

10 They are turned **H7725** back **H5921** to the **H5771** iniquities of their **H7223** **H1** forefathers, **H834** which **H3985** refused to **H8085** hear [**H853**] my **H1697** words; and **H1992** they **H1980** went **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods to **H5647** serve them: the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel and the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah have **H6565** broken [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H834** which I **H3772** made **H854** with their **H1** fathers.

11 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** Behold, I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H413** upon them, **H834** which they shall **H3808** not be **H3201** able to **H3318** [**H4480**] escape; and though they shall **H2199** cry **H413** unto me, I will **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto them.

12 Then shall the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah and **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem **H1980** go, and **H2199** cry **H413** unto the **H430** gods unto **H834** whom **H1992** they offer **H6999** incense: but they shall **H3808** not save them at **H3467** **H3467** all in the **H6256** time of their **H7451** trouble.

13 **H3588** For according to the **H4557** number of thy **H5892** cities **H1961** were thy **H430** gods, O **H3063** Judah; and according to the **H4557** number of the **H2351** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem have ye set **H7760** up **H4196** altars to that shameful **H1322** thing, even **H4196** altars to burn **H6999** incense unto **H1168** Baal.

14 Therefore **H6419** pray **H408** not **H859** thou **H1157** for **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H408** neither lift **H5375** up a **H7440** cry or **H8605** prayer **H1157** for them: **H3588** for **H589** I will **H369** not **H8085** hear them in the **H6256** time that they **H7121** cry **H413** unto me **H1157** for their **H7451** trouble.

15 **H4100** What hath my **H3039** beloved to do in mine **H1004** house, seeing she hath **H6213** wrought **H4209** lewdness with **H7227** many, and the **H6944** holy **H1320** flesh is **H5674** passed **H4480** **H5921** from thee? **H3588** when thou doest **H7451** evil, **H227** then thou **H5937** rejoicest.

16 The **H3068** LORD **H7121** called thy **H8034** name, A **H7488** green olive **H2132** tree, **H3303** fair, and of **H8389** goodly **H6529** fruit: with the **H6963** noise of a **H1419** great **H1999** tumult he hath **H3341** kindled **H784** fire **H5921** upon it, and the **H1808** branches of it are **H7489** broken.

17 For the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, that **H5193** planted thee, hath **H1696** pronounced **H7451** evil **H5921** against thee, **H1588** for the **H7451** evil of the

Jeremiah

H1004 house of **H3478** Israel and of the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah, **H834** which they have **H6213** done against themselves to provoke me to **H3707** anger in offering **H6999** incense unto **H1168** Baal.

18 And the **H3068** LORD hath given me **H3045** knowledge of it , and I **H3045** know it : **H227** then thou **H7200** showedst me their **H4611** doings.

19 But **H589** I was like a **H3532** lamb or an **H441** ox that is **H2986** brought to the **H2873** slaughter; and I **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that they had **H2803** devised **H4284** devices **H5921** against me, saying , Let us **H7843** destroy the **H6086** tree with the **H3899** fruit thereof, and let us cut him **H3772** off from the **H4480** **H776** land of the **H2416** living, that his **H8034** name may be **H3808** no **H5750** more **H2142** remembered.

20 But, O **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, that **H8199** judgest **H6664** righteously, that **H974** triest the **H3629** reins and the **H3820** heart, let me **H7200** see thy **H5360** vengeance **H4480** on them: **H3588** for **H413** unto thee have I **H1540** revealed [**H853**] my **H7379** cause.

21 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H5921** of the **H376** men of **H6068** Anathoth, that **H1245** seek [**H853**] thy **H5315** life, **H559** saying, **H5012** Prophecy **H3808** not in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, that thou **H4191** die **H3808** not by our **H3027** hand:

22 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H2009** Behold, I will **H6485** **H5921** punish them: the young **H970** men shall **H4191** die by the **H2719** sword; their **H1121** sons and their **H1323** daughters shall **H4191** die by **H7458** famine:

23 And there shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H7611** remnant of them: **H3588** for I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H413** upon the **H376** men of **H6068** Anathoth, even the **H8141** year of their **H6486** visitation.

Chapter 12

1 **H6662** Righteous art **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD, **H3588** when I **H7378** plead **H413** with thee: **H389** yet let me **H1696** talk **H854** with thee of thy **H4941** judgments: **H4069** Wherefore doth the **H1870** way of the **H7563** wicked **H6743** prosper? wherefore are **H3605** all they **H7951** happy that deal very **H898** **H899** treacherously?

2 Thou hast **H5193** planted them, **H1571** yea, they have taken **H8327** root: they **H1980** grow, **H1571** yea, they bring **H6213** forth **H6529** fruit: **H859** thou art **H7138** near in their **H6310** mouth, and **H7350** far from their **H4480** **H3629** reins.

Jeremiah

3 But **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD, **H3045** knowest me: thou hast **H7200** seen me, and **H974** tried mine **H3820** heart **H854** toward thee: pull them **H5423** out like **H6629** sheep for the **H2878** slaughter, and **H6942** prepare them for the **H3117** day of **H2028** slaughter.

4 How **H5704** **H4970** long shall the **H776** land **H56** mourn, and the **H6212** herbs of **H3605** every **H7704** field **H3001** wither, for the **H4480** **H7451** wickedness of them that **H3427** dwell therein? the **H929** beasts are **H5595** consumed, and the **H5775** birds; **H3588** because they **H559** said, He shall **H3808** not **H7200** see [**H853**] our last **H319** end.

5 **H3588** If thou hast **H7323** run **H854** with the **H7273** footmen, and they have **H3811** wearied thee, then **H349** how canst thou **H8474** contend **H854** with **H5483** horses? and if in the **H776** land of **H7965** peace, wherein **H859** thou **H982** trustedst, they wearied thee, then **H349** how wilt thou **H6213** do in the **H1347** swelling of **H3383** Jordan?

6 **H3588** For **H1571** even thy **H251** brethren, and the **H1004** house of thy **H1** father, **H1571** even **H1992** they have dealt **H898** treacherously with thee; **H1571** yea, **H1992** they have **H7121** called a **H4392** multitude **H310** after thee: **H539** believe them **H408** not, **H3588** though they **H1696** speak fair **H2896** words **H413** unto thee.

7 I have **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] mine **H1004** house, I have **H5203** left [**H853**] mine **H5159** heritage; I have **H5414** given [**H853**] the dearly **H3039** beloved of my **H5315** soul into the **H3709** hand of her **H341** enemies.

8 Mine **H5159** heritage **H1961** is unto me as a **H738** lion in the **H3293** forest; it crieth **H5414** **H6963** out **H5921** against me: **H5921** **H3651** therefore have I **H8130** hated it.

9 Mine **H5159** heritage is unto me as a **H6641** speckled **H5861** bird, the **H5861** birds round **H5439** about are **H5921** against her; **H1980** come ye, **H622** assemble **H3605** all the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field, **H857** come to **H402** devour.

10 **H7227** Many **H7462** pastors have **H7843** destroyed my **H3754** vineyard, they have trodden my portion under <w lemma="strong:H947 strong:H*853 strong:H2513">foot, they have **H5414** made [**H853**] my **H2532** pleasant **H2513** portion a **H8077** desolate **H4057** wilderness.

11 They have **H7760** made it **H8077** desolate, and being **H8076** desolate it **H56** mourneth **H5921** unto me; the **H3605** whole **H776** land is **H6213** made **H8074**

Jeremiah

desolate, **H3588** because **H369** no **H376** man **H7760** layeth it **H5921** to **H3820** heart.

12 The **H7703** spoilers are **H935** come **H5921** upon **H3605** all high **H8205** places through the **H4057** wilderness: **H3588** for the **H2719** sword of the **H3068** LORD shall **H398** devour from the one **H4480** **H7097** end of the **H776** land even **H5704** to the other **H7097** end of the **H776** land: **H369** **H3605** no **H1320** flesh shall have **H7965** peace.

13 They have **H2232** sown **H2406** wheat, but shall **H7114** reap **H6975** thorns: they have put themselves to **H2470** pain, but shall **H3808** not **H3276** profit: and they shall be **H954** ashamed of your **H4480** **H8393** revenues because of the **H4480** **H2740** fierce **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD.

14 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H5921** against **H3605** all mine **H7451** evil **H7934** neighbors, that **H5060** touch the **H5159** inheritance **H834** which I have caused [**H853**] my **H5971** people [**H853**] **H3478** Israel to **H5157** inherit; **H2009** Behold, I will pluck them **H5428** out **H4480** **H5921** of their **H127** land, and pluck **H5428** out the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah from **H4480** **H8432** among them.

15 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, after **H310** that I have plucked them **H5428** [**H853**] out I will **H7725** return, and have **H7355** compassion on them, and will bring them **H7725** again, every **H376** man to his **H5159** heritage, and every **H376** man to his **H776** land.

16 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H518** if they will diligently **H3925** **H3925** learn [**H853**] the **H1870** ways of my **H5971** people, to **H7650** swear by my **H8034** name, The **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth; **H834** as they **H3925** taught [**H853**] my **H5971** people to **H7650** swear by **H1168** Baal; then shall they be **H1129** built in the **H8432** midst of my **H5971** people.

17 But **H518** if they will **H3808** not **H8085** obey, I will utterly pluck **H5428** **H5428** up and **H6** destroy [**H853**] **H1931** that **H1471** nation, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 13

1 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto me, **H1980** Go and **H7069** get thee a **H6593** linen **H232** girdle, and **H7760** put it **H5921** upon thy **H4975** loins, and **H935** put it **H3808** not in **H4325** water.

2 So I **H7069** got [**H853**] a **H232** girdle according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, and **H7760** put it **H5921** on my **H4975** loins.

Jeremiah

3 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me the second **H8145** time, **H559** saying,

4 **H3947** Take [**H853**] the **H232** girdle **H834** that thou hast **H7069** got, **H834** which is **H5921** upon thy **H4975** loins, and **H6965** arise, **H1980** go to **H6578** Euphrates, and **H2934** hide it **H8033** there in a **H5357** hole of the **H5553** rock.

5 So I **H1980** went, and **H2934** hid it by **H6578** Euphrates, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commanded me.

6 And it came to **H1961** pass **H4480** **H7093** after **H7227** many **H3117** days, that the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H6965** Arise, **H1980** go to **H6578** Euphrates, and **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H232** girdle from **H4480** **H8033** thence, **H834** which I **H6680** commanded thee to **H2934** hide **H8033** there.

7 Then I **H1980** went to **H6578** Euphrates, and **H2658** digged, and **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H232** girdle **H4480** from the **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** where I had **H2934** hid it: and, **H2009** behold, the **H232** girdle was **H7843** marred, it was **H6743** profitable for **H3808** **H3605** nothing.

8 Then the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

9 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, After this **H3602** manner will I **H7843** mar the **H1347** pride of **H3063** Judah, and the **H7227** great **H1347** pride of **H3389** Jerusalem.

10 **H2088** This **H7451** evil **H5971** people, which **H3987** refuse to **H8085** hear [**H853**] my **H1697** words, which **H1980** walk in the **H8307** imagination of their **H3820** heart, and **H1980** walk **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods, to **H5647** serve them, and to **H7812** worship them, shall even **H1961** be as **H2088** this **H232** girdle, **H834** which is **H6743** good for **H3808** **H3605** nothing.

11 **H3588** For **H834** as the **H232** girdle **H1692** cleaveth **H413** to the **H4975** loins of a **H376** man, **H3651** so have I caused to **H1692** cleave **H413** unto me [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel and the **H3605** whole **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; that they might **H1961** be unto me for a **H5971** people, and for a **H8034** name, and for a **H8416** praise, and for a **H8597** glory: but they would **H3808** not **H8085** hear.

12 Therefore thou shalt **H559** speak **H413** unto them [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** word; **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H3605** Every **H5035** bottle shall be **H4390** filled with **H3196** wine: and they shall **H559** say **H413** unto thee, Do we **H3808** not certainly **H3045** **H3045** know **H3588** that **H3605** every **H5035** bottle shall be **H4390** filled with **H3196** wine?

Jeremiah

13 Then shalt thou **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** Behold, I will **H4390** fill [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H2063** this **H776** land, even the **H4428** kings that **H3427** sit **H5921** upon **H1732** David 's **H3678** throne, and the **H3548** priests, and the **H5030** prophets, and **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, with **H7943** drunkenness.

14 And I will **H5310** dash them **H376** one **H413** against **H251** another, even the **H1** fathers and the **H1121** sons **H3162** together, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: I will **H3808** not **H2550** pity, **H3808** nor **H2347** spare, **H3808** nor have **H7355** mercy, but **H4480** **H7843** destroy them.

15 **H8085** Hear ye, and give **H238** ear; be **H408** not **H1361** proud: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken.

16 **H5414** Give **H3519** glory to the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H2962** before he cause **H2821** darkness, and **H2962** before your **H7272** feet **H5062** stumble **H5921** upon the **H5399** dark **H2022** mountains, and, while ye **H6960** look for **H216** light, he **H7760** turn it into the shadow of **H6757** death, and **H7896** make it gross **H6205** darkness.

17 But **H518** if ye will **H3808** not **H8085** hear it, my **H5315** soul shall **H1058** weep in secret **H4565** places **H4480** **H6440** for your **H1466** pride; and mine **H5869** eye shall weep **H1830** **H1830** sore, and run **H3381** down with **H1832** tears, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD 's **H5739** flock is carried away **H7617** captive.

18 **H559** Say unto the **H4428** king and to the **H1377** queen, Humble **H8213** yourselves, sit **H3427** down: **H3588** for your **H4761** principalities shall come **H3381** down, even the **H5850** crown of your **H8597** glory.

19 The **H5892** cities of the **H5045** south shall be shut **H5462** up, and **H369** none shall **H6605** open them : **H3063** Judah shall be carried away **H1540** captive **H3605** all of it, it shall be **H7965** wholly carried away **H1540** captive.

20 Lift **H5375** up your **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** behold them that **H935** come from the **H4480** **H6828** north: **H346** where is the **H5739** flock that was **H5414** given thee, thy **H8597** beautiful **H6629** flock?

21 **H4100** What wilt thou **H559** say **H3588** when he shall **H6485** **H5921** punish thee? for **H859** thou hast **H3925** taught them to be **H441** captains, and as **H7218** chief **H5921** over thee: shall **H3808** not **H2256** sorrows **H270** take thee, **H3644** as a **H802** woman in **H3205** travail?

Jeremiah

22 And **H3588** if thou **H559** say in thine **H3824** heart, **H4069** Wherefore **H7122** come these **H428** things upon me? For the **H7230** greatness of thine **H5771** iniquity are thy **H7757** skirts **H1540** discovered, and thy **H6119** heels made **H2554** bare.

23 Can the **H3569** Ethiopian **H2015** change his **H5785** skin, or the **H5246** leopard his **H2272** spots? then **H3201** may **H859** ye **H1571** also do **H3190** good, that are **H3928** accustomed to do **H7489** evil.

24 Therefore will I **H6327** scatter them as the **H7179** stubble that passeth **H5674** away by the **H7307** wind of the **H4057** wilderness.

25 **H2088** This is thy **H1486** lot, the **H4490** portion of thy **H4055** measures **H4480** **H854** from me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H834** because thou hast **H7911** forgotten me, and **H982** trusted in **H8267** falsehood.

26 **H1571** Therefore will **H589** I **H2834** discover thy **H7757** skirts **H5921** upon thy **H6440** face, that thy **H7036** shame may **H7200** appear.

27 I have **H7200** seen thine **H5004** adulteries, and thy **H4684** neighings, the **H2154** lewdness of thy **H2184** whoredom, and thine **H8251** abominations **H5921** on the **H1389** hills in the **H7704** fields. **H188** Woe unto thee, O **H3389** Jerusalem! wilt thou **H3808** not be made **H2891** clean? **H310** when shall it **H5750** once be ?

Chapter 14

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** that **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah **H5921** **H1697** concerning the **H1226** dearth.

2 **H3063** Judah **H56** mourneth, and the **H8179** gates thereof **H535** languish; they are **H6937** black unto the **H776** ground; and the **H6682** cry of **H3389** Jerusalem is gone **H5927** up.

3 And their **H1117** nobles have **H7971** sent their little **H6810** ones to the **H4325** waters: they **H935** came **H5921** to the **H1356** pits, and **H4672** found **H3808** no **H4325** water; they **H7725** returned with their **H3627** vessels **H7387** empty; they were **H954** ashamed and **H3637** confounded, and **H2645** covered their **H7218** heads.

4 **H5668** Because the **H127** ground is **H2865** chapped, **H3588** for there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H1653** rain in the **H776** earth, the **H406** plowmen were **H954** ashamed, they **H2645** covered their **H7218** heads.

5 **H1571** Yea, the **H365** hind also **H3205** calved in the **H7704** field, and **H5800** forsook it , **H3588** because there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H1877** grass.

Jeremiah

6 And the wild H6501 asses did H5975 stand H5921 in the high H8205 places, they snuffed H7602 up the H7307 wind like H8577 dragons; their H5869 eyes did H3615 fail, H3588 because there was H369 no H6212 grass.

7 O H3068 LORD, H518 though our H5771 iniquities H6030 testify against us, H6213 do thou it for thy name's H4616 H8034 sake: H3588 for our H4878 backslidings are H7231 many; we have H2398 sinned against thee.

8 O the H4723 hope of H3478 Israel, the H3467 savior thereof in H6256 time of H6869 trouble, H4100 why shouldst thou H1961 be as a H1616 stranger in the H776 land, and as a wayfaring H732 man that turneth H5186 aside to H3885 tarry for a night?

9 H4100 Why shouldst thou H1961 be as a H376 man H1724 astonished, as a mighty H1368 man that H3201 H3808 cannot H3467 save? yet H859 thou, O H3068 LORD, art in the H7130 midst of us, and we are H7121 called by thy H8034 name; H5117 leave us H408 not.

10 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD unto H2088 this H5971 people, H3651 Thus have they H157 loved to H5128 wander, they have H3808 not H2820 refrained their H7272 feet, therefore the H3068 LORD doth H3808 not H7521 accept them; he will H6258 now H2142 remember their H5771 iniquity, and H6485 visit their H2403 sins.

11 Then H559 said the H3068 LORD H413 unto me, H6419 Pray H408 not H1157 for H2088 this H5971 people for their H2896 good.

12 H3588 When they H6684 fast, I will H369 not H8085 H413 hear their H7440 cry; and H3588 when they H5927 offer burnt H5930 offering and an H4503 oblation, I will H369 not H7521 accept them: H3588 but H595 I will H3615 consume them by the H2719 sword, and by the H7458 famine, and by the H1698 pestilence.

13 Then H559 said I, H162 Ah, H136 Lord H3069 GOD! H2009 behold, the H5030 prophets H559 say unto them, Ye shall H3808 not H7200 see the H2719 sword, H3808 neither shall ye H1961 have H7458 famine; H3588 but I will H5414 give you H571 assured H7965 peace in H2088 this H4725 place.

14 Then the H3068 LORD H559 said H413 unto me, The H5030 prophets H5012 prophesy H8267 lies in my H8034 name: I H7971 sent them H3808 not, H3808 neither have I H6680 commanded them, H3808 neither H1696 spoke H413 unto them: H1992 they H5012 prophesy unto you a H8267 false H2377 vision and H7081 divination, and a thing of H434 naught, and the H8649 deceit of their H3820 heart.

Jeremiah

15 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H5921** concerning the **H5030** prophets that **H5012** prophesy in my **H8034** name, and **H589** I **H7971** sent them **H3808** not, yet **H1992** they **H559** say, **H2719** Sword and **H7458** famine shall **H3808** not **H1961** be in **H2063** this **H776** land; By **H2719** sword and **H7458** famine shall **H1992** those **H5030** prophets be **H8552** consumed.

16 And the **H5971** people to **H834** whom **H1992** they **H5012** prophesy shall **H1961** be cast **H7993** out in the **H2351** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H7458** famine and the **H2719** sword; and they shall have **H369** none to **H6912** bury **H1992** them, **H1992** them, their **H802** wives, nor their **H1121** sons, nor their **H1323** daughters: for I will **H8210** pour [**H853**] their **H7451** wickedness **H5921** upon them.

17 Therefore thou shalt **H559** say [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** word **H413** unto them; Let mine **H5869** eyes run **H3381** down with **H1832** tears **H3915** night and **H3119** day, and let them **H408** not **H1820** cease: **H3588** for the **H1330** virgin **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people is **H7665** broken with a **H1419** great **H7667** breach, with a **H3966** very **H2470** grievous **H4347** blow.

18 **H518** If I go **H3318** forth into the **H7704** field, then **H2009** behold the **H2491** slain with the **H2719** sword! and **H518** if I **H935** enter into the **H5892** city, then **H2009** behold them that are **H8463** sick with **H7458** famine! **H3588** yea, **H1571** both the **H5030** prophet **H1571** and the **H3548** priest go **H5503** about **H413** into a **H776** land that they **H3045** know **H3808** not.

19 Hast thou utterly **H3988** **H3988** rejected [**H853**] **H3063** Judah? hath thy **H5315** soul **H1602** loathed **H6726** Zion? **H4069** why hast thou **H5221** smitten us, and there is **H369** no **H4832** healing for us? we **H6960** looked for **H7965** peace, and there is **H369** no **H2896** good; and for the **H6256** time of **H4832** healing, and **H2009** behold **H1205** trouble!

20 We **H3045** acknowledge, O **H3068** LORD, our **H7562** wickedness, and the **H5771** iniquity of our **H1** fathers: **H3588** for we have **H2398** sinned against thee.

21 Do **H408** not **H5006** abhor us, for thy name's **H4616** **H8034** sake, do **H408** not **H5034** disgrace the **H3678** throne of thy **H3519** glory: **H2142** remember, **H6565** break **H408** not thy **H1285** covenant **H854** with us.

22 Are **H3426** there any among the **H1892** vanities of the **H1471** Gentiles that can cause **H1652** rain? **H518** or can the **H8064** heavens **H5414** give **H7241** showers? art **H3808** not **H859** thou **H1931** he, O **H3068** LORD our **H430** God?

Jeremiah

therefore we will **H6960** wait upon thee: **H3588** for **H859** thou hast **H6213** made **[H853]** **H3605** all **H428** these things .

Chapter 15

1 Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto me, **H518** Though **H4872** Moses and **H8050** Samuel **H5975** stood **H6440** before me, yet my **H5315** mind could **H369** not be **H413** toward **H2088** this **H5971** people: **H7971** cast them out **H4480** **H5921** of my **H6440** sight, and let them go **H3318** forth.

2 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** if they **H559** say **H413** unto thee, **H575** Whither shall we go **H3318** forth? then thou shalt **H559** **H413** tell them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; Such **H834** as are for **H4194** death, to **H4194** death; and such **H834** as are for the **H2719** sword, to the **H2719** sword; and such **H834** as are for the **H7458** famine, to the **H7458** famine; and such **H834** as are for the **H7628** captivity, to the **H7628** captivity.

3 And I will **H6485** appoint **H5921** over them **H702** four **H4940** kinds, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: **[H853]** the **H2719** sword to **H2026** slay, and the **H3611** dogs to **H5498** tear, and the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** heaven, and the **H929** beasts of the **H776** earth, to **H398** devour and **H7843** destroy.

4 And I will **H5414** cause them to be **H2189** removed into **H3605** all **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth, because **H1558** of **H4519** Manasseh the **H1121** son of **H3169** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H5921** for that **H834** which he **H6213** did in **H3389** Jerusalem.

5 **H3588** For **H4310** who shall have **H2550** pity **H5921** upon thee, O **H3389** Jerusalem? or **H4310** who shall **H5110** bemoan thee? or **H4310** who shall go **H5493** aside to **H7592** ask how thou **H7965** doest?

6 **H859** Thou hast **H5203** forsaken me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, thou art **H1980** gone **H268** backward: therefore will I stretch **H5186** out **[H853]** my **H3027** hand **H5921** against thee, and **H7843** destroy thee; I am **H3811** weary with **H5162** repenting.

7 And I will **H2219** fan them with a **H4214** fan in the **H8179** gates of the **H776** land; I will **H7921** bereave them of children, I will **H6** destroy **[H853]** my **H5971** people, since they **H7725** return **H3808** not from their **H4480** **H1870** ways.

8 Their **H490** widows are **H6105** increased to me above the **H4480** **H2344** sand of the **H3220** seas: I have **H935** brought upon them **H5921** against the **H517** mother of the young **H970** men a **H7703** spoiler at **H6672** noonday: I have

Jeremiah

caused him to **H5307** fall **H5921** upon it **H6597** suddenly, and **H928** terrors upon the **H5892** city.

9 She that hath **H3205** borne **H7651** seven **H535** languisheth: she hath given **H5301** up the **H5315** ghost; her **H8121** sun is gone **H935** down **H5750** while it was yet **H3119** day: she hath been **H954** ashamed and **H2659** confounded: and the **H7611** residue of them will I **H5414** deliver to the **H2719** sword **H6440** before their **H341** enemies, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

10 **H188** Woe is me, my **H517** mother, **H3588** that thou hast **H3205** borne me a **H376** man of **H7379** strife and a **H376** man of **H4066** contention to the **H3605** whole **H776** earth! I have **H3808** neither lent on **H5383** usury, **H3808** nor men have lent to me on **H5383** usury; yet every **H3605** one of them doth **H7043** curse me.

11 The **H3068** LORD **H559** said, **H518** **H3808** Verily it shall be **H2896** well with thy **H7611** remnant; **H518** **H3808** verily I will cause [**H853**] the **H341** enemy to **H6293** entreat thee well in the **H6256** time of **H7451** evil and in the **H6256** time of **H6869** affliction.

12 Shall **H1270** iron **H7489** break the **H4480** **H6828** northern **H1270** iron and the **H5178** steel?

13 Thy **H2428** substance and thy **H214** treasures will I **H5414** give to the **H957** spoil **H3808** without **H4242** price, and that for **H3605** all thy **H2403** sins, even in **H3605** all thy **H1366** borders.

14 And I will make thee to **H5674** pass **H854** with thine **H341** enemies into a **H776** land which thou **H3045** knowest **H3808** not: **H3588** for a **H784** fire is **H6919** kindled in mine **H639** anger, which shall **H3344** burn **H5921** upon you.

15 O **H3068** LORD, **H859** thou **H3045** knowest: **H2142** remember me, and **H6485** visit me, and **H5358** revenge me of my **H4480** **H7291** persecutors; **H3947** take me **H408** not away in thy **H750** **H639** longsuffering: **H3045** know that **H5921** for thy sake I have **H5375** suffered **H2781** rebuke.

16 Thy **H1697** words were **H4672** found, and I did **H398** eat them; and thy **H1697** word **H1961** was unto me the **H8342** joy and **H8057** rejoicing of mine **H3824** heart: **H3588** for I am **H7121** called **H5921** by thy **H8034** name, O **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H6635** hosts.

17 I **H3427** sat **H3808** not in the **H5475** assembly of the **H7832** mockers, nor **H5937** rejoiced; I **H3427** sat **H910** alone **H4480** **H6440** because of thy **H3027** hand: **H3588** for thou hast **H4390** filled me with **H2195** indignation.

Jeremiah

18 **H4100** Why **H1961** is my **H3511** pain **H5331** perpetual, and my **H4347** wound **H605** incurable, which **H3985** refuseth to be **H7495** healed? wilt thou be **H1961** **H1961** altogether unto me **H3644** as a **H391** liar, and as **H4325** waters that **H3808** **H539** fail?

19 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H518** If thou **H7725** return, then will I bring thee **H7725** again, and thou shalt **H5975** stand **H6440** before me: and **H518** if thou take **H3318** forth the **H3368** precious from the **H4480** **H2151** vile, thou shalt **H1961** be as my **H6310** mouth: let them **H7725** return **H413** unto thee; but **H7725** return **H3808** not **H859** thou **H413** unto them.

20 And I will **H5414** make thee unto **H2088** this **H5971** people a **H1219** fenced **H5178** brazen **H2346** wall: and they shall **H3898** fight **H413** against thee, but they shall **H3808** not **H3201** prevail against thee: **H3588** for **H589** I am **H854** with thee to **H3467** save thee and to **H5337** deliver thee, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

21 And I will **H5337** deliver thee out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H7451** wicked, and I will **H6299** redeem thee out of the **H4480** **H3709** hand of the **H6184** terrible.

Chapter 16

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came also **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 Thou shalt **H3808** not **H3947** take thee a **H802** wife, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H1961** have **H1121** sons or **H1323** daughters in **H2088** this **H4725** place.

3 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H5921** concerning the **H1121** sons and **H5921** concerning the **H1323** daughters that are **H3209** born in **H2088** this **H4725** place, and **H5921** concerning their **H517** mothers that **H3205** bore them, and **H5921** concerning their **H1** fathers that **H3205** begot them in **H2088** this **H776** land;

4 They shall **H4191** die of **H8463** grievous **H4463** deaths; they shall **H3808** not be **H5594** lamented; **H3808** neither shall they be **H6912** buried; but they shall be as **H1828** dung **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth: and they shall **H1961** be **H3615** consumed by the **H2719** sword, and by **H7458** famine; and their **H5038** carcasses shall be **H3978** meat for the **H5775** fowls of **H8064** heaven, and for the **H929** beasts of the **H776** earth.

5 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H935** Enter **H408** not into the **H1004** house of **H4798** mourning, **H408** neither **H1980** go to **H5594**

Jeremiah

lament **H408** nor **H5110** bemoan them: **H3588** for I have taken **H622** away **[H853]** my **H7965** peace **H4480 H854** from **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, even **[H853]** **H2617** lovingkindness and **H7356** mercies.

6 Both the **H1419** great and the **H6996** small shall **H4191** die in **H2063** this **H776** land: they shall **H3808** not be **H6912** buried, **H3808** neither shall men **H5594** lament for them: **H3808** nor cut **H1413** themselves, **H3808** nor make themselves **H7139** bald for them:

7 **H3808** Neither shall men **H6536** tear themselves for them **H5921** in **H60** mourning, to **H5162** comfort them **H5921** for the **H4191** dead; **H3808** neither shall men give them the **H3563** cup of **H8575** consolation to **H8248** drink **H5921** for their **H1** father or **H5921** for their **H517** mother.

8 Thou shalt **H3808** not also **H935** go into the **H1004** house of **H4960** feasting, to **H3427** sit **H854** with them to **H398** eat and to **H8354** drink.

9 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H2009** Behold, I will cause to **H7673** cease out **H4480** of **H2088** this **H4725** place in your **H5869** eyes, and in your **H3117** days, the **H6963** voice of **H8342** mirth, and the **H6963** voice of **H8057** gladness, the **H6963** voice of the **H2860** bridegroom, and the **H6963** voice of the **H3618** bride.

10 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H3588** when thou shalt **H5046** show **H2088** this **H5971** people **[H853]** **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words, and they shall **H559** say **H413** unto thee, **H5921 H4100** Wherefore hath the **H3068** LORD **H1696** pronounced **[H853]** **H3605** all **H2063** this **H1419** great **H7451** evil **H5921** against us? or **H4100** what is our **H5771** iniquity? or **H4100** what is our **H2403** sin **H834** that we have **H2398** committed against the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God?

11 Then shalt thou **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H5921 H834** Because your **H1** fathers have **H5800** forsaken me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and have **H1980** walked **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods, and have **H5647** served them, and have **H7812** worshiped them, and have **H5800** forsaken me, and have **H3808** not **H8104** kept my **H8451** law;

12 And **H859** ye have **H6213** done **H7489** worse than your **H4480 H1** fathers; for, **H2009** behold, ye **H1980** walk every **H376** one **H310** after the **H8307** imagination of his **H7451** evil **H3820** heart, that they may **H1115** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto me:

Jeremiah

13 Therefore will I **H2904** cast you out **H4480 H5921** of **H2063** this **H776** land **H5921** into a **H776** land **H834** that ye **H3045** know **H3808** not, neither **H859** ye nor your **H1** fathers; and **H8033** there shall ye **H5647** serve [**H853**] **H312** other **H430** gods **H3119** day and **H3915** night; **H834** where I will **H3808** not **H5414** show you **H2594** favor.

14 **H3651** Therefore, **H2009** behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that it shall **H3808** no **H5750** more be **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H834** that brought **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt;

15 **H3588 H518** But, The **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H834** that brought **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel from the **H4480 H776** land of the **H6828** north, and from **H4480 H3605** all the **H776** lands **H834 H8033** whither he had **H5080** driven them: and I will bring them **H7725** again **H5921** into their **H127** land **H834** that I **H5414** gave unto their **H1** fathers.

16 **H2009** Behold, I will **H7971** send for **H7227** many **H1771** fishers, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and they shall **H1770** fish them; and **H310 H3651** after will I **H7971** send for **H7227** many **H6719** hunters, and they shall **H6679** hunt them **H4480 H5921** from **H3605** every **H2022** mountain, and **H4480 H5921** from **H3605** every **H1389** hill, and out of the **H4480 H5357** holes of the **H5553** rocks.

17 **H3588** For mine **H5869** eyes are **H5921** upon **H3605** all their **H1870** ways: they are **H3808** not **H5641** hid from my **H4480 H6440** face, **H3808** neither is their **H5771** iniquity **H6845** hid **H4480 H5048** from mine **H5869** eyes.

18 And **H7223** first I will **H7999** recompense their **H5771** iniquity and their **H2403** sin **H4932** double; **H5921** because they have **H2490** defiled [**H853**] my **H776** land, they have **H4390** filled [**H853**] mine **H5159** inheritance with the **H5038** carcasses of their **H8251** detestable and abominable **H8441** things.

19 O **H3068** LORD, my **H5797** strength, and my **H4581** fortress, and my **H4498** refuge in the **H3117** day of **H6869** affliction, the **H1471** Gentiles shall **H935** come **H413** unto thee from the **H4480 H657** ends of the **H776** earth, and shall **H559** say, **H389** Surely our **H1** fathers have **H5157** inherited **H8267** lies, **H1892** vanity, and things wherein there is **H369** no **H3276** profit.

20 Shall a **H120** man **H6213** make **H430** gods unto himself, and **H1992** they are **H3808** no **H430** gods?

21 **H3651** Therefore, **H2009** behold, I will **H2063** this **H6471** once cause them to **H3045** know, I will cause them to **H3045** know [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand and

Jeremiah

my **H1369** might; and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that my **H8034** name is
The **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 17

1 The **H2403** sin of **H3063** Judah is **H3789** written with a **H5842** pen of **H1270** iron, and with the **H6856** point of a **H8068** diamond: it is **H2790** graven **H5921** upon the **H3871** table of their **H3820** heart, and upon the **H7161** horns of your **H4196** altars;

2 Whilst their **H1121** children **H2142** remember their **H4196** altars and their **H842** groves **H5921** by the **H7488** green **H6086** trees **H5921** upon the **H1364** high **H1389** hills.

3 O my **H2042** mountain in the **H7704** field, I will **H5414** give thy **H2428** substance and **H3605** all thy **H214** treasures to the **H957** spoil, and thy high **H1116** places for **H2403** sin, throughout **H3605** all thy **H1366** borders.

4 And thou, even thyself, shalt **H8058** discontinue from thine **H4480** **H5159** heritage **H834** that I **H5414** gave thee; and I will cause thee to **H5647** serve **[H853]** thine **H341** enemies in the **H776** land **H834** which thou **H3045** knowest **H3808** not: **H3588** for ye have **H6919** kindled a **H784** fire in mine **H639** anger, which shall **H3344** burn **H5704** **H5769** forever.

5 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H779** Cursed be the **H1397** man **H834** that **H982** trusteth in **H120** man, and **H7760** maketh **H1320** flesh his **H2220** arm, and whose **H3820** heart **H5493** departeth **H4480** from the **H3068** LORD.

6 For he shall **H1961** be like the **H6176** heath in the **H6160** desert, and shall **H3808** not **H7200** see **H3588** when **H2896** good **H935** cometh; but shall **H7931** inhabit the parched **H2788** places in the **H4057** wilderness, in a **H4420** salt **H776** land and **H3808** not **H3427** inhabited.

7 **H1288** Blessed is the **H1397** man **H834** that **H982** trusteth in the **H3068** LORD, and whose **H4009** hope the **H3068** LORD **H1961** is.

8 For he shall **H1961** be as a **H6086** tree **H8362** planted **H5921** by the **H4325** waters, and that spreadeth **H7971** out her **H8328** roots **H5921** by the **H3105** river, and shall **H3808** not **H7200** see **H3588** when **H2527** heat **H935** cometh, but her **H5929** leaf shall **H1961** be **H7488** green; and shall **H3808** not be **H1672** careful in the **H8141** year of **H1226** drought, **H3808** neither shall **H4185** cease from **H4480** **H6213** yielding **H6529** fruit.

Jeremiah

9 The **H3820** heart is **H6121** deceitful above **H4480 H3605** all things , and desperately **H605** wicked: **H4310** who can **H3045** know it?

10 H589 I the **H3068** LORD **H2713** search the **H3820** heart, I **H974** try the **H3629** reins, even to **H5414** give every **H376** man according to his **H1870** ways, and according to the **H6529** fruit of his **H4611** doings.

11 As the **H7124** partridge **H1716** sitteth on eggs , and **H3205** hatcheth them **H3808** not; so he that **H6213** getteth **H6239** riches, and **H3808** not by **H4941** right, shall **H5800** leave them in the **H2677** midst of his **H3117** days, and at his **H319** end shall **H1961** be a **H5036** fool.

12 A **H3519** glorious **H4791** high **H3678** throne from the **H4480 H7223** beginning is the **H4725** place of our **H4720** sanctuary.

13 O **H3068** LORD, the **H4723** hope of **H3478** Israel, **H3605** all that **H5800** forsake thee shall be **H954** ashamed, and they that depart **H3249** from me shall be **H3789** written in the **H776** earth, **H3588** because they have **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, the **H4726** fountain of **H2416** living **H4325** waters.

14 H7495 Heal me, O **H3068** LORD, and I shall be **H7495** healed; **H3467** save me, and I shall be **H3467** saved: **H3588** for **H859** thou art my **H8416** praise.

15 H2009 Behold, **H1992** they **H559** say **H413** unto me, **H346** Where is the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD? let it **H935** come **H4994** now.

16 As for me, **H589** I have **H3808** not **H213** hastened from being a **H4480 H7462** pastor to **H310** follow thee: **H3808** neither have I **H183** desired the **H605** woeful **H3117** day; **H859** thou **H3045** knowest: that which **H4161** came out **H6440** of my **H8193** lips **H1961** was right **H5227 H6440** before thee.

17 H1961 Be **H408** not a **H4288** terror unto me: **H859** thou art my **H4268** hope in the **H3117** day of **H7451** evil.

18 Let them be **H954** confounded that **H7291** persecute me, but let **H408** not **H589** me be **H954** confounded: let **H1992** them be **H2865** dismayed, but let **H408** not **H589** me be **H2865** dismayed: **H935** bring **H5921** upon them the **H3117** day of **H7451** evil, and **H7665** destroy them with **H4932** double **H7670** destruction.

19 H3541 Thus **H559** said the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto me; **H1980** Go and **H5975** stand in the **H8179** gate of the **H1121** children of the **H5971** people, **H834** whereby the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah come **H935** in, and by the **H834** which they go **H3318** out, and in **H3605** all the **H8179** gates of **H3389** Jerusalem;

Jeremiah

20 And **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H8085** Hear ye the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, ye **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, and **H3605** all **H3063** Judah, and **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, that enter **H935** in by **H428** these **H8179** gates:

21 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; Take **H8104** heed to **H5315** yourselves, and **H5375** bear **H408** no **H4853** burden on the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day, nor bring it **H935** in by the **H8179** gates of **H3389** Jerusalem;

22 **H3808** Neither carry **H3318** forth a **H4853** burden out of your **H4480** **H1004** houses on the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day, **H3808** neither **H6213** do ye **H3605** any **H4399** work, but **H6942** hallow ye [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day, **H834** as I **H6680** commanded your **H1** fathers.

23 But they **H8085** obeyed **H3808** not, **H3808** neither **H5186** inclined [**H853**] their **H241** ear, but made [**H853**] their **H6203** neck **H7185** stiff, that they might **H1115** not **H8085** hear, **H1115** nor **H3947** receive **H4148** instruction.

24 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H518** if ye diligently **H8085** **H8085** hearken **H413** unto me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, to bring **H935** in **H1115** no **H4853** burden through the **H8179** gates of **H2063** this **H5892** city on the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day, but **H6942** hallow [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day, to **H6213** do **H1115** **H3605** no **H4399** work therein;

25 Then shall there **H935** enter into the **H8179** gates of **H2063** this **H5892** city **H4428** kings and **H8269** princes **H3427** sitting **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of **H1732** David, **H7392** riding in **H7393** chariots and on **H5483** horses, **H1992** they, and their **H8269** princes, the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah, and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem: and **H2063** this **H5892** city shall **H3427** remain **H5769** forever.

26 And they shall **H935** come from the **H4480** **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and from the places **H4480** **H5439** about **H3389** Jerusalem, and from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H1144** Benjamin, and **H4480** from the **H8219** plain, and **H4480** from the **H2022** mountains, and **H4480** from the **H5045** south, **H935** bringing burnt **H5930** offerings, and **H2077** sacrifices, and meat **H4503** offerings, and **H3828** incense, and **H935** bringing sacrifices of **H8426** praise, unto the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

27 But **H518** if ye will **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto me to **H6942** hallow [**H853**] the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day, and **H1115** not to **H5375** bear a **H4853** burden, even **H935** entering in at the **H8179** gates of **H3389** Jerusalem on the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day; then will I **H3341** kindle a **H784** fire in the

Jeremiah

H8179 gates thereof, and it shall **H398** devour the **H759** palaces of **H3389** Jerusalem, and it shall **H3808** not be **H3518** quenched.

Chapter 18

1 The **H1697** word **H834** which **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

2 **H6965** Arise, and go **H3381** down to the **H3335** potter 's **H1004** house, and **H8033** there I will cause thee to **H8085** hear [**H853**] my **H1697** words.

3 Then I went **H3381** down to the **H3335** potter 's **H1004** house, and, **H2009** behold, he **H6213** wrought a **H4399** work **H5921** on the **H70** wheels.

4 And the **H3627** vessel **H834** that **H1931** he **H6213** made of **H2563** clay was **H7843** marred in the **H3027** hand of the **H3335** potter: so he **H6213** made it **H7725** again **H312** another **H3627** vessel, **H834** as **H5869** seemed **H3474** good to the **H3335** potter to **H6213** make it .

5 Then the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to me, **H559** saying,

6 O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3808** **H3201** cannot I **H6213** do with you as **H2088** this **H3335** potter? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD. **H2009** Behold, as the **H2563** clay is in the **H3335** potter 's **H3027** hand, **H3651** so are **H859** ye in mine **H3027** hand, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

7 At what **H7281** instant I shall **H1696** speak **H5921** concerning a **H1471** nation, and **H5921** concerning a **H4467** kingdom, to pluck **H5428** up, and to pull **H5422** down, and to **H6** destroy it ;

8 If **H1931** that **H1471** nation, **H5921** against **H834** whom I have **H1696** pronounced, **H7725** turn from their **H4480** **H7451** evil, I will **H5162** repent **H5921** of the **H7451** evil **H834** that I **H2803** thought to **H6213** do unto them.

9 And at what **H7281** instant I shall **H1696** speak **H5921** concerning a **H1471** nation, and **H5921** concerning a **H4467** kingdom, to **H1129** build and to **H5193** plant it ;

10 If it **H6213** do **H7451** evil in my **H5869** sight, that it **H8085** obey **H1115** not my **H6963** voice, then I will **H5162** repent **H5921** of the **H2896** good, **H834** wherewith I **H559** said I would **H3190** benefit them.

11 **H6258** Now therefore **H4994** go to, **H559** speak **H413** to the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah, and **H5921** to the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, **H595** I

Jeremiah

H3335 frame **H7451** evil **H5921** against you, and **H2803** devise a **H4284** device **H5921** against you: **H7725** return ye **H4994** now every **H376** one from his **H7451** evil **H4480 H1870** way, and make your **H1870** ways and your **H4611** doings **H3190** good.

12 And they **H559** said, There is no **H2976** hope: **H3588** but we will **H1980** walk **H310** after our own **H4284** devices, and we will every **H376** one **H6213** do the **H8307** imagination of his **H7451** evil **H3820** heart.

13 H3651 Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H7592** Ask ye **H4994** now among the **H1471** heathen, **H4310** who hath **H8085** heard **H428** such things: the **H1330** virgin of **H3478** Israel hath **H6213** done a **H3966** very horrible **H8186** thing.

14 Will a man **H5800** leave the **H7950** snow of **H3844** Lebanon which cometh from the **H4480 H6697** rock of the **H7704** field? or shall the **H7119** cold **H5140** flowing **H4325** waters that come from another **H2114** place be **H5428** forsaken?

15 H3588 Because my **H5971** people hath **H7911** forgotten me, they have burned **H6999** incense to **H7723** vanity, and they have caused them to **H3782** stumble in their **H1870** ways from the **H5769** ancient **H7635** paths, to **H1980** walk in **H5410** paths, in a **H1870** way **H3808** not cast **H5549** up;

16 To **H7760** make their **H776** land **H8047** desolate, and a **H5769** perpetual **H8292** hissing; every **H3605** one that **H5674** passeth **H5921** thereby shall be **H8074** astonished, and **H5110** give his **H7218** head.

17 I will **H6327** scatter them as with an **H6921** east **H7307** wind **H6440** before the **H341** enemy; I will **H7200** show them the **H6203** back, and **H3808** not the **H6440** face, in the **H3117** day of their **H343** calamity.

18 Then **H559** said they, **H1980** Come, and let us **H2803** devise **H4284** devices **H5921** against **H3414** Jeremiah; **H3588** for the **H8451** law shall **H3808** not **H6** perish from the **H4480 H3548** priest, nor **H6098** counsel from the **H4480 H2450** wise, nor the **H1697** word from the **H4480 H5030** prophet. **H1980** Come, and let us **H5221** smite him with the **H3956** tongue, and let us **H408** not give **H7181** heed **H413** to **H3605** any of his **H1697** words.

19 Give **H7181** heed **H413** to me, O **H3068** LORD, and **H8085** hearken to the **H6963** voice of them that **H3401** contend with me.

20 Shall **H7451** evil be **H7999** recompensed **H8478** for **H2896** good? **H3588** for they have **H3738** digged a **H7745** pit for my **H5315** soul. **H2142** Remember that

Jeremiah

I **H5975** stood **H6440** before thee to **H1696** speak **H2896** good **H5921** for them, and to turn **H7725** away [**H853**] thy **H2534** wrath **H4480** from them.

21 **H3651** Therefore deliver **H5414** up [**H853**] their **H1121** children to the **H7458** famine, and pour **H5064** out their blood **H5921** by the **H3027** force of the **H2719** sword; and let their **H802** wives **H1961** be bereaved of their **H7909** children, and be **H490** widows; and let their **H376** men **H1961** be **H2026** put to **H4194** death; let their young **H970** men be **H5221** slain by the **H2719** sword in **H4421** battle.

22 Let a **H2201** cry be **H8085** heard from their **H4480** **H1004** houses, **H3588** when thou shalt **H935** bring a **H1416** troop **H6597** suddenly **H5921** upon them: **H3588** for they have **H3738** digged a **H7745** pit to **H3920** take me, and **H2934** hid **H6341** snares for my **H7272** feet.

23 Yet, **H3068** LORD, **H859** thou **H3045** knowest [**H853**] **H3605** all their **H6098** counsel **H5921** against me to **H4194** slay me : **H3722** forgive **H408** not their **H5771** iniquity, **H408** neither blot **H4229** out their **H2403** sin from thy **H4480** **H6440** sight, but let them **H1961** be **H3782** overthrown **H6440** before thee; **H6213** deal thus with them in the **H6256** time of thine **H639** anger.

Chapter 19

1 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H1980** Go and **H7069** get a **H3335** potter's **H2789** earthen **H1228** bottle, and take of the **H4480** **H2205** ancients of the **H5971** people, and of the **H4480** **H2205** ancients of the **H3548** priests;

2 And go **H3318** forth **H413** unto the **H1516** valley of the **H1121** son of **H2011** Hinnom, **H834** which is by the **H6607** entry of the **H2777** east **H8179** gate, and **H7121** proclaim **H8033** there [**H853**] the **H1697** words **H834** that I shall **H1696** **H413** tell thee,

3 And **H559** say, **H8085** Hear ye the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, O **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, and **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem; **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H2009** Behold, I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H5921** upon **H2088** this **H4725** place, the **H834** which **H3605** whosoever **H8085** heareth, his **H241** ears shall **H6750** tingle.

4 **H3282** **H834** Because they have **H5800** forsaken me, and have **H5234** estranged [**H853**] **H2088** this **H4725** place, and have burned **H6999** incense in it unto **H312** other **H430** gods, **H834** whom **H3808** neither **H1992** they nor their **H1** fathers have **H3045** known, nor the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, and have

Jeremiah

H4390 filled [**H853**] **H2088** this **H4725** place with the **H1818** blood of **H5355** innocents;

5 They have **H1129** built also [**H853**] the high **H1116** places of **H1168** Baal, to **H8313** burn [**H853**] their **H1121** sons with **H784** fire for burnt **H5930** offerings unto **H1168** Baal, **H834** which I **H6680** commanded **H3808** not, **H3808** nor **H1696** spoke it , **H3808** neither **H5927** came it **H5921** into my **H3820** mind:

6 **H3651** Therefore, **H2009** behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that **H2088** this **H4725** place shall **H3808** no **H5750** more be **H7121** called **H8612** Tophet, nor The **H1516** valley of the **H1121** son of **H2011** Hinnom, **H3588** **H518** but The **H1516** valley of **H2028** slaughter.

7 And I will make **H1238** void [**H853**] the **H6098** counsel of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem in **H2088** this **H4725** place; and I will cause them to **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword **H6440** before their **H341** enemies, and by the **H3027** hands of them that **H1245** seek their **H5315** lives: and [**H853**] their **H5038** carcasses will I **H5414** give to be **H3978** meat for the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** heaven, and for the **H929** beasts of the **H776** earth.

8 And I will **H7760** make [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5892** city **H8047** desolate, and a **H8322** hissing; every **H3605** one that **H5674** passeth **H5921** thereby shall be **H8074** astonished and **H8319** hiss **H5921** because of **H3605** all the **H4347** plagues thereof.

9 And I will cause them to **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H1320** flesh of their **H1121** sons and the **H1320** flesh of their **H1323** daughters, and they shall **H398** eat every **H376** one the **H1320** flesh of his **H7453** friend in the **H4692** siege and **H4689** straitness, **H834** wherewith their **H341** enemies, and they that **H1245** seek their **H5315** lives, shall **H6693** straiten them.

10 Then shalt thou **H7665** break the **H1228** bottle in the **H5869** sight of the **H376** men that **H1980** go **H854** with thee,

11 And shalt **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; Even **H3602** so will I **H7665** break [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5971** people and **H2063** this **H5892** city, **H834** as one **H7665** breaketh [**H853**] a **H3335** potter 's **H3627** vessel, **H834** that **H3201** **H3808** cannot be made **H7495** whole **H5750** again: and they shall **H6912** bury them in **H8612** Tophet, till there be **H4480** **H369** no **H4725** place to **H6912** bury.

12 **H3651** Thus will I **H6213** do unto **H2088** this **H4725** place, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and to the **H3427** inhabitants thereof, and even **H5414** make [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5892** city as **H8612** Tophet:

Jeremiah

13 And the **H1004** houses of **H3389** Jerusalem, and the **H1004** houses of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, shall **H1961** be **H2931** defiled as the **H4725** place of **H8612** Tophet, because of **H3605** all the **H1004** houses **H5921** upon **H834** whose **H1406** roofs they have burned **H6999** incense unto **H3605** all the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven, and have poured **H5258** out drink **H5262** offerings unto **H312** other **H430** gods.

14 Then **H935** came **H3414** Jeremiah from **H4480** **H8612** Tophet, **H834** **H8033** whither the **H3068** LORD had **H7971** sent him to **H5012** prophesy; and he **H5975** stood in the **H2691** court of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house; and **H559** said **H413** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people,

15 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H2009** Behold, I will **H935** bring **H413** upon **H2063** this **H5892** city and **H5921** upon **H3605** all her **H5892** towns [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** that I have **H1696** pronounced **H5921** against it, **H3588** because they have **H7185** hardened [**H853**] their **H6203** necks, that they might **H1115** not **H8085** hear [**H853**] my **H1697** words.

Chapter 20

1 Now **H6583** Pashur the **H1121** son of **H564** Immer the **H3548** priest, **H1931** who was also **H5057** chief **H6496** governor in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H8085** heard that [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah **H5012** prophesied [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** things.

2 Then **H6583** Pashur **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet, and **H5414** put him **H5921** in the **H4115** stocks **H834** that were in the **H5945** high **H8179** gate of **H1144** Benjamin, **H834** which was by the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

3 And it came to **H1961** pass on the **H4480** **H4283** morrow, that **H6583** Pashur brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah out **H4480** of the **H4115** stocks. Then **H559** said **H3414** Jeremiah **H413** unto him, The **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H7121** called thy **H8034** name **H6583** Pashur, **H3588** **H518** but **H4036** Magor -missabib.

4 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** Behold, I will **H5414** make thee a **H4032** terror to thyself, and to **H3605** all thy **H157** friends: and they shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword of their **H341** enemies, and thine **H5869** eyes shall **H7200** behold it : and I will **H5414** give **H3605** all **H3063** Judah into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and he shall

Jeremiah

carry them **H1540** captive into **H894** Babylon, and shall **H5221** slay them with the **H2719** sword.

5 Moreover I will **H5414** deliver [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2633** strength of **H2063** this **H5892** city, and **H3605** all the **H3018** labors thereof, and **H3605** all the precious **H3366** things thereof, and **H3605** all the **H214** treasures of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah will I **H5414** give into the **H3027** hand of their **H341** enemies, which shall **H962** spoil them, and **H3947** take them, and **H935** carry them to **H894** Babylon.

6 And **H859** thou, **H6583** Pashur, and **H3605** all that **H3427** dwell in thine **H1004** house shall **H1980** go into **H7628** captivity: and thou shalt **H935** come to **H894** Babylon, and **H8033** there thou shalt **H4191** die, and shalt be **H6912** buried **H8033** there, **H859** thou, and **H3605** all thy **H157** friends, to **H834** whom thou hast **H5012** prophesied **H8267** lies.

7 O **H3068** LORD, thou hast **H6601** deceived me, and I was **H6601** deceived: thou art **H2388** stronger than I, and hast **H3201** prevailed: I **H1961** am in **H7814** derision **H3605** **H3117** daily, every **H3605** one **H3932** mocketh me.

8 **H3588** For **H4480** **H1767** since I **H1696** spoke, I cried **H2199** out, I **H7121** cried **H2555** violence and **H7701** spoil; **H3588** because the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD was **H1961** made a **H2781** reproach unto me, and a **H7047** derision, **H3605** **H3117** daily.

9 Then I **H559** said, I will **H3808** not make **H2142** mention of him, **H3808** nor **H1696** speak any **H5750** more in his **H8034** name. But his word **H1961** was in mine **H3820** heart as a **H1197** burning **H784** fire shut **H6113** up in my **H6106** bones, and I was **H3811** weary with **H3557** forbearing, and I **H3201** could **H3808** not stay .

10 **H3588** For I **H8085** heard the **H1681** defaming of **H7227** many, **H4032** fear on every **H4480** **H5439** side. **H5046** Report, say they , and we will **H5046** report it. **H3605** All my **H582** **H7965** familiars **H8104** watched for my **H6761** halting, saying , **H194** Peradventure he will be **H6601** enticed, and we shall **H3201** prevail against him, and we shall **H3947** take our **H5360** revenge **H4480** on him.

11 But the **H3068** LORD is **H854** with me as a **H1368** mighty terrible **H6184** one: **H5921** **H3651** therefore my **H7291** persecutors shall **H3782** stumble, and they shall **H3808** not **H3201** prevail: they shall be **H3966** greatly **H954** ashamed; **H3588** for they shall **H3808** not **H7919** prosper: their **H5769** everlasting **H3639** confusion shall **H3808** never be **H7911** forgotten.

Jeremiah

12 But, O **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, that **H974** triest the **H6662** righteous, and **H7200** seest the **H3629** reins and the **H3820** heart, let me **H7200** see thy **H5360** vengeance **H4480** on them: **H3588** for **H413** unto thee have I **H1540** opened [**H853**] my **H7379** cause.

13 **H7891** Sing unto the **H3068** LORD, **H1984** praise ye [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for he hath **H5337** delivered [**H853**] the **H5315** soul of the **H34** poor from the **H4480** **H3027** hand of **H7489** evildoers.

14 **H779** Cursed be the **H3117** day **H834** wherein I was **H3205** born: let **H408** not the **H3117** day **H834** wherein my **H517** mother **H3205** bore me **H1961** be **H1288** blessed.

15 **H779** Cursed be the **H376** man **H834** who brought **H1319** tidings to [**H853**] my **H1** father, **H559** saying, A **H2145** man **H1121** child is **H3205** born unto thee; making him very **H8055** **H8055** glad.

16 And let **H1931** that **H376** man **H1961** be as the **H5892** cities **H834** which the **H3068** LORD **H2015** overthrew, and **H5162** repented **H3808** not: and let him **H8085** hear the **H2201** cry in the **H1242** morning, and the **H8643** shouting at **H6256** **H6672** noontide;

17 **H834** Because he **H4191** slew me **H3808** not from the **H4480** **H7358** womb; or that my **H517** mother might have **H1961** been my **H6913** grave, and her **H7358** womb to be **H5769** always **H2030** great with me .

18 **H4100** Wherefore came I **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H7358** womb to **H7200** see **H5999** labor and **H3015** sorrow, that my **H3117** days should be **H3615** consumed with **H1322** shame?

Chapter 21

1 The **H1697** word **H834** which **H1961** came **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD, when **H4428** king **H6667** Zedekiah **H7971** sent **H413** unto him [**H853**] **H6583** Pashur the **H1121** son of **H4441** Melchiah, and **H6846** Zephaniah the **H1121** son of **H4641** Maaseiah the **H3548** priest, **H559** saying,

2 **H1875** Inquire, I pray **H4994** thee, of [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H1157** for us; **H3588** for **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon maketh **H3898** war **H5921** against us; if so **H194** be that the **H3068** LORD will **H6213** deal **H854** with us according to **H3605** all his wondrous **H6381** works, that he may go **H5927** up **H4480** **H5921** from us.

Jeremiah

3 Then **H559** said **H3414** Jeremiah **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus shall ye **H559** say **H413** to **H6667** Zedekiah:

4 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H2009** Behold, I will turn **H5437** back [**H853**] the **H3627** weapons of **H4421** war **H834** that are in your **H3027** hands, **H834** wherewith **H859** ye **H3898** fight against [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and against the **H3778** Chaldeans, which **H6696** **H5921** besiege you **H4480** **H2351** without the **H2346** walls, and I will **H622** assemble them **H413** into the **H8432** midst of **H2063** this **H5892** city.

5 And I **H589** myself will **H3898** fight **H854** against you with an **H5186** outstretched **H3027** hand and with a **H2389** strong **H2220** arm, even in **H639** anger, and in **H2534** fury, and in **H1419** great **H7110** wrath.

6 And I will **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H2063** this **H5892** city, both **H120** man and **H929** beast: they shall **H4191** die of a **H1419** great **H1698** pestilence.

7 And **H310** **H3651** afterward, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, I will **H5414** deliver [**H853**] **H6667** Zedekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and his **H5650** servants, and the **H5971** people, and such as are **H7604** left in **H2063** this **H5892** city **H4480** from the **H1698** pestilence, **H4480** from the **H2719** sword, and **H4480** from the **H7458** famine, into the **H3027** hand of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and into the **H3027** hand of their **H341** enemies, and into the **H3027** hand of those that **H1245** seek their **H5315** life: and he shall **H5221** smite them with the **H6310** edge of the **H2719** sword; he shall **H3808** not **H2347** **H5921** spare them, **H3808** neither have **H2550** pity, **H3808** nor have **H7355** mercy.

8 And **H413** unto **H2088** this **H5971** people thou shalt **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, I **H5414** set **H6440** before you [**H853**] the **H1870** way of **H2416** life, and the **H1870** way of **H4194** death.

9 He that **H3427** abideth in **H2063** this **H5892** city shall **H4191** die by the **H2719** sword, and by the **H7458** famine, and by the **H1698** pestilence: but he that goeth **H3318** out, and **H5307** falleth **H5921** to the **H3778** Chaldeans that **H6696** **H5921** besiege you, he shall **H2421** live, and his **H5315** life shall **H1961** be unto him for a **H7998** prey.

10 **H3588** For I have **H7760** set my **H6440** face against **H2063** this **H5892** city for **H7451** evil, and **H3808** not for **H2896** good, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: it shall be **H5414** given into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and he shall **H8313** burn it with **H784** fire.

Jeremiah

11 And touching the **H1004** house of the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, say ,
H8085 Hear ye the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD;

12 O **H1004** house of **H1732** David, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD;
H1777 Execute **H4941** judgment in the **H1242** morning, and **H5337** deliver him
that is **H1497** spoiled out of the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H6231** oppressor,
H6435 lest my **H2534** fury go **H3318** out like **H784** fire, and **H1197** burn that
H369 none can **H3518** quench it , **H4480 H6440** because of the **H7455** evil of
your **H4611** doings.

13 H2009 Behold, I am **H413** against thee, O **H3427** inhabitant of the **H6010**
valley, and **H6697** rock of the **H4334** plain, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD;
which **H559** say, **H4310** Who shall come **H5181** down **H5921** against us? or
H4310 who shall **H935** enter into our **H4585** habitations?

14 But I will **H6485 H5921** punish you according to the **H6529** fruit of your
H4611 doings, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: and I will **H3341** kindle a **H784**
fire in the **H3293** forest thereof, and it shall **H398** devour all **H3605** things round
H5439 about it.

Chapter 22

1 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; Go **H3381** down to the **H1004**
house of the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H1696** speak **H8033** there [**H853**]
H2088 this **H1697** word,

2 And **H559** say, **H8085** Hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, O **H4428**
king of **H3063** Judah, that **H3427** sittest **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of
H1732 David, **H859** thou, and thy **H5650** servants, and thy **H5971** people that
H935 enter in by **H428** these **H8179** gates:

3 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H6213** Execute ye **H4941**
judgment and **H6666** righteousness, and **H5337** deliver the **H1497** spoiled out of
the **H4480 H3027** hand of the **H6216** oppressor: and do **H408** no **H3238** wrong,
do **H408** no **H2554** violence to the **H1616** stranger, the **H3490** fatherless, nor the
H490 widow, **H408** neither **H8210** shed **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood in **H2088**
this **H4725** place.

4 H3588 For **H518** if ye **H6213** do [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing **H6213**
indeed, then shall there enter **H935** in by the **H8179** gates of **H2088** this **H1004**
house **H4428** kings **H3427** sitting **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of **H1732**
David, **H7392** riding in **H7393** chariots and on **H5483** horses, **H1931** he, and his
H5650 servants, and his **H5971** people.

Jeremiah

5 But **H518** if ye will **H3808** not **H8085** hear [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words, I **H7650** swear by myself, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** that **H2088** this **H1004** house shall **H1961** become a **H2723** desolation.

6 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H5921** unto the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah; **H859** Thou art **H1568** Gilead unto me, and the **H7218** head of **H3844** Lebanon: yet **H518** **H3808** surely I will **H7896** make thee a **H4057** wilderness, and **H5892** cities which are **H3808** not **H3427** inhabited.

7 And I will **H6942** prepare **H7843** destroyers **H5921** against thee, every **H376** one with his **H3627** weapons: and they shall cut **H3772** down thy **H4005** choice **H730** cedars, and **H5307** cast them **H5921** into the **H784** fire.

8 And **H7227** many **H1471** nations shall **H5674** pass **H5921** by **H2063** this **H5892** city, and they shall **H559** say every **H376** man **H413** to his **H7453** neighbor, **H5921** **H4100** Wherefore hath the **H3068** LORD **H6213** done **H3602** thus unto **H2063** this **H1419** great **H5892** city?

9 Then they shall **H559** answer, **H5921** **H834** Because they have **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H1285** covenant of the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, and **H7812** worshiped **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H5647** served them.

10 **H1058** Weep ye **H408** not for the **H4191** dead, **H408** neither **H5110** bemoan him: but weep **H1058** **H1058** sore for him that goeth **H1980** away: **H3588** for he shall **H7725** return **H3808** no **H5750** more, nor **H7200** see [**H853**] his **H4138** native **H776** country.

11 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H413** touching **H7967** Shallum the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, which **H4427** reigned **H8478** instead of **H2977** Josiah his **H1** father, **H834** which went **H3318** forth out **H4480** of **H2088** this **H4725** place; He shall **H3808** not **H7725** return **H8033** thither any **H5750** more:

12 **H3588** But he shall **H4191** die in the **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** whither they have led him **H1540** [**H853**] captive, and shall **H7200** see **H2063** this **H776** land **H3808** no **H5750** more.

13 **H1945** Woe unto him that **H1129** buildeth his **H1004** house by **H3808** **H6664** unrighteousness, and his **H5944** chambers by **H3808** **H4941** wrong; that useth his **H7453** neighbor 's **H5647** service without **H2600** wages, and **H5414** giveth him **H3808** not for his **H6467** work;

Jeremiah

14 That **H559** saith, I will **H1129** build me a **H4060** wide **H1004** house and **H7304** large **H5944** chambers, and cutteth him **H7167** out **H2474** windows; and it is **H5603** ceiled with **H730** cedar, and **H4886** painted with **H8350** vermilion.

15 Shalt thou **H4427** reign, **H3588** because **H859** thou **H8474** closest thyself in **H730** cedar? did **H3808** not thy **H1** father **H398** eat and **H8354** drink, and **H6213** do **H4941** judgment and **H6666** justice, and **H227** then it was **H2896** well with him?

16 He **H1777** judged the **H1779** cause of the **H6041** poor and **H34** needy; **H227** then it was **H2896** well with him: was **H3808** not **H1931** this to **H1847** know me? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

17 **H3588** But thine **H5869** eyes and thine **H3820** heart are **H369** not but **H3588** **H518** **H5921** for thy **H1215** covetousness, and **H5921** for to **H8210** shed **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood, and **H5921** for **H6233** oppression, and **H5921** for **H4835** violence, to **H6213** do it .

18 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H413** concerning **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah; They shall **H3808** not **H5594** lament for him, saying , **H1945** Ah my **H251** brother! or, **H1945** Ah **H269** sister! they shall **H3808** not **H5594** lament for him, saying , **H1945** Ah **H113** lord! or, **H1945** Ah his **H1935** glory!

19 He shall be **H6912** buried with the **H6900** burial of an **H2543** ass, **H5498** drawn and cast **H7993** forth **H4480** **H1973** beyond the **H8179** gates of **H3389** Jerusalem.

20 Go **H5927** up to **H3844** Lebanon, and **H6817** cry; and lift **H5414** up thy **H6963** voice in **H1316** Bashan, and **H6817** cry from the **H4480** **H5676** passages: **H3588** for **H3605** all thy **H157** lovers are **H7665** destroyed.

21 I **H1696** spoke **H413** unto thee in thy **H7962** prosperity; but thou **H559** saidst, I will **H3808** not **H8085** hear. **H2088** This hath been thy **H1870** manner from thy **H4480** **H5271** youth, **H3588** that thou **H8085** obeyedst **H3808** not my **H6963** voice.

22 The **H7307** wind shall eat **H7462** up **H3605** all thy **H7462** pastors, and thy **H157** lovers shall **H1980** go into **H7628** captivity: **H3588** surely **H227** then shalt thou be **H954** ashamed and **H3637** confounded for **H4480** **H3605** all thy **H7451** wickedness.

23 O **H3427** inhabitant of **H3844** Lebanon, that makest thy **H7077** nest in the **H730** cedars, **H4100** how **H2603** gracious shalt thou be when **H2256** pangs **H935** come upon thee, the **H2427** pain as of a woman in **H3205** travail!

Jeremiah

24 As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** **H518** though **H3659** Coniah the **H1121** son of **H3079** Jehoiakim **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H1961** were the **H2368** signet **H5921** upon my **H3225** right **H3027** hand, **H3588** yet would I **H5423** pluck thee **H4480** **H8033** thence;

25 And I will **H5414** give thee into the **H3027** hand of them that **H1245** seek thy **H5315** life, and into the **H3027** hand of them **H834** whose **H4480** **H6440** face **H859** thou **H3016** fearest, even into the **H3027** hand of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and into the **H3027** hand of the **H3778** Chaldeans.

26 And I will cast thee **H2904** [**H853**] out, and thy **H517** mother **H834** that **H3205** bore thee, **H5921** into **H312** another **H776** country, **H834** **H8033** where ye were **H3808** not **H3205** born; and **H8033** there shall ye **H4191** die.

27 But **H5921** to the **H776** land **H834** **H8033** whereunto **H1992** they <w lemma="strong:H5375 strong:H*853 strong:H5315">desire to **H7725** return, **H8033** thither shall they **H3808** not **H7725** return.

28 Is **H2088** this **H376** man **H3659** Coniah a **H959** despised **H5310** broken **H6089** idol? is he a **H3627** vessel wherein is **H369** no **H2656** pleasure? **H4069** wherefore are they cast **H2904** out, **H1931** he and his **H2233** seed, and are **H7993** cast **H5921** into a **H776** land **H834** which they **H3045** know **H3808** not?

29 O **H776** earth, **H776** earth, **H776** earth, **H8085** hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

30 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3789** Write ye [**H853**] **H2088** this **H376** man **H6185** childless, a **H1397** man that shall **H3808** not **H6743** prosper in his **H3117** days: **H3588** for **H3808** no **H376** man of his **H4480** **H2233** seed shall **H6743** prosper, **H3427** sitting **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of **H1732** David, and **H4910** ruling any **H5750** more in **H3063** Judah.

Chapter 23

1 **H1945** Woe be unto the **H7462** pastors that **H6** destroy and **H6327** scatter [**H853**] the **H6629** sheep of my **H4830** pasture! **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

2 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H5921** against the **H7462** pastors that **H7462** feed [**H853**] my **H5971** people; **H859** Ye have **H6327** scattered [**H853**] my **H6629** flock, and driven them **H5080** away, and have **H3808** not **H6485** visited them: **H2009** behold, I will **H6485** visit **H5921** upon you [**H853**] the **H7455** evil of your **H4611** doings, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Jeremiah

3 And **H589** I will **H6908** gather [**H853**] the **H7611** remnant of my **H6629** flock out of **H4480 H3605** all **H776** countries **H834 H8033** whither I have **H5080** driven them, and will bring them **H7725 [H853]** again **H5921** to their **H5116** folds; and they shall be **H6509** fruitful and **H7235** increase.

4 And I will set **H6965** up **H7462** shepherds **H5921** over them which shall **H7462** feed them: and they shall **H3372** fear **H3808** no **H5750** more, **H3808** nor be **H2865** dismayed, **H3808** neither shall they be **H6485** lacking, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

5 H2009 Behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that I will **H6965** raise unto **H1732** David a **H6662** righteous **H6780** Branch, and a **H4428** King shall **H4427** reign and **H7919** prosper, and shall **H6213** execute **H4941** judgment and **H6666** justice in the **H776** earth.

6 In his **H3117** days **H3063** Judah shall be **H3467** saved, and **H3478** Israel shall **H7931** dwell **H983** safely: and **H2088** this is his **H8034** name **H834** whereby he shall be **H7121** called, THE **H3068** LORD OUR **H6664** RIGHTEOUSNESS.

7 H3651 Therefore, **H2009** behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that they shall **H3808** no **H5750** more **H559** say, The **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H834** which brought **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt;

8 H3588 H518 But, The **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, **H834** which brought **H5927** up and **H834** which **H935** led [**H853**] the **H2233** seed of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel out of the **H6828** north **H4480 H776** country, and from **H4480 H3605** all **H776** countries **H834 H8033** whither I had **H5080** driven them; and they shall **H3427** dwell **H5921** in their own **H127** land.

9 Mine **H3820** heart **H7130** within me is **H7665** broken because of the **H5030** prophets; **H3605** all my **H6106** bones **H7363** shake; I **H1961** am like a **H7910** drunken **H376** man, and like a **H1397** man whom **H3196** wine hath **H5674** overcome, **H4480 H6440** because of the **H3068** LORD, and **H4480 H6440** because of the **H1697** words of his **H6944** holiness.

10 H3588 For the **H776** land is **H4390** full of **H5003** adulterers; **H3588** for **H4480 H6440** because of **H423** swearing the **H776** land **H56** mourneth; the pleasant **H4999** places of the **H4057** wilderness are dried **H3001** up, and their **H4794** course **H1961** is **H7451** evil, and their **H1369** force is **H3808** not **H3651** right.

Jeremiah

11 H3588 For H1571 both H5030 prophet H1571 and H3548 priest are H2610 profane; H1571 yea, in my H1004 house have I H4672 found their H7451 wickedness, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

12 H3651 Wherefore their H1870 way shall H1961 be unto them as H2519 slippery ways in the H653 darkness: they shall be driven H1760 on, and H5307 fall therein: H3588 for I will H935 bring H7451 evil H5921 upon them, even the H8141 year of their H6486 visitation, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

13 And I have H7200 seen H8604 folly in the H5030 prophets of H8111 Samaria; they H5012 prophesied in H1168 Baal, and caused [H853] my H5971 people [H853] H3478 Israel to H8582 err.

14 I have H7200 seen also in the H5030 prophets of H3389 Jerusalem a horrible H8186 thing: they commit H5003 adultery, and H1980 walk in H8267 lies: they H2388 strengthen also the H3027 hands of H7489 evildoers, that H1115 H376 none doth H7725 return from his H4480 H7451 wickedness: they H1961 are H3605 all of them unto me as H5467 Sodom, and the H3427 inhabitants thereof as H6017 Gomorrah.

15 H3651 Therefore H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts H5921 concerning the H5030 prophets; H2009 Behold, I will H398 feed them with H3939 wormwood, and make them H8248 drink the H4325 water of H7219 gall: H3588 for H4480 H854 from the H5030 prophets of H3389 Jerusalem is H2613 profaneness gone H3318 forth into H3605 all the H776 land.

16 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts, H8085 Hearken H408 not H5921 unto the H1697 words of the H5030 prophets that H5012 prophesy unto you: they make you H1891 [H853] vain: H1992 they H1696 speak a H2377 vision of their own H3820 heart, and H3808 not out of the H4480 H6310 mouth of the H3068 LORD.

17 They say H559 H559 still unto them that H5006 despise me, The H3068 LORD hath H1696 said, Ye shall H1961 have H7965 peace; and they H559 say unto every H3605 one that H1980 walketh after the H8307 imagination of his own H3820 heart, H3808 No H7451 evil shall H935 come H5921 upon you.

18 H3588 For H4310 who hath H5975 stood in the H5475 counsel of the H3068 LORD, and hath H7200 perceived and H8085 heard [H853] his H1697 word? H4310 who hath H7181 marked his H1697 word, and H8085 heard it ?

19 H2009 Behold, a H5591 whirlwind of the H3068 LORD is gone H3318 forth in H2534 fury, even a H2342 grievous H5591 whirlwind: it shall fall H2342 grievously H5921 upon the H7218 head of the H7563 wicked.

Jeremiah

20 The **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD shall **H3808** not **H7725** return, **H5704** until he have **H6213** executed, and **H5704** till he have **H6965** performed the **H4209** thoughts of his **H3820** heart: in the **H319** latter **H3117** days ye shall **H995** consider it **H998** perfectly.

21 I have **H3808** not **H7971** sent [**H853**] these **H5030** prophets, yet **H1992** they **H7323** ran: I have **H3808** not **H1696** spoken **H413** to them, yet **H1992** they **H5012** prophesied.

22 But **H518** if they had **H5975** stood in my **H5475** counsel, and had caused [**H853**] my **H5971** people to **H8085** hear my **H1697** words, then they should have **H7725** turned them from their **H7451** evil **H4480** **H1870** way, and from the **H4480** **H7455** evil of their **H4611** doings.

23 Am **H589** I a **H430** God at **H4480** **H7138** hand, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and **H3808** not a **H430** God afar **H4480** **H7350** off?

24 **H518** Can **H376** any hide **H5641** himself in secret **H4565** places that **H589** I shall **H3808** not **H7200** see him? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD. Do **H3808** not **H589** I **H4390** fill [**H853**] **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

25 I have **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H834** what the **H5030** prophets **H559** said, that **H5012** prophesy **H8267** lies in my **H8034** name, **H559** saying, I have **H2492** dreamed, I have **H2492** dreamed.

26 How **H5704** **H4970** long shall this **H3426** be in the **H3820** heart of the **H5030** prophets that **H5012** prophesy **H8267** lies? yea, they are **H5030** prophets of the **H8649** deceit of their own **H3820** heart;

27 Which **H2803** think to cause [**H853**] my **H5971** people to **H7911** forget my **H8034** name by their **H2472** dreams **H834** which they **H5608** tell every **H376** man to his **H7453** neighbor, **H834** as their **H1** fathers have **H7911** forgotten [**H853**] my **H8034** name for **H1168** Baal.

28 The **H5030** prophet **H834** **H854** that hath a **H2472** dream, let him **H5608** tell a **H2472** dream; and he **H834** **H854** that hath my **H1697** word, let him **H1696** speak my **H1697** word **H571** faithfully. **H4100** What is the **H8401** chaff **H854** to the **H1250** wheat? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

29 Is **H3808** not my **H1697** word **H3541** like as a **H784** fire? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; and like a **H6360** hammer that **H6327** breaketh the **H5553** rock in pieces?

Jeremiah

30 H3651 Therefore, H2009 behold, I am H5921 against the H5030 prophets, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, that H1589 steal my H1697 words every H376 one H4480 H854 from his H7453 neighbor.

31 H2009 Behold, I am H5921 against the H5030 prophets, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, that H3947 use their H3956 tongues, and H5001 say, He H5002 saith.

32 H2009 Behold, I am H5921 against them that H5012 prophesy H8267 false H2472 dreams, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, and do H5608 tell them, and cause [H853] my H5971 people to H8582 err by their H8267 lies, and by their H6350 lightness; yet H595 I H7971 sent them H3808 not, H3808 nor H6680 commanded them: therefore they shall H3808 not profit this people at <w lemma="strong:H3276 strong:H3276 strong:H5971 strong:H2088">all, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

33 And H3588 when H2088 this H5971 people, H176 or the H5030 prophet, H176 or a H3548 priest, shall H7592 ask thee, H559 saying, H4100 What is the H4853 burden of the H3068 LORD? thou shalt then H559 say H413 unto them, [H853] H4100 What H4853 burden? I will even H5203 forsake you, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

34 And as for the H5030 prophet, and the H3548 priest, and the H5971 people, H834 that shall H559 say, The H4853 burden of the H3068 LORD, I will even H6485 H5921 punish H1931 that H376 man and his H1004 house.

35 H3541 Thus shall ye H559 say every H376 one H5921 to his H7453 neighbor, and every H376 one H413 to his H251 brother, H4100 What hath the H3068 LORD H6030 answered? and, H4100 What hath the H3068 LORD H1696 spoken?

36 And the H4853 burden of the H3068 LORD shall ye H2142 mention H3808 no H5750 more: H3588 for every H376 man 's H1697 word shall H1961 be his H4853 burden; for ye have H2015 perverted [H853] the H1697 words of the H2416 living H430 God, of the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts our H430 God.

37 H3541 Thus shalt thou H559 say H413 to the H5030 prophet, H4100 What hath the H3068 LORD H6030 answered thee? and, H4100 What hath the H3068 LORD H1696 spoken?

38 But H518 since ye H559 say, The H4853 burden of the H3068 LORD; H3651 therefore H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD; H3282 Because ye H559 say [H853] H2088 this H1697 word, The H4853 burden of the H3068

Jeremiah

LORD, and I have **H7971** sent **H413** unto you, **H559** saying, Ye shall **H3808** not **H559** say, The **H4853** burden of the **H3068** LORD;

39 H3651 Therefore, **H2009** behold, I, even I, will utterly **H5382 H5382** forget you, and I will **H5203** forsake you, and the **H5892** city **H834** that I **H5414** gave you and your **H1** fathers, and cast you out **H4480 H5921** of my **H6440** presence:

40 And I will **H5414** bring an **H5769** everlasting **H2781** reproach **H5921** upon you, and a **H5769** perpetual **H3640** shame, **H834** which shall **H3808** not be **H7911** forgotten.

Chapter 24

1 The **H3068** LORD **H7200** showed me, and, **H2009** behold, **H8147** two **H1736** baskets of **H8384** figs were **H3259** set **H6440** before the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, after **H310** that **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon had carried away **H1540** captive [**H853**] **H3204** Jeconiah the **H1121** son of **H3079** Jehoiakim **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and the **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah, **H854** with the **H2796** carpenters and **H4525** smiths, from **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem, and had **H935** brought them to **H894** Babylon.

2 H259 One **H1731** basket had **H3966** very **H2896** good **H8384** figs, even like the **H8384** figs that are first **H1073** ripe: and the **H259** other **H1731** basket had **H3966** very **H7451** naughty **H8384** figs, **H834** which could **H3808** not be **H398** eaten, they were so **H4480 H7455** bad.

3 Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto me, **H4100** What **H7200** seest **H859** thou, **H3414** Jeremiah? And I **H559** said, **H8384** Figs; the **H2896** good **H8384** figs, **H3966** very **H2896** good; and the **H7451** evil, **H3966** very **H7451** evil, **H834** that **H3808** cannot be **H398** eaten, they are so **H4480 H7455** evil.

4 Again the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

5 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; Like **H428** these **H2896** good **H8384** figs, **H3651** so will I **H5234** acknowledge [**H853**] them that are carried away **H1546** captive of **H3063** Judah, **H834** whom I have **H7971** sent out **H4480** of **H2088** this **H4725** place into the **H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans for their **H2896** good.

6 For I will **H7760** set mine **H5869** eyes **H5921** upon them for **H2896** good, and I will bring them **H7725** again **H5921** to **H2063** this **H776** land: and I will **H1129** build them, and **H3808** not pull them **H2040** down; and I will **H5193** plant them, and **H3808** not pluck them **H5428** up.

Jeremiah

7 And I will **H5414** give them a **H3820** heart to **H3045** know me, **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD: and they shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people, and **H595** I will **H1961** be their **H430** God: **H3588** for they shall **H7725** return **H413** unto me with their **H3605** whole **H3820** heart.

8 And as the **H7451** evil **H8384** figs, **H834** which **H3808** cannot be **H398** eaten, they are so **H4480** **H7455** evil; **H3588** surely **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3651** So will I **H5414** give [**H853**] **H6667** Zedekiah the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and his **H8269** princes, and the **H7611** residue of **H3389** Jerusalem, that **H7604** remain in **H2063** this **H776** land, and them that **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt:

9 And I will **H5414** deliver them to be **H2189** removed into **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth for their **H7451** hurt, to be a **H2781** reproach and a **H4912** proverb, a **H8148** taunt and a **H7045** curse, in **H3605** all **H4725** places **H834** **H8033** whither I shall **H5080** drive them.

10 And I will **H7971** send [**H853**] the **H2719** sword, [**H853**] the **H7458** famine, and the **H1698** pestilence, among them, **H5704** till they be **H8552** consumed from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H127** land **H834** that I **H5414** gave unto them and to their **H1** fathers.

Chapter 25

1 The **H1697** word **H834** that **H1961** came **H5921** to **H3414** Jeremiah **H5921** concerning **H3605** all the **H5971** people of **H3063** Judah in the **H7243** fourth **H8141** year of **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H1931** that was the **H7224** first **H8141** year of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon;

2 The **H834** which **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet **H1696** spoke **H5921** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people of **H3063** Judah, and **H413** to **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, **H559** saying,

3 **H4480** From the **H7969** **H6240** thirteenth **H8141** year of **H2977** Josiah the **H1121** son of **H526** Amon **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, even **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, **H2088** that is the **H7969** three and **H6242** twentieth **H8141** year, the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD hath **H1961** come **H413** unto me, and I have **H1696** spoken **H413** unto you, rising **H7925** early and **H1696** speaking; but ye have **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened.

4 And the **H3068** LORD hath **H7971** sent **H413** unto you [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets, rising **H7925** early and **H7971** sending

Jeremiah

them ; but ye have **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened, **H3808** nor **H5186** inclined [**H853**] your **H241** ear to **H8085** hear.

5 They **H559** said, Turn ye **H7725** again **H4994** now every **H376** one from his **H7451** evil **H4480 H1870** way, and from the **H4480 H7455** evil of your **H4611** doings, and **H3427** dwell **H5921** in the **H127** land **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** given unto you and to your **H1** fathers **H5769** forever and **H5704 H5769** ever:

6 And **H1980** go **H408** not **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods to **H5647** serve them, and to **H7812** worship them, and provoke me not to <w lemma="strong:H3808 strong:H3707 strong:H*853">anger with the **H4639** works of your **H3027** hands; and I will do you no **H3808 H7489** hurt.

7 Yet ye have **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H4616** that ye might provoke me to **H3707** anger with the **H4639** works of your **H3027** hands to your own **H7451** hurt.

8 H3651 Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H3282 H834** Because ye have **H3808** not **H8085** heard [**H853**] my **H1697** words,

9 H2009 Behold, I will **H7971** send and **H3947** take [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4940** families of the **H6828** north, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, my **H5650** servant, and will **H935** bring them **H5921** against **H2063** this **H776** land, and **H5921** against the **H3427** inhabitants thereof, and **H5921** against **H3605** all **H428** these **H1471** nations round **H5439** about, and will utterly **H2763** destroy them, and **H7760** make them an **H8047** astonishment, and a **H8322** hissing, and **H5769** perpetual **H2723** desolations.

10 Moreover I will **H6** take **H4480** from them the **H6963** voice of **H8342** mirth, and the **H6963** voice of **H8057** gladness, the **H6963** voice of the **H2860** bridegroom, and the **H6963** voice of the **H3618** bride, the **H6963** sound of the **H7347** millstones, and the **H216** light of the **H5216** candle.

11 And **H2063** this **H3605** whole **H776** land shall **H1961** be a **H2723** desolation, and an **H8047** astonishment; and **H428** these **H1471** nations shall **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H7657** seventy **H8141** years.

12 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, when **H7657** seventy **H8141** years are **H4390** accomplished, that I will **H6485 H5921** punish the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and **H1931** that **H1471** nation, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H854**

Jeremiah

for their **H5771** iniquity, and the **H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans, and will **H7760** make it **H5769** perpetual **H8077** desolations.

13 And I will **H935** bring **H5921** upon **H1931** that **H776** land [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H1697** words **H834** which I have **H1696** pronounced **H5921** against it, even [**H853**] **H3605** all that is **H3789** written in **H2088** this **H5612** book, **H834** which **H3414** Jeremiah hath **H5012** prophesied **H5921** against **H3605** all the **H1471** nations.

14 **H3588** For **H7227** many **H1471** nations and **H1419** great **H4428** kings shall **H5647** serve **H1992** themselves of them **H1571** also: and I will **H7999** recompense them according to their **H6467** deeds, and according to the **H4639** works of their own **H3027** hands.

15 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H413** unto me; **H3947** Take [**H853**] the **H3196** wine **H3563** cup of **H2063** this **H2534** fury at my **H4480** **H3027** hand, and cause [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1471** nations, to **H834** **H413** whom **H595** I **H7971** send thee, to **H8248** drink it.

16 And they shall **H8354** drink, and be **H1607** moved, and be **H1984** mad, **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H2719** sword **H834** that I will **H7971** send **H996** among them.

17 Then **H3947** took I [**H853**] the **H3563** cup at the **H3068** LORD 's **H4480** **H3027** hand, and made [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1471** nations to **H8248** drink, **H413** unto **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD had **H7971** sent me:

18 To wit , [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem, and the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and the **H4428** kings thereof, and [**H853**] the **H8269** princes thereof, to **H5414** make them a **H2723** desolation, an **H8047** astonishment, a **H8322** hissing, and a **H7045** curse; as it is **H2088** this **H3117** day;

19 [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and his **H5650** servants, and his **H8269** princes, and **H3605** all his **H5971** people;

20 And **H3605** all the mingled **H6154** people, [**H853**] and **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H776** land of **H5780** Uz, and **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines, and **H831** Ashkelon, and **H5804** Azzah, and **H6138** Ekron, and the **H7611** remnant of **H795** Ashdod,

21 [**H853**] **H123** Edom, and **H4124** Moab, and the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon,

Jeremiah

22 And **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of **H6865** Tyrus, and **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of **H6721** Zidon, and the **H4428** kings of the **H339** isles **H834** which are **H5676** beyond the **H3220** sea,

23 **H1719** Dedan, and **H8485** Tema, and **H938** Buz, and **H3605** all that are in the **H7112** utmost **H6285** corners,

24 And **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of **H6152** Arabia, and **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the mingled **H6154** people that **H7931** dwell in the **H4057** desert,

25 And **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of **H2174** Zimri, and **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of **H5867** Elam, and **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H4074** Medes,

26 And **H3605** all the **H4428** kings of the **H6828** north, **H7350** far and **H7138** near, **H376** one **H413** with **H251** another, and **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** world, **H834** which are **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth: and the **H4428** king of **H8347** Sheshach shall **H8354** drink **H310** after them.

27 Therefore thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H8354** Drink ye, and be **H7937** drunken, and **H7006** spew, and **H5307** fall, and **H6965** rise **H3808** no more, **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H2719** sword **H834** which **H595** I will **H7971** send **H996** among you.

28 And it shall **H1961** be, **H3588** if they **H3985** refuse to **H3947** take the **H3563** cup at thine **H4480** **H3027** hand to **H8354** drink, then shalt thou **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; Ye shall certainly **H8354** **H8354** drink.

29 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, **H595** I **H2490** begin to bring **H7489** evil on the **H5892** city **H834** which is **H7121** called **H5921** by my **H8034** name, and should **H859** ye be utterly **H5352** **H5352** unpunished? Ye shall **H3808** not be **H5352** unpunished: **H3588** for **H589** I will call **H7121** for a **H2719** sword **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** earth, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

30 Therefore **H5012** prophesy **H859** thou **H413** against them [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, The **H3068** LORD shall **H7580** roar from on **H4480** **H4791** high, and **H5414** utter his **H6963** voice from his **H6944** holy **H4480** **H4583** habitation; he shall mightily **H7580** **H7580** roar **H5921** upon his **H5116** habitation; he shall **H6030** give a **H1959** shout, as they that **H1869** tread the grapes, **H413** against **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** earth.

Jeremiah

31 A **H7588** noise shall **H935** come even **H5704** to the **H7097** ends of the **H776** earth; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath a **H7379** controversy with the **H1471** nations, **H1931** he will **H8199** plead with **H3605** all **H1320** flesh; he will **H5414** give them that are **H7563** wicked to the **H2719** sword, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

32 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H2009** Behold, **H7451** evil shall go **H3318** forth from **H4480** **H1471** nation **H413** to **H1471** nation, and a **H1419** great **H5591** whirlwind shall be raised **H5782** up from the **H4480** **H3411** coasts of the **H776** earth.

33 And the **H2491** slain of the **H3068** LORD shall **H1961** be at **H1931** that **H3117** day from one **H4480** **H7097** end of the **H776** earth even **H5704** unto the other **H7097** end of the **H776** earth: they shall **H3808** not be **H5594** lamented, **H3808** neither **H622** gathered, **H3808** nor **H6912** buried; they shall **H1961** be **H1828** dung **H5921** **H6440** upon the **H127** ground.

34 **H3213** Howl, ye **H7462** shepherds, and **H2199** cry; and wallow **H6428** yourselves in the ashes, ye **H117** principal of the **H6629** flock: **H3588** for the **H3117** days of your **H2873** slaughter and of your **H8600** dispersions are **H4390** accomplished; and ye shall **H5307** fall like a **H2532** pleasant **H3627** vessel.

35 And the **H7462** shepherds shall have no way to **H4480** **H6** **H4498** flee, nor the **H4480** **H117** principal of the **H6629** flock to **H6413** escape.

36 A **H6963** voice of the **H6818** cry of the **H7462** shepherds, and a **H3215** howling of the **H117** principal of the **H6629** flock, shall be heard: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H7703** spoiled [**H853**] their **H4830** pasture.

37 And the **H7965** peaceable **H4999** habitations are cut **H1826** down **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H2740** fierce **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD.

38 He hath **H5800** forsaken his **H5520** covert, as the **H3715** lion: **H3588** for their **H776** land **H1961** is **H8047** desolate **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H2740** fierceness of the **H3238** oppressor, and **H4480** **H6440** because of his **H2740** fierce **H639** anger.

Chapter 26

1 In the **H7225** beginning of the **H4468** reign of **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H1961** came **H2088** this **H1697** word **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5975** Stand in the **H2691** court of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house, and **H1696** speak **H5921** unto **H3605** all the

Jeremiah

H5892 cities of **H3063** Judah, which **H935** come to **H7812** worship in the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house, **H3605** all the **H1697** words **H834** that I **H6680** command thee to **H1696** speak **H413** unto them; **H1639** diminish **H408** not a **H1697** word:

3 If so **H194** be they will **H8085** hearken, and **H7725** turn every **H376** man from his **H7451** evil **H4480** **H1870** way, that I may **H5162** repent me **H413** of the **H7451** evil, **H834** which **H595** I **H2803** purpose to **H6213** do unto them **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H7455** evil of their **H4611** doings.

4 And thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H518** If ye will **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** to me, to **H1980** walk in my **H8451** law, **H834** which I have **H5414** set **H6440** before you,

5 To **H8085** hearken **H5921** to the **H1697** words of my **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets, **H834** whom **H595** I **H7971** sent **H413** unto you, both rising up **H7925** early, and **H7971** sending them , but ye have **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened;

6 Then will I **H5414** make [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1004** house like **H7887** Shiloh, and will **H5414** make **H2063** this **H5892** city a **H7045** curse to **H3605** all the **H1471** nations of the **H776** earth.

7 So the **H3548** priests and the **H5030** prophets and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah **H1696** speaking [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

8 Now it came to **H1961** pass, when **H3414** Jeremiah had made an **H3615** end of **H1696** speaking [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had **H6680** commanded him to **H1696** speak **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people, that the **H3548** priests and the **H5030** prophets and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H8610** took him, **H559** saying, Thou shalt surely **H4191** **H4191** die.

9 **H4069** Why hast thou **H5012** prophesied in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying, **H2088** This **H1004** house shall **H1961** be like **H7887** Shiloh, and **H2063** this **H5892** city shall be **H2717** desolate **H4480** **H369** without an **H3427** inhabitant? And **H3605** all the **H5971** people were **H6950** gathered **H413** against **H3414** Jeremiah in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

10 When the **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** things, then they came **H5927** up from the **H4428** king 's **H4480** **H1004** house unto the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and sat **H3427** down in the **H6607** entry of the **H2319** new **H8179** gate of the **H3068** LORD 's house .

Jeremiah

11 Then **H559** spoke the **H3548** priests and the **H5030** prophets **H413** unto the **H8269** princes and **H413** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H2088** This **H376** man is **H4941** worthy to **H4194** die; **H3588** for he hath **H5012** prophesied **H413** against **H2063** this **H5892** city, **H834** as ye have **H8085** heard with your **H241** ears.

12 Then **H559** spoke **H3414** Jeremiah **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H8269** princes and **H413** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD **H7971** sent me to **H5012** prophesy **H413** against **H2088** this **H1004** house and **H413** against **H2063** this **H5892** city **H3605** all the **H1697** words **H834** that ye have **H8085** heard.

13 Therefore **H6258** now **H3190** amend your **H1870** ways and your **H4611** doings, and **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God; and the **H3068** LORD will **H5162** repent him **H413** of the **H7451** evil **H834** that he hath **H1696** pronounced **H5921** against you.

14 As for **H589** me, **H2009** behold, I am in your **H3027** hand: **H6213** do with me as **H5869** seemeth **H2896** good and **H3477** meet unto you.

15 **H389** But know ye for **H3045** **H3045** certain, **H3588** that **H518** if **H859** ye put me to **H4191** [**H853**] death, **H859** ye shall **H3588** surely **H5414** bring **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood **H5921** upon yourselves, and **H413** upon **H2063** this **H5892** city, and **H413** upon the **H3427** inhabitants thereof: **H3588** for of a **H571** truth the **H3068** LORD hath **H7971** sent me **H5921** unto you to **H1696** speak [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words in your **H241** ears.

16 Then **H559** said the **H8269** princes and **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H413** unto the **H3548** priests and **H413** to the **H5030** prophets; **H2088** This **H376** man is **H369** not **H4941** worthy to **H4194** die: **H3588** for he hath **H1696** spoken **H413** to us in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

17 Then rose **H6965** up **H376** certain of the **H4480** **H2205** elders of the **H776** land, and **H559** spoke **H413** to **H3605** all the **H6951** assembly of the **H5971** people, **H559** saying,

18 **H4320** Micah the **H4183** Morasthite **H1961** **H5012** prophesied in the **H3117** days of **H2396** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and **H559** spoke **H413** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H6726** Zion shall be **H2790** plowed like a **H7704** field, and **H3389** Jerusalem shall **H1961** become **H5856** heaps, and the **H2022** mountain of the **H1004** house as the high **H1116** places of a **H3293** forest.

Jeremiah

19 Did **H2396** Hezekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah and **H3605** all **H3063** Judah put him at all to **H4191 H4191** death? did he **H3808** not **H3372** fear **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD, and <w lemma="strong:H2470 strong:H*853 strong:H6440">besought the **H3068** LORD, and the **H3068** LORD **H5162** repented him **H413** of the **H7451** evil **H834** which he had **H1696** pronounced **H5921** against them? Thus might **H587** we **H6213** procure **H1419** great **H7451** evil **H5921** against our **H5315** souls.

20 And there **H1961** was **H1571** also a **H376** man that **H5012** prophesied in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, **H223** Urijah the **H1121** son of **H8098** Shemaiah of **H4480 H7157** Kirjath -jearim, who **H5012** prophesied **H5921** against **H2063** this **H5892** city and **H5921** against **H2063** this **H776** land according to **H3605** all the **H1697** words of **H3414** Jeremiah:

21 And when **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H4428** king, with **H3605** all his mighty **H1368** men, and **H3605** all the **H8269** princes, **H8085** heard **[H853]** his **H1697** words, the **H4428** king **H1245** sought to put him to **H4191** death: but when **H223** Urijah **H8085** heard it, he was **H3372** afraid, and **H1272** fled, and went **H935** into **H4714** Egypt;

22 And **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H4428** king **H7971** sent **H376** men into **H4714** Egypt, namely , **[H853]** **H494** Elnathan the **H1121** son of **H5907** Achbor, and certain **H376** men **H854** with him **H413** into **H4714** Egypt.

23 And they fetched **H3318** forth **[H853]** **H223** Urijah out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, and **H935** brought him **H413** unto **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H4428** king; who **H5221** slew him with the **H2719** sword, and **H7993** cast **[H853]** his dead **H5038** body **H413** into the **H6913** graves of the **H1121** common **H5971** people.

24 **H389** Nevertheless the **H3027** hand of **H296** Ahikam the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan **H1961** was **H854** with **H3414** Jeremiah, that they should **H1115** not **H5414** give him into the **H3027** hand of the **H5971** people to put him to **H4191** death.

Chapter 27

1 In the **H7225** beginning of the **H4467** reign of **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H1961** came **H2088** this **H1697** word **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah **H4480 H854** from the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H413** to me; **H6213** Make thee **H4147** bonds and **H4133** yokes, and **H5414** put them **H5921** upon thy **H6677** neck,

Jeremiah

3 And **H7971** send them **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H123** Edom, and **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab, and **H413** to the **H4428** king of the **H1121 H5983** Ammonites, and **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H6865** Tyrus, and to the **H4428** king of **H6721** Zidon, by the **H3027** hand of the **H4397** messengers which **H935** come to **H3389** Jerusalem **H413** unto **H6667** Zedekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah;

4 And **H6680** command them to **H559** say **H413** unto their **H113** masters, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H3541** Thus shall ye **H559** say **H413** unto your **H113** masters;

5 **H595** I have **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H776** earth, [**H853**] the **H120** man and the **H929** beast **H834** that are **H5921 H6440** upon the **H776** ground, by my **H1419** great **H3581** power and by my **H5186** outstretched **H2220** arm, and have **H5414** given it unto **H834** whom it **H5869** seemed **H3474** meet unto me.

6 And **H6258** now have **H595** I **H5414** given [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H776** lands into the **H3027** hand of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, my **H5650** servant; and [**H853**] the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field have I **H5414** given him **H1571** also to **H5647** serve him.

7 And **H3605** all **H1471** nations shall **H5647** serve him, and his **H1121** son, and his **H1121** son's **H1121** son, **H5704** until the very **H6256** time of his **H776** land **H935** come: and **H1571** then **H7227** many **H1471** nations and **H1419** great **H4428** kings shall **H5647** serve themselves of **H1931** him.

8 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that the **H1471** nation and **H4467** kingdom **H834** which will **H3808** not **H5647** serve the same [**H853**] **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and **H834** that will **H3808** not **H5414** put [**H853**] their **H6677** neck under the **H5923** yoke of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, **H1931** that **H1471** nation will I **H6485** punish, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, with the **H2719** sword, and with the **H7458** famine, and with the **H1698** pestilence, **H5704** until I have **H8552** consumed them by his **H3027** hand.

9 Therefore **H8085** hearken **H408** not **H859** ye **H413** to your **H5030** prophets, nor **H413** to your **H7080** diviners, nor **H413** to your **H2472** dreamers, nor **H413** to your **H6049** enchanters, nor **H413** to your **H3786** sorcerers, **H834 H1992** which **H559** speak **H413** unto you, **H559** saying, Ye shall **H3808** not **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon:

Jeremiah

10 H3588 For H1992 they H5012 prophesy a H8267 lie unto you, H4616 to remove you H7368 [H853] far H4480 H5921 from your H127 land; and that I should drive you H5080 [H853] out, and ye should H6 perish.

11 But the H1471 nations H834 that H935 bring [H853] their H6677 neck under the H5923 yoke of the H4428 king of H894 Babylon, and H5647 serve him, those will I let H5117 remain still H5921 in their own H127 land, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD; and they shall H5647 till it, and H3427 dwell therein.

12 I H1696 spoke also H413 to H6667 Zedekiah H4428 king of H3063 Judah according to H3605 all H428 these H1697 words, H559 saying, H935 Bring [H853] your H6677 necks under the H5923 yoke of the H4428 king of H894 Babylon, and H5647 serve him and his H5971 people, and H2421 live.

13 H4100 Why will ye H4191 die, H859 thou and thy H5971 people, by the H2719 sword, by the H7458 famine, and by the H1698 pestilence, H834 as the H3068 LORD hath H1696 spoken H413 against the H1471 nation H834 that will H3808 not H5647 serve [H853] the H4428 king of H894 Babylon?

14 Therefore H8085 hearken H408 not H413 unto the H1697 words of the H5030 prophets that H559 speak H413 unto you, H559 saying, Ye shall H3808 not H5647 serve [H853] the H4428 king of H894 Babylon: H3588 for H1992 they H5012 prophesy a H8267 lie unto you.

15 H3588 For I have H3808 not H7971 sent them, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, yet H1992 they H5012 prophesy a H8267 lie in my H8034 name; H4616 that I might drive you H5080 [H853] out, and that ye might H6 perish, H859 ye, and the H5030 prophets that H5012 prophesy unto you.

16 Also I H1696 spoke H413 to the H3548 priests and H413 to H3605 all H2088 this H5971 people, H559 saying, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD; H8085 Hearken H408 not H413 to the H1697 words of your H5030 prophets that H5012 prophesy unto you, H559 saying, H2009 Behold, the H3627 vessels of the H3068 LORD 's H1004 house shall H6258 now H4120 shortly be brought H7725 again from H4480 H894 Babylon: H3588 for H1992 they H5012 prophesy a H8267 lie unto you.

17 H8085 Hearken H408 not H413 unto them; H5647 serve [H853] the H4428 king of H894 Babylon, and H2421 live: H4100 wherefore should H2063 this H5892 city H1961 be laid H2723 waste?

18 But H518 if H1992 they be H5030 prophets, and H518 if the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD H3426 be H854 with them, let them H4994 now make H6293 intercession to the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts, that the H3627 vessels which

Jeremiah

are **H3498** left in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and in the **H1004** house of the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and at **H3389** Jerusalem, **H935** go **H1115** not to **H894** Babylon.

19 H3588 For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts **H413** concerning the **H5982** pillars, and **H5921** concerning the **H3220** sea, and **H5921** concerning the **H4350** bases, and **H5921** concerning the **H3499** residue of the **H3627** vessels that **H3498** remain in **H2063** this **H5892** city,

20 H834 Which **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H3947** took **H3808** not, when he carried away **H1540** captive [**H853**] **H3204** Jeconiah the **H1121** son of **H3079** Jehoiakim **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah from **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem to **H894** Babylon, and **H3605** all the **H2715** nobles of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem;

21 H3588 Yea, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H5921** concerning the **H3627** vessels that **H3498** remain in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and in the **H1004** house of the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah and of **H3389** Jerusalem;

22 They shall be **H935** carried to **H894** Babylon, and **H8033** there shall they **H1961** be **H5704** until the **H3117** day that I **H6485** visit them, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; then will I bring them **H5927** up, and **H7725** restore them **H413** to **H2008** this **H4725** place.

Chapter 28

1 And it came to **H1961** pass the **H1931** same **H8141** year, in the **H7225** beginning of the **H4467** reign of **H6667** Zedekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, in the **H7243** fourth **H8141** year, and in the **H2549** fifth **H2320** month, that **H2608** Hananiah the **H1121** son of **H5809** Azur the **H5030** prophet, **H834** which was of **H4480** **H1391** Gibeon, **H559** spoke **H413** unto me in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, in the **H5869** presence of the **H3548** priests and of **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H559** saying,

2 H3541 Thus **H559** speaketh the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, I have **H7665** broken [**H853**] the **H5923** yoke of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon.

3 H5750 Within two full **H8141** **H3117** years will **H589** I bring **H7725** again **H413** into **H2008** this **H4725** place [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house, **H834** that **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon took **H3947** away **H4480** from **H2008** this **H4725** place, and **H935** carried them to **H894** Babylon:

Jeremiah

4 And **H589** I will bring **H7725** again **H413** to **H2008** this **H4725** place **H3204** Jeconiah the **H1121** son of **H3079** Jehoiakim **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, with **H3605** all the **H1546** captives of **H3063** Judah, that **H935** went into **H894** Babylon, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for I will **H7665** break [**H853**] the **H5923** yoke of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon.

5 Then the **H5030** prophet **H3414** Jeremiah **H559** said **H413** unto the **H5030** prophet **H2608** Hananiah in the **H5869** presence of the **H3548** priests, and in the **H5869** presence of **H3605** all the **H5971** people that **H5975** stood in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD,

6 Even the **H5030** prophet **H3414** Jeremiah **H559** said, **H543** Amen: the **H3068** LORD **H6213** do **H3651** so: the **H3068** LORD **H6965** perform [**H853**] thy **H1697** words **H834** which thou hast **H5012** prophesied, to bring **H7725** again the **H3627** vessels of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house, and **H3605** all that is carried away **H1473** captive, from **H4480** **H894** Babylon **H413** into **H2008** this **H4725** place.

7 **H389** Nevertheless **H8085** hear thou **H4994** now **H2008** this **H1697** word **H834** that **H595** I **H1696** speak in thine **H241** ears, and in the **H241** ears of **H3605** all the **H5971** people;

8 The **H5030** prophets **H834** that have **H1961** been **H6440** before me and **H6440** before thee **H4480** of **H5769** old **H5012** prophesied both **H413** against **H7227** many **H776** countries, and **H5921** against **H1419** great **H4467** kingdoms, of **H4421** war, and of **H7451** evil, and of **H1698** pestilence.

9 The **H5030** prophet **H834** which **H5012** prophesieth of **H7965** peace, when the **H1697** word of the **H5030** prophet shall come to **H935** pass, then shall the **H5030** prophet be **H3045** known, **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H571** truly **H7971** sent him.

10 Then **H2608** Hananiah the **H5030** prophet **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H4133** yoke from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H5030** prophet **H3414** Jeremiah 's **H6677** neck, and **H7665** broke it.

11 And **H2608** Hananiah **H559** spoke in the **H5869** presence of **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; Even **H3602** so will I **H7665** break [**H853**] the **H5923** yoke of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H4480** **H5921** from the **H6677** neck of **H3605** all **H1471** nations within the space **H5750** of two full **H8141** **H3117** years. And the **H5030** prophet **H3414** Jeremiah **H1980** went his **H1870** way.

Jeremiah

12 Then the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah the prophet, after **H310** that **H2608** Hananiah the **H5030** prophet had **H7665** broken [**H853**] the **H4133** yoke from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H6677** neck of the **H5030** prophet **H3414** Jeremiah, **H559** saying,

13 **H1980** Go and **H559** **H413** tell **H2608** Hananiah, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; Thou hast **H7665** broken the **H4133** yokes of **H6086** wood; but thou shalt **H6213** make **H8478** for them **H4133** yokes of **H1270** iron.

14 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; I have **H5414** put a **H5923** yoke of **H1270** iron **H5921** upon the **H6677** neck of **H3605** all **H428** these **H1471** nations, that they may **H5647** serve [**H853**] **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon; and they shall **H5647** serve him: and I have **H5414** given him [**H853**] the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field **H1571** also.

15 Then **H559** said the **H5030** prophet **H3414** Jeremiah **H413** unto **H2608** Hananiah the **H5030** prophet, **H8085** Hear **H4994** now, **H2608** Hananiah; The **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H7971** sent thee; but **H859** thou makest [**H853**] **H2008** this **H5971** people to **H982** trust **H5921** in a **H8267** lie.

16 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, I will **H7971** cast thee from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth: this **H8141** year **H859** thou shalt **H4191** die, **H3588** because thou hast **H1696** taught **H5627** rebellion **H413** against the **H3068** LORD.

17 So **H2608** Hananiah the **H5030** prophet **H4191** died the **H1931** same **H8141** year in the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month.

Chapter 29

1 Now **H428** these are the **H1697** words of the **H5612** letter **H834** that **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet **H7971** sent from **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem **H413** unto the **H3499** residue of the **H2205** elders which were carried away **H1473** captives, and **H413** to the **H3548** priests, and **H413** to the **H5030** prophets, and **H413** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** whom **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar had carried away **H1540** captive from **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem to **H894** Babylon;

2 (After **H310** that **H3204** Jeconiah the **H4428** king, and the **H1377** queen, and the **H5631** eunuchs, the **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem, and the **H2796** carpenters, and the **H4525** smiths, were **H3318** departed from **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem;)

Jeremiah

3 By the **H3027** hand of **H501** Elasah the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan, and **H1587** Gemariah the **H1121** son of **H2518** Hilkiah, (**H834** whom **H6667** Zedekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H7971** sent unto **H894** Babylon **H413** to **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon) **H559** saying,

4 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, unto **H3605** all that are carried away **H1473** captives, **H834** whom I have caused to be carried **H1540** away from **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem unto **H894** Babylon;

5 **H1129** Build ye **H1004** houses, and **H3427** dwell in them ; and **H5193** plant **H1593** gardens, and **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H6529** fruit of them;

6 **H3947** Take ye **H802** wives, and **H3205** beget **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters; and **H3947** take **H802** wives for your **H1121** sons, and **H5414** give your **H1323** daughters to **H376** husbands, that they may **H3205** bear **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters; that ye may be **H7235** increased **H8033** there, and **H408** not **H4591** diminished.

7 And **H1875** seek [**H853**] the **H7965** peace of the **H5892** city **H834** **H8033** whither I have caused you to be carried away **H1540** captives, and **H6419** pray **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD **H1157** for it: **H3588** for in the **H7965** peace thereof shall ye **H1961** have **H7965** peace.

8 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; Let **H408** not your **H5030** prophets and your **H7080** diviners, **H834** that be in the **H7130** midst of you, **H5377** deceive you, **H408** neither **H8085** hearken **H413** to your **H2472** dreams **H834** which **H859** ye cause to be **H2492** dreamed.

9 **H3588** For **H1992** they **H5012** prophesy **H8267** falsely unto you in my **H8034** name: I have **H3808** not **H7971** sent them, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

10 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** That **H6310** after **H7657** seventy **H8141** years be **H4390** accomplished at **H894** Babylon I will **H6485** visit you, and **H6965** perform [**H853**] my **H2896** good **H1697** word **H5921** toward you, in causing you to **H7725** [**H853**] return **H413** to **H2088** this **H4725** place.

11 **H3588** For **H595** I **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H4284** thoughts **H834** that **H595** I **H2803** think **H5921** toward you, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H4284** thoughts of **H7965** peace, and **H3808** not of **H7451** evil, to **H5414** give you an **H8615** expected **H319** end.

Jeremiah

12 Then shall ye call **H7121** upon me, and ye shall **H1980** go and **H6419** pray **H413** unto me, and I will **H8085** hearken **H413** unto you.

13 And ye shall **H1245** seek me, and **H4672** find me , **H3588** when ye shall search **H1875** for me with **H3605** all your **H3824** heart.

14 And I will be **H4672** found of you, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: and I will turn **H7725** away [**H853**] your **H7622** captivity, and I will **H6908** gather you from **H4480** **H3605** all the **H1471** nations, and from **H4480** **H3605** all the **H4725** places **H834** **H8033** whither I have **H5080** driven you, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; and I will bring you **H7725** [**H853**] again **H413** into the **H4725** place **H834** **H4480** **H8033** whence I caused you to be carried away **H1540** captive.

15 **H3588** Because ye have **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD hath raised us **H6965** up **H5030** prophets in **H894** Babylon;

16 Know **H3588** that **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H413** of the **H4428** king that **H3427** sitteth **H413** upon the **H3678** throne of **H1732** David, and **H413** of **H3605** all the **H5971** people that **H3427** dwelleth in **H2063** this **H5892** city, and of your **H251** brethren **H834** that are **H3808** not gone **H3318** forth **H854** with you into **H1473** captivity;

17 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H2009** Behold, I will **H7971** send upon them [**H853**] the **H2719** sword, [**H853**] the **H7458** famine, and the **H1698** pestilence, and will **H5414** make them like **H8182** vile **H8384** figs, **H834** that **H3808** cannot be **H398** eaten, they are so **H4480** **H7455** evil.

18 And I will **H7291** **H310** persecute them with the **H2719** sword, with the **H7458** famine, and with the **H1698** pestilence, and will **H5414** deliver them to be **H2189** removed to **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth, to be a **H423** curse, and an **H8047** astonishment, and a **H8322** hissing, and a **H2781** reproach, among **H3605** all the **H1471** nations **H834** **H8033** whither I have **H5080** driven them:

19 **H8478** **H834** Because they have **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened **H413** to my **H1697** words, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which I **H7971** sent **H413** unto them by [**H853**] my **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets, rising up **H7925** early and **H7971** sending them ; but ye would **H3808** not **H8085** hear, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Jeremiah

20 **H8085** Hear **H859** ye therefore the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all ye of the **H1473** captivity, **H834** whom I have **H7971** sent from **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem to **H894** Babylon:

21 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H413** of **H256** Ahab the **H1121** son of **H6964** Kolaiah, and **H413** of **H6667** Zedekiah the **H1121** son of **H4641** Maaseiah, which **H5012** prophesy a **H8267** lie unto you in my **H8034** name; **H2009** Behold, I will **H5414** deliver them into the **H3027** hand of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon; and he shall **H5221** slay them before your **H5869** eyes;

22 And **H4480** of them shall be taken **H3947** up a **H7045** curse by **H3605** all the **H1546** captivity of **H3063** Judah **H834** which are in **H894** Babylon, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD **H7760** make thee like **H6667** Zedekiah and like **H256** Ahab, **H834** whom the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H7033** roasted in the **H784** fire;

23 **H3282** **H834** Because they have **H6213** committed **H5039** villainy in **H3478** Israel, and have committed **H5003** adultery **H854** with their **H7453** neighbors ' **H802** wives, and have **H1696** spoken **H8267** lying **H1697** words in my **H8034** name, **H834** which I have **H3808** not **H6680** commanded them; even **H595** I **H3045** know, and am a **H5707** witness, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

24 Thus shalt thou also **H559** speak **H413** to **H8098** Shemaiah the **H5161** Nehelamite, **H559** saying,

25 **H3541** Thus **H559** speaketh the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H3282** **H834** Because **H859** thou hast **H7971** sent **H5612** letters in thy **H8034** name **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that are at **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H413** to **H6846** Zephaniah the **H1121** son of **H4641** Maaseiah the **H3548** priest, and **H413** to **H3605** all the **H3548** priests, **H559** saying,

26 The **H3068** LORD hath **H5414** made thee **H3548** priest in the stead **H8478** of **H3077** Jehoiada the **H3548** priest, that ye should **H1961** be **H6496** officers in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, for **H3605** every **H376** man that is **H7696** mad, and maketh himself a **H5012** prophet, that thou shouldest **H5414** put him **H413** in **H4115** prison, and **H413** in the **H6729** stocks.

27 **H6258** Now therefore **H4100** why hast thou **H3808** not **H1605** reproved **H3414** Jeremiah of **H6069** Anathoth, which maketh himself a **H5012** prophet to you?

Jeremiah

28 H3588 For H5921 H3651 therefore he H7971 sent H413 unto us in H894 Babylon, H559 saying, H1931 This captivity is H752 long: H1129 build ye H1004 houses, and H3427 dwell in them ; and H5193 plant H1593 gardens, and H398 eat [H853] the H6529 fruit of them.

29 And H6846 Zephaniah the H3548 priest H7121 read [H853] H2088 this H5612 letter in the H241 ears of H3414 Jeremiah the H5030 prophet.

30 Then H1961 came the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD H413 unto H3414 Jeremiah, H559 saying,

31 H7971 Send H5921 to H3605 all them of the H1473 captivity, H559 saying, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD H413 concerning H8098 Shemaiah the H5161 Nehelamite; H3283 H834 Because that H8098 Shemaiah hath H5012 prophesied unto you, and H589 I H7971 sent him H3808 not, and he caused you to H982 [H853] trust H5921 in a H8267 lie:

32 H3651 Therefore H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD; H2009 Behold, I will H6485 H5921 punish H8098 Shemaiah the H5161 Nehelamite, and his H2233 seed: he shall H3808 not H1961 have a H376 man to H3427 dwell H8432 among H2088 this H5971 people; H3808 neither shall he H7200 behold the H2896 good H834 that H589 I will H6213 do for my H5971 people, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD; H3588 because he hath H1696 taught H5627 rebellion H5921 against the H3068 LORD.

Chapter 30

1 The H1697 word H834 that H1961 came H413 to H3414 Jeremiah H4480 H854 from the H3068 LORD, H559 saying,

2 H3541 Thus H559 speaketh the H3068 LORD H430 God of H3478 Israel, H559 saying, H3789 Write thee [H853] H3605 all the H1697 words H834 that I have H1696 spoken H413 unto thee H413 in a H5612 book.

3 H3588 For, H2009 lo, the H3117 days H935 come, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, that I will bring H7725 again [H853] the H7622 captivity of my H5971 people H3478 Israel and H3063 Judah, H559 saith the H3068 LORD: and I will cause them to H7725 return H413 to the H776 land H834 that I H5414 gave to their H11 fathers, and they shall H3423 possess it.

4 And H428 these are the H1697 words H834 that the H3068 LORD H1696 spoke H413 concerning H3478 Israel and H413 concerning H3063 Judah.

5 H3588 For H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD; We have H8085 heard a H6963 voice of H2731 trembling, of H6343 fear, and H369 not of H7965 peace.

Jeremiah

6 H7592 Ask ye H4994 now, and H7200 see H518 whether a H2145 man doth travail with H3205 child? H4069 wherefore do I H7200 see H3605 every H1397 man with his H3027 hands H5921 on his H2504 loins, as a woman in H3205 travail, and H3605 all H6440 faces are H2015 turned into H3420 paleness?

7 H1945 Alas! H3588 for H1931 that H3117 day is H1419 great, so that H4480 H369 none is like H3644 it: H1931 it is even the H6256 time of H3290 Jacob's H6869 trouble; but he shall be H3467 saved out H4480 of it.

8 For it shall come to H1961 pass in H1931 that H3117 day, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts, that I will H7665 break his H5923 yoke from H4480 H5921 off thy H6677 neck, and will H5423 burst thy H4147 bonds, and H2114 strangers shall H3808 no H5750 more H5647 serve themselves of him:

9 But they shall H5647 serve [H853] the H3068 LORD their H430 God, and H1732 David their H4428 king, H834 whom I will raise H6965 up unto them.

10 Therefore H3372 fear H859 thou H408 not, O my H5650 servant H3290 Jacob, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD; H408 neither be H2865 dismayed, O H3478 Israel: H3588 for, H2009 lo, I will H3467 save thee from H4480 H7350 afar, and thy H2233 seed from the H4480 H776 land of their H7628 captivity; and H3290 Jacob shall H7725 return, and shall be in H8252 rest, and be H7599 quiet, and H369 none shall make him H2729 afraid.

11 H3588 For H589 I am H854 with thee, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, to H3467 save thee: H3588 though I H6213 make a full H3617 end of H3605 all H1471 nations H834 H8033 whither I have H6327 scattered thee, H389 yet will I H3808 not H6213 make a full H3617 end of thee: but I will H3256 correct thee in H4941 measure, and will H3808 not leave thee altogether H5352 H5352 unpunished.

12 H3588 For H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD, Thy H7667 bruise is H605 incurable, and thy H4347 wound is H2470 grievous.

13 There is H369 none to H1777 plead thy H1779 cause, that thou mayest be bound H4205 up: thou hast H369 no H8585 healing H7499 medicines.

14 H3605 All thy H157 lovers have H7911 forgotten thee; they H1875 seek thee H3808 not; H3588 for I have H5221 wounded thee with the H4347 wound of an H341 enemy, with the H4148 chastisement of a H394 cruel one, H5921 for the H7230 multitude of thine H5771 iniquity; because thy H2403 sins were H6105 increased.

15 H4100 Why H2199 criest thou H5921 for thine H7667 affliction? thy H4341 sorrow is H605 incurable H5921 for the H7230 multitude of thine H5771

Jeremiah

iniquity: because thy **H2403** sins were **H6105** increased, I have **H6213** done **H428** these things unto thee.

16 H3651 Therefore **H3605** all they that **H398** devour thee shall be **H398** devoured; and **H3605** all thine **H6862** adversaries, every **H3605** one of them, shall **H1980** go into **H7628** captivity; and they that **H7601** spoil thee shall **H1961** be a **H4933** spoil, and **H3605** all that **H962** prey upon thee will I **H5414** give for a **H957** prey.

17 H3588 For I will **H5927** restore **H724** health unto thee, and I will **H7495** heal thee of thy **H4480 H4347** wounds, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** because they **H7121** called thee an **H5080** Outcast, saying, **H1931** This is **H6726** Zion, whom **H369** no man **H1875** seeketh after.

18 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, I will bring **H7725** again the **H7622** captivity of **H3290** Jacob 's **H168** tents, and have **H7355** mercy on his dwelling **H4908** places; and the **H5892** city shall be **H1129** built **H5921** upon her own **H8510** heap, and the **H759** palace shall **H3427** remain **H5921** after the **H4941** manner thereof.

19 And out **H4480** of them shall **H3318** proceed **H8426** thanksgiving and the **H6963** voice of them that make **H7832** merry: and I will **H7235** multiply them, and they shall **H3808** not be **H4591** few; I will also **H3513** glorify them, and they shall **H3808** not be **H6819** small.

20 Their **H1121** children also shall **H1961** be as **H6924** formerly, and their **H5712** congregation shall be **H3559** established **H6440** before me, and I will **H6485 H5921** punish **H3605** all that **H3905** oppress them.

21 And their **H117** nobles shall **H1961** be **H4480** of themselves, and their **H4910** governor shall **H3318** proceed from the **H4480 H7130** midst of them; and I will cause him to draw **H7126** near, and he shall **H5066** approach **H413** unto me: **H3588** for **H4310** who is **H2088** this **H1931** that **H6148** engaged [**H853**] his **H3820** heart to **H5066** approach **H413** unto me? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

22 And ye shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people, and **H595** I will **H1961** be your **H430** God.

23 H2009 Behold, the **H5591** whirlwind of the **H3068** LORD goeth **H3318** forth with **H2534** fury, a **H1641** continuing **H5591** whirlwind: it shall fall with **H2342** pain **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of the **H7563** wicked.

24 The **H2740** fierce **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD shall **H3808** not **H7725** return, **H5704** until he have **H6213** done it, and **H5704** until he have **H6965**

Jeremiah

performed the **H4209** intents of his **H3820** heart: in the **H319** latter **H3117** days ye shall **H995** consider it.

Chapter 31

1 At the **H1931** same **H6256** time, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, will I **H1961** be the **H430** God of **H3605** all the **H4940** families of **H3478** Israel, and **H1992** they shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people.

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, The **H5971** people which were **H8300** left of the **H2719** sword **H4672** found **H2580** grace in the **H4057** wilderness; even **H3478** Israel, when I **H1980** went to cause him to **H7280** rest.

3 The **H3068** LORD hath **H7200** appeared of **H4480** **H7350** old unto me, saying, Yea, I have **H157** loved thee with an **H5769** everlasting **H160** love: **H5921** **H3651** therefore with **H2617** lovingkindness have I **H4900** drawn thee.

4 **H5750** Again I will **H1129** build thee, and thou shalt be **H1129** built, O **H1330** virgin of **H3478** Israel: thou shalt **H5750** again be **H5710** adorned with thy **H8596** tabrets, and shalt go **H3318** forth in the **H4234** dances of them that make **H7832** merry.

5 Thou shalt **H5750** yet **H5193** plant **H3754** vines upon the **H2022** mountains of **H8111** Samaria: the **H5193** planters shall **H5193** plant, and shall eat them as common **H2490** things.

6 **H3588** For there shall **H3426** be a **H3117** day, that the **H5341** watchmen upon the **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim shall **H7121** cry, **H6965** Arise ye, and let us go **H5927** up to **H6726** Zion **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

7 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H7442** Sing with **H8057** gladness for **H3290** Jacob, and **H6670** shout among the **H7218** chief of the **H1471** nations: **H8085** publish ye, **H1984** praise ye, and **H559** say, O **H3068** LORD, **H3467** save [H853] thy **H5971** people, [H853] the **H7611** remnant of **H3478** Israel.

8 **H2009** Behold, I will **H935** bring them from the **H6828** north **H4480** **H776** country, and **H6908** gather them from the **H4480** **H3411** coasts of the **H776** earth, and with them the **H5787** blind and the **H6455** lame, the woman with **H2029** child and her that travaileth with **H3205** child **H3162** together: a **H1419** great **H6951** company shall **H7725** return **H2008** thither.

9 They shall **H935** come with **H1065** weeping, and with **H8469** supplications will I **H2986** lead them: I will cause them to **H1980** walk **H413** by the **H5158** rivers of **H4325** waters in a **H3477** straight **H1870** way, wherein they shall

Jeremiah

H3808 not **H3782** stumble: **H3588** for I **H1961** am a **H1** father to **H3478** Israel, and **H669** Ephraim is my **H1060** firstborn.

10 H8085 Hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, O ye **H1471** nations, and **H5046** declare it in the **H339** isles afar **H4480 H4801** off, and **H559** say, He that **H2219** scattered **H3478** Israel will **H6908** gather him, and **H8104** keep him, as a **H7462** shepherd doth his **H5739** flock.

11 H3588 For the **H3068** LORD hath **H6299** redeemed [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob, and **H1350** ransomed him from the **H4480 H3027** hand of him that was **H2389** stronger **H4480** than he.

12 Therefore they shall **H935** come and **H7442** sing in the **H4791** height of **H6726** Zion, and shall flow **H5102** together **H413** to the **H2898** goodness of the **H3068** LORD, **H5921** for **H1715** wheat, and **H5921** for **H8492** wine, and **H5921** for **H3323** oil, and **H5921** for the **H1121** young of the **H6629** flock and of the **H1241** herd: and their **H5315** soul shall **H1961** be as a **H7302** watered **H1588** garden; and they shall **H3808** not **H1669** sorrow any **H3254** more at all.

13 H227 Then shall the **H1330** virgin **H8055** rejoice in the **H4234** dance, both young **H970** men and **H2205** old **H3162** together: for I will **H2015** turn their **H60** mourning into **H8342** joy, and will **H5162** comfort them, and make them **H8055** rejoice from their **H4480 H3015** sorrow.

14 And I will **H7301** satiate the **H5315** soul of the **H3548** priests with **H1880** fatness, and my **H5971** people shall be satisfied **H7646** with [**H853**] my **H2898** goodness, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

15 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; A **H6963** voice was **H8085** heard in **H7414** Ramah, **H5092** lamentation, and **H8563** bitter **H1065** weeping; **H7354** Rachel **H1058** weeping **H5921** for her **H1121** children **H3985** refused to be **H5162** comforted **H5921** for her **H1121** children, **H3588** because they were **H369** not.

16 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H4513** Refrain thy **H6963** voice from **H4480 H1065** weeping, and thine **H5869** eyes from **H4480 H1832** tears: **H3588** for thy **H6468** work shall **H3426** be **H7939** rewarded, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; and they shall come **H7725** again from the **H4480 H776** land of the **H341** enemy.

17 And there **H3426** is **H8615** hope in thine **H319** end, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that thy **H1121** children shall come **H7725** again to their own **H1366** border.

Jeremiah

18 I have surely **H8085 H8085** heard **H669** Ephraim bemoaning **H5110** himself thus ; Thou hast **H3256** chastised me, and I was **H3256** chastised, as a **H5695** bullock **H3808 H3925** unaccustomed to the yoke : **H7725** turn thou me, and I shall be **H7725** turned; **H3588** for **H859** thou art the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God.

19 **H3588** Surely after **H310** that I was **H7725** turned, I **H5162** repented; and after **H310** that I was **H3045** instructed, I **H5606** smote **H5921** upon my **H3409** thigh: I was **H954** ashamed, yea, **H1571** even **H3637** confounded, **H3588** because I did **H5375** bear the **H2781** reproach of my **H5271** youth.

20 Is **H669** Ephraim my **H3357** dear **H1121** son? is he a **H8191** pleasant **H3206** child? **H3588** for **H4480 H1767** since I **H1696** spoke against him, I do earnestly **H2142 H2142** remember him **H5750** still: **H5921 H3651** therefore my **H4578** bowels are **H1993** troubled for him; I will surely have **H7355 H7355** mercy upon him, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

21 Set thee **H5324** up **H6725** waymarks, **H7760** make thee high **H8564** heaps: **H7896** set thine **H3820** heart toward the **H4546** highway, even the **H1870** way which thou **H1980** wentest: turn **H7725** again, O **H1330** virgin of **H3478** Israel, turn **H7725** again **H413** to **H428** these thy **H5892** cities.

22 How **H5704 H4970** long wilt thou go **H2559** about, O thou **H7728** backsliding **H1323** daughter? **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1254** created a new **H2319** thing in the **H776** earth, A **H5347** woman shall **H5437** compass a **H1397** man.

23 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; As **H5750** yet they shall **H559** use [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** speech in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah and in the **H5892** cities thereof, when I shall bring **H7725** again [**H853**] their **H7622** captivity; The **H3068** LORD **H1288** bless thee, O **H5116** habitation of **H6664** justice, and **H2022** mountain of **H6944** holiness.

24 And there shall **H3427** dwell in **H3063** Judah itself, and in **H3605** all the **H5892** cities thereof **H3162** together, **H406** husbandmen, and they that go **H5265** forth with **H5739** flocks.

25 **H3588** For I have **H7301** satiated the **H5889** weary **H5315** soul, and I have **H4390** replenished **H3605** every **H1669** sorrowful **H5315** soul.

26 **H5921** Upon **H2063** this I **H6974** awaked, and **H7200** beheld; and my **H8142** sleep was **H6149** sweet unto me.

Jeremiah

27 **H2009** Behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that I will **H2232** sow [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel and the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah with the **H2233** seed of **H120** man, and with the **H2233** seed of **H929** beast.

28 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that like **H834** as I have **H8245** watched **H5921** over them, to pluck **H5428** up, and to break **H5422** down, and to throw **H2040** down, and to **H6** destroy, and to **H7489** afflict; **H3651** so will I **H8245** watch **H5921** over them, to **H1129** build, and to **H5193** plant, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

29 In **H1992** those **H3117** days they shall **H559** say **H3808** no **H5750** more, The **H1** fathers have **H398** eaten a sour **H1155** grape, and the **H1121** children 's **H8127** teeth are set on **H6949** edge.

30 **H3588** **H518** But every **H376** one shall **H4191** die for his own **H5771** iniquity: **H3605** every **H120** man that **H398** eateth the sour **H1155** grape, his **H8127** teeth shall be set on **H6949** edge.

31 **H2009** Behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that I will **H3772** make a **H2319** new **H1285** covenant **H854** with the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, and **H854** with the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah:

32 **H3808** Not according to the **H1285** covenant **H834** that I **H3772** made **H854** with their **H1** fathers in the **H3117** day that I **H2388** took them by the **H3027** hand to **H3318** bring them out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt; **H834** which [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H1992** they **H6565** broke, although **H595** I was a **H1166** husband unto them, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD:

33 **H3588** But **H2063** this shall be the **H1285** covenant **H834** that I will **H3772** make **H854** with the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; **H310** After **H1992** those **H3117** days, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, I will **H5414** put [**H853**] my **H8451** law in their inward **H7130** parts, and **H3789** write it **H5921** in their **H3820** hearts; and will **H1961** be their **H430** God, and **H1992** they shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people.

34 And they shall **H3925** teach **H3808** no **H5750** more every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H7453** neighbor, and every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H251** brother, **H559** saying, **H3045** Know [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for they shall **H3605** all **H3045** know me, from the **H4480** **H6996** least of them **H5704** unto the **H1419** greatest of them, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for I will **H5545** forgive their **H5771** iniquity, and I will **H2142** remember their **H2403** sin **H3808** no **H5750** more.

Jeremiah

35 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD, which H5414 giveth the H8121 sun for a H216 light by H3119 day, and the H2708 ordinances of the H3394 moon and of the H3556 stars for a H216 light by H3915 night, which H7280 divideth the H3220 sea when the H1530 waves thereof H1993 roar; The H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts is his H8034 name:

36 H518 If H428 those H2706 ordinances H4185 depart from H4480 H6440 before me, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, then the H2233 seed of H3478 Israel H1571 also shall H7673 cease from H4480 H1961 being a H1471 nation H6440 before me H3605 H3117 forever.

37 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD; H518 If H8064 heaven H4480 H4605 above can be H4058 measured, and the H4146 foundations of the H776 earth searched H2713 out H4295 beneath, H589 I will H1571 also cast H3988 off H3605 all the H2233 seed of H3478 Israel H5921 for H3605 all H834 that they have H6213 done, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

38 H2009 Behold, the H3117 days H935 come, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, that the H5892 city shall be H1129 built to the H3068 LORD from the H4480 H4026 tower of H2606 Hananeel unto the H8179 gate of the H6438 corner.

39 And the H4060 measuring H6957 line shall H5750 yet go H3318 forth over H5048 against it H5921 upon the H1389 hill H1619 Gareb, and shall compass H5437 about to H1601 Goath.

40 And the H3605 whole H6010 valley of the dead H6297 bodies, and of the H1880 ashes, and H3605 all the H8309 fields H5704 unto the H5158 brook of H6939 Kidron, H5704 unto the H6438 corner of the H5483 horse H8179 gate toward the H4217 east, shall be H6944 holy unto the H3068 LORD; it shall H3808 not be plucked H5428 up, H3808 nor thrown H2040 down any H5750 more H5769 forever.

Chapter 32

1 The H1697 word H834 that H1961 came H413 to H3414 Jeremiah H4480 H854 from the H3068 LORD in the H6224 tenth H8141 year of H6667 Zedekiah H4428 king of H3063 Judah, H1931 which was the H8083 H6240 eighteenth H8141 year of H5019 Nebuchadnezzar.

2 For H227 then the H4428 king of H894 Babylon 's H2428 army H6696 H5921 besieged H3389 Jerusalem: and H3414 Jeremiah the H5030 prophet H1961 was shut H3607 up in the H2691 court of the H4307 prison, H834 which was in the H4428 king of H3063 Judah 's H1004 house.

Jeremiah

3 **H834** For **H6667** Zedekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah had shut him **H3607** up, **H559** saying, **H4069** Wherefore dost **H859** thou **H5012** prophesy, and **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2009** Behold, I will **H5414** give [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5892** city into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and he shall **H3920** take it;

4 And **H6667** Zedekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah shall **H3808** not **H4422** escape out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of the **H3778** Chaldeans, **H3588** but shall surely be **H5414** **H5414** delivered into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and shall **H1696** speak **H5973** with him **H6310** mouth to **H6310** mouth, and his **H5869** eyes shall **H7200** behold [**H853**] his **H5869** eyes;

5 And he shall **H1980** lead [**H853**] **H6667** Zedekiah to **H894** Babylon, and **H8033** there shall he **H1961** be **H5704** until I **H6485** visit him, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** though ye **H3898** fight **H854** with the **H3778** Chaldeans, ye shall **H3808** not **H6743** prosper.

6 And **H3414** Jeremiah **H559** said, The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

7 **H2009** Behold, **H2601** Hanameel the **H1121** son of **H7967** Shallum thine **H1730** uncle shall **H935** come **H413** unto thee, **H559** saying, **H7069** Buy thee [**H853**] my **H7704** field **H834** that is in **H6068** Anathoth: **H3588** for the **H4941** right of **H1353** redemption is thine to **H7069** buy it .

8 So **H2601** Hanameel mine **H1730** uncle 's **H1121** son **H935** came **H413** to me **H413** in the **H2691** court of the **H4307** prison according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H7069** Buy [**H853**] my **H7704** field, I pray **H4994** thee, **H834** that is in **H6068** Anathoth, **H834** which is in the **H776** country of **H1144** Benjamin: **H3588** for the **H4941** right of **H3425** inheritance is thine, and the **H1353** redemption is thine; **H7069** buy it for thyself. Then I **H3045** knew **H3588** that **H1931** this was the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

9 And I **H7069** bought [**H853**] the **H7704** field **H4480** **H854** of **H2601** Hanameel my **H1730** uncle 's **H1121** son, **H834** that was in **H6068** Anathoth, and **H8254** weighed him [**H853**] the **H3701** money, even **H7651** **H6240** seventeen **H8255** shekels of **H3701** silver.

10 And I **H3789** subscribed the **H5612** evidence, and **H2856** sealed it , and **H5749** took **H5707** witnesses, and **H8254** weighed him the **H3701** money in the **H3976** balances.

Jeremiah

11 So I **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H5612** evidence of the **H4736** purchase, both [**H853**] that which was **H2856** sealed according to the **H4687** law and **H2706** custom, and that which was **H1540** open:

12 And I **H5414** gave [**H853**] the **H5612** evidence of the **H4736** purchase **H413** unto **H1263** Baruch the **H1121** son of **H5374** Neriah, the **H1121** son of **H4271** Maaseiah, in the **H5869** sight of **H2601** Hanameel mine **H1730** uncle 's son , and in the **H5869** presence of the **H5707** witnesses that **H3789** subscribed the **H5612** book of the **H4736** purchase, **H5869** before **H3605** all the **H3064** Jews that **H3427** sat in the **H2691** court of the **H4307** prison.

13 And I **H6680** charged [**H853**] **H1263** Baruch **H5869** before them, **H559** saying,

14 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H3947** Take [**H853**] **H428** these **H5612** evidences, [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5612** evidence of the **H4736** purchase, both which is **H2856** sealed, and **H2088** this **H5612** evidence which is **H1540** open; and **H5414** put them in an **H2789** earthen **H3627** vessel, **H4616** that they may **H5975** continue **H7227** many **H3117** days.

15 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H1004** Houses and **H7704** fields and **H3754** vineyards shall be **H7069** possessed **H5750** again in **H2063** this **H776** land.

16 Now **H310** when I had **H5414** delivered [**H853**] the **H5612** evidence of the **H4736** purchase **H413** unto **H1263** Baruch the **H1121** son of **H5374** Neriah, I **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

17 **H162** Ah **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD! **H2009** behold, **H859** thou hast **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H8064** heaven and the **H776** earth by thy **H1419** great **H3581** power and stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm, and there is **H3808** **H3605** **H1697** nothing too **H6381** hard **H4480** for thee:

18 Thou **H6213** showest **H2617** lovingkindness unto **H505** thousands, and **H7999** recompenseth the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1** fathers **H413** into the **H2436** bosom of their **H1121** children **H310** after them: the **H1419** Great, the **H1368** Mighty **H410** God, the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, is his **H8034** name,

19 **H1419** Great in **H6098** counsel, and **H7227** mighty in **H5950** work: **H834** for thine **H5869** eyes are **H6491** open **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H1870** ways of the **H1121** sons of **H120** men: to **H5414** give every **H376** one according to his **H1870** ways, and according to the **H6529** fruit of his **H4611** doings:

Jeremiah

20 **H834** Which hast **H7760** set **H226** signs and **H4159** wonders in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, even **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, and in **H3478** Israel, and among other **H120** men; and hast **H6213** made thee a **H8034** name, as at **H2088** this **H3117** day;

21 And hast brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] thy **H5971** people [**H853**] **H3478** Israel out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt with **H226** signs, and with **H4159** wonders, and with a **H2389** strong **H3027** hand, and with a stretched **H5186** out **H248** arm, and with **H1419** great **H4172** terror;

22 And hast **H5414** given them [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land, **H834** which thou didst **H7650** swear to their **H1** fathers to **H5414** give them, a **H776** land **H2100** flowing with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey;

23 And they **H935** came in, and **H3423** possessed it; but they **H8085** obeyed **H3808** not thy **H6963** voice, **H3808** neither **H1980** walked in thy **H8451** law; they have **H6213** done [**H853**] **H3808** nothing of **H3605** all **H834** that thou **H6680** commandedst them to **H6213** do: therefore thou hast caused [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** this **H7451** evil to come **H7122** upon them:

24 **H2009** Behold the **H5550** mounts, they are **H935** come unto the **H5892** city to **H3920** take it; and the **H5892** city is **H5414** given into the **H3027** hand of the **H3778** Chaldeans, that **H3898** fight **H5921** against it, **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H2719** sword, and of the **H7458** famine, and of the **H1698** pestilence: and **H834** what thou hast **H1696** spoken is come to **H1961** pass; and, **H2009** behold, thou **H7200** seest it .

25 And **H859** thou hast **H559** said **H413** unto me, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H7069** Buy thee the **H7704** field for **H3701** money, and **H5749** take **H5707** witnesses; for the **H5892** city is **H5414** given into the **H3027** hand of the **H3778** Chaldeans.

26 Then **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, **H559** saying,

27 **H2009** Behold, **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3605** all **H1320** flesh: is there **H3605** any **H1697** thing too **H6381** hard **H4480** for me?

28 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, I will **H5414** give [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5892** city into the **H3027** hand of the **H3778** Chaldeans, and into the **H3027** hand of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and he shall **H3920** take it:

29 And the **H3778** Chaldeans, that **H3898** fight **H5921** against **H2063** this **H5892** city, shall **H935** come and **H3341** set **H784** fire on [**H853**] **H2063** this

Jeremiah

H5892 city, and **H8313** burn it with the **H1004** houses, **H5921** upon **H834** whose **H1406** roofs they have offered **H6999** incense unto **H1168** Baal, and poured **H5258** out drink **H5262** offerings unto **H312** other **H430** gods, **H4616** to provoke me to **H3707** anger.

30 H3588 For the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel and the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah **H1961** have **H389** only **H6213** done **H7451** evil **H5869** before me from their **H4480 H5271** youth: **H3588** for the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel have **H389** only provoked me to **H3707 [H853]** anger with the **H4639** work of their **H3027** hands, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

31 H3588 H5921 For **H2063** this **H5892** city hath **H1961** been to me as a **H5921** provocation of mine **H639** anger and **H5921** of my **H2534** fury **H4480** from the **H3117** day **H834** that they **H1129** built it even **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day; that I should **H5493** remove it from **H4480 H5921** before my **H6440** face,

32 H5921 Because of **H3605** all the **H7451** evil of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel and of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, **H834** which they have **H6213** done to provoke me to **H3707** anger, **H1992** they, their **H4428** kings, their **H8269** princes, their **H3548** priests, and their **H5030** prophets, and the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah, and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem.

33 And they have **H6437** turned **H413** unto me the **H6203** back, and **H3808** not the **H6440** face: though I **H3925** taught them, rising up **H7925** early and **H3925** teaching them, yet they have **H369** not **H8085** hearkened to **H3947** receive **H4148** instruction.

34 But they **H7760** set their **H8251** abominations in the **H1004** house, **H834** which is **H7121** called **H5921** by my **H8034** name, to **H2930** defile it.

35 And they **H1129** built **[H853]** the high **H1116** places of **H1168** Baal, **H834** which are in the **H1516** valley of the **H1121** son of **H2011** Hinnom, to cause **[H853]** their **H1121** sons and their **H1323** daughters to pass **H5674** through the fire unto **H4432** Molech; **H834** which I **H6680** commanded them **H3808** not, **H3808** neither **H5927** came it **H5921** into my **H3820** mind, that they should **H6213** do **H2063** this **H8441** abomination, **H4616** to cause **[H853]** **H3063** Judah to **H2398** sin.

36 And **H6258** now **H3651** therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H413** concerning **H2063** this **H5892** city, **H834** whereof **H859** ye **H559** say, It shall be **H5414** delivered into the **H3027** hand of

Jeremiah

the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon by the **H2719** sword, and by the **H7458** famine, and by the **H1698** pestilence;

37 H2009 Behold, I will **H6908** gather them out of **H4480 H3605** all **H776** countries, **H834 H8033** whither I have **H5080** driven them in mine **H639** anger, and in my **H2534** fury, and in **H1419** great **H7110** wrath; and I will bring them **H7725** again **H413** unto **H2088** this **H4725** place, and I will cause them to **H3427** dwell **H983** safely:

38 And they shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people, and **H589** I will **H1961** be their **H430** God:

39 And I will **H5414** give them **H259** one **H3820** heart, and **H259** one **H1870** way, that they may **H3372** fear me **H3605 H3117** forever, for the **H2896** good of them, and of their **H1121** children **H310** after them:

40 And I will **H3772** make an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant with them, **H834** that I will **H3808** not turn **H7725** away **H4480 H310** from them, to do them **H3190 [H853]** good; but I will **H5414** put my **H3374** fear in their **H3824** hearts, that they shall **H1115** not **H5493** depart **H4480 H5921** from me.

41 Yea, I will **H7797** rejoice **H5921** over them to do them **H2895 [H853]** good, and I will **H5193** plant them in **H2063** this **H776** land **H571** assuredly with my **H3605** whole **H3820** heart and with my **H3605** whole **H5315** soul.

42 H3588 For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; Like **H834** as I have **H935** brought **[H853] H3605** all **H2063** this **H1419** great **H7451** evil **H413** upon **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H3651** so will **H595** I **H935** bring **H5921** upon them **[H853] H3605** all the **H2896** good **H834** that **H595** I have **H1696 H5921** promised them.

43 And **H7704** fields shall be **H7069** bought in **H2063** this **H776** land, **H834** whereof **H859** ye **H559** say, **H1931** It is **H8077** desolate **H4480 H369** without **H120** man or **H929** beast; it is **H5414** given into the **H3027** hand of the **H3778** Chaldeans.

44 Men shall **H7069** buy **H7704** fields for **H3701** money, and **H3789** subscribe **H5612** evidences, and **H2856** seal them, and **H5749** take **H5707** witnesses in the **H776** land of **H1144** Benjamin, and in the places **H5439** about **H3389** Jerusalem, and in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and in the **H5892** cities of the **H2022** mountains, and in the **H5892** cities of the **H8219** valley, and in the **H5892** cities of the **H5045** south: **H3588** for I will cause **[H853]** their **H7622** captivity to **H7725** return, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Jeremiah

Chapter 33

1 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah the **H8145** second time, while **H1931** he was **H5750** yet shut **H6113** up in the **H2691** court of the **H4307** prison, **H559** saying,

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD the **H6213** maker thereof, the **H3068** LORD that **H3335** formed it, to **H3559** establish it; the **H3068** LORD is his **H8034** name;

3 **H7121** Call **H413** unto me, and I will **H6030** answer thee, and **H5046** show thee **H1419** great and **H1219** mighty things, which thou **H3045** knowest **H3808** not.

4 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H5921** concerning the **H1004** houses of **H2063** this **H5892** city, and **H5921** concerning the **H1004** houses of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, which are thrown **H5422** down **H413** by the **H5550** mounts, and **H413** by the **H2719** sword;

5 They **H935** come to **H3898** fight **H854** with the **H3778** Chaldeans, but it is to **H4390** fill them **H854** with the dead **H6297** bodies of **H120** men, **H834** whom I have **H5221** slain in mine **H639** anger and in my **H2534** fury, and **H5921** for **H3605** all **H834** whose **H7451** wickedness I have **H5641** hid my **H6440** face from **H2063** this **H4480** **H5892** city.

6 **H2009** Behold, I will **H4608** bring it **H724** health and **H4832** cure, and I will **H7495** cure them, and will **H1540** reveal unto them the **H6283** abundance of **H7965** peace and **H571** truth.

7 And I will cause [**H853**] the **H7622** captivity of **H3063** Judah and the **H7622** captivity of **H3478** Israel to **H7725** return, and will **H1129** build them, as at the **H7223** first.

8 And I will **H2891** cleanse them from **H4480** **H3605** all their **H5771** iniquity, **H834** whereby they have **H2398** sinned against me; and I will **H5545** pardon **H3605** all their **H5771** iniquities, **H834** whereby they have **H2398** sinned, and **H834** whereby they have **H6586** transgressed against me.

9 And it shall **H1961** be to me a **H8034** name of **H8342** joy, a **H8416** praise and an **H8597** honor before **H3605** all the **H1471** nations of the **H776** earth, **H834** which shall **H8085** hear [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H2896** good **H834** that **H595** I do **H6213** unto them: and they shall **H6342** fear and **H7264** tremble **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H2896** goodness and **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H7965** prosperity **H834** that **H595** I **H6213** procure unto it.

Jeremiah

10 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5750** Again there shall be **H8085** heard in **H2088** this **H4725** place, **H834** which **H859** ye **H559** say shall be **H2720** desolate **H4480** **H369** without **H120** man and **H4480** **H369** without **H929** beast, even in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and in the **H2351** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem, that are **H8074** desolate, **H4480** **H369** without **H120** man, and **H4480** **H369** without **H3427** inhabitant, and **H4480** **H369** without **H929** beast,

11 The **H6963** voice of **H8342** joy, and the **H6963** voice of **H8057** gladness, the **H6963** voice of the **H2860** bridegroom, and the **H6963** voice of the **H3618** bride, the **H6963** voice of them that shall **H559** say, **H3034** Praise [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD is **H2896** good; **H3588** for his **H2617** mercy endureth **H5769** forever: and of them that shall **H935** bring the sacrifice of **H8426** praise into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD. **H3588** For I will cause to **H7725** return [**H853**] the **H7622** captivity of the **H776** land, as at the **H7223** first, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

12 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H5750** Again in **H2088** this **H4725** place, which is **H2720** desolate **H4480** **H369** without **H120** man and **H5704** without **H929** beast, and in **H3605** all the **H5892** cities thereof, shall **H1961** be a **H5116** habitation of **H7462** shepherds causing their **H6629** flocks to lie **H7257** down.

13 In the **H5892** cities of the **H2022** mountains, in the **H5892** cities of the **H8219** vale, and in the **H5892** cities of the **H5045** south, and in the **H776** land of **H1144** Benjamin, and in the places **H5439** about **H3389** Jerusalem, and in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, shall the **H6629** flocks **H5674** pass **H5750** again **H5921** under the **H3027** hands of him that **H4487** telleth them, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

14 **H2009** Behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that I will **H6965** perform [**H853**] that **H2896** good **H1697** thing **H834** which I have **H1696** promised **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel and **H5704** to the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah.

15 In **H1992** those **H3117** days, and at **H1931** that **H6256** time, will I cause the **H6780** Branch of **H6666** righteousness to grow **H6779** up unto **H1732** David; and he shall **H6213** execute **H4941** judgment and **H6666** righteousness in the **H776** land.

16 In **H1992** those **H3117** days shall **H3063** Judah be **H3467** saved, and **H3389** Jerusalem shall **H7931** dwell **H983** safely: and **H2088** this is the name **H834**

Jeremiah

wherewith she shall be **H7121** called, The **H3068** LORD our **H6664** righteousness.

17 H3588 For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H1732** David shall **H3808** never **H3772** want a **H376** man to **H3427** sit **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel;

18 H3808 Neither shall the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites **H3772** want a **H376** man **H4480 H6440** before me to **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings, and to **H6999** kindle meat **H4503** offerings, and to **H6213** do **H2077** sacrifice **H3605 H3117** continually.

19 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, **H559** saying,

20 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H518** If ye can **H6565** break [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant of the **H3117** day, and my **H1285** covenant of the **H3915** night, and that there should **H1115** not **H1961** be **H3119** day and **H3915** night in their **H6256** season;

21 Then may **H1571** also my **H1285** covenant be **H6565** broken **H854** with **H1732** David my **H5650** servant, that he should not **H4480 H1961** have a **H1121** son to **H4427** reign **H5921** upon his **H3678** throne; and **H854** with the **H3881** Levites the **H3548** priests, my **H8334** ministers.

22 H834 As the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven **H3808** cannot be **H5608** numbered, **H3808** neither the **H2344** sand of the **H3220** sea **H4058** measured: **H3651** so will I **H7235** multiply [**H853**] the **H2233** seed of **H1732** David my **H5650** servant, and the **H3881** Levites that minister **H8334** unto me.

23 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah, **H559** saying,

24 H7200 Considerest thou **H3808** not **H4100** what **H2088** this **H5971** people have **H1696** spoken, **H559** saying, The **H8147** two **H4940** families **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H977** chosen, he hath even cast them **H3988** off? thus they have **H5006** despised my **H5971** people, that they should be **H4480 H1961** no **H5750** more a **H1471** nation **H6440** before them.

25 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H518** If my **H1285** covenant be **H3808** not with **H3119** day and **H3915** night, and if I have **H3808** not **H7760** appointed the **H2708** ordinances of **H8064** heaven and **H776** earth;

26 H1571 Then will I cast **H3988** away the **H2233** seed of **H3290** Jacob, and **H1732** David my **H5650** servant, so that I will not **H4480 H3947** take any of

Jeremiah

his H4480 H2233 seed to be H4910 rulers H413 over the H2233 seed of H85 Abraham, H3446 Isaac, and H3290 Jacob: H3588 for I will cause [H853] their H7622 captivity to H7725 return, and have H7355 mercy on them.

Chapter 34

1 The H1697 word H834 which H1961 came H413 unto H3414 Jeremiah H4480 H854 from the H3068 LORD, when H5019 Nebuchadnezzar H4428 king of H894 Babylon, and H3605 all his H2428 army, and H3605 all the H4467 kingdoms of the H776 earth of his H4480 H4475 H3027 dominion, and H3605 all the H5971 people, H3898 fought H5921 against H3389 Jerusalem, and H5921 against H3605 all the H5892 cities thereof, H559 saying,

2 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD, the H430 God of H3478 Israel; H1980 Go and H559 speak H413 to H6667 Zedekiah H4428 king of H3063 Judah, and H559 H413 tell him, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD; H2009 Behold, I will H5414 give [H853] H2063 this H5892 city into the H3027 hand of the H4428 king of H894 Babylon, and he shall H8313 burn it with H784 fire:

3 And H859 thou shalt H3808 not H4422 escape out of his H4480 H3027 hand, H3588 but shalt surely be H8610 H8610 taken, and H5414 delivered into his H3027 hand; and thine H5869 eyes shall H7200 behold [H853] the H5869 eyes of the H4428 king of H894 Babylon, and he shall H1696 speak H854 with thee H6310 mouth to H6310 mouth, and thou shalt H935 go to H894 Babylon.

4 H389 Yet H8085 hear the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD, O H6667 Zedekiah H4428 king of H3063 Judah; H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD H5921 of thee, Thou shalt H3808 not H4191 die by the H2719 sword:

5 But thou shalt H4191 die in H7965 peace: and with the H4955 burnings of thy H1 fathers, the H7223 former H4428 kings H834 which H1961 were H6440 before thee, H3651 so shall they H8313 burn odors for thee; and they will H5594 lament thee, saying, H1945 Ah H113 lord! H3588 for H589 I have H1696 pronounced the H1697 word, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

6 Then H3414 Jeremiah the H5030 prophet H1696 spoke [H853] H3605 all H428 these H1697 words H413 unto H6667 Zedekiah H4428 king of H3063 Judah in H3389 Jerusalem,

7 When the H4428 king of H894 Babylon 's H2428 army H3898 fought H5921 against H3389 Jerusalem, and H5921 against H3605 all the H5892 cities of H3063 Judah that were H3498 left, H413 against H3923 Lachish, and H413

Jeremiah

against **H5825** Azekah: **H3588** for **H2007** these **H4013** defended **H5892** cities **H7604** remained of the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah.

8 This is the **H1697** word **H834** that **H1961** came **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD, after **H310** that the **H4428** king **H6667** Zedekiah had **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant **H854** with **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** which were at **H3389** Jerusalem, to **H7121** proclaim **H1865** liberty unto them;

9 That every **H376** man should let [**H853**] his **H5650** manservant, and every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H8198** maidservant, being a **H5680** Hebrew or a **H5680** Hebrewess, **H7971** go **H2670** free; that **H1115** **H376** none should **H5647** serve himself of them, to wit, of a **H3064** Jew his **H251** brother.

10 Now when **H3605** all the **H8269** princes, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H834** which had **H935** entered into the **H1285** covenant, **H8085** heard that every **H376** one should let [**H853**] his **H5650** manservant, and every **H376** one [**H853**] his **H8198** maidservant, **H7971** go **H2670** free, that **H1115** none should **H5647** serve themselves of them any **H5750** more, then they **H8085** obeyed, and let them **H7971** go.

11 But **H310** **H3651** afterward they **H7725** turned, and caused [**H853**] the **H5650** servants and the **H8198** handmaids, **H834** whom they had let **H7971** go **H2670** free, to **H7725** return, and brought them into **H3533** subjection for **H5650** servants and for **H8198** handmaids.

12 Therefore the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD, **H559** saying,

13 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H595** I **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant **H854** with your **H1** fathers in the **H3117** day that I brought them **H3318** [**H853**] forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, out of the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H5650** bondmen, **H559** saying,

14 At the **H4480** **H7093** end of **H7651** seven **H8141** years let ye **H7971** go every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H251** brother a **H5680** Hebrew, **H834** which hath been **H4376** sold unto thee; and when he hath **H5647** served thee **H8337** six **H8141** years, thou shalt let him **H7971** go **H2670** free **H4480** **H5973** from thee: but your **H1** fathers **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto me, **H3808** neither **H5186** inclined [**H853**] their **H241** ear.

15 And **H859** ye were **H3117** now **H7725** turned, and had **H6213** done [**H853**] **H3477** right in my **H5869** sight, in **H7121** proclaiming **H1865** liberty every **H376** man to his **H7453** neighbor; and ye had **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant

Jeremiah

H6440 before me in the **H1004** house **H834** which is **H7121** called **H5921** by my **H8034** name:

16 But ye **H7725** turned and **H2490** polluted [**H853**] my **H8034** name, and caused every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H5650** servant, and every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H8198** handmaid, **H834** whom ye had **H7971** set at **H2670** liberty at their **H5315** pleasure, to **H7725** return, and brought them into **H3533** [**H853**] subjection, to **H1961** be unto you for **H5650** servants and for **H8198** handmaids.

17 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H859** Ye have **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto me, in **H7121** proclaiming **H1865** liberty, every **H376** one to his **H251** brother, and every **H376** man to his **H7453** neighbor: **H2009** behold, I **H7121** proclaim a **H1865** liberty for you, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H413** to the **H2719** sword, **H413** to the **H1698** pestilence, and **H413** to the **H7458** famine; and I will **H5414** make you to be **H2189** removed into **H3605** all the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H776** earth.

18 And I will **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H376** men that have **H5674** transgressed [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant, **H834** which have **H3808** not **H6965** performed [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H1285** covenant **H834** which they had **H3772** made **H6440** before me, **H834** when they **H3772** cut the **H5695** calf in **H8147** twain, and **H5674** passed **H996** between the **H1335** parts thereof,

19 The **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah, and the **H8269** princes of **H3389** Jerusalem, the **H5631** eunuchs, and the **H3548** priests, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, which **H5674** passed **H996** between the **H1335** parts of the **H5695** calf;

20 I will even **H5414** give them into the **H3027** hand of their **H341** enemies, and into the **H3027** hand of them that **H1245** seek their **H5315** life: and their dead **H5038** bodies shall **H1961** be for **H3978** meat unto the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** heaven, and to the **H929** beasts of the **H776** earth.

21 And **H6667** Zedekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah and his **H8269** princes will I **H5414** give into the **H3027** hand of their **H341** enemies, and into the **H3027** hand of them that **H1245** seek their **H5315** life, and into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon 's **H2428** army, which are gone **H5927** up **H4480** **H5921** from you.

22 **H2009** Behold, I will **H6680** command, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and cause them to **H7725** return **H413** to **H2063** this **H5892** city; and they shall **H3898** fight **H5921** against it, and **H3920** take it, and **H8313** burn it with **H784**

Jeremiah

fire: and I will **H5414** make the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah a **H8077** desolation **H4480 H369** without an **H3427** inhabitant.

Chapter 35

1 The **H1697** word **H834** which **H1961** came **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah **H4480 H854** from the **H3068** LORD in the **H3117** days of **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying,

2 **H1980** Go **H413** unto the **H1004** house of the **H7397** Rechabites, and speak **H1696** unto them, and **H935** bring them into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H413** into **H259** one of the **H3957** chambers, and give them **H3196** wine to **H8248** drink.

3 Then I **H3947** took [**H853**] **H2970** Jaazaniah the **H1121** son of **H3414** Jeremiah, the **H1121** son of **H2262** Habaziah, and his **H251** brethren, and **H3605** all his **H1121** sons, and the **H3605** whole **H1004** house of the **H7397** Rechabites;

4 And I **H935** brought them into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H413** into the **H3957** chamber of the **H1121** sons of **H2605** Hanan, the **H1121** son of **H3012** Igdaliah, a **H376** man of **H430** God, **H834** which was **H681** by the **H3957** chamber of the **H8269** princes, **H834** which was **H4480 H4605** above the **H3957** chamber of **H4641** Maaseiah the **H1121** son of **H7967** Shallum, the **H8104** keeper of the **H5592** door:

5 And I **H5414** set **H6440** before the **H1121** sons of the **H1004** house of the **H7397** Rechabites **H1375** pots **H4392** full of **H3196** wine, and **H3563** cups, and I **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H8354** Drink ye **H3196** wine.

6 But they **H559** said, We will **H8354** drink **H3808** no **H3196** wine: **H3588** for **H3122** Jonadab the **H1121** son of **H7394** Rechab our **H1** father **H6680 H5921** commanded us, **H559** saying, Ye shall **H8354** drink **H3808** no **H3196** wine, neither **H859** ye, nor your **H1121** sons **H5704 H5769** forever:

7 **H3808** Neither shall ye **H1129** build **H1004** house, **H3808** nor **H2232** sow **H2233** seed, **H3808** nor **H5193** plant **H3754** vineyard, **H3808** nor **H1961** have any : **H3588** but **H3605** all your **H3117** days ye shall **H3427** dwell in **H168** tents; **H4616** that ye may **H2421** live **H7227** many **H3117** days **H5921 H6440** in the **H127** land **H834 H8033** where **H859** ye be **H1481** strangers.

8 Thus have we **H8085** obeyed the **H6963** voice of **H3082** Jonadab the **H1121** son of **H7394** Rechab our **H1** father in **H3605** all **H834** that he hath **H6680** charged us, to **H8354** drink **H1115** no **H3196** wine **H3605** all our **H3117** days, **H587** we, our **H802** wives, our **H1121** sons, nor our **H1323** daughters;

Jeremiah

9 **H1115** Nor to **H1129** build **H1004** houses for us to **H3427** dwell in: **H3808** neither **H1961** have we **H3754** vineyard, nor **H7704** field, nor **H2233** seed:

10 But we have **H3427** dwelt in **H168** tents, and have **H8085** obeyed, and **H6213** done according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H3122** Jonadab our **H1** father **H6680** commanded us.

11 But it came to **H1961** pass, when **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon came **H5927** up **H413** into the **H776** land, that we **H559** said, **H935** Come, and let us **H935** go to **H3389** Jerusalem for **H4480** **H6440** fear of the **H2428** army of the **H3778** Chaldeans, and for **H4480** **H6440** fear of the **H2428** army of the **H758** Syrians: so we **H3427** dwell at **H3389** Jerusalem.

12 Then **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, **H559** saying,

13 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H1980** Go and **H559** tell the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah and the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, Will ye **H3808** not **H3947** receive **H4148** instruction to **H8085** hearken **H413** to my **H1697** words? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

14 [**H853**] The **H1697** words of **H3082** Jonadab the **H1121** son of **H7394** Rechab, **H834** that he **H6680** commanded [**H853**] his **H1121** sons **H1115** not to **H8354** drink **H3196** wine, are **H6965** performed; for **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day they **H8354** drink **H3808** none, **H3588** but **H8085** obey [**H853**] their **H1** father 's **H4687** commandment: notwithstanding **H595** I have **H1696** spoken **H413** unto you, rising **H7925** early and **H1696** speaking; but ye **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** unto me.

15 I have **H7971** sent also **H413** unto you [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets, rising up **H7925** early and **H7971** sending them , **H559** saying, **H7725** Return ye **H4994** now every **H376** man from his **H7451** evil **H4480** **H1870** way, and **H3190** amend your **H4611** doings, and **H1980** go **H408** not **H310** after **H312** other **H430** gods to **H5647** serve them, and ye shall **H3427** dwell **H413** in the **H127** land **H834** which I have **H5414** given to you and to your **H1** fathers: but ye have **H3808** not **H5186** inclined [**H853**] your **H241** ear, **H3808** nor **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto me.

16 **H3588** Because the **H1121** sons of **H3082** Jonadab the **H1121** son of **H7394** Rechab have **H6965** performed [**H853**] the **H4687** commandment of their **H1** father, **H834** which he **H6680** commanded them; but **H2088** this **H5971** people hath **H3808** not **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto me:

Jeremiah

17 H3651 Therefore H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD H430 God of H6635 hosts, the H430 God of H3478 Israel; H2009 Behold, I will H935 bring H413 upon H3063 Judah and H413 upon H3605 all the H3427 inhabitants of H3389 Jerusalem [H853] H3605 all the H7451 evil H834 that I have H1696 pronounced H5921 against them: H3282 because I have H1696 spoken H413 unto them, but they have H3808 not H8085 heard; and I have H7121 called unto them, but they have H3808 not H6030 answered.

18 And H3414 Jeremiah H559 said unto the H1004 house of the H7397 Rechabites, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts, the H430 God of H3478 Israel; H3283 H834 Because ye have H8085 H5921 obeyed the H4687 commandment of H3082 Jonadab your H1 father, and H8104 kept [H853] H3605 all his H4687 precepts, and H6213 done according unto H3605 all H834 that he hath H6680 commanded you:

19 H3651 Therefore H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts, the H430 God of H3478 Israel; H3122 Jonadab the H1121 son of H7394 Rechab shall H3808 not H3772 want a H376 man to H5975 stand H6440 before me H3605 H3117 forever.

Chapter 36

1 And it came to H1961 pass in the H7243 fourth H8141 year of H3079 Jehoiakim the H1121 son of H2977 Josiah H4428 king of H3063 Judah, that H2088 this H1697 word H1961 came H413 unto H3414 Jeremiah H4480 H854 from the H3068 LORD, H559 saying,

2 H3947 Take thee a H4039 roll of a H5612 book, and H3789 write H413 therein [H853] H3605 all the H1697 words H834 that I have H1696 spoken H413 unto thee H5921 against H3478 Israel, and H5921 against H3063 Judah, and H5921 against H3605 all the H1471 nations, from the H4480 H3117 day I H1696 spoke H413 unto thee, from the H4480 H3117 days of H2977 Josiah, even H5704 unto H2088 this H3117 day.

3 It may be H194 that the H1004 house of H3063 Judah will H8085 hear [H853] H3605 all the H7451 evil H834 which H595 I H2803 purpose to H6213 do unto them; H4616 that they may H7725 return every H376 man from his H7451 evil H4480 H1870 way; that I may H5545 forgive their H5771 iniquity and their H2403 sin.

4 Then H3414 Jeremiah H7121 called [H853] H1263 Baruch the H1121 son of H5374 Neriah: and H1263 Baruch H3789 wrote from the H4480 H6310 mouth of H3414 Jeremiah [H853] H3605 all the H1697 words of the H3068 LORD,

Jeremiah

H834 which he had **H1696** spoken **H413** unto him, **H5921** upon a **H4039** roll of a **H5612** book.

5 And **H3414** Jeremiah **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H1263** Baruch, **H559** saying, **H589** I am shut **H6113** up; I **H3201** **H3808** cannot **H935** go into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD:

6 Therefore **H935** go **H859** thou, and **H7121** read in the **H4039** roll, **H834** which thou hast **H3789** written from my **H4480** **H6310** mouth, [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD in the **H241** ears of the **H5971** people in the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house upon the **H6685** fasting **H3117** day: and **H1571** also thou shalt **H7121** read them in the **H241** ears of **H3605** all **H3063** Judah that **H935** come out of their **H4480** **H5892** cities.

7 It may **H194** be they will **H5307** present their **H8467** supplication **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and will **H7725** return every **H376** one from his **H7451** evil **H4480** **H1870** way: **H3588** for **H1419** great is the **H639** anger and the **H2534** fury **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** pronounced **H413** against **H2088** this **H5971** people.

8 And **H1263** Baruch the **H1121** son of **H5374** Neriah **H6213** did according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet **H6680** commanded him, **H7121** reading in the **H5612** book the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD in the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house.

9 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H2549** fifth **H8141** year of **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, in the **H8671** ninth **H2320** month, that they **H7121** proclaimed a **H6685** fast **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD to **H3605** all the **H5971** people in **H3389** Jerusalem, and to **H3605** all the **H5971** people that **H935** came from the **H4480** **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah unto **H3389** Jerusalem.

10 Then **H7121** read **H1263** Baruch in the **H5612** book [**H853**] the **H1697** words of **H3414** Jeremiah in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, in the **H3957** chamber of **H1587** Gemariah the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan the **H5608** scribe, in the **H5945** higher **H2691** court, at the **H6607** entry of the **H2319** new **H8179** gate of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house, in the **H241** ears of **H3605** all the **H5971** people.

11 When **H4321** Michaiah the **H1121** son of **H1587** Gemariah, the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan, had **H8085** heard out **H4480** **H5921** of the **H5612** book [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD,

Jeremiah

12 Then he went **H3381** down **H5921** into the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, **H5921** into the **H5608** scribe 's **H3957** chamber: and, **H2009** lo, **H3605** all the **H8269** princes **H3427** sat **H8033** there, even **H476** Elishama the **H5608** scribe, and **H1806** Delaiah the **H1121** son of **H8098** Shemaiah, and **H494** Elnathan the **H1121** son of **H5907** Achbor, and **H1587** Gemariah the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan, and **H6667** Zedekiah the **H1121** son of **H2608** Hananiah, and **H3605** all the **H8269** princes.

13 Then **H4321** Michaiah **H5046** declared unto them [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words **H834** that he had **H8085** heard, when **H1263** Baruch **H7121** read the **H5612** book in the **H241** ears of the **H5971** people.

14 Therefore **H3605** all the **H8269** princes **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H3065** Jehudi the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah, the **H1121** son of **H8018** Shelemiah, the **H1121** son of **H3570** Cushi, **H413** unto **H1263** Baruch, **H559** saying, **H3947** Take in thine **H3027** hand the **H4039** roll **H834** wherein thou hast **H7121** read in the **H241** ears of the **H5971** people, and **H1980** come. So **H1263** Baruch the **H1121** son of **H5374** Neriah **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H4039** roll in his **H3027** hand, and **H935** came **H413** unto them.

15 And they **H559** said **H413** unto him, Sit **H3427** down **H4994** now, and **H7121** read it in our **H241** ears. So **H1263** Baruch **H7121** read it in their **H241** ears.

16 Now it came to **H1961** pass, when they had **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words, they were **H6342** afraid **H413** both **H376** one and **H7453** other, and **H559** said **H413** unto **H1263** Baruch, We will surely **H5046** **H5046** tell the **H4428** king of [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words.

17 And they **H7592** asked **H1263** Baruch, **H559** saying, **H5046** Tell us **H4994** now, **H349** How didst thou **H3789** write [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words at his **H4480** **H6310** mouth?

18 Then **H1263** Baruch **H559** answered them, He **H7121** pronounced [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words **H413** unto me with his **H4480** **H6310** mouth, and **H589** I **H3789** wrote them with **H1773** ink **H5921** in the **H5612** book.

19 Then **H559** said the **H8269** princes **H413** unto **H1263** Baruch, **H1980** Go, **H5641** hide thee, **H859** thou and **H3414** Jeremiah; and let **H408** no **H376** man **H3045** know **H375** where ye be.

20 And they went **H935** in **H413** to the **H4428** king into the **H2691** court, but they laid **H6485** up the **H4039** roll in the **H3957** chamber of **H476** Elishama the

Jeremiah

H5608 scribe, and **H5046** told [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words in the **H241** ears of the **H4428** king.

21 So the **H4428** king **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H3065** Jehudi to **H3947** fetch [**H853**] the **H4039** roll: and he **H3947** took it out of **H476** Elishama the **H5608** scribe's **H4480** **H3957** chamber. And **H3065** Jehudi **H7121** read it in the **H241** ears of the **H4428** king, and in the **H241** ears of **H3605** all the **H8269** princes which **H5975** stood **H4480** **H5921** beside the **H4428** king.

22 Now the **H4428** king **H3427** sat in the **H1004** **H2779** winterhouse in the **H8671** ninth **H2320** month: and there was a fire on the **H254** hearth **H1197** burning **H6440** before him.

23 And it came to **H1961** pass, that when **H3065** Jehudi had **H7121** read **H7969** three or **H702** four **H1817** leaves, he **H7167** cut it with the **H8593** **H5608** penknife, and **H7993** cast it **H413** into the **H784** fire **H834** that was **H413** on the **H254** hearth, **H5704** until **H3605** all the **H4039** roll was **H8552** consumed **H5921** in the **H784** fire **H834** that was **H5921** on the **H254** hearth.

24 Yet they were **H3808** not **H6342** afraid, **H3808** nor **H7167** rent [**H853**] their **H899** garments, neither the **H4428** king, nor **H3605** any of his **H5650** servants that **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words.

25 **H1571** Nevertheless **H494** Elnathan and **H1806** Delaiah and **H1587** Gemariah had made **H6293** intercession to the **H4428** king that he would **H1115** not **H8313** burn [**H853**] the **H4039** roll: but he would **H3808** not **H8085** **H413** hear them.

26 But the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H3396** Jerahmeel the **H1121** son of **H4429** Hammelech, and **H8304** Seraiah the **H1121** son of **H5837** Azriel, and **H8018** Shelemiah the **H1121** son of **H5655** Abdeel, to **H3947** take [**H853**] **H1263** Baruch the **H5608** scribe and **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet: but the **H3068** LORD **H5641** hid them.

27 Then the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah, after **H310** that the **H4428** king had **H8313** burned [**H853**] the **H4039** roll, and the **H1697** words **H834** which **H1263** Baruch **H3789** wrote at the **H4480** **H6310** mouth of **H3414** Jeremiah, **H559** saying,

28 **H3947** Take thee **H7725** again **H312** another **H4039** roll, and **H3789** write **H5921** in it [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7223** former **H1697** words **H834** that **H1961** were **H5921** in the **H7223** first **H4039** roll, **H834** which **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah hath **H8313** burned.

Jeremiah

29 And thou shalt **H559** say **H5921** to **H3079** Jehoiakim **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H859** Thou hast **H8313** burned [**H853**] **H2063** this **H4039** roll, **H559** saying, **H4069** Why hast thou **H3789** written **H5921** therein, **H559** saying, The **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon shall certainly **H935** **H935** come and **H7843** destroy [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land, and shall cause to **H7673** cease **H4480** from thence **H120** man and **H929** beast?

30 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H5921** of **H3079** Jehoiakim **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah; He shall **H1961** have **H3808** none to **H3427** sit **H5921** upon the **H3678** throne of **H1732** David: and his dead **H5038** body shall **H1961** be cast **H7993** out in the **H3117** day to the **H2721** heat, and in the **H3915** night to the **H7140** frost.

31 And I will **H6485** **H5921** punish him and his **H2233** seed and his **H5650** servants for [**H853**] their **H5771** iniquity; and I will **H935** bring **H5921** upon them, and **H5921** upon the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H413** upon the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah, [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** that I have **H1696** pronounced **H413** against them; but they **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not.

32 Then **H3947** took **H3414** Jeremiah **H312** another **H4039** roll, and **H5414** gave it **H413** to **H1263** Baruch the **H5608** scribe, the **H1121** son of **H5374** Neriah; who **H3789** wrote **H5921** therein from the **H4480** **H6310** mouth of **H3414** Jeremiah [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H5612** book **H834** which **H3079** Jehoiakim **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah had **H8313** burned in the **H784** fire: and there were **H3254** added **H5750** besides **H5921** unto them **H7227** many **H1992** like **H1697** words.

Chapter 37

1 And **H4428** king **H6667** Zedekiah the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4427** reigned **H8478** instead of **H3659** Coniah the **H1121** son of **H3079** Jehoiakim, **H834** whom **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon made **H4427** king in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah.

2 But **H3808** neither **H1931** he, nor his **H5650** servants, nor the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, did **H8085** hearken **H413** unto the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H3027** by the **H5030** prophet **H3414** Jeremiah.

3 And **H6667** Zedekiah the **H4428** king **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H3081** Jehucal the **H1121** son of **H8018** Shelemiah and **H6846** Zephaniah the **H1121** son of **H4641**

Jeremiah

Maaseiah the **H3548** priest **H413** to the **H5030** prophet **H3414** Jeremiah, **H559** saying, **H6419** Pray **H4994** now **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H1157** for us.

4 Now **H3414** Jeremiah came **H935** in and went **H3318** out **H8432** among the **H5971** people: for they had **H3808** not **H5414** put him into **H1004** **H3628** prison.

5 Then **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H2428** army was come **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt: and when the **H3778** Chaldeans that **H6696** **H5921** besieged **H3389** Jerusalem **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H8088** tidings of them, they **H5927** departed **H4480** **H5921** from **H3389** Jerusalem.

6 Then **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto the **H5030** prophet **H3414** Jeremiah, **H559** saying,

7 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H3541** Thus shall ye **H559** say **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, that **H7971** sent you **H413** unto me to **H1875** inquire of me; **H2009** Behold, **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H2428** army, which is come **H3318** forth to **H5833** help you, shall **H7725** return to **H4714** Egypt into their own **H776** land.

8 And the **H3778** Chaldeans shall come **H7725** again, and **H3898** fight **H5921** against **H2063** this **H5892** city, and **H3920** take it, and **H8313** burn it with **H784** fire.

9 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5377** Deceive **H408** not **H5315** yourselves, **H559** saying, The **H3778** Chaldeans shall surely **H1980** **H1980** depart **H4480** **H5921** from us: **H3588** for they shall **H3808** not **H1980** depart.

10 **H3588** For **H518** though ye had **H5221** smitten the **H3605** whole **H2428** army of the **H3778** Chaldeans that **H3898** fight **H854** against you, and there **H7604** remained but **H1856** wounded **H376** men among them, yet should they **H6965** rise every **H376** man in his **H168** tent, and **H8313** burn [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5892** city with **H784** fire.

11 And it came to **H1961** pass, that when the **H2428** army of the **H3778** Chaldeans was broken **H5927** up **H4480** **H5921** from **H3389** Jerusalem for **H4480** **H6440** fear of **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H2428** army,

12 Then **H3414** Jeremiah went **H3318** forth out of **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem to **H1980** go into the **H776** land of **H1144** Benjamin, to separate **H2505** himself **H4480** **H8033** thence in the **H8432** midst of the **H5971** people.

Jeremiah

13 And when **H1931** he **H1961** was in the **H8179** gate of **H1144** Benjamin, a **H1167** captain of the **H6488** ward was **H8033** there, whose **H8034** name was **H3376** Irijah, the **H1121** son of **H8018** Shelemiah, the **H1121** son of **H2608** Hananiah; and he **H8610** took [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet, **H559** saying, **H859** Thou fallest **H5307** away **H413** to the **H3778** Chaldeans.

14 Then **H559** said **H3414** Jeremiah, It is **H8267** false; I **H5307** fall **H369** not away **H5921** to the **H3778** Chaldeans. But he **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not **H413** to him: so **H3376** Irijah **H8610** took **H3414** Jeremiah, and **H935** brought him **H413** to the **H8269** princes.

15 Wherefore the **H8269** princes were **H7107** wroth **H5921** with **H3414** Jeremiah, and **H5221** smote him, and **H5414** put him in **H1004** **H612** prison in the **H1004** house of **H3083** Jonathan the **H5608** scribe: **H3588** for they had **H6213** made that the **H1004** **H3608** prison.

16 **H3588** When **H3414** Jeremiah was **H935** entered **H413** into the **H1004** **H953** dungeon, and **H413** into the **H2588** cabins, and **H3414** Jeremiah had **H3427** remained **H8033** there **H7227** many **H3117** days;

17 Then **H6667** Zedekiah the **H4428** king **H7971** sent, and **H3947** took him out: and the **H4428** king **H7592** asked him **H5643** secretly in his **H1004** house, and **H559** said, Is **H3426** there any **H1697** word **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD? And **H3414** Jeremiah **H559** said, There **H3426** is: for, **H559** said he, thou shalt be **H5414** delivered into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon.

18 Moreover **H3414** Jeremiah **H559** said **H413** unto **H4428** king **H6667** Zedekiah, **H4100** What have I **H2398** offended against thee, or against thy **H5650** servants, or against **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H3588** that ye have **H5414** put me **H413** in **H1004** **H3608** prison?

19 **H346** Where are now your **H5030** prophets **H834** which **H5012** prophesied unto you, **H559** saying, The **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon shall **H3808** not **H935** come **H5921** against you, nor **H5921** against **H2063** this **H776** land?

20 Therefore **H8085** hear **H6258** now, I pray **H4994** thee, O my **H113** lord the **H4428** king: let my **H8467** supplication, I pray **H4994** thee, be **H5307** accepted **H6440** before thee; that thou cause me **H408** not to **H7725** return to the **H1004** house of **H3083** Jonathan the **H5608** scribe, **H3808** lest I **H4191** die **H8033** there.

21 Then **H6667** Zedekiah the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded that they should **H6485** commit [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah into the **H2691** court of the **H4307**

Jeremiah

prison, and that they should **H5414** give him **H3117** daily a **H3603** piece of **H3899** bread out of the **H644** bakers ' **H4480** **H2351** street, **H5704** until **H3605** all the **H3899** bread **H4480** in the **H5892** city were **H8552** spent. Thus **H3414** Jeremiah **H3427** remained in the **H2691** court of the **H4307** prison.

Chapter 38

1 Then **H8203** Shephatiah the **H1121** son of **H4977** Mattan, and **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H6583** Pashur, and **H3116** Jucal the **H1121** son of **H8018** Shelemiah, and **H6583** Pashur the **H1121** son of **H4441** Malchiah, **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H1697** words **H834** that **H3414** Jeremiah had **H1696** spoken **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H559** saying,

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, He that **H3427** remaineth in **H2063** this **H5892** city shall **H4191** die by the **H2719** sword, by the **H7458** famine, and by the **H1698** pestilence: but he that goeth **H3318** forth **H413** to the **H3778** Chaldeans shall **H2421** live; for he shall **H1961** have his **H5315** life for a **H7998** prey, and shall **H2425** live.

3 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H2063** This **H5892** city shall surely be **H5414** **H5414** given into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon 's **H2428** army, which shall **H3920** take it.

4 Therefore the **H8269** princes **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, We beseech **H4994** thee, let [**H853**] **H2088** this **H376** man be put to **H4191** death: **H3588** for **H5921** **H3651** thus **H1931** he **H7503** weakeneth [**H853**] the **H3027** hands of the **H376** men of **H4421** war that **H7604** remain in **H2063** this **H5892** city, and the **H3027** hands of **H3605** all the **H5971** people, in **H1696** speaking **H428** such **H1697** words **H413** unto them: **H3588** for **H2088** this **H376** man **H1875** seeketh **H369** not the **H7965** welfare of **H2088** this **H5971** people, **H3588** **H518** but the **H7451** hurt.

5 Then **H6667** Zedekiah the **H4428** king **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, **H1931** he is in your **H3027** hand: **H3588** for the **H4428** king is **H369** not he that can **H3201** do any **H1697** thing against you.

6 Then **H3947** took they [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah, and **H7993** cast him **H413** into the **H953** dungeon of **H4441** Malchiah the **H1121** son of **H4429** Hammelech, **H834** that was in the **H2691** court of the **H4307** prison: and they let **H7971** down [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah with **H2256** cords. And in the **H953** dungeon there was **H369** no **H4325** water, **H3588** **H518** but **H2916** mire: so **H3414** Jeremiah **H2883** sunk in the **H2916** mire.

Jeremiah

7 Now when **H5663** Ebed -melech the **H3569** Ethiopian, **H376** one of the **H5631** eunuchs **H1931** which was in the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, **H8085** heard **H3588** that they had **H5414** put [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah **H413** in the **H953** dungeon; the **H4428** king then **H3427** sitting in the **H8179** gate of **H1144** Benjamin;

8 **H5663** Ebed -melech went **H3318** forth out of the **H4428** king 's **H4480** **H1004** house, and **H1696** spoke **H413** to the **H4428** king, **H559** saying,

9 My **H113** lord the **H4428** king, **H428** these **H376** men have done **H7489** evil in [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that they have **H6213** done to **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet, [**H853**] **H834** whom they have **H7993** cast **H413** into the **H953** dungeon; and he is like to **H4191** die **H4480** **H6440** for **H7458** hunger in the place **H8478** where he is: **H3588** for there is **H369** no **H5750** more **H3899** bread in the **H5892** city.

10 Then the **H4428** king **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H5663** Ebed -melech the **H3569** Ethiopian, **H559** saying, **H3947** Take from **H4480** **H2088** hence **H7970** thirty **H376** men **H3027** with thee, and take **H5927** up [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet out **H4480** of the **H953** dungeon, **H2962** before he **H4191** die.

11 So **H5663** Ebed -melech **H3947** took [**H853**] the **H376** men **H3027** with him, and went **H935** into the **H1004** house of the **H4428** king **H413** **H8478** under the **H214** treasury, and **H3947** took **H4480** **H8033** thence **H1094** old cast **H5499** clouts and **H1094** old rotten **H4418** rags, and let them **H7971** down by **H2256** cords **H413** into the **H953** dungeon **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah.

12 And **H5663** Ebed -melech the **H3569** Ethiopian **H559** said **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, **H7760** Put **H4994** now these **H1094** old cast **H5499** clouts and rotten **H4418** rags **H8478** under thine **H679** **H3027** armholes **H4480** **H8478** under the **H2256** cords. And **H3414** Jeremiah **H6213** did **H3651** so.

13 So they drew **H4900** up [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah with **H2256** cords, and took him **H5927** [**H853**] up out **H4480** of the **H953** dungeon: and **H3414** Jeremiah **H3427** remained in the **H2691** court of the **H4307** prison.

14 Then **H6667** Zedekiah the **H4428** king **H7971** sent, and **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet **H413** unto him **H413** into the **H7992** third **H3996** entry **H834** that is in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: and the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, **H589** I will **H7592** ask thee a **H1697** thing; **H3582** hide **H408** **H1697** nothing **H4480** from me.

Jeremiah

15 Then **H3414** Jeremiah **H559** said **H413** unto **H6667** Zedekiah, **H3588** If I **H5046** declare it unto thee, wilt thou **H3808** not surely put me to **H4191 H4191** death? and **H3588** if I give thee **H3289** counsel, wilt thou **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto me?

16 So **H6667** Zedekiah the **H4428** king **H7650** swore **H5643** secretly **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, **H559** saying, As the **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth, [**H853**] **H834** that **H6213** made us [**H853**] **H2063** this **H5315** soul, I will **H518** not put thee to **H4191** death, **H518** neither will I **H5414** give thee into the **H3027** hand of **H428** these **H376** men **H834** that **H1245** seek [**H853**] thy **H5315** life.

17 Then **H559** said **H3414** Jeremiah **H413** unto **H6667** Zedekiah, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H518** If thou wilt assuredly go **H3318 H3318** forth **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon 's **H8269** princes, then thy **H5315** soul shall **H2421** live, and **H2063** this **H5892** city shall **H3808** not be **H8313** burned with **H784** fire; and **H859** thou shalt **H2421** live, and thine **H1004** house:

18 But **H518** if thou wilt **H3808** not go **H3318** forth **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon 's **H8269** princes, then shall **H2063** this **H5892** city be **H5414** given into the **H3027** hand of the **H3778** Chaldeans, and they shall **H8313** burn it with **H784** fire, and **H859** thou shalt **H3808** not **H4422** escape out of their **H4480 H3027** hand.

19 And **H6667** Zedekiah the **H4428** king **H559** said **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, **H589** I am afraid **H1672** of [**H853**] the **H3064** Jews **H834** that are **H5307** fallen **H413** to the **H3778** Chaldeans, **H6435** lest they **H5414** deliver me into their **H3027** hand, and they **H5953** mock me.

20 But **H3414** Jeremiah **H559** said, They shall **H3808** not **H5414** deliver thee . **H8085** Obey, I beseech **H4994** thee, the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** which **H589** I **H1696** speak **H413** unto thee: so it shall be **H3190** well unto thee, and thy **H5315** soul shall **H2421** live.

21 But **H518** if **H859** thou **H3986** refuse to go **H3318** forth, **H2088** this is the **H1697** word **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H7200** showed me:

22 And, **H2009** behold, **H3605** all the **H802** women **H834** that are **H7604** left in the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah 's **H1004** house shall be brought **H3318** forth **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon 's **H8269** princes, and **H2007** those women shall **H559** say, Thy **H376 H7965** friends have **H5496** set thee on, and have **H3201** prevailed against thee: thy **H7272** feet are **H2883** sunk in the **H1206** mire, and they are turned **H5472** away **H268** back.

Jeremiah

23 So they shall bring **H3318** out **H3605** all thy **H802** wives and thy **H1121** children **H413** to the **H3778** Chaldeans: and **H859** thou shalt **H3808** not **H4422** escape out of their **H4480 H3027** hand, **H3588** but shalt be **H8610** taken by the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon: and thou shalt cause **H2063** this **H5892** city to be **H8313** burned with **H784** fire.

24 Then **H559** said **H6667** Zedekiah **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, Let **H408** no **H376** man **H3045** know of **H428** these **H1697** words, and thou shalt **H3808** not **H4191** die.

25 But **H3588** if the **H8269** princes **H8085** hear **H3588** that I have **H1696** talked **H854** with thee, and they **H935** come **H413** unto thee, and **H559** say **H413** unto thee, **H5046** Declare unto us **H4994** now **H4100** what thou hast **H1696** said **H413** unto the **H4428** king, **H3582** hide it **H408** not **H4480** from us, and we will **H3808** not put thee to **H4191** death; also **H4100** what the **H4428** king **H1696** said **H413** unto thee:

26 Then thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H589** I **H5307** presented my **H8467** supplication **H6440** before the **H4428** king, that he would **H1115** not cause me to **H7725** return to **H3129** Jonathan 's **H1004** house, to **H4191** die **H8033** there.

27 Then **H935** came **H3605** all the **H8269** princes **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, and **H7592** asked him: and he **H5046** told them according to **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words **H834** that the **H4428** king had **H6680** commanded. So they left off **H2790** speaking **H4480** with him; **H3588** for the **H1697** matter was **H3808** not **H8085** perceived.

28 So **H3414** Jeremiah **H3427** abode in the **H2691** court of the **H4307** prison **H5704** until the **H3117** day **H834** that **H3389** Jerusalem was **H3920** taken: and he **H1961** was there **H834** when **H3389** Jerusalem was **H3920** taken.

Chapter 39

1 In the **H8671** ninth **H8141** year of **H6667** Zedekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, in the **H6224** tenth **H2320** month, **H935** came **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon and **H3605** all his **H2428** army **H413** against **H3389** Jerusalem, and they **H6696** besieged it.

2 And in the **H6249 H6240** eleventh **H8141** year of **H6667** Zedekiah, in the **H7243** fourth **H2320** month, the **H8672** ninth day of the **H2320** month, the **H5892** city was broken **H1234** up.

3 And **H3605** all the **H8269** princes of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon came **H935** in, and **H3427** sat in the **H8432** middle **H8179** gate, even **H5371** Nergal -

Jeremiah

sharezer, **H5562** Samgar -nebo, **H8310** Sarsechim, **H7249** Rabsaris, **H5371** Nergal -sharezer, **H7248** Rab -mag, with **H3605** all the **H7611** residue of the **H8269** princes of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon.

4 And it came to **H1961** pass, that **H834** when **H6667** Zedekiah the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H7200** saw them, and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H4421** war, then they **H1272** fled, and went **H3318** forth out **H4480** of the **H5892** city by **H3915** night, by the **H1870** way of the **H4428** king 's **H1588** garden, by the **H8179** gate **H996** between the two **H2346** walls: and he went **H3318** out the **H1870** way of the **H6160** plain.

5 But the **H3778** Chaldeans ' **H2428** army **H7291** pursued **H310** after them, and **H5381** overtook [**H853**] **H6667** Zedekiah in the **H6160** plains of **H3405** Jericho: and when they had **H3947** taken him, they brought him **H5927** up **H413** to **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon to **H7247** Riblah in the **H776** land of **H2574** Hamath, where he **H1696** gave **H4941** judgment **H854** upon him.

6 Then the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H7819** slew [**H853**] the **H1121** sons of **H6667** Zedekiah in **H7247** Riblah before his **H5869** eyes: also the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H7819** slew **H3605** all the **H2715** nobles of **H3063** Judah.

7 Moreover he put **H5786** out **H6677** Zedekiah 's **H5869** eyes, and **H631** bound him with **H5178** chains, to **H935** carry him to **H894** Babylon.

8 And the **H3778** Chaldeans **H8313** burned the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house, and the **H1004** houses of the **H5971** people, with **H784** fire, and broke **H5422** down the **H2346** walls of **H3389** Jerusalem.

9 **H227** Then **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard carried away **H1540** captive into **H894** Babylon the **H3499** remnant of the **H5971** people that **H7604** remained in the **H5892** city, and those that fell **H5307** away, **H834** that **H5307** fell **H5921** to him, with [**H853**] the **H3499** rest of the **H5971** people that **H7604** remained.

10 But **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard **H7604** left of the **H1800** poor **H4480** of the **H5971** people, **H834** which had **H369** **H3972** nothing, in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, and **H5414** gave them **H3754** vineyards and **H3010** fields at the **H1931** same **H3117** time.

11 Now **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon gave **H6680** charge **H5921** concerning **H3414** Jeremiah **H3027** to **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard, **H559** saying,

Jeremiah

12 **H3947** Take him, and look **H5869 H7760** well **H5921** to him, and **H6213** do him **H408 H3972** no **H7451** harm; **H3588 H518** but **H6213** do **H5973** unto him **H3651** even **H834** as he shall **H1696** say **H413** unto thee.

13 So **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard **H7971** sent, and **H5021** Nebushasban, **H7249** Rabsaris, and **H5371** Nergal -sharezer, **H7248** Rab -mag, and **H3605** all the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon 's **H7227** princes;

14 Even they **H7971** sent, and **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah out of the **H4480 H2691** court of the **H4307** prison, and **H5414** committed him **H413** unto **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan, that he should **H3318** carry him **H1004** home: so he **H3427** dwelt **H8432** among the **H5971** people.

15 Now the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, while he **H1961** was shut **H6113** up in the **H2691** court of the **H4307** prison, **H559** saying,

16 **H1980** Go and **H559** speak to **H5663** Ebed -melech the **H3569** Ethiopian, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H2009** Behold, I will **H935** bring [**H853**] my **H1697** words **H413** upon **H2063** this **H5892** city for **H7451** evil, and **H3808** not for **H2896** good; and they shall **H1961** be accomplished in **H1931** that **H3117** day **H6440** before thee.

17 But I will **H5337** deliver thee in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: and thou shalt **H3808** not be **H5414** given into the **H3027** hand of the **H376** men of **H834** whom **H859** thou art **H3016 H4480 H6440** afraid.

18 **H3588** For I will surely **H4422 H4422** deliver thee, and thou shalt **H3808** not **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword, but thy **H5315** life shall **H1961** be for a **H7998** prey unto thee: **H3588** because thou hast put thy **H982** trust in me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 40

1 The **H1697** word **H834** that **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah **H4480 H854** from the **H3068** LORD, after **H310** that **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard had let him **H7971** go **H4480** from **H7414** Ramah, when he had **H3947** taken him being **H631** bound in **H246** chains **H8432** among **H3605** all that were carried away **H1546** captive of **H3389** Jerusalem and **H3063** Judah, which were carried away **H1540** captive unto **H894** Babylon.

Jeremiah

2 And the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard **H3947** took **H3414** Jeremiah, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, The **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God hath **H1696** pronounced [**H853**] **H2063** this **H7451** evil **H413** upon **H2088** this **H4725** place.

3 Now the **H3068** LORD hath **H935** brought it , and **H6213** done according **H834** as he hath **H1696** said: **H3588** because ye have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD, and have **H3808** not **H8085** obeyed his **H6963** voice, therefore **H2088** this **H1697** thing is **H1961** come upon you.

4 And **H6258** now, **H2009** behold, I **H6605** loose thee this **H3117** day **H4480** from the **H246** chains **H834** which were **H5921** upon thine **H3027** hand. **H518** If it seem good unto **H2896** **H5869** thee to **H935** come **H854** with me into **H894** Babylon, **H935** come; and I will look <w lemma="strong:H7760 strong:H*853 strong:H5869">well **H5921** unto thee: but **H518** if it seem ill unto **H7489** **H5869** thee to **H935** come **H854** with me into **H894** Babylon, **H2308** forbear: **H7200** behold, **H3605** all the **H776** land is **H6440** before thee: **H413** whither it **H5869** seemeth **H2896** good and **H3477** convenient for thee to **H1980** go, **H8033** thither **H1980** go.

5 Now while he was **H3808** not **H5750** yet gone **H7725** back, he said , Go **H7725** back also **H413** to **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan, **H834** whom the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon hath made **H6485** governor over the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and **H3427** dwell **H854** with him **H8432** among the **H5971** people: **H176** or **H1980** go **H413** **H3605** wheresoever it **H5869** seemeth **H3477** convenient unto thee to **H1980** go. So the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard **H5414** gave him **H737** victuals and a **H4864** reward, and let him **H7971** go.

6 Then **H935** went **H3414** Jeremiah **H413** unto **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam to **H4708** Mizpah; and **H3427** dwelt **H854** with him **H8432** among the **H5971** people that were **H7604** left in the **H776** land.

7 Now when **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** forces **H834** which were in the **H7704** fields, even **H1992** they and their **H376** men, **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon had made [**H853**] **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam **H6485** governor in the **H776** land, **H3588** and had **H6485** committed **H854** unto him **H376** men, and **H802** women, and **H2945** children, and of the **H4480** **H1803** poor of the **H776** land, of them **H4480** **H834** that were **H3808** not carried away **H1540** captive to **H894** Babylon;

8 Then they **H935** came **H413** to **H1436** Gedaliah to **H4708** Mizpah, even **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah, and **H3110** Johanan and **H3129** Jonathan the **H1121** sons of **H7143** Kareah, and **H8304** Seraiah the

Jeremiah

H1121 son of **H8576** Tanhumeth, and the **H1121** sons of **H5778** Ephai the **H5200** Netophathite, and **H3153** Jezaniah the **H1121** son of a **H4602** Maachathite, **H1992** they and their **H376** men.

9 And **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan **H7650** swore unto them and to their **H376** men, **H559** saying, **H3372** Fear **H408** not to **H4480 H5647** serve the **H3778** Chaldeans: **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land, and **H5647** serve [**H853**] the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and it shall be **H3190** well with you.

10 As for **H589** me, **H2009** behold, I will **H3427** dwell at **H4709** Mizpah to **H5975 H6440** serve the **H3778** Chaldeans, **H834** which will **H935** come **H413** unto us: but **H859** ye, **H622** gather ye **H3196** wine, and summer **H7019** fruits, and **H8081** oil, and **H7760** put them in your **H3627** vessels, and **H3427** dwell in your **H5892** cities **H834** that ye have **H8610** taken.

11 **H1571** Likewise when **H3605** all the **H3064** Jews **H834** that were in **H4124** Moab, and among the **H1121 H5983** Ammonites, and in **H123** Edom, and **H834** that were in **H3605** all the **H776** countries, **H8085** heard **H3588** that the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon had **H5414** left a **H7611** remnant of **H3063** Judah, and **H3588** that he had **H6485** set **H5921** over them [**H853**] **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan;

12 Even **H3605** all the **H3064** Jews **H7725** returned out of **H4480 H3605** all **H4725** places **H834 H8033** whither they were **H5080** driven, and **H935** came to the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, **H413** to **H1436** Gedaliah, unto **H4708** Mizpah, and **H622** gathered **H3196** wine and summer **H7019** fruits **H3966** very **H7335** much.

13 Moreover **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah, and **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** forces **H834** that were in the **H7704** fields, **H935** came **H413** to **H1436** Gedaliah to **H4708** Mizpah,

14 And **H559** said **H413** unto him, Dost thou certainly **H3045 H3045** know **H3588** that **H1185** Baalis the **H4428** king of the **H1121 H5983** Ammonites hath **H7971** sent [**H853**] **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah to **H5221 H5315** slay thee? But **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam **H539** believed them **H3808** not.

15 Then **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah **H559** spoke **H413** to **H1436** Gedaliah in **H4709** Mizpah **H5643** secretly, **H559** saying, Let me **H1980** go, I pray **H4994** thee, and I will **H5221** slay [**H853**] **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah, and **H3808** no **H376** man shall **H3045** know it :

Jeremiah

H4100 wherefore should he **H5221 H5315** slay thee, that **H3605** all the **H3063** Jews which are **H6908** gathered **H413** unto thee should be **H6327** scattered, and the **H7611** remnant in **H3063** Judah **H6** perish?

16 But **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam **H559** said **H413** unto **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah, Thou shalt **H408** not **H6213** do [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** thing: **H3588** for **H859** thou **H1696** speakest **H8267** falsely **H413** of **H3458** Ishmael.

Chapter 41

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass in the **H7637** seventh **H2320** month, that **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah the **H1121** son of **H476** Elishama, of the **H4480 H2233** seed **H4410** royal, and the **H7227** princes of the **H4428** king, even **H6235** ten **H376** men **H854** with him, **H935** came **H413** unto **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam to **H4708** Mizpah; and **H8033** there they did **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H3162** together in **H4709** Mizpah.

2 Then **H6965** arose **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah, and the **H6235** ten **H376** men **H834** that **H1961** were **H854** with him, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan with the **H2719** sword, and **H4191** slew him, **H834** whom the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon had made **H6485** governor over the **H776** land.

3 **H3458** Ishmael also **H5221** slew **H3605** all the **H3064** Jews **H834** that **H1961** were **H854** with him, even **H854** with **H1436** Gedaliah, at **H4709** Mizpah, and the **H3778** Chaldeans **H834** that were **H4672** found **H8033** there, and the **H376** men of **H4421** war.

4 And it came to **H1961** pass the **H8145** second **H3117** day after he had **H4191** slain [**H853**] **H1436** Gedaliah, and **H3808** no **H376** man **H3045** knew it ,

5 That there **H935** came **H376** certain from **H4480 H7927** Shechem, from **H4480 H7887** Shiloh, and from **H4480 H8111** Samaria, even **H8084** fourscore **H376** men, having their **H2206** beards **H1548** shaven, and their **H899** clothes **H7167** rent, and having cut **H1413** themselves, with **H4503** offerings and **H3828** incense in their **H3027** hand, to **H935** bring them to the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

6 And **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah went **H3318** forth **H4480** from **H4709** Mizpah to **H7125** meet them, **H1058** weeping all along as he **H1980 H1980** went: and it came to **H1961** pass, as he **H6298** met them, he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H935** Come **H413** to **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam.

Jeremiah

7 And it **H1961** was so , when they **H935** came **H413** into the **H8432** midst of the **H5892** city, that **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah **H7819** slew them, and cast them **H413** into the **H8432** midst of the **H953** pit, **H1931** he, and the **H376** men **H834** that were **H854** with him.

8 But **H6235** ten **H376** men were **H4672** found among them that **H559** said **H413** unto **H3458** Ishmael, **H4191** Slay us **H408** not: **H3588** for we **H3426** have **H4301** treasures in the **H7704** field, of **H2406** wheat, and of **H8184** barley, and of **H8081** oil, and of **H1706** honey. So he **H2308** forbear, and **H4191** slew them **H3808** not **H8432** among their **H251** brethren.

9 Now the **H953** pit **H834** **H8033** wherein **H3458** Ishmael had **H7993** cast **[H853]** **H3605** all the dead **H6297** bodies of the **H376** men, **H834** whom he had **H5221** slain **H3027** because of **H1436** Gedaliah, was **H1931** it **H834** which **H609** Asa the **H4428** king had **H6213** made for **H4480** **H6440** fear of **H1201** Baasha **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel: and **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah **H4390** filled it with them that were **H2491** slain.

10 Then **H3458** Ishmael carried away **H7617** captive **[H853]** **H3605** all the **H7611** residue of the **H5971** people **H834** that were in **H4709** Mizpah, even **[H853]** the **H4428** king 's **H1323** daughters, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people that **H7604** remained in **H4709** Mizpah, **H834** whom **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard had **H6485** committed to **[H853]** **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam: and **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah carried them away **H7617** captive, and **H1980** departed to go **H5674** over **H413** to the **H1121** **H5983** Ammonites.

11 But when **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah, and **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** forces **H834** that were **H854** with him, **H8085** heard of **[H853]** **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** that **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah had **H6213** done,

12 Then they **H3947** took **[H853]** **H3605** all the **H376** men, and **H1980** went to **H3898** fight **H5973** with **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah, and **H4672** found him **H413** by the **H7227** great **H4325** waters **H834** that are in **H1391** Gibeon.

13 Now it came to **H1961** pass, that when **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** which were **H854** with **H3458** Ishmael **H7200** saw **[H853]** **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah, and **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** forces **H834** that were **H854** with him, then they were **H8055** glad.

Jeremiah

14 So **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that **H3458** Ishmael had carried away **H7617** captive **H4480** from **H4709** Mizpah cast **H5437** about and **H7725** returned, and **H1980** went **H413** unto **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah.

15 But **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah **H4422** escaped **H4480** **H6440** from **H3110** Johanan with **H8083** eight **H376** men, and **H1980** went **H413** to the **H1121** **H5983** Ammonites.

16 Then **H3947** took **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah, and **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** forces **H834** that were **H854** with him, [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7611** remnant of the **H5971** people **H834** whom he had **H7725** recovered **H4480** **H854** from **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah, **H4480** from **H4709** Mizpah, **H310** after that he had **H5221** slain [**H853**] **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam, even **H1397** mighty **H376** men of **H4421** war, and the **H802** women, and the **H2945** children, and the **H5631** eunuchs, **H834** whom he had brought **H7725** again from **H4480** **H1391** Gibeon:

17 And they **H1980** departed, and **H3427** dwelt in the **H1628** habitation of **H3643** Chimham, **H834** which is **H681** by **H1035** Bethlehem, to **H1980** go to enter **H935** into **H4714** Egypt,

18 **H4480** **H6440** Because of the **H3778** Chaldeans: **H3588** for they were **H3372** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of them, **H3588** because **H3458** Ishmael the **H1121** son of **H5418** Nethaniah had **H5221** slain [**H853**] **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam, **H834** whom the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon made **H6485** governor in the **H776** land.

Chapter 42

1 Then **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** forces, and **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah, and **H3153** Jezaniah the **H1121** son of **H1955** Hoshaiah, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people from the **H4480** **H6996** least even **H5704** unto the **H1419** greatest, came **H5066** near,

2 And **H559** said **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet, Let, we beseech **H4994** thee, our **H8467** supplication be **H5307** accepted **H6440** before thee, and **H6419** pray **H1157** for us **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God, even **H1157** for **H3605** all **H2063** this **H7611** remnant; (**H3588** for we are **H7604** left but a **H4592** few of **H4480** **H7235** many, **H834** as thine **H5869** eyes do **H7200** behold us:)

Jeremiah

3 That the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God may **H5046** show us [**H853**] the **H1870** way **H834** wherein we may **H1980** walk, and the **H1697** thing **H834** that we may **H6213** do.

4 Then **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet **H559** said **H413** unto them, I have **H8085** heard you ; **H2009** behold, I will **H6419** pray **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God according to your **H1697** words; and it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H3605** **H834** whatsoever **H1697** thing the **H3068** LORD shall **H6030** answer you, I will **H5046** declare it unto you; I will keep nothing **H4513** **H3808** **H1697** back **H4480** from you.

5 Then **H1992** they **H559** said **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah, The **H3068** LORD **H1961** be a **H571** true and **H539** faithful **H5707** witness between us, **H518** if we **H6213** do **H3808** not **H3651** even according to **H3605** all **H1697** things for the **H834** which the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God shall **H7971** send thee **H413** to us.

6 **H518** Whether it be **H2896** good, or **H518** whether it be **H7451** evil, we will **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, to **H834** whom **H580** we **H7971** send thee; **H4616** **H834** that it may be **H3190** well with us, **H3588** when we **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

7 And it came to **H1961** pass **H4480** **H7093** after **H6235** ten **H3117** days, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah.

8 Then **H7121** **H413** called he **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah, and **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** forces **H834** which were **H854** with him, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people from the **H4480** **H6996** least even **H5704** to the **H1419** greatest,

9 And **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H413** unto **H834** whom ye **H7971** sent me to **H5307** present your **H8467** supplication **H6440** before him;

10 **H518** If ye will still **H7725** **H3427** abide in **H2063** this **H776** land, then will I **H1129** build you, and **H3808** not pull you **H2040** down, and I will **H5193** plant you, and **H3808** not pluck you **H5428** up: **H3588** for I **H5162** repent me **H413** of the **H7451** evil **H834** that I have **H6213** done unto you.

11 Be **H408** not **H3372** afraid **H4480** **H6440** of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, of **H834** whom **H859** ye are **H3372** **H4480** **H6440** afraid; be **H408** not **H3372** afraid **H4480** of him, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H589** I am **H854** with you to **H3467** save you, and to **H5337** deliver you from his **H4480** **H3027** hand.

Jeremiah

12 And I will **H5414** show **H7356** mercies unto you, that he may have mercy **H7355** upon you, and cause you to **H7725** [**H853**] return **H413** to your own **H127** land.

13 But **H518** if **H859** ye **H559** say, We will **H3808** not **H3427** dwell in **H2063** this **H776** land, **H1115** neither **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God,

14 **H559** Saying, **H3808** No; **H3588** but we will **H935** go into the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H834** where we shall **H7200** see **H3808** no **H4421** war, **H3808** nor **H8085** hear the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet, **H3808** nor have **H7456** hunger of **H3899** bread; and **H8033** there will we **H3427** dwell:

15 And **H6258** now **H3651** therefore **H8085** hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, ye **H7611** remnant of **H3063** Judah; **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H518** If **H859** ye wholly **H7760** **H7760** set your **H6440** faces to enter **H935** into **H4714** Egypt, and **H935** go to **H1481** sojourn **H8033** there;

16 Then it shall come to **H1961** pass, that the **H2719** sword, **H834** which **H859** ye **H3373** **H4480** feared, shall **H5381** overtake you **H8033** there in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and the **H7458** famine, **H834** whereof **H859** ye were **H1672** **H4480** afraid, shall follow **H1692** close **H310** after you **H8033** there in **H4714** Egypt; and **H8033** there ye shall **H4191** die.

17 So shall it **H1961** be with **H3605** all the **H376** men **H834** that **H7760** set [**H853**] their **H6440** faces to go **H935** into **H4714** Egypt to **H1481** sojourn **H8033** there; they shall **H4191** die by the **H2719** sword, by the **H7458** famine, and by the **H1698** pestilence: and **H3808** none of them **H1961** shall **H8300** remain or **H6412** escape **H4480** **H6440** from the **H7451** evil **H834** that **H589** I will **H935** bring **H5921** upon them.

18 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H834** As mine **H639** anger and my **H2534** fury hath been poured **H5413** forth **H5921** upon the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem; **H3651** so shall my **H2534** fury be poured **H5413** forth **H5921** upon you, when ye **H1961** shall enter **H935** into **H4714** Egypt: and ye shall be an **H423** execration, and an **H8047** astonishment, and a **H7045** curse, and a **H2781** reproach; and ye shall **H7200** see [**H853**] **H2088** this **H4725** place **H3808** no **H5750** more.

19 The **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** said **H5921** concerning you, O ye **H7611** remnant of **H3063** Judah; **H935** Go ye **H408** not into **H4714** Egypt: know

Jeremiah

H3045 H3045 certainly **H3588** that I have **H5749** admonished you this **H3117** day.

20 H3588 For ye **H8582** dissembled in your **H5315** hearts, **H3588** when **H859** ye **H7971** sent me **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H559** saying, **H6419** Pray **H1157** for us **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God; and according unto **H3605** all **H834** that the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God shall **H559** say, **H3651** so **H5046** declare unto us, and we will **H6213** do it .

21 And now I have this **H3117** day **H5046** declared it to you; but ye have **H3808** not **H8085** obeyed the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, nor **H3605** any thing for the **H834** which he hath **H7971** sent me **H413** unto you.

22 H6258 Now therefore know **H3045 H3045** certainly **H3588** that ye shall **H4191** die by the **H2719** sword, by the **H7458** famine, and by the **H1698** pestilence, in the **H4725** place **H834 H8033** whither ye **H2654** desire to **H935** go and to **H1481** sojourn.

Chapter 43

1 And it came to **H1961** pass, that when **H3414** Jeremiah had made an **H3615** end of **H1696** speaking **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, for **H834** which the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God had **H7971** sent him **H413** to them, even [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words,

2 Then **H559** spoke **H5838** Azariah the **H1121** son of **H1955** Hoshaiah, and **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah, and **H3605** all the **H2086** proud **H376** men, **H559** saying **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah, **H859** Thou **H1696** speakest **H8267** falsely: the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God hath **H3808** not **H7971** sent thee to **H559** say, **H935** Go **H3808** not into **H4714** Egypt to **H1481** sojourn **H8033** there:

3 H3588 But **H1263** Baruch the **H1121** son of **H5374** Neriah setteth thee **H5496** [**H853**] on against us, **H4616** for to **H5414** deliver us into the **H3027** hand of the **H3778** Chaldeans, that they might put us to **H4191** [**H853**] death, and carry us away **H1540** [**H853**] captives into **H894** Babylon.

4 So **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah, and **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** forces, and **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H8085** obeyed **H3808** not the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD, to **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah.

Jeremiah

5 But **H3110** Johanan the **H1121** son of **H7143** Kareah, and **H3605** all the **H8269** captains of the **H2428** forces, **H3947** took [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7611** remnant of **H3063** Judah, **H834** that were **H7725** returned from **H4480** **H3605** all **H1471** nations, **H834** **H8033** whither they had been **H5080** driven, to **H1481** dwell in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah;

6 Even [**H853**] **H1397** men, and **H802** women, and **H2945** children, and the **H4428** king 's **H1323** daughters, and **H3605** every **H5315** person **H834** that **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard had **H5117** left **H854** with **H1436** Gedaliah the **H1121** son of **H296** Ahikam the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan, and **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet, and **H1263** Baruch the **H1121** son of **H5374** Neriah.

7 So they came **H935** into the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: **H3588** for they **H8085** obeyed **H3808** not the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD: thus **H935** came they even **H5704** to **H8471** Tahpanhes.

8 Then **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H3414** Jeremiah in **H8471** Tahpanhes, **H559** saying,

9 **H3947** Take **H1419** great **H68** stones in thine **H3027** hand, and **H2934** hide them in the **H4423** clay in the **H4404** brickkiln, **H834** which is at the **H6607** entry of **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H1004** house in **H8471** Tahpanhes, in the **H5869** sight of the **H376** men of **H3064** Judah;

10 And **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H2009** Behold, I will **H7971** send and **H3947** take [**H853**] **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, my **H5650** servant, and will **H7760** set his **H3678** throne **H4480** **H4605** upon **H428** these **H68** stones **H834** that I have **H2934** hid; and he shall **H5186** spread [**H853**] his royal **H8237** pavilion **H5921** over them.

11 And when he **H935** cometh, he shall **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and deliver **H834** such as are for **H4194** death to **H4194** death; and **H834** such as are for **H7628** captivity to **H7628** captivity; and **H834** such as are for the **H2719** sword to the **H2719** sword.

12 And I will **H3341** kindle a **H784** fire in the **H1004** houses of the **H430** gods of **H4714** Egypt; and he shall **H8313** burn them, and carry them away **H7617** captives: and he shall array **H5844** himself **H854** with the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H834** as a **H7462** shepherd putteth **H5844** on [**H853**] his **H899** garment; and he shall go **H3318** forth from **H4480** **H8033** thence in **H7965** peace.

Jeremiah

13 He shall **H7665** break also [**H853**] the **H4676** images of **H1053** Beth - shemesh, **H834** that is in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt; and the **H1004** houses of the **H430** gods of the **H4714** Egyptians shall he **H8313** burn with **H784** fire.

Chapter 44

1 The **H1697** word **H834** that **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah **H413** concerning **H3605** all the **H3064** Jews which **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, which **H3427** dwell at **H4024** Migdol, and at **H8471** Tahpanhes, and at **H5297** Noph, and in the **H776** country of **H6624** Pathros, **H559** saying,

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H859** Ye have **H7200** seen [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** that I have **H935** brought **H5921** upon **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah; and, **H2009** behold, **H2088** this **H3117** day they are a **H2723** desolation, and **H369** no man **H3427** dwelleth therein,

3 **H4480** **H6440** Because of their **H7451** wickedness **H834** which they have **H6213** committed to provoke me to **H3707** anger, in that they **H1980** went to burn **H6999** incense, and to **H5647** serve **H312** other **H430** gods, **H834** whom they **H3045** knew **H3808** not, neither **H1992** they, **H859** ye, nor your **H1** fathers.

4 Howbeit I **H7971** sent **H413** unto you [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets, rising **H7925** early and **H7971** sending them, **H559** saying, **H4994** Oh, **H6213** do **H408** not [**H853**] **H2063** this **H8441** abominable **H1697** thing **H834** that I **H8130** hate.

5 But they **H8085** hearkened **H3808** not, **H3808** nor **H5186** inclined [**H853**] their **H241** ear to **H7725** turn from their **H4480** **H7451** wickedness, to **H6999** burn **H1115** no incense unto **H312** other **H430** gods.

6 Wherefore my **H2534** fury and mine **H639** anger was poured **H5413** forth, and was **H1197** kindled in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah and in the **H2351** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem; and they **H1961** are **H2723** wasted and **H8077** desolate, as at **H2088** this **H3117** day.

7 Therefore **H6258** now **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H4100** Wherefore **H6213** commit **H859** ye this **H1419** great **H7451** evil **H413** against your **H5315** souls, to cut **H3772** off from you **H376** man and **H802** woman, **H5768** child and **H3243** suckling, out **H4480** **H8432** of **H3063** Judah, to **H3498** leave you **H1115** none to **H7611** remain;

Jeremiah

8 In that ye provoke me unto **H3707** wrath with the **H4639** works of your **H3027** hands, burning **H6999** incense unto **H312** other **H430** gods in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H834 H8033** whither **H859** ye be **H935** gone to **H1481** dwell, **H4616** that ye might cut yourselves **H3772** off, and **H4616** that ye might **H1961** be a **H7045** curse and a **H2781** reproach among **H3605** all the **H1471** nations of the **H776** earth?

9 Have ye **H7911** forgotten [**H853**] the **H7451** wickedness of your **H1** fathers, and the **H7451** wickedness of the **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, and the **H7451** wickedness of their **H802** wives, and your own **H7451** wickedness, and the **H7451** wickedness of your **H802** wives, **H834** which they have **H6213** committed in the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, and in the **H2351** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem?

10 They are **H3808** not **H1792** humbled even **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day, **H3808** neither have they **H3372** feared, **H3808** nor **H1980** walked in my **H8451** law, nor in my **H2708** statutes, **H834** that I **H5414** set **H6440** before you and **H6440** before your **H1** fathers.

11 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H2009** Behold, I will **H7760** set my **H6440** face against you for **H7451** evil, and to cut **H3772** off [**H853**] **H3605** all **H3063** Judah.

12 And I will **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H7611** remnant of **H3063** Judah, **H834** that have **H7760** set their **H6440** faces to go **H935** into the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt to **H1481** sojourn **H8033** there, and they shall **H3605** all be **H8552** consumed, and **H5307** fall in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt; they shall even be **H8552** consumed by the **H2719** sword and by the **H7458** famine: they shall **H4191** die, from the **H4480 H6996** least even **H5704** unto the **H1419** greatest, by the **H2719** sword and by the **H7458** famine: and they shall **H1961** be an **H423** execration, and an **H8047** astonishment, and a **H7045** curse, and a **H2781** reproach.

13 For I will **H6485 H5921** punish them that **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H834** as I have **H6485 H5921** punished **H3389** Jerusalem, by the **H2719** sword, by the **H7458** famine, and by the **H1698** pestilence:

14 So that **H3808** none of the **H7611** remnant of **H3063** Judah, which are **H935** gone into the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt to **H1481** sojourn **H8033** there, **H1961** shall **H6412** escape or **H8300** remain, that they should **H7725** return into the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, to the **H834** which **H1992** they have a <w lemma="strong:H5375 strong:H*853 strong:H5315">desire to **H7725** return to

Jeremiah

H3427 dwell **H8033** there: **H3588** for **H3808** none shall **H7725** return **H3588** **H518** but such as shall **H6412** escape.

15 Then **H3605** all the **H376** men which **H3045** knew **H3588** that their **H802** wives had burned **H6999** incense unto **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H3605** all the **H802** women that stood **H5975** by, a **H1419** great **H6951** multitude, even **H3605** all the **H5971** people that **H3427** dwelt in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, in **H6624** Pathros, **H6030** answered [**H853**] **H3414** Jeremiah, **H559** saying,

16 As for the **H1697** word **H834** that thou hast **H1696** spoken **H413** unto us in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, we will **H369** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto thee.

17 **H3588** But we will certainly **H6213** **H6213** do [**H853**] **H3605** **H834** whatsoever **H1697** thing goeth **H3318** forth out of our own **H4480** **H6310** mouth, to burn **H6999** incense unto the **H4446** queen of **H8064** heaven, and to pour **H5258** out drink **H5262** offerings unto her, **H834** as we have **H6213** done, **H587** we, and our **H1** fathers, our **H4428** kings, and our **H8269** princes, in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and in the **H2351** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem: for then had we **H7646** plenty of **H3899** victuals, and **H1961** were **H2896** well, and **H7200** saw **H3808** no **H7451** evil.

18 But **H4480** **H227** since we left **H2308** off to burn **H6999** incense to the **H4446** queen of **H8064** heaven, and to pour **H5258** out drink **H5262** offerings unto her, we have **H2637** wanted **H3605** all things, and have been **H8552** consumed by the **H2719** sword and by the **H7458** famine.

19 And **H3588** when **H587** we burned **H6999** incense to the **H4446** queen of **H8064** heaven, and poured **H5258** out drink **H5262** offerings unto her, did we **H6213** make her **H3561** cakes to **H6087** worship her, and pour **H5258** out drink **H5262** offerings unto her, **H4480** **H1107** without our **H376** men?

20 Then **H3414** Jeremiah **H559** said **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people, **H5921** to the **H1397** men, and **H5921** to the **H802** women, and **H5921** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people which had given him that <w lemma="strong:H6030 strong:H*853 strong:H1697">answer, **H559** saying,

21 [**H853**] The **H7002** incense **H834** that ye **H6999** burned in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, and in the **H2351** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem, **H859** ye, and your **H1** fathers, your **H4428** kings, and your **H8269** princes, and the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, did **H3808** not the **H3068** LORD **H2142** remember them, and **H5927** came it not **H5921** into his **H3820** mind?

Jeremiah

22 So that the **H3068** LORD **H3201** could **H3808** no **H5750** longer **H5375** bear, **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H7455** evil of your **H4611** doings, and **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H8441** abominations **H834** which ye have **H6213** committed; therefore **H1961** is your **H776** land a **H2723** desolation, and an **H8047** astonishment, and a **H7045** curse, **H4480** **H369** without an **H3427** inhabitant, as at **H2088** this **H3117** day.

23 **H4480** **H6440** **H834** Because ye have burned **H6999** incense, and **H834** because ye have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD, and have **H3808** not **H8085** obeyed the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD, **H3808** nor **H1980** walked in his **H8451** law, nor in his **H2708** statutes, nor in his **H5715** testimonies; **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H2063** this **H7451** evil is happened **H7122** unto you, as at **H2088** this **H3117** day.

24 Moreover **H3414** Jeremiah **H559** said **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people, and **H413** to **H3605** all the **H802** women, **H8085** Hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all **H3063** Judah **H834** that are in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt:

25 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying; **H859** Ye and your **H802** wives have both **H1696** spoken with your **H6310** mouths, and **H4390** fulfilled with your **H3027** hand, **H559** saying, We will surely **H6213** **H6213** perform [**H853**] our **H5088** vows **H834** that we have **H5087** vowed, to burn **H6999** incense to the **H4446** queen of **H8064** heaven, and to pour **H5258** out drink **H5262** offerings unto her: ye will surely **H6965** **H6965** accomplish [**H853**] your **H5088** vows, and surely **H6213** **H6213** perform [**H853**] your **H5088** vows.

26 **H3651** Therefore **H8085** hear ye the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all **H3063** Judah that **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt; **H2009** Behold, I have **H7650** sworn by my **H1419** great **H8034** name, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, that my **H8034** name shall **H518** no **H5750** more **H1961** be **H7121** named in the **H6310** mouth of **H3605** any **H376** man of **H3063** Judah in **H3605** all the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H559** saying, The **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD **H2416** liveth.

27 **H2009** Behold, I will **H8245** watch **H5921** over them for **H7451** evil, and **H3808** not for **H2896** good: and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah **H834** that are in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt shall be **H8552** consumed by the **H2719** sword and by the **H7458** famine, **H5704** until there be an **H3615** end of them.

Jeremiah

28 Yet a **H4962** small **H4557** number that **H6412** escape the **H2719** sword shall **H7725** return out **H4480** of the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt into the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, and **H3605** all the **H7611** remnant of **H3063** Judah, that are **H935** gone into the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt to **H1481** sojourn **H8033** there, shall **H3045** know **H4310** whose **H1697** words shall **H6965** stand, **H4480** mine, or **H4480** theirs.

29 And **H2063** this shall be a **H226** sign unto you, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** that **H589** I will **H6485** **H5921** punish you in **H2088** this **H4725** place, **H4616** that ye may **H3045** know **H3588** that my **H1697** words shall surely **H6965** **H6965** stand **H5921** against you for **H7451** evil:

30 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, I will **H5414** give [**H853**] Pharaoh **H6548** Hophra **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt into the **H3027** hand of his **H341** enemies, and into the **H3027** hand of them that **H1245** seek his **H5315** life; **H834** as I **H5414** gave [**H853**] **H6667** Zedekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah into the **H3027** hand of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, his **H341** enemy, and that **H1245** sought his **H5315** life.

Chapter 45

1 The **H1697** word **H834** that **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet **H1696** spoke **H413** unto **H1263** Baruch the **H1121** son of **H5374** Neriah, when he had **H3789** written [**H853**] **H428** these **H1697** words **H5921** in a **H5612** book at the **H4480** **H6310** mouth of **H3414** Jeremiah, in the **H7243** fourth **H8141** year of **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying,

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H5921** unto thee, O **H1263** Baruch;

3 Thou didst **H559** say, **H188** Woe is me **H4994** now! **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H3254** added **H3015** grief **H5921** to my **H4341** sorrow; I **H3021** fainted in my **H585** sighing, and I **H4672** find **H3808** no **H4496** rest.

4 **H3541** Thus shalt thou **H559** say **H413** unto him, The **H3068** LORD **H559** saith **H3541** thus; **H2009** Behold, that **H834** which I have **H1129** built will **H589** I break **H2040** down, and that **H834** which I have **H5193** planted **H589** I will pluck **H5428** up, even **H1931** this **H3605** whole **H776** land.

5 And **H1245** seekest **H859** thou great **H1419** things for thyself? **H1245** seek them **H408** not: **H3588** for, **H2009** behold, I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H5921** upon **H3605** all **H1320** flesh, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: but [**H853**] thy

Jeremiah

H5315 life will I **H5414** give unto thee for a **H7998** prey **H5921** in **H3605** all **H4725** places **H834 H8033** whither thou **H1980** goest.

Chapter 46

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet **H5921** against the **H1471** Gentiles;

2 Against **H4714** Egypt, **H5921** against the **H2428** army of Pharaoh **H6549** Necho **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, **H834** which **H1961** was **H5921** by the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates in **H3751** Carchemish, **H834** which **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H5221** smote in the **H7243** fourth **H8141** year of **H3079** Jehoiakim the **H1121** son of **H2977** Josiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah.

3 **H6186** Order ye the **H4043** buckler and **H6793** shield, and draw **H5066** near to **H4421** battle.

4 **H631** Harness the **H5483** horses; and get **H5927** up, ye **H6571** horsemen, and stand **H3320** forth with your **H3553** helmets; **H4838** furbish the **H7420** spears, and put **H3847** on the **H5630** brigandines.

5 **H4069** Wherefore have I **H7200** seen **H1992** them **H2844** dismayed and turned **H5472** away **H268** back? and their mighty **H1368** ones are beaten **H3807** down, and are fled **H4498 H5127** apace, and look not **H6437 H3808** back: for **H4032** fear was round **H4480 H5439** about, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

6 Let **H408** not the **H7031** swift flee **H5127** away, **H408** nor the mighty **H1368** man **H4422** escape; they shall **H3782** stumble, and **H5307** fall toward the **H6828** north **H5921 H3027** by the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates.

7 **H4310** Who is **H2088** this that cometh **H5927** up as a **H2975** flood, whose **H4325** waters are **H1607** moved as the **H5104** rivers?

8 **H4714** Egypt riseth **H5927** up like a **H2975** flood, and his **H4325** waters are **H1607** moved like the **H5104** rivers; and he **H559** saith, I will go **H5927** up, and will **H3680** cover the **H776** earth; I will **H6** destroy the **H5892** city and the **H3427** inhabitants thereof.

9 Come **H5927** up, ye **H5483** horses; and **H1984** rage, ye **H7393** chariots; and let the mighty **H1368** men come **H3318** forth; the **H3568** Ethiopians and the **H6316** Libyans, that **H8610** handle the **H4043** shield; and the **H3866** Lydians, that **H8610** handle and **H1869** bend the **H7198** bow.

10 For **H1931** this is the **H3117** day of the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts, a **H3117** day of **H5360** vengeance, that he may **H5358** avenge him of his

Jeremiah

H4480 H6862 adversaries: and the **H2719** sword shall **H398** devour, and it shall be **H7646** satiate and made **H7301** drunk with their **H4480 H1818** blood: **H3588** for the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts hath a **H2077** sacrifice in the **H6828** north **H776** country **H413** by the **H5104** river **H6578** Euphrates.

11 Go **H5927** up into **H1568** Gilead, and **H3947** take **H6875** balm, O **H1330** virgin, the **H1323** daughter of **H4714** Egypt: in **H7723** vain shalt thou use **H7235** many **H7499** medicines; for thou shalt **H369** not be **H8585** cured.

12 The **H1471** nations have **H8085** heard of thy **H7036** shame, and thy **H6682** cry hath **H4390** filled the **H776** land: **H3588** for the mighty **H1368** man hath **H3782** stumbled against the **H1368** mighty, and they are **H5307** fallen **H8147** both **H3162** together.

13 The **H1697** word **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet, how **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon should **H935** come and **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

14 **H5046** Declare ye in **H4714** Egypt, and **H8085** publish in **H4024** Migdol, and **H8085** publish in **H5297** Noph and in **H8471** Tahpanhes: **H559** say ye, Stand **H3320** fast, and **H3559** prepare thee; **H3588** for the **H2719** sword shall **H398** devour round **H5439** about thee.

15 **H4069** Why are thy **H47** valiant men swept **H5502** away? they **H5975** stood **H3808** not, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD did **H1920** drive them.

16 He made **H7235** many to **H3782** fall, **H1571** yea, **H376** one **H5307** fell **H413** upon **H7453** another: and they **H559** said, **H6965** Arise, and let us go **H7725** again **H413** to our own **H5971** people, and **H413** to the **H776** land of our **H4138** nativity, **H4480 H6440** from the **H3238** oppressing **H2719** sword.

17 They did **H7121** cry **H8033** there, **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt is but a **H7588** noise; he hath **H5674** passed the time **H4150** appointed.

18 As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H4428** King, whose **H8034** name is the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H3588** Surely as **H8396** Tabor is among the **H2022** mountains, and as **H3760** Carmel by the **H3220** sea, so shall he **H935** come.

19 O thou **H1323** daughter **H3427** dwelling in **H4714** Egypt, **H3627 H6213** furnish thyself to go into **H1473** captivity: **H3588** for **H5297** Noph shall **H1961** be **H8047** waste and **H3341** desolate **H4480 H369** without an **H3427** inhabitant.

Jeremiah

20 **H4714** Egypt is like a very **H3304** fair **H5697** heifer, but **H7171** destruction **H935** cometh; it **H935** cometh out of the **H4480** **H6828** north.

21 **H1571** Also her hired **H7916** men are in the **H7130** midst of her like **H4770** fatted **H5695** bullocks; **H3588** for **H1992** they **H1571** also are turned **H6437** back, and are fled **H5127** away **H3162** together: they did **H3808** not **H5975** stand, **H3588** because the **H3117** day of their **H343** calamity was **H935** come **H5921** upon them, and the **H6256** time of their **H6486** visitation.

22 The **H6963** voice thereof shall **H1980** go like a **H5175** serpent; **H3588** for they shall **H1980** march with an **H2428** army, and **H935** come against her with **H7134** axes, as **H2404** hewers of **H6086** wood.

23 They shall cut **H3772** down her **H3293** forest, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** though it **H3808** cannot be **H2713** searched; **H3588** because they are **H7231** more than the **H4480** **H697** grasshoppers, and are **H369** **H4557** innumerable.

24 The **H1323** daughter of **H4714** Egypt shall be **H3001** confounded; she shall be **H5414** delivered into the **H3027** hand of the **H5971** people of the **H6828** north.

25 The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saith; **H2009** Behold, I will **H6485** **H413** punish the **H528** multitude of **H4480** **H4996** No, and **H6547** Pharaoh, and **H4714** Egypt, **H5921** with their **H430** gods, and their **H4428** kings; even **H6547** Pharaoh, and all them that **H982** trust in him:

26 And I will **H5414** deliver them into the **H3027** hand of those that **H1245** seek their **H5315** lives, and into the **H3027** hand of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and into the **H3027** hand of his **H5650** servants: and **H310** **H3651** afterward it shall be **H7931** inhabited, as in the **H3117** days of **H6924** old, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

27 But **H3372** fear **H408** not **H859** thou, O my **H5650** servant **H3290** Jacob, and be **H408** not **H2865** dismayed, O **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for, **H2009** behold, I will **H3467** save thee from afar **H4480** **H7350** off, and thy **H2233** seed from the **H4480** **H776** land of their **H7628** captivity; and **H3290** Jacob shall **H7725** return, and be in **H8252** rest and at **H7599** ease, and **H369** none shall make him **H2729** afraid.

28 **H3372** Fear **H859** thou **H408** not, O **H3290** Jacob my **H5650** servant, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H589** I am **H854** with thee; **H3588** for I will **H6213** make a full **H3617** end of **H3605** all the **H1471** nations **H834** **H8033**

Jeremiah

whither I have **H5080** driven thee: but I will **H3808** not **H6213** make a full **H3617** end of thee, but **H3256** correct thee in **H4941** measure; yet will I **H3808** not leave thee **H5352** wholly **H5352** unpunished.

Chapter 47

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** that **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet **H413** against the **H6430** Philistines, **H2962** before that **H6547** Pharaoh **H5221** smote [**H853**] **H5804** Gaza.

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, **H4325** waters rise **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H6828** north, and shall **H1961** be an **H7857** overflowing **H5158** flood, and shall **H7857** overflow the **H776** land, and **H4393** all that is therein; the **H5892** city, and them that **H3427** dwell therein: then the **H120** men shall **H2199** cry, and **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land shall **H3213** howl.

3 At the **H4480** **H6963** noise of the **H8161** stamping of the **H6541** hooves of his **H47** strong horses , at the **H4480** **H7494** rushing of his **H7393** chariots, and at the **H1995** rumbling of his **H1534** wheels, the **H1** fathers shall **H3808** not look **H6437** back **H413** to their **H1121** children for **H4480** **H7510** feebleness of **H3027** hands;

4 Because **H5921** of the **H3117** day that **H935** cometh to **H7703** spoil [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H6430** Philistines, and to cut **H3772** off from **H6865** Tyrus and **H6721** Zidon **H3605** every **H5826** helper that **H8300** remaineth: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD will **H7703** spoil [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines, the **H7611** remnant of the **H339** country of **H3731** Caphtor.

5 **H7144** Baldness is **H935** come **H413** upon **H5804** Gaza; **H831** Ashkelon is cut **H1820** off with the **H7611** remnant of their **H6010** valley: how **H5704** **H4970** long wilt thou cut **H1413** thyself?

6 **H1945** O thou **H2719** sword of the **H3068** LORD, how **H5704** **H575** long will it be **H3808** ere thou be **H8252** quiet? put up **H622** thyself **H413** into thy **H8593** scabbard, **H7280** rest, and be **H1826** still.

7 **H349** How can it be **H8252** quiet, seeing the **H3068** LORD hath given it a **H6680** charge **H413** against **H831** Ashkelon, and **H413** against the **H3220** sea **H2348** shore? **H8033** there hath he **H3259** appointed it.

Chapter 48

1 Against **H4124** Moab **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H1945** Woe **H413** unto **H5015** Nebo!

Jeremiah

H3588 for it is **H7703** spoiled: **H7156** Kiriathaim is **H3001** confounded and **H3920** taken: **H4869** Misgab is **H3001** confounded and **H2865** dismayed.

2 There shall be **H369** no **H5750** more **H8416** praise of **H4124** Moab: in **H2809** Heshbon they have **H2803** devised **H7451** evil **H5921** against it; **H1980** come, and let us cut it **H3772** off from being a **H4480** **H1471** nation. **H1571** Also thou shalt be cut **H1826** down, O **H4086** Madmen; the **H2719** sword shall **H1980** **H310** pursue thee.

3 A **H6963** voice of **H6818** crying shall be from **H4480** **H2773** Horonaim, **H7701** spoiling and **H1419** great **H7667** destruction.

4 **H4124** Moab is **H7665** destroyed; her little **H6810** ones have caused a **H2201** cry to be **H8085** heard.

5 **H3588** For in the going **H4608** up of **H3872** Luhith continual **H1065** **H1065** weeping shall go **H5927** up; **H3588** for in the going **H4174** down of **H2773** Horonaim the **H6862** enemies have **H8085** heard a **H6818** cry of **H7667** destruction.

6 **H5127** Flee, **H4422** save your **H5315** lives, and **H1961** be like the **H6176** heath in the **H4057** wilderness.

7 **H3588** For **H3282** because thou hast **H982** trusted in thy **H4639** works and in thy **H214** treasures, **H859** thou shalt **H1571** also be **H3920** taken: and **H3645** Chemosh shall go **H3318** forth into **H1473** captivity with his **H3548** priests and his **H8269** princes **H3162** together.

8 And the **H7703** spoiler shall **H935** come **H413** upon **H3605** every **H5892** city, and **H3808** no **H5892** city shall **H4422** escape: the **H6010** valley also shall **H6** perish, and the **H4334** plain shall be **H8045** destroyed, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD hath **H559** spoken.

9 **H5414** Give **H6731** wings unto **H4124** Moab, **H3588** that it may **H5323** flee and get **H3318** away: for the **H5892** cities thereof shall **H1961** be **H8047** desolate, without **H4480** **H369** any to **H3427** dwell **H2004** therein.

10 **H779** Cursed be he that **H6213** doeth the **H4399** work of the **H3068** LORD **H7423** deceitfully, and **H779** cursed be he that keepeth **H4513** back his **H2719** sword from **H4480** **H1818** blood.

11 **H4124** Moab hath been at **H7599** ease from his **H4480** **H5271** youth, and **H1931** he hath **H8252** settled **H413** on his **H8105** lees, and hath **H3808** not been **H7324** emptied from **H4480** **H3627** vessel **H413** to **H3627** vessel, **H3808** neither hath he **H1980** gone into **H1473** captivity: **H5921** **H3651** therefore his

Jeremiah

H2940 taste **H5975** remained in him, and his **H7381** scent is **H3808** not **H4171** changed.

12 H3651 Therefore, **H2009** behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that I will **H7971** send unto him **H6808** wanderers, that shall cause him to **H6808** wander, and shall **H7324** empty his **H3627** vessels, and **H5310** break their **H5035** bottles.

13 And **H4124** Moab shall be **H954** ashamed of **H4480 H3645** Chemosh, **H834** as the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel was **H954** ashamed of **H4480 H1008** Bethel their **H4009** confidence.

14 H349 How **H559** say ye, **H587** We are **H1368** mighty and **H2428** strong **H376** men for the **H4421** war?

15 H4124 Moab is **H7703** spoiled, and gone **H5927** up out of her **H5892** cities, and his **H4005** chosen young **H970** men are gone **H3381** down to the **H2874** slaughter, **H5002** saith the **H4428** King, whose **H8034** name is the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

16 The **H343** calamity of **H4124** Moab is **H7138** near to **H935** come, and his **H7451** affliction **H4116** hasteth **H3966** fast.

17 H3605 All ye that are **H5439** about him, **H5110** bemoan him; and **H3605** all ye that **H3045** know his **H8034** name, **H559** say, **H349** How is the **H5797** strong **H4294** staff **H7665** broken, and the **H8597** beautiful **H4731** rod!

18 Thou **H1323** daughter that dost **H3427** inhabit **H1769** Dibon, come **H3381** down from thy **H4480 H3519** glory, and **H3427** sit in **H6772** thirst; **H3588** for the **H7703** spoiler of **H4124** Moab shall **H5927** come upon thee, and he shall **H7843** destroy thy **H4013** strongholds.

19 O **H3427** inhabitant of **H6177** Aroer, **H5975** stand **H413** by the **H1870** way, and **H6822** espy; **H7592** ask him that **H5127** fleeth, and her that **H4422** escapeth, and **H559** say, **H4100** What **H1961** is done?

20 H4124 Moab is **H3001** confounded; **H3588** for it is broken **H2865** down: **H3213** howl and **H2199** cry; **H5046** tell ye it in **H769** Arnon, **H3588** that **H4124** Moab is **H7703** spoiled,

21 And **H4941** judgment is **H935** come **H413** upon the **H4334** plain **H776** country; **H413** upon **H2473** Holon, and **H413** upon **H3096** Jahazah, and **H5921** upon **H4158** Mephaath,

22 And **H5921** upon **H1769** Dibon, and **H5921** upon **H5015** Nebo, and **H5921** upon **H1015** Beth -diblathaim,

Jeremiah

23 And **H5921** upon **H7156** Kiriathaim, and **H5921** upon **H1014** Beth -gamul, and **H5921** upon **H1010** Bethmeon,

24 And **H5921** upon **H7152** Keriioth, and **H5921** upon **H1224** Bozrah, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H5892** cities of the **H776** land of **H4124** Moab, **H7350** far or **H7138** near.

25 The **H7161** horn of **H4124** Moab is cut **H1438** off, and his **H2220** arm is **H7665** broken, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

26 Make ye him **H7937** drunken: **H3588** for he **H1431** magnified himself **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD: **H4124** Moab also shall **H5606** wallow in his **H6892** vomit, and **H1931** he **H1571** also shall **H1961** be in **H7814** derision.

27 **H518** For **H1961** was **H3808** not **H3478** Israel a **H7814** derision unto thee? was he **H4672** found among **H1590** thieves? **H3588** for **H4480** **H1767** since thou **H1697** spakest of him, thou skippedst for **H5110** joy.

28 O ye that **H3427** dwell in **H4124** Moab, **H5800** leave the **H5892** cities, and **H7931** dwell in the **H5553** rock, and **H1961** be like the **H3123** dove that maketh her **H7077** nest in the **H5676** sides of the **H6354** hole 's **H6310** mouth.

29 We have **H8085** heard the **H1347** pride of **H4124** Moab, (he is **H3966** exceeding **H1343** proud) his **H1363** loftiness, and his **H1347** arrogance, and his **H1346** pride, and the **H7312** haughtiness of his **H3820** heart.

30 **H589** I **H3045** know his **H5678** wrath, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; but it shall **H3808** not be **H3651** so; his **H907** lies shall **H3808** not **H3651** so **H6213** effect it .

31 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore will I **H3213** howl **H5921** for **H4124** Moab, and I will cry **H2199** out for **H3605** all **H4124** Moab; mine heart shall **H1897** mourn **H413** for the **H376** men of **H7025** Kir -heres.

32 O **H1612** vine of **H7643** Sibmah, I will **H1058** weep for thee with the **H4480** **H1065** weeping of **H3270** Jazer: thy **H5189** plants are gone **H5674** over the **H3220** sea, they **H5060** reach even **H5704** to the **H3220** sea of **H3270** Jazer: the **H7703** spoiler is **H5307** fallen **H5921** upon thy summer **H7019** fruits and **H5921** upon thy **H1210** vintage.

33 And **H8057** joy and **H1524** gladness is **H622** taken from the plentiful **H4480** **H3759** field, and from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4124** Moab; and I have caused **H3196** wine to **H7673** fail from the **H4480** **H3342** winepresses: **H3808** none shall **H1869** tread with **H1959** shouting; their **H1959** shouting shall be **H3808** no **H1959** shouting.

Jeremiah

34 From the **H4480 H2201** cry of **H2809** Heshbon even **H5704** unto **H500** Elealeh, and even **H5704** unto **H3096** Jahaz, have they **H5414** uttered their **H6963** voice, from **H4480 H6820** Zoar even **H5704** unto **H2773** Horonaim, as a **H5697** heifer of three years **H7992** old: **H3588** for the **H4325** waters **H1571** also of **H5249** Nimrim shall **H1961** be **H4923** desolate.

35 Moreover I will cause to **H7673** cease in **H4124** Moab, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, him that **H5927** offereth in the high **H1116** places, and him that burneth **H6999** incense to his **H430** gods.

36 **H5921 H3651** Therefore mine **H3820** heart shall **H1993** sound for **H4124** Moab like **H2485** pipes, and mine **H3820** heart shall **H1993** sound like **H2485** pipes **H413** for the **H376** men of **H7025** Kir -heres: **H5921 H3651** because the **H3502** riches that he hath **H6213** gotten are **H6** perished.

37 **H3588** For **H3605** every **H7218** head shall be **H7144** bald, and **H3605** every **H2206** beard **H1639** clipped: **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H3027** hands shall be **H1418** cuttings, and **H5921** upon the **H4975** loins **H8242** sackcloth.

38 There shall be **H4553** lamentation **H3605** generally **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H1406** housetops of **H4124** Moab, and in the **H7339** streets thereof: **H3588** for I have **H7665** broken [**H853**] **H4124** Moab like a **H3627** vessel wherein is **H369** no **H2656** pleasure, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

39 They shall **H3213** howl, saying, **H349** How is it broken **H2865** down! **H349** how hath **H4124** Moab **H6437** turned the **H6203** back with **H954** shame! so shall **H4124** Moab **H1961** be a **H7814** derision and a **H4288** dismaying to **H3605** all them **H5439** about him.

40 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, he shall **H1675** fly as an **H5404** eagle, and shall **H6566** spread his **H3671** wings **H413** over **H4124** Moab.

41 **H7152** Kerioth is **H3920** taken, and the **H4679** strongholds are **H8610** surprised, and the mighty **H1368** men 's **H3820** hearts in **H4124** Moab at **H1931** that **H3117** day shall **H1961** be as the **H3820** heart of a **H802** woman in her **H6887** pangs.

42 And **H4124** Moab shall be **H8045** destroyed from being a **H4480 H5971** people, **H3588** because he hath **H1431** magnified himself **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD.

43 **H6343** Fear, and the **H6354** pit, and the **H6341** snare, shall be **H5921** upon thee, O **H3427** inhabitant of **H4124** Moab, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Jeremiah

44 He that **H5211** fleeth **H4480 H6440** from the **H6343** fear shall **H5307** fall **H413** into the **H6354** pit; and he that getteth **H5927** up out **H4480** of the **H6354** pit shall be **H3920** taken in the **H6341** snare: **H3588** for I will **H935** bring **H413** upon it, even **H413** upon **H4124** Moab, the **H8141** year of their **H6486** visitation, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

45 They that **H5127** fled **H5975** stood under the **H6738** shadow of **H2809** Heshbon because of the **H4480 H3581** force: **H3588** but a **H784** fire shall come **H3318** forth out of **H4480 H2809** Heshbon, and a **H3852** flame from the **H4480 H996** midst of **H5511** Sihon, and shall **H398** devour the **H6285** corner of **H4124** Moab, and the crown of the **H6936** head of the **H7588** tumultuous **H1121** ones.

46 H188 Woe be unto thee, O **H4124** Moab! the **H5971** people of **H3645** Chemosh **H6** perisheth: **H3588** for thy **H1121** sons are **H3947** taken **H7628** captives, and thy **H1323** daughters **H7633** captives.

47 Yet will I bring **H7725** again the **H7622** captivity of **H4124** Moab in the **H319** latter **H3117** days, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD. **H2008** Thus **H5704** far is the **H4941** judgment of **H4124** Moab.

Chapter 49

1 Concerning the **H1121 H5984** Ammonites, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; Hath **H3478** Israel **H369** no **H1121** sons? hath he **H369** no **H3423** heir? **H4069** why then doth their **H4428** king **H3423** inherit [**H853**] **H1410** Gad, and his **H5971** people **H3427** dwell in his **H5892** cities?

2 H3651 Therefore, **H2009** behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, that I will cause an **H8643** alarm of **H4421** war to be **H8085** heard **H413** in **H7237** Rabbah of the **H1121 H5983** Ammonites; and it shall **H1961** be a **H8077** desolate **H8510** heap, and her **H1323** daughters shall be **H3341** burned with **H784** fire: then shall **H3478** Israel be **H3423** heir unto them that were [**H853**] his **H3423** heirs, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

3 H3213 Howl, O **H2809** Heshbon, **H3588** for **H5857** Ai is **H7703** spoiled: **H6817** cry, ye **H1323** daughters of **H7237** Rabbah, **H2296** gird you with **H8242** sackcloth; **H5594** lament, and run to and **H7751** fro by the **H1448** hedges; **H3588** for their **H4428** king shall **H1980** go into **H1473** captivity, and his **H3548** priests and his **H8269** princes **H3162** together.

4 H4100 Wherefore **H1984** gloriest thou in the **H6010** valleys, thy **H2100** flowing **H6010** valley, O **H7728** backsliding **H1323** daughter? that **H982** trusted in her **H214** treasures, saying, **H4310** Who shall **H935** come **H413** unto me?

Jeremiah

5 **H2009** Behold, I will **H935** bring a **H6343** fear **H5921** upon thee, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts, from **H4480** **H3605** all those that be **H5439** about thee; and ye shall be driven **H5080** out every **H376** man right **H6440** forth; and **H369** none shall gather **H6908** up him that **H5074** wandereth.

6 And **H310** **H3651** afterward I will bring **H7725** again [**H853**] the **H7622** captivity of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

7 Concerning **H123** Edom, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; Is **H2451** wisdom **H369** no **H5750** more in **H8487** Teman? is **H6098** counsel **H6** perished from the **H4480** **H995** prudent? is their **H2451** wisdom **H5628** vanished?

8 **H5127** Flee ye, turn **H6437** back, **H3427** dwell **H6009** deep, O **H3427** inhabitants of **H1719** Dedan; **H3588** for I will **H935** bring the **H343** calamity of **H6215** Esau **H5921** upon him, the **H6256** time that I will **H6485** visit him.

9 **H518** If grape **H1219** gatherers **H935** come to thee, would they **H3808** not **H7604** leave some gleaning **H5955** grapes? **H518** if **H1590** thieves by **H3915** night, they will **H7843** destroy till they have **H1767** enough.

10 **H3588** But **H589** I have made [**H853**] **H6215** Esau **H2834** bare, I have **H1540** uncovered [**H853**] his secret **H4565** places, and he shall **H3808** not be **H3201** able to hide **H2247** himself: his **H2233** seed is **H7703** spoiled, and his **H251** brethren, and his **H7934** neighbors, and he is **H369** not.

11 **H5800** Leave thy fatherless **H3490** children, **H589** I will preserve them **H2421** alive; and let thy **H490** widows **H982** trust **H5921** in me.

12 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, they **H834** whose **H4941** judgment was **H369** not to **H8354** drink of the **H3563** cup have assuredly **H8354** **H8354** drunken; and art **H859** thou **H1931** he that shall altogether go **H5352** **H5352** unpunished? thou shalt **H3808** not go **H5352** unpunished, **H3588** but thou shalt surely **H8354** **H8354** drink of it .

13 **H3588** For I have **H7650** sworn by myself, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** that **H1224** Bozrah shall **H1961** become a **H8047** desolation, a **H2781** reproach, a **H2721** waste, and a **H7045** curse; and **H3605** all the **H5892** cities thereof shall **H1961** be **H5769** perpetual **H2723** wastes.

14 I have **H8085** heard a **H8052** rumor **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD, and an **H6735** ambassador is **H7971** sent unto the **H1471** heathen, saying , Gather ye **H6908** together, and **H935** come **H5921** against her, and rise **H6965** up to the **H4421** battle.

Jeremiah

15 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, I will **H5414** make thee **H6996** small among the **H1471** heathen, and **H959** despised among **H120** men.

16 Thy **H8606** terribleness hath **H5377** deceived thee, and the **H2087** pride of thine **H3820** heart, O thou that **H7931** dwellest in the **H2288** clefts of the **H5553** rock, that **H8610** holdest the **H4791** height of the **H1389** hill: **H3588** though thou shouldst make thy **H7064** nest as **H1361** high as the **H5404** eagle, I will bring thee **H3381** down from **H4480** **H8033** thence, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

17 Also **H123** Edom shall **H1961** be a **H8047** desolation: every **H3605** one that **H5674** goeth **H5921** by it shall be **H8074** astonished, and shall **H8319** hiss **H5921** at **H3605** all the **H4347** plagues thereof.

18 As in the **H4114** overthrow of **H5467** Sodom and **H6017** Gomorrah and the **H7934** neighbor cities thereof, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H3808** no **H376** man shall **H3427** abide **H8033** there, **H3808** neither shall a **H1121** son of **H120** man **H1481** dwell in it.

19 **H2009** Behold, he shall come **H5927** up like a **H738** lion from the **H4480** **H1347** swelling of **H3383** Jordan **H413** against the **H5116** habitation of the **H386** strong: **H3588** but I will **H7280** suddenly make him run **H7323** away **H4480** **H5921** from her: and **H4310** who is a **H977** chosen man, that I may **H6485** appoint **H413** over her? **H3588** for **H4310** who is like **H3644** me? and **H4310** who will **H3259** appoint me the time? and **H4310** who is **H2088** that **H7462** shepherd **H834** that will **H5975** stand **H6440** before me?

20 **H3651** Therefore **H8085** hear the **H6098** counsel of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that he hath **H3289** taken **H413** against **H123** Edom; and his **H4284** purposes, **H834** that he hath **H2803** purposed **H413** against the **H3427** inhabitants of **H8487** Teman: **H518** **H3808** Surely the **H6810** least of the **H6629** flock shall draw them **H5498** out: **H518** **H3808** surely he shall make their **H5116** habitations **H8074** desolate **H5921** with them.

21 The **H776** earth is **H7493** moved at the **H4480** **H6963** noise of their **H5307** fall, at the **H6818** cry the **H6963** noise thereof was **H8085** heard in the **H5488** Red **H3220** sea.

22 **H2009** Behold, he shall come **H5927** up and **H1675** fly as the **H5404** eagle, and **H6566** spread his **H3671** wings **H5921** over **H1224** Bozrah: and at **H1931** that **H3117** day shall the **H3820** heart of the mighty **H1368** men of **H123** Edom **H1961** be as the **H3820** heart of a **H802** woman in her **H6887** pangs.

23 Concerning **H1834** Damascus. **H2574** Hamath is **H954** confounded, and **H774** Arpad: **H3588** for they have **H8085** heard **H7451** evil **H8052** tidings: they

Jeremiah

are **H4127** fainthearted; there is **H1674** sorrow on the **H3220** sea; it **H3808 H3201** cannot be **H8252** quiet.

24 H1834 Damascus is waxed **H7503** feeble, and turneth **H6437** herself to **H5127** flee, and **H7374** fear hath **H2388** seized on her : **H6869** anguish and **H2256** sorrows have **H270** taken her, as a woman in **H3205** travail.

25 H349 How is the **H5892** city of **H8416** praise **H3808** not **H5800** left, the **H7151** city of my **H4885** joy!

26 H3651 Therefore her young **H970** men shall **H5307** fall in her **H7339** streets, and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H4421** war shall be cut **H1826** off in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

27 And I will **H3341** kindle a **H784** fire in the **H2346** wall of **H1834** Damascus, and it shall **H398** consume the **H759** palaces of **H1130** Ben -hadad.

28 Concerning **H6938** Kedar, and concerning the **H4467** kingdoms of **H2674** Hazor, **H834** which **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon shall **H5221** smite, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H6965** Arise ye, go **H5927** up **H413** to **H6938** Kedar, and **H7703** spoil [**H853**] the **H1121** men of the **H6924** east.

29 Their **H168** tents and their **H6629** flocks shall they take **H3947** away: they shall **H5375** take to themselves their **H3407** curtains, and **H3605** all their **H3627** vessels, and their **H1581** camels; and they shall **H7121** cry **H5921** unto them, **H4032** Fear is on every **H4480 H5439** side.

30 H5127 Flee, **H5110** get you far **H3966** off, **H3427** dwell **H6009** deep, O ye **H3427** inhabitants of **H2674** Hazor, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon hath **H3289** taken **H6098** counsel **H5921** against you, and hath **H2803** conceived a **H4284** purpose **H5921** against you.

31 H6965 Arise, get you **H5927** up **H413** unto the **H7961** wealthy **H1471** nation, that **H3427** dwelleth without **H983** care, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, which have **H3808** neither **H1817** gates **H3808** nor **H1280** bars, which **H7931** dwell **H910** alone.

32 And their **H1581** camels shall **H1961** be a **H957** booty, and the **H1995** multitude of their **H4735** cattle a **H7998** spoil: and I will **H2219** scatter into **H3605** all **H7307** winds them that are in the **H7112** utmost **H6285** corners; and I will **H935** bring [**H853**] their **H343** calamity from **H4480 H3605** all **H5676** sides thereof, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Jeremiah

33 And **H2674** Hazor shall **H1961** be a **H4583** dwelling for **H8577** dragons, and a **H8077** desolation **H5704 H5769** forever: there shall **H3808** no **H376** man **H3427** abide **H8033** there, **H3808** nor any **H1121** son of **H120** man **H1481** dwell in it.

34 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** that **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet **H413** against **H5867** Elam in the **H7225** beginning of the **H4438** reign of **H6667** Zedekiah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying,

35 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H2009** Behold, I will **H7665** break [**H853**] the **H7198** bow of **H5867** Elam, the **H7225** chief of their **H1369** might.

36 And **H413** upon **H5867** Elam will I **H935** bring the **H702** four **H7307** winds from the **H4480 H702** four **H7098** quarters of **H8064** heaven, and will **H2219** scatter them toward **H3605** all **H428** those **H7307** winds; and there shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H1471** nation **H834 H8033** whither the **H5080** outcasts of **H5867** Elam shall **H3808** not **H935** come.

37 For I will cause [**H853**] **H5867** Elam to be **H2865** dismayed **H6440** before their **H341** enemies, and **H6440** before them that **H1245** seek their **H5315** life: and I will **H935** bring **H7451** evil **H5921** upon them, even [**H853**] my **H2740** fierce **H639** anger, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; and I will **H7971** send [**H853**] the **H2719** sword **H310** after them, **H5704** till I have **H3615** consumed them:

38 And I will **H7760** set my **H3678** throne in **H5867** Elam, and will **H6** destroy from **H4480 H8033** thence the **H4428** king and the **H8269** princes, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

39 But it shall come to **H1961** pass in the **H319** latter **H3117** days, that I will bring **H7725** again [**H853**] the **H7622** captivity of **H5867** Elam, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 50

1 The **H1697** word **H834** that the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke **H413** against **H894** Babylon and **H413** against the **H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans **H3027** by **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet.

2 H5046 Declare ye among the **H1471** nations, and **H8085** publish, and set **H5375** up a **H5251** standard; **H8085** publish, and **H3582** conceal **H408** not: **H559** say, **H894** Babylon is **H3920** taken, **H1078** Bel is **H3001** confounded,

Jeremiah

H4781 Merodach is broken in **H2844** pieces; her **H6091** idols are **H3001** confounded, her **H1544** images are broken in **H2865** pieces.

3 H3588 For out of the **H4480 H6828** north there cometh **H5927** up a **H1471** nation **H5921** against her, **H1931** which shall **H7896** make [**H853**] her **H776** land **H8047** desolate, and **H3808** none **H1961** shall **H3427** dwell therein: they shall **H5110** remove, they shall **H1980** depart, both **H4480 H120** man and **H929** beast.

4 In **H1992** those **H3117** days, and in **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H935** come, **H1992** they and the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah **H3162** together, **H1980** going and **H1058** weeping: they shall **H1980** go, and **H1245** seek the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God.

5 They shall **H7592** ask the **H1870** way to **H6726** Zion with their **H6440** faces **H2008** thitherward, saying , **H935** Come, and let us join **H3867** ourselves **H413** to the **H3068** LORD in a **H5769** perpetual **H1285** covenant that shall **H3808** not be **H7911** forgotten.

6 My **H5971** people hath **H1961** been **H6** lost **H6629** sheep: their **H7462** shepherds have caused them to go **H8582** astray, they have turned them **H7725** away on the **H2022** mountains: they have **H1980** gone from **H4480 H2022** mountain **H413** to **H1389** hill, they have **H7911** forgotten their resting **H7258** place.

7 H3605 All that **H4672** found them have **H398** devoured them: and their **H6862** adversaries **H559** said, We **H816** offend **H3808** not, **H8478 H834** because they have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD, the **H5116** habitation of **H6664** justice, even the **H3068** LORD, the **H4723** hope of their **H1** fathers.

8 H5110 Remove out of the **H4480 H8432** midst of **H894** Babylon, and go **H3318** forth out of the **H4480 H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans, and **H1961** be as the he **H6260** goats **H6440** before the **H6629** flocks.

9 H3588 For, **H2009** lo, **H595** I will **H5782** raise and cause to come **H5927** up **H5921** against **H894** Babylon an **H6951** assembly of **H1419** great **H1471** nations from the **H6828** north **H4480 H776** country: and they shall set themselves in **H6186** array against her; from **H4480 H8033** thence she shall be **H3920** taken: their **H2671** arrows shall be as of a **H1368** mighty **H7919** expert man; **H3808** none shall **H7725** return in **H7387** vain.

10 And **H3778** Chaldea shall **H1961** be a **H7997** spoil: **H3605** all that **H7998** spoil her shall be **H7646** satisfied, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Jeremiah

11 **H3588** Because ye were **H8055** glad, **H3588** because ye **H5937** rejoiced, O ye **H8154** destroyers of mine **H5159** heritage, **H3588** because ye are grown **H6335** fat as the **H5697** heifer at **H1877** grass, and **H6670** bellow as **H47** bulls;

12 Your **H517** mother shall be **H3966** sore **H954** confounded; she that **H3205** bore you shall be **H2659** ashamed: **H2009** behold, the **H319** hindmost of the **H1471** nations shall be a **H4057** wilderness, a dry **H6723** land, and a **H6160** desert.

13 Because of the **H4480** **H7110** wrath of the **H3068** LORD it shall **H3808** not be **H3427** inhabited, but it shall **H1961** be **H3605** wholly **H8077** desolate: every **H3605** one that **H5674** goeth **H5921** by **H894** Babylon shall be **H8074** astonished, and **H8319** hiss **H5921** at **H3605** all her **H4347** plagues.

14 Put yourselves in **H6186** array **H5921** against **H894** Babylon round **H5439** about: **H3605** all ye that **H1869** bend the **H7198** bow, **H3034** shoot **H413** at her, **H2550** spare **H408** no **H2671** arrows: **H3588** for she hath **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD.

15 **H7321** Shout **H5921** against her round **H5439** about: she hath **H5414** given her **H3027** hand: her **H803** foundations are **H5307** fallen, her **H2346** walls are thrown **H2040** down: **H3588** for **H1931** it is the **H5360** vengeance of the **H3068** LORD: take **H5358** vengeance upon her; **H834** as she hath **H6213** done, **H6213** do unto her.

16 Cut **H3772** off the **H2232** sower from **H4480** **H894** Babylon, and him that **H8610** handleth the **H4038** sickle in the **H6256** time of **H7105** harvest: for **H4480** **H6440** fear of the **H3238** oppressing **H2719** sword they shall **H6437** turn every **H376** one **H413** to his **H5971** people, and they shall **H5127** flee every **H376** one to his own **H776** land.

17 **H3478** Israel is a **H6340** scattered **H7716** sheep; the **H738** lions have driven him **H5080** away: **H7223** first the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria hath **H398** devoured him; and **H314** last **H2088** this **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon hath broken his **H6105** bones.

18 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; **H2009** Behold, I will **H6485** **H413** punish the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon and his **H776** land, **H834** as I have **H6485** **H413** punished the **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria.

19 And I will **H7725** bring [**H853**] **H3478** Israel again **H413** to his **H5116** habitation, and he shall **H7462** feed on **H3760** Carmel and **H1316** Bashan, and

Jeremiah

his **H5315** soul shall be **H7646** satisfied upon **H2022** mount **H669** Ephraim and **H1568** Gilead.

20 In **H1992** those **H3117** days, and in **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, [**H853**] the **H5771** iniquity of **H3478** Israel shall be sought **H1245** for, and there shall be **H369** none; and the **H2403** sins of **H3063** Judah, and they shall **H3808** not be **H4672** found: **H3588** for I will **H5545** pardon them **H834** whom I **H7604** reserve.

21 Go **H5927** up **H5921** against the **H776** land of **H4850** Merathaim, even **H5921** against it, and **H413** against the **H3427** inhabitants of **H6489** Pekod: **H2717** waste and utterly **H2763** destroy **H310** after them, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and **H6213** do according to **H3605** all **H834** that I have **H6680** commanded thee.

22 A **H6963** sound of **H4421** battle is in the **H776** land, and of **H1419** great **H7667** destruction.

23 **H349** How is the **H6360** hammer of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth cut **H1438** asunder and **H7665** broken! **H349** how is **H894** Babylon **H1961** become a **H8047** desolation among the **H1471** nations!

24 I have laid a **H3369** snare for thee, and thou art **H1571** also **H3920** taken, O **H894** Babylon, and **H859** thou wast **H3808** not **H3045** aware: thou art **H4672** found, and **H1571** also **H8610** caught, **H3588** because thou hast **H1624** striven against the **H3068** LORD.

25 The **H3068** LORD hath **H6605** opened [**H853**] his **H214** armory, and hath brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H3627** weapons of his **H2195** indignation: **H3588** for **H1931** this is the **H4399** work of the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts in the **H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans.

26 **H935** Come against her from the utmost **H4480** **H7093** border, **H6605** open her **H3965** storehouses: cast her **H5549** up as **H6194** heaps, and **H2763** destroy her utterly: let **H408** nothing of her **H1961** be **H7611** left.

27 **H2717** Slay **H3605** all her **H6499** bullocks; let them go **H3381** down to the **H2874** slaughter: **H1945** woe **H5921** unto them! **H3588** for their **H3117** day is **H935** come, the **H6256** time of their **H6486** visitation.

28 The **H6963** voice of them that **H5127** flee and **H6412** escape out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H894** Babylon, to **H5046** declare in **H6726** Zion [**H853**] the **H5360** vengeance of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, the **H5360** vengeance of his **H1964** temple.

Jeremiah

29 Call **H8085** together the **H7228** archers **H413** against **H894** Babylon: **H3605** all ye that **H1869** bend the **H7198** bow, **H2583** camp **H5921** against it round **H5439** about; **H1961** let **H408** none thereof **H6413** escape: **H7999** recompense her according to her **H6467** work; according to **H3605** all **H834** that she hath **H6213** done, **H6213** do unto her: **H3588** for she hath been **H2102** proud **H413** against the **H3068** LORD, **H413** against the Holy **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

30 **H3651** Therefore shall her young **H970** men **H5307** fall in the **H7339** streets, and **H3605** all her **H376** men of **H4421** war shall be cut **H1826** off in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

31 **H2009** Behold, I am **H413** against thee, O thou most **H2087** proud, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts: **H3588** for thy **H3117** day is **H935** come, the **H6256** time that I will **H6485** visit thee.

32 And the most **H2087** proud shall **H3782** stumble and **H5307** fall, and **H369** none shall raise him **H6965** up: and I will **H3341** kindle a **H784** fire in his **H5892** cities, and it shall **H398** devour **H3605** all round **H5439** about him.

33 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; The **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel and the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah were **H6231** oppressed **H3162** together: and **H3605** all that took them **H7617** captives held them **H2388** fast; they **H3985** refused to let them **H7971** go.

34 Their **H1350** Redeemer is **H2389** strong; the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is his **H8034** name: he shall throughly **H7378** **H7378** plead [**H853**] their **H7379** cause, **H4616** that he may give **H7280** rest [**H853**] to the **H776** land, and **H7264** disquiet the **H3427** inhabitants of **H894** Babylon.

35 A **H2719** sword is **H5921** upon the **H3778** Chaldeans, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and **H413** upon the **H3427** inhabitants of **H894** Babylon, and **H413** upon her **H8269** princes, and **H413** upon her **H2450** wise men .

36 A **H2719** sword is **H413** upon the **H907** liars; and they shall **H2973** dote: a **H2719** sword is **H413** upon her mighty **H1368** men; and they shall be **H2865** dismayed.

37 A **H2719** sword is **H413** upon their **H5483** horses, and **H413** upon their **H7393** chariots, and **H413** upon **H3605** all the mingled **H6154** people **H834** that are in the **H8432** midst of her; and they shall **H1961** become as **H802** women: a **H2719** sword is **H413** upon her **H214** treasures; and they shall be **H962** robbed.

38 A **H2721** drought is **H413** upon her **H4325** waters; and they shall be dried **H3001** up: **H3588** for it is the **H776** land of graven **H6456** images, and **H1931** they are **H1984** mad upon their **H367** idols.

Jeremiah

39 **H3651** Therefore the wild beasts of the **H6728** desert **H854** with the wild beasts of the **H338** islands shall **H3427** dwell there , and the **H1323** **H3284** owls shall **H3427** dwell therein: and it shall be **H3808** no **H5750** more **H3427** inhabited **H5331** forever; **H3808** neither shall it be dwelt **H7931** in **H5704** from **H1755** generation to **H1755** generation.

40 As **H430** God **H4114** overthrew [**H853**] **H5467** Sodom and **H6017** Gomorrah and the **H7934** neighbor cities thereof, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; so shall **H3808** no **H376** man **H3427** abide **H8033** there, **H3808** neither shall any **H1121** son of **H120** man **H1481** dwell therein.

41 **H2009** Behold, a **H5971** people shall **H935** come from the **H4480** **H6828** north, and a **H1419** great **H1471** nation, and **H7227** many **H4428** kings shall be raised **H5782** up from the **H4480** **H3411** coasts of the **H776** earth.

42 They shall **H2388** hold the **H7198** bow and the **H3591** lance: **H1992** they are **H394** cruel, and will **H3808** not show **H7355** mercy: their **H6963** voice shall **H1993** roar like the **H3220** sea, and they shall **H7392** ride **H5921** upon **H5483** horses, every one put in **H6186** array, like a **H376** man to the **H4421** battle, **H5921** against thee, O **H1323** daughter of **H894** Babylon.

43 The **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon hath **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H8088** report of them, and his **H3027** hands waxed **H7503** feeble: **H6869** anguish took **H2388** hold of him, and **H2427** pangs as of a woman in **H3205** travail.

44 **H2009** Behold, he shall come **H5927** up like a **H738** lion from the **H4480** **H1347** swelling of **H3383** Jordan **H413** unto the **H5116** habitation of the **H386** strong: **H3588** but I will make them **H7280** suddenly run **H7323** away **H4480** **H5921** from her: and **H4310** who is a **H977** chosen man, that I may **H6485** appoint **H413** over her? **H3588** for **H4310** who is like **H3644** me? and **H4310** who will appoint me the **H3259** time? and **H4310** who is **H2088** that **H7462** shepherd **H834** that will **H5975** stand **H6440** before me?

45 **H3651** Therefore **H8085** hear ye the **H6098** counsel of the **H3068** LORD, **H834** that he hath **H3289** taken **H413** against **H894** Babylon; and his **H4284** purposes, **H834** that he hath **H2803** purposed **H413** against the **H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans: **H518** **H3808** Surely the **H6810** least of the **H6629** flock shall draw them **H5498** out: **H518** **H3808** surely he shall make their **H5116** habitation **H8074** desolate **H5921** with them.

46 At the **H4480** **H6963** noise of the **H8610** taking of **H894** Babylon the **H776** earth is **H7493** moved, and the **H2201** cry is **H8085** heard among the **H1471** nations.

Jeremiah

Chapter 51

1 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, I will raise **H5782** up **H5921** against **H894** Babylon, and **H413** against them that **H3427** dwell in the **H3820** midst of them that rise **H6965** up against me, a **H7843** destroying **H7307** wind;

2 And will **H7971** send unto **H894** Babylon **H2114** fanners, that shall **H2219** fan her, and shall **H1238** empty [**H853**] her **H776** land: **H3588** for in the **H3117** day of **H7451** trouble they shall **H1961** be **H5921** against her round **H4480** **H5439** about.

3 **H413** Against him that **H1869** bendeth let the **H1869** archer **H1869** bend his **H7198** bow, and **H413** against him that lifteth himself **H5927** up in his **H5630** brigandine: and **H2550** spare ye **H408** not her young **H970** men; destroy ye **H2763** utterly **H3605** all her **H6635** host.

4 Thus the **H2491** slain shall **H5307** fall in the **H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans, and they that are thrust **H1856** through in her **H2351** streets.

5 **H3588** For **H3478** Israel hath **H3808** not been **H488** forsaken, nor **H3063** Judah of his **H4480** **H430** God, of the **H4480** **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H3588** though their **H776** land was **H4390** filled with **H817** sin against the Holy **H4480** **H6918** One of **H3478** Israel.

6 **H5127** Flee out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of **H894** Babylon, and **H4422** deliver every **H376** man his **H5315** soul: be **H408** not cut **H1826** off in her **H5771** iniquity; **H3588** for **H1931** this is the **H6256** time of the **H3068** LORD 's **H5360** vengeance; he will **H7999** render unto her a **H1576** recompense.

7 **H894** Babylon hath been a **H2091** golden **H3563** cup in the **H3068** LORD 's **H3027** hand, that made **H3605** all the **H776** earth **H7937** drunken: the **H1471** nations have **H8354** drunken of her **H4480** **H3196** wine; **H5921** **H3651** therefore the **H1471** nations are **H1984** mad.

8 **H894** Babylon is **H6597** suddenly **H5307** fallen and **H7665** destroyed: **H3213** howl **H5921** for her; **H3947** take **H6875** balm for her **H4341** pain, if so **H194** be she may be **H7495** healed.

9 We would have **H7495** healed [**H853**] **H894** Babylon, but she is **H3808** not **H7495** healed: **H5800** forsake her, and let us **H1980** go every **H376** one into his own **H776** country: **H3588** for her **H4941** judgment **H5060** reacheth **H413** unto **H8064** heaven, and is lifted **H5375** up even **H5704** to the **H7834** skies.

Jeremiah

10 The **H3068** LORD hath brought **H3318** forth [**H853**] our **H6666** righteousness: **H935** come, and let us **H5608** declare in **H6726** Zion [**H853**] the **H4639** work of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God.

11 Make **H1305** bright the **H2671** arrows; **H4390** gather the **H7982** shields: the **H3068** LORD hath raised **H5782** up [**H853**] the **H7307** spirit of the **H4428** kings of the **H4074** Medes: **H3588** for his **H4209** device is **H5921** against **H894** Babylon, to **H7843** destroy it; **H3588** because **H1931** it is the **H5360** vengeance of the **H3068** LORD, the **H5360** vengeance of his **H1964** temple.

12 Set **H5375** up the **H5251** standard **H413** upon the **H2346** walls of **H894** Babylon, make the **H4929** watch **H2388** strong, set **H6965** up the **H8104** watchmen, **H3559** prepare the **H693** ambushes: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1571** both **H2161** devised **H1571** and **H6213** done [**H853**] that **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H413** against the **H3427** inhabitants of **H894** Babylon.

13 O thou that **H7931** dwellest **H5921** upon **H7227** many **H4325** waters, **H7227** abundant in **H214** treasures, thine **H7093** end is **H935** come, and the **H520** measure of thy **H1215** covetousness.

14 The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H7650** sworn by **H5315** himself, saying, **H3588** **H518** Surely I will **H4390** fill thee with **H120** men, as with **H3218** caterpillars; and they shall lift **H6030** up a **H1959** shout **H5921** against thee.

15 He hath **H6213** made the **H776** earth by his **H3581** power, he hath **H3559** established the **H8398** world by his **H2451** wisdom, and hath stretched **H5186** out the **H8064** heaven by his **H8394** understanding.

16 When he **H5414** uttereth his **H6963** voice, there is a **H1995** multitude of **H4325** waters in the **H8064** heavens; and he causeth the **H5387** vapors to **H5927** ascend from the **H4480** **H7097** ends of the **H776** earth: he **H6213** maketh **H1300** lightnings with **H4306** rain, and bringeth **H3318** forth the **H7307** wind out of his **H4480** **H214** treasures.

17 **H3605** Every **H120** man is **H1197** brutish by his **H4480** **H1847** knowledge; **H3605** every **H6884** founder is **H3001** confounded by the graven **H4480** **H6459** image: **H3588** for his molten **H5262** image is **H8267** falsehood, and there is **H3808** no **H7307** breath in them.

18 **H1992** They are **H1892** vanity, the **H4639** work of **H8595** errors: in the **H6256** time of their **H6486** visitation they shall **H6** perish.

19 The **H2506** portion of **H3290** Jacob is **H3808** not like **H428** them; **H3588** for **H1931** he is the **H3335** former of all **H3605** things: and Israel is the **H7626**

Jeremiah

rod of his **H5159** inheritance: the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts is his **H8034** name.

20 H859 Thou art my battle **H4661** axe and **H3627** weapons of **H4421** war: for with thee will I break in **H5310** pieces the **H1471** nations, and with thee will I **H7843** destroy **H4467** kingdoms;

21 And with thee will I break in **H5310** pieces the **H5483** horse and his **H7392** rider; and with thee will I break in **H5310** pieces the **H7393** chariot and his **H7392** rider;

22 With thee also will I break in **H5310** pieces **H376** man and **H802** woman; and with thee will I break in **H5310** pieces **H2205** old and **H5288** young; and with thee will I break in **H5310** pieces the young **H970** man and the **H1330** maid;

23 I will also break in **H5310** pieces with thee the **H7462** shepherd and his **H5739** flock; and with thee will I break in **H5310** pieces the **H406** husbandman and his yoke of **H6776** oxen; and with thee will I break in **H5310** pieces **H6346** captains and **H5461** rulers.

24 And I will **H7999** render unto **H894** Babylon and to **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3778** Chaldea [**H853**] **H3605** all their **H7451** evil **H834** that they have **H6213** done in **H6726** Zion in your **H5869** sight, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

25 H2009 Behold, I am **H413** against thee, O **H4889** destroying **H2022** mountain, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, which **H7843** destroyest [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H776** earth: and I will stretch **H5186** out [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon thee, and roll thee **H1556** down **H4480** from the **H5553** rocks, and will **H5414** make thee a **H8316** burnt **H2022** mountain.

26 And they shall **H3808** not **H3947** take **H4480** of thee a **H68** stone for a **H6438** corner, nor a **H68** stone for **H4146** foundations; **H3588** but thou shalt **H1961** be **H8077** desolate **H5769** forever, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

27 Set ye **H5375** up a **H5251** standard in the **H776** land, **H8628** blow the **H7782** trumpet among the **H1471** nations, **H6942** prepare the **H1471** nations **H5921** against her, call **H8085** together **H5921** against her the **H4467** kingdoms of **H780** Ararat, **H4508** Minni, and **H813** Ashchenaz; **H6485** appoint a **H2951** captain **H5921** against her; cause the **H5483** horses to come **H5927** up as the **H5569** rough **H3218** caterpillars.

28 H6942 Prepare **H5921** against her the **H1471** nations with [**H853**] the **H4428** kings of the **H4074** Medes, [**H853**] the **H6346** captains thereof, and **H3605** all the **H5461** rulers thereof, and **H3605** all the **H776** land of his **H4475** dominion.

Jeremiah

29 And the **H776** land shall **H7493** tremble and **H2342** sorrow: **H3588** for every **H4284** purpose of the **H3068** LORD shall be **H6965** performed **H5921** against **H894** Babylon, to **H7760** make [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H894** Babylon a **H8047** desolation **H4480** **H369** without an **H3427** inhabitant.

30 The mighty **H1368** men of **H894** Babylon have **H2308** forborne to **H3898** fight, they have **H3427** remained in their **H4679** holds: their **H1369** might hath **H5405** failed; they **H1961** became as **H802** women: they have **H3341** burned her dwelling **H4908** places; her **H1280** bars are **H7665** broken.

31 One **H7323** post shall **H7323** run to **H7125** meet **H7323** another, and one **H5046** messenger to **H7125** meet **H5046** another, to **H5046** show the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H3588** that his **H5892** city is **H3920** taken at one **H4480** **H7097** end,

32 And that the **H4569** passages are **H8610** stopped, and the **H98** reeds they have **H8313** burned with **H784** fire, and the **H376** men of **H4421** war are **H926** frightened.

33 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel; The **H1323** daughter of **H894** Babylon is like a **H1637** threshingfloor, it is **H6256** time to **H1869** thresh her: **H5750** yet a little **H4592** while, and the **H6256** time of her **H7105** harvest shall **H935** come.

34 **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon hath **H398** devoured me, he hath **H2000** crushed me, he hath **H3322** made me an **H7385** empty **H3627** vessel, he hath swallowed me **H1104** up like a **H8577** dragon, he hath **H4390** filled his **H3770** belly with my **H4480** **H5730** delicacies, he hath cast me **H1740** out.

35 The **H2555** violence done to me and to my **H7607** flesh be **H5921** upon **H894** Babylon, shall the **H3427** inhabitant of **H6726** Zion **H559** say; and my **H1818** blood **H413** upon the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3778** Chaldea, shall **H3389** Jerusalem **H559** say.

36 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, I will **H7378** plead [**H853**] thy **H7379** cause, and take vengeance for <w lemma="strong:H5358 strong:H*853 strong:H5360">thee; and I will dry **H2717** up [**H853**] her **H3220** sea, and make [**H853**] her **H4726** springs **H3001** dry.

37 And **H894** Babylon shall **H1961** become **H1530** heaps, a dwelling **H4583** place for **H8577** dragons, an **H8047** astonishment, and a **H8322** hissing, **H4480** **H369** without an **H3427** inhabitant.

Jeremiah

38 They shall **H7580** roar **H3162** together like **H3715** lions: they shall **H5286** yell as **H738** lions ' **H1484** whelps.

39 In their **H2527** heat I will **H7896** make [**H853**] their **H4960** feasts, and I will make them **H7937** drunken, **H4616** that they may **H5937** rejoice, and **H3462** sleep a **H5769** perpetual **H8142** sleep, and **H3808** not **H6974** wake, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

40 I will bring them **H3381** down like **H3733** lambs to the **H2873** slaughter, like **H352** rams **H5973** with he **H6260** goats.

41 **H349** How is **H8347** Sheshach **H3920** taken! and how is the **H8416** praise of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth **H8610** surprised! **H349** how is **H894** Babylon **H1961** become an **H8047** astonishment among the **H1471** nations!

42 The **H3220** sea is come **H5927** up **H5921** upon **H894** Babylon: she is **H3680** covered with the **H1995** multitude of the **H1530** waves thereof.

43 Her **H5892** cities **H1961** are a **H8047** desolation, a **H6723** dry **H776** land, and a **H6160** wilderness, a **H776** land **H2004** wherein **H3605** **H3808** no **H376** man **H3427** dwelleth, **H3808** neither doth any **H1121** son of **H120** man **H5674** pass **H2004** thereby.

44 And I will **H6485** **H5921** punish **H1078** Bel in **H894** Babylon, and I will bring **H3318** forth out of his **H4480** **H6310** mouth [**H853**] that which he hath swallowed **H1105** up: and the **H1471** nations shall **H3808** not flow **H5102** together any **H5750** more **H413** unto him: **H1571** yea, the **H2346** wall of **H894** Babylon shall **H5307** fall.

45 My **H5971** people, **H3318** go ye out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of her, and **H4422** deliver ye every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H5315** soul from the **H4480** **H2740** fierce **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD.

46 And **H6435** lest your **H3824** heart **H7401** faint, and ye **H3372** fear for the **H8052** rumor that shall be **H8085** heard in the **H776** land; a **H8052** rumor shall both **H935** come one **H8141** year, and **H310** after that in another **H8141** year shall come a **H8052** rumor, and **H2555** violence in the **H776** land, **H4910** ruler **H5921** against **H4910** ruler.

47 **H3651** Therefore, **H2009** behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, that I will do **H6485** judgment **H5921** upon the graven **H6456** images of **H894** Babylon: and her **H3605** whole **H776** land shall be **H954** confounded, and **H3605** all her **H2491** slain shall **H5307** fall in the **H8432** midst of her.

Jeremiah

48 Then the **H8064** heaven and the **H776** earth, and **H3605** all **H834** that is therein, shall **H7442** sing **H5921** for **H894** Babylon: **H3588** for the **H7703** spoilers shall **H935** come unto her from the **H4480 H6828** north, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

49 **H1571** As **H894** Babylon hath caused the **H2491** slain of **H3478** Israel to **H5307** fall, **H1571** so at **H894** Babylon shall **H5307** fall the **H2491** slain of **H3605** all the **H776** earth.

50 Ye that have **H6412** escaped the **H4480 H2719** sword, go **H1980** away, stand not **H408 H5975** still: **H2142** remember [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD afar **H7350** off, and let **H3389** Jerusalem **H5927** come **H5921** into your **H3824** mind.

51 We are **H954** confounded, **H3588** because we have **H8085** heard **H2781** reproach: **H3639** shame hath **H3680** covered our **H6440** faces: **H3588** for **H2114** strangers are **H935** come **H5921** into the **H4720** sanctuaries of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house.

52 **H3651** Wherefore, **H2009** behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that I will do **H6485** judgment **H5921** upon her graven **H6456** images: and through **H3605** all her **H776** land the **H2491** wounded shall **H602** groan.

53 **H3588** Though **H894** Babylon should mount **H5927** up to **H8064** heaven, and **H3588** though she should **H1219** fortify the **H4791** height of her **H5797** strength, yet **H4480 H854** from me shall **H7703** spoilers **H935** come unto her, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

54 A **H6963** sound of a **H2201** cry cometh from **H4480 H894** Babylon, and **H1419** great **H7667** destruction from the **H4480 H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans:

55 **H3588** Because the **H3068** LORD hath **H7703** spoiled [**H853**] **H894** Babylon, and **H6** destroyed out **H4480** of her the **H1419** great **H6963** voice; when her **H1530** waves do **H1993** roar like **H7227** great **H4325** waters, a **H7588** noise of their **H6963** voice is **H5414** uttered:

56 **H3588** Because the **H7703** spoiler is **H935** come **H5921** upon her, even **H5921** upon **H894** Babylon, and her mighty **H1368** men are **H3920** taken, every one of their **H7198** bows is **H2865** broken: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD **H410** God of **H1578** recompenses shall surely **H7999 H7999** requite.

57 And I will make **H7937** drunk her **H8269** princes, and her **H2450** wise men, her **H6346** captains, and her **H5461** rulers, and her mighty **H1368** men: and they shall **H3462** sleep a **H5769** perpetual **H8142** sleep, and **H3808** not **H6974** wake,

Jeremiah

H5002 saith the **H4428** King, whose **H8034** name is the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

58 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; The **H7342** broad **H2346** walls of **H894** Babylon shall be utterly **H6209 H6209** broken, and her **H1364** high **H8179** gates shall be **H3341** burned with **H784** fire; and the **H5971** people shall **H3021** labor in **H7385** vain, and the **H3816** folk in the **H784** fire, and they shall be **H3286** weary.

59 The **H1697** word **H834** which **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet **H6680** commanded [**H853**] **H8304** Seraiah the **H1121** son of **H5374** Neriah, the **H1121** son of **H4271** Maaseiah, when he **H1980** went **H854** with **H6667** Zedekiah the **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah into **H894** Babylon in the **H7243** fourth **H8141** year of his **H4427** reign. And this **H8304** Seraiah was a **H4496** quiet **H8269** prince.

60 So **H3414** Jeremiah **H3789** wrote **H413** in **H259** a **H5612** book [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H834** that should **H935** come **H413** upon **H894** Babylon, even [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words that are **H3789** written **H413** against **H894** Babylon.

61 And **H3414** Jeremiah **H559** said **H413** to **H8304** Seraiah, When thou **H935** comest to **H894** Babylon, and shalt **H7200** see, and shalt **H7121** read [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H1697** words;

62 Then shalt thou **H559** say, O **H3068** LORD, **H859** thou hast **H1696** spoken **H413** against **H2088** this **H4725** place, to cut it **H3772** off, that **H1115** none **H1961** shall **H3427** remain in it, neither **H4480 H120** man **H5704** nor **H929** beast, **H3588** but that it shall **H1961** be **H8077** desolate **H5769** forever.

63 And it shall **H1961** be, when thou hast made an **H3615** end of **H7121** reading [**H853**] **H2088** this **H5612** book, that thou shalt **H7194** bind a **H68** stone **H5921** to it, and **H7993** cast it **H413** into the **H8432** midst of **H6578** Euphrates:

64 And thou shalt **H559** say, **H3602** Thus shall **H894** Babylon **H8257** sink, and shall **H3808** not **H6965** rise **H4480 H6440** from the **H7451** evil **H834** that **H595** I will **H935** bring **H5921** upon her: and they shall be **H3286** weary. **H5704** Thus **H2008** far are the **H1697** words of **H3414** Jeremiah.

Chapter 52

1 H6667 Zedekiah was **H259** one and **H6242** twenty **H8141** years **H1121** old when he began to **H4427** reign, and he **H4427** reigned **H6259 H6240** eleven **H8141** years in **H3389** Jerusalem. And his **H517** mother's **H8034** name was **H2537** Hamutal the **H1323** daughter of **H3414** Jeremiah of **H4480 H3841** Libnah.

Jeremiah

2 And he **H6213** did that which was **H7451** evil in the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD, according to **H3605** all **H834** that **H3079** Jehoiakim had **H6213** done.

3 **H3588** For **H5921** through the **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD it came to **H1961** pass in **H3389** Jerusalem and **H3063** Judah, **H5704** till he had cast them **H7993** [**H853**] out **H4480** **H5921** from his **H6440** presence, that **H6667** Zedekiah **H4775** rebelled against the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon.

4 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H8671** ninth **H8141** year of his **H4427** reign, in the **H6224** tenth **H2320** month, in the **H6218** tenth day of the **H2320** month, that **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H935** came, **H1931** he and **H3605** all his **H2428** army, **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H2583** pitched **H5921** against it, and **H1129** built **H1785** forts **H5921** against it round **H5439** about.

5 So the **H5892** city was **H935** **H4692** besieged **H5704** unto the **H6249** **H6240** eleventh **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H6667** Zedekiah.

6 And in the **H7243** fourth **H2320** month, in the **H8672** ninth day of the **H2320** month, the **H7458** famine was **H2388** sore in the **H5892** city, so that there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H3899** bread for the **H5971** people of the **H776** land.

7 Then the **H5892** city was broken **H1234** up, and **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H4421** war **H1272** fled, and went **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H5892** city by **H3915** night by the **H1870** way of the **H8179** gate **H996** between the two **H2346** walls, **H834** which was **H5921** by the **H4428** king's **H1588** garden; (now the **H3778** Chaldeans were **H5921** by the **H5892** city round **H5439** about:) and they **H1980** went by the **H1870** way of the **H6160** plain.

8 But the **H2428** army of the **H3778** Chaldeans **H7291** pursued **H310** after the **H4428** king, and **H5381** overtook [**H853**] **H6667** Zedekiah in the **H6160** plains of **H3405** Jericho; and **H3605** all his **H2428** army was **H6327** scattered **H4480** **H5921** from him.

9 Then they **H8610** took [**H853**] the **H4428** king, and carried him **H5927** up **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon to **H7247** Riblah in the **H776** land of **H2574** Hamath; where he **H1696** gave **H4941** judgment **H854** upon him.

10 And the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H7819** slew [**H853**] the **H1121** sons of **H6667** Zedekiah before his **H5869** eyes: he **H7819** slew **H1571** also [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah in **H7247** Riblah.

11 Then he put **H5786** out the **H5869** eyes of **H6667** Zedekiah; and the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H631** bound him in **H5178** chains, and **H935** carried him

Jeremiah

to **H894** Babylon, and **H5414** put him in **H1004 H6486** prison **H5704** till the **H3117** day of his **H4194** death.

12 Now in the **H2549** fifth **H2320** month, in the **H6218** tenth day of the **H2320** month, **H1931** which was the **H8672 H6240** nineteenth **H8141** year of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, **H935** came **H5018** Nebuzaradan, **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard, which **H5975 H6440** served the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, into **H3389** Jerusalem,

13 And **H8313** burned [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4428** king 's **H1004** house; and **H3605** all the **H1004** houses of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H3605** all the **H1004** houses of the **H1419** great men , **H8313** burned he with **H784** fire:

14 And **H3605** all the **H2428** army of the **H3778** Chaldeans, **H834** that were **H854** with the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard, broke **H5422** down **H3605** all the **H2346** walls of **H3389** Jerusalem round **H5439** about.

15 Then **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard carried away **H1540** captive certain of the **H4480 H1803** poor of the **H5971** people, and the **H3499** residue of the **H5971** people that **H7604** remained in the **H5892** city, and those that fell **H5307** away, **H834** that **H5307** fell **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and the **H3499** rest of the **H527** multitude.

16 But **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard **H7604** left certain of the **H4480 H1803** poor of the **H776** land for **H3755** vinedressers and for **H3009** husbandmen.

17 Also the **H5982** pillars of **H5178** brass **H834** that were in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and the **H4350** bases, and the **H5178** brazen **H3220** sea **H834** that was in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, the **H3778** Chaldeans **H7665** broke, and **H5375** carried [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5178** brass of them to **H894** Babylon.

18 The **H5518** caldrons also, and the **H3257** shovels, and the **H4212** snuffers, and the **H4219** bowls, and the **H3709** spoons, and **H3605** all the **H3627** vessels of **H5178** brass **H834** wherewith they **H8334** ministered, took they **H3947** away.

19 And the **H5592** basins, and the **H4289** firepans, and the **H4219** bowls, and the **H5518** caldrons, and the **H4501** candlesticks, and the **H3709** spoons, and the **H4518** cups; that **H834** which was of **H2091** gold in **H2091** gold, and that **H834** which was of **H3701** silver in **H3701** silver, **H3947** took the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard away.

Jeremiah

20 The **H8147** two **H5982** pillars, **H259** one **H3220** sea, and **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H5178** brazen **H1241** bulls **H834** that were **H8478** under the **H4350** bases, **H834** which **H4428** king **H8010** Solomon had **H6213** made in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: the **H5178** brass of **H3605** all **H428** these **H3627** vessels **H1961** was **H3808** without **H4948** weight.

21 And concerning the **H5982** pillars, the **H6967** height of **H259** one **H5982** pillar was **H8083** **H6240** eighteen **H520** cubits; and a **H2339** fillet of **H8147** **H6240** twelve **H520** cubits did **H5437** compass it; and the **H5672** thickness thereof was **H702** four **H676** fingers: it was **H5014** hollow.

22 And a **H3805** chapter of **H5178** brass was **H5921** upon it; and the **H6967** height of **H259** one **H3805** chapter was **H2568** five **H520** cubits, with **H7639** network and **H7416** pomegranates **H5921** upon the **H3805** chapters round **H5439** about, **H3605** all of **H5178** brass. The **H8145** second **H5982** pillar also and the **H7416** pomegranates were like unto **H428** these.

23 And there **H1961** were **H8673** ninety and **H8337** six **H7416** pomegranates on a **H7307** side; and **H3605** all the **H7416** pomegranates **H5921** upon the **H7639** network were a **H3967** hundred round **H5439** about.

24 And the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard **H3947** took [**H853**] **H8304** Seraiah the **H7218** chief **H3548** priest, and **H6846** Zephaniah the **H4932** second **H3548** priest, and the **H7969** three **H8104** keepers of the **H5592** door:

25 He **H3947** took also out **H4480** of the **H5892** city **H259** a **H5631** eunuch, **H834** which **H1961** had the **H6496** charge **H5921** of the **H376** men of **H4421** war; and **H7651** seven **H376** men of them that were **H4480** **H7200** near the **H4428** king 's **H6440** person, **H834** which were **H4672** found in the **H5892** city; and the **H8269** principal **H5608** scribe of the **H6635** host, who **H6633** mustered [**H853**] the **H5971** people of the **H776** land; and **H8346** threescore **H376** men of the **H4480** **H5971** people of the **H776** land, that were **H4672** found in the **H8432** midst of the **H5892** city.

26 So **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard **H3947** took them, and **H1980** brought them **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon to **H7247** Riblah.

27 And the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H5221** smote them, and put them to **H4191** death in **H7247** Riblah in the **H776** land of **H2574** Hamath. Thus **H3063** Judah was carried away **H1540** captive out **H4480** **H5921** of his own **H127** land.

Jeremiah

28 **H2088** This is the **H5971** people **H834** whom **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar carried away **H1540** captive: in the **H7651** seventh **H8141** year **H7969** three **H505** thousand **H3064** Jews and **H7969** three and **H6242** twenty:

29 In the **H8083** **H6240** eighteenth **H8141** year of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar he carried away **H1540** captive from **H4480** **H3389** Jerusalem **H8083** eight **H3967** hundred **H7970** thirty and **H8147** two **H5315** persons:

30 In the **H7969** three and **H6242** twentieth **H8141** year of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H5018** Nebuzaradan the **H7227** captain of the **H2876** guard carried away **H1540** captive of the **H3064** Jews **H7651** seven **H3967** hundred **H705** forty and **H2568** five **H5315** persons: **H3605** all the **H5315** persons were **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H8337** six **H3967** hundred.

31 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H7651** seven and **H7970** thirtieth **H8141** year of the **H1546** captivity of **H3078** Jehoiachin **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, in the **H8147** **H6240** twelfth **H2320** month, in the **H2568** five and **H6242** twentieth day of the **H2320** month, that **H192** Evil -merodach **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon in the first **H8141** year of his **H4438** reign lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] the **H7218** head of **H3078** Jehoiachin **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and brought him **H3318** [**H853**] forth out of **H4480** **H1004** **H3628** prison,

32 And **H1696** spoke **H2896** kindly **H854** unto him, and **H5414** set [**H853**] his **H3678** throne **H4480** **H4605** above the **H3678** throne of the **H4428** kings **H834** that were **H854** with him in **H894** Babylon,

33 And **H8138** changed [**H853**] his **H3608** prison **H899** garments: and he did **H8548** continually **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H6440** before him **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life.

34 And for his **H737** diet, there was a **H8548** continual **H737** diet **H5414** given him **H4480** **H854** of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, every **H3117** **H3117** day a **H1697** portion **H5704** until the **H3117** day of his **H4194** death, **H3605** all the **H3117** days of his **H2416** life.

Lamentations

Chapter 1

1 **H349** How doth the **H5892** city **H3427** sit **H910** solitary, that was **H7227** full of **H5971** people! how is she **H1961** become as a **H490** widow! she that was **H7227** great among the **H1471** nations, and **H8282** princess among the **H4082** provinces, how is she **H1961** become **H4522** tributary!

Lamentations

2 She weepeth **H1058 H1058** sore in the **H3915** night, and her **H1832** tears are **H5921** on her **H3895** cheeks: among **H4480 H3605** all her **H157** lovers she hath **H369** none to **H5162** comfort her : **H3605** all her **H7453** friends have dealt **H898** treacherously with her, they are **H1961** become her **H341** enemies.

3 **H3063** Judah is gone into **H1540** captivity because of **H4480 H6040** affliction, and because of **H4480 H7230** great **H5656** servitude: **H1931** she **H3427** dwelleth among the **H1471** heathen, she **H4672** findeth **H3808** no **H4494** rest: **H3605** all her **H7291** persecutors **H5381** overtook her **H996** between the **H4712** straits.

4 The **H1870** ways of **H6726** Zion do **H57** mourn, because **H4480 H1097** none **H935** come to the solemn **H4150** feasts: **H3605** all her **H8179** gates are **H8074** desolate: her **H3548** priests **H584** sigh, her **H1330** virgins are **H3013** afflicted, and **H1931** she is in **H4843** bitterness.

5 Her **H6862** adversaries **H1961** are the **H7218** chief, her **H341** enemies **H7951** prosper; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H3013** afflicted her **H5921** for the **H7230** multitude of her **H6588** transgressions: her **H5768** children are **H1980** gone into **H7628** captivity **H6440** before the **H6862** enemy.

6 And **H4480** from the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion **H3605** all her **H1926** beauty is **H3318** departed: her **H8269** princes are **H1961** become like **H354** harts that **H4672** find **H3808** no **H4829** pasture, and they are **H1980** gone **H3808** without **H3581** strength **H6440** before the **H7291** pursuer.

7 **H3389** Jerusalem **H2142** remembered in the **H3117** days of her **H6040** affliction and of her **H4788** miseries **H3605** all her pleasant **H4262** things **H834** that she **H1961** had in the **H4480 H3117** days of **H6924** old, when her **H5971** people **H5307** fell into the **H3027** hand of the **H6862** enemy, and **H369** none did **H5826** help her: the **H6862** adversaries **H7200** saw her, and did **H7832** mock **H5921** at her **H4868** sabbaths.

8 **H3389** Jerusalem hath grievously **H2398 H2399** sinned; **H5921 H3651** therefore she **H1961** is **H5206** removed: **H3605** all that **H3513** honored her **H2151** despise her, **H3588** because they have **H7200** seen her **H6172** nakedness: **H1571** yea, **H1931** she **H584** sigheth, and **H7725** turneth **H268** backward.

9 Her **H2932** filthiness is in her **H7757** skirts; she **H2142** remembereth **H3808** not her last **H319** end; therefore she came **H3381** down **H6382** wonderfully: she had **H369** no **H5162** comforter. O **H3068** LORD, **H7200** behold [**H853**] my **H6040** affliction: **H3588** for the **H341** enemy hath **H1431** magnified himself .

Lamentations

10 The **H6862** adversary hath spread **H6566** out his **H3027** hand **H5921** upon **H3605** all her pleasant **H4261** things: **H3588** for she hath **H7200** seen that the **H1471** heathen **H935** entered into her **H4720** sanctuary, **H834** whom thou didst **H6680** command that they should **H3808** not **H935** enter into thy **H6951** congregation.

11 **H3605** All her **H5971** people **H584** sigh, they **H1245** seek **H3899** bread; they have **H5414** given their pleasant **H4262** things for **H400** meat to **H7725** relieve the **H5315** soul: **H7200** see, O **H3068** LORD, and **H5027** consider; **H3588** for I am **H1961** become **H2151** vile.

12 Is it **H3808** nothing **H413** to you, **H3605** all ye that pass **H5674** **H1870** by? **H5027** behold, and **H7200** see **H518** if there **H3426** be any **H4341** sorrow like unto my **H4341** sorrow, **H834** which is **H5953** done unto me, **H834** wherewith the **H3068** LORD hath **H3013** afflicted me in the **H3117** day of his **H2740** fierce **H639** anger.

13 From **H4480** **H4791** above hath he **H7971** sent **H784** fire into my **H6106** bones, and it prevaieth **H7287** against them: he hath **H6566** spread a **H7568** net for my **H7272** feet, he hath **H7725** turned me **H268** back: he hath **H5414** made me **H8074** desolate and **H1739** faint **H3605** all the **H3117** day.

14 The **H5923** yoke of my **H6588** transgressions is **H8244** bound by his **H3027** hand: they are **H8276** wreathed, and come **H5927** up **H5921** upon my **H6677** neck: he hath made my **H3581** strength to **H3782** fall, the **H136** Lord hath **H5414** delivered me into their **H3027** hands, from whom I am not **H3201** **H3808** able to rise **H6965** up.

15 The **H136** Lord hath trodden under **H5541** foot **H3605** all my **H47** mighty men in the **H7130** midst of me: he hath **H7121** called an **H4150** assembly **H5921** against me to **H7665** crush my young **H970** men: the **H136** Lord hath **H1869** trodden the **H1330** virgin, the **H1323** daughter of **H3063** Judah, as in a **H1660** winepress.

16 **H5921** For **H428** these things **H589** I **H1058** weep; mine **H5869** eye, mine **H5869** eye runneth **H3381** down with **H4325** water, **H3588** because the **H5162** comforter that should **H7725** relieve my **H5315** soul is **H7368** far **H4480** from me: my **H1121** children **H1961** are **H8074** desolate, **H3588** because the **H341** enemy **H1396** prevailed.

17 **H6726** Zion spreadeth **H6566** forth her **H3027** hands, and there is **H369** none to **H5162** comfort her: the **H3068** LORD hath **H6680** commanded concerning **H3290** Jacob, that his **H6862** adversaries should be round **H5439**

Lamentations

about him: **H3389** Jerusalem **H1961** is as a menstruous **H5079** woman **H996** among them.

18 The **H3068** LORD is **H6662** righteous; **H3588** for I have **H4784** rebelled against his **H6310** commandment: **H8085** hear, I pray **H4994** you, **H3605** all **H5971** people, and **H7200** behold my **H4341** sorrow: my **H1330** virgins and my young **H970** men are **H1980** gone into **H7628** captivity.

19 I **H7121** called for my **H157** lovers, but **H1992** they **H7411** deceived me: my **H3548** priests and mine **H2205** elders gave up the **H1478** ghost in the **H5892** city, **H3588** while they **H1245** sought their **H400** meat to **H7725** relieve [**H853**] their **H5315** souls.

20 **H7200** Behold, O **H3068** LORD; **H3588** for I am in **H6862** distress: my **H4578** bowels are **H2560** troubled; mine **H3820** heart is **H2015** turned **H7130** within me; **H3588** for I have grievously **H4784** **H4784** rebelled: **H4480** **H2351** abroad the **H2719** sword **H7921** bereaveth, at **H1004** home there is as **H4194** death.

21 They have **H8085** heard **H3588** that **H589** I **H584** sigh: there is **H369** none to **H5162** comfort me: **H3605** all mine **H341** enemies have **H8085** heard of my **H7451** trouble; they are **H7797** glad **H3588** that **H859** thou hast **H6213** done it : thou wilt **H935** bring the **H3117** day that thou hast **H7121** called, and they shall **H1961** be like unto **H3644** me.

22 Let **H3605** all their **H7451** wickedness **H935** come **H6440** before thee; and **H5953** do unto them, **H834** as thou hast **H5953** done unto me **H5921** for **H3605** all my **H6588** transgressions: **H3588** for my **H585** sighs are **H7227** many, and my **H3820** heart is **H1742** faint.

Chapter 2

1 **H349** How hath the **H136** Lord **H5743** covered [**H853**] the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion with a cloud in his **H639** anger, and cast **H7993** down from **H4480** **H8064** heaven unto the **H776** earth the **H8597** beauty of **H3478** Israel, and **H2142** remembered **H3808** not his **H1916** **H7272** footstool in the **H3117** day of his **H639** anger!

2 The **H136** Lord hath swallowed **H1104** up [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4999** habitations of **H3290** Jacob, and hath **H3808** not **H2550** pitied: he hath thrown **H2040** down in his **H5678** wrath the **H4013** strongholds of the **H1323** daughter of **H3063** Judah; he hath brought them **H5060** down to the **H776** ground: he hath **H2490** polluted the **H4467** kingdom and the **H8269** princes thereof.

Lamentations

3 He hath cut **H1438** off in his **H2750** fierce **H639** anger **H3605** all the **H7161** horn of **H3478** Israel: he hath **H7725** drawn **H268** back his right **H3225** hand from **H4480** **H6440** before the **H341** enemy, and he **H1197** burned against **H3290** Jacob like a **H3852** flaming **H784** fire, which **H398** devoureth round **H5439** about.

4 He hath **H1869** bent his **H7198** bow like an **H341** enemy: he **H5324** stood with his right **H3225** hand as an **H6862** adversary, and **H2026** slew **H3605** all that were **H4261** pleasant to the **H5869** eye in the **H168** tabernacle of the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion: he poured **H8210** out his **H2534** fury like **H784** fire.

5 The **H136** Lord **H1961** was as an **H341** enemy: he hath swallowed **H1104** up **H3478** Israel, he hath swallowed **H1104** up **H3605** all her **H759** palaces: he hath **H7843** destroyed his **H4013** strongholds, and hath **H7235** increased in the **H1323** daughter of **H3063** Judah **H8386** mourning and **H592** lamentation.

6 And he hath violently taken **H2554** away his **H7900** tabernacle, as if it were of a **H1588** garden: he hath **H7843** destroyed his places of the **H4150** assembly: the **H3068** LORD hath caused the solemn **H4150** feasts and **H7676** sabbaths to be **H7911** forgotten in **H6726** Zion, and hath **H5006** despised in the **H2195** indignation of his **H639** anger the **H4428** king and the **H3548** priest.

7 The **H136** Lord hath cast **H2186** off his **H4196** altar, he hath **H5010** abhorred his **H4720** sanctuary, he hath given **H5462** up into the **H3027** hand of the **H341** enemy the **H2346** walls of her **H759** palaces; they have **H5414** made a **H6963** noise in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, as in the **H3117** day of a solemn **H4150** feast.

8 The **H3068** LORD hath **H2803** purposed to **H7843** destroy the **H2346** wall of the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion: he hath stretched **H5186** out a **H6957** line, he hath **H3808** not **H7725** withdrawn his **H3027** hand from **H4480** **H1104** destroying: therefore he made the **H2426** rampart and the **H2346** wall to **H56** lament; they **H535** languished **H3162** together.

9 Her **H8179** gates are **H2883** sunk into the **H776** ground; he hath **H6** destroyed and **H7665** broken her **H1280** bars: her **H4428** king and her **H8269** princes are among the **H1471** Gentiles: the **H8451** law is **H369** no more; her **H5030** prophets **H1571** also **H4672** find **H3808** no **H2377** vision from the **H4480** **H3068** LORD.

10 The **H2205** elders of the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion **H3427** sit upon the **H776** ground, and keep **H1826** silence: they have cast **H5927** up **H6083** dust **H5921** upon their **H7218** heads; they have **H2296** girded themselves with **H8242**

Lamentations

sackcloth: the **H1330** virgins of **H3389** Jerusalem hang **H3381** down their **H7218** heads to the **H776** ground.

11 Mine **H5869** eyes do **H3615** fail with **H1832** tears, my **H4578** bowels are **H2560** troubled, my **H3516** liver is **H8210** poured upon the **H776** earth, **H5921** for the **H7667** destruction of the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people; because the **H5768** children and the **H3243** sucklings **H5848** swoon in the **H7339** streets of the **H7151** city.

12 They **H559** say to their **H517** mothers, **H346** Where is **H1715** corn and **H3196** wine? when they **H5848** swooned as the **H2491** wounded in the **H7339** streets of the **H5892** city, when their **H5315** soul was poured **H8210** out **H413** into their **H517** mothers' **H2436** bosom.

13 What **H4100** thing shall I take to **H5749** witness for thee? what **H4100** thing shall I **H1819** liken to thee, O **H1323** daughter of **H3389** Jerusalem? **H4100** what shall I **H7737** equal to thee, that I may **H5162** comfort thee, O **H1330** virgin **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion? **H3588** for thy **H7667** breach is **H1419** great like the **H3220** sea: **H4310** who can **H7495** heal thee?

14 Thy **H5030** prophets have **H2372** seen **H7723** vain and foolish **H8602** things for thee: and they have **H3808** not **H1540** **H5921** discovered thine **H5771** iniquity, to turn **H7725** away thy **H7622** captivity; but have **H2372** seen for thee **H7723** false **H4864** burdens and causes of **H4065** banishment.

15 **H3605** All that pass **H5674** **H1870** by **H5606** clap their **H3709** hands **H5921** at thee; they **H8319** hiss and **H5128** wag their **H7218** head **H5921** at the **H1323** daughter of **H3389** Jerusalem, saying, Is **H2063** this the **H5892** city that men **H7945** **H559** call The **H3632** perfection of **H3308** beauty, The **H4885** joy of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth?

16 **H3605** All thine **H341** enemies have **H6475** opened their **H6310** mouth **H5921** against thee: they **H8319** hiss and **H2786** gnash the **H8127** teeth: they **H559** say, We have swallowed her **H1104** up: **H389** certainly **H2088** this is the **H3117** day that we looked **H7945** **H6960** for; we have **H4672** found, we have **H7200** seen it .

17 The **H3068** LORD hath **H6213** done that **H834** which he had **H2161** devised; he hath **H1214** fulfilled his **H565** word **H834** that he had **H6680** commanded in the **H4480** **H3117** days of **H6924** old: he hath thrown **H2040** down, and hath **H3808** not **H2550** pitied: and he hath caused thine **H341** enemy to **H8055** rejoice **H5921** over thee, he hath set **H7311** up the **H7161** horn of thine **H6862** adversaries.

Lamentations

18 Their **H3820** heart **H6817** cried **H413** unto the **H136** Lord, O **H2346** wall of the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion, let **H1832** tears run **H3381** down like a **H5158** river **H3119** day and **H3915** night: **H5414** give thyself **H408** no **H6314** rest; let **H408** not the **H1323** apple of thine **H5869** eye **H1826** cease.

19 **H6965** Arise, cry **H7442** out in the **H3915** night: in the **H7218** beginning of the **H821** watches pour **H8210** out thine **H3820** heart like **H4325** water **H5227** before the **H6440** face of the **H136** Lord: lift **H5375** up thy **H3709** hands **H413** toward him **H5921** for the **H5315** life of thy young **H5768** children, that **H5848** faint for **H7458** hunger in the **H7218** top of **H3605** every **H2351** street.

20 **H7200** Behold, O **H3068** LORD, and **H5027** consider to **H4310** whom thou hast **H5953** done **H3541** this. Shall the **H802** women **H398** eat their **H6529** fruit, and **H5768** children of a span **H2949** long? shall the **H3548** priest and the **H5030** prophet be **H2026** slain in the **H4720** sanctuary of the **H136** Lord?

21 The **H5288** young and the **H2205** old **H7901** lie on the **H776** ground in the **H2351** streets: my **H1330** virgins and my young **H970** men are **H5307** fallen by the **H2719** sword; thou hast **H2026** slain them in the **H3117** day of thine **H639** anger; thou hast **H2873** killed, and **H3808** not **H2550** pitied.

22 Thou hast **H7121** called as in a **H4150** solemn **H3117** day my **H4032** terrors round **H4480** **H5439** about, so that in the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD 's **H639** anger **H3808** none **H1961** **H6412** escaped nor **H8300** remained: those **H834** that I have **H2946** swaddled and brought **H7235** up hath mine **H341** enemy **H3615** consumed.

Chapter 3

1 **H589** I am the **H1397** man that hath **H7200** seen **H6040** affliction by the **H7626** rod of his **H5678** wrath.

2 He hath **H5090** led me, and **H1980** brought me into **H2822** darkness, but **H3808** not into **H216** light.

3 **H389** Surely against me is he **H7725** turned; he **H2015** turneth his **H3027** hand against me **H3605** all the **H3117** day.

4 My **H1320** flesh and my **H5785** skin hath he made **H1086** old; he hath **H7665** broken my **H6106** bones.

5 He hath **H1129** built **H5921** against me, and **H5362** compassed me with **H7219** gall and **H8513** travail.

6 He hath **H3427** set me in dark **H4285** places, as they that be **H4191** dead of **H5769** old.

Lamentations

7 He hath **H1443** hedged me **H1157** about, that I **H3808** cannot get **H3318** out: he hath made my chain **H3513 H5178** heavy.

8 **H1571** Also **H3588** when I **H2199** cry and **H7768** shout, he shutteth **H5640** out my **H8605** prayer.

9 He hath **H1443** enclosed my **H1870** ways with hewn **H1496** stone, he hath made my paths **H5753 H5410** crooked.

10 **H1931** He was unto me as a **H1677** bear lying in **H693** wait, and as a **H738** lion in secret **H4565** places.

11 He hath turned **H5493** aside my **H1870** ways, and pulled me in **H6582** pieces: he hath **H7760** made me **H8074** desolate.

12 He hath **H1869** bent his **H7198** bow, and **H5324** set me as a **H4307** mark for the **H2671** arrow.

13 He hath caused the **H1121** arrows of his **H827** quiver to **H935** enter into my **H3629** reins.

14 I **H1961** was a **H7814** derision to **H3605** all my **H5971** people; and their **H5058** song **H3605** all the **H3117** day.

15 He hath **H7646** filled me with **H4844** bitterness, he hath made me **H7301** drunken with **H3939** wormwood.

16 He hath also **H1638** broken my **H8127** teeth with gravel **H2687** stones, he hath **H3728** covered me with **H665** ashes.

17 And thou hast removed my soul far **H2186 H5315** off from **H4480 H7965** peace: I **H5382** forgot **H2896** prosperity.

18 And I **H559** said, My **H5331** strength and my **H8431** hope is **H6** perished from the **H4480 H3068** LORD:

19 **H2142** Remembering mine **H6040** affliction and my **H4788** misery, the **H3939** wormwood and the **H7219** gall.

20 My **H5315** soul hath them still in **H2142 H2142** remembrance, and is **H7743** humbled **H5921** in me.

21 **H2063** This I **H7725** recall **H413** to my **H3820** mind, **H5921 H3651** therefore have I **H3176** hope.

22 It is of the **H3068** LORD 's **H2617** mercies **H3588** that we are **H3808** not **H8552** consumed, **H3588** because his **H7356** compassions **H3615** fail **H3808** not.

Lamentations

23 They are **H2319** new every **H1242** morning: **H7227** great is thy **H530** faithfulness.

24 The **H3068** LORD is my **H2506** portion, **H559** saith my **H5315** soul; **H5921** **H3651** therefore will I **H3176** hope in him.

25 The **H3068** LORD is **H2896** good unto them that wait **H6960** for him, to the **H5315** soul that **H1875** seeketh him.

26 It is **H2896** good that a man should both **H3175** hope and quietly **H1748** wait for the **H8668** salvation of the **H3068** LORD.

27 It is **H2896** good for a **H1397** man **H3588** that he **H5375** bear the **H5923** yoke in his **H5271** youth.

28 He **H3427** sitteth **H910** alone and keepeth **H1826** silence, **H3588** because he hath **H5190** borne it **H5921** upon him.

29 He **H5414** putteth his **H6310** mouth in the **H6083** dust; if so **H194** be there may **H3426** be **H8615** hope.

30 He **H5414** giveth his **H3895** cheek to him that **H5221** smiteth him: he is filled **H7646** full with **H2781** reproach.

31 **H3588** For the **H136** Lord will **H3808** not cast **H2186** off **H5769** forever:

32 **H3588** But **H518** though he cause **H3013** grief, yet will he have **H7355** compassion according to the **H7230** multitude of his **H2617** mercies.

33 **H3588** For he doth **H3808** not **H6031** afflict **H4480** **H3820** willingly nor **H3013** grieve the **H1121** children of **H376** men.

34 To **H1792** crush **H8478** under his **H7272** feet **H3605** all the **H615** prisoners of the **H776** earth,

35 To turn **H5186** aside the **H4941** right of a **H1397** man **H5048** before the **H6440** face of the most **H5945** High,

36 To **H5791** subvert a **H120** man in his **H7379** cause, the **H136** Lord **H7200** approveth **H3808** not.

37 **H4310** Who is **H2088** he that **H559** saith, and it cometh to **H1961** pass, when the **H136** Lord **H6680** commandeth it **H3808** not?

38 Out of the **H4480** **H6310** mouth of the most **H5945** High **H3318** proceedeth **H3808** not **H7451** evil and **H2896** good?

39 **H4100** Wherefore doth a **H2416** living **H120** man **H596** complain, a **H1397** man **H5921** for the punishment of his **H2399** sins?

Lamentations

40 Let us **H2664** search and **H2713** try our **H1870** ways, and turn **H7725** again **H5704** to the **H3068** LORD.

41 Let us lift **H5375** up our **H3824** heart **H413** with our **H3709** hands **H413** unto **H410** God in the **H8064** heavens.

42 **H5168** We have **H6586** transgressed and have **H4784** rebelled: **H859** thou hast **H3808** not **H5545** pardoned.

43 Thou hast **H5526** covered with **H639** anger, and **H7291** persecuted us: thou hast **H2026** slain, thou hast **H3808** not **H2550** pitied.

44 Thou hast **H5526** covered thyself with a **H6051** cloud, that our **H8605** prayer should not pass **H4480** **H5674** through.

45 Thou hast **H7760** made us as the **H5501** offscouring and **H3973** refuse in the **H7130** midst of the **H5971** people.

46 **H3605** All our **H341** enemies have **H6475** opened their **H6310** mouths **H5921** against us.

47 **H6343** Fear and a **H6354** snare is **H1961** come upon us, **H7612** desolation and **H7667** destruction.

48 Mine **H5869** eye runneth **H3381** down with **H6388** rivers of **H4325** water **H5921** for the **H7667** destruction of the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people.

49 Mine **H5869** eye trickleth **H5064** down, and **H1820** ceaseth **H3808** not, without **H4480** **H369** any **H2014** intermission,

50 **H5704** Till the **H3068** LORD look **H8259** down, and **H7200** behold from **H4480** **H8064** heaven.

51 Mine **H5869** eye **H5953** affecteth mine **H5315** heart because of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H1323** daughters of my **H5892** city.

52 Mine **H341** enemies chased me **H6679** **H6679** sore, like a **H6833** bird, without **H2600** cause.

53 They have cut **H6789** off my **H2416** life in the **H953** dungeon, and **H3034** cast a **H68** stone upon me.

54 **H4325** Waters **H6687** flowed **H5921** over mine **H7218** head; then I **H559** said, I am cut **H1504** off.

55 I called **H7121** upon thy **H8034** name, O **H3068** LORD, out of the low **H4480** **H953** **H8482** dungeon.

Lamentations

56 Thou hast **H8085** heard my **H6963** voice: **H5956** hide **H408** not thine **H241** ear at my **H7309** breathing, at my **H7775** cry.

57 Thou drewest **H7126** near in the **H3117** day that I called **H7121** upon thee: thou **H559** saidst, **H3372** Fear **H408** not.

58 O **H136** Lord, thou hast **H7378** pleaded the **H7379** causes of my **H5315** soul; thou hast **H1350** redeemed my **H2416** life.

59 O **H3068** LORD, thou hast **H7200** seen my **H5792** wrong: **H8199** judge thou my **H4941** cause.

60 Thou hast **H7200** seen **H3605** all their **H5360** vengeance and **H3605** all their **H4284** imaginations against me.

61 Thou hast **H8085** heard their **H2781** reproach, O **H3068** LORD, and **H3605** all their **H4284** imaginations **H5921** against me;

62 The **H8193** lips of those that rose up **H6965** against me, and their **H1902** device **H5921** against me **H3605** all the **H3117** day.

63 **H5027** Behold their sitting **H3427** down, and their rising **H7012** up; **H589** I am their **H4485** music.

64 **H7725** Render unto them a **H1576** recompense, O **H3068** LORD, according to the **H4639** work of their **H3027** hands.

65 **H5414** Give them **H4044** sorrow of **H3820** heart, thy **H8381** curse unto them.

66 **H7291** Persecute and **H8045** destroy them in **H639** anger from **H4480** **H8478** under the **H8064** heavens of the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 4

1 **H349** How is the **H2091** gold become **H6004** dim! how is the **H2896** most fine **H3800** gold **H8132** changed! the **H68** stones of the **H6944** sanctuary are poured **H8210** out in the **H7218** top of **H3605** every **H2351** street.

2 The **H3368** precious **H1121** sons of **H6726** Zion, **H5537** comparable to fine **H6337** gold, **H349** how are they **H2803** esteemed as **H2789** earthen **H5035** pitchers, the **H4639** work of the **H3027** hands of the **H3335** potter!

3 **H1571** Even the sea **H8565** monsters draw **H2502** out the **H7699** breast, they give **H3243** suck to their young **H1482** ones: the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people is become **H393** cruel, like the **H3283** ostriches in the **H4057** wilderness.

Lamentations

4 The **H3956** tongue of the sucking **H3243** child **H1692** cleaveth **H413** to the roof of his **H2441** mouth for **H6772** thirst: the young **H5768** children **H7592** ask **H3899** bread, and no **H369** man **H6566** breaketh it unto them.

5 They that did **H398** feed **H4574** delicately are **H8074** desolate in the **H2351** streets: they that were brought **H539** up **H5921** in **H8438** scarlet **H2263** embrace **H830** dunghills.

6 For the punishment of the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people is **H1431** greater than the punishment of the **H4480 H2403** sin of **H5467** Sodom, that was **H2015** overthrown as **H3644** in a **H7281** moment, and **H3808** no **H3027** hands **H2342** stayed on her.

7 Her **H5139** Nazarites were **H2141** purer than **H4480 H7950** snow, they were **H6705** whiter than **H4480 H2461** milk, they were more **H119** ruddy in **H6106** body than **H4480 H6443** rubies, their **H1508** polishing was of **H5601** sapphire:

8 Their **H8389** visage is **H2821** blacker than a **H4480 H7815** coal; they are **H3808** not **H5234** known in the **H2351** streets: their **H5785** skin **H6821** cleaveth **H5921** to their **H6106** bones; it is **H3001** withered, it is **H1961** become like a **H6086** stick.

9 They that be **H2491** slain with the **H2719** sword **H1961** are **H2896** better than they that be **H4480 H2491** slain with **H7458** hunger: for **H7945 H1992** these pine **H2100** away, stricken **H1856** through for want of the **H4480 H8570** fruits of the **H7704** field.

10 The **H3027** hands of the **H7362** pitiful **H802** women have **H1310** sodden their own **H3206** children: they **H1961** were their **H1262** meat in the **H7667** destruction of the **H1323** daughter of my **H5971** people.

11 The **H3068** LORD hath **H3615** accomplished [**H853**] his **H2534** fury; he hath poured **H8210** out his **H2740** fierce **H639** anger, and hath **H3341** kindled a **H784** fire in **H6726** Zion, and it hath **H398** devoured the **H3247** foundations thereof.

12 The **H4428** kings of the **H776** earth, and **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H8398** world, would **H3808** not have **H539** believed **H3588** that the **H6862** adversary and the **H341** enemy should have **H935** entered into the **H8179** gates of **H3389** Jerusalem.

13 For the **H4480 H2403** sins of her **H5030** prophets, and the **H5771** iniquities of her **H3548** priests, that have **H8210** shed the **H1818** blood of the **H6662** just in the **H7130** midst of her,

Lamentations

14 They have **H5128** wandered as **H5787** blind men in the **H2351** streets, they have **H1351** polluted themselves with **H1818** blood, so that men **H3201** could **H3808** not **H5060** touch their **H3830** garments.

15 They **H7121** cried unto them, **H5493** Depart ye; it is **H2931** unclean; **H5493** depart, **H5493** depart, **H5060** touch **H408** not: **H3588** when they fled **H5132** away **H1571** and **H5128** wandered, they **H559** said among the **H1471** heathen, They shall **H3808** no **H3254** more **H1481** sojourn there .

16 The **H6440** anger of the **H3068** LORD hath **H2505** divided them; he will **H3808** no **H3254** more **H5027** regard them: they **H5375** respected **H3808** not the **H6440** persons of the **H3548** priests, they **H2603** favored **H3808** not the **H2205** elders.

17 As for us, our **H5869** eyes as **H5750** yet **H3615** failed **H413** for our **H1892** vain **H5833** help: in our **H6836** watching we have **H6822** watched **H413** for a **H1471** nation that could **H3808** not **H3467** save us .

18 They **H6679** hunt our **H6806** steps, that we cannot **H4480** **H1980** go in our **H7339** streets: our **H7093** end is **H7126** near, our **H3117** days are **H4390** fulfilled; **H3588** for our **H7093** end is **H935** come.

19 Our **H7291** persecutors **H1961** are **H7031** swifter than the **H4480** **H5404** eagles of the **H8064** heaven: they **H1814** pursued us **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains, they laid **H693** wait for us in the **H4057** wilderness.

20 The **H7307** breath of our **H639** nostrils, the **H4899** anointed of the **H3068** LORD, was **H3920** taken in their **H7825** pits, of **H834** whom we **H559** said, Under his **H6738** shadow we shall **H2421** live among the **H1471** heathen.

21 **H7797** Rejoice and be **H8055** glad, O **H1323** daughter of **H123** Edom, that **H3427** dwellest in the **H776** land of **H5780** Uz; the **H3563** cup **H1571** also shall pass **H5674** through **H5921** unto thee: thou shalt be **H7937** drunken, and shalt make thyself **H6168** naked.

22 The punishment of thine **H5771** iniquity is **H8552** accomplished, O **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion; he will **H3808** no **H3254** more carry thee away into **H1540** captivity: he will **H6485** visit thine **H5771** iniquity, O **H1323** daughter of **H123** Edom; he will **H1540** **H5921** discover thy **H2403** sins.

Chapter 5

1 **H2142** Remember, O **H3068** LORD, **H4100** what is **H1961** come upon us: **H5027** consider, and **H7200** behold [**H853**] our **H2781** reproach.

Lamentations

2 Our **H5159** inheritance is **H2015** turned to **H2114** strangers, our **H1004** houses to **H5237** aliens.

3 We **H1961** are **H3490** orphans and **H369 H1** fatherless, our **H517** mothers are as **H490** widows.

4 We have **H8354** drunken our **H4325** water for **H3701** money; our **H6086** wood is **H935 H4242** sold unto us.

5 Our **H6677** necks are **H5921** under **H7291** persecution: we **H3021** labor, and have no **H3808 H5117** rest.

6 We have **H5414** given the **H3027** hand to the **H4714** Egyptians, and to the **H804** Assyrians, to be **H7646** satisfied with **H3899** bread.

7 Our **H1** fathers have **H2398** sinned, and are **H369** not; and **H587** we have **H5445** borne their **H5771** iniquities.

8 **H5650** Servants have ruled **H4910** over us: there is **H369** none that doth **H6561** deliver us out of their **H4480 H3027** hand.

9 We **H935** got our **H3899** bread with the peril of our **H5315** lives because **H4480 H6440** of the **H2719** sword of the **H4057** wilderness.

10 Our **H5785** skin was **H3648** black like an **H8574** oven because **H4480 H6440** of the **H2152** terrible **H7458** famine.

11 They **H6031** ravished the **H802** women in **H6726** Zion, and the **H1330** maids in the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah.

12 **H8269** Princes are hanged **H8518** up by their **H3027** hand: the **H6440** faces of **H2205** elders were **H3808** not **H1921** honored.

13 They **H5375** took the young **H970** men to **H2911** grind, and the **H5288** children **H3782** fell under the **H6086** wood.

14 The **H2205** elders have **H7673** ceased from the **H4480 H8179** gate, the young **H970** men from their **H4480 H5058** music.

15 The **H4885** joy of our **H3820** heart is **H7673** ceased; our **H4234** dance is **H2015** turned into **H60** mourning.

16 The **H5850** crown is **H5307** fallen from our **H7218** head: **H188** woe unto us, **H3588** that we have **H2398** sinned!

17 **H5921** For **H2088** this our **H3820** heart **H1961** is **H1739** faint; **H5921** for **H428** these things our **H5869** eyes are **H2821** dim.

Lamentations

18 Because **H5921** of the **H2022** mountain of **H6726** Zion, **H7945** which is **H8074** desolate, the **H7776** foxes **H1980** walk upon it.

19 **H859** Thou, O **H3068** LORD, **H3427** remainest **H5769** forever; thy **H3678** throne from **H1755** generation to **H1755** generation.

20 **H4100** Wherefore dost thou **H7911** forget us **H5331** forever, and **H5800** forsake us so **H753** long **H3117** time?

21 **H7725** Turn thou us **H413** unto thee, O **H3068** LORD, and we shall be **H7725** turned; **H2318** renew our **H3117** days as of **H6924** old.

22 **H3588** **H518** But thou hast utterly **H3988** **H3988** rejected us; thou art very **H7107** **H5704** **H3966** wroth **H5921** against us.

Ezekiel

Chapter 1

1 Now it came to **H1961** pass in the **H7970** thirtieth **H8141** year, in the **H7243** fourth month, in the **H2568** fifth day of the **H2320** month, as **H589** I was **H8432** among the **H1473** captives **H5921** by the **H5104** river of **H3529** Chebar, that the **H8064** heavens were **H6605** opened, and I **H7200** saw **H4759** visions of **H430** God.

2 In the **H2568** fifth day of the **H2320** month, **H1931** which was the **H2549** fifth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H3112** Jehoiachin's **H1546** captivity,

3 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD came **H1961** **H1961** expressly **H413** unto **H3168** Ezekiel the **H3548** priest, the **H1121** son of **H941** Buzi, in the **H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans **H5921** by the **H5104** river **H3529** Chebar; and the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H8033** there **H5921** upon him.

4 And I **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, a **H7307** **H5591** whirlwind **H935** came out **H4480** of the **H6828** north, a **H1419** great **H6051** cloud, and a **H784** fire enfolding **H3947** itself, and a **H5051** brightness was **H5439** about it, and out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst thereof as the **H5869** color of **H2830** amber, out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H784** fire.

5 Also out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst thereof came the **H1823** likeness of **H702** four living **H2416** creatures. And **H2088** this was their **H4758** appearance; **H2007** they had the **H1823** likeness of a **H120** man.

6 And every **H259** one had **H702** four **H6440** faces, and every **H259** one had **H702** four **H3671** wings.

7 And their **H7272** feet were **H3477** straight **H7272** feet; and the **H3709** sole of their **H7272** feet was like the **H3709** sole of a **H5695** calf's **H7272** foot: and they **H5340** sparkled like the **H5869** color of **H7044** burnished **H5178** brass.

8 And they had the **H3027** hands of a **H120** man **H4480** **H8478** under their **H3671** wings **H5921** on their **H702** four **H7253** sides; and they **H702** four had their **H6440** faces and their **H3671** wings.

9 Their **H3671** wings were **H2266** joined **H802** one **H413** to **H269** another; they **H5437** turned **H3808** not when they **H1980** went; they **H1980** went every **H376** one **H5676** straight **H6440** forward.

10 As for the **H1823** likeness of their **H6440** faces, they **H702** four had the **H6440** face of a **H120** man, and the **H6440** face of a **H738** lion, **H413** on the

Ezekiel

right **H3225** side: and they **H702** four had the **H6440** face of an **H7794** ox on the left **H4480 H8040** side; they **H702** four also had the **H6440** face of an **H5404** eagle.

11 Thus were their **H6440** faces: and their **H3671** wings were **H6504** stretched **H4480 H4605** upward; **H8147** two wings of every **H376** one were **H2266** joined one to **H376** another, and **H8147** two **H3680** covered [**H853**] their **H1472** bodies.

12 And they **H1980** went every **H376** one **H5676** straight **H6440** forward: **H834 H8033** whither the **H7307** spirit **H1961** was to **H1980** go, they **H1980** went; and they **H5437** turned **H3808** not when they **H1980** went.

13 As for the **H1823** likeness of the living **H2416** creatures, their **H4758** appearance was like **H1197** burning **H1513** coals of **H784** fire, and like the **H4758** appearance of **H3940** lamps: **H1931** it went up and **H1980** down **H996** among the living **H2416** creatures; and the **H784** fire was **H5051** bright, and out **H4480** of the **H784** fire went **H3318** forth **H1300** lightning.

14 And the living **H2416** creatures **H7519** ran and **H7725** returned as the **H4758** appearance of a flash of **H965** lightning.

15 Now as I **H7200** beheld the living **H2416** creatures, **H2009** behold **H259** one **H212** wheel upon the **H776** earth **H681** by the living **H2416** creatures, with his **H702** four **H6440** faces.

16 The **H4758** appearance of the **H212** wheels and their **H4639** work was like unto the **H5869** color of a **H8658** beryl: and they **H702** four had **H259** one **H1823** likeness: and their **H4758** appearance and their **H4639** work was **H834** as it **H1961** were a **H212** wheel in the **H8432** middle of a **H212** wheel.

17 When they **H1980** went, they **H1980** went **H5921** upon their **H702** four **H7253** sides: and they **H5437** turned **H3808** not when they **H1980** went.

18 As for their **H1354** rings, they were so **H1363** high that they were **H3374** dreadful; and their **H1354** rings were **H4392** full of **H5869** eyes round **H5439** about them **H702** four.

19 And when the living **H2416** creatures **H1980** went, the **H212** wheels **H1980** went **H681** by them: and when the living **H2416** creatures were lifted **H5375** up **H4480 H5921** from the **H776** earth, the **H212** wheels were lifted **H5375** up.

20 **H5921 H834 H8033** Whithersoever the **H7307** spirit **H1961** was to **H1980** go, they **H1980** went, **H8033** thither was their **H7307** spirit to **H1980** go; and

Ezekiel

the **H212** wheels were lifted **H5375** up over **H5980** against them: **H3588** for the **H7307** spirit of the living **H2416** creature was in the **H212** wheels.

21 When those **H1980** went, these **H1980** went; and when those **H5975** stood, these **H5975** stood; and when those were lifted **H5375** up **H4480 H5921** from the **H776** earth, the **H212** wheels were lifted **H5375** up over **H5980** against them: **H3588** for the **H7307** spirit of the living **H2416** creature was in the **H212** wheels.

22 And the **H1823** likeness of the **H7549** firmament **H5921** upon the **H7218** heads of the living **H2416** creature was as the **H5869** color of the **H3372** terrible **H7140** crystal, stretched **H5186** forth **H5921** over their **H7218** heads **H4480 H4605** above.

23 And **H8478** under the **H7549** firmament were their **H3671** wings **H3477** straight, the **H802** one **H413** toward the **H269** other: every **H376** one had **H8147** two, which **H3680** covered on this **H2007** side, and every **H376** one had **H8147** two, which **H3680** covered on that **H2007** side, [**H853**] their **H1472** bodies.

24 And when they **H1980** went, I **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** noise of their **H3671** wings, like the **H6963** noise of **H7227** great **H4325** waters, as the **H6963** voice of the **H7706** Almighty, the **H6963** voice of **H1999** speech, as the **H6963** noise of a **H4264** host: when they **H5975** stood, they let **H7503** down their **H3671** wings.

25 And there **H1961** was a **H6963** voice **H4480 H5921** from the **H7549** firmament **H834** that was **H5921** over their **H7218** heads, when they **H5975** stood, and had let **H7503** down their **H3671** wings.

26 And **H4480 H4605** above the **H7549** firmament **H834** that was **H5921** over their **H7218** heads was the **H1823** likeness of a **H3678** throne, as the **H4758** appearance of a **H5601** sapphire **H68** stone: and **H5921** upon the **H1823** likeness of the **H3678** throne was the **H1823** likeness as the **H4758** appearance of a **H120** man **H4480 H4605** above **H5921** upon it.

27 And I **H7200** saw as the **H5869** color of **H2830** amber, as the **H4758** appearance of **H784** fire round **H5439** about **H1004** within it, from the **H4480 H4758** appearance of his **H4975** loins even **H4605** upward, and from the **H4480 H4758** appearance of his **H4975** loins even **H4295** downward, I **H7200** saw as it were the **H4758** appearance of **H784** fire, and it had **H5051** brightness round **H5439** about.

28 As the **H4758** appearance of the **H7198** bow **H834** that **H1961** is in the **H6051** cloud in the **H3117** day of **H1653** rain, **H3651** so was the **H4758**

Ezekiel

appearance of the H5051 brightness round H5439 about. H1931 This was the H4758 appearance of the H1823 likeness of the H3519 glory of the H3068 LORD. And when I H7200 saw it, I H5307 fell H5921 upon my H6440 face, and I H8085 heard a H6963 voice of one that H1696 spoke.

Chapter 2

1 And he H559 said H413 unto me, H1121 Son of H120 man, H5975 stand H5921 upon thy H7272 feet, and I will H1696 speak unto thee.

2 And the H7307 spirit H935 entered into me H834 when he H1696 spoke H413 unto me, and H5975 set me H5921 upon my H7272 feet, that I H8085 heard [H853] him that H1696 spoke H413 unto me.

3 And he H559 said H413 unto me, H1121 Son of H120 man, H589 I H7971 send [H853] thee H413 to the H1121 children of H3478 Israel, H413 to a H4775 rebellious H1471 nation H834 that hath H4775 rebelled against me: H1992 they and their H1 fathers have H6586 transgressed against me, even H5704 unto H2088 this H6106 very H3117 day.

4 For they are H7186 H6440 impudent H1121 children and H2389 H3820 stiffhearted. H589 I do H7971 send thee H413 unto them; and thou shalt H559 say H413 unto them, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD.

5 And H1992 they, H518 whether they will H8085 hear, or H518 whether they will H2308 forbear, (H3588 for H1992 they are a H4805 rebellious H1004 house,) yet shall H3045 know H3588 that there hath H1961 been a H5030 prophet H8432 among them.

6 And H859 thou, H1121 son of H120 man, be not H3372 H408 afraid H4480 of them, H408 neither be H3372 afraid of their H4480 H1697 words, H3588 though H5621 briars and H5544 thorns be H854 with thee, and H859 thou dost H3427 dwell H413 among H6137 scorpions: be not H3372 H408 afraid of their H4480 H1697 words, H408 nor be H2865 dismayed at their H4480 H6440 looks, H3588 though H1992 they be a H4805 rebellious H1004 house.

7 And thou shalt H1696 speak [H853] my H1697 words H413 unto them, H518 whether they will H8085 hear, or H518 whether they will H2308 forbear: H3588 for H1992 they are most H4805 rebellious.

8 But H859 thou, H1121 son of H120 man, H8085 hear [H853] H834 what H589 I H1696 say H413 unto thee; H1961 Be H408 not thou H4805 rebellious like that H4805 rebellious H1004 house: H6475 open thy H6310 mouth, and H398 eat [H853] H834 that H589 I H5414 H413 give thee.

Ezekiel

9 And when I **H7200** looked, **H2009** behold, a **H3027** hand was **H7971** sent **H413** unto me; and, **H2009** lo, a **H4039** roll of a **H5612** book was therein;

10 And he **H6566** spread it **H6440** before me; and **H1931** it was **H3789** written **H6440** within and **H268** without: and there was **H3789** written **H413** therein **H7015** lamentations, and **H1899** mourning, and **H1958** woe.

Chapter 3

1 Moreover he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H398** eat [**H853**] **H834** that thou **H4672** findest; **H398** eat **H2063** this [**H853**] **H4039** roll, and **H1980** go **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

2 So I **H6605** opened [**H853**] my **H6310** mouth, and he caused me to **H398** eat [**H853**] **H2063** that **H4039** roll.

3 And he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, cause thy **H990** belly to **H398** eat, and **H4390** fill thy **H4578** bowels **H854** with **H2063** this **H4039** roll **H834** that **H589** I **H5414** **H413** give thee. Then did I **H398** eat it ; and it **H1961** was in my **H6310** mouth as **H1706** honey for **H4966** sweetness.

4 And he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H1980** go, **H935** get thee **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, and **H1696** speak with my **H1697** words **H413** unto them.

5 **H3588** For **H859** thou art **H3808** not **H7971** sent **H413** to a **H5971** people of a **H6012** strange **H8193** speech and of a **H3515** hard **H3956** language, but **H413** to the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel;

6 **H3808** Not **H413** to **H7227** many **H5971** people of a **H6012** strange **H8193** speech and of a **H3515** hard **H3956** language, **H834** whose **H1697** words thou canst **H3808** not **H8085** understand. **H518** **H3808** Surely, had I **H7971** sent thee **H413** to them, **H1992** they would have **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto thee.

7 But the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H14** will **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto thee; **H3588** for they **H14** will **H369** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto me: **H3588** for **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel are **H2389** **H4696** impudent and **H7186** **H3820** hardhearted.

8 **H2009** Behold, I have **H5414** made [**H853**] thy **H6440** face **H2389** strong **H5980** against their **H6440** faces, [**H853**] and thy **H4696** forehead **H2389** strong **H5980** against their **H4696** foreheads.

9 As an **H8068** adamant **H2389** harder than **H4480** **H6864** flint have I **H5414** made thy **H4696** forehead: **H3372** fear them **H3808** not, **H3808** neither be

Ezekiel

H2865 dismayed at their **H4480 H6440** looks, **H3588** though **H1992** they be a **H4805** rebellious **H1004** house.

10 Moreover he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H1697** words **H834** that I shall **H1696** speak **H413** unto thee **H3947** receive in thine **H3824** heart, and **H8085** hear with thine **H241** ears.

11 And **H1980** go, **H935** get thee **H413** to them of the **H1473** captivity, **H413** unto the **H1121** children of thy **H5971** people, and **H1696** speak **H413** unto them, and **H559 H413** tell them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H518** whether they will **H8085** hear, or **H518** whether they will **H2308** forbear.

12 Then the **H7307** spirit took me **H5375** up, and I **H8085** heard **H310** behind me a **H6963** voice of a **H1419** great **H7494** rushing, saying, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD from his **H4480 H4725** place.

13 I heard also the **H6963** noise of the **H3671** wings of the living **H2416** creatures that **H5401** touched **H802** one **H269** another, and the **H6963** noise of the **H212** wheels over **H5980** against them, and a **H6963** noise of a **H1419** great **H7494** rushing.

14 So the **H7307** spirit lifted me **H5375** up, and took me **H3947** away, and I **H1980** went in **H4751** bitterness, in the **H2534** heat of my **H7307** spirit; but the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD was **H2389** strong **H5921** upon me.

15 Then I **H935** came **H413** to them of the **H1473** captivity at **H8512** Tel -abib, that **H3427** dwelt **H413** by the **H5104** river of **H3529** Chebar, and I **H3427** sat **H8033** where **H1992** they **H3427** sat, and **H3427** remained **H8033** there **H8074** astonished **H8432** among them **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

16 And it came to **H1961** pass at the **H4480 H7097** end of **H7651** seven **H3117** days, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

17 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, I have **H5414** made thee a **H6822** watchman unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel: therefore **H8085** hear the **H1697** word at my **H4480 H6310** mouth, and give them **H2094** [**H853**] warning **H4480** from me.

18 When I **H559** say unto the **H7563** wicked, Thou shalt surely **H4191 H4191** die; and thou givest him not **H2094 H3808** warning, **H3808** nor **H1696** speakest to **H2094** warn the **H7563** wicked from his **H7563** wicked **H4480 H1870** way, to save his **H2421** life; the **H1931** same **H7563** wicked man shall **H4191** die in his **H5771** iniquity; but his **H1818** blood will I **H1245** require at thine **H4480 H3027** hand.

Ezekiel

19 Yet **H3588** if **H859** thou **H2094** warn the **H7563** wicked, and he **H7725** turn **H3808** not from his **H4480 H7562** wickedness, nor from his **H7563** wicked **H4480 H1870** way, **H1931** he shall **H4191** die in his **H5771** iniquity; but **H859** thou hast **H5337** delivered [**H853**] thy **H5315** soul.

20 Again, When a **H6662** righteous man doth **H7725** turn from his **H4480 H6664** righteousness, and **H6213** commit **H5766** iniquity, and I **H5414** lay a **H4383** stumblingblock **H6440** before him, **H1931** he shall **H4191** die: **H3588** because thou hast **H3808** not given him **H2094** warning, he shall **H4191** die in his **H2403** sin, and his **H6666** righteousness **H834** which he hath **H6213** done shall **H3808** not be **H2142** remembered; but his **H1818** blood will I **H1245** require at thine **H4480 H3027** hand.

21 Nevertheless **H3588** if **H859** thou **H2094** warn the **H6662** righteous man , that the **H6662** righteous **H2398** sin **H1115** not, and **H1931** he doth **H3808** not **H2398** sin, he shall surely **H2421 H2421** live, **H3588** because he is **H2094** warned; also **H859** thou hast **H5337** delivered [**H853**] thy **H5315** soul.

22 And the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H8033** there **H5921** upon me; and he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H6965** Arise, go **H3318** forth **H413** into the **H1237** plain, and I will **H8033** there **H1696** talk **H854** with thee.

23 Then I **H6965** arose, and went **H3318** forth **H413** into the **H1237** plain: and, **H2009** behold, the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H5975** stood **H8033** there, as the **H3519** glory **H834** which I **H7200** saw **H5921** by the **H5104** river of **H3529** Chebar: and I **H5307** fell **H5921** on my **H6440** face.

24 Then the **H7307** spirit **H935** entered into me, and **H5975** set me **H5921** upon my **H7272** feet, and **H1696** spoke **H854** with me, and **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H935** Go, shut **H5462** thyself **H8432** within thine **H1004** house.

25 But **H859** thou, O **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H2009** behold, they shall **H5414** put **H5688** bands **H5921** upon thee, and shall **H631** bind thee with them, and thou shalt **H3808** not go **H3318** out **H8432** among them:

26 And I will make thy **H3956** tongue **H1692** cleave **H413** to the roof of thy **H2441** mouth, that thou shalt be **H481** dumb, and shalt **H3808** not **H1961** be to them a **H376 H3198** reprover: **H3588** for **H1992** they are a **H4805** rebellious **H1004** house.

27 But when I **H1696** speak **H854** with thee, I will **H6605** open [**H853**] thy **H6310** mouth, and thou shalt **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; He that **H8085** heareth, let him **H8085** hear;

Ezekiel

and he that **H2310** forbeareth, let him **H2308** forbear: **H3588** for **H1992** they are a **H4805** rebellious **H1004** house.

Chapter 4

1 **H859** Thou also, **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H3947** take thee a **H3843** tile, and **H5414** lay it **H6440** before thee, and **H2710** portray **H5921** upon it the **H5892** city, even [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem:

2 And **H5414** lay **H4692** siege **H5921** against it, and **H1129** build a **H1785** fort **H5921** against it, and **H8210** cast a **H5550** mount **H5921** against it; **H5414** set the **H4264** camp also **H5921** against it, and **H7760** set battering **H3733** rams **H5921** against it round **H5439** about.

3 Moreover **H3947** take **H859** thou unto thee an **H1270** iron **H4227** pan, and **H5414** set it for a **H7023** wall of **H1270** iron **H996** between thee and the **H5892** city: and **H3559** set [**H853**] thy **H6440** face **H413** against it, and it shall **H1961** be **H4692** besieged, and thou shalt lay **H6696** siege **H5921** against it. **H1931** This shall be a **H226** sign to the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

4 **H7901** Lie **H859** thou also **H5921** upon thy **H8042** left **H6654** side, and **H7760** lay [**H853**] the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H5921** upon it: according to the **H4557** number of the **H3117** days **H834** that thou shalt **H7901** lie **H5921** upon it thou shalt **H5375** bear [**H853**] their **H5771** iniquity.

5 For **H589** I have **H5414** laid upon thee [**H853**] the **H8141** years of their **H5771** iniquity, according to the **H4557** number of the **H3117** days, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H8673** ninety **H3117** days: so shalt thou **H5375** bear the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

6 And when thou hast **H3615** accomplished [**H853**] **H428** them, **H7901** lie **H8145** again **H5921** on thy **H3233** right **H6654** side, and thou shalt **H5375** bear [**H853**] the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah **H705** forty **H3117** days: I have **H5414** appointed thee each day for a <w lemma="strong:H3117 strong:H8141 strong:H3117 strong:H8141">year.

7 Therefore thou shalt **H3559** set thy **H6440** face **H413** toward the **H4692** siege of **H3389** Jerusalem, and thine **H2220** arm shall be **H2834** uncovered, and thou shalt **H5012** prophesy **H5921** against it.

8 And, **H2009** behold, I will **H5414** lay **H5688** bands **H5921** upon thee, and thou shalt **H3808** not **H2015** turn thee from one **H4480** **H6654** side **H413** to **H6654** another, **H5704** till thou hast **H3615** ended the **H3117** days of thy **H4692** siege.

Ezekiel

9 **H3947** Take **H859** thou also unto thee **H2406** wheat, and **H8184** barley, and **H6321** beans, and **H5742** lentils, and **H1764** millet, and **H3698** fitches, and **H5414** put them in **H259** one **H3627** vessel, and **H6213** make thee **H3899** bread thereof, according to the **H4557** number of the **H3117** days **H834** that **H859** thou shalt **H7901** lie **H5921** upon thy **H6654** side, **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H8673** ninety **H3117** days shalt thou **H398** eat thereof.

10 And thy **H3978** meat **H834** which thou shalt **H398** eat shall be by **H4946** weight, **H6242** twenty **H8255** shekels a **H3117** day: from **H4480** **H6256** time **H5704** to **H6256** time shalt thou **H398** eat it.

11 Thou shalt **H8354** drink also **H4325** water by **H4884** measure, the sixth **H8345** part of a **H1969** hin: from **H4480** **H6256** time **H5704** to **H6256** time shalt thou **H8354** drink.

12 And thou shalt **H398** eat it as **H8184** barley **H5692** cakes, and thou shalt **H5746** bake **H1931** it with **H1561** dung that cometh **H6627** out of **H120** man, in their **H5869** sight.

13 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said, Even **H3602** thus shall the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H398** eat their **H2931** defiled [**H853**] **H3899** bread among the **H1471** Gentiles, **H834** **H8033** whither I will **H5080** drive them.

14 Then **H559** said I, **H162** Ah **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD! **H2009** behold, my **H5315** soul hath **H3808** not been **H2930** polluted: for from my **H4480** **H5271** youth up even **H5704** till **H6258** now have I **H3808** not **H398** eaten of that which dieth of **H5038** itself, or is torn in **H2966** pieces; **H3808** neither **H935** came there **H6292** abominable **H1320** flesh into my **H6310** mouth.

15 Then he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H7200** Lo, I have **H5414** given thee [**H853**] **H1241** cow 's **H6832** dung **H8478** for **H120** man 's **H1561** dung, and thou shalt **H6213** prepare [**H853**] thy **H3899** bread **H5921** therewith.

16 Moreover he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H2009** behold, I will **H7665** break the **H4294** staff of **H3899** bread in **H3389** Jerusalem: and they shall **H398** eat **H3899** bread by **H4948** weight, and with **H1674** care; and they shall **H8354** drink **H4325** water by **H4884** measure, and with **H8078** astonishment:

17 **H4616** That they may **H2637** want **H3899** bread and **H4325** water, and be **H8074** astonished **H376** one with **H251** another, and consume **H4743** away for their **H5771** iniquity.

Ezekiel

Chapter 5

1 And **H859** thou, **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H3947** take thee a **H2299** sharp **H2719** knife, **H3947** take thee a **H1532** barber 's **H8593** razor, and cause it to **H5674** pass **H5921** upon thine **H7218** head and **H5921** upon thy **H2206** beard: then **H3947** take thee **H3976** balances to **H4948** weigh, and **H2505** divide the hair .

2 Thou shalt **H1197** burn with **H217** fire a third **H7992** part in the **H8432** midst of the **H5892** city, when the **H3117** days of the **H4692** siege are **H4390** fulfilled: and thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] a third **H7992** part, and **H5221** smite **H5439** about it with a **H2719** knife: and a third **H7992** part thou shalt **H2219** scatter in the **H7307** wind; and I will draw **H7324** out a **H2719** sword **H310** after them.

3 Thou shalt also **H3947** take **H4480** **H8033** thereof a **H4592** few in **H4557** number, and **H6696** bind them in thy **H3671** skirts.

4 Then **H3947** take **H4480** of them **H5750** again, and **H7993** cast them **H413** into the **H8432** midst of the **H784** fire, and **H8313** burn them in the **H784** fire; for **H4480** thereof shall a **H784** fire come **H3318** forth **H413** into **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

5 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2063** This is **H3389** Jerusalem: I have **H7760** set it in the **H8432** midst of the **H1471** nations and **H776** countries that are round **H5439** about her.

6 And she hath **H4784** changed [**H853**] my **H4941** judgments into **H7564** wickedness more **H4480** than the **H1471** nations, and my **H2708** statutes more **H4480** than the **H776** countries **H834** that are round **H5439** about her: **H3588** for they have **H3988** refused my **H4941** judgments and my **H2708** statutes, they have **H3808** not **H1980** walked in them.

7 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** Because ye **H1995** multiplied more **H4480** than the **H1471** nations **H834** that are round **H5439** about you, and have **H3808** not **H1980** walked in my **H2708** statutes, **H3808** neither have **H6213** kept my **H4941** judgments, **H3808** neither have **H6213** done according to the **H4941** judgments of the **H1471** nations **H834** that are round **H5439** about you;

8 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I, **H1571** even **H589** I, am **H5921** against thee, and will **H6213** execute **H4941** judgments in the **H8432** midst of thee in the **H5869** sight of the **H1471** nations.

Ezekiel

9 And I will **H6213** do in thee [**H853**] that **H834** which I have **H3808** not **H6213** done, and **H834** whereunto I will **H3808** not **H6213** do any **H5750** more the **H3644** like, because **H3282** of **H3605** all thine **H8441** abominations.

10 **H3651** Therefore the **H1** fathers shall **H398** eat the **H1121** sons in the **H8432** midst of thee, and the **H1121** sons shall **H398** eat their **H1** fathers; and I will **H6213** execute **H8201** judgments in thee, and [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H7611** remnant of thee will I **H2219** scatter into **H3605** all the **H7307** winds.

11 **H3651** Wherefore, as **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H518** **H3808** Surely, **H3282** because thou hast **H2930** defiled [**H853**] my **H4720** sanctuary with **H3605** all thy detestable **H8251** things, and with **H3605** all thine **H8441** abominations, **H1571** therefore will **H589** I also **H1639** diminish thee ; **H3808** neither shall mine **H5869** eye **H2347** spare, **H3808** neither will **H589** I have any **H2550** pity.

12 A third **H7992** part of thee shall **H4191** die with the **H1698** pestilence, and with **H7458** famine shall they be **H3615** consumed in the **H8432** midst of thee: and a third **H7992** part shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword round **H5439** about thee; and I will **H2219** scatter a third **H7992** part into **H3605** all the **H7307** winds, and I will draw **H7324** out a **H2719** sword **H310** after them.

13 Thus shall mine **H639** anger be **H3615** accomplished, and I will cause my **H2534** fury to **H5117** rest upon them, and I will be **H5162** comforted: and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken it in my **H7068** zeal, when I have **H3615** accomplished my **H2534** fury in them.

14 Moreover I will **H5414** make thee **H2723** waste, and a **H2781** reproach among the **H1471** nations **H834** that are round **H5439** about thee, in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all that pass **H5674** by.

15 So it shall **H1961** be a **H2781** reproach and a **H1422** taunt, an **H4148** instruction and an **H4923** astonishment unto the **H1471** nations **H834** that are round **H5439** about thee, when I shall **H6213** execute **H8201** judgments in thee in **H639** anger and in **H2534** fury and in **H2534** furious **H8433** rebukes. **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken it .

16 When I shall **H7971** send upon them the [**H853**] **H7451** evil **H2671** arrows of **H7458** famine, **H834** which shall **H1961** be for their **H4889** destruction, and **H834** which I will **H7971** [**H853**] send to **H7843** destroy you: and I will **H3254** increase the **H7458** famine **H5921** upon you, and will **H7665** break your **H4294** staff of **H3899** bread:

Ezekiel

17 So will I H7971 send H5921 upon you H7458 famine and H7451 evil H2416 beasts, and they shall H7921 bereave thee; and H1698 pestilence and H1818 blood shall H5674 pass through thee; and I will H935 bring the H2719 sword H5921 upon thee. H589 I the H3068 LORD have H1696 spoken it .

Chapter 6

1 And the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD H1961 came H413 unto me, H559 saying,

2 H1121 Son of H120 man, H7760 set thy H6440 face H413 toward the H2022 mountains of H3478 Israel, and H5012 prophesy H413 against them,

3 And H559 say, Ye H2022 mountains of H3478 Israel, H8085 hear the H1697 word of the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H3541 Thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD to the H2022 mountains, and to the H1389 hills, to the H650 rivers, and to the H1516 valleys; H2009 Behold, I, even H589 I, will H935 bring a H2719 sword H5921 upon you, and I will H6 destroy your high H1116 places.

4 And your H4196 altars shall be H8074 desolate, and your H2553 images shall be H7665 broken: and I will cast H5307 down your H2491 slain men H6440 before your H1544 idols.

5 And I will H5414 lay [H853] the dead H6297 carcasses of the H1121 children of H3478 Israel H6440 before their H1544 idols; and I will H2219 scatter [H853] your H6106 bones round H5439 about your H4196 altars.

6 In H3605 all your dwelling H4186 places the H5892 cities shall be laid H2717 waste, and the high H1116 places shall be H3456 desolate; H4616 that your H4196 altars may be laid H2717 waste and made H816 desolate, and your H1544 idols may be H7665 broken and H7673 cease, and your H2553 images may be cut H1438 down, and your H4639 works may be H4229 abolished.

7 And the H2491 slain shall H5307 fall in the H8432 midst of you, and ye shall H3045 know H3588 that H589 I am the H3068 LORD.

8 Yet will I leave a H3498 remnant, that ye may H1961 have some that shall H6412 escape the H2719 sword among the H1471 nations, when ye shall be H2219 scattered through the H776 countries.

9 And they that H6412 escape of you shall H2142 remember me among the H1471 nations H834 H8033 whither they shall be carried H7617 captives, H834 because I am H7665 broken H854 with their H2181 whorish H3820 heart, H834 which hath H5493 departed H4480 H5921 from me, and H854 with their H5869 eyes, which go a H2181 whoring H310 after their H1544 idols: and they shall

Ezekiel

H6962 loathe **H6440** themselves **H413** for the **H7451** evils **H834** which they have **H6213** committed in **H3605** all their **H8441** abominations.

10 And they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, and that I have **H3808** not **H1696** said in **H413** **H2600** vain that I would **H6213** do **H2063** this **H7451** evil unto them.

11 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H5221** Smite with thine **H3709** hand, and **H7554** stamp with thy **H7272** foot, and **H559** say, **H253** Alas **H413** for **H3605** all the **H7451** evil **H8441** abominations of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel! **H834** for they shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword, by the **H7458** famine, and by the **H1698** pestilence.

12 He that is far **H7350** off shall **H4191** die of the **H1698** pestilence; and he that is **H7138** near shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword; and he that **H7604** remaineth and is **H5341** besieged shall **H4191** die by the **H7458** famine: thus will I **H3615** accomplish my **H2534** fury upon them.

13 Then shall ye **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when their **H2491** slain men shall **H1961** be **H8432** among their **H1544** idols round **H5439** about their **H4196** altars, **H413** upon **H3605** every **H7311** high **H1389** hill, in **H3605** all the **H7218** tops of the **H2022** mountains, and **H8478** under **H3605** every **H7488** green **H6086** tree, and **H8478** under **H3605** every **H5687** thick **H424** oak, the **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** where they did **H5414** offer **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor to **H3605** all their **H1544** idols.

14 So will I stretch **H5186** out [**H853**] my **H3027** hand **H5921** upon them, and **H5414** make [**H853**] the **H776** land **H8077** desolate, yea, more **H4923** desolate than the **H4480** **H4057** wilderness toward **H1689** Diblath, in **H3605** all their **H4186** habitations: and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 7

1 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 Also, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD unto the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel; An **H7093** end, the **H7093** end is **H935** come **H5921** upon the **H702** four **H3671** corners of the **H776** land.

3 **H6258** Now is the **H7093** end come **H5921** upon thee, and I will **H7971** send mine **H639** anger upon thee, and will **H8199** judge thee according to thy **H1870**

Ezekiel

ways, and will **H5414** recompense **H5921** upon thee [**H853**] **H3605** all thine **H8441** abominations.

4 And mine **H5869** eye shall **H3808** not **H2347** **H5921** spare thee, **H3808** neither will I have **H2550** pity: **H3588** but I will **H5414** recompense thy **H1870** ways **H5921** upon thee, and thine **H8441** abominations shall **H1961** be in the **H8432** midst of thee: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

5 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; An **H7451** evil, an **H259** only **H7451** evil, **H2009** behold, is **H935** come.

6 An **H7093** end is **H935** come, the **H7093** end is **H935** come: it **H6974** watcheth **H413** for thee; **H2009** behold, it is **H935** come.

7 The **H6843** morning is **H935** come **H413** unto thee, O thou that **H3427** dwellest in the **H776** land: the **H6256** time is **H935** come, the **H3117** day of **H4103** trouble is **H7138** near, and **H3808** not the sounding **H1906** again of the **H2022** mountains.

8 **H6258** Now will I **H4480** **H7138** shortly pour **H8210** out my **H2534** fury **H5921** upon thee, and **H3615** accomplish mine **H639** anger upon thee: and I will **H8199** judge thee according to thy **H1870** ways, and will **H5414** **H5921** recompense thee for [**H853**] **H3605** all thine **H8441** abominations.

9 And mine **H5869** eye shall **H3808** not **H2347** spare, **H3808** neither will I have **H2550** pity: I will **H5414** **H5921** recompense thee according to thy **H1870** ways and thine **H8441** abominations that **H1961** are in the **H8432** midst of thee; and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD that **H5221** smiteth.

10 **H2009** Behold the **H3117** day, **H2009** behold, it is **H935** come: the **H6843** morning is gone **H3318** forth; the **H4294** rod hath **H6692** blossomed, **H2087** pride hath **H6524** budded.

11 **H2555** Violence is risen **H6965** up into a **H4294** rod of **H7562** wickedness: **H3808** none **H4480** of them shall remain, **H3808** nor of their **H4480** **H1995** multitude, **H3808** nor of any of **H4480** **H1991** theirs: **H3808** neither shall there be **H5089** wailing for them.

12 The **H6256** time is **H935** come, the **H3117** day draweth **H5060** near: let **H408** not the **H7069** buyer **H8055** rejoice, **H408** nor the **H4376** seller **H56** mourn: **H3588** for **H2740** wrath is **H413** upon **H3605** all the **H1995** multitude thereof.

Ezekiel

13 H3588 For the H4376 seller shall H3808 not H7725 return H413 to that which is H4465 sold, although they were H5750 yet H2416 H2416 alive: H3588 for the H2377 vision is H413 touching the H3605 whole H1995 multitude thereof, which shall H3808 not H7725 return; H3808 neither shall H376 any strengthen H2388 himself in the H5771 iniquity of his H2416 life.

14 They have H8628 blown the H8619 trumpet, even to make all H3559 H3605 ready; but H369 none H1980 goeth to the H4421 battle: H3588 for my H2740 wrath is H413 upon H3605 all the H1995 multitude thereof.

15 The H2719 sword is H2351 without, and the H1698 pestilence and the H7458 famine H4480 H1004 within: he H834 that is in the H7704 field shall H4191 die with the H2719 sword; and he H834 that is in the H5892 city, H7458 famine and H1698 pestilence shall H398 devour him.

16 But they that H6403 escape of them shall H6412 escape, and shall H1961 be H413 on the H2022 mountains like H3123 doves of the H1516 valleys, H3605 all of them H1993 mourning, every H376 one for his H5771 iniquity.

17 H3605 All H3027 hands shall be H7503 feeble, and H3605 all H1290 knees shall be H1980 weak as H4325 water.

18 They shall also H2296 gird themselves with H8242 sackcloth, and H6427 horror shall H3680 cover them; and H955 shame shall be H413 upon H3605 all H6440 faces, and H7144 baldness upon H3605 all their H7218 heads.

19 They shall H7993 cast their H3701 silver in the H2351 streets, and their H2091 gold shall H1961 be H5079 removed: their H3701 silver and their H2091 gold shall H3808 not be H3201 able to H5337 deliver them in the H3117 day of the H5678 wrath of the H3068 LORD: they shall H3808 not H7646 satisfy their H5315 souls, H3808 neither H4390 fill their H4578 bowels: H3588 because it H1961 is the H4383 stumblingblock of their H5771 iniquity.

20 As for the H6643 beauty of his H5716 ornament, he H7760 set it in H1347 majesty: but they H6213 made the H6754 images of their H8441 abominations and of their detestable H8251 things therein: H5921 H3651 therefore have I H5414 set it H5079 far from them.

21 And I will H5414 give it into the H3027 hands of the H2114 strangers for a H957 prey, and to the H7563 wicked of the H776 earth for a H7998 spoil; and they shall H2490 pollute it.

22 My H6440 face will I H5437 turn also H4480 from them, and they shall H2490 pollute [H853] my H6845 secret place : for the H6530 robbers shall H935 enter into it, and H2490 defile it.

Ezekiel

23 **H6213** Make a **H7569** chain: **H3588** for the **H776** land is **H4390** full of **H1818** bloody **H4941** crimes, and the **H5892** city is **H4390** full of **H2555** violence.

24 Wherefore I will **H935** bring the **H7451** worst of the **H1471** heathen, and they shall **H3423** possess [**H853**] their **H1004** houses: I will also make the **H1347** pomp of the **H5794** strong to **H7673** cease; and their holy **H4720** places shall be **H2490** defiled.

25 **H7089** Destruction **H935** cometh; and they shall **H1245** seek **H7965** peace, and there shall be **H369** none.

26 **H1943** Mischief shall **H935** come **H5921** upon **H1943** mischief, and **H8052** rumor shall **H1961** be **H413** upon **H8052** rumor; then shall they **H1245** seek a **H2377** vision of the **H4480** **H5030** prophet; but the **H8451** law shall **H6** perish from the **H4480** **H3548** priest, and **H6098** counsel from the **H4480** **H2205** ancients.

27 The **H4428** king shall **H56** mourn, and the **H5387** prince shall be **H3847** clothed with **H8077** desolation, and the **H3027** hands of the **H5971** people of the **H776** land shall be **H926** troubled: I will **H6213** do unto them after their **H4480** **H1870** way, and according to their **H4941** deserts will I **H8199** judge them; and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 8

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H8345** sixth **H8141** year, in the **H8345** sixth month, in the **H2568** fifth day of the **H2320** month, as **H589** I **H3427** sat in mine **H1004** house, and the **H2205** elders of **H3063** Judah **H3427** sat **H6440** before me, that the **H3027** hand of the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD **H5307** fell **H8033** there **H5921** upon me.

2 Then I **H7200** beheld, and **H2009** lo a **H1823** likeness as the **H4758** appearance of **H784** fire: from the **H4480** **H4758** appearance of his **H4975** loins even **H4295** downward, **H784** fire; and from his **H4480** **H4975** loins even **H4605** upward, as the **H4758** appearance of **H2096** brightness, as the **H5869** color of **H2830** amber.

3 And he put **H7971** forth the **H8403** form of a **H3027** hand, and **H3947** took me by a **H6734** lock of mine **H7218** head; and the **H7307** spirit lifted me **H5375** [**H853**] up **H996** between the **H776** earth and the **H8064** heaven, and **H935** brought me in the **H4759** visions of **H430** God to **H3389** Jerusalem, **H413** to the **H6607** door of the **H6442** inner **H8179** gate that **H6437** looketh toward the

Ezekiel

H6828 north; **H834 H8033** where was the **H4186** seat of the **H5566** image of **H7068** jealousy, which provoketh to **H7065** jealousy.

4 And, **H2009** behold, the **H3519** glory of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel was **H8033** there, according to the **H4758** vision **H834** that I **H7200** saw in the **H1237** plain.

5 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, lift **H5375** up thine **H5869** eyes **H4994** now the **H1870** way toward the **H6828** north. So I lifted **H5375** up mine **H5869** eyes the **H1870** way toward the **H6828** north, and **H2009** behold **H4480 H6828** northward at the **H8179** gate of the **H4196** altar **H2088** this **H5566** image of **H7068** jealousy in the **H872** entry.

6 He **H559** said furthermore **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H7200** seest **H859** thou **H4100** what **H1992** they **H6213** do? even the **H1419** great **H8441** abominations **H834** that the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H6213** committeth **H6311** here, that I should go far **H7368** off **H4480 H5921** from my **H4720** sanctuary? but turn thee yet **H7725 H5750** again, and thou shalt **H7200** see **H1419** greater **H8441** abominations.

7 And he **H935** brought me **H413** to the **H6607** door of the **H2691** court; and when I **H7200** looked, **H2009** behold **H259** a **H2356** hole in the **H7023** wall.

8 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H2864** dig **H4994** now in the **H7023** wall: and when I had **H2864** digged in the **H7023** wall, **H2009** behold **H259** a **H6607** door.

9 And he **H559** said **H413** unto me, Go **H935** in, and **H7200** behold [**H853**] the **H7451** wicked **H8441** abominations **H834** that **H1992** they **H6213** do **H6311** here.

10 So I went **H935** in and **H7200** saw; and **H2009** behold **H3605** every **H8403** form of creeping **H7431** things, and **H8263** abominable **H929** beasts, and **H3605** all the **H1544** idols of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H2707** portrayed **H5921** upon the **H7023** wall round **H5439** about.

11 And there **H5975** stood **H6440** before them **H7657** seventy **H376** men of the **H4480 H2205** ancients of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, and in the **H8432** midst of them **H5975** stood **H2970** Jaazaniah the **H1121** son of **H8227** Shaphan, with every **H376** man his **H4730** censer in his **H3027** hand; and a **H6282** thick **H6051** cloud of **H7004** incense went **H5927** up.

12 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, hast thou **H7200** seen **H834** what the **H2205** ancients of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H6213** do in the **H2822** dark, every **H376** man in the **H2315** chambers of his

Ezekiel

H4906 imagery? **H3588** for they **H559** say, The **H3068** LORD **H7200** seeth us **H369** not; the **H3068** LORD hath **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H776** earth.

13 He **H559** said also **H413** unto me, Turn thee yet **H7725** **H5750** again, and thou shalt **H7200** see **H1419** greater **H8441** abominations **H834** that **H1992** they **H6213** do.

14 Then he **H935** brought me **H413** to the **H6607** door of the **H8179** gate of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house **H834** which was **H413** toward the **H6828** north; and, **H2009** behold, **H8033** there **H3427** sat **H802** women **H1058** weeping **H854** for **H8542** Tammuz.

15 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, Hast thou **H7200** seen this , O **H1121** son of **H120** man? turn thee yet **H7725** **H5750** again, and thou shalt **H7200** see **H1419** greater **H8441** abominations than **H4480** **H428** these.

16 And he **H935** brought me **H413** into the **H6442** inner **H2691** court of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house, and, **H2009** behold, at the **H6607** door of the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, **H996** between the **H197** porch and the **H4196** altar, were about **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H376** men, with their **H268** backs **H413** toward the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, and their **H6440** faces toward the **H6924** east; and **H1992** they **H7812** worshiped the **H8121** sun toward the **H6924** east.

17 Then he **H559** said **H413** unto me, Hast thou **H7200** seen this , O **H1121** son of **H120** man? Is it a light **H7043** thing to the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah that they **H4480** **H6213** commit [**H853**] the **H8441** abominations **H834** which they **H6213** commit **H6311** here? **H3588** for they have **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H776** land with **H2555** violence, and have **H7725** returned to provoke me to **H3707** anger: and, **H2009** lo, they **H7971** put [**H853**] the **H2156** branch **H413** to their **H639** nose.

18 Therefore will **H589** I **H1571** also **H6213** deal in **H2534** fury: mine **H5869** eye shall **H3808** not **H2347** spare, **H3808** neither will I have **H2550** pity: and though they **H7121** cry in mine **H241** ears with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice, yet will I **H3808** not **H8085** hear them.

Chapter 9

1 He **H7121** cried also in mine **H241** ears with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice, **H559** saying, Cause them that have **H6486** charge over the **H5892** city to draw **H7126** near, even every **H376** man with his **H4892** destroying **H3627** weapon in his **H3027** hand.

Ezekiel

2 And, **H2009** behold, **H8337** six **H376** men **H935** came from the **H4480 H1870** way of the **H5945** higher **H8179** gate, **H834** which **H6437** lieth toward the **H6828** north, and every **H376** man a **H4660** slaughter **H3627** weapon in his **H3027** hand; and **H259** one **H376** man **H8432** among them was **H3847** clothed with **H906** linen, with a **H5608** writer 's **H7083** inkhorn by his **H4975** side: and they went **H935** in, and **H5975** stood **H681** beside the **H5178** brazen **H4196** altar.

3 And the **H3519** glory of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel was gone **H5927** up **H4480 H5921** from the **H3742** cherub, **H834 H5921** whereupon he **H1961** was, **H413** to the **H4670** threshold of the **H1004** house. And he **H7121** called **H413** to the **H376** man **H3847** clothed with **H906** linen, **H834** which had the **H5608** writer 's **H7083** inkhorn by his **H4975** side;

4 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, Go **H5674** through the **H8432** midst of the **H5892** city, through the **H8432** midst of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H8427** set a **H8420** mark **H5921** upon the **H4696** foreheads of the **H376** men that **H584** sigh and that **H602** cry **H5921** for **H3605** all the **H8441** abominations that be **H6213** done in the **H8432** midst thereof.

5 And to the **H428** others he **H559** said in mine **H241** hearing, **H5674** Go ye **H310** after him through the **H5892** city, and **H5221** smite: let **H408** not your **H5869** eye **H2347** spare, **H408** neither have ye **H2550** pity:

6 **H2026** Slay **H4889** utterly **H2205** old and **H970** young, both **H1330** maids, and little **H2945** children, and **H802** women: but come not **H5066 H408 H5921** near **H3605** any **H376** man **H5921** upon **H834** whom is the **H8420** mark; and **H2490** begin at my **H4480 H4720** sanctuary. Then they **H2490** began at the **H2205** ancient **H376** men **H834** which were **H6440** before the **H1004** house.

7 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H2930** Defile [**H853**] the **H1004** house, and **H4390** fill [**H853**] the **H2691** courts with the **H2491** slain: go ye **H3318** forth. And they went **H3318** forth, and **H5221** slew in the **H5892** city.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass, while they were **H5221** slaying them, and **H589** I was **H7604** left, that I **H5307** fell **H5921** upon my **H6440** face, and **H2199** cried, and **H559** said, **H162** Ah **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD! wilt **H859** thou **H7843** destroy [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H7611** residue of **H3478** Israel in thy pouring **H8210** out [**H853**] of thy **H2534** fury **H5921** upon **H3389** Jerusalem?

9 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, The **H5771** iniquity of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel and **H3063** Judah is **H3966 H3966** exceeding **H1419** great, and the **H776** land is **H4390** full of **H1818** blood, and the **H5892** city **H4390** full of

Ezekiel

H4297 perverseness: **H3588** for they **H559** say, The **H3068** LORD hath **H5800** forsaken [**H853**] the **H776** earth, and the **H3068** LORD **H7200** seeth **H369** not.

10 And as for **H589** me **H1571** also, mine **H5869** eye shall **H3808** not **H2347** spare, **H3808** neither will I have **H2550** pity, but I will **H5414** recompense their **H1870** way upon their **H7218** head.

11 And, **H2009** behold, the **H376** man **H3847** clothed with **H906** linen, **H834** which had the **H7083** inhorn by his **H4975** side, **H7725** reported the **H1697** matter, **H559** saying, I have **H6213** done **H3605** **H834** as thou hast **H6680** commanded me.

Chapter 10

1 Then I **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, **H413** in the **H7549** firmament **H834** that was **H5921** above the **H7218** head of the **H3742** cherubims there **H7200** appeared **H5921** over them as it were a **H5601** sapphire **H68** stone, as the **H4758** appearance of the **H1823** likeness of a **H3678** throne.

2 And he **H559** spoke **H413** unto the **H376** man **H3847** clothed with **H906** linen, and **H559** said, Go **H935** **H413** in **H996** between the **H1534** wheels, even **H8478** under the **H3742** cherub, and **H4390** fill thine **H2651** hand with **H1513** coals of **H784** fire from **H4480** **H996** between the **H3742** cherubims, and **H2236** scatter them **H5921** over the **H5892** city. And he **H935** went in in my **H5869** sight.

3 Now the **H3742** cherubims **H5975** stood on the right **H4480** **H3225** side of the **H1004** house, when the **H376** man went **H935** in; and the **H6051** cloud **H4390** filled the **H6442** inner [**H853**] **H2691** court.

4 Then the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD went **H7311** up **H4480** **H5921** from the **H3742** cherub, and stood **H5921** over the **H4670** threshold of the **H1004** house; and the **H1004** house was **H4390** filled **H854** with the **H6051** cloud, and the **H2691** court was **H4390** full **H854** of the **H5051** brightness of the **H3068** LORD 's **H3519** glory.

5 And the **H6963** sound of the **H3742** cherubims ' **H3671** wings was **H8085** heard even **H5704** to the **H2435** outer **H2691** court, as the **H6963** voice of the **H7706** Almighty **H410** God when he **H1696** speaketh.

6 And it came to **H1961** pass, that when he had **H6680** commanded [**H853**] the **H376** man **H3847** clothed with **H906** linen, **H559** saying, **H3947** Take **H784** fire from **H4480** **H996** between the **H1534** wheels, from **H4480** **H996** between the **H3742** cherubims; then he went **H935** in, and **H5975** stood **H681** beside the **H212** wheels.

Ezekiel

7 And one **H3742** cherub stretched **H7971** forth [**H853**] his **H3027** hand from **H4480 H996** between the **H3742** cherubims **H413** unto the **H784** fire **H834** that was **H996** between the **H3742** cherubims, and **H5375** took thereof, and **H5414** put it **H413** into the **H2651** hands of him that was **H3847** clothed with **H906** linen: who **H3947** took it, and went **H3318** out.

8 And there **H7200** appeared in the **H3742** cherubims the **H8403** form of a **H120** man's **H3027** hand **H8478** under their **H3671** wings.

9 And when I **H7200** looked, **H2009** behold the **H702** four **H212** wheels **H681** by the **H3742** cherubims, **H259** one **H212** wheel **H681** by **H259** one **H3742** cherub, and **H259** another **H212** wheel **H681** by **H259** another **H3742** cherub: and the **H4758** appearance of the **H212** wheels was as the **H5869** color of a **H8658** beryl **H68** stone.

10 And as for their **H4758** appearances, they **H702** four had **H259** one **H1823** likeness, as **H834** if a **H212** wheel had **H1961** been in the **H8432** midst of a **H212** wheel.

11 When they **H1980** went, they **H1980** went **H413** upon their **H702** four **H7253** sides; they **H5437** turned **H3808** not as they **H1980** went, **H3588** but to the **H4725** place **H834** whither the **H7218** head **H6437** looked they **H1980 H310** followed it; they **H5437** turned **H3808** not as they **H1980** went.

12 And their **H3605** whole **H1320** body, and their **H1354** backs, and their **H3027** hands, and their **H3671** wings, and the **H212** wheels, were **H4392** full of **H5869** eyes round **H5439** about, even the **H212** wheels that they **H702** four had.

13 As for the **H212** wheels, it was **H7121** cried unto them in my **H241** hearing, O **H1534** wheel.

14 And every **H259** one had **H702** four **H6440** faces: the **H259** first **H6440** face was the **H6440** face of a **H3742** cherub, and the **H8145** second **H6440** face was the **H6440** face of a **H120** man, and the **H7992** third the **H6440** face of a **H738** lion, and the **H7243** fourth the **H6440** face of an **H5404** eagle.

15 And the **H3742** cherubims were lifted **H7426** up. **H1931** This is the living **H2416** creature **H834** that I **H7200** saw by the **H5104** river of **H3529** Chebar.

16 And when the **H3742** cherubims **H1980** went, the **H212** wheels **H1980** went **H681** by them: and when the **H3742** cherubims lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H3671** wings to mount **H7311** up **H4480 H5921** from the **H776** earth, the **H1992** same **H212** wheels **H1571** also **H5437** turned **H3808** not from **H4480 H681** beside them.

Ezekiel

17 When they **H5975** stood, these **H5975** stood; and when they were lifted **H7311** up, these lifted **H7426** up themselves also : **H3588** for the **H7307** spirit of the living **H2416** creature was in them.

18 Then the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H3318** departed from **H4480** **H5921** off the **H4670** threshold of the **H1004** house, and **H5975** stood **H5921** over the **H3742** cherubims.

19 And the **H3742** cherubims lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H3671** wings, and mounted **H7426** up **H4480** from the **H776** earth in my **H5869** sight: when they went **H3318** out, the **H212** wheels also were **H5980** beside them, and every one **H5975** stood at the **H6607** door of the **H6931** east **H8179** gate of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house; and the **H3519** glory of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel was **H5921** over them **H4480** **H4605** above.

20 **H1931** This is the living **H2416** creature **H834** that I **H7200** saw **H8478** under the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel by the **H5104** river of **H3529** Chebar; and I **H3045** knew **H3588** that **H1992** they were the **H3742** cherubims.

21 Every **H259** one had four faces **H702** **H702** **H6440** apiece, and every **H259** one **H702** four **H3671** wings; and the **H1823** likeness of the **H3027** hands of a **H120** man was **H8478** under their **H3671** wings.

22 And the **H1823** likeness of their **H6440** faces was the **H1992** same **H6440** faces **H834** which I **H7200** saw **H5921** by the **H5104** river of **H3529** Chebar, their **H4758** appearances and themselves: they **H1980** went every **H376** one straight **H413** **H5676** **H6440** forward.

Chapter 11

1 Moreover the **H7307** spirit lifted me **H5375** [**H853**] up, and **H935** brought me **H413** unto the **H6931** east **H8179** gate of the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house, which **H6437** looketh **H6921** eastward: and **H2009** behold at the **H6607** door of the **H8179** gate **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H376** men; **H8432** among whom I **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H2970** Jaazaniah the **H1121** son of **H5809** Azur, and **H6410** Pelatiah the **H1121** son of **H1141** Benaiah, **H8269** princes of the **H5971** people.

2 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H428** these are the **H376** men that **H2803** devise **H205** mischief, and **H3289** give **H7451** wicked **H6098** counsel in **H2063** this **H5892** city:

3 Which **H559** say, It is **H3808** not **H7138** near; let us **H1129** build **H1004** houses: **H1931** this city is the **H5518** caldron, and **H587** we be the **H1320** flesh.

Ezekiel

4 **H3651** Therefore **H5012** prophesy **H5921** against them, **H5012** prophesy, O **H1121** son of **H120** man.

5 And the **H7307** Spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H5307** fell **H5921** upon me, and **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H559** Speak; **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H3651** Thus have ye **H559** said, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel: for **H589** I **H3045** know the things that **H4609** come into your **H7307** mind, every one of them.

6 Ye have **H7235** multiplied your **H2491** slain in **H2063** this **H5892** city, and ye have **H4390** filled the **H2351** streets thereof with the **H2491** slain.

7 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Your **H2491** slain **H834** whom ye have **H7760** laid in the **H8432** midst of it, **H1992** they are the **H1320** flesh, and **H1931** this city is the **H5518** caldron: but I will bring you **H3318** [**H853**] forth out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of it.

8 Ye have **H3372** feared the **H2719** sword; and I will **H935** bring a **H2719** sword **H5921** upon you, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

9 And I will **H3318** bring you out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst thereof, and **H5414** deliver you into the **H3027** hands of **H2114** strangers, and will **H6213** execute **H8201** judgments among you.

10 Ye shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword; I will **H8199** judge you **H5921** in the **H1366** border of **H3478** Israel; and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

11 **H1931** This city shall **H3808** not **H1961** be your **H5518** caldron, neither shall **H859** ye **H1961** be the **H1320** flesh in the **H8432** midst thereof; but I will **H8199** judge you **H413** in the **H1366** border of **H3478** Israel:

12 And ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD: **H834** for ye have **H3808** not **H1980** walked in my **H2706** statutes, **H3808** neither **H6213** executed my **H4941** judgments, but have **H6213** done after the **H4941** manners of the **H1471** heathen **H834** that are round **H5439** about you.

13 And it came to **H1961** pass, when I **H5012** prophesied, that **H6410** Pelatiah the **H1121** son of **H1141** Benaiah **H4191** died. Then fell I **H5307** down **H5921** upon my **H6440** face, and **H2199** cried with a **H1419** loud **H6963** voice, and **H559** said, **H162** Ah **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD! wilt **H859** thou **H6213** make a full **H3617** end [**H853**] of the **H7611** remnant of **H3478** Israel?

14 Again the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

Ezekiel

15 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, thy **H251** brethren, even thy **H251** brethren, the **H376** men of thy **H1353** kindred, and **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H3605** wholly, are they unto **H834** whom the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem have **H559** said, Get you **H7368** far **H4480** **H5921** from the **H3068** LORD: unto us is **H1931** this **H776** land **H5414** given in **H4181** possession.

16 **H3651** Therefore **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3588** Although I have cast them far **H7368** off among the **H1471** heathen, and **H3588** although I have **H6327** scattered them among the **H776** countries, yet will I **H1961** be to them as a **H4592** little **H4720** sanctuary in the **H776** countries **H834** **H8033** where they shall **H935** come.

17 **H3651** Therefore **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; I will even **H6908** gather you **H4480** from the **H5971** people, and **H622** assemble you out **H4480** of the **H776** countries **H834** where ye have been **H6327** scattered, and I will **H5414** give you [**H853**] the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel.

18 And they shall **H935** come **H8033** thither, and they shall take **H5493** away [**H853**] **H3605** all the detestable **H8251** things thereof and **H3605** all the **H8441** abominations thereof **H4480** from thence.

19 And I will **H5414** give them **H259** one **H3820** heart, and I will **H5414** put a **H2319** new **H7307** spirit **H7130** within you; and I will **H5493** take the **H68** stony **H3820** heart out of their **H4480** **H1320** flesh, and will **H5414** give them a **H3820** heart of **H1320** flesh:

20 **H4616** That they may **H1980** walk in my **H2708** statutes, and **H8104** keep mine **H4941** ordinances, and **H6213** do [**H853**] them: and they shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people, and **H589** I will **H1961** be their **H430** God.

21 But as for them whose **H3820** heart **H1980** walketh **H413** after the **H3820** heart of their detestable **H8251** things and their **H8441** abominations, I will **H5414** recompense their **H1870** way upon their own **H7218** heads, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

22 Then did the **H3742** cherubims lift **H5375** up [**H853**] their **H3671** wings, and the **H212** wheels **H5980** beside them; and the **H3519** glory of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel was **H5921** over them **H4480** **H4605** above.

23 And the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD went **H5927** up **H4480** **H5921** from the **H8432** midst of the **H5892** city, and **H5975** stood **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountain **H834** which is on the east **H4480** **H6924** side of the **H5892** city.

Ezekiel

24 Afterwards the **H7307** spirit took me **H5375** up, and **H935** brought me in a **H4758** vision by the **H7307** Spirit of **H430** God into **H3778** Chaldea, **H413** to them of the **H1473** captivity. So the **H4758** vision **H834** that I had **H7200** seen went **H5927** up **H4480** **H5921** from me.

25 Then I **H1696** spoke **H413** unto them of the **H1473** captivity [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1697** things **H834** that the **H3068** LORD had **H7200** showed me.

Chapter 12

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD also **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H859** thou **H3427** dwellest in the **H8432** midst of a **H4805** rebellious **H1004** house, **H834** which have **H5869** eyes to **H7200** see, and **H7200** see **H3808** not; they have **H241** ears to **H8085** hear, and **H8085** hear **H3808** not: **H3588** for **H1992** they are a **H4805** rebellious **H1004** house.

3 Therefore, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H6213** prepare thee **H3627** stuff for **H1473** removing, and **H1540** remove by **H3119** day in their **H5869** sight; and thou shalt **H1540** remove from thy **H4480** **H4725** place **H413** to **H312** another **H4725** place in their **H5869** sight: it may **H194** be they will **H7200** consider, **H3588** though **H1992** they be a **H4805** rebellious **H1004** house.

4 Then shalt thou bring **H3318** forth thy **H3627** stuff by **H3119** day in their **H5869** sight, as **H3627** stuff for **H1473** removing: and **H859** thou shalt go **H3318** forth at **H6153** even in their **H5869** sight, as they that go **H4161** forth into **H1473** captivity.

5 **H2864** Dig thou through the **H7023** wall in their **H5869** sight, and carry **H3318** out thereby.

6 In their **H5869** sight shalt thou **H5375** bear it **H5921** upon thy **H3802** shoulders, and carry it **H3318** forth in the **H5939** twilight: thou shalt **H3680** cover thy **H6440** face, that thou **H7200** see **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H776** ground: **H3588** for I have **H5414** set thee for a **H4159** sign unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

7 And I **H6213** did **H3651** so **H834** as I was **H6680** commanded: I brought **H3318** forth my **H3627** stuff by **H3119** day, as **H3627** stuff for **H1473** captivity, and in the **H6153** even I **H2864** digged through the **H7023** wall with mine **H3027** hand; I brought it **H3318** forth in the **H5939** twilight, and I **H5375** bore it **H5921** upon my **H3802** shoulder in their **H5869** sight.

Ezekiel

8 And in the **H1242** morning **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

9 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, hath **H3808** not the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, the **H4805** rebellious **H1004** house, **H559** said **H413** unto thee, **H4100** What **H6213** doest **H859** thou?

10 **H559** Say thou **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2088** This **H4853** burden concerneth the **H5387** prince in **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H834** that are **H8432** among them.

11 **H559** Say, **H589** I am your **H4159** sign: like **H834** as I have **H6213** done, **H3651** so shall it be **H6213** done unto them: they shall **H1473** remove and **H1980** go into **H7628** captivity.

12 And the **H5387** prince **H834** that is **H8432** among them shall **H5375** bear **H413** upon his **H3802** shoulder in the **H5939** twilight, and shall go **H3318** forth: they shall **H2864** dig through the **H7023** wall to carry **H3318** out thereby: he shall **H3680** cover his **H6440** face, **H3282** **H834** that **H1931** he **H7200** see **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H776** ground with his **H5869** eyes.

13 [**H853**] My **H7568** net also will I **H6566** spread **H5921** upon him, and he shall be **H8610** taken in my **H4686** snare: and I will **H935** bring him to **H894** Babylon to the **H776** land of the **H3778** Chaldeans; yet shall he **H3808** not **H7200** see it, though he shall **H4191** die **H8033** there.

14 And I will **H2219** scatter toward **H3605** every **H7307** wind **H3605** all **H834** that are **H5439** about him to **H5828** help him, and **H3605** all his **H102** bands; and I will draw **H7324** out the **H2719** sword **H310** after them.

15 And they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I shall **H6327** scatter them among the **H1471** nations, and **H2219** disperse them in the **H776** countries.

16 But I will **H3498** leave a **H4557** few **H376** men **H4480** of them from the **H4480** **H2719** sword, from the **H4480** **H7458** famine, and from the **H4480** **H1698** pestilence; **H4616** that they may **H5608** declare [**H853**] **H3605** all their **H8441** abominations among the **H1471** heathen **H834** **H8033** whither they **H935** come; and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

17 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to me, **H559** saying,

Ezekiel

18 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H398** eat thy **H3899** bread with **H7494** quaking, and **H8354** drink thy **H4325** water with **H7269** trembling and with **H1674** carefulness;

19 And **H559** say **H413** unto the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H413** of the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel; They shall **H398** eat their **H3899** bread with **H1674** carefulness, and **H8354** drink their **H4325** water with **H8078** astonishment, **H4616** that her **H776** land may be **H3456** desolate from all that is **H4480** **H4393** therein, because of the **H4480** **H2555** violence of **H3605** all them that **H3427** dwell therein.

20 And the **H5892** cities that are **H3427** inhabited shall be laid **H2717** waste, and the **H776** land shall **H1961** be **H8077** desolate; and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

21 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

22 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H4100** what is **H2088** that **H4912** proverb that ye have **H5921** in the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, The **H3117** days are **H748** prolonged, and **H3605** every **H2377** vision **H6** faileth?

23 **H559** **H413** Tell them **H3651** therefore, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; I will make **H2088** this **H4912** proverb [**H853**] to **H7673** cease, and they shall **H3808** no **H5750** more use it as a **H4911** [**H853**] proverb in **H3478** Israel; **H3588** **H518** but **H1696** say **H413** unto them, The **H3117** days are at **H7126** hand, and the **H1697** effect of **H3605** every **H2377** vision.

24 **H3588** For there shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5750** more **H3605** any **H7723** vain **H2377** vision nor **H2509** flattering **H4738** divination **H8432** within the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

25 **H3588** For **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD: I will **H1696** speak, and the **H1697** word [**H853**] **H834** that I shall **H1696** speak shall come to **H6213** pass; it shall be **H3808** no **H5750** more **H4900** prolonged: **H3588** for in your **H3117** days, O **H4805** rebellious **H1004** house, will I **H1696** say the **H1697** word, and will **H6213** perform it, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

26 Again the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to me, **H559** saying,

27 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H2009** behold, they of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H559** say, The **H2377** vision **H834** that **H1931** he **H2372** seeth is

Ezekiel

for **H7227** many **H3117** days to come , and **H1931** he **H5012** prophesieth of the **H6256** times that are far **H7350** off.

28 H3651 Therefore **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; There shall **H3808 H3605** none of my **H1697** words be **H4900** prolonged any **H5750** more, but the **H1697** word **H834** which I have **H1696** spoken shall be **H6213** done, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 13

1 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 H1121 Son of **H120** man, **H5012** prophesy **H413** against the **H5030** prophets of **H3478** Israel that **H5012** prophesy, and **H559** say thou unto them that **H5030** prophesy out of their own **H4480 H3820** hearts, **H8085** Hear ye the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD;

3 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H1945** Woe **H5921** unto the **H5036** foolish **H5030** prophets, **H834** that **H1980 H310** follow their own **H7307** spirit, and have **H7200** seen **H1115** nothing!

4 O H3478 Israel, thy **H5030** prophets **H1961** are like the **H7776** foxes in the **H2723** deserts.

5 Ye have **H3808** not gone **H5927** up into the **H6556** gaps, neither made **H1443** up the **H1447** hedge **H5921** for the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel to **H5975** stand in the **H4421** battle in the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD.

6 They have **H2372** seen **H7723** vanity and **H3577** lying **H7081** divination, **H559** saying, The **H3068** LORD **H5002** saith: and the **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H7971** sent them: and they have made others to **H3176** hope that they would **H6965** confirm the **H1697** word.

7 Have ye **H3808** not **H2372** seen a **H7723** vain **H4236** vision, and have ye not **H559** spoken a **H3577** lying **H4738** divination, whereas ye **H559** say, The **H3068** LORD **H5002** saith it ; albeit **H589** I have **H3808** not **H1696** spoken?

8 H3651 Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** Because ye have **H1696** spoken **H7723** vanity, and **H2372** seen **H3577** lies, **H3651** therefore, **H2009** behold, I am **H413** against you, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

9 And mine **H3027** hand shall **H1961** be **H413** upon the **H5030** prophets that **H2372** see **H7723** vanity, and that **H7080** divine **H3577** lies: they shall **H3808** not **H1961** be in the **H5475** assembly of my **H5971** people, **H3808** neither shall

Ezekiel

they be **H3789** written in the **H3791** writing of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3808** neither shall they **H935** enter **H413** into the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel; and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

10 H3282 Because, even **H3282** because they have **H2937** seduced [**H853**] my **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H7965** Peace; and there was **H369** no **H7965** peace; and **H1931** one built **H1129** up a **H2434** wall, and, **H2009** lo, others **H2902** daubed it with **H8602** untempered mortar :

11 H559 Say **H413** unto them which **H2902** daub it with **H8602** untempered mortar , that it shall **H5307** fall: there shall **H1961** be an **H7857** overflowing **H1653** shower; and **H859** ye, O great **H68 H417** hailstones, shall **H5307** fall; and a **H5591** stormy **H7307** wind shall **H1234** rend it .

12 H2009 Lo, when the **H7023** wall is **H5307** fallen, shall it **H3808** not be **H559** said **H413** unto you, **H346** Where is the **H2915** daubing **H834** wherewith ye have **H2902** daubed it ?

13 H3651 Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; I will even **H1234** rend it with a **H5591** stormy **H7307** wind in my **H2534** fury; and there shall **H1961** be an **H7857** overflowing **H1653** shower in mine **H639** anger, and great **H68 H417** hailstones in my **H2534** fury to **H3617** consume it .

14 So will I break **H2040** down [**H853**] the **H7023** wall **H834** that ye have **H2902** daubed with **H8602** untempered mortar , and bring it **H5060** down **H413** to the **H776** ground, so that the **H3247** foundation thereof shall be **H1540** discovered, and it shall **H5307** fall, and ye shall be **H3615** consumed in the **H8432** midst thereof: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

15 Thus will I **H3615** accomplish [**H853**] my **H2534** wrath upon the **H7023** wall, and upon them that have **H2902** daubed it with **H8602** untempered mortar , and will **H559** say unto you, The **H7023** wall is **H369** no more , **H369** neither they that **H2902** daubed it;

16 To wit , the **H5030** prophets of **H3478** Israel which **H5012** prophesy **H413** concerning **H3389** Jerusalem, and which **H2372** see **H2377** visions of **H7965** peace for her, and there is **H369** no **H7965** peace, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

17 Likewise, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H7760** set thy **H6440** face **H413** against the **H1323** daughters of thy **H5971** people, which **H5012** prophesy out **H4480** of their own **H3820** heart; and **H5012** prophesy thou **H5921** against them,

Ezekiel

18 And **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H1945** Woe to the women that **H8609** sew **H3704** pillows **H5921** to **H3605** all **H679** **H3027** armholes, and **H6213** make **H4555** kerchiefs **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of **H3605** every **H6967** stature to **H6679** hunt **H5315** souls! Will ye **H6679** hunt the **H5315** souls of my **H5971** people, and will ye save the souls **H2421** **H5315** alive that come unto you?

19 And will ye **H2490** pollute me **H413** among my **H5971** people for **H8168** handfuls of **H8184** barley and for **H6595** pieces of **H3899** bread, to **H4191** slay the **H5315** souls **H834** that should **H3808** not **H4191** die, and to save the souls **H2421** **H5315** alive **H834** that should **H3808** not **H2421** live, by your **H3576** lying to my **H5971** people that **H8085** hear your **H3577** lies?

20 **H3651** Wherefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I am **H413** against your **H3704** pillows, **H834** wherewith **H859** ye **H8033** there **H6679** hunt [**H853**] the **H5315** souls to make them **H6524** fly, and I will **H7167** tear them **H4480** **H5921** from your **H2220** arms, and will let the souls <w lemma="strong:H7971 strong:H*853 strong:H5315">go, even [**H853**] the **H5315** souls **H834** that **H859** ye **H6679** hunt to make them **H6524** fly.

21 [**H853**] Your **H4555** kerchiefs also will I **H7167** tear, and **H5337** deliver [**H853**] my **H5971** people out of your **H4480** **H3027** hand, and they shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5750** more in your **H3027** hand to be **H4686** hunted; and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

22 **H3282** Because with **H8267** lies ye have made the **H3820** heart of the **H6662** righteous **H3512** sad, whom **H589** I have **H3808** not made **H3510** sad; and **H2388** strengthened the **H3027** hands of the **H7563** wicked, that he should **H1115** not **H7725** return from his wicked **H4480** **H1870** **H7451** way, by promising him **H2421** life:

23 **H3651** Therefore ye shall **H2372** see **H3808** no **H5750** more **H7723** vanity, **H3808** nor **H7080** divine **H7081** divinations: for I will **H5337** deliver [**H853**] my **H5971** people out of your **H4480** **H3027** hand: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 14

1 Then **H935** came **H376** certain of the **H4480** **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel **H413** unto me, and **H3427** sat **H6440** before me.

2 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

Ezekiel

3 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H428** these **H376** men have set **H5927** up their **H1544** idols **H5921** in their **H3820** heart, and **H5414** put the **H4383** stumblingblock of their **H5771** iniquity **H5227** before their **H6440** face: should I be inquired of at **H1875 H1875** all by them?

4 **H3651** Therefore **H1696** speak unto them, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Every **H376 H376** man of the **H4480 H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H834** that setteth **H5927** up [**H853**] his **H1544** idols **H413** in his **H3820** heart, and **H7760** putteth the **H4383** stumblingblock of his **H5771** iniquity **H5227** before his **H6440** face, and **H935** cometh **H413** to the **H5030** prophet; **H589** I the **H3068** LORD will **H6030** answer him that **H935** cometh according to the **H7230** multitude of his **H1544** idols;

5 **H4616** That I may **H8610** take [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel in their own **H3820** heart, **H834** because they are **H3605** all **H2114** estranged **H4480 H5921** from me through their **H1544** idols.

6 **H3651** Therefore **H559** say **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H7725** Repent, and **H7725** turn yourselves **H4480 H5921** from your **H1544** idols; and turn **H7725** away your **H6440** faces **H4480 H5921** from **H3605** all your **H8441** abominations.

7 **H3588** For every **H376 H376** one of the **H4480 H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, or of the **H4480 H1616** stranger **H834** that **H1481** sojourneth in **H3478** Israel, which separateth **H5144** himself **H4480 H310** from me, and setteth **H5927** up his **H1544** idols **H413** in his **H3820** heart, and **H7760** putteth the **H4383** stumblingblock of his **H5771** iniquity **H5227** before his **H6440** face, and **H935** cometh **H413** to a **H5030** prophet to **H1875** inquire of him concerning me; **H589** I the **H3068** LORD will **H6030** answer him by myself:

8 And I will **H5414** set my **H6440** face against **H1931** that **H376** man, and will **H7760** make him a **H226** sign and a **H4912** proverb, and I will cut him **H3772** off from the **H4480 H8432** midst of my **H5971** people; and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

9 And **H3588** if the **H5030** prophet be **H6601** deceived when he hath **H1696** spoken a **H1697** thing, **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H6601** deceived [**H853**] **H1931** that **H5030** prophet, and I will stretch **H5186** out [**H853**] my **H3027** hand **H5921** upon him, and will **H8045** destroy him from the **H4480 H8432** midst of my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel.

Ezekiel

10 And they shall **H5375** bear the punishment of their **H5771** iniquity: the **H5771** punishment of the **H5030** prophet shall **H1961** be even as the **H5771** punishment of him that **H1875** seeketh unto him ;

11 **H4616** That the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel may go **H3808** no **H5750** more **H8582** astray **H4480** **H310** from me, **H3808** neither be **H2930** polluted any **H5750** more with **H3605** all their **H6588** transgressions; but that they may **H1961** be my **H5971** people, and **H589** I may **H1961** be their **H430** God, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

12 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came again **H413** to me, **H559** saying,

13 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H3588** when the **H776** land **H2398** sinneth against me by **H4603** trespassing **H4604** grievously, then will I stretch **H5186** out mine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon it, and will **H7665** break the **H4294** staff of the **H3899** bread thereof, and will **H7971** send **H7458** famine upon it, and will cut **H3772** off **H120** man and **H929** beast **H4480** from it:

14 Though **H428** these **H7969** three **H376** men, **H5146** Noah, **H1840** Daniel, and **H347** Job, **H1961** were **H8432** in it, **H1992** they should **H5337** deliver but their own **H5315** souls by their **H6666** righteousness, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

15 **H3863** If I cause **H7451** noisome **H2416** beasts to **H5674** pass through the **H776** land, and they **H7921** spoil it, so that it **H1961** be **H8077** desolate, that no **H4480** **H1097** man may pass **H5674** through **H4480** **H6440** because of the **H2416** beasts:

16 Though **H428** these **H7969** three **H376** men were **H8432** in it, as **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H1992** they shall **H5337** deliver **H518** neither **H1121** sons **H518** nor **H1323** daughters; they **H905** only shall be **H5337** delivered, but the **H776** land shall **H1961** be **H8077** desolate.

17 **H176** Or if I **H935** bring a **H2719** sword **H5921** upon **H1931** that **H776** land, and **H559** say, **H2719** Sword, **H5674** go through the **H776** land; so that I cut **H3772** off **H120** man and **H929** beast **H4480** from it:

18 Though **H428** these **H7969** three **H376** men were **H8432** in it, as **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, they shall **H5337** deliver **H3808** neither **H1121** sons nor **H1323** daughters, **H3588** but **H1992** they **H905** only shall be delivered **H5337** themselves.

Ezekiel

19 **H176** Or if I **H7971** send a **H1698** pestilence **H413** into **H1931** that **H776** land, and pour **H8210** out my **H2534** fury **H5921** upon it in **H1818** blood, to cut **H3772** off **H4480** from it **H120** man and **H929** beast:

20 Though **H5146** Noah, **H1840** Daniel, and **H347** Job, were **H8432** in it, as **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H1992** they shall **H5337** deliver **H518** neither **H1121** son **H518** nor **H1323** daughter; they shall but **H5337** deliver their own **H5315** souls by their **H6666** righteousness.

21 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; How much **H637** more **H3588** when I **H7971** send my **H702** four **H7451** sore **H8201** judgments **H413** upon **H3389** Jerusalem, the **H2719** sword, and the **H7458** famine, and the **H7451** noisome **H2416** beast, and the **H1698** pestilence, to cut **H3772** off **H4480** from it **H120** man and **H929** beast?

22 Yet, **H2009** behold, therein shall be **H3498** left a **H6413** remnant that shall be brought **H3318** forth, both **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters: **H2009** behold, they shall come **H3318** forth **H413** unto you, and ye shall **H7200** see [**H853**] their **H1870** way and their **H5949** doings: and ye shall be **H5162** comforted **H5921** concerning the **H7451** evil **H834** that I have **H935** brought **H5921** upon **H3389** Jerusalem, even **H854** concerning **H3605** all **H834** that I have **H935** brought **H5921** upon it.

23 And they shall **H5162** comfort you, **H3588** when ye **H7200** see [**H853**] their **H1870** ways and their **H5949** doings: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that I have **H3808** not **H6213** done without **H2600** cause [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that I have **H6213** done in it, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 15

1 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H4100** What **H1961** is the **H1612** vine **H6086** tree more than **H4480** **H3605** any **H6086** tree, or than a **H2156** branch **H834** which **H1961** is among the **H6086** trees of the **H3293** forest?

3 Shall **H6086** wood be **H3947** taken **H4480** thereof to **H6213** do any **H4399** work? **H518** or will men **H3947** take a **H3489** pin **H4480** of it to **H8518** hang **H3605** any **H3627** vessel **H5921** thereon?

Ezekiel

4 H2009 Behold, it is **H5414** cast into the **H784** fire for **H402** fuel; the **H784** fire **H398** devoureth [**H853**] **H8147** both the **H7098** ends of it, and the **H8432** midst of it is **H2787** burned. Is it **H6743** meet for any **H4399** work?

5 H2009 Behold, when it **H1961** was **H8549** whole, it was **H6213** meet for **H3808** no **H4399** work: how much **H637** less shall it be **H6213** meet **H5750** yet for any **H4399** work, **H3588** when the **H784** fire hath **H398** devoured it, and it is **H2787** burned?

6 H3651 Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H834** As the **H1612** vine **H6086** tree among the **H6086** trees of the **H3293** forest, **H834** which I have **H5414** given to the **H784** fire for **H402** fuel, **H3651** so will I **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem.

7 And I will **H5414** set [**H853**] my **H6440** face against them; they shall go **H3318** out from one **H784** fire, and another **H784** fire shall **H398** devour them; and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I **H7760** set [**H853**] my **H6440** face against them.

8 And I will **H5414** make [**H853**] the **H776** land **H8077** desolate, **H3282** because they have **H4603** committed a **H4604** trespass, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 16

1 Again the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 H1121 Son of **H120** man, cause [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem to **H3045** know [**H853**] her **H8441** abominations,

3 And **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD unto **H3389** Jerusalem; Thy **H4351** birth and thy **H4138** nativity is of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H3669** Canaan; thy **H1** father was an **H567** Amorite, and thy **H517** mother a **H2851** Hittite.

4 And as for thy **H4138** nativity, in the **H3117** day thou wast **H3205** born thy **H8270** navel was **H3808** not **H3772** cut, **H3808** neither wast thou **H7364** washed in **H4325** water to **H4935** supple thee ; thou wast **H3808** not salted at **H4414** **H4414** all, **H3808** nor swaddled at **H2853** **H2853** all.

5 H3808 None **H5869** eye **H2347** **H5921** pitied thee, to **H6213** do **H259** any of **H4480** **H428** these unto thee, to have **H2550** compassion **H5921** upon thee; but thou wast cast **H7993** out **H413** in the **H6440** open **H7704** field, to the **H1604** loathing of thy **H5315** person, in the **H3117** day that thou wast **H3205** born.

Ezekiel

6 And when I **H5674** passed **H5921** by thee, and **H7200** saw thee **H947** polluted in thine own **H1818** blood, I **H559** said unto thee when thou wast in thy **H1818** blood, **H2421** Live; yea, I **H559** said unto thee when thou wast in thy **H1818** blood, **H2421** Live.

7 I have **H5414** caused thee to **H7233** multiply as the **H6780** bud of the **H7704** field, and thou hast **H7235** increased and waxen **H1431** great, and thou art **H935** come to **H5716** excellent **H5716** ornaments: thy **H7699** breasts are **H3559** fashioned, and thine **H8181** hair is **H6779** grown, whereas **H859** thou wast **H5903** naked and **H6181** bare.

8 Now when I **H5674** passed **H5921** by thee, and looked **H7200** upon thee, **H2009** behold, thy **H6256** time was the **H6256** time of **H1730** love; and I **H6566** spread my **H3671** skirt **H5921** over thee, and **H3680** covered thy **H6172** nakedness: yea, I **H7650** swore unto thee, and **H935** entered into a **H1285** covenant **H854** with thee, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, and thou **H1961** becamest mine.

9 Then **H7364** washed I thee with **H4325** water; yea, I thoroughly washed **H7857** away thy **H1818** blood **H4480** **H5921** from thee, and I **H5480** anointed thee with **H8081** oil.

10 I **H3847** clothed thee also with embroidered **H7553** work, and **H5274** shod thee with badgers' **H8476** skin, and I girded thee **H2280** about with fine **H8336** linen, and I **H3680** covered thee with **H4897** silk.

11 I **H5710** decked thee also with **H5716** ornaments, and I **H5414** put **H6781** bracelets **H5921** upon thy **H3027** hands, and a **H7242** chain **H5921** on thy **H1627** neck.

12 And I **H5414** put a **H5141** jewel **H5921** on thy **H639** forehead, and **H5694** earrings **H5921** in thine **H241** ears, and a **H8597** beautiful **H5850** crown upon thine **H7218** head.

13 Thus wast thou **H5710** decked with **H2091** gold and **H3701** silver; and thy **H4403** raiment was of fine **H8336** linen, and **H4897** silk, and embroidered **H7553** work; thou didst **H398** eat fine **H5560** flour, and **H1706** honey, and **H8081** oil: and thou wast exceeding **H3302** **H3966** **H3966** beautiful, and thou didst **H6743** prosper into a **H4410** kingdom.

14 And thy **H8034** renown went **H3318** forth among the **H1471** heathen for thy **H3308** beauty: **H3588** for **H1931** it was **H3632** perfect through my **H1926** comeliness, **H834** which I had **H7760** put **H5921** upon thee, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Ezekiel

15 But thou didst **H982** trust in thine own **H3308** beauty, and playedst the **H2181** harlot **H5921** because of thy **H8034** renown, and pouredst **H8210** out [**H853**] thy **H8457** fornications **H5921** on every **H3605** one that passed **H5674** by; his it **H1961** was.

16 And of thy **H4480** **H899** garments thou didst **H3947** take, and **H6213** deckedst thy high **H1116** places with divers **H2921** colors, and playedst the **H2181** harlot **H5921** thereupon: the like things shall **H3808** not **H935** come, **H3808** neither shall it **H1961** be so .

17 Thou hast also **H3947** taken thy **H8597** fair **H3627** jewels of my **H4480** **H2091** gold and of my **H4480** **H3701** silver, **H834** which I had **H5414** given thee, and **H6213** madest to thyself **H6754** images of **H2145** men, and didst commit **H2181** whoredom with them,

18 And **H3947** tookest thine **H7553** embroidered [**H853**] **H899** garments, and **H3680** coveredst them: and thou hast **H5414** set mine **H8081** oil and mine **H7004** incense **H6440** before them.

19 My **H3899** meat also **H834** which I **H5414** gave thee, fine **H5560** flour, and **H8081** oil, and **H1706** honey, wherewith I **H398** fed thee, thou hast even **H5414** set it **H6440** before them for a **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor: and thus it **H1961** was, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

20 Moreover thou hast **H3947** taken [**H853**] thy **H1121** sons and thy **H1323** daughters, **H834** whom thou hast **H3205** borne unto me, and these hast thou **H2076** sacrificed unto them to be **H398** devoured. Is this **H4480** of thy **H8457** whoredoms a small **H4592** matter,

21 That thou hast **H7819** slain [**H853**] my **H1121** children, and **H5414** delivered them to cause them to pass **H5674** through the fire for them?

22 And in **H3605** all thine **H8441** abominations and thy **H8457** whoredoms thou hast **H3808** not **H2142** remembered [**H853**] the **H3117** days of thy **H5271** youth, when thou **H1961** wast **H5903** naked and **H6181** bare, and **H1961** wast **H947** polluted in thy **H1818** blood.

23 And it came to **H1961** pass **H310** after **H3605** all thy **H7451** wickedness, (**H188** woe, **H188** woe unto thee! **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD;)

24 That thou hast also **H1129** built unto thee an eminent **H1354** place, and hast **H6213** made thee a high **H7413** place in **H3605** every **H7339** street.

25 Thou hast **H1129** built thy high **H7413** place **H413** at **H3605** every **H7218** head of the **H1870** way, and hast made [**H853**] thy **H3308** beauty to be **H8581**

Ezekiel

abhorred, and hast **H6589** opened [**H853**] thy **H7272** feet to every **H3605** one that passed **H5674** by, and **H7235** multiplied [**H853**] thy **H8457** whoredoms.

26 Thou hast also committed **H2181** fornication **H413** with the **H1121 H4714** Egyptians thy **H7934** neighbors, **H1432** great of **H1320** flesh; and hast **H7235** increased [**H853**] thy **H8457** whoredoms, to provoke me to **H3707** anger.

27 H2009 Behold, therefore I have stretched **H5186** out my **H3027** hand **H5921** over thee, and have **H1639** diminished thine **H2706** ordinary food , and **H5414** delivered thee unto the **H5315** will of them that **H8130** hate thee, the **H1323** daughters of the **H6430** Philistines, which are **H3637** ashamed of thy **H2154** lewd **H4480 H1870** way.

28 Thou hast played the **H2181** whore also **H413** with the **H1121 H804** Assyrians, because thou wast **H4480 H1115 H7654** unsatiable; yea, thou hast played the **H2181** harlot with them, and **H1571** yet couldest **H3808** not be **H7646** satisfied.

29 Thou hast moreover **H7235** multiplied [**H853**] thy **H8457** fornication **H413** in the **H776** land of **H3667** Canaan unto **H3778** Chaldea; and **H1571** yet thou wast **H3808** not **H7646** satisfied **H2063** herewith.

30 H4100 How **H535** weak is thine **H3826** heart, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, seeing thou **H6213** doest [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these things , the **H4639** work of an **H7986** imperious **H2181** whorish **H802** woman;

31 In that thou **H1129** buildest thine eminent **H1354** place in the **H7218** head of **H3605** every **H1870** way, and **H6213** makest thine high **H7413** place in **H3605** every **H7339** street; and hast **H3808** not **H1961** been as a **H2181** harlot, in that thou **H7046** scornest **H868** hire;

32 But as a **H802** wife that committeth **H5003** adultery, which **H3947** taketh [**H853**] **H2114** strangers **H8478** instead of her **H376** husband!

33 They **H5414** give **H5078** gifts to **H3605** all **H2181** whores: but **H859** thou **H5414** givest [**H853**] thy **H5083** gifts to **H3605** all thy **H157** lovers, and **H7809** hirest them, that they may **H935** come **H413** unto thee on every **H4480 H5439** side for thy **H8457** whoredom.

34 And the **H2016** contrary **H1961** is in thee **H4480** from other **H802** women in thy **H8457** whoredoms, whereas **H3808** none **H310** followeth thee to commit **H2181** whoredoms: and in that thou **H5414** givest a **H868** reward, and **H3808** no **H868** reward is **H5414** given unto thee, therefore thou **H1961** art **H2016** contrary.

Ezekiel

35 H3651 Wherefore, O **H2181** harlot, **H8085** hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD:

36 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** Because thy **H5178** filthiness was poured **H8210** out, and thy **H6172** nakedness **H1540** discovered through thy **H8457** whoredoms **H5921** with thy **H157** lovers, and **H5921** with **H3605** all the **H1544** idols of thy **H8441** abominations, and by the **H1818** blood of thy **H1121** children, **H834** which thou didst **H5414** give unto them;

37 H2009 Behold, **H3651** therefore I will **H6908** gather [**H853**] **H3605** all thy **H157** lovers, **H5921** with **H834** whom thou hast taken **H6149** pleasure, and **H3605** all them **H834** that thou hast **H157** loved, **H5921** with **H3605** all them **H834** that thou hast **H8130** hated; I will even **H6908** gather them round **H4480** **H5439** about **H5921** against thee, and will **H1540** discover thy **H6172** nakedness **H413** unto them, that they may **H7200** see [**H853**] **H3605** all thy **H6172** nakedness.

38 And I will **H8199** judge thee, as women that break **H5003** wedlock and **H8210** shed **H1818** blood are **H4941** judged; and I will **H5414** give thee **H1818** blood in **H2534** fury and **H7068** jealousy.

39 And I will also **H5414** give thee into their **H3027** hand, and they shall throw **H2040** down thine eminent **H1354** place, and shall break **H5422** down thy high **H7413** places: they shall **H6584** strip thee also of thy **H899** clothes, and shall **H3947** take thy **H8597** fair **H3627** jewels, and **H5117** leave thee **H5903** naked and **H6181** bare.

40 They shall also bring **H5927** up a **H6951** company **H5921** against thee, and they shall **H7275** stone thee with **H68** stones, and thrust thee **H1333** through with their **H2719** swords.

41 And they shall **H8313** burn thine **H1004** houses with **H784** fire, and **H6213** execute **H8201** judgments upon thee in the **H5869** sight of **H7227** many **H802** women: and I will cause thee to **H7673** cease from playing the **H4480** **H2181** harlot, and thou **H1571** also shalt **H5414** give **H3808** no **H868** hire any **H5750** more.

42 So will I make my **H2534** fury toward thee to **H5117** rest, and my **H7068** jealousy shall **H5493** depart **H4480** from thee, and I will be **H8252** quiet, and will be **H3808** no **H5750** more **H3707** angry.

43 H3282 H834 Because thou hast **H3808** not **H2142** remembered [**H853**] the **H3117** days of thy **H5271** youth, but hast **H7264** fretted me in **H3605** all **H428**

Ezekiel

these things ; **H1887** behold, therefore **H589** I **H1571** also will **H5414** recompense thy **H1870** way upon thine **H7218** head, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD: and thou shalt **H3808** not **H6213** commit [**H853**] this **H2154** lewdness **H5921** above **H3605** all thine **H8441** abominations.

44 H2009 Behold, every **H3605** one that useth **H4911** proverbs shall use this **H4911** proverb **H5921** against thee, **H559** saying, As is the **H517** mother, so is her **H1323** daughter.

45 H859 Thou art thy **H517** mother 's **H1323** daughter, that **H1602** loatheth her **H376** husband and her **H1121** children; and **H859** thou art the **H269** sister of thy **H269** sisters, **H834** which **H1602** loathed their **H376** husbands and their **H1121** children: your **H517** mother was a **H2851** Hittite, and your **H1** father an **H567** Amorite.

46 And thine **H1419** elder **H269** sister is **H8111** Samaria, **H1931** she and her **H1323** daughters that **H3427** dwell **H5921** at thy left **H8040** hand: and thy **H6996** younger **H269** sister, that **H3427** dwelleth at thy right **H4480 H3225** hand, is **H5467** Sodom and her **H1323** daughters.

47 Yet hast thou **H3808** not **H1980** walked after their **H1870** ways, nor **H6213** done after their **H8441** abominations: but, as if that were a **H6985** very **H4592** little thing , thou wast **H7843** corrupted more **H4480** than they in **H3605** all thy **H1870** ways.

48 As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H5467** Sodom thy **H269** sister hath **H518** not **H6213** done, **H1931** she nor her **H1323** daughters, **H834** as thou hast **H6213** done, **H859** thou and thy **H1323** daughters.

49 H2009 Behold, **H2088** this **H1961** was the **H5771** iniquity of thy **H269** sister **H5467** Sodom, **H1347** pride, **H7653** fullness of **H3899** bread, and **H7962** abundance of **H8252** idleness **H1961** was in her and in her **H1323** daughters, **H3808** neither did she **H2388** strengthen the **H3027** hand of the **H6041** poor and **H34** needy.

50 And they were **H1361** haughty, and **H6213** committed **H8441** abomination **H6440** before me: therefore I took them **H5493** [**H853**] away **H834** as I **H7200** saw good .

51 H3808 Neither hath **H8111** Samaria **H2398** committed **H2677** half of thy **H2403** sins; but thou hast **H7235** multiplied [**H853**] thine **H8441** abominations more **H4480** than they, and hast **H6663** justified [**H853**] thy **H269** sisters in **H3605** all thine **H8441** abominations **H834** which thou hast **H6213** done.

Ezekiel

52 **H859** Thou **H1571** also, **H834** which hast **H6419** judged thy **H269** sisters, **H5375** bear thine own **H3639** shame for thy **H2403** sins **H834** that thou hast committed more **H8581** abominable **H4480** than they: they are more **H6663** righteous **H4480** than thou: yea, be thou **H954** **H859** confounded **H1571** also, and **H5375** bear thy **H3639** shame, in that thou hast **H6663** justified thy **H269** sisters.

53 When I shall bring **H7725** again [**H853**] their **H7622** captivity, [**H853**] the **H7622** captivity of **H5467** Sodom and her **H1323** daughters, and the **H7622** captivity of **H8111** Samaria and her **H1323** daughters, then will I bring again the **H7622** captivity of thy **H7622** captives in the **H8432** midst of them:

54 **H4616** That thou mayest **H5375** bear thine own **H3639** shame, and mayest be **H3637** confounded in **H4480** **H3605** all **H834** that thou hast **H6213** done, in that thou art a **H5162** comfort unto them.

55 When thy **H269** sisters, **H5467** Sodom and her **H1323** daughters, shall **H7725** return to their former **H6927** estate, and **H8111** Samaria and her **H1323** daughters shall **H7725** return to their former **H6927** estate, then **H859** thou and thy **H1323** daughters shall **H7725** return to your former **H6927** estate.

56 For thy **H269** sister **H5467** Sodom **H1961** was **H3808** not **H8052** mentioned by thy **H6310** mouth in the **H3117** day of thy **H1347** pride,

57 **H2962** Before thy **H7451** wickedness was **H1540** discovered, as **H3644** at the **H6256** time of thy **H2781** reproach of the **H1323** daughters of **H758** Syria, and **H3605** all that are round **H5439** about her, the **H1323** daughters of the **H6430** Philistines, which **H7590** despise thee round **H4480** **H5439** about.

58 **H859** Thou hast **H5375** borne [**H853**] thy **H2154** lewdness and thine **H8441** abominations, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

59 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; I will even **H6213** deal **H854** with thee **H834** as thou hast **H6213** done, **H834** which hast **H959** despised the **H423** oath in **H6565** breaking the **H1285** covenant.

60 Nevertheless **H589** I will **H2142** remember [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H854** with thee with thee in the **H3117** days of thy **H5271** youth, and I will **H6965** establish unto thee an **H5769** everlasting **H1285** covenant.

61 Then thou shalt **H2142** remember [**H853**] thy **H1870** ways, and be **H3637** ashamed, when thou shalt **H3947** receive [**H853**] thy **H269** sisters, thine **H1419** elder and thy **H6996** younger: and I will **H5414** give them unto thee for **H1323** daughters, but **H3808** not by thy **H4480** **H1285** covenant.

Ezekiel

62 And **H589** I will **H6965** establish [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H854** with thee; and thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD:

63 **H4616** That thou mayest **H2142** remember, and be **H954** confounded, and **H3808** never **H6610** open thy **H6310** mouth any **H5750** more **H4480** **H6440** because of thy **H3639** shame, when I am **H3722** pacified toward thee for **H3605** all **H834** that thou hast **H6213** done, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 17

1 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, put **H2330** forth a **H2420** riddle, and **H4911** speak a **H4912** parable **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel;

3 And **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; A **H1419** great **H5404** eagle with **H1419** great **H3671** wings, **H750** **H83** long -winged, **H4392** full of **H5133** feathers, **H834** which had divers **H7553** colors, **H935** came **H413** unto **H3844** Lebanon, and **H3947** took [**H853**] the highest **H6788** branch of the **H730** cedar:

4 He cropped **H6998** off [**H853**] the **H7218** top of his young **H3242** twigs, and **H935** carried it **H413** into a **H776** land of **H3667** traffic; he **H7760** set it in a **H5892** city of **H7402** merchants.

5 He **H3947** took also of the **H4480** **H2233** seed of the **H776** land, and **H5414** planted it in a **H2233** fruitful **H7704** field; he **H3947** placed it **H5921** by **H7227** great **H4325** waters, and **H7760** set it as a willow **H6851** tree.

6 And it **H6779** grew, and **H1961** became a **H5628** spreading **H1612** vine of **H8217** low **H6967** stature, whose **H1808** branches **H6437** turned **H413** toward him, and the **H8328** roots thereof **H1961** were **H8478** under him: so it **H1961** became a **H1612** vine, and brought **H6213** forth **H905** branches, and shot **H7971** forth **H6288** sprigs.

7 There **H1961** was also **H259** another **H1419** great **H5404** eagle with **H1419** great **H3671** wings and **H7227** many **H5133** feathers: and, **H2009** behold, **H2063** this **H1612** vine did **H3719** bend her **H8328** roots toward him, and shot **H7971** forth her **H1808** branches **H5921** toward him, that he might **H8248** water it by the **H4480** **H6170** furrows of her **H4302** plantation.

8 **H1931** It was **H8362** planted **H413** in a **H2896** good **H7704** soil **H413** by **H7227** great **H4325** waters, that it might bring **H6213** forth **H6057** branches, and

Ezekiel

that it might **H5375** bear **H6529** fruit, that it might **H1961** be a **H155** goodly **H1612** vine.

9 H559 Say thou, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Shall it **H6743** prosper? shall he **H3808** not pull **H5423** up [**H853**] the **H8328** roots thereof, and cut **H7082** off the **H6529** fruit thereof, that it **H3001** wither? it shall **H3001** wither in **H3605** all the **H2965** leaves of her **H6780** spring, even **H3808** without **H1419** great **H2220** power or **H7227** many **H5971** people to pluck it **H5375** [**H853**] up by the **H4480** **H8328** roots thereof.

10 Yea, **H2009** behold, being **H8362** planted, shall it **H6743** prosper? shall it **H3808** not utterly **H3001** **H3001** wither, when the **H6921** east **H7307** wind **H5060** toucheth it? it shall **H3001** wither **H5921** in the **H6170** furrows where it **H6780** grew.

11 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

12 H559 Say **H4994** now to the **H4805** rebellious **H1004** house, **H3045** Know ye **H3808** not **H4100** what **H428** these things mean ? **H559** tell them , **H2009** Behold, the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon is **H935** come to **H3389** Jerusalem, and hath **H3947** taken [**H853**] the **H4428** king thereof, and the **H8269** princes thereof, and **H935** led them **H413** with him to **H894** Babylon;

13 And hath **H3947** taken of the **H4410** king 's **H4480** **H2233** seed, and **H3772** made a **H1285** covenant **H854** with him, and hath **H935** taken an **H423** oath of him: he hath also **H3947** taken the **H352** mighty of the **H776** land:

14 That the **H4467** kingdom might **H1961** be **H8217** base, that it might **H1115** not lift itself **H5375** up, but that by **H8104** keeping [**H853**] of his **H1285** covenant it might **H5975** stand.

15 But he **H4775** rebelled against him in **H7971** sending his **H4397** ambassadors into **H4714** Egypt, that they might **H5414** give him **H5483** horses and **H7227** much **H5971** people. Shall he **H6743** prosper? shall he **H4422** escape that **H6213** doeth **H428** such things ? or shall he **H6565** break the **H1285** covenant, and be **H4422** delivered?

16 As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H518** **H3808** surely in the **H4725** place where the **H4428** king dwelleth that made him **H4427** [**H853**] king, **H834** whose [**H853**] **H423** oath he **H959** despised, and **H834** whose [**H853**] **H1285** covenant he **H6565** broke, even **H854** with him in the **H8432** midst of **H894** Babylon he shall **H4191** die.

Ezekiel

17 **H3808** Neither shall **H6547** Pharaoh with his **H1419** mighty **H2428** army and **H7227** great **H6951** company **H6213** make for him in the **H4421** war, by casting **H8210** up **H5550** mounts, and **H1129** building **H1785** forts, to cut **H3772** off **H7227** many **H5315** persons:

18 Seeing he **H959** despised the **H423** oath by **H6565** breaking the **H1285** covenant, when, **H2009** lo, he had **H5414** given his **H3027** hand, and hath **H6213** done **H3605** all **H428** these things, he shall **H3808** not **H4422** escape.

19 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H518** **H3808** surely mine **H423** oath **H834** that he hath **H959** despised, and my **H1285** covenant **H834** that he hath **H6565** broken, even it will I **H5414** recompense upon his own **H7218** head.

20 And I will **H6566** spread my **H7568** net **H5921** upon him, and he shall be **H8610** taken in my **H4686** snare, and I will **H935** bring him to **H894** Babylon, and will **H8199** plead **H854** with him **H8033** there for his **H4603** trespass **H834** that he hath **H4603** trespassed against me.

21 And **H3605** all his **H4015** fugitives with **H3605** all his **H102** bands shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword, and they that **H7604** remain shall be **H6566** scattered toward **H3605** all **H7307** winds: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken it .

22 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H589** I will also **H3947** take of the highest **H4480** **H6788** branch of the **H7311** high **H730** cedar, and will **H5414** set it ; I will crop **H6998** off from the **H4480** **H7218** top of his young **H3127** twigs a tender **H7390** one, and will **H8362** plant it **H5921** upon a **H1364** high **H2022** mountain and **H8524** eminent:

23 In the **H2022** mountain of the **H4791** height of **H3478** Israel will I **H8362** plant it: and it shall bring **H5375** forth **H6057** boughs, and **H6213** bear **H6529** fruit, and **H1961** be a **H117** goodly **H730** cedar: and **H8478** under it shall **H7931** dwell **H3605** all **H6833** fowl of **H3605** every **H3671** wing; in the **H6738** shadow of the **H1808** branches thereof shall they **H7931** dwell.

24 And **H3605** all the **H6086** trees of the **H7704** field shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have brought **H8213** down the **H1364** high **H6086** tree, have **H1361** exalted the **H8217** low **H6086** tree, have dried **H3001** up the **H3892** green **H6086** tree, and have made the **H3002** dry **H6086** tree to **H6524** flourish: **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken and have **H6213** done it

Chapter 18

Ezekiel

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me again, **H559** saying,

2 **H4100** What mean ye, that **H859** ye **H4911** use **H2088** this [**H853**] **H4912** proverb **H5921** concerning the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, The **H1** fathers have **H398** eaten sour **H1155** grapes, and the **H1121** children 's **H8127** teeth are set on **H6949** edge?

3 As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, ye shall **H518** not **H1961** have occasion any **H5750** more to **H4911** use **H2088** this **H4912** proverb in **H3478** Israel.

4 **H2005** Behold, **H3605** all **H5315** souls are mine; as the **H5315** soul of the **H1** father, so also the **H5315** soul of the **H1121** son is mine: the **H5315** soul that **H2398** sinneth, **H1931** it shall **H4191** die.

5 But **H3588** if a **H376** man **H1961** be **H6662** just, and **H6213** do that which is **H4941** lawful and **H6666** right,

6 And hath **H3808** not **H398** eaten **H413** upon the **H2022** mountains, **H3808** neither hath lifted **H5375** up his **H5869** eyes **H413** to the **H1544** idols of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3808** neither hath **H2930** defiled his **H7453** neighbor 's **H802** wife, **H3808** neither hath come **H7126** near **H413** to a **H5079** menstruous **H802** woman,

7 And hath **H3808** not **H3238** oppressed **H376** any, but hath **H7725** restored to the **H2326** debtor his **H2258** pledge, hath **H1497** spoiled **H3808** none by **H1500** violence, hath **H5414** given his **H3899** bread to the **H7457** hungry, and hath **H3680** covered the **H5903** naked with a **H899** garment;

8 He that hath **H3808** not given **H5414** forth upon **H5392** usury, **H3808** neither hath **H3947** taken any **H8636** increase, that hath **H7725** withdrawn his **H3027** hand from **H4480** **H5766** iniquity, hath **H6213** executed **H571** true **H4941** judgment **H996** between **H376** man and **H376** man,

9 Hath **H1980** walked in my **H2708** statutes, and hath **H8104** kept my **H4941** judgments, to **H6213** deal **H571** truly; **H1931** he is **H6662** just, he shall surely **H2421** **H2421** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

10 If he **H3205** beget a **H1121** son that is a **H6530** robber, a **H8210** shedder of **H1818** blood, and that **H6213** doeth the **H251** like to any **H4480** **H259** one of **H4480** **H428** these things ,

Ezekiel

11 And **H1931** that **H6213** doeth **H3808** not [**H853**] **H3605** any of **H428** those duties , **H3588** but **H1571** even hath **H398** eaten **H413** upon the **H2022** mountains, and **H2930** defiled his **H7453** neighbor 's **H802** wife,

12 Hath **H3238** oppressed the **H6041** poor and **H34** needy, hath **H1497** spoiled by **H1500** violence, hath **H3808** not **H7725** restored the **H2258** pledge, and hath lifted **H5375** up his **H5869** eyes **H413** to the **H1544** idols, hath **H6213** committed **H8441** abomination,

13 Hath given **H5414** forth upon **H5392** usury, and hath **H3947** taken **H8636** increase: shall he then **H2421** live? he shall **H3808** not **H2421** live: he hath **H6213** done [**H853**] **H3605** all **H428** these **H8441** abominations; he shall surely **H4191** **H4191** die; his **H1818** blood shall **H1961** be upon him.

14 Now, **H2009** lo, if he **H3205** beget a **H1121** son, that **H7200** seeth [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H1** father 's **H2403** sins **H834** which he hath **H6213** done, and **H7200** considereth, and **H6213** doeth **H3808** not such like,

15 That hath **H3808** not **H398** eaten **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains, **H3808** neither hath lifted **H5375** up his **H5869** eyes **H413** to the **H1544** idols of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, hath **H3808** not **H2930** defiled his **H7453** neighbor 's [**H853**] **H802** wife,

16 **H3808** Neither hath **H3238** oppressed **H376** any, hath **H3808** not **H2254** withheld the **H2258** pledge, **H3808** neither hath **H1497** spoiled by **H1500** violence, but hath **H5414** given his **H3899** bread to the **H7457** hungry, and hath **H3680** covered the **H5903** naked with a **H899** garment,

17 That hath taken **H7725** off his **H3027** hand from the **H4480** **H6041** poor, that hath **H3808** not **H3947** received **H5392** usury nor **H8636** increase, hath **H6213** executed my **H4941** judgments, hath **H1980** walked in my **H2708** statutes; **H1931** he shall **H3808** not **H4191** die for the **H5771** iniquity of his **H1** father, he shall surely **H2421** **H2421** live.

18 As for his **H1** father, **H3588** because he cruelly **H6231** **H6233** oppressed, **H1497** spoiled his **H251** brother by **H1499** violence, and **H6213** did that **H834** which is **H3808** not **H2896** good **H8432** among his **H5971** people, **H2009** lo, even he shall **H4191** die in his **H5771** iniquity.

19 Yet **H559** say ye, **H4069** Why? doth **H3808** not the **H1121** son **H5375** bear the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1** father? When the **H1121** son hath **H6213** done that which is **H4941** lawful and **H6666** right, and hath **H8104** kept [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H2708** statutes, and hath **H6213** done them, he shall surely **H2421** **H2421** live.

Ezekiel

20 The **H5315** soul that **H2398** sinneth, **H1931** it shall **H4191** die. The **H1121** son shall **H3808** not **H5375** bear the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1** father, **H3808** neither shall the **H1** father **H5375** bear the **H5771** iniquity of the **H1121** son: the **H6666** righteousness of the **H6662** righteous shall **H1961** be **H5921** upon him, and the **H7564** wickedness of the **H7563** wicked shall **H1961** be **H5921** upon him.

21 But **H3588** if the **H7563** wicked will **H7725** turn from **H4480 H3605** all his **H2403** sins **H834** that he hath **H6213** committed, and **H8104** keep [**H853**] **H3605** all my **H2708** statutes, and **H6213** do that which is **H4941** lawful and **H6666** right, he shall surely **H2421 H2421** live, he shall **H3808** not **H4191** die.

22 **H3605** All his **H6588** transgressions **H834** that he hath **H6213** committed, they shall **H3808** not be **H2142** mentioned unto him: in his **H6666** righteousness **H834** that he hath **H6213** done he shall **H2421** live.

23 Have I any pleasure at **H2654 H2654** all that the **H7563** wicked should **H4194** die? **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD: and **H3808** not that he should **H7725** return from his **H4480 H1870** ways, and **H2421** live?

24 But when the **H6662** righteous turneth **H7725** away from his **H4480 H6666** righteousness, and **H6213** committeth **H5766** iniquity, and **H6213** doeth according to **H3605** all the **H8441** abominations **H834** that the **H7563** wicked man **H6213** doeth, shall he **H2421** live? **H3605** All his **H6666** righteousness **H834** that he hath **H6213** done shall **H3808** not be **H2142** mentioned: in his **H4604** trespass **H834** that he hath **H4603** trespassed, and in his **H2403** sin **H834** that he hath **H2398** sinned, in them shall he **H4191** die.

25 Yet ye **H559** say, The **H1870** way of the **H136** Lord is not **H8505 H3808** equal. **H8085** Hear **H4994** now, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; Is **H3808** not my **H1870** way **H8505** equal? are **H3808** not your **H1870** ways **H3808 H8505** unequal?

26 When a **H6662** righteous man turneth **H7725** away from his **H4480 H6666** righteousness, and **H6213** committeth **H5766** iniquity, and **H4191** dieth **H5921** in them; for his **H5766** iniquity **H834** that he hath **H6213** done shall he **H4191** die.

27 Again, when the **H7563** wicked man turneth **H7725** away from his **H4480 H7564** wickedness **H834** that he hath **H6213** committed, and **H6213** doeth that which is **H4941** lawful and **H6666** right, **H1931** he shall save his soul <w lemma="strong:H2421 strong:H*853 strong:H5315">alive.

Ezekiel

28 Because he **H7200** considereth, and turneth **H7725** away from **H4480 H3605** all his **H6588** transgressions **H834** that he hath **H6213** committed, he shall surely **H2421 H2421** live, he shall **H3808** not **H4191** die.

29 Yet **H559** saith the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, The **H1870** way of the **H136** Lord is not **H8505 H3808** equal. O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, are **H3808** not my **H1870** ways **H8505** equal? are **H3808** not your **H1870** ways **H3808 H8505** unequal?

30 **H3651** Therefore I will **H8199** judge you, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, every **H376** one according to his **H1870** ways, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD. **H7725** Repent, and **H7725** turn yourselves from **H4480 H3605** all your **H6588** transgressions; so **H5771** iniquity shall **H3808** not **H1961** be your **H4383** ruin.

31 Cast **H7993** away **H4480 H5921** from you [**H853**] **H3605** all your **H6588** transgressions, **H834** whereby ye have **H6586** transgressed; and **H6213** make you a **H2319** new **H3820** heart and a **H2319** new **H7307** spirit: for **H4100** why will ye **H4191** die, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel?

32 **H3588** For I have no **H2654 H3808** pleasure in the **H4194** death of him that **H4191** dieth, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD: wherefore **H7725** turn yourselves , and **H2421** live ye.

Chapter 19

1 Moreover take thou **H859 H5375** up a **H7015** lamentation **H413** for the **H5387** princes of **H3478** Israel,

2 And **H559** say, **H4100** What is thy **H517** mother? A **H3833** lioness: she lay **H7257** down **H996** among **H738** lions, she **H7235** nourished her **H1482** whelps **H8432** among young **H3715** lions.

3 And she brought **H5927** up **H259** one of her **H4480 H1482** whelps: it **H1961** became a young **H3715** lion, and it **H3925** learned to **H2963** catch the **H2964** prey; it **H398** devoured **H120** men.

4 The **H1471** nations also **H8085** heard **H413** of him; he was **H8610** taken in their **H7845** pit, and they **H935** brought him with **H2397** chains **H413** unto the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

Ezekiel

5 Now when she **H7200** saw **H3588** that she had **H3176** waited, and her **H8615** hope was **H6** lost, then she **H3947** took **H259** another of her **H4480 H1482** whelps, and **H7760** made him a young **H3715** lion.

6 And he went up and **H1980** down **H8432** among the **H738** lions, he **H1961** became a young **H3715** lion, and **H3925** learned to **H2963** catch the **H2964** prey, and **H398** devoured **H120** men.

7 And he **H3045** knew their desolate **H759** palaces, and he laid **H2717** waste their **H5892** cities; and the **H776** land was **H3456** desolate, and the **H4393** fullness thereof, by the **H4480 H6963** noise of his **H7581** roaring.

8 Then the **H1471** nations **H5414** set **H5921** against him on every **H5439** side from the **H4480 H4082** provinces, and **H6566** spread their **H7568** net **H5921** over him: he was **H8610** taken in their **H7845** pit.

9 And they **H5414** put him in **H5474** ward in **H2397** chains, and **H935** brought him **H413** to the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon: they **H935** brought him into **H4679** holds, **H4616** that his **H6963** voice should **H3808** no **H5750** more be **H8085** heard **H413** upon the **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel.

10 Thy **H517** mother is like a **H1612** vine in thy **H1818** blood, **H8362** planted **H5921** by the **H4325** waters: she **H1961** was **H6509** fruitful and full of **H6058** branches by reason of **H7227** many **H4480 H4325** waters.

11 And she **H1961** had **H5797** strong **H4294** rods **H413** for the **H7626** scepters of them that bore **H4910** rule, and her **H6967** stature was **H1361** exalted **H5921** **H996** among the thick **H5688** branches, and she **H7200** appeared in her **H1363** height with the **H7230** multitude of her **H1808** branches.

12 But she was plucked **H5428** up in **H2534** fury, she was cast **H7993** down to the **H776** ground, and the **H6921** east **H7307** wind dried **H3001** up her **H6529** fruit: her **H5797** strong **H4294** rods were **H6561** broken and **H3001** withered; the **H784** fire **H398** consumed them.

13 And **H6258** now she is **H8362** planted in the **H4057** wilderness, in a **H6723** dry and **H6772** thirsty **H776** ground.

14 And **H784** fire is gone **H3318** out of a **H4480 H4294** rod of her **H905** branches, which hath **H398** devoured her **H6529** fruit, so that she **H1961** hath **H3808** no **H5797** strong **H4294** rod to be a **H7626** scepter to **H4910** rule. **H1931** This is a **H7015** lamentation, and shall **H1961** be for a **H7015** lamentation.

Chapter 20

Ezekiel

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H7637** seventh **H8141** year, in the **H2549** fifth month , the **H6218** tenth day of the **H2320** month, that **H376** certain of the **H4480 H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel **H935** came to **H1875** inquire [**H853**] of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3427** sat **H6440** before me.

2 Then **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

3 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H1696** speak [**H853**] unto the **H2205** elders of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Are **H859** ye **H935** come to **H1875** inquire of me? As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, I will **H518** not be **H1875** inquired of by you.

4 Wilt thou **H8199** judge them, **H1121** son of **H120** man, wilt thou **H8199** judge them ? cause them to **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H8441** abominations of their **H1** fathers:

5 And **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; In the **H3117** day when I **H977** chose **H3478** Israel, and lifted **H5375** up mine **H3027** hand unto the **H2233** seed of the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, and made myself **H3045** known unto them in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, when I lifted **H5375** up mine **H3027** hand unto them, **H559** saying, **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God;

6 In the **H3117** day that I lifted **H5375** up mine **H3027** hand unto them, to bring them **H3318** forth of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H413** into a **H776** land **H834** that I had **H8446** espied for them, **H2100** flowing with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey, **H1931** which is the **H6643** glory of **H3605** all **H776** lands:

7 Then **H559** said I **H413** unto them, Cast ye **H7993** away every **H376** man the **H8251** abominations of his **H5869** eyes, and defile not **H2930 H408** yourselves with the **H1544** idols of **H4714** Egypt: **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

8 But they **H4784** rebelled against me, and **H14** would **H3808** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto me: they did **H3808** not every **H376** man cast **H7993** away [**H853**] the **H8251** abominations of their **H5869** eyes, **H3808** neither did they **H5800** forsake the **H1544** idols of **H4714** Egypt: then I **H559** said, I will pour **H8210** out my **H2534** fury **H5921** upon them, to **H3615** accomplish my **H639** anger against them in the **H8432** midst of the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

9 But I **H6213** wrought for my name's **H4616 H8034** sake, that it should **H1115** not be **H2490** polluted **H5869** before the **H1471** heathen, **H8432** among **H834**

Ezekiel

whom **H1992** they were , in **H834** whose **H5869** sight I made myself **H3045** known **H413** unto them, in bringing them **H3318** forth out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

10 Wherefore I caused them to **H3318** go out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and **H935** brought them **H413** into the **H4057** wilderness.

11 And I **H5414** gave them [**H853**] my **H2708** statutes, and **H3045** showed them my **H4941** judgments, **H834** which if a **H120** man **H6213** [**H853**] do, he shall even **H2421** live in them.

12 Moreover **H1571** also I **H5414** gave them [**H853**] my **H7676** sabbaths, to **H1961** be a **H226** sign **H996** between me and them, that they might **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD that **H6942** sanctify them.

13 But the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H4784** rebelled against me in the **H4057** wilderness: they **H1980** walked **H3808** not in my **H2708** statutes, and they **H3988** despised my **H4941** judgments, **H834** which if a **H120** man **H6213** [**H853**] do, he shall even **H2421** live in them; and my **H7676** sabbaths they **H3966** greatly **H2490** polluted: then I **H559** said, I would pour **H8210** out my **H2534** fury **H5921** upon them in the **H4057** wilderness, to **H3615** consume them.

14 But I **H6213** wrought for my name's **H4616 H8034** sake, that it should **H1115** not be **H2490** polluted **H5869** before the **H1471** heathen, in **H834** whose **H5869** sight I brought them **H3318** out.

15 Yet **H1571** also **H589** I lifted **H5375** up my **H3027** hand unto them in the **H4057** wilderness, that I would **H1115** not **H935** bring them **H413** into the **H776** land **H834** which I had **H5414** given them , **H2100** flowing with **H2461** milk and **H1706** honey, **H1931** which is the **H6643** glory of **H3605** all **H776** lands;

16 **H3282** Because they **H3988** despised my **H4941** judgments, and **H1980** walked **H3808** not in my **H2708** statutes, but **H2490** polluted my **H7676** sabbaths: **H3588** for their **H3820** heart **H1980** went **H310** after their **H1544** idols.

17 Nevertheless mine **H5869** eye **H2347 H5921** spared them from **H4480 H7843** destroying them, **H3808** neither did I **H6213** make an **H3617** end of them in the **H4057** wilderness.

18 But I **H559** said **H413** unto their **H1121** children in the **H4057** wilderness, **H1980** Walk ye **H408** not in the **H2706** statutes of your **H1** fathers, **H408** neither **H8104** observe their **H4941** judgments, **H408** nor defile **H2930** yourselves with their **H1544** idols:

Ezekiel

19 **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God; **H1980** walk in my **H2708** statutes, and **H8104** keep my **H4941** judgments, and **H6213** do them;

20 And **H6942** hallow my **H7676** sabbaths; and they shall **H1961** be a **H226** sign **H996** between me and you, that ye may **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

21 Notwithstanding the **H1121** children **H4784** rebelled against me: they **H1980** walked **H3808** not in my **H2708** statutes, **H3808** neither **H8104** kept my **H4941** judgments to **H6213** do them, **H834** which if a **H120** man **H6213** [**H853**] do, he shall even **H2421** live in them; they **H2490** polluted [**H853**] my **H7676** sabbaths: then I **H559** said, I would pour **H8210** out my **H2534** fury **H5921** upon them, to **H3615** accomplish my **H639** anger against them in the **H4057** wilderness.

22 Nevertheless I **H7725** withdrew [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand, and **H6213** wrought for my name's **H4616** **H8034** sake, that it should **H1115** not be **H2490** polluted in the **H5869** sight of the **H1471** heathen, in **H834** whose **H5869** sight I brought them **H3318** [**H853**] forth.

23 **H589** I lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand unto them **H1571** also in the **H4057** wilderness, that I would **H6327** scatter them among the **H1471** heathen, and **H2219** disperse them through the **H776** countries;

24 **H3282** Because they had **H3808** not **H6213** executed my **H4941** judgments, but had **H3988** despised my **H2708** statutes, and had **H2490** polluted my **H7676** sabbaths, and their **H5869** eyes **H1961** were **H310** after their **H1** fathers ' **H1544** idols.

25 Wherefore **H589** I **H5414** gave them **H1571** also **H2706** statutes that were **H3808** not **H2896** good, and **H4941** judgments whereby they should **H3808** not **H2421** live;

26 And I **H2930** polluted them in their own **H4979** gifts, in that they caused to pass **H5674** through the fire **H3605** all that **H6363** openeth the **H7356** womb, **H4616** that I might make them **H8074** desolate, to the **H4616** end **H834** that they might **H3045** know **H834** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

27 **H3651** Therefore, **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H1696** speak **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H5750** Yet in **H2063** this your **H1** fathers have **H1442** blasphemed me, in that they have **H4603** committed a **H4604** trespass against me.

28 For when I had **H935** brought them **H413** into the **H776** land, for the **H834** which I lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand to **H5414** give it to them, then

Ezekiel

they **H7200** saw **H3605** every **H7311** high **H1389** hill, and **H3605** all the **H5687** thick **H6086** trees, and they **H2076** offered **H8033** there [**H853**] their **H2077** sacrifices, and **H8033** there they **H5414** presented the **H3708** provocation of their **H7133** offering: **H8033** there also they **H7760** made their **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor, and poured **H5258** out **H8033** there [**H853**] their drink **H5262** offerings.

29 Then I **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H4100** What is the high **H1116** place **H834** **H8033** whereunto **H859** ye **H935** go? And the **H8034** name thereof is **H7121** called **H1117** Bamah **H5704** unto **H2088** this **H3117** day.

30 **H3651** Wherefore **H559** say **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Are **H859** ye **H2930** polluted after the **H1870** manner of your **H1** fathers? and commit ye **H2181** **H859** whoredom **H310** after their **H8251** abominations?

31 For when ye **H5375** offer your **H4979** gifts, when ye make your **H1121** sons to **H5674** pass through the **H784** fire, **H859** ye pollute **H2930** yourselves with **H3605** all your **H1544** idols, even **H5704** unto this **H3117** day: and shall **H589** I be inquired **H1875** of by you, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel? As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, I will **H518** not be inquired **H1875** of by you.

32 And that which **H5927** cometh **H5921** into your **H7307** mind shall **H3808** not be at **H1961** **H1961** all, **H834** that **H859** ye **H559** say, We will **H1961** be as the **H1471** heathen, as the **H4940** families of the **H776** countries, to **H8334** serve **H6086** wood and **H68** stone.

33 As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H518** **H3808** surely with a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand, and with a stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm, and with **H2534** fury poured **H8210** out, will I **H4427** rule **H5921** over you:

34 And I will bring you **H3318** [**H853**] out **H4480** from the **H5971** people, and will **H6908** gather you out **H4480** of the **H776** countries **H834** wherein ye are **H6327** scattered, with a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand, and with a stretched **H5186** out **H2220** arm, and with **H2534** fury poured **H8210** out.

35 And I will **H935** bring you **H413** into the **H4057** wilderness of the **H5971** people, and **H8033** there will I **H8199** plead **H854** with you **H6440** face **H413** to **H6440** face.

Ezekiel

36 Like **H834** as I **H8199** pleaded **H854** with your **H1** fathers in the **H4057** wilderness of the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H3651** so will I **H8199** plead **H854** with you, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

37 And I will cause you to **H5674** pass **H8478** under the **H7626** rod, and I will **H935** bring you into the **H4562** bond of the **H1285** covenant:

38 And I will purge **H1305** out **H4480** from among you the **H4775** rebels, and them that **H6586** transgress against me: I will bring them **H3318** [**H853**] forth out of the **H4480** **H776** country where they **H4033** sojourn, and they shall **H3808** not **H935** enter **H413** into the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

39 As for **H859** you, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H1980** Go ye, **H5647** serve ye every **H376** one his **H1544** idols, and **H310** hereafter also, **H518** if ye will **H369** not **H8085** hearken **H413** unto me: but **H2490** pollute ye my **H6944** holy **H8034** name **H3808** no **H5750** more with your **H4979** gifts, and with your **H1544** idols.

40 **H3588** For in mine **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain, in the **H2022** mountain of the **H4791** height of **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H8033** there shall **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3605** all of them in the **H776** land, **H5647** serve me: **H8033** there will I **H7521** accept them, and **H8033** there will I **H1875** require [**H853**] your **H8641** offerings, and the **H7225** firstfruits of your **H4864** oblations, with **H3605** all your holy **H6944** things.

41 I will **H7521** accept you with your **H5207** sweet **H7381** savor, when I bring you **H3318** [**H853**] out **H4480** from the **H5971** people, and **H6908** gather you out **H4480** of the **H776** countries **H834** wherein ye have been **H6327** scattered; and I will be **H6942** sanctified in you **H5869** before the **H1471** heathen.

42 And ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I shall **H935** bring you **H413** into the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel, **H413** into the **H776** country for the **H834** which I lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand to **H5414** give it to your **H1** fathers.

43 And **H8033** there shall ye **H2142** remember [**H853**] your **H1870** ways, and **H3605** all your **H5949** doings, **H834** wherein ye have been **H2930** defiled; and ye shall loathe **H6962** yourselves in your own **H6440** sight for **H3605** all your **H7451** evils **H834** that ye have **H6213** committed.

44 And ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I have **H6213** wrought **H854** with you for my name's **H4616** **H8034** sake, **H3808**

Ezekiel

not according to your **H7451** wicked **H1870** ways, nor according to your **H7843** corrupt **H5949** doings, O ye **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

45 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

46 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H7760** set thy **H6440** face **H1870** toward the **H8486** south, and **H5197** drop thy word **H413** toward the **H1864** south, and **H5012** prophesy **H413** against the **H3293** forest of the **H5045** south **H7704** field;

47 And **H559** say to the **H3293** forest of the **H5045** south, **H8085** Hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD; **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I will **H3341** kindle a **H784** fire in thee, and it shall **H398** devour **H3605** every **H3892** green **H6086** tree in thee, and **H3605** every **H3002** dry **H6086** tree: the **H3852** flaming **H7957** flame shall **H3808** not be **H3518** quenched, and **H3605** all **H6440** faces from the **H4480** **H5045** south to the **H6828** north shall be **H6866** burned therein.

48 And **H3605** all **H1320** flesh shall **H7200** see **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1197** kindled it: it shall **H3808** not be **H3518** quenched.

49 Then **H559** said I, **H162** Ah **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD! **H1992** they **H559** say of me, Doth **H1931** he **H3808** not **H4911** speak **H4912** parables?

Chapter 21

1 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H7760** set thy **H6440** face **H413** toward **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H5197** drop thy word **H413** toward the holy **H4720** places, and **H5012** prophesy **H413** against the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel,

3 And **H559** say to the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, I am **H413** against thee, and will draw **H3318** forth my **H2719** sword out of his **H4480** **H8593** sheath, and will cut **H3772** off **H4480** from thee the **H6662** righteous and the **H7563** wicked.

4 Seeing **H3282** then **H834** that I will cut **H3772** off **H4480** from thee the **H6662** righteous and the **H7563** wicked, **H3651** therefore shall my **H2719** sword go **H3318** forth out of his **H4480** **H8593** sheath **H413** against **H3605** all **H1320** flesh from the **H4480** **H5045** south to the **H6828** north:

Ezekiel

5 That **H3605** all **H1320** flesh may **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have drawn **H3318** forth my **H2719** sword out of his **H4480 H8593** sheath: it shall **H3808** not **H7725** return any **H5750** more.

6 H584 Sigh therefore, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, with the **H7670** breaking of thy **H4975** loins; and with **H4814** bitterness **H584** sigh before their **H5869** eyes.

7 And it shall **H1961** be, **H3588** when they **H559** say **H413** unto thee, **H5921 H4100** Wherefore **H584** sighest **H859** thou? that thou shalt **H559** answer, **H413** For the **H8052** tidings; **H3588** because it **H935** cometh: and **H3605** every **H3820** heart shall **H4549** melt, and **H3605** all **H3027** hands shall be **H7503** feeble, and **H3605** every **H7307** spirit shall **H3543** faint, and **H3605** all **H1290** knees shall be **H1980** weak as **H4325** water: **H2009** behold, it **H935** cometh, and shall be brought to **H1961** pass, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

8 Again the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

9 H1121 Son of **H120** man, **H5012** prophesy, and **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** LORD; **H559** Say, A **H2719** sword, a **H2719** sword is **H2300** sharpened, and **H1571** also **H4803** furbished:

10 It is **H2300** sharpened **H4616** to make a sore **H2873 H2874** slaughter; it is **H4803** furbished **H4616** that it may **H1961 H1300** glitter: should we **H176** then make **H7797** mirth? it **H3988** contemneth the **H7626** rod of my **H1121** son, as **H3605** every **H6086** tree.

11 And he hath **H5414** given it to be **H4803** furbished, that it may be **H8610 H3709** handled: **H1931** this **H2719** sword is **H2300** sharpened, and **H1931** it is **H4803** furbished, to **H5414** give it into the **H3027** hand of the **H2026** slayer.

12 H2199 Cry and **H3213** howl, **H1121** son of **H120** man: **H3588** for **H1931** it shall **H1961** be upon my **H5971** people, **H1931** it shall be upon **H3605** all the **H5387** princes of **H3478** Israel: **H4048** terrors by reason **H413** of the **H2719** sword shall **H1961** be **H854** upon my **H5971** people: **H5606** smite **H3651** therefore **H413** upon thy **H3409** thigh.

13 H3588 Because it is a **H974** trial, and **H4100** what **H518** if the sword **H3988** contemn **H1571** even the **H7626** rod? it shall **H1961** be **H3808** no more , **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

14 H859 Thou therefore, **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H5012** prophesy, and smite thine hands <w lemma="strong:H5221 strong:H3709 strong:H413 strong:H3709">together, and let the **H2719** sword be **H3717** doubled the third

Ezekiel

H7992 time, the **H2719** sword of the **H2491** slain: **H1931** it is the **H2719** sword of the **H1419** great men that are **H2491** slain, which entereth into their privy **H2314** chambers.

15 I have **H5414** set the **H19** point of the **H2719** sword **H5921** against **H3605** all their **H8179** gates, **H4616** that their **H3820** heart may **H4127** faint, and their **H4383** ruins be **H7235** multiplied: **H253** ah! it is made **H6213** **H1300** bright, it is wrapped **H4593** up for the **H2874** slaughter.

16 Go thee one way or **H258** other, either on the right **H3231** hand, or on the **H8041** left, **H575** whithersoever thy **H6440** face is **H3259** set.

17 **H589** I will **H1571** also **H5221** smite mine hands **H3709** **H413** **H3709** together, and I will cause my **H2534** fury to **H5117** rest: **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** said it .

18 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me again, **H559** saying,

19 Also, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H7760** appoint thee **H8147** two **H1870** ways, that the **H2719** sword of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon may **H935** come: both **H8147** twain shall come **H3318** forth out of one **H4480** **H776** **H259** land: and **H1254** choose thou a **H3027** place, **H1254** choose it at the **H7218** head of the **H1870** way to the **H5892** city.

20 **H7760** Appoint a **H1870** way, that the **H2719** sword may **H935** come **H854** to **H7237** Rabbath of the **H1121** **H5983** Ammonites, and **H854** to **H3063** Judah in **H3389** Jerusalem the **H1219** defended.

21 **H3588** For the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H5975** stood **H413** at the **H517** parting of the **H1870** way, at the **H7218** head of the **H8147** two **H1870** ways, to **H7080** use **H7081** divination: he made his arrows **H7043** **H2671** bright, he **H7592** consulted with **H8655** images, he **H7200** looked in the **H3516** liver.

22 At his right **H3225** hand **H1961** was the **H7081** divination for **H3389** Jerusalem, to **H7760** appoint **H3733** captains, to **H6605** open the **H6310** mouth in the **H7524** slaughter, to lift **H7311** up the **H6963** voice with **H8643** shouting, to **H7760** appoint battering **H3733** rams **H5921** against the **H8179** gates, to **H8210** cast a **H5550** mount, and to **H1129** build a **H1785** fort.

23 And it shall **H1961** be unto them as a **H7723** false **H7080** divination in their **H5869** sight, to them that have **H7650** sworn **H7621** oaths: but **H1931** he will call to **H2142** remembrance the **H5771** iniquity, that they may be **H8610** taken.

Ezekiel

24 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** Because ye have made your **H5771** iniquity to be **H2142** remembered, in that your **H6588** transgressions are **H1540** discovered, so that in **H3605** all your **H5949** doings your **H2403** sins do **H7200** appear; **H3282** because, I say, that ye are come to **H2142** remembrance, ye shall be **H8610** taken with the **H3709** hand.

25 And **H859** thou, **H2491** profane **H7563** wicked **H5387** prince of **H3478** Israel, **H834** whose **H3117** day is **H935** come, **H6256** when **H5771** iniquity shall have an **H7093** end,

26 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H5493** Remove the **H4701** diadem, and take **H7311** off the **H5850** crown: **H2063** this shall **H3808** not be the **H2063** same: **H1361** exalt him that is **H8217** low, and **H8213** abase him that is **H1364** high.

27 I **H7760** will **H5754** overturn, **H5754** overturn, **H5754** overturn, it: **H1571** and **H2063** it shall **H1961** be **H3808** no more, **H5704** until he **H935** come **H834** whose **H4941** right it is; and I will **H5414** give it him.

28 And **H859** thou, **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H5012** prophesy and **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD **H413** concerning the **H1121** **H5983** Ammonites, and **H413** concerning their **H2781** reproach; even **H559** say thou, The **H2719** sword, the **H2719** sword is **H6605** drawn: for the **H2874** slaughter it is **H4803** furbished, to **H3557** consume because **H4616** of the **H1300** glittering:

29 While they **H2372** see **H7723** vanity unto thee, while they **H7080** divine a **H3577** lie unto thee, to **H5414** bring thee **H413** upon the **H6677** necks of them that are **H2491** slain, of the **H7563** wicked, **H834** whose **H3119** day is **H935** come, **H6256** when their **H5771** iniquity shall have an **H7093** end.

30 Shall I cause it to **H7725** return **H413** into his **H8593** sheath? I will **H8199** judge thee in the **H4725** place **H834** where thou wast **H1254** created, in the **H776** land of thy **H4351** nativity.

31 And I will pour **H8210** out mine **H2195** indignation **H5921** upon thee, I will **H6315** blow **H5921** against thee in the **H784** fire of my **H5678** wrath, and **H5414** deliver thee into the **H3027** hand of **H1197** brutish **H376** men, and **H2796** skillful to **H4889** destroy.

32 Thou shalt **H1961** be for **H402** fuel to the **H784** fire; thy **H1818** blood shall **H1961** be in the **H8432** midst of the **H776** land; thou shalt be **H3808** no more

Ezekiel

H2142 remembered: **H3588** for **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken it

Chapter 22

1 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 Now, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, wilt thou **H8199** judge, wilt thou **H8199** judge [**H853**] the **H1818** bloody **H5892** city? yea, thou shalt **H3045** show her [**H853**] **H3605** all her **H8441** abominations.

3 Then **H559** say thou, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, The **H5892** city **H8210** sheddeth **H1818** blood in the **H8432** midst of it, that her **H6256** time may **H935** come, and **H6213** maketh **H1544** idols **H5921** against herself to **H2930** defile herself.

4 Thou art become **H816** guilty in thy **H1818** blood **H834** that thou hast **H8210** shed; and hast **H2930** defiled thyself in thine **H1544** idols **H834** which thou hast **H6213** made; and thou hast caused thy **H3117** days to draw **H7126** near, and art **H935** come even **H5704** unto thy **H8141** years: **H5921** **H3651** therefore have I **H5414** made thee a **H2781** reproach unto the **H1471** heathen, and a **H7048** mocking to **H3605** all **H776** countries.

5 Those that be **H7138** near, and those that be **H7350** far **H4480** from thee, shall **H7046** mock thee, which art **H2931** **H8034** infamous and **H7227** much **H4103** vexed.

6 **H2009** Behold, the **H5387** princes of **H3478** Israel, every **H376** one **H1961** were in thee to their **H2220** power **H4616** to **H8210** shed **H1818** blood.

7 In thee have they set **H7043** light by **H1** father and **H517** mother: in the **H8432** midst of thee have they **H6213** dealt by **H6233** oppression with the **H1616** stranger: in thee have they **H3238** vexed the **H3490** fatherless and the **H490** widow.

8 Thou hast **H959** despised mine holy **H6944** things, and hast **H2490** profaned my **H7676** sabbaths.

9 In thee **H1961** are **H376** men that carry **H7400** tales **H4616** to **H8210** shed **H1818** blood: and in thee they **H398** eat **H413** upon the **H2022** mountains: in the **H8432** midst of thee they **H6213** commit **H2154** lewdness.

10 In thee have they **H1540** discovered their **H1** fathers' **H6172** nakedness: in thee have they **H6031** humbled her that was set **H5079** apart for **H2931** pollution.

Ezekiel

11 And **H376** one hath **H6213** committed **H8441** abomination **H854** with his **H7453** neighbor 's **H802** wife; and **H376** another hath **H2154** lewdly **H2930** defiled [**H853**] his **H3618** daughter -in-law; and **H376** another in thee hath **H6031** humbled [**H853**] his **H269** sister, his **H1** father 's **H1323** daughter.

12 In thee have they **H3947** taken **H7810** gifts **H4616** to **H8210** shed **H1818** blood; thou hast **H3947** taken **H5392** usury and **H8636** increase, and thou hast greedily **H1214** gained of thy **H7453** neighbors by **H6233** extortion, and hast **H7911** forgotten me, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

13 **H2009** Behold, therefore I have **H5221** smitten mine **H3709** hand **H413** at thy dishonest **H1215** gain **H834** which thou hast **H6213** made, and **H5921** at thy **H1818** blood **H834** which hath **H1961** been in the **H8432** midst of thee.

14 Can thine **H3820** heart **H5975** endure, **H518** or can thine **H3027** hands be **H2388** strong, in the **H3117** days **H834** that **H589** I shall **H6213** deal with thee? **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken it , and will **H6213** do it .

15 And I will **H6327** scatter thee among the **H1471** heathen, and **H2219** disperse thee in the **H776** countries, and will **H8552** consume thy **H2932** filthiness out **H4480** of thee.

16 And thou shalt take thine **H2490** inheritance in thyself in the **H5869** sight of the **H1471** heathen, and thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

17 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

18 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel is to me **H1961** become **H5509** dross: **H3605** all they are **H5178** brass, and **H913** tin, and **H1270** iron, and **H5777** lead, in the **H8432** midst of the **H3564** furnace; they **H1961** are even the **H5509** dross of **H3701** silver.

19 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** Because ye are **H3605** all **H1961** become **H5509** dross, **H2009** behold, **H3651** therefore I will **H6908** gather you **H413** into the **H8432** midst of **H3389** Jerusalem.

20 As they **H6910** gather **H3701** silver, and **H5178** brass, and **H1270** iron, and **H5777** lead, and **H913** tin, **H413** into the **H8432** midst of the **H3564** furnace, to **H5301** blow the **H784** fire **H5921** upon it, to **H5413** melt it ; **H3651** so will I **H6908** gather you in mine **H639** anger and in my **H2534** fury, and I will **H5117** leave you there , and **H5413** melt you.

Ezekiel

21 Yea, I will **H3664** gather you, and **H5301** blow **H5921** upon you in the **H784** fire of my **H5678** wrath, and ye shall be **H5413** melted in the **H8432** midst thereof.

22 As **H3701** silver is **H2046** melted in the **H8432** midst of the **H3564** furnace, **H3651** so shall ye be **H5413** melted in the **H8432** midst thereof; and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have poured **H8210** out my **H2534** fury **H5921** upon you.

23 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

24 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H559** say unto her, **H859** Thou art the **H776** land **H1931** that is **H3808** not **H2891** cleansed, **H3808** nor rained **H1656** upon in the **H3117** day of **H2195** indignation.

25 There is a **H7195** conspiracy of her **H5030** prophets in the **H8432** midst thereof, like a **H7580** roaring **H738** lion **H2963** ravening the **H2964** prey; they have **H398** devoured **H5315** souls; they have **H3947** taken the **H2633** treasure and precious **H3366** things; they have made her **H7235** many **H490** widows in the **H8432** midst thereof.

26 Her **H3548** priests have **H2554** violated my **H8451** law, and have **H2490** profaned mine holy **H6944** things: they have put no **H914** **H3808** difference **H996** between the **H6944** holy and **H2455** profane, **H3808** neither have they **H3045** showed difference **H996** between the **H2931** unclean and the **H2889** clean, and have **H5956** hid their **H5869** eyes from my **H4480** **H7676** sabbaths, and I am **H2490** profaned **H8432** among them.

27 Her **H8269** princes in the **H7130** midst thereof are like **H2061** wolves **H2963** ravening the **H2964** prey, to **H8210** shed **H1818** blood, and to **H6** destroy **H5315** souls, **H4616** to **H1214** get dishonest **H1215** gain.

28 And her **H5030** prophets have **H2902** daubed them with **H8602** untempered mortar, **H2374** seeing **H7723** vanity, and **H7080** divining **H3577** lies unto them, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, when the **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H1696** spoken.

29 The **H5971** people of the **H776** land have **H6231** used **H6233** oppression, and **H1497** exercised **H1498** robbery, and have **H3238** vexed the **H6041** poor and **H34** needy: yea, they have **H6231** oppressed the **H1616** stranger **H3808** **H4941** wrongfully.

30 And I **H1245** sought for a **H376** man **H4480** among them, that should make **H1443** up the **H1447** hedge, and **H5975** stand in the **H6556** gap **H6440** before

Ezekiel

me **H1157** for the **H776** land, that I should **H1115** not **H7843** destroy it: but I **H4672** found **H3808** none.

31 Therefore have I poured **H8210** out mine **H2195** indignation **H5921** upon them; I have **H3615** consumed them with the **H784** fire of my **H5678** wrath: their own **H1870** way have I **H5414** recompensed upon their **H7218** heads, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 23

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came again **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, there **H1961** were **H8147** two **H802** women, the **H1323** daughters of **H259** one **H517** mother:

3 And they committed **H2181** whoredoms in **H4714** Egypt; they committed **H2181** whoredoms in their **H5271** youth: **H8033** there were their **H7699** breasts **H4600** pressed, and **H8033** there they **H6213** bruised the **H1717** teats of their **H1331** virginity.

4 And the **H8034** names of them were **H170** Aholah the **H1419** elder, and **H172** Aholibah her **H269** sister: and they **H1961** were mine, and they **H3205** bore **H1121** sons and **H1323** daughters. Thus were their **H8034** names; **H8111** Samaria is **H170** Aholah, and **H3389** Jerusalem **H172** Aholibah.

5 And **H170** Aholah played the **H2181** harlot when she **H8478** was mine; and she **H5689** doted **H5921** on her **H157** lovers, **H413** on the **H804** Assyrians her **H7138** neighbors,

6 Which were **H3847** clothed with **H8504** blue, **H6346** captains and **H5461** rulers, **H3605** all of them **H2531** desirable young **H970** men, **H6571** horsemen riding **H7392** upon **H5483** horses.

7 Thus she **H5414** committed her **H8457** whoredoms **H5921** with them, with **H3605** all them that were the **H4005** chosen **H1121** men of **H804** Assyria, and with **H3605** all on **H834** whom she **H5689** doted: with **H3605** all their **H1544** idols she defiled **H2930** herself.

8 **H3808** Neither **H5800** left she her **H8457** whoredoms brought from **H4480** **H4714** Egypt: **H3588** for in her **H5271** youth they **H7901** lay **H854** with her, and **H1992** they **H6213** bruised the **H1717** breasts of her **H1331** virginity, and **H8210** poured their **H8457** whoredom **H5921** upon her.

Ezekiel

9 **H3651** Wherefore I have **H5414** delivered her into the **H3027** hand of her **H157** lovers, into the **H3027** hand of the **H1121 H804** Assyrians, **H5921** upon **H834** whom she **H5689** doted.

10 **H1992** These **H1540** discovered her **H6172** nakedness: they **H3947** took her **H1121** sons and her **H1323** daughters, and **H2026** slew her with the **H2719** sword: and she **H1961** became **H8034** famous among **H802** women; for they had **H6213** executed **H8196** judgment upon her.

11 And when her **H269** sister **H172** Aholibah **H7200** saw this , she was more **H7843** corrupt in her inordinate **H5691** love **H4480** than she, and in her **H8457** whoredoms more than her **H269** sister in her **H4480 H2183** whoredoms.

12 She **H5689** doted **H413** upon the **H1121 H804** Assyrians her **H7138** neighbors, **H6346** captains and **H5461** rulers **H3847** clothed most **H4358** gorgeously, **H6571** horsemen riding **H7392** upon **H5483** horses, **H3605** all of them **H2531** desirable young **H970** men.

13 Then I **H7200** saw **H3588** that she was **H2930** defiled, that they took **H8147** both **H259** one **H1870** way,

14 And that she **H3254 H413** increased her **H8457** whoredoms: for when she **H7200** saw **H376** men **H2707** portrayed **H5921** upon the **H7023** wall, the **H6754** images of the **H3778** Chaldeans **H2710** portrayed with **H8350** vermilion,

15 **H2289** Girded with **H232** girdles upon their **H4975** loins, **H5628** exceeding in dyed **H2871** attire upon their **H7218** heads, **H3605** all of them **H7991** princes to look **H4758** to, after the **H1823** manner of the **H1121 H894** Babylonians of **H3778** Chaldea, the **H776** land of their **H4138** nativity:

16 And as soon as she **H4758** saw them with her **H5869** eyes, she **H5689** doted **H5921** upon them, and **H7971** sent **H4397** messengers **H413** unto them into **H3778** Chaldea.

17 And the **H1121 H894** Babylonians **H935** came **H413** to her into the **H4904** bed of **H1730** love, and they **H2930** defiled her with their **H8457** whoredom, and she was **H2930** polluted with them, and her **H5315** mind was **H3363** alienated **H4480** from them.

18 So she **H1540** discovered her **H8457** whoredoms, and **H1540** discovered **[H853]** her **H6172** nakedness: then my **H5315** mind was **H3363** alienated **H4480** **H5921** from her, like **H834** as my **H5315** mind was **H5361** alienated **H4480** **H5921** from her **H269** sister.

Ezekiel

19 Yet she **H7235** multiplied [**H853**] her **H8457** whoredoms, in calling to **H2142** remembrance [**H853**] the **H3117** days of her **H5271** youth, **H834** wherein she had played the **H2181** harlot in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

20 For she **H5689** doted **H5921** upon their **H6370** paramours, **H834** whose **H1320** flesh is as the **H1320** flesh of **H2543** asses, and whose **H2231** issue is like the **H2231** issue of **H5483** horses.

21 Thus thou calledst to **H6485** remembrance [**H853**] the **H2154** lewdness of thy **H5271** youth, in **H6213** bruising thy **H1717** teats by the **H4480** **H4714** Egyptians **H4616** for the **H7699** paps of thy **H5271** youth.

22 **H3651** Therefore, O **H172** Aholibah, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I will raise **H5782** up [**H853**] thy **H157** lovers **H5921** against thee, from <w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H*853 strong:H834">whom thy **H5315** mind is **H5361** alienated, and I will **H935** bring them **H5921** against thee on every **H4480** **H5439** side;

23 The **H1121** **H894** Babylonians, and **H3605** all the **H3778** Chaldeans, **H6489** Pekod, and **H7772** Shoa, and **H6970** Koa, and **H3605** all the **H1121** **H804** Assyrians **H854** with them: **H3605** all of them **H2531** desirable young **H970** men, **H6346** captains and **H5461** rulers, great **H7991** lords and **H7121** renowned, **H3605** all of them riding **H7392** upon **H5483** horses.

24 And they shall **H935** come **H5921** against thee with **H2021** chariots, **H7393** wagons, and **H1534** wheels, and with an **H6951** assembly of **H5971** people, which shall **H7760** set **H5921** against thee **H6793** buckler and **H4043** shield and **H6959** helmet round **H5439** about: and I will **H5414** set **H4941** judgment **H6440** before them, and they shall **H8199** judge thee according to their **H4941** judgments.

25 And I will **H5414** set my **H7068** jealousy against thee, and they shall **H6213** deal **H2534** furiously **H854** with thee: they shall take **H5493** away thy **H639** nose and thine **H241** ears; and thy **H319** remnant shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword: **H1992** they shall **H3947** take thy **H1121** sons and thy **H1323** daughters; and thy **H319** residue shall be **H398** devoured by the **H784** fire.

26 They shall also **H6584** strip thee out **H854** of thy **H899** clothes, and take **H3947** away thy **H8597** fair **H3627** jewels.

27 Thus will I make thy **H2154** lewdness to **H7673** cease **H4480** from thee, and thy **H2184** whoredom brought from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: so that thou shalt **H3808** not lift **H5375** up thine **H5869** eyes **H413** unto them, **H3808** nor **H2142** remember **H4714** Egypt any **H5750** more.

Ezekiel

28 H3588 For H3541 thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H2009 Behold, I will H5414 deliver thee into the H3027 hand of them H834 whom thou H8130 hatest, into the H3027 hand of them from H834 whom thy H5315 mind is H5361 H4480 alienated:

29 And they shall H6213 deal H854 with thee H8135 hatefully, and shall take H3947 away H3605 all thy H3018 labor, and shall H5800 leave thee H5903 naked and H6181 bare: and the H6172 nakedness of thy H2183 whoredoms shall be H1540 discovered, both thy H2154 lewdness and thy H8457 whoredoms.

30 I will H6213 do H428 these things unto thee, because thou hast gone a H2181 whoring H310 after the H1471 heathen, and H5921 H834 because thou art H2930 polluted with their H1544 idols.

31 Thou hast H1980 walked in the H1870 way of thy H269 sister; therefore will I H5414 give her H3563 cup into thine H3027 hand.

32 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; Thou shalt H8354 drink of thy H269 sister 's H3563 cup H6013 deep and H7342 large: thou shalt H1961 be laughed to H6712 scorn and had in H3933 derision; it H3557 containeth H4767 much.

33 Thou shalt be H4390 filled with H7943 drunkenness and H3015 sorrow, with the H3563 cup of H8047 astonishment and H8077 desolation, with the H3563 cup of thy H269 sister H8111 Samaria.

34 Thou shalt even H8354 drink it and suck it H4680 out, and thou shalt H1633 break the H2789 shards thereof, and pluck H5423 off thine own H7699 breasts: H3588 for H589 I have H1696 spoken it , H5002 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD.

35 H3651 Therefore H3541 thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H3282 Because thou hast H7911 forgotten me, and H7993 cast me H310 behind thy H1458 back, therefore H5375 bear H859 thou H1571 also thy H2154 lewdness and thy H8457 whoredoms.

36 The H3068 LORD H559 said moreover H413 unto me; H1121 Son of H120 man, wilt thou H8199 judge [H853] H170 Aholah and H172 Aholibah? yea, H5046 declare unto them [H853] their H8441 abominations;

37 H3588 That they have committed H5003 adultery, and H1818 blood is in their H3027 hands, and H854 with their H1544 idols have they committed H5003 adultery, and have H1571 also caused [H853] their H1121 sons, H834 whom they H3205 bore unto me, to pass for them H5674 through the fire , to H402 devour them .

Ezekiel

38 **H5750** Moreover **H2063** this they have **H6213** done unto me: they have **H2930** defiled [**H853**] my **H4720** sanctuary in the **H1931** same **H3117** day, and have **H2490** profaned my **H7676** sabbaths.

39 For when they had **H7819** slain [**H853**] their **H1121** children to their **H1544** idols, then they **H935** came the **H1931** same **H3117** day **H413** into my **H4720** sanctuary to **H2490** profane it; and, **H2009** lo, **H3541** thus have they **H6213** done in the **H8432** midst of mine **H1004** house.

40 And **H637** furthermore, **H3588** that ye have **H7971** sent for **H376** men to **H935** come from **H4480** **H4801** far, **H413** unto **H834** whom a **H4397** messenger was **H7971** sent; and, **H2009** lo, they **H935** came: for **H834** whom thou didst **H7364** wash thyself, **H3583** paintedst thy **H5869** eyes, and **H5710** deckedst thyself with **H5716** ornaments,

41 And **H3427** satest **H5921** upon a **H3520** stately **H4296** bed, and a **H7979** table **H6186** prepared **H6440** before it, **H5921** whereupon thou hast **H7760** set mine **H7004** incense and mine **H8081** oil.

42 And a **H6963** voice of a **H1995** multitude being at **H7961** ease was with her: and **H413** with the **H376** men of the common **H4480** **H7230** **H120** sort were **H935** brought **H5436** Sabean from the **H4480** **H4057** wilderness, which **H5414** put **H6781** bracelets **H5921** upon their **H3027** hands, and **H8597** beautiful **H5850** crowns **H413** upon their **H7218** heads.

43 Then **H559** said I unto her that was **H1087** old in **H5004** adulteries, Will they **H6258** now **H2181** commit **H8457** whoredoms with her, and **H1931** she with them ?

44 Yet they went **H935** in **H413** unto her, as they go **H935** in **H413** unto a **H802** woman that playeth the **H2181** harlot: **H3651** so went they **H935** in **H413** unto **H170** Aholah and **H413** unto **H172** Aholibah, the **H2154** lewd **H802** women.

45 And the **H6662** righteous **H376** men, **H1992** they shall **H8199** judge them after the **H4941** manner of **H5003** adulteresses, and after the manner of **H4941** women that **H8210** shed **H1818** blood; **H3588** because **H2007** they are **H5003** adulteresses, and **H1818** blood is in their **H3027** hands.

46 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; I will bring **H5927** up a **H6951** company **H5921** upon them, and will **H5414** give them to be **H2189** removed and **H957** spoiled.

47 And the **H6951** company shall **H7275** **H5921** stone them with **H68** stones, and **H1254** dispatch them with their **H2719** swords; they shall **H2026** slay their

Ezekiel

H1121 sons and their **H1323** daughters, and burn **H8313** up their **H1004** houses with **H784** fire.

48 Thus will I cause **H2154** lewdness to **H7673** cease out **H4480** of the **H776** land, that **H3605** all **H802** women may be **H3256** taught **H3808** not to **H6213** do after your **H2154** lewdness.

49 And they shall **H5414** recompense your **H2154** lewdness **H5921** upon you, and ye shall **H5375** bear the **H2399** sins of your **H1544** idols: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 24

1 Again in the **H8671** ninth **H8141** year, in the **H6224** tenth **H2320** month, in the **H6218** tenth day of the **H2320** month, the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H3789** write thee [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H3117** day, [**H853**] even of **H2088** this **H6106** same **H3117** day: the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon **H5564** set himself **H413** against **H3389** Jerusalem **H2088** this **H6106** same **H3117** day.

3 And **H4911** utter a **H4912** parable **H413** unto the **H4805** rebellious **H1004** house, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Set **H8239** on a **H5518** pot, set it **H8239** on, and **H1571** also **H3332** pour **H4325** water into it:

4 **H622** Gather the **H5409** pieces thereof **H413** into it, even **H3605** every **H2896** good **H5409** piece, the **H3409** thigh, and the **H3802** shoulder; **H4390** fill it with the **H4005** choice **H6106** bones.

5 **H3947** Take the **H4005** choice of the **H6629** flock, and **H1752** burn **H1571** also the **H6106** bones **H8478** under it, and make it **H7570** boil **H7571** well, **H1571** and let them **H1310** seethe the **H6106** bones of it **H8432** therein.

6 **H3651** Wherefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H188** Woe to the **H1818** bloody **H5892** city, to the **H5518** pot **H834** whose **H2457** scum is therein, and whose **H2457** scum is **H3808** not gone **H3318** out **H4480** of it! bring it **H3318** out **H5409** piece by **H5409** piece; let **H3808** no **H1486** lot **H5307** fall **H5921** upon it.

7 **H3588** For her **H1818** blood **H1961** is in the **H8432** midst of her; she **H7760** set it **H5921** upon the **H6706** top of a **H5553** rock; she **H8210** poured it **H3808** not **H5921** upon the **H776** ground, to **H3680** **H5921** cover it with **H6083** dust;

Ezekiel

8 That it might cause **H2534** fury to come **H5927** up to **H5358** take **H5359** vengeance; I have **H5414** set [**H853**] her **H1818** blood **H5921** upon the **H6706** top of a **H5553** rock, that it should **H1115** not be **H3680** covered.

9 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H188** Woe to the **H1818** bloody **H5892** city! **H589** I will **H1571** even make the pile for **H4071** fire **H1431** great.

10 Heap **H7235** on **H6086** wood, **H1814** kindle the **H784** fire, **H8552** consume the **H1320** flesh, and spice it **H7543** **H4841** well, and let the **H6106** bones be **H2787** burned.

11 Then **H5975** set it **H7386** empty **H5921** upon the **H1513** coals thereof, **H4616** that the **H5178** brass of it may be **H2552** hot, and may **H2787** burn, and that the **H2932** filthiness of it may be **H5413** molten **H8432** in it, that the **H2457** scum of it may be **H8552** consumed.

12 She hath **H3811** wearied herself with **H8383** lies, and her **H7227** great **H2457** scum went not **H3318** **H3808** forth out **H4480** of her: her **H2457** scum shall be in the **H784** fire.

13 In thy **H2932** filthiness is **H2154** lewdness: **H3282** because I have **H2891** purged thee, and thou wast **H3808** not **H2891** purged, thou shalt **H3808** not be **H2891** purged from thy **H4480** **H2932** filthiness any **H5750** more, **H5704** till I have caused [**H853**] my **H2534** fury to **H5117** rest upon thee.

14 **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken it : it shall come to **H935** pass, and I will **H6213** do it ; I will **H3808** not go **H6544** back, **H3808** neither will I **H2347** spare, **H3808** neither will I **H5162** repent; according to thy **H1870** ways, and according to thy **H5949** doings, shall they **H8199** judge thee, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

15 Also the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

16 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H2009** behold, I take **H3947** away **H4480** from thee [**H853**] the **H4261** desire of thine **H5869** eyes with a **H4046** stroke: yet **H3808** neither shalt thou **H5594** mourn **H3808** nor **H1058** weep, **H3808** neither shall thy **H1832** tears run **H935** down.

17 **H1826** Forbear to **H602** cry, **H6213** make **H3808** no **H60** mourning for the **H4191** dead, **H2280** bind the tire of thine **H6287** head **H5921** upon thee, and put **H7760** on thy **H5275** shoes upon thy **H7272** feet, and **H5844** cover **H3808** not thy **H8222** lips, and **H398** eat **H3808** not the **H3899** bread of **H376** men.

Ezekiel

18 So I **H1696** spoke **H413** unto the **H5971** people in the **H1242** morning: and at **H6153** even my **H802** wife **H4191** died; and I **H6213** did in the **H1242** morning **H834** as I was **H6680** commanded.

19 And the **H5971** people **H559** said **H413** unto me, Wilt thou **H3808** not **H5046** tell us **H4100** what **H428** these things are to us, **H3588** that **H859** thou **H6213** doest so ?

20 Then I **H559** **H413** answered them, The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

21 **H559** Speak unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I will **H2490** profane [**H853**] my **H4720** sanctuary, the **H1347** excellency of your **H5797** strength, the **H4261** desire of your **H5869** eyes, and that which your **H5315** soul **H4263** pitieth; and your **H1121** sons and your **H1323** daughters **H834** whom ye have **H5800** left shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword.

22 And ye shall **H6213** do **H834** as I have **H6213** done: ye shall **H3808** not **H5844** **H5921** cover your **H8222** lips, **H3808** nor **H398** eat the **H3899** bread of **H376** men.

23 And your **H6287** tires shall be **H5921** upon your **H7218** heads, and your **H5275** shoes upon your **H7272** feet: ye shall **H3808** not **H5594** mourn **H3808** nor **H1058** weep; but ye shall pine **H4743** away for your **H5771** iniquities, and **H5098** mourn **H376** one **H413** toward **H251** another.

24 Thus **H3168** Ezekiel **H1961** is unto you a **H4159** sign: according to **H3605** all **H834** that he hath **H6213** done shall ye **H6213** do: and when this **H935** cometh, ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

25 Also, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, shall it **H3808** not be in the **H3117** day when I **H3947** take **H4480** from them [**H853**] their **H4581** strength, the **H4885** joy of their **H8597** glory, [**H853**] the **H4261** desire of their **H5869** eyes, and that whereupon they **H4853** set their **H5315** minds, their **H1121** sons and their **H1323** daughters,

26 That he that **H6412** escapeth in **H1931** that **H3117** day shall **H935** come **H413** unto thee, to cause thee to **H2045** hear it with thine **H241** ears?

27 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall thy **H6310** mouth be **H6605** opened [**H853**] to him which is **H6412** escaped, and thou shalt **H1696** speak, and be no more **H481** **H3808** **H5750** dumb: and thou shalt **H1961** be a **H4159** sign unto them; and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Ezekiel

Chapter 25

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came again **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H7760** set thy **H6440** face **H413** against the **H1121** **H5983** Ammonites, and **H5012** prophesy **H5921** against them;

3 And **H559** say unto the **H1121** **H5983** Ammonites, **H8085** Hear the **H1697** word of the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** Because thou **H559** saidst, **H1889** Aha, **H413** against my **H4720** sanctuary, **H3588** when it was **H2490** profaned; and **H413** against the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel, **H3588** when it was **H8074** desolate; and **H413** against the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah, **H3588** when they **H1980** went into **H1473** captivity;

4 **H2009** Behold, **H3651** therefore I will **H5414** deliver thee to the **H1121** men of the **H6924** east for a **H4181** possession, and they shall **H3427** set their **H2918** palaces in thee, and **H5414** make their **H4908** dwellings in thee: **H1992** they shall **H398** eat thy **H6529** fruit, and **H1992** they shall **H8354** drink thy **H2461** milk.

5 And I will **H5414** make [**H853**] **H7237** Rabbah a **H5116** stable for **H1581** camels, and the **H1121** **H5983** Ammonites a couching **H4769** place for **H6629** flocks: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

6 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** Because thou hast **H4222** clapped thine **H3027** hands, and **H7554** stamped with the **H7272** feet, and **H8055** rejoiced in **H5315** heart with **H3605** all thy **H7589** despite **H413** against the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel;

7 **H2009** Behold, **H3651** therefore I will stretch **H5186** out [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon thee, and will **H5414** deliver thee for a **H957** spoil to the **H1471** heathen; and I will cut thee **H3772** off **H4480** from the **H5971** people, and I will cause thee to **H6** perish out **H4480** of the **H776** countries: I will **H8045** destroy thee; and thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

8 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Because **H3282** that **H4124** Moab and **H8165** Seir do **H559** say, **H2009** Behold, the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah is like unto **H3605** all the **H1471** heathen;

9 **H3651** Therefore, **H2009** behold, I will **H6605** open [**H853**] the **H3802** side of **H4124** Moab from the **H4480** **H5892** cities, from his **H4480** **H5892** cities which

Ezekiel

are on his **H4480 H7097** frontiers, the **H6643** glory of the **H776** country, **H1020** Beth-jeshimoth, **H1186** Baal-meon, and **H7156** Kiriathaim,

10 Unto the **H1121** men of the **H6924** east **H5921** with the **H1121 H5983** Ammonites, and will **H5414** give them in **H4181** possession, **H4616** that the **H1121 H5983** Ammonites may **H3808** not be **H2142** remembered among the **H1471** nations.

11 And I will **H6213** execute **H8201** judgments upon **H4124** Moab; and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

12 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Because **H3282** that **H123** Edom hath **H6213** dealt against the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah by **H5358** taking **H5359** vengeance, and hath greatly **H816 H816** offended, and revenged **H5358** himself upon them;

13 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; I will also stretch **H5186** out mine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon **H123** Edom, and will cut **H3772** off **H120** man and **H929** beast **H4480** from it; and I will **H5414** make it **H2723** desolate from **H4480 H8487** Teman; and they of **H1719** Dedan shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword.

14 And I will **H5414** lay [**H853**] my **H5360** vengeance upon **H123** Edom by the **H3027** hand of my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel: and they shall **H6213** do in **H123** Edom according to mine **H639** anger and according to my **H2534** fury; and they shall **H3045** know [**H853**] my **H5360** vengeance, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

15 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** Because the **H6430** Philistines have **H6213** dealt by **H5360** revenge, and have **H5358** taken **H5359** vengeance with a **H7589** spiteful **H5315** heart, to **H4889** destroy it for the **H5769** old **H342** hatred;

16 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I will stretch **H5186** out mine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the **H6430** Philistines, and I will cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H3774** Cherethims, and **H6** destroy [**H853**] the **H7611** remnant of the **H3220** sea **H2348** coast.

17 And I will **H6213** execute **H1419** great **H5360** vengeance upon them with **H2534** furious **H8433** rebukes; and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I shall **H5414** lay [**H853**] my **H5360** vengeance upon them.

Ezekiel

Chapter 26

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H6249 H6240** eleventh **H8141** year, in the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, because **H3282 H834** that **H6865** Tyrus hath **H559** said **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem, **H1889** Aha, she is **H7665** broken that was the **H1817** gates of the **H5971** people: she is **H5437** turned **H413** unto me: I shall be **H4390** replenished, now she is laid **H2717** waste:

3 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I am **H5921** against thee, O **H6865** Tyrus, and will cause **H7227** many **H1471** nations to come **H5927** up **H5921** against thee, as the **H3220** sea causeth his **H1530** waves to come **H5927** up.

4 And they shall **H7843** destroy the **H2346** walls of **H6865** Tyrus, and break **H2040** down her **H4026** towers: I will also **H5500** scrape her **H6083** dust **H4480** from her, and **H5414** make her like the **H6706** top of a **H5553** rock.

5 It shall **H1961** be a place for the **H4894** spreading of **H2764** nets in the **H8432** midst of the **H3220** sea: **H3588** for **H589** I have **H1696** spoken it , **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD: and it shall **H1961** become a **H957** spoil to the **H1471** nations.

6 And her **H1323** daughters **H834** which are in the **H7704** field shall be **H2026** slain by the **H2719** sword; and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

7 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I will **H935** bring **H413** upon **H6865** Tyrus **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, a **H4428** king of **H4428** kings, from the **H4480** **H6828** north, with **H5483** horses, and with **H7393** chariots, and with **H6571** horsemen, and **H6951** companies, and **H7227** much **H5971** people.

8 He shall **H2026** slay with the **H2719** sword thy **H1323** daughters in the **H7704** field: and he shall **H5414** make a **H1785** fort **H5921** against thee, and **H8210** cast a **H5550** mount **H5921** against thee, and lift **H6965** up the **H6793** buckler **H5921** against thee.

9 And he shall **H5414** set **H4239** engines of **H6904** war against thy **H2346** walls, and with his **H2719** axes he shall break **H5422** down thy **H4026** towers.

10 By reason of the **H4480 H8229** abundance of his **H5483** horses their **H80** dust shall **H3680** cover thee: thy **H2346** walls shall **H7493** shake at the **H4480**

Ezekiel

H6963 noise of the **H6571** horsemen, and of the **H1534** wheels, and of the **H7393** chariots, when he shall **H935** enter into thy **H8179** gates, as men enter **H3996** into a **H5892** city wherein is made a **H1234** breach.

11 With the **H6541** hooves of his **H5483** horses shall he tread **H7429** down [**H853**] **H3605** all thy **H2351** streets: he shall **H2026** slay thy **H5971** people by the **H2719** sword, and thy **H5797** strong **H4676** garrisons shall go **H3381** down to the **H776** ground.

12 And they shall make a **H7997** spoil of thy **H2428** riches, and make a **H962** prey of thy **H7404** merchandise: and they shall break **H2040** down thy **H2346** walls, and **H5422** destroy thy **H2532** pleasant **H1004** houses: and they shall **H7760** lay thy **H68** stones and thy **H6086** timber and thy **H6083** dust in the **H8432** midst of the **H4325** water.

13 And I will cause the **H1995** noise of thy **H7892** songs to **H7673** cease; and the **H6963** sound of thy **H3658** harps shall be **H3808** no **H5750** more **H8085** heard.

14 And I will **H5414** make thee like the **H6706** top of a **H5553** rock: thou shalt **H1961** be a place to spread nets **H4894** **H2764** upon; thou shalt be **H1129** built **H3808** no **H5750** more: **H3588** for **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken it, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

15 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD to **H6865** Tyrus; Shall **H3808** not the **H339** isles **H7493** shake at the **H4480** **H6963** sound of thy **H4658** fall, when the **H2491** wounded **H602** cry, when the **H2027** slaughter is **H2026** made in the **H8432** midst of thee?

16 Then **H3605** all the **H5387** princes of the **H3220** sea shall come **H3381** down **H4480** **H5921** from their **H3678** thrones, and lay **H5493** away [**H853**] their **H4598** robes, and put **H6584** off their **H7553** embroidered **H899** garments: they shall **H3847** clothe themselves with **H2731** trembling; they shall **H3427** sit **H5921** upon the **H776** ground, and shall **H2729** tremble at every **H7281** moment, and be **H8074** astonished **H5921** at thee.

17 And they shall take **H5375** up a **H7015** lamentation **H5921** for thee, and **H559** say to thee, **H349** How art thou **H6** destroyed, that wast **H3427** inhabited of seafaring **H4480** **H3220** men, the **H1984** renowned **H5892** city, **H834** which **H1961** wast **H2389** strong in the **H3220** sea, **H1931** she and her **H3427** inhabitants, **H834** which **H5414** cause their **H2851** terror to be on **H3605** all that **H3427** haunt it!

Ezekiel

18 H6258 Now shall the **H339** isles **H2729** tremble in the **H3117** day of thy **H4658** fall; yea, the **H339** isles **H834** that are in the **H3220** sea shall be **H926** troubled at thy **H4480 H3318** departure.

19 H3588 For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; When I shall **H5414** make thee a **H2717** desolate **H5892** city, like the **H5892** cities **H834** that are **H3808** not **H3427** inhabited; when I shall bring **H5927** up [**H853**] the **H8415** deep **H5921** upon thee, and **H7227** great **H4325** waters shall **H3680** cover thee;

20 When I shall bring thee **H3381** down **H854** with them that **H3381** descend into the **H953** pit, **H413** with the **H5971** people of old **H5769** time, and shall **H3427** set thee in the low **H8482** parts of the **H776** earth, in places **H2723** desolate of **H4480 H5769** old, **H854** with them that go **H3381** down to the **H953** pit, **H4616** that thou be **H3808** not **H3427** inhabited; and I shall **H5414** set **H6643** glory in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living;

21 I will **H5414** make thee a **H1091** terror, and thou shalt be **H369** no more : though thou be sought **H1245** for, yet shalt thou **H3808 H5769** never be **H4672** found **H5750** again, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 27

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came again **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 Now, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, take **H5375** up a **H7015** lamentation **H5921** for **H6865** Tyrus;

3 And **H559** say unto **H6865** Tyrus, O thou that art **H3427** situate **H5921** at the **H3997** entry of the **H3220** sea, which art a **H7402** merchant of the **H5971** people **H413** for **H7227** many **H339** isles, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; O **H6865** Tyrus, **H859** thou hast **H559** said, **H589** I am of **H3632** perfect **H3308** beauty.

4 Thy **H1366** borders are in the **H3820** midst of the **H3220** seas, thy **H1129** builders have **H3634** perfected thy **H3308** beauty.

5 They have **H1129** made [**H853**] **H3605** all thy ship **H3871** boards of fir **H1265** trees of **H4480 H8149** Senir: they have **H3947** taken **H730** cedars from **H4480 H3844** Lebanon to **H6213** make **H8650** masts **H5921** for thee.

6 Of the **H437** oaks of **H4480 H1316** Bashan have they **H6213** made thine **H4880** oars; the **H1323** company of the **H804** Ashurites have **H6213** made thy **H7175** benches of **H8127** ivory, brought out of the **H4480 H339** isles of **H3794** Chittim.

Ezekiel

7 Fine **H8336** linen with embroidered **H7553** work from **H4480 H4714** Egypt **H1961** was that which thou spreadest **H4666** forth to **H1961** be thy **H5251** sail; **H8504** blue and **H713** purple from the **H4480 H339** isles of **H473** Elishah **H1961** was that which **H4374** covered thee.

8 The **H3427** inhabitants of **H6721** Zidon and **H719** Arvad **H1961** were thy **H7751** mariners: thy **H2450** wise men , O **H6865** Tyrus, that **H1961** were in thee, were thy **H2259** pilots.

9 The **H2205** ancients of **H1380** Gebal and the **H2450** wise men thereof **H1961** were in thee thy **H2388 H919** caulkers: **H3605** all the **H591** ships of the **H3220** sea with their **H4419** mariners **H1961** were in thee to **H6149** occupy thy **H4627** merchandise.

10 They of **H6539** Persia and of **H3865** Lud and of **H6316** Phut **H1961** were in thine **H2428** army, thy **H376** men of **H4421** war: they **H8518** hanged the **H4043** shield and **H3553** helmet in thee; **H1992** they set **H5414** forth thy **H1926** comeliness.

11 The **H1121** men of **H719** Arvad with thine **H2428** army were **H5921** upon thy **H2346** walls round **H5439** about, and the **H1575** Gammadims **H1961** were in thy **H4026** towers: they **H8518** hanged their **H7982** shields **H5921** upon thy **H2346** walls round **H5439** about; **H1992** they have made thy beauty **H3634 H3308** perfect.

12 **H8659** Tarshish was thy **H5503** merchant by reason of the **H4480 H7230** multitude of **H3605** all kind of **H1952** riches; with **H3701** silver, **H1270** iron, **H913** tin, and **H5777** lead, they **H5414** traded in thy **H5801** fairs.

13 **H3120** Javan, **H8422** Tubal, and **H4902** Meshech, **H1992** they were thy **H7402** merchants: they **H5414** traded the **H5315** persons of **H120** men and **H3627** vessels of **H5178** brass in thy **H4627** market.

14 They of the **H4480 H1004** house of **H8425** Togarmah **H5414** traded in thy **H5801** fairs with **H5483** horses and **H6571** horsemen and **H6505** mules.

15 The **H1121** men of **H1719** Dedan were thy **H7402** merchants; **H7227** many **H339** isles were the **H5506** merchandise of thine **H3027** hand: they **H7725** brought thee for a **H814** present **H7161** horns of **H8127** ivory and **H1894** ebony.

16 **H758** Syria was thy **H5503** merchant by reason of the **H4480 H7230** multitude of the wares of thy **H4639** making: they **H5414** occupied in thy **H5801** fairs with **H5306** emeralds, **H713** purple, and embroidered **H7553** work, and fine **H948** linen, and **H7215** coral, and **H3539** agate.

Ezekiel

17 **H3063** Judah, and the **H776** land of **H3478** Israel, **H1992** they were thy **H7402** merchants: they **H5414** traded in thy **H4627** market **H2406** wheat of **H4511** Minnith, and **H6436** Pannag, and **H1706** honey, and **H8081** oil, and **H6875** balm.

18 **H1834** Damascus was thy **H5503** merchant in the **H7230** multitude of the wares of thy **H4639** making, for the **H4480** **H7230** multitude of **H3605** all **H1952** riches; in the **H3196** wine of **H2463** Helbon, and **H6713** white **H6785** wool.

19 **H2051** Dan also and **H3120** Javan going to and **H235** fro **H5414** occupied in thy **H5801** fairs: **H6219** bright **H1270** iron, **H6916** cassia, and **H7070** calamus, **H1961** were in thy **H4627** market.

20 **H1719** Dedan was thy **H7402** merchant in **H2667** precious **H899** clothes for **H7396** chariots.

21 **H6152** Arabia, and **H3605** all the **H5387** princes of **H6938** Kedar, **H1992** they occupied **H5503** **H3027** with thee in **H3733** lambs, and **H352** rams, and **H6260** goats: in these were they thy **H5503** merchants.

22 The **H7402** merchants of **H7614** Sheba and **H7484** Raamah, **H1992** they were thy **H7402** merchants: they **H5414** occupied in thy **H5801** fairs with **H7218** chief of **H3605** all **H1314** spices, and with **H3605** all **H3368** precious **H68** stones, and **H2091** gold.

23 **H2771** Haran, and **H3656** Canneh, and **H5729** Eden, the **H7402** merchants of **H7614** Sheba, **H804** Asshur, and **H3638** Chilmad, were thy **H7402** merchants.

24 **H1992** These were thy **H7402** merchants in all **H4360** sorts of things, in **H8504** blue **H1545** clothes, and embroidered **H7553** work, and in **H1595** chests of rich **H1264** apparel, **H2280** bound with **H2256** cords, and made of **H729** cedar, among thy **H4819** merchandise.

25 The **H591** ships of **H8659** Tarshish did **H7788** sing of thee in thy **H4627** market: and thou wast **H4390** replenished, and made very **H3513** **H3966** glorious in the **H3820** midst of the **H3220** seas.

26 Thy **H7751** rowers have **H935** brought thee into **H7227** great **H4325** waters: the **H6921** east **H7307** wind hath **H7665** broken thee in the **H3820** midst of the **H3220** seas.

27 Thy **H1952** riches, and thy **H5801** fairs, thy **H4627** merchandise, thy **H4419** mariners, and thy **H2259** pilots, thy **H2388** **H919** caulkers, and the **H6148** occupiers of thy **H4267** merchandise, and **H3605** all thy **H376** men of **H4421**

Ezekiel

war, **H834** that are in thee, and in **H3605** all thy **H6951** company **H834** which is in the **H8432** midst of thee, shall **H5307** fall into the **H3820** midst of the **H3220** seas in the **H3117** day of thy **H4658** ruin.

28 The **H4054** suburbs shall **H7493** shake at the **H6963** sound of the **H2201** cry of thy **H2259** pilots.

29 And **H3605** all that **H8610** handle the **H4880** oar, the **H4419** mariners, and **H3605** all the **H2259** pilots of the **H3220** sea, shall come **H3381** down from their **H4480** **H591** ships, they shall **H5975** stand **H413** upon the **H776** land;

30 And shall cause their **H6963** voice to be **H8085** heard **H5921** against thee, and shall **H2199** cry **H4751** bitterly, and shall cast **H5927** up **H6083** dust **H5921** upon their **H7218** heads, they shall wallow **H6428** themselves in the **H665** ashes:

31 And they shall make themselves utterly **H7139** **H7144** bald **H413** for thee, and **H2296** gird them with **H8242** sackcloth, and they shall **H1058** weep **H413** for thee with **H4751** bitterness of **H5315** heart and **H4751** bitter **H4553** wailing.

32 And in their **H5204** wailing they shall take **H5375** up a **H7015** lamentation **H413** for thee, and **H6969** lament **H5921** over thee, saying, **H4310** What city is like **H6865** Tyrus, like the **H1822** destroyed in the **H8432** midst of the **H3220** sea?

33 When thy **H5801** wares went **H3318** forth out of the **H4480** **H3220** seas, thou **H7646** filledst **H7227** many **H5971** people; thou didst **H6238** enrich the **H4428** kings of the **H776** earth with the **H7230** multitude of thy **H1952** riches and of thy **H4627** merchandise.

34 In the **H6256** time when thou shalt be **H7665** broken by the **H4480** **H3220** seas in the **H4615** depths of the **H4325** waters thy **H4627** merchandise and **H3605** all thy **H6951** company in the **H8432** midst of thee shall **H5307** fall.

35 **H3605** All the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H339** isles shall be **H8074** astonished **H5921** at thee, and their **H4428** kings shall be sore **H8175** **H8178** afraid, they shall be **H7481** troubled in their **H6440** countenance.

36 The **H5503** merchants among the **H5971** people shall **H8319** hiss **H5921** at thee; thou shalt **H1961** be a **H1091** terror, and **H369** never shalt be any **H5704** **H5769** more.

Chapter 28

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came again **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

Ezekiel

2 H1121 Son of H120 man, H559 say unto the H5057 prince of H6865 Tyrus, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H3282 Because thine H3820 heart is lifted H1361 up, and thou hast H559 said, H589 I am a H410 God, I H3427 sit in the H4186 seat of H430 God, in the H3820 midst of the H3220 seas; yet H859 thou art a H120 man, and H3808 not H410 God, though thou H5414 set thine H3820 heart as the H3820 heart of H430 God:

3 H2009 Behold, H859 thou art H2450 wiser than H4480 H1840 Daniel; there is H3808 no H5640 secret that they can H6004 hide from thee:

4 With thy H2451 wisdom and with thine H8394 understanding thou hast H6213 gotten thee H2428 riches, and hast H6213 gotten H2091 gold and H3701 silver into thy H214 treasures:

5 By thy H7230 great H2451 wisdom and by thy H7404 traffic hast thou H7235 increased thy H2428 riches, and thine H3824 heart is lifted H1361 up because of thy H2428 riches:

6 H3651 Therefore H3541 thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H3282 Because thou hast H5414 set [H853] thine H3820 heart as the H3820 heart of H430 God;

7 H2009 Behold, H3651 therefore I will H935 bring H2114 strangers H5921 upon thee, the H6184 terrible of the H1471 nations: and they shall H7324 draw their H2719 swords H5921 against the H3308 beauty of thy H2451 wisdom, and they shall H2490 defile thy H3314 brightness.

8 They shall bring thee H3381 down to the H7845 pit, and thou shalt H4191 die the H4463 deaths of them that are H2491 slain in the H3820 midst of the H3220 seas.

9 Wilt thou yet H559 H559 say H6440 before him that H2026 slayeth thee, H589 I am H430 God? but H859 thou shalt be a H120 man, and H3808 no H410 God, in the H3027 hand of him that H2490 slayeth thee.

10 Thou shalt H4191 die the H4194 deaths of the H6189 uncircumcised by the H3027 hand of H2114 strangers: H3588 for H589 I have H1696 spoken it, H5002 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD.

11 Moreover the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD H1961 came H413 unto me, H559 saying,

12 H1121 Son of H120 man, take H5375 up a H7015 lamentation H5921 upon the H4428 king of H6865 Tyrus, and H559 say unto him, H3541 Thus H559

Ezekiel

saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H859** Thou sealest **H2856** up the **H8508** sum, **H4392** full of **H2451** wisdom, and **H3632** perfect in **H3308** beauty.

13 Thou hast **H1961** been in **H5731** Eden the **H1588** garden of **H430** God; **H3605** every **H3368** precious **H68** stone was thy **H4540** covering, the **H124** sardius, **H6357** topaz, and the **H3095** diamond, the **H8658** beryl, the **H7718** onyx, and the **H3471** jasper, the **H5601** sapphire, the **H5306** emerald, and the **H1304** carbuncle, and **H2091** gold: the **H4399** workmanship of thy **H8596** tabrets and of thy **H5345** pipes was **H3559** prepared in thee in the **H3117** day that thou wast **H1254** created.

14 **H859** Thou art the **H4473** anointed **H3742** cherub that **H5526** covereth; and I have **H5414** set thee so : thou **H1961** wast upon the **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain of **H430** God; thou hast walked up and **H1980** down in the **H8432** midst of the **H68** stones of **H784** fire.

15 **H859** Thou wast **H8549** perfect in thy **H1870** ways from the **H4480** **H3117** day that thou wast **H1254** created, **H5704** till **H5766** iniquity was **H4672** found in thee.

16 By the **H7230** multitude of thy **H7404** merchandise they have **H4390** filled the **H8432** midst of thee with **H2555** violence, and thou hast **H2398** sinned: therefore I will cast thee as **H2490** profane out of the **H4480** **H2022** mountain of **H430** God: and I will **H6** destroy thee, O **H5526** covering **H3742** cherub, from the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H68** stones of **H784** fire.

17 Thine **H3820** heart was lifted **H1361** up because of thy **H3308** beauty, thou hast **H7843** corrupted thy **H2451** wisdom by reason **H5921** of thy **H3314** brightness: I will **H7993** cast thee **H5921** to the **H776** ground, I will **H5414** lay thee **H6440** before **H4428** kings, that they may **H7200** behold thee.

18 Thou hast **H2490** defiled thy **H4720** sanctuaries by the **H4480** **H7230** multitude of thine **H5771** iniquities, by the **H5766** iniquity of thy **H7404** traffic; therefore will I bring **H3318** forth a **H784** fire from the **H4480** **H8432** midst of thee, **H1931** it shall **H398** devour thee, and I will **H5414** bring thee to **H665** ashes **H5921** upon the **H776** earth in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all them that **H7200** behold thee.

19 **H3605** All they that **H3045** know thee among the **H5971** people shall be **H8074** astonished **H5921** at thee: thou shalt **H1961** be a **H1091** terror, and **H369** never shalt thou be any **H5704** **H5769** more.

20 Again the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

Ezekiel

21 H1121 Son of H120 man, H7760 set thy H6440 face H413 against H6721 Zidon, and H5012 prophesy H5921 against it,

22 And H559 say, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H2009 Behold, I am H5921 against thee, O H6721 Zidon; and I will be H3513 glorified in the H8432 midst of thee: and they shall H3045 know H3588 that H589 I am the H3068 LORD, when I shall have H6213 executed H8201 judgments in her, and shall be H6942 sanctified in her.

23 For I will H7971 send into her H1698 pestilence, and H1818 blood into her H2351 streets; and the H2491 wounded shall be H5307 judged in the H8432 midst of her by the H2719 sword H5921 upon her on every H4480 H5439 side; and they shall H3045 know H3588 that H589 I am the H3068 LORD.

24 And there shall H1961 be H3808 no H5750 more a H3992 pricking H5544 brier unto the H1004 house of H3478 Israel, nor any H3510 grieving H6975 thorn of H4480 H3605 all that are round H5439 about them, that H7590 despised them; and they shall H3045 know H3588 that H589 I am the H136 Lord H3069 GOD.

25 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; When I shall have H6908 gathered [H853] the H1004 house of H3478 Israel H4480 from the H5971 people among H834 whom they are H6327 scattered, and shall be H6942 sanctified in them in the H5869 sight of the H1471 heathen, then shall they H3427 dwell H5921 in their H127 land H834 that I have H5414 given to my H5650 servant H3290 Jacob.

26 And they shall H3427 dwell H983 safely H5921 therein, and shall H1129 build H1004 houses, and H5193 plant H3754 vineyards; yea, they shall H3427 dwell with H983 confidence, when I have H6213 executed H8201 judgments upon H3605 all those that H7590 despise them round H4480 H5439 about them; and they shall H3045 know H3588 that H589 I am the H3068 LORD their H430 God.

Chapter 29

1 In the H6224 tenth H8141 year, in the H6224 tenth month, in the H8147 H6240 twelfth day of the H2320 month, the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD H1961 came H413 unto me, H559 saying,

2 H1121 Son of H120 man, H7760 set thy H6440 face H5921 against H6547 Pharaoh H4428 king of H4714 Egypt, and H5012 prophesy H5921 against him, and H5921 against H3605 all H4714 Egypt:

Ezekiel

3 H1696 Speak, and H559 say, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H2009 Behold, I am H5921 against thee, H6547 Pharaoh H4428 king of H4714 Egypt, the H1419 great H8577 dragon that H7257 lieth in the H8432 midst of his H2975 rivers, H834 which hath H559 said, My H2975 river is mine own, and H589 I have H6213 made it for myself.

4 But I will H5414 put H2397 hooks in thy H3895 jaws, and I will cause the H1710 fish of thy H2975 rivers to H1692 stick unto thy H7193 scales, and I will bring thee H5927 up out of the H4480 H8432 midst of thy H2975 rivers, and H3605 all the H1710 fish of thy H2975 rivers shall H1692 stick unto thy H7193 scales.

5 And I will H5203 leave thee thrown into the H4057 wilderness, thee and H3605 all the H1710 fish of thy H2975 rivers: thou shalt H5307 fall H5921 upon the H6440 open H7704 fields; thou shalt H3808 not be brought H622 together, H3808 nor H6908 gathered: I have H5414 given thee for H402 meat to the H2416 beasts of the H776 field and to the H5775 fowls of the H8064 heaven.

6 And H3605 all the H3427 inhabitants of H4714 Egypt shall H3045 know H3588 that H589 I am the H3068 LORD, H3282 because they have H1961 been a H4938 staff of H7070 reed to the H1004 house of H3478 Israel.

7 When they took H8610 hold of thee by thy H3709 hand, thou didst H7533 break, and H1234 rend H3605 all their H3802 shoulder: and when they H8172 leaned H5921 upon thee, thou didst H7665 broke, and madest H3605 all their H4975 loins to be at a H5976 stand.

8 H3651 Therefore H3541 thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H2009 Behold, I will H935 bring a H2719 sword H5921 upon thee, and cut H3772 off H120 man and H929 beast out H4480 of thee.

9 And the H776 land of H4714 Egypt shall H1961 be H8077 desolate and H2723 waste; and they shall H3045 know H3588 that H589 I am the H3068 LORD: H3282 because he hath H559 said, The H2975 river is mine, and H589 I have H6213 made it .

10 H2009 Behold, H3651 therefore I am H413 against thee, and H413 against thy H2975 rivers, and I will H5414 make [H853] the H776 land of H4714 Egypt utterly H2723 H2721 waste and H8077 desolate, from the H4480 H4024 tower of H5482 Syene even H5704 unto the H1366 border of H3568 Ethiopia.

11 H3808 No H7272 foot of H120 man shall H5674 pass through it, H3808 nor H7272 foot of H929 beast shall H5674 pass through it, H3808 neither shall it be H3427 inhabited H705 forty H8141 years.

Ezekiel

12 And I will **H5414** make [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H8077** desolate in the **H8432** midst of the **H776** countries that are **H8074** desolate, and her **H5892** cities **H8432** among the **H5892** cities that are laid **H2717** waste shall **H1961** be **H8077** desolate **H705** forty **H8141** years: and I will **H6327** scatter [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians among the **H1471** nations, and will **H2219** disperse them through the **H776** countries.

13 **H3588** Yet **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; At the **H4480** **H7093** end of **H705** forty **H8141** years will I **H6908** gather [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians **H4480** from the **H5971** people **H834** **H8033** whither they were **H6327** scattered:

14 And I will bring **H7725** again [**H853**] the **H7622** captivity of **H4714** Egypt, and will cause them to **H7725** return into the **H776** land of **H6624** Pathros, **H5921** into the **H776** land of their **H4351** habitation; and they shall **H1961** be **H8033** there a **H8217** base **H4467** kingdom.

15 It shall **H1961** be the **H8217** basest **H4480** of the **H4467** kingdoms; **H3808** neither shall it exalt **H5375** itself any **H5750** more **H5921** above the **H1471** nations: for I will **H4591** diminish them, that they shall no **H1115** more **H7287** rule over the **H1471** nations.

16 And it shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5750** more the **H4009** confidence of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, which bringeth their iniquity to **H2142** **H5771** remembrance, when they shall **H6437** look **H310** after them: but they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

17 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H7651** seven and **H6242** twentieth **H8141** year, in the **H7223** first month, in the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

18 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon caused [**H853**] his **H2428** army to **H5647** serve a **H1419** great **H5656** service **H413** against **H6865** Tyrus: **H3605** every **H7218** head was made **H7139** bald, and **H3605** every **H3802** shoulder was **H4803** peeled: yet **H1961** had he **H3808** no **H7939** wages, nor his **H2428** army, for **H4480** **H6865** Tyrus, **H5921** for the **H5656** service **H834** that he had **H5647** served **H5921** against it:

19 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I will **H5414** give [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt unto **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon; and he shall **H5375** take her **H1995** multitude, and **H7997** take her **H7998** spoil, and **H962** take her **H957** prey; and it shall **H1961** be the **H7939** wages for his **H2428** army.

Ezekiel

20 I have **H5414** given him [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt for his **H6468** labor **H834** wherewith he **H5647** served against it, **H834** because they **H6213** wrought for me, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

21 In **H1931** that **H3117** day will I cause the **H7161** horn of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel to bud **H6779** forth, and I will **H5414** give thee the **H6610** opening of the **H6310** mouth in the **H8432** midst of them; and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 30

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came again **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H5012** prophesy and **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3213** Howl ye, **H1929** Woe worth the **H3117** day!

3 **H3588** For the **H3117** day is **H7138** near, even the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD is **H7138** near, a **H6051** cloudy **H3117** day; it shall **H1961** be the **H6256** time of the **H1471** heathen.

4 And the **H2719** sword shall **H935** come upon **H4714** Egypt, and great **H2479** pain shall **H1961** be in **H3568** Ethiopia, when the **H2491** slain shall **H5307** fall in **H4714** Egypt, and they shall take **H3947** away her **H1995** multitude, and her **H3247** foundations shall be broken **H2040** down.

5 **H3568** Ethiopia, and **H6316** Libya, and **H3865** Lydia, and **H3605** all the mingled **H6154** people, and **H3552** Chub, and the **H1121** men of the **H776** land that is in **H1285** league, shall **H5307** fall **H854** with them by the **H2719** sword.

6 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; They also that **H5564** uphold **H4714** Egypt shall **H5307** fall; and the **H1347** pride of her **H5797** power shall come **H3381** down: from the **H4480** **H4024** tower of **H5482** Syene shall they **H5307** fall in it by the **H2719** sword, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

7 And they shall be **H8074** desolate in the **H8432** midst of the **H776** countries that are **H8074** desolate, and her **H5892** cities shall **H1961** be in the **H8432** midst of the **H5892** cities that are **H2717** wasted.

Ezekiel

8 And they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I have **H5414** set a **H784** fire in **H4714** Egypt, and when **H3605** all her **H5826** helpers shall be **H7665** destroyed.

9 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall **H4397** messengers go **H3318** forth **H4480** **H6440** from me in **H6716** ships to make [**H853**] the **H983** careless **H3568** Ethiopians **H2729** afraid, and great **H2479** pain shall **H1961** come upon them, as in the **H3117** day of **H4714** Egypt: **H3588** for, **H2009** lo, it **H935** cometh.

10 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; I will also make [**H853**] the **H1995** multitude of **H4714** Egypt to **H7673** cease by the **H3027** hand of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon.

11 **H1931** He and his **H5971** people **H854** with him, the **H6184** terrible of the **H1471** nations, shall be **H935** brought to **H7843** destroy the **H776** land: and they shall **H7324** draw their **H2719** swords **H5921** against **H4714** Egypt, and **H4390** fill [**H853**] the **H776** land with the **H2491** slain.

12 And I will **H5414** make the **H2975** rivers **H2724** dry, and **H4376** sell [**H853**] the **H776** land into the **H3027** hand of the **H7451** wicked: and I will make the land **H8074** **H776** waste, and all that is **H4393** therein, by the **H3027** hand of **H2114** strangers: **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken it .

13 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; I will also **H6** destroy the **H1544** idols, and I will cause their **H457** images to **H7673** cease out of **H4480** **H5297** Noph; and there shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5750** more a **H5387** prince of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt: and I will **H5414** put a **H3374** fear in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

14 And I will make Pathros <w lemma="strong:H8074 strong:H*853 strong:H6624">desolate, and will **H5414** set **H784** fire in **H6814** Zoan, and will **H6213** execute **H8201** judgments in **H4996** No.

15 And I will **H8210** pour my **H2534** fury **H5921** upon **H5512** Sin, the **H4581** strength of **H4714** Egypt; and I will cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H1995** multitude of **H4996** No.

16 And I will **H5414** set **H784** fire in **H4714** Egypt: **H5512** Sin shall have great **H2342** **H2342** pain, and **H4996** No shall **H1961** be rent **H1234** asunder, and **H5297** Noph shall have **H6862** distresses **H3119** daily.

17 The young **H970** men of **H205** Aven and of **H6364** Pi -beseth shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword: and **H2007** these cities shall **H1980** go into **H7628** captivity.

Ezekiel

18 At **H8471** Tehaphnehes also the **H3117** day shall be **H2820** darkened, when I shall **H7665** break **H8033** there [**H853**] the **H4133** yokes of **H4714** Egypt: and the **H1347** pomp of her **H5797** strength shall **H7673** cease in her: as for **H1931** her, a **H6051** cloud shall **H3680** cover her, and her **H1323** daughters shall **H1980** go into **H7628** captivity.

19 Thus will I **H6213** execute **H8201** judgments in **H4714** Egypt: and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

20 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H259** **H6240** eleventh **H8141** year, in the **H7223** first month , in the **H7651** seventh day of the **H2320** month, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

21 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, I have **H7665** broken [**H853**] the **H2220** arm of **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt; and, **H2009** lo, it shall **H3808** not be bound **H2280** up to be **H5414** **H7499** healed, to **H7760** put a **H2848** roller to **H2280** bind it, to make it **H2388** strong to **H8610** hold the **H2719** sword.

22 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I am **H413** against **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and will **H7665** break [**H853**] his **H2220** arms, [**H853**] the **H2389** strong, and that which was **H7665** broken; and I will cause [**H853**] the **H2719** sword to **H5307** fall out of his **H4480** **H3027** hand.

23 And I will **H6327** scatter [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians among the **H1471** nations, and will **H2219** disperse them through the **H776** countries.

24 And I will **H2388** strengthen [**H853**] the **H2220** arms of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and **H5414** put [**H853**] my **H2719** sword in his **H3027** hand: but I will **H7665** break [**H853**] **H6547** Pharaoh 's **H2220** arms, and he shall **H5008** groan **H6440** before him with the **H5009** groanings of a deadly **H2491** wounded man .

25 But I will **H2388** strengthen [**H853**] the **H2220** arms of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and the **H2220** arms of **H6547** Pharaoh shall fall **H5307** down; and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I shall **H5414** put my **H2719** sword into the **H3027** hand of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon, and he shall stretch it **H5186** [**H853**] out **H413** upon the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

26 And I will **H6327** scatter [**H853**] the **H4714** Egyptians among the **H1471** nations, and **H2219** disperse them among the **H776** countries; and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 31

Ezekiel

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H259 H6240** eleventh **H8141** year, in the **H7992** third month , in the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H559** speak **H413** unto **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and **H413** to his **H1995** multitude; **H413 H4310** Whom art thou **H1819** like in thy **H1433** greatness?

3 **H2009** Behold, the **H804** Assyrian was a **H730** cedar in **H3844** Lebanon with **H3303** fair **H6057** branches, and with a **H6751** shadowing **H2793** shroud, and of a **H1362** high **H6967** stature; and his **H6788** top **H1961** was **H996** among the thick **H5688** boughs.

4 The **H4325** waters made him **H1431** great, the **H8415** deep set him up on **H7311** high **H854** with her **H5104** rivers **H1980** running round **H5439** about his **H4302** plants, and sent **H7971** out her little **H8585** rivers **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H6086** trees of the **H7704** field.

5 **H5921 H3651** Therefore his **H6967** height was **H1361** exalted above **H4480 H3605** all the **H6086** trees of the **H7704** field, and his **H5634** boughs were **H7235** multiplied, and his **H6288** branches became **H748** long because of the **H7227** multitude of **H4480 H4325** waters, when he shot **H7971** forth.

6 **H3605** All the **H5775** fowls of **H8064** heaven made their **H7077** nests in his **H5589** boughs, and **H8478** under his **H6288** branches did **H3605** all the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field bring forth their **H3205** young, and under his **H6738** shadow **H3427** dwelt **H3605** all **H7227** great **H1471** nations.

7 Thus was he **H3302** fair in his **H1433** greatness, in the **H753** length of his **H1808** branches: **H3588** for his **H8328** root **H1961** was **H413** by **H7227** great **H4325** waters.

8 The **H730** cedars in the **H1588** garden of **H430** God could **H3808** not **H6004** hide him: the fir **H1265** trees were not **H1819 H3808 H413** like his **H5589** boughs, and the chestnut **H6196** trees **H1961** were **H3808** not like his **H6288** branches; **H3808** nor **H3605** any **H6086** tree in the **H1588** garden of **H430** God was **H1819** like **H413** unto him in his **H3308** beauty.

9 I have **H6213** made him **H3303** fair by the **H7230** multitude of his **H1808** branches: so that **H3605** all the **H6086** trees of **H5731** Eden, **H834** that were in the **H1588** garden of **H430** God, **H7065** envied him.

10 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282 H834** Because thou hast lifted **H1361** up thyself in **H6967** height, and he

Ezekiel

hath shot **H5414** up his **H6788** top **H413 H996** among the thick **H5688** boughs, and his **H3824** heart is lifted **H7311** up in his **H1363** height;

11 I have therefore **H5414** delivered him into the **H3027** hand of the mighty **H352** one of the **H1471** heathen; he shall surely **H6213 H6213** deal with him: I have driven him **H1644** out for his **H7562** wickedness.

12 And **H2114** strangers, the **H6184** terrible of the **H1471** nations, have cut him **H3772** off, and have **H5203** left him: **H413** upon the **H2022** mountains and in **H3605** all the **H1516** valleys his **H1808** branches are **H5307** fallen, and his **H6288** boughs are **H7665** broken by **H3605** all the **H650** rivers of the **H776** land; and **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** earth are gone **H3381** down from his **H4480 H6738** shadow, and have **H5203** left him.

13 **H5921** Upon his **H4658** ruin shall **H3605** all the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** heaven **H7931** remain, and **H3605** all the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field shall **H1961** be **H413** upon his **H6288** branches:

14 To the **H4616** end **H834** that **H3808** none of **H3605** all the **H6086** trees by the **H4325** waters exalt **H1361** themselves for their **H6967** height, **H3808** neither shoot **H5414** up [**H853**] their **H6788** top **H413 H996** among the thick **H5688** boughs, **H3808** neither their **H352** trees stand **H5975** up in their **H1363** height, **H3605** all that **H8354** drink **H4325** water: **H3588** for they are **H3605** all **H5414** delivered unto **H4194** death, **H413** to the nether **H8482** parts of the **H776** earth, in the **H8432** midst of the **H1121** children of **H120** men, **H413** with them that go **H3381** down to the **H953** pit.

15 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; In the **H3117** day when he went **H3381** down to the **H7585** grave I caused a **H56** mourning: I **H3680** covered [**H853**] the **H8415** deep **H5921** for him, and I **H4513** restrained the **H5104** floods thereof, and the **H7227** great **H4325** waters were **H3607** stayed: and I caused **H3844** Lebanon to **H6937** mourn **H5921** for him, and **H3605** all the **H6086** trees of the **H7704** field **H5969** fainted **H5921** for him.

16 I made the **H1471** nations to **H7493** shake at the **H4480 H6963** sound of his **H4658** fall, when I cast him **H3381** [**H853**] down to **H7585** hell **H854** with them that **H3381** descend into the **H953** pit: and **H3605** all the **H6086** trees of **H5731** Eden, the **H4005** choice and **H2896** best of **H3844** Lebanon, **H3605** all that **H8354** drink **H4325** water, shall be **H5162** comforted in the nether **H8482** parts of the **H776** earth.

17 **H1992** They **H1571** also went **H3381** down into **H7585** hell **H854** with him **H413** unto them that be **H2491** slain with the **H2719** sword; and they that

Ezekiel

were his **H2220** arm, that **H3427** dwelt under his **H6738** shadow in the **H8432** midst of the **H1471** heathen.

18 H413 To **H4310** whom art thou thus **H1819 H3602** like in **H3519** glory and in **H1433** greatness among the **H6086** trees of **H5731** Eden? yet shalt thou be brought **H3381** down **H854** with the **H6086** trees of **H5731** Eden **H413** unto the nether **H8482** parts of the **H776** earth: thou shalt **H7901** lie in the **H8432** midst of the **H6189** uncircumcised **H854** with them that be **H2491** slain by the **H2719** sword. **H1931** This is **H6547** Pharaoh and **H3605** all his **H1995** multitude, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 32

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H8147 H6240** twelfth **H8141** year, in the **H8147 H6240** twelfth **H2320** month, in the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 H1121 Son of **H120** man, take **H5375** up a **H7015** lamentation **H5921** for **H6547** Pharaoh **H4428** king of **H4714** Egypt, and **H559** say **H413** unto him, Thou art **H1819** like a young **H3715** lion of the **H1471** nations, and **H859** thou art as a **H8577** whale in the **H3220** seas: and thou camest **H1518** forth with thy **H5104** rivers, and **H1804** troubledst the **H4325** waters with thy **H7272** feet, and **H7511** fouledst their **H5104** rivers.

3 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; I will therefore spread **H6566** out [**H853**] my **H7568** net **H5921** over thee with a **H6951** company of **H7227** many **H5971** people; and they shall bring thee **H5927** up in my **H2764** net.

4 Then will I **H5203** leave thee upon the **H776** land, I will cast thee **H2904** forth **H5921** upon the **H6440** open **H7704** field, and will cause **H3605** all the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** heaven to **H7931** remain **H5921** upon thee, and I will **H7646** fill the **H2416** beasts of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth **H4480** with thee.

5 And I will **H5414** lay [**H853**] thy **H1320** flesh **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains, and **H4390** fill the **H1516** valleys with thy **H7419** height.

6 I will also **H8248** water with thy **H4480 H1818** blood the **H776** land wherein thou **H6824** swimmest, even **H413** to the **H2022** mountains; and the **H650** rivers shall be **H4390** full **H4480** of thee.

Ezekiel

7 And when I shall put thee **H3518** out, I will **H3680** cover the **H8064** heaven, and make the stars thereof <w lemma="strong:H6937 strong:H*853 strong:H3556">dark; I will **H3680** cover the **H8121** sun with a **H6051** cloud, and the **H3394** moon shall **H3808** not **H215** give her **H216** light.

8 **H3605** All the **H216** bright **H3974** lights of **H8064** heaven will I make **H6937** dark **H5921** over thee, and **H5414** set **H2822** darkness **H5921** upon thy **H776** land, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

9 I will also **H3707** vex the **H3820** hearts of **H7227** many **H5971** people, when I shall **H935** bring thy **H7667** destruction among the **H1471** nations, **H5921** into the **H776** countries **H834** which thou hast **H3808** not **H3045** known.

10 Yea, I will make many people **H8074** **H5971** **H7227** amazed **H5921** at thee, and their **H4428** kings shall be horribly **H8175** **H8178** afraid **H5921** for thee, when I shall **H5774** brandish my **H2719** sword **H5921** **H6440** before them; and they shall **H2729** tremble at every **H7281** moment, every **H376** man for his own **H5315** life, in the **H3117** day of thy **H4658** fall.

11 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; The **H2719** sword of the **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon shall come **H935** upon thee.

12 By the **H2719** swords of the **H1368** mighty will I cause thy **H1995** multitude to **H5307** fall, the **H6184** terrible of the **H1471** nations, **H3605** all of them: and they shall **H7703** spoil [**H853**] the **H1347** pomp of **H4714** Egypt, and **H3605** all the **H1995** multitude thereof shall be **H8045** destroyed.

13 I will **H6** destroy also [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H929** beasts thereof from **H4480** **H5921** beside the **H7227** great **H4325** waters; **H3808** neither shall the **H7272** foot of **H120** man **H1804** trouble them any **H5750** more, **H3808** nor the **H6541** hooves of **H929** beasts **H1804** trouble them.

14 **H227** Then will I make their waters **H8257** **H4325** deep, and cause their **H5104** rivers to **H1980** run like **H8081** oil, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

15 When I shall **H5414** make [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt **H8077** desolate, and the **H776** country shall be **H8074** destitute of that whereof it was **H4480** **H4393** full, when I shall **H5221** smite [**H853**] **H3605** all them that **H3427** dwell therein, then shall they **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

16 **H1931** This is the **H7015** lamentation wherewith they shall **H6969** lament her: the **H1323** daughters of the **H1471** nations shall **H6969** lament her: they

Ezekiel

shall **H6969** lament for her, even **H5921** for **H4714** Egypt, and **H5921** for **H3605** all her **H1995** multitude, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

17 It came to **H1961** pass also in the **H8147** **H6240** twelfth **H8141** year, in the **H2568** **H6240** fifteenth day of the **H2320** month, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

18 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H5091** wail **H5921** for the **H1995** multitude of **H4714** Egypt, and cast them **H3381** down, even her, and the **H1323** daughters of the **H1117** famous **H1471** nations, **H413** unto the nether **H8482** parts of the **H776** earth, **H854** with them that go **H3381** down into the **H953** pit.

19 **H4480** **H4310** Whom dost thou pass in **H5276** beauty? go **H3381** down, and be thou **H7901** laid **H854** with the **H6189** uncircumcised.

20 They shall **H5307** fall in the **H8432** midst of them that are **H2491** slain by the **H2719** sword: she is **H5414** delivered to the **H2719** sword: **H4900** draw her and **H3605** all her **H1995** multitudes.

21 The **H410** strong among the **H1368** mighty shall **H1696** speak to him out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of **H7585** hell **H854** with them that **H5826** help him: they are gone **H3381** down, they **H7901** lie **H6189** uncircumcised, **H2491** slain by the **H2719** sword.

22 **H804** Asshur is **H8033** there and **H3605** all her **H6951** company: his **H6913** graves are **H5439** about him: **H3605** all of them **H2491** slain, **H5307** fallen by the **H2719** sword:

23 **H834** Whose **H6913** graves are **H5414** set in the **H3411** sides of the **H953** pit, and her **H6951** company **H1961** is round **H5439** about her **H6900** grave: **H3605** all of them **H2491** slain, **H5307** fallen by the **H2719** sword, **H834** which **H5414** caused **H2851** terror in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living.

24 **H8033** There is **H5867** Elam and **H3605** all her **H1995** multitude round **H5439** about her **H6900** grave, **H3605** all of them **H2491** slain, **H5307** fallen by the **H2719** sword, **H834** which are gone **H3381** down **H6189** uncircumcised **H413** into the nether **H8482** parts of the **H776** earth, **H834** which **H5414** caused their **H2851** terror in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living; yet have they **H5375** borne their **H3639** shame **H854** with them that go **H3381** down to the **H953** pit.

25 They have **H5414** set her a **H4904** bed in the **H8432** midst of the **H2491** slain with **H3605** all her **H1995** multitude: her **H6913** graves are round **H5439** about him: **H3605** all of them **H6189** uncircumcised, **H2491** slain by the **H2719** sword: **H3588** though their **H2851** terror was **H5414** caused in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living, yet have they **H5375** borne their **H3639** shame **H854** with them

Ezekiel

that go **H3381** down to the **H953** pit: he is **H5414** put in the **H8432** midst of them that be **H2491** slain.

26 H8033 There is **H4902** Meshech, **H8422** Tubal, and **H3605** all her **H1995** multitude: her **H6913** graves are round **H5439** about him: **H3605** all of them **H6189** uncircumcised, **H2490** slain by the **H2719** sword, **H3588** though they **H5414** caused their **H2851** terror in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living.

27 And they shall **H3808** not **H7901** lie **H854** with the **H1368** mighty that are **H5307** fallen of the **H4480** **H6189** uncircumcised, **H834** which are gone **H3381** down to **H7585** hell with their **H3627** weapons of **H4421** war: and they have **H5414** laid [**H853**] their **H2719** swords **H8478** under their **H7218** heads, but their **H5771** iniquities shall **H1961** be **H5921** upon their **H6106** bones, **H3588** though they were the **H2851** terror of the **H1368** mighty in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living.

28 Yea, **H859** thou shalt be **H7665** broken in the **H8432** midst of the **H6189** uncircumcised, and shalt **H7901** lie **H854** with them that are **H2491** slain with the **H2719** sword.

29 H8033 There is **H123** Edom, her **H4428** kings, and **H3605** all her **H5387** princes, **H834** which with their **H1369** might are **H5414** laid **H854** by them that were **H2491** slain by the **H2719** sword: **H1992** they shall **H7901** lie **H854** with the **H6189** uncircumcised, and **H854** with them that go **H3381** down to the **H953** pit.

30 H8033 There be the **H5257** princes of the **H6828** north, **H3605** all of them, and **H3605** all the **H6722** Zidonians, **H834** which are gone **H3381** down **H854** with the **H2491** slain; with their **H2851** terror they are **H954** ashamed of their **H4480** **H1369** might; and they **H7901** lie **H6189** uncircumcised **H854** with them that be **H2491** slain by the **H2719** sword, and **H5375** bear their **H3639** shame **H854** with them that go **H3381** down to the **H953** pit.

31 H6547 Pharaoh shall **H7200** see them, and shall be **H5162** comforted **H5921** over **H3605** all his **H1995** multitude, even **H6547** Pharaoh and **H3605** all his **H2428** army **H2491** slain by the **H2719** sword, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

32 H3588 For I have **H5414** caused [**H853**] my **H2851** terror in the **H776** land of the **H2416** living: and he shall be **H7901** laid in the **H8432** midst of the **H6189** uncircumcised **H854** with them that are **H2491** slain with the **H2719** sword, even **H6547** Pharaoh and **H3605** all his **H1995** multitude, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Ezekiel

Chapter 33

1 Again the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H1696** speak **H413** to the **H1121** children of thy **H5971** people, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3588** When I **H935** bring the **H2719** sword **H5921** upon a **H776** land, if the **H5971** people of the **H776** land **H3947** take **H259** a **H376** man of their **H4480** **H7097** coasts, and **H5414** set him for their **H6822** watchman:

3 If when he **H7200** seeth [**H853**] the **H2719** sword **H935** come **H5921** upon the **H776** land, he **H8628** blow the **H7782** trumpet, and **H2094** warn [**H853**] the **H5971** people;

4 Then whosoever **H8085** **H8085** heareth [**H853**] the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet, and taketh not **H2094** **H3808** warning; if the **H2719** sword **H935** come, and take him **H3947** away, his **H1818** blood shall **H1961** be upon his own **H7218** head.

5 He **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet, and took not **H2094** **H3808** warning; his **H1818** blood shall **H1961** be upon him. But **H1931** he that taketh **H2094** warning shall **H4422** deliver his **H5315** soul.

6 But **H3588** if the **H6822** watchman **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H2719** sword **H935** come, and **H8628** blow **H3808** not the **H7782** trumpet, and the **H5971** people be **H3808** not **H2094** warned; if the **H2719** sword **H935** come, and **H3947** take any **H5315** person from **H4480** among them, **H1931** he is taken **H3947** away in his **H5771** iniquity; but his **H1818** blood will I **H1875** require at the **H6822** watchman 's **H4480** **H3027** hand.

7 So **H859** thou, O **H1121** son of **H120** man, I have **H5414** set thee a **H6822** watchman unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; therefore thou shalt **H8085** hear the **H1697** word at my **H4480** **H6310** mouth, and **H2094** warn them **H4480** from me.

8 When I **H559** say unto the **H7563** wicked, O **H7563** wicked man, thou shalt surely **H4191** **H4191** die; if thou dost **H3808** not **H1696** speak to **H2094** warn the **H7563** wicked from his **H4480** **H1870** way, **H1931** that **H7563** wicked man shall **H4191** die in his **H5771** iniquity; but his **H1818** blood will I **H1245** require at thine **H4480** **H3027** hand.

9 Nevertheless, **H3588** if **H859** thou **H2094** warn the **H7563** wicked of his **H4480** **H1870** way to **H7725** turn **H4480** from it; if he do **H3808** not **H7725** turn

Ezekiel

from his **H4480 H1870** way, **H1931** he shall **H4191** die in his **H5771** iniquity; but **H859** thou hast **H5337** delivered thy **H5315** soul.

10 Therefore, O **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H559** speak **H413** unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; **H3651** Thus ye **H559** speak, **H559** saying, **H3588** If our **H6588** transgressions and our **H2403** sins be **H5921** upon us, and **H587** we pine **H4743** away in them, **H349** how should we then **H2421** live?

11 **H559** Say **H413** unto them, As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, I have no **H518 H2654** pleasure in the **H4194** death of the **H7563** wicked; **H3588 H518** but that the **H7563** wicked **H7725** turn from his **H4480 H1870** way and **H2421** live: **H7725** turn ye, **H7725** turn ye from your **H7451** evil **H4480 H1870** ways; for **H4100** why will ye **H4191** die, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel?

12 Therefore, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H559** say **H413** unto the **H1121** children of thy **H5971** people, The **H6666** righteousness of the **H6662** righteous shall **H3808** not **H5337** deliver him in the **H3117** day of his **H6588** transgression: as for the **H7564** wickedness of the **H7563** wicked, he shall **H3808** not **H3782** fall thereby in the **H3117** day that he **H7725** turneth from his **H4480 H7562** wickedness; **H3808** neither shall the **H6662** righteous be **H3201** able to **H2421** live for his righteousness in the **H3117** day that he **H2398** sinneth.

13 When I shall **H559** say to the **H6662** righteous, that he shall surely **H2421** **H2421** live; if **H1931** he **H982** trust **H5921** to his own **H6666** righteousness, and **H6213** commit **H5766** iniquity, **H3605** all his **H6666** righteousnesses shall **H3808** not be **H2142** remembered; but for his **H5766** iniquity **H834** that he hath **H6213** committed, he shall **H4191** die for it.

14 Again, when I **H559** say unto the **H7563** wicked, Thou shalt surely **H4191** **H4191** die; if he **H7725** turn from his **H4480 H2403** sin, and **H6213** do that which is **H4941** lawful and **H6666** right;

15 If the **H7563** wicked **H7725** restore the **H2258** pledge, give **H7999** again that he had **H1500** robbed, **H1980** walk in the **H2708** statutes of **H2416** life, **H1115** without **H6213** committing **H5766** iniquity; he shall surely **H2421 H2421** live, he shall **H3808** not **H4191** die.

16 **H3808 H3605** None of his **H2403** sins **H834** that he hath **H2398** committed shall be **H2142** mentioned unto him: he hath **H6213** done that which is **H4941** lawful and **H6666** right; he shall surely **H2421 H2421** live.

Ezekiel

17 Yet the **H1121** children of thy **H5971** people **H559** say, The **H1870** way of the **H136** Lord is not **H8505 H3808** equal: but as for **H1992** them, their **H1870** way is not **H8505 H3808** equal.

18 When the **H6662** righteous **H7725** turneth from his **H4480 H6666** righteousness, and **H6213** committeth **H5766** iniquity, he shall even **H4191** die thereby.

19 But if the **H7563** wicked **H7725** turn from his **H4480 H7564** wickedness, and **H6213** do that which is **H4941** lawful and **H6666** right, **H1931** he shall **H2421** live **H5921** thereby.

20 Yet ye **H559** say, The **H1870** way of the **H136** Lord is not **H8505 H3808** equal. O ye **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, I will **H8199** judge you every **H376** one after his **H1870** ways.

21 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H8147 H6240** twelfth **H8141** year of our **H1546** captivity, in the **H6224** tenth month, in the **H2568** fifth day of the **H2320** month, that one that had **H6412** escaped out of **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem **H935** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying, The **H5892** city is **H5221** smitten.

22 Now the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H413** upon me in the **H6153** evening, **H6440** before he that was **H6412** escaped **H935** came; and had **H6605** opened [**H853**] my **H6310** mouth, **H5704** until he **H935** came **H413** to me in the **H1242** morning; and my **H6310** mouth was **H6605** opened, and I was no more **H481 H3808 H5750** dumb.

23 Then the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

24 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, they that **H3427** inhabit **H428** those **H2723** wastes **H5921** of the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel **H559** speak, **H559** saying, **H85** Abraham **H1961** was **H259** one, and he **H3423** inherited [**H853**] the **H776** land: but **H587** we are **H7227** many; the **H776** land is **H5414** given us for **H4181** inheritance.

25 **H3651** Wherefore **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Ye **H398** eat **H5921** with the **H1818** blood, and lift **H5375** up your **H5869** eyes **H413** toward your **H1544** idols, and **H8210** shed **H1818** blood: and shall ye **H3423** possess the **H776** land?

26 Ye **H5975** stand **H5921** upon your **H2719** sword, ye **H6213** work **H8441** abomination, and ye **H2930** defile every **H376** one [**H853**] his **H7453** neighbor's **H802** wife: and shall ye **H3423** possess the **H776** land?

Ezekiel

27 **H559** Say thou **H3541** thus **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H518** **H3808** surely they **H834** that are in the **H2723** wastes shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword, and him **H834** that is **H5921** in the **H6440** open **H7704** field will I **H5414** give to the **H2416** beasts to be **H398** devoured, and they **H834** that be in the **H4679** forts and in the **H4631** caves shall **H4191** die of the **H1698** pestilence.

28 For I will **H5414** lay [**H853**] the **H776** land most **H8077** **H4923** desolate, and the **H1347** pomp of her **H5797** strength shall **H7673** cease; and the **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel shall be **H8074** desolate, that **H4480** **H369** none shall pass **H5674** through.

29 Then shall they **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I have **H5414** laid [**H853**] the **H776** land most **H8077** **H4923** desolate because **H5921** of **H3605** all their **H8441** abominations **H834** which they have **H6213** committed.

30 Also, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, the **H1121** children of thy **H5971** people still are **H1696** talking against thee **H681** by the **H7023** walls and in the **H6607** doors of the **H1004** houses, and **H1696** speak **H2297** one **H854** to **H259** another, every **H376** one **H854** to his **H251** brother, **H559** saying, **H935** Come, I pray **H4994** you, and **H8085** hear **H4100** what is the **H1697** word that cometh **H3318** forth **H4480** **H854** from the **H3068** LORD.

31 And they **H935** come **H413** unto thee as the **H5971** people **H3996** cometh, and they **H3427** sit **H6440** before thee as my **H5971** people, and they **H8085** hear [**H853**] thy **H1697** words, but they will **H3808** not **H6213** do them: **H3588** for with their **H6310** mouth **H1992** they **H6213** show much **H5690** love, but their **H3820** heart **H1980** goeth **H310** after their **H1215** covetousness.

32 And, **H2009** lo, thou art unto them as a very **H5690** lovely **H7892** song of one that hath a **H3303** pleasant **H6963** voice, and can play well on an **H5059** **H3190** instrument: for they **H8085** hear [**H853**] thy **H1697** words, but they **H6213** do them **H369** not.

33 And when this cometh to **H935** pass, (**H2009** lo, it will **H935** come,) then shall they **H3045** know **H3588** that a **H5030** prophet hath **H1961** been **H8432** among them.

Chapter 34

1 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

Ezekiel

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H5012** prophesy **H5921** against the **H7462** shepherds of **H3478** Israel, **H5012** prophesy, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD unto the **H7462** shepherds; **H1945** Woe be to the **H7462** shepherds of **H3478** Israel **H834** that do **H1961** **H7462** feed themselves! should **H3808** not the **H7462** shepherds **H7462** feed the **H6629** flocks?

3 Ye **H398** eat [**H853**] the **H2459** fat, and ye **H3847** clothe you **H854** with the **H6785** wool, ye **H2076** kill them that are **H1277** fed: but ye **H7462** feed **H3808** not the **H6629** flock.

4 [**H853**] The **H2470** diseased have ye **H3808** not **H2388** strengthened, **H3808** neither have ye **H7495** healed that which was **H2470** sick, **H3808** neither have ye bound **H2280** up that which was **H7665** broken, **H3808** neither have ye brought **H7725** again that which was driven **H5080** away, **H3808** neither have ye **H1245** sought that which was **H6** lost; but with **H2394** force and with **H6531** cruelty have ye **H7287** ruled them.

5 And they were **H6327** scattered, because there is **H4480** **H1097** no **H7462** shepherd: and they **H1961** became **H402** meat to **H3605** all the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field, when they were **H6327** scattered.

6 My **H6629** sheep **H7686** wandered through **H3605** all the **H2022** mountains, and **H5921** upon **H3605** every **H7311** high **H1389** hill: yea, my **H6629** flock was **H6327** scattered **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H6440** face of the **H776** earth, and **H369** none did **H1875** search or **H1245** seek after them .

7 **H3651** Therefore, ye **H7462** shepherds, **H8085** hear [**H853**] the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD;

8 As **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H518** **H3808** surely **H3282** because my **H6629** flock **H1961** became a **H957** prey, and my **H6629** flock **H1961** became **H402** meat to **H3605** every **H2416** beast of the **H7704** field, because there was **H4480** **H369** no **H7462** shepherd, **H3808** neither did my **H7462** shepherds **H1875** search [**H853**] for my **H6629** flock, but the **H7462** shepherds **H7462** fed themselves, and **H7462** fed **H3808** not my **H6629** flock;

9 **H3651** Therefore, O ye **H7462** shepherds, **H8085** hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD;

10 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I am **H413** against the **H7462** shepherds; and I will **H1875** require [**H853**] my **H6629** flock at their **H4480** **H3027** hand, and cause them to **H7673** cease from **H4480**

Ezekiel

H7462 feeding the **H6629** flock; **H3808** neither shall the **H7462** shepherds **H7462** feed themselves any **H5750** more; for I will **H5337** deliver my **H6629** flock from their **H4480 H6310** mouth, that they may **H3808** not **H1961** be **H402** meat for them.

11 H3588 For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I, even **H589** I, will both **H1875** search [**H853**] my **H6629** sheep, and seek them **H1239** out.

12 As a **H7462** shepherd seeketh **H1243** out his **H5739** flock in the **H3117** day that he **H1961** is **H8432** among his **H6629** sheep that are **H6566** scattered; **H3651** so will I seek **H1239** out [**H853**] my **H6629** sheep, and will **H5337** deliver them out of **H4480 H3605** all **H4725** places **H834 H8033** where they have been **H6327** scattered in the **H6051** cloudy and **H6205** dark **H3117** day.

13 And I will bring them **H3318** out **H4480** from the **H5971** people, and **H6908** gather them **H4480** from the **H776** countries, and will **H935** bring them **H413** to their own **H127** land, and **H7462** feed them **H413** upon the **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel by the **H650** rivers, and in **H3605** all the inhabited **H4186** places of the **H776** country.

14 I will **H7462** feed them in a **H2896** good **H4829** pasture, and upon the **H4791** high **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel shall their **H5116** fold **H1961** be: **H8033** there shall they **H7257** lie in a **H2896** good **H5116** fold, and in a **H8082** fat **H4829** pasture shall they **H7462** feed **H413** upon the **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel.

15 H589 I will **H7462** feed my **H6629** flock, and **H589** I will cause them to lie **H7257** down, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

16 I will **H1245** seek [**H853**] that which was **H6** lost, and bring **H7725** again that which was driven **H5080** away, and will bind **H2280** up that which was **H7665** broken, and will **H2388** strengthen that which was **H2470** sick: but I will **H8045** destroy the **H8082** fat and the **H2389** strong; I will **H7462** feed them with **H4941** judgment.

17 And as for **H859** you, O my **H6629** flock, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I **H8199** judge **H996** between **H7716** cattle and **H7716** cattle, between the **H352** rams and the he **H6260** goats.

18 Seemeth it a small **H4592** thing **H4480** unto you to have eaten **H7462** up the **H2896** good **H4829** pasture, but ye must tread **H7429** down with your **H7272** feet the **H3499** residue of your **H4829** pastures? and to have **H8354** drunk of the

Ezekiel

H4950 deep **H4325** waters, but ye must **H7515** foul the **H3498** residue with your **H7272** feet?

19 And as for my **H6629** flock, they **H7462** eat that which ye have **H4823** trodden with your **H7272** feet; and they **H8354** drink that which ye have **H4833** fouled with your **H7272** feet.

20 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD **H413** unto them; **H2009** Behold, **H589** I, even I, will **H8199** judge **H996** between the **H1277** fat **H7716** cattle and **H996** between the **H7330** lean **H7716** cattle.

21 **H3282** Because ye have **H1920** thrust with **H6654** side and with **H3802** shoulder, and **H5055** pushed **H3605** all the **H2470** diseased with your **H7161** horns, **H5704** **H834** till ye have **H6327** scattered them **H413** **H2351** abroad;

22 Therefore will I **H3467** save my **H6629** flock, and they shall **H3808** no **H5750** more **H1961** be a **H957** prey; and I will **H8199** judge **H996** between **H7716** cattle and **H7716** cattle.

23 And I will set **H6965** up **H259** one **H7462** shepherd **H5921** over them, and he shall **H7462** feed them, even [**H853**] my **H5650** servant **H1732** David; he shall **H7462** feed them, and **H1931** he shall **H1961** be their **H7462** shepherd.

24 And **H589** I the **H3068** LORD will **H1961** be their **H430** God, and my **H5650** servant **H1732** David a **H5387** prince **H8432** among them; **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken it .

25 And I will **H3772** make with them a **H1285** covenant of **H7965** peace, and will cause the **H7451** evil **H2416** beasts to **H7673** cease out **H4480** of the **H776** land: and they shall **H3427** dwell **H983** safely in the **H4057** wilderness, and **H3462** sleep in the **H3293** woods.

26 And I will **H5414** make them and the places round **H5439** about my **H1389** hill a **H1293** blessing; and I will cause the **H1653** shower to come **H3381** down in his **H6256** season; there shall **H1961** be **H1653** showers of **H1293** blessing.

27 And the **H6086** tree of the **H7704** field shall **H5414** yield [**H853**] her **H6529** fruit, and the **H776** earth shall **H5414** yield her **H2981** increase, and they shall **H1961** be **H983** safe **H5921** in their **H127** land, and shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, when I have **H7665** broken [**H853**] the **H4133** bands of their **H5923** yoke, and **H5337** delivered them out of the **H4480** **H3027** hand of those that **H5647** served themselves of them.

28 And they shall **H3808** no **H5750** more **H1961** be a **H957** prey to the **H1471** heathen, **H3808** neither shall the **H2416** beast of the **H776** land **H398** devour

Ezekiel

them; but they shall **H3427** dwell **H983** safely, and **H369** none shall make them **H2729** afraid.

29 And I will raise **H6965** up for them a **H4302** plant of **H8034** renown, and they shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5750** more **H622** consumed with **H7458** hunger in the **H776** land, **H3808** neither **H5375** bear the **H3639** shame of the **H1471** heathen any **H5750** more.

30 Thus shall they **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God am **H854** with them, and that **H1992** they, even the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, are my **H5971** people, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

31 And **H859** ye my **H6629** flock, the **H6629** flock of my **H4830** pasture, are **H120** men, and **H589** I am your **H430** God, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 35

1 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H7760** set thy **H6440** face **H5921** against **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir, and **H5012** prophesy **H5921** against it,

3 And **H559** say unto it, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, O **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir, I am **H413** against thee, and I will stretch **H5186** out mine **H3027** hand **H5921** against thee, and I will **H5414** make thee most **H8077** **H4923** desolate.

4 I will **H7760** lay thy **H5892** cities **H2723** waste, and **H859** thou shalt **H1961** be **H8077** desolate, and thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

5 **H3282** Because thou hast **H1961** had a **H5769** perpetual **H342** hatred, and hast **H5064** shed the blood of [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5921** by the **H3027** force of the **H2719** sword in the **H6256** time of their **H343** calamity, in the **H6256** time that their **H5771** iniquity had an **H7093** end:

6 **H3651** Therefore, as **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, I will **H6213** prepare thee unto **H1818** blood, and **H1818** blood shall **H7291** pursue thee: **H518** sith thou hast **H3808** not **H8130** hated **H1818** blood, even **H1818** blood shall **H7291** pursue thee.

Ezekiel

7 Thus will I **H5414** make [**H853**] **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir most **H8077** **H8077** desolate, and cut **H3772** off **H4480** from it him that passeth **H5674** out and him that **H7725** returneth.

8 And I will **H4390** fill [**H853**] his **H2022** mountains with his **H2491** slain men : in thy **H1389** hills, and in thy **H1516** valleys, and in **H3605** all thy **H650** rivers, shall they **H5307** fall that are **H2491** slain with the **H2719** sword.

9 I will **H5414** make thee **H5769** perpetual **H8077** desolations, and thy **H5892** cities shall **H3808** not **H3427** return: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

10 **H3282** Because thou hast **H559** said, [**H853**] These **H8147** two **H1471** nations and these **H8147** two **H776** countries shall **H1961** be mine, and we will **H3423** possess it; whereas the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H8033** there:

11 **H3651** Therefore, as **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, I will even **H6213** do according to thine **H639** anger, and according to thine **H7068** envy **H834** which thou hast **H6213** used out of thy **H4480** **H8135** hatred against them; and I will make myself **H3045** known among them, **H834** when I have **H8199** judged thee.

12 And thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, and that I have **H8085** heard [**H853**] **H3605** all thy **H5007** blasphemies **H834** which thou hast **H559** spoken **H5921** against the **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, They are laid **H8074** desolate, they are **H5414** given us to **H402** consume.

13 Thus with your **H6310** mouth ye have **H1431** boasted **H5921** against me, and have **H6280** multiplied your **H1697** words **H5921** against me: **H589** I have **H8085** heard them .

14 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; When the **H3605** whole **H776** earth **H8055** rejoiceth, I will **H6213** make thee **H8077** desolate.

15 As thou didst **H8057** rejoice at the **H5159** inheritance of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H5921** **H834** because it was **H8074** desolate, **H3651** so will I **H6213** do unto thee: thou shalt **H1961** be **H8077** desolate, O **H2022** mount **H8165** Seir, and **H3605** all **H123** Idumea, even **H3605** all of it: and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 36

Ezekiel

1 Also, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H5012** prophesy **H413** unto the **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say, Ye **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel, **H8085** hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD:

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** Because the **H341** enemy hath **H559** said **H5921** against you, **H1889** Aha, even the **H5769** ancient high **H1116** places **H1961** are ours in **H4181** possession:

3 **H3651** Therefore **H5012** prophesy and **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** **H3282** Because they have made you **H8074** desolate, and swallowed you **H7602** [**H853**] up on every **H4480** **H5439** side, that ye might **H1961** be a **H4181** possession unto the **H7611** residue of the **H1471** heathen, and ye are taken **H5927** up **H5921** in the **H8193** lips of **H3956** talkers, and are an **H1681** infamy of the **H5971** people:

4 **H3651** Therefore, ye **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel, **H8085** hear the **H1697** word of the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD to the **H2022** mountains, and to the **H1389** hills, to the **H650** rivers, and to the **H1516** valleys, to the **H8074** desolate **H2723** wastes, and to the **H5892** cities that are **H5800** forsaken, **H834** which **H1961** became a **H957** prey and **H3933** derision to the **H7611** residue of the **H1471** heathen **H834** that are round **H4480** **H5439** about;

5 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H518** **H3808** Surely in the **H784** fire of my **H7068** jealousy have I **H1696** spoken **H5921** against the **H7611** residue of the **H1471** heathen, and **H5921** against **H3605** all **H123** Idumea, **H834** which have **H5414** appointed [**H853**] my **H776** land into their **H4181** possession with the **H8057** joy of **H3605** all their **H3824** heart, with **H7589** spiteful **H5315** minds, **H4616** to cast it **H1644** out for a **H957** prey.

6 **H5012** Prophesy **H3651** therefore **H5921** concerning the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel, and **H559** say unto the **H2022** mountains, and to the **H1389** hills, to the **H650** rivers, and to the **H1516** valleys, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I have **H1696** spoken in my **H7068** jealousy and in my **H2534** fury, **H3282** because ye have **H5375** borne the **H3639** shame of the **H1471** heathen:

7 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H589** I have lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand, **H518** **H3808** Surely the **H1471** heathen **H834** that are **H4480** **H5439** about you, **H1992** they shall **H5375** bear their **H3639** shame.

Ezekiel

8 But **H859** ye, O **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel, ye shall shoot **H5414** forth your **H6057** branches, and **H5375** yield your **H6529** fruit to my **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel; **H3588** for they are at **H7126** hand to **H935** come.

9 **H3588** For, **H2009** behold, I am **H413** for you, and I will **H6437** turn **H413** unto you, and ye shall be **H5647** tilled and **H2232** sown:

10 And I will **H7235** multiply **H120** men **H5921** upon you, **H3605** all the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, even **H3605** all of it: and the **H5892** cities shall be **H3427** inhabited, and the **H2723** wastes shall be **H1129** built:

11 And I will **H7235** multiply **H5921** upon you **H120** man and **H929** beast; and they shall **H7235** increase and bring **H6509** fruit: and I will **H3427** settle you after your old **H6927** estates, and will do **H3190** better unto you than at your **H4480** **H7221** beginnings: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

12 Yea, I will cause **H120** men to **H1980** walk **H5921** upon you, even [**H853**] my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel; and they shall **H3423** possess thee, and thou shalt **H1961** be their **H5159** inheritance, and thou shalt **H3808** no **H3254** more **H5750** henceforth **H7921** bereave them of men .

13 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3282** Because they **H559** say unto you, **H859** Thou land devourest **H398** up **H120** men, and hast **H1961** **H7921** bereaved thy **H1471** nations;

14 **H3651** Therefore thou shalt **H398** devour **H120** men **H3808** no **H5750** more, **H3808** neither **H7921** bereave thy **H1471** nations any **H5750** more, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

15 **H3808** Neither will I cause men to **H8085** hear **H413** in thee the **H3639** shame of the **H1471** heathen any **H5750** more, **H3808** neither shalt thou **H5375** bear the **H2781** reproach of the **H5971** people any **H5750** more, **H3808** neither shalt thou cause thy **H1471** nations to **H3782** fall any **H5750** more, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

16 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

17 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, when the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H3427** dwelt **H5921** in their own **H127** land, they **H2930** defiled it by their own **H1870** way and by their **H5949** doings: their **H1870** way **H1961** was **H6440** before me as the **H2932** uncleanness of a removed **H5079** woman.

Ezekiel

18 Wherefore I **H8210** poured my **H2534** fury **H5921** upon them **H5921** for the **H1818** blood **H834** that they had **H8210** shed **H5921** upon the **H776** land, and for their **H1544** idols wherewith they had **H2930** polluted it:

19 And I **H6327** scattered them among the **H1471** heathen, and they were **H2219** dispersed through the **H776** countries: according to their **H1870** way and according to their **H5949** doings I **H8199** judged them.

20 And when they **H935** entered **H413** unto the **H1471** heathen, **H834** **H8033** whither they **H935** went, they **H2490** profaned [**H853**] my **H6944** holy **H8034** name, when they **H559** said to them, **H428** These are the **H5971** people of the **H3068** LORD, and are gone **H3318** forth out of his **H4480** **H776** land.

21 But I had **H2550** pity **H5921** for mine **H6944** holy **H8034** name, **H834** which the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel had **H2490** profaned among the **H1471** heathen, **H834** **H8033** whither they **H935** went.

22 **H3651** Therefore **H559** say unto the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H589** I **H6213** do **H3808** not this for your **H4616** sakes, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3588** **H518** but for mine **H6944** holy **H8034** name 's sake, **H834** which ye have **H2490** profaned among the **H1471** heathen, **H834** **H8033** whither ye **H935** went.

23 And I will **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] my **H1419** great **H8034** name, which was **H2490** profaned among the **H1471** heathen, **H834** which ye have **H2490** profaned in the **H8432** midst of them; and the **H1471** heathen shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, when I shall be **H6942** sanctified in you before their **H5869** eyes.

24 For I will **H3947** take you from **H4480** among the **H1471** heathen, and **H6908** gather you out of **H4480** **H3605** all **H776** countries, and will **H935** bring you **H413** into your own **H127** land.

25 Then will I **H2236** sprinkle **H2889** clean **H4325** water **H5921** upon you, and ye shall be **H2891** clean: from **H4480** **H3605** all your **H2932** filthiness, and from **H4480** **H3605** all your **H1544** idols, will I **H2891** cleanse you.

26 A **H2319** new **H3820** heart also will I **H5414** give you, and a **H2319** new **H7307** spirit will I **H5414** put **H7130** within you: and I will take **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H68** stony **H3820** heart out of your **H4480** **H1320** flesh, and I will **H5414** give you a **H3820** heart of **H1320** flesh.

27 And I will **H5414** put my **H7307** spirit **H7130** within you, and **H6213** cause you to **H1980** walk **H854** in my **H2706** statutes, and ye shall **H8104** keep my **H4941** judgments, and **H6213** do them .

Ezekiel

28 And ye shall **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land **H834** that I **H5414** gave to your **H1** fathers; and ye shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people, and **H595** I will **H1961** be your **H430** God.

29 I will also **H3467** save you from **H4480 H3605** all your **H2932** uncleannesses: and I will **H7121** call **H413** for the **H1715** corn, and will **H7235** increase it, and **H5414** lay **H3808** no **H7458** famine **H5921** upon you.

30 And I will **H7235** multiply [**H853**] the **H6529** fruit of the **H6086** tree, and the **H8570** increase of the **H7704** field, **H4616 H834** that ye shall **H3947** receive **H3808** no **H5750** more **H2781** reproach of **H7458** famine among the **H1471** heathen.

31 Then shall ye **H2142** remember [**H853**] your own **H7451** evil **H1870** ways, and your **H4611** doings **H834** that were **H3808** not **H2896** good, and shall loathe **H6962** yourselves in your own **H6440** sight **H5921** for your **H5771** iniquities and **H5921** for your **H8441** abominations.

32 **H3808** Not for your **H4616** sakes **H6213** do **H589** I this , **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, be it **H3045** known unto you: be **H954** ashamed and **H3637** confounded for your own **H4480 H1870** ways, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

33 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; In the **H3117** day that I shall have **H2891** cleansed you from **H4480 H3605** all your **H5771** iniquities I will also cause you to **H3427** dwell [**H853**] in the **H5892** cities, and the **H2723** wastes shall be **H1129** built.

34 And the **H8074** desolate **H776** land shall be **H5647** tilled, **H8478 H834** whereas it **H1961** lay **H8077** desolate in the **H5869** sight of **H3605** all that passed **H5674** by.

35 And they shall **H559** say, **H1977** This **H776** land that was **H8074** desolate is **H1961** become like the **H1588** garden of **H5731** Eden; and the **H2720** waste and **H8074** desolate and **H2040** ruined **H5892** cities are become **H1219** fenced, and are **H3427** inhabited.

36 Then the **H1471** heathen **H834** that are **H7604** left round **H5439** about you shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD **H1129** build the **H2040** ruined places, and **H5193** plant that that was **H8074** desolate: **H589** I the **H3068** LORD have **H1696** spoken it , and I will **H6213** do it .

37 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; I will **H5750** yet for **H2063** this be inquired **H1875** of by the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, to **H6213** do it for them; I will **H7235** increase them with **H120** men like a **H6629** flock.

Ezekiel

38 As the **H6944** holy **H6629** flock, as the **H6629** flock of **H3389** Jerusalem in her solemn **H4150** feasts; **H3651** so shall the **H2720** waste **H5892** cities **H1961** be **H4392** filled with **H6629** flocks of **H120** men: and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 37

1 The **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H5921** upon me, and carried me **H3318** out in the **H7307** spirit of the **H3068** LORD, and set me **H5117** down in the **H8432** midst of the **H1237** valley **H1931** which was **H4392** full of **H6106** bones,

2 And caused me to **H5674** pass **H5921** by them round **H5439** **H5439** about: and, **H2009** behold, there were **H3966** very **H7227** many **H5921** in the **H6440** open **H1237** valley; and, **H2009** lo, they were **H3966** very **H3002** dry.

3 And he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, can **H428** these **H6106** bones **H2421** live? And I **H559** answered, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H859** thou **H3045** knowest.

4 Again he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H5012** Prophecy **H5921** upon **H428** these **H6106** bones, and **H559** say **H413** unto them, O ye **H3002** dry **H6106** bones, **H8085** hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

5 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD unto **H428** these **H6106** bones; **H2009** Behold, **H589** I will cause **H7307** breath to **H935** enter into you, and ye shall **H2421** live:

6 And I will **H5414** lay **H1517** sinews **H5921** upon you, and will bring **H5927** up **H1320** flesh **H5921** upon you, and **H7159** **H5921** cover you with **H5785** skin, and **H5414** put **H7307** breath in you, and ye shall **H2421** live; and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

7 So I **H5012** prophesied **H834** as I was **H6680** commanded: and as I **H5012** prophesied, there **H1961** was a **H6963** noise, and **H2009** behold a **H7494** shaking, and the **H6106** bones came **H7126** together, **H6106** bone **H413** to his **H6106** bone.

8 And when I **H7200** beheld, **H2009** lo, the **H1517** sinews and the **H1320** flesh came **H5927** up **H5921** upon them, and the **H5785** skin **H7159** **H5921** covered them **H4605** above: but there was **H369** no **H7307** breath in them.

9 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, **H5012** Prophecy **H413** unto the **H7307** wind, **H5012** prophecy, **H1121** son of **H120** man, and **H559** say **H413** to the **H7307** wind, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H935** Come

Ezekiel

from the H4480 H702 four H7307 winds, O H7307 breath, and H5301 breathe upon H428 these H2026 slain, that they may H2421 live.

10 So I H5012 prophesied H834 as he H6680 commanded me, and the H7307 breath H935 came into them, and they H2421 lived, and stood H5975 up H5921 upon their H7272 feet, an H3966 H3966 exceeding H1419 great H2428 army.

11 Then he H559 said H413 unto me, H1121 Son of H120 man, H428 these H6106 bones are the H3605 whole H1004 house of H3478 Israel: H2009 behold, they H559 say, Our H6106 bones are H3001 dried, and our H8615 hope is H6 lost: we are cut H1504 off for our parts.

12 H3651 Therefore H5012 prophesy and H559 say H413 unto them, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H2009 Behold, O my H5971 people, H589 I will H6605 open [H853] your H6913 graves, and cause you to come H5927 up out of your H4480 H6913 graves, and H935 bring you H413 into the H127 land of H3478 Israel.

13 And ye shall H3045 know H3588 that H589 I am the H3068 LORD, when I have H6605 opened [H853] your H6913 graves, O my H5971 people, and brought you H5927 [H853] up out of your H4480 H6913 graves,

14 And shall H5414 put my H7307 spirit in you, and ye shall H2421 live, and I shall H5117 place you H5921 in your own H127 land: then shall ye H3045 know H3588 that H589 I the H3068 LORD have H1696 spoken it , and H6213 performed it , H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

15 The H1697 word of the H3068 LORD H1961 came again H413 unto me, H559 saying,

16 Moreover, H859 thou H1121 son of H120 man, H3947 take thee H259 one H6086 stick, and H3789 write H5921 upon it, For H3063 Judah, and for the H1121 children of H3478 Israel his H2270 companions: then H3947 take H259 another H6086 stick, and H3789 write H5921 upon it, For H3130 Joseph, the H6086 stick of H669 Ephraim, and for H3605 all the H1004 house of H3478 Israel his H2270 companions:

17 And H7126 join them H259 one H413 to H259 another into H259 one H6086 stick; and they shall H1961 become H259 one in thine H3027 hand.

18 And H834 when the H1121 children of thy H5971 people shall H559 speak H413 unto thee, H559 saying, Wilt thou H3808 not H5046 show us H4100 what thou meanest by H428 these?

Ezekiel

19 H1696 Say H413 unto them, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H2009 Behold, H589 I will H3947 take [H853] the H6086 stick of H3130 Joseph, H834 which is in the H3027 hand of H669 Ephraim, and the H7626 tribes of H3478 Israel his H2270 fellows, and will H5414 put them H5921 with him, even H854 with the H6086 stick of H3063 Judah, and H6213 make them H259 one H6086 stick, and they shall H1961 be H259 one in mine H3027 hand.

20 And the H6086 sticks H834 H5921 whereon thou H3789 writest shall H1961 be in thine H3027 hand before their H5869 eyes.

21 And H1696 say H413 unto them, H3541 Thus H559 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD; H2009 Behold, H589 I will H3947 take [H853] the H1121 children of H3478 Israel from H4480 H996 among the H1471 heathen, H834 H8033 whither they be H1980 gone, and will H6908 gather them on every H4480 H5439 side, and H935 bring them H413 into their own H127 land:

22 And I will H6213 make them H259 one H1471 nation in the H776 land upon the H2022 mountains of H3478 Israel; and H259 one H4428 king shall H1961 be H4428 king to them H3605 all: and they shall H1961 be H3808 no H5750 more H8147 two H1471 nations, H3808 neither shall they be H2673 divided into H8147 two H4467 kingdoms any more at H5750 H5750 all:

23 H3808 Neither shall they H2930 defile themselves any H5750 more with their H1544 idols, nor with their detestable H8251 things, nor with H3605 any of their H6588 transgressions: but I will H3467 save them out of H4480 H3605 all their dwelling H4186 places, H834 wherein they have H2398 sinned, and will H2891 cleanse them: so shall they H1961 be my H5971 people, and H589 I will H1961 be their H430 God.

24 And H1732 David my H5650 servant shall be H4428 king H5921 over them; and they H3605 all shall H1961 have H259 one H7462 shepherd: they shall also H1980 walk in my H4941 judgments, and H8104 observe my H2708 statutes, and H6213 do them.

25 And they shall H3427 dwell H5921 in the H776 land H834 that I have H5414 given unto H3290 Jacob my H5650 servant, H834 wherein your H11 fathers have H3427 dwelt; and they shall H3427 dwell H5921 therein, even H1992 they, and their H1121 children, and their H1121 children 's H1121 children H5769 forever: and my H5650 servant H1732 David shall be their H5387 prince H5769 forever.

26 Moreover I will H3772 make a H1285 covenant of H7965 peace with them; it shall H1961 be an H5769 everlasting H1285 covenant H854 with them: and I

Ezekiel

will **H5414** place them, and **H7235** multiply them, and will **H5414** set my **H4720** sanctuary in the **H8432** midst of them **H5769** forevermore.

27 My **H4908** tabernacle also shall **H1961** be **H5921** with them: yea, I will **H1961** be their **H430** God, and **H1992** they shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people.

28 And the **H1471** heathen shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I the **H3068** LORD do **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] **H3478** Israel, when my **H4720** sanctuary shall **H1961** be in the **H8432** midst of them **H5769** forevermore.

Chapter 38

1 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came unto **H413** me, **H559** saying,

2 **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H7760** set thy **H6440** face **H413** against **H1463** Gog, the **H776** land of **H4031** Magog, the **H7218** chief **H5387** prince of **H4902** Meshech and **H8422** Tubal, and **H5012** prophesy **H5921** against him,

3 And **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H2009** Behold, I am **H413** against thee, O **H1463** Gog, the **H7218** chief **H5387** prince of **H4902** Meshech and **H8422** Tubal:

4 And I will turn thee **H7725** back, and **H5414** put **H2397** hooks into thy **H3895** jaws, and I will bring thee **H3318** [**H853**] forth, and **H3605** all thine **H2428** army, **H5483** horses and **H6571** horsemen, **H3605** all of them **H3847** clothed with all **H4358** sorts of armor, even a **H7227** great **H6951** company with **H6793** bucklers and **H4043** shields, **H3605** all of them **H8610** handling **H2719** swords:

5 **H6539** Persia, **H3568** Ethiopia, and **H6316** Libya **H854** with them; **H3605** all of them with **H4043** shield and **H3553** helmet:

6 **H1586** Gomer, and **H3605** all his **H102** bands; the **H1004** house of **H8425** Togarmah of the **H6828** north **H3411** quarters, and **H3605** all his **H102** bands: and **H7227** many **H5971** people **H854** with thee.

7 Be thou **H3559** prepared, and **H3559** prepare for thyself, **H859** thou, and **H3605** all thy **H6951** company that are **H6950** assembled **H5921** unto thee, and **H1961** be thou a **H4929** guard unto them.

8 After **H7227** many **H4480** **H3117** days thou shalt be **H6485** visited: in the **H319** latter **H8141** years thou shalt **H935** come **H413** into the **H776** land that is brought **H7725** back from the **H4480** **H2719** sword, and is **H6908** gathered out

Ezekiel

of **H7227** many **H4480 H5971** people, **H5921** against the **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel, **H834** which have **H1961** been **H8548** always **H2723** waste: but **H1931** it is brought **H3318** forth out of the **H4480 H5971** nations, and they shall **H3427** dwell **H983** safely **H3605** all of them.

9 Thou shalt **H5927** ascend and **H935** come like a **H7722** storm, thou shalt **H1961** be like a **H6051** cloud to **H3680** cover the **H776** land, **H859** thou, and **H3605** all thy **H102** bands, and **H7227** many **H5971** people **H854** with thee.

10 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; It shall also come to **H1961** pass, that at the **H1931** same **H3117** time shall **H1697** things **H5927** come **H5921** into thy **H3824** mind, and thou shalt **H2803** think an **H7451** evil **H4284** thought:

11 And thou shalt **H559** say, I will go **H5927** up **H5921** to the **H776** land of unwall'd **H6519** villages; I will **H935** go to them that are at **H8252** rest, that **H3427** dwell **H983** safely, **H3605** all of them **H3427** dwelling **H369** without **H2346** walls, and having **H369** neither **H1280** bars nor **H1817** gates,

12 To **H7997** take a **H7998** spoil, and to **H962** take a **H957** prey; to **H7725** turn thine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the desolate **H2723** places that are now **H3427** inhabited, and **H413** upon the **H5971** people that are **H622** gathered out of the **H4480 H1471** nations, which have **H6213** gotten **H4735** cattle and **H7075** goods, that **H3427** dwell **H5921** in the **H2872** midst of the **H776** land.

13 **H7614** Sheba, and **H1719** Dedan, and the **H5503** merchants of **H8659** Tarshish, with **H3605** all the young **H3715** lions thereof, shall **H559** say unto thee, Art **H859** thou **H935** come to **H7997** take a **H7998** spoil? hast thou **H6950** gathered thy **H6951** company to **H962** take a **H957** prey? to carry **H5375** away **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold, to take **H3947** away **H4735** cattle and **H7075** goods, to **H7997** take a **H1419** great **H7998** spoil?

14 **H3651** Therefore, **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H5012** prophesy and **H559** say unto **H1463** Gog, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; In **H1931** that **H3117** day when my **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel **H3427** dwelleth **H983** safely, shalt thou **H3808** not **H3045** know it ?

15 And thou shalt **H935** come from thy **H4480 H4725** place out of the **H6828** north **H4480 H3411** parts, **H859** thou, and **H7227** many **H5971** people **H854** with thee, **H3605** all of them **H7392** riding upon **H5483** horses, a **H1419** great **H6951** company, and a **H7227** mighty **H2428** army:

16 And thou shalt come **H5927** up **H5921** against my **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel, as a **H6051** cloud to **H3680** cover the **H776** land; it shall **H1961** be in the

Ezekiel

H319 latter **H3117** days, and I will **H935** bring thee **H5921** against my **H776** land, **H4616** that the **H1471** heathen may **H3045** know me, when I shall be **H6942** sanctified in thee, O **H1463** Gog, before their **H5869** eyes.

17 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Art **H859** thou **H1931** he of **H834** whom I have **H1696** spoken in **H6931** old **H3117** time **H3027** by my **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets of **H3478** Israel, which **H5012** prophesied in **H1992** those **H3117** days many **H8141** years that I would **H935** bring thee **H5921** against them?

18 And it shall come to **H1961** pass at the **H1931** same **H3117** time **H3117** when **H1463** Gog shall **H935** come **H5921** against the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, that my **H2534** fury shall come **H5927** up in my **H639** face.

19 For in my **H7068** jealousy and in the **H784** fire of my **H5678** wrath have I **H1696** spoken, **H518 H3808** Surely in **H1931** that **H3117** day there shall **H1961** be a **H1419** great **H7494** shaking **H5921** in the **H127** land of **H3478** Israel;

20 So that the **H1709** fishes of the **H3220** sea, and the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** heaven, and the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field, and **H3605** all creeping **H7431** things that **H7430** creep **H5921** upon the **H127** earth, and **H3605** all the **H120** men **H834** that are **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth, shall **H7493** shake at my **H4480 H6440** presence, and the **H2022** mountains shall be thrown **H2040** down, and the steep **H4095** places shall **H5307** fall, and **H3605** every **H2346** wall shall **H5307** fall to the **H776** ground.

21 And I will call **H7121** for a **H2719** sword **H5921** against him throughout **H3605** all my **H2022** mountains, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD: every **H376** man 's **H2719** sword shall **H1961** be against his **H251** brother.

22 And I will **H8199** plead **H854** against him with **H1698** pestilence and with **H1818** blood; and I will **H4305** rain **H5921** upon him, and **H5921** upon his **H102** bands, and **H5921** upon the **H7227** many **H5971** people **H834** that are **H854** with him, an **H7857** overflowing **H1653** rain, and great **H68 H417** hailstones, **H784** fire, and **H1614** brimstone.

23 Thus will I magnify **H1431** myself, and sanctify **H6942** myself; and I will be **H3045** known in the **H5869** eyes of **H7227** many **H1471** nations, and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 39

1 Therefore, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H5012** prophesy **H5921** against **H1463** Gog, and **H559** say, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord

Ezekiel

H3069 GOD; **H2009** Behold, I am **H413** against thee, O **H1463** Gog, the **H7218** chief **H5387** prince of **H4902** Meshech and **H8422** Tubal:

2 And I will turn thee **H7725** back, and leave but the sixth **H8338** part of thee, and will cause thee to come **H5927** up from the **H6828** north **H4480** **H3411** parts, and will **H935** bring thee **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel:

3 And I will **H5221** smite thy **H7198** bow out of thy **H8040** left **H4480** **H3027** hand, and will cause thine **H2671** arrows to **H5307** fall out of thy **H3225** right **H4480** **H3027** hand.

4 Thou shalt **H5307** fall **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel, **H859** thou, and **H3605** all thy **H102** bands, and the **H5971** people **H834** that is **H854** with thee: I will **H5414** give thee unto the **H5861** ravenous **H6833** birds of **H3605** every **H3671** sort, and to the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field to be **H402** devoured.

5 Thou shalt **H5307** fall **H5921** upon the **H6440** open **H7704** field: **H3588** for **H589** I have **H1696** spoken it, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

6 And I will **H7971** send a **H784** fire on **H4031** Magog, and among them that **H3427** dwell **H983** carelessly in the **H339** isles: and they shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD.

7 So will I **H3045** make my **H6944** holy **H8034** name **H3045** known in the **H8432** midst of my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel; and I will **H3808** not let them **H2490** pollute [**H853**] my **H6944** holy **H8034** name any **H5750** more: and the **H1471** heathen shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, the Holy **H6918** One in **H3478** Israel.

8 **H2009** Behold, it is **H935** come, and it is **H1961** done, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H1931** this is the **H3117** day **H834** whereof I have **H1696** spoken.

9 And they that **H3427** dwell in the **H5892** cities of **H3478** Israel shall go **H3318** forth, and shall set on **H1197** fire and **H5400** burn the **H5402** weapons, both the **H4043** shields and the **H6793** bucklers, the **H7198** bows and the **H2671** arrows, and the **H4731** **H3027** handstaves, and the **H7420** spears, and they shall **H1197** burn them with **H784** fire **H7651** seven **H8141** years:

10 So that they shall **H5375** take **H3808** no **H6086** wood out **H4480** of the **H7704** field, **H3808** neither cut **H2404** down any out **H4480** of the **H3293** forests; **H3588** for they shall **H1197** burn the **H5402** weapons with **H784** fire:

Ezekiel

and they shall **H7997** spoil [**H853**] those that **H7997** spoiled them, and **H962** rob [**H853**] those that **H962** robbed them, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

11 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that I will **H5414** give unto **H1463** Gog a **H4725** place **H8033** there of **H6913** graves in **H3478** Israel, the **H1516** valley of the **H5674** passengers on the **H6926** east of the **H3220** sea: and **H1931** it shall **H2629** stop [**H853**] the noses of the **H5674** passengers: and **H8033** there shall they **H6912** bury [**H853**] **H1463** Gog and **H3605** all his **H1995** multitude: and they shall **H7121** call it The **H1516** valley of **H1996** Hamon -gog.

12 And **H7651** seven **H2320** months shall the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel be **H6912** burying of them, **H4616** that they may **H2891** cleanse [**H853**] the **H776** land.

13 Yea, **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land shall **H6912** bury them ; and it shall **H1961** be to them a **H8034** renown the **H3117** day that I shall be **H3513** glorified, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

14 And they shall sever **H914** out **H376** men of continual **H8548** employment, **H5674** passing through the **H776** land to **H6912** bury [**H853**] with the **H5674** passengers [**H853**] those that **H3498** remain **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H776** earth, to **H2891** cleanse it: after the **H4480** **H7097** end of **H7651** seven **H2320** months shall they **H2713** search.

15 And the **H5674** passengers that pass **H5674** through the **H776** land, when any **H7200** seeth a **H120** man 's **H6106** bone, then shall he set **H1129** up a **H6725** sign **H681** by it, **H5704** till the **H6912** buriers have **H6912** buried it **H413** in the **H1516** valley of **H1996** Hamon -gog.

16 And **H1571** also the **H8034** name of the **H5892** city shall be **H1997** Hamonah. Thus shall they **H2891** cleanse the **H776** land.

17 And, **H859** thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H559** Speak unto **H3605** every **H3671** feathered **H6833** fowl, and to **H3605** every **H2416** beast of the **H7704** field, Assemble **H6908** yourselves, and **H935** come; gather **H622** yourselves on every **H4480** **H5439** side **H5921** to my **H2077** sacrifice **H834** that **H589** I do **H2076** sacrifice for you, even a **H1419** great **H2077** sacrifice **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains of **H3478** Israel, that ye may **H398** eat **H1320** flesh, and **H8354** drink **H1818** blood.

18 Ye shall **H398** eat the **H1320** flesh of the **H1368** mighty, and **H8354** drink the **H1818** blood of the **H5387** princes of the **H776** earth, of **H352** rams, of **H3733**

Ezekiel

lambs, and of **H6260** goats, of **H6499** bullocks, **H3605** all of them **H4806** fatlings of **H1316** Bashan.

19 And ye shall **H398** eat **H2459** fat till ye be **H7654** full, and **H8354** drink **H1818** blood till ye be **H7943** drunken, of my **H4480 H2077** sacrifice **H834** which I have **H2076** sacrificed for you.

20 Thus ye shall be **H7646** filled **H5921** at my **H7979** table with **H5483** horses and **H7393** chariots, with mighty **H1368** men, and with **H3605** all **H376** men of **H4421** war, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

21 And I will **H5414** set [**H853**] my **H3519** glory among the **H1471** heathen, and **H3605** all the **H1471** heathen shall **H7200** see [**H853**] my **H4941** judgment **H834** that I have **H6213** executed, and my **H3027** hand **H834** that I have **H7760** laid upon them.

22 So the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God **H4480** from **H1931** that **H3117** day and **H1973** forward.

23 And the **H1471** heathen shall **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel went into **H1540** captivity for their **H5771** iniquity: **H5921 H834** because they **H4603** trespassed against me, therefore **H5641** hid I my **H6440** face **H4480** from them, and **H5414** gave them into the **H3027** hand of their **H6862** enemies: so **H5307** fell they **H3605** all by the **H2719** sword.

24 According to their **H2932** uncleanness and according to their **H6588** transgressions have I **H6213** done unto them, and **H5641** hid my **H6440** face **H4480** from them.

25 H3651 Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H6258** Now will I bring **H7725** again [**H853**] the **H7622** captivity of **H3290** Jacob, and have **H7355** mercy upon the **H3605** whole **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, and will be **H7065** jealous for my **H6944** holy **H8034** name;

26 After that they have **H5375** borne [**H853**] their **H3639** shame, and **H3605** all their **H4604** trespasses **H834** whereby they have **H4603** trespassed against me, when they **H3427** dwelt **H983** safely **H5921** in their **H127** land, and **H369** none made them **H2729** afraid.

27 When I have brought them **H7725** [**H853**] again **H4480** from the **H5971** people, and **H6908** gathered them out of their **H341** enemies ' **H4480 H776** lands, and am **H6942** sanctified in them in the **H5869** sight of **H7227** many **H1471** nations;

Ezekiel

28 Then shall they **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, which caused them to be led into **H1540** captivity **H413** among the **H1471** heathen: but I have **H3664** gathered them **H5921** unto their own **H127** land, and have **H3498** left **H3808** none **H4480** of them any **H5750** more **H8033** there.

29 **H3808** Neither will I **H5641** hide my **H6440** face any **H5750** more **H4480** from them: **H834** for I have poured **H8210** out [**H853**] my **H7307** spirit **H5921** upon the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 40

1 In the **H2568** five and **H6242** twentieth **H8141** year of our **H1546** captivity, in the **H7218** beginning of the **H8141** year, in the **H6218** tenth day of the **H2320** month, in the **H702** **H6240** fourteenth **H8141** year **H310** after **H834** that the **H5892** city was **H5221** smitten, in the **H2088** **H6106** selfsame **H3117** day the **H3027** hand of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** was **H5921** upon me, and **H935** brought me **H8033** thither.

2 In the **H4759** visions of **H430** God **H935** brought he me **H413** into the **H776** land of **H3478** Israel, and **H5117** set me **H413** upon a **H3966** very **H1364** high **H2022** mountain, **H5921** by which was as the **H4011** frame of a **H5892** city on the **H4480** **H5045** south.

3 And he **H935** brought me **H8033** thither, and, **H2009** behold, there was a **H376** man, whose **H4758** appearance was like the **H4758** appearance of **H5178** brass, with a **H6616** line of **H6593** flax in his **H3027** hand, and a **H4060** measuring **H7070** reed; and **H1931** he **H5975** stood in the **H8179** gate.

4 And the **H376** man **H1696** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H7200** behold with thine **H5869** eyes, and **H8085** hear with thine **H241** ears, and **H7760** set thine **H3820** heart upon **H3605** all **H834** that **H589** I shall **H7200** show thee; **H3588** for to the intent **H4616** that I might **H7200** show them unto thee art thou **H935** brought **H2008** hither: **H5046** declare [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H859** thou **H7200** seest to the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

5 And **H2009** behold a **H2346** wall on the **H4480** **H2351** outside of the **H1004** house round **H5439** **H5439** about, and in the **H376** man 's **H3027** hand a **H4060** measuring **H7070** reed of **H8337** six **H520** cubits long by the **H520** cubit and a **H2948** handbreadth: so he **H4058** measured [**H853**] the **H7341** breadth of the **H1146** building, **H259** one **H7070** reed; and the **H6967** height, **H259** one **H7070** reed.

Ezekiel

6 Then H935 came he H413 unto the H8179 gate H834 which H6440 looketh H1870 toward the H6921 east, and went H5927 up the H4609 stairs thereof, and H4058 measured [H853] the H5592 threshold of the H8179 gate, which was H259 one H7070 reed H7341 broad; and the H259 other H5592 threshold of the gate, which was H259 one H7070 reed H7341 broad.

7 And every little H8372 chamber was H259 one H7070 reed H753 long, and H259 one H7070 reed H7341 broad; and H996 between the little H8372 chambers were H2568 five H520 cubits; and the H5592 threshold of the H8179 gate H4480 H681 by the H197 porch of the H8179 gate H1004 within was H259 one H7070 reed.

8 He H4058 measured also [H853] the H197 porch of the H8179 gate H1004 within, H259 one H7070 reed.

9 Then H4058 measured he [H853] the H197 porch of the H8179 gate, H8083 eight H520 cubits; and the H352 posts thereof, H8147 two H520 cubits; and the H197 porch of the H8179 gate was H1004 inward.

10 And the little H8372 chambers of the H8179 gate H1870 H6921 eastward were H7969 three on this H4480 H6311 side, and H7969 three on that H4480 H6311 side; they H7969 three were of H259 one H4060 measure: and the H352 posts had H259 one H4060 measure on this H4480 H6311 side and on that H4480 H6311 side.

11 And he H4058 measured [H853] the H7341 breadth of the H6607 entry of the H8179 gate, H6235 ten H520 cubits; and the H753 length of the H8179 gate, H7969 H6240 thirteen H520 cubits.

12 The H1366 space also H6440 before the little H8372 chambers was H259 one H520 cubit on this side, and the H1366 space was H259 one H520 cubit on that H4480 H6311 side: and the little H8372 chambers were H8337 six H520 cubits on this H4480 H6311 side, and H8337 six H520 cubits on that H4480 H6311 side.

13 He H4058 measured then [H853] the H8179 gate from the H4480 H1406 roof of one little H8372 chamber to the H1406 roof of another: the H7341 breadth was H2568 five and H6242 twenty H520 cubits, H6607 door H5048 against H6607 door.

14 He H6213 made also [H853] H352 posts of H8346 threescore H520 cubits, even H413 unto the H352 post of the H2691 court round H5439 H5439 about the H8179 gate.

Ezekiel

15 And **H5921** from the **H6440** face of the **H8179** gate of the **H2978** entrance **H5921** unto the **H6440** face of the **H197** porch of the **H6442** inner **H8179** gate were **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits.

16 And there were **H331** narrow **H2474** windows **H413** to the little **H8372** chambers, and **H413** to their **H352** posts **H6441** within the **H8179** gate round **H5439** **H5439** about, and **H3651** likewise to the **H361** porches: and **H2474** windows were round **H5439** **H5439** about **H6441** inward: and **H413** upon each **H352** post were palm **H8561** trees.

17 Then **H935** brought he me **H413** into the **H2435** outward **H2691** court, and, **H2009** lo, there were **H3957** chambers, and a **H7531** pavement **H6213** made for the **H2691** court round **H5439** **H5439** about: **H7970** thirty **H3957** chambers were **H413** upon the **H7531** pavement.

18 And the **H7531** pavement **H413** by the **H3802** side of the **H8179** gates over **H5980** against the **H753** length of the **H8179** gates was the **H8481** lower **H7531** pavement.

19 Then he **H4058** measured the **H7341** breadth from the **H4480** **H6440** forefront of the **H8481** lower **H8179** gate unto the **H6440** forefront of the **H6442** inner **H2691** court **H4480** **H2351** without, a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits **H6921** eastward and **H6828** northward.

20 And the **H8179** gate of the **H2435** outward **H2691** court **H834** that **H6440** looked **H1870** toward the **H6828** north, he **H4058** measured the **H753** length thereof, and the **H7341** breadth thereof.

21 And the little **H8372** chambers thereof were **H7969** three on this **H4480** **H6311** side and **H7969** three on that **H4480** **H6311** side; and the **H352** posts thereof and the **H361** porches thereof **H1961** were after the **H4060** measure of the **H7223** first **H8179** gate: the **H753** length thereof was **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits.

22 And their **H2474** windows, and their **H361** porches, and their palm **H8561** trees, were after the **H4060** measure of the **H8179** gate **H834** that **H6440** looketh **H1870** toward the **H6921** east; and they went **H5927** up unto it by **H7651** seven **H4609** steps; and the **H361** porches thereof were **H6440** before them.

23 And the **H8179** gate of the **H6442** inner **H2691** court was over **H5048** against the **H8179** gate toward the **H6828** north, and toward the **H6921** east; and he **H4058** measured from **H4480** **H8179** gate **H413** to **H8179** gate a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits.

Ezekiel

24 After that he **H1980** brought me **H1870** toward the **H1864** south, and **H2009** behold a **H8179** gate **H1870** toward the **H1864** south: and he **H4058** measured the **H352** posts thereof and the **H361** porches thereof according to **H428** these **H4060** measures.

25 And there were **H2474** windows in it and in the **H361** porches thereof round **H5439** **H5439** about, like **H428** those **H2474** windows: the **H753** length was **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits.

26 And there were **H7651** seven **H4609** steps to go **H5930** up to it, and the **H361** porches thereof were **H6440** before them: and it had palm **H8561** trees, **H259** one on this **H4480** **H6311** side, and **H259** another on that **H4480** **H6311** side, **H413** upon the **H352** posts thereof.

27 And there was a **H8179** gate in the **H6442** inner **H2691** court **H1870** toward the **H1864** south: and he **H4058** measured from **H4480** **H8179** gate **H413** to **H8179** gate **H1870** toward the **H1864** south a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits.

28 And he **H935** brought me **H413** to the **H6442** inner **H2691** court by the **H1864** south **H8179** gate: and he **H4058** measured [**H853**] the **H1864** south **H8179** gate according to **H428** these **H4060** measures;

29 And the little **H8372** chambers thereof, and the **H352** posts thereof, and the **H361** porches thereof, according to **H428** these **H4060** measures: and there were **H2474** windows in it and in the **H361** porches thereof round **H5439** **H5439** about: it was **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits **H753** long, and **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits **H7341** broad.

30 And the **H361** porches round **H5439** **H5439** about were **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits **H753** long, and **H2568** five **H520** cubits **H7341** broad.

31 And the **H361** porches thereof were **H413** toward the **H2435** utter **H2691** court; and palm **H8561** trees were **H413** upon the **H352** posts thereof: and the going **H4608** up to it had **H8083** eight **H4609** steps.

32 And he **H935** brought me **H413** into the **H6442** inner **H2691** court **H1870** toward the **H6921** east: and he **H4058** measured [**H853**] the **H8179** gate according to **H428** these **H4060** measures.

33 And the little **H8372** chambers thereof, and the **H352** posts thereof, and the **H361** porches thereof, were according to **H428** these **H4060** measures: and there were **H2474** windows therein and in the **H361** porches thereof round

Ezekiel

H5439 H5439 about: it was **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits **H753** long, and **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits **H7341** broad.

34 And the **H361** porches thereof were toward the **H2435** outward **H2691** court; and palm **H8561** trees were **H413** upon the **H352** posts thereof, on this **H4480 H6311** side, and on that **H4480 H6311** side: and the going **H4608** up to it had **H8083** eight **H4609** steps.

35 And he **H935** brought me **H413** to the **H6828** north **H8179** gate, and **H4058** measured it according to **H428** these **H4060** measures;

36 The little **H8372** chambers thereof, the **H352** posts thereof, and the **H361** porches thereof, and the **H2474** windows to it round **H5439 H5439** about: the **H753** length was **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits.

37 And the **H352** posts thereof were toward the **H2435** utter **H2691** court; and palm **H8561** trees were **H413** upon the **H352** posts thereof, on this **H4480 H6311** side, and on that **H4480 H6311** side: and the going **H4608** up to it had **H8083** eight **H4609** steps.

38 And the **H3957** chambers and the **H6607** entries thereof were by the **H352** posts of the **H8179** gates, **H8033** where they **H1740** washed [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offering.

39 And in the **H197** porch of the **H8179** gate were **H8147** two **H7979** tables on this **H4480 H6311** side, and **H8147** two **H7979** tables on that **H4480 H6311** side, to **H7819** slay **H413** thereon the burnt **H5930** offering and the sin **H2403** offering and the trespass **H817** offering.

40 And **H413** at the **H3802** side **H4480 H2351** without, as one goeth **H5927** up to the **H6607** entry of the **H6828** north **H8179** gate, were **H8147** two **H7979** tables; and **H413** on the **H312** other **H3802** side, **H834** which was at the **H197** porch of the **H8179** gate, were **H8147** two **H7979** tables.

41 **H702** Four **H7979** tables were on this **H4480 H6311** side, and **H702** four **H7979** tables on that **H4480 H6311** side, by the **H3802** side of the **H8179** gate; **H8083** eight **H7979** tables, **H413** whereupon they **H7819** slew their sacrifices .

42 And the **H702** four **H7979** tables were of **H1496** hewn **H68** stone for the burnt **H5930** offering, of **H259** a **H520** cubit and **H259** a **H2677** half **H753** long, and a **H520** cubit and a **H2677** half **H7341** broad, and **H259** one **H520** cubit **H1363** high: **H413** whereupon also they **H5117** laid [**H853**] the **H3627** instruments **H834** wherewith they **H7819** slew [**H853**] the burnt **H5930** offering and the **H2077** sacrifice.

Ezekiel

43 And **H1004** within were **H8240** hooks, **H259** a hand **H2948** broad, **H3559** fastened round **H5439 H5439** about: and **H413** upon the **H7979** tables was the **H1320** flesh of the **H7133** offering.

44 And **H4480 H2351** without the **H6442** inner **H8179** gate were the **H3957** chambers of the **H7891** singers in the **H6442** inner **H2691** court, **H834** which was **H413** at the **H3802** side of the **H6828** north **H8179** gate; and their **H6440** prospect was **H1870** toward the **H1864** south: **H259** one **H413** at the **H3802** side of the **H6921** east **H8179** gate having the **H6440** prospect **H1870** toward the **H6828** north.

45 And he **H1696** said **H413** unto me, **H2090** This **H3957** chamber, **H834** whose **H6440** prospect is **H1870** toward the **H1864** south, is for the **H3548** priests, the **H8104** keepers of the **H4931** charge of the **H1004** house.

46 And the **H3957** chamber **H834** whose **H6440** prospect is **H1870** toward the **H6828** north is for the **H3548** priests, the **H8104** keepers of the **H4931** charge of the **H4196** altar: **H1992** these are the **H1121** sons of **H6659** Zadok among the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi, which come **H7131** near **H413** to the **H3068** LORD to **H8334** minister unto him.

47 So he **H4058** measured [**H853**] the **H2691** court, a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits **H753** long, and a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits **H7341** broad, **H7251** foursquare; and the **H4196** altar that was **H6440** before the **H1004** house.

48 And he **H935** brought me **H413** to the **H197** porch of the **H1004** house, and **H4058** measured each **H352** post of the **H197** porch, **H2568** five **H520** cubits on this **H4480 H6311** side, and **H2568** five **H520** cubits on that **H4480 H6311** side: and the **H7341** breadth of the **H8179** gate was **H7969** three **H520** cubits on this **H4480 H6311** side, and **H7969** three **H520** cubits on that **H4480 H6311** side.

49 The **H753** length of the **H197** porch was **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth **H6249 H6240** eleven **H520** cubits; and he brought me by the **H4609** steps **H834** whereby they went **H5927** up **H413** to it: and there were **H5982** pillars **H413** by the **H352** posts, **H259** one on this **H4480 H6311** side, and **H259** another on that **H4480 H6311** side.

Chapter 41

1 Afterward he **H935** brought me **H413** to the **H1964** temple, and **H4058** measured [**H853**] the **H352** posts, **H8337** six **H520** cubits **H7341** broad on the one **H4480 H6311** side, and **H8337** six **H520** cubits **H7341** broad on the other **H4480 H6311** side, which was the **H7341** breadth of the **H168** tabernacle.

Ezekiel

2 And the **H7341** breadth of the **H6607** door was **H6235** ten **H520** cubits; and the **H3802** sides of the **H6607** door were **H2568** five **H520** cubits on the one **H4480 H6311** side, and **H2568** five **H520** cubits on the other **H4480 H6311** side: and he **H4058** measured the **H753** length thereof, **H705** forty **H520** cubits: and the **H7341** breadth, **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits.

3 Then **H935** went he **H6441** inward, and **H4058** measured the **H352** post of the **H6607** door, **H8147** two **H520** cubits; and the **H6607** door, **H8337** six **H520** cubits; and the **H7341** breadth of the **H6607** door, **H7651** seven **H520** cubits.

4 So he **H4058** measured [**H853**] the **H753** length thereof, **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits; and the **H7341** breadth, **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits, **H413 H6440** before the **H1964** temple: and he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H2088** This is the most **H6944 H6944** holy place .

5 After he **H4058** measured the **H7023** wall of the **H1004** house, **H8337** six **H520** cubits; and the **H7341** breadth of every side **H6763** chamber, **H702** four **H520** cubits, round **H5439 H5439** about the **H1004** house on every **H5439** side.

6 And the side **H6763** chambers were **H7969** three, **H6763** one **H413** over **H6763** another, and **H7970** thirty in **H6471** order; and they **H935** entered into the **H7023** wall **H834** which was of the **H1004** house for the side **H6763** chambers round **H5439 H5439** about, that they might **H1961** have **H270** hold, but they **H1961** had **H3808** not **H270** hold in the **H7023** wall of the **H1004** house.

7 And there was an **H7337** enlarging, and a winding **H5437** about still **H4605 H4605** upward to the side **H6763** chambers: **H3588** for the winding **H4141** about of the **H1004** house went still **H4605 H4605** upward round **H5439 H5439** about the **H1004** house: **H5921 H3651** therefore the **H7341** breadth of the **H1004** house was still **H4605** upward, and **H3651** so **H5927** increased from the **H8481** lowest chamber **H5921** to the **H5945** highest by the **H8484** midst.

8 I **H7200** saw also the **H1363** height of the **H1004** house round **H5439 H5439** about: the **H4328** foundations of the side **H6763** chambers were a **H4393** full **H7070** reed of **H8337** six **H679** great **H520** cubits.

9 The **H7341** thickness of the **H7023** wall, **H834** which was for the side **H6763** chamber **H2351** without, was **H2568** five **H520** cubits: and that **H834** which was **H5117** left was the **H1004** place of the side **H6763** chambers **H834** that were **H1004** within.

Ezekiel

10 And **H996** between the **H3957** chambers was the **H7341** width of **H6242** twenty **H520** cubits round **H5439** about the **H1004** house on every **H5439** **H5439** side.

11 And the **H6607** doors of the side **H6763** chambers were toward the place that was **H5117** left, **H259** one **H6607** door **H1870** toward the **H6828** north, and **H259** another **H6607** door toward the **H1864** south: and the **H7341** breadth of the **H4725** place that was **H5117** left was **H2568** five **H520** cubits round **H5439** **H5439** about.

12 Now the **H1146** building **H834** that was **H413** **H6440** before the separate **H1508** place at the **H6285** end **H1870** toward the **H3220** west was **H7657** seventy **H520** cubits **H7341** broad; and the **H7023** wall of the **H1146** building was **H2568** five **H520** cubits **H7341** thick round **H5439** **H5439** about, and the **H753** length thereof **H8673** ninety **H520** cubits.

13 So he **H4058** measured [**H853**] the **H1004** house, a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits **H753** long; and the separate **H1508** place, and the **H1140** building, with the **H7023** walls thereof, a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits **H753** long;

14 Also the **H7341** breadth of the **H6440** face of the **H1004** house, and of the separate **H1508** place toward the **H6921** east, a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits.

15 And he **H4058** measured the **H753** length of the **H1146** building over **H413** **H6440** against the separate **H1508** place **H834** which was **H5921** **H310** behind it, and the **H862** galleries thereof on the one **H4480** **H6311** side and on the other **H4480** **H6311** side, a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits, with the **H6442** inner **H1964** temple, and the **H197** porches of the **H2691** court;

16 The door **H5592** posts, and the **H331** narrow **H2474** windows, and the **H862** galleries round **H5439** about on their three **H7969** stories, over **H5048** against the **H5592** door, **H7824** ceiled with **H6086** wood round **H5439** **H5439** about, and from the **H776** ground up **H5704** to the **H2474** windows, and the **H2474** windows were **H3680** covered;

17 **H5921** To that **H4480** **H5921** above the **H6607** door, even **H5704** unto the **H6442** inner **H1004** house, and **H2351** without, and **H413** by **H3605** all the **H7023** wall round **H5439** **H5439** about **H6442** within and **H2435** without, by **H4060** measure.

18 And it was **H6213** made with **H3742** cherubims and palm **H8561** trees, so that a palm **H8561** tree was **H996** between a **H3742** cherub and a **H3742** cherub; and every **H3742** cherub had **H8147** two **H6440** faces;

Ezekiel

19 So that the **H6440** face of a **H120** man was **H413** toward the palm **H8561** tree on the one **H4480 H6311** side, and the **H6440** face of a young **H3715** lion **H413** toward the palm **H8561** tree on the other **H4480 H6311** side: it was **H6213** made **H413** through **H3605** all the **H1004** house round **H5439 H5439** about.

20 From the **H776** ground **H5704** unto **H4480 H5921** above the **H6607** door were **H3742** cherubims and palm **H8561** trees **H6213** made, and on the **H7023** wall of the **H1964** temple.

21 The **H4201** posts of the **H1964** temple were **H7251** squared, and the **H6440** face of the **H6944** sanctuary; the **H4758** appearance of the one as the **H4758** appearance of the other .

22 The **H4196** altar of **H6086** wood was **H7969** three **H520** cubits **H1364** high, and the **H753** length thereof **H8147** two **H520** cubits; and the **H4740** corners thereof, and the **H753** length thereof, and the **H7023** walls thereof, were of **H6086** wood: and he **H1696** said **H413** unto me, **H2088** This is the **H7979** table **H834** that is **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

23 And the **H1964** temple and the **H6944** sanctuary had **H8147** two **H1817** doors.

24 And the **H1817** doors had **H8147** two **H1817** leaves apiece , **H8147** two **H4142** turning **H1817** leaves; **H8147** two leaves for the **H259** one **H1817** door, and **H8147** two **H1817** leaves for the **H312** other door .

25 And there were **H6213** made **H413** on them, **H413** on the **H1817** doors of the **H1964** temple, **H3742** cherubims and palm **H8561** trees, like **H834** as were **H6213** made upon the **H7023** walls; and there were **H5645** thick **H6086** planks **H413** upon the **H6440** face of the **H197** porch **H2351** without.

26 And there were **H331** narrow **H2474** windows and palm **H8561** trees on the one **H4480 H6311** side and on the other **H4480 H6311** side, **H413** on the **H3802** sides of the **H197** porch, and upon the side **H6763** chambers of the **H1004** house, and thick **H5646** planks.

Chapter 42

1 Then he brought me **H3318** forth **H413** into the **H2435** utter **H2691** court, the **H1870** way **H1870** toward the **H6828** north: and he **H935** brought me **H413** into the **H3957** chamber **H834** that was over **H5048** against the separate **H1508** place, and **H834** which was **H5048** before the **H1146** building **H413** toward the **H6828** north.

Ezekiel

2 **H413 H6440** Before the **H753** length of a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits was the **H6828** north **H6607** door, and the **H7341** breadth was **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits.

3 Over **H5048** against the **H6242** twenty cubits **H834** which were for the **H6442** inner **H2691** court, and, over **H5048** against the **H7531** pavement **H834** which was for the **H2435** utter **H2691** court, was **H862** gallery **H413 H6440** against **H862** gallery in **H7992** three stories .

4 And **H6440** before the **H3957** chambers was a **H4109** walk of **H6235** ten **H520** cubits **H7341** breadth **H6442** inward, a **H1870** way of **H259** one **H520** cubit; and their **H6607** doors toward the **H6828** north.

5 Now the **H5945** upper **H3957** chambers were **H7114** shorter: **H3588** for the **H862** galleries were **H3201** higher than **H4480 H2007** these, than the **H4480 H8481** lower, and than the **H4480 H8484** middlemost of the **H1146** building.

6 **H3588** For **H2007** they were in **H8027** three stories , but had **H369** not **H5982** pillars as the **H5982** pillars of the **H2691** courts: **H5921 H3651** therefore the building was **H680** straitened more than the **H4480 H8481** lowest and the **H8484** middlemost from the **H4480 H776** ground.

7 And the **H1447** wall **H834** that was **H2351** without over **H5980** against the **H3957** chambers, **H1870** toward the **H2435** utter **H2691** court **H413** on the **H6440** forepart of the **H3957** chambers, the **H753** length thereof was **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits.

8 **H3588** For the **H753** length of the **H3957** chambers **H834** that were in the **H2435** utter **H2691** court was **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits: and, **H2009** lo, **H5921 H6440** before the **H1964** temple were a **H3967** hundred **H520** cubits.

9 And from **H4480 H8478** under **H428** these **H3957** chambers was the **H3996** entry on the east **H4480 H6921** side, as one **H935** goeth into **H2007** them from the utter **H2691 H2435** court.

10 The **H3957** chambers were in the **H7341** thickness of the **H1444** wall of the **H2691** court **H1870** toward the **H6921** east, over **H413 H6440** against the separate **H1508** place, and over **H413 H6440** against the **H1146** building.

11 And the **H1870** way **H6440** before them was like the **H4758** appearance of the **H3957** chambers **H834** which were **H1870** toward the **H6828** north, as **H753** long as they, and **H3651** as **H7341** broad as they: and **H3605** all their goings **H4161** out were both according to their **H4941** fashions, and according to their **H6607** doors.

Ezekiel

12 And according to the **H6607** doors of the **H3957** chambers **H834** that were **H1870** toward the **H1864** south was a **H6607** door in the **H7218** head of the **H1870** way, even the **H1870** way **H1903** directly **H6440** before the **H1448** wall **H1870** toward the **H6921** east, as one **H935** entereth into them.

13 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, The **H6828** north **H3957** chambers and the **H1864** south **H3957** chambers, **H834** which are **H413** **H6440** before the separate **H1508** place, **H2007** they be **H6944** holy **H3957** chambers, **H834** **H8033** where the **H3548** priests **H834** that **H7138** approach unto the **H3068** LORD shall **H398** eat the most holy **H6944** **H6944** things: **H8033** there shall they **H5117** lay the most holy **H6944** **H6944** things, and the meat **H4503** offering, and the sin **H2403** offering, and the trespass **H817** offering; **H3588** for the **H4725** place is **H6918** holy.

14 When the **H3548** priests **H935** enter therein, then shall they **H3808** not go **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H6944** holy place **H413** into the **H2435** utter **H2691** court, but **H8033** there they shall **H5117** lay their **H899** garments **H834** wherein they **H8334** minister; **H3588** for **H2007** they are **H6944** holy; and shall put **H3847** on **H312** other **H899** garments, and shall **H7126** approach **H413** to those things **H834** which are for the **H5971** people.

15 Now when he had made an **H3615** end of [**H853**] **H4060** measuring the **H6442** inner **H1004** house, he brought me **H3318** forth **H1870** toward the **H8179** gate **H834** whose **H6440** prospect is **H1870** toward the **H6921** east, and **H4058** measured it round **H5439** **H5439** about.

16 He **H4058** measured the **H6921** east **H7307** side with the **H4060** measuring **H7070** reed, **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H7070** reeds, with the **H4060** measuring **H7070** reed round **H5439** about.

17 He **H4058** measured the **H6828** north **H7307** side, **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H7070** reeds, with the **H4060** measuring **H7070** reed round **H5439** about.

18 He **H4058** measured [**H853**] the **H1864** south **H7307** side, **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H7070** reeds, with the **H4060** measuring **H7070** reed.

19 He turned **H5437** about **H413** to the **H3220** west **H7307** side, and **H4058** measured **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H7070** reeds with the **H4060** measuring **H7070** reed.

20 He **H4058** measured it by the **H702** four **H7307** sides: it had a **H2346** wall round **H5439** **H5439** about, **H2568** five **H3967** hundred reeds **H753** long, and

Ezekiel

H2568 five **H3967** hundred **H7341** broad, to make a **H914** separation **H996** between the **H6944** sanctuary and the profane **H2455** place.

Chapter 43

1 Afterward he **H1980** brought me **H413** to the **H8179** gate, even the **H8179** gate **H834** that **H6437** looketh **H1870** toward the **H6921** east:

2 And, **H2009** behold, the **H3519** glory of the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel **H935** came from the **H4480** **H1870** way of the **H6921** east: and his **H6963** voice was like a **H6963** noise of **H7227** many **H4325** waters: and the **H776** earth **H215** shined with his **H4480** **H3519** glory.

3 And it was according to the **H4758** appearance of the **H4758** vision **H834** which I **H7200** saw, even according to the **H4758** vision **H834** that I **H7200** saw when I **H935** came to **H7843** destroy [**H853**] the **H5892** city: and the **H4759** visions were like the **H4758** vision **H834** that I **H7200** saw **H413** by the **H5104** river **H3529** Chebar; and I **H5307** fell **H413** upon my **H6440** face.

4 And the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H935** came **H413** into the **H1004** house by the **H1870** way of the **H8179** gate **H834** whose **H6440** prospect is **H1870** toward the **H6921** east.

5 So the **H7307** spirit took me **H5375** up, and **H935** brought me **H413** into the **H6442** inner **H2691** court; and, **H2009** behold, the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H4390** filled the **H1004** house.

6 And I **H8085** heard him **H1696** speaking **H413** unto me out of the **H4480** **H1004** house; and the **H376** man **H1961** **H5975** stood **H681** by me.

7 And he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, [**H853**] the **H4725** place of my **H3678** throne, and the **H4725** place of the **H3709** soles of my **H7272** feet, **H834** **H8033** where I will **H7931** dwell in the **H8432** midst of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H5769** forever, and my **H6944** holy **H8034** name, shall the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H3808** no **H5750** more **H2930** defile, neither **H1992** they, nor their **H4428** kings, by their **H2184** whoredom, nor by the **H6297** carcasses of their **H4428** kings in their high **H1116** places.

8 In their **H5414** setting of their **H5592** threshold **H854** by my **H5592** thresholds, and their **H4201** post **H681** by my **H4201** posts, and the **H7023** wall **H996** between me and them, they have even **H2930** defiled [**H853**] my **H6944** holy **H8034** name by their **H8441** abominations **H834** that they have **H6213** committed: wherefore I have **H398** consumed them in mine **H639** anger.

Ezekiel

9 H6258 Now let them put **H7368** away [**H853**] their **H2184** whoredom, and the **H6297** carcasses of their **H4428** kings, far **H4480** from me, and I will **H7931** dwell in the **H8432** midst of them **H5769** forever.

10 H859 Thou **H1121** son of **H120** man, **H5046** show [**H853**] the **H1004** house [**H853**] to the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, that they may be **H3637** ashamed of their **H4480 H5771** iniquities: and let them **H4058** measure [**H853**] the **H8508** pattern.

11 And **H518** if they be **H3637** ashamed of **H4480 H3605** all **H834** that they have **H6213** done, **H3045** show them the **H6699** form of the **H1004** house, and the **H8498** fashion thereof, and the goings **H4161** out thereof, and the comings **H4126** in thereof, and **H3605** all the **H6699** forms thereof, and **H3605** all the **H2708** ordinances thereof, and **H3605** all the **H6699** forms thereof, and **H3605** all the **H8451** laws thereof: and **H3789** write it in their **H5869** sight, that they may **H8104** keep [**H853**] the **H3605** whole **H6699** form thereof, and **H3605** all the **H2708** ordinances thereof, and **H6213** do them.

12 H2063 This is the **H8451** law of the **H1004** house; **H5921** Upon the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mountain the **H3605** whole **H1366** limit thereof round **H5439 H5439** about shall be most **H6944 H6944** holy. **H2009** Behold, **H2063** this is the **H8451** law of the **H1004** house.

13 And **H428** these are the **H4060** measures of the **H4196** altar after the **H520** cubits: The **H520** cubit is a **H520** cubit and a **H2948** handbreadth; even the **H2436** bottom shall be a **H520** cubit, and the **H7341** breadth a **H520** cubit, and the **H1366** border thereof **H413** by the **H8193** edge thereof round **H5439** about shall be **H259** a **H2239** span: and **H2088** this shall be the higher **H1354** place of the **H4196** altar.

14 And from the **H4480 H2436** bottom upon the **H776** ground even **H5704** to the **H8481** lower **H5835** settle shall be **H8147** two **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth **H259** one **H520** cubit; and from the lesser **H4480 H5835 H6996** settle even **H5704** to the **H1419** greater **H5835** settle shall be **H702** four **H520** cubits, and the **H7341** breadth one **H520** cubit.

15 So the **H2025** altar shall be **H702** four **H520** cubits; and from the **H4480 H741** altar and **H4605** upward shall be **H702** four **H7161** horns.

16 And the **H741** altar shall be **H8147 H6240** twelve cubits **H753** long, **H8147 H6240** twelve **H7341** broad, **H7251** square **H413** in the **H702** four **H7253** squares thereof.

Ezekiel

17 And the **H5835** settle shall be **H702 H6240** fourteen cubits **H753** long and **H702 H6240** fourteen **H7341** broad **H413** in the **H702** four **H7253** squares thereof; and the **H1366** border **H5439** about it shall be **H2677** half a **H520** cubit; and the **H2436** bottom thereof shall be a **H520** cubit **H5439** about; and his **H4609** stairs shall **H6437** look toward the **H6921** east.

18 And he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H428** These are the **H2708** ordinances of the **H4196** altar in the **H3117** day when they shall **H6213** make it, to **H5927** offer burnt **H5930** offerings **H5921** thereon, and to **H2236** sprinkle **H1818** blood **H5921** thereon.

19 And thou shalt **H5414** give **H413** to the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites **H834** that be of the **H4480 H2233** seed of **H6659** Zadok, which **H7138** approach **H413** unto me, to **H8334** minister unto me, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, a **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock for a sin **H2403** offering.

20 And thou shalt **H3947** take of the **H4480 H1818** blood thereof, and **H5414** put it **H5921** on the **H702** four **H7161** horns of it, and **H413** on the **H702** four **H6438** corners of the **H5835** settle, and **H413** upon the **H1366** border round **H5439** about: thus shalt thou **H2398** cleanse and **H3722** purge it.

21 Thou shalt **H3947** take [**H853**] the **H6499** bullock also of the sin **H2403** offering, and he shall **H8313** burn it in the appointed **H4662** place of the **H1004** house, **H4480 H2351** without the **H4720** sanctuary.

22 And on the **H8145** second **H3117** day thou shalt **H7126** offer a **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats without **H8549** blemish for a sin **H2403** offering; and they shall **H2398** cleanse [**H853**] the **H4196** altar, **H834** as they did **H2398** cleanse it with the **H6499** bullock.

23 When thou hast made an **H3615** end of **H4480 H2398** cleansing it, thou shalt **H7126** offer a **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock without **H8549** blemish, and a **H352** ram out **H4480** of the **H6629** flock without **H8549** blemish.

24 And thou shalt **H7126** offer them **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD, and the **H3548** priests shall **H7993** cast **H4417** salt **H5921** upon them, and they shall offer them **H5927** [**H853**] up for a burnt **H5930** offering unto the **H3068** LORD.

25 **H7651** Seven **H3117** days shalt thou **H6213** prepare every **H3117** day a **H8163** goat for a sin **H2403** offering: they shall also **H6213** prepare a **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock, and a **H352** ram out **H4480** of the **H6629** flock, without **H8549** blemish.

Ezekiel

26 **H7651** Seven **H3117** days shall they **H3722** purge [**H853**] the **H4196** altar and **H2891** purify it; and they shall **H4390 H3027** consecrate themselves.

27 And when [**H853**] these **H3117** days are **H3615** expired, it shall **H1961** be, that upon the **H8066** eighth **H3117** day, and so **H1973** forward, the **H3548** priests shall **H6213** make [**H853**] your burnt **H5930** offerings **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar, and your peace **H8002** offerings; and I will **H7521** accept you, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 44

1 Then he brought me **H7725** [**H853**] back the **H1870** way of the **H8179** gate of the **H2435** outward **H4720** sanctuary which **H6437** looketh toward the **H6921** east; and **H1931** it was **H5462** shut.

2 Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto me; **H2088** This **H8179** gate shall **H1961** be **H5462** shut, it shall **H3808** not be **H6605** opened, and **H3808** no **H376** man shall enter **H935** in by it; **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, hath entered **H935** in by it, therefore it shall **H1961** be **H5462** shut.

3 It is [**H853**] for the **H5387** prince; the **H5387** prince, **H1931** he shall **H3427** sit in it to **H398** eat **H3899** bread **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD; he shall **H935** enter by the **H4480 H1870** way of the **H197** porch of that **H8179** gate, and shall go **H3318** out by the **H4480 H1870** way of the same.

4 Then **H935** brought he me the **H1870** way of the **H6828** north **H8179** gate **H413 H6440** before the **H1004** house: and I **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD **H4390** filled [**H853**] the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD: and I **H5307** fell **H413** upon my **H6440** face.

5 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, mark **H7760 H3820** well, and **H7200** behold with thine **H5869** eyes, and **H8085** hear with thine **H241** ears [**H853**] **H3605** all **H834** that **H589** I **H1696** say unto thee concerning **H3605** all the **H2708** ordinances of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and **H3605** all the **H8451** laws thereof; and mark **H7760 H3820** well the entering **H3996** in of the **H1004** house, with **H3605** every going **H4161** forth of the **H4720** sanctuary.

6 And thou shalt **H559** say **H413** to the **H4805** rebellious, even **H413** to the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; O ye **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, let it **H7227** suffice you **H4480** of **H3605** all your **H8441** abominations,

Ezekiel

7 In that ye have **H935** brought into my sanctuary **H1121 H5236** strangers, **H6189** uncircumcised in **H3820** heart, and **H6189** uncircumcised in **H1320** flesh, to **H1961** be in my **H4720** sanctuary, to **H2490** pollute it, even **[H853]** my **H1004** house, when ye **H7126** offer **[H853]** my **H3899** bread, the **H2459** fat and the **H1818** blood, and they have **H6565** broken **[H853]** my **H1285** covenant because **H413** of **H3605** all your **H8441** abominations.

8 And ye have **H3808** not **H8104** kept the **H4931** charge of mine holy **H6944** things: but ye have **H7760** set **H8104** keepers of my **H4931** charge in my **H4720** sanctuary for yourselves.

9 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3808 H3605** No **H1121 H5236** stranger, **H6189** uncircumcised in **H3820** heart, nor **H6189** uncircumcised in **H1320** flesh, shall **H935** enter **H413** into my **H4720** sanctuary, of **H3605** any **H1121 H5236** stranger **H834** that is **H8432** among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

10 H3588 H518 And the **H3881** Levites **H834** that are gone away **H7368** far **H4480 H5921** from me, when **H3478** Israel went **H8582** astray, **H834** which went **H8582** astray away **H4480 H5921** from me **H310** after their **H1544** idols; they shall even **H5375** bear their **H5771** iniquity.

11 Yet they shall **H1961** be **H8334** ministers in my **H4720** sanctuary, having **H6486** charge **H413** at the **H8179** gates of the **H1004** house, and **H8334** ministering **[H853]** to the **H1004** house: **H1992** they shall **H7819** slay **[H853]** the burnt **H5930** offering and the **H2077** sacrifice for the **H5971** people, and **H1992** they shall **H5975** stand **H6440** before them to **H8334** minister unto them.

12 H3282 H834 Because they ministered **H8334** unto **[H853]** them **H6440** before their **H1544** idols, and **H1961** caused the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel to **H4383** fall into **H5771** iniquity; **H5921 H3651** therefore have I lifted **H5375** up mine **H3027** hand **H5921** against them, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, and they shall **H5375** bear their **H5771** iniquity.

13 And they shall **H3808** not come **H5066** near **H413** unto me, to do the office of a **H3547** priest unto me, nor to come **H5066** near **H5921** to **H3605** any of my holy **H6944** things, **H413** in the most **H6944 H6944** holy place : but they shall **H5375** bear their **H3639** shame, and their **H8441** abominations **H834** which they have **H6213** committed.

14 But I will **H5414** make them **H8104** keepers of the **H4931** charge of the **H1004** house, for **H3605** all the **H5656** service thereof, and for **H3605** all **H834** that shall be **H6213** done therein.

Ezekiel

15 But the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites, the **H1121** sons of **H6659** Zadok, **H834** that **H8104** kept [**H853**] the **H4931** charge of my **H4720** sanctuary when the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H8582** astray **H4480 H5921** from me, **H1992** they shall come **H7126** near **H413** to me to **H8334** minister unto me, and they shall **H5975** stand **H6440** before me to **H7126** offer unto me the **H2459** fat and the **H1818** blood, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD:

16 H1992 They shall **H935** enter **H413** into my **H4720** sanctuary, and **H1992** they shall come **H7126** near **H413** to my **H7979** table, to **H8334** minister unto me, and they shall **H8104** keep [**H853**] my **H4931** charge.

17 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that when they enter **H935** in **H413** at the **H8179** gates of the **H6442** inner **H2691** court, they shall be clothed **H3847** with **H6593** linen **H899** garments; and **H3808** no **H6785** wool shall **H5927** come **H5921** upon them, while they **H8334** minister in the **H8179** gates of the **H6442** inner **H2691** court, and **H1004** within.

18 They shall **H1961** have **H6593** linen **H6287** bonnets **H5921** upon their **H7218** heads, and shall **H1961** have **H6593** linen **H4370** breeches **H5921** upon their **H4975** loins; they shall **H3808** not **H2296** gird themselves with any thing that causeth **H3154** sweat.

19 And when they go **H3318** forth **H413** into the **H2435** utter **H2691** court, even **H413** into the **H2435** utter **H2691** court **H413** to the **H5971** people, they shall put **H6584** off [**H853**] their **H899** garments **H834** wherein **H1992** they **H8334** ministered, and **H5117** lay them in the **H6944** holy **H3957** chambers, and they shall put **H3847** on **H312** other **H899** garments; and they shall **H3808** not **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] the **H5971** people with their **H899** garments.

20 H3808 Neither shall they **H1548** shave their **H7218** heads, **H3808** nor suffer their **H6545** locks to grow **H7971** long; they shall only **H3697 H3697** poll [**H853**] their **H7218** heads.

21 H3808 Neither shall **H3605** any **H3548** priest **H8354** drink **H3196** wine, when they **H935** enter **H413** into the **H6442** inner **H2691** court.

22 H3808 Neither shall they **H3947** take for their **H802** wives a **H490** widow, nor her that is put **H1644** away: **H3588 H518** but they shall **H3947** take **H1330** maidens of the **H4480 H2233** seed of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, or a **H490** widow **H834** that **H1961** had a **H4480 H3548** priest before.

23 And they shall **H3384** teach my **H5971** people the difference **H996** between the **H6944** holy and **H2455** profane, and cause them to **H3045** discern **H996** between the **H2931** unclean and the **H2889** clean.

Ezekiel

24 And **H5921** in **H7379** controversy **H1992** they shall **H5975** stand in **H8199** judgment; and they shall **H8199** judge it according to my **H4941** judgments: and they shall **H8104** keep my **H8451** laws and my **H2708** statutes in **H3605** all mine **H4150** assemblies; and they shall **H6942** hallow my **H7676** sabbaths.

25 And they shall **H935** come **H413** at **H3808** no **H4191** dead **H120** person to **H2930** defile themselves: **H3588** **H518** but for **H1** father, or for **H517** mother, or for **H1121** son, or for **H1323** daughter, for **H251** brother, or for **H269** sister **H834** that hath **H1961** had **H3808** no **H376** husband, they may defile **H2930** themselves.

26 And **H310** after he is **H2893** cleansed, they shall **H5608** reckon unto him **H7651** seven **H3117** days.

27 And in the **H3117** day that he **H935** goeth **H413** into the **H6944** sanctuary, **H413** unto the **H6442** inner **H2691** court, to **H8334** minister in the **H6944** sanctuary, he shall **H7126** offer his sin **H2403** offering, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

28 And it shall **H1961** be unto them for an **H5159** inheritance: **H589** I am their **H5159** inheritance: and ye shall **H5414** give them **H3808** no **H272** possession in **H3478** Israel: **H589** I am their **H272** possession.

29 **H1992** They shall **H398** eat the meat **H4503** offering, and the sin **H2403** offering, and the trespass **H817** offering; and **H3605** every dedicated **H2764** thing in **H3478** Israel shall **H1961** be theirs.

30 And the **H7225** first of **H3605** all the **H1061** firstfruits of **H3605** all things , and **H3605** every **H8641** oblation of **H3605** all, of **H4480** **H3605** every sort of your **H8641** oblations, shall **H1961** be the **H3548** priest 's: ye shall also **H5414** give unto the **H3548** priest the **H7225** first of your **H6182** dough, that he may cause the **H1293** blessing to **H5117** rest **H413** in thine **H1004** house.

31 The **H3548** priests shall **H3808** not **H398** eat of any **H3605** thing that is dead of **H5038** itself, or **H2966** torn, **H4480** whether it be **H5775** fowl **H4480** or **H929** beast.

Chapter 45

1 Moreover, when ye shall divide by **H5307** lot [**H853**] the **H776** land for **H5159** inheritance, ye shall **H7311** offer an **H8641** oblation unto the **H3068** LORD, a holy **H6944** portion **H4480** of the **H776** land: the **H753** length shall be the **H753** length of **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand reeds , and the **H7341** breadth shall be **H6235** ten **H505** thousand. **H1931** This shall be **H6944** holy in **H3605** all the **H1366** borders thereof round **H5439** about.

Ezekiel

2 Of **H4480 H2088** this there shall **H1961** be **H413** for the **H6944** sanctuary **H2568** five **H3967** hundred in length , with **H2568** five **H3967** hundred in breadth , **H7251** square round **H5439** about; and **H2572** fifty **H520** cubits round **H5439** about for the **H4054** suburbs thereof.

3 And **H4480** of **H2063** this **H4060** measure shalt thou **H4058** measure the **H753** length of **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand, and the **H7341** breadth of **H6235** ten **H505** thousand: and in it shall **H1961** be the **H4720** sanctuary and the most **H6944 H6944** holy place .

4 The **H6944** holy portion **H4480** of the **H776** land shall **H1961** be for the **H3548** priests the **H8334** ministers of the **H4720** sanctuary, which shall come **H7131** near to minister **H8334** unto [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: and it shall **H1961** be a **H4725** place for their **H1004** houses, and a holy **H4720** place for the **H4720** sanctuary.

5 And the **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand of **H753** length, and the **H6235** ten **H505** thousand of **H7341** breadth, shall also the **H3881** Levites, the **H8334** ministers of the **H1004** house, **H1961** have for themselves, for a **H272** possession for **H6242** twenty **H3957** chambers.

6 And ye shall **H5414** appoint the **H272** possession of the **H5892** city **H2568** five **H505** thousand **H7341** broad, and **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H753** long, over **H5980** against the **H8641** oblation of the **H6944** holy portion : it shall **H1961** be for the **H3605** whole **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

7 And a portion shall be for the **H5387** prince on the one **H4480 H2088** side and on the other **H4480 H2088** side of the **H8641** oblation of the **H6944** holy portion , and of the **H272** possession of the **H5892** city, **H413 H6440** before the **H8641** oblation of the **H6944** holy portion , and **H413 H6440** before the **H272** possession of the **H5892** city, from the **H3220** west **H4480 H6285** side **H3220** westward, and from the **H6924** east **H4480 H6285** side **H6921** eastward: and the **H753** length shall be over **H5980** against **H259** one of the **H2506** portions, from the **H3220** west **H4480 H1366** border **H413** unto the **H6921** east **H1366** border.

8 In the **H776** land shall **H1961** be his **H272** possession in **H3478** Israel: and my **H5387** princes shall **H3808** no **H5750** more **H3238** oppress [**H853**] my **H5971** people; and the rest of the **H776** land shall they **H5414** give to the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel according to their **H7626** tribes.

9 **H3541** Thus **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; Let it **H7227** suffice you, O **H5387** princes of **H3478** Israel: **H5493** remove **H2555** violence and

Ezekiel

H7701 spoil, and **H6213** execute **H4941** judgment and **H6666** justice, take **H7311** away your **H1646** exactions **H4480 H5921** from my **H5971** people, **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

10 Ye shall **H1961** have **H6664** just **H3976** balances, and a **H6664** just **H374** ephah, and a **H6664** just **H1324** bath.

11 The **H374** ephah and the **H1324** bath shall **H1961** be of **H259** one **H8506** measure, that the **H1324** bath may **H5375** contain the tenth **H4643** part of a **H2563** homer, and the **H374** ephah the tenth **H6224** part of a **H2563** homer: the **H4971** measure thereof shall **H1961** be **H413** after the **H2563** homer.

12 And the **H8255** shekel shall be **H6242** twenty **H1626** gerahs: **H6242** twenty **H8255** shekels, **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H8255** shekels, **H2568 H6240** fifteen **H8255** shekels, shall **H1961** be your **H4488** mina.

13 H2063 This is the **H8641** oblation **H834** that ye shall **H7311** offer; the sixth **H8345** part of an **H374** ephah of a **H4480 H2563** homer of **H2406** wheat, and ye shall give the sixth **H8341** part of an **H374** ephah of a **H4480 H2563** homer of **H8184** barley:

14 Concerning the **H2706** ordinance of **H8081** oil, the **H1324** bath of **H8081** oil, ye shall offer the tenth **H4643** part of a **H1324** bath out **H4480** of the **H3734** kor, which is a **H2563** homer of **H6235** ten **H1324** baths; **H3588** for **H6235** ten **H1324** baths are a **H2563** homer:

15 And **H259** one **H7716** lamb out **H4480** of the **H6629** flock, out **H4480** of two **H3967** hundred, out of the fat **H4480 H4945** pastures of **H3478** Israel; for a meat **H4503** offering, and for a burnt **H5930** offering, and for peace **H8002** offerings, to make **H3722** reconciliation **H5921** for them, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

16 H3605 All the **H5971** people of the **H776** land shall **H1961 H413** give **H2063** this **H8641** oblation for the **H5387** prince in **H3478** Israel.

17 And it shall **H1961** be the prince's **H5921 H5387** part to give burnt **H5930** offerings, and meat **H4503** offerings, and drink **H5262** offerings, in the **H2282** feasts, and in the new **H2320** moons, and in the **H7676** sabbaths, in **H3605** all **H4150** solemnities of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel: **H1931** he shall **H6213** prepare [**H853**] the sin **H2403** offering, and the meat **H4503** offering, and the burnt **H5930** offering, and the peace **H8002** offerings, to make **H3722** reconciliation **H1157** for the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

18 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; In the **H7223** first month, in the **H259** first day of the **H2320** month, thou shalt **H3947** take a

Ezekiel

H1121 H1241 young **H6499** bullock without **H8549** blemish, and **H2398** cleanse [**H853**] the **H4720** sanctuary:

19 And the **H3548** priest shall **H3947** take of the **H4480 H1818** blood of the sin **H2403** offering, and **H5414** put it **H413** upon the **H4201** posts of the **H1004** house, and **H413** upon the **H702** four **H6438** corners of the **H5835** settle of the **H4196** altar, and **H5921** upon the **H4201** posts of the **H8179** gate of the **H6442** inner **H2691** court.

20 And **H3651** so thou shalt **H6213** do the **H7651** seventh day of the **H2320** month for every **H4480 H376** one that **H7686** erreth, and for him that is **H4480 H6612** simple: so shall ye **H3722** reconcile [**H853**] the **H1004** house.

21 In the **H7223** first month, in the **H702 H6240** fourteenth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month, ye shall **H1961** have the **H6453** passover, a **H2282** feast of **H7651** seven **H3117** days; unleavened **H4682** bread shall be **H398** eaten.

22 And upon **H1931** that **H3117** day shall the **H5387** prince **H6213** prepare **H1157** for himself and **H1157** for **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land a **H6499** bullock for a sin **H2403** offering.

23 And **H7651** seven **H3117** days of the **H2282** feast he shall **H6213** prepare a burnt **H5930** offering to the **H3068** LORD, **H7651** seven **H6499** bullocks and **H7651** seven **H352** rams without **H8549** blemish **H3117** daily the **H7651** seven **H3117** days; and a **H8163** kid of the **H5795** goats **H3117** daily for a sin **H2403** offering.

24 And he shall **H6213** prepare a meat **H4503** offering of an **H374** ephah for a **H6499** bullock, and an **H374** ephah for a **H352** ram, and a **H1969** hin of **H8081** oil for an **H374** ephah.

25 In the **H7637** seventh month, in the **H2568 H6240** fifteenth **H3117** day of the **H2320** month, shall he **H6213** do the **H428** like in the **H2282** feast of the **H7651** seven **H3117** days, according to the sin **H2403** offering, according to the burnt **H5930** offering, and according to the meat **H4503** offering, and according to the **H8081** oil.

Chapter 46

1 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; The **H8179** gate of the **H6442** inner **H2691** court that **H6437** looketh toward the **H6921** east shall **H1961** be **H5462** shut the **H8337** six **H4639** working **H3117** days; but on the **H3117 H7676** sabbath it shall be **H6605** opened, and in the **H3117** day of the new **H2320** moon it shall be **H6605** opened.

Ezekiel

2 And the **H5387** prince shall **H935** enter by the **H1870** way of the **H197** porch of that **H8179** gate **H4480 H2351** without, and shall **H5975** stand **H5921** by the **H4201** post of the **H8179** gate, and the **H3548** priests shall **H6213** prepare [**H853**] his burnt **H5930** offering and his peace **H8002** offerings, and he shall **H7812** worship **H5921** at the **H4670** threshold of the **H8179** gate: then he shall go **H3318** forth; but the **H8179** gate shall **H3808** not be **H5462** shut **H5704** until the **H6153** evening.

3 Likewise the **H5971** people of the **H776** land shall **H7812** worship at the **H6607** door of **H1931** this **H8179** gate **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD in the **H7676** sabbaths and in the new **H2320** moons.

4 And the burnt **H5930** offering **H834** that the **H5387** prince shall **H7126** offer unto the **H3068** LORD in the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day shall be **H8337** six **H3532** lambs without **H8549** blemish, and a **H352** ram without **H8549** blemish.

5 And the meat **H4503** offering shall be an **H374** ephah for a **H352** ram, and the meat **H4503** offering for the **H3532** lambs as he shall be able to **H4991 H3027** give, and a **H1969** hin of **H8081** oil to an **H374** ephah.

6 And in the **H3117** day of the new **H2320** moon it shall be a **H1121 H1241** young **H6499** bullock without **H8549** blemish, and **H8337** six **H3532** lambs, and a **H352** ram: they shall **H1961** be without **H8549** blemish.

7 And he shall **H6213** prepare a meat **H4503** offering, an **H374** ephah for a **H6499** bullock, and an **H374** ephah for a **H352** ram, and for the **H3532** lambs according **H834** as his **H3027** hand shall **H5381** attain unto, and a **H1969** hin of **H8081** oil to an **H374** ephah.

8 And when the **H5387** prince shall **H935** enter, he shall go **H935** in by the **H1870** way of the **H197** porch of that **H8179** gate, and he shall go **H3318** forth by the **H1870** way thereof.

9 But when the **H5971** people of the **H776** land shall **H935** come **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD in the solemn **H4150** feasts, he that entereth **H935** in by the **H1870** way of the **H6828** north **H8179** gate to **H7812** worship shall go **H3318** out by the **H1870** way of the **H5045** south **H8179** gate; and he that **H935** entereth by the **H1870** way of the **H5045** south **H8179** gate shall go **H3318** forth by the **H1870** way of the **H6828** north **H8179** gate: he shall **H3808** not **H7725** return by the **H1870** way of the **H8179** gate **H834** whereby he came **H935** in, **H3588** but shall go **H3318** forth over **H5227** against it.

10 And the **H5387** prince in the **H8432** midst of them, when they go **H935** in, shall go **H935** in; and when they go **H3318** forth, shall go **H3318** forth.

Ezekiel

11 And in the **H2282** feasts and in the **H4150** solemnities the meat **H4503** offering shall **H1961** be an **H374** ephah to a **H6499** bullock, and an **H374** ephah to a **H352** ram, and to the **H3532** lambs as he is able to **H4991 H3027** give, and a **H1969** hin of **H8081** oil to an **H374** ephah.

12 Now **H3588** when the **H5387** prince shall **H6213** prepare a **H5071** voluntary burnt **H5930** offering **H176** or peace **H8002** offerings **H5071** voluntarily unto the **H3068** LORD, one shall then **H6605** open him [**H853**] the **H8179** gate that **H6437** looketh toward the **H6921** east, and he shall **H6213** prepare [**H853**] his burnt **H5930** offering and his peace **H8002** offerings, **H834** as he **H6213** did on the **H7676** sabbath **H3117** day: then he shall go **H3318** forth; and **H310** after his going **H3318** forth one shall **H5462** shut [**H853**] the **H8179** gate.

13 Thou shalt **H3117** daily **H6213** prepare a burnt **H5930** offering unto the **H3068** LORD of a **H3532** lamb of the **H1121** first **H8141** year without **H8549** blemish: thou shalt **H6213** prepare it every **H1242 H1242** morning.

14 And thou shalt **H6213** prepare a meat **H4503** offering **H5921** for it every **H1242 H1242** morning, the sixth **H8345** part of an **H374** ephah, and the third **H7992** part of a **H1969** hin of **H8081** oil, to **H7450** temper [**H853**] with the fine **H5560** flour; a meat **H4503** offering **H8548** continually by a **H5769** perpetual **H2708** ordinance unto the **H3068** LORD.

15 Thus shall they **H6213** prepare [**H853**] the **H3532** lamb, and the meat **H4503** offering, and the **H8081** oil, every **H1242 H1242** morning for a **H8548** continual burnt **H5930** offering.

16 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H3588** If the **H5387** prince **H5414** give a **H4979** gift unto **H376** any of his **H4480 H1121** sons, the **H5159** inheritance thereof shall **H1961** be his **H1121** sons ' ; **H1931** it shall be their **H272** possession by **H5159** inheritance.

17 But **H3588** if he **H5414** give a **H4979** gift of his **H4480 H5159** inheritance to **H259** one of his **H4480 H5650** servants, then it shall **H1961** be his **H5704** to the **H8141** year of **H1865** liberty; after it shall **H7725** return to the **H5387** prince: **H389** but his **H5159** inheritance shall **H1961** be his **H1121** sons ' for them.

18 Moreover the **H5387** prince shall **H3808** not take of the people's inheritance by <w lemma="strong:H3947 strong:H5971 strong:H4480 strong:H5159">oppression, to thrust them **H3238** out of their **H4480 H272** possession; but he shall give [**H853**] his **H1121** sons **H5157** inheritance out of his own **H4480 H272** possession: **H4616 H834** that my **H5971** people be **H3808** not **H6327** scattered every **H376** man from his **H4480 H272** possession.

Ezekiel

19 After he **H935** brought me through the **H3996** entry, **H834** which was **H5921** at the **H3802** side of the **H8179** gate, **H413** into the **H6944** holy **H3957** chambers **H413** of the **H3548** priests, which **H6437** looked toward the **H6828** north: and, **H2009** behold, **H8033** there was a **H4725** place on the two **H3411** sides **H3220** westward.

20 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, **H2088** This is the **H4725** place **H834** **H8033** where the **H3548** priests shall **H1310** boil [**H853**] the trespass **H817** offering and the sin **H2403** offering, **H834** where they shall **H644** bake the meat **H4503** offering; that they bear them not **H3318** **H1115** out **H413** into the **H2435** utter **H2691** court, to **H6942** sanctify [**H853**] the **H5971** people.

21 Then he brought me **H3318** forth **H413** into the **H2435** utter **H2691** court, and caused me to **H5674** pass **H413** by the **H702** four **H4740** corners of the **H2691** court; and, **H2009** behold, in every corner of the <w lemma="strong:H4740 strong:H2691 strong:H2691 strong:H4740 strong:H2691">court there was a **H2691** court.

22 In the **H702** four **H4740** corners of the **H2691** court there were **H2691** courts **H7000** joined of **H705** forty cubits **H753** long and **H7970** thirty **H7341** broad: these **H702** four **H7106** corners were of **H259** one **H4060** measure.

23 And there was a **H2905** row of building round **H5439** about in them, round **H5439** about them **H702** four, and it was **H6213** made with boiling **H4018** places **H4480** **H8478** under the **H2918** rows round **H5439** about.

24 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, **H428** These are the **H1004** places of them that **H1310** boil, **H834** **H8033** where the **H8334** ministers of the **H1004** house shall **H1310** boil [**H853**] the **H2077** sacrifice of the **H5971** people.

Chapter 47

1 Afterward he brought me **H7725** again **H413** unto the **H6607** door of the **H1004** house; and, **H2009** behold, **H4325** waters issued **H3318** out from **H4480** **H8478** under the **H4670** threshold of the **H1004** house **H6921** eastward: **H3588** for the **H6440** forefront of the **H1004** house stood toward the **H6921** east, and the **H4325** waters came **H3381** down from **H4480** **H8478** under from the right **H4480** **H3802** **H3233** side of the **H1004** house, at the **H4480** **H5045** south side of the **H4196** altar.

2 Then brought he me **H3318** out of the **H1870** way of the **H8179** gate **H6828** northward, and led me **H5437** about the **H1870** way **H2351** without **H413** unto the **H2351** utter **H8179** gate by the **H1870** way that **H6437** looketh **H6921**

Ezekiel

eastward; and, **H2009** behold, there ran **H6379** out **H4325** waters **H4480** on the **H3233** right **H3802** side.

3 And when the **H376** man that had the **H6957** line in his **H3027** hand went **H3318** forth **H6921** eastward, he **H4058** measured a **H505** thousand **H520** cubits, and he **H5674** brought me through the **H4325** waters; the **H4325** waters were to the **H657** ankles.

4 Again he **H4058** measured a **H505** thousand, and **H5674** brought me through the **H4325** waters; the **H4325** waters were to the **H1290** knees. Again he **H4058** measured a **H505** thousand, and brought me through; the **H4325** waters were to the **H4975** loins.

5 Afterward he **H4058** measured a **H505** thousand; and it was a **H5158** river **H834** that I **H3201** could **H3808** not pass **H5674** over: **H3588** for the **H4325** waters were **H1342** risen, **H4325** waters to swim **H7813** in, a **H5158** river **H834** that could **H3808** not be passed **H5674** over.

6 And he **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1121** Son of **H120** man, hast thou **H7200** seen this ? Then he **H1980** brought me, and caused me to **H7725** return to the **H8193** brink of the **H5158** river.

7 Now when I had **H7725** returned, **H2009** behold, **H413** at the **H8193** bank of the **H5158** river were **H3966** very **H7227** many **H6086** trees on the one **H4480** **H2088** side and on the **H4480** **H2088** other.

8 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, **H428** These **H4325** waters issue **H3318** out **H413** toward the **H6930** east **H1552** country, and go **H3381** down **H5921** into the **H6160** desert, and go **H935** into the **H3220** sea: which being brought **H3318** forth **H413** into the **H3220** sea, the **H4325** waters shall be **H7495** healed.

9 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H3605** every **H5315** thing that **H2416** liveth, **H834** which **H8317** moveth, <w lemma="strong:H413 strong:H3605 strong:H834 strong:H8033">whithersoever the **H5158** rivers shall **H935** come, shall **H2421** live: and there shall **H1961** be a **H3966** very **H7227** great multitude of **H1710** fish, **H3588** because **H428** these **H4325** waters shall **H935** come **H8033** thither: for they shall be **H7495** healed; and every **H3605** thing shall **H2416** live **H834** **H8033** whither the **H5158** river **H935** cometh.

10 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that the **H1728** fishers shall **H5975** stand **H5921** upon it from **H4480** **H5872** En -gedi even **H5704** unto **H5882** Eneglaim; they shall **H1961** be a place to spread **H4894** forth **H2764** nets; their **H1710** fish shall **H1961** be according to their **H4327** kinds, as the **H1710** fish of the **H1419** great **H3220** sea, **H3966** exceeding **H7227** many.

Ezekiel

11 But the miry **H1207** places thereof and the **H1360** marshes thereof shall **H3808** not be **H7495** healed; they shall be **H5414** given to **H4417** salt.

12 And **H5921** by the **H5158** river **H5921** upon the **H8193** bank thereof, on this **H4480 H2088** side and on that **H4480 H2088** side, shall **H5927** grow **H3605** all **H6086** trees for **H3978** meat, whose **H5929** leaf shall **H3808** not **H5034** fade, **H3808** neither shall the **H6529** fruit thereof be **H8552** consumed: it shall bring forth new **H1069** fruit according to his **H2320** months, **H3588** because their **H4325** waters **H1992** they issued **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H4720** sanctuary: and the **H6529** fruit thereof shall **H1961** be for **H3978** meat, and the **H5929** leaf thereof for **H8644** medicine.

13 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; **H1454** This shall be the **H1366** border, **H834** whereby ye shall **H5157** inherit [**H853**] the **H776** land according to the **H8147 H6240** twelve **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel: **H3130** Joseph shall have two **H2256** portions.

14 And ye shall **H5157** inherit it, **H376** one as well as **H251** another: concerning the **H834** which I lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand to **H5414** give it unto your **H1** fathers: and **H2063** this **H776** land shall **H5307** fall unto you for **H5159** inheritance.

15 And **H2088** this shall be the **H1366** border of the **H776** land toward the **H6828** north **H6285** side, **H4480** from the **H1419** great **H3220** sea, the **H1870** way of **H2855** Hethlon, as men **H935** go to **H6657** Zedad;

16 H2574 Hamath, **H1268** Berothah, **H5453** Sibraim, **H834** which is **H996** between the **H1366** border of **H1834** Damascus and the **H1366** border of **H2574** Hamath; **H2694** Hazarhatticon, **H834** which is **H413** by the **H1366** coast of **H2362** Hauran.

17 And the **H1366** border **H4480** from the **H3220** sea shall **H1961** be **H2703** Hazar -enan, the **H1366** border of **H1834** Damascus, and the **H6828** north **H6828** northward, and the **H1366** border of **H2574** Hamath. And this is the **H6828** north **H6285** side.

18 And the **H6921** east **H6285** side ye shall **H4058** measure **H4480 H996** from **H2362** Hauran, and **H4480 H996** from **H1834** Damascus, and **H4480 H996** from **H1568** Gilead, and **H4480 H996** from the **H776** land of **H3478** Israel by **H3383** Jordan, from the **H4480 H1366** border **H5921** unto the **H6931** east **H3220** sea. And this is the **H6921** east **H6285** side.

19 And the **H5045** south **H6285** side **H8486** southward, from **H4480 H8559** Tamar even **H5704** to the **H4325** waters of **H4809** strife in **H6946** Kadesh, the

Ezekiel

H5158 river **H413** to the **H1419** great **H3220** sea. And this is the **H8486** south **H6285** side **H5045** southward.

20 The **H3220** west **H6285** side also shall be the **H1419** great **H3220** sea from the **H4480** **H1366** border, **H5704** till a man **H935** come over **H5227** against **H2574** Hamath. **H2063** This is the **H3220** west **H6285** side.

21 So shall ye **H2505** divide [**H853**] **H2063** this **H776** land unto you according to the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel.

22 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that ye shall divide it by **H5307** [**H853**] lot for an **H5159** inheritance unto you, and to the **H1616** strangers that **H1481** sojourn **H8432** among you, **H834** which shall **H3205** beget **H1121** children **H8432** among you: and they shall **H1961** be unto you as born in the **H249** country among the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel; they shall **H5307** have **H5159** inheritance **H854** with you **H8432** among the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel.

23 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that in **H834** what **H7626** tribe the **H1616** stranger **H1481** sojourneth, **H854** **H8033** there shall ye **H5414** give him his **H5159** inheritance, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

Chapter 48

1 Now **H428** these are the **H8034** names of the **H7626** tribes. From the **H6828** north **H4480** **H7097** end **H413** to the **H3027** coast of the **H1870** way of **H2855** Hethlon, as one **H935** goeth to **H2574** Hamath, **H2704** Hazar -enan, the **H1366** border of **H1834** Damascus **H6828** northward, **H413** to the **H3027** coast of **H2574** Hamath; for these **H1961** are his **H6285** sides **H6921** east and **H3220** west; **H259** a portion for **H1835** Dan.

2 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H1835** Dan, from the **H6921** east **H4480** **H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H259** a portion for **H836** Asher.

3 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H836** Asher, from the **H6921** east **H4480** **H6285** side even **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H259** a portion for **H5321** Naphtali.

4 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H5321** Naphtali, from the **H6921** east **H4480** **H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H259** a portion for **H4519** Manasseh.

Ezekiel

5 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H4519** Manasseh, from the **H6921** east **H4480 H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H259** a portion for **H669** Ephraim.

6 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H669** Ephraim, from the **H6921** east **H4480 H6285** side even **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H259** a portion for **H7205** Reuben.

7 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H7205** Reuben, from the **H6921** east **H4480 H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H259** a portion for **H3063** Judah.

8 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H3063** Judah, from the **H6921** east **H4480 H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, shall **H1961** be the **H8641** offering **H834** which ye shall **H7311** offer of **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand reeds in **H7341** breadth, and in **H753** length as **H259** one of the other **H2506** parts, from the **H6921** east **H4480 H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side: and the **H4720** sanctuary shall **H1961** be in the **H8432** midst of it.

9 The **H8641** oblation **H834** that ye shall **H7311** offer unto the **H3068** LORD shall be of **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand in **H753** length, and of **H6235** ten **H505** thousand in **H7341** breadth.

10 And for **H428** them, even for the **H3548** priests, shall **H1961** be this **H6944** holy **H8641** oblation; toward the **H6828** north **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand in length, and toward the **H3220** west **H6235** ten **H505** thousand in **H7341** breadth, and toward the **H6921** east **H6235** ten **H505** thousand in **H7341** breadth, and toward the **H5045** south **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand in **H753** length: and the **H4720** sanctuary of the **H3068** LORD shall **H1961** be in the **H8432** midst thereof.

11 It shall be for the **H3548** priests that are **H6942** sanctified of the **H4480 H1121** sons of **H6659** Zadok; **H834** which have **H8104** kept my **H4931** charge, **H834** which went not **H8582 H3808** astray when the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel went **H8582** astray, **H834** as the **H3881** Levites went **H8582** astray.

12 And this **H8642** oblation of the **H776** land that is **H4480 H8641** offered shall **H1961** be unto them a thing most **H6944 H6944** holy **H413** by the **H1366** border of the **H3881** Levites.

13 And over **H5980** against the **H1366** border of the **H3548** priests the **H3881** Levites shall have **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand in **H753** length, and **H6235** ten **H505** thousand in **H7341** breadth: **H3605** all the **H753**

Ezekiel

length shall be **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand, and the **H7341** breadth **H6235** ten **H505** thousand.

14 And they shall **H3808** not **H4376** sell **H4480** of it, **H3808** neither **H4171** exchange, **H3808** nor **H5674** alienate the **H7225** firstfruits of the **H776** land: **H3588** for it is **H6944** holy unto the **H3068** LORD.

15 And the **H2568** five **H505** thousand, that are **H3498** left in the **H7341** breadth over **H5921** **H6440** against the **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand, shall be a **H2455** profane place for the **H5892** city, for **H4186** dwelling, and for **H4054** suburbs: and the **H5892** city shall **H1961** be in the **H8432** midst thereof.

16 And **H428** these shall be the **H4060** measures thereof; the **H6828** north **H6285** side **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred, and the **H5045** south **H6285** side **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred, and on the **H6921** east **H4480** **H6285** side **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred, and the **H3220** west **H6285** side **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred.

17 And the **H4054** suburbs of the **H5892** city shall **H1961** be toward the **H6828** north two **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty, and toward the **H5045** south two **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty, and toward the **H6921** east two **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty, and toward the **H3220** west two **H3967** hundred and **H2572** fifty.

18 And the **H3498** residue in **H753** length over **H5980** against the **H8641** oblation of the **H6944** holy portion shall be **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H6921** eastward, and **H6235** ten **H505** thousand **H3220** westward: and it shall **H1961** be over **H5980** against the **H8641** oblation of the **H6944** holy portion; and the **H8393** increase thereof shall **H1961** be for **H3899** food unto them that **H5647** serve the **H5892** city.

19 And they that **H5647** serve the **H5892** city shall **H5647** serve it out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel.

20 **H3605** All the **H8641** oblation shall be **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand by **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand: ye shall **H7311** offer **[H853]** the **H6944** holy **H8641** oblation **H7243** foursquare, **H413** with the **H272** possession of the **H5892** city.

21 And the **H3498** residue shall be for the **H5387** prince, on the one **H4480** **H2088** side and on the **H4480** **H2088** other of the **H6944** holy **H8641** oblation, and of the **H272** possession of the **H5892** city, over **H413** **H6440** against the **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand of the **H8641** oblation **H5704**

Ezekiel

toward the **H6921** east **H1366** border, and **H3220** westward over **H5921 H6440** against the **H2568** five and **H6242** twenty **H505** thousand **H5921** toward the **H3220** west **H1366** border, over **H5980** against the **H2506** portions for the **H5387** prince: and it shall **H1961** be the **H6944** holy **H8641** oblation; and the **H4720** sanctuary of the **H1004** house shall be in the **H8432** midst thereof.

22 Moreover from the **H4480 H272** possession of the **H3881** Levites, and from the **H4480 H272** possession of the **H5892** city, being in the **H8432** midst of that **H834** which **H1961** is the **H5387** prince's, **H996** between the **H1366** border of **H3063** Judah and the **H1366** border of **H1144** Benjamin, shall **H1961** be for the **H5387** prince.

23 As for the **H3499** rest of the **H7626** tribes, from the **H6921** east **H4480 H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H1144** Benjamin shall have **H259** a portion .

24 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H1144** Benjamin, from the **H6921** east **H4480 H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H8095** Simeon shall have **H259** a portion .

25 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H8095** Simeon, from the **H6921** east **H4480 H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H3485** Issachar **H259** a portion .

26 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H3485** Issachar, from the **H6921** east **H4480 H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H2074** Zebulun **H259** a portion .

27 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H2074** Zebulun, from the **H6921** east **H4480 H6285** side **H5704** unto the **H3220** west **H6285** side, **H1410** Gad **H259** a portion .

28 And **H5921** by the **H1366** border of **H1410** Gad, **H413** at the **H5045** south **H6285** side **H8486** southward, the **H1366** border shall **H1961** be even from **H4480 H8559** Tamar unto the **H4325** waters of **H4808** strife in **H6946** Kadesh, and to the **H5158** river **H5921** toward the **H1419** great **H3220** sea.

29 **H2063** This is the **H776** land **H834** which ye shall divide by **H5307** lot unto the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel for **H4480 H5159** inheritance, and **H428** these are their **H4256** portions, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

30 And **H428** these are the goings **H8444** out of the **H5892** city on the **H6828** north **H4480 H6285** side, **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H4060** measures.

Ezekiel

31 And the **H8179** gates of the **H5892** city shall be **H5921** after the **H8034** names of the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel: **H7969** three **H8179** gates **H6828** northward; **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H7205** Reuben, **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H3063** Judah, **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H3878** Levi.

32 And **H413** at the **H6921** east **H6285** side **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred: and **H7969** three **H8179** gates; and **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H3130** Joseph, **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H1144** Benjamin, **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H1835** Dan.

33 And at the **H5045** south **H6285** side **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred **H4060** measures: and **H7969** three **H8179** gates; **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H8095** Simeon, **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H3485** Issachar, **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H2074** Zebulun.

34 At the **H3220** west **H6285** side **H702** four **H505** thousand and **H2568** five **H3967** hundred, with their **H7969** three **H8179** gates; **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H1410** Gad, **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H836** Asher, **H259** one **H8179** gate of **H5321** Naphtali.

35 It was round **H5439** about **H8083** **H6240** eighteen **H505** thousand measures : and the **H8034** name of the **H5892** city from that **H4480** **H3117** day shall be , The **H3068** LORD is **H8033** there.

Daniel

Chapter 1

1 In the **H7969** third **H8141** year of the **H4438** reign of **H3079** Jehoiakim **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah **H935** came **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H4428** king of **H894** Babylon unto **H3389** Jerusalem, and **H6696** **H5921** besieged it.

2 And the **H136** Lord **H5414** gave [**H853**] **H3079** Jehoiakim **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah into his **H3027** hand, with **H4480** **H7117** part of the **H3627** vessels of the **H1004** house of **H430** God: which he carried **H935** into the **H776** land of **H8152** Shinar to the **H1004** house of his **H430** god; and he **H935** brought the **H3627** vessels into the **H214** treasure **H1004** house of his **H430** god.

3 And the **H4428** king **H559** spoke unto **H828** Ashpenaz the **H7227** master of his **H5631** eunuchs, that he should **H935** bring certain of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, and of the king's **H4480** **H2233** **H4410** seed, and **H4480** of the **H6579** princes;

4 **H3206** Children in **H834** whom was **H369** **H3605** no **H3971** blemish, but well **H2896** **H4758** favored, and **H7919** skillful in **H3605** all **H2451** wisdom, and **H3045** cunning in **H1847** knowledge, and **H995** understanding **H4093** science, and **H834** such as had **H3581** ability in them to **H5975** stand in the **H4428** king's **H1964** palace, and whom they might **H3925** teach the **H5612** learning and the **H3956** tongue of the **H3778** Chaldeans.

5 And the **H4428** king **H4487** appointed them a **H3117** **H3117** daily **H1697** provision of the king's **H4480** **H6598** **H4428** meat, and of the **H4480** **H3196** wine which he **H4960** drank: so **H1431** nourishing them **H7969** three **H8141** years, that at the **H4480** **H7117** end thereof they might **H5975** stand **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

6 Now among these **H1961** were of the **H4480** **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, **H1840** Daniel, **H2608** Hananiah, **H4332** Mishael, and **H5838** Azariah:

7 Unto whom the **H8269** prince of the **H5631** eunuchs **H7760** gave **H8034** names: for he **H7760** gave unto **H1840** Daniel the name of **H1095** Belteshazzar; and to **H2608** Hananiah, of **H7714** Shadrach; and to **H4332** Mishael, of **H4335** Meshach; and to **H5838** Azariah, of **H5664** Abed-nego.

8 But **H1840** Daniel **H7760** purposed **H5921** in his **H3820** heart **H834** that he would **H3808** not defile **H1351** himself with the portion of the king's **H6598** **H4428** meat, nor with the **H3196** wine which he **H4960** drank: therefore he

Daniel

H1245 requested of the **H4480 H8269** prince of the **H5631** eunuchs **H834** that he might **H3808** not defile **H1351** himself.

9 Now **H430** God had **H5414** brought [**H853**] **H1840** Daniel into **H2617** favor and tender **H7356** love **H6440** with the **H8269** prince of the **H5631** eunuchs.

10 And the **H8269** prince of the **H5631** eunuchs **H559** said unto **H1840** Daniel, **H589** I **H3372** fear [**H853**] my **H113** lord the **H4428** king, **H834** who hath **H4487** appointed [**H853**] your **H3978** meat and your **H4960** drink: **H834** for **H4100** why should he **H7200** see [**H853**] your **H6440** faces worse **H2196** liking **H4480** than the **H3206** children **H834** which are of your **H1524** sort? then shall ye make me **H2325** endanger [**H853**] my **H7218** head to the **H4428** king.

11 Then **H559** said **H1840** Daniel **H413** to **H4453** Melzar, **H834** whom the **H8269** prince of the **H5631** eunuchs had **H4487** set **H5921** over **H1840** Daniel, **H2608** Hananiah, **H4332** Mishael, and **H5838** Azariah,

12 **H5254** Prove [**H853**] thy **H5650** servants, I beseech **H4994** thee, **H6235** ten **H3117** days; and let them **H5414** give us **H2235** pulse to **H398** eat, and **H4325** water to **H8354** drink.

13 Then let our **H4758** countenances be looked **H7200** upon **H6440** before thee, and the **H4758** countenance of the **H3206** children that **H398** eat [**H853**] of the portion of the king's **H6598 H4428** meat: and **H834** as thou **H7200** seest, **H6213** deal **H5973** with thy **H5650** servants.

14 So he **H8085** consented to them in **H2088** this **H1697** matter, and **H5254** proved them **H6235** ten **H3117** days.

15 And at the **H4480 H7117** end of **H6235** ten **H3117** days their **H4758** countenances **H7200** appeared **H2896** fairer and **H1277** fatter in **H1320** flesh **H4480** than **H3605** all the **H3206** children which did **H398** eat [**H853**] the portion of the king's **H6598 H4428** meat.

16 Thus **H4453** Melzar took **H5375** away [**H853**] the portion of their **H6598** meat, and the **H3196** wine that they should **H4960** drink; and **H5414** gave them **H2235** pulse.

17 As for **H428** these **H702** four **H3206** children, **H430** God **H5414** gave them **H4093** knowledge and **H7919** skill in **H3605** all **H5612** learning and **H2451** wisdom: and **H1840** Daniel had **H995** understanding in **H3605** all **H2377** visions and **H2472** dreams.

Daniel

18 Now at the **H4480 H7117** end of the **H3117** days **H834** that the **H4428** king had **H559** said he should bring them **H935** in, then the **H8269** prince of the **H5631** eunuchs brought them **H935** in **H6440** before **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar.

19 And the **H4428** king **H1696** communed **H854** with them; and among them **H4480 H3605** all was **H4672** found **H3808** none like **H1840** Daniel, **H2608** Hananiah, **H4332** Mishael, and **H5838** Azariah: therefore **H5975** stood they **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

20 And in **H3605** all **H1697** matters of **H2451** wisdom and **H998** understanding, **H834** that the **H4428** king **H1245** inquired **H4480** of them, he **H4672** found them **H6235** ten **H3027** times better **H5921** than **H3605** all the **H2748** magicians and **H825** astrologers **H834** that were in **H3605** all his **H4438** realm.

21 And **H1840** Daniel **H1961** continued even **H5704** unto the **H259** first **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H3566** Cyrus.

Chapter 2

1 And in the **H8147** second **H8141** year of the **H4438** reign of **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H5019** Nebuchadnezzar **H2492** dreamed **H2472** dreams, wherewith his **H7307** spirit was **H6470** troubled, and his **H8142** sleep **H1961** broke **H5921** from him.

2 Then the **H4428** king **H559** commanded to **H7121** call the **H2748** magicians, and the **H825** astrologers, and the **H3784** sorcerers, and the **H3778** Chaldeans, for to **H5046** show the **H4428** king his **H2472** dreams. So they **H935** came and **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H4428** king.

3 And the **H4428** king **H559** said unto them, I have **H2492** dreamed a **H2472** dream, and my **H7307** spirit was **H6470** troubled to **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H2472** dream.

4 Then **H1696** spoke the **H3778** Chaldeans to the **H4428** king in **H762** Syriac, O **H4430** king, **H2418** live **H5957** forever: **H560** tell thy **H5649** servants the **H2493** dream, and we will **H2324** show the **H6591** interpretation.

5 The **H4430** king **H6032** answered and **H560** said to the **H3779** Chaldeans, The **H4406** thing is **H230** gone **H4481** from me: **H2006** if ye will **H3809** not make **H3046** known unto me the **H2493** dream, with the **H6591** interpretation thereof, ye shall be **H5648** cut in **H1917** pieces, and your **H1005** houses shall be **H7761** made a **H5122** dunghill.

6 But **H2006** if ye **H2324** show the **H2493** dream, and the **H6591** interpretation thereof, ye shall **H6902** receive **H4481 H6925** of me **H4978** gifts and **H5023**

Daniel

rewards and **H7690** great **H3367** honor: **H3861** therefore **H2324** show me the **H2493** dream, and the **H6591** interpretation thereof.

7 They **H6032** answered **H8579** again and **H560** said, Let the **H4430** king **H560** tell his **H5649** servants the **H2493** dream, and we will **H2324** show the **H6591** interpretation of it.

8 The **H4430** king **H6032** answered and **H560** said, **H576** I **H3046** know **H4481** of **H3330** certainty **H1768** that **H608** ye would **H2084** gain the **H5732** time, **H3606** **H6903** **H1768** because ye **H2370** **H1768** see the **H4406** thing is **H230** gone **H4481** from me.

9 **H1768** But **H2006** if ye will **H3809** not make **H3046** known unto me the **H2493** dream, there is but **H2298** one **H1882** decree for you: for ye have **H2164** prepared **H3538** lying and **H7844** corrupt **H4406** words to **H560** speak **H6925** before me, **H5705** **H1768** till the **H5732** time be **H8133** changed: **H3861** therefore **H560** tell me the **H2493** dream, and I shall **H3046** know **H1768** that ye can **H2324** show me the **H6591** interpretation thereof.

10 The **H3779** Chaldeans **H6032** answered **H6925** before the **H4430** king, and **H560** said, There **H383** is **H3809** not a **H606** man **H5922** upon the **H3007** earth **H1768** that **H3202** can **H2324** show the **H4430** king 's **H4406** matter: **H3606** **H6903** **H1768** therefore there is **H3809** **H3606** no **H4430** king, **H7229** lord, nor **H7990** ruler, that **H7593** asked such **H1836** things at **H3606** any **H2749** magician, or **H826** astrologer, or **H3779** Chaldean.

11 And it is a **H3358** rare **H4406** thing **H1768** that the **H4430** king **H7593** requireth, and there **H383** is **H3809** none **H321** other **H1768** that can **H2324** show it **H6925** before the **H4430** king, **H3861** except the **H426** gods, **H1768** whose **H4070** dwelling **H383** is **H3809** not **H5974** with **H1321** flesh.

12 For this **H3606** **H6903** **H1836** cause the **H4430** king was **H1149** angry and **H7690** very **H7108** furious, and **H560** commanded to **H7** destroy **H3606** all the **H2445** wise men of **H895** Babylon.

13 And the **H1882** decree went **H5312** forth that the **H2445** wise men should be **H6992** slain; and they **H1156** sought **H1841** Daniel and his **H2269** fellows to be **H6992** slain.

14 **H116** Then **H1841** Daniel **H8421** answered with **H5843** counsel and **H2942** wisdom to **H746** Arioch the **H7229** captain **H1768** of the **H4430** king 's **H2877** guard, **H1768** which was gone **H5312** forth to **H6992** slay the **H2445** wise men of **H895** Babylon:

Daniel

15 He **H6032** answered and **H560** said to **H746** Arioch the **H1768 H4430** king 's **H7990** captain, **H5922 H4101** Why is the **H1882** decree so **H2685** hasty **H4481 H6925** from the **H4430** king? **H116** Then **H746** Arioch made the thing **H3046 H4406** known to **H1841** Daniel.

16 Then **H1841** Daniel went **H5954** in, and **H1156** desired **H4481** of the **H4430** king **H1768** that he would **H5415** give him **H2166** time, and that he would **H2324** show the **H4430** king the **H6591** interpretation.

17 H116 Then **H1841** Daniel **H236** went to his **H1005** house, and made the thing **H3046 H4406** known to **H2608** Hananiah, **H4333** Mishael, and **H5839** Azariah, his **H2269** companions:

18 That they would **H1156** desire **H7359** mercies **H4481 H6925** of the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven **H5922** concerning **H1836** this **H7328** secret; **H1768** that **H1841** Daniel and his **H2269** fellows should **H3809** not **H7** perish **H5974** with the **H7606** rest of the **H2445** wise men of **H895** Babylon.

19 H116 Then was the **H7328** secret **H1541** revealed unto **H1841** Daniel in a **H1768 H3916** night **H2376** vision. **H116** Then **H1841** Daniel **H1289** blessed the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven.

20 H1841 Daniel **H6032** answered and **H560** said, **H1289** Blessed **H1934** be the **H8036** name **H1768** of **H426** God forever and <w lemma="strong:H4481 strong:H5957 strong:H5705 strong:H5957">ever: **H1768** for **H2452** wisdom and **H1370** might are his:

21 And **H1932** he **H8133** changeth the **H5732** times and the **H2166** seasons: he **H5709** removeth **H4430** kings, and setteth **H6966** up **H4430** kings: he **H3052** giveth **H2452** wisdom unto the **H2445** wise, and **H4486** knowledge to them that **H3046** know **H999** understanding:

22 H1932 He **H1541** revealeth the **H5994** deep and secret **H5642** things: he **H3046** knoweth **H4101** what is in the **H2816** darkness, and the **H5094** light **H8271** dwelleth **H5974** with him.

23 H576 I **H3029** thank thee, and **H7624** praise thee, O thou **H426** God of my **H2** fathers, **H1768** who hast **H3052** given me **H2452** wisdom and **H1370** might, and hast made **H3046** known unto me **H3705** now **H1768** what we **H1156** desired **H4481** of thee: **H1768** for thou hast now made **H3046** known unto us the **H4430** king 's **H4406** matter.

24 H3606 H6903 H1836 Therefore **H1841** Daniel went **H5954** in **H5922** unto **H746** Arioch, **H1768** whom the **H4430** king had **H4483** ordained to **H7** destroy the **H2445** wise men of **H895** Babylon: he **H236** went and **H560** said **H3652**

Daniel

thus unto him; **H7** Destroy **H409** not the **H2445** wise men of **H895** Babylon: bring me **H5924** in **H6925** before the **H4430** king, and I will **H2324** show unto the **H4430** king the **H6591** interpretation.

25 **H116** Then **H746** Arioch brought **H5954** in **H1841** Daniel **H6925** before the **H4430** king in **H927** haste, and **H560** said **H3652** thus unto him, I have **H7912** found a **H1400** man **H4481** of the **H1123** **H1547** captives **H1768** of **H3061** Judah, **H1768** that will make **H3046** known unto the **H4430** king the **H6591** interpretation.

26 The **H4430** king **H6032** answered and **H560** said to **H1841** Daniel, **H1768** whose **H8036** name was **H1096** Belteshazzar, **H383** Art thou **H3546** able to make **H3046** known unto me the **H2493** dream **H1768** which I have **H2370** seen, and the **H6591** interpretation thereof?

27 **H1841** Daniel **H6032** answered in the presence **H6925** of the **H4430** king, and **H560** said, The **H7328** secret **H1768** which the **H4430** king hath **H7593** demanded **H3202** **H3809** cannot the **H2445** wise men, the **H826** astrologers, the **H2749** magicians, the **H1505** soothsayers, **H2324** show unto the **H4430** king;

28 **H1297** But there **H383** is a **H426** God in **H8065** heaven that **H1541** revealeth **H7328** secrets, and maketh **H3046** known to the **H4430** king **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar **H4101** **H1768** what shall **H1934** be in the **H320** latter **H3118** days. Thy **H2493** dream, and the **H2376** visions of thy **H7217** head **H5922** upon thy **H4903** bed, are **H1836** these;

29 As for **H607** thee, O **H4430** king, thy **H7476** thoughts **H5559** came into thy mind **H5922** upon thy **H4903** bed, **H4101** **H1768** what should come to **H1934** pass **H311** **H1836** hereafter: and he that **H1541** revealeth **H7328** secrets maketh **H3046** known to thee **H4101** **H1768** what shall come to **H1934** pass.

30 But as for **H576** me, **H1836** this **H7328** secret is **H3809** not **H1541** revealed to me for any **H2452** wisdom **H1768** that I **H383** have more **H4481** than **H3606** any **H2417** living, **H3861** but for their **H5922** **H1701** sakes **H1768** that shall make **H3046** known the **H6591** interpretation to the **H4430** king, and that thou mightest **H3046** know the **H7476** thoughts of thy **H3825** heart.

31 **H607** Thou, O **H4430** king, **H2370** **H1934** sawest, and **H431** behold **H2298** a **H7690** great **H6755** image. **H1797** This **H7229** great **H6755** image, whose **H2122** brightness was **H3493** excellent, **H6966** stood **H6903** before thee; and the **H7299** form thereof was **H1763** terrible.

Daniel

32 **H1932** This **H6755** image 's **H7217** head was **H1768** of **H2869** fine **H1722** gold, his **H2306** breast and his **H1872** arms **H1768** of **H3702** silver, his **H4577** belly and his **H3410** thighs **H1768** of **H5174** brass,

33 His **H8243** legs **H1768** of **H6523** iron, his **H7271** feet **H4481** part **H1768** of **H6523** iron and **H4481** part **H1768** of **H2635** clay.

34 Thou **H2370** **H1934** sawest **H5705** till **H1768** that a **H69** stone was cut **H1505** out **H1768** **H3809** without **H3028** hands, which **H4223** smote the **H6755** image **H5922** upon his **H7271** feet that were **H1768** of **H6523** iron and **H2635** clay, and broke them to **H1855** **H1994** pieces.

35 **H116** Then was the **H6523** iron, the **H2635** clay, the **H5174** brass, the **H3702** silver, and the **H1722** gold, broken to **H1751** pieces **H2298** together, and **H1934** became like the **H5784** chaff **H4481** of the **H7007** summer **H147** threshingfloors; and the **H7308** wind carried them **H5376** **H1994** away, that **H3809** **H3606** no **H870** place was **H7912** found for them: and the **H69** stone **H1768** that **H4223** smote the **H6755** image **H1934** became a **H7229** great **H2906** mountain, and **H4391** filled the **H3606** whole **H772** earth.

36 **H1836** This is the **H2493** dream; and we will **H560** tell the **H6591** interpretation thereof **H6925** before the **H4430** king.

37 **H607** Thou, O **H4430** king, art a **H4430** king of **H4430** kings: **H1768** for the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven hath **H3052** given thee a **H4437** kingdom, **H2632** power, and **H8632** strength, and **H3367** glory.

38 And **H3606** **H1768** wheresoever the **H1123** children of **H606** men **H1753** dwell, the **H2423** beasts of the **H1251** field and the **H5776** fowls of the **H8065** heaven hath he **H3052** given into thine **H3028** hand, and hath made thee **H7981** ruler over them **H3606** all. **H607** Thou art **H1932** this **H7217** head **H1768** of **H1722** gold.

39 And **H870** after thee shall **H6966** arise **H317** another **H4437** kingdom **H772** inferior **H4481** to thee, and **H317** another **H8523** third **H4437** kingdom **H1768** of **H5174** brass, **H1768** which shall bear **H7981** rule over **H3606** all the **H772** earth.

40 And the **H7244** fourth **H4437** kingdom shall **H1934** be **H8624** strong as **H6523** iron: forasmuch **H3606** **H6903** **H1768** as **H6523** iron breaketh in **H1855** pieces and **H2827** subdueth **H3606** all things : and as **H6523** iron **H1768** that **H7490** breaketh **H3606** all **H459** these, shall it break in **H1855** pieces and **H7490** bruise.

Daniel

41 And **H1768** whereas thou **H2370** sawest the **H7271** feet and **H677** toes, **H4481** part **H1768** of **H6353** potters ' **H2635** clay, and **H4481** part of **H6523** iron, the **H4437** kingdom shall **H1934** be **H6386** divided; but there shall **H1934** be in it **H4481** of the **H5326** strength **H1768** of the **H6523** iron, forasmuch **H3606** **H6903** **H1768** as thou **H2370** sawest the **H6523** iron **H6151** mixed with **H2917** miry **H2635** clay.

42 And as the **H677** toes of the **H7271** feet were **H4481** part of **H6523** iron, and **H4481** part of **H2635** clay, so the **H4437** kingdom shall **H1934** be **H4481** **H7118** partly **H8624** strong, and **H4481** partly **H8406** broken.

43 And **H1768** whereas thou **H2370** sawest **H6523** iron **H6151** mixed with **H2917** miry **H2635** clay, they **H1934** shall mingle **H6151** themselves with the **H2234** seed of **H606** men: but they **H1934** shall **H3809** not **H1693** cleave **H1836** one **H5974** to **H1836** another, even **H1888** **H1768** as **H6523** iron is **H3809** not **H6151** mixed **H5974** with **H2635** clay.

44 And in the **H3118** days **H1768** of **H581** these **H4430** kings shall the **H426** God of **H8065** heaven set **H6966** up a **H4437** kingdom, **H1768** which shall **H3809** **H5957** never be **H2255** destroyed: and the **H4437** kingdom shall **H3809** not be **H7662** left to **H321** other **H5972** people, but it shall break in **H1855** pieces and **H5487** consume **H3606** all **H459** these **H4437** kingdoms, and **H1932** it shall **H6966** stand **H5957** forever.

45 Forasmuch **H3606** **H6903** **H1768** as thou **H2370** sawest **H1768** that the **H69** stone was cut **H1505** out of the **H4481** **H2906** mountain **H1768** **H3809** without **H3028** hands, and that it broke in **H1855** pieces the **H6523** iron, the **H5174** brass, the **H2635** clay, the **H3702** silver, and the **H1722** gold; the **H7229** great **H426** God hath made **H3046** known to the **H4430** king **H4101** **H1768** what shall come to **H1934** pass **H311** **H1836** hereafter: and the **H2493** dream is **H3330** certain, and the **H6591** interpretation thereof **H540** sure.

46 **H116** Then the **H4430** king **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar **H5308** fell **H5922** upon his **H600** face, and **H5457** worshiped **H1841** Daniel, and **H560** commanded that they should **H5260** offer an **H4061** oblation and sweet **H5208** odors unto him.

47 The **H4430** king **H6032** answered unto **H1841** Daniel, and **H560** said, **H4481** Of a **H7187** truth it is , **H1768** that your **H426** God is a **H426** God of **H426** gods, and a **H4756** Lord of **H4430** kings, and a **H1541** revealer of **H7328** secrets, **H1768** seeing thou **H3202** couldest **H1541** reveal **H1836** this **H7328** secret.

Daniel

48 **H116** Then the **H4430** king made Daniel a great **H7236** **H1841** man, and **H3052** gave him **H7690** many **H7260** great **H4978** gifts, and made him **H7981** ruler **H5922** over the **H3606** whole **H4083** province of **H895** Babylon, and **H7229** chief of the **H5460** governors **H5922** over **H3606** all the **H2445** wise men of **H895** Babylon.

49 Then **H1841** Daniel **H1156** requested **H4481** of the **H4430** king, and he **H4483** set **H7715** Shadrach, **H4336** Meshach, and **H5665** Abed -nego, **H5922** over the **H5673** affairs **H1768** of the **H4083** province of **H895** Babylon: but **H1841** Daniel sat in the **H8651** gate of the **H4430** king.

Chapter 3

1 **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4430** king **H5648** made an **H6755** image **H1768** of **H1722** gold, whose **H7314** height was **H8361** threescore **H521** cubits, and the **H6613** breadth thereof **H8353** six **H521** cubits: he set it **H6966** up in the **H1236** plain of **H1757** Dura, in the **H4083** province of **H895** Babylon.

2 Then **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4430** king **H7972** sent to gather **H3673** together the **H324** princes, the **H5460** governors, and the **H6347** captains, the **H148** judges, the **H1411** treasurers, the **H1884** counselors, the **H8614** sheriffs, and **H3606** all the **H7984** rulers of the **H4083** provinces, to **H858** come to the **H2597** dedication of the **H6755** image **H1768** which **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4430** king had set **H6966** up.

3 **H116** Then the **H324** princes, the **H5460** governors, and **H6347** captains, the **H148** judges, the **H1411** treasurers, the **H1884** counselors, the **H8614** sheriffs, and **H3606** all the **H7984** rulers of the **H4083** provinces, were gathered **H3673** together unto the **H2597** dedication of the **H6755** image **H1768** that **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4430** king had set **H6966** up; and they **H6966** stood **H6903** before the **H6755** image **H1768** that **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar had set **H6966** up.

4 Then a **H3744** herald **H7123** cried **H2429** aloud, To you it is **H560** commanded, O **H5972** people, **H524** nations, and **H3961** languages,

5 That at **H1768** what **H5732** time ye **H8086** hear the **H7032** sound of the **H7162** cornet, **H4953** flute, **H7030** harp, **H5443** sackbut, **H6460** psaltery, **H5481** dulcimer, and **H3606** all **H2178** kinds of **H2170** music, ye fall **H5308** down and **H5457** worship the **H1722** golden **H6755** image **H1768** that **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4430** king hath set **H6966** up:

Daniel

6 And **H4479 H1768** whoso falleth not **H5308 H3809** down and **H5457** worshipeth shall the same **H8160** hour be **H7412** cast into the **H1459** midst of a **H3345** burning **H5135** fiery **H861** furnace.

7 **H3606 H6903 H1836** Therefore at that **H2166** time, **H1768** when **H3606** all the **H5972** people **H8086** heard the **H7032** sound of the **H7162** cornet, **H4953** flute, **H7030** harp, **H5443** sackbut, **H6460** psaltery, and **H3606** all **H2178** kinds of **H2170** music, **H3606** all the **H5972** people, the **H524** nations, and the **H3961** languages, fell **H5308** down and **H5457** worshiped the **H1722** golden **H6755** image **H1768** that **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar the **H4430** king had set **H6966** up.

8 **H3606 H6903 H1836** Wherefore at that **H2166** time **H1400** certain **H3779** Chaldeans came **H7127** near, and **H399 H7170** accused the **H1768 H3062** Jews.

9 They **H6032** spoke and **H560** said to the **H4430** king **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar, O **H4430** king, **H2418** live **H5957** forever.

10 **H607** Thou, O **H4430** king, hast **H7761** made a **H2942** decree, **H1768** that **H3606** every **H606** man **H1768** that shall **H8086** hear the **H7032** sound of the **H7162** cornet, **H4953** flute, **H7030** harp, **H5443** sackbut, **H6460** psaltery, and **H5481** dulcimer, and **H3606** all **H2178** kinds of **H2170** music, shall fall **H5308** down and **H5457** worship the **H1722** golden **H6755** image:

11 And **H4479 H1768** whoso falleth not **H5308 H3809** down and **H5457** worshipeth, that he should be **H7412** cast into the **H1459** midst of a **H3345** burning **H5135** fiery **H861** furnace.

12 There **H383** are **H1400** certain **H3062** Jews **H1768** whom thou hast **H4483** set **H5922** over the **H5673** affairs of the **H4083** province of **H895** Babylon, **H7715** Shadrach, **H4336** Meshach, and **H5665** Abed -nego; **H479** these **H1400** men, O **H4430** king, have **H3809** not **H7761 H2942 H5922** regarded thee: they **H6399** serve **H3809** not thy **H426** gods, **H3809** nor **H5457** worship the **H1722** golden **H6755** image **H1768** which thou hast set **H6966** up.

13 **H116** Then **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar in his **H7266** rage and **H2528** fury **H560** commanded to **H858** bring **H7715** Shadrach, **H4336** Meshach, and **H5665** Abed -nego. **H116** Then they **H858** brought **H479** these **H1400** men **H6925** before the **H4430** king.

14 **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar **H6032** spoke and **H560** said unto them, Is it **H6656** true, O **H7715** Shadrach, **H4336** Meshach, and **H5665** Abed -nego, **H383** do **H3809** not ye **H6399** serve my **H426** gods, **H3809** nor **H5457** worship the **H1722** golden **H6755** image **H1768** which I have set **H6966** up?

Daniel

15 H3705 Now H2006 if ye H383 be H6263 ready H1768 that at H1768 what H5732 time ye H8086 hear the H7032 sound of the H7162 cornet, H4953 flute, H7030 harp, H5443 sackbut, H6460 psaltery, and H5481 dulcimer, and H3606 all H2178 kinds of H2170 music, ye fall H5308 down and H5457 worship the H6755 image H1768 which I have H5648 made; well : but H2006 if ye H5457 worship H3809 not, ye shall be H7412 cast the same H8160 hour into the H1459 midst of a H3345 burning H5135 fiery H861 furnace; and H4479 who is H1932 that H426 God H1768 that shall H7804 deliver you out H4481 of my H3028 hands?

16 H7715 Shadrach, H4336 Meshach, and H5665 Abed -nego, H6032 answered and H560 said to the H4430 king, O H5020 Nebuchadnezzar, H586 we are H3809 not H2818 careful to H8421 answer thee H5922 in H1836 this H6600 matter.

17 H2006 If it H383 be so , our H426 God H1768 whom H586 we H6399 serve is H3202 able to H7804 deliver us H4481 from the H3345 burning H5135 fiery H861 furnace, and he will H7804 deliver us out H4481 of thine H3028 hand, O H4430 king.

18 But H2006 if H3809 not, H1934 be it H3046 known unto thee, O H4430 king, H1768 that we H383 will H3809 not H6399 serve thy H426 gods, H3809 nor H5457 worship the H1722 golden H6755 image H1768 which thou hast set H6966 up.

19 H116 Then was H5020 Nebuchadnezzar H4391 full of H2528 fury, and the H6755 form of his H600 visage was H8133 changed H5922 against H7715 Shadrach, H4336 Meshach, and H5665 Abed -nego: therefore he H6032 spoke, and H560 commanded that they should H228 heat the H861 furnace H2298 one seven H7655 times H5922 more H1768 than it was H2370 wont to be H228 heated.

20 And he H560 commanded the most H1401 H2429 mighty H1400 men H1768 that were in his H2429 army to H3729 bind H7715 Shadrach, H4336 Meshach, and H5665 Abed -nego, and to H7412 cast them into the H3345 burning H5135 fiery H861 furnace.

21 H116 Then H479 these H1400 men were H3729 bound in their H5622 coats, their H6361 hosen, and their H3737 hats, and their other H3831 garments, and were H7412 cast into the H1459 midst of the H3345 burning H5135 fiery H861 furnace.

Daniel

22 H3606 H6903 H1836 Therefore H4481 H1768 because the H4430 king 's H4406 commandment was H2685 urgent, and the H861 furnace H3493 exceeding H228 hot, the H7631 flame H1768 of the H5135 fire H6992 slew H479 those H1400 men H1768 that took H5267 up H7715 Shadrach, H4336 Meshach, and H5665 Abed -nego.

23 And H479 these H8532 three H1400 men, H7715 Shadrach, H4336 Meshach, and H5665 Abed -nego, fell H5308 down H3729 bound into the H1459 midst of the H3345 burning H5135 fiery H861 furnace.

24 H116 Then H5020 Nebuchadnezzar the H4430 king was H8429 astonished, and rose H6966 up in H927 haste, and H6032 spoke, and H560 said unto his H1907 counselors, Did H3809 not we H7412 cast H8532 three H1400 men H3729 bound into the H1459 midst of the H5135 fire? They H6032 answered and H560 said unto the H4430 king, H3330 True, O H4430 king.

25 He H6032 answered and H560 said, H1888 Lo, H576 I H2370 see H703 four H1400 men H8271 loose, H1981 walking in the H1459 midst of the H5135 fire, and they H383 have H3809 no H2257 hurt; and the H7299 form H1768 of the H7244 fourth is H1821 like the H1247 Son of H426 God.

26 H116 Then H5020 Nebuchadnezzar came H7127 near to the H8651 mouth of the H3345 burning H5135 fiery H861 furnace, and H6032 spoke, and H560 said, H7715 Shadrach, H4336 Meshach, and H5665 Abed -nego, ye H5649 servants H1768 of the most H5943 high H426 God, come H5312 forth, and H858 come hither . H116 Then H7715 Shadrach, H4336 Meshach, and H5665 Abed -nego, came H5312 forth H4481 of the H1459 midst of the H5135 fire.

27 And the H324 princes, H5460 governors, and H6347 captains, and the H4430 king 's H1907 counselors, being gathered H3673 together, H2370 saw H479 these H1400 men, upon H1768 whose H1655 bodies the H5135 fire had no H7981 H3809 power, H3809 nor was a H8177 hair of their H7217 head H2761 singed, H3809 neither were their H5622 coats H8133 changed, H3809 nor the H7382 smell of H5135 fire had H5709 passed on them.

28 Then H5020 Nebuchadnezzar H6032 spoke, and H560 said, H1289 Blessed be the H426 God H1768 of H7715 Shadrach, H4336 Meshach, and H5665 Abed -nego, H1768 who hath H7972 sent his H4398 angel, and H7804 delivered his H5649 servants H1768 that H7365 trusted H5922 in him, and have H8133 changed the H4430 king 's H4406 word, and H3052 yielded their H1655 bodies, H1768 that they might H3809 not H6399 serve H3809 nor H5457 worship H3606 any H426 god, H3861 except their own H426 God.

Daniel

29 Therefore I **H4481 H7761** make a **H2942** decree, **H1768** That **H3606** every **H5972** people, **H524** nation, and **H3961** language, **H1768** which **H560** speak any thing **H7955** amiss **H5922** against the **H426** God **H1768** of **H7715** Shadrach, **H4336** Meshach, and **H5665** Abed -nego, shall be **H5648** cut in **H1917** pieces, and their **H1005** houses shall be **H7739** made a **H5122** dunghill: **H3606 H6903 H1768** because there **H383** is **H3809** no **H321** other **H426** God **H1768** that **H3202** can **H5338** deliver after this **H1836** sort.

30 H116 Then the **H4430** king **H6744** promoted **H7715** Shadrach, **H4336** Meshach, and **H5665** Abed -nego, in the **H4083** province of **H895** Babylon.

Chapter 4

1 H5020 Nebuchadnezzar the **H4430** king, unto **H3606** all **H5972** people, **H524** nations, and **H3961** languages, **H1768** that **H1753** dwell in **H3606** all the **H772** earth; **H8001** Peace be **H7680** multiplied unto you.

2 I thought it **H8232 H6925** good to **H2324** show the **H852** signs and **H8540** wonders **H1768** that the **H5943** high **H426** God hath **H5648** wrought **H5974** toward me.

3 H4101 How **H7260** great are his **H852** signs! and **H4101** how **H8624** mighty are his **H8540** wonders! his **H4437** kingdom is an **H5957** everlasting **H4437** kingdom, and his **H7985** dominion is **H5974** from **H1859** generation to **H1859** generation.

4 H576 I **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar **H1934** was at **H7954** rest in mine **H1005** house, and **H7487** flourishing in my **H1965** palace:

5 I **H2370** saw a **H2493** dream which made me **H1763** afraid, and the **H2031** thoughts **H5922** upon my **H4903** bed and the **H2376** visions of my **H7217** head **H927** troubled me.

6 Therefore **H4481 H7761** made I a **H2942** decree to bring **H5924** in **H3606** all the **H2445** wise men of **H895** Babylon **H6925** before me, **H1768** that they might make **H3046** known unto me the **H6591** interpretation of the **H2493** dream.

7 H116 Then came **H5954** in the **H2749** magicians, the **H826** astrologers, the **H3779** Chaldeans, and the **H1505** soothsayers: and **H576** I **H560** told the **H2493** dream **H6925** before them; but they did **H3809** not make **H3046** known unto me the **H6591** interpretation thereof.

8 But **H5705** at the **H318** last **H1841** Daniel came **H5954** in **H6925** before me, **H1768** whose **H8036** name was **H1096** Belteshazzar, according to the **H8036**

Daniel

name of my **H426** god, and in **H1768** whom is the **H7308** spirit of the **H6922** holy **H426** gods: and **H6925** before him I **H560** told the **H2493** dream, saying ,
9 O **H1096** Belteshazzar, **H7229** master of the **H2749** magicians, **H1768** because **H576** I **H3046** know **H1768** that the **H7308** spirit of the **H6922** holy **H426** gods is in thee, and **H3809** **H3606** no **H7328** secret **H598** troubleth thee, **H560** tell me the **H2376** visions of my **H2493** dream **H1768** that I have **H2370** seen, and the **H6591** interpretation thereof.

10 Thus were the **H2376** visions of mine **H7217** head **H5922** in my **H4903** bed; I **H1934** **H2370** saw, and **H431** behold a **H363** tree in the **H1459** midst of the **H772** earth, and the **H7314** height thereof was **H7690** great.

11 The **H363** tree **H7236** grew, and was **H8631** strong, and the **H7314** height thereof **H4291** reached unto **H8065** heaven, and the **H2379** sight thereof to the **H5491** end of **H3606** all the **H772** earth:

12 The **H6074** leaves thereof were **H8209** fair, and the **H4** fruit thereof **H7690** much, and in it was **H4203** meat for **H3606** all: the **H2423** beasts of the **H1251** field had **H2927** shadow **H8460** under it, and the **H6853** fowls of the **H8065** heaven **H1753** dwelt in the **H6056** boughs thereof, and **H3606** all **H1321** flesh was **H2110** fed **H4481** of it.

13 I **H1934** **H2370** saw in the **H2376** visions of my **H7217** head **H5922** upon my **H4903** bed, and, **H431** behold, a **H5894** watcher and a holy **H6922** one came **H5182** down **H4481** from **H8065** heaven;

14 He **H7123** cried **H2429** aloud, and **H560** said **H3652** thus, Hew **H1414** down the **H363** tree, and cut **H7113** off his **H6056** branches, shake **H5426** off his **H6074** leaves, and **H921** scatter his **H4** fruit: let the **H2423** beasts get **H5111** away **H4481** from **H8479** under it, and the **H6853** fowls **H4481** from his **H6056** branches:

15 **H1297** Nevertheless **H7662** leave the **H6136** stump of his **H8330** roots in the **H772** earth, even with a **H613** band **H1768** of **H6523** iron and **H5174** brass, in the tender **H1883** grass **H1768** of the **H1251** field; and let it be **H6647** wet with the **H2920** dew of **H8065** heaven, and let his **H2508** portion be **H5974** with the **H2423** beasts in the **H6211** grass of the **H772** earth:

16 Let his **H3825** heart be **H8133** changed **H4481** from **H606** man 's, and let a **H2423** beast 's **H3825** heart be **H3052** given unto him; and let **H7655** seven **H5732** times **H2499** pass **H5922** over him.

17 This **H6600** matter is by the **H1510** decree of the **H5894** watchers, and the **H7595** demand by the **H3983** word of the holy **H6922** ones: **H5705** to the

Daniel

H1701 intent **H1768** that the **H2417** living may **H3046** know **H1768** that the most **H5943** High **H7990** ruleth in the **H4437** kingdom of **H606** men, and **H5415** giveth it to **H4479** **H1768** whomsoever he **H6634** will, and setteth **H6966** up **H5922** over it the **H8215** basest of **H606** men.

18 **H1836** This **H2493** dream **H576** I **H4430** king **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar have **H2370** seen. Now **H607** thou, O **H1096** Belteshazzar, **H560** declare the **H6591** interpretation thereof, forasmuch **H3606** **H6903** **H1768** as **H3606** all the **H2445** wise men of my **H4437** kingdom are not **H3202** **H3809** able to make **H3046** known unto me the **H6591** interpretation: but **H607** thou art **H3546** able; **H1768** for the **H7308** spirit of the **H6922** holy **H426** gods is in thee.

19 **H116** Then **H1841** Daniel, **H1768** whose **H8036** name was **H1096** Belteshazzar, was **H8075** astonished for **H2298** one **H8160** hour, and his **H7476** thoughts **H927** troubled him. The **H4430** king **H6032** spoke, and **H560** said, **H1096** Belteshazzar, let **H409** not the **H2493** dream, or the **H6591** interpretation thereof, **H927** trouble thee. **H1096** Belteshazzar **H6032** answered and **H560** said, My **H4756** lord, the **H2493** dream be to them that **H8131** hate thee, and the **H6591** interpretation thereof to thine **H6146** enemies.

20 The **H363** tree **H1768** that thou **H2370** sawest, **H1768** which **H7236** grew, and was **H8631** strong, whose **H7314** height **H4291** reached unto the **H8065** heaven, and the **H2379** sight thereof to **H3606** all the **H772** earth;

21 Whose **H6074** leaves were **H8209** fair, and the **H4** fruit thereof **H7690** much, and in it was **H4203** meat for **H3606** all; **H8460** under which the **H2423** beasts of the **H1251** field **H1753** dwelt, and upon whose **H6056** branches the **H6853** fowls of the **H8065** heaven had their **H7932** habitation:

22 **H1932** It is **H607** thou, O **H4430** king, **H1768** that art **H7236** grown and become **H8631** strong: for thy **H7238** greatness is **H7236** grown, and **H4291** reacheth unto **H8065** heaven, and thy **H7985** dominion to the **H5491** end of the **H772** earth.

23 And **H1768** whereas the **H4430** king **H2370** saw a **H5894** watcher and a holy **H6922** one coming **H5182** down **H4481** from **H8065** heaven, and **H560** saying, Hew the tree **H1414** **H363** down, and **H2255** destroy it; **H1297** yet **H7662** leave the **H6136** stump of the **H8330** roots thereof in the **H772** earth, even with a **H613** band **H1768** of **H6523** iron and **H5174** brass, in the tender **H1883** grass **H1768** of the **H1251** field; and let it be **H6647** wet with the **H2920** dew of **H8065** heaven, and let his **H2508** portion be **H5974** with the **H2423** beasts of the **H1251** field, **H5705** **H1768** till **H7655** seven **H5732** times **H2499** pass **H5922** over him;

Daniel

24 **H1836** This is the **H6591** interpretation, O **H4430** king, and **H1932** this is the **H1510** decree of the most **H5943** High, **H1768** which is **H4291** come **H5922** upon my **H4756** lord the **H4430** king:

25 That they shall **H2957** drive thee **H4481** from **H606** men, and thy **H4070** dwelling shall **H1934** be **H5974** with the **H2423** beasts of the **H1251** field, and they shall make thee to **H2939** eat **H6211** grass as **H8450** oxen, and they shall **H6647** wet thee with the **H4481** **H2920** dew of **H8065** heaven, and **H7655** seven **H5732** times shall **H2499** pass **H5922** over thee, **H5705** **H1768** till thou **H3046** know **H1768** that the most **H5943** High **H7990** ruleth in the **H4437** kingdom of **H606** men, and **H5415** giveth it to **H4479** **H1768** whomsoever he **H6634** will.

26 And **H1768** whereas they **H560** commanded to **H7662** leave the **H6136** stump **H1768** of the **H363** tree **H8330** roots; thy **H4437** kingdom shall be **H7011** sure unto thee, after **H4481** **H1768** that thou shalt have **H3046** known **H1768** that the **H8065** heavens do **H7990** rule.

27 **H3861** Wherefore, O **H4430** king, let my **H4431** counsel be **H8232** acceptable **H5922** unto thee, and **H6562** break off thy **H2408** sins by **H6665** righteousness, and thine **H5758** iniquities by showing **H2604** mercy to the **H6033** poor; **H2006** if it may **H1934** be a **H754** lengthening of thy **H7963** tranquillity.

28 All **H3606** this **H4291** came **H5922** upon the **H4430** king **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar.

29 At the **H7118** end of **H8648** **H6236** twelve **H3393** months he **H1934** **H1981** walked **H5922** in the **H1965** palace of the **H4437** kingdom **H1768** of **H895** Babylon.

30 The **H4430** king **H6032** spoke, and **H560** said, Is **H3809** not **H1668** this **H7229** great **H895** Babylon, **H1768** that **H576** I have **H1124** built for the **H1005** house of the **H4437** kingdom by the **H8632** might of my **H2632** power, and for the **H3367** honor of my **H1923** majesty?

31 **H5751** While the **H4406** word was in the **H4430** king 's **H6433** mouth, there **H5308** fell a **H7032** voice **H4481** from **H8065** heaven, saying, O **H4430** king **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar, to thee it is **H560** spoken; The **H4437** kingdom is **H5709** departed **H4481** from thee.

32 And they shall **H2957** drive thee **H4481** from **H606** men, and thy **H4070** dwelling shall be **H5974** with the **H2423** beasts of the **H1251** field: they shall make thee to **H2939** eat **H6211** grass as **H8450** oxen, and **H7655** seven **H5732** times shall **H2499** pass **H5922** over thee, **H5705** **H1768** until thou **H3046** know

Daniel

H1768 that the most **H5943** High **H7990** ruleth in the **H4437** kingdom of **H606** men, and **H5415** giveth it to **H4479 H1768** whomsoever he **H6634** will.

33 The same **H8160** hour was the **H4406** thing **H5487** fulfilled **H5922** upon **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar: and he was **H2957** driven **H4481** from **H606** men, and did **H399** eat **H6211** grass as **H8450** oxen, and his **H1655** body was **H6647** wet with the **H4481 H2920** dew of **H8065** heaven, **H5705 H1768** till his **H8177** hairs were **H7236** grown like **H5403** eagles ' feathers , and his **H2953** nails like **H6853** birds ' claws .

34 And at the **H7118** end of the **H3118** days **H576 I H5020** Nebuchadnezzar lifted **H5191** up mine **H5870** eyes unto **H8065** heaven, and mine **H4486** understanding **H8421** returned **H5922** unto me, and I **H1289** blessed the most **H5943** High, and I **H7624** praised and **H1922** honored him that **H2417** liveth **H5957** forever, **H1768** whose **H7985** dominion is an **H5957** everlasting **H7985** dominion, and his **H4437** kingdom is **H5974** from **H1859** generation to **H1859** generation:

35 And **H3606** all the **H1753** inhabitants of the **H772** earth are **H2804** reputed as **H3809** nothing: and he **H5648** doeth according to his **H6634** will in the **H2429** army of **H8065** heaven, and among the **H1753** inhabitants of the **H772** earth: and **H3809** none **H383** can **H4223** stay his **H3028** hand, or **H560** say unto him, **H4101** What **H5648** doest thou?

36 At the same **H2166** time my **H4486** reason **H8421** returned **H5922** unto me; and for the **H3367** glory of my **H4437** kingdom, mine **H1923** honor and **H2122** brightness **H8421** returned **H5922** unto me; and my **H1907** counselors and my **H7261** lords **H1156** sought unto me; and I was **H8627** established **H5922** in my **H4437** kingdom, and **H3493** excellent **H7238** majesty was **H3255** added unto me.

37 H3705 Now **H576 I H5020** Nebuchadnezzar **H7624** praise and **H7313** extol and **H1922** honor the **H4430** King of **H8065** heaven, **H3606** all **H1768** whose **H4567** works are **H7187** truth, and his **H735** ways **H1780** judgment: and **H1768** those that **H1981** walk in **H1467** pride he is **H3202** able to **H8214** abase.

Chapter 5

Daniel

1 **H1113** Belshazzar the **H4430** king **H5648** made a **H7229** great **H3900** feast to a **H506** thousand of his **H7261** lords, and **H8355** drank **H2562** wine **H6903** before the **H506** thousand.

2 **H1113** Belshazzar, while he **H2942** tasted the **H2562** wine, **H560** commanded to **H858** bring the **H1722** golden and **H3702** silver **H3984** vessels **H1768** which his **H2** father **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar had taken **H5312** out **H4481** of the **H1965** temple **H1768** which was in **H3390** Jerusalem; that the **H4430** king, and his **H7261** princes, his **H7695** wives, and his **H3904** concubines, might **H8355** drink therein.

3 **H116** Then they **H858** brought the **H1722** golden **H3984** vessels **H1768** that were taken **H5312** out **H4481** of the **H1965** temple **H1768** of the **H1005** house of **H426** God **H1768** which was at **H3390** Jerusalem; and the **H4430** king, and his **H7261** princes, his **H7695** wives, and his **H3904** concubines, **H8355** drank in them.

4 They **H8355** drank **H2562** wine, and **H7624** praised the **H426** gods of **H1722** gold, and of **H3702** silver, of **H5174** brass, of **H6523** iron, of **H636** wood, and of **H69** stone.

5 In the same **H8160** hour came **H5312** forth **H677** fingers **H1768** of a **H606** man 's **H3028** hand, and **H3790** wrote over **H6903** against the **H5043** candlestick **H5922** upon the **H1528** plaster **H1768** of the **H3797** wall **H1768** of the **H4430** king 's **H1965** palace: and the **H4430** king **H2370** saw the **H6447** part of the **H3028** hand **H1768** that **H3790** wrote.

6 **H116** Then the **H4430** king 's **H2122** countenance was **H8133** changed, and his **H7476** thoughts **H927** troubled him, so that the **H7001** joints of his **H2783** loins were **H8271** loosed, and his **H755** knees **H5368** smote **H1668** one against **H1668** another.

7 The **H4430** king **H7123** cried **H2429** aloud to bring **H5924** in the **H826** astrologers, the **H3779** Chaldeans, and the **H1505** soothsayers. And the **H4430** king **H6032** spoke, and **H560** said to the **H2445** wise men of **H895** Babylon, **H3606** **H606** **H1768** Whosoever shall **H7123** read **H1836** this **H3792** writing, and **H2324** show me the **H6591** interpretation thereof, shall be **H3848** clothed with **H711** scarlet, and have a **H2002** chain **H1768** of **H1722** gold **H5922** about his **H6676** neck, and shall be the third **H7981** **H8523** ruler in the **H4437** kingdom.

Daniel

8 **H116** Then came **H5954** in **H3606** all the **H4430** king 's **H2445** wise men : but they **H3546** could **H3809** not **H7123** read the **H3792** writing, nor make **H3046** known to the **H4430** king the **H6591** interpretation thereof.

9 **H116** Then was **H4430** king **H1113** Belshazzar **H7690** greatly **H927** troubled, and his **H2122** countenance was **H8133** changed **H5922** in him, and his **H7261** lords were **H7672** astonished.

10 Now the **H4433** queen, by reason **H6903** of the **H4406** words of the **H4430** king and his **H7261** lords, **H5954** came into the **H4961** banquet **H1005** house: and the **H4433** queen **H6032** spoke and **H560** said, O **H4430** king, **H2418** live **H5957** forever: let **H409** not thy **H7476** thoughts **H927** trouble thee, **H409** nor let thy **H2122** countenance be **H8133** changed:

11 There **H383** is a **H1400** man in thy **H4437** kingdom, in **H1768** whom is the **H7308** spirit of the **H6922** holy **H426** gods; and in the **H3118** days of thy **H2** father **H5094** light and **H7924** understanding and **H2452** wisdom, like the **H2452** wisdom of the **H426** gods, was **H7912** found in him; whom the **H4430** king **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar thy **H2** father, the **H4430** king, I say , thy **H2** father, **H6966** made **H7229** master of the **H2749** magicians, **H826** astrologers, **H3779** Chaldeans, and **H1505** soothsayers;

12 Forasmuch **H3606** **H6903** **H1768** as an **H3493** excellent **H7308** spirit, and **H4486** knowledge, and **H7924** understanding, **H6591** interpreting of **H2493** dreams, and **H263** showing of hard **H280** sentences, and **H8271** dissolving of **H7001** doubts, were **H7912** found in the same **H1841** Daniel, **H1768** whom the **H4430** king **H7761** **H8036** named **H1096** Belteshazzar: **H3705** now let **H1841** Daniel be **H7123** called, and he will **H2324** show the **H6591** interpretation.

13 **H116** Then was **H1841** Daniel brought **H5954** in **H6925** before the **H4430** king. And the **H4430** king **H6032** spoke and **H560** said unto **H1841** Daniel, Art **H607** thou **H1932** that **H1841** Daniel, **H1768** which art **H4481** of the **H1123** children of the **H1547** captivity **H1768** of **H3061** Judah, **H1768** whom the **H4430** king my **H2** father brought **H858** out **H4481** of **H3061** Jewry?

14 I have even **H8086** heard **H5922** of thee, **H1768** that the **H7308** spirit of the **H426** gods is in thee, and that **H5094** light and **H7924** understanding and **H3493** excellent **H2452** wisdom is **H7912** found in thee.

15 And **H3705** now the **H2445** wise men , the **H826** astrologers, have been brought **H5954** in **H6925** before me, **H1768** that they should **H7123** read **H1836** this **H3792** writing, and make **H3046** known unto me the **H6591** interpretation

Daniel

thereof: but they **H3546** could **H3809** not **H2324** show the **H6591** interpretation of the **H4406** thing:

16 And **H576** I have **H8086** heard **H5922** of thee, **H1768** that thou **H3202** canst **H6590** make **H6591** interpretations, and **H8271** dissolve **H7001** doubts: **H3705** now **H2006** if thou **H3202** canst **H7123** read the **H3792** writing, and make **H3046** known to me the **H6591** interpretation thereof, thou shalt be **H3848** clothed with **H711** scarlet, and have a **H2002** chain **H1768** of **H1722** gold **H5922** about thy **H6676** neck, and shalt be the third **H7981** **H8531** ruler in the **H4437** kingdom.

17 **H116** Then **H1841** Daniel **H6032** answered and **H560** said **H6925** before the **H4430** king, Let thy **H4978** gifts **H1934** be to thyself, and **H3052** give thy **H5023** rewards to **H321** another; **H1297** yet I will **H7123** read the **H3792** writing unto the **H4430** king, and make **H3046** known to him the **H6591** interpretation.

18 O **H607** thou **H4430** king, the most **H5943** high **H426** God **H3052** gave **H5020** Nebuchadnezzar thy **H2** father a **H4437** kingdom, and **H7238** majesty, and **H3367** glory, and **H1923** honor:

19 And **H4481** for the **H7238** majesty **H1768** that he **H3052** gave him, **H3606** all **H5972** people, **H524** nations, and **H3961** languages, **H1934** **H2112** trembled and **H1763** feared **H4481** **H6925** before him: **H1768** whom he **H1934** **H6634** would he **H1934** **H6992** slew; and **H1768** whom he **H1934** **H6634** would he kept **H1934** **H2418** alive; and **H1768** whom he **H1934** **H6634** would he set **H1934** **H7313** up; and **H1768** whom he **H1934** **H6634** would he put **H1934** **H8214** down.

20 But **H1768** when his **H3825** heart was lifted **H7313** up, and his **H7308** mind **H8631** hardened in **H2103** pride, he was **H5182** deposed **H4481** from his **H4437** kingly **H3764** throne, and they **H5709** took his **H3367** glory **H4481** from him:

21 And he was **H2957** driven **H4481** from the **H1123** sons of **H606** men; and his **H3825** heart was **H7739** made **H5974** like the **H2423** beasts, and his **H4070** dwelling was **H5974** with the wild **H6167** asses: they **H2939** fed him with **H6211** grass like **H8450** oxen, and his **H1655** body was **H6647** wet with the **H4481** **H2920** dew of **H8065** heaven; **H5705** **H1768** till he **H3046** knew **H1768** that the most **H5943** high **H426** God **H7990** ruled in the **H4437** kingdom of **H606** men, and that he **H6966** appointeth **H5922** over it **H4479** **H1768** whomsoever he **H6634** will.

Daniel

22 And **H607** thou his **H1247** son, O **H1113** Belshazzar, hast **H3809** not **H8214** humbled thine **H3825** heart, **H3606 H6903 H1768** though thou **H3046** knewest **H3606** all **H1836** this;

23 But hast lifted up **H7313** thyself **H5922** against the **H4756** Lord of **H8065** heaven; and they have **H858** brought the **H3984** vessels **H1768** of his **H1005** house **H6925** before thee, and **H607** thou, and thy **H7261** lords, thy **H7695** wives, and thy **H3904** concubines, have **H8355** drunk **H2562** wine in them; and thou hast **H7624** praised the **H426** gods of **H3702** silver, and **H1722** gold, of **H5174** brass, **H6523** iron, **H636** wood, and **H69** stone, **H1768** which **H2370** see **H3809** not, **H3809** nor **H8086** hear, **H3809** nor **H3046** know: and the **H426** God in **H1768** whose **H3028** hand thy **H5396** breath is, and whose are **H3606** all thy **H735** ways, hast thou **H3809** not **H1922** glorified:

24 **H116** Then was the **H6447** part **H1768** of the **H3028** hand **H7972** sent **H4481** **H6925** from him; and **H1836** this **H3792** writing was **H7560** written.

25 And **H1836** this is the **H3792** writing **H1768** that was **H7560** written, **H4484** MENE, **H4484** MENE, **H8625** TEKEL, **H6537** UPHARSIN.

26 **H1836** This is the **H6591** interpretation of the **H4406** thing: **H4484** MENE; **H426** God hath **H4483** numbered thy **H4437** kingdom, and **H8000** finished it.

27 **H8625** TEKEL; Thou art **H8625** weighed in the **H3977** balances, and art **H7912** found **H2627** wanting.

28 **H6537** PERES; Thy **H4437** kingdom is **H6537** divided, and **H3052** given to the **H4076** Medes and **H6540** Persians.

29 **H116** Then **H560** commanded **H1113** Belshazzar, and they **H3848** clothed **H1841** Daniel with **H711** scarlet, and put a **H2002** chain **H1768** of **H1722** gold **H5922** about his **H6676** neck, and made a **H3745** proclamation **H5922** concerning him, **H1768** that he should **H1934** be the **H8531** third **H7990** ruler in the **H4437** kingdom.

30 In that **H3916** night was **H1113** Belshazzar the **H4430** king of the **H3779** Chaldeans **H6992** slain.

31 And **H1868** Darius the **H4077** Median **H6902** took the **H4437** kingdom, being about **H8361** threescore and **H8648** two **H8140** years **H1247** old.

Chapter 6

1 It **H8232 H6925** pleased **H1868** Darius to **H6966** set **H5922** over the **H4437** kingdom a **H3969** hundred and **H6243** twenty **H324** princes, **H1768** which should **H1934** be over the **H3606** whole **H4437** kingdom;

Daniel

2 And **H5924 H4481** over these **H8532** three **H5632** presidents; of **H4481 H1768** whom **H1841** Daniel was **H2298** first: **H1768** that **H459** the **H324** princes **H1934** might **H3052** give **H2941** accounts unto them, and the **H4430** king should **H1934** have **H3809** no **H5142** damage.

3 **H116** Then **H1836** this **H1841** Daniel **H1934** was **H5330** preferred **H5922** above the **H5632** presidents and **H324** princes, **H3606 H6903 H1768** because an **H3493** excellent **H7308** spirit was in him; and the **H4430** king **H6246** thought to **H6966** set him **H5922** over the **H3606** whole **H4437** realm.

4 **H116** Then the **H5632** presidents and **H324** princes **H1934 H1156** sought to **H7912** find **H5931** occasion against **H1841** Daniel **H4481 H6655** concerning the **H4437** kingdom; but they **H3202** could **H7912** find **H3809 H3606** none **H5931** occasion nor **H7844** fault; forasmuch **H3606 H6903 H1768** as **H1932** he was **H540** faithful, **H3809** neither was there **H3606** any **H7960** error or **H7844** fault **H7912** found **H5922** in him.

5 **H116** Then **H560** said **H479** these **H1400** men, We shall **H3809** not **H7912** find **H3606** any **H5931** occasion against **H1836** this **H1841** Daniel, **H3861** except we **H7912** find it **H5922** against him concerning the **H1882** law of his **H426** God.

6 **H116** Then **H459** these **H5632** presidents and **H324** princes assembled **H7284** together **H5922** to the **H4430** king, and **H560** said **H3652** thus unto him, **H4430** King **H1868** Darius, **H2418** live **H5957** forever.

7 **H3606** All the **H5632** presidents of the **H4437** kingdom, the **H5460** governors, and the **H324** princes, the **H1907** counselors, and the **H6347** captains, have consulted **H3272** together to **H6966** establish a **H4430** royal **H7010** statute, and to make a **H8631** firm **H633** decree, **H1768** that **H3606 H1768** whosoever shall **H1156** ask a **H1159** petition **H4481** of **H3606** any **H426** God or **H606** man **H5705** for **H8533** thirty **H3118** days, **H3861** save **H4481** of thee, O **H4430** king, he shall be **H7412** cast into the **H1358** den of **H744** lions.

8 **H3705** Now, O **H4430** king, **H6966** establish the **H633** decree, and **H7560** sign the **H3792** writing, **H1768** that it be **H3809** not **H8133** changed, according to the **H1882** law of the **H4076** Medes and **H6540** Persians, **H1768** which **H5709** altereth **H3809** not.

9 **H3606 H6903 H1836** Wherefore **H4430** king **H1868** Darius **H7560** signed the **H3792** writing and the **H633** decree.

10 Now **H1768** when **H1841** Daniel **H3046** knew **H1768** that the **H3792** writing was **H7560** signed, he **H5954** went into his **H1005** house; and his **H3551**

Daniel

windows being **H6606** open in his **H5952** chamber **H5049** toward **H3390** Jerusalem, **H1932** he **H1289** kneeled **H5922** upon his **H1291** knees **H8532** three **H2166** times a **H3118** day, and **H6739** prayed, and gave **H3029** thanks **H6925** before his **H426** God, **H3606** **H6903** **H1768** as he **H1934** **H5648** did **H4481** **H6928** **H1836** formerly.

11 **H116** Then **H479** these **H1400** men **H7284** assembled, and **H7912** found **H1841** Daniel **H1156** praying and making **H2604** supplication **H6925** before his **H426** God.

12 **H116** Then they came **H7127** near, and **H560** spoke **H6925** before the **H4430** king **H5922** concerning the **H4430** king 's **H633** decree; Hast thou **H3809** not **H7560** signed a **H633** decree, **H1768** that **H3606** every **H606** man **H1768** that shall **H1156** ask a petition **H4481** of **H3606** any **H426** God or **H606** man **H5705** within **H8533** thirty **H3118** days, **H3861** save **H4481** of thee, O **H4430** king, shall be **H7412** cast into the **H1358** den of **H744** lions? The **H4430** king **H6032** answered and **H560** said, The **H4406** thing is **H3330** true, according to the **H1882** law of the **H4076** Medes and **H6540** Persians, **H1768** which **H5709** altereth **H3809** not.

13 **H116** Then **H6032** answered they and **H560** said **H6925** before the **H4430** king, **H1768** That **H1841** Daniel, **H1768** which is **H4481** of the **H1123** children of the **H1547** captivity **H1768** of **H3061** Judah, **H7761** **H2942** **H5922** regardeth **H3809** not thee, O **H4430** king, nor the **H633** decree **H1768** that thou hast **H7560** signed, but **H1156** maketh his **H1159** petition **H8532** three **H2166** times a **H3118** day.

14 **H116** Then the **H4430** king, **H1768** when he **H8086** heard these **H4406** words, was **H7690** sore **H888** displeased **H5922** with himself, and **H7761** set his **H1079** heart **H5922** on **H1841** Daniel to **H7804** deliver him: and he **H1934** **H7712** labored **H5705** till the going **H4606** down of the **H8122** sun to **H5338** deliver him.

15 **H116** Then **H479** these **H1400** men **H7284** assembled **H5922** unto the **H4430** king, and **H560** said unto the **H4430** king, **H3046** Know, O **H4430** king, **H1768** that the **H1882** law of the **H4076** Medes and **H6540** Persians is , **H1768** That **H3809** **H3606** no **H633** decree nor **H7010** statute **H1768** which the **H4430** king **H6966** establisheth may be **H8133** changed.

16 **H116** Then the **H4430** king **H560** commanded, and they **H858** brought **H1841** Daniel, and **H7412** cast him into the **H1358** den **H1768** of **H744** lions. Now the **H4430** king **H6032** spoke and **H560** said unto **H1841** Daniel, Thy

Daniel

H426 God **H1768** whom **H607** thou **H6399** servest **H8411** continually, **H1932** he will **H7804** deliver thee.

17 And **H2298** a **H69** stone was **H858** brought, and **H7761** laid **H5922** upon the **H6433** mouth of the **H1358** den; and the **H4430** king **H2857** sealed it with his own **H5824** signet, and with the **H5824** signet of his **H7261** lords; **H1768** that the **H6640** purpose might **H3809** not be **H8133** changed concerning **H1841** Daniel.

18 **H1116** Then the **H4430** king **H236** went to his **H1965** palace, and passed the **H956** night **H2908** fasting: **H3809** neither were instruments of **H1761** music **H5954** brought **H6925** before him: and his **H8139** sleep **H5075** went **H5922** from him.

19 **H1116** Then the **H4430** king **H6966** arose very early in the **H8238** **H5053** morning, and **H236** went in **H927** haste unto the **H1358** den **H1768** of **H744** lions.

20 And when he **H7127** came to the **H1358** den, he **H2200** cried with a **H6088** lamentable **H7032** voice unto **H1841** Daniel: and the **H4430** king **H6032** spoke and **H560** said to **H1841** Daniel, O **H1841** Daniel, **H5649** servant of the **H2417** living **H426** God, is thy **H426** God, **H1768** whom **H607** thou **H6399** servest **H8411** continually, **H3202** able to **H7804** deliver thee **H4481** from the **H744** lions?

21 **H1116** Then **H4449** said **H1841** Daniel **H5974** unto the **H4430** king, O **H4430** king, **H2418** live **H5957** forever.

22 My **H426** God hath **H7972** sent his **H4398** angel, and hath **H5463** shut the **H744** lions ' **H6433** mouths, that they have **H3809** not **H2255** hurt me: forasmuch **H3606** **H6903** **H1768** as **H6925** before him **H2136** innocency was **H7912** found in me; and **H638** also **H6925** before thee, O **H4430** king, have I **H5648** done **H3809** no **H2248** hurt.

23 **H1116** Then was the king exceeding **H4430** **H7690** **H2868** glad **H5922** for him, and **H560** commanded that they should take Daniel **H5267** **H1841** up out **H4481** of the **H1358** den. So **H1841** Daniel was taken **H5267** up out **H4481** of the **H1358** den, and no **H3809** **H3606** manner of **H2257** hurt was **H7912** found upon him, **H1768** because he **H540** believed in his **H426** God.

24 And the **H4430** king **H560** commanded, and they **H858** brought **H479** those **H1400** men **H1768** which had **H399** **H7170** accused **H1768** **H1841** Daniel, and they **H7412** cast them into the **H1358** den of **H744** lions, **H581** them, their **H1123** children, and their **H5389** wives; and the **H744** lions had the **H7981**

Daniel

mastery of them, and broke all their bones in **H1855 H3606 H1635** pieces or ever they <w lemma="strong:H5705 strong:H1768 strong:H3809 strong:H4291">came at the **H773** bottom of the **H1358** den.

25 H116 Then **H4430** king **H1868** Darius **H3790** wrote unto **H3606** all **H5972** people, **H524** nations, and **H3961** languages, **H1768** that **H1753** dwell in **H3606** all the **H772** earth; **H8001** Peace be **H7680** multiplied unto you.

26 I H4481 H6925 H7761 make a **H2942** decree, **H1768** That in **H3606** every **H7985** dominion of my **H4437** kingdom men **H1934 H2112** tremble and **H1763** fear **H4481 H6925** before the **H426** God **H1768** of **H1841** Daniel: **H1768** for **H1932** he is the **H2417** living **H426** God, and **H7011** steadfast **H5957** forever, and his **H4437** kingdom that **H1768** which shall **H3809** not be **H2255** destroyed, and his **H7985** dominion shall be even **H5705** unto the **H5491** end.

27 He **H7804** delivereth and **H5338** rescueth, and he **H5648** worketh **H852** signs and **H8540** wonders in **H8065** heaven and in **H772** earth, **H1768** who hath **H7804** delivered **H1841** Daniel **H4481** from the **H3028** power of the **H744** lions.

28 So **H1836** this **H1841** Daniel **H6744** prospered in the **H4437** reign of **H1868** Darius, and in the **H4437** reign of **H3567** Cyrus the **H6543** Persian.

Chapter 7

1 In the **H2298** first **H8140** year of **H1113** Belshazzar **H4430** king of **H895** Babylon **H1841** Daniel **H2370** had a **H2493** dream and **H2376** visions of his **H7217** head **H5922** upon his **H4903** bed: **H116** then he **H3790** wrote the **H2493** dream, and **H560** told the **H7217** sum of the **H4406** matters.

2 H1841 Daniel **H6032** spoke and **H560** said, I **H1934 H2370** saw in my **H2376** vision **H5974** by **H3916** night, and, **H718** behold, the **H703** four **H7308** winds of the **H8065** heaven **H1519** strove upon the **H7229** great **H3221** sea.

3 And **H703** four **H7260** great **H2423** beasts came **H5559** up **H4481** from the **H3221** sea, **H8133** diverse **H1668** one from **H4481 H1668** another.

4 The **H6933** first was like a **H744** lion, and had **H1768 H5403** eagle 's **H1611** wings: I **H1934 H2370** beheld **H5705 H1768** till the **H1611** wings thereof were **H4804** plucked, and it was lifted **H5191** up **H4481** from the **H772** earth, and made **H6966** stand **H5922** upon the **H7271** feet as a **H606** man, and a **H606** man 's **H3825** heart was **H3052** given to it.

5 And **H718** behold **H317** another **H2423** beast, a **H8578** second, **H1821** like to a **H1678** bear, and it raised **H6966** up itself on **H2298** one **H7859** side, and it had **H8532** three **H5967** ribs in the **H6433** mouth of it **H997** between the **H8128**

Daniel

teeth of it: and they **H560** said **H3652** thus unto it, **H6966** Arise, **H399** devour **H7690** much **H1321** flesh.

6 **H870** After **H1836** this I **H1934** **H2370** beheld, and **H718** lo **H317** another, like a **H5245** leopard, which had **H5922** upon the **H1355** back of it **H703** four **H1611** wings **H1768** of a **H5776** fowl; the **H2423** beast had also **H703** four **H7217** heads; and **H7985** dominion was **H3052** given to it.

7 **H870** After **H1836** this I **H1934** **H2370** saw in the **H3916** night **H2376** visions, and **H718** behold a **H7244** fourth **H2423** beast, **H1763** dreadful and **H574** terrible, and **H8624** strong **H3493** exceedingly; and it had **H7260** great **H1768** **H6523** iron **H8128** teeth: it **H399** devoured and broke in **H1855** pieces, and **H7512** stamped the **H7606** residue with the **H7271** feet of it: and **H1932** it was **H8133** diverse **H4481** from **H3606** all the **H2423** beasts **H1768** that were **H6925** before it; and it had **H6236** ten **H7162** horns.

8 I **H1934** **H7920** considered the **H7162** horns, and, **H431** behold, there came **H5559** up **H997** among them **H317** another **H2192** little **H7162** horn, **H4481** **H6925** before whom there were **H8532** three **H4481** of the **H6933** first **H7162** horns plucked up by the **H6132** roots: and, **H431** behold, in **H1668** this **H7162** horn were **H5870** eyes like the **H5870** eyes of **H606** man, and a **H6433** mouth **H4449** speaking great **H7260** things.

9 I **H1934** **H2370** beheld **H5705** **H1768** till the **H3764** thrones were cast **H7412** down, and the **H6268** Ancient of **H3118** days did **H3488** sit, whose **H3831** garment was **H2358** white as **H8517** snow, and the **H8177** hair of his **H7217** head like the **H5343** pure **H6015** wool: his **H3764** throne was like the **H1768** **H5135** fiery **H7631** flame, and his **H1535** wheels as **H1815** burning **H5135** fire.

10 A **H1768** **H5135** fiery **H5103** stream **H5047** issued and came **H5312** forth **H4481** from **H6925** before him: **H506** thousand **H506** thousands **H8120** ministered unto him, and ten thousand times ten **H7240** **H7240** thousand **H6966** stood **H6925** before him: the **H1780** judgment was **H3488** set, and the **H5609** books were **H6606** opened.

11 I **H1934** **H2370** beheld **H116** then because **H4481** of the **H7032** voice of the **H7260** great **H4406** words **H1768** which the **H7162** horn **H4449** spoke: I **H1934** **H2370** beheld even **H5705** **H1768** till the **H2423** beast was **H6992** slain, and his **H1655** body **H7** destroyed, and **H3052** given to the **H3346** burning **H785** flame.

Daniel

12 As concerning the **H7606** rest of the **H2423** beasts, they had their **H7985** dominion taken **H5709** away: yet their **H2417** lives were **H754 H3052** prolonged **H5705** for a **H2166** season and **H5732** time.

13 I **H1934 H2370** saw in the **H3916** night **H2376** visions, and, **H718** behold, one like the **H1247** Son of **H606** man **H1934 H858** came **H5974** with the **H6050** clouds of **H8065** heaven, and **H4291** came **H5705** to the **H6268** Ancient of **H3118** days, and they brought him **H7127** near **H6925** before him.

14 And there was **H3052** given him **H7985** dominion, and **H3367** glory, and a **H4437** kingdom, that **H3606** all **H5972** people, **H524** nations, and **H3961** languages, should **H6399** serve him: his **H7985** dominion is an **H5957** everlasting **H7985** dominion, **H1768** which shall **H3809** not pass **H5709** away, and his **H4437** kingdom that **H1768** which shall **H3809** not be **H2255** destroyed.

15 **H576** I **H1841** Daniel was **H3735** grieved in my **H7308** spirit in the **H1459** midst of my **H5085** body, and the **H2376** visions of my **H7217** head **H927** troubled me.

16 I came **H7127** near **H5922** unto **H2298** one **H4481** of them that stood **H6966** by, and **H1156 H4481** asked him the **H3330** truth **H5922** of **H3606** all **H1836** this. So he **H560** told me, and made me **H3046** know the **H6591** interpretation of the **H4406** things.

17 **H459** These **H7260** great **H2423** beasts, **H1768** which are **H703** four, are **H703** four **H4430** kings, which shall **H6966** arise out **H4481** of the **H772** earth.

18 But the **H6922** saints of the most **H5946** High shall **H6902** take the **H4437** kingdom, and **H2631** possess the **H4437** kingdom **H5705 H5957** forever, even **H5705 H5957** forever and **H5957** ever.

19 **H116** Then I **H6634** would **H3046** know the **H3321** truth **H5922** of the **H7244** fourth **H2423** beast, **H1768** which **H1934** was **H8133** diverse **H4481** from **H3606** all the others, **H3493** exceeding **H1763** dreadful, whose **H8128** teeth were **H1768** of **H6523** iron, and his **H2953** nails **H1768** of **H5174** brass; which **H399** devoured, broke in **H1855** pieces, and **H7512** stamped the **H7606** residue with his **H7271** feet;

20 And **H5922** of the **H6236** ten **H7162** horns **H1768** that were in his **H7217** head, and of the **H317** other **H1768** which came **H5559** up, and **H4481 H6925** before whom **H8532** three **H5308** fell; even of **H1797** that **H7162** horn that had **H5870** eyes, and a **H6433** mouth that **H4449** spoke very great **H7260** things, whose **H2376** look was more **H7229** stout **H4481** than his **H2273** fellows.

Daniel

21 I **H1934 H2370** beheld, and the **H1797** same **H7162** horn **H5648** made **H7129** war **H5974** with the **H6922** saints, and **H3202** prevailed against them;

22 **H5705 H1768** Until the **H6268** Ancient of **H3118** days **H858** came, and **H1780** judgment was **H3052** given to the **H6922** saints of the most **H5946** High; and the **H2166** time **H4291** came that the **H6922** saints **H2631** possessed the **H4437** kingdom.

23 **H3652** Thus he **H560** said, The **H7244** fourth **H2423** beast shall **H1934** be the **H7244** fourth **H4437** kingdom upon **H772** earth, **H1768** which shall be **H8133** diverse **H4481** from **H3606** all **H4437** kingdoms, and shall **H399** devour the **H3606** whole **H772** earth, and shall tread it **H1759** down, and break it in **H1855** pieces.

24 And the **H6236** ten **H7162** horns out **H4481** of this **H4437** kingdom are **H6236** ten **H4430** kings that shall **H6966** arise: and **H321** another shall **H6966** rise **H311** after them; and **H1932** he shall be **H8133** diverse **H4481** from the **H6933** first, and he shall **H8214** subdue **H8532** three **H4430** kings.

25 And he shall **H4449** speak great **H4406** words **H6655** against the most **H5943** High, and shall wear **H1080** out the **H6922** saints of the most **H5946** High, and **H5452** think to **H8133** change **H2166** times and **H1882** laws: and they shall be **H3052** given into his **H3028** hand **H5705** until a **H5732** time and **H5732** times and the **H6387** dividing of **H5732** time.

26 But the **H1780** judgment shall **H3488** sit, and they shall take **H5709** away his **H7985** dominion, to **H8046** consume and to **H7** destroy it **H5705** unto the **H5491** end.

27 And the **H4437** kingdom and **H7985** dominion, and the **H7238** greatness **H1768** of the **H4437** kingdom **H8460** under the **H3606** whole **H8065** heaven, shall be **H3052** given to the **H5972** people of the **H6922** saints of the most **H5946** High, whose **H4437** kingdom is an **H5957** everlasting **H4437** kingdom, and **H3606** all **H7985** dominions shall **H6399** serve and **H8086** obey him.

28 **H5705 H3542** Hitherto is the **H5491** end **H1768** of the **H4406** matter. As for **H576** me **H1841** Daniel, my **H7476** cogitations **H7690** much **H927** troubled me, and my **H2122** countenance **H8133** changed **H5922** in me: but I **H5202** kept the **H4406** matter in my **H3821** heart.

Chapter 8

1 In the **H7969** third **H8141** year of the **H4438** reign of **H4428** king **H1112** Belshazzar a **H2377** vision **H7200** appeared **H413** unto me, even unto **H589** me

Daniel

H1840 Daniel, after **H310** that which **H7200** appeared **H413** unto me at the **H8462** first.

2 And I **H7200** saw in a **H2377** vision; and it came to **H1961** pass, when I **H7200** saw, that **H589** I was at **H7800** Shushan in the **H1002** palace, **H834** which is in the **H4082** province of **H5867** Elam; and I **H7200** saw in a **H2377** vision, and **H589** I **H1961** was **H5921** by the **H180** river of **H195** Ulai.

3 Then I lifted **H5375** up mine **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** saw, and, **H2009** behold, there **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H180** river **H259** a **H352** ram which had two **H7161** horns: and the two **H7161** horns were **H1364** high; but **H259** one was **H1364** higher **H4480** than the **H8145** other, and the **H1364** higher came **H5927** up **H314** last.

4 I **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H352** ram **H5055** pushing **H3220** westward, and **H6828** northward, and **H5045** southward; so that **H3808** **H3605** no **H2416** beasts might **H5975** stand **H6440** before him, **H369** neither was there any that could **H5337** deliver out of his **H4480** **H3027** hand; but he **H6213** did according to his **H7522** will, and became **H1431** great.

5 And as **H589** I **H1961** was **H995** considering, **H2009** behold, a he **H6842** **H5795** goat **H935** came **H4480** from the **H4628** west **H5921** on the **H6440** face of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth, and **H5060** touched **H369** not the **H776** ground: and the **H6842** goat had a **H2380** notable **H7161** horn **H996** between his **H5869** eyes.

6 And he **H935** came **H5704** to the **H352** ram that **H1167** had two **H7161** horns, **H834** which I had **H7200** seen **H5975** standing **H6440** before the **H180** river, and **H7323** ran **H413** unto him in the **H2534** fury of his **H3581** power.

7 And I **H7200** saw him come **H5060** close **H681** unto the **H352** ram, and he was moved with **H4843** anger **H413** against him, and **H5221** smote [**H853**] the **H352** ram, and **H7665** broke [**H853**] his **H8147** two **H7161** horns: and there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H3581** power in the **H352** ram to **H5975** stand **H6440** before him, but he cast him **H7993** down to the **H776** ground, and stamped **H7429** upon him: and there **H1961** was **H3808** none that could **H5337** deliver the **H352** ram out of his **H4480** **H3027** hand.

8 Therefore the he **H6842** **H5795** goat waxed very **H1431** **H5704** **H3966** great: and when he was **H6105** strong, the **H1419** great **H7161** horn was **H7665** broken; and **H8478** for it came **H5927** up **H702** four notable **H2380** ones toward the **H702** four **H7307** winds of **H8064** heaven.

Daniel

9 And out H4480 of H259 one H4480 of them came H3318 forth H259 a H4480 H4704 little H7161 horn, which waxed exceeding H1431 H3499 great, H413 toward the H5045 south, and H413 toward the H4217 east, and H413 toward the H6643 pleasant land .

10 And it waxed H1431 great, even H5704 to the H6635 host of H8064 heaven; and it cast H5307 down some H4480 of the H6635 host and H4480 of the H3556 stars to the H776 ground, and stamped H7429 upon them.

11 Yea, he H1431 magnified himself even H5704 to the H8269 prince of the H6635 host, and H4480 by him the H8548 daily sacrifice was taken H7311 away, and the H4349 place of his H4720 sanctuary was cast H7993 down.

12 And a H6635 host was H5414 given him H5921 against the H8548 daily sacrifice by reason of H6588 transgression, and it cast H7993 down the H571 truth to the H776 ground; and it H6213 practiced, and H6743 prospered.

13 Then I H8085 heard H259 one H6918 saint H1696 speaking, and H259 another H6918 saint H559 said unto that H6422 certain saint which H1696 spoke, How H5704 H4970 long shall be the H2377 vision concerning the H8548 daily sacrifice , and the H6588 transgression of H8074 desolation, to H5414 give both the H6944 sanctuary and the H6635 host to be trodden under H4823 foot?

14 And he H559 said H413 unto me, H5704 Unto two H505 thousand and H7969 three H3967 hundred H6153 H1242 days; then shall the H6944 sanctuary be H6663 cleansed.

15 And it came to H1961 pass, when I, even H589 I H1840 Daniel, had H7200 seen [H853] the H2377 vision, and H1245 sought for the H998 meaning, then, H2009 behold, there H5975 stood H5048 before me as the H4758 appearance of a H1397 man.

16 And I H8085 heard a H120 man 's H6963 voice H996 between the banks of H195 Ulai, which H7121 called, and H559 said, H1403 Gabriel, make H1975 this man to H995 understand [H853] the H4758 vision.

17 So he H935 came H681 near where I H5977 stood: and when he H935 came, I was H1204 afraid, and H5307 fell H5921 upon my H6440 face: but he H559 said H413 unto me, H995 Understand, O H1121 son of H120 man: H3588 for at the H6256 time of the H7093 end shall be the H4758 vision.

18 Now as he was H1696 speaking H5973 with me, I was in a deep H7290 sleep H5921 on my H6440 face toward the H776 ground: but he H5060 touched me, and H5975 set me H5921 H5977 upright.

Daniel

19 And he **H559** said, **H2009** Behold, I will make thee **H3045** know [**H853**] **H834** what shall **H1961** be in the last **H319** end of the **H2195** indignation: **H3588** for at the time **H4150** appointed the **H7093** end shall be .

20 The **H352** ram **H834** which thou **H7200** sawest **H1167** having two **H7161** horns are the **H4428** kings of **H4074** Media and **H6539** Persia.

21 And the **H8163** rough **H6842** goat is the **H4428** king of **H3120** Greece: and the **H1419** great **H7161** horn **H834** that is **H996** between his **H5869** eyes is the **H7223** first **H4428** king.

22 Now that being **H7665** broken, whereas **H702** four stood **H5975** up **H8478** for it, **H702** four **H4438** kingdoms shall stand **H5975** up out of the **H4480** **H1471** nation, but **H3808** not in his **H3581** power.

23 And in the latter **H319** time of their **H4438** kingdom, when the **H6586** transgressors are come to the **H8552** full, a **H4428** king of **H5794** fierce **H6440** countenance, and **H995** understanding dark **H2420** sentences, shall stand **H5975** up.

24 And his **H3581** power shall be **H6105** mighty, but **H3808** not by his own **H3581** power: and he shall **H7843** destroy **H6381** wonderfully, and shall **H6743** prosper, and **H6213** practice, and shall **H7843** destroy the **H6099** mighty and the **H6918** holy **H5971** people.

25 And **H5921** through his **H7922** policy also he shall cause **H4820** craft to **H6743** prosper in his **H3027** hand; and he shall **H1431** magnify himself in his **H3824** heart, and by **H7962** peace shall **H7843** destroy **H7227** many: he shall also stand **H5975** up **H5921** against the **H8269** Prince of **H8269** princes; but he shall be **H7665** broken **H657** without **H3027** hand.

26 And the **H4758** vision of the **H6153** evening and the **H1242** morning **H834** which was **H559** told is **H571** true: wherefore shut thou **H859** **H5640** up the **H2377** vision; **H3588** for it shall be for **H7227** many **H3117** days.

27 And **H589** I **H1840** Daniel **H1961** fainted, and was **H2470** sick certain **H3117** days; afterward I rose **H6965** up, and **H6213** did [**H853**] the **H4428** king 's **H4399** business; and I was **H8074** astonished **H5921** at the **H4758** vision, but **H369** none **H995** understood it .

Chapter 9

Daniel

1 In the **H259** first **H8141** year of **H1867** Darius the **H1121** son of **H325** Ahasuerus, of the **H4480 H2233** seed of the **H4074** Medes, **H834** which was made **H4427** king **H5921** over the **H4438** realm of the **H3778** Chaldeans;

2 In the **H259** first **H8141** year of his **H4427** reign **H589 I H1840** Daniel **H995** understood by **H5612** books the **H4557** number of the **H8141** years, **H834** whereof the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** to **H3414** Jeremiah the **H5030** prophet, that he would **H4390** accomplish **H7657** seventy **H8141** years in the **H2723** desolations of **H3389** Jerusalem.

3 And I **H5414** set [**H853**] my **H6440** face **H413** unto the **H136** Lord **H430** God, to **H1245** seek by **H8605** prayer and **H8469** supplications, with **H6685** fasting, and **H8242** sackcloth, and **H665** ashes:

4 And I **H6419** prayed unto the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, and made my **H3034** confession, and **H559** said, **H577** O **H136** Lord, the **H1419** great and **H3372** dreadful **H410** God, **H8104** keeping the **H1285** covenant and **H2617** mercy to them that **H157** love him, and to them that **H8104** keep his **H4687** commandments;

5 We have **H2398** sinned, and have committed **H5753** iniquity, and have done **H7561** wickedly, and have **H4775** rebelled, even by **H5493** departing from thy **H4480 H4687** precepts and from thy **H4480 H4941** judgments:

6 **H3808** Neither have we **H8085** hearkened **H413** unto thy **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets, **H834** which **H1696** spoke in thy **H8034** name **H413** to our **H4428** kings, our **H8269** princes, and our **H1** fathers, and **H413** to **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land.

7 O **H136** Lord, **H6666** righteousness belongeth unto thee, but unto us **H1322** confusion of **H6440** faces, as at **H2088** this **H3117** day; to the **H376** men of **H3063** Judah, and to the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, and unto **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, that are **H7138** near, and that are far **H7350** off, through **H3605** all the **H776** countries **H834 H8033** whither thou hast **H5080** driven them, because of their **H4604** trespass **H834** that they have **H4603** trespassed against thee.

8 O **H3068** Lord, to us belongeth **H1322** confusion of **H6440** face, to our **H4428** kings, to our **H8269** princes, and to our **H1** fathers, **H834** because we have **H2398** sinned against thee.

9 To the **H136** Lord our **H430** God belong **H7356** mercies and **H5547** forgivenesses, **H3588** though we have **H4775** rebelled against him;

Daniel

10 **H3808** Neither have we **H8085** obeyed the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, to **H1980** walk in his **H8451** laws, **H834** which he **H5414** set **H6440** before us **H3027** by his **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets.

11 Yea, **H3605** all **H3478** Israel have **H5674** transgressed [**H853**] thy **H8451** law, even by **H5493** departing, that they might **H1115** not **H8085** obey thy **H6963** voice; therefore the **H423** curse is **H5413** poured **H5921** upon us, and the **H7621** oath **H834** that is **H3789** written in the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses the **H5650** servant of **H430** God, **H3588** because we have **H2398** sinned against him.

12 And he hath **H6965** confirmed [**H853**] his **H1697** words, **H834** which he **H1696** spoke **H5921** against us, and **H5921** against our **H8199** judges **H834** that **H8199** judged us, by **H935** bringing **H5921** upon us a **H1419** great **H7451** evil: **H834** for **H8478** under the **H3605** whole **H8064** heaven hath **H3808** not been **H6213** done **H834** as hath been **H6213** done upon **H3389** Jerusalem.

13 **H834** As it is **H3789** written in the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses, [**H853**] **H3605** all **H2063** this **H7451** evil is **H935** come **H5921** upon us: yet made we not our **H2470** **H3808** prayer [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, that we might **H7725** turn from our **H4480** **H5771** iniquities, and **H7919** understand thy **H571** truth.

14 Therefore hath the **H3068** LORD **H8245** watched **H5921** upon the **H7451** evil, and **H935** brought it **H5921** upon us: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God is **H6662** righteous **H5921** in **H3605** all his **H4639** works **H834** which he **H6213** doeth: for we **H8085** obeyed **H3808** not his **H6963** voice.

15 And **H6258** now, O **H136** Lord our **H430** God, **H834** that hast brought thy people <w lemma="strong:H3318 strong:H*853 strong:H5971">forth out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt with a **H2389** mighty **H3027** hand, and hast **H6213** gotten thee **H8034** renown, as at **H2088** this **H3117** day; we have **H2398** sinned, we have done **H7561** wickedly.

16 O **H136** Lord, according to **H3605** all thy **H6666** righteousness, I beseech **H4994** thee, let thine **H639** anger and thy **H2534** fury be turned **H7725** away from thy **H4480** **H5892** city **H3389** Jerusalem, thy **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain: **H3588** because for our **H2399** sins, and for the **H5771** iniquities of our **H1** fathers, **H3389** Jerusalem and thy **H5971** people are become a **H2781** reproach to **H3605** all that are **H5439** about us.

17 **H6258** Now therefore, O our **H430** God, **H8085** **H413** hear the **H8605** prayer of thy **H5650** servant, and his **H8469** supplications, and cause thy **H6440** face to

Daniel

H215 shine **H5921** upon thy **H4720** sanctuary that is **H8076** desolate, for the Lord's **H4616 H136** sake.

18 O my **H430** God, **H5186** incline thine **H241** ear, and **H8085** hear; **H6491** open thine **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** behold our **H8074** desolations, and the **H5892** city **H834** which is **H7121** called **H5921** by thy **H8034** name: **H3588** for **H587** we do **H3808** not **H5307** present our **H8469** supplications **H6440** before thee **H5921** for our **H6666** righteousnesses, **H3588** but **H5921** for thy **H7227** great **H7356** mercies.

19 O **H136** Lord, **H8085** hear; O **H136** Lord, **H5545** forgive; O **H136** Lord, **H7181** hearken and **H6213** do; **H309** defer **H408** not, for thine own **H4616** sake, O my **H430** God: **H3588** for thy **H5892** city and thy **H5971** people are **H7121** called by thy **H8034** name.

20 And **H5750** while **H589** I was **H1696** speaking, and **H6419** praying, and **H3034** confessing my **H2403** sin and the **H2403** sin of my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel, and **H5307** presenting my **H8467** supplication **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God **H5921** for the **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain of my **H430** God;

21 Yea, **H5750** while **H589** I was **H1696** speaking in **H8605** prayer, even the **H376** man **H1403** Gabriel, **H834** whom I had **H7200** seen in the **H2377** vision at the **H8462** beginning, being caused to **H3286** fly **H3288** swiftly, **H5060 H413** touched me about the **H6256** time of the **H6153** evening **H4503** oblation.

22 And he **H995** informed me , and **H1696** talked **H5973** with me, and **H559** said, O **H1840** Daniel, I am **H6258** now come **H3318** forth to give thee **H7919** skill and **H998** understanding.

23 At the **H8462** beginning of thy **H8469** supplications the **H1697** commandment came **H3318** forth, and **H589** I am **H935** come to **H5046** show thee ; **H3588** for **H859** thou art greatly **H2530** beloved: therefore **H995** understand the **H1697** matter, and **H995** consider the **H2377** vision.

24 **H7657** Seventy **H7620** weeks are **H2852** determined **H5921** upon thy **H5971** people and **H5921** upon thy **H6944** holy **H5892** city, to **H3607** finish the **H6588** transgression, and to make an **H2856** end of **H2403** sins, and to make **H3722** reconciliation for **H5771** iniquity, and to bring **H935** in **H5769** everlasting **H6664** righteousness, and to seal **H2856** up the **H2377** vision and **H5030** prophecy, and to **H4886** anoint the most **H6944 H6944** Holy.

25 **H3045** Know therefore and **H7919** understand, that **H4480** from the going **H4161** forth of the **H1697** commandment to **H7725** restore and to **H1129** build

Daniel

H3389 Jerusalem **H5704** unto the **H4899** Messiah the **H5057** Prince shall be **H7651** seven **H7620** weeks, and **H8346** threescore and **H8147** two **H7620** weeks: the **H7339** street shall be **H1129** built **H7725** again, and the **H2742** wall, even in **H6695** troublous **H6256** times.

26 And **H310** after **H8346** threescore and **H8147** two **H7620** weeks shall **H4899** Messiah be cut **H3772** off, but **H369** not for himself: and the **H5971** people of the **H5057** prince that shall **H935** come shall **H7843** destroy the **H5892** city and the **H6944** sanctuary; and the **H7093** end thereof shall be with a **H7858** flood, and **H5704** unto the **H7093** end of the **H4421** war **H8074** desolations are **H2782** determined.

27 And he shall **H1396** confirm the **H1285** covenant with **H7227** many for **H259** one **H7620** week: and in the **H2677** midst of the **H7620** week he shall cause the **H2077** sacrifice and the **H4503** oblation to **H7673** cease, and **H5921** for the **H3671** overspreading of **H8251** abominations he shall make it **H8074** desolate, even **H5704** until the **H3617** consummation, and that **H2782** determined shall be **H5413** poured **H5921** upon the **H8076** desolate.

Chapter 10

1 In the **H7969** third **H8141** year of **H3566** Cyrus **H4428** king of **H6539** Persia a **H1697** thing was **H1540** revealed unto **H1840** Daniel, **H834** whose **H8034** name was **H7121** called **H1095** Belteshazzar; and the **H1697** thing was **H571** true, but the time **H6635** appointed was **H1419** long: and he **H995** understood [**H853**] the **H1697** thing, and had **H998** understanding of the **H4758** vision.

2 In **H1992** those **H3117** days **H589** I **H1840** Daniel **H1961** was **H56** mourning **H7969** three **H3117** full **H7620** weeks.

3 I **H398** ate **H3808** no **H2530** pleasant **H3899** bread, **H3808** neither **H935** came **H1320** flesh nor **H3196** wine **H413** in my **H6310** mouth, **H3808** neither did I anoint myself at **H5480** **H5480** all, **H5704** till **H7969** three **H3117** whole **H7620** weeks were **H4390** fulfilled.

4 And in the **H702** four and **H6242** twentieth **H3117** day of the **H7223** first **H2320** month, as **H589** I **H1961** was **H5921** by the **H3027** side of the **H1419** great **H5104** river, **H1931** which is **H2313** Hiddekel;

5 Then I lifted **H5375** up [**H853**] mine **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** looked, and **H2009** behold a **H259** certain **H376** man **H3847** clothed in **H906** linen, whose **H4975** loins were **H2296** girded with fine **H3800** gold of **H210** Uphaz:

6 His **H1472** body also was like the **H8658** beryl, and his **H6440** face as the **H4758** appearance of **H1300** lightning, and his **H5869** eyes as **H3940** lamps of

Daniel

H784 fire, and his **H2220** arms and his **H4772** feet like in **H5869** color to **H7044** polished **H5178** brass, and the **H6963** voice of his **H1697** words like the **H6963** voice of a **H1995** multitude.

7 And **H589** I **H1840** Daniel **H905** alone **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H4759** vision: for the **H376** men **H834** that **H1961** were **H5973** with me **H7200** saw **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H4759** vision; **H61** but a **H1419** great **H2731** quaking **H5307** fell **H5921** upon them, so that they **H1272** fled to hide **H2244** themselves.

8 Therefore **H589** I was **H7604** left **H905** alone, and **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H2063** this **H1419** great **H4759** vision, and there **H7604** remained **H3808** no **H3581** strength in me: for my **H1935** comeliness was **H2015** turned **H5921** in me into **H4889** corruption, and I **H6113** retained **H3808** no **H3581** strength.

9 Yet **H8085** heard I [**H853**] the **H6963** voice of his **H1697** words: and when I **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H6963** voice of his **H1697** words, then **H1961** was **H589** I in a deep **H7290** sleep **H5921** on my **H6440** face, and my **H6440** face toward the **H776** ground.

10 And, **H2009** behold, a **H3027** hand **H5060** touched me, which **H5128** set me **H5921** upon my **H1290** knees and upon the **H3709** palms of my **H3027** hands.

11 And he **H559** said **H413** unto me, O **H1840** Daniel, a **H376** man greatly **H2530** beloved, **H995** understand the **H1697** words **H834** that **H595** I **H1696** speak **H413** unto thee, and **H5975** stand **H5921** **H5977** upright: **H3588** for **H413** unto thee am I **H6258** now **H7971** sent. And when he had **H1696** spoken [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** word **H5973** unto me, I **H5975** stood **H7460** trembling.

12 Then **H559** said he **H413** unto me, **H3372** Fear **H408** not, **H1840** Daniel: **H3588** for **H4480** from the **H7223** first **H3117** day **H834** that thou didst **H5414** set [**H853**] thine **H3820** heart to **H995** understand, and to chasten **H6031** thyself **H6440** before thy **H430** God, thy **H1697** words were **H8085** heard, and **H589** I am **H935** come for thy **H1697** words.

13 But the **H8269** prince of the **H4438** kingdom of **H6539** Persia **H5975** **H5048** withstood me **H259** one and **H6242** twenty **H3117** days: but, **H2009** lo, **H4317** Michael, **H259** one of the **H7223** chief **H8269** princes, **H935** came to **H5826** help me; and **H589** I **H3498** remained **H8033** there **H681** with the **H4428** kings of **H6539** Persia.

14 Now I am **H935** come to make thee **H995** understand [**H853**] **H834** what shall **H7136** befall thy **H5971** people in the **H319** latter **H3117** days: **H3588** for **H5750** yet the **H2377** vision is for many **H3117** days.

Daniel

15 And when he had **H1696** spoken **H428** such **H1697** words **H5973** unto me, I **H5414** set my **H6440** face toward the **H776** ground, and I became **H481** dumb.

16 And, **H2009** behold, one like the **H1823** similitude of the **H1121** sons of **H120** men **H5060 H5921** touched my **H8193** lips: then I **H6605** opened my **H6310** mouth, and **H1696** spoke, and **H559** said **H413** unto him that **H5975** stood **H5048** before me, O my **H113** lord, by the **H4758** vision my **H6735** sorrows are **H2015** turned **H5921** upon me, and I have **H6113** retained **H3808** no **H3581** strength.

17 For **H1963** how **H3201** can the **H5650** servant of **H2088** this my **H113** lord **H1696** talk **H5973** with **H2088** this my **H113** lord? for as for **H589** me, **H4480 H6258** straightway there **H5975** remained **H3808** no **H3581** strength in me, **H3808** neither is there **H5397** breath **H7604** left in me.

18 Then there came **H3584** again and **H5060** touched me one like the **H4758** appearance of a **H120** man, and he **H2388** strengthened me,

19 And **H559** said, O **H376** man greatly **H2530** beloved, **H3372** fear **H408** not: **H7965** peace be unto thee, be **H2388** strong, yea, be **H2388** strong. And when he had **H1696** spoken **H5973** unto me, I was **H2388** strengthened, and **H559** said, Let my **H113** lord **H1696** speak; **H3588** for thou hast **H2388** strengthened me.

20 Then **H559** said he, **H3045** Knowest thou **H4100** wherefore I **H935** come **H413** unto thee? and **H6258** now will I **H7725** return to **H3898** fight **H5973** with the **H8269** prince of **H6539** Persia: and when **H589** I am gone **H3318** forth, **H2009** lo, the **H8269** prince of **H3120** Greece shall **H935** come.

21 H61 But I will **H5046** show thee [**H853**] that which is **H7559** noted in the **H3791** Scripture of **H571** truth: and there is **H369 H259** none that **H2388** holdeth **H5973** with me **H5921** in these **H428** things, **H3588 H518** but **H4317** Michael your **H8269** prince.

Chapter 11

1 Also **H589** I in the **H259** first **H8141** year of **H1867** Darius the **H4075** Mede, even I, **H5975** stood to **H2388** confirm and to **H4581** strengthen him.

2 And **H6258** now will I **H5046** show thee the **H571** truth. **H2009** Behold, there shall stand **H5975** up **H5750** yet **H7969** three **H4428** kings in **H6539** Persia; and the **H7243** fourth shall be far **H6238 H1419 H6239** richer than they **H4480 H3605** all: and by his **H2393** strength through his **H6239** riches he shall stir **H5782** up **H3605** all **H854** against the **H4438** realm of **H3120** Greece.

Daniel

3 And a H1368 mighty H4428 king shall stand H5975 up, that shall H4910 rule with H7227 great H4474 dominion, and H6213 do according to his H7522 will.

4 And when he shall stand H5975 up, his H4438 kingdom shall be H7665 broken, and shall be H2673 divided toward the H702 four H7307 winds of H8064 heaven; and H3808 not to his H319 posterity, H3808 nor according to his H4915 dominion H834 which he H4910 ruled: H3588 for his H4438 kingdom shall be plucked H5428 up, even for H312 others H4480 H905 beside H428 those.

5 And the H4428 king of the H5045 south shall be H2388 strong, and one H4480 of his H8269 princes; and he shall be H2388 strong H5921 above him, and have H4910 dominion; his H4474 dominion shall be a H7227 great H4474 dominion.

6 And in the H7093 end of H8141 years they shall join themselves H2266 together; for the H4428 king 's H1323 daughter of the H5045 south shall H935 come H413 to the H4428 king of the H6828 north to H6213 make an H4339 agreement: but she shall H3808 not H6113 retain the H3581 power of the H2220 arm; H3808 neither shall he H5975 stand, nor his H2220 arm: but H1931 she shall be given H5414 up, and they that H935 brought her, and he that H3205 begot her, and he that H2388 strengthened her in these H6256 times.

7 But out of a H4480 H5342 branch of her H8328 roots shall one stand H5975 up in his H3653 estate, which shall H935 come H413 with an H2428 army, and shall H935 enter into the H4581 fortress of the H4428 king of the H6828 north, and shall H6213 deal against them, and shall H2388 prevail:

8 And shall H1571 also H935 carry H7628 captives into H4714 Egypt their H430 gods, H5973 with their H5257 princes, and H5973 with their H2532 precious H3627 vessels of H3701 silver and of H2091 gold; and H1931 he shall H5975 continue more H8141 years than the H4480 H4428 king of the H6828 north.

9 So the H4428 king of the H5045 south shall H935 come into his H4438 kingdom, and shall H7725 return H413 into his own H127 land.

10 But his H1121 sons shall be stirred H1624 up, and shall H622 assemble a H1995 multitude of H7227 great H2428 forces: and one shall certainly H935 H935 come, and H7857 overflow, and pass H5674 through: then shall he H7725 return, and be stirred H1624 up, even H5704 to his H4581 fortress.

11 And the H4428 king of the H5045 south shall be moved with H4843 anger, and shall come H3318 forth and H3898 fight H5973 with him, even H5973 with

Daniel

the **H4428** king of the **H6828** north: and he shall set **H5975** forth a **H7227** great **H1995** multitude; but the **H1995** multitude shall be **H5414** given into his **H3027** hand.

12 And when he hath taken **H5375** away the **H1995** multitude, his **H3824** heart shall be lifted **H7311** up; and he shall cast **H5307** down many ten **H7239** thousands: but he shall **H3808** not be **H5810** strengthened by it .

13 For the **H4428** king of the **H6828** north shall **H7725** return, and shall set **H5975** forth a **H1995** multitude **H7227** greater **H4480** than the **H7223** former, and shall certainly **H935** **H935** come **H7093** after **H6256** certain **H8141** years with a **H1419** great **H2428** army and with **H7227** much **H7399** riches.

14 And in **H1992** those **H6256** times there shall **H7227** many stand **H5975** up **H5921** against the **H4428** king of the **H5045** south: also the **H1121** **H6530** robbers of thy **H5971** people shall exalt **H5375** themselves to **H5975** establish the **H2377** vision; but they shall **H3782** fall.

15 So the **H4428** king of the **H6828** north shall **H935** come, and cast **H8210** up a **H5550** mount, and **H3920** take the most **H4013** fenced **H5892** cities: and the **H2220** arms of the **H5045** south shall **H3808** not **H5975** withstand, neither his **H4005** chosen **H5971** people, **H369** neither shall there be any **H3581** strength to **H5975** withstand.

16 But he that **H935** cometh **H413** against him shall **H6213** do according to his own **H7522** will, and **H369** none shall **H5975** stand **H6440** before him: and he shall **H5975** stand in the **H6643** glorious **H776** land, which by his **H3027** hand shall be **H3615** consumed.

17 He shall also **H7760** set his **H6440** face to **H935** enter with the **H8633** strength of his **H3605** whole **H4438** kingdom, and upright **H3477** ones **H5973** with him; thus shall he **H6213** do: and he shall **H5414** give him the **H1323** daughter of **H802** women, **H7843** corrupting her: but she shall **H3808** not **H5975** stand on his side , **H3808** neither **H1961** be for him.

18 After this shall he **H7725** turn his **H6440** face unto the **H339** isles, and shall **H3920** take **H7227** many: but a **H7101** prince for his own behalf shall cause the **H2781** reproach offered by him to **H7673** cease; **H1115** without his own **H2781** reproach he shall cause it to **H7725** turn upon him.

19 Then he shall **H7725** turn his **H6440** face toward the **H4581** fort of his own **H776** land: but he shall **H3782** stumble and **H5307** fall, and **H3808** not be **H4672** found.

Daniel

20 Then shall stand **H5975** up **H5921** in his **H3653** estate a **H5674** raiser of **H5065** taxes in the **H1925** glory of the **H4438** kingdom: but within **H259** few **H3117** days he shall be **H7665** destroyed, **H3808** neither in **H639** anger, **H3808** nor in **H4421** battle.

21 And **H5921** in his **H3653** estate shall stand **H5975** up a vile **H959** person, **H5921** to whom they shall **H3808** not **H5414** give the **H1935** honor of the **H4438** kingdom: but he shall come **H935** in **H7962** peaceably, and **H2388** obtain the **H4438** kingdom by **H2519** flatteries.

22 And with the **H2220** arms of a **H7858** flood shall they be **H7857** overflown from **H4480** **H6440** before him, and shall be **H7665** broken; yea, **H1571** also the **H5057** prince of the **H1285** covenant.

23 And **H4480** after the **H2266** league made **H413** with him he shall **H6213** work **H4820** deceitfully: for he shall come **H5927** up, and shall become **H6105** strong with a **H4592** small **H1471** people.

24 He shall **H935** enter **H7962** peaceably even upon the fattest **H4924** places of the **H4082** province; and he shall **H6213** do that **H834** which his **H1** fathers have **H3808** not **H6213** done, nor his **H1** fathers' **H1** fathers; he shall **H967** scatter among them the **H961** prey, and **H7998** spoil, and **H7399** riches: yea, and he shall **H2803** forecast his **H4284** devices **H5921** against the **H4013** strongholds, even **H5704** for a **H6256** time.

25 And he shall stir **H5782** up his **H3581** power and his **H3824** courage **H5921** against the **H4428** king of the **H5045** south with a **H1419** great **H2428** army; and the **H4428** king of the **H5045** south shall be stirred **H1624** up to **H4421** battle with a **H5704** **H3966** very **H1419** great and **H6099** mighty **H2428** army; but he shall **H3808** not **H5975** stand: **H3588** for they shall **H2803** forecast **H4284** devices **H5921** against him.

26 Yea, they that **H398** feed of the portion of his **H6598** meat shall **H7665** destroy him, and his **H2428** army shall **H7857** overflow: and **H7227** many shall fall **H5307** down **H2491** slain.

27 And **H8147** both these **H4428** kings' **H3824** hearts shall be to do **H4827** mischief, and they shall **H1696** speak **H3577** lies **H5921** at **H259** one **H7979** table; but it shall **H3808** not **H6743** prosper: **H3588** for **H5750** yet the **H7093** end shall be at the time **H4150** appointed.

28 Then shall he **H7725** return into his **H776** land with **H1419** great **H7399** riches; and his **H3824** heart shall be **H5921** against the **H6944** holy **H1285**

Daniel

covenant; and he shall **H6213** do exploits , and **H7725** return to his own **H776** land.

29 At the time **H4150** appointed he shall **H7725** return, and **H935** come toward the **H5045** south; but it shall **H3808** not **H1961** be as the **H7223** former, or as the **H314** latter.

30 For the **H6716** ships of **H3794** Chittim shall **H935** come against him: therefore he shall be **H3512** grieved, and **H7725** return, and have **H2194** indignation **H5921** against the **H6944** holy **H1285** covenant: so shall he **H6213** do; he shall even **H7725** return, and have **H995** intelligence **H5921** with them that **H5800** forsake the **H6944** holy **H1285** covenant.

31 And **H2220** arms shall **H5975** stand on his **H4480** part, and they shall **H2490** pollute the **H4720** sanctuary of **H4581** strength, and shall take **H5493** away the **H8548** daily sacrifice , and they shall **H5414** place the **H8251** abomination that maketh **H8074** desolate.

32 And such as do wickedly **H7561** against the **H1285** covenant shall he **H2610** corrupt by **H2514** flatteries: but the **H5971** people that do **H3045** know their **H430** God shall be **H2388** strong, and **H6213** do exploits .

33 And they that **H7919** understand among the **H5971** people shall **H995** instruct **H7227** many: yet they shall **H3782** fall by the **H2719** sword, and by **H3852** flame, by **H7628** captivity, and by **H961** spoil, many **H3117** days.

34 Now when they shall **H3782** fall, they shall be **H5826** helped with a **H4592** little **H5828** help: but **H7227** many shall **H3867** cleave **H5921** to them with **H2519** flatteries.

35 And some **H4480** of them of **H7919** understanding shall **H3782** fall, to **H6884** try them, and to **H1305** purge, and to make them **H3835** white, even **H5704** to the **H6256** time of the **H7093** end: **H3588** because it is **H5750** yet for a time **H4150** appointed.

36 And the **H4428** king shall **H6213** do according to his **H7522** will; and he shall exalt **H7311** himself, and magnify **H1431** himself **H5921** above **H3605** every **H410** god, and shall **H1696** speak marvelous **H6381** things **H5921** against the **H410** God of **H410** gods, and shall **H6743** prosper **H5704** till the **H2195** indignation be **H3615** accomplished: **H3588** for that that is **H2782** determined shall be **H6213** done.

37 Neither shall he **H5921** **H3808** **H995** regard the **H430** God of his **H1** fathers, nor the **H2532** desire of **H802** women, nor regard **H3605** **H3808** **H995** any **H433** god: **H3588** for he shall magnify **H1431** himself **H5921** above **H3605** all.

Daniel

38 But **H5921** in his **H3653** estate shall he **H3513** honor the **H433** God of **H4581** forces: and a **H433** god **H834** whom his **H1** fathers **H3045** knew **H3808** not shall he **H3513** honor with **H2091** gold, and **H3701** silver, and with **H3368** precious **H68** stones, and pleasant **H2530** things.

39 Thus shall he **H6213** do in the most strong **H4013** **H4581** holds **H5973** with a **H5236** strange **H433** god, **H834** whom he shall **H5234** acknowledge and **H7235** increase with **H3519** glory: and he shall cause them to **H4910** rule over **H7227** many, and shall **H2505** divide the **H127** land for **H4242** gain.

40 And at the **H6256** time of the **H7093** end shall the **H4428** king of the **H5045** south **H5055** push **H5973** at him: and the **H4428** king of the **H6828** north shall come against him like a **H8175** **H5921** whirlwind, with **H7393** chariots, and with **H6571** horsemen, and with **H7227** many **H591** ships; and he shall **H935** enter into the **H776** countries, and shall **H7857** overflow and pass **H5674** over.

41 He shall **H935** enter also into the **H6643** glorious **H776** land, and **H7227** many countries shall be **H3782** overthrown: but **H428** these shall **H4422** escape out of his **H4480** **H3027** hand, even **H123** Edom, and **H4124** Moab, and the **H7225** chief of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon.

42 He shall stretch **H7971** forth his **H3027** hand also upon the **H776** countries: and the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt shall **H3808** not **H1961** **H6413** escape.

43 But he shall have **H4910** power over the **H4362** treasures of **H2091** gold and of **H3701** silver, and over **H3605** all the precious **H2530** things of **H4714** Egypt: and the **H3864** Libyans and the **H3569** Ethiopians shall be at his **H4703** steps.

44 But **H8052** tidings out of the **H4480** **H4217** east and out of the **H4480** **H6828** north shall **H926** trouble him: therefore he shall go **H3318** forth with **H1419** great **H2534** fury to **H8045** destroy, and utterly to make **H2763** away **H7227** many.

45 And he shall **H5193** plant the **H168** tabernacles of his **H643** palace **H996** between the **H3220** seas in the **H6643** glorious **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain; yet he shall **H935** come **H5704** to his **H7093** end, and **H369** none shall **H5826** help him.

Chapter 12

1 And at **H1931** that **H6256** time shall **H4317** Michael stand **H5975** up, the **H1419** great **H8269** prince which **H5975** standeth **H5921** for the **H1121** children

Daniel

of thy **H5971** people: and there shall **H1961** be a **H6256** time of **H6869** trouble, such **H834** as **H3808** never **H1961** was since there **H4480 H1961** was a **H1471** nation even **H5704** to that **H1931** same **H6256** time: and at **H1931** that **H6256** time thy **H5971** people shall be **H4422** delivered, every **H3605** one that shall be **H4672** found **H3789** written in the **H5612** book.

2 And **H7227** many of them that **H4480 H3463** sleep in the **H6083** dust of the **H127** earth shall **H6974** awake, **H428** some to **H5769** everlasting **H2416** life, and **H428** some to **H2781** shame and **H5769** everlasting **H1860** contempt.

3 And they that be **H7919** wise shall **H2094** shine as the **H2096** brightness of the **H7549** firmament; and they that turn many to **H6663 H7227** righteousness as the **H3556** stars **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever.

4 But **H859** thou, O **H1840** Daniel, shut **H5640** up the **H1697** words, and **H2856** seal the **H5612** book, even **H5704** to the **H6256** time of the **H7093** end: **H7227** many shall run to and **H7751** fro, and **H1847** knowledge shall be **H7235** increased.

5 Then **H589** I **H1840** Daniel **H7200** looked, and, **H2009** behold, there **H5975** stood **H312** other **H8147** two, the **H259** one on this **H2008** side of the **H8193** bank of the **H2975** river, and the **H259** other on that **H2008** side of the **H8193** bank of the **H2975** river.

6 And one **H559** said to the **H376** man **H3847** clothed in **H906** linen, **H834** which was **H4480 H4605** upon the **H4325** waters of the **H2975** river, How **H5704 H4970** long shall it be to the **H7093** end of these **H6382** wonders?

7 And I **H8085** heard [**H853**] the **H376** man **H3847** clothed in **H906** linen, **H834** which was **H4480 H4605** upon the **H4325** waters of the **H2975** river, when he held **H7311** up his right **H3225** hand and his left **H8040** hand **H413** unto **H8064** heaven, and **H7650** swore by him that **H2416** liveth **H5769** forever **H3588** that it shall be for a **H4150** time, **H4150** times, and a **H2677** half; and when he shall have **H3615** accomplished to **H5310** scatter the **H3027** power of the **H6944** holy **H5971** people, **H3605** all **H428** these things shall be **H3615** finished.

8 And **H589** I **H8085** heard, but I **H995** understood **H3808** not: then **H559** said I, O my **H113** Lord, **H4100** what shall be the **H319** end of **H428** these things ?

9 And he **H559** said, Go thy **H1980** way, **H1840** Daniel: **H3588** for the **H1697** words are closed **H5640** up and **H2856** sealed **H5704** till the **H6256** time of the **H7093** end.

10 **H7227** Many shall be **H1305** purified, and made **H3835** white, and **H6884** tried; but the **H7563** wicked shall do **H7561** wickedly: and **H3808 H3605** none

Daniel

of the **H7563** wicked shall **H995** understand; but the **H7919** wise shall **H995** understand.

11 And from the **H4480 H6256** time that the **H8548** daily sacrifice shall be taken **H5493** away, and the **H8251** abomination that maketh **H8074** desolate set **H5414** up, there shall be a **H505** thousand two **H3967** hundred and **H8673** ninety **H3117** days.

12 H835 Blessed is he that **H2442** waiteth, and **H5060** cometh to the **H505** thousand **H7969** three **H3967** hundred and **H2568** five and **H7970** thirty **H3117** days.

13 But go thou thy **H859 H1980** way till the **H7093** end be : for thou shalt **H5117** rest, and **H5975** stand in thy **H1486** lot at the **H7093** end of the **H3117** days.

Hosea

Chapter 1

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** that **H1961** came **H413** unto **H1954** Hosea, the **H1121** son of **H882** Beeri, in the **H3117** days of **H5818** Uzziah, **H3147** Jotham, **H271** Ahaz, and **H3169** Hezekiah, **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, and in the **H3117** days of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash, **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel.

2 The **H8462** beginning of the **H1696** word of the **H3068** LORD by **H1954** Hosea. And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** to **H1954** Hosea, **H1980** Go, **H3947** take unto thee a **H802** wife of **H2183** whoredoms and **H3206** children of **H2183** whoredoms: **H3588** for the **H776** land hath committed great **H2181** **H2181** whoredom, departing **H4480** **H310** from the **H3068** LORD.

3 So he **H1980** went and **H3947** took [**H853**] **H1586** Gomer the **H1323** daughter of **H1691** Diblaim; which **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore him a **H1121** son.

4 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H7121** Call his **H8034** name **H3157** Jezreel; **H3588** for **H5750** yet a **H4592** little while, and I will **H6485** avenge [**H853**] the **H1818** blood of **H3157** Jezreel **H5921** upon the **H1004** house of **H3058** Jehu, and will cause to **H7673** cease the **H4468** kingdom of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

5 And it shall come to **H1961** pass at **H1931** that **H3117** day, that I will **H7665** break [**H853**] the **H7198** bow of **H3478** Israel in the **H6010** valley of **H3157** Jezreel.

6 And she **H2029** conceived **H5750** again, and **H3205** bore a **H1323** daughter. And God **H559** said unto him, **H7121** Call her **H8034** name **H3819** Lo - ruhamah: **H3588** for I will **H3808** no **H5750** **H3254** more have mercy **H7355** upon [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; **H3588** but I will utterly take them **H5375** **H5375** away.

7 But I will have mercy **H7355** upon the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah, and will **H3467** save them by the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, and will **H3808** not **H3467** save them by **H7198** bow, nor by **H2719** sword, nor by **H4421** battle, by **H5483** horses, nor by **H6571** horsemen.

8 Now when she had **H1580** weaned [**H853**] **H3819** Lo - ruhamah, she **H2029** conceived, and **H3205** bore a **H1121** son.

Hosea

9 Then **H559** said God , **H7121** Call his **H8034** name **H3818** Lo -ammi: **H3588** for **H859** ye are **H3808** not my **H5971** people, and **H595** I will **H3808** not **H1961** be your God .

10 Yet the **H4557** number of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H1961** be as the **H2344** sand of the **H3220** sea, **H834** which **H3808** cannot be **H4058** measured **H3808** nor **H5608** numbered; and it shall come to **H1961** pass, that in the **H4725** place **H834** where it was **H559** said unto them, **H859** Ye are **H3808** not my **H5971** people, there it shall be **H559** said unto them, Ye are the **H1121** sons of the **H2416** living **H410** God.

11 Then shall the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah and the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel be gathered **H6908** **H3162** together, and **H7760** appoint themselves **H259** one **H7218** head, and they shall come **H5927** up out **H4480** of the **H776** land: **H3588** for **H1419** great shall be the **H3117** day of **H3157** Jezreel.

Chapter 2

1 **H559** Say ye unto your **H251** brethren, **H5971** Ammi; and to your **H269** sisters, **H7355** Ruhamah.

2 **H7378** Plead with your **H517** mother, **H7378** plead: **H3588** for **H1931** she is **H3808** not my **H802** wife, **H3808** neither am **H595** I her **H376** husband: let her therefore put **H5493** away her **H2183** whoredoms out of her **H4480** **H6440** sight, and her **H5005** adulteries from **H4480** **H996** between her **H7699** breasts;

3 **H6435** Lest I **H6584** strip her **H6174** naked, and **H3322** set her as in the **H3117** day that she was **H3205** born, and **H7760** make her as a **H4057** wilderness, and **H7896** set her like a **H6723** dry **H776** land, and **H4191** slay her with **H6772** thirst.

4 And I will **H3808** not have mercy **H7355** upon her **H1121** children; **H3588** for **H1992** they be the **H1121** children of **H2183** whoredoms.

5 **H3588** For their **H517** mother hath played the **H2181** harlot: she that **H2029** conceived them hath done **H954** shamefully: **H3588** for she **H559** said, I will **H1980** go **H310** after my **H157** lovers, that **H5414** give me my **H3899** bread and my **H4325** water, my **H6785** wool and my **H6593** flax, mine **H8081** oil and my **H8250** drink.

6 **H3651** Therefore, **H2009** behold, I will hedge **H7753** up [**H853**] thy **H1870** way with **H5518** thorns, and **H1443** make [**H853**] a **H1447** wall, that she shall **H3808** not **H4672** find her **H5410** paths.

Hosea

7 And she shall follow **H7291** after **[H853]** her **H157** lovers, but she shall **H3808** not **H5381** overtake them; and she shall **H1245** seek them, but shall **H3808** not **H4672** find them : then shall she **H559** say, I will **H1980** go and **H7725** return **H413** to my **H7223** first **H376** husband; **H3588** for **H227** then was it **H2896** better with me than **H4480 H6258** now.

8 For **H1931** she did **H3808** not **H3045** know **H3588** that **H595** I **H5414** gave her **H1715** corn, and **H8492** wine, and **H3323** oil, and **H7235** multiplied her **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold, which they **H6213** prepared for **H1168** Baal.

9 **H3651** Therefore will I **H7725** return, and take **H3947** away my **H1715** corn in the **H6256** time thereof, and my **H8492** wine in the **H4150** season thereof, and will **H5337** recover my **H6785** wool and my **H6593** flax given to **H3680** cover **[H853]** her **H6172** nakedness.

10 And **H6258** now will I **H1540** discover **[H853]** her **H5040** lewdness in the **H5869** sight of her **H157** lovers, and **H3808 H376** none shall **H5337** deliver her out of mine **H4480 H3027** hand.

11 I will also cause **H3605** all her **H4885** mirth to **H7673** cease, her feast **H2282** days, her new **H2320** moons, and her **H7676** sabbaths, and **H3605** all her solemn **H4150** feasts.

12 And I will **H8074** destroy her **H1612** vines and her fig **H8384** trees, **H834** whereof she hath **H559** said, **H1992** These are my **H866** rewards **H834** that my **H157** lovers have **H5414** given me: and I will **H7760** make them a **H3293** forest, and the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field shall **H398** eat them.

13 And I will **H6485** visit **H5921** upon her **[H853]** the **H3117** days of **H1168** Baalim, **H834** wherein she burned **H6999** incense to them, and she **H5710** decked herself with her **H5141** earrings and her **H2484** jewels, and she **H1980** went **H310** after her **H157** lovers, and **H7911** forgot me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

14 **H3651** Therefore, **H2009** behold, **H595** I will **H6601** allure her, and **H1980** bring her into the **H4057** wilderness, and **H1696** speak **H5921 H3820** comfortably unto her.

15 And I will **H5414** give her **[H853]** her **H3754** vineyards from **H4480 H8033** thence, and the **H6010** valley of **H5911** Achor for a **H6607** door of **H8615** hope: and she shall **H6030** sing **H8033** there, as in the **H3117** days of her **H5271** youth, and as in the **H3117** day when she came **H5927** up out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

Hosea

16 And it shall **H1961** be at **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that thou shalt **H7121** call me **H376** Ishi; and shalt **H7121** call me **H3808** no **H5750** more **H1180** Baali.

17 For I will take **H5493** away [**H853**] the **H8034** names of **H1168** Baalim out of her **H4480** **H6310** mouth, and they shall **H3808** no **H5750** more be **H2142** remembered by their **H8034** name.

18 And in **H1931** that **H3117** day will I **H3772** make a **H1285** covenant for them **H5973** with the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field, and **H5973** with the **H5775** fowls of **H8064** heaven, and with the creeping **H7431** things of the **H127** ground: and I will **H7665** break the **H7198** bow and the **H2719** sword and the **H4421** battle out **H4480** of the **H776** earth, and will make them to lie **H7901** down **H983** safely.

19 And I will **H781** betroth thee unto me **H5769** forever; yea, I will **H781** betroth thee unto me in **H6664** righteousness, and in **H4941** judgment, and in **H2617** lovingkindness, and in **H7356** mercies.

20 I will even **H781** betroth thee unto me in **H530** faithfulness: and thou shalt **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD.

21 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, I will **H6030** hear, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, I will **H6030** hear [**H853**] the **H8064** heavens, and **H1992** they shall **H6030** hear [**H853**] the **H776** earth;

22 And the **H776** earth shall **H6030** hear [**H853**] the **H1715** corn, and the **H8492** wine, and the **H3323** oil; and **H1992** they shall **H6030** hear [**H853**] **H3157** Jezreel.

23 And I will **H2232** sow her unto me in the **H776** earth; and I will have mercy **H7355** upon [**H853**] her that had **H3808** not obtained **H7355** mercy; and I will **H559** say to them which were **H3808** not my **H5971** people, **H859** Thou art my **H5971** people; and **H1931** they shall **H559** say, Thou art my **H430** God.

Chapter 3

1 Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto me, **H1980** Go **H5750** yet, **H157** love a **H802** woman **H157** beloved of her **H7453** friend, yet an **H5003** adulteress, according to the **H160** love of the **H3068** LORD toward [**H853**] the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H1992** who **H6437** look **H413** to **H312** other **H430** gods, and **H157** love **H809** flagons of **H6025** wine.

Hosea

2 So I **H3739** bought her to me for **H2568 H6240** fifteen pieces of **H3701** silver, and for a **H2563** homer of **H8184** barley, and a half **H3963** homer of **H8184** barley:

3 And I **H559** said **H413** unto her, Thou shalt **H3427** abide for me **H7227** many **H3117** days; thou shalt **H3808** not play the **H2181** harlot, and thou shalt **H3808** not **H1961** be for another **H376** man: so will **H589** I **H1571** also be **H413** for thee.

4 **H3588** For the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall **H3427** abide **H7227** many **H3117** days **H369** without a **H4428** king, and **H369** without a **H8269** prince, and **H369** without a **H2077** sacrifice, and **H369** without an **H4676** image, and **H369** without an **H646** ephod, and without **H8655** teraphim:

5 **H310** Afterward shall the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel **H7725** return, and **H1245** seek [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, and **H1732** David their **H4428** king; and shall **H6342 H413** fear the **H3068** LORD and his **H2898** goodness in the **H319** latter **H3117** days.

Chapter 4

1 **H8085** Hear the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, ye **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath a **H7379** controversy **H5973** with the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land, **H3588** because there is **H369** no **H571** truth, **H369** nor **H2617** mercy, **H369** nor **H1847** knowledge of **H430** God in the **H776** land.

2 By **H422** swearing, and **H3584** lying, and **H7523** killing, and **H1589** stealing, and committing **H5003** adultery, they break **H6555** out, and **H1818** blood **H5060** toucheth **H1818** blood.

3 **H5921 H3651** Therefore shall the **H776** land **H56** mourn, and every **H3605** one that **H3427** dwelleth therein shall **H535** languish, with the **H2416** beasts of the **H7704** field, and with the **H5775** fowls of **H8064** heaven; yea, the **H1709** fishes of the **H3220** sea **H1571** also shall be taken **H622** away.

4 **H389** Yet let **H408** no **H376** man **H7378** strive, **H408** nor **H3198** reprove **H376** another: for thy **H5971** people are as they that **H7378** strive with the **H3548** priest.

5 Therefore shalt thou **H3782** fall in the **H3117** day, and the **H5030** prophet **H1571** also shall **H3782** fall **H5973** with thee in the **H3915** night, and I will **H1820** destroy thy **H517** mother.

Hosea

6 My **H5971** people are **H1820** destroyed for **H4480 H1097** lack of **H1847** knowledge: **H3588** because **H859** thou hast **H3988** rejected **H1847** knowledge, I will also **H3988** reject thee, that thou shalt be no **H4480 H3547** priest to me: seeing thou hast **H7911** forgotten the **H8451** law of thy **H430** God, **H589** I will **H1571** also **H7911** forget thy **H1121** children.

7 As they were **H7231** increased, **H3651** so they **H2398** sinned against me: therefore will I **H4171** change their **H3519** glory into **H7036** shame.

8 They eat **H398** up the **H2403** sin of my **H5971** people, and they **H5375** set their **H5315** heart **H413** on their **H5771** iniquity.

9 And there shall **H1961** be, like **H5971** people, like **H3548** priest: and I will **H6485 H5921** punish them for their **H1870** ways, and **H7725** reward them their **H4611** doings.

10 For they shall **H398** eat, and **H3808** not have **H7646** enough: they shall commit **H2181** whoredom, and shall **H3808** not **H6555** increase: **H3588** because they have left **H5800** off to take **H8104** heed [**H853**] to the **H3068** LORD.

11 **H2184** Whoredom and **H3196** wine and new **H8492** wine take **H3947** away the **H3820** heart.

12 My **H5971** people ask **H7592** counsel at their **H6086** stocks, and their **H4731** staff **H5046** declareth unto them: **H3588** for the **H7307** spirit of **H2183** whoredoms hath caused them to **H8582** err, and they have gone a **H2181** whoring from **H4480 H8478** under their **H430** God.

13 They **H2076** sacrifice **H5921** upon the **H7218** tops of the **H2022** mountains, and burn **H6999** incense **H5921** upon the **H1389** hills, **H8478** under **H437** oaks and **H3839** poplars and **H424** elms, **H3588** because the **H6738** shadow thereof is **H2896** good: **H5921 H3651** therefore your **H1323** daughters shall commit **H2181** whoredom, and your **H3618** spouses shall commit **H5003** adultery.

14 I will **H3808** not **H6485 H5921** punish your **H1323** daughters **H3588** when they commit **H2181** whoredom, nor your **H3618** spouses **H3588** when they commit **H5003** adultery: **H3588** for **H1992** themselves are **H6504** separated **H5973** with **H2181** whores, and they **H2076** sacrifice **H5973** with **H6948** harlots: therefore the **H5971** people that doth **H3808** not **H995** understand shall **H3832** fall.

15 **H518** Though **H859** thou, **H3478** Israel, play the **H2181** harlot, yet let **H408** not **H3063** Judah **H816** offend; and **H935** come **H408** not ye unto **H1537** Gilgal, **H408** neither go ye **H5927** up to **H1007** Beth -aven, **H408** nor **H7650** swear, The **H3068** LORD **H2416** liveth.

Hosea

16 **H3588** For **H3478** Israel slideth **H5637** back as a **H5637** backsliding **H6510** heifer: **H6258** now the **H3068** LORD will **H7462** feed them as a **H3532** lamb in a large **H4800** place.

17 **H669** Ephraim is **H2266** joined to **H6091** idols: let him **H5117** alone.

18 Their **H5435** drink is **H5493** sour: they have committed whoredom **H2181** **H2181** continually: her **H4043** rulers with **H7036** shame do **H157** love, **H3051** Give ye.

19 The **H7307** wind hath bound her **H6887** [**H853**] up in her **H3671** wings, and they shall be **H954** ashamed because of their **H4480** **H2077** sacrifices.

Chapter 5

1 **H8085** Hear ye **H2063** this, O **H3548** priests; and **H7181** hearken, ye **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; and give ye **H238** ear, O **H1004** house of the **H4428** king; **H3588** for **H4941** judgment is toward you, **H3588** because ye have **H1961** been a **H6341** snare on **H4709** Mizpah, and a **H7568** net **H6566** spread **H5921** upon **H8396** Tabor.

2 And the **H7846** revolvers are **H6009** profound to make **H7819** slaughter, though **H589** I have been a **H4148** rebuker of them **H3605** all.

3 **H589** I **H3045** know **H669** Ephraim, and **H3478** Israel is **H3808** not **H3582** hid **H4480** from me: **H3588** for **H6258** now, O **H669** Ephraim, thou committest **H2181** whoredom, and **H3478** Israel is **H2930** defiled.

4 They will **H3808** not **H5414** frame their **H4611** doings to **H7725** turn **H413** unto their **H430** God: **H3588** for the **H7307** spirit of **H2183** whoredoms is in the **H7130** midst of them, and they have **H3808** not **H3045** known the **H3068** LORD.

5 And the **H1347** pride of **H3478** Israel doth **H6030** testify to his **H6440** face: therefore shall **H3478** Israel and **H669** Ephraim **H3782** fall in their **H5771** iniquity; **H3063** Judah **H1571** also shall **H3782** fall **H5973** with them.

6 They shall **H1980** go with their **H6629** flocks and with their **H1241** herds to **H1245** seek [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD; but they shall **H3808** not **H4672** find him; he hath **H2502** withdrawn himself **H4480** from them.

7 They have dealt **H898** treacherously against the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for they have **H3205** begotten **H2114** strange **H1121** children: **H6258** now shall a **H2320** month **H398** devour them **H854** with their **H2506** portions.

Hosea

8 **H8628** Blow ye the **H7782** cornet in **H1390** Gibeah, and the **H2689** trumpet in **H7414** Ramah: cry **H7321** aloud at **H1007** Beth -aven, **H310** after thee, O **H1144** Benjamin.

9 **H669** Ephraim shall **H1961** be **H8047** desolate in the **H3117** day of **H8433** rebuke: among the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel have I made **H3045** known that which shall surely **H539** be.

10 The **H8269** princes of **H3063** Judah **H1961** were like them that **H5253** remove the **H1366** bound: therefore I will pour **H8210** out my **H5678** wrath **H5921** upon them like **H4325** water.

11 **H669** Ephraim is **H6231** oppressed and **H7533** broken in **H4941** judgment, **H3588** because he **H2974** willingly **H1980** walked **H310** after the **H6673** commandment.

12 Therefore will **H589** I be unto **H669** Ephraim as a **H6211** moth, and to the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah as **H7538** rottenness.

13 When **H669** Ephraim **H7200** saw [**H853**] his **H2483** sickness, and **H3063** Judah saw [**H853**] his **H4205** wound, then **H1980** went **H669** Ephraim **H413** to the **H804** Assyrian, and **H7971** sent **H413** to **H4428** king **H3377** Jareb: yet **H3201** could **H1931** he **H3808** not **H7495** heal you, **H3808** nor **H1455** **H4480** cure you of your **H4205** wound.

14 **H3588** For **H595** I will be unto **H669** Ephraim as a **H7826** lion, and as a young **H3715** lion to the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah: **H589** I, even **H589** I, will **H2963** tear and go **H1980** away; I will take **H5375** away, and **H369** none shall **H5337** rescue him .

15 I will **H1980** go and **H7725** return **H413** to my **H4725** place, **H5704** **H834** till they acknowledge their **H816** offense, and **H1245** seek my **H6440** face: in their **H6862** affliction they will seek me **H7836** early.

Chapter 6

1 **H1980** Come, and let us **H7725** return **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for **H1931** he hath **H2963** torn, and he will **H7495** heal us; he hath **H5221** smitten, and he will bind us **H2280** up.

2 After two **H4480** **H3117** days will he **H2421** revive us: in the **H7992** third **H3117** day he will raise us **H6965** up, and we shall **H2421** live in his **H6440** sight.

3 Then shall we **H3045** know, if we follow **H7291** on to **H3045** know [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD: his going **H4161** forth is **H3559** prepared as the **H7837**

Hosea

morning; and he shall **H935** come unto us as the **H1653** rain, as the **H4456** latter and former **H3138** rain unto the **H776** earth.

4 O **H669** Ephraim, **H4100** what shall I **H6213** do unto thee? O **H3063** Judah, **H4100** what shall I **H6213** do unto thee? for your **H2617** goodness is as a **H1242** morning **H6051** cloud, and as the **H7925** early **H2919** dew it goeth **H1980** away.

5 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore have I **H2672** hewed them by the **H5030** prophets; I have **H2026** slain them by the **H561** words of my **H6310** mouth: and thy **H4941** judgments are as the **H216** light that goeth **H3318** forth.

6 **H3588** For I **H2654** desired **H2617** mercy, and **H3808** not **H2077** sacrifice; and the **H1847** knowledge of **H430** God more than burnt **H4480** **H5930** offerings.

7 But **H1992** they like **H120** men have **H5674** transgressed the **H1285** covenant: **H8033** there have they dealt **H898** treacherously against me.

8 **H1568** Gilead is a **H7151** city of them that **H6466** work **H205** iniquity, and is **H6121** polluted with **H4480** **H1818** blood.

9 And as troops of **H1416** robbers **H2442** wait for a **H376** man, so the **H2267** company of **H3548** priests **H7523** murder in the **H1870** way by **H7926** consent: **H3588** for they **H6213** commit **H2154** lewdness.

10 I have **H7200** seen a horrible **H8186** thing in the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel: **H8033** there is the **H2184** whoredom of **H669** Ephraim, **H3478** Israel is **H2930** defiled.

11 **H1571** Also, O **H3063** Judah, he hath **H7896** set a **H7105** harvest for thee, when I **H7725** returned the **H7622** captivity of my **H5971** people.

Chapter 7

1 When I would have **H7495** healed **H3478** Israel, then the **H5771** iniquity of **H669** Ephraim was **H1540** discovered, and the **H7451** wickedness of **H8111** Samaria: **H3588** for they **H6466** commit **H8267** falsehood; and the **H1590** thief cometh **H935** in, and the troop of **H1416** robbers **H6584** spoileth **H2351** without.

2 And they **H559** consider **H1077** not in their **H3824** hearts that I **H2142** remember **H3605** all their **H7451** wickedness: **H6258** now their own **H4611** doings have beset them **H5437** about; they **H1961** are **H5048** before my **H6440** face.

Hosea

3 They make the king **H8055 H4428** glad with their **H7451** wickedness, and the **H8269** princes with their **H3585** lies.

4 They are **H3605** all **H5003** adulterers, **H3644** as an **H8574** oven **H1197** heated **H4480** by the **H644** baker, who **H7673** ceaseth from **H4480 H5782** raising after he hath **H4480 H3888** kneaded the **H1217** dough, **H5704** until it be **H2556** leavened.

5 In the **H3117** day of our **H4428** king the **H8269** princes have made him **H2470** sick with **H2534** bottles of **H4480 H3196** wine; he stretched **H4900** out his **H3027** hand **H854** with **H3945** scorners.

6 **H3588** For they have made **H7126** ready their **H3820** heart like an **H8574** oven, while they lie in **H693** wait: their **H644** baker **H3463** sleepeth **H3605** all the **H3915** night; in the **H1242** morning **H1931** it **H1197** burneth as a **H3852** flaming **H784** fire.

7 They are all **H2552 H3605** hot as an **H8574** oven, and have **H398** devoured [**H853**] their **H8199** judges; **H3605** all their **H4428** kings are **H5307** fallen: there is **H369** none among them that **H7121** calleth **H413** unto me.

8 **H669** Ephraim, **H1931** he hath mixed **H1101** himself among the **H5971** people; **H669** Ephraim **H1961** is a **H5692** cake **H1097** not **H2015** turned.

9 **H2114** Strangers have **H398** devoured his **H3581** strength, and **H1931** he **H3045** knoweth it **H3808** not: **H1571** yea, gray **H7872** hairs are here and **H2236** there upon him, yet **H1931** he **H3045** knoweth **H3808** not.

10 And the **H1347** pride of **H3478** Israel **H6030** testifieth to his **H6440** face: and they do **H3808** not **H7725** return **H413** to the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, **H3808** nor **H1245** seek him for **H3605** all **H2063** this.

11 **H669** Ephraim also **H1961** is like a **H6601** silly **H3123** dove **H369** without **H3820** heart: they **H7121** call to **H4714** Egypt, they **H1980** go to **H804** Assyria.

12 **H834** When they shall **H1980** go, I will **H6566** spread my **H7568** net **H5921** upon them; I will bring them **H3381** down as the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** heaven; I will **H3256** chastise them, as their **H5712** congregation hath **H8088** heard.

13 **H188** Woe unto them! **H3588** for they have **H5074** fled **H4480** from me: **H7701** destruction unto them! **H3588** because they have **H6586** transgressed against me: though **H595** I have **H6299** redeemed them, yet **H1992** they have **H1696** spoken **H3577** lies **H5921** against me.

Hosea

14 And they have **H3808** not **H2199** cried **H413** unto me with their **H3820** heart, **H3588** when they **H3213** howled **H5921** upon their **H4904** beds: they assemble **H1481** themselves **H5921** for **H1715** corn and **H8492** wine, and they **H5493** rebel against me.

15 Though **H589** I have **H3256** bound and **H2388** strengthened their **H2220** arms, yet do they **H2803** imagine **H7451** mischief **H413** against me.

16 They **H7725** return, but **H3808** not to the most **H5920** High: they **H1961** are like a **H7423** deceitful **H7198** bow: their **H8269** princes shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword for the **H4480** **H2195** rage of their **H3956** tongue: **H2097** this shall be their **H3933** derision in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt.

Chapter 8

1 Set the **H7782** trumpet **H413** to thy **H2441** mouth. He shall come as an **H5404** eagle **H5921** against the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, **H3282** because they have **H5674** transgressed my **H1285** covenant, and **H6586** trespassed **H5921** against my **H8451** law.

2 **H3478** Israel shall **H2199** cry unto me, My **H430** God, we **H3045** know thee.

3 **H3478** Israel hath cast **H2186** off the thing that is **H2896** good: the **H341** enemy shall **H7291** pursue him.

4 **H1992** They have set up **H4427** kings, but **H3808** not **H4480** by me: they have made **H8323** princes, and I **H3045** knew it **H3808** not: of their **H3701** silver and their **H2091** gold have they **H6213** made them **H6091** idols, **H4616** that they may be cut **H3772** off.

5 Thy **H5695** calf, O **H8111** Samaria, hath cast thee **H2186** off; mine **H639** anger is **H2734** kindled against them: how **H5704** **H4970** long will it be **H3808** ere they **H3201** attain to **H5356** innocency?

6 **H3588** For from **H4480** **H3478** Israel was **H1931** it also: the **H2796** workman **H6213** made **H1931** it; therefore it is **H3808** not **H430** God: **H3588** but the **H5695** calf of **H8111** Samaria shall **H1961** be broken in **H7616** pieces.

7 **H3588** For they have **H2232** sown the **H7307** wind, and they shall **H7114** reap the **H5492** whirlwind: it hath **H369** no **H7054** stalk: the **H6780** bud shall **H6213** yield **H1097** no **H7058** meal: if so **H194** be it **H6213** yield, the **H2114** strangers shall swallow it **H1104** up.

8 **H3478** Israel is swallowed **H1104** up: **H6258** now shall they **H1961** be among the **H1471** Gentiles as a **H3627** vessel wherein is **H369** no **H2656** pleasure.

Hosea

9 **H3588** For **H1992** they are gone **H5927** up to **H804** Assyria, a wild **H6501** ass **H909** alone by himself: **H669** Ephraim hath **H8566** hired **H158** lovers.

10 **H1571** Yea, **H3588** though they have **H8566** hired among the **H1471** nations, **H6258** now will I **H6908** gather them, and they shall **H2490** sorrow a **H4592** little for the **H4480** **H4853** burden of the **H4428** king of **H8269** princes.

11 **H3588** Because **H669** Ephraim hath made **H7235** many **H4196** altars to **H2398** sin, **H4196** altars shall **H1961** be unto him to **H2398** sin.

12 I have **H3789** written to him the great **H7230** things of my **H8451** law, but they were **H2803** counted **H3644** as a strange **H2114** thing.

13 They **H2076** sacrifice **H1320** flesh for the **H2077** sacrifices of mine **H1890** offerings, and **H398** eat it; but the **H3068** LORD **H7521** accepteth them **H3808** not; **H6258** now will he **H2142** remember their **H5771** iniquity, and **H6485** visit their **H2403** sins: **H1992** they shall **H7725** return to **H4714** Egypt.

14 For **H3478** Israel hath **H7911** forgotten [**H853**] his **H6213** Maker, and **H1129** buildeth **H1964** temples; and **H3063** Judah hath **H7235** multiplied **H1219** fenced **H5892** cities: but I will **H7971** send a **H784** fire upon his **H5892** cities, and it shall **H398** devour the **H759** palaces thereof.

Chapter 9

1 **H8055** Rejoice **H408** not, O **H3478** Israel, **H413** for **H1524** joy, as other **H5971** people: **H3588** for thou hast gone a **H2181** whoring **H4480** **H5921** from thy **H430** God, thou hast **H157** loved a **H868** reward **H5921** upon **H3605** every **H1715** corn **H1637** floor.

2 The **H1637** floor and the **H3342** winepress shall **H3808** not **H7462** feed them, and the new **H8492** wine shall **H3584** fail in her.

3 They shall **H3808** not **H3427** dwell in the **H3068** LORD 's **H776** land; but **H669** Ephraim shall **H7725** return to **H4714** Egypt, and they shall **H398** eat **H2931** unclean things in **H804** Assyria.

4 They shall **H3808** not **H5258** offer **H3196** wine offerings to the **H3068** LORD, **H3808** neither shall they be **H6149** pleasing unto him: their **H2077** sacrifices shall be unto them as the **H3899** bread of **H205** mourners; **H3605** all that **H398** eat thereof shall be **H2930** polluted: **H3588** for their **H3899** bread for their **H5315** soul shall **H3808** not come **H935** into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

5 **H4100** What will ye **H6213** do in the **H4150** solemn **H3117** day, and in the **H3117** day of the **H2282** feast of the **H3068** LORD?

Hosea

6 H3588 For, H2009 lo, they are H1980 gone because of H4480 H7701 destruction: H4714 Egypt shall gather them H6908 up, H4644 Memphis shall H6912 bury them: the H4261 pleasant places for their H3701 silver, H7057 nettles shall H3423 possess them: H2336 thorns shall be in their H168 tabernacles.

7 The H3117 days of H6486 visitation are H935 come, the H3117 days of H7966 recompense are H935 come; H3478 Israel shall H3045 know it : the H5030 prophet is a H191 fool, the H7307 spiritual H376 man is H7696 mad, H5921 for the H7230 multitude of thine H5771 iniquity, and the H7227 great H4895 hatred.

8 The H6822 watchman of H669 Ephraim was H5973 with my H430 God: but the H5030 prophet is a H6341 snare of a H3352 fowler H5921 in H3605 all his H1870 ways, and H4895 hatred in the H1004 house of his H430 God.

9 They have H6009 deeply H7843 corrupted themselves , as in the H3117 days of H1390 Gibeah: therefore he will H2142 remember their H5771 iniquity, he will H6485 visit their H2403 sins.

10 I H4672 found H3478 Israel like H6025 grapes in the H4057 wilderness; I H7200 saw your H1 fathers as the H1063 firstripe in the fig H8384 tree at her first H7225 time: but H1992 they H935 went to H1187 Baal -peor, and separated H5144 themselves unto that H1322 shame; and their H8251 abominations H1961 were according as they H157 loved.

11 As for H669 Ephraim, their H3519 glory shall fly H5774 away like a H5775 bird, from the H4480 H3205 birth, and from the H4480 H990 womb, and from the H4480 H2032 conception.

12 H3588 H518 Though they bring H1431 up [H853] their H1121 children, yet will I H7921 bereave them, that there shall not be a H4480 H120 man left : H3588 yea, H188 woe H1571 also to them when I H5493 depart H4480 from them!

13 H669 Ephraim, H834 as I H7200 saw H6865 Tyrus, is H8362 planted in a pleasant H5116 place: but H669 Ephraim shall bring H3318 forth his H1121 children H413 to the H2026 murderer.

14 H5414 Give them, O H3068 LORD: H4100 what wilt thou H5414 give? H5414 give them a H7921 miscarrying H7358 womb and H6784 dry H7699 breasts.

15 H3605 All their H7451 wickedness is in H1537 Gilgal: H3588 for H8033 there I H8130 hated them: H5921 for the H7455 wickedness of their H4611

Hosea

doings I will drive them **H1644** out of mine **H4480 H1004** house, I will **H157** love them **H3808** no **H3254** more: **H3605** all their **H8269** princes are **H5637** revolvers.

16 H669 Ephraim is **H5221** smitten, their **H8328** root is dried **H3001** up, they shall **H6213** bear **H1077** no **H6529** fruit: **H1571** yea, **H3588** though they bring **H3205** forth, yet will I **H4191** slay even the **H4261** beloved fruit of their **H990** womb.

17 My **H430** God will cast them **H3988** away, **H3588** because they did **H3808** not **H8085** hearken unto him: and they shall **H1961** be **H5074** wanderers among the **H1471** nations.

Chapter 10

1 H3478 Israel is an **H1238** empty **H1612** vine, he bringeth **H7737** forth **H6529** fruit unto himself: according to the **H7230** multitude of his **H6529** fruit he hath **H7235** increased the **H4196** altars; according to the **H2896** goodness of his **H776** land they have made **H3190** goodly **H4676** images.

2 Their **H3820** heart is **H2505** divided; **H6258** now shall they be found **H816** faulty: **H1931** he shall break **H6202** down their **H4196** altars, he shall **H7703** spoil their **H4676** images.

3 H3588 For **H6258** now they shall **H559** say, We have **H369** no **H4428** king, **H3588** because we **H3372** feared **H3808** not [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD; **H4100** what then should a **H4428** king **H6213** do to us?

4 They have **H1696** spoken **H1697** words, **H422** swearing **H7723** falsely in **H3772** making a **H1285** covenant: thus **H4941** judgment springeth **H6524** up as **H7219** hemlock **H5921** in the **H8525** furrows of the **H7704** field.

5 The **H7934** inhabitants of **H8111** Samaria shall **H1481** fear because of the **H5697** calves of **H1007** Beth -aven: **H3588** for the **H5971** people thereof shall **H56** mourn **H5921** over it, and the **H3649** priests thereof that **H1523** rejoiced **H5921** on it, **H5921** for the **H3519** glory thereof, **H3588** because it is **H1540** departed **H4480** from it.

6 It shall be **H1571** also **H2986** carried unto **H804** Assyria for a **H4503** present to **H4428** king **H3377** Jareb: **H669** Ephraim shall **H3947** receive **H1317** shame, and **H3478** Israel shall be **H954** ashamed of his own **H4480 H6098** counsel.

7 As for **H8111** Samaria, her **H4428** king is cut **H1820** off as the **H7110** foam **H5921 H6440** upon the **H4325** water.

Hosea

8 The high **H1116** places also of **H206** Aven, the **H2403** sin of **H3478** Israel, shall be **H8045** destroyed: the **H6975** thorn and the **H1863** thistle shall come **H5927** up **H5921** on their **H4196** altars; and they shall **H559** say to the **H2022** mountains, **H3680** Cover us; and to the **H1389** hills, **H5307** Fall **H5921** on us.

9 O **H3478** Israel, thou hast **H2398** sinned from the **H4480** **H3117** days of **H1390** Gibeah: **H8033** there they **H5975** stood: the **H4421** battle in **H1390** Gibeah **H5921** against the **H1121** children of **H5932** iniquity did **H3808** not **H5381** overtake them.

10 It is in my **H185** desire that I should **H3256** chastise them; and the **H5971** people shall be **H622** gathered **H5921** against them, when they shall **H631** bind themselves in their **H8147** two **H5869** furrows.

11 And **H669** Ephraim is as a **H5697** heifer that is **H3925** taught, and **H157** loveth to tread **H1758** out the corn; but **H589** I passed **H5674** over **H5921** upon her **H2898** fair **H6677** neck: I will make **H669** Ephraim to **H7392** ride; **H3063** Judah shall **H2790** plow, and **H3290** Jacob shall break his **H7702** clods.

12 **H2232** Sow to yourselves in **H6666** righteousness, **H7114** reap **H6310** in **H2617** mercy; break **H5214** up your fallow **H5215** ground: for it is **H6256** time to **H1875** seek [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H5704** till he **H935** come and **H3384** rain **H6664** righteousness upon you.

13 Ye have **H2790** plowed **H7562** wickedness, ye have **H7114** reaped **H5766** iniquity; ye have **H398** eaten the **H6529** fruit of **H3585** lies: **H3588** because thou didst **H982** trust in thy **H1870** way, in the **H7230** multitude of thy mighty **H1368** men.

14 Therefore shall a **H7588** tumult **H6965** arise among thy **H5971** people, and **H3605** all thy **H4013** fortresses shall be **H7703** spoiled, as **H8020** Shalman **H7701** spoiled **H1009** Beth-arbel in the **H3117** day of **H4421** battle: the **H517** mother was dashed in **H7376** pieces **H5921** upon her **H1121** children.

15 **H3602** So shall **H1008** Bethel **H6213** do unto you **H4480** **H6440** because of your great **H7451** **H7451** wickedness: in a **H7837** morning shall the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel utterly be cut **H1820** **H1820** off.

Chapter 11

1 **H3588** When **H3478** Israel was a **H5288** child, then I **H157** loved him, and **H7121** called my **H1121** son out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt.

Hosea

2 As they **H7121** called them, **H3651** so they **H1980** went **H4480 H6440** from them: they **H2076** sacrificed unto **H1168** Baalim, and burned **H6999** incense to graven **H6456** images.

3 **H595** I taught Ephraim also to **H8637 H669** go, **H3947** taking them **H5921** by their **H2220** arms; but they **H3045** knew **H3808** not **H3588** that I **H7495** healed them.

4 I **H4900** drew them with **H2256** cords of a **H120** man, with **H5688** bands of **H160** love: and I **H1961** was to them as they that take **H7311** off the **H5923** yoke **H5921** on their **H3895** jaws, and I **H5186** laid **H398** meat **H413** unto them.

5 He shall **H3808** not **H7725** return **H413** into the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, but the **H804** Assyrian shall be his **H4428** king, **H3588** because they **H3985** refused to **H7725** return.

6 And the **H2719** sword shall **H2342** abide on his **H5892** cities, and shall **H3615** consume his **H905** branches, and **H398** devour them, because of their own **H4480 H4156** counsels.

7 And my **H5971** people are **H8511** bent to **H4878** backsliding from me: though they **H7121** called them **H413** to the most **H5920** High, none at **H3808 H3162** all would **H7311** exalt him.

8 **H349** How shall I give thee **H5414** up, **H669** Ephraim? how shall I **H4042** deliver thee, **H3478** Israel? **H349** how shall I **H5414** make thee as **H126** Admah? how shall I **H7760** set thee as **H6636** Zeboim? mine **H3820** heart is **H2015** turned **H5921** within me, my **H5150** repentings are **H3648** kindled **H3162** together.

9 I will **H3808** not **H6213** execute the **H2740** fierceness of mine **H639** anger, I will **H3808** not **H7725** return to **H7843** destroy **H669** Ephraim: **H3588** for **H595** I am **H410** God, and **H3808** not **H376** man; the Holy **H6918** One in the **H7130** midst of thee: and I will **H3808** not **H935** enter into the **H5892** city.

10 They shall **H1980** walk **H310** after the **H3068** LORD: he shall **H7580** roar like a **H738** lion: **H3588** when **H1931** he shall **H7580** roar, then the **H1121** children shall **H2729** tremble from the **H4480 H3220** west.

11 They shall **H2729** tremble as a **H6833** bird out of **H4480 H4714** Egypt, and as a **H3123** dove out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H804** Assyria: and I will **H3427** place them **H5921** in their **H1004** houses, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

12 **H669** Ephraim compasseth me **H5437** about with **H3585** lies, and the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel with **H4820** deceit: but **H3063** Judah **H5750** yet **H7300**

Hosea

ruleth **H5973** with **H410** God, and is **H539** faithful **H5973** with the **H6918** saints.

Chapter 12

1 **H669** Ephraim **H7462** feedeth on **H7307** wind, and followeth **H7291** after the east **H6921** wind: he **H3605** **H3117** daily **H7235** increaseth **H3577** lies and **H7701** desolation; and they do **H3772** make a **H1285** covenant **H5973** with the **H804** Assyrians, and **H8081** oil is **H2986** carried into **H4714** Egypt.

2 The **H3068** LORD hath also a **H7379** controversy **H5973** with **H3063** Judah, and will **H6485** **H5921** punish **H3290** Jacob according to his **H1870** ways; according to his **H4611** doings will he **H7725** recompense him.

3 He took his brother by the <w lemma="strong:H6117 strong:H*853 strong:H251">heel in the **H990** womb, and by his **H202** strength he had **H8280** power **H854** with **H430** God:

4 Yea, he had **H8280** power **H413** over the **H4397** angel, and **H3201** prevailed: he **H1058** wept, and made **H2603** supplication unto him: he **H4672** found him in **H1008** Bethel, and **H8033** there he **H1696** spoke **H5973** with us;

5 Even the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H6635** hosts; the **H3068** LORD is his **H2143** memorial.

6 Therefore **H7725** turn **H859** thou to thy **H430** God: **H8104** keep **H2617** mercy and **H4941** judgment, and **H6960** wait **H413** on thy **H430** God **H8548** continually.

7 He is a **H3667** merchant, the **H3976** balances of **H4820** deceit are in his **H3027** hand: he **H157** loveth to **H6231** oppress.

8 And **H669** Ephraim **H559** said, **H389** Yet I am become **H6238** rich, I have found me **H4672** out **H202** substance: in **H3605** all my **H3018** labors they shall **H4672** find **H3808** none **H5771** iniquity in me **H834** that were **H2399** sin.

9 And **H595** I that am the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt will **H5750** yet make thee to **H3427** dwell in **H168** tabernacles, as in the **H3117** days of the solemn **H4150** feast.

10 I have also **H1696** spoken **H5921** by the **H5030** prophets, and **H595** I have **H7235** multiplied **H2377** visions, and used **H1819** similitudes, by the **H3027** ministry of the **H5030** prophets.

11 Is there **H205** iniquity in **H1568** Gilead? **H389** surely they **H1961** are **H7723** vanity: they **H2076** sacrifice **H7794** bullocks in **H1537** Gilgal; **H1571**

Hosea

yea, their **H4196** altars are as **H1530** heaps **H5921** in the **H8525** furrows of the **H7704** fields.

12 And **H3290** Jacob **H1272** fled into the **H7704** country of **H758** Syria, and **H3478** Israel **H5647** served for a **H802** wife, and for a **H802** wife he **H8104** kept sheep .

13 And by a **H5030** prophet the **H3068** LORD **H5927** brought [**H853**] **H3478** Israel out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, and by a **H5030** prophet was he **H8104** preserved.

14 **H669** Ephraim provoked him to **H3707** anger most **H8563** bitterly: therefore shall he **H5203** leave his **H1818** blood **H5921** upon him, and his **H2781** reproach shall his **H113** Lord **H7725** return unto him.

Chapter 13

1 When **H669** Ephraim **H1696** spoke **H7578** trembling, **H1931** he **H5375** exalted himself in **H3478** Israel; but when he **H816** offended in **H1168** Baal, he **H4191** died.

2 And **H6258** now they **H2398** sin more and **H3254** more, and have **H6213** made them molten **H4541** images of their **H4480** **H3701** silver, and **H6091** idols according to their own **H8394** understanding, **H3605** all of it the **H4639** work of the **H2796** craftsmen: **H1992** they **H559** say of them, Let the **H120** men that **H2076** sacrifice **H5401** kiss the **H5695** calves.

3 **H3651** Therefore they shall **H1961** be as the **H1242** morning **H6051** cloud, and as the **H7925** early **H2919** dew that passeth **H1980** away, as the **H4671** chaff that is driven with the **H5590** whirlwind out of the **H4480** **H1637** floor, and as the **H6227** smoke out of the **H4480** **H699** chimney.

4 Yet **H595** I am the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and thou shalt **H3045** know **H3808** no **H430** god **H2108** but me: for there is **H369** no **H3467** savior **H1115** beside me.

5 **H589** I did **H3045** know thee in the **H4057** wilderness, in the **H776** land of great **H8514** drought.

6 According to their **H4830** pasture, so were they **H7646** filled; they were **H7646** filled, and their **H3820** heart was **H7311** exalted; **H5921** **H3651** therefore have they **H7911** forgotten me.

7 Therefore I will **H1961** be unto them **H3644** as a **H7826** lion: as a **H5246** leopard **H5921** by the **H1870** way will I **H7789** observe them :

Hosea

8 I will **H6298** meet them as a **H1677** bear that is **H7909** bereaved of her whelps , and will **H7167** rend the **H5458** caul of their **H3820** heart, and **H8033** there will I **H398** devour them like a **H3833** lion: the **H7704** wild **H2416** beast shall **H1234** tear them.

9 O **H3478** Israel, thou hast **H7843** destroyed thyself; **H3588** but in me is thine **H5828** help.

10 I will **H165** be thy **H4428** king: **H645** where is any other that may **H3467** save thee in **H3605** all thy **H5892** cities? and thy **H8199** judges of **H834** whom thou **H559** saidst, **H5414** Give me a **H4428** king and **H8269** princes?

11 I **H5414** gave thee a **H4428** king in mine **H639** anger, and took him **H3947** away in my **H5678** wrath.

12 The **H5771** iniquity of **H669** Ephraim is bound **H6887** up; his **H2403** sin is **H6845** hid.

13 The **H2256** sorrows of a travailing **H3205** woman shall **H935** come upon him: **H1931** he is an **H3808** **H2450** unwise **H1121** son; **H3588** for he should **H3808** not **H5975** stay **H6256** long in the place of the breaking **H4866** forth of **H1121** children.

14 I will **H6299** ransom them from the **H4480** **H3027** power of the **H7585** grave; I will **H1350** redeem them from **H4480** **H4194** death: O **H4194** death, I will **H165** be thy **H1698** plagues; O **H7585** grave, I will **H165** be thy **H6987** destruction: **H5164** repentance shall be **H5641** hid from mine **H4480** **H5869** eyes.

15 **H3588** Though **H1931** he be **H6500** fruitful **H996** among his **H251** brethren, an east **H6921** wind shall **H935** come, the **H7307** wind of the **H3068** LORD shall come **H5927** up from the **H4480** **H4057** wilderness, and his **H4726** spring shall become **H954** dry, and his **H4599** fountain shall be dried **H2717** up: **H1931** he shall **H8154** spoil the **H214** treasure of **H3605** all **H2532** pleasant **H3627** vessels.

16 **H8111** Samaria shall become **H816** desolate; **H3588** for she hath **H4784** rebelled against her **H430** God: they shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword: their **H5768** infants shall be dashed in **H7376** pieces, and their women with **H2030** child shall be ripped **H1234** up.

Chapter 14

1 O **H3478** Israel, **H7725** return **H5704** unto the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God; **H3588** for thou hast **H3782** fallen by thine **H5771** iniquity.

Hosea

2 **H3947** Take **H5973** with you **H1697** words, and **H7725** turn **H413** to the **H3068** LORD: **H559** say **H413** unto him, Take **H5375** away **H3605** all **H5771** iniquity, and **H3947** receive us **H2895** graciously: so will we **H7999** render the **H6499** calves of our **H8193** lips.

3 **H804** Asshur shall **H3808** not **H3467** save us; we will **H3808** not **H7392** ride **H5921** upon **H5483** horses: **H3808** neither will we **H559** say any **H5750** more to the **H4639** work of our **H3027** hands, Ye are our **H430** gods: **H834** for in thee the **H3490** fatherless findeth **H7355** mercy.

4 I will **H7495** heal their **H4878** backsliding, I will **H157** love them **H5071** freely: **H3588** for mine **H639** anger is turned **H7725** away **H4480** from him.

5 I will **H1961** be as the **H2919** dew unto **H3478** Israel: he shall **H6524** grow as the **H7799** lily, and cast **H5221** forth his **H8328** roots as **H3844** Lebanon.

6 His **H3127** branches shall **H1980** spread, and his **H1935** beauty shall **H1961** be as the olive **H2132** tree, and his **H7381** smell as **H3844** Lebanon.

7 They that **H3427** dwell under his **H6738** shadow shall **H7725** return; they shall **H2421** revive as the **H1715** corn, and **H6524** grow as the **H1612** vine: the **H2143** scent thereof shall be as the **H3196** wine of **H3844** Lebanon.

8 **H669** Ephraim shall say, **H4100** What have I to do any **H5750** more with **H6091** idols? **H589** I have **H6030** heard him, and **H7789** observed him: **H589** I am like a **H7488** green fir **H1265** tree. **H4480** From me is thy **H6529** fruit **H4672** found.

9 **H4310** Who is **H2450** wise, and he shall **H995** understand **H428** these things? **H995** prudent, and he shall **H3045** know them? **H3588** for the **H1870** ways of the **H3068** LORD are **H3477** right, and the **H6662** just shall **H1980** walk in them: but the **H6586** transgressors shall **H3782** fall therein.

Joel

Chapter 1

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** that **H1961** came **H413** to **H3100** Joel the **H1121** son of **H6602** Pethuel.

2 **H8085** Hear **H2063** this, ye old **H2205** men, and give **H238** ear, **H3605** all ye **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land. Hath **H2063** this **H1961** been in your **H3117** days, or **H518** even in the **H3117** days of your **H1** fathers?

3 **H5608** Tell ye your **H1121** children **H5921** of it, and let your **H1121** children tell their **H1121** children, and their **H1121** children **H312** another **H1755** generation.

4 That which the **H1501** palmerworm hath **H3499** left hath the **H697** locust **H398** eaten; and that which the **H697** locust hath **H3499** left hath the **H3218** cankerworm **H398** eaten; and that which the **H3218** cankerworm hath **H3499** left hath the **H2625** caterpillar **H398** eaten.

5 **H6974** Awake, ye **H7910** drunkards, and **H1058** weep; and **H3213** howl, **H3605** all ye **H8354** drinkers of **H3196** wine, because **H5921** of the new **H6071** wine; **H3588** for it is cut **H3772** off from your **H4480** **H6310** mouth.

6 **H3588** For a **H1471** nation is come **H5927** up **H5921** upon my **H776** land, **H6099** strong, and **H369** without **H4557** number, whose **H8127** teeth are the **H8127** teeth of a **H738** lion, and he hath the cheek **H4973** teeth of a great **H3833** lion.

7 He hath **H7760** laid my **H1612** vine **H8047** waste, and **H7111** barked my fig **H8384** tree: he hath made it clean **H2834** **H2834** bare, and cast it **H7993** away; the **H8299** branches thereof are made **H3835** white.

8 **H421** Lament like a **H1330** virgin **H2296** girded with **H8242** sackcloth **H5921** for the **H1167** husband of her **H5271** youth.

9 The meat **H4503** offering and the drink **H5262** offering is cut **H3772** off from the **H4480** **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD; the **H3548** priests, the **H3068** LORD 's **H8334** ministers, **H56** mourn.

10 The **H7704** field is **H7703** wasted, the **H127** land **H56** mourneth; **H3588** for the **H1715** corn is **H7703** wasted: the new **H8492** wine is dried **H3001** up, the **H3323** oil **H535** languisheth.

Joel

11 Be ye **H954** ashamed, O ye **H406** husbandmen; **H3213** howl, O ye **H3755** vinedressers, **H5921** for the **H2406** wheat and **H5921** for the **H8184** barley; **H3588** because the **H7105** harvest of the **H7704** field is **H6** perished.

12 The **H1612** vine is dried **H3001** up, and the fig **H8384** tree **H535** languisheth; the pomegranate **H7416** tree, the palm **H8558** tree **H1571** also, and the apple **H8598** tree, even **H3605** all the **H6086** trees of the **H7704** field, are **H3001** withered: **H3588** because **H8342** joy is withered **H3001** away **H4480** from the **H1121** sons of **H120** men.

13 **H2296** Gird yourselves, and **H5594** lament, ye **H3548** priests: **H3213** howl, ye **H8334** ministers of the **H4196** altar: **H935** come, lie all **H3885** night in **H8242** sackcloth, ye **H8334** ministers of my **H430** God: **H3588** for the meat **H4503** offering and the drink **H5262** offering is **H4513** withheld from the **H4480** **H1004** house of your **H430** God.

14 **H6942** Sanctify ye a **H6685** fast, **H7121** call a solemn **H6116** assembly, **H622** gather the **H2205** elders and **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land into the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and **H2199** cry **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD,

15 **H162** Alas for the **H3117** day! **H3588** for the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD is at **H7138** hand, and as a **H7701** destruction from the **H4480** **H7706** Almighty shall it **H935** come.

16 Is **H3808** not the **H400** meat cut **H3772** off **H5048** before our **H5869** eyes, yea, **H8057** joy and **H1524** gladness from the **H4480** **H1004** house of our **H430** God?

17 The **H6507** seed is **H5685** rotten **H8478** under their **H4053** clods, the **H214** garners are laid **H8074** desolate, the **H4460** barns are broken **H2040** down; **H3588** for the **H1715** corn is **H3001** withered.

18 **H4100** How do the **H929** beasts **H584** groan! the **H5739** herds of **H1241** cattle are **H943** perplexed, **H3588** because they have **H369** no **H4829** pasture; **H1571** yea, the **H5739** flocks of **H6629** sheep are made **H816** desolate.

19 O **H3068** LORD, **H413** to thee will I **H7121** cry: **H3588** for the **H784** fire hath **H398** devoured the **H4999** pastures of the **H4057** wilderness, and the **H3852** flame hath **H3857** burned **H3605** all the **H6086** trees of the **H7704** field.

20 The **H929** beasts of the **H7704** field **H6165** cry **H1571** also **H413** unto thee: **H3588** for the **H650** rivers of **H4325** waters are dried **H3001** up, and the **H784** fire hath **H398** devoured the **H4999** pastures of the **H4057** wilderness.

Joel

Chapter 2

1 **H8628** Blow ye the **H7782** trumpet in **H6726** Zion, and sound an **H7321** alarm in my **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain: let **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land **H7264** tremble: **H3588** for the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD **H935** cometh, **H3588** for it is nigh at **H7138** hand;

2 A **H3117** day of **H2822** darkness and of **H653** gloominess, a **H3117** day of **H6051** clouds and of thick **H6205** darkness, as the **H7837** morning **H6566** spread **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains: a **H7227** great **H5971** people and a **H6099** strong; there hath **H3808** not **H1961** been **H4480** **H5769** ever the **H3644** like, **H3808** neither shall be any **H3254** more **H310** after it, even **H5704** to the **H8141** years of many **H1755** **H1755** generations.

3 A **H784** fire **H398** devoureth **H6440** before them; and **H310** behind them a **H3852** flame **H3857** burneth: the **H776** land is as the **H1588** garden of **H5731** Eden **H6440** before them, and **H310** behind them a **H8077** desolate **H4057** wilderness; **H1571** yea, and **H3808** nothing shall **H1961** **H6413** escape them.

4 The **H4758** appearance of them is as the **H4758** appearance of **H5483** horses; and as **H6571** horsemen, **H3651** so shall they **H7323** run.

5 Like the **H6963** noise of **H4818** chariots **H5921** on the **H7218** tops of **H2022** mountains shall they **H7540** leap, like the **H6963** noise of a **H3851** flame of **H784** fire that **H398** devoureth the **H7179** stubble, as a **H6099** strong **H5971** people set in battle **H6186** **H4421** array.

6 Before their **H4480** **H6440** face the **H5971** people shall be much **H2342** pained: **H3605** all **H6440** faces shall **H6908** gather **H6289** blackness.

7 They shall **H7323** run like mighty **H1368** men; they shall **H5927** climb the **H2346** wall like **H376** men of **H4421** war; and they shall **H1980** march every **H376** one on his **H1870** ways, and they shall **H3808** not **H5670** break their **H734** ranks:

8 **H3808** Neither shall **H376** one **H1766** thrust **H251** another; they shall **H1980** walk every **H1397** one in his **H4546** path: and when they **H5307** fall **H1157** upon the **H7973** sword, they shall **H3808** not be **H1214** wounded.

9 They shall run to and **H8264** fro in the **H5892** city; they shall **H7323** run upon the **H2346** wall, they shall climb **H5927** up upon the **H1004** houses; they shall enter **H935** in **H1157** at the **H2474** windows like a **H1590** thief.

Joel

10 The **H776** earth shall **H7264** quake **H6440** before them; the **H8064** heavens shall **H7493** tremble: the **H8121** sun and the **H3394** moon shall be **H6937** dark, and the **H3556** stars shall **H622** withdraw their **H5051** shining:

11 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H5414** utter his **H6963** voice **H6440** before his **H2428** army: **H3588** for his **H4264** camp is **H3966** very **H7227** great: **H3588** for he is **H6099** strong that **H6213** executeth his **H1697** word: **H3588** for the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD is **H1419** great and **H3966** very **H3372** terrible; and **H4310** who can **H3557** abide it?

12 Therefore **H1571** also **H6258** now, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H7725** turn ye even **H5704** to me with **H3605** all your **H3824** heart, and with **H6685** fasting, and with **H1065** weeping, and with **H4553** mourning:

13 And **H7167** rend your **H3824** heart, and **H408** not your **H899** garments, and **H7725** turn **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God: **H3588** for **H1931** he is **H2587** gracious and **H7349** merciful, **H750** slow to **H639** anger, and of **H7227** great **H2617** kindness, and **H5162** repenteth him **H5921** of the **H7451** evil.

14 **H4310** Who **H3045** knoweth if he will **H7725** return and **H5162** repent, and **H7604** leave a **H1293** blessing **H310** behind him; even a meat **H4503** offering and a drink **H5262** offering unto the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God?

15 **H8628** Blow the **H7782** trumpet in **H6726** Zion, **H6942** sanctify a **H6685** fast, **H7121** call a solemn **H6116** assembly:

16 **H622** Gather the **H5971** people, **H6942** sanctify the **H6951** congregation, **H6908** assemble the **H2205** elders, **H622** gather the **H5768** children, and those that **H3243** suck the **H7699** breasts: let the **H2860** bridegroom go **H3318** forth of his **H4480** **H2315** chamber, and the **H3618** bride out of her **H4480** **H2646** closet.

17 Let the **H3548** priests, the **H8334** ministers of the **H3068** LORD, **H1058** weep **H996** between the **H197** porch and the **H4196** altar, and let them **H559** say, **H2347** **H5921** Spare thy **H5971** people, O **H3068** LORD, and **H5414** give **H408** not thine **H5159** heritage to **H2781** reproach, that the **H1471** heathen should **H4910** rule over them: **H4100** wherefore should they **H559** say among the **H5971** people, **H346** Where is their **H430** God?

18 Then will the **H3068** LORD be **H7065** jealous for his **H776** land, and **H2550** **H5921** pity his **H5971** people.

19 Yea, the **H3068** LORD will **H6030** answer and **H559** say unto his **H5971** people, **H2009** Behold, I will **H7971** send you [**H853**] **H1715** corn, and **H8492** wine, and **H3323** oil, and ye shall be **H7646** satisfied **H854** therewith: and I will

Joel

H3808 no **H5750** more **H5414** make you a **H2781** reproach among the **H1471** heathen:

20 But I will remove far **H7368** off **H4480 H5921** from you the **H6830** northern army , and will **H5080** drive him **H413** into a **H776** land **H6723** barren and **H8077** desolate, **H854** with his **H6440** face **H413** toward the **H6931** east **H3220** sea, and his hinder **H5490** part **H413** toward the **H314** utmost **H3220** sea, and his **H889** stink shall come **H5927** up, and his ill **H6709** savor shall come **H5927** up, **H3588** because he hath **H6213** done great **H1431** things.

21 **H3372** Fear **H408** not, O **H127** land; be **H1523** glad and **H8055** rejoice: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD will **H6213** do great **H1431** things.

22 Be not **H3372 H408** afraid, ye **H929** beasts of the **H7704** field: **H3588** for the **H4999** pastures of the **H4057** wilderness do **H1876** spring, **H3588** for the **H6086** tree **H5375** beareth her **H6529** fruit, the fig **H8384** tree and the **H1612** vine do **H5414** yield their **H2428** strength.

23 Be **H1523** glad then, ye **H1121** children of **H6726** Zion, and **H8055** rejoice in the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God: **H3588** for he hath **H5414** given you [**H853**] the former **H4175** rain **H6666** moderately, and he will cause to come **H3381** down for you the **H1653** rain, the former **H4175** rain, and the latter **H4456** rain in the **H7223** first month .

24 And the **H1637** floors shall be **H4390** full of **H1250** wheat, and the **H3342** fats shall **H7783** overflow with **H8492** wine and **H3323** oil.

25 And I will **H7999** restore to you [**H853**] the **H8141** years **H834** that the **H697** locust hath **H398** eaten, the **H3218** cankerworm, and the **H2625** caterpillar, and the **H1501** palmerworm, my **H1419** great **H2428** army **H834** which I **H7971** sent among you.

26 And ye shall eat in **H398 H398** plenty, and be **H7646** satisfied, and **H1984** praise [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, **H834** that hath **H6213** dealt **H6381** wondrously **H5973** with you: and my **H5971** people shall **H3808 H5769** never be **H954** ashamed.

27 And ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am in the **H7130** midst of **H3478** Israel, and that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God, and **H369** none **H5750** else: and my **H5971** people shall **H3808 H5769** never be **H954** ashamed.

28 And it shall come to **H1961** pass **H310 H3651** afterward, that I will pour **H8210** out [**H853**] my **H7307** spirit **H5921** upon **H3605** all **H1320** flesh; and your **H1121** sons and your **H1323** daughters shall **H5012** prophesy, your old

Joel

H2205 men shall **H2492** dream **H2472** dreams, your young **H970** men shall **H7200** see **H2384** visions:

29 And **H1571** also **H5921** upon the **H5650** servants and **H5921** upon the **H8198** handmaids in **H1992** those **H3117** days will I pour **H8210** out [**H853**] my **H7307** spirit.

30 And I will **H5414** show **H4159** wonders in the **H8064** heavens and in the **H776** earth, **H1818** blood, and **H784** fire, and **H8490** pillars of **H6227** smoke.

31 The **H8121** sun shall be **H2015** turned into **H2822** darkness, and the **H3394** moon into **H1818** blood, **H6440** before the **H1419** great and the **H3372** terrible **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD **H935** come.

32 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H3605** **H834** whosoever shall **H7121** call on the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD shall be **H4422** delivered: **H3588** for in **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion and in **H3389** Jerusalem shall **H1961** be **H6413** deliverance, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD hath **H559** said, and in the **H8300** remnant **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD shall **H7121** call.

Chapter 3

1 **H3588** For, **H2009** behold, in **H1992** those **H3117** days, and in **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H834** when I shall bring **H7725** again [**H853**] the **H7622** captivity of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem,

2 I will also **H6908** gather [**H853**] **H3605** all **H1471** nations, and will bring them **H3381** down **H413** into the **H6010** valley of **H3092** Jehoshaphat, and will **H8199** plead **H5973** with them **H8033** there **H5921** for my **H5971** people and for my **H5159** heritage **H3478** Israel, **H834** whom they have **H6340** scattered among the **H1471** nations, and **H2505** parted my **H776** land.

3 And they have **H3032** cast **H1486** lots **H413** for my **H5971** people; and have **H5414** given a **H3206** boy for a **H2181** harlot, and **H4376** sold a **H3207** girl for **H3196** wine, that they might **H8354** drink.

4 **H1571** Yea, and **H4100** what have **H859** ye to do with me, O **H6865** Tyre, and **H6721** Zidon, and **H3605** all the **H1552** coasts of **H6429** Philistia? will **H859** ye **H7999** **H5921** render me a **H1576** recompense? and **H518** if **H859** ye **H1580** **H5921** recompense me, **H7031** swiftly and **H4120** speedily will I **H7725** return your **H1576** recompense upon your own **H7218** head;

5 **H834** Because ye have **H3947** taken my **H3701** silver and my **H2091** gold, and have **H935** carried into your **H1964** temples my **H2896** goodly pleasant **H4261** things:

Joel

6 The **H1121** children also of **H3063** Judah and the **H1121** children of **H3389** Jerusalem have ye **H4376** sold unto the **H1121 H3125** Greeks, **H4616** that ye might remove them **H7368** far **H4480 H5921** from their **H1366** border.

7 H2009 Behold, I will **H5782** raise them out **H4480** of the **H4725** place **H834 H8033** whither ye have **H4376** sold them, and will **H7725** return your **H1576** recompense upon your own **H7218** head:

8 And I will **H4376** sell [**H853**] your **H1121** sons and your **H1323** daughters into the **H3027** hand of the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, and they shall **H4376** sell them to the **H7615** Sabeans, **H413** to a **H1471** people far **H7350** off: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken it .

9 H7121 Proclaim ye **H2063** this among the **H1471** Gentiles; **H6942** Prepare **H4421** war, wake **H5782** up the mighty **H1368** men, let **H3605** all the **H376** men of **H4421** war draw **H5066** near; let them come **H5927** up:

10 H3807 Beat your **H855** plowshares into **H2719** swords, and your pruning **H4211** hooks into **H7420** spears: let the **H2523** weak **H559** say, **H589** I am **H1368** strong.

11 H5789 Assemble yourselves, and **H935** come, **H3605** all ye **H1471** heathen, and gather yourselves **H6908** together round **H4480 H5439** about: **H8033** thither cause thy mighty **H1368** ones to come **H5181** down, O **H3068** LORD.

12 Let the **H1471** heathen be **H5782** wakened, and come **H5927** up **H413** to the **H6010** valley of **H3092** Jehoshaphat: **H3588** for **H8033** there will I **H3427** sit to **H8199** judge [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1471** heathen round **H4480 H5439** about.

13 H7971 Put ye in the **H4038** sickle, **H3588** for the **H7105** harvest is **H1310** ripe: **H935** come, get you **H3381** down; **H3588** for the **H1660** press is **H4390** full, the **H3342** fats **H7783** overflow; **H3588** for their **H7451** wickedness is **H7227** great.

14 H1995 Multitudes, **H1995** multitudes in the **H6010** valley of **H2742** decision: **H3588** for the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD is **H7138** near in the **H6010** valley of **H2742** decision.

15 The **H8121** sun and the **H3394** moon shall be **H6937** darkened, and the **H3556** stars shall **H622** withdraw their **H5051** shining.

16 The **H3068** LORD also shall **H7580** roar out of **H4480 H6726** Zion, and **H5414** utter his **H6963** voice from **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem; and the **H8064** heavens and the **H776** earth shall **H7493** shake: but the **H3068** LORD will be

Joel

the **H4268** hope of his **H5971** people, and the **H4581** strength of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

17 So shall ye **H3045** know **H3588** that **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God **H7931** dwelling in **H6726** Zion, my **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain: then shall **H3389** Jerusalem **H1961** be **H6944** holy, and there shall **H3808** no **H2114** strangers pass **H5674** through her any **H5750** more.

18 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that the **H2022** mountains shall drop **H5197** down new **H6071** wine, and the **H1389** hills shall **H1980** flow with **H2461** milk, and **H3605** all the **H650** rivers of **H3063** Judah shall **H1980** flow with **H4325** waters, and a **H4599** fountain shall come **H3318** forth of the **H4480** **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD, and shall **H8248** water [**H853**] the **H5158** valley of **H7851** Shittim.

19 **H4714** Egypt shall **H1961** be a **H8077** desolation, and **H123** Edom shall **H1961** be a **H8077** desolate **H4057** wilderness, **H4480** for the **H2555** violence against the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah, **H834** because they have **H8210** shed **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood in their **H776** land.

20 But **H3063** Judah shall **H3427** dwell **H5769** forever, and **H3389** Jerusalem from **H1755** generation to **H1755** generation.

21 For I will **H5352** cleanse their **H1818** blood that I have **H3808** not **H5352** cleansed: for the **H3068** LORD **H7931** dwelleth in **H6726** Zion.

Amos

Chapter 1

1 The **H1697** words of **H5986** Amos, **H834** who **H1961** was among the **H5349** herdsmen of **H4480 H8620** Tekoa, **H834** which he **H2372** saw **H5921** concerning **H3478** Israel in the **H3117** days of **H5818** Uzziah **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah, and in the **H3117** days of **H3379** Jeroboam the **H1121** son of **H3101** Joash **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, two **H8141** years **H6440** before the **H7494** earthquake.

2 And he **H559** said, The **H3068** LORD will **H7580** roar from **H4480 H6726** Zion, and **H5414** utter his **H6963** voice from **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem; and the **H4999** habitations of the **H7462** shepherds shall **H56** mourn, and the **H7218** top of **H3760** Carmel shall **H3001** wither.

3 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5921** For **H7969** three **H6588** transgressions of **H1834** Damascus, and **H5921** for **H702** four, I will **H3808** not turn **H7725** away the punishment thereof; **H5921** because they have **H1758** threshed [**H853**] **H1568** Gilead with threshing **H2742** instruments of **H1270** iron:

4 But I will **H7971** send a **H784** fire into the **H1004** house of **H2371** Hazael, which shall **H398** devour the **H759** palaces of **H1130** Ben -hadad.

5 I will **H7665** break also the **H1280** bar of **H1834** Damascus, and cut **H3772** off the **H3427** inhabitant from the **H4480 H1237** plain of **H206** Aven, and him that **H8551** holdeth the **H7626** scepter from the house of **H4480 H1040** Eden: and the **H5971** people of **H758** Syria shall go into **H1540** captivity unto **H7024** Kir, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

6 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5921** For **H7969** three **H6588** transgressions of **H5804** Gaza, and **H5921** for **H702** four, I will **H3808** not turn **H7725** away the punishment thereof; **H5921** because they carried away **H1540** captive the **H8003** whole **H1546** captivity, to deliver them **H5462** up to **H123** Edom:

7 But I will **H7971** send a **H784** fire on the **H2346** wall of **H5804** Gaza, which shall **H398** devour the **H759** palaces thereof:

8 And I will cut **H3772** off the **H3427** inhabitant from **H4480 H795** Ashdod, and him that **H8551** holdeth the **H7626** scepter from **H4480 H831** Ashkelon, and I will **H7725** turn mine **H3027** hand **H5921** against **H6138** Ekron: and the **H7611**

Amos

remnant of the **H6430** Philistines shall **H6** perish, **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

9 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5921** For **H7969** three **H6588** transgressions of **H6865** Tyrus, and **H5921** for **H702** four, I will **H3808** not turn **H7725** away the punishment thereof; **H5921** because they delivered **H5462** up the **H8003** whole **H1546** captivity to **H123** Edom, and **H2142** remembered **H3808** not the **H251** brotherly **H1285** covenant:

10 But I will **H7971** send a **H784** fire on the **H2346** wall of **H6865** Tyrus, which shall **H398** devour the **H759** palaces thereof.

11 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5921** For **H7969** three **H6588** transgressions of **H123** Edom, and **H5921** for **H702** four, I will **H3808** not turn **H7725** away the punishment thereof; **H5921** because he did **H7291** pursue his **H251** brother with the **H2719** sword, and did cast **H7843** off all **H7356** pity, and his **H639** anger did **H2963** tear **H5703** perpetually, and he **H8104** kept his **H5678** wrath **H5331** forever:

12 But I will **H7971** send a **H784** fire upon **H8487** Teman, which shall **H398** devour the **H759** palaces of **H1224** Bozrah.

13 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5921** For **H7969** three **H6588** transgressions of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, and **H5921** for **H702** four, I will **H3808** not turn **H7725** away the punishment thereof; **H5921** because they have ripped **H1234** up the women with **H2030** child of **H1568** Gilead, **H4616** that they might **H7337** enlarge [**H853**] their **H1366** border:

14 But I will **H3341** kindle a **H784** fire in the **H2346** wall of **H7237** Rabbah, and it shall **H398** devour the **H759** palaces thereof, with **H8643** shouting in the **H3117** day of **H4421** battle, with a **H5591** tempest in the **H3117** day of the **H5492** whirlwind:

15 And their **H4428** king shall **H1980** go into **H1473** captivity, **H1931** he and his **H8269** princes **H3162** together, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 2

1 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5921** For **H7969** three **H6588** transgressions of **H4124** Moab, and **H5921** for **H702** four, I will **H3808** not turn **H7725** away the punishment thereof; **H5921** because he **H8313** burned the **H6106** bones of the **H4428** king of **H123** Edom into **H7875** lime:

2 But I will **H7971** send a **H784** fire upon **H4124** Moab, and it shall **H398** devour the **H759** palaces of **H7152** Kerioth: and **H4124** Moab shall **H4191** die

Amos

with **H7588** tumult, with **H8643** shouting, and with the **H6963** sound of the **H7782** trumpet:

3 And I will cut **H3772** off the **H8199** judge from the **H4480 H7130** midst thereof, and will **H2026** slay **H3605** all the **H8269** princes thereof **H5973** with him, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

4 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5921** For **H7969** three **H6588** transgressions of **H3063** Judah, and **H5921** for **H702** four, I will **H3808** not turn **H7725** away the punishment thereof; **H5921** because they have **H3988** despised [**H853**] the **H8451** law of the **H3068** LORD, and have **H3808** not **H8104** kept his **H2706** commandments, and their **H3577** lies caused them to **H8582** err, **H310** after the **H834** which their **H1** fathers have **H1980** walked:

5 But I will **H7971** send a **H784** fire upon **H3063** Judah, and it shall **H398** devour the **H759** palaces of **H3389** Jerusalem.

6 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H5921** For **H7969** three **H6588** transgressions of **H3478** Israel, and **H5921** for **H702** four, I will **H3808** not turn **H7725** away the punishment thereof; **H5921** because they **H4376** sold the **H6662** righteous for **H3701** silver, and the **H34** poor **H5668** for a pair of **H5275** shoes;

7 That **H7602** pant **H5921** after the **H6083** dust of the **H776** earth on the **H7218** head of the **H1800** poor, and turn **H5186** aside the **H1870** way of the **H6035** meek: and a **H376** man and his **H1** father will go **H1980** in **H413** unto the same **H5291** maid, **H4616** to **H2490** profane [**H853**] my **H6944** holy **H8034** name:

8 And they lay themselves **H5186** down **H5921** upon **H899** clothes laid to **H2254** pledge **H681** by **H3605** every **H4196** altar, and they **H8354** drink the **H3196** wine of the **H6064** condemned in the **H1004** house of their **H430** god.

9 Yet **H8045** destroyed **H595** I [**H853**] the **H567** Amorite **H4480 H6440** before them, **H834** whose **H1363** height was like the **H1363** height of the **H730** cedars, and **H1931** he was **H2634** strong as the **H437** oaks; yet I **H8045** destroyed his **H6529** fruit from **H4480 H4605** above, and his **H8328** roots from **H4480 H8478** beneath.

10 Also **H595** I brought you **H5927** [**H853**] up from the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and **H1980** led you **H705** forty **H8141** years through the **H4057** wilderness, to **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H776** land of the **H567** Amorite.

11 And I raised **H6965** up of your **H4480 H1121** sons for **H5030** prophets, and of your young **H4480 H970** men for **H5139** Nazarites. Is it **H369** not **H637**

Amos

even **H2063** thus, O ye **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

12 But ye gave [**H853**] the **H5139** Nazarites **H3196** wine to **H8248** drink; and **H6680** commanded the **H5030** prophets, **H559** saying, **H5012** Prophecy **H3808** not.

13 **H2009** Behold, **H595** I am **H5781** pressed **H8478** under you, **H834** as a **H5699** cart is **H5781** pressed that is full **H4392** of **H5995** sheaves.

14 Therefore the **H4498** flight shall **H6** perish from the **H4480** **H7031** swift, and the **H2389** strong shall **H3808** not **H553** strengthen his **H3581** force, **H3808** neither shall the **H1368** mighty **H4422** deliver **H5315** himself:

15 **H3808** Neither shall he **H5975** stand that **H8610** handleth the **H7198** bow; and he that is **H7031** swift of **H7272** foot shall **H3808** not **H4422** deliver himself : **H3808** neither shall he that **H7392** rideth the **H5483** horse **H4422** deliver **H5315** himself.

16 And he that is **H533** **H3820** courageous among the **H1368** mighty shall flee **H5127** away **H6174** naked in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 3

1 **H8085** Hear [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1697** word **H834** that the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken **H5921** against you, O **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel, **H5921** against the **H3605** whole **H4940** family **H834** which I brought **H5927** up from the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, **H559** saying,

2 You **H7535** only have I **H3045** known of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H4940** families of the **H127** earth: **H5921** **H3651** therefore I will **H6485** **H5921** punish you [**H853**] for **H3605** all your **H5771** iniquities.

3 Can **H8147** two **H1980** walk **H3162** together, **H1115** **H518** except they be **H3259** agreed?

4 Will a **H738** lion **H7580** roar in the **H3293** forest, when he hath **H369** no **H2964** prey? will a young **H3715** lion **H5414** **H6963** cry out of his **H4480** **H4585** den, **H518** if he have **H3920** taken **H1115** nothing?

5 Can a **H6833** bird **H5307** fall **H5921** in a **H6341** snare upon the **H776** earth, where **H369** no **H4170** gin is for him? shall one take **H5927** up a **H6341** snare **H4480** from the **H127** earth, and have taken nothing at **H3920** **H3808** **H3920** all?

Amos

6 Shall a **H7782** trumpet be **H8628** blown in the **H5892** city, and the **H5971** people **H3808** not be **H2729** afraid? shall there **H1961** be **H7451** evil in a **H5892** city, and the **H3068** LORD hath **H3808** not **H6213** done it ?

7 **H3588** Surely the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD will **H6213** do **H3808** **H1697** nothing, **H3588** **H518** but he **H1540** revealeth his **H5475** secret **H413** unto his **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets.

8 The **H738** lion hath **H7580** roared, **H4310** who will **H3808** not **H3372** fear? the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD hath **H1696** spoken, **H4310** who can **H3808** but **H5012** prophesy?

9 **H8085** Publish **H5921** in the **H759** palaces at **H795** Ashdod, and **H5921** in the **H759** palaces in the **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and **H559** say, Assemble **H622** yourselves **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains of **H8111** Samaria, and **H7200** behold the **H7227** great **H4103** tumults in the **H8432** midst thereof, and the **H6217** oppressed in the **H7130** midst thereof.

10 For they **H3045** know **H3808** not to **H6213** do **H5229** right, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, who store **H686** up **H2555** violence and **H7701** robbery in their **H759** palaces.

11 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; An **H6862** adversary there shall be even round **H5439** about the **H776** land; and he shall bring **H3381** down thy **H5797** strength **H4480** from thee, and thy **H759** palaces shall be **H962** spoiled.

12 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H834** As the **H7462** shepherd **H5337** taketh out of the **H4480** **H6310** mouth of the **H738** lion **H8147** two **H3767** legs, **H176** or a **H915** piece of an **H241** ear; **H3651** so shall the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel be taken **H5337** out that **H3427** dwell in **H8111** Samaria in the **H6285** corner of a **H4296** bed, and in **H1833** Damascus in a **H6210** couch.

13 **H8085** Hear ye, and **H5749** testify in the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, the **H430** God of **H6635** hosts,

14 **H3588** That in the **H3117** day that I shall **H6485** visit the **H6588** transgressions of **H3478** Israel **H5921** upon him I will also **H6485** **H5921** visit the **H4196** altars of **H1008** Bethel: and the **H7161** horns of the **H4196** altar shall be cut **H1438** off, and **H5307** fall to the **H776** ground.

15 And I will **H5221** smite the **H2779** winter **H1004** house **H5921** with the **H7019** summer **H1004** house; and the **H1004** houses of **H8127** ivory shall **H6**

Amos

perish, and the H7227 great H1004 houses shall have an H5486 end, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

Chapter 4

1 H8085 Hear H2088 this H1697 word, ye H6510 kine of H1316 Bashan, H834 that are in the H2022 mountain of H8111 Samaria, which H6231 oppress the H1800 poor, which H7533 crush the H34 needy, which H559 say to their H113 masters, H935 Bring, and let us H8354 drink.

2 The H136 Lord H3069 GOD hath H7650 sworn by his H6944 holiness, H3588 that, H2009 lo, the H3117 days shall H935 come H5921 upon you, that he will take you H5375 [H853] away with H6793 hooks, and your H319 posterity with H5518 H1729 fishhooks.

3 And ye shall go H3318 out at the H6556 breaches, H802 every cow at that which is H5048 before her; and ye shall H7993 cast them into the H2038 palace, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

4 H935 Come to H1008 Bethel, and H6586 transgress; at H1537 Gilgal H7235 multiply H6586 transgression; and H935 bring your H2077 sacrifices every H1242 morning, and your H4643 tithes after H7969 three H3117 years:

5 And offer a H6999 sacrifice of H8426 thanksgiving H4480 with H2557 leaven, and H7121 proclaim and H8085 publish the free H5071 offerings: H3588 for H3651 this H157 liketh you, O ye H1121 children of H3478 Israel, H5002 saith the H136 Lord H3069 GOD.

6 And H589 I H1571 also have H5414 given you H5356 cleanness of H8127 teeth in H3605 all your H5892 cities, and H2640 want of H3899 bread in H3605 all your H4725 places: yet have ye H3808 not H7725 returned H5704 unto me, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

7 And H1571 also H595 I have H4513 withheld [H853] the H1653 rain H4480 from you, when there were H5750 yet H7969 three H2320 months to the H7105 harvest: and I caused it to H4305 rain H5921 upon H259 one H5892 city, and caused it not to H4305 H3808 rain H5921 upon H259 another H5892 city: H259 one H2513 piece was rained H4305 upon, and the H2513 piece H834 H5921 whereupon it H4305 rained H3808 not H3001 withered.

8 So H8147 two or H7969 three H5892 cities H5128 wandered H413 unto H259 one H5892 city, to H8354 drink H4325 water; but they were H3808 not

Amos

H7646 satisfied: yet have ye **H3808** not **H7725** returned **H5704** unto me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

9 I have **H5221** smitten you with **H7711** blasting and **H3420** mildew: when your **H1593** gardens and your **H3754** vineyards and your fig **H8384** trees and your olive **H2132** trees **H7235** increased, the **H1501** palmerworm **H398** devoured them : yet have ye **H3808** not **H7725** returned **H5704** unto me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

10 I have **H7971** sent among you the **H1698** pestilence after the **H1870** manner of **H4714** Egypt: your young **H970** men have I **H2026** slain with the **H2719** sword, and have taken **H5973** **H7628** away your **H5483** horses; and I have made the **H889** stink of your **H4264** camps to come **H5927** up unto your **H639** nostrils: yet have ye **H3808** not **H7725** returned **H5704** unto me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

11 I have **H2015** overthrown some of you, as **H430** God **H4114** overthrew **[H853]** **H5467** Sodom and **H6017** Gomorrah, and ye **H1961** were as a **H181** firebrand **H5337** plucked out of the **H4480** **H8316** burning: yet have ye **H3808** not **H7725** returned **H5704** unto me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

12 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus will I **H6213** do unto thee, O **H3478** Israel: and **H6118** **H3588** because I will **H6213** do **H2063** this unto thee, **H3559** prepare to **H7125** meet thy **H430** God, O **H3478** Israel.

13 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, he that **H3335** formeth the **H2022** mountains, and **H1254** createth the **H7307** wind, and **H5046** declareth unto **H120** man **H4100** what is his **H7808** thought, that **H6213** maketh the **H7837** morning **H5890** darkness, and **H1869** treadeth **H5921** upon the high **H1116** places of the **H776** earth, The **H3068** LORD, The **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, is his **H8034** name.

Chapter 5

1 **H8085** Hear ye **[H853]** **H2088** this **H1697** word **H834** which **H595** I take **H5375** up **H5921** against you, even a **H7015** lamentation, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

2 The **H1330** virgin of **H3478** Israel is **H5307** fallen; she shall **H3808** no **H3254** more **H6965** rise: she is **H5203** forsaken **H5921** upon her **H127** land; there is **H369** none to raise her **H6965** up.

3 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD; The **H5892** city that went **H3318** out by a **H505** thousand shall **H7604** leave a **H3967** hundred, and that which went **H3318** forth by a **H3967** hundred shall **H7604** leave **H6235** ten, to the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel.

Amos

4 H3588 For H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD unto the H1004 house of H3478 Israel, H1875 Seek ye me, and ye shall H2421 live:

5 But H1875 seek H408 not H1008 Bethel, H3808 nor H935 enter into H1537 Gilgal, and H5674 pass H3808 not to H884 Beer -sheba: H3588 for H1537 Gilgal shall surely go into H1540 H1540 captivity, and H1008 Bethel shall H1961 come to H205 naught.

6 H1875 Seek [H853] the H3068 LORD, and ye shall H2421 live; H6435 lest he break H6743 out like H784 fire in the H1004 house of H3130 Joseph, and H398 devour it , and there be H369 none to H3518 quench it in H1008 Bethel.

7 Ye who H2015 turn H4941 judgment to H3939 wormwood, and leave H5117 off H6666 righteousness in the H776 earth,

8 Seek him that H6213 maketh the seven H3598 stars and H3685 Orion, and H2015 turneth the shadow of H6757 death into the H1242 morning, and maketh the day H2821 H3117 dark with H3915 night: that H7121 calleth for the H4325 waters of the H3220 sea, and poureth them H8210 out H5921 upon the H6440 face of the H776 earth: The H3068 LORD is his H8034 name:

9 That H1082 strengtheneth the H7701 spoiled H5921 against the H5974 strong, so that the H7701 spoiled shall H935 come H5921 against the H4013 fortress.

10 They H8130 hate him that H3198 rebuketh in the H8179 gate, and they H8581 abhor him that H1696 speaketh H8549 uprightly.

11 H3282 Forasmuch H3651 therefore as your H1318 treading is H5921 upon the H1800 poor, and ye H3947 take H4480 from him H4864 burdens of H1250 wheat: ye have H1129 built H1004 houses of hewn H1496 stone, but ye shall H3808 not H3427 dwell in them; ye have H5193 planted H2531 pleasant H3754 vineyards, but ye shall H3808 not H8354 drink [H853] H3196 wine of them.

12 H3588 For I H3045 know your H7227 manifold H6588 transgressions and your H6099 mighty H2403 sins: they H6887 afflict the H6662 just, they H3947 take a H3724 bribe, and they turn H5186 aside the H34 poor in the H8179 gate from their right .

13 H3651 Therefore the H7919 prudent shall keep H1826 silence in H1931 that H6256 time; H3588 for H1931 it is an H7451 evil H6256 time.

14 H1875 Seek H2896 good, and H408 not H7451 evil, H4616 that ye may H2421 live: and H3651 so the H3068 LORD, the H430 God of H6635 hosts, shall H1961 be H854 with you, H834 as ye have H559 spoken.

Amos

15 **H8130** Hate the **H7451** evil, and **H157** love the **H2896** good, and **H3322** establish **H4941** judgment in the **H8179** gate: it may **H194** be that the **H3068** LORD **H430** God of **H6635** hosts will be **H2603** gracious unto the **H7611** remnant of **H3130** Joseph.

16 **H3651** Therefore the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, the **H136** Lord, **H559** saith **H3541** thus; **H4553** Wailing shall be in **H3605** all **H7339** streets; and they shall **H559** say in **H3605** all the **H2351** highways, **H1930** Alas! **H1930** alas! and they shall **H7121** call the **H406** husbandman **H413** to **H60** mourning, and such as are **H3045** skillful of **H5092** lamentation **H413** to **H4553** wailing.

17 And in **H3605** all **H3754** vineyards shall be **H4553** wailing: **H3588** for I will **H5674** pass **H7130** through thee, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

18 **H1945** Woe unto you that **H183** desire [**H853**] the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD! to what **H4100** end is **H2088** it for you? the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD is **H2822** darkness, and **H3808** not **H216** light.

19 As **H834** if a **H376** man did **H5127** flee **H4480** **H6440** from a **H738** lion, and a **H1677** bear **H6293** met him; or **H935** went into the **H1004** house, and **H5564** leaned his **H3027** hand **H5921** on the **H7023** wall, and a **H5175** serpent **H5391** bit him.

20 Shall **H3808** not the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD be **H2822** darkness, and **H3808** not **H216** light? even very **H651** dark, and **H3808** no **H5051** brightness in it?

21 I **H8130** hate, I **H3988** despise your feast **H2282** days, and I will **H3808** not **H7306** smell in your solemn **H6116** assemblies.

22 **H3588** **H518** Though ye **H5927** offer me burnt **H5930** offerings and your meat **H4503** offerings, I will **H3808** not **H7521** accept them : **H3808** neither will I **H5027** regard the peace **H8002** offerings of your fat **H4806** beasts.

23 Take thou **H5493** away **H4480** **H5921** from me the **H1995** noise of thy **H7892** songs; for I will **H3808** not **H8085** hear the **H2172** melody of thy **H5035** viols.

24 But let **H4941** judgment run **H1556** down as **H4325** waters, and **H6666** righteousness as a **H386** mighty **H5158** stream.

25 Have ye **H5066** offered unto me **H2077** sacrifices and **H4503** offerings in the **H4057** wilderness **H705** forty **H8141** years, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel?

Amos

26 But ye have **H5375** borne [**H853**] the **H5522** tabernacle of your **H4432** Moloch and **H3594** Chiun your **H6754** images, the **H3556** star of your **H430** god, **H834** which ye **H6213** made to yourselves.

27 Therefore will I cause you to go into **H1540** captivity **H4480** **H1973** beyond **H1834** Damascus, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD, whose **H8034** name is The **H430** God of **H6635** hosts.

Chapter 6

1 **H1945** Woe to them that are at **H7600** ease in **H6726** Zion, and **H982** trust in the **H2022** mountain of **H8111** Samaria, which are **H5344** named **H7225** chief of the **H1471** nations, to whom the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel **H935** came!

2 **H5674** Pass ye unto **H3641** Calneh, and **H7200** see; and from **H4480** **H8033** thence **H1980** go ye to **H2574** Hamath the **H7227** great: then go **H3381** down to **H1661** Gath of the **H6430** Philistines: be they **H2896** better **H4480** than **H428** these **H4467** kingdoms? **H518** or their **H1366** border **H7227** greater than your **H4480** **H1366** border?

3 Ye that put far **H5077** away the **H7451** evil **H3117** day, and cause the **H7675** seat of **H2555** violence to come **H5066** near;

4 That **H7901** lie **H5921** upon **H4296** beds of **H8127** ivory, and **H5628** stretch themselves **H5921** upon their **H6210** couches, and **H398** eat the **H3733** lambs out of the **H4480** **H6629** flock, and the **H5695** calves out of the **H4480** **H8432** midst of the **H4770** stall;

5 That **H6527** chant **H5921** to the **H6310** sound of the **H5035** viol, and **H2803** invent to themselves **H3627** instruments of **H7892** music, like **H1732** David;

6 That **H8354** drink **H3196** wine in **H4219** bowls, and **H4886** anoint themselves with the **H7225** chief **H8081** ointments: but they are **H3808** not **H2470** grieved **H5921** for the **H7667** affliction of **H3130** Joseph.

7 **H3651** Therefore **H6258** now shall they go **H1540** captive with the **H7218** first that go **H1540** captive, and the **H4797** banquet of them that **H5628** stretched themselves shall be **H5493** removed.

8 The **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD hath **H7650** sworn by **H5315** himself, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD the **H430** God of **H6635** hosts, **H595** I **H8374** abhor [**H853**] the **H1347** excellency of **H3290** Jacob, and **H8130** hate his **H759** palaces: therefore will I deliver **H5462** up the **H5892** city with all that is **H4393** therein.

Amos

9 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, **H518** if there **H3498** remain **H6235** ten **H376** men in **H259** one **H1004** house, that they shall **H4191** die.

10 And a man's **H1730** uncle shall take him **H5375** up, and he that **H5635** burneth him, to bring **H3318** out the **H6106** bones out **H4480** of the **H1004** house, and shall **H559** say unto him **H834** that is by the **H3411** sides of the **H1004** house, Is there **H5750** yet any **H5973** with thee? and he shall **H559** say, **H657** No. Then shall he **H559** say, Hold thy **H2013** tongue: **H3588** for we may **H3808** not make **H2142** mention of the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

11 **H3588** For, **H2009** behold, the **H3068** LORD **H6680** commandeth, and he will **H5221** smite the **H1419** great **H1004** house with **H7447** breaches, and the **H6996** little **H1004** house with **H1233** clefts.

12 Shall **H5483** horses **H7323** run upon the **H5553** rock? will one **H2790** plow there with **H1241** oxen? **H3588** for ye have **H2015** turned **H4941** judgment into **H7219** gall, and the **H6529** fruit of **H6666** righteousness into **H3939** hemlock:

13 Ye which **H8055** rejoyce in a thing of **H1697** **H3808** naught, which **H559** say, Have we **H3808** not **H3947** taken to us **H7161** horns by our own **H2392** strength?

14 **H3588** But, **H2009** behold, I will raise **H6965** up **H5921** against you a **H1471** nation, O **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD the **H430** God of **H6635** hosts; and they shall **H3905** afflict you from the entering **H4480** **H935** in of **H2574** Hemath **H5704** unto the **H5158** river of the **H6160** wilderness.

Chapter 7

1 **H3541** Thus hath the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD **H7200** showed unto me; and, **H2009** behold, he **H3335** formed **H1462** grasshoppers in the **H8462** beginning of the shooting **H5927** up of the latter **H3954** growth; and, **H2009** lo, it was the latter **H3954** growth **H310** after the **H4428** king 's **H1488** mowings.

2 And it came to **H1961** pass, that **H518** when they had made an **H3615** end of **H398** eating [**H853**] the **H6212** grass of the **H776** land, then I **H559** said, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H5545** forgive, I beseech **H4994** thee: by **H4310** whom shall **H3290** Jacob **H6965** arise? **H3588** for **H1931** he is **H6996** small.

3 The **H3068** LORD **H5162** repented **H5921** for **H2063** this: It shall **H3808** not **H1961** be, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

4 **H3541** Thus hath the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD **H7200** showed unto me: and, **H2009** behold, the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD **H7121** called to **H7378** contend by

Amos

H784 fire, and it **H398** devoured [**H853**] the **H7227** great **H8415** deep, and did eat **H398** up [**H853**] a **H2506** part.

5 Then **H559** said I, O **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, **H2308** cease, I beseech **H4994** thee: by **H4310** whom shall **H3290** Jacob **H6965** arise? **H3588** for **H1931** he is **H6996** small.

6 The **H3068** LORD **H5162** repented **H5921** for **H2063** this: **H1931** This **H1571** also shall **H3808** not **H1961** be, **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD.

7 **H3541** Thus he **H7200** showed me: and, **H2009** behold, the **H136** Lord **H5324** stood **H5921** upon a **H2346** wall made by a plumb **H594** line, with a plumb **H594** line in his **H3027** hand.

8 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H5986** Amos, **H4100** what **H7200** seest **H859** thou? And I **H559** said, A plumb **H594** line. Then **H559** said the **H136** Lord, **H2009** Behold, I will **H7760** set a plumb **H594** line in the **H7130** midst of my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel: I will **H3808** not **H3254** again **H5674** pass by them any **H5750** more:

9 And the high **H1116** places of **H3446** Isaac shall be **H8074** desolate, and the **H4720** sanctuaries of **H3478** Israel shall be laid **H2717** waste; and I will **H6965** rise **H5921** against the **H1004** house of **H3379** Jeroboam with the **H2719** sword.

10 Then **H558** Amaziah the **H3548** priest of **H1008** Bethel **H7971** sent **H413** to **H3379** Jeroboam **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saying, **H5986** Amos hath **H7194** conspired **H5921** against thee in the **H7130** midst of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel: the **H776** land is not **H3201** **H3808** able to **H3557** bear [**H853**] **H3605** all his **H1697** words.

11 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H5986** Amos **H559** saith, **H3379** Jeroboam shall **H4191** die by the **H2719** sword, and **H3478** Israel shall surely be led away **H1540** **H1540** captive out **H4480** **H5921** of their own **H127** land.

12 Also **H558** Amaziah **H559** said **H413** unto **H5986** Amos, O thou **H2374** seer, **H1980** go, flee thee **H1272** away **H413** into the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah, and **H8033** there **H398** eat **H3899** bread, and **H5012** prophesy **H8033** there:

13 But **H5012** prophesy **H3808** not **H3254** again any **H5750** more at **H1008** Bethel: **H3588** for **H1931** it is the **H4428** king 's **H4720** chapel, and **H1931** it is the **H4467** king 's **H1004** court.

14 Then **H6030** answered **H5986** Amos, and **H559** said **H413** to **H558** Amaziah, **H595** I was **H3808** no **H5030** prophet, **H3808** neither was **H595** I a **H5030**

Amos

prophet 's **H1121** son; **H3588** but **H595** I was a **H951** herdsman, and a **H1103** gatherer of sycamore **H8256** fruit:

15 And the **H3068** LORD **H3947** took me as I **H4480** **H310** followed the **H6629** flock, and the **H3068** Lord **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H1980** Go, **H5012** prophesy **H413** unto my **H5971** people **H3478** Israel.

16 **H6258** Now therefore **H8085** hear thou the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD: **H859** Thou **H559** sayest, **H5012** Prophecy **H3808** not **H5921** against **H3478** Israel, and **H5197** drop **H3808** not thy word **H5921** against the **H1004** house of **H3446** Isaac.

17 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; Thy **H802** wife shall be a **H2181** harlot in the **H5892** city, and thy **H1121** sons and thy **H1323** daughters shall **H5307** fall by the **H2719** sword, and thy **H127** land shall be **H2505** divided by **H2256** line; and **H859** thou shalt **H4191** die **H5921** in a **H2931** polluted **H127** land: and **H3478** Israel shall surely go into **H1540** **H1540** captivity forth **H4480** **H5921** of his **H127** land.

Chapter 8

1 **H3541** Thus hath the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD **H7200** showed unto me: and **H2009** behold a **H3619** basket of summer **H7019** fruit.

2 And he **H559** said, **H5986** Amos, **H4100** what **H7200** seest **H859** thou? And I **H559** said, A **H3619** basket of summer **H7019** fruit. Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto me, The **H7093** end is **H935** come **H413** upon my **H5971** people of **H3478** Israel; I will **H3808** not **H3254** again pass **H5674** by them any **H5750** more.

3 And the **H7892** songs of the **H1964** temple shall be **H3213** howlings in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD: there shall be **H7227** many dead **H6297** bodies in **H3605** every **H4725** place; they shall cast them **H7993** forth with **H2013** silence.

4 **H8085** Hear **H2063** this, O ye that swallow **H7602** up the **H34** needy, even to make the **H6041** poor of the **H776** land to **H7673** fail,

5 **H559** Saying, **H4970** When will the new **H2320** moon be **H5674** gone, that we may **H7666** sell **H7668** corn? and the **H7676** sabbath, that we may set **H6605** forth **H1250** wheat, making the ephah **H6994** **H374** small, and the **H8255** shekel **H1431** great, and **H5791** falsifying the **H3976** balances by **H4820** deceit?

Amos

6 That we may **H7069** buy the **H1800** poor for **H3701** silver, and the **H34** needy **H5668** for a pair of **H5275** shoes; yea , and **H7666** sell the **H4651** refuse of the **H1250** wheat?

7 The **H3068** LORD hath **H7650** sworn by the **H1347** excellency of **H3290** Jacob, **H518** Surely I will **H5331** never **H7911** forget **H3605** any of their **H4639** works.

8 Shall **H3808** not the **H776** land **H7264** tremble **H5921** for **H2063** this, and every **H3605** one **H56** mourn that **H3427** dwelleth therein? and it shall rise **H5927** up **H3605** wholly as a **H2975** flood; and it shall be cast **H1644** out and **H8257** drowned, as by the **H2975** flood of **H4714** Egypt.

9 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, that I will cause the **H8121** sun to go **H935** down at **H6672** noon, and I will **H2821** darken the **H776** earth in the **H216** clear **H3117** day:

10 And I will **H2015** turn your **H2282** feasts into **H60** mourning, and **H3605** all your **H7892** songs into **H7015** lamentation; and I will bring **H5927** up **H8242** sackcloth **H5921** upon **H3605** all **H4975** loins, and **H7144** baldness **H5921** upon **H3605** every **H7218** head; and I will **H7760** make it as the **H60** mourning of an **H3173** only son , and the **H319** end thereof as a **H4751** bitter **H3117** day.

11 **H2009** Behold, the **H3117** days **H935** come, **H5002** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD, that I will **H7971** send a **H7458** famine in the **H776** land, **H3808** not a **H7458** famine of **H3899** bread, **H3808** nor a **H6772** thirst for **H4325** water, **H3588** **H518** but of **H8085** hearing [**H853**] the **H1697** words of the **H3068** LORD:

12 And they shall **H5128** wander from **H4480** **H3220** sea **H5704** to **H3220** sea, and from the **H4480** **H6828** north even **H5704** to the **H4217** east, they shall run to and **H7751** fro to **H1245** seek [**H853**] the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD, and shall **H3808** not **H4672** find it .

13 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall the **H3303** fair **H1330** virgins and young **H970** men **H5968** faint for **H6772** thirst.

14 They that **H7650** swear by the **H819** sin of **H8111** Samaria, and **H559** say, Thy **H430** god, O **H1835** Dan, **H2416** liveth; and, The **H1870** manner of **H884** Beer -sheba **H2416** liveth; even they shall **H5307** fall, and **H3808** never rise **H6965** up **H5750** again.

Chapter 9

Amos

1 I **H7200** saw [**H853**] the **H136** Lord **H5324** standing **H5921** upon the **H4196** altar: and he **H559** said, **H5221** Smite the **H3730** lintel of the door, that the **H5592** posts may **H7493** shake: and **H1214** cut them in the **H7218** head, **H3605** all of them; and I will **H2026** slay the **H319** last of them with the **H2719** sword: he that **H5127** fleeth of them shall **H3808** not flee **H5127** away, and he that **H6412** escapeth of them shall **H3808** not be **H4422** delivered.

2 **H518** Though they **H2864** dig into **H7585** hell, **H4480 H8033** thence shall mine **H3027** hand **H3947** take them; **H518** though they climb **H5927** up to **H8064** heaven, **H4480 H8033** thence will I bring them **H3381** down:

3 And **H518** though they hide **H2244** themselves in the **H7218** top of **H3760** Carmel, I will **H2664** search and **H3947** take them out **H4480 H8033** thence; and **H518** though they be **H5641** hid **H4480 H5048** from my **H5869** sight in the **H7172** bottom of the **H3220** sea, **H4480 H8033** thence will I **H6680** command [**H853**] the **H5175** serpent, and he shall **H5391** bite them:

4 And **H518** though they **H1980** go into **H7628** captivity **H6440** before their **H341** enemies, **H4480 H8033** thence will I **H6680** command [**H853**] the **H2719** sword, and it shall **H2026** slay them: and I will **H7760** set mine **H5869** eyes **H5921** upon them for **H7451** evil, and **H3808** not for **H2896** good.

5 And the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD of **H6635** hosts is he that **H5060** toucheth the **H776** land, and it shall **H4127** melt, and **H3605** all that **H3427** dwell therein shall **H56** mourn: and it shall rise **H5927** up **H3605** wholly like a **H2975** flood; and shall be **H8257** drowned, as by the **H2975** flood of **H4714** Egypt.

6 It is he that **H1129** buildeth his **H4609** stories in the **H8064** heaven, and hath **H3245** founded his **H92** troop **H5921** in the **H776** earth; he that **H7121** calleth for the **H4325** waters of the **H3220** sea, and poureth them **H8210** out **H5921** upon the **H6440** face of the **H776** earth: The **H3068** LORD is his **H8034** name.

7 Are **H859** ye **H3808** not as **H1121** children of the **H3569** Ethiopians unto me, O **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD. Have **H3808** not I brought **H5927** up [**H853**] **H3478** Israel out of the **H4480 H776** land of **H4714** Egypt? and the **H6430** Philistines from **H4480 H3731** Caphtor, and the **H758** Syrians from **H4480 H7024** Kir?

8 **H2009** Behold, the **H5869** eyes of the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD are upon the **H2400** sinful **H4467** kingdom, and I will **H8045** destroy it from **H4480 H5921** off the **H6440** face of the **H127** earth; **H657** saving **H3588** that I will **H3808** not utterly **H8045 H8045** destroy [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Amos

9 H3588 For, H2009 lo, H595 I will H6680 command, and I will H5128 sift [H853] the H1004 house of H3478 Israel among H3605 all H1471 nations, like H834 as corn is H5128 sifted in a H3531 sieve, yet shall H3808 not the least H6872 grain H5307 fall upon the H776 earth.

10 H3605 All the H2400 sinners of my H5971 people shall H4191 die by the H2719 sword, which H559 say, The H7451 evil shall H3808 not H5066 overtake nor H6923 H1157 prevent us.

11 In H1931 that H3117 day will I raise H6965 up [H853] the H5521 tabernacle of H1732 David that is H5307 fallen, and close H1443 up [H853] the H6556 breaches thereof; and I will raise H6965 up his H2034 ruins, and I will H1129 build it as in the H3117 days of H5769 old:

12 H4616 That they may H3423 possess [H853] the H7611 remnant of H123 Edom, and of H3605 all the H1471 heathen, H834 which are called H7121 H5921 by my H8034 name, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD that H6213 doeth H2063 this.

13 H2009 Behold, the H3117 days H935 come, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD, that the H2790 plowman shall H5066 overtake the H7114 reaper, and the H1869 treader of H6025 grapes him that H4900 soweth H2233 seed; and the H2022 mountains shall H5197 drop sweet H6071 wine, and H3605 all the H1389 hills shall H4127 melt.

14 And I will bring H7725 again [H853] the H7622 captivity of my H5971 people of H3478 Israel, and they shall H1129 build the H8074 waste H5892 cities, and H3427 inhabit them ; and they shall H5193 plant H3754 vineyards, and H8354 drink [H853] the H3196 wine thereof; they shall also H6213 make H1593 gardens, and H398 eat [H853] the H6529 fruit of them.

15 And I will H5193 plant them H5921 upon their H1127 land, and they shall H3808 no H5750 more be pulled H5428 up out H4480 H5921 of their H127 land H834 which I have H5414 given them, H559 saith the H3068 LORD thy H430 God.

Obadiah

Chapter 1

1 The **H2377** vision of **H5662** Obadiah. **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD concerning **H123** Edom; We have **H8085** heard a **H8052** rumor **H4480 H854** from the **H3068** LORD, and an **H6735** ambassador is **H7971** sent among the **H1471** heathen, **H6965** Arise ye, and let us rise **H6965** up **H5921** against her in **H4421** battle.

2 H2009 Behold, I have **H5414** made thee **H6996** small among the **H1471** heathen: **H859** thou art **H3966** greatly **H959** despised.

3 The **H2087** pride of thine **H3820** heart hath **H5377** deceived thee, thou that **H7931** dwellest in the **H2288** clefts of the **H5553** rock, whose **H7675** habitation is **H4791** high; that **H559** saith in his **H3820** heart, **H4310** Who shall bring me **H3381** down to the **H776** ground?

4 H518 Though thou **H1361** exalt thyself as the **H5404** eagle, and **H518** though thou **H7760** set thy **H7064** nest **H996** among the **H3556** stars, **H4480 H8033** thence will I bring thee **H3381** down, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

5 H518 If **H1590** thieves **H935** came to thee, **H518** if **H7703** robbers by **H3915** night, (**H349** how art thou cut **H1820** off!) would they **H3808** not have **H1589** stolen till they had **H1767** enough? **H518** if the grape **H1219** gatherers **H935** came to thee, would they **H3808** not **H7604** leave some **H5955** grapes?

6 H349 How are the things of **H6215** Esau searched **H2664** out! how are his hidden **H4710** things sought **H1158** up!

7 H3605 All the **H376** men of thy **H1285** confederacy have **H7971** brought thee even **H5704** to the **H1366** border: the **H376** men that were at **H7965** peace with thee have **H5377** deceived thee, and **H3201** prevailed against thee; they that eat thy **H3899** bread have **H7760** laid a **H4204** wound **H8478** under thee: there is **H369** none **H8394** understanding in him.

8 Shall I **H3808** not in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, even **H6** destroy the **H2450** wise men out of **H4480 H123** Edom, and **H8394** understanding out of the **H4480 H2022** mount of **H6215** Esau?

9 And thy **H1368** mighty men, O **H8487** Teman, shall be **H2865** dismayed, to the end **H4616** that every **H376** one of the **H4480 H2022** mount of **H6215** Esau may be cut **H3772** off by **H4480 H6993** slaughter.

Obadiah

10 For thy **H4480 H2555** violence against thy **H251** brother **H3290** Jacob **H955** shame shall **H3680** cover thee, and thou shalt be cut **H3772** off **H5769** forever.

11 In the **H3117** day that thou **H5975** stoodest on the other **H4480 H5048** side, in the **H3117** day that the **H2114** strangers carried away **H7617** captive his **H2428** forces, and **H5237** foreigners entered **H935** into his **H8179** gates, and **H3032** cast **H1486** lots **H5921** upon **H3389** Jerusalem, **H1571** even **H859** thou wast as **H259** one **H4480** of them.

12 But thou shouldest **H408** not have **H7200** looked on the **H3117** day of thy **H251** brother in the **H3117** day that he became a **H5237** stranger; **H408** neither shouldest thou have **H8055** rejoiced over the **H1121** children of **H3063** Judah in the **H3117** day of their **H6** destruction; **H408** neither shouldest thou have spoken **H1431 H6310** proudly in the **H3117** day of **H6869** distress.

13 Thou shouldest **H408** not have **H935** entered into the **H8179** gate of my **H5971** people in the **H3117** day of their **H343** calamity; **H1571** yea, **H859** thou shouldest **H408** not have **H7200** looked on their **H7451** affliction in the **H3117** day of their **H343** calamity, **H408** nor have **H7971** laid hands on their **H2428** substance in the **H3117** day of their **H343** calamity;

14 **H408** Neither shouldest thou have **H5975** stood **H5921** in the **H6563** crossway, to cut **H3772** off [**H853**] those of his that did **H6412** escape; **H408** neither shouldest thou have delivered **H5462** up those of his that did **H8300** remain in the **H3117** day of **H6869** distress.

15 **H3588** For the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD is **H7138** near **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H1471** heathen: **H834** as thou hast **H6213** done, it shall be **H6213** done unto thee: thy **H1576** reward shall **H7725** return upon thine own **H7218** head.

16 **H3588** For **H834** as ye have **H8354** drunk **H5921** upon my **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain, so shall **H3605** all the **H1471** heathen **H8354** drink **H8548** continually, yea, they shall **H8354** drink, and they shall swallow **H3886** down, and they shall **H1961** be as though they had **H3808** not **H1961** been.

17 But upon **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion shall **H1961** be **H6413** deliverance, and there shall **H1961** be **H6944** holiness; and the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob shall **H3423** possess [**H853**] their **H4180** possessions.

18 And the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob shall **H1961** be a **H784** fire, and the **H1004** house of **H3130** Joseph a **H3852** flame, and the **H1004** house of **H6215** Esau for **H7179** stubble, and they shall **H1814** kindle in them, and **H398** devour

Obadiah

them; and there shall **H3808** not **H1961** be any **H8300** remaining of the **H1004** house of **H6215** Esau; **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H1696** spoken it .

19 And they of the **H5045** south shall **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H2022** mount of **H6215** Esau; and they of the **H8219** plain [**H853**] the **H6430** Philistines: and they shall **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H7704** fields of **H669** Ephraim, and the **H7704** fields of **H8111** Samaria: and **H1144** Benjamin shall possess [**H853**] **H1568** Gilead.

20 And the **H1546** captivity of **H2088** this **H2426** host of the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel shall possess **H834** that of the **H3669** Canaanites, even **H5704** unto **H6886** Zarephath; and the **H1546** captivity of **H3389** Jerusalem, **H834** which is in **H5614** Sepharad, shall **H3423** possess [**H853**] the **H5892** cities of the **H5045** south.

21 And **H3467** saviors shall come **H5927** up on **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion to **H8199** judge the [**H853**] **H2022** mount of **H6215** Esau; and the **H4410** kingdom shall **H1961** be the **H3068** LORD 's.

Jonah

Chapter 1

1 Now the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H3124** Jonah the **H1121** son of **H573** Amittai, **H559** saying,

2 **H6965** Arise, **H1980** go **H413** to **H5210** Nineveh, that **H1419** great **H5892** city, and **H7121** cry **H5921** against it; **H3588** for their **H7451** wickedness is come **H5927** up **H6440** before me.

3 But **H3124** Jonah rose **H6965** up to **H1272** flee unto **H8659** Tarshish from the **H4480** **H6440** presence of the **H3068** LORD, and went **H3381** down to **H3305** Joppa; and he **H4672** found a **H591** ship **H935** going to **H8659** Tarshish: so he **H5414** paid the **H7939** fare thereof, and went **H3381** down into it, to **H935** go **H5973** with them unto **H8659** Tarshish from the **H4480** **H6440** presence of the **H3068** LORD.

4 But the **H3068** LORD sent **H2904** out a **H1419** great **H7307** wind **H413** into the **H3220** sea, and there **H1961** was a **H1419** mighty **H5591** tempest in the **H3220** sea, so that the **H591** ship was **H2803** like to be **H7665** broken.

5 Then the **H4419** mariners were **H3372** afraid, and **H2199** cried every **H376** man **H413** unto his **H430** god, and cast **H2904** forth [**H853**] the **H3627** wares **H834** that were in the **H591** ship **H413** into the **H3220** sea, to **H7043** lighten it **H4480** **H5921** of them. But **H3124** Jonah was gone **H3381** down **H413** into the **H3411** sides of the **H5600** ship; and he **H7901** lay, and was fast **H7290** asleep.

6 So the **H7227** **H2259** shipmaster **H7126** came **H413** to him, and **H559** said unto him, **H4100** What meanest thou, O **H7290** sleeper? **H6965** arise, **H7121** call **H413** upon thy **H430** God, if so **H194** be that **H430** God will **H6245** think upon us, that we **H6** perish **H3808** not.

7 And they **H559** said every **H376** one **H413** to his **H7453** fellow, **H1980** Come, and let us **H5307** cast **H1486** lots, that we may **H3045** know for whose **H7945** **H4310** cause **H2063** this **H7451** evil is upon us. So they **H5307** cast **H1486** lots, and the **H1486** lot **H5307** fell **H5921** upon **H3124** Jonah.

8 Then **H559** said they **H413** unto him, **H5046** Tell us, we pray **H4994** thee, for whose **H834** **H4310** cause **H2063** this **H7451** evil is upon us; **H4100** What is thine **H4399** occupation? and **H4480** **H370** whence **H935** comest thou? **H4100** what is thy **H776** country? and of **H335** **H4480** **H2088** what **H5971** people art **H859** thou?

Jonah

9 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H595** I am a **H5680** Hebrew; and **H589** I **H3372** fear the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H8064** heaven, **H834** which hath **H6213** made [**H853**] the **H3220** sea and the **H3004** dry land .

10 Then were the **H376** men **H1419** exceedingly **H3372** **H3374** afraid, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** Why hast thou **H6213** done **H2063** this? **H3588** For the **H376** men **H3045** knew **H3588** that **H1931** he **H1272** fled from the **H4480** **H6440** presence of the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** because he had **H5046** told them.

11 Then **H559** said they **H413** unto him, **H4100** What shall we **H6213** do unto thee, that the **H3220** sea may be **H8367** calm **H4480** **H5921** unto us? **H3588** for the **H3220** sea **H1980** wrought, and was **H5590** tempestuous.

12 And he **H559** said **H413** unto them, Take me **H5375** up, and cast me **H2904** forth **H413** into the **H3220** sea; so shall the **H3220** sea be **H8367** calm **H4480** **H5921** unto you: **H3588** for **H589** I **H3045** know **H3588** that for my **H7945** sake **H2088** this **H1419** great **H5591** tempest is **H5921** upon you.

13 Nevertheless the **H376** men **H2864** rowed hard to **H7725** bring it **H413** to the **H3004** land; but they **H3201** could **H3808** not: **H3588** for the **H3220** sea **H1980** wrought, and was **H5590** tempestuous **H5921** against them.

14 Wherefore they **H7121** cried **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, We beseech **H4994** thee, O **H3068** LORD, we beseech **H577** thee, let us **H408** not **H6** perish for **H2088** this **H376** man 's **H5315** life, and **H5414** lay **H408** not **H5921** upon us **H5355** innocent **H1818** blood: **H3588** for **H859** thou, O **H3068** LORD, hast **H6213** done **H834** as it **H2654** pleased thee.

15 So they took **H5375** up [**H853**] **H3124** Jonah, and cast him **H2904** forth **H413** into the **H3220** sea: and the **H3220** sea **H5975** ceased from her **H4480** **H2197** raging.

16 Then the **H376** men **H3372** **H3374** feared [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD **H1419** exceedingly, and **H2076** offered a **H2077** sacrifice unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H5087** made **H5088** vows.

17 Now the **H3068** LORD had **H4487** prepared a **H1419** great **H1709** fish to swallow **H1104** up [**H853**] **H3124** Jonah. And **H3124** Jonah **H1961** was in the **H4578** belly of the **H1709** fish **H7969** three **H3117** days and **H7969** three **H3915** nights.

Chapter 2

1 Then **H3124** Jonah **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God out of the **H1710** fish 's **H4480** **H4578** belly,

Jonah

2 And **H559** said, I **H7121** cried by reason of mine **H4480 H6869** affliction **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and he **H6030** heard me; out of the **H4480 H990** belly of **H7585** hell **H7768** cried I, and thou **H8085** heardest my **H6963** voice.

3 For thou hadst **H7993** cast me into the **H4688** deep, in the **H3824** midst of the **H3220** seas; and the **H5104** floods compassed me **H5437** about: **H3605** all thy **H4867** billows and thy **H1530** waves **H5674** passed **H5921** over me.

4 Then **H589** I **H559** said, I am cast **H1644** out **H4480 H5048** of thy **H5869** sight; **H389** yet I will **H5027** look **H3254** again **H413** toward thy **H6944** holy **H1964** temple.

5 The **H4325** waters compassed me **H661** about, even **H5704** to the **H5315** soul: the **H8415** depth closed me round **H5437** about, the **H5488** weeds were **H2280** wrapped about my **H7218** head.

6 I went **H3381** down to the **H7095** bottoms of the **H2022** mountains; the **H776** earth with her **H1280** bars was **H1157** about me **H5769** forever: yet hast thou brought **H5927** up my **H2416** life from **H4480 H7845** corruption, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God.

7 When my **H5315** soul **H5848** fainted **H5921** within me I **H2142** remembered **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD: and my **H8605** prayer came **H935** in **H413** unto thee, **H413** into thine **H6944** holy **H1964** temple.

8 They that **H8104** observe **H7723** lying **H1892** vanities **H5800** forsake their own **H2617** mercy.

9 But **H589** I will **H2076** sacrifice unto thee with the **H6963** voice of **H8426** thanksgiving; I will **H7999** pay that **H834** that I have **H5087** vowed. **H3444** Salvation is of the **H3068** LORD.

10 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** spoke unto the **H1709** fish, and it vomited **H6958** out **[H853]** **H3124** Jonah **H413** upon the **H3004** dry land .

Chapter 3

1 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H3124** Jonah the second **H8145** time, **H559** saying,

2 **H6965** Arise, **H1980** go **H413** unto **H5210** Nineveh, that **H1419** great **H5892** city, and **H7121** preach **H413** unto it **[H853]** the **H7150** preaching **H834** that **H595** I **H1696** **H413** bid thee.

3 So **H3124** Jonah **H6965** arose, and **H1980** went **H413** unto **H5210** Nineveh, according to the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD. Now **H5210** Nineveh **H1961**

Jonah

was an **H430** exceeding **H1419** great **H5892** city of **H7969** three **H3117** days ' **H4109** journey.

4 And **H3124** Jonah **H2490** began to **H935** enter into the **H5892** city **H259** a **H3117** day 's **H4109** journey, and he **H7121** cried, and **H559** said, **H5750** Yet **H705** forty **H3117** days, and **H5210** Nineveh shall be **H2015** overthrown.

5 So the **H376** people of **H5210** Nineveh **H539** believed **H430** God, and **H7121** proclaimed a **H6685** fast, and put **H3847** on **H8242** sackcloth, from the **H4480** **H1419** greatest of them even **H5704** to the **H6996** least of them.

6 For **H1697** word **H5060** came **H413** unto the **H4428** king of **H5210** Nineveh, and he **H6965** arose from his **H4480** **H3678** throne, and he **H5674** laid his **H155** robe **H4480** **H5921** from him, and **H3680** covered him with **H8242** sackcloth, and **H3427** sat **H5921** in **H665** ashes.

7 And he caused it to be **H2199** proclaimed and **H559** published through **H5210** Nineveh by the **H4480** **H2940** decree of the **H4428** king and his **H1419** nobles, **H559** saying, Let **H408** neither **H120** man nor **H929** beast, **H1241** herd nor **H6629** flock, **H2938** taste any **H3972** thing: let them **H408** not **H7462** feed, **H408** nor **H8354** drink **H4325** water:

8 But let **H120** man and **H929** beast be **H3680** covered with **H8242** sackcloth, and **H7121** cry **H2394** mightily **H413** unto **H430** God: yea, let them **H7725** turn every **H376** one from his **H7451** evil **H4480** **H1870** way, and **H4480** from the **H2555** violence **H834** that is in their **H3709** hands.

9 **H4310** Who can **H3045** tell if **H430** God will **H7725** turn and **H5162** repent, and turn **H7725** away from his **H4480** **H2740** fierce **H639** anger, that we **H6** perish **H3808** not?

10 And **H430** God **H7200** saw [**H853**] their **H4639** works, **H3588** that they **H7725** turned from their **H7451** evil **H4480** **H1870** way; and **H430** God **H5162** repented **H5921** of the **H7451** evil, **H834** that he had **H1696** said that he would **H6213** do unto them; and he **H6213** did it **H3808** not.

Chapter 4

1 But it **H7489** **H413** displeased **H3124** Jonah **H7451** **H1419** exceedingly, and he was very **H2734** angry.

2 And he **H6419** prayed **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** said, I pray **H577** thee, O **H3068** LORD, was **H3808** not **H2088** this my **H1697** saying, when I **H1961** was **H5704** yet **H5921** in my **H127** country? **H5921** **H3651** Therefore I **H1272** fled **H6923** before unto **H8659** Tarshish: **H3588** for I **H3045**

Jonah

knew **H3588** that **H859** thou art a **H2587** gracious **H410** God, and **H7349** merciful, **H750** slow to **H639** anger, and of **H7227** great **H2617** kindness, and **H5162** repentest thee **H5921** of the **H7451** evil.

3 Therefore **H6258** now, O **H3068** LORD, **H3947** take, I beseech **H4994** thee, **[H853]** my **H5315** life **H4480** from me; **H3588** for it is **H2896** better for me to **H4194** die than to **H4480 H2416** live.

4 Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD, Doest thou **H3190** well to be **H2734** angry?

5 So **H3124** Jonah went **H3318** out **H4480** of the **H5892** city, and **H3427** sat on the east **H4480 H6924** side of the **H5892** city, and **H8033** there **H6213** made him a **H5521** booth, and **H3427** sat **H8478** under it in the **H6738** shadow, **H5704** till he might **H7200** see **H4100** what would **H1961** become of the **H5892** city.

6 And the **H3068** LORD **H430** God **H4487** prepared a **H7021** gourd, and made it to come **H5927** up **H4480 H5921** over **H3124** Jonah, that it might **H1961** be a **H6738** shadow **H5921** over his **H7218** head, to **H5337** deliver him from his **H4480 H7451** grief. So **H3124** Jonah **H8055** was exceeding **H1419 H8057** glad **H5921** of the **H7021** gourd.

7 But **H430** God **H4487** prepared a **H8438** worm when the **H7837** morning **H5927** rose the next **H4283** day, and it **H5221** smote **[H853]** the **H7021** gourd that it **H3001** withered.

8 And it came to **H1961** pass, when the **H8121** sun did **H2224** arise, that **H430** God **H4487** prepared a **H2759** vehement **H6921** east **H7307** wind; and the **H8121** sun **H5221** beat **H5921** upon the **H7218** head of **H3124** Jonah, that he **H5968** fainted, and **H7592** wished **H854** in **H5315** himself to **H4191** die, and **H559** said, It is **H2896** better for me to **H4194** die than to **H4480 H2416** live.

9 And **H430** God **H559** said **H413** to **H3124** Jonah, Doest thou **H3190** well to be **H2734** angry **H5921** for the **H7021** gourd? And he **H559** said, I do **H3190** well to be **H2734** angry, even **H5704** unto **H4194** death.

10 Then **H559** said the **H3068** LORD, **H859** Thou hast had **H2347** pity **H5921** on the **H7021** gourd, for the **H834** which thou hast **H3808** not **H5998** labored, **H3808** neither madest it **H1431** grow; which came **H1961** up **H7945 H1121** in a **H3915** night, and **H6** perished **H1121** in a **H3915** night:

11 And should **H3808** not **H589** I **H2347 H5921** spare **H5210** Nineveh, that **H1419** great **H5892** city, **H834** wherein **H3426** are **H7235** more than sixscore
<w lemma="strong:H4480 strong:H8147 strong:H6240 strong:H7239">thousand

Jonah

H120 persons **H834** that **H3808** cannot **H3045** discern **H996** between their right **H3225** hand and their left **H8040** hand; and also **H7227** much **H929** cattle?

Micah

Chapter 1

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** that **H1961** came **H413** to **H4318** Micah the **H4183** Morasthite in the **H3117** days of **H3147** Jotham, **H271** Ahaz, and **H3169** Hezekiah, **H4428** kings of **H3063** Judah, **H834** which he **H2372** saw **H5921** concerning **H8111** Samaria and **H3389** Jerusalem.

2 **H8085** Hear, **H3605** all ye **H5971** people; **H7181** hearken, O **H776** earth, and all that therein **H4393** is: and let the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD **H1961** be **H5707** witness against you, the **H136** Lord from his **H6944** holy **H4480** **H1964** temple.

3 **H3588** For, **H2009** behold, the **H3068** LORD cometh **H3318** forth out of his **H4480** **H4725** place, and will come **H3381** down, and **H1869** tread **H5921** upon the high **H1116** places of the **H776** earth.

4 And the **H2022** mountains shall be **H4549** molten **H8478** under him, and the **H6010** valleys shall be **H1234** cleft, as **H1749** wax **H4480** **H6440** before the **H784** fire, and as the **H4325** waters that are poured **H5064** down a steep **H4174** place.

5 For the **H6588** transgression of **H3290** Jacob is **H3605** all **H2063** this, and for the **H2403** sins of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel. **H4310** What is the **H6588** transgression of **H3290** Jacob? is it **H3808** not **H8111** Samaria? and **H4310** what are the high **H1116** places of **H3063** Judah? are they **H3808** not **H3389** Jerusalem?

6 Therefore I will **H7760** make **H8111** Samaria as a **H5856** heap of the **H7704** field, and as **H4302** plantings of a **H3754** vineyard: and I will pour **H5064** down the **H68** stones thereof into the **H1516** valley, and I will **H1540** discover the **H3247** foundations thereof.

7 And **H3605** all the graven **H6456** images thereof shall be beaten to **H3807** pieces, and **H3605** all the **H868** hires thereof shall be **H8313** burned with the **H784** fire, and **H3605** all the **H6091** idols thereof will I **H7760** lay **H8077** desolate: **H3588** for she **H6908** gathered it of the **H4480** **H868** hire of a **H2181** harlot, and they shall **H7725** return **H5704** to the **H868** hire of a **H2181** harlot.

8 **H5921** **H2063** Therefore I will **H5594** wail and **H3213** howl, I will **H1980** go **H7758** stripped and **H6174** naked: I will **H6213** make a **H4553** wailing like the **H8568** dragons, and **H60** mourning as the **H1323** **H3284** owls.

Micah

9 H3588 For her H4347 wound is H605 incurable; H3588 for it is H935 come H5704 unto H3063 Judah; he is H5060 come H5704 unto the H8179 gate of my H5971 people, even H5704 to H3389 Jerusalem.

10 H5046 Declare ye it H408 not at H1661 Gath, weep ye not at H1058 H408 H1058 all: in the H1004 house of H1036 Aphrah roll H6428 thyself in the H6083 dust.

11 Pass ye H5674 away, thou H3427 inhabitant of H8208 Saphir, having thy H1322 shame H6181 naked: the H3427 inhabitant of H6630 Zaanan came not H3318 H3808 forth in the H4553 mourning of H1018 Beth -ezel; he shall H3947 receive H4480 of you his H5979 standing.

12 H3588 For the H3427 inhabitant of H4796 Maroth waited H2470 carefully for H2896 good: H3588 but H7451 evil came H3381 down H4480 H854 from the H3068 LORD unto the H8179 gate of H3389 Jerusalem.

13 O thou H3427 inhabitant of H3923 Lachish, H7573 bind the H4818 chariot to the swift H7409 beast: H1931 she is the H7225 beginning of the H2403 sin to the H1323 daughter of H6726 Zion: H3588 for the H6588 transgressions of H3478 Israel were H4672 found in thee.

14 H3651 Therefore shalt thou H5414 give H7964 presents H5921 to H4182 Moresheth -gath: the H1004 houses of H392 Achzib shall be a H391 lie to the H4428 kings of H3478 Israel.

15 H5750 Yet will I H935 bring an H3423 heir unto thee, O H3427 inhabitant of H4762 Mareshah: he shall H935 come H5704 unto H5725 Adullam the H3519 glory of H3478 Israel.

16 Make thee H7139 bald, and H1494 poll thee H5921 for thy H8588 delicate H1121 children; H7337 enlarge thy H7144 baldness as the H5404 eagle; H3588 for they are gone into H1540 captivity H4480 from thee.

Chapter 2

1 H1945 Woe to them that H2803 devise H205 iniquity, and H6466 work H7451 evil H5921 upon their H4904 beds! when the H1242 morning is H216 light, they H6213 practice it, H3588 because it H3426 is in the H410 power of their H3027 hand.

2 And they H2530 covet H7704 fields, and take them by H1497 violence; and H1004 houses, and take them H5375 away: so they H6231 oppress a H1397 man and his H1004 house even a H376 man and his H5159 heritage.

Micah

3 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H2009** Behold, **H5921** against **H2063** this **H4940** family do I **H2803** devise an **H7451** evil, **H4480** **H8033** from **H834** which ye shall **H3808** not **H4185** remove your **H6677** necks; **H3808** neither shall ye **H1980** go **H7317** haughtily: **H3588** for **H1931** this **H6256** time is **H7451** evil.

4 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall one take **H5375** up a **H4912** parable **H5921** against you, and **H5091** lament with a **H5093** doleful **H5092** lamentation, and **H559** say, We **H1961** be utterly **H7703** **H7703** spoiled: he hath **H4171** changed the **H2506** portion of my **H5971** people: **H349** how hath he **H4185** removed it from me! turning **H7728** away he hath **H2505** divided our **H7704** fields.

5 **H3651** Therefore thou shalt **H1961** have **H3808** none that shall **H7993** cast a **H2256** cord by **H1486** lot in the **H6951** congregation of the **H3068** LORD.

6 **H5197** Prophecy ye **H408** not, say they to them that **H5197** prophecy: they shall **H3808** not **H5197** prophecy to **H428** them, that they shall **H3808** not **H5253** take **H3639** shame.

7 O thou that art **H559** named the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, is the **H7307** spirit of the **H3068** LORD **H7114** straitened? are **H428** these his **H4611** doings? do **H3808** not my **H1697** words do **H3190** good **H5973** to him that **H1980** walketh **H3477** uprightly?

8 Even of **H865** late my **H5971** people is risen **H6965** up as an **H341** enemy: ye pull **H6584** off the **H145** robe **H4480** **H4136** with the **H8008** garment from them that pass **H4480** **H5674** by **H983** securely as men **H7725** averse from **H4421** war.

9 The **H802** women of my **H5971** people have ye cast **H1644** out from their **H8588** pleasant **H4480** **H1004** houses; **H4480** **H5921** from their **H5768** children have ye taken **H3947** away my **H1926** glory **H5769** forever.

10 **H6965** Arise ye, and **H1980** depart; **H3588** for **H2063** this is **H3808** not your **H4496** rest: **H5668** because it is **H2930** polluted, it shall **H2254** destroy you, even with a **H4834** sore **H2256** destruction.

11 **H3863** If a **H376** man **H1980** walking in the **H7307** spirit and **H8267** falsehood do **H3576** lie, saying, I will **H5197** prophecy unto thee of **H3196** wine and of strong **H7941** drink; he shall even **H1961** be the **H5197** prophet of **H2088** this **H5971** people.

12 I will surely **H622** **H622** assemble, O **H3290** Jacob, **H3605** all of thee; I will surely **H6908** **H6908** gather the **H7611** remnant of **H3478** Israel; I will **H7760** put them **H3162** together as the **H6629** sheep of **H1223** Bozrah, as the **H5739**

Micah

flock in the **H8432** midst of their **H1699** fold: they shall make great **H1949** noise by reason of the multitude of **H4480 H120** men.

13 The **H6555** breaker is come **H5927** up **H6440** before them: they have broken **H6555** up, and have passed **H5674** through the **H8179** gate, and are gone **H3318** out by it: and their **H4428** king shall **H5674** pass **H6440** before them, and the **H3068** LORD on the **H7218** head of them.

Chapter 3

1 And I **H559** said, **H8085** Hear, I pray **H4994** you, O **H7218** heads of **H3290** Jacob, and ye **H7101** princes of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; Is it **H3808** not for you to **H3045** know [**H853**] **H4941** judgment?

2 Who **H8130** hate the **H2896** good, and **H157** love the **H7451** evil; who pluck **H1497** off their **H5785** skin from **H4480 H5921** off them, and their **H7607** flesh from **H4480 H5921** off their **H6106** bones;

3 **H834** Who also **H398** eat the **H7607** flesh of my **H5971** people, and **H6584** flay their **H5785** skin from **H4480 H5921** off them; and they **H6476** break their **H6106** bones, and chop them in **H6566** pieces, **H834** as for the **H5518** pot, and as **H1320** flesh **H8432** within the **H7037** caldron.

4 **H227** Then shall they **H2199** cry **H413** unto the **H3068** LORD, but he will **H3808** not **H6030** hear them: he will even **H5641** hide his **H6440** face **H4480** from them at **H1931** that **H6256** time, **H834** as they have behaved themselves **H7489** ill in their **H4611** doings.

5 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD **H5921** concerning the **H5030** prophets that make [**H853**] my **H5971** people **H8582** err, that **H5391** bite with their **H8127** teeth, and **H7121** cry, **H7965** Peace; and he **H834** that **H5414** putteth **H3808** not **H5921** into their **H6310** mouths, they even **H6942** prepare **H4421** war **H5921** against him.

6 **H3651** Therefore **H3915** night shall be unto you, that ye shall not have a **H4480 H2377** vision; and it shall be **H2821** dark unto you, that ye shall not **H4480 H7080** divine; and the **H8121** sun shall go **H935** down **H5921** over the **H5030** prophets, and the **H3117** day shall be **H6937** dark **H5921** over them.

7 Then shall the **H2374** seers be **H954** ashamed, and the **H7080** diviners **H2659** confounded: yea, they shall **H3605** all **H5844 H5921** cover their **H8222** lips; **H3588** for there is **H369** no **H4617** answer of **H430** God.

8 But **H199** truly **H595** I am **H4390** full of **H3581** power **H854** by the **H7307** spirit of the **H3068** LORD, and of **H4941** judgment, and of **H1369** might, to

Micah

H5046 declare unto **H3290** Jacob his **H6588** transgression, and to **H3478** Israel his **H2403** sin.

9 H8085 Hear **H2063** this, I pray **H4994** you, ye **H7218** heads of the **H1004** house of **H3290** Jacob, and **H7101** princes of the **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel, that **H8581** abhor **H4941** judgment, and **H6140** pervert **H3605** all **H3477** equity.

10 They build **H1129** up **H6726** Zion with **H1818** blood, and **H3389** Jerusalem with **H5766** iniquity.

11 The **H7218** heads thereof **H8199** judge for **H7810** reward, and the **H3548** priests thereof **H3384** teach for **H4242** hire, and the **H5030** prophets thereof **H7080** divine for **H3701** money: yet will they **H8172** lean **H5921** upon the **H3068** LORD, and **H559** say, Is **H3808** not the **H3068** LORD **H7130** among us? **H3808** none **H7451** evil can **H935** come **H5921** upon us.

12 H3651 Therefore shall **H6726** Zion for your **H1558** sake be **H2790** plowed as a **H7704** field, and **H3389** Jerusalem shall **H1961** become **H5856** heaps, and the **H2022** mountain of the **H1004** house as the high **H1116** places of the **H3293** forest.

Chapter 4

1 But in the **H319** last **H3117** days it shall come to **H1961** pass, that the **H2022** mountain of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD shall **H1961** be **H3559** established in the **H7218** top of the **H2022** mountains, and **H1931** it shall be **H5375** exalted above the **H4480 H1389** hills; and **H5971** people shall **H5102** flow **H5921** unto it.

2 And **H7227** many **H1471** nations shall **H1980** come, and **H559** say, **H1980** Come, and let us go **H5927** up **H413** to the **H2022** mountain of the **H3068** LORD, and **H413** to the **H1004** house of the **H430** God of **H3290** Jacob; and he will **H3384** teach us of his **H4480 H1870** ways, and we will **H1980** walk in his **H734** paths: **H3588** for the **H8451** law shall go **H3318** forth of **H4480 H6726** Zion, and the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD from **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem.

3 And he shall **H8199** judge **H996** among **H7227** many **H5971** people, and **H3198** rebuke **H6099** strong **H1471** nations afar **H5704 H7350** off; and they shall **H3807** beat their **H2719** swords into **H855** plowshares, and their **H2595** spears into pruning **H4211** hooks: **H1471** nation shall **H3808** not lift **H5375** up a **H2719** sword **H413** against **H1471** nation, **H3808** neither shall they **H3925** learn **H4421** war any **H5750** more.

4 But they shall **H3427** sit every **H376** man **H8478** under his **H1612** vine and **H8478** under his fig **H8384** tree; and **H369** none shall make them **H2729** afraid:

Micah

H3588 for the **H6310** mouth of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H1696** spoken it .

5 H3588 For **H3605** all **H5971** people will **H1980** walk every **H376** one in the **H8034** name of his **H430** god, and **H587** we will **H1980** walk in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God **H5769** forever and **H5703** ever.

6 In **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, will I **H622** assemble her that **H6760** halteth, and I will **H6908** gather her that is driven **H5080** out, and her **H834** that I have **H7489** afflicted;

7 And I will **H7760** make [**H853**] her that **H6760** halted a **H7611** remnant, and her that was cast far **H1972** off a **H6099** strong **H1471** nation: and the **H3068** LORD shall **H4427** reign **H5921** over them in **H2022** mount **H6726** Zion from **H4480 H6258** henceforth, even **H5704 H5769** forever.

8 And **H859** thou, O **H4026** tower of the **H5739** flock, the **H6076** stronghold of the **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion, **H5704** unto thee shall it **H857** come, even the **H7223** first **H4475** dominion; the **H4467** kingdom shall **H935** come to the **H1323** daughter of **H3389** Jerusalem.

9 H6258 Now **H4100** why dost thou cry **H7321** out **H7452** aloud? is there **H369** no **H4428** king in thee? is thy **H3289** counselor **H6** perished? **H3588** for **H2427** pangs have **H2388** taken thee as a woman in **H3205** travail.

10 Be in **H2342** pain, and labor to bring **H1518** forth, O **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion, like a woman in **H3205** travail: **H3588** for **H6258** now shalt thou go **H3318** forth out of the **H4480 H7151** city, and thou shalt **H7931** dwell in the **H7704** field, and thou shalt **H935** go even **H5704** to **H894** Babylon; **H8033** there shalt thou be **H5337** delivered; **H8033** there the **H3068** LORD shall **H1350** redeem thee from the **H4480 H3709** hand of thine **H341** enemies.

11 H6258 Now also **H7227** many **H1471** nations are **H622** gathered **H5921** against thee, that **H559** say, Let her be **H2610** defiled, and let our **H5869** eye **H2372** look upon **H6726** Zion.

12 But **H1992** they **H3045** know **H3808** not the **H4284** thoughts of the **H3068** LORD, **H3808** neither **H995** understand they his **H6098** counsel: **H3588** for he shall **H6908** gather them as the **H5995** sheaves into the **H1637** floor.

13 H6965 Arise and **H1758** thresh, O **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion: **H3588** for I will **H7760** make thine **H7161** horn **H1270** iron, and I will **H7760** make thy **H6541** hooves **H5154** brass: and thou shalt beat in **H1854** pieces **H7227** many **H5971** people: and I will **H2763** consecrate their **H1215** gain unto the **H3068**

Micah

LORD, and their **H2428** substance unto the **H113** Lord of the **H3605** whole **H776** earth.

Chapter 5

1 H6258 Now gather thyself in **H1413** troops, O **H1323** daughter of **H1416** troops: he hath **H7760** laid **H4692** siege **H5921** against us: they shall **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H8199** judge of **H3478** Israel with a **H7626** rod **H5921** upon the **H3895** cheek.

2 But **H859** thou, **H1035** Bethlehem **H672** Ephratah, though thou **H1961** be **H6810** little among the **H505** thousands of **H3063** Judah, yet out **H4480** of thee shall he come **H3318** forth unto me that is to **H1961** be **H4910** ruler in **H3478** Israel; whose goings **H4163** forth have been from of **H4480 H6924** old, from **H4480 H3117 H5769** everlasting.

3 H3651 Therefore will he give them **H5414** up, **H5704** until the **H6256** time that she which **H3205** travaileth hath brought **H3205** forth: then the **H3499** remnant of his **H251** brethren shall **H7725** return **H5921** unto the **H1121** children of **H3478** Israel.

4 And he shall **H5975** stand and **H7462** feed in the **H5797** strength of the **H3068** LORD, in the **H1347** majesty of the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD his **H430** God; and they shall **H3427** abide: **H3588** for **H6258** now shall he be **H1431** great **H5704** unto the **H657** ends of the **H776** earth.

5 And **H2088** this man shall **H1961** be the **H7965** peace, **H3588** when the **H804** Assyrian shall **H935** come into our **H776** land: and **H3588** when he shall **H1869** tread in our **H759** palaces, then shall we **H6965** raise **H5921** against him **H7651** seven **H7462** shepherds, and **H8083** eight **H5257** principal **H120** men.

6 And they shall **H7489** waste [**H853**] the **H776** land of **H804** Assyria with the **H2719** sword, and the **H776** land of **H5248** Nimrod in the **H6607** entrances thereof: thus shall he **H5337** deliver us **H4480** from the **H804** Assyrian, **H3588** when he **H935** cometh into our **H776** land, and **H3588** when he **H1869** treadeth within our **H1366** borders.

7 And the **H7611** remnant of **H3290** Jacob shall **H1961** be in the **H7130** midst of **H7227** many **H5971** people as a **H2919** dew **H4480 H854** from the **H3068** LORD, as the **H7241** showers **H5921** upon the **H6212** grass, **H834** that **H6960** tarrieth **H3808** not for **H376** man, **H3808** nor **H3176** waiteth for the **H1121** sons of **H120** men.

8 And the **H7611** remnant of **H3290** Jacob shall **H1961** be among the **H1471** Gentiles in the **H7130** midst of **H7227** many **H5971** people as a **H738** lion

Micah

among the **H929** beasts of the **H3293** forest, as a young **H3715** lion among the **H5739** flocks of **H6629** sheep: **H834** who, **H518** if he go **H5674** through, both treadeth **H7429** down, and teareth in **H2963** pieces, and **H369** none can **H5337** deliver.

9 Thine **H3027** hand shall be lifted **H7311** up **H5921** upon thine **H6862** adversaries, and **H3605** all thine **H341** enemies shall be cut **H3772** off.

10 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that I will cut **H3772** off thy **H5483** horses out of the **H4480** **H7130** midst of thee, and I will **H6** destroy thy **H4818** chariots:

11 And I will cut **H3772** off the **H5892** cities of thy **H776** land, and throw **H2040** down **H3605** all thy **H4013** strongholds:

12 And I will cut **H3772** off **H3785** witchcrafts out of thine **H4480** **H3027** hand; and thou shalt **H1961** have **H3808** no more **H6049** soothsayers:

13 Thy graven **H6456** images also will I cut **H3772** off, and thy standing **H4676** images out of the **H4480** **H7130** midst of thee; and thou shalt **H3808** no **H5750** more **H7812** worship the **H4639** work of thine **H3027** hands.

14 And I will pluck **H5428** up thy **H842** groves out of the **H4480** **H7130** midst of thee: so will I **H8045** destroy thy **H5892** cities.

15 And I will **H6213** execute **H5359** vengeance in **H639** anger and **H2534** fury upon **[H853]** the **H1471** heathen, such **H834** as they have **H3808** not **H8085** heard.

Chapter 6

1 **H8085** Hear ye **H4994** now **[H853]** **H834** what the **H3068** LORD **H559** saith; **H6965** Arise, **H7378** contend thou **H854** before the **H2022** mountains, and let the **H1389** hills **H8085** hear thy **H6963** voice.

2 **H8085** Hear ye, O **H2022** mountains, **[H853]** the **H3068** LORD 's **H7379** controversy, and ye **H386** strong **H4146** foundations of the **H776** earth: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath a **H7379** controversy **H5973** with his **H5971** people, and he will **H3198** plead **H5973** with **H3478** Israel.

3 O my **H5971** people, **H4100** what have I **H6213** done unto thee? and **H4100** wherein have I **H3811** wearied thee? **H6030** testify against me.

4 **H3588** For I brought thee **H5927** up out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and **H6299** redeemed thee out of the **H4480** **H1004** house of **H5650**

Micah

servants; and I **H7971** sent **H6440** before thee [**H853**] **H4872** Moses, **H175** Aaron, and **H4813** Miriam.

5 O my **H5971** people, **H2142** remember **H4994** now **H4100** what **H1111** Balak **H4428** king of **H4124** Moab **H3289** consulted, and **H4100** what **H1109** Balaam the **H1121** son of **H1160** Beor **H6030** answered him **H4480** from **H7851** Shittim **H5704** unto **H1537** Gilgal; **H4616** that ye may **H3045** know the **H6666** righteousness of the **H3068** LORD.

6 **H4100** Wherewith shall I come **H6923** before the **H3068** LORD, and bow **H3721** myself before the **H4791** high **H430** God? shall I come **H6923** before him with burnt **H5930** offerings, with **H5695** calves of a **H8141** year **H1121** old?

7 Will the **H3068** LORD be **H7521** pleased with **H505** thousands of **H352** rams, or with ten **H7233** thousands of **H5158** rivers of **H8081** oil? shall I **H5414** give my **H1060** firstborn for my **H6588** transgression, the **H6529** fruit of my **H990** body for the **H2403** sin of my **H5315** soul?

8 He hath **H5046** showed thee, O **H120** man, **H4100** what is **H2896** good; and **H4100** what doth the **H3068** LORD **H1875** require **H4480** of thee, **H3588** **H518** but to **H6213** do **H4941** justly, and to **H157** love **H2617** mercy, and to **H1980** walk **H6800** humbly **H5973** with thy **H430** God?

9 The **H3068** LORD 's **H6963** voice **H7121** crieth unto the **H5892** city, and the man of **H8454** wisdom shall **H7200** see thy **H8034** name: **H8085** hear ye the **H4294** rod, and **H4310** who hath **H3259** appointed it.

10 Are **H786** there **H5750** yet the **H214** treasures of **H7562** wickedness in the **H1004** house of the **H7563** wicked, and the **H7332** scant **H374** measure that is **H2194** abominable?

11 Shall I count them **H2135** pure with the **H7562** wicked **H3976** balances, and with the **H3599** bag of **H4820** deceitful **H68** weights?

12 **H834** For the rich **H6223** men thereof are **H4390** full of **H2555** violence, and the **H3427** inhabitants thereof have **H1696** spoken **H8267** lies, and their **H3956** tongue is **H7423** deceitful in their **H6310** mouth.

13 Therefore **H1571** also will **H589** I make thee **H2470** sick in **H5221** smiting thee, in making thee **H8074** desolate because **H5921** of thy **H2403** sins.

14 **H859** Thou shalt **H398** eat, but **H3808** not be **H7646** satisfied; and thy casting **H3445** down shall be in the **H7130** midst of thee; and thou shalt take **H5253** hold, but shalt **H3808** not **H6403** deliver; and that **H834** which thou **H6403** deliverest will I give **H5414** up to the **H2719** sword.

Micah

15 **H859** Thou shalt **H2232** sow, but thou shalt **H3808** not **H7114** reap; **H859** thou shalt **H1869** tread the **H2132** olives, but thou shalt **H3808** not **H5480** anoint thee with **H8081** oil; and sweet **H8492** wine, but shalt **H3808** not **H8354** drink **H3196** wine.

16 For the **H2708** statutes of **H6018** Omri are **H8104** kept, and **H3605** all the **H4639** works of the **H1004** house of **H256** Ahab, and ye **H1980** walk in their **H4156** counsels; **H4616** that I should **H5414** make thee a **H8047** desolation, and the **H3427** inhabitants thereof a **H8322** hissing: therefore ye shall **H5375** bear the **H2781** reproach of my **H5971** people.

Chapter 7

1 **H480** Woe is me! **H3588** for I **H1961** am as when they have **H625** gathered the summer **H7019** fruits, as the grape **H5955** gleanings of the **H1210** vintage: there is **H369** no **H811** cluster to **H398** eat: my **H5315** soul **H183** desired the firstripe **H1063** fruit.

2 The **H2623** good man is **H6** perished out **H4480** of the **H776** earth: and there is **H369** none **H3477** upright among **H120** men: they **H3605** all lie in **H693** wait for **H1818** blood; they **H6679** hunt every **H376** man [**H853**] his **H251** brother with a **H2764** net.

3 That they may do **H5921** **H7451** evil with both **H3709** hands **H3190** earnestly, the **H8269** prince **H7592** asketh, and the **H8199** judge asketh for a **H7966** reward; and the **H1419** great man, **H1931** he **H1696** uttereth his **H1942** mischievous **H5315** desire: so they wrap it **H5686** up.

4 The **H2896** best of them is as a **H2312** brier: the most **H3477** upright is sharper than a thorn **H4480** **H4534** hedge: the **H3117** day of thy **H6822** watchmen and thy **H6486** visitation **H935** cometh; **H6258** now shall **H1961** be their **H3998** perplexity.

5 **H539** Trust ye **H408** not in a **H7453** friend, put ye not **H982** **H408** confidence in a **H441** guide: **H8104** keep the **H6607** doors of thy **H6310** mouth from her that **H4480** **H7901** lieth in thy **H2436** bosom.

6 **H3588** For the **H1121** son **H5034** dishonoreth the **H1** father, the **H1323** daughter riseth **H6965** up against her **H517** mother, the **H3618** daughter -in-law against her **H2545** mother -in-law; a **H376** man's **H341** enemies are the **H376** men of his own **H1004** house.

7 Therefore **H589** I will **H6822** look unto the **H3068** LORD; I will **H3176** wait for the **H430** God of my **H3468** salvation: my **H430** God will **H8085** hear me.

Micah

8 **H8055** Rejoice **H408** not against me, O mine **H341** enemy: **H3588** when I **H5307** fall, I shall **H6965** arise; **H3588** when I **H3427** sit in **H2822** darkness, the **H3068** LORD shall be a **H216** light unto me.

9 I will **H5375** bear the **H2197** indignation of the **H3068** LORD, **H3588** because I have **H2398** sinned against him, **H5704** until he **H7378** plead my **H7379** cause, and **H6213** execute **H4941** judgment for me: he will bring me **H3318** forth to the **H216** light, and I shall **H7200** behold his **H6666** righteousness.

10 Then she that is mine **H341** enemy shall **H7200** see it, and **H955** shame shall **H3680** cover her which **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H346** Where is the **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God? mine **H5869** eyes shall **H7200** behold her: **H6258** now shall she **H1961** be trodden **H4823** down as the **H2916** mire of the **H2351** streets.

11 In the **H3117** day that thy **H1447** walls are to be **H1129** built, in **H1931** that **H3117** day shall the **H2706** decree be far **H7368** removed.

12 In **H1931** that **H3117** day also he shall **H935** come even **H5704** to thee **H4480** from **H804** Assyria, and from the **H4693** fortified **H5892** cities, and **H4480** from the **H4693** fortress even **H5704** to the **H5104** river, and from **H3220** sea to **H4480** **H3220** sea, and from **H2022** mountain to **H2022** mountain.

13 Notwithstanding the **H776** land shall **H1961** be **H8077** desolate because **H5921** of them that **H3427** dwell therein, for the **H4480** **H6529** fruit of their **H4611** doings.

14 **H7462** Feed thy **H5971** people with thy **H7626** rod, the **H6629** flock of thine **H5159** heritage, which **H7931** dwell **H910** solitarily in the **H3293** wood, in the **H8432** midst of **H3760** Carmel: let them **H7462** feed in **H1316** Bashan and **H1568** Gilead, as in the **H3117** days of **H5769** old.

15 According to the **H3117** days of thy coming **H3318** out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt will I **H7200** show unto him **H6381** marvelous things .

16 The **H1471** nations shall **H7200** see and be **H954** confounded at **H4480** **H3605** all their **H1369** might: they shall **H7760** lay their **H3027** hand **H5921** upon their **H6310** mouth, their **H241** ears shall be **H2790** deaf.

17 They shall **H3897** lick the **H6083** dust like a **H5175** serpent, they shall **H7264** move out of their **H4480** **H4526** holes like **H2119** worms of the **H776** earth: they shall be **H6342** afraid **H413** of the **H3068** LORD our **H430** God, and shall **H3372** fear because **H4480** of thee.

Micah

18 **H4310** Who is a **H410** God like unto **H3644** thee, that **H5375** pardoneth **H5771** iniquity, and passeth **H5674** **H5921** by the **H6588** transgression of the **H7611** remnant of his **H5159** heritage? he **H2388** retaineth **H3808** not his **H639** anger **H5703** forever, **H3588** because **H1931** he **H2654** delighteth in **H2617** mercy.

19 He will turn **H7725** again, he will have **H7355** compassion upon us; he will **H3533** subdue our **H5771** iniquities; and thou wilt **H7993** cast **H3605** all their **H2403** sins into the **H4688** depths of the **H3220** sea.

20 Thou wilt **H5414** perform the **H571** truth to **H3290** Jacob, and the **H2617** mercy to **H85** Abraham, **H834** which thou hast **H7650** sworn unto our **H1** fathers from the **H4480** **H3117** days of **H6924** old.

Nahhum

Chapter 1

1 The **H4853** burden of **H5210** Nineveh. The **H5612** book of the **H2377** vision of **H5151** Nahum the **H512** Elkoshite.

2 **H410** God is **H7072** jealous, and the **H3068** LORD **H5358** revengeth; the **H3068** LORD **H5358** revengeth, and is **H1167** **H2534** furious; the **H3068** LORD will take **H5358** vengeance on his **H6862** adversaries, and **H1931** he **H5201** reserveth wrath for his **H341** enemies.

3 The **H3068** LORD is **H750** slow to **H639** anger, and **H1419** great in **H3581** power, and will not at all **H5352** **H3808** **H5352** acquit the wicked : the **H3068** LORD hath his **H1870** way in the **H5492** whirlwind and in the **H8183** storm, and the **H6051** clouds are the **H80** dust of his **H7272** feet.

4 He **H1605** rebuketh the **H3220** sea, and maketh it **H3001** dry, and drieth **H2717** up **H3605** all the **H5104** rivers: **H1316** Bashan **H535** languisheth, and **H3760** Carmel, and the **H6525** flower of **H3844** Lebanon **H535** languisheth.

5 The **H2022** mountains **H7493** quake **H4480** at him, and the **H1389** hills **H4127** melt, and the **H776** earth is **H5375** burned at his **H4480** **H6440** presence, yea, the **H8398** world, and **H3605** all that **H3427** dwell therein.

6 **H4310** Who can **H5975** stand **H6440** before his **H2195** indignation? and **H4310** who can **H6965** abide in the **H2740** fierceness of his **H639** anger? his **H2534** fury is poured **H5413** out like **H784** fire, and the **H6697** rocks are thrown **H5422** down **H4480** by him.

7 The **H3068** LORD is **H2896** good, a **H4581** stronghold in the **H3117** day of **H6869** trouble; and he **H3045** knoweth them that **H2620** trust in him.

8 But with an **H5674** overrunning **H7858** flood he will **H6213** make an utter **H3617** end of the **H4725** place thereof, and **H2822** darkness shall **H7291** pursue his **H341** enemies.

9 **H4100** What do ye **H2803** imagine **H413** against the **H3068** LORD? **H1931** he will **H6213** make an utter **H3617** end: **H6869** affliction shall **H3808** not rise **H6965** up the second **H6471** time.

10 **H3588** For **H5704** while they be folded **H5440** together as **H5518** thorns, and while they are **H5435** drunken as **H5433** drunkards, they shall be **H398** devoured as **H7179** stubble **H4390** fully **H3002** dry.

Nahum

11 There is one come **H3318** out **H4480** of thee, that **H2803** imagineth **H7451** evil **H5921** against the **H3068** LORD, a **H1100** wicked **H3289** counselor.

12 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; **H518** Though they be **H8003** quiet, and **H3651** likewise **H7227** many, yet **H3651** thus shall they be cut **H1494** down, when he shall pass **H5674** through. Though I have **H6031** afflicted thee, I will **H6031** afflict thee **H3808** no **H5750** more.

13 For **H6258** now will I **H7665** break his **H4132** yoke from **H4480** **H5921** off thee, and will burst thy bonds in **H5423** **H4147** sunder.

14 And the **H3068** LORD hath given a **H6680** commandment **H5921** concerning thee, that **H3808** no **H5750** more of thy **H4480** **H8034** name be **H2232** sown: out of the **H4480** **H1004** house of thy **H430** gods will I cut **H3772** off the graven **H6459** image and the molten **H4541** image: I will **H7760** make thy **H6913** grave; **H3588** for thou art **H7043** vile.

15 **H2009** Behold **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains the **H7272** feet of him that bringeth good **H1319** tidings, that **H8085** publisheth **H7965** peace! O **H3063** Judah, **H2287** keep thy solemn **H2282** feasts, **H7999** perform thy **H5088** vows: **H3588** for the **H1100** wicked shall **H3808** no **H3254** **H5750** more pass **H5674** through thee; he is **H3605** utterly cut **H3772** off.

Chapter 2

1 He that dasheth in **H6327** pieces is come **H5927** up **H5921** before thy **H6440** face: **H5341** keep the **H4694** munition, **H6822** watch the **H1870** way, make thy loins **H2388** **H4975** strong, **H553** fortify thy **H3581** power **H3966** mightily.

2 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD hath turned **H7725** away [**H853**] the **H1347** excellency of **H3290** Jacob, as the **H1347** excellency of **H3478** Israel: **H3588** for the **H1238** emptiers have **H1238** emptied them out, and **H7843** marred their vine **H2156** branches.

3 The **H4043** shield of his mighty **H1368** men is made **H119** red, the **H2428** valiant **H376** men are in **H8529** scarlet: the **H7393** chariots shall be with **H784** flaming **H6393** torches in the **H3117** day of his **H3559** preparation, and the fir **H1265** trees shall be terribly **H7477** shaken.

4 The **H7393** chariots shall **H1984** rage in the **H2351** streets, they shall jostle one against **H8264** another in the broad **H7339** ways: they shall **H4758** seem like **H3940** torches, they shall **H7323** run like the **H1300** lightnings.

Nahum

5 He shall **H2142** recount his **H117** worthies: they shall **H3782** stumble in their **H1979** walk; they shall make **H4116** haste to the **H2346** wall thereof, and the **H5526** defense shall be **H3559** prepared.

6 The **H8179** gates of the **H5104** rivers shall be **H6605** opened, and the **H1964** palace shall be **H4127** dissolved.

7 And **H5324** Huzzab shall be led away **H1540** captive, she shall be brought **H5927** up, and her **H519** maids shall **H5090** lead her as with the **H6963** voice of **H3123** doves, **H8608** taboring **H5921** upon their **H3824** breasts.

8 But **H5210** Nineveh is of **H4480** **H3117** old like a **H1295** pool of **H4325** water: yet **H1992** they shall flee **H5127** away. **H5975** Stand, **H5975** stand, shall they cry; but **H369** none shall look **H6437** back.

9 Take ye the **H962** spoil of **H3701** silver, take the **H962** spoil of **H2091** gold: for there is **H369** none **H7097** end of the **H8498** store and **H3519** glory out of **H4480** **H3605** all the **H2532** pleasant **H3627** furniture.

10 She is **H950** empty, and **H4003** void, and **H1110** waste: and the **H3820** heart **H4549** melteth, and the **H1290** knees smite **H6375** together, and much **H2479** pain is in **H3605** all **H4975** loins, and the **H6440** faces of them **H3605** all **H6908** gather **H6289** blackness.

11 **H346** Where is the **H4583** dwelling of the **H738** lions, and the feeding **H4829** place of the young **H3715** lions, **H834** **H8033** where the **H738** lion, even the old **H3833** lion, **H1980** walked, and the **H738** lion's **H1482** whelp, and **H369** none made them **H2729** afraid?

12 The **H738** lion did tear in **H2963** pieces **H1767** enough for his **H1484** whelps, and **H2614** strangled for his **H3833** lionesses, and **H4390** filled his **H2356** holes with **H2964** prey, and his **H4585** dens with **H2966** ravin.

13 **H2009** Behold, I am **H413** against thee, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, and I will **H1197** burn her **H7393** chariots in the **H6227** smoke, and the **H2719** sword shall **H398** devour thy young **H3715** lions: and I will cut **H3772** off thy **H2964** prey from the **H4480** **H776** earth, and the **H6963** voice of thy **H4397** messengers shall **H3808** no **H5750** more be **H8085** heard.

Chapter 3

1 **H1945** Woe to the **H1818** bloody **H5892** city! it is **H3605** all **H4392** full of **H3585** lies and **H6563** robbery; the **H2964** prey **H4185** departeth **H3808** not;

Nahum

2 The **H6963** noise of a **H7752** whip, and the **H6963** noise of the **H7494** rattling of the **H212** wheels, and of the **H1725** prancing **H5483** horses, and of the **H7540** jumping **H4818** chariots.

3 The **H6571** horseman lifteth **H5927** up both the **H3851** bright **H2719** sword and the **H1300** glittering **H2595** spear: and there is a **H7230** multitude of **H2491** slain, and a great **H3514** number of **H6297** carcasses; and there is **H369** none **H7097** end of their **H1472** corpses; they **H3782** stumble upon their **H1472** corpses:

4 Because of the **H4480 H7230** multitude of the **H2183** whoredoms of the well **H2896 H2580** favored **H2181** harlot, the **H1172** mistress of **H3785** witchcrafts, that **H4376** selleth **H1471** nations through her **H2183** whoredoms, and **H4940** families through her **H3785** witchcrafts.

5 **H2009** Behold, I am **H413** against thee, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; and I will **H1540** discover thy **H7757** skirts **H5921** upon thy **H6440** face, and I will **H7200** show the **H1471** nations thy **H4626** nakedness, and the **H4467** kingdoms thy **H7036** shame.

6 And I will **H7993** cast abominable **H8251** filth **H5921** upon thee, and make thee **H5034** vile, and will **H7760** set thee as a **H7210** gazingstock.

7 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H3605** all they that look **H7200** upon thee shall **H5074** flee **H4480** from thee, and **H559** say, **H5210** Nineveh is laid **H7703** waste: **H4310** who will **H5110** bemoan her? **H4480 H370** whence shall I **H1245** seek **H5162** comforters for thee?

8 Art thou **H3190** better than **H528** populous **H4480 H4996** No, that was **H3427** situate among the **H2975** rivers, that had the **H4325** waters round **H5439** about it, **H834** whose **H2426** rampart was the **H3220** sea, and her **H2346** wall was from the **H4480 H3220** sea?

9 **H3568** Ethiopia and **H4714** Egypt were her **H6109** strength, and it was **H369 H7097** infinite; **H6316** Put and **H3864** Lubim **H1961** were thy **H5833** helpers.

10 **H1571** Yet was **H1931** she carried **H1473** away, she **H1980** went into **H7628** captivity: her young **H5768** children **H1571** also were dashed in **H7376** pieces at the **H7218** top of **H3605** all the **H2351** streets: and they **H3032** cast **H1486** lots **H5921** for her honorable **H3513** men, and **H3605** all her great **H1419** men were **H7576** bound in **H2131** chains.

Nahum

11 **H859** Thou **H1571** also shalt be **H7937** drunken: thou shalt **H1961** be **H5956** hid, **H859** thou **H1571** also shalt **H1245** seek **H4581** strength because of the **H4480** **H341** enemy.

12 **H3605** All thy **H4013** strongholds shall be like fig **H8384** trees **H5973** with the firstripe **H1061** figs: **H518** if they be **H5128** shaken, they shall even **H5307** fall **H5921** into the **H6310** mouth of the **H398** eater.

13 **H2009** Behold, thy **H5971** people in the **H7130** midst of thee are **H802** women: the **H8179** gates of thy **H776** land shall be set wide **H6605** **H6605** open unto thine **H341** enemies: the **H784** fire shall **H398** devour thy **H1280** bars.

14 **H7579** Draw thee **H4325** waters for the **H4692** siege, **H2388** fortify thy **H4013** strongholds: **H935** go into **H2916** clay, and **H7429** tread the **H2563** mortar, make **H2388** strong the **H4404** brickkiln.

15 **H8033** There shall the **H784** fire **H398** devour thee; the **H2719** sword shall cut thee **H3772** off, it shall eat thee **H398** up like the **H3218** cankerworm: make thyself **H3513** many as the **H3218** cankerworm, make thyself **H3513** many as the **H697** locusts.

16 Thou hast **H7235** multiplied thy **H7402** merchants above the **H4480** **H3556** stars of **H8064** heaven: the **H3218** cankerworm **H6584** spoileth, and flieth **H5774** away.

17 Thy **H4502** crowned are as the **H697** locusts, and thy **H2951** captains as the great **H1462** **H1462** grasshoppers, which **H2583** camp in the **H1448** hedges in the **H7135** cold **H3117** day, but when the **H8121** sun **H2224** ariseth they flee **H5074** away, and their **H4725** place is not **H3045** **H3808** known **H335** where they are .

18 Thy **H7462** shepherds **H5123** slumber, O **H4428** king of **H804** Assyria: thy **H117** nobles shall **H7931** dwell in the dust : thy **H5971** people is **H6335** scattered **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains, and no **H369** man **H6908** gathereth them .

19 There is **H369** no **H3545** healing of thy **H7667** bruise; thy **H4347** wound is **H2470** grievous: **H3605** all that **H8085** hear the **H8088** bruit of thee shall **H8628** clap the **H3709** hands **H5921** over thee: **H3588** for **H5921** upon **H4310** whom hath **H3808** not thy **H7451** wickedness **H5674** passed **H8548** continually?

Habakkuk

Chapter 1

1 The **H4853** burden **H834** which **H2265** Habakkuk the **H5030** prophet did **H2372** see.

2 O **H3068** LORD, how **H5704** **H575** long shall I **H7768** cry, and thou wilt **H3808** not **H8085** hear! even cry **H2199** out **H413** unto thee of **H2555** violence, and thou wilt **H3808** not **H3467** save!

3 **H4100** Why dost thou **H7200** show me **H205** iniquity, and cause me to **H5027** behold **H5999** grievance? for **H7701** spoiling and **H2555** violence are **H5048** before me: and there **H1961** are that raise **H5375** up **H7379** strife and **H4066** contention.

4 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore the **H8451** law is **H6313** slacked, and **H4941** judgment doth **H3808** **H5331** never go **H3318** forth: **H3588** for the **H7563** wicked doth compass **H3803** about [**H853**] the **H6662** righteous; **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H6127** wrong **H4941** judgment **H3318** proceedeth.

5 **H7200** Behold ye among the **H1471** heathen, and **H5027** regard, and wonder **H8539** **H8539** marvelously: **H3588** for I will **H6466** work a **H6467** work in your **H3117** days, which ye will **H3808** not **H539** believe, **H3588** though it be **H5608** told you .

6 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, I raise **H6965** up [**H853**] the **H3778** Chaldeans, that **H4751** bitter and **H4116** hasty **H1471** nation, which shall **H1980** march through the **H4800** breadth of the **H776** land, to **H3423** possess the dwelling **H4908** places that are **H3808** not theirs.

7 **H1931** They are **H366** terrible and **H3372** dreadful: their **H4941** judgment and their **H7613** dignity shall **H3318** proceed **H4480** of themselves.

8 Their **H5483** horses also are **H7043** swifter than the **H4480** **H5246** leopards, and are more **H2300** fierce than the **H6153** evening **H4480** **H2061** wolves: and their **H6571** horsemen shall **H6335** spread themselves, and their **H6571** horsemen shall **H935** come from **H4480** **H7350** far; they shall **H5774** fly as the **H5404** eagle that **H2363** hasteth to **H398** eat.

9 They shall **H935** come **H3605** all for **H2555** violence: their **H6440** faces shall sup **H4041** up as the east **H6921** wind, and they shall **H622** gather the **H7628** captivity as the **H2344** sand.

Habakkuk

10 And **H1931** they shall **H7046** scoff at the **H4428** kings, and the **H7336** princes shall be a **H4890** scorn unto them: **H1931** they shall **H7832** deride **H3605** every **H4013** stronghold; for they shall **H6651** heap **H6083** dust, and **H3920** take it.

11 **H227** Then shall his **H7307** mind **H2498** change, and he shall pass **H5674** over, and **H816** offend, imputing **H2098** this his **H3581** power unto his **H433** god.

12 Art **H859** thou **H3808** not from **H4480** **H6924** everlasting, O **H3068** LORD my **H430** God, mine Holy **H6918** One? we shall **H3808** not **H4191** die. O **H3068** LORD, thou hast **H7760** ordained them for **H4941** judgment; and, O mighty **H6697** God, thou hast **H3245** established them for **H3198** correction.

13 Thou art of **H2889** purer **H5869** eyes than to **H4480** **H7200** behold **H7451** evil, and **H3201** canst **H3808** not **H5027** look **H413** on **H5999** iniquity: **H4100** wherefore **H5027** lookest thou upon them that deal **H898** treacherously, and holdest thy **H2790** tongue when the **H7563** wicked **H1104** devoureth the man that is more **H6662** righteous **H4480** than he?

14 And **H6213** makest **H120** men as the **H1709** fishes of the **H3220** sea, as the creeping **H7431** things, that have **H3808** no **H4910** ruler over them?

15 They take **H5927** up **H3605** all of them with the **H2443** angle, they **H1641** catch them in their **H2764** net, and **H622** gather them in their **H4365** drag: **H5921** **H3651** therefore they **H8055** rejoice and are **H1523** glad.

16 **H5921** **H3651** Therefore they **H2076** sacrifice unto their **H2764** net, and burn **H6999** incense unto their **H4365** drag; **H3588** because by **H1992** them their **H2506** portion is **H8082** fat, and their **H3978** meat **H1277** plenteous.

17 Shall they **H5921** **H3651** therefore **H7324** empty their **H2764** net, and **H3808** not **H2550** spare **H8548** continually to **H2026** slay the **H1471** nations?

Chapter 2

1 I will **H5975** stand **H5921** upon my **H4931** watch, and **H3320** set me **H5921** upon the **H4692** tower, and will **H6822** watch to **H7200** see **H4100** what he will **H1696** say unto me, and **H4100** what I shall **H7725** answer **H5921** when I am **H8433** reproved.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H6030** answered me, and **H559** said, **H3789** Write the **H2377** vision, and make it **H874** plain **H5921** upon **H3871** tables, **H4616** that he may **H7323** run that **H7121** readeth it.

Habakkuk

3 H3588 For the H2377 vision is H5750 yet for an appointed H4150 time, but at the H7093 end it shall H6315 speak, and H3808 not H3576 lie: H518 though it H4102 tarry, H2442 wait for it; H3588 because it will surely H935 H935 come, it will H3808 not H309 tarry.

4 H2009 Behold, his H5315 soul which is lifted H6075 up is not H3474 H3808 upright in him: but the H6662 just shall H2421 live by his H530 faith.

5 H637 Yea also, H3588 because he H898 transgresseth by H3196 wine, he is a H3093 proud H1397 man, H3808 neither keepeth at H5115 home, H834 who H7337 enlargeth his H5315 desire as H7585 hell, and is as H4194 death, and H3808 cannot be H7646 satisfied, but H622 gathereth H413 unto him H3605 all H1471 nations, and H6908 heapeth H413 unto him H3605 all H5971 people:

6 Shall H3808 not H3605 all H428 these take H5375 up a H4912 parable H5921 against him, and a H4426 taunting H2420 proverb against him, and H559 say, H1945 Woe to him that H7235 increaseth that which is H3808 not his! how H5704 H4970 long? and to him that H3513 H5921 ladeth himself with thick H5671 clay!

7 Shall they H3808 not rise H6965 up H6621 suddenly that shall H5391 bite thee, and H3364 awake that shall H2111 vex thee, and thou shalt H1961 be for H4933 booties unto them?

8 H3588 Because H859 thou hast H7997 spoiled H7227 many H1471 nations, H3605 all the H3499 remnant of the H5971 people shall H7997 spoil thee; because of H120 men 's H4480 H1818 blood, and for the H2555 violence of the H776 land, of the H7151 city, and of H3605 all that H3427 dwell therein.

9 H1945 Woe to him that H1214 coveteth an H7451 evil H1215 covetousness to his H1004 house, that he may H7760 set his H7064 nest on H4791 high, that he may be H5337 delivered from the H4480 H3709 power of H7451 evil!

10 Thou hast H3289 consulted H1322 shame to thy H1004 house by cutting H7096 off H7227 many H5971 people, and hast H2398 sinned against thy H5315 soul.

11 H3588 For the H68 stone shall cry H2199 out of the H4480 H7023 wall, and the H3714 beam out of the H4480 H6086 timber shall H6030 answer it.

12 H1945 Woe to him that H1129 buildeth a H5892 town with H1818 blood, and H3559 establisheth a H7151 city by H5766 iniquity!

Habakkuk

13 **H2009** Behold, is it **H3808** not **H4480 H854** of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts that the **H5971** people shall **H3021** labor in the **H1767** very **H784** fire, and the **H3816** people shall **H3286** weary themselves for **H1767** very **H7385** vanity?

14 **H3588** For the **H776** earth shall be **H4390** filled [**H853**] with the **H1847** knowledge of the **H3519** glory of the **H3068** LORD, as the **H4325** waters **H3680 H5921** cover the **H3220** sea.

15 **H1945** Woe unto him that giveth his neighbor **H8248 H7453** drink, that **H5596** putteth thy **H2573** bottle to him, and maketh him **H7937** drunken **H637** also, **H4616** that thou mayest **H5027** look **H5921** on their **H4589** nakedness!

16 Thou art **H7646** filled with **H7036** shame for **H4480 H3519** glory: **H8354** drink **H859** thou **H1571** also, and let thy foreskin be **H6188** uncovered: the **H3563** cup of the **H3068** LORD 's right **H3225** hand shall be **H5437** turned **H5921** unto thee, and shameful **H7022** spewing shall be **H5921** on thy **H3519** glory.

17 **H3588** For the **H2555** violence of **H3844** Lebanon shall **H3680** cover thee, and the **H7701** spoil of **H929** beasts, which made them **H2865** afraid, because of **H120** men 's **H4480 H1818** blood, and for the **H2555** violence of the **H776** land, of the **H7151** city, and of **H3605** all that **H3427** dwell therein.

18 **H4100** What **H3276** profiteth the graven **H6459** image **H3588** that the **H3335** maker thereof hath **H6458** graven it; the molten **H4541** image, and a **H3384** teacher of **H8267** lies, **H3588** that the **H3335** maker of his **H3336** work **H982** trusteth **H5921** therein, to **H6213** make **H483** dumb **H457** idols?

19 **H1945** Woe unto him that **H559** saith to the **H6086** wood, **H6974** Awake; to the **H1748** dumb **H68** stone, **H5782** Arise, **H1931** it shall **H3384** teach! **H2009** Behold, **H1931** it is laid **H8610** over with **H2091** gold and **H3701** silver, and there is **H369** no **H7307** breath at **H3605** all in the **H7130** midst of it.

20 But the **H3068** LORD is in his **H6944** holy **H1964** temple: let **H3605** all the **H776** earth keep **H2013** silence **H4480 H6440** before him.

Chapter 3

1 A **H8605** prayer of **H2265** Habakkuk the **H5030** prophet **H5921** upon **H7692** Shigionoth.

2 O **H3068** LORD, I have **H8085** heard thy **H8088** speech, and was **H3372** afraid: O **H3068** LORD, **H2421** revive thy **H6467** work in the **H7130** midst of the **H8141** years, in the **H7130** midst of the **H8141** years make **H3045** known; in **H7267** wrath **H2142** remember **H7355** mercy.

Habakkuk

3 H433 God H935 came from H4480 H8487 Teman, and the Holy H6918 One from H4480 H2022 mount H6290 Paran. H5542 Selah. His H1935 glory H3680 covered the H8064 heavens, and the H776 earth was H4390 full of his H8416 praise.

4 And his H5051 brightness H1961 was as the H216 light; he had H7161 horns coming out of his H4480 H3027 hand: and H8033 there was the H2253 hiding of his H5797 power.

5 H6440 Before him H1980 went the H1698 pestilence, and burning H7565 coals went H3318 forth at his H7272 feet.

6 He H5975 stood, and H4128 measured the H776 earth: he H7200 beheld, and drove H5425 asunder the H1471 nations; and the H5703 everlasting H2042 mountains were H6327 scattered, the H5769 perpetual H1389 hills did H7817 bow: his H1979 ways are H5769 everlasting.

7 I H7200 saw the H168 tents of H3572 Cushan H8478 in H205 affliction: and the H3407 curtains of the H776 land of H4080 Midian did H7264 tremble.

8 Was the H3068 LORD H2734 displeased against the H5104 rivers? was thine H639 anger against the H5104 rivers? was thy H5678 wrath against the H3220 sea, H3588 that thou didst H7392 ride H5921 upon thine H5483 horses and thy H4818 chariots of H3444 salvation?

9 Thy H7198 bow was made quite H5783 H6181 naked, according to the H7621 oaths of the H4294 tribes, even thy H562 word. H5542 Selah. Thou didst H1234 cleave the H776 earth with H5104 rivers.

10 The H2022 mountains H7200 saw thee, and they H2342 trembled: the H2230 overflowing of the H4325 water passed H5674 by: the H8415 deep H5414 uttered his H6963 voice, and lifted H5375 up his H3027 hands on H7315 high.

11 The H8121 sun and H3394 moon stood H5975 still in their H2073 habitation: at the H216 light of thine H2671 arrows they H1980 went, and at the H5051 shining of thy H1300 glittering H2595 spear.

12 Thou didst march H6805 through the H776 land in H2195 indignation, thou didst H1758 thresh the H1471 heathen in H639 anger.

13 Thou wentest H3318 forth for the H3468 salvation of thy H5971 people, even for H3468 salvation H854 with thine H4899 anointed; thou H4272 woundedst the H7218 head out of the H4480 H1004 house of the H7563 wicked,

Habakkuk

by **H6168** discovering the **H3247** foundation **H5704** unto the **H6677** neck.
H5542 Selah.

14 Thou didst strike **H5344** through with his **H4294** staves the **H7218** head of his **H6518** villages: they came out as a **H5590** whirlwind to **H6327** scatter me: their **H5951** rejoicing was **H3644** as to **H398** devour the **H6041** poor **H4565** secretly.

15 Thou didst **H1869** walk through the **H3220** sea with thine **H5483** horses, through the **H2563** heap of **H7227** great **H4325** waters.

16 When I **H8085** heard, my **H990** belly **H7264** trembled; my **H8193** lips **H6750** quivered at the **H6963** voice: **H7538** rottenness **H935** entered into my **H6106** bones, and I **H7264** trembled **H8478** in myself, **H834** that I might **H5117** rest in the **H3117** day of **H6869** trouble: when he cometh **H5927** up unto the **H5971** people, he will **H1464** invade them with his troops.

17 **H3588** Although the fig **H8384** tree shall **H3808** not **H6524** blossom, **H369** neither shall **H2981** fruit be in the **H1612** vines; the **H4639** labor of the **H2132** olive shall **H3584** fail, and the **H7709** fields shall **H6213** yield **H3808** no **H400** meat; the **H6629** flock shall be cut **H1504** off from the **H4480** **H4356** fold, and there shall be **H369** no **H1241** herd in the **H7517** stalls:

18 Yet **H589** I will **H5937** rejoice in the **H3068** LORD, I will **H1523** joy in the **H430** God of my **H3468** salvation.

19 The **H3068** LORD **H136** God is my **H2428** strength, and he will **H7760** make my **H7272** feet like **H355** hinds' feet, and he will make me to **H1869** walk **H5921** upon mine high **H1116** places. To the chief **H5329** singer on my stringed **H5058** instruments.

Zephaniah

Chapter 1

1 The **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H834** which **H1961** came **H413** unto **H6846** Zephaniah the **H1121** son of **H3570** Cushi, the **H1121** son of **H1436** Gedaliah, the **H1121** son of **H568** Amariah, the **H1121** son of **H2396** Hizkiah, in the **H3117** days of **H2977** Josiah the **H1121** son of **H526** Amon, **H4428** king of **H3063** Judah.

2 I will utterly **H622** **H5486** consume **H3605** all things from **H4480** **H5921** **H6440** off the **H127** land, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

3 I will **H5486** consume **H120** man and **H929** beast; I will **H5486** consume the **H5775** fowls of the **H8064** heaven, and the **H1709** fishes of the **H3220** sea, and the **H4384** stumblingblocks **H854** with the **H7563** wicked; and I will cut **H3772** off [**H853**] **H120** man from **H4480** **H5921** **H6440** off the **H127** land, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

4 I will also stretch **H5186** out mine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon **H3063** Judah, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem; and I will cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H7605** remnant of **H1168** Baal **H4480** from **H2088** this **H4725** place, and [**H853**] the **H8034** name of the **H3649** Chemarims **H5973** with the **H3548** priests;

5 And them that **H7812** worship the **H6635** host of **H8064** heaven **H5921** upon the **H1406** housetops; and them that **H7812** worship and that **H7650** swear by the **H3068** LORD, and that **H7650** swear by **H4445** Malcham;

6 And them that are turned **H5472** back **H4480** **H310** from the **H3068** LORD; and those **H834** that have **H3808** not **H1245** sought [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H3808** nor **H1875** inquired for him.

7 Hold thy **H2013** peace at the **H4480** **H6440** presence of the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD: **H3588** for the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD is at **H7138** hand: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD hath **H3559** prepared a **H2077** sacrifice, he hath **H6942** bid his **H7121** guests.

8 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD 's **H2077** sacrifice, that I will **H6485** **H5921** punish the **H8269** princes, and the **H4428** king 's **H1121** children, and **H3605** all such as are **H3847** clothed with **H5237** strange **H4403** apparel.

Zephaniah

9 In the **H1931** same **H3117** day also will I **H6485 H5921** punish **H3605** all those that **H1801** leap **H5921** on the **H4670** threshold, which **H4390** fill their **H113** masters ' **H1004** houses with **H2555** violence and **H4820** deceit.

10 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, that there shall be the **H6963** noise of a **H6818** cry from the **H1709** fish **H4480 H8179** gate, and a **H3215** howling **H4480** from the **H4932** second, and a **H1419** great **H7667** crashing from the **H4480 H1389** hills.

11 H3213 Howl, ye **H3427** inhabitants of **H4389** Maktesh, **H3588** for **H3605** all the **H3667** merchant **H5971** people are cut **H1820** down; **H3605** all they that **H5187** bear **H3701** silver are cut **H3772** off.

12 And it shall come to **H1961** pass at **H1931** that **H6256** time, that I will **H2664** search [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem with **H5216** candles, and **H6485 H5921** punish the **H376** men that are **H7087** settled **H5921** on their **H8105** lees: that **H559** say in their **H3824** heart, The **H3068** LORD will **H3808** not do **H3190** good, **H3808** neither will he do **H7489** evil.

13 Therefore their **H2428** goods shall **H1961** become a **H4933** booty, and their **H1004** houses a **H8077** desolation: they shall also **H1129** build **H1004** houses, but **H3808** not **H3427** inhabit them ; and they shall **H5193** plant **H3754** vineyards, but **H3808** not **H8354** drink [**H853**] the **H3196** wine thereof.

14 The **H1419** great **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD is **H7138** near, it is **H7138** near, and **H4118** hasteth **H3966** greatly, even the **H6963** voice of the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD: the mighty **H1368** man shall **H6873** cry **H8033** there **H4751** bitterly.

15 H1931 That **H3117** day is a **H3117** day of **H5678** wrath, a **H3117** day of **H6869** trouble and **H4691** distress, a **H3117** day of **H7722** wasteness and **H4875** desolation, a **H3117** day of **H2822** darkness and **H653** gloominess, a **H3117** day of **H6051** clouds and thick **H6205** darkness,

16 A **H3117** day of the **H7782** trumpet and **H8643** alarm **H5921** against the **H1219** fenced **H5892** cities, and **H5921** against the **H1364** high **H6438** towers.

17 And I will bring **H6887** distress upon **H120** men, that they shall **H1980** walk like blind **H5787** men, **H3588** because they have **H2398** sinned against the **H3068** LORD: and their **H1818** blood shall be poured **H8210** out as **H6083** dust, and their **H3894** flesh as the **H1561** dung.

18 H3808 H1571 Neither their **H3701** silver **H1571** nor their **H2091** gold shall be **H3201** able to **H5337** deliver them in the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD 's **H5678** wrath; but the **H3605** whole **H776** land shall be **H398** devoured by the

Zephaniah

H784 fire of his **H7068** jealousy: **H3588** for he shall **H6213** make **H389** even a **H926** speedy **H3617** riddance **H854** of **H3605** all them that **H3427** dwell in the **H776** land.

Chapter 2

1 Gather yourselves **H7197** together, yea, gather **H7197** together, O **H1471** nation **H3808** not **H3700** desired;

2 **H2962** Before the **H2706** decree bring **H3205** forth, before the **H3117** day **H5674** pass as the **H4671** chaff, **H2962** before the **H2740** fierce **H639** anger of the **H3068** LORD **H935** come **H5921** upon you, **H2962** before the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD 's **H639** anger **H935** come **H5921** upon you.

3 **H1245** Seek ye [**H853**] the **H3068** LORD, **H3605** all ye **H6035** meek of the **H776** earth, **H834** which have **H6466** wrought his **H4941** judgment; **H1245** seek **H6664** righteousness, **H1245** seek **H6038** meekness: it may **H194** be ye shall be **H5641** hid in the **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD 's **H639** anger.

4 **H3588** For **H5804** Gaza shall **H1961** be **H5800** forsaken, and **H831** Ashkelon a **H8077** desolation: they shall drive **H1644** out **H795** Ashdod at the noon **H6672** day, and **H6138** Ekron shall be rooted **H6131** up.

5 **H1945** Woe unto the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H3220** sea **H2256** coast, the **H1471** nation of the **H3774** Cherethites! the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD is **H5921** against you; O **H3667** Canaan, the **H776** land of the **H6430** Philistines, I will even **H6** destroy thee, that there shall be **H4480** **H369** no **H3427** inhabitant.

6 And the **H3220** sea **H2256** coast shall **H1961** be **H5116** dwellings and **H3741** cottages for **H7462** shepherds, and **H1448** folds for **H6629** flocks.

7 And the **H2256** coast shall **H1961** be for the **H7611** remnant of the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah; they shall **H7462** feed **H5921** thereupon: in the **H1004** houses of **H831** Ashkelon shall they lie **H7257** down in the **H6153** evening: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God shall **H6485** visit them, and turn **H7725** away their **H7622** captivity.

8 I have **H8085** heard the **H2781** reproach of **H4124** Moab, and the **H1421** revilings of the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon, **H834** whereby they have **H2778** reproached [**H853**] my **H5971** people, and **H1431** magnified themselves **H5921** against their **H1366** border.

9 **H3651** Therefore as **H589** I **H2416** live, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H3588** Surely **H4124** Moab shall

Zephaniah

H1961 be as **H5467** Sodom, and the **H1121** children of **H5983** Ammon as **H6017** Gomorrah, even the **H4476** breeding of **H2738** nettles, and **H4417** **H4379** saltpits, and a **H5704** **H5769** perpetual **H8077** desolation: the **H7611** residue of my **H5971** people shall **H962** spoil them, and the **H3499** remnant of my **H1471** people shall **H5157** possess them.

10 **H2063** This shall they have **H8478** for their **H1347** pride, **H3588** because they have **H2778** reproached and **H1431** magnified themselves **H5921** against the **H5971** people of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

11 The **H3068** LORD will be **H3372** terrible **H5921** unto them: **H3588** for he will **H7329** famish [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H430** gods of the **H776** earth; and men shall **H7812** worship him, every **H376** one from his **H4480** **H4725** place, even **H3605** all the **H339** isles of the **H1471** heathen.

12 **H859** Ye **H3569** Ethiopians **H1571** also, **H1992** ye shall be **H2491** slain by my **H2719** sword.

13 And he will stretch **H5186** out his **H3027** hand **H5921** against the **H6828** north, and **H6** destroy [**H853**] **H804** Assyria; and will **H7760** make [**H853**] **H5210** Nineveh a **H8077** desolation, and **H6723** dry like a **H4057** wilderness.

14 And **H5739** flocks shall lie **H7257** down in the **H8432** midst of her, **H3605** all the **H2416** beasts of the **H1471** nations: **H1571** both the **H6893** cormorant **H1571** and the **H7090** bittern shall **H3885** lodge in the upper **H3730** lintels of it; their **H6963** voice shall **H7891** sing in the **H2474** windows; **H2721** desolation shall be in the **H5592** thresholds: **H3588** for he shall **H6168** uncover the cedar **H731** work.

15 **H2063** This is the **H5947** rejoicing **H5892** city that **H3427** dwelt **H983** carelessly, that **H559** said in her **H3824** heart, **H589** I am, and there is **H657** none **H5750** beside me: **H349** how is she **H1961** become a **H8047** desolation, a place for **H2416** beasts to lie **H4769** down in! every **H3605** one that **H5674** passeth **H5921** by her shall **H8319** hiss, and **H5128** wag his **H3027** hand.

Chapter 3

1 **H1945** Woe to her that is **H4784** filthy and **H1351** polluted, to the **H3238** oppressing **H5892** city!

2 She **H8085** obeyed **H3808** not the **H6963** voice; she **H3947** received **H3808** not **H4148** correction; she **H982** trusted **H3808** not in the **H3068** LORD; she drew not **H7126** **H3808** near **H413** to her **H430** God.

Zephaniah

3 Her **H8269** princes **H7130** within her are **H7580** roaring **H738** lions; her **H8199** judges are **H6153** evening **H2061** wolves; they gnaw not the **H1633** **H3808** bones till the **H1242** morrow.

4 Her **H5030** prophets are **H6348** light and **H900** treacherous **H376** persons: her **H3548** priests have **H2490** polluted the **H6944** sanctuary, they have done **H2554** violence to the **H8451** law.

5 The **H6662** just **H3068** LORD is in the **H7130** midst thereof; he will **H3808** not **H6213** do **H5766** iniquity: every **H1242** **H1242** morning doth he **H5414** bring his **H4941** judgment to **H216** light, he **H5737** faileth **H3808** not; but the **H5767** unjust **H3045** knoweth **H3808** no **H1322** shame.

6 I have cut **H3772** off the **H1471** nations: their **H6438** towers are **H8074** desolate; I made their streets **H2717** **H2351** waste, that **H4480** **H1097** none passeth **H5674** by: their **H5892** cities are **H6658** destroyed, so that there is **H4480** **H1097** no **H376** man, that there is **H4480** **H369** none **H3427** inhabitant.

7 I **H559** said, **H389** Surely thou wilt **H3372** fear me, thou wilt **H3947** receive **H4148** instruction; so their **H4583** dwelling should **H3808** not be cut **H3772** off, **H3605** **H834** howsoever I **H6485** **H5921** punished them: **H403** but they rose **H7925** early, and **H7843** corrupted **H3605** all their **H5949** doings.

8 **H3651** Therefore **H2442** wait ye upon me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, until the **H3117** day that I rise **H6965** up to the **H5706** prey: **H3588** for my **H4941** determination is to **H622** gather the **H1471** nations, that I may **H6908** assemble the **H4467** kingdoms, to **H8210** pour **H5921** upon them mine **H2195** indignation, even **H3605** all my **H2740** fierce **H639** anger: **H3588** for **H3605** all the **H776** earth shall be **H398** devoured with the **H784** fire of my **H7068** jealousy.

9 **H3588** For **H227** then will I **H2015** turn **H413** to the **H5971** people a **H1305** pure **H8193** language, that they may **H3605** all **H7121** call upon the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD, to **H5647** serve him with **H259** one **H7926** consent.

10 From **H4480** **H5676** beyond the **H5104** rivers of **H3568** Ethiopia my **H6282** suppliants, even the **H1323** daughter of my **H6327** dispersed, shall **H2986** bring mine **H4503** offering.

11 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shalt thou **H3808** not be **H954** ashamed for **H4480** **H3605** all thy **H5949** doings, **H834** wherein thou hast **H6586** transgressed against me: **H3588** for **H227** then I will take **H5493** away out of the **H4480** **H7130** midst of thee them that **H5947** rejoice in thy **H1346** pride, and thou shalt

Zephaniah

H3808 no **H3254 H5750** more be **H1361** haughty because of my **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain.

12 I will also **H7604** leave in the **H7130** midst of thee an **H6041** afflicted and **H1800** poor **H5971** people, and they shall **H2620** trust in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD.

13 The **H7611** remnant of **H3478** Israel shall **H3808** not **H6213** do **H5766** iniquity, **H3808** nor **H1696** speak **H3577** lies; **H3808** neither shall a **H8649** deceitful **H3956** tongue be **H4672** found in their **H6310** mouth: **H3588** for **H1992** they shall **H7462** feed and lie **H7257** down, and **H369** none shall make them **H2729** afraid.

14 **H7442** Sing, O **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion; **H7321** shout, O **H3478** Israel; be **H8055** glad and **H5937** rejoice with **H3605** all the **H3820** heart, O **H1323** daughter of **H3389** Jerusalem.

15 The **H3068** LORD hath taken **H5493** away thy **H4941** judgments, he hath cast **H6437** out thine **H341** enemy: the **H4428** king of **H3478** Israel, even the **H3068** LORD, is in the **H7130** midst of thee: thou shalt **H3808** not **H7200** see **H7451** evil any **H5750** more.

16 In **H1931** that **H3117** day it shall be **H559** said to **H3389** Jerusalem, **H3372** Fear thou **H408** not: and to **H6726** Zion, Let **H408** not thine **H3027** hands be **H7503** slack.

17 The **H3068** LORD thy **H430** God in the **H7130** midst of thee is **H1368** mighty; he will **H3467** save, he will **H7797** rejoice **H5921** over thee with **H8057** joy; he will **H2790** rest in his **H160** love, he will **H1523** joy **H5921** over thee with **H7440** singing.

18 I will **H622** gather them that are **H3013** sorrowful for the solemn **H4480** **H4150** assembly, who **H1961** are **H4480** of thee, to whom the **H2781** reproach **H5921** of it was a **H4864** burden.

19 **H2009** Behold, at **H1931** that **H6256** time I will **H6213** undo [**H853**] **H3605** all that **H6031** afflict thee: and I will **H3467** save [**H853**] her that **H6760** halteth, and **H6908** gather her that was driven **H5080** out; and I will **H7760** get them **H8416** praise and **H8034** fame in **H3605** every **H776** land where they have been put to **H1322** shame.

20 At **H1931** that **H6256** time will I **H935** bring you again, even in the **H6256** time that I **H6908** gather you: **H3588** for I will **H5414** make you a **H8034** name and a **H8416** praise among **H3605** all **H5971** people of the **H776** earth, when I

Zephaniah

turn **H7725** back [**H853**] your **H7622** captivity before your **H5869** eyes, **H559**
saith the **H3068** LORD.

Haggai

Chapter 1

1 In the **H8147** second **H8141** year of **H1867** Darius the **H4428** king, in the **H8345** sixth **H2320** month, in the **H259** first **H3117** day of the **H2320** month, **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H3027** by **H2292** Haggai the **H5030** prophet **H413** unto **H2216** Zerubbabel the **H1121** son of **H7597** Shealtiel, **H6346** governor of **H3063** Judah, and **H413** to **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H3087** Josedech, the **H1419** high **H3548** priest, **H559** saying,

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** speaketh the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H559** saying, **H2088** This **H5971** people **H559** say, The **H6256** time is **H3808** not **H935** come, the **H6256** time that the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house should be **H1129** built.

3 Then **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H3027** by **H2292** Haggai the **H5030** prophet, **H559** saying,

4 Is it **H6256** time for you, O **H859** ye, to **H3427** dwell in your **H5603** ceiled **H1004** houses, and **H2088** this **H1004** house lie **H2720** waste?

5 **H6258** Now therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H7760** **H3824** **H5921** Consider your **H1870** ways.

6 Ye have **H2232** sown **H7235** much, and bring **H935** in **H4592** little; ye **H398** eat, but ye have not **H369** **H7646** enough; ye **H8354** drink, but ye are not filled with **H369** **H7937** drink; ye **H3847** clothe you, but there is none **H369** **H2552** warm; and he that earneth **H7936** wages earneth **H7936** wages to put it **H413** into a **H6872** bag with **H5344** holes.

7 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H7760** **H3824** **H5921** Consider your **H1870** ways.

8 Go **H5927** up to the **H2022** mountain, and **H935** bring **H6086** wood, and **H1129** build the **H1004** house; and I will take **H7521** pleasure in it, and I will be **H3513** glorified, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

9 Ye **H6437** looked **H413** for **H7235** much, and, **H2009** lo, it came to **H4592** little; and when ye **H935** brought it **H1004** home, I did **H5301** blow upon it. **H3282** **H4100** Why? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts. **H3282** Because of mine **H1004** house **H834** that is **H2720** waste, and **H859** ye **H7323** run every **H376** man unto his own **H1004** house.

Haggai

10 **H5921 H3651** Therefore the **H8064** heaven **H5921** over you is **H3607** stayed from **H4480 H2919** dew, and the **H776** earth is **H3607** stayed from her **H2981** fruit.

11 And I **H7121** called for a **H2721** drought **H5921** upon the **H776** land, and **H5921** upon the **H2022** mountains, and **H5921** upon the **H1715** corn, and **H5921** upon the new **H8492** wine, and **H5921** upon the **H3323** oil, and **H5921** upon that **H834** which the **H127** ground bringeth **H3318** forth, and **H5921** upon **H120** men, and **H5921** upon **H929** cattle, and **H5921** upon **H3605** all the **H3018** labor of the **H3709** hands.

12 Then **H2216** Zerubbabel the **H1121** son of **H7597** Shealtiel, and **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H3087** Josedech, the **H1419** high **H3548** priest, with **H3605** all the **H7611** remnant of the **H5971** people, **H8085** obeyed the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, and the **H1697** words of **H2292** Haggai the **H5030** prophet, **H834** as the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God had **H7971** sent him, and the **H5971** people did **H3372** fear **H4480 H6440** before the **H3068** LORD.

13 Then **H559** spoke **H2292** Haggai the **H3068** LORD 's **H4397** messenger in the **H3068** LORD 's **H4400** message unto the **H5971** people, **H559** saying, **H589** I am **H854** with you, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

14 And the **H3068** LORD stirred **H5782** up [**H853**] the **H7307** spirit of **H2216** Zerubbabel the **H1121** son of **H7597** Shealtiel, **H6346** governor of **H3063** Judah, and the **H7307** spirit of **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H3087** Josedech, the **H1419** high **H3548** priest, and the **H7307** spirit of **H3605** all the **H7611** remnant of the **H5971** people; and they **H935** came and **H6213** did **H4399** work in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, their **H430** God,

15 In the **H702** four and **H6242** twentieth **H3117** day of the **H8345** sixth **H2320** month, in the **H8147** second **H8141** year of **H1867** Darius the **H4428** king.

Chapter 2

1 In the **H7637** seventh month, in the **H259** one and **H6242** twentieth day of the **H2320** month, **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H3027** by the **H5030** prophet **H2292** Haggai, **H559** saying,

2 **H559** Speak **H4994** now **H413** to **H2216** Zerubbabel the **H1121** son of **H7597** Shealtiel, **H6346** governor of **H3063** Judah, and **H413** to **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H3087** Josedech, the **H1419** high **H3548** priest, and **H413** to the **H7611** residue of the **H5971** people, **H559** saying,

Haggai

3 **H4310** Who is **H7604** left among you **H834** that **H7200** saw [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1004** house in her **H7223** first **H3519** glory? and **H4100** how do **H859** ye **H7200** see it **H6258** now? is it **H3808** not in your **H5869** eyes in comparison of **H3644** it as **H369** nothing?

4 Yet **H6258** now be **H2388** strong, O **H2216** Zerubbabel, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; and be **H2388** strong, O **H3091** Joshua, **H1121** son of **H3087** Josedech, the **H1419** high **H3548** priest; and be **H2388** strong, **H3605** all ye **H5971** people of the **H776** land, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and **H6213** work: **H3588** for **H589** I am **H854** with you, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts:

5 According to [**H853**] the **H1697** word **H834** that I **H3772** covenanted **H854** with you when ye came **H3318** out of **H4480** **H4714** Egypt, so my **H7307** spirit **H5975** remaineth **H8432** among you: **H3372** fear ye **H408** not.

6 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H5750** Yet **H259** once, **H1931** it is a little **H4592** while, and **H589** I will **H7493** shake [**H853**] the **H8064** heavens, and the **H776** earth, and the **H3220** sea, and the **H2724** dry land ;

7 And I will **H7493** shake [**H853**] **H3605** all **H1471** nations, and the **H2532** desire of **H3605** all **H1471** nations shall **H935** come: and I will **H4390** fill [**H853**] **H2088** this **H1004** house with **H3519** glory, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

8 The **H3701** silver is mine, and the **H2091** gold is mine, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

9 The **H3519** glory of **H2088** this **H314** latter **H1004** house shall **H1961** be **H1419** greater **H4480** than of the **H7223** former, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts: and in **H2088** this **H4725** place will I **H5414** give **H7965** peace, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

10 In the **H702** four and **H6242** twentieth day of the **H8671** ninth month , in the **H8147** second **H8141** year of **H1867** Darius, **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** by **H2292** Haggai the **H5030** prophet, **H559** saying,

11 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H7592** Ask **H4994** now [**H853**] the **H3548** priests concerning the **H8451** law, **H559** saying,

12 **H2005** If **H376** one **H5375** bear **H6944** holy **H1320** flesh in the **H3671** skirt of his **H899** garment, and with his **H3671** skirt do **H5060** **H413** touch **H3899** bread, or **H5138** pottage, or **H3196** wine, or **H8081** oil, or **H3605** any **H3978**

Haggai

meat, shall it be **H6942** holy? And the **H3548** priests **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H3808** No.

13 Then **H559** said **H2292** Haggai, **H518** If one that is **H2931** unclean by a dead **H5315** body **H5060** touch **H3605** any of **H428** these, shall it be **H2930** unclean? And the **H3548** priests **H6030** answered and **H559** said, It shall be **H2930** unclean.

14 Then **H6030** answered **H2292** Haggai, and **H559** said, **H3651** So is **H2088** this **H5971** people, and **H3651** so is **H2088** this **H1471** nation **H6440** before me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD; and **H3651** so is **H3605** every **H4639** work of their **H3027** hands; and that **H834** which they **H7126** offer **H8033** there is **H2931** unclean.

15 And **H6258** now, I pray **H4994** you, **H7760** **H3824** consider **H4480** from **H2088** this **H3117** day and **H4605** upward, from **H4480** **H2962** before a **H68** stone was **H7760** laid **H413** upon a **H68** stone in the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD:

16 Since those days **H4480** **H1961** were, when one **H935** came **H413** to a **H6194** heap of **H6242** twenty measures, there **H1961** were but **H6235** ten: when one **H935** came **H413** to the wine **H3342** vat for to draw **H2834** out **H2572** fifty vessels out of the **H6333** press, there **H1961** were but **H6242** twenty.

17 I **H5221** smote you with **H7711** blasting and with **H3420** mildew and with **H1259** hail **H854** in **H3605** all the **H4639** labors of your **H3027** hands; yet ye turned **H369** not **H413** to me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

18 **H7760** **H3824** Consider **H4994** now **H4480** from **H2088** this **H3117** day and **H4605** upward, from the **H702** four and **H6242** twentieth **H4480** **H3117** day of the **H8671** ninth month, even **H4480** from the **H3117** day **H834** that the foundation of the LORD's temple was **H3245** **H1964** **H3068** laid, **H7760** **H3824** consider it .

19 Is the **H2233** seed **H5750** yet in the **H4035** barn? yea, as **H5704** yet the **H1612** vine, and the fig **H8384** tree, and the **H7416** pomegranate, and the **H2132** olive **H6086** tree, hath **H3808** not brought **H5375** forth: **H4480** from **H2088** this **H3117** day will I **H1288** bless you .

20 And **H8145** again the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H2292** Haggai in the **H702** four and **H6242** twentieth day of the **H2320** month, **H559** saying,

Haggai

21 **H559** Speak **H413** to **H2216** Zerubbabel, **H6346** governor of **H3063** Judah, **H559** saying, **H589** I will **H7493** shake [**H853**] the **H8064** heavens and the **H776** earth;

22 And I will **H2015** overthrow the **H3678** throne of **H4467** kingdoms, and I will **H8045** destroy the **H2392** strength of the **H4467** kingdoms of the **H1471** heathen; and I will **H2015** overthrow the **H4818** chariots, and those that **H7392** ride in them; and the **H5483** horses and their **H7392** riders shall come **H3381** down, every **H376** one by the **H2719** sword of his **H251** brother.

23 In **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, will I **H3947** take thee, O **H2216** Zerubbabel, my **H5650** servant, the **H1121** son of **H7597** Shealtiel, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, and will **H7760** make thee as a **H2368** signet: **H3588** for I have **H977** chosen thee, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

Zechariah

Chapter 1

1 In the **H8066** eighth **H2320** month, in the **H8147** second **H8141** year of **H1867** Darius, **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H2148** Zechariah, the **H1121** son of **H1296** Berechiah, the **H1121** son of **H5714** Iddo the **H5030** prophet, **H559** saying,

2 The **H3068** LORD hath been sore **H7107** **H7110** displeased **H5921** with your **H1** fathers.

3 Therefore **H559** say thou **H413** unto them, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H7725** Turn ye **H413** unto me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, and I will **H7725** turn **H413** unto you, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

4 **H1961** Be ye **H408** not as your **H1** fathers, **H413** unto **H834** whom the **H7223** former **H5030** prophets have **H7121** cried, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H7725** Turn ye **H4994** now from your **H7451** evil **H4480** **H1870** ways, and from your **H7451** evil **H4611** doings: but they did **H3808** not **H8085** hear, **H3808** nor **H7181** hearken **H413** unto me, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

5 Your **H1** fathers, **H346** where are **H1992** they? and the **H5030** prophets, do they **H2421** live **H5769** forever?

6 **H389** But my **H1697** words and my **H2706** statutes, **H834** which I **H6680** commanded [**H853**] my **H5650** servants the **H5030** prophets, did they **H3808** not take **H5381** hold of your **H1** fathers? and they **H7725** returned and **H559** said, Like **H834** as the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts **H2161** thought to **H6213** do unto us, according to our **H1870** ways, and according to our **H4611** doings, **H3651** so hath he **H6213** dealt **H854** with us.

7 Upon the **H702** four and **H6242** twentieth **H3117** day of the **H6249** **H6240** eleventh **H2320** month, **H1931** which is the **H2320** month **H7627** Sebat, in the **H8147** second **H8141** year of **H1867** Darius, **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H2148** Zechariah, the **H1121** son of **H1296** Berechiah, the **H1121** son of **H5714** Iddo the **H5030** prophet, **H559** saying,

8 I **H7200** saw by **H3915** night, and **H2009** behold a **H376** man **H7392** riding **H5921** upon a **H122** red **H5483** horse, and **H1931** he **H5975** stood **H996** among

Zechariah

the myrtle **H1918** trees **H834** that were in the **H4699** bottom; and **H310** behind him were there **H122** red **H5483** horses, **H8320** speckled, and **H3836** white.

9 Then **H559** said I, O my **H113** lord, **H4100** what are **H428** these? And the **H4397** angel that **H1696** talked with me **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H589** I will **H7200** show thee **H4100** what **H428** these be .

10 And the **H376** man that **H5975** stood **H996** among the myrtle **H1918** trees **H6030** answered and **H559** said, **H428** These are they **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD hath **H7971** sent to walk to and **H1980** fro through the **H776** earth.

11 And they **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD that **H5975** stood **H996** among the myrtle **H1918** trees, and **H559** said, We have walked to and **H1980** fro through the **H776** earth, and, **H2009** behold, **H3605** all the **H776** earth sitteth **H3427** still, and is at **H8252** rest.

12 Then the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H6030** answered and **H559** said, O **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, how **H5704** **H4970** long wilt **H859** thou **H3808** not have mercy **H7355** on [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem and on the **H5892** cities of **H3063** Judah, against **H834** which thou hast had **H2194** indignation **H2088** these threescore and **H7657** ten **H8141** years?

13 And the **H3068** LORD **H6030** answered [**H853**] the **H4397** angel that **H1696** talked with me with **H2896** good **H1697** words and **H5150** comfortable **H1697** words.

14 So the **H4397** angel that **H1696** communed with me **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H7121** Cry thou, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; I am **H7065** jealous for **H3389** Jerusalem and for **H6726** Zion with a **H1419** great **H7068** jealousy.

15 And **H589** I am **H1419** very sore **H7107** **H7110** displeased **H5921** with the **H1471** heathen that are at **H7600** ease: **H834** for **H589** I was but a **H4592** little **H7107** displeased, and **H1992** they **H5826** helped forward the **H7451** affliction.

16 **H3651** Therefore **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; I am **H7725** returned to **H3389** Jerusalem with **H7356** mercies: my **H1004** house shall be **H1129** built in it, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, and a **H6957** line shall be stretched **H5186** forth **H5921** upon **H3389** Jerusalem.

17 **H7121** Cry **H5750** yet, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; My **H5892** cities through **H4480** **H2896** prosperity shall **H5750** yet be spread **H6327** abroad; and the **H3068** LORD shall **H5750** yet **H5162** comfort [**H853**] **H6726** Zion, and shall **H5750** yet **H977** choose **H3389** Jerusalem.

Zechariah

18 Then lifted I **H5375** up **[H853]** mine **H5869** eyes, and **H7200** saw, and **H2009** behold **H702** four **H7161** horns.

19 And I **H559** said **H413** unto the **H4397** angel that **H1696** talked with me, **H4100** What be **H428** these? And he **H559** **H413** answered me, **H428** These are the **H7161** horns **H834** which have **H2219** scattered **[H853]** **H3063** Judah, **[H853]** **H3478** Israel, and **H3389** Jerusalem.

20 And the **H3068** LORD **H7200** showed me **H702** four **H2796** carpenters.

21 Then **H559** said I, **H4100** What **H935** come **H428** these to **H6213** do? And he **H559** spoke, **H559** saying, **H428** These are the **H7161** horns **H834** which have **H2219** scattered **[H853]** **H3063** Judah, so that **H3808** no **H376** man did lift **H5375** up his **H7218** head: but **H428** these are **H935** come to **H2729** frighten them, to cast **H3034** out **[H853]** the **H7161** horns of the **H1471** Gentiles, which lifted **H5375** up their **H7161** horn **H413** over the **H776** land of **H3063** Judah to **H2219** scatter it.

Chapter 2

1 I lifted **H5375** up mine **H5869** eyes again, and **H7200** looked, and **H2009** behold a **H376** man with a **H4060** measuring **H2256** line in his **H3027** hand.

2 Then **H559** said I, **H575** Whither **H1980** goest **H859** thou? And he **H559** said **H413** unto me, To **H4058** measure **[H853]** **H3389** Jerusalem, to **H7200** see **H4100** what is the **H7341** breadth thereof, and **H4100** what is the **H753** length thereof.

3 And, **H2009** behold, the **H4397** angel that **H1696** talked with me went **H3318** forth, and **H312** another **H4397** angel went **H3318** out to **H7125** meet him,

4 And **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H7323** Run, **H1696** speak **H413** to **H1975** this young **H5288** man, **H559** saying, **H3389** Jerusalem shall be **H3427** inhabited as towns without **H6519** walls for the **H4480** **H7230** multitude of **H120** men and **H929** cattle **H8432** therein:

5 For **H589** I, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, will **H1961** be unto her a **H2346** wall of **H784** fire round **H5439** about, and will **H1961** be the **H3519** glory in the **H8432** midst of her.

6 **H1945** Ho, **H1945** ho, come forth, and **H5127** flee from the **H4480** **H776** land of the **H6828** north, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for I have spread you **H6566** **[H853]** abroad as the **H702** four **H7307** winds of the **H8064** heaven, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Zechariah

7 Deliver **H4422** thyself, **H1945** O **H6726** Zion, that **H3427** dwellest with the **H1323** daughter of **H894** Babylon.

8 **H3588** For **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H310** After the **H3519** glory hath he **H7971** sent me **H413** unto the **H1471** nations which **H7997** spoiled you: **H3588** for he that **H5060** toucheth you **H5060** toucheth the **H892** apple of his **H5869** eye.

9 **H3588** For, **H2009** behold, I will **H5130** shake [**H853**] mine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon them, and they shall **H1961** be a **H7998** spoil to their **H5650** servants: and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H7971** sent me.

10 **H7442** Sing and **H8055** rejoice, O **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion: **H3588** for, **H2009** lo, I **H935** come, and I will **H7931** dwell in the **H8432** midst of thee, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

11 And **H7227** many **H1471** nations shall be **H3867** joined **H413** to the **H3068** LORD in **H1931** that **H3117** day, and shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people: and I will **H7931** dwell in the **H8432** midst of thee, and thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H7971** sent me **H413** unto thee.

12 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H5157** inherit [**H853**] **H3063** Judah his **H2506** portion **H5921** in the **H6944** holy **H127** land, and shall **H977** choose **H3389** Jerusalem **H5750** again.

13 Be **H2013** silent, O **H3605** all **H1320** flesh, **H4480** **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD: **H3588** for he is raised **H5782** up out of his **H6944** holy **H4480** **H4583** habitation.

Chapter 3

1 And he **H7200** showed me [**H853**] **H3091** Joshua the **H1419** high **H3548** priest **H5975** standing **H6440** before the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD, and **H7854** Satan **H5975** standing **H5921** at his right **H3225** hand to **H7853** resist him.

2 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto **H7854** Satan, The **H3068** LORD **H1605** rebuke thee, O **H7854** Satan; even the **H3068** LORD that hath **H977** chosen **H3389** Jerusalem **H1605** rebuke thee: is **H3808** not **H2088** this a **H181** brand **H5337** plucked out of the **H4480** **H784** fire?

3 Now **H3091** Joshua **H1961** was **H3847** clothed with **H6674** filthy **H899** garments, and **H5975** stood **H6440** before the **H4397** angel.

4 And he **H6030** answered and **H559** spoke **H413** unto those that **H5975** stood **H6440** before him, **H559** saying, Take **H5493** away the **H6674** filthy **H899**

Zechariah

garments **H4480 H5921** from him. And **H413** unto him he **H559** said, **H7200** Behold, I have caused thine **H5771** iniquity to **H5674** pass **H4480 H5921** from thee, and I will **H3847** clothe thee with change of **H4254** raiment.

5 And I **H559** said, Let them **H7760** set a **H2889** fair **H6797** miter **H5921** upon his **H7218** head. So they **H7760** set a **H2889** fair **H6797** miter **H5921** upon his **H7218** head, and **H3847** clothed him with **H899** garments. And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD stood **H5975** by.

6 And the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H5749** protested unto **H3091** Joshua, **H559** saying,

7 H3541 Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H518** If thou wilt **H1980** walk in my **H1870** ways, and **H518** if thou wilt **H8104** keep [**H853**] my **H4931** charge, then **H859** thou shalt **H1571** also **H1777** judge [**H853**] my **H1004** house, and shalt **H1571** also **H8104** keep my [**H853**] **H2691** courts, and I will **H5414** give thee places to **H4108** walk **H996** among **H428** these that **H5975** stand by.

8 H8085 Hear **H4994** now, O **H3091** Joshua the **H1419** high **H3548** priest, **H859** thou, and thy **H7453** fellows that **H3427** sit **H6440** before thee: **H3588** for **H1992** they are **H376** men **H4159** wondered at: **H3588** for, **H2009** behold, I will bring **H935** forth [**H853**] my **H5650** servant the **H6780** BRANCH.

9 H3588 For **H2009** behold the **H68** stone **H834** that I have **H5414** laid **H6440** before **H3091** Joshua; **H5921** upon **H259** one **H68** stone shall be **H7651** seven **H5869** eyes: **H2009** behold, I will **H6605** engrave the **H6603** graving thereof, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, and I will **H4185** remove [**H853**] the **H5771** iniquity of **H1931** that **H776** land in **H259** one **H3117** day.

10 In **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, shall ye **H7121** call every **H376** man his **H7453** neighbor **H413 H8478** under the **H1612** vine and **H413 H8478** under the fig **H8384** tree.

Chapter 4

1 And the **H4397** angel that **H1696** talked with me came **H7725** again, and **H5782** waked me, as a **H376** man **H834** that is **H5782** wakened out of his **H4480 H8142** sleep,

2 And **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H4100** What **H7200** seest **H859** thou? And I **H559** said, I have **H7200** looked, and **H2009** behold a **H4501** candlestick **H3605** all of **H2091** gold, with a **H1543** bowl **H5921** upon the **H7218** top of it, and his **H7651** seven **H5216** lamps **H5921** thereon, and **H7651** seven **H4166** pipes to the

Zechariah

H7651 seven **H5216** lamps, **H834** which are **H5921** upon the **H7218** top thereof:

3 And **H8147** two olive **H2132** trees **H5921** by it, **H259** one upon the **H4480** **H3225** right side of the **H1543** bowl, and the **H259** other **H5921** upon the **H8040** left side thereof.

4 So I **H6030** answered and **H559** spoke **H413** to the **H4397** angel that **H1696** talked with me, **H559** saying, **H4100** What are **H428** these, my **H113** lord?

5 Then the **H4397** angel that **H1696** talked with me **H6030** answered and **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H3045** Knowest thou **H3808** not **H4100** what **H428** these be? And I **H559** said, **H3808** No, my **H113** lord.

6 Then he **H6030** answered and **H559** spoke **H413** unto me, **H559** saying, **H2088** This is the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** unto **H2216** Zerubbabel, **H559** saying, **H3808** Not by **H2428** might, **H3808** nor by **H3581** power, **H3588** **H518** but by my **H7307** spirit, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

7 **H4310** Who art **H859** thou, O **H1419** great **H2022** mountain? **H6440** before **H2216** Zerubbabel thou shalt become a **H4334** plain: and he shall bring **H3318** forth [**H853**] the **H68** **H7222** headstone thereof with **H8663** shoutings, crying, **H2580** Grace, **H2580** grace unto it.

8 Moreover the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

9 The **H3027** hands of **H2216** Zerubbabel have laid the **H3245** foundation of **H2088** this **H1004** house; his **H3027** hands shall also **H1214** finish it; and thou shalt **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H7971** sent me **H413** unto you.

10 **H3588** For **H4310** who hath **H936** despised the **H3117** day of small **H6996** things? for they shall **H8055** rejoice, and shall **H7200** see [**H853**] the **H68** **H913** plummet in the **H3027** hand of **H2216** Zerubbabel with **H428** those **H7651** seven; **H1992** they are the **H5869** eyes of the **H3068** LORD, which run to and **H7751** fro through the **H3605** whole **H776** earth.

11 Then **H6030** answered I, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** What are **H428** these **H8147** two olive **H2132** trees **H5921** upon the **H3225** right side of the **H4501** candlestick and **H5921** upon the **H8040** left side thereof?

12 And I **H6030** answered **H8145** again, and **H559** said **H413** unto him, **H4100** What be these **H8147** two **H2132** olive **H7641** branches **H834** which **H3027**

Zechariah

through the H8147 two H2091 golden H6804 pipes H7324 empty the H2091 golden oil out H4480 H5921 of themselves?

13 And he H559 H413 answered me and H559 said, H3045 Knowest thou H3808 not H4100 what H428 these be ? And I H559 said, H3808 No, my H1113 lord.

14 Then H559 said he, H428 These are the H8147 two anointed H1121 H3323 ones, that H5975 stand H5921 by the H1113 Lord of the H3605 whole H776 earth.

Chapter 5

1 Then I H7725 turned, and lifted H5375 up mine H5869 eyes, and H7200 looked, and H2009 behold a H5774 flying H4039 roll.

2 And he H559 said H413 unto me, H4100 What H7200 seest H859 thou? And I H559 answered, H589 I H7200 see a H5774 flying H4039 roll; the H753 length thereof is H6242 twenty H520 cubits, and the H7341 breadth thereof H6235 ten H520 cubits.

3 Then H559 said he H413 unto me, H2063 This is the H423 curse that goeth H3318 forth H5921 over the H6440 face of the H3605 whole H776 earth: H3588 for every H3605 one that H1589 stealeth shall be cut H5352 off as on this H4480 H2088 side according to H3644 it; and H3605 every one that H7650 sweareth shall be cut H5352 off as on that H4480 H2088 side according to H3644 it.

4 I will bring it H3318 forth, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts, and it shall H935 enter H413 into the H1004 house of the H1590 thief, and H413 into the H1004 house of him that H7650 sweareth H8267 falsely by my H8034 name: and it shall H3885 remain in the H8432 midst of his H1004 house, and shall H3615 consume it with the H6086 timber thereof and the H68 stones thereof.

5 Then the H4397 angel that H1696 talked with me went H3318 forth, and H559 said H413 unto me, Lift H5375 up H4994 now thine H5869 eyes, and H7200 see H4100 what is H2063 this that goeth H3318 forth.

6 And I H559 said, H4100 What is H1931 it? And he H559 said, H2063 This is an H374 ephah that goeth H3318 forth. He H559 said moreover, H2063 This is their H5869 resemblance through H3605 all the H776 earth.

Zechariah

7 And, H2009 behold, there was lifted H5375 up a H3603 talent of H5777 lead: and H2063 this is H259 a H802 woman that H3427 sitteth in the H8432 midst of the H374 ephah.

8 And he H559 said, H2063 This is H7564 wickedness. And he H7993 cast it H413 into the H8432 midst of the H374 ephah; and he H7993 cast [H853] the H68 weight of H5777 lead H413 upon the H6310 mouth thereof.

9 Then lifted I H5375 up mine H5869 eyes, and H7200 looked, and, H2009 behold, there came H3318 out H8147 two H802 women, and the H7307 wind was in their H3671 wings; for H2007 they had H3671 wings like the H3671 wings of a H2624 stork: and they lifted H5375 up [H853] the H374 ephah H996 between the H776 earth and the H8064 heaven.

10 Then H559 said I H413 to the H4397 angel that H1696 talked with me, H575 Whither do H1992 these H1980 bear [H853] the H374 ephah?

11 And he H559 said H413 unto me, To H1129 build it a H1004 house in the H776 land of H8152 Shinar: and it shall be H3559 established, and H5117 set H8033 there H5921 upon her own H4369 base.

Chapter 6

1 And I H7725 turned, and lifted H5375 up mine H5869 eyes, and H7200 looked, and, H2009 behold, there came four chariots H3318 H702 H4818 out from H4480 H996 between H8147 two H2022 mountains; and the H2022 mountains were H2022 mountains of H5178 brass.

2 In the H7223 first H4818 chariot were H122 red H5483 horses; and in the H8145 second H4818 chariot H7838 black H5483 horses;

3 And in the H7992 third H4818 chariot H3836 white H5483 horses; and in the H7243 fourth H4818 chariot H1261 grizzled and H554 bay H5483 horses.

4 Then I H6030 answered and H559 said H413 unto the H4397 angel that H1696 talked with me, H4100 What are H428 these, my H113 lord?

5 And the H4397 angel H6030 answered and H559 said H413 unto me, H428 These are the H702 four H7307 spirits of the H8064 heavens, which go H3318 forth from H4480 H3320 standing H5921 before the H113 Lord of H3605 all the H776 earth.

6 The H7838 black H5483 horses H834 which are therein go H3318 forth H413 into the H6828 north H776 country; and the H3836 white go H3318 forth H413 H310 after them; and the H1261 grizzled go H3318 forth H413 toward the H8486 south H776 country.

Zechariah

7 And the **H554** bay went **H3318** forth, and **H1245** sought to **H1980** go that they might walk to and **H1980** fro through the **H776** earth: and he **H559** said, Get you **H1980** hence, walk to and **H1980** fro through the **H776** earth. So they walked to and **H1980** fro through the **H776** earth.

8 Then **H2199** cried he upon me, and **H1696** spoke **H413** unto me, **H559** saying, **H7200** Behold, these that **H3318** go **H413** toward the **H6828** north **H776** country have **H5117** quieted [**H853**] my **H7307** spirit in the **H6828** north **H776** country.

9 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

10 **H3947** Take **H4480** **H854** of them of the **H1473** captivity, even of **H4480** **H2469** Heldai, **H4480** **H854** of **H2900** Tobijah, and **H4480** **H854** of **H3048** Jedaiah, **H834** which are **H935** come from **H4480** **H894** Babylon, and **H935** come **H859** thou the **H1931** same **H3117** day, and **H935** go into the **H1004** house of **H2977** Josiah the **H1121** son of **H6846** Zephaniah;

11 Then **H3947** take **H3701** silver and **H2091** gold, and **H6213** make **H5850** crowns, and **H7760** set them upon the **H7218** head of **H3091** Joshua the **H1121** son of **H3087** Josedech, the **H1419** high **H3548** priest;

12 And **H559** speak **H413** unto him, **H559** saying, **H3541** Thus **H559** speaketh the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H559** saying, **H2009** Behold the **H376** man whose **H8034** name is The **H6780** BRANCH; and he shall grow **H6779** up out of his **H4480** **H8478** place, and he shall **H1129** build [**H853**] the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD:

13 Even **H1931** he shall **H1129** build [**H853**] the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD; and **H1931** he shall **H5375** bear the **H1935** glory, and shall **H3427** sit and **H4910** rule **H5921** upon his **H3678** throne; and he shall **H1961** be a **H3548** priest **H5921** upon his **H3678** throne: and the **H6098** counsel of **H7965** peace shall **H1961** be **H996** between them **H8147** both.

14 And the **H5850** crowns shall **H1961** be to **H2494** Helem, and to **H2900** Tobijah, and to **H3048** Jedaiah, and to **H2581** Hen the **H1121** son of **H6846** Zephaniah, for a **H2146** memorial in the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD.

15 And they that are far **H7350** off shall **H935** come and **H1129** build in the **H1964** temple of the **H3068** LORD, and ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H7971** sent me **H413** unto you. And this shall come to **H1961** pass, **H518** if ye will diligently **H8085** **H8085** obey the **H6963** voice of the **H3068** LORD your **H430** God.

Zechariah

Chapter 7

1 And it came to **H1961** pass in the **H702** fourth **H8141** year of **H4428** king **H1867** Darius, that the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H2148** Zechariah in the **H702** fourth day of the **H8671** ninth **H2320** month, even in **H3691** Chisleu;

2 When they had **H7971** sent unto the house of **H1008** God **H8272** Sherezzer and **H7278** Regem -melech, and their **H376** men, to **H2470** pray [**H853**] **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD,

3 And to **H559** speak **H413** unto the **H3548** priests **H834** which were in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, and **H413** to the **H5030** prophets, **H559** saying, Should I **H1058** weep in the **H2549** fifth **H2320** month, separating **H5144** myself, **H834** as I have **H6213** done **H2088** these so **H4100** many **H8141** years?

4 Then **H1961** came the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts **H413** unto me, **H559** saying,

5 **H559** Speak **H413** unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people of the **H776** land, and **H413** to the **H3548** priests, **H559** saying, **H3588** When ye **H6684** fasted and **H5594** mourned in the **H2549** fifth and **H7637** seventh month, even **H2088** those **H7657** seventy **H8141** years, did ye at all **H6684** **H6684** fast unto me, even to **H589** me?

6 And **H3588** when ye did **H398** eat, and **H3588** when ye did **H8354** drink, did **H3808** not **H859** ye **H398** eat for yourselves, and **H8354** drink for yourselves ?

7 Should ye **H3808** not hear [**H853**] the **H1697** words **H834** which the **H3068** LORD hath **H7121** cried **H3027** by the **H7223** former **H5030** prophets, when **H3389** Jerusalem **H1961** was **H3427** inhabited and in **H7961** prosperity, and the **H5892** cities thereof round **H5439** about her, when men **H3427** inhabited the **H5045** south and the **H8219** plain?

8 And the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H1961** came **H413** unto **H2148** Zechariah, **H559** saying,

9 **H3541** Thus **H559** speaketh the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H559** saying, **H8199** Execute **H571** true **H4941** judgment, and **H6213** show **H2617** mercy and **H7356** compassions every **H376** man **H854** to his **H251** brother:

Zechariah

10 And **H6231** oppress **H408** not the **H490** widow, nor the **H3490** fatherless, the **H1616** stranger, nor the **H6041** poor; and let **H408** none of you **H2803** imagine **H7451 H376** evil against his **H251** brother in your **H3824** heart.

11 But they **H3985** refused to **H7181** hearken, and **H5414** pulled **H5637** away the **H3802** shoulder, and **H3513** stopped their **H241** ears, that they should not **H4480 H8085** hear.

12 Yea, they **H7760** made their **H3820** hearts as an adamant **H8068** stone, lest they should **H4480 H8085** hear the [**H853**] **H8451** law, and the **H1697** words **H834** which the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H7971** sent in his **H7307** spirit **H3027** by the **H7223** former **H5030** prophets: therefore **H1961** came a **H1419** great **H7110** wrath **H4480 H854** from the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

13 Therefore it is come to **H1961** pass, that **H834** as he **H7121** cried, and they would **H3808** not **H8085** hear; **H3651** so they **H7121** cried, and I would **H3808** not **H8085** hear, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts:

14 But I scattered them with a **H5590** whirlwind **H5921** among **H3605** all the **H1471** nations **H834** whom they **H3045** knew **H3808** not. Thus the **H776** land was **H8074** desolate **H310** after them, that no man passed **H4480 H5674** through nor **H4480 H7725** returned: for they **H7760** laid the **H2532** pleasant **H776** land **H8047** desolate.

Chapter 8

1 Again the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts **H1961** came to me, **H559** saying,

2 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; I was **H7065** jealous for **H6726** Zion with **H1419** great **H7068** jealousy, and I was **H7065** jealous for her with **H1419** great **H2534** fury.

3 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD; I am **H7725** returned **H413** unto **H6726** Zion, and will **H7931** dwell in the **H8432** midst of **H3389** Jerusalem: and **H3389** Jerusalem shall be **H7121** called a **H5892** city of **H571** truth; and the **H2022** mountain of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts the **H6944** holy **H2022** mountain.

4 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; There shall **H5750** yet old **H2205** men and old **H2205** women **H3427** dwell in the **H7339** streets of **H3389** Jerusalem, and every **H376** man with his **H4938** staff in his **H3027** hand for **H4480 H7230** very **H3117** age.

Zechariah

5 And the **H7339** streets of the **H5892** city shall be **H4390** full of **H3206** boys and **H3207** girls **H7832** playing in the **H7339** streets thereof.

6 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H3588** If it be **H6381** marvelous in the **H5869** eyes of the **H7611** remnant of **H2088** this **H5971** people in **H1992** these **H3117** days, should it **H1571** also be **H6381** marvelous in mine **H5869** eyes? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

7 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; **H2009** Behold, I will **H3467** save **[H853]** my **H5971** people from the **H4217** east **H4480** **H776** country, and from the **H3996** **H8121** west **H4480** **H776** country;

8 And I will **H935** bring them, and they shall **H7931** dwell in the **H8432** midst of **H3389** Jerusalem: and they shall **H1961** be my **H5971** people, and **H589** I will **H1961** be their **H430** God, in **H571** truth and in **H6666** righteousness.

9 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; Let your **H3027** hands be **H2388** strong, ye that **H8085** hear in **H428** these **H3117** days **[H853]** **H428** these **H1697** words by the **H4480** **H6310** mouth of the **H5030** prophets, **H834** which were in the **H3117** day that the foundation of the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts was **H3245** laid, that the **H1964** temple might be **H1129** built.

10 **H3588** For **H6440** before **H1992** these **H3117** days there **H1961** was **H3808** no **H7939** hire for **H120** man, **H369** nor any **H7939** hire for **H929** beast; **H369** neither was there any **H7965** peace to him that went **H3318** out or came **H935** in because **H4480** of the **H6862** affliction: for I **H7971** set **[H853]** **H3605** all **H120** men every **H376** one against his **H7453** neighbor.

11 But **H6258** now **H589** I will **H3808** not be unto the **H7611** residue of **H2088** this **H5971** people as in the **H7223** former **H3117** days, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

12 **H3588** For the **H2233** seed shall be **H7965** prosperous; the **H1612** vine shall **H5414** give her **H6529** fruit, and the **H776** ground shall **H5414** give **[H853]** her **H2981** increase, and the **H8064** heavens shall **H5414** give their **H2919** dew; and I will cause **[H853]** the **H7611** remnant of **H2088** this **H5971** people to **H5157** possess **[H853]** **H3605** all **H428** these things .

13 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H834** as ye **H1961** were a **H7045** curse among the **H1471** heathen, O **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah, and **H1004** house of **H3478** Israel; **H3651** so will I **H3467** save you, and ye shall **H1961** be a **H1293** blessing: **H3372** fear **H408** not, but let your **H3027** hands be **H2388** strong.

Zechariah

14 H3588 For H3541 thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts; H834 As I H2161 thought to H7489 punish you, when your H1 fathers provoked me to H7107 [H853] wrath, H559 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts, and I H5162 repented H3808 not:

15 H3651 So H7725 again have I H2161 thought in H428 these H3117 days to do H3190 well unto [H853] H3389 Jerusalem and to the H1004 house of H3063 Judah: H3372 fear ye H408 not.

16 H428 These are the H1697 things H834 that ye shall H6213 do; H1696 Speak ye every H376 man the H571 truth H854 to his H7453 neighbor; H8199 execute the H4941 judgment of H571 truth and H7965 peace in your H8179 gates:

17 And let H408 H376 none of you H2803 imagine [H853] H7451 evil in your H3824 hearts against his H7453 neighbor; and H157 love H408 no H8267 false H7621 oath: H3588 for [H853] H3605 all H428 these are things H834 that I H8130 hate, H5002 saith the H3068 LORD.

18 And the H1697 word of the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts H1961 came H413 unto me, H559 saying,

19 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts; The H6685 fast of the H7243 fourth month, and the H6685 fast of the H2549 fifth, and the H6685 fast of the H7637 seventh, and the H6685 fast of the H6224 tenth, shall H1961 be to the H1004 house of H3063 Judah H8342 joy and H8057 gladness, and H2896 cheerful H4150 feasts; therefore H157 love the H571 truth and H7965 peace.

20 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts; It shall H5750 yet come to pass, H834 that there shall H935 come H5971 people, and the H3427 inhabitants of H7227 many H5892 cities:

21 And the H3427 inhabitants of H259 one city shall H1980 go H413 to H259 another, H559 saying, Let us go H1980 H1980 speedily to H2470 pray [H853] H6440 before the H3068 LORD, and to H1245 seek [H853] the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts: H589 I will H1980 go H1571 also.

22 Yea, H7227 many H5971 people and H6099 strong H1471 nations shall H935 come to H1245 seek [H853] the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts in H3389 Jerusalem, and to H2470 pray [H853] H6440 before the H3068 LORD.

23 H3541 Thus H559 saith the H3068 LORD of H6635 hosts; In H1992 those H3117 days it shall come to pass, H834 that H6235 ten H376 men shall take H2388 hold out of H4480 H3605 all H3956 languages of the H1471 nations,

Zechariah

even shall take **H2388** hold of the **H3671** skirt of **H376** him that is a **H3064** Jew, **H559** saying, We will **H1980** go **H5973** with you: **H3588** for we have **H8085** heard that **H430** God is **H5973** with you.

Chapter 9

1 The **H4853** burden of the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD in the **H776** land of **H2317** Hadrach, and **H1834** Damascus shall be the **H4496** rest thereof: **H3588** when the **H5869** eyes of **H120** man, as of **H3605** all the **H7626** tribes of **H3478** Israel, shall be toward the **H3068** LORD.

2 And **H2574** Hamath **H1571** also shall **H1379** border thereby; **H6865** Tyrus, and **H6721** Zidon, **H3588** though it be **H3966** very **H2449** wise.

3 And **H6865** Tyrus did **H1129** build herself a **H4692** stronghold, and heaped **H6651** up **H3701** silver as the **H6083** dust, and fine **H2742** gold as the **H2916** mire of the **H2351** streets.

4 **H2009** Behold, the **H136** Lord will cast her **H3423** out, and he will **H5221** smite her **H2428** power in the **H3220** sea; and **H1931** she shall be **H398** devoured with **H784** fire.

5 **H831** Ashkelon shall **H7200** see it , and **H3372** fear; **H5804** Gaza also shall see it , and be very **H3966** **H2342** sorrowful, and **H6138** Ekron; **H3588** for her **H4007** expectation shall be **H954** ashamed; and the **H4428** king shall **H6** perish from **H4480** **H5804** Gaza, and **H831** Ashkelon shall **H3808** not be **H3427** inhabited.

6 And a **H4464** bastard shall **H3427** dwell in **H795** Ashdod, and I will cut **H3772** off the **H1347** pride of the **H6430** Philistines.

7 And I will take **H5493** away his **H1818** blood out of his **H4480** **H6310** mouth, and his **H8251** abominations from **H4480** **H996** between his **H8127** teeth: but he that **H7604** remaineth, **H1571** even **H1931** he, shall be for our **H430** God, and he shall **H1961** be as a **H441** governor in **H3063** Judah, and **H6138** Ekron as a **H2983** Jebusite.

8 And I will **H2583** encamp about mine **H1004** house because of the **H4675** army, because of him that passeth **H4480** **H5674** by, and because of him that **H4480** **H7725** returneth: and **H3808** no **H5065** oppressor shall **H5674** pass **H5921** through them any **H5750** more: **H3588** for **H6258** now have I **H7200** seen with mine **H5869** eyes.

9 **H1523** Rejoice **H3966** greatly, O **H1323** daughter of **H6726** Zion; **H7321** shout, O **H1323** daughter of **H3389** Jerusalem: **H2009** behold, thy **H4428** King

Zechariah

H935 cometh unto thee: **H1931** he is **H6662** just, and having **H3467** salvation; **H6041** lowly, and **H7392** riding **H5921** upon an **H2543** ass, and **H5921** upon a **H5895** colt the **H1121** foal of an **H860** ass.

10 And I will cut **H3772** off the **H7393** chariot from **H4480 H669** Ephraim, and the **H5483** horse from **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem, and the **H4421** battle **H7198** bow shall be cut **H3772** off: and he shall **H1696** speak **H7965** peace unto the **H1471** heathen: and his **H4915** dominion shall be from **H4480 H3220** sea even **H5704** to **H3220** sea, and from the **H4480 H5104** river even **H5704** to the **H657** ends of the **H776** earth.

11 As for **H859** thee **H1571** also, by the **H1818** blood of thy **H1285** covenant I have sent **H7971** forth thy **H615** prisoners out of the **H4480 H953** pit wherein is **H369** no **H4325** water.

12 H7725 Turn you to the **H1225** stronghold, ye **H615** prisoners of **H8615** hope: **H1571** even **H3117** today do I **H5046** declare that I will **H7725** render **H4932** double unto thee;

13 H3588 When I have **H1869** bent **H3063** Judah for me, **H4390** filled the **H7198** bow with **H669** Ephraim, and **H5782** raised up thy **H1121** sons, O **H6726** Zion, **H5921** against thy **H1121** sons, O **H3120** Greece, and **H7760** made thee as the **H2719** sword of a mighty **H1368** man.

14 And the **H3068** LORD shall be **H7200** seen **H5921** over them, and his **H2671** arrow shall go **H3318** forth as the **H1300** lightning: and the **H136** Lord **H3069** GOD shall **H8628** blow the **H7782** trumpet, and shall **H1980** go with **H5591** whirlwinds of the **H8486** south.

15 The **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts shall **H1598 H5921** defend them; and they shall **H398** devour, and **H3533** subdue with **H7050 H68** slingstones; and they shall **H8354** drink, and make a **H1993** noise as **H3644** through **H3196** wine; and they shall be **H4390** filled like **H4219** bowls, and as the **H2106** corners of the **H4196** altar.

16 And the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God shall **H3467** save them in **H1931** that **H3117** day as the **H6629** flock of his **H5971** people: **H3588** for they shall be as the **H68** stones of a **H5145** crown, lifted up as an **H5264** ensign **H5921** upon his **H127** land.

17 H3588 For **H4100** how great is his **H2898** goodness, and **H4100** how great is his **H3308** beauty! **H1715** corn shall make the young **H970** men **H5107** cheerful, and new **H8492** wine the **H1330** maids.

Zechariah

Chapter 10

1 **H7592** Ask ye of the **H4480 H3068** LORD **H4306** rain in the **H6256** time of the latter **H4456** rain; so the **H3068** LORD shall **H6213** make bright **H2385** clouds, and **H5414** give them **H1653** showers of **H4306** rain, to every **H376** one **H6212** grass in the **H7704** field.

2 **H3588** For the **H8655** idols have **H1696** spoken **H205** vanity, and the **H7080** diviners have **H2372** seen a **H8267** lie, and have **H1696** told **H7723** false **H2472** dreams; they **H5162** comfort in **H1892** vain: **H5921 H3651** therefore they went their **H5265** way **H3644** as a **H6629** flock, they were **H6031** troubled, **H3588** because there was **H369** no **H7462** shepherd.

3 Mine **H639** anger was **H2734** kindled **H5921** against the **H7462** shepherds, and I **H6485 H5921** punished the **H6260** goats: **H3588** for the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts hath **H6485** visited [**H853**] his **H5739** flock [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah, and hath **H7760** made them as his **H1935** goodly **H5483** horse in the **H4421** battle.

4 Out **H4480** of him came **H3318** forth the **H6438** corner, out **H4480** of him the **H3489** nail, out **H4480** of him the **H4421** battle **H7198** bow, out **H4480** of him **H3605** every **H5065** oppressor **H3162** together.

5 And they shall **H1961** be as **H1368** mighty men , which tread **H947** down their enemies in the **H2916** mire of the **H2351** streets in the **H4421** battle: and they shall **H3898** fight, **H3588** because the **H3068** LORD is **H5973** with them, and the **H7392** riders on **H5483** horses shall be **H954** confounded.

6 And I will **H1396** strengthen [**H853**] the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah, and I will **H3467** save the **H1004** house of **H3130** Joseph, and I will bring them **H7725** again to place them ; **H3588** for I have mercy **H7355** upon them: and they shall **H1961** be as **H834** though I had **H3808** not cast them **H2186** off: **H3588** for **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD their **H430** God, and will **H6030** hear them.

7 And they of **H669** Ephraim shall **H1961** be like a **H1368** mighty man , and their **H3820** heart shall **H8055** rejoice as **H3644** through **H3196** wine: yea, their **H1121** children shall **H7200** see it , and be **H8055** glad; their **H3820** heart shall **H1523** rejoice in the **H3068** LORD.

8 I will **H8319** hiss for them, and **H6908** gather them; **H3588** for I have **H6299** redeemed them: and they shall **H7235** increase **H3644** as they have **H7235** increased.

Zechariah

9 And I will **H2232** sow them among the **H5971** people: and they shall **H2142** remember me in far **H4801** countries; and they shall **H2421** live **H854** with their **H1121** children, and turn **H7725** again.

10 I will bring them **H7725** again also out of the **H4480** **H776** land of **H4714** Egypt, and **H6908** gather them out of **H4480** **H804** Assyria; and I will **H935** bring them **H413** into the **H776** land of **H1568** Gilead and **H3844** Lebanon; and place shall **H3808** not be **H4672** found for them.

11 And he shall **H5674** pass through the **H3220** sea with **H6869** affliction, and shall **H5221** smite the **H1530** waves in the **H3220** sea, and **H3605** all the **H4688** deeps of the **H2975** river shall dry **H3001** up: and the **H1347** pride of **H804** Assyria shall be brought **H3381** down, and the **H7626** scepter of **H4714** Egypt shall depart **H5493** away.

12 And I will **H1396** strengthen them in the **H3068** LORD; and they shall walk up and **H1980** down in his **H8034** name, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD.

Chapter 11

1 **H6605** Open thy **H1817** doors, O **H3844** Lebanon, that the **H784** fire may **H398** devour thy **H730** cedars.

2 **H3213** Howl, fir **H1265** tree; **H3588** for the **H730** cedar is **H5307** fallen; **H834** because the **H117** mighty are **H7703** spoiled: **H3213** howl, O ye **H437** oaks of **H1316** Bashan; **H3588** for the **H3293** forest of the **H1208** vintage is come **H3381** down.

3 There is a **H6963** voice of the **H3215** howling of the **H7462** shepherds; **H3588** for their **H155** glory is **H7703** spoiled: a **H6963** voice of the **H7581** roaring of young **H3715** lions; **H3588** for the **H1347** pride of **H3383** Jordan is **H7703** spoiled.

4 **H3541** Thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD my **H430** God; **H7462** Feed [**H853**] the **H6629** flock of the **H2028** slaughter;

5 **H834** Whose **H7069** possessors **H2026** slay them, and hold themselves not **H816** **H3808** guilty: and they that **H4376** sell them **H559** say, **H1288** Blessed be the **H3068** LORD; for I am **H6238** rich: and their own **H7462** shepherds **H2550** **H5921** pity them **H3808** not.

6 **H3588** For I will **H3808** no **H5750** more **H2550** **H5921** pity the **H3427** inhabitants of the **H776** land, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: but, **H2009** lo, **H595** I will **H4672** deliver [**H853**] the **H120** men every **H376** one into his **H7453** neighbor 's **H3027** hand, and into the **H3027** hand of his **H4428** king: and

Zechariah

they shall **H3807** smite [**H853**] the **H776** land, and out of their **H4480 H3027** hand I will **H3808** not **H5337** deliver them .

7 And I will **H7462** feed [**H853**] the **H6629** flock of **H2028** slaughter, even you, O **H6041** poor of the **H6629** flock. And I **H3947** took unto me **H8147** two **H4731** staves; the **H259** one I **H7121** called **H5278** Beauty, and the **H259** other I **H7121** called **H2256** Bands; and I **H7462** fed [**H853**] the **H6629** flock.

8 [**H853**] **H7969** Three **H7462** shepherds also I cut **H3582** off in **H259** one **H3391** month; and my **H5315** soul **H7114** loathed them, and their **H5315** soul **H1571** also **H973** abhorred me.

9 Then **H559** said I, I will **H3808** not **H7462** feed you: that that **H4191** dieth, let it **H4191** die; and that that is to be cut **H3582** off, let it be cut **H3582** off; and let the **H7604** rest **H398** eat every **H802** one [**H853**] the **H1320** flesh of **H7468** another.

10 And I **H3947** took [**H853**] my **H4731** staff, even [**H853**] **H5278** Beauty, and cut it **H1438** [**H853**] asunder, that I might **H6565** break [**H853**] my **H1285** covenant **H834** which I had **H3772** made **H854** with **H3605** all the **H5971** people.

11 And it was **H6565** broken in **H1931** that **H3117** day: and **H3651** so the **H6041** poor of the **H6629** flock that waited **H8104** upon me **H3045** knew **H3588** that **H1931** it was the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD.

12 And I **H559** said **H413** unto them, **H518** If ye think **H2895 H5869** good, **H3051** give me my **H7939** price; and **H518** if **H3808** not, **H2308** forbear. So they weighed **H8254** for [**H853**] my **H7939** price **H7970** thirty pieces of **H3701** silver.

13 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H7993** Cast it **H413** unto the **H3335** potter: a **H145** goodly **H3366** price **H834** that I was prised **H3365** at **H4480 H5921** of them. And I **H3947** took the **H7970** thirty pieces of **H3701** silver, and **H7993** cast them **H413** to the **H3335** potter in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD.

14 Then I cut **H1438** asunder [**H853**] mine **H8145** other **H4731** staff, [**H853**] even **H2256** Bands, that I might **H6565** break [**H853**] the **H264** brotherhood **H996** between **H3063** Judah and **H3478** Israel.

15 And the **H3068** LORD **H559** said **H413** unto me, **H3947** Take unto thee **H5750** yet the **H3627** instruments of a **H196** foolish **H7462** shepherd.

Zechariah

16 **H3588** For, **H2009** lo, **H595** I will **H6965** raise up a **H7462** shepherd in the **H776** land, which shall **H3808** not **H6485** visit those that be cut **H3582** off, **H3808** neither shall **H1245** seek the young **H5289** one, **H3808** nor **H7495** heal that that is **H7665** broken, **H3808** nor **H3557** feed that that standeth **H5324** still: but he shall **H398** eat the **H1320** flesh of the **H1277** fat, and tear their claws in **H6561** **H6541** pieces.

17 **H1945** Woe to the **H457** idol **H7473** shepherd that **H5800** leaveth the **H6629** flock! the **H2719** sword shall be **H5921** upon his **H2220** arm, and **H5921** upon his **H3225** right **H5869** eye: his **H2220** arm shall be clean dried **H3001** **H3001** up, and his **H3225** right **H5869** eye shall be utterly **H3543** **H3543** darkened.

Chapter 12

1 The **H4853** burden of the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H5921** for **H3478** Israel, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, which stretcheth **H5186** forth the **H8064** heavens, and layeth the **H3245** foundation of the **H776** earth, and **H3335** formeth the **H7307** spirit of **H120** man **H7130** within him.

2 **H2009** Behold, **H595** I will **H7760** make [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem a **H5592** cup of **H7478** trembling unto **H3605** all the **H5971** people round **H5439** about, when they shall **H1961** be in the **H4692** siege **H1571** both **H5921** against **H3063** Judah and **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem.

3 And in **H1931** that **H3117** day will I **H7760** make [**H853**] **H3389** Jerusalem a **H4614** burdensome **H68** stone for **H3605** all **H5971** people: **H3605** all that **H6006** burden themselves with it shall be cut in **H8295** **H8295** pieces, though **H3605** all the **H1471** people of the **H776** earth be gathered **H622** together **H5921** against it.

4 In **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, I will **H5221** smite **H3605** every **H5483** horse with **H8541** astonishment, and his **H7392** rider with **H7697** madness: and I will **H6491** open [**H853**] mine **H5869** eyes **H5921** upon the **H1004** house of **H3063** Judah, and will **H5221** smite **H3605** every **H5483** horse of the **H5971** people with **H5788** blindness.

5 And the **H441** governors of **H3063** Judah shall **H559** say in their **H3820** heart, The **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem shall be my **H556** strength in the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts their **H430** God.

6 In **H1931** that **H3117** day will I **H7760** make [**H853**] the **H441** governors of **H3063** Judah like a **H3595** hearth of **H784** fire among the **H6086** wood, and like a **H3940** torch of **H784** fire in a **H5995** sheaf; and they shall **H398** devour [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people round **H5439** about, **H5921** on the right

Zechariah

H3225 hand and **H5921** on the **H8040** left: and **H3389** Jerusalem shall be **H3427** inhabited **H5750** again in her own **H8478** place, even in **H3389** Jerusalem.

7 The **H3068** LORD also shall **H3467** save [**H853**] the **H168** tents of **H3063** Judah **H7223** first, **H4616** that the **H8597** glory of the **H1004** house of **H1732** David and the **H8597** glory of the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem do **H3808** not **H1431** magnify themselves **H5921** against **H3063** Judah.

8 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall the **H3068** LORD **H1598** **H1157** defend the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem; and he that is **H3782** feeble among them at **H1931** that **H3117** day shall **H1961** be as **H1732** David; and the **H1004** house of **H1732** David shall be as **H430** God, as the **H4397** angel of the **H3068** LORD **H6440** before them.

9 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that I will **H1245** seek to **H8045** destroy [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H1471** nations that **H935** come **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem.

10 And I will **H8210** pour **H5921** upon the **H1004** house of **H1732** David, and **H5921** upon the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem, the **H7307** spirit of **H2580** grace and of **H8469** supplications: and they shall **H5027** look **H413** upon me [**H853**] **H834** whom they have **H1856** pierced, and they shall **H5594** mourn **H5921** for him, as one **H4553** mourneth **H5921** for his **H3173** only son, and shall be in **H4843** bitterness **H5921** for him, as one that is in **H4843** bitterness **H5921** for his **H1060** firstborn.

11 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall there be a **H1431** great **H4553** mourning in **H3389** Jerusalem, as the **H4553** mourning of **H1910** Hadadrimmon in the **H1237** valley of **H4023** Megiddon.

12 And the **H776** land shall **H5594** mourn, every **H4940** **H4940** family **H905** apart; the **H4940** family of the **H1004** house of **H1732** David **H905** apart, and their **H802** wives **H905** apart; the **H4940** family of the **H1004** house of **H5416** Nathan **H905** apart, and their **H802** wives **H905** apart;

13 The **H4940** family of the **H1004** house of **H3878** Levi **H905** apart, and their **H802** wives **H905** apart; the **H4940** family of **H8097** Shimei **H905** apart, and their **H802** wives **H905** apart;

14 **H3605** All the **H4940** families that **H7604** remain, every **H4940** **H4940** family **H905** apart, and their **H802** wives **H905** apart.

Zechariah

Chapter 13

- 1** In **H1931** that **H3117** day there shall **H1961** be a **H4726** fountain **H6605** opened to the **H1004** house of **H1732** David and to the **H3427** inhabitants of **H3389** Jerusalem for **H2403** sin and for **H5079** uncleanness.
- 2** And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, that I will cut **H3772** off [**H853**] the **H8034** names of the **H6091** idols out **H4480** of the **H776** land, and they shall **H3808** no **H5750** more be **H2142** remembered: and **H1571** also I will cause [**H853**] the **H5030** prophets and the **H2932** unclean **H7307** spirit to **H5674** pass out **H4480** of the **H776** land.
- 3** And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that **H3588** when **H376** any shall **H5750** yet **H5012** prophesy, then his **H1** father and his **H517** mother that **H3205** begot him shall **H559** say **H413** unto him, Thou shalt **H3808** not **H2421** live; **H3588** for thou **H1696** speakest **H8267** lies in the **H8034** name of the **H3068** LORD: and his **H1** father and his **H517** mother that **H3205** begot him shall thrust him **H1856** through when he **H5012** prophesieth.
- 4** And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that the **H5030** prophets shall be **H954** ashamed every **H376** one of his **H4480** **H2384** vision, when he hath **H5012** prophesied; **H3808** neither shall they **H3847** wear a **H8181** rough **H155** garment **H4616** to **H3584** deceive:
- 5** But he shall **H559** say, **H595** I am **H3808** no **H5030** prophet, **H595** I am a **H376** **H5647** **H127** husbandman; **H3588** for **H120** man taught me to keep **H7069** cattle from my **H4480** **H5271** youth.
- 6** And one shall **H559** say **H413** unto him, **H4100** What are **H428** these **H4347** wounds **H996** in thine **H3027** hands? Then he shall **H559** answer, Those with **H834** which I was **H5221** wounded in the **H1004** house of my **H157** friends.
- 7** **H5782** Awake, O **H2719** sword, **H5921** against my **H7462** shepherd, and **H5921** against the **H1397** man that is my **H5997** fellow, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts: **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H7462** shepherd, and the **H6629** sheep shall be **H6327** scattered: and I will **H7725** turn mine **H3027** hand **H5921** upon the little **H6819** ones.
- 8** And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that in **H3605** all the **H776** land, **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD, **H8147** two **H6310** parts therein shall be cut **H3772** off and **H1478** die; but the **H7992** third shall be **H3498** left therein.
- 9** And I will **H935** bring [**H853**] the third **H7992** part through the **H784** fire, and will **H6884** refine them as [**H853**] **H3701** silver is **H6884** refined, and will **H974**

Zechariah

try them as [H853] H2091 gold is H974 tried: H1931 they shall H7121 call on my H8034 name, and H589 I will H6030 hear them: I will H559 say, H1931 It is my H5971 people: and H1931 they shall H559 say, The H3068 LORD is my H430 God.

Chapter 14

1 H2009 Behold, the H3117 day of the H3068 LORD H935 cometh, and thy H7998 spoil shall be H2505 divided in the H7130 midst of thee.

2 For I will H622 gather [H853] H3605 all H1471 nations H413 against H3389 Jerusalem to H4421 battle; and the H5892 city shall be H3920 taken, and the H1004 houses H8155 rifled, and the H802 women H7693 ravished; and H2677 half of the H5892 city shall go H3318 forth into H1473 captivity, and the H3499 residue of the H5971 people shall H3808 not be cut H3772 off H4480 from the H5892 city.

3 Then shall the H3068 LORD go H3318 forth, and fight H3898 against H1992 those H1471 nations, as H3117 when he H3898 fought in the H3117 day of H7128 battle.

4 And his H7272 feet shall H5975 stand in H1931 that H3117 day H5921 upon the H2022 mount of H2132 Olives, H834 which is H5921 H6440 before H3389 Jerusalem on the H4480 H6924 east, and the H2022 mount of H2132 Olives shall H1234 cleave in the H4480 H2677 midst thereof toward the H4217 east and toward the H3220 west, and there shall be a H3966 very H1419 great H1516 valley; and H2677 half of the H2022 mountain shall H4185 remove toward the H6828 north, and H2677 half of it toward the H5045 south.

5 And ye shall H5127 flee to the H1516 valley of the H2022 mountains; H3588 for the H1516 valley of the H2022 mountains shall H5060 reach H413 unto H682 Azal: yea, ye shall H5127 flee, like H834 as ye H5127 fled from H4480 H6440 before the H7494 earthquake in the H3117 days of H5818 Uzziah H4428 king of H3063 Judah: and the H3068 LORD my H430 God shall H935 come, and H3605 all the H6918 saints H5973 with thee.

6 And it shall come to H1961 pass in H1931 that H3117 day, that the H216 light shall H3808 not H1961 be H3368 clear, nor H7087 dark:

7 But it shall H1961 be H259 one H3117 day H1931 which shall be H3045 known to the H3068 LORD, H3808 not H3117 day, H3808 nor H3915 night: but it shall come to H1961 pass, that at H6153 evening H6256 time it shall H1961 be H216 light.

Zechariah

8 And it shall **H1961** be in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that **H2416** living **H4325** waters shall go **H3318** out from **H4480 H3389** Jerusalem; **H2677** half of them **H413** toward the **H6931** former **H3220** sea, and **H2677** half of them **H413** toward the **H314** hinder **H3220** sea: in **H7019** summer and in **H2779** winter shall it **H1961** be.

9 And the **H3068** LORD shall **H1961** be **H4428** king **H5921** over **H3605** all the **H776** earth: in **H1931** that **H3117** day shall there **H1961** be **H259** one **H3068** LORD, and his **H8034** name **H259** one.

10 **H3605** All the **H776** land shall be **H5437** turned as a **H6160** plain from **H4480 H1387** Geba to **H7417** Rimmon **H5045** south of **H3389** Jerusalem: and it shall be lifted **H7213** up, and **H3427** inhabited in her **H8478** place, from **H1144** Benjamin 's **H4480 H8179** gate **H5704** unto the **H4725** place of the **H7223** first **H8179** gate, **H5704** unto the **H6434** corner **H8179** gate, and from the **H4026** tower of **H2606** Hananeel **H5704** unto the **H4428** king 's **H3342** winepresses.

11 And men shall **H3427** dwell in it, and there shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5750** more utter **H2764** destruction; but **H3389** Jerusalem shall be **H983** safely **H3427** inhabited.

12 And **H2063** this shall **H1961** be the **H4046** plague **H834** wherewith the **H3068** LORD will **H5062** smite [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H5971** people **H834** that have **H6633** fought **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem; Their **H1320** flesh shall consume **H4743** away while **H1931** they **H5975** stand upon their **H5921 H7272** feet, and their **H5869** eyes shall consume **H4743** away in their **H2356** holes, and their **H3956** tongue shall consume **H4743** away in their **H6310** mouth.

13 And it shall come to **H1961** pass in **H1931** that **H3117** day, that a **H7227** great **H4103** tumult from the **H3068** LORD shall **H1961** be among them; and they shall lay **H2388** hold every **H376** one on the **H3027** hand of his **H7453** neighbor, and his **H3027** hand shall rise **H5927** up **H5921** against the **H3027** hand of his **H7453** neighbor.

14 And **H3063** Judah **H1571** also shall **H3898** fight at **H3389** Jerusalem; and the **H2428** wealth of **H3605** all the **H1471** heathen round **H5439** about shall be gathered **H622** together, **H2091** gold, and **H3701** silver, and **H899** apparel, in **H3966** great **H7230** abundance.

15 And **H3651** so shall **H1961** be the **H4046** plague of the **H5483** horse, of the **H6505** mule, of the **H1581** camel, and of the **H2543** ass, and of **H3605** all the **H929** beasts **H834** that shall **H1961** be in **H1992** these **H4264** tents, as **H2063** this **H4046** plague.

Zechariah

16 And it shall come to **H1961** pass, that every **H3605** one that is **H3498** left of **H4480 H3605** all the **H1471** nations which **H935** came **H5921** against **H3389** Jerusalem shall even go **H5927** up **H4480 H1767** from **H8141** year to **H8141** year to **H7812** worship the **H4428** King, the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, and to **H2287** keep [**H853**] the **H2282** feast of **H5521** tabernacles.

17 And it shall **H1961** be, that **H834** whoso will **H3808** not come **H5927** up **H4480 H854** of all the **H4940** families of the **H776** earth **H413** unto **H3389** Jerusalem to **H7812** worship the **H4428** King, the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, even **H5921** upon them shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H1653** rain.

18 And **H518** if the **H4940** family of **H4714** Egypt go not **H5927 H3808** up, and **H935** come **H3808** not, that have **H3808** no rain ; there shall **H1961** be the **H4046** plague, **H834** wherewith the **H3068** LORD will **H5062** smite [**H853**] the **H1471** heathen **H834** that come not **H5927 H3808** up to **H2287** keep [**H853**] the **H2282** feast of **H5521** tabernacles.

19 **H2063** This shall **H1961** be the **H2403** punishment of **H4714** Egypt, and the **H2403** punishment of **H3605** all **H1471** nations **H834** that come not **H5927 H3808** up to **H2287** keep [**H853**] the **H2282** feast of **H5521** tabernacles.

20 In **H1931** that **H3117** day shall there **H1961** be **H5921** upon the **H4698** bells of the **H5483** horses, **H6944** HOLINESS UNTO THE **H3068** LORD; and the **H5518** pots in the **H3068** LORD 's **H1004** house shall **H1961** be like the **H4219** bowls **H6440** before the **H4196** altar.

21 Yea, **H3605** every **H5518** pot in **H3389** Jerusalem and in **H3063** Judah shall **H1961** be **H6944** holiness unto the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts: and **H3605** all they that **H2076** sacrifice shall **H935** come and **H3947** take **H4480** of them, and **H1310** see the therein: and in **H1931** that **H3117** day there shall **H1961** be **H3808** no **H5750** more the **H3669** Canaanite in the **H1004** house of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

Malachi

Chapter 1

1 The **H4853** burden of the **H1697** word of the **H3068** LORD **H413** to **H3478** Israel **H3027** by **H4401** Malachi.

2 I have **H157** loved you, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD. Yet ye **H559** say, **H4100** Wherein hast thou **H157** loved us? Was **H3808** not **H6215** Esau **H3290** Jacob 's **H251** brother? **H5002** saith the **H3068** LORD: yet I **H157** loved [**H853**] **H3290** Jacob,

3 And I **H8130** hated **H6215** Esau, and **H7760** laid [**H853**] his **H2022** mountains and his **H5159** heritage **H8077** waste for the **H8568** dragons of the **H4057** wilderness.

4 **H3588** Whereas **H1123** Edom **H559** saith, We are **H7567** impoverished, but we will **H7725** return and **H1129** build the desolate **H2723** places; **H3541** thus **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H1992** They shall **H1129** build, but **H589** I will throw **H2040** down; and they shall **H7121** call them, The **H1366** border of **H7564** wickedness, and, The **H5971** people against **H834** whom the **H3068** LORD hath **H2194** indignation **H5704** **H5769** forever.

5 And your **H5869** eyes shall **H7200** see, and **H859** ye shall **H559** say, The **H3068** LORD will be **H1431** magnified **H4480** **H5921** from the **H1366** border of **H3478** Israel.

6 A **H1121** son **H3513** honoreth his **H1** father, and a **H5650** servant his **H113** master: **H518** if then **H589** I be a **H1** father, **H346** where is mine **H3519** honor? and **H518** if **H589** I be a **H113** master, **H346** where is my **H4172** fear? **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts unto you, O **H3548** priests, that **H959** despise my **H8034** name. And ye **H559** say, **H4100** Wherein have we **H959** despised [**H853**] thy **H8034** name?

7 Ye **H5066** offer **H1351** polluted **H3899** bread **H5921** upon mine **H4196** altar; and ye **H559** say, **H4100** Wherein have we **H1351** polluted thee? In that ye **H559** say, The **H7979** table of the **H3068** LORD is **H959** contemptible.

8 And **H3588** if ye **H5066** offer the **H5787** blind for **H2076** sacrifice, is it **H369** not **H7451** evil? and **H3588** if ye **H5066** offer the **H6455** lame and **H2470** sick, is it **H369** not **H7451** evil? **H7126** offer it **H4994** now unto thy **H6346** governor; will he be **H7521** pleased with thee, **H176** or **H5375** accept thy **H6440** person? **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

Malachi

9 And **H6258** now, I pray **H4994** you, **H2470** beseech **H410** God that he will be **H2603** gracious unto us: **H2063** this hath **H1961** been by your **H4480 H3027** means: will he **H5375** regard **H4480** your **H6440** persons? **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

10 H4310 Who is there **H1571** even among you that would **H5462** shut the **H1817** doors for naught? **H3808** neither do ye **H215** kindle fire on mine **H4196** altar for **H2600** naught. I have **H369** no **H2656** pleasure in you, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H3808** neither will I **H7521** accept an **H4503** offering at your **H4480 H3027** hand.

11 H3588 For from the **H4480 H4217** rising of the **H8121** sun even **H5704** unto the going **H3996** down of the same my **H8034** name shall be **H1419** great among the **H1471** Gentiles; and in **H3605** every **H4725** place **H6999** incense shall be **H5066** offered unto my **H8034** name, and a **H2889** pure **H4503** offering: **H3588** for my **H8034** name shall be **H1419** great among the **H1471** heathen, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

12 But **H859** ye have **H2490** profaned it, in that ye **H559** say, The **H7979** table of the **H136** LORD is **H1351** polluted; and the **H5108** fruit thereof, even his **H400** meat, is **H959** contemptible.

13 Ye **H559** said also, **H2009** Behold, what a **H4972 H8513** weariness is it! and ye have snuffed **H5301** at it, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts; and ye **H935** brought that which was **H1497** torn, and the **H6455** lame, and the **H2470** sick; thus ye **H935** brought [**H853**] an **H4503** offering: should I **H7521** accept this of your **H4480 H3027** hand? **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD.

14 But **H779** cursed be the **H5230** deceiver, which **H3426** hath in his **H5739** flock a **H2145** male, and **H5087** voweth, and **H2076** sacrificeth unto the **H136** Lord a corrupt **H7843** thing: **H3588** for **H589** I am a **H1419** great **H4428** King, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, and my **H8034** name is **H3372** dreadful among the **H1471** heathen.

Chapter 2

1 And **H6258** now, O ye **H3548** priests, **H2063** this **H4687** commandment is **H413** for you.

2 H518 If ye will **H3808** not **H8085** hear, and **H518** if ye will **H3808** not **H7760** lay it **H5921** to **H3820** heart, to **H5414** give **H3519** glory unto my **H8034** name, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, I will even **H7971** send [**H853**] a **H3994** curse upon you, and I will **H779** curse [**H853**] your **H1293** blessings:

Malachi

H1571 yea, I have **H779** cursed them already, **H3588** because ye do **H369** not **H7760** lay it **H5921** to **H3820** heart.

3 H2009 Behold, I will **H1605** corrupt [**H853**] your **H2233** seed, and **H2219** spread **H6569** dung **H5921** upon your **H6440** faces, even the **H6569** dung of your solemn **H2282** feasts; and one shall take you **H5375** [**H853**] away **H413** with it.

4 And ye shall **H3045** know **H3588** that I have **H7971** sent **H2063** this [**H853**] **H4687** commandment **H413** unto you, that my **H1285** covenant might **H1961** be **H854** with **H3878** Levi, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

5 My **H1285** covenant **H1961** was **H854** with him of **H2416** life and **H7965** peace; and I **H5414** gave them to him for the **H4172** fear wherewith he **H3372** feared me, and was **H2865** afraid **H4480** **H6440** before my **H8034** name.

6 The **H8451** law of **H571** truth **H1961** was in his **H6310** mouth, and **H5766** iniquity was **H3808** not **H4672** found in his **H8193** lips: he **H1980** walked **H854** with me in **H7965** peace and **H4334** equity, and did turn many **H7725** **H7227** away from **H4480** **H5771** iniquity.

7 H3588 For the **H3548** priest 's **H8193** lips should **H8104** keep **H1847** knowledge, and they should **H1245** seek the **H8451** law at his **H4480** **H6310** mouth: **H3588** for **H1931** he is the **H4397** messenger of the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

8 But **H859** ye are **H5493** departed out **H4480** of the **H1870** way; ye have caused many to **H3782** **H7227** stumble at the **H8451** law; ye have **H7843** corrupted the **H1285** covenant of **H3878** Levi, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

9 Therefore have **H589** I **H1571** also **H5414** made you **H959** contemptible and **H8217** base before **H3605** all the **H5971** people, according **H6310** **H834** as ye have **H369** not **H8104** kept [**H853**] my **H1870** ways, but have been **H5375** **H6440** partial in the **H8451** law.

10 Have we **H3808** not **H3605** all **H259** one **H1** father? hath **H3808** not **H259** one **H410** God **H1254** created us? **H4069** why do we deal **H898** treacherously every **H376** man against his **H251** brother, by **H2490** profaning the **H1285** covenant of our **H1** fathers?

11 H3063 Judah hath dealt **H898** treacherously, and an **H8441** abomination is **H6213** committed in **H3478** Israel and in **H3389** Jerusalem; **H3588** for **H3063** Judah hath **H2490** profaned the **H6944** holiness of the **H3068** LORD **H834**

Malachi

which he **H157** loved, and hath **H1166** married the **H1323** daughter of a **H5236** strange **H410** god.

12 The **H3068** LORD will cut **H3772** off the **H376** man **H834** that **H6213** doeth this, the **H5782** master and the **H6030** scholar, out of the **H4480** **H168** tabernacles of **H3290** Jacob, and him that **H5066** offereth an **H4503** offering unto the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

13 And **H2063** this have ye **H6213** done **H8145** again, **H3680** covering [**H853**] the **H4196** altar of the **H3068** LORD with **H1832** tears, with **H1065** weeping, and with crying **H603** out, insomuch that he **H6437** **H413** regardeth **H4480** **H369** not the **H4503** offering any **H5750** more, or **H3947** receiveth it with good **H7522** will at your **H4480** **H3027** hand.

14 Yet ye **H559** say, **H5921** **H4100** Wherefore? **H5921** **H3588** Because the **H3068** LORD hath been **H5749** witness **H996** between thee and the **H802** wife of thy **H5271** youth, against **H834** whom **H859** thou hast dealt **H898** treacherously: yet is **H1931** she thy **H2278** companion, and the **H802** wife of thy **H1285** covenant.

15 And did **H3808** not he **H6213** make **H259** one? Yet had he the **H7605** residue of the **H7307** spirit. And **H4100** wherefore **H259** one? That he might **H1245** seek a **H430** godly **H2233** seed. Therefore take **H8104** heed to your **H7307** spirit, and let **H408** none deal **H898** treacherously against the **H802** wife of his **H5271** youth.

16 **H3588** For the **H3068** LORD, the **H430** God of **H3478** Israel, **H559** saith that he **H8130** hateth putting **H7971** away: for one **H3680** covereth **H2555** violence **H5921** with his **H3830** garment, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts: therefore take **H8104** heed to your **H7307** spirit, that ye deal not **H898** **H3808** treacherously.

17 Ye have **H3021** wearied the **H3068** LORD with your **H1697** words. Yet ye **H559** say, **H4100** Wherein have we **H3021** wearied him? When ye **H559** say, Every **H3605** one that **H6213** doeth **H7451** evil is **H2896** good in the **H5869** sight of the **H3068** LORD, and **H1931** he **H2654** delighteth in them; **H176** or, **H346** Where is the **H430** God of **H4941** judgment?

Chapter 3

1 **H2009** Behold, I will **H7971** send my **H4397** messenger, and he shall **H6437** prepare the **H1870** way **H6440** before me: and the **H113** Lord, **H834** whom **H859** ye **H1245** seek, shall **H6597** suddenly **H935** come **H413** to his **H1964** temple, even the **H4397** messenger of the **H1285** covenant, **H834** whom **H859**

Malachi

ye **H2655** delight in: **H2009** behold, he shall **H935** come, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

2 But **H4310** who may **H3557** abide [**H853**] the **H3117** day of his **H935** coming? and **H4310** who shall **H5975** stand when he **H7200** appeareth? **H3588** for **H1931** he is like a **H6884** refiner 's **H784** fire, and like **H3526** fullers ' **H1287** soap:

3 And he shall **H3427** sit as a **H6884** refiner and **H2891** purifier of **H3701** silver: and he shall **H2891** purify [**H853**] the **H1121** sons of **H3878** Levi, and **H2212** purge them as **H2091** gold and **H3701** silver, that they may **H1961** **H5066** offer unto the **H3068** LORD an **H4503** offering in **H6666** righteousness.

4 Then shall the **H4503** offering of **H3063** Judah and **H3389** Jerusalem be **H6149** pleasant unto the **H3068** LORD, as in the **H3117** days of **H5769** old, and as in **H6931** former **H8141** years.

5 And I will come **H7126** near **H413** to you to **H4941** judgment; and I will **H1961** be a **H4116** swift **H5707** witness against the **H3784** sorcerers, and against the **H5003** adulterers, and against **H8267** false **H7650** swearers, and against those that **H6231** oppress the **H7916** hireling in his **H7939** wages, the **H490** widow, and the **H3490** fatherless, and that turn **H5186** aside the **H1616** stranger from his right , and **H3372** fear **H3808** not me, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

6 **H3588** For **H589** I am the **H3068** LORD, I **H8138** change **H3808** not; therefore **H859** ye **H1121** sons of **H3290** Jacob are **H3808** not **H3615** consumed.

7 Even from the **H4480** **H3117** days of your **H1** fathers ye are gone **H5493** away from mine **H4480** **H2706** ordinances, and have **H3808** not **H8104** kept them . **H7725** Return **H413** unto me, and I will **H7725** return **H413** unto you, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts. But ye **H559** said, **H4100** Wherein shall we **H7725** return?

8 Will a **H120** man **H6906** rob **H430** God? **H3588** Yet **H859** ye have **H6906** robbed me. But ye **H559** say, **H4100** Wherein have we **H6906** robbed thee? In **H4643** tithes and **H8641** offerings.

9 **H859** Ye are **H779** cursed with a **H3994** curse: for **H859** ye have **H6906** robbed me, even this **H3605** whole **H1471** nation.

10 **H935** Bring ye [**H853**] **H3605** all the **H4643** tithes **H413** into the **H1004** **H214** storehouse, that there may **H1961** be **H2964** meat in mine **H1004** house, and **H974** prove me **H4994** now **H2063** herewith, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H518** if I will **H3808** not **H6605** open you [**H853**] the **H699**

Malachi

windows of **H8064** heaven, and pour you **H7324** out a **H1293** blessing, **H5704** that there shall **H1097** not be room **H1767** enough to receive it .

11 And I will **H1605** rebuke the **H398** devourer for your sakes, and he shall **H3808** not **H7843** destroy [**H853**] the **H6529** fruits of your **H127** ground; **H3808** neither shall your **H1612** vine cast her fruit before the **H7921** time in the **H7704** field, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

12 And **H3605** all **H1471** nations shall call you **H833** [**H853**] blessed: **H3588** for **H859** ye shall **H1961** be a **H2656** delightful **H776** land, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

13 Your **H1697** words have been **H2388** stout **H5921** against me, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD. Yet ye **H559** say, **H4100** What have we **H1696** spoken so much **H5921** against thee?

14 Ye have **H559** said, It is **H7723** vain to **H5647** serve **H430** God: and **H4100** what **H1215** profit is it **H3588** that we have **H8104** kept his **H4931** ordinance, and **H3588** that we have **H1980** walked **H6941** mournfully **H4480** **H6440** before the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts?

15 And **H6258** now **H587** we call the proud **H833** **H2086** happy; **H1571** yea, they that **H6213** work **H7564** wickedness are set **H1129** up; **H1571** yea, they that **H974** tempt **H430** God are even **H4422** delivered.

16 **H227** Then they that **H3373** feared the **H3068** LORD **H1696** spoke often **H376** one **H854** to **H7453** another: and the **H3068** LORD **H7181** hearkened, and **H8085** heard it , and a **H5612** book of **H2146** remembrance was **H3789** written **H6440** before him for them that **H3372** feared the **H3068** LORD, and that **H2803** thought upon his **H8034** name.

17 And they shall **H1961** be mine, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, in that **H3117** day **H834** when **H589** I make **H6213** up my **H5459** jewels; and I will **H2550** **H5921** spare them, **H834** as a **H376** man **H2550** **H5921** spareth his own **H1121** son that **H5647** serveth him.

18 Then shall ye **H7725** return, and **H7200** discern **H996** between the **H6662** righteous and the **H7563** wicked, **H996** between him that **H5647** serveth **H430** God and **H834** him that **H5647** serveth him **H3808** not.

Chapter 4

1 **H3588** For, **H2009** behold, the **H3117** day **H935** cometh, that shall **H1197** burn as an **H8574** oven; and **H3605** all the **H2086** proud, yea, and **H3605** all that **H6213** do **H7564** wickedly, shall **H1961** be **H7179** stubble: and the **H3117** day

Malachi

that **H935** cometh shall burn them **H3857** [**H853**] up, **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts, **H834** that it shall **H5800** leave them **H3808** neither **H8328** root nor **H6057** branch.

2 But unto you that **H3373** fear my **H8034** name shall the **H8121** Sun of **H6666** righteousness **H2224** arise with **H4832** healing in his **H3671** wings; and ye shall go **H3318** forth, and grow **H6335** up as **H5695** calves of the **H4770** stall.

3 And ye shall tread **H6072** down the **H7563** wicked; **H3588** for they shall **H1961** be **H665** ashes **H8478** under the **H3709** soles of your **H7272** feet in the **H3117** day **H834** that **H589** I shall **H6213** do this , **H559** saith the **H3068** LORD of **H6635** hosts.

4 **H2142** Remember ye the **H8451** law of **H4872** Moses my **H5650** servant, **H834** which I commanded **H6680** unto him in **H2722** Horeb **H5921** for **H3605** all **H3478** Israel, with the **H2706** statutes and **H4941** judgments.

5 **H2009** Behold, **H595** I will **H7971** send you [**H853**] **H452** Elijah the **H5030** prophet **H6440** before the **H935** coming of the **H1419** great and **H3372** dreadful **H3117** day of the **H3068** LORD:

6 And he shall **H7725** turn the **H3820** heart of the **H1** fathers **H5921** to the **H1121** children, and the **H3820** heart of the **H1121** children **H5921** to their **H1** fathers, **H6435** lest I **H935** come and **H5221** smite [**H853**] the **H776** earth with a **H2764** curse.

Matthew

Chapter 1

1 The book **G976** of the generation **G1078** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547**, the son **G5207** of David **G1138**, the son **G5207** of Abraham **G11**.

2 Abraham **G11** begat **G1080** Isaac **G2464**; and **G1161** Isaac **G2464** begat **G1080** Jacob **G2384**; and **G1161** Jacob **G2384** begat **G1080** Judas **G2455** and **G2532** his **G846** brethren **G80**;

3 And **G1161** Judas **G2455** begat **G1080** Phares **G5329** and **G2532** Zara **G2196** of **G1537** Thamar **G2283**; and **G1161** Phares **G5329** begat **G1080** Esrom **G2074**; and **G1161** Esrom **G2074** begat **G1080** Aram **G689**;

4 And **G1161** Aram **G689** begat **G1080** Aminadab **G284**; and **G1161** Aminadab **G284** begat **G1080** Naasson **G3476**; and **G1161** Naasson **G3476** begat **G1080** Salmon **G4533**;

5 And **G1161** Salmon **G4533** begat **G1080** Booz **G1003** of **G1537** Rachab **G4477**; and **G1161** Booz **G1003** begat **G1080** Obed **G5601** of **G1537** Ruth **G4503**; and **G1161** Obed **G5601** begat **G1080** Jesse **G2421**;

6 And **G1161** Jesse **G2421** begat **G1080** David **G1138** the king **G935**; and **G1161** David **G1138** the king **G935** begat **G1080** Solomon **G4672** of **G1537** her **G3588** that had been the wife of Urias **G3774**;

7 And **G1161** Solomon **G4672** begat **G1080** Roboam **G4497**; and **G1161** Roboam **G4497** begat **G1080** Abia **G7**; and **G1161** Abia **G7** begat **G1080** Asa **G760**;

8 And **G1161** Asa **G760** begat **G1080** Josaphat **G2498**; and **G1161** Josaphat **G2498** begat **G1080** Joram **G2496**; and **G1161** Joram **G2496** begat **G1080** Ozias **G3604**;

9 And **G1161** Ozias **G3604** begat **G1080** Joatham **G2488**; and **G1161** Joatham **G2488** begat **G1080** Achaz **G881**; and **G1161** Achaz **G881** begat **G1080** Ezekias **G1478**;

10 And **G1161** Ezekias **G1478** begat **G1080** Manasses **G3128**; and **G1161** Manasses **G3128** begat **G1080** Amon **G300**; and **G1161** Amon **G300** begat **G1080** Josias **G2502**;

Matthew

11 And **G1161** Josias **G2502** begat **G1080** Jechonias **G2423** and **G2532** his **G846** brethren **G80**, about the time **G1909** they were carried away **G3350** to Babylon **G897**:1

12 And **G1161** after **G3326** they were brought **G3350** to Babylon **G897**, Jechonias **G2423** begat **G1080** Salathiel **G4528**; and **G1161** Salathiel **G4528** begat **G1080** Zorobabel **G2216**;

13 And **G1161** Zorobabel **G2216** begat **G1080** Abiud **G10**; and **G1161** Abiud **G10** begat **G1080** Eliakim **G1662**; and **G1161** Eliakim **G1662** begat **G1080** Azor **G107**;

14 And **G1161** Azor **G107** begat **G1080** Sadoc **G4524**; and **G1161** Sadoc **G4524** begat **G1080** Achim **G885**; and **G1161** Achim **G885** begat **G1080** Eliud **G1664**;

15 And **G1161** Eliud **G1664** begat **G1080** Eleazar **G1648**; and **G1161** Eleazar **G1648** begat **G1080** Matthan **G3157**; and **G1161** Matthan **G3157** begat **G1080** Jacob **G2384**;

16 And **G1161** Jacob **G2384** begat **G1080** Joseph **G2501** the husband **G435** of Mary **G3137**, of **G1537** whom **G3739** was born **G1080** Jesus **G2424**, who **G3588** is called **G3004** Christ **G5547**.

17 So **G3767** all **G3956** the generations **G1074** from **G575** Abraham **G11** to **G2193** David **G1138** are fourteen **G1180** generations **G1074**; and **G2532** from **G575** David **G1138** until **G2193** the carrying away **G3350** into Babylon **G897** are fourteen **G1180** generations **G1074**; and **G2532** from **G575** the carrying away **G3350** into Babylon **G897** unto **G2193** Christ **G5547** are fourteen **G1180** generations **G1074**.

18 Now **G1161** the birth **G1083** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** was **G2258** on this wise **G3779**: When as **G1063** his **G846** mother **G3384** Mary **G3137** was espoused **G3423** to Joseph **G2501**, before **G4250** **G2228** they **G846** came together **G4905**, she was found **G2147** with child **G1722** **G1064** **G2192** of **G1537** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**.

19 Then **G1161** Joseph **G2501** her **G846** husband **G435**, being **G5607** a just **G1342** man, and **G2532** not **G3361** willing **G2309** to make **G3856** her **G846** a publick example **G3856**, was minded **G1014** to put **G630** her **G846** away **G630** privily **G2977**.

20 But **G1161** while he **G846** thought on **G1760** these things **G5023**, behold **G2400**, the angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** appeared **G5316** unto him **G846** in **G2596** a dream **G3677**, saying **G3004**, Joseph **G2501**, thou son **G5207** of David **G1138**, fear **G5399** not **G3361** to take **G3880** unto thee **G4675** Mary **G3137** thy

Matthew

wife **G1135**: for **G1063** that which is conceived **G1080** in **G1722** her **G846** is **G2076** of **G1537** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151.2**

21 And **G1161** she shall bring forth **G5088** a son **G5207**, and **G2532** thou shalt call **G2564** his **G846** name **G3686** JESUS **G2424**: for **G1063** he **G846** shall save **G4982** his **G846** people **G2992** from **G575** their **G846** sins **G266.3**

22 Now **G1161** all **G3650** this **G5124** was done **G1096**, that **G2443** it might be fulfilled **G4137** which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** of **G5259** the Lord **G2962** by **G1223** the prophet **G4396**, saying **G3004**,

23 Behold **G2400**, a virgin **G3933** shall be with child **G1722** **G1064** **G2192**, and **G2532** shall bring forth **G5088** a son **G5207**, and **G2532** they shall call **G2564** his **G846** name **G3686** Emmanuel **G1694**, which **G3739** being interpreted **G3177** is **G2076**, God **G2316** with **G3326** us **G2257.4**

24 Then **G1161** Joseph **G2501** being raised **G1326** from **G575** sleep **G5258** did **G4160** as **G5613** the angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** had bidden **G4367** him **G846**, and **G2532** took **G3880** unto him **G846** his wife **G1135**:

25 And **G2532** knew **G1097** her **G846** not **G3756** till **G2193** **G3739** she had brought forth **G5088** her **G846** firstborn **G4416** son **G5207**: and **G2532** he called **G2564** his **G846** name **G3686** JESUS **G2424**.

Chapter 2

1 Now **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** was born **G1080** in **G1722** Bethlehem **G965** of Judaea **G2449** in **G1722** the days **G2250** of Herod **G2264** the king **G935**, behold **G2400**, there came **G3854** wise men **G3097** from **G575** the east **G395** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**,

2 Saying **G3004**, Where **G4226** is **G2076** he that is born **G5088** King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**? for **G1063** we have seen **G1492** his **G846** star **G792** in **G1722** the east **G395**, and **G2532** are come **G2064** to worship **G4352** him **G846**.

3 When **G1161** Herod **G2264** the king **G935** had heard **G191** these things, he was troubled **G5015**, and **G2532** all **G3956** Jerusalem **G2414** with **G3326** him **G846**.

4 And **G2532** when he had gathered **G4863** all **G3956** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** scribes **G1122** of the people **G2992** together **G4863**, he demanded **G4441** of **G3844** them **G846** where **G4226** Christ **G5547** should be born **G1080**.

5 And **G1161** they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, In **G1722** Bethlehem **G965** of Judaea **G2449**: for **G1063** thus **G3779** it is written **G1125** by **G1223** the prophet **G4396**,

Matthew

6 And **G2532** thou **G4771** Bethlehem **G965**, in the land **G1093** of Juda **G2448**, art **G1488** not **G3760** the least **G1646** among **G1722** the princes **G2232** of Juda **G2448**: for **G1063** out of **G1537** thee **G4675** shall come **G1831** a Governor **G2233**, that **G3748** shall rule **G4165** my **G3450** people **G2992** Israel **G2474**.1

7 Then **G5119** Herod **G2264**, when he had privily **G2977** called **G2564** the wise men **G3097**, enquired **G198** of **G3844** them **G846** diligently **G198** what time **G5550** the star **G792** appeared **G5316**.

8 And **G2532** he sent **G3992** them **G846** to **G1519** Bethlehem **G965**, and said **G2036**, Go **G4198** and search **G1833** diligently **G199** for **G4012** the young child **G3813**; and **G1161** when **G1875** ye have found **G2147** him, bring **G518** me **G3427** word again **G518**, that **G3704** I may come **G2064** and worship **G4352** him **G846** also **G2504**.

9 When **G1161** they had heard **G191** the king **G935**, they departed **G4198**; and **G2532**, lo **G2400**, the star **G792**, which **G3739** they saw **G1492** in **G1722** the east **G395**, went before **G4254** them **G846**, till **G2193** it came **G2064** and stood **G2476** over **G1883** where **G3757** the young child **G3813** was **G2258**.

10 When **G1161** they saw **G1492** the star **G792**, they rejoiced **G5463** with exceeding **G4970** great **G3173** joy **G5479**.

11 And **G2532** when they were come **G2064** into **G1519** the house **G3614**, they saw **G2147** **G1492** the young child **G3813** with **G3326** Mary **G3137** his **G846** mother **G3384**, and **G2532** fell down **G4098**, and worshipped **G4352** him **G846**: and **G2532** when they had opened **G455** their **G846** treasures **G2344**, they presented **G4374** unto him **G846** gifts **G1435**; gold **G5557**, and **G2532** frankincense **G3030**, and **G2532** myrrh **G4666**.2

12 And **G2532** being warned of God **G5537** in **G2596** a dream **G3677** that they should **G344** not **G3361** return **G344** to **G4314** Herod **G2264**, they departed **G402** into **G1519** their own **G846** country **G5561** another **G1223** **G243** way **G3598**.

13 And **G1161** when they **G846** were departed **G402**, behold **G2400**, the angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** appeareth **G5316** to Joseph **G2501** in **G2596** a dream **G3677**, saying **G3004**, Arise **G1453**, and take **G3880** the young child **G3813** and **G2532** his **G846** mother **G3384**, and **G2532** flee **G5343** into **G1519** Egypt **G125**, and **G2532** be thou **G2468** there **G1563** until **G2193** I **G302** bring **G2036** thee **G4671** word **G2036**: for **G1063** Herod **G2264** will **G3195** seek **G2212** the young child **G3813** to destroy **G622** him **G846**.

Matthew

14 When **G1161** he arose **G1453**, he took **G3880** the young child **G3813** and **G2532** his **G846** mother **G3384** by night **G3571**, and **G2532** departed **G402** into **G1519** Egypt **G125**:

15 And **G2532** was **G2258** there **G1563** until **G2193** the death **G5054** of Herod **G2264**: that **G2443** it might be fulfilled **G4137** which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** of **G5259** the Lord **G2962** by **G1223** the prophet **G4396**, saying **G3004**, Out of **G1537** Egypt **G125** have I called **G2564** my **G3450** son **G5207**.

16 Then **G5119** Herod **G2264**, when he saw **G1492** that **G3754** he was mocked **G1702** of **G5259** the wise men **G3097**, was exceeding **G3029** wroth **G2373**, and **G2532** sent forth **G649**, and slew **G337** all **G3956** the children **G3816** that were in **G1722** Bethlehem **G965**, and **G2532** in **G1722** all **G3956** the coasts **G3725** thereof **G846**, from **G575** two years old **G1332** and **G2532** under **G2736**, according **G2596** to the time **G5550** which **G3739** he had diligently enquired **G198** of **G3844** the wise men **G3097**.

17 Then **G5119** was fulfilled **G4137** that which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** by **G5259** Jeremy **G2408** the prophet **G4396**, saying **G3004**,

18 In **G1722** Rama **G4471** was there **G191** a voice **G5456** heard **G191**, lamentation **G2355**, and **G2532** weeping **G2805**, and **G2532** great **G4183** mourning **G3602**, Rachel **G4478** weeping **G2799** for her **G846** children **G5043**, and **G2532** would **G2309** not **G3756** be comforted **G3870**, because **G3754** they are **G1526** not **G3756**.

19 But **G1161** when Herod **G2264** was dead **G5053**, behold **G2400**, an angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** appeareth **G5316** in **G2596** a dream **G3677** to Joseph **G2501** in **G1722** Egypt **G125**,

20 Saying **G3004**, Arise **G1453**, and take **G3880** the young child **G3813** and **G2532** his **G846** mother **G3384**, and **G2532** go **G4198** into **G1519** the land **G1093** of Israel **G2474**: for **G1063** they are dead **G2348** which **G3588** sought **G2212** the young child's **G3813** life **G5590**.

21 And **G1161** he arose **G1453**, and took **G3880** the young child **G3813** and **G2532** his **G846** mother **G3384**, and **G2532** came **G2064** into **G1519** the land **G1093** of Israel **G2474**.

22 But **G1161** when he heard **G191** that **G3754** Archelaus **G745** did reign **G936** in **G1909** Judaea **G2449** in the room **G473** of his **G846** father **G3962** Herod **G2264**, he was afraid **G5399** to go **G565** thither **G1563**: notwithstanding **G1161**, being warned of God **G5537** in **G2596** a dream **G3677**, he turned aside **G402** into **G1519** the parts **G3313** of Galilee **G1056**:

Matthew

23 And **G2532** he came **G2064** and dwelt **G2730** in **G1519** a city **G4172** called **G3004** Nazareth **G3478**: that **G3704** it might be fulfilled **G4137** which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** by **G1223** the prophets **G4396**, **G3754** He shall be called **G2564** a Nazarene **G3480**.

Chapter 3

1 **G1161** In **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250** came **G3854** John **G2491** the Baptist **G910**, preaching **G2784** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048** of Judaea **G2449**,

2 And **G2532** saying **G3004**, Repent ye **G3340**: for **G1063** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is at hand **G1448**.

3 For **G1063** this **G3778** is he **G2076** that was spoken **G4483** of by **G5259** the prophet **G4396** Esaias **G2268**, saying **G3004**, The voice **G5456** of one crying **G994** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048**, Prepare ye **G2090** the way **G3598** of the Lord **G2962**, make **G4160** his **G846** paths **G5147** straight **G2117**.

4 And **G1161** the same **G846** John **G2491** had **G2192** his **G846** raiment **G1742** of **G575** camel's **G2574** hair **G2359**, and **G2532** a leathern **G1193** girdle **G2223** about **G4012** his **G846** loins **G3751**; and **G1161** his **G846** meat **G5160** was **G2258** locusts **G200** and **G2532** wild **G66** honey **G3192**.

5 Then **G5119** went out **G1607** to **G4314** him **G846** Jerusalem **G2414**, and **G2532** all **G3956** Judaea **G2449**, and **G2532** all **G3956** the region round about **G4066** Jordan **G2446**,

6 And **G2532** were baptized **G907** of **G5259** him **G846** in **G1722** Jordan **G2446**, confessing **G1843** their **G846** sins **G266**.

7 But **G1161** when he saw **G1492** many **G4183** of the Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** Sadducees **G4523** come **G2064** to **G1909** his **G846** baptism **G908**, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, O generation **G1081** of vipers **G2191**, who **G5101** hath warned **G5263** you **G5213** to flee **G5343** from **G575** the wrath **G3709** to come **G3195**?

8 Bring forth **G4160** therefore **G3767** fruits **G2590** meet **G514** for repentance **G3341**:

9 And **G2532** think **G1380** not **G3361** to say **G3004** within **G1722** yourselves **G1438**, We have **G2192** Abraham **G11** to our father **G3962**: for **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** God **G2316** is able **G1410** of **G1537** these **G5130** stones **G3037** to raise up **G1453** children **G5043** unto Abraham **G11**.

Matthew

10 And **G1161** now **G2235** also **G2532** the axe **G513** is laid **G2749** unto **G4314** the root **G4491** of the trees **G1186**: therefore **G3767** every **G3956** tree **G1186** which bringeth **G4160** not **G3361** forth **G4160** good **G2570** fruit **G2590** is hewn down **G1581**, and **G2532** cast **G906** into **G1519** the fire **G4442**.

11 I **G1473** indeed **G3303** baptize **G907** you **G5209** with **G1722** water **G5204** unto **G1519** repentance **G3341**: but **G1161** he that cometh **G2064** after **G3694** me **G3450** is **G2076** mightier than **G2478** I **G3450**, whose **G3739** shoes **G5266** I am **G1510** not **G3756** worthy **G2425** to bear **G941**: he **G846** shall baptize **G907** you **G5209** with **G1722** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**, and **G2532** with fire **G4442**:

12 Whose **G3739** fan **G4425** is in **G1722** his **G846** hand **G5495**, and **G2532** he will throughly purge **G1245** his **G846** floor **G257**, and **G2532** gather **G4863** his **G846** wheat **G4621** into **G1519** the garner **G596**; but **G1161** he will burn up **G2618** the chaff **G892** with unquenchable **G762** fire **G4442**.

13 Then **G5119** cometh **G3854** Jesus **G2424** from **G575** Galilee **G1056** to **G1909** Jordan **G2446** unto **G4314** John **G2491**, to be baptized **G907** of **G5259** him **G846**.

14 But **G1161** John **G2491** forbad **G1254** him, saying **G3004**, I **G1473** have **G2192** need **G5532** to be baptized **G907** of **G5259** thee **G4675**, and **G2532** comest **G2064** thou **G4771** to **G4314** me **G3165**?

15 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Suffer **G863** it to be so now **G737**: for **G1063** thus **G3779** it becometh **G4241** **G2076** us **G2254** to fulfil **G4137** all **G3956** righteousness. **G1343** Then **G5119** he suffered **G863** him **G846**.

16 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424**, when he was baptized **G907**, went up **G305** straightway **G2117** out of **G575** the water **G5204**: and **G2532**, lo **G2400**, the heavens **G3772** were opened **G455** unto him **G846**, and **G2532** he saw **G1492** the Spirit **G4151** of God **G2316** descending **G2597** like **G5616** a dove **G4058**, and **G2532** lighting **G2064** upon **G1909** him **G846**:

17 And **G2532** lo **G2400** a voice **G5456** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, saying **G3004**, This **G3778** is **G2076** my **G3450** beloved **G27** Son **G5207**, in **G1722** whom **G3739** I am well pleased **G2106**.

Chapter 4

Matthew

1 Then **G5119** was Jesus **G2424** led up **G321** of **G5259** the Spirit **G4151** into **G1519** the wilderness **G2048** to be tempted **G3985** of **G5259** the devil **G1228**.

2 And **G2532** when he had fasted **G3522** forty **G5062** days **G2250** and **G2532** forty **G5062** nights **G3571**, he was afterward **G5305** an hungred **G3983**.

3 And **G2532** when the tempter **G3985** came **G4334** to him **G846**, he said **G2036**, If **G1487** thou be **G1488** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**, command **G2036** that **G2443** these **G3778** stones **G3037** be made **G1096** bread **G740**.

4 But **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036**, It is written **G1125**, Man **G444** shall **G2198** not **G3756** live **G2198** by **G1909** bread **G740** alone **G3441**, but **G235** by **G1909** every **G3956** word **G4487** that proceedeth **G1607** out of **G1223** the mouth **G4750** of God **G2316**.

5 Then **G5119** the devil **G1228** taketh **G3880** him **G846** up **G3880** into **G1519** the holy **G40** city **G4172**, and **G2532** setteth **G2476** him **G846** on **G1909** a pinnacle **G4419** of the temple **G2411**,

6 And **G2532** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, If **G1487** thou be **G1488** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**, cast **G906** thyself **G4572** down **G2736**: for **G1063** it is written **G1125**, **G3754** He shall give **G1781** his **G846** angels **G32** charge **G1781** concerning **G4012** thee **G4675**: and **G2532** in **G1909** their hands **G5495** they shall bear **G142** thee **G4571** up **G142**, lest at any time **G3379** thou dash **G4350** thy **G4675** foot **G4228** against **G4314** a stone **G3037**.

7 Jesus **G2424** said **G5346** unto him **G846**, It is written **G1125** again **G3825**, Thou shalt **G1598** not **G3756** tempt **G1598** the Lord **G2962** thy **G4675** God **G2316**.¹

8 Again **G3825**, the devil **G1228** taketh **G3880** him **G846** up **G3880** into **G1519** an exceeding **G3029** high **G5308** mountain **G3735**, and **G2532** sheweth **G1166** him **G846** all **G3956** the kingdoms **G932** of the world **G2889**, and **G2532** the glory **G1391** of them **G846**;

9 And **G2532** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, All **G3956** these things **G5023** will I give **G1325** thee **G4671**, if **G1437** thou wilt fall down **G4098** and worship **G4352** me **G3427**.

10 Then **G5119** saith **G3004** Jesus **G2424** unto him **G846**, Get thee hence **G5217**, Satan **G4567**: for **G1063** it is written **G1125**, Thou shalt worship **G4352** the Lord **G2962** thy **G4675** God **G2316**, and **G2532** him **G846** only **G3441** shalt thou serve **G3000**.

Matthew

11 Then **G5119** the devil **G1228** leaveth **G863** him **G846**, and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, angels **G32** came **G4334** and **G2532** ministered **G1247** unto him **G846**.

12 Now **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** had heard **G191** that **G3754** John **G2491** was cast into prison **G3860**, he departed **G402** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**;**2**

13 And **G2532** leaving **G2641** Nazareth **G3478**, he came **G2064** and dwelt **G2730** in **G1519** Capernaum **G2584**, which **G3588** is upon the sea coast **G3864**, in **G1722** the borders **G3725** of Zabulon **G2194** and **G2532** Nephthalim **G3508**:

14 That **G2443** it might be fulfilled **G4137** which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** by **G1223** Esaias **G2268** the prophet **G4396**, saying **G3004**,

15 The land **G1093** of Zabulon **G2194**, and **G2532** the land **G1093** of Nephthalim **G3508**, by the way **G3598** of the sea **G2281**, beyond **G4008** Jordan **G2446**, Galilee **G1056** of the Gentiles **G1484**;

16 The people **G2992** which **G3588** sat **G2521** in **G1722** darkness **G4655** saw **G1492** great **G3173** light **G5457**; and **G2532** to them which **G3588** sat **G2521** in **G1722** the region **G5561** and **G2532** shadow **G4639** of death **G2288** light **G5457** is sprung up **G393** **G846**.

17 From **G575** that time **G5119** Jesus **G2424** began **G756** to preach **G2784**, and **G2532** to say **G3004**, Repent **G3340**: for **G1063** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is at hand **G1448**.

18 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424**, walking **G4043** by **G3844** the sea **G2281** of Galilee **G1056**, saw **G1492** two **G1417** brethren **G80**, Simon **G4613** called **G3004** Peter **G4074**, and **G2532** Andrew **G406** his **G846** brother **G80**, casting **G906** a net **G293** into **G1519** the sea **G2281**: for **G1063** they were **G2258** fishers **G231**.

19 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Follow **G1205** **G3694** me **G3450**, and **G2532** I will make **G4160** you **G5209** fishers **G231** of men **G444**.

20 And **G1161** they straightway **G2112** left **G863** their nets **G1350**, and followed **G190** him **G846**.

21 And **G2532** going on **G4260** from thence **G1564**, he saw **G1492** other **G243** two **G1417** brethren **G80**, James **G2385** the son of **G3588** Zebedee **G2199**, and **G2532** John **G2491** his **G846** brother **G80**, in **G1722** a ship **G4143** with **G3326** Zebedee **G2199** their **G846** father **G3962**, mending **G2675** their **G846** nets **G1350**; and **G2532** he called **G2564** them **G846**.

Matthew

22 And **G1161** they immediately **G2112** left **G863** the ship **G4143** and **G2532** their **G846** father **G3962**, and followed **G190** him **G846**.

23 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** went about **G4013** all **G3650** Galilee **G1056**, teaching **G1321** in **G1722** their **G846** synagogues **G4864**, and **G2532** preaching **G2784** the gospel **G2098** of the kingdom **G932**, and **G2532** healing **G2323** all **G3956** manner of sickness **G3554** and **G2532** all **G3956** manner of disease **G3119** among **G1722** the people **G2992**.

24 And **G2532** his **G846** fame **G189** went **G565** throughout **G1519** all **G3650** Syria **G4947**: and **G2532** they brought **G4374** unto him **G846** all **G3956** sick **G2560** people **G2192** that were taken with **G4912** divers **G4164** diseases **G3554** and **G2532** torments **G931**, and **G2532** those which were possessed with devils **G1139**, and **G2532** those which were lunatick **G4583**, and **G2532** those that had the palsy **G3885**; and **G2532** he healed **G2323** them **G846**.

25 And **G2532** there followed **G190** him **G846** great **G4183** multitudes of people **G3793** from **G575** Galilee **G1056**, and **G2532** from Decapolis **G1179**, and **G2532** from Jerusalem **G2414**, and **G2532** from Judaea **G2449**, and **G2532** from beyond **G4008** Jordan **G2446**.

Chapter 5

1 And **G1161** seeing **G1492** the multitudes **G3793**, he went up **G305** into **G1519** a mountain **G3735**: and **G2532** when he **G846** was set **G2523**, his **G846** disciples **G3101** came **G4334** unto him **G846**:

2 And **G2532** he opened **G455** his **G846** mouth **G4750**, and taught **G1321** them **G846**, saying **G3004**,

3 Blessed **G3107** are the poor **G4434** in spirit **G4151**: for **G3754** theirs **G846** is **G2076** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**.

4 Blessed **G3107** are they that mourn **G3996**: for **G3754** they **G846** shall be comforted **G3870**.

5 Blessed **G3107** are the meek **G4239**: for **G3754** they **G846** shall inherit **G2816** the earth **G1093**.

6 Blessed **G3107** are they which **G3588** do hunger **G3983** and **G2532** thirst **G1372** after righteousness **G1343**: for **G3754** they **G846** shall be filled **G5526**.

7 Blessed **G3107** are the merciful **G1655**: for **G3754** they **G846** shall obtain mercy **G1653**.

Matthew

8 Blessed **G3107** are the pure **G2513** in heart **G2588**: for **G3754** they **G846** shall see **G3700** God **G2316**.

9 Blessed **G3107** are the peacemakers **G1518**: for **G3754** they **G846** shall be called **G2564** the children **G5207** of God **G2316**.

10 Blessed **G3107** are they which are persecuted **G1377** for **G1752** righteousness' sake **G1343**: for **G3754** theirs **G846** is **G2076** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**.

11 Blessed **G3107** are ye **G2075**, when **G3752** men shall revile **G3679** you **G5209**, and **G2532** persecute **G1377** you, and **G2532** shall say **G2036** all manner **G3956** of evil **G4190** **G4487** against **G2596** you **G5216** falsely **G5574**, for my sake **G1752** **G1700**.¹

12 Rejoice **G5463**, and **G2532** be exceeding glad **G21**: for **G3754** great **G4183** is your **G5216** reward **G3408** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: for **G1063** so **G3779** persecuted they **G1377** the prophets **G4396** which **G3588** were before **G4253** you **G5216**.

13 Ye **G5210** are **G2075** the salt **G217** of the earth **G1093**: but **G1161** if **G1437** the salt **G217** have lost his savour **G3471**, wherewith **G1722** **G5101** shall it be salted **G233**? it is thenceforth **G2089** good **G2480** for **G1519** nothing **G3762**, but **G1508** to be cast **G906** out **G1854**, and **G2532** to be trodden under foot **G2662** of **G5259** men **G444**.

14 Ye **G5210** are **G2075** the light **G5457** of the world **G2889**. A city **G4172** that is set **G2749** on **G1883** an hill **G3735** cannot **G3756** **G1410** be hid **G2928**.

15 Neither **G3761** do men light **G2545** a candle **G3088**, and **G2532** put **G5087** it **G846** under **G5259** a bushel **G3426**, but **G235** on **G1909** a candlestick **G3087**; and **G2532** it giveth light **G2989** unto all **G3956** that are in **G1722** the house **G3614**.²

16 Let your **G5216** light **G5457** so **G3779** shine **G2989** before **G1715** men **G444**, that **G3704** they may see **G1492** your **G5216** good **G2570** works **G2041**, and **G2532** glorify **G1392** your **G5216** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

17 Think **G3543** not **G3361** that **G3754** I am come **G2064** to destroy **G2647** the law **G3551**, or **G2228** the prophets **G4396**: I am **G2064** not **G3756** come **G2064** to destroy **G2647**, but **G235** to fulfil **G4137**.

18 For **G1063** verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Till **G2193** **G302** heaven **G3772** and **G2532** earth **G1093** pass **G3928**, one **G1520** jot **G2503** or

Matthew

G2228 one **G3391** tittle **G2762** shall in no wise **G3364** pass **G3928** from **G575** the law **G3551**, till **G2193** **G302** all **G3956** be fulfilled **G1096**.

19 Whosoever **G3739** **G1437** therefore **G3767** shall break **G3089** one **G3391** of these **G5130** least **G1646** commandments **G1785**, and **G2532** shall teach **G1321** men **G444** so **G3779**, he shall be called **G2564** the least **G1646** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**: but **G1161** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall do **G4160** and **G2532** teach **G1321** them, the same **G3778** shall be called **G2564** great **G3173** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**.

20 For **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** except **G3362** your **G5216** righteousness **G1343** shall exceed **G4052** **G4119** the righteousness of the scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, ye shall in no case **G3364** enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**.

21 Ye have heard **G191** that **G3754** it was said **G4483** by them of old time **G744**, Thou shalt **G5407** not **G3756** kill **G5407**; and **G1161** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall kill **G5407** shall be **G2071** in danger **G1777** of the judgment **G2920**:3

22 But **G1161** I **G1473** say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** whosoever **G3956** is angry **G3710** with his **G846** brother **G80** without a cause **G1500** shall be **G2071** in danger **G1777** of the judgment **G2920**: and **G1161** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall say **G2036** to his **G846** brother **G80**, Raca **G4469**, shall be **G2071** in danger **G1777** of the council **G4892**: but **G1161** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall say **G2036**, Thou fool **G3474**, shall be **G2071** in danger **G1777** of **G1519** hell **G1067** fire **G4442**.4

23 Therefore **G3767** if **G1437** thou bring **G4374** thy **G4675** gift **G1435** to **G1909** the altar **G2379**, and there **G2546** rememberest **G3415** that **G3754** thy **G4675** brother **G80** hath **G2192** ought **G5100** against **G2596** thee **G4675**;

24 Leave **G863** there **G1563** thy **G4675** gift **G1435** before **G1715** the altar **G2379**, and **G2532** go thy way **G5217**; first **G4412** be reconciled **G1259** to thy **G4675** brother **G80**, and **G2532** then **G5119** come **G2064** and offer **G4374** thy **G4675** gift **G1435**.

25 Agree **G2468** **G2132** with thine **G4675** adversary **G476** quickly **G5035**, whiles **G2193** **G3755** thou art **G1488** in **G1722** the way **G3598** with **G3326** him **G846**; lest at any time **G3379** the adversary **G476** deliver **G3860** thee **G4571** to the judge **G2923**, and **G2532** the judge **G2923** deliver **G3860** thee **G4571** to the officer **G5257**, and **G2532** thou be cast **G906** into **G1519** prison **G5438**.

Matthew

26 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, Thou shalt **G1831** by no means **G3364** come **G1831** out thence **G1564**, till **G2193 G302** thou hast paid **G591** the uttermost **G2078** farthing **G2835**.

27 Ye have heard **G191** that **G3754** it was said **G4483** by them of old time **G744**, Thou shalt **G3431** not **G3756** commit adultery **G3431**:

28 But **G1161** I **G1473** say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** whosoever **G3956** looketh **G991** on a woman **G1135** to **G4314** lust after **G1937** her **G846** hath committed adultery **G3431** with her **G846** already **G2235** in **G1722** his **G846** heart **G2588**.

29 And **G1161** if **G1487** thy **G4675** right **G1188** eye **G3788** offend **G4624** thee **G4571**, pluck **G1807** it **G846** out **G1807**, and **G2532** cast **G906** it from **G575** thee **G4675**: for **G1063** it is profitable **G4851** for thee **G4671** that **G2443** one **G1520** of thy **G4675** members **G3196** should perish **G622**, and **G2532** not **G3361** that thy **G4675** whole **G3650** body **G4983** should be cast **G906** into **G1519** hell **G1067.5**

30 And **G2532** if **G1487** thy **G4675** right **G1188** hand **G5495** offend **G4624** thee **G4571**, cut **G1581** it **G846** off **G1581**, and **G2532** cast **G906** it from **G575** thee **G4675**: for **G1063** it is profitable **G4851** for thee **G4671** that **G2443** one **G1520** of thy **G4675** members **G3196** should perish **G622**, and **G2532** not **G3361** that thy **G4675** whole **G3650** body **G4983** should be cast **G906** into **G1519** hell **G1067**.

31 **G1161** It hath been said **G4483 G3754**, Whosoever **G3739 G302** shall put away **G630** his **G846** wife **G1135**, let him give **G1325** her **G846** a writing of divorcement **G647**:

32 But **G1161** I **G1473** say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** whosoever **G3739 G302** shall put away **G630** his **G846** wife **G1135**, saving **G3924** for the cause **G3056** of fornication **G4202**, causeth **G4160** her **G846** to commit adultery **G3429**: and **G2532** whosoever **G3739 G1437** shall marry **G1060** her that is divorced **G630** committeth adultery **G3429**.

33 Again **G3825**, ye have heard **G191** that **G3754** it hath been said **G4483** by them of old time **G744**, Thou shalt **G1964** not **G3756** forswear thyself **G1964**, but **G1161** shalt perform **G591** unto the Lord **G2962** thine **G4675** oaths **G3727**:

34 But **G1161** I **G1473** say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Swear **G3660** not **G3361** at all **G3654**; neither **G3383** by **G1722** heaven **G3772**; for **G3754** it is **G2076** God's **G2316** throne **G2362**:

Matthew

35 Nor **G3383** by **G1722** the earth **G1093**; for **G3754** it is **G2076** his **G846** footstool **G4228** **G5286**: neither **G3383** by **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**; for **G3754** it is **G2076** the city **G4172** of the great **G3173** King **G935**.

36 Neither **G3383** shalt thou swear **G3660** by **G1722** thy **G4675** head **G2776**, because **G3754** thou canst **G1410** not **G3756** make **G4160** one **G3391** hair **G2359** white **G3022** or **G2228** black **G3189**.

37 But **G1161** let **G2077** your **G5216** communication **G3056** be **G2077**, Yea **G3483**, yea **G3483**; Nay **G3756**, nay **G3756**: for **G1161** whatsoever is more **G4053** than these **G5130** cometh **G2076** of **G1537** evil **G4190**.

38 Ye have heard **G191** that **G3754** it hath been said **G4483**, An eye **G3788** for **G473** an eye **G3788**, and **G2532** a tooth **G3599** for **G473** a tooth **G3599**:

39 But **G1161** I **G1473** say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That ye resist **G436** not **G3361** evil **G4190**: but **G235** whosoever **G3748** shall smite **G4474** thee **G4571** on **G1909** thy **G4675** right **G1188** cheek **G4600**, turn **G4762** to him **G846** the other **G243** also **G2532**.

40 And **G2532** if any man will **G2309** sue **G2919** thee **G4671** at the law **G2919**, and **G2532** take away **G2983** thy **G4675** coat **G5509**, let **G863** him **G846** have **G863** thy cloak **G2440** also **G2532**.

41 And **G2532** whosoever **G3748** shall compel **G29** thee **G4571** to go **G29** a **G1520** mile **G3400**, go **G5217** with **G3326** him **G846** twain **G1417**.

42 Give **G1325** to him that asketh **G154** thee **G4571**, and **G2532** from him that would **G2309** borrow **G1155** of **G575** thee **G4675** turn **G654** not **G3361** thou away **G654**.

43 Ye have heard **G191** that **G3754** it hath been said **G4483**, Thou shalt love **G25** thy **G4675** neighbour **G4139**, and **G2532** hate **G3404** thine **G4675** enemy **G2190**.

44 But **G1161** I **G1473** say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Love **G25** your **G5216** enemies **G2190**, bless **G2127** them that curse **G2672** you **G5209**, do **G4160** good **G2573** to them that hate **G3404** you **G5209**, and **G2532** pray **G4336** for **G5228** them which **G3588** despitefully use **G1908** you **G5209**, and **G2532** persecute **G1377** you **G5209**;

45 That **G3704** ye may be **G1096** the children **G5207** of your **G5216** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: for **G3754** he maketh **G393** his **G846** sun **G2246** to rise **G393** on **G1909** the evil **G4190** and **G2532** on the good

Matthew

G18, and **G2532** sendeth rain **G1026** on **G1909** the just **G1342** and **G2532** on the unjust **G94**.

46 For **G1063** if **G1437** ye love **G25** them which **G3588** love **G25** you **G5209**, what **G5101** reward **G3408** have ye **G2192**? do **G4160** not **G3780** even **G2532** the publicans **G5057** the same **G846**?

47 And **G2532** if **G1437** ye salute **G782** your **G5216** brethren **G80** only **G3440**, what **G5101** do **G4160** ye more **G4053** than others? do **G4160** not **G3780** even **G2532** the publicans **G5057** so **G3779**?

48 Be **G2071** ye **G5210** therefore **G3767** perfect **G5046**, even **G5618** as your **G5216** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772** is **G2076** perfect **G5046**.

Chapter 6

1 Take heed **G4337** that ye do **G4160** not **G3361** your **G5216** alms **G1654** before **G1715** men **G444**, to be seen **G4314** **G2300** of them **G846**: otherwise **G1490** ye have **G2192** no **G3756** reward **G3408** of **G3844** your **G5216** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.1 2

2 Therefore **G3767** when **G3752** thou doest **G4160** thine alms **G1654**, do **G4537** not **G3361** sound a trumpet **G4537** before **G1715** thee **G4675**, as **G5618** the hypocrites **G5273** do **G4160** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864** and **G2532** in **G1722** the streets **G4505**, that **G3704** they may have glory **G1392** of **G5259** men **G444**. Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, They have **G568** their **G846** reward **G3408**.3

3 But **G1161** when thou **G4675** doest **G4160** alms **G1654**, let **G1097** not **G3361** thy **G4675** left hand **G710** know **G1097** what **G5101** thy **G4675** right hand **G1188** doeth **G4160**:

4 That **G3704** thine **G4675** alms **G1654** may be **G5600** in **G1722** secret **G2927**: and **G2532** thy **G4675** Father **G3962** which **G3588** seeth **G991** in **G1722** secret **G2927** himself **G846** shall reward **G591** thee **G4671** openly **G1722** **G5318**.

5 And **G2532** when **G3752** thou prayest **G4336**, thou shalt **G2071** not **G3756** be **G2071** as **G5618** the hypocrites **G5273** are: for **G3754** they love **G5368** to pray **G4336** standing **G2476** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864** and **G2532** in **G1722** the corners **G1137** of the streets **G4113**, that **G3704** they may **G302** be seen **G5316** of men **G444**. Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** They have **G568** their **G846** reward **G3408**.

Matthew

6 But **G1161** thou **G4771**, when **G3752** thou prayest **G4336**, enter **G1525** into **G1519** thy **G4675** closet **G5009**, and **G2532** when thou hast shut **G2808** thy **G4675** door **G2374**, pray **G4336** to thy **G4675** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** secret **G2927**; and **G2532** thy **G4675** Father **G3962** which **G3588** seeth **G991** in **G1722** secret **G2927** shall reward **G591** thee **G4671** openly **G1722** **G5318**.

7 But **G1161** when ye pray **G4336**, use **G945** not **G3361** vain repetitions **G945**, as **G5618** the heathen **G1482** do: for **G1063** they think **G1380** that **G3754** they shall be heard **G1522** for **G1722** their **G846** much speaking **G4180**.

8 Be **G3666** not **G3361** ye **G3666** therefore **G3767** like **G3666** unto them **G846**: for **G1063** your **G5216** Father **G3962** knoweth **G1492** what things **G3739** ye have **G2192** need of **G5532**, before **G4253** ye **G5209** ask **G154** him **G846**.

9 After this manner **G3779** therefore **G3767** pray **G4336** ye **G5210**: Our **G2257** Father **G3962** which **G3588** art in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, Hallowed be **G37** thy **G4675** name **G3686**.

10 Thy **G4675** kingdom **G932** come **G2064**. Thy **G4675** will **G2307** be done **G1096** in **G1909** earth **G1093**, as **G2532** **G5613** it is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

11 Give **G1325** us **G2254** this day **G4594** our **G2257** daily **G1967** bread **G740**.

12 And **G2532** forgive **G863** us **G2254** our **G2257** debts **G3783**, as **G2532** **G5613** we **G2249** forgive **G863** our **G2257** debtors **G3781**.

13 And **G2532** lead **G1533** us **G2248** not **G3361** into **G1519** temptation **G3986**, but **G235** deliver **G4506** us **G2248** from **G575** evil **G4190**: For **G3754** thine **G4675** is **G2076** the kingdom **G932**, and **G2532** the power **G1411**, and **G2532** the glory **G1391**, for **G1519** ever **G165**. Amen **G281**.

14 For **G1063** if **G1437** ye forgive **G863** men **G444** their **G846** trespasses **G3900**, your **G5216** heavenly **G3770** Father **G3962** will also **G2532** forgive **G863** you **G5213**:

15 But **G1161** if **G3362** ye forgive **G863** not **G3362** men **G444** their **G846** trespasses **G3900**, neither **G3761** will your **G5216** Father **G3962** forgive **G863** your **G5216** trespasses **G3900**.

16 Moreover **G1161** when **G3752** ye fast **G3522**, be **G1096** not **G3361**, as **G5618** the hypocrites **G5273**, of a sad countenance **G4659**: for **G1063** they disfigure **G853** their **G846** faces **G4383**, that **G3704** they may appear **G5316** unto men **G444** to fast **G3522**. Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** They have **G568** their **G846** reward **G3408**.

Matthew

17 But **G1161** thou **G4771**, when thou fastest **G3522**, anoint **G218** thine **G4675** head **G2776**, and **G2532** wash **G3538** thy **G4675** face **G4383**;

18 That **G3704** thou appear **G5316** not **G3361** unto men **G444** to fast **G3522**, but **G235** unto thy **G4675** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** secret **G2927**: and **G2532** thy **G4675** Father **G3962**, which **G3588** seeth **G991** in **G1722** secret **G2927**, shall reward **G591** thee **G4671** openly **G1722** **G5318**.

19 Lay **G2343** not **G3361** up **G2343** for yourselves **G5213** treasures **G2344** upon **G1909** earth **G1093**, where **G3699** moth **G4597** and **G2532** rust **G1035** doth corrupt **G853**, and **G2532** where **G3699** thieves **G2812** break through **G1358** and **G2532** steal **G2813**:

20 But **G1161** lay up **G2343** for yourselves **G5213** treasures **G2344** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, where **G3699** neither **G3777** moth **G4597** nor **G3777** rust **G1035** doth corrupt **G853**, and **G2532** where **G3699** thieves **G2812** do **G1358** not **G3756** break through **G1358** nor **G3761** steal **G2813**:

21 For **G1063** where **G3699** your **G5216** treasure **G2344** is **G2076**, there **G1563** will **G2071** your **G5216** heart **G2588** be **G2071** also **G2532**.

22 The light **G3088** of the body **G4983** is **G2076** the eye **G3788**: if **G1437** therefore **G3767** thine **G4675** eye **G3788** be **G5600** single **G573**, thy **G4675** whole **G3650** body **G4983** shall be **G2071** full of light **G5460**.

23 But **G1161** if **G1437** thine **G4675** eye **G3788** be **G5600** evil **G4190**, thy **G4675** whole **G3650** body **G4983** shall be **G2071** full of darkness **G4652**. If **G1487** therefore **G3767** the light **G5457** that is **G2076** in **G1722** thee **G4671** be darkness **G4655**, how great **G4214** is that darkness **G4655**!

24 No man **G3762** can **G1410** serve **G1398** two **G1417** masters **G2962**: for **G1063** either **G2228** he will hate **G3404** the one **G1520**, and **G2532** love **G25** the other **G2087**; or else **G2228** he will hold **G472** to the one **G1520**, and **G2532** despise **G2706** the other **G2087**. Ye cannot **G3756** **G1410** serve **G1398** God **G2316** and **G2532** mammon **G3126**.

25 Therefore **G1223** **G5124** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Take no **G3361** thought **G3309** for your **G5216** life **G5590**, what **G5101** ye shall eat **G5315**, or **G2532** what **G5101** ye shall drink **G4095**; nor yet for **G3366** your **G5216** body **G4983**, what **G5101** ye shall put on **G1746**. Is **G2076** not **G3780** the life **G5590** more than **G4119** meat **G5160**, and **G2532** the body **G4983** than raiment **G1742**?

26 Behold **G1689** **G1519** the fowls **G4071** of the air **G3772**: for **G3754** they sow **G4687** not **G3756**, neither **G3761** do they reap **G2325**, nor **G3761** gather **G4863**

Matthew

into G1519 barns G596; yet G2532 your G5216 heavenly G3770 Father G3962 feedeth G5142 them G846. Are G1308 ye G5210 not G3756 much G3123 better than G1308 they G846?

27 G1161 Which G1537 G5101 of you G5216 by taking thought G3309 can G1410 add G4369 one G1520 cubit G4083 unto G1909 his G846 stature G2244?

28 And G2532 why G5101 take ye thought G3309 for G4012 raiment G1742? Consider G2648 the lilies G2918 of the field G68, how G4459 they grow G837; they toil G2872 not G3756, neither G3761 do they spin G3514:

29 And yet G1161 I say G3004 unto you G5213, That G3754 even G3761 Solomon G4672 in G1722 all G3956 his G846 glory G1391 was G4016 not G3761 arrayed G4016 like G5613 one G1520 of these G5130.

30 Wherefore G1161, if G1487 God G2316 so G3779 clothe G294 the grass G5528 of the field G68, which to day G4594 is G5607, and G2532 to morrow G839 is cast G906 into G1519 the oven G2823, shall he not G3756 much G4183 more G3123 clothe you G5209, O ye of little faith G3640?

31 Therefore G3767 take no G3361 thought G3309, saying G3004, What G5101 shall we eat G5315? or G2228, What G5101 shall we drink G4095? or G2228, Wherewithal G5101 shall we be clothed G4016?

32 (For G1063 after G1934 all G3956 these things G5023 do the Gentiles G1484 seek G1934:) for G1063 your G5216 heavenly G3770 Father G3962 knoweth G1492 that G3754 ye have need G5535 of all G537 these things G5130.

33 But G1161 seek ye G2212 first G4412 the kingdom G932 of God G2316, and G2532 his G846 righteousness G1343; and G2532 all G3956 these things G5023 shall be added G4369 unto you G5213.

34 Take G3309 therefore G3767 no G3361 thought G3309 for G1519 the morrow G839: for G1063 the morrow G839 shall take thought G3309 for the things G3588 of itself G1438. Sufficient G713 unto the day G2250 is the evil G2549 thereof G846.

Chapter 7

1 Judge G2919 not G3361, that G3363 ye be G2919 not G3363 judged G2919.

2 For G1722 with G3739 what G1063 judgment G2917 ye judge G2919, ye shall be judged G2919: and G2532 with G1722 what G3739 measure G3358 ye mete G3354, it shall be measured G488 to you G5213 again G488.

Matthew

3 And **G1161** why **G5101** beholdest **G991** thou the mote **G2595** that is in **G1722** thy **G4675** brother's **G80** eye **G3788**, but **G1161** considerest **G2657** not **G3756** the beam **G1385** that is in **G1722** thine own **G4674** eye **G3788**?

4 Or **G2228** how **G4459** wilt thou say **G2046** to thy **G4675** brother **G80**, Let **G863** me pull out **G1544** the mote **G2595** out of **G575** thine **G4675** eye **G3788**; and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, a beam **G1385** is in **G1722** thine own **G4675** eye **G3788**?

5 Thou hypocrite **G5273**, first **G4412** cast out **G1544** the beam **G1385** out of **G1537** thine own **G4675** eye **G3788**; and **G2532** then **G5119** shalt thou see clearly **G1227** to cast out **G1544** the mote **G2595** out of **G1537** thy **G4675** brother's **G80** eye **G3788**.

6 Give **G1325** not **G3361** that which **G3588** is holy **G40** unto the dogs **G2965**, neither **G3366** cast **G906** ye your **G5216** pearls **G3135** before **G1715** swine **G5519**, lest **G3379** they trample **G2662** them **G846** under **G1722** their **G846** feet **G4228**, and **G2532** turn again **G4762** and rend **G4486** you **G5209**.

7 Ask **G154**, and **G2532** it shall be given **G1325** you **G5213**; seek **G2212**, and **G2532** ye shall find **G2147**; knock **G2925**, and **G2532** it shall be opened **G455** unto you **G5213**:

8 For **G1063** every one **G3956** that asketh **G154** receiveth **G2983**; and **G2532** he that seeketh **G2212** findeth **G2147**; and **G2532** to him that knocketh **G2925** it shall be opened **G455**.

9 Or **G2228** what **G5101** man **G444** is **G2076** there of **G1537** you **G5216**, whom **G3739** if **G1437** his **G846** son **G5207** ask **G154** bread **G740**, will he give **G3361** **G1929** him **G846** a stone **G3037**?

10 Or **G2532** if **G1437** he ask **G154** a fish **G2486**, will he give **G3361** **G1929** him **G846** a serpent **G3789**?

11 If **G1487** ye **G5210** then **G3767**, being **G5607** evil **G4190**, know **G1492** how to give **G1325** good **G18** gifts **G1390** unto your **G5216** children **G5043**, how much **G4214** more **G3123** shall your **G5216** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772** give **G1325** good things **G18** to them that ask **G154** him **G846**?

12 Therefore **G3767** all things **G3956** whatsoever **G302** **G3745** ye would **G2309** that **G2443** men **G444** should do **G4160** to you **G5213**, do **G4160** ye **G5210** even **G2532** so **G3779** to them **G846**: for **G1063** this **G3778** is **G2076** the law **G3551** and **G2532** the prophets **G4396**.

Matthew

13 Enter ye in **G1525** at **G1223** the strait **G4728** gate **G4439**: for **G3754** wide **G4116** is the gate **G4439**, and **G2532** broad **G2149** is the way **G3598**, that leadeth **G520** to **G1519** destruction **G684**, and **G2532** many **G4183** there be **G1526** which **G3588** go in **G1525** thereat **G1223** **G846**:1

14 Because **G3754** strait **G4728** is the gate **G4439**, and **G2532** narrow **G2346** is the way **G3598**, which **G3588** leadeth **G520** unto **G1519** life **G2222**, and **G2532** few **G3641** there be **G1526** that find **G2147** it **G846**.2

15 Beware **G1161** **G4337** of **G575** false prophets **G5578**, which **G3748** come **G2064** to **G4314** you **G5209** in **G1722** sheep's **G4263** clothing **G1742**, but **G1161** inwardly **G2081** they are **G1526** ravening **G727** wolves **G3074**.

16 Ye shall know **G1921** them **G846** by **G575** their **G846** fruits **G2590** **G3385**. Do men gather **G4816** grapes **G4718** of **G575** thorns **G173**, or **G2228** figs **G4810** of **G575** thistles **G5146**?

17 Even so **G3779** every **G3956** good **G18** tree **G1186** bringeth forth **G4160** good **G2570** fruit **G2590**; but **G1161** a corrupt **G4550** tree **G1186** bringeth forth **G4160** evil **G4190** fruit **G2590**.

18 A good **G18** tree **G1186** cannot **G3756** **G1410** bring forth **G4160** evil **G4190** fruit **G2590**, neither **G3761** can a corrupt **G4550** tree **G1186** bring forth **G4160** good **G2570** fruit **G2590**.

19 Every **G3956** tree **G1186** that bringeth **G4160** not **G3361** forth **G4160** good **G2570** fruit **G2590** is hewn down **G1581**, and **G2532** cast **G906** into **G1519** the fire **G4442**.

20 Wherefore **G686** by **G575** their **G846** fruits **G2590** ye shall know **G1921** them **G846**.

21 Not **G3756** every one **G3956** that saith **G3004** unto me **G3427**, Lord **G2962**, Lord **G2962**, shall enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**; but **G235** he that doeth **G4160** the will **G2307** of my **G3450** Father **G3962** which is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

22 Many **G4183** will say **G2046** to me **G3427** in **G1722** that **G1565** day **G2250**, Lord **G2962**, Lord **G2962**, have we **G4395** not **G3756** prophesied **G4395** in thy **G4674** name **G3686**? and **G2532** in thy **G4674** name **G3686** have cast out **G1544** devils **G1140**? and **G2532** in thy **G4674** name **G3686** done **G4160** many **G4183** wonderful works **G1411**?

Matthew

23 And **G2532** then **G5119** will I profess **G3670** unto them **G846**, **G3754** I never **G3763** knew **G1097** you **G5209**: depart **G672** from **G575** me **G1700**, ye that work **G2038** iniquity **G458**.

24 Therefore **G3767** whosoever **G3956** **G3748** heareth **G191** these **G5128** sayings **G3056** of mine **G3450**, and **G2532** doeth **G4160** them **G846**, I will liken **G3666** him **G846** unto a wise **G5429** man **G435**, which **G3748** built **G3618** his **G846** house **G3614** upon **G1909** a rock **G4073**:

25 And **G2532** the rain **G1028** descended **G2597**, and **G2532** the floods **G4215** came **G2064**, and **G2532** the winds **G417** blew **G4154**, and **G2532** beat upon **G4363** that **G1565** house **G3614**; and **G2532** it fell **G4098** not **G3756**: for **G1063** it was founded **G2311** upon **G1909** a rock **G4073**.

26 And **G2532** every one **G3956** that heareth **G191** these **G5128** sayings **G3056** of mine **G3450**, and **G2532** doeth **G4160** them **G846** not **G3361**, shall be likened **G3666** unto a foolish **G3474** man **G435**, which **G3748** built **G3618** his **G846** house **G3614** upon **G1909** the sand **G285**:

27 And **G2532** the rain **G1028** descended **G2597**, and **G2532** the floods **G4215** came **G2064**, and **G2532** the winds **G417** blew **G4154**, and **G2532** beat upon **G4350** that **G1565** house **G3614**; and **G2532** it fell **G4098**: and **G2532** great **G3173** was **G2258** the fall **G4431** of it **G846**.

28 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, when **G3753** Jesus **G2424** had ended **G4931** these **G5128** sayings **G3056**, the people **G3793** were astonished **G1605** at **G1909** his **G846** doctrine **G1322**:

29 For **G1063** he taught **G1321** **G2258** them **G846** as **G5613** one having **G2192** authority **G1849**, and **G2532** not **G3756** as **G5613** the scribes **G1122**.

Chapter 8

1 When **G1161** he **G846** was come down **G2597** from **G575** the mountain **G3735**, great **G4183** multitudes **G3793** followed **G190** him **G846**.

2 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there came **G2064** a leper **G3015** and worshipped **G4352** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, if **G1437** thou wilt **G2309**, thou canst **G1410** make **G2511** me **G3165** clean **G2511**.

3 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** put forth **G1614** his hand **G5495**, and touched **G680** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, I will **G2309**; be thou clean **G2511**. And **G2532** immediately **G2112** his **G846** leprosy **G3014** was cleansed **G2511**.

4 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, See **G3708** thou tell **G2036** no man **G3367**; but **G235** go thy way **G5217**, shew **G1166** thyself **G4572**

Matthew

to the priest **G2409**, and **G2532** offer **G4374** the gift **G1435** that **G3739** Moses **G3475** commanded **G4367**, for **G1519** a testimony **G3142** unto them **G846**.

5 And **G1161** when **G1525** Jesus **G2424** was entered **G1525** into **G1519** Capernaum **G2584**, there came **G4334** unto him **G846** a centurion **G1543**, beseeching **G3870** him **G846**,

6 And **G2532** saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, my **G3450** servant **G3816** lieth **G906** at **G1722** home **G3614** sick of the palsy **G3885**, grievously **G1171** tormented **G928**.

7 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, I **G1473** will come **G2064** and heal **G2323** him **G846**.

8 The centurion **G1543** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G5346**, Lord **G2962**, I am **G1510** not **G3756** worthy **G2425** that **G2443** thou shouldest come **G1525** under **G5259** my **G3450** roof **G4721**: but **G235** speak **G2036** the word **G3056** only **G3440**, and **G2532** my **G3450** servant **G3816** shall be healed **G2390**.

9 For **G1063** **G2532** I **G1473** am **G1510** a man **G444** under **G5259** authority **G1849**, having **G2192** soldiers **G4757** under **G5259** me **G1683**: and **G2532** I say **G3004** to this **G5129** man, Go **G4198**, and **G2532** he goeth **G4198**; and **G2532** to another **G243**, Come **G2064**, and **G2532** he cometh **G2064**; and **G2532** to my **G3450** servant **G1401**, Do **G4160** this **G5124**, and **G2532** he doeth **G4160** it.

10 When **G1161** Jesus **G2424** heard **G191** it, he marvelled **G2296**, and **G2532** said **G2036** to them that followed **G190**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, I have **G2147** not **G3761** found **G2147** so great **G5118** faith **G4102**, no, not **G3761** in **G1722** Israel **G2474**.

11 And **G1161** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** many **G4183** shall come **G2240** from **G575** the east **G395** and **G2532** west **G1424**, and **G2532** shall sit down **G347** with **G3326** Abraham **G11**, and **G2532** Isaac **G2464**, and **G2532** Jacob **G2384**, in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**.

12 But **G1161** the children **G5207** of the kingdom **G932** shall be cast out **G1544** into **G1519** outer **G1857** darkness **G4655**: there **G1563** shall be **G2071** weeping **G2805** and **G2532** gnashing **G1030** of teeth **G3599**.

13 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto the centurion **G1543**, Go thy way **G5217**; and **G2532** as **G5613** thou hast believed **G4100**, so be it done **G1096** unto thee **G4671**. And **G2532** his **G846** servant **G3816** was healed **G2390** in **G1722** the selfsame **G1565** hour **G5610**.

Matthew

14 And **G2532** when Jesus **G2424** was come **G2064** into **G1519** Peter's **G4074** house **G3614**, he saw **G1492** his **G846** wife's mother **G3994** laid **G906**, and **G2532** sick of a fever **G4445**.

15 And **G2532** he touched **G680** her **G846** hand **G5495**, and **G2532** the fever **G4446** left **G863** her **G846**: and **G2532** she arose **G1453**, and **G2532** ministered **G1247** unto them **G846**.

16 When **G1161** the even **G3798** was come **G1096**, they brought **G4374** unto him **G846** many **G4183** that were possessed with devils **G1139**: and **G2532** he cast out **G1544** the spirits **G4151** with his word **G3056**, and **G2532** healed **G2323** all **G3956** that were **G2192** sick **G2560**:

17 That **G3704** it might be fulfilled **G4137** which was spoken **G4483** by **G1223** Esaias **G2268** the prophet **G4396**, saying **G3004**, Himself **G846** took **G2983** our **G2257** infirmities **G769**, and **G2532** bare **G941** our sicknesses **G3554**.

18 Now **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** saw **G1492** great **G4183** multitudes **G3793** about **G4012** him **G846**, he gave commandment **G2753** to depart **G565** unto **G1519** the other side **G4008**.

19 And **G2532** a certain **G1520** scribe **G1122** came **G4334**, and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Master **G1320**, I will follow **G190** thee **G4671** whithersoever **G1437** **G3699** thou goest **G565**.

20 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, The foxes **G258** have **G2192** holes **G5454**, and **G2532** the birds **G4071** of the air **G3772** have nests **G2682**; but **G1161** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** hath **G2192** not **G3756** where **G4226** to lay **G2827** his head **G2776**.

21 And **G1161** another **G2087** of his **G846** disciples **G3101** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, suffer **G2010** me **G3427** first **G4412** to go **G565** and **G2532** bury **G2290** my **G3450** father **G3962**.

22 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Follow **G190** me **G3427**; and **G2532** let **G863** the dead **G3498** bury **G2290** their **G1438** dead **G3498**.

23 And **G2532** when he **G846** was entered **G1684** into **G1519** a ship **G4143**, his **G846** disciples **G3101** followed **G190** him **G846**.

24 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there arose **G1096** a great **G3173** tempest **G4578** in **G1722** the sea **G2281**, insomuch that **G5620** the ship **G4143** was covered **G2572** with **G5259** the waves **G2949**: but **G1161** he **G846** was asleep **G2518**.

Matthew

25 And **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** came **G4334** to him, and awoke **G1453** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, save **G4982** us **G2248**: we perish **G622**.

26 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** are ye **G2075** fearful **G1169**, O ye of little faith **G3640**? Then **G5119** he arose **G1453**, and rebuked **G2008** the winds **G417** and **G2532** the sea **G2281**; and **G2532** there was **G1096** a great **G3173** calm **G1055**.

27 But **G1161** the men **G444** marvelled **G2296**, saying **G3004**, What manner of man **G4217** is **G2076** this **G3778**, that **G3754** even **G2532** the winds **G417** and **G2532** the sea **G2281** obey **G5219** him **G846**!

28 And **G2532** when he **G846** was come **G2064** to **G1519** the other side **G4008** into **G1519** the country **G5561** of the Gergesenes **G1086**, there met **G5221** him **G846** two **G1417** possessed with devils **G1139**, coming **G1831** out of **G1537** the tombs **G3419**, exceeding **G3029** fierce **G5467**, so that **G5620** no **G3361** man **G5100** might **G2480** pass **G3928** by **G1223** that **G1565** way **G3598**.

29 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, they cried out **G2896**, saying **G3004**, What **G5101** have we **G2254** to do with **G2532** thee **G4671**, Jesus **G2424**, thou Son **G5207** of God **G2316**? art thou come **G2064** hither **G5602** to torment **G928** us **G2248** before **G4253** the time **G2540**?

30 And **G1161** there was **G2258** a good way off **G3112** from **G575** them **G846** an herd **G34** of many **G4183** swine **G5519** feeding **G1006**.

31 So **G1161** the devils **G1142** besought **G3870** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, If **G1487** thou cast **G1544** us **G2248** out **G1544**, suffer **G2010** us **G2254** to go away **G565** into **G1519** the herd **G34** of swine **G5519**.

32 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Go **G5217**. And **G1161** when they were come out **G1831**, they went **G565** into **G1519** the herd **G34** of swine **G5519**: and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, the whole **G3956** herd **G34** of swine **G5519** ran violently **G3729** down **G2596** a steep place **G2911** into **G1519** the sea **G2281**, and **G2532** perished **G599** in **G1722** the waters **G5204**.

33 And **G1161** they that kept **G1006** them fled **G5343**, and **G2532** went their ways **G565** into **G1519** the city **G4172**, and told **G518** every thing **G3956**, and **G2532** what was befallen to the possessed of the devils **G1139**.

34 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, the whole **G3956** city **G4172** came out **G1831** to **G1519** meet **G4877** Jesus **G2424**: and **G2532** when they saw **G1492** him **G846**, they besought **G3870** him that **G3704** he would depart **G3327** out of **G575** their **G846** coasts **G3725**.

Matthew

Chapter 9

1 And **G2532** he entered **G1684** into **G1519** a ship **G4143**, and passed over **G1276**, and **G2532** came **G2064** into **G1519** his own **G2398** city **G4172**.

2 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, they brought **G4374** to him **G846** a man sick of the palsy **G3885**, lying **G906** on **G1909** a bed **G2825**: and **G2532** Jesus **G2424** seeing **G1492** their **G846** faith **G4102** said **G2036** unto the sick of the palsy **G3885**; Son **G5043**, be of good cheer **G2293**; thy **G4675** sins **G266** be forgiven **G863** thee **G4671**.

3 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, certain **G5100** of the scribes **G1122** said **G2036** within **G1722** themselves **G1438**, This **G3778** man blasphemeth **G987**.

4 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** knowing **G1492** their **G846** thoughts **G1761** said **G2036**, Wherefore **G2444** think **G1760** ye **G5210** evil **G4190** in **G1722** your **G5216** hearts **G2588**?

5 For **G1063** whether **G5101** is **G2076** easier **G2123**, to say **G2036**, Thy sins **G266** be forgiven **G863** thee **G4671**; or **G2228** to say **G2036**, Arise **G1453**, and **G2532** walk **G4043**?

6 But **G1161** that **G2443** ye may know **G1492** that **G3754** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** hath **G2192** power **G1849** on **G1909** earth **G1093** to forgive **G863** sins **G266**, (then **G5119** saith he **G3004** to the sick of the palsy **G3885**.) Arise **G1453**, take up **G142** thy **G4675** bed **G2825**, and **G2532** go **G5217** unto **G1519** thine **G4675** house **G3624**.

7 And **G2532** he arose **G1453**, and departed **G565** to **G1519** his **G846** house **G3624**.

8 But **G1161** when the multitudes **G3793** saw **G1492** it, they marvelled **G2296**, and **G2532** glorified **G1392** God **G2316**, which **G3588** had given **G1325** such **G5108** power **G1849** unto men **G444**.

9 And as **G2532** Jesus **G2424** passed forth **G3855** from thence **G1564**, he saw **G1492** a man **G444**, named **G3004** Matthew **G3156**, sitting **G2521** at **G1909** the receipt of custom **G5058**: and **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Follow **G190** me **G3427**. And **G2532** he arose **G450**, and followed **G190** him **G846**.

10 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, as Jesus **G2424** sat at meat **G345** in **G1722** the house **G3614**, **G2532** behold **G2400**, many **G4183** publicans **G5057** and **G2532** sinners **G268** came **G2064** and sat down **G4873** with him **G846** and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101**.

Matthew

11 And **G2532** when the Pharisees **G5330** saw **G1492** it, they said **G2036** unto his **G846** disciples **G3101**, Why **G1302** eateth **G2068** your **G5216** Master **G1320** with **G3326** publicans **G5057** and **G2532** sinners **G268**?

12 But **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** heard **G191** that, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, They that be **G2192** whole **G2480** need **G5532** not **G3756** a physician **G2395**, but **G235** they that are **G2192** sick **G2560**.

13 But **G1161** go ye **G4198** and learn **G3129** what **G5101** that meaneth **G2076**, I will **G2309** have mercy **G1656**, and **G2532** not **G3756** sacrifice **G2378**: for **G1063** I am **G2064** not **G3756** come **G2064** to call **G2564** the righteous **G1342**, but **G235** sinners **G268** to **G1519** repentance **G3341**.

14 Then **G5119** came **G4334** to him **G846** the disciples **G3101** of John **G2491**, saying **G3004**, Why **G1302** do we **G2249** and **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** fast **G3522** oft **G4183**, but **G1161** thy **G4675** disciples **G3101** fast **G3522** not **G3756**?

15 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Can **G3361** **G1410** the children **G5207** of the bridechamber **G3567** mourn **G3996**, as long as **G1909** **G3745** the bridegroom **G3566** is **G2076** with **G3326** them **G846**? but **G1161** the days **G2250** will come **G2064**, when **G3752** the bridegroom **G3566** shall be taken **G522** from **G575** them **G846**, and **G2532** then **G5119** shall they fast **G3522**.

16 **G1161** No man **G3762** putteth **G1911** a piece **G1915** of new **G46** cloth **G4470** unto **G1909** an old **G3820** garment **G2440**, for **G1063** that which is put in to fill it up **G4138** taketh **G142** **G846** from **G575** the garment **G2440**, and **G2532** the rent **G4978** is made **G1096** worse **G5501**.1

17 Neither **G3761** do men put **G906** new **G3501** wine **G3631** into **G1519** old **G3820** bottles **G779**: else **G1490** the bottles **G779** break **G4486**, and **G2532** the wine **G3631** runneth out **G1632**, and **G2532** the bottles **G779** perish **G622**: but **G235** they put **G906** new **G3501** wine **G3631** into **G1519** new **G2537** bottles **G779**, and **G2532** both **G297** are preserved **G4933**.2

18 While he **G846** spake **G2980** these things **G5023** unto them **G846**, behold **G2400**, there came **G2064** a certain **G1520** ruler **G758**, and worshipped **G4352** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** My **G3450** daughter **G2364** is even now **G737** dead **G5053**: but **G235** come **G2064** and lay **G2007** thy **G4675** hand **G5495** upon **G1909** her **G846**, and **G2532** she shall live **G2198**.

19 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** arose **G1453**, and followed **G190** him **G846**, and **G2532** so did his **G846** disciples **G3101**.

Matthew

20 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, a woman **G1135**, which was diseased with an issue of blood **G131** twelve **G1427** years **G2094**, came **G4334** behind **G3693** him, and touched **G680** the hem **G2899** of his **G846** garment **G2440**:

21 For **G1063** she said **G3004** within **G1722** herself **G1438**, If **G1437** I may **G680** but **G3440** touch **G680** his **G846** garment **G2440**, I shall be whole **G4982**.

22 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** turned him about **G1994**, and **G2532** when he saw **G1492** her **G846**, he said **G2036**, Daughter **G2364**, be of good comfort **G2293**; thy **G4675** faith **G4102** hath made **G4982** thee **G4571** whole **G4982**. And **G2532** the woman **G1135** was made whole **G4982** from **G575** that **G1565** hour **G5610**.

23 And **G2532** when Jesus **G2424** came **G2064** into **G1519** the ruler's **G758** house **G3614**, and **G2532** saw **G1492** the minstrels **G834** and **G2532** the people **G3793** making a noise **G2350**,

24 He said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Give place **G402**: for **G1063** the maid **G2877** is **G599** not **G3756** dead **G599**, but **G235** sleepeth **G2518**. And **G2532** they laughed **G2606** him **G846** to scorn **G2606**.

25 But **G1161** when **G3753** the people **G3793** were put forth **G1544**, he went in **G1525**, and took **G2902** her **G846** by the hand **G5495**, and **G2532** the maid **G2877** arose **G1453**.

26 And **G2532** the fame **G5345** hereof **G3778** went abroad **G1831** into **G1519** all **G3650** that **G1565** land **G1093**.3

27 And **G2532** when Jesus **G2424** departed **G3855** thence **G1564**, two **G1417** blind men **G5185** followed **G190** him **G846**, crying **G2896**, and **G2532** saying **G3004**, Thou Son **G5207** of David **G1138**, have mercy **G1653** on us **G2248**.

28 And **G1161** when he was come **G2064** into **G1519** the house **G3614**, the blind men **G5185** came **G4334** to him **G846**: and **G2532** Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Believe ye **G4100** that **G3754** I am able **G1410** to do **G4160** this **G5124**? They said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Yea **G3483**, Lord **G2962**.

29 Then **G5119** touched he **G680** their **G846** eyes **G3788**, saying **G3004**, According **G2596** to your **G5216** faith **G4102** be it **G1096** unto you **G5213**.

30 And **G2532** their **G846** eyes **G3788** were opened **G455**; and **G2532** Jesus **G2424** straightly charged **G1690** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, See **G3708** that no man **G3367** know **G1097** it.

31 But **G1161** they, when they were departed **G1831**, spread abroad **G1310** his **G846** fame **G1310** in **G1722** all **G3650** that **G1565** country **G1093**.

Matthew

32 As **G1161** they **G846** went out **G1831**, behold **G2400**, they brought **G4374** to him **G846** a dumb **G2974** man **G444** possessed with a devil **G1139**.

33 And **G2532** when the devil **G1140** was cast out **G1544**, the dumb **G2974** spake **G2980**: and **G2532** the multitudes **G3793** marvelled **G2296**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** It was never **G3763** so **G3779** seen **G5316** in **G1722** Israel **G2474**.

34 But **G1161** the Pharisees **G5330** said **G3004**, He casteth out **G1544** devils **G1140** through **G1722** the prince **G758** of the devils **G1140**.

35 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** went about **G4013** all **G3956** the cities **G4172** and **G2532** villages **G2968**, teaching **G1321** in **G1722** their **G846** synagogues **G4864**, and **G2532** preaching **G2784** the gospel **G2098** of the kingdom **G932**, and **G2532** healing **G2323** every **G3956** sickness **G3554** and **G2532** every **G3956** disease **G3119** among **G1722** the people **G2992**.

36 But **G1161** when he saw **G1492** the multitudes **G3793**, he was moved with compassion **G4697** on **G4012** them **G846**, because **G3754** they fainted **G2258** **G1590**, and **G2532** were scattered abroad **G4496**, as **G5616** sheep **G4263** having **G2192** no **G3361** shepherd **G4166**.4

37 Then **G5119** saith **G3004** he unto his **G846** disciples **G3101**, The harvest **G2326** truly **G3303** is plenteous **G4183**, but **G1161** the labourers **G2040** are few **G3641**;

38 Pray ye **G1189** therefore **G3767** the Lord **G2962** of the harvest **G2326**, that **G3704** he will send forth **G1544** labourers **G2040** into **G1519** his **G846** harvest **G2326**.

Chapter 10

1 And **G2532** when he had called **G4341** unto him his **G846** twelve **G1427** disciples **G3101**, he gave **G1325** them **G846** power **G1849** against unclean **G169** spirits **G4151**, to **G5620** cast **G1544** them **G846** out **G1544**, and **G2532** to heal **G2323** all manner **G3956** of sickness **G3554** and **G2532** all manner **G3956** of disease **G3119**.1

2 Now **G1161** the names **G3686** of the twelve **G1427** apostles **G652** are **G2076** these **G5023**; The first **G4413**, Simon **G4613**, who **G3588** is called **G3004** Peter **G4074**, and **G2532** Andrew **G406** his **G846** brother **G80**; James **G2385** the son of **G3588** Zebedee **G2199**, and **G2532** John **G2491** his **G846** brother **G80**;

3 Philip **G5376**, and **G2532** Bartholomew **G918**; Thomas **G2381**, and **G2532** Matthew **G3156** the publican **G5057**; James **G2385** the son of **G3588** Alphaeus

Matthew

G256, and **G2532** Lebbaeus **G3002**, whose surname was **G1941** Thaddaeus **G2280**;

4 Simon **G4613** the Canaanite **G2581**, and **G2532** Judas **G2455** Iscariot **G2469**, who **G3588** also **G2532** betrayed **G3860** him **G846**.

5 These **G5128** twelve **G1427** Jesus **G2424** sent forth **G649**, and commanded **G3853** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, Go **G565** not **G3361** into **G1519** the way **G3598** of the Gentiles **G1484**, and **G2532** into **G1519** any city **G4172** of the Samaritans **G4541** enter ye **G1525** not **G3361**:

6 But **G1161** go **G4198** rather **G3123** to **G4314** the lost **G622** sheep **G4263** of the house **G3624** of Israel **G2474**.

7 And **G1161** as ye go **G4198**, preach **G2784**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** The kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is at hand **G1448**.

8 Heal **G2323** the sick **G770**, cleanse **G2511** the lepers **G3015**, raise **G1453** the dead **G3498**, cast out **G1544** devils **G1140**: freely **G1432** ye have received **G2983**, freely **G1432** give **G1325**.

9 Provide **G2932** neither **G3361** gold **G5557**, nor **G3366** silver **G696**, nor **G3366** brass **G5475** in **G1519** your **G5216** purses **G2223**.²

10 Nor **G3361** scrip **G4082** for **G1519** your journey **G3598**, neither **G3366** two **G1417** coats **G5509**, neither **G3366** shoes **G5266**, nor **G3366** yet staves **G4464**: for **G1063** the workman **G2040** is **G2076** worthy **G514** of his **G846** meat **G5160**.³

11 And **G1161** into **G1519** whatsoever **G302** **G3739** city **G4172** or **G2228** town **G2968** ye shall enter **G1525**, enquire **G1833** who **G5101** in **G1722** it **G846** is **G2076** worthy **G514**; and there **G2546** abide **G3306** till **G302** **G2193** ye go thence **G1831**.

12 And **G1161** when ye come **G1525** into **G1519** an house **G3614**, salute **G782** it **G846**.

13 And **G2532** if **G1437** **G3303** the house **G3614** be **G5600** worthy **G514**, let your **G5216** peace **G1515** come **G2064** upon **G1909** it **G846**: but **G1161** if **G3362** it be **G5600** not **G3362** worthy **G514**, let your **G5216** peace **G1515** return **G1994** to **G4314** you **G5209**.

14 And **G2532** whosoever **G3739** shall **G1209** not **G3362** receive **G1209** you **G5209**, nor **G3366** hear **G191** your **G5216** words **G3056**, when ye depart out **G1831** of that **G1565** house **G3614** or **G2228** city **G4172**, shake off **G1621** the dust **G2868** of your **G5216** feet **G4228**.

Matthew

15 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, It shall be **G2071** more tolerable **G414** for the land **G1093** of Sodom **G4670** and **G2532** Gomorrha **G1116** in **G1722** the day **G2250** of judgment **G2920**, than **G2228** for that **G1565** city **G4172**.

16 Behold **G2400**, I **G1473** send **G649** you **G5209** forth **G649** as **G5613** sheep **G4263** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of wolves **G3074**: be ye **G1096** therefore **G3767** wise **G5429** as **G5613** serpents **G3789**, and **G2532** harmless **G185** as **G5613** doves **G4058**.4

17 But **G1161** beware **G4337** of **G575** men **G444**: for **G1063** they will deliver **G3860** you **G5209** up **G3860** to **G1519** the councils **G4892**, and **G2532** they will scourge **G3146** you **G5209** in **G1722** their **G846** synagogues **G4864**;

18 And **G2532** ye shall be brought **G71** before **G1909** governors **G2232** and **G2532** **G1161** kings **G935** for my **G1752** sake **G1700**, for **G1519** a testimony **G3142** against them **G846** and **G2532** the Gentiles **G1484**.

19 But **G1161** when **G3752** they deliver **G3860** you **G5209** up **G3860**, take **G3309** no **G3361** thought **G3309** how **G4459** or **G2228** what **G5101** ye shall speak **G2980**: for **G1063** it shall be given **G1325** you **G5213** in **G1722** that same **G1565** hour **G5610** what **G5101** ye shall speak **G2980**.

20 For **G1063** it is **G2075** not **G3756** ye **G5210** that speak **G2980**, but **G235** the Spirit **G4151** of your **G5216** Father **G3962** which **G3588** speaketh **G2980** in **G1722** you **G5213**.

21 And **G1161** the brother **G80** shall deliver up **G3860** the brother **G80** to **G1519** death **G2288**, and **G2532** the father **G3962** the child **G5043**: and **G2532** the children **G5043** shall rise up **G1881** against **G1909** their parents **G1118**, and **G2532** cause **G2289** them **G846** to be put to death **G2289**.

22 And **G2532** ye shall **G2071** be hated **G3404** of **G5259** all **G3956** men for **G1223** my **G3450** name's sake **G3686**: but **G1161** he that **G3778** endureth **G5278** to **G1519** the end **G5056** shall be saved **G4982**.

23 But **G1161** when **G3752** they persecute **G1377** you **G5209** in **G1722** this **G5026** city **G4172**, flee ye **G5343** into **G1519** another **G243**: for **G1063** verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Ye shall **G5055** not **G3364** have gone over **G5055** the cities **G4172** of Israel **G2474**, till **G2193** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be **G302** come **G2064**.5

24 The disciple **G3101** is **G2076** not **G3756** above **G5228** his master **G1320**, nor **G3761** the servant **G1401** above **G5228** his **G846** lord **G2962**.

Matthew

25 It is enough **G713** for the disciple **G3101** that **G2443** he be **G1096** as **G5613** his **G846** master **G1320**, and **G2532** the servant **G1401** as **G5613** his **G846** lord **G2962**. If **G1487** they have called **G2564** the master of the house **G3617** Beelzebub **G954**, how much **G4214** more **G3123** shall they call them of his **G846** household **G3615**?⁶

26 Fear **G5399** them **G846** not **G3361** therefore **G3767**: for **G1063** there is **G2076** nothing **G3762** covered **G2572**, that **G3739** shall **G601** not **G3756** be revealed **G601**; and **G2532** hid **G2927**, that **G3739** shall **G1097** not **G3756** be known **G1097**.

27 What **G3739** I tell **G3004** you **G5213** in **G1722** darkness **G4653**, that speak ye **G2036** in **G1722** light **G5457**: and **G2532** what **G3739** ye hear **G191** in **G1519** the ear **G3775**, that preach ye **G2784** upon **G1909** the housetops **G1430**.

28 And **G2532** fear **G5399** **G575** not **G3361** them which **G3588** kill **G615** the body **G4983**, but **G1161** are **G1410** not **G3361** able **G1410** to kill **G615** the soul **G5590**: but **G1161** rather **G3123** fear **G5399** him which **G3588** is able **G1410** to destroy **G622** both **G2532** soul **G5590** and **G2532** body **G4983** in **G1722** hell **G1067**.

29 Are **G4453** not **G3780** two **G1417** sparrows **G4765** sold **G4453** for a farthing **G787**? and **G2532** one **G1520** of **G1537** them **G846** shall **G4098** not **G3756** fall **G4098** on **G1909** the ground **G1093** without **G427** your **G5216** Father **G3962**.⁷

30 But **G1161** the very **G2532** hairs **G2359** of your **G5216** head **G2776** are **G1526** all **G3956** numbered **G705**.

31 Fear ye **G5399** not **G3361** therefore **G3767**, ye **G5210** are of more value **G1308** than many **G4183** sparrows **G4765**.

32 Whosoever **G3956** **G3748** therefore **G3767** shall confess **G3670** **G1722** me **G1698** before **G1715** men **G444**, **G1722** him **G846** will I confess **G3670** also **G2504** before **G1715** my **G3450** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

33 But **G1161** whosoever **G3748** shall **G302** deny **G720** me **G3165** before **G1715** men **G444**, him **G846** will I also **G2504** deny **G720** before **G1715** my **G3450** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

34 Think **G3543** not **G3361** that **G3754** I am come **G2064** to send **G906** peace **G1515** on **G1909** earth **G1093**: I came **G2064** not **G3756** to send **G906** peace **G1515**, but **G235** a sword **G3162**.

Matthew

35 For **G1063** I am come **G2064** to set **G1369** a man **G444** at variance **G1369** against **G2596** his **G846** father **G3962**, and **G2532** the daughter **G2364** against **G2596** her **G846** mother **G3384**, and **G2532** the daughter in law **G3565** against **G2596** her **G846** mother in law **G3994**.

36 And **G2532** a man's **G444** foes **G2190** shall be they of his own **G846** household **G3615**.

37 He that loveth **G5368** father **G3962** or **G2228** mother **G3384** more than **G5228** me **G1691** is **G2076** not **G3756** worthy **G514** of me **G3450**: and **G2532** he that loveth **G5368** son **G5207** or **G2228** daughter **G2364** more than **G5228** me **G1691** is **G2076** not **G3756** worthy **G514** of me **G3450**.

38 And **G2532** he **G3739** that taketh **G2983** not **G3756** his **G846** cross **G4716**, and **G2532** followeth **G190** after **G3694** me **G3450**, is **G2076** not **G3756** worthy **G514** of me **G3450**.

39 He that findeth **G2147** his **G846** life **G5590** shall lose **G622** it **G846**: and **G2532** he that loseth **G622** his **G846** life **G5590** for my **G1700** sake **G1752** shall find **G2147** it **G846**.

40 He that receiveth **G1209** you **G5209** receiveth **G1209** me **G1691**, and **G2532** he that receiveth **G1209** me **G1691** receiveth **G1209** him that sent **G649** me **G3165**.

41 He that receiveth **G1209** a prophet **G4396** in **G1519** the name **G3686** of a prophet **G4396** shall receive **G2983** a prophet's **G4396** reward **G3408**; and **G2532** he that receiveth **G2983** a righteous man **G1342** in **G1519** the name **G3686** of a righteous man **G1342** shall receive **G1209** a righteous man's **G1342** reward **G3408**.

42 And **G2532** whosoever **G3739** **G1437** shall give to drink **G4222** unto one **G1520** of these **G5130** little ones **G3398** a cup **G4221** of cold **G5593** water only **G3440** in **G1519** the name **G3686** of a disciple **G3101**, verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, he shall in no wise **G3364** lose **G622** his **G846** reward **G3408**.

Chapter 11

1 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, when **G3753** Jesus **G2424** had made an end **G5055** of commanding **G1299** his **G846** twelve **G1427** disciples **G3101**, he departed **G3327** thence **G1564** to teach **G1321** and **G2532** to preach **G2784** in **G1722** their **G846** cities **G4172**.

Matthew

2 Now **G1161** when John **G2491** had heard **G191** in **G1722** the prison **G1201** the works **G2041** of Christ **G5547**, he sent **G3992** two **G1417** of his **G846** disciples **G3101**,

3 And said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Art **G1488** thou **G4771** he that should come **G2064**, or **G2228** do we look **G4328** for another **G2087**?

4 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Go **G4198** and shew **G518** John **G2491** again **G518** those things which **G3739** ye do hear **G191** and **G2532** see **G991**:

5 The blind **G5185** receive their sight **G308**, and **G2532** the lame **G5560** walk **G4043**, the lepers **G3015** are cleansed **G2511**, and **G2532** the deaf **G2974** hear **G191**, the dead **G3498** are raised up **G1453**, and **G2532** the poor **G4434** have the gospel preached to them **G2097**.

6 And **G2532** blessed **G3107** is **G2076** he, whosoever **G3739** shall **G4624** not **G3362** be offended **G4624** in **G1722** me **G1698**.

7 And **G1161** as **G5130** they departed **G4198**, Jesus **G2424** began **G756** to say **G3004** unto the multitudes **G3793** concerning **G4012** John **G2491**, What **G5101** went ye **G1831** out into **G1519** the wilderness **G2048** to see **G2300**? A reed **G2563** shaken **G4531** with **G5259** the wind **G417**?

8 But **G235** what **G5101** went ye out **G1831** for to see **G1492**? A man **G444** clothed **G294** in **G1722** soft **G3120** raiment **G2440**? behold **G2400**, they that wear **G5409** soft **G3120** clothing are **G1526** in **G1722** kings' **G935** houses **G3624**.

9 But **G235** what **G5101** went ye out **G1831** for to see **G1492**? A prophet **G4396**? yea **G3483**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, and **G2532** more **G4055** than a prophet **G4396**.

10 For **G1063** this **G3778** is **G2076** he, of **G4012** whom **G3739** it is written **G1125**, Behold **G2400**, I **G1473** send **G649** my **G3450** messenger **G32** before **G4253** thy **G4675** face **G4383**, which **G3739** shall prepare **G2680** thy **G4675** way **G3598** before **G1715** thee **G4675**.

11 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Among **G1722** them that are born **G1084** of women **G1135** there hath **G1453** not **G3756** risen **G1453** a greater than **G3187** John **G2491** the Baptist **G910**: notwithstanding **G1161** he that is least **G3398** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is **G2076** greater than **G3187** he **G846**.

Matthew

12 And **G1161** from **G575** the days **G2250** of John **G2491** the Baptist **G910** until **G2193** now **G737** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** suffereth violence **G971**, and **G2532** the violent **G973** take **G726** it **G846** by force **G726**.1

13 For **G1063** all **G3956** the prophets **G4396** and **G2532** the law **G3551** prophesied **G4395** until **G2193** John **G2491**.

14 And **G2532** if **G1487** ye will **G2309** receive **G1209** it, this **G846** is **G2076** Elias **G2243**, which **G3588** was for **G3195** to come **G2064**.

15 He that hath **G2192** ears **G3775** to hear **G191**, let him hear **G191**.

16 But **G1161** whereunto **G5101** shall I liken **G3666** this **G5026** generation **G1074**? It is **G2076** like **G3664** unto children **G3808** sitting **G2521** in **G1722** the markets **G58**, and **G2532** calling **G4377** unto their **G846** fellows **G2083**,

17 And **G2532** saying **G3004**, We have piped **G832** unto you **G5213**, and **G2532** ye have **G3738** not **G3756** danced **G3738**; we have mourned **G2354** unto you **G5213**, and **G2532** ye have **G2875** not **G3756** lamented **G2875**.

18 For **G1063** John **G2491** came **G2064** neither **G3383** eating **G2068** nor **G3383** drinking **G4095**, and **G2532** they say **G3004**, He hath **G2192** a devil **G1140**.

19 The Son **G5207** of man **G444** came **G2064** eating **G2068** and **G2532** drinking **G4095**, and **G2532** they say **G3004**, Behold **G2400** a man **G444** gluttonous **G5314**, and **G2532** a winebibber **G3630**, a friend **G5384** of publicans **G5057** and **G2532** sinners **G268**. But **G2532** wisdom **G4678** is justified **G1344** of **G575** her **G846** children **G5043**.

20 Then **G5119** began he **G756** to upbraid **G3679** the cities **G4172** wherein **G1722** **G3739** most **G4118** of his **G846** mighty works **G1411** were done **G1096**, because **G3754** they repented **G3340** not **G3756**:

21 Woe **G3759** unto thee **G4671**, Chorazin **G5523**! woe **G3759** unto thee **G4671**, Bethsaida **G966**! for **G3754** if **G1487** the mighty works **G1411**, which **G3588** were done **G1096** in **G1722** you **G5213**, had been done **G1096** in **G1722** Tyre **G5184** and **G2532** Sidon **G4605**, they would have repented **G3340** long ago **G302** **G3819** in **G1722** sackcloth **G4526** and **G2532** ashes **G4700**.

22 But **G4133** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, It shall be **G2071** more tolerable **G414** for Tyre **G5184** and **G2532** Sidon **G4605** at **G1722** the day **G2250** of judgment **G2920**, than **G2228** for you **G5213**.

23 And **G2532** thou **G4771**, Capernaum **G2584**, which **G3588** art exalted **G5312** unto **G2193** heaven **G3772**, shalt be brought down **G2601** to **G2193** hell **G86**: for **G3754** if **G1487** the mighty works **G1411**, which **G3588** have been done

Matthew

G1096 in **G1722** thee **G4671**, had been done **G1096** in **G1722** Sodom **G4670**, it would have remained **G302 G3306** until **G3360** this day **G4594**.

24 But **G4133** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** it shall be **G2071** more tolerable **G414** for the land **G1093** of Sodom **G4670** in **G1722** the day **G2250** of judgment **G2920**, than **G2228** for thee **G4671**.

25 At **G1722** that **G1565** time **G2540** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036**, I thank **G1843** thee **G4671**, O Father **G3962**, Lord **G2962** of heaven **G3772** and **G2532** earth **G1093**, because **G3754** thou hast hid **G613** these things **G5023** from **G575** the wise **G4680** and **G2532** prudent **G4908**, and **G2532** hast revealed **G601** them **G846** unto babes **G3516**.

26 Even so **G3483**, Father **G3962**: for **G3754** so **G3779** it seemed **G1096** good **G2107** in thy **G4675** sight **G1715**.

27 All things **G3956** are delivered **G3860** unto me **G3427** of **G5259** my **G3450** Father **G3962**: and **G2532** no man **G3762** knoweth **G1921** the Son **G5207**, but **G1508** the Father **G3962**; neither **G3761** knoweth **G1921** any man **G5100** the Father **G3962**, save **G1508** the Son **G5207**, and he **G2532** to **G3739** whomsoever **G1437** the Son **G5207** will **G1014** reveal **G601** him.

28 Come **G1205** unto **G4314** me **G3165**, all **G3956** ye that labour **G2872** and **G2532** are heavy laden **G5412**, and I **G2504** will give **G373** you **G5209** rest **G373**.

29 Take **G142** my **G3450** yoke **G2218** upon **G1909** you **G5209**, and **G2532** learn **G3129** of **G575** me **G1700**; for **G3754** I am **G1510** meek **G4235** and **G2532** lowly **G5011** in heart **G2588**: and **G2532** ye shall find **G2147** rest **G372** unto your **G5216** souls **G5590**.

30 For **G1063** my **G3450** yoke **G2218** is easy **G5543**, and **G2532** my **G3450** burden **G5413** is **G2076** light **G1645**.

Chapter 12

1 At **G1722** that **G1565** time **G2540** Jesus **G2424** went **G4198** on the sabbath day **G4521** through **G1223** the corn **G4702**; and **G1161** his **G846** disciples **G3101** were an hungred **G3983**, and **G2532** began **G756** to pluck **G5089** the ears of corn **G4719**, and **G2532** to eat **G2068**.

2 But **G1161** when the Pharisees **G5330** saw **G1492** it, they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Behold **G2400**, thy **G4675** disciples **G3101** do **G4160** that which **G3739** is **G1832** not **G3756** lawful **G1832** to do **G4160** upon **G1722** the sabbath day **G4521**.

Matthew

3 But **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Have ye **G314** not **G3756** read **G314** what **G5101** David **G1138** did **G4160**, when **G3753** he **G846** was an hungred **G3983**, and **G2532** they **G3326** that were with him **G846**;

4 How **G4459** he entered into **G1525** **G1519** the house **G3624** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** did eat **G5315** the shewbread **G740** **G4286**, which **G3739** was **G2258** not **G3756** lawful **G1832** for him **G846** to eat **G5315**, neither for **G3761** them which **G3326** were with him **G846**, but **G1508** only **G3441** for the priests **G2409**?

5 Or **G2228** have ye **G314** not **G3756** read **G314** in **G1722** the law **G3551**, how that **G3754** on the sabbath days **G4521** the priests **G2409** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** profane **G953** the sabbath **G4521**, and **G2532** are **G1526** blameless **G338**?

6 But **G1161** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** in this place **G5602** is one **G2076** greater than **G3187** the temple **G2411**.

7 But **G1161** if **G1487** ye had known **G1097** what **G5101** this meaneth **G2076**, I will have **G2309** mercy **G1656**, and **G2532** not **G3756** sacrifice **G2378**, ye would **G302** not **G3756** have condemned **G2613** the guiltless **G338**.

8 For **G1063** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is **G2076** Lord **G2962** even **G2532** of the sabbath day **G4521**.

9 And **G2532** when he was departed **G3327** thence **G1564**, he went **G2064** into **G1519** their **G846** synagogue **G4864**:

10 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there was **G2258** a man **G444** which had **G2192** his hand **G5495** withered **G3584**. And **G2532** they asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Is it lawful **G1487** **G1832** to heal **G2323** on the sabbath days **G4521**? that **G2443** they might accuse **G2723** him **G846**.

11 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, What **G5101** man **G444** shall there be **G2071** among **G1537** you **G5216**, that **G3739** shall have **G2192** one **G1520** sheep **G4263**, and **G2532** if **G1437** it **G5124** fall **G1706** into **G1519** a pit **G999** on the sabbath day **G4521**, will he **G2902** not **G3780** lay hold **G2902** on it **G846**, and **G2532** lift it out **G1453**?

12 How much **G4214** then **G3767** is a man **G444** better than **G1308** a sheep **G4263**? Wherefore **G5620** it is lawful **G1832** to do **G4160** well **G2573** on the sabbath days **G4521**.

Matthew

13 Then **G5119** saith **G3004** he to the man **G444**, Stretch forth **G1614** thine **G4675** hand **G5495**. And **G2532** he stretched it forth **G1614**; and **G2532** it was restored **G600** whole **G5199**, like as **G5613** the other **G243**.

14 Then **G1161** the Pharisees **G5330** went out **G1831**, and held **G2983** a council **G4824** against **G2596** him **G846**, how **G3704** they might destroy **G622** him **G846**.¹

15 But **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** knew **G1097** it, he withdrew himself **G402** from thence **G1564**: and **G2532** great **G4183** multitudes **G3793** followed **G190** him **G846**, and **G2532** he healed **G2323** them **G846** all **G3956**;

16 And **G2532** charged **G2008** them **G846** that **G3363** they should **G4160** not **G3363** make **G4160** him **G846** known **G5318**:

17 That **G3704** it might be fulfilled **G4137** which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** by **G1223** Esaias **G2268** the prophet **G4396**, saying **G3004**,

18 Behold **G2400** my **G3450** servant **G3816**, whom **G3739** I have chosen **G140**; my **G3450** beloved **G27**, in **G1519** whom **G3739** my **G3450** soul **G5590** is well pleased **G2106**: I will put **G5087** my **G3450** spirit **G4151** upon **G1909** him **G846**, and **G2532** he shall shew **G518** judgment **G2920** to the Gentiles **G1484**.

19 He shall **G2051** not **G3756** strive **G2051**, nor **G3761** cry **G2905**; neither **G3761** shall any man **G5100** hear **G191** his **G846** voice **G5456** in **G1722** the streets **G4113**.

20 A bruised **G4937** reed **G2563** shall he **G2608** not **G3756** break **G2608**, and **G2532** smoking **G5188** flax **G3043** shall he **G4570** not **G3756** quench **G4570**, till **G2193** **G302** he send forth **G1544** judgment **G2920** unto **G1519** victory **G3534**.

21 And **G2532** in **G1722** his **G846** name **G3686** shall **G1679** the Gentiles **G1484** trust **G1679**.

22 Then **G5119** was brought **G4374** unto him **G846** one possessed with a devil **G1139**, blind **G5185**, and **G2532** dumb **G2974**: and **G2532** he healed **G2323** him **G846**, insomuch that **G5620** the blind **G5185** and **G2532** dumb **G2974** both **G2532** spake **G2980** and **G2532** saw **G991**.

23 And **G2532** all **G3956** the people **G3793** were amazed **G1839**, and **G2532** said **G3004**, Is **G2076** not **G3385** this **G3778** the son **G5207** of David **G1138**?

24 But **G1161** when the Pharisees **G5330** heard **G191** it, they said **G2036**, This **G3778** fellow doth **G1544** not **G3756** cast out **G1544** devils **G1140**, but **G1508** by **G1722** Beelzebub **G954** the prince **G758** of the devils **G1140**.²

Matthew

25 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** knew **G1492** their **G846** thoughts **G1761**, and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Every **G3956** kingdom **G932** divided **G3307** against **G2596** itself **G1438** is brought to desolation **G2049**; and **G2532** every **G3956** city **G4172** or **G2228** house **G3614** divided **G3307** against **G2596** itself **G1438** shall **G2476** not **G3756** stand **G2476**:

26 And **G2532** if **G1487** Satan **G4567** cast out **G1544** Satan **G4567**, he is divided **G3307** against **G1909** himself **G1438**; how **G4459** shall **G2476** then **G3767** his **G846** kingdom **G932** stand **G2476**?

27 And **G2532** if **G1487** I **G1473** by **G1722** Beelzebub **G954** cast out **G1544** devils **G1140**, by **G1722** whom **G5101** do your **G5216** children **G5207** cast them out **G1544**? therefore **G5124** **G1223** they **G846** shall be **G2071** your **G5216** judges **G2923**.

28 But **G1161** if **G1487** I **G1473** cast out **G1544** devils **G1140** by **G1722** the Spirit **G4151** of God **G2316**, then **G686** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** is come **G5348** unto **G1909** you **G5209**.

29 Or **G2228** else how **G4459** can **G1410** one **G5100** enter **G1525** into **G1519** a strong man's **G2478** house **G3614**, and **G2532** spoil **G1283** his **G846** goods **G4632**, except **G3362** he first **G4412** bind **G1210** the strong man **G2478**? and **G2532** then **G5119** he will spoil **G1283** his **G846** house **G3614**.

30 He that is **G5607** not **G3361** with **G3326** me **G1700** is **G2076** against **G2596** me **G1700**; and **G2532** he that gathereth **G4863** not **G3361** with **G3326** me **G1700** scattereth abroad **G4650**.

31 Wherefore **G1223** **G5124** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, All manner of **G3956** sin **G266** and **G2532** blasphemy **G988** shall be forgiven **G863** unto men **G444**: but **G1161** the blasphemy **G988** against the Holy Ghost **G4151** shall **G863** not **G3756** be forgiven **G863** unto men **G444**.

32 And **G2532** whosoever **G3739** **G302** speaketh **G2036** a word **G3056** against **G2596** the Son **G5207** of man **G444**, it shall be forgiven **G863** him **G846**: but **G3739** whosoever **G1161** **G302** speaketh **G2036** against **G2596** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**, it shall **G863** not **G3756** be forgiven **G863** him **G846**, neither **G3777** in **G1722** this **G5129** world **G165**, neither **G3777** in **G1722** the world to come **G3195**.

33 Either **G2228** make **G4160** the tree **G1186** good **G2570**, and **G2532** his **G846** fruit **G2590** good **G2570**; or else **G2228** make **G4160** the tree **G1186** corrupt **G4550**, and **G2532** his **G846** fruit **G2590** corrupt **G4550**: for **G1063** the tree **G1186** is known **G1097** by **G1537** his fruit **G2590**.

Matthew

34 O generation **G1081** of vipers **G2191**, how **G4459** can ye **G1410**, being **G5607** evil **G4190**, speak **G2980** good things **G18**? for **G1063** out of **G1537** the abundance **G4051** of the heart **G2588** the mouth **G4750** speaketh **G2980**.

35 A good **G18** man **G444** out of **G1537** the good **G18** treasure **G2344** of the heart **G2588** bringeth forth **G1544** good things **G18**: and **G2532** an evil **G4190** man **G444** out of **G1537** the evil **G4190** treasure **G2344** bringeth forth **G1544** evil things **G4190**.

36 But **G1161** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** every **G3956** idle **G692** word **G4487** that **G3739** **G1437** men **G444** shall speak **G2980**, they shall give **G591** account **G3056** thereof **G4012** **G846** in **G1722** the day **G2250** of judgment **G2920**.

37 For **G1063** by **G1537** thy **G4675** words **G3056** thou shalt be justified **G1344**, and **G2532** by **G1537** thy **G4675** words **G3056** thou shalt be condemned **G2613**.

38 Then **G5119** certain **G5100** of the scribes **G1122** and **G2532** of the Pharisees **G5330** answered **G611**, saying **G3004**, Master **G1320**, we would **G2309** see **G1492** a sign **G4592** from **G575** thee **G4675**.

39 But **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, An evil **G4190** and **G2532** adulterous **G3428** generation **G1074** seeketh after **G1934** a sign **G4592**; and **G2532** there shall no **G3756** sign **G4592** be given **G1325** to it **G846**, but **G1508** the sign **G4592** of the prophet **G4396** Jonas **G2495**:

40 For **G1063** as **G5618** Jonas **G2495** was **G2258** three **G5140** days **G2250** and **G2532** three **G5140** nights **G3571** in **G1722** the whale's **G2785** belly **G2836**; so **G3779** shall the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be **G2071** three **G5140** days **G2250** and **G2532** three **G5140** nights **G3571** in **G1722** the heart **G2588** of the earth **G1093**.

41 The men **G435** of Nineveh **G3536** shall rise **G450** in **G1722** judgment **G2920** with **G3326** this **G5026** generation **G1074**, and **G2532** shall condemn **G2632** it **G846**: because **G3754** they repented **G3340** at **G1519** the preaching **G2782** of Jonas **G2495**; and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, a greater than **G4119** Jonas **G2495** is here **G5602**.

42 The queen **G938** of the south **G3558** shall rise up **G1453** in **G1722** the judgment **G2920** with **G3326** this **G5026** generation **G1074**, and **G2532** shall condemn **G2632** it **G846**: for **G3754** she came **G2064** from **G1537** the uttermost parts **G4009** of the earth **G1093** to hear **G191** the wisdom **G4678** of Solomon **G4672**; and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, a greater than **G4119** Solomon **G4672** is here **G5602**.

Matthew

43 G1161 When G3752 the unclean G169 spirit G4151 is gone G1831 out of G575 a man G444, he walketh G1330 through G1223 dry G504 places G5117, seeking G2212 rest G372, and G2532 findeth G2147 none G3756.

44 Then G5119 he saith G3004, I will return G1994 into G1519 my G3450 house G3624 from whence G3606 I came out G1831; and G2532 when he is come G2064, he findeth G2147 it empty G4980, swept G4563, and G2532 garnished G2885.

45 Then G5119 goeth he G4198, and G2532 taketh G3880 with G3326 himself G1438 seven G2033 other G2087 spirits G4151 more wicked G4191 than himself G1438, and G2532 they enter in G1525 and dwell G2730 there G1563: and G2532 the last G2078 state of that G1565 man G444 is G1096 worse than G5501 the first G4413. Even so G3779 shall it be G2071 also G2532 unto this G5026 wicked G4190 generation G1074.

46 While G2089 he G846 yet G1161 talked G2980 to the people G3793, behold G2400, his mother G3384 and G2532 his G846 brethren G80 stood G2476 without G1854, desiring G2212 to speak G2980 with him G846.

47 Then G1161 one G5100 said G2036 unto him G846, Behold G2400, thy G4675 mother G3384 and G2532 thy G4675 brethren G80 stand G2476 without G1854, desiring G2212 to speak G2980 with thee G4671.

48 But G1161 he answered G611 and said G2036 unto him that told G2036 him G846, Who G5101 is G2076 my G3450 mother G3384? and G2532 who G5101 are G1526 my G3450 brethren G80?

49 And G2532 he stretched forth G1614 his G846 hand G5495 toward G1909 his G846 disciples G3101, and said G2036, Behold G2400 my G3450 mother G3384 and G2532 my G3450 brethren G80!

50 For G1063 whosoever G3748 G302 shall do G4160 the will G2307 of my G3450 Father G3962 which G3588 is in G1722 heaven G3772, the same G846 is G2076 my G3450 brother G80, and G2532 sister G79, and G2532 mother G3384.

Chapter 13

1 G1161 The same G1722 G1565 day G2250 went G1831 Jesus G2424 out of G575 the house G3614, and sat G2521 by G3844 the sea side G2281.

2 And G2532 great G4183 multitudes G3793 were gathered together G4863 unto G4314 him G846, so that G5620 he G846 went G1684 into G1519 a ship

Matthew

G4143, and sat **G2521**; and **G2532** the whole **G3956** multitude **G3793** stood **G2476** on **G1909** the shore **G123**.

3 And **G2532** he spake **G2980** many things **G4183** unto them **G846** in **G1722** parables **G3850**, saying **G3004**, Behold **G2400**, a sower **G4687** went forth **G1831** to sow **G4687**;

4 And **G2532** when **G1722** he **G846** sowed **G4687**, some **G3739** **G3303** seeds fell **G4098** by **G3844** the way side **G3598**, and **G2532** the fowls **G4071** came **G2064** and **G2532** devoured **G2719** them **G846** up **G2719**:

5 Some **G1161** **G243** fell **G4098** upon **G1909** stony places **G4075**, where **G3699** they had **G2192** not **G3756** much **G4183** earth **G1093**: and **G2532** forthwith **G2112** they sprung up **G1816**, because **G1223** they had **G2192** no **G3361** deepness **G899** of earth **G1093**:

6 And **G1161** when the sun **G2246** was up **G393**, they were scorched **G2739**; and **G2532** because **G1223** they had **G2192** no **G3361** root **G4491**, they withered away **G3583**.

7 And **G1161** some **G243** fell **G4098** among **G1909** thorns **G173**; and **G2532** the thorns **G173** sprung up **G305**, and **G2532** choked **G638** them **G846**:

8 But **G1161** other **G243** fell **G4098** into **G1909** good **G2570** ground **G1093**, and **G2532** brought forth **G1325** fruit **G2590**, some **G3739** **G3303** an hundredfold **G1540**, **G1161** some **G3739** sixtyfold **G1835**, **G1161** some **G3739** thirtyfold **G5144**.

9 Who **G3588** hath **G2192** ears **G3775** to hear **G191**, let him hear **G191**.

10 And **G2532** the disciples **G3101** came **G4334**, and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Why **G1302** speakest thou **G2980** unto them **G846** in **G1722** parables **G3850**?

11 He answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Because **G3754** it is given **G1325** unto you **G5213** to know **G1097** the mysteries **G3466** of the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**, but **G1161** to them **G1565** it is **G1325** not **G3756** given **G1325**.

12 For **G1063** whosoever **G3748** hath **G2192**, to him **G846** shall be given **G1325**, and **G2532** he shall have more abundance **G4052**: but **G1161** whosoever **G3748** hath **G2192** not **G3756**, from **G575** him **G846** shall be taken away **G142** even **G2532** that **G3739** he hath **G2192**.

13 Therefore **G1223** **G5124** speak I **G2980** to them **G846** in **G1722** parables **G3850**: because **G3754** they seeing **G991** see **G991** not **G3756**; and **G2532**

Matthew

hearing **G191** they hear **G191** not **G3756**, neither **G3761** do they understand **G4920**.

14 And **G2532** in **G1909** them **G846** is fulfilled **G378** the prophecy **G4394** of Esaias **G2268**, which **G3588** saith **G3004**, By hearing **G189** ye shall hear **G191**, and **G2532** shall **G4920** not **G3364** understand **G4920**; and **G2532** seeing **G991** ye shall see **G991**, and **G2532** shall **G1492** not **G3364** perceive **G1492**:

15 For **G1063** this **G5127** people's **G2992** heart **G2588** is waxed gross **G3975**, and **G2532** their ears **G3775** are dull **G917** of hearing **G191**, and **G2532** their **G846** eyes **G3788** they have closed **G2576**; lest at any time **G3379** they should see **G1492** with their eyes **G3788**, and **G2532** hear **G191** with their ears **G3775**, and **G2532** should understand **G4920** with their heart **G2588**, and **G2532** should be converted **G1994**, and **G2532** I should heal **G2390** them **G846**.

16 But **G1161** blessed **G3107** are your **G5216** eyes **G3788**, for **G3754** they see **G991**: and **G2532** your **G5216** ears **G3775**, for **G3754** they hear **G191**.

17 For **G1063** verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** many **G4183** prophets **G4396** and **G2532** righteous **G1342** men have desired **G1937** to see **G1492** those things which **G3739** ye see **G991**, and **G2532** have **G1492** not **G3756** seen **G1492** them; and **G2532** to hear **G191** those things which **G3739** ye hear **G191**, and **G2532** have **G191** not **G3756** heard **G191** them.

18 Hear **G191** ye **G5210** therefore **G3767** the parable **G3850** of the sower **G4687**.

19 When any **G3956** one heareth **G191** the word **G3056** of the kingdom **G932**, and **G2532** understandeth **G4920** it not **G3361**, then cometh **G2064** the wicked **G4190** one, and **G2532** catcheth away **G726** that which **G3588** was sown **G4687** in **G1722** his **G846** heart **G2588**. This **G3778** is **G2076** he which received seed **G4687** by **G3844** the way side **G3598**.

20 But **G1161** he that received the seed **G4687** into **G1909** stony places **G4075**, the same **G3778** is **G2076** he that heareth **G191** the word **G3056**, and **G2532** anon **G2117** with **G3326** joy **G5479** receiveth **G2983** it **G846**;

21 Yet **G1161** hath he **G2192** not **G3756** root **G4491** in **G1722** himself **G1438**, but **G235** dureth **G2076** for a while **G4340**: for **G1161** when tribulation **G2347** or **G2228** persecution **G1375** ariseth **G1096** because **G1223** of the word **G3056**, by and by **G2117** he is offended **G4624**.¹

22 He also **G1161** that received seed **G4687** among **G1519** the thorns **G173** is **G2076** he that **G3778** heareth **G191** the word **G3056**; and **G2532** the care **G3308**

Matthew

of this **G5127** world **G165**, and **G2532** the deceitfulness **G539** of riches **G4149**, choke **G4846** the word **G3056**, and **G2532** he becometh **G1096** unfruitful **G175**.

23 But **G1161** he that received seed **G4687** into **G1909** the good **G2570** ground **G1093** is **G2076** he **G3778** that heareth **G191** the word **G3056**, and **G2532** understandeth **G4920** it; which **G3739** also **G1211** beareth fruit **G2592**, and **G2532** bringeth forth **G4160**, some **G3739** **G3303** an hundredfold **G1540**, **G1161** some **G3739** sixty **G1835**, **G1161** some **G3739** thirty **G5144**.

24 Another **G243** parable **G3850** put he forth **G3908** unto them **G846**, saying **G3004**, The kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is likened **G3666** unto a man **G444** which sowed **G4687** **G4687** good **G2570** seed **G4690** in **G1722** his **G846** field **G68**:

25 But **G1161** while **G1722** men **G444** slept **G2518**, his **G846** enemy **G2190** came **G2064** and **G2532** sowed **G4687** tares **G2215** among **G303** **G3319** the wheat **G4621**, and **G2532** went his way **G565**.

26 But **G1161** when **G3753** the blade **G5528** was sprung up **G985**, and **G2532** brought forth **G4160** fruit **G2590**, then **G5119** appeared **G5316** the tares **G2215** also **G2532**.

27 So **G1161** the servants **G1401** of the householder **G3617** came **G4334** and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Sir **G2962**, didst **G4687** not **G3780** thou sow **G4687** good **G2570** seed **G4690** in **G1722** thy **G4674** field **G68**? from whence **G4159** then **G3767** hath it **G2192** tares **G2215**?

28 **G1161** He said **G5346** unto them **G846**, An enemy **G2190** **G444** hath done **G4160** this **G5124**. **G1161** The servants **G1401** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Wilt thou **G2309** then **G3767** that we go **G565** and gather **G4816** them **G846** up **G4816**?

29 But **G1161** he said **G5346**, Nay **G3756**; lest **G3379** while ye gather up **G4816** the tares **G2215**, ye root up **G1610** also the wheat **G4621** with **G260** them **G846**.

30 Let **G863** both **G297** grow together **G4885** until **G3360** the harvest **G2326**: and **G2532** in **G1722** the time **G2540** of harvest **G2326** I will say **G2046** to the reapers **G2327**, Gather ye together **G4816** first **G4412** the tares **G2215**, and **G2532** bind **G1210** them **G846** in **G1519** bundles **G1197** to **G4314** burn **G2618** them **G846**: but **G1161** gather **G4863** the wheat **G4621** into **G1519** my **G3450** barn **G596**.

31 Another **G243** parable **G3850** put he forth **G3908** unto them **G846**, saying **G3004**, The kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is **G2076** like **G3664** to a grain

Matthew

G2848 of mustard seed **G4615**, which **G3739** a man **G444** took **G2983**, and sowed **G4687** in **G1722** his **G846** field **G68**:

32 Which **G3739** indeed **G3303** is **G2076** the least **G3398** of all **G3956** seeds **G4690**: but **G1161** when **G3752** it is grown **G837**, it is **G2076** the greatest **G3187** among herbs **G3001**, and **G2532** becometh **G1096** a tree **G1186**, so that **G5620** the birds **G4071** of the air **G3772** come **G2064** and **G2532** lodge **G2681** in **G1722** the branches **G2798** thereof **G846**.

33 Another **G243** parable **G3850** spake he **G2980** unto them **G846**; The kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is **G2076** like **G3664** unto leaven **G2219**, which **G3739** a woman **G1135** took **G2983**, and hid **G1470** in **G1519** three **G5140** measures **G4568** of meal **G224**, till **G2193** the whole **G3650** was **G3739** leavened **G2220.2**

34 All **G3956** these things **G5023** spake **G2980** Jesus **G2424** unto the multitude **G3793** in **G1722** parables **G3850**; and **G2532** without **G5565** a parable **G3850** spake he **G2980** not **G3756** unto them **G846**:

35 That **G3704** it might be fulfilled **G4137** which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** by **G1223** the prophet **G4396**, saying **G3004**, I will open **G455** my **G3450** mouth **G4750** in **G1722** parables **G3850**; I will utter **G2044** things which have been kept secret **G2928** from **G575** the foundation **G2602** of the world **G2889**.

36 Then **G5119** Jesus **G2424** sent **G863** the multitude **G3793** away **G863**, and went **G2064** into **G1519** the house **G3614**: and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** came **G4334** unto him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Declare **G5419** unto us **G2254** the parable **G3850** of the tares **G2215** of the field **G68**.

37 He answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, He that soweth **G4687** the good **G2570** seed **G4690** is **G2076** the Son **G5207** of man **G444**;

38 **G1161** The field **G68** is **G2076** the world **G2889**; **G1161** the good **G2570** seed **G4690** are **G3778** **G1526** the children **G5207** of the kingdom **G932**; but **G1161** the tares **G2215** are **G1526** the children **G5207** of the wicked **G4190** one;

39 **G1161** The enemy **G2190** that sowed **G4687** them **G846** is **G2076** the devil **G1228**; **G1161** the harvest **G2326** is **G2076** the end **G4930** of the world **G165**; and **G1161** the reapers **G2327** are **G1526** the angels **G32**.

40 As **G5618** therefore **G3767** the tares **G2215** are gathered **G4816** and **G2532** burned **G2618** in the fire **G4442**; so **G3779** shall it be **G2071** in **G1722** the end **G4930** of this **G5127** world **G165**.

Matthew

41 The Son **G5207** of man **G444** shall send forth **G649** his **G846** angels **G32**, and **G2532** they shall gather **G4816** out of **G1537** his **G846** kingdom **G932** all things **G3956** that offend **G4625**, and **G2532** them which do **G4160** iniquity **G458;3**

42 And **G2532** shall cast **G906** them **G846** into **G1519** a furnace **G2575** of fire **G4442**: there **G1563** shall be **G2071** wailing **G2805** and **G2532** gnashing **G1030** of teeth **G3599**.

43 Then **G5119** shall the righteous **G1342** shine forth **G1584** as **G5613** the sun **G2246** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of their **G846** Father **G3962**. Who **G3588** hath **G2192** ears **G3775** to hear **G191**, let him hear **G191**.

44 Again **G3825**, the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is **G2076** like **G3664** unto treasure **G2344** hid **G2928** in **G1722** a field **G68**; the which **G3739** when a man **G444** hath found **G2147**, he hideth **G2928**, and **G2532** for **G575** joy **G5479** thereof **G846** goeth **G5217** and **G2532** selleth **G4453** all **G3956** that **G3745** he hath **G2192**, and **G2532** buyeth **G59** that **G1565** field **G68**.

45 Again **G3825**, the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is **G2076** like **G3664** unto a merchant **G1713** man **G444**, seeking **G2212** goodly **G2570** pearls **G3135**:

46 Who **G3739**, when he had found **G2147** one **G1520** pearl **G3135** of great price **G4186**, went **G565** and sold **G4097** all **G3956** that **G3745** he had **G2192**, and **G2532** bought **G59** it **G846**.

47 Again **G3825**, the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is **G2076** like **G3664** unto a net **G4522**, that was cast **G906** into **G1519** the sea **G2281**, and **G2532** gathered **G4863** of **G1537** every **G3956** kind **G1085**:

48 Which **G3739**, when **G3753** it was full **G4137**, they drew **G307** to **G1909** shore **G123**, and **G2532** sat down **G2523**, and gathered **G4816** the good **G2570** into **G1519** vessels **G30**, but **G1161** cast **G906** the bad **G4550** away **G1854**.

49 So **G3779** shall it be **G2071** at **G1722** the end **G4930** of the world **G165**: the angels **G32** shall come forth **G1831**, and **G2532** sever **G873** the wicked **G4190** from **G1537** among **G3319** the just **G1342**,

50 And **G2532** shall cast **G906** them **G846** into **G1519** the furnace **G2575** of fire **G4442**: there **G1563** shall be **G2071** wailing **G2805** and **G2532** gnashing **G1030** of teeth **G3599**.

51 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Have ye understood **G4920** all **G3956** these **G5023** things **G3956**? They say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Yea **G3483**, Lord **G2962**.

Matthew

52 Then **G1161** said **G2036** he unto them **G846**, Therefore **G1223 G5124** every **G3956** scribe **G1122** which is instructed **G3100** unto **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is **G2076** like **G3664** unto a man **G444** that is an householder **G3617**, which **G3748** bringeth forth **G1544** out of **G1537** his **G846** treasure **G2344** things new **G2537** and **G2532** old **G3820**.

53 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, that when **G3753** Jesus **G2424** had finished **G5055** these **G5025** parables **G3850**, he departed **G3332** thence **G1564**.

54 And **G2532** when he was come **G2064** into **G1519** his own **G846** country **G3968**, he taught **G1321** them **G846** in **G1722** their **G846** synagogue **G4864**, insomuch that **G5620** they **G846** were astonished **G1605**, and **G2532** said **G3004**, Whence **G4159** hath this man **G5129** this **G3778** wisdom **G4678**, and **G2532** these mighty works **G1411**?

55 Is **G2076** not **G3756** this **G3778** the carpenter's **G5045** son **G5207**? is **G3004** not **G3780** his **G846** mother **G3384** called **G3004** Mary **G3137**? and **G2532** his **G846** brethren **G80**, James **G2385**, and **G2532** Joses **G2500**, and **G2532** Simon **G4613**, and **G2532** Judas **G2455**?

56 And **G2532** his **G846** sisters **G79**, are they **G1526** not **G3780** all **G3956** with **G4314** us **G2248**? Whence **G4159** then **G3767** hath this man **G5129** all **G3956** these things **G5023**?

57 And **G2532** they were offended **G4624** in **G1722** him **G846**. But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, A prophet **G4396** is **G2076** not **G3756** without honour **G820**, save **G1508** in **G1722** his own **G846** country **G3968**, and **G2532** in **G1722** his own **G846** house **G3614**.

58 And **G2532** he did **G4160** not **G3756** many **G4183** mighty works **G1411** there **G1563** because **G1223** of their **G846** unbelief **G570**.

Chapter 14

1 At **G1722** that **G1565** time **G2540** Herod **G2264** the tetrarch **G5076** heard **G191** of the fame **G189** of Jesus **G2424**,¹

2 And **G2532** said **G2036** unto his **G846** servants **G3816**, This **G3778** is **G2076** John **G2491** the Baptist **G910**; he **G846** is risen **G1453** from **G575** the dead **G3498**; and **G2532** therefore **G1223 G5124** mighty works **G1411** do shew forth themselves **G1754** in **G1722** him **G846**.²

3 For **G1063** Herod **G2264** had laid hold **G2902** on John **G2491**, and bound **G1210** him **G846**, and **G2532** put **G5087** him in **G1722** prison **G5438** for **G1223**

Matthew

Herodias' G2266 sake G1223, his G846 brother G80 Philip's G5376 wife G1135.

4 For G1063 John G2491 said G3004 unto him G846, It is G1832 not G3756 lawful G1832 for thee G4671 to have G2192 her G846.

5 And G2532 when he would G2309 have put G615 him G846 to death G615, he feared G5399 the multitude G3793, because G3754 they counted G2192 him G846 as G5613 a prophet G4396.

6 But G1161 when Herod's G2264 birthday G1077 was kept G71, the daughter G2364 of Herodias G2266 danced G3738 before them G1722 G3319, and G2532 pleased G700 Herod G2264.3

7 Whereupon G3606 he promised G3670 with G3326 an oath G3727 to give G1325 her G846 whatsoever G3739 G1437 she would ask G154.

8 And G1161 she, being before instructed G4264 of G5259 her G846 mother G3384, said G5346, Give G1325 me G3427 here G5602 John G2491 Baptist's G910 head G2776 in G1909 a charger G4094.

9 And G2532 the king G935 was sorry G3076: nevertheless for G1161 G1223 the oath's sake G3727, and G2532 them which sat with him at meat G4873, he commanded G2753 it to be given G1325 her.

10 And G2532 he sent G3992, and beheaded G607 John G2491 in G1722 the prison G5438.

11 And G2532 his G846 head G2776 was brought G5342 in G1909 a charger G4094, and G2532 given G1325 to the damsel G2877: and G2532 she brought G5342 it to her G846 mother G3384.

12 And G2532 his G846 disciples G3101 came G4334, and took up G142 the body G4983, and G2532 buried G2290 it G846, and G2532 went G2064 and told G518 Jesus G2424.

13 When G2532 Jesus G2424 heard G191 of it, he departed G402 thence G1564 by G1722 ship G4143 into G1519 a desert G2048 place G5117 apart G2596 G2398: and G2532 when the people G3793 had heard G191 thereof, they followed G190 him G846 on foot G3979 out of G575 the cities G4172.

14 And G2532 Jesus G2424 went forth G1831, and saw G1492 a great G4183 multitude G3793, and G2532 was moved with compassion G4697 toward G1909 them G846, and G2532 he healed G2323 their G846 sick G732.

Matthew

15 And **G1161** when it was **G1096** evening **G3798**, his **G846** disciples **G3101** came **G4334** to him **G846**, saying **G3004**, This is **G2076** a desert **G2048** place **G5117**, and **G2532** the time **G5610** is now **G2235** past **G3928**; send **G630** the multitude **G3793** away **G630**, that **G2443** they may go **G565** into **G1519** the villages **G2968**, and buy **G59** themselves **G1438** victuals **G1033**.

16 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, They need **G5532** not **G3756** depart **G565** **G2192**; give **G1325** ye **G5210** them **G846** to eat **G5315**.

17 And **G1161** they say **G3004** unto him **G846**, We have **G2192** here **G5602** but **G3756** **G1508** five **G4002** loaves **G740**, and **G2532** two **G1417** fishes **G2486**.

18 **G1161** He said **G2036**, Bring **G5342** them **G846** hither **G5602** to me **G3427**.

19 And **G2532** he commanded **G2753** the multitude **G3793** to sit down **G347** on **G1909** the grass **G5528**, and **G2532** took **G2983** the five **G4002** loaves **G740**, and **G2532** the two **G1417** fishes **G2486**, and looking up **G308** to **G1519** heaven **G3772**, he blessed **G2127**, and **G2532** brake **G2806**, and gave **G1325** the loaves **G740** to his disciples **G3101**, and **G1161** the disciples **G3101** to the multitude **G3793**.

20 And **G2532** they did **G5315** all **G3956** eat **G5315**, and **G2532** were filled **G5526**: and **G2532** they took up **G142** of the fragments **G2801** that remained **G4052** twelve **G1427** baskets **G2894** full **G4134**.

21 And **G1161** they that had eaten **G2068** were **G2258** about **G5616** five thousand **G4000** men **G435**, beside **G5565** women **G1135** and **G2532** children **G3813**.

22 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** Jesus **G2424** constrained **G315** his **G846** disciples **G3101** to get **G1684** into **G1519** a ship **G4143**, and **G2532** to go before **G4254** him **G846** unto **G1519** the other side **G4008**, while **G2193** **G3739** he sent **G630** the multitudes **G3793** away **G630**.

23 And **G2532** when he had sent **G630** the multitudes **G3793** away **G630**, he went up **G305** into **G1519** a mountain **G3735** apart **G2596** **G2398** to pray **G4336**: and **G1161** when the evening **G3798** was come **G1096**, he was **G2258** there **G1563** alone **G3441**.

24 But **G1161** the ship **G4143** was **G2258** now **G2235** in the midst **G3319** of the sea **G2281**, tossed **G928** with **G5259** waves **G2949**: for **G1063** the wind **G417** was **G2258** contrary **G1727**.

Matthew

25 And **G1161** in the fourth **G5067** watch **G5438** of the night **G3571** Jesus **G2424** went **G565** unto **G4314** them **G846**, walking **G4043** on **G1909** the sea **G2281**.

26 And **G2532** when the disciples **G3101** saw **G1492** him **G846** walking **G4043** on **G1909** the sea **G2281**, they were troubled **G5015**, saying **G3004** **G3754**, It is **G2076** a spirit **G5326**; and **G2532** they cried out **G2896** for **G575** fear **G5401**.

27 But **G1161** straightway **G2112** Jesus **G2424** spake **G2980** unto them **G846**, saying **G3004**, Be of good cheer **G2293**; it is **G1510** I **G1473**; be **G5399** not **G3361** afraid **G5399**.

28 And **G1161** Peter **G4074** answered **G611** him **G846** and said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, if **G1487** it be **G1488** thou **G4771**, bid **G2753** me **G3165** come **G2064** unto **G4314** thee **G4571** on **G1909** the water **G5204**.

29 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, Come **G2064**. And **G2532** when Peter **G4074** was come down **G2597** out of **G575** the ship **G4143**, he walked **G4043** on **G1909** the water **G5204**, to go **G2064** to **G4314** Jesus **G2424**.

30 But **G1161** when he saw **G991** the wind **G417** boisterous **G2478**, he was afraid **G5399**; and **G2532** beginning **G756** to sink **G2670**, he cried **G2896**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, save **G4982** me **G3165**.4

31 And **G1161** immediately **G2112** Jesus **G2424** stretched forth **G1614** his hand **G5495**, and caught **G1949** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, O thou of little faith **G3640**, wherefore **G1519** **G5101** didst thou doubt **G1365**?

32 And **G2532** when they **G846** were come **G1684** into **G1519** the ship **G4143**, the wind **G417** ceased **G2869**.

33 Then **G1161** they that were in **G1722** the ship **G4143** came **G2064** and worshipped **G4352** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Of a truth **G230** thou art **G1488** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**.

34 And **G2532** when they were gone over **G1276**, they came **G2064** into **G1519** the land **G1093** of Gennesaret **G1082**.

35 And **G2532** when the men **G435** of that **G1565** place **G5117** had knowledge **G1921** of him **G846**, they sent out **G649** into **G1519** all **G3650** that **G1565** country round about **G4066**, and **G2532** brought **G4374** unto him **G846** all **G3956** that were **G2192** diseased **G2560**;

36 And **G2532** besought **G3870** him **G846** that **G2443** they might **G680** only **G3440** touch **G680** the hem **G2899** of his **G846** garment **G2440**: and **G2532** as many as **G3745** touched **G680** were made perfectly whole **G1295**.

Matthew

Chapter 15

- 1** Then **G5119** came **G4334** to Jesus **G2424** scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, which were of **G575** Jerusalem **G2414**, saying **G3004**,
- 2** Why **G1302** do thy **G4675** disciples **G3101** transgress **G3845** the tradition **G3862** of the elders **G4245**? for **G1063** they wash **G3538** not **G3756** their **G846** hands **G5495** when **G3752** they eat **G2068** bread **G740**.
- 3** But **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Why **G1302** do ye **G5210** also **G2532** transgress **G3845** the commandment **G1785** of God **G2316** by **G1223** your **G5216** tradition **G3862**?
- 4** For **G1063** God **G2316** commanded **G1781**, saying **G3004**, Honour **G5091** thy **G4675** father **G3962** and **G2532** mother **G3384**: and **G2532**, He that curseth **G2551** father **G3962** or **G2228** mother **G3384**, let him die **G5053** the death **G2288**.
- 5** But **G1161** ye **G5210** say **G3004**, Whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall say **G2036** to his father **G3962** or **G2228** his mother **G3384**, It is a gift **G1435**, by **G1537** whatsoever **G3739** **G1437** thou mightest be profited **G5623** by me **G1700**;
- 6** And **G2532** honour **G5091** not **G3364** his **G846** father **G3962** or **G2228** his **G846** mother **G3384**, he shall be free. Thus **G2532** have ye made **G208** the commandment **G1785** of God **G2316** of none effect **G208** by **G1223** your **G5216** tradition **G3862**.
- 7** Ye hypocrites **G5273**, well **G2573** did **G4395** Esaias **G2268** prophesy **G4395** of **G4012** you **G5216**, saying **G3004**,
- 8** This **G3778** people **G2992** draweth nigh **G1448** unto me **G3427** with their **G846** mouth **G4750**, and **G2532** honoureth **G5091** me **G3165** with their lips **G5491**; but **G1161** their **G846** heart **G2588** is **G568** far **G4206** from **G575** me **G1700**.
- 9** But **G1161** in vain **G3155** they do worship **G4576** me **G3165**, teaching **G1321** for doctrines **G1319** the commandments **G1778** of men **G444**.
- 10** And **G2532** he called **G4341** the multitude **G3793**, and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Hear **G191**, and **G2532** understand **G4920**:
- 11** Not **G3756** that which goeth **G1525** into **G1519** the mouth **G4750** defileth **G2840** a man **G444**; but **G235** that which cometh **G1607** out of **G1537** the mouth **G4750**, this **G5124** defileth **G2840** a man **G444**.

Matthew

12 Then **G5119** came **G4334** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Knowest thou **G1492** that **G3754** the Pharisees **G5330** were offended **G4624**, after they heard **G191** this saying **G3056**?

13 But **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036**, Every **G3956** plant **G5451**, which **G3739** my **G3450** heavenly **G3770** Father **G3962** hath **G5452** not **G3756** planted **G5452**, shall be rooted up **G1610**.

14 Let **G863** them **G846** alone **G863**: they be **G1526** blind **G5185** leaders **G3595** of the blind **G5185**. And **G1161** if **G1437** the blind **G5185** lead **G3594** the blind **G5185**, both **G297** shall fall **G4098** into **G1519** the ditch **G999**.

15 Then **G1161** answered **G611** Peter **G4074** and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Declare **G5419** unto us **G2254** this **G5026** parable **G3850**.

16 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036**, Are **G2075** ye **G5210** also **G2532** yet **G188** without understanding **G801**?

17 Do **G3539** not **G3768** ye **G3539** yet **G3768** understand **G3539**, that **G3754** whatsoever **G3956** entereth in **G1531** at **G1519** the mouth **G4750** goeth **G5562** into **G1519** the belly **G2836**, and **G2532** is cast out **G1544** into **G1519** the draught **G856**?

18 But **G1161** those things which **G3588** proceed **G1607** out of **G1537** the mouth **G4750** come forth **G1831** from **G1537** the heart **G2588**; and they **G2548** defile **G2840** the man **G444**.

19 For **G1063** out of **G1537** the heart **G2588** proceed **G1831** evil **G4190** thoughts **G1261**, murders **G5408**, adulteries **G3430**, fornications **G4202**, thefts **G2829**, false witness **G5577**, blasphemies **G988**:

20 These **G5023** are **G2076** the things which **G3588** defile **G2840** a man **G444**: but **G1161** to eat **G5315** with unwashen **G449** hands **G5495** defileth **G2840** not **G3756** a man **G444**.

21 Then **G2532** Jesus **G2424** went **G1831** thence **G1564**, and departed **G402** into **G1519** the coasts **G3313** of Tyre **G5184** and **G2532** Sidon **G4605**.

22 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, a woman **G1135** of Canaan **G5478** came **G1831** out of **G575** the same **G1565** coasts **G3725**, and cried **G2905** unto him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Have mercy **G1653** on me **G3165**, O Lord **G2962**, thou Son **G5207** of David **G1138**; my **G3450** daughter **G2364** is grievously **G2560** vexed with a devil **G1139**.

23 But **G1161** he answered **G611** her **G846** not **G3756** a word **G3056**. And **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** came **G4334** and besought **G2065** him **G846**,

Matthew

saying G3004, Send G630 her G846 away G630; for G3754 she crieth G2896 after G3693 us G2257.

24 But G1161 he answered G611 and said G2036, I am G649 not G3756 sent G649 but G1508 unto G1519 the lost G622 sheep G4263 of the house G3624 of Israel G2474.

25 Then G1161 came she G2064 and worshipped G4352 him G846, saying G3004, Lord G2962, help G997 me G3427.

26 But G1161 he answered G611 and said G2036, It is G2076 not G3756 meet G2570 to take G2983 the children's G5043 bread G740, and G2532 to cast G906 it to dogs G2952.

27 And G1161 she said G2036, Truth G3483, Lord G2962: yet G2532 G1063 the dogs G2952 eat G2068 of G575 the crumbs G5589 which G3588 fall G4098 from G575 their G846 masters' G2962 table G5132.

28 Then G5119 Jesus G2424 answered G611 and said G2036 unto her G846, O G5599 woman G1135, great G3173 is thy G4675 faith G4102: be it G1096 unto thee G4671 even as G5613 thou wilt G2309. And G2532 her G846 daughter G2364 was made whole G2390 from G575 that very G1565 hour G5610.

29 And G2532 Jesus G2424 departed G3327 from thence G1564, and came G2064 nigh unto G3844 the sea G2281 of Galilee G1056; and G2532 went up G305 into G1519 a mountain G3735, and sat down G2521 there G1563.

30 And G2532 great G4183 multitudes G3793 came G4334 unto him G846, having G2192 with G3326 them those that were G1438 lame G5560, blind G5185, dumb G2974, maimed G2948, and G2532 many G4183 others G2087, and G2532 cast G4496 them G846 down G4496 at G3844 Jesus' G2424 feet G4228; and G2532 he healed G2323 them G846:

31 Insomuch that G5620 the multitude G3793 wondered G2296, when they saw G991 the dumb G2974 to speak G2980, the maimed G2948 to be whole G5199, the lame G5560 to walk G4043, and G2532 the blind G5185 to see G991: and G2532 they glorified G1392 the God G2316 of Israel G2474.

32 Then G1161 Jesus G2424 called G4341 his G846 disciples G3101 unto him, and said G2036, I have compassion G4697 on G1909 the multitude G3793, because G3754 they continue G4357 with me G3427 now G2235 three G5140 days G2250, and G2532 have G2192 nothing G3756 G5101 to eat G5315: and G2532 I will G2309 not G3756 send G630 them G846 away G630 fasting G3523, lest G3379 they faint G1590 in G1722 the way G3598.

Matthew

33 And **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Whence **G4159** should we **G2254** have so much **G5118** bread **G740** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2047**, as **G5620** to fill **G5526** so great **G5118** a multitude **G3793**?

34 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, How many **G4214** loaves **G740** have ye **G2192**? And **G1161** they said **G2036**, Seven **G2033**, and **G2532** a few **G3641** little fishes **G2485**.

35 And **G2532** he commanded **G2753** the multitude **G3793** to sit down **G377** on **G1909** the ground **G1093**.

36 And **G2532** he took **G2983** the seven **G2033** loaves **G740** and **G2532** the fishes **G2486**, and gave thanks **G2168**, and brake **G2806** them, and **G2532** gave **G1325** to his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and **G1161** the disciples **G3101** to the multitude **G3793**.

37 And **G2532** they did **G5315** all **G3956** eat **G5315**, and **G2532** were filled **G5526**: and **G2532** they took up **G142** of the broken **G2801** meat that was left **G4052** seven **G2033** baskets **G4711** full **G4134**.

38 And **G1161** they that did eat **G2068** were **G2258** four thousand **G5070** men **G435**, beside **G5565** women **G1135** and **G2532** children **G3813**.

39 And **G2532** he sent away **G630** the multitude **G3793**, and took **G1684** ship **G1519** **G4143**, and **G2532** came **G2064** into **G1519** the coasts **G3725** of Magdala **G3093**.

Chapter 16

1 The Pharisees **G5330** also **G2532** with the Sadducees **G4523** came **G4334**, and **G2532** tempting **G3985** desired **G1905** him **G846** that he would shew **G1925** them **G846** a sign **G4592** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**.

2 **G1161** He answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, When it is **G1096** evening **G3798**, ye say **G3004**, It will be fair weather **G2105**: for **G1063** the sky **G3772** is red **G4449**.

3 And **G2532** in the morning **G4404**, It will be foul weather **G5494** to day **G4594**: for **G1063** the sky **G3772** is red **G4449** and lowring **G4768**. O ye hypocrites **G5273**, ye can **G1097** discern **G1252** **G3303** the face **G4383** of the sky **G3772**; but **G1161** can ye **G1410** not **G3756** discern the signs **G4592** of the times **G2540**?

4 A wicked **G4190** and **G2532** adulterous **G3428** generation **G1074** seeketh after **G1934** a sign **G4592**; and **G2532** there shall no **G3756** sign **G4592** be given

Matthew

G1325 unto it **G846**, but **G1508** the sign **G4592** of the prophet **G4396** Jonas **G2495**. And **G2532** he left **G2641** them **G846**, and departed **G565**.

5 And **G2532** when his **G846** disciples **G3101** were come **G2064** to **G1519** the other side **G4008**, they had forgotten **G1950** to take **G2983** bread **G740**.

6 Then **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Take heed **G3708** and **G2532** beware **G4337** of **G575** the leaven **G2219** of the Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** of the Sadducees **G4523**.

7 And **G1161** they reasoned **G1260** among **G1722** themselves **G1438**, saying **G3004**, It is because **G3754** we have taken **G2983** no **G3756** bread **G740**.

8 Which when **G1161** Jesus **G2424** perceived **G1097**, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, O ye of little faith **G3640**, why **G5101** reason ye **G1260** among **G1722** yourselves **G1438**, because **G3754** ye have brought **G2983** no **G3756** bread **G740**?

9 Do ye **G3539** not yet **G3768** understand **G3539**, neither **G3761** remember **G3421** the five **G4002** loaves **G740** of the five thousand **G4000**, and **G2532** how many **G4214** baskets **G2894** ye took up **G2983**?

10 Neither **G3761** the seven **G2033** loaves **G740** of the four thousand **G5070**, and **G2532** how many **G4214** baskets **G4711** ye took up **G2983**?

11 How **G4459** is it that **G3754** ye do **G3539** not **G3756** understand **G3539** that I spake **G2036** it not **G3756** to you **G5213** concerning **G4012** bread **G740**, that ye should beware **G4337** of **G575** the leaven **G2219** of the Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** of the Sadducees **G4523**?

12 Then **G5119** understood they **G4920** how that **G3754** he bade **G2036** them not **G3756** beware **G4337** of **G575** the leaven **G2219** of bread **G740**, but **G235** of **G575** the doctrine **G1322** of the Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** of the Sadducees **G4523**.

13 When **G1161** Jesus **G2424** came **G2064** into **G1519** the coasts **G3313** of Caesarea **G2542** Philippi **G5376**, he asked **G2065** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, saying **G3004**, Whom **G5101** do men **G444** say **G3004** that I **G3165** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** am **G1511**?

14 And **G1161** they said **G2036**, Some say that thou art **G3303** John **G2491** the Baptist **G910**: **G1161** some **G243**, Elias **G2243**; and **G1161** others **G2087**, Jeremias **G2408**, or **G2228** one **G1520** of the prophets **G4396**.

15 He saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, But **G1161** whom **G5101** say **G3004** ye **G5210** that I **G3165** am **G1511**?

Matthew

16 And **G1161** Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** answered **G611** and said **G2036**, Thou **G4771** art **G1488** the Christ **G5547**, the Son **G5207** of the living **G2198** God **G2316**.

17 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Blessed **G3107** art thou **G1488**, Simon **G4613** Barjona **G920**: for **G3754** flesh **G4561** and **G2532** blood **G129** hath **G601** not **G3756** revealed **G601** it unto thee **G4671**, but **G235** my **G3450** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

18 And **G1161** I say **G3004** also **G2504** unto thee **G4671**, That **G3754** thou **G4771** art **G1488** Peter **G4074**, and **G2532** upon **G1909** this **G5026** rock **G4073** I will build **G3618** my **G3450** church **G1577**; and **G2532** the gates **G4439** of hell **G86** shall **G2729** not **G3756** prevail against **G2729** it **G846.1**

19 And **G2532** I will give **G1325** unto thee **G4671** the keys **G2807** of the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**: and **G2532** whatsoever **G3739** **G1437** thou shalt bind **G1210** on **G1909** earth **G1093** shall be **G2071** bound **G1210** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: and **G2532** whatsoever **G3739** **G1437** thou shalt loose **G3089** on **G1909** earth **G1093** shall be **G2071** loosed **G3089** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

20 Then **G5119** charged he **G1291** his **G846** disciples **G3101** that **G2443** they should tell **G2036** no man **G3367** that **G3754** he **G846** was **G2076** Jesus **G2424** the Christ **G5547**.

21 From **G575** that time forth **G5119** began **G756** Jesus **G2424** to shew **G1166** unto his **G846** disciples **G3101**, how that **G3754** he **G846** must **G1163** go **G565** unto **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**, and **G2532** suffer **G3958** many things **G4183** of **G575** the elders **G4245** and **G2532** chief priests **G749** and **G2532** scribes **G1122**, and **G2532** be killed **G615**, and **G2532** be raised again **G1453** the third **G5154** day **G2250**.

22 Then **G2532** Peter **G4074** took **G4355** him **G846**, and began **G756** to rebuke **G2008** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Be it far **G2436** from thee **G4671**, Lord **G2962**: this **G5124** shall **G2071** not **G3364** be **G2071** unto thee **G4671.2**

23 But **G1161** he turned **G4762**, and said **G2036** unto Peter **G4074**, Get thee **G5217** behind **G3694** me **G3450**, Satan **G4567**: thou **G1488** art **G3754** an offence **G4625** unto me **G3450**: for thou savourest **G5426** not **G3756** the things **G3588** that be of God **G2316**, but **G235** those that be of men **G444**.

24 Then **G5119** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto his **G846** disciples **G3101**, If any **G1536** man will **G2309** come **G2064** after **G3694** me **G3450**, let him deny **G533**

Matthew

himself G1438, and G2532 take up G142 his G846 cross G4716, and G2532 follow G190 me G3427.

25 For G1063 whosoever G3739 G302 will G2309 save G4982 his G846 life G5590 shall lose G622 it G846: and G1161 whosoever G3739 G302 will lose G622 his G846 life G5590 for G1752 my G1700 sake G1752 shall find G2147 it G846.

26 For G1063 what G5101 is a man G444 profited G5623, if G1437 he shall gain G2770 the whole G3650 world G2889, and G1161 lose G2210 his own G846 soul G5590? or G2228 what G5101 shall a man G444 give G1325 in exchange G465 for his G846 soul G5590?

27 For G1063 the Son G5207 of man G444 shall G3195 come G2064 in G1722 the glory G1391 of his G846 Father G3962 with G3326 his G846 angels G32; and G2532 then G5119 he shall reward G591 every man G1538 according G2596 to his G846 works G4234.

28 Verily G281 I say G3004 unto you G5213, There be G1526 some G5100 standing G2476 here G5602, which G3748 shall G1089 not G3364 taste G1089 of death G2288, till G302 G2193 they see G1492 the Son G5207 of man G444 coming G2064 in G1722 his G846 kingdom G932.

Chapter 17

1 And G2532 after G3326 six G1803 days G2250 Jesus G2424 taketh G3880 Peter G4074 G2532, James G2385, and G2532 John G2491 his G846 brother G80, and G2532 bringeth G399 them G846 up G399 into G1519 an high G5308 mountain G3735 apart G2596 G2398,

2 And G2532 was transfigured G3339 before G1715 them G846: and G2532 his G846 face G4383 did shine G2989 as G5613 the sun G2246, and G1161 his G846 raiment G2440 was G1096 white G3022 as G5613 the light G5457.

3 And G2532, behold G2400, there appeared G3700 unto them G846 Moses G3475 and G2532 Elias G2243 talking G4814 with G3326 him G846.

4 Then G1161 answered G611 Peter G4074, and said G2036 unto Jesus G2424, Lord G2962, it is G2076 good G2570 for us G2248 to be G1511 here G5602: if G1487 thou wilt G2309, let us make G4160 here G5602 three G5140 tabernacles G4633; one G3391 for thee G4671, and G2532 one G3391 for Moses G3475, and G2532 one G3391 for Elias G2243.

5 While he G846 yet G2089 spake G2980, behold G2400, a bright G5460 cloud G3507 overshadowed G1982 them G846: and G2532 behold G2400 a voice

Matthew

G5456 out of **G1537** the cloud **G3507**, which said **G3004**, This **G3778** is **G2076** my **G3450** beloved **G27** Son **G5207**, in **G1722** whom **G3739** I am well pleased **G2106**; hear ye **G191** him **G846**.

6 And **G2532** when the disciples **G3101** heard **G191** it, they fell **G4098** on **G1909** their **G846** face **G4383**, and **G2532** were sore **G4970** afraid **G5399**.

7 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** came **G4334** and touched **G680** them **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Arise **G1453**, and **G2532** be **G5399** not **G3361** afraid **G5399**.

8 And **G1161** when they had lifted up **G1869** their **G846** eyes **G3788**, they saw **G1492** no man **G3762**, save **G1508** Jesus **G2424** only **G3441**.

9 And **G2532** as they **G846** came down **G2597** from **G575** the mountain **G3735**, Jesus **G2424** charged **G1781** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, Tell **G2036** the vision **G3705** to no man **G3367**, until **G2193** **G3739** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be risen again **G450** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**.

10 And **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Why **G5101** then **G3767** say **G3004** the scribes **G1122** that **G3754** Elias **G2243** must **G1163** first **G4412** come **G2064**?

11 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Elias **G2243** truly **G3303** shall first **G4412** come **G2064**, and **G2532** restore **G600** all things **G3956**.

12 But **G1161** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** Elias **G2243** is come **G2064** already **G2235**, and **G2532** they knew **G1921** him **G846** not **G3756**, but **G235** have done **G4160** unto **G1722** him **G846** whatsoever **G3745** they listed **G2309**. Likewise **G3779** shall **G3195** also **G2532** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** suffer **G3958** of **G5259** them **G846**.

13 Then **G5119** the disciples **G3101** understood **G4920** that **G3754** he spake **G2036** unto them **G846** of **G4012** John **G2491** the Baptist **G910**.

14 And **G2532** when they **G846** were come **G2064** to **G4314** the multitude **G3793**, there came **G4334** to him **G846** a certain man **G444**, kneeling down **G1120** to him **G846**, and **G2532** saying **G3004**,

15 Lord **G2962**, have mercy **G1653** on my **G3450** son **G5207**: for **G3754** he is lunatick **G4583**, and **G2532** sore **G2560** vexed **G3958**: for **G1063** oftentimes **G4178** he falleth **G4098** into **G1519** the fire **G4442**, and **G2532** oft **G4178** into **G1519** the water **G5204**.

Matthew

16 And **G2532** I brought **G4374** him **G846** to thy **G4675** disciples **G3101**, and **G2532** they could **G1410** not **G3756** cure **G2323** him **G846**.

17 Then **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036**, O **G5599** faithless **G571** and **G2532** perverse **G1294** generation **G1074**, how long **G2193** **G4219** shall I be **G2071** with **G3326** you **G5216**? how long **G2193** **G4219** shall I suffer **G430** you **G5216**? bring **G5342** him **G846** hither **G5602** to me **G3427**.

18 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** rebuked **G2008** the devil **G1140**; and **G2532** he **G846** departed **G1831** out of **G575** him **G846**: and **G2532** the child **G3816** was cured **G2323** from **G575** that very **G1565** hour **G5610**.

19 Then **G5119** came **G4334** the disciples **G3101** to Jesus **G2424** apart **G2596** **G2398**, and said **G2036**, Why **G1302** could **G1410** not **G3756** we **G2249** cast **G1544** him **G846** out **G1544**?

20 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Because **G1223** of your **G5216** unbelief **G570**: for **G1063** verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, If **G1437** ye have **G2192** faith **G4102** as **G5613** a grain **G2848** of mustard seed **G4615**, ye shall say **G2046** unto this **G5129** mountain **G3735**, Remove **G3327** hence **G1782** to yonder place **G1563**; and **G2532** it shall remove **G3327**; and **G2532** nothing **G3762** shall be impossible **G101** unto you **G5213**.

21 Howbeit **G1161** this **G5124** kind **G1085** goeth **G1607** not **G3756** out **G1607** but **G1508** by **G1722** prayer **G4335** and **G2532** fasting **G3521**.

22 And **G1161** while they **G846** abode **G390** in **G1722** Galilee **G1056**, Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, The Son **G5207** of man **G444** shall be **G3195** betrayed **G3860** into **G1519** the hands **G5495** of men **G444**:

23 And **G2532** they shall kill **G615** him **G846**, and **G2532** the third **G5154** day **G2250** he shall be raised again **G1453**. And **G2532** they were exceeding **G4970** sorry **G3076**.

24 And **G1161** when they **G846** were come **G2064** to **G1519** Capernaum **G2584**, they that received **G2983** tribute **G1323** money came **G4334** to Peter **G4074**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Doth **G5055** not **G3756** your **G5216** master **G1320** pay **G5055** tribute **G1323**?

25 He saith **G3004**, Yes **G3483**. And **G2532** when **G3753** he was come **G1525** into **G1519** the house **G3614**, Jesus **G2424** prevented **G4399** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, What **G5101** thinkest **G1380** thou **G4671**, Simon **G4613**? of **G575** whom **G5101** do **G2983** the kings **G935** of the earth **G1093** take **G2983** custom **G5056** or **G2228** tribute **G2778**? of **G575** their own **G846** children **G5207**, or **G2228** of **G575** strangers **G245**?

Matthew

26 Peter **G4074** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Of **G575** strangers **G245**. Jesus **G2424** saith **G5346** unto him **G846**, Then **G686** are **G1526** the children **G5207** free **G1658**.

27 Notwithstanding **G1161**, lest **G3363** we should offend **G4624** them **G846**, go thou **G4198** to **G1519** the sea **G2281**, and cast **G906** an hook **G44**, and **G2532** take up **G142** the fish **G2486** that first **G4412** cometh up **G305**; and **G2532** when thou hast opened **G455** his **G846** mouth **G4750**, thou shalt find **G2147** a piece of money **G4715**: that **G1565** take **G2983**, and give **G1325** unto them **G846** for **G473** me **G1700** and **G2532** thee **G4675**.²

Chapter 18

1 At **G1722** the same **G1565** time **G5610** came **G4334** the disciples **G3101** unto Jesus **G2424**, saying **G3004**, Who **G5101** **G686** is **G2076** the greatest **G3187** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**?

2 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** called **G4341** a little child **G3813** unto him **G4341**, and set **G2476** him **G846** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of them **G846**,

3 And **G2532** said **G2036**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Except **G3362** ye be converted **G4762**, and **G2532** become **G1096** as **G5613** little children **G3813**, ye shall **G1525** not **G3364** enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**.

4 Whosoever **G3748** therefore **G3767** shall humble **G5013** himself **G1438** as **G5613** this **G5124** little child **G3813**, the same **G3778** is **G2076** greatest **G3187** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**.

5 And **G2532** whoso **G3739** **G1437** shall receive **G1209** one **G1520** such **G5108** little child **G3813** in **G1909** my **G3450** name **G3686** receiveth **G1209** me **G1691**.

6 But **G1161** whoso **G3739** **G302** shall offend **G4624** one **G1520** of these **G5130** little ones **G3398** which **G3588** believe **G4100** in **G1519** me **G1691**, it were better **G4851** for him **G846** that **G2443** a millstone **G3458** **G3684** were hanged **G2910** about **G1909** his **G846** neck **G5137**, and **G2532** that he were drowned **G2670** in **G1722** the depth **G3989** of the sea **G2281**.

7 Woe **G3759** unto the world **G2889** because of **G575** offences **G4625**! for **G1063** it must needs **G318** be **G2076** that offences **G4625** come **G2064**; but **G4133** woe **G3759** to that man **G444** by **G1565** whom **G1223** **G3739** the offence **G4625** cometh **G2064**!

Matthew

8 Wherefore **G1161** if **G1487** thy **G4675** hand **G5495** or **G2228** thy **G4675** foot **G4228** offend thee **G4624**, cut **G1581** them **G846** off **G1581**, and **G2532** cast **G906** them from **G575** thee **G4571** **G4675**: it is **G2076** better **G2570** for thee **G4671** to enter into **G1525** **G1519** life **G2222** halt **G5560** or **G2228** maimed **G2948**, rather than **G2228** having **G2192** two **G1417** hands **G5495** or **G2228** two **G1417** feet **G4228** to be cast **G906** into **G1519** everlasting **G166** fire **G4442**.

9 And **G2532** if **G1487** thine **G4675** eye **G3788** offend **G4624** thee **G4571**, pluck **G1807** it **G846** out **G1807**, and **G2532** cast **G906** it from **G575** thee **G4675**: it is **G2076** better **G2570** for thee **G4671** to enter **G1525** into **G1519** life **G2222** with one eye **G3442**, rather than **G2228** having **G2192** two **G1417** eyes **G3788** to be cast **G906** into **G1519** hell **G1067** fire **G4442**.

10 Take heed **G3708** that ye despise **G2706** not **G3361** one **G1520** of these **G5130** little ones **G3398**; for **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** in **G1722** heaven **G3772** their **G846** angels **G32** do always **G1223** **G3956** behold **G991** the face **G4383** of my **G3450** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

11 For **G1063** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is come **G2064** to save **G4982** that which **G3588** was lost **G622**.

12 How **G5101** think **G1380** ye **G5213**? if **G1437** **G5100** a man **G444** have **G1096** an hundred **G1540** sheep **G4263**, and **G2532** one **G1520** of **G1537** them **G846** be gone astray **G4105**, doth he **G863** not **G3780** leave **G863** the ninety and nine **G1768**, and goeth **G4198** into **G1909** the mountains **G3735**, and seeketh **G2212** that which **G3588** is gone astray **G4105**?

13 And **G2532** if so **G1437** be **G1096** that he find **G2147** it **G846**, verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213** **G3754**, he rejoiceth **G5463** more **G3123** of **G1909** that **G846** sheep, than **G2228** of **G1909** the ninety and nine **G1768** which **G3588** went **G4105** not **G3361** astray **G4105**.

14 Even so **G3779** it is **G2076** not **G3756** the will **G2307** of **G1715** your **G5216** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, that **G2443** one **G1520** of these **G5130** little ones **G3398** should perish **G622**.

15 Moreover **G1161** if **G1437** thy **G4675** brother **G80** shall trespass **G264** against **G1519** thee **G4571**, go **G5217** and **G2532** tell **G1651** him **G846** his fault **G1651** between **G3342** thee **G4675** and **G2532** him **G846** alone **G3441**: if **G1437** he shall hear **G191** thee **G4675**, thou hast gained **G2770** thy **G4675** brother **G80**.

Matthew

16 But **G1161** if **G3362** he will **G191** not **G3362** hear **G191** thee, then take **G3880** with **G3326** thee **G4675** one **G1520** or **G2228** two **G1417** more **G2089**, that **G2443** in **G1909** the mouth **G4750** of two **G1417** or **G2228** three **G5140** witnesses **G3144** every **G3956** word **G4487** may be established **G2476**.

17 And **G1161** if **G1437** he shall neglect to hear **G3878** them **G846**, tell **G2036** it unto the church **G1577**: but **G1161** **G2532** if **G1437** he neglect to hear **G3878** the church **G1577**, let him be **G2077** unto thee **G4671** as **G5618** an heathen man **G1482** and **G2532** a publican **G5057**.

18 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Whatsoever **G3745** **G1437** ye shall bind **G1210** on **G1909** earth **G1093** shall be **G2071** bound **G1210** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: and **G2532** whatsoever **G3745** **G1437** ye shall loose **G3089** on **G1909** earth **G1093** shall be **G2071** loosed **G3089** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

19 Again **G3825** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** if **G1437** two **G1417** of you **G5216** shall agree **G4856** on **G1909** earth **G1093** as touching **G4012** any **G3956** thing **G4229** that **G3739** **G1437** they shall ask **G154**, it shall be done **G1096** for them **G846** of **G3844** my **G3450** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

20 For **G1063** where **G3757** two **G1417** or **G2228** three **G5140** are **G1526** gathered together **G4863** in **G1519** my **G1699** name **G3686**, there **G1563** am I **G1510** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of them **G846**.

21 Then **G5119** came **G4334** Peter **G4074** to him **G846**, and said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, how oft **G4212** shall my **G3450** brother **G80** sin **G264** against **G1519** me **G1691**, and **G2532** I forgive **G863** him **G846**? till **G2193** seven times **G2034**?

22 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, I say **G3004** not **G3756** unto thee **G4671**, Until **G2193** seven times **G2034**: but **G235**, Until **G2193** seventy times **G1441** seven **G2033**.

23 Therefore **G1223** **G5124** is the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** likened **G3666** unto a certain **G444** king **G935**, which **G3739** would **G2309** take **G4868** account **G3056** of **G3326** his **G846** servants **G1401**.

24 And **G1161** when he **G846** had begun **G756** to reckon **G4868**, one **G1520** was brought **G4374** unto him **G846**, which owed **G3781** him **G846** ten thousand **G3463** talents **G5007**.¹

25 But forasmuch as **G1161** he **G846** had **G2192** not **G3361** to pay **G591**, his **G846** lord **G2962** commanded **G2753** him **G846** to be sold **G4097**, and **G2532**

Matthew

his **G846** wife **G1135**, and **G2532** children **G5043**, and **G2532** all **G3956** that **G3745** he had **G2192**, and **G2532** payment to be made **G591**.

26 The servant **G1401** therefore **G3767** fell down **G4098**, and worshipped **G4352** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, have patience **G3114** with **G1909** me **G1698**, and **G2532** I will pay **G591** thee **G4671** all **G3956**.2

27 Then **G1161** the lord **G2962** of that **G1565** servant **G1401** was moved with compassion **G4697**, and loosed **G630** him **G846**, and **G2532** forgave **G863** him **G846** the debt **G1156**.

28 But **G1161** the same **G1565** servant **G1401** went out **G1831**, and found **G2147** one **G1520** of his **G846** fellowservants **G4889**, which **G3739** owed **G3784** him **G846** an hundred **G1540** pence **G1220**: and **G2532** he laid hands **G2902** on him **G846**, and took him by the throat **G4155**, saying **G3004**, Pay **G591** me **G3427** that **G3748** thou owest **G3784**.3

29 And **G3767** his **G846** fellowservant **G4889** fell down **G4098** at **G1519** his **G846** feet **G4228**, and besought **G3870** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Have patience **G3114** with **G1909** me **G1698**, and **G2532** I will pay **G591** thee **G4671** all **G3956**.

30 And **G1161** he would **G2309** not **G3756**: but **G235** went **G565** and cast **G906** him **G846** into **G1519** prison **G5438**, till **G2193** **G3739** he should pay **G591** the debt **G3784**.

31 So **G1161** when his **G846** fellowservants **G4889** saw **G1492** what was done **G1096**, they were very **G4970** sorry **G3076**, and **G2532** came **G2064** and told **G1285** unto their **G846** lord **G2962** all **G3956** that was done **G1096**.

32 Then **G5119** his **G846** lord **G2962**, after that he had called **G4341** him **G846**, said **G3004** unto him **G846**, O thou wicked **G4190** servant **G1401**, I forgave **G863** thee **G4671** all **G3956** that **G1565** debt **G3782**, because **G1893** thou desiredst **G3870** me **G3165**:

33 Shouldest **G1163** not **G3756** thou **G4571** also **G2532** have had compassion **G1653** on thy **G4675** fellowservant **G4889**, even **G2532** as **G5613** I **G1473** had pity **G1653** on thee **G4571**?

34 And **G2532** his **G846** lord **G2962** was wroth **G3710**, and delivered **G3860** him **G846** to the tormentors **G930**, till **G2193** **G3739** he should pay **G591** all **G3956** that was due **G3784** unto him **G846**.

35 So **G3779** likewise shall my **G3450** heavenly **G2032** Father **G3962** do **G4160** also **G2532** unto you **G5213**, if **G3362** ye from **G575** your **G5216** hearts **G2588**

Matthew

forgive G863 not G3362 every one G1538 his G846 brother G80 their G846 trespasses G3900.

Chapter 19

1 And G2532 it came to pass G1096, that when G3753 Jesus G2424 had finished G5055 these G5128 sayings G3056, he departed G3332 from G575 Galilee G1056, and G2532 came G2064 into G1519 the coasts G3725 of Judaea G2449 beyond G4008 Jordan G2446;

2 And G2532 great G4183 multitudes G3793 followed G190 him G846; and G2532 he healed G2323 them G846 there G1563.

3 The Pharisees G5330 also G2532 came G4334 unto him G846, tempting G3985 him G846, and G2532 saying G3004 unto him G846, Is it lawful G1487 G1832 for a man G444 to put away G630 his G846 wife G1135 for G2596 every G3956 cause G156?

4 And G1161 he answered G611 and said G2036 unto them G846, Have ye G314 not G3756 read G314, that G3754 he which G3588 made G4160 them at G575 the beginning G746 made G4160 them G846 male G730 and G2532 female G2338,

5 And G2532 said G2036, For this G5127 cause G1752 shall a man G444 leave G2641 father G3962 and G2532 mother G3384, and G2532 shall cleave G4347 to his G846 wife G1135: and G2532 they twain G1417 shall be G2071 G1519 one G3391 flesh G4561?

6 Wherefore G5620 they are G1526 no more G3765 twain G1417, but G235 one G3391 flesh G4561. What G3739 therefore G3767 God G2316 hath joined together G4801, let G5563 not G3361 man G444 put asunder G5563.

7 They say G3004 unto him G846, Why G5101 did Moses G3475 then G3767 command G1781 to give G1325 a writing G975 of divorcement G647, and G2532 to put G630 her G846 away G630?

8 He saith G3004 unto them G846, G3754 Moses G3475 because of G4314 the hardness G4641 of your G5216 hearts G4641 suffered G2010 you G5213 to put away G630 your G5216 wives G1135: but G1161 from G575 the beginning G746 it was G1096 not G3756 so G3779.

9 And G1161 I say G3004 unto you G5213, G3754 Whosoever G3739 G302 shall put away G630 his G846 wife G1135, except G1508 it be for G1909 fornication G4202, and G2532 shall marry G1060 another G243, committeth

Matthew

adultery **G3429**: and **G2532** whoso marrieth **G1060** her which **G3588** is put away **G630** doth commit adultery **G3429**.

10 His **G846** disciples **G3101** say **G3004** unto him **G846**, If **G1487** the case **G156** of the man **G444** be **G2076** so **G3779** with **G3326** his wife **G1135**, it is **G4851** not **G3756** good **G4851** to marry **G1060**.

11 But **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, All **G3956** men cannot **G3756** receive **G5562** this **G5126** saying **G3056**, save **G235** they to whom **G3739** it is given **G1325**.

12 For **G1063** there are **G1526** some eunuchs **G2135**, which **G3748** were so **G3779** born **G1080** from **G1537** their mother's **G3384** womb **G2836**: and **G2532** there are **G1526** some eunuchs **G2135**, which **G3748** were made eunuchs **G2134** of **G5259** men **G444**: and **G2532** there be **G1526** eunuchs **G2135**, which **G3748** have made **G2134** themselves **G1438** eunuchs **G2134** for **G1223** the kingdom **G932** of heaven's sake **G3772**. He that is able **G1410** to receive **G5562** it, let him receive **G5562** it.

13 Then **G5119** were there brought **G4374** unto him **G846** little children **G3813**, that **G2443** he should put **G2007** his hands **G5495** on **G2007** them **G846**, and **G2532** pray **G4336**: and **G1161** the disciples **G3101** rebuked **G2008** them **G846**.

14 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036**, Suffer **G863** little children **G3813**, and **G2532** forbid **G2967** them **G846** not **G3361**, to come **G2064** unto **G4314** me **G3165**: for **G1063** of such **G5108** is **G2076** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**.

15 And **G2532** he laid **G2007** his hands **G5495** on **G2007** them **G846**, and departed **G4198** thence **G1564**.

16 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, one **G1520** came **G4334** and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Good **G18** Master **G1320**, what **G5101** good thing **G18** shall I do **G4160**, that **G2443** I may have **G2192** eternal **G166** life **G2222**?

17 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Why **G5101** callest thou **G3004** me **G3165** good **G18**? there is none **G3762** good **G18** but **G1508** one **G1520**, that is, God **G2316**: but **G1161** if **G1487** thou wilt **G2309** enter **G1525** into **G1519** life **G2222**, keep **G5083** the commandments **G1785**.

18 He saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Which **G4169**? **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036**, Thou shalt do **G5407** no **G3756** murder **G5407**, Thou shalt **G3431** not **G3756** commit adultery **G3431**, Thou shalt **G2813** not **G3756** steal **G2813**, Thou shalt **G5576** not **G3756** bear false witness **G5576**,

Matthew

19 Honour **G5091** thy **G4675** father **G3962** and **G2532** thy mother **G3384**: and **G2532**, Thou shalt love **G25** thy **G4675** neighbour **G4139** as **G5613** thyself **G4572**.

20 The young man **G3495** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, All **G3956** these things **G5023** have I kept **G5442** from **G1537** my **G3450** youth up **G3503**: what **G5101** lack **G5302** I yet **G2089**?

21 Jesus **G2424** said **G5346** unto him **G846**, If **G1487** thou wilt **G2309** be **G1511** perfect **G5046**, go **G5217** and sell **G4453** that thou **G4675** hast **G5224**, and **G2532** give **G1325** to the poor **G4434**, and **G2532** thou shalt have **G2192** treasure **G2344** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: and **G2532** come **G1204** and follow **G190** me **G3427**.

22 But **G1161** when the young man **G3495** heard **G191** that saying **G3056**, he went away **G565** sorrowful **G3076**: for **G1063** he had **G2192** **G2258** great **G4183** possessions **G2933**.

23 Then **G1161** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto his **G846** disciples **G3101**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** a rich man **G4145** shall hardly **G1423** enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772**.

24 And **G1161** again **G3825** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, It is **G2076** easier **G2123** for a camel **G2574** to go **G1330** through **G1223** the eye **G5169** of a needle **G4476**, than **G2228** for a rich man **G4145** to enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

25 When **G1161** his **G846** disciples **G3101** heard **G191** it, they were exceedingly **G4970** amazed **G1605**, saying **G3004**, Who **G5101** then **G686** can **G1410** be saved **G4982**?

26 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** beheld **G1689** them, and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, With **G3844** men **G444** this **G5124** is **G2076** impossible **G102**; but **G1161** with **G3844** God **G2316** all things **G3956** are **G2076** possible **G1415**.

27 Then **G5119** answered **G611** Peter **G4074** and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Behold **G2400**, we **G2249** have forsaken **G863** all **G3956**, and **G2532** followed **G190** thee **G4671**; what **G5101** shall we **G2254** have **G2071** therefore **G686**?

28 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** ye **G5210** which **G3588** have followed **G190** me **G3427**, in **G1722** the regeneration **G3824** when **G3752** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** shall sit **G2523** in **G1909** the throne **G2362** of his **G846** glory **G1391**, ye **G5210** also **G2532** shall sit **G2523** upon **G1909** twelve **G1427** thrones **G2362**, judging **G2919** the twelve **G1427** tribes **G5443** of Israel **G2474**.

Matthew

29 And **G2532** every **G3956** one **G3739** that hath forsaken **G863** houses **G3614**, or **G2228** brethren **G80**, or **G2228** sisters **G79**, or **G2228** father **G3962**, or **G2228** mother **G3384**, or **G2228** wife **G1135**, or **G2228** children **G5043**, or **G2228** lands **G68**, for my **G3450** name's **G3686** sake **G1752**, shall receive **G2983** an hundredfold **G1542**, and **G2532** shall inherit **G2816** everlasting **G166** life **G2222**.

30 But **G1161** many **G4183** that are first **G4413** shall be **G2071** last **G2078**; and **G2532** the last **G2078** shall be first **G4413**.

Chapter 20

1 For **G1063** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is **G2076** like **G3664** unto a man **G444** that is an householder **G3617**, which **G3748** went out **G1831** early in the morning **G260** **G4404** to hire **G3409** labourers **G2040** into **G1519** his **G846** vineyard **G290**.

2 And **G1161** when he had agreed **G4856** with **G3326** the labourers **G2040** for **G1537** a penny **G1220** a day **G2250**, he sent **G649** them **G846** into **G1519** his **G846** vineyard **G290**.¹

3 And **G2532** he went out **G1831** about **G4012** the third **G5154** hour **G5610**, and saw **G1492** others **G243** standing **G2476** idle **G692** in **G1722** the marketplace **G58**,

4 And said **G2036** unto them **G2548**; Go **G5217** ye **G5210** also **G2532** into **G1519** the vineyard **G290**, and **G2532** whatsoever **G3739** **G1437** is **G5600** right **G1342** I will give **G1325** you **G5213**. And **G1161** they went their way **G565**.

5 Again **G3825** he went out **G1831** about **G4012** the sixth **G1623** and **G2532** ninth **G1766** hour **G5610**, and did **G4160** likewise **G5615**.

6 And **G1161** about **G4012** the eleventh **G1734** hour **G5610** he went out **G1831**, and found **G2147** others **G243** standing **G2476** idle **G692**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** stand ye **G2476** here **G5602** all **G3650** the day **G2250** idle **G692**?

7 They say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Because **G3754** no man **G3762** hath hired **G3409** us **G2248**. He saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Go **G5217** ye **G5210** also **G2532** into **G1519** the vineyard **G290**; and **G2532** whatsoever **G3739** **G1437** is **G5600** right **G1342**, that shall ye receive **G2983**.

8 So **G1161** when even **G3798** was come **G1096**, the lord **G2962** of the vineyard **G290** saith **G3004** unto his **G846** steward **G2012**, Call **G2564** the labourers

Matthew

G2040, and **G2532** give **G591** them **G846** their hire **G3408**, beginning **G756** from **G575** the last **G2078** unto **G2193** the first **G4413**.

9 And **G2532** when they came **G2064** that were hired about **G4012** the eleventh **G1734** hour **G5610**, they received **G2983** every man **G303** a penny **G1220**.

10 But **G1161** when the first **G4413** came **G2064**, they supposed **G3543** that **G3754** they should have received **G2983** more **G4119**; and **G2532** they likewise **G2532** received **G2983** every man **G846** **G303** a penny **G1220**.

11 And **G1161** when they had received **G2983** it, they murmured **G1111** against **G2596** the goodman of the house **G3617**,

12 **G3754** Saying **G3004**, These **G3778** last **G2078** have wrought **G4160** but one **G3391** hour **G5610**, and **G2532** thou hast made **G4160** them **G846** equal **G2470** unto us **G2254**, which **G3588** have borne **G941** the burden **G922** and **G2532** heat **G2742** of the day **G2250.2**

13 But **G1161** he answered **G611** one **G1520** of them **G846**, and said **G2036**, Friend **G2083**, I do **G91** thee **G4571** no **G3756** wrong **G91**: didst **G4856** not **G3780** thou agree **G4856** with me **G3427** for a penny **G1220**?

14 Take **G142** that thine **G4674** is, and **G2532** go thy way **G5217**: **G1161** I will **G2309** give **G1325** unto this **G5129** last **G2078**, even **G2532** as **G5613** unto thee **G4671**.

15 **G2228** Is it not **G3756** lawful **G1832** for me **G3427** to do **G4160** what **G3739** I will **G2309** with **G1722** mine own **G1699**? **G1487** Is **G2076** thine **G4675** eye **G3788** evil **G4190**, because **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** good **G18**?

16 So **G3779** the last **G2078** shall be **G2071** first **G4413**, and **G2532** the first **G4413** last **G2078**: for **G1063** many **G4183** be **G1526** called **G2822**, but **G1161** few **G3641** chosen **G1588**.

17 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** going up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414** took **G3880** the twelve **G1427** disciples **G3101** apart **G2596** **G2398** in **G1722** the way **G3598**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**,

18 Behold **G2400**, we go up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**; and **G2532** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** shall be betrayed **G3860** unto the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** unto the scribes **G1122**, and **G2532** they shall condemn **G2632** him **G846** to death **G2288**,

19 And **G2532** shall deliver **G3860** him **G846** to the Gentiles **G1484** to **G1519** mock **G1702**, and **G2532** to scourge **G3146**, and **G2532** to crucify **G4717** him: and **G2532** the third **G5154** day **G2250** he shall rise again **G450**.

Matthew

20 Then **G5119** came **G4334** to him **G846** the mother **G3384** of Zebedee's **G2199** children **G5207** with **G3326** her **G846** sons **G5207**, worshipping **G4352** him, and **G2532** desiring **G154** a certain **G5100** thing **G3844** of him **G846**.

21 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto her **G846**, What **G5101** wilt thou **G2309**? She saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Grant **G2036** that **G2443** these **G3778** my **G3450** two **G1417** sons **G5207** may sit **G2523**, the one **G1520** on **G1537** thy **G4675** right hand **G1188**, and **G2532** the other **G1520** on **G1537** the left **G2176**, in **G1722** thy **G4675** kingdom **G932**.

22 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036**, Ye know **G1492** not **G3756** what **G5101** ye ask **G154**. Are ye able **G1410** to drink **G4095** of the cup **G4221** that **G3739** I **G1473** shall **G3195** drink of **G4095**, and **G2532** to be baptized **G907** with the baptism **G908** that **G3739** I **G1473** am baptized with **G907**? They say **G3004** unto him **G846**, We are able **G1410**.

23 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Ye shall drink **G4095** indeed **G3303** of my **G3450** cup **G4221**, and **G2532** be baptized **G907** with the baptism **G908** that **G3739** I **G1473** am baptized with **G907**: but **G1161** to sit **G2523** on **G1537** my **G3450** right hand **G1188**, and **G2532** on **G1537** my **G3450** left **G2176**, is **G2076** not **G3756** mine **G1699** to give **G1325**, but **G235** it shall be given to them for whom **G3739** it is prepared **G2090** of **G5259** my **G3450** Father **G3962**.

24 And **G2532** when the ten **G1176** heard **G191** it, they were moved with indignation **G23** against **G4012** the two **G1417** brethren **G80**.

25 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** called **G4341** them **G846** unto him, and said **G2036**, Ye know **G1492** that **G3754** the princes **G758** of the Gentiles **G1484** exercise dominion over **G2634** them **G846**, and **G2532** they that are great **G3173** exercise authority upon **G2715** them **G846**.

26 But **G1161** it shall **G2071** not **G3756** be **G2071** so **G3779** among **G1722** you **G5213**: but **G235** whosoever **G3739** **G1437** will **G2309** be **G1096** great **G3173** among **G1722** you **G5213**, let him be **G2077** your **G5216** minister **G1249**;

27 And **G2532** whosoever **G3739** **G1437** will **G2309** be **G1511** chief **G4413** among **G1722** you **G5213**, let him be **G2077** your **G5216** servant **G1401**:

28 Even as **G5618** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** came **G2064** not **G3756** to be ministered unto **G1247**, but **G235** to minister **G1247**, and **G2532** to give **G1325** his **G846** life **G5590** a ransom **G3083** for **G473** many **G4183**.

Matthew

29 And **G2532** as they **G846** departed **G1607** from **G575** Jericho **G2410**, a great **G4183** multitude **G3793** followed **G190** him **G846**.

30 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, two **G1417** blind men **G5185** sitting **G2521** by the way **G3598** side **G3844**, when they heard **G191** that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** passed by **G3855**, cried out **G2896**, saying **G3004**, Have mercy **G1653** on us **G2248**, O Lord **G2962**, thou Son **G5207** of David **G1138**.

31 And **G1161** the multitude **G3793** rebuked **G2008** them **G846**, because **G2443** they should hold their peace **G4623**: but **G1161** they cried **G2896** the more **G3185**, saying **G3004**, Have mercy **G1653** on us **G2248**, O Lord **G2962**, thou Son **G5207** of David **G1138**.

32 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** stood still **G2476**, and called **G5455** them **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, What **G5101** will ye **G2309** that I shall do **G4160** unto you **G5213**?

33 They say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, that **G2443** our **G2257** eyes **G3788** may be opened **G455**.

34 So **G1161** Jesus **G2424** had compassion **G4697** on them, and touched **G680** their **G846** eyes **G3788**: and **G2532** immediately **G2112** their **G846** eyes **G3788** received sight **G308**, and **G2532** they followed **G190** him **G846**.

Chapter 21

1 And **G2532** when **G3753** they drew nigh **G1448** unto **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**, and **G2532** were come **G2064** to **G1519** Bethphage **G967**, unto **G4314** the mount **G3735** of Olives **G1636**, then **G5119** sent **G649** Jesus **G2424** two **G1417** disciples **G3101**,

2 Saying **G3004** unto them **G846**, Go **G4198** into **G1519** the village **G2968** over against **G561** you **G5216**, and **G2532** straightway **G2112** ye shall find **G2147** an ass **G3688** tied **G1210**, and **G2532** a colt **G4454** with **G3326** her **G846**: loose **G3089** them, and bring **G71** them unto me **G3427**.

3 And **G2532** if **G1437** any man **G5100** say **G2036** ought **G5100** unto you **G5213**, ye shall say **G2046**, **G3754** The Lord **G2962** hath **G2192** need **G5532** of them **G846**; and **G1161** straightway **G2112** he will send **G649** them **G846**.

4 All **G1161** **G3650** this **G5124** was done **G1096**, that **G2443** it might be fulfilled **G4137** which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** by **G1223** the prophet **G4396**, saying **G3004**,

Matthew

5 Tell ye **G2036** the daughter **G2364** of Sion **G4622**, Behold **G2400**, thy **G4675** King **G935** cometh **G2064** unto thee **G4671**, meek **G4239**, and **G2532** sitting **G1910** upon **G1909** an ass **G3688**, and **G2532** a colt **G4454** the foal **G5207** of an ass **G5268**.

6 And **G1161** the disciples **G3101** went **G4198**, and **G2532** did **G4160** as **G2531** Jesus **G2424** commanded **G4367** them **G846**,

7 And brought **G71** the ass **G3688**, and **G2532** the colt **G4454**, and **G2532** put **G2007** on **G1883** them **G846** their **G846** clothes **G2440**, and **G2532** they set **G1940** **G1940** him thereon **G1883** **G846**.

8 And **G1161** a very great **G4118** multitude **G3793** spread **G4766** their **G1438** garments **G2440** in **G1722** the way **G3598**; others **G1161** **G243** cut down **G2875** branches **G2798** from **G575** the trees **G1186**, and **G2532** strawed **G4766** them in **G1722** the way **G3598**.

9 And **G1161** the multitudes **G3793** that went before **G4254**, and **G2532** that followed **G190**, cried **G2896**, saying **G3004**, Hosanna **G5614** to the Son **G5207** of David **G1138**: Blessed **G2127** is he that cometh **G2064** in **G1722** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962**; Hosanna **G5614** in **G1722** the highest **G5310**.

10 And **G2532** when he **G846** was come **G1525** into **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**, all **G3956** the city **G4172** was moved **G4579**, saying **G3004**, Who **G5101** is **G2076** this **G3778**?

11 And **G1161** the multitude **G3793** said **G3004**, This **G3778** is **G2076** Jesus **G2424** the prophet **G4396** of **G575** Nazareth **G3478** of Galilee **G1056**.

12 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** went **G1525** into **G1519** the temple **G2411** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** cast out **G1544** all them **G3956** that sold **G4453** and **G2532** bought **G59** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, and **G2532** overthrew **G2690** the tables **G5132** of the moneychangers **G2855**, and **G2532** the seats **G2515** of them that sold **G4453** doves **G4058**,

13 And **G2532** said **G3004** unto them **G846**, It is written **G1125**, My **G3450** house **G3624** shall be called **G2564** the house **G3624** of prayer **G4335**; but **G1161** ye **G5210** have made **G4160** it **G846** a den **G4693** of thieves **G3027**.

14 And **G2532** the blind **G5185** and **G2532** the lame **G5560** came **G4334** to him **G846** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**; and **G2532** he healed **G2323** them **G846**.

15 And **G1161** when the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** scribes **G1122** saw **G1492** the wonderful things **G2297** that **G3739** he did **G4160**, and **G2532** the children **G3816** crying **G2896** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, and **G2532** saying

Matthew

G3004, Hosanna **G5614** to the Son **G5207** of David **G1138**; they were sore displeased **G23**,

16 And **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Hearest thou **G191** what **G5101** these **G3778** say **G3004**? And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Yea **G3483**; have ye never **G3763** read **G314**, **G3754** Out of **G1537** the mouth **G4750** of babes **G3516** and **G2532** sucklings **G2337** thou hast perfected **G2675** praise **G136**?

17 And **G2532** he left **G2641** them **G846**, and went **G1831** out of **G1854** the city **G4172** into **G1519** Bethany **G963**; and **G2532** he lodged **G835** there **G1563**.

18 Now **G1161** in the morning **G4405** as he returned **G1877** into **G1519** the city **G4172**, he hungered **G3983**.

19 And **G2532** when he saw **G1492** a **G3391** fig tree **G4808** in **G1909** the way **G3598**, he came **G2064** to **G1909** it **G846**, and **G2532** found **G2147** nothing **G3762** thereon **G1722** **G846**, but **G1508** leaves **G5444** only **G3440**, and **G2532** said **G3004** unto it **G846**, Let no **G1096** fruit **G2590** grow **G1096** on **G1537** thee **G4675** henceforward **G3371** for **G1519** ever **G165**. And **G2532** presently **G3916** the fig tree **G4808** withered away **G3583**.¹

20 And **G2532** when the disciples **G3101** saw **G1492** it, they marvelled **G2296**, saying **G3004**, How **G4459** soon **G3916** is the fig tree **G4808** withered away **G3583**!

21 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, If **G1437** ye have **G2192** faith **G4102**, and **G2532** doubt **G1252** not **G3361**, ye shall **G4160** not **G3756** only **G3440** do **G4160** this **G3440** which is done to the fig tree **G4808**, but **G235** also if **G2579** ye shall say **G2036** unto this **G5129** mountain **G3735**, Be thou removed **G142**, and **G2532** be thou cast **G906** into **G1519** the sea **G2281**; it shall be done **G1096**.

22 And **G2532** all things **G3956**, whatsoever **G302** **G3745** ye shall ask **G154** in **G1722** prayer **G4335**, believing **G4100**, ye shall receive **G2983**.

23 And **G2532** when he **G846** was come **G2064** into **G1519** the temple **G2411**, the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the elders **G4245** of the people **G2992** came **G4334** unto him **G846** as he was teaching **G1321**, and said **G3004**, By **G1722** what **G4169** authority **G1849** doest thou **G4160** these things **G5023**? and **G2532** who **G5101** gave **G1325** thee **G4671** this **G5026** authority **G1849**?

24 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, I also **G2504** will ask **G2065** you **G5209** one **G1520** thing **G3056**, which **G3739** if

Matthew

G1437 ye tell **G2036** me **G3427**, I in like wise **G2504** will tell **G2046** you **G5213** by **G1722** what **G4169** authority **G1849** I do **G4160** these things **G5023**.

25 The baptism **G908** of John **G2491**, whence **G4159** was it **G2258**? from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, or **G2228** of **G1537** men **G444**? And **G1161** they reasoned **G1260** with **G3844** themselves **G1438**, saying **G3004**, If **G1437** we shall say **G2036**, From **G1537** heaven **G3772**; he will say **G2046** unto us **G2254**, Why **G1302** did ye **G4100** not **G3756** then **G3767** believe **G4100** him **G846**?

26 But **G1161** if **G1437** we shall say **G2036**, Of **G1537** men **G444**; we fear **G5399** the people **G3793**; for **G1063** all **G3956** hold **G2192** John **G2491** as **G5613** a prophet **G4396**.

27 And **G2532** they answered **G611** Jesus **G2424**, and said **G2036**, We cannot **G3756** tell **G1492**. And **G2532** he **G846** said **G5346** unto them **G846**, Neither **G3761** tell **G3004** I **G1473** you **G5213** by **G1722** what **G4169** authority **G1849** I do **G4160** these things **G5023**.

28 But **G1161** what **G5101** think **G1380** ye **G5213**? A certain man **G444** had **G2192** two **G1417** sons **G5043**; and **G2532** he came **G4334** to the first **G4413**, and said **G2036**, Son **G5043**, go **G5217** work **G2038** to day **G4594** in **G1722** my **G3450** vineyard **G290**.

29 He answered **G1161** **G611** and said **G2036**, I will **G2309** not **G3756**: but **G1161** afterward **G5305** he repented **G3338**, and went **G565**.

30 And **G2532** he came **G4334** to the second **G1208**, and said **G2036** likewise **G5615**. And **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036**, I **G1473** go, sir **G2962**: and **G2532** went **G565** not **G3756**.

31 Whether **G5101** of **G1537** them twain **G1417** did **G4160** the will **G2307** of his father **G3962**? They say **G3004** unto him **G846**, The first **G4413**. Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** the publicans **G5057** and **G2532** the harlots **G4204** go **G4254** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** before **G4254** you **G5209**.

32 For **G1063** John **G2491** came **G2064** unto **G4314** you **G5209** in **G1722** the way **G3598** of righteousness **G1343**, and **G2532** ye believed **G4100** him **G846** not **G3756**: but **G1161** the publicans **G5057** and **G2532** the harlots **G4204** believed **G4100** him **G846**: and **G1161** ye **G5210**, when ye had seen **G1492** it, repented **G3338** not **G3756** afterward **G5305**, that ye might believe **G4100** him **G846**.

Matthew

33 Hear **G191** another **G243** parable **G3850**: There was **G2258** a certain **G444 G5100** householder **G3617**, which **G3748** planted **G5452** a vineyard **G290**, and **G2532** hedged **G5418** it **G846** round about **G4060**, and **G2532** digged **G3736** a winepress **G3025** in **G1722** it **G846**, and **G2532** built **G3618** a tower **G4444**, and **G2532** let **G1554** it **G846** out **G1554** to husbandmen **G1092**, and **G2532** went into a far country **G589**:

34 And **G1161** when **G3753** the time **G2540** of the fruit **G2590** drew near **G1448**, he sent **G649** his **G846** servants **G1401** to **G4314** the husbandmen **G1092**, that they might receive **G2983** the fruits **G2590** of it **G846**.

35 And **G2532** the husbandmen **G1092** took **G2983** his **G846** servants **G1401**, and beat **G1194** one **G3739**, **G3303** and **G1161** killed **G615** another **G3739**, and **G1161** stoned **G3036** another **G3739**.

36 Again **G3825**, he sent **G649** other **G243** servants **G1401** more **G4119** than the first **G4413**: and **G2532** they did **G4160** unto them **G846** likewise **G5615**.

37 But **G1161** last of all **G5305** he sent **G649** unto **G4314** them **G846** his **G846** son **G5207**, saying **G3004**, They will reverence **G1788** my **G3450** son **G5207**.

38 But **G1161** when the husbandmen **G1092** saw **G1492** the son **G5207**, they said **G2036** among **G1722** themselves **G1438**, This **G3778** is **G2076** the heir **G2818**; come **G1205**, let us kill **G615** him **G846**, and **G2532** let us seize **G2722** on his **G846** inheritance **G2817**.

39 And **G2532** they caught **G2983** him **G846**, and cast **G1544** him out of **G1854** the vineyard **G290**, and **G2532** slew **G615** him.

40 When **G3752** the lord **G2962** therefore **G3767** of the vineyard **G290** cometh **G2064**, what **G5101** will he do **G4160** unto those **G1565** husbandmen **G1092**?

41 They say **G3004** unto him **G846**, He will miserably **G2560** destroy **G622** those **G846** wicked men **G2556**, and **G2532** will let out **G1554** his vineyard **G290** unto other **G243** husbandmen **G1092**, which **G3748** shall render **G591** him **G846** the fruits **G2590** in **G1722** their **G846** seasons **G2540**.

42 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Did ye **G314** never **G3763** read **G314** in **G1722** the scriptures **G1124**, The stone **G3037** which **G3739** the builders **G3618** rejected **G593**, the same **G3778** is become **G1096 G1519** the head **G2776** of the corner **G1137**: this **G3778** is **G3844** the Lord's **G2962** doing **G1096**, and **G2532** it is **G2076** marvellous **G2298** in **G1722** our **G2257** eyes **G3788**?

Matthew

43 Therefore **G1223 G5124** say I **G3004** unto you **G5213, G3754** The kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** shall be taken **G142** from **G575** you **G5216**, and **G2532** given **G1325** to a nation **G1484** bringing forth **G4160** the fruits **G2590** thereof **G846**.

44 And **G2532** whosoever shall fall **G4098** on **G1909** this **G5126** stone **G3037** shall be broken **G4917**: but **G1161** on **G1909** whomsoever **G3739 G302** it shall fall **G4098**, it will grind **G3039** him **G846** to powder **G3039**.

45 And **G2532** when the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330** had heard **G191** his **G846** parables **G3850**, they perceived **G1097** that **G3754** he spake **G3004** of **G4012** them **G846**.

46 But **G2532** when they sought **G2212** to lay hands **G2902** on him **G846**, they feared **G5399** the multitude **G3793**, because **G1894** they took **G2192** him **G846** for **G5613** a prophet **G4396**.

Chapter 22

1 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and spake **G2036** unto them **G846** again **G3825** by **G1722** parables **G3850**, and said **G3004**,

2 The kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** is like **G3666** unto a certain **G444** king **G935**, which **G3748** made **G4160** a marriage **G1062** for his **G846** son **G5207**,

3 And **G2532** sent forth **G649** his **G846** servants **G1401** to call **G2564** them that were bidden **G2564** to **G1519** the wedding **G1062**: and **G2532** they would **G2309** not **G3756** come **G2064**.

4 Again **G3825**, he sent forth **G649** other **G243** servants **G1401**, saying **G3004**, Tell **G2036** them which are bidden **G2564**, Behold **G2400**, I have prepared **G2090** my **G3450** dinner **G712**: my **G3450** oxen **G5022** and **G2532** my fatlings **G4619** are killed **G2380**, and **G2532** all things **G3956** are ready **G2092**: come **G1205** unto **G1519** the marriage **G1062**.

5 But **G1161** they made light of **G272** it, and went their ways **G565**, one **G3303** to **G1519** his **G2398** farm **G68**, another **G1161** to **G1519** his **G846** merchandise **G1711**:

6 And **G1161** the remnant **G3062** took **G2902** his **G846** servants **G1401**, and entreated them spitefully **G5195**, and **G2532** slew **G615** them.

7 But **G1161** when the king **G935** heard **G191** thereof, he was wroth **G3710**: and **G2532** he sent forth **G3992** his **G846** armies **G4753**, and destroyed **G622** those **G1565** murderers **G5406**, and **G2532** burned up **G1714** their **G846** city **G4172**.

Matthew

8 Then **G5119** saith he **G3004** to his **G846** servants **G1401**, **G3303** The wedding **G1062** is **G2076** ready **G2092**, but **G1161** they which were bidden **G2564** were **G2258** not **G3756** worthy **G514**.

9 Go ye **G4198** therefore **G3767** into **G1909** the highways **G1327** **G3598**, and **G2532** as many as **G3745** **G302** ye shall find **G2147**, bid **G2564** to **G1519** the marriage **G1062**.

10 So **G2532** those **G1565** servants **G1401** went out **G1831** into **G1519** the highways **G3598**, and gathered together **G4863** all **G3956** as many as **G3745** they found **G2147**, both **G5037** bad **G4190** and **G2532** good **G18**: and **G2532** the wedding **G1062** was furnished **G4130** with guests **G345**.

11 And **G1161** when **G1525** the king **G935** came in **G1525** to see **G2300** the guests **G345**, he saw **G1492** there **G1563** a man **G444** which had **G1746** not **G3756** on **G1746** a wedding **G1062** garment **G1742**:

12 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Friend **G2083**, how **G4459** camest thou **G1525** in hither **G5602** not **G3361** having **G2192** a wedding **G1062** garment **G1742**? And **G1161** he was speechless **G5392**.

13 Then **G5119** said **G2036** the king **G935** to the servants **G1249**, Bind **G1210** him **G846** hand **G5495** and **G2532** foot **G4228**, and take **G142** him **G846** away **G142**, and **G2532** cast **G1544** him into **G1519** outer **G1857** darkness **G4655**; there **G1563** shall be **G2071** weeping **G2805** and **G2532** gnashing **G1030** of teeth **G3599**.

14 For **G1063** many **G4183** are **G1526** called **G2822**, but **G1161** few **G3641** are chosen **G1588**.

15 Then **G5119** went **G4198** the Pharisees **G5330**, and took **G2983** counsel **G4824** how **G3704** they might entangle **G3802** him **G846** in **G1722** his talk **G3056**.

16 And **G2532** they sent out **G649** unto him **G846** their **G846** disciples **G3101** with **G3326** the Herodians **G2265**, saying **G3004**, Master **G1320**, we know **G1492** that **G3754** thou art **G1488** true **G227**, and **G2532** teachest **G1321** the way **G3598** of God **G2316** in **G1722** truth **G225**, **G2532** neither **G3756** carest **G3199** thou **G4671** for **G4012** any **G3762** man: for **G1063** thou regardest **G991** not **G1519** **G3756** the person **G4383** of men **G444**.

17 Tell **G2036** us **G2254** therefore **G3767**, What **G5101** thinkest **G1380** thou **G4671**? Is it lawful **G1832** to give **G1325** tribute **G2778** unto Caesar **G2541**, or **G2228** not **G3756**?

Matthew

18 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** perceived **G1097** their **G846** wickedness **G4189**, and said **G2036**, Why **G5101** tempt ye **G3985** me **G3165**, ye hypocrites **G5273**?

19 Shew **G1925** me **G3427** the tribute **G2778** money **G3546**. And **G1161** they brought **G4374** unto him **G846** a penny **G1220**.

20 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Whose **G5101** is this **G3778** image **G1504** and **G2532** superscription **G1923**?

21 They say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Caesar's **G2541**. Then **G5119** saith he **G3004** unto them **G846**, Render **G591** therefore **G3767** unto Caesar **G2541** the things which are **G3588** Caesar's **G2541**; and **G2532** unto God **G2316** the things that are **G3588** God's **G2316**.

22 When **G2532** they had heard **G191** these words, they marvelled **G2296**, and **G2532** left **G863** him **G846**, and went their way **G565**.

23 The same **G1722** **G1565** day **G2250** came **G4334** to him **G846** the Sadducees **G4523**, which **G3588** say **G3004** that there is **G1511** no **G3361** resurrection **G386**, and **G2532** asked **G1905** him **G846**,

24 Saying **G3004**, Master **G1320**, Moses **G3475** said **G2036**, If **G1437** a man **G5100** die **G599**, having **G2192** no **G3361** children **G5043**, his **G846** brother **G80** shall marry **G1918** his **G846** wife **G1135**, and **G2532** raise up **G450** seed **G4690** unto his **G846** brother **G80**.

25 Now **G1161** there were **G2258** with **G3844** us **G2254** seven **G2033** brethren **G80**: and **G2532** the first **G4413**, when he had married a wife **G1060**, deceased **G5053**, and **G2532**, having **G2192** no **G3361** issue **G4690**, left **G863** his **G846** wife **G1135** unto his **G846** brother **G80**:

26 Likewise **G3668** the second **G1208** also **G2532**, and **G2532** the third **G5154**, unto **G2193** the seventh **G2033**.

27 And **G1161** last **G5305** of all **G3956** the woman **G1135** died **G599** also **G2532**.

28 Therefore **G3767** in **G1722** the resurrection **G386** whose **G5101** wife **G1135** shall she be **G2071** of the seven **G2033**? for **G1063** they all **G3956** had **G2192** her **G846**.

29 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Ye do err **G4105**, not **G3361** knowing **G1492** the scriptures **G1124**, nor **G3366** the power **G1411** of God **G2316**.

Matthew

30 For **G1063** in **G1722** the resurrection **G386** they neither **G3777** marry **G1060**, nor **G3777** are given in marriage **G1547**, but **G235** are **G1526** as **G5613** the angels **G32** of God **G2316** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

31 But **G1161** as touching **G4012** the resurrection **G386** of the dead **G3498**, have ye **G314** not **G3756** read **G314** that which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** unto you **G5213** by **G5259** God **G2316**, saying **G3004**,

32 I **G1473** am **G1510** the God **G2316** of Abraham **G11**, and **G2532** the God **G2316** of Isaac **G2464**, and **G2532** the God **G2316** of Jacob **G2384**? God **G2316** is **G2076** not **G3756** the God **G2316** of the dead **G3498**, but **G235** of the living **G2198**.

33 And **G2532** when the multitude **G3793** heard **G191** this, they were astonished **G1605** at **G1909** his **G846** doctrine **G1322**.

34 But **G1161** when the Pharisees **G5330** had heard **G191** that **G3754** he had put **G5392** the Sadducees **G4523** to silence **G5392**, they were gathered together **G4863** **G1909** **G846**.

35 Then **G2532** one **G1520** of **G1537** them **G846**, which was a lawyer **G3544**, asked **G1905** him a question, tempting **G3985** him **G846**, and **G2532** saying **G3004**,

36 Master **G1320**, which **G4169** is the great **G3173** commandment **G1785** in **G1722** the law **G3551**?

37 **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Thou shalt love **G25** the Lord **G2962** thy **G4675** God **G2316** with **G1722** all **G3650** thy **G4675** heart **G2588**, and **G2532** with **G1722** all **G3650** thy **G4675** soul **G5590**, and **G2532** with **G1722** all **G3650** thy **G4675** mind **G1271**.

38 This **G3778** is **G2076** the first **G4413** and **G2532** great **G3173** commandment **G1785**.

39 And **G1161** the second **G1208** is like **G3664** unto it **G846** **G3778**, Thou shalt love **G25** thy **G4675** neighbour **G4139** as **G5613** thyself **G4572**.

40 On **G1722** these **G5025** two **G1417** commandments **G1785** hang **G2910** all **G3650** the law **G3551** and **G2532** the prophets **G4396**.

41 While **G1161** the Pharisees **G5330** were gathered together **G4863**, Jesus **G2424** asked **G1905** them **G846**,

Matthew

42 Saying **G3004**, What **G5101** think **G1380** ye **G5213** of **G4012** Christ **G5547**? whose **G5101** son **G5207** is he **G2076**? They say **G3004** unto him **G846**, The Son of David **G1138**.

43 He saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, How **G4459** then **G3767** doth David **G1138** in **G1722** spirit **G4151** call **G2564** him **G846** Lord **G2962**, saying **G3004**,

44 The LORD **G2962** said **G2036** unto my **G3450** Lord **G2962**, Sit thou **G2521** on **G1537** my **G3450** right hand **G1188**, till **G2193** **G302** I make **G5087** thine **G4675** enemies **G2190** thy **G4675** footstool **G5286** **G4228**?

45 If **G1487** David **G1138** then **G3767** call **G2564** him **G846** Lord **G2962**, how **G4459** is he **G2076** his **G846** son **G5207**?

46 And **G2532** no man **G3762** was able **G1410** to answer **G611** him **G846** a word **G3056**, neither **G3761** durst **G5111** any **G5100** man from **G575** that **G1565** day **G2250** forth ask **G1905** him **G846** any more **G3765** questions.

Chapter 23

1 Then **G5119** spake **G2980** Jesus **G2424** to the multitude **G3793**, and **G2532** to his **G846** disciples **G3101**,

2 Saying **G3004**, The scribes **G1122** and **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** sit **G2523** in **G1909** Moses' **G3475** seat **G2515**:

3 All **G3956** therefore **G3767** whatsoever **G302** **G3745** they bid **G2036** you **G5213** observe **G5083**, that observe **G5083** and **G2532** do **G4160**; but **G1161** do **G4160** not **G3361** ye after **G2596** their **G846** works **G2041**: for **G1063** they say **G3004**, and **G2532** do **G4160** not **G3756**.

4 For **G1063** they bind **G1195** heavy **G926** burdens **G5413** and **G2532** grievous to be borne **G1419**, and **G2532** lay **G2007** them on **G1909** men's **G444** shoulders **G5606**; but **G1161** they themselves will **G2309** not **G3756** move **G2795** them **G846** with one of their **G846** fingers **G1147**.

5 But **G1161** all **G3956** their **G846** works **G2041** they do **G4160** for **G4314** to be seen **G2300** of men **G444**: **G1161** they make broad **G4115** their **G846** phylacteries **G5440**, and **G2532** enlarge **G3170** the borders **G2899** of their **G846** garments **G2440**,

6 And **G5037** love **G5368** the uppermost rooms **G4411** at **G1722** feasts **G1173**, and **G2532** the chief seats **G4410** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864**,

7 And **G2532** greetings **G783** in **G1722** the markets **G58**, and **G2532** to be called **G2564** of **G5259** men **G444**, Rabbi **G4461**, Rabbi **G4461**.

Matthew

8 But **G1161** be **G2564** not **G3361** ye **G5210** called **G2564** Rabbi **G4461**: for **G1063** one **G1520** is **G2076** your **G5216** Master **G2519**, even Christ **G5547**; and **G1161** all **G3956** ye **G5210** are **G2075** brethren **G80**.

9 And **G2532** call **G2564** no **G3361** man your **G5216** father **G3962** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093**: for **G1063** one **G1520** is **G2076** your **G5216** Father **G3962**, which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

10 Neither **G3366** be ye called **G2564** masters **G2519**: for **G1063** one **G1520** is **G2076** your **G5216** Master **G2519**, even Christ **G5547**.

11 But **G1161** he that is greatest **G3187** among you **G5216** shall be **G2071** your **G5216** servant **G1249**.

12 And **G1161** whosoever **G3748** shall exalt **G5312** himself **G1438** shall be abased **G5013**; and **G2532** he **G3748** that shall humble **G5013** himself **G1438** shall be exalted **G5312**.

13 But **G1161** woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, hypocrites **G5273**! for **G3754** ye shut up **G2808** the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** against **G1715** men **G444**: for **G1063** ye **G5210** neither **G3761** go in **G1525** yourselves, neither **G3756** suffer ye **G863** them that are entering **G1525** to go in **G1525**.

14 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, hypocrites **G5273**! for **G3754** ye devour **G2719** widows' **G5503** houses **G3614**, and **G2532** for a pretence **G4392** make **G4336** long **G3117** prayer **G4336**: therefore **G1223** **G5124** ye shall receive **G2983** the greater **G4055** damnation **G2917**.

15 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, hypocrites **G5273**! for **G3754** ye compass **G4013** sea **G2281** and **G2532** land **G3584** to make **G4160** one **G1520** proselyte **G4339**, and **G2532** when **G3752** he is made **G1096**, ye make **G4160** him **G846** twofold more **G1362** the child **G5207** of hell **G1067** than yourselves **G5216**.

16 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, ye blind **G5185** guides **G3595**, which **G3588** say **G3004**, Whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall swear **G3660** by **G1722** the temple **G3485**, it is **G2076** nothing **G3762**; but **G1161** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall swear **G3660** by **G1722** the gold **G5557** of the temple **G3485**, he is a debtor **G3784**!

17 Ye fools **G3474** and **G2532** blind **G5185**: for **G1063** whether **G5101** is **G2076** greater **G3187**, the gold **G5557**, or **G2228** the temple **G3485** that sanctifieth **G37** the gold **G5557**?

Matthew

18 And **G2532**, Whosoever **G3739 G1437** shall swear **G3660** by **G1722** the altar **G2379**, it is **G2076** nothing **G3762**; but **G1161** whosoever **G3739 G302** sweareth **G3660** by **G1722** the gift **G1435** that is upon **G1883** it **G846**, he is guilty **G3784**.

19 Ye fools **G3474** and **G2532** blind **G5185**: for **G1063** whether **G5101** is greater **G3187**, the gift **G1435**, or **G2228** the altar **G2379** that sanctifieth **G37** the gift **G1435**?

20 Whoso therefore **G3767** shall swear **G3660** by **G1722** the altar **G2379**, sweareth **G3660** by **G1722** it **G846**, and **G2532** by **G1722** all things **G3956** thereon **G1883 G846**.

21 And **G2532** whoso shall swear **G3660** by **G1722** the temple **G3485**, sweareth **G3660** by **G1722** it **G846**, and **G2532** by **G1722** him that dwelleth **G2730** therein **G846**.

22 And **G2532** he that shall swear **G3660** by **G1722** heaven **G3772**, sweareth **G3660** by **G1722** the throne **G2362** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** by **G1722** him that sitteth **G2521** thereon **G1883 G846**.

23 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, hypocrites **G5273**! for **G3754** ye pay tithes **G586** of mint **G2238** and **G2532** anise **G432** and **G2532** cummin **G2951**, and **G2532** have omitted **G863** the weightier **G926** matters of the law **G3551**, judgment **G2920**, **G2532** mercy **G1656**, and **G2532** faith **G4102**: these **G5023** ought ye **G1163** to have done **G4160**, and not **G3361** to leave **G863** the other **G2548** undone **G863**.

24 Ye blind **G5185** guides **G3595**, which strain at **G1368** a gnat **G2971**, and **G1161** swallow **G2666** a camel **G2574**.

25 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, hypocrites **G5273**! for **G3754** ye make clean **G2511** the outside **G1855** of the cup **G4221** and **G2532** of the platter **G3953**, but **G1161** within **G2081** they are full **G1073** of **G1537** extortion **G724** and **G2532** excess **G192**.

26 Thou blind **G5185** Pharisee **G5330**, cleanse **G2511** first **G4412** that which is within **G1787** the cup **G4221** and **G2532** platter **G3953**, that **G2443** the outside **G1622** of them **G846** may be **G1096** clean **G2513** also **G2532**.

27 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, hypocrites **G5273**! for **G3754** ye are like **G3945** unto whited **G2867** sepulchres **G5028**, which **G3748** indeed **G3303** appear **G5316** beautiful **G5611** outward **G1855**, but **G1161** are within **G2081** full **G1073** of dead **G3498** men's bones **G3747**, and **G2532** of all **G3956** uncleanness **G167**.

Matthew

28 Even so **G3779** ye **G5210** also **G2532 G3303** outwardly **G1855** appear **G5316** righteous **G1342** unto men **G444**, but **G1161** within **G2081** ye are **G2075** full **G3324** of hypocrisy **G5272** and **G2532** iniquity **G458**.

29 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, hypocrites **G5273**! because **G3754** ye build **G3618** the tombs **G5028** of the prophets **G4396**, and **G2532** garnish **G2885** the sepulchres **G3419** of the righteous **G1342**,

30 And **G2532** say **G3004**, If **G1487** we had been **G2258** in **G1722** the days **G2250** of our **G2257** fathers **G3962**, we would **G302** not **G3756** have been **G2258** partakers **G2844** with them **G846** in **G1722** the blood **G129** of the prophets **G4396**.

31 Wherefore **G5620** ye be witnesses **G3140** unto yourselves **G1438**, that **G3754** ye are **G2075** the children **G5207** of them which killed **G5407** the prophets **G4396**.

32 Fill **G4137** ye **G5210** up **G4137** then **G2532** the measure **G3358** of your **G5216** fathers **G3962**.

33 Ye serpents **G3789**, ye generation **G1081** of vipers **G2191**, how **G4459** can ye **G5343** escape **G575** the damnation **G2920** of hell **G1067**?

34 Wherefore **G1223 G5124**, behold **G2400**, I **G1473** send **G649** unto **G4314** you **G5209** prophets **G4396**, and **G2532** wise men **G4680**, and **G2532** scribes **G1122**: and **G2532** some of **G1537** them **G846** ye shall kill **G615** and **G2532** crucify **G4717**; and **G2532** some of **G1537** them **G846** shall ye scourge **G3146** in **G1722** your **G5216** synagogues **G4864**, and **G2532** persecute **G1377** them from **G575** city **G4172** to **G1519** city **G4172**:

35 That **G3704** upon **G1909** you **G5209** may come **G2064** all **G3956** the righteous **G1342** blood **G129** shed **G1632** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093**, from **G575** the blood **G129** of righteous **G1342** Abel **G6** unto **G2193** the blood **G129** of Zacharias **G2197** son **G5207** of Barachias **G914**, whom **G3739** ye slew **G5407** between **G3342** the temple **G3485** and **G2532** the altar **G2379**.

36 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, All **G3956** these things **G5023** shall come **G2240** upon **G1909** this **G5026** generation **G1074**.

37 O Jerusalem **G2419**, Jerusalem **G2419**, thou that killest **G615** the prophets **G4396**, and **G2532** stonest **G3036** them which are sent **G649** unto **G4314** thee **G846**, how often **G4212** would I **G2309** have gathered **G1996** thy **G4675 G3739** children **G5043** together **G1996**, even as **G5158** a hen **G3733** gathereth **G1996**

Matthew

her **G1438** chickens **G3556** under **G5259** her wings **G4420**, and **G2532** ye would **G2309** not **G3756**!

38 Behold **G2400**, your **G5216** house **G3624** is left **G863** unto you **G5213** desolate **G2048**.

39 For **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Ye shall **G1492** not **G3364** see **G1492** me **G3165** henceforth **G575** **G737**, till **G2193** **G302** ye shall say **G2036**, Blessed **G2127** is he that cometh **G2064** in **G1722** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962**.

Chapter 24

1 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** went out **G1831**, and departed **G4198** from **G575** the temple **G2411**: and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** came **G4334** to him for to shew **G1925** him **G846** the buildings **G3619** of the temple **G2411**.

2 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, See ye **G991** not **G3756** all **G3956** these things **G5023**? verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, There shall **G863** not **G3364** be left **G863** here **G5602** one stone **G3037** upon **G1909** another **G3037**, that **G3739** shall **G2647** not **G3364** be thrown down **G2647**.

3 And **G1161** as he **G846** sat **G2521** upon **G1909** the mount **G3735** of Olives **G1636**, the disciples **G3101** came **G4334** unto him **G846** privately **G2596** **G2398**, saying **G3004**, Tell **G2036** us **G2254**, when **G4219** shall **G2071** these things **G5023** be **G2071**? and **G2532** what **G5101** shall be the sign **G4592** of thy **G4674** coming **G3952**, and **G2532** of the end **G4930** of the world **G165**?

4 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Take heed **G991** that no **G3361** man **G5100** deceive **G4105** you **G5209**.

5 For **G1063** many **G4183** shall come **G2064** in **G1909** my **G3450** name **G3686**, saying **G3004**, I **G1473** am **G1510** Christ **G5547**; and **G2532** shall deceive **G4105** many **G4183**.

6 And **G1161** ye shall **G3195** hear **G191** of wars **G4171** and **G2532** rumours **G189** of wars **G4171**: see **G3708** that ye be **G2360** not **G3361** troubled **G2360**: for **G1063** all **G3956** these things must **G1163** come to pass **G1096**, but **G235** the end **G5056** is **G2076** not yet **G3768**.

Matthew

7 For **G1063** nation **G1484** shall rise **G1453** against **G1909** nation **G1484**, and **G2532** kingdom **G932** against **G1909** kingdom **G932**: and **G2532** there shall be **G2071** famines **G3042**, and **G2532** pestilences **G3061**, and **G2532** earthquakes **G4578**, in divers **G2596** places **G5117**.

8 All **G1161** **G3956** these **G5023** are the beginning **G746** of sorrows **G5604**.

9 Then **G5119** shall they deliver **G3860** you **G5209** up **G3860** to **G1519** be afflicted **G2347**, and **G2532** shall kill **G615** you **G5209**: and **G2532** ye shall be **G2071** hated **G3404** of **G5259** all **G3956** nations **G1484** for **G1223** my **G3450** name's sake **G3686**.

10 And **G2532** then **G5119** shall many **G4183** be offended **G4624**, and **G2532** shall betray **G3860** one another **G240**, and **G2532** shall hate **G3404** one another **G240**.

11 And **G2532** many **G4183** false prophets **G5578** shall rise **G1453**, and **G2532** shall deceive **G4105** many **G4183**.

12 And **G2532** because **G1223** iniquity **G458** shall abound **G4129**, the love **G26** of many **G4183** shall wax cold **G5594**.

13 But **G1161** he that shall endure **G5278** unto **G1519** the end **G5056**, the same **G3778** shall be saved **G4982**.

14 And **G2532** this **G5124** gospel **G2098** of the kingdom **G932** shall be preached **G2784** in **G1722** all **G3650** the world **G3625** for **G1519** a witness **G3142** unto all **G3956** nations **G1484**; and **G2532** then **G5119** shall the end **G5056** come **G2240**.

15 When **G3752** ye therefore **G3767** shall see **G1492** the abomination **G946** of desolation **G2050**, spoken of **G4483** by **G1223** Daniel **G1158** the prophet **G4396**, stand **G2476** **G2476** in **G1722** the holy **G40** place **G5117**, (whoso readeth **G314**, let him understand **G3539**;))

16 Then **G5119** let them which be in **G1722** Judaea **G2449** flee **G5343** into **G1909** the mountains **G3735**:

17 Let him which is on **G1909** the housetop **G1430** not **G3361** come down **G2597** to take **G142** any thing **G5100** out of **G1537** his **G846** house **G3614**:

18 **G2532** Neither **G3361** let him which is in **G1722** the field **G68** return **G1994** back **G3694** to take **G142** his **G846** clothes **G2440**.

19 And **G1161** woe **G3759** unto them that are **G2192** with **G1722** child **G1064**, and **G2532** to them that give suck **G2337** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250**!

Matthew

20 But **G1161** pray ye **G4336** that **G3363** your **G5216** flight **G5437** be **G1096** not **G3363** in the winter **G5494**, neither **G3366** on **G1722** the sabbath day **G4521**:

21 For **G1063** then **G5119** shall be **G2071** great **G3173** tribulation **G2347**, such as **G3634** was **G1096** not **G3756** since **G575** the beginning **G746** of the world **G2889** to this **G2193** time **G3568**, no **G3761**, nor ever **G3364** shall be **G1096**.

22 And **G2532** except **G1508** those **G1565** days **G2250** should be shortened **G2856**, there **G3756** should **G302** no **G3956** flesh **G4561** be saved **G4982**: but **G1161** for **G1223** the elect's sake **G1588** those **G1565** days **G2250** shall be shortened **G2856**.

23 Then **G5119** if **G1437** any man **G5100** shall say **G2036** unto you **G5213**, Lo **G2400**, here **G5602** is Christ **G5547**, or **G2228** there **G5602**; believe **G4100** it not **G3361**.

24 For **G1063** there shall arise **G1453** false Christs **G5580**, and **G2532** false prophets **G5578**, and **G2532** shall shew **G1325** great **G3173** signs **G4592** and **G2532** wonders **G5059**; insomuch that **G5620**, if **G1487** it were possible **G1415**, they shall deceive **G4105** the very **G2532** elect **G1588**.

25 Behold **G2400**, I have told **G4280** you **G5213** before **G4280**.

26 Wherefore **G3767** if **G1437** they shall say **G2036** unto you **G5213**, Behold **G2400**, he is **G2076** in **G1722** the desert **G2048**; go **G1831** not **G3361** forth **G1831**: behold **G2400**, he is in **G1722** the secret chambers **G5009**; believe **G4100** it not **G3361**.

27 For **G1063** as **G5618** the lightning **G796** cometh **G1831** out of **G575** the east **G395**, and **G2532** shineth **G5316** even unto **G2193** the west **G1424**; so **G3779** shall **G2071** also **G2532** the coming **G3952** of the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be **G2071**.

28 For **G1063** wheresoever **G1437** **G3699** the carcase **G4430** is **G5600**, there **G1563** will **G4863** the eagles **G105** be gathered together **G4863**.

29 Immediately **G1161** **G2112** after **G3326** the tribulation **G2347** of those **G1565** days **G2250** shall the sun **G2246** be darkened **G4654**, and **G2532** the moon **G4582** shall **G1325** not **G3756** give **G1325** her **G846** light **G5338**, and **G2532** the stars **G792** shall fall **G4098** from **G575** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** the powers **G1411** of the heavens **G3772** shall be shaken **G4531**:

30 And **G2532** then **G5119** shall appear **G5316** the sign **G4592** of the Son **G5207** of man **G444** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: and **G2532** then **G5119** shall

Matthew

G2875 all **G3956** the tribes **G5443** of the earth **G1093** mourn **G2875**, and **G2532** they shall see **G3700** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** coming **G2064** in **G1909** the clouds **G3507** of heaven **G3772** with **G3326** power **G1411** and **G2532** great **G4183** glory **G1391**.

31 And **G2532** he shall send **G649** his **G846** angels **G32** with **G3326** a great **G3173** sound **G5456** of a trumpet **G4536**, and **G2532** they shall gather together **G1996** his **G846** elect **G1588** from **G1537** the four **G5064** winds **G417**, from **G575** one end **G206** of heaven **G3772** to **G2193** the other **G206** **G846**.

32 Now **G1161** learn **G3129** a parable **G3850** of **G575** the fig tree **G4808**; When **G3752** his **G846** branch **G2798** is **G1096** yet **G2235** tender **G527**, and **G2532** putteth forth **G1631** leaves **G5444**, ye know **G1097** that **G3754** summer **G2330** is nigh **G1451**:

33 So **G3779** likewise **G2532** ye **G5210**, when **G3752** ye shall see **G1492** all **G3956** these things **G5023**, know **G1097** that **G3754** it is **G2076** near **G1451**, even at **G1909** the doors **G2374**.

34 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, This **G3778** generation **G1074** shall not **G3364** pass **G3928**, till **G302** **G2193** all **G3956** these things **G5023** be fulfilled **G1096**.

35 Heaven **G3772** and **G2532** earth **G1093** shall pass away **G3928**, but **G1161** my **G3450** words **G3056** shall **G3928** not **G3364** pass away **G3928**.

36 But **G1161** of **G4012** that **G1565** day **G2250** and **G2532** hour **G5610** knoweth **G1492** no **G3762** man, no, not **G3761** the angels **G32** of heaven **G3772**, but **G1508** my **G3450** Father **G3962** only **G3441**.

37 But **G1161** as **G5618** the days **G2250** of Noe **G3575** were, so **G3779** shall **G2071** also **G2532** the coming **G3952** of the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be **G2071**.

38 For **G1063** as **G5618** in **G1722** the days **G2250** that were **G2258** before **G4253** the flood **G2627** they were eating **G5176** and **G2532** drinking **G4095**, marrying **G1060** and **G2532** giving in marriage **G1547**, until **G891** the day **G2250** that **G3739** Noe **G3575** entered **G1525** into **G1519** the ark **G2787**,

39 And **G2532** knew **G1097** not **G3756** until **G2193** the flood **G2627** came **G2064**, and **G2532** took **G142** them all **G537** away **G142**; so **G3779** shall **G2071** also **G2532** the coming **G3952** of the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be **G2071**.

Matthew

40 Then **G5119** shall **G2071** two **G1417** be **G2071** in **G1722** the field **G68**; the one **G1520** shall be taken **G3880**, and **G2532** the other **G1520** left **G863**.

41 Two **G1417** women shall be grinding **G229** at **G1722** the mill **G3459**; the one **G3391** shall be taken **G3880**, and **G2532** the other **G3391** left **G863**.

42 Watch **G1127** therefore **G3767**: for **G3754** ye know **G1492** not **G3756** what **G4169** hour **G5610** your **G5216** Lord **G2962** doth come **G2064**.

43 But **G1161** know **G1097** this **G1565**, that **G3754** if **G1487** the goodman of the house **G3617** had known **G1492** in what **G4169** watch **G5438** the thief **G2812** would come **G2064**, he would **G302** have watched **G1127**, and **G2532** would **G302** not **G3756** have suffered **G1439** his **G846** house **G3614** to be broken up **G1358**.

44 Therefore **G1223** **G5124** be **G1096** ye **G5210** also **G2532** ready **G2092**: for **G3754** in such **G3739** an hour **G5610** as ye think **G1380** not **G3756** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** cometh **G2064**.

45 Who **G5101** then **G686** is **G2076** a faithful **G4103** and **G2532** wise **G5429** servant **G1401**, whom **G3739** his **G846** lord **G2962** hath made ruler **G2525** over **G1909** his **G846** household **G2322**, to give **G1325** them **G846** meat **G5160** in **G1722** due season **G2540**?

46 Blessed **G3107** is that **G1565** servant **G1401**, whom **G3739** his **G846** lord **G2962** when he cometh **G2064** shall find **G2147** so **G3779** doing **G4160**.

47 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** he shall make **G2525** him **G846** ruler **G2525** over **G1909** all **G3956** his **G846** goods **G5224**.

48 But and **G1161** if **G1437** that **G1565** evil **G2556** servant **G1401** shall say **G2036** in **G1722** his **G846** heart **G2588**, My **G3450** lord **G2962** delayeth **G5549** his coming **G2064**;

49 And **G2532** shall begin **G756** to smite **G5180** his fellowservants **G4889**, and **G1161** to eat **G2068** and **G2532** drink **G4095** with **G3326** the drunken **G3184**;

50 The lord **G2962** of that **G1565** servant **G1401** shall come **G2240** in **G1722** a day **G2250** when **G3739** he looketh **G4328** not **G3756** for him, and **G2532** in **G1722** an hour **G5610** that **G3739** he is **G1097** not **G3756** aware of **G1097**,

51 And **G2532** shall cut **G1371** him **G846** asunder **G1371**, and **G2532** appoint **G5087** him his **G846** portion **G3313** with **G3326** the hypocrites **G5273**: there **G1563** shall be **G2071** weeping **G2805** and **G2532** gnashing **G1030** of teeth **G3599**.

Matthew

Chapter 25

1 Then **G5119** shall the kingdom **G932** of heaven **G3772** be likened **G3666** unto ten **G1176** virgins **G3933**, which **G3748** took **G2983** their **G846** lamps **G2985**, and went forth **G1831** to meet **G529 G1519** the bridegroom **G3566**.

2 And **G1161** five **G4002** of **G1537** them **G846** were **G2258** wise **G5429**, and **G2532** five **G4002** were foolish **G3474**.

3 They **G3748** that were foolish **G3474** took **G2983** their **G846 G1438** lamps **G2985**, and took **G2983** no **G3756** oil **G1637** with **G3326** them **G1438**:

4 But **G1161** the wise **G5429** took **G2983** oil **G1637** in **G1722** their **G846** vessels **G30** with **G3326** their **G846** lamps **G2985**.

5 While **G1161** the bridegroom **G3566** tarried **G5549**, they all **G3956** slumbered **G3573** and **G2532** slept **G2518**.

6 And **G1161** at midnight **G3319 G3571** there was a cry **G2906** made **G1096**, Behold **G2400**, the bridegroom **G3566** cometh **G2064**; go ye out **G1831** to **G1519** meet **G529** him **G846**.

7 Then **G5119** all **G3956** those **G1565** virgins **G3933** arose **G1453**, and **G2532** trimmed **G2885** their **G846** lamps **G2985**.

8 And **G1161** the foolish **G3474** said **G2036** unto the wise **G5429**, Give **G1325** us **G2254** of **G1537** your **G5216** oil **G1637**; for **G3754** our **G2257** lamps **G2985** are gone out **G4570**.

9 But **G1161** the wise **G5429** answered **G611**, saying **G3004**, Not so; lest **G3379** there be **G714** not **G3756** enough **G714** for us **G2254** and **G2532** you **G5213**: but **G1161** go ye **G4198** rather **G3123** to them **G4314** that sell **G4453**, and **G2532** buy **G59** for yourselves **G1438**.

10 And **G1161** while they **G846** went **G565** to buy **G59**, the bridegroom **G3566** came **G2064**; and **G2532** they that were ready **G2092** went in **G1525** with **G3326** him **G846** to **G1519** the marriage **G1062**: and **G2532** the door **G2374** was shut **G2808**.

11 Afterward **G1161 G5305** came **G2064** also **G2532** the other **G3062** virgins **G3933**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, Lord **G2962**, open **G455** to us **G2254**.

12 But **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, I know **G1492** you **G5209** not **G3756**.

Matthew

13 Watch **G1127** therefore **G3767**, for **G3754** ye know **G1492** neither **G3756** the day **G2250** nor **G3761** the hour **G5610** wherein **G1722** **G3739** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** cometh **G2064**.

14 For **G1063** the kingdom of heaven is as **G5618** a man **G444** travelling into a far country **G589**, who called **G2564** his own **G2398** servants **G1401**, and **G2532** delivered **G3860** unto them **G846** his **G846** goods **G5224**.

15 And **G2532** unto one **G3739** **G3303** he gave **G1325** five **G4002** talents **G5007**, **G1161** to another **G3739** two **G1417**, and **G1161** to another **G3739** one **G1520**; to every man **G1538** according **G2596** to his several **G2398** ability **G1411**; and **G2532** straightway **G2112** took his journey **G589**.

16 Then **G1161** he that had received **G2983** the five **G4002** talents **G5007** went **G4198** and traded **G2038** with **G1722** the same **G846**, and **G2532** made **G4160** them other **G243** five **G4002** talents **G5007**.

17 And **G2532** likewise **G5615** he that had received **G3588** two **G1417**, he **G846** also **G2532** gained **G2770** other **G243** two **G1417**.

18 But **G1161** he that had received **G2983** one **G1520** went **G565** and digged **G3736** in **G1722** the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** hid **G613** his **G846** lord's **G2962** money **G694**.

19 After **G1161** **G3326** a long **G4183** time **G5550** the lord **G2962** of those **G1565** servants **G1401** cometh **G2064**, and **G2532** reckoneth **G4868** **G3056** with **G3326** them **G846**.

20 And so **G2532** he that had received **G2983** five **G4002** talents **G5007** came **G4334** and brought **G4374** other **G243** five **G4002** talents **G5007**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, thou deliveredst **G3860** unto me **G3427** five **G4002** talents **G5007**: behold **G2396**, I have gained **G2770** beside **G1909** them **G846** five **G4002** talents **G5007** more **G243**.

21 **G1161** His **G846** lord **G2962** said **G5346** unto him **G846**, Well done **G2095**, thou good **G18** and **G2532** faithful **G4103** servant **G1401**: thou hast been **G2258** faithful **G4103** over **G1909** a few things **G3641**, I will make **G2525** thee **G4571** ruler **G2525** over **G1909** many things **G4183**: enter thou **G1525** into **G1519** the joy **G5479** of thy **G4675** lord **G2962**.

22 **G1161** He also **G2532** that had received **G2983** two **G1417** talents **G5007** came **G4334** and said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, thou deliveredst **G3860** unto me **G3427** two **G1417** talents **G5007**: behold **G2396**, I have gained **G2770** two **G1417** other **G243** talents **G5007** beside **G1909** them **G846**.

Matthew

23 His **G846** lord **G2962** said **G5346** unto him **G846**, Well done **G2095**, good **G18** and **G2532** faithful **G4103** servant **G1401**; thou hast been **G2258** faithful **G4103** over **G1909** a few things **G3641**, I will make **G2525** thee **G4571** ruler **G2525** over **G1909** many things **G4183**: enter thou **G1525** into **G1519** the joy **G5479** of thy **G4675** lord **G2962**.

24 Then **G1161** **G2532** he which had received **G2983** the one **G1520** talent **G5007** came **G4334** and said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, I knew **G1097** thee **G4571** that **G3754** thou art **G1488** an hard **G4642** man **G444**, reaping **G2325** where **G3699** thou hast **G4687** not **G3756** sown **G4687**, and **G2532** gathering **G4863** where **G3606** thou hast **G1287** not **G3756** strawed **G1287**:

25 And **G2532** I was afraid **G5399**, and went **G565** and hid **G2928** thy **G4675** talent **G5007** in **G1722** the earth **G1093**: lo **G2396**, there thou hast **G2192** that is thine **G4674**.

26 **G1161** His **G846** lord **G2962** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Thou wicked **G4190** and **G2532** slothful **G3636** servant **G1401**, thou knewest **G1492** that **G3754** I reap **G2325** where **G3699** I sowed **G4687** not **G3756**, and **G2532** gather **G4863** where **G3606** I have **G1287** not **G3756** strawed **G1287**:

27 Thou **G4571** oughtest **G1163** therefore **G3767** to have put **G906** my **G3450** money **G694** to the exchangers **G5133**, and **G2532** then at my coming **G2064** I **G1473** should **G302** have received **G2865** mine own **G1699** with **G4862** usury **G5110**.

28 Take **G142** therefore **G3767** the talent **G5007** from **G575** him **G846**, and **G2532** give **G1325** it unto him which hath **G2192** ten **G1176** talents **G5007**.

29 For **G1063** unto every one **G3956** that hath **G2192** shall be given **G1325**, and **G2532** he shall have abundance **G4052**: but **G1161** from **G575** him **G846** that hath **G2192** not **G3361** shall be taken away **G142** **G575** even **G2532** that which **G3739** he hath **G2192**.

30 And **G2532** cast ye **G1544** the unprofitable **G888** servant **G1401** into **G1519** outer **G1857** darkness **G4655**: there **G1563** shall be **G2071** weeping **G2805** and **G2532** gnashing **G1030** of teeth **G3599**.

31 When **G1161** **G3752** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** shall come **G2064** in **G1722** his **G846** glory **G1391**, and **G2532** all **G3956** the holy **G40** angels **G32** with **G3326** him **G846**, then **G5119** shall he sit **G2523** upon **G1909** the throne **G2362** of his **G846** glory **G1391**:

Matthew

32 And **G2532** before **G1715** him **G846** shall be gathered **G4863** all **G3956** nations **G1484**: and **G2532** he shall separate **G873** them **G846** one **G240** from **G575** another **G240**, as **G5618** a shepherd **G4166** divideth **G873** his sheep **G4263** from **G575** the goats **G2056**:

33 And **G2532** he shall set **G2476** **G3303** the sheep **G4263** on **G1537** his **G846** right hand **G1188**, but **G1161** the goats **G2055** on **G1537** the left **G2176**.

34 Then **G5119** shall the King **G935** say **G2046** unto them on **G1537** his **G846** right hand **G1188**, Come **G1205**, ye blessed **G2127** of my **G3450** Father **G3962**, inherit **G2816** the kingdom **G932** prepared **G2090** for you **G5213** from **G575** the foundation **G2602** of the world **G2889**:

35 For **G1063** I was an hungred **G3983**, and **G2532** ye gave **G1325** me **G3427** meat **G5315**: I was thirsty **G1372**, and **G2532** ye gave **G4222** me **G3165** drink **G4222**: I was **G2252** a stranger **G3581**, and **G2532** ye took **G4863** me **G3165** in **G4863**:

36 Naked **G1131**, and **G2532** ye clothed **G4016** me **G3165**: I was sick **G770**, and **G2532** ye visited **G1980** me **G3165**: I was **G2252** in **G1722** prison **G5438**, and **G2532** ye came **G2064** unto **G4314** me **G3165**.

37 Then **G5119** shall the righteous **G1342** answer **G611** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, when **G4219** saw we **G1492** thee **G4571** an hungred **G3983**, and **G2532** fed **G5142** thee? or **G2228** thirsty **G1372**, and **G2532** gave thee drink **G4222**?

38 **G1161** When **G4219** saw we **G1492** thee **G4571** a stranger **G3581**, and **G2532** took thee in **G4863**? or **G2228** naked **G1131**, and **G2532** clothed **G4016** thee?

39 **G1161** Or when **G4219** saw we **G1492** thee **G4571** sick **G772**, or **G2228** in **G1722** prison **G5438**, and **G2532** came **G2064** unto **G4314** thee **G4571**?

40 And **G2532** the King **G935** shall answer **G611** and say **G2046** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Inasmuch **G1909** as **G3745** ye have done **G4160** it unto one **G1520** of the least **G1646** of these **G5130** my **G3450** brethren **G80**, ye have done **G4160** it unto me **G1698**.

41 Then **G5119** shall he say **G2046** also **G2532** unto them on **G1537** the left hand **G2176**, Depart **G4198** from **G575** me **G1700**, ye cursed **G2672**, into **G1519** everlasting **G166** fire **G4442**, prepared **G2090** for the devil **G1228** and **G2532** his **G846** angels **G32**:

Matthew

42 For **G1063** I was an hungred **G3983**, and **G2532** ye gave **G1325** me **G3427** no **G3756** meat **G5315**: I was thirsty **G1372**, and **G2532** ye gave **G4222** me **G3165** no **G3756** drink **G4222**:

43 I was **G2252** a stranger **G3581**, and **G2532** ye took **G4863** me **G3165** not **G3756** in **G4863**: naked **G1131**, and **G2532** ye clothed **G4016** me **G3165** not **G3756**: sick **G772**, and **G2532** in **G1722** prison **G5438**, and **G2532** ye visited **G1980** me **G3165** not **G3756**.

44 Then **G5119** shall they **G846** also **G2532** answer **G611** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, when **G4219** saw we **G1492** thee **G4571** an hungred **G3983**, or **G2228** athirst **G1372**, or **G2228** a stranger **G3581**, or **G2228** naked **G1131**, or **G2228** sick **G772**, or **G2228** in **G1722** prison **G5438**, and **G2532** did **G1247** not **G3756** minister **G1247** unto thee **G4671**?

45 Then **G5119** shall he answer **G611** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Inasmuch **G1909** as **G3745** ye did **G4160** it not **G3756** to one **G1520** of the least **G1646** of these **G5130**, ye did **G4160** it not **G3761** to me **G1698**.

46 And **G2532** these **G3778** shall go away **G565** into **G1519** everlasting **G166** punishment **G2851**: but **G1161** the righteous **G1342** into **G1519** life **G2222** eternal **G166**.

Chapter 26

1 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, when **G3753** Jesus **G2424** had finished **G5055** all **G3956** these **G5128** sayings **G3056**, he said **G2036** unto his **G846** disciples **G3101**,

2 Ye know **G1492** that **G3754** after **G3326** two **G1417** days **G2250** is **G1096** the feast of the passover **G3957**, and **G2532** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is betrayed **G3860** to **G1519** be crucified **G4717**.

3 Then **G5119** assembled together **G4863** the chief priests **G749**, and **G2532** the scribes **G1122**, and **G2532** the elders **G4245** of the people **G2992**, unto **G1519** the palace **G833** of the high priest **G749**, who **G3588** was called **G3004** Caiaphas **G2533**,

4 And **G2532** consulted **G4823** that **G2443** they might take **G2902** Jesus **G2424** by subtilty **G1388**, and **G2532** kill **G615** him.

5 But **G1161** they said **G3004**, Not **G3361** on **G1722** the feast **G1859** day, lest **G3363** there be **G1096** an uproar **G2351** among **G1722** the people **G2992**.

Matthew

6 Now **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** was **G1096** in **G1722** Bethany **G963**, in **G1722** the house **G3614** of Simon **G4613** the leper **G3015**,

7 There came **G4334** unto him **G846** a woman **G1135** having **G2192** an alabaster box **G211** of very precious **G927** ointment **G3464**, and **G2532** poured it **G2708** on **G1909** his **G846** head **G2776**, as he sat **G345** at meat.

8 But **G1161** when his **G846** disciples **G3101** saw **G1492** it, they had indignation **G23**, saying **G3004**, To **G1519** what purpose **G5101** is this **G3778** waste **G684**?

9 For **G1063** this **G5124** ointment **G3464** might **G1410** have been sold **G4097** for much **G4183**, and **G2532** given **G1325** to the poor **G4434**.

10 When **G1161** Jesus **G2424** understood **G1097** it, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** trouble ye **G2873** **G3930** the woman **G1135**? for **G1063** she hath wrought **G2038** a good **G2570** work **G2041** upon **G1519** me **G1691**.

11 For **G1063** ye have **G2192** the poor **G4434** always **G3842** with **G3326** you **G1438**; but **G1161** me **G1691** ye have **G2192** not **G3756** always **G3842**.

12 For in that **G1063** she **G3778** **G846** hath poured **G906** this **G5124** ointment **G3464** on **G1909** my **G3450** body **G4983**, she did **G4160** it for **G4314** my **G3165** burial **G1779**.

13 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Wheresoever **G3699** **G1437** this **G5124** gospel **G2098** shall be preached **G2784** in **G1722** the whole **G3650** world **G2889**, there shall also **G2532** this, that **G3739** this woman **G3778** **G846** hath done **G4160**, be told **G2980** for **G1519** a memorial **G3422** of her **G846**.

14 Then **G5119** one **G1520** of the twelve **G1427**, called **G3004** Judas **G2455** Iscariot **G2469**, went **G4198** unto **G4314** the chief priests **G749**,

15 And said **G2036** unto them, What **G5101** will ye **G2309** give **G1325** me **G3427**, and **G2504** I will deliver **G3860** him **G846** unto you **G5213**? And **G1161** they covenanted **G2476** with him **G846** for thirty **G5144** pieces of silver **G694**.

16 And **G2532** from **G575** that time **G5119** he sought **G2212** opportunity **G2120** to **G2443** betray **G3860** him **G846**.

17 Now **G1161** the first **G4413** day of the feast of unleavened bread **G106** the disciples **G3101** came **G4334** to Jesus **G2424**, saying **G3004** unto him **G846**, Where **G4226** wilt thou **G2309** that we prepare **G2090** for thee **G4671** to eat **G5315** the passover **G3957**?

Matthew

18 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, Go **G5217** into **G1519** the city **G4172** to **G4314** such a man **G1170**, and **G2532** say **G2036** unto him **G846**, The Master **G1320** saith **G3004**, My **G3450** time **G2540** is **G2076** at hand **G1451**; I will keep **G4160** the passover **G3957** at **G4314** thy house **G4571** with **G3326** my **G3450** disciples **G3101**.

19 And **G2532** the disciples **G3101** did **G4160** as **G5613** Jesus **G2424** had appointed **G4929** them **G846**; and **G2532** they made ready **G2090** the passover **G3957**.

20 Now **G1161** when the even **G3798** was come **G1096**, he sat down **G345** with **G3326** the twelve **G1427**.

21 And **G2532** as they **G846** did eat **G2068**, he said **G2036**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** one **G1520** of **G1537** you **G5216** shall betray **G3860** me **G3165**.

22 And **G2532** they were exceeding **G4970** sorrowful **G3076**, and began **G756** every one **G1538** of them **G846** to say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, is **G1510** it **G3385** I **G1473**?

23 And **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036**, He that dippeth **G1686** his hand **G5495** with **G3326** me **G1700** in **G1722** the dish **G5165**, the same **G3778** shall betray **G3860** me **G3165**.

24 **G3303** The Son **G5207** of man **G444** goeth **G5217** as **G2531** it is written **G1125** of **G4012** him **G846**: but **G1161** woe **G3759** unto that **G1565** man **G444** by **G1223** whom **G3739** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is betrayed **G3860**! it had been **G2258** good **G2570** for that **G1565** man **G846** if **G1487** he **G444** had **G1080** not **G3756** been born **G1080**.

25 Then **G1161** Judas **G2455**, which **G3588** betrayed **G3860** him **G846**, answered **G611** and said **G2036**, Master **G4461**, is **G1510** it **G3385** I **G1473**? He said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Thou **G4771** hast said **G2036**.

26 And **G1161** as they **G846** were eating **G2068**, Jesus **G2424** took **G2983** bread **G740**, and **G2532** blessed **G2127** it, and brake **G2806** it, and **G2532** gave **G1325** it to the disciples **G3101**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Take **G2983**, eat **G5315**; this **G5124** is **G2076** my **G3450** body **G4983**.

27 And **G2532** he took **G2983** the cup **G4221**, and **G2532** gave thanks **G2168**, and gave **G1325** it to them **G846**, saying **G3004**, Drink ye **G4095** all **G3956** of **G1537** it **G846**;

Matthew

28 For **G1063** this **G5124** is **G2076** my **G3450** blood **G129** of the new **G2537** testament **G1242**, which **G3588** is shed **G1632** for **G4012** many **G4183** for **G1519** the remission **G859** of sins **G266**.

29 But **G1161** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, I will **G4095** not **G3754** **G3364** drink **G4095** henceforth **G575** **G737** of **G1537** this **G5127** fruit **G1081** of the vine **G288**, until **G2193** that **G1565** day **G2250** when **G3752** I drink **G4095** it **G846** new **G2537** with **G3326** you **G5216** in **G1722** my **G3450** Father's **G3962** kingdom **G932**.

30 And **G2532** when they had sung an hymn **G5214**, they went out **G1831** into **G1519** the mount **G3735** of Olives **G1636**.

31 Then **G5119** saith **G3004** Jesus **G2424** unto them **G846**, All **G3956** ye **G5210** shall be offended **G4624** because **G1722** of me **G1722** **G1698** this **G5026** night **G3571**: for **G1063** it is written **G1125**, I will smite **G3960** the shepherd **G4166**, and **G2532** the sheep **G4263** of the flock **G4167** shall be scattered abroad **G1287**.

32 But **G1161** after **G3326** I **G3165** am risen again **G1453**, I will go before **G4254** you **G5209** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**.

33 Peter **G4074** answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Though **G1499** all **G3956** men shall be offended **G4624** because **G1722** of thee **G4671**, yet will I **G1473** never **G3763** be offended **G4624**.

34 Jesus **G2424** said **G5346** unto him **G846**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, That **G3754** this **G1722** **G5026** night **G3571**, before **G4250** the cock **G220** crow **G5455**, thou shalt deny **G533** me **G3165** thrice **G5151**.

35 Peter **G4074** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Though **G2579** I **G3165** should **G1163** die **G599** with **G4862** thee **G4671**, yet **G3364** will I **G533** not **G3364** deny **G533** thee **G4571**. Likewise **G3668** also **G2532** said **G2036** all **G3956** the disciples **G3101**.

36 Then **G5119** cometh **G2064** Jesus **G2424** with **G3326** them **G846** unto **G1519** a place **G5564** called **G3004** Gethsemane **G1068**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto the disciples **G3101**, Sit ye **G2523** here **G847**, while **G2193** **G3739** I go **G565** and pray **G4336** yonder **G1563**.

37 And **G2532** he took with him **G3880** Peter **G4074** and **G2532** the two **G1417** sons **G5207** of Zebedee **G2199**, and began **G756** to be sorrowful **G3076** and **G2532** very heavy **G85**.

Matthew

38 Then **G5119** saith he **G3004** unto them **G846**, My **G3450** soul **G5590** is **G2076** exceeding sorrowful **G4036**, even unto **G2193** death **G2288**: tarry ye **G3306** here **G5602**, and **G2532** watch **G1127** with **G3326** me **G1700**.

39 And **G2532** he went **G4281** a little **G3397** further **G4281**, and fell **G4098** on **G1909** his **G846** face **G4383**, and **G2532** prayed **G4336**, saying **G3004**, O my **G3450** Father **G3962**, if **G1487** it be **G2076** possible **G1415**, let **G3928** this **G5124** cup **G4221** pass **G3928** from **G575** me **G1700**: nevertheless **G4133** not **G3756** as **G5613** I **G1473** will **G2309**, but **G235** as **G5613** thou **G4771** wilt.

40 And **G2532** he cometh **G2064** unto **G4314** the disciples **G3101**, and **G2532** findeth **G2147** them **G846** asleep **G2518**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto Peter **G4074**, What **G3779**, could ye **G2480** not **G3756** watch **G1127** with **G3326** me **G1700** one **G3391** hour **G5610**?

41 Watch **G1127** and **G2532** pray **G4336**, that **G3363** ye enter **G1525** not **G3363** into **G1519** temptation **G3986**: the spirit **G4151** indeed **G3303** is willing **G4289**, but **G1161** the flesh **G4561** is weak **G772**.

42 He went away **G565** again **G3825** the **G1537** second time **G1208**, and prayed **G4336**, saying **G3004**, O my **G3450** Father **G3962**, if **G1487** this **G5124** cup **G4221** may **G1410** not **G3756** pass away **G3928** from **G575** me **G1700**, except **G3362** I drink **G4095** it **G846**, thy **G4675** will **G2307** be done **G1096**.

43 And **G2532** he came **G2064** and found **G2147** them **G846** asleep **G2518** again **G3825**: for **G1063** their **G846** eyes **G3788** were **G2258** heavy **G916**.

44 And **G2532** he left **G863** them **G846**, and went away **G565** again **G3825**, and prayed **G4336** **G1537** the third time **G5154**, saying **G2036** the same **G846** words **G3056**.

45 Then **G5119** cometh he **G2064** to **G4314** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Sleep on **G2518** now **G3063**, and **G2532** take your rest **G373**: behold **G2400**, the hour **G5610** is at hand **G1448**, and **G2532** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is betrayed **G3860** into **G1519** the hands **G5495** of sinners **G268**.

46 Rise **G1453**, let us be going **G71**: behold **G2400**, he is at hand **G1448** that doth betray **G3860** me **G3165**.

47 And **G2532** while **G2089** he **G846** yet **G2089** spake **G2980**, lo **G2400**, Judas **G2455**, one **G1520** of the twelve **G1427**, came **G2064**, and **G2532** with **G3326** him **G846** a great **G4183** multitude **G3793** with **G3326** swords **G3162** and **G2532** staves **G3586**, from **G575** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** elders **G4245** of the people **G2992**.

Matthew

48 Now **G1161** he that betrayed **G3860** him **G846** gave **G1325** them **G846** a sign **G4592**, saying **G3004**, Whomsoever **G3739 G302** I shall kiss **G5368**, that same **G846** is **G2076** he **G846**: hold **G2902** him **G846** fast **G2902**.

49 And **G2532** forthwith **G2112** he came **G4334** to Jesus **G2424**, and said **G2036**, Hail **G5463**, master **G4461**; and **G2532** kissed **G2705** him **G846**.

50 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Friend **G2083**, wherefore **G1909 G3739** art thou come **G3918**? Then **G5119** came they **G4334**, and laid **G1911** hands **G5495** on **G1909** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** took **G2902** him **G846**.

51 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, one **G1520** of them which were with **G3326** Jesus **G2424** stretched out **G1614** his hand **G5495**, and drew **G645** his **G846** sword **G3162**, and **G2532** struck **G3960** a servant **G1401** of the high priest's **G749**, and smote off **G851** his **G846** ear **G5621**.

52 Then **G5119** said **G3004** Jesus **G2424** unto him **G846**, Put up again **G654** thy **G4675** sword **G3162** into **G1519** his **G846** place **G5117**: for **G1063** all they **G3956** that take **G2983** the sword **G3162** shall perish **G622** with **G1722** the sword **G3162**.

53 **G2228** Thinkest thou **G1380** that **G3754** I cannot **G3756 G1410** now **G737** pray **G3870** to my **G3450** Father **G3962**, and **G2532** he shall presently give **G3936** me **G3427** more **G4119** than **G2228** twelve **G1427** legions **G3003** of angels **G32**?

54 But how **G4459** then **G3767** shall the scriptures **G1124** be fulfilled **G4137**, that **G3754** thus **G3779** it must **G1163** be **G1096**?

55 In **G1722** that same **G1565** hour **G5610** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** to the multitudes **G3793**, Are ye come out **G1831** as **G5613** against **G1909** a thief **G3027** with **G3326** swords **G3162** and **G2532** staves **G3586** for to take **G4815** me **G3165**? I sat **G2516** daily **G2250 G2596** with **G4314** you **G5209** teaching **G1321** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, and **G2532** ye laid **G2902** no **G3756** hold **G2902** on me **G3165**.

56 But **G1161** all **G3650** this **G5124** was done **G1096**, that **G2443** the scriptures **G1124** of the prophets **G4396** might be fulfilled **G4137**. Then **G5119** all **G3956** the disciples **G3101** forsook **G863** him **G846**, and fled **G5343**.

57 And **G1161** they that had laid hold **G2902** on Jesus **G2424** led him away **G520** to **G4314** Caiaphas **G2533** the high priest **G749**, where **G3699** the scribes **G1122** and **G2532** the elders **G4245** were assembled **G4863**.

Matthew

58 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** followed **G190** him **G846** afar off **G575** **G3113** unto **G2193** the high priest's **G749** palace **G833**, and **G2532** went **G1525** in **G2080**, and sat **G2521** with **G3326** the servants **G5257**, to see **G1492** the end **G5056**.

59 Now **G1161** the chief priests **G749**, and **G2532** elders **G4245**, and **G2532** all **G3650** the council **G4892**, sought **G2212** false witness **G5577** against **G2596** Jesus **G2424**, to **G3704** put **G2289** him **G846** to death **G2289**;

60 But **G2532** found **G2147** none **G3756**: yea **G2532**, though many **G4183** false witnesses **G5575** came **G4334**, yet found they **G2147** none **G3756**. **G1161** At the last **G5305** came **G4334** two **G1417** false witnesses **G5575**,

61 And said **G2036**, This **G3778** fellow said **G5346**, I am able **G1410** to destroy **G2647** the temple **G3485** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** to build **G3618** it **G846** in **G1223** three **G5140** days **G2250**.

62 And **G2532** the high priest **G749** arose **G450**, and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Answerest thou **G611** nothing **G3762**? what **G5101** is it which these **G3778** witness against **G2649** thee **G4675**?

63 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** held his peace **G4623**. And **G2532** the high priest **G749** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, I adjure **G1844** thee **G4571** by **G2596** the living **G2198** God **G2316**, that **G2443** thou tell **G2036** us **G2254** whether **G1487** thou **G4771** be **G1488** the Christ **G5547**, the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**.

64 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Thou **G4771** hast said **G2036**: nevertheless **G4133** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Hereafter **G737** **G575** shall ye see **G3700** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** sitting **G2521** on **G1537** the right hand **G1188** of power **G1411**, and **G2532** coming **G2064** in **G1909** the clouds **G3507** of heaven **G3772**.

65 Then **G5119** the high priest **G749** rent **G1284** his **G846** clothes **G2440**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** He hath spoken blasphemy **G987**; what **G5101** further **G2089** need **G5532** have we **G2192** of witnesses **G3144**? behold **G2396**, now **G3568** ye have heard **G191** his **G846** blasphemy **G988**.

66 What **G5101** think **G1380** ye **G5213**? They answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036**, He is **G2076** guilty **G1777** of death **G2288**.

67 Then **G5119** did they spit **G1716** in **G1519** his **G846** face **G4383**, and **G2532** buffeted **G2852** him **G846**; and **G1161** others smote him with the palms of their hands **G4474**,

Matthew

68 Saying **G3004**, Prophesy **G4395** unto us **G2254**, thou Christ **G5547**, Who **G5101** is he **G2076** that smote **G3817** thee **G4571**?

69 Now **G1161** Peter **G4074** sat **G2521** without **G1854** in **G1722** the palace **G833**: and **G2532** a **G3391** damsel **G3814** came **G4334** unto him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Thou **G4771** also **G2532** wast **G2258** with **G3326** Jesus **G2424** of Galilee **G1057**.

70 But **G1161** he denied **G720** before **G1715** them all **G3956**, saying **G3004**, I know **G1492** not **G3756** what **G5101** thou sayest **G3004**.

71 And **G1161** when he **G846** was gone out **G1831** into **G1519** the porch **G4440**, another **G243** maid saw **G1492** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G3004** unto them that were there **G1563**, This **G3778** fellow was **G2258** also **G2532** with **G3326** Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3480**.

72 And **G2532** again **G3825** he denied **G720** with **G3326** an oath **G3727**, **G3754** I do **G1492** not **G3756** know **G1492** the man **G444**.

73 And **G1161** after **G3326** a while **G3397** came unto him they **G4334** that stood by **G2476**, and said **G2036** to Peter **G4074**, Surely **G230** thou **G4771** also **G2532** art **G1488** one of **G1537** them **G846**; for **G1063** **G2532** thy **G4675** speech **G2981** bewrayeth **G1212** thee **G4571** **G4160**.

74 Then **G5119** began he **G756** to curse **G2653** and **G2532** to swear **G3660**, saying, **G3754** I know **G1492** not **G3756** the man **G444**. And **G2532** immediately **G2112** the cock **G220** crew **G5455**.

75 And **G2532** Peter **G4074** remembered **G3415** the word **G4487** of Jesus **G2424**, which **G3588** said **G2046** unto him **G846**, Before **G3754** **G4250** the cock **G220** crow **G5455**, thou shalt deny **G533** me **G3165** thrice **G5151**. And **G2532** he went out **G1854**, and **G1831** wept **G2799** bitterly **G4090**.

Chapter 27

1 When **G1161** the morning **G4405** was come **G1096**, all **G3956** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** elders **G4245** of the people **G2992** took **G2983** counsel **G4824** against **G2596** Jesus **G2424** to **G5620** put **G2289** him **G846** to death **G2289**:

2 And **G2532** when they had bound **G1210** him **G846**, they led him away **G520**, and **G2532** delivered **G3860** him **G846** to Pontius **G4194** Pilate **G4091** the governor **G2232**.

3 Then **G5119** Judas **G2455**, which **G3588** had betrayed **G3860** him **G846**, when he saw **G1492** that **G3754** he was condemned **G2632**, repented himself **G3338**,

Matthew

and brought again **G654** the thirty **G5144** pieces of silver **G694** to the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** elders **G4245**,

4 Saying **G3004**, I have sinned **G264** in that I have betrayed **G3860** the innocent **G121** blood **G129**. And **G1161** they said **G2036**, What **G5101** is that to **G4314** us **G2248**? see **G3700** thou **G4771** to that.

5 And **G2532** he cast down **G4496** the pieces of silver **G694** in **G1722** the temple **G3485**, and departed **G402**, and **G2532** went **G565** and hanged himself **G519**.

6 And **G1161** the chief priests **G749** took **G2983** the silver pieces **G694**, and said **G2036**, It is **G1832** not **G3756** lawful **G1832** for to put **G906** them **G846** into **G1519** the treasury **G2878**, because **G1893** it is **G2076** the price **G5092** of blood **G129**.

7 And **G1161** they took **G2983** counsel **G4824**, and bought **G59** with **G1537** them **G846** the potter's **G2763** field **G68**, to **G1519** bury **G5027** strangers **G3581** in **G5027**.

8 Wherefore **G1352** that **G1565** field **G68** was called **G2564**, The field **G68** of blood **G129**, unto **G2193** this day **G4594**.

9 Then **G5119** was fulfilled **G4137** that which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** by **G1223** Jeremy **G2408** the prophet **G4396**, saying **G3004**, And **G2532** they took **G2983** the thirty **G5144** pieces of silver **G694**, the price **G5092** of him that was valued **G5091**, whom **G3739** they of **G575** the children **G5207** of Israel **G2474** did value **G5091**;

10 And **G2532** gave **G1325** them **G846** for **G1519** the potter's **G2763** field **G68**, as **G2505** the Lord **G2962** appointed **G4929** me **G3427**.

11 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** stood **G2476** before **G1715** the governor **G2232**: and **G2532** the governor **G2232** asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Art **G1488** thou **G4771** the King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**? And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G5346** unto him **G846**, Thou **G4771** sayest **G3004**.

12 And **G2532** when **G1722** he **G846** was accused **G2723** of **G5259** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** elders **G4245**, he answered **G611** nothing **G3762**.

13 Then **G5119** said **G3004** Pilate **G4091** unto him **G846**, Hearest thou **G191** not **G3756** how many things **G4214** they witness against **G2649** thee **G4675**?

14 And **G2532** he answered **G3756** **G611** him **G846** to **G4314** never **G3761** a **G1520** word **G4487**; insomuch **G5620** that the governor **G2232** marvelled **G2296** greatly **G3029**.

Matthew

15 Now **G1161** at **G2596** that feast **G1859** the governor **G2232** was wont **G1486** to release **G630** unto the people **G3793** a **G1520** prisoner **G1198**, whom **G3739** they would **G2309**.

16 And **G1161** they had **G2192** then **G5119** a notable **G1978** prisoner **G1198**, called **G3004** Barabbas **G912**.

17 Therefore **G3767** when they **G846** were gathered together **G4863**, Pilate **G4091** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Whom **G5101** will ye **G2309** that I release **G630** unto you **G5213**? Barabbas **G912**, or **G2228** Jesus **G2424** which **G3588** is called **G3004** Christ **G5547**?

18 For **G1063** he knew **G1492** that **G3754** for **G1223** envy **G5355** they had delivered **G3860** him **G846**.

19 When **G1161** he **G846** was set down **G2521** on **G1909** the judgment seat **G968**, his **G846** wife **G1135** sent **G649** unto **G4314** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, **G2532** Have thou **G4671** nothing **G3367** to do with that **G1565** just man **G1342**: for **G1063** I have suffered **G3958** many things **G4183** this day **G4594** in **G2596** a dream **G3677** because **G1223** of him **G846**.

20 But **G1161** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** elders **G4245** persuaded **G3982** the multitude **G3793** that **G2443** they should ask **G154** Barabbas **G912**, and **G1161** destroy **G622** Jesus **G2424**.

21 The governor **G2232** answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Whether **G5101** of **G575** the twain **G1417** will ye **G2309** that I release **G630** unto you **G5213**? **G1161** They said **G2036**, Barabbas **G912**.

22 Pilate **G4091** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, What **G5101** shall I do **G4160** then **G3767** with Jesus **G2424** which **G3588** is called **G3004** Christ **G5547**? They all **G3956** say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Let him be crucified **G4717**.

23 And **G1161** the governor **G2232** said **G5346**, Why **G1063**, what **G5101** evil **G2556** hath he done **G4160**? But **G1161** they cried out **G2896** the more **G4057**, saying **G3004**, Let him be crucified **G4717**.

24 When **G1161** Pilate **G4091** saw **G1492** that **G3754** he could prevail **G5623** nothing **G3762**, but **G235** that rather **G3123** a tumult **G2351** was made **G1096**, he took **G2983** water **G5204**, and washed **G633** his hands **G5495** before **G561** the multitude **G3793**, saying **G3004**, I am **G1510** innocent **G121** of **G575** the blood **G129** of this **G5127** just person **G1342**: see **G3700** ye **G5210** to it.

Matthew

25 Then **G2532** answered **G611** all **G3956** the people **G2992**, and said **G2036**, His **G846** blood **G129** be on **G1909** us **G2248**, and **G2532** on **G1909** our **G2257** children **G5043**.

26 Then **G5119** released he **G630** Barabbas **G912** unto them **G846**: and **G1161** when he had scourged **G5417** Jesus **G2424**, he delivered **G3860** him to **G2443** be crucified **G4717**.

27 Then **G5119** the soldiers **G4757** of the governor **G2232** took **G3880** Jesus **G2424** into **G1519** the common hall **G4232**, and gathered **G4863** unto **G1909** him **G846** the whole **G3650** band **G4686** of soldiers.

28 And **G2532** they stripped **G1562** him **G846**, and put on **G4060** him **G846** a scarlet **G2847** robe **G5511**.

29 And **G2532** when they had platted **G4120** a crown **G4735** of **G1537** thorns **G173**, they put **G2007** it upon **G1909** his **G846** head **G2776**, and **G2532** a reed **G2563** in **G1909** his **G846** right hand **G1188**: and **G2532** they bowed the knee **G1120** before **G1715** him **G846**, and mocked **G1702** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Hail **G5463**, King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**!

30 And **G2532** they spit **G1716** upon **G1519** him **G846**, and took **G2983** the reed **G2563**, and **G2532** smote **G5180** him **G846** on **G1519** the head **G2776**.

31 And **G2532** after **G3753** that they had mocked **G1702** him **G846**, they took **G1562** the robe **G5511** off **G1562** from him **G846**, and **G2532** put **G1746** his own **G846** raiment **G2440** on **G1746** him **G846**, and **G2532** led **G520** him **G846** away **G520** to **G1519** crucify **G4717** him.

32 And **G1161** as they came out **G1831**, they found **G2147** a man **G444** of Cyrene **G2956**, Simon **G4613** by name **G3686**: him **G5126** they compelled **G29** to **G2443** bear **G142** his **G846** cross **G4716**.

33 And **G2532** when they were come **G2064** unto **G1519** a place **G5117** called **G3004** Golgotha **G1115**, that **G3739** is **G2076** to say **G3004**, a place **G5117** of a skull **G2898**,

34 They gave **G1325** him **G846** vinegar **G3690** to drink **G4095** mingled **G3396** with **G3326** gall **G5521**: and **G2532** when he had tasted **G1089** thereof, he would **G2309** not **G3756** drink **G4095**.

35 And **G1161** they crucified **G4717** him **G846**, and parted **G1266** his **G846** garments **G2440**, casting **G906** lots **G2819**: that **G2443** it might be fulfilled **G4137** which **G3588** was spoken **G4483** by **G5259** the prophet **G4396**, They

Matthew

parted G1266 my G3450 garments G2440 among them G1438, and G2532 upon G1909 my G3450 vesture G2441 did they cast G906 lots G2819.

36 And G2532 sitting down G2521 they watched G5083 him G846 there G1563;

37 And G2532 set up G2007 over G1883 his G846 head G2776 his G846 accusation G156 written G1125, THIS G3778 IS G2076 JESUS G2424 THE KING G935 OF THE JEWS G2453.

38 Then G5119 were there two G1417 thieves G3027 crucified G4717 with G4862 him G846, one G1520 on G1537 the right hand G1188, and G2532 another G1520 on G1537 the left G2176.

39 And G1161 they that passed by G3899 reviled G987 him G846, wagging G2795 their G846 heads G2776,

40 And G2532 saying G3004, Thou that destroyest G2647 the temple G3485, and G2532 buildest G3618 it in G1722 three G5140 days G2250, save G4982 thyself G4572. If G1487 thou be G1488 the Son G5207 of God G2316, come down G2597 from G575 the cross G4716.

41 G1161 Likewise G3668 also G2532 the chief priests G749 mocking G1702 him, with G3326 the scribes G1122 and G2532 elders G4245, said G3004,

42 He saved G4982 others G243; himself G1438 he cannot G3756 G1410 save G4982. If G1487 he be G2076 the King G935 of Israel G2474, let him G2597 now G3568 come down G2597 from G575 the cross G4716, and G2532 we will believe G4100 him G846.

43 He trusted G3982 in G1909 God G2316; let him deliver G4506 him G846 now G3568, if G1487 he will have G2309 him G846: for G1063 he said G2036, G3754 I am G1510 the Son G5207 of God G2316.

44 G1161 The thieves G3027 also G2532, which G3588 were crucified G4957 with him G846, cast G3679 the same G846 in his G846 teeth G3679.

45 Now G1161 from G575 the sixth G1623 hour G5610 there was G1096 darkness G4655 over G1909 all G3956 the land G1093 unto G2193 the ninth G1766 hour G5610.

46 And G1161 about G4012 the ninth G1766 hour G5610 Jesus G2424 cried G310 with a loud G3173 voice G5456, saying G3004, Eli G2241, Eli G2241, lama G2982 sabachthani G4518? that G5123 is to say, My G3450 God G2316, my G3450 God G2316, why G2444 hast thou forsaken G1459 me G3165?

Matthew

47 G1161 Some of them G5100 that stood G2476 there G1563, when they heard G191 that, said G3004 G3754, This G3778 man calleth for G5455 Elias G2243.

48 And G2532 straightway G2112 one G1520 of G1537 them G846 ran G5143, and G2532 took G2983 a sponge G4699, and G5037 filled G4130 it with vinegar G3690, and G2532 put it on G4060 a reed G2563, and gave G4222 him G846 to drink G4222.

49 The G1161 rest G3062 said G3004, Let be G863, let us see G1492 whether G1487 Elias G2243 will come G2064 to save G4982 him G846.

50 G1161 Jesus G2424, when he had cried G2896 again G3825 with a loud G3173 voice G5456, yielded up G863 the ghost G4151.

51 And G2532, behold G2400, the veil G2665 of the temple G3485 was rent G4977 in G1519 twain G1417 from G575 the top G509 to G2193 the bottom G2736; and G2532 the earth G1093 did quake G4579, and G2532 the rocks G4073 rent G4977;

52 And G2532 the graves G3419 were opened G455; and G2532 many G4183 bodies G4983 of the saints G40 which G3588 slept G2837 arose G1453,

53 And G2532 came G1831 out of G1537 the graves G3419 after G3326 his G846 resurrection G1454, and went G1525 into G1519 the holy G40 city G4172, and G2532 appeared G1718 unto many G4183.

54 Now G1161 when the centurion G1543, and G2532 they that were with G3326 him G846, watching G5083 Jesus G2424, saw G1492 the earthquake G4578, and G2532 those things that were done G1096, they feared G5399 greatly G4970, saying G3004, Truly G230 this G3778 was G2258 the Son G5207 of God G2316.

55 And G1161 many G4183 women G1135 were G2258 there G1563 beholding G2334 afar off G575 G3113, which G3748 followed G190 Jesus G2424 from G575 Galilee G1056, ministering G1247 unto him G846:

56 Among G1722 which G3739 was G2258 Mary G3137 Magdalene G3094, and G2532 Mary G3137 the mother G3384 of James G2385 and G2532 Joses G2500, and G2532 the mother G3384 of Zebedee's G2199 children G5207.

57 When G1161 the even G3798 was come G1096, there came G2064 a rich G4145 man G444 of G575 Arimathaea G707, named G5122 Joseph G2501, who G3739 also G2532 himself G846 was G3100 Jesus' G2424 disciple G3100:

Matthew

58 He **G3778** went **G4334** to Pilate **G4091**, and begged **G154** the body **G4983** of Jesus **G2424**. Then **G5119** Pilate **G4091** commanded **G2753** the body **G4983** to be delivered **G591**.

59 And **G2532** when Joseph **G2501** had taken **G2983** the body **G4983**, he wrapped **G1794** it **G846** in a clean **G2513** linen cloth **G4616**,

60 And **G2532** laid **G5087** it **G846** in **G1722** his own **G846** new **G2537** tomb **G3419**, which **G3739** he had hewn out **G2998** in **G1722** the rock **G4073**: and **G2532** he rolled **G4351** a great **G3173** stone **G3037** to the door **G2374** of the sepulchre **G3419**, and departed **G565**.

61 And **G1161** there **G1563** was **G2258** Mary **G3137** Magdalene **G3094**, and **G2532** the other **G243** Mary **G3137**, sitting **G2521** over against **G561** the sepulchre **G5028**.

62 Now **G1161** the next day **G1887**, that **G3748** followed **G2076** **G3326** the day of the preparation **G3904**, the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330** came together **G4863** unto **G4314** Pilate **G4091**,

63 Saying **G3004**, Sir **G2962**, we remember **G3415** that **G3754** that **G1565** deceiver **G4108** said **G2036**, while he was yet **G2089** alive **G2198**, After **G3326** three **G5140** days **G2250** I will rise again **G1453**.

64 Command **G2753** therefore **G3767** that the sepulchre **G5028** be made sure **G805** until **G2193** the third **G5154** day **G2250**, lest **G3379** his **G846** disciples **G3101** come **G2064** by night **G3571**, and steal **G2813** him **G846** away **G2813**, and **G2532** say **G2036** unto the people **G2992**, He is risen **G1453** from **G575** the dead **G3498**: so **G2532** the last **G2078** error **G4106** shall be **G2071** worse than **G5501** the first **G4413**.

65 **G1161** Pilate **G4091** said **G5346** unto them **G846**, Ye have **G2192** a watch **G2892**: go your way **G5217**, make it as sure **G805** as **G5613** ye can **G1492**.

66 So **G1161** they went **G4198**, and made **G805** the sepulchre **G5028** sure **G805**, sealing **G4972** the stone **G3037**, and setting **G3326** a watch **G2892**.

Chapter 28

1 In the end **G1161** **G3796** of the sabbath **G4521**, as it began to dawn **G2020** toward **G1519** the first **G3391** day of the week **G4521**, came **G2064** Mary **G3137** Magdalene **G3094** and **G2532** the other **G243** Mary **G3137** to see **G2334** the sepulchre **G5028**.

2 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there was **G1096** a great **G3173** earthquake **G4578**: for **G1063** the angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** descended **G2597** from

Matthew

G1537 heaven **G3772**, and came **G4334** and rolled back **G617** the stone **G3037** from **G575** the door **G2374**, and **G2532** sat **G2521** upon **G1883** it **G846**.

3 **G1161** His **G846** countenance **G2397** was **G2258** like **G5613** lightning **G796**, and **G2532** his **G846** raiment **G1742** white **G3022** as **G5616** snow **G5510**:

4 And **G1161** for **G575** fear **G5401** of him **G846** the keepers **G5083** did shake **G4579**, and **G2532** became **G1096** as **G5616** dead **G3498** men.

5 And **G1161** the angel **G32** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto the women **G1135**, Fear **G5399** not **G3361** ye **G5210**: for **G1063** I know **G1492** that **G3754** ye seek **G2212** Jesus **G2424**, which **G3588** was crucified **G4717**.

6 He is **G2076** not **G3756** here **G5602**: for **G1063** he is risen **G1453**, as **G2531** he said **G2036**. Come **G1205**, see **G1492** the place **G5117** where **G3699** the Lord **G2962** lay **G2749**.

7 And **G2532** go **G4198** quickly **G5035**, and tell **G2036** his **G846** disciples **G3101** that **G3754** he is risen **G1453** from **G575** the dead **G3498**; and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, he goeth before **G4254** you **G5209** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**; there **G1563** shall ye see **G3700** him **G846**: lo **G2400**, I have told **G2036** you **G5213**.

8 And **G2532** they departed **G1831** quickly **G5035** from **G575** the sepulchre **G3419** with **G3326** fear **G5401** and **G2532** great **G3173** joy **G5479**; and did run **G5143** to bring **G518** his **G846** disciples **G3101** word **G518**.

9 And **G1161** as **G5613** they went **G4198** to tell **G518** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, **G2532** behold **G2400**, Jesus **G2424** met **G528** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, All hail **G5463**. And **G1161** they came **G4334** and held **G2902** him **G846** by the feet **G4228**, and **G2532** worshipped **G4352** him **G846**.

10 Then **G5119** said **G3004** Jesus **G2424** unto them **G846**, Be **G5399** not **G3361** afraid **G5399**: go **G565** tell **G518** my **G3450** brethren **G80** that **G2443** they go **G5217** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**, and there **G2546** shall they see **G3700** me **G3165**.

11 Now **G1161** when they **G846** were going **G4198**, behold **G2400**, some **G5100** of the watch **G2892** came **G2064** into **G1519** the city **G4172**, and shewed **G518** unto the chief priests **G749** all the things **G537** that were done **G1096**.

12 And **G2532** when they were assembled **G4863** with **G3326** the elders **G4245**, and **G5037** had taken **G2983** counsel **G4824**, they gave **G1325** large **G2425** money **G694** unto the soldiers **G4757**,

Matthew

13 Saying **G3004**, Say ye **G2036**, **G3754** His **G846** disciples **G3101** came **G2064** by night **G3571**, and stole **G2813** him **G846** away while we **G2257** slept **G2837**.

14 And **G2532** if **G1437** this **G5124** come **G191** to **G1909** the governor's **G2232** ears **G191**, we **G2249** will persuade **G3982** him **G846**, and **G2532** secure **G275** **G4160** you **G5209**.

15 So **G1161** they took **G2983** the money **G694**, and did **G4160** as **G5613** they were taught **G1321**: and **G2532** this **G3778** saying **G3056** is commonly reported **G1310** among **G3844** the Jews **G2453** until **G3360** this day **G4594**.

16 Then **G1161** the eleven **G1733** disciples **G3101** went away **G4198** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**, into **G1519** a mountain **G3735** where **G3757** Jesus **G2424** had appointed **G5021** them **G846**.

17 And **G2532** when they saw **G1492** him **G846**, they worshipped **G4352** him **G846**: but **G1161** some doubted **G1365**.

18 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** came **G4334** and spake **G2980** unto them **G846**, saying **G3004**, All **G3956** power **G1849** is given **G1325** unto me **G3427** in **G1722** heaven **G3772** and **G2532** in **G1909** earth **G1093**.

19 Go ye **G4198** therefore **G3767**, and teach **G3100** all **G3956** nations **G1484**, baptizing **G907** them **G846** in **G1519** the name **G3686** of the Father **G3962**, and **G2532** of the Son **G5207**, and **G2532** of the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**:

20 Teaching **G1321** them **G846** to observe **G5083** all things **G3956** whatsoever **G3745** I have commanded **G1781** you **G5213**: and **G2532**, lo **G2400**, I **G1473** am **G1510** with **G3326** you **G5216** alway **G3956** **G2250**, even unto **G2193** the end **G4930** of the world **G165**. Amen **G281**.

Mark

Chapter 1

1 The beginning **G746** of the gospel **G2098** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547**, the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**;

2 As **G5613** it is written **G1125** in **G1722** the prophets **G4396**, Behold **G2400**, I **G1473** send **G649** my **G3450** messenger **G32** before **G4253** thy **G4675** face **G4383**, which **G3739** shall prepare **G2680** thy **G4675** way **G3598** before **G1715** thee **G4675**.

3 The voice **G5456** of one crying **G994** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048**, Prepare ye **G2090** the way **G3598** of the Lord **G2962**, make **G4160** his **G846** paths **G5147** straight **G2117**.

4 John **G2491** did **G1096** baptize **G907** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048**, and **G2532** preach **G2784** the baptism **G908** of repentance **G3341** for **G1519** the remission **G859** of sins **G266**.

5 And **G2532** there went out **G1607** unto **G4314** him **G846** all **G3956** the land **G5561** of Judaea **G2449**, and **G2532** they of Jerusalem **G2415**, and **G2532** were **G907** all **G3956** baptized **G907** of **G5259** him **G846** in **G1722** the river **G4215** of Jordan **G2446**, confessing **G1843** their **G846** sins **G266**.

6 And **G1161** John **G2491** was **G2258** clothed **G1746** with camel's **G2574** hair **G2359**, and **G2532** with a girdle **G2223** of a skin **G1193** about **G4012** his **G846** loins **G3751**; and **G2532** he did eat **G2068** locusts **G200** and **G2532** wild **G66** honey **G3192**;

7 And **G2532** preached **G2784**, saying **G3004**, There cometh **G2064** one mightier than **G2478** I **G3450** after **G3694** me **G3450**, the latchet **G2438** of whose **G3739** shoes **G846** **G5266** I am **G1510** not **G3756** worthy **G2425** to stoop down **G2955** and unloose **G3089**.

8 I **G1473** indeed **G3303** have baptized **G907** you **G5209** with **G1722** water **G5204**: but **G1161** he **G846** shall baptize **G907** you **G5209** with **G1722** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**.

9 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250**, that Jesus **G2424** came **G2064** from **G575** Nazareth **G3478** of Galilee **G1056**, and **G2532** was baptized **G907** of **G5259** John **G2491** in **G1519** Jordan **G2446**.

10 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** coming up **G305** out of **G575** the water **G5204**, he saw **G1492** the heavens **G3772** opened **G4977**, and **G2532** the

Mark

Spirit **G4151** like **G5616** a dove **G4058** descending **G2597** upon **G1909** him **G846**:

11 And **G2532** there came **G1096** a voice **G5456** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, saying, Thou **G4771** art **G1488** my **G3450** beloved **G27** Son **G5207**, in **G1722** whom **G3739** I am well pleased **G2106**.

12 And **G2532** immediately **G2117** the Spirit **G4151** driveth **G1544** him **G846** into **G1519** the wilderness **G2048**.

13 And **G2532** he was **G2258** there **G1563** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048** forty **G5062** days **G2250**, tempted **G3985** of **G5259** Satan **G4567**; and **G2532** was **G2258** with **G3326** the wild beasts **G2342**; and **G2532** the angels **G32** ministered **G1247** unto him **G846**.

14 Now **G1161** after **G3326** that John **G2491** was put in prison **G3860**, Jesus **G2424** came **G2064** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**, preaching **G2784** the gospel **G2098** of the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**,

15 And **G2532** saying **G3004**, **G3754** The time **G2540** is fulfilled **G4137**, and **G2532** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** is at hand **G1448**: repent ye **G3340**, and **G2532** believe **G4100** **G1722** the gospel **G2098**.

16 Now **G1161** as he walked **G4043** by **G3844** the sea **G2281** of Galilee **G1056**, he saw **G1492** Simon **G4613** and **G2532** Andrew **G406** his **G846** brother **G80** casting **G906** a net **G293** into **G1722** the sea **G2281**: for **G1063** they were **G2258** fishers **G231**.

17 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Come ye **G1205** after **G3694** me **G3450**, and **G2532** I will make **G4160** you **G5209** to become **G1096** fishers **G231** of men **G444**.

18 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** they forsook **G863** their **G846** nets **G1350**, and followed **G190** him **G846**.

19 And **G2532** when he had gone **G4260** a little **G3641** further **G4260** thence **G1564**, he saw **G1492** James **G2385** the son **G3588** of Zebedee **G2199**, and **G2532** John **G2491** his **G846** brother **G80**, who **G846** also **G2532** were in **G1722** the ship **G4143** mending **G2675** their nets **G1350**.

20 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** he called **G2564** them **G846**: and **G2532** they left **G863** their **G846** father **G3962** Zebedee **G2199** in **G1722** the ship **G4143** with **G3326** the hired servants **G3411**, and went **G565** after **G3694** him **G846**.

Mark

21 And **G2532** they went **G1531** into **G1519** Capernaum **G2584**; and **G2532** straightway **G2112** on the sabbath day **G4521** he entered **G1525** into **G1519** the synagogue **G4864**, and taught **G1321**.

22 And **G2532** they were astonished **G1605** at **G1909** his **G846** doctrine **G1322**: for **G1063** he taught **G1321** **G2258** them **G846** as **G5613** one that had **G2192** authority **G1849**, and **G2532** not **G3756** as **G5613** the scribes **G1122**.

23 And **G2532** there was **G2258** in **G1722** their **G846** synagogue **G4864** a man **G444** with **G1722** an unclean **G169** spirit **G4151**; and **G2532** he cried out **G349**,

24 Saying **G3004**, Let us alone **G1436**; what **G5101** have we **G2254** to do **G2532** with thee **G4671**, thou Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3479**? art thou come **G2064** to destroy **G622** us **G2248**? I know **G1492** thee **G4571** who **G5101** thou art **G1488**, the Holy One **G40** of God **G2316**.

25 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** rebuked **G2008** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Hold thy peace **G5392**, and **G2532** come **G1831** out of **G1537** him **G846**.

26 And **G2532** when the unclean **G169** spirit **G4151** had torn **G4682** him **G846**, and **G2532** cried **G2896** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, he came **G1831** out of **G1537** him **G846**.

27 And **G2532** they were **G2284** all **G3956** amazed **G2284**, insomuch that **G5620** they questioned **G4802** among **G4314** themselves **G846**, saying **G3004**, What thing **G5101** is **G2076** this **G3778**? what **G5101** new **G2537** doctrine **G1322** is this **G5124**? for **G3754** with **G2596** authority **G1849** commandeth **G2004** he even **G2532** the unclean **G169** spirits **G4151**, and **G2532** they do obey **G5219** him **G846**.

28 And **G1161** immediately **G2117** his **G846** fame **G189** spread abroad **G1831** throughout **G1519** all **G3650** the region round about **G4066** Galilee **G1056**.

29 And **G2532** forthwith **G2112**, when they were come **G1831** out of **G1537** the synagogue **G4864**, they entered **G2064** into **G1519** the house **G3614** of Simon **G4613** and **G2532** Andrew **G406**, with **G3326** James **G2385** and **G2532** John **G2491**.

30 But **G1161** Simon's **G4613** wife's mother **G3994** lay **G2621** sick of a fever **G4445**, and **G2532** anon **G2112** they tell **G3004** him **G846** of **G4012** her **G846**.

Mark

31 And **G2532** he came **G4334** and took **G2902** her **G846** by the hand **G5495**, and lifted **G1453** her **G846** up **G1453**; and **G2532** immediately **G2112** the fever **G4446** left **G863** her **G846**, and **G2532** she ministered **G1247** unto them **G846**.

32 And **G1161** at **G1096** even **G3798**, when **G3753** the sun **G2246** did set **G1416**, they brought **G5342** unto **G4314** him **G846** all **G3956** that were **G2192** diseased **G2560**, and **G2532** them that were possessed with devils **G1139**.

33 And **G2532** all **G3650** the city **G4172** was **G2258** gathered together **G1996** at **G4314** the door **G2374**.

34 And **G2532** he healed **G2323** many **G4183** that were **G2192** sick **G2560** of divers **G4164** diseases **G3554**, and **G2532** cast out **G1544** many **G4183** devils **G1140**; and **G2532** suffered **G863** not **G3756** the devils **G1140** to speak **G2980**, because **G3754** they knew **G1492** him **G846**.

35 And **G2532** in the morning **G4404**, rising up **G450** a great while **G3029** before day **G1773**, he went out **G1831**, and **G2532** departed **G565** into **G1519** a solitary **G2048** place **G5117**, and there **G2546** prayed **G4336**.

36 And **G2532** Simon **G4613** and **G2532** they that were with **G3326** him **G846** followed after **G2614** him **G846**.

37 And **G2532** when they had found **G2147** him **G846**, they said **G3004** unto him **G846**, **G3754** All **G3956** men seek **G2212** for thee **G4571**.

38 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Let us go **G71** into **G1519** the next **G2192** towns **G2969**, that **G2443** I may preach **G2784** there also **G2546**: for **G1063** therefore **G1519** **G5124** came I forth **G1831**.

39 And **G2532** he preached **G2784** **G2258** in **G1722** their **G846** synagogues **G4864** throughout **G1519** all **G3650** Galilee **G1056**, and **G2532** cast out **G1544** devils **G1140**.

40 And **G2532** there came **G2064** a leper **G3015** to **G4314** him **G846**, beseeching **G3870** him **G846**, and **G2532** kneeling down **G1120** to him **G846**, and **G2532** saying **G3004** unto him **G846**, **G3754** If **G1437** thou wilt **G2309**, thou canst **G1410** make **G2511** me **G3165** clean **G2511**.

41 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424**, moved with compassion **G4697**, put forth **G1614** his hand **G5495**, and touched **G680** him **G846**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, I will **G2309**; be thou clean **G2511**.

Mark

42 And **G2532** as soon as he **G846** had spoken **G2036**, immediately **G2112** the leprosy **G3014** departed **G565** from **G575** him **G846**, and **G2532** he was cleansed **G2511**.

43 And **G2532** he straitly charged **G1690** him **G846**, and forthwith **G2112** sent **G1544** him **G846** away **G1544**;

44 And **G2532** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, See **G3708** thou say **G2036** nothing **G3367** to any man **G3367**: but **G235** go thy way **G5217**, shew **G1166** thyself **G4572** to the priest **G2409**, and **G2532** offer **G4374** for **G4012** thy **G4675** cleansing **G2512** those things **G3739** which Moses **G3475** commanded **G4367**, for **G1519** a testimony **G3142** unto them **G846**.

45 But **G1161** he went out **G1831**, and began **G756** to publish **G2784** it much **G4183**, and **G2532** to blaze abroad **G1310** the matter **G3056**, insomuch that **G5620** Jesus **G846** could **G1410** no more **G3371** openly **G5320** enter **G1525** into **G1519** the city **G4172**, but **G235** was **G2258** without **G1854** in **G1722** desert **G2048** places **G5117**: and **G2532** they came **G2064** to **G4314** him **G846** from every quarter **G3836**.

Chapter 2

1 And **G2532** again **G3825** he entered **G1525** into **G1519** Capernaum **G2584** after **G1223** some days **G2250**; and **G2532** it was noised **G191** that **G3754** he was **G2076** in **G1519** the house **G3624**.

2 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** many **G4183** were gathered together **G4863**, insomuch that **G5620** there was **G5562** no **G3371** room to receive **G5562** them, no, not so much **G3366** as about **G4314** the door **G2374**: and **G2532** he preached **G2980** the word **G3056** unto them **G846**.

3 And **G2532** they come **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**, bringing **G5342** one sick of the palsy **G3885**, which was borne **G142** of **G5259** four **G5064**.

4 And **G2532** when they could **G1410** not **G3361** come nigh **G4331** unto him **G846** for **G1223** the press **G3793**, they uncovered **G648** the roof **G4721** where **G3699** he was **G2258**: and **G2532** when they had broken it up **G1846**, they let down **G5465** the bed **G2895** wherein **G1909** **G3739** the sick of the palsy **G3885** lay **G2621**.

5 When **G1161** Jesus **G2424** saw **G1492** their **G846** faith **G4102**, he said **G3004** unto the sick of the palsy **G3885**, Son **G5043**, thy **G4675** sins **G266** be forgiven **G863** thee **G4671**.

Mark

6 But **G1161** there were **G2258** certain **G5100** of the scribes **G1122** sitting **G2521** there **G1563**, and **G2532** reasoning **G1260** in **G1722** their **G846** hearts **G2588**,

7 Why **G5101** doth **G2980** this **G3778** man thus **G3779** speak **G2980** blasphemies **G988**? who **G5101** can **G1410** forgive **G863** sins **G266** but **G1508** God **G2316** only **G1520**?

8 And **G2532** immediately **G2112** when Jesus **G2424** perceived **G1921** in his **G846** spirit **G4151** that **G3754** they so **G3779** reasoned **G1260** within **G1722** themselves **G1438**, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** reason ye **G1260** these things **G5023** in **G1722** your **G5216** hearts **G2588**?

9 Whether **G5101** is it **G2076** easier **G2123** to say **G2036** to the sick of the palsy **G3885**, Thy sins **G266** be forgiven **G863** thee **G4671**; or **G2228** to say **G2036**, Arise **G1453**, and **G2532** take up **G142** thy **G4675** bed **G2895**, and **G2532** walk **G4043**?

10 But **G1161** that **G2443** ye may know **G1492** that **G3754** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** hath **G2192** power **G1849** on **G1909** earth **G1093** to forgive **G863** sins **G266**, (he saith **G3004** to the sick of the palsy **G3885**.)

11 I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, Arise **G1453**, and **G2532** take up **G142** thy **G4675** bed **G2895**, and **G2532** go thy way **G5217** into **G1519** thine **G4675** house **G3624**.

12 And **G2532** immediately **G2112** he arose **G1453**, took up **G142** the bed **G2895**, and **G2532** went forth **G1831** before **G1726** them all **G3956**; insomuch that **G5620** they were **G1839** all **G3956** amazed **G1839**, and **G2532** glorified **G1392** God **G2316**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** We **G1492** never **G3763** saw **G1492** it on this fashion **G3779**.

13 And **G2532** he went forth **G1831** again **G3825** by **G3844** the sea side **G2281**; and **G2532** all **G3956** the multitude **G3793** resorted **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**, and **G2532** he taught **G1321** them **G846**.

14 And **G2532** as he passed by **G3855**, he saw **G1492** Levi **G3018** the son of Alphaeus **G256** sitting **G2521** at **G1909** the receipt of custom **G5058**, and **G2532** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Follow **G190** me **G3427**. And **G2532** he arose **G450** and followed **G190** him **G846**.

15 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, that **G1722**, as Jesus **G846** sat at meat **G2621** in **G1722** his **G846** house **G3614**, many **G4183** publicans **G5057** and **G2532** sinners **G268** sat **G4873** also **G2532** together with **G4873** Jesus

Mark

G2424 and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101**: for **G1063** there were **G2258** many **G4183**, and **G2532** they followed **G190** him **G846**.

16 And **G2532** when the scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330** saw **G1492** him **G846** eat **G2068** with **G3326** publicans **G5057** and **G2532** sinners **G268**, they said **G3004** unto his **G846** disciples **G3101**, How **G5101** is it that **G3754** he eateth **G2068** and **G2532** drinketh **G4095** with **G3326** publicans **G5057** and **G2532** sinners **G268**?

17 When **G2532** Jesus **G2424** heard **G191** it, he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, They that are whole **G2480** have **G2192** no **G3756** need **G5532** of the physician **G2395**, but **G235** they that are **G2192** sick **G2560**: I came **G2064** not **G3756** to call **G2564** the righteous **G1342**, but **G235** sinners **G268** to **G1519** repentance **G3341**.

18 And **G2532** the disciples **G3101** of John **G2491** and **G2532** of the Pharisees **G5330** used **G2258** to fast **G3522**: and **G2532** they come **G2064** and **G2532** say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Why do **G1302** **G3522** the disciples **G3101** of John **G2491** and **G2532** of the Pharisees **G5330** fast **G3522**, but **G1161** thy **G4674** disciples **G3101** fast **G3522** not **G3756**?

19 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, **G3361** Can **G1410** the children **G5207** of the bridechamber **G3567** fast **G3522**, while **G1722** **G3739** the bridegroom **G3566** is **G2076** with **G3326** them **G846**? as long as **G3745** **G5550** they have **G2192** the bridegroom **G3566** with **G3326** them **G1438**, they cannot **G3756** **G1410** fast **G3522**.

20 But **G1161** the days **G2250** will come **G2064**, when **G3752** the bridegroom **G3566** shall be taken away **G522** from **G575** them **G846**, and **G2532** then **G5119** shall they fast **G3522** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250**.

21 No man **G3762** also **G2532** seweth **G1976** a piece **G1915** of new **G46** cloth **G4470** on **G1909** an old **G3820** garment **G2440**: else **G1490** the new piece **G2537** that filled it up **G4138** taketh away **G142** from **G846** the old **G3820**, and **G2532** the rent **G4978** is made **G1096** worse **G5501**.

22 And **G2532** no man **G3762** putteth **G906** new **G3501** wine **G3631** into **G1519** old **G3820** bottles **G779**: else **G1490** the new **G3501** wine **G3631** doth burst **G4486** the bottles **G779**, and **G2532** the wine **G3631** is spilled **G1632**, and **G2532** the bottles **G779** will be marred **G622**: but **G235** new **G3501** wine **G3631** must be put **G992** into **G1519** new **G2537** bottles **G779**.

23 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, that he **G846** went **G3899** through **G1223** the corn fields **G4702** on **G1722** the sabbath day **G4521**; and **G2532**

Mark

his **G846** disciples **G3101** began **G756**, as they went **G3598** **G4160**, to pluck **G5089** the ears of corn **G4719**.

24 And **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Behold **G2396**, why **G5101** do they **G4160** on **G1722** the sabbath day **G4521** that which **G3739** is **G1832** not **G3756** lawful **G1832**?

25 And **G2532** he **G846** said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Have ye never **G3763** read **G314** what **G5101** David **G1138** did **G4160**, when **G3753** he had **G2192** need **G5532**, and **G2532** was an hungred **G3983**, he **G846**, and **G2532** they that were with **G3326** him **G846**?

26 How **G4459** he went **G1525** into **G1519** the house **G3624** of God **G2316** in the days **G1909** of Abiathar **G8** the high priest **G749**, and **G2532** did eat **G5315** the shewbread **G740** **G4286**, which **G3739** is **G1832** not **G3756** lawful **G1832** to eat **G5315** but for **G1508** the priests **G2409**, and **G2532** gave **G1325** also **G2532** to them which were **G5607** with **G4862** him **G846**?

27 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, The sabbath **G4521** was made **G1096** for **G1223** man **G444**, and not **G3756** man **G444** for **G1223** the sabbath **G4521**:

28 Therefore **G5620** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is **G2076** Lord **G2962** also **G2532** of the sabbath **G4521**.

Chapter 3

1 And **G2532** he entered **G1525** again **G3825** into **G1519** the synagogue **G4864**; and **G2532** there was **G2258** a man **G444** there **G1563** which had **G2192** a withered **G3583** hand **G5495**.

2 And **G2532** they watched **G3906** him **G846**, whether **G1487** he would heal **G2323** him **G846** on the sabbath day **G4521**; that **G2443** they might accuse **G2723** him **G846**.

3 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto the man **G444** which had **G2192** the withered **G3583** hand **G5495**, Stand **G1453** forth **G1519** **G3319**.

4 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Is it lawful **G1832** to do good **G15** on the sabbath days **G4521**, or **G2228** to do evil **G2554**? to save **G4982** life **G5590**, or **G2228** to kill **G615**? But **G1161** they held their peace **G4623**.

5 And **G2532** when he had looked round about **G4017** on them **G846** with **G3326** anger **G3709**, being grieved **G4818** for **G1909** the hardness **G4457** of their **G846** hearts **G2588**, he saith **G3004** unto the man **G444**, Stretch forth **G1614** thine **G4675** hand **G5495**. And **G2532** he stretched it out **G1614**: and

Mark

G2532 his **G846** hand **G5495** was restored **G600** whole **G5199** as **G5613** the other **G243**.

6 And **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** went forth **G1831**, and straightway **G2112** took **G4160** counsel **G4824** with **G3326** the Herodians **G2265** against **G2596** him **G846**, how **G3704** they might destroy **G622** him **G846**.

7 But **G2532** Jesus **G2424** withdrew himself **G402** with **G3326** his **G846** disciples **G3101** to **G4314** the sea **G2281**: and **G2532** a great **G4183** multitude **G4128** from **G575** Galilee **G1056** followed **G190** him **G846**, and **G2532** from **G575** Judaea **G2449**,

8 And **G2532** from **G575** Jerusalem **G2414**, and **G2532** from **G575** Idumaea **G2401**, and **G2532** from beyond **G4008** Jordan **G2446**; and **G2532** they about **G4012** Tyre **G5184** and **G2532** Sidon **G4605**, a great **G4183** multitude **G4128**, when they had heard **G191** what great things **G3745** he did **G4160**, came **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**.

9 And **G2532** he spake **G2036** to his **G846** disciples **G3101**, that **G2443** a small ship **G4142** should wait on **G4342** him **G846** because **G1223** of the multitude **G3793**, lest **G3363** they should throng **G2346** him **G846**.

10 For **G1063** he had healed **G2323** many **G4183**; insomuch that **G5620** they pressed upon **G1968** him **G846** for to **G2443** touch **G680** him **G846**, as many as **G3745** had **G2192** plagues **G3148**.

11 And **G2532** unclean **G169** spirits **G4151**, when **G3752** they saw **G2334** him **G846**, fell down before **G4363** him **G846**, and **G2532** cried **G2896**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** Thou **G4771** art **G1488** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**.

12 And **G2532** he straitly **G4183** charged **G2008** them **G846** that **G3363** they should **G4160** not **G3363** make **G4160** him **G846** known **G5318**.

13 And **G2532** he goeth up **G305** into **G1519** a mountain **G3735**, and **G2532** calleth **G4341** unto him whom **G3739** he **G846** would **G2309**: and **G2532** they came **G565** unto **G4314** him **G846**.

14 And **G2532** he ordained **G4160** twelve **G1427**, that **G2443** they should be **G5600** with **G3326** him **G846**, and **G2532** that **G2443** he might send **G649** them **G846** forth **G649** to preach **G2784**,

15 And **G2532** to have **G2192** power **G1849** to heal **G2323** sicknesses **G3554**, and **G2532** to cast out **G1544** devils **G1140**:

16 And **G2532** Simon **G4613** he surnamed **G2007** **G3686** Peter **G4074**;

Mark

17 And **G2532** James **G2385** the son **G3588** of Zebedee **G2199**, and **G2532** John **G2491** the brother **G80** of James **G2385**; and **G2532** he surnamed **G2007** **G3686** them **G846** Boanerges **G993**, which is **G3603**, The sons **G5207** of thunder **G1027**:

18 And **G2532** Andrew **G406**, and **G2532** Philip **G5376**, and **G2532** Bartholomew **G918**, and **G2532** Matthew **G3156**, and **G2532** Thomas **G2381**, and **G2532** James **G2385** the son **G3588** of Alphaeus **G256**, and **G2532** Thaddaeus **G2280**, and **G2532** Simon **G4613** the Canaanite **G2581**,

19 And **G2532** Judas **G2455** Iscariot **G2469**, which **G3739** also **G2532** betrayed **G3860** him **G846**: and **G2532** they went **G2064** into **G1519** an house **G3624**.

20 And **G2532** the multitude **G3793** cometh together **G4905** again **G3825**, so that **G5620** they **G846** could **G1410** not **G3361** so much as **G3383** eat **G5315** bread **G740**.

21 And **G2532** when his **G846** friends **G3844** heard **G191** of it, they went out **G1831** to lay hold **G2902** on him **G846**: for **G1063** they said **G3004**, **G3754** He is beside himself **G1839**.

22 And **G2532** the scribes **G1122** which **G3588** came down **G2597** from **G575** Jerusalem **G2414** said **G3004**, **G3754** He hath **G2192** Beelzebub **G954**, **G3754** and **G2532** by **G1722** the prince **G758** of the devils **G1140** casteth he out **G1544** devils **G1140**.

23 And **G2532** he called **G4341** them **G846** unto him, and said **G3004** unto them **G846** in **G1722** parables **G3850**, How **G4459** can **G1410** Satan **G4567** cast out **G1544** Satan **G4567**?

24 And **G2532** if **G1437** a kingdom **G932** be divided **G3307** against **G1909** itself **G1438**, that **G1565** kingdom **G932** cannot **G3756** **G1410** stand **G2476**.

25 And **G2532** if **G1437** a house **G3614** be divided **G3307** against **G1909** itself **G1438**, that **G1565** house **G3614** cannot **G3756** **G1410** stand **G2476**.

26 And **G2532** if **G1487** Satan **G4567** rise up **G450** against **G1909** himself **G1438**, and **G2532** be divided **G3307**, he cannot **G3756** **G1410** stand **G2476**, but **G235** hath **G2192** an end **G5056**.

27 No man **G3762** can **G3756** **G1410** enter **G1525** into **G1519** a strong man's **G2478** house **G3614**, and spoil **G1283** his **G846** goods **G4632**, except **G3362** he will **G1210** first **G4412** bind **G1210** the strong man **G2478**; and **G2532** then **G5119** he will spoil **G1283** his **G846** house **G3614**.

Mark

28 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213, G3754** All **G3956** sins **G265** shall be forgiven **G863** unto the sons **G5207** of men **G444**, and **G2532** blasphemies **G988** wherewith **G3745** soever **G302** they shall blaspheme **G987**:

29 But **G1161** he **G3739** that **G302** shall blaspheme **G987** against **G1519** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** hath **G2192** never **G3756** **G1519 G165** forgiveness **G859**, but **G235** is **G2076** in danger **G1777** of eternal **G166** damnation **G2920**:

30 Because **G3754** they said **G3004**, He hath **G2192** an unclean **G169** spirit **G4151**.

31 There came **G2064** then **G3767** his **G846** brethren **G80** and **G2532** his mother **G3384**, and **G2532**, standing **G2476** without **G1854**, sent **G649** unto **G4314** him **G846**, calling **G5455** him **G846**.

32 And **G2532** the multitude **G3793** sat **G2521** about **G4012** him **G846**, and **G1161** they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Behold **G2400**, thy **G4675** mother **G3384** and **G2532** thy **G4675** brethren **G80** without **G1854** seek for **G2212** thee **G4571**.

33 And **G2532** he answered **G611** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, Who **G5101** is **G2076** my **G3450** mother **G3384**, or **G2228** my **G3450** brethren **G80**?

34 And **G2532** he looked **G4017** round about **G2945** on them which **G3588** sat **G2521** about **G4012** him **G846**, and said **G3004**, Behold **G2396** my **G3450** mother **G3384** and **G2532** my **G3450** brethren **G80**!

35 For **G1063** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall do **G4160** the will **G2307** of God **G2316**, the same **G3778** is **G2076** my **G3450** brother **G80**, and **G2532** my **G3450** sister **G79**, and **G2532** mother **G3384**.

Chapter 4

1 And **G2532** he began **G756** again **G3825** to teach **G1321** by **G3844** the sea side **G2281**: and **G2532** there was gathered **G4863** unto **G4314** him **G846** a great **G4183** multitude **G3793**, so that **G5620** he **G846** entered **G1684** into **G1519** a ship **G4143**, and sat **G2521** in **G1722** the sea **G2281**; and **G2532** the whole **G3956** multitude **G3793** was **G2258** by **G4314** the sea **G2281** on **G1909** the land **G1093**.

2 And **G2532** he taught **G1321** them **G846** many things **G4183** by **G1722** parables **G3850**, and **G2532** said **G3004** unto them **G846** in **G1722** his **G846** doctrine **G1322**,

Mark

3 Hearken **G191**; Behold **G2400**, there went out **G1831** a sower **G4687** to sow **G4687**:

4 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, as **G1722** he sowed **G4687**, some **G3739** **G3303** fell **G4098** by **G3844** the way side **G3598**, and **G2532** the fowls **G4071** of the air **G3772** came **G2064** and **G2532** devoured **G2719** it **G846** up **G2719**.

5 And **G1161** some **G243** fell **G4098** on **G1909** stony ground **G4075**, where **G3699** it had **G2192** not **G3756** much **G4183** earth **G1093**; and **G2532** immediately **G2112** it sprang up **G1816**, because **G1223** it had **G2192** no **G3361** depth **G899** of earth **G1093**:

6 But **G1161** when **G393** the sun **G2246** was up **G393**, it was scorched **G2739**; and **G2532** because **G1223** it had **G2192** no **G3361** root **G4491**, it withered away **G3583**.

7 And **G2532** some **G243** fell **G4098** among **G1519** thorns **G173**, and **G2532** the thorns **G173** grew up **G305**, and **G2532** choked **G4846** it **G846**, and **G2532** it yielded **G1325** no **G3756** fruit **G2590**.

8 And **G2532** other **G243** fell **G4098** on **G1519** good **G2570** ground **G1093**, and **G2532** did yield **G1325** fruit **G2590** that sprang up **G305** and **G2532** increased **G837**; and **G2532** brought forth **G5342**, some **G1520** thirty **G5144**, and **G2532** some **G1520** sixty **G1835**, and **G2532** some **G1520** an hundred **G1540**.

9 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, He that hath **G2192** ears **G3775** to hear **G191**, let him hear **G191**.

10 And **G1161** when **G3753** he was **G1096** alone **G2651**, they that were about **G4012** him **G846** with **G4862** the twelve **G1427** asked **G2065** of him **G846** the parable **G3850**.

11 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Unto you **G5213** it is given **G1325** to know **G1097** the mystery **G3466** of the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**: but **G1161** unto them **G1565** that are without **G1854**, all these things **G3956** are done **G1096** in **G1722** parables **G3850**:

12 That **G2443** seeing **G991** they may see **G991**, and **G2532** not **G3361** perceive **G1492**; and **G2532** hearing **G191** they may hear **G191**, and **G2532** not **G3361** understand **G4920**; lest at any time **G3379** they should be converted **G1994**, and **G2532** their sins **G265** should be forgiven **G863** them **G846**.

Mark

13 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Know ye **G1492** not **G3756** this **G5026** parable **G3850**? and **G2532** how then **G4459** will ye know **G1097** all **G3956** parables **G3850**?

14 The sower **G4687** soweth **G4687** the word **G3056**.

15 And **G1161** these **G3778** are they **G1526** by **G3844** the way side **G3598**, where **G3699** the word **G3056** is sown **G4687**; but **G2532** when **G3752** they have heard **G191**, Satan **G4567** cometh **G2064** immediately **G2112**, and **G2532** taketh away **G142** the word **G3056** that was sown **G4687** in **G1722** their **G846** hearts **G2588**.

16 And **G2532** these **G3778** are they **G1526** likewise **G3668** which are sown **G4687** on **G1909** stony ground **G4075**; who **G3739**, when **G3752** they have heard **G191** the word **G3056**, immediately **G2112** receive **G2983** it **G846** with **G3326** gladness **G5479**;

17 And **G2532** have **G2192** no **G3756** root **G4491** in **G1722** themselves **G1438**, and **G235** so endure **G1526** but for a time **G4340**: afterward **G1534**, when affliction **G2347** or **G2228** persecution **G1375** ariseth **G1096** for **G1223** the word's sake **G3056**, immediately **G2112** they are offended **G4624**.

18 And **G2532** these **G3778** are **G1526** they which are **G1526** sown **G4687** among **G1519** thorns **G173**; such as **G3778** hear **G191** the word **G3056**,

19 And **G2532** the cares **G3308** of this **G5127** world **G165**, and **G2532** the deceitfulness **G539** of riches **G4149**, and **G2532** the lusts **G1939** of **G4012** other things **G3062** entering in **G1531**, choke **G4846** the word **G3056**, and **G2532** it becometh **G1096** unfruitful **G175**.

20 And **G2532** these **G3778** are **G1526** they which are sown **G4687** on **G1909** good **G2570** ground **G1093**; such as **G3748** hear **G191** the word **G3056**, and **G2532** receive **G3858** it, and **G2532** bring forth fruit **G2592**, some **G1520** thirtyfold **G5144**, some **G2532** **G1520** sixty **G1835**, and **G2532** some **G1520** an hundred **G1540**.

21 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Is **G3385** a candle **G3088** brought **G2064** to **G2443** be put **G5087** under **G5259** a bushel **G3426**, or **G2228** under **G5259** a bed **G2825**? and not **G3756** to **G2443** be set **G2007** on **G1909** a candlestick **G3087**?

22 For **G1063** there is **G2076** nothing **G3756** hid **G2927** **G5100**, which **G3739** shall **G5319** not **G3362** be manifested **G5319**; neither **G3761** was any thing kept **G1096** secret **G614**, but **G235** that **G2443** it should come **G2064** abroad **G1519** **G5318**.

Mark

23 If any man **G1536** have **G2192** ears **G3775** to hear **G191**, let him hear **G191**.

24 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Take heed **G991** what **G5101** ye hear **G191**: with **G1722** what **G3739** measure **G3358** ye mete **G3354**, it shall be measured **G3354** to you **G5213**: and **G2532** unto you **G5213** that hear **G191** shall more be given **G4369**.

25 For **G1063** **G302** he that **G3739** hath **G2192**, to him **G846** shall be given **G1325**: and **G2532** he that **G3739** hath **G2192** not **G3756**, from **G575** him **G846** shall be taken **G142** even **G2532** that which **G3739** he hath **G2192**.

26 And **G2532** he said **G3004**, So **G3779** is **G2076** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**, as **G5613** if **G1437** a man **G444** should cast **G906** seed **G4703** into **G1909** the ground **G1093**;

27 And **G2532** should sleep **G2518**, and **G2532** rise **G1453** night **G3571** and **G2532** day **G2250**, and **G2532** the seed **G4703** should spring **G985** and **G2532** grow up **G3373**, he **G846** knoweth **G1492** not **G3756** how **G5613**.

28 For **G1063** the earth **G1093** bringeth forth fruit **G2592** of herself **G844**; first **G4412** the blade **G5528**, then **G1534** the ear **G4719**, after that **G1534** the full **G4134** corn **G4621** in **G1722** the ear **G4719**.

29 But **G1161** when **G3752** the fruit **G2590** is brought forth **G3860**, immediately **G2112** he putteth in **G649** the sickle **G1407**, because **G3754** the harvest **G2326** is come **G3936**.

30 And **G2532** he said **G3004**, Whereunto **G5101** shall we liken **G3666** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**? or **G2228** with **G1722** what **G4169** comparison **G3850** shall we compare **G3846** it **G846**?

31 It is like **G5613** a grain **G2848** of mustard seed **G4615**, which **G3739**, when **G3752** it is sown **G4687** in **G1909** the earth **G1093**, is less **G3398** than all **G3956** the seeds **G4690** that be **G2076** in **G1909** the earth **G1093**:

32 But **G2532** when **G3752** it is sown **G4687**, it groweth up **G305**, and **G2532** becometh **G1096** greater than **G3187** all **G3956** herbs **G3001**, and **G2532** shooteth out **G4160** great **G3173** branches **G2798**; so that **G5620** the fowls **G4071** of the air **G3772** may **G1410** lodge **G2681** under **G5259** the shadow **G4639** of it **G846**.

33 And **G2532** with many **G4183** such **G5108** parables **G3850** spake he **G2980** the word **G3056** unto them **G846**, as **G2531** they were able **G1410** to hear **G191** it.

Mark

34 But **G1161** without **G5565** a parable **G3850** spake **G2980** he not **G3756** unto them **G846**: and **G1161** when they were alone **G2398** **G2596**, he expounded **G1956** all things **G3956** to his **G846** disciples **G3101**.

35 And **G2532** the **G1722** same **G1565** day **G2250**, when the even **G3798** was come **G1096**, he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Let us pass over **G1330** unto **G1519** the other side **G4008**.

36 And **G2532** when they had sent away **G863** the multitude **G3793**, they took **G3880** him **G846** even as **G5613** he was **G2258** in **G1722** the ship **G4143**. And **G1161** there were **G2258** also **G2532** with **G3326** him **G846** other **G243** little ships **G4142**.

37 And **G2532** there arose **G1096** a great **G3173** storm **G2978** of wind **G417**, and **G1161** the waves **G2949** beat **G1911** into **G1519** the ship **G4143**, so that **G5620** it **G846** was **G1072** now **G2235** full **G1072**.

38 And **G2532** he **G846** was **G2258** in **G1909** the hinder part of the ship **G4403**, asleep **G2518** on **G1909** a pillow **G4344**: and **G2532** they awake **G1326** him **G846**, and **G2532** say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Master **G1320**, carest **G3199** thou **G4671** not **G3756** that **G3754** we perish **G622**?

39 And **G2532** he arose **G1326**, and rebuked **G2008** the wind **G417**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto the sea **G2281**, Peace **G4623**, be still **G5392**. And **G2532** the wind **G417** ceased **G2869**, and **G2532** there was **G1096** a great **G3173** calm **G1055**.

40 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** are ye **G2075** so **G3779** fearful **G1169**? how is it **G4459** that ye have **G2192** no **G3756** faith **G4102**?

41 And **G2532** they feared **G5399** exceedingly **G5401** **G3173**, and **G2532** said **G3004** one **G240** to **G4314** another **G240**, What **G5101** manner of man **G686** is **G2076** this **G3778**, that **G3754** even **G2532** the wind **G417** and **G2532** the sea **G2281** obey **G5219** him **G846**?

Chapter 5

1 And **G2532** they came over **G2064** unto **G1519** the other side **G4008** of the sea **G2281**, into **G1519** the country **G5561** of the Gadarenes **G1046**.

2 And **G2532** when he **G846** was come **G1831** out of **G1537** the ship **G4143**, immediately **G2112** there met **G528** him **G846** out of **G1537** the tombs **G3419** a man **G444** with **G1722** an unclean **G169** spirit **G4151**,

Mark

3 Who **G3739** had **G2192** his dwelling **G2731** among **G1722** the tombs **G3419**; and **G2532** no man **G3762** could **G1410** bind **G1210** him **G846**, no, not **G3777** with chains **G254**:

4 Because **G1223** that he **G846** had been often **G4178** bound **G1210** with fetters **G3976** and **G2532** chains **G254**, and **G2532** the chains **G254** had been plucked asunder **G1288** by **G5259** him **G846**, and **G2532** the fetters **G3976** broken in pieces **G4937**: neither **G2532** could **G2480** any man tame **G1150** him **G846** **G3762**.

5 And **G2532** always **G1275**, night **G3571** and **G2532** day **G2250**, he was **G2258** in **G1722** the mountains **G3735**, and **G2532** in **G1722** the tombs **G3418**, crying **G2896**, and **G2532** cutting **G2629** himself **G1438** with stones **G3037**.

6 But **G1161** when he saw **G1492** Jesus **G2424** afar off **G575** **G3113**, he ran **G5143** and **G2532** worshipped **G4352** him **G846**,

7 And **G2532** cried **G2896** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, and said **G2036**, What **G5101** have I **G1698** to do **G2532** with thee **G4671**, Jesus **G2424**, thou Son **G5207** of the most high **G5310** God **G2316**? I adjure **G3726** thee **G4571** by God **G2316**, that thou torment **G928** me **G3165** not **G3361**.

8 For **G1063** he said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Come **G1831** out of **G1537** the man **G444**, thou unclean **G169** spirit **G4151**.

9 And **G2532** he asked **G1905** him **G846**, What **G5101** is thy **G4671** name **G3686**? And **G2532** he answered **G611**, saying **G3004**, My **G3427** name **G3686** is Legion **G3003**: for **G3754** we are **G2070** many **G4183**.

10 And **G2532** he besought **G3870** him **G846** much **G4183** that **G3363** he would **G649** not **G3363** send **G649** them **G846** away **G649** out of **G1854** the country **G5561**.

11 Now **G1161** there was **G2258** there **G1563** nigh **G4314** unto the mountains **G3735** a great **G3173** herd **G34** of swine **G5519** feeding **G1006**.

12 And **G2532** all **G3956** the devils **G1142** besought **G3870** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Send **G3992** us **G2248** into **G1519** the swine **G5519**, that **G2443** we may enter **G1525** into **G1519** them **G846**.

13 And **G2532** forthwith **G2112** Jesus **G2424** gave **G2010** them **G846** leave **G2010**. And **G2532** the unclean **G169** spirits **G4151** went out **G1831**, and entered **G1525** into **G1519** the swine **G5519**: and **G2532** the herd **G34** ran **G3729** violently down **G2596** a steep place **G2911** into **G1519** the sea

Mark

G2281, G1161 (they were **G2258** about **G5613** two thousand **G1367**;) and **G2532** were choked **G4155** in **G1722** the sea **G2281**.

14 And **G1161** they that fed **G1006** the swine **G5519** fled **G5343**, and **G2532** told **G312** it in **G1519** the city **G4172**, and **G2532** in **G1519** the country **G68**. And **G2532** they went out **G1831** to see **G1492** what **G5101** it was **G2076** that was done **G1096**.

15 And **G2532** they come **G2064** to **G4314** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** see **G2334** him that was possessed with the devil **G1139**, and had **G2192** the legion **G3003**, sitting **G2521**, and **G2532** clothed **G2439**, and **G2532** in his right mind **G4993**: and **G2532** they were afraid **G5399**.

16 And **G2532** they that saw **G1492** it told **G1334** them **G846** how **G4459** it befell **G1096** to him that was possessed with the devil **G1139**, and **G2532** also concerning **G4012** the swine **G5519**.

17 And **G2532** they began **G756** to pray **G3870** him **G846** to depart **G565** out of **G575** their **G846** coasts **G3725**.

18 And **G2532** when he **G846** was come **G1684** into **G1519** the ship **G4143**, he that had been possessed with the devil **G1139** prayed **G3870** him **G846** that **G2443** he might be **G5600** with **G3326** him **G846**.

19 Howbeit **G1161** Jesus **G2424** suffered **G863** him **G846** not **G3756**, but **G235** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Go **G5217** home **G1519** **G3624** **G4675** to **G4314** thy friends **G4674**, and **G2532** tell **G312** them **G846** how great things **G3745** the Lord **G2962** hath done **G4160** for thee **G4671**, and **G2532** hath had compassion **G1653** on thee **G4571**.

20 And **G2532** he departed **G565**, and **G2532** began **G756** to publish **G2784** in **G1722** Decapolis **G1179** how great things **G3745** Jesus **G2424** had done **G4160** for him **G846**: and **G2532** all **G3956** men did marvel **G2296**.

21 And **G2532** when Jesus **G2424** was passed over **G1276** again **G3825** by **G1722** ship **G4143** unto **G1519** the other side **G4008**, much **G4183** people **G3793** gathered **G4863** unto **G1909** him **G846**: and **G2532** he was **G2258** nigh **G3844** unto the sea **G2281**.

22 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there cometh **G2064** one **G1520** of the rulers of the synagogue **G752**, Jairus **G2383** by name **G3686**; and **G2532** when he saw **G1492** him **G846**, he fell **G4098** at **G4314** his **G846** feet **G4228**,

23 And **G2532** besought **G3870** him **G846** greatly **G4183**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** My **G3450** little daughter **G2365** lieth **G2079** at the point of death

Mark

G2192: I pray thee, come **G2064** and **G2443** lay **G2007** thy hands **G5495** on her **G846**, that **G3704** she may be healed **G4982**; and **G2532** she shall live **G2198**.

24 And **G2532** Jesus went **G565** with **G3326** him **G846**; and **G2532** much **G4183** people **G3793** followed **G190** him **G846**, and **G2532** thronged **G4918** him **G846**.

25 And **G2532** a certain **G5100** woman **G1135**, which had an **G1722** issue **G4511** of blood **G129** **G5607** twelve **G1427** years **G2094**,

26 And **G2532** had suffered **G3958** many things **G4183** of **G5259** many **G4183** physicians **G2395**, and **G2532** had spent **G1159** all **G3956** that she **G1438** had **G3844**, and **G2532** was **G5623** nothing **G3367** bettered **G5623**, but **G235** rather **G3123** grew **G2064** worse **G1519** **G5501**,

27 When she had heard **G191** of **G4012** Jesus **G2424**, came **G2064** in **G1722** the press **G3793** behind **G3693**, and touched **G680** his **G846** garment **G2440**.

28 For **G1063** she said **G3004**, If **G3754** **G2579** I may touch **G680** but **G2579** his **G846** clothes **G2440**, I shall be whole **G4982**.

29 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** the fountain **G4077** of her **G846** blood **G129** was dried up **G3583**; and **G2532** she felt **G1097** in her body **G4983** that **G3754** she was healed **G2390** of **G575** that plague **G3148**.

30 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424**, immediately **G2112** knowing **G1921** in **G1722** himself **G1438** that virtue **G1411** had gone **G1831** out of **G1537** him **G846**, turned him about **G1994** in **G1722** the press **G3793**, and said **G3004**, Who **G5101** touched **G680** my **G3450** clothes **G2440**?

31 And **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Thou seest **G991** the multitude **G3793** thronging **G4918** thee **G4571**, and **G2532** sayest thou **G3004**, Who **G5101** touched **G680** me **G3450**?

32 And **G2532** he looked round about **G4017** to see **G1492** her that had done **G4160** this thing **G5124**.

33 But **G1161** the woman **G1135** fearing **G5399** and **G2532** trembling **G5141**, knowing **G1492** what **G3739** was done **G1096** in **G1909** her **G846**, came **G2064** and **G2532** fell down before **G4363** him **G846**, and **G2532** told **G2036** him **G846** all **G3956** the truth **G225**.

34 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto her **G846**, Daughter **G2364**, thy **G4675** faith **G4102** hath made **G4982** thee **G4571** whole **G4982**; go **G5217** in

Mark

G1519 peace **G1515**, and **G2532** be **G2468** whole **G5199** of **G575** thy **G4675** plague **G3148**.

35 While **G2089** he **G846** yet **G2089** spake **G2980**, there came **G2064** from **G575** the ruler of the synagogue's **G752** house certain which said **G3004**, **G3754** Thy **G4675** daughter **G2364** is dead **G599**: why **G5101** troublest thou **G4660** the Master **G1320** any further **G2089**?

36 As soon as **G1161** **G2112** Jesus **G2424** heard **G191** the word **G3056** that was spoken **G2980**, he saith **G3004** unto the ruler of the synagogue **G752**, Be **G5399** not **G3361** afraid **G5399**, only **G3440** believe **G4100**.

37 And **G2532** he suffered **G863** **G3756** no man **G3762** to follow **G4870** him **G846**, save **G1508** Peter **G4074**, and **G2532** James **G2385**, and **G2532** John **G2491** the brother **G80** of James **G2385**.

38 And **G2532** he cometh **G2064** to **G1519** the house **G3624** of the ruler of the synagogue **G752**, and **G2532** seeth **G2334** the tumult **G2351**, and them that wept **G2799** and **G2532** wailed **G214** greatly **G4183**.

39 And **G2532** when he was come in **G1525**, he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** make ye this ado **G2350**, and **G2532** weep **G2799**? the damsel **G3813** is **G599** not **G3756** dead **G599**, but **G235** sleepeth **G2518**.

40 And **G2532** they laughed **G2606** him **G846** to scorn **G2606**. But **G1161** when he had put **G1544** them all **G537** out **G1544**, he taketh **G3880** the father **G3962** and **G2532** the mother **G3384** of the damsel **G3813**, and **G2532** them that were with **G3326** him **G846**, and **G2532** entereth in **G1531** where **G3699** the damsel **G3813** was **G2258** lying **G345**.

41 And **G2532** he took **G2902** the damsel **G3813** by the hand **G5495**, and said **G3004** unto her **G846**, Talitha **G5008** cumi **G2891**; which **G3739** is **G2076**, being interpreted **G3177**, Damsel **G2877**, I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, arise **G1453**.

42 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** the damsel **G2877** arose **G450**, and **G2532** walked **G4043**; for **G1063** she was **G2258** of the age of twelve **G1427** years **G2094**. And **G2532** they were astonished **G1839** with a great **G3173** astonishment **G1611**.

43 And **G2532** he charged **G1291** them **G846** straitly **G4183** that **G2443** no man **G3367** should know **G1097** it **G5124**; and **G2532** commanded **G2036** that something should be given **G1325** her **G846** to eat **G5315**.

Mark

Chapter 6

1 And **G2532** he went out **G1831** from thence **G1564**, and **G2532** came **G2064** into **G1519** his own **G846** country **G3968**; and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** follow **G190** him **G846**.

2 And **G2532** when the sabbath day **G4521** was come **G1096**, he began **G756** to teach **G1321** in **G1722** the synagogue **G4864**: and **G2532** many **G4183** hearing **G191** him were astonished **G1605**, saying **G3004**, From whence **G4159** hath this **G5129** man these things **G5023**? and **G2532** what **G5101** wisdom **G4678** is this which is given **G1325** unto him **G846**, that **G3754** even **G2532** such **G5108** mighty works **G1411** are wrought **G1096** by **G1223** his **G846** hands **G5495**?

3 Is **G2076** not **G3756** this **G3778** the carpenter **G5045**, the son **G5207** of Mary **G3137**, **G1161** the brother **G80** of James **G2385**, and **G2532** Joses **G2500**, and **G2532** of Juda **G2455**, and **G2532** Simon **G4613**? and **G2532** are **G1526** not **G3756** his **G846** sisters **G79** here **G5602** with **G4314** us **G2248**? And **G2532** they were offended **G4624** at **G1722** him **G846**.

4 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G3004** unto them **G846** **G3754**, A prophet **G4396** is **G2076** not **G3756** without honour **G820**, but **G1508** in **G1722** his own **G846** country **G3968**, and **G2532** among **G1722** his own kin **G4773**, and **G2532** in **G1722** his own **G846** house **G3614**.

5 And **G2532** he could **G3756** **G1410** there **G1563** do **G4160** no **G3762** mighty work **G1411**, save **G1508** that he laid **G2007** his hands **G5495** upon a few **G3641** sick folk **G732**, and healed **G2323** them.

6 And **G2532** he marvelled **G2296** because **G1223** of their **G846** unbelief **G570**. And **G2532** he went **G4013** round about **G2945** the villages **G2968**, teaching **G1321**.

7 And **G2532** he called **G4341** unto him the twelve **G1427**, and **G2532** began **G756** to send **G649** them **G846** forth **G649** by two **G1417** and two **G1417**; and **G2532** gave **G1325** them **G846** power over **G1849** unclean **G169** spirits **G4151**;

8 And **G2532** commanded **G3853** them **G846** that **G2443** they should take **G142** nothing **G3367** for **G1519** their journey **G3598**, save **G1508** a staff **G4464** only **G3440**; no **G3361** scrip **G4082**, no **G3361** bread **G740**, no **G3361** money **G5475** in **G1519** their purse **G2223**:

9 But **G235** he shod **G5265** with sandals **G4547**; and **G2532** not **G3361** put on **G1746** **G1746** two **G1417** coats **G5509**.

Mark

10 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, In what place soever **G3699** **G1437** ye enter **G1525** into **G1519** an house **G3614**, there **G1563** abide **G3306** till **G2193** **G302** ye depart **G1831** from that place **G1564**.

11 And **G2532** whosoever **G3745** **G302** shall **G1209** not **G3361** receive **G1209** you **G5209**, nor **G3366** hear **G191** you **G5216**, when ye depart **G1607** thence **G1564**, shake off **G1621** the dust **G5522** under **G5270** your **G5216** feet **G4228** for **G1519** a testimony **G3142** against them **G846**. Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, It shall be **G2071** more tolerable **G414** for Sodom **G4670** and **G2228** Gomorrha **G1116** in **G1722** the day **G2250** of judgment **G2920**, than **G2228** for that **G1565** city **G4172**.

12 And **G2532** they went out **G1831**, and preached **G2784** that **G2443** men should repent **G3340**.

13 And **G2532** they cast out **G1544** many **G4183** devils **G1140**, and **G2532** anointed **G218** with oil **G1637** many **G4183** that were sick **G732**, and **G2532** healed **G2323** them.

14 And **G2532** king **G935** Herod **G2264** heard **G191** of him; (for **G1063** his **G846** name **G3686** was **G1096** spread abroad **G5318**;) and **G2532** he said **G3004**, That **G3754** John **G2491** the Baptist **G907** was risen **G1453** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**, and **G2532** therefore **G1223** **G5124** mighty works **G1411** do shew forth themselves **G1754** in **G1722** him **G846**.

15 Others **G243** said **G3004**, That **G3754** it is **G2076** Elias **G2243**. And **G1161** others **G243** said **G3004**, That **G3754** it is **G2076** a prophet **G4396**, or **G2228** as **G5613** one of **G1520** the prophets **G4396**.

16 But **G1161** when Herod **G2264** heard **G191** thereof, he said **G2036**, It **G3778** is **G2076** John **G2491**, whom **G3754** **G3739** I **G1473** beheaded **G607**: he **G846** is risen **G1453** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**.

17 For **G1063** Herod **G2264** himself **G846** had sent forth **G649** and laid hold **G2902** upon John **G2491**, and **G2532** bound **G1210** him **G846** in **G1722** prison **G5438** for **G1223** Herodias' **G2266** sake **G1223**, his **G846** brother **G80** Philip's **G5376** wife **G1135**: for **G3754** he had married **G1060** her **G846**.

18 For **G1063** John **G2491** had said **G3004** unto Herod **G2264**, **G3754** It is **G1832** not **G3756** lawful **G1832** for thee **G4671** to have **G2192** thy **G4675** brother's **G80** wife **G1135**.

19 Therefore **G1161** Herodias **G2266** had a quarrel **G1758** against him **G846**, and **G2532** would **G2309** have killed **G615** him **G846**; but **G2532** she could **G1410** not **G3756**:

Mark

20 For **G1063** Herod **G2264** feared **G5399** John **G2491**, knowing **G1492** that he **G846** was a just **G1342** man **G435** and **G2532** an holy **G40**, and **G2532** observed **G4933** him **G846**; and **G2532** when he heard **G191** him **G846**, he did **G4160** many things **G4183**, and **G2532** heard **G191** him **G846** gladly **G2234**.

21 And **G2532** when a convenient **G2121** day **G2250** was come **G1096**, that **G3753** Herod **G2264** on his **G846** birthday **G1077** made **G4160** a supper **G1173** to his **G846** lords **G3175**, **G2532** high captains **G5506**, and **G2532** chief **G4413** estates of Galilee **G1056**;

22 And **G2532** when the daughter **G2364** of the said **G846** Herodias **G2266** came in **G1525**, and **G2532** danced **G3738**, and **G2532** pleased **G700** Herod **G2264** and **G2532** them that sat with him **G4873**, the king **G935** said **G2036** unto the damsel **G2877**, Ask **G154** of me **G3165** whatsoever **G3739** **G1437** thou wilt **G2309**, and **G2532** I will give **G1325** it thee **G4671**.

23 And **G2532** he sware **G3660** unto her **G846**, Whatsoever **G3754** **G3739** **G1437** thou shalt ask **G154** of me **G3165**, I will give **G1325** it thee **G4671**, unto **G2193** the half **G2255** of my **G3450** kingdom **G932**.

24 And **G1161** she went forth **G1831**, and said **G2036** unto her **G846** mother **G3384**, What **G5101** shall I ask **G154**? And **G1161** she said **G2036**, The head **G2776** of John **G2491** the Baptist **G910**.

25 And **G2532** she came in **G1525** straightway **G2112** with **G3326** haste **G4710** unto **G4314** the king **G935**, and asked **G154**, saying **G3004**, I will **G2309** that **G2443** thou give **G1325** me **G3427** by and by **G1824** in **G1909** a charger **G4094** the head **G2776** of John **G2491** the Baptist **G910**.

26 And **G2532** the king **G935** was **G1096** exceeding sorry **G4036**; yet for **G1223** his oath's sake **G3727**, and **G2532** for their sakes which **G3588** sat with him **G4873**, he would **G2309** not **G3756** reject **G114** her **G846**.

27 And **G2532** immediately **G2112** the king **G935** sent **G649** an executioner **G4688**, and commanded **G2004** his **G846** head **G2776** to be brought **G5342**: and **G1161** he went **G565** and beheaded **G607** him **G846** in **G1722** the prison **G5438**,

28 And **G2532** brought **G5342** his **G846** head **G2776** in **G1909** a charger **G4094**, and **G2532** gave **G1325** it **G846** to the damsel **G2877**: and **G2532** the damsel **G2877** gave **G1325** it **G846** to her **G846** mother **G3384**.

Mark

29 And **G2532** when his **G846** disciples **G3101** heard **G191** of it, they came **G2064** and **G2532** took up **G142** his **G846** corpse **G4430**, and **G2532** laid **G5087** it **G846** in **G1722** a tomb **G3419**.

30 And **G2532** the apostles **G652** gathered themselves together **G4863** unto **G4314** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** told **G518** him **G846** all things **G3956**, both **G2532** what **G3745** they had done **G4160**, and **G2532** what **G3745** they had taught **G1321**.

31 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Come **G1205** ye **G5210** yourselves **G846** apart **G2596** **G2398** into **G1519** a desert **G2048** place **G5117**, and **G2532** rest **G373** a while **G3641**: for **G1063** there were **G2258** many **G4183** coming **G2064** and **G2532** going **G5217**, and **G2532** they had no **G3761** leisure **G2119** so much as **G3761** to eat **G5315**.

32 And **G2532** they departed **G565** into **G1519** a desert **G2048** place **G5117** by ship **G4143** privately **G2596** **G2398**.

33 And **G2532** the people **G3793** saw **G1492** them **G846** departing **G5217**, and **G2532** many **G4183** knew **G1921** him **G846**, and **G2532** ran **G4936** afoot **G3979** thither **G1563** out of **G575** all **G3956** cities **G4172**, and **G2532** outwent **G4281** them **G846**, and **G2532** came together **G4905** unto **G4314** him **G846**.

34 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424**, when he came out **G1831**, saw **G1492** much **G4183** people **G3793**, and **G2532** was moved with compassion **G4697** toward **G1909** them **G846**, because **G3754** they were **G2258** as **G5613** sheep **G4263** not **G3361** having **G2192** a shepherd **G4166**: and **G2532** he began **G756** to teach **G1321** them **G846** many things **G4183**.

35 And **G2532** when the day **G5610** was **G1096** now **G2235** far spent **G4183**, his **G846** disciples **G3101** came **G4334** unto him **G846**, and said **G3004**, **G3754** This is **G2076** a desert **G2048** place **G5117**, and **G2532** now **G2235** the time **G5610** is far passed **G4183**:

36 Send **G630** them **G846** away **G630**, that **G2443** they may go **G565** into **G1519** the country **G68** round about **G2945**, and **G2532** into the villages **G2968**, and buy **G59** themselves **G1438** bread **G740**: for **G1063** they have **G2192** nothing **G5101** **G3756** to eat **G5315**.

37 He answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Give **G1325** ye **G5210** them **G846** to eat **G5315**. And **G2532** they say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Shall we go **G565** and buy **G59** two hundred **G1250** pennyworth **G1220** of bread **G740**, and **G2532** give **G1325** them **G846** to eat **G5315**?

Mark

38 G1161 He saith G3004 unto them G846, How many G4214 loaves G740 have ye G2192? go G5217 and G2532 see G1492. And G2532 when they knew G1097, they say G3004, Five G4002, and G2532 two G1417 fishes G2486.

39 And G2532 he commanded G2004 them G846 to make G347 all G3956 sit down G347 by companies G4849 G4849 upon G1909 the green G5515 grass G5528.

40 And G2532 they sat down G377 in ranks G4237 G4237, by G303 hundreds G1540, and G2532 by G303 fifties G4004.

41 And G2532 when he had taken G2983 the five G4002 loaves G740 and G2532 the two G1417 fishes G2486, he looked up G308 to G1519 heaven G3772, and blessed G2127, and G2532 brake G2622 the loaves G740, and G2532 gave G1325 them to his G846 disciples G3101 to G2443 set before G3908 them G846; and G2532 the two G1417 fishes G2486 divided he G3307 among them all G3956.

42 And G2532 they did G5315 all G3956 eat G5315, and G2532 were filled G5526.

43 And G2532 they took up G142 twelve G1427 baskets G2894 full G4134 of the fragments G2801, and G2532 of G575 the fishes G2486.

44 And G2532 they that did eat G5315 of the loaves G740 were G2258 about G5616 five thousand G4000 men G435.

45 And G2532 straightway G2112 he constrained G315 his G846 disciples G3101 to get G1684 into G1519 the ship G4143, and G2532 to go G4254 to G1519 the other side G4008 before G4254 unto G4314 Bethsaida G966, while G2193 he G846 sent away G630 the people G3793.

46 And G2532 when he had sent G657 them G846 away G657, he departed G565 into G1519 a mountain G3735 to pray G4336.

47 And G2532 when even G3798 was come G1096, the ship G4143 was G2258 in G1722 the midst G3319 of the sea G2281, and G2532 he G846 alone G3441 on G1909 the land G1093.

48 And G2532 he saw G1492 them G846 toiling G928 in G1722 rowing G1643; for G1063 the wind G417 was G2258 contrary G1727 unto them G846: and G2532 about G4012 the fourth G5067 watch G5438 of the night G3571 he cometh G2064 unto G4314 them G846, walking G4043 upon

Mark

G1909 the sea **G2281**, and **G2532** would **G2309** have passed by **G3928** them **G846**.

49 But **G1161** when they saw **G1492** him **G846** walking **G4043** upon **G1909** the sea **G2281**, they supposed **G1380** it had been **G1511** a spirit **G5326**, and **G2532** cried out **G349**:

50 For **G1063** they all **G3956** saw **G1492** him **G846**, and **G2532** were troubled **G5015**. And **G2532** immediately **G2112** he talked **G2980** with **G3326** them **G846**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Be of good cheer **G2293**: it is **G1510** I **G1473**; be **G5399** not **G3361** afraid **G5399**.

51 And **G2532** he went up **G305** unto **G4314** them **G846** into **G1519** the ship **G4143**; and **G2532** the wind **G417** ceased **G2869**: and **G2532** they were sore **G3029** amazed **G1839** in **G1722** themselves **G1438** beyond **G1537** measure **G4053**, and **G2532** wondered **G2296**.

52 For **G1063** they considered **G4920** not **G3756** the miracle of **G1909** the loaves **G740**: for **G1063** their **G846** heart **G2588** was **G2258** hardened **G4456**.

53 And **G2532** when they had passed over **G1276**, they came **G2064** into **G1909** the land **G1093** of Gennesaret **G1082**, and **G2532** drew to the shore **G4358**.

54 And **G2532** when they **G846** were come **G1831** out of **G1537** the ship **G4143**, straightway **G2112** they knew **G1921** him **G846**,

55 And ran through **G4063** that **G1565** whole **G3650** region round about **G4066**, and began **G756** to carry about **G4064** in **G1909** beds **G2895** those that were **G2192** sick **G2560**, where **G3699** they heard **G191** he was **G3754** **G1563** **G2076**.

56 And **G2532** whithersoever **G3699** **G302** he entered **G1531**, into **G1519** villages **G2968**, or **G2228** cities **G4172**, or **G2228** country **G68**, they laid **G5087** the sick **G770** in **G1722** the streets **G58**, and **G2532** besought **G3870** him **G846** that **G2443** they might touch **G680** if **G2579** it were but **G2579** the border **G2899** of his **G846** garment **G2440**: and **G2532** as many **G3745** as **G302** touched **G680** him **G846** were made whole **G4982**.

Chapter 7

1 Then **G2532** came together **G4863** unto **G4314** him **G846** the Pharisees **G5330**, and **G2532** certain **G5100** of the scribes **G1122**, which came **G2064** from **G575** Jerusalem **G2414**.

Mark

2 And **G2532** when they saw **G1492** some **G5100** of his **G846** disciples **G3101** eat **G2068** bread **G740** with defiled **G2839**, that is to say **G5123**, with unwashen **G449**, hands **G5495**, they found fault **G3201**.

3 For **G1063** the Pharisees **G5330**, and **G2532** all **G3956** the Jews **G2453**, except **G3362** they wash **G3538** their hands **G5495** oft **G4435**, eat **G2068** not **G3756**, holding **G2902** the tradition **G3862** of the elders **G4245**.

4 And **G2532** when they come from **G575** the market **G58**, except **G3362** they wash **G907**, they eat **G2068** not **G3756**. And **G2532** many **G4183** other things **G243** there be **G2076**, which **G3739** they have received **G3880** to hold **G2902**, as the washing **G909** of cups **G4221**, and **G2532** pots **G3582**, **G2532** brasen vessels **G5473**, and **G2532** of tables **G2825**.

5 Then **G1899** the Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** scribes **G1122** asked **G1905** him **G846**, Why **G1302** walk **G4043** not **G3756** thy **G4675** disciples **G3101** according **G2596** to the tradition **G3862** of the elders **G4245**, but **G235** eat **G2068** bread **G740** with unwashen **G449** hands **G5495**?

6 He answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, **G3754** Well **G2573** hath Esaias **G2268** prophesied **G4395** of **G4012** you **G5216** hypocrites **G5273**, as **G5613** it is written **G1125**, This **G3778** people **G2992** honoureth **G5091** me **G3165** with their lips **G5491**, but **G1161** their **G846** heart **G2588** is **G568** far **G4206** from **G575** me **G1700**.

7 Howbeit **G1161** in vain **G3155** do they worship **G4576** me **G3165**, teaching **G1321** for doctrines **G1319** the commandments **G1778** of men **G444**.

8 For **G1063** laying aside **G863** the commandment **G1785** of God **G2316**, ye hold **G2902** the tradition **G3862** of men **G444**, as the washing **G909** of pots **G3582** and **G2532** cups **G4221**: and **G2532** many **G4183** other **G243** such **G5108** like things **G3946** ye do **G4160**.

9 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Full well **G2573** ye reject **G114** the commandment **G1785** of God **G2316**, that **G2443** ye may keep **G5083** your own **G5216** tradition **G3862**.

10 For **G1063** Moses **G3475** said **G2036**, Honour **G5091** thy **G4675** father **G3962** and **G2532** thy **G4675** mother **G3384**; and **G2532**, Whoso curseth **G2551** father **G3962** or **G2228** mother **G3384**, let him die **G5053** the death **G2288**:

11 But **G1161** ye **G5210** say **G3004**, If **G1437** a man **G444** shall say **G2036** to his father **G3962** or **G2228** mother **G3384**, It is Corban **G2878**, that is to say

Mark

G3603, a gift **G1435**, by **G1537** whatsoever **G3739** **G1437** thou mightest be profited by **G5623** me **G1700**; he shall be free.

12 And **G2532** ye suffer **G863** him **G846** no more **G3765** to do **G4160** ought **G3762** for his **G846** father **G3962** or **G2228** his **G846** mother **G3384**;

13 Making **G208** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** of none effect **G208** through your **G5216** tradition **G3862**, which **G3739** ye have delivered **G3860**: and **G2532** many **G4183** such **G5108** like things **G3946** do ye **G4160**.

14 And **G2532** when he had called **G4341** all **G3956** the people **G3793** unto him, he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Hearken **G191** unto me **G3450** every one **G3956** of you, and **G2532** understand **G4920**:

15 There is **G2076** nothing **G3762** from without **G1855** a man **G444**, that **G3739** entering **G1531** into **G1519** him **G846** can **G1410** defile **G2840** him **G846**: but **G235** the things which come **G1607** out of **G575** him **G846**, those **G1565** are they **G2076** that defile **G2840** the man **G444**.

16 If any man **G1536** have **G2192** ears **G3775** to hear **G191**, let him hear **G191**.

17 And **G2532** when **G3753** he was entered **G1525** into **G1519** the house **G3624** from **G575** the people **G3793**, his **G846** disciples **G3101** asked **G1905** him **G846** concerning **G4012** the parable **G3850**.

18 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Are **G2075** ye **G5210** so **G3779** without understanding **G801** also **G2532**? Do ye **G3539** not **G3756** perceive **G3539**, that **G3754** whatsoever thing **G3956** from without **G1855** entereth **G1531** into **G1519** the man **G444**, it cannot **G3756** **G1410** defile **G2840** him **G846**;

19 Because **G3754** it entereth **G1531** not **G3756** into **G1519** his **G846** heart **G2588**, but **G235** into **G1519** the belly **G2836**, and **G2532** goeth out **G1607** into **G1519** the draught **G856**, purging **G2511** all **G3956** meats **G1033**?

20 And **G1161** he said **G3004**, **G3754** That which cometh **G1607** out of **G1537** the man **G444**, that **G1565** defileth **G2840** the man **G444**.

21 For **G1063** from within **G2081**, out of **G1537** the heart **G2588** of men **G444**, proceed **G1607** evil **G2556** thoughts **G1261**, adulteries **G3430**, fornications **G4202**, murders **G5408**,

22 Thefts **G2829**, covetousness **G4124**, wickedness **G4189**, deceit **G1388**, lasciviousness **G766**, an evil **G4190** eye **G3788**, blasphemy **G988**, pride **G5243**, foolishness **G877**:

Mark

23 All **G3956** these **G5023** evil things **G4190** come **G1607** from within **G2081**, and **G2532** defile **G2840** the man **G444**.

24 And **G2532** from thence **G1564** he arose **G450**, and went **G565** into **G1519** the borders **G3181** of Tyre **G5184** and **G2532** Sidon **G4605**, and **G2532** entered **G1525** into **G1519** an house **G3614**, and would have **G2309** no man **G3762** know **G1097** it: but **G2532** he could **G1410** not **G3756** be hid **G2990**.

25 For **G1063** a certain woman **G1135**, whose **G3739** **G846** young daughter **G2365** had **G2192** an unclean **G169** spirit **G4151**, heard **G191** of **G4012** him **G846**, and came **G2064** and fell **G4363** at **G4314** his **G846** feet **G4228**:

26 **G1161** The woman **G1135** was **G2258** a Greek **G1674**, a Syrophenician **G4949** by nation **G1085**; and **G2532** she besought **G2065** him **G846** that **G2443** he would cast forth **G1544** the devil **G1140** out of **G1537** her **G846** daughter **G2364**.

27 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto her **G846**, Let **G863** the children **G5043** first **G4412** be filled **G5526**: for **G1063** it is **G2076** not **G3756** meet **G2570** to take **G2983** the children's **G5043** bread **G740**, and **G2532** to cast **G906** it unto the dogs **G2952**.

28 And **G1161** she answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Yes **G3483**, Lord **G2962**: yet **G2532** **G1063** the dogs **G2952** under **G5270** the table **G5132** eat **G2068** of **G575** the children's **G3813** crumbs **G5589**.

29 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto her **G846**, For **G1223** this **G5126** saying **G3056** go thy way **G5217**; the devil **G1140** is gone **G1831** out of **G1537** thy **G4675** daughter **G2364**.

30 And **G2532** when she was come **G565** to **G1519** her **G846** house **G3624**, she found **G2147** the devil **G1140** gone out **G1831**, and **G2532** her daughter **G2364** laid **G906** upon **G1909** the bed **G2825**.

31 And **G2532** again **G3825**, departing **G1831** from **G1537** the coasts **G3725** of Tyre **G5184** and **G2532** Sidon **G4605**, he came **G2064** unto **G4314** the sea **G2281** of Galilee **G1056**, through **G303** the midst **G3319** of the coasts **G3725** of Decapolis **G1179**.

32 And **G2532** they bring **G5342** unto him **G846** one that was deaf **G2974**, and had an impediment in his speech **G3424**; and **G2532** they beseech **G3870** him **G846** to **G2443** put **G2007** his hand **G5495** upon him **G846**.

33 And **G2532** he took **G618** him **G846** aside **G2596** **G2398** from **G575** the multitude **G3793**, and put **G906** his **G846** fingers **G1147** into **G1519** his

Mark

G846 ears **G3775**, and **G2532** he spit **G4429**, and touched **G680** his **G846** tongue **G1100**;

34 And **G2532** looking up **G308** to **G1519** heaven **G3772**, he sighed **G4727**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Ephphatha **G2188**, that is **G3603**, Be opened **G1272**.

35 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** his **G846** ears **G189** were opened **G1272**, and **G2532** the string **G1199** of his **G846** tongue **G1100** was loosed **G3089**, and **G2532** he spake **G2980** plain **G3723**.

36 And **G2532** he charged **G1291** them **G846** that **G2443** they should tell **G2036** no man **G3367**: but **G1161** the more **G3745** he **G846** charged **G1291** them **G846**, so much the more **G3123** a great deal **G4054** they published **G2784** it;

37 And **G2532** were beyond measure **G5249** astonished **G1605**, saying **G3004**, He hath done **G4160** all things **G3956** well **G2573**: he maketh **G4160** both **G2532** the deaf **G2974** to hear **G191**, and **G2532** the dumb **G216** to speak **G2980**.

Chapter 8

1 In **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250** the multitude **G3793** being **G5607** very great **G3827**, and **G2532** having **G2192** nothing **G3361** **G5101** to eat **G5315**, Jesus **G2424** called **G4341** his **G846** disciples **G3101** unto him, and saith **G3004** unto them **G846**,

2 I have compassion **G4697** on **G1909** the multitude **G3793**, because **G3754** they have **G4357** now **G2235** been **G4357** with me **G3427** three **G5140** days **G2250**, and **G2532** have **G2192** nothing **G3756** **G5101** to eat **G5315**:

3 And **G2532** if **G1437** I send **G630** them **G846** away **G630** fasting **G3523** to **G1519** their own **G846** houses **G3624**, they will faint **G1590** by **G1722** the way **G3598**: for **G1063** divers **G5100** of them **G846** came **G2240** from far **G3113**.

4 And **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** answered **G611** him **G846**, From whence **G4159** can **G1410** a man **G5100** satisfy **G5526** these **G5128** men with bread **G740** here **G5602** in **G1909** the wilderness **G2047**?

5 And **G2532** he asked **G1905** them **G846**, How many **G4214** loaves **G740** have ye **G2192**? And **G1161** they said **G2036**, Seven **G2033**.

6 And **G2532** he commanded **G3853** the people **G3793** to sit down **G377** on **G1909** the ground **G1093**: and **G2532** he took **G2983** the seven **G2033** loaves

Mark

G740, and gave thanks **G2168**, and brake **G2806**, and **G2532** gave **G1325** to his **G846** disciples **G3101** to **G2443** set before **G3908** them; and **G2532** they did set them before **G3908** the people **G3793**.

7 And **G2532** they had **G2192** a few **G3641** small fishes **G2485**: and **G2532** he blessed **G2127**, and commanded **G2036** to set **G3908** them **G846** also **G2532** before **G3908** them.

8 So **G1161** they did eat **G5315**, and **G2532** were filled **G5526**: and **G2532** they took up **G142** of the broken **G2801** meat that was left **G4051** seven **G2033** baskets **G4711**.

9 And **G1161** they that had eaten **G5315** were **G2258** about **G5613** four thousand **G5070**: and **G2532** he sent **G630** them **G846** away **G630**.

10 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** he entered **G1684** into **G1519** a ship **G4143** with **G3326** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and came **G2064** into **G1519** the parts **G3313** of Dalmanutha **G1148**.

11 And **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** came forth **G1831**, and **G2532** began **G756** to question **G4802** with him **G846**, seeking **G2212** of **G3844** him **G846** a sign **G4592** from **G575** heaven **G3772**, tempting **G3985** him **G846**.

12 And **G2532** he sighed deeply **G389** in his **G846** spirit **G4151**, and saith **G3004**, Why **G5101** doth **G1934** this **G3778** generation **G1074** seek after **G1934** a sign **G4592**? verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, There shall no **G1487** sign **G4592** be given **G1325** unto this **G5026** generation **G1074**.

13 And **G2532** he left **G863** them **G846**, and entering **G1684** into **G1519** the ship **G4143** again **G3825** departed **G565** to **G1519** the other side **G4008**.

14 Now **G2532** the disciples had forgotten **G1950** to take **G2983** bread **G740**, neither **G2532** **G3756** had **G2192** they in **G1722** the ship **G4143** with **G3326** them **G1438** more than **G1508** one **G1520** loaf **G740**.

15 And **G2532** he charged **G1291** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, Take heed **G3708**, beware **G991** of **G575** the leaven **G2219** of the Pharisees **G5330**, and **G2532** of the leaven **G2219** of Herod **G2264**.

16 And **G2532** they reasoned **G1260** among **G4314** themselves **G240**, saying **G3004**, It is because **G3754** we have **G2192** no **G3756** bread **G740**.

17 And **G2532** when Jesus **G2424** knew **G1097** it, he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** reason ye **G1260**, because **G3754** ye have **G2192** no **G3756** bread **G740**? perceive ye **G3539** not yet **G3768**, neither **G3761**

Mark

understand **G4920**? have ye **G2192** your **G5216** heart **G2588** yet **G2089** hardened **G4456**?

18 Having **G2192** eyes **G3788**, see ye **G991** not **G3756**? and **G2532** having **G2192** ears **G3775**, hear ye **G191** not **G3756**? and **G2532** do ye **G3421** not **G3756** remember **G3421**?

19 When **G3753** I brake **G2806** the five **G4002** loaves **G740** among **G1519** five thousand **G4000**, how many **G4214** baskets **G2894** full **G4134** of fragments **G2801** took ye up **G142**? They say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Twelve **G1427**.

20 And **G1161** when **G3753** the seven **G2033** among **G1519** four thousand **G5070**, how many **G4214** baskets **G4711** full **G4138** of fragments **G2801** took ye up **G142**? And **G1161** they said **G2036**, Seven **G2033**.

21 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, How **G4459** is it that ye do **G4920** not **G3756** understand **G4920**?

22 And **G2532** he cometh **G2064** to **G1519** Bethsaida **G966**; and **G2532** they bring **G5342** a blind man **G5185** unto him **G846**, and **G2532** besought **G3870** him **G846** to **G2443** touch **G680** him **G846**.

23 And **G2532** he took **G1949** the blind man **G5185** by the hand **G5495**, and led **G1806** him **G846** out of **G1854** the town **G2968**; and **G2532** when he had spit **G4429** on **G1519** his **G846** eyes **G3659**, and put **G2007** his hands **G5495** upon him **G846**, he asked **G1905** him **G846** if **G1536** he saw **G991** ought **G1536**.

24 And **G2532** he looked up **G308**, and said **G3004**, **G3754** I see **G991** men **G444** as **G5613** **G3708** trees **G1186**, walking **G4043**.

25 After **G1534** that he put **G2007** his hands **G5495** again **G3825** upon **G1909** his **G846** eyes **G3788**, and **G2532** made **G4160** him **G846** look up **G308**: and **G2532** he was restored **G600**, and **G2532** saw **G1689** every man **G537** clearly **G5081**.

26 And **G2532** he sent **G649** him **G846** away **G649** to **G1519** his **G846** house **G3624**, saying **G3004**, Neither **G3366** go **G1525** into **G1519** the town **G2968**, nor **G3366** tell **G2036** it to any **G5100** in **G1722** the town **G2968**.

27 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** went out **G1831**, and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, into **G1519** the towns **G2968** of Caesarea **G2542** Philippi **G5376**: and **G2532** by **G1722** the way **G3598** he asked **G1905** his **G846** disciples **G3101**,

Mark

saying **G3004** unto them **G846**, Whom **G5101** do **G3004** men **G444** say **G3004** that I **G3165** am **G1511**?

28 And **G1161** they answered **G611**, John **G2491** the Baptist **G910**: but **G1161** some **G243** say, Elias **G2243**; and **G2532** others **G243**, One **G1520** of the prophets **G4396**.

29 And **G2532** he **G846** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, But **G1161** whom **G5101** say **G3004** ye **G5210** that I **G3165** am **G1511**? And **G1161** Peter **G4074** answereth **G611** and saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Thou **G4771** art **G1488** the Christ **G5547**.

30 And **G2532** he charged **G2008** them **G846** that **G2443** they should tell **G3004** no man **G3367** of **G4012** him **G846**.

31 And **G2532** he began **G756** to teach **G1321** them **G846**, that **G3754** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** must **G1163** suffer **G3958** many things **G4183**, and **G2532** be rejected **G593** of **G575** the elders **G4245**, and **G2532** of the chief priests **G749**, and **G2532** scribes **G1122**, and **G2532** be killed **G615**, and **G2532** after **G3326** three **G5140** days **G2250** rise again **G450**.

32 And **G2532** he spake **G2980** that saying **G3056** openly **G3954**. And **G2532** Peter **G4074** took **G4355** him **G846**, and began **G756** to rebuke **G2008** him **G846**.

33 But **G1161** when he had turned about **G1994** and **G2532** looked **G1492** on his **G846** disciples **G3101**, he rebuked **G2008** Peter **G4074**, saying **G3004**, Get thee **G5217** behind **G3694** me **G3450**, Satan **G4567**: for **G3754** thou savourest **G5426** not **G3756** the things that be of God **G2316**, but **G235** the things that be of men **G444**.

34 And **G2532** when he had called **G4341** the people **G3793** unto him with **G4862** his **G846** disciples **G3101** also, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Whosoever **G3748** will **G2309** come **G2064** after **G3694** me **G3450**, let him deny **G533** himself **G1438**, and **G2532** take up **G142** his **G846** cross **G4716**, and **G2532** follow **G190** me **G3427**.

35 For **G1063** whosoever **G3739** **G302** will **G2309** save **G4982** his **G846** life **G5590** shall lose **G622** it **G846**; but **G1161** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall lose **G622** his **G846** life **G5590** for **G1752** my sake **G1700** and **G2532** the gospel's **G2098**, the same **G3778** shall save **G4982** it **G846**.

36 For **G1063** what **G5101** shall it profit **G5623** a man **G444**, if **G1437** he shall gain **G2770** the whole **G3650** world **G2889**, and **G2532** lose **G2210** his own **G846** soul **G5590**?

Mark

37 Or **G2228** what **G5101** shall **G1325** a man **G444** give **G1325** in exchange **G465** for his **G846** soul **G5590**?

38 Whosoever **G3739** **G302** therefore **G1063** shall be ashamed **G1870** of me **G3165** and **G2532** of my **G1699** words **G3056** in **G1722** this **G5026** adulterous **G3428** and **G2532** sinful **G268** generation **G1074**; of him **G846** also **G2532** shall **G1870** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be ashamed **G1870**, when **G3752** he cometh **G2064** in **G1722** the glory **G1391** of his **G846** Father **G3962** with **G3326** the holy **G40** angels **G32**.

Chapter 9

1 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** there be **G1526** some **G5100** of them that stand **G2476** here **G5602**, which **G3748** shall **G1089** not **G3364** taste **G1089** of death **G2288**, till **G2193** **G302** they have seen **G1492** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** come **G2064** with **G1722** power **G1411**.

2 And **G2532** after **G3326** six **G1803** days **G2250** Jesus **G2424** taketh **G3880** with him Peter **G4074**, and **G2532** James **G2385**, and **G2532** John **G2491**, and **G2532** leadeth **G399** them **G846** up **G399** into **G1519** an high **G5308** mountain **G3735** apart **G2596** **G2398** by themselves **G3441**: and **G2532** he was transfigured **G3339** before **G1715** them **G846**.

3 And **G2532** his **G846** raiment **G2440** became **G1096** shining **G4744**, exceeding **G3029** white **G3022** as **G5613** snow **G5510**; so as **G3634** no **G3756** fuller **G1102** on **G1909** earth **G1093** can **G1410** white **G3021** them.

4 And **G2532** there appeared **G3700** unto them **G846** Elias **G2243** with **G4862** Moses **G3475**: and **G2532** they were **G2258** talking **G4814** with Jesus **G2424**.

5 And **G2532** Peter **G4074** answered **G611** and said **G3004** to Jesus **G2424**, Master **G4461**, it is **G2076** good **G2570** for us **G2248** to be **G1511** here **G5602**: and **G2532** let us make **G4160** three **G5140** tabernacles **G4633**; one **G3391** for thee **G4671**, and **G2532** one **G3391** for Moses **G3475**, and **G2532** one **G3391** for Elias **G2243**.

6 For **G1063** he wist **G1492** not **G3756** what **G5101** to say **G2980**; for **G1063** they were sore **G2258** afraid **G1630**.

7 And **G2532** there was **G1096** a cloud **G3507** that overshadowed **G1982** them **G846**: and **G2532** a voice **G5456** came **G2064** out of **G1537** the cloud **G3507**, saying **G3004**, This **G3778** is **G2076** my **G3450** beloved **G27** Son **G5207**: hear **G191** him **G846**.

Mark

8 And **G2532** suddenly **G1819**, when they had looked round about **G4017**, they saw **G1492** no man **G3762** any more **G3765**, save **G235** Jesus **G2424** only **G3441** with **G3326** themselves **G1438**.

9 And **G1161** as they **G846** came down **G2597** from **G575** the mountain **G3735**, he charged **G1291** them **G846** that **G2443** they should tell **G1334** no man **G3367** what things **G3739** they had seen **G1492**, till **G1508** **G3752** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** were risen **G450** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**.

10 And **G2532** they kept **G2902** that saying **G3056** with **G4314** themselves **G1438**, questioning one with another **G4802** what **G5101** the rising **G450** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** should mean **G2076**.

11 And **G2532** they asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Why **G3754** say **G3004** the scribes **G1122** that **G3754** Elias **G2243** must **G1163** first **G4412** come **G2064**?

12 And **G1161** he answered **G611** and told **G2036** them **G846**, Elias **G2243** verily **G3303** cometh **G2064** first **G4412**, and restoreth **G600** all things **G3956**; and **G2532** how **G4459** it is written **G1125** of **G1909** the Son **G5207** of man **G444**, that **G2443** he must suffer **G3958** many things **G4183**, and **G2532** be set at nought **G1847**.

13 But **G235** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** Elias **G2243** is **G2064** indeed **G2532** come **G2064**, and **G2532** they have done **G4160** unto him **G846** whatsoever **G3745** they listed **G2309**, as **G2531** it is written **G1125** of **G1909** him **G846**.

14 And **G2532** when he came **G2064** to **G4314** his disciples **G3101**, he saw **G1492** a great **G4183** multitude **G3793** about **G4012** them **G846**, and **G2532** the scribes **G1122** questioning **G4802** with them **G846**.

15 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** all **G3956** the people **G3793**, when they beheld **G1492** him **G846**, were greatly amazed **G1568**, and **G2532** running to **G4370** him saluted **G782** him **G846**.

16 And **G2532** he asked **G1905** the scribes **G1122**, What **G5101** question ye **G4802** with **G4314** them **G846**?

17 And **G2532** one **G1520** of **G1537** the multitude **G3793** answered **G611** and said **G2036**, Master **G1320**, I have brought **G5342** unto **G4314** thee **G4571** my **G3450** son **G5207**, which hath **G2192** a dumb **G216** spirit **G4151**;

18 And **G2532** wheresoever **G3699** **G302** he taketh **G2638** him **G846**, he teareth **G4486** him **G846**: and **G2532** he foameth **G875**, and **G2532** gnasheth

Mark

G5149 with his **G846** teeth **G3599**, and **G2532** pineth away **G3583**: and **G2532** I spake **G2036** to thy **G4675** disciples **G3101** that **G2443** they should cast **G1544** him **G846** out **G1544**; and **G2532** they could **G2480** not **G3756**.

19 He answereth **G611** him **G846**, and **G1161** saith **G3004**, O **G5599** faithless **G571** generation **G1074**, how long **G2193** G4219 shall I be **G2071** with **G4314** you **G5209**? how long **G2193** G4219 shall I suffer **G430** you **G5216**? bring **G5342** him **G846** unto **G4314** me **G3165**.

20 And **G2532** they brought **G5342** him **G846** unto **G4314** him **G846**: and **G2532** when he saw **G1492** him **G846**, straightway **G2112** the spirit **G4151** tare **G4682** him **G846**; and **G2532** he fell **G4098** on **G1909** the ground **G1093**, and wallowed **G2947** foaming **G875**.

21 And **G2532** he asked **G1905** his **G846** father **G3962**, How long **G4214** is it **G2076** ago **G5550** since **G5613** this **G5124** came **G1096** unto him **G846**? And **G1161** he said **G2036**, Of a child **G3812**.

22 And **G2532** ofttimes **G4178** it hath cast **G906** him **G846** into **G2532** **G1519** the fire **G4442**, and **G2532** into **G1519** the waters **G5204**, to **G2443** destroy **G622** him **G846**: but **G235** if **G1536** thou canst **G1410** do any thing **G1536**, have compassion **G4697** on **G1909** us **G2248**, and help **G997** us **G2254**.

23 **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, If **G1487** thou canst **G1410** believe **G4100**, all things **G3956** are possible **G1415** to him **G846** that believeth **G4100**.

24 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** the father **G3962** of the child **G3813** cried out **G2896**, and said **G3004** with **G3326** tears **G1144**, Lord **G2962**, I believe **G4100**; help thou **G997** mine **G3450** unbelief **G570**.

25 When **G1161** Jesus **G2424** saw **G1492** that **G3754** the people **G3793** came running together **G1998**, he rebuked **G2008** the foul **G169** spirit **G4151**, saying **G3004** unto him **G846**, Thou dumb **G216** and **G2532** deaf **G2974** spirit **G4151**, I **G1473** charge **G2004** thee **G4671**, come **G1831** out of **G1537** him **G846**, and **G2532** enter **G1525** no more **G3371** into **G1519** him **G846**.

26 And **G2532** the spirit cried **G2896**, and **G2532** rent **G4682** him **G846** sore **G4183**, and came out of him **G1831**: and **G2532** he was **G1096** as **G5616** one dead **G3498**; insomuch **G5620** that **G3754** many **G4183** said **G3004**, He is dead **G599**.

27 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** took **G2902** him **G846** by the hand **G5495**, and lifted **G1453** him **G846** up **G1453**; and **G2532** he arose **G450**.

Mark

28 And **G2532** when he **G846** was come **G1525** into **G1519** the house **G3624**, his **G846** disciples **G3101** asked **G1905** him **G846** privately **G2596** **G2398**, Why **G3754** could **G1410** not **G3756** we **G2249** cast **G1544** him **G846** out **G1544**?

29 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, This **G5124** kind **G1085** can **G1410** come forth **G1831** by **G1722** nothing **G3762**, but **G1508** by **G1722** prayer **G4335** and **G2532** fasting **G3521**.

30 And **G2532** they departed **G1831** thence **G1564**, and passed **G3899** through **G1223** Galilee **G1056**; and **G2532** he would **G2309** not **G3756** that **G2443** any man **G5100** should know **G1097** it.

31 For **G1063** he taught **G1321** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and **G2532** said **G3004** unto them **G846**, **G3754** The Son **G5207** of man **G444** is delivered **G3860** into **G1519** the hands **G5495** of men **G444**, and **G2532** they shall kill **G615** him **G846**; and **G2532** after that he is killed **G615**, he shall rise **G450** the third **G5154** day **G2250**.

32 But **G1161** they understood not **G50** that saying **G4487**, and **G2532** were afraid **G5399** to ask **G1905** him **G846**.

33 And **G2532** he came **G2064** to **G1519** Capernaum **G2584**: and **G2532** being **G1096** in **G1722** the house **G3614** he asked **G1905** them **G846**, What **G5101** was it that ye disputed **G1260** among **G4314** yourselves **G1438** by **G1722** the way **G3598**?

34 But **G1161** they held their peace **G4623**: for **G1063** by **G1722** the way **G3598** they had disputed **G1256** among **G4314** themselves **G240**, who **G5101** should be the greatest **G3187**.

35 And **G2532** he sat down **G2523**, and called **G5455** the twelve **G1427**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, If any man **G1536** desire **G2309** to be **G1511** first **G4413**, the same shall be **G2071** last **G2078** of all **G3956**, and **G2532** servant **G1249** of all **G3956**.

36 And **G2532** he took **G2983** a child **G3813**, and set **G2476** him **G846** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of them **G846**: and **G2532** when he had taken **G1723** him **G846** in his arms **G1723**, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**,

37 Whosoever **G3739** **G1437** shall receive **G1209** one **G1520** of such **G5108** children **G3813** in **G1909** my **G3450** name **G3686**, receiveth **G1209** me **G1691**: and **G2532** whosoever **G3739** **G1437** shall receive **G1209** me **G1691**, receiveth **G1209** not **G3756** me **G1691**, but **G235** him that sent **G649** me **G3165**.

Mark

38 And **G1161** John **G2491** answered **G611** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Master **G1320**, we saw **G1492** one **G5100** casting out **G1544** devils **G1140** in thy **G4675** name **G3686**, and **G3739** he followeth **G190** not **G3756** us **G2254**: and **G2532** we forbad **G2967** him **G846**, because **G3754** he followeth **G190** not **G3756** us **G2254**.

39 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036**, Forbid **G2967** him **G846** not **G3361**: for **G1063** there is **G2076** no man **G3762** which **G3739** shall do **G4160** a miracle **G1411** in **G1909** my **G3450** name **G3686**, that **G2532** can **G1410** lightly **G5035** speak evil **G2551** of me **G3165**.

40 For **G1063** he that **G3739** is **G2076** not **G3756** against **G2596** us **G2257** is **G2076** on **G5228** our **G2257** part **G5228**.

41 For **G1063** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall give **G4222** you **G5209** a cup **G4221** of water **G5204** to drink **G4222** in **G1722** my **G3450** name **G3686**, because **G3754** ye belong **G2075** to Christ **G5547**, verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, he shall **G622** not **G3364** lose **G622** his **G846** reward **G3408**.

42 And **G2532** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall offend **G4624** one **G1520** of these little ones **G3398** that believe **G4100** in **G1519** me **G1691**, it is **G2076** better **G2570** **G3123** for him **G846** that **G1487** a millstone **G3037** **G3457** were hanged **G4029** about **G4012** his **G846** neck **G5137**, and **G2532** he were cast **G906** into **G1519** the sea **G2281**.

43 And **G2532** if **G1437** thy **G4675** hand **G5495** offend **G4624** thee **G4571**, cut **G609** it **G846** off **G609**: it is **G2076** better **G2570** for thee **G4671** to enter **G1525** into **G1519** life **G2222** maimed **G2948**, than **G2228** having **G2192** two **G1417** hands **G5495** to go **G565** into **G1519** hell **G1067**, into **G1519** the fire **G4442** that never shall be quenched **G762**:

44 Where **G3699** their **G846** worm **G4663** dieth **G5053** not **G3756**, and **G2532** the fire **G4442** is **G4570** not **G3756** quenched **G4570**.

45 And **G2532** if **G1437** thy **G4675** foot **G4228** offend **G4624** thee **G4571**, cut **G609** it **G846** off **G609**: it is **G2076** better **G2570** for thee **G4671** to enter **G1525** halt **G5560** into **G1519** life **G2222**, than **G2228** having **G2192** two **G1417** feet **G4228** to be cast **G906** into **G1519** hell **G1067**, into **G1519** the fire **G4442** that never shall be quenched **G762**:

46 Where **G3699** their **G846** worm **G4663** dieth **G5053** not **G3756**, and **G2532** the fire **G4442** is **G4570** not **G3756** quenched **G4570**.

Mark

47 And **G2532** if **G1437** thine **G4675** eye **G3788** offend **G4624** thee **G4571**, pluck **G1544** it **G846** out **G1544**: it is **G2076** better **G2570** for thee **G4671** to enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** with one eye **G3442**, than **G2228** having **G2192** two **G1417** eyes **G3788** to be cast **G906** into **G1519** hell **G1067** fire **G4442**:

48 Where **G3699** their **G846** worm **G4663** dieth **G5053** not **G3756**, and **G2532** the fire **G4442** is **G4570** not **G3756** quenched **G4570**.

49 For **G1063** every one **G3956** shall be salted **G233** with fire **G4442**, and **G2532** every **G3956** sacrifice **G2378** shall be salted **G233** with salt **G251**.

50 Salt **G217** is good **G2570**: but **G1161** if **G1437** the salt **G217** have lost **G1096** his saltness **G358**, wherewith **G1722** **G5101** will ye season **G741** it **G846**? Have **G2192** salt **G217** in **G1722** yourselves **G1438**, and **G2532** have peace **G1514** one **G240** with **G1722** another **G240**.

Chapter 10

1 And **G2547** he arose **G450** from thence **G2547**, and cometh **G2064** into **G1519** the coasts **G3725** of Judaea **G2449** by **G1223** the farther side **G4008** of Jordan **G2446**: and **G2532** the people **G3793** resort **G4848** unto **G4314** him **G846** again **G3825**; and **G2532**, as **G5613** he was wont **G1486**, he taught **G1321** them **G846** again **G3825**.

2 And **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** came to him **G4334**, and asked **G1905** him **G846**, Is it **G1487** lawful **G1832** for a man **G435** to put away **G630** his wife **G1135**? tempting **G3985** him **G846**.

3 And **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, What **G5101** did Moses **G3475** command **G1781** you **G5213**?

4 And **G1161** they said **G2036**, Moses **G3475** suffered **G2010** to write **G1125** a bill **G975** of divorcement **G647**, and **G2532** to put her away **G630**.

5 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, For **G4314** the hardness **G4641** of your **G5216** heart **G4641** he wrote **G1125** you **G5213** this **G5026** precept **G1785**.

6 But **G1161** from **G575** the beginning **G746** of the creation **G2937** God **G2316** made **G4160** them **G846** male **G730** and **G2532** female **G2338**.

Mark

7 For this cause **G1752** **G5127** shall **G2641** a man **G444** leave **G2641** his **G846** father **G3962** and **G2532** mother **G3384**, and **G2532** cleave **G4347** to **G4314** his **G846** wife **G1135**;

8 And **G2532** they twain **G1417** shall be **G2071** one **G1519** **G3391** flesh **G4561**: so then **G5620** they are **G1526** no more **G3765** twain **G1417**, but **G235** one **G3391** flesh **G4561**.

9 What **G3739** therefore **G3767** God **G2316** hath joined together **G4801**, let **G5563** not **G3361** man **G444** put asunder **G5563**.

10 And **G2532** in **G1722** the house **G3614** his **G846** disciples **G3101** asked **G1905** him **G846** again **G3825** of **G4012** the same **G846** matter.

11 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Whosoever **G3739** **G1437** shall put away **G630** his **G846** wife **G1135**, and **G2532** marry **G1060** another **G243**, committeth adultery **G3429** against **G1909** her **G846**.

12 And **G2532** if **G1437** a woman **G1135** shall put away **G630** her **G846** husband **G435**, and **G2532** be married **G1060** to another **G243**, she committeth adultery **G3429**.

13 And **G2532** they brought **G4374** young children **G3813** to him **G846**, that **G2443** he should touch **G680** them **G846**: and **G1161** his disciples **G3101** rebuked **G2008** those that brought **G4374** them.

14 But **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** saw **G1492** it, he was much displeased **G23**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Suffer **G863** the little children **G3813** to come **G2064** unto **G4314** me **G3165**, and **G2532** forbid **G2967** them **G846** not **G3361**: for **G1063** of such **G5108** is **G2076** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

15 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Whosoever **G3739** shall **G1209** not **G3362** receive **G1209** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** as **G5613** a little child **G3813**, he shall **G1525** not **G3364** enter **G1525** therein **G1519** **G846**.

16 And **G2532** he took **G1723** them **G846** up in his arms **G1723**, put **G5087** his hands **G5495** upon **G1909** them **G846**, and blessed **G2127** them **G846**.

17 And **G2532** when he was gone forth **G1607** into **G1519** the way **G846** **G3598**, there came **G4370** one **G1520** running **G4370**, and **G2532** kneeled **G1120** to him **G846**, and asked **G1905** him **G846**, Good **G18** Master **G1320**, what **G5101** shall I do **G4160** that **G2443** I may inherit **G2816** eternal **G166** life **G2222**?

Mark

18 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Why **G5101** callest thou **G3004** me **G3165** good **G18**? there is none **G3762** good **G18** but **G1508** one **G1520**, that is, God **G2316**.

19 Thou knowest **G1492** the commandments **G1785**, Do **G3431** not **G3361** commit adultery **G3431**, Do **G5407** not **G3361** kill **G5407**, Do **G2813** not **G3361** steal **G2813**, Do **G5576** not **G3361** bear false witness **G5576**, Defraud **G650** not **G3361**, Honour **G5091** thy **G4675** father **G3962** and **G2532** mother **G3384**.

20 And **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Master **G1320**, all **G3956** these **G5023** have I observed **G5442** from **G1537** my **G3450** youth **G3503**.

21 Then **G1161** Jesus **G2424** beholding **G1689** him **G846** loved **G25** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, One thing **G1520** thou **G4671** lackest **G5302**: go thy way **G5217**, sell **G4453** whatsoever **G3745** thou hast **G2192**, and **G2532** give **G1325** to the poor **G4434**, and **G2532** thou shalt have **G2192** treasure **G2344** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: and **G2532** come **G1204**, take up **G142** the cross **G4716**, and follow **G190** me **G3427**.

22 And **G1161** he was sad **G4768** at **G1909** that saying **G3056**, and went away **G565** grieved **G3076**: for **G1063** he had **G2192** **G2258** great **G4183** possessions **G2933**.

23 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** looked round about **G4017**, and saith **G3004** unto his **G846** disciples **G3101**, How **G4459** hardly **G1423** shall they that have **G2192** riches **G5536** enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**!

24 And **G1161** the disciples **G3101** were astonished **G2284** at **G1909** his **G846** words **G3056**. But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answereth **G611** again **G3825**, and saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Children **G5043**, how **G4459** hard **G1422** is it **G2076** for them that trust **G3982** in **G1909** riches **G5536** to enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**!

25 It is **G2076** easier **G2123** for a camel **G2574** to go **G1525** **G1330** through **G1223** the eye **G5168** of a needle **G4476**, than **G2228** for a rich man **G4145** to enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

26 And **G1161** they were astonished **G1605** out of measure **G4057**, saying **G3004** among **G4314** themselves **G1438**, **G2532** Who **G5101** then can **G1410** be saved **G4982**?

Mark

27 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** looking upon **G1689** them **G846** saith **G3004**, With **G3844** men **G444** it is impossible **G102**, but **G235** not **G3756** with **G3844** God **G2316**: for **G1063** with **G3844** God **G2316** all things **G3956** are **G2076** possible **G1415**.

28 Then **G2532** Peter **G4074** began **G756** to say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lo **G2400**, we **G2249** have left **G863** all **G3956**, and **G2532** have followed **G190** thee **G4671**.

29 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, There is **G2076** no man **G3762** that **G3739** hath left **G863** house **G3614**, or **G2228** brethren **G80**, or **G2228** sisters **G79**, or **G2228** father **G3962**, or **G2228** mother **G3384**, or **G2228** wife **G1135**, or **G2228** children **G5043**, or **G2228** lands **G68**, for my **G1700** sake **G1752**, and **G2532** the gospel's **G2098**,

30 But **G3362** he shall receive **G2983** an hundredfold **G1542** now **G3568** in **G1722** this **G5129** time **G2540**, houses **G3614**, and **G2532** brethren **G80**, and **G2532** sisters **G79**, and **G2532** mothers **G3384**, and **G2532** children **G5043**, and **G2532** lands **G68**, with **G3326** persecutions **G1375**; and **G2532** in **G1722** the world **G165** to come **G2064** eternal **G166** life **G2222**.

31 But **G1161** many **G4183** that are first **G4413** shall be **G2071** last **G2078**; and **G2532** the last **G2078** first **G4413**.

32 And **G1161** they were **G2258** in **G1722** the way **G3598** going up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**; and **G2532** Jesus **G2424** went **G2258** before **G4254** them **G846**: and **G2532** they were amazed **G2284**; and **G2532** as they followed **G190**, they were afraid **G5399**. And **G2532** he took **G3880** again **G3825** the twelve **G1427**, and began **G756** to tell **G3004** them **G846** what things should **G3195** happen **G4819** unto him **G846**,

33 Saying, **G3754** Behold **G2400**, we go up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**; and **G2532** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** shall be delivered **G3860** unto the chief priests **G749**, and **G2532** unto the scribes **G1122**; and **G2532** they shall condemn **G2632** him **G846** to death **G2288**, and **G2532** shall deliver **G3860** him **G846** to the Gentiles **G1484**:

34 And **G2532** they shall mock **G1702** him **G846**, and **G2532** shall scourge **G3146** him **G846**, and **G2532** shall spit upon **G1716** him **G846**, and **G2532** shall kill **G615** him **G846**: and **G2532** the third **G5154** day **G2250** he shall rise again **G450**.

Mark

35 And **G2532** James **G2385** and **G2532** John **G2491**, the sons **G5207** of Zebedee **G2199**, come **G4365** unto him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Master **G1320**, we would **G2309** that **G2443** thou shouldest do **G4160** for us **G2254** whatsoever **G3739** **G1437** we shall desire **G154**.

36 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, What **G5101** would **G2309** ye that I **G3165** should do **G4160** for you **G5213**?

37 **G1161** They said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Grant **G1325** unto us **G2254** that **G2443** we may sit **G2523**, one **G1520** on **G1537** thy **G4675** right hand **G1188**, and **G2532** the other **G1520** on **G1537** thy **G4675** left hand **G2176**, in **G1722** thy **G4675** glory **G1391**.

38 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Ye know **G1492** not **G3756** what **G5101** ye ask **G154**: can ye **G1410** drink **G4095** of the cup **G4221** that **G3739** I **G1473** drink of **G4095**? and **G2532** be baptized **G907** with the baptism **G908** that **G3739** I **G1473** am baptized with **G907**?

39 And **G1161** they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, We can **G1410**. And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Ye shall **G4095** indeed **G3303** drink **G4095** of the cup **G4221** that **G3739** I **G1473** drink of **G4095**; and **G2532** with the baptism **G908** that **G3739** I **G1473** am baptized withal **G907** shall ye be baptized **G907**:

40 But **G1161** to sit **G2523** on **G1537** my **G3450** right hand **G1188** and **G2532** on **G1537** my **G3450** left hand **G2176** is **G2076** not **G3756** mine **G1699** to give **G1325**; but **G235** it shall be given to them for whom **G3739** it is prepared **G2090**.

41 And **G2532** when the ten **G1176** heard **G191** it, they began **G756** to be much displeased **G23** with **G4012** James **G2385** and **G2532** John **G2491**.

42 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** called **G4341** them **G846** to him, and saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Ye know **G1492** that **G3754** they which are accounted **G1380** to rule **G757** over the Gentiles **G1484** exercise lordship **G2634** over them **G846**; and **G2532** their **G846** great ones **G3173** exercise authority **G2715** upon them **G846**.

43 But **G1161** so **G3779** shall it **G2071** not **G3756** be **G2071** among **G1722** you **G5213**: but **G235** whosoever **G3739** **G1437** will **G2309** be **G1096** great **G3173** among **G1722** you **G5213**, shall be **G2071** your **G5216** minister **G1249**:

44 And **G2532** whosoever **G3739** **G302** of you **G5216** will **G2309** be **G1096** the chiefest **G4413**, shall be **G2071** servant **G1401** of all **G3956**.

Mark

45 For **G1063** even **G2532** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** came **G2064** not **G3756** to be ministered unto **G1247**, but **G235** to minister **G1247**, and **G2532** to give **G1325** his **G846** life **G5590** a ransom **G3083** for **G473** many **G4183**.

46 And **G2532** they came **G2064** to **G1519** Jericho **G2410**: and **G2532** as he **G846** went **G1607** out of **G575** Jericho **G2410** with **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** and **G2532** a great **G2425** number of people **G3793**, blind **G5185** Bartimaeus **G924**, the son **G5207** of Timaeus **G5090**, sat **G2521** by **G3844** the highway side **G3598** begging **G4319**.

47 And **G2532** when he heard **G191** that **G3754** it was **G2076** Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3480**, he began **G756** to cry out **G2896**, and **G2532** say **G3004**, Jesus **G2424**, thou Son **G5207** of David **G1138**, have mercy **G1653** on me **G3165**.

48 And **G2532** many **G4183** charged **G2008** him **G846** that **G2443** he should hold his peace **G4623**: but **G1161** he cried **G2896** the more **G3123** a great deal **G4183**, Thou Son **G5207** of David **G1138**, have mercy **G1653** on me **G3165**.

49 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** stood still **G2476**, and commanded **G2036** him **G846** to be called **G5455**. And **G2532** they call **G5455** the blind man **G5185**, saying **G3004** unto him **G846**, Be of good comfort **G2293**, rise **G1453**; he calleth **G5455** thee **G4571**.

50 And **G1161** he, casting away **G577** his **G846** garment **G2440**, rose **G450**, and came **G2064** to **G4314** Jesus **G2424**.

51 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G3004** unto him **G846**, What **G5101** wilt **G2309** thou that I should do **G4160** unto thee **G4671**? **G1161** The blind man **G5185** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Lord **G4462**, that **G2443** I might receive my sight **G308**.

52 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Go thy way **G5217**; thy **G4675** faith **G4102** hath made **G4982** thee **G4571** whole **G4982**. And **G2532** immediately **G2112** he received his sight **G308**, and **G2532** followed **G190** Jesus **G2424** in **G1722** the way **G3598**.

Chapter 11

1 And **G2532** when **G3753** they came nigh **G1448** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419**, unto **G1519** Bethphage **G967** and **G2532** Bethany **G963**, at **G4314** the mount **G3735** of Olives **G1636**, he sendeth forth **G649** two **G1417** of his **G846** disciples **G3101**,

Mark

2 And **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Go your way **G5217** into **G1519** the village **G2968** over against **G2713** you **G5216**: and **G2532** as soon as **G2112** ye be entered **G1531** into **G1519** it **G846**, ye shall find **G2147** a colt **G4454** tied **G1210**, whereon **G1909** G3739 never **G3762** man **G444** sat **G2523**; loose **G3089** him **G846**, and bring **G71** him.

3 And **G2532** if **G1437** any man **G5100** say **G2036** unto you **G5213**, Why **G5101** do ye **G4160** this **G5124**? say ye **G2036** that **G3754** the Lord **G2962** hath **G2192** need **G5532** of him **G846**; and **G2532** straightway **G2112** he will send **G649** him **G846** hither **G5602**.

4 And **G1161** they went their way **G565**, and **G2532** found **G2147** the colt **G4454** tied **G1210** by **G4314** the door **G2374** without **G1854** in **G1909** a place where two ways met **G296**; and **G2532** they loose **G3089** him **G846**.

5 And **G2532** certain of them **G5100** that stood **G2476** there **G1563** said **G3004** unto them **G846**, What **G5101** do ye **G4160**, loosing **G3089** the colt **G4454**?

6 And **G1161** they said **G2036** unto them **G846** even as **G2531** Jesus **G2424** had commanded **G1781**: and **G2532** they let **G863** them **G846** go **G863**.

7 And **G2532** they brought **G71** the colt **G4454** to **G4314** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** cast **G1911** their **G846** garments **G2440** on **G1911** him **G846**; and **G2532** he sat **G2523** upon **G1909** him **G846**.

8 And **G1161** many **G4183** spread **G4766** their **G846** garments **G2440** in **G1519** the way **G3598**: and **G1161** others **G243** cut down **G2875** branches **G4746** off **G1537** the trees **G1186**, and **G2532** strawed **G4766** them in **G1519** the way **G3598**.

9 And **G2532** they that went before **G4254**, and **G2532** they that followed **G190**, cried **G2896**, saying **G3004**, Hosanna **G5614**; Blessed **G2127** is he that cometh **G2064** in **G1722** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962**:

10 Blessed **G2127** be the kingdom **G932** of our **G2257** father **G3962** David **G1138**, that cometh **G2064** in **G1722** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962**: Hosanna **G5614** in **G1722** the highest **G5310**.

11 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** entered **G1525** into **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**, and **G2532** into **G1519** the temple **G2411**: and **G2532** when he had looked round about upon **G4017** all things **G3956**, and now **G2235** the eventide **G3798** G5610 was come **G5607**, he went out **G1831** unto **G1519** Bethany **G963** with **G3326** the twelve **G1427**.

Mark

12 And **G2532** on the morrow **G1887**, when they **G846** were come **G1831** from **G575** Bethany **G963**, he was hungry **G3983**:

13 And **G2532** seeing **G1492** a fig tree **G4808** afar off **G3113** having **G2192** leaves **G5444**, he came **G2064**, if **G1487** haply **G686** he might find **G2147** any thing **G5100** thereon **G1722** **G846**: and **G2532** when he came **G2064** to **G1909** it **G846**, he found **G2147** nothing **G3762** but **G1508** leaves **G5444**; for **G1063** the time **G2540** of figs **G4810** was **G2258** not **G3756** yet.

14 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto it **G846**, No man **G3367** eat **G5315** fruit **G2590** of **G1537** thee **G4675** hereafter **G3371** for **G1519** ever **G165**. And **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** heard **G191** it.

15 And **G2532** they come **G2064** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**: and **G2532** Jesus **G2424** went **G1525** into **G1519** the temple **G2411**, and began **G756** to cast out **G1544** them that sold **G4453** and **G2532** bought **G59** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, and **G2532** overthrew **G2690** the tables **G5132** of the moneychangers **G2855**, and **G2532** the seats **G2515** of them **G846** that sold **G4453** doves **G4058**;

16 And **G2532** would **G863** not **G3756** suffer **G863** that **G2443** any man **G5100** should carry **G1308** any vessel **G4632** through **G1223** the temple **G2411**.

17 And **G2532** he taught **G1321**, saying **G3004** unto them **G846**, Is it **G1125** not **G3756** written **G1125**, **G3754** My **G3450** house **G3624** shall be called **G2564** of all **G3956** nations **G1484** the house **G3624** of prayer **G4335**? but **G1161** ye **G5210** have made **G4160** it **G846** a den **G4693** of thieves **G3027**.

18 And **G2532** the scribes **G1122** and **G2532** chief priests **G749** heard **G191** it, and **G2532** sought **G2212** how **G4459** they might destroy **G622** him **G846**: for **G1063** they feared **G5399** him **G846**, because **G3754** all **G3956** the people **G3793** was astonished **G1605** at **G1909** his **G846** doctrine **G1322**.

19 And **G2532** when **G3753** even **G3796** was come **G1096**, he went **G1607** out of **G1854** the city **G4172**.

20 And **G2532** in the morning **G4404**, as they passed by **G3899**, they saw **G1492** the fig tree **G4808** dried up **G3583** from **G1537** the roots **G4491**.

21 And **G2532** Peter **G4074** calling to remembrance **G363** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Master **G4461**, behold **G2396**, the fig tree **G4808** which **G3739** thou cursedst **G2672** is withered away **G3583**.

Mark

22 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Have **G2192** faith **G4102** in God **G2316**.

23 For **G1063** verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall say **G2036** unto this **G5129** mountain **G3735**, Be thou removed **G142**, and **G2532** be thou cast **G906** into **G1519** the sea **G2281**; and **G2532** shall **G1252** not **G3361** doubt **G1252** in **G1722** his **G846** heart **G2588**, but **G235** shall believe **G4100** that **G3754** those things which **G3739** he saith **G3004** shall come to pass **G1096**; he **G846** shall have **G2071** whatsoever **G3739** **G1437** he saith **G2036**.

24 Therefore **G1223** **G5124** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, What **G3745** things **G3956** soever **G302** ye desire **G154**, when ye pray **G4336**, believe **G4100** that **G3754** ye receive **G2983** them, and **G2532** ye **G5213** shall have **G2071** them.

25 And **G2532** when **G3752** ye stand **G4739** praying **G4336**, forgive **G863**, if **G1536** ye have **G2192** ought **G1536** against **G2596** any **G5100**: that **G2443** your **G5216** Father **G3962** also **G2532** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772** may forgive **G863** you **G5213** your **G5216** trespasses **G3900**.

26 But **G1161** if **G1487** ye **G5210** do **G863** not **G3756** forgive **G863**, neither **G3761** will **G863** your **G5216** Father **G3962** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772** forgive **G863** your **G5216** trespasses **G3900**.

27 And **G2532** they come **G2064** again **G3825** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**: and **G2532** as he **G846** was walking **G4043** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, there come **G2064** to **G4314** him **G846** the chief priests **G749**, and **G2532** the scribes **G1122**, and **G2532** the elders **G4245**,

28 And **G2532** say **G3004** unto him **G846**, By **G1722** what **G4169** authority **G1849** doest thou **G4160** these things **G5023**? and **G2532** who **G5101** gave **G1325** thee **G4671** this **G5026** authority **G1849** to **G2443** do **G4160** these things **G5023**?

29 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, I will **G1905** also **G2504** ask **G1905** of you **G5209** one **G1520** question **G3056**, and **G2532** answer **G611** me **G3427**, and **G2532** I will tell **G2046** you **G5213** by **G1722** what **G4169** authority **G1849** I do **G4160** these things **G5023**.

30 The baptism **G908** of John **G2491**, was **G2258** it from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, or **G2228** of **G1537** men **G444**? answer **G611** me **G3427**.

Mark

31 And **G2532** they reasoned **G3049** with **G4314** themselves **G1438**, saying **G3004**, If **G1437** we shall say **G2036**, From **G1537** heaven **G3772**; he will say **G2046**, Why **G1302** then **G3767** did ye **G4100** not **G3756** believe **G4100** him **G846**?

32 But **G235** if **G1437** we shall say **G2036**, Of **G1537** men **G444**; they feared **G5399** the people **G2992**: for **G1063** all **G537** men counted **G2192** John **G2491**, that **G3754** he was **G2258** a prophet **G4396** indeed **G3689**.

33 And **G2532** they answered **G611** and said **G3004** unto Jesus **G2424**, We **G1492** cannot **G3756** tell **G1492**. And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Neither **G3761** do I **G1473** tell **G3004** you **G5213** by **G1722** what **G4169** authority **G1849** I do **G4160** these things **G5023**.

Chapter 12

1 And **G2532** he began **G756** to speak **G3004** unto them **G846** by **G1722** parables **G3850**. A certain man **G444** planted **G5452** a vineyard **G290**, and **G2532** set **G4060** an hedge about **G5418** it, and **G2532** digged **G3736** a place for the winefat **G5276**, and **G2532** built **G3618** a tower **G4444**, and **G2532** let **G1554** it **G846** out **G1554** to husbandmen **G1092**, and **G2532** went into a far country **G589**.

2 And **G2532** at the season **G2540** he sent **G649** to **G4314** the husbandmen **G1092** a servant **G1401**, that **G2443** he might receive **G2983** from **G3844** the husbandmen **G1092** of **G575** the fruit **G2590** of the vineyard **G290**.

3 And **G1161** they caught **G2983** him, and beat **G1194** him **G846**, and **G2532** sent him away **G649** empty **G2756**.

4 And **G2532** again **G3825** he sent **G649** unto **G4314** them **G846** another **G243** servant **G1401**; and at him **G2548** they cast stones **G3036**, and wounded him in the head **G2775**, and **G2532** sent him away **G649** shamefully handled **G821**.

5 And **G2532** again **G3825** he sent **G649** another **G243**; and him **G2548** they killed **G615**, and **G2532** many **G4183** others **G243**; **G3303** beating some **G1194**, and **G1161** killing some **G615**.

6 Having **G2192** yet **G2089** therefore **G3767** one **G1520** son **G5207**, his **G846** wellbeloved **G27**, he sent **G649** him **G846** also **G2532** last **G2078** unto **G4314** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** They will reverence **G1788** my **G3450** son **G5207**.

Mark

7 But **G1161** those **G1565** husbandmen **G1092** said **G2036** among **G4314** themselves **G1438**, This **G3754** **G3778** is **G2076** the heir **G2818**; come **G1205**, let us kill **G615** him **G846**, and **G2532** the inheritance **G2817** shall be **G2071** ours **G2257**.

8 And **G2532** they took **G2983** him **G846**, and killed **G615** him, and **G2532** cast **G1544** him out of **G1854** the vineyard **G290**.

9 What **G5101** shall **G4160** therefore **G3767** the lord **G2962** of the vineyard **G290** do **G4160**? he will come **G2064** and **G2532** destroy **G622** the husbandmen **G1092**, and **G2532** will give **G1325** the vineyard **G290** unto others **G243**.

10 And have ye **G314** not **G3761** read **G314** this **G5026** scripture **G1124**; The stone **G3037** which **G3739** the builders **G3618** rejected **G593** is **G3778** **G1096** become **G1519** the head **G2776** of the corner **G1137**:

11 This **G3778** was **G1096** the Lord's **G2962** doing **G1096** **G3844**, and **G2532** it is **G2076** marvellous **G2298** in **G1722** our **G2257** eyes **G3788**?

12 And **G2532** they sought **G2212** to lay hold **G2902** on him **G846**, but **G2532** feared **G5399** the people **G3793**: for **G1063** they knew **G1097** that **G3754** he had spoken **G2036** the parable **G3850** against **G4314** them **G846**: and **G2532** they left **G863** him **G846**, and went their way **G565**.

13 And **G2532** they send **G649** unto **G4314** him **G846** certain **G5100** of the Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** of the Herodians **G2265**, to **G2443** catch **G64** him **G846** in his words **G3056**.

14 And **G1161** when they were come **G2064**, they say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Master **G1320**, we know **G1492** that **G3754** thou art **G1488** true **G227**, and **G2532** **G4671** carest **G3756** **G3199** for **G4012** no man **G3762**: for **G1063** thou regardest **G991** not **G3756** the person **G1519** **G4383** of men **G444**, but **G235** teachest **G1321** the way **G3598** of God **G2316** in **G1909** truth **G225**: Is it lawful **G1832** to give **G1325** tribute **G2778** to Caesar **G2541**, or **G2228** not **G3756**?

15 Shall we give **G1325**, or **G2228** shall we not **G3361** give **G1325**? But **G1161** he, knowing **G1492** their **G846** hypocrisy **G5272**, said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** tempt ye **G3985** me **G3165**? bring **G5342** me **G3427** a penny **G1220**, that **G2443** I may see **G1492** it.

16 And **G1161** they brought **G5342** it. And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Whose **G5101** is this **G3778** image **G1504** and **G2532** superscription **G1923**? And **G1161** they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Caesar's **G2541**.

Mark

17 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Render **G591** to Caesar **G2541** the things that are **G3588** Caesar's **G2541**, and **G2532** to God **G2316** the things that are **G3588** God's **G2316**. And **G2532** they marvelled **G2296** at **G1909** him **G846**.

18 Then **G2532** come **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846** the Sadducees **G4523**, which **G3748** say **G3004** there is **G1511** no **G3361** resurrection **G386**; and **G2532** they asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**,

19 Master **G1320**, Moses **G3475** wrote **G1125** unto us **G2254**, If **G3754** **G1437** a man's **G5100** brother **G80** die **G599**, and **G2532** leave **G2641** his wife **G1135** behind him, and **G2532** leave **G863** no **G3361** children **G5043**, that **G2443** his **G846** brother **G80** should take **G2983** his **G846** wife **G1135**, and **G2532** raise up **G1817** seed **G4690** unto his **G846** brother **G80**.

20 Now there were **G2258** seven **G2033** brethren **G80**: and **G2532** the first **G4413** took **G2983** a wife **G1135**, and **G2532** dying **G599** left **G863** no **G3756** seed **G4690**.

21 And **G2532** the second **G1208** took **G2983** her **G846**, and **G2532** died **G599**, **G2532** neither **G3761** left **G863** he **G846** any seed **G4690**: and **G2532** the third **G5154** likewise **G5615**.

22 And **G2532** the seven **G2033** had **G2983** her **G846**, and **G2532** left **G863** no **G3756** seed **G4690**: last **G2078** of all **G3956** the woman **G1135** died **G599** also **G2532**.

23 In **G1722** the resurrection **G386** therefore **G3767**, when **G3752** they shall rise **G450**, whose **G5101** wife **G1135** shall she be **G2071** of them **G846**? for **G1063** the seven **G2033** had **G2192** her **G846** to wife **G1135**.

24 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Do ye **G4105** not **G3756** therefore **G1223** **G5124** err **G4105**, because ye know **G1492** not **G3361** the scriptures **G1124**, neither **G3366** the power **G1411** of God **G2316**?

25 For **G1063** when **G3752** they shall rise **G450** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**, they neither **G3777** marry **G1060**, nor **G3777** are given in marriage **G1061**; but **G235** are **G1526** as **G5613** the angels **G32** which **G3588** are in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

26 And **G1161** as touching **G4012** the dead **G3498**, that **G3754** they rise **G1453**: have ye **G314** not **G3756** read **G314** in **G1722** the book **G976** of Moses **G3475**, how **G5613** in **G1909** the bush **G942** God **G2316** spake **G2036** unto him **G846**, saying **G3004**, I **G1473** am the God **G2316** of

Mark

Abraham **G11**, and **G2532** the God **G2316** of Isaac **G2464**, and **G2532** the God **G2316** of Jacob **G2384**?

27 He is **G2076** not **G3756** the God **G2316** of the dead **G3498**, but **G235** the God **G2316** of the living **G2198**: ye **G5210** therefore **G3767** do **G4105** greatly **G4183** err **G4105**.

28 And **G2532** one **G1520** of the scribes **G1122** came **G4334**, and having heard **G191** them **G846** reasoning together **G4802**, and perceiving **G1492** that **G3754** he had answered **G611** them **G846** well **G2573**, asked **G1905** him **G846**, Which **G4169** is **G2076** the first **G4413** commandment **G1785** of all **G3956**?

29 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** him **G846**, The **G3754** first **G4413** of all **G3956** the commandments **G1785** is, Hear **G191**, O Israel **G2474**; The Lord **G2962** our **G2257** God **G2316** is **G2076** one **G1520** Lord **G2962**:

30 And **G2532** thou shalt love **G25** the Lord **G2962** thy **G4675** God **G2316** with **G1537** all **G3650** thy **G4675** heart **G2588**, and **G2532** with **G1537** all **G3650** thy **G4675** soul **G5590**, and **G2532** with **G1537** all **G3650** thy **G4675** mind **G1271**, and **G2532** with **G1537** all **G3650** thy **G4675** strength **G2479**: this **G3778** is the first **G4413** commandment **G1785**.

31 And **G2532** the second **G1208** is like **G3664**, namely this **G3778** **G846**, Thou shalt love **G25** thy **G4675** neighbour **G4139** as **G5613** thyself **G4572**. There is **G2076** none **G3756** other **G243** commandment **G1785** greater **G3187** than these **G5130**.

32 And **G2532** the scribe **G1122** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Well **G2573**, Master **G1320**, thou hast said **G2036** the **G1909** truth **G225**: for **G3754** there is **G2076** one **G1520** God **G2316**; and **G2532** there is **G2076** none **G3756** other **G243** but **G4133** he **G846**:

33 And **G2532** to love **G25** him **G846** with **G1537** all **G3650** the heart **G2588**, and **G2532** with **G1537** all **G3650** the understanding **G4907**, and **G2532** with **G1537** all **G3650** the soul **G5590**, and **G2532** with **G1537** all **G3650** the strength **G2479**, and **G2532** to love **G25** his neighbour **G4139** as **G5613** himself **G1438**, is **G2076** more **G4119** than all **G3956** whole burnt offerings **G3646** and **G2532** sacrifices **G2378**.

34 And **G2532** when Jesus **G2424** saw **G1492** that **G3754** he **G846** answered **G611** discreetly **G3562**, he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Thou art **G1488** not **G3756** far **G3112** from **G575** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**. And **G2532**

Mark

no man **G3762** after that **G3765** durst **G5111** ask **G1905** him **G846** any question.

35 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G3004**, while he taught **G1321** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, How **G4459** say **G3004** the scribes **G1122** that **G3754** Christ **G5547** is **G2076** the Son **G5207** of David **G1138**?

36 For **G1063** David **G1138** himself **G846** said **G2036** by **G1722** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**, The LORD **G2962** said **G2036** to my **G3450** Lord **G2962**, Sit thou **G2521** on **G1537** my **G3450** right hand **G1188**, till **G2193** **G302** I make **G5087** thine **G4675** enemies **G2190** thy **G4675** footstool **G5286** **G4228**.

37 David **G1138** therefore **G3767** himself **G846** calleth **G3004** him **G846** Lord **G2962**; and **G2532** whence **G4159** is he **G2076** then his **G846** son **G5207**? And **G2532** the common **G4183** people **G3793** heard **G191** him **G846** gladly **G2234**.

38 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846** in **G1722** his **G846** doctrine **G1322**, Beware **G991** of **G575** the scribes **G1122**, which **G3588** love **G2309** to go **G4043** in **G1722** long clothing **G4749**, and **G2532** love salutations **G783** in **G1722** the marketplaces **G58**,

39 And **G2532** the chief seats **G4410** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864**, and **G2532** the uppermost rooms **G4411** at **G1722** feasts **G1173**:

40 Which devour **G2719** widows' **G5503** houses **G3614**, and **G2532** for a pretence **G4392** make **G4336** long **G3117** prayers **G4336**: these **G3778** shall receive **G2983** greater **G4055** damnation **G2917**.

41 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** sat **G2523** over against **G2713** the treasury **G1049**, and beheld **G2334** how **G4459** the people **G3793** cast **G906** money **G5475** into **G1519** the treasury **G1049**: and **G2532** many **G4183** that were rich **G4145** cast in **G906** much **G4183**.

42 And **G2532** there came **G2064** a certain **G3391** poor **G4434** widow **G5503**, and she threw in **G906** two **G1417** mites **G3016**, which make **G3603** a farthing **G2835**.

43 And **G2532** he called **G4341** unto him his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** this **G3778** poor **G4434** widow **G5503** hath cast **G906** more **G4119** in **G906**, than all **G3956** they which have cast **G906** into **G1519** the treasury **G1049**:

Mark

44 For **G1063** all **G3956** they did cast in **G906** of **G1537** their **G846** abundance **G4052**; but **G1161** she **G3778** **G846** of **G1537** her **G846** want **G5304** did cast in **G906** all **G3956** that **G3745** she had **G2192**, even all **G3650** her **G846** living **G979**.

Chapter 13

1 And **G2532** as he **G846** went **G1607** out of **G1537** the temple **G2411**, one **G1520** of his **G846** disciples **G3101** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Master **G1320**, see **G2396** what manner **G4217** of stones **G3037** and **G2532** what **G4217** buildings **G3619** are here!

2 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Seest thou **G991** these **G5025** great **G3173** buildings **G3619**? there shall **G863** not **G3364** be left **G863** one stone **G3037** upon **G1909** another **G3037**, that **G3739** shall **G2647** not **G3364** be thrown down **G2647**.

3 And **G2532** as he **G846** sat **G2521** upon **G1519** the mount **G3735** of Olives **G1636** over against **G2713** the temple **G2411**, Peter **G4074** and **G2532** James **G2385** and **G2532** John **G2491** and **G2532** Andrew **G406** asked **G1905** him **G846** privately **G2596** **G2398**,

4 Tell **G2036** us **G2254**, when **G4219** shall these things **G5023** be **G2071**? and **G2532** what **G5101** shall be the sign **G4592** when **G3752** all **G3956** these things **G5023** shall **G3195** be fulfilled **G4931**?

5 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** them **G846** began **G756** to say **G3004**, Take heed **G991** lest **G3361** any **G5100** man deceive **G4105** you **G5209**:

6 For **G1063** many **G4183** shall come **G2064** in **G1909** my **G3450** name **G3686**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** Christ; and **G2532** shall deceive **G4105** many **G4183**.

7 And **G1161** when **G3752** ye shall hear **G191** of wars **G4171** and **G2532** rumours **G189** of wars **G4171**, be ye **G2360** not **G3361** troubled **G2360**: for **G1063** such things must **G1163** needs be **G1096**; but **G235** the end **G5056** shall not be yet **G3768**.

8 For **G1063** nation **G1484** shall rise **G1453** against **G1909** nation **G1484**, and **G2532** kingdom **G932** against **G1909** kingdom **G932**: and **G2532** there shall be **G2071** earthquakes **G4578** in divers **G2596** places **G5117**, and **G2532** there shall be **G2071** famines **G3042** and **G2532** troubles **G5016**: these **G5023** are the beginnings **G746** of sorrows **G5604**.

Mark

9 But **G1161** take heed **G5210** **G991** to yourselves **G1438**: for **G1063** they shall deliver **G3860** you **G5209** up **G3860** to **G1519** councils **G4892**; and **G2532** in **G1519** the synagogues **G4864** ye shall be beaten **G1194**: and **G2532** ye shall be brought **G2476** **G71** before **G1909** rulers **G2232** and **G2532** kings **G935** for my **G1700** sake **G1752**, for **G1519** a testimony **G3142** against them **G846**.

10 And **G2532** the gospel **G2098** must **G1163** first **G4412** be published **G2784** among **G1519** all **G3956** nations **G1484**.

11 But **G1161** when **G3752** they shall lead **G71** you, and deliver **G3860** you **G5209** up **G3860**, take **G4305** no **G3361** thought beforehand **G4305** what **G5101** ye shall speak **G2980**, neither **G3366** do ye premeditate **G3191**: but **G235** whatsoever **G3739** shall be **G1437** given **G1325** you **G5213** in **G1722** that **G1565** hour **G5610**, that **G5124** speak **G2980** ye: for **G1063** it is **G2075** not **G3756** ye **G5210** that speak **G2980**, but **G235** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**.

12 Now **G1161** the brother **G80** shall betray **G3860** the brother **G80** to **G1519** death **G2288**, and **G2532** the father **G3962** the son **G5043**; and **G2532** children **G5043** shall rise up **G1881** against **G1909** their parents **G1118**, and **G2532** shall cause **G2289** them **G846** to be put to death **G2289**.

13 And **G2532** ye shall be **G2071** hated **G3404** of **G5259** all **G3956** men for **G1223** my **G3450** name's sake **G1223** **G3686**: but **G1161** he that shall endure **G5278** unto **G1519** the end **G5056**, the same **G3778** shall be saved **G4982**.

14 But **G1161** when **G3752** ye shall see **G1492** the abomination **G946** of desolation **G2050**, spoken **G4483** of by **G5259** Daniel **G1158** the prophet **G4396**, standing **G2476** **G2476** where **G3699** it ought **G1163** not **G3756**, (let him that readeth **G314** understand **G3539**,) then **G5119** let them **G5343** that be in **G1722** Judaea **G2449** flee **G5343** to **G1519** the mountains **G3735**:

15 And **G1161** let him **G2597** that is on **G1909** the housetop **G1430** not **G3361** go down **G2597** into **G1519** the house **G3614**, neither **G3366** enter **G1525** therein, to take **G142** any thing **G5100** out of **G1537** his **G846** house **G3614**:

16 And **G2532** let **G1994** him that is **G5607** in **G1519** the field **G68** not **G3361** turn **G1519** **G1994** back **G3694** again **G1994** for to take up **G142** his **G846** garment **G2440**.

17 But **G1161** woe **G3759** to them that are **G2192** with **G1722** child **G1064**, and **G2532** to them that give suck **G2337** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250**!

Mark

18 And **G1161** pray ye **G4336** that **G3363** your **G5216** flight **G5437** be **G1096** not **G3363** in the winter **G5494**.

19 For **G1063** in those **G1565** days **G2250** shall be **G2071** affliction **G2347**, such **G5108** as **G3634** was **G1096** not **G3756** from **G575** the beginning **G746** of the creation **G2937** which **G3739** God **G2316** created **G2936** unto **G2193** this time **G3568**, neither **G2532** **G3364** shall be **G1096**.

20 And **G2532** except **G1508** that the Lord **G2962** had shortened **G2856** those days **G2250**, no **G3756** **G3956** flesh **G4561** should be **G302** saved **G4982**: but **G235** for **G1223** the elect's sake **G1588**, whom **G3739** he hath chosen **G1586**, he hath shortened **G2856** the days **G2250**.

21 And **G2532** then **G5119** if **G1437** any man **G5100** shall say **G2036** to you **G5213**, Lo **G2400**, here **G5602** is Christ **G5547**; or **G2228**, lo **G2400**, he is there **G1563**; believe **G4100** him not **G3361**:

22 For **G1063** false Christs **G5580** and **G2532** false prophets **G5578** shall rise **G1453**, and **G2532** shall shew **G1325** signs **G4592** and **G2532** wonders **G5059**, to **G4314** seduce **G635**, if **G1487** it were possible **G1415**, even **G2532** the elect **G1588**.

23 But **G1161** take **G991** ye **G5210** heed **G991**: behold **G2400**, I have foretold **G4280** you **G5213** all things **G3956**.

24 But **G235** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250**, after **G3326** that **G1565** tribulation **G2347**, the sun **G2246** shall be darkened **G4654**, and **G2532** the moon **G4582** shall **G1325** not **G3756** give **G1325** her **G846** light **G5338**,

25 And **G2532** the stars **G792** of heaven **G3772** shall **G2071** fall **G1601**, and **G2532** the powers **G1411** that are in **G1722** heaven **G3772** shall be shaken **G4531**.

26 And **G2532** then **G5119** shall they see **G3700** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** coming **G2064** in **G1722** the clouds **G3507** with **G3326** great **G4183** power **G1411** and **G2532** glory **G1391**.

27 And **G2532** then **G5119** shall he send **G649** his **G846** angels **G32**, and **G2532** shall gather together **G1996** his **G846** elect **G1588** from **G1537** the four **G5064** winds **G417**, from **G575** the uttermost part **G206** of the earth **G1093** to **G2193** the uttermost part **G206** of heaven **G3772**.

28 Now **G1161** learn **G3129** a parable **G3850** of **G575** the fig tree **G4808**; When **G3752** her **G846** branch **G2798** is **G1096** yet **G2235** tender **G527**, and

Mark

G2532 putteth forth **G1631** leaves **G5444**, ye know **G1097** that **G3754** summer **G2330** is **G2076** near **G1451**:

29 So **G3779** ye **G5210** in like manner **G2532**, when **G3752** ye shall see **G1492** these things **G5023** come to pass **G1096**, know **G1097** that **G3754** it is **G2076** nigh **G1451**, even at **G1909** the doors **G2374**.

30 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** this **G3778** generation **G1074** shall **G3928** not **G3364** pass **G3928**, till **G3360** **G3739** all **G3956** these things **G5023** be done **G1096**.

31 Heaven **G3772** and **G2532** earth **G1093** shall pass away **G3928**: but **G1161** my **G3450** words **G3056** shall **G3928** not **G3364** pass away **G3928**.

32 But **G1161** of **G4012** that **G1565** day **G2250** and **G2532** that hour **G5610** knoweth **G1492** no man **G3762**, no, not **G3761** the angels **G32** which **G3588** are in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, neither **G3761** the Son **G5207**, but **G1508** the Father **G3962**.

33 Take ye heed **G991**, watch **G69** and **G2532** pray **G4336**: for **G1063** ye know **G1492** not **G3756** when **G4219** the time **G2540** is **G2076**.

34 For the Son of man is as **G5613** a man **G444** taking a far journey **G590**, who left **G863** his **G846** house **G3614**, and **G2532** gave **G1325** authority **G1849** to his **G846** servants **G1401**, and **G2532** to every man **G1538** his **G846** work **G2041**, and **G2532** commanded **G1781** the porter **G2377** to **G2443** watch **G1127**.

35 Watch ye **G1127** therefore **G3767**: for **G1063** ye know **G1492** not **G3756** when **G4219** the master **G2962** of the house **G3614** cometh **G2064**, at even **G3796**, or **G2228** at midnight **G3317**, or **G2228** at the cockcrowing **G219**, or **G2228** in the morning **G4404**:

36 Lest **G3361** coming **G2064** suddenly **G1810** he find **G2147** you **G5209** sleeping **G2518**.

37 And **G1161** what **G3739** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213** I say **G3004** unto all **G3956**, Watch **G1127**.

Chapter 14

1 After **G1161** two **G1417** days **G2250** was **G2258** the feast of the passover **G3957**, and **G2532** of **G3326** unleavened bread **G106**: and **G2532** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the scribes **G1122** sought **G2212** how **G4459** they might take **G2902** him **G846** by **G1722** craft **G1388**, and put him to death **G615**.

Mark

2 But **G1161** they said **G3004**, Not **G3361** on **G1722** the feast **G1859** day, lest **G3379** there be **G2071** an uproar **G2351** of the people **G2992**.

3 And **G2532** being **G846** **G5607** in **G1722** Bethany **G963** in **G1722** the house **G3614** of Simon **G4613** the leper **G3015**, as he **G846** sat at meat **G2621**, there came **G2064** a woman **G1135** having **G2192** an alabaster box **G211** of ointment **G3464** of spikenard **G3487** **G4101** very precious **G4185**; and **G2532** she brake **G4937** the box **G211**, and poured **G2708** it on **G2596** his **G846** head **G2776**.

4 And **G1161** there were **G2258** some **G5100** that had indignation **G23** within **G4314** themselves **G1438**, and **G2532** said **G3004**, Why **G1519** **G5101** was **G1096** this **G3778** waste **G684** of the ointment **G3464** made **G1096**?

5 For **G1063** it **G5124** might **G1410** have been sold **G4097** for more than **G1883** three hundred **G5145** pence **G1220**, and **G2532** have been given **G1325** to the poor **G4434**. And **G2532** they murmured against **G1690** her **G846**.

6 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036**, Let **G863** her **G846** alone **G863**; why **G5101** trouble ye **G2873** **G3930** her **G846**? she hath wrought **G2038** a good **G2570** work **G2041** on **G1519** me **G1691**.

7 For **G1063** ye have **G2192** the poor **G4434** with **G3326** you **G1438** always **G3842**, and **G2532** whensoever **G3752** ye will **G2309** ye may **G1410** do **G4160** them **G846** good **G2095**: but **G1161** me **G1691** ye have **G2192** not **G3756** always **G3842**.

8 She hath done **G4160** what **G3739** she **G3778** **G846** could **G2192**: she is come aforehand **G4301** to anoint **G3462** my **G3450** body **G4983** to **G1519** the burying **G1780**.

9 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Wheresoever **G3699** **G302** this **G5124** gospel **G2098** shall be preached **G2784** throughout **G1519** the whole **G3650** world **G2889**, this also **G2532** that **G3739** she **G3778** **G846** hath done **G4160** shall be spoken **G2980** of for **G1519** a memorial **G3422** of her **G846**.

10 And **G2532** Judas **G2455** Iscariot **G2469**, one **G1520** of the twelve **G1427**, went **G565** unto **G4314** the chief priests **G749**, to **G2443** betray **G3860** him **G846** unto them **G846**.

11 And **G1161** when they heard **G191** it, they were glad **G5463**, and **G2532** promised **G1861** to give **G1325** him **G846** money **G694**. And **G2532** he sought **G2212** how **G4459** he might conveniently **G2122** betray **G3860** him **G846**.

Mark

12 And **G2532** the first **G4413** day **G2250** of unleavened bread **G106**, when **G3753** they killed **G2380** the passover **G3957**, his **G846** disciples **G3101** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Where **G4226** wilt thou **G2309** that we go **G565** and prepare **G2090** that **G2443** thou mayest eat **G5315** the passover **G3957**?

13 And **G2532** he sendeth forth **G649** two **G1417** of his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Go ye **G5217** into **G1519** the city **G4172**, and **G2532** there shall meet **G528** you **G5213** a man **G444** bearing **G941** a pitcher **G2765** of water **G5204**: follow **G190** him **G846**.

14 And **G2532** wheresoever **G3699** **G1437** he shall go in **G1525**, say ye **G2036** to the goodman of the house **G3617**, **G3754** The Master **G1320** saith **G3004**, Where **G4226** is **G2076** the guestchamber **G2646**, where **G3699** I shall eat **G5315** the passover **G3957** with **G3326** my **G3450** disciples **G3101**?

15 And **G2532** he **G846** will shew **G1166** you **G5213** a large **G3173** upper room **G508** furnished **G4766** and prepared **G2092**: there **G1563** make ready **G2090** for us **G2254**.

16 And **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** went forth **G1831**, and **G2532** came **G2064** into **G1519** the city **G4172**, and **G2532** found **G2147** as **G2531** he had said **G2036** unto them **G846**: and **G2532** they made ready **G2090** the passover **G3957**.

17 And **G2532** in **G1096** the evening **G3798** he cometh **G2064** with **G3326** the twelve **G1427**.

18 And **G2532** as they **G846** sat **G345** and **G2532** did eat **G2068**, Jesus **G2424** said **G2036**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** One **G1520** of **G1537** you **G5216** which **G3588** eateth **G2068** with **G3326** me **G1700** shall betray **G3860** me **G3165**.

19 And **G1161** they began **G756** to be sorrowful **G3076**, and to **G2532** say **G3004** unto him **G846** one by one **G1527**, **G3385** Is it I **G1473**? and **G2532** another **G243** said, **G3385** Is it I **G1473**?

20 And **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, It is one **G1520** of **G1537** the twelve **G1427**, that dippeth **G1686** with **G3326** me **G1700** in **G1519** the dish **G5165**.

21 The Son **G5207** of man **G444** indeed **G3303** goeth **G5217**, as **G2531** it is written **G1125** of **G4012** him **G846**: but **G1161** woe **G3759** to that **G1565** man **G444** by **G1223** whom **G3739** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is betrayed **G3860**! good **G2570** were it **G2258** for that **G1565** man **G444** if **G1487** he **G846** had **G1080** never **G3756** been born **G1080**.

Mark

22 And **G2532** as they **G846** did eat **G2068**, Jesus **G2424** took **G2983** bread **G740**, and blessed **G2127**, and brake **G2806** it, and **G2532** gave **G1325** to them **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Take **G2983**, eat **G5315**: this **G5124** is **G2076** my **G3450** body **G4983**.

23 And **G2532** he took **G2983** the cup **G4221**, and when he had given thanks **G2168**, he gave **G1325** it to them **G846**: and **G2532** they all **G3956** drank **G4095** of **G1537** it **G846**.

24 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, This **G5124** is **G2076** my **G3450** blood **G129** of the new **G2537** testament **G1242**, which **G3588** is shed **G1632** for **G4012** many **G4183**.

25 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, I will **G3364** drink **G4095** no more **G3754** **G3765** of **G1537** the fruit **G1081** of the vine **G288**, until **G2193** that **G1565** day **G2250** that **G3752** I drink **G4095** it **G846** new **G2537** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

26 And **G2532** when they had sung an hymn **G5214**, they went out **G1831** into **G1519** the mount **G3735** of Olives **G1636**.

27 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, **G3754** All ye **G3956** shall be offended **G4624** because of **G1722** me **G1722** **G1698** this **G5026** night **G3571**: for **G3754** it is written **G1125**, I will smite **G3960** the shepherd **G4166**, and **G2532** the sheep **G4263** shall be scattered **G1287**.

28 But **G235** after **G3326** that I **G3165** am risen **G1453**, I will go before **G4254** you **G5209** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**.

29 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** said **G5346** unto him **G846**, Although **G2532** **G1487** all **G3956** shall be offended **G4624**, yet **G235** will not **G3756** I **G1473**.

30 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, That **G3754** this day **G4594**, even in **G1722** this **G5026** night **G3571**, before **G4250** **G2228** the cock **G220** crow **G5455** twice **G1364**, thou shalt deny **G533** me **G3165** thrice **G5151**.

31 But **G1161** he spake **G3004** the more **G3123** vehemently **G1537** **G4053**, If **G1437** I **G3165** should **G1163** die with **G4880** thee **G4671**, I will not **G3364** deny **G533** thee **G4571** in any wise **G3364**. Likewise **G5615** also **G1161** **G2532** said they **G3004** all **G3956**.

32 And **G2532** they came **G2064** to **G1519** a place **G5564** which **G3739** was named **G3686** Gethsemane **G1068**: and **G2532** he saith **G3004** to his **G846** disciples **G3101**, Sit ye **G2523** here **G5602**, while **G2193** I shall pray **G4336**.

Mark

33 And **G2532** he taketh **G3880** with **G3326** him **G1438** Peter **G4074** and **G2532** James **G2385** and **G2532** John **G2491**, and **G2532** began **G756** to be sore amazed **G1568**, and **G2532** to be very heavy **G85**;

34 And **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, My **G3450** soul **G5590** is **G2076** exceeding sorrowful **G4036** unto **G2193** death **G2288**: tarry ye **G3306** here **G5602**, and **G2532** watch **G1127**.

35 And **G2532** he went forward **G4281** a little **G3397**, and fell **G4098** on **G1909** the ground **G1093**, and **G2532** prayed **G4336** that **G2443**, if **G1487** it were **G2076** possible **G1415**, the hour **G5610** might pass **G3928** from **G575** him **G846**.

36 And **G2532** he said **G3004**, Abba **G5**, Father **G3962**, all things **G3956** are possible **G1415** unto thee **G4671**; take away **G3911** this **G5124** cup **G4221** from **G575** me **G1700**: nevertheless **G235** not **G3756** what **G5101** I **G1473** will **G2309**, but **G235** what **G5101** thou **G4771** wilt.

37 And **G2532** he cometh **G2064**, and **G2532** findeth **G2147** them **G846** sleeping **G2518**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto Peter **G4074**, Simon **G4613**, sleepest thou **G2518**? couldest **G2480** not **G3756** thou watch **G1127** one **G3391** hour **G5610**?

38 Watch ye **G1127** and **G2532** pray **G4336**, lest **G3363** ye enter **G1525** into **G1519** temptation **G3986**. The spirit **G4151** truly **G3303** is ready **G4289**, but **G1161** the flesh **G4561** is weak **G772**.

39 And **G2532** again **G3825** he went away **G565**, and prayed **G4336**, and spake **G2036** the same **G846** words **G3056**.

40 And **G2532** when he returned **G5290**, he found **G2147** them **G846** asleep **G2518** again **G3825**, (for **G1063** their **G846** eyes **G3788** were **G2258** heavy **G916**,) neither **G2532** **G3756** wist they **G1492** what **G5101** to answer **G611** him **G846**.

41 And **G2532** he cometh **G2064** the third time **G5154**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Sleep on **G2518** now **G3063**, and **G2532** take your rest **G373**: it is enough **G566**, the hour **G5610** is come **G2064**; behold **G2400**, the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is betrayed **G3860** into **G1519** the hands **G5495** of sinners **G268**.

42 Rise up **G1453**, let us go **G71**; lo **G2400**, he that betrayeth **G3860** me **G3165** is at hand **G1448**.

Mark

43 And **G2532** immediately **G2112**, while he **G846** yet **G2089** spake **G2980**, cometh **G3854** Judas **G2455**, one **G1520** **G5607** of the twelve **G1427**, and **G2532** with **G3326** him **G846** a great **G4183** multitude **G3793** with **G3326** swords **G3162** and **G2532** staves **G3586**, from **G3844** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the scribes **G1122** and **G2532** the elders **G4245**.

44 And **G1161** he that betrayed **G3860** him **G846** had given **G1325** them **G846** a token **G4953**, saying **G3004**, Whomsoever **G3739** **G302** I shall kiss **G5368**, that same **G846** is he **G2076**; take **G2902** him **G846**, and **G2532** lead him away **G520** safely **G806**.

45 And **G2532** as soon as he was come **G2064**, he goeth **G4334** straightway **G2112** to him **G846**, and saith **G3004**, Master **G4461**, master **G4461**; and **G2532** kissed **G2705** him **G846**.

46 And **G1161** they laid **G1911** their **G846** hands **G5495** on **G1909** him **G846**, and **G2532** took **G2902** him **G846**.

47 And **G1161** one **G5100** of them **G1520** that stood by **G3936** drew **G4685** a sword **G3162**, and smote **G3817** a servant **G1401** of the high priest **G749**, and **G2532** cut off **G851** his **G846** ear **G5621**.

48 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Are ye come out **G1831**, as **G5613** against **G1909** a thief **G3027**, with **G3326** swords **G3162** and **G2532** with staves **G3586** to take **G4815** me **G3165**?

49 I was **G2252** daily **G2250** **G2596** with **G4314** you **G5209** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** teaching **G1321**, and **G2532** ye took **G2902** me **G3165** not **G3756**: but **G235** the scriptures **G1124** must **G2443** be fulfilled **G4137**.

50 And **G2532** they all **G3956** forsook **G863** him **G846**, and fled **G5343**.

51 And **G2532** there followed **G190** him **G846** a **G1520** certain **G5100** young man **G3495**, having a linen cloth **G4616** cast **G4016** about **G1909** his naked **G1131** body; and **G2532** the young men **G3495** laid hold **G2902** on him **G846**:

52 And **G1161** he left **G2641** the linen cloth **G4616**, and fled **G5343** from **G575** them **G846** naked **G1131**.

53 And **G2532** they led **G520** Jesus **G2424** away **G520** to **G4314** the high priest **G749**: and **G2532** with him **G846** were assembled **G4905** all **G3956** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the elders **G4245** and **G2532** the scribes **G1122**.

Mark

54 And **G2532** Peter **G4074** followed **G190** him **G846** afar **G3113** off **G575**, even **G2193** into **G2080** **G1519** the palace **G833** of the high priest **G749**: and **G2532** he sat **G2258** **G4775** with **G3326** the servants **G5257**, and **G2532** warmed himself **G2328** at **G4314** the fire **G5457**.

55 And **G1161** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** all **G3650** the council **G4892** sought **G2212** for witness **G3141** against **G2596** Jesus **G2424** to **G1519** put **G2289** him **G846** to death **G2289**; and **G2532** found **G2147** none **G3756**.

56 For **G1063** many **G4183** bare false witness **G5576** against **G2596** him **G846**, but **G2532** their witness **G3141** agreed **G2258** not **G2470** **G3756** together **G2258**.

57 And **G2532** there arose **G450** certain **G5100**, and bare false witness **G5576** against **G2596** him **G846**, saying **G3004**,

58 **G3754** We **G2249** heard **G191** him **G846** say **G3004**, **G3754** I **G1473** will destroy **G2647** this **G5126** temple **G3485** that is made with hands **G5499**, and **G2532** within **G1223** three **G5140** days **G2250** I will build **G3618** another **G243** made without hands **G886**.

59 But **G2532** neither **G3761** so **G3779** did **G2470** their **G846** witness **G3141** agree together **G2258** **G2470**.

60 And **G2532** the high priest **G749** stood up **G450** in **G1519** the midst **G3319**, and asked **G1905** Jesus **G2424**, saying **G3004**, Answerest **G3756** thou **G611** nothing **G3762**? what **G5101** is it which these **G3778** witness **G2649** against thee **G4675**?

61 But **G1161** he held his peace **G4623**, and **G2532** answered **G611** nothing **G3762**. Again **G3825** the high priest **G749** asked **G1905** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Art **G1488** thou **G4771** the Christ **G5547**, the Son **G5207** of the Blessed **G2128**?

62 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036**, I **G1473** am **G1510**: and **G2532** ye shall see **G3700** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** sitting **G2521** on **G1537** the right hand **G1188** of power **G1411**, and **G2532** coming **G2064** in **G3326** the clouds **G3507** of heaven **G3772**.

63 Then **G1161** the high priest **G749** rent **G1284** his **G846** clothes **G5509**, and saith **G3004**, What **G5101** need **G5532** we **G2192** any further **G2089** witnesses **G3144**?

Mark

64 Ye have heard **G191** the blasphemy **G988**: what **G5101** think **G5316** ye **G5213**? And **G1161** they all **G3956** condemned **G2632** him **G846** to be **G1511** guilty **G1777** of death **G2288**.

65 And **G2532** some **G5100** began **G756** to spit **G1716** on him **G846**, and **G2532** to cover **G4028** his **G846** face **G4383**, and **G2532** to buffet **G2852** him **G846**, and **G2532** to say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Prophecy **G4395**: and **G2532** the servants **G5257** did strike **G906** him **G846** with the palms of their hands **G4475**.

66 And **G2532** as Peter **G4074** was **G5607** beneath **G2736** in **G1722** the palace **G833**, there cometh **G2064** one **G3391** of the maids **G3814** of the high priest **G749**:

67 And **G2532** when she saw **G1492** Peter **G4074** warming himself **G2328**, she looked **G1689** upon him **G846**, and said **G3004**, And **G2532** thou **G4771** also **G2532** wast **G2258** with **G3326** Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3479**.

68 But **G1161** he denied **G720**, saying **G3004**, I know **G1492** not **G3756**, neither **G3761** understand I **G1987** what **G5101** thou **G4771** sayest **G3004**. And **G2532** he went **G1831** out **G1854** into **G1519** the porch **G4259**; and **G2532** the cock **G220** crew **G5455**.

69 And **G2532** a maid **G3814** saw **G1492** him **G846** again **G3825**, and began **G756** to say **G3004** to them that stood by **G3936**, This **G3754** **G3778** is **G2076** one of **G1537** them **G846**.

70 And **G1161** he denied it **G720** again **G3825**. And **G2532** a little **G3397** after **G3326**, they that stood by **G3936** said **G3004** again **G3825** to Peter **G4074**, Surely **G230** thou art **G1488** one of **G1537** them **G846**: for **G2532** **G1063** thou art **G1488** a Galilaeen **G1057**, and **G2532** thy **G4675** speech **G2981** agreeth **G3662** thereto.

71 But **G1161** he began **G756** to curse **G332** and **G2532** to swear **G3660**, saying, I know **G3754** **G1492** not **G3756** this **G5126** man **G444** of whom **G3739** ye speak **G3004**.

72 And **G2532** the **G1537** second time **G1208** the cock **G220** crew **G5455**. And **G2532** Peter **G4074** called to mind **G363** the word **G4487** that **G3739** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, **G3754** Before **G4250** the cock **G220** crow **G5455** twice **G1364**, thou shalt deny **G533** me **G3165** thrice **G5151**. And **G2532** when he thought thereon **G1911**, he wept **G2799**.

Mark

Chapter 15

1 And G2532 straightway G2112 in G1909 the morning G4404 the chief priests G749 held G4160 a consultation G4824 with G3326 the elders G4245 and G2532 scribes G1122 and G2532 the whole G3650 council G4892, and bound G1210 Jesus G2424, and carried him away G667, and G2532 delivered G3860 him to Pilate G4091.

2 And G2532 Pilate G4091 asked G1905 him G846, Art G1488 thou G4771 the King G935 of the Jews G2453? And G1161 he answering G611 said G2036 unto him G846, Thou G4771 sayest G3004 it.

3 And G2532 the chief priests G749 accused G2723 him G846 of many things G4183: but G1161 he G846 answered G611 nothing G3762.

4 And G1161 Pilate G4091 asked G1905 him G846 again G3825, saying G3004, Answerest thou G611 nothing G3756 G3762? behold G2396 how many things G4214 they witness G2649 against thee G4675.

5 But G1161 Jesus G2424 yet G3765 answered G611 nothing G3762; so G5620 that Pilate G4091 marvelled G2296.

6 Now G1161 at G2596 that feast G1859 he released G630 unto them G846 one G1520 prisoner G1198, whomsoever G3746 they desired G154.

7 And G1161 there was G2258 one named G3004 Barabbas G912, which lay bound G1210 with G3326 them that had made insurrection with him G4955, who G3748 had committed G4160 murder G5408 in G1722 the insurrection G4714.

8 And G2532 the multitude G3793 crying aloud G310 began G756 to desire G154 him to do as G2531 he had ever G104 done G4160 unto them G846.

9 But G1161 Pilate G4091 answered G611 them G846, saying G3004, Will ye G2309 that I release G630 unto you G5213 the King G935 of the Jews G2453?

10 For G1063 he knew G1097 that G3754 the chief priests G749 had delivered G3860 him G846 for G1223 envy G5355.

11 But G1161 the chief priests G749 moved G383 the people G3793, that G2443 he should rather G3123 release G630 Barabbas G912 unto them G846.

12 And G1161 Pilate G4091 answered G611 and said G2036 again G3825 unto them G846, What G5101 will ye G2309 then G3767 that I shall do

Mark

G4160 unto him whom **G3739** ye call **G3004** the King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**?

13 And **G1161** they cried out **G2896** again **G3825**, Crucify **G4717** him **G846**.

14 Then **G1161** Pilate **G4091** said **G3004** unto them **G846**, Why **G1063**, what **G5101** evil **G2556** hath he done **G4160**? And **G1161** they cried out **G2896** the more exceedingly **G4056**, Crucify **G4717** him **G846**.

15 And **G1161** so Pilate **G4091**, willing **G1014** to content **G2425** **G4160** the people **G3793**, released **G630** Barabbas **G912** unto them **G846**, and **G2532** delivered **G3860** Jesus **G2424**, when he had scourged **G5417** him, to **G2443** be crucified **G4717**.

16 And **G1161** the soldiers **G4757** led **G520** him **G846** away **G520** into **G2080** the hall **G833**, called **G3603** Praetorium **G4232**; and **G2532** they call together **G4779** the whole **G3650** band **G4686**.

17 And **G2532** they clothed **G1746** him **G846** with purple **G4209**, and **G2532** platted **G4120** a crown **G4735** of thorns **G174**, and put it about **G4060** his **G846** head,

18 And **G2532** began **G756** to salute **G782** him **G846**, Hail **G5463**, King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**!

19 And **G2532** they smote **G5180** him **G846** on the head **G2776** with a reed **G2563**, and **G2532** did spit **G1716** upon him **G846**, and **G2532** bowing **G5087** their knees **G1119** worshipped **G4352** him **G846**.

20 And **G2532** when **G3753** they had mocked **G1702** him **G846**, they took off **G1562** the purple **G4209** from him **G846**, and **G2532** put **G1746** his own **G2398** clothes **G2440** on **G1746** him **G846**, and **G2532** led **G1806** him **G846** out **G1806** to **G2443** crucify **G4717** him **G846**.

21 And **G2532** they compel **G29** one **G5100** Simon **G4613** a Cyrenian **G2956**, who passed by **G3855**, coming **G2064** out of **G575** the country **G68**, the father **G3962** of Alexander **G223** and **G2532** Rufus **G4504**, to **G2443** bear **G142** his **G846** cross **G4716**.

22 And **G2532** they bring **G5342** him **G846** unto **G1909** the place **G5117** Golgotha **G1115**, which **G3739** is **G2076**, being interpreted **G3177**, The place **G5117** of a skull **G2898**.

23 And **G2532** they gave **G1325** him **G846** to drink **G4095** wine **G3631** mingled with myrrh **G4669**: but **G1161** he received **G2983** it not **G3756**.

Mark

24 And **G2532** when they had crucified **G4717** him **G846**, they parted **G1266** his **G846** garments **G2440**, casting **G906** lots **G2819** upon **G1909** them **G846**, what **G5101** every man **G5101** should take **G142**.

25 And **G1161** it was **G2258** the third **G5154** hour **G5610**, and **G2532** they crucified **G4717** him **G846**.

26 And **G2532** the superscription **G1923** of his **G846** accusation **G156** was **G2258** written over **G1924**, THE KING **G935** OF THE JEWS **G2453**.

27 And **G2532** with **G4862** him **G846** they crucify **G4717** two **G1417** thieves **G3027**; the one **G1520** on **G1537** his right hand **G1188**, and **G2532** the other **G1520** on **G1537** his **G846** left **G2176**.

28 And **G2532** the scripture **G1124** was fulfilled **G4137**, which **G3588** saith **G3004**, And **G2532** he was numbered **G3049** with **G3326** the transgressors **G459**.

29 And **G2532** they that passed by **G3899** railed **G987** on him **G846**, wagging **G2795** their **G846** heads **G2776**, and **G2532** saying **G3004**, Ah **G3758**, thou that destroyest **G2647** the temple **G3485**, and **G2532** buildest **G3618** it in **G1722** three **G5140** days **G2250**,

30 Save **G4982** thyself **G4572**, and **G2532** come down **G2597** from **G575** the cross **G4716**.

31 Likewise **G1161** **G3668** also **G2532** the chief priests **G749** mocking **G1702** said **G3004** among **G4314** themselves **G240** with **G3326** the scribes **G1122**, He saved **G4982** others **G243**; himself **G1438** he cannot **G3756** **G1410** save **G4982**.

32 Let **G2597** Christ **G5547** the King **G935** of Israel **G2474** descend **G2597** now **G3568** from **G575** the cross **G4716**, that **G2443** we may see **G1492** and **G2532** believe **G4100**. And **G2532** they that were crucified **G4957** with him **G846** reviled **G3679** him **G846**.

33 And **G1161** when **G1096** the sixth **G1623** hour **G5610** was come **G1096**, there was **G1096** darkness **G4655** over **G1909** the whole **G3650** land **G1093** until **G2193** the ninth **G1766** hour **G5610**.

34 And **G2532** at the ninth **G1766** hour **G5610** Jesus **G2424** cried **G994** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, saying **G3004**, Eloi **G1682**, Eloi **G1682**, lama **G2982** sabachthani **G4518**? which **G3739** is **G2076**, being interpreted **G3177**, My **G3450** God **G2316**, my **G3450** God **G2316**, why **G5101** hast **G1519** thou forsaken **G1459** me **G3165**?

Mark

35 And **G2532** some of them **G5100** that stood by **G3936**, when they heard **G191** it, said **G3004**, Behold **G2400**, he calleth **G5455** Elias **G2243**.

36 And **G1161** one **G1520** ran **G5143** and **G2532** filled **G1072** a sponge **G4699** full **G1072** of vinegar **G3690**, and **G5037** put it on **G4060** a reed **G2563**, and gave **G4222** him **G846** to drink **G4222**, saying **G3004**, Let alone **G863**; let us see **G1492** whether **G1487** Elias **G2243** will come **G2064** to take **G2507** him **G846** down **G2507**.

37 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** cried **G863** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, and gave up the ghost **G1606**.

38 And **G2532** the veil **G2665** of the temple **G3485** was rent **G4977** in **G1519** twain **G1417** from **G575** the top **G509** to **G2193** the bottom **G2736**.

39 And **G1161** when the centurion **G2760**, which **G3588** stood **G3936** over **G1537** against **G1727** him **G846**, saw **G1492** that **G3754** he so **G3779** cried out **G2896**, and gave up the ghost **G1606**, he said **G2036**, Truly **G230** this **G3778** man **G444** was **G2258** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**.

40 There **G1161** were **G2258** also **G2532** women **G1135** looking **G2334** on afar **G3113** off **G575**: among **G2532** **G1722** whom **G3739** was **G2258** Mary **G3137** Magdalene **G3094**, and **G2532** Mary **G3137** the mother **G3384** of James **G2385** the less **G3398** and **G2532** of Joses **G2500**, and **G2532** Salome **G4539**;

41 (Who **G3739** also **G2532**, when **G3753** he was **G2258** in **G1722** Galilee **G1056**, followed **G190** him **G846**, and **G2532** ministered **G1247** unto him **G846**;) and **G2532** many **G4183** other **G243** women which **G3588** came up **G4872** with him **G846** unto **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**.

42 And **G2532** now **G2235** when the even **G3798** was come **G1096**, because **G1893** it was **G2258** the preparation **G3904**, that **G3603** is **G2076**, the day before the sabbath **G4315**,

43 Joseph **G2501** of **G575** Arimathaea **G707**, an honourable **G2158** counsellor **G1010**, which **G3739** also **G2532** **G846** waited **G4327** for **G2258** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**, came **G2064**, and went in **G1525** boldly **G5111** unto **G4314** Pilate **G4091**, and **G2532** craved **G154** the body **G4983** of Jesus **G2424**.

44 And **G1161** Pilate **G4091** marvelled **G2296** if **G1487** he were **G2348** already **G2235** dead **G2348**: and **G2532** calling **G4341** unto him the centurion **G2760**, he asked **G1905** him **G846** whether **G1487** he had been **G599** any while **G3819** dead **G599**.

Mark

45 And **G2532** when he knew **G1097** it of **G575** the centurion **G2760**, he gave **G1433** the body **G4983** to Joseph **G2501**.

46 And **G2532** he bought **G59** fine linen **G4616**, and **G2532** took him down **G2507**, and wrapped **G1750** him **G846** in the linen **G4616**, and **G2532** laid **G2698** him **G846** in **G1722** a sepulchre **G3419** which **G3739** was **G2258** hewn **G2998** out of **G1537** a rock **G4073**, and **G2532** rolled **G4351** a stone **G3037** unto **G1909** the door **G2374** of the sepulchre **G3419**.

47 And **G1161** Mary **G3137** Magdalene **G3094** and **G2532** Mary **G3137** the mother of Joses **G2500** beheld **G2334** where **G4226** he was laid **G5087**.

Chapter 16

1 And **G2532** when **G1230** the sabbath **G4521** was past **G1230**, Mary **G3137** Magdalene **G3094**, and **G2532** Mary **G3137** the mother **G3588** of James **G2385**, and **G2532** Salome **G4539**, had bought **G59** sweet spices **G759**, that **G2443** they might come **G2064** and anoint **G218** him **G846**.

2 And **G2532** very **G3029** early in the morning **G4404** the first **G3391** day of the week **G4521**, they came **G2064** unto **G1909** the sepulchre **G3419** at the rising **G393** of the sun **G2246**.

3 And **G2532** they said **G3004** among **G4314** themselves **G1438**, Who **G5101** shall roll **G617** us **G2254** away **G617** the stone **G3037** from **G1537** the door **G2374** of the sepulchre **G3419**?

4 And **G2532** when they looked **G308**, they saw **G2334** that **G3754** the stone **G3037** was rolled away **G617**: for **G1063** it was **G2258** very **G4970** great **G3173**.

5 And **G2532** entering **G1525** into **G1519** the sepulchre **G3419**, they saw **G1492** a young man **G3495** sitting **G2521** on **G1722** the right side **G1188**, clothed **G4016** in a long white **G3022** garment **G4749**; and **G2532** they were affrighted **G1568**.

6 And **G1161** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Be **G1568** not **G3361** affrighted **G1568**: Ye seek **G2212** Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3479**, which **G3588** was crucified **G4717**: he is risen **G1453**; he is **G2076** not **G3756** here **G5602**: behold **G2396** the place **G5117** where **G3699** they laid **G5087** him **G846**.

7 But **G235** go your way **G5217**, tell **G2036** his **G846** disciples **G3101** and **G2532** Peter **G4074** that **G3754** he goeth before **G4254** you **G5209** into

Mark

G1519 Galilee **G1056**: there **G1563** shall ye see **G3700** him **G846**, as **G2531** he said **G2036** unto you **G5213**.

8 And **G2532** they went out **G1831** quickly **G5035**, and fled **G5343** from **G575** the sepulchre **G3419**; for **G1161** they **G846** trembled **G2192** **G5156** and **G2532** were amazed **G1611**: neither **G2532** said they **G2036** any thing **G3762** to any **G3762** man; for **G1063** they were afraid **G5399**.

9 Now **G1161** when Jesus was risen **G450** early **G4404** the first **G4413** day of the week **G4521**, he appeared **G5316** first **G4412** to Mary **G3137** Magdalene **G3094**, out of **G575** whom **G3739** he had cast **G1544** seven **G2033** devils **G1140**.

10 And she **G1565** went **G4198** and told **G518** them that had been **G1096** with **G3326** him **G846**, as they mourned **G3996** and **G2532** wept **G2799**.

11 And they **G2548**, when they had heard **G191** that **G3754** he was alive **G2198**, and **G2532** had been seen **G2300** of **G5259** her **G846**, believed not **G569**.

12 After **G1161** **G3326** that **G5023** he appeared **G5319** in **G1722** another **G2087** form **G3444** unto two **G1417** of **G1537** them **G846**, as they walked **G4043**, and went **G4198** into **G1519** the country **G68**.

13 And they **G2548** went **G565** and told **G518** it unto the residue **G3062**: neither **G3761** believed they **G4100** them **G1565**.

14 Afterward **G5305** he appeared **G5319** unto the eleven **G1733** as they **G846** sat at meat **G345**, and **G2532** upbraided **G3679** them with their **G846** unbelief **G570** and **G2532** hardness of heart **G4641**, because **G3754** they believed **G4100** not **G3756** them which had seen **G2300** him **G846** after he was risen **G1453**.

15 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Go ye **G4198** into **G1519** all **G537** the world **G2889**, and preach **G2784** the gospel **G2098** to every **G3956** creature **G2937**.

16 He that believeth **G4100** and **G2532** is baptized **G907** shall be saved **G4982**; but **G1161** he that believeth not **G569** shall be damned **G2632**.

17 And **G1161** these **G5023** signs **G4592** shall follow **G3877** them that believe **G4100**; In **G1722** my **G3450** name **G3686** shall they cast out **G1544** devils **G1140**; they shall speak **G2980** with new **G2537** tongues **G1100**;

18 They shall take up **G142** serpents **G3789**; and if **G2579** they drink **G4095** any **G5100** deadly **G2286** thing **G5100**, it shall not **G3364** hurt **G984** them

Mark

G846; they shall lay **G2007** hands **G5495** on **G1909** the sick **G732**, and **G2532** they shall **G2192** recover **G2573**.

19 So **G3303** then **G3767** after **G3326** the Lord **G2962** had spoken **G2980** unto them **G846**, he was received up **G353** into **G1519** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** sat **G2523** on **G1537** the right hand **G1188** of God **G2316**.

20 And **G1161** they **G1565** went forth **G1831**, and preached **G2784** every where **G3837**, the Lord **G2962** working with **G4903** them, and **G2532** confirming **G950** the word **G3056** with **G1223** signs **G4592** following **G1872**. Amen **G281**.

Luke

Chapter 1

1 Forasmuch **G1895** as many **G4183** have taken in hand **G2021** to set forth in order **G392** a declaration **G1335** of **G4012** those things **G4229** which are most surely believed **G4135** among **G1722** us **G2254**,

2 Even **G2531** as they delivered **G3860** them unto us **G2254**, which **G3588** from **G575** the beginning **G746** were **G1096** eyewitnesses **G845**, and **G2532** ministers **G5257** of the word **G3056**;

3 It seemed **G1380** good to me also **G2504**, having had perfect **G199** understanding **G3877** of all things **G3956** from the very first **G509**, to write **G1125** unto thee **G4671** in order **G2517**, most excellent **G2903** Theophilus **G2321**,

4 That **G2443** thou mightest know **G1921** the certainty **G803** of **G4012** those things **G3056**, wherein **G3739** thou hast been instructed **G2727**.

5 There was **G1096** in **G1722** the days **G2250** of Herod **G2264**, the king **G935** of Judaea **G2449**, a certain **G5100** priest **G2409** named **G3686** Zacharias **G2197**, of **G1537** the course **G2183** of Abia **G7**: and **G2532** his **G846** wife **G1135** was of **G1537** the daughters **G2364** of Aaron **G2**, and **G2532** her **G846** name **G3686** was Elisabeth **G1665**.

6 And **G1161** they were **G2258** both **G297** righteous **G1342** before **G1799** God **G2316**, walking **G4198** in **G1722** all **G3956** the commandments **G1785** and **G2532** ordinances **G1345** of the Lord **G2962** blameless **G273**.

7 And **G2532** they **G846** had **G2258** no **G3756** child **G5043**, because **G2530** that Elisabeth **G1665** was **G2258** barren **G4723**, and **G2532** they **G846** both **G297** were **G2258** now well stricken **G4260** in **G1722** years **G2250**.

8 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096**, that while **G1722** he **G846** executed the priest's office **G2407** before **G1725** God **G2316** in **G1722** the order **G5010** of his **G846** course **G2183**,

9 According **G2596** to the custom **G1485** of the priest's office **G2405**, his lot **G2975** was to burn incense **G2370** when he went **G1525** into **G1519** the temple **G3485** of the Lord **G2962**.

10 And **G2532** the whole **G3956** multitude **G4128** of the people **G2992** were **G2258** praying **G4336** without **G1854** at the time **G5610** of incense **G2368**.

Luke

11 And **G1161** there appeared **G3700** unto him **G846** an angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** standing **G2476** on **G1537** the right side **G1188** of the altar **G2379** of incense **G2368**.

12 And **G2532** when Zacharias **G2197** saw **G1492** him, he was troubled **G5015**, and **G2532** fear **G5401** fell **G1968** upon **G1909** him **G846**.

13 But **G1161** the angel **G32** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Fear **G5399** not **G3361**, Zacharias **G2197**: for **G1360** thy **G4675** prayer **G1162** is heard **G1522**; and **G2532** thy **G4675** wife **G1135** Elisabeth **G1665** shall bear **G1080** thee **G4671** a son **G5207**, and **G2532** thou shalt call **G2564** his **G846** name **G3686** John **G2491**.

14 And **G2532** thou **G4671** shalt have **G2071** joy **G5479** and **G2532** gladness **G20**; and **G2532** many **G4183** shall rejoice **G5463** at **G1909** his **G846** birth **G1083**.

15 For **G1063** he shall be **G2071** great **G3173** in the sight **G1799** of the Lord **G2962**, and **G2532** shall drink **G4095** neither **G3364** wine **G3631** nor **G2532** strong drink **G4608**; and **G2532** he shall be filled **G4130** with the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**, even **G2089** from **G1537** his **G846** mother's **G3384** womb **G2836**.

16 And **G2532** many **G4183** of the children **G5207** of Israel **G2474** shall he turn **G1994** to **G1909** the Lord **G2962** their **G846** God **G2316**.

17 And **G2532** he **G846** shall go **G4281** before **G1799** him **G846** in **G1722** the spirit **G4151** and **G2532** power **G1411** of Elias **G2243**, to turn **G1994** the hearts **G2588** of the fathers **G3962** to **G1909** the children **G5043**, and **G2532** the disobedient **G545** to **G1722** the wisdom **G5428** of the just **G1342**; to make ready **G2090** a people **G2992** prepared **G2680** for the Lord **G2962**.

18 And **G2532** Zacharias **G2197** said **G2036** unto **G4314** the angel **G32**, Whereby **G2596** **G5101** shall I know **G1097** this **G5124**? for **G1063** I **G1473** am **G1510** an old man **G4246**, and **G2532** my **G3450** wife **G1135** well stricken **G4260** in **G1722** years **G2250** **G846**.

19 And **G2532** the angel **G32** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, I **G1473** am **G1510** Gabriel **G1043**, that stand **G3936** in the presence **G1799** of God **G2316**; and **G2532** am sent **G649** to speak **G2980** unto **G4314** thee **G4571**, and **G2532** to shew **G2097** thee **G4671** these **G5023** glad tidings **G2097**.

20 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, thou **G2071** shalt be dumb **G4623**, and **G2532** not **G3361** able **G1410** to speak **G2980**, until **G891** the day **G2250** that **G3739** these things **G5023** shall be performed **G1096**, because **G473** **G3739** thou

Luke

believest **G4100** not **G3756** my **G3450** words **G3056**, which **G3748** shall be fulfilled **G4137** in **G1519** their **G846** season **G2540**.

21 And **G2532** the people **G2992** waited **G2258** **G4328** for Zacharias **G2197**, and **G2532** marvelled **G2296** that **G1722** he **G846** tarried so long **G5549** in **G1722** the temple **G3485**.

22 And **G1161** when he came out **G1831**, he could **G1410** not **G3756** speak **G2980** unto them **G846**: and **G2532** they perceived **G1921** that **G3754** he had seen **G3708** a vision **G3701** in **G1722** the temple **G3485**: for **G2532** he **G846** beckoned **G2258** **G1269** unto them **G846**, and **G2532** remained **G1265** speechless **G2974**.

23 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, that, as soon as **G5613** the days **G2250** of his **G846** ministration **G3009** were accomplished **G4130**, he departed **G565** to **G1519** his own **G846** house **G3624**.

24 And **G1161** after **G3326** those **G5025** days **G2250** his **G846** wife **G1135** Elisabeth **G1665** conceived **G4815**, and **G2532** hid **G4032** herself **G1438** five **G4002** months **G3376**, saying **G3004**,

25 **G3754** Thus **G3779** hath **G4160** the Lord **G2962** dealt **G4160** with me **G3427** in **G1722** the days **G2250** wherein **G3739** he looked on **G1896** me, to take away **G851** my **G3450** reproach **G3681** among **G1722** men **G444**.

26 And **G1161** in **G1722** the sixth **G1623** month **G3376** the angel **G32** Gabriel **G1043** was sent **G649** from **G5259** God **G2316** unto **G1519** a city **G4172** of Galilee **G1056**, named **G3739** **G3686** Nazareth **G3478**,

27 To **G4314** a virgin **G3933** espoused **G3423** to a man **G435** whose **G3739** name **G3686** was Joseph **G2501**, of **G1537** the house **G3624** of David **G1138**; and **G2532** the virgin's **G3933** name **G3686** was Mary **G3137**.

28 And **G2532** the angel **G32** came in **G1525** unto **G4314** her **G846**, and said **G2036**, Hail **G5463**, thou that art highly favoured **G5487**, the Lord **G2962** is with **G3326** thee **G4675**: blessed **G2127** art thou **G4771** among **G1722** women **G1135**.

29 And **G1161** when she saw **G1492** him, she was troubled **G1298** at **G1909** his **G846** saying **G3056**, and **G2532** cast in her mind **G1260** what manner **G4217** of salutation **G783** this **G3778** should be **G1498**.

Luke

30 And **G2532** the angel **G32** said **G2036** unto her **G846**, Fear **G5399** not **G3361**, Mary **G3137**: for **G1063** thou hast found **G2147** favour **G5485** with **G3844** God **G2316**.

31 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, thou shalt conceive **G4815** in **G1722** thy womb **G1064**, and **G2532** bring forth **G5088** a son **G5207**, and **G2532** shalt call **G2564** his **G846** name **G3686** JESUS **G2424**.

32 He **G3778** shall be **G2071** great **G3173**, and **G2532** shall be called **G2564** the Son **G5207** of the Highest **G5310**: and **G2532** the Lord **G2962** God **G2316** shall give **G1325** unto him **G846** the throne **G2362** of his **G846** father **G3962** David **G1138**:

33 And **G2532** he shall reign **G936** over **G1909** the house **G3624** of Jacob **G2384** for **G1519** ever **G165**; and **G2532** of his **G846** kingdom **G932** there shall be **G2071** no **G3756** end **G5056**.

34 Then **G1161** said **G2036** Mary **G3137** unto **G4314** the angel **G32**, How **G4459** shall **G2071** this **G5124** be **G2071**, seeing **G1893** I know **G1097** not **G3756** a man **G435**?

35 And **G2532** the angel **G32** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto her **G846**, The Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** shall come **G1904** upon **G1909** thee **G4571**, and **G2532** the power **G1411** of the Highest **G5310** shall overshadow **G1982** thee **G4671**: therefore **G1352** also **G2532** that holy thing **G40** which shall be born **G1080** of **G1537** thee **G4675** shall be called **G2564** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**.

36 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, thy **G4675** cousin **G4773** Elisabeth **G1665**, she **G846** hath **G4815** also **G2532** conceived **G4815** a son **G5207** in **G1722** her **G846** old age **G1094**: and **G2532** this **G3778** is **G2076** the sixth **G1623** month **G3376** with her **G846**, who **G3588** was called **G2564** barren **G4723**.

37 For **G3754** with **G3844** God **G2316** nothing **G3756** **G3956** **G4487** shall be impossible **G101**.

38 And **G1161** Mary **G3137** said **G2036**, Behold **G2400** the handmaid **G1399** of the Lord **G2962**; be it **G1096** unto me **G3427** according **G2596** to thy **G4675** word **G4487**. And **G2532** the angel **G32** departed **G565** from **G575** her **G846**.

39 And **G1161** Mary **G3137** arose **G450** in **G1722** those **G5025** days **G2250**, and went **G4198** into **G1519** the hill country **G3714** with **G3326** haste **G4710**, into **G1519** a city **G4172** of Juda **G2448**;

Luke

40 And **G2532** entered **G1525** into **G1519** the house **G3624** of Zacharias **G2197**, and **G2532** saluted **G782** Elisabeth **G1665**.

41 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, that, when **G5613** Elisabeth **G1665** heard **G191** the salutation **G783** of Mary **G3137**, the babe **G1025** leaped **G4640** in **G1722** her **G846** womb **G2836**; and **G2532** Elisabeth **G1665** was filled **G4130** with the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**:

42 And **G2532** she spake out **G400** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Blessed **G2127** art thou **G4771** among **G1722** women **G1135**, and **G2532** blessed **G2127** is the fruit **G2590** of thy **G4675** womb **G2836**.

43 And **G2532** whence **G4159** is this **G5124** to me **G3427**, that **G2443** the mother **G3384** of my **G3450** Lord **G2962** should come **G2064** to **G4314** me **G3165**?

44 For **G1063**, lo **G2400**, as soon as **G5613** the voice **G5456** of thy **G4675** salutation **G783** sounded **G1096** in **G1519** mine **G3450** ears **G3775**, the babe **G1025** leaped **G4640** in **G1722** my **G3450** womb **G2836** for **G1722** joy **G20**.

45 And **G2532** blessed **G3107** is she that believed **G4100**: for **G3754** there shall be **G2071** a performance **G5050** of those things which were told **G2980** her **G846** from **G3844** the Lord **G2962**.

46 And **G2532** Mary **G3137** said **G2036**, My **G3450** soul **G5590** doth magnify **G3170** the Lord **G2962**,

47 And **G2532** my **G3450** spirit **G4151** hath rejoiced **G21** in **G1909** God **G2316** my **G3450** Saviour **G4990**.

48 For **G3754** he hath regarded **G1914** **G1909** the low estate **G5014** of his **G846** handmaiden **G1399**: for **G1063**, behold **G2400**, from **G575** henceforth **G3568** all **G3956** generations **G1074** shall call **G3106** me **G3165** blessed **G3106**.

49 For **G3754** he that is mighty **G1415** hath done **G4160** to me **G3427** great things **G3167**; and **G2532** holy **G40** is his **G846** name **G3686**.

50 And **G2532** his **G846** mercy **G1656** is on them that fear **G5399** him **G846** from **G1519** generation **G1074** to generation **G1074**.

51 He hath shewed **G4160** strength **G2904** with **G1722** his **G846** arm **G1023**; he hath scattered **G1287** the proud **G5244** in the imagination **G1271** of their **G846** hearts **G2588**.

Luke

52 He hath put down **G2507** the mighty **G1413** from **G575** their seats **G2362**, and **G2532** exalted **G5312** them of low degree **G5011**.

53 He hath filled **G1705** the hungry **G3983** with good things **G18**; and **G2532** the rich **G4147** he hath sent **G1821** empty **G2756** away **G1821**.

54 He hath holpen **G482** his **G846** servant **G3816** Israel **G2474**, in remembrance **G3415** of his mercy **G1656**;

55 As **G2531** he spake **G2980** to **G4314** our **G2257** fathers **G3962**, to Abraham **G11**, and **G2532** to his **G846** seed **G4690** for **G1519** ever **G165**.

56 And **G1161** Mary **G3137** abode **G3306** with **G4862** her **G846** about **G5616** three **G5140** months **G3376**, and **G2532** returned **G5290** to **G1519** her own **G846** house **G3624**.

57 Now **G1161** Elisabeth's **G1665** full **G4130** time **G5550** came **G4130** that she **G846** should be delivered **G5088**; and **G2532** she brought forth **G1080** a son **G5207**.

58 And **G2532** her neighbours **G4040** and **G2532** her **G846** cousins **G4773** heard **G191** how **G3754** the Lord **G2962** had shewed great **G3170** mercy **G1656** **G846** upon **G3326** her **G846**; and **G2532** they rejoiced **G4796** with her **G846**.

59 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, that on **G1722** the eighth **G3590** day **G2250** they came **G2064** to circumcise **G4059** the child **G3813**; and **G2532** they called **G2564** him **G846** Zacharias **G2197**, after **G1909** the name **G3686** of his **G846** father **G3962**.

60 And **G2532** his **G846** mother **G3384** answered **G611** and said **G2036**, Not **G3780** so; but **G235** he shall be called **G2564** John **G2491**.

61 And **G2532** they said **G2036** unto **G4314** her **G846**, **G3754** There is **G2076** none **G3762** of **G1722** thy **G4675** kindred **G4772** that **G3739** is called **G2564** by this **G5129** name **G3686**.

62 And **G1161** they made signs **G1770** to his **G846** father **G3962**, how **G5101** **G302** he would have **G2309** him **G846** called **G2564**.

63 And **G2532** he asked for **G154** a writing table **G4093**, and wrote **G1125**, saying **G3004**, His **G846** name **G3686** is **G2076** John **G2491**. And **G2532** they marvelled **G2296** all **G3956**.

Luke

64 And **G1161** his **G846** mouth **G4750** was opened **G455** immediately **G3916**, and **G2532** his **G846** tongue **G1100** loosed, and **G2532** he spake **G2980**, and praised **G2127** God **G2316**.

65 And **G2532** fear **G5401** came **G1096** on **G1909** all **G3956** that dwelt round about **G4039** them **G846**: and **G2532** all **G3956** these **G5023** sayings **G4487** were noised abroad **G1255** throughout **G1722** all **G3650** the hill country **G3714** of Judaea **G2449**.

66 And **G2532** all **G3956** they that heard **G191** them laid them up **G5087** in **G1722** their **G846** hearts **G2588**, saying **G3004**, What **G5101** manner **G686** of child **G3813** shall **G2071** this **G5124** be **G2071**! And **G2532** the hand **G5495** of the Lord **G2962** was **G2258** with **G3326** him **G846**.

67 And **G2532** his **G846** father **G3962** Zacharias **G2197** was filled **G4130** with the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**, and **G2532** prophesied **G4395**, saying **G3004**,

68 Blessed **G2128** be the Lord **G2962** God **G2316** of Israel **G2474**; for **G3754** he hath visited **G1980** and **G2532** redeemed **G3085** his **G846** people **G2992** **G4160**,

69 And **G2532** hath raised up **G1453** an horn **G2768** of salvation **G4991** for us **G2254** in **G1722** the house **G3624** of his **G846** servant **G3816** David **G1138**;

70 As **G2531** he spake **G2980** by **G1223** the mouth **G4750** of his **G846** holy **G40** prophets **G4396**, which **G3588** have been since **G575** the world began **G165**:

71 That we should be saved **G4991** from **G1537** our **G2257** enemies **G2190**, and **G2532** from **G1537** the hand **G5495** of all **G3956** that hate **G3404** us **G2248**;

72 To perform **G4160** the mercy **G1656** promised to **G3326** our **G2257** fathers **G3962**, and **G2532** to remember **G3415** his **G846** holy **G40** covenant **G1242**;

73 The oath **G3727** which **G3739** he sware **G3660** to **G4314** our **G2257** father **G3962** Abraham **G11**,

74 That he would grant **G1325** unto us **G2254**, that we being delivered **G4506** out of **G1537** the hand **G5495** of our **G2257** enemies **G2190** might serve **G3000** him **G846** without fear **G870**,

75 In **G1722** holiness **G3742** and **G2532** righteousness **G1343** before **G1799** him **G846**, all **G3956** the days **G2250** of our **G2257** life **G2222**.

Luke

76 And **G2532** thou **G4771**, child **G3813**, shalt be called **G2564** the prophet **G4396** of the Highest **G5310**: for **G1063** thou shalt go **G4313** before **G4253** the face **G4383** of the Lord **G2962** to prepare **G2090** his **G846** ways **G3598**;

77 To give **G1325** knowledge **G1108** of salvation **G4991** unto his **G846** people **G2992** by **G1722** the remission **G859** of their **G846** sins **G266**,

78 Through **G1223** the tender **G4698** mercy **G1656** of our **G2257** God **G2316**; whereby **G1722** **G3739** the dayspring **G395** from **G1537** on high **G5311** hath visited **G1980** us **G2248**,

79 To give light **G2014** to them that sit **G2521** in **G1722** darkness **G4655** and **G2532** in the shadow **G4639** of death **G2288**, to guide **G2720** our **G2257** feet **G4228** into **G1519** the way **G3598** of peace **G1515**.

80 And **G1161** the child **G3813** grew **G837**, and **G2532** waxed strong **G2901** in spirit **G4151**, and **G2532** was **G2258** in **G1722** the deserts **G2048** till **G2193** the day **G2250** of his **G846** shewing **G323** unto **G4314** Israel **G2474**.

Chapter 2

1 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250**, that there went out **G1831** a decree **G1378** from **G3844** Caesar **G2541** Augustus **G828**, that all **G3956** the world **G3625** should be taxed **G583**.

2 (And this **G3778** taxing **G582** was **G1096** first **G4413** made **G1096** when Cyrenius **G2958** was governor **G2230** of Syria **G4947**.)

3 And **G2532** all **G3956** went **G4198** to be taxed **G583**, every one **G1538** into **G1519** his own **G2398** city **G4172**.

4 And **G1161** Joseph **G2501** also **G2532** went up **G305** from **G575** Galilee **G1056**, out of **G1537** the city **G4172** of Nazareth **G3478**, into **G1519** Judaea **G2449**, unto **G1519** the city **G4172** of David **G1138**, which **G3748** is called **G2564** Bethlehem **G965**; (because **G1223** he **G846** was **G1511** of **G1537** the house **G3624** and **G2532** lineage **G3965** of David **G1138**;))

5 To be taxed **G583** with **G4862** Mary **G3137** his **G846** espoused **G3423** wife **G1135**, being **G5607** great with child **G1471**.

6 And **G1161** so it was **G1096**, that, while **G1722** they **G846** were **G1511** there **G1563**, the days **G2250** were accomplished **G4130** that she **G846** should be delivered **G5088**.

Luke

7 And **G2532** she brought forth **G5088** her **G846** firstborn **G4416** son **G5207**, and **G2532** wrapped **G4683** him **G846** in swaddling clothes **G4683**, and **G2532** laid **G347** him **G846** in **G1722** a manger **G5336**; because **G1360** there was **G2258** no **G3756** room **G5117** for them **G846** in **G1722** the inn **G2646**.

8 And **G2532** there were **G2258** in **G1722** the same **G846** country **G5561** shepherds **G4166** abiding in the field **G63**, **G2532** keeping **G5442** watch **G5438** over **G1909** their **G846** flock **G4167** by night **G3571**.

9 And **G2532**, lo **G2400**, the angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** came upon **G2186** them **G846**, and **G2532** the glory **G1391** of the Lord **G2962** shone round about **G4034** them **G846**: and **G2532** they were sore **G3173** afraid **G5399** **G5401**.

10 And **G2532** the angel **G32** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Fear **G5399** not **G3361**: for **G1063**, behold **G2400**, I bring **G2097** you **G5213** good tidings **G2097** of great **G3173** joy **G5479**, which **G3748** shall be **G2071** to all **G3956** people **G2992**.

11 For **G3754** unto you **G5213** is born **G5088** this day **G4594** in **G1722** the city **G4172** of David **G1138** a Saviour **G4990**, which **G3739** is **G2076** Christ **G5547** the Lord **G2962**.

12 And **G2532** this **G5124** shall be a sign **G4592** unto you **G5213**; Ye shall find **G2147** the babe **G1025** wrapped in swaddling clothes **G4683**, lying **G2749** in **G1722** a manger **G5336**.

13 And **G2532** suddenly **G1810** there was **G1096** with **G4862** the angel **G32** a multitude **G4128** of the heavenly **G3770** host **G4756** praising **G134** God **G2316**, and **G2532** saying **G3004**,

14 Glory **G1391** to God **G2316** in **G1722** the highest **G5310**, and **G2532** on **G1909** earth **G1093** peace **G1515**, good will **G2107** toward **G1722** men **G444**.

15 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, as **G5613** the angels **G32** were gone away **G565** from **G575** them **G846** into **G1519** heaven **G3772**, **G2532** the shepherds **G444** **G4166** said **G2036** one **G240** to **G4314** another **G240**, Let us **G1330** now **G1211** go **G1330** even unto **G2193** Bethlehem **G965**, and **G2532** see **G1492** this **G5124** thing **G4487** which is come to pass **G1096**, which **G3739** **G3588** the Lord **G2962** hath made known **G1107** unto us **G2254**.

16 And **G2532** they came **G2064** with haste **G4692**, and **G2532** **G5037** found **G429** Mary **G3137**, and **G2532** Joseph **G2501**, and **G2532** the babe **G1025** lying **G2749** in **G1722** a manger **G5336**.

Luke

17 And **G1161** when they had seen **G1492** it, they made known abroad **G1232** the saying **G4012 G4487** which **G3588** was told **G2980** them **G846** concerning **G4012** this **G5127** child **G3813**.

18 And **G2532** all **G3956** they that heard **G191** it wondered **G2296** at **G4012** those things which **G3588** were told **G2980** them **G4314 G846** by **G5259** the shepherds **G4166**.

19 But **G1161** Mary **G3137** kept **G4933** all **G3956** these things **G4487 G5023**, and pondered **G4820** them in **G1722** her **G846** heart **G2588**.

20 And **G2532** the shepherds **G4166** returned **G1994**, glorifying **G1392** and **G2532** praising **G134** God **G2316** for **G1909** all the things **G3956** that **G3739** they had heard **G191** and **G2532** seen **G1492**, as **G2531** it was told **G2980** unto **G4314** them **G846**.

21 And **G2532** when **G3753** eight **G3638** days **G2250** were accomplished **G4130** for the circumcising **G4059** of the child **G3813**, **G2532** his **G846** name **G3686** was called **G2564** JESUS **G2424**, which **G3588** was so named **G2564** of **G5259** the angel **G32** before **G4253** he **G846** was conceived **G4815** in **G1722** the womb **G2836**.

22 And **G2532** when **G3753** the days **G2250** of her **G846** purification **G2512** according **G2596** to the law **G3551** of Moses **G3475** were accomplished **G4130**, they brought **G321** him **G846** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**, to present **G3936** him to the Lord **G2962**;

23 (As **G2531** it is written **G1125** in **G1722** the law **G3551** of the Lord **G2962**, **G3754** Every **G3956** male **G730** that openeth **G1272** the womb **G3388** shall be called **G2564** holy **G40** to the Lord **G2962**;))

24 And **G2532** to offer **G1325** a sacrifice **G2378** according **G2596** to that which is said **G2046** in **G1722** the law **G3551** of the Lord **G2962**, A pair **G2201** of turtledoves **G5167**, or **G2228** two **G1417** young **G3502** pigeons **G4058**.

25 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there was **G2258** a man **G444** in **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419**, whose **G3739** name **G3686** was Simeon **G4826**; and **G2532** the same **G3778** man **G444** was just **G1342** and **G2532** devout **G2126**, waiting **G4327** for the consolation **G3874** of Israel **G2474**: and **G2532** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** was **G2258** upon **G1909** him **G846**.

26 And **G2532** it was **G2258** revealed **G5537** unto him **G846** by **G5259** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**, that he should **G1492** not **G3361** see **G1492** death

Luke

G2288, before G4250 G2228 he had seen G1492 the Lord's G2962 Christ G5547.

27 And G2532 he came G2064 by G1722 the Spirit G4151 into G1519 the temple G2411: and G2532 when the parents G1118 brought G1521 in G1722 the child G3813 Jesus G2424, to do G4160 G846 for G4012 him G846 after G2596 the custom G1480 of the law G3551,

28 Then G2532 took G1209 he G846 him G846 up G1209 in G1519 his G846 arms G43, and G2532 blessed G2127 God G2316, and G2532 said G2036,

29 Lord G1203, now G3568 lettest thou G630 thy G4675 servant G1401 depart G630 in G1722 peace G1515, according G2596 to thy G4675 word G4487:

30 For G3754 mine G3450 eyes G3788 have seen G1492 thy G4675 salvation G4992,

31 Which G3739 thou hast prepared G2090 before G2596 the face G4383 of all G3956 people G2992;

32 A light G5457 to G1519 lighten G602 the Gentiles G1484, and G2532 the glory G1391 of thy G4675 people G2992 Israel G2474.

33 And G2532 Joseph G2501 and G2532 his G846 mother G3384 marvelled G2258 G2296 at G1909 those things which were spoken G2980 of G4012 him G846.

34 And G2532 Simeon G4826 blessed G2127 them G846, and G2532 said G2036 unto G4314 Mary G3137 his G846 mother G3384, Behold G2400, this G3778 child is set G2749 for G1519 the fall G4431 and G2532 rising again G386 of many G4183 in G1722 Israel G2474; and G2532 for G1519 a sign G4592 which shall be spoken against G483;

35 (Yea G1161, a sword G4501 shall pierce through G1330 thy G4675 own G846 soul G5590 also G2532,) that G3704 the thoughts G1261 of G1537 many G4183 hearts G2588 G302 may be revealed G601.

36 And G2532 there was G2258 one Anna G451, a prophetess G4398, the daughter G2364 of Phanuel G5323, of G1537 the tribe G5443 of Aser G768: she G3778 G846 was of a great G4183 G1722 age G2250 G4260, and had lived G2198 with G3326 an husband G435 seven G2033 years G2094 from G575 her G846 virginity G3932;

37 And G2532 she G3778 was a widow G5503 of about G5613 fourscore G3589 and four G5064 years G2094, which G3739 departed G868 not G3756

Luke

from G575 the temple G2411, but served G3000 God with fastings G3521 and G2532 prayers G1162 night G3571 and G2532 day G2250.

38 And G2532 she G3778 G846 coming in G2186 that G846 instant G5610 gave thanks likewise G437 unto the Lord G2962, and G2532 spake G2980 of G4012 him G846 to all G3956 them that looked G4327 for redemption G3085 in G1722 Jerusalem G2419.

39 And G2532 when G5613 they had performed G5055 all things G537 according G2596 to the law G3551 of the Lord G2962, they returned G5290 into G1519 Galilee G1056, to G1519 their own G846 city G4172 Nazareth G3478.

40 And G1161 the child G3813 grew G837, and G2532 waxed strong G2901 in spirit G4151, filled G4137 with wisdom G4678: and G2532 the grace G5485 of God G2316 was G2258 upon G1909 him G846.

41 Now G2532 his G846 parents G1118 went G4198 to G1519 Jerusalem G2419 every G2596 year G2094 at the feast G1859 of the passover G3957.

42 And G2532 when G3753 he was G1096 twelve G1427 years old G2094, they G846 went up G305 to G1519 Jerusalem G2414 after G2596 the custom G1485 of the feast G1859.

43 And G2532 when they had fulfilled G5048 the days G2250, as G1722 they G846 returned G5290, the child G3816 Jesus G2424 tarried behind G5278 in G1722 Jerusalem G2419; and G2532 Joseph G2501 and G2532 his G846 mother G3384 knew G1097 not G3756 of it.

44 But G1161 they, supposing G3543 him G846 to have been G1511 in G1722 the company G4923, went G2064 a day's G2250 journey G3598; and G2532 they sought G327 him G846 among G1722 their kinsfolk G4773 and G2532 G1722 acquaintance G1110.

45 And G2532 when they found G2147 him G846 not G3361, they turned back again G5290 to G1519 Jerusalem G2419, seeking G2212 him G846.

46 And G2532 it came to pass G1096, that after G3326 three G5140 days G2250 they found G2147 him G846 in G1722 the temple G2411, sitting G2516 in G1722 the midst G3319 of the doctors G1320, both G2532 hearing G191 them G846, and G2532 asking G1905 them G846 questions G1905.

47 And G1161 all G3956 that heard G191 him G846 were astonished G1839 at G1909 his G846 understanding G4907 and G2532 answers G612.

Luke

48 And **G2532** when they saw **G1492** him **G846**, they were amazed **G1605**: and **G2532** his **G846** mother **G3384** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Son **G5043**, why **G5101** hast thou **G4160** thus **G3779** dealt **G4160** with us **G2254**? behold **G2400**, thy **G4675** father **G3962** and I **G2504** have sought **G2212** thee **G4571** sorrowing **G3600**.

49 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, How **G5101** is it that **G3754** ye sought **G2212** me **G3165**? wist ye **G1492** not **G3756** that **G3754** I **G3165** must **G1163** be **G1511** about **G1722** my **G3450** Father's business **G3962**?

50 And **G2532** they **G846** understood **G4920** not **G3756** the saying **G4487** which **G3739** he spake **G2980** unto them **G846**.

51 And **G2532** he went down **G2597** with **G3326** them **G846**, and **G2532** came **G2064** to **G1519** Nazareth **G3478**, and **G2532** was **G2258** subject **G5293** unto them **G846**: but **G2532** his **G846** mother **G3384** kept **G1301** all **G3956** these **G5023** sayings **G4487** in **G1722** her **G846** heart **G2588**.

52 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** increased **G4298** in wisdom **G4678** and **G2532** stature **G2244**, and **G2532** in favour **G5485** with **G3844** God **G2316** and **G2532** man **G444**.

Chapter 3

1 Now **G1161** in **G1722** the fifteenth **G4003** year **G2094** of the reign **G2231** of Tiberius **G5086** Caesar **G2541**, Pontius **G4194** Pilate **G4091** being governor **G2230** of Judaea **G2449**, and **G2532** Herod **G2264** being tetrarch **G5075** of Galilee **G1056**, and **G1161** his **G846** brother **G80** Philip **G5376** tetrarch **G5075** of Ituraea **G2484** and **G2532** of the region **G5561** of Trachonitis **G5139**, and **G2532** Lysanias **G3078** the tetrarch **G5075** of Abilene **G9**,

2 Annas **G452** and **G2532** Caiaphas **G2533** being **G1909** the high priests **G749**, the word **G4487** of God **G2316** came **G1096** unto **G1909** John **G2491** the son **G5207** of Zacharias **G2197** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048**.

3 And **G2532** he came **G2064** into **G1519** all **G3956** the country about **G4066** Jordan **G2446**, preaching **G2784** the baptism **G908** of repentance **G3341** for **G1519** the remission **G859** of sins **G266**;

4 As **G5613** it is written **G1125** in **G1722** the book **G976** of the words **G3056** of Esaias **G2268** the prophet **G4396**, saying **G3004**, The voice **G5456** of one crying **G994** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048**, Prepare ye **G2090** the way **G3598** of the Lord **G2962**, make **G4160** his **G846** paths **G5147** straight **G2117**.

Luke

5 Every **G3956** valley **G5327** shall be **G2071** filled **G4137**, and **G2532** every **G3956** mountain **G3735** and **G2532** hill **G1015** shall be brought low **G5013**; and **G2532** the crooked **G4646** shall be made **G1519** straight **G2117**, and **G2532** the rough **G5138** ways **G3598** shall be made **G1519** smooth **G3006**;

6 And **G2532** all **G3956** flesh **G4561** shall see **G3700** the salvation **G4992** of God **G2316**.

7 Then **G3767** said **G3004** he to the multitude **G3793** that came forth **G1607** to be baptized **G907** of **G5259** him **G846**, O generation **G1081** of vipers **G2191**, who **G5101** hath warned **G5263** you **G5213** to flee **G5343** from **G575** the wrath **G3709** to come **G3195**?

8 Bring forth **G4160** therefore **G3767** fruits **G2590** worthy **G514** of repentance **G3341**, and **G2532** begin **G756** not **G3361** to say **G3004** within **G1722** yourselves **G1438**, We have **G2192** Abraham **G11** to our father **G3962**: for **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** God **G2316** is able **G1410** of **G1537** these **G5130** stones **G3037** to raise up **G1453** children **G5043** unto Abraham **G11**.

9 And **G1161** now **G2235** also **G2532** the axe **G513** is laid **G2749** unto **G4314** the root **G4491** of the trees **G1186**: every **G3956** tree **G1186** therefore **G3767** which bringeth **G4160** not **G3361** forth **G4160** good **G2570** fruit **G2590** is hewn down **G1581**, and **G2532** cast **G906** into **G1519** the fire **G4442**.

10 And **G2532** the people **G3793** asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, What **G5101** shall we do **G4160** then **G3767**?

11 He answereth **G611** and **G1161** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, He that hath **G2192** two **G1417** coats **G5509**, let him impart **G3330** to him that hath **G2192** none **G3361**; and **G2532** he that hath **G2192** meat **G1033**, let him do **G4160** likewise **G3668**.

12 Then **G1161** came **G2064** also **G2532** publicans **G5057** to be baptized **G907**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Master **G1320**, what **G5101** shall we do **G4160**?

13 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Exact **G4238** no **G3367** more **G4119** than **G3844** that which is appointed **G1299** you **G5213**.

14 And **G1161** the soldiers **G4754** likewise **G2532** demanded **G1905** of him **G846**, saying **G3004**, And **G2532** what **G5101** shall we **G2249** do **G4160**? And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Do violence **G1286** to no man

Luke

G3367, neither **G3366** accuse any falsely **G4811**; and **G2532** be content **G714** with your **G5216** wages **G3800**.

15 And **G1161** as the people **G2992** were in expectation **G4328**, and **G2532** all men **G3956** mused **G1260** in **G1722** their **G846** hearts **G2588** of **G4012** John **G2491**, whether **G3379** he **G846** were **G1498** the Christ **G5547**, or not **G3379**;

16 John **G2491** answered **G611**, saying **G3004** unto them all **G537**, I **G1473** indeed **G3303** baptize **G907** you **G5209** with water **G5204**; but **G1161** one mightier than **G2478** I **G3450** cometh **G2064**, the latchet **G2438** of whose **G3739** **G846** shoes **G5266** I am **G1510** not **G3756** worthy **G2425** to unloose **G3089**: he **G846** shall baptize **G907** you **G5209** with **G1722** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** and **G2532** with fire **G4442**:

17 Whose **G3739** fan **G4425** is in **G1722** his **G846** hand **G5495**, and **G2532** he will thoroughly purge **G1245** his **G846** floor **G257**, and **G2532** will gather **G4863** the wheat **G4621** into **G1519** his **G846** garner **G596**; but **G1161** the chaff **G892** he will burn **G2618** with fire **G4442** unquenchable **G762**.

18 And **G2532** **G3767** many **G4183** other **G2087** things **G4183** **G3303** in his exhortation **G3870** preached **G2097** he unto the people **G2992**.

19 But **G1161** Herod **G2264** the tetrarch **G5076**, being reproved **G1651** by **G5259** him **G846** for **G4012** Herodias **G2266** his **G846** brother **G80** Philip's **G5376** wife **G1135**, and **G2532** for **G4012** all **G3956** the evils **G4190** which **G3739** Herod **G2264** had done **G4160**,

20 Added **G4369** yet **G2532** this **G5124** above **G1909** all **G3956**, that **G2532** he shut up **G2623** John **G2491** in **G1722** prison **G5438**.

21 Now **G1161** when all **G537** the people **G2992** were baptized **G1722** **G907**, it came to pass **G1096**, that Jesus **G2424** also **G2532** being baptized **G907**, and **G2532** praying **G4336**, the heaven **G3772** was opened **G455**,

22 And **G2532** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** descended **G2597** in a bodily **G4984** shape **G1491** like **G5616** a dove **G4058** upon **G1909** him **G846**, and **G2532** a voice **G5456** came **G1096** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, which said **G3004**, Thou **G4771** art **G1488** my **G3450** beloved **G27** Son **G5207**; in **G1722** thee **G4671** I am well pleased **G2106**.

23 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** himself **G846** began **G756** to be **G2258** about **G5616** thirty **G5144** years of age **G2094**, being **G5607** (as **G5613** was supposed **G3543**) the son **G5207** of Joseph **G2501**, which was the son of Heli **G2242**,

Luke

- 24** Which was the son of Matthat **G3158**, which was the son of Levi **G3017**, which was the son of Melchi **G3197**, which was the son of Janna **G2388**, which was the son of Joseph **G2501**,
- 25** Which was the son of Mattathias **G3161**, which was the son of Amos **G301**, which was the son of Naum **G3486**, which was the son of Esli **G2069**, which was the son of Nagge **G3477**,
- 26** Which was the son of Maath **G3092**, which was the son of Mattathias **G3161**, which was the son of Semei **G4584**, which was the son of Joseph **G2501**, which was the son of Juda **G2455**,
- 27** Which was the son of Joanna **G2490**, which was the son of Rhesa **G4488**, which was the son of Zorobabel **G2216**, which was the son of Salathiel **G4528**, which was the son of Neri **G3518**,
- 28** Which was the son of Melchi **G3197**, which was the son of Addi **G78**, which was the son of Cosam **G2973**, which was the son of Elmodam **G1678**, which was the son of Er **G2262**,
- 29** Which was the son of Jose **G2499**, which was the son of Eliezer **G1663**, which was the son of Jorim **G2497**, which was the son of Matthat **G3158**, which was the son of Levi **G3017**,
- 30** Which was the son of Simeon **G4826**, which was the son of Juda **G2455**, which was the son of Joseph **G2501**, which was the son of Jonan **G2494**, which was the son of Eliakim **G1662**,
- 31** Which was the son of Melea **G3190**, which was the son of Menan **G3104**, which was the son of Mattatha **G3160**, which was the son of Nathan **G3481**, which was the son of David **G1138**,
- 32** Which was the son of Jesse **G2421**, which was the son of Obed **G5601**, which was the son of Booz **G1003**, which was the son of Salmon **G4533**, which was the son of Naasson **G3476**,
- 33** Which was the son of Aminadab **G284**, which was the son of Aram **G689**, which was the son of Esrom **G2074**, which was the son of Phares **G5329**, which was the son of Juda **G2455**,
- 34** Which was the son of Jacob **G2384**, which was the son of Isaac **G2464**, which was the son of Abraham **G11**, which was the son of Thara **G2291**, which was the son of Nachor **G3493**,

Luke

35 Which was the son of Saruch **G4562**, which was the son of Ragau **G4466**, which was the son of Phalec **G5317**, which was the son of Heber **G1443**, which was the son of Sala **G4527**,

36 Which was the son of Cainan **G2536**, which was the son of Arphaxad **G742**, which was the son of Sem **G4590**, which was the son of Noe **G3575**, which was the son of Lamech **G2984**,

37 Which was the son of Mathusala **G3103**, which was the son of Enoch **G1802**, which was the son of Jared **G2391**, which was the son of Maleleel **G3121**, which was the son of Cainan **G2536**,

38 Which was the son of Enos **G1800**, which was the son of Seth **G4589**, which was the son of Adam **G76**, which was the son of God **G2316**.

Chapter 4

1 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** being full **G4134** of the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** returned **G5290** from **G575** Jordan **G2446**, and **G2532** was led **G71** by **G1722** the Spirit **G4151** into **G1519** the wilderness **G2048**,

2 Being **G3985** forty **G5062** days **G2250** tempted **G3985** of **G5259** the devil **G1228**. And **G2532** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250** he did eat **G5315** nothing **G3756** **G3762**: and **G2532** when they **G846** were ended **G4931**, he afterward **G5305** hungered **G3983**.

3 And **G2532** the devil **G1228** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, If **G1487** thou be **G1488** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**, command **G2036** this **G5129** stone **G3037** that **G2443** it be made **G1096** bread **G740**.

4 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** him **G4314** **G846**, saying **G3004**, It is written **G1125**, That **G3754** man **G444** shall **G2198** not **G3756** live **G2198** by **G1909** bread **G740** alone **G3441**, but **G235** by **G1909** every **G3956** word **G4487** of God **G2316**.

5 And **G2532** the devil **G1228**, taking **G321** him **G846** up **G321** into **G1519** an high **G5308** mountain **G3735**, shewed **G1166** unto him **G846** all **G3956** the kingdoms **G932** of the world **G3625** in **G1722** a moment **G4743** of time **G5550**.

6 And **G2532** the devil **G1228** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, All **G537** this **G5026** power **G1849** will I give **G1325** thee **G4671**, and **G2532** the glory **G1391** of them **G846**: for **G3754** that is delivered **G3860** unto me **G1698**; and **G2532** to **G3739** whomsoever **G1437** I will **G2309** I give **G1325** it **G846**.

Luke

7 If **G1437** thou **G4771** therefore **G3767** wilt worship **G4352** me **G1799** **G3450**, all **G3956** shall be **G2071** thine **G4675**.

8 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Get thee **G5217** behind **G3694** me **G3450**, Satan **G4567**: for **G1063** it is written **G1125**, Thou shalt worship **G4352** the Lord **G2962** thy **G4675** God **G2316**, and **G2532** him **G846** only **G3441** shalt thou serve **G3000**.

9 And **G2532** he brought **G71** him **G846** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419**, and **G2532** set **G2476** him **G846** on **G1909** a pinnacle **G4419** of the temple **G2411**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, If **G1487** thou be **G1488** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**, cast **G906** thyself **G4572** down **G2736** from hence **G1782**:

10 For **G1063** **G3754** it is written **G1125**, He shall give **G1781** his **G846** angels **G32** charge **G1781** over **G4012** thee **G4675**, to keep **G1314** thee **G4571**:

11 And **G2532** **G3754** in **G1909** their hands **G5495** they shall bear **G142** thee **G4571** up **G142**, lest at any time **G3379** thou dash **G4350** thy **G4675** foot **G4228** against **G4314** a stone **G3037**.

12 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, It is said **G3754** **G2046**, Thou shalt **G1598** not **G3756** tempt **G1598** the Lord **G2962** thy **G4675** God **G2316**.

13 And **G2532** when the devil **G1228** had ended **G4931** all **G3956** the temptation **G3986**, he departed **G868** from **G575** him **G846** for **G891** a season **G2540**.

14 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** returned **G5290** in **G1722** the power **G1411** of the Spirit **G4151** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**: and **G2532** there went out **G1831** a fame **G5345** of **G4012** him **G846** through **G2596** all **G3650** the region round about **G4066**.

15 And **G2532** he **G846** taught **G1321** in **G1722** their **G846** synagogues **G4864**, being glorified **G1392** of **G5259** all **G3956**.

16 And **G2532** he came **G2064** to **G1519** Nazareth **G3478**, where **G3757** he had been **G2258** brought up **G5142**: and **G2532**, as **G2596** his **G846** custom **G1486** was **G2596**, he went **G1525** into **G1519** the synagogue **G4864** on **G1722** the sabbath **G4521** day **G2250**, and **G2532** stood up **G450** for to read **G314**.

17 And **G2532** there was delivered **G1929** unto him **G846** the book **G975** of the prophet **G4396** Esaias **G2268**. And **G2532** when he had opened **G380** the book

Luke

G975, he found **G2147** the place **G5117** where **G3757** it was **G2258** written **G1125**,

18 The Spirit **G4151** of the Lord **G2962** is upon **G1909** me **G1691**, because **G1752** he hath anointed **G5548** me **G3165** to preach the gospel **G2097** to the poor **G4434**; he hath sent **G649** me **G3165** to heal **G2390** the brokenhearted **G4937** **G2588**, to preach **G2784** deliverance **G859** to the captives **G164**, and **G2532** recovering of sight **G309** to the blind **G5185**, to set **G649** at **G1722** liberty **G859** them that are bruised **G2352**,

19 To preach **G2784** the acceptable **G1184** year **G1763** of the Lord **G2962**.

20 And **G2532** he closed **G4428** the book **G975**, and he gave it again **G591** to the minister **G5257**, and sat down **G2523**. And **G2532** the eyes **G3788** of all them **G3956** that were **G2258** in **G1722** the synagogue **G4864** were fastened **G816** on him **G846**.

21 And **G1161** he began **G756** to say **G3004** unto **G4314** them **G846**, This **G3754** day **G4594** is **G4137** this **G3778** scripture **G1124** fulfilled **G4137** in **G1722** your **G5216** ears **G3775**.

22 And **G2532** all **G3956** bare **G3140** him **G846** witness **G3140**, and **G2532** wondered **G2296** at **G1909** the gracious **G5485** words **G3056** which **G3588** proceeded **G1607** out of **G1537** his **G846** mouth **G4750**. And **G2532** they said **G3004**, Is **G2076** not **G3756** this **G3778** Joseph's **G2501** son **G5207**?

23 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Ye will **G2046** surely **G3843** say **G2046** unto me **G3427** this **G5026** proverb **G3850**, Physician **G2395**, heal **G2323** thyself **G4572**: whatsoever **G3745** we have heard **G191** done **G1096** in **G1722** Capernaum **G2584**, do **G4160** also **G2532** here **G5602** in **G1722** thy **G4675** country **G3968**.

24 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** No **G3762** prophet **G4396** is **G2076** accepted **G1184** in **G1722** his own **G846** country **G3968**.

25 But **G1161** I tell **G3004** you **G5213** of **G1909** a truth **G225**, many **G4183** widows **G5503** were **G2258** in **G1722** Israel **G2474** in **G1722** the days **G2250** of Elias **G2243**, when **G3753** the heaven **G3772** was shut up **G2808** **G1909** three **G5140** years **G2094** and **G2532** six **G1803** months **G3376**, when **G5613** great **G3173** famine **G3042** was **G1096** throughout **G1909** all **G3956** the land **G1093**;

Luke

26 But **G2532** unto **G4314** none **G3762** of them **G846** was **G3992** Elias **G2243** sent **G3992**, save **G1508** unto **G1519** Sarepta **G4558**, a city of Sidon **G4605**, unto **G4314** a woman **G1135** that was a widow **G5503**.

27 And **G2532** many **G4183** lepers **G3015** were **G2258** in **G1722** Israel **G2474** in the time **G1909** of Eliseus **G1666** the prophet **G4396**; and **G2532** none **G3762** of them **G846** was cleansed **G2511**, saving **G1508** Naaman **G3497** the Syrian **G4948**.

28 And **G2532** all they **G3956** in **G1722** the synagogue **G4864**, when they heard **G191** these things **G5023**, were filled **G4130** with wrath **G2372**,

29 And **G2532** rose up **G450**, and thrust **G1544** him **G846** out of **G1854** the city **G4172**, and **G2532** led **G71** him **G846** unto **G2193** the brow **G3790** of the hill **G3735** whereon **G1909** **G3739** their **G846** city **G4172** was built **G3618**, that **G1519** they might cast **G2630** him **G846** down headlong **G2630**.

30 But **G1161** he **G846** passing **G1330** through **G1223** the midst **G3319** of them **G846** went his way **G4198**,

31 And **G2532** came down **G2718** to **G1519** Capernaum **G2584**, a city **G4172** of Galilee **G1056**, and **G2532** taught **G1321** them **G846** **G2258** on **G1722** the sabbath days **G4521**.

32 And **G2532** they were astonished **G1605** at **G1909** his **G846** doctrine **G1322**: for **G3754** his **G846** word **G3056** was **G2258** with **G1722** power **G1849**.

33 And **G2532** in **G1722** the synagogue **G4864** there was **G2258** a man **G444**, which had **G2192** a spirit **G4151** of an unclean **G169** devil **G1140**, and **G2532** cried out **G349** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**,

34 Saying **G3004**, Let us alone **G1436**; what **G5101** have we to do **G2254** with thee **G4671**, **G2532** thou Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3479**? art thou come **G2064** to destroy **G622** us **G2248**? I know **G1492** thee **G4571** who **G5101** thou art **G1488**; the Holy One **G40** of God **G2316**.

35 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** rebuked **G2008** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Hold thy peace **G5392**, and **G2532** come **G1831** out of **G1537** him **G846**. And **G2532** when the devil **G1140** had thrown **G4496** him **G846** in **G1519** the midst **G3319**, he came **G1831** out of **G575** him **G846**, and hurt **G984** him **G846** not **G3367**.

36 And **G2532** they were **G1096** all **G1909** **G3956** amazed **G2285**, and **G2532** spake **G4814** among **G4314** themselves **G240**, saying **G3004**, What **G5101** a word **G3056** is this **G3778**! for **G3754** with **G1722** authority **G1849** and **G2532**

Luke

power **G1411** he commandeth **G2004** the unclean **G169** spirits **G4151**, and **G2532** they come out **G1831**.

37 And **G2532** the fame **G2279** of **G4012** him **G846** went out **G1607** into **G1519** every **G3956** place **G5117** of the country round about **G4066**.

38 And **G1161** he arose **G450** out of **G1537** the synagogue **G4864**, and entered **G1525** into **G1519** Simon's **G4613** house **G3614**. And **G1161** Simon's **G4613** wife's mother **G3994** was **G2258** taken with **G4912** a great **G3173** fever **G4446**; and **G2532** they besought **G2065** him **G846** for **G4012** her **G846**.

39 And **G2532** he stood **G2186** over **G1883** her **G846**, and rebuked **G2008** the fever **G4446**; and **G2532** it left **G863** her **G846**: and immediately **G3916** she arose **G450** and **G1161** ministered **G1247** unto them **G846**.

40 Now **G1161** when the sun **G2246** was setting **G1416**, all **G3956** they that **G3745** had **G2192** any sick **G770** with divers **G4164** diseases **G3554** brought **G71** them **G846** unto **G4314** him **G846**; and **G1161** he laid **G2007** his hands **G5495** on **G2007** every **G1538** one **G1520** of them **G846**, and healed **G2323** them **G846**.

41 And **G1161** devils **G1140** also **G2532** came **G1831** out of **G575** many **G4183**, crying out **G2896**, and **G2532** saying **G3004**, **G3754** Thou **G4771** art **G1488** Christ **G5547** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**. And **G2532** he rebuking **G2008** them suffered **G1439** them **G846** not **G3756** to speak **G2980**: for **G3754** they knew **G1492** that he **G846** was **G1511** Christ **G5547**.

42 And **G1161** when it was **G1096** day **G2250**, he departed **G1831** and went **G4198** into **G1519** a desert **G2048** place **G5117**: and **G2532** the people **G3793** sought **G2212** him **G846**, and **G2532** came **G2064** unto **G2193** him **G846**, and **G2532** stayed **G2722** him **G846**, that he should not **G3361** depart **G4198** from **G575** them **G846**.

43 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, **G3754** I **G3165** must **G1163** preach **G2097** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** to other **G2087** cities **G4172** also **G2532**: for **G3754** therefore **G1519** **G5124** am I sent **G649**.

44 And **G2532** he preached **G2258** **G2784** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864** of Galilee **G1056**.

Luke

Chapter 5

1 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096**, that, as **G1722** the people **G3793** pressed upon **G1945** him **G846** to hear **G191** the word **G3056** of God **G2316**, **G2532** he **G846** stood **G2258** **G2476** by **G3844** the lake **G3041** of Gennesaret **G1082**,

2 And **G2532** saw **G1492** two **G1417** ships **G4143** standing **G2476** by **G3844** the lake **G3041**: but **G1161** the fishermen **G231** were gone **G576** out of **G575** them **G846**, and were washing **G637** their nets **G1350**.

3 And **G1161** he entered **G1684** into **G1519** one **G1520** of the ships **G4143**, which **G3739** was **G2258** Simon's **G4613**, and prayed **G2065** him **G846** that he would thrust out **G1877** a little **G3641** from **G575** the land **G1093**. And **G2532** he sat down **G2523**, and taught **G1321** the people **G3793** out of **G1537** the ship **G4143**.

4 Now **G1161** when **G5613** he had left **G3973** speaking **G2980**, he said **G2036** unto **G4314** Simon **G4613**, Launch out **G1877** into **G1519** the deep **G899**, and **G2532** let down **G5465** your **G5216** nets **G1350** for **G1519** a draught **G61**.

5 And **G2532** Simon **G4613** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Master **G1988**, we have toiled **G2872** all **G3650** **G1223** the night **G3571**, and have taken **G2983** nothing **G3762**: nevertheless **G1161** at **G1909** thy **G4675** word **G4487** I will let down **G5465** the net **G1350**.

6 And **G2532** when they had **G4160** this **G5124** done **G4160**, they inclosed **G4788** a great **G4183** multitude **G4128** of fishes **G2486**: and **G1161** their **G846** net **G1350** brake **G1284**.

7 And **G2532** they beckoned **G2656** unto their partners **G3353**, which **G3588** were in **G1722** the other **G2087** ship **G4143**, that they should come **G2064** and help **G4815** them **G846**. And **G2532** they came **G2064**, and **G2532** filled **G4130** both **G297** the ships **G4143**, so **G5620** that they **G846** began to sink **G1036**.

8 When **G1161** Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** saw **G1492** it, he fell down at **G4363** Jesus' **G2424** knees **G1119**, saying **G3004**, Depart **G1831** from **G575** me **G1700**; for **G3754** I am **G1510** a sinful **G268** man **G435**, O Lord **G2962**.

9 For **G1063** he **G846** was astonished **G4023** **G2285**, and **G2532** all **G3956** that were **G4862** with him **G846**, at **G1909** the draught **G61** of the fishes **G2486** which **G3739** they had taken **G4815**:

10 And **G1161** so **G3668** was also **G2532** James **G2385**, and **G2532** John **G2491**, the sons **G5207** of Zebedee **G2199**, which **G3739** were **G2258** partners

Luke

G2844 with Simon **G4613**. And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto **G4314** Simon **G4613**, Fear **G5399** not **G3361**; from **G575** henceforth **G3568** thou shalt **G2071** catch **G2221** men **G444**.

11 And **G2532** when they had brought **G2609** their ships **G4143** to **G1909** land **G1093**, they forsook **G863** all **G537**, and followed **G190** him **G846**.

12 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, when he **G846** was **G1511** **G1722** in **G1722** a certain **G3391** city **G4172**, **G2532** behold **G2400** a man **G435** full **G4134** of leprosy **G3014**: who **G2532** seeing **G1492** Jesus **G2424** fell **G4098** on **G1909** his face **G4383**, and besought **G1189** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, if **G1437** thou wilt **G2309**, thou canst **G1410** make **G2511** me **G3165** clean **G2511**.

13 And **G2532** he put forth **G1614** his hand **G5495**, and touched **G680** him **G846**, saying **G2036**, I will **G2309**: be thou clean **G2511**. And **G2532** immediately **G2112** the leprosy **G3014** departed **G565** from **G575** him **G846**.

14 And **G2532** he **G846** charged **G3853** him **G846** to tell **G2036** no man **G3367**: but **G235** go **G565**, and shew **G1166** thyself **G4572** to the priest **G2409**, and **G2532** offer **G4374** for **G4012** thy **G4675** cleansing **G2512**, according as **G2531** Moses **G3475** commanded **G4367**, for **G1519** a testimony **G3142** unto them **G846**.

15 But **G1161** so much the more **G3123** went there **G1330** a fame **G3056** abroad **G1330** of **G4012** him **G846**: and **G2532** great **G4183** multitudes **G3793** came together **G4905** to hear **G191**, and **G2532** to be healed **G2323** by **G5259** him **G846** of **G575** their **G846** infirmities **G769**.

16 And **G1161** he withdrew **G2258** **G5298** himself **G846** into **G1722** the wilderness **G2048**, and **G2532** prayed **G4336**.

17 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096** on **G1722** a certain **G3391** day **G2250**, as **G2532** he **G846** was **G2258** teaching **G1321**, that **G2532** there were **G2258** Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** doctors of the law **G3547** sitting by **G2521**, which **G3739** were **G2258** come **G2064** out of **G1537** every **G3956** town **G2968** of Galilee **G1056**, and **G2532** Judaea **G2449**, and **G2532** Jerusalem **G2419**: and **G2532** the power **G1411** of the Lord **G2962** was **G2258** present to **G1519** heal **G2390** them **G846**.

18 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, men **G435** brought **G5342** in **G1909** a bed **G2825** a man **G444** which **G3739** was **G2258** taken with a palsy **G3886**: and

Luke

G2532 they sought **G2212** means to bring **G1533** him **G846** in **G1533**, and **G2532** to lay **G5087** him before **G1799** him **G846**.

19 And **G2532** when they could **G2147** not **G3361** find **G2147** by **G1223** what **G4169** way they might bring **G1533** him **G846** in **G1533** because **G1223** of the multitude **G3793**, they went **G305** upon **G1909** the housetop **G1430**, and let **G2524** him **G846** down **G2524** through **G1223** the tiling **G2766** with **G4862** his couch **G2826** into **G1519** the midst **G3319** before **G1715** Jesus **G2424**.

20 And **G2532** when he saw **G1492** their **G846** faith **G4102**, he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Man **G444**, thy **G4675** sins **G266** are forgiven **G863** thee **G4671**.

21 And **G2532** the scribes **G1122** and **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** began **G756** to reason **G1260**, saying **G3004**, Who **G5101** is **G2076** this **G3778** which **G3739** speaketh **G2980** blasphemies **G988**? Who **G5101** can **G1410** forgive **G863** sins **G266**, but **G1508** God **G2316** alone **G3441**?

22 But **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** perceived **G1921** their **G846** thoughts **G1261**, he answering **G611** said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, What **G5101** reason ye **G1260** in **G1722** your **G5216** hearts **G2588**?

23 Whether **G5101** is **G2076** easier **G2123**, to say **G2036**, Thy **G4675** sins **G266** be forgiven **G863** thee **G4671**; or **G2228** to say **G2036**, Rise up **G1453** and **G2532** walk **G4043**?

24 But **G1161** that **G2443** ye may know **G1492** that **G3754** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** hath **G2192** power **G1849** upon **G1909** earth **G1093** to forgive **G863** sins **G266**, (he said **G2036** unto the sick of the palsy **G3886**.) I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, Arise **G1453**, and **G2532** take up **G142** thy **G4675** couch **G2826**, and go **G4198** into **G1519** thine **G4675** house **G3624**.

25 And **G2532** immediately **G3916** he rose up **G450** before **G1799** them **G846**, and took up **G142** that whereon **G1909** **G3739** he lay **G2621**, and departed **G565** to **G1519** his own **G846** house **G3624**, glorifying **G1392** God **G2316**.

26 And **G2532** they were **G2983** all **G537** amazed **G1611**, and **G2532** they glorified **G1392** God **G2316**, and **G2532** were filled **G4130** with fear **G5401**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** We have seen **G1492** strange things **G3861** to day **G4594**.

27 And **G2532** after **G3326** these things **G5023** he went forth **G1831**, and **G2532** saw **G2300** a publican **G5057**, named **G3686** Levi **G3018**, sitting **G2521** at **G1909** the receipt of custom **G5058**: and **G2532** he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Follow **G190** me **G3427**.

Luke

28 And **G2532** he left **G2641** all **G537**, rose up **G450**, and followed **G190** him **G846**.

29 And **G2532** Levi **G3018** made **G4160** him **G846** a great **G3173** feast **G1403** in **G1722** his own **G846** house **G3614**: and **G2532** there was **G2258** a great **G4183** company **G3793** of publicans **G5057** and **G2532** of others **G243** that **G3739** sat down **G2258** **G2621** with **G3326** them **G846**.

30 But **G2532** their **G846** scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330** murmured **G1111** against **G4314** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, saying **G3004**, Why **G1302** do ye eat **G2068** and **G2532** drink **G4095** with **G3326** publicans **G5057** and **G2532** sinners **G268**?

31 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, They that are whole **G5198** need **G5532** **G2192** not **G3756** a physician **G2395**; but **G235** they that are **G2192** sick **G2560**.

32 I came **G2064** not **G3756** to call **G2564** the righteous **G1342**, but **G235** sinners **G268** to **G1519** repentance **G3341**.

33 And **G1161** they said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Why **G1302** do **G3522** the disciples **G3101** of John **G2491** fast **G3522** often **G4437**, and **G2532** make **G4160** prayers **G1162**, and **G2532** likewise **G3668** the disciples **G3588** of the Pharisees **G5330**; but **G1161** thine **G4674** eat **G2068** and **G2532** drink **G4095**?

34 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, **G3361** Can ye **G1410** make **G4160** the children **G5207** of the bridechamber **G3567** fast **G3522**, while **G3739** **G1722** the bridegroom **G3566** is **G2076** with **G3326** them **G846**?

35 But **G1161** the days **G2250** will come **G2064**, when **G3752** **G2532** the bridegroom **G3566** shall be taken away **G522** from **G575** them **G846**, and then **G5119** shall they fast **G3522** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250**.

36 And **G1161** he spake **G3004** also **G2532** a parable **G3850** unto **G4314** them **G846**; **G3754** No man **G3762** putteth **G1911** a piece **G1915** of a new **G2537** garment **G2440** upon **G1909** an old **G2440** **G3820**; if otherwise, then **G1490** both **G2532** the new **G2537** maketh a rent **G4977**, and **G2532** the piece **G1915** that was taken out of **G575** the new **G2537** agreeth **G4856** not **G3756** with the old **G3820**.

37 And **G2532** no man **G3762** putteth **G906** new **G3501** wine **G3631** into **G1519** old **G3820** bottles **G779**; else **G1490** the new **G3501** wine **G3631** will burst **G4486** the bottles **G779**, and **G2532** **G846** be spilled **G1632**, and **G2532** the bottles **G779** shall perish **G622**.

Luke

38 But **G235** new **G3501** wine **G3631** must be put **G992** into **G1519** new **G2537** bottles **G779**; and **G2532** both **G297** are preserved **G4933**.

39 No man **G3762** also **G2532** having drunk **G4095** old **G3820** wine straightway **G2112** desireth **G2309** new **G3501**: for **G1063** he saith **G3004**, The old **G3820** is **G2076** better **G5543**.

Chapter 6

1 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** on **G1722** the second **G1207** sabbath **G4521** after the first **G1207**, that he **G846** went **G1279** through **G1223** the corn fields **G4702**; and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** plucked **G5089** the ears of corn **G4719**, and **G2532** did eat **G2068**, rubbing **G5597** them in their hands **G5495**.

2 And **G1161** certain **G5100** of the Pharisees **G5330** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** do ye **G4160** that which **G3739** is **G1832** not **G3756** lawful **G1832** to do **G4160** on **G1722** the sabbath days **G4521**?

3 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** them **G4314** **G846** said **G2036**, Have ye **G314** not **G3761** read **G314** so much as **G3761** this **G5124**, what **G3739** David **G1138** did **G4160**, when **G3698** himself **G846** was an hungred **G3983**, and **G2532** they which **G3588** were **G5607** with **G3326** him **G846**;

4 How **G5613** he went **G1525** into **G1519** the house **G3624** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** did take **G2983** and **G2532** eat **G5315** the shewbread **G740** **G4286**, and **G2532** gave **G1325** also **G2532** to them that were with **G3326** him **G846**; which **G3739** it is **G1832** not **G3756** lawful **G1832** to eat **G5315** but for **G1508** the priests **G2409** alone **G3441**?

5 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto them **G846**, That **G3754** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is **G2076** Lord **G2962** also **G2532** of the sabbath **G4521**.

6 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** also **G2532** on **G1722** another **G2087** sabbath **G4521**, that he **G846** entered **G1525** into **G1519** the synagogue **G4864** and **G2532** taught **G1321**: and **G2532** there **G1563** was **G2258** a man **G444** whose **G2532** **G846** right **G1188** hand **G5495** was **G2258** withered **G3584**.

7 And **G1161** the scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330** watched **G3906** him **G846**, whether **G1487** he would heal **G2323** on **G1722** the sabbath day **G4521**; that **G2443** they might find **G2147** an accusation **G2724** against him **G846**.

Luke

8 But **G1161** he **G846** knew **G1492** their **G846** thoughts **G1261**, and **G2532** said **G2036** to the man **G444** which **G3588** had **G2192** the withered **G3584** hand **G5495**, Rise up **G1453**, and **G2532** stand forth **G2476** in **G1519** the midst **G3319**. And **G1161** he arose **G450** and stood forth **G2476**.

9 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto **G4314** them **G846**, I will ask **G1905** you **G5209** one thing **G5101**; Is it lawful **G1832** on the sabbath days **G4521** to do good **G15**, or **G2228** to do evil **G2554**? to save **G4982** life **G5590**, or **G2228** to destroy **G622** it?

10 And **G2532** looking round about upon **G4017** them **G846** all **G3956**, he said **G2036** unto the man **G444**, Stretch forth **G1614** thy **G4675** hand **G5495**. And **G1161** he did **G4160** so **G3779**: and **G2532** his **G846** hand **G5495** was restored **G600** whole **G5199** as **G5613** the other **G243**.

11 And **G1161** they **G846** were filled **G4130** with madness **G454**; and **G2532** communed **G1255** one with another **G4314** **G240** what **G5101** **G302** they might do **G4160** to Jesus **G2424**.

12 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** in **G1722** those **G5025** days **G2250**, that he went out **G1831** into **G1519** a mountain **G3735** to pray **G4336**, and **G2532** continued all night **G1273** **G2258** in **G1722** prayer **G4335** to God **G2316**.

13 And **G2532** when **G3753** it was **G1096** day **G2250**, he called **G4377** unto him his **G846** disciples **G3101**: and **G2532** of **G575** them **G846** he chose **G1586** twelve **G1427**, whom **G3739** also **G2532** he named **G3687** apostles **G652**;

14 Simon **G4613**, (whom **G3739** he also **G2532** named **G3687** Peter **G4074**,) and **G2532** Andrew **G406** his **G846** brother **G80**, James **G2385** and **G2532** John **G2491**, Philip **G5376** and **G2532** Bartholomew **G918**,

15 Matthew **G3156** and **G2532** Thomas **G2381**, James **G2385** the **G3588** son of Alphaeus **G256**, and **G2532** Simon **G4613** called **G2564** Zelotes **G2208**,

16 And Judas **G2455** the brother of James **G2385**, and **G2532** Judas **G2455** Iscariot **G2469**, which **G3739** also **G2532** was **G1096** the traitor **G4273**.

17 And **G2532** he came down **G2597** with **G3326** them **G846**, and stood **G2476** in **G1909** the plain **G3977** **G5117**, and **G2532** the company **G3793** of his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and **G2532** a great **G4183** multitude **G4128** of people **G2992** out of **G575** all **G3956** Judaea **G2449** and **G2532** Jerusalem **G2419**, and **G2532** from the sea coast **G3882** of Tyre **G5184** and **G2532** Sidon **G4605**, which **G3739** came **G2064** to hear **G191** him **G846**, and **G2532** to be healed **G2390** of **G575** their **G846** diseases **G3554**;

Luke

18 And **G2532** they that were vexed **G3791** with **G5259** unclean **G169** spirits **G4151**: and **G2532** they were healed **G2323**.

19 And **G2532** the whole **G3956** multitude **G3793** sought **G2212** to touch **G680** him **G846**: for **G3754** there went **G1831** virtue **G1411** out **G3844** of him **G846**, and **G2532** healed **G2390** them all **G3956**.

20 And **G2532** he **G846** lifted up **G1869** his **G846** eyes **G3788** on **G1519** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and said **G3004**, Blessed **G3107** be ye poor **G4434**: for **G3754** yours **G5212** is **G2076** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

21 Blessed **G3107** are ye that hunger **G3983** now **G3568**: for **G3754** ye shall be filled **G5526**. Blessed **G3107** are ye that weep **G2799** now **G3568**: for **G3754** ye shall laugh **G1070**.

22 Blessed **G3107** are ye **G2075**, when **G3752** men **G444** shall hate **G3404** you **G5209**, and **G2532** when **G3752** they shall separate **G873** you **G5209** from their company, and **G2532** shall reproach **G3679** you, and **G2532** cast out **G1544** your **G5216** name **G3686** as **G5613** evil **G4190**, for the Son **G5207** of man's **G444** sake **G1752**.

23 Rejoice ye **G5463** in **G1722** that **G1565** day **G2250**, and **G2532** leap for joy **G4640**: for **G1063**, behold **G2400**, your **G5216** reward **G3408** is great **G4183** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: for **G1063** in **G2596** the like manner **G5024** did **G4160** their **G846** fathers **G3962** unto the prophets **G4396**.

24 But **G4133** woe **G3759** unto you **G5213** that are rich **G4145**! for **G3754** ye have received **G568** your **G5216** consolation **G3874**.

25 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213** that are full **G1705**! for **G3754** ye shall hunger **G3983**. Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213** that laugh **G1070** now **G3568**! for **G3754** ye shall mourn **G3996** and **G2532** weep **G2799**.

26 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, when **G3752** all **G3956** men **G444** shall speak **G2036** well **G2573** of you **G5209**! for **G1063** so **G5024** **G2596** did **G4160** their **G846** fathers **G3962** to the false prophets **G5578**.

27 But **G235** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213** which **G3588** hear **G191**, Love **G25** your **G5216** enemies **G2190**, do **G4160** good **G2573** to them which **G3588** hate **G3404** you **G5209**,

28 Bless **G2127** them that curse **G2672** you **G5213**, and **G2532** pray **G4336** for **G5228** them which despitefully use **G1908** you **G5209**.

Luke

29 And unto him that smiteth **G5180** thee **G4571** on **G1909** the one cheek **G4600** offer **G3930** also **G2532** the other **G243**; and **G2532** him **G575** that taketh away **G142** thy **G4675** cloke **G2440** forbid **G2967** not **G3361** to take thy coat **G5509** also **G2532**.

30 **G1161** Give **G1325** to every man **G3956** that asketh **G154** of thee **G4571**; and **G2532** of **G575** him that taketh away **G142** thy goods **G4674** ask **G523** them not **G3361** again **G523**.

31 And **G2532** as **G2531** ye would **G2309** that **G2443** men **G444** should do **G4160** to you **G5213**, do **G4160** ye **G5210** also **G2532** to them **G846** likewise **G3668**.

32 For **G2532** if **G1487** ye love **G25** them which love **G25** you **G5209**, what **G4169** thank **G5485** have **G2076** ye **G5213**? for **G1063** sinners **G268** also **G2532** love **G25** those that love **G25** them **G846**.

33 And **G2532** if **G1437** ye do good **G15** to them which do good **G15** to you **G5209**, what **G4169** thank **G5485** have **G2076** ye **G5213**? for **G1063** sinners **G268** also do **G4160** even **G2532** the same **G846**.

34 And **G2532** if **G1437** ye lend **G1155** to them of **G3844** whom **G3739** ye hope **G1679** **G1679** to receive **G618**, what **G4169** thank **G5485** have **G2076** ye **G5213**? for **G1063** sinners **G268** also **G2532** lend **G1155** to sinners **G268**, to **G2443** receive **G618** as much **G2470** again **G618**.

35 But **G4133** love ye **G25** your **G5216** enemies **G2190**, and **G2532** do good **G15**, and **G2532** lend **G1155**, hoping **G560** for nothing **G3367** again **G560**; and **G2532** your **G5216** reward **G3408** shall be **G2071** great **G4183**, and **G2532** ye shall be **G2071** the children **G5207** of the Highest **G5310**: for **G3754** he **G846** is **G2076** kind **G5543** unto **G1909** the unthankful **G884** and **G2532** to the evil **G4190**.

36 Be ye **G1096** therefore **G3767** merciful **G3629**, as **G2531** your **G5216** Father **G3962** also **G2532** is **G2076** merciful **G3629**.

37 **G2532** Judge **G2919** not **G3361**, and **G2532** ye shall **G2919** not **G3364** be judged **G2919**: condemn **G2613** not **G3361**, and **G2532** ye shall **G2613** not **G3364** be condemned **G2613**: forgive **G630**, and **G2532** ye shall be forgiven **G630**:

38 Give **G1325**, and **G2532** it shall be given **G1325** unto you **G5213**; good **G2570** measure **G3358**, pressed down **G4085**, and **G2532** shaken together **G4531**, and **G2532** running over **G5240**, shall men give **G1325** into **G1519** your

Luke

G5216 bosom **G2859**. For **G1063** with the same **G846** measure **G3358** that **G3739** ye mete withal **G3354** it shall be measured **G488** to you **G5213** again **G488**.

39 And **G1161** he spake **G2036** a parable **G3850** unto them **G846**, **G3385** Can **G1410** the blind **G5185** lead **G3594** the blind **G5185**? shall they **G297** not **G3780** both **G297** fall **G4098** into **G1519** the ditch **G999**?

40 The disciple **G3101** is **G2076** not **G3756** above **G5228** his **G846** master **G1320**: but **G1161** every one **G3956** that is perfect **G2675** shall be **G2071** as **G5613** his **G846** master **G1320**.

41 And **G1161** why **G5101** beholdest thou **G991** the mote **G2595** that is in **G1722** thy **G4675** brother's **G80** eye **G3788**, but **G1161** perceivest **G2657** not **G3756** the beam **G1385** that is in **G1722** thine own **G2398** eye **G3788**?

42 Either **G2228** how **G4459** canst thou **G1410** say **G3004** to thy **G4675** brother **G80**, Brother **G80**, let me **G863** pull out **G1544** the mote **G2595** that is in **G1722** thine **G4675** eye **G3788**, when thou **G991** thyself **G846** beholdest **G991** not **G3756** the beam **G1385** that is in **G1722** thine **G4675** own eye **G3788**? Thou hypocrite **G5273**, cast out **G1544** first **G4412** the beam **G1385** out of **G1537** thine own **G4675** eye **G3788**, and **G2532** then **G5119** shalt thou see clearly **G1227** to pull out **G1544** the mote **G2595** that is in **G1722** thy **G4675** brother's **G80** eye **G3788**.

43 For **G1063** a good **G2570** tree **G1186** bringeth **G2076** **G4160** not **G3756** forth **G4160** corrupt **G4550** fruit **G2590**; neither **G3761** doth **G4160** a corrupt **G4550** tree **G1186** bring forth **G4160** good **G2570** fruit **G2590**.

44 For **G1063** every **G1538** tree **G1186** is known **G1097** by **G1537** his own **G2398** fruit **G2590**. For **G1063** of **G1537** thorns **G173** men do not **G3756** gather **G4816** figs **G4810**, nor **G3761** of **G1537** a bramble bush **G942** gather they **G5166** grapes **G4718**.

45 A good **G18** man **G444** out of **G1537** the good **G18** treasure **G2344** of his **G846** heart **G2588** bringeth forth **G4393** that which is good **G18**; and **G2532** an evil **G4190** man **G444** out of **G1537** the evil **G4190** treasure **G2344** of his **G846** heart **G2588** bringeth forth **G4393** that which is evil **G4190**: for **G1063** of **G1537** the abundance **G4051** of the heart **G2588** his **G846** mouth **G4750** speaketh **G2980**.

46 And **G1161** why **G5101** call ye **G2564** me **G3165**, Lord **G2962**, Lord **G2962**, and **G2532** do **G4160** not **G3756** the things which **G3739** I say **G3004**?

Luke

47 Whosoever **G3956** cometh **G2064** to **G4314** me **G3165**, and **G2532** heareth **G191** my **G3450** sayings **G3056**, and **G2532** doeth **G4160** them **G846**, I will shew **G5263** you **G5213** to whom **G5101** he is **G2076** like **G3664**:

48 He is **G2076** like **G3664** a man **G444** which **G3739** built **G3618** an house **G3614**, and **G2532** digged **G4626** deep **G900**, and **G2532** laid **G5087** the foundation **G2310** on **G1909** a rock **G4073**: and **G1161** when the flood **G4132** arose **G1096**, the stream **G4215** beat vehemently **G4366** upon that **G1565** house **G3614**, and **G2532** could **G2480** not **G3756** shake **G4531** it **G846**: for **G1063** it was founded **G2311** upon **G1909** a rock **G4073**.

49 But **G1161** he that heareth **G191**, and **G2532** doeth **G4160** not **G3361**, is **G2076** like **G3664** a man **G444** that without **G5565** a foundation **G2310** built **G3618** an house **G3614** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093**; against **G4366** which **G3739** the stream **G4215** did beat vehemently **G4366**, and **G2532** immediately **G2112** it fell **G4098**; and **G2532** the ruin **G4485** of that **G1565** house **G3614** was **G1096** great **G3173**.

Chapter 7

1 Now **G1161** when **G1893** he had ended **G4137** all **G3956** his **G846** sayings **G4487** in **G1519** the audience **G189** of the people **G2992**, he entered **G1525** into **G1519** Capernaum **G2584**.

2 And **G1161** a certain **G5100** centurion's **G1543** servant **G1401**, who **G3739** was **G2258** dear **G1784** unto him **G846**, was **G2192** sick **G2560**, and ready **G3195** to die **G5053**.

3 And **G1161** when he heard **G191** of **G4012** Jesus **G2424**, he sent **G649** unto **G4314** him **G846** the elders **G4245** of the Jews **G2453**, beseeching **G2065** him **G846** that **G3704** he would come **G2064** and heal **G1295** his **G846** servant **G1401**.

4 And **G1161** when they came **G3854** to **G4314** Jesus **G2424**, they besought **G3870** him **G846** instantly **G4709**, saying **G3004**, That **G3754** he was **G2076** worthy **G514** for whom **G3739** he should do **G3930** this **G5124**:

5 For **G1063** he loveth **G25** our **G2257** nation **G1484**, and **G2532** he **G846** hath built **G3618** us **G2254** a synagogue **G4864**.

6 Then **G1161** Jesus **G2424** went **G4198** with **G4862** them **G846**. And **G1161** when he **G846** was **G568** now **G2235** not **G3756** far **G3112** from **G575** the house **G3614**, the centurion **G1543** sent **G3992** friends **G5384** to **G4314** him **G846**, saying **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, trouble **G4660** not **G3361**

Luke

thyself **G4660**: for **G1063** I am **G1510** not **G3756** worthy **G2425** that **G2443** thou shouldest enter **G1525** under **G5259** my **G3450** roof **G4721**:

7 Wherefore **G1352** neither **G3761** thought I **G515** myself **G1683** worthy **G515** to come **G2064** unto **G4314** thee **G4571**: but **G235** say **G2036** in a word **G3056**, and **G2532** my **G3450** servant **G3816** shall be healed **G2390**.

8 For **G1063** I **G1473** also **G2532** am **G1510** a man **G444** set **G5021** under **G5259** authority **G1849**, having **G2192** under **G5259** me **G1683** soldiers **G4757**, and **G2532** I say **G3004** unto one **G5129**, Go **G4198**, and **G2532** he goeth **G4198**; and **G2532** to another **G243**, Come **G2064**, and **G2532** he cometh **G2064**; and **G2532** to my **G3450** servant **G1401**, Do **G4160** this **G5124**, and **G2532** he doeth **G4160** it.

9 When **G1161** Jesus **G2424** heard **G191** these things **G5023**, he marvelled **G2296** at him **G846**, and **G2532** turned him about **G4762**, and said **G2036** unto the people **G3793** that followed **G190** him **G846**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, I have not found **G2147** so great **G5118** faith **G4102**, no, not **G3761** in **G1722** Israel **G2474**.

10 And **G2532** they that were sent **G3992**, returning **G5290** to **G1519** the house **G3624**, found **G2147** the servant **G1401** whole **G5198** that had been sick **G770**.

11 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096** **G1722** the day after **G1836**, that he went **G4198** into **G1519** a city **G4172** called **G2564** Nain **G3484**; and **G2532** many **G2425** of his **G846** disciples **G3101** went with **G4848** him **G846**, and **G2532** much **G4183** people **G3793**.

12 Now **G1161** when **G5613** he came nigh **G1448** to the gate **G4439** of the city **G4172**, behold **G2532** **G2400**, there was **G1580** a dead man **G2348** carried out **G1580**, the only **G3439** son **G5207** of his **G846** mother **G3384**, and **G2532** she **G846** was **G2258** a widow **G5503**: and **G2532** much **G2425** people **G3793** of the city **G4172** was **G2258** with **G4862** her **G846**.

13 And **G2532** when the Lord **G2962** saw **G1492** her **G846**, he had compassion **G4697** on **G1909** her **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto her **G846**, Weep **G2799** not **G3361**.

14 And **G2532** he came **G4334** and touched **G680** the bier **G4673**: and **G1161** they that bare **G941** him stood still **G2476**. And **G2532** he said **G2036**, Young man **G3495**, I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, Arise **G1453**.

Luke

15 And **G2532** he that was dead **G3498** sat up **G339**, and **G2532** began **G756** to speak **G2980**. And **G2532** he delivered **G1325** him **G846** to his **G846** mother **G3384**.

16 And **G1161** there came **G2983** a fear **G5401** on all **G537**: and **G2532** they glorified **G1392** God **G2316**, saying **G3004**, That **G3754** a great **G3173** prophet **G4396** is risen up **G1453** among **G1722** us **G2254**; and **G2532**, That **G3754** God **G2316** hath visited **G1980** his **G846** people **G2992**.

17 And **G2532** this **G3778** rumour **G3056** of **G4012** him **G846** went forth **G1831** throughout **G1722** all **G3650** Judaea **G2449**, and **G2532** throughout **G1722** all **G3956** the region round about **G4066**.

18 And **G2532** the disciples **G3101** of John **G2491** shewed **G518** him **G846** of **G4012** all **G3956** these things **G5130**.

19 And **G2532** John **G2491** calling **G4341** unto him two **G1417** **G5100** of his **G846** disciples **G3101** sent **G3992** them to **G4314** Jesus **G2424**, saying **G3004**, Art **G1488** thou **G4771** he that should come **G2064**? or **G2228** look we for **G4328** another **G243**?

20 When **G1161** the men **G435** were come **G3854** unto **G4314** him **G846**, they said **G2036**, John **G2491** Baptist **G910** hath sent **G649** us **G2248** unto **G4314** thee **G4571**, saying **G3004**, Art **G1488** thou **G4771** he that should come **G2064**? or **G2228** look we for **G4328** another **G243**?

21 And **G1161** in **G1722** that same **G846** hour **G5610** he cured **G2323** many **G4183** of **G575** their infirmities **G3554** and **G2532** plagues **G3148**, and **G2532** of evil **G4190** spirits **G4151**; and **G2532** unto many **G4183** that were blind **G5185** he gave **G5483** sight **G991**.

22 Then **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Go your way **G4198**, and tell **G518** John **G2491** what things **G3739** ye have seen **G1492** and **G2532** heard **G191**; how **G3754** that the blind **G5185** see **G308**, the lame **G5560** walk **G4043**, the lepers **G3015** are cleansed **G2511**, the deaf **G2974** hear **G191**, the dead **G3498** are raised **G1453**, to the poor **G4434** the gospel is preached **G2097**.

23 And **G2532** blessed **G3107** is **G2076** he, whosoever **G3739** shall **G4624** not **G3362** be offended **G4624** in **G1722** me **G1698**.

24 And **G1161** when the messengers **G32** of John **G2491** were departed **G565**, he began **G756** to speak **G3004** unto **G4314** the people **G3793** concerning **G4012** John **G2491**, What **G5101** went ye out **G1831** into **G1519** the wilderness

Luke

G2048 for to see **G2300**? A reed **G2563** shaken **G4531** with **G5259** the wind **G417**?

25 But **G235** what **G5101** went ye out **G1831** for to see **G1492**? A man **G444** clothed **G294** in **G1722** soft **G3120** raiment **G2440**? Behold **G2400**, they which are **G1722** gorgeously **G1741** apparelled **G2441**, and **G2532** live **G5225** delicately **G5172**, are **G1526** in **G1722** kings' courts **G933**.

26 But **G235** what **G5101** went ye out **G1831** for to see **G1492**? A prophet **G4396**? Yea **G3483**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, and **G2532** much more **G4055** than a prophet **G4396**.

27 This **G3778** is **G2076** he, of **G4012** whom **G3739** it is written **G1125**, Behold **G2400**, I **G1473** send **G649** my **G3450** messenger **G32** before **G4253** thy **G4675** face **G4383**, which **G3739** shall prepare **G2680** thy **G4675** way **G3598** before **G1715** thee **G4675**.

28 For **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Among **G1722** those that are born **G1084** of women **G1135** there is **G2076** not **G3762** a greater **G3187** prophet **G4396** than **G3187** John **G2491** the Baptist **G910**: but **G1161** he that is least **G3398** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** is **G2076** greater than **G3187** he **G846**.

29 And **G2532** all **G3956** the people **G2992** that heard **G191** him, and **G2532** the publicans **G5057**, justified **G1344** God **G2316**, being baptized **G907** with the baptism **G908** of John **G2491**.

30 But **G1161** the Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** lawyers **G3544** rejected **G114** the counsel **G1012** of God **G2316** against **G1519** themselves **G1438**, being **G907** not **G3361** baptized **G907** of **G5259** him **G846**.

31 And **G1161** the Lord **G2962** said **G2036**, Whereunto **G5101** then **G3767** shall I liken **G3666** the men **G444** of this **G5026** generation **G1074**? and **G2532** to what **G5101** are they **G1526** like **G3664**?

32 They are **G1526** like **G3664** unto children **G3813** sitting **G2521** in **G1722** the marketplace **G58**, and **G2532** calling **G4377** one to another **G240**, and **G2532** saying **G3004**, We have piped **G832** unto you **G5213**, and **G2532** ye have **G3738** not **G3756** danced **G3738**; we have mourned **G2354** to you **G5213**, and **G2532** ye have **G2799** not **G3756** wept **G2799**.

33 For **G1063** John **G2491** the Baptist **G910** came **G2064** neither **G3383** eating **G2068** bread **G740** nor **G3383** drinking **G4095** wine **G3631**; and **G2532** ye say **G3004**, He hath **G2192** a devil **G1140**.

Luke

34 The Son **G5207** of man **G444** is come **G2064** eating **G2068** and **G2532** drinking **G4095**; and **G2532** ye say **G3004**, Behold **G2400** a gluttonous **G5314** man **G444**, and **G2532** a winebibber **G3630**, a friend **G5384** of publicans **G5057** and **G2532** sinners **G268**!

35 But **G2532** wisdom **G4678** is justified **G1344** of **G575** all **G3956** her **G846** children **G5043**.

36 And **G1161** one **G5100** of the Pharisees **G5330** desired **G2065** him **G846** that **G2443** he would eat **G5315** with **G3326** him **G846**. And **G2532** he went **G1525** into **G1519** the Pharisee's **G5330** house **G3614**, and sat down to meat **G347**.

37 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, a woman **G1135** in **G1722** the city **G4172**, which **G3748** was **G2258** a sinner **G268**, when she knew **G1921** that **G3754** Jesus sat at meat **G345** in **G1722** the Pharisee's **G5330** house **G3614**, brought **G2865** an alabaster box **G211** of ointment **G3464**,

38 And **G2532** stood **G2476** at **G3844** his **G846** feet **G4228** behind **G3694** him weeping **G2799**, and began **G756** to wash **G1026** his **G846** feet **G4228** with tears **G1144**, and **G2532** did wipe **G1591** them with the hairs **G2359** of her **G846** head **G2776**, and **G2532** kissed **G2705** his **G846** feet **G4228**, and **G2532** anointed **G218** them with the ointment **G3464**.

39 Now **G1161** when the Pharisee **G5330** which **G3588** had bidden **G2564** him **G846** saw **G1492** it, he spake **G2036** within **G1722** himself **G1438**, saying **G3004**, This man **G3778**, if **G1487** he were **G2258** a prophet **G4396**, **G302** would have known **G1097** who **G5101** and **G2532** what manner **G4217** of woman **G1135** this is that **G3748** toucheth **G680** him **G846**: for **G3754** she is **G2076** a sinner **G268**.

40 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Simon **G4613**, I have **G2192** somewhat **G5100** to say **G2036** unto thee **G4671**. And **G1161** he saith **G5346**, Master **G1320**, say on **G2036**.

41 There was **G2258** a certain **G5100** creditor **G1157** which had two **G1417** debtors **G5533**: the one **G1520** owed **G3784** five hundred **G4001** pence **G1220**, and **G1161** the other **G2087** fifty **G4004**.

42 And **G1161** when they **G846** had **G2192** nothing **G3361** to pay **G591**, he frankly forgave **G5483** them both **G297**. Tell me **G2036** therefore **G3767**, which **G5101** of them **G846** will love **G25** him **G846** most **G4119**?

Luke

43 Simon **G4613** answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036**, I suppose **G5274** that **G3754** he, to whom **G3739** he forgave **G5483** most **G4119**. And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Thou hast **G2919** rightly **G3723** judged **G2919**.

44 And **G2532** he turned **G4762** to **G4314** the woman **G1135**, and said **G5346** unto Simon **G4613**, Seest thou **G991** this **G5026** woman **G1135**? I entered **G1525** into **G1519** thine **G4675** house **G3614**, thou gavest me **G1325** no **G3756** water **G5204** for **G1909** my **G3450** feet **G4228**: but **G1161** she **G3778** **G846** hath washed **G1026** my **G3450** feet **G4228** with tears **G1144**, and **G2532** wiped **G1591** them with the hairs **G2359** of her **G846** head **G2776**.

45 Thou gavest **G1325** me **G3427** no **G3756** kiss **G5370**: but **G1161** this woman **G3778** **G846** since **G575** the time **G3739** I came in **G1525** hath **G1257** not **G3756** ceased **G1257** to kiss **G2705** my **G3450** feet **G4228**.

46 My **G3450** head **G2776** with oil **G1637** thou didst **G218** not **G3756** anoint **G218**: but **G1161** this woman **G3778** **G846** hath anointed **G218** my **G3450** feet **G4228** with ointment **G3464**.

47 Wherefore **G3739** **G5484** I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, Her **G846** sins **G266**, which **G3588** are many **G4183**, are forgiven **G863**; for **G3754** she loved **G25** much **G4183**: but **G1161** to whom **G3739** little **G3641** is forgiven **G863**, the same loveth **G25** little **G3641**.

48 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto her **G846**, Thy **G4675** sins **G266** are forgiven **G863**.

49 And **G2532** they that sat at meat with him **G4873** began **G756** to say **G3004** within **G1722** themselves **G1438**, Who **G5101** is **G2076** this **G3778** that **G3739** forgiveth **G863** sins **G266** also **G2532**?

50 And **G1161** he said **G2036** to **G4314** the woman **G1135**, Thy **G4675** faith **G4102** hath saved **G4982** thee **G4571**; go **G4198** in **G1519** peace **G1515**.

Chapter 8

1 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096** afterward **G1722** **G2517**, that **G2532** he **G846** went **G1353** throughout every **G2596** city **G4172** and **G2532** village **G2968**, preaching **G2784** and **G2532** shewing the glad tidings **G2097** of the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**: and **G2532** the twelve **G1427** were with **G4862** him **G846**,

2 And **G2532** certain **G5100** women **G1135**, which **G3739** had been **G2258** healed **G2323** of **G575** evil **G4190** spirits **G4151** and **G2532** infirmities **G769**,

Luke

Mary **G3137** called **G2564** Magdalene **G3094**, out of **G575** whom **G3739** went **G1831** seven **G2033** devils **G1140**,

3 And **G2532** Joanna **G2489** the wife **G1135** of Chuza **G5529** Herod's **G2264** steward **G2012**, and **G2532** Susanna **G4677**, and **G2532** many **G4183** others **G2087**, which **G3748** ministered **G1247** unto him **G846** of **G575** their **G846** substance **G5224**.

4 And **G1161** when much **G4183** people **G3793** were gathered together **G4896**, and **G2532** were come **G1975** to **G4314** him **G846** out of every **G2596** city **G4172**, he spake **G2036** by **G1223** a parable **G3850**:

5 A sower **G4687** went out **G1831** to sow **G4687** his **G846** seed **G4703**: and **G2532** as **G1722** he **G846** sowed **G4687**, some **G3739** **G3303** fell **G4098** by **G3844** the way side **G3598**; and **G2532** it was trodden down **G2662**, and **G2532** the fowls **G4071** of the air **G3772** devoured **G2719** it **G846**.

6 And **G2532** some **G2087** fell **G4098** upon **G1909** a rock **G4073**; and **G2532** as soon as it was sprung up **G5453**, it withered away **G3583**, because **G1223** it lacked **G3361** **G2192** moisture **G2429**.

7 And **G2532** some **G2087** fell **G4098** among **G1722** **G3319** thorns **G173**; and **G2532** the thorns **G173** sprang up with it **G4855**, and choked **G638** **G1970** it **G846**.

8 And **G2532** other **G2087** fell **G4098** on **G1909** good **G18** ground **G1093**, and **G2532** sprang up **G5453**, and bare **G4160** fruit **G2590** an hundredfold **G1542**. And when he had said **G3004** these things **G5023**, he cried **G5455**, He that hath **G2192** ears **G3775** to hear **G191**, let him hear **G191**.

9 And **G1161** his **G846** disciples **G3101** asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, What **G5101** might **G1498** this **G3778** parable **G3850** be **G1498**?

10 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, Unto you **G5213** it is given **G1325** to know **G1097** the mysteries **G3466** of the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**: but **G1161** to others **G3062** in **G1722** parables **G3850**; that **G2443** seeing **G991** they might **G991** not **G3361** see **G991**, and **G2532** hearing **G191** they might **G4920** not **G3361** understand **G4920**.

11 Now **G1161** the parable **G3850** is **G2076** this **G3778**: The seed **G4703** is **G2076** the word **G3056** of God **G2316**.

12 Those **G1161** by **G3844** the way side **G3598** are **G1526** they that hear **G191**; then **G1534** cometh **G2064** the devil **G1228**, and **G2532** taketh away **G142** the

Luke

word **G3056** out of **G575** their **G846** hearts **G2588**, lest **G3363** they should believe **G4100** and be saved **G4982**.

13 **G1161** They on **G1909** the rock **G4073** are they, which **G3739**, when **G3752** they hear **G191**, receive **G1209** the word **G3056** with **G3326** joy **G5479**; and **G2532** these **G3778** have **G2192** no **G3756** root **G4491**, which **G3739** for **G4314** a while **G2540** believe **G4100**, and **G2532** in **G1722** time **G2540** of temptation **G3986** fall away **G868**.

14 And **G1161** that which fell **G4098** among **G1519** thorns **G173** are **G1526** they **G3778**, which, when they have heard **G191**, go forth **G4198**, and **G2532** are choked **G4846** with **G5259** cares **G3308** and **G2532** riches **G4149** and **G2532** pleasures **G2237** of this life **G979**, and **G2532** bring **G5052** no **G3756** fruit to perfection **G5052**.

15 But **G1161** that on **G1722** the good **G2570** ground **G1093** are **G1526** they **G3778**, which **G3748** in **G1722** an honest **G2570** and **G2532** good **G18** heart **G2588**, having heard **G191** the word **G3056**, keep **G2722** it, and **G2532** bring forth fruit **G2592** with **G1722** patience **G5281**.

16 **G1161** No man **G3762**, when he hath lighted **G681** a candle **G3088**, covereth **G2572** it **G846** with a vessel **G4632**, or **G2228** putteth **G5087** it under **G5270** a bed **G2825**; but **G235** setteth **G2007** it on **G1909** a candlestick **G3087**, that **G2443** they which enter in **G1531** may see **G991** the light **G5457**.

17 For **G1063** nothing **G3756** is **G2076** secret **G2927**, that **G3739** shall **G1096** not **G3756** be made **G1096** manifest **G5318**; neither **G3761** any thing hid **G614**, that **G3739** shall **G1097** not **G3756** be known **G1097** and **G2532** come **G2064** abroad **G1519** **G5318**.

18 Take heed **G991** therefore **G3767** how **G4459** ye hear **G191**: for **G1063** whosoever **G3739** **G302** hath **G2192**, to him **G846** shall be given **G1325**; and **G2532** whosoever **G3739** **G302** hath **G2192** not **G3361**, from **G575** him **G846** shall be taken **G142** even **G2532** that which **G3739** he seemeth **G1380** to have **G2192**.

19 Then **G1161** came **G3854** to **G4314** him **G846** his mother **G3384** and **G2532** his **G846** brethren **G80**, and **G2532** could **G1410** not **G3756** come **G4940** at him **G846** for **G1223** the press **G3793**.

20 And **G2532** it was told **G518** him **G846** by certain which said **G3004**, Thy **G4675** mother **G3384** and **G2532** thy **G4675** brethren **G80** stand **G2476** without **G1854**, desiring **G2309** to see **G1492** thee **G4571**.

Luke

21 And **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, My **G3450** mother **G3384** and **G2532** my **G3450** brethren **G80** are **G1526** these **G3778** which **G3588** hear **G191** the word **G3056** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** do **G4160** it **G846**.

22 Now **G2532** it came to pass **G1096** on **G1722** a certain **G3391** day **G2250**, that **G2532** he **G846** went **G1684** into **G1519** a ship **G4143** with **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101**: and **G2532** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Let us go over **G1330** unto **G1519** the other side **G4008** of the lake **G3041**. And **G2532** they launched forth **G321**.

23 But **G1161** as they **G846** sailed **G4126** he fell asleep **G879**: and **G2532** there came down **G2597** a storm **G2978** of wind **G417** on **G1519** the lake **G3041**; and **G2532** they were filled **G4845** with water, and **G2532** were in jeopardy **G2793**.

24 And **G1161** they came to him **G4334**, and awoke **G1326** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Master **G1988**, master **G1988**, we perish **G622**. Then **G1161** he arose **G1453**, and rebuked **G2008** the wind **G417** and **G2532** the raging **G2830** of the water **G5204**: and **G2532** they ceased **G3973**, and **G2532** there was **G1096** a calm **G1055**.

25 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Where **G4226** is **G2076** your **G5216** faith **G4102**? And **G1161** they being afraid **G5399** wondered **G2296**, saying **G3004** one to another **G4314** **G240**, What manner of man **G5101** **G686** is **G2076** this **G3778**! for **G3754** he commandeth **G2004** even **G2532** the winds **G417** and **G2532** water **G5204**, and **G2532** they obey **G5219** him **G846**.

26 And **G2532** they arrived **G2668** at **G1519** the country **G5561** of the Gadarenes **G1046**, which **G3748** is **G2076** over against **G495** Galilee **G1056**.

27 And **G1161** when he **G846** went forth **G1831** to **G1909** land **G1093**, there met **G5221** him **G846** out of **G1537** the city **G4172** a certain **G5100** man **G435**, which **G3739** had **G2192** devils **G1140** long **G1537** **G2425** time **G5550**, and **G2532** ware **G1737** no **G3756** clothes **G2440**, neither **G2532** **G3756** abode **G3306** in **G1722** any house **G3614**, but **G235** in **G1722** the tombs **G3418**.

28 When **G1161** he saw **G1492** Jesus **G2424**, he cried out **G349**, and **G2532** fell down before **G4363** him **G846**, and **G2532** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456** said **G2036**, What **G5101** have I **G1698** to do with **G2532** thee **G4671**, Jesus **G2424**, thou Son **G5207** of God **G2316** most high **G5310**? I beseech **G1189** thee **G4675**, torment **G928** me **G3165** not **G3361**.

Luke

29 (For **G1063** he had commanded **G3853 G3853** the unclean **G169** spirit **G4151** to come **G1831** out of **G575** the man **G444**. For **G1063** oftentimes **G4183 G5550** it had caught **G4884** him **G846**: and **G2532** he was kept **G5442** bound **G1196** with chains **G254** and **G2532** in fetters **G3976**; and **G2532** he brake **G1284** the bands **G1199**, and was driven **G1643** of **G5259** the devil **G1142** into **G1519** the wilderness **G2048**.)

30 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, What **G5101** is **G2076** thy **G4671** name **G3686**? And **G1161** he said **G2036**, Legion **G3003**: because **G3754** many **G4183** devils **G1140** were entered **G1525** into **G1519** him **G846**.

31 And **G2532** they besought **G3870 G3870** him **G846** that **G3363** he would **G2004** not **G3363** command **G2004** them **G846** to go out **G565** into **G1519** the deep **G12**.

32 And **G1161** there was **G2258** there **G1563** an herd **G34** of many **G2425** swine **G5519** feeding **G1006** on **G1722** the mountain **G3735**: and **G2532** they besought **G3870** him **G846** that **G2443** he would suffer **G2010** them **G846** to enter **G1525** into **G1519** them **G1565**. And **G2532** he suffered **G2010** them **G846**.

33 Then **G1161** went **G1831** the devils **G1140** out of **G575** the man **G444**, and entered **G1525** into **G1519** the swine **G5519**: and **G2532** the herd **G34** ran **G3729** violently down **G2596** a steep **G2911** place into **G1519** the lake **G3041**, and **G2532** were choked **G638**.

34 When **G1161** they that fed **G1006** them saw **G1492** what was done **G1096**, they fled **G5343**, and **G2532** went **G565** and told **G518** it in **G1519** the city **G4172** and **G2532** in **G1519** the country **G68**.

35 Then **G1161** they went out **G1831** to see **G1492** what was done **G1096**; and **G2532** came **G2064** to **G4314** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** found **G2147** the man **G444**, out of **G575** whom **G3739** the devils **G1140** were departed **G1831**, sitting **G2521** at **G3844** the feet **G4228** of Jesus **G2424**, clothed **G2439**, and **G2532** in his right mind **G4993**: and **G2532** they were afraid **G5399**.

36 **G1161** They also **G2532** which saw **G1492** it told **G518** them **G846** by what means **G4459** he that was possessed of the devils **G1139** was healed **G4982**.

37 Then **G2532** the whole **G537** multitude **G4128** of the country **G4066** of the Gadarenes **G1046** round about **G4066** besought **G2065** him **G846** to depart **G565** from **G575** them **G846**; for **G3754** they were taken **G4912** with great

Luke

G3173 fear **G5401**: and **G1161** he **G846** went up **G1684** into **G1519** the ship **G4143**, and returned back again **G5290**.

38 Now **G1161** the man **G435** out of **G575** whom **G3739** the devils **G1140** were departed **G1831** besought **G1189** him **G846** that he might be **G1511** with **G4862** him **G846**: but **G1161** Jesus **G2424** sent **G630** him **G846** away **G630**, saying **G3004**,

39 Return **G5290** to **G1519** thine own **G4675** house **G3624**, and **G2532** shew **G1334** how great things **G3745** God **G2316** hath done **G4160** unto thee **G4671**. And **G2532** he went his way **G565**, and published **G2784** throughout **G2596** the whole **G3650** city **G4172** how great things **G3745** Jesus **G2424** had done **G4160** unto him **G846**.

40 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096**, that, when **G1722** Jesus **G2424** was returned **G5290**, the people **G3793** gladly received **G588** him **G846**: for **G1063** they were **G2258** all **G3956** waiting for **G4328** him **G846**.

41 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there came **G2064** a man **G435** named **G3739** **G3686** Jairus **G2383**, and **G2532** he **G846** was **G5225** a ruler **G758** of the synagogue **G4864**: and **G2532** he fell down **G4098** at **G3844** Jesus' **G2424** feet **G4228**, and besought **G3870** him **G846** that he would come **G1525** into **G1519** his **G846** house **G3624**:

42 For **G3754** he **G846** had **G2258** one only **G3439** daughter **G2364**, about **G5613** twelve **G1427** years of age **G2094**, and **G2532** she **G3778** **G846** lay a dying **G599**. But **G1161** as **G1722** he **G846** went **G5217** the people **G3793** thronged **G4846** him **G846**.

43 And **G2532** a woman **G1135** having **G5607** **G1722** an issue **G4511** of blood **G129** twelve **G1427** years **G575** **G2094**, which **G3748** had spent **G4321** all **G3650** her living **G979** upon **G1519** physicians **G2395**, neither **G3756** could **G2480** be healed **G2323** of **G5259** any **G3762**,

44 Came **G4334** behind **G3693** him, and touched **G680** the border **G2899** of his **G846** garment **G2440**: and **G2532** immediately **G3916** her **G846** issue **G4511** of blood **G129** stanchd **G2476**.

45 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036**, Who **G5101** touched **G680** me **G3450**? When **G1161** all **G3956** denied **G720**, Peter **G4074** and **G2532** they that were with **G3326** him **G846** said **G2036**, Master **G1988**, the multitude **G3793** throng **G4912** thee **G4571** and **G2532** press **G598** thee, and **G2532** sayest **G3004** thou, Who **G5101** touched **G680** me **G3450**?

Luke

46 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036**, Somebody **G5100** hath touched **G680** me **G3450**: for **G1063** I **G1473** perceive **G1097** that virtue **G1411** is gone **G1831** out of **G575** me **G1700**.

47 And **G1161** when the woman **G1135** saw **G1492** that **G3754** she was **G2990** not **G3756** hid **G2990**, she came **G2064** trembling **G5141**, and **G2532** falling down before **G4363** him **G846**, she declared **G518** unto him **G846** before **G1799** all **G3956** the people **G2992** for **G1223** what **G3739** cause **G156** she had touched **G680** him **G846**, and **G2532** how **G5613** she was healed **G2390** immediately **G3916**.

48 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto her **G846**, Daughter **G2364**, be of good comfort **G2293**: thy **G4675** faith **G4102** hath made **G4982** thee **G4571** whole **G4982**; go **G4198** in **G1519** peace **G1515**.

49 While he **G846** yet **G2089** spake **G2980**, there cometh **G2064** one **G5100** from **G3844** the ruler of the synagogue's **G752** house, saying **G3004** to him **G846**, **G3754** Thy **G4675** daughter **G2364** is dead **G2348**; trouble **G4660** not **G3361** the Master **G1320**.

50 But **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** heard **G191** it, he answered **G611** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Fear **G5399** not **G3361**: believe **G4100** only **G3440**, and **G2532** she shall be made whole **G4982**.

51 And **G1161** when he came **G1525** into **G1519** the house **G3614**, he suffered **G863** no **G3756** man **G3762** to go in **G1525**, save **G1508** Peter **G4074**, and **G2532** James **G2385**, and **G2532** John **G2491**, and **G2532** the father **G3962** and **G2532** the mother **G3384** of the maiden **G3816**.

52 And **G1161** all **G3956** wept **G2799**, and **G2532** bewailed **G2875** her **G846**: but **G1161** he said **G2036**, Weep **G2799** not **G3361**; she is **G599** not **G3756** dead **G599**, but **G235** sleepeth **G2518**.

53 And **G2532** they laughed **G2606** him **G846** to scorn **G2606**, knowing **G1492** that **G3754** she was dead **G599**.

54 And **G1161** he **G846** put **G1544** them all **G3956** out **G1854**, and **G2532** took **G2902** her **G846** by the hand **G5495**, and called **G5455**, saying **G3004**, Maid **G3816**, arise **G1453**.

55 And **G2532** her **G846** spirit **G4151** came again **G1994**, and **G2532** she arose **G450** straightway **G3916**: and **G2532** he commanded **G1299** to give **G1325** her **G846** meat **G5315**.

Luke

56 And **G2532** her **G846** parents **G1118** were astonished **G1839**: but **G1161** he charged **G3853** them **G846** that they should tell **G2036** no man **G3367** what was done **G1096**.

Chapter 9

1 Then **G1161** he called **G4779** his **G846** twelve **G1427** disciples **G3101** together **G4779**, and **G2532** gave **G1325** them **G846** power **G1411** and authority **G1849** over **G1909** all **G3956** devils **G1140**, and **G2532** to cure **G2323** diseases **G3554**.

2 And **G2532** he sent **G649** them **G846** to preach **G2784** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** to heal **G2390** the sick **G770**.

3 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Take **G142** nothing **G3367** for **G1519** your journey **G3598**, neither **G3383** staves **G4464**, nor **G3383** scrip **G4082**, neither **G3383** bread **G740**, neither **G3383** money **G694**; neither **G3383** have **G2192** two **G1417** coats **G5509** apiece **G303**.

4 And **G2532** whatsoever **G3739** **G302** house **G3614** ye enter **G1525** into **G1519**, there **G1563** abide **G3306**, and **G2532** thence **G1564** depart **G1831**.

5 And **G2532** whosoever **G3745** **G302** will **G1209** not **G3361** receive **G1209** you **G5209**, when ye go **G1831** out of **G575** that **G1565** city **G4172**, shake off **G660** the very **G2532** dust **G2868** from **G575** your **G5216** feet **G4228** for **G1519** a testimony **G3142** against **G1909** them **G846**.

6 And **G1161** they departed **G1831**, and went **G1330** through **G2596** the towns **G2968**, preaching the gospel **G2097**, and **G2532** healing **G2323** every where **G3837**.

7 Now **G1161** Herod **G2264** the tetrarch **G5076** heard **G191** of all **G3956** that was done **G1096** by **G5259** him **G846**: and **G2532** he was perplexed **G1280**, because **G1223** that it was said **G3004** of **G5259** some **G5100**, that **G3754** John **G2491** was risen **G1453** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**;

8 And **G1161** of **G5259** some **G5100**, that **G3754** Elias **G2243** had appeared **G5316**; and **G1161** of others **G243**, that **G3754** one **G1520** of the old **G744** prophets **G4396** was risen again **G450**.

9 And **G2532** Herod **G2264** said **G2036**, John **G2491** have **G607** I **G1473** beheaded **G607**: but **G1161** who **G5101** is **G2076** this **G3778**, of **G4012** whom **G3739** I **G1473** hear **G191** such things **G5108**? And **G2532** he desired **G2212** to see **G1492** him **G846**.

Luke

10 And **G2532** the apostles **G652**, when they were returned **G5290**, told **G1334** him **G846** all that **G3745** they had done **G4160**. And **G2532** he took **G3880** them **G846**, and went aside **G5298** privately **G2596 G2398** into **G1519** a desert **G2048** place **G5117** belonging to the city **G4172** called **G2564** Bethsaida **G966**.

11 And **G1161** the people **G3793**, when they knew **G1097** it, followed **G190** him **G846**: and **G2532** he received **G1209** them **G846**, and spake **G2980** unto them **G846** of **G4012** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** healed **G2390** them that had **G2192** need **G5532** of healing **G2322**.

12 And **G1161** when the day **G2250** began **G756** to wear away **G2827**, then **G1161** came **G4334** the twelve **G1427**, and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Send **G630** the multitude **G3793** away **G630**, that **G2443** they may go **G565** into **G1519** the towns **G2968** and **G2532** country **G68** round about **G2945**, and lodge **G2647**, and **G2532** get **G2147** victuals **G1979**: for **G3754** we are **G2070** here **G5602** in **G1722** a desert **G2048** place **G5117**.

13 But **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Give **G1325** ye **G5210** them **G846** to eat **G5315**. And **G1161** they said **G2036**, We **G2254** have no **G3756 G1526** more **G4119** but **G2228** five **G4002** loaves **G740** and **G2532** two **G1417** fishes **G2486**; except **G1509** we **G2249** should go **G4198** and buy **G59** meat **G1033** for **G1519** all **G3956** this **G5126** people **G2992**.

14 For **G1063** they were **G2258** about **G5616** five thousand **G4000** men **G435**. And **G1161** he said **G2036** to **G4314** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, Make **G2625** them **G846** sit down **G2625** by **G303** fifties **G4004** in a company **G2828**.

15 And **G2532** they did **G4160** so **G3779**, and **G2532** made **G347** them all **G537** sit down **G347**.

16 Then **G1161** he took **G2983** the five **G4002** loaves **G740** and **G2532** the two **G1417** fishes **G2486**, and looking up **G308** to **G1519** heaven **G3772**, he blessed **G2127** them **G846**, and **G2532** brake **G2622**, and **G2532** gave **G1325** to the disciples **G3101** to set before **G3908** the multitude **G3793**.

17 And **G2532** they did eat **G5315**, and **G2532** were **G5526** all **G3956** filled **G5526**: and **G2532** there was taken up **G142** of fragments **G2801** that remained **G4052** to them **G846** twelve **G1427** baskets **G2894**.

18 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, as **G1722** he was **G1511** alone **G2651** praying **G4336**, his **G846** disciples **G3101** were with **G4895** him **G846**: and **G2532** he asked **G1905** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, Whom **G5101** say **G3004** the people **G3793** that I **G3165** am **G1511**?

Luke

19 They **G1161** answering **G611** said **G2036**, John **G2491** the Baptist **G910**; but **G1161** some **G243** say, Elias **G2243**; and **G1161** others **G243** say, that **G3754** one **G5100** of the old **G744** prophets **G4396** is risen again **G450**.

20 **G1161** He said **G2036** unto them **G846**, But **G1161** whom **G5101** say **G3004** ye **G5210** that I **G3165** am **G1511**? **G1161** Peter **G4074** answering **G611** said **G2036**, The Christ **G5547** of God **G2316**.

21 And **G1161** he straitly charged **G2008** them **G846**, and commanded **G3853** them to tell **G2036** no man **G3367** that thing **G5124**;

22 Saying **G2036**, **G3754** The Son **G5207** of man **G444** must **G1163** suffer **G3958** many things **G4183**, and **G2532** be rejected **G593** of **G575** the elders **G4245** and **G2532** chief priests **G749** and **G2532** scribes **G1122**, and **G2532** be slain **G615**, and **G2532** be raised **G1453** the third **G5154** day **G2250**.

23 And **G1161** he said **G3004** to **G4314** them all **G3956**, If any man **G1536** will **G2309** come **G2064** after **G3694** me **G3450**, let him deny **G533** himself **G1438**, and **G2532** take up **G142** his **G846** cross **G4716** daily **G2250** **G2596**, and **G2532** follow **G190** me **G3427**.

24 For **G1063** whosoever **G3739** **G302** will **G2309** save **G4982** his **G846** life **G5590** shall lose **G622** it **G846**: but **G1161** whosoever **G3739** **G302** will lose **G622** his **G846** life **G5590** for my **G1700** sake **G1752**, the same **G3778** shall save **G4982** it **G846**.

25 For **G1063** what **G5101** is **G5623** a man **G444** advantaged **G5623**, if he gain **G2770** the whole **G3650** world **G2889**, and **G1161** lose **G622** himself **G1438**, or **G2228** be cast away **G2210**?

26 For **G1063** whosoever **G3739** **G302** shall be ashamed **G1870** of me **G3165** and **G2532** of my **G1699** words **G3056**, of him **G5126** shall **G1870** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be ashamed **G1870**, when **G3752** he shall come **G2064** in **G1722** his own **G846** glory **G1391**, and **G2532** in his Father's **G3962**, and **G2532** of the holy **G40** angels **G32**.

27 But **G1161** I tell **G3004** you **G5213** of a truth **G230**, there be **G1526** some **G5100** standing **G2476** here **G5602**, which **G3739** shall **G1089** not **G3364** taste **G1089** of death **G2288**, till **G2193** **G302** they see **G1492** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

28 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** about **G5616** an eight **G3638** days **G2250** after **G3326** these **G5128** sayings **G3056**, **G2532** he took **G3880** Peter **G4074**

Luke

and G2532 John G2491 and G2532 James G2385, and went up G305 into G1519 a mountain G3735 to pray G4336.

29 And G2532 as G1722 he G846 prayed G4336, the fashion G1491 of his G846 countenance G4383 was G1096 altered G2087, and G2532 his G846 raiment G2441 was white G3022 and glistening G1823.

30 And G2532, behold G2400, there talked G4814 with him G846 two G1417 men G435, which G3748 were G2258 Moses G3475 and G2532 Elias G2243:

31 Who G3739 appeared G3700 in G1722 glory G1391, and spake G3004 of his G846 decease G1841 which G3739 he should G3195 accomplish G4137 at G1722 Jerusalem G2419.

32 But G1161 Peter G4074 and G2532 they that were with G4862 him G846 were G2258 heavy G916 with sleep G5258: and G1161 when they were awake G1235, they saw G1492 his G846 glory G1391, and G2532 the two G1417 men G435 that stood with G4921 him G846.

33 And G2532 it came to pass G1096, as G1722 they G846 departed G1316 from G575 him G846, Peter G4074 said G2036 unto G4314 Jesus G2424, Master G1988, it is G2076 good G2570 for us G2248 to be G1511 here G5602: and G2532 let us make G4160 three G5140 tabernacles G4633; one for G3391 thee G4671, and G2532 one for G3391 Moses G3475, and G2532 one for G3391 Elias G2243: not G3361 knowing G1492 what G3739 he said G3004.

34 While G1161 he G846 thus G5023 spake G3004, there came G1096 a cloud G3507, and G2532 overshadowed G1982 them G846: and G1161 they feared G5399 as G1722 they G1565 entered G1525 into G1519 the cloud G3507.

35 And G2532 there came G1096 a voice G5456 out of G1537 the cloud G3507, saying G3004, This G3778 is G2076 my G3450 beloved G27 Son G5207: hear G191 him G846.

36 And G2532 when the voice G5456 was past G1722 G1096, Jesus G2424 was found G2147 alone G3441. And G2532 they G846 kept it close G4601, and G2532 told G518 no man G3762 in G1722 those G1565 days G2250 any G3762 of those things which G3739 they had seen G3708.

37 And G1161 it came to pass G1096, that on G1722 the next G1836 day G2250, when they G846 were come down G2718 from G575 the hill G3735, much G4183 people G3793 met G4876 him G846.

Luke

38 And, **G2532** behold **G2400**, a man **G435** of **G575** the company **G3793** cried out **G310**, saying **G3004**, Master **G1320**, I beseech **G1189** thee **G4675**, look **G1914** upon **G1909** my **G3450** son **G5207**: for **G3754** he is **G2076** mine **G3427** only child **G3439**.

39 And **G2532**, lo **G2400**, a spirit **G4151** taketh **G2983** him **G846**, and **G2532** he suddenly **G1810** crieth out **G2896**; and **G2532** it teareth **G4682** him **G846** that he foameth **G876** again **G3326**, and **G2532** bruising **G4937** him **G846** hardly **G3425** departeth **G672** from **G575** him **G846**.

40 And **G2532** I besought **G1189** thy **G4675** disciples **G3101** to **G2443** cast **G1544** him **G846** out **G1544**; and **G2532** they could **G1410** not **G3756**.

41 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** said **G2036**, O **G5599** faithless **G571** and **G2532** perverse **G1294** generation **G1074**, how **G2193** long **G4219** shall I be **G2071** with **G4314** you **G5209**, and **G2532** suffer **G430** you **G5216**? Bring **G4317** thy **G4675** son **G5207** hither **G5602**.

42 And **G1161** as he **G846** was **G4334** yet **G2089** a coming **G4334**, the devil **G1140** threw **G4486** him **G846** down **G4486**, and **G2532** tare **G4952** him. And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** rebuked **G2008** the unclean **G169** spirit **G4151**, and **G2532** healed **G2390** the child **G3816**, and **G2532** delivered **G591** him **G846** again **G591** to his **G846** father **G3962**.

43 And **G1161** they were **G1605** all **G3956** amazed **G1605** at **G1909** the mighty power **G3168** of God **G2316**. But **G1161** while they wondered **G2296** every one **G3956** at **G1909** all things **G3956** which **G3739** Jesus **G2424** did **G4160**, he said **G2036** unto **G4314** his **G846** disciples **G3101**,

44 Let these **G5128** sayings **G3056** sink down **G5087** into **G1519** your **G5210** **G5216** ears **G3775**: for **G1063** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** shall be **G3195** delivered **G3860** into **G1519** the hands **G5495** of men **G444**.

45 But **G1161** they understood not **G50** this **G5124** saying **G4487**, and **G2532** it was **G2258** hid **G3871** from **G575** them **G846**, that **G3363** they perceived **G143** it **G846** not **G3363**: and **G2532** they feared **G5399** to ask **G2065** him **G846** of **G4012** that **G5127** saying **G4487**.

46 Then **G1161** there arose **G1525** a reasoning **G1261** among **G1722** them **G846**, which **G5101** **G302** of them **G846** should be **G1498** greatest **G3187**.

47 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424**, perceiving **G1492** the thought **G1261** of their **G846** heart **G2588**, took **G1949** a child **G3813**, and set **G2476** him **G846** by **G3844** him **G1438**,

Luke

48 And **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Whosoever **G3739 G1437** shall receive **G1209** this **G5124** child **G3813** in **G1909** my **G3450** name **G3686** receiveth **G1209** me **G1691**: and **G2532** whosoever **G3739 G1437** shall receive **G1209** me **G1691** receiveth him **G1209** that sent **G649** me **G3165**: for **G1063** he that is **G5225** least **G3398** among **G1722** you **G5213** all **G3956**, the same **G3778** shall be **G2071** great **G3173**.

49 And **G1161** John **G2491** answered **G611** and said **G2036**, Master **G1988**, we saw **G1492** one **G5100** casting out **G1544** devils **G1140** in **G1909** thy **G4675** name **G3686**; and **G2532** we forbad **G2967** him **G846**, because **G3754** he followeth **G190** not **G3756** with **G3326** us **G2257**.

50 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Forbid **G2967** him not **G3361**: for **G1063** he **G3739** that is **G2076** not **G3756** against **G2596** us **G2257** is **G2076** for **G5228** us **G2257**.

51 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096**, when **G1722** the time **G2250** was come **G4845** that he **G846** should be received up **G354**, **G2532** he **G846** stedfastly set **G4741** his **G846** face **G4383** to go **G4198** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419**,

52 And **G2532** sent **G649** messengers **G32** before **G4253** his **G846** face **G4383**: and **G2532** they went **G4198**, and entered **G1525** into **G1519** a village **G2968** of the Samaritans **G4541**, to **G5620** make ready **G2090** for him **G846**.

53 And **G2532** they did **G1209** not **G3756** receive **G1209** him **G846**, because **G3754** his **G846** face **G4383** was **G2258** as though he would go **G4198** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419**.

54 And **G1161** when his **G846** disciples **G3101** James **G2385** and **G2532** John **G2491** saw **G1492** this, they said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, wilt thou **G2309** that we command **G2036** fire **G4442** to come down **G2597** from **G575** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** consume **G355** them **G846**, even **G2532** as **G5613** Elias **G2243** did **G4160**?

55 But **G1161** he turned **G4762**, and rebuked **G2008** them **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Ye know **G1492** not **G3756** what manner **G3634** of spirit **G4151** ye **G5210** are of **G2075**.

56 For **G1063** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is **G2064** not **G3756** come **G2064** to destroy **G622** men's **G444** lives **G5590**, but **G235** to save **G4982** them. And **G2532** they went **G4198** to **G1519** another **G2087** village **G2968**.

57 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096**, that, as they **G846** went **G4198** in **G1722** the way **G3598**, a certain **G5100** man said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Lord

Luke

G2962, I will follow **G190** thee **G4671** whithersoever **G3699 G302** thou goest **G565**.

58 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Foxes **G258** have **G2192** holes **G5454**, and **G2532** birds **G4071** of the air **G3772** have nests **G2682**; but **G1161** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** hath **G2192** not **G3756** where **G4226** to lay **G2827** his head **G2776**.

59 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** another **G2087**, Follow **G190** me **G3427**. But **G1161** he said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, suffer **G2010** me **G3427** first **G4412** to go **G565** and bury **G2290** my **G3450** father **G3962**.

60 **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Let **G863** the dead **G3498** bury **G2290** their **G1438** dead **G3498**: but **G1161** go **G565** thou **G4771** and preach **G1229** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

61 And **G1161** another **G2087** also **G2532** said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, I will follow **G190** thee **G4671**; but **G1161** let **G2010** me **G3427** first **G4412** go bid them farewell **G657**, which are at home at **G1519** my **G3450** house **G3624**.

62 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, No man **G3762**, having put **G1911** his **G846** hand **G5495** to **G1909** the plough **G723**, and **G2532** looking **G991** back **G1519 G3694**, is **G2076** fit **G2111** for **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

Chapter 10

1 **G1161** After **G3326** these things **G5023** the Lord **G2962** appointed **G322** other **G2087** seventy **G1440** also **G2532**, and **G2532** sent **G649** them **G846** two **G303** and two **G1417** before **G4253** his **G846** face **G4383** into **G1519** every **G3956** city **G4172** and **G2532** place **G5117**, whither **G3757 G3739** he himself **G846** would **G3195** come **G2064**.

2 Therefore **G3767** said he **G3004** unto **G4314** them **G846**, The harvest **G2326** truly **G3303** is great **G4183**, but **G1161** the labourers **G2040** are few **G3641**: pray ye **G1189** therefore **G3767** the Lord **G2962** of the harvest **G2326**, that **G3704** he would send forth **G1544** labourers **G2040** into **G1519** his **G846** harvest **G2326**.

3 Go your ways **G5217**: behold **G2400**, I **G1473** send **G649** you **G5209** forth **G649** as **G5613** lambs **G704** among **G1722 G3319** wolves **G3074**.

4 Carry **G941** neither **G3361** purse **G905**, nor **G3361** scrip **G4082**, nor **G3366** shoes **G5266**: and **G2532** salute **G782** no man **G3367** by **G2596** the way **G3598**.

Luke

5 And **G1161** into **G1519** whatsoever **G3739 G302** house **G3614** ye enter **G1525**, first **G4412** say **G3004**, Peace **G1515** be to this **G5129** house **G3624**.

6 And **G2532** if **G1437 G3303** the son **G5207** of peace **G1515** be **G5600** there **G1563**, your **G5216** peace **G1515** shall rest **G1879** upon **G1909** it **G846**: if not **G1490**, it shall turn **G344** to **G1909** you **G5209** again **G344**.

7 And **G1161** in **G1722** the same **G846** house **G3614** remain **G3306**, eating **G2068** and **G2532** drinking **G4095** such things as **G3844** they **G846** give **G3844**: for **G1063** the labourer **G2040** is **G2076** worthy **G514** of his **G846** hire **G3408**. Go **G3327** not **G3361** from **G1537** house **G3614** to **G1519** house **G3614**.

8 And **G2532** into **G1519** whatsoever **G1161 G3739 G302** city **G4172** ye enter **G1525**, and **G2532** they receive **G1209** you **G5209**, eat such things **G2068** as are set before **G3908** you **G5213**:

9 And **G2532** heal **G2323** the sick **G772** that are therein **G1722 G846**, and **G2532** say **G3004** unto them **G846**, The kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** is come nigh **G1448** unto **G1909** you **G5209**.

10 But **G1161** into **G1519** whatsoever **G3739 G302** city **G4172** ye enter **G1525**, and **G2532** they receive **G1209** you **G5209** not **G3361**, go your ways out **G1831** into **G1519** the streets **G4113** of the same **G846**, and say **G2036**,

11 Even **G2532** the very dust **G2868** of **G1537** your **G5216** city **G4172**, which **G3588** cleaveth **G2853** on us **G2254**, we do wipe off **G631** against you **G5213**: notwithstanding **G4133** be ye sure **G1097** of this **G5124**, that **G3754** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** is come nigh **G1448** unto **G1909** you **G5209**.

12 But **G1161** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** it shall be **G2071** more tolerable **G414** in **G1722** that **G1565** day **G2250** for Sodom **G4670**, than **G2228** for that **G1565** city **G4172**.

13 Woe **G3759** unto thee **G4671**, Chorazin **G5523**! woe **G3759** unto thee **G4671**, Bethsaida **G966**! for **G3754** if **G1487** the mighty works **G1411** had been done **G1096** in **G1722** Tyre **G5184** and **G2532** Sidon **G4605**, which **G3588** have been done **G1096** in **G1722** you **G5213**, they had **G3340** a great while ago **G3819** repented **G3340**, sitting **G2521** in **G302 G1722** sackcloth **G4526** and **G2532** ashes **G4700**.

14 But **G4133** it shall be **G2071** more tolerable **G414** for Tyre **G5184** and **G2532** Sidon **G4605** at **G1722** the judgment **G2920**, than **G2228** for you **G5213**.

Luke

15 And **G2532** thou **G4771**, Capernaum **G2584**, which **G3588** art exalted **G5312** to **G2193** heaven **G3772**, shalt be thrust down **G2601** to **G2193** hell **G86**.

16 He that heareth **G191** you **G5216** heareth **G191** me **G1700**; and **G2532** he that despiseth **G114** you **G5209** despiseth **G114** me **G1691**; and **G1161** he that despiseth **G114** me **G1691** despiseth **G114** him that sent **G649** me **G3165**.

17 And **G1161** the seventy **G1440** returned again **G5290** with **G3326** joy **G5479**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, even **G2532** the devils **G1140** are subject **G5293** unto us **G2254** through **G1722** thy **G4675** name **G3686**.

18 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, I beheld **G2334** Satan **G4567** as **G5613** lightning **G796** fall **G4098** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**.

19 Behold **G2400**, I give **G1325** unto you **G5213** power **G1849** to tread **G3961** on **G1883** serpents **G3789** and **G2532** scorpions **G4651**, and **G2532** over **G1909** all **G3956** the power **G1411** of the enemy **G2190**: and **G2532** nothing **G3762** shall **G91** by any means **G3364** hurt **G91** **G91** you **G5209**.

20 Notwithstanding **G4133** in **G1722** this **G5129** rejoice **G5463** not **G3361**, that **G3754** the spirits **G4151** are subject **G5293** unto you **G5213**; but **G1161** rather **G3123** rejoice **G5463**, because **G3754** your **G5216** names **G3686** are written **G1125** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

21 In **G1722** that **G846** hour **G5610** Jesus **G2424** rejoiced in **G21** spirit **G4151**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, I thank **G1843** thee **G4671**, O Father **G3962**, Lord **G2962** of heaven **G3772** and **G2532** earth **G1093**, that **G3754** thou hast hid **G613** these things **G5023** from **G575** the wise **G4680** and **G2532** prudent **G4908**, and **G2532** hast revealed **G601** them **G846** unto babes **G3516**: even so **G3483**, Father **G3962**; for **G3754** so **G3779** it seemed **G1096** good **G2107** in **G1715** thy **G4675** sight **G1715**.

22 All things **G3956** are delivered **G3860** to me **G3427** of **G5259** my **G3450** Father **G3962**: and **G2532** no man **G3762** knoweth **G1097** who **G5101** the Son **G5207** is **G2076**, but **G1508** the Father **G3962**; and **G2532** who **G5101** the Father **G3962** is **G2076**, but **G1508** the Son **G5207**, and **G2532** he to whom **G3739** **G1437** the Son **G5207** will **G1014** reveal **G601** him.

23 And **G2532** he turned him **G4762** unto **G4314** his disciples **G3101**, and said **G2036** privately **G2398** **G2596**, Blessed **G3107** are the eyes **G3788** which **G3588** see **G991** the things that **G3739** ye see **G991**:

24 For **G1063** I tell **G3004** you **G5213**, that **G3754** many **G4183** prophets **G4396** and **G2532** kings **G935** have desired **G2309** to see **G1492** those things

Luke

which G3739 ye G5210 see G991, and G2532 have G1492 not G3756 seen G1492 them; and G2532 to hear G191 those things which G3739 ye hear G191, and G2532 have G191 not G3756 heard G191 them.

25 And G2532, behold G2400, a certain G5100 lawyer G3544 stood up G450, and G2532 tempted G1598 him G846, saying G3004, Master G1320, what G5101 shall I do G4160 to inherit G2816 eternal G166 life G2222?

26 G1161 He said G2036 unto G4314 him G846, What G5101 is written G1125 in G1722 the law G3551? how G4459 readeest thou G314?

27 And G1161 he answering G611 said G2036, Thou shalt love G25 the Lord G2962 thy G4675 God G2316 with G1537 all G3650 thy G4675 heart G2588, and G2532 with G1537 all G3650 thy G4675 soul G5590, and G2532 with G1537 all G3650 thy G4675 strength G2479, and G2532 with G1537 all G3650 thy G4675 mind G1271; and G2532 thy G4675 neighbour G4139 as G5613 thyself G4572.

28 And G1161 he said G2036 unto him G846, Thou hast answered G611 right G3723: this G5124 do G4160, and G2532 thou shalt live G2198.

29 But G1161 he, willing G2309 to justify G1344 himself G1438, said G2036 unto G4314 Jesus G2424, And G2532 who G5101 is G2076 my G3450 neighbour G4139?

30 And G1161 Jesus G2424 answering G5274 said G2036, A certain G5100 man G444 went down G2597 from G575 Jerusalem G2419 to G1519 Jericho G2410, and G2532 fell among G4045 thieves G3027, which G3739 G2532 stripped G1562 him G846 of his raiment G1562, and G2532 wounded G4127 G2007 him, and departed G565, leaving G863 him half dead G2253 G5177.

31 And G1161 by G2596 chance G4795 there came down G2597 a certain G5100 priest G2409 that G1722 G1565 way G3598: and G2532 when he saw G1492 him G846, he passed by on the other side G492.

32 And G1161 likewise G3668 G2532 a Levite G3019, when he was G1096 at G2596 the place G5117, came G2064 and G2532 looked G1492 on him, and passed by on the other side G492.

33 But G1161 a certain G5100 Samaritan G4541, as he journeyed G3593, came G2064 where G2596 he was G846: and G2532 when he saw G1492 him G846, he had compassion G4697 on him,

Luke

34 And **G2532** went **G4334** to him, and bound up **G2611** his **G846** wounds **G5134**, pouring in **G2022** oil **G1637** and **G2532** wine **G3631**, and **G1161** set **G1913** him **G846** on **G1909** his own **G2398** beast **G2934**, and brought **G71** him **G846** to **G1519** an inn **G3829**, and **G2532** took care **G1959** of him **G846**.

35 And **G2532** on **G1909** the morrow **G839** when he departed **G1831**, he took out **G1544** two **G1417** pence **G1220**, and gave **G1325** them to the host **G3830**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Take care **G1959** of him **G846**; and **G2532** whatsoever **G3748** **G302** thou spendest more **G4325**, when I **G3165** come again **G1722** **G1880**, I **G1473** will repay **G591** thee **G4671**.

36 Which **G5101** now **G3767** of these **G5130** three **G5140**, thinkest **G1380** thou **G4671**, was **G1096** neighbour **G4139** unto him that fell **G1706** among **G1519** the thieves **G3027**?

37 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, He that shewed **G4160** mercy **G1656** on **G3326** him **G846**. Then **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto him **G846**, Go **G4198**, and **G2532** do **G4160** thou **G4771** likewise **G3668**.

38 Now **G1161** it came to pass **G1096**, as **G1722** they **G846** went **G4198**, that **G2532** he **G846** entered **G1525** into **G1519** a certain **G5100** village **G2968**: and **G1161** a certain **G5100** woman **G1135** named **G3686** Martha **G3136** received **G5264** him **G846** into **G1519** her **G846** house **G3624**.

39 And **G2532** she **G3592** had **G2258** a sister **G79** called **G2564** Mary **G3137**, which **G3739** also **G2532** sat **G3869** at **G3844** Jesus' **G2424** feet **G4228**, and heard **G191** his **G846** word **G3056**.

40 But **G1161** Martha **G3136** was cumbered **G4049** about **G4012** much **G4183** serving **G1248**, and **G1161** came to him **G2186**, and said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, dost **G3199** thou **G4671** not **G3756** care **G3199** that **G3754** my **G3450** sister **G79** hath left **G2641** me **G3165** to serve **G1247** alone **G3441**? bid **G2036** her **G846** therefore **G3767** that **G2443** she help **G4878** me **G3427**.

41 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto her **G846**, Martha **G3136**, Martha **G3136**, thou art careful **G3309** and **G2532** troubled **G5182** about **G4012** many things **G4183**:

42 But **G1161** one thing **G1520** is **G2076** needful **G5532**: and **G1161** Mary **G3137** hath chosen **G1586** that good **G18** part **G3310**, which **G3748** shall **G851** not **G3756** be taken away **G851** from **G575** her **G846**.

Luke

Chapter 11

1 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, that, as **G1722** he **G846** was **G1511** praying **G4336** in **G1722** a certain **G5100** place **G5117**, when **G5613** he ceased **G3973**, one **G5100** of his **G846** disciples **G3101** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, teach **G1321** us **G2248** to pray **G4336**, as **G2531** John **G2491** also **G2532** taught **G1321** his **G846** disciples **G3101**.

2 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, When **G3752** ye pray **G4336**, say **G3004**, Our **G2257** Father **G3962** which **G3588** art in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, Hallowed be **G37** thy **G4675** name **G3686**. Thy **G4675** kingdom **G932** come **G2064**. Thy **G4675** will **G2307** be done **G1096**, as **G5613** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, so **G2532** in **G1909** earth **G1093**.

3 Give **G1325** us **G2254** day **G2596** by day **G2250** our **G2257** daily **G1967** bread **G740**.

4 And **G2532** forgive **G863** us **G2254** our **G2257** sins **G266**; for **G1063** we **G846** also **G2532** forgive **G863** every one **G3956** that is indebted **G3784** to us **G2254**. And **G2532** lead **G1533** us **G2248** not **G3361** into **G1519** temptation **G3986**; but **G235** deliver **G4506** us **G2248** from **G575** evil **G4190**.

5 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Which **G5101** of **G1537** you **G5216** shall have **G2192** a friend **G5384**, and **G2532** shall go **G4198** unto **G4314** him **G846** at midnight **G3317**, and **G2532** say **G2036** unto him **G846**, Friend **G5384**, lend **G5531** me **G3427** three **G5140** loaves **G740**;

6 For **G1894** a friend **G5384** of mine **G3450** in **G1537** his journey **G3598** is come **G3854** to **G4314** me **G3165**, and **G2532** I have **G2192** nothing **G3756** **G3739** to set before **G3908** him **G846**?

7 And he **G2548** from within **G2081** shall answer **G611** and say **G2036**, Trouble **G2873** **G3930** me **G3427** not **G3361**: the door **G2374** is **G2808** now **G2235** shut **G2808**, and **G2532** my **G3450** children **G3813** are **G1526** with **G3326** me **G1700** in **G1519** bed **G2845**; I cannot **G3756** **G1410** rise **G450** and give **G1325** thee **G4671**.

8 I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Though **G1499** he will **G1453** not **G3756** rise **G1453** and give **G1325** him **G846**, because **G1223** he is **G1511** his **G846** friend **G5384**, yet **G1065** because **G1223** of his **G846** importunity **G335** he will rise **G450** and give **G1325** him **G846** as many as **G3745** he needeth **G5535**.

Luke

9 And **G2504** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Ask **G154**, and **G2532** it shall be given **G1325** you **G5213**; seek **G2212**, and **G2532** ye shall find **G2147**; knock **G2925**, and **G2532** it shall be opened **G455** unto you **G5213**.

10 For **G1063** every one **G3956** that asketh **G154** receiveth **G2983**; and **G2532** he that seeketh **G2212** findeth **G2147**; and **G2532** to him that knocketh **G2925** it shall be opened **G455**.

11 If **G1161** a son **G5207** shall ask **G154** bread **G740** of any of you **G5216** that is a father **G3962** **G5101**, will he give **G1929** **G3361** him **G846** a stone **G3037**? or **G1499** if he ask a fish **G2486**, will he **G1929** for **G473** a fish **G2486** give **G1929** **G3361** him **G846** a serpent **G3789**?

12 Or **G2228** **G2532** if **G1437** he shall ask **G154** an egg **G5609**, will he offer **G3361** **G1929** him **G846** a scorpion **G4651**?

13 If **G1487** ye **G5210** then **G3767**, being **G5225** evil **G4190**, know **G1492** how to give **G1325** good **G18** gifts **G1390** unto your **G5216** children **G5043**: how much **G4214** more **G3123** shall **G1325** your heavenly **G3772** Father **G3962** **G1537** give **G1325** the Holy **G40** Spirit **G4151** to them that ask **G154** him **G846**?

14 And **G2532** he was **G2258** casting out **G1544** a devil **G1140**, and **G2532** it **G846** was **G2258** dumb **G2974**. And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096**, when the devil **G1140** was gone out **G1831**, the dumb **G2974** spake **G2980**; and **G2532** the people **G3793** wondered **G2296**.

15 But **G1161** some **G5100** of **G1537** them **G846** said **G2036**, He casteth out **G1544** devils **G1140** through **G1722** Beelzebub **G954** the chief **G758** of the devils **G1140**.

16 And **G1161** others **G2087**, tempting **G3985** him, sought **G2212** of **G3844** him **G846** a sign **G4592** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**.

17 But **G1161** he **G846**, knowing **G1492** their **G846** thoughts **G1270**, said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Every **G3956** kingdom **G932** divided **G1266** against **G1909** itself **G1438** is brought to desolation **G2049**; and **G2532** a house **G3624** divided against **G1909** a house **G3624** falleth **G4098**.

18 If **G1161** **G1499** Satan **G4567** also **G1499** be divided **G1266** against **G1909** himself **G1438**, how **G4459** shall **G2476** his **G846** kingdom **G932** stand **G2476**? because **G3754** ye say **G3004** that I **G3165** cast out **G1544** devils **G1140** through **G1722** Beelzebub **G954**.

Luke

19 And **G1161** if **G1487** I **G1473** by **G1722** Beelzebul **G954** cast out **G1544** devils **G1140**, by **G1722** whom **G5101** do **G1544** your **G5216** sons **G5207** cast them out **G1544**? therefore **G1223** **G5124** shall they **G846** be **G2071** your **G5216** judges **G2923**.

20 But **G1161** if **G1487** I with **G1722** the finger **G1147** of God **G2316** cast out **G1544** devils **G1140**, no doubt **G686** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** is come **G5348** upon **G1909** you **G5209**.

21 When **G3752** a strong man **G2478** armed **G2528** keepeth **G5442** his **G833** palace **G1438**, his **G846** goods **G5224** are **G2076** in **G1722** peace **G1515**:

22 But **G1161** when **G1875** a stronger **G2478** than he **G846** shall come upon him **G1904**, and overcome **G3528** him **G846**, he taketh **G142** from him **G846** all his armour **G3833** wherein **G1909** **G3739** he trusted **G3982**, and **G2532** divideth **G1239** his **G846** spoils **G4661**.

23 He that is **G5607** not **G3361** with **G3326** me **G1700** is **G2076** against **G2596** me **G1700**: and **G2532** he that gathereth **G4863** not **G3361** with **G3326** me **G1700** scattereth **G4650**.

24 When **G3752** the unclean **G169** spirit **G4151** is gone **G1831** out of **G575** a man **G444**, he walketh **G1330** through **G1223** dry **G504** places **G5117**, seeking **G2212** rest **G372**; and **G2532** finding **G2147** none **G3361**, he saith **G3004**, I will return **G5290** unto **G1519** my **G3450** house **G3624** whence **G3606** I came out **G1831**.

25 And **G2532** when he cometh **G2064**, he findeth **G2147** it swept **G4563** and **G2532** garnished **G2885**.

26 Then **G5119** goeth he **G4198**, and **G2532** taketh **G3880** to him seven **G2033** other **G2087** spirits **G4151** more wicked **G4191** than himself **G1438**; and **G2532** they enter in **G1525**, and dwell **G2730** there **G1563**: and **G2532** the last **G2078** state of that **G1565** man **G444** is **G1096** worse **G5501** than the first **G4413**.

27 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096**, as **G1722** he **G846** spake **G3004** these things **G5023**, a certain **G5100** woman **G1135** of **G1537** the company **G3793** lifted up **G1869** her voice **G5456**, and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Blessed **G3107** is the womb **G2836** that bare **G941** thee **G4571**, and **G2532** the paps **G3149** which **G3739** thou hast sucked **G2337**.

28 But **G1161** he **G846** said **G2036**, Yea rather **G3304**, blessed **G3107** are they that hear **G191** the word **G3056** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** keep **G5442** it **G846**.

Luke

29 And **G1161** when the people **G3793** were gathered thick together **G1865**, he began **G756** to say **G3004**, This **G3778** is **G2076** an evil **G4190** generation **G1074**: they seek **G1934** a sign **G4592**; and **G2532** there shall **G1325** no **G3756** sign **G4592** be given **G1325** it **G846**, but **G1508** the sign **G4592** of Jonas **G2495** the prophet **G4396**.

30 For **G1063** as **G2531** Jonas **G2495** was **G1096** a sign **G4592** unto the Ninevites **G3536**, so **G3779** shall **G2071** also **G2532** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be **G2071** to this **G5026** generation **G1074**.

31 The queen **G938** of the south **G3558** shall rise up **G1453** in **G1722** the judgment **G2920** with **G3326** the men **G435** of this **G5026** generation **G1074**, and **G2532** condemn **G2632** them **G846**: for **G3754** she came **G2064** from **G1537** the utmost parts **G4009** of the earth **G1093** to hear **G191** the wisdom **G4678** of Solomon **G4672**; and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, a greater than **G4119** Solomon **G4672** is here **G5602**.

32 The men **G435** of Nineve **G3535** shall rise up **G450** in **G1722** the judgment **G2920** with **G3326** this **G5026** generation **G1074**, and **G2532** shall condemn **G2632** it **G846**: for **G3754** they repented **G3340** at **G1519** the preaching **G2782** of Jonas **G2495**; and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, a greater than **G4119** Jonas **G2495** is here **G5602**.

33 **G1161** No man **G3762**, when he hath lighted **G681** a candle **G3088**, putteth **G5087** it in **G1519** a secret place **G2926**, neither **G3761** under **G5259** a bushel **G3426**, but **G235** on **G1909** a candlestick **G3087**, that **G2443** they which **G3588** come in **G1531** may see **G991** the light **G5338**.

34 The light **G3088** of the body **G4983** is **G2076** the eye **G3788**: therefore **G3767** when **G1875** thine **G4675** eye **G3788** is **G5600** single **G573**, thy **G4675** whole **G3650** body **G4983** also **G2532** is **G2076** full of light **G5460**; but **G1161** when **G3752** thine eye is **G5600** evil **G4190**, thy **G4675** body **G4983** also **G2532** is full of darkness **G4652**.

35 Take heed **G4648** therefore **G3767** that the light **G5457** which **G3588** is in **G1722** thee **G4671** be **G2076** not **G3361** darkness **G4655**.

36 If **G1487** thy **G4675** whole **G3650** body **G4983** therefore **G3767** be full of light **G5460**, having **G2192** no **G3361** **G5100** part **G3313** dark **G4652**, the whole **G3650** shall be **G2071** full of light **G5460**, as **G5613** when **G3752** the bright shining **G796** of a candle **G3088** doth give **G5461** thee **G4571** light **G5461**.

Luke

37 And **G1161** as **G1722** he spake **G2980**, a certain **G5100** Pharisee **G5330** besought **G2065** him **G846** to **G3704** dine **G709** with **G3844** him **G846**: and **G1161** he went in **G1525**, and sat down to meat **G377**.

38 And **G1161** when the Pharisee **G5330** saw **G1492** it, he marvelled **G2296** that **G3754** he had **G907** not **G3756** first **G4412** washed **G907** before **G4253** dinner **G712**.

39 And **G1161** the Lord **G2962** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Now **G3568** do **G2511** ye **G5210** Pharisees **G5330** make clean **G2511** the outside **G1855** of the cup **G4221** and **G2532** the platter **G4094**; but **G1161** your **G5216** inward part **G2081** is full **G1073** of ravening **G724** and **G2532** wickedness **G4189**.

40 Ye fools **G878**, did **G4160** not **G3756** he that made **G4160** that which **G3588** is without **G1855** make **G4160** that which **G3588** is within **G2081** also **G2532**?

41 But rather **G4133** give **G1325** alms **G1654** of such things as ye have **G1751**; and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, all things **G3956** are **G2076** clean **G2513** unto you **G5213**.

42 But **G235** woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, Pharisees **G5330**! for **G3754** ye tithe **G586** mint **G2238** and **G2532** rue **G4076** and **G2532** all manner **G3956** of herbs **G3001**, and **G2532** pass over **G3928** judgment **G2920** and **G2532** the love **G26** of God **G2316**: these **G5023** ought ye **G1163** to have done **G4160**, and not **G3361** to leave **G863** the other **G2548** undone **G863**.

43 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, Pharisees **G5330**! for **G3754** ye love **G25** the uppermost seats **G4410** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864**, and **G2532** greetings **G783** in **G1722** the markets **G58**.

44 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, scribes **G1122** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, hypocrites **G5273**! for **G3754** ye are **G2075** as **G5613** graves **G3419** which **G3588** appear not **G82**, and **G2532** the men **G444** that walk **G4043** over **G1883** them are **G1492** not **G3756** aware **G1492** of them.

45 Then **G1161** answered **G611** one **G5100** of the lawyers **G3544**, and said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Master **G1320**, thus **G5023** saying **G3004** thou reproachest **G5195** us **G2248** also **G2532**.

46 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213** also **G2532**, ye lawyers **G3544**! for **G3754** ye lade **G5412** men **G444** with burdens **G5413** grievous to be borne **G1419**, and **G2532** ye yourselves **G846** touch **G4379** not **G3756** the burdens **G5413** with one **G1520** of your **G5216** fingers **G1147**.

Luke

47 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**! for **G3754** ye build **G3618** the sepulchres **G3419** of the prophets **G4396**, and **G1161** your **G5216** fathers **G3962** killed **G615** them **G846**.

48 Truly **G686** ye bear witness **G3140** that **G2532** ye allow **G4909** the deeds **G2041** of your **G5216** fathers **G3962**: for **G3754** they **G846** indeed **G3303** killed **G615** them **G846**, and **G1161** ye **G5210** build **G3618** their **G846** sepulchres **G3419**.

49 Therefore **G1223** **G5124** also **G2532** said **G2036** the wisdom **G4678** of God **G2316**, I will send **G649** **G1519** them **G846** prophets **G4396** and **G2532** apostles **G652**, and **G2532** some of **G1537** them **G846** they shall slay **G615** and **G2532** persecute **G1559**:

50 That **G2443** the blood **G129** of all **G3956** the prophets **G4396**, which **G3588** was shed **G1632** from **G575** the foundation **G2602** of the world **G2889**, may be required **G1567** of **G575** this **G5026** generation **G1074**;

51 From **G575** the blood **G129** of Abel **G6** unto **G2193** the blood **G129** of Zacharias **G2197**, which **G3588** perished **G622** between **G3342** the altar **G2379** and **G2532** the temple **G3624**: verily **G3483** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, It shall be required **G1567** of **G575** this **G5026** generation **G1074**.

52 Woe **G3759** unto you **G5213**, lawyers **G3544**! for **G3754** ye have taken away **G142** the key **G2807** of knowledge **G1108**: ye entered **G1525** not **G3756** in **G1525** yourselves **G846**, and **G2532** them that were entering in **G1525** ye hindered **G2967**.

53 And **G1161** as he **G846** said **G3004** these things **G5023** unto **G4314** them **G846**, the scribes **G1122** and **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** began **G756** to urge **G1758** him vehemently **G1171**, and **G2532** to provoke **G653** him **G846** to speak **G653** of **G4012** many things **G4119**:

54 Laying wait for **G1748** him **G846**, and **G2532** seeking **G2212** to catch **G2340** something **G5100** out of **G1537** his **G846** mouth **G4750**, that **G2443** they might accuse **G2723** him **G846**.

Chapter 12

1 In **G1722** the mean time **G3739**, when there were gathered together **G1996** an innumerable multitude **G3461** of people **G3793**, insomuch that **G5620** they trode **G2662** one upon another **G240**, he began **G756** to say **G3004** unto **G4314** his **G846** disciples **G3101** first of all **G4412**, Beware **G4337** ye **G1438** of **G575** the leaven **G2219** of the Pharisees **G5330**, which **G3748** is **G2076** hypocrisy **G5272**.

Luke

2 For **G1161** there is **G2076** nothing **G3762** covered **G4780**, that **G3739** shall **G601** not **G3756** be revealed **G601**; neither **G2532** hid **G2927**, that **G3739** shall **G1097** not **G3756** be known **G1097**.

3 Therefore **G473** **G3739** whatsoever **G3745** ye have spoken **G2036** in **G1722** darkness **G4653** shall be heard **G191** in **G1722** the light **G5457**; and **G2532** that which **G3739** ye have spoken **G2980** in **G4314** the ear **G3775** in **G1722** closets **G5009** shall be proclaimed **G2784** upon **G1909** the housetops **G1430**.

4 And **G1161** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213** my **G3450** friends **G5384**, Be **G5399** not **G3361** afraid **G5399** of them **G575** that kill **G615** the body **G4983**, and **G2532** after **G3326** that **G5023** have **G2192** no **G3361** **G5100** more **G4055** that they can do **G4160**.

5 But **G1161** I will forewarn **G5263** you **G5213** whom **G5101** ye shall fear **G5399**: Fear **G5399** him, which after **G3326** he hath killed **G615** hath **G2192** power **G1849** to cast **G1685** into **G1519** hell **G1067**; yea **G3483**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Fear **G5399** him **G5126**.

6 Are **G4453** not **G3780** five **G4002** sparrows **G4765** sold **G4453** for two **G1417** farthings **G787**, and **G2532** not **G3756** one **G1520** of **G1537** them **G846** is **G2076** forgotten **G1950** before **G1799** God **G2316**?

7 But **G235** even the very **G2532** hairs **G2359** of your **G5216** head **G2776** are **G705** all **G3956** numbered **G705**. Fear **G5399** not **G3361** therefore **G3767**: ye are of more value **G1308** than many **G4183** sparrows **G4765**.

8 Also **G1161** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Whosoever **G3956** **G3739** **G302** shall confess **G3670** **G1722** me **G1698** before **G1715** men **G444**, **G1722** him **G846** shall **G3670** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** also **G2532** confess **G3670** before **G1715** the angels **G32** of God **G2316**:

9 But **G1161** he that denieth **G720** me **G3165** before **G1799** men **G444** shall be denied **G533** before **G1799** the angels **G32** of God **G2316**.

10 And **G2532** whosoever **G3956** **G3739** shall speak **G2046** a word **G3056** against **G1519** the Son **G5207** of man **G444**, it shall be forgiven **G863** him **G846**: but **G1161** unto him that blasphemeth **G987** against **G1519** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** it shall **G863** not **G3756** be forgiven **G863**.

11 And **G1161** when **G3752** they bring **G4374** you **G5209** unto **G1909** the synagogues **G4864**, and **G2532** unto magistrates **G746**, and **G2532** powers **G1849**, take **G3309** ye no **G3361** thought **G3309** how **G4459** or **G2228** what thing **G5101** ye shall answer **G626**, or **G2228** what **G5101** ye shall say **G2036**:

Luke

12 For **G1063** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** shall teach **G1321** you **G5209** in **G1722** the same **G846** hour **G5610** what **G3739** ye ought **G1163** to say **G2036**.

13 And **G1161** one **G5100** of **G1537** the company **G3793** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Master **G1320**, speak **G2036** to my **G3450** brother **G80**, that he divide **G3307** the inheritance **G2817** with **G3326** me **G1700**.

14 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Man **G444**, who **G5101** made **G2525** me **G3165** a judge **G1348** or **G2228** a divider **G3312** over **G1909** you **G5209**?

15 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Take heed **G3708**, and **G2532** beware **G5442** of **G575** covetousness **G4124**: for **G3754** a man's **G5100** **G846** life **G2222** consisteth **G2076** not **G3756** in **G1722** the abundance **G4052** of **G1537** the things which he **G846** possesseth **G5224**.

16 And **G1161** he spake **G2036** a parable **G3850** unto **G4314** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, The ground **G5561** of a certain **G5100** rich **G4145** man **G444** brought forth plentifully **G2164**:

17 And **G2532** he thought **G1260** within **G1722** himself **G1438**, saying **G3004**, What **G5101** shall I do **G4160**, because **G3754** I have **G2192** no **G3756** room where **G4226** to bestow **G4863** my **G3450** fruits **G2590**?

18 And **G2532** he said **G2036**, This **G5124** will I do **G4160**: I will pull down **G2507** my **G3450** barns **G596**, and **G2532** build **G3618** greater **G3187**; and **G2532** there **G1563** will I bestow **G4863** all **G3956** my **G3450** fruits **G1081** and **G2532** my **G3450** goods **G18**.

19 And **G2532** I will say **G2046** to my **G3450** soul **G5590**, Soul **G5590**, thou hast **G2192** much **G4183** goods **G18** laid up **G2749** for **G1519** many **G4183** years **G2094**; take thine ease **G373**, eat **G5315**, drink **G4095**, and be merry **G2165**.

20 But **G1161** God **G2316** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Thou fool **G878**, this **G5026** night **G3571** thy **G4675** soul **G5590** shall be required **G523** of **G575** thee **G4675**: then **G1161** whose **G5101** shall those things be **G2071**, which **G3739** thou hast provided **G2090**?

21 So **G3779** is he that layeth up treasure **G2343** for himself **G1438**, and **G2532** is **G4147** not **G3361** rich **G4147** toward **G1519** God **G2316**.

22 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, Therefore **G1223** **G5124** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Take **G3309** no **G3361** thought

Luke

G3309 for your **G5216** life **G5590**, what **G5101** ye shall eat **G5315**; neither **G3366** for the body **G4983**, what **G5101** ye shall put on **G1746**.

23 The life **G5590** is **G2076** more **G4119** than meat **G5160**, and **G2532** the body **G4983** is more than raiment **G1742**.

24 Consider **G2657** the ravens **G2876**: for **G3754** they neither **G3756** sow **G4687** nor **G3761** reap **G2325**; which **G3739** neither **G3756** have **G2076** storehouse **G5009** nor **G3761** barn **G596**; and **G2532** God **G2316** feedeth **G5142** them **G846**: how much **G4214** more **G3123** are **G1308** ye **G5210** better than **G1308** the fowls **G4071**?

25 And **G1161** which **G5101** of **G1537** you **G5216** with taking thought **G3309** can **G1410** add **G4369** to **G1909** his **G846** stature **G2244** one **G1520** cubit **G4083**?

26 If **G1487** ye then **G3767** be **G1410** not **G3777** able to do **G1410** that thing which is least **G1646**, why **G5101** take ye thought **G3309** for **G4012** the rest **G3062**?

27 Consider **G2657** the lilies **G2918** how **G4459** they grow **G837**: they toil **G2872** not **G3756**, they spin **G3514** not **G3761**; and yet **G1161** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that Solomon **G4672** in **G1722** all **G3956** his **G846** glory **G1391** was **G4016** not **G3761** arrayed **G4016** like **G5613** one **G1520** of these **G5130**.

28 If **G1487** then **G1161** God **G2316** so **G3779** clothe **G294** the grass **G5528**, which **G5607** is to day **G4594** in **G1722** the field **G68**, and **G2532** to morrow **G839** is cast **G906** into **G1519** the oven **G2823**; how much **G4214** more **G3123** will he clothe you **G5209**, O ye of little faith **G3640**?

29 And **G2532** seek **G2212** not **G3361** ye **G5210** what **G5101** ye shall eat **G5315**, or **G2228** what **G5101** ye shall drink **G4095**, **G2532** neither **G3361** be ye of doubtful mind **G3349**.

30 For **G1063** all **G3956** these things **G5023** do **G1934** the nations **G1484** of the world **G2889** seek after **G1934**: and **G1161** your **G5216** Father **G3962** knoweth **G1492** that **G3754** ye have need **G5535** of these things **G5130**.

31 But rather **G4133** seek ye **G2212** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**; and **G2532** all **G3956** these things **G5023** shall be added **G4369** unto you **G5213**.

Luke

32 Fear **G5399** not **G3361**, little **G3398** flock **G4168**; for **G3754** it is **G2106** your **G5216** Father's **G3962** good pleasure **G2106** to give **G1325** you **G5213** the kingdom **G932**.

33 Sell **G4453** that ye **G5216** have **G5224**, and **G2532** give **G1325** alms **G1654**; provide **G4160** yourselves **G1438** bags **G905** which wax **G3822** not **G3361** old **G3822**, a treasure **G2344** in **G1722** the heavens **G3772** that faileth not **G413**, where **G3699** no **G3756** thief **G2812** approacheth **G1448**, neither **G3761** moth **G4597** corrupteth **G1311**.

34 For **G1063** where **G3699** your **G5216** treasure **G2344** is **G2076**, there **G1563** will **G2071** your **G5216** heart **G2588** be **G2071** also **G2532**.

35 Let **G2077** your **G5216** loins **G3751** be **G2077** girded about **G4024**, and **G2532** your lights **G3088** burning **G2545**;

36 And **G2532** ye yourselves **G5210** like **G3664** unto men **G444** that wait **G4327** for their **G1438** lord **G2962**, when **G4219** he will return **G360** from **G1537** the wedding **G1062**; that **G2443** when he cometh **G2064** and **G2532** knocketh **G2925**, they may open **G455** unto him **G846** immediately **G2112**.

37 Blessed **G3107** are those **G1565** servants **G1401**, whom **G3739** the lord **G2962** when he cometh **G2064** shall find **G2147** watching **G1127**: verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** he shall gird himself **G4024**, and **G2532** make **G347** them **G846** to sit down to meat **G347**, and **G2532** will come forth **G3928** and serve **G1247** them **G846**.

38 And **G2532** if **G1437** he shall come **G2064** in **G1722** the second **G1208** watch **G5438**, or **G2532** come **G2064** in **G1722** the third **G5154** watch **G5438**, and **G2532** find **G2147** them so **G3779**, blessed **G3107** are **G1526** those **G1565** servants **G1401**.

39 And **G1161** this **G5124** know **G1097**, that **G3754** if **G1487** the goodman of the house **G3617** had known **G1492** what **G4169** hour **G5610** the thief **G2812** would come **G2064**, **G302** he would have watched **G1127**, and **G2532** **G302** not **G3756** have suffered **G863** his **G846** house **G3624** to be broken through **G1358**.

40 Be **G1096** ye **G5210** therefore **G3767** ready **G2092** also **G2532**: for **G3754** **G3739** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** cometh **G2064** at an hour **G5610** when ye think **G1380** not **G3756**.

41 Then **G1161** Peter **G4074** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, speakest thou **G3004** this **G5026** parable **G3850** unto **G4314** us **G2248**, or **G2228** even **G2532** to **G4314** all **G3956**?

Luke

42 And **G1161** the Lord **G2962** said **G2036**, Who **G5101** then **G686** is **G2076** that faithful **G4103** and **G2532** wise **G5429** steward **G3623**, whom **G3739** his lord **G2962** shall make ruler **G2525** over **G1909** his **G846** household **G2322**, to give **G1325** them their portion of meat **G4620** in **G1722** due season **G2540**?

43 Blessed **G3107** is that **G1565** servant **G1401**, whom **G3739** his **G846** lord **G2962** when he cometh **G2064** shall find **G2147** so **G3779** doing **G4160**.

44 Of a truth **G230** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** he will make him **G846** ruler **G2525** over **G1909** all **G3956** that he **G846** hath **G5224**.

45 But and **G1161** if **G1437** that **G1565** servant **G1401** say **G2036** in **G1722** his **G846** heart **G2588**, My **G3450** lord **G2962** delayeth **G5549** his coming **G2064**; and **G2532** shall begin **G756** to beat **G5180** the menservants **G3816** and **G2532** maidens **G3814**, and **G5037** to eat **G2068** and **G2532** drink **G4095**, and **G2532** to be drunken **G3182**;

46 The lord **G2962** of that **G1565** servant **G1401** will come **G2240** in **G1722** a day **G2250** when **G3739** he looketh **G4328** not **G3756** for **G4328** him, and **G2532** at **G1722** an hour **G5610** when **G3739** he is **G1097** not **G3756** aware **G1097**, and **G2532** will cut **G1371** him **G846** in sunder **G1371**, and **G2532** will appoint **G5087** him his **G846** portion **G3313** with **G3326** the unbelievers **G571**.

47 And **G1161** that **G1565** servant **G1401**, which **G3588** knew **G1097** his **G1438** lord's **G2962** will **G2307**, and **G2532** prepared **G2090** not **G3361** himself, neither **G3366** did **G4160** according **G4314** to his **G846** will **G2307**, shall be beaten **G1194** with many **G4183** stripes.

48 But **G1161** he that knew **G1097** not **G3361**, and **G1161** did commit **G4160** things worthy **G514** of stripes **G4127**, shall be beaten **G1194** with few **G3641** stripes. For **G1161** unto whomsoever **G3739** **G3956** much **G4183** is given **G1325**, of **G3844** him **G846** shall be much **G4183** required **G2212**: and **G2532** to whom men **G3739** have committed **G3908** much **G4183**, of him **G846** they will ask **G154** the more **G4055**.

49 I am come **G2064** to send **G906** fire **G4442** on **G1519** the earth **G1093**; and **G2532** what **G5101** will I **G2309**, if **G1487** it be **G381** already **G2235** kindled **G381**?

50 But **G1161** I have **G2192** a baptism **G908** to be baptized with **G907**; and **G2532** how **G4459** am I straitened **G4912** till **G2193** **G3739** it be accomplished **G5055**!

Luke

51 Suppose ye **G1380** that **G3754** I am come **G3854** to give **G1325** peace **G1515** on **G1722** earth **G1093**? I tell **G3004** you **G5213**, Nay **G3780**; but **G235** rather **G2228** division **G1267**:

52 For **G1063** from **G575** henceforth **G3568** there shall be **G2071** five **G4002** in **G1722** one **G1520** house **G3624** divided **G1266**, three **G5140** against **G1909** two **G1417**, and **G2532** two **G1417** against **G1909** three **G5140**.

53 The father **G3962** shall be divided **G1266** against **G1909** the son **G5207**, and **G2532** the son **G5207** against **G1909** the father **G3962**; the mother **G3384** against **G1909** the daughter **G2364**, and **G2532** the daughter **G2364** against **G1909** the mother **G3384**; the mother in law **G3994** against **G1909** her **G846** daughter in law **G3565**, and **G2532** the daughter in law **G3565** against **G1909** her **G846** mother in law **G3994**.

54 And **G1161** he said **G3004** also **G2532** to the people **G3793**, When **G3752** ye see **G1492** a cloud **G3507** rise **G393** out of **G575** the west **G1424**, straightway **G2112** ye say **G3004**, There cometh **G2064** a shower **G3655**; and **G2532** so **G3779** it is **G1096**.

55 And **G2532** when **G3752** ye see the south wind **G3558** blow **G4154**, ye say **G3004**, **G3754** There will be **G2071** heat **G2742**; and **G2532** it cometh to pass **G1096**.

56 Ye hypocrites **G5273**, ye can **G1492** discern **G1381** the face **G4383** of the sky **G3772** and **G2532** of the earth **G1093**; but **G1161** how is it **G4459** that ye do not **G3756** discern **G1381** this **G5126** time **G2540**?

57 Yea **G1161**, and why **G5101** even **G2532** of **G575** yourselves **G1438** judge ye **G2919** not **G3756** what is right **G1342**?

58 When **G5613** **G1063** thou goest **G5217** with **G3326** thine **G4675** adversary **G476** to **G1909** the magistrate **G758**, as thou art in **G1722** the way **G3598**, give **G1325** diligence **G2039** that thou mayest be delivered **G525** from **G575** him **G846**; lest **G3379** he hale **G2694** thee **G4571** to **G4314** the judge **G2923**, and **G2532** the judge **G2923** deliver **G3860** thee **G4571** to the officer **G4233**, and **G2532** the officer **G4233** cast **G906** thee **G4571** into **G1519** prison **G5438**.

59 I tell **G3004** thee **G4671**, thou shalt **G1831** not **G3364** depart **G1831** thence **G1564**, **G2532** till **G2193** **G3739** thou hast paid **G591** the very last **G2078** mite **G3016**.

Luke

Chapter 13

1 G1161 There were present G3918 at G1722 that season G846 G2540 some G5100 that told G518 him G846 of G4012 the Galilaeans G1057, whose G3739 blood G129 Pilate G4091 had mingled G3396 with G3326 their G846 sacrifices G2378.

2 And G2532 Jesus G2424 answering G611 said G2036 unto them G846, Suppose ye G1380 that G3754 these G3778 Galilaeans G1057 were G1096 sinners G268 above G3844 all G3956 the Galilaeans G1057, because G3754 they suffered G3958 such things G5108?

3 I tell G3004 you G5213, Nay G3780: but G235, except G3362 ye repent G3340, ye shall G622 all G3956 likewise G5615 perish G622.

4 Or G2228 those G1565 eighteen G1176 G2532 G3638, upon G1909 whom G3739 the tower G4444 in G1722 Siloam G4611 fell G4098, and G2532 slew G615 them G846, think ye G1380 that G3754 they G3778 were G1096 sinners G3781 above G3844 all G3956 men G444 that dwelt G2730 in G1722 Jerusalem G2419?

5 I tell G3004 you G5213, Nay G3780: but G235, except G3362 ye repent G3340, ye shall G622 all G3956 likewise G3668 perish G622.

6 He spake G3004 also G1161 this G5026 parable G3850; A certain G5100 man had G2192 a fig tree G4808 planted G5452 in G1722 his G846 vineyard G290; and G2532 he came G2064 and sought G2212 fruit G2590 thereon G1722 G846, and G2532 found G2147 none G3756.

7 Then G1161 said he G2036 unto G4314 the dresser of his vineyard G289, Behold G2400, these three G5140 years G2094 I come G2064 seeking G2212 fruit G2590 on G1722 this G5026 fig tree G4808, and G2532 find G2147 none G3756: cut G1581 it G846 down G1581; why G2444 G2532 cumbereth G2673 it G846 the ground G1093?

8 And G1161 he answering G611 said G3004 unto him G846, Lord G2962, let G863 it G846 alone G863 this G5124 year G2094 also G2532, till G2193 G3755 I shall dig G4626 about G4012 it G846, and G2532 dung G906 G2874 it:

9 And if G2579 G3303 it bear G4160 fruit G2590, well: and if not G1490, then after that G1519 G3195 thou shalt cut G1581 it G846 down G1581.

Luke

10 And **G1161** he was **G2258** teaching **G1321** in **G1722** one **G3391** of the synagogues **G4864** on **G1722** the sabbath **G4521**.

11 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there was **G2258** a woman **G1135** which had **G2192** a spirit **G4151** of infirmity **G769** eighteen **G1176 G2532 G3638** years **G2094**, and **G2532** was **G2258** bowed together **G4794**, and **G2532** could **G1410** in **G1519** no **G3361** wise **G3838** lift up **G352** herself.

12 And **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** saw **G1492** her **G846**, he called **G4377** her to him, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto her **G846**, Woman **G1135**, thou art loosed **G630** from thine **G4675** infirmity **G769**.

13 And **G2532** he laid **G2007** his hands **G5495** on **G2007** her **G846**: and **G2532** immediately **G3916** she was made straight **G461**, and **G2532** glorified **G1392** God **G2316**.

14 And **G1161** the ruler of the synagogue **G752** answered **G611** with indignation **G23**, because **G3754** that Jesus **G2424** had healed **G2323** on the sabbath **G4521** day, and said **G3004** unto the people **G3793**, There are **G1526** six **G1803** days **G2250** in **G1722** which **G3739** men ought **G1163** to work **G2038**: in **G1722** them **G5025** therefore **G3767** come **G2064** and be healed **G2323**, and **G2532** not **G3361** on the sabbath **G4521** day **G2250**.

15 The Lord **G2962** then **G3767** answered **G611** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Thou hypocrite **G5273**, doth **G3089** not **G3756** each one **G1538** of you **G5216** on the sabbath **G4521** loose **G3089** his **G846** ox **G1016** or **G2228** his ass **G3688** from **G575** the stall **G5336**, and **G2532** lead him away **G520** to watering **G4222**?

16 And **G1161** ought **G1163** not **G3756** this woman **G5026**, being **G5607** a daughter **G2364** of Abraham **G11**, whom **G3739** Satan **G4567** hath bound **G1210**, lo **G2400**, these eighteen **G1176 G2532 G3638** years **G2094**, be loosed **G3089** from **G575** this **G5127** bond **G1199** on the sabbath **G4521** day **G2250**?

17 And **G2532** when he **G846** had said **G3004** these things **G5023**, all **G3956** his **G846** adversaries **G480** were ashamed **G2617**: and **G2532** all **G3956** the people **G3793** rejoiced **G5463** for **G1909** all **G3956** the glorious things **G1741** that were done **G1096** by **G5259** him **G846**.

18 Then **G1161** said he **G3004**, Unto what **G5101** is **G2076** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** like **G3664**? and **G2532** whereunto **G5101** shall I resemble **G3666** it **G846**?

Luke

19 It is **G2076** like **G3664** a grain **G2848** of mustard seed **G4615**, which **G3739** a man **G444** took **G2983**, and cast **G906** into **G1519** his **G1438** garden **G2779**; and **G2532** it grew **G837**, and **G2532** waxed **G1096** **G1519** a great **G3173** tree **G1186**; and **G2532** the fowls **G4071** of the air **G3772** lodged **G2681** in **G1722** the branches **G2798** of it **G846**.

20 And **G2532** again **G3825** he said **G2036**, Whereunto **G5101** shall I liken **G3666** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**?

21 It is **G2076** like **G3664** leaven **G2219**, which **G3739** a woman **G1135** took **G2983** and hid **G1470** in **G1519** three **G5140** measures **G4568** of meal **G224**, till **G2193** **G3739** the whole **G3650** was leavened **G2220**.

22 And **G2532** he went **G1279** through **G2596** the cities **G4172** and **G2532** villages **G2968**, teaching **G1321**, and **G2532** journeying **G4160** **G4197** toward **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419**.

23 Then **G1161** said **G2036** one **G5100** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, are there few **G1487** **G3641** that be saved **G4982**? And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**,

24 Strive **G75** to enter in **G1525** at **G1223** the strait **G4728** gate **G4439**: for **G3754** many **G4183**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, will seek **G2212** to enter in **G1525**, and **G2532** shall **G2480** not **G3756** be able **G2480**.

25 When once **G575** **G3739** **G302** the master of the house **G3617** is risen up **G1453**, and **G2532** hath shut **G608** to the door **G2374**, and **G2532** ye begin **G756** to stand **G2476** without **G1854**, and **G2532** to knock **G2925** at the door **G2374**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, Lord **G2962**, open **G455** unto us **G2254**; and **G2532** he shall answer **G611** and say **G2046** unto you **G5213**, I know **G1492** you **G5209** not **G3756** whence **G4159** ye are **G2075**:

26 Then **G5119** shall ye begin **G756** to say **G3004**, We have eaten **G5315** and **G2532** drunk **G4095** in thy **G4675** presence **G1799**, and **G2532** thou hast taught **G1321** in **G1722** our **G2257** streets **G4113**.

27 But **G2532** he shall say **G2046**, I tell **G3004** you **G5213**, I know **G1492** you **G5209** not **G3756** whence **G4159** ye are **G2075**; depart **G868** from **G575** me **G1700**, all **G3956** ye workers **G2040** of iniquity **G93**.

28 There **G1563** shall be **G2071** weeping **G2805** and **G2532** gnashing **G1030** of teeth **G3599**, when **G3752** ye shall see **G3700** Abraham **G11**, and **G2532** Isaac **G2464**, and **G2532** Jacob **G2384**, and **G2532** all **G3956** the prophets **G4396**, in

Luke

G1722 the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**, and **G1161** you **G5209** yourselves thrust **G1544** out **G1854**.

29 And **G2532** they shall come **G2240** from **G575** the east **G395**, and **G2532** from the west **G1424**, and **G2532** from **G575** the north **G1005**, and **G2532** from the south **G3558**, and **G2532** shall sit down **G347** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

30 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there are **G1526** last **G2078** which **G3739** shall be **G2071** first **G4413**, and **G2532** there are **G1526** first **G4413** which **G3739** shall be **G2071** last **G2078**.

31 The same **G1722** **G846** day **G2250** there came **G4334** certain **G5100** of the Pharisees **G5330**, saying **G3004** unto him **G846**, Get thee out **G1831**, and **G2532** depart **G4198** hence **G1782**: for **G3754** Herod **G2264** will **G2309** kill **G615** thee **G4571**.

32 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Go ye **G4198**, and tell **G2036** that **G5026** fox **G258**, Behold **G2400**, I cast out **G1544** devils **G1140**, and **G2532** I do **G2005** cures **G2392** to day **G4594** and **G2532** to morrow **G839**, and **G2532** the third **G5154** day I shall be perfected **G5048**.

33 Nevertheless **G4133** I **G3165** must **G1163** walk **G4198** to day **G4594**, and **G2532** to morrow **G839**, and **G2532** the day following **G2192**: for **G3754** it cannot be **G3756** **G1735** that a prophet **G4396** perish **G622** out of **G1854** Jerusalem **G2419**.

34 O Jerusalem **G2419**, Jerusalem **G2419**, which **G3588** killest **G615** the prophets **G4396**, and **G2532** stonest **G3036** them that are sent **G649** unto **G4314** thee **G846**; how often **G4212** would **G2309** I have gathered **G1996** thy **G4675** children **G5043** together **G1996**, as **G3739** **G5158** a hen **G3733** doth gather her **G1438** brood **G3555** under **G5259** her wings **G4420**, and **G2532** ye would **G2309** not **G3756**!

35 Behold **G2400**, your **G5216** house **G3624** is left **G863** unto you **G5213** desolate **G2048**: and **G1161** verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** Ye shall **G1492** not **G3364** see **G1492** me **G3165**, until **G2193** **G302** the time come **G2240** when **G3753** ye shall say **G2036**, Blessed **G2127** is he that cometh **G2064** in **G1722** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962**.

Chapter 14

1 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, as **G1722** he **G846** went **G2064** into **G1519** the house **G3624** of one **G5100** of the chief **G758** Pharisees **G5330** to eat

Luke

G5315 bread **G740** on the sabbath **G4521** day, that **G2532** they **G846** watched **G2258** **G3906** him **G846**.

2 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there was **G2258** a certain **G5100** man **G444** before **G1715** him **G846** which had the dropsy **G5203**.

3 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** spake **G2036** unto **G4314** the lawyers **G3544** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**, saying **G3004**, Is it **G1487** lawful **G1832** to heal **G2323** on the sabbath day **G4521**?

4 And **G1161** they held their peace **G2270**. And **G2532** he took **G1949** him, and healed **G2390** him **G846**, and **G2532** let him go **G630**;

5 And **G2532** answered **G611** them **G4314** **G846**, saying **G2036**, Which **G5101** of you **G5216** shall have an ass **G3688** or **G2228** an ox **G1016** fallen **G1706** into **G1519** a pit **G5421**, and **G2532** will **G385** not **G3756** straightway **G2112** pull **G385** him **G846** out **G385** on **G1722** the sabbath **G4521** day **G2250**?

6 And **G2532** they could **G2480** not **G3756** answer **G470** him **G846** again **G470** to **G4314** these things **G5023**.

7 And **G1161** he put forth **G3004** a parable **G3850** to **G4314** those which were bidden **G2564**, when he marked **G1907** how **G4459** they chose out **G1586** the chief rooms **G4411**; saying **G3004** unto **G4314** them **G846**,

8 When **G3752** thou art bidden **G2564** of **G5259** any **G5100** man to **G1519** a wedding **G1062**, sit **G2625** not **G3361** down **G2625** in **G1519** the highest room **G4411**; lest **G3379** a more honourable man **G1784** than thou **G4675** be **G5600** bidden **G2564** of **G5259** him **G846**;

9 And **G2532** he that bade **G2564** thee **G4571** and **G2532** him **G846** come **G2064** and say **G2046** to thee **G4671**, Give **G1325** this man **G5129** place **G5117**; and **G2532** **G5119** thou begin **G756** with **G3326** shame **G152** to take **G2722** the lowest **G2078** room **G5117**.

10 But **G235** when **G3752** thou art bidden **G2564**, go **G4198** and sit down **G377** in **G1519** the lowest **G2078** room **G5117**; that **G2443** when **G3752** he that bade **G2564** thee **G4571** cometh **G2064**, he may say **G2036** unto thee **G4671**, Friend **G5384**, go up **G4320** higher **G511**: then **G5119** shalt thou **G4671** have **G2071** worship **G1391** in the presence **G1799** of them that sit at meat **G4873** with thee **G4671**.

Luke

11 For **G3754** whosoever **G3956** exalteth **G5312** himself **G1438** shall be abased **G5013**; and **G2532** he that humbleth **G5013** himself **G1438** shall be exalted **G5312**.

12 Then **G1161** said he **G3004** also **G2532** to him that bade **G2564** him **G846**, When **G3752** thou makest **G4160** a dinner **G712** or **G2228** a supper **G1173**, call **G5455** not **G3361** thy **G4675** friends **G5384**, nor **G3366** thy **G4675** brethren **G80**, neither **G3366** thy **G4675** kinsmen **G4773**, nor **G3366** thy rich **G4145** neighbours **G1069**; lest **G3379** they **G846** also **G2532** bid **G479** thee **G4571** again **G479**, and **G2532** a recompence **G468** be made **G1096** thee **G4671**.

13 But **G235** when **G3752** thou makest **G4160** a feast **G1403**, call **G2564** the poor **G4434**, the maimed **G376**, the lame **G5560**, the blind **G5185**:

14 And **G2532** thou shalt be **G2071** blessed **G3107**; for **G3754** they cannot **G3756** **G2192** recompense **G467** thee **G4671**: for **G1063** thou **G4671** shalt be recompensed **G467** at **G1722** the resurrection **G386** of the just **G1342**.

15 And **G1161** when one **G5100** of them that sat at meat with him **G4873** heard **G191** these things **G5023**, he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Blessed **G3107** is he **G3739** that shall eat **G5315** bread **G740** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

16 Then **G1161** said he **G2036** unto him **G846**, A certain **G5100** man **G444** made **G4160** a great **G3173** supper **G1173**, and **G2532** bade **G2564** many **G4183**:

17 And **G2532** sent **G649** his **G846** servant **G1401** at supper **G1173** time **G5610** to say **G2036** to them that were bidden **G2564**, Come **G2064**; for **G3754** all things **G3956** are **G2076** now **G2235** ready **G2092**.

18 And **G2532** they all **G3956** with **G575** one **G3391** consent began **G756** to make excuse **G3868**. The first **G4413** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, I have bought **G59** a piece of ground **G68**, and **G2532** I must **G2192** needs **G318** go **G1831** and **G2532** see **G1492** it **G846**: I pray **G2065** thee **G4571** have **G2192** me **G3165** excused **G3868**.

19 And **G2532** another **G2087** said **G2036**, I have bought **G59** five **G4002** yoke **G2201** of oxen **G1016**, and **G2532** I go **G4198** to prove **G1381** them **G846**: I pray **G2065** thee **G4571** have **G2192** me **G3165** excused **G3868**.

20 And **G2532** another **G2087** said **G2036**, I have married **G1060** a wife **G1135**, and **G2532** therefore **G1223** **G5124** I cannot **G3756** **G1410** come **G2064**.

Luke

21 So **G2532** that **G1565** servant **G1401** came **G3854**, and shewed **G518** his **G846** lord **G2962** these things **G5023**. Then **G5119** the master of the house **G3617** being angry **G3710** said **G2036** to his **G846** servant **G1401**, Go out **G1831** quickly **G5030** into **G1519** the streets **G4113** and **G2532** lanes **G4505** of the city **G4172**, and **G2532** bring in **G1521** hither **G5602** the poor **G4434**, and **G2532** the maimed **G376**, and **G2532** the halt **G5560**, and **G2532** the blind **G5185**.

22 And **G2532** the servant **G1401** said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, it is done **G1096** as **G5613** thou hast commanded **G2004**, and **G2532** yet **G2089** there is **G2076** room **G5117**.

23 And **G2532** the lord **G2962** said **G2036** unto **G4314** the servant **G1401**, Go out **G1831** into **G1519** the highways **G3598** and **G2532** hedges **G5418**, and **G2532** compel **G315** them to come in **G1525**, that **G2443** my **G3450** house **G3624** may be filled **G1072**.

24 For **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** none **G3762** of those **G1565** men **G435** which **G3588** were bidden **G2564** shall taste **G1089** of my **G3450** supper **G1173**.

25 And **G1161** there went **G4848** great **G4183** multitudes **G3793** with him **G846**: and **G2532** he turned **G4762**, and said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**,

26 If any **G1536** man come **G2064** to **G4314** me **G3165**, and **G2532** hate **G3404** not **G3756** his **G1438** father **G3962**, and **G2532** mother **G3384**, and **G2532** wife **G1135**, and **G2532** children **G5043**, and **G2532** brethren **G80**, and **G2532** sisters **G79**, yea **G2089**, and **G1161** his own **G1438** life **G5590** also **G2532**, he cannot **G3756** **G1410** be **G1511** my **G3450** disciple **G3101**.

27 And **G2532** whosoever **G3748** doth **G941** not **G3756** bear **G941** his **G846** cross **G4716**, and **G2532** come **G2064** after **G3694** me **G3450**, cannot **G3756** **G1410** be **G1511** my **G3450** disciple **G3101**.

28 For **G1063** which **G5101** of **G1537** you **G5216**, intending **G2309** to build **G3618** a tower **G4444**, sitteth **G2523** not **G3780** down **G2523** first **G4412**, and counteth **G5585** the cost **G1160**, whether **G1487** he have **G2192** sufficient to **G4314** finish **G535** it?

29 Lest **G3363** haply **G3379**, after he **G846** hath laid **G5087** the foundation **G2310**, and **G2532** is **G2480** not **G3361** able **G2480** to finish **G1615** it, all **G3956** that behold **G2334** it begin **G756** to mock **G1702** him **G846**,

Luke

30 Saying **G3004**, This **G3754 G3778** man **G444** began **G756** to build **G3618**, and **G2532** was **G2480** not **G3756** able **G2480** to finish **G1615**.

31 Or **G2228** what **G5101** king **G935**, going **G4198** to make **G4820** war **G4171** against **G1519** another **G2087** king **G935**, sitteth **G2523** not **G3780** down **G2523** first **G4412**, and consulteth **G1011** whether **G1487** he be **G2076** able **G1415** with **G1722** ten **G1176** thousand **G5505** to meet **G528** him that cometh **G2064** against **G1909** him **G846** with **G3326** twenty **G1501** thousand **G5505**?

32 Or else **G1490**, while the other **G846** is **G5607** yet **G2089** a great way off **G4206**, he sendeth **G649** an ambassage **G4242**, and desireth **G2065** conditions **G4314** of peace **G1515**.

33 So **G3779** likewise **G3767**, whosoever **G3956** he be of **G1537** you **G5216** that **G3739** forsaketh **G657** not **G3756** all **G3956** that he hath **G5224 G1438**, he cannot **G3756 G1410** be **G1511** my **G3450** disciple **G3101**.

34 Salt **G217** is good **G2570**: but **G1161** if **G1437** the salt **G217** have lost his savour **G3471**, wherewith **G1722 G5101** shall it be seasoned **G741**?

35 It is **G2076** neither **G3777** fit **G2111** for **G1519** the land **G1093**, nor yet **G3777** for **G1519** the dunghill **G2874**; but men cast **G906** it **G846** out **G1854**. He that hath **G2192** ears **G3775** to hear **G191**, let him hear **G191**.

Chapter 15

1 Then **G1161** drew near **G2258 G1448** unto him **G846** all **G3956** the publicans **G5057** and **G2532** sinners **G268** for to hear **G191** him **G846**.

2 And **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** scribes **G1122** murmured **G1234**, saying **G3004**, This man **G3754 G3778** receiveth **G4327** sinners **G268**, and **G2532** eateth **G4906** with them **G846**.

3 And **G1161** he spake **G2036** this **G5026** parable **G3850** unto **G4314** them **G846**, saying **G3004**,

4 What **G5101** man **G444** of **G1537** you **G5216**, having **G2192** an hundred **G1540** sheep **G4263**, if **G2532** he lose **G622** one **G1520** of **G1537** them **G846**, doth **G2641** not **G3756** leave **G2641** the ninety and nine **G1768** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048**, and **G2532** go **G4198** after **G1909** that which is lost **G622**, until **G2193** he find **G2147** it **G846**?

5 And **G2532** when he hath found **G2147** it, he layeth **G2007** it on **G1909** his **G1438** shoulders **G5606**, rejoicing **G5463**.

Luke

6 And **G2532** when he cometh **G2064 G1519** home **G3624**, he calleth together **G4779** his friends **G5384** and **G2532** neighbours **G1069**, saying **G3004** unto them **G846**, Rejoice **G4796** with me **G3427**; for **G3754** I have found **G2147** my **G3450** sheep **G4263** which **G3588** was lost **G622**.

7 I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** likewise **G3779** joy **G5479** shall be **G2071** in **G1722** heaven **G3772** over **G1909** one **G1520** sinner **G268** that repenteth **G3340**, more than **G2228** over **G1909** ninety and nine **G1768** just persons **G1342**, which **G3748** need **G2192 G5532** no **G3756** repentance **G3341**.

8 Either **G2228** what **G5101** woman **G1135** having **G2192** ten **G1176** pieces of silver **G1406**, if **G1437** she lose **G622** one **G3391** piece **G1406**, doth not **G3780** light **G681** a candle **G3088**, and **G2532** sweep **G4563** the house **G3614**, and **G2532** seek **G2212** diligently **G1960** till **G2193 G3755** she find **G2147** it?

9 And **G2532** when she hath found **G2147** it, she calleth **G4779** her friends **G5384** and **G2532** her neighbours **G1069** together **G4779**, saying **G3004**, Rejoice **G4796** with me **G3427**; for **G3754** I have found **G2147** the piece **G1406** which **G3739** I had lost **G622**.

10 Likewise **G3779**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, there is **G1096** joy **G5479** in the presence **G1799** of the angels **G32** of God **G2316** over **G1909** one **G1520** sinner **G268** that repenteth **G3340**.

11 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, A certain **G5100** man **G444** had **G2192** two **G1417** sons **G5207**:

12 And **G2532** the younger **G3501** of them **G846** said **G2036** to his father **G3962**, Father **G3962**, give **G1325** me **G3427** the portion **G3313** of goods **G3776** that falleth **G1911** to me. And **G2532** he divided **G1244** unto them **G846** his living **G979**.

13 And **G2532** not **G3756** many **G4183** days **G2250** after **G3326** the younger **G3501** son **G5207** gathered **G4863** all **G537** together **G4863**, and took his journey **G589** into **G1519** a far **G3117** country **G5561**, and **G2532** there **G1563** wasted **G1287** his **G846** substance **G3776** with riotous **G811** living **G2198**.

14 And **G1161** when he **G846** had spent **G1159** all **G3956**, there arose **G1096** a mighty **G2478** famine **G3042** in **G2596** that **G1565** land **G5561**; and **G2532** he **G846** began **G756** to be in want **G5302**.

15 And **G2532** he went **G4198** and joined himself **G2853** to **G1520** a citizen **G4177** of that **G1565** country **G5561**; and **G2532** he sent **G3992** him **G846** into **G1519** his **G846** fields **G68** to feed **G1006** swine **G5519**.

Luke

16 And **G2532** he would fain **G1937** have filled **G1072** his **G846** belly **G2836** with **G575** the husks **G2769** that **G3739** the swine **G5519** did eat **G2068**: and **G2532** no man **G3762** gave **G1325** unto him **G846**.

17 And **G1161** when he came **G2064** to **G1519** himself **G1438**, he said **G2036**, How many **G4214** hired servants **G3407** of my **G3450** father's **G3962** have bread **G740** enough and to spare **G4052**, and **G1161** I **G1473** perish **G622** with hunger **G3042**!

18 I will arise **G450** and go **G4198** to **G4314** my **G3450** father **G3962**, and **G2532** will say **G2046** unto him **G846**, Father **G3962**, I have sinned **G264** against **G1519** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** before **G1799** thee **G4675**,

19 And **G2532** am **G1510** no more **G3765** worthy **G514** to be called **G2564** thy **G4675** son **G5207**: make **G4160** me **G3165** as **G5613** one **G1520** of thy **G4675** hired servants **G3407**.

20 And **G2532** he arose **G450**, and came **G2064** to **G4314** his **G1438** father **G3962**. But **G1161** when he **G846** was yet **G2089** a great way **G3112** off **G568**, his **G846** father **G3962** saw **G1492** him **G846**, and **G2532** had compassion **G4697**, and **G2532** ran **G5143**, and fell **G1968** on **G1909** his **G846** neck **G5137**, and **G2532** kissed **G2705** him **G846**.

21 And **G1161** the son **G5207** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Father **G3962**, I have sinned **G264** against **G1519** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** in **G1799** thy **G4675** sight **G1799**, and **G2532** am **G1510** no more **G3765** worthy **G514** to be called **G2564** thy **G4675** son **G5207**.

22 But **G1161** the father **G3962** said **G2036** to **G4314** his **G846** servants **G1401**, Bring forth **G1627** the best **G4413** robe **G4749**, and **G2532** put it on **G1746** him **G846**; and **G2532** put **G1325** a ring **G1146** on **G1519** his **G846** hand **G5495**, and **G2532** shoes **G5266** on **G1519** his feet **G4228**:

23 And **G2532** bring hither **G5342** the fatted **G4618** calf **G3448**, and kill **G2380** it; and **G2532** let us eat **G5315**, and be merry **G2165**:

24 For **G3754** this **G3778** my **G3450** son **G5207** was **G2258** dead **G3498**, and **G2532** is alive again **G326**; **G2532** he was **G2258** lost **G622**, and **G2532** is found **G2147**. And **G2532** they began **G756** to be merry **G2165**.

25 Now **G1161** his **G846** elder **G4245** son **G5207** was **G2258** in **G1722** the field **G68**: and **G2532** as **G5613** he came **G2064** and drew nigh **G1448** to the house **G3614**, he heard **G191** musick **G4858** and **G2532** dancing **G5525**.

Luke

26 And **G2532** he called **G4341** one **G1520** of the servants **G3816**, and asked **G4441** what **G5101** these things **G5023** meant **G1498**.

27 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, **G3754** Thy **G4675** brother **G80** is come **G2240**; and **G2532** thy **G4675** father **G3962** hath killed **G2380** the fatted **G4618** calf **G3448**, because **G3754** he hath received **G618** him **G846** safe and sound **G5198**.

28 And **G1161** he was angry **G3710**, and **G2532** would **G2309** not **G3756** go in **G1525**: therefore **G3767** came **G1831** his **G846** father **G3962** out **G1831**, and intreated **G3870** him **G846**.

29 And **G1161** he answering **G611** said **G2036** to his father **G3962**, Lo **G2400**, these many **G5118** years **G2094** do I serve **G1398** thee **G4671**, neither **G3763** transgressed I **G3928** at any time **G3763** thy **G4675** commandment **G1785**: and **G2532** yet **G2532** thou **G1325** never **G3763** gavest **G1325** me **G1698** a kid **G2056**, that **G2443** I might make merry **G2165** with **G3326** my **G3450** friends **G5384**:

30 But **G1161** as soon as **G3753** this **G3778** thy **G4675** son **G5207** was come **G2064**, which **G3588** hath devoured **G2719** thy **G4675** living **G979** with **G3326** harlots **G4204**, thou hast killed **G2380** for him **G846** the fatted **G4618** calf **G3448**.

31 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Son **G5043**, thou **G4771** art **G1488** ever **G3842** with **G3326** me **G1700**, and **G2532** all **G3956** that I have **G1699** is **G2076** thine **G4674**.

32 It was **G1161** meet **G1163** that we should make merry **G2165**, and **G2532** be glad **G5463**: for **G3754** this **G3778** thy **G4675** brother **G80** was **G2258** dead **G3498**, and **G2532** is alive again **G326**; and **G2532** was **G2258** lost **G622**, and **G2532** is found **G2147**.

Chapter 16

1 And **G1161** he said **G3004** also **G2532** unto **G4314** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, There was **G2258** a certain **G5100** rich **G4145** man **G444**, which **G3739** had **G2192** a steward **G3623**; and **G2532** the same **G3778** was accused **G1225** unto him **G846** that **G5613** he had wasted **G1287** his **G846** goods **G5224**.

2 And **G2532** he called **G5455** him **G846**, and said **G2036** unto him **G846**, How **G5101** is it that I hear **G191** this **G5124** of **G4012** thee **G4675**? give **G591** an account **G3056** of thy **G4675** stewardship **G3622**; for **G1063** thou mayest be **G1410** no **G3756** longer **G2089** steward **G3621**.

Luke

3 Then **G1161** the steward **G3623** said **G2036** within **G1722** himself **G1438**, What **G5101** shall I do **G4160**? for **G3754** my **G3450** lord **G2962** taketh away **G851** from **G575** me **G1700** the stewardship **G3622**: I cannot **G3756** **G2480** dig **G4626**; to beg **G1871** I am ashamed **G153**.

4 I am resolved **G1097** what **G5101** to do **G4160**, that **G2443**, when **G3752** I am put out **G3179** of the stewardship **G3622**, they may receive **G1209** me **G3165** into **G1519** their **G846** houses **G3624**.

5 So **G2532** he called **G4341** every **G1538** one **G1520** of his **G1438** lord's **G2962** debtors **G5533** unto him, and said **G3004** unto the first **G4413**, How much **G4214** owest thou **G3784** unto my **G3450** lord **G2962**?

6 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, An hundred **G1540** measures **G943** of oil **G1637**. And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Take **G1209** thy **G4675** bill **G1121**, and **G2532** sit down **G2523** quickly **G5030**, and write **G1125** fifty **G4004**.

7 Then **G1899** said he **G2036** to another **G2087**, And **G1161** how much **G4214** owest **G3784** thou **G4771**? And **G1161** he said **G2036**, An hundred **G1540** measures **G2884** of wheat **G4621**. And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Take **G1209** thy **G4675** bill **G1121**, and **G2532** write **G1125** fourscore **G3589**.

8 And **G2532** the lord **G2962** commended **G1867** the unjust **G93** steward **G3623**, because **G3754** he had done **G4160** wisely **G5430**: for **G3754** the children **G5207** of this **G5127** world **G165** are **G1526** in **G1519** their **G1438** generation **G1074** wiser **G5429** than **G5228** the children **G5207** of light **G5457**.

9 And I **G2504** say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Make **G4160** to yourselves **G1438** friends **G5384** of **G1537** the mammon **G3126** of unrighteousness **G93**; that **G2443**, when **G3752** ye fail **G1587**, they may receive **G1209** you **G5209** into **G1519** everlasting **G166** habitations **G4633**.

10 He that is faithful **G4103** in **G1722** that which is least **G1646** is **G2076** faithful **G4103** also **G2532** in **G1722** much **G4183**: and **G2532** he that is unjust **G94** in **G1722** the least **G1646** is **G2076** unjust **G94** also **G2532** in **G1722** much **G4183**.

11 If **G1487** therefore **G3767** ye have **G1096** not **G3756** been **G1096** faithful **G4103** in **G1722** the unrighteous **G94** mammon **G3126**, who **G5101** will commit **G4100** to your **G5213** trust **G4100** the true **G228** riches?

12 And **G2532** if **G1487** ye have **G1096** not **G3756** been **G1096** faithful **G4103** in **G1722** that which is another man's **G245**, who **G5101** shall give **G1325** you **G5213** that which is your own **G5212**?

Luke

13 No **G3762** servant **G3610** can **G1410** serve **G1398** two **G1417** masters **G2962**: for **G1063** either **G2228** he will hate **G3404** the one **G1520**, and **G2532** love **G25** the other **G2087**; or else **G2228** he will hold **G472** to the one **G1520**, and **G2532** despise **G2706** the other **G2087**. Ye cannot **G3756** **G1410** serve **G1398** God **G2316** and **G2532** mammon **G3126**.

14 And **G1161** the Pharisees **G5330** also **G2532**, who were **G5225** covetous **G5366**, heard **G191** all **G3956** these things **G5023**: and **G2532** they derided **G1592** him **G846**.

15 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Ye **G5210** are **G2075** they which justify **G1344** yourselves **G1438** before **G1799** men **G444**; but **G1161** God **G2316** knoweth **G1097** your **G5216** hearts **G2588**: for **G3754** that which is highly esteemed **G5308** among **G1722** men **G444** is **G2076** abomination **G946** in the sight **G1799** of God **G2316**.

16 The law **G3551** and **G2532** the prophets **G4396** were until **G2193** John **G2491**: since **G575** that time **G5119** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** is preached **G2097**, and **G2532** every man **G3956** presseth **G971** into **G1519** it **G846**.

17 And **G1161** it is **G2076** easier **G2123** for heaven **G3772** and **G2532** earth **G1093** to pass **G3928**, than **G2228** one **G3391** tittle **G2762** of the law **G3551** to fail **G4098**.

18 Whosoever **G3956** putteth away **G630** his **G846** wife **G1135**, and **G2532** marrieth **G1060** another **G2087**, committeth adultery **G3431**: and **G2532** whosoever **G3956** marrieth **G1060** her that is put away **G630** from **G575** her husband **G435** committeth adultery **G3431**.

19 **G1161** There was **G2258** a certain **G5100** rich **G4145** man **G444**, which **G2532** was clothed **G1737** in purple **G4209** and **G2532** fine linen **G1040**, and fared **G2165** sumptuously **G2988** every **G2596** day **G2250**:

20 And **G1161** there was **G2258** a certain **G5100** beggar **G4434** named **G3686** Lazarus **G2976**, which **G3739** was laid **G906** at **G4314** his **G846** gate **G4440**, full of sores **G1669**,

21 And **G2532** desiring **G1937** to be fed **G5526** with **G575** the crumbs **G5589** which **G3588** fell **G4098** from **G575** the rich man's **G4145** table **G5132**: moreover **G235** **G2532** the dogs **G2965** came **G2064** and licked **G621** his **G846** sores **G1668**.

Luke

22 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096**, that the beggar **G4434** died **G599**, and **G2532** was carried **G667** by **G5259** the angels **G32** into **G1519** Abraham's **G11** bosom **G2859**: the rich man **G4145** also **G1161** **G2532** died **G599**, and **G2532** was buried **G2290**;

23 And **G2532** in **G1722** hell **G86** he lift up **G1869** his **G846** eyes **G3788**, being **G5225** in **G1722** torments **G931**, and seeth **G3708** Abraham **G11** afar **G3113** off **G575**, and **G2532** Lazarus **G2976** in **G1722** his **G846** bosom **G2859**.

24 And **G2532** **G846** he cried **G5455** and said **G2036**, Father **G3962** Abraham **G11**, have mercy **G1653** on me **G3165**, and **G2532** send **G3992** Lazarus **G2976**, that **G2443** he may dip **G911** the tip **G206** of his **G846** finger **G1147** in water **G5204**, and **G2532** cool **G2711** my **G3450** tongue **G1100**; for **G3754** I am tormented **G3600** in **G1722** this **G5026** flame **G5395**.

25 But **G1161** Abraham **G11** said **G2036**, Son **G5043**, remember **G3415** that **G3754** thou **G4771** in **G1722** thy **G4675** lifetime **G2222** receivedst **G618** thy **G4675** good things **G18**, and **G2532** likewise **G3668** Lazarus **G2976** evil things **G2556**: but **G1161** now **G3568** **G3592** he is comforted **G3870**, and **G1161** thou **G4771** art tormented **G3600**.

26 And **G2532** beside **G1909** all **G3956** this **G5125**, between **G3342** us **G2257** and **G2532** you **G5216** there is **G4741** a great **G3173** gulf **G5490** fixed **G4741**: so that **G3704** they which would **G2309** pass **G1224** from hence **G1782** to **G4314** you **G5209** cannot **G3361** **G1410**; neither **G3366** can they pass **G1276** to **G4314** us **G2248**, that would come from thence **G1564**.

27 Then **G1161** he said **G2036**, I pray **G2065** thee **G4571** therefore **G3767**, father **G3962**, that **G2443** thou wouldest send **G3992** him **G846** to **G1519** my **G3450** father's **G3962** house **G3624**:

28 For **G1063** I have **G2192** five **G4002** brethren **G80**; that **G3704** he may testify **G1263** unto them **G846**, lest **G3363** they **G846** also **G2532** come **G2064** into **G1519** this **G5126** place **G5117** of torment **G931**.

29 Abraham **G11** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, They have **G2192** Moses **G3475** and **G2532** the prophets **G4396**; let them hear **G191** them **G846**.

30 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, Nay **G3780**, father **G3962** Abraham **G11**: but **G235** if **G1437** one **G5100** went **G4198** unto **G4314** them **G846** from **G575** the dead **G3498**, they will repent **G3340**.

31 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, If **G1487** they hear **G191** not **G3756** Moses **G3475** and **G2532** the prophets **G4396**, neither **G3761** will they

Luke

be persuaded G3982, though G1437 one G5100 rose G450 from G1537 the dead G3498.

Chapter 17

1 Then G1161 said he G2036 unto G4314 the disciples G3101, It is G2076 impossible G418 but G3361 that offences G4625 will come G2064: but G1161 woe G3759 unto him, through G1223 whom G3739 they come G2064!

2 It were better G3081 for him G846 that G1487 a millstone G3458 G3684 were hanged G4029 about G4012 his G846 neck G5137, and G2532 he cast G4496 into G1519 the sea G2281, than G2228 that G2443 he should offend G4624 one G1520 of these G5130 little ones G3398.

3 Take heed G4337 to yourselves G1438: If G1161 G1437 thy G4675 brother G80 trespass G264 against G1519 thee G4571, rebuke G2008 him G846; and G2532 if G1437 he repent G3340, forgive G863 him G846.

4 And G2532 if G1437 he trespass G264 against G1519 thee G4571 seven times G2034 in a day G2250, and G2532 seven times G2034 in a day G2250 turn again G1994 to G1909 thee G4571, saying G3004, I repent G3340; thou shalt forgive G863 him G846.

5 And G2532 the apostles G652 said G2036 unto the Lord G2962, Increase G4369 our G2254 faith G4102.

6 And G1161 the Lord G2962 said G2036, If G1487 ye had G2192 faith G4102 as G5613 a grain G2848 of mustard seed G4615, ye might G302 say G3004 unto this G5026 sycamine G4807 tree, Be thou plucked up by the root G1610, and G2532 be thou planted G5452 in G1722 the sea G2281; and G2532 it should G302 obey G5219 you G5213.

7 But G1161 which G5101 of G1537 you G5216, having G2192 a servant G1401 plowing G722 or G2228 feeding cattle G4165, will say G2046 unto him G3739 by and by G2112, when he is come G1525 from G1537 the field G68, Go G3928 and sit down to meat G377?

8 And G235 will not G3780 rather say G2046 unto him G846, Make ready G2090 wherewith G5101 I may sup G1172, and G2532 gird thyself G4024, and serve G1247 me G3427, till G2193 I have eaten G5315 and G2532 drunken G4095; and G2532 afterward G3326 G5023 thou G4771 shalt eat G5315 and G2532 drink G4095?

Luke

9 G3361 Doth he G2192 thank G5485 that G1565 servant G1401 because G3754 he did G4160 the things that were commanded G1299 him G846? I trow G1380 not G3756.

10 So G3779 likewise G2532 ye G5210, when G3752 ye shall have done G4160 all G3956 those things which are commanded G1299 you G5213, say G3004, G3754 We are G2070 unprofitable G888 servants G1401: G3754 we have done G4160 that which G3739 was our duty G3784 to do G4160.

11 And G2532 it came to pass G1096, as G1722 he G846 went G4198 to G1519 Jerusalem G2419, that G2532 he G846 passed G1330 through G1223 the midst G3319 of Samaria G4540 and G2532 Galilee G1056.

12 And G2532 as he G846 entered G1525 into G1519 a certain G5100 village G2968, there met G528 him G846 ten G1176 men G435 that were lepers G3015, which G3739 stood G2476 afar off G4207:

13 And G2532 they G846 lifted up G142 their voices G5456, and said G3004, Jesus G2424, Master G1988, have mercy G1653 on us G2248.

14 And G2532 when he saw G1492 them, he said G2036 unto them G846, Go G4198 shew G1925 yourselves G1438 unto the priests G2409. And G2532 it came to pass G1096, that, as they G846 went G5217 G1722, they were cleansed G2511.

15 And G1161 one G1520 of G1537 them G846, when he saw G1492 that G3754 he was healed G2390, turned back G5290, and with G3326 a loud G3173 voice G5456 glorified G1392 God G2316,

16 And G2532 fell down G4098 on G1909 his face G4383 at G3844 his G846 feet G4228, giving G2168 him G846 thanks G2168: and G2532 he G846 was G2258 a Samaritan G4541.

17 And G1161 Jesus G2424 answering G611 said G2036, Were there G2511 not G3780 ten G1176 cleansed G2511? but G1161 where G4226 are the nine G1767?

18 There are G2147 not G3756 found G2147 that returned G5290 to give G1325 glory G1391 to God G2316, save G1508 this G3778 stranger G241.

19 And G2532 he said G2036 unto him G846, Arise G450, go thy way G4198: thy G4675 faith G4102 hath made G4982 thee G4571 whole G4982.

20 And G1161 when he was demanded G1905 of G5259 the Pharisees G5330, when G4219 the kingdom G932 of God G2316 should come G2064, he

Luke

answered **G611** them **G846** and **G2532** said **G2036**, The kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** cometh **G2064** not **G3756** with **G3326** observation **G3907**:

21 Neither **G3761** shall they say **G2046**, Lo **G2400** here **G5602!** or **G2228**, lo **G2400** there **G1563!** for **G1063**, behold **G2400**, the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** is **G2076** within **G1787** you **G5216**.

22 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** the disciples **G3101**, The days **G2250** will come **G2064**, when **G3753** ye shall desire **G1937** to see **G1492** one **G3391** of the days **G2250** of the Son **G5207** of man **G444**, and **G2532** ye shall **G3700** not **G3756** see **G3700** it.

23 And **G2532** they shall say **G2046** to you **G5213**, See **G2400** here **G5602**; or **G2228**, see **G2400** there **G1563**: go **G565** not **G3361** after **G565** them, nor **G3366** follow **G1377** them.

24 For **G1063** as **G5618** the lightning **G796**, that lighteneth **G797** out of **G1537** the one part under **G5259** heaven **G3772**, shineth **G2989** unto **G1519** the other part under **G5259** heaven **G3772**; so **G3779** shall also **G2532** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be **G2071** in **G1722** his **G846** day **G2250**.

25 But **G1161** first **G4412** must **G1163** he **G846** suffer **G3958** many things **G4183**, and **G2532** be rejected **G593** of **G575** this **G5026** generation **G1074**.

26 And **G2532** as **G2531** it was **G1096** in **G1722** the days **G2250** of Noe **G3575**, so **G3779** shall it be **G2071** also **G2532** in **G1722** the days **G2250** of the Son **G5207** of man **G444**.

27 They did eat **G2068**, they drank **G4095**, they married wives **G1060**, they were given in marriage **G1547**, until **G891** the day **G2250** that **G3739** Noe **G3575** entered **G1525** into **G1519** the ark **G2787**, and **G2532** the flood **G2627** came **G2064**, and **G2532** destroyed **G622** them all **G537**.

28 Likewise **G3668** also **G2532** as **G5613** it was **G1096** in **G1722** the days **G2250** of Lot **G3091**; they did eat **G2068**, they drank **G4095**, they bought **G59**, they sold **G4453**, they planted **G5452**, they builded **G3618**;

29 But **G3739** **G1161** the same day **G2250** that Lot **G3091** went **G1831** out of **G575** Sodom **G4670** it rained **G1026** fire **G4442** and **G2532** brimstone **G2303** from **G575** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** destroyed **G622** them all **G537**.

30 Even **G2596** thus **G5024** shall it be **G2071** in the day **G3739** **G2250** when the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is revealed **G601**.

Luke

31 In **G1722** that **G1565** day **G2250**, he which **G3739** shall be **G2071** upon **G1909** the housetop **G1430**, and **G2532** his **G846** stuff **G4632** in **G1722** the house **G3614**, let **G2597** him not **G3361** come down **G2597** to take **G142** it **G846** away **G142**: and **G2532** he that is in **G1722** the field **G68**, let him **G1994** likewise **G3668** not **G3361** return **G1994** back **G1519** **G3694**.

32 Remember **G3421** Lot's **G3091** wife **G1135**.

33 Whosoever **G3739** **G1437** shall seek **G2212** to save **G4982** his **G846** life **G5590** shall lose **G622** it **G846**; and **G2532** whosoever **G3739** **G1437** shall lose **G622** his **G846** life shall preserve **G2225** it **G846**.

34 I tell **G3004** you **G5213**, in that **G5026** night **G3571** there shall be **G2071** two **G1417** men in **G1909** one **G3391** bed **G2825**; the one **G1520** shall be taken **G3880**, and **G2532** the other **G2087** shall be left **G863**.

35 Two **G1417** women shall be **G2071** grinding **G229** together **G846** **G1909**; the one **G3391** shall be taken **G3880**, and **G2532** the other **G2087** left **G863**.

36 Two **G1417** men shall be **G2071** in **G1722** the field **G68**; the one **G1520** shall be taken **G3880**, and **G2532** the other **G2087** left **G863**.

37 And **G2532** they answered **G611** and said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Where **G4226**, Lord **G2962**? And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Wheresoever **G3699** the body **G4983** is, thither **G1563** will **G4863** the eagles **G105** be gathered together **G4863**.

Chapter 18

1 And **G1161** he spake **G3004** **G2532** a parable **G3850** unto them **G846** **G4314** to this end, that men ought **G1163** always **G3842** to pray **G4336**, and **G2532** not **G3361** to faint **G1573**;

2 Saying **G3004**, There was **G2258** in **G1722** a **G5100** city **G4172** a **G5100** judge **G2923**, which feared **G5399** not **G3361** God **G2316**, neither **G2532** **G3361** regarded **G1788** man **G444**:

3 And **G1161** there was **G2258** a widow **G5503** in **G1722** that **G1565** city **G4172**; and **G2532** she came **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Avenge **G1556** me **G3165** of **G575** mine **G3450** adversary **G476**.

4 And **G2532** he would **G2309** not **G3756** for **G1909** a while **G5550**: but **G1161** afterward **G5023** **G3326** he said **G2036** within **G1722** himself **G1438**, Though **G1499** I fear **G5399** not **G3756** God **G2316**, nor **G2532** **G3756** regard **G1788** man **G444**;

Luke

5 Yet **G1065** because **G1223** this **G5026** widow **G5503** troubleth **G3930 G2873** me **G3427**, I will avenge **G1556** her **G846**, lest **G3363** by **G1519** her continual **G5056** coming **G2064** she weary **G5299** me **G3165**.

6 And **G1161** the Lord **G2962** said **G2036**, Hear **G191** what **G5101** the unjust **G93** judge **G2923** saith **G3004**.

7 And **G1161** shall **G1557** not **G3364** God **G2316** avenge **G4160 G1557** his own **G846** elect **G1588**, which **G3588** cry **G994** day **G2250** and **G2532** night **G3571** unto **G4314** him **G846**, though **G2532** he bear long **G3114** with **G1909** them **G846**?

8 I tell **G3004** you **G5213** that **G3754** he will **G4160** avenge **G1557** them **G846** speedily **G5034 G1722**. Nevertheless **G4133** when **G687** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** cometh **G2064**, shall he find **G2147** faith **G4102** on **G1909** the earth **G1093**?

9 And **G1161** he spake **G2036 G2532** this **G5026** parable **G3850** unto **G4314** certain **G5100** which **G3588** trusted **G3982** in **G1909** themselves **G1438** that **G3754** they were **G1526** righteous **G1342**, and **G2532** despised **G1848** others **G3062**:

10 Two **G1417** men **G444** went up **G305** into **G1519** the temple **G2411** to pray **G4336**; the one **G1520** a Pharisee **G5330**, and **G2532** the other **G2087** a publican **G5057**.

11 The Pharisee **G5330** stood **G2476** and prayed **G4336** thus **G5023** with **G4314** himself **G1438**, God **G2316**, I thank **G2168** thee **G4671**, that **G3754** I am **G1510** not **G3756** as **G5618** other **G3062** men **G444** are, extortioners **G727**, unjust **G94**, adulterers **G3432**, or **G2228** even **G2532** as **G5613** this **G3778** publican **G5057**.

12 I fast **G3522** twice **G1364** in the week **G4521**, I give tithes **G586** of all **G3956** that **G3745** I possess **G2932**.

13 And **G2532** the publican **G5057**, standing **G2476** afar off **G3113**, would **G2309** not **G3756** lift up **G1869** so much as **G3761** his eyes **G3788** unto **G1519** heaven **G3772**, but **G235** smote **G5180** upon **G1519** his **G846** breast **G4738**, saying **G3004**, God **G2316** be merciful **G2433** to me **G3427** a sinner **G268**.

14 I tell **G3004** you **G5213**, this man **G3778** went down **G2597** to **G1519** his **G846** house **G3624** justified **G1344** rather than **G2228** the other **G1565**: for **G3754** every one **G3956** that exalteth **G5312** himself **G1438** shall be abased

Luke

G5013; and **G1161** he that humbleth **G5013** himself **G1438** shall be exalted **G5312**.

15 And **G1161** they brought **G4374** unto him **G846** also **G2532** infants **G1025**, that **G2443** he would touch **G680** them **G846**: but **G1161** when his disciples **G3101** saw **G1492** it, they rebuked **G2008** them **G846**.

16 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** called **G4341** them **G846** unto him, and said **G2036**, Suffer **G863** little children **G3813** to come **G2064** unto **G4314** me **G3165**, and **G2532** forbid **G2967** them **G846** not **G3361**: for **G1063** of such **G5108** is **G2076** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

17 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Whosoever **G3739** shall **G1209** not **G3362** receive **G1209** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** as **G5613** a little child **G3813** shall **G1525** in no wise **G3364** enter **G1525** therein **G1519** **G846**.

18 And **G2532** a certain **G5100** ruler **G758** asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Good **G18** Master **G1320**, what **G5101** shall I do **G4160** to inherit **G2816** eternal **G166** life **G2222**?

19 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Why **G5101** callest thou **G3004** me **G3165** good **G18**? none **G3762** is good **G18**, save **G1508** one **G1520**, that is, God **G2316**.

20 Thou knowest **G1492** the commandments **G1785**, Do **G3431** not **G3361** commit adultery **G3431**, Do **G5407** not **G3361** kill **G5407**, Do **G2813** not **G3361** steal **G2813**, Do **G5576** not **G3361** bear false witness **G5576**, Honour **G5091** thy **G4675** father **G3962** and **G2532** thy **G4675** mother **G3384**.

21 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, All **G3956** these **G5023** have I kept **G5442** from **G1537** my **G3450** youth **G3503** up.

22 Now **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** heard **G191** these things **G5023**, he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Yet **G2089** lackest **G3007** thou **G4671** one **G1520** thing: sell **G4453** all **G3956** that **G3745** thou hast **G2192**, and **G2532** distribute **G1239** unto the poor **G4434**, and **G2532** thou shalt have **G2192** treasure **G2344** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: and **G2532** come **G1204**, follow **G190** me **G3427**.

23 And **G1161** when he heard **G191** this **G5023**, he was **G1096** very sorrowful **G4036**: for **G1063** he was **G2258** very **G4970** rich **G4145**.

24 And **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** saw **G1492** that he **G846** was **G1096** very sorrowful **G4036**, he said **G2036**, How **G4459** hardly **G1423** shall they **G1525**

Luke

that have **G2192** riches **G5536** enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**!

25 For **G1063** it is **G2076** easier **G2123** for a camel **G2574** to go **G1525** through **G1223** a needle's **G4476** eye **G5168**, than **G2228** for a rich man **G4145** to enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

26 And **G1161** they that heard **G191** it said **G2036**, Who **G5101** then **G2532** can be **G1410** saved **G4982**?

27 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, The things which are impossible **G102** with **G3844** men **G444** are **G2076** possible **G1415** with **G3844** God **G2316**.

28 Then **G1161** Peter **G4074** said **G2036**, Lo **G2400**, we **G2249** have left **G863** all **G3956**, and **G2532** followed **G190** thee **G4671**.

29 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** There is **G2076** no man **G3762** that **G3739** hath left **G863** house **G3614**, or **G2228** parents **G1118**, or **G2228** brethren **G80**, or **G2228** wife **G1135**, or **G2228** children **G5043**, for **G1752** the kingdom **G932** of God's **G2316** sake **G1752**,

30 Who **G3739** shall **G618** not **G3364** receive **G618** manifold more **G4179** in **G1722** this **G5129** present time **G2540**, and **G2532** in **G1722** the world **G165** to come **G2064** life **G2222** everlasting **G166**.

31 Then **G1161** he took **G3880** unto him the twelve **G1427**, and said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Behold **G2400**, we go up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**, and **G2532** all things **G3956** that are written **G1125** by **G1223** the prophets **G4396** concerning the Son **G5207** of man **G444** shall be accomplished **G5055**.

32 For **G1063** he shall be delivered **G3860** unto the Gentiles **G1484**, and **G2532** shall be mocked **G1702**, and **G2532** spitefully entreated **G5195**, and **G2532** spitted on **G1716**:

33 And **G2532** they shall scourge **G3146** him, and put **G615** him **G846** to death **G615**: and **G2532** the third **G5154** day **G2250** he shall rise again **G450**.

34 And **G2532** they **G846** understood **G4920** none **G3762** of these things **G5130**: and **G2532** this **G5124** saying **G4487** was **G2258** hid **G2928** from **G575** them **G846**, **G2532** neither **G3756** knew they **G1097** the things which were spoken **G3004**.

Luke

35 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096**, that as **G1722** he **G846** was come nigh **G1448** unto **G1519** Jericho **G2410**, a certain **G5100** blind man **G5185** sat **G2521** by **G3844** the way side **G3598** begging **G4319**:

36 And **G1161** hearing **G191** the multitude **G3793** pass by **G1279**, he asked **G4441** what **G5101** it **G5124** meant **G1498**.

37 And **G1161** they told **G518** him **G846**, that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3480** passeth by **G3928**.

38 And **G2532** he cried **G994**, saying **G3004**, Jesus **G2424**, thou Son **G5207** of David **G1138**, have mercy **G1653** on me **G3165**.

39 And **G2532** they which went before **G4254** rebuked **G2008** him **G846**, that **G2443** he should hold his peace **G4623**: but **G1161** he **G846** cried **G2896** so much **G4183** the more **G3123**, Thou Son **G5207** of David **G1138**, have mercy **G1653** on me **G3165**.

40 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** stood **G2476**, and commanded **G2753** him **G846** to be brought **G71** unto **G4314** him **G846**: and **G1161** when he **G846** was come near **G1448**, he asked **G1905** him **G846**,

41 Saying **G3004**, What **G5101** wilt thou **G2309** that I shall do **G4160** unto thee **G4671**? And **G1161** he said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, that **G2443** I may receive my sight **G308**.

42 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Receive thy sight **G308**: thy **G4675** faith **G4102** hath saved **G4982** thee **G4571**.

43 And **G2532** immediately **G3916** he received his sight **G308**, and **G2532** followed **G190** him **G846**, glorifying **G1392** God **G2316**: and **G2532** all **G3956** the people **G2992**, when they saw **G1492** it, gave **G1325** praise **G136** unto God **G2316**.

Chapter 19

1 And **G2532** Jesus entered **G1525** and passed through **G1330** Jericho **G2410**.

2 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there was a man **G435** named **G3686** **G2564** Zacchaeus **G2195**, which **G2532** **G846** was **G2258** the chief among the publicans **G754**, and **G2532** he **G3778** was **G2258** rich **G4145**.

3 And **G2532** he sought **G2212** to see **G1492** Jesus **G2424** who **G5101** he was **G2076**; and **G2532** could **G1410** not **G3756** for **G575** the press **G3793**, because **G3754** he was **G2258** little **G3398** of stature **G2244**.

Luke

4 And **G2532** he ran **G4390** before **G1715**, and climbed up **G305** into **G1909** a sycamore tree **G4809** to **G2443** see **G1492** him **G846**: for **G3754** he was **G3195** to pass **G1330** **G1223** that **G1565** way.

5 And **G2532** when **G5613** Jesus **G2424** came **G2064** to **G1909** the place **G5117**, he looked up **G308**, and saw **G1492** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Zacchaeus **G2195**, make haste **G4692**, and come down **G2597**; for **G1063** to day **G4594** I **G3165** must **G1163** abide **G3306** at **G1722** thy **G4675** house **G3624**.

6 And **G2532** he made haste **G4692**, and came down **G2597**, and **G2532** received **G5264** him **G846** joyfully **G5463**.

7 And **G2532** when they saw **G1492** it, they **G1234** all **G537** murmured **G1234**, saying **G3004**, That **G3754** he was gone **G1525** to be guest **G2647** with **G3844** a man **G435** that is a sinner **G268**.

8 And **G1161** Zacchaeus **G2195** stood **G2476**, and said **G2036** unto **G4314** the Lord **G2962**; Behold **G2400**, Lord **G2962**, the half **G2255** of my **G3450** goods **G5224** I give **G1325** to the poor **G4434**; and **G2532** if **G1536** I have taken **G4811** any thing **G1536** from any man **G5100** by false accusation **G4811**, I restore **G591** him fourfold **G5073**.

9 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, **G3754** This day **G4594** is **G1096** salvation **G4991** come **G1096** to this **G5129** house **G3624**, forso much as **G2530** he **G846** also **G2532** is **G2076** a son **G5207** of Abraham **G11**.

10 For **G1063** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** is come **G2064** to seek **G2212** and **G2532** to save **G4982** that which was lost **G622**.

11 And **G1161** as they **G846** heard **G191** these things **G5023**, he added **G4369** and spake **G2036** a parable **G3850**, because **G1223** he **G846** was **G1511** nigh **G1451** to Jerusalem **G2419**, and **G2532** because they **G846** thought **G1380** that **G3754** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** should **G3195** immediately **G3916** appear **G398**.

12 He said **G2036** therefore **G3767**, A certain **G5100** nobleman **G444** **G2104** went **G4198** into **G1519** a far **G3117** country **G5561** to receive **G2983** for himself **G1438** a kingdom **G932**, and **G2532** to return **G5290**.

13 And **G1161** he called **G2564** his **G1438** ten **G1176** servants **G1401**, and delivered **G1325** them **G846** ten **G1176** pounds **G3414**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Occupy **G4231** till **G2193** I come **G2064**.

Luke

14 But **G1161** his **G846** citizens **G4177** hated **G3404** him **G846**, and **G2532** sent **G649** a message **G4242** after **G3694** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, We will **G2309** not **G3756** have **G2309** this **G5126** man to reign **G936** over **G1909** us **G2248**.

15 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, that when **G1722** he **G846** was returned **G1880**, having received **G2983** the kingdom **G932**, then **G2532** he commanded **G2036** these **G5128** servants **G1401** to be called **G5455** unto him **G846**, to whom **G3739** he had given **G1325** the money **G694**, that **G2443** he might know **G1097** how much **G5101** every man **G5101** had gained by trading **G1281**.

16 Then **G1161** came **G3854** the first **G4413**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, thy **G4675** pound **G3414** hath gained **G4333** ten **G1176** pounds **G3414**.

17 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Well **G2095**, thou good **G18** servant **G1401**: because **G3754** thou hast been **G1096** faithful **G4103** in **G1722** a very little **G1646**, have **G2192** thou authority **G2468** **G1849** over **G1883** ten **G1176** cities **G4172**.

18 And **G2532** the second **G1208** came **G2064**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, thy **G4675** pound **G3414** hath gained **G4160** five **G4002** pounds **G3414**.

19 And **G1161** he said **G2036** likewise **G2532** to him **G5129**, Be **G1096** thou **G4771** also **G2532** over **G1883** five **G4002** cities **G4172**.

20 And **G2532** another **G2087** came **G2064**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, behold **G2400**, here is thy **G4675** pound **G3414**, which **G3739** I have **G2192** kept laid up **G606** in **G1722** a napkin **G4676**:

21 For **G1063** I feared **G5399** thee **G4571**, because **G3754** thou art **G1488** an austere **G840** man **G444**: thou takest up **G142** that **G3739** thou layedst **G5087** not **G3756** down **G5087**, and **G2532** reapest **G2325** that **G3739** thou didst **G4687** not **G3756** sow **G4687**.

22 And **G1161** he saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Out of **G1537** thine own **G4675** mouth **G4750** will I judge **G2919** thee **G4571**, thou wicked **G4190** servant **G1401**. Thou knewest **G1492** that **G3754** I **G1473** was **G1510** an austere **G840** man **G444**, taking up **G142** that **G3739** I laid **G5087** not **G3756** down **G5087**, and **G2532** reaping **G2325** that **G3739** I did **G4687** not **G3756** sow **G4687**:

23 Wherefore **G1302** then **G2532** gavest **G1325** not **G3756** thou **G1325** my **G3450** money **G694** into **G1909** the bank **G5132**, that **G2532** at my coming **G2064** I **G1473** might **G302** have required **G4238** mine own **G846** with **G4862** usury **G5110**?

Luke

24 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them that stood by **G3936**, Take **G142** from **G575** him **G846** the pound **G3414**, and **G2532** give **G1325** it to him that hath **G2192** ten **G1176** pounds **G3414**.

25 (And **G2532** they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, he hath **G2192** ten **G1176** pounds **G3414**.)

26 For **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** unto every one **G3956** which **G3588** hath **G2192** shall be given **G1325**; and **G1161** from **G575** him that hath **G2192** not **G3361**, even **G2532** that **G3739** he hath **G2192** shall be taken away **G142** from **G575** him **G846**.

27 But **G4133** those **G1565** mine **G3450** enemies **G2190**, which **G3588** would **G2309** not **G3361** that I **G3165** should reign **G936** over **G1909** them **G846**, bring **G71** hither **G5602**, and **G2532** slay **G2695** them before **G1715** me **G3450**.

28 And **G2532** when he had thus **G5023** spoken **G2036**, he went **G4198** before **G1715**, ascending up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**.

29 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, when **G5613** he was come nigh **G1448** to **G1519** Bethphage **G967** and **G2532** Bethany **G963**, at **G4314** the mount **G3735** called **G2564** the mount of Olives **G1636**, he sent **G649** two **G1417** of his **G846** disciples **G3101**,

30 Saying **G2036**, Go ye **G5217** into **G1519** the village **G2968** over against **G2713** you; in **G1722** the which **G3739** at your entering **G1531** ye shall find **G2147** a colt **G4454** tied **G1210**, whereon **G1909** **G3739** yet never **G3762** man **G444** sat **G2523** **G4455**: loose **G3089** him **G846**, and bring **G71** him hither.

31 And **G2532** if **G1437** any man **G5100** ask **G2065** you **G5209**, Why **G1302** do ye loose **G3089** him? thus **G3779** shall ye say **G2046** unto him **G846**, Because **G3754** the Lord **G2962** hath **G2192** need **G5532** of him **G846**.

32 And **G1161** they that were sent **G649** went their way **G565**, and found **G2147** even as **G2531** he had said **G2036** unto them **G846**.

33 And **G1161** as they **G846** were losing **G3089** the colt **G4454**, the owners **G2962** thereof **G846** said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Why **G5101** loose ye **G3089** the colt **G4454**?

34 And **G1161** they said **G2036**, The Lord **G2962** hath **G2192** need **G5532** of him **G846**.

Luke

35 And **G2532** they brought **G71** him **G846** to **G4314** Jesus **G2424**: and **G2532** they cast **G1977** their **G1438** garments **G2440** upon **G1909** **G1977** the colt **G4454**, and **G1977** they set **G1913** Jesus **G2424** thereon **G1913**.

36 And **G1161** as he **G846** went **G4198**, they spread **G5291** their **G846** clothes **G2440** in **G1722** the way **G3598**.

37 And when he **G846** was come nigh **G1448**, even **G1161** now **G2235** at **G4314** the descent **G2600** of the mount **G3735** of Olives **G1636**, the whole **G537** multitude **G4128** of the disciples **G3101** began **G756** to rejoice **G5463** and praise **G134** God **G2316** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456** for **G4012** all **G3956** the mighty works **G1411** that **G3739** they had seen **G1492**;

38 Saying **G3004**, Blessed **G2127** be the King **G935** that cometh **G2064** in **G1722** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962**: peace **G1515** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** glory **G1391** in **G1722** the highest **G5310**.

39 And **G2532** some **G5100** of the Pharisees **G5330** from **G575** among the multitude **G3793** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Master **G1320**, rebuke **G2008** thy **G4675** disciples **G3101**.

40 And **G2532** he answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto them **G846**, I tell **G3004** you **G5213** that **G3754**, if **G1437** these **G3778** should hold their peace **G4623**, the stones **G3037** would immediately cry out **G2896**.

41 And **G2532** when **G5613** he was come near **G1448**, he beheld **G1492** the city **G4172**, and wept **G2799** over **G1909** it **G846**,

42 Saying **G3004**, If **G3754** **G1487** thou hadst known **G1097**, even **G2532** thou **G4771**, at least **G2534** in **G1722** this **G5026** thy **G4675** day **G2250**, the things **G3588** which belong unto **G4314** thy **G4675** peace **G1515**! but **G1161** now **G3568** they are hid **G2928** from **G575** thine **G4675** eyes **G3788**.

43 For **G3754** the days **G2250** shall come **G2240** upon **G1909** thee **G4571**, that **G2532** thine **G4675** enemies **G2190** shall cast **G4016** a trench **G5482** about **G4016** thee **G4671**, and **G2532** compass **G4033** thee **G4571** round **G4033**, and **G2532** keep **G4912** thee **G4571** in **G4912** on every side **G3840**,

44 And **G2532** shall lay **G1474** thee **G4571** even with the ground **G1474**, and **G2532** thy **G4675** children **G5043** within **G1722** thee **G4671**; and **G2532** they shall **G863** not **G3756** leave **G863** in **G1722** thee **G4671** one stone **G3037** upon **G1909** another **G3037**; because **G473** **G3739** thou knewest **G1097** not **G3756** the time **G2540** of thy **G4675** visitation **G1984**.

Luke

45 And **G2532** he went **G1525** into **G1519** the temple **G2411**, and began **G756** to cast out **G1544** them that sold **G4453** therein **G1722** **G846**, and **G2532** them that bought **G59**;

46 Saying **G3004** unto them **G846**, It is written **G1125**, My **G3450** house **G3624** is **G2076** the house **G3624** of prayer **G4335**: but **G1161** ye **G5210** have made **G4160** it **G846** a den **G4693** of thieves **G3027**.

47 And **G2532** he taught **G2258** **G1321** daily **G2596** **G2250** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**. But **G1161** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the scribes **G1122** and **G2532** the chief **G4413** of the people **G2992** sought **G2212** to destroy **G622** him **G846**,

48 And **G2532** could **G2147** not **G3756** find **G2147** what **G5101** they might do **G4160**: for **G1063** all **G537** the people **G2992** were very attentive **G1582** to hear **G191** him **G846**.

Chapter 20

1 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, that on **G1722** one **G3391** of those **G1565** days **G2250**, as he **G846** taught **G1321** the people **G2992** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, and **G2532** preached the gospel **G2097**, the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the scribes **G1122** came upon **G2186** him with **G4862** the elders **G4245**,

2 And **G2532** spake **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Tell **G2036** us **G2254**, by **G1722** what **G4169** authority **G1849** doest thou **G4160** these things **G5023**? or **G2228** who **G5101** is he **G2076** that gave **G1325** thee **G4671** this **G5026** authority **G1849**?

3 And **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, I **G2504** will **G2065** also **G2504** ask **G2065** you **G5209** one **G1520** thing **G3056**; and **G2532** answer **G2036** me **G3427**:

4 The baptism **G908** of John **G2491**, was it **G2258** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, or **G2228** of **G1537** men **G444**?

5 And **G1161** they reasoned **G4817** with **G4314** themselves **G1438**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** If **G1437** we shall say **G2036**, From **G1537** heaven **G3772**; he will say **G2046**, Why **G1302** then **G3767** believed ye **G4100** him **G846** not **G3756**?

6 But and **G1161** if **G1437** we say **G2036**, Of **G1537** men **G444**; all **G3956** the people **G2992** will stone **G2642** us **G2248**: for **G1063** they be **G2076** persuaded **G3982** that John **G2491** was **G1511** a prophet **G4396**.

Luke

7 And **G2532** they answered **G611**, that they could **G1492** not **G3361** tell **G1492** whence **G4159** it was.

8 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Neither **G3761** tell **G3004** I **G1473** you **G5213** by **G1722** what **G4169** authority **G1849** I do **G4160** these things **G5023**.

9 Then **G1161** began he **G756** to speak **G3004** to **G4314** the people **G2992** this **G5026** parable **G3850**; A certain **G5100** man **G444** planted **G5452** a vineyard **G290**, and **G2532** let **G1554** it **G846** forth **G1554** to husbandmen **G1092**, and **G2532** went into a far country **G589** for a long **G2425** time **G5550**.

10 And **G2532** at **G1722** the season **G2540** he sent **G649** a servant **G1401** to **G4314** the husbandmen **G1092**, that **G2443** they should give **G1325** him **G846** of **G575** the fruit **G2590** of the vineyard **G290**: but **G1161** the husbandmen **G1092** beat **G1194** him **G846**, and sent him away **G1821** empty **G2756**.

11 And **G2532** again **G4369** he sent **G3992** another **G2087** servant **G1401**: and **G1161** they beat **G1194** him also **G2548**, and **G2532** entreated him shamefully **G818**, and sent him away **G1821** empty **G2756**.

12 And **G2532** again **G4369** he sent **G3992** a third **G5154**: and **G1161** they wounded **G5135** him **G5126** also **G2532**, and cast him out **G1544**.

13 Then **G1161** said **G2036** the lord **G2962** of the vineyard **G290**, What **G5101** shall I do **G4160**? I will send **G3992** my **G3450** beloved **G27** son **G5207**: it may be **G2481** they will reverence **G1788** him when they see **G1492** him **G5126**.

14 But **G1161** when the husbandmen **G1092** saw **G1492** him **G846**, they reasoned **G1260** among **G4314** themselves **G1438**, saying **G3004**, This **G3778** is **G2076** the heir **G2818**: come **G1205**, let us kill **G615** him **G846**, that **G2443** the inheritance **G2817** may be **G1096** ours **G2257**.

15 So **G2532** they cast **G1544** him **G846** out of **G1854** the vineyard **G290**, and killed **G615** him. What **G5101** therefore **G3767** shall **G4160** the lord **G2962** of the vineyard **G290** do **G4160** unto them **G846**?

16 He shall come **G2064** and **G2532** destroy **G622** these **G5128** husbandmen **G1092**, and **G2532** shall give **G1325** the vineyard **G290** to others **G243**. And **G1161** when they heard **G191** it, they said **G2036**, God forbid **G3361** **G1096**.

17 And **G1161** he beheld **G1689** them **G846**, and said **G2036**, What **G5101** is **G2076** this **G5124** then **G3767** that is written **G1125**, The stone **G3037** which

Luke

G3739 the builders **G3618** rejected **G593**, the same **G3778** is become **G1096** the head **G2776** of **G1519** the corner **G1137**?

18 Whosoever **G3956** shall fall **G4098** upon **G1909** that **G1565** stone **G3037** shall be broken **G4917**; but **G1161** on **G1909** whomsoever **G3739** **G302** it shall fall **G4098**, it will grind **G3039** him **G846** to powder **G3039**.

19 And **G2532** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the scribes **G1122** the same **G1722** **G846** hour **G5610** sought **G2212** to lay **G1911** hands **G5495** on **G1909** him **G846**; and **G2532** they feared **G5399** the people **G2992**: for **G1063** they perceived **G1097** that **G3754** he had spoken **G2036** this **G5026** parable **G3850** against **G4314** them **G846**.

20 And **G2532** they watched **G3906** him, and sent forth **G649** spies **G1455**, which should feign **G5271** **G1511** themselves **G1438** just men **G1342**, that **G2443** they might take hold **G1949** of his **G846** words **G3056**, that so **G1519** they might deliver **G3860** him **G846** unto the power **G746** and **G2532** authority **G1849** of the governor **G2232**.

21 And **G2532** they asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Master **G1320**, we know **G1492** that **G3754** thou sayest **G3004** and **G2532** teachest **G1321** rightly **G3723**, **G2532** neither **G3756** acceptest thou **G2983** the person **G4383** of any, but **G235** teachest **G1321** the way **G3598** of God **G2316** truly **G225** **G1909**:

22 Is it lawful **G1832** for us **G2254** to give **G1325** tribute **G5411** unto Caesar **G2541**, or **G2228** no **G3756**?

23 But **G1161** he perceived **G2657** their **G846** craftiness **G3834**, and said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Why **G5101** tempt ye **G3985** me **G3165**?

24 Shew **G1925** me **G3427** a penny **G1220**. Whose **G5101** image **G1504** and **G2532** superscription **G1923** hath it **G2192**? They answered **G611** and **G1161** said **G2036**, Caesar's **G2541**.

25 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Render **G591** therefore **G5106** unto Caesar **G2541** the things which be **G3588** Caesar's **G2541**, and **G2532** unto God **G2316** the things which be **G3588** God's **G2316**.

26 And **G2532** they could **G2480** not **G3756** take hold **G1949** of his **G846** words **G4487** before **G1726** the people **G2992**: and **G2532** they marvelled **G2296** at **G1909** his **G846** answer **G612**, and held their peace **G4601**.

Luke

27 Then **G1161** came **G4334** to him certain **G5100** of the Sadducees **G4523**, which **G3588** deny **G483** that there is **G1511** any **G3361** resurrection **G386**; and they asked **G1905** him **G846**,

28 Saying **G3004**, Master **G1320**, Moses **G3475** wrote **G1125** unto us **G2254**, If **G1437** any man's **G5100** brother **G80** die **G599**, having **G2192** a wife **G1135**, and **G2532** he **G3778** die **G599** without children **G815**, that **G2443** his **G846** brother **G80** should take **G2983** his wife **G1135**, and **G2532** raise up **G1817** seed **G4690** unto his **G846** brother **G80**.

29 There were **G2258** therefore **G3767** seven **G2033** brethren **G80**: and **G2532** the first **G4413** took **G2983** a wife **G1135**, and died **G599** without children **G815**.

30 And **G2532** the second **G1208** took **G2983** her to wife **G1135**, and **G2532** he **G3778** died **G599** childless **G815**.

31 And **G2532** the third **G5154** took **G2983** her **G846**; and **G1161** in like manner **G5615** the seven **G2033** also **G2532**: and they left **G2641** no **G3756** children **G5043**, and **G2532** died **G599**.

32 **G1161** Last **G5305** of all **G3956** the woman **G1135** died **G599** also **G2532**.

33 Therefore **G3767** in **G1722** the resurrection **G386** whose **G5101** wife **G1135** of them **G846** is she **G1096**? for **G1063** seven **G2033** had **G2192** her **G846** to wife **G1135**.

34 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** answering **G611** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, The children **G5207** of this **G5127** world **G165** marry **G1060**, and **G2532** are given in marriage **G1548**:

35 But **G1161** they which shall be accounted worthy **G2661** to obtain **G5177** that **G1565** world **G165**, and **G2532** the resurrection **G386** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**, neither **G3777** marry **G1060**, nor **G3777** are given in marriage **G1548**:

36 Neither **G3777** **G1063** can **G1410** they die **G599** any more **G2089**: for **G1063** they are **G1526** equal unto the angels **G2465**; and **G2532** are **G1526** the children **G5207** of God **G2316**, being **G5607** the children **G5207** of the resurrection **G386**.

37 Now **G1161** that **G3754** the dead **G3498** are raised **G1453**, even **G2532** Moses **G3475** shewed **G3377** at **G1909** the bush **G942**, when **G5613** he calleth **G3004** the Lord **G2962** the God **G2316** of Abraham **G11**, and **G2532** the God **G2316** of Isaac **G2464**, and **G2532** the God **G2316** of Jacob **G2384**.

Luke

38 For **G1161** he is **G2076** not **G3756** a God **G2316** of the dead **G3498**, but **G235** of the living **G2198**: for **G1063** all **G3956** live **G2198** unto him **G846**.

39 Then **G1161** certain **G5100** of the scribes **G1122** answering **G611** said **G2036**, Master **G1320**, thou hast well **G2573** said **G2036**.

40 And **G1161** after that **G3765** they durst **G5111** not **G3765** ask **G1905** him **G846** any **G3762** question at all.

41 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, How **G4459** say **G3004** they that Christ **G5547** is **G1511** David's **G1138** son **G5207**?

42 And **G2532** David **G1138** himself **G846** saith **G3004** in **G1722** the book **G976** of Psalms **G5568**, The LORD **G2962** said **G2036** unto my **G3450** Lord **G2962**, Sit thou **G2521** on **G1537** my **G3450** right hand **G1188**,

43 Till **G2193** **G302** I make **G5087** thine **G4675** enemies **G2190** thy **G4675** footstool **G4228** **G5286**.

44 David **G1138** therefore **G3767** calleth **G2564** him **G846** Lord **G2962**, how **G4459** is he **G2076** then **G2532** his **G846** son **G5207**?

45 Then **G1161** in the audience **G191** of all **G3956** the people **G2992** he said **G2036** unto his **G846** disciples **G3101**,

46 Beware **G4337** of **G575** the scribes **G1122**, which **G3588** desire **G2309** to walk **G4043** in **G1722** long robes **G4749**, and **G2532** love **G5368** greetings **G783** in **G1722** the markets **G58**, and **G2532** the highest seats **G4410** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864**, and **G2532** the chief rooms **G4411** at **G1722** feasts **G1173**;

47 Which **G3739** devour **G2719** widows' **G5503** houses **G3614**, and **G2532** for a shew **G4392** make **G4336** long **G3117** prayers **G4336**: the same **G3778** shall receive **G2983** greater **G4055** damnation **G2917**.

Chapter 21

1 And **G1161** he looked up **G308**, and saw **G1492** the rich men **G4145** casting **G906** their **G846** gifts **G1435** into **G1519** the treasury **G1049**.

2 And **G1161** he saw **G1492** also **G2532** a certain **G5100** poor **G3998** widow **G5503** casting **G906** in thither **G1563** two **G1417** mites **G3016**.

3 And **G2532** he said **G2036**, Of a truth **G230** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** this **G3778** poor **G4434** widow **G5503** hath cast **G906** in more than **G4119** they all **G3956**:

Luke

4 For **G1063** all **G537** these **G3778** have of **G1537** their **G846** abundance **G4052** cast **G906** in unto **G1519** the offerings **G1435** of God **G2316**: but **G1161** she **G3778** **G846** of **G1537** her **G846** penury **G5303** hath cast **G906** in all **G537** the living **G979** that **G3739** she had **G2192**.

5 And **G2532** as some **G5100** spake **G3004** of **G4012** the temple **G2411**, how **G3754** it was adorned **G2885** with goodly **G2570** stones **G3037** and **G2532** gifts **G334**, he said **G2036**,

6 As for these things **G5023** which **G3739** ye behold **G2334**, the days **G2250** will come **G2064**, in **G1722** the which **G3739** there shall **G863** not **G3756** be left **G863** one stone **G3037** upon **G1909** another **G3037**, that **G3739** shall **G2647** not **G3756** be thrown down **G2647**.

7 And **G1161** they asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Master **G1320**, but **G3767** when **G4219** shall **G2071** these things **G5023** be **G2071**? and **G2532** what **G5101** sign **G4592** will there be when **G3752** these things **G5023** shall **G3195** come to pass **G1096**?

8 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, Take heed **G991** that ye be **G4105** not **G3361** deceived **G4105**: for **G1063** many **G4183** shall come **G2064** in **G1909** my **G3450** name **G3686**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** Christ; and **G2532** the time **G2540** draweth near **G1448**: go ye **G4198** not **G3361** therefore **G3767** after **G3694** them **G846**.

9 But **G1161** when **G3752** ye shall hear **G191** of wars **G4171** and **G2532** commotions **G181**, be **G4422** not **G3361** terrified **G4422**: for **G1063** these things **G5023** must **G1163** first **G4412** come to pass **G1096**; but **G235** the end **G5056** is not **G3756** by and by **G2112**.

10 Then **G5119** said he **G3004** unto them **G846**, Nation **G1484** shall rise **G1453** against **G1909** nation **G1484**, and **G2532** kingdom **G932** against **G1909** kingdom **G932**:

11 And **G5037** great **G3173** earthquakes **G4578** shall be **G2071** in **G2596** divers places **G5117**, and **G2532** famines **G3042**, and **G2532** pestilences **G3061**; and **G5037** fearful sights **G5400** and **G2532** great **G3173** signs **G4592** shall there be **G2071** from **G575** heaven **G3772**.

12 But **G1161** before **G4253** all **G537** these **G5130**, they shall lay **G1911** their **G846** hands **G5495** on **G1909** you **G5209**, and **G2532** persecute **G1377** you, delivering **G3860** you up **G1519** to the synagogues **G4864**, and **G2532** into

Luke

prisons **G5438**, being brought **G71** before **G1909** kings **G935** and **G2532** rulers **G2232** for **G1752** my **G3450** name's **G3686** sake **G1752**.

13 And **G1161** it shall turn **G576** to you **G5213** for **G1519** a testimony **G3142**.

14 Settle **G5087** it therefore **G3767** in **G1519** your **G5216** hearts **G2588**, not **G3361** to meditate before **G4304** what ye shall answer **G626**:

15 For **G1063** I **G1473** will give **G1325** you **G5213** a mouth **G4750** and **G2532** wisdom **G4678**, which **G3739** all **G3956** your **G5213** adversaries **G480** shall **G1410** not **G3756** be able **G1410** to gainsay **G471** nor **G3761** resist **G436**.

16 And **G1161** ye shall be betrayed **G3860** both **G2532** by **G5259** parents **G1118**, and **G2532** brethren **G80**, and **G2532** kinsfolks **G4773**, and **G2532** friends **G5384**; and **G2532** some of **G1537** you **G5216** shall they cause to be put to death **G2289**.

17 And **G2532** ye shall be **G2071** hated **G3404** of **G5259** all **G3956** men for **G1223** my **G3450** name's sake **G3686**.

18 But **G2532** there shall not **G3364** an hair **G2359** of **G1537** your **G5216** head **G2776** perish **G622**.

19 In **G1722** your **G5216** patience **G5281** possess ye **G2932** your **G5216** souls **G5590**.

20 And **G1161** when **G3752** ye shall see **G1492** Jerusalem **G2419** compassed **G2944** with **G5259** armies **G4760**, then **G5119** know **G1097** that **G3754** the desolation **G2050** thereof **G846** is nigh **G1448**.

21 Then **G5119** let them **G5343** which are in **G1722** Judaea **G2449** flee **G5343** to **G1519** the mountains **G3735**; and **G2532** let them **G1633** which are in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of it **G846** depart out **G1633**; and **G2532** let **G1525** not **G3361** them that are in **G1722** the countries **G5561** enter **G1525** thereinto **G1519** **G846**.

22 For **G3754** these **G3778** be **G1526** the days **G2250** of vengeance **G1557**, that all things **G3956** which **G3588** are written **G1125** may be fulfilled **G4137**.

23 But **G1161** woe **G3759** unto **G1722** them that are with child **G1064** **G2192**, and **G2532** to them that give suck **G2337**, in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250**! for **G1063** there shall be **G2071** great **G3173** distress **G318** in **G1909** the land **G1093**, and **G2532** wrath **G3709** upon **G1722** this **G5129** people **G2992**.

24 And **G2532** they shall fall **G4098** by the edge **G4750** of the sword **G3162**, and **G2532** shall be led away captive **G163** into **G1519** all **G3956** nations

Luke

G1484: and **G2532** Jerusalem **G2419** shall be **G2071** trodden down **G3961** of **G5259** the Gentiles **G1484**, until **G891** the times **G2540** of the Gentiles **G1484** be fulfilled **G4137**.

25 And **G2532** there shall be **G2071** signs **G4592** in **G1722** the sun **G2246**, and **G2532** in the moon **G4582**, and **G2532** in the stars **G798**; and **G2532** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093** distress **G4928** of nations **G1484**, with **G1722** perplexity **G640**; the sea **G2281** and **G2532** the waves **G4535** roaring **G2278**;

26 Men's **G444** hearts failing them **G674** for **G575** fear **G5401**, and **G2532** for looking after **G4329** those things which are coming on **G1904** the earth **G3625**: for **G1063** the powers **G1411** of heaven **G3772** shall be shaken **G4531**.

27 And **G2532** then **G5119** shall they see **G3700** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** coming **G2064** in **G1722** a cloud **G3507** with **G3326** power **G1411** and **G2532** great **G4183** glory **G1391**.

28 And **G1161** when these things **G5130** begin **G756** to come to pass **G1096**, then look up **G352**, and **G2532** lift up **G1869** your **G5216** heads **G2776**; for **G1360** your **G5216** redemption **G629** draweth nigh **G1448**.

29 And **G2532** he spake **G2036** to them **G846** a parable **G3850**; Behold **G1492** the fig tree **G4808**, and **G2532** all **G3956** the trees **G1186**;

30 When **G3752** they now **G2235** shoot forth **G4261**, ye see **G991** and know **G1097** of **G575** your own selves **G1438** that **G3754** summer **G2330** is **G2076** now **G2235** nigh at hand **G1451**.

31 So **G3779** likewise **G2532** ye **G5210**, when **G3752** ye see **G1492** these things **G5023** come to pass **G1096**, know ye **G1097** that **G3754** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** is **G2076** nigh at hand **G1451**.

32 Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** This **G3778** generation **G1074** shall **G3928** not **G3364** pass away **G3928**, **G302** till **G2193** all **G3956** be fulfilled **G1096**.

33 Heaven **G3772** and **G2532** earth **G1093** shall pass away **G3928**: but **G1161** my **G3450** words **G3056** shall **G3928** not **G3364** pass away **G3928**.

34 And **G1161** take heed **G4337** to yourselves **G1438**, lest at any time **G3379** your **G5216** hearts **G2588** be overcharged **G925** with **G1722** surfeiting **G2897**, and **G2532** drunkenness **G3178**, and **G2532** cares **G3308** of this life **G982**, and **G2532** so that **G1565** day **G2250** come **G2186** upon **G1909** you **G5209** unawares **G160**.

Luke

35 For **G1063** as **G5613** a snare **G3803** shall it come **G1904** on **G1909** all **G3956** them that dwell **G2521** on **G1909** the face **G4383** of the whole **G3956** earth **G1093**.

36 Watch ye **G69** therefore **G3767**, and pray **G1189** always **G1722** **G3956** **G2540**, that **G2443** ye may be accounted worthy **G2661** to escape **G1628** all **G3956** these things **G5023** that shall **G3195** come to pass **G1096**, and **G2532** to stand **G2476** before **G1715** the Son **G5207** of man **G444**.

37 And **G1161** in the day time **G2250** he was **G2258** teaching **G1321** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**; and **G1161** at night **G3571** he went out **G1831**, and abode **G835** in **G1519** the mount **G3735** that is called **G2564** the mount of Olives **G1636**.

38 And **G2532** all **G3956** the people **G2992** came early in the morning **G3719** to **G4314** him **G846** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, for to hear **G191** him **G846**.

Chapter 22

1 Now **G1161** the feast **G1859** of unleavened bread **G106** drew nigh **G1448**, which is called **G3004** the Passover **G3957**.

2 And **G2532** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** scribes **G1122** sought **G2212** how **G4459** they might kill **G337** him **G846**; for **G1063** they feared **G5399** the people **G2992**.

3 Then **G1161** entered **G1525** Satan **G4567** into **G1519** Judas **G2455** surnamed **G1941** Iscariot **G2469**, being **G5607** of **G1537** the number **G706** of the twelve **G1427**.

4 And **G2532** he went his way **G565**, and communed with **G4814** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** captains **G4755**, how **G4459** he might betray **G3860** him **G846** unto them **G846**.

5 And **G2532** they were glad **G5463**, and **G2532** covenanted **G4934** to give **G1325** him **G846** money **G694**.

6 And **G2532** he promised **G1843**, and **G2532** sought **G2212** opportunity **G2120** to betray **G3860** him **G846** unto them **G846** in the absence **G817** of the multitude **G3793**.

7 Then **G1161** came **G2064** the day **G2250** of unleavened bread **G106**, when **G1722** **G3739** the passover **G3957** must **G1163** be killed **G2380**.

Luke

8 And **G2532** he sent **G649** Peter **G4074** and **G2532** John **G2491**, saying **G2036**, Go **G4198** and prepare **G2090** us **G2254** the passover **G3957**, that **G2443** we may eat **G5315**.

9 And **G1161** they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Where **G4226** wilt thou **G2309** that we prepare **G2090**?

10 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Behold **G2400**, when ye **G5216** are entered **G1525** into **G1519** the city **G4172**, there shall **G4876** a man **G444** meet **G4876** you **G5213**, bearing **G941** a pitcher **G2765** of water **G5204**; follow **G190** him **G846** into **G1519** the house **G3614** where **G3757** he entereth in **G1531**.

11 And **G2532** ye shall say **G2046** unto the goodman **G3617** of the house **G3614**, The Master **G1320** saith **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, Where **G4226** is **G2076** the guestchamber **G2646**, where **G3699** I shall eat **G5315** the passover **G3957** with **G3326** my **G3450** disciples **G3101**?

12 And **G2548** he shall shew **G1166** you **G5213** a large **G3173** upper room **G508** furnished **G4766**: there **G1563** make ready **G2090**.

13 And **G1161** they went **G565**, and found **G2147** as **G2531** he had said **G2046** unto them **G846**: and **G2532** they made ready **G2090** the passover **G3957**.

14 And **G2532** when **G3753** the hour **G5610** was come **G1096**, he sat down **G377**, and **G2532** the twelve **G1427** apostles **G652** with **G4862** him **G846**.

15 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, With desire **G1939** I have desired **G1937** to eat **G5315** this **G5124** passover **G3957** with **G3326** you **G5216** before **G4253** I **G3165** suffer **G3958**:

16 For **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** I will **G5315** not **G3765** any more **G3364** eat **G5315** thereof **G846** **G1537**, until **G2193** **G3755** it be fulfilled **G4137** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

17 And **G2532** he took **G1209** the cup **G4221**, and gave thanks **G2168**, and said **G2036**, Take **G2983** this **G5124**, and **G2532** divide **G1266** it among yourselves **G1438**:

18 For **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** I will **G4095** not **G3364** drink **G4095** of **G575** the fruit **G1081** of the vine **G288**, until **G2193** **G3755** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** shall come **G2064**.

19 And **G2532** he took **G2983** bread **G740**, and gave thanks **G2168**, and brake **G2806** it, and **G2532** gave **G1325** unto them **G846**, saying **G3004**, This **G5124**

Luke

is G2076 my G3450 body G4983 which G3588 is given G1325 for G5228 you G5216: this G5124 do G4160 in remembrance G364 of G1519 me G1699.

20 Likewise G5615 also G2532 the cup G4221 after G3326 supper G1172, saying G3004, This G5124 cup G4221 is the new G2537 testament G1242 in G1722 my G3450 blood G129, which G3588 is shed G1632 for G5228 you G5216.

21 But G4133, behold G2400, the hand G5495 of him that betrayeth G3860 me G3165 is with G3326 me G1700 on G1909 the table G5132.

22 And G2532 truly G3303 the Son G5207 of man G444 goeth G4198, as G2596 it was determined G3724: but G4133 woe G3759 unto that G1565 man G444 by G1223 whom G3739 he is betrayed G3860!

23 And G2532 they G846 began G756 to enquire G4802 among G4314 themselves G1438, which G5101 G686 of G1537 them G846 it was G1498 that should G3195 do G4238 this thing G5124.

24 And G1161 there was G1096 also G2532 a strife G5379 among G1722 them G846, which G5101 of them G846 should be accounted G1380 G1511 the greatest G3187.

25 And G1161 he said G2036 unto them G846, The kings G935 of the Gentiles G1484 exercise lordship over G2961 them G846; and G2532 they that exercise authority upon G1850 them G846 are called G2564 benefactors G2110.

26 But G1161 ye G5210 shall not G3756 be so G3779: but G235 he that is greatest G3187 among G1722 you G5213, let him be G1096 as G5613 the younger G3501; and G2532 he that is chief G2233, as G5613 he that doth serve G1247.

27 For G1063 whether G5101 is greater G3187, he that sitteth at meat G345, or G2228 he that serveth G1247? is not G3780 he that sitteth at meat G345? but G1161 I G1473 am G1510 among G1722 G3319 you G5216 as G5613 he that serveth G1247.

28 G1161 Ye G5210 are G2075 they which have continued G1265 with G3326 me G1700 in G1722 my G3450 temptations G3986.

29 And I G2504 appoint G1303 unto you G5213 a kingdom G932, as G2531 my G3450 Father G3962 hath appointed G1303 unto me G3427;

30 That G2443 ye may eat G2068 and G2532 drink G4095 at G1909 my G3450 table G5132 in G1722 my G3450 kingdom G932, and G2532 sit G2523 on

Luke

G1909 thrones **G2362** judging **G2919** the twelve **G1427** tribes **G5443** of Israel **G2474**.

31 And **G1161** the Lord **G2962** said **G2036**, Simon **G4613**, Simon **G4613**, behold **G2400**, Satan **G4567** hath desired **G1809** to have you **G5209**, that he may sift **G4617** you as **G5613** wheat **G4621**:

32 But **G1161** I **G1473** have prayed **G1189** for **G4012** thee **G4675**, that **G3363** thy **G4675** faith **G4102** fail **G1587** not **G3363**: and **G2532** when **G4218** thou **G4771** art converted **G1994**, strengthen **G4741** thy **G4675** brethren **G80**.

33 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, I am **G1510** ready **G2092** to go **G4198** with **G3326** thee **G4675**, both **G2532** into **G1519** prison **G5438**, and **G2532** to **G1519** death **G2288**.

34 And **G1161** he said **G2036**, I tell **G3004** thee **G4671**, Peter **G4074**, the cock **G220** shall **G5455** not **G3364** crow **G5455** this day **G4594**, before that **G4250** thou shalt **G2228** thrice **G5151** deny **G533** that thou **G3361** knowest **G1492** me **G3165**.

35 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, When **G3753** I sent **G649** you **G5209** without **G817** purse **G905**, and **G2532** scrip **G4082**, and **G2532** shoes **G5266**, **G3361** lacked ye **G5302** any thing **G5100**? And **G1161** they said **G2036**, Nothing **G3762**.

36 Then **G3767** said he **G2036** unto them **G846**, But **G235** now **G3568**, he that hath **G2192** a purse **G905**, let him take **G142** it, and **G2532** likewise **G3668** his scrip **G4082**: and **G2532** he that hath **G2192** no **G3361** sword **G3162**, let him sell **G4453** his **G846** garment **G2440**, and **G2532** buy **G59** one.

37 For **G1063** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** this **G5124** that is written **G1125** must **G1163** yet **G2089** be accomplished **G5055** in **G1722** me **G1698**, And **G2532** he was reckoned **G3049** among **G3326** the transgressors **G459**: for **G2532** **G1063** the things concerning **G4012** me **G1700** have **G2192** an end **G5056**.

38 And **G1161** they said **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, behold **G2400**, here **G5602** are two **G1417** swords **G3162**. And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, It is **G2076** enough **G2425**.

39 And **G2532** he came out **G1831**, and went **G4198**, as **G2596** he was wont **G1485**, to **G1519** the mount **G3735** of Olives **G1636**; and **G1161** his **G846** disciples **G3101** also **G2532** followed **G190** him **G846**.

Luke

40 And **G1161** when he was **G1096** at **G1909** the place **G5117**, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Pray **G4336** that ye enter **G1525** not **G3361** into **G1519** temptation **G3986**.

41 And **G2532** he **G846** was withdrawn **G645** from **G575** them **G846** about **G5616** a stone's **G3037** cast **G1000**, and **G2532** kneeled down **G5087** **G1119**, and prayed **G4336**,

42 Saying **G3004**, Father **G3962**, if **G1487** thou be willing **G1014**, remove **G3911** **G3911** this **G5124** cup **G4221** from **G575** me **G1700**: nevertheless **G4133** not **G3361** my **G3450** will **G2307**, but **G235** thine **G4674**, be done **G1096**.

43 And **G1161** there appeared **G3700** an angel **G32** unto him **G846** from **G575** heaven **G3772**, strengthening **G1765** him **G846**.

44 And **G2532** being **G1096** in **G1722** an agony **G74** he prayed **G4336** more earnestly **G1617**: and **G1161** his **G846** sweat **G2402** was **G1096** as it were **G5616** great drops **G2361** of blood **G129** falling down **G2597** to **G1909** the ground **G1093**.

45 And **G2532** when he rose up **G450** from **G575** prayer **G4335**, and was come **G2064** to **G4314** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, he found **G2147** them **G846** sleeping **G2837** for **G575** sorrow **G3077**,

46 And **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** sleep ye **G2518**? rise **G450** and pray **G4336**, lest **G3363** ye enter **G1525** into **G1519** temptation **G3986**.

47 And **G1161** while he **G846** yet **G2089** spake **G2980**, behold **G2400** a multitude **G3793**, and **G2532** he that was called **G3004** Judas **G2455**, one **G1520** of the twelve **G1427**, went before **G4281** them **G846**, and **G2532** drew near **G1448** unto Jesus **G2424** to kiss **G5368** him **G846**.

48 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Judas **G2455**, betrayest thou **G3860** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** with a kiss **G5370**?

49 When **G1161** they which were about **G4012** him **G846** saw **G1492** what would follow **G2071**, they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, **G1487** shall we smite **G3960** with **G1722** the sword **G3162**?

50 And **G2532** one **G1520** **G5100** of **G1537** them **G846** smote **G3960** the servant **G1401** of the high priest **G749**, and **G2532** cut off **G851** his **G846** right **G1188** ear **G3775**.

Luke

51 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and said **G2036**, Suffer ye **G1439** thus **G5127** far **G2193**. And **G2532** he touched **G680** his **G846** ear **G5621**, and healed **G2390** him **G846**.

52 Then **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto **G4314** the chief priests **G749**, and **G2532** captains **G4755** of the temple **G2411**, and **G2532** the elders **G4245**, which were come **G3854** to **G1909** him **G846**, Be ye come out **G1831**, as **G5613** against **G1909** a thief **G3027**, with **G3326** swords **G3162** and **G2532** staves **G3586**?

53 When **G5607** I **G3450** was **G5607** daily **G2250** **G2596** with **G3326** you **G5216** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, ye stretched forth **G1614** no **G3756** hands **G5495** against **G1909** me **G1691**: but **G235** this **G3778** is **G2076** your **G5216** hour **G5610**, and **G2532** the power **G1849** of darkness **G4655**.

54 Then **G1161** took they **G4815** him **G846**, and led **G71** him, and **G2532** brought **G1521** him **G846** into **G1519** the high priest's **G749** house **G3624**. And **G1161** Peter **G4074** followed **G190** afar off **G3113**.

55 And **G1161** when they **G846** had kindled **G681** a fire **G4442** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of the hall **G833**, and **G2532** were set down together **G4776**, Peter **G4074** sat down **G2521** among **G3319** **G1722** them **G846**.

56 But **G1161** a certain **G5100** maid **G3814** beheld **G1492** him **G846** as he sat **G2521** by **G4314** the fire **G5457**, and **G2532** earnestly looked **G816** upon him **G846**, and said **G2036**, This man **G3778** was **G2258** also **G2532** with **G4862** him **G846**.

57 And **G1161** he denied **G720** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Woman **G1135**, I know **G1492** him **G846** not **G3756**.

58 And **G2532** after **G3326** a little while **G1024** another **G2087** saw **G1492** him **G846**, and said **G5346**, Thou **G4771** art **G1488** also **G2532** of **G1537** them **G846**. And **G1161** Peter **G4074** said **G2036**, Man **G444**, I am **G1510** not **G3756**.

59 And **G2532** about **G5616** the space **G1339** of one **G3391** hour **G5610** after another **G243** **G5100** confidently affirmed **G1340**, saying **G3004**, Of **G1909** a truth **G225** this **G3778** fellow also **G2532** was **G2258** with **G3326** him **G846**: for **G1063** **G2532** he is **G2076** a Galilaeen **G1057**.

60 And **G1161** Peter **G4074** said **G2036**, Man **G444**, I know **G1492** not **G3756** what **G3739** thou sayest **G3004**. And **G2532** immediately **G3916**, while he **G846** yet **G2089** spake **G2980**, the cock **G220** crew **G5455**.

Luke

61 And **G2532** the Lord **G2962** turned **G4762**, and looked upon **G1689** Peter **G4074**. And **G2532** Peter **G4074** remembered **G5279** the word **G3056** of the Lord **G2962**, how **G5613** he had said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Before **G3754** **G4250** the cock **G220** crow **G5455**, thou shalt deny **G533** me **G3165** thrice **G5151**.

62 And **G2532** Peter **G4074** went **G1831** out **G1854**, and wept **G2799** bitterly **G4090**.

63 And **G2532** the men **G435** that held **G4912** Jesus **G2424** mocked **G1702** him **G846**, and smote **G1194** him.

64 And **G2532** when they had blindfolded **G4028** him **G846**, they struck **G5180** him **G846** on the face **G4383**, and **G2532** asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Prophecy **G4395**, who **G5101** is it **G2076** that smote **G3817** thee **G4571**?

65 And **G2532** many **G4183** other things **G2087** blasphemously **G987** spake they **G3004** against **G1519** him **G846**.

66 And **G2532** as soon as **G5613** it was **G1096** day **G2250**, the elders **G4244** of the people **G2992** and **G5037** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the scribes **G1122** came together **G4863**, and **G2532** led **G321** him **G846** into **G1519** their **G1438** council **G4892**, saying **G3004**,

67 **G1487** Art **G1488** thou **G4771** the Christ **G5547**? tell **G2036** us **G2254**. And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, If **G1437** I tell **G2036** you **G5213**, ye will **G4100** not **G3364** believe **G4100**:

68 And **G1161** if **G1437** I also **G2532** ask **G2065** you, ye will **G611** not **G3364** answer **G611** me **G3427**, nor **G2228** let me go **G630**.

69 Hereafter **G3568** **G575** shall **G2071** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** sit **G2521** on **G1537** the right hand **G1188** of the power **G1411** of God **G2316**.

70 Then **G1161** said **G5346** they all **G3956**, Art **G1488** thou **G4771** then **G3767** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**? And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Ye **G5210** say **G3004** that **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510**.

71 And **G1161** they said **G2036**, What **G5101** need **G2192** we **G5532** any further **G2089** witness **G3141**? for **G1063** we ourselves **G846** have heard **G191** of **G575** his own **G846** mouth **G4750**.

Luke

Chapter 23

1 And **G2532** the whole **G537** multitude **G4128** of them **G846** arose **G450**, and led **G71** him **G846** unto **G1909** Pilate **G4091**.

2 And **G1161** they began **G756** to accuse **G2723** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, We found **G2147** this **G5126** fellow perverting **G1294** the nation **G1484**, and **G2532** forbidding **G2967** to give **G1325** tribute **G5411** to Caesar **G2541**, saying **G3004** that he himself **G1438** is **G1511** Christ **G5547** a King **G935**.

3 And **G1161** Pilate **G4091** asked **G1905** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Art **G1488** thou **G4771** the King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**? And **G1161** he answered **G611** him **G846** and said **G5346**, Thou **G4771** sayest **G3004** it.

4 Then **G1161** said **G2036** Pilate **G4091** to **G4314** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** to the people **G3793**, I find **G2147** no **G3762** fault **G158** in **G1722** this **G5129** man **G444**.

5 And **G1161** they were the more fierce **G2001**, saying **G3004** **G3754**, He stirreth up **G383** the people **G2992**, teaching **G1321** throughout **G2596** all **G3650** Jewry **G2449**, beginning **G756** from **G575** Galilee **G1056** to **G2193** this place **G5602**.

6 When **G1161** Pilate **G4091** heard **G191** of Galilee **G1056**, he asked **G1905** whether **G1487** the man **G444** were **G2076** a Galilaean **G1057**.

7 And **G2532** as soon as he knew **G1921** that **G3754** he belonged **G2076** unto **G1537** Herod's **G2264** jurisdiction **G1849**, he sent **G375** him **G846** to **G4314** Herod **G2264**, who **G5607** himself **G846** also **G2532** was **G5607** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** at **G1722** that **G5025** time **G2250**.

8 And **G1161** when Herod **G2264** saw **G1492** Jesus **G2424**, he was exceeding **G3029** glad **G5463**: for **G1063** he was **G2258** desirous **G2309** to see **G1492** him **G846** of **G1537** a long **G2425** season, because **G1223** he had heard **G191** many things **G4183** of **G4012** him **G846**; and **G2532** he hoped **G1679** to have seen **G1492** some **G5100** miracle **G4592** done **G1096** by **G5259** him **G846**.

9 Then **G1161** he questioned **G1905** with him **G846** in **G1722** many **G2425** words **G3056**; but **G1161** he **G846** answered **G611** him **G846** nothing **G3762**.

10 And **G1161** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** scribes **G1122** stood **G2476** and vehemently **G2159** accused **G2723** him **G846**.

11 And **G1161** Herod **G2264** with **G4862** his **G846** men of war **G4753** set **G1848** him **G846** at nought **G1848**, and **G2532** mocked **G1702** him, and arrayed

Luke

G4016 him **G846** in a gorgeous **G2986** robe **G2066**, and sent **G375** him **G846** again **G375** to Pilate **G4091**.

12 And **G1161** **G3739** the same **G1722** **G846** day **G2250** Pilate **G4091** and **G2532** Herod **G2264** were made **G1096** friends **G5384** together **G3326** **G5037** **G240**: for **G1063** before **G4391** they were **G5607** at **G1722** enmity **G2189** between **G4314** themselves **G1438**.

13 And **G1161** Pilate **G4091**, when he had called together **G4779** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the rulers **G758** and **G2532** the people **G2992**,

14 Said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Ye have brought **G4374** this **G5129** man **G444** unto me **G3427**, as **G5613** one that perverteth **G654** the people **G2992**: and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, I **G1473**, having examined **G350** him before **G1799** you **G5216**, have found **G2147** no **G3762** fault **G158** in **G1722** this **G5126** man **G444** touching those things **G3739** whereof **G2596** ye accuse **G2723** him **G846**:

15 No **G235**, nor yet **G3761** Herod **G2264**: for **G1063** I sent **G375** you **G5209** to **G4314** him **G846**; and **G2532**, lo **G2400**, nothing **G3762** worthy **G514** of death **G2288** is **G2076** done **G4238** unto him **G846**.

16 I will **G3811** therefore **G3767** chastise **G3811** him **G846**, and release **G630** him.

17 (For **G1161** of necessity **G318** he must **G2192** release **G630** one **G1520** unto them **G846** at **G2596** the feast **G1859**.)

18 And **G1161** they cried out **G349** all at once **G3826**, saying **G3004**, Away with **G142** this **G5126** man, and **G1161** release **G630** unto us **G2254** Barabbas **G912**:

19 (Who **G3748** for **G2258** **G1223** a certain **G5100** sedition **G4714** made **G1096** in **G1722** the city **G4172**, and **G2532** for murder **G5408**, was cast **G906** into **G1519** prison **G5438**.)

20 Pilate **G4091** therefore **G3767**, willing **G2309** to release **G630** Jesus **G2424**, spake **G4377** again **G3825** to them **G4377**.

21 But **G1161** they cried **G2019**, saying **G3004**, Crucify **G4717** him, crucify **G4717** him **G846**.

22 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846** the third time **G5154**, Why **G1063**, what **G5101** evil **G2556** hath **G4160** he **G3778** done **G4160**? I

Luke

have found **G2147** no **G3762** cause **G158** of death **G2288** in **G1722** him **G846**: I will **G3811** therefore **G3767** chastise **G3811** him **G846**, and let him go **G630**.

23 And **G1161** they were instant **G1945** with loud **G3173** voices **G5456**, requiring **G154** that he **G846** might be crucified **G4717**. And **G2532** the voices **G5456** of them **G846** and **G2532** of the chief priests **G749** prevailed **G2729**.

24 And **G1161** Pilate **G4091** gave sentence **G1948** that it should be as **G1096** they **G846** required **G155**.

25 And **G1161** he released **G630** unto them **G846** him that for **G1223** sedition **G4714** and **G2532** murder **G5408** was cast **G906** into **G1519** prison **G5438**, whom **G3739** they had desired **G154**; but **G1161** he delivered **G3860** Jesus **G2424** to their **G846** will **G2307**.

26 And **G2532** as **G5613** they led **G520** him **G846** away **G520**, they laid hold upon **G1949** one **G5100** Simon **G4613**, a Cyrenian **G2956**, coming **G2064** out of **G575** the country **G68**, and on **G2007** him **G846** they laid **G2007** the cross **G4716**, that he might bear **G5342** it after **G3693** Jesus **G2424**.

27 And **G1161** there followed **G190** him **G846** a great **G4183** company **G4128** of people **G2992**, and **G2532** of women **G1135**, which **G3739** also **G2532** bewailed **G2875** and **G2532** lamented **G2354** him **G846**.

28 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** turning **G4762** unto **G4314** them **G846** said **G2036**, Daughters **G2364** of Jerusalem **G2419**, weep **G2799** not **G3361** for **G1909** me **G1691**, but **G4133** weep **G2799** for **G1909** yourselves **G1438**, and **G2532** for **G1909** your **G5216** children **G5043**.

29 For **G3754**, behold **G2400**, the days **G2250** are coming **G2064**, in **G1722** the which **G3739** they shall say **G2046**, Blessed **G3107** are the barren **G4723**, and **G2532** the wombs **G2836** that **G3739** never **G3756** bare **G1080**, and **G2532** the paps **G3149** which **G3739** never **G3756** gave suck **G2337**.

30 Then **G5119** shall they begin **G756** to say **G3004** to the mountains **G3735**, Fall **G4098** on **G1909** us **G2248**; and **G2532** to the hills **G1015**, Cover **G2572** us **G2248**.

31 For **G3754** if **G1487** they do **G4160** these things **G5023** in **G1722** a green **G5200** tree **G3586**, what **G5101** shall be done **G1096** in **G1722** the dry **G3584**?

32 And **G1161** there were also **G2532** two **G1417** other **G2087**, malefactors **G2557**, led **G71** with **G4862** him **G846** to be put to death **G337**.

Luke

33 And **G2532** when **G3753** they were come **G565** to **G1909** the place **G5117**, which **G3588** is called **G2564** Calvary **G2898**, there **G1563** they crucified **G4717** him **G846**, and **G2532** the malefactors **G2557**, one **G3739** **G3303** on **G1537** the right hand **G1188**, and **G1161** the other **G3739** on **G1537** the left **G710**.

34 Then **G1161** said **G3004** Jesus **G2424**, Father **G3962**, forgive **G863** them **G846**; for **G1063** they know **G1492** not **G3756** what **G5101** they do **G4160**. And **G1161** they parted **G1266** his **G846** raiment **G2440**, and cast **G906** lots **G2819**.

35 And **G2532** the people **G2992** stood **G2476** beholding **G2334**. And **G1161** the rulers **G758** also **G2532** with **G4862** them **G846** derided **G1592** him, saying **G3004**, He saved **G4982** others **G243**; let him save **G4982** himself **G1438**, if **G1487** he **G3778** be **G2076** Christ **G5547**, the chosen **G1588** of God **G2316**.

36 And **G1161** the soldiers **G4757** also **G2532** mocked **G1702** him **G846**, coming **G4334** to him, and **G2532** offering **G4374** him **G846** vinegar **G3690**,

37 And **G2532** saying **G3004**, If **G1487** thou **G4771** be **G1488** the king **G935** of the Jews **G2453**, save **G4982** thyself **G4572**.

38 And **G1161** a superscription **G1923** also **G2532** was **G2258** written **G1125** over **G1909** him **G846** in letters **G1121** of Greek **G1673**, and **G2532** Latin **G4513**, and **G2532** Hebrew **G1444**, THIS **G3778** IS **G2076** THE KING **G935** OF THE JEWS **G2453**.

39 And **G1161** one **G1520** of the malefactors **G2557** which were hanged **G2910** railed **G987** on him **G846**, saying **G3004**, If **G1487** thou **G4771** be **G1488** Christ **G5547**, save **G4982** thyself **G4572** and **G2532** us **G2248**.

40 But **G1161** the other **G2087** answering **G611** rebuked **G2008** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Dost **G5399** not **G3761** thou **G4771** fear **G5399** God **G2316**, seeing **G3754** thou art **G1488** in **G1722** the same **G846** condemnation **G2917**?

41 And **G2532** we **G2249** indeed **G3303** justly **G1346**; for **G1063** we receive **G618** the due reward **G514** of our **G3739** deeds **G4238**: but **G1161** this man **G3778** hath done **G4238** nothing **G3762** amiss **G824**.

42 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto Jesus **G2424**, Lord **G2962**, remember **G3415** me **G3450** when **G3752** thou comest **G2064** into **G1722** thy **G4675** kingdom **G932**.

Luke

43 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Verily **G281** I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, To day **G4594** shalt thou be **G2071** with **G3326** me **G1700** in **G1722** paradise **G3857**.

44 And **G1161** it was **G2258** about **G5616** the sixth **G1623** hour **G5610**, and **G2532** there was **G1096** a darkness **G4655** over **G1909** all **G3650** the earth **G1093** until **G2193** the ninth **G1766** hour **G5610**.

45 And **G2532** the sun **G2246** was darkened **G4654**, and **G2532** the veil **G2665** of the temple **G3485** was rent **G4977** in the midst **G3319**.

46 And **G2532** when Jesus **G2424** had cried **G5455** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, he said **G2036**, Father **G3962**, into **G1519** thy **G4675** hands **G5495** I commend **G3908** my **G3450** spirit **G4151**: and **G2532** having said **G2036** thus **G5023**, he gave up the ghost **G1606**.

47 Now **G1161** when the centurion **G1543** saw **G1492** what was done **G1096**, he glorified **G1392** God **G2316**, saying **G3004**, Certainly **G3689** this **G3778** was **G2258** a righteous **G1342** man **G444**.

48 And **G2532** all **G3956** the people **G3793** that came together **G4836** to **G1909** that **G5026** sight **G2335**, beholding **G2334** the things which were done **G1096**, smote **G5180** their **G1438** breasts **G4738**, and returned **G5290**.

49 And **G1161** all **G3956** his **G846** acquaintance **G1110**, and **G2532** the women **G1135** that followed **G4870** him **G846** from **G575** Galilee **G1056**, stood **G2476** afar off **G3113**, beholding **G3708** these things **G5023**.

50 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, there was a man **G435** named **G3686** Joseph **G2501**, a counsellor **G1010**; and he was a good **G5225** **G18** man **G435**, and **G2532** a just **G1342**:

51 (The same **G3778** had **G4784** not **G3756** consented **G4784** **G2258** to the counsel **G1012** and **G2532** deed **G4234** of them **G846**;) he was of **G575** Arimathaea **G707**, a city **G4172** of the Jews **G2453**: **G2532** who **G3739** also **G2532** himself **G846** waited for **G4327** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

52 This **G3778** man went **G4334** unto Pilate **G4091**, and begged **G154** the body **G4983** of Jesus **G2424**.

53 And **G2532** he took **G2507** it **G846** down **G2507**, and wrapped **G1794** it **G846** in linen **G4616**, and **G2532** laid **G5087** it **G846** in **G1722** a sepulchre **G3418** that was hewn in stone **G2991**, wherein **G3757** never **G3756** man **G3764** before **G3762** was **G2258** laid **G2749**.

Luke

54 And **G2532** that day **G2250** was **G2258** the preparation **G3904**, and **G2532** the sabbath **G4521** drew on **G2020**.

55 And **G1161** the women **G1135** also **G2532**, which **G3748** came **G2258** **G4905** with him **G846** from **G1537** Galilee **G1056**, followed after **G2628**, and beheld **G2300** the sepulchre **G3419**, and **G2532** how **G5613** his **G846** body **G4983** was laid **G5087**.

56 And they returned **G5290**, and **G1161** prepared **G2090** spices **G759** and **G2532** ointments **G3464**; and **G2532** rested **G2270** **G3303** the sabbath day **G4521** according **G2596** to the commandment **G1785**.

Chapter 24

1 Now **G1161** upon the first **G3391** day of the week **G4521**, very early in the morning **G3722** **G901**, they came **G2064** unto **G1909** the sepulchre **G3418**, bringing **G5342** the spices **G759** which **G3739** they had prepared **G2090**, and **G2532** certain **G5100** others with **G4862** them **G846**.

2 And **G1161** they found **G2147** the stone **G3037** rolled away **G617** from **G575** the sepulchre **G3419**.

3 And **G2532** they entered in **G1525**, and found **G2147** not **G3756** the body **G4983** of the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424**.

4 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, as **G1722** they **G846** were much perplexed **G1280** thereabout **G4012** **G5127**, **G2532** behold **G2400**, two **G1417** men **G435** stood by **G2186** them **G846** in **G1722** shining **G797** garments **G2067**:

5 And **G1161** as **G1096** they **G846** were **G1096** afraid **G1719**, and **G2532** bowed down **G2827** their faces **G4383** to **G1519** the earth **G1093**, they said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, Why **G5101** seek ye **G2212** the living **G2198** among **G3326** the dead **G3498**?

6 He is **G2076** not **G3756** here **G5602**, but **G235** is risen **G1453**: remember **G3415** how **G5613** he spake **G2980** unto you **G5213** when he was **G5607** yet **G2089** in **G1722** Galilee **G1056**,

7 Saying **G3004**, **G3754** The Son **G5207** of man **G444** must **G1163** be delivered **G3860** into **G1519** the hands **G5495** of sinful **G268** men **G444**, and **G2532** be crucified **G4717**, and **G2532** the third **G5154** day **G2250** rise again **G450**.

8 And **G2532** they remembered **G3415** his **G846** words **G4487**,

Luke

9 And **G2532** returned **G5290** from **G575** the sepulchre **G3419**, and told **G518** all **G3956** these things **G5023** unto the eleven **G1733**, and **G2532** to all **G3956** the rest **G3062**.

10 **G1161** It was **G2258** Mary **G3137** Magdalene **G3094**, and **G2532** Joanna **G2489**, and **G2532** Mary **G3137** the mother of James **G2385**, and **G2532** other **G3062** women that were with **G4862** them **G846**, which **G3739** told **G3004** these things **G5023** unto **G4314** the apostles **G652**.

11 And **G2532** their **G846** words **G4487** seemed **G5316** to **G1799** them **G846** as **G5616** idle tales **G3026**, and **G2532** they believed **G569** them **G846** not **G569**.

12 Then **G1161** arose **G450** Peter **G4074**, and ran **G5143** unto **G1909** the sepulchre **G3419**; and **G2532** stooping down **G3879**, he beheld **G991** the linen clothes **G3608** laid **G2749** by themselves **G3441**, and **G2532** departed **G565**, wondering **G2296** in **G4314** himself **G1438** at that which was come to pass **G1096**.

13 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, two **G1417** of **G1537** them **G846** went **G2258** **G4198** that **G1722** same **G846** day **G2250** to **G1519** a village **G2968** called **G3739** **G3686** Emmaus **G1695**, which was **G568** from **G575** Jerusalem **G2419** about threescore **G1835** furlongs **G4712**.

14 And **G2532** they **G846** talked **G3656** together **G4314** **G240** of **G4012** all **G3956** these things **G5130** which had happened **G4819**.

15 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, that, while **G1722** they **G846** communed **G3656** together and **G2532** reasoned **G4802**, Jesus **G2424** himself **G2532** **G846** drew near **G1448**, and went with **G4848** them **G846**.

16 But **G1161** their **G846** eyes **G3788** were holden **G2902** that they should **G1921** not **G3361** know **G1921** him **G846**.

17 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, What **G5101** manner of communications **G3056** are these **G3778** that **G3739** ye have **G474** one to **G4314** another **G240**, as ye walk **G4043**, and **G2532** are **G2075** sad **G4659**?

18 And **G1161** the one of them **G1520**, whose **G3739** name **G3686** was Cleopas **G2810**, answering **G611** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Art thou **G4771** only **G3441** a stranger **G3939** in **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419**, and **G2532** hast **G1097** not **G3756** known **G1097** the things which are come to pass **G1096** there **G1722** **G846** in **G1722** these **G5025** days **G2250**?

Luke

19 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, What things **G4169**? And **G1161** they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Concerning **G4012** Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3480**, which **G3739** was **G1096** a prophet **G4396** mighty **G1415** in **G1722** **G435** deed **G2041** and **G2532** word **G3056** before **G1726** God **G2316** and **G2532** all **G3956** the people **G2992**:

20 And how **G3704** **G5037** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** our **G2257** rulers **G758** delivered **G3860** him **G846** to **G1519** be condemned **G2917** to death **G2288**, and **G2532** have crucified **G4717** him **G846**.

21 But **G1161** we **G2249** trusted **G1679** that **G3754** it had been **G2076** he **G846** which should **G3195** have redeemed **G3084** Israel **G2474**: and **G235** beside **G1065** **G4862** all **G3956** this **G5125**, to day **G4594** is **G71** the **G5026** third **G5154** day **G2250** since **G575** **G3739** these things **G5023** were done **G1096**.

22 Yea **G235**, and certain **G5100** women **G1135** also **G2532** of **G1537** our company **G2257** made **G1839** us **G2248** astonished **G1839**, which were **G1096** early **G3721** at **G1909** the sepulchre **G3419**;

23 And **G2532** when they found **G2147** not **G3361** his **G846** body **G4983**, they came **G2064**, saying **G3004**, that they had **G3708** also **G2532** seen **G3708** a vision **G3701** of angels **G32**, which **G3739** said **G3004** that he **G846** was alive **G2198**.

24 And **G2532** certain of them **G5100** which were with **G4862** us **G2254** went **G565** to **G1909** the sepulchre **G3419**, and **G2532** found **G2147** it even **G2532** so **G3779** as **G2531** the women **G1135** had said **G2036**: but **G1161** him **G846** they saw **G1492** not **G3756**.

25 Then **G2532** he **G846** said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846**, O **G5599** fools **G453**, and **G2532** slow **G1021** of heart **G2588** to believe **G4100** **G1909** all **G3956** that **G3739** the prophets **G4396** have spoken **G2980**:

26 Ought **G1163** not **G3780** Christ **G5547** to have suffered **G3958** these things **G5023**, and **G2532** to enter **G1525** into **G1519** his **G846** glory **G1391**?

27 And **G2532** beginning **G756** at **G575** Moses **G3475** and **G2532** **G575** all **G3956** the prophets **G4396**, he expounded **G1329** unto them **G846** in **G1722** all **G3956** the scriptures **G1124** the things concerning **G4012** himself **G1438**.

28 And **G2532** they drew nigh **G1448** unto **G1519** the village **G2968**, whither **G3757** they went **G4198**: and **G2532** he **G846** made as though **G4364** he would have gone **G4198** further **G4208**.

Luke

29 But **G2532** they constrained **G3849** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Abide **G3306** with **G3326** us **G2257**: for **G3754** it is **G2076** toward **G4314** evening **G2073**, and **G2532** the day **G2250** is far spent **G2827**. And **G2532** he went in **G1525** to tarry **G3306** with **G4862** them **G846**.

30 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, as **G1722** he **G846** sat at meat **G2625** with **G3326** them **G846**, he took **G2983** bread **G740**, and blessed **G2127** it, and **G2532** brake **G2806**, and gave **G1929** to them **G846**.

31 And **G1161** their **G846** eyes **G3788** were opened **G1272**, and **G2532** they knew **G1921** him **G846**; and **G2532** he **G846** vanished **G1096** **G855** out of **G575** their sight **G846**.

32 And **G2532** they said **G2036** one to another **G4314** **G240**, Did **G2258** not **G3780** our **G2257** heart **G2588** burn **G2545** within **G1722** us **G2254**, while **G5613** he talked **G2980** with us **G2254** by **G1722** the way **G3598**, and **G2532** while **G5613** he opened **G1272** to us **G2254** the scriptures **G1124**?

33 And **G2532** they rose up **G450** the same **G846** hour **G5610**, and returned **G5290** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419**, and **G2532** found **G2147** the eleven **G1733** gathered together **G4867**, and **G2532** them that were with **G4862** them **G846**,

34 Saying **G3004**, **G3754** The Lord **G2962** is risen **G1453** indeed **G3689**, and **G2532** hath appeared **G3700** to Simon **G4613**.

35 And **G2532** they **G846** told **G1834** what things were done in **G1722** the way **G3598**, and **G2532** how **G5613** he was known **G1097** of them **G846** in **G1722** breaking **G2800** of bread **G740**.

36 And **G1161** as they **G846** thus **G5023** spake **G2980**, Jesus **G2424** himself **G846** stood **G2476** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of them **G846**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Peace **G1515** be unto you **G5213**.

37 But **G1161** they were terrified **G4422** and **G2532** affrighted **G1719** **G1096**, and supposed **G1380** that they had seen **G2334** a spirit **G4151**.

38 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Why **G5101** are ye **G2075** troubled **G5015**? and **G2532** why **G1302** do thoughts **G1261** arise **G305** in **G1722** your **G5216** hearts **G2588**?

39 Behold **G1492** my **G3450** hands **G5495** and **G2532** my **G3450** feet **G4228**, that **G3754** it is **G1510** I **G1473** myself **G846**: handle **G5584** me **G3165**, and **G2532** see **G1492**; for **G3754** a spirit **G4151** hath **G2192** not **G3756** flesh

Luke

G4561 and **G2532** bones **G3747**, as **G2531** ye see **G2334** me **G1691** have **G2192**.

40 And **G2532** when he had thus **G5124** spoken **G2036**, he shewed **G1925** them **G846** his hands **G5495** and **G2532** his feet **G4228**.

41 And **G1161** while they **G846** yet **G2089** believed not **G569** for **G575** joy **G5479**, and **G2532** wondered **G2296**, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Have ye **G2192** here **G1759** any **G5100** meat **G1034**?

42 And **G1161** they gave **G1929** him **G846** a piece **G3313** of a broiled **G3702** fish **G2486**, and **G2532** of **G575** an honeycomb **G3193** **G2781**.

43 And **G2532** he took **G2983** it, and did eat **G5315** before **G1799** them **G846**.

44 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, These **G3778** are the words **G3056** which **G3739** I spake **G2980** unto **G4314** you **G5209**, while **G5607** I was yet **G2089** with **G4862** you **G5213**, that **G3754** all things **G3956** must **G1163** be fulfilled **G4137**, which **G3588** were written **G1125** in **G1722** the law **G3551** of Moses **G3475**, and **G2532** in the prophets **G4396**, and **G2532** in the psalms **G5568**, concerning **G4012** me **G1700**.

45 Then **G5119** opened he **G1272** their **G846** understanding **G3563**, that they might understand **G4920** the scriptures **G1124**,

46 And **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Thus **G3754** **G3779** it is written **G1125**, and **G2532** thus **G3779** it behoved **G1163** Christ **G5547** to suffer **G3958**, and **G2532** to rise **G450** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** the third **G5154** day **G2250**:

47 And **G2532** that repentance **G3341** and **G2532** remission **G859** of sins **G266** should be preached **G2784** in **G1909** his **G846** name **G3686** among **G1519** all **G3956** nations **G1484**, beginning **G756** at **G575** Jerusalem **G2419**.

48 And **G1161** ye **G5210** are **G2075** witnesses **G3144** of these things **G5130**.

49 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, I **G1473** send **G649** the promise **G1860** of my **G3450** Father **G3962** upon **G1909** you **G5209**: but **G1161** tarry **G2523** ye **G5210** in **G1722** the city **G4172** of Jerusalem **G2419**, until **G2193** ye **G3739** be endued **G1746** with power **G1411** from **G1537** on high **G5311**.

50 And **G1161** he led **G1806** them **G846** out **G1854** as far as **G2193** to **G1519** Bethany **G963**, and **G2532** he lifted up **G1869** his **G846** hands **G5495**, and blessed **G2127** them **G846**.

Luke

51 And **G2532** it came to pass **G1096**, while **G1722** he **G846** blessed **G2127** them **G846**, he was parted **G1339** from **G575** them **G846**, and **G2532** carried up **G399** into **G1519** heaven **G3772**.

52 And **G2532** they **G846** worshipped **G4352** him **G846**, and returned **G5290** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** with **G3326** great **G3173** joy **G5479**:

53 And **G2532** were **G2258** continually **G1275** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, praising **G134** and **G2532** blessing **G2127** God **G2316**. Amen **G281**.

John

Chapter 1

1 In **G1722** the beginning **G746** was **G2258** the Word **G3056**, and **G2532** the Word **G3056** was **G2258** with **G4314** God **G2316**, and **G2532** the Word **G3056** was **G2258** God **G2316**.

2 The same **G3778** was **G2258** in **G1722** the beginning **G746** with **G4314** God **G2316**.

3 All things **G3956** were made **G1096** by **G1223** him **G846**; and **G2532** without **G5565** him **G846** was **G1096** not **G3761** any thing **G1520** made **G1096** that **G3739** was made **G1096**.

4 In **G1722** him **G846** was **G2258** life **G2222**; and **G2532** the life **G2222** was **G2258** the light **G5457** of men **G444**.

5 And **G2532** the light **G5457** shineth **G5316** in **G1722** darkness **G4653**; and **G2532** the darkness **G4653** comprehended **G2638** it **G846** not **G3756**.

6 There was **G1096** a man **G444** sent **G649** from **G3844** God **G2316**, whose **G846** name **G3686** was John **G2491**.

7 The same **G3778** came **G2064** for **G1519** a witness **G3141**, to **G2443** bear witness **G3140** of **G4012** the Light **G5457**, that **G2443** all **G3956** men through **G1223** him **G846** might believe **G4100**.

8 He was **G2258** not **G3756** that **G1565** Light **G5457**, but **G235** was sent to **G2443** bear witness **G3140** of **G4012** that Light **G5457**.

9 That was **G2258** the true **G228** Light **G5457**, which **G3739** lighteth **G5461** every man **G3956** **G444** that cometh **G2064** into **G1519** the world **G2889**.

10 He was **G2258** in **G1722** the world **G2889**, and **G2532** the world **G2889** was made **G1096** by **G1223** him **G846**, and **G2532** the world **G2889** knew **G1097** him **G846** not **G3756**.

11 He came **G2064** unto **G1519** his own **G2398**, and **G2532** his own **G2398** received **G3880** him **G846** not **G3756**.

12 But **G1161** as many as **G3745** received **G2983** him **G846**, to them **G846** gave he **G1325** power **G1849** to become **G1096** the sons **G5043** of God **G2316**, even to them that believe **G4100** on **G1519** his **G846** name **G3686**:

John

13 Which **G3739** were born **G1080**, not **G3756** of **G1537** blood **G129**, nor **G3761** of **G1537** the will **G2307** of the flesh **G4561**, nor **G3761** of **G1537** the will **G2307** of man **G435**, but **G235** of **G1537** God **G2316**.

14 And **G2532** the Word **G3056** was made **G1096** flesh **G4561**, and **G2532** dwelt **G4637** among **G1722** us **G2254**, (and **G2532** we beheld **G2300** his **G846** glory **G1391**, the glory **G1391** as **G5613** of the only begotten **G3439** of **G3844** the Father **G3962**.) full **G4134** of grace **G5485** and **G2532** truth **G225**.

15 John **G2491** bare witness **G3140** of **G4012** him **G846**, and **G2532** cried **G2896**, saying **G3004**, This **G3778** was he **G2258** of whom **G3739** I spake **G2036**, He that cometh **G2064** after **G3694** me **G3450** is preferred **G1096** before **G1715** me **G3450**: for **G3754** he was **G2258** before **G4413** me **G3450**.

16 And **G2532** of **G1537** his **G846** fulness **G4138** have **G2983** all **G3956** we **G2249** received **G2983**, and **G2532** grace **G5485** for **G473** grace **G5485**.

17 For **G3754** the law **G3551** was given **G1325** by **G1223** Moses **G3475**, but grace **G5485** and **G2532** truth **G225** came **G1096** by **G1223** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547**.

18 No man **G3762** hath seen **G3708** God **G2316** at any time **G4455**; the only begotten **G3439** Son **G5207**, which **G3588** is **G5607** in **G1519** the bosom **G2859** of the Father **G3962**, he **G1565** hath declared **G1834** him.

19 And **G2532** this **G3778** is **G2076** the record **G3141** of John **G2491**, when **G3753** the Jews **G2453** sent **G649** priests **G2409** and **G2532** Levites **G3019** from **G1537** Jerusalem **G2414** to **G2443** ask **G2065** him **G846**, Who **G5101** art **G1488** thou **G4771**?

20 And **G2532** he confessed **G3670**, and **G2532** denied **G720** not **G3756**; but **G2532** confessed **G3670**, **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** not **G3756** the Christ **G5547**.

21 And **G2532** they asked **G2065** him **G846**, What **G5101** then **G3767**? Art **G1488** thou **G4771** Elias **G2243**? And **G2532** he saith **G3004**, I am **G1510** not **G3756**. Art **G1488** thou **G4771** that prophet **G4396**? And **G2532** he answered **G611**, No **G3756**.

22 Then **G3767** said they **G2036** unto him **G846**, Who **G5101** art thou **G1488**? that **G2443** we may give **G1325** an answer **G612** to them that sent **G3992** us **G2248**. What **G5101** sayest thou **G3004** of **G4012** thyself **G4572**?

John

23 He said **G5346**, I **G1473** am the voice **G5456** of one crying **G994** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048**, Make straight **G2116** the way **G3598** of the Lord **G2962**, as **G2531** said **G2036** the prophet **G4396** Esaias **G2268**.

24 And **G2532** they which **G3588** were sent **G649** were **G2258** of **G1537** the Pharisees **G5330**.

25 And **G2532** they asked **G2065** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Why **G5101** baptizest thou **G907** then **G3767**, if **G1487** thou **G4771** be **G1488** not **G3756** that Christ **G5547**, nor **G3777** Elias **G2243**, neither **G3777** that prophet **G4396**?

26 John **G2491** answered **G611** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, I **G1473** baptize **G907** with **G1722** water **G5204**: but **G1161** there standeth one **G2476** among **G3319** you **G5216**, whom **G3739** ye **G5210** know **G1492** not **G3756**;

27 He **G846** it is **G2076**, who **G3739** coming **G2064** after **G3694** me **G3450** is preferred **G1096** before **G1715** me **G3450**, whose **G3739** **G846** shoe's **G5266** latchet **G2438** I **G1473** am **G1510** not **G3756** worthy **G514** to **G2443** unloose **G3089**.

28 These things **G5023** were done **G1096** in **G1722** Bethabara **G962** beyond **G4008** Jordan **G2446**, where **G3699** John **G2491** was **G2258** baptizing **G907**.

29 The next day **G1887** John **G2491** seeth **G991** Jesus **G2424** coming **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**, and **G2532** saith **G3004**, Behold **G2396** the Lamb **G286** of God **G2316**, which **G3588** taketh away **G142** the sin **G266** of the world **G2889**.

30 This **G3778** is he **G2076** of **G4012** whom **G3739** I **G1473** said **G2036**, After **G3694** me **G3450** cometh **G2064** a man **G435** which **G3739** is preferred **G1096** before **G1715** me **G3450**: for **G3754** he was **G2258** before **G4413** me **G3450**.

31 And I **G2504** knew **G1492** him **G846** not **G3756**: but **G235** that **G2443** he should be made manifest **G5319** to Israel **G2474**, therefore **G1223** **G5124** am **G2064** I **G1473** come **G2064** baptizing **G907** with **G1722** water **G5204**.

32 And **G2532** John **G2491** bare record **G3140**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** I saw **G2300** the Spirit **G4151** descending **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** like **G5616** a dove **G4058**, and **G2532** it abode **G3306** upon **G1909** him **G846**.

33 And I **G2504** knew **G1492** him **G846** not **G3756**: but **G235** he that sent **G3992** me **G3165** to baptize **G907** with **G1722** water **G5204**, the same **G1565** said **G2036** unto me **G3427**, Upon **G1909** whom **G3739** **G302** thou shalt see **G1492** the Spirit **G4151** descending **G2597**, and **G2532** remaining **G3306** on

John

G1909 him **G846**, the same **G3778** is **G2076** he which baptizeth **G907** with **G1722** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**.

34 And I **G2504** saw **G3708**, and **G2532** bare record **G3140** that **G3754** this **G3778** is **G2076** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**.

35 Again **G3825** the next day after **G1887** John **G2491** stood **G2476**, and **G2532** two **G1417** of **G1537** his **G846** disciples **G3101**;

36 And **G2532** looking upon **G1689** Jesus **G2424** as he walked **G4043**, he saith **G3004**, Behold **G2396** the Lamb **G286** of God **G2316**!

37 And **G2532** the two **G1417** disciples **G3101** heard **G191** him **G846** speak **G2980**, and **G2532** they followed **G190** Jesus **G2424**.

38 Then **G1161** Jesus **G2424** turned **G4762**, and **G2532** saw **G2300** them **G846** following **G190**, and saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, What **G5101** seek ye **G2212**? **G1161** They said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Rabbi **G4461**, (which **G3739** is to say **G3004**, being interpreted **G2059**, Master **G1320**,) where **G4226** dwellest thou **G3306**?

39 He saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Come **G2064** and **G2532** see **G1492**. They came **G2064** and **G2532** saw **G1492** where **G4226** he dwelt **G3306**, and **G2532** abode **G3306** with **G3844** him **G846** that **G1565** day **G2250**: for **G1161** it was **G2258** about **G5613** the tenth **G1182** hour **G5610**.

40 One **G1520** of **G1537** the two **G1417** which **G3588** heard **G191** **G3844** John **G2491** speak, and **G2532** followed **G190** him **G846**, was **G2258** Andrew **G406**, Simon **G4613** Peter's **G4074** brother **G80**.

41 He **G3778** first **G4413** findeth **G2147** his own **G2398** brother **G80** Simon **G4613**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, We have found **G2147** the Messiah **G3323**, which **G3739** is **G2076**, being interpreted **G3177**, the Christ **G5547**.

42 And **G2532** he brought **G71** him **G846** to **G4314** Jesus **G2424**. And **G1161** when Jesus **G2424** beheld **G1689** him **G846**, he said **G2036**, Thou **G4771** art **G1488** Simon **G4613** the son **G5207** of Jona **G2495**: thou **G4771** shalt be called **G2564** Cephas **G2786**, which **G3739** is by interpretation **G2059**, A stone **G4074**.

43 The day following **G1887** Jesus **G2424** would **G2309** go forth **G1831** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**, and **G2532** findeth **G2147** Philip **G5376**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Follow **G190** me **G3427**.

44 Now **G1161** Philip **G5376** was **G2258** of **G575** Bethsaida **G966**, the city **G4172** of **G1537** Andrew **G406** and **G2532** Peter **G4074**.

John

45 Philip **G5376** findeth **G2147** Nathanael **G3482**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, We have found **G2147** him, of whom **G3739** Moses **G3475** in **G1722** the law **G3551**, and **G2532** the prophets **G4396**, did write **G1125**, Jesus **G2424** of **G575** Nazareth **G3478**, the son **G5207** of Joseph **G2501**.

46 And **G2532** Nathanael **G3482** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Can **G1410** there any **G5100** good thing **G18** come **G1511** out of **G1537** Nazareth **G3478**? Philip **G5376** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Come **G2064** and **G2532** see **G1492**.

47 Jesus **G2424** saw **G1492** Nathanael **G3482** coming **G2064** to **G4314** him **G846**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** of **G4012** him **G846**, Behold **G2396** an Israelite **G2475** indeed **G230**, in **G1722** whom **G3739** is **G2076** no **G3756** guile **G1388**!

48 Nathanael **G3482** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Whence **G4159** knowest thou **G1097** me **G3165**? Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Before **G4253** that Philip **G5376** called **G5455** thee **G4571**, when thou wast **G5607** under **G5259** the fig tree **G4808**, I saw **G1492** thee **G4571**.

49 Nathanael **G3482** answered **G611** and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Rabbi **G4461**, thou **G4771** art **G1488** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**; thou **G4771** art **G1488** the King **G935** of Israel **G2474**.

50 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Because **G3754** I said **G2036** unto thee **G4671**, I saw **G1492** thee **G4571** under **G5270** the fig tree **G4808**, believest thou **G4100**? thou shalt see **G3700** greater things **G3187** than these **G5130**.

51 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Hereafter **G737** **G575** ye shall see **G3700** heaven **G3772** open **G455**, and **G2532** the angels **G32** of God **G2316** ascending **G305** and **G2532** descending **G2597** upon **G1909** the Son **G5207** of man **G444**.

Chapter 2

1 And **G2532** the third **G5154** day **G2250** there was **G1096** a marriage **G1062** in **G1722** Cana **G2580** of Galilee **G1056**; and **G2532** the mother **G3384** of Jesus **G2424** was **G2258** there **G1563**:

2 And **G1161** both **G2532** Jesus **G2424** was called **G2564**, and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, to **G1519** the marriage **G1062**.

John

3 And **G2532** when they wanted **G5302** wine **G3631**, the mother **G3384** of Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto **G4314** him **G846**, They have **G2192** no **G3756** wine **G3631**.

4 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto her **G846**, Woman **G1135**, what **G5101** have I **G1698** to do with **G2532** thee **G4671**? mine **G3450** hour **G5610** is **G2240** not yet **G3768** come **G2240**.

5 His **G846** mother **G3384** saith **G3004** unto the servants **G1249**, Whatsoever **G3748** **G302** he saith **G3004** unto you **G5213**, do **G4160** it.

6 And **G1161** there were **G2258** set **G2749** there **G1563** six **G1803** waterpots **G5201** of stone **G3035**, after **G2596** the manner of the purifying **G2512** of the Jews **G2453**, containing **G5562** two **G1417** or **G2228** three **G5140** firkins **G3355** apiece **G303**.

7 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Fill **G1072** the waterpots **G5201** with water **G5204**. And **G2532** they filled **G1072** them **G846** up **G1072** to **G2193** the brim **G507**.

8 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Draw out **G501** now **G3568**, and **G2532** bear **G5342** unto the governor of the feast **G755**. And **G2532** they bare **G5342** it.

9 **G1161** When **G5613** the ruler of the feast **G755** had tasted **G1089** the water **G5204** that was made **G1096** wine **G3631**, and **G2532** knew **G1492** not **G3756** whence **G4159** it was **G2076**: (but **G1161** the servants **G1249** which **G3588** drew **G501** the water **G5204** knew **G1492**;) the governor of the feast **G755** called **G5455** the bridegroom **G3566**,

10 And **G2532** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Every **G3956** man **G444** at the beginning **G4412** doth set forth **G5087** good **G2570** wine **G3631**; and **G2532** when **G3752** men have well drunk **G3184**, then **G5119** that which is worse **G1640**: but thou **G4771** hast kept **G5083** the good **G2570** wine **G3631** until **G2193** now **G737**.

11 This **G5026** beginning **G746** of miracles **G4592** did **G4160** Jesus **G2424** in **G1722** Cana **G2580** of Galilee **G1056**, and **G2532** manifested forth **G5319** his **G846** glory **G1391**; and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** believed **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846**.

12 After **G3326** this **G5124** he went down **G2597** to **G1519** Capernaum **G2584**, he **G846**, and **G2532** his **G846** mother **G3384**, and **G2532** his **G846** brethren **G80**, and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101**: and **G2532** they continued **G3306** there **G1563** not **G3756** many **G4183** days **G2250**.

John

13 And **G2532** the Jews' **G2453** passover **G3957** was **G2258** at hand **G1451**, and **G2532** Jesus **G2424** went up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**,

14 And **G2532** found **G2147** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** those that sold **G4453** oxen **G1016** and **G2532** sheep **G4263** and **G2532** doves **G4058**, and **G2532** the changers of money **G2773** sitting **G2521**:

15 And **G2532** when he had made **G4160** a scourge **G5416** of **G1537** small cords **G4979**, he drove **G1544** them all **G3956** out of **G1537** the temple **G2411**, and **G5037** the sheep **G4263**, and **G2532** the oxen **G1016**; and **G2532** poured out **G1632** the changers' **G2855** money **G2772**, and **G2532** overthrew **G390** the tables **G5132**;

16 And **G2532** said **G2036** unto them that sold **G4453** doves **G4058**, Take **G142** these things **G5023** hence **G1782**; make **G4160** not **G3361** my **G3450** Father's **G3962** house **G3624** an house **G3624** of merchandise **G1712**.

17 And **G1161** his **G846** disciples **G3101** remembered **G3415** that **G3754** it was **G2076** written **G1125**, The zeal **G2205** of thine **G4675** house **G3624** hath eaten **G2719** me **G3165** up **G2719**.

18 Then **G3767** answered **G611** the Jews **G2453** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, What **G5101** sign **G4592** shewest thou **G1166** unto us **G2254**, seeing that **G3754** thou doest **G4160** these things **G5023**?

19 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Destroy **G3089** this **G5126** temple **G3485**, and **G2532** in **G1722** three **G5140** days **G2250** I will raise **G1453** it **G846** up **G1453**.

20 Then **G3767** said **G2036** the Jews **G2453**, Forty **G5062** and **G2532** six **G1803** years **G2094** was **G3618** this **G3778** temple **G3485** in building **G3618**, and **G2532** wilt **G1453** thou **G4771** rear **G1453** it **G846** up **G1453** in **G1722** three **G5140** days **G2250**?

21 But **G1161** he **G1565** spake **G3004** of **G4012** the temple **G3485** of his **G846** body **G4983**.

22 When **G3753** therefore **G3767** he was risen **G1453** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**, his **G846** disciples **G3101** remembered **G3415** that **G3754** he had said **G3004** this **G5124** unto them **G846**; and **G2532** they believed **G4100** the scripture **G1124**, and **G2532** the word **G3056** which **G3739** Jesus **G2424** had said **G2036**.

23 Now **G1161** when **G5613** he was **G2258** in **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** at **G1722** the passover **G3957**, in **G1722** the feast **G1859** day, many **G4183**

John

believed **G4100** in **G1519** his **G846** name **G3686**, when they saw **G2334** the miracles **G846 G4592** which **G3739** he did **G4160**.

24 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424 G846** did **G4100** not **G3756** commit **G4100** himself **G1438** unto them **G846**, because **G1223** he **G846** knew **G1097** all **G3956** men,

25 And **G2532 G3754** needed **G5532 G2192** not **G3756** that **G2443** any **G5100** should testify **G3140** of **G4012** man **G444**: for **G1063** he **G846** knew **G1097** what **G5101** was **G2258** in **G1722** man **G444**.

Chapter 3

1 **G1161** There was **G2258** a man **G444** of **G1537** the Pharisees **G5330**, named **G3686 G846** Nicodemus **G3530**, a ruler **G758** of the Jews **G2453**:

2 The same **G3778** came **G2064** to **G4314** Jesus **G2424** by night **G3571**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Rabbi **G4461**, we know **G1492** that **G3754** thou art **G2064** a teacher **G1320** come **G2064** from **G575** God **G2316**: for **G1063** no man **G3762** can **G1410** do **G4160** these **G5023** miracles **G4592** that **G3739** thou **G4771** doest **G4160**, except **G3362** God **G2316** be **G5600** with **G3326** him **G846**.

3 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, Except **G3362** a man **G5100** be born **G1080** again **G509**, he cannot **G1410 G3756** see **G1492** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

4 Nicodemus **G3530** saith **G3004** unto **G4314** him **G846**, How **G4459** can **G1410** a man **G444** be born **G1080** when he is **G5607** old **G1088**? can **G3361 G1410** he enter **G1525** the second time **G1208** into **G1519** his **G846** mother's **G3384** womb **G2836**, and **G2532** be born **G1080**?

5 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, Except **G3362** a man **G5100** be born **G1080** of **G1537** water **G5204** and **G2532** of the Spirit **G4151**, he cannot **G3756 G1410** enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316**.

6 That which is born **G1080** of **G1537** the flesh **G4561** is **G2076** flesh **G4561**; and **G2532** that which is born **G1080** of **G1537** the Spirit **G4151** is **G2076** spirit **G4151**.

7 Marvel **G2296** not **G3361** that **G3754** I said **G2036** unto thee **G4671**, Ye **G5209** must **G1163** be born **G1080** again **G509**.

8 The wind **G4151** bloweth **G4154** where **G3699** it listeth **G2309**, and **G2532** thou hearest **G191** the sound **G5456** thereof **G846**, but **G235** canst **G1492** not

John

G3756 tell **G1492** whence **G4159** it cometh **G2064**, and **G2532** whither **G4226** it goeth **G5217**: so **G3779** is **G2076** every one **G3956** that is born **G1080** of **G1537** the Spirit **G4151**.

9 Nicodemus **G3530** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, How **G4459** can **G1410** these things **G5023** be **G1096**?

10 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Art **G1488** thou **G4771** a master **G1320** of Israel **G2474**, and **G2532** knowest **G1097** not **G3756** these things **G5023**?

11 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, We speak **G2980** that **G3754** **G3739** we do know **G1492**, and **G2532** testify **G3140** that **G3739** we have seen **G3708**; and **G2532** ye receive **G2983** not **G3756** our **G2257** witness **G3141**.

12 If **G1487** I have told **G2036** you **G5213** earthly things **G1919**, and **G2532** ye believe **G4100** not **G3756**, how **G4459** shall ye believe **G4100**, if **G1437** I tell **G2036** you **G5213** of heavenly things **G2032**?

13 And **G2532** no man **G3762** hath ascended up **G305** to **G1519** heaven **G3772**, but **G1508** he that came down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, even the Son **G5207** of man **G444** which **G3588** is **G5607** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

14 And **G2532** as **G2531** Moses **G3475** lifted up **G5312** the serpent **G3789** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048**, even so **G3779** must **G1163** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** be lifted up **G5312**:

15 That **G3363** whosoever **G3956** believeth **G4100** in **G1519** him **G846** should **G622** not **G3363** perish **G622**, but **G235** have **G2192** eternal **G166** life **G2222**.

16 For **G1063** God **G2316** so **G3779** loved **G25** the world **G2889**, that **G5620** he gave **G1325** his **G846** only begotten **G3439** Son **G5207**, that **G2443** whosoever **G3956** believeth **G4100** in **G1519** him **G846** should **G622** not **G3361** perish **G622**, but **G235** have **G2192** everlasting **G166** life **G2222**.

17 For **G1063** God **G2316** sent **G649** not **G3756** his **G846** Son **G5207** into **G1519** the world **G2889** to **G2443** condemn **G2919** the world **G2889**; but **G235** that **G2443** the world **G2889** through **G1223** him **G846** might be saved **G4982**.

18 He that believeth **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846** is **G2919** not **G3756** condemned **G2919**: but **G1161** he that believeth **G4100** not **G3361** is condemned **G2919** already **G2235**, because **G3754** he hath **G4100** not **G3361** believed **G4100** in **G1519** the name **G3686** of the only begotten **G3439** Son **G5207** of God **G2316**.

John

19 And **G1161** this **G3778** is **G2076** the condemnation **G2920**, that **G3754** light **G5457** is come **G2064** into **G1519** the world **G2889**, and **G2532** men **G444** loved **G25** darkness **G4655** rather **G3123** than **G2228** light **G5457**, because **G1063** their **G846** deeds **G2041** were **G2258** evil **G4190**.

20 For **G1063** every one **G3956** that doeth **G4238** evil **G5337** hateth **G3404** the light **G5457**, neither **G2532** **G3756** cometh **G2064** to **G4314** the light **G5457**, lest **G3363** his **G846** deeds **G2041** should be reprov'd **G1651**.

21 But **G1161** he that doeth **G4160** truth **G225** cometh **G2064** to **G4314** the light **G5457**, that **G2443** his **G846** deeds **G2041** may be made manifest **G5319**, that **G3754** they are **G2076** wrought **G2038** in **G1722** God **G2316**.

22 After **G3326** these things **G5023** came **G2064** Jesus **G2424** and **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** into **G1519** the land **G1093** of Judaea **G2449**; and **G2532** there **G1563** he tarried **G1304** with **G3326** them **G846**, and **G2532** baptized **G907**.

23 And **G1161** John **G2491** also **G2532** was **G2258** baptizing **G907** in **G1722** Aenon **G137** near **G1451** to Salim **G4530**, because **G3754** there was **G2258** much **G4183** water **G5204** there **G1563**: and **G2532** they came **G3854**, and **G2532** were baptized **G907**.

24 For **G1063** John **G2491** was **G2258** not yet **G3768** cast **G906** into **G1519** prison **G5438**.

25 Then **G3767** there arose **G1096** a question **G2214** between **G3326** some of **G1537** John's **G2491** disciples **G3101** and the Jews **G2453** about **G4012** purifying **G2512**.

26 And **G2532** they came **G2064** unto **G4314** John **G2491**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Rabbi **G4461**, he **G3739** that was **G2258** with **G3326** thee **G4675** beyond **G4008** Jordan **G2446**, to whom **G3739** thou **G4771** barest witness **G3140**, behold **G2396**, the same **G3778** baptizeth **G907**, and **G2532** all **G3956** men come **G2064** to **G4314** him **G846**.

27 John **G2491** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036**, A man **G444** can **G1410** **G3756** receive **G2983** nothing **G3762**, except **G3362** it be **G5600** given **G1325** him **G846** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**.

28 Ye **G5210** yourselves **G846** bear **G3140** me **G3427** witness **G3140**, that **G3754** I said **G2036**, I **G1473** am **G1510** not **G3756** the Christ **G5547**, but **G235** that **G3754** I am **G1510** sent **G649** before **G1715** him **G1565**.

John

29 He that hath **G2192** the bride **G3565** is **G2076** the bridegroom **G3566**: but **G1161** the friend **G5384** of the bridegroom **G3566**, which **G3588** standeth **G2476** and **G2532** heareth **G191** him **G846**, rejoiceth **G5463** greatly **G5479** because **G1223** of the bridegroom's **G3566** voice **G5456**: this **G3778** my **G1699** joy **G5479** therefore **G3767** is fulfilled **G4137**.

30 He **G1565** must **G1163** increase **G837**, but **G1161** I **G1691** must decrease **G1642**.

31 He that cometh **G2064** from above **G509** is **G2076** above **G1883** all **G3956**: he that is **G5607** of **G1537** the earth **G1093** is **G2076** earthly **G1537** **G1093**, and **G2532** speaketh **G2980** of **G1537** the earth **G1093**: he that cometh **G2064** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** is **G2076** above **G1883** all **G3956**.

32 And **G2532** what **G3739** he hath seen **G3708** and **G2532** heard **G191**, that **G5124** he testifieth **G3140**; and **G2532** no man **G3762** receiveth **G2983** his **G846** testimony **G3141**.

33 He that hath received **G2983** his **G846** testimony **G3141** hath set to his seal **G4972** that **G3754** God **G2316** is **G2076** true **G227**.

34 For **G1063** he whom **G3739** God **G2316** hath sent **G649** speaketh **G2980** the words **G4487** of God **G2316**: for **G1063** God **G2316** giveth **G1325** not **G3756** the Spirit **G4151** by **G1537** measure **G3358** unto him.

35 The Father **G3962** loveth **G25** the Son **G5207**, and **G2532** hath given **G1325** all things **G3956** into **G1722** his **G846** hand **G5495**.

36 He that believeth **G4100** on **G1519** the Son **G5207** hath **G2192** everlasting **G166** life **G2222**: and **G1161** he that believeth not **G544** the Son **G5207** shall **G3700** not **G3756** see **G3700** life **G2222**; but **G235** the wrath **G3709** of God **G2316** abideth **G3306** on **G1909** him **G846**.

Chapter 4

1 When **G5613** therefore **G3767** the Lord **G2962** knew **G1097** how **G3754** the Pharisees **G5330** had heard **G191** that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** made **G4160** and **G2532** baptized **G907** more **G4119** disciples **G3101** than **G2228** John **G2491**,

2 (Though **G2544** Jesus **G2424** himself **G846** baptized **G907** not **G3756**, but **G235** his **G846** disciples **G3101**.)

3 He left **G863** Judaea **G2449**, and **G2532** departed **G565** again **G3825** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**.

John

4 And **G1161** he must needs **G1163** go **G1330** through **G1223** Samaria **G4540**.

5 Then **G3767** cometh he **G2064** to **G1519** a city **G4172** of Samaria **G4540**, which is called **G3004** Sychar **G4965**, near **G4139** to the parcel of ground **G5564** that **G3739** Jacob **G2384** gave **G1325** to his **G846** son **G5207** Joseph **G2501**.

6 Now **G1161** Jacob's **G2384** well **G4077** was **G2258** there **G1563**. Jesus **G2424** therefore **G3767**, being wearied **G2872** with **G1537** his journey **G3597**, sat **G2516** thus **G3779** on **G1909** the well **G4077**: and it was **G2258** about **G5616** the sixth **G1623** hour **G5610**.

7 There cometh **G2064** a woman **G1135** of **G1537** Samaria **G4540** to draw **G501** water **G5204**: Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto her **G846**, Give **G1325** me **G3427** to drink **G4095**.

8 (For **G1063** his **G846** disciples **G3101** were gone away **G565** unto **G1519** the city **G4172** to **G2443** buy **G59** meat **G5160**.)

9 Then **G3767** saith **G3004** the woman **G1135** of Samaria **G4542** unto him **G846**, How is it that **G4459** thou **G4771**, being **G5607** a Jew **G2453**, askest **G154** drink **G4095** of **G3844** me **G1700**, which am **G5607** a woman **G1135** of Samaria **G4542**? for **G1063** the Jews **G2453** have **G4798** no **G3756** dealings **G4798** with the Samaritans **G4541**.

10 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto her **G846**, If **G1487** thou knewest **G1492** the gift **G1431** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** who **G5101** it is **G2076** that saith **G3004** to thee **G4671**, Give **G1325** me **G3427** to drink **G4095**; thou **G4771** wouldest **G302** have asked **G154** of him **G846**, and **G2532** he would **G302** have given **G1325** thee **G4671** living **G2198** water **G5204**.

11 The woman **G1135** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Sir **G2962**, thou hast **G2192** nothing **G3777** to draw with **G502**, and **G2532** the well **G5421** is **G2076** deep **G901**: from whence **G4159** then **G3767** hast thou **G2192** that living **G2198** water **G5204**?

12 **G3361** Art **G1488** thou **G4771** greater **G3187** than our **G2257** father **G3962** Jacob **G2384**, which **G3739** gave **G1325** us **G2254** the well **G5421**, and **G2532** drank **G4095** thereof **G1537** **G846** himself **G846**, and **G2532** his **G846** children **G5207**, and **G2532** his **G846** cattle **G2353**?

13 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto her **G846**, Whosoever **G3956** drinketh **G4095** of **G1537** this **G5127** water **G5204** shall thirst **G1372** again **G3825**:

John

14 But **G1161** whosoever **G3739 G302** drinketh **G4095** of **G1537** the water **G5204** that **G3739 I G1473** shall give **G1325** him **G846** shall **G1372** never **G1519 G165 G3364** thirst **G1372**; but **G235** the water **G5204** that **G3739 I** shall give **G1325** him **G846** shall be **G1096** in **G1722** him **G846** a well **G4077** of water **G5204** springing up **G242** into **G1519** everlasting **G166** life **G2222**.

15 The woman **G1135** saith **G3004** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Sir **G2962**, give **G1325** me **G3427** this **G5124** water **G5204**, that **G3363 I** thirst **G1372** not **G3363**, neither **G3366** come **G2064** hither **G1759** to draw **G501**.

16 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto her **G846**, Go **G5217**, call **G5455** thy **G4675** husband **G435**, and **G2532** come **G2064** hither **G1759**.

17 The woman **G1135** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036**, I have **G2192** no **G3756** husband **G435**. Jesus **G2424** said **G3004** unto her **G846**, Thou hast **G2036** well **G2573** said **G2036**, **G3754 I** have **G2192** no **G3756** husband **G435**:

18 For **G1063** thou hast had **G2192** five **G4002** husbands **G435**; and **G2532** he whom **G3739** thou **G2192** now **G3568** hast **G2192** is **G2076** not **G3756** thy **G4675** husband **G435**: in that **G5124** saidst thou **G2046** truly **G227**.

19 The woman **G1135** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Sir **G2962**, I perceive **G2334** that **G3754** thou **G4771** art **G1488** a prophet **G4396**.

20 Our **G2257** fathers **G3962** worshipped **G4352** in **G1722** this **G5129** mountain **G3735**; and **G2532** ye **G5210** say **G3004**, that **G3754** in **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** is **G2076** the place **G5117** where **G3699** men ought **G1163** to worship **G4352**.

21 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto her **G846**, Woman **G1135**, believe **G4100** me **G3427**, the hour **G5610** cometh **G3754 G2064**, when **G3753** ye shall **G4352** neither **G3777** in **G1722** this **G5129** mountain **G3735**, nor yet **G3777** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414**, worship **G4352** the Father **G3962**.

22 Ye **G5210** worship **G4352** ye know **G1492** not **G3756** what **G3739**: we know **G1492** what **G3739** we **G2249** worship **G4352**: for **G3754** salvation **G4991** is **G2076** of **G1537** the Jews **G2453**.

23 But **G235** the hour **G5610** cometh **G2064**, and **G2532** now **G3568** is **G2076**, when **G3753** the true **G228** worshippers **G4353** shall worship **G4352** the Father **G3962** in **G1722** spirit **G4151** and **G2532** in truth **G225**: for **G2532 G1063** the Father **G3962** seeketh **G2212** such **G5108** to worship **G4352** him **G846**.

John

24 God **G2316** is a Spirit **G4151**: and **G2532** they that worship **G4352** him **G846** must **G1163** worship **G4352** him in **G1722** spirit **G4151** and **G2532** in truth **G225**.

25 The woman **G1135** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, I know **G1492** that **G3754** Messias **G3323** cometh **G2064**, which **G3588** is called **G3004** Christ **G5547**: when **G3752** he **G1565** is come **G2064**, he will tell **G312** us **G2254** all things **G3956**.

26 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto her **G846**, I **G1473** that speak **G2980** unto thee **G4671** am **G1510** he.

27 And **G2532** upon **G1909** this **G5129** came **G2064** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and **G2532** marvelled **G2296** that **G3754** he talked **G2980** with **G3326** the woman **G1135**: yet **G3305** no man **G3762** said **G2036**, What **G5101** seekest thou **G2212**? or **G2228**, Why **G5101** talkest thou **G2980** with **G3326** her **G846**?

28 The woman **G1135** then **G3767** left **G863** her **G846** waterpot **G5201**, and **G2532** went her way **G565** into **G1519** the city **G4172**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** to the men **G444**,

29 Come **G1205**, see **G1492** a man **G444**, which **G3739** told **G2036** me **G3427** all things **G3956** that ever **G3745** I did **G4160**: is **G2076** not **G3385** this **G3778** the Christ **G5547**?

30 Then **G3767** they went **G1831** out of **G1537** the city **G4172**, and **G2532** came **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**.

31 **G1161** In **G1722** the mean **G3342** while his disciples **G3101** prayed **G2065** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Master **G4461**, eat **G5315**.

32 But **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, I **G1473** have **G2192** meat **G1035** to eat **G5315** that **G3739** ye **G5210** know **G1492** not **G3756** of **G1492**.

33 Therefore **G3767** said **G3004** the disciples **G3101** one to another **G4314** **G240**, Hath **G5342** any man **G3387** brought **G5342** him **G846** ought to eat **G5315**?

34 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, My **G1699** meat **G1033** is **G2076** to **G2443** do **G4160** the will **G2307** of him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**, and **G2532** to finish **G5048** his **G846** work **G2041**.

35 Say **G3004** not **G3756** ye **G5210**, There **G3754** are **G2076** yet **G2089** four months **G5072**, and **G2532** then cometh **G2064** harvest **G2326**? behold **G2400**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Lift up **G1869** your **G5216** eyes **G3788**, and **G2532**

John

look on **G2300** the fields **G5561**; for **G3754** they are **G1526** white **G3022** already **G2235** to **G4314** harvest **G2326**.

36 And **G2532** he that reapeth **G2325** receiveth **G2983** wages **G3408**, and **G2532** gathereth **G4863** fruit **G2590** unto **G1519** life **G2222** eternal **G166**: that **G2443** both **G2532** he that soweth **G4687** and **G2532** he that reapeth **G2325** may rejoice **G5463** together **G3674**.

37 And **G1063** herein **G1722** **G5129** is **G2076** that saying **G3056** true **G228**, **G3754** One **G243** soweth **G2076** **G4687**, and **G2532** another **G243** reapeth **G2325**.

38 I **G1473** sent **G649** you **G5209** to reap **G2325** that whereon **G3739** ye **G5210** bestowed **G2872** no **G3756** labour **G2872**: other men **G243** laboured **G2872**, and **G2532** ye **G5210** are entered **G1525** into **G1519** their **G846** labours **G2873**.

39 And **G1161** many **G4183** of the Samaritans **G4541** of **G1537** that **G1565** city **G4172** believed **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846** for **G1223** the saying **G3056** of the woman **G1135**, which testified **G3140**, **G3754** He told **G2036** me **G3427** all **G3956** that ever **G3745** I did **G4160**.

40 So **G3767** when **G5613** the Samaritans **G4541** were come **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**, they besought **G2065** him **G846** that he would tarry **G3306** with **G3844** them **G846**: and **G2532** he abode **G3306** there **G1563** two **G1417** days **G2250**.

41 And **G2532** many **G4183** more **G4119** believed **G4100** because **G1223** of his own **G846** word **G3056**;

42 And **G5037** said **G3004** unto the woman **G1135**, **G3754** Now **G3765** we believe **G4100**, not **G3754** because **G1223** of thy **G4674** saying **G2981**: for **G1063** we have heard **G191** him ourselves **G846**, and **G2532** know **G1492** that **G3754** this **G3778** is **G2076** indeed **G230** the Christ **G5547**, the Saviour **G4990** of the world **G2889**.

43 Now **G1161** after **G3326** two **G1417** days **G2250** he departed **G565** **G1831** thence **G1564**, and **G2532** went into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**.

44 For **G1063** Jesus **G2424** himself **G846** testified **G3140**, that **G3754** a prophet **G4396** hath **G2192** no **G3756** honour **G5092** in **G1722** his own **G2398** country **G3968**.

45 Then **G3767** when **G3753** he was come **G2064** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**, the Galilaeans **G1057** received **G1209** him **G846**, having seen **G3708** all the things **G3956** that **G3739** he did **G4160** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** at **G1722**

John

the feast **G1859**: for **G1063** they **G846** also **G2532** went **G2064** unto **G1519** the feast **G1859**.

46 So **G3767** Jesus **G2424** came **G2064** again **G3825** into **G1519** Cana **G2580** of Galilee **G1056**, where **G3699** he made **G4160** the water **G5204** wine **G3631**. And **G2532** there was **G2258** a certain **G5100** nobleman **G937**, whose **G3739** son **G5207** was sick **G770** at **G1722** Capernaum **G2584**.

47 When he **G3778** heard **G191** that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** was come **G2240** out of **G1537** Judaea **G2449** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**, he went **G565** unto **G4314** him **G846**, and **G2532** besought **G2065** him **G846** that **G2443** he would come down **G2597**, and **G2532** heal **G2390** his **G846** son **G5207**: for **G1063** he was at the point **G3195** of death **G599**.

48 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Except **G3362** ye see **G1492** signs **G4592** and **G2532** wonders **G5059**, ye will **G4100** not **G3364** believe **G4100**.

49 The nobleman **G937** saith **G3004** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Sir **G2962**, come down **G2597** ere **G4250** my **G3450** child **G3813** die **G599**.

50 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Go thy way **G4198**; thy **G4675** son **G5207** liveth **G2198**. And **G2532** the man **G444** believed **G4100** the word **G3056** that **G3739** Jesus **G2424** had spoken **G2036** unto him **G846**, and **G2532** he went his way **G4198**.

51 And **G1161** as he **G846** was now **G2235** going down **G2597**, his **G846** servants **G1401** met **G528** him **G846**, and **G2532** told **G518** him, saying **G3004**, **G3754** Thy **G4675** son **G3816** liveth **G2198**.

52 Then **G3767** enquired he **G4441** of **G3844** them **G846** the hour **G5610** when **G1722** **G3739** he began **G2192** to amend **G2866**. And **G2532** they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, **G3754** Yesterday **G5504** at the seventh **G1442** hour **G5610** the fever **G4446** left **G863** him **G846**.

53 So **G3767** the father **G3962** knew **G1097** that **G3754** it was at **G1722** the same **G1565** hour **G5610**, in **G1722** the which **G3739** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, **G3754** Thy **G4675** son **G5207** liveth **G2198**: and **G2532** himself **G846** believed **G4100**, and **G2532** his **G846** whole **G3650** house **G3614**.

54 This **G5124** is again **G3825** the second **G1208** miracle **G4592** that Jesus **G2424** did **G4160**, when he was come out **G2064** of **G1537** Judaea **G2449** into **G1519** Galilee **G1056**.

John

Chapter 5

- 1** After **G3326** this **G5023** there was **G2258** a feast **G1859** of the Jews **G2453**; and **G2532** Jesus **G2424** went up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**.
- 2** Now **G1161** there is **G2076** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** by **G1909** the sheep **G4262** market a pool **G2861**, which **G3588** is called **G1951** in the Hebrew tongue **G1447** Bethesda **G964**, having **G2192** five **G4002** porches **G4745**.
- 3** In **G1722** these **G5025** lay **G2621** a great **G4183** multitude **G4128** of impotent folk **G770**, of blind **G5185**, halt **G5560**, withered **G3584**, waiting for **G1551** the moving **G2796** of the water **G5204**.
- 4** For **G1063** an angel **G32** went down **G2597** at **G2596** a certain season **G2540** into **G1722** the pool **G2861**, and **G2532** troubled **G5015** the water **G5204**: whosoever then **G3767** first **G4413** after **G3326** the troubling **G5016** of the water **G5204** stepped in **G1684** was made **G1096** whole **G5199** of **G3739** whatsoever **G1221** disease **G3553** he had **G2722**.
- 5** And **G1161** a certain **G5100** man **G444** was **G2258** there **G1563**, which had **G2192** an infirmity **G1722** **G769** thirty **G5144** and eight **G3638** years **G2094**.
- 6** When Jesus **G2424** saw **G1492** him **G5126** lie **G2621**, and **G2532** knew **G1097** that **G3754** he had been **G2192** now **G2235** a long **G4183** time **G5550** in that case, he saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Wilt thou **G2309** be made **G1096** whole **G5199**?
- 7** The impotent man **G770** answered **G611** him **G846**, Sir **G2962**, I have **G2192** no **G3756** man **G444**, when **G3752** the water **G5204** is troubled **G5015**, to **G2443** put **G906** me **G3165** into **G1519** the pool **G2861**: but **G1161** while **G1722** **G3739** I **G1473** am coming **G2064**, another **G243** steppeth down **G2597** before **G4253** me **G1700**.
- 8** Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Rise **G1453**, take up **G142** thy **G4675** bed **G2895**, and **G2532** walk **G4043**.
- 9** And **G2532** immediately **G2112** the man **G444** was made **G1096** whole **G5199**, and **G2532** took up **G142** his **G846** bed **G2895**, and **G2532** walked **G4043**: and **G1161** on **G1722** the same **G1565** day **G2250** was **G2258** the sabbath **G4521**.
- 10** The Jews **G2453** therefore **G3767** said **G3004** unto him that was cured **G2323**, It is **G2076** the sabbath day **G4521**: it is **G1832** not **G3756** lawful **G1832** for thee **G4671** to carry **G142** thy bed **G2895**.

John

11 He answered **G611** them **G846**, He that made **G4160** me **G3165** whole **G5199**, the same **G1565** said **G2036** unto me **G3427**, Take up **G142** thy **G4675** bed **G2895**, and **G2532** walk **G4043**.

12 Then **G3767** asked they **G2065** him **G846**, What **G5101** man **G444** is **G2076** that which **G3588** said **G2036** unto thee **G4671**, Take up **G142** thy **G4675** bed **G2895**, and **G2532** walk **G4043**?

13 And **G1161** he that was healed **G2390** wist **G1492** not **G3756** who **G5101** it was **G2076**: for **G1063** Jesus **G2424** had conveyed himself away **G1593**, a multitude **G3793** being **G5607** in **G1722** that place **G5117**.

14 Afterward **G3326** **G5023** Jesus **G2424** findeth **G2147** him **G846** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Behold **G2396**, thou art made **G1096** whole **G5199**: sin **G264** no more **G3371**, lest **G3363** a worse thing **G5501** **G5100** come **G1096** unto thee **G4671**.

15 The man **G444** departed **G565**, and **G2532** told **G312** the Jews **G2453** that **G3754** it was **G2076** Jesus **G2424**, which **G3588** had made **G4160** him **G846** whole **G5199**.

16 And **G2532** therefore **G1223** **G5124** did **G1377** the Jews **G2453** persecute **G1377** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** sought **G2212** to slay **G615** him **G846**, because **G3754** he had done **G4160** these things **G5023** on **G1722** the sabbath day **G4521**.

17 But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** them **G846**, My **G3450** Father **G3962** worketh **G2038** hitherto **G2193** **G737**, and I **G2504** work **G2038**.

18 Therefore **G1223** **G5124** **G3767** the Jews **G2453** sought **G2212** the more **G3123** to kill **G615** him **G846**, because **G3754** he **G3089** not **G3756** only **G3440** had broken **G3089** the sabbath **G4521**, but **G235** said **G3004** also **G2532** that God **G2316** was his **G2398** Father **G3962**, making **G4160** himself **G1438** equal **G2470** with God **G2316**.

19 Then **G3767** answered **G611** Jesus **G2424** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, The Son **G5207** can **G1410** **G3756** do **G4160** nothing **G3762** of **G575** himself **G1438**, but **G3362** what **G5100** he seeth **G991** the Father **G3962** do **G4160**: for **G1063** what things soever **G3739** **G302** he **G1565** doeth **G4160**, these **G5023** also **G2532** doeth **G4160** the Son **G5207** likewise **G3668**.

20 For **G1063** the Father **G3962** loveth **G5368** the Son **G5207**, and **G2532** sheweth **G1166** him **G846** all things **G3956** that **G3739** himself **G846** doeth

John

G4160: and **G2532** he will shew **G1166** him **G846** greater **G3187** works **G2041** than **G3187** these **G5130**, that **G2443** ye **G5210** may marvel **G2296**.

21 For **G1063** as **G5618** the Father **G3962** raiseth up **G1453** the dead **G3498**, and **G2532** quickeneth **G2227** them; even **G2532** so **G3779** the Son **G5207** quickeneth **G2227** whom **G3739** he will **G2309**.

22 For **G1063** **G3761** the Father **G3962** judgeth **G2919** no man **G3762**, but **G235** hath committed **G1325** all **G3956** judgment **G2920** unto the Son **G5207**:

23 That **G2443** all **G3956** men should honour **G5091** the Son **G5207**, even as **G2531** they honour **G5091** the Father **G3962**. He that honoureth **G5091** not **G3361** the Son **G5207** honoureth **G5091** not **G3756** the Father **G3962** which **G3588** hath sent **G3992** him **G846**.

24 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** He that heareth **G191** my **G3450** word **G3056**, and **G2532** believeth **G4100** on him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**, hath **G2192** everlasting **G166** life **G2222**, and **G2532** shall **G2064** not **G3756** come **G2064** into **G1519** condemnation **G2920**; but **G235** is passed **G3327** from **G1537** death **G2288** unto **G1519** life **G2222**.

25 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** The hour **G5610** is coming **G2064**, and **G2532** now **G3568** is **G2076**, when **G3753** the dead **G3498** shall hear **G191** the voice **G5456** of the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**: and **G2532** they that hear **G191** shall live **G2198**.

26 For **G1063** as **G5618** the Father **G3962** hath **G2192** life **G2222** in **G1722** himself **G1438**; so **G2532** **G3779** hath he given **G1325** to the Son **G5207** to have **G2192** life **G2222** in **G1722** himself **G1438**;

27 And **G2532** hath given **G1325** him **G846** authority **G1849** to execute **G4160** judgment **G2920** also **G2532**, because **G3754** he is **G2076** the Son **G5207** of man **G444**.

28 Marvel **G2296** not **G3361** at this **G5124**: for **G3754** the hour **G5610** is coming **G2064**, in **G1722** the which **G3739** all **G3956** that are in **G1722** the graves **G3419** shall hear **G191** his **G846** voice **G5456**,

29 And **G2532** shall come forth **G1607**; they that have done **G4160** good **G18**, unto **G1519** the resurrection **G386** of life **G2222**; and **G1161** they that have done **G4238** evil **G5337**, unto **G1519** the resurrection **G386** of damnation **G2920**.

30 I **G1473** can **G1410** of **G575** mine own self **G1683** do **G4160** nothing **G3756** **G3762**: as **G2531** I hear **G191**, I judge **G2919**: and **G2532** my **G1699** judgment **G2920** is **G2076** just **G1342**; because **G3754** I seek **G2212** not **G3756** mine own

John

G1699 will **G2307**, but **G235** the will **G2307** of the Father **G3962** which hath sent **G3992** me **G3165**.

31 If **G1437** I **G1473** bear witness **G3140** of **G4012** myself **G1683**, my **G3450** witness **G3141** is **G2076** not **G3756** true **G227**.

32 There is **G2076** another **G243** that beareth witness **G3140** of **G4012** me **G1700**; and **G2532** I know **G1492** that **G3754** the witness **G3141** which **G3739** he witnesseth **G3140** of **G4012** me **G1700** is **G2076** true **G227**.

33 Ye **G5210** sent **G649** unto **G4314** John **G2491**, and **G2532** he bare witness **G3140** unto the truth **G225**.

34 But **G1161** I **G1473** receive **G2983** not **G3756** testimony **G3141** from **G3844** man **G444**: but **G235** these things **G5023** I say **G3004**, that **G2443** ye **G5210** might be saved **G4982**.

35 He **G1565** was **G2258** a burning **G2545** and **G2532** a shining **G5316** light **G3088**: and **G1161** ye **G5210** were willing **G2309** for **G4314** a season **G5610** to rejoice **G21** in **G1722** his **G846** light **G5457**.

36 But **G1161** I **G1473** have **G2192** greater **G3187** witness **G3141** than that of John **G2491**: for **G1063** the works **G2041** which **G3739** the Father **G3962** hath given **G1325** me **G3427** to **G2443** finish **G5048** **G846**, the same **G846** works **G2041** that **G3739** I **G1473** do **G4160**, bear witness **G3140** of **G4012** me **G1700**, that **G3754** the Father **G3962** hath sent **G649** me **G3165**.

37 And **G2532** the Father **G3962** himself **G846**, which hath sent **G3992** me **G3165**, hath borne witness **G3140** of **G4012** me **G1700**. Ye have **G191** neither **G3777** heard **G191** his **G846** voice **G5456** at any time **G4455**, nor **G3777** seen **G3708** his **G846** shape **G1491**.

38 And **G2532** ye have **G2192** not **G3756** his **G846** word **G3056** abiding **G3306** in **G1722** you **G5213**: for **G3754** whom **G3739** **G1565** he hath sent **G649**, him **G5129** ye **G5210** believe **G4100** not **G3756**.

39 Search **G2045** the scriptures **G1124**; for **G3754** in **G1722** them **G846** ye **G5210** think **G1380** ye have **G2192** eternal **G166** life **G2222**: and **G2532** they **G1565** are they **G1526** which testify **G3140** of **G4012** me **G1700**.

40 And **G2532** ye will **G2309** not **G3756** come **G2064** to **G4314** me **G3165**, that **G2443** ye might have **G2192** life **G2222**.

41 I receive **G2983** not **G3756** honour **G1391** from **G3844** men **G444**.

John

42 But **G235** I know **G1097** you **G5209**, that **G3754** ye have **G2192** not **G3756** the love **G26** of God **G2316** in **G1722** you **G1438**.

43 I am **G1473** come **G2064** in **G1722** my **G3450** Father's **G3962** name **G3686**, and **G2532** ye receive **G2983** me **G3165** not **G3756**: if **G1437** another **G243** shall come **G2064** in **G1722** his own **G2398** name **G3686**, him **G1565** ye will receive **G2983**.

44 How **G4459** can **G1410** ye **G5210** believe **G4100**, which receive **G2983** honour **G1391** one of another **G3844** **G240**, and **G2532** seek **G2212** not **G3756** the honour **G1391** that cometh from **G3844** God **G2316** only **G3441**?

45 Do **G1380** not **G3361** think **G1380** that **G3754** I **G1473** will accuse **G2723** you **G5216** to **G4314** the Father **G3962**: there is **G2076** one that accuseth **G2723** you **G5216**, even Moses **G3475**, in **G1519** whom **G3739** ye **G5210** trust **G1679**.

46 For **G1063** **G1487** had ye believed **G4100** Moses **G3475**, ye would have believed **G4100** **G302** me **G1698**: for **G1063** he **G1565** wrote **G1125** of **G4012** me **G1700**.

47 But **G1161** if **G1487** ye believe **G4100** not **G3756** his **G1565** writings **G1121**, how **G4459** shall ye believe **G4100** my **G1699** words **G4487**?

Chapter 6

1 After **G3326** these things **G5023** Jesus **G2424** went **G565** over **G4008** the sea **G2281** of Galilee **G1056**, which is the sea of Tiberias **G5085**.

2 And **G2532** a great **G4183** multitude **G3793** followed **G190** him **G846**, because **G3754** they saw **G3708** his **G846** miracles **G4592** which **G3739** he did **G4160** on **G1909** them that were diseased **G770**.

3 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** went up **G424** into **G1519** a mountain **G3735**, and **G2532** there **G1563** he sat **G2521** with **G3326** his **G846** disciples **G3101**.

4 And **G1161** the passover **G3957**, a feast **G1859** of the Jews **G2453**, was **G2258** nigh **G1451**.

5 When Jesus **G2424** then **G3767** lifted up **G1869** his eyes **G3788**, and **G2532** saw **G2300** **G3754** a great **G4183** company **G3793** come **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**, he saith **G3004** unto **G4314** Philip **G5376**, Whence **G4159** shall we buy **G59** bread **G740**, that **G2443** these **G3778** may eat **G5315**?

6 And **G1161** this **G5124** he said **G3004** to prove **G3985** him **G846**: for **G1063** he himself **G846** knew **G1492** what **G5101** he would **G3195** do **G4160**.

John

7 Philip **G5376** answered **G611** him **G846**, Two hundred **G1250** pennyworth **G1220** of bread **G740** is **G714** not **G3756** sufficient **G714** for them **G846**, that **G2443** every one **G1538** of them **G846** may take **G2983** a **G5100** little **G1024**.

8 One **G1520** of **G1537** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, Andrew **G406**, Simon **G4613** Peter's **G4074** brother **G80**, saith **G3004** unto him **G846**,

9 There is **G2076** a **G1520** lad **G3808** here **G5602**, which **G3739** hath **G2192** five **G4002** barley **G2916** loaves **G740**, and **G2532** two **G1417** small fishes **G3795**: but **G235** what **G5101** are **G2076** they **G5023** among **G1519** so many **G5118**?

10 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036**, Make **G4160** the men **G444** sit down **G377**. Now **G1161** there was **G2258** much **G4183** grass **G5528** in **G1722** the place **G5117**. So **G3767** the men **G435** sat down **G377**, in number **G706** about **G5616** five thousand **G4000**.

11 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** took **G2983** the loaves **G740**; and **G2532** when he had given thanks **G2168**, he distributed **G1239** to the disciples **G3101**, and **G1161** the disciples **G3101** to them that were set down **G345**; and **G2532** likewise **G3668** of **G1537** the fishes **G3795** as much as **G3745** they would **G2309**.

12 When **G1161** **G5613** they were filled **G1705**, he said **G3004** unto his **G846** disciples **G3101**, Gather up **G4863** the fragments **G2801** that remain **G4052**, that nothing **G3363** **G5100** be lost **G622**.

13 Therefore **G3767** they gathered them together **G4863**, and **G2532** filled **G1072** twelve **G1427** baskets **G2894** with the fragments **G2801** of **G1537** the five **G4002** barley **G2916** loaves **G740**, which **G3739** remained over and above **G4052** unto them that had eaten **G977**.

14 Then **G3767** those men **G444**, when they had seen **G1492** the miracle **G4592** that **G3739** Jesus **G2424** did **G4160**, said **G3004**, This **G3754** **G3778** is **G2076** of a truth **G230** that prophet **G4396** that should come **G2064** into **G1519** the world **G2889**.

15 When Jesus **G2424** therefore **G3767** perceived **G1097** that **G3754** they would **G3195** come **G2064** and **G2532** take **G726** him **G846** by force **G726**, to **G2443** make **G4160** him **G846** a king **G935**, he departed **G402** again **G3825** into **G1519** a mountain **G3735** himself **G846** alone **G3441**.

16 And **G1161** when **G5613** even **G3798** was now come **G1096**, his **G846** disciples **G3101** went down **G2597** unto **G1909** the sea **G2281**,

John

17 And **G2532** entered **G1684** into **G1519** a ship **G4143**, and went **G2064** over **G4008** the sea **G2281** toward **G1519** Capernaum **G2584**. And **G2532** it was **G1096** now **G2235** dark **G4653**, and **G2532** Jesus **G2424** was **G2064** not **G3756** come **G2064** to **G4314** them **G846**.

18 And **G5037** the sea **G2281** arose **G1326** by reason of a great **G3173** wind **G417** that blew **G4154**.

19 So **G3767** when they had rowed **G1643** about **G5613** five **G4002** and twenty **G1501** or **G2228** thirty **G5144** furlongs **G4712**, they see **G2334** Jesus **G2424** walking **G4043** on **G1909** the sea **G2281**, and **G2532** drawing **G1096** nigh **G1451** unto the ship **G4143**: and **G2532** they were afraid **G5399**.

20 But **G1161** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, It is **G1510** I **G1473**; be **G5399** not **G3361** afraid **G5399**.

21 Then **G3767** they willingly **G2309** received **G2983** him **G846** into **G1519** the ship **G4143**: and **G2532** immediately **G2112** the ship **G4143** was **G1096** at **G1909** the land **G1093** whither **G1519** **G3739** they went **G5217**.

22 The day following **G1887**, when the people **G3793** which **G3588** stood **G2476** on the other side **G4008** of the sea **G2281** saw **G1492** that **G3754** there was **G2258** none **G3756** other **G243** boat **G4142** there **G1563**, save **G1508** that **G1565** one **G1520** whereinto **G1519** **G3739** his **G846** disciples **G3101** were entered **G1684**, and **G2532** that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** went **G4897** not **G3756** with **G4897** his **G846** disciples **G3101** into **G1519** the boat **G4142**, but **G235** that his **G846** disciples **G3101** were gone away **G565** alone **G3441**;

23 (Howbeit **G235** **G1161** there came **G2064** other **G243** boats **G4142** from **G1537** Tiberias **G5085** nigh **G1451** unto the place **G5117** where **G3699** they did eat **G5315** bread **G740**, after that the Lord **G2962** had given thanks **G2168**;))

24 When **G3753** the people **G3793** therefore **G3767** saw **G1492** that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** was **G2076** not **G3756** there **G1563**, neither **G3761** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, they **G846** also **G2532** took **G1684** **G1519** shipping **G4143**, and **G2532** came **G2064** to **G1519** Capernaum **G2584**, seeking for **G2212** Jesus **G2424**.

25 And **G2532** when they had found **G2147** him **G846** on the other side **G4008** of the sea **G2281**, they said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Rabbi **G4461**, when **G4219** camest thou **G1096** hither **G5602**?

26 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** them **G846** and **G2532** said **G2036**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Ye seek **G2212** me **G3165**, not **G3756** because **G3754** ye saw **G1492** the miracles **G4592**, but **G235** because

John

G3754 ye did eat **G5315** of **G1537** the loaves **G740**, and **G2532** were filled **G5526**.

27 Labour **G2038** not **G3361** for the meat **G1035** which **G3588** perisheth **G622**, but **G235** for that meat **G1035** which **G3588** endureth **G3306** unto **G1519** everlasting **G166** life **G2222**, which **G3739** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** shall give **G1325** unto you **G5213**: for **G1063** him **G5126** hath **G4972** God **G2316** the Father **G3962** sealed **G4972**.

28 Then **G3767** said they **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, What **G5101** shall we do **G4160** **G4160**, that **G2443** we might work **G2038** the works **G2041** of God **G2316**?

29 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, This **G5124** is **G2076** the work **G2041** of God **G2316**, that **G2443** ye believe **G4100** on **G1519** him **G3739** whom **G1565** he hath sent **G649**.

30 They said **G2036** therefore **G3767** unto him **G846**, What **G5101** sign **G4592** shewest **G4160** thou **G4771** then **G3767**, that **G2443** we may see **G1492**, and **G2532** believe **G4100** thee **G4671**? what **G5101** dost thou work **G2038**?

31 Our **G2257** fathers **G3962** did eat **G5315** manna **G3131** in **G1722** the desert **G2048**; as **G2531** it is **G2076** written **G1125**, He gave **G1325** them **G846** bread **G740** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** to eat **G5315**.

32 Then **G3767** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Moses **G3475** gave **G1325** you **G5213** not **G3756** that bread **G740** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**; but **G235** my **G3450** Father **G3962** giveth **G1325** you **G5213** the true **G228** bread **G740** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**.

33 For **G1063** the bread **G740** of God **G2316** is he **G2076** which **G3588** cometh down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** giveth **G1325** life **G2222** unto the world **G2889**.

34 Then **G3767** said they **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, evermore **G3842** give **G1325** us **G2254** this **G5126** bread **G740**.

35 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, I **G1473** am **G1510** the bread **G740** of life **G2222**: he that cometh **G2064** to **G4314** me **G3165** shall never **G3364** hunger **G3983**; and **G2532** he that believeth **G4100** on **G1519** me **G1691** shall **G1372** never **G3364** **G4455** thirst **G1372**.

36 But **G235** I said **G2036** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** ye **G3708** also **G2532** have seen **G3708** me **G3165**, and **G2532** believe **G4100** not **G3756**.

John

37 All **G3956** that **G3739** the Father **G3962** giveth **G1325** me **G3427** shall come **G2240** to **G4314** me **G1691**; and **G2532** him that cometh **G2064** to **G4314** me **G3165** I will **G1544** in no wise **G3364** cast **G1544** out **G1854**.

38 For **G3754** I came down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, not **G3756** to **G2443** do **G4160** mine own **G1699** will **G2307**, but **G235** the will **G2307** of him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**.

39 And **G1161** this **G5124** is **G2076** the Father's **G3962** will **G2307** which **G3588** hath sent **G3992** me **G3165**, that **G2443** of all **G3956** which **G3739** he hath given **G1325** me **G3427** I should lose **G622** nothing **G3361** **G1537** **G846**, but **G235** should raise **G450** it **G846** up again **G450** at **G1722** the last **G2078** day **G2250**.

40 And **G1161** this **G5124** is **G2076** the will **G2307** of him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**, that **G2443** every one **G3956** which **G3588** seeth **G2334** the Son **G5207**, and **G2532** believeth **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846**, may have **G2192** everlasting **G166** life **G2222**: and **G2532** I **G1473** will raise **G450** him **G846** up **G450** at the last **G2078** day **G2250**.

41 The Jews **G2453** then **G3767** murmured **G1111** at **G4012** him **G846**, because **G3754** he said **G2036**, I **G1473** am **G1510** the bread **G740** which **G3588** came down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**.

42 And **G2532** they said **G3004**, Is **G2076** not **G3756** this **G3778** Jesus **G2424**, the son **G5207** of Joseph **G2501**, whose **G3739** father **G3962** and **G2532** mother **G3384** we **G2249** know **G1492**? how is it **G4459** then **G3767** that he **G3778** saith **G3004**, **G3754** I came down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**?

43 Jesus **G2424** therefore **G3767** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Murmur **G1111** not **G3361** among **G3326** yourselves **G240**.

44 No man **G3762** can **G1410** come **G2064** to **G4314** me **G3165**, except **G3362** the Father **G3962** which **G3588** hath sent **G3992** me **G3165** draw **G1670** him **G846**: and **G2532** I **G1473** will raise **G450** him **G846** up **G450** at the last **G2078** day **G2250**.

45 It is **G2076** written **G1125** in **G1722** the prophets **G4396**, And **G2532** they shall be **G2071** all **G3956** taught **G1318** of God **G2316**. Every man **G3956** therefore **G3767** that hath heard **G191**, and **G2532** hath learned **G3129** of **G3844** the Father **G3962**, cometh **G2064** unto **G4314** me **G3165**.

46 Not **G3756** that **G3754** any man **G5100** hath seen **G3708** the Father **G3962**, save **G1508** he which **G3588** is **G3844** **G5607** of God **G2316**, he **G3778** hath seen **G3708** the Father **G3962**.

John

47 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, He that believeth **G4100** on **G1519** me **G1691** hath **G2192** everlasting **G166** life **G2222**.

48 I **G1473** am **G1510** that bread **G740** of life **G2222**.

49 Your **G5216** fathers **G3962** did eat **G5315** manna **G3131** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048**, and **G2532** are dead **G599**.

50 This **G3778** is **G2076** the bread **G740** which **G3588** cometh down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, that **G3363** a man **G5100** may eat **G5315** thereof **G1537** **G846**, and **G2532** not **G3363** die **G599**.

51 I **G1473** am **G1510** the living **G2198** bread **G740** which **G3588** came down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**: if **G1437** any man **G5100** eat **G5315** of **G1537** this **G5127** bread **G740**, he shall live **G2198** for **G1519** ever **G165**: and **G1161** **G2532** the bread **G740** that **G3739** I **G1473** will give **G1325** is **G2076** my **G3450** flesh **G4561**, which **G3739** I **G1473** will give **G1325** for **G5228** the life **G2222** of the world **G2889**.

52 The Jews **G2453** therefore **G3767** strove **G3164** among **G4314** themselves **G240**, saying **G3004**, How **G4459** can **G1410** this man **G3778** give **G1325** us **G2254** his flesh **G4561** to eat **G5315**?

53 Then **G3767** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Except **G3362** ye eat **G5315** the flesh **G4561** of the Son **G5207** of man **G444**, and **G2532** drink **G4095** his **G846** blood **G129**, ye have **G2192** no **G3756** life **G2222** in **G1722** you **G1438**.

54 Whoso eateth **G5176** my **G3450** flesh **G4561**, and **G2532** drinketh **G4095** my **G3450** blood **G129**, hath **G2192** eternal **G166** life **G2222**; and **G2532** I **G1473** will raise **G450** him **G846** up **G450** at the last **G2078** day **G2250**.

55 For **G1063** my **G3450** flesh **G4561** is **G2076** meat **G1035** indeed **G230**, and **G2532** my **G3450** blood **G129** is **G2076** drink **G4213** indeed **G230**.

56 He that eateth **G5176** my **G3450** flesh **G4561**, and **G2532** drinketh **G4095** my **G3450** blood **G129**, dwelleth **G3306** in **G1722** me **G1698**, and I **G2504** in **G1722** him **G846**.

57 As **G2531** the living **G2198** Father **G3962** hath sent **G649** me **G3165**, and I **G2504** live **G2198** by **G1223** the Father **G3962**: so **G2532** he that eateth **G5176** me **G3165**, even he **G2548** shall live **G2198** by **G1223** me **G1691**.

58 This **G3778** is **G2076** that bread **G740** which **G3588** came down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**: not **G3756** as **G2531** your **G5216** fathers **G3962** did eat

John

G5315 manna **G3131**, and **G2532** are dead **G599**: he that eateth **G5176** of this **G5126** bread **G740** shall live **G2198** for **G1519** ever **G165**.

59 These things **G5023** said he **G2036** in **G1722** the synagogue **G4864**, as he taught **G1321** in **G1722** Capernaum **G2584**.

60 Many **G4183** therefore **G3767** of **G1537** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, when they had heard **G191** this, said **G2036**, This **G3778** is **G2076** an hard **G4642** saying **G3056**; who **G5101** can **G1410** hear **G191** it **G846**?

61 When **G1161** Jesus **G2424** knew **G1492** in **G1722** himself **G1438** that **G3754** his **G846** disciples **G3101** murmured **G1111** at **G4012** it **G5127**, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Doth this **G5124** offend **G4624** you **G5209**?

62 What and **G3767** if **G1437** ye shall see **G2334** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** ascend up **G305** where **G3699** he was **G2258** before **G4386**?

63 It is **G2076** the spirit **G4151** that quickeneth **G2227**; the flesh **G4561** **G3756** profiteth **G5623** nothing **G3762**: the words **G4487** that **G3739** I **G1473** speak **G2980** unto you **G5213**, they are **G2076** spirit **G4151**, and **G2532** they are **G2076** life **G2222**.

64 But **G235** there are **G1526** some **G5100** of **G1537** you **G5216** that **G3739** believe **G4100** not **G3756**. For **G1063** Jesus **G2424** knew **G1492** from **G1537** the beginning **G746** who **G5101** they were **G1526** that believed **G4100** not **G3361**, and **G2532** who **G5101** should **G2076** betray **G3860** him **G846**.

65 And **G2532** he said **G3004**, Therefore **G1223** **G5124** said I **G2046** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** no man **G3762** can **G1410** come **G2064** unto **G4314** me **G3165**, except **G3362** it were **G5600** given **G1325** unto him **G846** of **G1537** my **G3450** Father **G3962**.

66 From **G1537** that **G5127** time many **G4183** of his **G846** disciples **G3101** went **G565** back **G1519** **G3694**, and **G2532** walked **G4043** no more **G3765** with **G3326** him **G846**.

67 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto the twelve **G1427**, **G3361** Will **G2309** ye **G5210** also **G2532** go away **G5217**?

68 Then **G3767** Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** answered **G611** him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, to **G4314** whom **G5101** shall we go **G565**? thou hast **G2192** the words **G4487** of eternal **G166** life **G2222**.

69 And **G2532** we **G2249** believe **G4100** and **G2532** are sure **G1097** that **G3754** thou **G4771** art **G1488** that Christ **G5547**, the Son **G5207** of the living **G2198** God **G2316**.

John

70 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** them **G846**, Have **G1586** not **G3756** I **G1473** chosen **G1586** you **G5209** twelve **G1427**, and **G2532** one **G1520** of **G1537** you **G5216** is **G2076** a devil **G1228**?

71 **G1161** He spake **G3004** of Judas **G2455** Iscariot **G2469** the son of Simon **G4613**: for **G1063** he **G3778** it was that should **G3195** betray **G3860** him **G846**, being **G5607** one **G1520** of **G1537** the twelve **G1427**.

Chapter 7

1 **G2532** After **G3326** these things **G5023** Jesus **G2424** walked **G4043** in **G1722** Galilee **G1056**: for **G1063** he would **G2309** not **G3756** walk **G4043** in **G1722** Jewry **G2449**, because **G3754** the Jews **G2453** sought **G2212** to kill **G615** him **G846**.

2 Now **G1161** the Jews' **G2453** feast **G1859** of tabernacles **G4634** was **G2258** at hand **G1451**.

3 His **G846** brethren **G80** therefore **G3767** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Depart **G3327** hence **G1782**, and **G2532** go **G5217** into **G1519** Judaea **G2449**, that **G2443** thy **G4675** disciples **G3101** also **G2532** may see **G2334** the works **G2041** that **G3739** thou **G4675** doest **G4160**.

4 For **G1063** there is no man **G3762** that doeth **G4160** any thing **G5100** in **G1722** secret **G2927**, and **G2532** he himself **G846** seeketh **G2212** to be **G1511** known openly **G1722** **G3954**. If **G1487** thou do **G4160** these things **G5023**, shew **G5319** thyself **G4572** to the world **G2889**.

5 For **G1063** neither **G3761** did **G4100** his **G846** brethren **G80** believe **G4100** in **G1519** him **G846**.

6 Then **G3767** Jesus **G2424** said **G3004** unto them **G846**, My **G1699** time **G2540** is **G3918** not yet **G3768** come **G3918**: but **G1161** your **G5212** time **G2540** is **G2076** always **G3842** ready **G2092**.

7 The world **G2889** cannot **G3756** **G1410** hate **G3404** you **G5209**; but **G1161** me **G1691** it hateth **G3404**, because **G3754** I **G1473** testify **G3140** of **G4012** it **G846**, that **G3754** the works **G2041** thereof **G846** are **G2076** evil **G4190**.

8 Go **G305** ye **G5210** up **G305** unto **G1519** this **G5026** feast **G1859**: I **G1473** go **G305** not **G3768** up **G305** yet **G3768** unto **G1519** this **G5026** feast **G1859**; for **G3754** my **G1699** time **G2540** is **G4137** not yet **G3768** full come **G4137**.

9 When **G1161** he had said **G2036** these words **G5023** unto them **G846**, he abode **G3306** still in **G1722** Galilee **G1056**.

John

10 But **G1161** when **G5613** his **G846** brethren **G80** were gone up **G305**, then **G5119** went **G305** he **G846** also **G2532** up **G305** unto **G1519** the feast **G1859**, not **G3756** openly **G5320**, but **G235** as it were **G5613** in **G1722** secret **G2927**.

11 Then **G3767** the Jews **G2453** sought **G2212** him **G846** at **G1722** the feast **G1859**, and **G2532** said **G3004**, Where **G4226** is **G2076** he **G1565**?

12 And **G2532** there was **G2258** much **G4183** murmuring **G1112** among **G1722** the people **G3793** concerning **G4012** him **G846**: for some **G3303** said **G3004**, **G3754** He is **G2076** a good man **G18**: others **G1161** **G243** said **G3004**, Nay **G3756**; but **G235** he deceiveth **G4105** the people **G3793**.

13 Howbeit **G3305** no man **G3762** spake **G2980** openly **G3954** of **G4012** him **G846** for **G1223** fear **G5401** of the Jews **G2453**.

14 Now **G2235** about **G1161** the midst of **G3322** the feast **G1859** Jesus **G2424** went up **G305** into **G1519** the temple **G2411**, and **G2532** taught **G1321**.

15 And **G2532** the Jews **G2453** marvelled **G2296**, saying **G3004**, How **G4459** knoweth **G1492** this man **G3778** letters **G1121**, having **G3129** never **G3361** learned **G3129**?

16 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** them **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, My **G1699** doctrine **G1322** is **G2076** not **G3756** mine **G1699**, but **G235** his that sent **G3992** me **G3165**.

17 If **G1437** any man **G5100** will **G2309** do **G4160** his **G846** will **G2307**, he shall know **G1097** of **G4012** the doctrine **G1322**, whether **G4220** it be **G2076** of **G1537** God **G2316**, or **G2228** whether I **G1473** speak **G2980** of **G575** myself **G1683**.

18 He that speaketh **G2980** of **G575** himself **G1438** seeketh **G2212** his own **G2398** glory **G1391**: but **G1161** he that seeketh **G2212** his glory **G1391** that sent **G3992** him **G846**, the same **G3778** is **G2076** true **G227**, and **G2532** no **G3756** unrighteousness **G93** is **G2076** in **G1722** him **G846**.

19 Did **G1325** not **G3756** Moses **G3475** give **G1325** you **G5213** the law **G3551**, and **G2532** yet none **G3762** of **G1537** you **G5216** keepeth **G4160** the law **G3551**? Why **G5101** go ye about **G2212** to kill **G615** me **G3165**?

20 The people **G3793** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036**, Thou hast **G2192** a devil **G1140**: who **G5101** goeth about **G2212** to kill **G615** thee **G4571**?

21 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, I have done **G4160** one **G1520** work **G2041**, and **G2532** ye **G2296** all **G3956** marvel **G2296**.

John

22 Moses **G3475** therefore **G1223 G5124** gave **G1325** unto you **G5213** circumcision **G4061**; (not **G3756** because **G3754** it is **G2076** of **G1537** Moses **G3475**, but **G235** of **G1537** the fathers **G3962**;) and **G2532** ye **G4059** on **G1722** the sabbath day **G4521** circumcise **G4059** a man **G444**.

23 If **G1487** a man **G444** on **G1722** the sabbath day **G4521** receive **G2983** circumcision **G4061**, that **G3363** the law **G3551** of Moses **G3475** should **G3089** not **G3363** be broken **G3089**; are ye angry **G5520** at me **G1698**, because **G3754** I have made **G4160** a man **G444** every whit **G3650** whole **G5199** on **G1722** the sabbath day **G4521**?

24 Judge **G2919** not **G3361** according to **G2596** the appearance **G3799**, but **G235** judge **G2919** righteous **G1342** judgment **G2920**.

25 Then **G3767** said **G3004** some **G5100** of **G1537** them of Jerusalem **G2415**, Is **G2076** not **G3756** this **G3778** he, whom **G3739** they seek **G2212** to kill **G615**?

26 But **G2532**, lo **G2396**, he speaketh **G2980** boldly **G3954**, and **G2532** they say **G3004** nothing **G3762** unto him **G846**. Do **G1097** the rulers **G758** know **G1097** indeed **G3379 G230** that **G3754** this **G3778** is **G2076** the very **G230** Christ **G5547**?

27 Howbeit **G235** we know **G1492** this man **G5126** whence **G4159** he is **G2076**: but **G1161** when **G3752** Christ **G5547** cometh **G2064**, no man **G3762** knoweth **G1097** whence **G4159** he is **G2076**.

28 Then **G3767** cried **G2896** Jesus **G2424** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** as he taught **G1321**, **G2532** saying **G3004**, Ye both **G2504** know me **G1492**, and **G2532** ye know **G1492** whence **G4159** I am **G1510**: and **G2532** I am **G2064** not **G3756** come **G2064** of **G575** myself **G1683**, but **G235** he that sent **G3992** me **G3165** is **G2076** true **G228**, whom **G3739** ye **G5210** know **G1492** not **G3756**.

29 But **G1161** I **G1473** know **G1492** him **G846**: for **G3754** I am **G1510** from **G3844** him **G846**, and he **G2548** hath sent **G649** me **G3165**.

30 Then **G3767** they sought **G2212** to take **G4084** him **G846**: but **G2532** no man **G3762** laid **G1911** hands **G5495** on **G1909** him **G846**, because **G3754** his **G846** hour **G5610** was **G2064** not yet **G3768** come **G2064**.

31 And **G1161** many **G4183** of **G1537** the people **G3793** believed **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G3004**, **G3754** When **G3752** Christ **G5547** cometh **G2064**, will he do **G3385 G4160** more **G4119** miracles **G4592** than these **G5130** which **G3739** this **G3778** man hath done **G4160**?

John

32 The Pharisees **G5330** heard **G191** that the people **G3793** murmured **G1111** such things **G5023** concerning **G4012** him **G846**; and **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** the chief priests **G749** sent **G649** officers **G5257** to **G2443** take **G4084** him **G846**.

33 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto them **G846**, Yet **G2089** a little **G3398** while **G5550** am I **G1510** with **G3326** you **G5216**, and **G2532** then I go **G5217** unto **G4314** him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**.

34 Ye shall seek **G2212** me **G3165**, and **G2532** shall **G2147** not **G3756** find **G2147** me: and **G2532** where **G3699** I **G1473** am **G1510**, thither ye **G5210** cannot **G3756** **G1410** come **G2064**.

35 Then **G3767** said **G2036** the Jews **G2453** among **G4314** themselves **G1438**, Whither **G4226** will **G3195** he **G3778** go **G4198**, that **G3754** we **G2249** shall **G2147** not **G3756** find **G2147** him **G846**? will **G3361** **G3195** he go **G4198** unto **G1519** the dispersed **G1290** among the Gentiles **G1672**, and **G2532** teach **G1321** the Gentiles **G1672**?

36 What **G5101** manner of saying **G3056** is **G2076** this **G3778** that **G3739** he said **G2036**, Ye shall seek **G2212** me **G3165**, and **G2532** shall **G2147** not **G3756** find **G2147** me: and **G2532** where **G3699** I **G1473** am **G1510**, thither ye **G5210** cannot **G3756** **G1410** come **G2064**?

37 **G1161** In **G1722** the last **G2078** day **G2250**, that great **G3173** day of the feast **G1859**, Jesus **G2424** stood **G2476** and **G2532** cried **G2896**, saying **G3004**, If **G1437** any man **G5100** thirst **G1372**, let him come **G2064** unto **G4314** me **G3165**, and **G2532** drink **G4095**.

38 He that believeth **G4100** on **G1519** me **G1691**, as **G2531** the scripture **G1124** hath said **G2036**, out of **G1537** his **G846** belly **G2836** shall flow **G4482** rivers **G4215** of living **G2198** water **G5204**.

39 (But **G1161** this **G5124** spake he **G2036** of **G4012** the Spirit **G4151**, which **G3739** they that believe **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846** should **G3195** receive **G2983**: for **G1063** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** was **G2258** not yet **G3768** given; because **G3754** that Jesus **G2424** was **G1392** not yet **G3764** glorified **G1392**.)

40 Many **G4183** of **G1537** the people **G3793** therefore **G3767**, when they heard **G191** this saying **G3056**, said **G3004**, Of a truth **G230** this **G3778** is **G2076** the Prophet **G4396**.

41 Others **G243** said **G3004**, This **G3778** is **G2076** the Christ **G5547**. But **G1161** some **G243** said **G3004**, **G1063** Shall **G3361** Christ **G5547** come **G2064** out of **G1537** Galilee **G1056**?

John

42 Hath not **G3780** the scripture **G1124** said **G2036**, That **G3754** Christ **G5547** cometh **G2064** of **G1537** the seed **G4690** of David **G1138**, and **G2532** out of **G575** the town **G2968** of Bethlehem **G965**, where **G3699** David **G1138** was **G2258**?

43 So **G3767** there was **G1096** a division **G4978** among **G1722** the people **G3793** because **G1223** of him **G846**.

44 And **G1161** some **G5100** of **G1537** them **G846** would **G2309** have taken **G4084** him **G846**; but **G235** no man **G3762** laid **G1911** hands **G5495** on **G1909** him **G846**.

45 Then **G3767** came **G2064** the officers **G5257** to **G4314** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** Pharisees **G5330**; and **G2532** they **G1565** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Why **G1302** have ye **G71** not **G3756** brought **G71** him **G846**?

46 The officers **G5257** answered **G611**, Never **G3763** man **G444** spake **G3779** **G2980** like **G5613** this **G3778** man **G444**.

47 Then **G3767** answered **G611** them **G846** the Pharisees **G5330**, Are **G4105** ye **G5210** also **G2532** deceived **G4105** **G3361**?

48 Have any **G3387** of **G1537** the rulers **G758** or **G2228** of **G1537** the Pharisees **G5330** believed **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846**?

49 But **G235** this **G3778** people **G3793** who **G3588** knoweth **G1097** not **G3361** the law **G3551** are **G1526** cursed **G1944**.

50 Nicodemus **G3530** saith **G3004** unto **G4314** them **G846**, (he that came **G2064** to Jesus **G846** by **G4314** night **G3571**, being **G5607** one **G1520** of **G1537** them **G846**.)

51 Doth **G2919** our **G2257** law **G3551** judge **G2919** **G3361** any man **G444**, before **G4386** **G3362** it hear **G191** **G3844** him **G846**, and **G2532** know **G1097** what **G5101** he doeth **G4160**?

52 They answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Art **G3361** **G1488** thou **G4771** also **G2532** of **G1537** Galilee **G1056**? Search **G2045**, and **G2532** look **G1492**: for **G3754** out of **G1537** Galilee **G1056** ariseth **G1453** no **G3756** prophet **G4396**.

53 And **G2532** every man **G1538** went **G4198** unto **G1519** his own **G846** house **G3624**.

John

Chapter 8

1 G1161 Jesus G2424 went G4198 unto G1519 the mount G3735 of Olives G1636.

2 And G1161 early in the morning G3722 he came G3854 again G3825 into G1519 the temple G2411, and G2532 all G3956 the people G2992 came G2064 unto G4314 him G846; and G2532 he sat down G2523, and taught G1321 them G846.

3 And G1161 the scribes G1122 and G2532 Pharisees G5330 brought G71 unto G4314 him G846 a woman G1135 taken G2638 in G1722 adultery G3430; and G2532 when they had set G2476 her G846 in G1722 the midst G3319,

4 They say G3004 unto him G846, Master G1320, this G3778 woman G1135 was taken G2638 in adultery G3431, in the very act G1888.

5 Now G1161 Moses G3475 in G1722 the law G3551 commanded G1781 us G2254, that such G5108 should be stoned G3036: but G3767 what G5101 sayest G3004 thou G4771?

6 G1161 This G5124 they said G3004, tempting G3985 him G846, that G2443 they might have G2192 to accuse G2723 him G846. But G1161 Jesus G2424 stooped G2955 down G2736, and with his finger G1147 wrote G1125 on G1519 the ground G1093, as though he heard G4364 them not G3361.

7 So G1161 when G5613 they continued G1961 asking G2065 him G846, he lifted up himself G352, and said G2036 unto G4314 them G846, He that is without sin G361 among you G5216, let him G906 first G4413 cast G906 a stone G3037 at G1909 her G846.

8 And G2532 again G3825 he stooped G2955 down G2736, and wrote G1125 on G1519 the ground G1093.

9 And G1161 they which heard G191 it, G2532 being convicted G1651 by G5259 their own conscience G4893, went out G1831 one by one G1527, beginning G756 at G575 the eldest G4245, even unto G2193 the last G2078: and G2532 Jesus G2424 was left G2641 alone G3441, and G2532 the woman G1135 standing G2476 in G1722 the midst G3319.

10 When G1161 Jesus G2424 had lifted up himself G352, and G2532 saw G2300 none G3367 but G4133 the woman G1135, he said G2036 unto her G846, Woman G1135, where G4226 are G1526 those G1565 thine G4675 accusers G2725? hath G2632 no man G3762 condemned G2632 thee G4571?

John

11 G1161 She said G2036, No man G3762, Lord G2962. And G1161 Jesus G2424 said G2036 unto her G846, Neither G3761 do G2632 I G1473 condemn G2632 thee G4571: go G4198, and G2532 sin G264 no more G3371.

12 Then G3767 spake G2980 Jesus G2424 again G3825 unto them G846, saying G3004, I G1473 am G1510 the light G5457 of the world G2889: he that followeth G190 me G1698 shall G4043 not G3364 walk G4043 in G1722 darkness G4653, but G235 shall have G2192 the light G5457 of life G2222.

13 The Pharisees G5330 therefore G3767 said G2036 unto him G846, Thou G4771 bearest record G3140 of G4012 thyself G4572; thy G4675 record G3141 is G2076 not G3756 true G227.

14 Jesus G2424 answered G611 and G2532 said G2036 unto them G846, Though G2579 I G1473 bear record G3140 of G4012 myself G1683, yet my G3450 record G3141 is G2076 true G227: for G3754 I know G1492 whence G4159 I came G2064, and G2532 whither G4226 I go G5217; but G1161 ye G5210 cannot G3756 tell G1492 whence G4159 I come G2064, and G2532 whither G4226 I go G5217.

15 Ye G5210 judge G2919 after G2596 the flesh G4561; I G1473 judge G2919 no G3756 man G3762.

16 And G1161 yet G2532 if G1437 I G1473 judge G2919, my G1699 judgment G2920 is G2076 true G227: for G3754 I am G1510 not G3756 alone G3441, but G235 I G1473 and G2532 the Father G3962 that sent G3992 me G3165.

17 G2532 It is G1125 also G1161 written G1125 in G1722 your G5212 law G3551, that G3754 the testimony G3141 of two G1417 men G444 is G2076 true G227.

18 I G1473 am G1510 one that bear witness G3140 of G4012 myself G1683, and G2532 the Father G3962 that sent G3992 me G3165 beareth witness G3140 of G4012 me G1700.

19 Then G3767 said they G3004 unto him G846, Where G4226 is G2076 thy G4675 Father G3962? Jesus G2424 answered G611, Ye G1492 neither G3777 know G1492 me G1691, nor G3777 my G3450 Father G3962: if G1487 ye had known G1492 me G1691, G2532 ye should have known G1492 my G3450 Father G3962 also G302.

20 These G5023 words G4487 spake G2980 Jesus G2424 in G1722 the treasury G1049, as he taught G1321 in G1722 the temple G2411: and G2532 no man G3762 laid hands G4084 on him G846; for G3754 his G846 hour G5610 was G2064 not yet G3768 come G2064.

John

21 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** again **G3825** unto them **G846**, I **G1473** go my way **G5217**, and **G2532** ye shall seek **G2212** me **G3165**, and **G2532** shall die **G599** in **G1722** your **G5216** sins **G266**: whither **G3699** I **G1473** go **G5217**, ye **G5210** cannot **G3756** **G1410** come **G2064**.

22 Then **G3767** said **G3004** the Jews **G2453**, Will he kill **G3385** **G615** himself **G1438**? because **G3754** he saith **G3004**, Whither **G3699** I **G1473** go **G5217**, ye **G5210** cannot **G3756** **G1410** come **G2064**.

23 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Ye **G5210** are **G2075** from **G1537** beneath **G2736**; I **G1473** am **G1510** from **G1537** above **G507**: ye **G5210** are **G2075** of **G1537** this **G5127** world **G2889**; I **G1473** am **G1510** not **G3756** of **G1537** this **G5127** world **G2889**.

24 I said **G2036** therefore **G3767** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** ye shall die **G599** in **G1722** your **G5216** sins **G266**: for **G1063** if **G3362** ye believe **G4100** not **G3362** that **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** he, ye shall die **G599** in **G1722** your **G5216** sins **G266**.

25 Then **G3767** said they **G3004** unto him **G846**, Who **G5101** art **G1488** thou **G4771**? And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** saith **G2036** unto them **G846**, Even **G3748** **G2532** the same that I said **G2980** unto you **G5213** from the beginning **G746**.

26 I have **G2192** many things **G4183** to say **G2980** and **G2532** to judge **G2919** of **G4012** you **G5216**: but **G235** he that sent **G3992** me **G3165** is **G2076** true **G227**; and I **G2504** speak **G3004** to **G1519** the world **G2889** those things **G5023** which **G3739** I have heard **G191** of **G3844** him **G846**.

27 They understood **G1097** not **G3756** that **G3754** he spake **G3004** to them **G846** of the Father **G3962**.

28 Then **G5119** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto them **G846**, When **G3752** ye have lifted up **G5312** the Son **G5207** of man **G444**, then **G3767** shall ye know **G1097** that **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** he, and **G2532** that I do **G4160** nothing **G3762** of **G575** myself **G1683**; but **G235** as **G2531** my **G3450** Father **G3962** hath taught **G1321** me **G3165**, I speak **G2980** these things **G5023**.

29 And **G2532** he that sent **G3992** me **G3165** is **G2076** with **G3326** me **G1700**: the Father **G3962** hath **G863** not **G3756** left **G863** me **G3165** alone **G3441**; for **G3754** I **G1473** do **G4160** always **G3842** those things that please **G701** him **G846**.

30 As he **G846** spake **G2980** these words **G5023**, many **G4183** believed **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846**.

John

31 Then **G3767** said **G3004** Jesus **G2424** to **G4314** those Jews **G2453** which **G3588** believed **G4100** on him **G846**, If **G1437** ye **G5210** continue **G3306** in **G1722** my **G1699** word **G3056**, then are ye **G2075** my **G3450** disciples **G3101** indeed **G230**;

32 And **G2532** ye shall know **G1097** the truth **G225**, and **G2532** the truth **G225** shall make **G1659** you **G5209** free **G1659**.

33 They answered **G611** him **G846**, We be **G2070** Abraham's **G11** seed **G4690**, and **G2532** were **G1398** never **G4455** in bondage **G1398** to any man **G3762**: how **G4459** sayest **G3004** thou **G4771**, **G3754** Ye shall be made **G1096** free **G1658**?

34 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** them **G846**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** Whosoever **G3956** committeth **G4160** sin **G266** is **G2076** the servant **G1401** of sin **G266**.

35 And **G1161** the servant **G1401** abideth **G3306** not **G3756** in **G1722** the house **G3614** for **G1519** ever **G165**: but the Son **G5207** abideth **G3306** **G1519** ever **G165**.

36 If **G1437** the Son **G5207** therefore **G3767** shall make **G1659** you **G5209** free **G1659**, ye shall be **G2071** free **G1658** indeed **G3689**.

37 I know **G1492** that **G3754** ye are **G2075** Abraham's **G11** seed **G4690**; but **G235** ye seek **G2212** to kill **G615** me **G3165**, because **G3754** my **G1699** word **G3056** hath **G5562** no **G3756** place **G5562** in **G1722** you **G5213**.

38 I **G1473** speak **G2980** that which **G3739** I have seen **G3708** with **G3844** my **G3450** Father **G3962**: and **G2532** ye **G5210** do **G4160** that **G3767** which **G3739** ye have seen **G3708** with **G3844** your **G5216** father **G3962**.

39 They answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Abraham **G11** is **G2076** our **G2257** father **G3962**. Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, If **G1487** ye were **G2258** Abraham's **G11** children **G5043**, ye would do **G4160** **G302** the works **G2041** of Abraham **G11**.

40 But **G1161** now **G3568** ye seek **G2212** to kill **G615** me **G3165**, a man **G444** that **G3739** hath told **G2980** you **G5213** the truth **G225**, which **G3739** I have heard **G191** of **G3844** God **G2316**: this **G5124** did **G4160** not **G3756** Abraham **G11**.

41 Ye **G5210** do **G4160** the deeds **G2041** of your **G5216** father **G3962**. Then **G3767** said they **G2036** to him **G846**, We **G2249** be **G1080** not **G3756** born

John

G1080 of **G1537** fornication **G4202**; we have **G2192** one **G1520** Father **G3962**, even God **G2316**.

42 Jesus **G2424** **G3767** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, If **G1487** God **G2316** were **G2258** your **G5216** Father **G3962**, ye would **G302** love **G25** me **G1691**: for **G1063** I **G1473** proceeded forth **G1831** and **G2532** came **G2240** from **G1537** God **G2316**; neither **G3761** **G1063** came I **G2064** of **G575** myself **G1683**, but **G235** he **G1565** sent **G649** me **G3165**.

43 Why **G1302** do ye **G1097** not **G3756** understand **G1097** my **G1699** speech **G2981**? even because **G3754** ye cannot **G3756** **G1410** hear **G191** my **G1699** word **G3056**.

44 Ye **G5210** are **G2075** of **G1537** your father **G3962** the devil **G1228**, and **G2532** the lusts **G1939** of your **G5216** father **G3962** ye will **G2309** do **G4160**. He **G1565** was **G2258** a murderer **G443** from **G575** the beginning **G746**, and **G2532** abode **G2476** not **G3756** in **G1722** the truth **G225**, because **G3754** there is **G2076** no **G3756** truth **G225** in **G1722** him **G846**. When **G3752** he speaketh **G2980** a lie **G5579**, he speaketh **G2980** of **G1537** his own **G2398**: for **G3754** he is **G2076** a liar **G5583**, and **G2532** the father **G3962** of it **G846**.

45 And **G1161** because **G3754** I **G1473** tell **G3004** you the truth **G225**, ye believe **G4100** me **G3427** not **G3756**.

46 Which **G5101** of **G1537** you **G5216** convinceth **G1651** me **G3165** of **G4012** sin **G266**? And **G1161** if **G1487** I say **G3004** the truth **G225**, why **G1302** do **G4100** ye **G5210** not **G3756** believe **G4100** me **G3427**?

47 He that is **G5607** of **G1537** God **G2316** heareth **G191** God's **G2316** words **G4487**: ye **G5210** therefore **G5124** **G1223** hear **G191** them not **G3756**, because **G3754** ye are **G2075** not **G3756** of **G1537** God **G2316**.

48 Then **G3767** answered **G611** the Jews **G2453**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Say **G3004** we **G2249** not **G3756** well **G2573** that **G3754** thou **G4771** art **G1488** a Samaritan **G4541**, and **G2532** hast **G2192** a devil **G1140**?

49 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611**, I **G1473** have **G2192** not **G3756** a devil **G1140**; but **G235** I honour **G5091** my **G3450** Father **G3962**, and **G2532** ye **G5210** do dishonour **G818** me **G3165**.

50 And **G1161** I **G1473** seek **G2212** not **G3756** mine own **G3450** glory **G1391**: there is **G2076** one that seeketh **G2212** and **G2532** judgeth **G2919**.

John

51 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, If **G1437** a man **G5100** keep **G5083** my **G1699** saying **G3056**, he shall **G2334** never **G3364** **G1519** **G165** see **G2334** death **G2288**.

52 Then **G3767** said **G2036** the Jews **G2453** unto him **G846**, Now **G3568** we know **G1097** that **G3754** thou hast **G2192** a devil **G1140**. Abraham **G11** is dead **G599**, and **G2532** the prophets **G4396**; and **G2532** thou **G4771** sayest **G3004**, If **G1437** a man **G5100** keep **G5083** my **G3450** saying **G3056**, he shall **G1089** never **G3364** **G1519** **G165** taste **G1089** of death **G2288**.

53 Art **G3361** **G1488** thou **G4771** greater than **G3187** our **G2257** father **G3962** Abraham **G11**, which **G3748** is dead **G599**? and **G2532** the prophets **G4396** are dead **G599**: whom **G5101** makest **G4160** thou **G4771** thyself **G4572**?

54 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611**, If **G1437** I **G1473** honour **G1392** myself **G1683**, my **G3450** honour **G1391** is **G2076** nothing **G3762**: it is **G2076** my **G3450** Father **G3962** that honoureth **G1392** me **G3165**; of whom **G3739** ye **G5210** say **G3004**, that **G3754** he is **G2076** your **G5216** God **G2316**:

55 Yet **G2532** ye have **G1097** not **G3756** known **G1097** him **G846**; but **G1161** I **G1473** know **G1492** him **G846**: and **G2532** if **G1437** I should say **G2036**, **G3754** I know **G1492** him **G846** not **G3756**, I shall be **G2071** a liar **G5583** like **G3664** unto you **G5216**: but **G235** I know **G1492** him **G846**, and **G2532** keep **G5083** his **G846** saying **G3056**.

56 Your **G5216** father **G3962** Abraham **G11** rejoiced **G21** to **G2443** see **G1492** my **G1699** day **G2250**: and **G2532** he saw **G1492** it, and **G2532** was glad **G5463**.

57 Then **G3767** said **G2036** the Jews **G2453** unto **G4314** him **G846**, Thou art **G2192** not yet **G3768** fifty **G4004** years old **G2094**, and **G2532** hast thou seen **G3708** Abraham **G11**?

58 Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Before **G4250** Abraham **G11** was **G1096**, I **G1473** am **G1510**.

59 Then **G3767** took they up **G142** stones **G3037** to **G2443** cast **G906** at **G1909** him **G846**: but **G1161** Jesus **G2424** hid himself **G2928**, and **G2532** went **G1831** out of **G1537** the temple **G2411**, going **G1330** through **G1223** the midst **G3319** of them **G846**, and **G2532** so **G3779** passed by **G3855**.

John

Chapter 9

1 And **G2532** as Jesus passed by **G3855**, he saw **G1492** a man **G444** which was blind **G5185** from **G1537** his birth **G1079**.

2 And **G2532** his **G846** disciples **G3101** asked **G2065** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Master **G4461**, who **G5101** did sin **G264**, this man **G3778**, or **G2228** his **G846** parents **G1118**, that **G2443** he was born **G1080** blind **G5185**?

3 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611**, Neither **G3777** hath **G264** this man **G3778** sinned **G264**, nor **G3777** his **G846** parents **G1118**: but **G235** that **G2443** the works **G2041** of God **G2316** should be made manifest **G5319** in **G1722** him **G846**.

4 I **G1691** must **G1163** work **G2038** the works **G2041** of him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**, while **G2193** it is **G2076** day **G2250**: the night **G3571** cometh **G2064**, when **G3753** no man **G3762** can **G1410** work **G2038**.

5 As long as **G3752** I am **G5600** in **G1722** the world **G2889**, I am **G1510** the light **G5457** of the world **G2889**.

6 When he had thus **G5023** spoken **G2036**, he spat **G4429** on the ground **G5476**, and **G2532** made **G4160** clay **G4081** of **G1537** the spittle **G4427**, and **G2532** he anointed **G2025** **G1909** the eyes **G3788** of the blind man **G5185** with the clay **G4081**,

7 And **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Go **G5217**, wash **G3538** in **G1519** the pool **G2861** of Siloam **G4611**, (which **G3739** is by interpretation **G2059**, Sent **G649**.) He went his way **G565** therefore **G3767**, and **G2532** washed **G3538**, and **G2532** came **G2064** seeing **G991**.

8 The neighbours **G1069** therefore **G3767**, and **G2532** they which before **G4386** had seen **G2334** him **G846** that **G3754** he was **G2258** blind **G5185**, said **G3004**, Is **G2076** not **G3756** this **G3778** he that sat **G2521** and **G2532** begged **G4319**?

9 Some **G243** said **G3004**, **G3754** This **G3778** is he **G2076**: **G1161** others **G243** said, **G3754** He is **G2076** like **G3664** him **G846**: but he **G1565** said **G3004**, **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** he.

10 Therefore **G3767** said they **G3004** unto him **G846**, How **G4459** were **G455** thine **G4675** eyes **G3788** opened **G455**?

11 He **G1565** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036**, A man **G444** that is called **G3004** Jesus **G2424** made **G4160** clay **G4081**, and **G2532** anointed **G2025** mine **G3450** eyes **G3788**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto me **G3427**, Go **G5217** to

John

G1519 the pool **G2861** of Siloam **G4611**, and **G2532** wash **G3538**: and **G1161** I went **G565** and **G2532** washed **G3538**, and I received sight **G308**.

12 Then **G3767** said they **G2036** unto him **G846**, Where **G4226** is **G2076** he **G1565**? He said **G3004**, I know **G1492** not **G3756**.

13 They brought **G71** to **G4314** the Pharisees **G5330** him **G846** that aforetime **G4218** was blind **G5185**.

14 And **G1161** it was **G2258** the sabbath day **G4521** when **G3753** Jesus **G2424** made **G4160** the clay **G4081**, and **G2532** opened **G455** his **G846** eyes **G3788**.

15 Then **G3767** again **G3825** the Pharisees **G5330** also **G2532** asked **G2065** him **G846** how **G4459** he had received his sight **G308**. **G1161** He said **G2036** unto them **G846**, He put **G2007** clay **G4081** upon **G1909** mine **G3450** eyes **G3788**, and **G2532** I washed **G3538**, and **G2532** do see **G991**.

16 Therefore **G3767** said **G3004** some **G5100** of **G1537** the Pharisees **G5330**, This **G3778** man **G444** is **G2076** not **G3756** of **G3844** God **G2316**, because **G3754** he keepeth **G5083** not **G3756** the sabbath day **G4521**. Others **G243** said **G3004**, How **G4459** can **G1410** a man **G444** that is a sinner **G268** do **G4160** such **G5108** miracles **G4592**? And **G2532** there was **G2258** a division **G4978** among **G1722** them **G846**.

17 They say **G3004** unto the blind man **G5185** again **G3825**, What **G5101** sayest **G3004** thou **G4771** of **G4012** him **G846**, that **G3754** he hath opened **G455** thine **G4675** eyes **G3788**? He said **G2036**, **G3754** **G1161** He is **G2076** a prophet **G4396**.

18 But **G3767** the Jews **G2453** did **G4100** not **G3756** believe **G4100** concerning **G4012** him **G846**, that **G3754** he had been **G2258** blind **G5185**, and **G2532** received his sight **G308**, until **G2193** **G3755** they called **G5455** the parents **G1118** of him **G846** that had received his sight **G308**.

19 And **G2532** they asked **G2065** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, Is **G2076** this **G3778** your **G5216** son **G5207**, who **G3739** ye **G5210** say **G3004** **G3754** was born **G1080** blind **G5185**? how **G4459** then **G3767** doth he **G991** now **G737** see **G991**?

20 His **G846** parents **G1118** answered **G611** them **G846** and **G2532** said **G2036**, We know **G1492** that **G3754** this **G3778** is **G2076** our **G2257** son **G5207**, and **G2532** that **G3754** he was born **G1080** blind **G5185**:

21 But **G1161** by what means **G4459** he **G991** now **G3568** seeth **G991**, we know **G1492** not **G3756**; or **G2228** who **G5101** hath opened **G455** his **G846** eyes

John

G3788, we **G2249** know **G1492** not **G3756**: he **G846** is **G2192** of age **G2244**; ask **G2065** him **G846**: he **G846** shall speak **G2980** for **G4012** himself **G848**.

22 These **G5023** words spake **G2036** his **G846** parents **G1118**, because **G3754** they feared **G5399** the Jews **G2453**: for **G1063** the Jews **G2453** had agreed **G4934** already **G2235**, that **G2443** if **G1437** any man **G5100** did confess **G3670** that he **G846** was Christ **G5547**, he should be **G1096** put out of the synagogue **G656**.

23 Therefore **G1223** **G5124** said **G2036** his **G846** parents **G1118**, **G3754** He is **G2192** of age **G2244**; ask **G2065** him **G846**.

24 Then **G3767** again **G1208** **G1537** called they **G5455** the man **G444** that **G3739** was **G2258** blind **G5185**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Give **G1325** God **G2316** the praise **G1391**: we **G2249** know **G1492** that **G3754** this **G3778** man **G444** is **G2076** a sinner **G268**.

25 **G3767** He **G1565** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036**, Whether **G1487** he be **G2076** a sinner **G268** or no, I know **G1492** not **G3756**: one thing **G1520** I know **G1492**, that **G3754**, whereas I was **G5607** blind **G5185**, now **G737** I see **G991**.

26 Then **G1161** said they **G2036** to him **G846** again **G3825**, What **G5101** did he **G4160** to thee **G4671**? how **G4459** opened he **G455** thine **G4675** eyes **G3788**?

27 He answered **G611** them **G846**, I have told **G2036** you **G5213** already **G2235**, and **G2532** ye did **G191** not **G3756** hear **G191**: wherefore **G5101** would **G2309** ye hear **G191** it again **G3825**? will **G3361** **G2309** ye **G5210** also **G2532** be **G1096** his **G846** disciples **G3101**?

28 Then **G3767** they reviled **G3058** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Thou **G4771** art **G1488** his **G1565** disciple **G3101**; but **G1161** we **G2249** are **G2070** Moses' **G3475** disciples **G3101**.

29 We **G2249** know **G1492** that **G3754** God **G2316** spake **G2980** unto Moses **G3475**: as for this **G1161** **G5126** fellow, we know **G1492** not **G3756** from whence **G4159** he is **G2076**.

30 The man **G444** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Why **G1063** herein **G1722** **G5129** is **G2076** a marvellous thing **G2298**, that **G3754** ye **G5210** know **G1492** not **G3756** from whence **G4159** he is **G2076**, and **G2532** yet he hath opened **G455** mine **G3450** eyes **G3788**.

31 Now **G1161** we know **G1492** that **G3754** God **G2316** heareth **G191** not **G3756** sinners **G268**: but **G235** if **G1437** any man **G5100** be **G5600** a

John

worshipper of God G2318, and G2532 doeth G4160 his G846 will G2307, him G5127 he heareth G191.

32 Since G1537 the world began G165 was it G191 not G3756 heard G191 that G3754 any man G5100 opened G455 the eyes G3788 of one that was born G1080 blind G5185.

33 If G1508 this man G3778 were G2258 not G1508 of G3844 God G2316, he could G1410 G3756 do G4160 nothing G3762.

34 They answered G611 and G2532 said G2036 unto him G846, Thou G4771 wast G1080 altogether G3650 born G1080 in G1722 sins G266, and G2532 dost thou G4771 teach G1321 us G2248? And G2532 they cast G1544 him G846 out G1854.

35 Jesus G2424 heard G191 that G3754 they had cast G1544 him G846 out G1854; and G2532 when he had found G2147 him G846, he said G2036 unto him G846, Dost G4100 thou G4771 believe G4100 on G1519 the Son G5207 of God G2316?

36 He G1565 answered G611 and G2532 said G2036, Who G5101 is he G2076, Lord G2962, that G2443 I might believe G4100 on G1519 him G846?

37 And G1161 Jesus G2424 said G2036 unto him G846, Thou hast G3708 both G2532 seen G3708 him G846, and G2532 it is G2076 he G1565 that talketh G2980 with G3326 thee G4675.

38 And G1161 he said G5346, Lord G2962, I believe G4100. And G2532 he worshipped G4352 him G846.

39 And G2532 Jesus G2424 said G2036, For G1519 judgment G2917 I G1473 am come G2064 into G1519 this G5126 world G2889, that G2443 they which see G991 not G3361 might see G991; and G2532 that they which see G991 might be made G1096 blind G5185.

40 And G2532 some of G1537 the Pharisees G5330 which G3588 were G5607 with G3326 him G846 heard G191 these words G5023, and G2532 said G2036 unto him G846, Are G3361 G2070 we G2249 blind G5185 also G2532?

41 Jesus G2424 said G2036 unto them G846, If G1487 ye were G2258 blind G5185, ye should G302 have G2192 no G3756 sin G266: but G1161 now G3568 ye say G3004, G3754 We see G991; therefore G3767 your G5216 sin G266 remaineth G3306.

John

Chapter 10

1 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, He that entereth **G1525** not **G3361** by **G1223** the door **G2374** into **G1519** the sheepfold **G4263** **G833**, but **G235** climbeth up **G305** some other way **G237**, the same **G1565** is **G2076** a thief **G2812** and **G2532** a robber **G3027**.

2 But **G1161** he that entereth in **G1525** by **G1223** the door **G2374** is **G2076** the shepherd **G4166** of the sheep **G4263**.

3 To him **G5129** the porter **G2377** openeth **G455**; and **G2532** the sheep **G4263** hear **G191** his **G846** voice **G5456**: and **G2532** he calleth **G2564** his own **G2398** sheep **G4263** by **G2596** name **G3686**, and **G2532** leadeth **G1806** them **G846** out **G1806**.

4 And **G2532** when **G3752** he putteth forth **G1544** his own **G2398** sheep **G4263**, he goeth **G4198** before **G1715** them **G846**, and **G2532** the sheep **G4263** follow **G190** him **G846**: for **G3754** they know **G1492** his **G846** voice **G5456**.

5 And **G1161** a stranger **G245** will they **G190** not **G3364** follow **G190**, but **G235** will flee **G5343** from **G575** him **G846**: for **G3754** they know **G1492** not **G3756** the voice **G5456** of strangers **G245**.

6 This **G5026** parable **G3942** spake **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto them **G846**: but **G1161** they **G1565** understood **G1097** not **G3756** what things **G5101** they were **G2258** which **G3739** he spake **G2980** unto them **G846**.

7 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto them **G846** again **G3825**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** the door **G2374** of the sheep **G4263**.

8 All **G3956** that ever **G3745** came **G2064** before **G4253** me **G1700** are **G1526** thieves **G2812** and **G2532** robbers **G3027**: but **G235** the sheep **G4263** did **G191** not **G3756** hear **G191** them **G846**.

9 I **G1473** am **G1510** the door **G2374**: by **G1223** me **G1700** if **G1437** any man **G5100** enter in **G1525**, he shall be saved **G4982**, and **G2532** shall go in **G1525** and **G2532** out **G1831**, and **G2532** find **G2147** pasture **G3542**.

10 The thief **G2812** cometh **G2064** not **G3756**, but **G1508** for to **G2443** steal **G2813**, and **G2532** to kill **G2380**, and **G2532** to destroy **G622**: I **G1473** am come **G2064** that **G2443** they might have **G2192** life **G2222**, and **G2532** that they might have **G2192** it more abundantly **G4053**.

11 I **G1473** am **G1510** the good **G2570** shepherd **G4166**: the good **G2570** shepherd **G4166** giveth **G5087** his **G846** life **G5590** for **G5228** the sheep **G4263**.

John

12 But **G1161** he that is **G5607** an hireling **G3411**, and **G2532** not **G3756** the shepherd **G4166**, whose **G3739** own **G2398** the sheep **G4263** are **G1526** not **G3756**, seeth **G2334** the wolf **G3074** coming **G2064**, and **G2532** leaveth **G863** the sheep **G4263**, and **G2532** fleeth **G5343**: and **G2532** the wolf **G3074** catcheth **G726** them **G846**, and **G2532** scattereth **G4650** the sheep **G4263**.

13 **G1161** The hireling **G3411** fleeth **G5343**, because **G3754** he is **G2076** an hireling **G3411**, and **G2532** **G846** careth **G3199** not **G3756** for **G4012** the sheep **G4263**.

14 I **G1473** am **G1510** the good **G2570** shepherd **G4166**, and **G2532** know **G1097** my **G1699** sheep, and **G2532** am known **G1097** of **G5259** mine **G1699**.

15 As **G2531** the Father **G3962** knoweth **G1097** me **G3165**, even so **G2504** know **G1097** I **G2504** the Father **G3962**: and **G2532** I lay down **G5087** my **G3450** life **G5590** for **G5228** the sheep **G4263**.

16 And **G2532** other **G243** sheep **G4263** I have **G2192**, which **G3739** are **G2076** not **G3756** of **G1537** this **G5026** fold **G833**: them also **G2548** I **G3165** must **G1163** bring **G71**, and **G2532** they shall hear **G191** my **G3450** voice **G5456**; and **G2532** there shall be **G1096** one **G3391** fold **G4167**, and one **G1520** shepherd **G4166**.

17 Therefore **G5124** **G1223** doth **G25** my Father **G3962** love **G25** me **G3165**, because **G3754** I **G1473** lay down **G5087** my **G3450** life **G5590**, that **G2443** I might take **G2983** it **G846** again **G3825**.

18 No man **G3762** taketh **G142** it **G846** from **G575** me **G1700**, but **G235** I **G1473** lay **G5087** it **G846** down **G5087** of **G575** myself **G1683**. I have **G2192** power **G1849** to lay **G5087** it **G846** down **G5087**, and **G2532** I have **G2192** power **G1849** to take **G2983** it **G846** again **G3825**. This **G5026** commandment **G1785** have I received **G2983** of **G3844** my **G3450** Father **G3962**.

19 There was **G1096** a division **G4978** therefore **G3767** again **G3825** among **G1722** the Jews **G2453** for **G1223** these **G5128** sayings **G3056**.

20 And **G1161** many **G4183** of **G1537** them **G846** said **G3004**, He hath **G2192** a devil **G1140**, and **G2532** is mad **G3105**; why **G5101** hear ye **G191** him **G846**?

21 Others **G243** said **G3004**, These **G5023** are **G2076** not **G3756** the words **G4487** of him that hath a devil **G1139**. Can **G3361** **G1410** a devil **G1140** open **G455** the eyes **G3788** of the blind **G5185**?

22 And **G1161** it was **G1096** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** the feast of the dedication **G1456**, and **G2532** it was **G2258** winter **G5494**.

John

23 And **G2532** Jesus **G2424** walked **G4043** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** in **G1722** Solomon's **G4672** porch **G4745**.

24 Then **G3767** came **G2944** the Jews **G2453** round about **G2944** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, How long **G2193** **G4219** dost thou make **G142** us **G2257** to doubt **G5590**? If **G1487** thou **G4771** be **G1488** the Christ **G5547**, tell **G2036** us **G2254** plainly **G3954**.

25 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** them **G846**, I told **G2036** you **G5213**, and **G2532** ye believed **G4100** not **G3756**: the works **G2041** that **G3739** I **G1473** do **G4160** in **G1722** my **G3450** Father's **G3962** name **G3686**, they **G5023** bear witness **G3140** of **G4012** me **G1700**.

26 But **G235** ye **G5210** believe **G4100** not **G3756**, because **G1063** ye are **G2075** not **G3756** of **G1537** my **G1699** sheep **G4263**, as **G2531** I said **G2036** unto you **G5213**.

27 My **G1699** sheep **G4263** hear **G191** my **G3450** voice **G5456**, and I **G2504** know **G1097** them **G846**, and **G2532** they follow **G190** me **G3427**:

28 And I **G2504** give **G1325** unto them **G846** eternal **G166** life **G2222**; and **G2532** they shall **G622** never **G3364** **G1519** **G165** perish **G622**, neither **G2532** **G3756** shall **G726** any **G5100** man pluck **G726** them **G846** out of **G1537** my **G3450** hand **G5495**.

29 My **G3450** Father **G3962**, which **G3739** gave **G1325** them me **G3427**, is **G2076** greater than **G3187** all **G3956**; and **G2532** no **G3762** man is able **G1410** to pluck **G726** them out of **G1537** my **G3450** Father's **G3962** hand **G5495**.

30 I **G1473** and **G2532** my Father **G3962** are **G2070** one **G1520**.

31 Then **G3767** the Jews **G2453** took up **G941** stones **G3037** again **G3825** to **G2443** stone **G3034** him **G846**.

32 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** them **G846**, Many **G4183** good **G2570** works **G2041** have I shewed **G1166** you **G5213** from **G1537** my **G3450** Father **G3962**; for **G1223** which **G4169** of those **G846** works **G2041** do ye stone **G3034** me **G3165**?

33 The Jews **G2453** answered **G611** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, For **G4012** a good **G2570** work **G2041** we stone **G3034** thee **G4571** not **G3756**; but **G235** for **G4012** blasphemy **G988**; and **G2532** because **G3754** that thou **G4771**, being **G5607** a man **G444**, makest **G4160** thyself **G4572** God **G2316**.

John

34 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** them **G846**, Is it **G2076** not **G3756** written **G1125** in **G1722** your **G5216** law **G3551**, I **G1473** said **G2036**, Ye are **G2075** gods **G2316**?

35 If **G1487** he called **G2036** them **G1565** gods **G2316**, unto **G4314** whom **G3739** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** came **G1096**, and **G2532** the scripture **G1124** cannot **G3756** **G1410** be broken **G3089**;

36 Say **G3004** ye **G5210** of him, whom **G3739** the Father **G3962** hath sanctified **G37**, and **G2532** sent **G649** into **G1519** the world **G2889**, **G3754** Thou blasphemest **G987**; because **G3754** I said **G2036**, I am **G1510** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**?

37 If **G1487** I do **G4160** not **G3756** the works **G2041** of my **G3450** Father **G3962**, believe **G4100** me **G3427** not **G3361**.

38 But **G1161** if **G1487** I do **G4160**, though **G2579** ye believe **G4100** not **G3361** me **G1698**, believe **G4100** the works **G2041**: that **G2443** ye may know **G1097**, and **G2532** believe **G4100**, that **G3754** the Father **G3962** is in **G1722** me **G1698**, and I **G2504** in **G1722** him **G846**.

39 Therefore **G3767** they sought **G2212** again **G3825** to take **G4084** him **G846**: but **G2532** he escaped **G1831** out of **G1537** their **G846** hand **G5495**,

40 And **G2532** went away **G565** again **G3825** beyond **G4008** Jordan **G2446** into **G1519** the place **G5117** where **G3699** John **G2491** at first **G4412** baptized **G907** **G2258**; and **G2532** there **G1563** he abode **G3306**.

41 And **G2532** many **G4183** resorted **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G3004**, **G3754** John **G2491** did **G4160** no **G3303** **G3762** miracle **G4592**: but **G1161** all things **G3956** that **G3745** John **G2491** spake **G2036** of **G4012** this man **G5127** were **G2258** true **G227**.

42 And **G2532** many **G4183** believed **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846** there **G1563**.

Chapter 11

1 Now **G1161** a certain **G5100** man was **G2258** sick **G770**, named Lazarus **G2976**, of **G575** Bethany **G963**, **G1537** the town **G2968** of Mary **G3137** and **G2532** her **G846** sister **G79** Martha **G3136**.

2 **G1161** (It was **G2258** that Mary **G3137** which **G3588** anointed **G218** the Lord **G2962** with ointment **G3464**, and **G2532** wiped **G1591** his **G846** feet **G4228** with her **G846** hair **G2359**, whose **G3739** brother **G80** Lazarus **G2976** was sick **G770**.)

John

3 Therefore **G3767** his sisters **G79** sent **G649** unto **G4314** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Lord **G2962**, behold **G2396**, he whom **G3739** thou lovest **G5368** is sick **G770**.

4 When **G1161** Jesus **G2424** heard **G191** that, he said **G2036**, This **G3778** sickness **G769** is **G2076** not **G3756** unto **G4314** death **G2288**, but **G235** for **G5228** the glory **G1391** of God **G2316**, that **G2443** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316** might be glorified **G1392** thereby **G1223** **G846**.

5 Now **G1161** Jesus **G2424** loved **G25** Martha **G3136**, and **G2532** her **G846** sister **G79**, and **G2532** Lazarus **G2976**.

6 When **G5613** he had heard **G191** therefore **G3767** that **G3754** he was sick **G770**, he abode **G3306** two **G1417** days **G2250** still **G5119** **G3303** in **G1722** the same place **G5117** where **G3739** he was **G2258**.

7 Then **G1899** after **G3326** that **G5124** saith he **G3004** to his disciples **G3101**, Let us go **G71** into **G1519** Judaea **G2449** again **G3825**.

8 His disciples **G3101** say **G3004** unto him **G846**, Master **G4461**, the Jews **G2453** of late **G3568** sought **G2212** to stone **G3034** thee **G4571**; and **G2532** goest thou **G5217** thither **G1563** again **G3825**?

9 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611**, Are there **G1526** not **G3780** twelve **G1427** hours **G5610** in the day **G2250**? If **G1437** any man **G5100** walk **G4043** in **G1722** the day **G2250**, he stumbleth **G4350** not **G3756**, because **G3754** he seeth **G991** the light **G5457** of this **G5127** world **G2889**.

10 But **G1161** if **G1437** a man **G5100** walk **G4043** in **G1722** the night **G3571**, he stumbleth **G4350**, because **G3754** there is **G2076** no **G3756** light **G5457** in **G1722** him **G846**.

11 These things **G5023** said **G2036** he **G846**: and **G2532** after **G3326** that **G5124** he saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Our **G2257** friend **G5384** Lazarus **G2976** sleepeth **G2837**; but **G235** I go **G4198**, that **G2443** I may awake **G1852** him **G846** out of sleep **G1852**.

12 Then **G3767** said **G2036** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, Lord **G2962**, if **G1487** he sleep **G2837**, he shall do well **G4982**.

13 Howbeit **G1161** Jesus **G2424** spake **G2046** of **G4012** his **G846** death **G2288**: but **G1161** they **G1565** thought **G1380** that **G3754** he had spoken **G3004** of **G4012** taking of rest **G2838** in sleep **G5258**.

14 Then **G5119** **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto them **G846** plainly **G3954**, Lazarus **G2976** is dead **G599**.

John

15 And **G2532** I am glad **G5463** for **G1223** your sakes **G5209** that **G3754** I was **G2252 G2258** not **G3756** there **G1563**, to the intent **G2443** ye may believe **G4100**; nevertheless **G235** let us go **G71** unto **G4314** him **G846**.

16 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Thomas **G2381**, which **G3588** is called **G3004** Didymus **G1324**, unto his fellowdisciples **G4827**, Let us **G71** also **G2532** go **G71**, that **G2443** we **G2249** may die **G599** with **G3326** him **G846**.

17 Then **G3767** when Jesus **G2424** came **G2064**, he found **G2147** that he **G846** had **G2192** lain in **G1722** the grave **G3419** four **G5064** days **G2250** already **G2235**.

18 Now **G1161** Bethany **G963** was **G2258** nigh **G1451** unto Jerusalem **G2414**, about **G5613** fifteen **G1178** furlongs **G4712** off **G575**:

19 And **G2532** many **G4183** of **G1537** the Jews **G2453** came **G2064** to **G4314** Martha **G3136** and **G2532** Mary **G3137 G4012**, to **G2443** comfort **G3888** them **G846** concerning **G4012** their **G846** brother **G80**.

20 Then **G3767** Martha **G3136**, as soon as **G5613** she heard **G191** that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** was coming **G2064**, went and met **G5221** him **G846**: but **G1161** Mary **G3137** sat **G2516** still in **G1722** the house **G3624**.

21 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Martha **G3136** unto **G4314** Jesus **G2424**, Lord **G2962**, if **G1487** thou hadst been **G2258** here **G5602**, my **G3450** brother **G80 G302** had **G2348** not **G3756** died **G2348**.

22 But **G235** I know **G1492**, that even **G2532** now **G3568**, whatsoever **G3754 G3745 G302** thou wilt ask **G154** of God **G2316**, God **G2316** will give **G1325** it thee **G4671**.

23 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto her **G846**, Thy **G4675** brother **G80** shall rise again **G450**.

24 Martha **G3136** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, I know **G1492** that **G3754** he shall rise again **G450** in **G1722** the resurrection **G386** at **G1722** the last **G2078** day **G2250**.

25 Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto her **G846**, I **G1473** am **G1510** the resurrection **G386**, and **G2532** the life **G2222**: he that believeth **G4100** in **G1519** me **G1691**, though **G2579** he were dead **G599**, yet shall he live **G2198**:

26 And **G2532** whosoever **G3956** liveth **G2198** and **G2532** believeth **G4100** in **G1519** me **G1691** shall **G599** never **G3364 G1519 G165** die **G599**. Believest thou **G4100** this **G5124**?

John

27 She saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Yea **G3483**, Lord **G2962**: I **G1473** believe **G4100** that **G3754** thou **G4771** art **G1488** the Christ **G5547**, the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**, which **G3588** should come **G2064** into **G1519** the world **G2889**.

28 And **G2532** when she had **G2036** so **G5023** said **G2036**, she went her way **G565**, and **G2532** called **G5455** Mary **G3137** her **G846** sister **G79** secretly **G2977**, saying **G2036**, The Master **G1320** is come **G3918**, and **G2532** calleth for **G5455** thee **G4571**.

29 As soon as **G5613** she **G1565** heard **G191** that, she arose **G1453** quickly **G5035**, and **G2532** came **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**.

30 Now **G1161** Jesus **G2424** was **G2064** not yet **G3768** come **G2064** into **G1519** the town **G2968**, but **G235** was **G2258** in **G1722** that place **G5117** where **G3699** Martha **G3136** met **G5221** him **G846**.

31 The Jews **G2453** then **G3767** which **G3588** were **G5607** with **G3326** her **G846** in **G1722** the house **G3614**, and **G2532** comforted **G3888** her **G846**, when they saw **G1492** Mary **G3137**, that **G3754** she rose up **G450** hastily **G5030** and **G2532** went out **G1831**, followed **G190** her **G846**, saying **G3004**, **G3754** She goeth **G5217** unto **G1519** the grave **G3419** to **G2443** weep **G2799** there **G1563**.

32 Then **G3767** when **G5613** Mary **G3137** was come **G2064** where **G3699** Jesus **G2424** was **G2258**, and saw **G1492** him **G846**, she fell down **G4098** at **G1519** his **G846** feet **G4228**, saying **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, if **G1487** thou hadst been **G2258** here **G5602**, my **G3450** brother **G80** had **G302** not **G3756** died **G599**.

33 When **G5613** Jesus **G2424** therefore **G3767** saw **G1492** her **G846** weeping **G2799**, and **G2532** the Jews **G2453** also weeping **G2799** which came **G4905** with her **G846**, he groaned **G1690** in the spirit **G4151**, and **G2532** was troubled **G5015** **G1438**,

34 And **G2532** said **G2036**, Where **G4226** have ye laid **G5087** him **G846**? They said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, come **G2064** and **G2532** see **G1492**.

35 Jesus **G2424** wept **G1145**.

36 Then **G3767** said **G3004** the Jews **G2453**, Behold **G2396** how **G4459** he loved **G5368** him **G846**!

37 And **G1161** some **G5100** of **G1537** them **G846** said **G2036**, Could **G1410** not **G3756** this man **G3778**, which **G3588** opened **G455** the eyes **G3788** of the blind **G5185**, have caused **G4160** that **G2443** even **G2532** this man **G3778** should **G599** not **G3361** have died **G599**?

John

38 Jesus **G2424** therefore **G3767** again **G3825** groaning **G1690** in **G1722** himself **G1438** cometh **G2064** to **G1519** the grave **G3419**. **G1161** It was **G2258** a cave **G4693**, and **G2532** a stone **G3037** lay **G1945** upon **G1909** it **G846**.

39 Jesus **G2424** said **G3004**, Take ye away **G142** the stone **G3037**. Martha **G3136**, the sister **G79** of him that was dead **G2348**, saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, by this time **G2235** he stinketh **G3605**: for **G1063** he hath been **G2076** dead four days **G5066**.

40 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto her **G846**, Said I **G2036** not **G3756** unto thee **G4671**, that **G3754**, if **G1437** thou wouldest believe **G4100**, thou shouldest see **G3700** the glory **G1391** of God **G2316**?

41 Then **G3767** they took away **G142** the stone **G3037** from the place where **G3757** the dead **G2348** was **G2258** laid **G2749**. And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** lifted **G142** up **G507** his eyes **G3788**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Father **G3962**, I thank **G2168** thee **G4671** that **G3754** thou hast heard **G191** me **G3450**.

42 And **G1161** I **G1473** knew **G1492** that **G3754** thou hearest **G191** me **G3450** always **G3842**: but **G235** because **G1223** of the people **G3793** which **G3588** stand by **G4026** I said **G2036** it, that **G2443** they may believe **G4100** that **G3754** thou **G4771** hast sent **G649** me **G3165**.

43 And **G2532** when he thus **G5023** had spoken **G2036**, he cried **G2905** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, Lazarus **G2976**, come **G1204** forth **G1854**.

44 And **G2532** he that was dead **G2348** came forth **G1831**, bound **G1210** hand **G5495** and **G2532** foot **G4228** with graveclothes **G2750**: and **G2532** his **G846** face **G3799** was bound about **G4019** with a napkin **G4676**. Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Loose **G3089** him **G846**, and **G2532** let him **G863** go **G5217**.

45 Then **G3767** many **G4183** of **G1537** the Jews **G2453** which **G3588** came **G2064** to **G4314** Mary **G3137**, and **G2532** had seen **G2300** the things which **G3739** Jesus **G2424** did **G4160**, believed **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846**.

46 But **G1161** some **G5100** of **G1537** them **G846** went their ways **G565** to **G4314** the Pharisees **G5330**, and **G2532** told **G2036** them **G846** what things **G3739** Jesus **G2424** had done **G4160**.

47 Then **G3767** gathered **G4863** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** a council **G4892**, and **G2532** said **G3004**, What **G5101** do we **G4160**? for **G3754** this **G3778** man **G444** doeth **G4160** many **G4183** miracles **G4592**.

John

48 If **G1437** we let **G863** him **G846** thus **G3779** alone **G863**, all **G3956** men will believe **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846**: and **G2532** the Romans **G4514** shall come **G2064** and **G2532** take away **G142** both **G2532** our **G2257** place **G5117** and **G2532** nation **G1484**.

49 And **G1161** one **G1520** **G5100** of **G1537** them **G846**, named Caiaphas **G2533**, being **G5607** the high priest **G749** that same **G1565** year **G1763**, said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Ye **G5210** know **G1492** nothing at all **G3756** **G3762**,

50 Nor **G3761** consider **G1260** that **G3754** it is expedient **G4851** for us **G2254**, that **G2443** one **G1520** man **G444** should die **G599** for **G5228** the people **G2992**, and **G2532** that the whole **G3650** nation **G1484** perish **G622** not **G3361**.

51 And **G1161** this **G5124** spake he **G2036** not **G3756** of **G575** himself **G1438**: but **G235** being **G5607** high priest **G749** that **G1565** year **G1763**, he prophesied **G4395** that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** should **G3195** die **G599** for that **G5228** nation **G1484**;

52 And **G2532** not **G3756** for that **G5228** nation **G1484** only **G3440**, but **G235** that **G2443** also **G2532** he should gather together **G4863** in **G1519** one **G1520** the children **G5043** of God **G2316** that were scattered abroad **G1287**.

53 Then **G3767** from **G575** that **G1565** day **G2250** forth they took counsel together **G4823** for to **G2443** put **G615** him **G846** to death **G615**.

54 Jesus **G2424** therefore **G3767** walked **G4043** no more **G3765** openly **G3954** among **G1722** the Jews **G2453**; but **G235** went **G565** thence **G1564** unto **G1519** a country **G5561** near **G1451** to the wilderness **G2048**, into **G1519** a city **G4172** called **G3004** Ephraim **G2187**, and there **G2546** continued **G1304** with **G3326** his **G846** disciples **G3101**.

55 And **G1161** the Jews' **G2453** passover **G3957** was **G2258** nigh at hand **G1451**: and **G2532** many **G4183** went **G305** out of **G1537** the country **G5561** up **G1519** to Jerusalem **G2414** before **G4253** the passover **G3957**, to **G2443** purify **G48** themselves **G1438**.

56 Then **G3767** sought they for **G2212** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** spake **G3004** among **G3326** themselves **G240**, as they stood **G2476** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, What **G5101** think **G1380** ye **G5213**, that **G3754** he will **G2064** not **G3364** come **G2064** to **G1519** the feast **G1859**?

57 Now **G1161** both **G2532** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the Pharisees **G5330** had given **G1325** a commandment **G1785**, that **G2443**, if **G1437** any man **G5100** knew **G1097** where **G4226** he were **G2076**, he should shew **G3377** it, that **G3704** they might take **G4084** him **G846**.

John

Chapter 12

1 Then **G3767** Jesus **G2424** six **G1803** days **G2250** before **G4253** the passover **G3957** came **G2064** to **G1519** Bethany **G963**, where **G3699** Lazarus **G2976** was **G2258** which **G3588** had been dead **G2348**, whom **G3739** he raised **G1453** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**.

2 There **G1563** **G3767** they made **G4160** him **G846** a supper **G1173**; and **G2532** Martha **G3136** served **G1247**: but **G1161** Lazarus **G2976** was **G2258** one **G1520** of them that sat at the table **G4873** with him **G846**.

3 Then **G3767** took **G2983** Mary **G3137** a pound **G3046** of ointment **G3464** of spikenard **G3487** **G4101**, very costly **G4186**, and anointed **G218** the feet **G4228** of Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** wiped **G1591** his **G846** feet **G4228** with her **G846** hair **G2359**: and **G1161** the house **G3614** was filled **G4137** with **G1537** the odour **G3744** of the ointment **G3464**.

4 Then **G3767** saith **G3004** one **G1520** of **G1537** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, Judas **G2455** Iscariot **G2469**, Simon's **G4613** son, which **G3588** should **G3195** betray **G3860** him **G846**,

5 Why **G1302** was **G4097** not **G3756** this **G5124** ointment **G3464** sold **G4097** for three hundred **G5145** pence **G1220**, and **G2532** given **G1325** to the poor **G4434**?

6 **G1161** This **G5124** he said **G2036**, not **G3756** that **G3754** he **G846** cared **G3199** for **G4012** the poor **G4434**; but **G235** because **G3754** he was **G2258** a thief **G2812**, and **G2532** had **G2192** the bag **G1101**, and **G2532** bare **G941** what was put therein **G906**.

7 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424**, Let **G863** her **G846** alone **G863**: against **G1519** the day **G2250** of my **G3450** burying **G1780** hath she kept **G5083** this **G846**.

8 For **G1063** the poor **G4434** always **G3842** ye have **G2192** with **G3326** you **G1438**; but **G1161** me **G1691** ye have **G2192** not **G3756** always **G3842**.

9 Much **G4183** people **G3793** of **G1537** the Jews **G2453** therefore **G3767** knew **G1097** that **G3754** he was **G2076** there **G1563**: and **G2532** they came **G2064** not **G3756** for **G1223** Jesus' **G2424** sake only **G3440**, but **G235** that **G2443** they might see **G1492** Lazarus **G2976** also **G2532**, whom **G3739** he had raised **G1453** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**.

10 But **G1161** the chief priests **G749** consulted **G1011** that **G2443** they might put **G615** Lazarus **G2976** also **G2532** to death **G615**;

John

11 Because **G3754** that by reason **G1223** of him **G846** many **G4183** of the Jews **G2453** went away **G5217**, and **G2532** believed **G4100** on **G1519** Jesus **G2424**.

12 On the next day **G1887** much **G4183** people **G3793** that were come **G2064** to **G1519** the feast **G1859**, when they heard **G191** that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** was coming **G2064** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414**,

13 Took **G2983** branches **G902** of palm trees **G5404**, and **G2532** went forth **G1831** to **G1519** meet **G5222** him **G846**, and **G2532** cried **G2896**, Hosanna **G5614**: Blessed **G2127** is the King **G935** of Israel **G2474** that cometh **G2064** in **G1722** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962**.

14 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424**, when he had found **G2147** a young ass **G3678**, sat **G2523** thereon **G1909** **G846**; as **G2531** it is **G2076** written **G1125**,

15 Fear **G5399** not **G3361**, daughter **G2364** of Sion **G4622**: behold **G2400**, thy **G4675** King **G935** cometh **G2064**, sitting **G2521** on **G1909** an ass's **G3688** colt **G4454**.

16 **G1161** These things **G5023** understood **G1097** not **G3756** his **G846** disciples **G3101** at the first **G4412**: but **G235** when **G3753** Jesus **G2424** was glorified **G1392**, then **G5119** remembered they **G3415** that **G3754** these things **G5023** were **G2258** written **G1125** of **G1909** him **G846**, and **G2532** that they had done **G4160** these things **G5023** unto him **G846**.

17 The people **G3793** therefore **G3767** that was **G5607** with **G3326** him **G846** when **G3753** he called **G5455** Lazarus **G2976** out of **G1537** his grave **G3419**, and **G2532** raised **G1453** him **G846** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**, bare record **G3140**.

18 For this **G5124** cause **G1223** the people **G3793** also **G2532** met **G5221** him **G846**, for that **G3754** they heard **G191** that **G846** he had done **G4160** this **G5124** miracle **G4592**.

19 The Pharisees **G5330** therefore **G3767** said **G2036** among **G4314** themselves **G1438**, Perceive ye **G2334** how **G3754** ye prevail **G5623** nothing **G3756** **G3762**? behold **G2396**, the world **G2889** is gone **G565** after **G3694** him **G846**.

20 And **G1161** there were **G2258** certain **G5100** Greeks **G1672** among **G1537** them that came up **G305** to **G2443** worship **G4352** at **G1722** the feast **G1859**:

21 The same **G3778** came **G4334** therefore **G3767** to Philip **G5376**, which was of **G575** Bethsaida **G966** of Galilee **G1056**, and **G2532** desired **G2065** him **G846**, saying **G3004**, Sir **G2962**, we would **G2309** see **G1492** Jesus **G2424**.

John

22 Philip **G5376** cometh **G2064** and **G2532** telleth **G3004** Andrew **G406**: and **G2532** again **G3825** Andrew **G406** and **G2532** Philip **G5376** tell **G3004** Jesus **G2424**.

23 And **G1161** Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** them **G846**, saying **G3004**, The hour **G5610** is come **G2064**, that **G2443** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** should be glorified **G1392**.

24 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, Except **G3362** a corn **G2848** of wheat **G4621** fall **G4098** into **G1519** the ground **G1093** and die **G599**, it **G846** abideth **G3306** alone **G3441**: but **G1161** if **G1437** it die **G599**, it bringeth forth **G5342** much **G4183** fruit **G2590**.

25 He that loveth **G5368** his **G846** life **G5590** shall lose **G622** it **G846**; and **G2532** he that hateth **G3404** his **G846** life **G5590** in **G1722** this **G5129** world **G2889** shall keep **G5442** it **G846** unto **G1519** life **G2222** eternal **G166**.

26 If **G1437** any man **G5100** serve **G1247** me **G1698**, let him follow **G190** me **G1698**; and **G2532** where **G3699** I **G1473** am **G1510**, there **G1563** shall **G2071** also **G2532** my **G1699** servant **G1249** be **G2071**: **G2532** if **G1437** any man **G5100** serve **G1247** me **G1698**, him **G846** will **G5091** my Father **G3962** honour **G5091**.

27 Now **G3568** is **G5015** my **G3450** soul **G5590** troubled **G5015**; and **G2532** what **G5101** shall I say **G2036**? Father **G3962**, save **G4982** me **G3165** from **G1537** this **G5026** hour **G5610**: but **G235** for this **G5124** cause **G1223** came I **G2064** unto **G1519** this **G5026** hour **G5610**.

28 Father **G3962**, glorify **G1392** thy **G4675** name **G3686**. Then **G3767** came there **G2064** a voice **G5456** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, saying, I have **G1392** both **G2532** glorified **G1392** it, and **G2532** will glorify **G1392** it again **G3825**.

29 The people **G3793** therefore **G3767**, that stood by **G2476**, and **G2532** heard **G191** it, said **G3004** that it thundered **G1096** **G1027**: others **G243** said **G3004**, An angel **G32** spake **G2980** to him **G846**.

30 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036**, This **G3778** voice **G5456** came **G1096** not **G3756** because of **G1223** me **G1691**, but **G235** for **G1223** your sakes **G5209** **G1223**.

31 Now **G3568** is **G2076** the judgment **G2920** of this **G5127** world **G2889**: now **G3568** shall **G1544** the prince **G758** of this **G5127** world **G2889** be cast **G1544** out **G1854**.

John

32 And I **G2504**, if **G1437** I be lifted up **G5312** from **G1537** the earth **G1093**, will draw **G1670** all **G3956** men unto **G4314** me **G1683**.

33 **G1161** This **G5124** he said **G3004**, signifying **G4591** what **G4169** death **G2288** he should **G3195** die **G599**.

34 The people **G3793** answered **G611** him **G846**, We **G2249** have heard **G191** out of **G1537** the law **G3551** that **G3754** Christ **G5547** abideth **G3306** for **G1519** ever **G165**: and **G2532** how **G4459** sayest **G3004** thou **G4771**, **G3754** The Son **G5207** of man **G444** must **G1163** be lifted up **G5312**? who **G5101** is **G2076** this **G3778** Son **G5207** of man **G444**?

35 Then **G3767** Jesus **G2424** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Yet **G2089** a little **G3398** while **G5550** is **G2076** the light **G5457** with **G3326** you **G5216**. Walk **G4043** while **G2193** ye have **G2192** the light **G5457**, lest **G3363** darkness **G4653** come upon **G2638** you **G5209**: for **G2532** he that walketh **G4043** in **G1722** darkness **G4653** knoweth **G1492** not **G3756** whither **G4226** he goeth **G5217**.

36 While **G2193** ye have **G2192** light **G5457**, believe **G4100** in **G1519** the light **G5457**, that **G2443** ye may be **G1096** the children **G5207** of light **G5457**. These things **G5023** spake **G2980** Jesus **G2424**, and departed **G565**, and **G2532** did hide himself **G2928** from **G575** them **G846**.

37 But **G1161** though he **G846** had done **G4160** so many **G5118** miracles **G4592** before **G1715** them **G846**, yet they believed **G4100** not **G3756** on **G1519** him **G846**:

38 That **G2443** the saying **G3056** of Esaias **G2268** the prophet **G4396** might be fulfilled **G4137**, which **G3739** he spake **G2036**, Lord **G2962**, who **G5101** hath believed **G4100** our **G2257** report **G189**? and **G2532** to whom **G5101** hath the arm **G1023** of the Lord **G2962** been revealed **G601**?

39 Therefore **G5124** **G1223** they could **G1410** not **G3756** believe **G4100**, because **G3754** that Esaias **G2268** said **G2036** again **G3825**,

40 He hath blinded **G5186** their **G846** eyes **G3788**, and **G2532** hardened **G4456** their **G846** heart **G2588**; that **G3363** they should **G1492** not **G3363** see **G1492** with their eyes **G3788**, nor **G2532** understand **G3539** with their heart **G2588**, and **G2532** be converted **G1994**, and **G2532** I should heal **G2390** them **G846**.

41 These things **G5023** said **G2036** Esaias **G2268**, when **G3753** he saw **G1492** his **G846** glory **G1391**, and **G2532** spake **G2980** of **G4012** him **G846**.

John

42 Nevertheless **G3676 G3305** among **G1537** the chief rulers **G758** also **G2532** many **G4183** believed **G4100** on **G1519** him **G846**; but **G235** because **G1223** of the Pharisees **G5330** they did **G3670** not **G3756** confess **G3670** him, lest **G3363** they should be **G1096** put out of the synagogue **G656**:

43 For **G1063** they loved **G25** the praise **G1391** of men **G444** more **G3123** than **G2260** the praise **G1391** of God **G2316**.

44 **G1161** Jesus **G2424** cried **G2896** and **G2532** said **G2036**, He that believeth **G4100** on **G1519** me **G1691**, believeth **G4100** not **G3756** on **G1519** me **G1691**, but **G235** on **G1519** him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**.

45 And **G2532** he that seeth **G2334** me **G1691** seeth **G2334** him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**.

46 I **G1473** am come **G2064** a light **G5457** into **G1519** the world **G2889**, that **G3363** whosoever **G3956** believeth **G4100** on **G1519** me **G1691** should **G3306** not **G3363** abide **G3306** in **G1722** darkness **G4653**.

47 And **G2532** if **G3362** any man **G5100** hear **G191** my **G3450** words **G4487**, and **G2532** believe **G4100** not **G3362**, I **G1473** judge **G2919** him **G846** not **G3756**: for **G1063** I came **G2064** not **G3756** to **G2443** judge **G2919** the world **G2889**, but **G235** to **G2443** save **G4982** the world **G2889**.

48 He that rejecteth **G114** me **G1691**, and **G2532** receiveth **G2983** not **G3361** my **G3450** words **G4487**, hath **G2192** one that judgeth **G2919** him **G846**: the word **G3056** that **G3739** I have spoken **G2980**, the same **G1565** shall judge **G2919** him **G846** in **G1722** the last **G2078** day **G2250**.

49 For **G3754** I **G1473** have **G2980** not **G3756** spoken **G2980** of **G1537** myself **G1683**; but **G235** the Father **G3962** which sent **G3992** me **G3165**, he **G846** gave **G1325** me **G3427** a commandment **G1785**, what **G5101** I should say **G2036**, and **G2532** what **G5101** I should speak **G2980**.

50 And **G2532** I know **G1492** that **G3754** his **G846** commandment **G1785** is **G2076** life **G2222** everlasting **G166**: whatsoever **G3739** I **G1473** speak **G2980** therefore **G3767**, even as **G2531** the Father **G3962** said **G2046** unto me **G3427**, so **G3779** I speak **G2980**.

Chapter 13

1 Now **G1161** before **G4253** the feast **G1859** of the passover **G3957**, when Jesus **G2424** knew **G1492** that **G3754** his **G846** hour **G5610** was come **G2064** that **G2443** he should depart **G3327** out of **G1537** this **G5127** world **G2889** unto **G4314** the Father **G3962**, having loved **G25** his own **G2398** which **G3588** were

John

in **G1722** the world **G2889**, he loved **G25** them **G846** unto **G1519** the end **G5056**.

2 And **G2532** supper **G1173** being ended **G1096**, the devil **G1228** having now **G2235** put **G906** into **G1519** the heart **G2588** of Judas **G2455** Iscariot **G2469**, Simon's **G4613** son, to **G2443** betray **G3860** him **G846**;

3 Jesus **G2424** knowing **G1492** that **G3754** the Father **G3962** had given **G1325** all things **G3956** into **G1519** his **G846** hands **G5495**, and **G2532** that **G3754** he was come **G1831** from **G575** God **G2316**, and **G2532** went **G5217** to **G4314** God **G2316**;

4 He riseth **G1453** from **G1537** supper **G1173**, and **G2532** laid aside **G5087** his garments **G2440**; and **G2532** took **G2983** a towel **G3012**, and girded **G1241** himself **G1438**.

5 After that **G1534** he poureth **G906** water **G5204** into **G1519** a bason **G3537**, and **G2532** began **G756** to wash **G3538** the disciples' **G3101** feet **G4228**, and **G2532** to wipe **G1591** them with the towel **G3012** wherewith **G3739** he was **G2258** girded **G1241**.

6 Then **G3767** cometh he **G2064** to **G4314** Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074**: and **G2532** Peter **G1565** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, dost **G3538** thou **G4771** wash **G3538** my **G3450** feet **G4228**?

7 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, What **G3739** I **G1473** do **G4160** thou **G4771** knowest **G1492** not **G3756** now **G737**; but **G1161** thou shalt know **G1097** hereafter **G3326** **G5023**.

8 Peter **G4074** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Thou shalt **G3538** never **G1519** **G165** **G3364** wash **G3538** my **G3450** feet **G4228**. Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** him **G846**, If **G3362** I wash **G3538** thee **G4571** not **G3362**, thou hast **G2192** no **G3756** part **G3313** with **G3326** me **G1700**.

9 Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, not **G3361** my **G3450** feet **G4228** only **G3440**, but **G235** also **G2532** my hands **G5495** and **G2532** my head **G2776**.

10 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** to him **G846**, He that is washed **G3068** needeth **G5532** not **G3756** **G2192** save **G2228** to wash **G3538** his feet **G4228**, but **G235** is **G2076** clean **G2513** every whit **G3650**: and **G2532** ye **G5210** are **G2075** clean **G2513**, but **G235** not **G3780** all **G3956**.

John

11 For **G1063** he knew **G1492** who **G3588** should betray **G3860** him **G846**; therefore **G5124 G1223** said he **G2036**, Ye are **G2075** not **G3780** all **G3956** clean **G2513**.

12 So **G3767** after **G3753** he had washed **G3538** their **G846** feet **G4228**, and **G2532** had taken **G2983** his **G846** garments **G2440**, and was set down **G377** again **G3825**, he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Know ye **G1097** what **G5101** I have done **G4160** to you **G5213**?

13 Ye **G5210** call **G5455** me **G3165** Master **G1320** and **G2532** Lord **G2962**: and **G2532** ye say **G3004** well **G2573**; for **G1063** so I am **G1510**.

14 If **G1487** I **G1473** then **G3767**, your Lord **G2962** and **G2532** Master **G1320**, have washed **G3538** your **G5216** feet **G4228**; ye **G5210** also **G2532** ought **G3784** to wash **G3538** one another's **G240** feet **G4228**.

15 For **G1063** I have given **G1325** you **G5213** an example **G5262**, that **G2443** ye **G5210** should do **G4160** as **G2531 G2532** I **G1473** have done **G4160** to you **G5213**.

16 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, The servant **G1401** is **G2076** not **G3756** greater than **G3187** his **G846** lord **G2962**; neither **G3761** he that is sent **G652** greater than **G3187** he that sent **G3992** him **G846**.

17 If **G1487** ye know **G1492** these things **G5023**, happy **G3107** are ye **G2075** if **G1437** ye do **G4160** them **G846**.

18 I speak **G3004** not **G3756** of **G4012** you **G5216** all **G3956**: I **G1473** know **G1492** whom **G3739** I have chosen **G1586**: but **G235** that **G2443** the scripture **G1124** may be fulfilled **G4137**, He that eateth **G5176** bread **G740** with **G3326** me **G1700** hath lifted up **G1869** his **G846** heel **G4418** against **G1909** me **G1691**.

19 Now **G575 G737** I tell **G3004** you **G5213** before **G4253** it come **G1096**, that **G2443**, when **G3752** it is come to pass **G1096**, ye may believe **G4100** that **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** he.

20 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, He that receiveth **G2983** whomsoever **G1437 G5100** I send **G3992** receiveth **G2983** me **G1691**; and **G1161** he that receiveth **G2983** me **G1691** receiveth **G2983** him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**.

21 When Jesus **G2424** had **G2036** thus **G5023** said **G2036**, he was troubled **G5015** in spirit **G4151**, and **G2532** testified **G3140**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** one **G1520** of **G1537** you **G5216** shall betray **G3860** me **G3165**.

John

22 Then **G3767** the disciples **G3101** looked **G991** one on another **G1519 G240**, doubting **G639** of **G4012** whom **G5101** he spake **G3004**.

23 Now **G1161** there was **G2258** leaning **G345** on **G1722** Jesus' **G2424** bosom **G2859** one **G1520** of his **G846** disciples **G3101**, whom **G3739** Jesus **G2424** loved **G25**.

24 Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** therefore **G3767** beckoned **G3506** to him **G5129**, that he should ask **G4441** who **G5101** it should **G302** be **G1498** of **G4012** whom **G3739** he spake **G3004**.

25 He **G1565** then **G1161** lying on **G1968 G1909** Jesus' **G2424** breast **G4738** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, who **G5101** is it **G2076**?

26 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611**, He **G1565** it is **G2076**, to whom **G3739** I shall give **G1929** a sop **G5596**, when I **G1473** have dipped **G911** it. And **G2532** when he had dipped **G1686** the sop **G5596**, he gave **G1325** it to Judas **G2455** Iscariot **G2469**, the son of Simon **G4613**.

27 And **G2532** after **G3326** the sop **G5596 G5119** Satan **G4567** entered **G1525** into **G1519** him **G1565**. Then **G3767** said **G3004** Jesus **G2424** unto him **G846**, That **G3739** thou doest **G4160**, do **G4160** quickly **G5032**.

28 Now **G1161** no man **G3762** at the table **G345** knew **G1097** for what **G4314** intent **G5101** he spake **G2036** this **G5124** unto him **G846**.

29 For **G1063** some **G5100** of them thought **G1380**, because **G1893** Judas **G2455** had **G2192** the bag **G1101**, that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** had said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Buy **G59** those things that **G3739** we have **G2192** need of **G5532** against **G1519** the feast **G1859**; or **G2228**, that **G2443** he should give **G1325** something **G5100** to the poor **G4434**.

30 He **G1565** then **G3767** having received **G2983** the sop **G5596** went **G1831** immediately **G2112** out **G1831**: and **G1161** it was **G2258** night **G3571**.

31 Therefore **G3767**, when **G3753** he was gone out **G1831**, Jesus **G2424** said **G3004**, Now **G3568** is **G1392** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** glorified **G1392**, and **G2532** God **G2316** is glorified **G1392** in **G1722** him **G846**.

32 If **G1487** God **G2316** be glorified **G1392** in **G1722** him **G846**, God **G2316** shall **G1392** also **G2532** glorify **G1392** him **G846** in **G1722** himself **G1438**, and **G2532** shall **G1392** straightway **G2117** glorify **G1392** him **G846**.

33 Little children **G5040**, yet **G2089** a little while **G3397** I am **G1510** with **G3326** you **G5216**. Ye shall seek **G2212** me **G3165**: and **G2532** as **G2531** I said **G2036** unto the Jews **G2453**, **G3754** Whither **G3699** I **G1473** go **G5217**, ye

John

G5210 cannot **G3756 G1410** come **G2064**; so **G2532** now **G737** I say **G3004** to you **G5213**.

34 A new **G2537** commandment **G1785** I give **G1325** unto you **G5213**, That **G2443** ye love **G25** one another **G240**; as **G2531** I have loved **G25** you **G5209**, that **G2443** ye **G5210** also **G2532** love **G25** one another **G240**.

35 By **G1722** this **G5129** shall **G1097** all **G3956** men know **G1097** that **G3754** ye are **G2075** my **G1699** disciples **G3101**, if **G1437** ye have **G2192** love **G26** one to another **G1722 G240**.

36 Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, whither **G4226** goest **G5217** thou? Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** him **G846**, Whither **G3699** I go **G5217**, thou canst **G1410** not **G3756** follow **G190** me **G3427** now **G3568**; but **G1161** thou shalt follow **G190** me **G3427** afterwards **G5305**.

37 Peter **G4074** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, why **G1302** cannot **G3756 G1410** I follow **G190** thee **G4671** now **G737**? I will lay down **G5087** my **G3450** life **G5590** for **G5228** thy sake **G4675**.

38 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** him **G846**, Wilt thou lay down **G5087** thy **G4675** life **G5590** for **G5228** my sake **G1700**? Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto thee **G4671**, The cock **G220** shall **G5455** not **G3364** crow **G5455**, till **G2193 G3739** thou hast denied **G533** me **G3165** thrice **G5151**.

Chapter 14

1 Let **G5015** not **G3361** your **G5216** heart **G2588** be troubled **G5015**: ye believe **G4100** in **G1519** God **G2316**, believe **G4100** also **G2532** in **G1519** me **G1691**.

2 In **G1722** my **G3450** Father's **G3962** house **G3614** are **G1526** many **G4183** mansions **G3438**: if it were not **G1490** so, I would have told **G302 G2036** you **G5213**. I go **G4198** to prepare **G2090** a place **G5117** for you **G5213**.

3 And **G2532** if **G1437** I go **G4198** and **G2532** prepare **G2090** a place **G5117** for you **G5213**, I will come **G2064** again **G3825**, and **G2532** receive **G3880** you **G5209** unto **G4314** myself **G1683**; that **G2443** where **G3699** I **G1473** am **G1510**, there ye **G5210** may be **G5600** also **G2532**.

4 And **G2532** whither **G3699** I **G1473** go **G5217** ye know **G1492**, and **G2532** the way **G3598** ye know **G1492**.

5 Thomas **G2381** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, we know **G1492** not **G3756** whither **G4226** thou goest **G5217**; and **G2532** how **G4459** can we **G1410** know **G1492** the way **G3598**?

John

6 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, I **G1473** am **G1510** the way **G3598**, **G2532** the truth **G225**, and **G2532** the life **G2222**: no man **G3762** cometh **G2064** unto **G4314** the Father **G3962**, but **G1508** by **G1223** me **G1700**.

7 If **G1487** ye had known **G1097** me **G3165**, **G302** ye should have known **G1097** my **G3450** Father **G3962** also **G2532**: and **G2532** from **G575** henceforth **G737** ye know **G1097** him **G846**, and **G2532** have seen **G3708** him **G846**.

8 Philip **G5376** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lord **G2962**, shew **G1166** us **G2254** the Father **G3962**, and **G2532** it sufficeth **G714** us **G2254**.

9 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Have I been **G1510** so long **G5118** time **G5550** with **G3326** you **G5216**, and yet **G2532** hast thou **G1097** not **G3756** known **G1097** me **G3165**, Philip **G5376**? he that hath seen **G3708** me **G1691** hath seen **G3708** the Father **G3962**; and **G2532** how **G4459** sayest **G3004** thou **G4771** then, Shew **G1166** us **G2254** the Father **G3962**?

10 Believest thou **G4100** not **G3756** that **G3754** I **G1473** am **G2076** in **G1722** the Father **G3962**, and **G2532** the Father **G3962** in **G1722** me **G1698**? the words **G4487** that **G3739** I **G1473** speak **G2980** unto you **G5213** I speak **G2980** not **G3756** of **G575** myself **G1683**: but **G1161** the Father **G3962** that dwelleth **G3306** in **G1722** me **G1698**, he **G846** doeth **G4160** the works **G2041**.

11 Believe **G4100** me **G3427** that **G3754** I **G1473** am in **G1722** the Father **G3962**, and **G2532** the Father **G3962** in **G1722** me **G1698**: or else **G1490** believe **G4100** me **G3427** for **G1223** the very **G846** works' **G2041** sake **G846**.

12 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, He that believeth **G4100** on **G1519** me **G1691**, the works **G2041** that **G3739** I **G1473** do **G4160** shall he do **G4160** also **G2548**; and **G2532** greater works than **G3187** these **G5130** shall he do **G4160**; because **G3754** I **G1473** go **G4198** unto **G4314** my **G3450** Father **G3962**.

13 And **G3739** **G2532** whatsoever **G3748** **G302** ye shall ask **G154** in **G1722** my **G3450** name **G3686**, that **G5124** will I do **G4160**, that **G2443** the Father **G3962** may be glorified **G1392** in **G1722** the Son **G5207**.

14 If **G1437** ye shall ask **G154** any thing **G5100** in **G1722** my **G3450** name **G3686**, I **G1473** will do **G4160** it.

15 If **G1437** ye love **G25** me **G3165**, keep **G5083** my **G1699** commandments **G1785**.

John

16 And **G2532** I **G1473** will pray **G2065** the Father **G3962**, and **G2532** he shall give **G1325** you **G5213** another **G243** Comforter **G3875**, that **G2443** he may abide **G3306** with **G3326** you **G5216** for **G1519** ever **G165**;

17 Even the Spirit **G4151** of truth **G225**; whom **G3739** the world **G2889** cannot **G3756** **G1410** receive **G2983**, because **G3754** it seeth **G2334** him **G846** not **G3756**, neither **G3761** knoweth **G1097** him **G846**: but **G1161** ye **G5210** know **G1097** him **G846**; for **G3754** he dwelleth **G3306** with **G3844** you **G5213**, and **G2532** shall be **G2071** in **G1722** you **G5213**.

18 I will **G863** not **G3756** leave **G863** you **G5209** comfortless **G3737**: I will come **G2064** to **G4314** you **G5209**.

19 Yet **G2089** a little while **G3397**, and **G2532** the world **G2889** seeth **G2334** me **G3165** no more **G3765**; but **G1161** ye **G5210** see **G2334** me **G3165**: because **G3754** I **G1473** live **G2198**, ye **G5210** shall live **G2198** also **G2532**.

20 At **G1722** that **G1565** day **G2250** ye **G5210** shall know **G1097** that **G3754** I **G1473** am in **G1722** my **G3450** Father **G3962**, and **G2532** ye **G5210** in **G1722** me **G1698**, and I **G2504** in **G1722** you **G5213**.

21 He that hath **G2192** my **G3450** commandments **G1785**, and **G2532** keepeth **G5083** them **G846**, he **G1565** it is **G2076** that loveth **G25** me **G3165**: and **G1161** he that loveth **G25** me **G3165** shall be loved **G25** of **G5259** my **G3450** Father **G3962**, and **G2532** I **G1473** will love **G25** him **G846**, and **G2532** will manifest **G1718** myself **G1683** to him **G846**.

22 Judas **G2455** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, not **G3756** Iscariot **G2469**, Lord **G2962**, how **G5101** is it **G1096** that **G3754** thou wilt **G3195** manifest **G1718** thyself **G4572** unto us **G2254**, and **G2532** not **G3780** unto the world **G2889**?

23 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, If **G1437** a man **G5100** love **G25** me **G3165**, he will keep **G5083** my **G3450** words **G3056**: and **G2532** my **G3450** Father **G3962** will love **G25** him **G846**, and **G2532** we will come **G2064** unto **G4314** him **G846**, and **G2532** make **G4160** our abode **G3438** with **G3844** him **G846**.

24 He that loveth **G25** me **G3165** not **G3361** keepeth **G5083** not **G3756** my **G3450** sayings **G3056**: and **G2532** the word **G3056** which **G3739** ye hear **G191** is **G2076** not **G3756** mine **G1699**, but **G235** the Father's **G3962** which **G3588** sent **G3992** me **G3165**.

25 These things **G5023** have I spoken **G2980** unto you **G5213**, being yet present **G3306** with **G3844** you **G5213**.

John

26 But **G1161** the Comforter **G3875**, which is the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**, whom **G3739** the Father **G3962** will send **G3992** in **G1722** my **G3450** name **G3686**, he **G1565** shall teach **G1321** you **G5209** all things **G3956**, and **G2532** bring **G5279** all things **G3956** to **G5279** your **G5209** remembrance **G5279**, whatsoever **G3739** I have said **G2036** unto you **G5213**.

27 Peace **G1515** I leave **G863** with you **G5213**, my **G1699** peace **G1515** I give **G1325** unto you **G5213**: not **G3756** as **G2531** the world **G2889** giveth **G1325**, give **G1325** I **G1473** unto you **G5213**. Let **G5015** not **G3361** your **G5216** heart **G2588** be troubled **G5015**, neither **G3366** let it be afraid **G1168**.

28 Ye have heard **G191** how **G3754** I **G1473** said **G2036** unto you **G5213**, I go away **G5217**, and **G2532** come **G2064** again unto **G4314** you **G5209**. If **G1487** ye loved **G25** me **G3165**, **G302** ye would rejoice **G5463**, because **G3754** I said **G2036**, I go **G4198** unto **G4314** the Father **G3962**: for **G3754** my **G3450** Father **G3962** is **G2076** greater than **G3187** I **G3450**.

29 And **G2532** now **G3568** I have told **G2046** you **G5213** before **G4250** it come to pass **G1096**, that **G2443**, when **G3752** it is come to pass **G1096**, ye might believe **G4100**.

30 Hereafter **G3765** I will **G2980** not **G3765** talk **G2980** much **G4183** with **G3326** you **G5216**: for **G1063** the prince **G758** of this **G5127** world **G2889** cometh **G2064**, and **G2532** hath **G2192** **G3756** nothing **G3762** in **G1722** me **G1698**.

31 But **G235** that **G2443** the world **G2889** may know **G1097** that **G3754** I love **G25** the Father **G3962**; and **G2532** as **G2531** the Father **G3962** gave **G1781** me **G3427** commandment **G1781**, even so **G3779** I do **G4160**. Arise **G1453**, let us go **G71** hence **G1782**.

Chapter 15

1 I **G1473** am **G1510** the true **G228** vine **G288**, and **G2532** my **G3450** Father **G3962** is **G2076** the husbandman **G1092**.

2 Every **G3956** branch **G2814** in **G1722** me **G1698** that **G846** beareth **G5342** not **G3361** fruit **G2590** he taketh away **G142**: and **G2532** every **G3956** branch that beareth **G5342** fruit **G2590**, he purgeth **G2508** it **G846**, that **G2443** it may bring forth **G5342** more **G4119** fruit **G2590**.

3 Now **G2235** ye **G5210** are **G2075** clean **G2513** through **G1223** the word **G3056** which **G3739** I have spoken **G2980** unto you **G5213**.

John

4 Abide **G3306** in **G1722** me **G1698**, and I **G2504** in **G1722** you **G5213**. As **G2531** the branch **G2814** cannot **G3756** **G1410** bear **G5342** fruit **G2590** of **G575** itself **G1438**, except **G3362** it abide **G3306** in **G1722** the vine **G288**; no more **G3761** **G3779** can ye **G5210**, except **G3362** ye abide **G3306** in **G1722** me **G1698**.

5 I **G1473** am **G1510** the vine **G288**, ye **G5210** are the branches **G2814**: He that abideth **G3306** in **G1722** me **G1698**, and I **G2504** in **G1722** him **G846**, the same **G3778** bringeth forth **G5342** much **G4183** fruit **G2590**: for **G3754** without **G5565** me **G1700** ye can **G1410** do **G4160** nothing **G3756** **G3762**.

6 If **G3362** a man **G5100** abide **G3306** not **G3362** in **G1722** me **G1698**, he is cast **G906** forth **G1854** as **G5613** a branch **G2814**, and **G2532** is withered **G3583**; and **G2532** men gather **G4863** them **G846**, and **G2532** cast **G906** them into **G1519** the fire **G4442**, and **G2532** they are burned **G2545**.

7 If **G1437** ye abide **G3306** in **G1722** me **G1698**, and **G2532** my **G3450** words **G4487** abide **G3306** in **G1722** you **G5213**, ye shall ask **G154** what **G3739** **G1437** ye will **G2309**, and **G2532** it shall be done **G1096** unto you **G5213**.

8 Herein **G1722** **G5129** is **G1392** my **G3450** Father **G3962** glorified **G1392**, that **G2443** ye bear **G5342** much **G4183** fruit **G2590**; so **G2532** shall ye be **G1096** my **G1699** disciples **G3101**.

9 As **G2531** the Father **G3962** hath loved **G25** me **G3165**, so **G2504** have **G25** I **G2504** loved **G25** you **G5209**: continue ye **G3306** in **G1722** my **G1699** love **G26**.

10 If **G1437** ye keep **G5083** my **G3450** commandments **G1785**, ye shall abide **G3306** in **G1722** my **G3450** love **G26**; even as **G2531** I **G1473** have kept **G5083** my **G3450** Father's **G3962** commandments **G1785**, and **G2532** abide **G3306** in **G1722** his **G846** love **G26**.

11 These things **G5023** have I spoken **G2980** unto you **G5213**, that **G2443** my **G1699** joy **G5479** might remain **G3306** in **G1722** you **G5213**, and **G2532** that your **G5216** joy **G5479** might be full **G4137**.

12 This **G3778** is **G2076** my **G1699** commandment **G1785**, That **G2443** ye love **G25** one another **G240**, as **G2531** I have loved **G25** you **G5209**.

13 Greater **G3187** love **G26** hath **G2192** no man **G3762** than **G3187** this **G5026**, that **G2443** a man **G5100** lay down **G5087** his **G846** life **G5590** for **G5228** his **G846** friends **G5384**.

John

14 Ye **G5210** are **G2075** my **G3450** friends **G5384**, if **G1437** ye do **G4160** whatsoever **G3745** I **G1473** command **G1781** you **G5213**.

15 Henceforth **G3765** I call **G3004** you **G5209** not **G3765** servants **G1401**; for **G3754** the servant **G1401** knoweth **G1492** not **G3756** what **G5101** his **G846** lord **G2962** doeth **G4160**: but **G1161** I have called **G2046** you **G5209** friends **G5384**; for **G3754** all things **G3956** that **G3739** I have heard **G191** of **G3844** my **G3450** Father **G3962** I have made known **G1107** unto you **G5213**.

16 Ye **G5210** have **G1586** not **G3756** chosen **G1586** me **G3165**, but **G235** I **G1473** have chosen **G1586** you **G5209**, and **G2532** ordained **G5087** you **G5209**, that **G2443** ye **G5210** should go **G5217** and **G2532** bring forth **G5342** fruit **G2590**, and **G2532** that your **G5216** fruit **G2590** should remain **G3306**: that **G2443** whatsoever **G3739** **G302** **G3748** ye shall ask **G154** of the Father **G3962** in **G1722** my **G3450** name **G3686**, he may give it **G1325** you **G5213**.

17 These things **G5023** I command **G1781** you **G5213**, that **G2443** ye love **G25** one another **G240**.

18 If **G1487** the world **G2889** hate **G3404** you **G5209**, ye know **G1097** that **G3754** it hated **G3404** me **G1691** before **G4412** it hated you **G5216**.

19 If **G1487** ye were **G2258** of **G1537** the world **G2889**, the world **G2889** would **G302** love **G5368** his own **G2398**: but **G1161** because **G3754** ye are **G2075** not **G3756** of **G1537** the world **G2889**, but **G235** I **G1473** have chosen **G1586** you **G5209** out of **G1537** the world **G2889**, therefore **G5124** **G1223** the world **G2889** hateth **G3404** you **G5209**.

20 Remember **G3421** the word **G3056** that **G3739** I **G1473** said **G2036** unto you **G5213**, The servant **G1401** is **G2076** not **G3756** greater than **G3187** his **G846** lord **G2962**. If **G1487** they have persecuted **G1377** me **G1691**, they will **G1377** also **G2532** persecute **G1377** you **G5209**; if **G1487** they have kept **G5083** my **G3450** saying **G3056**, they will keep **G5083** yours **G5212** also **G2532**.

21 But **G235** all **G3956** these things **G5023** will they do **G4160** unto you **G5213** for **G1223** my **G3450** name's **G3686** sake **G3450**, because **G3754** they know **G1492** not **G3756** him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**.

22 If **G1508** I had **G2064** not **G1508** come **G2064** and **G2532** spoken **G2980** unto them **G846**, they had **G2192** not **G3756** had **G2192** sin **G266**: but **G1161** now **G3568** they have **G2192** no **G3756** cloke **G4392** for **G4012** their **G846** sin **G266**.

23 He that hateth **G3404** me **G1691** hateth **G3404** my **G3450** Father **G3962** also **G2532**.

John

24 If **G1508** I had **G4160** not **G1508** done **G4160** among **G1722** them **G846** the works **G2041** which **G3739** none **G3762** other man **G243** did **G4160**, they had **G2192** not **G3756** had **G2192** sin **G266**: but **G1161** now **G3568** have they **G3708** both **G2532** seen **G3708** and **G2532** hated **G3404** both **G2532** me **G1691** and **G2532** my **G3450** Father **G3962**.

25 But **G235** this cometh to pass, that **G2443** the word **G3056** might be fulfilled **G4137** that is written **G1125** in **G1722** their **G846** law **G3551**, **G3754** They hated **G3404** me **G3165** without a cause **G1432**.

26 But **G1161** when **G3752** the Comforter **G3875** is come **G2064**, whom **G3739** I **G1473** will send **G3992** unto you **G5213** from **G3844** the Father **G3962**, even the Spirit **G4151** of truth **G225**, which **G3739** proceedeth **G1607** from **G3844** the Father **G3962**, he **G1565** shall testify **G3140** of **G4012** me **G1700**:

27 And **G1161** ye **G5210** also **G2532** shall bear witness **G3140**, because **G3754** ye have been **G2075** with **G3326** me **G1700** from **G575** the beginning **G746**.

Chapter 16

1 These things **G5023** have I spoken **G2980** unto you **G5213**, that **G3363** ye should **G4624** not **G3363** be offended **G4624**.

2 They shall put **G4160** you **G5209** out of the synagogues **G656**: yea **G235**, the time **G5610** cometh **G2064**, that **G2443** whosoever **G3956** killeth **G615** you **G5209** will think **G1380** that he doeth **G4374** God **G2316** service **G2999**.

3 And **G2532** these things **G5023** will they do **G4160** unto you **G5213**, because **G3754** they have **G1097** not **G3756** known **G1097** the Father **G3962**, nor **G3761** me **G1691**.

4 But **G235** these things **G5023** have I told **G2980** you **G5213**, that **G2443** when **G3752** the time **G5610** shall come **G2064**, ye may remember **G3421** that **G3754** I **G1473** told **G2036** you **G5213** of them **G846**. And **G1161** these things **G5023** I said **G2036** not **G3756** unto you **G5213** at **G1537** the beginning **G746**, because **G3754** I was **G2252** with **G3326** you **G5216**.

5 But **G1161** now **G3568** I go my way **G5217** to **G4314** him that sent **G3992** me **G3165**; and **G2532** none **G3762** of **G1537** you **G5216** asketh **G2065** me **G3165**, Whither **G4226** goest thou **G5217**?

6 But **G235** because **G3754** I have said **G2980** these things **G5023** unto you **G5213**, sorrow **G3077** hath filled **G4137** your **G5216** heart **G2588**.

7 Nevertheless **G235** I **G1473** tell **G3004** you **G5213** the truth **G225**; It is expedient **G4851** for you **G5213** that **G2443** I **G1473** go away **G565**: for **G1063**

John

if G3362 I go G565 not G3362 away G565, the Comforter G3875 will G2064 not G3756 come G2064 unto G4314 you G5209; but G1161 if G1437 I depart G4198, I will send G3992 him G846 unto G4314 you G5209.

8 And G2532 when he is come G2064, he G1565 will reprove G1651 the world G2889 of G4012 sin G266, and G2532 of G4012 righteousness G1343, and G2532 of G4012 judgment G2920:

9 Of G4012 sin G266, G3303 because G3754 they believe G4100 not G3756 on G1519 me G1691;

10 Of G4012 G1161 righteousness G1343, because G3754 I go G5217 to G4314 my G3450 Father G3962, and G2532 ye see G2334 me G3165 no more G3765;

11 Of G4012 G1161 judgment G2920, because G3754 the prince G758 of this G5127 world G2889 is judged G2919.

12 I have G2192 yet G2089 many things G4183 to say G3004 unto you G5213, but G235 ye cannot G3756 G1410 bear them G941 now G737.

13 Howbeit G1161 when G3752 he G1565, the Spirit G4151 of truth G225, is come G2064, he will guide G3594 you G5209 into G1519 all G3956 truth G225: for G1063 he shall G2980 not G3756 speak G2980 of G575 himself G1438; but G235 whatsoever G3745 G302 he shall hear G191, that shall he speak G2980: and G2532 he will shew G312 you G5213 things to come G2064.

14 He G1565 shall glorify G1392 me G1691: for G3754 he shall receive G2983 of G1537 mine G1699, and G2532 shall shew G312 it unto you G5213.

15 All things G3956 that G3745 the Father G3962 hath G2192 are G2076 mine G1699: therefore G5124 G1223 said I G2036, that G3754 he shall take G2983 of G1537 mine G1699, and G2532 shall shew G312 it unto you G5213.

16 A little while G3397, and G2532 ye shall G2334 not G3756 see G2334 me G3165: and G2532 again G3825, a little while G3397, and G2532 ye shall see G3700 me G3165, because G3754 I G1473 go G5217 to G4314 the Father G3962.

17 Then G3767 said G2036 some of G1537 his G846 disciples G3101 among G4314 themselves G240, What G5101 is G2076 this G5124 that G3739 he saith G3004 unto us G2254, A little while G3397, and G2532 ye shall G2334 not G3756 see G2334 me G3165: and G2532 again G3825, a little while G3397, and G2532 ye shall see G3700 me G3165: and G2532, Because G3754 I G1473 go G5217 to G4314 the Father G3962?

John

18 They said **G3004** therefore **G3767**, What **G5101** is **G2076** this **G5124** that **G3739** he saith **G3004**, A little while **G3397**? we cannot **G3756 G1492** tell **G1492** what **G5101** he saith **G2980**.

19 Now **G3767** Jesus **G2424** knew **G1097** that **G3754** they were desirous **G2309** to ask **G2065** him **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Do ye enquire **G2212** among **G3326** yourselves **G240** of **G4012** that **G5127 G3754** I said **G2036**, A little while **G3397**, and **G2532** ye shall **G2334** not **G3756** see **G2334** me **G3165**: and **G2532** again **G3825**, a little while **G3397**, and **G2532** ye shall see **G3700** me **G3165**?

20 Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** ye **G5210** shall weep **G2799** and **G2532** lament **G2354**, but **G1161** the world **G2889** shall rejoice **G5463**: and **G1161** ye **G5210** shall be sorrowful **G3076**, but **G235** your **G5216** sorrow **G3077** shall be turned **G1096** into **G1519** joy **G5479**.

21 A woman **G1135** when **G3752** she is in travail **G5088** hath **G2192** sorrow **G3077**, because **G3754** her **G846** hour **G5610** is come **G2064**: but **G1161** as soon as **G3752** she is delivered **G1080** of the child **G3813**, she remembereth **G3421** no more **G3765** the anguish **G2347**, for **G1223** joy **G5479** that **G3754** a man **G444** is born **G1080** into **G1519** the world **G2889**.

22 And **G2532** ye **G5210 G3303** now **G3568** therefore **G3767** have **G2192** sorrow **G3077**: but **G1161** I will see **G3700** you **G5209** again **G3825**, and **G2532** your **G5216** heart **G2588** shall rejoice **G5463**, and **G2532** your **G5216** joy **G5479** no man **G3762** taketh **G142** from **G575** you **G5216**.

23 And **G2532** in **G1722** that **G1565** day **G2250** ye shall **G3756** ask **G2065** me **G1691** nothing **G3762**. Verily **G281**, verily **G281**, I say **G3004** unto you **G5213**, **G3754** Whatsoever **G3745 G302** ye shall ask **G154** the Father **G3962** in **G1722** my **G3450** name **G3686**, he will give **G1325** it you **G5213**.

24 Hitherto **G2193 G737** have ye asked **G154** nothing **G3756 G3762** in **G1722** my **G3450** name **G3686**: ask **G154**, and **G2532** ye shall receive **G2983**, that **G2443** your **G5216** joy **G5479** may be **G5600** full **G4137**.

25 These things **G5023** have I spoken **G2980** unto you **G5213** in **G1722** proverbs **G3942**: but **G235** the time **G5610** cometh **G2064**, when **G3753** I shall **G2980** no more **G3765** speak **G2980** unto you **G5213** in **G1722** proverbs **G3942**, but **G235** I shall shew **G312** you **G5213** plainly **G3954** of **G4012** the Father **G3962**.

John

26 At **G1722** that **G1565** day **G2250** ye shall ask **G154** in **G1722** my **G3450** name **G3686**: and **G2532** I say **G3004** not **G3756** unto you **G5213**, that **G3754** I **G1473** will pray **G2065** the Father **G3962** for **G4012** you **G5216**:

27 For **G1063** the Father **G3962** himself **G846** loveth **G5368** you **G5209**, because **G3754** ye **G5210** have loved **G5368** me **G1691**, and **G2532** have believed **G4100** that **G3754** I **G1473** came out **G1831** from **G3844** God **G2316**.

28 I came forth **G1831** from **G3844** the Father **G3962**, and **G2532** am come **G2064** into **G1519** the world **G2889**: again **G3825**, I leave **G863** the world **G2889**, and **G2532** go **G4198** to **G4314** the Father **G3962**.

29 His **G846** disciples **G3101** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Lo **G2396**, now **G3568** speakest thou **G2980** plainly **G3954**, and **G2532** speakest **G3004** no **G3762** proverb **G3942**.

30 Now **G3568** are we sure **G1492** that **G3754** thou knowest **G1492** all things **G3956**, and **G2532** needest **G5532** not **G3756** **G2192** that **G2443** any man **G5100** should ask **G2065** thee **G4571**: by **G1722** this **G5129** we believe **G4100** that **G3754** thou camest forth **G1831** from **G575** God **G2316**.

31 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** them **G846**, Do ye **G4100** now **G737** believe **G4100**?

32 Behold **G2400**, the hour **G5610** cometh **G2064**, yea **G2532**, is **G2064** now **G3568** come **G2064**, that **G2443** ye shall be scattered **G4650**, every man **G1538** to **G1519** his own **G2398**, and **G2532** shall leave **G863** me **G1691** alone **G3441**: and yet **G2532** I am **G1510** not **G3756** alone **G3441**, because **G3754** the Father **G3962** is **G2076** with **G3326** me **G1700**.

33 These things **G5023** I have spoken **G2980** unto you **G5213**, that **G2443** in **G1722** me **G1698** ye might have **G2192** peace **G1515**. In **G1722** the world **G2889** ye shall have **G2192** **G2192** tribulation **G2347**: but **G235** be of good cheer **G2293**; I **G1473** have overcome **G3528** the world **G2889**.

Chapter 17

1 These words **G5023** spake **G2980** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** lifted up **G1869** his **G846** eyes **G3788** to **G1519** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Father **G3962**, the hour **G5610** is come **G2064**; glorify **G1392** thy **G4675** Son **G5207**, that **G2443** thy **G4675** Son **G5207** also **G2532** may glorify **G1392** thee **G4571**:

2 As **G2531** thou hast given **G1325** him **G846** power **G1849** over all **G3956** flesh **G4561**, that **G2443** he should give **G1325** eternal **G166** life **G2222** to **G3739** as many as **G3956** **G846** thou hast given **G1325** him **G846**.

John

3 And **G1161** this **G3778** is **G2076** life **G2222** eternal **G166**, that **G2443** they might know **G1097** thee **G4571** the only **G3441** true **G228** God **G2316**, and **G2532** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547**, whom **G3739** thou hast sent **G649**.

4 I **G1473** have glorified **G1392** thee **G4571** on **G1909** the earth **G1093**: I have finished **G5048** the work **G2041** which **G3739** thou gavest **G1325** me **G3427** to **G2443** do **G4160**.

5 And **G2532** now **G3568**, O Father **G3962**, glorify **G1392** thou **G4771** me **G3165** with **G3844** thine own self **G4572** with the glory **G1391** which **G3739** I had **G2192** with **G3844** thee **G4671** before **G4253** the world **G2889** was **G1511**.

6 I have manifested **G5319** thy **G4675** name **G3686** unto the men **G444** which **G3739** thou gavest **G1325** me **G3427** out of **G1537** the world **G2889**: thine **G4674** they were **G2258**, and **G2532** thou gavest **G1325** them **G846** me **G1698**; and **G2532** they have kept **G5083** thy **G4675** word **G3056**.

7 Now **G3568** they have known **G1097** that **G3754** all things **G3956** whatsoever **G3745** thou hast given **G1325** me **G3427** are **G2076** of **G3844** thee **G4675**.

8 For **G3754** I have given **G1325** unto them **G846** the words **G4487** which **G3739** thou gavest **G1325** me **G3427**; and **G2532** they **G846** have received **G2983** them, and **G2532** have known **G1097** surely **G230** that **G3754** I came out **G1831** from **G3844** thee **G4675**, and **G2532** they have believed **G4100** that **G3754** thou **G4771** didst send **G649** me **G3165**.

9 I **G1473** pray **G2065** for **G4012** them **G846**: I pray **G2065** not **G3756** for **G4012** the world **G2889**, but **G235** for **G4012** them which **G3739** thou hast given **G1325** me **G3427**; for **G3754** they are **G1526** thine **G4674**.

10 And **G2532** all **G3956** mine **G1699** are **G2076** thine **G4674**, and **G2532** thine **G4674** are mine **G1699**; and **G2532** I am glorified **G1392** in **G1722** them **G846**.

11 And **G2532** now **G3765** I am **G1510** no more **G3765** in **G1722** the world **G2889**, but **G2532** these **G3778** are **G1526** in **G1722** the world **G2889**, and **G2532** I **G1473** come **G2064** to **G4314** thee **G4571**. Holy **G40** Father **G3962**, keep **G5083** through **G1722** thine own **G4675** name **G3686** those **G846** whom **G3739** thou hast given **G1325** me **G3427**, that **G2443** they may be **G5600** one **G1520**, as **G2531** we **G2249** are.

12 While **G3753** I was **G2252** with **G3326** them **G846** in **G1722** the world **G2889**, I **G1473** kept **G5083** them **G846** in **G1722** thy **G4675** name **G3686**: those that **G3739** thou gavest **G1325** me **G3427** I have kept **G5442**, and **G2532** none **G3762** of **G1537** them **G846** is lost **G622**, but **G1508** the son **G5207** of perdition **G684**; that **G2443** the scripture **G1124** might be fulfilled **G4137**.

John

13 And **G1161** now **G3568** come I **G2064** to **G4314** thee **G4571**; and **G2532** these things **G5023** I speak **G2980** in **G1722** the world **G2889**, that **G2443** they might have **G2192** my **G1699** joy **G5479** fulfilled **G4137** in **G1722** themselves **G846**.

14 I **G1473** have given **G1325** them **G846** thy **G4675** word **G3056**; and **G2532** the world **G2889** hath hated **G3404** them **G846**, because **G3754** they are **G1526** not **G3756** of **G1537** the world **G2889**, even as **G2531** I **G1473** am **G1510** not **G3756** of **G1537** the world **G2889**.

15 I pray **G2065** not **G3756** that **G2443** thou shouldest take **G142** them **G846** out of **G1537** the world **G2889**, but **G235** that **G2443** thou shouldest keep **G5083** them **G846** from **G1537** the evil **G4190**.

16 They are **G1526** not **G3756** of **G1537** the world **G2889**, even as **G2531** I **G1473** am **G1510** not **G3756** of **G1537** the world **G2889**.

17 Sanctify **G37** them **G846** through **G1722** thy **G4675** truth **G225**: thy **G4674** word **G3056** is **G2076** truth **G225**.

18 As **G2531** thou hast sent **G649** me **G1691** into **G1519** the world **G2889**, even so **G2504** have **G649** I also **G2504** sent **G649** them **G846** into **G1519** the world **G2889**.

19 And **G2532** for **G5228** their **G846** sakes **G5228** I **G1473** sanctify **G37** myself **G1683**, that **G2443** they **G846** also **G2532** might **G5600** be sanctified **G37** through **G1722** the truth **G225**.

20 Neither **G1161** **G3756** pray I **G2065** for **G4012** these **G5130** alone **G3440**, but **G235** for **G4012** them also **G2532** which shall believe **G4100** on **G1519** me **G1691** through **G1223** their **G846** word **G3056**;

21 That **G2443** they all **G3956** may be **G5600** one **G1520**; as **G2531** thou **G4771**, Father **G3962**, art in **G1722** me **G1698**, and I **G2504** in **G1722** thee **G4671**, that **G2443** they **G846** also **G2532** may be **G5600** one **G1520** in **G1722** us **G2254**: that **G2443** the world **G2889** may believe **G4100** that **G3754** thou **G4771** hast sent **G649** me **G3165**.

22 And **G2532** the glory **G1391** which **G3739** thou gavest **G1325** me **G3427** I **G1473** have given **G1325** them **G846**; that **G2443** they may be **G5600** one **G1520**, even as **G2531** we **G2249** are **G2070** one **G1520**:

23 I **G1473** in **G1722** them **G846**, and **G2532** thou **G4771** in **G1722** me **G1698**, that **G2443** they may be **G5600** made perfect **G5048** in **G1519** one **G1520**; and **G2532** that **G2443** the world **G2889** may know **G1097** that **G3754** thou **G4771**

John

hast sent G649 me G3165, and G2532 hast loved G25 them G846, as G2531 thou hast loved G25 me G1691.

24 Father G3962, I will G2309 that G2443 they also G2548, whom G3739 thou hast given G1325 me G3427, be G5600 with G3326 me G1700 where G3699 I G1473 am G1510; that G2443 they may behold G2334 my G1699 glory G1391, which G3739 thou hast given G1325 me G3427: for G3754 thou lovedst G25 me G3165 before G4253 the foundation G2602 of the world G2889.

25 G2532 O righteous G1342 Father G3962, the world G2889 hath G1097 not G3756 known G1097 thee G4571: but G1161 I G1473 have known G1097 thee G4571, and G2532 these G3778 have known G1097 that G3754 thou G4771 hast sent G649 me G3165.

26 And G2532 I have declared G1107 unto them G846 thy G4675 name G3686, and G2532 will declare G1107 it: that G2443 the love G26 wherewith G3739 thou hast loved G25 me G3165 may be G5600 in G1722 them G846, and I G2504 in G1722 them G846.

Chapter 18

1 When Jesus G2424 had spoken G2036 these words G5023, he went forth G1831 with G4862 his G846 disciples G3101 over G4008 the brook G5493 Cedron G2748, where G3699 was G2258 a garden G2779, into G1519 the which G3739 he G846 entered G1525, and G2532 his G846 disciples G3101.

2 And G1161 Judas G2455 also G2532, which G3588 betrayed G3860 him G846, knew G1492 the place G5117: for G3754 Jesus G2424 oftentimes G4178 resorted G4863 thither G1563 with G3326 his G846 disciples G3101.

3 Judas G2455 then G3767, having received G2983 a band G4686 of men and G2532 officers G5257 from G1537 the chief priests G749 and G2532 Pharisees G5330, cometh G2064 thither G1563 with G3326 lanterns G5322 and G2532 torches G2985 and G2532 weapons G3696.

4 Jesus G2424 therefore G3767, knowing G1492 all things G3956 that should come G2064 upon G1909 him G846, went forth G1831, and said G2036 unto them G846, Whom G5101 seek ye G2212?

5 They answered G611 him G846, Jesus G2424 of Nazareth G3480. Jesus G2424 saith G3004 unto them G846, I G1473 am G1510 he. And G1161 Judas G2455 also G2532, which G3588 betrayed G3860 him G846, stood G2476 with G3326 them G846.

John

6 As soon **G5613** then **G3767** as he had said **G2036** unto them **G846**, **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** he, they went **G565** backward **G1519** **G3694**, and **G2532** fell **G4098** to the ground **G5476**.

7 Then **G3767** asked he **G1905** them **G846** again **G3825**, Whom **G5101** seek ye **G2212**? And **G1161** they said **G2036**, Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3480**.

8 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611**, I have told **G2036** you **G5213** that **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** he: if **G1487** therefore **G3767** ye seek **G2212** me **G1691**, let **G863** these **G5128** go their way **G5217**:

9 That **G2443** the saying **G3056** might be fulfilled **G4137**, which **G3739** he spake **G2036**, **G3754** Of **G1537** them **G846** which **G3739** thou gavest **G1325** me **G3427** have I **G3756** lost **G622** none **G3762**.

10 Then **G3767** Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** having **G2192** a sword **G3162** drew **G1670** it **G846**, and **G2532** smote **G3817** the high priest's **G749** servant **G1401**, and **G2532** cut off **G609** his **G846** right **G1188** ear **G5621**. **G1161** The servant's **G1401** name **G3686** was **G2258** Malchus **G3124**.

11 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** unto Peter **G4074**, Put up **G906** thy **G4675** sword **G3162** into **G1519** the sheath **G2336**: the cup **G4221** which **G3739** my Father **G3962** hath given **G1325** me **G3427**, shall I **G4095** not **G3378** drink **G4095** it **G846**?

12 Then **G3767** the band **G4686** and **G2532** the captain **G5506** and **G2532** officers **G5257** of the Jews **G2453** took **G4815** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** bound **G1210** him **G846**,

13 And **G2532** led **G520** him **G846** away **G520** to **G4314** Annas **G452** first **G4412**; for **G1063** he was **G2258** father in law **G3995** to Caiaphas **G2533**, which **G3739** was **G2258** the high priest **G749** that same **G1565** year **G1763**.

14 Now **G1161** Caiaphas **G2533** was he **G2258**, which **G3588** gave counsel **G4823** to the Jews **G2453**, that **G3754** it was expedient **G4851** that one **G1520** man **G444** should die **G622** for **G5228** the people **G2992**.

15 And **G1161** Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** followed **G190** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** so did another **G243** disciple **G3101**: **G1161** that **G1565** disciple **G3101** was **G2258** known **G1110** unto the high priest **G749**, and **G2532** went in with **G4897** Jesus **G2424** into **G1519** the palace **G833** of the high priest **G749**.

16 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** stood **G2476** at **G4314** the door **G2374** without **G1854**. Then **G3767** went out **G1831** that other **G243** disciple **G3101**, which **G3739** was **G2258** known **G1110** unto the high priest **G749**, and **G2532** spake

John

G2036 unto her that kept the door **G2377**, and **G2532** brought in **G1521** Peter **G4074**.

17 Then **G3767** saith **G3004** the damsel **G3814** that kept the door **G2377** unto Peter **G4074**, Art **G1488** not **G3361** thou **G4771** also **G2532** one of **G1537** this **G5127** man's **G444** disciples **G3101**? He **G1565** saith **G3004**, I am **G1510** not **G3756**.

18 And **G1161** the servants **G1401** and **G2532** officers **G5257** stood there **G2476**, who had made **G4160** a fire of coals **G439**; for **G3754** it was **G2258** cold **G5592**: and **G2532** they warmed themselves **G2328**: and **G1161** Peter **G4074** stood **G2258** **G2476** with **G3326** them **G846**, and **G2532** warmed himself **G2328**.

19 The high priest **G749** then **G3767** asked **G2065** Jesus **G2424** of **G4012** his **G846** disciples **G3101**, and **G2532** of **G4012** his **G846** doctrine **G1322**.

20 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** him **G846**, I **G1473** spake **G2980** openly **G3954** to the world **G2889**; I **G1473** ever **G3842** taught **G1321** in **G1722** the synagogue **G4864**, and **G2532** in **G1722** the temple **G2411**, whither **G3699** the Jews **G2453** always **G3842** resort **G4905**; and **G2532** in **G1722** secret **G2927** have I said **G2980** nothing **G3762**.

21 Why **G5101** askest thou **G1905** me **G3165**? ask **G1905** them which heard me **G191**, what **G5101** I have said **G2980** unto them **G846**: behold **G2396**, they **G3778** know **G1492** what **G3739** I **G1473** said **G2036**.

22 And **G1161** when he **G846** had **G2036** thus **G5023** spoken **G2036**, one **G1520** of the officers **G5257** which stood by **G3936** struck **G1325** **G4475** Jesus **G2424** with the palm of his hand **G1325** **G4475**, saying **G2036**, Answerest thou **G611** the high priest **G749** so **G3779**?

23 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** him **G846**, If **G1487** I have spoken **G2980** evil **G2560**, bear witness **G3140** of **G4012** the evil **G2556**: but **G1161** if **G1487** well **G2573**, why **G5101** smitest **G1194** thou me **G3165**?

24 Now Annas **G452** had sent **G649** him **G846** bound **G1210** unto **G4314** Caiaphas **G2533** the high priest **G749**.

25 And **G1161** Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** stood **G2258** **G2476** and **G2532** warmed himself **G2328**. They said **G2036** therefore **G3767** unto him **G846**, Art **G1488** not **G3361** thou **G4771** also **G2532** one of **G1537** his **G846** disciples **G3101**? He **G1565** denied **G720** it, and **G2532** said **G2036**, I am **G1510** not **G3756**.

John

26 One **G1520** of **G1537** the servants **G1401** of the high priest **G749**, being **G5607** his kinsman **G4773** whose **G3739** ear **G5621** Peter **G4074** cut off **G609**, saith **G3004**, Did **G1492** not **G3756** I **G1473** see **G1492** thee **G4571** in **G1722** the garden **G2779** with **G3326** him **G846**?

27 Peter **G4074** then **G3767** denied **G720** again **G3825**: and **G2532** immediately **G2112** the cock **G220** crew **G5455**.

28 Then **G3767** led they **G71** Jesus **G2424** from **G575** Caiaphas **G2533** unto **G1519** the hall of judgment **G4232**: and **G1161** it was **G2258** early **G4405**; and **G2532** they themselves **G846** went **G1525** not **G3756** into **G1519** the judgment hall **G4232**, lest **G3363** they should be defiled **G3392**; but **G235** that **G2443** they might eat **G5315** the passover **G3957**.

29 Pilate **G4091** then **G3767** went out **G1831** unto **G4314** them **G846**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, What **G5101** accusation **G2724** bring ye **G5342** against **G2596** this **G5127** man **G444**?

30 They answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, If **G1508** he **G3778** were **G2258** not **G1508** a malefactor **G2555**, we would **G302** not **G3756** have delivered **G3860** him **G846** up **G3860** unto thee **G4671**.

31 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Pilate **G4091** unto them **G846**, Take **G2983** ye **G5210** him **G846**, and **G2532** judge **G2919** him **G846** according **G2596** to your **G5216** law **G3551**. The Jews **G2453** therefore **G3767** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, It is **G1832** not **G3756** lawful **G1832** for us **G2254** to put **G615** any man **G3762** to death **G615**:

32 That **G2443** the saying **G3056** of Jesus **G2424** might be fulfilled **G4137**, which **G3739** he spake **G2036**, signifying **G4591** what **G4169** death **G2288** he should **G3195** die **G599**.

33 Then **G3767** Pilate **G4091** entered **G1525** into **G1519** the judgment hall **G4232** again **G3825**, and **G2532** called **G5455** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Art **G1488** thou **G4771** the King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**?

34 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611** him **G846**, Sayest **G3004** thou **G4771** this thing **G5124** of **G575** thyself **G1438**, or **G2228** did others **G243** tell it **G2036** thee **G4671** of **G4012** me **G1700**?

35 Pilate **G4091** answered **G611**, **G3385** Am **G1510** I **G1473** a Jew **G2453**? Thine own **G4674** nation **G1484** and **G2532** the chief priests **G749** have delivered **G3860** thee **G4571** unto me **G1698**: what **G5101** hast thou done **G4160**?

John

36 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611**, My **G1699** kingdom **G932** is **G2076** not **G3756** of **G1537** this **G5127** world **G2889**: if **G1487** my **G1699** kingdom **G932** were **G2258** of **G1537** this **G5127** world **G2889**, then would **G302** my **G1699** servants **G5257** fight **G75**, that **G3363** I should **G3860** not **G3363** be delivered **G3860** to the Jews **G2453**: but **G1161** now **G3568** is **G2076** my **G1699** kingdom **G932** not **G3756** from hence **G1782**.

37 Pilate **G4091** therefore **G3767** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, Art **G1488** thou **G4771** a king **G935** then **G3766**? Jesus **G2424** answered **G611**, Thou **G4771** sayest **G3004** that **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** a king **G935**. To **G1519** this **G5124** end was **G1080** I **G1473** born **G1080**, and **G2532** for **G1519** this **G5124** cause came I **G2064** into **G1519** the world **G2889**, that **G2443** I should bear witness **G3140** unto the truth **G225**. Every one **G3956** that is **G5607** of **G1537** the truth **G225** heareth **G191** my **G3450** voice **G5456**.

38 Pilate **G4091** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, What **G5101** is **G2076** truth **G225**? And **G2532** when he had said **G2036** this **G5124**, he went out **G1831** again **G3825** unto **G4314** the Jews **G2453**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, I **G1473** find **G2147** in **G1722** him **G846** no **G3762** fault **G156** at all.

39 But **G1161** ye **G5213** have **G2076** a custom **G4914**, that **G2443** I should release **G630** unto you **G5213** one **G1520** at **G1722** the passover **G3957**: will ye **G1014** therefore **G3767** that I release **G630** unto you **G5213** the King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**?

40 Then **G3767** cried they **G2905** all **G3956** again **G3825**, saying **G3004**, Not **G3361** this man **G5126**, but **G235** Barabbas **G912**. Now **G1161** Barabbas **G912** was **G2258** a robber **G3027**.

Chapter 19

1 Then **G5119** Pilate **G4091** therefore **G3767** took **G2983** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** scourged **G3146** him.

2 And **G2532** the soldiers **G4757** platted **G4120** a crown **G4735** of **G1537** thorns **G173**, and put it on **G2007** his **G846** head **G2776**, and **G2532** they put on **G4016** him **G846** a purple **G4210** robe **G2440**,

3 And **G2532** said **G3004**, Hail **G5463**, King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**! and **G2532** they smote **G1325** him **G846** with their hands **G4475**.

4 Pilate **G4091** therefore **G3767** went **G1831** forth **G1854** again **G3825**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Behold **G2396**, I bring **G71** him **G846** forth **G1854** to you **G5213**, that **G2443** ye may know **G1097** that **G3754** I find **G2147** no **G3762** fault **G156** in **G1722** him **G846**.

John

5 Then **G3767** came **G1831** Jesus **G2424** forth **G1854**, wearing **G5409** the crown **G4735** of thorns **G174**, and **G2532** the purple **G4210** robe **G2440**. And **G2532** Pilate saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Behold **G2396** the man **G444**!

6 When **G3753** the chief priests **G749** therefore **G3767** and **G2532** officers **G5257** saw **G1492** him **G846**, they cried out **G2905**, saying **G3004**, Crucify **G4717** him, crucify **G4717** him. Pilate **G4091** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Take **G2983** ye **G5210** him **G846**, and **G2532** crucify **G4717** him: for **G1063** I **G1473** find **G2147** no **G3756** fault **G156** in **G1722** him **G846**.

7 The Jews **G2453** answered **G611** him **G846**, We **G2249** have **G2192** a law **G3551**, and **G2532** by **G2596** our **G2257** law **G3551** he ought **G3784** to die **G599**, because **G3754** he made **G4160** himself **G1438** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**.

8 When **G3753** Pilate **G4091** therefore **G3767** heard **G191** that **G5126** saying **G3056**, he was **G5399** the more **G3123** afraid **G5399**;

9 And **G2532** went **G1525** again **G3825** into **G1519** the judgment hall **G4232**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto Jesus **G2424**, Whence **G4159** art **G1488** thou **G4771**? But **G1161** Jesus **G2424** gave **G1325** him **G846** no **G3756** answer **G612**.

10 Then **G3767** saith **G3004** Pilate **G4091** unto him **G846**, Speakest thou **G2980** not **G3756** unto me **G1698**? knowest thou **G1492** not **G3756** that **G3754** I have **G2192** power **G1849** to crucify **G4717** thee **G4571**, and **G2532** have **G2192** power **G1849** to release **G630** thee **G4571**?

11 Jesus **G2424** answered **G611**, Thou couldest have **G2192** no **G3756** power **G1849** at all against **G3762** **G2596** me **G1700**, except **G1508** it were **G2258** given **G1325** thee **G4671** from above **G509**: therefore **G5124** **G1223** he that delivered **G3860** me **G3165** unto thee **G4671** hath **G2192** the greater **G3187** sin **G266**.

12 And from **G1537** thenceforth **G5127** Pilate **G4091** sought **G2212** to release **G630** him **G846**: but **G1161** the Jews **G2453** cried out **G2896**, saying **G3004**, If **G1437** thou let **G630** this man **G5126** go **G630**, thou art **G1488** not **G3756** Caesar's **G2541** friend **G5384**: whosoever **G3956** maketh **G4160** himself **G846** a king **G935** speaketh against **G483** Caesar **G2541**.

13 When Pilate **G4091** therefore **G3767** heard **G191** that **G5126** saying **G3056**, he brought **G71** Jesus **G2424** forth **G1854**, and **G2532** sat down **G2523** in **G1909** the judgment seat **G968** in **G1519** a place **G5117** that is called **G3004** the Pavement **G3038**, but **G1161** in the Hebrew **G1447**, Gabbatha **G1042**.

John

14 And **G1161** it was **G2258** the preparation **G3904** of the passover **G3957**, and **G1161** about **G5616** the sixth **G1623** hour **G5610**: and **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto the Jews **G2453**, Behold **G2396** your **G5216** King **G935**!

15 But **G1161** they cried out **G2905**, Away with **G142** him, away with **G142** him, crucify **G4717** him **G846**. Pilate **G4091** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Shall I crucify **G4717** your **G5216** King **G935**? The chief priests **G749** answered **G611**, We have **G2192** no **G3756** king **G935** but **G1508** Caesar **G2541**.

16 Then **G5119** delivered he **G3860** him **G846** therefore **G3767** unto them **G846** to **G2443** be crucified **G4717**. And **G1161** they took **G3880** Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** led him away **G520**.

17 And **G2532** he bearing **G941** his **G846** cross **G4716** went forth **G1831** into **G1519** a place **G5117** called **G3004** the place of a skull **G2898**, which **G3739** is called **G3004** in the Hebrew **G1447** Golgotha **G1115**:

18 Where **G3699** they crucified **G4717** him **G846**, and **G2532** two **G1417** other **G243** with **G3326** him **G846**, on either side one **G2532** **G1782** **G1782**, and **G1161** Jesus **G2424** in the midst **G3319**.

19 And **G1161** **G2532** Pilate **G4091** wrote **G1125** a title **G5102**, and **G2532** put **G5087** it on **G1909** the cross **G4716**. And **G1161** the writing **G1125** was **G2258**, JESUS **G2424** OF NAZARETH **G3480** THE KING **G935** OF THE JEWS **G2453**.

20 This **G5126** title **G5102** then **G3767** read **G314** many **G4183** of the Jews **G2453**: for **G3754** the place **G5117** where **G3699** Jesus **G2424** was crucified **G4717** was **G2258** nigh **G1451** to the city **G4172**: and **G2532** it was **G2258** written **G1125** in Hebrew **G1447**, and Greek **G1676**, and Latin **G4515**.

21 Then **G3767** said **G3004** the chief priests **G749** of the Jews **G2453** to Pilate **G4091**, Write **G1125** not **G3361**, The King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**; but **G235** that **G3754** he **G1565** said **G2036**, I am **G1510** King **G935** of the Jews **G2453**.

22 Pilate **G4091** answered **G611**, What **G3739** I have written **G1125** I have written **G1125**.

23 Then **G3767** the soldiers **G4757**, when **G3753** they had crucified **G4717** Jesus **G2424**, took **G2983** his **G846** garments **G2440**, and **G2532** made **G4160** four **G5064** parts **G3313**, to every **G1538** soldier **G4757** a part **G3313**; and also **G2532** his coat **G5509**: now **G1161** the coat **G5509** was **G2258** without seam **G729**, woven **G5307** from **G1537** the top **G509** throughout **G1223** **G3650**.

John

24 They said **G2036** therefore **G3767** among **G4314** themselves **G240**, Let us **G4977** not **G3361** rend **G4977** it **G846**, but **G235** cast lots **G2975** for **G4012** it **G846**, whose **G5101** it shall be **G2071**: that **G2443** the scripture **G1124** might be fulfilled **G4137**, which **G3588** saith **G3004**, They parted **G1266** my **G3450** raiment **G2440** among them **G1438**, and **G2532** for **G1909** my **G3450** vesture **G2441** they did cast **G906** lots **G2819**. These things **G5023** **G3303** therefore **G3767** the soldiers **G4757** did **G4160**.

25 Now **G1161** there stood **G2476** by **G3844** the cross **G4716** of Jesus **G2424** his **G846** mother **G3384**, and **G2532** his **G846** mother's **G3384** sister **G79**, Mary **G3137** the wife **G3588** of Cleophas **G2832**, and **G2532** Mary **G3137** Magdalene **G3094**.

26 When Jesus **G2424** therefore **G3767** saw **G1492** his mother **G3384**, and **G2532** the disciple **G3101** standing by **G3936**, whom **G3739** he loved **G25**, he saith **G3004** unto his **G846** mother **G3384**, Woman **G1135**, behold **G2400** thy **G4675** son **G5207**!

27 Then **G1534** saith he **G3004** to the disciple **G3101**, Behold **G2400** thy **G4675** mother **G3384**! And **G2532** from **G575** that **G1565** hour **G5610** that disciple **G3101** took **G2983** her **G846** unto **G1519** his own **G2398** home.

28 After **G3326** this **G5124**, Jesus **G2424** knowing **G1492** that **G3754** all things **G3956** were **G5055** now **G2235** accomplished **G5055**, that **G2443** the scripture **G1124** might be fulfilled **G5048**, saith **G3004**, I thirst **G1372**.

29 Now **G3767** there was set **G2749** a vessel **G4632** full **G3324** of vinegar **G3690**: and **G1161** they filled **G4130** a sponge **G4699** with vinegar **G3690**, and **G2532** put it upon **G4060** hyssop **G5301**, and put **G4374** it to his **G846** mouth **G4750**.

30 When **G3753** Jesus **G2424** therefore **G3767** had received **G2983** the vinegar **G3690**, he said **G2036**, It is finished **G5055**: and **G2532** he bowed **G2827** his head **G2776**, and gave up **G3860** the ghost **G4151**.

31 The Jews **G2453** therefore **G3767**, because **G1893** it was **G2258** **G2258** the preparation **G3904**, that **G3363** the bodies **G4983** should **G3306** not **G3363** remain **G3306** upon **G1909** the cross **G4716** on **G1722** the sabbath day **G4521**, (for **G1063** that **G1565** sabbath day **G4521** was **G2258** an high **G3173** day **G2250**.) besought **G2065** Pilate **G4091** that **G2443** their **G846** legs **G4628** might be broken **G2608**, and **G2532** that they might be taken away **G142**.

John

32 Then **G3767** came **G2064** the soldiers **G4757**, and **G2532** brake **G2608** the legs **G4628** of the **G3303** first **G4413**, and **G2532** of the other **G243** which **G3588** was crucified with **G4957** him **G846**.

33 But **G1161** when **G5613** they came **G2064** to **G1909** Jesus **G2424**, and saw **G1492** that he **G846** was dead **G2348** already **G2235**, they brake **G2608** not **G3756** his **G846** legs **G4628**:

34 But **G235** one **G1520** of the soldiers **G4757** with a spear **G3057** pierced **G3572** his **G846** side **G4125**, and **G2532** forthwith **G2117** came there out **G1831** blood **G129** and **G2532** water **G5204**.

35 And **G2532** he that saw **G3708** it bare record **G3140**, and **G2532** his **G846** record **G3141** is **G2076** true **G228**: and he **G2548** knoweth **G1492** that **G3754** he saith **G3004** true **G227**, that **G2443** ye **G5210** might believe **G4100**.

36 For **G1063** these things **G5023** were done **G1096**, that **G2443** the scripture **G1124** should be fulfilled **G4137**, A bone **G3747** of him **G846** shall **G4937** not **G3756** be broken **G4937**.

37 And **G2532** again **G3825** another **G2087** scripture **G1124** saith **G3004**, They shall look **G3700** on **G1519** him whom **G3739** they pierced **G1574**.

38 And **G1161** after **G3326** this **G5023** Joseph **G2501** of **G575** Arimathaea **G707**, being **G5607** a disciple **G3101** of Jesus **G2424**, but **G1161** secretly **G2928** for **G1223** fear **G5401** of the Jews **G2453**, besought **G2065** Pilate **G4091** that **G2443** he might take away **G142** the body **G4983** of Jesus **G2424**: and **G2532** Pilate **G4091** gave him leave **G2010**. He came **G2064** therefore **G3767**, and **G2532** took **G142** the body **G4983** of Jesus **G2424**.

39 And **G1161** there came **G2064** also **G2532** Nicodemus **G3530**, which **G3588** at the first **G4412** came **G2064** to **G4314** Jesus **G2424** by night **G3571**, and brought **G5342** a mixture **G3395** of myrrh **G4666** and **G2532** aloes **G250**, about **G5616** an hundred **G1540** pound **G3046** weight.

40 Then **G3767** took they **G2983** the body **G4983** of Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** wound **G1210** it **G846** in linen clothes **G3608** with **G3326** the spices **G759**, as **G2531** the manner **G1485** of the Jews **G2453** is **G2076** to bury **G1779**.

41 Now **G1161** in **G1722** the place **G5117** where **G3699** he was crucified **G4717** there was **G2258** a garden **G2779**; and **G2532** in **G1722** the garden **G2779** a new **G2537** sepulchre **G3419**, wherein **G1722** **G3739** was **G5087** never **G3764** man **G3762** yet **G3764** laid **G5087**.

John

42 There G1563 laid they G5087 Jesus G2424 therefore G3767 because G1223 of the Jews' G2453 preparation G3904 day; for G3754 the sepulchre G3419 was G2258 nigh at hand G1451.

Chapter 20

1 G1161 The first G3391 day of the week G4521 cometh G2064 Mary G3137 Magdalene G3094 early G4404, when it was G5607 yet G2089 dark G4653, unto G1519 the sepulchre G3419, and G2532 seeth G991 the stone G3037 taken away G142 from G1537 the sepulchre G3419.

2 Then G3767 she runneth G5143, and G2532 cometh G2064 to G4314 Simon G4613 Peter G4074, and G2532 to G4314 the other G243 disciple G3101, whom G3739 Jesus G2424 loved G5368, and G2532 saith G3004 unto them G846, They have taken away G142 the Lord G2962 out of G1537 the sepulchre G3419, and G2532 we know G1492 not G3756 where G4226 they have laid G5087 him G846.

3 Peter G4074 therefore G3767 went forth G1831, and G2532 that other G243 disciple G3101, and G2532 came G2064 to G1519 the sepulchre G3419.

4 So G1161 they ran G5143 both G1417 together G3674: and G2532 the other G243 disciple G3101 did outrun G4390 G5032 Peter G4074, and G2532 came G2064 first G4413 to G1519 the sepulchre G3419.

5 And G2532 he stooping down G3879, and looking in, saw G991 the linen clothes G3608 lying G2749; yet G3305 went he G1525 not G3756 in G1525.

6 Then G3767 cometh G2064 Simon G4613 Peter G4074 following G190 him G846, and G2532 went G1525 into G1519 the sepulchre G3419, and G2532 seeth G2334 the linen clothes G3608 lie G2749,

7 And G2532 the napkin G4676, that G3739 was G2258 about G1909 his G846 head G2776, not G3756 lying G2749 with G3326 the linen clothes G3608, but G235 wrapped together G1794 in G1519 a place G5117 by itself G1520 G5565.

8 Then G5119 G3767 went in G1525 also G2532 that other G243 disciple G3101, which G3588 came G2064 first G4413 to G1519 the sepulchre G3419, and G2532 he saw G1492, and G2532 believed G4100.

9 For G1063 as yet G3764 they knew G1492 not G3764 the scripture G1124, that G3754 he G846 must G1163 rise again G450 from G1537 the dead G3498.

10 Then G3767 the disciples G3101 went away G565 again G3825 unto G4314 their own home G1438.

John

11 But **G1161** Mary **G3137** stood **G2476** without **G1854** at **G4314** the sepulchre **G3419** weeping **G2799**: and **G3767** as **G5613** she wept **G2799**, she stooped down **G3879**, and looked into **G1519** the sepulchre **G3419**,

12 And **G2532** seeth **G2334** two **G1417** angels **G32** in **G1722** white **G3022** sitting **G2516**, the one **G1520** at **G4314** the head **G2776**, and **G2532** the other **G1520** at **G4314** the feet **G4228**, where **G3699** the body **G4983** of Jesus **G2424** had lain **G2749**.

13 And **G2532** they **G1565** say **G3004** unto her **G846**, Woman **G1135**, why **G5101** weepest thou **G2799**? She saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Because **G3754** they have taken away **G142** my **G3450** Lord **G2962**, and **G2532** I know **G1492** not **G3756** where **G4226** they have laid **G5087** him **G846**.

14 And **G2532** when she had **G2036** thus **G5023** said **G2036**, she turned **G4762** herself **G1519** back **G3694**, and **G2532** saw **G2334** Jesus **G2424** standing **G2476**, and **G2532** knew **G1492** not **G3756** that **G3754** it was **G2076** Jesus **G2424**.

15 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto her **G846**, Woman **G1135**, why **G5101** weepest thou **G2799**? whom **G5101** seekest thou **G2212**? She **G1565**, supposing **G1380** **G3754** him to be **G2076** the gardener **G2780**, saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Sir **G2962**, if **G1487** thou **G4771** have borne **G941** him **G846** hence **G941**, tell **G2036** me **G3427** where **G4226** thou hast laid **G5087** him **G846**, and I **G2504** will take **G142** him **G846** away **G142**.

16 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto her **G846**, Mary **G3137**. She **G1565** turned **G4762** herself, and saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Rabboni **G4462**; which **G3739** is to say **G3004**, Master **G1320**.

17 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto her **G846**, Touch **G680** me **G3450** not **G3361**; for **G1063** I am **G305** not yet **G3768** ascended **G305** to **G4314** my **G3450** Father **G3962**: but **G1161** go **G4198** to **G4314** my **G3450** brethren **G80**, and **G2532** say **G2036** unto them **G846**, I ascend **G305** unto **G4314** my **G3450** Father **G3962**, and **G2532** your **G5216** Father **G3962**; and **G2532** to my **G3450** God **G2316**, and **G2532** your **G5216** God **G2316**.

18 Mary **G3137** Magdalene **G3094** came **G2064** and told **G518** the disciples **G3101** that **G3754** she had seen **G3708** the Lord **G2962**, and **G2532** that he had spoken **G2036** these things **G5023** unto her **G846**.

19 Then **G3767** the same **G1565** day **G2250** at evening **G3798**, being **G5607** the first **G3391** day of the week **G4521**, when **G2532** the doors **G2374** were shut **G2808** where **G3699** the disciples **G3101** were **G2258** assembled **G4863** for

John

G1223 fear **G5401** of the Jews **G2453**, came **G2064** Jesus **G2424** and **G2532** stood **G2476** in **G1519** the midst **G3319**, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Peace **G1515** be unto you **G5213**.

20 And **G2532** when he had **G2036** so **G5124** said **G2036**, he shewed **G1166** unto them **G846** his hands **G5495** and **G2532** his **G846** side **G4125**. Then **G3767** were **G5463** the disciples **G3101** glad **G5463**, when they saw **G1492** the Lord **G2962**.

21 Then **G3767** said **G2036** Jesus **G2424** to them **G846** again **G3825**, Peace **G1515** be unto you **G5213**: as **G2531** my Father **G3962** hath sent **G649** me **G3165**, even so **G2504** send **G3992** I **G2504** you **G5209**.

22 And **G2532** when he had said **G2036** this **G5124**, he breathed on **G1720** them, and **G2532** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Receive ye **G2983** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151**:

23 Whose **G5100** soever **G302** sins **G266** ye remit **G863**, they are remitted **G863** unto them **G846**; and whose **G5100** soever **G302** sins ye retain **G2902**, they are retained **G2902**.

24 But **G1161** Thomas **G2381**, one **G1520** of **G1537** the twelve **G1427**, called **G3004** Didymus **G1324**, was **G2258** not **G3756** with **G3326** them **G846** when **G3753** Jesus **G2424** came **G2064**.

25 The other **G243** disciples **G3101** therefore **G3767** said **G3004** unto him **G846**, We have seen **G3708** the Lord **G2962**. But **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Except **G3362** I shall see **G1492** in **G1722** his **G846** hands **G5495** the print **G5179** of the nails **G2247**, and **G2532** put **G906** my **G3450** finger **G1147** into **G1519** the print **G5179** of the nails **G2247**, and **G2532** thrust **G906** my **G3450** hand **G5495** into **G1519** his **G846** side **G4125**, I will **G4100** not **G3364** believe **G4100**.

26 And **G2532** after **G3326** eight **G3638** days **G2250** again **G3825** his **G846** disciples **G3101** were **G2258** within **G2080**, and **G2532** Thomas **G2381** with **G3326** them **G846**: then came **G2064** Jesus **G2424**, the doors **G2374** being shut **G2808**, and **G2532** stood **G2476** in **G1519** the midst **G3319**, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Peace **G1515** be unto you **G5213**.

27 Then **G1534** saith he **G3004** to Thomas **G2381**, Reach **G5342** hither **G5602** thy **G4675** finger **G1147**, and **G2532** behold **G1492** my **G3450** hands **G5495**; and **G2532** reach hither **G5342** thy **G4675** hand **G5495**, and **G2532** thrust **G906** it into **G1519** my **G3450** side **G4125**: and **G2532** be **G1096** not **G3361** faithless **G571**, but **G235** believing **G4103**.

John

28 And **G2532** Thomas **G2381** answered **G611** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846**, My **G3450** Lord **G2962** and **G2532** my **G3450** God **G2316**.

29 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Thomas **G2381**, because **G3754** thou hast seen **G3708** me **G3165**, thou hast believed **G4100**: blessed **G3107** are they that have not **G3361** seen **G1492**, and **G2532** yet have believed **G4100**.

30 And **G2532** many **G4183** other **G243** signs **G4592** truly **G3303** **G3767** did **G4160** Jesus **G2424** in the presence **G1799** of his **G846** disciples **G3101**, which **G3739** are **G2076** not **G3756** written **G1125** in **G1722** this **G5129** book **G975**:

31 But **G1161** these **G5023** are written **G1125**, that **G2443** ye might believe **G4100** that **G3754** Jesus **G2424** is **G2076** the Christ **G5547**, the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**; and **G2532** that **G2443** believing **G4100** ye might have **G2192** life **G2222** through **G1722** his **G846** name **G3686**.

Chapter 21

1 After **G3326** these things **G5023** Jesus **G2424** shewed **G5319** himself **G1438** again **G3825** to the disciples **G3101** at **G1909** the sea **G2281** of Tiberias **G5085**; and **G1161** on this wise **G3779** shewed **G5319** he himself.

2 There were **G2258** together **G3674** Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074**, and **G2532** Thomas **G2381** called **G3004** Didymus **G1324**, and **G2532** Nathanael **G3482** of **G575** Cana **G2580** in Galilee **G1056**, and **G2532** the sons **G3588** of Zebedee **G2199**, and **G2532** two **G1417** other **G243** of **G1537** his **G846** disciples **G3101**.

3 Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, I go **G5217** a fishing **G232**. They say **G3004** unto him **G846**, We **G2249** also **G2532** go **G2064** with **G4862** thee **G4671**. They went forth **G1831**, and **G2532** entered **G305** into **G1519** a ship **G4143** immediately **G2117**; and **G2532** that **G1722** **G1565** night **G3571** they caught **G4084** nothing **G3762**.

4 But **G1161** when the morning **G4405** was **G1096** now **G2235** come **G1096**, Jesus **G2424** stood **G2476** on **G1519** the shore **G123**: but **G3305** the disciples **G3101** knew **G1492** not **G3756** that **G3754** it was **G2076** Jesus **G2424**.

5 Then **G3767** Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Children **G3813**, have ye **G2192** any **G3387** meat **G4371**? They answered **G611** him **G846**, No **G3756**.

6 And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto them **G846**, Cast **G906** the net **G1350** on **G1519** the right **G1188** side **G3313** of the ship **G4143**, and **G2532** ye shall find **G2147**. They cast **G906** therefore **G3767**, and **G2532** now **G3765** they were **G2480** not **G3765** able **G2480** to draw **G1670** it **G846** for **G575** the multitude **G4128** of fishes **G2486**.

John

7 Therefore **G3767** that **G1565** disciple **G3101** whom **G3739** Jesus **G2424** loved **G25** saith **G3004** unto Peter **G4074**, It is **G2076** the Lord **G2962**. Now **G3767** when Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** heard **G191** that **G3754** it was **G2076** the Lord **G2962**, he girt **G1241** his fisher's coat **G1903** unto him, (for **G1063** he was **G2258** naked **G1131**,) and **G2532** did cast **G906** himself **G1438** into **G1519** the sea **G2281**.

8 And **G1161** the other **G243** disciples **G3101** came **G2064** in a little ship **G4142**; (for **G1063** they were **G2258** not **G3756** far **G3112** from **G575** land **G1093**, but **G235** as it were **G5613** **G575** two hundred **G1250** cubits **G4083**,) dragging **G4951** the net **G1350** with fishes **G2486**.

9 As soon **G5613** then **G3767** as they were come **G576** to **G1519** land **G1093**, they saw **G991** a fire of coals **G439** there, and **G2532** fish **G3795** laid **G2749** thereon **G1945**, and **G2532** bread **G740**.

10 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Bring **G5342** of **G575** the fish **G3795** which **G3739** ye have **G4084** now **G3568** caught **G4084**.

11 Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074** went up **G305**, and **G2532** drew **G1670** the net **G1350** to **G1909** land **G1093** full **G3324** of great **G3173** fishes **G2486**, an hundred **G1540** and fifty **G4004** and three **G5140**: and **G2532** for all there were so many **G5118**, yet was **G5607** not **G3756** the net **G1350** broken **G4977**.

12 Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** unto them **G846**, Come **G1205** and dine **G709**. And **G1161** none **G3762** of the disciples **G3101** durst **G5111** ask **G1833** him **G846**, Who **G5101** art **G1488** thou **G4771**? knowing **G1492** that **G3754** it was **G2076** the Lord **G2962**.

13 Jesus **G2424** then **G3767** cometh **G2064**, and **G2532** taketh **G2983** bread **G740**, and **G2532** giveth **G1325** them **G846**, and **G2532** fish **G3795** likewise **G3668**.

14 This **G5124** is **G5319** now **G2235** the third time **G5154** that Jesus **G2424** shewed himself **G5319** to his **G846** disciples **G3101**, after that he was risen **G1453** from **G1537** the dead **G3498**.

15 So **G3767** when **G3753** they had dined **G709**, Jesus **G2424** saith **G3004** to Simon **G4613** Peter **G4074**, Simon **G4613**, son of Jonas **G2495**, lovest thou **G25** me **G3165** more than **G4119** these **G5130**? He saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Yea **G3483**, Lord **G2962**; thou **G4771** knowest **G1492** that **G3754** I love **G5368** thee **G4571**. He saith **G3004** unto him **G846**, Feed **G1006** my **G3450** lambs **G721**.

16 He saith **G3004** to him **G846** again **G3825** the second time **G1208**, Simon **G4613**, son of Jonas **G2495**, lovest thou **G25** me **G3165**? He saith **G3004** unto

John

him G846, Yea G3483, Lord G2962; thou G4771 knowest G1492 that G3754 I love G5368 thee G4571. He saith G3004 unto him G846, Feed G4165 my G3450 sheep G4263.

17 He saith G3004 unto him G846 the third G5154 time, Simon G4613, son of Jonas G2495, lovest G5368 thou me G3165? Peter G4074 was grieved G3076 because G3754 he said G2036 unto him G846 the third G5154 time, Lovest G5368 thou me G3165? And G2532 he said G2036 unto him G846, Lord G2962, thou G4771 knowest G1492 all things G3956; thou G4771 knowest G1097 that G3754 I love G5368 thee G4571. Jesus G2424 saith G3004 unto him G846, Feed G1006 my G3450 sheep G4263.

18 Verily G281, verily G281, I say G3004 unto thee G4671, When G3753 thou wast G2258 young G3501, thou girdedst G2224 thyself G4572, and G2532 walkedst G4043 whither G3699 thou wouldest G2309: but G1161 when G3752 thou shalt be old G1095, thou shalt stretch forth G1614 thy G4675 hands G5495, and G2532 another G243 shall gird G2224 thee G4571, and G2532 carry G5342 thee whither G3699 thou wouldest G2309 not G3756.

19 G1161 This G5124 spake he G2036, signifying G4591 by what G4169 death G2288 he should glorify G1392 God G2316. And G2532 when he had spoken G2036 this G5124, he saith G3004 unto him G846, Follow G190 me G3427.

20 Then G1161 Peter G4074, turning about G1994, seeth G991 the disciple G3101 whom G3739 Jesus G2424 loved G25 following G190; which G3739 also G2532 leaned G377 on G1909 his G846 breast G4738 at G1722 supper G1173, and G2532 said G2036, Lord G2962, which G5101 is he G2076 that betrayeth G3860 thee G4571?

21 Peter G4074 seeing G1492 him G5126 saith G3004 to Jesus G2424, Lord G2962, and G1161 what G5101 shall this man G3778 do?

22 Jesus G2424 saith G3004 unto him G846, If G1437 I will G2309 that he G846 tarry G3306 till G2193 I come G2064, what G5101 is that to G4314 thee G4571? follow G190 thou G4771 me G3427.

23 Then G3767 went G1831 this G3778 saying G3056 abroad G1831 among G1519 the brethren G80, that G3754 that G1565 disciple G3101 should G599 not G3756 die G599: yet G2532 Jesus G2424 said G2036 not G3756 unto him G846, G3754 He shall G599 not G3756 die G599; but G235, If G1437 I will G2309 that he G846 tarry G3306 till G2193 I come G2064, what G5101 is that to G4314 thee G4571?

John

24 This **G3778** is **G2076** the disciple **G3101** which **G3588** testifieth **G3140** of **G4012** these things **G5130**, and **G2532** wrote **G1125** these things **G5023**: and **G2532** we know **G1492** that **G3754** his **G846** testimony **G3141** is **G2076** true **G227**.

25 And **G1161** there are **G2076** also **G2532** many **G4183** other things **G243** which **G3745** Jesus **G2424** did **G4160**, the which **G3748**, if **G1437** they should be written **G1125** every **G2596** one **G1520**, I suppose **G3633** that even **G3761** the world **G2889** itself **G846** could not **G3761** contain **G5562** the books **G975** that should be written **G1125**. Amen **G281**.

Acts

Chapter 1

- 1** The former **G3303 G4413** treatise **G3056** have I made **G4160** , O **G5599** Theophilus **G2321** , of **G4012** all **G3956** that **G3739** Jesus **G2424** began **G756** both **G5037** to do **G4160** and **G2532** teach **G1321** ,
- 2** Until **G891** the day **G2250** in which **G3739** he was taken up **G353** , after that he through **G1223** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** had given commandments **G1781** unto the apostles **G652** whom **G3739** he had chosen **G1586** :
- 3** To whom **G3739** also **G2532** he shewed **G3936** himself **G1438** alive **G2198** after **G3326** his **G846** passion **G3958** by **G1722** many **G4183** infallible proofs **G5039** , being seen **G3700** of them **G846 G1223** forty **G5062** days **G2250** , and **G2532** speaking **G3004** of the things pertaining **G4012** to the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** :
- 4** And **G2532** , being assembled together **G4871** with **G846** them, commanded **G3853** them **G846** that they should **G5563** not **G3361** depart **G5563** from **G575** Jerusalem **G2414** , but **G235** wait **G4037** for the promise **G1860** of the Father **G3962** , which **G3739** , saith he, ye have heard **G191** of me **G3450** .
- 5** For **G3754** John **G2491** truly **G3303** baptized **G907** with water **G5204** ; but **G1161** ye **G5210** shall be baptized **G907** with **G1722** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** not **G3756** many **G3326 G4183** days **G2250** hence **G5025** .
- 6** When **G3303** they therefore **G3767** were come together **G4905** , they asked **G1905** of him **G846** , saying **G3004** , Lord **G2962** , **G1487** wilt thou **G600** at **G1722** this **G5129** time **G5550** restore again **G600** the kingdom **G932** to Israel **G2474** ?
- 7** And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846** , It is **G2076** not **G3756** for you **G5216** to know **G1097** the times **G5550** or **G2228** the seasons **G2540** , which **G3739** the Father **G3962** hath put **G5087** in **G1722** his own **G2398** power **G1849** .
- 8** But **G235** ye shall receive **G2983** power **G1411** , after that the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** is come **G1904** upon **G1909** you **G5209** : and **G2532** ye shall be **G2071** witnesses **G3144** unto me **G3427** both **G5037** in **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** , and **G2532** in **G1722** all **G3956** Judaea **G2449** , and **G2532** in Samaria **G4540** , and **G2532** unto **G2193** the uttermost part **G2078** of the earth **G1093** .

Acts

9 And **G2532** when he had spoken **G2036** these things **G5023** , while they **G846** beheld **G991** , he was taken up **G1869** ; and **G2532** a cloud **G3507** received **G5274** him **G846** out of **G575** their **G846** sight **G3788** .

10 And **G2532** while **G5613** they looked stedfastly **G2258 G816** toward **G1519** heaven **G3772** as he **G846** went up **G4198** , **G2532** behold **G2400** , two **G1417** men **G435** stood by **G3936** them **G846** in **G1722** white **G3022** apparel **G2066** ;

11 Which **G3739** also **G2532** said **G2036** , Ye men **G435** of Galilee **G1057** , why **G5101** stand ye **G2476** gazing up **G1689** into **G1519** heaven **G3772** ? this same **G3778** Jesus **G2424** , which **G3588** is taken up **G353** from **G575** you **G5216** into **G1519** heaven **G3772** , shall **G2064** so **G3779** come **G2064** in like manner as **G3739 G5158** ye have seen **G2300** him **G846** go **G4198** into **G1519** heaven **G3772** .

12 Then **G5119** returned they **G5290** unto **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** from **G575** the mount **G3735** called **G2564** Olivet **G1638** , which **G3739** is **G2076** from **G1451** Jerusalem **G2419** a sabbath **G4521** day's journey **G2192 G3598** .

13 And **G2532** when **G3753** they were come in **G1525** , they went up **G305** into **G1519** an upper room **G5253** , where **G3757** abode **G2258 G2650** both **G5037** Peter **G4074** , and **G2532** James **G2385** , and **G2532** John **G2491** , and **G2532** Andrew **G406** , Philip **G5376** , and **G2532** Thomas **G2381** , Bartholomew **G918** , and **G2532** Matthew **G3156** , James **G2385** the son of Alphaeus **G256** , and **G2532** Simon **G4613** Zelotes **G2208** , and **G2532** Judas **G2455** the brother of James **G2385** .

14 These **G3778** all **G3956** continued **G2258 G4342** with one accord **G3661** in prayer **G4335** and **G2532** supplication **G1162** , with **G4862** the women **G1135** , and **G2532** Mary **G3137** the mother **G3384** of Jesus **G2424** , and **G2532** with **G4862** his **G846** brethren **G80** .

15 And **G2532** in **G1722** those **G5025** days **G2250** Peter **G4074** stood up **G450** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of the disciples **G3101** , and said **G2036** , **G5037** (the number **G3793** of names **G3686** together **G1909 G846** were **G2258** about **G5613** an hundred **G1540** and twenty **G1501** ,)

16 Men **G435** and brethren **G80** , this **G5026** scripture **G1124** must **G1163** needs have been fulfilled **G4137** , which **G3739** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** by **G1223** the mouth **G4750** of David **G1138** spake before **G4277** concerning **G4012** Judas **G2455** , which **G3588** was **G1096** guide **G3595** to them that took **G4815** Jesus **G2424** .

Acts

17 For **G3754** he was **G2258** numbered **G2674** with **G4862** us **G2254** , and **G2532** had obtained **G2975** part **G2819** of this **G5026** ministry **G1248** .

18 Now **G3303** **G3767** this man **G3778** purchased **G2932** a field **G5564** with **G1537** the reward **G3408** of iniquity **G93** ; and **G2532** falling **G1096** headlong **G4248** , he burst asunder **G2997** in the midst **G3319** , and **G2532** all **G3956** his **G846** bowels **G4698** gushed out **G1632** .

19 And **G2532** it was **G1096** known **G1110** unto all **G3956** the dwellers **G2730** at Jerusalem **G2419** ; insomuch as **G5620** that **G1565** field **G5564** is called **G2564** in their **G846** proper **G2398** tongue **G1258** , Aceldama **G184** , that is to say **G5123** , The field **G5564** of blood **G129** .

20 For **G1063** it is written **G1125** in **G1722** the book **G976** of Psalms **G5568** , Let **G1096** his **G846** habitation **G1886** be **G1096** desolate **G2048** , and **G2532** let **G2077** no man **G3361** dwell **G2730** therein **G1722** **G846** : and **G2532** his **G846** bishoprick **G1984** let **G2983** another **G2087** take **G2983** .

21 Wherefore **G3767** of these **G5130** men **G435** which have companied **G4905** with us **G2254** all **G3956** the time **G5550** that **G1722** **G3739** the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** went **G1831** in **G1525** and **G2532** out **G1831** among **G1909** us **G2248** ,

22 Beginning **G756** from **G575** the baptism **G908** of John **G2491** , unto **G2193** that same day **G2250** that **G3739** he was taken up **G353** from **G575** us **G2257** , must **G1163** one **G1520** be ordained **G1096** to be a witness **G3144** with **G4862** us **G2254** of his **G846** resurrection **G386** .

23 And **G2532** they appointed **G2476** two **G1417** , Joseph **G2501** called **G2564** Barsabas **G923** , who **G3739** was surnamed **G1941** Justus **G2459** , and **G2532** Matthias **G3159** .

24 And **G2532** they prayed **G4336** , and said **G2036** , Thou **G4771** , Lord **G2962** , which knowest the hearts **G2589** of all **G3956** men, shew **G322** whether **G3739** **G1520** of **G1537** these **G5130** two **G1417** thou hast chosen **G1586** ,

25 That he may take **G2983** part **G2819** of this **G5026** ministry **G1248** and **G2532** apostleship **G651** , from **G1537** which **G3739** Judas **G2455** by transgression fell **G3845** , that he might go **G4198** to **G1519** his own **G2398** place **G5117** .

26 And **G2532** they gave forth **G1325** their **G846** lots **G2819** ; and **G2532** the lot **G2819** fell **G4098** upon **G1909** Matthias **G3159** ; and **G2532** he was numbered **G4785** with **G3326** the eleven **G1733** apostles **G652** .

Acts

Chapter 2

1 And **G2532** when **G1722** the day **G2250** of Pentecost **G4005** was fully come **G4845** , they were **G2258** all **G537** with one accord **G3661** in **G1909** one place **G846** .

2 And **G2532** suddenly **G869** there came **G1096** a sound **G2279** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** as **G5618** of a rushing **G5342** mighty **G972** wind **G4157** , and **G2532** it filled **G4137** all **G3650** the house **G3624** where **G3757** they were **G2258** sitting **G2521** .

3 And **G2532** there appeared **G3700** unto them **G846** cloven **G1266** tongues **G1100** like as **G5616** of fire **G4442** , and **G5037** it sat **G2523** upon **G1909** each **G1538** **G1520** of them **G846** .

4 And **G2532** they were **G4130** all **G537** filled **G4130** with the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , and **G2532** began **G756** to speak with **G2980** other **G2087** tongues **G1100** , as **G2531** the Spirit **G4151** gave **G1325** them **G846** utterance **G669** .

5 And **G1161** there were **G2258** dwelling **G2730** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** Jews **G2453** , devout **G2126** men **G435** , out of **G575** every **G3956** nation **G1484** under **G5259** heaven **G3772** .

6 Now **G1161** when this **G5026** was **G1096** noised abroad **G5456** , the multitude **G4128** came together **G4905** , and **G2532** were confounded **G4797** , because **G3754** that every **G1538** man **G1520** heard **G191** them **G846** speak **G2980** in his own **G2398** language **G1258** .

7 And **G1161** they were **G1839** all **G3956** amazed **G1839** and **G2532** marvelled **G2296** , saying **G3004** one to another **G4314** **G240** , Behold **G2400** , are **G1526** not **G3756** all **G3956** these **G3778** which **G3588** speak **G2980** Galilaeans **G1057** ?

8 And **G2532** how **G4459** hear **G191** we **G2249** every **G1538** man in our **G2257** own **G2398** tongue **G1258** , wherein **G1722** **G3739** we were born **G1080** ?

9 Parthians **G3934** , and **G2532** Medes **G3370** , and **G2532** Elamites **G1639** , and **G2532** the dwellers **G2730** in Mesopotamia **G3318** , and **G5037** in Judaea **G2449** , and **G2532** Cappadocia **G2587** , in Pontus **G4195** , and **G2532** Asia **G773** ,

10 **G5037** Phrygia **G5435** , and **G5037** **G2532** Pamphylia **G3828** , in Egypt **G125** , and **G2532** in the parts **G3313** of Libya **G3033** about **G2596** Cyrene **G2957** , and **G2532** strangers **G1927** of Rome **G4514** , **G5037** Jews **G2453** and **G5037** **G2532** proselytes **G4339** ,

Acts

11 Cretes **G2912** and **G2532** Arabians **G690** , we do hear **G191** them **G846** speak **G2980** in our **G2251** tongues **G1100** the wonderful works **G3167** of God **G2316** .

12 And **G1161** they were **G1839** all **G3956** amazed **G1839** , and **G2532** were in doubt **G1280** , saying **G3004** one **G243** to **G4314** another **G243** , What **G5101** meaneth **G2309** **G302** **G1511** this **G5124** ?

13 **G1161** Others **G2087** mocking **G5512** said **G3004** , **G3754** These men are **G1526** full **G3325** of new wine **G1098** .

14 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** , standing up **G2476** with **G4862** the eleven **G1733** , lifted up **G1869** his **G846** voice **G5456** , and **G2532** said **G669** unto them **G846** , Ye men **G435** of Judaea **G2453** , and **G2532** all **G537** ye that dwell **G2730** at Jerusalem **G2419** , be **G2077** this **G5124** known **G1110** unto you **G5213** , and **G2532** hearken **G1801** to my **G3450** words **G4487** :

15 For **G1063** these **G3778** are **G3184** not **G3756** drunken **G3184** , as **G5613** ye **G5210** suppose **G5274** , seeing **G1063** it is **G2076** but the third **G5154** hour **G5610** of the day **G2250** .

16 But **G235** this **G5124** is **G2076** that which was spoken **G2046** by **G1223** the prophet **G4396** Joel **G2493** ;

17 And **G2532** it shall come to pass **G2071** in **G1722** the last **G2078** days **G2250** , saith **G3004** God **G2316** , I will pour out **G1632** of **G575** my **G3450** Spirit **G4151** upon **G1909** all **G3956** flesh **G4561** : and **G2532** your **G5216** sons **G5207** and **G2532** your **G5216** daughters **G2364** shall prophesy **G4395** , and **G2532** your **G5216** young men **G3495** shall see **G3700** visions **G3706** , and **G2532** your **G5216** old men **G4245** shall dream **G1797** dreams **G1798** :

18 And **G2532** **G1065** on **G1909** my **G3450** servants **G1401** and **G2532** on **G1909** my **G3450** handmaidens **G1399** I will pour out **G1632** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250** of **G575** my **G3450** Spirit **G4151** ; and **G2532** they shall prophesy **G4395** :

19 And **G2532** I will shew **G1325** wonders **G5059** in **G1722** heaven **G3772** above **G507** , and **G2532** signs **G4592** in **G1909** the earth **G1093** beneath **G2736** ; blood **G129** , and **G2532** fire **G4442** , and **G2532** vapour **G822** of smoke **G2586** :

20 The sun **G2246** shall be turned **G3344** into **G1519** darkness **G4655** , and **G2532** the moon **G4582** into **G1519** blood **G129** , before **G2228** **G4250** that great **G3173** and **G2532** notable **G2016** day **G2250** of the Lord **G2962** come **G2064** :

Acts

21 And **G2532** it shall come to pass **G2071** , that whosoever **G3739 G3956 G302** shall call on **G1941** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962** shall be saved **G4982** .

22 Ye men **G435** of Israel **G2475** , hear **G191** these **G5128** words **G3056** ; Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3480** , a man **G435** approved **G584** of **G575** God **G2316** among **G1519** you **G5209** by miracles **G1411** and **G2532** wonders **G5059** and **G2532** signs **G4592** , which **G3739** God **G2316** did **G4160** by **G1223** him **G846** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of you **G5216** , as **G2531** ye yourselves **G846** also **G2532** know **G1492** :

23 Him **G5126** , being delivered **G1560** by the determinate **G3724** counsel **G1012** and **G2532** foreknowledge **G4268** of God **G2316** , ye have taken **G2983** , and by **G1223** wicked **G459** hands **G5495** have crucified **G4362** and slain **G337** :

24 Whom **G3739** God **G2316** hath raised up **G450** , having loosed **G3089** the pains **G5604** of death **G2288** : because **G2530** it was **G2258** not **G3756** possible **G1415** that he **G846** should be holden **G2902** of **G5259** it **G846** .

25 For **G1063** David **G1138** speaketh **G3004** concerning **G1519** him **G846** , I foresaw **G4308** the Lord **G2962** always **G1223 G3956** before **G1799** my **G3450** face, for **G3754** he is **G2076** on **G1537** my **G3450** right hand **G1188** , that **G3363** I should **G4531** not **G3363** be moved **G4531** :

26 Therefore **G1223 G5124** did **G2165** my **G3450** heart **G2588** rejoice **G2165** , and **G2532** my **G3450** tongue **G1100** was glad **G21** ; moreover **G1161 G2089** also **G2532** my **G3450** flesh **G4561** shall rest **G2681** in **G1909** hope **G1680** :

27 Because **G3754** thou wilt **G1459** not **G3756** leave **G1459** my **G3450** soul **G5590** in **G1519** hell **G86** , neither **G3761** wilt thou suffer **G1325** thine **G4675** Holy One **G3741** to see **G1492** corruption **G1312** .

28 Thou hast made known **G1107** to me **G3427** the ways **G3598** of life **G2222** ; thou shalt make **G4137** me **G3165** full **G4137** of joy **G2167** with **G3326** thy **G4675** countenance **G4383** .

29 Men **G435** and brethren **G80** , let **G2036** me **G1832** freely **G3326 G3954** speak **G2036** unto **G4314** you **G5209** of **G4012** the patriarch **G3966** David **G1138** , that **G3754** he is **G5053** both **G2532** dead **G5053** and **G2532** buried **G2290** , and **G2532** his **G846** sepulchre **G3418** is **G2076** with **G1722** us **G2254** unto **G891** this **G5026** day **G2250** .

30 Therefore **G3767** being **G5225** a prophet **G4396** , and **G2532** knowing **G1492** that **G3754** God **G2316** had sworn **G3660** with an oath **G3727** to him

Acts

G846 , that of **G1537** the fruit **G2590** of his **G846** loins **G3751** , according to **G2596** the flesh **G4561** , he would raise up **G450** Christ **G5547** to sit **G2523** on **G1909** his **G846** throne **G2362** ;

31 He seeing this before **G4275** spake **G2980** of **G4012** the resurrection **G386** of Christ **G5547** , that **G3754** his **G846** soul **G5590** was **G2641** not **G3756** left **G2641** in **G1519** hell **G86** , neither **G3761** his **G846** flesh **G4561** did see **G1492** corruption **G1312** .

32 This **G5126** Jesus **G2424** hath **G450** God **G2316** raised up **G450** , whereof **G3739** we **G2249** all **G3956** are **G2070** witnesses **G3144** .

33 Therefore **G3767** being **G5312** by the right hand **G1188** of God **G2316** exalted **G5312** , and **G5037** having received **G2983** of **G3844** the Father **G3962** the promise **G1860** of the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , he hath shed forth **G1632** this **G5124** , which **G3739** ye **G5210** now **G3568** see **G991** and **G2532** hear **G191** .

34 For **G1063** David **G1138** is not **G3756** ascended **G305** into **G1519** the heavens **G3772** : but **G1161** he saith **G3004** himself **G846** , The LORD **G2962** said **G2036** unto my **G3450** Lord **G2962** , Sit thou **G2521** on **G1537** my **G3450** right hand **G1188** ,

35 Until **G2193** I make **G302** **G5087** thy **G4675** foes **G2190** thy **G4675** footstool **G4228** **G5286** .

36 Therefore **G3767** let **G1097** all **G3956** the house **G3624** of Israel **G2474** know **G1097** assuredly **G806** , that **G3754** God **G2316** hath made **G4160** that same **G5126** Jesus **G2424** , whom **G3739** ye **G5210** have crucified **G4717** , both **G2532** Lord **G2962** and **G2532** Christ **G5547** .

37 Now **G1161** when they heard **G191** this, they were pricked **G2660** in their heart **G2588** , and **G5037** said **G2036** unto **G4314** Peter **G4074** and **G2532** to the rest **G3062** of the apostles **G652** , Men **G435** and brethren **G80** , what **G5101** shall we do **G4160** ?

38 Then **G1161** Peter **G4074** said **G5346** unto **G4314** them **G846** , Repent **G3340** , and **G2532** be baptized **G907** every one **G1538** of you **G5216** in **G1909** the name **G3686** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** for **G1519** the remission **G859** of sins **G266** , and **G2532** ye shall receive **G2983** the gift **G1431** of the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** .

39 For **G1063** the promise **G1860** is **G2076** unto you **G5213** , and **G2532** to your **G5216** children **G5043** , and **G2532** to all **G3956** that are afar off **G1519** **G3112**

Acts

, even as many as G3745 the Lord G2962 our G2257 God G2316 shall call G302 G4341 .

40 And G5037 with many G4119 other G2087 words G3056 did he testify G1263 and G2532 exhort G3870 , saying G3004 , Save yourselves G4982 from G575 this G5026 untoward G4646 generation G1074 .

41 Then G3303 G3767 they that gladly G780 received G588 his G846 word G3056 were baptized G907 : and G2532 the same G1565 day G2250 there were added G4369 unto them about G5616 three thousand G5153 souls G5590 .

42 And G1161 they continued G2258 stedfastly G4342 in the apostles' G652 doctrine G1322 and G2532 fellowship G2842 , and G2532 in breaking G2800 of bread G740 , and G2532 in prayers G4335 .

43 And G1161 fear G5401 came upon G1096 every G3956 soul G5590 : and G5037 many G4183 wonders G5059 and G2532 signs G4592 were done G1096 by G1223 the apostles G652 .

44 And G1161 all G3956 that believed G4100 were G2258 together G1909 G846 , and G2532 had G2192 all things G537 common G2839 ;

45 And G2532 sold G4097 their possessions G2933 and G2532 goods G5223 , and G2532 parted G1266 them G846 to all G3956 men, as G2530 every man G5100 had G302 G2192 need G5532 .

46 And G5037 they, continuing G4342 daily G2596 G2250 with one accord G3661 in G1722 the temple G2411 , and G5037 breaking G2806 bread G740 from G2596 house to house G3624 , did eat G3335 their meat G5160 with G1722 gladness G20 and G2532 singleness G858 of heart G2588 ,

47 Praising G134 God G2316 , and G2532 having G2192 favour G5485 with G4314 all G3650 the people G2992 . And G1161 the Lord G2962 added G4369 to the church G1577 daily G2596 G2250 such as should be saved G4982 .

Chapter 3

1 Now G1161 Peter G4074 and G2532 John G2491 went up G305 together G1909 G846 into G1519 the temple G2411 at the hour G5610 of prayer G4335 , being the ninth G1766 hour.

2 And G2532 a certain G5100 man G435 lame G5225 G5560 from G1537 his G846 mother's G3384 womb G2836 was carried G941 , whom G3739 they laid G5087 daily G2250 G2596 at G4314 the gate G2374 of the temple G2411 which G3588 is called G3004 Beautiful G5611 , to ask G154 alms G1654 of G3844 them that entered G1531 into G1519 the temple G2411 ;

Acts

3 Who **G3739** seeing **G1492** Peter **G4074** and **G2532** John **G2491** about **G3195** to go **G1524** into **G1519** the temple **G2411** asked **G2065** **G2983** an alms **G1654** .

4 And **G1161** Peter **G4074** , fastening his eyes **G816** upon **G1519** him **G846** with **G4862** John **G2491** , said **G2036** , Look **G991** on **G1519** us **G2248** .

5 And **G1161** he gave heed **G1907** unto them **G846** , expecting **G4328** to receive **G2983** something **G5100** of **G3844** them **G846** .

6 Then **G1161** Peter **G4074** said **G2036** , Silver **G694** and **G2532** gold **G5553** have **G5225** I **G3427** none **G3756** ; but **G1161** such as **G3739** **G5124** I have **G2192** give I **G1325** thee **G4671** : In **G1722** the name **G3686** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** of Nazareth **G3480** rise up **G1453** and **G2532** walk **G4043** .

7 And **G2532** he took **G4084** him **G846** by the right **G1188** hand **G5495** , and lifted him up **G1453** : and **G1161** immediately **G3916** his **G846** feet **G939** and **G2532** ancle bones **G4974** received strength **G4732** .

8 And **G2532** he leaping up **G1814** stood **G2476** , and **G2532** walked **G4043** , and **G2532** entered **G1525** with **G4862** them **G846** into **G1519** the temple **G2411** , walking **G4043** , and **G2532** leaping **G242** , and **G2532** praising **G134** God **G2316** .

9 And **G2532** all **G3956** the people **G2992** saw **G1492** him **G846** walking **G4043** and **G2532** praising **G134** God **G2316** :

10 And **G5037** they knew **G1921** that **G3754** it **G846** was **G2258** he **G3778** which **G3588** sat **G2521** for **G4314** alms **G1654** at **G1909** the Beautiful **G5611** gate **G4439** of the temple **G2411** : and **G2532** they were filled **G4130** with wonder **G2285** and **G2532** amazement **G1611** at **G1909** that which had happened **G4819** unto him **G846** .

11 And **G1161** as the lame man **G5560** which was healed **G2390** held **G2902** Peter **G4074** and **G2532** John **G2491** , all **G3956** the people **G2992** ran together **G4936** unto **G4314** them **G846** in **G1909** the porch **G4745** that is called **G2564** Solomon's **G4672** , greatly wondering **G1569** .

12 And **G1161** when Peter **G4074** saw **G1492** it, he answered **G611** unto **G4314** the people **G2992** , Ye men **G435** of Israel **G2475** , why **G5101** marvel ye **G2296** at **G1909** this **G5129** ? or **G2228** why **G5101** look ye so earnestly **G816** on us **G2254** , as though **G5613** by our own **G2398** power **G1411** or **G2228** holiness **G2150** we had made **G4160** this man **G846** to walk **G4043** ?

Acts

13 The God **G2316** of Abraham **G11** , and **G2532** of Isaac **G2464** , and **G2532** of Jacob **G2384** , the God **G2316** of our **G2257** fathers **G3962** , hath glorified **G1392** his **G846** Son **G3816** Jesus **G2424** ; whom **G3739** ye **G5210** delivered up **G3860** , and **G2532** denied **G720** him **G846** in **G2596** the presence **G4383** of Pilate **G4091** , when he was determined **G2919** to let **G630** him **G1565** go **G630** .

14 But **G1161** ye **G5210** denied **G720** the Holy One **G40** and **G2532** the Just **G1342** , and **G2532** desired **G154** a murderer **G5406** **G435** to be granted **G5483** unto you **G5213** ;

15 And **G1161** killed **G615** the Prince **G747** of life **G2222** , whom **G3739** God **G2316** hath raised **G1453** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** ; whereof **G3739** we **G2249** are **G2070** witnesses **G3144** .

16 And **G2532** his **G846** name **G3686** through **G1909** faith **G4102** in his **G846** name **G3686** hath made **G4732** this man **G5026** strong **G4732** , whom **G3739** ye see **G2334** and **G2532** know **G1492** : yea **G2532** , the faith **G4102** which is **G1325** by **G1223** him **G846** hath given **G1325** him **G846** this **G5126** perfect soundness **G3647** in the presence **G561** of you **G5216** all **G3956** .

17 And **G2532** now **G3568** , brethren **G80** , I wot **G1492** that **G3754** through **G2596** ignorance **G52** ye did **G4238** it, as **G5618** did also **G2532** your **G5216** rulers **G758** .

18 But **G1161** those things, which **G3739** God **G2316** before had shewed **G4293** by **G1223** the mouth **G4750** of all **G3956** his **G846** prophets **G4396** , that Christ **G5547** should suffer **G3958** , he hath **G4137** so **G3779** fulfilled **G4137** .

19 Repent ye **G3340** therefore **G3767** , and **G2532** be converted **G1994** , that **G1519** your **G5216** sins **G266** may be blotted out **G1813** , when **G3704** the times **G2540** of refreshing **G403** shall come **G302** **G2064** from **G575** the presence **G4383** of the Lord **G2962** ;

20 And **G2532** he shall send **G649** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** , which before was preached **G4296** unto you **G5213** :

21 Whom **G3739** the heaven **G3772** **G3303** must **G1163** receive **G1209** until **G891** the times **G5550** of restitution **G605** of all things **G3956** , which **G3739** God **G2316** hath spoken **G2980** by **G1223** the mouth **G4750** of all **G3956** his **G846** holy **G40** prophets **G4396** since **G575** the world began **G165** .

22 For **G1063** Moses **G3475** truly **G3303** said **G2036** unto **G4314** the fathers **G3962** , **G3754** A prophet **G4396** shall **G450** the Lord **G2962** your **G5216** God **G2316** raise up **G450** unto you **G5213** of **G1537** your **G5216** brethren **G80** , like

Acts

G5613 unto me **G1691** ; him **G846** shall ye hear **G191** in **G2596** all things **G3956** whatsoever **G3745 G302** he shall say **G2980** unto **G4314** you **G5209** .

23 And **G1161** it shall come to pass **G2071** , that every **G3956** soul **G5590** , which **G3748 G302** will **G191** not **G3361** hear **G191** that **G1565** prophet **G4396** , shall be destroyed **G1842** from among **G1537** the people **G2992** .

24 Yea **G2532** , and **G1161** all **G3956** the prophets **G4396** from **G575** Samuel **G4545** and **G2532** those that follow after **G2517** , as many as **G3745** have spoken **G2980** , have **G4293** likewise **G2532** foretold **G4293** of these **G5025** days **G2250** .

25 Ye **G5210** are **G2075** the children **G5207** of the prophets **G4396** , and **G2532** of the covenant **G1242** which **G3739** God **G2316** made **G1303** with **G4314** our **G2257** fathers **G3962** , saying **G3004** unto **G4314** Abraham **G11** , And **G2532** in thy **G4675** seed **G4690** shall **G1757** all **G3956** the kindreds **G3965** of the earth **G1093** be blessed **G1757** .

26 Unto you **G5213** first **G4412** God **G2316** , having raised up **G450** his **G846** Son **G3816** Jesus **G2424** , sent **G649** him **G846** to bless **G2127** you **G5209** , in **G1722** turning away **G654** every one **G1538** of you **G5216** from **G575** his iniquities **G4189** .

Chapter 4

1 And **G1161** as they **G846** spake **G2980** unto **G4314** the people **G2992** , the priests **G2409** , and **G2532** the captain **G4755** of the temple **G2411** , and **G2532** the Sadducees **G4523** , came upon **G2186** them **G846** ,

2 Being grieved **G1278** that **G1223** they **G846** taught **G1321** the people **G2992** , and **G2532** preached **G2605** through **G1722** Jesus **G2424** the resurrection **G386** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** .

3 And **G2532** they laid **G1911** hands **G5495** on them **G846** , and **G2532** put **G5087** them in **G1519** hold **G5084** unto **G1519** the next day **G839** : for **G1063** it was **G2258** now **G2235** eventide **G2073** .

4 Howbeit **G1161** many **G4183** of them which heard **G191** the word **G3056** believed **G4100** ; and **G2532** the number **G706** of the men **G435** was **G1096** about **G5616** five **G4002** thousand **G5505** .

5 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** on **G1909** the morrow **G839** , that their **G846** rulers **G758** , and **G2532** elders **G4245** , and **G2532** scribes **G1122** ,

6 And **G2532** Annas **G452** the high priest **G749** , and **G2532** Caiaphas **G2533** , and **G2532** John **G2491** , and **G2532** Alexander **G223** , and **G2532** as many as

Acts

G3745 were **G2258** of **G1537** the kindred **G1085** of the high priest **G748** , were gathered together **G4863** at **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** .

7 And **G2532** when they had set **G2476** them **G846** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** , they asked **G4441** , By **G1722** what **G4169** power **G1411** , or **G2228** by **G1722** what **G4169** name **G3686** , have **G4160** ye **G5210** done **G4160** this **G5124** ?

8 Then **G5119** Peter **G4074** , filled **G4130** with the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846** , Ye rulers **G758** of the people **G2992** , and **G2532** elders **G4245** of Israel **G2474** ,

9 If **G1487** we **G2249** this day **G4594** be examined **G350** of **G1909** the good deed done **G2108** to the impotent **G772** man **G444** , by **G1722** what means **G5101** he **G3778** is made whole **G4982** ;

10 Be it **G2077** known **G1110** unto you **G5213** all **G3956** , and **G2532** to all **G3956** the people **G2992** of Israel **G2474** , that **G3754** by **G1722** the name **G3686** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** of Nazareth **G3480** , whom **G3739** ye **G5210** crucified **G4717** , whom **G3739** God **G2316** raised **G1453** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** , even by **G1722** him **G5129** doth **G3936** this man **G3778** stand here **G3936** before **G1799** you **G5216** whole **G5199** .

11 This **G3778** is **G2076** the stone **G3037** which **G3588** was set at nought **G1848** of **G5259** you **G5216** builders **G3618** , which **G3588** is become **G1096** the head **G2776** of **G1519** the corner **G1137** .

12 Neither **G2532** **G3756** is there **G2076** salvation **G4991** in **G1722** any **G3762** other **G243** : for **G1063** there is **G2076** none **G3777** other **G2087** name **G3686** under **G5259** heaven **G3772** given **G1325** among **G1722** men **G444** , whereby **G1722** **G3739** we **G2248** must **G1163** be saved **G4982** .

13 Now **G1161** when they saw **G2334** the boldness **G3954** of Peter **G4074** and **G2532** John **G2491** , and **G2532** perceived **G2638** that **G3754** they were **G1526** unlearned **G62** and **G2532** ignorant **G2399** men **G444** , they marvelled **G2296** ; and **G5037** they took knowledge **G1921** of them **G846** , that **G3754** they had been **G2258** with **G4862** Jesus **G2424** .

14 And **G1161** beholding **G991** the man **G444** which was healed **G2323** standing **G2476** with **G4862** them **G846** , they could **G2192** say **G471** nothing **G3762** against it **G471** .

15 But **G1161** when they had commanded **G2753** them **G846** to go aside **G565** out of **G1854** the council **G4892** , they conferred **G4820** among **G4314** themselves **G240** ,

Acts

16 Saying **G3004** , What **G5101** shall we do **G4160** to these **G5125** men **G444** ? for **G1063** that **G3754** indeed **G3303** a notable **G1110** miracle **G4592** hath been done **G1096** by **G1223** them **G846** is manifest **G5318** to all them **G3956** that dwell **G2730** in Jerusalem **G2419** ; and **G2532** we cannot **G3756** **G1410** deny **G720** it.

17 But **G235** that **G3363** it spread **G1268** no **G3363** further **G1909** **G4119** among **G1519** the people **G2992** , let us straitly **G547** threaten **G546** them **G846** , that they speak **G2980** henceforth **G3371** to no **G3367** man **G444** in **G1909** this **G5129** name **G3686** .

18 And **G2532** they called **G2564** them **G846** , and commanded **G3853** them **G846** not **G3361** to speak **G5350** at all **G2527** nor **G3366** teach **G1321** in **G1909** the name **G3686** of Jesus **G2424** .

19 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** and **G2532** John **G2491** answered **G611** and said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846** , Whether **G1487** it be **G2076** right **G1342** in the sight **G1799** of God **G2316** to hearken **G191** unto you **G5216** more than **G3123** **G2228** unto God **G2316** , judge ye **G2919** .

20 For **G1063** we **G2249** cannot **G3756** **G1410** but **G3361** speak **G2980** the things which **G3739** we have seen **G1492** and **G2532** heard **G191** .

21 So **G1161** when they had further threatened them **G4324** , they let **G630** them **G846** go **G630** , finding **G2147** nothing **G3367** how **G4459** they might punish **G2849** them **G846** , because **G1223** of the people **G2992** : for **G3754** all **G3956** men glorified **G1392** God **G2316** for **G1909** that which was done **G1096** .

22 For **G1063** the man **G444** was **G2258** above **G4119** forty **G5062** years old **G2094** , on **G1909** whom **G3739** this **G5124** miracle **G4592** of healing **G2392** was shewed **G1096** .

23 And **G1161** being let go **G630** , they went **G2064** to **G4314** their own company **G2398** , and **G2532** reported **G518** all **G3745** that the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** elders **G4245** had said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846** .

24 And **G1161** when they heard that **G191** , they lifted up **G142** their voice **G5456** to **G4314** God **G2316** with one accord **G3661** , and **G2532** said **G2036** , Lord **G1203** , thou **G4771** art God **G2316** , which **G3588** hast made **G4160** heaven **G3772** , and **G2532** earth **G1093** , and **G2532** the sea **G2281** , and **G2532** all **G3956** that in **G1722** them is **G846** :

25 Who **G3588** by **G1223** the mouth **G4750** of thy **G4675** servant **G3816** David **G1138** hast said **G2036** , Why **G2444** did **G5433** the heathen **G1484** rage **G5433** , and **G2532** the people **G2992** imagine **G3191** vain things **G2756** ?

Acts

26 The kings **G935** of the earth **G1093** stood up **G3936** , and **G2532** the rulers **G758** were gathered **G4863** together **G1909** **G846** against **G2596** the Lord **G2962** , and **G2532** against **G2596** his **G846** Christ **G5547** .

27 For **G1063** of **G1909** a truth **G225** against **G1909** thy **G4675** holy **G40** child **G3816** Jesus **G2424** , whom **G3739** thou hast anointed **G5548** , both **G5037** Herod **G2264** , and **G2532** Pontius **G4194** Pilate **G4091** , with **G4862** the Gentiles **G1484** , and **G2532** the people **G2992** of Israel **G2474** , were gathered together **G4863** ,

28 For to do **G4160** whatsoever **G3745** thy **G4675** hand **G5495** and **G2532** thy **G4675** counsel **G1012** determined before **G4309** to be done **G1096** .

29 And **G2532** now **G3569** , Lord **G2962** , behold **G1896** **G1909** their **G846** threatenings **G547** : and **G2532** grant unto **G1325** thy **G4675** servants **G1401** , that with **G3326** all **G3956** boldness **G3954** they may speak **G2980** thy **G4675** word **G3056** ,

30 By **G1722** **G4571** stretching forth **G1614** thine **G4675** hand **G5495** to **G1519** heal **G2392** ; and **G2532** that signs **G4592** and **G2532** wonders **G5059** may be done **G1096** by **G1223** the name **G3686** of thy **G4675** holy **G40** child **G3816** Jesus **G2424** .

31 And **G2532** when they **G846** had prayed **G1189** , the place **G5117** was shaken **G4531** where **G1722** **G3739** they were **G2258** assembled together **G4863** ; and **G2532** they were **G4130** all **G537** filled **G4130** with the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , and **G2532** they spake **G2980** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** with **G3326** boldness **G3954** .

32 And **G1161** the multitude **G4128** of them that believed **G4100** were **G2258** of one heart **G2588** and **G2532** of one **G3391** soul **G5590** : neither **G2532** **G3761** said **G3004** any **G1520** of them that ought **G5100** of the things which he **G846** possessed **G5224** was **G1511** his own **G2398** ; but **G235** they **G846** had **G2258** all things **G537** common **G2839** .

33 And **G2532** with great **G3173** power **G1411** gave **G591** the apostles **G652** witness **G3142** of the resurrection **G386** of the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** : and **G5037** great **G3173** grace **G5485** was **G2258** upon **G1909** them **G846** all **G3956** .

34 Neither **G3761** **G1063** was **G5225** there any **G5100** among **G1722** them **G846** that lacked **G1729** : for **G1063** as many as **G3745** were **G5225** possessors **G2935** of lands **G5564** or **G2228** houses **G3614** sold them **G4453** , and brought **G5342** the prices **G5092** of the things that were sold **G4097** ,

Acts

35 And **G2532** laid them down **G5087** at **G3844** the apostles' **G652** feet **G4228** : and **G1161** distribution was made **G1239** unto every man **G1538** according **G2530** as **G302** he had **G2192** need **G5100** **G5532** .

36 And **G1161** **Jose** **G2500** , who **G3588** by **G5259** the apostles **G652** was surnamed **G1941** **Barnabas** **G921** , (which **G3739** is **G2076** , being interpreted **G3177** , The son **G5207** of consolation **G3874** ,) a Levite **G3019** , and of the country **G1085** of Cyprus **G2953** ,

37 Having **G5225** **G846** land **G68** , sold **G4453** it, and brought **G5342** the money **G5536** , and **G2532** laid **G5087** it at **G3844** the apostles' **G652** feet **G4228** .

Chapter 5

1 But **G1161** a certain **G5100** man **G435** named **G3686** **Ananias** **G367** , with **G4862** **Sapphira** **G4551** his **G846** wife **G1135** , sold **G4453** a possession **G2933** ,

2 And **G2532** kept back **G3557** part of **G575** the price **G5092** , his **G846** wife **G1135** also **G2532** being privy **G4894** to it, and **G2532** brought **G5342** a certain **G5100** part **G3313** , and laid **G5087** it at **G3844** the apostles' **G652** feet **G4228** .

3 But **G1161** **Peter** **G4074** said **G2036** , **Ananias** **G367** , why **G1302** hath **Satan** **G4567** filled **G4137** thine **G4675** heart **G2588** **G4571** to lie **G5574** to the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , and **G2532** to keep back **G3557** part of **G575** the price **G5092** of the land **G5564** ?

4 Whiles it remained **G3306** , was it not **G3780** thine own **G4671** **G3306** ? and **G2532** after it was sold **G4097** , was it not **G5225** in **G1722** thine own **G4674** power **G1849** ? why **G5101** **G3754** hast thou conceived **G5087** this **G5124** thing **G4229** in **G1722** thine **G4675** heart **G2588** ? thou hast **G5574** not **G3756** lied **G5574** unto men **G444** , but **G235** unto God **G2316** .

5 And **G1161** **Ananias** **G367** hearing **G191** these **G5128** words **G3056** fell down **G4098** , and gave up the ghost **G1634** : and **G2532** great **G3173** fear **G5401** came **G1096** on **G1909** all **G3956** them that heard **G191** these things **G5023** .

6 And **G1161** the young men **G3501** arose **G450** , wound **G4958** him **G846** up **G4958** , and **G2532** carried him out **G1627** , and buried **G2290** him.

7 And **G1161** it was **G1096** about **G5613** the space **G1292** of three **G5140** hours **G5610** after **G1292** , when **G2532** his **G846** wife **G1135** , not **G3361** knowing **G1492** what was done **G1096** , came in **G1525** .

Acts

8 And **G1161** Peter **G4074** answered **G611** unto her **G846** , Tell **G2036** me **G3427** whether **G1487** ye sold **G591** the land **G5564** for so much **G5118** ? And **G1161** she said **G2036** , Yea **G3483** , for so much **G5118** .

9 Then **G1161** Peter **G4074** said **G2036** unto **G4314** her **G846** , How **G5101** is it that **G3754** ye **G5213** have agreed together **G4856** to tempt **G3985** the Spirit **G4151** of the Lord **G2962** ? behold **G2400** , the feet **G4228** of them which have buried **G2290** thy **G4675** husband **G435** are at **G1909** the door **G2374** , and **G2532** shall carry **G1627** thee **G4571** out **G1627** .

10 Then **G1161** fell she down **G4098** straightway **G3916** at **G3844** his **G846** feet **G4228** , and **G2532** yielded up the ghost **G1634** : and **G1161** the young men **G3495** came in **G1525** , and found **G2147** her **G846** dead **G3498** , and **G2532** , carrying her forth **G1627** , buried **G2290** her by **G4314** her **G846** husband **G435** .

11 And **G2532** great **G3173** fear **G5401** came **G1096** upon **G1909** all **G3650** the church **G1577** , and **G2532** upon **G1909** as many as **G3956** heard **G191** these things **G5023** .

12 And **G1161** by **G1223** the hands **G5495** of the apostles **G652** were **G1096** many **G4183** signs **G4592** and **G2532** wonders **G5059** wrought **G1096** **G1096** among **G1722** the people **G2992** ; (and **G2532** they were **G2258** all **G537** with one accord **G3661** in **G1722** Solomon's **G4672** porch **G4745** .

13 And **G1161** of the rest **G3062** durst **G5111** no man **G3762** join himself **G2853** to them **G846** : but **G235** the people **G2992** magnified **G3170** them **G846** .

14 And **G1161** believers **G4100** were **G4369** the more **G3123** added **G4369** to the Lord **G2962** , multitudes **G4128** both **G5037** of men **G435** and **G2532** women **G1135** .)

15 Insomuch **G5620** that they brought forth **G1627** the sick **G772** into **G2596** the streets **G4113** , and **G2532** laid **G5087** them on **G1909** beds **G2825** and **G2532** couches **G2895** , that **G2443** at the least **G2579** the shadow **G4639** of Peter **G4074** passing by **G2064** might overshadow **G1982** some **G5100** of them **G846** .

16 **G1161** There came **G4905** also **G2532** a multitude **G4128** out of the cities **G4172** round about **G4038** unto **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , bringing **G5342** sick **G772** folks, and **G2532** them which were vexed **G3791** with **G5259** unclean **G169** spirits **G4151** : and they **G3748** were healed **G2323** every one **G537** .

Acts

17 Then **G1161** the high priest **G749** rose up **G450** , and **G2532** all they **G3956** that were with **G4862** him **G846** , (which **G3588** is **G5607** the sect **G139** of the Sadducees **G4523** ,) and were filled **G4130** with indignation **G2205** ,

18 And **G2532** laid **G1911** their **G846** hands **G5495** on **G1909** the apostles **G652** , and **G2532** put **G5087** them **G846** in **G1722** the common **G1219** prison **G5084** .

19 But **G1161** the angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** by **G1223** night **G3571** opened **G455** the prison **G5438** doors **G2374** , and **G5037** brought **G1806** them **G846** forth **G1806** , and said **G2036** ,

20 Go **G4198** , stand **G2476** and **G2532** speak **G2980** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** to the people **G2992** all **G3956** the words **G4487** of this **G5026** life **G2222** .

21 And **G1161** when they heard **G191** that, they entered **G1525** into **G1519** the temple **G2411** early in the morning **G5259** **G3722** , and **G2532** taught **G1321** . But **G1161** the high priest **G749** came **G3854** , and **G2532** they that were with **G4862** him **G846** , and called **G4779** the council **G4892** together **G4779** , and **G2532** all **G3956** the senate **G1087** of the children **G5207** of Israel **G2474** , and **G2532** sent **G649** to **G1519** the prison **G1201** to have **G71** them **G846** brought **G71** .

22 But **G1161** when the officers **G5257** came **G3854** , and found **G2147** them **G846** not **G3756** in **G1722** the prison **G5438** , they returned **G390** , and **G1161** told **G518** ,

23 Saying **G3004** , **G3754** The prison **G1201** truly **G3303** found we **G2147** shut **G2808** with **G1722** all **G3956** safety **G803** , and **G2532** the keepers **G5441** standing **G2476** without **G1854** before **G4253** the doors **G2374** : but **G1161** when we had opened **G455** , we found **G2147** no man **G3762** within **G2080** .

24 Now **G1161** when **G5613** **G5037** the high priest **G2409** and **G2532** the captain **G4755** of the temple **G2411** and **G2532** the chief priests **G749** heard **G191** these **G5128** things **G3056** , they doubted **G1280** of **G4012** them **G846** whereunto **G5101** **G302** this **G5124** would grow **G1096** .

25 Then came **G3854** one **G5100** and **G1161** told **G518** them **G846** , saying **G3004** , **G3754** Behold **G2400** , the men **G435** whom **G3739** ye put **G5087** in **G1722** prison **G5438** are **G1526** standing **G2476** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** , and **G2532** teaching **G1321** the people **G2992** .

26 Then **G5119** went **G565** the captain **G4755** with **G4862** the officers **G5257** , and brought **G71** them **G846** without **G3756** **G3326** violence **G970** : for **G1063**

Acts

they feared **G5399** the people **G2992** , lest **G3363** they should have been stoned **G3034** .

27 And **G1161** when they had brought **G71** them **G846** , they set **G2476** them before **G1722** the council **G4892** : and **G2532** the high priest **G749** asked **G1905** them **G846** ,

28 Saying **G3004** , Did **G3853** not **G3756** we straitly **G3852** command **G3853** you **G5213** that ye should **G1321** not **G3361** teach **G1321** in **G1909** this **G5129** name **G3686** ? and **G2532** , behold **G2400** , ye have filled **G4137** Jerusalem **G2419** with your **G5216** doctrine **G1322** , and **G2532** intend **G1014** to bring **G1863** this **G5127** man's **G444** blood **G129** upon **G1909** us **G2248** .

29 Then **G1161** Peter **G4074** and **G2532** the other apostles **G652** answered **G611** and said **G2036** , We ought **G1163** to obey **G3980** God **G2316** rather **G3123** than **G2228** men **G444** .

30 The God **G2316** of our **G2257** fathers **G3962** raised up **G1453** Jesus **G2424** , whom **G3739** ye **G5210** slew **G1315** and hanged **G2910** on **G1909** a tree **G3586** .

31 Him **G5126** hath God **G2316** exalted **G5312** with his **G846** right hand **G1188** to be a Prince **G747** and **G2532** a Saviour **G4990** , for to give **G1325** repentance **G3341** to Israel **G2474** , and **G2532** forgiveness **G859** of sins **G266** .

32 And **G2532** we **G2249** are **G2070** his **G846** witnesses **G3144** of these **G5130** things **G4487** ; and **G2532** so is also **G1161** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , whom **G3739** God **G2316** hath given **G1325** to them that obey **G3980** him **G846** .

33 When **G1161** they heard **G191** that, they were cut **G1282** to the heart, and **G2532** took counsel **G1011** to slay **G337** them **G846** .

34 Then **G1161** stood there up **G450** one **G5100** in **G1722** the council **G4892** , a Pharisee **G5330** , named **G3686** Gamaliel **G1059** , a doctor of the law **G3547** , had in reputation **G5093** among all **G3956** the people **G2992** , and commanded **G2753** to put **G4160** the apostles **G652** forth **G1854** a **G5100** little space **G1024** ;

35 And **G5037** said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846** , Ye men **G435** of Israel **G2475** , take heed **G4337** to yourselves **G1438** what **G5101** ye intend **G3195** to do **G4238** as touching **G1909** these **G5125** men **G444** .

36 For **G1063** before **G4253** these **G5130** days **G2250** rose up **G450** Theudas **G2333** , boasting **G3004** himself **G1438** to be **G1511** somebody **G5100** ; to whom **G3739** a number **G706** of men **G435** , about **G5616** four hundred **G5071** ,

Acts

joined themselves **G4347** : who **G3739** was slain **G337** ; and **G2532** all **G3956** , as many as **G3745** obeyed **G3982** him **G846** , were scattered **G1262** , and **G2532** brought **G1096** to **G1519** nought **G3762** .

37 After **G3326** this man **G5126** rose up **G450** Judas **G2455** of Galilee **G1057** in **G1722** the days **G2250** of the taxing **G582** , and **G2532** drew away **G868** much **G2425** people **G2992** after **G3694** him **G846** : he also **G2548** perished **G622** ; and **G2532** all **G3956** , even as many as **G3745** obeyed **G3982** him **G846** , were dispersed **G1287** .

38 And **G2532** now **G3569** I say **G3004** unto you **G5213** , Refrain **G868** from **G575** these **G5130** men **G444** , and **G2532** let **G1439** them **G846** alone **G1439** : for **G3754** if **G1437** this **G3778** counsel **G1012** or **G2228** this **G5124** work **G2041** be **G5600** of **G1537** men **G444** , it will come to nought **G2647** :

39 But **G1161** if **G1487** it be **G2076** of **G1537** God **G2316** , ye cannot **G3756** **G1410** overthrow **G2647** it **G846** ; lest haply **G3379** ye be found **G2147** even **G2532** to fight against God **G2314** .

40 And **G1161** to him **G846** they agreed **G3982** : and **G2532** when they had called **G4341** the apostles **G652** , and beaten **G1194** them, they commanded **G3853** that they should **G2980** not **G3361** speak **G2980** in **G1909** the name **G3686** of Jesus **G2424** , and **G2532** let **G630** them **G846** go **G630** .

41 And **G3767** they departed **G4198** **G3303** from **G575** the presence **G4383** of the council **G4892** , rejoicing **G5463** that **G3754** they were counted worthy **G2661** to suffer shame **G818** for **G5228** his **G846** name **G3686** .

42 And **G5037** daily **G2250** **G3956** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** , and **G2532** in every **G2596** house **G3624** , they ceased **G3973** not **G3756** to teach **G1321** and **G2532** preach **G2097** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** .

Chapter 6

1 And **G1161** in **G1722** those **G5025** days **G2250** , when the number **G4129** of the disciples **G3101** was multiplied **G4129** , there arose **G1096** a murmuring **G1112** of the Grecians **G1675** against **G4314** the Hebrews **G1445** , because **G3754** their **G846** widows **G5503** were neglected **G3865** in **G1722** the daily **G2522** ministrations **G1248** .

2 Then **G1161** the twelve **G1427** called **G4341** the multitude **G4128** of the disciples **G3101** unto them, and said **G2036** , It is **G2076** not **G3756** reason **G701** that we **G2248** should leave **G2641** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** , and serve **G1247** tables **G5132** .

Acts

3 Wherefore **G3767** , brethren **G80** , look ye out **G1980** among **G1537** you **G5216** seven **G2033** men **G435** of honest report **G3140** , full **G4134** of the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** and **G2532** wisdom **G4678** , whom **G3739** we may appoint **G2525** over **G1909** this **G5026** business **G5532** .

4 But **G1161** we **G2249** will give ourselves continually **G4342** to prayer **G4335** , and **G2532** to the ministry **G1248** of the word **G3056** .

5 And **G2532** the saying **G3056** pleased **G700** **G1799** the whole **G3956** multitude **G4128** : and **G2532** they chose **G1586** Stephen **G4736** , a man **G435** full **G4134** of faith **G4102** and **G2532** of the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , and **G2532** Philip **G5376** , and **G2532** Prochorus **G4402** , and **G2532** Nicanor **G3527** , and **G2532** Timon **G5096** , and **G2532** Parmenas **G3937** , and **G2532** Nicolas **G3532** a proselyte **G4339** of Antioch **G491** :

6 Whom **G3739** they set **G2476** before **G1799** the apostles **G652** : and **G2532** when they had prayed **G4336** , they laid **G2007** their hands **G5495** on **G2007** them **G846** .

7 And **G2532** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** increased **G837** ; and **G2532** the number **G706** of the disciples **G3101** multiplied **G4129** in **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** greatly **G4970** ; and **G5037** a great **G4183** company **G3793** of the priests **G2409** were obedient **G5219** to the faith **G4102** .

8 And **G1161** Stephen **G4736** , full **G4134** of faith **G4102** and **G2532** power **G1411** , did **G4160** great **G3173** wonders **G5059** and **G2532** miracles **G4592** among **G1722** the people **G2992** .

9 Then **G1161** there arose **G450** certain **G5100** of **G1537** the synagogue **G4864** , which **G3588** is called **G3004** the synagogue of the Libertines **G3032** , and **G2532** Cyrenians **G2956** , and **G2532** Alexandrians **G221** , and **G2532** of them of **G575** Cilicia **G2791** and **G2532** of Asia **G773** , disputing **G4802** with Stephen **G4736** .

10 And **G2532** they were **G2480** not **G3756** able **G2480** to resist **G436** the wisdom **G4678** and **G2532** the spirit **G4151** by which **G3739** he spake **G2980** .

11 Then **G5119** they suborned **G5260** men **G435** , which said **G3004** , **G3754** We have heard **G191** him **G846** speak **G2980** blasphemous **G989** words **G4487** against **G1519** Moses **G3475** , and **G2532** against God **G2316** .

12 And **G5037** they stirred up **G4787** the people **G2992** , and **G2532** the elders **G4245** , and **G2532** the scribes **G1122** , and **G2532** came upon **G2186** him, and caught **G4884** him **G846** , and **G2532** brought **G71** him to **G1519** the council **G4892** ,

Acts

13 And **G5037** set up **G2476** false **G5571** witnesses **G3144** , which said **G3004** , This **G5127** man **G444** ceaseth **G3973** not **G3756** to speak **G2980** blasphemous **G989** words **G4487** against **G2596** this **G3778** holy **G40** place **G5117** , and **G2532** the law **G3551** :

14 For **G1063** we have heard **G191** him **G846** say **G3004** , that **G3754** this **G5126** Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3480** shall destroy **G2647** this **G3778** place **G5117** , and **G2532** shall change **G236** the customs **G1485** which **G3739** Moses **G3475** delivered **G3860** us **G2254** .

15 And **G2532** all **G537** that sat **G2516** in **G1722** the council **G4892** , looking stedfastly **G816** on **G1519** him **G846** , saw **G1492** his **G846** face **G4383** as it had been **G5616** the face **G4383** of an angel **G32** .

Chapter 7

1 Then **G1161** said **G2036** the high priest **G749** , Are **G1487** **G686** **G2192** these things **G5023** so **G3779** ?

2 And **G1161** he said **G5346** , Men **G435** , brethren **G80** , and **G2532** fathers **G3962** , hearken **G191** ; The God **G2316** of glory **G1391** appeared **G3700** unto our **G2257** father **G3962** Abraham **G11** , when he was **G5607** in **G1722** Mesopotamia **G3318** , before **G4250** **G2228** he **G846** dwelt **G2730** in **G1722** Charran **G5488** ,

3 And **G2532** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846** , Get thee **G1831** out of **G1537** thy **G4675** country **G1093** , and **G2532** from **G1537** thy **G4675** kindred **G4772** , and **G2532** come **G1204** into **G1519** the land **G1093** which **G3739** **G302** I shall shew **G1166** thee **G4671** .

4 Then **G5119** came he **G1831** out of **G1537** the land **G1093** of the Chaldaeans **G5466** , and dwelt **G2730** in **G1722** Charran **G5488** : and from thence **G2547** , when **G3326** his **G846** father **G3962** was dead **G599** , he removed **G3351** him **G846** into **G1519** this **G5026** land **G1093** , wherein **G1519** **G3739** ye **G5210** now **G3568** dwell **G2730** .

5 And **G2532** he gave **G1325** him **G846** none **G3756** inheritance **G2817** in **G1722** it **G846** , no, not **G3761** so much as to set **G968** his foot **G4228** on **G968** : yet **G2532** he promised **G1861** that he would give **G1325** it **G846** to him **G846** for **G1519** a possession **G2697** , and **G2532** to his **G846** seed **G4690** after **G3326** him **G846** , when as yet he **G846** had **G5607** no **G3756** child **G5043** .

6 And **G1161** God **G2316** spake **G2980** on this wise **G3779** , That **G3754** his **G846** seed **G4690** should **G2071** sojourn **G3941** in **G1722** a strange **G245** land

Acts

G1093 ; and **G2532** that they should bring **G1402** them **G846** into bondage **G1402** , and **G2532** entreat them evil **G2559** four hundred **G5071** years **G2094** .

7 And **G2532** the nation **G1484** to whom **G3739** **G1437** they shall be in bondage **G1398** will **G2919** I **G1473** judge **G2919** , said **G2036** God **G2316** : and **G2532** after **G3326** that **G5023** shall they come forth **G1831** , and **G2532** serve **G3000** me **G3427** in **G1722** this **G5129** place **G5117** .

8 And **G2532** he gave **G1325** him **G846** the covenant **G1242** of circumcision **G4061** : and **G2532** so **G3779** Abraham begat **G1080** Isaac **G2464** , and **G2532** circumcised **G4059** him **G846** the eighth **G3590** day **G2250** ; and **G2532** Isaac **G2464** begat Jacob **G2384** ; and **G2532** Jacob **G2384** begat the twelve **G1427** patriarchs **G3966** .

9 And **G2532** the patriarchs **G3966** , moved with envy **G2206** , sold **G591** Joseph **G2501** into **G1519** Egypt **G125** : but **G2532** God **G2316** was **G2258** with **G3326** him **G846** ,

10 And **G2532** delivered **G1807** him **G846** out of **G1537** all **G3956** his **G846** afflictions **G2347** , and **G2532** gave **G1325** him **G846** favour **G5485** and **G2532** wisdom **G4678** in the sight **G1726** of Pharaoh **G5328** king **G935** of Egypt **G125** ; and **G2532** he made **G2525** him **G846** governor **G2233** over **G1909** Egypt **G125** and **G2532** all **G3650** his **G846** house **G3624** .

11 Now **G1161** there came **G2064** a dearth **G3042** over **G1909** all **G3650** the land **G1093** of Egypt **G125** and **G2532** Chanaan **G5477** , and **G2532** great **G3173** affliction **G2347** : and **G2532** our **G2257** fathers **G3962** found **G2147** no **G3756** sustenance **G5527** .

12 But **G1161** when Jacob **G2384** heard **G191** that there was **G5607** corn **G4621** in **G1722** Egypt **G125** , he sent out **G1821** our **G2257** fathers **G3962** first **G4412** .

13 And **G2532** at **G1722** the second **G1208** time Joseph **G2501** was made known **G319** to his **G846** brethren **G80** ; and **G2532** Joseph's **G2501** kindred **G1085** was made **G1096** known **G5318** unto Pharaoh **G5328** .

14 Then **G1161** sent **G649** Joseph **G2501** , and called **G3333** his **G846** father **G3962** Jacob **G2384** to him, and **G2532** all **G3956** his **G846** kindred **G4772** , **G1722** threescore **G1440** and fifteen **G4002** souls **G5590** .

15 So **G1161** Jacob **G2384** went down **G2597** into **G1519** Egypt **G125** , and **G2532** died **G5053** , he **G846** , and **G2532** our **G2257** fathers **G3962** ,

Acts

16 And **G2532** were carried over **G3346** into **G1519** Sychem **G4966** , and **G2532** laid **G5087** in **G1722** the sepulchre **G3418** that **G3739** Abraham **G11** bought **G5608** for a sum **G5092** of money **G694** of **G3844** the sons **G5207** of Emmor **G1697** the father **G3588** of Sychem **G4966** .

17 But **G1161** when **G2531** the time **G5550** of the promise **G1860** drew nigh **G1448** , which **G3739** God **G2316** had sworn **G3660** to Abraham **G11** , the people **G2992** grew **G837** and **G2532** multiplied **G4129** in **G1722** Egypt **G125** ,

18 Till **G891** **G3739** another **G2087** king **G935** arose **G450** , which **G3739** knew **G1492** not **G3756** Joseph **G2501** .

19 The same **G3778** dealt subtilly **G2686** with our **G2257** kindred **G1085** , and evil entreated **G2559** our **G2257** fathers **G3962** , so that **G4160** they cast out **G1570** their **G846** young children **G1025** , to the end **G1519** they might **G2225** not **G3361** live **G2225** .

20 In **G1722** which **G3739** time **G2540** Moses **G3475** was born **G1080** , and **G2532** was **G2258** exceeding **G2316** fair **G791** , and **G3739** nourished up **G397** in **G1722** his **G846** father's **G3962** house **G3624** three **G5140** months **G3376** :

21 And **G1161** when he **G846** was cast out **G1620** , Pharaoh's **G5328** daughter **G2364** took **G337** him **G846** up **G337** , and **G2532** nourished **G397** him **G846** for **G1519** her own **G1438** son **G5207** .

22 And **G2532** Moses **G3475** was learned **G3811** in all **G3956** the wisdom **G4678** of the Egyptians **G124** , and **G1161** was **G2258** mighty **G1415** in **G1722** words **G3056** and **G2532** in **G1722** deeds **G2041** .

23 And **G1161** when **G5613** he **G846** was full **G4137** forty years **G5063** old **G5550** , it came **G305** into **G1909** his **G846** heart **G2588** to visit **G1980** his **G846** brethren **G80** the children **G5207** of Israel **G2474** .

24 And **G2532** seeing **G1492** one **G5100** of them suffer wrong **G91** , he defended **G292** him, and **G2532** avenged **G1557** **G4160** him that was oppressed **G2669** , and smote **G3960** the Egyptian **G124** :

25 For **G1161** he supposed **G3543** his **G846** brethren **G80** would have understood **G4920** how **G3754** that God **G2316** by **G1223** his **G846** hand **G5495** would deliver **G1325** **G4991** them **G846** : but **G1161** they understood **G4920** not **G3756** .

26 And **G5037** the next **G1966** day **G2250** he shewed himself **G3700** unto them **G846** as they strove **G3164** , and **G2532** would have set **G4900** them **G846** at

Acts

G1519 one again **G1515** , saying **G2036** , Sirs **G435** , ye **G5210** are **G2075** brethren **G80** ; why **G2444** do ye wrong **G91** one to another **G240** ?

27 But **G1161** he that did **G91** his neighbour **G4139** wrong **G91** thrust **G683** him **G846** away **G683** , saying **G2036** , Who **G5101** made **G2525** thee **G4571** a ruler **G758** and **G2532** a judge **G1348** over **G1909** us **G2248** ?

28 Wilt **G3361** **G2309** thou **G4771** kill **G337** me **G3165** , as **G3739** **G5158** thou diddest **G337** the Egyptian **G124** yesterday **G5504** ?

29 Then **G1161** fled **G5343** Moses **G3475** at **G1722** this **G5129** saying **G3056** , and **G2532** was **G1096** a stranger **G3941** in **G1722** the land **G1093** of Madian **G3099** , where **G3757** he begat **G1080** two **G1417** sons **G5207** .

30 And **G2532** when forty **G5062** years **G2094** were expired **G4137** , there appeared **G3700** to him **G846** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048** of mount **G3735** Sina **G4614** an angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** in **G1722** a flame **G5395** of fire **G4442** in a bush **G942** .

31 When **G1161** Moses **G3475** saw **G1492** it, he wondered **G2296** at the sight **G3705** : and **G1161** as he **G846** drew near **G4334** to behold **G2657** it, the voice **G5456** of the Lord **G2962** came **G1096** unto **G4314** him **G846** ,

32 Saying, I **G1473** am the God **G2316** of thy **G4675** fathers **G3962** , the God **G2316** of Abraham **G11** , and **G2532** the God **G2316** of Isaac **G2464** , and **G2532** the God **G2316** of Jacob **G2384** . Then **G1161** Moses **G3475** trembled **G1096** **G1790** , and durst **G5111** not **G3756** behold **G2657** .

33 Then **G1161** said **G2036** the Lord **G2962** to him **G846** , Put off **G3089** thy shoes **G5266** from thy **G4675** feet **G4228** : for **G1063** the place **G5117** where **G1722** **G3739** thou standest **G2476** is **G2076** holy **G40** ground **G1093** .

34 I have seen **G1492** , I have seen **G1492** the affliction **G2561** of my **G3450** people **G2992** which **G3588** is in **G1722** Egypt **G125** , and **G2532** I have heard **G191** their **G846** groaning **G4726** , and **G2532** am come down **G2597** to deliver **G1807** them **G846** . And **G2532** now **G3568** come **G1204** , I will send **G649** thee **G4571** into **G1519** Egypt **G125** .

35 This **G5126** Moses **G3475** whom **G3739** they refused **G720** , saying **G2036** , Who **G5101** made **G2525** thee **G4571** a ruler **G758** and **G2532** a judge **G1348** ? the same **G5126** did God **G2316** send **G649** to be a ruler **G758** and **G2532** a deliverer **G3086** by **G1722** the hand **G5495** of the angel **G32** which **G3588** appeared **G3700** to him **G846** in **G1722** the bush **G942** .

Acts

36 He **G3778** brought **G1806** them **G846** out **G1806** , after that he had shewed **G4160** wonders **G5059** and **G2532** signs **G4592** in **G1722** the land **G1093** of Egypt **G125** , and **G2532** in **G1722** the Red **G2063** sea **G2281** , and **G2532** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048** forty **G5062** years **G2094** .

37 This **G3778** is **G2076** that Moses **G3475** , which **G3588** said **G2036** unto the children **G5207** of Israel **G2474** , A prophet **G4396** shall **G450** the Lord **G2962** your **G5216** God **G2316** raise up **G450** unto you **G5213** of **G1537** your **G5216** brethren **G80** , like **G5613** unto me **G1691** ; him **G846** shall ye hear **G191** .

38 This **G3778** is he **G2076** , that was **G1096** in **G1722** the church **G1577** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048** with **G3326** the angel **G32** which **G3588** spake **G2980** to him **G846** in **G1722** the mount **G3735** Sina **G4614** , and **G2532** with our **G2257** fathers **G3962** : who **G3739** received **G1209** the lively **G2198** oracles **G3051** to give **G1325** unto us **G2254** :

39 To whom **G3739** our **G2257** fathers **G3962** would **G2309** not **G3756** obey **G1096** **G5255** , but **G235** thrust him from them **G683** , and **G2532** in their **G846** hearts **G2588** turned back again **G4762** into **G1519** Egypt **G125** ,

40 Saying **G2036** unto Aaron **G2** , Make **G4160** us **G2254** gods **G2316** to **G3739** go before **G4313** us **G2257** : for **G1063** as for this **G3778** Moses **G3475** , which **G3739** brought **G1806** us **G2248** out of **G1537** the land **G1093** of Egypt **G125** , we wot **G1492** not **G3756** what **G5101** is become **G1096** of him **G846** .

41 And **G2532** they made a calf **G3447** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250** , and **G2532** offered **G321** sacrifice **G2378** unto the idol **G1497** , and **G2532** rejoiced **G2165** in **G1722** the works **G2041** of their own **G846** hands **G5495** .

42 Then **G1161** God **G2316** turned **G4762** , and **G2532** gave **G3860** them **G846** up **G3860** to worship **G3000** the host **G4756** of heaven **G3772** ; as it **G2531** is written **G1125** in **G1722** the book **G976** of the prophets **G4396** , O ye house **G3624** of Israel **G2474** , have ye offered **G3361** **G4374** to me **G3427** slain beasts **G4968** and **G2532** sacrifices **G2378** by the space of forty **G5062** years **G2094** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048** ?

43 Yea **G2532** , ye took up **G353** the tabernacle **G4633** of Moloch **G3434** , and **G2532** the star **G798** of your **G5216** god **G2316** Remphan **G4481** , figures **G5179** which **G3739** ye made **G4160** to worship **G4352** them **G846** : and **G2532** I will carry **G3351** you **G5209** away **G3351** beyond **G1900** Babylon **G897** .

44 Our **G2257** fathers **G3962** had **G2258** the tabernacle **G4633** of witness **G3142** **G1722** in **G1722** the wilderness **G2048** , as **G2531** he had appointed

Acts

G1299 , speaking **G2980** unto Moses **G3475** , that he should make **G4160** it **G846** according **G2596** to the fashion **G5179** that **G3739** he had seen **G3708** .

45 Which **G3739** also **G2532** our **G2257** fathers **G3962** that came **G1237** after brought in **G1521** with **G3326** Jesus **G2424** into **G1722** the possession **G2697** of the Gentiles **G1484** , whom **G3739** God **G2316** drove out **G1856** before **G575** the face **G4383** of our **G2257** fathers **G3962** , unto **G2193** the days **G2250** of David **G1138** ;

46 Who **G3739** found **G2147** favour **G5485** before **G1799** God **G2316** , and **G2532** desired **G154** to find **G2147** a tabernacle **G4638** for the God **G2316** of Jacob **G2384** .

47 But **G1161** Solomon **G4672** built **G3618** him **G846** an house **G3624** .

48 Howbeit **G235** the most High **G5310** dwelleth **G2730** not **G3756** in **G1722** temples **G3485** made with hands **G5499** ; as **G2531** saith **G3004** the prophet **G4396** ,

49 Heaven **G3772** is my **G3427** throne **G2362** , and **G1161** earth **G1093** is my **G3450** footstool **G4228** **G5286** : what **G4169** house **G3624** will ye build **G3618** me **G3427** ? saith **G3004** the Lord **G2962** : or **G2228** what **G5101** is the place **G5117** of my **G3450** rest **G2663** ?

50 Hath **G4160** not **G3780** my **G3450** hand **G5495** made **G4160** all **G3956** these things **G5023** ?

51 Ye stiffnecked **G4644** and **G2532** uncircumcised **G564** in heart **G2588** and **G2532** ears **G3775** , ye **G5210** do **G496** always **G104** resist **G496** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** : as **G5613** your **G5216** fathers **G3962** did, so **G2532** do ye **G5210** .

52 Which **G5101** of the prophets **G4396** have **G1377** not **G3756** your **G5216** fathers **G3962** persecuted **G1377** ? and **G2532** they have slain **G615** them which **G3588** shewed before **G4293** of **G4012** the coming **G1660** of the Just One **G1342** ; of whom **G3739** ye **G5210** have been **G1096** now **G3568** the betrayers **G4273** and **G2532** murderers **G5406** :

53 Who **G3748** have received **G2983** the law **G3551** by **G1519** the disposition **G1296** of angels **G32** , and **G2532** have **G5442** not **G3756** kept **G5442** it.

54 When **G1161** they heard **G191** these things **G5023** , they were cut **G1282** to the heart **G2588** **G846** , and **G2532** they gnashed **G1031** on **G1909** him **G846** with their teeth **G3599** .

Acts

55 But **G1161** he, being **G5225** full **G4134** of the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , looked up stedfastly **G816** into **G1519** heaven **G3772** , and saw **G1492** the glory **G1391** of God **G2316** , and **G2532** Jesus **G2424** standing **G2476** on **G1537** the right hand **G1188** of God **G2316** ,

56 And **G2532** said **G2036** , Behold **G2400** , I see **G2334** the heavens **G3772** opened **G455** , and **G2532** the Son **G5207** of man **G444** standing **G2476** on **G1537** the right hand **G1188** of God **G2316** .

57 Then **G1161** they cried out **G2896** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456** , and stopped **G4912** their **G846** ears **G3775** , and **G2532** ran **G3729** upon **G1909** him **G846** with one accord **G3661** ,

58 And **G2532** cast **G1544** him out of **G1854** the city **G4172** , and stoned **G3036** him: and **G2532** the witnesses **G3144** laid down **G659** their **G846** clothes **G2440** at **G3844** a young man's **G3494** feet **G4228** , whose name was **G2564** Saul **G4569** .

59 And **G2532** they stoned **G3036** Stephen **G4736** , calling upon **G1941** God, and **G2532** saying **G3004** , Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** , receive **G1209** my **G3450** spirit **G4151** .

60 And **G1161** he kneeled down **G5087** **G1119** , and cried **G2896** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456** , Lord **G2962** , lay **G2476** not **G3361** this **G5026** sin **G266** to their **G846** charge. And **G2532** when he had said **G2036** this **G5124** , he fell asleep **G2837** .

Chapter 8

1 And **G1161** Saul **G4569** was **G2258** consenting **G4909** unto his **G846** death **G336** . And **G1161** at **G1722** that **G1565** time **G2250** there was **G1096** a great **G3173** persecution **G1375** against **G1909** the church **G1577** which **G3588** was at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** ; and **G5037** they were **G1289** all **G3956** scattered abroad **G1289** throughout **G2596** the regions **G5561** of Judaea **G2449** and **G2532** Samaria **G4540** , except **G4133** the apostles **G652** .

2 And **G1161** devout **G2126** men **G435** carried **G4792** Stephen **G4736** to his burial, and **G2532** made **G4160** great **G3173** lamentation **G2870** over **G1909** him **G846** .

3 As **G1161** for Saul **G4569** , he made havock **G3075** of the church **G1577** , entering into **G1531** every **G2596** house **G3624** , and haling **G4951** **G5037** men **G435** and **G2532** women **G1135** committed **G3860** them to **G1519** prison **G5438** .

Acts

4 Therefore **G3767 G3303** they that were scattered abroad **G1289** went every where **G1330** preaching **G2097** the word **G3056** .

5 Then **G1161** Philip **G5376** went down **G2718** to **G1519** the city **G4172** of Samaria **G4540** , and preached **G2784** Christ **G5547** unto them **G846** .

6 And **G5037** the people **G3793** with one accord **G3661** gave heed **G4337** unto those things which Philip **G5376** spake **G3004 G5259** , hearing **G1722 G191 G846** and **G2532** seeing **G991** the miracles **G4592** which **G3739** he did **G4160** .

7 For **G1063** unclean **G169** spirits **G4151** , crying **G994** with loud **G3173** voice **G5456** , came out **G1831** of many **G4183** that were possessed **G2192** with them: and **G1161** many **G4183** taken with palsies **G3886** , and **G2532** that were lame **G5560** , were healed **G2323** .

8 And **G2532** there was **G1096** great **G3173** joy **G5479** in **G1722** that **G1565** city **G4172** .

9 But **G1161** there was a certain **G5100** man **G435** , called **G3686** Simon **G4613** , which beforetime **G4391** in **G1722** the same city **G4172** used sorcery **G3096** , and **G2532** bewitched **G1839** the people **G1484** of Samaria **G4540** , giving out **G3004** that himself **G1438** was **G1511** some **G5100** great one **G3173** :

10 To whom **G3739** they all **G3956** gave heed **G4337** , from **G575** the least **G3398** to **G2193** the greatest **G3173** , saying **G3004** , This man **G3778** is **G2076** the great **G3173** power **G1411** of God **G2316** .

11 And **G1161** to him **G846** they had regard **G4337** , because **G1223** that of long **G2425** time **G5550** he had bewitched **G1839** them **G846** with sorceries **G3095** .

12 But **G1161** when **G3753** they believed **G4100** Philip **G5376** preaching **G2097** the things concerning **G4012** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** , and **G2532** the name **G3686** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** , they were baptized **G907** , both **G5037** men **G435** and **G2532** women **G1135** .

13 Then **G1161** Simon **G4613** himself **G846** believed **G4100** also **G2532** : and **G2532** when he was baptized **G907** , he continued **G2258 G4342** with Philip **G5376** , and **G5037** wondered **G1839** , beholding **G2334** the miracles **G1411** and **G2532** signs **G4592 G3173** which were done **G1096 G1096** .

14 Now **G1161** when the apostles **G652** which **G3588** were at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** heard **G191** that **G3754** Samaria **G4540** had received **G1209** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** , they sent **G649** unto **G4314** them **G846** Peter **G4074** and **G2532** John **G2491** :

Acts

15 Who **G3748** , when they were come down **G2597** , prayed **G4336** for **G4012** them **G846** , that **G3704** they might receive **G2983** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** :

16 (For **G1063** as yet **G3768** he was **G2258** fallen **G1968** upon **G1909** none **G3762** of them **G846** : only **G3440** **G1161** they were **G5225** baptized **G907** in **G1519** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** .)

17 Then **G5119** laid they **G2007** their hands **G5495** on **G1909** them **G846** , and **G2532** they received **G2983** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** .

18 And **G1161** when Simon **G4613** saw **G2300** that **G3754** through **G1223** laying on **G1936** of the apostles' **G652** hands **G5495** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** was given **G1325** , he offered **G4374** them **G846** money **G5536** ,

19 Saying **G3004** , Give **G1325** me also **G2504** this **G5026** power **G1849** , that **G2443** on **G2007** whomsoever **G3739** **G1437** I lay **G2007** hands **G5495** , he may receive **G2983** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** .

20 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846** , Thy **G4675** money **G694** perish **G1498** **G1519** **G684** with **G4862** thee **G4671** , because **G3754** thou hast thought **G3543** that the gift **G1431** of God **G2316** may be purchased **G2932** with **G1223** money **G5536** .

21 Thou **G4671** hast **G2076** neither **G3756** part **G3310** nor **G3761** lot **G2819** in **G1722** this **G5129** matter **G3056** : for **G1063** thy **G4675** heart **G2588** is **G2076** not **G3756** right **G2117** in the sight **G1799** of God **G2316** .

22 Repent **G3340** therefore **G3767** of **G575** this **G5026** thy **G4675** wickedness **G2549** , and **G2532** pray **G1189** God **G2316** , if **G1487** perhaps **G686** the thought **G1963** of thine **G4675** heart **G2588** may be forgiven **G863** thee **G4671** .

23 For **G1063** I perceive **G3708** that thou **G4571** art **G5607** in **G1519** the gall **G5521** of bitterness **G4088** , and **G2532** in the bond **G4886** of iniquity **G93** .

24 Then **G1161** answered **G611** Simon **G4613** , and said **G2036** , Pray **G1189** ye **G5210** to **G4314** the Lord **G2962** for **G5228** me **G1700** , that **G3704** none of these things **G3367** which **G3739** ye have spoken **G2046** come **G1904** upon **G1909** me **G1691** .

25 And they, when **G3303** **G3767** they had testified **G1263** and **G2532** preached **G2980** the word **G3056** of the Lord **G2962** , returned **G5290** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , and **G5037** preached the gospel **G2097** in many **G4183** villages **G2968** of the Samaritans **G4541** .

26 And **G1161** the angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** spake **G2980** unto **G4314** Philip **G5376** , saying **G3004** , Arise **G450** , and **G2532** go **G4198** toward

Acts

G2596 the south **G3314** unto **G1909** the way **G3598** that goeth down **G2597** from **G575** Jerusalem **G2419** unto **G1519** Gaza **G1048** , which **G3778** is **G2076** desert **G2048** .

27 And **G2532** he arose **G450** and went **G4198** : and **G2532** , behold **G2400** , a man **G435** of Ethiopia **G128** , an eunuch **G2135** of great authority **G1413** under Candace **G2582** queen **G938** of the Ethiopians **G128** , who **G3739** had **G2258** the charge of **G1909** all **G3956** her **G846** treasure **G1047** , and **G3739** had come **G2064** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** for to worship **G4352** ,

28 **G5037** Was **G2258** returning **G5290** , and **G2532** sitting **G2521** in **G1909** his **G846** chariot **G716** **G2532** read **G314** Esaias **G2268** the prophet **G4396** .

29 Then **G1161** the Spirit **G4151** said **G2036** unto Philip **G5376** , Go near **G4334** , and **G2532** join thyself to **G2853** this **G5129** chariot **G716** .

30 And **G1161** Philip **G5376** ran **G4370** thither to him, and heard **G191** him **G846** read **G314** the prophet **G4396** Esaias **G2268** , and **G2532** said **G2036** , Understandest thou **G687** **G1065** **G1097** what **G3739** thou readest **G314** ?

31 And **G1161** he said **G2036** , How **G1063** **G4459** can I **G302** **G1410** , except **G3362** some man **G5100** should guide **G3594** me **G3165** ? And **G5037** he desired **G3870** Philip **G5376** that he would come up **G305** and sit **G2523** with **G4862** him **G846** .

32 **G1161** The place **G4042** of the scripture **G1124** which **G3739** he read **G314** was **G2258** this **G3778** , He was led **G71** as **G5613** a sheep **G4263** to **G1909** the slaughter **G4967** ; and **G2532** like **G5613** a lamb **G286** dumb **G880** before **G1726** his **G846** shearer **G2751** , so **G3779** opened he **G455** not **G3756** his **G846** mouth **G4750** :

33 In **G1722** his **G846** humiliation **G5014** his **G846** judgment **G2920** was taken away **G142** : and **G1161** who **G5101** shall declare **G1334** his **G846** generation **G1074** ? for **G3754** his **G846** life **G2222** is taken **G142** from **G575** the earth **G1093** .

34 And **G1161** the eunuch **G2135** answered **G611** Philip **G5376** , and said **G2036** , I pray **G1189** thee **G4675** , of **G4012** whom **G5101** speaketh **G3004** the prophet **G4396** this **G5124** ? of **G4012** himself **G1438** , or **G2228** of **G4012** some **G5100** other man **G2087** ?

35 Then **G1161** Philip **G5376** opened **G455** his **G846** mouth **G4750** , and **G2532** began **G756** at **G575** the same **G5026** scripture **G1124** , and preached **G2097** unto him **G846** Jesus **G2424** .

Acts

36 And **G1161** as **G5613** they went **G4198** on **G2596** their way **G3598** , they came **G2064** unto **G1909** a certain **G5100** water **G5204** : and **G2532** the eunuch **G2135** said **G5346** , See **G2400** , here is water **G5204** ; what **G5101** doth hinder **G2967** me **G3165** to be baptized **G907** ?

37 And **G1161** Philip **G5376** said **G2036** , If **G1487** thou believest **G4100** with **G1537** all thine **G3650** heart **G2588** , thou mayest **G1832** . And **G1161** he answered **G611** and said **G2036** , I believe **G4100** that Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** is **G1511** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316** .

38 And **G2532** he commanded **G2753** the chariot **G716** to stand still **G2476** : and **G2532** they went down **G2597** both **G297** into **G1519** the water **G5204** , both **G5037** Philip **G5376** and **G2532** the eunuch **G2135** ; and **G2532** he baptized **G907** him **G846** .

39 And **G1161** when **G3753** they were come up **G305** out of **G1537** the water **G5204** , the Spirit **G4151** of the Lord **G2962** caught away **G726** Philip **G5376** , **G2532** that the eunuch **G2135** saw **G1492** **G3756** him **G846** no more **G3765** : and **G1063** he went **G4198** on his **G846** way **G3598** rejoicing **G5463** .

40 But **G1161** Philip **G5376** was found **G2147** at **G1519** Azotus **G108** : and **G2532** passing **G1330** through he preached **G2097** in all **G3956** the cities **G4172** , till **G2193** he **G846** came **G2064** to **G1519** Caesarea **G2542** .

Chapter 9

1 And **G1161** Saul **G4569** , yet **G2089** breathing out **G1709** threatenings **G547** and **G2532** slaughter **G5408** against **G1519** the disciples **G3101** of the Lord **G2962** , went **G4334** unto the high priest **G749** ,

2 And desired **G154** of **G3844** him **G846** letters **G1992** to **G1519** Damascus **G1154** to **G4314** the synagogues **G4864** , that **G3704** if **G1437** he found **G2147** any **G5100** of this way **G3598** , whether **G5037** they were **G5607** men **G435** or **G2532** women **G1135** , he might bring them **G71** bound **G1210** unto **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** .

3 And **G1161** as he **G846** journeyed **G4198** **G1722** , he came **G1096** near **G1448** Damascus **G1154** : and **G2532** suddenly **G1810** there shined round about **G4015** him **G846** a light **G5457** from **G575** heaven **G3772** :

4 And **G2532** he fell **G4098** to **G1909** the earth **G1093** , and heard **G191** a voice **G5456** saying **G3004** unto him **G846** , Saul **G4549** , Saul **G4549** , why **G5101** persecutest thou **G1377** me **G3165** ?

Acts

5 And **G1161** he said **G2036** , Who **G5101** art thou **G1488** , Lord **G2962** ? And **G1161** the Lord **G2962** said **G2036** , I **G1473** am **G1510** Jesus **G2424** whom **G3739** thou **G4771** persecutest **G1377** : it is hard **G4642** for thee **G4671** to kick **G2979** against **G4314** the pricks **G2759** .

6 And **G5037** he trembling **G5141** and **G2532** astonished **G2284** said **G2036** , Lord **G2962** , what **G5101** wilt thou have **G2309** me **G3165** to do **G4160** ? And **G2532** the Lord **G2962** said unto **G4314** him **G846** , Arise **G450** , and **G2532** go **G1525** into **G1519** the city **G4172** , and **G2532** it shall be told **G2980** thee **G4671** what **G5101** thou **G4571** must **G1163** do **G4160** .

7 And **G1161** the men **G435** which **G3588** journeyed **G4922** with him **G846** stood **G2476** speechless **G1769** , hearing **G191** **G3303** a voice **G5456** , but **G1161** seeing **G2334** no man **G3367** .

8 And **G1161** Saul **G4569** arose **G1453** from **G575** the earth **G1093** ; and **G1161** when his **G846** eyes **G3788** were opened **G455** , he saw **G991** no man **G3762** : but **G1161** they led **G5496** him **G846** by the hand **G5496** , and brought **G1521** him into **G1519** Damascus **G1154** .

9 And **G2532** he was **G2258** three **G5140** days **G2250** without **G3361** sight **G991** , and **G2532** neither **G3756** did eat **G5315** nor **G3761** drink **G4095** .

10 And **G1161** there was **G2258** a certain **G5100** disciple **G3101** at **G1722** Damascus **G1154** , named **G3686** Ananias **G367** ; and **G2532** to **G4314** him **G846** said **G2036** the Lord **G2962** in **G1722** a vision **G3705** , Ananias **G367** . And **G1161** he said **G2036** , Behold **G2400** , I **G1473** am here, Lord **G2962** .

11 And **G1161** the Lord **G2962** said unto **G4314** him **G846** , Arise **G450** , and go **G4198** into **G1909** the street **G4505** which **G3588** is called **G2564** Straight **G2117** , and **G2532** enquire **G2212** in **G1722** the house **G3614** of Judas **G2455** for one called **G3686** Saul **G4569** , of Tarsus **G5018** : for **G1063** , behold **G2400** , he prayeth **G4336** ,

12 And **G2532** hath seen **G1492** in **G1722** a vision **G3705** a man **G435** named **G3686** Ananias **G367** coming in **G1525** , and **G2532** putting **G2007** his hand **G5495** on **G2007** him **G846** , that **G3704** he might receive his sight **G308** .

13 Then **G1161** Ananias **G367** answered **G611** , Lord **G2962** , I have heard **G191** by **G575** many **G4183** of **G4012** this **G5127** man **G435** , how much **G3745** evil **G2556** he hath done **G4160** to thy **G4675** saints **G40** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** :

Acts

14 And **G2532** here **G5602** he hath **G2192** authority **G1849** from **G3844** the chief priests **G749** to bind **G1210** all **G3956** that call **G1941** on thy **G4675** name **G3686** .

15 But **G1161** the Lord **G2962** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846** , Go thy way **G4198** : for **G3754** he **G3778** is **G2076** a chosen **G1589** vessel **G4632** unto me **G3427** , to bear **G941** my **G3450** name **G3686** before **G1799** the Gentiles **G1484** , and **G2532** kings **G935** , and **G5037** the children **G5207** of Israel **G2474** :

16 For **G1063** I **G1473** will shew **G5263** him **G846** how great things **G3745** he **G846** must **G1163** suffer **G3958** for **G5228** my **G3450** name's sake **G3686** **G5228** .

17 And **G1161** Ananias **G367** went his way **G565** , and **G2532** entered **G1525** into **G1519** the house **G3614** ; and **G2532** putting **G2007** his hands **G5495** on **G1909** him **G846** said **G2036** , Brother **G80** Saul **G4549** , the Lord **G2962** , even Jesus **G2424** , that appeared **G3700** unto thee **G4671** in **G1722** the way **G3598** as **G3739** thou camest **G2064** , hath sent **G649** me **G3165** , that **G3704** thou mightest receive thy sight **G308** , and **G2532** be filled with **G4130** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** .

18 And **G2532** immediately **G2112** there fell **G634** from **G575** his **G846** eyes **G3788** as **G5616** it had been scales **G3013** : and he received sight **G308** forthwith **G3916** , and **G5037** arose **G450** , and **G2532** was baptized **G907** .

19 And **G2532** when he had received **G2983** meat **G5160** , he was strengthened **G1765** . Then **G1161** was **G1096** Saul **G4569** certain **G5100** days **G2250** with **G3326** the disciples **G3101** which were at **G1722** Damascus **G1154** .

20 And **G2532** straightway **G2112** he preached **G2784** Christ **G5547** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864** , that **G3754** he **G3778** is **G2076** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316** .

21 But **G1161** all **G3956** that heard **G191** him were amazed **G1839** , and **G2532** said **G3004** ; Is **G2076** not **G3756** this **G3778** he that destroyed **G4199** them which **G3588** called on **G1941** this **G5124** name **G3686** in **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** , and **G2532** came **G2064** hither **G5602** for **G1519** that **G5124** intent **G1519** , that **G2443** he might bring **G71** them **G846** bound **G1210** unto **G1909** the chief priests **G749** ?

22 But **G1161** Saul **G4569** increased **G1743** the more **G3123** in strength **G1743** , and **G2532** confounded **G4797** the Jews **G2453** which **G3588** dwelt **G2730** at **G1722** Damascus **G1154** , proving **G4822** that **G3754** this **G3778** is **G2076** very Christ **G5547** .

Acts

23 And **G1161** after **G5613** that many **G2425** days **G2250** were fulfilled **G4137** , the Jews **G2453** took counsel **G4823** to kill **G337** him **G846** :

24 But **G1161** their **G846** laying await **G1917** was known **G1097** of Saul **G4569** . And **G5037** they watched **G3906** the gates **G4439** day **G2250** and **G2532** night **G3571** to **G3704** kill **G337** him **G846** .

25 Then **G1161** the disciples **G3101** took **G2983** him **G846** by night **G3571** , and let him down **G2524** **G5465** by **G1223** the wall **G5038** in **G1722** a basket **G4711** .

26 And **G1161** when Saul **G4569** was come **G3854** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , he assayed **G3987** to join himself **G2853** to the disciples **G3101** : but **G2532** they were **G5399** all **G3956** afraid **G5399** of him **G846** , and believed **G4100** not **G3361** that **G3754** he was **G2076** a disciple **G3101** .

27 But **G1161** Barnabas **G921** took **G1949** him **G846** , and brought **G71** him to **G4314** the apostles **G652** , and **G2532** declared **G1334** unto them **G846** how **G4459** he had seen **G1492** the Lord **G2962** in **G1722** the way **G3598** , and **G2532** that **G3754** he had spoken **G2980** to him **G846** , and **G2532** how **G4459** he had preached boldly **G3955** at **G1722** Damascus **G1154** in **G1722** the name **G3686** of Jesus **G2424** .

28 And **G2532** he was **G2258** with **G3326** them **G846** coming in **G1531** and **G2532** going out **G1607** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** .

29 And **G2532** he spake **G2980** boldly **G3955** in **G1722** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** , and **G5037** **G2532** disputed **G4802** against **G4314** the Grecians **G1675** : but **G1161** they went about **G2021** to slay **G337** him **G846** .

30 Which when **G1161** the brethren **G80** knew **G1921** , they brought **G2609** him **G846** down **G2609** to **G1519** Caesarea **G2542** , and **G2532** sent **G1821** him **G846** forth **G1821** to **G1519** Tarsus **G5019** .

31 Then **G3303** **G3767** had **G2192** the churches **G1577** rest **G1515** throughout **G2596** all **G3650** Judaea **G2449** and **G2532** Galilee **G1056** and **G2532** Samaria **G4540** , and were edified **G3618** ; and **G2532** walking in **G4198** the fear **G5401** of the Lord **G2962** , and **G2532** in the comfort **G3874** of the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , were multiplied **G4129** .

32 And **G1161** it came **G1096** to pass, as **G1330** Peter **G4074** passed throughout **G1330** **G1223** all **G3956** quarters, he came down **G2718** also **G2532** to **G4314** the saints **G40** which **G3588** dwelt **G2730** at Lydda **G3069** .

Acts

33 And **G1161** there **G1563** he found **G2147** a certain **G5100** man **G444** named **G3686** Aeneas **G132** , which had kept **G2621 G1909** his bed **G2895 G1537** eight **G3638** years **G2094** , and **G3739** was **G2258** sick of the palsy **G3886** .

34 And **G2532** Peter **G4074** said **G2036** unto him **G846** , Aeneas **G132** , Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** maketh **G2390** thee **G4571** whole **G2390** : arise **G450** , and **G2532** make **G4766** thy **G4572** bed **G4766** . And **G2532** he arose **G450** immediately **G2112** .

35 And **G2532** all **G3956** that dwelt **G2730** at Lydda **G3069** and **G2532** Saron **G4565** saw **G1492** him **G846** , and **G3748** turned **G1994** to **G1909** the Lord **G2962** .

36 Now **G1161** there was **G2258** at **G1722** Joppa **G2445** a certain **G5100** disciple **G3102** named **G3686** Tabitha **G5000** , which **G3739** by interpretation **G1329** is called **G3004** Dorcas **G1393** : this woman **G3778 G846** was **G2258** full **G4134** of good **G18** works **G2041** and **G2532** almsdeeds **G1654** which **G3739** she did **G4160** .

37 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250** , that she was sick **G770** , and died **G599** : whom when **G1161** they **G846** had washed **G3068 G846** , they laid **G5087** her in **G1722** an upper chamber **G5253** .

38 And **G1161** forasmuch as **G5607** Lydda **G3069** was nigh **G1451** to Joppa **G2445** , and the disciples **G3101** had heard **G191** that **G3754** Peter **G4074** was **G2076** there **G1722 G846** , they sent **G649** unto **G4314** him **G846** two **G1417** men **G435** , desiring **G3870** him that he would **G3635** not **G3361** delay **G3635** to come **G1330** to **G2193** them **G846** .

39 Then **G1161** Peter **G4074** arose **G450** and went with **G4905** them **G846** . When he **G3739** was come **G3854** , they brought him **G321** into **G1519** the upper chamber **G5253** : and **G2532** all **G3956** the widows **G5503** stood by **G3936** him **G846** weeping **G2799** , and **G2532** shewing **G1925** the coats **G5509** and **G2532** garments **G2440** which **G3745** Dorcas **G1393** made **G4160** , while she was **G5607** with **G3326** them **G846** .

40 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** put **G1544** them all **G3956** forth **G1854** , and kneeled down **G5087 G1119** , and prayed **G4336** ; and **G2532** turning **G1994** him to **G4314** the body **G4983** said **G2036** , Tabitha **G5000** , arise **G450** . And **G1161** she opened **G455** her **G846** eyes **G3788** : and **G2532** when she saw **G1492** Peter **G4074** , she sat up **G339** .

Acts

41 And **G1161** he gave **G1325** her **G846** his hand **G5495** , and lifted **G450** her **G846** up **G450** , and **G1161** when he had called **G5455** the saints **G40** and **G2532** widows **G5503** , presented **G3936** her **G846** alive **G2198** .

42 And **G1161** it was **G1096** known **G1110** throughout **G2596** all **G3650** Joppa **G2445** ; and **G2532** many **G4183** believed **G4100** in **G1909** the Lord **G2962** .

43 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** , that he **G846** tarried **G3306** many **G2425** days **G2250** in **G1722** Joppa **G2445** with **G3844** one **G5100** Simon **G4613** a tanner **G1038** .

Chapter 10

1 **G1161** There was **G2258** a certain **G5100** man **G435** in **G1722** Caesarea **G2542** called **G3686** Cornelius **G2883** , a centurion **G1543** of **G1537** the band **G4686** called **G2564** the Italian **G2483** band,

2 A devout **G2152** man, and **G2532** one that feared **G5399** God **G2316** with **G4862** all **G3956** his **G846** house **G3624** , which **G5037** gave **G4160** much **G4183** alms **G1654** to the people **G2992** , and **G2532** prayed **G1189** to God **G2316** always **G1275** .

3 He saw **G1492** in **G1722** a vision **G3705** evidently **G5320** about **G5616** the ninth **G1766** hour **G5610** of the day **G2250** an angel **G32** of God **G2316** coming in **G1525** to **G4314** him **G846** , and **G2532** saying **G2036** unto him **G846** , Cornelius **G2883** .

4 And **G1161** when he looked **G816** on him **G846** , he was **G1096** afraid **G1719** , and **G2532** said **G2036** , What **G5101** is it **G2076** , Lord **G2962** ? And **G1161** he said **G2036** unto him **G846** , Thy **G4675** prayers **G4335** and **G2532** thine **G4675** alms **G1654** are come up **G305** for **G1519** a memorial **G3422** before **G1799** God **G2316** .

5 And **G2532** now **G3568** send **G3992** men **G435** to **G1519** Joppa **G2445** , and **G2532** call for **G3343** one Simon **G4613** , whose **G3739** surname is **G1941** Peter **G4074** :

6 He **G3778** lodgeth **G3579** with **G3844** one **G5100** Simon **G4613** a tanner **G1038** , whose **G3739** house **G3614** is **G2076** by **G3844** the sea side **G2281** : he **G3778** shall tell **G2980** thee **G4671** what **G5101** thou **G4571** oughtest **G1163** to do **G4160** .

7 And **G1161** when **G5613** the angel **G32** which **G3588** spake **G2980** unto Cornelius **G2883** was departed **G565** , he called **G5455** two **G1417** of his **G846**

Acts

household servants **G3610** , and **G2532** a devout **G2152** soldier **G4757** of them that waited on **G4342** him **G846** continually **G4342** ;

8 And **G2532** when he had declared **G1834** all these things **G537** unto them **G846** , he sent **G649** them **G846** to **G1519** Joppa **G2445** .

9 **G1161** On the morrow **G1887** , as they **G1565** went on their journey **G3596** , and **G2532** drew nigh **G1448** unto the city **G4172** , Peter **G4074** went up **G305** upon **G1909** the housetop **G1430** to pray **G4336** about **G4012** the sixth **G1623** hour **G5610** :

10 And **G1161** he became **G1096** very hungry **G4361** , and **G2532** would **G2309** have eaten **G1089** : but **G1161** while they **G1565** made ready **G3903** , he **G846** fell **G1968** into **G1909** a trance **G1611** ,

11 And **G2532** saw **G2334** heaven **G3772** opened **G455** , and **G2532** a certain **G5100** vessel **G4632** descending **G2597** unto **G1909** him **G846** , as **G5613** it had been a great **G3173** sheet **G3607** knit **G1210** at the four **G5064** corners **G746** , and **G2532** let down **G2524** to **G1909** the earth **G1093** :

12 Wherein **G1722** **G3739** were **G5225** all manner **G3956** of fourfooted beasts **G5074** of the earth **G1093** , and **G2532** wild beasts **G2342** , and **G2532** creeping things **G2062** , and **G2532** fowls **G4071** of the air **G3772** .

13 And **G2532** there came **G1096** a voice **G5456** to **G4314** him **G846** , Rise **G450** , Peter **G4074** ; kill **G2380** , and **G2532** eat **G5315** .

14 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** said **G2036** , Not so **G3365** , Lord **G2962** ; for **G3754** I have **G5315** never **G3763** eaten **G5315** any thing **G3956** that is common **G2839** or **G2228** unclean **G169** .

15 And **G2532** the voice **G5456** spake unto **G4314** him **G846** again **G3825** **G1537** the second time **G1208** , What **G3739** God **G2316** hath cleansed **G2511** , that call **G2840** not **G3361** thou **G4771** common **G2840** .

16 **G1161** This **G5124** was done **G1096** thrice **G1909** **G5151** : and **G2532** the vessel **G4632** was received up **G353** again **G3825** into **G1519** heaven **G3772** .

17 Now **G1161** while **G5613** Peter **G4074** doubted **G1280** in **G1722** himself **G1438** what **G5101** this vision **G3705** which **G3739** he had seen **G1492** should mean **G302** **G1498** , behold **G2400** **G2532** , the men **G435** which **G3588** were sent **G649** from **G575** Cornelius **G2883** had made enquiry **G1331** for Simon's **G4613** house **G3614** , and stood **G2186** before **G1909** the gate **G4440** ,

Acts

18 And **G2532** called **G5455** , and asked **G4441** whether **G1487** Simon **G4613** , which **G3588** was surnamed **G1941** Peter **G4074** , were lodged **G3579** there **G1759** .

19 While **G1161** Peter **G4074** thought **G1760** on **G4012** the vision **G3705** , the Spirit **G4151** said **G2036** unto him **G846** , Behold **G2400** , three **G5140** men **G435** seek **G2212** thee **G4571** .

20 Arise **G450** therefore **G235** , and get thee down **G2597** , and **G2532** go **G4198** with **G4862** them **G846** , doubting **G1252** nothing **G3367** : for **G1360** I **G1473** have sent **G649** them **G846** .

21 Then **G1161** Peter **G4074** went down **G2597** to **G4314** the men **G435** which **G3588** were sent **G649** unto **G4314** him **G846** from **G575** Cornelius **G2883** ; and said **G2036** , Behold **G2400** , I **G1473** am **G1510** he whom **G3739** ye seek **G2212** : what **G5101** is the cause **G156** wherefore **G1223** **G3739** ye are come **G3918** ?

22 And **G1161** they said **G2036** , Cornelius **G2883** the centurion **G1543** , a just **G1342** man **G435** , and **G2532** one that feareth **G5399** God **G2316** , and **G5037** of good report **G3140** among **G5259** all **G3650** the nation **G1484** of the Jews **G2453** , was warned from God **G5537** by **G5259** an holy **G40** angel **G32** to send **G3343** for thee **G4571** into **G1519** his **G846** house **G3624** , and **G2532** to hear **G191** words **G4487** of **G3844** thee **G4675** .

23 Then **G3767** called he **G1528** them **G846** in **G1528** , and lodged **G3579** them. And **G1161** on the morrow **G1887** Peter **G4074** went away **G1831** with **G4862** them **G846** , and **G2532** certain **G5100** brethren **G80** from **G575** Joppa **G2445** accompanied **G4905** him **G846** .

24 And **G2532** the morrow **G1887** after they entered **G1525** into **G1519** Caesarea **G2542** . And **G1161** Cornelius **G2883** waited for **G4328** them **G846** **G2258** , and had called together **G4779** his **G846** kinsmen **G4773** and **G2532** near **G316** friends **G5384** .

25 And **G1161** as **G5613** Peter **G4074** was **G1096** coming in **G1525** , Cornelius **G2883** met **G4876** him **G846** , and fell down **G4098** at **G1909** his feet **G4228** , and worshipped **G4352** him.

26 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** took **G1453** him **G846** up **G1453** , saying **G3004** , Stand up **G450** ; I **G2504** myself **G846** also **G2504** am **G1510** a man **G444** .

27 And **G2532** as he talked **G4926** with him **G846** , he went in **G1525** , and **G2532** found **G2147** many **G4183** that were come together **G4905** .

Acts

28 And **G5037** he said **G5346** unto **G4314** them **G846** , Ye **G5210** know **G1987** how **G5613** that it is **G2076** an unlawful thing **G111** for a man **G435** that is a Jew **G2453** to keep company **G2853** , or **G2228** come unto **G4334** one of another nation **G246** ; but **G2532** God **G2316** hath shewed **G1166** me **G1698** that I should not **G3367** call **G3004** any **G3367** man **G444** common **G2839** or **G2228** unclean **G169** .

29 Therefore **G1352** **G2532** came I **G2064** unto you without gainsaying **G369** , as soon as I was sent for **G3343** : I ask **G4441** therefore **G3767** for what **G5101** intent **G3056** ye have sent for **G3343** me **G3165** ?

30 And **G2532** Cornelius **G2883** said **G5346** , Four **G5067** days **G2250** ago **G575** I was **G2252** fasting **G3522** until **G3360** this **G5026** hour **G5610** ; and **G2532** at the ninth **G1766** hour **G5610** I prayed **G4336** in **G1722** my **G3450** house **G3624** , and **G2532** , behold **G2400** , a man **G435** stood **G2476** before **G1799** me **G3450** in **G1722** bright **G2986** clothing **G2066** ,

31 And **G2532** said **G5346** , Cornelius **G2883** , thy **G4675** prayer **G4335** is heard **G1522** , and **G2532** thine **G4675** alms **G1654** are had in remembrance **G3415** in the sight **G1799** of God **G2316** .

32 Send **G3992** therefore **G3767** to **G1519** Joppa **G2445** , and **G2532** call hither **G3333** Simon **G4613** , whose **G3739** surname is **G1941** Peter **G4074** ; he **G3778** is lodged **G3579** in **G1722** the house **G3614** of one Simon **G4613** a tanner **G1038** by **G3844** the sea side **G2281** : who **G3739** , when he cometh **G3854** , shall speak **G2980** unto thee **G4671** .

33 Immediately **G1824** therefore **G3767** I sent **G3992** to **G4314** thee **G4571** ; and **G5037** thou **G4771** hast well **G2573** done **G4160** that thou art come **G3854** . Now **G3568** therefore **G3767** are **G3918** we **G2249** all **G3956** here present **G3918** before **G1799** God **G2316** , to hear **G191** all things **G3956** that are commanded **G4367** thee **G4671** of **G5259** God **G2316** .

34 Then **G1161** Peter **G4074** opened **G455** his mouth **G4750** , and said **G2036** , Of **G1909** a truth **G225** I perceive **G2638** that **G3754** God **G2316** is **G2076** no **G3756** respecter of persons **G4381** :

35 But **G235** in **G1722** every **G3956** nation **G1484** he that feareth **G5399** him **G846** , and **G2532** worketh **G2038** righteousness **G1343** , is **G2076** accepted **G1184** with him **G846** .

36 The word **G3056** which **G3739** God sent **G649** unto the children **G5207** of Israel **G2474** , preaching **G2097** peace **G1515** by **G1223** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** : (he **G3778** is **G2076** Lord **G2962** of all **G3956** :)

Acts

37 That word **G4487** , I say, ye **G5210** know **G1492** , which was published **G1096** throughout **G2596** all **G3650** Judaea **G2449** , and began **G756** from **G575** Galilee **G1056** , after **G3326** the baptism **G908** which **G3739** John **G2491** preached **G2784** ;

38 How **G5613** God **G2316** anointed **G5548** Jesus **G2424** of **G575** Nazareth **G3478** with the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** and **G2532** with power **G1411** : who **G846** **G3739** went about **G1330** doing good **G2109** , and **G2532** healing **G2390** all **G3956** that were oppressed **G2616** of **G5259** the devil **G1228** ; for **G3754** God **G2316** was **G2258** with **G3326** him **G846** .

39 And **G2532** we **G2249** are **G2070** witnesses **G3144** of all things **G3956** which **G3739** he did **G4160** both **G5037** in **G1722** the land **G5561** of the Jews **G2453** , and **G2532** in **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** ; whom **G3739** they slew **G337** and hanged **G2910** on **G1909** a tree **G3586** :

40 Him **G5126** God **G2316** raised up **G1453** the third **G5154** day **G2250** , and **G2532** shewed **G1096** him **G846** openly **G1717** **G1325** ;

41 Not **G3756** to all **G3956** the people **G2992** , but **G235** unto witnesses **G3144** chosen before **G4401** of **G5259** God **G2316** , even to us **G2254** , who **G3748** did eat **G4906** and **G2532** drink with **G4844** him **G846** after **G3326** he **G846** rose **G450** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** .

42 And **G2532** he commanded **G3853** us **G2254** to preach **G2784** unto the people **G2992** , and **G2532** to testify **G1263** that **G3754** it is **G2076** he **G846** which **G3588** was ordained **G3724** of **G5259** God **G2316** to be the Judge **G2923** of quick **G2198** and **G2532** dead **G3498** .

43 To him **G5129** give **G3140** all **G3956** the prophets **G4396** witness **G3140** , that through **G1223** his **G846** name **G3686** whosoever **G3956** believeth **G4100** in **G1519** him **G846** shall receive **G2983** remission **G859** of sins **G266** .

44 While Peter **G4074** yet **G2089** spake **G2980** these **G5023** words **G4487** , the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** fell **G1968** on **G1909** all **G3956** them which heard **G191** the word **G3056** .

45 And **G2532** they of **G1537** the circumcision **G4061** which believed **G4103** were astonished **G1839** , as many as **G3745** came with **G4905** Peter **G4074** , because **G3754** that on **G1909** the Gentiles **G1484** also **G2532** was poured out **G1632** the gift **G1431** of the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** .

46 For **G1063** they heard **G191** them **G846** speak with **G2980** tongues **G1100** , and **G2532** magnify **G3170** God **G2316** . Then **G5119** answered **G611** Peter **G4074** ,

Acts

47 Can **G3385 G1410** any man **G5100** forbid **G2967** water **G5204** , that these **G5128** should **G907** not **G3361** be baptized **G907** , which **G3748** have received **G2983** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** as **G2532** well as **G2531** we **G2249** ?

48 And **G5037** he commanded **G4367** them **G846** to be baptized **G907** in **G1722** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962** . Then **G5119** prayed they **G2065** him **G846** to tarry **G1961** certain **G5100** days **G2250** .

Chapter 11

1 And **G1161** the apostles **G652** and **G2532** brethren **G80** that were **G5607** in **G2596** Judaea **G2449** heard **G191** that **G3754** the Gentiles **G1484** had **G1209** also **G2532** received **G1209** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** .

2 And **G2532** when **G3753** Peter **G4074** was come up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414** , they that were of **G1537** the circumcision **G4061** contended **G1252** with **G4314** him **G846** ,

3 Saying **G3004** , **G3754** Thou wentest in **G1525** to **G4314** men **G435** uncircumcised **G203** **G2192** , and **G2532** didst eat **G4906** with them **G846** .

4 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** rehearsed the matter from the beginning **G756** , and expounded **G1620** it by order **G2517** unto them **G846** , saying **G3004** ,

5 I **G1473** was **G2252** in **G1722** the city **G4172** of Joppa **G2445** praying **G4336** : and **G2532** in **G1722** a trance **G1611** I saw **G1492** a vision **G3705** , A certain **G5100** vessel **G4632** descend **G2597** , as it had been **G5613** a great **G3173** sheet **G3607** , let down **G2524** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** by four **G5064** corners **G746** ; and **G2532** it came **G2064** even **G891** to me **G1700** :

6 Upon **G1519** the which **G3739** when I had fastened mine eyes **G816** , I considered **G2657** , and **G2532** saw **G1492** fourfooted beasts **G5074** of the earth **G1093** , and **G2532** wild beasts **G2342** , and **G2532** creeping things **G2062** , and **G2532** fowls **G4071** of the air **G3772** .

7 And **G1161** I heard **G191** a voice **G5456** saying **G3004** unto me **G3427** , Arise **G450** , Peter **G4074** ; slay **G2380** and **G2532** eat **G5315** .

8 But **G1161** I said **G2036** , Not so **G3365** , Lord **G2962** : for **G3754** nothing **G3956** common **G2839** or **G2228** unclean **G169** hath **G1525** at any time **G3763** entered **G1525** into **G1519** my **G3450** mouth **G4750** .

9 But **G1161** the voice **G5456** answered **G611** me **G3427** again **G1537** **G1208** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** , What **G3739** God **G2316** hath cleansed **G2511** , that call **G2840** not **G3361** thou **G4771** common **G2840** .

Acts

10 And **G1161** this **G5124** was done **G1096 G1909** three times **G5151** : and **G2532** all **G537** were drawn up **G385** again **G3825** into **G1519** heaven **G3772** .

11 And **G2532** , behold **G2400** , immediately **G1824** there were **G2186** three **G5140** men **G435** already **G1824** come **G2186** unto **G1909** the house **G3614** where **G1722 G3739 G3739** I was **G2252** , sent **G649** from **G575** Caesarea **G2542** unto **G4314** me **G3165** .

12 And **G1161** the Spirit **G4151** bade **G2036** me **G3427** go with **G4905** them **G846** , nothing **G3367** doubting **G1252** . Moreover **G1161 G2532** these **G3778** six **G1803** brethren **G80** accompanied **G4862 G2064** me **G1698** , and **G2532** we entered **G1525** into **G1519** the man's **G435** house **G3624** :

13 And **G5037** he shewed **G518** us **G2254** how **G4459** he had seen **G1492** an angel **G32** in **G1722** his **G846** house **G3624** , which stood **G2476** and **G2532** said **G2036** unto him **G846** , Send **G649** men **G435** to **G1519** Joppa **G2445** , and **G2532** call for **G3343** Simon **G4613** , whose surname is **G1941** Peter **G4074** ;

14 Who **G3739** shall tell **G2980** thee **G4314 G4571** words **G4487** , whereby **G1722 G3739** thou **G4771** and **G2532** all **G3956** thy **G4675** house **G3624** shall be saved **G4982** .

15 And **G1161** as **G1722** I **G3165** began **G756** to speak **G2980** , the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** fell **G1968** on **G1909** them **G846** , as **G5618 G2532** on **G1909** us **G2248** at **G1722** the beginning **G746** .

16 Then **G1161** remembered I **G3415** the word **G4487** of the Lord **G2962** , how **G5613** that he said **G3004** , John **G2491** indeed **G3303** baptized **G907** with water **G5204** ; but **G1161** ye **G5210** shall be baptized **G907** with **G1722** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** .

17 Forasmuch **G1487** then **G3767** as **G5613** God **G2316** gave **G1325** them **G846** the like **G2470** gift **G1431** as **G2532** he did unto us **G2254** , who believed **G4100** on **G1909** the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** ; **G1161** what **G5101** was **G2252** I **G1473** , that I could **G1415** withstand **G2967** God **G2316** ?

18 When **G1161** they heard **G191** these things **G5023** , they held their peace **G2270** , and **G2532** glorified **G1392** God **G2316** , saying **G3004** , Then **G686** hath **G1325** God **G2316** also **G2534** to the Gentiles **G1484** granted **G1325** repentance **G3341** unto **G1519** life **G2222** .

19 Now **G3767 G3303** they which were scattered abroad **G1289** upon **G575** the persecution **G2347** that arose **G1096** about **G1909** Stephen **G4736** travelled **G1330** as far as **G2193** Phenice **G5403** , and **G2532** Cyprus **G2954** , and **G2532**

Acts

Antioch **G490** , preaching **G2980** the word **G3056** to none **G3367** but **G1508** unto the Jews **G2453** only **G3440** .

20 And **G1161** some **G5100** of **G1537** them **G846** were **G2258** men **G435** of Cyprus **G2953** and **G2532** Cyrene **G2956** , which **G3748** , when they were come **G1525** to **G1519** Antioch **G490** , spake **G2980** unto **G4314** the Grecians **G1675** , preaching **G2097** the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** .

21 And **G2532** the hand **G5495** of the Lord **G2962** was **G2258** with **G3326** them **G846** : and **G5037** a great **G4183** number **G706** believed **G4100** , and turned **G1994** unto **G1909** the Lord **G2962** .

22 Then **G1161** tidings **G3056** of **G4012** these things **G846** came **G191** unto **G1519** the ears **G3775** of the church **G1577** which **G3588** was in **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** : and **G2532** they sent forth **G1821** Barnabas **G921** , that he should go **G1330** as far as **G2193** Antioch **G490** .

23 Who **G3739** , when he came **G3854** , and **G2532** had seen **G1492** the grace **G5485** of God **G2316** , was glad **G5463** , and **G2532** exhorted **G3870** them all **G3956** , that with purpose **G4286** of heart **G2588** they would cleave unto **G4357** the Lord **G2962** .

24 For **G3754** he was **G2258** a good **G18** man **G435** , and **G2532** full **G4134** of the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** and **G2532** of faith **G4102** : and **G2532** much **G2425** people **G3793** was added **G4369** unto the Lord **G2962** .

25 Then **G1161** departed **G1831** Barnabas **G921** to **G1519** Tarsus **G5019** , for to seek **G327** Saul **G4569** :

26 And **G2532** when he had found **G2147** him **G846** , he brought **G71** him **G846** unto **G1519** Antioch **G490** . And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** , that a whole **G3650** year **G1763** they **G846** assembled themselves **G4863** with **G1722** the church **G1577** , and **G2532** taught **G1321** much **G2425** people **G3793** . And **G5037** the disciples **G3101** were called **G5537** Christians **G5546** first **G4412** in **G1722** Antioch **G490** .

27 And **G1161** in **G1722** these **G5025** days **G2250** came **G2718** prophets **G4396** from **G575** Jerusalem **G2414** unto **G1519** Antioch **G490** .

28 And **G1161** there stood up **G450** one **G1520** of **G1537** them **G846** named **G3686** Agabus **G13** , and signified **G4591** by **G1223** the spirit **G4151** that there should be **G3195** **G1510** great **G3173** dearth **G3042** throughout **G1909** all **G3650** the world **G3625** : which **G3748** **G2532** came to pass **G1096** in the days of **G1909** Claudius **G2804** Caesar **G2541** .

Acts

29 Then **G1161** the disciples **G3101** , every **G1538** man **G846** according to **G2531** his ability **G2141 G5100** , determined **G3724** to send **G3992** relief **G1248** unto **G1519** the brethren **G80** which dwelt **G2730** in **G1722** Judaea **G2449** :

30 Which **G3739** also **G2532** they did **G4160** , and sent it **G649** to **G4314** the elders **G4245** by **G1223** the hands **G5495** of Barnabas **G921** and **G2532** Saul **G4569** .

Chapter 12

1 Now **G1161** about **G2596** that **G1565** time **G2540** Herod **G2264** the king **G935** stretched forth **G1911** his hands **G5495** to vex **G2559** certain **G5100** of **G575** the church **G1577** .

2 And **G1161** he killed **G337** James **G2385** the brother **G80** of John **G2491** with the sword **G3162** .

3 And **G2532** because he saw **G1492** it **G3754** pleased **G2076 G701** the Jews **G2453** , he proceeded further **G4369** to take **G4815** Peter **G4074** also **G2532** . (Then **G1161** were **G2258** the days **G2250** of unleavened bread **G106** .)

4 And **G3739 G2532** when he had apprehended **G4084** him, he put **G5087** him in **G1519** prison **G5438** , and delivered **G3860** him to four **G5064** quaternions **G5069** of soldiers **G4757** to keep **G5442** him **G846** ; intending **G1014** after **G3326** Easter **G3957** to bring **G321** him **G846** forth **G321** to the people **G2992** .

5 Peter **G4074 G3303** therefore **G3767** was kept **G5083** in **G1722** prison **G5438** : but **G1161** prayer **G4335** was **G2258** made **G1096** without ceasing **G1618** of **G5259** the church **G1577** unto **G4314** God **G2316** for **G5228** him **G846** .

6 And **G1161** when **G3753** Herod **G2264** would **G3195** have brought **G4254** him **G846** forth **G4254** , the same **G1565** night **G3571** Peter **G4074** was **G2258** sleeping **G2837** between **G3342** two **G1417** soldiers **G4757** , bound **G1210** with two **G1417** chains **G254** : and **G5037** the keepers **G5441** before **G4253** the door **G2374** kept **G5083** the prison **G5438** .

7 And **G2532** , behold **G2400** , the angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** came upon **G2186** him, and **G2532** a light **G5457** shined **G2989** in **G1722** the prison **G3612** : and **G1161** he smote **G3960** Peter **G4074** on the side **G4125** , and raised **G1453** him **G846** up **G1453** , saying **G3004** , Arise up **G450** quickly **G1722 G5034** . And **G2532** his **G846** chains **G254** fell off **G1601** from **G1537** his hands **G5495** .

Acts

8 And **G5037** the angel **G32** said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846** , Gird thyself **G4024** , and **G2532** bind on **G5265** thy **G4675** sandals **G4547** . And **G1161** so **G3779** he did **G4160** . And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto him **G846** , Cast **G4016** thy garment **G2440** about **G4016** thee **G4675** , and **G2532** follow **G190** me **G3427** .

9 And **G2532** he went out **G1831** , and followed **G190** him **G846** ; and **G2532** wist **G1492** not **G3756** that **G3754** it was **G2076** true **G227** which **G3588** was done **G1096** by **G1223** the angel **G32** ; but **G1161** thought **G1380** he saw **G991** a vision **G3705** .

10 When **G1161** they were past **G1330** the first **G4413** and **G2532** the second **G1208** ward **G5438** , they came **G2064** unto **G1909** the iron **G4603** gate **G4439** that leadeth **G5342** unto **G1519** the city **G4172** ; which **G3748** opened **G455** to them **G846** of his own accord **G844** : and **G2532** they went out **G1831** , and passed on through **G4281** one **G3391** street **G4505** ; and **G2532** forthwith **G2112** the angel **G32** departed **G868** from **G575** him **G846** .

11 And **G2532** when Peter **G4074** was come **G1096** to **G1722** himself **G1438** , he said **G2036** , Now **G3568** I know **G1492** of a surety **G230** , that **G3754** the Lord **G2962** hath sent **G1821** his **G846** angel **G32** , and **G2532** hath delivered **G1807** me **G3165** out of **G1537** the hand **G5495** of Herod **G2264** , and **G2532** from all **G3956** the expectation **G4329** of the people **G2992** of the Jews **G2453** .

12 And **G5037** when he had considered **G4894** the thing, he came **G2064** to **G1909** the house **G3614** of Mary **G3137** the mother **G3384** of John **G2491** , whose surname was **G1941** Mark **G3138** ; where **G3757** many **G2425** were **G2258** gathered together **G4867** praying **G2532** **G4336** .

13 And **G1161** as Peter **G4074** knocked at **G2925** the door **G2374** of the gate **G4440** , a damsel **G3814** came **G4334** to hearken **G5219** , named **G3686** Rhoda **G4498** .

14 And **G2532** when she knew **G1921** Peter's **G4074** voice **G5456** , she opened **G455** not **G3756** the gate **G4440** for **G575** gladness **G5479** , but **G1161** ran in **G1532** , and told how **G518** Peter **G4074** stood **G2476** before **G4253** the gate **G4440** .

15 And **G1161** they said **G2036** unto **G4314** her **G846** , Thou art mad **G3105** . But **G1161** she constantly affirmed **G1340** that it was **G2192** even so **G3779** . Then **G1161** said they **G3004** , It is **G2076** his **G846** angel **G32** .

Acts

16 But **G1161** Peter **G4074** continued **G1961** knocking **G2925** : and **G1161** when they had opened **G455** the door, and saw **G1492** him **G846** , **G2532** they were astonished **G1839** .

17 But **G1161** he, beckoning **G2678** unto them **G846** with the hand **G5495** to hold their peace **G4601** , declared **G1334** unto them **G846** how **G4459** the Lord **G2962** had brought **G1806** him **G846** out of **G1537** the prison **G5438** . And **G1161** he said **G2036** , Go shew **G518** these things **G5023** unto James **G2385** , and **G2532** to the brethren **G80** . And **G2532** he departed **G1831** , and went **G4198** into **G1519** another **G2087** place **G5117** .

18 Now **G1161** as soon as it was **G1096** day **G2250** , there was **G2258** no **G3756** small **G3641** stir **G5017** among **G1722** the soldiers **G4757** , what **G5101** **G686** was become **G1096** of Peter **G4074** .

19 And **G1161** when **G1934** Herod **G2264** had sought for **G1934** him **G846** , and **G2532** found him **G2147** not **G3361** , he examined **G350** the keepers **G5441** , and commanded **G2753** that they should be put to death **G520** . And **G2532** he went down **G2718** from **G575** Judaea **G2449** to **G1519** Caesarea **G2542** , and there abode **G1304** .

20 And **G1161** Herod **G2264** was **G2258** highly displeased **G2371** with them of Tyre **G5183** and **G2532** Sidon **G4606** : but **G1161** they came **G3918** with one accord **G3661** to **G4314** him **G846** , and **G2532** , having made **G3982** Blastus **G986** the king's **G935** chamberlain **G1909** **G2846** their friend **G3982** , desired **G154** peace **G1515** ; because **G1223** their **G846** country **G5561** was nourished **G5142** by **G575** the king's **G937** country.

21 And **G1161** upon a set **G5002** day **G2250** Herod **G2264** , arrayed **G1746** in royal **G937** apparel **G2066** , sat **G2523** upon **G1909** his throne **G968** , and **G2532** made an oration **G1215** unto **G4314** them **G846** .

22 And **G1161** the people **G1218** gave a shout **G2019** , saying, It is the voice **G5456** of a god **G2316** , and **G2532** not **G3756** of a man **G444** .

23 And **G1161** immediately **G3916** the angel **G32** of the Lord **G2962** smote **G3960** him **G846** , because **G473** **G3739** he gave **G1325** not **G3756** God **G2316** the glory **G1391** : and **G2532** he was **G1096** eaten of worms **G4662** , and gave up the ghost **G1634** .

24 But **G1161** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** grew **G837** and **G2532** multiplied **G4129** .

25 And **G1161** Barnabas **G921** and **G2532** Saul **G4569** returned **G5290** from **G1537** Jerusalem **G2419** , when they had fulfilled **G4137** their ministry **G1248** ,

Acts

and **G2532** took with them **G4838** John **G2491** , whose surname was **G1941** Mark **G3138** .

Chapter 13

1 Now **G1161** there were **G2258** in **G2596** the church **G1577** that was **G5607** at **G1722** Antioch **G490** certain **G5100** prophets **G4396** and **G2532** teachers **G1320** ; as **G5037** Barnabas **G921** , and **G2532** Simeon **G4826** that was called **G2564** Niger **G3526** , and **G2532** Lucius **G3066** of Cyrene **G2956** , and **G5037** Manaen **G3127** , which had been brought up **G4939** with Herod **G2264** the tetrarch **G5076** , and **G2532** Saul **G4569** .

2 As **G1161** they **G846** ministered **G3008** to the Lord **G2962** , and **G2532** fasted **G3522** , the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** said **G2036** , **G1211** Separate **G873** me **G3427** **G5037** Barnabas **G921** and **G2532** Saul **G4569** for **G1519** the work **G2041** whereunto **G3739** I have called **G4341** them **G846** .

3 And **G5119** when they had fasted **G3522** and **G2532** prayed **G4336** , and **G2532** laid **G2007** their hands **G5495** on **G2007** them **G846** , they sent them away **G630** .

4 So **G3303** **G3767** they **G3778** , being sent forth **G1599** by **G5259** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , departed **G2718** unto **G1519** Seleucia **G4581** ; and from **G1564** thence **G5037** they sailed **G636** to **G1519** Cyprus **G2954** .

5 And **G2532** when they were **G1096** at **G1722** Salamis **G4529** , they preached **G2605** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864** of the Jews **G2453** : and **G1161** they had **G2192** also **G2532** John **G2491** to their minister **G5257** .

6 And **G1161** when they had gone through **G1330** the isle **G3520** unto **G891** Paphos **G3974** , they found **G2147** a certain **G5100** sorcerer **G3097** , a false prophet **G5578** , a Jew **G2453** , whose **G3739** name **G3686** was Barjesus **G919** :

7 Which **G3739** was **G2258** with **G4862** the deputy of the country **G446** , Sergius **G4588** Paulus **G3972** , a prudent **G4908** man **G435** ; who **G3778** called **G4341** for Barnabas **G921** and **G2532** Saul **G4569** , and desired **G1934** to hear **G191** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** .

8 But **G1161** Elymas **G1681** the sorcerer **G3097** (for **G1063** so **G3779** is his **G846** name **G3686** by interpretation **G3177**) withstood **G436** them **G846** , seeking **G2212** to turn away **G1294** the deputy **G446** from **G575** the faith **G4102** .

Acts

9 Then **G1161** Saul **G4569** , (who **G3588** also **G2532** is called Paul **G3972** ,) filled with **G4130** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , **G2532** set his eyes **G816** on **G1519** him **G846** ,

10 And said **G2036** , O **G5599** full **G4134** of all **G3956** subtilty **G1388** and **G2532** all **G3956** mischief **G4468** , thou child **G5207** of the devil **G1228** , thou enemy **G2190** of all **G3956** righteousness **G1343** , wilt thou **G3973** not **G3756** cease **G3973** to pervert **G1294** the right **G2117** ways **G3598** of the Lord **G2962** ?

11 And **G2532** now **G3568** , behold **G2400** , the hand **G5495** of the Lord **G2962** is upon **G1909** thee **G4571** , and **G2532** thou shalt be **G2071** blind **G5185** , not **G3361** seeing **G991** the sun **G2246** for **G891** a season **G2540** . And **G1161** immediately **G3916** there fell **G1968** on **G1909** him **G846** a mist **G887** and **G2532** a darkness **G4655** ; and **G2532** he went about **G4013** seeking **G2212** some to lead him by the hand **G5497** .

12 Then **G5119** the deputy **G446** , when he saw **G1492** what was done **G1096** , believed **G4100** , being astonished **G1605** at **G1909** the doctrine **G1322** of the Lord **G2962** .

13 Now **G1161** when Paul **G3972** and his company **G4012** loosed **G321** from **G575** Paphos **G3974** , they came **G2064** to **G1519** Perga **G4011** in Pamphylia **G3828** : and **G1161** John **G2491** departing **G672** from **G575** them **G846** returned **G5290** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414** .

14 But **G1161** when they **G846** departed **G1330** from **G575** Perga **G4011** , they came **G3854** to **G1519** Antioch **G490** in Pisidia **G4099** , and **G2532** went **G1525** into **G1519** the synagogue **G4864** on the sabbath **G4521** day **G2250** , and sat down **G2523** .

15 And **G1161** after **G3326** the reading **G320** of the law **G3551** and **G2532** the prophets **G4396** the rulers of the synagogue **G752** sent **G649** unto **G4314** them **G846** , saying **G3004** , Ye men **G435** and brethren **G80** , if **G1487** ye have **G2076** **G1722** **G5213** any word **G3056** of exhortation **G3874** for **G4314** the people **G2992** , say on **G3004** .

16 Then **G1161** Paul **G3972** stood up **G450** , and **G2532** beckoning **G2678** with his hand **G5495** said **G2036** , Men **G435** of Israel **G2475** , and **G2532** ye that fear **G5399** God **G2316** , give audience **G191** .

17 The God **G2316** of this **G5127** people **G2992** of Israel **G2474** chose **G1586** our **G2257** fathers **G3962** , and **G2532** exalted **G5312** the people **G2992** when **G1722** they dwelt as strangers **G3940** in **G1722** the land **G1093** of Egypt **G125** ,

Acts

and G2532 with G3326 an high G5308 arm G1023 brought he G1806 them G846 out of G1537 it G846 .

18 And G2532 about G5613 the time G5550 of forty years G5063 suffered he G5159 their G846 manners G5159 in G1722 the wilderness G2048 .

19 And G2532 when he had destroyed G2507 seven G2033 nations G1484 in G1722 the land G1093 of Chanaan G5477 , he divided G2624 their G846 land G1093 to them G846 by lot G2624 .

20 And G2532 after G3326 that G5023 he gave G1325 unto them judges G2923 about G5613 the space of four hundred G5071 and G2532 fifty G4004 years G2094 , until G2193 Samuel G4545 the prophet G4396 .

21 And afterward G2547 they desired G154 a king G935 : and G2532 God G2316 gave G1325 unto them G846 Saul G4549 the son G5207 of Cis G2797 , a man G435 of G1537 the tribe G5443 of Benjamin G958 , by the space of forty G5062 years G2094 .

22 And G2532 when he had removed G3179 him G846 , he raised up G1453 unto them G846 David G1138 to be G1519 their king G935 ; to whom G3739 also G2532 he gave testimony G3140 , and said G2036 , I have found G2147 David G1138 the son of Jesse G2421 , a man G435 after G2596 mine own G3450 heart G2588 , which G3739 shall fulfil G4160 all G3956 my G3450 will G2307 .

23 Of G575 this man's G5127 seed G4690 hath G1453 God G2316 according G2596 to his promise G1860 raised G1453 unto Israel G2474 a Saviour G4990 , Jesus G2424 :

24 When John G2491 had first preached G4296 before G4253 his G846 coming G4383 G1529 the baptism G908 of repentance G3341 to all G3956 the people G2992 of Israel G2474 .

25 And G1161 as G5613 John G2491 fulfilled G4137 his course G1408 , he said G3004 , Whom G5101 think ye G5282 that I G3165 am G1511 ? I G1473 am G1510 not G3756 he. But G235 , behold G2400 , there cometh one G2064 after G3326 me G1691 , whose G3739 shoes G5266 of his feet G4228 I am G1510 not G3756 worthy G514 to loose G3089 .

26 Men G435 and brethren G80 , children G5207 of the stock G1085 of Abraham G11 , and G2532 whosoever among G1722 you G5213 feareth G5399 God G2316 , to you G5213 is G649 the word G3056 of this G5026 salvation G4991 sent G649 .

Acts

27 For **G1063** they that dwell **G2730** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** , and **G2532** their **G846** rulers **G758** , because they knew **G50** him **G5126** not **G50** , nor yet **G2532** the voices **G5456** of the prophets **G4396** which **G3588** are read **G314** **G2596** every **G3956** sabbath day **G4521** , they have fulfilled **G4137** them in condemning **G2919** him.

28 And **G2532** though they found **G2147** no **G3367** cause **G156** of death **G2288** in him, yet desired they **G154** Pilate **G4091** that he **G846** should be slain **G337** .

29 And **G1161** when **G5613** they had fulfilled **G5055** all **G537** that was written **G1125** of **G4012** him **G846** , they took him down **G2507** from **G575** the tree **G3586** , and laid **G5087** him in **G1519** a sepulchre **G3419** .

30 But **G1161** God **G2316** raised **G1453** him **G846** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** :

31 And he **G3739** was seen **G3700** many **G1909** **G4119** days **G2250** of them which came up with **G4872** him **G846** from **G575** Galilee **G1056** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , who **G3748** are **G1526** his **G846** witnesses **G3144** unto **G4314** the people **G2992** .

32 And **G2532** we **G2249** declare **G2097** unto you **G5209** glad tidings **G2097** , how that **G3754** the promise **G1860** which was made **G1096** unto **G4314** the fathers **G3962** ,

33 God **G2316** hath fulfilled **G1603** the same **G5026** unto us **G2254** their **G846** children **G5043** , in that he hath raised up **G450** Jesus **G2424** again **G450** ; as **G5613** it is **G1125** also **G2532** written **G1125** in **G1722** the second **G1208** psalm **G5568** , Thou **G4771** art **G1488** my **G3450** Son **G5207** , this day **G4594** have I **G1473** begotten **G1080** thee **G4571** .

34 And **G1161** as concerning that **G3754** he raised **G450** him **G846** up **G450** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** , now no more **G3371** to **G3195** return **G5290** to **G1519** corruption **G1312** , he said **G2046** on this wise **G3779** , **G3754** I will give **G1325** you **G5213** the sure **G4103** mercies **G3741** of David **G1138** .

35 Wherefore **G1352** he saith **G3004** also **G2532** in **G1722** another **G2087** psalm, Thou shalt **G1325** not **G3756** suffer **G1325** thine **G4675** Holy One **G3741** to see **G1492** corruption **G1312** .

36 For **G1063** **G3303** David **G1138** , after he had served **G5256** his own **G2398** generation **G1074** by the will **G1012** of God **G2316** , fell on sleep **G2837** , and **G2532** was laid **G4369** unto **G4314** his **G846** fathers **G3962** , and **G2532** saw **G1492** corruption **G1312** :

Acts

37 But **G1161** he, whom **G3739** God **G2316** raised again **G1453** , saw **G1492** no **G3756** corruption **G1312** .

38 Be it **G2077** known **G1110** unto you **G5213** therefore **G3767** , men **G435** and brethren **G80** , that **G3754** through **G1223** this man **G5127** is preached **G2605** unto you **G5213** the forgiveness **G859** of sins **G266** :

39 And **G2532** by **G1722** him **G5129** all **G3956** that believe **G4100** are justified **G1344** from **G575** all things **G3956** , from which **G3739** ye could **G1410** not **G3756** be justified **G1344** by **G1722** the law **G3551** of Moses **G3475** .

40 Beware **G991** therefore **G3767** , lest that **G3361** come **G1904** upon **G1909** you **G5209** , which is spoken of **G2046** in **G1722** the prophets **G4396** ;

41 Behold **G1492** , ye despisers **G2707** , and **G2532** wonder **G2296** , and **G2532** perish **G853** : for **G3754** I **G1473** work **G2038** a work **G2041** in **G1722** your **G5216** days **G2250** , a work **G2041** which **G3739** ye shall **G4100** in no wise **G3364** believe **G4100** , though **G1437** a man **G5100** declare it **G1555** unto you **G5213** .

42 And **G1161** when the Jews **G2453** were gone **G1826** out of **G1537** the synagogue **G4864** , the Gentiles **G1484** besought **G3870** that these **G5023** words **G4487** might be preached **G2980** to them **G846** **G1519** the next **G3342** sabbath **G4521** .

43 Now **G1161** when the congregation **G4864** was broken up **G3089** , many **G4183** of the Jews **G2453** and **G2532** religious **G4576** proselytes **G4339** followed **G190** Paul **G3972** and **G2532** Barnabas **G921** : who **G3748** , speaking **G4354** to them **G846** , persuaded **G3982** them **G846** to continue **G1961** in the grace **G5485** of God **G2316** .

44 And **G1161** the next **G2064** sabbath day **G4521** came **G4863** almost **G4975** the whole **G3956** city **G4172** together **G4863** to hear **G191** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** .

45 But **G1161** when the Jews **G2453** saw **G1492** the multitudes **G3793** , they were filled **G4130** with envy **G2205** , and **G2532** spake against **G483** those things which were spoken **G3004** by **G5259** Paul **G3972** , contradicting **G483** and **G2532** blaspheming **G987** .

46 Then **G1161** Paul **G3972** and **G2532** Barnabas **G921** waxed bold **G3955** , and said **G2036** , It was **G2258** necessary **G316** that the word **G3056** of God **G2316** should **G2980** first **G4412** have been spoken **G2980** to you **G5213** : but **G1161** seeing **G1894** ye put **G683** it **G846** from you **G683** , and **G2532** judge **G2919**

Acts

yourselves **G1438** unworthy **G3756** **G514** of everlasting **G166** life **G2222** , lo **G2400** , we turn **G4762** to **G1519** the Gentiles **G1484** .

47 For **G1063** so **G3779** hath **G1781** the Lord **G2962** commanded **G1781** us **G2254** , saying, I have set **G5087** thee **G4571** to be **G1519** a light **G5457** of the Gentiles **G1484** , that thou **G4571** shouldest be **G1511** for **G1519** salvation **G4991** unto **G2193** the ends **G2078** of the earth **G1093** .

48 And **G1161** when the Gentiles **G1484** heard this **G191** , they were glad **G5463** , and **G2532** glorified **G1392** the word **G3056** of the Lord **G2962** : and **G2532** as many as **G3745** were **G2258** ordained **G5021** to **G1519** eternal **G166** life **G2222** believed **G4100** .

49 And **G1161** the word **G3056** of the Lord **G2962** was published **G1308** throughout **G1223** all **G3650** the region **G5561** .

50 But **G1161** the Jews **G2453** stirred up **G3951** the devout **G4576** and **G2532** honourable **G2158** women **G1135** , and **G2532** the chief men **G4413** of the city **G4172** , and **G2532** raised **G1892** persecution **G1375** against **G1909** Paul **G3972** and **G2532** Barnabas **G921** , and **G2532** expelled **G1544** them **G846** out of **G575** their **G846** coasts **G3725** .

51 But **G1161** they shook off **G1621** the dust **G2868** of their **G846** feet **G4228** against **G1909** them **G846** , and came **G2064** unto **G1519** Iconium **G2430** .

52 And **G1161** the disciples **G3101** were filled with **G4137** joy **G5479** , and **G2532** with the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** .

Chapter 14

1 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** in **G1722** Iconium **G2430** , that they **G846** went **G1525** both **G2596** together **G846** into **G1519** the synagogue **G4864** of the Jews **G2453** , and **G2532** so **G3779** spake **G2980** , that **G5620** a great **G4183** multitude **G4128** both **G5037** of the Jews **G2453** and also **G2532** of the Greeks **G1672** believed **G4100** .

2 But **G1161** the unbelieving **G544** Jews **G2453** stirred up **G1892** the Gentiles **G1484** , and **G2532** made **G2559** their minds **G5590** evil affected **G2559** against **G2596** the brethren **G80** .

3 Long **G2425** time **G5550** therefore **G3303** **G3767** abode they **G1304** speaking boldly **G3955** in **G1909** the Lord **G2962** , which **G3588** gave testimony **G3140** unto the word **G3056** of his **G846** grace **G5485** , and **G2532** granted **G1325** signs **G4592** and **G2532** wonders **G5059** to be done **G1096** by **G1223** their **G846** hands **G5495** .

Acts

4 But **G1161** the multitude **G4128** of the city **G4172** was divided **G4977** : and **G2532** part **G3303** held **G2258** with **G4862** the Jews **G2453** , and **G1161** part with **G4862** the apostles **G652** .

5 And **G1161** when **G5613** there was **G1096** an assault **G3730** made **G1096** both **G5037** of the Gentiles **G1484** , and also **G2532** of the Jews **G2453** with **G4862** their **G846** rulers **G758** , to use them despitefully **G5195** , and **G2532** to stone **G3036** them **G846** ,

6 They were ware **G4894** of it, and fled **G2703** unto **G1519** Lystra **G3082** and **G2532** Derbe **G1191** , cities **G4172** of Lycaonia **G3071** , and **G2532** unto the region that lieth round about **G4066** :

7 And there **G2546** they preached the gospel **G2258** **G2097** .

8 And **G2532** there sat **G2521** a certain **G5100** man **G435** at **G1722** Lystra **G3082** , impotent **G102** in his feet **G4228** , being **G5225** a cripple **G5560** from **G1537** his **G846** mother's **G3384** womb **G2836** , who **G3739** never **G3763** had walked **G4043** :

9 The same **G3778** heard **G191** Paul **G3972** speak **G2980** : who **G3739** stedfastly beholding **G816** him **G846** , and **G2532** perceiving **G1492** that **G3754** he had **G2192** faith **G4102** to be healed **G4982** ,

10 Said **G2036** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456** , Stand **G450** upright **G3717** on **G1909** thy **G4675** feet **G4228** . And **G2532** he leaped **G242** and **G2532** walked **G4043** .

11 And **G1161** when the people **G3793** saw **G1492** what **G3739** Paul **G3972** had done **G4160** , they lifted up **G1869** their **G846** voices **G5456** , saying **G3004** in the speech of Lycaonia **G3072** , The gods **G2316** are come down **G2597** to **G4314** us **G2248** in the likeness **G3666** of men **G444** .

12 And **G5037** they called **G2564** Barnabas **G921** , **G3303** Jupiter **G2203** ; and **G1161** Paul **G3972** , Mercurius **G2060** , because **G1894** he **G846** was **G2258** the chief **G2233** speaker **G3056** .

13 Then **G1161** the priest **G2409** of Jupiter **G2203** , which **G3588** was **G5607** before **G4253** their **G846** city **G4172** , brought **G5342** oxen **G5022** and **G2532** garlands **G4725** unto **G1909** the gates **G4440** , and would **G2309** have done sacrifice **G2380** with **G4862** the people **G3793** .

14 Which when **G1161** the apostles **G652** , Barnabas **G921** and **G2532** Paul **G3972** , heard **G191** of, they rent **G1284** their **G846** clothes **G2440** , and ran **G1530** in among **G1519** the people **G3793** , crying out **G2896** ,

Acts

15 And **G2532** saying **G3004** , Sirs **G435** , why **G5101** do ye **G4160** these things **G5130** ? We **G2249** also **G2532** are **G2070** men **G444** of like passions **G3663** with you **G5213** , and preach **G2097** unto you **G5209** that ye should turn **G1994** from **G575** these **G5023** vanities **G3152** unto **G1909** the living **G2198** God **G2316** , which **G3739** made **G4160** heaven **G3772** , and **G2532** earth **G1093** , and **G2532** the sea **G2281** , and **G2532** all things **G3956** that are therein **G1722** **G846** :

16 Who **G3739** in **G1722** times **G1074** past **G3944** suffered **G1439** all **G3956** nations **G1484** to walk **G4198** in their own **G846** ways **G3598** .

17 Nevertheless **G2544** **G2532** he left **G863** not **G3756** himself **G1438** without witness **G267** , in that he did good **G15** , and gave **G1325** us **G2254** rain **G5205** from heaven **G3771** , and **G2532** fruitful **G2593** seasons **G2540** , filling **G1705** our **G2257** hearts **G2588** with food **G5160** and **G2532** gladness **G2167** .

18 And **G2532** with these **G5023** sayings **G3004** scarce **G3433** restrained they **G2664** the people **G3793** , that they had **G2380** not **G3361** done sacrifice **G2380** unto them **G846** .

19 And **G1161** there came thither **G1904** certain Jews **G2453** from **G575** Antioch **G490** and **G2532** Iconium **G2430** , who **G2532** persuaded **G3982** the people **G3793** , and **G2532** , having stoned **G3034** Paul **G3972** , drew **G4951** him out of **G1854** the city **G4172** , supposing **G3543** he **G846** had been dead **G2348** .

20 Howbeit **G1161** , as the disciples **G3101** stood round about **G2944** him **G846** , he rose up **G450** , and came **G1525** into **G1519** the city **G4172** : and **G2532** the next day **G1887** he departed **G1831** with **G4862** Barnabas **G921** to **G1519** Derbe **G1191** .

21 And **G5037** when they had preached the gospel **G2097** to that **G1565** city **G4172** , and **G2532** had taught **G3100** many **G2425** , they returned again **G5290** to **G1519** Lystra **G3082** , and **G2532** to Iconium **G2430** , and **G2532** Antioch **G490** ,

22 Confirming **G1991** the souls **G5590** of the disciples **G3101** , and exhorting them **G3870** to continue **G1696** in the faith **G4102** , and **G2532** that **G3754** we **G2248** must **G1163** through **G1223** much **G4183** tribulation **G2347** enter **G1525** into **G1519** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** .

23 And **G1161** when they had ordained **G5500** them **G846** elders **G4245** in every **G2596** church **G1577** , and had prayed **G4336** with **G3326** fasting **G3521** ,

Acts

they commended G3908 them G846 to the Lord G2962 , on G1519 whom G3739 they believed G4100 .

24 And G2532 after they had passed throughout G1330 Pisidia G4099 , they came G2064 to G1519 Pamphylia G3828 .

25 And G2532 when they had preached G2980 the word G3056 in G1722 Perga G4011 , they went down G2597 into G1519 Attalia G825 :

26 And thence G2547 sailed G636 to G1519 Antioch G490 , from whence G3606 they had been G2258 recommended G3860 to the grace G5485 of God G2316 for G1519 the work G2041 which G3739 they fulfilled G4137 .

27 And G1161 when they were come G3854 , and G2532 had gathered G4863 the church G1577 together G4863 , they rehearsed G312 all G3745 that God G2316 had done G4160 with G3326 them G846 , and G2532 how G3754 he had opened G455 the door G2374 of faith G4102 unto the Gentiles G1484 .

28 And G1161 there G1563 they abode G1304 long G3756 G3641 time G5550 with G4862 the disciples G3101 .

Chapter 15

1 And G2532 certain men G5100 which came down G2718 from G575 Judaea G2449 taught G1321 the brethren G80 , and said, G3754 Except G3362 ye be circumcised G4059 after the manner G1485 of Moses G3475 , ye cannot G3756 G1410 be saved G4982 .

2 When therefore G3767 Paul G3972 and G2532 Barnabas G921 had G1096 no G3756 small G3641 dissension G4714 and G2532 disputation G4803 with G4314 them G846 , they determined G5021 that Paul G3972 and G2532 Barnabas G921 , and G2532 certain G5100 other G243 of G1537 them G846 , should go up G305 to G1519 Jerusalem G2419 unto G4314 the apostles G652 and G2532 elders G4245 about G4012 this G5127 question G2213 .

3 And G3303 G3767 being brought on their way G4311 by G5259 the church G1577 , they passed through G1330 Phenice G5403 and G2532 Samaria G4540 , declaring G1555 the conversion G1995 of the Gentiles G1484 : and G2532 they caused G4160 great G3173 joy G5479 unto all G3956 the brethren G80 .

4 And G1161 when they were come G3854 to G1519 Jerusalem G2419 , they were received G588 of G5259 the church G1577 , and G2532 of the apostles G652 and G2532 elders G4245 , and G5037 they declared G312 all things G3745 that God G2316 had done G4160 with G3326 them G846 .

Acts

5 But **G1161** there rose up **G1817** certain **G5100** of **G575** the sect **G139** of the Pharisees **G5330** which believed **G4100** , saying **G3004** , That **G3754** it was needful **G1163** to circumcise **G4059** them **G846** , and **G5037** to command **G3853** them to keep **G5083** the law **G3551** of Moses **G3475** .

6 And **G1161** the apostles **G652** and **G2532** elders **G4245** came together **G4863** for to consider **G1492** of **G4012** this **G5127** matter **G3056** .

7 And **G1161** when there had been **G1096** much **G4183** disputing **G4803** , Peter **G4074** rose up **G450** , and said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846** , Men **G435** and brethren **G80** , ye **G5210** know **G1987** how that **G3754** a good **G744** while **G2250** ago **G575** God **G2316** made choice **G1586** among **G1722** us **G2254** , that the Gentiles **G1484** by **G1223** my **G3450** mouth **G4750** should hear **G191** the word **G3056** of the gospel **G2098** , and **G2532** believe **G4100** .

8 And **G2532** God **G2316** , which knoweth the hearts **G2589** , bare them **G846** witness **G3140** , giving **G1325** them **G846** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , even **G2532** as **G2531** he did unto us **G2254** ;

9 And **G2532** put **G1252** no **G3762** difference **G1252** between **G3342** **G5037** us **G2257** and **G2532** them **G846** , purifying **G2511** their **G846** hearts **G2588** by faith **G4102** .

10 Now **G3568** therefore **G3767** why **G5101** tempt ye **G3985** God **G2316** , to put **G2007** a yoke **G2218** upon **G1909** the neck **G5137** of the disciples **G3101** , which **G3739** neither **G3777** our **G2257** fathers **G3962** nor **G3777** we **G2249** were able **G2480** to bear **G941** ?

11 But **G235** we believe **G4100** that through **G1223** the grace **G5485** of the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** we shall be saved **G4982** , even **G2596** **G3739** as **G5158** they **G2548** .

12 Then **G1161** all **G3956** the multitude **G4128** kept silence **G4601** , and **G2532** gave audience **G191** to Barnabas **G921** and **G2532** Paul **G3972** , declaring **G1834** what **G3745** miracles **G4592** and **G2532** wonders **G5059** God **G2316** had wrought **G4160** among **G1722** the Gentiles **G1484** by **G1223** them **G846** .

13 And **G1161** after **G3326** they had held **G4601** their **G846** peace **G4601** , James **G2385** answered **G611** , saying **G3004** , Men **G435** and brethren **G80** , hearken **G191** unto me **G3450** :

14 Simeon **G4826** hath declared **G1834** how **G2531** God **G2316** at the first **G4412** did visit **G1980** the Gentiles **G1484** , to take **G2983** out of **G1537** them a people **G2992** for **G1909** his **G846** name **G3686** .

Acts

15 And **G2532** to this **G5129** agree **G4856** the words **G3056** of the prophets **G4396** ; as **G2531** it is written **G1125** ,

16 After **G3326** this **G5023** I will return **G390** , and **G2532** will build again **G456** the tabernacle **G4633** of David **G1138** , which **G3588** is fallen down **G4098** ; and **G2532** I will build again **G456** the ruins **G2679** thereof **G846** , and **G2532** I will set **G461** it **G846** up **G461** :

17 That **G3704** **G302** the residue **G2645** of men **G444** might seek after **G1567** the Lord **G2962** , and **G2532** all **G3956** the Gentiles **G1484** , upon **G1909** whom **G3739** my **G3450** name **G3686** is called **G1941** **G1909** **G846** , saith **G3004** the Lord **G2962** , who **G3588** doeth **G4160** all **G3956** these things **G5023** .

18 Known **G1110** unto God **G2316** are **G2076** all **G3956** his **G846** works **G2041** from **G575** the beginning of the world **G165** .

19 Wherefore **G1352** my **G1473** sentence is **G2919** , that we trouble **G3926** not **G3361** them, which **G3588** from among **G575** the Gentiles **G1484** are turned **G1994** to **G1909** God **G2316** :

20 But **G235** that we write **G1989** unto them **G846** , that they abstain **G567** from **G575** pollutions **G234** of idols **G1497** , and **G2532** from fornication **G4202** , and **G2532** from things strangled **G4156** , and **G2532** from blood **G129** .

21 For **G1063** Moses **G3475** of **G1537** old **G744** time **G1074** hath **G2192** in every **G2596** city **G4172** them that preach **G2784** him **G846** , being read **G314** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864** every **G2596** **G3956** sabbath day **G4521** .

22 Then **G5119** pleased it **G1380** the apostles **G652** and **G2532** elders **G4245** , with **G4862** the whole **G3650** church **G1577** , to send **G3992** chosen **G1586** men **G435** of **G1537** their own company **G846** to **G1519** Antioch **G490** with **G4862** Paul **G3972** and **G2532** Barnabas **G921** ; namely, Judas **G2455** surnamed **G1941** Barsabas **G923** , and **G2532** Silas **G4609** , chief **G2233** men **G435** among **G1722** the brethren **G80** :

23 And they wrote **G1125** letters by **G1223** them **G5495** **G846** after this manner **G3592** ; The apostles **G652** and **G2532** elders **G4245** and **G2532** brethren **G80** send greeting **G5463** unto the brethren **G80** which **G3588** are of **G1537** the Gentiles **G1484** in **G2596** Antioch **G490** and **G2532** Syria **G4947** and **G2532** Cilicia **G2791** :

24 Forasmuch as **G1894** we have heard **G191** , that **G3754** certain **G5100** which went out **G1831** from **G1537** us **G2257** have troubled **G5015** you **G5209** with words **G3056** , subverting **G384** your **G5216** souls **G5590** , saying **G3004** , Ye

Acts

must be circumcised **G4059** , and **G2532** keep **G5083** the law **G3551** : to whom **G3739** we gave **G1291** no **G3756** such commandment **G1291** :

25 It seemed good **G1380** unto us **G2254** , being assembled **G1096** with one accord **G3661** , to send **G3992** chosen **G1586** men **G435** unto **G4314** you **G5209** with **G4862** our **G2257** beloved **G27** Barnabas **G921** and **G2532** Paul **G3972** ,

26 Men **G444** that have hazarded **G3860** their **G846** lives **G5590** for **G5228** the name **G3686** of our **G2257** Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** .

27 We have sent **G649** therefore **G3767** Judas **G2455** and **G2532** Silas **G4609** , who **G846** shall **G518** also **G2532** tell **G518** you the same things **G846** by **G1223** mouth **G3056** .

28 For **G1063** it seemed good **G1380** to the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , and **G2532** to us **G2254** , to lay upon **G2007** you **G5213** no **G3367** greater **G4119** burden **G922** than **G4133** these **G5130** necessary things **G1876** ;

29 That ye abstain **G567** from meats offered to idols **G1494** , and **G2532** from blood **G129** , and **G2532** from things strangled **G4156** , and **G2532** from fornication **G4202** : from **G1537** which **G3739** if ye keep **G1301** yourselves **G1438** , ye shall do **G4238** well **G2095** . Fare ye well **G4517** .

30 So **G3303** **G3767** when they were dismissed **G630** , they came **G2064** to **G1519** Antioch **G490** : and **G2532** when they had gathered **G4863** the multitude **G4128** together **G4863** , they delivered **G1929** the epistle **G1992** :

31 Which when **G1161** they had read **G314** , they rejoiced **G5463** for **G1909** the consolation **G3874** .

32 And Judas **G2455** and **G2532** Silas **G4609** , being **G5607** prophets **G4396** also **G2532** themselves **G846** , exhorted **G3870** the brethren **G80** with **G1223** many **G4183** words **G3056** , and **G2532** confirmed **G1991** them.

33 And **G1161** after they had tarried **G4160** there a space **G5550** , they were let go **G630** in **G3326** peace **G1515** from **G575** the brethren **G80** unto **G4314** the apostles **G652** .

34 Notwithstanding **G1161** it pleased **G1380** Silas **G4609** to abide **G1961** there **G847** still **G1961** .

35 Paul **G3972** also **G1161** and **G2532** Barnabas **G921** continued **G1304** in **G1722** Antioch **G490** , teaching **G1321** and **G2532** preaching **G2097** the word **G3056** of the Lord **G2962** , with **G3326** many **G4183** others **G2087** also **G2532** .

Acts

36 And **G1161** some **G5100** days **G2250** after **G3326** Paul **G3972** said **G2036** unto **G4314** Barnabas **G921** , **G1211** Let us go again **G1994** and visit **G1980** our **G2257** brethren **G80** in **G2596** every **G3956** city **G4172** where **G1722** **G3739** we have preached **G2605** the word **G3056** of the Lord **G2962** , and see how **G4459** they do **G2192** .

37 And **G1161** Barnabas **G921** determined **G1011** to take with them **G4838** John **G2491** , whose surname was **G2564** Mark **G3138** .

38 But **G1161** Paul **G3972** thought **G515** not **G3361** good **G515** to take **G4838** him **G5126** with them **G4838** , who **G3588** departed **G868** from **G575** them **G846** from **G575** Pamphylia **G3828** , and **G2532** went **G4905** not **G3361** with them **G846** to **G1519** the work **G2041** .

39 And **G3767** the contention **G3948** was **G1096** so sharp **G3948** between them **G846** , that **G5620** they departed asunder **G673** one from the other **G575** **G240** : and so **G5037** Barnabas **G921** took **G3880** Mark **G3138** , and sailed **G1602** unto **G1519** Cyprus **G2954** ;

40 And **G1161** Paul **G3972** chose **G1951** Silas **G4609** , and departed **G1831** , being recommended **G3860** by **G5259** the brethren **G80** unto the grace **G5485** of God **G2316** .

41 And **G1161** he went through **G1330** Syria **G4947** and **G2532** Cilicia **G2791** , confirming **G1991** the churches **G1577** .

Chapter 16

1 Then **G1161** came he **G2658** to **G1519** Derbe **G1191** and **G2532** Lystra **G3082** : and **G2532** , behold **G2400** , a certain **G5100** disciple **G3101** was **G2258** there **G1563** , named **G3686** Timotheus **G5095** , the son **G5207** of a certain **G5100** woman **G1135** , which was a Jewess **G2453** , and believed **G4103** ; but **G1161** his father **G3962** was a Greek **G1672** :

2 Which **G3739** was well reported **G3140** of by **G5259** the brethren **G80** that were at **G1722** Lystra **G3082** and **G2532** Iconium **G2430** .

3 Him **G5126** would **G2309** Paul **G3972** have to go forth **G1831** with **G4862** him **G846** ; and **G2532** took **G2983** and circumcised **G4059** him **G846** because **G1223** of the Jews **G2453** which **G3588** were **G5607** in **G1722** those **G1565** quarters **G5117** : for **G1063** they knew **G1492** all **G537** that **G3754** his **G846** father **G3962** was **G5225** a Greek **G1672** .

4 And **G1161** as **G5613** they went through **G1279** the cities **G4172** , they delivered **G3860** them **G846** the decrees **G1378** for to keep **G5442** , that were

Acts

ordained **G2919** of **G5259** the apostles **G652** and **G2532** elders **G4245** which **G3588** were at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** .

5 And so **G3303** **G3767** were **G4732** the churches **G1577** established **G4732** in the faith **G4102** , and **G2532** increased **G4052** in number **G706** daily **G2250** **G2596** .

6 Now **G1161** when they had gone throughout **G1330** Phrygia **G5435** and **G2532** the region **G5561** of Galatia **G1054** , and were forbidden **G2967** of **G5259** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** to preach **G2980** the word **G3056** in **G1722** Asia **G773** ,

7 After they were come **G2064** to **G2596** Mysia **G3465** , they assayed **G3985** to go **G4198** into **G2596** Bithynia **G978** : but **G2532** the Spirit **G4151** suffered **G1439** them **G846** not **G3756** .

8 And **G1161** they passing by **G3928** Mysia **G3465** came down **G2597** to **G1519** Troas **G5174** .

9 And **G2532** a vision **G3705** appeared **G3700** to Paul **G3972** in **G1223** the night **G3571** ; There stood **G2258** **G2476** a man **G5100** **G435** of Macedonia **G3110** , and prayed **G3870** him **G846** , **G2532** saying **G3004** , Come over **G1224** into **G1519** Macedonia **G3109** , and help **G997** us **G2254** .

10 And **G1161** after **G5613** he had seen **G1492** the vision **G3705** , immediately **G2112** we endeavoured **G2212** to go **G1831** into **G1519** Macedonia **G3109** , assuredly gathering **G4822** that **G3754** the Lord **G2962** had called **G4341** us **G2248** for to preach the gospel **G2097** unto them **G846** .

11 Therefore **G3767** loosing **G321** from **G575** Troas **G5174** , we came with a straight course **G2113** to **G1519** Samothracia **G4543** , and **G5037** the next **G1966** day to **G1519** Neapolis **G3496** ;

12 And **G5037** from thence **G1564** to **G1519** Philippi **G5375** , which **G3748** is **G2076** the chief **G4413** city **G4172** of that part **G3310** of Macedonia **G3109** , and a colony **G2862** : and **G1161** we were **G2258** in **G1722** that **G5026** city **G4172** abiding **G1304** certain **G5100** days **G2250** .

13 And **G5037** on the sabbath **G4521** **G2250** we went **G1831** out of **G1854** the city **G4172** by **G3844** a river side **G4215** , where **G3757** prayer **G4335** was wont **G3543** to be made **G1511** ; and **G2532** we sat down **G2523** , and spake **G2980** unto the women **G1135** which resorted **G4905** thither.

14 And **G2532** a certain **G5100** woman **G1135** named **G3686** Lydia **G3070** , a seller of purple **G4211** , of the city **G4172** of Thyatira **G2363** , which

Acts

worshipped G4576 God G2316 , heard G191 us: whose G3739 heart G2588 the Lord G2962 opened G1272 , that she attended G4337 unto the things which were spoken G2980 of G5259 Paul G3972 .

15 And G1161 when G5613 she was baptized G907 , and G2532 her G846 household G3624 , she besought G3870 us, saying G3004 , If G1487 ye have judged G2919 me G3165 to be G1511 faithful G4103 to the Lord G2962 , come G1525 into G1519 my G3450 house G3624 , and abide G3306 there. And G2532 she constrained G3849 us G2248 .

16 And G1161 it came to pass G1096 , as we G2257 went G4198 to G1519 prayer G4335 , a certain G5100 damsel G3814 possessed G2192 with a spirit G4151 of divination G4436 met G528 us G2254 , which G3748 brought G3930 her G846 masters G2962 much G4183 gain G2039 by soothsaying G3132 :

17 The same G3778 followed G2628 Paul G3972 and G2532 us G2254 , and cried G2896 , saying G3004 , These G3778 men G444 are G1526 the servants G1401 of the most high G5310 God G2316 , which G3748 shew G2605 unto us G2254 the way G3598 of salvation G4991 .

18 And G1161 this G5124 did she G4160 G1909 many G4183 days G2250 . But G1161 Paul G3972 , being grieved G1278 , turned G1994 and G2532 said G2036 to the spirit G4151 , I command G3853 thee G4671 in G1722 the name G3686 of Jesus G2424 Christ G5547 to come G1831 out of G575 her G846 . And G2532 he came out G1831 the same G846 hour G5610 .

19 And G1161 when her G846 masters G2962 saw G1492 that G3754 the hope G1680 of their G846 gains G2039 was gone G1831 , they caught G1949 Paul G3972 and G2532 Silas G4609 , and drew G1670 them into G1519 the marketplace G58 unto G1909 the rulers G758 ,

20 And G2532 brought G4317 them G846 to the magistrates G4755 , saying G2036 , These G3778 men G444 , being G5225 Jews G2453 , do exceedingly trouble G1613 our G2257 city G4172 ,

21 And G2532 teach G2605 customs G1485 , which G3739 are G1832 not G3756 lawful G1832 for us G2254 to receive G3858 , neither G3761 to observe G4160 , being G5607 Romans G4514 .

22 And G2532 the multitude G3793 rose up together G4911 against G2596 them G846 : and G2532 the magistrates G4755 rent off G4048 their G846 clothes G2440 , and commanded G2753 to beat G4463 them.

Acts

23 And **G5037** when they had laid **G2007** many **G4183** stripes **G4127** upon them **G846** , they cast **G906** them into **G1519** prison **G5438** , charging **G3853** the jailor **G1200** to keep **G5083** them **G846** safely **G806** :

24 Who **G3739** , having received **G2983** such **G5108** a charge **G3852** , thrust **G906** them **G846** into **G1519** the inner **G2082** prison **G5438** , and **G2532** made **G805** their **G846** feet **G4228** fast **G805** in **G1519** the stocks **G3586** .

25 And **G1161** at **G2596** midnight **G3317** Paul **G3972** and **G2532** Silas **G4609** prayed **G4336** , and sang praises **G5214** unto God **G2316** : and **G1161** the prisoners **G1198** heard **G1874** them **G846** .

26 And **G1161** suddenly **G869** there was **G1096** a great **G3173** earthquake **G4578** , so that **G5620** the foundations **G2310** of the prison **G1201** were shaken **G4531** : and **G5037** immediately **G3916** all **G3956** the doors **G2374** were opened **G455** , and **G2532** every one's **G3956** bands **G1199** were loosed **G447** .

27 And **G1161** the keeper of the prison **G1200** awaking **G1096** out of his sleep **G1853** , and **G2532** seeing **G1492** the prison **G5438** doors **G2374** open **G455** , he drew out **G4685** his sword **G3162** , and would **G3195** have killed **G337** himself **G1438** , supposing **G3543** that the prisoners **G1198** had been fled **G1628** .

28 But **G1161** Paul **G3972** cried **G5455** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456** , saying **G3004** , Do **G4238** thyself **G4572** no **G3367** harm **G2556** : for **G1063** we are **G2070** all **G537** here **G1759** .

29 Then **G1161** he called **G154** for a light **G5457** , and sprang in **G1530** , and **G2532** came **G1096** trembling **G1790** , and fell down before **G4363** Paul **G3972** and **G2532** Silas **G4609** ,

30 And **G2532** brought **G4254** them **G846** out **G1854** , and said **G5346** , Sirs **G2962** , what **G5101** must **G1163** I **G3165** do **G4160** to **G2443** be saved **G4982** ?

31 And **G1161** they said **G2036** , Believe **G4100** on **G1909** the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** , and **G2532** thou **G4771** shalt be saved **G4982** , and **G2532** thy **G4675** house **G3624** .

32 And **G2532** they spake **G2980** unto him **G846** the word **G3056** of the Lord **G2962** , and **G2532** to all **G3956** that were in **G1722** his **G846** house **G3614** .

33 And **G2532** he took **G3880** them **G846** **G1722** the same **G1565** hour **G5610** of the night **G3571** , and washed **G3068** their stripes **G575** **G4127** ; and **G2532**

Acts

was baptized G907 , he G846 and G2532 all G3956 his G846 , straightway G3916 .

34 And G5037 when he had brought G321 them G846 into G1519 his house G3624 , he set G3908 meat G5132 before them G3908 , and G2532 rejoiced G21 , believing G4100 in God G2316 with all G3832 his G846 house G3832 .

35 And G1161 when it was G1096 day G2250 , the magistrates G4755 sent G649 the serjeants G4465 , saying G3004 , Let G630 those G1565 men G444 go G630 .

36 And G1161 the keeper of the prison G1200 told G518 this G5128 saying G3056 to G4314 Paul G3972 , G3754 The magistrates G4755 have sent G649 to G2443 let you go G630 : now G3568 therefore G3767 depart G1831 , and go G4198 in G1722 peace G1515 .

37 But G1161 Paul G3972 said G5346 unto G4314 them G846 , They have beaten G1194 us G2248 openly G1219 uncondemned G178 , being G5225 Romans G4514 G444 , and have cast G906 us into G1519 prison G5438 ; and G2532 now G3568 do they thrust G1544 us G2248 out G1544 privily G2977 ? nay G3756 verily G1063 ; but G235 let them come G2064 themselves G846 and fetch G1806 us G2248 out G1806 .

38 And G1161 the serjeants G4465 told G312 these G5023 words G4487 unto the magistrates G4755 : and G2532 they feared G5399 , when they heard G191 that G3754 they were G1526 Romans G4514 .

39 And G2532 they came G2064 and besought G3870 them G846 , and G2532 brought them out G1806 , and desired G2065 them to depart out G1831 of the city G4172 .

40 And G1161 they went G1831 out of G1537 the prison G5438 , and entered G1525 into G1519 the house of Lydia G3070 : and G2532 when they had seen G1492 the brethren G80 , they comforted G3870 them G846 , and G2532 departed G1831 .

Chapter 17

1 Now G1161 when they had passed through G1353 Amphipolis G295 and G2532 Apollonia G624 , they came G2064 to G1519 Thessalonica G2332 , where G3699 was G2258 a synagogue G4864 of the Jews G2453 :

2 And G1161 Paul G3972 , as G2596 his manner was G1486 , went in G1525 unto G4314 them G846 , and G2532 G1909 three G5140 sabbath G4521 days reasoned G1256 with them G846 out of G575 the scriptures G1124 ,

Acts

3 Opening **G1272** and **G2532** alleging **G3908** , that **G3754** Christ **G5547** must needs **G1163** have suffered **G3958** , and **G2532** risen again **G450** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** ; and **G2532** that **G3754** this **G3778** Jesus **G2424** , whom **G3739** I **G1473** preach **G2605** unto you **G5213** , is **G2076** Christ **G5547** .

4 And **G2532** some **G5100** of **G1537** them **G846** believed **G3982** , and **G2532** consorted **G4345** with Paul **G3972** and **G2532** Silas **G4609** ; and **G5037** of the devout **G4576** Greeks **G1672** a great **G4183** multitude **G4128** , and **G5037** of the chief **G4413** women **G1135** not **G3756** a few **G3641** .

5 But **G1161** the Jews **G2453** which believed not **G544** , moved with envy **G2206** , **G2532** took unto them **G4355** certain **G5100** lewd **G4190** fellows **G435** of the baser sort **G60** , and **G2532** gathered a company **G3792** , and set all **G2350** the city **G4172** on an uproar **G2350** , and **G5037** assaulted **G2186** the house **G3614** of Jason **G2394** , and sought **G2212** to bring **G71** them **G846** out **G1519** to the people **G1218** .

6 And **G1161** when they found **G2147** them **G846** not **G3361** , they drew **G4951** Jason **G2394** and **G2532** certain **G5100** brethren **G80** unto **G1909** the rulers of the city **G4173** , crying **G994** , **G3754** These **G3778** that have turned **G387** the world **G3625** upside down **G387** are come **G3918** hither **G1759** also **G2532** ;

7 Whom **G3739** Jason **G2394** hath received **G5264** : and **G2532** these **G3778** all **G3956** do **G4238** contrary **G561** to the decrees **G1378** of Caesar **G2541** , saying **G3004** that there is **G1511** another **G2087** king **G935** , one Jesus **G2424** .

8 And **G1161** they troubled **G5015** the people **G3793** and **G2532** the rulers of the city **G4173** , when they heard **G191** these things **G5023** .

9 And **G2532** when they had taken **G2983** security **G2425** of **G3844** Jason **G2394** , and **G2532** of the other **G3062** , they let **G630** them **G846** go **G630** .

10 And **G1161** the brethren **G80** immediately **G2112** sent away **G1599** **G5037** Paul **G3972** and **G2532** Silas **G4609** by **G1223** night **G3571** unto **G1519** Berea **G960** : who **G3748** coming **G3854** thither went **G549** into **G1519** the synagogue **G4864** of the Jews **G2453** .

11 **G1161** These **G3778** were **G2258** more noble **G2104** than those in **G1722** Thessalonica **G2332** , in that they **G3748** received **G1209** the word **G3056** with **G3326** all **G3956** readiness of mind **G4288** , and searched **G350** the scriptures **G1124** daily **G2250** **G2596** , whether **G1487** those things **G5023** were **G2192** so **G3779** .

Acts

12 Therefore **G3767 G3303** many **G4183** of **G1537** them **G846** believed **G4100** ; also **G2532** of honourable **G2158** women **G1135** which **G3588** were Greeks **G1674** , and **G2532** of men **G435** , not **G3756** a few **G3641** .

13 But **G1161** when **G5613** the Jews **G2453** of **G575** Thessalonica **G2332** had knowledge **G1097** that **G3754 G2532** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** was preached **G2605** of **G5259** Paul **G3972** at **G1722** Berea **G960** , they came **G2064** thither also **G2546** , and stirred up **G4531** the people **G3793** .

14 And **G1161** then **G5119** immediately **G2112** the brethren **G80** sent away **G1821** Paul **G3972** to go **G4198** as it were **G5613** to **G1909** the sea **G2281** : but **G1161 G5037** Silas **G4609** and **G2532** Timotheus **G5095** abode **G5278** there **G1563** still **G5278** .

15 And **G1161** they that conducted **G2525** Paul **G3972** brought **G71** him **G846** unto **G2193** Athens **G116** : and **G2532** receiving **G2983** a commandment **G1785** unto **G4314** Silas **G4609** and **G2532** Timotheus **G5095** for to **G2443** come **G2064** to **G4314** him **G846** with all speed **G5613 G5033** , they departed **G1826** .

16 Now **G1161** while Paul **G3972** waited for **G1551** them **G846** at **G1722** Athens **G116** , his **G846** spirit **G4151** was stirred **G3947** in **G1722** him **G846** , when he saw **G2334** the city **G4172** wholly given **G5607** to idolatry **G2712** .

17 Therefore **G3767 G3303** disputed he **G1256** in **G1722** the synagogue **G4864** with the Jews **G2453** , and **G2532** with the devout persons **G4576** , and **G2532** in **G1722** the market **G58** daily **G2596 G3956 G2250** with **G4314** them that met with him **G3909** .

18 Then **G1161** certain **G5100** philosophers **G5386** of the Epicureans **G1946** , and **G2532** of the Stoicks **G4770** , encountered **G4820** him **G846** . And **G2532** some **G5100** said **G3004** , What **G5101** will **G302 G2309** this **G3778** babbler **G4691** say **G3004** ? **G1161** other some, He seemeth **G1380** to be **G1511** a setter forth **G2604** of strange **G3581** gods **G1140** : because **G3754** he preached **G2097** unto them **G846** Jesus **G2424** , and **G2532** the resurrection **G386** .

19 And **G5037** they took **G1949** him **G846** , and brought him **G71** unto **G1909** Areopagus **G697** , saying **G3004** , May **G1410** we know **G1097** what **G5101** this **G3778** new **G2537** doctrine **G1322** , whereof **G5259** thou **G4675** speakest **G2980** , is?

20 For **G1063** thou bringest **G1533** certain **G5100** strange things **G3579** to **G1519** our **G2257** ears **G189** : we would **G1014** know **G1097** therefore **G3767** what **G5101** these things **G5023** mean **G302 G2309 G1511** .

Acts

21 (For **G1161** all **G3956** the Athenians **G117** and **G2532** strangers **G3581** which **G3588** were there **G1927** spent their time **G2119** in **G1519** nothing **G3762** else **G2087** , but either **G2228** to tell **G3004** , or **G2532** to hear **G191** some **G5100** new thing **G2537** .)

22 Then **G1161** Paul **G3972** stood **G2476** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of Mars' hill **G697** , and said **G5346** , Ye men **G435** of Athens **G117** , I perceive **G2334** that **G5613** in **G2596** all things **G3956** ye **G5209** are too superstitious **G1174** .

23 For **G1063** as I passed by **G1330** , and **G2532** beheld **G333** your **G5216** devotions **G4574** , **G2532** I found **G2147** an altar **G1041** with this **G1722** **G3739** inscription **G1924** , TO THE UNKNOWN **G57** GOD **G2316** . Whom **G3739** therefore **G3767** ye ignorantly **G50** worship **G2151** , him **G5126** declare **G2605** I **G1473** unto you **G5213** .

24 God **G2316** that made **G4160** the world **G2889** and **G2532** all things **G3956** therein **G1722** **G846** , seeing that he **G3778** is **G5225** Lord **G2962** of heaven **G3772** and **G2532** earth **G1093** , dwelleth **G2730** not **G3756** in **G1722** temples **G3485** made with hands **G5499** ;

25 Neither **G3761** is worshipped **G2323** with **G5259** men's **G444** hands **G5495** , as though he needed **G4326** any thing **G5100** , seeing he **G846** giveth **G1325** to all **G3956** life **G2222** , and **G2532** breath **G4157** , and **G2596** all things **G3956** ;

26 And **G5037** hath made **G4160** of **G1537** one **G1520** blood **G129** all **G3956** nations **G1484** of men **G444** for to dwell **G2730** on **G1909** all **G3956** the face **G4383** of the earth **G1093** , and hath determined **G3724** the times **G2540** before appointed **G4384** , and **G2532** the bounds **G3734** of their **G846** habitation **G2733** ;

27 That they should seek **G2212** the Lord **G2962** , if **G1487** haply **G686** they might feel **G5584** after him **G846** , and **G2532** find him **G2147** , though **G2544** he be **G5225** not **G3756** far **G3112** from **G575** every **G1538** one **G1520** of us **G2257** :

28 For **G1063** in **G1722** him **G846** we live **G2198** , and **G2532** move **G2795** , and **G2532** have our being **G2070** ; as **G5613** certain **G5100** also **G2532** of your **G5209** own **G2596** poets **G4163** have said **G2046** , For **G1063** we are **G2070** also **G2532** his **G5120** offspring **G1085** .

29 Forasmuch then **G3767** as we are **G5225** the offspring **G1085** of God **G2316** , we ought **G3784** not **G3756** to think **G3543** that the Godhead **G2304** is **G1511** like **G3664** unto gold **G5557** , or **G2228** silver **G696** , or **G2228** stone **G3037** , graven **G5480** by art **G5078** and **G2532** man's **G444** device **G1761** .

Acts

30 And **G3303 G3767** the times **G5550** of this ignorance **G52** God **G2316** winked at **G5237** ; but now **G3569** commandeth **G3853** all **G3956** men **G444** every where **G3837** to repent **G3340** :

31 Because **G1360** he hath appointed **G2476** a day **G2250** , in **G1722** the which **G3739** he will **G3195** judge **G2919** the world **G3625** in **G1722** righteousness **G1343** by **G1722** that man **G435** whom **G3739** he hath ordained **G3724** ; whereof he hath given **G3930** assurance **G4102** unto all **G3956** men, in that he hath raised **G450** him **G846** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** .

32 And **G1161** when they heard **G191** of the resurrection **G386** of the dead **G3498** , some **G3303** mocked **G5512** : and **G1161** others said **G2036** , We will hear **G191** thee **G4675** again **G3825** of **G4012** this **G5127** matter.

33 So **G2532 G3779** Paul **G3972** departed **G1831** from **G1537** among **G3319** them **G846** .

34 Howbeit **G1161** certain **G5100** men **G435** clave **G2853** unto him **G846** , and believed **G4100** : among **G1722** the which **G3739 G2532** was Dionysius **G1354** the Areopagite **G698** , and **G2532** a woman **G1135** named **G3686** Damaris **G1152** , and **G2532** others **G2087** with **G4862** them **G846** .

Chapter 18

1 **G1161** After **G3326** these things **G5023** Paul **G3972** departed **G5563** from **G1537** Athens **G116** , and came **G2064** to **G1519** Corinth **G2882** ;

2 And **G2532** found **G2147** a certain **G5100** Jew **G2453** named **G3686** Aquila **G207** , born **G1085** in Pontus **G4193** , lately **G4373** come **G2064** from **G575** Italy **G2482** , with **G2532** his **G846** wife **G1135** Priscilla **G4252** ; (because that **G1223** Claudius **G2804** had commanded **G1299** all **G3956** Jews **G2453** to depart **G5563** from **G1537** Rome **G4516** :) and came **G4334** unto them **G846** .

3 And **G2532** because **G1223** he was **G1511** of the same craft **G3673** , he abode **G3306** with **G3844** them **G846** , and **G2532** wrought **G2038** : for **G1063** by their occupation **G5078** they were **G2258** tentmakers **G4635** .

4 And **G1161** he reasoned **G1256** in **G1722** the synagogue **G4864 G2596** every **G3956** sabbath **G4521** , and **G5037** persuaded **G3982** the Jews **G2453** and **G2532** the Greeks **G1672** .

5 And **G1161** when **G5613 G5037** Silas **G4609** and **G2532** Timotheus **G5095** were come **G2718** from **G575** Macedonia **G3109** , Paul **G3972** was pressed **G4912** in the spirit **G4151** , and testified **G1263** to the Jews **G2453** that Jesus **G2424** was Christ **G5547** .

Acts

6 And **G1161** when they opposed **G498** themselves **G846** , and **G2532** blasphemed **G987** , he shook **G1621** his raiment **G2440** , and said **G2036** unto **G4314** them **G846** , Your **G5216** blood **G129** be upon **G1909** your **G5216** own heads **G2776** ; I **G1473** am clean **G2513** : from **G575** henceforth **G3568** I will go **G4198** unto **G1519** the Gentiles **G1484** .

7 And **G2532** he departed **G3327** thence **G1564** , and entered **G2064** into **G1519** a certain **G5100** man's house **G3614** , named **G3686** Justus **G2459** , one that worshipped **G4576** God **G2316** , whose **G3739** house **G3614** joined hard **G4927** **G2258** to the synagogue **G4864** .

8 And **G1161** Crispus **G2921** , the chief ruler of the synagogue **G752** , believed **G4100** on the Lord **G2962** with **G4862** all **G3650** his **G846** house **G3624** ; and **G2532** many **G4183** of the Corinthians **G2881** hearing **G191** believed **G4100** , and **G2532** were baptized **G907** .

9 Then **G1161** spake **G2036** the Lord **G2962** to Paul **G3972** in **G1223** the night **G3571** by **G1722** a vision **G3705** , Be **G5399** not **G3361** afraid **G5399** , but **G235** speak **G2980** , and **G2532** hold **G4623** not **G3361** thy peace **G4623** :

10 For **G1360** I **G1473** am **G1510** with **G3326** thee **G4675** , and **G2532** no man **G3762** shall set on **G2007** thee **G4671** to hurt **G2559** thee **G4571** : for **G1360** I **G3427** have **G2076** much **G4183** people **G2992** in **G1722** this **G5026** city **G4172** .

11 And **G5037** he continued **G2523** there a year **G1763** and **G2532** six **G1803** months **G3376** , teaching **G1321** the word **G3056** of God **G2316** among **G1722** them **G846** .

12 And **G1161** when Gallio **G1058** was the deputy **G445** of Achaia **G882** , the Jews **G2453** made insurrection **G2721** with one accord against **G3661** Paul **G3972** , and **G2532** brought **G71** him **G846** to **G1909** the judgment seat **G968** ,

13 Saying **G3004** , **G3754** This **G3778** fellow persuadeth **G374** men **G444** to worship **G4576** God **G2316** contrary **G3844** to the law **G3551** .

14 And **G1161** when Paul **G3972** was now about **G3195** to open **G455** his mouth **G4750** , Gallio **G1058** said **G2036** unto **G4314** the Jews **G2453** , If **G1487** **G3303** **G3767** it were **G2258** a **G5100** matter of wrong **G92** or **G2228** wicked **G4190** lewdness **G4467** , O **G5599** ye Jews **G2453** , reason **G2596** **G3056** would **G302** that I should bear **G430** with you **G5216** :

15 But **G1161** if **G1487** it be **G2076** a question **G2213** of **G4012** words **G3056** and **G2532** names **G3686** , and **G2532** of **G2596** your **G5209** law **G3551** , look

Acts

ye **G3700 G846** to it; for **G1063 I G1473** will be **G1014 G1511** no **G3756** judge **G2923** of such **G5130** matters.

16 And **G2532** he drave **G556** them **G846** from **G575** the judgment seat **G968** .

17 Then **G1161** all **G3956** the Greeks **G1672** took **G1949** Sosthenes **G4988** , the chief ruler of the synagogue **G752** , and beat **G5180** him before **G1715** the judgment seat **G968** . And **G2532** Gallio **G1058** cared **G3199** for none **G3762** of those things **G5130** .

18 And **G1161** Paul **G3972** after this tarried **G4357** there yet **G2089** a good **G2425** while **G2250** , and then took his leave **G657** of the brethren **G80** , and sailed thence **G1602** into **G1519** Syria **G4947** , and **G2532** with **G4862** him **G846** Priscilla **G4252** and **G2532** Aquila **G207** ; having shorn **G2751** his head **G2776** in **G1722** Cenchrea **G2747** : for **G1063** he had **G2192** a vow **G2171** .

19 And **G1161** he came **G2658** to **G1519** Ephesus **G2181** , and **G2548** left **G2641** them there **G847** : but **G1161** he himself **G846** entered **G1525** into **G1519** the synagogue **G4864** , and reasoned with **G1256** the Jews **G2453** .

20 When **G1161** they **G846** desired **G2065** him to tarry **G3306** longer **G1909** **G4119** time **G5550** with **G3844** them **G846** , he consented **G1962** not **G3756** ;

21 But **G235** bade **G657** them **G846** farewell **G657** , saying **G2036** , I **G3165** must **G1163** by all means **G3843** keep **G4160** this feast **G1859** that cometh **G2064** in **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414** : but **G1161** I will return **G344** again **G3825** unto **G4314** you **G5209** , if God **G2316** will **G2309** . And **G2532** he sailed **G321** from **G575** Ephesus **G2181** .

22 And **G2532** when he had landed **G2718** at **G1519** Caesarea **G2542** , and gone up **G305** , and **G2532** saluted **G782** the church **G1577** , he went down **G2597** to **G1519** Antioch **G490** .

23 And **G2532** after he had spent **G4160** some **G5100** time **G5550** there, he departed **G1831** , and went over **G1330** all the country **G5561** of Galatia **G1054** and **G2532** Phrygia **G5435** in order **G2517** , strengthening **G1991** all **G3956** the disciples **G3101** .

24 And **G1161** a certain **G5100** Jew **G2453** named **G3686** Apollos **G625** , born **G1085** at Alexandria **G221** , an eloquent **G3052** man **G435** , and mighty **G5607** **G1415** in **G1722** the scriptures **G1124** , came **G2658** to **G1519** Ephesus **G2181** .

25 This man **G3778** was **G2258** instructed in **G2727** the way **G3598** of the Lord **G2962** ; and **G2532** being fervent **G2204** in the spirit **G4151** , he spake **G2980**

Acts

and G2532 taught G1321 diligently G199 the things of G4012 the Lord G2962 , knowing G1987 only G3440 the baptism G908 of John G2491 .

26 And G5037 he G3778 began G756 to speak boldly G3955 in G1722 the synagogue G4864 : whom G846 when G1161 Aquila G207 and G2532 Priscilla G4252 had heard G191 , they took G4355 him G846 unto them, and G2532 expounded G1620 unto him G846 the way G3598 of God G2316 more perfectly G197 .

27 And G1161 when he G846 was disposed G1014 to pass G1330 into G1519 Achaia G882 , the brethren G80 wrote G1125 , exhorting G4389 the disciples G3101 to receive G588 him G846 : who G3739 , when he was come G3854 , helped them G4820 much G4183 which had believed G4100 through G1223 grace G5485 :

28 For G1063 he mightily G2159 convinced G1246 the Jews G2453 , and that publicly G1219 , shewing G1925 by G1223 the scriptures G1124 that Jesus G2424 was G1511 Christ G5547 .

Chapter 19

1 And G1161 it came to pass G1096 , that, while Apollos G625 was G1511 G1722 at G1722 Corinth G2882 , Paul G3972 having passed G1330 through the upper G510 coasts G3313 came G2064 to G1519 Ephesus G2181 : and G2532 finding G2147 certain G5100 disciples G3101 ,

2 He said G2036 unto G4314 them G846 , G1487 Have ye received G2983 the Holy G40 Ghost G4151 since ye believed G4100 ? And G1161 they said G2036 unto G4314 him G846 , G235 We have G191 not so much as G3761 heard G191 whether G1487 there be any G2076 Holy G40 Ghost G4151 .

3 And G5037 he said G2036 unto G4314 them G846 , Unto G1519 what G5101 then G3767 were ye baptized G907 ? And G1161 they said G2036 , Unto G1519 John's G2491 baptism G908 .

4 Then G1161 said G2036 Paul G3972 , John G2491 verily G3303 baptized G907 with the baptism G908 of repentance G3341 , saying G3004 unto the people G2992 , that G2443 they should believe G4100 on G1519 him which should come G2064 after G3326 him G846 , that is G5123 , on G1519 Christ G5547 Jesus G2424 .

5 When G1161 they heard G191 this, they were baptized G907 in G1519 the name G3686 of the Lord G2962 Jesus G2424 .

Acts

6 And **G2532** when Paul **G3972** had laid **G2007** his hands **G5495** upon **G2007** them **G846** , the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** came **G2064** on **G1909** them **G846** ; and **G5037** they spake **G2980** with tongues **G1100** , and **G2532** prophesied **G4395** .

7 And **G1161** all **G3956** the men **G435** were **G2258** about **G5616** twelve **G1177** .

8 And **G1161** he went **G1525** into **G1519** the synagogue **G4864** , and spake boldly **G3955** for the space **G1909** of three **G5140** months **G3376** , disputing **G1256** and **G2532** persuading **G3982** the things concerning **G4012** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** .

9 But **G1161** when **G5613** divers **G5100** were hardened **G4645** , and **G2532** believed not **G544** , but spake evil **G2551** of that way **G3598** before **G1799** the multitude **G4128** , he departed **G868** from **G575** them **G846** , and separated **G873** the disciples **G3101** , disputing **G1256** daily **G2596** **G2250** in **G1722** the school **G4981** of one **G5100** Tyrannus **G5181** .

10 And **G1161** this **G5124** continued **G1096** by the space **G1909** of two **G1417** years **G2094** ; so **G5620** that all **G3956** they which dwelt in **G2730** Asia **G773** heard **G191** the word **G3056** of the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** , both **G5037** Jews **G2453** and **G2532** Greeks **G1672** .

11 And **G5037** God **G2316** wrought **G4160** special **G3756** **G5177** miracles **G1411** by **G1223** the hands **G5495** of Paul **G3972** :

12 So **G2532** **G5620** that from **G575** his **G846** body **G5559** were brought **G2018** unto **G1909** the sick **G770** handkerchiefs **G4676** or **G2228** aprons **G4612** , and **G2532** the diseases **G3554** departed **G525** from **G575** them **G846** , and **G5037** the evil **G4190** spirits **G4151** went **G1831** out of **G575** them **G846** .

13 Then **G1161** certain **G5100** of **G575** the vagabond **G4022** Jews **G2453** , exorcists **G1845** , took upon them **G2021** to call **G3687** over **G1909** them which had **G2192** evil **G4190** spirits **G4151** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** , saying **G3004** , We adjure **G3726** you **G5209** by Jesus **G2424** whom **G3739** Paul **G3972** preacheth **G2784** .

14 And **G1161** there were **G2258** seven **G2033** sons **G5207** of one Sceva **G4630** **G5100** , a Jew **G2453** , and chief of the priests **G749** , which did **G4160** so **G5124** .

15 And **G1161** the evil **G4190** spirit **G4151** answered **G611** and said **G2036** , Jesus **G2424** I know **G1097** , and **G2532** Paul **G3972** I know **G1987** ; but **G1161** who **G5101** are **G2075** ye **G5210** ?

Acts

16 And **G2532** the man **G444** in **G1722** whom **G3739** the evil **G4190** spirit **G4151** was **G2258** leaped **G2177** on **G1909** them **G846** , and **G2532** overcame **G2634** them **G846** , and prevailed **G2480** against **G2596** them **G846** , so **G5620** that they fled **G1628** out of **G1537** that **G1565** house **G3624** naked **G1131** and **G2532** wounded **G5135** .

17 And **G1161** this **G5124** was **G1096** known **G1110** to all **G3956** the Jews **G2453** and **G5037** Greeks **G1672** also **G2532** dwelling **G2730** at Ephesus **G2181** ; and **G2532** fear **G5401** fell **G1968** on **G1909** them **G846** all **G3956** , and **G2532** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** was magnified **G3170** .

18 And **G5037** many **G4183** that believed **G4100** came **G2064** , and confessed **G1843** , and **G2532** shewed **G312** their **G846** deeds **G4234** .

19 Many **G2425** of them also **G1161** which used **G4238** curious arts **G4021** brought **G4851** their books **G976** together **G4851** , and burned them **G2618** before **G1799** all **G3956** men: and **G2532** they counted **G4860** the price **G5092** of them **G846** , and **G2532** found **G2147** it fifty **G4002** thousand **G3461** pieces of silver **G694** .

20 So **G3779** mightily **G2596** **G2904** grew **G837** the word **G3056** of God **G2962** and **G2532** prevailed **G2480** .

21 After **G1161** **G5613** these things **G5023** were ended **G4137** , Paul **G3972** purposed **G5087** in **G1722** the spirit **G4151** , when he had passed through **G1330** Macedonia **G3109** and **G2532** Achaia **G882** , to go **G4198** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , saying **G2036** , After **G3754** **G3326** I **G3165** have been **G1096** there **G1563** , I **G3165** must **G1163** also **G2532** see **G1492** Rome **G4516** .

22 So **G1161** he sent **G649** into **G1519** Macedonia **G3109** two **G1417** of them that ministered **G1247** unto him **G846** , Timotheus **G5095** and **G2532** Erastus **G2037** ; but he himself **G846** stayed **G1907** in **G1519** Asia **G773** for a season **G5550** .

23 And **G1161** **G2596** the same **G1565** time **G2540** there arose **G1096** no **G3756** small **G3641** stir **G5017** about **G4012** that way **G3598** .

24 For **G1063** a certain **G5100** man named **G3686** Demetrius **G1216** , a silversmith **G695** , which made **G4160** silver **G693** shrines **G3485** for Diana **G735** , brought **G3930** no **G3756** small **G3641** gain **G2039** unto the craftsmen **G5079** ;

25 Whom **G3739** he called together **G4867** with the workmen **G2040** of **G4012** like occupation **G5108** , and **G2532** said **G2036** , Sirs **G435** , ye know **G1987**

Acts

that **G3754** by **G1537** this **G5026** craft **G2039** we have **G2076** our **G2257** wealth **G2142** .

26 Moreover **G2532** ye see **G2334** and **G2532** hear **G191** , that **G3754** not **G3756** alone **G3440** at Ephesus **G2181** , but **G235** almost **G4975** throughout all **G3956** Asia **G773** , this **G3778** Paul **G3972** hath persuaded **G3982** and turned away **G3179** much **G2425** people **G3793** , saying **G3004** that **G3754** they be **G1526** no **G3756** gods **G2316** , which **G3588** are made **G1096** with **G1223** hands **G5495** :

27 So **G1161** that not **G3756** only **G3440** this **G5124** our **G2254** craft **G3313** is in danger **G2793** to be set **G2064** at **G1519** nought **G557** ; but **G235** also **G2532** that the temple **G2411** of the great **G3173** goddess **G2299** Diana **G735** should be despised **G1519** **G3762** **G3049** , and **G1161** **G2532** her **G846** magnificence **G3168** should **G3195** be destroyed **G2507** , whom **G3739** all **G3650** Asia **G773** and **G2532** the world **G3625** worshippeth **G4576** .

28 And **G1161** when they heard **G191** these sayings, they were **G1096** full **G4134** of wrath **G2372** , and **G2532** cried out **G2896** , saying **G3004** , Great **G3173** is Diana **G735** of the Ephesians **G2180** .

29 And **G2532** the whole **G3650** city **G4172** was filled **G4130** with confusion **G4799** : and **G5037** having caught **G4884** Gaius **G1050** and **G2532** Aristarchus **G708** , men of Macedonia **G3110** , Paul's **G3972** companions in travel **G4898** , they rushed **G3729** with one accord **G3661** into **G1519** the theatre **G2302** .

30 And **G1161** when **G1014** Paul **G3972** would **G1014** have entered **G1525** in **G1519** unto the people **G1218** , the disciples **G3101** suffered **G1439** him **G846** not **G3756** .

31 And **G1161** **G2532** certain **G5100** of the chief of Asia **G775** , which were **G5607** his **G846** friends **G5384** , sent **G3992** unto **G4314** him **G846** , desiring **G3870** him that he would **G1325** not **G3361** adventure **G1325** himself **G1438** into **G1519** the theatre **G2302** .

32 Some **G243** therefore **G3767** **G3303** cried **G2896** one thing **G5100** , and some another **G243** : for **G1063** the assembly **G1577** was **G2258** confused **G4797** ; and **G2532** the more part **G4119** knew **G1492** not **G3756** wherefore **G5101** **G1752** they were come together **G4905** .

33 And **G1161** they drew **G4264** Alexander **G223** out of **G1537** the multitude **G3793** , the Jews **G2453** putting **G4261** him **G846** forward **G4261** **G4261** . And **G1161** Alexander **G223** beckoned **G2678** with the hand **G5495** , and would **G2309** have made his defence **G626** unto the people **G1218** .

Acts

34 But **G1161** when they knew **G1921** that **G3754** he was **G2076** a Jew **G2453** , all **G3956 G1096** with **G1537** one **G3391** voice **G5456** about **G5613** the space **G1909** of two **G1417** hours **G5610** cried out **G2896** , Great **G3173** is Diana **G735** of the Ephesians **G2180** .

35 And **G1161** when the townclerk **G1122** had appeased **G2687** the people **G3793** , he said **G5346** , Ye men **G435** of Ephesus **G2180** , what **G5101 G1063** man **G444** is there **G2076** that **G3739** knoweth **G1097** not **G3756** how that the city **G4172** of the Ephesians **G2180** is **G5607** a worshipper **G3511** of the great **G3173** goddess **G2299** Diana **G735** , and **G2532** of the image which fell down from Jupiter **G1356** ?

36 Seeing **G5607** then **G3767** that these things **G5130** cannot be spoken against **G368** , ye **G5209** ought **G1163 G2076** to be **G5225** quiet **G2687** , and **G2532** to do **G4238** nothing **G3367** rashly **G4312** .

37 For **G1063** ye have brought hither **G71** these **G5128** men **G435** , which are neither **G3777** robbers of churches **G2417** , nor yet **G3777** blasphemers **G987** of your **G5216** goddess **G2299** .

38 Wherefore **G3303 G3767** if **G1487** Demetrius **G1216** , and **G2532** the craftsmen **G5079** which are with **G4862** him **G846** , have **G2192** a matter **G3056** against **G4314** any man **G5100** , the law **G60** is open **G71** , and **G2532** there are **G1526** deputies **G446** : let them implead **G1458** one another **G240** .

39 But **G1161** if **G1487** ye enquire **G1934** any thing **G5100** concerning **G4012** other matters **G2087** , it shall be determined **G1956** in **G1722** a lawful **G1772** assembly **G1577** .

40 For **G1063 G2532** we are in danger **G2793** to be called in question **G1458** for **G4012** this day's **G4594** uproar **G4714** , there being **G5225** no **G3367** cause **G158** whereby **G4012 G3739** we may **G1410** give **G591** an account **G3056** of this **G5026** concourse **G4963** .

41 And **G2532** when he had **G2036** thus **G5023** spoken **G2036** , he dismissed **G630** the assembly **G1577** .

Chapter 20

1 And **G1161** after **G3326** the uproar **G2351** was ceased **G3973** , Paul **G3972** called **G4341** unto him the disciples **G3101** , and **G2532** embraced **G782** them, and departed **G1831** for to go **G4198** into **G1519** Macedonia **G3109** .

Acts

2 And **G1161** when he had gone over **G1330** those **G1565** parts **G3313** , and **G2532** had given **G4183** them **G846** much **G4183** exhortation **G3870 G3056** , he came **G2064** into **G1519** Greece **G1671** ,

3 And **G5037** there abode **G4160** three **G5140** months **G3376** . And when the Jews **G5259 G2453** laid **G1096** wait **G1917** for him **G846** , as he was about **G3195** to sail **G321** into **G1519** Syria **G4947** , he purposed **G1096 G1106** to return **G5290** through **G1223** Macedonia **G3109** .

4 And **G1161** there accompanied **G4902** him **G846** into **G891** Asia **G773** Sopater **G4986** of Berea **G961** ; and **G1161** of the Thessalonians **G2331** , Aristarchus **G708** and **G2532** Secundus **G4580** ; and **G2532** Gaius **G1050** of Derbe **G1190** , and **G2532** Timotheus **G5095** ; and **G1161** of Asia **G774** , Tychicus **G5190** and **G2532** Trophimus **G5161** .

5 These **G3778** going before **G4281** tarried **G3306** for us **G2248** at **G1722** Troas **G5174** .

6 And **G1161** we **G2249** sailed away **G1602** from **G575** Philippi **G5375** after **G3326** the days **G2250** of unleavened bread **G106** , and **G2532** came **G2064** unto **G4314** them **G846** to **G1519** Troas **G5174** in **G891** five **G4002** days **G2250** ; where **G3757** we abode **G1304** seven **G2033** days **G2250** .

7 And **G1161** upon **G1722** the first **G3391** day of the week **G4521** , when the disciples **G3101** came together **G4863** to break **G2806** bread **G740** , Paul **G3972** preached **G1256** unto them **G846** , ready **G3195** to depart **G1826** on the morrow **G1887** ; and **G5037** continued **G3905** his speech **G3056** until **G3360** midnight **G3317** .

8 And **G1161** there were **G2258** many **G2425** lights **G2985** in **G1722** the upper chamber **G5253** , where **G3757** they were **G2258** gathered together **G4863** .

9 And **G1161** there sat **G2521** in **G1909** a window **G2376** a certain **G5100** young man **G3494** named **G3686** Eutychus **G2161** , being fallen **G2702** into a deep **G901** sleep **G5258** : and as Paul **G3972** was long **G1909 G4119** preaching **G1256** , he sunk down **G2702** with **G575** sleep **G5258** , and fell down **G2736 G4098** from **G575** the third loft **G5152** , and **G2532** was taken up **G142** dead **G3498** .

10 And **G1161** Paul **G3972** went down **G2597** , and fell on **G1968** him **G846** , and **G2532** embracing **G4843** him said **G2036** , Trouble **G2350** not **G3361** yourselves **G2350** ; for **G1063** his **G846** life **G5590** is **G2076** in **G1722** him **G846** .

Acts

11 When **G1161** he **G305** therefore was come up again **G305** , and **G2532** had broken **G2806** bread **G740** , and **G2532** eaten **G1089** , and **G5037** talked **G3656** **G1909** a long while **G2425** , even till **G891** break of day **G827** , so **G3779** he departed **G1831** .

12 And **G1161** they brought **G71** the young man **G3816** alive **G2198** , and **G2532** were **G3870** not **G3756** a little **G3357** comforted **G3870** .

13 And **G1161** we **G2249** went before **G4281** to **G1909** ship **G4143** , and sailed **G321** unto **G1519** Assos **G789** , there **G1564** intending **G3195** to take in **G353** Paul **G3972** : for **G1063** so **G3779** had he **G2258** appointed **G1299** , minding **G3195** himself **G846** to go afoot **G3978** .

14 And **G1161** when **G5613** he met **G4820** with us **G2254** at **G1519** Assos **G789** , we took **G353** him **G846** in **G353** , and came **G2064** to **G1519** Mitylene **G3412** .

15 And **G2547** we sailed **G636** thence **G2547** , and came **G2658** the next **G1966** day over against **G481** Chios **G5508** ; and **G1161** the next **G2087** day we arrived **G3846** at **G1519** Samos **G4544** , and **G2532** tarried **G3306** at **G1722** Trogyllium **G5175** ; and the next **G2192** day we came **G2064** to **G1519** Miletus **G3399** .

16 For **G1063** Paul **G3972** had determined **G2919** to sail by **G3896** Ephesus **G2181** , because **G3704** he **G846** would **G1096** not **G3361** spend the time **G5551** in **G1722** Asia **G773** : for **G1063** he hasted **G4692** , if **G1487** it were **G2258** possible **G1415** for him **G846** , to be **G1096** at **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414** the day **G2250** of Pentecost **G4005** .

17 And **G1161** from **G575** Miletus **G3399** he sent **G3992** to **G1519** Ephesus **G2181** , and called **G3333** the elders **G4245** of the church **G1577** .

18 And **G1161** when **G5613** they were come **G3854** to **G4314** him **G846** , he said **G2036** unto them **G846** , Ye **G5210** know **G1987** , from **G575** the first **G4413** day **G2250** that **G575** **G3739** I came **G1910** into **G1519** Asia **G773** , after what manner **G4459** I have been **G1096** with **G3326** you **G5216** at all **G3956** seasons **G5550** ,

19 Serving **G1398** the Lord **G2962** with **G3326** all **G3956** humility of mind **G5012** , and **G2532** with many **G4183** tears **G1144** , and **G2532** temptations **G3986** , which **G3588** befell **G4819** me **G3427** by **G1722** the lying in wait **G1917** of the Jews **G2453** :

20 And how **G5613** I kept back **G5288** nothing **G3762** that was profitable **G4851** unto you, but **G3361** have shewed **G312** you **G5213** , and **G2532** have

Acts

taught **G1321** you **G5209** publicly **G1219** , and **G2532** from **G2596** house to house **G3624** ,

21 Testifying **G1263** both **G5037** to the Jews **G2453** , and also **G2532** to the Greeks **G1672** , repentance **G3341** toward **G1519** God **G2316** , and **G2532** faith **G4102** toward **G1519** our **G2257** Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** .

22 And **G2532** now **G3568** , behold **G2400** , I **G1473** go **G4198** bound **G1210** in the spirit **G4151** unto **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , not **G3361** knowing **G1492** the things that shall befall **G4876** me **G3427** there **G1722** **G846** :

23 Save **G4133** that **G3754** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** witnesseth **G1263** in every **G2596** city **G4172** , saying **G3004** that **G3754** bonds **G1199** and **G2532** afflictions **G2347** abide **G3306** me **G3165** .

24 But **G235** none **G3762** of these things **G3056** move me **G4160** , neither **G3761** count I **G2192** my **G3450** life **G5590** dear **G5093** unto myself **G1683** , so **G5613** that I might finish **G5048** my **G3450** course **G1408** with **G3326** joy **G5479** , and **G2532** the ministry **G1248** , which **G3739** I have received **G2983** of **G3844** the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** , to testify **G1263** the gospel **G2098** of the grace **G5485** of God **G2316** .

25 And **G2532** now **G3568** , behold **G2400** , I **G1473** know **G1492** that **G3754** ye **G5210** all **G3956** , among **G1722** whom **G3739** I have gone **G1330** preaching **G2784** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** , shall see **G3700** my **G3450** face **G4383** no more **G3765** .

26 Wherefore **G1352** I take **G3143** you **G5213** to record **G3143** this **G1722** **G4594** day **G2250** , that **G3754** I **G1473** am pure **G2513** from **G575** the blood **G129** of all **G3956** men.

27 For **G1063** I have **G5288** not **G3756** **G3361** shunned **G5288** to declare **G312** unto you **G5213** all **G3956** the counsel **G1012** of God **G2316** .

28 Take heed **G4337** therefore **G3767** unto yourselves **G1438** , and **G2532** to all **G3956** the flock **G4168** , over **G1722** the which **G3739** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** hath made **G5087** you **G5209** overseers **G1985** , to feed **G4165** the church **G1577** of God **G2316** , which **G3739** he hath purchased **G4046** with **G1223** his own **G2398** blood **G129** .

29 For **G1063** I **G1473** know **G1492** this **G5124** , that **G3754** after **G3326** my **G3450** departing **G867** shall grievous **G926** wolves **G3074** enter in **G1525** among **G1519** you **G5209** , not **G3361** sparing **G5339** the flock **G4168** .

Acts

30 Also **G2532** of **G1537** your **G5216** own selves **G846** shall **G450** men **G435** arise **G450** , speaking **G2980** perverse things **G1294** , to draw away **G645** disciples **G3101** after **G3694** them **G846** .

31 Therefore **G1352** watch **G1127** , and remember **G3421** , that **G3754** by the space of three years **G5148** I ceased **G3973** not **G3756** to warn **G3560** every **G1538** one **G1520** night **G3571** and **G2532** day **G2250** with **G3326** tears **G1144** .

32 And **G2532** now **G3569** , brethren **G80** , I commend **G3908** you **G5209** to God **G2316** , and **G2532** to the word **G3056** of his **G846** grace **G5485** , which **G3588** is able **G1410** to build you up **G2026** , and **G2532** to give **G1325** you **G5213** an inheritance **G2817** among **G1722** all **G3956** them which are sanctified **G37** .

33 I have coveted **G1937** no man's **G3762** silver **G694** , or **G2228** gold **G5553** , or **G2228** apparel **G2441** .

34 Yea **G1161** , ye yourselves **G846** know **G1097** , that **G3754** these **G3778** hands **G5495** have ministered **G5256** unto my **G3450** necessities **G5532** , and **G2532** to them that were **G5607** with **G3326** me **G1700** .

35 I have shewed **G5263** you **G5213** all things **G3956** , how that **G3754** so **G3779** labouring **G2872** ye ought **G1163** to support **G482** the weak **G770** , and **G5037** to remember **G3421** the words **G3056** of the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** , how **G3754** he **G846** said **G2036** , It is **G2076** more **G3123** blessed **G3107** to give **G1325** than **G2228** to receive **G2983** .

36 And **G2532** when he had thus **G5023** spoken **G2036** , he **G846** kneeled **G1119** down **G5087** , and prayed **G4336** with **G4862** them **G846** all **G3956** .

37 And **G1161** they all **G3956** wept **G2805** **G1096** sore **G2425** , and **G2532** fell **G1968** on **G1909** Paul's **G3972** neck **G5137** , and kissed **G2705** him **G846** ,

38 Sorrowing **G3600** most of all **G3122** for **G1909** the words **G3056** which **G3739** he spake **G2046** , that **G3754** they should **G3195** see **G2334** his **G846** face **G4383** no more **G3765** . And **G1161** they accompanied **G4311** him **G846** unto **G1519** the ship **G4143** .

Chapter 21

1 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** , that after **G5613** we **G2248** were gotten **G645** from **G575** them **G846** , and had launched **G321** , we came **G2064** with a straight course **G2113** unto **G1519** Coos **G2972** , and **G1161** the day following

Acts

G1836 unto **G1519** Rhodes **G4499** , and from thence **G2547** unto **G1519** Patara **G3959** :

2 And **G2532** finding **G2147** a ship **G4143** sailing over **G1276** unto **G1519** Phenicia **G5403** , we went aboard **G1910** , and set forth **G321** .

3 Now **G1161** when we had discovered **G398** Cyprus **G2954** , **G2532** we left **G2641** it **G846** on the left hand **G2176** , and sailed **G4126** into **G1519** Syria **G4947** , and **G2532** landed **G2609** at **G1519** Tyre **G5184** : for **G1063** there **G1566** the ship **G4143** was **G2258** to unlade **G670** her burden **G1117** .

4 And **G2532** finding **G429** disciples **G3101** , we tarried **G1961** there **G847** seven **G2033** days **G2250** : who **G3748** said **G3004** to Paul **G3972** through **G1223** the Spirit **G4151** , that he should **G305** not **G3361** go up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** .

5 And **G1161** when **G3753** we **G2248** had **G1096** accomplished **G1822** those days **G2250** , we departed **G1831** and went our way **G4198** ; and they all **G3956** brought **G4311** us **G2248** on our way **G4311** , with **G4862** wives **G1135** and **G2532** children **G5043** , till **G2193** we were out of **G1854** the city **G4172** : and **G2532** we kneeled down **G5087** **G1119** on **G1909** the shore **G123** , and prayed **G4336** .

6 And **G2532** when we had taken our leave **G782** one of another **G240** , we took **G1910** **G1519** ship **G4143** ; and **G1161** they **G1565** returned **G5290** **G1519** home **G2398** again **G5290** .

7 And **G1161** when we **G2249** had finished **G1274** our course **G4144** from **G575** Tyre **G5184** , we came **G2658** to **G1519** Ptolemais **G4424** , and **G2532** saluted **G782** the brethren **G80** , and abode **G3306** with **G3844** them **G846** one **G3391** day **G2250** .

8 And **G1161** the next **G1887** day we that were of **G4012** Paul's **G3972** company **G4012** departed **G1831** , and came **G2064** **G2064** unto **G1519** Caesarea **G2542** : and **G2532** we entered **G1525** into **G1519** the house **G3624** of Philip **G5376** the evangelist **G2099** , which was **G5607** one of **G1537** the seven **G2033** ; and abode **G3306** with **G3844** him **G846** .

9 And **G1161** the same man **G5129** had **G2258** four **G5064** daughters **G2364** , virgins **G3933** , which did prophesy **G4395** .

10 And **G1161** as we **G2257** tarried **G1961** there many **G4119** days **G2250** , there came down **G2718** from **G575** Judaea **G2449** a certain **G5100** prophet **G4396** , named **G3686** Agabus **G13** .

Acts

11 And **G2532** when he was come **G2064** unto **G4314** us **G2248** , **G2532** he took **G142** Paul's **G3972** girdle **G2223** , and **G5037** bound **G1210** his own **G846** hands **G5495** and **G2532** feet **G4228** , and said **G2036** , Thus **G3592** saith **G3004** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** , So **G3779** shall **G1210** the Jews **G2453** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** bind **G1210** the man **G435** that **G3739** owneth **G2076** this **G3778** girdle **G2223** , and **G2532** shall deliver **G3860** him into **G1519** the hands **G5495** of the Gentiles **G1484** .

12 And **G1161** when **G5613** we heard **G191** these things **G5023** , both **G5037** we **G2249** , and **G2532** they of that place **G1786** , besought **G3870** him **G846** not **G3361** to go up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** .

13 Then **G1161** Paul **G3972** answered **G611** , What **G5101** mean ye **G4160** to weep **G2799** and **G2532** to break **G4919** mine **G3450** heart **G2588** ? for **G1063** I **G1473** am **G2192** ready **G2093** not **G3756** to be bound **G1210** only **G3440** , but **G2532** also **G235** to die **G599** at **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** for **G5228** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** .

14 And **G1161** when he **G846** would **G3982** not **G3361** be persuaded **G3982** , we ceased **G2270** , saying **G2036** , The will **G2307** of the Lord **G2962** be done **G1096** .

15 And **G1161** after **G3326** those **G5025** days **G2250** we took up our carriages **G643** , and went up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** .

16 **G1161** There went **G4905** with **G4862** us **G2254** also **G2532** certain of the disciples **G3101** of **G575** Caesarea **G2542** , and brought **G71** with them **G3844** one **G5100** Mnason **G3416** of Cyprus **G2953** , an old **G744** disciple **G3101** , with whom **G3739** we should lodge **G3579** .

17 And **G1161** when we **G2257** were come **G1096** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414** , the brethren **G80** received **G1209** us **G2248** gladly **G780** .

18 And **G1161** the day following **G1966** Paul **G3972** went in **G1524** with **G4862** us **G2254** unto **G4314** James **G2385** ; and **G5037** all **G3956** the elders **G4245** were present **G3854** .

19 And **G2532** when he had saluted **G782** them **G846** , he declared **G1834** particularly **G2596** **G1520** **G1538** what things **G3739** God **G2316** had wrought **G4160** among **G1722** the Gentiles **G1484** by **G1223** his **G846** ministry **G1248** .

20 And **G1161** when they heard **G191** it, they glorified **G1392** the Lord **G2962** , and **G5037** said **G2036** unto him **G846** , Thou seest **G2334** , brother **G80** , how many **G4214** thousands **G3461** of Jews **G2453** there are **G1526** which **G3588**

Acts

believe **G4100** ; and **G2532** they are **G5225** all **G3956** zealous **G2207** of the law **G3551** :

21 And **G1161** they are informed **G2727** of **G4012** thee **G4675** , that **G3754** thou teachest **G1321** all **G3956** the Jews **G2453** which are among **G2596** the Gentiles **G1484** to **G575** forsake **G646** Moses **G3475** , saying **G3004** that they **G846** ought **G4059** not **G3361** to circumcise **G4059** their children **G5043** , neither **G3366** to walk **G4043** after the customs **G1485** .

22 What **G5101** is it **G2076** therefore **G3767** ? the multitude **G4128** must **G1163** needs **G3843** come together **G4905** : for **G1063** they will hear **G191** that **G3754** thou art come **G2064** .

23 Do **G4160** therefore **G3767** this **G5124** that **G3739** we say **G3004** to thee **G4671** : We **G2254** have **G1526** four **G5064** men **G435** which have **G2171** a vow **G2192** on **G1909** them **G1438** ;

24 Them **G5128** take **G3880** , and purify thyself **G48** with **G4862** them **G846** , and **G2532** be at charges **G1159** with **G1909** them **G846** , that **G2443** they may shave **G3587** their heads **G2776** : and **G2532** all **G3956** may know **G1097** that those things **G3754** , whereof **G3739** they were informed **G2727** concerning **G4012** thee **G4675** , are **G2076** nothing **G3762** ; but **G235** that thou thyself **G846** also **G2532** walkest orderly **G4748** , and keepest **G5442** the law **G3551** .

25 As **G1161** touching **G4012** the Gentiles **G1484** which believe **G4100** , we **G2249** have written **G1989** and concluded **G2919** that they **G846** observe **G5083** no **G3367** such thing **G5108** , save only **G1508** that they keep **G5442** themselves **G846** from **G5037** things offered to idols **G1494** , and **G2532** from blood **G129** , and **G2532** from strangled **G4156** , and **G2532** from fornication **G4202** .

26 Then **G5119** Paul **G3972** took **G3880** the men **G435** , and the next **G2192** day **G2250** purifying himself **G48** with **G4862** them **G846** entered **G1524** into **G1519** the temple **G2411** , to signify **G1229** the accomplishment **G1604** of the days **G2250** of purification **G49** , until **G2193** that **G3739** an offering **G4376** should be offered **G4374** for **G5228** every **G1538** one **G1520** of them **G846** .

27 And **G1161** when **G5613** the seven **G2033** days **G2250** were almost **G3195** ended **G4931** , the Jews **G2453** which were of **G575** Asia **G773** , when they saw **G2300** him **G846** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** , stirred up **G4797** all **G3956** the people **G3793** , and **G2532** laid **G1911** hands **G5495** on **G1909** him **G846** ,

28 Crying out **G2896** , Men **G435** of Israel **G2475** , help **G997** : This **G3778** is **G2076** the man **G444** , that teacheth **G1321** all **G3956** men every where **G3837**

Acts

against G2596 the people G2992 , and G2532 the law G3551 , and G2532 this G5126 place G5117 : and G5037 further G2089 brought G1521 Greeks G1672 also G2532 into G1519 the temple G2411 , and G2532 hath polluted G2840 this G5127 holy G40 place G5117 .

29 (For G1063 they had G2258 seen before G4308 with G4862 him G846 in G1722 the city G4172 Trophimus G5161 an Ephesian G2180 , whom G3739 they supposed G3543 that G3754 Paul G3972 had brought G1521 into G1519 the temple G2411 .)

30 And G5037 all G3650 the city G4172 was moved G2795 , and G2532 the people G2992 ran together G1096 G4890 : and G2532 they took G1949 Paul G3972 , and drew G1670 him G846 out of G1854 the temple G2411 : and G2532 forthwith G2112 the doors G2374 were shut G2808 .

31 And G1161 as they went about G2212 to kill G615 him G846 , tidings G5334 came G305 unto the chief captain G5506 of the band G4686 , that G3754 all G3650 Jerusalem G2419 was in an uproar G4797 .

32 Who G3739 immediately G1824 took G3880 soldiers G4757 and G2532 centurions G1543 , and ran down G2701 unto G1909 them G846 : and G1161 when they saw G1492 the chief captain G5506 and G2532 the soldiers G4757 , they left G3973 beating G5180 of Paul G3972 .

33 Then G5119 the chief captain G5506 came near G1448 , and took G1949 him G846 , and G2532 commanded G2753 him to be bound with G1210 two G1417 chains G254 ; and G2532 demanded G4441 who G5101 he was G302 G1498 , and G2532 what G5101 he had G2076 done G4160 .

34 And G1161 some G243 cried G994 one thing G5100 , some another G243 , among G1722 the multitude G3793 : and G1161 when he could G1410 not G3361 know G1097 the certainty G804 for G1223 the tumult G2351 , he commanded G2753 him G846 to be carried G71 into G1519 the castle G3925 .

35 And G1161 when G3753 he came G1096 upon G1909 the stairs G304 , so it was G4819 , that he was borne G941 of G5259 the soldiers G4757 for G1223 the violence G970 of the people G3793 .

36 For G1063 the multitude G4128 of the people G2992 followed after G190 , crying G2896 , Away G142 with him G846 .

37 And G5037 as Paul G3972 was to be G3195 led G1521 into G1519 the castle G3925 , he said G3004 unto the chief captain G5506 , May G1487 G1832 I G3427 speak G2036 G5100 unto G4314 thee G4571 ? G1161 Who G3588 said G5346 , Canst thou speak G1097 Greek G1676 ?

Acts

38 Art **G1488** not **G3756** thou **G4771 G686** that Egyptian **G124** , which before **G4253** these **G5130** days **G2250** madest an uproar **G387** , and **G2532** leddest out **G1806** into **G1519** the wilderness **G2048** four thousand **G5070** men **G435** that were murderers **G4607** ?

39 But **G1161** Paul **G3972** said **G2036** , I **G1473** am **G1510 G3303** a man **G444** which am a Jew **G2453** of Tarsus **G5018** , a city in Cilicia **G2791** , a citizen **G4177** of no **G3756** mean **G767** city **G4172** : and **G1161** , I beseech **G1189** thee **G4675** , suffer **G2010** me **G3427** to speak **G2980** unto **G4314** the people **G2992** .

40 And **G1161** when he had given **G2010** him **G846** licence **G2010** , Paul **G3972** stood **G2476** on **G1909** the stairs **G304** , and beckoned **G2678** with the hand **G5495** unto the people **G2992** . And **G1161** when there was made **G1096** a great **G4183** silence **G4602** , he spake **G4377** unto them in the Hebrew **G1446** tongue **G1258** , saying **G3004** ,

Chapter 22

1 Men **G435** , brethren **G80** , and **G2532** fathers **G3962** , hear ye **G191** my **G3450** defence **G627** which I make now **G3568** unto **G4314** you **G5209** .

2 (And **G1161** when they heard **G191** that **G3754** he spake **G4377** in the Hebrew **G1446** tongue **G1258** to them **G846** , they kept **G3930** the more **G3123** silence **G2271** : and **G2532** he saith **G5346** ,)

3 I **G1473** am **G1510** verily **G3303** a man **G435** which am a Jew **G2453** , born **G1080** in **G1722** Tarsus **G5019** , a city in Cilicia **G2791** , yet **G1161** brought up **G397** in **G1722** this **G5026** city **G4172** at **G3844** the feet **G4228** of Gamaliel **G1059** , and taught **G3811** according **G2596** to the perfect manner **G195** of the law **G3551** of the fathers **G3971** , and was **G5225** zealous **G2207** toward God **G2316** , as **G2531** ye **G5210** all **G3956** are **G2075** this day **G4594** .

4 And I **G3739** persecuted **G1377** this **G5026** way **G3598** unto **G891** the death **G2288** , binding **G1195** and **G2532** delivering **G3860** into **G1519** prisons **G5438** both **G5037** men **G435** and **G2532** women **G1135** .

5 As **G5613** also **G2532** the high priest **G749** doth bear **G3140** me **G3427** witness **G3140** , and **G2532** all **G3956** the estate of the elders **G4244** : from **G3844** whom **G3739** also **G2532** I received **G1209** letters **G1992** unto **G4314** the brethren **G80** , and **G2532** went **G4198** to **G1519** Damascus **G1154** , to bring **G71** them which were **G5607** there **G1566** bound **G1210** unto **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , for to **G2443** be punished **G5097** .

Acts

6 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** , that, as I made **G4198** my **G3427** journey **G4198** , and **G2532** was come nigh **G1448** unto Damascus **G1154** about **G4012** noon **G3314** , suddenly **G1810** there shone **G4015** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** a great **G2425** light **G5457** round **G4015** about **G4012** me **G1691** .

7 And **G5037** I fell **G4098** unto **G1519** the ground **G1475** , and **G2532** heard **G191** a voice **G5456** saying **G3004** unto me **G3427** , Saul **G4549** , Saul **G4549** , why **G5101** persecutest thou **G1377** me **G3165** ?

8 And **G1161** I **G1473** answered **G611** , Who **G5101** art thou **G1488** , Lord **G2962** ? And **G5037** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** me **G3165** , I **G1473** am **G1510** Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3480** , whom **G3739** thou **G4771** persecutest **G1377** .

9 And **G1161** they that were **G5607** with **G4862** me **G1698** saw **G2300** indeed **G3303** the light **G5457** , and **G2532** were **G1096** afraid **G1719** ; but **G1161** they heard **G191** not **G3756** the voice **G5456** of him that spake **G2980** to me **G3427** .

10 And **G1161** I said **G2036** , What **G5101** shall I do **G4160** , Lord **G2962** ? And **G1161** the Lord **G2962** said **G2036** unto **G4314** me **G3165** , Arise **G450** , and go **G4198** into **G1519** Damascus **G1154** ; and there **G2546** it shall be told **G2980** thee **G4671** of **G4012** all things **G3956** which **G3739** are appointed **G5021** for thee **G4671** to do **G4160** .

11 And **G1161** when **G5613** I could **G1689** not **G3756** see **G1689** for **G575** the glory **G1391** of that **G1565** light **G5457** , being led by the hand **G5496** of **G5259** them that were **G4895** with me **G3427** , I came **G2064** into **G1519** Damascus **G1154** .

12 And **G1161** one **G5100** Ananias **G367** , a devout **G2152** man **G435** according **G2596** to the law **G3551** , having a good report **G3140** of **G5259** all **G3956** the Jews **G2453** which dwelt **G2730** there,

13 Came **G2064** unto **G4314** me **G3165** , and **G2532** stood **G2186** , and said **G2036** unto me **G3427** , Brother **G80** Saul **G4549** , receive thy sight **G308** . And **G2504** the same **G846** hour **G5610** I **G2504** looked up **G308** upon **G1519** him **G846** .

14 And **G1161** he said **G2036** , The God **G2316** of our **G2257** fathers **G3962** hath chosen **G4400** thee **G4571** , that thou shouldest know **G1097** his **G846** will **G2307** , and **G2532** see **G1492** that Just One **G1342** , and **G2532** shouldest hear **G191** the voice **G5456** of **G1537** his **G846** mouth **G4750** .

15 For **G3754** thou shalt be **G2071** his **G846** witness **G3144** unto **G4314** all **G3956** men **G444** of what **G3739** thou hast seen **G3708** and **G2532** heard **G191**

Acts

16 And **G2532** now **G3568** why **G5101** tarriest thou **G3195** ? arise **G450** , and be baptized **G907** , and **G2532** wash away **G628** thy **G4675** sins **G266** , calling on **G1941** the name **G3686** of the Lord **G2962** .

17 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** , that, when I **G3427** was come again **G5290** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , even **G2532** while I **G3450** prayed **G4336** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** , I **G3165** was **G1096** in **G1722** a trance **G1611** ;

18 And **G2532** saw **G1492** him **G846** saying **G3004** unto me **G3427** , Make haste **G4692** , and **G2532** get thee **G1831** quickly **G5034** **G1722** out of **G1537** Jerusalem **G2419** : for **G1360** they will **G3858** not **G3756** receive **G3858** thy **G4675** testimony **G3141** concerning **G4012** me **G1700** .

19 And I **G2504** said **G2036** , Lord **G2962** , they **G846** know **G1987** that **G3754** I **G1473** imprisoned **G2252** **G5439** and **G2532** beat **G1194** in every **G2596** synagogue **G4864** them that believed **G4100** on **G1909** thee **G4571** :

20 And **G2532** when **G3753** the blood **G129** of thy **G4675** martyr **G3144** Stephen **G4736** was shed **G1632** , I **G846** also **G2532** was **G2252** standing by **G2186** , and **G2532** consenting **G4909** unto his **G846** death **G336** , and **G2532** kept **G5442** the raiment **G2440** of them that slew **G337** him **G846** .

21 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto **G4314** me **G3165** , Depart **G4198** : for **G3754** I **G1473** will send **G1821** thee **G4571** far hence **G3112** unto **G1519** the Gentiles **G1484** .

22 And **G1161** they gave **G191** him **G846** audience **G191** unto **G891** this **G5127** word **G3056** , and **G2532** then lifted up **G1869** their **G846** voices **G5456** , and said **G3004** , Away with **G142** such **G5108** a fellow from **G575** the earth **G1093** : for **G1063** it is **G2520** not **G3756** fit **G2520** that he **G846** should live **G2198** .

23 And **G1161** as they **G846** cried out **G2905** , and **G2532** cast off **G4495** their clothes **G2440** , and **G2532** threw **G906** dust **G2868** into **G1519** the air **G109** ,

24 The chief captain **G5506** commanded **G2753** him **G846** to be brought **G71** into **G1519** the castle **G3925** , and bade **G2036** that he **G846** should be examined **G426** by scourging **G3148** ; that **G2443** he might know **G1921** wherefore **G1223** **G3739** **G156** they cried **G2019** so **G3779** against **G2019** him **G846** .

25 And **G1161** as **G5613** they bound **G4385** **G4385** him **G846** with thongs **G2438** , Paul **G3972** said **G2036** unto **G4314** the centurion **G1543** that stood by **G2476** , Is it lawful **G1487** **G1832** for you **G5213** to scourge **G3147** a man **G444** that is a Roman **G4514** , and **G2532** uncondemned **G178** ?

Acts

26 When **G1161** the centurion **G1543** heard **G191** that, he went **G4334** and told **G518** the chief captain **G5506** , saying **G3004** , Take heed **G3708** what **G5101** thou doest **G3195 G4160** : for **G1063** this **G3778** man **G444** is **G2076** a Roman **G4514** .

27 Then **G1161** the chief captain **G5506** came **G4334** , and said **G2036** unto him **G846** , Tell **G3004** me **G3427** , **G1487** art **G1488** thou **G4771** a Roman **G4514** ? **G1161** He said **G5346** , Yea **G3483** .

28 And **G5037** the chief captain **G5506** answered **G611** , With a great **G4183** sum **G2774** obtained **G2932** I **G1473** this **G5026** freedom **G4174** . And **G1161** Paul **G3972** said **G5346** , But **G1161** I **G1473 G2532** was free born **G1080** .

29 Then **G3767** straightway **G2112** they departed **G868** from **G575** him **G846** which **G3588** should **G3195** have examined **G426** him **G846** : and **G1161** the chief captain **G5506** also **G2532** was afraid **G5399** , after he knew **G1921** that **G3754** he was **G2076** a Roman **G4514** , and **G2532** because **G3754** he had **G2258** bound **G1210** him **G846** .

30 **G1161** On the morrow **G1887** , because he would **G1014** have known **G1097** the certainty **G804** wherefore **G5101** he was accused **G2723** of **G3844** the Jews **G2453** , he loosed **G3089** him **G846** from **G575** his bands **G1199** , and **G2532** commanded **G2753** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** all **G3650** their **G846** council **G4892** to appear **G2064** , and **G2532** brought **G2609** Paul **G3972** down **G2609** , and set him **G2476** before **G1519** them **G846** .

Chapter 23

1 And **G1161** Paul **G3972** , earnestly beholding **G816** the council **G4892** , said **G2036** , Men **G435** and brethren **G80** , I **G1473** have lived **G4176** in all **G3956** good **G18** conscience **G4893** before God **G2316** until **G891** this **G5026** day **G2250** .

2 And **G1161** the high priest **G749** Ananias **G367** commanded **G2004** them that stood by **G3936** him **G846** to smite **G5180** him **G846** on the mouth **G4750** .

3 Then **G5119** said **G2036** Paul **G3972** unto **G4314** him **G846** , God **G2316** shall **G3195** smite **G5180** thee **G4571** , thou whited **G2867** wall **G5109** : for **G2532** sittest **G2521** thou **G4771** to judge **G2919** me **G3165** after **G2596** the law **G3551** , and **G2532** commandest **G2753** me **G3165** to be smitten **G5180** contrary to the law **G3891** ?

4 And **G1161** they that stood by **G3936** said **G2036** , Revilest thou **G3058** God's **G2316** high priest **G749** ?

Acts

5 Then **G5037** said **G5346** Paul **G3972** , I wist **G1492** not **G3756** , brethren **G80** , that **G3754** he was **G2076** the high priest **G749** : for **G1063** it is written **G1125** , Thou shalt **G2046** not **G3756** speak **G2046** evil **G2560** of the ruler **G758** of thy **G4675** people **G2992** .

6 But **G1161** when Paul **G3972** perceived **G1097** that **G3754** the one **G1520** part **G3313** were **G2076** Sadducees **G4523** , and **G1161** the other **G2087** Pharisees **G5330** , he cried out **G2896** in **G1722** the council **G4892** , Men **G435** and brethren **G80** , I **G1473** am **G1510** a Pharisee **G5330** , the son **G5207** of a Pharisee **G5330** : of **G4012** the hope **G1680** and **G2532** resurrection **G386** of the dead **G3498** I **G1473** am called in question **G2919** .

7 And **G1161** when he **G846** had **G2980** so **G5124** said **G2980** , there arose **G1096** a dissension **G4714** between the Pharisees **G5330** and **G2532** the Sadducees **G4523** : and **G2532** the multitude **G4128** was divided **G4977** .

8 For **G1063** **G3303** the Sadducees **G4523** say **G3004** that there is **G1511** no **G3361** resurrection **G386** , neither **G3366** angel **G32** , nor **G3383** spirit **G4151** : but **G1161** the Pharisees **G5330** confess **G3670** both **G297** .

9 And **G1161** there arose **G1096** a great **G3173** cry **G2906** : and **G2532** the scribes **G1122** that were of the Pharisees' **G5330** part **G3313** arose **G450** , and strove **G1264** , saying **G3004** , We find **G2147** no **G3762** evil **G2556** in **G1722** this **G5129** man **G444** : but **G1161** if **G1487** a spirit **G4151** or **G2228** an angel **G32** hath spoken **G2980** to him **G846** , let us **G2313** not **G3361** fight **G2313** against God.

10 And **G1161** when there arose **G1096** a great **G4183** dissension **G4714** , the chief captain **G5506** , fearing **G2125** lest **G3361** Paul **G3972** should have been pulled in pieces **G1288** of **G5259** them **G846** , commanded **G2753** the soldiers **G4753** to go down **G2597** , and to take **G726** him **G846** by force **G726** from **G1537** among **G3319** them **G846** , and **G5037** to bring **G71** him into **G1519** the castle **G3925** .

11 And **G1161** the night **G3571** following **G1966** the Lord **G2962** stood by **G2186** him **G846** , and said **G2036** , Be of good cheer **G2293** , Paul **G3972** : for **G1063** as **G5613** thou hast testified **G1263** of **G4012** me **G1700** in **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , so **G3779** must **G1163** thou **G4571** bear witness **G3140** also **G2532** at **G1519** Rome **G4516** .

12 And **G1161** when it was **G1096** day **G2250** , certain **G5100** of the Jews **G2453** banded together **G4160** **G4963** , and bound **G332** themselves **G1438** under a curse **G332** , saying **G3004** that they would **G5315** neither **G3383** eat

Acts

G5315 nor **G3383** drink **G4095** till **G2193 G3739** they had killed **G615** Paul **G3972** .

13 And **G1161** they were **G2258** more than **G4119** forty **G5062** which **G3588** had made **G4160** this **G5026** conspiracy **G4945** .

14 And they **G3748** came to **G4334** the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** elders **G4245** , and said **G2036** , We have bound **G332** ourselves **G1438** under a great curse **G331** , that we will eat **G1089** nothing **G3367** until **G2193 G3739** we have slain **G615** Paul **G3972** .

15 Now **G3568** therefore **G3767** ye **G5210** with **G4862** the council **G4892** signify **G1718** to the chief captain **G5506** that **G3704** he bring **G2609** him **G846** down **G2609** unto **G4314** you **G5209** to morrow **G839** , as **G5613** though ye would **G3195** enquire **G1231** something more perfectly **G197** concerning **G4012** him **G846** : and **G1161** we **G2249** , or ever **G4253** he **G846** come near **G1448** , are **G2070** ready **G2092** to kill **G337** him **G846** .

16 And **G1161** when Paul's **G3972** sister's **G79** son **G5207** heard **G191** of their lying in wait **G1749** , he went **G3854** and **G2532** entered **G1525** into **G1519** the castle **G3925** , and told **G518** Paul **G3972** .

17 Then **G1161** Paul **G3972** called **G4341** one **G1520** of the centurions **G1543** unto him, and said **G5346** , Bring **G520** this **G5126** young man **G3494** unto **G4314** the chief captain **G5506** : for **G1063** he hath **G2192** a certain thing **G5100** to tell **G518** him **G846** .

18 So **G3767 G3303** he took **G3880** him **G846** , and brought **G71** him to **G4314** the chief captain **G5506** , and **G2532** said **G5346** , Paul **G3972** the prisoner **G1198** called **G4341** me **G3165** unto him, and prayed me **G2065** to bring **G71** this **G5126** young man **G3494** unto **G4314** thee **G4571** , who hath **G2192** something **G5100** to say **G2980** unto thee **G4671** .

19 Then **G1161** the chief captain **G5506** took **G1949** him **G846** by the hand **G5495** , and **G2532** went with him aside **G402** privately **G2596 G2398** , and asked **G4441** him, What **G5101** is **G2076** that **G3739** thou hast **G2192** to tell **G518** me **G3427** ?

20 And **G1161** he said **G2036** , **G3754** The Jews **G2453** have agreed **G4934** to desire **G2065** thee **G4571** that **G3704** thou wouldest bring down **G2609** Paul **G3972** to morrow **G839** into **G1519** the council **G4892** , as **G5613** though they would **G3195** enquire **G4441** somewhat **G5100** of **G4012** him **G846** more perfectly **G197** .

Acts

21 But **G3767** do **G3982** not **G3361** thou **G4771** yield **G3982** unto them **G846** : for **G1063** there lie in wait for **G1748** him **G846** of **G1537** them **G846** more than **G4119** forty **G5062** men **G435** , which **G3748** have bound **G332** themselves **G1438** with an oath **G332** , that they will **G5315** neither **G3383** eat **G5315** nor **G3383** drink **G4095** till **G2193** **G3739** they have killed **G337** him **G846** : and **G2532** now **G3568** are they **G1526** ready **G2092** , looking for **G4327** a promise **G1860** from **G575** thee **G4675** .

22 So **G3303** **G3767** the chief captain **G5506** then let **G630** the young man **G3494** depart **G630** , and charged **G3853** him, See thou tell **G1583** no man **G3367** that **G3754** thou hast shewed **G1718** these things **G5023** to **G4314** me **G3165** .

23 And **G2532** he called unto **G4341** him **G5100** two **G1417** centurions **G1543** , saying **G2036** , Make ready **G2090** two hundred **G1250** soldiers **G4757** to **G3704** go **G4198** to **G2193** Caesarea **G2542** , and **G2532** horsemen **G2460** threescore and ten **G1440** , and **G2532** spearmen **G1187** two hundred **G1250** , at **G575** the third **G5154** hour **G5610** of the night **G3571** ;

24 And **G5037** provide **G3936** them beasts **G2934** , that **G2443** they may set **G1913** Paul **G3972** on **G1913** , and bring him safe **G1295** unto **G4314** Felix **G5344** the governor **G2232** .

25 And he wrote **G1125** a letter **G1992** after **G4023** this **G5126** manner **G5179** :

26 Claudius **G2804** Lysias **G3079** unto the most excellent **G2903** governor **G2232** Felix **G5344** sendeth greeting **G5463** .

27 This **G5126** man **G435** was taken **G4815** of **G5259** the Jews **G2453** , and **G2532** should **G3195** have been killed **G337** of **G5259** them **G846** : then came I **G2186** with **G4862** an army **G4753** , and rescued **G1807** him **G846** , having understood **G3129** that **G3754** he was **G2076** a Roman **G4514** .

28 And **G1161** when **G1014** I would **G1014** have known **G1097** the cause **G156** wherefore **G1223** **G3739** they accused **G1458** him **G846** , I brought **G2609** him **G846** forth **G2609** into **G1519** their **G846** council **G4892** :

29 Whom **G3739** I perceived **G2147** to be accused **G1458** of **G4012** questions **G2213** of their **G846** law **G3551** , but **G1161** to have **G2192** nothing **G3367** laid to his charge **G1462** worthy **G514** of death **G2288** or **G2228** of bonds **G1199** .

30 And **G1161** when it was told **G3377** me **G3427** how that **G5259** the Jews **G2453** laid wait **G1917** **G3195** **G1510** for **G1519** the man **G435** , I sent **G3992** straightway **G1824** to **G4314** thee **G4571** , and gave commandment **G3853** to his

Acts

accusers **G2725** also **G2532** to say **G3004** before **G1909** thee **G4675** what they had against **G4314** him **G846** . Farewell **G4517** .

31 Then **G3767** **G3303** the soldiers **G4757** , as **G2596** it was commanded **G1299** them **G846** , took **G353** Paul **G3972** , and brought **G71** him by **G1223** night **G3571** to **G1519** Antipatris **G494** .

32 **G1161** On the morrow **G1887** they left **G1439** the horsemen **G2460** to go **G4198** with **G4862** him **G846** , and returned **G5290** to **G1519** the castle **G3925** :

33 Who **G3748** , when they came **G1525** to **G1519** Caesarea **G2542** , and **G2532** delivered **G325** the epistle **G1992** to the governor **G2232** , presented **G3936** Paul **G3972** also **G2532** before him **G846** .

34 And **G1161** when the governor **G2232** had read **G314** the letter, **G2532** he asked **G1905** of **G1537** what **G4169** province **G1885** he was **G2076** . And **G2532** when he understood **G4441** that **G3754** he was of **G575** Cilicia **G2791** ;

35 I will hear **G1251** thee **G4675** , said he **G5346** , when **G3752** thine **G4675** accusers **G2725** are **G3854** also **G2532** come **G3854** . And **G5037** he commanded **G2753** him **G846** to be kept **G5442** in **G1722** Herod's **G2264** judgment hall **G4232** .

Chapter 24

1 And **G1161** after **G3326** five **G4002** days **G2250** Ananias **G367** the high priest **G749** descended **G2597** with **G3326** the elders **G4245** , and **G2532** with a certain **G5100** orator **G4489** named Tertullus **G5061** , who **G3748** informed **G1718** the governor **G2232** against **G2596** Paul **G3972** .

2 And **G1161** when he **G846** was called forth **G2564** , Tertullus **G5061** began **G756** to accuse **G2723** him, saying **G3004** , Seeing that by **G1223** thee **G4675** we enjoy **G5177** great **G4183** quietness **G1515** , and **G2532** that very worthy deeds **G2735** are done **G1096** unto this **G5129** nation **G1484** by **G1223** thy **G4674** providence **G4307** ,

3 **G5037** We accept **G588** it always **G3839** , and **G2532** in all places **G3837** , most noble **G2903** Felix **G5344** , with **G3326** all **G3956** thankfulness **G2169** .

4 Notwithstanding **G1161** , that **G3363** I be **G4119** not **G3363** **G1909** further **G4119** tedious **G1465** unto thee **G4571** , I pray **G3870** thee **G4571** that thou wouldest hear **G191** us **G2257** of thy **G4674** clemency **G1932** a few words **G4935** .

5 For **G1063** we have found **G2147** this **G5126** man **G435** a pestilent **G3061** fellow, and **G2532** a mover **G2795** of sedition **G4714** among all **G3956** the Jews

Acts

G2453 throughout **G2596** the world **G3625** , and **G5037** a ringleader **G4414** of the sect **G139** of the Nazarenes **G3480** :

6 Who **G3739** also **G2532** hath gone about **G3985** to profane **G953** the temple **G2411** : **G2532** whom **G3739** we took **G2902** , and **G2532** would **G2309** have judged **G2919** according **G2596** to our **G2251** law **G3551** .

7 But **G1161** the chief captain **G5506** Lysias **G3079** came **G3928** upon us, and with **G3326** great **G4183** violence **G970** took him away **G520** out of **G1537** our **G2257** hands **G5495** ,

8 Commanding **G2753** his **G846** accusers **G2725** to come **G2064** unto **G1909** thee **G4571** : by examining **G350** of **G3844** whom **G3739** thyself **G846** mayest **G1410** take knowledge **G1921** of **G4012** all **G3956** these things **G5130** , whereof **G3739** we **G2249** accuse **G2723** him **G846** .

9 And **G1161** the Jews **G2453** also **G2532** assented **G4934** , saying **G5335** that these things **G5023** were **G2192** so **G3779** .

10 Then **G1161** Paul **G3972** , after that the governor **G2232** had beckoned **G3506** unto him **G846** to speak **G3004** , answered **G611** , Forasmuch as I know **G1987** that thou **G4571** hast been **G5607** of **G1537** many **G4183** years **G2094** a judge **G2923** unto this **G5129** nation **G1484** , I do **G626** the more cheerfully **G2115** answer **G626** for **G4012** myself **G1683** :

11 Because that thou **G4675** mayest **G1410** understand **G1097** , that **G3754** there are **G1526** yet but **G2228** **G3756** twelve **G1177** days **G2250** **G4119** since **G575** **G3739** I **G3427** went up **G305** to **G1722** Jerusalem **G2419** for to worship **G4352** .

12 And **G2532** they neither **G3777** found **G2147** me **G3165** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** disputing **G1256** with **G4314** any man **G5100** , neither **G2228** raising up **G1999** **G4160** the people **G3793** **G1999** , neither **G3777** in **G1722** the synagogues **G4864** , nor **G3777** in **G2596** the city **G4172** :

13 Neither **G3777** can **G1410** they prove **G3936** **G3165** the things **G4012** whereof **G3739** they **G2723** now **G3568** accuse **G2723** me **G3450** .

14 But **G1161** this **G5124** I confess **G3670** unto thee **G4671** , that **G3754** after **G2596** the way **G3598** which **G3739** they call **G3004** heresy **G139** , so **G3779** worship I **G3000** the God **G2316** of my fathers **G3971** , believing **G4100** all things **G3956** which **G3588** are written **G1125** in **G2596** the law **G3551** and **G2532** in **G1722** the prophets **G4396** :

Acts

15 And have **G2192** hope **G1680** toward **G1519** God **G2316** , which **G3739** they **G3778** themselves **G846** also **G2532** allow **G4327** , that there shall be **G3195** **G1510** a resurrection **G386** of the dead **G3498** , both **G5037** of the just **G1342** and **G2532** unjust **G94** .

16 And **G1161** herein **G1722** **G5129** do I exercise **G778** myself **G846** , to have **G2192** always **G1275** a conscience **G4893** void of offence **G677** toward **G4314** God **G2316** , and **G2532** toward men **G444** .

17 Now **G1161** after **G1223** many **G4119** years **G2094** I came **G3854** to bring **G4160** alms **G1654** to **G1519** my **G3450** nation **G1484** , and **G2532** offerings **G4376** .

18 **G1161** Whereupon **G1722** **G3739** certain **G5100** Jews **G2453** from **G575** Asia **G773** found **G2147** me **G3165** purified **G48** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** , neither **G3756** with **G3326** multitude **G3793** , nor **G3761** with **G3326** tumult **G2351** .

19 Who **G3739** ought **G1163** **G1163** to have been here **G3918** before **G1909** thee **G4675** , and **G2532** object **G2723** , if **G1536** they had **G2192** ought **G1536** against **G4314** me **G3165** .

20 Or else **G2228** let **G2036** these **G846** same **G3778** here say **G2036** , if **G1536** they have found **G2147** any **G1536** evil doing **G92** in **G1722** me **G1698** , while I **G3450** stood **G2476** before **G1909** the council **G4892** ,

21 Except **G2228** it be for **G4012** this **G5026** one **G3391** voice **G5456** , that **G3739** I cried **G2896** standing **G2476** among **G1722** them **G846** , Touching **G3754** **G4012** the resurrection **G386** of the dead **G3498** I **G1473** am called in question **G2919** by **G5259** you **G5216** this day **G4594** .

22 And **G1161** when Felix **G5344** heard **G191** these things **G5023** , having more perfect **G197** knowledge **G1492** of **G4012** that way **G3598** , he deferred **G306** them **G846** , and said **G2036** , When **G3752** Lysias **G3079** the chief captain **G5506** shall come down **G2597** , I will know the uttermost **G1231** of your **G5209** matter **G2596** .

23 And **G5037** he commanded **G1299** a centurion **G1543** to keep **G5083** Paul **G3972** , and **G5037** to let him have **G2192** liberty **G425** , and **G2532** that he should forbid **G2967** none **G3367** of his **G846** acquaintance **G2398** to minister **G5256** or **G2228** come **G4334** unto him **G846** .

24 And **G1161** after **G3326** certain **G5100** days **G2250** , when Felix **G5344** came **G3854** with **G4862** his **G846** wife **G1135** Drusilla **G1409** , which was

Acts

G5607 a Jewess **G2453** , he sent for **G3343** Paul **G3972** , and **G2532** heard **G191** him **G846** concerning **G4012** the faith **G4102** in **G1519** Christ **G5547** .

25 And **G1161** as he **G846** reasoned **G1256** of **G4012** righteousness **G1343** , temperance **G2532** **G1466** , and **G2532** judgment **G2917** to come **G3195** **G1510** , Felix **G5344** trembled **G1096** **G1719** , and answered **G611** , Go thy way **G4198** for this time **G3568** ; when **G1161** I have **G2192** **G3335** a convenient season **G2540** , I will call for **G3333** thee **G4571** .

26 He hoped **G1679** also **G260** **G1161** **G2532** that **G3754** money **G5536** should have been given **G1325** him **G846** of **G5259** Paul **G3972** , that **G3704** he might loose **G3089** him **G846** : wherefore **G1352** he sent for **G3343** him **G846** the oftener **G4437** , and **G2532** communed with **G3656** him **G846** .

27 But **G1161** after **G4137** two years **G1333** Porcius **G4201** Festus **G5347** came **G2983** into Felix' **G5344** room **G1240** : and **G5037** Felix **G5344** , willing **G2309** to shew **G2698** the Jews **G2453** a pleasure **G5485** , left **G2641** Paul **G3972** bound **G1210** .

Chapter 25

1 Now **G3767** when Festus **G5347** was come **G1910** into the province **G1885** , after **G3326** three **G5140** days **G2250** he ascended **G305** from **G575** Caesarea **G2542** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414** .

2 Then **G1161** the high priest **G749** and **G2532** the chief **G4413** of the Jews **G2453** informed **G1718** him **G846** against **G2596** Paul **G3972** , and **G2532** besought **G3870** him **G846** ,

3 And desired **G154** favour **G5485** against **G2596** him **G846** , that **G3704** he would send for **G3343** him **G846** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , laying **G4160** wait **G1747** in **G2596** the way **G3598** to kill **G337** him **G846** .

4 But **G3303** **G3767** Festus **G5347** answered **G611** , that Paul **G3972** should be kept **G5083** at **G1722** Caesarea **G2542** , and **G1161** that he himself **G1438** would **G3195** depart **G1607** **G1722** shortly **G5034** thither.

5 Let them therefore **G3767** , said **G5346** he, which among **G1722** you **G5213** are able **G1415** , go down with **G4782** me, and accuse **G2723** this **G846** man **G435** , if **G1536** there be **G2076** any wickedness **G1536** in **G1722** him **G5129** .

6 And **G1161** when he had tarried **G1304** among **G1722** them **G846** more **G4119** than **G2228** ten **G1176** days **G2250** , he went down **G2597** unto **G1519** Caesarea **G2542** ; and the next day **G1887** sitting **G2523** on **G1909** the judgment seat **G968** commanded **G2753** Paul **G3972** to be brought **G71** .

Acts

7 And **G1161** when he **G846** was come **G3854** , the Jews **G2453** which came down **G2597** from **G575** Jerusalem **G2414** stood round about **G4026** , and **G2532** laid **G5342** many **G4183** and grievous **G926** complaints **G157** against **G2596** Paul **G3972** , which **G3739** they could **G2480** not **G3756** prove **G584** .

8 While he answered **G626** for himself **G846** , Neither **G3754** **G3777** against **G1519** the law **G3551** of the Jews **G2453** , neither **G3777** against **G1519** the temple **G2411** , nor yet **G3777** against **G1519** Caesar **G2541** , have I offended **G264** any thing at all **G5100** .

9 But **G1161** Festus **G5347** , willing **G2309** to do **G2698** the Jews **G2453** a pleasure **G5485** , answered **G611** Paul **G3972** , and said **G2036** , Wilt thou **G2309** go up **G305** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414** , and there **G1563** be judged **G2919** of **G4012** these things **G5130** before **G1909** me **G1700** ?

10 Then **G1161** said **G2036** Paul **G3972** , I stand **G1510** **G2476** at **G1909** Caesar's **G2541** judgment seat **G968** , where **G3757** I **G3165** ought **G1163** to be judged **G2919** : to the Jews **G2453** have I done **G91** no **G3762** wrong **G91** , as **G5613** **G2532** thou **G4771** very well **G2566** knowest **G1921** .

11 For **G1063** if **G1487** **G3303** I be an offender **G91** , or **G2532** have committed **G4238** any thing **G5100** worthy **G514** of death **G2288** , I refuse **G3868** not **G3756** to die **G599** : but **G1161** if **G1487** there be **G2076** none **G3762** of these things **G3739** whereof these **G3778** accuse **G2723** me **G3450** , no man **G3762** may **G1410** deliver **G5483** me **G3165** unto them **G846** . I appeal unto **G1941** Caesar **G2541** .

12 Then **G5119** Festus **G5347** , when he had conferred **G4814** with **G3326** the council **G4824** , answered **G611** , Hast thou appealed unto **G1941** Caesar **G2541** ? unto **G1909** Caesar **G2541** shalt thou go **G4198** .

13 And **G1161** after **G1230** certain **G5100** days **G2250** king **G935** Agrippa **G67** and **G2532** Bernice **G959** came **G2658** unto **G1519** Caesarea **G2542** to salute **G782** Festus **G5347** .

14 And **G1161** when **G5613** they had been **G1304** there **G1563** many **G4119** days **G2250** , Festus **G5347** declared **G394** Paul's **G3972** cause **G2596** unto the king **G935** , saying **G3004** , There is **G2076** a certain **G5100** man **G435** left **G2641** in bonds **G1198** by **G5259** Felix **G5344** :

15 About **G4012** whom **G3739** , when **G1096** I **G3450** was **G1096** at **G1519** Jerusalem **G2414** , the chief priests **G749** and **G2532** the elders **G4245** of the Jews **G2453** informed **G1718** me, desiring **G154** to have judgment **G1349** against **G2596** him **G846** .

Acts

16 To **G4314** whom **G3739** I answered **G611** , **G3754** It is **G2076** not **G3756** the manner **G1485** of the Romans **G4514** to deliver **G5483** any **G5100** man **G444** to **G1519** die **G684** , before **G4250** that **G2228** he which is accused **G2723** have **G2192** the accusers **G2725** face to face **G2596** **G4383** , **G5037** and have **G2983** licence **G5117** to answer for himself **G627** concerning **G4012** the crime laid against him **G1462** .

17 Therefore **G3767** , when they **G846** were come **G4905** hither **G1759** , without **G4160** any **G3367** delay **G311** on the morrow **G1836** I sat **G2523** on **G1909** the judgment seat **G968** , and commanded **G2753** the man **G435** to be brought forth **G71** .

18 Against **G4012** whom **G3739** when the accusers **G2725** stood up **G2476** , they brought **G2018** none **G3762** accusation **G156** of such things as **G3739** I **G1473** supposed **G5282** :

19 But **G1161** had **G2192** certain **G5100** questions **G2213** against **G4314** him **G846** of **G4012** their own **G2398** superstition **G1175** , and **G2532** of **G4012** one **G5100** Jesus **G2424** , which was dead **G2348** , whom **G3739** Paul **G3972** affirmed **G5335** to be alive **G2198** .

20 And **G1161** because I **G1473** doubted **G639** of **G1519** such **G5127** manner **G4012** of questions **G2214** , I asked **G3004** him whether **G1487** he would **G1014** go **G4198** to **G1519** Jerusalem **G2419** , and there **G2546** be judged **G2919** of **G4012** these matters **G5130** .

21 But **G1161** when Paul **G3972** had appealed **G1941** to be reserved **G5083** **G846** unto **G1519** the hearing **G1233** of Augustus **G4575** , I commanded **G2753** him **G846** to be kept **G5083** till **G2193** **G3739** I might send **G3992** him **G846** to **G4314** Caesar **G2541** .

22 Then **G1161** Agrippa **G67** said **G5346** unto **G4314** Festus **G5347** , I would **G1014** also **G2532** hear **G191** the man **G444** myself **G846** . To morrow **G839** , **G1161** said **G5346** he, thou shalt hear **G191** him **G846** .

23 And on the morrow **G1887** , when **G3767** Agrippa **G67** was come **G2064** , and **G2532** Bernice **G959** , with **G3326** great **G4183** pomp **G5325** , and **G2532** was entered **G1525** into **G1519** the place of hearing **G201** , with **G4862** **G5037** the chief captains **G5506** , and **G2532** principal **G2596** **G1851** men **G435** of **G5607** the city **G4172** , at **G2532** Festus' **G5347** commandment **G2753** Paul **G3972** was brought forth **G71** .

24 And **G2532** Festus **G5347** said **G5346** , King **G935** Agrippa **G67** , and **G2532** all **G3956** men **G435** which **G3588** are here present **G4840** with us

Acts

G2254 , ye see **G2334** this man **G5126** , about **G4012** whom **G3739** all **G3956** the multitude **G4128** of the Jews **G2453** have dealt **G1793** with me **G3427** , both **G5037** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** , and **G2532** also here **G1759** , crying **G1916** that he ought **G1163** not **G3361** to live **G2198** any longer **G3371** .

25 But **G1161** when I **G1473** found **G2638** that he **G846** had committed **G4238** nothing **G3367** worthy **G514** of death **G2288** , and **G2532** **G1161** that he himself **G846** hath appealed **G5127** to **G1941** Augustus **G4575** , I have determined **G2919** to send **G3992** him **G846** .

26 Of **G4012** whom **G3739** I have **G2192** no **G3756** certain **G804** thing **G5100** to write **G1125** unto my lord **G2962** . Wherefore **G1352** I have brought **G4254** him **G846** forth **G4254** before **G1909** you **G5216** , and **G2532** specially **G3122** before **G1909** thee **G4675** , O king **G935** Agrippa **G67** , that **G3704** , after examination **G351** had **G1096** , I might have **G2192** somewhat **G5100** to write **G1125** .

27 For **G1063** it seemeth **G1380** to me **G3427** unreasonable **G249** to send **G3992** a prisoner **G1198** , and **G2532** not withal **G3361** to signify **G4591** the crimes **G156** laid against **G2596** him **G846** .

Chapter 26

1 Then **G1161** Agrippa **G67** said **G5346** unto **G4314** Paul **G3972** , Thou **G4671** art permitted **G2010** to speak **G3004** for **G5228** thyself **G4572** . Then **G5119** Paul **G3972** stretched forth **G1614** the hand **G5495** , and answered for himself **G626** :

2 I think **G2233** myself **G1683** happy **G3107** , king **G935** Agrippa **G67** , because I shall **G3195** answer for myself **G626** this day **G4594** before **G1909** thee **G4675** touching **G4012** all the things **G3956** whereof **G3739** I am accused **G1458** of **G5259** the Jews **G2453** :

3 Especially **G3122** because I know **G1492** thee **G4571** to be **G5607** expert **G1109** **G5037** in all **G3956** customs **G1485** and **G2532** questions **G2213** which are among **G2596** the Jews **G2453** : wherefore **G1352** I beseech **G1189** thee **G4675** to hear **G191** me **G3450** patiently **G3116** .

4 My **G3450** manner **G3303** **G3767** of life **G981** from **G1537** my youth **G3503** , which **G3588** was **G1096** at **G575** the first **G746** among **G1722** mine **G3450** own nation **G1484** at **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** , know **G2467** all **G3956** the Jews **G2453** ;

Acts

5 Which knew **G4267** me **G3165** from the beginning **G509** , if **G1437** they would **G2309** testify **G3140** , that **G3754** after **G2596** the most straitest **G196** sect **G139** of our **G2251** religion **G2356** I lived **G2198** a Pharisee **G5330** .

6 And **G2532** now **G3568** I stand **G2476** and am judged **G2919** for **G1909** the hope **G1680** of the promise **G1860** made **G1096** of **G5259** God **G2316** unto **G4314** our fathers **G3962** :

7 Unto **G1519** which **G3739** promise our **G2257** twelve tribes **G1429** , instantly **G1722** **G1616** serving **G3000** God day **G2250** and **G2532** night **G3571** , hope **G1679** to come **G2658** . For **G4012** which **G3739** hope's sake **G1680** , king **G935** Agrippa **G67** , I am accused **G1458** of **G5259** the Jews **G2453** .

8 Why **G5101** should it be thought a thing **G2919** incredible **G571** with **G3844** you **G5213** , that **G1487** God **G2316** should raise **G1453** the dead **G3498** ?

9 I **G1473** verily **G3303** **G3767** thought **G1380** with myself **G1683** , that I ought **G1163** to do **G4238** many things **G4183** contrary **G1727** to **G4314** the name **G3686** of Jesus **G2424** of Nazareth **G3480** .

10 Which thing **G3739** I **G4160** also **G2532** did **G4160** in **G1722** Jerusalem **G2414** : and **G2532** many **G4183** of the saints **G40** did **G2623** I **G1473** shut up **G2623** in prison **G5438** , having received **G2983** authority **G1849** from **G3844** the chief priests **G749** ; and **G5037** when they **G846** were put to death **G337** , I gave **G2702** my voice **G5586** against them.

11 And **G2532** I punished **G5097** them **G846** oft **G4178** in **G2596** every **G3956** synagogue **G4864** , and compelled **G315** them to blaspheme **G987** ; and **G5037** being **G1693** exceedingly **G4057** mad against **G1693** them **G846** , I persecuted **G1377** them even **G2532** unto **G1519** **G2193** strange **G1854** cities **G4172** .

12 **G2532** Whereupon **G1722** **G3739** as I went **G4198** to **G1519** Damascus **G1154** with **G3326** authority **G1849** and **G2532** commission **G2011** from **G3844** the chief priests **G749** ,

13 At midday **G2250** **G3319** , O king **G935** , I saw **G1492** in **G2596** the way **G3598** a light **G5457** from heaven **G3771** , above **G5228** the brightness **G2987** of the sun **G2246** , shining round about **G4034** me **G3165** and **G2532** them which journeyed **G4198** with **G4862** me **G1698** .

14 And **G1161** when we **G2257** were **G2667** all **G3956** fallen **G2667** to **G1519** the earth **G1093** , I heard **G191** a voice **G5456** speaking **G2980** unto **G4314** me **G3165** , and **G2532** saying **G3004** in the Hebrew **G1446** tongue **G1258** , Saul **G4549** , Saul **G4549** , why **G5101** persecutest thou **G1377** me **G3165** ? it is hard **G4642** for thee **G4671** to kick **G2979** against **G4314** the pricks **G2759** .

Acts

15 And **G1161** I **G1473** said **G2036** , Who **G5101** art thou **G1488** , Lord **G2962** ? And **G1161** he said **G2036** , I **G1473** am **G1510** Jesus **G2424** whom **G3739** thou **G4771** persecutest **G1377** .

16 But **G235** rise **G450** , and **G2532** stand **G2476** upon **G1909** thy **G4675** feet **G4228** : for **G1063** I have appeared **G3700** unto thee **G4671** for **G1519** this purpose **G5124** , to make **G4400** thee **G4571** a minister **G5257** and **G2532** a witness **G3144** both **G5037** of these things which **G3739** thou hast seen **G1492** , and **G5037** of those things in the which **G3739** I will appear **G3700** unto thee **G4671** ;

17 Delivering **G1807** thee **G4571** from **G1537** the people **G2992** , and **G2532** from the Gentiles **G1484** , unto **G1519** whom **G3739** now **G3568** I send **G649** thee **G4571** ,

18 To open **G455** their **G846** eyes **G3788** , and to turn **G1994** them from **G575** darkness **G4655** to **G1519** light **G5457** , and **G2532** from the power **G1849** of Satan **G4567** unto **G1909** God **G2316** , that they **G846** may receive **G2983** forgiveness **G859** of sins **G266** , and **G2532** inheritance **G2819** among **G1722** them which are sanctified **G37** by faith **G4102** that is in **G1519** me **G1691** .

19 Whereupon **G3606** , O king **G935** Agrippa **G67** , I was **G1096** not **G3756** disobedient **G545** unto the heavenly **G3770** vision **G3701** :

20 But **G235** shewed **G518** **G518** first **G4412** unto them of **G1722** Damascus **G1154** , and **G2532** at Jerusalem **G2414** , and **G5037** throughout **G1519** all **G3956** the coasts **G5561** of Judaea **G2449** , and **G2532** then to the Gentiles **G1484** , that they should repent **G3340** and **G2532** turn **G1994** to **G1909** God **G2316** , and do **G4238** works **G2041** meet **G514** for repentance **G3341** .

21 For **G1752** these causes **G5130** the Jews **G2453** caught **G4815** me **G3165** in **G1722** the temple **G2411** , and went about **G3987** to kill **G1315** me.

22 Having **G5177** therefore **G3767** obtained **G5177** help **G1947** of **G3844** God **G2316** , I continue **G2476** unto **G891** this **G5026** day **G2250** , witnessing **G3140** both **G5037** to small **G3398** and **G2532** great **G3173** , saying **G3004** none other things **G3762** than **G1622** those which **G3739** **G5037** the prophets **G4396** and **G2532** Moses **G3475** did say **G2980** should **G3195** come **G1096** :

23 That **G1487** Christ **G5547** should suffer **G3805** , and that **G1487** he should be the first **G4413** that should rise **G386** from **G1537** the dead **G3498** , and should **G3195** shew **G2605** light **G5457** unto the people **G2992** , and **G2532** to the Gentiles **G1484** .

Acts

24 And **G1161** as he **G846** thus **G5023** spake for himself **G626** , Festus **G5347** said **G5346** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456** , Paul **G3972** , thou art beside thyself **G3105** ; much **G4183** learning **G1121** doth make **G4062** thee **G4571** mad **G1519** **G3130** .

25 But **G1161** he said **G5346** , I am **G3105** not **G3756** mad **G3105** , most noble **G2903** Festus **G5347** ; but **G235** speak forth **G669** the words **G4487** of truth **G225** and **G2532** soberness **G4997** .

26 For **G1063** the king **G935** knoweth **G1987** of **G4012** these **G5130** things, before **G4314** whom **G3739** also **G2532** I speak **G2980** freely **G3955** : for **G1063** I am persuaded **G3982** that **G3756** none **G5100** **G3762** of these things **G5130** are hidden **G2990** from him **G846** ; for **G1063** this thing **G5124** was **G2076** not **G3756** done **G4238** in **G1722** a corner **G1137** .

27 King **G935** Agrippa **G67** , believest thou **G4100** the prophets **G4396** ? I know **G1492** that **G3754** thou believest **G4100** .

28 Then **G1161** Agrippa **G67** said **G5346** unto **G4314** Paul **G3972** , Almost **G1722** **G3641** thou persuadest **G3982** me **G3165** to be **G1096** a Christian **G5546** .

29 And **G1161** Paul **G3972** said **G2036** , I would **G302** **G2172** to God **G2316** , that not **G3756** only **G3440** thou **G4571** , but **G235** also **G2532** all **G3956** that hear **G191** me **G3450** this day **G4594** , were **G1096** both **G2532** almost **G1722** **G3641** , and **G2532** altogether **G1722** **G4183** such **G5108** as **G3697** **G2504** I am **G1510** , except **G3924** these **G5130** bonds **G1199** .

30 And **G2532** when he **G846** had **G2036** thus **G5023** spoken **G2036** , the king **G935** rose up **G450** , and **G2532** the governor **G2232** , and **G5037** Bernice **G959** , and **G2532** they that sat with **G4775** them **G846** :

31 And **G2532** when they were gone aside **G402** , they talked **G2980** between **G4314** themselves **G240** , saying **G3004** , **G3754** This **G3778** man **G444** doeth **G4238** nothing **G3762** worthy **G514** of death **G2288** or **G2228** of bonds **G1199** .

32 Then **G1161** said **G5346** Agrippa **G67** unto Festus **G5347** , This **G3778** man **G444** might **G1410** have been set at liberty **G630** , if **G1508** he had **G1941** not **G1508** appealed unto **G1941** Caesar **G2541** .

Chapter 27

1 And **G1161** when **G5613** it was determined **G2919** that we **G2248** should sail **G636** into **G1519** Italy **G2482** , they delivered **G3860** **G5037** Paul **G3972** and

Acts

G2532 certain **G5100** other **G2087** prisoners **G1202** unto one named **G3686** Julius **G2457** , a centurion **G1543** of Augustus' **G4575** band **G4686** .

2 And **G1161** entering **G1910** into a ship **G4143** of Adramyttium **G98** , we launched **G321** , meaning **G3195** to sail **G4126** by **G2596** the coasts **G5117** of Asia **G773** ; one Aristarchus **G708** , a Macedonian **G3110** of Thessalonica **G2331** , being **G5607** with **G4862** us **G2254** .

3 And **G5037** the next **G2087** day we touched **G2609** at **G1519** Sidon **G4605** . And **G5037** Julius **G2457** courteously **G5364** entreated **G5530** Paul **G3972** , and gave him liberty **G2010** to go **G4198** unto **G4314** his friends **G5384** to refresh himself **G5177** **G1958** .

4 And **G2547** when we had launched **G321** from thence **G2547** , we sailed under **G5284** Cyprus **G2954** , because **G1223** the winds **G417** were **G1511** contrary **G1727** .

5 And **G5037** when we had sailed over **G1277** the sea **G3989** of **G2596** Cilicia **G2791** and **G2532** Pamphylia **G3828** , we came **G2718** to **G1519** Myra **G3460** , a city of Lycia **G3073** .

6 And there **G2546** the centurion **G1543** found **G2147** a ship **G4143** of Alexandria **G222** sailing **G4126** into **G1519** Italy **G2482** ; and he put **G1688** us **G2248** therein **G1519** **G846** .

7 And **G1161** when we had sailed slowly **G1020** **G1722** many **G2425** days **G2250** , and **G2532** scarce **G3433** were come **G1096** over against **G2596** Cnidus **G2834** , the wind **G417** not **G3361** suffering **G4330** us **G2248** , we sailed under **G5284** Crete **G2914** , over against **G2596** Salmone **G4534** ;

8 And **G5037** , hardly **G3433** passing **G3881** it **G846** , came **G2064** unto **G1519** a **G5100** place **G5117** which is called **G2564** The fair **G2570** havens **G2568** **G3040** ; nigh **G1451** whereunto **G3739** was **G2258** the city **G4172** of Lasea **G2996** .

9 Now **G1161** when much **G2425** time **G5550** was spent **G1230** , and **G2532** when sailing **G4144** was **G5607** now **G2235** dangerous **G2000** , because **G1223** the fast **G3521** was **G3928** now **G2532** already **G2235** past **G3928** , Paul **G3972** admonished **G3867** them,

10 And said **G3004** unto them **G846** , Sirs **G435** , I perceive **G2334** that **G3754** this voyage **G4144** will be **G3195** **G1510** with **G3326** hurt **G5196** and **G2532** much **G4183** damage **G2209** , not **G3756** only **G3440** of the lading **G5414** and **G2532** ship **G4143** , but **G235** also **G2532** of our **G2257** lives **G5590** .

Acts

11 Nevertheless **G1161** the centurion **G1543** believed **G3982** the master **G2942** and **G2532** the owner of the ship **G3490** , more **G3123** than **G2228** those things which were spoken **G3004** by **G5259** Paul **G3972** .

12 And **G1161** because **G5225** the haven **G3040** was **G5225** not commodious **G428** to **G4314** winter in **G3915** , the more part **G4119** advised **G1012** **G5087** to depart **G321** thence also **G2547** , if **G1513** by any means **G4458** they might **G1410** attain **G2658** to **G1519** Phenice **G5405** , and there to winter **G3914** ; which is an haven **G3040** of Crete **G2914** , and lieth **G991** toward **G2596** the south west **G3047** and **G2532** **G2596** north west **G5566** .

13 And **G1161** when the south wind **G3558** blew softly **G5285** , supposing **G1380** that they had obtained **G2902** their purpose **G4286** , loosing **G142** thence, they sailed **G3881** close by **G788** Crete **G2914** .

14 But **G1161** not **G3756** long **G4183** after **G3326** there arose **G906** against **G2596** it **G846** a tempestuous **G5189** wind **G417** , called **G2564** Euroclydon **G2148** .

15 And **G1161** when the ship **G4143** was caught **G4884** , and **G2532** could **G1410** not **G3361** bear up into **G503** the wind **G417** , we let her drive **G1929** **G5342** .

16 And **G1161** running under **G5295** a certain **G5100** island **G3519** which is called **G2564** Clauda **G2802** , we had **G2480** much **G3433** work **G2480** to come by **G4031** **G1096** the boat **G4627** :

17 Which **G3739** when they had taken up **G142** , they used **G5530** helps **G996** , undergirding **G5269** the ship **G4143** ; and **G5037** , fearing **G5399** lest **G3361** they should fall **G1601** into **G1519** the quicksands **G4950** , strake **G5465** sail **G4632** , and so **G3779** were driven **G5342** .

18 And **G1161** we **G2257** being exceedingly **G4971** tossed with a tempest **G5492** , the next **G1836** day they lightened the ship **G1546** **G4160** ;

19 And **G2532** the third **G5154** day we cast out **G4496** with our own hands **G849** the tackling **G4631** of the ship **G4143** .

20 And **G1161** when neither **G3383** sun **G2246** nor **G3383** stars **G798** in **G1909** many **G4119** days **G2250** appeared **G2014** , and **G5037** no **G3756** small **G3641** tempest **G5494** lay on **G1945** us, all **G3956** hope **G1680** that we **G2248** should be saved **G4982** was **G4014** then **G3063** taken away **G4014** .

21 But **G1161** after **G5225** long **G4183** abstinence **G776** **G5119** Paul **G3972** stood forth **G2476** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of them **G846** , and said **G2036** ,

Acts

Sirs **G5599 G435** , ye should **G1163 G3303** have hearkened **G3980** unto me **G3427** , and not **G3361** have loosed **G321** from **G575 Crete G2914** , and **G5037** to have gained **G2770** this **G5026** harm **G5196** and **G2532** loss **G2209** .

22 And **G2532** now **G3569** I exhort **G3867** you **G5209** to be of good cheer **G2114** : for **G1063** there shall be **G2071** no **G3762** loss **G580** of any man's life **G5590** among **G1537** you **G5216** , but **G4133** of the ship **G4143** .

23 For **G1063** there stood by **G3936** me **G3427** this **G5026** night **G3571** the angel **G32** of God **G2316** , whose **G3739** I am **G1510** , and **G2532** whom **G3739** I serve **G3000** ,

24 Saying **G3004** , Fear **G5399** not **G3361** , Paul **G3972** ; thou **G4571** must **G1163** be brought before **G3936** Caesar **G2541** : and **G2532** , lo **G2400** , God **G2316** hath given **G5483** thee **G4671** all **G3956** them that sail **G4126** with **G3326** thee **G4675** .

25 Wherefore **G1352** , sirs **G435** , be of good cheer **G2114** : for **G1063** I believe **G4100** God **G2316** , that **G3754** it **G3779** shall be **G2071** even **G2596 G3739** as **G5158** it was told **G2980** me **G3427** .

26 Howbeit **G1161** we **G2248** must **G1163** be cast **G1601** upon **G1519** a certain **G5100** island **G3520** .

27 But **G1161** when **G5613** the fourteenth **G5065** night **G3571** was come **G1096** , as we **G2257** were driven up and down **G1308** in **G1722** Adria **G99** , about **G2596** midnight **G3319 G3571** the shipmen **G3492** deemed **G5282** that they **G846** drew near **G4317** to some **G5100** country **G5561** ;

28 And **G2532** sounded **G1001** , and found **G2147** it twenty **G1501** fathoms **G3712** : and **G1161** when they had gone **G1339** a little further **G1024** , they sounded **G1001** again **G3825** , and **G2532** found **G2147** it fifteen **G1178** fathoms **G3712** .

29 Then **G5037** fearing **G5399** lest **G3381 G4458** we should have fallen **G1601 G1601** upon **G1519** rocks **G5117 G5138** , they cast **G4496** four **G5064** anchors **G45** out of **G1537** the stern **G4403** , and wished **G2172 G1096** for the day **G2250** .

30 And **G1161** as the shipmen **G3492** were about **G2212** to flee **G5343** out of **G1537** the ship **G4143** , when **G2532** they had let down **G5465** the boat **G4627** into **G1519** the sea **G2281** , under colour **G4392** as though **G5613** they would **G3195** have cast **G1614** anchors **G45** out of **G1537** the foreship **G4408** ,

Acts

31 Paul **G3972** said **G2036** to the centurion **G1543** and **G2532** to the soldiers **G4757** , Except **G3362** these **G3778** abide **G3306** in **G1722** the ship **G4143** , ye **G5210** cannot **G3756** **G1410** be saved **G4982** .

32 Then **G5119** the soldiers **G4757** cut off **G609** the ropes **G4979** of the boat **G4627** , and **G2532** let **G1439** her **G846** fall off **G1601** .

33 And **G1161** while **G891** **G3739** the day **G2250** was coming **G1096** on **G3195** , Paul **G3972** besought **G3870** them all **G537** to take **G3335** meat **G5160** , saying **G3004** , This day **G4594** is the fourteenth **G5065** day **G2250** that ye have tarried **G4328** and continued **G1300** fasting **G777** , having taken **G4355** nothing **G3367** .

34 Wherefore **G1352** I pray **G3870** you **G5209** to take **G4355** some meat **G5160** : for **G1063** this **G5124** is **G5225** for **G4314** your **G5212** health **G4991** : for **G1063** there shall **G4098** not **G3762** an hair **G2359** fall **G4098** from **G1537** the head **G2776** of any **G3762** of you **G5216** .

35 And **G1161** when he had thus **G5023** spoken **G2036** , **G2532** he took **G2983** bread **G740** , and gave thanks **G2168** to God **G2316** in presence **G1799** of them all **G3956** : and **G2532** when he had broken **G2806** it, he began **G756** to eat **G2068** .

36 Then **G1161** were **G1096** they **G846** **G1096** all **G3956** of good cheer **G2115** , and they **G4355** also **G2532** took **G4355** some meat **G5160** .

37 And **G1161** we were **G2258** in all **G3956** in **G1722** the ship **G4143** two hundred **G1250** threescore **G1440** and sixteen **G1803** souls **G5590** .

38 And **G1161** when they had eaten **G5160** enough **G2880** , they lightened **G2893** the ship **G4143** , and cast out **G1544** the wheat **G4621** into **G1519** the sea **G2281** .

39 And **G1161** when **G3753** it was **G1096** day **G2250** , they knew **G1921** not **G3756** the land **G1093** : but **G1161** they discovered **G2657** a certain **G5100** creek **G2859** with **G2192** a shore **G123** , into **G1519** the which **G3739** they were minded **G1011** , if **G1487** it were possible **G1410** , to thrust in **G1856** the ship **G4143** .

40 And **G2532** when they had taken up **G4014** the anchors **G45** , they committed **G1439** themselves unto **G1519** the sea **G2281** , and **G260** loosed **G447** the rudder **G4079** bands **G2202** , and **G2532** hoised up **G1869** the mainsail **G736** to the wind **G4154** , and made **G2722** toward **G1519** shore **G123** .

Acts

41 And **G1161** falling **G4045** into **G1519** a place **G5117** where two seas met **G1337** , they ran **G2027** the ship **G3491** aground **G2027** ; and **G2532** the forepart **G4408 G3303** stuck fast **G2043** , and remained **G3306** unmoveable **G761** , but **G1161** the hinder part **G4403** was broken **G3089** with **G5259** the violence **G970** of the waves **G2949** .

42 And **G1161** the soldiers' **G4757** counsel **G1012** was **G1096** to **G2443** kill **G615** the prisoners **G1202** , lest **G3361** any of them **G5100** should swim out **G1579** , and escape **G1309** .

43 But **G1161** the centurion **G1543** , willing **G1014** to save **G1295** Paul **G3972** , kept **G2967** them **G846** from their purpose **G1013** ; and **G5037** commanded **G2753** that they which could **G1410** swim **G2860** should cast **G641** themselves first **G4413** into the sea, and get **G1826** to **G1909** land **G1093** :

44 And **G2532** the rest **G3062** , some **G3739 G3303** on **G1909** boards **G4548** , and **G1161** some **G3739** on **G1909** broken pieces of **G575** the ship **G4143 G5100** . And **G2532** so **G3779** it came to pass **G1096** , that they escaped **G1295** all **G3956** safe **G1295** to **G1909** land **G1093** .

Chapter 28

1 And **G2532** when they were escaped **G1295** , then **G5119** they knew **G1921** that **G3754** the island **G3520** was called **G2564** Melita **G3194** .

2 And **G1161** the barbarous people **G915** shewed **G3930** us **G2254** no **G3756** little **G5177** kindness **G5363** : for **G1063** they kindled **G381** a fire **G4443** , and received **G4355** us **G2248** every one **G3956** , because **G1223** of the present **G2186** rain **G5205** , and **G2532** because **G1223** of the cold **G5592** .

3 And **G1161** when Paul **G3972** had gathered **G4962** a bundle **G4128** of sticks **G5434** , and **G2532** laid **G2007** them on **G1909** the fire **G4443** , there came **G1831** a viper **G2191** out of **G1537** the heat **G2329** , and fastened on **G2510** his **G846** hand **G5495** .

4 And **G1161** when **G5613** the barbarians **G915** saw **G1492** the venomous beast **G2342** hang **G2910** on **G1537** his **G846** hand **G5495** , they said **G3004** among **G4314** themselves **G240** , No doubt **G3843** this **G3778** man **G444** is **G2076** a murderer **G5406** , whom **G3739** , though he hath escaped **G1295 G1537** the sea **G2281** , yet vengeance **G1349** suffereth **G1439** not **G3756** to live **G2198** .

5 And **G3303 G3767** he shook off **G660** the beast **G2342** into **G1519** the fire **G4442** , and felt **G3958** no **G3762** harm **G2556** .

Acts

6 Howbeit **G1161** they looked **G4328** when he **G846** should **G3195** have swollen **G4092** , or **G2228** fallen down **G2667** dead **G3498** suddenly **G869** : but **G1161** after they **G846** had looked **G4328** a great while **G1909** **G4183** , and **G2532** saw **G2334** no **G3367** harm **G824** come **G1096** to **G1519** him **G846** , they changed their minds **G3328** , and said **G3004** that he **G846** was **G1511** a god **G2316** .

7 **G1161** In **G1722** **G4012** the same **G1565** quarters **G5117** were **G5225** possessions **G5564** of the chief man **G4413** of the island **G3520** , whose name was **G3686** Publius **G4196** ; who **G3739** received **G324** us **G2248** , and lodged us **G3579** three **G5140** days **G2250** courteously **G5390** .

8 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** , that the father **G3962** of Publius **G4196** lay **G2621** sick of **G4912** a fever **G4446** and **G2532** of a bloody flux **G1420** : to **G4314** whom **G3739** Paul **G3972** entered in **G1525** , and **G2532** prayed **G4336** , and laid **G2007** his hands **G5495** on **G2007** him **G846** , and healed **G2390** him **G846** .

9 So **G3767** when **G1096** this **G5127** was done **G1096** , others **G3062** also **G2532** , which **G3588** had **G2192** diseases **G769** in **G1722** the island **G3520** , came **G4334** , and **G2532** were healed **G2323** :

10 Who **G3739** also **G2532** honoured **G5092** us **G2248** with many **G4183** honours **G5091** ; and **G2532** when we departed **G321** , they laded **G2007** us with such things as **G4314** were necessary **G5532** .

11 And **G1161** after **G3326** three **G5140** months **G3376** we departed **G321** in **G1722** a ship **G4143** of Alexandria **G222** , which had wintered **G3914** in **G1722** the isle **G3520** , whose sign **G3902** was Castor and Pollux **G1359** .

12 And **G2532** landing **G2609** at **G1519** Syracuse **G4946** , we tarried **G1961** there three **G5140** days **G2250** .

13 And from thence **G3606** we fetched a compass **G4022** , and came **G2658** to **G1519** Rhegium **G4484** : and **G2532** after **G3326** one **G3391** day **G2250** the south wind **G3558** blew **G1920** , and we came **G2064** the next day **G1206** to **G1519** Puteoli **G4223** :

14 Where **G3757** we found **G2147** brethren **G80** , and were desired **G3870** to tarry **G1961** with **G1909** them **G846** seven **G2033** days **G2250** : and **G2532** so **G3779** we went **G2064** toward **G1519** Rome **G4516** .

15 And from thence **G2547** , when the brethren **G80** heard **G191** of **G4012** us **G2257** , they came **G1831** to meet **G529** **G1519** us **G2254** as far as **G891** Appii **G675** forum **G5410** , and **G2532** The three **G5140** taverns **G4999** : whom

Acts

G3739 when Paul **G3972** saw **G1492** , he thanked **G2168** God **G2316** , and took **G2983** courage **G2294** .

16 And **G1161** when **G3753** we came **G2064** to **G1519** Rome **G4516** , the centurion **G1543** delivered **G3860** the prisoners **G1198** to the captain of the guard **G4759** : but **G1161** Paul **G3972** was suffered **G2010** to dwell **G3306** by **G2596** himself **G1438** with **G4862** a soldier **G4757** that kept **G5442** him **G846** .

17 And **G1161** it came to pass **G1096** , that after **G3326** three **G5140** days **G2250** Paul **G3972** called **G4779** the chief **G4413** **G5607** of the Jews **G2453** together **G4779** : and **G1161** when they **G846** were come together **G4905** , he said **G3004** unto **G4314** them **G846** , Men **G435** and brethren **G80** , though I **G1473** have committed **G4160** nothing **G3762** against **G1727** the people **G2992** , or **G2228** customs **G1485** of our fathers **G3971** , yet was I delivered **G3860** prisoner **G1198** from **G1537** Jerusalem **G2414** into **G1519** the hands **G5495** of the Romans **G4514** .

18 Who **G3748** , when they had examined **G350** me **G3165** , would **G1014** have let me go **G630** , because **G1223** there was **G5225** no **G3367** cause **G156** of death **G2288** in **G1722** me **G1698** .

19 But **G1161** when the Jews **G2453** spake against **G483** it, I was constrained **G315** to appeal **G1941** unto Caesar **G2541** ; not **G3756** that **G5613** I had **G2192** ought **G5100** to accuse **G2723** my **G3450** nation **G1484** of **G2723** .

20 For **G1223** this **G5026** cause **G156** therefore **G3767** have I called **G3870** for you **G5209** , to see **G1492** you, and **G2532** to speak with **G4354** you: because that **G1752** for **G1063** the hope **G1680** of Israel **G2474** I am bound with **G4029** this **G5026** chain **G254** .

21 And **G1161** they said **G2036** unto **G4314** him **G846** , We **G2249** neither **G3777** received **G1209** letters **G1121** out of **G575** Judaea **G2449** concerning **G4012** thee **G4675** , neither **G3777** any **G5100** of the brethren **G80** that came **G3854** shewed **G518** or **G2228** spake **G2980** any **G5100** harm **G4190** of **G4012** thee **G4675** .

22 But **G1161** we desire **G515** to hear **G191** of **G3844** thee **G4675** what **G3739** thou thinkest **G5426** : for **G1063** as concerning **G4012** **G3303** this **G5026** sect **G139** , we **G2254** know **G2076** **G1110** that **G3754** every where **G3837** it is spoken against **G483** .

23 And **G1161** when they had appointed **G5021** him **G846** a day **G2250** , there came **G2240** many **G4119** to **G4314** him **G846** into **G1519** his lodging **G3578** ; to whom **G3739** he expounded **G1620** and testified **G1263** the kingdom **G932** of

Acts

God **G2316** , **G5037** persuading **G3982** them **G846** concerning **G4012** Jesus **G2424** , both **G5037** out of **G575** the law **G3551** of Moses **G3475** , and **G2532** out of the prophets **G4396** , from **G575** morning **G4404** till **G2193** evening **G2073** .

24 And **G2532** some **G3303** believed **G3982** the things which were spoken **G3004** , and **G1161** some believed not **G569** .

25 And **G1161** when they agreed not **G800** **G5607** among **G4314** themselves **G240** , they departed **G630** , after that Paul **G3972** had spoken **G2036** one **G1520** word **G4487** , **G3754** Well **G2573** spake **G2980** the Holy **G40** Ghost **G4151** by **G1223** Esaias **G2268** the prophet **G4396** unto **G4314** our **G2257** fathers **G3962** ,

26 Saying **G3004** , Go **G4198** unto **G4314** this **G5126** people **G2992** , and **G2532** say **G2036** , Hearing **G189** ye shall hear **G191** , and **G2532** shall **G4920** not **G3364** understand **G4920** ; and **G2532** seeing **G991** ye shall see **G991** , and **G2532** not **G3364** perceive **G1492** :

27 For **G1063** the heart **G2588** of this **G5127** people **G2992** is waxed gross **G3975** , and **G2532** their ears **G3775** are dull **G917** of hearing **G191** , and **G2532** their **G846** eyes **G3788** have they closed **G2576** ; lest **G3379** they should see **G1492** with their eyes **G3788** , and **G2532** hear **G191** with their ears **G3775** , and **G2532** understand **G4920** with their heart **G2588** , and **G2532** should be converted **G1994** , and **G2532** I should heal **G2390** them **G846** .

28 Be it **G2077** known **G1110** therefore **G3767** unto you **G5213** , that **G3754** the salvation **G4992** of God **G2316** is sent **G649** unto the Gentiles **G1484** , and **G2532** that they will hear **G191** it **G846** .

29 And **G2532** when he **G846** had said **G2036** these words **G5023** , the Jews **G2453** departed **G565** , and had **G2192** great **G4183** reasoning **G4803** among **G1722** themselves **G1438** .

30 And **G1161** Paul **G3972** dwelt **G3306** two **G1333** whole **G3650** years **G1333** in **G1722** his own **G2398** hired house **G3410** , and **G2532** received **G588** all **G3956** that came in **G1531** unto **G4314** him **G846** ,

31 Preaching **G2784** the kingdom **G932** of God **G2316** , and **G2532** teaching **G1321** those things which concern **G4012** the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** , with **G3326** all **G3956** confidence **G3954** , no man forbidding him **G209** .

Romans

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, a G1401 servant of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2822 called to be an G652 apostle, G873 separated G1519 unto the G2098 gospel of G2316 God,

2 (H3739 Which he had promised G4279 afore G1223 by G848 his G4396 prophets G1722 in the G40 Holy G1124 Scriptures,)

3 G4012 Concerning G848 his G5207 Son G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2257 our G2962 Lord, G3588 which was G1096 made G1537 of the G4690 seed of G1138 David G2596 according to the G4561 flesh;

4 And G3724 declared to be the G5207 Son of G2316 God G1722 with G1411 power, G2596 according to the G4151 spirit of G42 holiness, G1537 by the G386 resurrection from the G3498 dead:

5 G1223 By G3739 whom we have G2983 received G5485 grace G2532 and G651 apostleship, G1519 for G5218 obedience to the G4102 faith G1722 among G3956 all G1484 nations, G5228 for G848 his G3686 name;

6 G1722 Among G3739 whom G2075 are G5210 ye G2532 also the G2822 called of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ:

7 To G3956 all that G5607 be G1722 in G4516 Rome, G27 beloved of G2316 God, G2822 called to be G40 saints: G5485 Grace to G5213 you G2532 and G1515 peace G575 from G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father, G2532 and the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

8 G4412 First, [G3303] I G2168 thank G3450 my G2316 God G1223 through G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G5228 for G5216 you G3956 all, G3754 that G5216 your G4102 faith is spoken G2605 G1722 of throughout G3588 the G3650 whole G2889 world.

9 G1063 For G2316 God G2076 is G3450 my G3144 witness, G3739 whom I G3000 serve G1722 with G3450 my G4151 spirit G1722 in G3588 the G2098 gospel of G848 his G5207 Son, G5613 that without G89 ceasing I G4160 make G3417 mention of G5216 you G3842 always G1909 in G3450 my G4335 prayers;

10 Making G1189 request, if by any G1513 means G2235 now at G4218 length I might have a prosperous G2137 journey G1722 by G3588 the G2307 will of G2316 God to G2064 come G4314 unto G5209 you.

Romans

11 G1063 For I G1971 long to G1492 see G5209 you, G2443 that I may G3330 impart unto G5213 you G5100 some G4152 spiritual G5486 gift, to the end G5209 ye may be G4741 established;

12 [G1161] G5124 That G2076 is, that I may be comforted G4837 together G1722 with G5213 you G1223 by G3588 the G1722 G240 mutual G4102 faith G5037 both of G5216 you G2532 and G1700 me.

13 G1161 Now I G2309 would G3756 not have you G50 G5209 ignorant, G80 brethren, G3754 that G4178 oftentimes I G4388 purposed to G2064 come G4314 unto G5209 you, (H2532 but was G2967 let G891 G1204 hitherto,) G2443 that I might G2192 have G5100 some G2590 fruit G1722 among G5213 you G2532 also, G2532 even G2531 as G1722 among G3062 other G1484 Gentiles.

14 I G1510 am G3781 debtor G5037 both to the G1672 Greeks, G2532 and to the G915 Barbarians; G5037 both to the G4680 wise, G2532 and to the G453 unwise.

15 G3779 So, as much as in me G2596 G1691 is, I am G4289 ready to preach the G2097 gospel to G5213 you G3588 that are G1722 at G4516 Rome G2532 also.

16 G1063 For I am G3756 not G1870 ashamed of G3588 the G2098 gospel of G5547 Christ: G1063 for it G2076 is the G1411 power of G2316 God G1519 unto G4991 salvation to every G3956 one that G4100 believeth; to the G2453 Jew G4412 first, G2532 and G5037 also to the G1672 Greek.

17 G1063 For G1722 G846 therein is the G1343 righteousness of G2316 God G601 revealed G1537 from G4102 faith G1519 to G4102 faith: G2531 as it is G1125 [G1161] written. G3588 The G1342 just shall G2198 live G1537 by G4102 faith.

18 G1063 For the G3709 wrath of G2316 God is G601 revealed G575 from G3772 heaven G1909 against G3956 all G763 ungodliness G2532 and G93 unrighteousness of G444 men, who G2722 hold G3588 the G225 truth G1722 in G93 unrighteousness;

19 G1360 Because that which may be G1110 known of G2316 God G2076 is G5318 manifest G1722 in G846 them; G1063 for G2316 God hath G5319 showed it unto G846 them.

20 G1063 For G3588 the invisible G517 things of G846 him G575 from the G2937 creation of the G2889 world are clearly G2529 seen, being G3539 understood by G3588 the things that G4161 are made, even G848 his G126

Romans

eternal **G1411** power **G2532** and **G2305** Godhead; so that **G846** they **G1511** are without **G379** excuse:

21 Because **G1360** that, when they **G1097** knew **G2316** God, they **G1392** glorified him **G3756** not **G5613** as **G2316** God, **G2228** neither were **G2168** thankful; **G235** but became **G3154** vain **G1722** in **G848** their **G1261** imaginations, **G2532** and **G848** their **G801** foolish **G2588** heart was **G4654** darkened.

22 **G5335** Professing themselves to **G1511** be **G4680** wise, they became **G3471** fools,

23 **G2532** And **G236** changed **G3588** the **G1391** glory of **G3588** the **G862** incorruptible **G2316** God **G1722** into an **G1504** image made like **G3667** to **G5349** corruptible **G444** man, **G2532** and to **G4071** birds, **G2532** and fourfooted **G5074** beasts, **G2532** and creeping **G2062** things.

24 **G1352** Wherefore **G2316** God **G2532** also gave them **G3860** **G846** up **G1519** to **G167** uncleanness **G1722** through **G3588** the **G1939** lusts of their **G848** own **G2588** hearts, to **G818** dishonor their **G848** own **G4983** bodies **G1722** between **G1438** themselves:

25 **G3748** Who **G3337** changed **G3588** the **G225** truth of **G2316** God **G1722** into a **G5579** lie, **G2532** and **G4573** worshiped **G2532** and **G3000** served **G3588** the **G2937** creature more **G3844** than **G3588** the **G2936** Creator, **G3739** who **G2076** is **G2128** blessed **G1519** **G165** forever. **G281** Amen.

26 For this **G1223** **G5124** cause **G2316** God gave them **G3860** **G846** up **G1519** unto **G819** vile **G3806** affections: **G1063** for **G5037** [**G3739**] even **G848** their **G2338** women did **G3337** change **G3588** the **G5446** natural **G5540** use **G1519** into **G3588** that which is **G3844** against **G5449** nature:

27 **G5037** And **G3668** likewise **G2532** also **G3588** the **G730** men, **G863** leaving **G3588** the **G5446** natural **G5540** use of **G3588** the **G2338** woman, **G1572** burned **G1722** in **G848** their **G3715** lust one toward **G240** **G1519** another; **G730** men **G1722** with **G730** men **G2716** working that which is **G808** unseemly, **G2532** and **G618** receiving **G1722** in **G1438** themselves that **G489** recompense of **G848** their **G4106** error **G3739** which was **G1163** meet.

28 **G2532** And even **G2531** as they did **G3756** not **G1381** like to **G2192** retain **G2316** God **G1722** in their **G1922** knowledge, **G2316** God gave them **G3860** **G846** over **G1519** to a **G96** reprobate **G3563** mind, to **G4160** do those things which are not **G2520** **G3361** convenient;

Romans

29 Being **G4137** filled with **G3956** all **G93** unrighteousness, **G4202** fornication, **G4189** wickedness, **G4124** covetousness, **G2549** maliciousness; **G3324** full of **G5355** envy, **G5408** murder, **G2054** debate, **G1388** deceit, **G2550** malignity; **G5588** whisperers,

30 **G2637** Backbiters, haters of **G2319** God, **G5197** spiteful, **G5244** proud, **G213** boasters, **G2182** inventors of evil **G2556** things, **G545** disobedient to **G1118** parents,

31 Without **G801** understanding, covenant **G802** breakers, without natural **G794** affection, **G786** implacable, **G415** unmerciful:

32 **G3748** Who **G1921** knowing **G3588** the **G1345** judgment of **G2316** God, **G3754** that they which **G4238** commit such **G5108** things **G1526** are **G514** worthy of **G2288** death, **G3756** not **G3440** only **G4160** do the **G846** same, **G235** but have **G4909** pleasure in them that **G4238** do them.

Chapter 2

1 **G1352** Therefore thou **G1488** art **G379** inexcusable, **G5599** O **G444** man, **G3956** whosoever thou art that **G2919** judgest: **G1063** for **G1722** **G3739** wherein thou **G2919** judgest **G2087** another, thou **G2632** condemnest **G4572** thyself; **G1063** for thou that **G2919** judgest **G4238** doest **G3588** the same **G846** things.

2 **G1161** But we are **G1492** sure **G3754** that **G3588** the **G2917** judgment of **G2316** God **G2076** is **G2596** according to **G225** truth **G1909** against them which **G4238** commit such **G5108** things.

3 **G1161** And **G3049** thinkest thou **G5124** this, **G5599** O **G444** man, that **G2919** judgest them which **G4238** do such **G5108** things, **G2532** and **G4160** doest the **G846** same, **G3754** that **G4771** thou shalt **G1628** escape **G3588** the **G2917** judgment of **G2316** God?

4 **G2228** Or **G2706** despisest thou **G3588** the **G4149** riches of **G848** his **G5544** goodness **G2532** and **G463** forbearance **G2532** and **G3115** longsuffering; not **G50** knowing **G3754** that **G3588** the **G5543** goodness of **G2316** God **G71** leadeth **G4571** thee **G1519** to **G3341** repentance?

5 **G1161** But **G2596** after **G4675** thy **G4643** hardness **G2532** and **G279** impenitent **G2588** heart treasurest **G2343** up unto **G4572** thyself **G3709** wrath **G1722** against the **G2250** day of **G3709** wrath **G2532** and **G602** revelation of the righteous **G1341** judgment of **G2316** God;

Romans

6 G3739 Who will G591 render to every G1538 man G2596 according to G846 his G2041 deeds:

7 To them [G3303] who G2596 by patient G5281 continuance in G18 well G2041 doing seek G2212 for G1391 glory G2532 and G5092 honor G2532 and G861 immortality, G166 eternal G2222 life:

8 G1161 But unto them that are G1537 G2052 contentious, G2532 and do not G544 [G3303] obey G3588 the G225 truth, G1161 but G3982 obey G93 unrighteousness, G2372 indignation G2532 and G3709 wrath,

9 G2347 Tribulation G2532 and G4730 anguish, G1909 upon G3956 every G5590 soul of G444 man that G2716 doeth G2556 evil, of [G5037] the G2453 Jew G4412 first, G2532 and also of the G1672 Gentile;

10 G1161 But G1391 glory, G5092 honor, G2532 and G1515 peace, to every G3956 man that G2038 worketh G18 good, to [G5037] the G2453 Jew G4412 first, G2532 and also to the G1672 Gentile:

11 G1063 For there G2076 is G3756 no respect of G4382 persons G3844 with G2316 God.

12 G1063 For as many G3745 as have G264 sinned without G460 law shall G2532 also G622 perish without G460 law: G2532 and as many G3745 as have G264 sinned G1722 in the G3551 law shall be G2919 judged G1223 by the G3551 law;

13 (H1063 For G3756 not G3588 the G202 hearers of G3588 the G3551 law are G1342 just G3844 before G2316 God, G235 but G3588 the G4163 doers of G3588 the G3551 law shall be G1344 justified.

14 G1063 For G3752 when the G1484 Gentiles, which G2192 have G3361 not the G3551 law, G4160 do by G5449 nature the G3588 things contained in G3588 the G3551 law, G3778 these, G2192 having G3361 not the G3551 law, G1526 are a G3551 law unto G1438 themselves:

15 G3748 Which G1731 show G3588 the G2041 work of G3588 the G3551 law G1123 written G1722 in G848 their G2588 hearts, G848 their G4893 conscience also bearing G4828 witness, G2532 and their G3053 thoughts the mean G3342 while G2723 accusing G2228 or G2532 else G626 excusing one G240 another;)

16 G1722 In the G2250 day G3753 when G2316 God shall G2919 judge G3588 the G2927 secrets of G444 men G1223 by G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2596 according to G3450 my G2098 gospel.

Romans

17 G2396 Behold, G4771 thou art G2028 called a G2453 Jew, G2532 and retest G1879 in G3588 the G3551 law, G2532 and makest thy G2744 boast G1722 of G2316 God,

18 G2532 And G1097 knowest his G2307 will, G2532 and G1381 approvest the things that are more G1308 excellent, being G2727 instructed out G1537 of G3588 the G3551 law;

19 G5037 And art G3982 confident that thou G4572 thyself G1511 art a G3595 guide of the G5185 blind, a G5457 light of G3588 them which are G1722 in G4655 darkness,

20 An G3810 instructor of the G878 foolish, a G1320 teacher of G3516 babes, which G2192 hast G3588 the G3446 form of G1108 knowledge G2532 and of G3588 the G225 truth G1722 in G3588 the G3551 law.

21 Thou therefore which G1321 G3767 teachest G2087 another, G1321 teachest thou G3756 not G4572 thyself? thou that G2784 preachest a man should G3361 not G2813 steal, dost thou G2813 steal?

22 Thou that G3004 sayest a man should G3361 not commit G3431 adultery, dost thou commit G3431 adultery? thou that G948 abhorrest G1497 idols, dost thou commit G2416 sacrilege?

23 Thou G3739 that makest thy G2744 boast G1722 of the G3551 law, G1223 through G3847 breaking G3588 the G3551 law G818 dishonorest thou G2316 God?

24 G1063 For G3588 the G3686 name of G2316 God is G987 blasphemed G1722 among G3588 the G1484 Gentiles G1223 through G5209 you, G2531 as it is G1125 written.

25 G1063 For G4061 circumcision G3303 verily G5623 profiteth, G1437 if thou G4238 keep the G3551 law: G1161 but G1437 if thou be a G3848 breaker of the G3551 law, G4675 thy G4061 circumcision is G1096 made G203 uncircumcision.

26 G3767 Therefore G1437 if G3588 the G203 uncircumcision G5442 keep G3588 the G1345 righteousness of G3588 the G3551 law, shall G3780 not G848 his G203 uncircumcision be G3049 counted G1519 for G4061 circumcision?

27 G2532 And shall not G203 uncircumcision which is G1537 by G5449 nature, if it G5055 fulfill G3588 the G3551 law, G2919 judge G4571 thee, who G1223

Romans

by the **G1121** letter **G2532** and **G4061** circumcision dost **G3848** transgress the **G3551** law?

28 G1063 For he **G2076** is **G3756** not a **G2453** Jew, which is one **G1722 G5318** outwardly; **G3761** neither is that **G4061** circumcision, which is **G1722 G5318** outward **G1722** in the **G4561** flesh:

29 G235 But he is a **G2453** Jew, which is one **G1722 G2927** inwardly; **G2532** and **G4061** circumcision is that of the **G2588** heart, **G1722** in the **G4151** spirit, and **G3756** not in the **G1121** letter; **G3739** whose **G1868** praise is **G3756** not **G1537** of **G444** men, **G235** but **G1537** of **G2316** God.

Chapter 3

1 G5101 What **G4053** advantage **G3767** then hath **G3588** the **G2453** Jew? **G2228** or **G5101** what **G5622** profit is there of **G4061** circumcision?

2 G4183 Much **G3956** every **G5158** way: **G4412** chiefly , **G1063** because **G3754** that unto them were **G4100** committed **G3588** the **G3051** oracles of **G2316** God.

3 G1063 For **G5101** what **G1487** if **G5100** some did not **G569** believe? shall **G848** their **G570 [G3361]** unbelief make the faith of God without <w lemma="strong:H2673 strong:H3588 strong:H4102 strong:H2316">effect?

4 God **G1096 G3361** forbid: yea, let **G2316** God **G1096** be **G227** true, **G1161** but **G3956** every **G444** man a **G5583** liar; **G2531** as it is **G1125** written, **G3704** That thou mightest be **G1344 G302** justified **G1722** in **G4675** thy **G3056** sayings, **G2532** and mightest **G3528** overcome when **G4571** thou art **G2919** judged.

5 G1161 But **G1487** if **G2257** our **G93** unrighteousness **G4921** commend the **G1343** righteousness of **G2316** God, **G5101** what shall we **G2046** say? Is **G2316** God **G94** unrighteous who **G2018** taketh vengeance? **G3709** I (**H3004** speak **G2596** as a **G444** man)

6 God **G1096 G3361** forbid: for **G1893** then **G4459** how shall **G2316** God **G2919** judge **G3588** the **G2889** world?

7 G1063 For **G1487** if **G3588** the **G225** truth of **G2316** God hath more **G4052** abounded **G1722** through **G1699** my **G5582** lie **G1519** unto **G848** his **G1391** glory; **G5101** why **G2089** yet am I **G2504** also **G2919** judged **G5613** as a **G268** sinner?

8 G2532 And **G3361** not rather, (**H2531** as we be slanderously **G987** reported, **G2532** and **G2531** as **G5100** some **G5346** affirm that **G2248** we say,) Let **G3004**

Romans

us **G4160** do **G2556** evil, **G2443** that **G18** good may **G2064** come? **G3739** whose **G2917** damnation **G2076** is **G1738** just.

9 G5101 What **G3767** then? are we **G4284** better than they ? **G3756** No, in no **G3843** wise: **G1063** for we have before **G4256** proved **G5037** both **G2453** Jews **G2532** and **G1672** Gentiles, that they **G1511** are **G3956** all **G5259** under **G266** sin;

10 G2531 As it is **G1125** written, There **G2076** is **G3756** none **G1342** righteous, no, **G3761** not **G1520** one:

11 There **G2076** is **G3756** none that **G4920** understandeth, there **G2076** is **G3756** none that seeketh **G1567** after **G2316** God.

12 They are **G3956** all gone out of the **G1578** way, they are **G260** together become **G889** unprofitable; there **G2076** is **G3756** none that **G4160** doeth **G5544** good, [**G2076**] no, **G3756** [**G2193**] not **G1520** one.

13 G848 Their **G2995** throat is an **G455** open **G5028** sepulcher; with **G848** their **G1100** tongues they have used **G1387** deceit; the **G2447** poison of **G785** asps is **G5259** under **G848** their **G5491** lips:

14 G3739 Whose **G4750** mouth is **G1073** full of **G685** cursing **G2532** and **G4088** bitterness:

15 G848 Their **G4228** feet are **G3691** swift to **G1632** shed **G129** blood:

16 G4938 Destruction **G2532** and **G5004** misery are **G1722** in **G848** their **G3598** ways:

17 G2532 And the **G3598** way of **G1515** peace have they **G3756** not **G1097** known:

18 There **G2076** is **G3756** no **G5401** fear of **G2316** God **G561** before **G848** their **G3788** eyes.

19 G1161 Now we **G1492** know **G3754** that what things **G3745** soever **G3588** the **G3551** law **G3004** saith, it **G2980** saith to **G3588** them who are **G1722** under **G3588** the **G3551** law: **G2443** that **G3956** every **G4750** mouth may be **G5420** stopped, **G2532** and **G3956** all **G3588** the **G2889** world may **G1096** become **G5267** guilty before **G2316** God.

20 G1360 Therefore **G1537** by the **G2041** deeds of the **G3551** law there shall **G3756** **G3956** no **G4561** flesh be **G1344** justified in his **G1799** **G846** sight: **G1063** for **G1223** by the **G3551** law is the **G1922** knowledge of **G266** sin.

Romans

21 G1161 But G3570 now the G1343 righteousness of G2316 God G5565 without the G3551 law is G5319 manifested, being G3140 witnessed G5259 by G3588 the G3551 law G2532 and G3588 the G4396 prophets;

22 G1161 Even the G1343 righteousness of G2316 God which is G1223 by G4102 faith of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1519 unto G3956 all G2532 and G1909 upon G3956 all them that G4100 believe: G1063 for there G2076 is G3756 no G1293 difference:

23 G1063 For G3956 all have G264 sinned, G2532 and come G5302 short of G3588 the G1391 glory of G2316 God;

24 Being G1344 justified G1432 freely by G848 his G5485 grace G1223 through G3588 the G629 redemption G3588 that is G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus:

25 G3739 Whom G2316 God hath set G4388 forth to be a G2435 propitiation G1223 through G4102 faith G1722 in G848 his G129 blood, to G1519 G1732 declare G848 his G1343 righteousness G1223 for G3588 the G3929 remission of G265 sins that are G4266 past, G1722 through G3588 the G463 forbearance of G2316 God;

26 G4314 To G1732 declare, I say, G1722 at G3568 this G2540 time G846 his G1343 righteousness: that G846 he might G1511 be G1342 just, G2532 and the G1344 justifier of G3588 him which G1537 G4102 believeth in G2424 Jesus.

27 G4226 Where is G2746 boasting G3767 then? It is G1576 excluded. G1223 By G4169 what G3551 law? of G2041 works? G3780 Nay: G235 but G1223 by the G3551 law of G4102 faith.

28 G3767 Therefore we G3049 conclude that a G444 man is G1344 justified by G4102 faith G5565 without the G2041 deeds of the G3551 law.

29 Is he G3588 the G2316 God of the G2453 Jews G3440 only? is he G3780 not G2532 also of the G1484 Gentiles? G3483 Yes, of the G1484 Gentiles G2532 also:

30 G1897 Seeing it is G1520 one G2316 God, G3739 which shall G1344 justify the G4061 circumcision G1537 by G4102 faith, G2532 and G203 uncircumcision G1223 through G4102 faith.

31 Do we G3767 then make G2673 void the G3551 law G1223 through G4102 faith? God G1096 G3361 forbid: G235 yea, we G2476 establish the G3551 law.

Romans

Chapter 4

1 G5101 What shall we G2046 say G3767 then that G11 Abraham G2257 our G3962 father, as G2596 pertaining to the G4561 flesh, hath G2147 found?

2 G1063 For G1487 if G11 Abraham were G1344 justified G1537 by G2041 works, he G2192 hath whereof to G2745 glory; G235 but G3756 not G4314 before G2316 God.

3 G1063 For G5101 what G3004 saith G3588 the G1124 Scripture ? G11 Abraham G4100 believed G2316 God, G2532 and it was G3049 counted unto G846 him G1519 for G1343 righteousness.

4 G1161 Now to him that G2038 worketh is G3588 the G3408 reward G3756 not G3049 reckoned G2596 of G5485 grace, G235 but G2596 of G3783 debt.

5 G1161 But to him that G2038 worketh G3361 not, G1161 but G4100 believeth G1909 on him that G1344 justifieth G3588 the G765 ungodly, G848 his G4102 faith is G3049 counted G1519 for G1343 righteousness.

6 Even G2509 as G1138 David G2532 also G3004 describeth G3588 the G3108 blessedness of G3588 the G444 man, unto G3739 whom G2316 God G3049 imputeth G1343 righteousness G5565 without G2041 works,

7 Saying, G3107 Blessed are they G3739 whose G458 iniquities are G863 forgiven, G2532 and G3739 whose G266 sins are G1943 covered.

8 G3107 Blessed is the G435 man to G3739 whom the G2962 Lord will G3364 not G3049 impute G266 sin.

9 Cometh G3778 this G3108 blessedness G3767 then G1909 upon G3588 the G4061 circumcision only, G2228 or G1909 upon G3588 the G203 uncircumcision G2532 also? G1063 for we G3004 say G3754 that G4102 faith was G3049 reckoned to G11 Abraham G1519 for G1343 righteousness.

10 G4459 How was it G3767 then G3049 reckoned? when he G5607 was G1722 in G4061 circumcision, G2228 or G1722 in G203 uncircumcision? G3756 Not G1722 in G4061 circumcision, G235 but G1722 in G203 uncircumcision.

11 G2532 And he G2983 received the G4592 sign of G4061 circumcision, a G4973 seal of G3588 the G1343 righteousness of G3588 the G4102 faith G3588 which he had yet being uncircumcised: G1722 G203 that G846 he might G1511 be the G3962 father of G3956 all them that G4100 believe, though they be not G1223 G203 circumcised; that G1343 righteousness might be G3049 imputed unto G846 them G2532 also:

Romans

12 G2532 And the G3962 father of G4061 circumcision to G3588 them who are G3756 not G1537 of the G4061 circumcision G3440 only, G235 but who also G4748 G2532 walk in G3588 the G2487 steps of that G4102 faith of G2257 our G3962 father G11 Abraham, which he had being yet G1722 G203 uncircumcised.

13 G1063 For G3588 the G1860 promise, that G846 he should G1511 be G3588 the G2818 heir of G3588 the G2889 world, was G3756 not to G11 Abraham, G2228 or to G848 his G4690 seed, G1223 through the G3551 law, G235 but G1223 through the G1343 righteousness of G4102 faith.

14 G1063 For G1487 if G3588 they which are G1537 of the G3551 law be G2818 heirs, G4102 faith is made G2758 void, G2532 and G3588 the G1860 promise made of none G2673 effect:

15 G1063 Because G3588 the G3551 law G2716 worketh G3709 wrath: G1063 for G3757 where G3756 no G3551 law G2076 is, there is G3761 no G3847 transgression.

16 G1223 G5124 Therefore it is G1537 of G4102 faith, G2443 that it might be G2596 by G5485 grace; to the end G3588 the G1860 promise might G1511 be G949 sure to G3956 all G3588 the G4690 seed; G3756 not to G3588 that G3440 only which is G1537 of G3588 the G3551 law, G235 but to G3588 that G2532 also which is G1537 of the G4102 faith of G11 Abraham; G3739 who G2076 is the G3962 father of G2257 us G3956 all,

17 (H2531 As it is G1125 written, I have G5087 made G4571 thee a G3962 father of G4183 many G1484 nations,) G2713 before him G3739 whom he G4100 believed, even G2316 God, who G2227 quickeneth G3588 the G3498 dead, G2532 and G2564 calleth those things which G5607 be G3361 not as G5613 though they G5607 were.

18 G3739 Who G3844 against G1680 hope G4100 believed G1909 in G1680 hope, that G846 he might G1096 become the G3962 father of G4183 many G1484 nations, G2596 according to that which was G2046 spoken, G3779 So shall G4675 thy G4690 seed G2071 be.

19 G2532 And being not G770 G3361 weak in G4102 faith, he G2657 considered G3756 not his G1438 own G4983 body G2235 now G3499 dead, when he G5225 was G4225 about a hundred years G1541 old, G2532 neither yet G3588 the G3500 deadness of G4564 Sarah 's G3388 womb:

Romans

20 [G1161] He G1252 staggered G3756 not G1519 at G3588 the G1860 promise of G2316 God through G570 unbelief; G235 but was G1743 strong in G4102 faith, G1325 giving G1391 glory to G2316 God;

21 G2532 And being fully G4135 persuaded G3754 that, G3739 what he had G1861 promised, he G2076 was G1415 able G2532 also to G4160 perform.

22 G2532 And G1352 therefore it was G3049 imputed to G846 him G1519 for G1343 righteousness.

23 G1161 Now it was G3756 not G1125 written for his G1223 G846 sake G3440 alone, G3754 that it was G3049 imputed to G846 him;

24 G235 But G1223 for G2248 us G2532 also, to G3739 whom it G3195 shall be G3049 imputed, if G3588 we G4100 believe G1909 on him that raised G1453 up G2424 Jesus G2257 our G2962 Lord G1537 from the G3498 dead;

25 G3739 Who was G3860 delivered G1223 for G2257 our G3900 offenses, G2532 and was raised G1453 again G1223 for G2257 our G1347 justification.

Chapter 5

1 G3767 Therefore being G1344 justified G1537 by G4102 faith, we G2192 have G1515 peace G4314 with G2316 God G1223 through G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ:

2 G1223 By G3739 whom G2532 also we G2192 have G4318 access by G4102 faith G1519 into G5026 this G5485 grace G1722 G3739 wherein we G2476 stand, G2532 and G2744 rejoice G1909 in G1680 hope of G3588 the G1391 glory of G2316 God.

3 G1161 And G3756 not G3440 only so, G235 but we G2744 glory G1722 in G2347 tribulations G2532 also: G1492 knowing G3754 that G2347 tribulation G2716 worketh G5281 patience;

4 G1161 And G5281 patience, G1382 experience; G1161 and G1382 experience, G1680 hope:

5 G1161 And G1680 hope maketh not G2617 G3756 ashamed; G3754 because G3588 the G26 love of G2316 God is shed G1632 abroad G1722 in G2257 our G2588 hearts G1223 by the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost which is G1325 given unto G2254 us.

6 G1063 For when G2257 we G5607 were G2089 yet without G772 strength, G2596 in due G2540 time G5547 Christ G599 died G5228 for the G765 ungodly.

Romans

7 G1063 For G3433 scarcely G5228 for a righteous G1342 man will G5100 one G599 die: G1063 yet G5029 peradventure G5228 for a good G18 man G5100 some would G2532 even G5111 dare to G599 die.

8 G1161 But G2316 God G4921 commendeth G1438 his G26 love G1519 toward G2248 us, in G3754 that, while G2257 we G5607 were G2089 yet G268 sinners, G5547 Christ G599 died G5228 for G2257 us.

9 G4183 Much G3123 more G3767 then, being G3568 now G1344 justified G1722 by G848 his G129 blood, we shall be G4982 saved G575 from G3709 wrath G1223 through G846 him.

10 G1063 For G1487 if, when we G5607 were G2190 enemies, we were G2644 reconciled to G2316 God G1223 by G3588 the G2288 death of G848 his G5207 Son, G4183 much G3123 more, being G2644 reconciled, we shall be G4982 saved G1722 by G848 his G2222 life.

11 G1161 And G3756 not G3440 only so, G235 but we G2532 also G2744 joy G1722 in G2316 God G1223 through G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G1223 by G3739 whom we have G3568 now G2983 received G3588 the G2643 atonement.

12 G1223 G5124 Wherefore, G5618 as G1223 by G1520 one G444 man G266 sin G1525 entered G1519 into G3588 the G2889 world, G2532 and G2288 death G1223 by G266 sin; G2532 and G3779 so G2288 death G1330 passed G1519 upon G3956 all G444 men, G1909 for G3739 that G3956 all have G264 sinned:

13 (H1063 For G891 until the G3551 law G266 sin G2258 was G1722 in the G2889 world: G1161 but G266 sin is G3756 not G1677 imputed when there G5607 is G3361 no G3551 law.

14 G235 Nevertheless G2288 death G936 reigned G575 from G76 Adam G3360 to G3475 Moses, G2532 even G1909 over them that had not G264 G3361 sinned G1909 after G3588 the G3667 similitude of G76 Adam 's G3847 transgression, G3739 who G2076 is the G5179 figure of G3588 him that was to G3195 come.

15 G235 But G3756 not G5613 as G3588 the G3900 offense, G3779 so G2532 also is G3588 the free G5486 gift. G1063 For G1487 if through G3588 the G3900 offense of G1520 one G4183 many be G599 dead, G4183 much G3123 more G3588 the G5485 grace of G2316 God, G2532 and G3588 the G1431 gift G1722 by G5485 grace, which is by G1520 one G444 man, G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, hath G4052 abounded G1519 unto G4183 many.

Romans

16 G2532 And G3756 not G5613 as it was G1223 by G1520 one that G264 sinned, so is G3588 the G1434 gift: G1063 for G3588 [G3303] the G2917 judgment was G1537 by G1520 one G1519 to G2631 condemnation, G1161 but G3588 the free G5486 gift is G1537 of G4183 many G3900 offenses G1519 unto G1345 justification.

17 G1063 For G1487 if by one G1520 man 's G3900 offense G2288 death G936 reigned G1223 by G1520 one; G4183 much G3123 more they which G2983 receive G4050 abundance of G5485 grace G2532 and of G3588 the G1431 gift of G1343 righteousness shall G936 reign G1722 in G2222 life G1223 by G1520 one, G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.)

18 G686 G3767 Therefore G5613 as G1223 by the G3900 offense of G1520 one judgment came G1519 upon G3956 all G444 men G1519 to G2631 condemnation; G2532 even G3779 so G1223 by the G1345 righteousness of G1520 one the free gift came G1519 upon G3956 all G444 men G1519 unto G1347 justification of G2222 life.

19 G1063 For G5618 as G1223 by G1520 one G444 man 's G3876 disobedience G4183 many were G2525 made G268 sinners, G3779 [G2532] so G1223 by G3588 the G5218 obedience of G1520 one shall G4183 many be G2525 made G1342 righteous.

20 G1161 Moreover the G3551 law G3922 entered, G2443 that G3588 the G3900 offense might G4121 abound. G1161 But G3757 where G266 sin G4121 abounded, G5485 grace did much more G5248 abound:

21 G2443 That G5618 as G266 sin hath G936 reigned G1722 unto G2288 death, G2532 even G3779 so might G5485 grace G936 reign G1223 through G1343 righteousness G1519 unto G166 eternal G2222 life G1223 by G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2257 our G2962 Lord.

Chapter 6

1 G5101 What shall we G2046 say G3767 then? Shall we G1961 continue in G266 sin, G2443 that G5485 grace may G4121 abound?

2 God G1096 G3361 forbid. G4459 How shall we, G3748 that are G599 dead to G266 sin, G2198 live any G2089 longer G1722 G846 therein?

3 [G2228] Know ye G50 not, G3754 that so many of us G3745 as were G907 baptized G1519 into G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ were G907 baptized G1519 into G848 his G2288 death?

Romans

4 G3767 Therefore we are G4916 buried with G846 him G1223 by G908 baptism G1519 into G2288 death: G2443 that like G5618 as G5547 Christ was raised G1453 up G1537 from the G3498 dead G1223 by G3588 the G1391 glory of G3588 the G3962 Father, G2532 even G3779 so G2249 we G2532 also should G4043 walk G1722 in G2538 newness of G2222 life.

5 G1063 For G1487 if we have G1096 been planted G4854 together in G3588 the G3667 likeness of G848 his G2288 death, we shall G2071 be G2532 also in the likeness of his G386 resurrection:

6 G1097 Knowing G5124 this, G3754 that G2257 our G3820 old G444 man is crucified G4957 with him, G2443 that G3588 the G4983 body of G266 sin might be G2673 destroyed, that G3371 henceforth G2248 we should not G1398 serve G266 sin.

7 G1063 For he that is G599 dead is G1344 freed G575 from G266 sin.

8 G1161 Now G1487 if we be G599 dead G4862 with G5547 Christ, we G4100 believe G3754 that we shall G2532 also live G4800 with G846 him:

9 G1492 Knowing G3754 that G5547 Christ being G1453 raised G1537 from the G3498 dead G599 dieth no G3765 more; G2288 death hath no more dominion G2961 G3765 over G846 him.

10 G1063 For in G3739 that he G599 died, he G599 died unto G266 sin G2178 once: G1161 but in G3739 that he G2198 liveth, he G2198 liveth unto G2316 God.

11 G3779 Likewise G3049 reckon G5210 ye G2532 also G1438 yourselves to G1511 be G3498 dead G3303 indeed unto G266 sin, G1161 but G2198 alive unto G2316 God G1722 through G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2257 our G2962 Lord.

12 Let G3361 not G266 sin G3767 therefore G936 reign G1722 in G5216 your G2349 mortal G4983 body, that ye should G5219 obey G846 it G1722 in G3588 the G1939 lusts G848 thereof.

13 G3366 Neither G3936 yield ye G5216 your G3196 members as G3696 instruments of G93 unrighteousness unto G266 sin: G235 but G3936 yield G1438 yourselves unto G2316 God, G5613 as those that are G2198 alive G1537 from the G3498 dead, G2532 and G5216 your G3196 members as G3696 instruments of G1343 righteousness unto G2316 God.

Romans

14 G1063 For **G266** sin shall **G3756** not have dominion **G2961** over **G5216** you: **G1063** for ye **G2075** are **G3756** not **G5259** under the **G3551** law, **G235** but **G5259** under **G5485** grace.

15 G5101 What **G3767** then? shall we **G264** sin, **G3754** because we **G2070** are **G3756** not **G5259** under the **G3551** law, **G235** but **G5259** under **G5485** grace? God **G1096 G3361** forbid.

16 G1492 Know ye **G3756** not, **G3754** that to **G3739** whom ye **G3936** yield **G1438** yourselves **G1401** servants **G1519** to **G5218** obey, his **G1401** servants ye **G2075** are to **G3739** whom ye **G5219** obey; **G2273** whether of **G266** sin **G1519** unto **G2288** death, **G2228** or of **G5218** obedience **G1519** unto **G1343** righteousness?

17 G1161 But God be **G2316 G5485** thanked, **G3754** that ye **G2258** were the **G1401** servants of **G266** sin, **G1161** but ye have **G5219** obeyed **G1537** from the **G2588** heart that **G5179** form of **G1322 [G1519]** doctrine **G3739** which was **G3860** delivered you.

18 Being [**G1161**] then made **G1659** free **G575** from **G266** sin, ye became the **G1402** servants of **G1343** righteousness.

19 I G3004 speak after the manner of **G442** men **G1223** because of **G3588** the **G769** infirmity of **G5216** your **G4561** flesh: **G1063** for **G5618** as ye have **G3936** yielded **G5216** your **G3196** members **G1400** servants to **G167** uncleanness **G2532** and to **G458** iniquity **G1519** unto **G458** iniquity; even **G3779** so **G3568** now **G3936** yield **G5216** your **G3196** members **G1400** servants to **G1343** righteousness **G1519** unto **G38** holiness.

20 G1063 For **G3753** when ye **G2258** were the **G1401** servants of **G266** sin, ye **G2258** were **G1658** free from **G1343** righteousness.

21 G5101 What **G2590** fruit **G2192** had ye **G5119** then **G1909** in those things **G3739** whereof ye are now **G1870 G3568** ashamed? **G1063** for **G3588** the **G5056** end of those **G1565** things is **G2288** death.

22 G1161 But **G3570** now being made **G1659** free **G575** from **G266** sin, **G1161** and become **G1402** servants to **G2316** God, ye **G2192** have **G5216** your **G2590** fruit **G1519** unto **G38** holiness, **G1161** and **G3588** the **G5056** end **G166** everlasting **G2222** life.

23 G1063 For **G3588** the **G3800** wages of **G266** sin is **G2288** death; **G1161** but **G3588** the **G5486** gift of **G2316** God is **G166** eternal **G2222** life **G1722** through **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ **G2257** our **G2962** Lord.

Romans

Chapter 7

1 [G2228] Know ye G50 not, G80 brethren, (H1063 for I G2980 speak to them that G1097 know the G3551 law,) how G3754 that G3588 the G3551 law hath dominion G2961 over a G444 [G1909] man as long G3745 G5550 as he G2198 liveth?

2 G1063 For G3588 the G1135 woman which hath an G5220 husband is G1210 bound by the G3551 law to her G435 husband so long as he G2198 liveth; G1161 but G1437 if G3588 the G435 husband be G599 dead, she is G2673 loosed G575 from G3588 the G3551 law of her G435 husband.

3 G686 So G3767 then G1437 if, while her G435 husband G2198 liveth, she be G1096 married to G2087 another G435 man, she shall be G5537 called an G3428 adulteress: G1161 but G1437 if her G435 husband be G599 dead, she G2076 is G1658 free G575 from that G3551 law; so that G846 she G1511 is G3361 no G3428 adulteress, though she be G1096 married to G2087 another G435 man.

4 G5620 Wherefore, G3450 my G80 brethren, G5210 ye G2532 also are become G2289 dead to G3588 the G3551 law G1223 by G3588 the G4983 body of G5547 Christ; that G5209 ye should be G1096 married to G2087 another, even to him who is G1453 raised G1537 from the G3498 dead, G2443 that we should bring forth G2592 fruit unto G2316 God.

5 G1063 For G3753 when we G2258 were G1722 in G3588 the G4561 flesh, G3588 the G3804 motions of G266 sins, G3588 which were G1223 by G3588 the G3551 law, did G1754 work G1722 in G2257 our G3196 members to bring forth G2592 fruit unto G2288 death.

6 G1161 But G3570 now we are G2673 delivered G575 from G3588 the G3551 law, that being G599 dead G1722 G3739 wherein we were G2722 held; G5620 that G2248 we should G1398 serve G1722 in G2538 newness of G4151 spirit, G2532 and G3756 not in the G3821 oldness of the G1121 letter.

7 G5101 What shall we G2046 say G3767 then? Is G3588 the G3551 law G266 sin? God G1096 G3361 forbid. G235 Nay, I had G3756 not G1097 known G266 sin, G1508 but G1223 by the G3551 law: G1063 for I [G5037] had G3756 not G1492 known G1939 lust, G1508 except G3588 the G3551 law had G3004 said, Thou shalt G3756 not G1937 covet.

8 G1161 But G266 sin, G2983 taking G874 occasion G1223 by G3588 the G1785 commandment, G2716 wrought G1722 in G1698 me all G3956 manner

Romans

of **G1939** concupiscence. **G1063** For **G5565** without the **G3551** law **G266** sin was **G3498** dead.

9 G1161 For **G1473** I was **G2198** alive **G5565** without the **G3551** law **G4218** once: **G1161** but when **G3588** the **G1785** commandment **G2064** came, **G266** sin **G326** revived, **G1161** and **G1473** I **G599** died.

10 G2532 And **G3588** the **G1785** commandment, **G3588** which was ordained **G1519** to **G2222** life, **G3427** I **G2147** found to be **G1519** unto **G2288** death.

11 G1063 For **G266** sin, **G2983** taking **G874** occasion **G1223** by **G3588** the **G1785** commandment, **G1818** deceived **G3165** me, **G2532** and **G1223** by **G846** it **G615** slew me.

12 G5620 Wherefore **G3588** the **G3551** law is **G40** holy, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G1785** commandment **G40** holy, **G2532** and **G1342** just, **G2532** and **G18** good.

13 Was **G3767** then that which is **G18** good **G1096** made **G2288** death unto **G1698** me? God **G1096** **G3361** forbid. **G235** But **G266** sin, **G2443** that it might **G5316** appear **G266** sin, **G2716** working **G2288** death in **G3427** me **G1223** by that which is **G18** good; **G2443** that **G266** sin **G1223** by **G3588** the **G1785** commandment might **G1096** become **G2596** **G5236** exceeding **G268** sinful.

14 G1063 For we **G1492** know **G3754** that **G3588** the **G3551** law **G2076** is **G4152** spiritual: **G1161** but **G1473** I **G1510** am **G4559** carnal, **G4097** sold **G5259** under **G266** sin.

15 G1063 For that **G3739** which I **G2716** do I **G1097** allow **G3756** not: **G1063** for **G3739** what I **G2309** would, **G5124** that **G4238** do I **G3756** not; **G235** but **G3739** what I **G3404** hate, **G5124** that **G4160** do I.

16 G1487 If **G1161** then I **G4160** do **G5124** that **G3739** which I **G2309** would **G3756** not, I **G4852** consent unto **G3588** the **G3551** law **G3754** that it is **G2570** good.

17 G3570 Now **G1161** then it is no **G3765** more **G1473** I that **G2716** do **G846** it, **G235** but **G266** sin that **G3611** dwelleth **G1722** in **G1698** me.

18 G1063 For I **G1492** know **G3754** that **G1722** in **G1698** me (that **G5123** is, **G1722** in **G3450** my **G4561** flesh,) **G3611** dwelleth **G3756** no good **G18** thing: **G1063** for to **G2309** will is **G3873** present with **G3427** me; **G1161** but how to **G2716** perform that which is **G2570** good I **G2147** find **G3756** not.

19 G1063 For the **G18** good **G3739** that I **G2309** would I **G4160** do **G3756** not: **G235** but the **G2556** evil **G3739** which I **G2309** would **G3756** not, **G5124** that I **G4238** do.

Romans

20 G1161 Now G1487 if G1473 I G4160 do G5124 that [G3739] I G2309 would G3756 not, it is no G3765 more G1473 I that G2716 do G846 it, G235 but G266 sin that G3611 dwelleth G1722 in G1698 me.

21 I G2147 find G686 then a G3551 law, that, when G1698 I G2309 would G4160 do G2570 [G3754] good, G2556 evil is G3873 present with G1698 me.

22 G1063 For I G4913 delight in G3588 the G3551 law of G2316 God G2596 after G3588 the G2080 inward G444 man:

23 G1161 But I G991 see G2087 another G3551 law G1722 in G3450 my G3196 members, warring G497 against G3588 the G3551 law of G3450 my G3563 mind, G2532 and bringing me into G163 G3165 captivity to G3588 the G3551 law of G266 sin which G5607 is G1722 in G3450 my G3196 members.

24 O G5005 wretched G444 man that G1473 I am! G5101 who shall G4506 deliver G3165 me G1537 from G3588 the G4983 body of G5127 this G2288 death?

25 I G2168 thank G2316 God G1223 through G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2257 our G2962 Lord. G686 So G3767 then with G3588 the G3563 mind G1473 I G848 [G3303] myself G1398 serve the G3551 law of G2316 God; G1161 but with G3588 the G4561 flesh the G3551 law of G266 sin.

Chapter 8

1 There is G686 therefore G3568 now G3762 no G2631 condemnation to G3588 them which are G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus, who G4043 walk G3361 not G2596 after the G4561 flesh, G235 but G2596 after the G4151 Spirit.

2 G1063 For G3588 the G3551 law of G3588 the G4151 Spirit of G2222 life G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus hath made me G1659 G3165 free G575 from G3588 the G3551 law of G266 sin G2532 and G2288 death.

3 G1063 For what G3588 the G3551 law could not G102 do, G1722 in G3739 that it was G770 weak G1223 through G3588 the G4561 flesh, G2316 God G3992 sending his G1438 own G5207 Son G1722 in the G3667 likeness of G266 sinful G4561 flesh, G2532 and G4012 for G266 sin, G2632 condemned G266 sin G1722 in G3588 the G4561 flesh:

4 G2443 That G3588 the G1345 righteousness of G3588 the G3551 law might be G4137 fulfilled G1722 in G2254 us, who G4043 walk G3361 not G2596 after the G4561 flesh, G235 but G2596 after the G4151 Spirit.

Romans

5 G1063 For they that **G5607** are **G2596** after the **G4561** flesh do **G5426** mind the **G3588** things of **G3588** the **G4561** flesh; **G1161** but **G3588** they that are **G2596** after the **G4151** Spirit the **G3588** things of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit.

6 G1063 For to be **G4561** carnally **G5427** minded is **G2288** death; **G1161** but to be **G4151** spiritually **G5427** minded is **G2222** life **G2532** and **G1515** peace.

7 G1360 Because **G3588** the **G4561** carnal **G5427** mind is **G2189** enmity **G1519** against **G2316** God: **G1063** for it is not **G5293** **G3756** subject to **G3588** the **G3551** law of **G2316** God, **G3761** neither **G1063** indeed **G1410** can be.

8 G1161 So then they that **G5607** are **G1722** in the **G4561** flesh **G1410** **G3756** cannot **G700** please **G2316** God.

9 G1161 But **G5210** ye **G2075** are **G3756** not **G1722** in the **G4561** flesh, **G235** but **G1722** in the **G4151** Spirit, if so be **G1512** that the **G4151** Spirit of **G2316** God **G3611** dwell **G1722** in **G5213** you. **G1161** Now if any **G1536** man **G2192** have **G3756** not the **G4151** Spirit of **G5547** Christ, **G3778** he **G2076** is **G3756** none of **G848** his.

10 G1161 And **G1487** if **G5547** Christ be **G1722** in **G5213** you, **G3588** the **G4983** body is **G3498** dead **G1223** because of **G266** sin; **G1161** but **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit is **G2222** life **G1223** because of **G1343** righteousness.

11 G1161 But **G1487** if **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit of him that raised **G1453** up **G2424** Jesus **G1537** from the **G3498** dead **G3611** dwell **G1722** in **G5213** you, he that raised **G1453** up **G5547** Christ **G1537** from the **G3498** dead shall **G2532** also **G2227** quicken **G5216** your **G2349** mortal **G4983** bodies **G1223** by **G848** his **G4151** Spirit that **G1774** dwelleth **G1722** in **G5213** you.

12 G686 **G3767** Therefore, **G80** brethren, we **G2070** are **G3781** debtors, **G3756** not to **G3588** the **G4561** flesh, to **G2198** live **G2596** after **G3588** the **G4561** flesh.

13 G1063 For **G1487** if ye **G2198** live **G2596** after the **G4561** flesh, ye **G3195** shall **G599** die: **G1161** but **G1487** if ye through the **G4151** Spirit do **G2289** mortify **G3588** the **G4234** deeds of **G3588** the **G4983** body, ye shall **G2198** live.

14 G1063 For as many **G3745** as are **G71** led by the **G4151** Spirit of **G2316** God, **G3778** they **G1526** are the **G5207** sons of **G2316** God.

15 G1063 For ye have **G3756** not **G2983** received the **G4151** spirit of **G1397** bondage **G3825** again **G1519** to **G5401** fear; **G235** but ye have **G2983** received the **G4151** Spirit of **G5206** adoption, **G1722** **G3739** whereby we **G2896** cry, **G5** Abba, **G3962** Father.

Romans

16 G3588 The **G4151** Spirit **G846** itself beareth witness **G4828** with **G2257** our **G4151** spirit, **G3754** that we **G2070** are the **G5043** children of **G2316** God:

17 G1161 And **G1487** if **G5043** children, **G2532** then **G2818** heirs; **G2818** heirs [**G3303**] of **G2316** God, **G1161** and **G4789** joint -heirs with **G5547** Christ; if so be **G1512** that we suffer **G4841** with him, **G2443** that we may be **G2532** also glorified **G4888** together.

18 G1063 For I **G3049** reckon **G3754** that **G3588** the **G3804** sufferings of this **G3568** present **G2540** time are **G3756** not **G514** worthy to be compared **G4314** with **G3588** the **G1391** glory which **G3195** shall be **G601** revealed **G1519** in **G2248** us.

19 G1063 For **G3588** the earnest **G603** expectation of **G3588** the **G2937** creature waiteth **G553** for **G3588** the **G602** manifestation of **G3588** the **G5207** sons of **G2316** God.

20 G1063 For **G3588** the **G2937** creature was made **G5293** subject to **G3153** vanity, **G3756** not **G1635** willingly, **G235** but by reason **G1223** of him who hath **G5293** subjected the same **G1909** in **G1680** hope,

21 G3754 Because **G3588** the **G2937** creature **G848** itself **G2532** also shall be **G1659** delivered **G575** from **G3588** the **G1397** bondage of **G5356** corruption **G1519** into **G3588** the **G1391** glorious **G1657** liberty of **G3588** the **G5043** children of **G2316** God.

22 G1063 For we **G1492** know **G3754** that the **G3956** whole **G2937** creation **G4959** groaneth **G2532** and travaileth in pain **G4944** together **G891** until **G3568** now.

23 G1161 And **G3756** not **G3440** only they, **G235** but **G848** ourselves **G2532** also, which **G2192** have **G3588** the **G536** firstfruits of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit, **G2532** even **G2249** we **G848** ourselves **G4727** groan **G1722** within **G1438** ourselves, waiting **G553** for the **G5206** adoption, to wit , **G3588** the **G629** redemption of **G2257** our **G4983** body.

24 G1063 For we are **G4982** saved by **G1680** hope: **G1161** but **G1680** hope that is **G991** seen **G2076** is **G3756** not **G1680** hope: **G1063** for **G3739** what a **G5100** man **G991** seeth, **G5101** why doth he **G2532** yet hope **G1679** for?

25 G1161 But **G1487** if we hope **G1679** for **G3739** that we **G991** see **G3756** not, then do we **G1223** with **G5281** patience wait **G553** for it.

26 [G1161] **G5615** Likewise **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit **G2532** also **G4878** helpeth **G2257** our **G769** infirmities: **G1063** for we **G1492** know **G3756** not

Romans

G5101 what we should pray **G4336** for **G2526** as we **G1163** ought: **G235** but **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit **G848** itself maketh **G5241** intercession **G5228** for **G2257** us with **G4726** groanings which cannot be **G215** uttered.

27 G1161 And he that **G2045** searcheth **G3588** the **G2588** hearts **G1492** knoweth **G5101** what is **G3588** the **G5427** mind of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit, **G3754** because he maketh **G1793** intercession **G5228** for the **G40** saints **G2596** according to the will of **G2316** God.

28 G1161 And we **G1492** know **G3754** that all **G3956** things work **G4903** together **G1519** for **G18** good to them that **G25** love **G2316** God, to them who **G5607** are **G3588** the **G2822** called **G2596** according to his **G4286** purpose.

29 G3754 For **G3739** whom he did **G4267** foreknow, he **G2532** also did **G4309** predestinate to be conformed **G4832** to **G3588** the **G1504** image of **G848** his **G5207** Son, that **G846** he might **G1511** be the **G4416** firstborn **G1722** among **G4183** many **G80** brethren.

30 G1161 Moreover **G3739** whom he did **G4309** predestinate, **G5128** them he **G2532** also **G2564** called: **G2532** and **G3739** whom he **G2564** called, **G5128** them he **G2532** also **G1344** justified: **G1161** and **G3739** whom he **G1344** justified, **G5128** them he **G2532** also **G1392** glorified.

31 G5101 What shall we **G3767** then **G2046** say **G4314** to **G5023** these things? **G1487** If **G2316** God be **G5228** for **G2257** us, **G5101** who can be **G2596** against **G2257** us?

32 He **G3739** [**G1065**] that **G5339** spared **G3756** not his **G2398** own **G5207** Son, **G235** but delivered him **G3860** **G846** up **G5228** for **G2257** us **G3956** all, **G4459** how shall he **G3780** not **G4862** with **G846** him **G2532** also freely **G5483** give **G2254** us all **G3956** things?

33 G5101 Who shall lay any thing to the **G1458** **G2596** charge of **G2316** God 's **G1588** elect? It is **G2316** God that **G1344** justifieth.

34 G5101 Who is he that **G2632** condemneth? It is **G5547** Christ that **G599** died, **G1161** yea **G3123** rather, [**G2532**] that is risen **G1453** again, **G3739** who **G2076** is **G2532** even **G1722** at the right **G1188** hand of **G2316** God, **G3739** who **G2532** also maketh **G1793** intercession **G5228** for **G2257** us.

35 G5101 Who shall **G5563** separate **G2248** us **G575** from **G3588** the **G26** love of **G5547** Christ? shall **G2347** tribulation, **G2228** or **G4730** distress, **G2228** or **G1375** persecution, **G2228** or **G3042** famine, **G2228** or **G1132** nakedness, **G2228** or **G2794** peril, **G2228** or **G3162** sword?

Romans

36 G2531 As it is G1125 written, For thy G1752 G4675 sake we are G2289 killed G3650 all G3588 the G2250 day long; we are G3049 accounted G5613 as G4263 sheep for the G4967 slaughter.

37 G235 Nay, G1722 in G3956 all these G5125 things we are more than G5245 conquerors G1223 through him that G25 loved G2248 us.

38 G1063 For I am G3982 persuaded, G3754 that G3777 neither G2288 death, G3777 nor G2222 life, G3777 nor G32 angels, G3777 nor G746 principalities, G3777 nor G1411 powers, G3777 nor things G1764 present, G3777 nor things to G3195 come,

39 G3777 Nor G5313 height, G3777 nor G899 depth, G3777 nor G5100 any G2087 other G2937 creature, shall be G1410 able to G5563 separate G2248 us G575 from G3588 the G26 love of G2316 God, G3588 which is G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus G2257 our G2962 Lord.

Chapter 9

1 I G3004 say the G225 truth G1722 in G5547 Christ, I G5574 lie G3756 not, G3450 my G4893 conscience also bearing me G4828 G3427 witness G1722 in the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost,

2 G3754 That G3427 I G2076 have G3173 great G3077 heaviness G2532 and G88 continual G3601 sorrow in G3450 my G2588 heart.

3 G1063 For G1473 I could G2172 wish that G848 myself G1511 were G331 accursed G575 from G5547 Christ G5228 for G3450 my G80 brethren, G3450 my G4773 kinsmen G2596 according to the G4561 flesh:

4 G3748 Who G1526 are G2475 Israelites; to G3739 whom pertaineth G3588 the G5206 adoption, G2532 and G3588 the G1391 glory, G2532 and G3588 the G1242 covenants, G2532 and G3588 the giving of the G3548 law, G2532 and G3588 the G2999 service of God, G2532 and G3588 the G1860 promises;

5 G3739 Whose are G3588 the G3962 fathers, G2532 and G1537 of G3739 whom as G2596 concerning the G4561 flesh G5547 Christ came, who G5607 is G1909 over G3956 all, G2316 God G2128 blessed G1519 G165 forever. G281 Amen.

6 [G1161] G3756 Not as G3754 [G3634] though G3588 the G3056 word of G2316 God hath taken none G1601 effect. G1063 For G3777 they are G3756 not G3956 all G2474 Israel, G3588 which are G1537 of G2474 Israel:

Romans

7 **G3761** Neither, **G3754** because they **G1526** are the **G4690** seed of **G11** Abraham, are they **G3956** all **G5043** children: **G235** but, **G1722** In **G2464** Isaac shall **G4671** thy **G4690** seed be **G2564** called.

8 That **G5123** is, They which are **G3588** the **G5043** children of **G3588** the **G4561** flesh, **G5023** these are **G3756** not the **G5043** children of **G2316** God: **G235** but **G3588** the **G5043** children of **G3588** the **G1860** promise are **G3049** counted **G1519** for the **G4690** seed.

9 **G1063** For **G3778** this is **G3588** the **G3056** word of **G1860** promise, **G2596** At **G5126** this **G2540** time will I **G2064** come, **G2532** and **G4564** Sarah shall **G2071** have a **G5207** son.

10 **G1161** And **G3756** not **G3440** only this ; **G235** but when **G4479** Rebecca **G2532** also **G2192** had **G2845** conceived **G1537** by **G1520** one, even by **G2257** our **G3962** father **G2464** Isaac;

11 (**H1063** For the children being not **G3380** yet **G1080** born, **G3366** neither having **G4238** done **G5100** any **G18** good **G2228** or **G2556** evil, **G2443** that **G3588** the **G4286** purpose of **G2316** God **G2596** according to **G1589** election might **G3306** stand, **G3756** not **G1537** of **G2041** works, **G235** but **G1537** of him that **G2564** calleth;)

12 It was **G4483** said unto **G846** her, **G3588** The **G3187** elder shall **G1398** serve **G3588** the **G1640** younger.

13 **G2531** As it is **G1125** written, **G2384** Jacob have I **G25** loved, **G1161** but **G2269** Esau have I **G3404** hated.

14 **G5101** What shall we **G2046** say **G3767** then? Is there **G93** unrighteousness **G3844** with **G2316** God? God **G1096** **G3361** forbid.

15 **G1063** For he **G3004** saith to **G3475** Moses, I will have **G1653** mercy on **G3739** **G302** whom I will have **G1653** mercy, **G2532** and I will have **G3627** compassion on **G3739** **G302** whom I will have **G3627** compassion.

16 **G686** So **G3767** then it is **G3756** not of him that **G2309** willeth, **G3761** nor of him that **G5143** runneth, **G235** but of **G2316** God that showeth **G1653** mercy.

17 **G1063** For **G3588** the **G1124** Scripture **G3004** saith unto **G5328** Pharaoh, Even **G1519** for this same **G5124** **G846** purpose have I raised thee **G1825** **G4571** up, **G3704** that I might **G1731** show **G3450** my **G1411** power **G1722** in **G4671** thee, **G2532** and **G3704** that **G3450** my **G3686** name might be **G1229** declared **G1722** throughout **G3956** all **G3588** the **G1093** earth.

Romans

18 G686 G3767 Therefore hath he G1653 mercy on G3739 whom he G2309 will have mercy, G1161 and G3739 whom he G2309 will he G4645 hardeneth.

19 Thou wilt G2046 say G3767 then unto G3427 me, G5101 Why doth he G2089 yet find G3201 fault? G1063 For G5101 who hath G436 resisted G846 his G1013 will?

20 Nay G3304 but, G5599 O G444 man, G5101 who G1488 art G4771 thou that repliest G470 against G2316 God? [G3361] Shall G3588 the thing G4110 formed G2046 say to him that G4111 formed it, G5101 Why hast thou G4160 made G3165 me G3779 thus?

21 [G2228] G2192 Hath G3756 not G3588 the G2763 potter G1849 power over G3588 the G4081 clay, G1537 of G3588 the G846 same G5445 lump to G4160 make G3739 G3303 one G4632 vessel G1519 unto G5092 honor, G1161 and G3739 another G1519 unto G819 dishonor?

22 What G1487 if G2316 God, G2309 willing to G1731 show his G3709 wrath, G2532 and to make his power G1107 G848 G1415 known, G5342 endured G1722 with G4183 much G3115 longsuffering the G4632 vessels of G3709 wrath G2675 fitted G1519 to G684 destruction:

23 G2532 And G2443 that he might make G1107 known G3588 the G4149 riches of G848 his G1391 glory G1909 on the G4632 vessels of G1656 mercy, G3739 which he had afore G4282 prepared G1519 unto G1391 glory,

24 G2532 Even G2248 us, G3739 whom he hath G2564 called, G3756 not G1537 of the G2453 Jews G3440 only, G235 but G2532 also G1537 of the G1484 Gentiles?

25 G5613 As he G3004 saith G2532 also G1722 in G5617 Hosea, I will G2564 call them G3450 my G2992 people, G3588 which were G3756 not G3450 my G2992 people; G2532 and her G25 beloved, which was not G25 G3756 beloved.

26 G2532 And it shall come to G2071 pass, that G1722 in G3588 the G5117 place G3757 where it was G4483 said unto G846 them, G5210 Ye are G3756 not G3450 my G2992 people; G1563 there shall they be G2564 called the G5207 children of the G2198 living G2316 God.

27 G2268 Isaiah G1161 also G2896 crieth G5228 concerning G2474 Israel, G1437 Though G3588 the G706 number of G3588 the G5207 children of G2474 Israel G5600 be G5613 as G3588 the G285 sand of G3588 the G2281 sea, a G2640 remnant shall be G4982 saved:

Romans

28 G1063 For he will G4931 finish the G3056 work, G2532 and cut it G4932 short G1722 in G1343 righteousness: G3754 because a G4932 short G3056 work will the G2962 Lord G4160 make G1909 upon G3588 the G1093 earth.

29 G2532 And G2531 as G2268 Isaiah said G4280 before, G1508 Except the G2962 Lord of G4519 Sabaoth had G1459 left G2254 us a G4690 seed, we had G1096 G302 been G5613 as G4670 Sodom, G2532 and been made G3666 G302 like G5613 unto G1116 Gomorrah.

30 G5101 What shall we G2046 say G3767 then? G3754 That the G1484 Gentiles, G3588 which G1377 followed G3361 not after G1343 righteousness, have G2638 attained to G1343 righteousness, G1161 even the G1343 righteousness G3588 which is G1537 of G4102 faith.

31 G1161 But G2474 Israel, which G1377 followed after the G3551 law of G1343 righteousness, hath G3756 not G5348 attained G1519 to the G3551 law of G1343 righteousness.

32 G1302 Wherefore? G3754 Because they sought it G3756 not G1537 by G4102 faith, G235 but as it G5613 were G1537 by the G2041 works of the G3551 law. G1063 For they G4350 stumbled at that G4348 G3037 stumblingstone;

33 G2531 As it is G1125 written, G2400 Behold, I G5087 lay G1722 in G4622 Zion a G4348 G3037 stumblingstone G2532 and G4073 rock of G4625 offense: G2532 and G3956 whosoever G4100 believeth G1909 on G846 him shall G3756 not be G2617 ashamed.

Chapter 10

1 G80 Brethren, G1699 my G2588 heart 's G2107 [G3303] desire G2532 and G1162 prayer G4314 to G2316 God G5228 for G2474 Israel G2076 is, that they might be G1519 G4991 saved.

2 G1063 For I bear them G3140 G846 record G3754 that they G2192 have a G2205 zeal of G2316 God, G235 but G3756 not G2596 according to G1922 knowledge.

3 G1063 For they being G50 ignorant of G2316 God 's G1343 righteousness, G2532 and going G2212 about to G2476 establish their G2398 own G1343 righteousness, have G3756 not submitted G5293 themselves unto G3588 the G1343 righteousness of G2316 God.

4 G1063 For G5547 Christ is the G5056 end of the G3551 law G1519 for G1343 righteousness to every G3956 one that G4100 believeth.

Romans

5 G1063 For **G3475** Moses **G1125** describeth **G3588** the **G1343** righteousness **G3588** which is **G1537** of **G3588** the **G3551** law, **G3754** That **G3588** the **G444** man which **G4160** doeth those **G846** things shall **G2198** live **G1722** by **G846** them.

6 G1161 But **G3588** the **G1343** righteousness which is **G1537** of **G4102** faith **G3004** speaketh on this **G3779** wise, **G2036** Say **G3361** not **G1722** in **G4675** thine **G2588** heart, **G5101** Who shall **G305** ascend **G1519** into **G3772** heaven? (that **G5123** is, to bring Christ **G2609** **G5547** down from above :)

7 G2228 Or, **G5101** Who shall **G2597** descend **G1519** into **G3588** the **G12** deep? (that **G5123** is, to bring up Christ **G321** **G5547** again **G1537** from the **G3498** dead.)

8 G235 But **G5101** what **G3004** saith it? **G3588** The **G4487** word **G2076** is **G1451** nigh **G4675** thee, even **G1722** in **G4675** thy **G4750** mouth, **G2532** and **G1722** in **G4675** thy **G2588** heart: that **G5123** is, **G3588** the **G4487** word of **G4102** faith, **G3739** which we **G2784** preach;

9 G3754 That **G1437** if thou shalt **G3670** confess **G1722** with **G4675** thy **G4750** mouth the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus, **G2532** and shalt **G4100** believe **G1722** in **G4675** thine **G2588** heart **G3754** that **G2316** God hath **G1453** raised **G846** him **G1537** from the **G3498** dead, thou shalt be **G4982** saved.

10 G1063 For with the **G2588** heart man **G4100** believeth **G1519** unto **G1343** righteousness; **G1161** and with the **G4750** mouth confession is **G3670** made **G1519** unto **G4991** salvation.

11 G1063 For **G3588** the **G1124** Scripture **G3004** saith, **G3956** Whosoever **G4100** believeth **G1909** on **G846** him shall **G3756** not be **G2617** ashamed.

12 G1063 For there **G2076** is **G3756** no **G1293** difference [**G5037**] between the **G2453** Jew **G2532** and the **G1672** Greek: **G1063** for **G3588** the **G846** same **G2962** Lord over **G3956** all is **G4147** rich **G1519** unto **G3956** all that call **G1941** upon **G846** him.

13 G1063 For **G3956** **G3739** **G302** whosoever shall call **G1941** upon **G3588** the **G3686** name of the **G2962** Lord shall be **G4982** saved.

14 G4459 How **G3767** then shall they call **G1941** on him **G1519** in **G3739** whom they have **G3756** not **G4100** believed? **G1161** and **G4459** how shall they **G4100** believe in him of **G3739** whom they have **G3756** not **G191** heard? **G1161** and **G4459** how shall they **G191** hear **G5565** without a **G2784** preacher?

Romans

15 **G1161** And **G4459** how shall they **G2784** preach, **G3362** except they be **G649** sent? as **G2531** it is **G1125** written, **G5613** How **G5611** beautiful are **G3588** the **G4228** feet of them that preach the **G2097** gospel of **G1515** peace, and bring glad **G2097** tidings of good **G18** things!

16 **G235** But they have **G3756** not **G3956** all **G5219** obeyed **G3588** the **G2098** gospel. **G1063** For **G2268** Isaiah **G3004** saith, **G2962** Lord, **G5101** who hath **G4100** believed **G2257** our **G189** report?

17 So **G686** then **G4102** faith cometh **G1537** by **G189** hearing, **G1161** and **G189** hearing **G1223** by the **G4487** word of **G2316** God.

18 **G235** But I **G3004** say, Have they **G3378** not **G191** heard? Yes **G3304** verily, **G848** their **G5353** sound **G1831** went **G1519** into **G3956** all **G3588** the **G1093** earth, **G2532** and **G848** their **G4487** words **G1519** unto **G3588** the **G4009** ends of **G3588** the **G3625** world.

19 **G235** But I **G3004** say, Did **G3378** not **G2474** Israel **G1097** know? **G4413** First **G3475** Moses **G3004** saith, **G1473** I will provoke you to **G3863** **G5209** jealousy **G1909** by them that are **G3756** no **G1484** people, and **G1909** by a **G801** foolish **G1484** nation I will **G3949** anger **G5209** you.

20 **G1161** But **G2268** Isaiah is very **G662** bold, **G2532** and **G3004** saith, I was **G2147** found of them that **G2212** sought **G1691** me **G3361** not; I was **G1096** made **G1717** manifest unto them that asked not **G1905** **G3361** after **G1691** me.

21 **G1161** But **G4314** to **G2474** Israel he **G3004** saith, **G3650** All **G2250** day long I have stretched **G1600** forth **G3450** my **G5495** hands **G4314** unto a **G544** disobedient **G2532** and **G483** gainsaying **G2992** people.

Chapter 11

1 I **G3004** say **G3767** then, [**G3361**] Hath **G2316** God cast **G683** away **G848** his **G2992** people? God **G1096** **G3361** forbid. **G1063** For **G1473** I **G2532** also **G1510** am an **G2475** Israelite, **G1537** of the **G4690** seed of **G11** Abraham, of the **G5443** tribe of **G958** Benjamin.

2 **G2316** God hath **G3756** not cast **G683** away **G848** his **G2992** people **G3739** which he **G4267** [**G2228**] foreknew. **G1492** Wot ye **G3756** not **G5101** what **G3588** the **G1124** Scripture **G3004** saith **G1722** of **G2243** Elijah? **G5613** how he maketh **G1793** intercession to **G2316** God **G2596** against **G2474** Israel, **G3004** saying,

Romans

3 G2962 Lord, they have G615 killed G4675 thy G4396 prophets, G2532 and digged G2679 down G4675 thine G2379 altars; and G2504 I am G5275 left G3441 alone, G2532 and they G2212 seek G3450 my G5590 life.

4 G235 But G5101 what G3004 saith G3588 the answer of G5538 God unto G846 him? I have G2641 reserved to G1683 myself seven G2035 thousand G435 men, G3748 who have G3756 not G2578 bowed the G1119 knee to the image of G896 Baal.

5 Even G3779 so G3767 then G1722 at this G3568 present G2540 time G2532 also there G1096 is a G3005 remnant G2596 according to the G1589 election of G5485 grace.

6 G1161 And G1487 if by G5485 grace, then is it no G3765 more G1537 of G2041 works: G1893 otherwise G5485 grace G1096 is no G3765 more G5485 grace. G1161 But G1487 if it be G1537 of G2041 works, then G2076 is it no G3765 more G5485 grace: G1893 otherwise G2041 work G2076 is no G3765 more G2041 work.

7 G5101 What G3767 then? G2474 Israel [G5127] hath G3756 not G2013 obtained that G3739 which he seeketh G1934 for; G1161 but G3588 the G1589 election hath G2013 obtained it, G1161 and G3588 the G3062 rest were G4456 blinded.

8 (According G2531 as it is G1125 written, G2316 God hath G1325 given G846 them the G4151 spirit of G2659 slumber, G3788 eyes that they should G3361 not G991 see, G2532 and G3775 ears that they should G3361 not G191 hear;) G2193 unto G4594 this G2250 day.

9 G2532 And G1138 David G3004 saith, Let G848 their G5132 table be G1096 made [G1519] a G3803 snare, G2532 and [G1519] a G2339 trap, G2532 and [G1519] a G4625 stumblingblock, G2532 and [G1519] a G468 recompense unto G846 them:

10 Let G848 their G3788 eyes be G4654 darkened, that they may G3361 not G991 see, G2532 and bow G4781 down G848 their G3577 back G1275 always.

11 I G3004 say G3767 then, Have [G3361] they G4417 stumbled G2443 that they should G4098 fall? God G1096 G3361 forbid: G235 but rather through G848 their G3900 fall G4991 salvation is come unto G3588 the G1484 Gentiles, for to provoke them to G3863 G846 jealousy.

12 G1161 Now G1487 if G3588 the G3900 fall of G848 them be the G4149 riches of the G2889 world, G2532 and G3588 the G2275 diminishing of G848

Romans

them the **G4149** riches of the **G1484** Gentiles; how **G4214** much **G3123** more **G848** their **G4138** fullness?

13 G1063 For I **G3004** speak to **G5213** you **G1484** Gentiles, inasmuch **G1909 G3745 G3303** as **G1473** I **G1510** am the **G652** apostle of the **G1484** Gentiles, I **G1392** magnify **G3450** mine **G1248** office:

14 If by any **G1513** means I may provoke to **G3863** emulation them which are **G3450** my **G4561** flesh, **G2532** and might **G4982** save **G5100** some **G1537** of **G846** them.

15 G1063 For **G1487** if **G3588** the casting **G580** away of **G846** them be the **G2643** reconciling of the **G2889** world, **G5101** what shall **G3588** the **G4356** receiving of them be, **G1508** but **G2222** life **G1537** from the **G3498** dead?

16 G1161 For **G1487** if **G3588** the **G536** firstfruit be **G40** holy, **G3588** the **G5445** lump is **G2532** also holy : **G2532** and **G1487** if **G3588** the **G4491** root be **G40** holy, **G2532** so are **G3588** the **G2798** branches.

17 G1161 And **G1487** if **G5100** some of **G3588** the **G2798** branches be broken **G1575** off, **G1161** and **G4771** thou, **G5607** being a wild olive **G65** tree, wert grafted **G1461** in **G1722** among **G846** them, **G2532** and with [**G1096**] them **G4791** partakest of **G3588** the **G4491** root **G2532** and **G4096** fatness of **G3588** the olive **G1636** tree;

18 Boast not **G2620 G3361** against **G3588** the **G2798** branches. **G1161** But **G1487** if thou **G2620** boast, **G4771** thou **G941** bearest **G3756** not **G3588** the **G4491** root, **G235** but **G3588** the **G4491** root **G4571** thee.

19 Thou wilt **G2046** say **G3767** then, **G3588** The **G2798** branches were broken **G1575** off, **G2443** that **G1473** I might be grafted **G1461** in.

20 G2573 Well; because of **G570** unbelief they were broken **G1575** off, **G1161** and **G4771** thou **G2476** standest by **G4102** faith. Be not **G5309 G3361** highminded, **G235** but **G5399** fear:

21 G1063 For **G1487** if **G2316** God **G5339** spared **G3756** not **G3588** the **G2596 G5449** natural **G2798** branches, take heed **G3381** lest he also **G5339** spare **G3761** not **G4675** thee.

22 G1492 Behold **G3767** therefore the **G5544** goodness **G2532** and **G663** severity of **G2316** God: **G1909** [**G3303**] on them which **G4098** fell, **G663** severity; **G1161** but **G1909** toward **G4571** thee, **G5544** goodness, **G1437** if thou continue **G1961** in his **G5544** goodness: **G1893** otherwise **G4771** thou **G2532** also shalt be cut **G1581** off.

Romans

23 G1161 And G1565 they G2532 also, if they abide G3362 G1961 not still in G570 unbelief, shall be grafted G1461 in: G1063 for G2316 God G2076 is G1415 able to graft them G1461 G846 in G3825 again.

24 G1063 For G1487 if G4771 thou wert G1581 cut G1537 out of G3588 the olive tree which is G65 wild G2596 by G5449 nature, G2532 and wert G1461 grafted G3844 contrary to G5449 nature G1519 into a good olive G2565 tree: how G4214 much G3123 more shall G3778 these, G3588 which be the G2596 G5449 natural branches, be grafted G1461 into their G2398 own olive G1636 tree?

25 G1063 For I G2309 would G3756 not, G80 brethren, that G5209 ye should be G50 ignorant of G5124 this G3466 mystery, G3363 lest ye should G5600 be G5429 wise G3844 in your own G1438 conceits; G3754 that G4457 blindness G575 in G3313 part is G1096 happened to G2474 Israel, G891 G3757 until G3588 the G4138 fullness of G3588 the G1484 Gentiles be come G1525 in.

26 G2532 And G3779 so G3956 all G2474 Israel shall be G4982 saved: G2531 as it is G1125 written, There shall G2240 come out G1537 of G4622 Zion G3588 the G4506 Deliverer, G2532 and shall turn G654 away G763 ungodliness G575 from G2384 Jacob:

27 G2532 For G3778 this is G1700 my G1242 covenant unto G846 them, G3752 when I shall take G851 away G848 their G266 sins.

28 As G2596 [G3303] concerning G3588 the G2098 gospel, they are G2190 enemies for your G1223 G5209 sakes: G1161 but as G2596 touching G3588 the G1589 election, they are G27 beloved for the fathers' G1223 G3588 G3962 sakes.

29 G1063 For G3588 the G5486 gifts G2532 and G2821 calling of G2316 God are without G278 repentance.

30 G1063 For G5618 as G5210 ye in times G4218 past [G2532] have not G544 believed G2316 God, G1161 yet have G3568 now obtained G1653 mercy through G5130 their G543 unbelief:

31 Even G3779 so have G3778 these G2532 also G3568 now not G544 believed, G2443 that through G5212 your G1656 mercy G846 they G2532 also may obtain G1653 mercy.

32 G1063 For G2316 God hath G4788 concluded them G3956 all G1519 in G543 unbelief, G2443 that he might have G1653 mercy upon G3956 all.

Romans

33 G5599 O the G899 depth of the G4149 riches G2532 both of the G4678 wisdom G2532 and G1108 knowledge of G2316 God! G5613 how G419 unsearchable are G848 his G2917 judgments, G2532 and G848 his G3598 ways past finding G421 out!

34 G1063 For G5101 who hath G1097 known the G3563 mind of the G2962 Lord? G2228 or G5101 who hath G1096 been G848 his G4825 counselor?

35 G2228 Or G5101 who hath first G4272 given to G846 him, G2532 and it shall be G467 recompensed unto G846 him again?

36 G3754 For G1537 of G846 him, G2532 and G1223 through G846 him, G2532 and G1519 to G846 him, are all G3956 things: to G846 whom be G1391 glory G1519 G165 forever. G281 Amen.

Chapter 12

1 I G3870 beseech G5209 you G3767 therefore, G80 brethren, G1223 by G3588 the G3628 mercies of G2316 God, that ye G3936 present G5216 your G4983 bodies a G2198 living G2378 sacrifice, G40 holy, G2101 acceptable unto G2316 God, which is G5216 your G3050 reasonable G2999 service.

2 G2532 And be G3361 not G4964 conformed to G5129 this G165 world: G235 but be ye G3339 transformed by G3588 the G342 renewing of G5216 your G3563 mind, that G5209 ye may G1381 prove G5101 what is that G18 good, G2532 and G2101 acceptable, G2532 and G5046 perfect, G2307 will of G2316 God.

3 G1063 For I G3004 say, G1223 through G3588 the G5485 grace G1325 given unto G3427 me, to every G3956 man that G5607 is G1722 among G5213 you, G3361 not to think of himself more highly G5252 G3844 G3739 than he G1163 ought to G5426 think; G235 but to G5426 think G4993 soberly, according G5613 as G2316 God hath G3307 dealt to every G1538 man the G3358 measure of G4102 faith.

4 G1063 For G2509 as we G2192 have G4183 many G3196 members G1722 in G1520 one G4983 body, G1161 and G3956 all G3196 members G2192 have G3756 not G3588 the G846 same G4234 office:

5 G3779 So we, being G4183 many, G2070 are G1520 one G4983 body G1722 in G5547 Christ, G1161 and G2596 every G1520 one G3196 members one of G240 another.

6 G2192 Having G1161 then G5486 gifts G1313 differing G2596 according to G3588 the G5485 grace that is G1325 given to G2254 us, G1535 whether

Romans

G4394 prophecy, let us prophesy **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G356** proportion of **G4102** faith;

7 G1535 Or **G1248** ministry, let us wait **G1722** on our **G1248** ministering: **G1535** or he that **G1321** teacheth, **G1722** on **G1319** teaching;

8 G1535 Or he that **G3870** exhorteth, **G1722** on **G3874** exhortation: he that **G3330** giveth, let him do it **G1722** with **G572** simplicity; he that **G4291** ruleth, **G1722** with **G4710** diligence; he that showeth **G1653** mercy, **G1722** with **G2432** cheerfulness.

9 Let **G26** love be without **G505** dissimulation. **G655** Abhor that which is **G4190** evil; **G2853** cleave to that which is **G18** good.

10 Be kindly **G5387** affectioned one to **G240 G1519** another with brotherly **G5360** love; in **G5092** honor **G4285** preferring one **G240** another;

11 G3361 Not **G3636** slothful in **G4710** business; **G2204** fervent in **G4151** spirit; **G1398** serving **G3588** the **G2962** Lord;

12 G5463 Rejoicing in **G1680** hope; **G5278** patient in **G2347** tribulation; continuing **G4342** instant in **G4335** prayer;

13 G2841 Distributing to **G3588** the **G5532** necessity of **G40** saints; given **G1377** to **G5381** hospitality.

14 G2127 Bless them which **G1377** persecute **G5209** you: **G2127** bless, **G2532** and **G2672** curse **G3361** not.

15 G5463 Rejoice **G3326** with them that do **G5463** rejoice, **G2532** and **G2799** weep **G3326** with them that **G2799** weep.

16 Be of **G3588** the **G846** same **G5426** mind one toward **G240 G1519** another. **G5426** Mind **G3361** not high **G5308** things, **G235** but **G4879** condescend to men of low **G5011** estate. **G1096** Be **G3361** not **G5429** wise **G3844** in your own **G1438** conceits.

17 G591 Recompense to no **G3367** man **G2556** evil **G473** for **G2556** evil. **G4306** Provide things **G2570** honest in the **G1799** sight of **G3956** all **G444** men.

18 G1487 If it be **G1415** possible, as much as lieth in **G1537 G5216** you, live **G1514** peaceably **G3326** with **G3956** all **G444** men.

19 Dearly **G27** beloved, **G1556** avenge **G3361** not **G1438** yourselves, **G235** but rather **G1325** give **G5117** place unto **G3709** wrath: **G1063** for it is **G1125** written, **G1557** Vengeance is **G1698** mine; **G1473** I will **G467** repay, **G3004** saith the **G2962** Lord.

Romans

20 G3767 Therefore G1437 if G4675 thine G2190 enemy G3983 hunger, G5595 feed G846 him; G1437 if he G1372 thirst, give him G4222 G846 drink: G1063 for in G5124 so G4160 doing thou shalt G4987 heap G440 coals of G4442 fire G1909 on G848 his G2776 head.

21 Be G3361 not G3528 overcome G5259 of G2556 evil, G235 but G3528 overcome G2556 evil G1722 with G18 good.

Chapter 13

1 Let G3956 every G5590 soul be G5293 subject unto the G5242 higher G1849 powers. G1063 For there G2076 is G3756 no G1849 power G1508 but G575 of G2316 [G1161] God: G3588 the G1849 powers that G5607 be G1526 are G5021 ordained G5259 of G2316 God.

2 Whosoever therefore G498 G5620 resisteth G3588 the G1849 power, G436 resisteth G3588 the G1296 ordinance of G2316 God: G1161 and they that G436 resist shall G2983 receive to G1438 themselves G2917 damnation.

3 G1063 For G758 rulers G1526 are G3756 not a G5401 terror to G18 good G2041 works, G235 but to G3588 the G2556 evil. G2309 Wilt thou G1161 then G3361 not be G5399 afraid of G3588 the G1849 power? G4160 do that which is G18 good, G2532 and thou shalt G2192 have G1868 praise G1537 of the G846 same:

4 G1063 For he G2076 is the G1249 minister of G2316 God to G4671 thee G1519 for G18 good. G1161 But G1437 if thou G4160 do that which is G2556 evil, be G5399 afraid; G1063 for he G5409 beareth G3756 not G3588 the G3162 sword in G1500 vain: G1063 for he G2076 is the G1249 minister of G2316 God, a G1558 revenger G1519 to execute G3709 wrath upon him that G4238 doeth G2556 evil.

5 G1352 Wherefore ye must G318 needs be G5293 subject, G3756 not G3440 only G1223 for G3709 wrath, G235 but G2532 also for conscience G1223 G4893 sake.

6 G1063 For for this G1223 G5124 cause G5055 pay ye G5411 tribute G2532 also: G1063 for they G1526 are G2316 God 's G3011 ministers, attending G4342 continually G1519 upon this very G5124 G846 thing.

7 G591 Render G3767 therefore to G3956 all their G3782 dues: G5411 tribute to G3588 whom G5411 tribute is due ; G5056 custom to G3588 whom G5056 custom; G5401 fear to G3588 whom G5401 fear; G5092 honor to G3588 whom G5092 honor.

Romans

8 G3784 Owe no G3367 man any G3367 thing, G1508 but to G25 love one G240 another: G1063 for he that G25 loveth G2087 another hath G4137 fulfilled the G3551 law.

9 G1063 For G3588 this, Thou shalt G3756 not commit G3431 adultery, Thou shalt G3756 not G5407 kill, Thou shalt G3756 not G2813 steal, Thou shalt G3756 not bear false G5576 witness, Thou shalt G3756 not G1937 covet; G2532 and if there be G1536 any G2087 other G1785 commandment, it is briefly G346 comprehended G1722 in G5129 this G3056 saying, G1722 G3588 namely, Thou shalt G25 love G4675 thy G4139 neighbor G5613 as G1438 thyself.

10 G26 Love G2038 worketh G3756 no G2556 ill to his G4139 neighbor: G3767 therefore G26 love is the G4138 fulfilling of the G3551 law.

11 G2532 And G5124 that, G1492 knowing G3588 the G2540 time, G3754 that G2235 now it is high G5610 time [G2248] to G1453 awake out G1537 of G5258 sleep: G1063 for G3568 now is G2257 our G4991 salvation G1452 nearer G2228 than G3753 when we G4100 believed.

12 G3588 The G3571 night is far G4298 spent, G3588 the G2250 day is at G1448 hand: let us G3767 therefore cast G659 off G3588 the G2041 works of G4655 darkness, G2532 and let us put G1746 on G3588 the G3696 armor of G5457 light.

13 Let us G4043 walk G2156 honestly, G5613 as G1722 in the G2250 day; G3361 not in G2970 rioting G2532 and G3178 drunkenness, G3361 not in G2845 chambering G2532 and G766 wantonness, G3361 not in G2054 strife G2532 and G2205 envying.

14 G235 But put ye G1746 on G3588 the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2532 and G4160 make G3361 not G4307 provision for G3588 the G4561 flesh, to fulfill [G1519] the G1939 lusts thereof.

Chapter 14

1 [G1161] Him that is G770 weak in G3588 the G4102 faith G4355 receive ye, but G3361 not G1519 to G1261 doubtful G1253 disputations.

2 For G3739 G3303 one G4100 believeth that he may G5315 eat all G3956 things: G3588 another, who is G770 weak, G2068 eateth G3001 herbs.

3 Let G3361 not him that G2068 eateth G1848 despise him that eateth G2068 G3361 not; G2532 and let G3361 not him which eateth G2068 G3361 not

Romans

G2919 judge him that **G2068** eateth: **G1063** for **G2316** God hath **G4355** received **G846** him.

4 G5101 Who **G1488** art **G4771** thou that **G2919** judgest another **G245** man 's **G3610** servant? to his **G2398** own **G2962** master he **G4739** standeth **G2228** or **G4098** falleth. **G1161** Yea, he shall be holden **G2476** up: **G1063** for **G2316** God **G2076** is **G1415** able to make him **G2476 G846** stand.

5 One **G3739 G3303** man **G2919** esteemeth one day above **G2250 G3844 G2250** another : **G3739** another **G2919** esteemeth **G3956** every **G2250** day alike. Let every **G1538** man be fully **G4135** persuaded **G1722** in his **G2398** own **G3563** mind.

6 He that **G5426** regardeth **G3588** the **G2250** day, **G5426** regardeth it unto the **G2962** Lord; **G2532** and he that regardeth **G5426 G3361** not **G3588** the **G2250** day, to the **G2962** Lord he doth **G3756** not **G5426** regard it. He that **G2068** eateth, **G2068** eateth to the **G2962** Lord, **G1063** for he giveth God **G2168 G2316** thanks; **G2532** and he that eateth **G2068 G3361** not to the **G2962** Lord he **G2068** eateth **G3756** not, **G2532** and giveth God **G2168 G2316** thanks.

7 G1063 For **G3762** none of **G2257** us **G2198** liveth to **G1438** himself, **G2532** and no **G3762** man **G599** dieth to **G1438** himself.

8 G1063 For **G1437** whether [**G5037**] we **G2198** live, we **G2198** live unto **G3588** the **G2962** Lord; **G5037** and **G1437** whether we **G599** die, we **G599** die unto **G3588** the **G2962** [**G5037**] Lord: **G1437** whether we **G2198** live **G3767** therefore, **G5037** [**G1437**] or **G599** die, we **G2070** are **G3588** the **G2962** Lord 's.

9 G1063 For **G1519** to this **G5124** end **G5547** Christ **G2532** both **G599** died, **G2532** and **G450** rose, **G2532** and **G326** revived, **G2443** that he might be **G2961** Lord **G2532** both of the **G3498** dead **G2532** and **G2198** living.

10 G1161 But **G5101** why dost **G4771** thou **G2919** judge **G4675** thy **G80** brother? **G2228** [**G2532**] or **G5101** why dost **G4771** thou set at **G1848** naught **G4675** thy **G80** brother? **G1063** for we shall **G3956** all stand **G3936** before **G3588** the judgment **G968** seat of **G5547** Christ.

11 G1063 For it is **G1125** written, As **G1473** I **G2198** live, **G3004** saith the **G2962** [**G3754**] Lord, **G3956** every **G1119** knee shall **G2578** bow to **G1698** me, **G2532** and **G3956** every **G1100** tongue shall **G1843** confess to **G2316** God.

12 G686 So **G3767** then every **G1538** one of **G2257** us shall **G1325** give **G3056** account **G4012** of **G1438** himself to **G2316** God.

Romans

13 Let us not therefore **G2919 G3767** judge one **G240** another any **G3371** more: **G235** but **G2919** judge **G5124** this **G3123** rather, that no **G3361** man **G5087** put a **G4348** stumblingblock **G2228** or an occasion to **G4625** fall in his **G80** brother's way.

14 I **G1492** know, **G2532** and am **G3982** persuaded **G1722** by the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus, **G3754** that there is **G3762** nothing **G2839** unclean **G1223** of **G1438** itself: **G1508** but to him that **G3049** esteemeth any **G5100** thing to **G1511** be **G2839** unclean, to **G1565** him it is **G2839** unclean.

15 **G1161** But **G1487** if **G4675** thy **G80** brother be **G3076** grieved **G1223** with thy **G1033** meat, now walkest thou **G3765 G4043** not **G2596 G26** charitably. **G622** Destroy **G3361** not **G1565** him with **G4675** thy **G1033** meat, **G5228** for **G3739** whom **G5547** Christ **G599** died.

16 Let **G3361** not **G3767** then **G5216** your **G18** good be evil spoken **G987** of:

17 **G1063** For **G3588** the **G932** kingdom of **G2316** God **G2076** is **G3756** not **G1035** meat **G2532** and **G4213** drink; **G235** but **G1343** righteousness, **G2532** and **G1515** peace, **G2532** and **G5479** joy **G1722** in the **G40** Holy **G4151** Ghost.

18 **G1063** For he that **G1722** in these **G5125** things **G1398** serveth **G5547** Christ is **G2101** acceptable to **G2316** God, **G2532** and **G1384** approved of **G444** men.

19 [**G686**] Let us therefore follow **G1377 G3767** after the **G3588** things which make for **G1515** peace, **G2532** and **G3588** things wherewith one may **G3619** [**G1519**] edify **G240** another.

20 **G1752** For **G1033** meat **G2647** destroy **G3361** not **G3588** the **G2041** work of **G2316** God. All **G3956** things **G3303** indeed are **G2513** pure; **G235** but it is **G2556** evil for that **G444** man who **G2068** eateth **G1223** with **G4348** offense.

21 It is **G2570** good **G3361** neither to **G5315** eat **G2907** flesh, **G3366** nor to **G4095** drink **G3631** wine, **G3366** nor any thing **G1722 G3739** whereby **G4675** thy **G80** brother **G4350** stumbleth, **G2228** or is **G4624** offended, **G2228** or is made **G770** weak.

22 **G2192** Hast **G4771** thou **G4102** faith? **G2192** have it **G2596** to **G4572** thyself **G1799** before **G2316** God. **G3107** Happy is he that **G2919** condemneth **G3361** not **G1438** himself **G1722** in that thing **G3739** which he **G1381** alloweth.

23 **G1161** And he that **G1252** doubteth is **G2632** damned **G1437** if he **G5315** eat, **G3754** because he eateth **G3756** not **G1537** of **G4102** faith: **G1161** for **G3956 G3739** whatsoever is **G3756** not **G1537** of **G4102** faith **G2076** is **G266** sin.

Romans

Chapter 15

1 G2249 We G1161 then that are G1415 strong G3784 ought to G941 bear G3588 the G771 infirmities of G3588 the G102 weak, G2532 and G3361 not to G700 please G1438 ourselves.

2 [G1063] Let every G1538 one of G2257 us G700 please his G4139 neighbor G1519 for his G18 good G4314 to G3619 edification.

3 G1063 For G2532 even G5547 Christ G700 pleased G3756 not G1438 himself: G235 but, G2531 as it is G1125 written, G3588 The G3680 reproaches of them that G3679 reproached G4571 thee G1968 fell G1909 on G1691 me.

4 G1063 For whatsoever G3745 things were written G4270 aforetime were G4270 written G1519 for G2251 our G1319 learning, G2443 that we G1223 through G5281 patience G2532 and G3874 comfort of G3588 the G1124 Scriptures might G2192 have G1680 hope.

5 G1161 Now G3588 the G2316 God of G5281 patience G2532 and G3874 consolation G1325 grant G5213 you to be G5426 G846 likeminded one toward G240 G1722 another G2596 according to G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus:

6 G2443 That ye may with one G3661 mind and G1520 one G4750 mouth G1392 glorify G2316 God, G2532 even the G3962 Father of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

7 G1352 Wherefore G4355 receive ye one G240 another, G2531 as G5547 Christ G2532 also G4355 received G2248 us G1519 to the G1391 glory of G2316 God.

8 G1161 Now I G3004 say that G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1096 was a G1249 minister of the G4061 circumcision G5228 for the G225 truth of G2316 God, to G950 confirm G3588 the G1860 promises made unto G3588 the G3962 fathers:

9 G1161 And that G3588 the G1484 Gentiles might G1392 glorify G2316 God G5228 for his G1656 mercy; G2531 as it is G1125 written, For this G1223 G5124 cause I will G1843 confess to G4671 thee G1722 among the G1484 Gentiles, G2532 and G5567 sing unto G4675 thy G3686 name.

10 G2532 And G3825 again he G3004 saith, G2165 Rejoice, ye G1484 Gentiles, G3326 with G848 his G2992 people.

11 G2532 And G3825 again, G134 Praise G3588 the G2962 Lord, G3956 all ye G1484 Gentiles; G2532 and G1867 laud G846 him, G3956 all ye G2992 people.

Romans

12 G2532 And G3825 again, G2268 Isaiah G3004 saith, There shall G2071 be a G4491 root of G2421 Jesse, G2532 and he that shall G450 rise to reign G757 over the G1484 Gentiles; G1909 in G846 him shall the G1484 Gentiles G1679 trust.

13 G1161 Now G3588 the G2316 God of G1680 hope G4137 fill G5209 you with G3956 all G5479 joy G2532 and G1515 peace in G4100 believing, that G5209 ye may G4052 abound G1722 in G1680 hope, G1722 through the G1411 power of the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost.

14 G1161 And G1473 I G848 myself G2532 also am G3982 persuaded G4012 of G5216 you, G3450 my G80 brethren, G3754 that G848 ye G2532 also G2075 are G3324 full of G19 goodness, G4137 filled with G3956 all G1108 knowledge, G1410 able G2532 also to G3560 admonish one G240 another.

15 G1161 Nevertheless, G80 brethren, I have G1125 written the more G5112 boldly unto G5213 you in some G575 G3313 sort, G5613 as putting you in G1878 G5209 mind, G1223 because of G3588 the G5485 grace that is G1325 given to G3427 me G5259 of G2316 God,

16 That I G3165 should G1511 be the G3011 minister of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1519 to G3588 the G1484 Gentiles, G2418 ministering G3588 the G2098 gospel of G2316 God, G2443 that G3588 the offering G4376 up of G3588 the G1484 Gentiles might G1096 be G2144 acceptable, being G37 sanctified G1722 by the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost.

17 I G2192 have G3767 therefore whereof I may G2746 glory G1722 through G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ in those things which G4314 pertain to G2316 God.

18 G1063 For I will G3756 not G5111 dare to G2980 speak of G5100 any of those G3739 things which G5547 Christ hath G3756 not G2716 wrought G1223 by G1700 me, G1519 to make the Gentiles G5218 G1484 obedient, by G3056 word G2532 and G2041 deed,

19 G1722 Through G1411 mighty G4592 signs G2532 and G5059 wonders, G1722 by the G1411 power of the G4151 Spirit of G2316 God; so G5620 that G575 from G2419 Jerusalem, G2532 and round G2945 about G3360 unto G2437 Illyricum, G3165 I have fully G4137 preached G3588 the G2098 gospel of G5547 Christ.

20 G1161 Yea, G3779 so have I G5389 strived to preach the G2097 gospel, G3756 not G3699 where G5547 Christ was G3687 named, G3363 lest I should G3618 build G1909 upon another G245 man 's G2310 foundation:

Romans

21 G235 But G2531 as it is G1125 written, To G3739 whom he was G3756 not G312 spoken G4012 of, [G846] they shall G3700 see: G2532 and G3739 they that have G3756 not G191 heard shall G4920 understand.

22 For which G1352 cause G2532 also I have been G4183 much G1465 hindered from G2064 coming G4314 to G5209 you.

23 G1161 But G3570 now G2192 having no G3371 more G5117 place G1722 in G5125 these G2824 parts, G1161 and G2192 having a great G1974 desire [G575] these G4183 many G2094 years to G2064 come G4314 unto G5209 you;

24 G5613 G1437 Whensoever I take my G4198 journey G1519 into G4681 Spain, I will G2064 come G4314 to G5209 you: G1063 for I G1679 trust to G2300 see G5209 you in my G1279 journey, G2532 and to be brought on my G4311 way G1563 thitherward G5259 by G5216 you, G1437 if G4412 first I be G575 G3313 somewhat G1705 filled with G5216 your company.

25 G1161 But G3570 now I G4198 go G1519 unto G2419 Jerusalem to minister G1247 unto G3588 the G40 saints.

26 G1063 For it hath G2106 pleased them of G3109 Macedonia G2532 and G882 Achaia to G4160 make a G5100 certain G2842 contribution G1519 for G3588 the G4434 poor G40 saints G3588 which are G1722 at G2419 Jerusalem.

27 It hath G2106 pleased them G1063 verily; G2532 and G848 their G3781 debtors they G1526 are. G1063 For G1487 if G3588 the G1484 Gentiles have been made G2841 partakers of G848 their spiritual G4152 things, their G3784 duty is G2532 also to G3008 minister unto G846 them in carnal G4559 things.

28 When G3767 therefore I have G2005 performed G5124 this, G2532 and have G4972 sealed to G846 them G5126 this G2590 fruit, I will G565 come G1223 by G5216 you G1519 into G4681 Spain.

29 G1161 And I am G1492 sure G3754 that, when I G2064 come G4314 unto G5209 you, I shall G2064 come G1722 in the G4138 fullness of the G2129 blessing of G3588 the G2098 gospel of G5547 Christ.

30 G1161 Now I G3870 beseech G5209 you, G80 brethren, for the Lord Jesus Christ's <w lemma="strong:H1223 strong:H2257 strong:H2962 strong:H2424 strong:H5547">sake, G2532 and G1223 for G3588 the G26 love of G3588 the G4151 Spirit, that ye strive together G4865 with G3427 me G1722 in your G4335 prayers G4314 to G2316 God G5228 for G1700 me;

31 G2443 That I may be G4506 delivered G575 from them that do not G544 believe G1722 in G2449 Judea; G2532 and G2443 that G3450 my G1248

Romans

service **G3588** which I have **G1519** for **G2419** Jerusalem may **G1096** be **G2144** accepted of **G3588** the **G40** saints;

32 G2443 That I may **G2064** come **G4314** unto **G5209** you **G1722** with **G5479** joy **G1223** by the **G2307** will of **G2316** God, **G2532** and may with **G5213** you be **G4875** refreshed.

33 G1161 Now **G3588** the **G2316** God of **G1515** peace be **G3326** with **G5216** you **G3956** all. **G281** Amen.

Chapter 16

1 [G1161] I **G4921** commend unto **G5213** you **G5402** Phebe **G2257** our **G79** sister, which **G5607** is a **G1249** servant of **G3588** the **G1577** church **G3588** which is **G1722** at **G2747** Cenchrea:

2 G2443 That ye **G4327** receive **G846** her **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord, as **G516** becometh **G40** saints, **G2532** and that ye **G3936** assist **G846** her **G1722** in **G3739 G302** whatsoever **G4229** business she hath **G5535** need of **G5216** you: **G1063** for **G3778** she [**G2532**] hath **G1096** been a **G4368** succorer of **G4183** many, **G2532** and [**G1700**] of **G848** myself also.

3 G782 Greet **G4252** Priscilla **G2532** and **G207** Aquila **G3450** my **G4904** helpers **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus:

4 G3748 Who have **G5228** for **G3450** my **G5590** life laid **G5294** down their **G1438** own **G5137** necks: unto **G3739** whom **G3756** not **G3441** only **G1473** I give **G2168** thanks, **G235** but **G2532** also **G3956** all **G3588** the **G1577** churches of **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles.

5 [G2532] Likewise greet **G3588** the **G1577** church that is **G2596** in **G848** their **G3624** house. **G782** Salute **G3450** my **G27** well -beloved **G1866** Epäenetüs, **G3739** who **G2076** is the **G536** firstfruits of **G882** Achaia **G1519** unto **G5547** Christ.

6 G782 Greet **G3137** Mary, **G3748** who bestowed much **G2872 G4183** labor **G1519** on **G2248** us.

7 G782 Salute **G408** Andronicus **G2532** and **G2458** Junia, **G3450** my **G4773** kinsmen, **G2532** and **G3450** my fellow **G4869** prisoners, **G3748** who **G1526** are of **G1978** note **G1722** among **G3588** the **G652** apostles, **G3739** who **G2532** also **G1096** were **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G4253** before **G1700** me.

8 G782 Greet **G291** Amplias **G3450** my **G27** beloved **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord.

Romans

9 G782 Salute G3773 Urbane, G2257 our G4904 helper G1722 in G5547 Christ, G2532 and G4720 Stachys G3450 my G27 beloved.

10 G782 Salute G559 Apelles G1384 approved G1722 in G5547 Christ. G782 Salute G3588 them which are G1537 of G711 Aristobulus ' household.

11 G782 Salute G2267 Herodion G3450 my G4773 kinsman. G782 Greet G3588 them that be G1537 of G3588 the household of G3488 Narcissus, which G5607 are G1722 in the G2962 Lord.

12 G782 Salute G5170 Tryphena G2532 and G5173 Tryphosa, G3588 who G2872 labor G1722 in the G2962 Lord. G782 Salute G3588 the G27 beloved G4069 Persis, G3748 which G2872 labored G4183 much G1722 in the G2962 Lord.

13 G782 Salute G4504 Rufus G1588 chosen G1722 in the G2962 Lord, G2532 and G848 his G3384 mother G2532 and G1700 mine.

14 G782 Salute G799 Asyncritus, G5393 Phlegon, G2057 Hermas, G3969 Patrobas, G2060 Hermes, G2532 and G3588 the G80 brethren which are G4862 with G846 them.

15 G782 Salute G5378 Philologus, G2532 and G2456 Julia, G3517 Nereus, G2532 and G848 his G79 sister, G2532 and G3652 Olympas, G2532 and G3956 all G3588 the G40 saints which are G4862 with G846 them.

16 G782 Salute one G240 another G1722 with a G40 holy G5370 kiss. G3588 The G1577 churches of G5547 Christ G782 salute G5209 you.

17 G1161 Now I G3870 beseech G5209 you, G80 brethren, G4648 mark them which G4160 cause G1370 divisions G2532 and G4625 offenses G3844 contrary to G3588 the G1322 doctrine G3739 which G5210 ye have G3129 learned; G2532 and G1578 G575 avoid G846 them.

18 G1063 For they that are G5108 such G1398 serve G3756 not G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G235 but their G1438 own G2836 belly; G2532 and G1223 by good G5542 words G2532 and fair G2129 speeches G1818 deceive G3588 the G2588 hearts of G3588 the G172 simple.

19 G1063 For G5216 your G5218 obedience is come G864 abroad G1519 unto G3956 all men. I am G5463 glad G3767 therefore on your G1909 G5213 behalf: G1161 but yet I G2309 would have G5209 you [G1511] G4680 wise [G1519] unto that which is G18 good, G1161 and G185 simple G1519 concerning G2556 evil.

Romans

20 G1161 And G3588 the G2316 God of G1515 peace shall G4937 bruise G4567 Satan G5259 under G2257 your G4228 feet G1722 G5034 shortly. G3588 The G5485 grace of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ be G3326 with G5216 you. G281 Amen.

21 G5095 Timothy G3450 my G4904 workfellow, G2532 and G3066 Lucius, G2532 and G2394 Jason, G2532 and G4989 Sosipater, G3450 my G4773 kinsmen, G782 salute G5209 you.

22 G1473 I G5060 Tertius, who G1125 wrote this G1992 epistle, G782 salute G5209 you G1722 in the G2962 Lord.

23 G1050 Gaius G3450 mine G3581 host, G2532 and of G3588 the G3650 whole G1577 church, G782 saluteth G5209 you. G2037 Erastus G3588 the G3623 chamberlain of G3588 the G4172 city G782 saluteth G5209 you, G2532 and G2890 Quartus a G80 brother.

24 G3588 The G5485 grace of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ be G3326 with G5216 you G3956 all. G281 Amen.

25 G1161 Now to him that is of G1410 power to G4741 establish G5209 you G2596 according to G3450 my G2098 gospel, G2532 and G3588 the G2782 preaching of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2596 according to the G602 revelation of the G3466 mystery, which was kept G4601 secret since the world G5550 G166 began,

26 G1161 But G3568 now is made G5319 manifest, G5037 and G1223 by the G1124 Scriptures of the G4397 prophets, G2596 according to the G2003 commandment of G3588 the G166 everlasting G2316 God, made G1107 known G1519 to G3956 all G1484 nations G1519 for the G5218 obedience of G4102 faith:

27 To G2316 God G3441 only G4680 wise, be G1391 glory G1223 through G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1519 G165 forever. G281 Amen.

1 Corinthians

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul G2822 called to be an G652 apostle of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1223 through the G2307 will of G2316 God, G2532 and G4988 Sosthenes our G80 brother,

2 Unto G3588 the G1577 church of G2316 God which G5607 is G1722 at G2882 Corinth, to them that are G37 sanctified G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus, G2822 called to be G40 saints, G4862 with G3956 all that G1722 in G3956 every G5117 place call G1941 upon G3588 the G3686 name of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2257 our G2962 Lord, G5037 both G848 theirs G2532 and G2257 ours:

3 G5485 Grace be unto G5213 you, G2532 and G1515 peace, G575 from G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father, G2532 and from the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

4 I G2168 thank G3450 my G2316 God G3842 always on your G4012 G5216 behalf, G1909 for G3588 the G5485 grace of G2316 God which is G1325 given G5213 you G1722 by G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ;

5 G3754 That G1722 in every G3956 thing ye are G4148 enriched G1722 by G846 him, G1722 in G3956 all G3056 utterance, G2532 and in G3956 all G1108 knowledge;

6 Even G2531 as G3588 the G3142 testimony of G5547 Christ was G950 confirmed G1722 in G5213 you:

7 So G5620 that G5209 [G3361] ye come G5302 behind G1722 in G3367 no G5486 gift; waiting G553 for G3588 the G602 coming of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ:

8 G3739 Who shall G2532 also G950 confirm G5209 you G2193 unto the G5056 end, that ye may be G410 blameless G1722 in G3588 the G2250 day of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

9 G2316 God is G4103 faithful, G1223 by G3739 whom ye were G2564 called G1519 unto the G2842 fellowship of G848 his G5207 Son G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2257 our G2962 Lord.

10 G1161 Now I G3870 beseech G5209 you, G80 brethren, G1223 by G3588 the G3686 name of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2443 that ye G3956 all G3004 speak G3588 the same G846 thing, G2532 and that

1 Corinthians

there **G5600** be **G3361** no **G4978** divisions **G1722** among **G5213** you; **G1161** but that ye **G5600** be perfectly joined **G2675** together **G1722** in **G3588** the **G846** same **G3563** mind **G2532** and **G1722** in **G3588** the **G846** same **G1106** judgment.

11 G1063 For it hath been **G1213** declared unto **G3427** me **G4012** of **G5216** you, **G3450** my **G80** brethren, **G5259** by **G3588** them which are of the house of **G5514** Chloe, **G3754** that there **G1526** are **G2054** contentions **G1722** among **G5213** you.

12 G1161 Now **G5124** this I **G3004** say, **G3754** that every **G1538** one of **G5216** you **G3004** saith, **G1473** [**G3303**] I **G1510** am of **G3972** Paul; **G1161** and **G1473** I of **G625** Apollos; **G1161** and **G1473** I of **G2786** Cephas; **G1161** and **G1473** I of **G5547** Christ.

13 Is **G5547** Christ **G3307** divided? [**G3361**] was **G3972** Paul **G4717** crucified **G5228** for **G5216** you? **G2228** or were ye **G907** baptized **G1519** in **G3588** the **G3686** name of **G3972** Paul?

14 I **G2168** thank **G2316** God **G3754** that I **G907** baptized **G3762** none of **G5216** you, **G1508** but **G2921** Crispus **G2532** and **G1050** Gaius;

15 G3363 Lest **G5100** any should **G2036** say **G3754** that I had **G907** baptized **G1519** in mine **G1699** own **G3686** name.

16 G1161 And I **G907** baptized **G2532** also **G3588** the **G3624** household of **G4734** Stephanas: **G3063** besides, I **G1492** know **G3756** not whether I baptized **G1536** **G907** any **G243** other.

17 G1063 For **G5547** Christ **G649** sent **G3165** me **G3756** not to **G907** baptize, **G235** but to preach the **G2097** gospel: **G3756** not **G1722** with **G4678** wisdom of **G3056** words, **G3363** lest **G3588** the **G4716** cross of **G5547** Christ should be made of none **G2758** effect.

18 G1063 For **G3588** the **G3056** preaching [**G3588**] of **G3588** the **G4716** cross **G2076** is to them that **G622** perish **G3472** foolishness; **G1161** but unto **G2254** us **G3588** which are **G4982** saved it **G2076** is the **G1411** power of **G2316** God.

19 G1063 For it is **G1125** written, I will **G622** destroy **G3588** the **G4678** wisdom of **G3588** the **G4680** wise, **G2532** and will bring to **G114** nothing **G3588** the **G4907** understanding of **G3588** the **G4908** prudent.

20 G4226 Where is the **G4680** wise? **G4226** where is the **G1122** scribe? **G4226** where is the **G4804** disputer of **G5127** this **G165** world? hath **G3780**

1 Corinthians

not **G2316** God made **G3471** foolish **G3588** the **G4678** wisdom of **G5127** this **G2889** world?

21 G1063 For after **G1894** that **G1722** in **G3588** the **G4678** wisdom of **G2316** God **G3588** the **G2889** world **G1223** by **G4678** wisdom **G1097** knew **G3756** not **G2316** God, it **G2106** pleased **G2316** God **G1223** by **G3588** the **G3472** foolishness of **G2782** preaching to **G4982** save them that **G4100** believe.

22 G1894 For [**G2532**] the **G2453** Jews **G154** require a **G4592** sign, **G2532** and the **G1672** Greeks seek **G2212** after **G4678** wisdom:

23 G1161 But **G2249** we **G2784** preach **G5547** Christ **G4717** crucified, unto the **G2453** Jews [**G3303**] a **G4625** stumblingblock, **G1161** and unto the **G1672** Greeks **G3472** foolishness;

24 G1161 But unto **G846** them which are **G2822** called, **G5037** both **G2453** Jews **G2532** and **G1672** Greeks, **G5547** Christ the **G1411** power of **G2316** God, **G2532** and the **G4678** wisdom of **G2316** God.

25 G3754 Because **G3588** the **G3474** foolishness of **G2316** God **G2076** is **G4680** wiser than **G444** men; **G2532** and **G3588** the **G772** weakness of **G2316** God **G2076** is **G2478** stronger than **G444** men.

26 G1063 For ye **G991** see **G5216** your **G2821** calling, **G80** brethren, how **G3754** that **G3756** not **G4183** many wise **G4680** men **G2596** after the **G4561** flesh, **G3756** not **G4183** many **G1415** mighty, **G3756** not **G4183** many **G2104** noble, are called :

27 G235 But **G2316** God hath **G1586** chosen **G3588** the foolish **G3474** things of **G3588** the **G2889** world **G2443** to **G2617** confound **G3588** the **G4680** wise; **G2532** and **G2316** God hath **G1586** chosen **G3588** the weak **G772** things of **G3588** the **G2889** world **G2443** to **G2617** confound the things which are **G2478** mighty;

28 G2532 And base **G36** things of **G3588** the **G2889** world, **G2532** and things which are **G1848** despised, hath **G2316** God **G1586** chosen, yea, **G2532** and **G3588** things which **G5607** are **G3361** not, **G2443** to bring to **G2673** naught things that **G5607** are:

29 G3704 That **G3956** **G3361** no **G4561** flesh should **G2744** glory in his **G1799** **G846** presence.

30 G1161 But **G1537** of **G846** him **G2075** are **G5210** ye **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus, **G3739** who **G575** of **G2316** God is **G1096** made unto **G2254** us

1 Corinthians

G4678 wisdom, **G5037** and **G1343** righteousness, **G2532** and **G38** sanctification, **G2532** and **G629** redemption:

31 G2443 That, according **G2531** as it is **G1125** written, **G3588** He that **G2744** glorieth, let him **G2744** glory **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord.

Chapter 2

1 And **G2504** I, **G80** brethren, when I **G2064** came **G4314** to **G5209** you, **G2064** came **G3756** not **G2596** with **G5247** excellency of **G3056** speech **G2228** or of **G4678** wisdom, **G2605** declaring unto **G5213** you **G3588** the **G3142** testimony of **G2316** God.

2 G1063 For I **G2919** determined **G3756** not to **G1492** know any **G5100** thing **G1722** among **G5213** you, **G1508** save **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G2532** and **G5126** him **G4717** crucified.

3 G2532 And **G1473** I **G1096** was **G4314** with **G5209** you **G1722** in **G769** weakness, **G2532** and **G1722** in **G5401** fear, **G2532** and **G1722** in **G4183** much **G5156** trembling.

4 G2532 And **G3450** my **G3056** speech **G2532** and **G3450** my **G2782** preaching was **G3756** not **G1722** with **G3981** enticing **G3056** words of **G442** man 's **G4678** wisdom, **G235** but **G1722** in **G585** demonstration of the **G4151** Spirit **G2532** and of **G1411** power:

5 G2443 That **G5216** your **G4102** faith should **G3361** not **G5600** stand **G1722** in the **G4678** wisdom of **G444** men, **G235** but **G1722** in the **G1411** power of **G2316** God.

6 G1161 Howbeit we **G2980** speak **G4678** wisdom **G1722** among them that are **G5046** perfect: **G1161** yet **G3756** not the **G4678** wisdom of **G5127** this **G165** world, **G3761** nor of **G3588** the **G758** princes of **G5127** this **G165** world, that come to **G2673** naught:

7 G235 But we **G2980** speak the **G4678** wisdom of **G2316** God **G1722** in a **G3466** mystery, even **G3588** the **G613** hidden wisdom, **G3739** which **G2316** God **G4309** ordained **G4253** before **G3588** the **G165** world **G1519** unto **G2257** our **G1391** glory:

8 G3739 Which **G3762** none of **G3588** the **G758** princes of **G5127** this **G165** world **G1097** knew: **G1063** for had [**G1487**] they **G1097** known it, they would **G3756** not [**G302**] have **G4717** crucified **G3588** the **G2962** Lord of **G1391** glory.

1 Corinthians

9 G235 But G2531 as it is G1125 [G3739] written, G3788 Eye hath G3756 not G1492 seen, G3756 nor G3775 ear G191 heard, G2532 G3756 neither have G305 entered G1909 into the G2588 heart of G444 man, the things G3739 which G2316 God hath G2090 prepared for them that G25 love G846 him.

10 G1161 But G2316 God hath G601 revealed them unto G2254 us G1223 by G848 his G4151 Spirit: G1063 for G3588 the G4151 Spirit G2045 searcheth all G3956 things, G2532 yea, G3588 the deep G899 things of G2316 God.

11 G1063 For G5101 what G444 man G1492 knoweth the G3588 things of a G444 man, G1508 save G3588 the G4151 spirit of G444 man G3588 which is G1722 in G846 him? G2532 even G3779 so the G3588 things of G2316 God G1492 knoweth no G3762 man, G1508 but G3588 the G4151 Spirit of G2316 God.

12 G1161 Now G2249 we have G2983 received, G3756 not G3588 the G4151 spirit of G3588 the G2889 world, G235 but G3588 the G4151 Spirit G3588 which is G1537 of G2316 God; G2443 that we might G1492 know the G3588 things that are freely G5483 given to G2254 us G5259 of G2316 God.

13 Which G3739 things G2532 also we G2980 speak, G3756 not G1722 in the G3056 words which G442 man 's G4678 wisdom G1318 teacheth, G235 but G1722 which the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost G1318 teacheth; G4793 comparing spiritual G4152 things with G4152 spiritual.

14 G1161 But the G5591 natural G444 man G1209 receiveth G3756 not the G3588 things of G3588 the G4151 Spirit of G2316 God: G1063 for they G2076 are G3472 foolishness unto G846 him: G2532 G3756 neither G1410 can he G1097 know them, G3754 because they are G4153 spiritually G350 discerned.

15 G1161 But he that is G4152 spiritual G350 judgeth all G3956 things, G1161 yet G846 he himself is G350 judged G5259 of no G3762 man.

16 G1063 For G5101 who hath G1097 known the G3563 mind of the G2962 Lord, G3739 that he may G4822 instruct G846 him? G1161 But G2249 we G2192 have the G3563 mind of G5547 Christ.

Chapter 3

1 G2532 And G1473 I, G80 brethren, G1410 could G3756 not G2980 speak unto G5213 you G5613 as unto G4152 spiritual, G235 but G5613 as unto G4559 carnal, even G5613 as unto G3516 babes G1722 in G5547 Christ.

1 Corinthians

2 I have **G4222** fed **G5209** you with **G1051** milk, **G2532** and **G3756** not with **G1033** meat: **G1063** for hitherto ye were not **G3768 G1410** able to bear [**G235**] it, **G3777** neither **G2089** yet **G3568** now are ye **G1410** able.

3 G1063 For ye **G2075** are **G2089** yet **G4559** carnal: **G1063** for **G3699** whereas there is **G1722** among **G5213** you **G2205** envying, **G2532** and **G2054** strife, **G2532** and **G1370** divisions, **G2075** are ye **G3780** not **G4559** carnal, **G2532** and **G4043** walk **G2596** as **G444** men?

4 G1063 For **G3752** while **G5100** one **G3004** saith, **G1473** [**G3303**] I **G1510** am of **G3972** Paul; **G1161** and **G2087** another, **G1473** I am of **G625** Apollos; **G2075** are ye **G3780** not **G4559** carnal?

5 G5101 Who **G3767** then **G2076** is **G3972** Paul, **G1161** and **G5101** who is **G625** Apollos, **G235** [**G2228**] but **G1249** ministers **G1223** by **G3739** whom ye **G4100** believed, **G2532** even **G5613** as **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G1325** gave to every **G1538** man?

6 G1473 I have **G5452** planted, **G625** Apollos **G4222** watered; **G235** but **G2316** God gave the **G837** increase.

7 So **G5620** then **G3777** neither **G2076** is he that **G5452** planteth any **G5100** thing, **G3777** neither he that **G4222** watereth; **G235** but **G2316** God that giveth the **G837** increase.

8 G1161 Now he that **G5452** planteth **G2532** and he that **G4222** watereth **G1526** are **G1520** one: **G1161** and every **G1538** man shall **G2983** receive his **G2398** own **G3408** reward **G2596** according to his **G2398** own **G2873** labor.

9 G1063 For we **G2070** are laborers together **G4904** with **G2316** God: ye **G2075** are **G2316** God 's **G1091** husbandry, ye are **G2316** God 's **G3619** building.

10 G2596 According to **G3588** the **G5485** grace of **G2316** God which is **G1325** given unto **G3427** me, **G5613** as a **G4680** wise **G753** masterbuilder, I have **G5087** laid the **G2310** foundation, **G1161** and **G243** another buildeth **G2026** thereon. **G1161** But let every **G1538** man take **G991** heed **G4459** how he buildeth **G2026** thereupon.

11 G1063 For **G243** other **G2310** foundation **G1410** can no **G3762** man **G5087** lay **G3844** than that is **G2749** laid, **G3739** which **G2076** is **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ.

12 G1161 Now if any **G1536** man **G2026** build **G1909** upon **G5126** this **G2310** foundation **G5557** gold, **G696** silver, **G5093** precious **G3037** stones, **G3586** wood, **G5528** hay, **G2562** stubble;

1 Corinthians

13 Every **G1538** man 's **G2041** work shall be **G1096** made **G5318** manifest: **G1063** for **G3588** the **G2250** day shall **G1213** declare it, **G3754** because it shall be **G601** revealed **G1722** by **G4442** fire; **G2532** and **G3588** the **G4442** fire shall **G1381** try every **G1538** man 's **G2041** work of what **G3697** sort it **G2076** is.

14 If any **G1536** man 's **G2041** work **G3306** abide **G3739** which he hath built **G2026** thereupon, he shall **G2983** receive a **G3408** reward.

15 If any **G1536** man 's **G2041** work shall be **G2618** burned, he shall suffer **G2210** loss: **G1161** but **G848** he himself shall be **G4982** saved; **G1161** yet **G3779** so **G5613** as **G1223** by **G4442** fire.

16 **G1492** Know ye **G3756** not **G3754** that ye **G2075** are the **G3485** temple of **G2316** God, **G2532** and that **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit of **G2316** God **G3611** dwelleth **G1722** in **G5213** you?

17 If any **G1536** man **G5351** defile **G3588** the **G3485** temple of **G2316** God, **G5126** him shall **G2316** God **G5351** destroy; **G1063** for **G3588** the **G3485** temple of **G2316** God **G2076** is **G40** holy, **G3748** which temple **G5210** ye **G2075** are.

18 Let no **G3367** man **G1818** deceive **G1438** himself. If any **G1536** man **G1722** among **G5213** you **G1380** seemeth to **G1511** be **G4680** wise **G1722** in **G5129** this **G165** world, let him **G1096** become a **G3474** fool, **G2443** that he may **G1096** be **G4680** wise.

19 **G1063** For **G3588** the **G4678** wisdom of **G5127** this **G2889** world **G2076** is **G3472** foolishness **G3844** with **G2316** God. **G1063** For it is **G1125** written, He **G1405** taketh **G3588** the **G4680** wise **G1722** in their **G848** own **G3834** craftiness.

20 **G2532** And **G3825** again, The **G2962** Lord **G1097** knoweth **G3588** the **G1261** thoughts of **G3588** the **G4680** wise, **G3754** that they **G1526** are **G3152** vain.

21 **G5620** Therefore let no **G3367** man **G2744** glory **G1722** in **G444** men. **G1063** For all **G3956** things **G2076** are **G5216** yours;

22 **G1535** Whether **G3972** Paul, **G1535** or **G625** Apollos, **G1535** or **G2786** Cephas, **G1535** or the **G2889** world, **G1535** or **G2222** life, **G1535** or **G2288** death, **G1535** or things **G1764** present, **G1535** or things to **G3195** come; **G3956** all **G2076** are **G5216** yours;

23 **G1161** And **G5210** ye are **G5547** Christ 's; **G1161** and **G5547** Christ is **G2316** God 's.

1 Corinthians

Chapter 4

1 Let a **G444** man **G3779** so **G3049** account of **G2248** us, **G5613** as of the **G5257** ministers of **G5547** Christ, **G2532** and **G3623** stewards of the **G3466** mysteries of **G2316** God.

2 [**G1161**] **G3063** **G3739** Moreover it is **G2212** required **G1722** in **G3623** stewards, **G2443** that a **G5100** man be **G2147** found **G4103** faithful.

3 **G1161** But with **G1698** me it **G2076** is [**G1519**] a very small **G1646** thing **G2443** that I should be **G350** judged **G5259** of **G5216** you, **G2228** or **G5259** of **G442** man 's **G2250** judgment: **G235** yea, I **G350** judge **G3761** not mine own **G1683** self.

4 **G1063** For I **G4894** know **G3762** nothing by **G1683** myself; **G235** yet am I **G3756** not **G1722** **G5129** hereby **G1344** justified: **G1161** but he that **G350** judgeth **G3165** me **G2076** is the **G2962** Lord.

5 **G5620** Therefore **G2919** judge **G5100** **G3361** nothing **G4253** before the **G2540** time, **G2193** **G302** until **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2064** come, **G3739** who **G2532** both will bring to **G5461** light **G3588** the hidden **G2927** things of **G4655** darkness, **G2532** and will make **G5319** manifest **G3588** the **G1012** counsels of **G3588** the **G2588** hearts: **G2532** and **G5119** then shall every **G1538** man **G1096** have **G1868** praise **G575** of **G2316** God.

6 **G1161** And these **G5023** things, **G80** brethren, I have in a figure **G3345** transferred **G1519** to **G1683** myself **G2532** and to **G625** Apollos for your **G1223** **G5209** sakes; **G2443** that ye might **G3129** learn **G1722** in **G2254** us **G3361** not to **G5426** think of men **G5228** above that **G3739** which is **G1125** written, **G2443** that **G3361** no **G1520** one of you be puffed **G5448** up **G5228** for **G1520** one **G2596** against **G2087** another.

7 **G1063** For **G5101** who maketh thee to **G1252** **G4571** differ from another? **G1161** and **G5101** what **G2192** hast thou **G3739** that thou didst **G3756** not **G2983** receive? **G1161** now **G1487** if thou [**G2532**] didst **G2983** receive it, **G5101** why dost thou **G2744** glory, **G5613** as **G1487** if thou hadst **G3361** not **G2983** received it?

8 **G2235** Now ye **G2075** are **G2880** full, **G2235** now ye are **G4147** rich, ye have reigned as **G936** kings **G5565** without **G2257** us: **G2532** and I would to **G3785** **G1065** God ye did **G936** reign, **G2443** that **G2249** we **G2532** also might reign **G4821** with **G5213** you.

9 **G1063** For I **G1380** think **G3754** that **G2316** God hath set **G584** forth **G2248** us **G3588** the **G652** apostles **G2078** last, as it **G5613** were appointed to **G1935**

1 Corinthians

death: G3754 for we are G1096 made a G2302 spectacle unto G3588 the G2889 world, G2532 and to G32 angels, G2532 and to G444 men.

10 G2249 We are G3474 fools for Christ's G1223 G5547 sake, G1161 but G5210 ye are G5429 wise G1722 in G5547 Christ; G2249 we are G772 weak, G1161 but G5210 ye are G2478 strong; G5210 ye are G1741 honorable, G1161 but G2249 we are G820 despised.

11 Even G891 unto this G737 present G5610 hour we G2532 both G3983 hunger, G2532 and G1372 thirst, G2532 and are G1130 naked, G2532 and are G2852 buffeted, G2532 and have no certain dwelling G790 place;

12 G2532 And G2872 labor, G2038 working with our G2398 own G5495 hands: being G3058 reviled, we G2127 bless; being G1377 persecuted, we G430 suffer it:

13 Being G987 defamed, we G3870 entreat: we are G1096 made G5613 as the G4027 filth of G3588 the G2889 world, and are the G4067 offscouring of all G3956 things G2193 unto this G737 day.

14 I G1125 write G3756 not these G5023 things to G1788 shame G5209 you, G235 but G5613 as G3450 my G27 beloved G5043 sons I G3560 warn you.

15 G1063 For G1437 though ye G2192 have ten G3463 thousand G3807 instructors G1722 in G5547 Christ, G235 yet have ye G3756 not G4183 many G3962 fathers: G1063 for G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus G1473 I have G1080 begotten G5209 you G1223 through G3588 the G2098 gospel.

16 G3767 Wherefore I G3870 beseech G5209 you, G1096 be ye G3402 followers of G3450 me.

17 For this G1223 G5124 cause have I G3992 sent unto G5213 you G5095 Timothy, G3739 who G2076 is G3450 my G27 beloved G5043 son, G2532 and G4103 faithful G1722 in the G2962 Lord, G3739 who shall bring you into G363 G5209 remembrance of G3450 my G3598 ways G3588 which be G1722 in G5547 Christ, G2531 as I G1321 teach every G3837 where G1722 in G3956 every G1577 church.

18 G1161 Now G5100 some are puffed G5448 up, as G5613 though G3450 I would G3361 not G2064 come G4314 to G5209 you.

19 G1161 But I will G2064 come G4314 to G5209 you G5030 shortly, G1437 if G3588 the G2962 Lord G2309 will, G2532 and will G1097 know, G3756 not G3588 the G3056 speech of them which are puffed G5448 up, G235 but G3588 the G1411 power.

1 Corinthians

20 G1063 For G3588 the G932 kingdom of G2316 God is G3756 not G1722 in G3056 word, G235 but G1722 in G1411 power.

21 G5101 What G2309 will ye? shall I G2064 come G4314 unto G5209 you G1722 with a G4464 rod, G2228 or G1722 in G26 love, G5037 and in the G4151 spirit of G4236 meekness?

Chapter 5

1 It is G191 reported G3654 commonly that there is G4202 fornication G1722 among G5213 you, G2532 and G5108 such G4202 fornication G3748 as is not so much G3761 as G3687 named G1722 among G3588 the G1484 Gentiles, G5620 that G5100 one should G2192 have his G3962 father 's G1135 wife.

2 G2532 And G5210 ye G2075 are puffed G5448 up, G2532 and have G3780 not G3123 rather G3996 mourned, G2443 that he that hath G4160 done G5124 this G2041 deed might be taken G1808 away G1537 from G3319 among G5216 you.

3 G1063 For G1473 I G3303 verily, G5613 as G548 absent in G4983 body, G1161 but G3918 present in G4151 spirit, have G2919 judged G2235 already, as G5613 though I were G3918 present, concerning him that hath so G2716 G3779 done this G5124 deed.

4 G1722 In G3588 the G3686 name of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, when G5216 ye are gathered G4863 together, G2532 and G1699 my G4151 spirit, G4862 with G3588 the G1411 power of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ,

5 To G3860 deliver such a G5108 one unto G4567 Satan G1519 for the G3639 destruction of G3588 the G4561 flesh, G2443 that G3588 the G4151 spirit may be G4982 saved G1722 in G3588 the G2250 day of G3588 the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus.

6 G5216 Your G2745 glorying is G3756 not G2570 good. G1492 Know ye G3756 not G3754 that a G3398 little G2219 leaven G2220 leaveneth G3588 the G3650 whole G5445 lump?

7 Purge G1571 out G3767 therefore G3588 the G3820 old G2219 leaven, G2443 that ye may G5600 be a G3501 new G5445 lump, G2531 as ye G2075 are G106 unleavened. G1063 For G2532 even G5547 Christ G2257 our [G3957] passover is G2380 sacrificed G5228 for G2257 us:

8 G5620 Therefore let us keep the G1858 feast, G3361 not G1722 with G3820 old G2219 leaven, G3366 neither G1722 with the G2219 leaven of G2549

1 Corinthians

malice **G2532** and **G4189** wickedness; **G235** but **G1722** with the **G106** unleavened bread of **G1505** sincerity **G2532** and **G225** truth.

9 I G1125 wrote unto **G5213** you **G1722** in an **G1992** epistle **G3361** not to company **G4874** with **G4205** fornicators:

10 G2532 Yet **G3756** not **G3843** altogether **G3588** the **G4205** fornicators of **G5127** this **G2889** world, **G2228** or with **G3588** the **G4123** covetous, **G2228** or **G727** extortioners, **G2228** or with **G1496** idolaters; **G1893** for **G686** then must ye **G3784** needs **G1831** go out **G1537** of **G3588** the **G2889** world.

11 G1161 But **G3570** now I have **G1125** written unto **G5213** you **G3361** not to keep **G4874** company, **G1437** if any **G5100** man that is **G3687** called a **G80** brother be a **G4205** fornicator, **G2228** or **G4123** covetous, **G2228** or an **G1496** idolater, **G2228** or a **G3060** railer, **G2228** or a **G3183** drunkard, **G2228** or an **G727** extortioner; with such a **G5108** one no **G3366** not to **G4906** eat.

12 G1063 For what have I to **G5101 G3427** do to **G2919** judge them also that are **G1854 G2532** without? do **G3780** not **G5210** ye **G2919** judge them that are **G2080** within?

13 G1161 But them that are **G1854** without **G2316** God **G2919** judgeth. **G2532** Therefore put **G1808** away **G1537** from among **G5216 G848** yourselves that wicked **G4190** person.

Chapter 6

1 G5111 Dare **G5100** any of **G5216** you, **G2192** having a **G4229** matter **G4314** against **G2087** another, go to **G2919** law **G1909** before **G3588** the **G94** unjust, **G2532** and **G3780** not **G1909** before **G3588** the **G40** saints?

2 Do ye **G3756** not **G1492** know **G3754** that **G3588** the **G40** saints shall **G2919** judge **G3588** the **G2889** world? **G2532** and **G1487** if **G3588** the **G2889** world shall be **G2919** judged **G1722** by **G5213** you, **G2075** are ye **G370** unworthy to judge the smallest **G2922 G1646** matters?

3 G1492 Know ye **G3756** not **G3754** that we shall **G2919** judge **G32** angels? how much **G3386** more things that pertain to this **G982** life?

4 G1437 If **G3767** then [**G3303**] ye **G2192** have **G2922** judgments of things pertaining to this **G982** life, **G2523** set **G5128** them to judge who are least **G1848** esteemed **G1722** in **G3588** the **G1577** church.

5 I G3004 speak **G4314** to **G5213** your **G1791** shame. Is it **G3779** so, that there **G2076** is **G3756** not a wise **G4680** man **G1722** among **G5213** you? no, **G3761**

1 Corinthians

not **G1520** one **G3739** that shall be **G1410** able to **G1252** judge **G303 G3319** between **G848** his **G80** brethren?

6 G235 But **G80** brother goeth to **G2919** law **G3326** with **G80** brother, **G2532** and **G5124** that **G1909** before the **G571** unbelievers.

7 G2235 Now therefore **G3767** there **G2076** is **G3654** utterly a **G2275** fault **G1722** among **G5213** you, **G3754** because ye go to **G2192 G2917** law one with **G3326 G1438** another. **G1302** Why do ye **G3780** not **G3123** rather take **G91** wrong? **G1302** why do ye **G3780** not **G3123** rather suffer yourselves to be **G650** defrauded?

8 G235 Nay, **G5210** ye do **G91** wrong, **G2532** and **G650** defraud, **G2532** and **G5023** that your **G80** brethren.

9 [G2228] G1492 Know ye **G3756** not **G3754** that the **G94** unrighteous shall **G3756** not **G2816** inherit the **G932** kingdom of **G2316** God? Be **G3361** not **G4105** deceived: **G3777** neither **G4205** fornicators, **G3777** nor **G1496** idolaters, **G3777** nor **G3432** adulterers, **G3777** nor **G3120** effeminate, **G3777** nor abusers of themselves with **G733** mankind,

10 G3777 Nor **G2812** thieves, **G3777** nor **G4123** covetous, **G3777** nor **G3183** drunkards, **G3756** nor **G3060** revilers, **G3756** nor **G727** extortioners, [**G3756**] shall **G2816** inherit the **G932** kingdom of **G2316** God.

11 G2532 And **G5023** such **G2258** were **G5100** some of you: **G235** but ye are **G628** washed, **G235** but ye are **G37** sanctified, **G235** but ye are **G1344** justified **G1722** in **G3588** the **G3686** name of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus, **G2532** and **G1722** by **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit of **G2257** our **G2316** God.

12 All **G3956** things are **G1832** lawful unto **G3427** me, **G235** but all **G3956** things are not **G4851 G3756** expedient: all **G3956** things are **G1832** lawful for **G3427** me, **G235** but **G1473** I will **G3756** not be brought under the **G1850** power **G5259** of **G5100** any.

13 G1033 Meats for **G3588** the **G2836** belly, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2836** belly for **G1033** meats: **G1161** but **G2316** God shall **G2673** destroy **G2532** both **G5026** it **G2532** and **G5023** them. **G1161** Now **G3588** the **G4983** body is **G3756** not for **G4202** fornication, **G235** but for **G3588** the **G2962** Lord; **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2962** Lord for **G3588** the **G4983** body.

14 G1161 And **G2316** God hath **G2532** both raised **G1453** up **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, **G2532** and will also raise **G1825** up **G2248** us **G1223** by his **G848** own **G1411** power.

1 Corinthians

15 G1492 Know ye G3756 not G3754 that G5216 your G4983 bodies G2076 are the G3196 members of G5547 Christ? shall I G3767 then G142 take G3588 the G3196 members of G5547 Christ, and G4160 make them the G3196 members of a G4204 harlot? God G1096 G3361 forbid.

16 G2228 What? G1492 know ye G3756 not G3754 that he which is G2853 joined to a G4204 harlot G2076 is G1520 one G4983 body? G1063 for G1417 two, G5346 saith he, shall G2071 be [G3391] one G4561 flesh.

17 G1161 But he that is G2853 joined unto G3588 the G2962 Lord G2076 is G1520 one G4151 spirit.

18 G5343 Flee G4202 fornication. G3956 Every G265 sin G3739 that a G444 man G4160 G1437 doeth G2076 is G1622 without G3588 the G4983 body; G1161 but he that committeth G4203 fornication G264 sinneth G1519 against his G2398 own G4983 body.

19 G2228 What? G1492 know ye G3756 not G3754 that G5216 your G4983 body G2076 is the G3485 temple of G3588 the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost which is G1722 in G5213 you, G3739 which ye G2192 have G575 of G2316 God, G2532 and ye G2075 are G3756 not your G1438 own?

20 G1063 For ye are G59 bought with a G5092 price: G1211 therefore G1392 glorify G2316 God G1722 in G5216 your G4983 body, G2532 and G1722 in G5216 your G4151 spirit, G3748 which G2076 are G2316 God 's.

Chapter 7

1 G1161 Now G4012 concerning the things G3739 whereof ye G1125 wrote unto G3427 me: It is G2570 good for a G444 man G3361 not to G680 touch a G1135 woman.

2 G1161 Nevertheless, to avoid G4202 fornication, let every G1538 man G2192 have his G1438 own G1135 wife, G2532 and let every G1538 woman G2192 have her G2398 own G435 husband.

3 Let G3588 the G435 husband G591 render unto G3588 the G1135 wife G3784 due G2133 benevolence: G1161 and G3668 likewise G2532 also G3588 the G1135 wife unto G3588 the G435 husband.

4 G3588 The G1135 wife hath not G1850 G3756 power of her G2398 own G4983 body, G235 but G3588 the G435 husband: G1161 and G3668 likewise G2532 also G3588 the G435 husband hath not G1850 G3756 power of his G2398 own G4983 body, G235 but G3588 the G1135 wife.

1 Corinthians

5 G650 Defraud ye **G3361** not one the **G240** other, **G1509 G302** except it be **G1537** with **G4859** consent **G4314** for a **G2540** time, **G2443** that ye may give **G4980** yourselves to **G3521** fasting **G2532** and **G4335** prayer; **G2532** and come **G4905** together **G3825** again, **G2443** that **G4567** Satan **G3985** tempt **G5209** you **G3361** not **G1223** for **G5216** your **G192** incontinency.

6 G1161 But I **G3004** speak **G5124** this **G2596** by **G4774** permission, and **G3756** not **G2596** of **G2003** commandment.

7 G1063 For I **G2309** would that **G3956** all **G444** men **G1511** were even **G5613 G2532** as I **G1683** myself. **G235** But every **G1538** man **G2192** hath his **G2398** proper **G5486** gift **G1537** of **G2316** God, **G3739 G3303** one after this **G3779** manner, **G1161** and **G3739** another after **G3779** that.

8 I G3004 say **G1161** therefore to **G3588** the **G22** unmarried **G2532** and **G5503** widows, It **G2076** is **G2570** good for **G846** them **G1437** if they **G3306** abide even as **G2504 G5613** I.

9 G1161 But **G1487** if they cannot **G1467 G3756** contain, let them **G1060** marry: **G1063** for it **G2076** is **G2909** better to **G1060** marry **G2228** than to **G4448** burn.

10 G1161 And unto **G3588** the **G1060** married I **G3853** command, yet **G3756** not **G1473** I, **G235** but **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, Let **G3361** not the **G1135** wife **G5563** depart **G575** from her **G435** husband:

11 G1161 But **G2532** and **G1437** if she **G5563** depart, let her **G3306** remain **G22** unmarried, **G2228** or be **G2644** reconciled to her **G435** husband: **G2532** and let **G3361** not the **G435** husband put **G863** away his **G1135** wife.

12 G1161 But to **G3588** the **G3062** rest **G3004** speak **G1473** I, **G3756** not **G3588** the **G2962** Lord: If **G1536** any **G80** brother **G2192** hath a **G1135** wife that believeth **G571** not, **G2532** and **G846** she be **G4909** pleased to **G3611** dwell **G3326** with **G846** him, let him **G3361** not put her **G863 G846** away.

13 G2532 And the **G1135** woman **G3748** which **G2192** hath a **G435** husband that believeth **G571** not, **G2532** and if **G846** he be **G4909** pleased to **G3611** dwell **G3326** with **G846** her, let her **G3361** not **G863** leave **G846** him.

14 G1063 For **G3588** the **G571** unbelieving **G435** husband is **G37** sanctified **G1722** by **G3588** the **G1135** wife, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G571** unbelieving **G1135** wife is **G37** sanctified **G1722** by **G3588** the **G435** husband: **G1893** [G686] else **G2076** were **G5216** your **G5043** children **G169** unclean; **G1161** but **G3568** now **G2076** are they **G40** holy.

1 Corinthians

15 **G1161** But **G1487** if **G3588** the **G571** unbelieving **G5563** depart, let him **G5563** depart. A **G80** brother **G2228** or a **G79** sister is **G3756** not under **G1402** bondage **G1722** in **G5108** such cases : **G1161** but **G2316** God hath **G2564** called **G2248** us **G1722** to **G1515** peace.

16 **G1063** For **G5101** what **G1492** knowest thou, O **G1135** wife, **G1487** whether thou shalt **G4982** save thy **G435** husband? **G2228** or **G5101** how **G1492** knowest thou, O **G435** man, **G1487** whether thou shalt **G4982** save thy **G1135** wife?

17 **G1508** But **G5613** as **G2316** God hath **G3307** distributed to every **G1538** man, **G5613** as **G3588** the **G2962** Lord hath **G2564** called every **G1538** one, **G3779** so let him **G4043** walk. **G2532** And **G3779** so **G1299** ordain I **G1722** in **G3956** all **G1577** churches.

18 Is any **G5100** man **G2564** called being **G4059** circumcised? let him **G3361** not become **G1986** uncircumcised. Is **G5100** any **G2564** called **G1722** in **G203** uncircumcision? let him **G3361** not be **G4059** circumcised.

19 **G4061** Circumcision **G2076** is **G3762** nothing, **G2532** and **G203** uncircumcision **G2076** is **G3762** nothing, **G235** but the **G5084** keeping of the **G1785** commandments of **G2316** God.

20 Let every <w lemma="strong:H1538 strong:H*1722 strong:H5026">man **G3306** abide **G1722** in the **G3588** same **G2821** calling **G3739** wherein he was **G2564** called.

21 Art thou **G2564** called being a **G1401** servant? **G3199** care **G3361** not [**G4671**] for it: **G235** but **G1487** if thou **G1410** mayest be **G1096** made **G1658** free, **G5530** use it **G3123** rather.

22 **G1063** For he that is **G2564** called **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord, being a **G1401** servant, **G2076** is the **G2962** Lord 's **G558** freeman: **G3668** likewise **G2532** also he that is **G2564** called, being **G1658** free, **G2076** is **G5547** Christ 's **G1401** servant.

23 Ye are **G59** bought with a **G5092** price; **G1096** be **G3361** not ye the **G1401** servants of **G444** men.

24 **G80** Brethren, let every **G1538** man, **G1722** **G3739** wherein he is **G2564** called, **G1722** **G5129** therein **G3306** abide **G3844** with **G2316** God.

25 **G1161** Now **G4012** concerning **G3933** virgins I **G2192** have **G3756** no **G2003** commandment of the **G2962** Lord: **G1161** yet I **G1325** give my **G1106**

1 Corinthians

judgment, **G5613** as one that hath obtained **G1653** mercy **G5259** of the **G2962** Lord to **G1511** be **G4103** faithful.

26 I **G3543** suppose **G3767** therefore that **G5124** this **G5225** is **G2570** good **G1223** for **G3588** the **G1764** present **G318** distress, I say , **G3754** that it is **G2570** good for a **G444** man **G3779** so to **G1511** be.

27 Art thou **G1210** bound unto a **G1135** wife? **G2212** seek **G3361** not to be **G3080** loosed. Art thou **G3089** loosed **G575** from a **G1135** wife? **G2212** seek **G3361** not a **G1135** wife.

28 **G1161** But **G2532** and **G1437** if thou **G1060** marry, thou hast **G3756** not **G264** sinned; **G2532** and **G1437** if a **G3933** virgin **G1060** marry, she hath **G3756** not **G264** sinned. **G1161** Nevertheless **G5108** such shall **G2192** have **G2347** trouble in **G3588** the **G4561** flesh: **G1161** but **G1473** I **G5339** spare **G5216** you.

29 **G1161** But **G5124** this I **G5346** say, **G80** brethren, **G3588** the **G2540** time is **G4958** short: it **G2076** **G3063** remaineth, **G2443** that **G2532** both they that **G2192** have **G1135** wives **G5600** be as **G5613** though they **G2192** had **G3361** none;

30 **G2532** And they that **G2799** weep, as **G5613** though they **G2799** wept **G3361** not; **G2532** and they that **G5463** rejoice, as **G5613** though they **G5463** rejoiced **G3361** not; **G2532** and they that **G59** buy, as **G5613** though they **G2722** possessed **G3361** not;

31 **G2532** And they that **G5530** use **G5129** this **G2889** world, **G5613** as **G3361** not **G2710** abusing it: **G1063** for **G3588** the **G4976** fashion of **G5127** this **G2889** world passeth **G3855** away.

32 **G1161** But I **G2309** would **G1511** have **G5209** you without **G275** carefulness. He that is **G22** unmarried careth **G3309** for the **G3588** things that belong to **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, **G4459** how he may **G700** please **G3588** the **G2962** Lord:

33 **G1161** But he that is **G1060** married careth **G3309** for the **G3588** things that are of **G3588** the **G2889** world, **G4459** how he may **G700** please his **G1135** wife.

34 There is difference also **G3307** between a **G1135** wife **G2532** and a **G3933** virgin. **G3588** The unmarried **G22** woman careth **G3309** for the **G3588** things of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, **G2443** that she may **G5600** be **G40** holy **G2532** both in **G4983** body **G2532** and in **G4151** spirit: **G1161** but she that is **G1060** married

1 Corinthians

careth **G3309** for the **G3588** things of **G3588** the **G2889** world, **G4459** how she may **G700** please her **G435** husband.

35 G1161 And **G5124** this I **G3004** speak **G4314** for your **G5216 G846** own **G4851** profit; **G3756** not **G2443** that I may **G1911** cast a **G1029** snare upon **G5213** you, **G235** but **G4314** for that which is **G2158** comely, **G2532** and that ye may attend **G2145** upon **G3588** the **G2962** Lord without **G563** distraction.

36 G1161 But **G1487** if any **G5100** man **G3543** think that he behaveth himself **G807** uncomely **G1909** toward **G848** his **G3933** virgin, **G1437** if she pass the flower of her **G5600 G5230** age, **G2532** and **G3784** need **G3779** so **G1096** require, let him **G4160** do **G3739** what he **G2309** will, he **G264** sinneth **G3756** not: let them **G1060** marry.

37 G1161 Nevertheless **G3739** he that **G2476** standeth **G1476** steadfast **G1722** in his **G2588** heart, **G2192** having **G3361** no **G318** necessity, **G1161** but **G2192** hath **G1849** power **G4012** over his **G2398** own **G2307** will, **G2532** and hath **G5124** so **G2919** decreed **G1722** in **G848** his **G2588** heart that he will **G5083** keep **G1438** his **G3933** virgin, **G4160** doeth **G2573** well.

38 So **G5620 [G2532]** then he that giveth her in **G1547** marriage **G4160** doeth **G2573** well; **G1161** but he that giveth her not in **G1547 G3361** marriage **G4160** doeth **G2908** better.

39 The **G1135** wife is **G1210** bound by the **G3551** law as long **G1909 G3745 G5550** as **G848** her **G435** husband **G2198** liveth; **G1161** but **G1437** if **G848** her **G435** husband be **G2837** dead, she **G2076** is at **G1658** liberty to be **G1060** married to **G3739** whom she **G2309** will; **G3440** only **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord.

40 G1161 But she **G2076** is **G3107** happier **G1437** if she **G3779** so **G3306** abide, **G2596** after **G1699** my **G1106** judgment: **G1161** and I **G1380** think also that **G2504** I **G2192** have the **G4151** Spirit of **G2316** God.

Chapter 8

1 G1161 Now as **G4012** touching things offered unto **G1494** idols, we **G1492** know **G3754** that we **G3956** all **G2192** have **G1108** knowledge. **G1108** Knowledge puffeth **G5448** up, **G1161** but **G26** charity **G3618** edifieth.

2 G1161 And **G1487** if any **G5100** man **G1380** think that he **G1492** knoweth any **G5100** thing, he **G1097** knoweth **G3762** nothing **G3764** yet **G2531** as he **G1163** ought to **G1097** know.

3 G1161 But **G1487** if any **G5100** man **G25** love **G2316** God, the **G3778** same is **G1097** known **G5259** of **G846** him.

1 Corinthians

4 As **G4012** concerning **G3767** therefore **G3588** the **G1035** eating of those things that are offered in sacrifice unto **G1494** idols, we **G1492** know **G3754** that an **G1497** idol is **G3762** nothing **G1722** in the **G2889** world, **G2532** and **G3754** that there is **G3762** none **G2087** other **G2316** God **G1508** but **G1520** one.

5 **G1063** For **G2532** **G1512** though there **G1526** be that are **G3004** called **G2316** gods, **G1535** whether **G1722** in **G3772** heaven **G1535** or **G1909** in **G1093** earth, (**H5618** as there **G1526** be **G2316** gods **G4183** many, **G2532** and **G2962** lords **G4183** many,)

6 **G235** But to **G2254** us there is but **G1520** one **G2316** God, **G3588** the **G3962** Father, **G1537** of **G3739** whom are all **G3956** things, **G2532** and **G2249** we **G1519** in **G846** him; **G2532** and **G1520** one **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G1223** by **G3739** whom are all **G3956** things, **G2532** and **G2249** we **G1223** by **G846** him.

7 **G235** Howbeit there is **G3756** not **G1722** in every **G3956** man that **G1108** knowledge: **G1161** for **G5100** some with **G4893** conscience of **G3588** the **G1497** idol **G2193** unto this **G737** hour **G2068** eat it **G5613** as a thing offered unto an **G1494** idol; **G2532** and **G848** their **G4893** conscience **G5607** being **G772** weak is **G3435** defiled.

8 **G1161** But **G1033** meat **G3936** commendeth **G2248** us **G3756** not to **G2316** God: **G1063** for **G3777** neither, **G1437** if we **G5315** eat, are we the **G4052** better; **G3777** neither, **G1437** if we **G5315** eat **G3361** not, are we the **G5302** worse.

9 **G1161** But take **G991** heed lest by any **G3381** means **G3778** this **G1849** liberty of **G5216** yours **G1096** become a **G4348** stumblingblock to them that are **G770** weak.

10 **G1063** For **G1437** if any **G5100** man **G1492** see **G4571** thee which **G2192** hast **G1108** knowledge sit at **G2621** meat **G1722** in the idol's **G1493** temple, shall **G3780** not **G3588** the **G4893** conscience of **G846** him which **G5607** is **G772** weak be **G3618** emboldened to **G2068** eat those things which are offered to **G1494** idols;

11 **G2532** And **G1909** through **G4674** thy **G1108** knowledge shall **G3588** the **G770** weak **G80** brother **G622** perish, **G1223** for **G3739** whom **G5547** Christ **G599** died?

12 **G1161** But when ye **G264** sin **G3779** so **G1519** against **G3588** the **G80** brethren, **G2532** and **G5180** wound **G848** their **G770** weak **G4893** conscience, ye **G264** sin **G1519** against **G5547** Christ.

1 Corinthians

13 G1355 Wherefore, G1487 if G1033 meat make my brother to G4624 G3450 G80 offend, I will G5315 eat G3364 no G2907 flesh while the world G1519 G3588 G165 standeth, G3363 lest I make my brother to G4624 G3450 G80 offend.

Chapter 9

1 G1510 Am I G3756 not an G652 apostle? G1510 am I G3756 not G1658 free? have I G3780 not G3708 seen G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2257 our G2962 Lord? G2075 are G3756 not G5210 ye G3450 my G2041 work G1722 in the G2962 Lord?

2 G1487 If I G1510 be G3756 not an G652 apostle unto G243 others, G235 yet G1065 doubtless I G1510 am to G5213 you: G1063 for G3588 the G4973 seal of G1699 mine G651 apostleship G2075 are G5210 ye G1722 in the G2962 Lord.

3 G1699 Mine G627 answer to them that do G350 examine G1691 me G2076 is G3778 this,

4 G2192 Have we G3378 not G1849 power to G5315 eat G2532 and to G4095 drink?

5 G2192 Have we G3378 not G1849 power to lead G4013 about a G79 sister, a G1135 wife, as well G5613 G2532 as G3062 other G652 apostles, G2532 and as G3588 the G80 brethren of G3588 the G2962 Lord, G2532 and G2786 Cephas?

6 G2228 Or G1473 I G3441 only G2532 and G921 Barnabas, G2192 have G3756 not we G1849 power to forbear G2038 G3361 working?

7 G5101 Who goeth a G4754 warfare any G4218 time at his G2398 own G3800 charges? G5101 who G5452 planteth a G290 vineyard, G2532 and G2068 eateth G3756 not G1537 of G3588 the G2590 fruit G848 thereof? G2228 or G5101 who G4165 feedeth a G4167 flock, G2532 and G2068 eateth G3756 not G1537 of G3588 the G1051 milk of G3588 the G4167 flock?

8 G2980 Say I these G5023 [G3361] things G2596 as a G444 man? G2228 or G3004 saith G3780 not G3588 the G3551 law the G5023 same G2532 also?

9 G1063 For it is G1125 written G1722 in G3588 the G3551 law of G3475 Moses, Thou shalt G3756 not G5392 muzzle the mouth of the G1016 ox that treadeth out the G248 corn. [G3361] Doth G2316 God take G3199 care for G1016 oxen?

1 Corinthians

10 G2228 Or G3004 saith he it G3843 altogether for our G1223 G2248 sakes? For our G1223 G2248 sakes, no G1063 doubt, this is G1125 written: G3754 that he that G722 ploweth G3784 should G722 plow G1909 in G1680 hope; G2532 and that he that G248 thresheth G1909 in G1680 hope should be G3348 partaker of G848 his G1680 hope.

11 G1487 If G2249 we have G4687 sown unto G5213 you spiritual G4152 things, is it a great G3173 thing G1487 if G2249 we shall G2325 reap G5216 your carnal G4559 things?

12 G1487 If G243 others be G3348 partakers of this G1849 power over G5216 you, are G3756 not G2249 we G3123 rather? G235 Nevertheless we have G3756 not G5530 used G5026 this G1849 power; G235 but G4722 suffer all G3956 things, G3363 lest we should G1325 G5100 G1464 hinder G3588 the G2098 gospel of G5547 Christ.

13 Do ye G3756 not G1492 know G3754 that they which G2038 minister about holy G2413 things G2068 live of the things G1537 of G3588 the G2411 temple? and they which G4332 wait at G3588 the G2379 altar are partakers G4829 with G3588 the G2379 altar?

14 G2532 Even G3779 so hath G3588 the G2962 Lord G1299 ordained that they which G2605 preach G3588 the G2098 gospel should G2198 live G1537 of G3588 the G2098 gospel.

15 G1161 But G1473 I have G5530 used G3762 none of these G5130 things: G1161 G3756 neither have I G1125 written these G5023 things, G2443 that it should be G3779 so G1096 done G1722 unto G1698 me: G1063 for it were G2570 better for G3427 me [G3123] to G599 die, G2228 than G2443 that any G5100 man should make my glorying G2758 G3450 G2745 void.

16 G1063 For G1437 though I preach the G2097 gospel, G3427 I G2076 have G3756 nothing to glory G2745 of: G1063 for G318 necessity is laid G1945 upon G3427 me; G1161 yea, G3759 woe G2076 is unto G3427 me, G1437 if I preach not the G2097 G3361 gospel!

17 G1063 For G1487 if I G4238 do this G5124 thing G1635 willingly, I G2192 have a G3408 reward: G1161 but G1487 if against my G210 will, a G3622 dispensation of the gospel is G4100 committed unto me.

18 G5101 What G2076 is G3427 my G3408 reward G3767 then? Verily G2443 that, when I preach the G2097 gospel, I may G5087 make G3588 the G2098 gospel of G5547 Christ without G77 charge, that I G2710 abuse G3361 not G3450 my G1849 power G1722 in G3588 the G2098 gospel.

1 Corinthians

19 G1063 For though I G5607 be G1658 free G1537 from G3956 all men, yet have I made myself G1402 G1683 servant unto G3956 all, G2443 that I might G2770 gain G3588 the G4119 more.

20 G2532 And unto G3588 the G2453 Jews I G1096 became G5613 as a G2453 Jew, G2443 that I might G2770 gain the G2453 Jews; to G3588 them that are G5259 under the G3551 law, G5613 as G5259 under the G3551 law, G2443 that I might G2770 gain G3588 them that are G5259 under the G3551 law;

21 To them that are without G459 law, G5613 as without G459 law, (H5607 being G3361 not without G459 law to G2316 God, G235 but under the G1772 law to G5547 Christ,) G2443 that I might G2770 gain them that are without G459 law.

22 To G3588 the G772 weak G1096 became I G5613 as G772 weak, G2443 that I might G2770 gain G3588 the G772 weak: I am G1096 made all G3956 things to G3956 all men, G2443 that I might by all G3843 means G4982 save G5100 some.

23 G1161 And G5124 this I G4160 do for the gospel's G1223 G3588 G2098 sake, G2443 that I might G1096 be partaker thereof G4791 G846 with you.

24 G1492 Know ye G3756 not G3754 that they which G5143 run G1722 in a G4712 race G5143 run G3956 [G3303] all, G1161 but G1520 one G2983 receiveth G3588 the G1017 prize? G3779 So G5143 run, G2443 that ye may G2638 obtain.

25 G1161 And every G3956 man that striveth for the G75 mastery is G1467 temperate in all G3956 things. G3767 Now G1565 they do it G2443 to G2983 obtain a G5349 corruptible G4735 crown; G1161 but G2249 we an G862 incorruptible.

26 G1473 I G5106 therefore G3779 so G5143 run, G3756 not G5613 as G84 uncertainly; G3779 so G4438 fight I, G3756 not G5613 as one that G1194 beateth the G109 air:

27 G235 But I G5299 keepunder G3450 my G4983 body, G2532 and bring it into G1396 subjection: lest that by any G3381 means, when I have G2784 preached to G243 others, I G848 myself should G1096 be a G96 castaway.

Chapter 10

1 G1161 Moreover, G80 brethren, I G2309 would G3756 not that G5209 ye should be G50 ignorant, how G3754 that G3956 all G2257 our G3962 fathers

1 Corinthians

G2258 were **G5259** under **G3588** the **G3507** cloud, **G2532** and **G3956** all **G1330** passed **G1223** through **G3588** the **G2281** sea;

2 G2532 And were **G3956** all **G907** baptized **G1519** unto **G3475** Moses **G1722** in **G3588** the **G3507** cloud **G2532** and **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2281** sea;

3 G2532 And did **G3956** all **G5315** eat **G3588** the **G846** same **G4152** spiritual **G1033** meat;

4 G2532 And did **G3956** all **G4095** drink **G3588** the **G846** same **G4152** spiritual **G4188** drink: **G1063** for they **G4095** drank **G1537** of that **G4152** spiritual **G4073** Rock that **G190** followed them: **G1161** and that **G4073** Rock **G2258** was **G5547** Christ.

5 G235 But **G1722** with **G4119** many of **G846** them **G2316** God was not well **G2106 G3756** pleased: **G1063** for they were **G2693** overthrown **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2048** wilderness.

6 G1161 Now these **G5023** things **G1096** were **G2257** our **G5179** examples, to the intent **G2248** we should not lust **G1511 G3361 G1938** after evil **G2556** things, **G2531** as they **G2548** also **G1937** lusted.

7 G3366 Neither **G1096** be ye **G1496** idolaters, **G2531** as were **G5100** some of **G846** them; **G5613** as it is **G1125** written, **G3588** The **G2992** people sat **G2523** down to **G5315** eat **G2532** and **G4095** drink, **G2532** and rose **G450** up to **G3815** play.

8 G3366 Neither let us commit **G4203** fornication, **G2531** as **G5100** some of **G846** them **G4203** committed, **G2532** and **G4098** fell **G1722** in **G3391** one **G2250** day three and twenty **G5140 G1501 G5505** thousand.

9 G3366 Neither let us **G1598** tempt **G5547** Christ, **G2531** as **G5100** some of **G846** them **G2532** also **G3985** tempted, **G2532** and were **G622** destroyed **G5259** of **G3789** serpents.

10 G3366 Neither **G1111** murmur ye, **G2531** as **G5100** some of **G846** them **G2532** also **G1111** murmured, **G2532** and were **G622** destroyed **G5259** of **G3588** the **G3644** destroyer.

11 G1161 Now **G3956** all these **G5023** things **G4819** happened unto **G1565** them for **G5179** examples: **G1161** and they are **G1125** written **G4314** for **G2257** our **G3559** admonition, **G1519** upon **G3739** whom **G3588** the **G5056** ends of **G3588** the **G165** world are **G2658** come.

12 G5620 Wherefore let him that **G1380** thinketh he **G2476** standeth take **G991** heed **G3361** lest he **G4098** fall.

1 Corinthians

13 There hath **G3756** no **G3986** temptation **G2983** taken **G5209** you **G1508** but such as is common to **G442** man: **G1161** but **G2316** God is **G4103** faithful, **G3739** who will **G3756** not **G1439** suffer **G5209** you to be **G3985** tempted **G5228** above **G3739** that ye are **G1410** able; **G235** but will **G4862** with **G3588** the **G3986** temptation **G2532** also **G4160** make a way to **G1545** escape, that **G5209** ye may be **G1410** able to **G5297** bear it.

14 **G1355** Wherefore, **G3450** my dearly **G27** beloved, **G5343** flee **G575** from **G1495** idolatry.

15 I **G3004** speak **G5613** as to wise **G5429** men; **G2919** judge **G5210** ye **G3739** what I **G5346** say.

16 **G3588** The **G4221** cup of **G2129** blessing **G3739** which we **G2127** bless, **G2076** is it **G3780** not the **G2842** communion of **G3588** the **G129** blood of **G5547** Christ? **G3588** The **G740** bread **G3739** which we **G2806** break, **G2076** is it **G3780** not the **G2842** communion of **G3588** the **G4983** body of **G5547** Christ?

17 **G3754** For we being **G4183** many **G2070** are **G1520** one **G740** bread, and **G1520** one **G4983** body: **G1063** for we are all **G3348** **G3956** partakers **G1537** of that **G1520** one **G740** bread.

18 **G991** Behold **G2474** Israel **G2596** after the **G4561** flesh: **G1526** are **G3780** not they which **G2068** eat of **G3588** the **G2378** sacrifices **G2844** partakers of **G3588** the **G2379** altar?

19 **G5101** What **G5346** say I **G3767** then? **G3754** that the **G1497** idol **G2076** is any **G5100** thing, **G2228** or that which is offered in sacrifice to **G1494** idols **G2076** is any **G5100** thing?

20 **G235** But I say, **G3754** that the things **G3739** which **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles **G2380** sacrifice, they **G2380** sacrifice to **G1140** devils, **G2532** and **G3756** not to **G2316** God: **G1161** and I **G2309** would **G3756** not that **G5209** ye should **G1096** have **G2844** fellowship with **G1140** devils.

21 Ye **G1410** **G3756** cannot **G4095** drink the **G4221** cup of the **G2962** Lord, **G2532** and the **G4221** cup of **G1140** devils: ye **G1410** **G3756** cannot be **G3348** partakers of the **G2962** Lord 's **G5132** table, **G2532** and of the **G5132** table of **G1140** devils.

22 Do [**G2228**] we provoke the Lord to **G3863** **G3588** **G2962** jealousy? **G2070** are [**G3361**] we **G2478** stronger than **G846** he?

1 Corinthians

23 All **G3956** things are **G1832** lawful for **G3427** me, **G235** but all **G3956** things are not **G4851 G3756** expedient: all **G3956** things are **G1832** lawful for **G3427** me, **G235** but all **G3956** things **G3618** edify **G3756** not.

24 Let no **G3367** man **G2212** seek his **G1438** own, **G235** but every **G1538** man [**G2087**] another 's wealth.

25 **G3956** Whatsoever is **G4453** sold **G1722** in the meat **G3111** market, that **G2068** eat, asking no **G350 G3367** question for conscience **G1223 G4893** sake:

26 **G1063** For **G3588** the **G1093** earth is **G3588** the **G2962** Lord 's, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G4138** fullness **G848** thereof.

27 [**G1161**] **G1487** If **G5100** any of them that believe **G571** not **G2564** bid **G5209** you to a feast, **G2532** and ye be **G2309** disposed to **G4198** go; **G3956** whatsoever is set **G3908** before **G5213** you, **G2068** eat, asking no **G350 G3367** question for conscience **G1223 G4893** sake.

28 **G1161** But **G1437** if any **G5100** man **G2036** say unto **G5213** you, **G5124** This **G2076** is offered in sacrifice unto **G1494** idols, **G2068** eat **G3361** not for his **G1223 G1565** sake that **G3377** showed it, **G2532** and for **G4893** conscience sake: **G1063** for **G3588** the **G1093** earth is **G3588** the **G2962** Lord 's, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G4138** fullness **G848** thereof:

29 [**G1161**] **G4893** Conscience, I **G3004** say, **G3780** not thine **G1438** own, **G235** but [**G3588**] of **G3588** the **G2087** other: **G1063** for **G2444** why is **G3450** my **G1657** liberty **G2919** judged **G5259** of **G243** another man's **G4893** conscience?

30 **G1161** For **G1487** if **G1473** I by **G5485** grace be a **G3348** partaker, **G5101** why am I evil spoken **G987** of **G5228** for **G3739** that for which **G1473** I give **G2168** thanks?

31 **G1535** Whether **G3767** therefore ye **G2068** eat, **G1535** or **G4095** drink, **G1535** or **G5100** whatsoever ye **G4160** do, **G4160** do **G3956** all to **G1519** the **G1391** glory of **G2316** God.

32 Give none **G1096 G677** offense, **G2532** neither to the **G2453** Jews, **G2532** nor to the **G1672** Gentiles, **G2532** nor to **G3588** the **G1577** church of **G2316** God:

33 Even as **G2504 G2531** I **G700** please **G3956** all men in **G3956** all things, **G3361** not **G2212** seeking mine **G1683** own **G4851** profit, **G235** but **G3588** the profit of **G4183** many, **G2443** that they may be **G4982** saved.

1 Corinthians

Chapter 11

1 G1096 Be ye G3402 followers of G3450 me, even G2531 as I G2504 also am of G5547 Christ.

2 G1161 Now I G1867 praise G5209 you, G80 brethren, G3754 that ye G3415 remember G3450 me in all G3956 things, G2532 and G2722 keep G3588 the G3862 ordinances, G2531 as I G3860 delivered them to G5213 you.

3 G1161 But I G2309 would have G5209 you G1492 know, G3754 that G3588 the G2776 head of G3956 every G435 man G2076 is G5547 Christ; G1161 and the G2776 head of the G1135 woman is G3588 the G435 man; G1161 and the G2776 head of G5547 Christ is G2316 God.

4 G3956 Every G435 man G4336 praying G2228 or G4395 prophesying, G2192 having his head G2596 G2776 covered, G2617 dishonoreth G848 his G2776 head.

5 G1161 But G3956 every G1135 woman that G4336 prayeth G2228 or G4395 prophesieth with her G2776 head G177 uncovered G2617 dishonoreth G1438 her G2776 head: G1063 for that G2076 is even all G1520 G2532 G848 one as if she were G3587 shaven.

6 G1063 For G1487 if G3588 the G1135 woman be G3756 not G2619 covered, let her G2532 also be G2751 shorn: G1161 but G1487 if it be a G149 shame for a G1135 woman to be G2751 shorn G2228 or G3587 shaven, let her be G2619 covered.

7 G1063 For a G435 man G3303 indeed G3784 ought G3756 not to G2619 cover his G2776 head, forasmuch as he G5225 is the G1504 image G2532 and G1391 glory of G2316 God: G1161 but the G1135 woman G2076 is the G1391 glory of the G435 man.

8 G1063 For the G435 man G2076 is G3756 not G1537 of the G1135 woman; G235 but the G1135 woman G1537 of the G435 man.

9 [G1063] G2532 G3756 Neither was the G435 man G2936 created G1223 for G3588 the G1135 woman; G235 but the G1135 woman G1223 for G3588 the G435 man.

10 For this G1223 G5124 cause G3784 ought G3588 the G1135 woman to G2192 have G1849 power G1909 on her G2776 head G1223 because of G3588 the G32 angels.

1 Corinthians

11 G4133 Nevertheless **G3777** neither is the **G435** man **G5565** without the **G1135** woman, **G3777** neither the **G1135** woman **G5565** without the **G435** man, **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord.

12 G1063 For **G5618** as **G3588** the **G1135** woman is **G1537** of **G3588** the **G435** man, even **G3779** so is **G3588** the **G435** man **G2532** also **G1223** by **G3588** the **G1135** woman; **G1161** but all **G3956** things **G1537** of **G2316** God.

13 G2919 Judge **G1722** in **G5213 G846** yourselves: **G2076** is it **G4241** comely that a **G1135** woman **G4336** pray unto **G2316** God **G177** uncovered?

14 [G2228] Doth not **G3761** even **G5449** nature **G846** itself **G1321** teach **G5209** you, **G3754** that, **G1437** if a **G435** man have long [**G2863**] hair, it **G2076** is a **G819** shame unto **G846** him?

15 G1161 But **G1437** if a **G1135** woman have long **G2863** hair, it **G2076** is a **G1391** glory to **G846** her: **G3754** for her **G2864** hair is **G1325** given **G846** her **G473** for a **G4018** covering.

16 G1161 But **G1487** if any **G5100** man **G1380** seem to **G1511** be **G5380** contentious, **G2249** we **G2192** have **G3756** no **G5108** such **G4914** custom, **G3761** neither **G3588** the **G1577** churches of **G2316** God.

17 G1161 Now in **G5124** this that I **G3853** declare unto you I **G1867** praise you **G3756** not, **G3754** that ye come **G4905** together **G3756** not **G1519** for **G3588** the **G2909** better, **G235** but **G1519** for **G3588** the **G2276** worse.

18 G1063 For first of **G4412** all, [**G3303**] when **G5216** ye come **G4905** together **G1722** in **G3588** the **G1577** church, I **G191** hear that there **G5225** be **G4978** divisions **G1722** among **G5213** you; **G2532** and I **G3313 G5100** partly **G4100** believe it.

19 G1063 For there **G1163** must **G1511** be **G2532** also **G139** heresies **G1722** among **G5213** you, **G2443** that they which are **G1384** approved may be **G1096** made **G5318** manifest **G1722** among **G5213** you.

20 When **G5216** ye come **G4905** together **G3767** therefore **G1909** into one **G846** place, this **G2076** is **G3756** not to **G5315** eat the **G2960** Lord's **G1173** supper.

21 G1063 For **G1722** in **G5315** eating every **G1538** one taketh **G4301** before other his **G2398** own **G1173** supper: **G2532** and **G3739 G3303** one is **G3983** hungry, **G1161** and **G3739** another is **G3184** drunken.

22 [G1063] **G3361** What? **G2192** have ye **G3756** not **G3614** houses to **G2068** eat **G2532** and to **G4095** drink in? **G2228** or **G2706** despise ye **G3588** the

1 Corinthians

G1577 church of **G2316** God, **G2532** and **G2617** shame them that **G2192** have **G3361** not? **G5101** What shall I **G2036** say to **G5213** you? shall I **G1867** praise **G5209** you **G1722** in **G5129** this? I **G1867** praise you **G3756** not.

23 For **G1063** I **G1473** have received **G3880** of **G575** the Lord **G2962** that which **G3739** also **G2532** I delivered **G3860** unto you **G5213**, That **G3754** the Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** the same night **G3571** in **G1722** which **G3739** he was betrayed **G3860** took **G2983** bread **G740**:

24 And **G2532** when he had given thanks **G2168**, he brake **G2806** it, and **G2532** said **G2036**, Take **G2983**, eat **G5315**: this **G5124** is **G2076** my **G3450** body **G4983**, which **G3588** is broken **G2806** for **G5228** you **G5216**: this **G5124** do **G4160** in **G1519** remembrance **G364** of me **G1699**.8

25 After the same manner **G5615** also **G2532** he took the cup **G4221**, when **G3326** he had supped **G1172**, saying **G3004**, This **G5124** cup **G4221** is **G2076** the new **G2537** testament **G1242** in **G1722** my **G1699** blood **G129**: this **G5124** do ye **G4160**, as oft as **G3740** **G302** ye drink **G4095** it, in **G1519** remembrance **G364** of me **G1699**.

26 **G1063** For as often **G3740** as ye **G2068** **G302** eat **G5126** this **G740** bread, **G2532** and **G4095** **G302** drink **G5124** this **G4221** cup, ye do **G2605** show **G3588** the **G2962** Lord 's **G2288** death **G891** **G3757** till he **G2064** come.

27 **G5620** Wherefore **G3739** **G302** whosoever shall **G2068** eat **G5126** this **G740** bread, **G2228** and **G4095** drink this **G4221** cup of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, **G371** unworthily, shall **G2071** be **G1777** guilty of **G3588** the **G4983** body **G2532** and **G129** blood of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord.

28 **G1161** But let a **G444** man **G1381** examine **G1438** himself, **G2532** and **G3779** so let him **G2068** eat **G1537** of that **G740** bread, **G2532** and **G4095** drink **G1537** of that **G4221** cup.

29 **G1063** For he that **G2068** eateth **G2532** and **G4095** drinketh **G371** unworthily, **G2068** eateth **G2532** and **G4095** drinketh **G2917** damnation to **G1438** himself, **G3361** not **G1252** discerning **G3588** the **G2962** Lord 's **G4983** body.

30 For this **G1223** **G5124** cause **G4183** many are **G772** weak **G2532** and **G732** sickly **G1722** among **G5213** you, **G2532** and **G2425** many **G2837** sleep.

31 **G1063** For **G1487** if we would **G1252** judge **G1438** ourselves, we should **G3756** not be **G2919** judged.

1 Corinthians

32 G1161 But when we are G2919 judged, we are G3811 chastened G5259 of the G2962 Lord, G2443 that we should G3361 not be G2632 condemned G4862 with G3588 the G2889 world.

33 G5620 Wherefore, G3450 my G80 brethren, when ye come G4905 together to G5315 eat, G1551 tarry one for G240 another.

34 G1161 And G1487 if any G5100 man G3983 hunger, let him G2068 eat G1722 at G3624 home; G2443 that ye come not G4905 G3361 together G1519 unto G2917 condemnation. G1161 And G3588 the G3062 rest will I set in G1299 order G5613 G302 when I G2064 come.

Chapter 12

1 G1161 Now G4012 concerning G4152 spiritual gifts, G80 brethren, I G2309 would G3756 not have G5209 you G50 ignorant.

2 Ye G1492 know G3754 that ye G2258 were G1484 Gentiles, carried G520 away G4314 unto these G880 dumb G1497 idols, even G5613 as ye were G71 G302 led.

3 G1352 Wherefore I give you to G1107 G5213 understand, G3754 that no G3762 man G2980 speaking G1722 by the G4151 Spirit of G2316 God G3004 calleth G2424 Jesus G331 accursed: G2532 and that no G3762 man G1410 can G2036 say that G2424 Jesus is the G2962 Lord, G1508 but G1722 by the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost.

4 G1161 Now there G1526 are G1243 diversities of G5486 gifts, G1161 but G3588 the G846 same G4151 Spirit.

5 G2532 And there G1526 are G1243 differences of G1248 administrations, G2532 but G3588 the G846 same G2962 Lord.

6 G2532 And there G1526 are G1243 diversities of G1755 operations, G1161 but it G2076 is G3588 the G846 same G2316 God which G1754 worketh G3956 all G1722 in G3956 all.

7 G1161 But G3588 the G5321 manifestation of G3588 the G4151 Spirit is G1325 given to every G1538 man G4314 to G4851 profit withal.

8 G1063 For to G3739 G3303 one is G1325 given G1223 by G3588 the G4151 Spirit the G3056 word of G4678 wisdom; [G1161] to G243 another the G3056 word of G1108 knowledge G2596 by G3588 the G846 same G4151 Spirit;

1 Corinthians

9 [G1161] To G2087 another G4102 faith G1722 by G3588 the G846 same G4151 Spirit; [G1161] to G243 another the G5486 gifts of G2386 healing G1722 by G3588 the G846 same G4151 Spirit;

10 [G1161] To G243 another the G1755 working of G1411 miracles; [G1161] to G243 another G4394 prophecy; [G1161] to G243 another G1253 discerning of G4151 spirits; [G1161] to G2087 another divers G1085 kinds of G1100 tongues; [G1161] to G243 another the G2058 interpretation of G1100 tongues:

11 G1161 But G3956 all G5023 these G1754 worketh that G1520 one G2532 and G3588 the G846 selfsame G4151 Spirit, G1244 dividing to every G1538 man G2398 severally G2531 as he G1014 will.

12 G1063 For G2509 as G3588 the G4983 body G2076 is G1520 one, G2532 and G2192 hath G4183 many G3196 members, G1161 and G3956 all G3588 the G3196 members of that G1520 one G4983 body, G5607 being G4183 many, G2076 are G1520 one G4983 body: G3779 so G2532 also is G5547 Christ.

13 G1063 For G1722 by G1520 one G4151 Spirit are G2249 we G3956 all G907 baptized G1519 into G1520 one G4983 body, G1535 whether we be G2453 Jews G1535 or G1672 Gentiles, G1535 whether we be G1401 bond G1535 or G1658 free; G2532 and have been G3956 all made to G4222 drink G1519 into G1520 one G4151 Spirit.

14 G1063 For [G2532] G3588 the G4983 body G2076 is G3756 not G1520 one G3196 member, G235 but G4183 many.

15 G1437 If G3588 the G4228 foot shall G2036 say, Because I G1510 am G3756 not the G5495 hand, I G1510 am G3756 not G1537 of G3588 the G4983 body; G2076 is [G3756] it G3844 G5124 therefore G3756 not G1537 of G3588 the G4983 body?

16 G2532 And G1437 if G3588 the G3775 ear shall G2036 say, G3754 Because I G1510 am G3756 not the G3788 eye, I G1510 am G3756 not G1537 of G3588 the G4983 body; G2076 is [G3756] it G3844 G5124 therefore G3756 not G1537 of G3588 the G4983 body?

17 G1487 If G3588 the G3650 whole G4983 body were an G3788 eye, G4226 where were G3588 the G189 hearing? G1487 If the G3650 whole were G189 hearing, G4226 where were G3588 the G3750 smelling?

18 G1161 But G3570 now hath G2316 God G5087 set G3588 the G3196 members G1538 every G1520 one of G846 them G1722 in G3588 the G4983 body, G2531 as it hath G2309 pleased him.

1 Corinthians

19 G1161 And G1487 if they G2258 were G3956 all G1520 one G3196 member, G4226 where were G3588 the G4983 body?

20 G1161 But G3568 now are they G4183 many G3196 members, G1161 yet but G1520 one G4983 body.

21 G1161 And the G3788 eye G1410 G3756 cannot G2036 say unto G3588 the G5495 hand, I G2192 have G3756 no G5532 need of G4675 thee: G2228 nor G3825 again G3588 the G2776 head to G3588 the G4228 feet, I G2192 have G3756 no G5532 need of G5216 you.

22 G235 Nay, G4183 much G3123 more those G3196 members of G3588 the G4983 body, which G1380 seem to G5225 be more G772 feeble, G2076 are G316 necessary:

23 G2532 And those members of G3588 the G4983 body, G3739 which we G1380 think to G1511 be less G820 honorable, upon G5125 these we G4060 bestow more G4055 abundant G5092 honor; G2532 and G2257 our G809 uncomely parts G2192 have more G4055 abundant G2157 comeliness.

24 G1161 For G2257 our G2158 comely parts G2192 have G3756 no G5532 need: G235 but G2316 God hath tempered the body G4786 G3588 G4983 together, having G1325 given more G4055 abundant G5092 honor to that part which G5302 lacked:

25 G2443 That there should G5600 be G3361 no G4978 schism G1722 in G3588 the G4983 body; G235 but that G3588 the G3196 members should have the same G3309 G3588 G846 care one for G240 G5228 another.

26 G2532 And G1535 whether G1520 one G3196 member G3958 suffer, G3956 all G3588 the G3196 members suffer G4841 with it; G1535 or G1520 one G3196 member be G1392 honored, G3956 all G3588 the G3196 members rejoice G4796 with it.

27 G1161 Now G5210 ye G2075 are the G4983 body of G5547 Christ, G2532 and G3196 members G1537 in G3313 particular.

28 G2532 And G2316 God hath G5087 set G3739 G3303 some G1722 in G3588 the G1577 church, G4412 first G652 apostles, G1208 secondarily G4396 prophets, G5154 thirdly G1320 teachers, after G1899 that G1411 miracles, G1534 then G5486 gifts of G2386 healings, G484 helps, G2941 governments, G1085 diversities of G1100 tongues.

29 Are G3956 all G652 apostles? are G3956 all G4396 prophets? are G3956 all G1320 teachers? are G3956 all workers of G1411 miracles?

1 Corinthians

30 [G3361] G2192 Have G3956 all the G5486 gifts of G2386 healing? [G3361] do G3956 all G2980 speak with G1100 tongues? [G3361] do G3956 all G1329 interpret?

31 G1161 But covet G2206 earnestly G3588 the G2909 best G5486 gifts: G2532 and G2089 yet G1166 show I unto G5213 you a more G2596 G5236 excellent G3598 way.

Chapter 13

1 G1437 Though I G2980 speak with G3588 the G1100 tongues of G444 men G2532 and of G32 angels, G1161 and G2192 have G3361 not G26 charity, I am G1096 become as G2278 sounding G5475 brass, G2228 or a G214 tinkling G2950 cymbal.

2 G2532 And G1437 though I G2192 have the gift of G4394 prophecy, G2532 and G1492 understand G3956 all G3466 mysteries, G2532 and G3956 all G1108 knowledge; G2532 and G1437 though I G2192 have G3956 all G4102 faith, so G5620 that I could G3179 remove G3735 mountains, G1161 and G2192 have G3361 not G26 charity, I G1510 am G3762 nothing.

3 G2532 And G1437 though I bestow all my goods to <w lemma="strong:H5595 strong:H3956 strong:H3450 strong:H5224">feed the poor, G2532 and G1437 though I G3860 give G3450 my G4983 body G2443 to be G2545 burned, G2532 and G2192 have G3361 not G26 charity, it G5623 profiteth me G3762 nothing.

4 G26 Charity suffereth G3114 long, and is G5541 kind; G26 charity G2206 envieth G3756 not; G26 charity vaunteth not G4068 G3756 itself, is G3756 not puffed G5448 up,

5 Doth G3756 not behave itself G807 unseemly, G2212 seeketh G3756 not her G1438 own, is G3756 not easily G3947 provoked, G3049 thinketh G3756 no G2556 evil;

6 G5463 Rejoiceth G3756 not G1909 in G93 iniquity, G1161 but G4796 rejoiceth in G3588 the G225 truth;

7 G4722 Beareth all G3956 things, G4100 believeth all G3956 things, G1679 hopeth all G3956 things, G5278 endureth all G3956 things.

8 G26 Charity G3763 never G1601 faileth: G1161 but G1535 whether there be G4394 prophecies, they shall G2673 fail; G1535 whether there be G1100 tongues, they shall G3973 cease; G1535 whether there be G1108 knowledge, it shall vanish G2673 away.

1 Corinthians

9 G1063 For we G1097 know G1537 in G3313 part, G2532 and we G4395 prophesy G1537 in G3313 part.

10 G1161 But G3752 when that which is G5046 perfect is G2064 come, G5119 then G3588 that which is G1537 in G3313 part shall be done G2673 away.

11 G3753 When I G2252 was a G3516 child, I G2980 spake G5613 as a G3516 child, I G5426 understood G5613 as a G3516 child, I G3049 thought G5613 as a G3516 child: G1161 but G3753 when I G1096 became a G435 man, I put G2673 away childish G3588 G3516 things.

12 G1063 For G737 now we G991 see G1223 through a G2072 glass, G1722 G135 darkly; G1161 but G5119 then G4383 face G4314 to G4383 face: G737 now I G1097 know G1537 in G3313 part; G1161 but G5119 then shall I G1921 know even G2531 as G2532 also I am G1921 known.

13 G1161 And G3570 now G3306 abideth G4102 faith, G1680 hope, G26 charity, G5023 these G5140 three; G1161 but the G3187 greatest of G5130 these is G26 charity.

Chapter 14

1 Follow G1377 after G26 charity, G1161 and G2206 desire G4152 spiritual gifts, G1161 but G3123 rather G2443 that ye may G4395 prophesy.

2 G1063 For he that G2980 speaketh in an unknown G1100 tongue G2980 speaketh G3756 not unto G444 men, G235 but unto G2316 God: G1063 for no G3762 man G191 understandeth him ; G1161 howbeit in the G4151 spirit he G2980 speaketh G3466 mysteries.

3 G1161 But he that G4395 prophesieth G2980 speaketh unto G444 men to G3619 edification, G2532 and G3874 exhortation, G2532 and G3889 comfort.

4 He that G2980 speaketh in an unknown G1100 tongue G3618 edifieth G1438 himself; G1161 but he that G4395 prophesieth G3618 edifieth the G1577 church.

5 [G1161] I G2309 would that G5209 ye G3956 all G2980 spake with G1100 tongues, G1161 but G3123 rather G2443 that ye G4395 prophesied: G1063 for G3187 greater is he that G4395 prophesieth G2228 than he that G2980 speaketh, with G1100 tongues, G1622 G1508 except he G1329 interpret, G2443 that G3588 the G1577 church may G2983 receive G3619 edifying.

6 [G1161] G3570 Now, G80 brethren, G1437 if I G2064 come G4314 unto G5209 you G2980 speaking with G1100 tongues, G5101 what shall I G5623 profit G5209 you, G3362 except I shall G2980 speak to G5213 you G2228

1 Corinthians

either **G1722** by **G602** revelation, **G2228** or **G1722** by **G1108** knowledge, **G2228** or **G1722** by **G4394** prophesying, **G2228** or **G1722** by **G1322** doctrine?

7 And **G3676** even things without **G895** life **G1325** giving **G5456** sound, **G1535** whether **G836** pipe **G1535** or **G2788** harp, **G1437** except they **G1325** give [**G3361**] a **G1293** distinction in **G3588** the **G5353** sounds, **G4459** how shall it be **G1097** known what is **G832** piped **G2228** or **G2789** harped?

8 **G1063** [**G2532**] For **G1437** if the **G4536** trumpet **G1325** give an **G82** uncertain **G5456** sound, **G5101** who shall **G3903** prepare himself **G1519** to the **G4171** battle?

9 **G3779** So **G2532** likewise **G5210** ye, **G3362** except ye **G1325** utter **G1223** by **G3588** the **G1100** tongue **G3056** words easy to be **G2154** understood, **G4459** how shall it be **G1097** known what is **G2980** spoken? **G1063** for ye shall **G2071** **G2980** speak **G1519** into the **G109** air.

10 There **G2076** are, it may **G1487** **G5177** be, so **G5118** many **G1085** kinds of **G5456** voices **G1722** in the **G2889** world, **G2532** and **G3762** none of **G846** them is without **G880** signification.

11 **G3767** Therefore **G1437** if I **G1492** know **G3361** not **G3588** the **G1411** meaning of **G3588** the **G5456** voice, I shall **G2071** be unto him that **G2980** speaketh a **G915** barbarian, **G2532** and he that **G2980** speaketh shall be a **G915** barbarian **G1722** unto **G1698** me.

12 **G2532** Even **G3779** so **G5210** ye, forasmuch **G1893** as ye **G2075** are **G2207** zealous of **G4151** spiritual gifts, **G2212** seek **G2443** that ye may **G4052** excel **G4314** to **G3588** the **G3619** edifying of **G3588** the **G1577** church.

13 **G1355** Wherefore let him that **G2980** speaketh in an unknown **G1100** tongue **G4336** pray **G2443** that he may **G1329** interpret.

14 **G1063** For **G1437** if I **G4336** pray in an unknown **G1100** tongue, **G3450** my **G4151** spirit **G4336** prayeth, **G1161** but **G3450** my **G3563** understanding **G2076** is **G175** unfruitful.

15 **G5101** What **G2076** is it **G3767** then? I will **G4336** pray with **G3588** the **G4151** spirit, **G1161** and I will **G4336** pray with **G3588** the **G3563** understanding **G2532** also: I will **G5567** sing with **G3588** the **G4151** spirit, **G1161** and I will **G5567** sing with **G3588** the **G3563** understanding **G2532** also.

16 **G1893** Else **G1437** when thou shalt **G2127** bless with **G3588** the **G4151** spirit, **G4459** how shall he that **G378** occupieth **G3588** the **G5117** room of **G3588** the **G2399** unlearned **G2046** say **G281** Amen **G1909** at **G4674** thy giving

1 Corinthians

of **G2169** thanks, **G1894** seeing he **G1492** understandeth **G3756** not **G5101** what thou **G3004** sayest?

17 G1063 For **G4771** thou **G3303** verily givest **G2168** thanks **G2573** well, **G235** but **G3588** the **G2087** other is **G3756** not **G3618** edified.

18 I G2168 thank **G3450** my **G2316** God, I **G2980** speak with **G1100** tongues **G3123** more than **G5216** ye **G3956** all:

19 G235 Yet **G1722** in the **G1577** church I **G2309** had rather **G2980** speak **G4002** five **G3056** words **G1223** with **G3450** my **G3563** understanding, **G2443** that by my voice I might **G2727** teach **G243** others **G2532** also, **G2228** than ten **G3463** thousand **G3056** words **G1722** in an unknown **G1100** tongue.

20 G80 Brethren, **G1096** be **G3361** not **G3813** children in **G5424** understanding: **G235** howbeit in **G2549** malice be ye **G3515** children, **G1161** but in **G5424** understanding **G1096** be **G5046** men.

21 G1722 In **G3588** the **G3551** law it is **G1125** written, **G1722** With men of other **G2084** tongues **G2532** and [**G1722**] **G2087** other **G5491** lips will I **G2980** speak unto **G5129** this **G2992** people; **G2532** and yet for all **G3779** that will they **G3761** not **G1522** hear **G3450** me, **G3004** saith the **G2962** Lord.

22 G5620 Wherefore **G1100** tongues **G1526** are **G1519** for a **G4592** sign, **G3756** not to them that **G4100** believe, **G235** but to them that believe **G571** not: **G1161** but **G4394** prophesying serveth **G3756** not for them that believe **G571** not, **G235** but for them which **G4100** believe.

23 G1437 If **G3767** therefore **G3588** the **G3650** whole **G1577** church be come **G4905** together **G1909** into one **G846** place, **G2532** and **G3956** all **G2980** speak with **G1100** tongues, **G1161** and there come **G1525** in those that are **G2399** unlearned, **G2228** or **G571** unbelievers, will they **G3756** not **G2046** say **G3754** that ye are **G3105** mad?

24 G1161 But **G1437** if **G3956** all **G4395** prophesy, **G1161** and there come **G1525** in **G5100** one that believeth **G571** not, **G2228** or one **G2399** unlearned, he is **G1651** convinced **G5259** of **G3956** all, he is **G350** judged **G5259** of **G3956** all:

25 G2532 And **G3779** thus are **G3588** the **G2927** secrets of **G848** his **G2588** heart **G1096** made **G5318** manifest; **G2532** and **G3779** so falling **G4098** down **G1909** on his **G4383** face he will **G4352** worship **G2316** God, and **G518** report **G3754** that **G2316** God **G2076** is **G1722** in **G5213** you of a **G3689** truth.

1 Corinthians

26 G5101 How G2076 is it G3767 then, G80 brethren? G3752 when ye come G4905 together, every G1538 one of G5216 you G2192 hath a G5568 psalm, G2192 hath a G1322 doctrine, G2192 hath a G1100 tongue, G2192 hath a G602 revelation, G2192 hath an G2058 interpretation. Let all G3956 things be G1096 done G4314 unto G3619 edifying.

27 G1535 If any G5100 man G2980 speak in an unknown G1100 tongue, let it be G2596 by G1417 two, G2228 or at G3588 the G4118 most by G5140 three, G2532 and that G303 by G3313 course; G2532 and let G1520 one G1329 interpret.

28 G1161 But G1437 if there G5600 be G3361 no G1328 interpreter, let him keep G4601 silence G1722 in the G1577 church; G1161 and let him G2980 speak to G1438 himself, G2532 and to G2316 God.

29 [G1161] Let the G4396 prophets G2980 speak G1417 two G2228 or G5140 three, G2532 and let G3588 the G243 other G1252 judge.

30 [G1161] G1437 If any thing be G601 revealed to G243 another that sitteth G2521 by, let G3588 the G4413 first hold his G4601 peace.

31 G1063 For ye G1410 may G3956 all G4395 prophesy one by G2596 G1520 one, G2443 that G3956 all may G3129 learn, G2532 and G3956 all may be G3870 comforted.

32 G2532 And the G4151 spirits of the G4396 prophets are G5293 subject to the G4396 prophets.

33 G1063 For G2316 God G2076 is G3756 not the author of G181 confusion, G235 but of G1515 peace, G5613 as G1722 in G3956 all G1577 churches of G3588 the G40 saints.

34 Let G5216 your G1135 women keep G4601 silence G1722 in G3588 the G1577 churches: G1063 for it is G3756 not G2010 permitted unto G846 them to G2980 speak; G235 but they are commanded to be under G5293 obedience, G2531 as G2532 also G3004 saith G3588 the G3551 law.

35 G1161 And G1487 if they G2309 will G3129 learn any G5100 thing, let them G1905 ask G2398 their G435 husbands G1722 at G3624 home: G1063 for it G2076 is a G149 shame for G1135 women to G2980 speak G1722 in the G1577 church.

36 G2228 What? G1831 came G3588 the G3056 word of G2316 God out G575 from G5216 you? G2228 or G2658 came it G1519 unto G5209 you G3441 only?

1 Corinthians

37 If any **G1536** man think **G1380** himself to **G1511** be a **G4396** prophet, **G2228** or **G4152** spiritual, let him **G1921** acknowledge **G3754** that the things **G3739** that I **G1125** write unto **G5213** you **G1526** are the **G1785** commandments of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord.

38 **G1161** But **G1487** if any **G5100** man be **G50** ignorant, let him be **G50** ignorant.

39 **G5620** Wherefore, **G80** brethren, **G2206** covet to **G4395** prophesy, **G2532** and **G2967** forbid **G3361** not to **G2980** speak with **G1100** tongues.

40 Let all **G3956** things be **G1096** done **G2156** decently **G2532** and **G2596** in **G5010** order.

Chapter 15

1 **G1161** Moreover, **G80** brethren, I **G1107** declare unto **G5213** you **G3588** the **G2098** gospel **G3739** which I **G2097** preached unto **G5213** you, **G3739** which **G2532** also ye have **G3880** received, **G2532** and **G1722** **G3739** wherein ye **G2476** stand;

2 **G1223** By **G3739** which **G2532** also ye are **G4982** saved, **G1487** if ye keep in **G2722** memory **G5101** what [**G3056**] I **G2097** preached unto **G5213** you, **G1622** **G1508** unless ye have **G4100** believed in **G1500** vain.

3 **G1063** For I **G3860** delivered unto **G5213** you first of **G1722** **G4413** all that **G3739** which I **G2532** also **G3880** received, how **G3754** that **G5547** Christ **G599** died **G5228** for **G2257** our **G266** sins **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G1124** Scriptures;

4 **G2532** And **G3754** that he was **G2290** buried, **G2532** and **G3754** that he rose **G1453** again **G3588** the **G5154** third **G2250** day **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G1124** Scriptures:

5 **G2532** And **G3754** that he was **G3700** seen of **G2786** Cephas, **G1534** then of **G3588** the **G1427** twelve:

6 After **G1899** that, he was **G3700** seen of **G1883** above five **G4001** hundred **G80** brethren at **G2178** once; **G1537** of **G3739** whom **G3588** the greater **G4119** part **G3306** remain **G2193** unto this **G737** present, **G1161** but **G5100** some [**G2532**] are fallen **G2837** asleep.

7 After **G1899** that, he was **G3700** seen of **G2385** James; **G1534** then of **G3956** all **G3588** the **G652** apostles.

1 Corinthians

8 G1161 And **G2078** last of **G3956** all he was **G3700** seen of me **G2504** also, **G5619** as of one born out of due **G1626** time.

9 G1063 For **G1473** I **G1510** am **G3588** the **G1646** least of **G3588** the **G652** apostles, **G3739** that **G1510** am **G3756** not **G2425** meet to be **G2564** called an **G652** apostle, **G1360** because I **G1377** persecuted **G3588** the **G1577** church of **G2316** God.

10 G1161 But by the **G5485** grace of **G2316** God I **G1510** am **G3739** what I **G1510** am: **G2532** and **G848** his **G5485** grace **G3588** which was bestowed **G1519** upon **G1691** me **G1096** was **G3756** not in **G2756** vain; **G235** but I **G2872** labored more **G4054** abundantly than **G846** they **G3956** all: **G1161** yet **G3756** not **G1473** I, **G235** but **G3588** the **G5485** grace of **G2316** God **G3588** which was **G4862** with **G1698** me.

11 G3767 Therefore **G1535** whether it were **G1473** I or **G1565** they, **G3779** so we **G2784** preach, **G2532** and **G3779** so ye **G4100** believed.

12 G1161 Now **G1487** if **G5547** Christ be **G2784** preached **G3754** that he **G1453** rose **G1537** from the **G3498** dead, **G4459** how **G3004** say **G5100** some **G1722** among **G5213** you **G3754** that there **G2076** is **G3756** no **G386** resurrection of the **G3498** dead?

13 G1161 But **G1487** if there **G2076** be **G3756** no **G386** resurrection of the **G3498** dead, then is **G5547** Christ **G3761** not **G1453** risen:

14 G1161 And **G1487** if **G5547** Christ be **G3756** not **G1453** risen, **G686** then is **G2257** our **G2782** preaching **G2756** vain, **G1161** and **G5216** your **G4102** faith is **G2532** also **G2756** vain.

15 G1161 Yea, **G2532** and we are **G2147** found false **G5575** witnesses of **G2316** God; **G3754** because we have **G3140** testified **G2596** of **G2316** God **G3754** that he raised **G1453** up **G5547** Christ: **G3739** whom he raised not **G1453** **G3756** up, if so be **G1512** **G686** that the **G3498** dead **G1453** rise **G3756** not.

16 G1063 For **G1487** if the **G3498** dead **G1453** rise **G3756** not, then is **G3761** not **G5547** Christ **G1453** raised:

17 G1161 And **G1487** if **G5547** Christ be **G3756** not **G1453** raised, **G5216** your **G4102** faith is **G3152** vain; ye **G2075** are **G2089** yet **G1722** in **G5216** your **G266** sins.

18 G686 Then they also which are fallen **G2837** **G2532** asleep **G1722** in **G5547** Christ are **G622** perished.

1 Corinthians

19 G1487 If G1722 in G5026 this G2222 life G3440 only we G2070 have G1679 hope G1722 in G5547 Christ, we G2070 are of G3956 all G444 men most G1652 miserable.

20 G1161 But G3570 now is G5547 Christ G1453 risen G1537 from the G3498 dead, and G1096 become the G536 firstfruits of them that G2837 slept.

21 G1063 For G1894 since G1223 by G444 man came G2288 death, G1223 by G444 man came G2532 also the G386 resurrection of the G3498 dead.

22 G1063 For G5618 as G1722 in G76 Adam G3956 all G599 die, G2532 even G3779 so G1722 in G5547 Christ shall G3956 all be made G2227 alive.

23 G1161 But every G1538 man G1722 in his G2398 own G5001 order: G5547 Christ the G536 firstfruits; G1899 afterward G3588 they that are G5547 Christ 's G1722 at G848 his G3952 coming.

24 G1534 Then cometh G3588 the G5056 end, G3752 when he shall have delivered G3860 up G3588 the G932 kingdom to G2316 God, G2532 even the G3962 Father; G3752 when he shall have put G2673 down G3956 all G746 rule G2532 and G3956 all G1849 authority G2532 and G1411 power.

25 G1063 For G846 he G1163 must G936 reign, G891 G3757 till he hath G5087 put G3956 all G2190 enemies G5259 under G848 his G4228 feet.

26 The G2078 last G2190 enemy that shall be G2673 destroyed is G2288 death.

27 G1063 For he hath G5293 put all G3956 things G5259 under G848 his G4228 feet. G1161 But G3752 when he G2036 [G3754] saith all G3956 things are put G5293 under him, it is G1212 manifest G3754 that he is G1622 excepted, which did put all things G5293 G3956 under G846 him.

28 G1161 And G3752 when all G3956 things shall be subdued G5293 unto G846 him, G5119 then shall G3588 the G5207 Son G2532 also G848 himself be G5293 subject unto him that put all things G5293 G3956 under G846 him, G2443 that G2316 God may G5600 be G3956 all G1722 in G3956 all.

29 G1893 Else G5101 what shall they G4160 do which are G907 baptized G5228 for G3588 the G3498 dead, G1487 if the G3498 dead G1453 rise G3756 not at G3654 all? G5101 why are they G2532 then G907 baptized G5228 for G3588 the G3498 dead?

30 G2532 And G5101 why stand we in G2793 G2249 jeopardy G3956 every G5610 hour?

1 Corinthians

31 I **G3513** protest by **G2251** your **G2746** rejoicing **G3739** which I **G2192** have **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus **G2257** our **G2962** Lord, I **G599** die **G2596** **G2250** daily.

32 **G1487** If after the **G2596** manner of **G444** men I have fought with **G2341** beasts **G1722** at **G2181** Ephesus, **G5101** what **G3786** advantageth it **G3427** me, **G1487** if the **G3498** dead **G1453** rise **G3756** not? let us **G5315** eat **G2532** and **G4095** drink; **G1063** for **G839** tomorrow we **G599** die.

33 Be **G3361** not **G4105** deceived: **G2556** evil **G3657** communications **G5351** corrupt **G5543** good **G2239** manners.

34 **G1594** Awake to **G1346** righteousness, **G2532** and **G264** sin **G3361** not; **G1063** for **G5100** some have not the **G2192** **G56** knowledge of **G2316** God: I **G3004** speak this **G4314** to **G5213** your **G1791** shame.

35 **G235** But **G5100** some man will **G2046** say, **G4459** How are **G3588** the **G3498** dead raised **G1453** up? **G1161** and with **G4169** what **G4983** body do they **G2064** come?

36 Thou **G878** fool, that **G3739** which **G4771** thou **G4687** sowest is **G3756** not **G2227** quickened, **G3362** except it **G599** die:

37 **G2532** And that **G3739** which thou **G4687** sowest, thou **G4687** sowest **G3756** not that **G4983** body that shall **G1096** be, **G235** but **G1131** bare **G2848** grain , it may **G5177** chance of **G4621** wheat, **G2228** or of **G5100** some **G3062** other grain :

38 **G1161** But **G2316** God **G1325** giveth **G846** it a **G4983** body **G2531** as it hath **G2309** pleased him, **G2532** and to **G1538** every **G4690** seed his **G2398** own **G4983** body.

39 **G3956** All **G4561** flesh is **G3756** not **G3588** the **G846** same **G4561** flesh: **G235** but there is **G243** one kind of **G4561** flesh of **G444** [**G1161**] men, **G243** another **G4561** flesh of **G2934** [**G1161**] beasts, **G243** another of **G2486** fishes, and **G243** another of **G4421** birds.

40 There are **G2532** also **G2032** celestial **G4983** bodies, **G2532** and **G4983** bodies **G1919** terrestrial: **G235** but **G3588** the **G1391** glory of **G3588** the **G2032** celestial is **G2087** one, **G1161** and **G3588** the glory of **G3588** the **G1919** terrestrial is **G2087** another.

41 There is **G243** one **G1391** glory of the **G2246** sun, **G2532** and **G243** another **G1391** glory of the **G4582** moon, **G2532** and **G243** another **G1391** glory of the

1 Corinthians

G792 stars: **G1063** for one **G792** star differeth **G1308** from another **G792** star **G1722** in **G1391** glory.

42 G3779 So **G2532** also is **G3588** the **G386** resurrection of **G3588** the **G3498** dead. It is **G4687** sown **G1722** in **G5356** corruption; it is **G1453** raised **G1722** in **G861** incorruption:

43 It is **G4687** sown **G1722** in **G819** dishonor; it is **G1453** raised **G1722** in **G1391** glory: it is **G4687** sown **G1722** in **G769** weakness; it is **G1453** raised **G1722** in **G1411** power:

44 It is **G4687** sown a **G5591** natural **G4983** body; it is **G1453** raised a **G4152** spiritual **G4983** body. There **G2076** is a **G5591** natural **G4983** body, **G2532** and there **G2076** is a **G4152** spiritual **G4983** body.

45 G2532 And **G3779** so it is **G1125** written, **G3588** The **G4413** first **G444** man **G76** Adam was **G1096** made [**G1519**] a **G2198** living **G5590** soul; **G3588** the **G2078** last **G76** Adam was [**G1519**] made a **G2227** quickening **G4151** spirit.

46 G235 Howbeit that was **G3756** not **G4412** first which is **G4152** spiritual, **G235** but that which is **G5591** natural; and **G1899** afterward that which is **G4152** spiritual.

47 G3588 The **G4413** first **G444** man is **G1537** of the **G1093** earth, **G5517** earthy: **G3588** the **G1208** second **G444** man is **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G1537** from **G3772** heaven.

48 G3634 As is **G3588** the **G5517** earthy, **G5108** such are they also that are **G5517** **G2532** earthy: **G2532** and **G3634** as is **G3588** the **G2032** heavenly, **G5108** such are they also that are **G2032** **G2532** heavenly.

49 G2532 And **G2531** as we have **G5409** borne **G3588** the **G1504** image of **G3588** the **G5517** earthy, we shall **G2532** also **G5409** bear **G3588** the **G1504** image of **G3588** the **G2032** heavenly.

50 G1161 Now **G5124** this I **G5346** say, **G80** brethren, **G3754** that **G4561** flesh **G2532** and **G129** blood **G1410** **G3756** cannot **G2816** inherit the **G932** kingdom of **G2316** God; **G3761** neither doth **G5356** corruption **G2816** inherit **G861** incorruption.

51 G2400 Behold, I **G3004** show **G5213** you a **G3466** mystery; We shall **G3756** not **G3956** all [**G2837**] sleep, **G1161** but we shall **G3956** all be **G236** changed,

52 G1722 In a **G823** moment, **G1722** in the **G4493** twinkling of an **G3788** eye, **G1722** at **G3588** the **G2078** last **G4536** trump: **G1063** for the trumpet shall

1 Corinthians

G4537 sound, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G3498** dead shall be **G1453** raised **G862** incorruptible, **G2532** and **G2249** we shall be **G236** changed.

53 G1063 For **G5124** this **G5349** corruptible **G1163** must put **G1746** on **G861** incorruption, **G2532** and **G5124** this **G2349** mortal must put **G1746** on **G110** immortality.

54 G1161 So **G3752** when **G5124** this **G5349** corruptible shall have put **G1746** on **G861** incorruption, **G2532** and **G5124** this **G2349** mortal shall have put **G1746** on **G110** immortality, **G5119** then shall be brought to **G1096** pass **G3588** the **G3056** saying that is **G1125** written, **G2288** Death is swallowed **G2666** up **G1519** in **G3534** victory.

55 O G2288 death, **G4226** where is **G4675** thy **G2759** sting? **O G86** grave, **G4226** where is **G4675** thy **G3534** victory?

56 [G1161] G3588 The **G2759** sting of **G2288** death is **G266** sin; **G1161** and **G3588** the **G1411** strength of **G266** sin is **G3588** the **G3551** law.

57 G1161 But **G5485** thanks be to **G2316** God, which **G1325** giveth **G2254** us **G3588** the **G3534** victory **G1223** through **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ.

58 G5620 Therefore, **G3450** my **G27** beloved **G80** brethren, **G1096** be ye **G1476** steadfast, **G277** unmovable, **G3842** always **G4052** abounding **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2041** work of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, forasmuch as ye **G1492** know **G3754** that **G5216** your **G2873** labor **G2076** is **G3756** not in **G2756** vain **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord.

Chapter 16

1 G1161 Now **G4012** concerning **G3588** the **G3048** collection **G1519** for **G3588** the **G40** saints, **G5618** as I have given **G1299** order to **G3588** the **G1577** churches of **G1053** Galatia, **G2532** even **G3779** so **G4160** do **G5210** ye.

2 Upon the **G2596 G3391** first day of the **G4521** week let every **G1538** one of **G5216** you **G5087** lay **G3844** by **G1438** him in **G2343** store, **G3748 G302** as God hath **G2137** prospered him, **G2443** that there **G1096** be **G3361** no **G3048** gatherings [**G3752**] when I **G2064** come.

3 G1161 And **G3752** when I **G3854** come, **G3739 G1437** whomsoever ye shall **G1381** approve **G1223** by your **G1992** letters, **G5128** them will I **G3992** send to **G667** bring **G5216** your **G5485** liberality **G1519** unto **G2419** Jerusalem.

4 G1161 And **G1437** if it **G5600** be **G514** meet that I go **G2504 G4198** also, they shall **G4198** go **G4862** with **G1698** me.

1 Corinthians

5 G1161 Now I will **G2064** come **G4314** unto **G5209** you, **G3752** when I shall pass **G1330** through **G3109** Macedonia: **G1063** for I do pass **G1330** through **G3109** Macedonia.

6 G1161 And it may **G5177** be that I will **G3887** abide, **G2228** yea, **G2532** and **G3914** winter **G4314** with **G5209** you, **G2443** that **G5210** ye may bring me on my **G4311 G3165** journey **G3757 G1437** whithersoever I **G4198** go.

7 G1063 For I **G2309** will **G3756** not **G1492** see **G5209** you **G737** now by the **G1722 G3938** way; **G1161** but I **G1679** trust to **G1961** tarry a **G5100 G5550** while **G4314** with **G5209** you, **G1437** if **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2010** permit.

8 G1161 But I will **G1961** tarry **G1722** at **G2181** Ephesus **G2193** until **G4005** Pentecost.

9 G1063 For a **G3173** great **G2374** door **G2532** and **G1756** effectual is **G455** opened unto **G3427** me, **G2532** and there are **G4183** many **G480** adversaries.

10 G1161 Now **G1437** if **G5095** Timothy **G2064** come, **G991** see **G2443** that he may **G1096** be **G4314** with **G5209** you without **G870** fear: **G1063** for he **G2038** worketh **G3588** the **G2041** work of the **G2962** Lord, **G5613** as **G1473** I **G2532** also do.

11 Let **G3361** no **G5100** man **G3767** therefore **G1848** despise **G846** him: **G1161** but conduct him **G4311 G846** forth **G1722** in **G1515** peace, **G2443** that he may **G2064** come **G4314** unto **G3165** me: **G1063** for I look **G1551** for **G846** him **G3326** with **G3588** the **G80** brethren.

12 [G1161] As **G4012** touching our **G80** brother **G625** Apollos, I **G4183** greatly **G3870** desired **G846** him **G2443** to **G2064** come **G4314** unto **G5209** you **G3326** with **G3588** the **G80** brethren: **G2532** but his **G2307** will **G2258** was not at **G3843 G3756** all **G2443** to **G2064** come at this **G3568** time; **G1161** but he will **G2064** come **G3752** when he shall have convenient **G2119** time.

13 G1127 Watch ye, stand **G4739** fast **G1722** in **G3588** the **G4102** faith, quit you like **G407** men, be **G2901** strong.

14 Let all your **G3956 G5216** things be **G1096** done **G1722** with **G26** charity.

15 [G1161] I **G3870** beseech **G5209** you, **G80** brethren, ye **G1492** (know **G3588** the **G3614** house of **G4734** Stephanas, **G3754** that it **G2076** is the **G536** firstfruits of **G882** Achaia, **G2532** and that they have **G5021** addicted **G1438** themselves **G1519** to the **G1248** ministry of **G3588** the **G40** saints.)

1 Corinthians

16 G2443 [G2532] That G5210 ye submit yourselves G5293 unto G5108 such, G2532 and to every G3956 one that helpeth G4903 with us, G2532 and G2872 laboreth.

17 [G1161] I am G5463 glad G1909 of G3588 the G3952 coming of G4734 Stephanas G2532 and G5415 Fortunatus G2532 and G883 Achaicus: G3754 for that which was G5303 lacking on your G5216 part G3778 they have G378 supplied.

18 G1063 For they have G373 refreshed G1699 my G4151 spirit G2532 and G5216 yours: G3767 therefore G1921 acknowledge ye them that are G5108 such.

19 G3588 The G1577 churches of G773 Asia G782 salute G5209 you. G207 Aquila G2532 and G4252 Priscilla G782 salute G5209 you G4183 much G1722 in the G2962 Lord, G4862 with G3588 the G1577 church that is G2596 in G848 their G3624 house.

20 G3956 All G3588 the G80 brethren G782 greet G5209 you. G782 Greet ye one G240 another G1722 with a G40 holy G5370 kiss.

21 G3588 The G783 salutation of me G3972 Paul with mine G1699 own G5495 hand.

22 If any G1536 man G5368 love G3756 not G3588 the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, let him G2277 be G331 Anathema G3134 Maranatha.

23 G3588 The G5485 grace of our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ be G3326 with G5216 you.

24 G3450 My G26 love be G3326 with G5216 you G3956 all G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus. G281 Amen.

2 Corinthians

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, an G652 apostle of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1223 by the G2307 will of G2316 God, G2532 and G5095 Timothy our G80 brother, unto G3588 the G1577 church of G2316 God which G5607 is G1722 at G2882 Corinth, G4862 with G3956 all G3588 the G40 saints which G5607 are G1722 in G3650 all G882 Achaia:

2 G5485 Grace be to G5213 you G2532 and G1515 peace G575 from G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father, G2532 and from the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

3 G2128 Blessed be G2316 God, G2532 even the G3962 Father of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G3588 the G3962 Father of G3628 mercies, G2532 and the G2316 God of G3956 all G3874 comfort;

4 G3588 Who G3870 comforteth G2248 us G1909 in G3956 all G2257 our G2347 tribulation, that G2248 we may be G1410 able to G3870 comfort G3588 them which are G1722 in G3956 any G2347 trouble, G1223 by G3588 the G3874 comfort G3739 wherewith G848 we ourselves are G3870 comforted G5259 of G2316 God.

5 G3754 For G2531 as G3588 the G3804 sufferings of G5547 Christ G4052 abound G1519 in G2248 us, G3779 so G2257 our G3874 consolation G2532 also G4052 aboundeth G1223 by G5547 Christ.

6 G1161 And G1535 whether we be G2346 afflicted, it is G5228 for G5216 your G3874 consolation G2532 and G4991 salvation, which is G1754 effectual G1722 in the G5281 enduring of G3588 the G846 same G3804 sufferings G3739 which G2249 we G2532 also G3958 suffer: or G1535 whether we be G3870 comforted, it is G5228 for G5216 your G3874 consolation G2532 and G4991 salvation.

7 G2532 And G2257 our G1680 hope G5228 of G5216 you is G949 steadfast, G1492 knowing, G3754 that G5618 as ye G2075 are G2844 partakers of G3588 the G3804 sufferings, G3779 so shall ye be G2532 also of G3588 the G3874 consolation.

8 G1063 For we G2309 would G3756 not, G80 brethren, have you G50 G5209 ignorant G5228 of G2257 our G2347 trouble which G1096 came to G2254 us G1722 in G773 Asia, G3754 that we were G916 pressed out of G2596 G5236

2 Corinthians

measure, G5228 above G1411 strength, insomuch G5620 that G2248 we G1820 despaired G2532 even of G2198 life:

9 G235 But G848 we G2192 had G3588 the G610 sentence of G2288 death G1722 in G1438 ourselves, G2443 that we G5600 should G3361 not G3982 trust G1909 in G1438 ourselves, G235 but G1909 in G2316 God which G1453 raiseth G3588 the G3498 dead:

10 G3739 Who G4506 delivered G2248 us G1537 from so G5082 great a G2288 death, G2532 and doth G4506 deliver: G1519 in G3739 whom we G1679 trust G3754 that he [G2532] will G2089 yet G4506 deliver us;

11 G5216 Ye G2532 also helping G4943 together by G1162 prayer G5228 for G2257 us, G2443 that for the G5486 gift bestowed G1519 upon G2248 us by the means G1537 of G4183 many G4383 persons thanks may be G2168 given G1223 by G4183 many on our G5228 G2257 behalf.

12 G1063 For G2257 our G2746 rejoicing G2076 is G3778 this, G3588 the G3142 testimony of G2257 our G4893 conscience, G3754 that G1722 in G572 simplicity G2532 and G2316 godly G1505 sincerity, G3756 not G1722 with G4559 fleshly G4678 wisdom, G235 but G1722 by the G5485 grace of G2316 God, we have had our G390 conversation G1722 in G3588 the G2889 world, G1161 and more G4056 abundantly G4314 to G5209 you -ward.

13 G1063 For we G1125 write G3756 none other G243 things unto G5213 you, G235 G2228 than G3739 what ye G314 read G2228 [G2532] or G1921 acknowledge; G1161 and I G1679 trust ye [G3754] shall G1921 acknowledge G2532 even G2193 to the G5056 end;

14 G2531 As G2532 also ye have G1921 acknowledged G2248 us G575 in G3313 part, G3754 that we G2070 are G5216 your G2745 rejoicing, even G2509 as G5210 ye G2532 also are G2257 ours G1722 in G3588 the G2250 day of G3588 the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus.

15 G2532 And in G5026 this G4006 confidence I was G1014 minded to G2064 come G4314 unto G5209 you G4386 before, G2443 that ye might G2192 have a G1208 second G5485 benefit;

16 G2532 And to G1330 pass G1223 by G5216 you G1519 into G3109 Macedonia, G2532 and to G2064 come G3825 again out G575 of G3109 Macedonia G4314 unto G5209 you, G2532 and G5259 of G5216 you to be brought on my G4311 way G1519 toward G2449 Judea.

17 When I G3767 therefore was thus G1011 G5124 minded, did [G3385] G686 I G5530 use G1644 lightness? G2228 or the things G3739 that I G1011 purpose,

2 Corinthians

do I **G1011** purpose **G2596** according to the **G4561** flesh, **G2443** that **G3844** with **G1698** me there should **G5600** be **G3483** yea **G3483** yea, **G2532** and **G3756** nay **G3756** nay?

18 G1161 But as **G2316** God is **G4103** [**G3754**] true, **G2257** our **G3056** word **G4314** toward **G5209** you **G1096** was **G3756** not yea and **G3483** **G2532** **G3756** nay.

19 G1063 For **G3588** the **G5207** Son of **G2316** God, **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, who was **G2784** preached **G1722** among **G5213** you **G1223** by **G2257** us, even **G1223** by **G1700** me **G2532** and **G4610** Silvanus **G2532** and **G5095** Timothy, **G1096** was **G3756** not yea and **G3483** **G2532** **G3756** nay, **G235** but **G1722** in **G846** him **G1096** was **G3483** yea.

20 G1063 For **G3745** all the **G1860** promises of **G2316** God **G1722** in **G846** him are **G3483** yea, **G2532** and **G1722** in **G846** [**G3588**] him **G281** Amen, **G4314** unto the **G1391** glory of **G2316** God **G1223** by **G2257** us.

21 G1161 Now he which **G950** establisheth **G2248** us **G4862** with **G5213** you **G1519** in **G5547** Christ, **G2532** and hath **G5548** anointed **G2248** us, is **G2316** God;

22 Who hath also **G4972** **G2532** sealed **G2248** us, **G2532** and **G1325** given **G3588** the **G728** earnest of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit **G1722** in **G2257** our **G2588** hearts.

23 G1161 Moreover **G1473** I **G1941** call **G2316** God for a **G3144** record **G1909** upon **G1699** my **G5590** soul, **G3754** that to **G5339** spare **G5216** you I **G2064** came not as **G3765** yet **G1519** unto **G2882** Corinth.

24 G3756 Not for **G3754** that we have dominion **G2961** over **G5216** your **G4102** faith, **G235** but **G2070** are **G4904** helpers of **G5216** your **G5479** joy: **G1063** for by **G4102** faith ye **G2476** stand.

Chapter 2

1 G1161 But I **G2919** determined **G5124** this with **G1683** myself, that I would **G3361** not **G2064** come **G3825** again **G4314** to **G5209** you **G1722** in **G3077** heaviness.

2 G1063 For **G1487** if **G1473** I make you **G3076** **G5209** sorry, **G5101** who **G2076** is he then that maketh me **G2165** **G3165** glad, **G1508** but the same which is made **G3076** sorry **G1537** by **G1700** me?

3 G2532 And I **G1125** wrote **G5124** this **G846** same unto **G5213** you, **G3363** lest, when I **G2064** came, I should **G2192** have **G3077** sorrow **G575** from them

2 Corinthians

of G3739 whom G3165 I G1163 ought to G5463 rejoice; having G3982 confidence G1909 in G5209 you G3956 all, G3754 that G1699 my G5479 joy G2076 is the joy of G5216 you G3956 all.

4 G1063 For out G1537 of G4183 much G2347 affliction G2532 and G4928 anguish of G2588 heart I G1125 wrote unto G5213 you G1223 with G4183 many G1144 tears; G3756 not G2443 that ye should be G3076 grieved, G235 but G2443 that ye might G1097 know G3588 the G26 love G3739 which I G2192 have more G4056 abundantly G1519 unto G5209 you.

5 G1161 But G1487 if G5100 any have caused G3076 grief, he hath G3756 not G3076 grieved G1691 me, G235 but in G575 G3313 part: G2443 that I may G3361 not G1912 overcharge G5209 you G3956 all.

6 G2425 Sufficient to such a G5108 man is G3778 this G2009 punishment, G3588 which was inflicted G5259 of G4119 many.

7 So G5620 that G5121 contrariwise G5209 ye ought G3123 rather to G5483 forgive him, G2532 and G3870 comfort him, G3381 lest perhaps such a G5108 one should be swallowed G2666 up with G4055 overmuch G3077 sorrow.

8 G1352 Wherefore I G3870 beseech G5209 you that ye would G2964 confirm your G26 love G1519 toward G846 him.

9 G1063 For G1519 to this G5124 end G2532 also did I G1125 write, G2443 that I might G1097 know G3588 the G1382 proof of G5216 you, G1487 whether ye G2075 be G5255 obedient G1519 in all G3956 things.

10 [G1161] To G3739 whom ye G5483 forgive any G5100 thing, G1473 I forgive G2532 also: G1063 for if I forgave any G1536 G1473 G5483 thing , to G3739 whom I G5483 forgave it, for your G1223 G5209 sakes forgave I it G1722 in the G4383 person of G5547 Christ;

11 G3363 Lest G4567 Satan should get an G4122 advantage of us: G1063 for we are not G50 G3756 ignorant of G846 his G3540 devices.

12 Furthermore, when I G2064 came G1519 to G5174 Troas G1519 to preach G5547 Christ 's G2098 gospel, G2532 and a G2374 door was G455 opened unto G3427 me G1722 of the G2962 Lord,

13 I G2192 had G3756 no G425 rest in G3450 my G4151 spirit, because G3165 I G2147 found G3361 not G5103 Titus G3450 my G80 brother: G235 but taking my G657 leave of G846 them, I went from G1831 thence G1519 into G3109 Macedonia.

2 Corinthians

14 G1161 Now G5485 thanks be unto G2316 God, which always causeth us to G2358 G3842 G2248 triumph G1722 in G5547 Christ, G2532 and maketh G5319 manifest G3588 the G3744 savor of G848 his G1108 knowledge G1223 by G2257 us G1722 in G3956 every G5117 place.

15 G3754 For we G2070 are unto G2316 God a sweet G2175 savor of G5547 Christ, G1722 in them that are G4982 saved, G2532 and G1722 in them that G622 perish:

16 To the G3739 G3303 one we are the G3744 savor of G2288 death G1519 unto G2288 death; G1161 and to the G3739 other the G3744 savor of G2222 life G1519 unto G2222 life. G2532 And G5101 who is G2425 sufficient G4314 for these G5023 things?

17 G1063 For we G2070 are G3756 not G5613 as G4183 many, which G2585 corrupt G3588 the G3588 word of G2316 God: G235 but G5613 as G1537 of G1505 sincerity, G235 but G5613 as G1537 of G2316 God, in the G2714 sight of G2316 God G2980 speak we G1722 in G5547 Christ.

Chapter 3

1 Do we G756 begin G3825 again to G4921 commend G1438 ourselves? G1508 or G5535 need we, G5613 as G5100 some others, G1992 epistles of G4956 commendation G4314 to G5209 you, G2228 or letters of G4956 commendation G1537 from G5216 you?

2 G5210 Ye G2075 are G2257 our G1992 epistle G1449 written G1722 in G2257 our G2588 hearts, G1097 known G2532 and G314 read G5259 of G3956 all G444 men:

3 Forasmuch as ye are manifestly G5319 declared [G3754] to G2075 be the G1992 epistle of G5547 Christ G1247 ministered G5259 by G2257 us, G1449 written G3756 not with G3188 ink, G235 but with the G4151 Spirit of the G2198 living G2316 God; G3756 not G1722 in G4109 tables of G3035 stone, G235 but G1722 in G4560 fleshy G4109 tables of the G2588 heart.

4 G1161 And G5108 such G4006 trust G2192 have we G1223 through G5547 Christ G4314 to G2316 God -ward:

5 G3756 Not G3754 that we G2070 are G2425 sufficient G575 of G1438 ourselves to G3049 think any G5100 thing G5613 as G1537 of G1438 ourselves; G235 but G2257 our G2426 sufficiency is G1537 of G2316 God;

6 G3739 Who G2532 also hath made us G2427 G2248 able G1249 ministers of the G2537 new G1242 testament; G3756 not of the G1121 letter, G235 but of

2 Corinthians

the **G4151** spirit: **G1063** for **G3588** the **G1121** letter **G615** killeth, **G1161** but **G3588** the **G4151** spirit giveth **G2227** life.

7 G1161 But **G1487** if **G3588** the **G1248** ministration of **G2288** death, **G1722** **G1121** written and **G1795** engraven **G1722** in **G3037** stones, **G1096** was **G1722** **G1391** glorious, so **G5620** that **G3588** the **G5207** children of **G2474** Israel **G1410** could **G3361** not **G816** steadfastly [**G1519**] behold **G3588** the **G4383** face of **G3475** Moses **G1223** for **G3588** the **G1391** glory of **G846** his **G4383** countenance; which glory was to be done **G2673** away:

8 G4459 How shall **G3780** not **G3588** the **G1248** ministration of **G3588** the **G4151** spirit **G2071** be **G3123** rather **G1722** **G1391** glorious?

9 G1063 For **G1487** if **G3588** the **G1248** ministration of **G2633** condemnation be **G1391** glory, **G4183** much **G3123** more doth **G3588** the **G1248** ministration of **G1343** righteousness **G4052** exceed **G1722** in **G1391** glory.

10 G1063 For **G2532** even that which was made **G1392** glorious had no **G1392** **G3761** glory **G1722** in **G5129** this **G3313** respect, by reason **G1752** of **G3588** the **G1391** glory that **G5235** excelleth.

11 G1063 For **G1487** if that which is done **G2673** away was **G1223** **G1391** glorious, **G4183** much **G3123** more that which **G3306** remaineth is **G1722** **G1391** glorious.

12 Seeing **G3767** then that we **G2192** have **G5108** such **G1680** hope, we **G5530** use **G4183** great plainness of **G3954** speech:

13 G2532 And **G3756** not **G2509** as **G3475** Moses, which **G5087** put a **G2571** veil **G1909** over **G1438** his **G4383** face, that **G3588** the **G5207** children of **G2474** Israel could **G3361** not steadfastly **G816** look **G1519** to **G3588** the **G5056** end of that which is **G2673** abolished:

14 G235 But **G846** their **G3540** minds were **G4456** blinded: **G1063** for **G891** until this **G4594** day **G3306** remaineth **G3588** the **G846** same **G2571** veil untaken **G343** **G3361** away **G1909** in **G3588** the **G320** reading of **G3588** the **G3820** old **G1242** testament; **G3748** which veil is done **G2673** away **G1722** in **G5547** Christ.

15 G235 But even **G2193** unto this **G4594** day, **G2259** when **G3475** Moses is **G314** read, the **G2571** veil **G2749** is **G1909** upon **G846** their **G2588** heart.

16 G1161 Nevertheless **G2259** **G302** when it shall **G1994** turn **G4314** to the **G2962** Lord, **G3588** the **G2571** veil shall be taken **G4014** away.

2 Corinthians

17 G1161 Now **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2076** is that **G4151** Spirit: **G1161** and **G3757** where **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit of the **G2962** Lord is, **G1563** there is **G1657** liberty.

18 G1161 But **G2249** we **G3956** all, with **G343** open **G4383** face beholding as in a **G2734** glass **G3588** the **G1391** glory of the **G2962** Lord, are **G3339** changed into **G3588** the **G846** same **G1504** image **G575** from **G1391** glory **G1519** to **G1391** glory, even **G2509** as **G575** by the **G4151** Spirit of the **G2962** Lord.

Chapter 4

1 G1223 G5124 Therefore seeing we **G2192** have **G5026** this **G1248** ministry, **G2531** as we have received **G1653** mercy, we **G1573** faint **G3756** not;

2 G235 But have **G550** renounced **G3588** the hidden **G2927** things of **G152** dishonesty, **G3361** not **G4043** walking **G1722** in **G3834** craftiness, **G3366** nor handling the word of God <w lemma="strong:H1389 strong:H3588 strong:H3056 strong:H2316">deceitfully; **G235** but by **G5321** manifestation of **G3588** the **G225** truth **G4921** commending **G1438** ourselves **G4314** to **G3956** every **G444** man 's **G4893** conscience in the **G1799** sight of **G2316** God.

3 G1161 But **G1487** [**G2532**] if **G2257** our **G2098** gospel **G2076** be **G2572** hid, it **G2076** is **G2572** hid **G1722** to them that are **G622** lost:

4 G1722 In **G3739** whom **G3588** the **G2316** god of **G5127** this **G165** world hath **G5186** blinded **G3588** the **G3540** minds of them which believe **G571** not, **G3361** lest **G3588** the **G5462** light of **G3588** the **G1391** glorious **G2098** gospel of **G5547** Christ, **G3739** who **G2076** is the **G1504** image of **G2316** God, should **G826** shine unto **G846** them.

5 G1063 For we **G2784** preach **G3756** not **G1438** ourselves, **G235** but **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus the **G2962** Lord; **G1161** and **G1438** ourselves **G5216** your **G1401** servants for Jesus' **G1223 G2424** sake.

6 G3754 For **G2316** God, who **G2036** commanded the **G5457** light to **G2989** shine out **G1537** of **G4655** darkness, [**G3739**] hath **G2989** shined **G1722** in **G2257** our **G2588** hearts, **G4314** to give the **G5462** light of **G3588** the **G1108** knowledge of **G3588** the **G1391** glory of **G2316** God **G1722** in the **G4383** face of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ.

7 G1161 But we **G2192** have **G5126** this **G2344** treasure **G1722** in **G3749** earthen **G4632** vessels, **G2443** that **G3588** the **G5236** excellency of **G3588** the **G1411** power may **G5600** be of **G2316** God, **G2532** and **G3361** not **G1537** of **G2257** us.

2 Corinthians

8 We are **G2346** troubled **G1722** on every **G3956** side, **G235** yet **G3756** not **G4729** distressed; we are **G639** perplexed, **G235** but **G3756** not in **G1820** despair;

9 **G1377** Persecuted, **G235** but **G3756** not **G1459** forsaken; cast **G2598** down, **G235** but **G3756** not **G622** destroyed;

10 **G3842** Always bearing **G4064** about **G1722** in **G3588** the **G4983** body **G3588** the **G3500** dying of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus, **G2443** that **G3588** the **G2222** life **G2532** also of **G2424** Jesus might be made **G5319** manifest **G1722** in **G2257** our **G4983** body.

11 **G1063** For **G2249** we which **G2198** live are **G104** always **G3860** delivered **G1519** unto **G2288** death for Jesus' **G1223** **G2424** sake, **G2443** that **G3588** the **G2222** life **G2532** also of **G2424** Jesus might be made **G5319** manifest **G1722** in **G2257** our **G2349** mortal **G4561** flesh.

12 So **G5620** then **G2288** death **G1754** worketh **G1722** in **G5213** us, **G1161** but **G2222** life **G1722** in **G2254** you.

13 [**G1161**] We **G2192** having **G3588** the **G846** same **G4151** spirit of **G4102** faith, according **G2596** as it is **G1125** written, I **G4100** believed, **G2532** and **G1352** therefore have I **G2980** spoken; **G2249** we **G2532** also **G4100** believe, **G2532** and **G1352** therefore **G2980** speak;

14 **G1492** Knowing **G3754** that he which raised **G1453** up **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus shall raise **G1453** up **G2248** us **G2532** also **G1223** by **G2424** Jesus, **G2532** and shall **G3936** present us **G4862** with **G5213** you.

15 **G1063** For all **G3956** things are for your **G1223** **G5209** sakes, **G2443** that **G3588** the **G4121** abundant **G5485** grace might **G1223** through **G3588** the **G2169** thanksgiving of **G4119** many **G4052** redound **G1519** to **G3588** the **G1391** glory of **G2316** God.

16 For which **G1352** cause we **G1573** faint **G3756** not; **G235** but **G1499** though **G2257** our **G1854** outward **G444** man **G1311** perish, **G235** yet **G3588** the **G2081** inward man is **G341** renewed day by **G2250** **G2532** **G2250** day.

17 **G1063** For **G2257** our **G1645** light **G2347** affliction, which is but for a **G3910** moment, **G2716** worketh for **G2254** us a far more <w lemma="strong:H2596 strong:H5236 strong:H1519 strong:H5236">exceeding and **G166** eternal **G922** weight of **G1391** glory;

18 While **G2257** we look not **G4648** **G3361** at the things which are **G991** seen, **G235** but at the things which are not **G991** **G3361** seen: **G1063** for the things

2 Corinthians

which are **G991** seen are **G4340** temporal; **G1161** but the things which are not **G991 G3361** seen are **G166** eternal.

Chapter 5

1 G1063 For we **G1492** know **G3754** that **G1437** if **G2257** our **G1919** earthly **G3614** house of this **G4636** tabernacle were **G2647** dissolved, we **G2192** have a **G3619** building **G1537** of **G2316** God, a **G3614** house not made with **G886** hands, **G166** eternal **G1722** in **G3588** the **G3772** heavens.

2 G1063 For **G1722** in **G5129** this [**G2532**] we **G4727** groan, earnestly **G1971** desiring to be clothed **G1902** upon with **G2257** our **G3613** house **G3588** which is **G1537** from **G3772** heaven:

3 If so **G1489** be [**G2532**] that being **G1746** clothed we shall **G3756** not be **G2147** found **G1131** naked.

4 G1063 For we that **G5607** are **G1722** in this **G4636** tabernacle do **G4727** groan, being **G916** burdened: **G3756** not for **G1909 G3739** that we **G2309** would be **G1562** unclothed, **G235** but clothed **G1902** upon, **G2443** that **G2349** mortality might be swallowed **G2666** up **G5259** of **G2222** life.

5 G1161 Now he that hath **G2716** wrought **G2248** us **G1519** for the selfsame **G846 G5124** thing is **G2316** God, who also hath **G1325 G2532** given unto **G2254** us **G3588** the **G728** earnest of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit.

6 G3767 Therefore we are **G3842** always **G2292** confident, [**G1492**] knowing **G3754** that, whilst we are at **G1736** home **G1722** in **G3588** the **G4983** body, we are **G1553** absent **G575** from **G3588** the **G2962** Lord:

7 (H1063 For we **G4043** walk **G1223** by **G4102** faith, **G3756** not **G1223** by **G1491** sight:)

8 [G1161] We are **G2292** confident, I say, **G2532** and **G2106** willing **G3123** rather to be **G1553** absent **G1537** from **G3588** the **G4983** body, **G2532** and to be **G1736** present **G4314** with **G3588** the **G2962** Lord.

9 G1352 Wherefore [**G2532**] we **G5389** labor, that, **G1535** whether **G1736** present **G1535** or **G1553** absent, we may **G1511** be **G2101** accepted of **G846** him.

10 G1063 For **G2248** we **G1163** must **G3956** all **G5319** appear **G1715** before **G3588** the judgment **G968** seat of **G5547** Christ; **G2443** that every **G1538** one may **G2865** receive the **G3588** things done **G1223** in his **G4983** body, **G4314** according to **G3739** that he hath **G4238** done, **G1535** whether it be **G18** good **G1535** or **G2556** bad.

2 Corinthians

11 G1492 Knowing G3767 therefore G3588 the G5401 terror of G3588 the G2962 Lord, we G3982 persuade G444 men; G1161 but we are made G5319 manifest unto G2316 God; G1161 and I G1679 trust G2532 also are made G5319 manifest G1722 in G5216 your G4893 consciences.

12 G1063 For we G4921 commend G3756 not G1438 ourselves G3825 again unto G5213 you, G235 but G1325 give G5213 you G874 occasion to G2745 glory on our G5228 G2257 behalf, G2443 that ye may G2192 have somewhat G4314 to answer them which G2744 glory G1722 in G4383 appearance, G2532 and G3756 not in G2588 heart.

13 G1063 For G1535 whether we be beside G1839 ourselves, it is to G2316 God: or G1535 whether we be G4993 sober, it is for your G5213 cause.

14 G1063 For G3588 the G26 love of G5547 Christ G4912 constraineth G2248 us; because we G5124 thus G2919 judge, G3754 that G1487 if G1520 one G599 died G5228 for G3956 all, G686 then were all G599 G3956 dead:

15 G2532 And that he G599 died G5228 for G3956 all, G2443 that they which G2198 live should not G3371 henceforth G2198 live unto G1438 themselves, G235 but unto him which G599 died G5228 for G846 them, G2532 and rose G1453 again.

16 G5620 Wherefore G575 G3568 henceforth G1492 know G2249 we no G3762 man G2596 after the G4561 flesh: G1161 yea, G1499 though we have G1097 known G5547 Christ G2596 after the G4561 flesh, G235 yet G3568 now henceforth G1097 know we him no G3765 more.

17 G5620 Therefore if any G1536 man be G1722 in G5547 Christ, he is a G2537 new G2937 creature: old G744 things are passed G3928 away; G2400 behold, all G3956 things are G1096 become G2537 new.

18 G1161 And all G3956 things are G1537 of G2316 God, who hath G2644 reconciled G2248 us to G1438 himself G1223 by G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2532 and hath G1325 given to G2254 us G3588 the G1248 ministry of G2643 reconciliation;

19 To G5613 wit, G3754 that G2316 God G2258 was G1722 in G5547 Christ, G2644 reconciling the G2889 world unto G1438 himself, G3361 not G3049 imputing G846 their G3900 trespasses unto G846 them; G2532 and hath G5087 committed G1722 unto G2254 us G3588 the G3056 word of G2643 reconciliation.

20 Now G3767 then we are G4243 ambassadors G5228 for G5547 Christ, as G5613 though G2316 God did G3870 beseech you G1223 by G2257 us; we

2 Corinthians

G1189 pray you in Christ's **G5228 G5547** stead, be ye **G2644** reconciled to **G2316** God.

21 G1063 For he hath **G4160** made him to be **G266** sin **G5228** for **G2257** us, who **G1097** knew **G3361** no **G266** sin; **G2443** that **G2249** we might be **G1096** made the **G1343** righteousness of **G2316** God **G1722** in **G846** him.

Chapter 6

1 We **G1161** then, as workers **G4903** together with him, **G3870** beseech you **G2532** also that **G5209** ye **G1209** receive **G3361** not **G3588** the **G5485** grace of **G2316** God **G1519** in **G2756** vain.

2 (H1063 For he **G3004** saith, I have **G1873** heard **G4675** thee in a **G2540** time **G1184** accepted, **G2532** and **G1722** in the **G2250** day of **G4991** salvation have I **G997** succored **G4671** thee: **G2400** behold, **G3568** now is the **G2144** accepted **G2540** time; **G2400** behold, **G3568** now is the **G2250** day of **G4991** salvation.)

3 G1325 Giving **G3367** no **G4349** offense **G1722** in any **G3367** thing, **G2443** that **G3588** the **G1248** ministry be **G3361** not **G3469** blamed:

4 G235 But **G1722** in **G3956** all things **G4921** approving **G1438** ourselves **G5613** as the **G1249** ministers of **G2316** God, **G1722** in **G4183** much **G5281** patience, **G1722** in **G2347** afflictions, **G1722** in **G318** necessities, **G1722** in **G4730** distresses,

5 G1722 In **G4127** stripes, **G1722** in **G5438** imprisonments, **G1722** in **G181** tumults, **G1722** in **G2873** labors, **G1722** in **G70** watchings, **G1722** in **G3521** fastings;

6 G1722 By **G54** pureness, **G1722** by **G1108** knowledge, **G1722** by **G3115** longsuffering, **G1722** by **G5544** kindness, **G1722** by the **G40** Holy **G4151** Ghost, **G1722** by **G26** love **G505** unfeigned,

7 G1722 By the **G3056** word of **G225** truth, **G1722** by the **G1411** power of **G2316** God, **G1223** by **G3588** the **G3696** armor of **G1343** righteousness on **G3588** the right **G1188** hand **G2532** and on the **G710** left,

8 G1223 By **G1391** honor **G2532** and **G819** dishonor, **G1223** by evil **G1426** report **G2532** and good **G2162** report: **G5613** as **G4108** deceivers, **G2532** and yet **G227** true;

9 G5613 As **G50** unknown, **G2532** and yet well **G1921** known; **G5613** as **G599** dying, **G2532** and, **G2400** behold, we **G2198** live; **G5613** as **G3811** chastened, **G2532** and **G3361** not **G2289** killed;

2 Corinthians

10 G5613 As G3076 sorrowful, G1161 yet G104 always G5463 rejoicing; G5613 as G4434 poor, G1161 yet making many G4148 G4183 rich; G5613 as G2192 having G3367 nothing, G2532 and yet G2722 possessing all G3956 things.

11 O ye G2881 Corinthians, G2257 our G4750 mouth is G455 open G4314 unto G5209 you, G2257 our G2588 heart is G4115 enlarged.

12 Ye are G3756 not G4729 straitened G1722 in G2254 us, G1161 but ye are G4729 straitened G1722 in your G5216 own G4698 bowels.

13 G1161 Now for a G489 recompense in G3588 the same, G846 I (H3004 speak G5613 as unto my G5043 children,) be G5210 ye G2532 also G4115 enlarged.

14 G1096 Be ye G3361 not unequally yoked G2086 together with G571 unbelievers: G1063 for G5101 what G3352 fellowship hath G1343 righteousness G2532 with G458 unrighteousness? G1161 and G5101 what G2842 communion hath G5457 light G4314 with G4655 darkness?

15 G1161 And G5101 what G4857 concord hath G5547 Christ G4314 with G955 Belial? G2228 or what G3310 part hath he that G4103 believeth G3326 with an G571 infidel?

16 G1161 And G5101 what G4783 agreement hath the G3485 temple of G2316 God G3326 with G1497 idols? G1063 for G5210 ye G2075 are the G3485 temple of the G2198 living G2316 God; G2531 as G2316 God hath G2036 said, I will G1774 dwell G1722 in G846 them, G2532 and walk G1704 in them ; G2532 and I will G2071 be G846 their G2316 God, G2532 and G846 they shall G2071 be G3427 my G2992 people.

17 G1352 Wherefore come G1831 out G1537 from G3319 among G846 them, G2532 and be ye G873 separate, G3004 saith the G2962 Lord, G2532 and G680 touch G3361 not the G169 unclean thing ; and G2504 I will G1523 receive G5209 you.

18 G2532 And will G2071 be [G1519] a G3962 Father unto G5213 you, G2532 and G5210 ye shall G2071 [G1519] be G3427 my G5207 sons G2532 and G2364 daughters, G3004 saith the G2962 Lord G3841 Almighty.

Chapter 7

1 G2192 Having G3767 therefore G5025 these G1860 promises, dearly G27 beloved, let us G2511 cleanse G1438 ourselves G575 from G3956 all G3436

2 Corinthians

filthiness of the **G4561** flesh **G2532** and **G4151** spirit, **G2005** perfecting **G42** holiness **G1722** in the **G5401** fear of **G2316** God.

2 G5562 Receive **G2248** us; we have **G91** wronged no **G3762** man, we have **G5351** corrupted no **G3762** man, we have **G4122** defrauded no **G3762** man.

3 I G3004 speak **G3756** not this **G4314** to **G2633** condemn you : **G1063** for I have said **G4280** before, **G3754** that ye **G2075** are **G1722** in **G2257** our **G2588** hearts to **G4880** die **G2532** and live **G4800** with you.

4 G4183 Great is **G3427** my boldness of **G3954** speech **G4314** toward **G5209** you, **G4183** great is **G3427** my **G2746** glorying **G5228** of **G5216** you: I am **G4137** filled with **G3874** comfort, I am **G5248** exceeding **G5479** joyful **G1909** in **G3956** all **G2257** our **G2347** tribulation.

5 G1063 For, **G2532** when **G2257** we were **G2064** come **G1519** into **G3109** Macedonia, **G2257** our **G4561** flesh **G2192** had **G3762** no **G425** rest, **G235** but we were **G2346** troubled **G1722** on every **G3956** side; **G1855** without were **G3163** fightings, **G2081** within were **G5401** fears.

6 G235 Nevertheless **G2316** God, that **G3870** comforteth those that are cast **G5011** down, **G3870** comforted **G2248** us **G1722** by **G3588** the **G3952** coming of **G5103** Titus;

7 G1161 And **G3756** not **G1722** by **G846** his **G3952** coming **G3440** only, **G235** [**G2532**] but **G1722** by **G3588** the **G3874** consolation **G3739** wherewith he was **G3870** comforted **G1909** in **G5213** you, when he **G312** told **G2254** us **G5216** your earnest **G1972** desire, **G5216** your **G3602** mourning, **G5216** your fervent **G2205** mind **G5228** toward **G1700** me; so **G5620** that **G3165** I **G5463** rejoiced the **G3123** more.

8 G3754 For **G1499** though I made you **G3076** **G5209** sorry **G1722** with a **G1992** letter, I do **G3756** not **G3338** repent, **G1499** though I did **G3338** repent: **G1063** for I **G991** perceive **G3754** that **G3588** the **G1565** same **G1992** epistle hath made you **G3076** **G5209** sorry, **G1499** though it were but **G4314** for a **G5610** season.

9 G3568 Now I **G5463** rejoice, **G3756** not **G3754** that ye were made **G3076** sorry, **G235** but **G3754** that ye **G3076** sorrowed **G1519** to **G3341** repentance: **G1063** for ye were made **G3076** sorry after a godly **G2596** **G2316** manner, **G2443** that ye might receive **G2210** damage **G1537** by **G2257** us **G1722** in **G3367** nothing.

10 G1063 For **G2596** **G2316** godly **G3077** sorrow **G2716** worketh **G3341** repentance **G1519** to **G4991** salvation not to be repented **G278** of: **G1161** but

2 Corinthians

G3588 the G3077 sorrow of G3588 the G2889 world G2716 worketh G2288 death.

11 G1063 For G2400 behold G5124 this selfsame G846 thing, that G5209 ye G3076 sorrowed after a godly G2596 G2316 sort, G4214 what G4710 carefulness it G2716 wrought in G5213 you, G235 yea, what clearing of G627 yourselves, G235 yea, what G24 indignation, G235 yea, what G5401 fear, G235 yea, what vehement G1972 desire, G235 yea, what G2205 zeal, G235 yea, what G1557 revenge! G1722 In G3956 all things ye have G4921 approved G1438 yourselves to G1511 be G53 clear G1722 in this G4229 matter.

12 G686 Wherefore, G1499 though I G1125 wrote unto G5213 you, I did it G3756 not for his G1752 cause that had done the G91 wrong, G3761 nor for his G1752 cause that suffered G91 wrong, G235 but that G2257 our G4710 care G5228 for G5216 you in the G1799 sight of G2316 God might G5319 appear G4314 unto G5209 you.

13 G1223 G5124 Therefore we were G3870 comforted G1909 in G5216 your G3874 comfort: yea, G1161 and G4056 exceedingly the G3123 more G5463 joyed we G1909 for G3588 the G5479 joy of G5103 Titus, G3754 because G846 his G4151 spirit was G373 refreshed G575 by G5216 you G3956 all.

14 G3754 For if I have boasted any G1536 G2744 thing to G846 him G5228 of G5216 you, I am not G2617 G3756 ashamed; G235 but G5613 as we G2980 spake all G3956 things to G5213 you G1722 in G225 truth, G2532 even G3779 so G2257 our G2746 boasting, G3588 which I made G1909 before G5103 Titus, is G1096 found a G225 truth.

15 G2532 And G846 his inward G4698 affection G2076 is more G4056 abundant G1519 toward G5209 you, whilst he G363 remembereth G3588 the G5218 obedience of G5216 you G3956 all, G5613 how G3326 with G5401 fear G2532 and G5156 trembling ye G1209 received G846 him.

16 I G5463 rejoice G3767 therefore G3754 that I have G2292 confidence G1722 in G5213 you G1722 in G3956 all things.

Chapter 8

1 G1161 Moreover, G80 brethren, we do you to G1107 G5213 wit of G3588 the G5485 grace of G2316 God G1325 bestowed G1722 on G3588 the G1577 churches of G3109 Macedonia;

2 How G3754 that G1722 in a G4183 great G1382 trial of G2347 affliction G3588 the G4050 abundance of G846 their G5479 joy G2532 and G846 their

2 Corinthians

G899 deep **G4432** poverty **G4052** abounded **G1519** unto **G3588** the **G4149** riches of **G846** their **G572** liberality.

3 G3754 For **G2596** to their **G1411** power, I bear **G3140** record, yea, **G2532** and **G5228** beyond their **G1411** power they were willing of **G830** themselves;

4 G1189 Praying **G2257** us **G3326** with **G4183** much **G3874** entreaty that **G2248** we would **G1209** receive **G3588** the **G5485** gift, **G2532** and take upon us **G3588** the **G2842** fellowship of **G3588** the **G1248** ministering **G1519** to **G3588** the **G40** saints.

5 G2532 And this they did, **G3756** not **G2531** as we **G1679** hoped, **G235** but **G4412** first **G1325** gave their own **G1438** selves to **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, **G2532** and unto **G2254** us **G1223** by the **G2307** will of **G2316** God.

6 Insomuch that **G2248** we **G3870** desired **G5103** Titus, **G2443** that **G2531** as he had **G4278** begun, **G3779** so he would **G2532** also **G2005** finish **G1519** in **G5209** you **G3588** the **G5026** same **G5485** grace **G2532** also.

7 G235 Therefore, **G5618** as ye **G4052** abound **G1722** in **G3956** every thing, in **G4102** faith, **G2532** and **G3056** utterance, **G2532** and **G1108** knowledge, **G2532** and in **G3956** all **G4710** diligence, **G2532** and in **G5216** your **G26** love **G1722** to **G2254** us, see **G2443** that ye **G4052** abound **G1722** in **G5026** this **G5485** grace **G2532** also.

8 I G3004 speak **G3756** not **G2596** by **G2003** commandment, **G235** but by occasion **G1223** of **G3588** the **G4710** forwardness of **G2087** others, **G2532** and to **G1381** prove **G3588** the **G1103** sincerity of **G5212** your **G26** love.

9 G1063 For ye **G1097** know **G3588** the **G5485** grace of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G3754** that, though he **G5607** was **G4145** rich, yet for your **G1223** **G5209** sakes he became **G4433** poor, **G2443** that **G5210** ye through **G1565** his **G4432** poverty might be **G4147** rich.

10 G2532 And **G1722** **G5129** herein I **G1325** give my **G1106** advice: **G1063** for **G5124** this is **G4851** expedient for **G5213** you, **G3748** who have begun **G4278** before, **G3756** not **G3440** only to **G4160** do, **G235** but **G2532** also to be **G2309** forward a year **G575** **G4070** ago.

11 [G1161] G3570 Now **G2532** therefore **G2005** perform **G3588** the **G4160** doing of it; **G3704** that **G2509** as there was a **G4288** readiness to **G2309** will, **G3779** so there may be a **G2005** performance **G2532** also out **G1537** of that which ye **G2192** have.

2 Corinthians

12 G1063 For **G1487** if there be **G4295** first a willing **G4288** mind, it is **G2144** accepted according to **G2526** that a **G5100** man **G2192 G1437** hath, and **G3756** not according to **G2526** that he **G2192** hath **G3756** not.

13 G1063 For I mean **G3756** not **G2443** that other **G243** men be **G425** eased, **G1161** and **G5213** ye **G2347** burdened:

14 G235 But **G1537** by an **G2471** equality, that **G3568** now **G1722** at this **G2540** time **G5216** your **G4051** abundance may be a supply **G1519** for **G1565** their **G5303** want, **G2443** that **G1565** their **G4051** abundance **G2532** also may **G1096** be a supply **G1519** for **G5216** your **G5303** want: **G3704** that there may **G1096** be **G2471** equality:

15 G2531 As it is **G1125** written, **G3588** He that had gathered **G4183** much had nothing **G4121 G3756** over; **G2532** and **G3588** he that had gathered **G3641** little had no **G1641 G3756** lack.

16 G1161 But **G5485** thanks be to **G2316** God, which **G1325** put **G3588** the **G846** same earnest **G4710** care **G1722** into **G3588** the **G2588** heart of **G5103** Titus **G5228** for **G5216** you.

17 G3754 For **G3303** indeed he **G1209** accepted **G3588** the **G3874** exhortation; **G1161** but **G5225** being more **G4707** forward, of his own **G830** accord he **G1831** went **G4314** unto **G5209** you.

18 G1161 And we have **G4842** sent **G3326** with **G846** him **G3588** the **G80** brother, **G3739** whose **G1868** praise is **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2098** gospel **G1223** throughout **G3956** all **G3588** the **G1577** churches;

19 G1161 And **G3756** not that **G3440** only, **G235** but who was **G2532** also **G5500** chosen **G5259** of **G3588** the **G1577** churches to travel **G4898** with **G2257** us **G4862** with **G5026** this **G5485** grace, which is **G1247** administered **G5259** by **G2257** us **G4314** to **G3588** the **G1391** glory of **G3588** the **G846** same **G2962** Lord, **G2532** and declaration of **G5216** your ready **G4288** mind:

20 G4724 Avoiding **G5124** this, that **G3361** no **G5100** man should **G3469** blame **G2248** us **G1722** in **G5026** this **G100** abundance which is **G1247** administered **G5259** by **G2257** us:

21 Providing **G4306** for honest **G2570** things, **G3756** not **G3440** only in the **G1799** sight of the **G2962** Lord, **G235** but **G2532** also in the **G1799** sight of **G444** men.

22 G1161 And we have sent **G4842** with **G846** them **G2257** our **G80** brother, **G3739** whom we have **G4178** oftentimes **G1381 [G5607]** proved **G4705** diligent

2 Corinthians

G1722 in many **G4183** things, **G1161** but **G3570** now **G4183** much more **G4706** diligent, upon the **G4183** great **G4006** confidence **G3588** which I have **G1519** in **G5209** you.

23 G1535 Whether any do inquire **G5228** of **G5103** Titus, he is **G1699** my **G2844** partner **G2532** and **G4904** fellowhelper **G1519** concerning **G5209** you: **G1535** or **G2257** our **G80** brethren be inquired of, they are the **G652** messengers of the **G1577** churches, and the **G1391** glory of **G5547** Christ.

24 G3767 Wherefore **G1731** show ye **G1519** to **G846** them, **G2532** and **G1519** **G4383** before **G3588** the **G1577** churches, **G3588** the **G1732** proof of **G5216** your **G26** love, **G2532** and of **G2257** our **G2746** boasting on your **G5228** **G5216** behalf.

Chapter 9

1 G1063 For as **G4012** touching **G3588** the **G1248** ministering **G1519** to **G3588** the **G40** saints, it **G2076** is **G4053** superfluous for **G3427** me to **G1125** write to **G5213** you:

2 G1063 For I **G1492** know **G3588** the forwardness of your **G4288** **G5216** mind, for **G3739** which I **G2744** boast **G5228** of **G5216** you to them of **G3110** Macedonia, **G3754** that **G882** Achaia was **G3903** ready a year **G575** **G4070** ago; **G2532** [**G1537**] and **G5216** your **G2205** zeal hath **G2042** provoked very **G4119** many.

3 G1161 Yet have I **G3992** sent **G3588** the **G80** brethren, **G3363** lest **G2257** our **G2745** boasting **G5228** of **G5216** you should be in **G2758** vain **G1722** in **G5129** this **G3313** behalf; **G2443** that, **G2531** as I **G3004** said, ye may **G5600** be **G3903** ready:

4 Lest **G3381** haply **G1437** if they of **G3110** Macedonia **G2064** come **G4862** with **G1698** me, **G2532** and **G2147** find **G5209** you **G532** unprepared, **G2249** we (**H2443** that we **G3004** say **G3361** not, ye) should **G5210** be **G2617** ashamed **G1722** in this **G5026** same **G5287** confident **G2746** boasting.

5 G3767 Therefore I **G2233** thought it **G316** necessary to **G3870** exhort **G3588** the **G80** brethren, **G2443** that they would go **G4281** before **G1519** unto **G5209** you, **G2532** and make up **G4294** beforehand **G5216** your **G2129** bounty, whereof ye had notice **G4293** before, that the **G5026** same might **G1511** be **G2092** [**G3779**] ready, **G5613** as a matter of **G2129** bounty, **G2532** and **G3361** not **G5618** as of **G4124** covetousness.

6 G1161 But **G5124** this I say, He which **G4687** soweth **G5340** sparingly shall **G2325** reap **G2532** also **G5340** sparingly; **G2532** and he which **G4687** soweth

2 Corinthians

G1909 G2129 bountifully shall **G2325** reap **G2532** also **G1909 G2129** bountifully.

7 Every **G1538** man according **G2531** as he **G4255** purposeth in his **G2588** heart, so let him give ; **G3361** not **G1537 G3077** grudgingly, **G2228** or **G1537** of **G318** necessity: **G1063** for **G2316** God **G25** loveth a **G2431** cheerful **G1395** giver.

8 G1161 And **G2316** God is **G1415** able to make all grace **G4052 G3956 G5485** abound **G1519** toward **G5209** you; **G2443** that ye, **G3842** always **G2192** having **G3956** all **G841** sufficiency **G1722** in **G3956** all things, may **G4052** abound **G1519** to **G3956** every **G18** good **G2041** work:

9 (H2531 As it is **G1125** written, He hath dispersed **G4650** abroad; he hath **G1325** given to **G3588** the **G3993** poor: **G846** his **G1343** righteousness **G3306** remaineth **G1519 G165** forever.

10 G1161 Now he that **G2023** ministereth **G4690** seed to **G3588** the **G4687** sower **G2532** both **G5524** minister **G740** bread **G1519** for your **G1035** food, **G2532** and **G4129** multiply **G5216** your seed **G4703** sown, **G2532** and **G837** increase **G3588** the **G1081** fruits of **G5216** your **G1343** righteousness;)

11 Being **G4148** enriched **G1722** in every **G3956** thing **G1519** to **G3956** all **G572** bountifulness, **G3748** which **G2716** causeth **G1223** through **G2257** us **G2169** thanksgiving to **G2316** God.

12 G3754 For **G3588** the **G1248** administration of **G5026** this **G3009** service **G3756** not **G3440** only **G2076 G4322** supplieth **G3588** the **G5303** want of **G3588** the **G40** saints, **G235** but is **G4052** abundant **G2532** also **G1223** by **G4183** many **G2169** thanksgivings unto **G2316** God;

13 While **G1223** by **G3588** the **G1382** experiment of **G5026** this **G1248** ministration they **G1392** glorify **G2316** God for **G5216** your **G3671** professed **G5292** subjection **G1519** unto **G3588** the **G2098** gospel of **G5547** Christ, **G2532** and for your **G572** liberal **G2842** distribution **G1519** unto **G846** them, **G2532** and **G1519** unto **G3956** all men ;

14 G2532 And by **G846** their **G1162** prayer **G5228** for **G5216** you, which long **G1971** after **G5209** you **G1223** for **G3588** the **G5235** exceeding **G5485** grace of **G2316** God **G1909** in **G5213** you.

15 [G1161] G5485 Thanks be unto **G2316** God **G1909** for **G846** his **G411** unspeakable **G1431** gift.

2 Corinthians

Chapter 10

1 **G1161** Now **G1473** I **G3972** Paul **G846** myself **G3870** beseech **G5209** you **G1223** by **G3588** the **G4236** meekness **G2532** and **G1932** gentleness of **G5547** Christ, **G3739** who **G2596** in **G4383** presence am **G5011** base **G1722** among **G5213** you, **G1161** but being **G548** absent am **G2292** bold **G1519** toward **G5209** you:

2 **G1161** But I **G1189** beseech you, that I may **G3361** not be **G2292** bold when I am **G3918** present with that **G4006** confidence, **G3739** wherewith I **G3049** think to be **G5111** bold **G1909** against **G5100** some, which **G3049** think of **G2248** us **G5613** as if we **G4043** walked **G2596** according to the **G4561** flesh.

3 **G1063** For though we **G4043** walk **G1722** in the **G4561** flesh, we do **G3756** not **G4754** war **G2596** after the **G4561** flesh:

4 (**H1063** For **G3588** the **G3696** weapons of **G2257** our **G4752** warfare are **G3756** not **G4559** carnal, **G235** but **G1415** mighty through **G2316** God **G4314** to the pulling **G2506** down of **G3794** strongholds;)

5 Casting **G2507** down **G3053** imaginations, **G2532** and **G3956** every high **G5313** thing that exalteth **G1869** itself **G2596** against **G3588** the **G1108** knowledge of **G2316** God, **G2532** and bringing into **G163** captivity **G3956** every **G3540** thought **G1519** to **G3588** the **G5218** obedience of **G5547** Christ;

6 **G2532** And **G2192** having **G1722** in a **G2092** readiness to **G1556** revenge **G3956** all **G3876** disobedience, **G3752** when **G5216** your **G5218** obedience is **G4137** fulfilled.

7 Do ye look **G991** on **G3588** things **G2596** after the outward **G4383** appearance? If any **G1536** man **G3982** trust to **G1438** himself that he **G1511** is **G5547** Christ 's, let him **G575** of **G1438** himself **G3049** think **G5124** this **G3825** again, **G3754** that, **G2531** as **G846** he is **G5547** Christ 's, **G2532** even **G3779** so are **G2249** we **G5547** Christ 's.

8 **G1063** For **G1437** **G5037** though I should **G2744** boast **G5100** somewhat **G4055** more **G4012** of **G2257** our **G1849** authority, **G3739** which **G3588** the **G2962** Lord hath **G1325** given **G2254** us **G1519** for **G3619** edification, **G2532** and **G3756** not **G1519** for **G5216** your **G2506** destruction, I should **G3756** not be **G153** ashamed:

9 **G2443** That I may **G3361** not **G1380** seem **G5613** **G302** as if I would **G1629** terrify **G5209** you **G1223** by **G1992** letters.

2 Corinthians

10 G3754 For his G1992 [G3303] letters, G5346 say they, are G926 weighty G2532 and G2478 powerful; G1161 but his G4983 bodily G3952 presence is G772 weak, G2532 and his G3056 speech G1848 contemptible.

11 Let such a G5108 one G3049 think G5124 this, G3754 that, G3634 such as we G2070 are in G3056 word G1223 by G1992 letters when we are G548 absent, G5108 such will we be G2532 also in G2041 deed when we are G3918 present.

12 G1063 For we G5111 dare G3756 not make ourselves of the G1469 G1438 number, G2228 or G4793 compare G1438 ourselves with G5100 some that G4921 commend G1438 themselves: G235 but G846 they G3354 measuring G1438 themselves G1722 by G1438 themselves, G2532 and G4793 comparing G1438 themselves among G1438 themselves, are not G4920 G3756 wise.

13 G1161 But G2249 we will G3780 not G2744 boast G1519 of things without our G280 measure, G235 but G2596 according to G3588 the G3358 measure of G3588 the G2583 rule G3739 which G2316 God hath G3307 distributed to G2254 us, a G3358 measure to G2185 reach G2532 even G891 unto G5216 you.

14 G1063 For we stretch not ourselves G5239 G3756 G1438 beyond our measure, as G5613 though we G2185 reached G3361 not G1519 unto G5209 you: G1063 for we are G5348 come as far G891 as to G5216 you G2532 also G1722 in preaching G3588 the G2098 gospel of G5547 Christ:

15 G3756 Not G2744 boasting G1519 of things without our G280 measure, that is, G1722 of other G245 men 's G2873 labors; G1161 but G2192 having G1680 hope, when G5216 your G4102 faith is G837 increased, that we shall be G3170 enlarged G1722 by G5213 you G2596 according to G2257 our G2583 rule G1519 G4050 abundantly,

16 To preach the G2097 gospel G1519 in the regions G5238 beyond G5216 you, and G3756 not to G2744 boast G1722 in another G245 man 's line of G2583 things made ready to our G1519 G2092 hand.

17 G1161 But he that G2744 glorieth, let him G2744 glory G1722 in the G2962 Lord.

18 G1063 For G3756 not G1565 he that G4921 commendeth G1438 himself G2076 is G1384 approved, G235 but G3739 whom G3588 the G2962 Lord G4921 commendeth.

Chapter 11

2 Corinthians

1 Would to **G3785** God ye could bear **G430** with **G3450** me a **G3397** little in my **G877** folly: **G235** and **G2532** indeed bear **G430** with **G3450** me.

2 **G1063** For I am **G2206** jealous over **G5209** you with **G2316** godly **G2205** jealousy: **G1063** for I have **G718** espoused **G5209** you to **G1520** one **G435** husband, that I may **G3936** present you as a **G53** chaste **G3933** virgin to **G5547** Christ.

3 **G1161** But I **G5399** fear, lest by any **G3381** means, **G5613** as **G3588** the **G3789** serpent **G1818** beguiled **G2096** Eve **G1722** through **G848** his **G3834** subtlety, **G3779** so **G5216** your **G3540** minds should be **G5351** corrupted **G575** from **G3588** the **G572** simplicity **G3588** that is **G1519** in **G5547** Christ.

4 **G1063** For **G1487** if he that **G2064** cometh **G2784** preacheth **G243** another **G2424** Jesus, **G3739** whom we have **G3756** not **G2784** preached, **G2228** or if ye **G2983** receive **G2087** another **G4151** spirit, **G3739** which ye have **G3756** not **G2983** received, **G2228** or **G2087** another **G2098** gospel, **G3739** which ye have **G3756** not **G1209** accepted, ye might **G2573** well bear **G430** with him.

5 **G1063** For I **G3049** suppose I was not a whit **G5302** **G3367** behind **G3588** the very **G5228** **G3029** chiefest **G652** apostles.

6 **G1161** But **G1487** **G2532** though I be **G2399** rude in **G3056** speech, **G235** yet **G3756** not in **G1108** knowledge; **G235** but we have been **G1722** **G3956** throughly made **G5319** manifest **G1519** among **G5209** you **G1722** in all **G3956** things.

7 [**G2228**] Have I **G4160** committed an **G266** offense in **G5013** abasing **G1683** myself **G2443** that **G5210** ye might be **G5312** exalted, **G3754** because I have **G2097** preached to **G5213** you **G3588** the **G2098** gospel of **G2316** God **G1432** freely?

8 I **G4813** robbed **G243** other **G1577** churches, **G2983** taking **G3800** wages of them, **G4314** to do **G5216** you **G1248** service.

9 **G2532** And when I was **G3918** present **G4314** with **G5209** you, **G2532** and **G5302** wanted, [**G3756**] I was **G2655** chargable to no **G3762** man: **G1063** for that which was **G5303** lacking to **G3450** me **G3588** the **G80** brethren which **G2064** came **G575** from **G3109** Macedonia **G4322** supplied: **G2532** and **G1722** in **G3956** all things I have **G5083** kept **G1683** myself from being **G4** burdensome unto **G5213** you, **G2532** and so will I **G5083** keep myself.

10 As the **G225** truth of **G5547** Christ **G2076** is **G1722** in **G1698** me, no [**G3754**] **G3756** man shall **G4972** [**G1519**] stop **G1691** me of **G3778** this **G2746** boasting **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2824** regions of **G882** Achaia.

2 Corinthians

11 G1302 Wherefore? G3754 because I G25 love G5209 you G3756 not? G2316 God G1492 knoweth.

12 G1161 But G3739 what I G4160 do, that [G2532] I will G4160 do, G2443 that I may cut G1581 off G874 occasion from them which G2309 desire G874 occasion; G2443 that G1722 G3739 wherein they G2744 glory, they may be G2147 found G2532 even G2531 as G2249 we.

13 G1063 For G5108 such are false G5570 apostles, G1386 deceitful G2040 workers, transforming G3345 themselves G1519 into the G652 apostles of G5547 Christ.

14 G2532 And G3756 no G2298 marvel; G1063 for G4567 Satan G846 himself is G3345 transformed G1519 into an G32 angel of G5457 light.

15 G3767 Therefore it is G3756 no great G3173 thing G1499 if G846 his G1249 ministers also be G3345 transformed G5613 as the G1249 ministers of G1343 righteousness; G3739 whose G5056 end shall G2071 be G2596 according to G846 their G2041 works.

16 I G3004 say G3825 again, Let G3361 no G5100 man G1380 think G3165 me [G1511] a G878 fool; if G1490 G1490 otherwise, [G2579] yet G5613 as a G878 fool G1209 receive G3165 me, G2443 that G2504 I may G2744 boast myself a G3397 G5100 little.

17 G3739 That which I G2980 speak, I G2980 speak it G3756 not G2596 after the G2962 Lord, G235 but as it G5613 were G1722 G877 foolishly, G1722 in G5026 this G5287 confidence of G2746 boasting.

18 Seeing G1893 that G4183 many G2744 glory G2596 after G3588 the G4561 flesh, I will glory G2504 G2744 also.

19 G1063 For ye G430 suffer G878 fools G2234 gladly, seeing ye yourselves G5607 are G5429 wise.

20 G1063 For ye G430 suffer, if a G1536 man bring you into G2615 G5209 bondage, if a G1536 man G2719 devour you, if a G1536 man G2983 take of you, if a G1536 man exalt G1869 himself, if a G1536 man G1194 smite G5209 you G1519 on the G4383 face.

21 I G3004 speak as G2596 concerning G819 reproach, G5613 as G3754 though G2249 we had been G770 weak. G1161 Howbeit G1722 G3739 G302 whereinsoever G5100 any is bold, G5111 I (H3004 speak G1722 G877 foolishly,) I am bold G2504 G5111 also.

2 Corinthians

22 G1526 Are they **G1445** Hebrews? so am **G2504** I. **G1526** Are they **G2475** Israelites? so am **G2504** I. **G1526** Are they the **G4690** seed of **G11** Abraham? so am **G2504** I.

23 G1526 Are they **G1249** ministers of Christ? **G5547** I (**H2980** speak as a **G3912** fool) **G1473** I am **G5228** more; **G1722** in **G2873** labors more **G4056** abundant, **G1722** in **G4127** stripes above **G5234** measure, **G1722** in **G5438** prisons more **G4056** frequent, **G1722** in **G2288** deaths **G4178** oft.

24 G5259 Of the **G2453** Jews five **G3999** times **G2983** received I **G5062** forty stripes **G3844** save **G3391** one.

25 G5151 Thrice was I beaten with **G4463** rods, **G530** once was I **G3034** stoned, **G5151** thrice I suffered **G3489** shipwreck, a night and a **G3574** day I have **G4160** been **G1722** in **G3588** the **G1037** deep;

26 In **G3597** journeyings **G4178** often, in **G2794** perils of **G4215** waters, in **G2794** perils of **G3027** robbers, in **G2794** perils **G1537** by mine own **G1085** countrymen, in **G2794** perils **G1537** by the **G1484** heathen, in **G2794** perils **G1722** in the **G4172** city, in **G2794** perils **G1722** in the **G2047** wilderness, in **G2794** perils **G1722** in the **G2281** sea, in **G2794** perils **G1722** among false **G5569** brethren;

27 G1722 In **G2873** weariness **G2532** and **G3449** painfulness, **G1722** in **G70** watchings **G4178** often, **G1722** in **G3042** hunger **G2532** and **G1372** thirst, **G1722** in **G3521** fastings **G4178** often, **G1722** in **G5592** cold **G2532** and **G1132** nakedness.

28 G5565 Beside those things that are **G3924** without, that which cometh **G1999** upon **G3450** me **G2596** **G2250** daily, **G3588** the **G3308** care of **G3956** all **G3588** the **G1577** churches.

29 G5101 Who is **G770** weak, **G2532** and I am not **G770** **G3756** weak? **G5101** who is **G4624** offended, **G2532** and **G1473** I **G4448** burn **G3756** not?

30 G1487 If I must **G1163** needs **G2744** glory, I will **G2744** glory of the **G3588** things which concern **G3450** mine **G769** infirmities.

31 G3588 The **G2316** God **G2532** and **G3962** Father of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, which **G5607** is **G2128** blessed **G1519** **G165** forevermore, **G1492** knoweth **G3754** that I **G5574** lie **G3756** not.

32 G1722 In **G1154** Damascus **G3588** the **G1481** governor under **G702** Aretas **G3588** the **G935** king kept the city of the Damascenes with a **G5432** **G3588** **G4172** **G1153** garrison, **G2309** desirous to **G4084** apprehend **G3165** me:

2 Corinthians

33 G2532 And G1223 through a G2376 window G1722 in a G4553 basket was I let G5465 down G1223 by G3588 the G5038 wall, G2532 and G1628 escaped G846 his G5495 hands.

Chapter 12

1 It is not G4851 G3756 expedient for G3427 me G1211 doubtless to G2744 glory. I [G1063] will G2064 come G1519 to G3701 visions G2532 and G602 revelations of the G2962 Lord.

2 I G1492 knew a G444 man G1722 in G5547 Christ G4253 above G1180 fourteen G2094 years ago, (H1535 whether G1722 in the G4983 body, I cannot G1492 G3756 tell; or G1535 whether G1622 out of G3588 the G4983 body, I cannot G1492 G3756 tell: G2316 God G1492 knoweth;) such a G5108 one caught G726 up G2193 to the G5154 third G3772 heaven.

3 G2532 And I G1492 knew G5108 such a G444 man, (H1535 whether G1722 in the G4983 body, G1535 or G1622 out of G3588 the G4983 body, I cannot G1492 G3756 tell: G2316 God G1492 knoweth;)

4 How G3754 that he was caught G726 up G1519 into G3857 paradise, G2532 and G191 heard G731 unspeakable G4487 words, G3739 which it is not G1832 G3756 lawful for a G444 man to G2980 utter.

5 G5228 Of such a G5108 one will I G2744 glory: G1161 yet G5228 of G1683 myself I will G3756 not G2744 glory, G1508 but G1722 in G3450 mine G769 infirmities.

6 G1063 For G1437 though I would G2309 desire to G2744 glory, I shall G3756 not G2071 be a G878 fool; G1063 for I will G2046 say the G225 truth: G1161 but now I G5339 forbear, G3361 lest any G5100 man should G3049 think G1519 of G1691 me G5228 above G3739 that which he G991 seeth G3165 me to be, G2228 or that he G191 [G5100] heareth G1537 of G1700 me.

7 G2532 And G3363 lest I should be exalted above G5229 measure through G3588 the G5236 abundance of G3588 the G602 revelations, there was G1325 given to G3427 me a G4647 thorn in G3588 the G4561 flesh, the G32 messenger of G4566 Satan G2443 to G2852 buffet G3165 me, G3363 lest I should be exalted above G5229 measure.

8 G5228 For this G5127 thing I G3870 besought G3588 the G2962 Lord G5151 thrice, G2443 that it might G868 depart G575 from G1700 me.

9 G2532 And he G2046 said unto G3427 me, My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most G2236 gladly G3767

2 Corinthians

therefore will I **G3123** rather **G2744** glory **G1722** in **G3450** my **G769** infirmities, **G2443** that **G3588** the **G1411** power of **G5547** Christ may **G1981** rest **G1909** upon **G1691** me.

10 G1352 Therefore I take **G2106** pleasure **G1722** in **G769** infirmities, **G1722** in **G5196** reproaches, **G1722** in **G318** necessities, **G1722** in **G1375** persecutions, **G1722** in **G4730** distresses for Christ's **G5228 G5547** sake: **G1063** for **G3752** when I am **G770** weak, **G5119** then **G1510** am I **G1415** strong.

11 I am **G1096** become a **G878** fool in **G2744** glorying; **G5210** ye have **G315** compelled **G3165** me: **G1063** for **G1473** I **G3784** ought to have been **G4921** commended **G5259** of **G5216** you: **G1063** for in **G3762** nothing am I **G5302** behind **G3588** the very **G5228 G3029** chiefest **G652** apostles, **G1499** though I **G1510** be **G3762** nothing.

12 G3303 Truly **G3588** the **G4592** signs of an **G652** apostle were **G2716** wrought **G1722** among **G5213** you **G1722** in **G3956** all **G5281** patience, **G1722** in **G4592** signs, **G2532** and **G5059** wonders, **G2532** and mighty **G1411** deeds.

13 G1063 For **G5101** what **G2076** is it **G3739** wherein ye were **G2274** inferior **G5228** to **G3062** other **G1577** churches, **G1508** except it be **G3754** that **G1473** I **G846** myself was not **G2655 G3756** burdensome to **G5216** you? **G5483** forgive **G3427** me **G5026** this **G93** wrong.

14 G2400 Behold, the third **G5154** time I **G2192** am **G2093** ready to **G2064** come **G4314** to **G5209** you; **G2532** and I will **G3756** not be **G2655** burdensome to **G5216** you: **G1063** for I **G2212** seek **G3756** not **G5216** yours, **G235** but **G5209** you: **G1063** for **G3588** the **G5043** children **G3784** ought **G3756** not to lay **G2343** up for **G3588** the **G1118** parents, **G235** but **G3588** the **G1118** parents for **G3588** the **G5043** children.

15 G1161 And **G1473** I will very **G2236** gladly **G1159** spend **G2532** and be **G1550** spent **G5228** for **G5216** you; **G1499** though the more **G4056** abundantly I **G25** love **G5209** you, the **G2276** less I be **G25** loved.

16 G1161 But **G2077** be it so, **G1473** I did **G3756** not **G2599** burden **G5209** you: **G235** nevertheless, **G5225** being **G3835** crafty, I **G2983** caught **G5209** you with **G1388** guile.

17 Did [**G1223**] **G846** I make a **G4122** gain of **G5209** you [**G3361**] by **G5100** any of them **G3739** whom I **G649** sent **G4314** unto **G5209** you?

18 I **G3870** desired **G5103** Titus, **G2532** and with him I **G4882** sent a **G80** brother. [**G3387**] Did **G5103** Titus make a **G4122** gain of **G5209** you? **G4043**

2 Corinthians

walked we **G3756** not in **G3588** the **G846** same **G4151** spirit? walked we **G3756** not in **G3588** the **G846** same **G2487** steps?

19 G3825 Again, **G1380** think ye **G3754** that we excuse **G626** ourselves unto **G5213** you? we **G2980** speak **G2714** before **G2316** God **G1722** in **G5547** Christ: **G1161** but we do all **G3956** things, dearly **G27** beloved, **G5228** for **G5216** your **G3619** edifying.

20 G1063 For I **G5399** fear, **G3381** lest when I **G2064** come, I shall **G3756** not **G2147** find **G5209** you **G3634** such as I **G2309** would, and that **G2504** I shall be **G2147** found unto **G5213** you such **G3634** as ye **G2309** would **G3756** not: **G3381** lest there be **G2054** debates, **G2205** envyings, **G2372** wraths, **G2052** strifes, **G2636** backbitings, **G5587** whisperings, **G5450** swellings, **G181** tumults:

21 And **G3361** lest, when I **G2064** come **G3825** again, **G3450** my **G2316** God will **G5013** humble **G3165** me **G4314** among **G5209** you, **G2532** and that I shall **G3996** bewail **G4183** many which have sinned **G4258** already, **G2532** and have **G3361** not **G3340** repented **G1909** of **G3588** the **G167** uncleanness **G2532** and **G4202** fornication **G2532** and **G766** lasciviousness **G3739** which they have **G4238** committed.

Chapter 13

1 G5124 This is the third time I am **G2064** coming **G4314** to **G5209** you. **G1909** In the **G4750** mouth of **G1417** two **G2532** or **G5140** three **G3144** witnesses shall **G3956** every **G4487** word be **G2476** established.

2 I told you **G4280** before, **G2532** and **G4302** foretell you, as **G5613** if I were **G3918** present, **G3588** the second **G1208** time; **G2532** and being **G548** absent **G3568** now I **G1125** write to them which heretofore have **G4258** sinned, **G2532** and to **G3956** all **G3062** other, **G3754** that, **G1437** if I **G2064** come **G3825** again, I will **G3756** not **G5339** spare:

3 G1893 Since ye **G2212** seek a **G1382** proof of **G5547** Christ **G2980** speaking **G1722** in **G1698** me, **G3739** which **G1519** to **G5209** you -ward is not **G770** **G3756** weak, **G235** but is **G1414** mighty **G1722** in **G5213** you.

4 G1063 For **G2532** **G1487** though he was **G4717** crucified **G1537** through **G769** weakness, **G235** yet he **G2198** liveth **G1537** by the **G1411** power of **G2316** God. **G1063** For **G2249** we **G2532** also are **G770** weak **G1722** in **G846** him, **G235** but we shall **G2198** live **G4862** with **G846** him **G1537** by the **G1411** power of **G2316** God **G1519** toward **G5209** you.

5 G3985 Examine **G1438** yourselves, **G1487** whether ye **G2075** be **G1722** in **G3588** the **G4102** faith; **G1381** prove your own **G1438** selves . **G1921** Know ye

2 Corinthians

G3756 not your own **G1438** selves , how **G3754** that **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ **G2076** is **G1722** in **G5213** you, **G1509** except ye **G2075** be **G96** reprobates?

6 G1161 But I **G1679** trust **G3754** that ye shall **G1097** know **G3754** that **G2249** we **G2070** are **G3756** not **G96** reprobates.

7 G1161 Now I **G2172** pray **G4314** to **G2316** God that **G5209** [**G3361**] ye **G4160** do **G3367** no **G2556** evil; **G3756** not **G2443** that **G2249** we should **G5316** appear **G1384** approved, **G235** but **G2443** that **G5210** ye should **G4160** do that which is **G2570** honest, **G1161** though **G2249** we **G5600** be **G5613** as **G96** reprobates.

8 G1063 For we can **G1410** do **G5100** **G3756** nothing **G2596** against **G3588** the **G225** truth, **G235** but **G5228** for **G3588** the **G225** truth.

9 G1063 For we are **G5463** glad, **G3752** when **G2249** we are **G770** weak, **G1161** and **G5210** ye **G5600** are **G1415** strong: **G1161** and **G5124** this **G2532** also we **G2172** wish, even **G5216** your **G2676** perfection.

10 G1223 G5124 Therefore I **G1125** write these **G5023** things being **G548** absent, **G3363** lest being **G3918** present I should **G5530** use **G664** sharpness, **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G1849** power **G3739** which **G3588** the **G2962** Lord hath **G1325** given **G3427** me **G1519** to **G3619** edification, **G2532** and **G3756** not **G1519** to **G2506** destruction.

11 G3063 Finally, **G80** brethren, **G5463** farewell. Be **G2675** perfect, be of good **G3870** comfort, be of one **G5426 G846** mind, live in **G1514** peace; **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2316** God of **G26** love **G2532** and **G1515** peace shall **G2071** be **G3326** with **G5216** you.

12 G782 Greet one **G240** another **G1722** with a **G40** holy **G5370** kiss.

13 G3956 All **G3588** the **G40** saints **G782** salute **G5209** you.

14 G3588 The **G5485** grace of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G26** love of **G2316** God, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2842** communion of **G3588** the **G40** Holy **G4151** Ghost, be **G3326** with **G5216** you **G3956** all. **G281** Amen.

Galatians

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, an G652 apostle, (H3756 not G575 of G444 men, G3761 neither G1223 by G444 man, G235 but G1223 by G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2532 and G2316 God the G3962 Father, who G1453 raised G846 him G1537 from the G3498 dead;)

2 G2532 And G3956 all G3588 the G80 brethren which are G4862 with G1698 me, unto G3588 the G1577 churches of G1053 Galatia:

3 G5485 Grace be to G5213 you G2532 and G1515 peace G575 from G2316 God the G3962 Father, G2532 and from G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ,

4 Who G1325 gave G1438 himself G5228 for G2257 our G266 sins, G3704 that he might G1807 deliver G2248 us G1537 from this G1764 present G4190 evil G165 world, G2596 according to G3588 the G2307 will of G2316 God G2532 and G2257 our G3962 Father:

5 To G3739 whom be G1391 glory forever and G1519 G165 G165 ever. G281 Amen.

6 I G2296 marvel G3754 that ye are G3779 so G5030 soon G3346 removed G575 from him that G2564 called G5209 you G1722 into the G5485 grace of G5547 Christ G1519 unto G2087 another G2098 gospel:

7 G3739 Which G2076 is G3756 not G243 another; G1508 but there G1526 be G5100 some that G5015 trouble G5209 you, G2532 and G2309 would G3344 pervert G3588 the G2098 gospel of G5547 Christ.

8 G235 But G2532 G1437 though G2249 we, G2228 or an G32 angel G1537 from G3772 heaven, preach any other G2097 gospel unto G5213 you G3844 than G3739 that which we have G2097 preached unto G5213 you, let him G2077 be G331 accursed.

9 G5613 As we said G4280 before, G2532 so G3004 say I G737 now G3825 again, if G1536 any man preach any other G2097 gospel unto G5209 you G3844 than G3739 that ye have G3880 received, let him G2077 be G331 accursed.

10 G1063 For do I G737 now G3982 persuade G444 men, G2228 or G2316 God? G2228 or do I G2212 seek to G700 please G444 men? G1063 for G1487

Galatians

if I **G2089** yet **G700** pleased **G444** men, I should **G3756** not **G2252** **G302** be the **G1401** servant of **G5547** Christ.

11 **G1161** But I **G1107** certify **G5213** you, **G80** brethren, that **G3588** the **G2098** gospel which was **G2097** preached **G5259** of **G1700** me **G2076** is **G3756** not **G2596** after **G444** man.

12 **G1063** For **G1473** I **G3761** neither **G3880** received **G846** it **G3844** of **G444** man, **G3777** neither was I **G1321** taught it, **G235** but **G1223** by the **G602** revelation of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ.

13 **G1063** For ye have **G191** heard of **G1699** my **G391** conversation in time **G4218** past **G1722** in **G3588** the Jews' **G2454** religion, how **G3754** that beyond **G2596** **G5236** measure I **G1377** persecuted **G3588** the **G1577** church of **G2316** God, **G2532** and **G4199** wasted **G846** it:

14 **G2532** And **G4298** profited **G1722** in **G3588** the Jews' **G2454** religion **G5228** above **G4183** many my **G4915** equals **G1722** in mine **G3450** own **G1085** nation, **G5225** being more **G4056** exceedingly **G2207** zealous of the **G3862** traditions of **G3450** my **G3967** fathers.

15 **G1161** But **G3753** when it **G2106** pleased **G2316** God, who **G873** separated **G3165** me **G1537** from **G3450** my **G3384** mother 's **G2836** womb, **G2532** and **G2564** called me **G1223** by **G848** his **G5485** grace,

16 To **G601** reveal **G848** his **G5207** Son **G1722** in **G1698** me, **G2443** that I might **G2097** preach **G846** him **G1722** among **G3588** the **G1484** heathen; **G2112** immediately I **G4323** conferred **G3756** not with **G4561** flesh **G2532** and **G129** blood:

17 **G3761** Neither went I **G424** up **G1519** to **G2414** Jerusalem **G4314** to them which were **G652** apostles **G4253** before **G1700** me; **G235** but I **G565** went **G1519** into **G688** Arabia, **G2532** and **G5290** returned **G3825** again **G1519** unto **G1154** Damascus.

18 **G1899** Then **G3326** after **G5140** three **G2094** years I went **G424** up **G1519** to **G2414** Jerusalem to **G2477** see **G4074** Peter, **G2532** and **G1961** abode **G4314** with **G846** him **G1178** fifteen **G2250** days.

19 **G1161** But **G2087** other of **G3588** the **G652** apostles **G1492** saw I **G3756** none, **G1508** save **G2385** James **G3588** the **G2962** Lord 's **G80** brother.

20 **G1161** Now the things **G3739** which I **G1125** write unto **G5213** you, **G2400** behold, **G1799** before God, **G2316** [**G3754**] I **G5574** lie **G3756** not.

Galatians

21 G1899 Afterwards I G2064 came G1519 into G3588 the G2824 regions of G4947 Syria G2532 and G2791 Cilicia;

22 G1161 And G2252 was G50 unknown by G4383 face unto G3588 the G1577 churches of G2449 Judea G3588 which were G1722 in G5547 Christ:

23 G1161 But they G2258 had G191 heard G3440 only, G3754 That he which G1377 persecuted G2248 us in times G4218 past G3568 now G2097 preacheth G3588 the G4102 faith G3739 which G4218 once he G4199 destroyed.

24 G2532 And they G1392 glorified G2316 God G1722 in G1698 me.

Chapter 2

1 G1899 Then G1180 fourteen G2094 years G1223 after I went G305 up G3825 again G1519 to G2414 Jerusalem G3326 with G921 Barnabas, and took Titus G4838 G5103 with me G2532 also.

2 G1161 And I went G305 up G2596 by G602 revelation, G2532 and G394 communicated unto G846 them that G2098 gospel G3739 which I G2784 preach G1722 among G3588 the G1484 Gentiles, G1161 but G2596 G2398 privately to them which were of G1380 reputation, lest by any G3381 means I should G5143 run, G2228 or had G5143 run, G1519 in G2756 vain.

3 G235 But G3761 neither G5103 Titus, G3588 who was G4862 with G1698 me, G5607 being a G1672 Greek, was G315 compelled to be G4059 circumcised:

4 G1161 And that G1223 because of false G5569 brethren unawares brought G3920 in, G3748 who came in G3922 privily to spy G2684 out G2257 our G1657 liberty G3739 which we G2192 have G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus, G2443 that they might bring us into G2615 G2248 bondage:

5 To G3739 whom we gave G1502 place by G5292 subjection, no, G3761 not G4314 for an G5610 hour; G2443 that G3588 the G225 truth of G3588 the G2098 gospel might G1265 continue G4314 with G5209 you.

6 G1161 But G575 of G3588 these who G1380 seemed to G1511 be G5100 somewhat, (H3697 G4218 whatsoever they G2258 were, it maketh no G1308 G3762 matter to G3427 me: G2316 God G2983 accepteth G3756 no G444 man's G4383 person:) G1063 for they who G1380 seemed to be somewhat in conference G4323 added G3762 nothing to G1698 me:

7 G235 But G5121 contrariwise, when they G1492 saw G3754 that G3588 the G2098 gospel of G3588 the G203 uncircumcision was G4100 committed unto

Galatians

me, **G2531** as the gospel of **G3588** the **G4061** circumcision was unto **G4074** Peter;

8 (H1063 For he that wrought **G1754** effectually in **G4074** Peter **G1519** to the **G651** apostleship of **G3588** the **G4061** circumcision, the same was **G1754** mighty [**G2532**] in **G1698** me **G1519** toward **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles:)

9 G2532 And when **G2385** James , **G2786** Cephas, **G2532** and **G2491** John, who **G1380** seemed to **G1511** be **G4769** pillars, **G1097** perceived **G3588** the **G5485** grace that was **G1325** given unto **G3427** me, they **G1325** gave to **G1698** me **G2532** and **G921** Barnabas the right **G1188** hands of **G2842** fellowship; **G2443** that **G2249** we should go **G1519** unto **G3588** the **G1484** heathen, **G1161** and **G846** they **G1519** unto **G3588** the **G4061** circumcision.

10 G3440 Only they would **G2443** that we should **G3421** remember **G3588** the **G4434** poor; the **G846** **G5124** same **G3739** which I **G2532** also was **G4704** forward to **G4160** do.

11 G1161 But **G3753** when **G4074** Peter was **G2064** come **G1519** to **G490** Antioch, I **G436** withstood **G846** him **G2596** to the **G4383** face, **G3754** because he **G2258** was to be **G2607** blamed.

12 G1063 For before that **G5100** certain **G2064** came **G575** from **G2385** James, he did **G4906** eat **G3326** with **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles: **G1161** but **G3753** when they were **G2064** come, he **G5288** withdrew **G2532** and **G873** separated **G1438** himself, **G5399** fearing **G3588** them which were **G1537** of the **G4061** circumcision.

13 G2532 And **G3588** the **G3062** other **G2453** Jews dissembled likewise **G4942** **G2532** with **G846** him; insomuch **G5620** that **G921** Barnabas **G2532** also was carried away **G4879** with **G846** their **G5272** dissimulation.

14 G235 But **G3753** when I **G1492** saw **G3754** that they walked not **G3716** **G3756** uprightly **G4314** according to **G3588** the **G225** truth of **G3588** the **G2098** gospel, I **G2036** said unto **G4074** Peter **G1715** before them **G3956** all, **G1487** If **G4771** thou, **G5225** being a **G2453** Jew, **G2198** livest after the manner of **G1483** Gentiles, **G2532** and **G3756** not as do the **G2452** Jews, **G5101** why **G315** compellest thou **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles to live as do the **G2450** Jews?

15 G2249 We who are **G2453** Jews by **G5449** nature, **G2532** and **G3756** not **G268** sinners **G1537** of the **G1484** Gentiles,

16 G1492 Knowing **G3754** that a **G444** man is **G3756** not **G1344** justified **G1537** by the **G2041** works of the **G3551** law, **G3362** but **G1223** by the **G4102** faith of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G2532** even **G2249** we have **G4100** believed

Galatians

G1519 in **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G2443** that we might be **G1344** justified **G1537** by the **G4102** faith of **G5547** Christ, **G2532** and **G3756** not **G1537** by the **G2041** works of the **G3551** law: **G1360** for **G1537** by the **G2041** works of the **G3551** law shall **G3756** no **G4561** flesh be **G1344** justified.

17 G1161 But **G1487** if, while we **G2212** seek to be **G1344** justified **G1722** by **G5547** Christ, **G846** we ourselves **G2532** also are **G2147** found **G268** sinners, is **G687** therefore **G5547** Christ the **G1249** minister of **G266** sin? God **G1096 G3361** forbid.

18 G1063 For **G1487** if I **G3618** build **G3825** again the **G5023** things **G3739** which I **G2647** destroyed, I **G4921** make **G1683** myself a **G3848** transgressor.

19 G1063 For **G1473** I **G1223** through the **G3551** law am **G599** dead to the **G3551** law, **G2443** that I might **G2198** live unto **G2316** God.

20 I am crucified **G4957** with **G5547** Christ: **G1161** nevertheless I **G2198** live; yet **G3765** not **G1473** I, **G1161** but **G5547** Christ **G2198** liveth **G1722** in **G1698** me: **G1161** and the life **G3739** which I **G3568** now **G2198** live **G1722** in the **G4561** flesh I **G2198** live **G1722** by the **G4102** faith [**G3588**] of **G3588** the **G5207** Son of **G2316** God, who **G25** loved **G3165** me, **G2532** and **G3860** gave **G1438** himself **G5228** for **G1700** me.

21 I do **G3756** not **G114** frustrate **G3588** the **G5485** grace of **G2316** God: **G1063** for **G1487** if **G1343** righteousness come **G1223** by the **G3551** law, **G686** then **G5547** Christ is **G599** dead in **G1432** vain.

Chapter 3

1 G5599 O **G453** foolish **G1052** Galatians, **G5101** who hath **G940** bewitched **G5209** you, that ye should **G3361** not **G3982** obey **G3588** the **G225** truth, **G2596** before **G3739** whose **G3788** eyes **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ hath been evidently set **G4270** forth, **G4717** crucified **G1722** among **G5213** you?

2 G5124 This **G3440** only **G2309** would I **G3129** learn **G575** of **G5216** you, **G2983** Received ye **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit **G1537** by the **G2041** works of the **G3551** law, **G2228** or **G1537** by the **G189** hearing of **G4102** faith?

3 G2075 Are ye **G3779** so **G453** foolish? having **G1728** begun in the **G4151** Spirit, are ye **G3568** now made **G2005** perfect by the **G4561** flesh?

4 Have ye **G3958** suffered so many **G5118** things in **G1500** vain? **G1489** if it be **G2532** yet in **G1500** vain.

5 He therefore that **G2023 G3767** ministereth to **G5213** you **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit, **G2532** and **G1754** worketh **G1411** miracles **G1722** among **G5213** you,

Galatians

doeth he it **G1537** by the **G2041** works of the **G3551** law, **G2228** or **G1537** by the **G189** hearing of **G4102** faith?

6 Even **G2531** as **G11** Abraham **G4100** believed **G2316** God, **G2532** and it was **G3049** accounted to **G846** him **G1519** for **G1343** righteousness.

7 **G1097** Know ye **G686** therefore **G3754** that **G3588** they which are **G1537** of **G4102** faith, the **G3778** same **G1526** are the **G5207** children of **G11** Abraham.

8 **G1161** And **G3588** the **G1124** Scripture, **G4275** foreseeing **G3754** that **G2316** God would **G1344** justify **G3588** the **G1484** heathen **G1537** through **G4102** faith, preached before the **G4283** gospel unto **G11** Abraham, saying, **G1722** In **G4671** thee shall **G3956** all **G1484** nations be **G1757** blessed.

9 So **G5620** then **G3588** they which be **G1537** of **G4102** faith are **G2127** blessed **G4862** with **G4103** faithful **G11** Abraham.

10 **G1063** For as many **G3745** as **G1526** are **G1537** of the **G2041** works of the **G3551** law **G1526** are **G5259** under the **G2671** curse: **G1063** for it is **G1125** written, **G1944** Cursed is every **G3956** one **G3739** that **G1696** continueth **G3756** not **G1722** in all **G3956** things which are **G1125** written **G1722** in **G3588** the **G975** book of **G3588** the **G3551** law to **G4160** do **G846** them.

11 **G1161** But **G3754** that no **G3762** man is **G1344** justified **G1722** by the **G3551** law in the **G3844** sight of **G2316** God, it is **G1212** evident: **G3754** for, **G3588** The **G1342** just shall **G2198** live **G1537** by **G4102** faith.

12 **G1161** And **G3588** the **G3551** law **G2076** is **G3756** not **G1537** of **G4102** faith: **G235** but, **G3588** The **G444** man that **G4160** doeth **G846** them shall **G2198** live **G1722** in **G846** them.

13 **G5547** Christ hath **G1805** redeemed **G2248** us **G1537** from **G3588** the **G2671** curse of **G3588** the **G3551** law, being **G1096** made a **G2671** curse **G5228** for **G2257** us: **G1063** for it is **G1125** written, **G1944** Cursed is every **G3956** one that **G2910** hangeth **G1909** on a **G3586** tree:

14 **G2443** That **G3588** the **G2129** blessing of **G11** Abraham might **G1096** come **G1519** on **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles **G1722** through **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ; **G2443** that we might **G2983** receive **G3588** the **G1860** promise of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit **G1223** through **G4102** faith.

15 **G80** Brethren, I **G3004** speak after the **G2596** manner of **G444** men; **G3676** Though it be but a **G444** man's **G1242** covenant, yet if it be **G2964** confirmed, no **G3762** man **G114** disannulleth, **G2228** or addeth **G1928** thereto.

Galatians

16 G1161 Now to **G11** Abraham **G2532** and **G846** his **G4690** seed were **G3588** the **G1860** promises **G4483** made. He **G3004** saith **G3756** not, **G2532** And to **G4690** seeds, **G5613** as **G1909** of **G4183** many; **G235** but **G5613** as **G1909** of **G1520** one, **G2532** And to **G4675** thy **G4690** seed, **G3739** which **G2076** is **G5547** Christ.

17 G1161 And **G5124** this I **G3004** say, that the **G1242** covenant, that was confirmed **G4300** before **G5259** of **G2316** God **G1519** in **G5547** Christ, **G3588** the **G3551** law, which **G1096** was four **G5071** hundred **G2532** and **G5144** thirty **G2094** years **G3326** after, cannot **G208** **G3756** disannul, that it should make the promise of none **G2673** **G3588** **G1860** effect.

18 G1063 For **G1487** if **G3588** the **G2817** inheritance be **G1537** of the **G3551** law, it is no **G3765** more **G1537** of **G1860** promise: **G1161** but **G2316** God **G5483** gave it to **G11** Abraham **G1223** by **G1860** promise.

19 G5101 Wherefore **G3767** then serveth **G3588** the **G3551** law? It was **G4369** added **G5484** because of **G3847** transgressions, **G891** **G3757** till **G3588** the **G4690** seed should **G2064** come to **G3739** whom the promise was **G1861** made; and it was **G1299** ordained **G1223** by **G32** angels **G1722** in the **G5495** hand of a **G3316** mediator.

20 G1161 Now a **G3316** mediator **G2076** is **G3756** not a mediator of **G1520** one, **G1161** but **G2316** God **G2076** is **G1520** one.

21 Is **G3588** the **G3551** law **G3767** then **G2596** against **G3588** the **G1860** promises of **G2316** God? God **G1096** **G3361** forbid: **G1063** for **G1487** if there had been a **G3551** law **G1325** given which **G1410** could have given **G2227** life, **G3689** **G302** verily **G1343** righteousness should have **G2258** been **G1537** by the **G3551** law.

22 G235 But **G3588** the **G1124** Scripture hath **G4788** concluded **G3956** all **G5259** under **G266** sin, **G2443** that **G3588** the **G1860** promise **G1537** by **G4102** faith of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ might be **G1325** given to them that **G4100** believe.

23 G1161 But before **G4102** faith **G2064** came, we were **G5432** kept **G5259** under the **G3551** law, shut **G4788** up **G1519** unto **G3588** the **G4102** faith which should **G3195** afterwards be **G601** revealed.

24 G5620 Wherefore **G3588** the **G3551** law **G1096** was **G2257** our **G3807** schoolmaster to bring us **G1519** unto **G5547** Christ, **G2443** that we might be **G1344** justified **G1537** by **G4102** faith.

Galatians

25 G1161 But after that **G4102** faith is **G2064** come, we **G2070** are no **G3765** longer **G5259** under a **G3807** schoolmaster.

26 G1063 For ye **G2075** are **G3956** all the **G5207** children of **G2316** God **G1223** by **G4102** faith **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus.

27 G1063 For as **G3745** many of you as have been **G907** baptized **G1519** into **G5547** Christ have put **G1746** on **G5547** Christ.

28 There **G1762** is **G3756** neither **G2453** Jew **G3761** nor **G1672** Greek, there **G1762** is **G3756** neither **G1401** bond **G3761** nor **G1658** free, there **G1762** is **G3756** neither **G730** male **G2532** nor **G2338** female: **G1063** for **G5210** ye **G2075** are **G3956** all **G1520** one **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus.

29 G1161 And **G1487** if **G5210** ye be **G5547** Christ 's, **G686** then **G2075** are ye **G11** Abraham 's **G4690** seed, **G2532** and **G2818** heirs **G2596** according to the **G1860** promise.

Chapter 4

1 G1161 Now I **G3004** say, That **G3588** the **G2818** heir, as long **G3745** as [**G5550**] he **G2076** is a **G3516** child, **G1308** differeth **G3762** nothing from a **G1401** servant, though he **G5607** be **G2962** lord of **G3956** all;

2 G235 But **G2076** is **G5259** under **G2012** tutors **G2532** and **G3623** governors **G891** until **G3588** the time **G4287** appointed of **G3588** the **G3962** father.

3 G2532 Even **G3779** so **G2249** we, **G3753** when we **G2258** were **G3516** children, **G2258** were in **G1402** bondage **G5259** under **G3588** the **G4747** elements of **G3588** the **G2889** world:

4 G1161 But **G3753** when **G3588** the **G4138** fullness of **G3588** the **G5550** time was **G2064** come, **G2316** God sent **G1821** forth **G848** his **G5207** Son, **G1096** made **G1537** of a **G1135** woman, **G1096** made **G5259** under the **G3551** law,

5 G2443 To **G1805** redeem **G3588** them that were **G5259** under the **G3551** law, **G2443** that we might **G618** receive **G3588** the adoption of **G5206** sons.

6 G1161 And **G3754** because ye **G2075** are **G5207** sons, **G2316** God hath sent **G1821** forth **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit of **G848** his **G5207** Son **G1519** into **G5216** your **G2588** hearts, **G2896** crying, **G5** Abba, **G3962** Father.

7 G5620 Wherefore thou **G1488** art no **G3765** more a **G1401** servant, **G235** but a **G5207** son; **G1161** and **G1487** if a **G5207** son, **G2532** then an **G2818** heir of **G2316** God **G1223** through **G5547** Christ.

Galatians

8 G235 Howbeit G5119 then, [G3303] when ye G1492 knew G3756 not G2316 God, ye did G1398 service unto them which by G5449 nature G5607 are G3361 no G2316 gods.

9 G1161 But G3568 now, after that ye have G1097 known G2316 God, G1161 or G3123 rather are G1097 known G5259 of G2316 God, G4459 how G1994 turn ye G3825 again G1909 to G3588 the G772 weak G2532 and G4434 beggarly G4747 elements, G3739 whereunto [G3825] ye G2309 desire G509 again to be in G1398 bondage?

10 Ye G3906 observe G2250 days, G2532 and G3376 months, G2532 and G2540 times, G2532 and G1763 years.

11 I am G5399 afraid of G5209 you, G3381 lest I have bestowed upon you G2872 G1519 G5209 labor in G1500 vain.

12 G80 Brethren, I G1189 beseech G5216 you, G1096 be G5613 as G1473 I am ; G3754 for G2504 I am G5613 as G5210 ye are : ye have not injured me at G3762 G91 G3165 all.

13 [G1161] Ye G1492 know G3754 how G1223 through G769 infirmity of G3588 the G4561 flesh I preached the G2097 gospel unto G5213 you at the G4386 first.

14 G2532 And G3450 my G3986 temptation G3588 which was G1722 in G3450 my G4561 flesh ye G1848 despised G3756 not, G3761 nor G1609 rejected; G235 but G1209 received G3165 me G5613 as an G32 angel of G2316 God, even G5613 as G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus.

15 G5101 Where G2258 is G3767 then G3588 the G3108 blessedness G5216 ye spake of? G1063 for I bear you G3140 G5213 record, G3754 that, G1487 if it had been G1415 possible, ye would have plucked G1846 G302 out your G5216 own G3788 eyes, and have G1325 given them to G3427 me.

16 Am I G5620 therefore G1096 become G5216 your G2190 enemy, because I tell you the G226 G5213 truth?

17 They zealously G2206 affect G5209 you, but G3756 not G2573 well; G235 yea, they G2309 would G1576 exclude G5209 you, G2443 that ye might G2206 affect G846 them.

18 G1161 But it is G2570 good to be zealously G2206 affected G3842 always G1722 in a G2570 good thing, G2532 and G3361 not G3440 only when G3165 I am G3918 present G4314 with G5209 you.

Galatians

19 G3450 My little G5040 children, of G3739 whom I travail in G5605 birth G3825 again G891 G3757 until [G5547] Christ be G3445 formed G1722 in G5213 you,

20 [G1161] I G2309 desire to be G3918 present G4314 with G5209 you G737 now, G2532 and to G236 change G3450 my G5456 voice; G3754 for I stand in G639 doubt G1722 of G5213 you.

21 G3004 Tell G3427 me, ye that G2309 desire to G1511 be G5259 under the G3551 law, do ye G3756 not G191 hear G3588 the G3551 law?

22 G1063 For it is G1125 written, G3754 that G11 Abraham G2192 had G1417 two G5207 sons, the G1520 one G1537 by a G3814 bondmaid, [G2532] the G1520 other G1537 by a G1658 freewoman.

23 G235 But G3588 G3303 he who was G1537 of G3588 the G3814 bondwoman was G1080 born G2596 after the G4561 flesh; G1161 but G3588 he G1537 of G3588 the G1658 freewoman was G1223 by G1860 promise.

24 Which G3748 things G2076 are an G238 allegory: G1063 for G3778 these G1526 are G3588 the G1417 two G1242 covenants; the G3391 G3303 one G575 from the G3735 mount G4614 Sinai, which G1080 engendereth G1519 to G1397 bondage, G3748 which G2076 is G28 Hagar.

25 G1063 For this G28 Hagar G2076 is G3735 mount G4614 Sinai G1722 in G688 Arabia, G1161 and answereth G4960 to G2419 Jerusalem which G3568 now is, G1161 and is in G1398 bondage G3326 with G848 her G5043 children.

26 G1161 But G2419 Jerusalem which is G507 above G2076 is G1658 free, G3748 which G2076 is the G3384 mother of G2257 us G3956 all.

27 G1063 For it is G1125 written, G2165 Rejoice, thou G4723 barren that G5088 bearest G3756 not; break G4486 forth G2532 and G994 cry, thou that G5605 travailest G3756 not; G3754 for G3588 the G2048 desolate G2192 hath G4183 many G3123 more G5043 children G2228 than she which G2192 hath a G435 husband.

28 G1161 Now G2249 we, G80 brethren, G2596 as G2464 Isaac was, G2070 are the G5043 children of G1860 promise.

29 G235 But G5618 as G5119 then he that was G1080 born G2596 after the G4561 flesh G1377 persecuted G3588 him that was born G2596 after the G4151 Spirit, G2532 even G3779 so it is G3568 now.

30 G235 Nevertheless G5101 what G3004 saith G3588 the G1124 Scripture? Cast G1544 out G3588 the G3814 bondwoman G2532 and G846 her G5207

Galatians

son: **G1063** for **G3588** the **G5207** son of **G3588** the **G3814** bondwoman shall **G3364** not be **G2816** heir **G3326** with **G3588** the **G5207** son of **G3588** the **G1658** freewoman.

31 So **G686** then, **G80** brethren, we **G2070** are **G3756** not **G5043** children of the **G3814** bondwoman, **G235** but of **G3588** the **G1658** free.

Chapter 5

1 Stand **G4739** fast **G3767** therefore in **G3588** the **G1657** liberty **G3739** wherewith **G5547** Christ hath made us **G1659** **G2248** free, **G2532** and be **G3361** not entangled again **G1758** **G3825** with the **G2218** yoke of **G1397** bondage.

2 **G2396** Behold, **G1473** I **G3972** Paul **G3004** say unto **G5213** you, **G3754** that **G1437** if ye be **G4059** circumcised, **G5547** Christ shall **G5623** profit **G5209** you **G3762** nothing.

3 **G1161** For I **G3143** testify **G3825** again to **G3956** every **G444** man that is **G4059** circumcised, **G3754** that he **G2076** is a **G3781** debtor to **G4160** do **G3588** the **G3650** whole **G3551** law.

4 **G5547** Christ is become of no **G2673** effect unto you, **G3748** whosoever of you are **G1344** justified **G1722** by the **G3551** law; ye are **G1601** fallen from **G5485** grace.

5 **G1063** For **G2249** we through the **G4151** Spirit wait **G553** for the **G1680** hope of **G1343** righteousness **G1537** by **G4102** faith.

6 **G1063** For **G1722** in **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ **G3777** neither **G4061** circumcision **G2480** availeth any **G5100** thing, **G3777** nor **G203** uncircumcision; **G235** but **G4102** faith which **G1754** worketh **G1223** by **G26** love.

7 Ye did **G5143** run **G2573** well; **G5101** who did **G348** hinder **G5209** you that ye should **G3361** not **G3982** obey **G3588** the **G225** truth?

8 This **G3988** persuasion cometh **G3756** not **G1537** of him that **G2564** calleth **G5209** you.

9 A **G3398** little **G2219** leaven **G2220** leaveneth **G3588** the **G3650** whole **G5445** lump.

10 **G1473** I have **G3982** confidence **G1519** in **G5209** you **G1722** through the **G2962** Lord, **G3754** that ye will be none otherwise **G5426** **G3762** **G243** minded: **G1161** but he that **G5015** troubleth **G5209** you shall **G941** bear his **G2917** judgment, **G3748** **G302** whosoever he **G5600** be.

Galatians

11 G1161 And G1473 I, G80 brethren, G1487 if I G2089 yet G2784 preach G4061 circumcision, G5101 why do I G2089 yet suffer G1377 persecution? G686 then is G3588 the G4625 offense of G3588 the G4716 cross G2673 ceased.

12 I G3785 would they were G2532 even cut G609 off which G387 trouble G5209 you.

13 G1063 For, G80 brethren, G5210 ye have been G2564 called G1909 unto G1657 liberty; G3440 only use G3361 not G1657 liberty G1519 for an G874 occasion to G3588 the G4561 flesh, G235 but G1223 by G26 love G1398 serve one G240 another.

14 G1063 For G3956 all the G3551 law is G4137 fulfilled G1722 in G1520 one G3056 word, even G1722 in G3588 this; Thou shalt G25 love G4675 thy G4139 neighbor G5613 as G1438 thyself.

15 G1161 But G1487 if ye G1143 bite G2532 and G2719 devour one G240 another, take G991 heed that ye be G3361 not G355 consumed one of G240 another.

16 This I G3004 say G1161 then, G4043 Walk in the G4151 Spirit, G2532 and ye shall G3364 not G5055 fulfill the G1939 lust of the G4561 flesh.

17 G1063 For G3588 the G4561 flesh G1937 lusteth G2596 against G3588 the G4151 Spirit, G1161 and G3588 the G4151 Spirit G2596 against G3588 the G4561 flesh: G1161 and G5023 these are G480 contrary the one to the G240 other: so G2443 that ye G3361 cannot G4160 do the G5023 things G3739 G302 that ye G2309 would.

18 G1161 But G1487 if ye be G71 led of the G4151 Spirit, ye G2075 are G3756 not G5259 under the G3551 law.

19 G1161 Now G3588 the G2041 works of G3588 the G4561 flesh G2076 are G5318 manifest, G3748 which G2076 are these ; G3430 adultery, G4202 fornication, G167 uncleanness, G766 lasciviousness,

20 G1495 Idolatry, G5331 witchcraft, G2189 hatred, G2054 variance, G2205 emulations, G2372 wrath, G2052 strife, G1370 seditions, G139 heresies,

21 G5355 Envyings, G5408 murders, G3178 drunkenness, G2970 revellings, G2532 and G5125 such G3664 like: of the G3739 which I tell you G4302 G5213 before, G2531 as I have G2532 also told you in time G4277 past, G3754 that they which G4238 do such G5108 things shall G3756 not G2816 inherit the G932 kingdom of G2316 God.

Galatians

22 G1161 But G3588 the G2590 fruit of G3588 the G4151 Spirit G2076 is G26 love, G5479 joy, G1515 peace, G3115 longsuffering, G5544 gentleness, G19 goodness, G4102 faith,

23 G4236 Meekness, G1466 temperance: G2596 against G5108 such there G2076 is G3756 no G3551 law.

24 G1161 And G3588 they that are G5547 Christ 's have G4717 crucified G3588 the G4561 flesh G4862 with G3588 the G3804 affections G2532 and G1939 lusts.

25 G1487 If we G2198 live in the G4151 Spirit, let us G2532 also G4748 walk in the G4151 Spirit.

26 Let us G3361 not G1096 be desirous of vain G2755 glory, G4292 provoking one G240 another, G5354 envying one G240 another.

Chapter 6

1 G80 Brethren, G1437 if a G444 man [G2532] be G4301 overtaken G1722 in G5100 a G3900 fault, G5210 ye which are G4152 spiritual, G2675 restore such a G5108 one G1722 in the G4151 spirit of G4236 meekness; G4648 considering G4572 thyself, G3361 lest G4771 thou G2532 also be G3985 tempted.

2 G941 Bear ye one G240 another 's G922 burdens, G2532 and G3779 so G378 fulfill G3588 the G3551 law of G5547 Christ.

3 G1063 For G1487 if a G5100 man think G1380 himself to G1511 be G5100 something, when he G5607 is G3367 nothing, he G5422 deceiveth G1438 himself.

4 G1161 But let every G1538 man G1381 prove his G1438 own G2041 work, G2532 and G5119 then shall he G2192 have G2745 rejoicing G1519 in G1438 himself G3441 alone, G2532 and G3756 not G1519 in G2087 another.

5 G1063 For every G1538 man shall G941 bear his G2398 own G5413 burden.

6 [G1161] Let him that is G2727 taught in G3588 the G3056 word G2841 communicate unto him that G2727 teacheth G1722 in G3956 all good G18 things.

7 Be G3361 not G4105 deceived; G2316 God is G3756 not G3456 mocked: G1063 for G3739 G1437 whatsoever a G444 man G4687 soweth, G5124 that shall he G2532 also G2325 reap.

8 G3754 For he that G4687 soweth G1519 to G1438 his G4561 flesh shall G1537 of G3588 the G4561 flesh G2325 reap G5356 corruption; G1161 but he

Galatians

that **G4687** soweth **G1519** to **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit shall **G1537** of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit **G2325** reap **G2222** life **G166** everlasting.

9 G1161 And let us **G3361** not be **G1573** weary in **G2570** well **G4160** doing: **G1063** for in **G2398** due **G2540** season we shall **G2325** reap, if we **G1590** faint **G3361** not.

10 G5613 As we **G2192** have **G686 G3767** therefore **G2540** opportunity, let us **G2038** do **G18** good **G4314** unto **G3956** all men, **G3122** especially **G4314** unto them who are of the **G3609** household of **G4102** faith.

11 Ye G1492 see how **G4080** large a **G1121** letter I have **G1125** written unto **G5213** you with mine **G1699** own **G5495** hand.

12 As many **G3745** as **G2309** desire to make a fair **G2146** show **G1722** in the **G4561** flesh, **G3778** they **G315** constrain **G5209** you to be **G4059** circumcised; **G3440** only **G3363** lest they should suffer **G1377** persecution for **G3588** the **G4716** cross of **G5547** Christ.

13 G1063 For **G3761** neither **G846** they themselves who are **G4059** circumcised **G5442** keep the **G3551** law; **G235** but **G2309** desire to have **G5209** you **G4059** circumcised, **G2443** that they may **G2744** glory **G1722** in **G5212** your **G4561** flesh.

14 G1161 But God **G1096 G3361** forbid that **G1698** I should **G2744** glory, **G1508** save **G1722** in **G3588** the **G4716** cross of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G1223** by **G3739** whom the **G2889** world is **G4717** crucified unto **G1698** me, and **G2504** I unto **G3588** the **G2889** world.

15 G1063 For **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus **G3777** neither **G4061** circumcision **G2480** availeth any **G5100** thing, **G3777** nor **G203** uncircumcision, **G235** but a **G2537** new **G2937** creature.

16 G2532 And as many **G3745** as **G4748** walk according to **G5129** this **G2583** rule, **G1515** peace be **G1909** on **G846** them, **G2532** and **G1656** mercy, **G2532** and **G1909** upon **G3588** the **G2474** Israel of **G2316** God.

17 From **G3064** henceforth let no **G3367** man **G3930 G2873** trouble **G3427** me: **G1063** for **G1473** I **G941** bear **G1722** in **G3450** my **G4983** body **G3588** the **G4742** marks of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus.

18 G80 Brethren, **G3588** the **G5485** grace of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ be **G3326** with **G5216** your **G4151** spirit. **G281** Amen.

Ephesians

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, an G652 apostle of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1223 by the G2307 will of G2316 God, to G3588 the G40 saints which G5607 are G1722 at G2181 Ephesus, G2532 and to the G4103 faithful G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus:

2 G5485 Grace be to G5213 you, G2532 and G1515 peace, G575 from G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father, G2532 and from the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

3 G2128 Blessed be G3588 the G2316 God G2532 and G3962 Father of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, who hath G2127 blessed G2248 us G1722 with G3956 all G4152 spiritual G2129 blessings G1722 in G2032 heavenly places G1722 in G5547 Christ:

4 According G2531 as he hath G1586 chosen G2248 us G1722 in G846 him G4253 before the G2602 foundation of the G2889 world, that G2248 we should G1511 be G40 holy G2532 and without G299 blame G2714 before G846 him G1722 in G26 love:

5 Having G4309 predestinated G2248 us G1519 unto the adoption of G5206 children G1223 by G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1519 to G848 himself, G2596 according to G3588 the good G2107 pleasure of G848 his G2307 will,

6 G1519 To the G1868 praise of the G1391 glory of G848 his G5485 grace, G1722 G3739 wherein he hath made us G5487 G2248 accepted G1722 in G3588 the G25 beloved.

7 G1722 In G3739 whom we G2192 have G629 redemption G1223 through G846 his G129 blood, G3588 the G859 forgiveness of G3900 sins, G2596 according to G3588 the G4149 riches of G846 his G5485 grace;

8 G3739 Wherein he hath G4052 abounded G1519 toward G2248 us G1722 in G3956 all G4678 wisdom G2532 and G5428 prudence;

9 Having made G1107 known unto G2254 us G3588 the G3466 mystery of G848 his G2307 will, G2596 according to G848 his good G2107 pleasure G3739 which he hath G4388 purposed G1722 in G848 himself:

10 That G1519 in the G3622 dispensation of G3588 the G4138 fullness of G2540 times he might gather together in G346 one all G3956 things G1722 in

Ephesians

G5547 Christ, **G5037** both **G3588** which are **G1722** in **G3772** heaven, **G2532** and **G3588** which are **G1909** on **G1093** earth; even **G1722** in **G846** him:

11 **G1722** In **G3739** whom **G2532** also we have obtained an **G2820** inheritance, being **G4309** predestinated **G2596** according to the **G4286** purpose of him who **G1754** worketh all **G3956** things **G2596** after **G3588** the **G1012** counsel of his **G848** own **G2307** will:

12 That **G2248** we should **G1511** be **G1519** to the **G1868** praise of **G846** his **G1391** glory, who first **G4276** trusted **G1722** in **G5547** Christ.

13 **G1722** In **G3739** whom **G5210** ye **G2532** also trusted, after that ye **G191** heard **G3588** the **G3056** word of **G225** truth, **G3588** the **G2098** gospel of **G5216** your **G4991** salvation: **G1722** in **G3739** whom **G2532** also after that ye **G4100** believed, ye were **G4972** sealed with that **G40** Holy **G4151** Spirit of **G1860** promise,

14 **G3739** Which **G2076** is the **G728** earnest of **G2257** our **G2817** inheritance **G1519** until the **G629** redemption of **G3588** the purchased **G4047** possession, **G1519** unto the **G1868** praise of **G846** his **G1391** glory.

15 **G1223** **G5124** Wherefore I **G2504** also, after I **G191** heard **G2596** of **G5209** your **G4102** faith **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus, **G2532** and **G26** love **G1519** unto **G3956** all **G3588** the **G40** saints,

16 **G3973** Cease **G3756** not to give **G2168** thanks **G5228** for **G5216** you, **G4160** making **G3417** mention of **G5216** you **G1909** in **G3450** my **G4335** prayers,

17 **G2443** That **G3588** the **G2316** God of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G3588** the **G3962** Father of **G1391** glory, may **G1325** give unto **G5213** you the **G4151** spirit of **G4678** wisdom **G2532** and **G602** revelation **G1722** in the **G1922** knowledge of **G848** him:

18 **G3588** The **G3788** eyes of **G5216** your **G1271** understanding being **G5461** enlightened; that **G5209** ye may **G1492** know **G5101** what **G2076** is **G3588** the **G1680** hope of **G846** his **G2821** calling, **G2532** and **G5101** what **G3588** the **G4149** riches of **G3588** the **G1391** glory of **G846** his **G2817** inheritance **G1722** in **G3588** the **G40** saints,

19 **G2532** And **G5101** what is **G3588** the **G5235** exceeding **G3174** greatness of **G846** his **G1411** power **G1519** to **G2248** us -ward who **G4100** believe, **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G1753** working of **G846** his mighty **G2904** **G2479** power,

Ephesians

20 G3739 Which he G1754 wrought G1722 in G5547 Christ, when he G1453 raised G846 him G1537 from the G3498 dead, G2532 and G2523 set him G1722 at his G848 own right G1188 hand G1722 in G3588 the G2032 heavenly places,

21 Far G5231 above G3956 all G746 principality, G2532 and G1849 power, G2532 and G1411 might, G2532 and G2963 dominion, G2532 and G3956 every G3686 name that is G3687 named, G3756 not G3440 only G1722 in G5129 this G165 world, G235 but G2532 also G1722 in that which is to G3195 come:

22 G2532 And hath G5293 put G3956 all things G5259 under G846 his G4228 feet, G2532 and G1325 gave G846 him to be the G2776 head G5228 over G3956 all things to G3588 the G1577 church,

23 G3748 Which G2076 is G846 his G4983 body, G3588 the G4138 fullness of him that G4137 filleth G3956 all G1722 in G3956 all.

Chapter 2

1 G2532 And G5209 you hath he quickened, who G5607 were G3498 dead in G3900 trespasses G2532 and G266 sins

2 G1722 G3739 Wherein in time G4218 past ye G4043 walked G2596 according to G3588 the G165 course of G5127 this G2889 world, G2596 according to G3588 the G758 prince of G3588 the G1849 power of G3588 the G109 air, G3588 the G4151 spirit that now G1754 G3568 worketh G1722 in G3588 the G5207 children of G543 disobedience:

3 G1722 Among G3739 whom G2532 also G2249 we G3956 all had our G390 conversation in times G4218 past G1722 in G3588 the G1939 lusts of G2257 our G4561 flesh, G4160 fulfilling G3588 the G2307 desires of G3588 the G4561 flesh G2532 and of G3588 the G1271 mind; G2532 and G2258 were by G5449 nature the G5043 children of G3709 wrath, G2532 even G5613 as G3062 others.

4 G1161 But G2316 God, who G5607 is G4145 rich G1722 in G1656 mercy, G1223 for G848 his G4183 great G26 love G3739 wherewith he G25 loved G2248 us,

5 G2532 Even when G2248 we G5607 were G3498 dead in G3900 sins, hath quickened us G4806 together with Christ, G5547 by (H5485 grace ye G2075 are G4982 saved;)

Ephesians

6 G2532 And hath raised us up G4891 together, G2532 and made us sit G4776 together G1722 in G2032 heavenly places G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus:

7 G2443 That G1722 in G3588 the G165 ages to G1904 come he might G1731 show G3588 the G5235 exceeding G4149 riches of G848 his G5485 grace G1722 in his G5544 kindness G1909 toward G2248 us G1722 through G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus.

8 G1063 For by G5485 grace G2075 are ye G4982 saved G1223 through G4102 faith; G2532 and G5124 that G3756 not G1537 of G5216 yourselves: it is G3588 the G1435 gift of G2316 God:

9 G3756 Not G1537 of G2041 works, G3363 lest any G5100 man should G2744 boast.

10 G1063 For we G2070 are G846 his G4161 workmanship, G2936 created G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus G1909 unto G18 good G2041 works, G3739 which G2316 God hath before G4282 ordained G2443 that we should G4043 walk G1722 in G846 them.

11 G1352 Wherefore G3421 remember, G3754 that G5210 ye being in time G4218 past G1484 Gentiles G1722 in the G4561 flesh, G3588 who are G3004 called G203 Uncircumcision G5259 by that which is G3004 called the G4061 Circumcision G1722 in the G4561 flesh made by G5499 hands;

12 G3754 That G1722 at G1565 that G2540 time ye G2258 were G5565 without G5547 Christ, being G526 aliens from G3588 the G4174 commonwealth of G2474 Israel, G2532 and G3581 strangers from G3588 the G1242 covenants of G1860 promise, G2192 having G3361 no G1680 hope, G2532 and without G112 God G1722 in G3588 the G2889 world:

13 G1161 But G3570 now G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus G5210 ye who sometimes G5607 G4218 were far G3112 off are G1096 made G1451 nigh G1722 by G3588 the G129 blood of G5547 Christ.

14 G1063 For G846 he G2076 is G2257 our G1515 peace, who hath G4160 made G297 both G1520 one, G2532 and hath broken G3089 down G3588 the middle G3320 wall of G5418 partition between us ;

15 Having G2673 abolished G1722 in G848 his G4561 flesh G3588 the G2189 enmity, even G3588 the G3551 law of G1785 commandments contained G1722 in G1378 ordinances; for G2243 to G2936 make G1722 in G1438 himself of G1417 [G1519] twain G1520 one G2537 new G444 man, so G4160 making G1515 peace;

Ephesians

16 G2532 And that he might G604 reconcile G297 both unto G2316 God G1722 in G1520 one G4983 body G1223 by G3588 the G4716 cross, having G615 slain G3588 the G2189 enmity G1722 G846 thereby:

17 G2532 And G2064 came and G2097 preached G1515 peace to G5213 you which were afar G3112 off, G2532 and to them that were G1451 nigh.

18 G3754 For G1223 through G846 him we G297 both G2192 have G4318 access G1722 by G1520 one G4151 Spirit G4314 unto G3588 the G3962 Father.

19 G686 Now G3767 therefore ye G2075 are no G3765 more G3581 strangers G2532 and G3941 foreigners, G235 but fellow G4847 citizens with G3588 the G40 saints, G2532 and of the G3609 household of G2316 God;

20 And are G2026 built G1909 upon G3588 the G2310 foundation of G3588 the G652 apostles G2532 and G4396 prophets, G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G846 himself G5607 being the chief G204 corner stone ;

21 G1722 In G3739 whom G3956 all G3588 the G3619 building fitly framed G4883 together G837 groweth G1519 unto a G40 holy G3485 temple G1722 in the G2962 Lord:

22 G1722 In G3739 whom G5210 ye G2532 also are builded G4925 together G1519 for a G2732 habitation of G2316 God G1722 through the G4151 Spirit.

Chapter 3

1 For this G5484 G5127 cause G1473 I G3972 Paul, G3588 the G1198 prisoner of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G5228 for G5216 you G1484 Gentiles,

2 G1489 If ye have G191 heard of G3588 the G3622 dispensation of G3588 the G5485 grace of G2316 God which is G1325 given G3427 me G1519 to G5209 you -ward:

3 How G3754 that G2596 by G602 revelation he made G1107 known unto G3427 me G3588 the G3466 mystery; (H2531 as I wrote G4270 afore G1722 in few G3641 words,

4 G4314 G3739 Whereby, when ye G314 read, ye G1410 may G3539 understand G3450 my G4907 knowledge G1722 in G3588 the G3466 mystery of G5547 Christ)

5 G3739 Which G1722 in G2087 other G1074 ages was G3756 not made G1107 known unto G3588 the G5207 sons of G444 men, G5613 as it is G3568 now G601 revealed unto G846 his G40 holy G652 apostles G2532 and G4396 prophets G1722 by the G4151 Spirit;

Ephesians

6 That **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles should **G1511** be fellow **G4789** heirs, **G2532** and of the same **G4954** body, **G2532** and **G4830** partakers of **G846** his **G1860** promise **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G1223** by **G3588** the **G2098** gospel:

7 **G3739** Whereof I was **G1096** made a **G1249** minister, **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G1431** gift of **G3588** the **G5485** grace of **G2316** God **G1325** given unto **G3427** me **G2596** by **G3588** the effectual **G1753** working of **G846** his **G1411** power.

8 Unto **G1698** me, who am less than the **G1647** least of **G3956** all **G40** saints, is **G3778** this **G5485** grace **G1325** given, that I should **G2097** preach **G1722** among **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles **G3588** the **G421** unsearchable **G4149** riches of **G5547** Christ;

9 **G2532** And to make all men **G5461** **G3956** see **G5101** what is **G3588** the **G2842** fellowship of **G3588** the **G3466** mystery, which **G575** from **G3588** the beginning of the **G165** world hath been **G613** hid **G1722** in **G2316** God, who **G2936** created all **G3956** things **G1223** by **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ:

10 To the intent **G2443** that **G3568** now unto **G3588** the **G746** principalities **G2532** and **G1849** powers **G1722** in **G2032** heavenly places might be **G1107** known **G1223** by **G3588** the **G1577** church **G3588** the **G4182** manifold **G4678** wisdom of **G2316** God,

11 **G2596** According to **G3588** the **G165** eternal **G4286** purpose **G3739** which he **G4160** purposed **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus **G2257** our **G2962** Lord:

12 **G1722** In **G3739** whom we **G2192** have **G3954** boldness **G2532** and **G4318** access **G1722** with **G4006** confidence **G1223** by **G3588** the **G4102** faith of **G846** him.

13 **G1352** Wherefore I **G154** desire that ye **G1573** faint **G3361** not **G1722** at **G3450** my **G2347** tribulations **G5228** for **G5216** you, **G3748** which **G2076** is **G5216** your **G1391** glory.

14 For this **G5484** **G5127** cause I **G2578** bow **G3450** my **G1119** knees **G4314** unto **G3588** the **G3962** Father of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ,

15 **G1537** Of **G3739** whom the **G3956** whole **G3965** family **G1722** in **G3772** heaven **G2532** and **G1093** earth is **G3687** named,

16 **G2443** That he would **G1325** grant **G5213** you, **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G4149** riches of **G848** his **G1391** glory, to be **G2901** strengthened with

Ephesians

G1411 might **G1223** by **G848** his **G4151** Spirit **G1519** in **G3588** the **G2080** inner **G444** man;

17 That **G5547** Christ may **G2730** dwell **G1722** in **G5216** your **G2588** hearts **G1223** by **G4102** faith; **G2443** that ye, being **G4492** rooted **G2532** and **G2311** grounded **G1722** in **G26** love,

18 May be **G1840** able to **G2638** comprehend **G4862** with **G3956** all **G40** saints **G5101** what is **G3588** the **G4114** breadth, **G2532** and **G3372** length, **G2532** and **G899** depth, **G2532** and **G5311** height;

19 **G5037** And to **G1097** know **G3588** the **G26** love of **G5547** Christ, which **G5235** passeth **G1108** knowledge, **G2443** that ye might be **G4137** filled **G1519** with **G3956** all **G3588** the **G4138** fullness of **G2316** God.

20 **G1161** Now unto him that is **G1410** able to **G4160** do exceeding **G5228** **G1537** **G4053** abundantly **G5228** above **G3956** all **G3739** that we **G154** ask **G2228** or **G3539** think, **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G1411** power that **G1754** worketh **G1722** in **G2254** us,

21 Unto **G846** him be **G1391** glory **G1722** in **G3588** the **G1577** church **G1722** by **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus **G1519** throughout **G3956** all **G1074** ages, world without **G165** **G165** end. **G281** Amen.

Chapter 4

1 **G1473** I **G3767** therefore, **G3588** the **G1198** prisoner **G1722** of the **G2962** Lord, **G3870** beseech **G5209** you that ye **G4043** walk **G516** worthy of **G3588** the **G2821** vocation **G3739** wherewith ye are **G2564** called,

2 **G3326** With **G3956** all **G5012** lowliness **G2532** and **G4236** meekness, **G3326** with **G3115** longsuffering, **G430** forbearing one **G240** another **G1722** in **G26** love;

3 **G4704** Endeavoring to **G5083** keep **G3588** the **G1775** unity of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit **G1722** in **G3588** the **G4886** bond of **G1515** peace.

4 There is **G1520** one **G4983** body, **G2532** and **G1520** one **G4151** Spirit, even **G2531** as ye are **G2564** called **G1722** in **G3391** one **G1680** hope of **G5216** your **G2821** calling;

5 **G1520** One **G2962** Lord, **G3391** one **G4102** faith, **G1520** one **G908** baptism,

6 **G1520** One **G2316** God **G2532** and **G3962** Father of **G3956** all, **G3588** who is **G1909** above **G3956** all, **G2532** and **G1223** through **G3956** all, **G2532** and **G1722** in **G5213** you **G3956** all.

Ephesians

7 G1161 But unto G1538 every G1520 one of G2257 us is G1325 given G5485 grace G2596 according to G3588 the G3358 measure of G3588 the G1431 gift of G5547 Christ.

8 G1352 Wherefore he G3004 saith, When he ascended G305 up G1519 on G5311 high, he led captivity G162 G161 captive, G2532 and G1325 gave G1390 gifts unto G444 men.

9 (H1161 Now G3588 that he G305 ascended, G5101 what G2076 is it G1508 but G3754 that he G2532 also G2597 descended G4412 first G1519 into G3588 the G2737 lower G3313 parts of G3588 the G1093 earth?)

10 He that G2597 descended G2076 is the G846 same G2532 also that ascended G305 up far G5231 above G3956 all G3772 heavens, G2443 that he might G4137 fill all G3956 things.)

11 G2532 And G846 he G1325 gave G3588 G3303 some, G652 apostles; G1161 and G3588 some, G4396 prophets; G1161 and G3588 some, G2099 evangelists; G1161 and G3588 some, G4166 pastors G2532 and G1320 teachers;

12 G4314 For G3588 the G2677 perfecting of G3588 the G40 saints, G1519 for the G2041 work of the G1248 ministry, G1519 for the G3619 edifying of G3588 the G4983 body of G5547 Christ:

13 G3360 Till we G3956 all G2658 come G1519 in G3588 the G1775 unity of G3588 the G4102 faith, G2532 and of G3588 the G1922 knowledge of G3588 the G5207 Son of G2316 God, G1519 unto a G5046 perfect G435 man, G1519 unto the G3358 measure of the G2244 stature of G3588 the G4138 fullness of G5547 Christ:

14 G2443 That we henceforth G5600 be no G3371 more G3516 children, tossed to and G2831 fro, G2532 and carried G4064 about with G3956 every G417 wind of G1319 doctrine, G1722 by G3588 the G2940 sleight of G444 men, and cunning G3834 craftiness, G4314 whereby they lie in wait to G3180 G4106 deceive;

15 G1161 But speaking the G226 truth G1722 in G26 love, may grow G837 up G1519 into G846 him in all G3956 things, G3739 which G2076 is G3588 the G2776 head, even G5547 Christ:

16 G1537 From G3739 whom G3588 the G3956 whole G4983 body fitly joined G4883 together G2532 and G4822 compacted G1223 by that which G3956 every G860 joint G2024 supplieth, G2596 according to the effectual G1753 working G1722 in the G3358 measure of G1538 G1520 every G3313 part,

Ephesians

G4160 maketh **G838** increase of **G3588** the **G4983** body **G1519** unto the **G3619** edifying of **G1438** itself **G1722** in **G26** love.

17 G5124 This I **G3004** say **G3767** therefore, **G2532** and **G3143** testify **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord, that **G5209** ye henceforth walk **G3371 G4043** not **G2531** as **G3062** other **G1484** Gentiles **G4043** walk, **G1722** in the **G3153** vanity of **G848** their **G3563** mind,

18 Having **G3588** the **G1271** understanding **G4654** darkened, **G5607** being **G526** alienated from **G3588** the **G2222** life of **G2316** God **G1223** through **G3588** the **G52** ignorance that **G5607** is **G1722** in **G846** them, **G1223** because of **G3588** the **G4457** blindness of **G846** their **G2588** heart:

19 G3748 Who being past **G524** feeling have given themselves **G3860 G1438** over unto **G766** lasciviousness, **G1519** to **G2039** work **G3956** all **G167** uncleanness **G1722** with **G4124** greediness.

20 G1161 But **G5210** ye have **G3756** not **G3779** so **G3129** learned **G5547** Christ;

21 If so **G1489** be that ye have **G191** heard **G846** him, **G2532** and have been **G1321** taught **G1722** by **G846** him, **G2531** as the **G225** truth **G2076** is **G1722** in **G2424** Jesus:

22 That **G5209** ye put **G659** off **G2596** concerning **G3588** the **G4387** former **G391** conversation **G3588** the **G3820** old **G444** man, which is **G5351** corrupt **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G539** deceitful **G1939** lusts;

23 G1161 And be **G365** renewed in **G3588** the **G4151** spirit of **G5216** your **G3563** mind;

24 G2532 And that ye put **G1746** on **G3588** the **G2537** new **G444** man, which **G2596** after **G2316** God is **G2936** created **G1722** in **G1343** righteousness **G2532** and **G225** true **G3742** holiness.

25 G1352 Wherefore putting **G659** away **G5579** lying, **G2980** speak every **G1538** man **G225** truth **G3326** with **G848** his **G4139** neighbor: **G3754** for we **G2070** are **G3196** members one of **G240** another.

26 Be ye **G3710** angry, **G2532** and **G264** sin not: **G3361** let **G3361** not **G3588** the **G2246** sun go **G1931** down **G1909** upon **G5216** your **G3950** wrath:

27 G3383 Neither **G1325** give **G5117** place to **G3588** the **G1228** devil.

28 Let him that **G2813** stole **G2813** steal no **G3371** more: **G1161** but **G3123** rather let him **G2872** labor, **G2038** working with his **G5495** hands the thing

Ephesians

which is **G18** good, **G2443** that he may **G2192** have to **G3330** give to him that **G2192** **G5532** needeth.

29 Let **G3361** [**G3956**] no **G4550** corrupt **G3056** communication **G1607** proceed out **G1537** of **G5216** your **G4750** mouth, **G235** but **G1536** that which is **G18** good **G4314** to **G3588** the **G5532** use of **G3619** edifying, **G2443** that it may **G1325** minister **G5485** grace unto **G3588** the **G191** hearers.

30 **G2532** And **G3076** grieve **G3361** not **G3588** the **G40** Holy **G4151** Spirit of **G2316** God, **G1722** **G3739** whereby ye are **G4972** sealed **G1519** unto the **G2250** day of **G629** redemption.

31 Let **G3956** all **G4088** bitterness, **G2532** and **G2372** wrath, **G2532** and **G3709** anger, **G2532** and **G2906** clamor, **G2532** and evil **G988** speaking, be put **G142** away **G575** from **G5216** you, **G4862** with **G3956** all **G2549** malice:

32 **G1161** And **G1096** be ye **G5543** kind one to **G240** **G1519** another, **G2155** tenderhearted, **G5483** forgiving one **G1438** another, **G2532** even **G2531** as **G2316** God for Christ's **G1722** **G5547** sake hath **G5483** forgiven **G5213** you.

Chapter 5

1 **G1096** Be ye **G3767** therefore **G3402** followers of **G2316** God **G5613** as **G27** dear **G5043** children:

2 **G2532** And **G4043** walk **G1722** in **G26** love, **G2531** as **G5547** Christ **G2532** also hath **G25** loved **G2248** us, **G2532** and hath **G3860** given **G1438** himself **G5228** for **G2257** us an **G4376** offering **G2532** and a **G2378** sacrifice to **G2316** God **G1519** for a **G2175** sweetsmelling **G3744** savor.

3 **G1161** But **G4202** fornication, **G2532** and **G3956** all **G167** uncleanness, **G2228** or **G4124** covetousness, let it not be once **G3366** **G3687** named **G1722** among **G5213** you, **G2531** as **G4241** becometh **G40** saints;

4 **G2532** Neither **G151** filthiness, **G2532** nor foolish **G3473** talking, **G2228** nor **G2160** jesting, which are not **G433** **G3756** convenient: **G235** but **G3123** rather giving of **G2169** thanks.

5 **G1063** For **G5124** this ye **G2075** **G1097** know, **G3754** that **G3756** no **G4205** whoremonger, **G2228** nor unclean **G169** person, **G2228** nor covetous **G4123** man, **G3739** who **G2076** is an **G1496** idolater, **G2192** hath **G3956** any **G2817** inheritance **G1722** in **G3588** the **G932** kingdom of **G5547** Christ **G2532** and of **G2316** God.

6 Let no **G3367** man **G538** deceive **G5209** you with **G2756** vain **G3056** words: **G1063** for **G1223** because of these **G5023** things **G2064** cometh **G3588** the

Ephesians

G3709 wrath of **G2316** God **G1909** upon **G3588** the **G5207** children of **G543** disobedience.

7 G1096 Be **G3361** not ye **G3767** therefore **G4830** partakers with **G846** them.

8 G1063 For ye **G2258** were **G4218** sometimes **G4655** darkness, **G1161** but **G3568** now are ye **G5457** light **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord: **G4043** walk **G5613** as **G5043** children of **G5457** light:

9 (H1063 For **G3588** the **G2590** fruit of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit is **G1722** in **G3956** all **G19** goodness **G2532** and **G1343** righteousness **G2532** and **G225** truth;)

10 G1381 Proving **G5101** what **G2076** is **G2101** acceptable unto **G3588** the **G2962** Lord.

11 G2532 And have no **G4790** **G3361** fellowship with **G3588** the **G175** unfruitful **G2041** works of **G4655** darkness, **G1161** but **G3123** rather **G1651** reprove them.

12 G1063 For it **G2076** is a **G149** shame **G2532** even to **G3004** speak of those things which are **G1096** done **G5259** of **G846** them in **G2931** secret.

13 G1161 But all **G3956** things that are **G1651** reprov'd are made **G5319** manifest **G5259** by **G3588** the **G5457** light: **G1063** for **G3956** whatsoever doth make **G5319** manifest **G2076** is **G5457** light.

14 G1352 Wherefore he **G3004** saith, **G1453** Awake thou that **G2518** sleepest, **G2532** and **G450** arise **G1537** from **G3588** the **G3498** dead, **G2532** and **G5547** Christ shall give thee **G2017** **G4671** light.

15 G991 See **G3767** then **G4459** that ye **G4043** walk **G199** circumspectly, **G3361** not **G5613** as **G781** fools, **G235** but **G5613** as **G4680** wise,

16 G1805 Redeeming **G3588** the **G2540** time, **G3754** because **G3588** the **G2250** days **G1526** are **G4190** evil.

17 G1223 **G5124** Wherefore **G1096** be ye **G3361** not **G878** unwise, **G235** but **G4920** understanding **G5101** what **G3588** the **G2307** will of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord is.

18 G2532 And be not **G3182** **G3361** drunk with **G3631** wine, **G1722** **G3739** wherein **G2076** is **G810** excess; **G235** but be **G4137** filled **G1722** with the **G4151** Spirit;

19 G2980 Speaking to **G1438** yourselves in **G5568** psalms **G2532** and **G5215** hymns **G2532** and **G4152** spiritual **G5603** songs, **G103** singing **G2532** and

Ephesians

making G5567 melody G1722 in G5216 your G2588 heart to G3588 the G2962 Lord;

20 Giving G2168 thanks G3842 always G5228 for all G3956 things unto G2316 God G2532 and the G3962 Father G1722 in the G3686 name of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ;

21 Submitting G5293 yourselves one to G240 another G1722 in the G5401 fear of G2316 God.

22 G1135 Wives, submit G5293 yourselves unto your G2398 own G435 husbands, G5613 as unto G3588 the G2962 Lord.

23 G3754 For G3588 the G435 husband G2076 is the G2776 head of G3588 the G1135 wife, G2532 even G5613 as G5547 Christ is the G2776 head of G3588 the G1577 church: G2532 and G846 he G2076 is the G4990 savior of G3588 the G4983 body.

24 G235 Therefore G5618 as G3588 the G1577 church is subject G5293 unto G5547 Christ, G3779 so let G3588 the G1135 wives be to their G2398 own G435 husbands G1722 in every G3956 thing.

25 G435 Husbands, G25 love G1438 your G1135 wives, even G2531 as G5547 Christ G2532 also G25 loved G3588 the G1577 church, G2532 and G3860 gave G1438 himself G5228 for G846 it;

26 G2443 That he might G37 sanctify and G2511 cleanse G846 it with G3588 the G3067 washing of G5204 water G1722 by the G4487 word,

27 G2443 That he might G3936 present G846 it to G1438 himself a G1741 glorious G1577 church, G3361 not G2192 having G4695 spot, G2228 or G4512 wrinkle, G2228 or G5100 any such G5108 thing; G235 but G2443 that it should G5600 be G40 holy G2532 and without G299 blemish.

28 G3779 So G3784 ought G435 men to G25 love G1438 their G1135 wives G5613 as their G1438 own G4983 bodies. He that G25 loveth G1438 his G1135 wife G25 loveth G1438 himself.

29 G1063 For no G3762 man ever G4218 yet G3404 hated his G1438 own G4561 flesh; G235 but G1625 nourisheth G2532 and G2282 cherisheth G846 it, G2532 even G2531 as G3588 the G2962 Lord G3588 the G1577 church:

30 G3754 For we G2070 are G3196 members of G846 his G4983 body, G1537 of G846 his G4561 flesh, G2532 and G1537 of G846 his G3747 bones.

Ephesians

31 For this **G473 G5127** cause shall a **G444** man **G2641** leave **G848** his **G3962** father **G2532** and **G3384** mother, **G2532** and shall be **G4347** joined **G4314** unto **G848** his **G1135** wife, **G2532** and they **G1417** two shall **G2071** be **G3391** one **G4561** flesh.

32 **G5124** This **G2076** is a **G3173** great **G3466** mystery: **G1161** but **G1473** I **G3004** speak **G1519** concerning **G5547** Christ **G2532** and **G3588** the **G1577** church.

33 **G4133** Nevertheless let every **G1538** one of **G5210** you in **G2596 G1520** particular **G3779** so **G25** love **G1438** his **G1135** wife even **G5613** as **G1438** himself; **G1161** and **G3588** the **G1135** wife see **G2443** that she **G5399** reverence her **G435** husband.

Chapter 6

1 **G5043** Children, **G5219** obey **G5216** your **G1118** parents **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord: **G1063** for **G5124** this **G2076** is **G1342** right.

2 **G5091** Honor **G4675** thy **G3962** father **G2532** and **G3384** mother; **G3748** which **G2076** is the **G4413** first **G1785** commandment **G1722** with **G1860** promise;

3 **G2443** That it may **G1096** be **G2095** well with **G4671** thee, **G2532** and thou [**G2071**] mayest live **G3118** long **G1909** on **G3588** the **G1093** earth.

4 **G2532** And, ye **G3962** fathers, provoke not your children to <w lemma="strong:H3949 strong:H3361 strong:H5216 strong:H5043">wrath: **G235** but bring them **G1625 G846** up **G1722** in the **G3809** nurture **G2532** and **G3559** admonition of the **G2962** Lord.

5 **G1401** Servants, be **G5219** obedient to them that are your **G2962** masters **G2596** according to the **G4561** flesh, **G3326** with **G5401** fear **G2532** and **G5156** trembling, **G1722** in **G572** singleness of **G5216** your **G2588** heart, **G5613** as unto **G5547** Christ;

6 **G3361** Not **G2596** with **G3787** eyeservice, **G5613** as **G441** menpleasers; **G235** but **G5613** as the **G1401** servants of **G5547** Christ, **G4160** doing **G3588** the **G2307** will of **G2316** God **G1537** from the **G5590** heart;

7 **G3326** With good **G2133** will doing **G1398** service, **G5613** as to **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, **G2532** and **G3756** not to **G444** men:

8 **G1492** Knowing **G3754** that **G3739 G5100 G1437** whatsoever good **G18** thing any **G1538** man **G4160** doeth, the **G5124** same shall he **G2865** receive

Ephesians

G3844 of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, **G1535** whether he be **G1401** bond **G1535** or **G1658** free.

9 **G2532** And, ye **G2962** masters, **G4160** do **G3588** the same **G846** things **G4314** unto **G846** them, **G447** forbearing **G547** threatening: **G1492** knowing **G3754** that **G5216** your **G2962** Master **G2532** also **G2076** is **G1722** in **G3772** heaven; **G2532** **G3756** neither **G2076** is there respect of **G4382** persons **G3844** with **G846** him.

10 **G3063** Finally, **G3450** my **G80** brethren, be **G1743** strong **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord, **G2532** and **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2904** power of **G846** his **G2479** might.

11 Put **G1746** on **G3588** the whole **G3833** armor of **G2316** God, that **G5209** ye may be **G1410** able to **G2476** stand **G4314** against **G3588** the **G3180** wiles of **G3588** the **G1228** devil.

12 **G3754** For **G2254** we **G2076** **G3823** wrestle **G3756** not **G4314** against **G4561** flesh **G2532** and **G129** blood, **G235** but **G4314** against **G746** principalities, **G4314** against **G1849** powers, **G4314** against **G3588** the **G2888** rulers of **G3588** the **G4655** darkness of **G5127** this **G165** world, **G4314** against **G4152** spiritual **G4189** wickedness **G1722** in **G2032** high places.

13 **G1223** **G5124** Wherefore take **G353** unto you **G3588** the whole **G3833** armor of **G2316** God, **G2443** that ye may be **G1410** able to **G436** withstand **G1722** in **G3588** the **G4190** evil **G2250** day, **G2532** and having **G2716** done **G537** all, to **G2476** stand.

14 **G2476** Stand **G3767** therefore, having **G5216** your **G3751** loins girt **G4024** about **G1722** with **G225** truth, **G2532** and having **G1746** on **G3588** the **G2382** breastplate of **G1343** righteousness;

15 **G2532** And your **G4228** feet **G5265** shod **G1722** with the **G2091** preparation of **G3588** the **G2098** gospel of **G1515** peace;

16 **G1909** Above **G3956** all, **G353** taking **G3588** the **G2375** shield of **G4102** faith, **G1722** **G3739** wherewith ye shall be **G1410** able to **G4570** quench **G3956** all **G3588** the **G4448** fiery **G956** darts of **G3588** the **G4190** wicked.

17 **G2532** And **G1209** take **G3588** the **G4030** helmet of **G4992** salvation, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G3162** sword of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit, which **G3603** is the **G4487** word of **G2316** God:

18 **G4336** Praying **G1223** **G3956** **G2540** always **G1722** with **G3956** all **G4335** prayer **G2532** and **G1162** supplication **G1722** in the **G4151** Spirit, **G2532** and

Ephesians

G69 watching **G1519 G846 G5124** thereunto **G1722** with **G3956** all **G4343** perseverance **G2532** and **G1162** supplication **G4012** for **G3956** all **G40** saints;

19 G2532 And **G5228** for **G1700** me, **G2443** that **G3056** utterance may be **G1325** given unto **G3427** me, that [**G1722**] I may **G457** open **G3450** my **G4750** mouth **G1722 G3954** boldly, to make **G1107** known **G3588** the **G3466** mystery of **G3588** the **G2098** gospel,

20 G5228 For **G3739** which I am an **G4243** ambassador **G1722** in **G254** bonds: **G2443** that **G1722 G846** therein I may speak **G3955** boldly, **G5613** as **G3165** I **G1163** ought to **G2980** speak.

21 G1161 But **G2443** that **G5210** ye **G2532** also may **G1492** know my **G2596** **G1691** affairs, and **G5101** how I **G4238** do, **G5190** Tychicus, a **G27** beloved **G80** brother **G2532** and **G4103** faithful **G1249** minister **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord, shall make **G1107** known to **G5213** you all **G3956** things:

22 G3739 Whom I have **G3992** sent **G4314** unto **G5209** you **G1519** for the same **G846 G5124** purpose, **G2443** that ye might **G1097** know our **G4012 G2257** affairs, **G2532** and that he might **G3870** comfort **G5216** your **G2588** hearts.

23 G1515 Peace be to **G3588** the **G80** brethren, **G2532** and **G26** love **G3326** with **G4102** faith, **G575** from **G2316** God the **G3962** Father **G2532** and the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ.

24 G5485 Grace be **G3326** with **G3956** all them that **G25** love **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ **G1722** in **G861** sincerity. **G281** Amen.

Philippians

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul G2532 and G5095 Timothy, the G1401 servants of G5547 Jesus G5547 Christ, to G3956 all G3588 the G40 saints G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus which G5607 are G1722 at G5375 Philippi, G4862 with the G1985 bishops G2532 and G1249 deacons:

2 G5485 Grace be unto G5213 you, G2532 and G1515 peace, G575 from G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father, G2532 and from the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

3 I G2168 thank G3450 my G2316 God G1909 upon G3956 every G3417 remembrance of G5216 you,

4 G3842 Always G1722 in G3956 every G1162 prayer of G3450 mine G5228 for G5216 you G3956 all G4160 making G1162 request G3326 with G5479 joy,

5 G1909 For G5216 your G2842 fellowship G1519 in G3588 the G2098 gospel G575 from the G4413 first G2250 day G891 until G3568 now;

6 Being G3982 confident of this very G5124 G848 thing, G3754 that he which hath G1728 begun a G18 good G2041 work G1722 in G5213 you will G2005 perform it G891 until the G2250 day of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ:

7 Even G2531 as it G2076 is G1342 meet for G1698 me to G5426 think G5124 this G5228 of G5216 you G3956 all, because G3165 I G2192 have G5209 you G1722 in my G2588 heart; inasmuch as G5037 both G1722 in G3450 my G1199 bonds, G2532 and in G3588 the G627 defense G2532 and G951 confirmation of G3588 the G2098 gospel, G5209 ye G3956 all G5607 are G4791 partakers of G3450 my G5485 grace.

8 G1063 For G2316 God G2076 is G3450 my G3144 record, G5613 how greatly I long G1971 after G5209 you G3956 all G1722 in the G4698 bowels of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

9 G2532 And G5124 this I G4336 pray, G2443 that G5216 your G26 love may G4052 abound G2089 yet G3123 more G2532 and G3123 more G1722 in G1922 knowledge G2532 and in G3956 all G144 judgment;

10 That G5209 ye may G1381 approve things that are G1308 excellent; G2443 that ye may G5600 be G1506 sincere G2532 and without G677 offense G1519 till the G2250 day of G5547 Christ;

Philippians

11 Being **G4137** filled with the **G2590** fruits of **G1343** righteousness, **G3588** which are **G1223** by **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G1519** unto the **G1391** glory **G2532** and **G1868** praise of **G2316** God.

12 **G1161** But I **G1014** would **G5209** ye should **G1097** understand, **G80** brethren, **G3754** that the **G3588** things which happened **G2596** unto **G1691** me have fallen **G2064** out **G3123** rather **G1519** unto the **G4297** furtherance of **G3588** the **G2098** gospel;

13 So **G5620** that **G3450** my **G1199** bonds **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G1096** are **G5318** manifest **G1722** in **G3650** all **G3588** the **G4232** palace, **G2532** and in **G3956** all **G3062** other places ;

14 **G2532** And **G4119** many of **G3588** the **G80** brethren **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord, waxing **G3982** confident by **G3450** my **G1199** bonds, are much more **G5111** **G4056** bold to **G2980** speak **G3588** the **G3056** word without **G870** fear.

15 **G5100** Some **G3303** indeed **G2784** preach **G5547** Christ **G2532** even **G1223** of **G5355** envy **G2532** and **G2054** strife; **G1161** and **G5100** some **G2532** also **G1223** of good **G2107** will:

16 The **G3588** **G3303** one **G2605** preach **G5547** Christ **G1537** of **G2052** contention, **G3756** not **G55** sincerely, **G3633** supposing to **G2018** add **G2347** affliction to **G3450** my **G1199** bonds:

17 **G1161** But the **G3588** other **G1537** of **G26** love, **G1492** knowing **G3754** that I am **G2749** set **G1519** for the **G627** defense of **G3588** the **G2098** gospel.

18 **G5101** What **G1063** then? **G4133** notwithstanding, **G3956** every **G5158** way, **G1535** whether in **G4392** pretense, **G1535** or in **G225** truth, **G5547** Christ is **G2605** preached; **G2532** and I **G1722** **G5129** therein do **G5463** rejoice, **G235** yea, **G2532** and will **G5463** rejoice.

19 **G1063** For I **G1492** know **G3754** that **G5124** this shall **G576** turn **G1519** to **G3427** my **G4991** salvation **G1223** through **G5216** your **G1162** prayer, **G2532** and the **G2024** supply of **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ,

20 **G2596** According to **G3450** my earnest **G603** expectation **G2532** and my **G1680** hope, **G3754** that **G1722** in **G3762** nothing I shall be **G153** ashamed, **G235** but that **G1722** with **G3956** all **G3954** boldness, **G5613** as **G3842** always, so **G3568** now **G2532** also **G5547** Christ shall be **G3170** magnified **G1722** in **G3450** my **G4983** body, **G1535** whether it be **G1223** by **G2222** life, **G1535** or **G1223** by **G2288** death.

Philippians

21 G1063 For to G1698 me to G2198 live is G5547 Christ, G2532 and to G599 die is G2771 gain.

22 G1161 But G1487 if I G2198 live G1722 in the G4561 flesh, G5124 this is the G2590 fruit of G3427 my G2041 labor: G2532 yet G5101 what I shall G138 choose I G1107 wot G3756 not.

23 G1063 For I am in a G4912 strait G1537 between G1417 two, G2192 having a G1939 desire to G360 depart, G2532 and to G1511 be G4862 with G5547 Christ; which is G4183 G3123 far G2909 better:

24 G1161 Nevertheless to G1961 abide G1722 in G3588 the G4561 flesh is more G316 needful G1223 for G5209 you.

25 G2532 And having this G3982 G5124 confidence, I G1492 know G3754 that I shall G3306 abide G2532 and continue G4839 with G5213 you G3956 all G1519 for G5216 your G4297 furtherance G2532 and G5479 joy of G4102 faith;

26 G2443 That G5216 your G2745 rejoicing may be more G4052 abundant G1722 in G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1722 for G1698 me G1223 by G1699 my G3952 coming G4314 to G5209 you G3825 again.

27 G3440 Only let your conversation G4176 be as it G516 becometh G3588 the G2098 gospel of G5547 Christ: G2443 that G1535 whether I G2064 come G2532 and G1492 see G5209 you, or G1535 else be G548 absent, I may G191 hear of your G5216 G4012 affairs, G3754 that ye stand G4739 fast G1722 in G1520 one G4151 spirit, with G3391 one G5590 mind striving G4866 together for G3588 the G4102 faith of G3588 the G2098 gospel;

28 G2532 And G1722 in G3367 nothing G4426 G3361 terrified G5259 by your G480 adversaries: G3748 which G2076 is to G846 them [G3303] an evident G1732 token of G684 perdition, G1161 but to G5213 you of G4991 salvation, G2532 and G5124 that G575 of G2316 God.

29 G3754 For unto G5213 you it is G5483 given in the G5228 behalf of G5547 Christ, G3756 not G3440 only to G4100 believe G1519 on G846 him, G235 but G2532 also to G3958 suffer for his G5228 G846 sake;

30 G2192 Having G3588 the G846 same G73 conflict G3634 which ye G1492 saw G1722 in G1698 me, G2532 and G3568 now G191 hear to be G1722 in G1698 me.

Philippians

Chapter 2

1 If there be therefore **G1536 G3767** any **G3874** consolation **G1722** in **G5547** Christ, if **G1536** any **G3890** comfort of **G26** love, if **G1536** any **G2842** fellowship of the **G4151** Spirit, if **G1536** any **G4698** bowels **G2532** and **G3628** mercies,

2 **G4137** Fulfill ye **G3450** my **G5479** joy, **G2443** that ye be **G5426 G846** likeminded, **G2192** having **G3588** the **G846** same **G26** love, being of one **G4861** accord, of **G1520** one **G5426** mind.

3 Let **G3367** nothing be done **G2596** through **G2052** strife **G2228** or **G2754** vainglory; **G235** but in lowliness of **G5012** mind let each esteem **G240 G2233** other **G5242** better than **G1438** themselves.

4 **G4648** Look **G3361** not every **G1538** man on his own **G1438** things, **G235** but every **G1538** man **G2532** also on the things of **G2087** others.

5 [**G1063**] Let this mind **G5426 G5124** be **G1722** in **G5213** you, **G3739** which was **G2532** also **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus:

6 **G3739** Who, **G5225** being **G1722** in the **G3444** form of **G2316** God, **G2233** thought it **G3756** not **G725** robbery to **G1511** be **G2470** equal with **G2316** God:

7 **G235** But made himself of no **G2758 G1438** reputation, and **G2983** took upon him the **G3444** form of a **G1401** servant, and was **G1096** made **G1722** in the **G3667** likeness of **G444** men:

8 **G2532** And being **G2147** found in **G4976** fashion **G5613** as a **G444** man, he **G5013** humbled **G1438** himself, and **G1096** became **G5255** obedient **G3360** unto **G2288** death, **G1161** even the **G2288** death of the **G4716** cross.

9 **G1352** Wherefore **G2316** God **G2532** also hath highly **G5251** exalted **G846** him, **G2532** and **G5483** given **G846** him a **G3686** name **G3588** which is **G5228** above **G3956** every **G3686** name:

10 **G2443** That **G1722** at **G3588** the **G3686** name of **G2424** Jesus **G3956** every **G1119** knee should **G2578** bow, of things in **G2032** heaven, **G2532** and things in **G1919** earth, **G2532** and things under the **G2709** earth;

11 **G2532** And that **G3956** every **G1100** tongue should **G1843** confess **G3754** that **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ is **G2962** Lord, **G1519** to the **G1391** glory of **G2316** God the **G3962** Father.

12 **G5620** Wherefore, **G3450** my **G27** beloved, **G2531** as ye have **G3842** always **G5219** obeyed, **G3361** not **G5613** as **G1722** in **G3450** my **G3952** presence

Philippians

G3440 only, **G235** but **G3568** now **G4183** much **G3123** more **G1722** in **G3450** my **G666** absence, work **G2716** out your **G1438** own **G4991** salvation **G3326** with **G5401** fear **G2532** and **G5156** trembling.

13 G1063 For it **G2076** is **G2316** God which **G1754** worketh **G1722** in **G5213** you **G2532** both to **G2309** will **G2532** and to **G1754** do of his good **G2107** pleasure.

14 G4160 Do all **G3956** things **G5565** without **G1112** murmurings **G2532** and **G1261** disputings:

15 G2443 That ye may **G1096** be **G273** blameless **G2532** and **G185** harmless, the **G5043** sons of **G2316** God, without **G298** rebuke, **G1722** in the **G3319** midst of a **G4646** crooked **G2532** and **G1294** perverse **G1074** nation, **G1722** among **G3739** whom ye **G5316** shine **G5613** as **G5458** lights **G1722** in the **G2889** world;

16 Holding **G1907** forth the **G3056** word of **G2222** life; **G3754** that **G1698** I may **G1519** **G2745** rejoice **G1519** in the **G2250** day of **G5547** Christ, **G3754** that I have **G3756** not **G5143** run **G1519** in **G2756** vain, **G3761** neither **G2872** labored **G1519** in **G2756** vain.

17 G235 Yea, and **G1499** if I be **G4689** offered **G1909** upon **G3588** the **G2378** sacrifice **G2532** and **G3009** service of **G5216** your **G4102** faith, I **G5463** joy, **G2532** and rejoice **G4796** with **G5213** you **G3956** all.

18 [G1161] For **G3588** the same **G846** cause **G2532** also do **G5210** ye **G5463** joy, **G2532** and rejoice **G4796** with **G3427** me.

19 G1161 But I **G1679** trust **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus to **G3992** send **G5095** Timothy **G5030** shortly unto **G5213** you, **G2443** that I **G2504** also may be of good **G2174** comfort, when I **G1097** know your **G4012** **G5216** state.

20 G1063 For I **G2192** have no **G3762** man **G2473** likeminded, **G3748** who will **G1104** naturally **G3309** care for your **G4012** **G5216** state.

21 G1063 For **G3956** all **G2212** seek their **G1438** own, **G3756** not the **G3588** things which are **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ 's.

22 G1161 But ye **G1097** know **G3588** the **G1382** proof of **G846** him, **G3754** that, **G5613** as a **G5043** son with the **G3962** father, he hath **G1398** served **G4862** with **G1698** me **G1519** in **G3588** the **G2098** gospel.

23 G5126 Him **[G3767]** therefore I **G1679** hope to **G3992** send **G1824** presently, so soon **G5613** as I shall **G542** **G302** see how it will go **G4012** with **G1691** me.

Philippians

24 G1161 But I G3982 trust G1722 in the G2962 Lord G3754 that I G2532 also G846 myself shall G2064 come G5030 shortly.

25 G1161 Yet I G2233 supposed it G316 necessary to G3992 send G4314 to G5209 you G1891 Epaphroditus, G3450 my G80 brother, G2532 and companion in G4904 labor, G2532 and fellow G4961 soldier, G1161 but G5216 your G652 messenger, G2532 and he that G3011 ministered to G3450 my G5532 wants.

26 G1894 For he longed G2258 G1971 after G5209 you G3956 all, G2532 and was full of G85 heaviness, G1360 because that ye had G191 heard G3754 that he had been G770 sick.

27 G1063 For G2532 indeed he was G770 sick nigh G3897 unto G2288 death: G235 but G2316 God had G1653 mercy on G846 him; G1161 and G3756 not on G846 him G3440 only, G235 but on G1691 me G2532 also, G3363 lest I should G2192 have G3077 sorrow G1909 upon G3077 sorrow.

28 I G3992 sent G846 him G3767 therefore the more G4708 carefully, G2443 that, when ye G1492 see G846 him G3825 again, ye may G5463 rejoice, and that G2504 I may G5600 be the less G253 sorrowful.

29 G4327 Receive G846 him G3767 therefore G1722 in the G2962 Lord G3326 with G3956 all G5479 gladness; G2532 and G2192 hold G5108 such in G1784 reputation:

30 G3754 Because G1223 for G3588 the G2041 work of G5547 Christ he was G1448 nigh G3360 unto G2288 death, not G3851 regarding his G5590 life, G2443 to G378 supply G5216 your G5303 lack of G3009 service G4314 toward G3165 me.

Chapter 3

1 G3063 Finally, G3450 my G80 brethren, G5463 rejoice G1722 in the G2962 Lord. To G1125 write G3588 the same G846 things to G5213 you, to G1698 me G3303 indeed is G3756 not G3636 grievous, G1161 but for G5213 you it is G804 safe.

2 G991 Beware of G2965 dogs, G991 beware of G2556 evil G2040 workers, G991 beware of G3588 the G2699 concision.

3 G1063 For G2249 we G2070 are G3588 the G4061 circumcision, which G3000 worship G2316 God in the G4151 spirit, G2532 and G2744 rejoice G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus, G2532 and have no G3982 G3756 confidence G1722 in the G4561 flesh.

Philippians

4 **G2539** Though **G1473** I might **G2532** also **G2192** have **G4006** confidence **G1722** in the **G4561** flesh. If **G1536** any other **G243** man **G1380** thinketh that he hath whereof he might **G3982** trust **G1722** in the **G4561** flesh, **G1473** I **G3123** more:

5 **G4061** Circumcised the eighth **G3637** day, **G1537** of the **G1085** stock of **G2474** Israel, of the **G5443** tribe of **G958** Benjamin, a **G1445** Hebrew **G1537** of the **G1445** Hebrews; as **G2596** touching the **G3551** law, a **G5330** Pharisee;

6 **G2596** Concerning **G2205** zeal, **G1377** persecuting **G3588** the **G1577** church; **G2596** touching the **G1343** righteousness **G3588** which is **G1722** in the **G3551** law, **G273** blameless.

7 **G235** But what **G3748** things **G2258** were **G2771** gain to **G3427** me, **G5023** those I **G2233** counted **G2209** loss **G1223** for **G5547** Christ.

8 **G235** Yea **G3304** doubtless, **G2532** and I **G2233** count all **G3956** things but **G2209** loss **G1223** for **G3588** the **G5242** excellency of **G3588** the **G1108** knowledge of **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus **G3450** my **G2962** Lord: **G1223** for **G3739** whom I have suffered the **G2210** loss of all **G3956** things, **G2532** and do **G2233** count [**G1511**] them but **G4657** dung, **G2443** that I may **G2770** win **G5547** Christ,

9 **G2532** And be **G2147** found **G1722** in **G846** him, **G3361** not **G2192** having mine **G1699** own **G1343** righteousness, **G3588** which is **G1537** of the **G3551** law, **G235** but **G3588** that which is **G1223** through the **G4102** faith of **G5547** Christ, **G3588** the **G1343** righteousness which is **G1537** of **G2316** God **G1909** by **G4102** faith:

10 That I may **G1097** know **G846** him, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G1411** power of **G846** his **G386** resurrection, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2842** fellowship of **G846** his **G3804** sufferings, being made **G4833** conformable unto **G846** his **G2288** death;

11 If by any **G1513** means I might **G2658** attain **G1519** unto **G3588** the **G1815** resurrection of **G3588** the **G3498** dead.

12 **G3756** Not as **G3754** though I had **G2235** already **G2983** attained, **G2228** either were already **G5048** **G2235** perfect: **G1161** but I follow **G1377** after, if **G1499** that I may **G2638** apprehend that **G1909** for **G3739** which **G2532** also I am **G2638** apprehended **G5259** of **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus.

13 **G80** Brethren, **G1473** I **G3049** count **G3756** not **G1683** myself to have **G2638** apprehended: **G1161** but this one **G1520** thing I do, **G1950** forgetting

Philippians

those things which are **G3694 G3303** behind, **G1161** and reaching **G1901** forth unto those things which are **G1715** before,

14 I G1377 press **G2596** toward the **G4649** mark **G1909** for **G3588** the **G1017** prize of **G3588** the **G507** high **G2821** calling of **G2316** God **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus.

15 Let us **G3767** therefore, as many **G3745** as be **G5046** perfect, be thus **G5426 G5124** minded: **G2532** and if in any **G1536** thing ye be otherwise **G5426 G2088** minded, **G2316** God shall **G601** reveal **G2532** even **G5124** this unto **G5213** you.

16 G4133 Nevertheless, **G1519 G3739** whereto we have already **G5348** attained, let us **G4748** walk by **G3588** the **G846** same **G2583** rule, let us **G5426** mind **G3588** the same **G846** thing.

17 G80 Brethren, **G1096** be followers **G4831** together of **G3450** me, **G2532** and **G4648** mark them which **G4043** walk [**G3779**] so **G2531** as ye **G2192** have **G2248** us for an **G5179** example.

18 (H1063 For **G4183** many **G4043** walk, of **G3739** whom I have **G3004** told **G5213** you **G4178** often, **G1161** and **G3568** now **G3004** tell you **G2532** even **G2799** weeping, that they are **G3588** the **G2190** enemies of **G3588** the **G4716** cross of **G5547** Christ:

19 G3739 Whose **G5056** end is **G684** destruction, **G3739** whose **G2316** God is their **G2836** belly, **G2532** and whose **G1391** glory is **G1722** in **G846** their **G152** shame, who **G5426** mind earthly **G1919** things.)

20 G1063 For **G2257** our **G4175** conversation **G5225** is **G1722** in **G3772** heaven; **G1537** from **G3739** whence **G2532** also we look **G553** for the **G4990** Savior, the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ:

21 G3739 Who shall **G3345** change **G2257** our **G5014** vile **G4983** body, that **G846** it may be **G1096** fashioned like **G4832** unto **G846** his **G1391** glorious **G4983** body, **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G1753** working **G3588** whereby **G846** he is **G1410** able **G2532** even to **G5293** subdue all **G3956** things unto **G1438** himself.

Chapter 4

1 G5620 Therefore, **G3450** my **G80** brethren dearly **G27** beloved **G2532** and longed **G1973** for, **G3450** my **G5479** joy **G2532** and **G4735** crown, **G3779** so stand **G4739** fast **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord, my dearly **G27** beloved.

2 I G3870 beseech **G2136** Euodias, **G2532** and **G3870** beseech **G4941** Syntyche, that they be of the same **G5426 G3588 G846** mind **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord.

Philippians

3 G2532 And I G2065 entreat G4571 thee G2532 also, G1103 true G4805 yokefellow, G4815 help those G846 women G3748 which labored G4866 with G3427 me G1722 in G3588 the G2098 gospel, G3326 with G2815 Clement G2532 also, G2532 and with G3062 other G3450 my fellow G4904 laborers, G3739 whose G3686 names are G1722 in the G976 book of G2222 life.

4 G5463 Rejoice G1722 in the G2962 Lord G3842 always: and G3825 again I G2046 say, G5463 Rejoice.

5 Let G5216 your G1933 moderation be G1097 known unto G3956 all G444 men. G3588 The G2962 Lord is at G1451 hand.

6 Be G3309 careful for G3367 nothing; G235 but G1722 in every G3956 thing by G4335 prayer G2532 and G1162 supplication G3326 with G2169 thanksgiving let G5216 your G155 requests be made G1107 known G4314 unto G2316 God.

7 G2532 And G3588 the G1515 peace of G2316 God, which G5242 passeth G3956 all G3563 understanding, shall G5432 keep G5216 your G2588 hearts G2532 and G3540 minds G1722 through G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus.

8 G3063 Finally, G80 brethren, whatsoever G3745 things G2076 are G227 true, whatsoever G3745 things are G4586 honest, whatsoever G3745 things are G1342 just, whatsoever G3745 things are G53 pure, whatsoever G3745 things are G4375 lovely, whatsoever G3745 things are of good G2163 report; if there be G1536 any G703 virtue, G2532 and if there be G1536 any G1868 praise, think G3049 on these G5023 things.

9 Those G5023 things, G3739 which ye have G2532 both G3129 learned, G2532 and G3880 received, G2532 and G191 heard, G2532 and G1492 seen G1722 in G1698 me, G4238 do: G2532 and G3588 the G2316 God of G1515 peace shall G2071 be G3326 with G5216 you.

10 G1161 But I G5463 rejoiced G1722 in the G2962 Lord G3171 greatly, G3754 that G2235 now at the G4218 last your G5426 care G5228 of G1700 me hath flourished G330 again; G1909 G3739 wherein ye were G2532 also G5426 careful, G1161 but ye lacked G170 opportunity.

11 G3756 Not G3754 that I G3004 speak in respect G2596 of G5304 want: G1063 for G1473 I have G3129 learned, G1722 in whatsoever G3739 state I G1510 am, therewith to G1511 be G842 content.

12 [G1161] I G1492 know both how to be G5013 abased, G2532 and I G1492 know how to G4052 [G1722] abound: every G3956 where G2532 and G1722 in all G3956 things I am G3453 instructed G2532 both to be G5526 full G2532 and

Philippians

to be **G3983** hungry, **G2532** both to **G4052** abound **G2532** and to suffer **G5302** need.

13 I can **G2480** do all **G3956** things **G1722** through **G5547** Christ which **G1743** strengtheneth **G3165** me.

14 **G4133** Notwithstanding ye have **G2573** well **G4160** done, that ye did communicate **G4790** with **G3450** my **G2347** affliction.

15 **G1161** Now **G5210** ye **G5374** Philippians **G1492** know **G2532** also, **G3754** that **G1722** in the **G746** beginning of **G3588** the **G2098** gospel, **G3753** when I **G1831** departed **G575** from **G3109** Macedonia, **G3762** no **G1577** church **G2841** communicated with **G3427** me as **G1519** **G3056** concerning **G1394** giving **G2532** and **G3028** receiving, **G1508** but **G5210** ye **G3441** only.

16 **G3754** For **G2532** even **G1722** in **G2332** Thessalonica ye **G3992** sent once and **G530** **G2532** **G1364** again **G1519** unto **G3427** my **G5532** necessity.

17 **G3756** Not **G3754** because I **G1934** desire a **G1390** gift: **G235** but I **G1934** desire **G2590** fruit that may **G4121** abound **G1519** to **G5216** your **G3056** account.

18 **G1161** But I **G568** have **G3956** all, **G2532** and **G4052** abound: I am **G4137** full, having **G1209** received **G3844** of **G1891** Epaphroditus the **G3588** things which were sent **G3844** from **G5216** you, an **G3744** odor of a sweet **G2175** smell, a **G2378** sacrifice **G1184** acceptable, **G2101** well -pleasing to **G2316** God.

19 **G1161** But **G3450** my **G2316** God shall **G4137** supply **G3956** all **G5216** your **G5532** need **G2596** according to **G848** his **G4149** riches **G1722** in **G1391** glory **G1722** by **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus.

20 **G1161** Now unto **G2316** God **G2532** and **G2257** our **G3962** Father be **G1391** glory forever and **G1519** **G165** **G165** ever. **G281** Amen.

21 **G782** Salute **G3956** every **G40** saint **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus. **G3588** The **G80** brethren which are **G4862** with **G1698** me **G782** greet **G5209** you.

22 **G3956** All **G3588** the **G40** saints **G782** salute **G5209** you , **G3122** chiefly **G3588** they that are **G1537** of **G2541** Caesar 's **G3614** household.

23 **G3588** The **G5485** grace of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ be **G3326** with **G5216** you **G3956** all. **G281** Amen.

Colossians

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, an G652 apostle of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1223 by the G2307 will of G2316 God, G2532 and G5095 Timothy our G80 brother,

2 To G3588 the G40 saints G2532 and G4103 faithful G80 brethren G1722 in G5547 Christ which are G1722 at G2857 Colosse: G5485 Grace be unto G5213 you, G2532 and G1515 peace, G575 from G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father G2532 and the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

3 We give G2168 thanks to G2316 God G2532 and the G3962 Father of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G4336 praying G3842 always G4012 for G5216 you,

4 Since we G191 heard of G5216 your G4102 faith G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus, G2532 and of G3588 the G26 love which ye have G1519 to G3956 all G3588 the G40 saints.

5 G1223 For G3588 the G1680 hope which is laid G606 up for G5213 you G1722 in G3772 heaven, G3739 whereof ye heard G4257 before G1722 in G3588 the G3056 word of G3588 the G225 truth of G3588 the G2098 gospel;

6 Which is G3918 come G1519 unto G5209 you, G2531 as it is G1722 in G3956 all G3588 the G2889 world; G2532 [G2076] and bringeth forth G2592 fruit, G2531 as it doth G2532 also G1722 in G5213 you, G575 since [G3739] the G2250 day ye G191 heard of it, G2532 and G1921 knew G3588 the G5485 grace of G2316 God G1722 in G225 truth:

7 G2531 As ye G2532 also G3129 learned G575 of G1889 Epaphras G2257 our G27 dear fellow G4889 servant, G3739 who G2076 is G5228 for G5216 you a G4103 faithful G1249 minister of G5547 Christ;

8 G3588 Who G2532 also G1213 declared unto G2254 us G5216 your G26 love G1722 in the G4151 Spirit.

9 G1223 For this G5124 cause G2249 we G2532 also, G575 since [G3739] the G2250 day we G191 heard it, do G3756 not G3973 cease to G4336 pray G5228 for G5216 you, G2532 and to G154 desire G2443 that ye might be G4137 filled with G3588 the G1922 knowledge of G846 his G2307 will G1722 in G3956 all G4678 wisdom G2532 and G4152 spiritual G4907 understanding;

10 That G5209 ye might G4043 walk G516 worthy of G3588 the G2962 Lord G1519 unto G3956 all G699 pleasing, being G2592 fruitful G1722 in G3956

Colossians

every **G18** good **G2041** work, **G2532** and **G837** increasing **G1519** in **G3588** the **G1922** knowledge of **G2316** God;

11 **G1412** Strengthened **G1722** with **G3956** all **G1411** might, **G2596** according to **G846** his **G1391** glorious **G2904** power, **G1519** unto **G3956** all **G5281** patience **G2532** and **G3115** longsuffering **G3326** with **G5479** joyfulness;

12 Giving **G2168** thanks unto **G3588** the **G3962** Father, which hath made us **G2427** **G2248** meet to be **G1519** **G3310** partakers of **G3588** the **G2819** inheritance of **G3588** the **G40** saints **G1722** in **G5457** light:

13 **G3739** Who hath **G4506** delivered **G2248** us **G1537** from **G3588** the **G1849** power of **G4655** darkness, **G2532** and hath **G3179** translated us **G1519** into **G3588** the **G932** kingdom of **G848** his **G26** dear **G5207** Son:

14 **G1722** In **G3739** whom we **G2192** have **G629** redemption **G1223** through **G846** his **G129** blood, even **G3588** the **G859** forgiveness of **G266** sins:

15 **G3739** Who **G2076** is the **G1504** image of **G3588** the **G517** invisible **G2316** God, the **G4416** firstborn of **G3956** every **G2937** creature:

16 **G3754** For **G1722** by **G846** him were all **G3956** things **G2936** created, **G3588** that are **G1722** in **G3772** heaven, **G2532** and **G3588** that are **G1909** in **G1093** earth, **G3707** visible **G2532** and **G517** invisible, **G1535** whether they be **G2362** thrones, **G1535** or **G2963** dominions, **G1535** or **G746** principalities, **G1535** or **G1849** powers: all **G3956** things were **G2936** created **G1223** by **G846** him, **G2532** and **G1519** for **G846** him:

17 **G2532** And **G846** he **G2076** is **G4253** before all **G3956** things, **G2532** and **G1722** by **G846** him all **G3956** things **G4921** consist.

18 **G2532** And **G846** he **G2076** is **G3588** the **G2776** head of **G3588** the **G4983** body, **G3588** the **G1577** church: **G3739** who **G2076** is the **G746** beginning, the **G4416** firstborn **G1537** from **G3588** the **G3498** dead; **G2443** that **G1722** in **G3956** all things **G846** he might **G1096** have the **G4409** preeminence.

19 **G3754** For it **G2106** pleased the Father that **G1722** in **G846** him should **G3956** all **G4138** fullness **G2730** dwell;

20 **G2532** And, having made **G1517** peace **G1223** through **G3588** the **G129** blood of **G846** his **G4716** cross, **G1223** by **G846** him to **G604** reconcile all **G3956** things **G1519** unto **G848** himself; **G1223** by **G846** him, I say, **G1535** whether they be **G3588** things **G1909** in **G1093** earth, **G1535** or **G3588** things **G1722** in **G3772** heaven.

Colossians

21 G2532 And G5209 you, that G5607 were G4218 sometime G526 alienated G2532 and G2190 enemies in your G1271 mind G1722 by G4190 wicked G2041 works, G1161 yet G3570 now hath he G604 reconciled

22 G1722 In G3588 the G4983 body of G848 his G4561 flesh G1223 through G2288 death, to G3936 present G5209 you G40 holy G2532 and G299 unblamable G2532 and G410 unreprouvable in his G2714 G848 sight:

23 G1489 If ye G1961 continue in G3588 the G4102 faith G2311 grounded G2532 and G1476 settled, G2532 and be G3361 not moved G3334 away G575 from G3588 the G1680 hope of G3588 the G2098 gospel, G3739 which ye have G191 heard, and which was G2784 preached G1722 to G3956 every G2937 creature G3588 which is G5259 under G3772 heaven; G3739 whereof G1473 I G3972 Paul am G1096 made a G1249 minister;

24 G3739 Who G3568 now G5463 rejoice G1722 in G3450 my G3804 sufferings G5228 for G5216 you, G2532 and fill G466 up that which is G5303 behind of G3588 the G2347 afflictions of G5547 Christ G1722 in G3450 my G4561 flesh for his body's G5228 G846 G4983 sake, which G3603 is G3588 the G1577 church:

25 G3739 Whereof G1473 I am G1096 made a G1249 minister, G2596 according to G3588 the G3622 dispensation of G2316 God which is G1325 given to G3427 me G1519 for G5209 you, to G4137 fulfill G3588 the G3056 word of G2316 God;

26 Even G3588 the G3466 mystery which hath been G613 hid G575 from G165 ages G2532 and G575 from G1074 generations, G1161 but G3570 now is made G5319 manifest to G846 his G40 saints:

27 To G3739 whom G2316 God G2309 would make G1107 known G5101 what is G3588 the G4149 riches of G3588 the G1391 glory of G5127 this G3466 mystery G1722 among G3588 the G1484 Gentiles; G3739 which G2076 is G5547 Christ G1722 in G5213 you, G3588 the G1680 hope of G1391 glory:

28 G3739 Whom G2249 we G2605 preach, G3560 warning G3956 every G444 man, G2532 and G1321 teaching G3956 every G444 man G1722 in G3956 all G4678 wisdom; G2443 that we may G3936 present G3956 every G444 man G5046 perfect G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus:

29 G1519 G3739 Whereunto I G2532 also G2872 labor, G75 striving G2596 according to G846 his G1753 working, which G1754 worketh G1722 in G1698 me G1722 G1411 mightily.

Colossians

Chapter 2

1 G1063 For I G2309 would that G5209 ye G1492 knew what G2245 great G73 conflict I G2192 have G4012 for G5216 you, G2532 and for G3588 them G1722 at G2993 Laodicea, G2532 and for as many G3745 as have G3756 not G3708 seen G3450 my G4383 face G1722 in the G4561 flesh;

2 G2443 That G846 their G2588 hearts might be G3870 comforted, being knit G4822 together G1722 in G26 love, G2532 and G1519 unto G3956 all G4149 riches of G3588 the full G4136 assurance of G4907 understanding, G1519 to the G1922 acknowledgement of G3588 the G3466 mystery of G2316 God, G2532 and of the G3962 Father, G2532 and of G5547 Christ;

3 G1722 In G3739 whom G1526 are G614 hid G3956 all G3588 the G2344 treasures of G4678 wisdom G2532 and G1108 knowledge.

4 G1161 And G5124 this I G3004 say, G3363 lest any G5100 man should G3884 beguile G5209 you G1722 with enticing G4086 words.

5 G1063 For G1487 G2532 though I be G548 absent in G3588 the G4561 flesh, G235 yet G1510 am I G4862 with G5213 you in G3588 the G4151 spirit, G5463 joying G2532 and G991 beholding G5216 your G5010 order, G2532 and G3588 the G4733 steadfastness of G5216 your G4102 faith G1519 in G5547 Christ.

6 G5613 As ye have G3767 therefore G3880 received G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus G3588 the G2962 Lord, so G4043 walk ye G1722 in G846 him:

7 G4492 Rooted G2532 and built G2026 up G1722 in G846 him, G2532 and G950 established G1722 in G3588 the G4102 faith, G2531 as ye have been G1321 taught, G4052 abounding G1722 G846 therein G1722 with G2169 thanksgiving.

8 G991 Beware G3361 lest any G5100 man G4812 spoil G5209 you G1223 through G5385 philosophy G2532 and G2756 vain G539 deceit, G2596 after G3588 the G3862 tradition of G444 men, G2596 after G3588 the G4747 rudiments of G3588 the G2889 world, G2532 and G3756 not G2596 after G5547 Christ.

9 G3754 For G1722 in G846 him G2730 dwelleth G3956 all G3588 the G4138 fullness of G3588 the G2320 Godhead G4985 bodily.

10 G2532 And ye G2075 are G4137 complete G1722 in G846 him, G3739 which G2076 is G3588 the G2776 head of G3956 all G746 principality G2532 and G1849 power:

Colossians

11 G1722 In G3739 whom G2532 also ye are G4059 circumcised with the G4061 circumcision made without G886 hands, G1722 in putting G555 off G3588 the G4983 body of G3588 the G266 sins of G3588 the G4561 flesh G1722 by G3588 the G4061 circumcision of G5547 Christ:

12 Buried G4916 with G846 him G1722 in G908 baptism, G1722 G3739 wherein G2532 also ye are risen G4891 with him G1223 through G3588 the G4102 faith of G3588 the G1753 operation of G2316 God, who hath G1453 raised G846 him G1537 from G3588 the G3498 dead.

13 G2532 And G5209 you, G5607 being G3498 dead G1722 in your G3900 sins G2532 and G3588 the G203 uncircumcision of G5216 your G4561 flesh, hath he quickened G4806 together G4862 with G846 him, having G5483 forgiven G5213 you G3956 all G3900 trespasses;

14 Blotting G1813 out G3588 the G5498 handwriting of G1378 ordinances that was G2596 against G2257 us, G3739 which G2258 was G5227 contrary to G2254 us, G2532 and G142 took G846 it out G1537 of G3588 the G3319 way, G4338 nailing G846 it to his G4716 cross;

15 And having G554 spoiled G746 principalities G2532 and G1849 powers, he made a G1165 show of them G1722 G3954 openly, triumphing G2358 over G846 them G1722 in G848 it.

16 Let G3361 no G5100 man G3767 therefore G2919 judge G5209 you G1722 in G1035 meat, G2228 or G1722 in G4213 drink, G2228 or G1722 in G3313 respect of a holy G1859 day, G2228 or of the new G3561 moon, G2228 or of the G4521 sabbath days :

17 G3739 Which G2076 are a G4639 shadow of things to G3195 come; G1161 but G3588 the G4983 body is of G5547 Christ.

18 Let no G3367 man beguile you of your G2603 G5209 reward in a voluntary G2309 G1722 G5012 humility G2532 and G2356 worshiping of G32 angels, intruding G1687 into those things G3739 which he hath G3361 not G3708 seen, G1500 vainly puffed G5448 up G5259 by G848 his G4561 fleshly G3563 mind,

19 G2532 And G3756 not G2902 holding G3588 the G2776 Head, G1537 from G3739 which G3956 all G3588 the G4983 body G1223 by G860 joints G2532 and G4886 bands having nourishment G2023 ministered, G2532 and knit G4822 together, G837 increaseth with G3588 the G838 increase of G2316 God.

20 G3767 Wherefore G1487 if ye be G599 dead G4862 with G5547 Christ G575 from G3588 the G4747 rudiments of G3588 the G2889 world, G5101

Colossians

why, as **G5613** though **G2198** living **G1722** in the **G2889** world, are ye subject to **G1379** ordinances,

21 (**H680** Touch **G3361** not; **G1089** taste **G3366** not; **G2345** handle **G3366** not;

22 **G3739** Which **G3956** all **G2076** are to **G1519** **G5356** perish with **G3588** the **G671** using;) **G2596** after **G3588** the **G1778** commandments **G2532** and **G1319** doctrines of **G444** men?

23 Which **G3748** things **G2076** **G2192** have **G3303** indeed a **G3056** show of **G4678** wisdom **G1722** in **G1479** will -worship, **G2532** and **G5012** humility, **G2532** and **G857** neglecting of the **G4983** body; **G3756** not **G1722** in **G5100** any **G5092** honor **G4314** to the **G4140** satisfying of **G3588** the **G4561** flesh.

Chapter 3

1 **G1487** If ye **G3767** then be risen **G4891** with **G5547** Christ, **G2212** seek those things which are **G507** above, **G3757** where **G5547** Christ **G2076** **G2521** sitteth **G1722** on the right **G1188** hand of **G2316** God.

2 Set your affection **G5426** on things **G507** above, **G3361** not on **G3588** things **G1909** on **G3588** the **G1093** earth.

3 **G1063** For ye are **G599** dead, **G2532** and **G5216** your **G2222** life is **G2928** hid **G4862** with **G5547** Christ **G1722** in **G2316** God.

4 **G3752** When **G5547** Christ, who is **G2257** our **G2222** life, shall **G5319** appear, **G5119** then shall **G5210** ye **G2532** also **G5319** appear **G4862** with **G846** him **G1722** in **G1391** glory.

5 **G3499** Mortify **G3767** therefore **G5216** your **G3196** members **G3588** which are **G1909** upon **G3588** the **G1093** earth; **G4202** fornication, **G167** uncleanness, inordinate **G3806** affection, **G2556** evil **G1939** concupiscence, **G2532** and **G4124** covetousness, **G3748** which **G2076** is **G1495** idolatry:

6 For which things' **G1223** **G3739** sake **G3588** the **G3709** wrath of **G2316** God **G2064** cometh **G1909** on **G3588** the **G5207** children of **G543** disobedience:

7 **G1722** In the **G3739** which **G5210** ye **G2532** also **G4043** walked some **G4218** time, **G3753** when ye **G2198** lived **G1722** in **G846** them.

8 **G1161** But **G3570** now **G5210** ye **G2532** also put **G659** off all **G3956** these; **G3709** anger, **G2372** wrath, **G2549** malice, **G988** blasphemy, filthy **G148** communication out **G1537** of **G5216** your **G4750** mouth.

9 **G5574** Lie **G3361** not one to **G240** **G1519** another, seeing that ye have put **G554** off **G3588** the **G3820** old **G444** man **G4862** with **G846** his **G4234** deeds;

Colossians

10 G2532 And have put G1746 on G3588 the G3501 new man, which is G341 renewed G1519 in G1922 knowledge G2596 after the G1504 image of him that G2936 created G846 him:

11 G3699 Where there G1762 is G3756 neither G1672 Greek G2532 nor G2453 Jew, G4061 circumcision G2532 nor G203 uncircumcision, G915 Barbarian, G4658 Scythian, G1401 bond nor G1658 free: G235 but G5547 Christ is G3956 all, G2532 and G1722 in G3956 all.

12 Put G1746 on G3767 therefore, G5613 as the G1588 elect of G2316 God, G40 holy G2532 and G25 beloved, G4698 bowels of G3628 mercies, G5544 kindness, humbleness of G5012 mind, G4236 meekness, G3115 longsuffering;

13 G430 Forbearing one G240 another, G2532 and G5483 forgiving one G1438 another, G1437 if any G5100 man G2192 have a G3437 quarrel G4314 against G5100 any: G2532 even G2531 as G5547 Christ G5483 forgave G5213 you, G3779 so G2532 also do G5210 ye.

14 G1161 And G1909 above G3956 all these G5125 things put on G26 charity, G3748 which G2076 is the G4886 bond of G5047 perfectness.

15 G2532 And let G3588 the G1515 peace of G2316 God G1018 rule G1722 in G5216 your G2588 hearts, G1519 to the G3739 which G2532 also ye are G2564 called G1722 in G1520 one G4983 body; G2532 and G1096 be ye G2170 thankful.

16 Let G3588 the G3056 word of G5547 Christ G1774 dwell G1722 in G5213 you G4146 richly G1722 in G3956 all G4678 wisdom; G1321 teaching G2532 and G3560 admonishing one G1438 another in G5568 psalms G2532 and G5215 hymns G2532 and G4152 spiritual G5603 songs, G103 singing G1722 with G5485 grace G1722 in G5216 your G2588 hearts to G3588 the G2962 Lord.

17 G2532 And G3748 G302 whatsoever ye G4160 do G1722 in G3056 word G2228 or G2041 deed, do G3956 all G1722 in the G3686 name of the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus, giving G2168 thanks to G2316 God G2532 and the G3962 Father G1223 by G846 him.

18 G1135 Wives, submit G5293 yourselves unto your G2398 own G435 husbands, G5613 as it is G433 fit G1722 in the G2962 Lord.

19 G435 Husbands, G25 love your G1135 wives, G2532 and be not G4087 G3361 bitter G4314 against G846 them.

Colossians

20 G5043 Children, G5219 obey your G1118 parents G2596 in all G3956 things: G1063 for G5124 this G2076 is well G2101 pleasing unto G3588 the G2962 Lord.

21 G2962 Fathers, G2042 provoke G3361 not G5216 your G5043 children to anger, G3363 lest they be G120 discouraged.

22 G1401 Servants, G5219 obey G2596 in all G3956 things your G2962 masters G2596 according to the G4561 flesh; G3361 not G1722 with G3787 eyeservice, G5613 as G441 menpleasers; G235 but G1722 in G572 singleness of G2588 heart, G5399 fearing G2316 God:

23 G2532 And G3748 G1437 whatsoever ye G4160 do, G2038 do it G1537 G5590 heartily, G5613 as to G3588 the G2962 Lord, G2532 and G3756 not unto G444 men;

24 G1492 Knowing G3754 that G575 of the G2962 Lord ye shall G618 receive G3588 the G469 reward of the G2817 inheritance; G1063 for ye G1398 serve G3588 the G2962 Lord G5547 Christ.

25 G1161 But he that doeth G91 wrong shall G2865 receive for the wrong which he hath G91 G3739 done; G2532 and there G2076 is G3756 no respect of G4382 persons.

Chapter 4

1 G2962 Masters, G3930 give unto your G1401 servants that which is G1342 just G2532 and G2471 equal; G1492 knowing G3754 that G5210 ye G2532 also G2192 have a G2962 Master G1722 in G3772 heaven.

2 G4342 Continue in G4335 prayer, and G1127 watch G1722 in the G846 same G1722 with G2169 thanksgiving;

3 G260 Withal G4336 praying G2532 also G4012 for G2257 us, G2443 that G2316 God would G455 open unto G2254 us a G2374 door of G3056 utterance, to G2980 speak G3588 the G3466 mystery of G5547 Christ, G1223 for G3739 which I am also in G1210 G2532 bonds:

4 G2443 That I may make it G5319 G846 manifest, G5613 as G3165 I G1163 ought to G2980 speak.

5 G4043 Walk G1722 in G4678 wisdom G4314 toward them that are G1854 without, G1805 redeeming G3588 the G2540 time.

Colossians

6 Let **G5216** your **G3056** speech be **G3842** always **G1722** with **G5485** grace, **G741** seasoned with **G217** salt, that ye may **G1492** know **G4459** how **G5209** ye **G1163** ought to **G611** answer every **G1520** **G1538** man.

7 **G3956** All my **G2596** **G1691** state shall **G5190** Tychicus **G1107** declare unto **G5213** you, who is a **G27** beloved **G80** brother, **G2532** and a **G4103** faithful **G1249** minister **G2532** and fellow **G4889** servant **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord:

8 **G3739** Whom I have **G3992** sent **G4314** unto **G5209** you **G1519** for the same **G846** **G5124** purpose, **G2443** that he might **G1097** know your **G4012** **G5216** estate, **G2532** and **G3870** comfort **G5216** your **G2588** hearts;

9 **G4862** With **G3682** Onesimus, a **G4103** faithful **G2532** and **G27** beloved **G80** brother, **G3739** who **G2076** is one **G1537** of **G5216** you. They shall make **G1107** known unto **G5213** you all **G3956** things which are done **G5602** here.

10 **G708** Aristarchus **G3450** my fellow **G4869** prisoner **G782** saluteth **G5209** you, **G2532** and **G3138** Mark, sister's **G431** son to **G921** Barnabas, (**H4012** touching **G3739** whom ye **G2983** received **G1785** commandments: **G1437** if he **G2064** come **G4314** unto **G5209** you, **G1209** receive **G846** him;)

11 **G2532** And **G2424** Jesus, which is **G3004** called **G2459** Justus, who **G5607** are **G1537** of the **G4061** circumcision. **G3778** These **G3441** only are my fellow **G4904** workers **G1519** unto **G3588** the **G932** kingdom of **G2316** God, **G3748** which have **G1096** been a **G3931** comfort unto **G3427** me.

12 **G1889** Epaphras, **G3588** who is one **G1537** of **G5216** you, a **G1401** servant of **G5547** Christ, **G782** saluteth **G5209** you, **G3842** always laboring **G75** fervently **G5228** for **G5216** you **G1722** in **G4335** prayers, **G2443** that ye may **G2476** stand **G5046** perfect **G2532** and **G4137** complete **G1722** in **G3956** all the **G2307** will of **G2316** God.

13 **G1063** For I bear him **G3140** **G846** record, **G3754** that he **G2192** hath a **G4183** great **G2205** zeal **G5228** for **G5216** you, **G2532** and **G3588** them that are **G1722** in **G2993** Laodicea, **G2532** and **G3588** them **G1722** in **G2404** Hierapolis.

14 **G3065** Luke, **G3588** the **G27** beloved **G2395** physician, **G2532** and **G1214** Demas, **G782** greet **G5209** you.

15 **G782** Salute **G3588** the **G80** brethren which are **G1722** in **G2993** Laodicea, **G2532** and **G3564** Nymphas, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G1577** church which is **G2596** in **G846** his **G3624** house.

Colossians

16 G2532 And G3752 when this G1992 epistle is G314 read G3844 among G5213 you, G4160 cause G2443 that it be G314 read G2532 also G1722 in G3588 the G1577 church of the G2994 Laodiceans; G2532 and that G5210 ye G2532 likewise G314 read G3588 the epistle G1537 from G2993 Laodicea.

17 G2532 And G2036 say to G751 Archippus, Take G991 heed to G3588 the G1248 ministry G3739 which thou hast G3880 received G1722 in the G2962 Lord, G2443 that thou G4137 fulfill G846 it.

18 G3588 The G783 salutation by the G5495 hand of G1699 me G3972 Paul. G3421 Remember G3450 my G1199 bonds. G5485 Grace be G3326 with G5216 you. G281 Amen.

1 Thessalonians

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, G2532 and G4610 Silvanus, G2532 and G5095 Timothy, unto G3588 the G1577 church of the G2331 Thessalonians which is G1722 in G2316 God the G3962 Father G2532 and in the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ: G5485 Grace be unto G5213 you, G2532 and G1515 peace, G575 from G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father, G2532 and the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

2 We give G2168 thanks to G2316 God G3842 always G4012 for G5216 you G3956 all, G4160 making G3417 mention of G5216 you G1909 in G2257 our G4335 prayers;

3 G3421 Remembering without G89 ceasing G5216 your G2041 work of G4102 faith, G2532 and G2873 labor of G26 love, G2532 and G5281 patience of G1680 hope in G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, in the G1715 sight of G2316 God G2532 and G2257 our G3962 Father;

4 G1492 Knowing, G80 brethren G25 beloved, G5216 your G1589 election G5259 of G2316 God.

5 G3754 For G2257 our G2098 gospel G1096 came G3756 not G1519 unto G5209 you G1722 in G3056 word G3440 only, G235 but G2532 also G1722 in G1411 power, G2532 and G1722 in the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost, G2532 and G1722 in G4183 much G4136 assurance; G2531 as ye G1492 know what manner of G3634 men we G1096 were G1722 among G5213 you for your G1223 G5209 sake.

6 G2532 And G5210 ye G1096 became G3402 followers of G2257 us, G2532 and of G3588 the G2962 Lord, having G1209 received G3588 the G3056 word G1722 in G4183 much G2347 affliction, G3326 with G5479 joy of the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost:

7 So G5620 that G5209 ye G1096 were G5179 examples to G3956 all that G4100 believe G1722 in G3109 Macedonia G2532 and G882 Achaia.

8 G1063 For G575 from G5216 you sounded G1837 out G3588 the G3056 word of G3588 the G2962 Lord G3756 not G3440 only G1722 in G3109 Macedonia G2532 and G882 Achaia, G235 but G2532 also G1722 in G3956 every G5117 place G5216 your G4102 faith G4314 to G2316 God -ward is spread G1831

1 Thessalonians

abroad; so G5620 that G2248 we G2192 G5532 need G3361 not to G2980 speak any G5100 thing.

9 G1063 For G846 they themselves G518 show G4012 of G2257 us what G3697 manner of entering G1529 in we G2192 had G4314 unto G5209 you, G2532 and G4459 how ye G1994 turned G4314 to G2316 God G575 from G1497 idols to G1398 serve the G2198 living G2532 and G228 true G2316 God;

10 G2532 And to wait G362 for G846 his G5207 Son G1537 from G3772 heaven, G3739 whom he G1453 raised G1537 from the G3498 dead, even G2424 Jesus, which G4506 delivered G2248 us G575 from G3588 the G3709 wrath to G2064 come.

Chapter 2

1 G1063 For G846 yourselves, G80 brethren, G1492 know G2257 our entrance G1529 in G4314 unto G5209 you, G3754 that it G1096 was G3756 not in G2756 vain:

2 G235 But G2532 even after that we had suffered G4310 before, G2532 and were shamefully G5195 entreated, G2531 as ye G1492 know, G1722 at G5375 Philippi, we were G3955 bold G1722 in G2257 our G2316 God to G2980 speak G4314 unto G5209 you G3588 the G2098 gospel of G2316 God G1722 with G4183 much G73 contention.

3 G1063 For G2257 our G3874 exhortation was G3756 not G1537 of G4106 deceit, G3761 nor G1537 of G167 uncleanness, G3777 nor G1722 in G1388 guile:

4 G235 But G2531 as we were G1381 allowed G5259 of G2316 God to be put in G4100 trust with G3588 the G2098 gospel, even G3779 so we G2980 speak; G3756 not G5613 as G700 pleasing G444 men, G235 but G2316 God, which G1381 trieth G2257 our G2588 hearts.

5 G1063 For G3777 neither at any G4218 time used we flattering <w lemma="strong:H1096 strong:H1722 strong:H3056 strong:H2850">words, G2531 as ye G1492 know, G3777 nor a G4392 cloak of G4124 covetousness; G2316 God is G3144 witness:

6 G3777 Nor G1537 of G444 men G2212 sought we G1391 glory, G3777 neither G575 of G5216 you, G3777 nor yet G575 of G243 others, when we G1410 might have G1511 been G1722 G922 burdensome, G5613 as the G652 apostles of G5547 Christ.

1 Thessalonians

7 **G235** But we **G1096** were **G2261** gentle **G1722** **G3319** among **G5216** you, even **G5613** **G302** as a **G5162** nurse **G2282** cherisheth **G1438** her **G5043** children:

8 **G3779** So being affectionately **G2442** desirous of **G5216** you, we were **G2106** willing to have **G3330** imparted unto **G5213** you, **G3756** not **G3588** the **G2098** gospel of **G2316** God **G3440** only, **G235** but **G2532** also our **G1438** own **G5590** souls, **G1360** because ye **G1096** were **G27** dear unto **G2254** us.

9 **G1063** For ye **G3421** remember, **G80** brethren, **G2257** our **G2873** labor **G2532** and **G3449** travail: **G1063** for **G2038** laboring **G3571** night **G2532** and **G2250** day, because we would **G3361** not be **G1912** chargeable unto **G5100** any of **G5216** you, we **G2784** preached **G1519** unto **G5209** you **G3588** the **G2098** gospel of **G2316** God.

10 **G5210** Ye are **G3144** witnesses, **G2532** and **G2316** God also, **G5613** how **G3743** holily **G2532** and **G1346** justly **G2532** and **G274** unblamably we behaved **G1096** ourselves among **G5213** you that **G4100** believe:

11 **G2509** As ye **G1492** know **G5613** how we **G3870** [**G5209**] exhorted **G2532** and **G3888** comforted **G2532** and **G3140** charged **G1538** every **G1520** one of **G5216** you, **G5613** as a **G3962** father doth **G1438** his **G5043** children,

12 That **G5209** ye would **G4043** walk **G516** worthy of **G2316** God, who hath **G2564** called **G5209** you **G1519** unto **G1438** his **G932** kingdom **G2532** and **G1391** glory.

13 For this **G1223** **G5124** cause **G2532** also **G2168** thank **G2249** we **G2316** God without **G89** ceasing, **G3754** because, when ye **G3880** received the **G3056** word of **G2316** God which ye **G189** heard **G3844** of **G2257** us, ye **G1209** received it **G3756** not as the **G3056** word of **G444** men, **G235** but **G2531** as it **G2076** is in **G230** truth, the **G3056** word of **G2316** God, **G3739** which effectually **G1754** worketh **G2532** also **G1722** in **G5213** you that **G4100** believe.

14 **G1063** For **G5210** ye, **G80** brethren, **G1096** became **G3402** followers of **G3588** the **G1577** churches of **G2316** God which **G1722** in **G2449** Judea **G5607** are **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus: **G3754** for **G5210** ye **G2532** also have **G3958** suffered like **G5024** things **G5259** of your **G2398** own **G4853** countrymen, even **G2531** as **G846** they have **G5259** of **G3588** the **G2453** Jews:

15 Who both **G615** **G2532** killed **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus, **G2532** and their **G2398** own **G4396** prophets, **G2532** and have **G1559** persecuted **G2248** us; **G2532** and they **G700** please **G3361** not **G2316** God, **G2532** and are **G1727** contrary to **G3956** all **G444** men:

1 Thessalonians

16 G2967 Forbidding G2248 us to G2980 speak to G3588 the G1484 Gentiles G2443 that they might be G4982 saved, to fill G378 up G848 their G266 sins G3842 always: G1161 for G3588 the G3709 wrath is G5348 come G1909 upon G846 them G1519 to the G5056 uttermost.

17 G1161 But G2249 we, G80 brethren, being G642 taken G575 from G5216 you G4314 for a short G5610 G2540 time in G4383 presence, G3756 not in G2588 heart, G4704 endeavored the more G4056 abundantly to G1492 see G5216 your G4383 face G1722 with G4183 great G1939 desire.

18 G1352 Wherefore we G2309 would have G2064 come G4314 unto G5209 you, G3303 even G1473 I G3972 [G2532] Paul, once and G530 G2532 G1364 again; G2532 but G4567 Satan G1465 hindered G2248 us.

19 G1063 For G5101 what is G2257 our G1680 hope, G2228 or G5479 joy, G2228 or G4735 crown of G2746 rejoicing? Are G3780 not G2532 even G5210 ye in the G1715 presence of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1722 at G846 his G3952 coming?

20 G1063 For G5210 ye G2075 are G2257 our G1391 glory G2532 and G5479 joy.

Chapter 3

1 G1352 Wherefore when we could no G3371 longer G4722 forbear, we thought it G2106 good to be G2641 left G1722 at G116 Athens G3441 alone;

2 G2532 And G3992 sent G5095 Timothy, G2257 our G80 brother, G2532 and G1249 minister of G2316 God, G2532 and G2257 our fellow G4904 laborer G1722 in G3588 the G2098 gospel of G5547 Christ, to G4741 establish G5209 you, G2532 and to G3870 comfort G5209 you G4012 concerning G5216 your G4102 faith:

3 That no G3367 man should be G4525 moved G1722 by G5025 these G2347 afflictions: G1063 for G846 yourselves G1492 know G3754 that we are G2749 appointed G1519 G5124 thereunto.

4 G1063 For G2532 verily, G3753 when we G2258 were G4314 with G5209 you, we told you G4302 G5213 before G3754 that we G3195 should suffer G2346 tribulation; G2532 even G2531 as it came to G1096 pass, G2532 and ye G1492 know.

5 For this G1223 G5124 cause, when G2504 I could no G3371 longer G4722 forbear, I G3992 sent to G1097 know G5216 your G4102 faith, lest by some

1 Thessalonians

G3381 means **G3588** the **G3985** tempter have **G3985** tempted **G5209** you, **G2532** and **G2257** our **G2873** labor **G1096** be **G1519** in **G2756** vain.

6 G1161 But **G737** now when **G5095** Timothy **G2064** came **G575** from **G5216** you **G4314** unto **G2248** us, **G2532** and brought us good **G2097 G2254** tidings of **G5216** your **G4102** faith **G2532** and **G26** charity, **G2532** and **G3754** that ye **G2192** have **G18** good **G3417** remembrance of **G2257** us **G3842** always, desiring **G1971** greatly to **G1492** see **G2248** us, **G2509** as **G2249** we **G2532** also to see **G5209** you:

7 G1223 G5124 Therefore, **G80** brethren, we were **G3870** comforted **G1909** over **G5213** you **G1909** in **G3956** all **G2257** our **G2347** affliction **G2532** and **G318** distress **G1223** by **G5216** your **G4102** faith:

8 G3754 For **G3568** now we **G2198** live, **G1437** if **G5210** ye stand **G4739** fast **G1722** in the **G2962** Lord.

9 G1063 For **G5101** what **G2169** thanks **G1410** can we render to God **G467 G2316** again **G4012** for **G5216** you, **G1909** for **G3956** all **G3588** the **G5479** joy **G3739** wherewith we **G5463** joy for your **G1223 G5209** sakes **G1715** before **G2257** our **G2316** God;

10 G3571 Night **G2532** and **G2250** day **G1189** praying **G5228 G1537 G4053** exceedingly that we might **G1492** see **G5216** your **G4383** face, **G2532** and might **G2675** perfect that which is **G5303** lacking in **G5216** your **G4102** faith?

11 G1161 Now **G2316** God **G846** himself **G2532** and **G2257** our **G3962** Father, **G2532** and **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G2720** direct **G2257** our **G3598** way **G4314** unto **G5209** you.

12 G1161 And **G3588** the **G2962** Lord make you to **G4121 G5209** increase **G2532** and **G4052** abound in **G26** love one toward **G240 G1519** another, **G2532** and **G1519** toward **G3956** all men, **G2532** even **G2509** as **G2249** we do **G1519** toward **G5209** you:

13 To the end he may **G4741** establish **G5216** your **G2588** hearts **G273** unblamable **G1722** in **G42** holiness **G1715** before **G2316** God, **G2532** even **G2257** our **G3962** Father, **G1722** at **G3588** the **G3952** coming of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ **G3326** with **G3956** all **G846** his **G40** saints.

Chapter 4

1 G3063 Furthermore **G3767** then we **G2065** beseech **G5209** you, **G80** brethren, **G2532** and **G3870** exhort you **G1722** by the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus, that

1 Thessalonians

G2531 as ye have **G3880** received **G3844** of **G2257** us **G4459** how **G5209** ye **G1163** ought to **G4043** walk **G2532** and to **G700** please **G2316** God, so ye **[G2443]** would **G4052** abound more and **G3123** more.

2 G1063 For ye **G1492** know **G5101** what **G3852** commandments we **G1325** gave **G5213** you **G1223** by **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus.

3 G1063 For **G5124** this **G2076** is the **G2307** will of **G2316** God, even **G5216** your **G38** sanctification, that **G5209** ye should **G567** abstain **G575** from **G4202** fornication:

4 That every **G1538** one of **G5216** you should **G1492** know how to **G2932** possess **G1438** his **G4632** vessel **G1722** in **G38** sanctification **G2532** and **G5092** honor;

5 G3361 Not **G1722** in the **G3806** lust of **G1939** concupiscence, **G2532** even **G2509** as **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles which **G1492** know **G3361** not **G2316** God:

6 That **G3361** no man go **G5233** beyond **G2532** and **G4122** defraud **G848** his **G80** brother **G1722** in any **G4229** matter: because **G1360** that **G3588** the **G2962** Lord is the **G1558** avenger **G4012** of **G3956** all **G5130** such, **G2531** as we **G2532** also have **G4277** forewarned **G5213** you **G2532** and **G1263** testified.

7 G1063 For **G2316** God hath **G3756** not **G2564** called **G2248** us **G1909** unto **G167** uncleanness, **G235** but **G1722** unto **G38** holiness.

8 He therefore that **G114** **G5105** despiseth, **G114** despiseth **G3756** not **G444** man, **G235** but **G2316** God, who hath also **G1325** **G2532** given **G1519** unto **G2248** us **G848** his **G40** Holy **G4151** Spirit.

9 G1161 But as **G4012** touching brotherly **G5360** love ye **G2192** **G5532** need **G3756** not that I **G1125** write unto **G5213** you: **G1063** for **G5210** ye **G846** yourselves **G2075** are taught of **G2312** God **G1519** to **G25** love one **G240** another.

10 G1063 And **G2532** indeed ye **G4160** do **G846** it **G1519** toward **G3956** all **G3588** the **G80** brethren **G3588** which are **G1722** in **G3650** all **G3109** Macedonia: **G1161** but we **G3870** beseech **G5209** you, **G80** brethren, that ye **G4052** increase more and **G3123** more;

11 G2532 And that ye **G5389** study to be **G2270** quiet, **G2532** and to do your own **G4238** **G2398** business, **G2532** and to **G2038** work with **G5216** your **G2398** own **G5495** hands, **G2531** as we **G3853** commanded **G5213** you;

1 Thessalonians

12 G2443 That ye may **G4043** walk **G2156** honestly **G4314** toward them that are **G1854** without, **G2532** and that ye may **G2192** have **G5532** lack of **G3367** nothing.

13 G1161 But I **G2309** would **G3756** not have **G5209** you to be **G50** ignorant, **G80** brethren, **G4012** concerning them which are **G2837** asleep, **G2443** that ye **G3076** sorrow **G3361** not, **G2532** even **G2531** as **G3062** others which **G2192** have **G3361** no **G1680** hope.

14 G1063 For **G1487** if we **G4100** believe **G3754** that **G2424** Jesus **G599** died **G2532** and rose **G450** again, even **G3779** so them also which **G2837** **G2532** sleep **G1223** in **G2424** Jesus will **G2316** God **G71** bring **G4862** with **G846** him.

15 G1063 For **G5124** this we **G3004** say unto **G5213** you **G1722** by the **G3056** word of the **G2962** Lord, **G3754** that **G2249** we which are **G2198** alive and **G4035** remain **G1519** unto **G3588** the **G3952** coming of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord shall **G3364** not **G5348** prevent them which are **G2837** asleep.

16 G3754 For **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G846** himself shall **G2597** descend **G575** from **G3772** heaven **G1722** with a **G2752** shout, **G1722** with the **G5456** voice of the **G743** archangel, **G2532** and **G1722** with the **G4536** trump of **G2316** God: **G2532** and **G3588** the **G3498** dead **G1722** in **G5547** Christ shall **G450** rise **G4412** first:

17 G1899 Then **G2249** we which are **G2198** alive and **G4035** remain shall be caught **G726** up **G260** together **G4862** with **G846** them **G1722** in the **G3507** clouds to **G1519** **G529** meet **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G1519** in the **G109** air: **G2532** and **G3779** so shall we **G3842** ever **G2071** be **G4862** with the **G2962** Lord.

18 G5620 Wherefore **G3870** comfort one **G240** another **G1722** with **G5125** these **G3056** words.

Chapter 5

1 G1161 But **G4012** of **G3588** the **G5550** times **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2540** seasons, **G80** brethren, ye **G2192** have **G3756** no **G5532** need that I **G1125** write unto **G5213** you.

2 G1063 For **G846** yourselves **G1492** know **G199** perfectly **G3754** that **G3588** the **G2250** day of the **G2962** Lord **G3779** so **G2064** cometh **G5613** as a **G2812** thief **G1722** in the **G3571** night.

3 G1063 For **G3752** when they shall **G3004** say, **G1515** Peace **G2532** and **G803** safety; **G5119** then **G160** sudden **G3639** destruction cometh **G2186** upon **G846**

1 Thessalonians

them, G5618 as G5604 travail upon a woman with G2192 G1722 G1064 child; G2532 and they shall G3364 not G1628 escape.

4 G1161 But G5210 ye, G80 brethren, G2075 are G3756 not G1722 in G4655 darkness, G2443 that that G2250 day should G2638 overtake G5209 you G5613 as a G2812 thief.

5 G5210 Ye G2075 are G3956 all the G5207 children of G5457 light, G2532 and the G5207 children of the G2250 day: we G2070 are G3756 not of the G3571 night, G3761 nor of G4655 darkness.

6 G686 G3767 Therefore let us G3361 not G2518 sleep, G5613 as do G3062 others; G235 but let us G1127 watch G2532 and be G3525 sober.

7 G1063 For they that G2518 sleep G2518 sleep in the G3571 night; G2532 and they that be G3182 drunken are G3184 drunken in the G3571 night.

8 G1161 But let G2249 us, who G5607 are of the G2250 day, be G3525 sober, putting G1746 on the G2382 breastplate of G4102 faith G2532 and G26 love; G2532 and for a G4030 helmet, the G1680 hope of G4991 salvation.

9 G3754 For G2316 God hath G3756 not G5087 appointed G2248 us G1519 to G3709 wrath, G235 but to G1519 G4047 obtain G4991 salvation G1223 by G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ,

10 Who G599 died G5228 for G2257 us, G2443 that, G1535 whether we G1127 wake G1535 or G2518 sleep, we should G2198 live G260 together G4862 with G846 him.

11 G1352 Wherefore G3870 comfort yourselves G240 together, G2532 and G3618 edify one G1520 G1520 another, even G2531 as G2532 also ye G4160 do.

12 G1161 And we G2065 beseech G5209 you, G80 brethren, to G1492 know them which G2872 labor G1722 among G5213 you, G2532 and are G4291 over G5216 you G1722 in the G2962 Lord, G2532 and G3560 admonish G5209 you;

13 G2532 And to G2233 esteem G846 them very G5228 G1537 G4053 highly G1722 in G26 love for their work's G1223 G846 G2041 sake. And be at G1514 peace G1722 among G1438 yourselves.

14 G1161 Now we G3870 exhort G5209 you, G80 brethren, G3560 warn them that are G813 unruly, G3888 comfort G3588 the G3642 feebleminded, G472 support G3588 the G772 weak, be G3114 patient G4314 toward G3956 all men.

1 Thessalonians

15 G3708 See that **G5100 G3361** none **G591** render **G2556** evil **G473** for **G2556** evil unto **G5100** any man ; **G235** but **G3842** ever **G1377** follow that which is **G18** good, **G2532** both **G1519** among **G240** yourselves, **G2532** and **G1519** to **G3956** all men.

16 G5463 Rejoice **G3842** evermore.

17 G4336 Pray without **G89** ceasing.

18 G1722 In every **G3956** thing give **G2168** thanks: **G1063** for **G5124** this is the **G2307** will of **G2316** God **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus **G1519** concerning **G5209** you.

19 G4570 Quench **G3361** not **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit.

20 G1848 Despise **G3361** not **G4394** prophesyings.

21 G1381 Prove all **G3956** things; hold **G2722** fast that which is **G2570** good.

22 G567 Abstain **G575** from **G3956** all **G1491** appearance of **G4190** evil.

23 G1161 And **G3588** the **G846** very **G2316** God of **G1515** peace **G37** sanctify **G5209** you **G3651** wholly; **G2532** and I pray God **G5216** your **G3648** whole **G4151** spirit **G2532** and **G5590** soul **G2532** and **G4983** body be **G5083** preserved **G274** blameless **G1722** unto **G3588** the **G3952** coming of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ.

24 G4103 Faithful is he that **G2564** calleth **G5209** you, **G3739** who **G2532** also will **G4160** do it.

25 G80 Brethren, **G4336** pray **G4012** for **G2257** us.

26 G782 Greet **G3956** all **G3588** the **G80** brethren **G1722** with a **G40** holy **G5370** kiss.

27 I G3726 charge **G5209** you by **G3588** the **G2962** Lord that this **G1992** epistle be **G314** read unto **G3956** all **G3588** the **G40** holy **G80** brethren.

28 G3588 The **G5485** grace of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ be **G3326** with **G5216** you. **G281** Amen.

2 Thessalonians

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, G2532 and G4610 Silvanus, G2532 and G5095 Timothy, unto G3588 the G1577 church of the G2331 Thessalonians G1722 in G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father G2532 and the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ:

2 G5485 Grace unto G5213 you, G2532 and G1515 peace, G575 from G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father G2532 and the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

3 We are G3784 bound to G2168 thank G2316 God G3842 always G4012 for G5216 you, G80 brethren, G2531 as it G2076 is G514 meet, because G3754 that G5216 your G4102 faith groweth G5232 exceedingly, G2532 and G3588 the G26 charity of G1538 every G1520 one of G5216 you G3956 all G1519 toward each G240 other G4121 aboundeth;

4 So G5620 that G2248 we G846 ourselves G2744 glory G1722 in G5213 you G1722 in G3588 the G1577 churches of G2316 God G5228 for G5216 your G5281 patience G2532 and G4102 faith G1722 in G3956 all G5216 your G1375 persecutions G2532 and G2347 tribulations G3739 that ye G430 endure:

5 Which is a manifest G1730 token of G3588 the G1342 righteous G2920 judgment of G2316 God, that G5209 ye may be counted G2661 worthy of G3588 the G932 kingdom of G2316 God, G5228 for G3739 which ye G2532 also G3958 suffer:

6 G1512 Seeing it is a righteous G1342 thing G3844 with G2316 God to G467 recompense G2347 tribulation to them that G2346 trouble G5209 you;

7 G2532 And to G5213 you who are G2346 troubled G425 rest G3326 with G2257 us, G1722 when G3588 the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus shall be G602 revealed G575 from G3772 heaven G3326 with G848 his G1411 mighty G32 angels,

8 G1722 In G5395 flaming G4442 fire G1325 taking G1557 vengeance on them that G1492 know G3361 not G2316 God, G2532 and that G5219 obey G3361 not G3588 the G2098 gospel of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ:

2 Thessalonians

9 G3748 Who shall be G5099 G1349 punished with G166 everlasting G3639 destruction G575 from the G4383 presence of G3588 the G2962 Lord, G2532 and G575 from G3588 the G1391 glory of G846 his G2479 power;

10 G3752 When he shall G2064 come to be G1740 glorified G1722 in G848 his G40 saints, G2532 and to be G2296 admired G1722 in G3956 all them that G4100 believe (H3754 because G2257 our G3142 testimony G1909 among G5209 you was G4100 believed) G1722 in G1565 that G2250 day.

11 G1519 G3739 Wherefore G2532 also we G4336 pray G3842 always G4012 for G5216 you, G2443 that G2257 our G2316 God would count you G515 G5209 worthy of this G2821 calling, G2532 and G4137 fulfill G3956 all the good G2107 pleasure of his G19 goodness, G2532 and the G2041 work of G4102 faith G1722 with G1411 power:

12 G3704 That G3588 the G3686 name of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ may be G1740 glorified G1722 in G5213 you, G2532 and G5210 ye G1722 in G846 him, G2596 according to G3588 the G5485 grace of G2257 our G2316 God G2532 and the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

Chapter 2

1 G1161 Now we G2065 beseech G5209 you, G80 brethren, G5228 by G3588 the G3952 coming of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2532 and by G2257 our gathering G1997 together G1909 unto G846 him,

2 That G5209 ye be G3361 not G5030 soon G4531 shaken G575 in G3563 mind, G3383 or be G2360 troubled, G3383 neither G1223 by G4151 spirit, G3383 nor G1223 by G3056 word, G3383 nor G1223 by G1992 letter G5613 as G1223 from G2257 us, as G3754 that G3588 the G2250 day of G5547 Christ is at G1764 hand.

3 Let G3361 no G5100 man G1818 deceive G5209 you G2596 by G3367 any G5158 means: G3754 for that day shall not come, G3362 except there G2064 come a falling G646 away G4412 first, G2532 and that G444 man of G266 sin be G601 revealed, G3588 the G5207 son of G684 perdition;

4 Who G480 opposeth G2532 and exalteth G5229 himself G1909 above G3956 all that is G3004 called G2316 God, G2228 or that is G4574 worshiped; so G5620 that G846 he G5613 as G2316 God G2523 sitteth G1519 in G3588 the G3485 temple of G2316 God, G584 showing G1438 himself G3754 that he G2076 is G2316 God.

5 G3421 Remember ye G3756 not, G3754 that, when I G5607 was G2089 yet G4314 with G5209 you, I G3004 told G5213 you these G5023 things?

2 Thessalonians

6 G2532 And G3568 now ye G1492 know what G2722 withholdeth that G846 he might be G601 revealed G1722 in G1438 his G2540 time.

7 G1063 For G3588 the G3466 mystery of G458 iniquity doth G2235 already G1754 work: G3440 only he who now G2722 G737 letteth will let, G2193 until he be G1096 taken out G1537 of the G3319 way.

8 G2532 And G5119 then shall that G459 Wicked be G601 revealed, G3739 whom G3588 the G2962 Lord shall G355 consume with G3588 the G4151 spirit of G848 his G4750 mouth, G2532 and shall G2673 destroy with G3588 the G2015 brightness of G848 his G3952 coming:

9 Even him, G3739 whose G3952 coming G2076 is G2596 after the G1753 working of G4567 Satan G1722 with G3956 all G1411 power G2532 and G4592 signs G2532 and G5579 lying G5059 wonders,

10 G2532 And G1722 with G3956 all G539 deceivableness of G93 unrighteousness G1722 in them that G622 perish; G473 G3739 because they G1209 received G3756 not G3588 the G26 love of G3588 the G225 truth, that G846 they might be G4982 saved.

11 G2532 And for this G1223 G5124 cause G2316 God shall G3992 send G846 them strong G1753 G4106 delusion, that G846 they should G4100 believe a G5579 lie:

12 G2443 That they G3956 all might be G2919 damned who G4100 believed G3361 not G3588 the G225 truth, G235 but had G2106 pleasure G1722 in G93 unrighteousness.

13 G1161 But G2249 we are G3784 bound to give G2168 thanks G3842 always to G2316 God G4012 for G5216 you, G80 brethren G25 beloved G5259 of the G2962 Lord, G3754 because G2316 God hath G575 from the G746 beginning G138 chosen G5209 you G1519 to G4991 salvation G1722 through G38 sanctification of the G4151 Spirit G2532 and G4102 belief of the G225 truth:

14 G1519 G3739 Whereunto he G2564 called G5209 you G1223 by G2257 our G2098 gospel, G1519 to the G4047 obtaining of the G1391 glory of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

15 G686 G3767 Therefore, G80 brethren, stand G4739 fast, G2532 and G2902 hold G3588 the G3862 traditions G3739 which ye have been G1321 taught, G1535 whether G1223 by G3056 word, G1535 [G1223] or G2257 our G1992 epistle.

2 Thessalonians

16 G1161 Now G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G846 himself, G2532 and G2316 God, G2532 even G2257 our G3962 Father, which hath G25 loved G2248 us, G2532 and hath G1325 given us G166 everlasting G3874 consolation G2532 and G18 good G1680 hope G1722 through G5485 grace,

17 G3870 Comfort G5216 your G2588 hearts, G2532 and G4741 establish G5209 you G1722 in G3956 every G18 good G3056 word G2532 and G2041 work.

Chapter 3

1 G3063 Finally, G80 brethren, G4336 pray G4012 for G2257 us, G2443 that G3588 the G3056 word of G3588 the G2962 Lord may have free G5143 course, G2532 and be G1392 glorified, G2532 even G2531 as it is G4314 with G5209 you:

2 G2532 And G2443 that we may be G4506 delivered G575 from G824 unreasonable G2532 and G4190 wicked G444 men: G1063 for G3956 all men have G3756 not G4102 faith.

3 G1161 But G3588 the G2962 Lord G2076 is G4103 faithful, G3739 who shall G4741 establish G5209 you, G2532 and G5442 keep you G575 from G4190 evil.

4 G1161 And we have G3982 confidence G1722 in the G2962 Lord G1909 touching G5209 you, G3754 that ye G2532 both G4160 do G2532 and will G4160 do the things G3739 which we G3853 command G5213 you.

5 G1161 And G3588 the G2962 Lord G2720 direct G5216 your G2588 hearts G1519 into G3588 the G26 love of G2316 God, G2532 and G1519 into G3588 the patient G5281 waiting for G5547 Christ.

6 G1161 Now we G3853 command G5213 you, G80 brethren, G1722 in the G3686 name of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, that G5209 ye withdraw G4724 yourselves G575 from G3956 every G80 brother that G4043 walketh G814 disorderly, G2532 and G3361 not G2596 after G3588 the G3862 tradition G3739 which he G3880 received G3844 of G2257 us.

7 G1063 For G846 yourselves G1492 know G4459 how ye G1163 ought to G3401 follow G2248 us: G3754 for we behaved not ourselves G812 G3756 disorderly G1722 among G5213 you;

8 G3761 Neither did we G5315 eat [G3844] any G5100 man 's G740 bread for G1432 naught; G235 but G2038 wrought G1722 with G2873 labor G2532 and

2 Thessalonians

G3449 travail **G3571** night **G2532** and **G2250** day, that we might **G3361** not be **G1912** chargable to **G5100** any of **G5216** you:

9 G3756 Not **G3754** because we **G2192** have **G3756** not **G1849** power, **G235** but **G2443** to **G1325** make **G1438** ourselves an **G5179** example unto **G5213** you to **G3401** follow **G2248** us.

10 G1063 For **G2532** even **G3753** when we **G2258** were **G4314** with **G5209** you, **G5124** this we **G3853** commanded **G5213** you, **G3754** that if **G1536** any **G2309** would **G3756** not **G2038** work, **G3366** neither should he **G2068** eat.

11 G1063 For we **G191** hear that there are **G5100** some which **G4043** walk **G1722** among **G5213** you **G814** disorderly, **G2038** working not at **G3367** all, **G235** but are **G4020** busybodies.

12 G1161 Now them that are **G5108** such we **G3853** command **G2532** and **G3870** exhort **G1223** by **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G2443** that **G3326** with **G2271** quietness they **G2038** work, and **G2068** eat their **G1438** own **G740** bread.

13 G1161 But **G5210** ye, **G80** brethren, be not **G1573** **G3361** weary in well **G2569** doing.

14 G1161 And **G1487** if any **G5100** man **G5219** obey **G3756** not **G2257** our **G3056** word **G1223** by this **G1992** epistle, **G4593** note that **G5126** man, **G2532** and have no **G4874** **G3361** company with **G846** him, **G2443** that he may be **G1788** ashamed.

15 G2532 Yet **G2233** count him **G3361** not **G5613** as an **G2190** enemy, **G235** but **G3560** admonish him **G5613** as a **G80** brother.

16 G1161 Now **G3588** the **G2962** Lord of **G1515** peace **G846** himself **G1325** give **G5213** you **G1515** peace **G1223** **G3956** always **G1722** by **G3956** all **G5158** means. **G3588** The **G2962** Lord be **G3326** with **G5216** you **G3956** all.

17 G3588 The **G783** salutation of **G3972** Paul with mine **G1699** own **G5495** hand, **G3739** which **G2076** is the **G4592** token **G1722** in **G3956** every **G1992** epistle: **G3779** so I **G1125** write.

18 G3588 The **G5485** grace of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ be **G3326** with **G5216** you **G3956** all. **G281** Amen.

1 Timothy

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, an G652 apostle of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2596 by the G2003 commandment of G2316 God G2257 our G4990 Savior, G2532 and G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, which is G2257 our G1680 hope;

2 Unto G5095 Timothy, my G1103 own G5043 son G1722 in the G4102 faith: G5485 Grace, G1656 mercy, and G1515 peace, G575 from G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father G2532 and G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2257 our G2962 Lord.

3 G2531 As I G3870 besought G4571 thee to abide G4357 still G1722 at G2181 Ephesus, when I G4198 went G1519 into G3109 Macedonia, G2443 that thou mightest G3853 charge G5100 some that they teach no other G2085 G3361 doctrine,

4 G3366 Neither give G4337 heed to G3454 fables G2532 and G562 endless G1076 genealogies, G3748 which G3930 minister G2214 questions, G3123 rather G2228 than G2316 godly G3622 edifying G3588 which is G1722 in G4102 faith: so do.

5 G1161 Now G3588 the G5056 end of G3588 the G3852 commandment G2076 is G26 charity out G1537 of a G2513 pure G2588 heart, G2532 and of a G18 good G4893 conscience, G2532 and of G4102 faith G505 unfeigned:

6 From G3739 which G5100 some having G795 swerved have turned G1624 aside G1519 unto vain G3150 jangling;

7 G2309 Desiring to G1511 be teachers of the G3547 law; [G3539] understanding G3383 neither G3739 what they G3004 say, G3383 nor G4012 G5101 whereof they G1226 affirm.

8 G1161 But we G1492 know G3754 that G3588 the G3551 law is G2570 good, G1437 if a G5100 man G5530 use G846 it G3545 lawfully;

9 G1492 Knowing G5124 this, G3754 that the G3551 law is G3756 not G2749 made for a righteous G1342 man, G1161 but for the G459 lawless G2532 and G506 disobedient, for the G765 ungodly G2532 and for G268 sinners, for G462 unholy G2532 and G952 profane, for murderers of G3964 fathers G2532 and murderers of G3389 mothers, for G409 manslayers,

10 For G4205 whoremongers, for them that defile themselves with G733 mankind, for G405 menstealers, for G5583 liars, for perjured G1965 persons,

1 Timothy

G2532 and if there be **G1536** any other **G2087** thing that is **G480** contrary to **G5198** sound **G1319** doctrine;

11 G2596 According to **G3588** the **G1391** glorious **G2098** gospel of **G3588** the **G3107** blessed **G2316** God, **G3739** which was **G4100** committed to my **G1473** trust.

12 G2532 And I **G2192** **G5485** thank **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus **G2257** our **G2962** Lord, who hath **G1743** enabled **G3165** me, for **G3754** that he **G2233** counted **G3165** me **G4103** faithful, **G5087** putting me **G1519** into the **G1248** ministry;

13 Who **G5607** was **G4386** before a **G989** blasphemer, **G2532** and a **G1376** persecutor, **G2532** and **G5197** injurious: **G235** but I obtained **G1653** mercy, **G3754** because I **G4160** did it **G50** ignorantly **G1722** in **G570** unbelief.

14 G1161 And **G3588** the **G5485** grace of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord was exceeding **G5250** abundant **G3326** with **G4102** faith **G2532** and **G26** love **G3588** which is **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus.

15 This is a **G4103** faithful **G3056** saying, **G2532** and **G514** worthy of **G3956** all **G594** acceptance, **G3754** that **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus **G2064** came **G1519** into **G3588** the **G2889** world to **G4982** save **G268** sinners; of **G3739** whom **G1473** I **G1510** am **G4413** chief.

16 G235 Howbeit for this **G1223** **G5124** cause I obtained **G1653** mercy, **G2443** that **G1722** in **G1698** me **G4413** first **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ might show **G1731** forth **G3956** all **G3115** longsuffering, **G4314** for a **G5296** pattern to them which should **G3195** hereafter **G4100** believe **G1909** on **G846** him **G1519** to **G2222** life **G166** everlasting.

17 G1161 Now unto **G3588** the **G935** King **G165** eternal, **G862** immortal, **G517** invisible, the **G3441** only **G4680** wise **G2316** God, be **G5092** honor **G2532** and **G1391** glory forever and **G1519** **G165** **G165** ever. **G281** Amen.

18 G5026 This **G3852** charge I **G3908** commit unto **G4671** thee, **G5043** son **G5095** Timothy, **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G4394** prophecies which went **G4254** before **G1909** on **G4571** thee, **G2443** that thou **G1722** by **G846** them mightest **G4754** war a **G2570** good **G4752** warfare;

19 G2192 Holding **G4102** faith, **G2532** and a **G18** good **G4893** conscience; **G3739** which **G5100** some having put **G683** away **G4012** concerning **G4102** faith have made **G3489** shipwreck:

1 Timothy

20 Of **G3739** whom **G2076** is **G5211** Hymenaeus **G2532** and **G223** Alexander; **G3739** whom I have **G3860** delivered unto **G4567** Satan, **G2443** that they may **G3811** learn **G3361** not to **G987** blaspheme.

Chapter 2

1 I **G3870** exhort **G3767** therefore, that, **G4412** first of **G3956** all, **G1162** supplications, **G4335** prayers, **G1783** intercessions, and giving of **G2169** thanks, be **G4160** made **G5228** for **G3956** all **G444** men;

2 **G5228** For **G935** kings, **G2532** and for **G3956** all that **G5607** are **G1722** in **G5247** authority; **G2443** that we may **G1236** lead a **G2263** quiet **G2532** and **G2272** peaceable **G979** life **G1722** in **G3956** all **G2150** godliness **G2532** and **G4587** honesty.

3 **G1063** For **G5124** this is **G2570** good **G2532** and **G587** acceptable in the **G1799** sight of **G2316** God **G2257** our **G4990** Savior;

4 **G3739** Who **G2309** will have **G3956** all **G444** men to be **G4982** saved, **G2532** and to **G2064** come **G1519** unto the **G1922** knowledge of the **G225** truth.

5 **G1063** For there is **G1520** one **G2316** God, **G2532** and **G1520** one **G3316** mediator between **G2316** God **G2532** and **G444** men, the **G444** man **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus;

6 Who **G1325** gave **G1438** himself a **G487** ransom **G5228** for **G3956** all, to be **G3142** testified in **G2398** due **G2540** time.

7 **G1519** **G3739** Whereunto **G1473** I am **G5087** ordained a **G2783** preacher, **G2532** and an **G652** apostle, (I **G3004** speak the **G225** truth **G1722** in **G5547** Christ, and **G5574** lie **G3756** not;) a **G1320** teacher of the **G1484** Gentiles **G1722** in **G4102** faith **G2532** and **G225** verity.

8 I **G1014** will **G3767** therefore that **G435** men **G4336** pray **G3956** every **G5117** where, lifting **G1869** up **G3741** holy **G5495** hands, **G5565** without **G3709** wrath **G2532** and **G1261** doubting.

9 In like **G5615** manner **G2532** also, that **G1135** women **G2885** adorn **G1438** themselves **G1722** in **G2887** modest **G2689** apparel, **G3326** with **G127** shamefacedness **G2532** and **G4997** sobriety; **G3361** not **G1722** with braided **G4117** hair, **G2228** or **G5557** gold, **G2228** or **G3135** pearls, **G2228** or **G4185** costly **G2441** array.

10 **G235** But (**H3739** which **G4241** becometh **G1135** women **G1861** professing **G2317** godliness) **G1223** with **G18** good **G2041** works.

1 Timothy

11 Let the **G1135** woman **G3129** learn **G1722** in **G2271** silence **G1722** with **G3956** all **G5292** subjection.

12 **G1161** But I **G2010** suffer **G3756** not a **G1135** woman to **G1321** teach, **G3761** nor to usurp authority **G831** over the **G435** man, **G235** but to **G1511** be **G1722** in **G2271** silence.

13 **G1063** For **G76** Adam was **G4413** first **G4111** formed, **G1534** then **G2096** Eve.

14 **G2532** And **G76** Adam was **G3756** not **G538** deceived, **G1161** but **G3588** the **G1135** woman being **G538** deceived **G1096** was **G1722** in the **G3847** transgression.

15 **G1161** Notwithstanding she shall be **G4982** saved **G1223** in **G5042** childbearing, **G1437** if they **G3306** continue **G1722** in **G4102** faith **G2532** and **G26** charity **G2532** and **G38** holiness **G3326** with **G4997** sobriety.

Chapter 3

1 This is a **G4103** true **G3056** saying, If a **G1536** man **G3713** desire the office of a **G1984** bishop, he **G1937** desireth a **G2570** good **G2041** work.

2 A **G1985** bishop **G3767** then **G1163** must **G1511** be **G423** blameless, the **G435** husband of **G3391** one **G1135** wife, **G3524** vigilant, **G4998** sober, of good **G2887** behavior, given to **G5382** hospitality, apt to **G1317** teach;

3 **G3361** Not given to **G3943** wine, **G3361** no **G4131** striker, **G3361** not greedy of filthy **G146** lucre; **G235** but **G1933** patient, not a **G269** brawler, not **G866** covetous;

4 One that **G4291** ruleth **G2573** well his **G2398** own **G3624** house, **G2192** having his **G5043** children **G1722** in **G5292** subjection **G3326** with **G3956** all **G4587** gravity;

5 (**H1161** For **G1487** if a **G5100** man **G1492** know **G3756** not how to **G4291** rule his **G2398** own **G3624** house, **G4459** how shall he take care **G1959** of the **G1577** church of **G2316** God?)

6 **G3361** Not a **G3504** novice, **G3363** lest being lifted up with **G5187** pride he **G1706** fall **G1519** into the **G2917** condemnation of **G3588** the **G1228** devil.

7 **G1161** Moreover **G846** he **G1163** [**G2532**] must **G2192** have a **G2570** good **G3141** report **G575** of them which are **G1855** without; **G3363** lest he **G1706** fall **G1519** into **G3680** reproach **G2532** and the **G3803** snare of **G3588** the **G1228** devil.

1 Timothy

8 G5615 Likewise must the G1249 deacons be G4586 grave, G3361 not G1351 doubletongued, G3361 not G4337 given to G4183 much G3631 wine, G3361 not greedy of filthy G146 lucre;

9 G2192 Holding G3588 the G3466 mystery of G3588 the G4102 faith G1722 in a G2513 pure G4893 conscience.

10 G2532 And let G3778 these G1161 also G4412 first be G1381 proved; G1534 then let them use the office of a G1247 deacon, G5607 being found G410 blameless.

11 Even G5615 so must their G1135 wives be G4586 grave, G3361 not G1228 slanderers, G3524 sober, G4103 faithful G1722 in all G3956 things.

12 Let the G1249 deacons G2077 be the G435 husbands of G3391 one G1135 wife, G4291 ruling their G5043 children G2532 and their G2398 own G3624 houses G2573 well.

13 G1063 For they that have used the office of a G1247 deacon G2573 well G4046 purchase to G1438 themselves a G2570 good G898 degree, G2532 and G4183 great G3954 boldness G1722 in the G4102 faith G3588 which is G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus.

14 These G5023 things G1125 write I unto G4671 thee, G1679 hoping to G2064 come G4314 unto G4571 thee G5032 shortly:

15 G1161 But G1437 if I tarry G1019 long, G2443 that thou mayest G1492 know G4459 how thou G1163 oughtest to behave G390 thyself G1722 in the G3624 house of G2316 God, G3748 which G2076 is the G1577 church of the G2198 living G2316 God, the G4769 pillar G2532 and G1477 ground of G3588 the G225 truth.

16 G2532 And without G3672 controversy G3173 great G2076 is G3588 the G3466 mystery of G2150 godliness: G2316 God was G5319 manifest G1722 in the G4561 flesh, G1344 justified G1722 in the G4151 Spirit, G3700 seen of G32 angels, G2784 preached G1722 unto the G1484 Gentiles, believed G4100 on G1722 in the G2889 world, received G353 up G1722 into G1391 glory.

Chapter 4

1 G1161 Now G3588 the G4151 Spirit G3004 speaketh G4490 expressly, G3754 that G1722 in the G5306 latter G2540 times G5100 some shall G868 depart from G3588 the G4102 faith, giving G4337 heed to G4108 seducing G4151 spirits, G2532 and G1319 doctrines of G1140 devils;

1 Timothy

2 Speaking **G5573** lies **G1722** in **G5272** hypocrisy; having **G2398** their **G4893** conscience seared with a hot **G2743** iron;

3 **G2967** Forbidding to **G1060** marry, and commanding to **G567** abstain from **G1033** meats, **G3739** which **G2316** God hath **G2936** created to be **G1519** **G3336** received **G3326** with **G2169** thanksgiving of them which **G4103** believe **G2532** and **G1921** know **G3588** the **G225** truth.

4 **G3754** For **G3956** every **G2938** creature of **G2316** God is **G2570** good, **G2532** and **G3762** nothing to be **G579** refused, if it be **G2983** received **G3326** with **G2169** thanksgiving:

5 **G1063** For it is **G37** sanctified **G1223** by the **G3056** word of **G2316** God **G2532** and **G1783** prayer.

6 If thou put the brethren in **G5294** **G3588** **G80** remembrance of these **G5023** things, thou shalt **G2071** be a **G2570** good **G1249** minister of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, nourished **G1789** up in **G3588** the **G3056** words of **G4102** faith **G2532** and of **G2570** good **G1319** doctrine, **G3739** whereunto thou hast **G3877** attained.

7 **G1161** But **G3868** refuse **G952** profane **G2532** and old **G1126** wives ' **G3454** fables, **G1161** and **G1128** exercise **G4572** thyself rather **G4314** unto **G2150** godliness.

8 **G1063** For **G4984** bodily **G1129** exercise **G2076** **G5624** profiteth [**G3641**] little: **G1161** but **G2150** godliness **G2076** is **G5624** profitable **G4314** unto all **G3956** things, **G2192** having **G1860** promise of the **G2222** life that now **G3568** is, **G2532** and of that which is to **G3195** come.

9 This is a **G4103** faithful **G3056** saying **G2532** and **G514** worthy of **G3956** all **G594** acceptance.

10 **G1063** For **G1519** **G5124** therefore we **G2532** both **G2872** labor **G2532** and suffer **G3679** reproach, **G3754** because we **G1679** trust **G1909** in the **G2198** living **G2316** God, **G3739** who **G2076** is the **G4990** Savior of **G3956** all **G444** men, **G3122** especially of those that **G4103** believe.

11 These **G5023** things **G3853** command **G2532** and **G1321** teach.

12 Let no **G3367** man **G2706** despise **G4675** thy **G3503** youth; **G235** but **G1096** be thou an **G5179** example of **G3588** the **G4103** believers, **G1722** in **G3056** word, **G1722** in **G391** conversation, **G1722** in **G26** charity, **G1722** in **G4151** spirit, **G1722** in **G4102** faith, **G1722** in **G47** purity.

1 Timothy

13 G2193 Till I G2064 come, give G4337 attendance to G320 reading, to G3874 exhortation, to G1319 doctrine.

14 G272 Neglect G3361 not G3588 the G5486 gift that is G1722 in G4671 thee, G3739 which was G1325 given G4671 thee G1223 by G4394 prophecy, G3326 with the laying G1936 on of G3588 the G5495 hands of G3588 the G4244 presbytery.

15 Meditate G3191 upon these G5023 things; give thyself G2468 wholly G1722 to G5125 them; G2443 that G4675 thy G4297 profiting may G5600 G5318 appear G1722 to G3956 all.

16 Take G1907 heed unto G4572 thyself, G2532 and unto G3588 the G1319 doctrine; G1961 continue in G846 them: G1063 for in G4160 doing G5124 this thou shalt G2532 both G4982 save G4572 thyself, G2532 and them that G191 hear G4675 thee.

Chapter 5

1 G1969 Rebuke G3361 not an G4245 elder, G235 but G3870 entreat him G5613 as a G3962 father; and the younger G3501 men G5613 as G80 brethren;

2 The elder G4245 women G5613 as G3384 mothers; the G3501 younger G5613 as G79 sisters, G1722 with G3956 all G47 purity.

3 G5091 Honor G5503 widows that are G5503 widows G3689 indeed.

4 G1161 But G1487 if G5100 any G5503 widow G2192 have G5043 children G2228 or G1549 nephews, let them G3129 learn G4412 first to show G2151 piety [G2398] at G3624 home, G2532 and to G591 G287 requite their G4269 parents: G1063 for G5124 that G2076 is G2570 good G2532 and G587 acceptable G1799 before G2316 God.

5 G1161 Now she that is a G5503 widow G3689 indeed, G2532 and G3443 desolate, G1679 trusteth G1909 in G2316 God, G2532 and G4357 continueth in G1162 supplications G2532 and G4335 prayers G3571 night G2532 and G2250 day.

6 G1161 But she that liveth in G4684 pleasure is G2348 dead while she G2198 liveth.

7 G2532 And these G5023 things give in G3853 charge, G2443 that they may G5600 be G423 blameless.

8 G1161 But G1487 if G5100 any provide not G4306 G3756 for his G2398 own, G2532 and G3122 especially for those of his own G3609 house, he hath

1 Timothy

G720 denied **G3588** the **G4102** faith, **G2532** and **G2076** is **G5501** worse than an **G571** infidel.

9 Let **G3361** not a **G5503** widow be taken into the **G2639** number **G1640** under **G1835** threescore **G2094** years old, having **G1096** been the **G1135** wife of **G1520** one **G435** man,

10 Well reported **G3140** of **G1722** for **G2570** good **G2041** works; **G1487** if she have brought up **G5044** children, **G1487** if she have lodged **G3580** strangers, **G1487** if she have **G3538** washed the **G40** saints ' **G4228** feet, **G1487** if she have **G1884** relieved the **G2346** afflicted, **G1487** if she have diligently **G1872** followed **G3956** every **G18** good **G2041** work.

11 **G1161** But the **G3501** younger **G5503** widows **G3868** refuse: **G1063** for **G3752** when they have begun to wax wanton **G2691** against **G5547** Christ, they **G2309** will **G1060** marry;

12 **G2192** Having **G2917** damnation, **G3754** because they have cast **G114** off their **G4413** first **G4102** faith.

13 **G1161** And **G260** withal they **G3129** learn to be **G692** idle, wandering about from house to **G4022** **G3614** house; **G1161** and **G3756** not **G3440** only **G692** idle, **G235** but **G5397** tattlers **G2532** also **G2532** and **G4021** busybodies, **G2980** speaking things which they **G1163** ought **G3361** not.

14 I **G1014** will **G3767** therefore that the younger **G3501** women **G1060** marry, bear **G5041** children, guide the **G3616** house, **G1325** give **G3367** none **G874** occasion to **G3588** the **G480** adversary to speak **G5484** **G3059** reproachfully.

15 **G1063** For **G5100** some are **G2235** already turned **G1624** aside **G3694** after **G4567** Satan.

16 If **G1536** any **G4103** man **G2228** or woman that **G4103** believeth **G2192** have **G5503** widows, let them **G1884** relieve **G846** them, **G2532** and let **G3361** not **G3588** the **G1577** church be **G916** charged; **G2443** that it may **G1884** relieve them that are **G5503** widows **G3689** indeed.

17 Let **G3588** the **G4245** elders that **G4291** rule **G2573** well be counted **G515** worthy of **G1362** double **G5092** honor, **G3122** especially they who **G2872** labor **G1722** in the **G3056** word **G2532** and **G1319** doctrine.

18 **G1063** For **G3588** the **G1124** Scripture **G3004** saith, Thou shalt **G3756** not **G5392** muzzle the **G1016** ox that treadeth **G248** out the corn. **G2532** And, **G3588** The **G2040** laborer is **G514** worthy of **G848** his **G3408** reward.

1 Timothy

19 G2596 Against an G4245 elder G3858 receive G3361 not an G2724 accusation, G1622 G1508 but G1909 before G1417 two G2228 or G5140 three G3144 witnesses.

20 Them that G264 sin G1651 rebuke G1799 before G3956 all, G2443 that G3062 others G2532 also may G2192 G5401 fear.

21 I G1263 charge thee G1799 before G2316 God, G2532 and the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2532 and G3588 the G1588 elect G32 angels, G2443 that thou G5442 observe these G5023 things G5565 without preferring one before G4299 another, G4160 doing G3367 nothing G2596 by G4346 partiality.

22 G2007 Lay G5495 hands G5030 suddenly on no G3367 man, G3366 neither be G2841 partaker of other G245 men 's G266 sins: G5083 keep G4572 thyself G53 pure.

23 Drink no longer G5202 G3371 water, G235 but G5530 use a G3641 little G3631 wine for thy stomach's G1223 G4675 G4751 sake G2532 and G4675 thine G4437 often G769 infirmities.

24 G5100 Some G444 men 's G266 sins G1526 are open G4271 beforehand, going G4254 before G1519 to G2920 judgment; G1161 and G5100 some men [G2532] they follow G1872 after.

25 G5615 Likewise G2532 also G3588 the G2570 good G2041 works of some G2076 are manifest G4271 beforehand; G2532 and they that G2192 are G247 otherwise G1410 G3756 cannot be G2928 hid.

Chapter 6

1 Let as G3745 many G1401 servants as G1526 are G5259 under the G2218 yoke G2233 count their G2398 own G1203 masters G514 worthy of G3956 all G5092 honor, G2443 that G3588 the G3686 name of G2316 God G2532 and his G1319 doctrine be G3361 not G987 blasphemed.

2 G1161 And they that G2192 have G4103 believing G1203 masters, let them G3361 not G2706 despise them, G3754 because they G1526 are G80 brethren; G235 but G3123 rather do them G1398 service, G3754 because they G1526 are G4103 faithful G2532 and G27 beloved, G482 partakers of G3588 the G2108 benefit. These G5023 things G1321 teach G2532 and G3870 exhort.

3 If any G1536 man teach G2085 otherwise, G2532 and G4334 consent G3361 not to G5198 wholesome G3056 words, even the G3588 words of G2257 our

1 Timothy

G2962 Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, **G2532** and to **G3588** the **G1319** doctrine which is **G2596** according to **G2150** godliness;

4 He is **G5187** proud, **G1987** knowing **G3367** nothing, **G235** but **G3552** doting **G4012** about **G2214** questions **G2532** and strifes of **G3055** words, **G1537** **G3739** whereof **G1096** cometh **G5355** envy, **G2054** strife, **G988** railings, **G4190** evil **G5283** surmisings.

5 Perverse **G3859** disputings of **G444** men of **G1311** corrupt **G3563** minds, **G2532** and **G650** destitute of **G3588** the **G225** truth, **G3543** supposing that **G4200** gain **G1511** is **G2150** godliness: **G575** from **G5108** such withdraw **G868** thyself.

6 **G1161** But **G2150** godliness **G3326** with **G841** contentment **G2076** is **G3173** great **G4200** gain.

7 **G1063** For we **G1533** brought **G3762** nothing **G1519** into this **G2889** world, and it is **G1212** certain [**G3761**] we **G1410** can carry nothing **G1627** **G5100** out.

8 **G1161** And **G2192** having **G1305** food **G2532** and **G4629** raiment let us be therewith **G714** **G5125** content.

9 **G1161** But they that **G1014** will be **G4147** rich **G1706** fall **G1519** into **G3986** temptation **G2532** and a **G3803** snare, **G2532** and into **G4183** many **G453** foolish **G2532** and **G983** hurtful **G1939** lusts, **G3748** which **G1036** drown **G444** men **G1519** in **G3639** destruction **G2532** and **G684** perdition.

10 **G1063** For **G3588** the love of **G5365** money **G2076** is the **G4491** root of **G3956** all **G2556** evil: **G3739** which while **G5100** some coveted **G3713** after, they have **G635** erred **G575** from **G3588** the **G4102** faith, **G2532** and pierced themselves **G4044** **G1438** through with **G4183** many **G3601** sorrows.

11 **G1161** But **G4771** thou, **G5599** O **G444** man of **G2316** God, **G5343** flee these **G5023** things; **G1161** and follow **G1377** after **G1343** righteousness, **G2150** godliness, **G4102** faith, **G26** love, **G5281** patience, **G4236** meekness.

12 **G75** Fight **G3588** the **G2570** good **G73** fight of **G4102** faith, lay hold **G1949** on **G166** eternal **G2222** life, **G1519** **G3739** whereunto thou art **G2532** also **G2564** called, **G2532** and hast **G3670** professed a **G2570** good **G3671** profession **G1799** before **G4183** many **G3144** witnesses.

13 I give thee **G3853** **G4671** charge in the **G1799** sight of **G2316** God, who **G2227** quickeneth all **G3956** things, **G2532** and before **G5547** Christ **G2424**

1 Timothy

Jesus, who **G1909** before **G4194** Pontius **G4091** Pilate **G3140** witnessed a **G2570** good **G3671** confession;

14 That **G4571** thou **G5083** keep this **G1785** commandment without **G784** spot, **G423** unrebukable, **G3360** until **G3588** the **G2015** appearing of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ:

15 **G3739** Which in **G2398** his **G2540** times he shall **G1166** show, who is **G3588** the **G3107** blessed **G2532** and **G3441** only **G1413** Potentate, **G3588** the **G935** King of **G936** kings, **G2532** and **G2962** Lord of **G2961** lords;

16 **G3588** Who **G3441** only **G2192** hath **G110** immortality, **G3611** dwelling in the **G5457** light which no man can approach **G676** unto; **G3739** whom **G3762** no **G444** man hath **G1492** seen, **G3761** nor **G1410** can **G1492** see: to **G3739** whom be **G5092** honor **G2532** and **G2904** power **G166** everlasting. **G281** Amen.

17 **G3853** Charge them that are **G4145** rich **G1722** in this **G3568** **G165** world, that they be not **G5309** **G3361** highminded; **G3366** nor **G1679** trust **G1909** in **G83** uncertain **G4149** riches, **G235** but **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2198** living **G2316** God, who **G3930** giveth **G2254** us **G4146** richly all **G3956** things **G1519** to **G619** enjoy;

18 That they do **G14** good, that they be **G4147** rich **G1722** in **G2570** good **G2041** [**G1511**] works, ready to **G2130** distribute, willing to **G2843** communicate;

19 Laying up in **G597** store for **G1438** themselves a **G2570** good **G2310** foundation **G1519** against **G3588** the time to **G3195** come, **G2443** that they may lay hold **G1949** on **G166** eternal **G2222** life.

20 **G5599** O **G5095** Timothy, **G5442** keep that which is committed to thy **G3872** trust, **G1624** avoiding **G952** profane and vain **G2757** babblings, **G2532** and **G477** oppositions of **G1108** science falsely so **G5581** called:

21 **G3739** Which **G5100** some **G1861** professing have **G795** erred **G4012** concerning **G3588** the **G4102** faith. **G5485** Grace be **G3326** with **G4675** thee. **G281** Amen.

2 Timothy

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, an G652 apostle of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1223 by the G2307 will of G2316 God, G2596 according to the G1860 promise of G2222 life G3588 which is G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus,

2 To G5095 Timothy, my dearly G27 beloved G5043 son: G5485 Grace, G1656 mercy, and G1515 peace, G575 from G2316 God the G3962 Father G2532 and G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus G2257 our G2962 Lord.

3 I G2192 G5485 thank G2316 God, G3739 whom I G3000 serve G575 from my G4269 forefathers G1722 with G2513 pure G4893 conscience, G5613 that without G88 ceasing I G2192 have G3417 remembrance G4012 of G4675 thee G1722 in G3450 my G1162 prayers G3571 night G2532 and G2250 day;

4 Greatly G1971 desiring to G1492 see G4571 thee, being G3415 mindful of G4675 thy G1144 tears, G2443 that I may be G4137 filled with G5479 joy;

5 When I G2983 call to G5280 remembrance G3588 the G505 unfeigned G4102 faith G3588 that is G1722 in G4671 thee, G3748 which G1774 dwelt G4412 first G1722 in G4675 thy G3125 grandmother G3090 Lois, G2532 and G4675 thy G3384 mother G2131 Eunice; G1161 and I am G3982 persuaded G3754 that G1722 in G4671 thee G2532 also.

6 G1223 G3739 G156 Wherefore I put thee in G363 G4671 remembrance that thou stir G329 up G3588 the G5486 gift of G2316 God, G3739 which G2076 is G1722 in G4671 thee G1223 by G3588 the putting G1936 on of G3450 my G5495 hands.

7 G1063 For G2316 God hath G3756 not G1325 given G2254 us the G4151 spirit of G1167 fear; G235 but of G1411 power, G2532 and of G26 love, G2532 and of a sound G4995 mind.

8 Be G3361 not thou G3767 therefore G1870 ashamed of G3588 the G3142 testimony of G2257 our G2962 Lord, G3366 nor of G1691 me G846 his G1198 prisoner: G235 but be thou partaker of the G4777 afflictions of G3588 the G2098 gospel G2596 according to the G1411 power of G2316 God;

9 Who hath G4982 saved G2248 us, G2532 and G2564 called us with a G40 holy G2821 calling, G3756 not G2596 according to G2257 our G2041 works, G235 but G2596 according to his G2398 own G4286 purpose G2532 and G5485

2 Timothy

grace, which was G1325 given G2254 us G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus G4253 before the world G5550 G166 began,

10 G1161 But is G3568 now made G5319 manifest G1223 by G3588 the G2015 appearing of G2257 our G4990 Savior G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, who hath G2673 abolished G2288 death, G1161 and hath brought life and immortality to <w lemma="strong:H5461 strong:H2222 strong:H2532 strong:H861">light G1223 through G3588 the G2098 gospel:

11 G1519 G3739 Whereunto G1473 I am G5087 appointed a G2783 preacher, G2532 and an G652 apostle, G2532 and a G1320 teacher of the G1484 Gentiles.

12 G1223 For the G3739 which G156 cause I G2532 also G3958 suffer these G5023 things: G235 nevertheless I am G3756 not G1870 ashamed: G1063 for I G1492 know G3739 whom I have G4100 believed, G2532 and am G3982 persuaded G3754 that he G2076 is G1415 able to G5442 keep that which I have committed unto G3866 G3450 him G1519 against G1565 that G2250 day.

13 Hold G2192 fast the G5296 form of G5198 sound G3056 words, G3739 which thou hast G191 heard G3844 of G1700 me, G1722 in G4102 faith G2532 and G26 love G3588 which is G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus.

14 That good G2570 thing which was committed unto G3872 thee G5442 keep G1223 by the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost which G1774 dwelleth G1722 in G2254 us.

15 G5124 This thou G1492 knowest, G3754 that G3956 all they G3588 which are G1722 in G773 Asia be turned away G654 from G3165 me; of G3739 whom G2076 are G5436 Phygellus G2532 and G2061 Hermogenes.

16 G3588 The G2962 Lord G1325 give G1656 mercy unto G3588 the G3624 house of G3683 Onesiphorus; G3754 for he G4178 oft G404 refreshed G3165 me, G2532 and was G3756 not G1870 ashamed of G3450 my G254 chain:

17 G235 But, when he G1096 was G1722 in G4516 Rome, he sought me G2212 G3165 out very G4706 diligently, G2532 and G2147 found me.

18 G3588 The G2962 Lord G1325 grant unto G846 him that he may G2147 find G1656 mercy G3844 of the G2962 Lord G1722 in G1565 that G2250 day: G2532 and in how many G3745 things he ministered G1247 unto me G1722 at G2181 Ephesus, G4771 thou G1097 knowest very G957 well.

Chapter 2

1 G4771 Thou G3767 therefore, G3450 my G5043 son, be G1743 strong G1722 in G3588 the G5485 grace G3588 that is G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus.

2 Timothy

2 G2532 And the things G3739 that thou hast G191 heard G3844 of G1700 me G1223 among G4183 many G3144 witnesses, the G5023 same G3908 commit thou to G4103 faithful G444 men, G3748 who shall G2071 be G2425 able to G1321 teach G2087 others G2532 also.

3 G4771 Thou G3767 therefore endure G2553 hardness, G5613 as a G2570 good G4757 soldier of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

4 No G3762 man that G4754 warreth entangleth himself G1707 with G3588 the G4230 affairs of this G979 life; G2443 that he may G700 please him who hath chosen him to be a G4758 soldier.

5 G1161 And G1437 if a G5100 man G2532 also strive for G118 masteries, yet is he G3756 not G4737 crowned, G3362 except he G118 strive G3545 lawfully.

6 The G1092 husbandman that G2872 laboreth G1163 must be first G3335 G4413 partaker of G3588 the G2590 fruits.

7 G3539 Consider G3739 what I G3004 say; G1063 and G3588 the G2962 Lord G1325 give G4671 thee G4907 understanding G1722 in all G3956 things.

8 G3421 Remember that G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1537 of the G4690 seed of G1138 David was G1453 raised G1537 from the G3498 dead G2596 according to G3450 my G2098 gospel:

9 G1722 G3739 Wherein I suffer G2553 trouble, G5613 as an evil G2557 doer, even G3360 unto G1199 bonds; G235 but G3588 the G3056 word of G2316 God is G3756 not G1210 bound.

10 G1223 G5124 Therefore I G5278 endure all G3956 things for the elect's G1223 G3588 G1588 sakes, G2443 that G846 they may G2532 also G5177 obtain the G4991 salvation G3588 which is G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus G3326 with G166 eternal G1391 glory.

11 It is a G4103 faithful G3056 saying: G1063 For G1487 if we be dead G4880 with him, we shall G2532 also live G4800 with him :

12 G1487 If we G5278 suffer, we shall G2532 also reign G4821 with him : G1487 if we G720 deny him, he G2548 also will G720 deny G2248 us:

13 G1487 If we believe G569 not, yet G1565 he G3306 abideth G4103 faithful: he G1410 G3756 cannot G720 deny G1438 himself.

14 Of these G5023 things put them in G5279 remembrance, G1263 charging them G1799 before G3588 the G2962 Lord that they strive not about G3054

2 Timothy

G3361 words to no **G1519 G3762 G5539** profit, but **G1909** to the **G2692** subverting of **G3588** the **G191** hearers.

15 G4704 Study to **G3936** show **G4572** thyself **G1384** approved unto **G2316** God, a **G2040** workman that needeth not to be **G422** ashamed, rightly **G3718** dividing **G3588** the **G3056** word of **G225** truth.

16 G1161 But **G4026** shun **G952** profane and vain **G2757** babblings: **G1063** for they will **G4298** increase **G1909** unto **G4119** more **G763** ungodliness.

17 G2532 And **G846** their **G3056** word will **G2192 G3542** eat **G5613** as doth a **G1044** canker: of **G3739** whom **G2076** is **G5211** Hymenaeus **G2532** and **G5372** Philetus;

18 G3748 Who **G4012** concerning **G3588** the **G225** truth have **G795** erred, **G3004** saying that **G3588** the **G386** resurrection is **G1096** past **G2235** already; **G2532** and **G396** overthrow **G3588** the **G4102** faith of **G5100** some.

19 G3305 Nevertheless the **G2310** foundation of **G2316** God **G2476** standeth **G4731** sure, **G2192** having **G5026** this **G4973** seal, The **G2962** Lord **G1097** knoweth them that **G5607** are **G848** his. **G2532** And, Let every **G3956** one that **G3687** nameth **G3588** the **G3686** name of **G5547** Christ **G868** depart **G575** from **G93** iniquity.

20 G1161 But **G1722** in a **G3173** great **G3614** house there **G2076** are **G3756** not **G3440** only **G4632** vessels of **G5552** gold **G2532** and of **G693** silver, **G235** but **G2532** also of **G3585** wood **G2532** and of **G3749** earth; **G2532** and **G3739** **G3303** some **G1519** to **G5092** honor, **G1161** and **G3739** some **G1519** to **G819** dishonor.

21 G1437 If a **G5100** man **G3767** therefore **G1571** purge **G1438** himself **G575** from **G5130** these, he shall **G2071** be a **G4632** vessel **G1519** unto **G5092** honor, **G37** sanctified, **G2532** and meet for the master's **G2173 G3588 G1203** use, and **G2090** prepared **G1519** unto **G3956** every **G18** good **G2041** work.

22 G5343 Flee **G1161** also **G3512** youthful **G1939** lusts: **G1161** but **G1377** follow **G1343** righteousness, **G4102** faith, **G26** charity, **G1515** peace, **G3326** with them that call **G1941** on **G3588** the **G2962** Lord out **G1537** of a **G2513** pure **G2588** heart.

23 G1161 But **G3474** foolish **G2532** and **G521** unlearned **G2214** questions **G3868** avoid, **G1492** knowing **G3754** that they do **G1080** engender **G3163** strifes.

2 Timothy

24 G1161 And the **G1401** servant of the **G2962** Lord **G1163** must **G3756** not **G3164** strive; **G235** but **G1511** be **G2261** gentle **G4314** unto **G3956** all men, apt to **G1317** teach, **G420** patient,

25 G1722 In **G4236** meekness **G3811** instructing those that oppose **G475** themselves; if God **G3379 G2316** peradventure will **G1325** give **G846** them **G3341** repentance **G1519** to the **G1922** acknowledging of the **G225** truth;

26 G2532 And that they may recover **G366** themselves out **G1537** of **G3588** the **G3803** snare of **G3588** the **G1228** devil, who are taken **G2221** captive **G5259** by **G846** him **G1519** at **G1565** his **G2307** will.

Chapter 3

1 G5124 This **G1097** know **G1161** also, **G3754** that **G1722** in the **G2078** last **G2250** days **G5467** perilous **G2540** times shall **G1764** come.

2 G1063 For **G444** men shall **G2071** be lovers of their own **G5367** selves, **G5366** covetous, **G213** boasters, **G5244** proud, **G989** blasphemers, **G545** disobedient to **G1118** parents, **G884** unthankful, **G462** unholy,

3 Without natural **G794** affection, **G786** trucebreakers, false **G1228** accusers, **G193** incontinent, **G434** fierce, despisers of those that are **G865** good,

4 G4273 Traitors, **G4312** heady, **G5187** highminded, lovers of **G5369** pleasures **G3123** more **G2228** than lovers of **G5377** God;

5 G2192 Having a **G3446** form of **G2150** godliness, **G1161** but **G720** denying **G3588** the **G1411** power **G846** thereof: from such turn **G665 G5128** away.

6 G1063 For **G1537** of this **G5130** sort **G1526** are they which **G1744** creep **G1519** into **G3614** houses, **G2532** and lead **G162** captive silly **G1133** women **G4987** laden with **G266** sins, led **G71** away with **G4164** divers **G1939** lusts,

7 G3842 Ever **G3129** learning, **G2532** and **G3368** never **G1410** able to **G2064** come **G1519** to the **G1922** knowledge of the **G225** truth.

8 G1161 Now **G3739 G5158** as **G2389** Jannes **G2532** and **G2387** Jambres **G436** withstood **G3475** Moses, **G3779** so do **G3778** these **G2532** also **G436** resist **G3588** the **G225** truth: **G444** men of **G2704** corrupt **G3563** minds, **G96** reprobate **G4012** concerning **G3588** the **G4102** faith.

9 G235 But they shall **G4298** proceed **G3756** no **G1909 G4119** further: **G1063** for **G846** their **G454** folly shall **G2071** be **G1552** manifest unto **G3956** all men, **G5613** as **G1565** theirs **G2532** also **G1096** was.

2 Timothy

10 G1161 But G4771 thou hast fully G3877 known G3450 my G1319 doctrine, manner of G72 life, G4286 purpose, G4102 faith, G3115 longsuffering, G26 charity, G5281 patience,

11 G1375 Persecutions, G3804 afflictions, G3634 which G1096 came unto G3427 me G1722 at G490 Antioch, G1722 at G2430 Iconium, G1722 at G3082 Lystra; G3634 what G1375 persecutions I G5297 endured: G2532 but out G1537 of them G3956 all G3588 the G2962 Lord G4506 delivered G3165 me.

12 G1161 Yea, G2532 and G3956 all that G2309 will G2198 live G2153 godly G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus shall suffer G1377 persecution.

13 G1161 But G4190 evil G444 men G2532 and G1114 seducers shall wax worse and G4298 G1909 G5501 worse, G4105 deceiving, G2532 and being G4105 deceived.

14 G1161 But G3306 continue G4771 thou G1722 in the things G3739 which thou hast G3129 learned G2532 and hast been assured G4104 of, G1492 knowing G3844 of G5101 whom thou hast G3129 learned them ;

15 G2532 And G3754 that G575 from a G1025 child thou hast G1492 known G3588 the G2413 holy G1121 Scriptures, which are G1410 able to make thee G4679 G4571 wise G1519 unto G4991 salvation G1223 through G4102 faith G3588 which is G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus.

16 G3956 All G1124 Scripture is given by inspiration of G2315 God, G2532 and is G5624 profitable G4314 for G1319 doctrine, G4314 for G1650 reproof, G4314 for G1882 correction, G4314 for G3809 instruction G1722 in G1343 righteousness:

17 G2443 That G3588 the G444 man of G2316 God may G5600 be G739 perfect, thoroughly G1822 furnished G4314 unto G3956 all G18 good G2041 works.

Chapter 4

1 G1473 I G1263 charge thee G3767 therefore G1799 before G2316 God, G2532 and G3588 the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, who G3195 shall G2919 judge the G2198 quick G2532 and the G3498 dead G2596 at G848 his G2015 appearing G2532 and G848 his G932 kingdom;

2 G2784 Preach G3588 the G3056 word; be G2186 instant in G2122 season, out of G171 season; G1651 reprove, G2008 rebuke, G3870 exhort G1722 with G3956 all G3115 longsuffering G2532 and G1322 doctrine.

2 Timothy

3 G1063 For the **G2540** time will **G2071** come **G3753** when they will **G3756** not **G430** endure **G5198** sound **G1319** doctrine; **G235** but **G2596** after their **G2398** own **G1939** lusts shall they **G2002** heap to **G1438** themselves **G1320** teachers, having **G2833** itching **G189** ears;

4 G2532 And they shall turn **G654** away their **G189** ears **G575** [**G3303**] from **G3588** the **G225** truth, **G1161** and shall be **G1624** turned **G1909** unto **G3454** fables.

5 G1161 But **G3525** watch **G4771** thou **G1722** in all **G3956** things, endure **G2553** afflictions, **G4160** do the **G2041** work of an **G2099** evangelist, make full **G4135** proof of **G4675** thy **G1248** ministry.

6 G1063 For **G1473** I am now ready to be **G4689** **G2235** offered, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2540** time of **G1699** my **G359** departure is at **G2186** hand.

7 I have **G75** fought a **G2570** good **G73** fight, I have **G5055** finished my **G1408** course, I have **G5083** kept **G3588** the **G4102** faith:

8 G3063 Henceforth there is laid **G606** up for **G3427** me a **G4735** crown of **G1343** righteousness, **G3739** which **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, **G3588** the **G1342** righteous **G2923** judge, shall **G591** give **G3427** me **G1722** at **G1565** that **G2250** day: **G1161** and **G3756** not to **G1698** me **G3440** only, **G235** but unto **G3956** all them also that **G25** **G2532** love **G846** his **G2015** appearing.

9 Do thy **G4704** diligence to **G2064** come **G5030** shortly **G4314** unto **G3165** me:

10 G1063 For **G1214** Demas hath **G1459** forsaken **G3165** me, having **G25** loved this **G3568** present **G165** world, **G2532** and is **G4198** departed **G1519** unto **G2332** Thessalonica; **G2913** Crescens **G1519** to **G1053** Galatia, **G5103** Titus **G1519** unto **G1149** Dalmatia.

11 G3441 Only **G3065** Luke **G2076** is **G3326** with **G1700** me. **G353** Take **G3138** Mark, and **G71** bring him **G3326** with **G4572** thee: **G1063** for he **G2076** is **G2173** profitable to **G3427** me **G1519** for the **G1248** ministry.

12 G1161 And **G5190** Tychicus have I **G649** sent **G1519** to **G2181** Ephesus.

13 G3588 The **G5341** cloak **G3739** that I **G620** left **G1722** at **G5174** Troas **G3844** with **G2591** Carpus, when thou **G2064** comest, **G5342** bring with thee, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G975** books, but **G3122** especially **G3588** the **G3200** parchments.

2 Timothy

14 G223 Alexander G3588 the G5471 coppersmith G1731 did G3427 me G4183 much G2556 evil: G3588 the G2962 Lord G591 reward G846 him G2596 according to G846 his G2041 works:

15 Of G3739 whom be thou G5442 G4771 ware G2532 also; G1063 for he hath G3029 greatly G436 withstood G2251 our G3056 words.

16 G1722 At G3450 my G4413 first G627 answer no G3762 man stood G4836 with G3427 me, G235 but G3956 all men G1459 forsook G3165 me: I pray God that it may G3361 not be laid to their G3049 G846 charge.

17 G1161 Notwithstanding G3588 the G2962 Lord stood G3936 with G3427 me, G2532 and G1743 strengthened G3165 me; G2443 that G1223 by G1700 me G3588 the G2782 preaching might be fully G4135 known, G2532 and that G3956 all G3588 the G1484 Gentiles might G191 hear: G2532 and I was G4506 delivered out G1537 of the G4750 mouth of the G3023 lion.

18 G2532 And G3588 the G2962 Lord shall G4506 deliver G3165 me G575 from G3956 every G4190 evil G2041 work, G2532 and will G4982 preserve me G1519 unto G848 his G2032 heavenly G932 kingdom: to G3739 whom be G1391 glory forever and G1519 G165 G165 ever. G281 Amen.

19 G782 Salute G4251 Prisca G2532 and G207 Aquila, G2532 and G3588 the G3624 household of G3683 Onesiphorus.

20 G2037 Erastus G3306 abode G1722 at G2882 Corinth: G1161 but G5161 Trophimus have I G620 left G1722 at G3399 Miletum G770 sick.

21 Do thy G4704 diligence to G2064 come G4253 before G5494 winter. G2103 Eubulus G782 greeteth G4571 thee G2532 and G4227 Pudens, G2532 and G3044 Linus, G2532 and G2803 Claudia, G2532 and G3956 all G3588 the G80 brethren.

22 G3588 The G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ be G3326 with G4675 thy G4151 spirit. G5485 Grace be G3326 with G5216 you. G281 Amen.

Titus

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, a G1401 servant of G2316 God, G1161 and an G652 apostle of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2596 according to the G4102 faith of G2316 God 's G1588 elect, G2532 and the G1922 acknowledging of the G225 truth G3588 which is G2596 after G2150 godliness;

2 G1909 In G1680 hope of G166 eternal G2222 life, G3739 which G2316 God, that cannot G893 lie, G1861 promised G4253 before the world G166 G5550 began;

3 G1161 But hath in G2398 due G2540 times G5319 manifested G848 his G3056 word G1722 through G2782 preaching, G3739 which is G4100 committed unto G1473 me G2596 according to the G2003 commandment of G2316 God G2257 our G4990 Savior;

4 To G5103 Titus, mine G1103 own G5043 son G2596 after the G2839 common G4102 faith: G5485 Grace, G1656 mercy, and G1515 peace, G575 from G2316 God the G3962 Father G2532 and the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G2257 our G4990 Savior.

5 For this G5484 G5127 cause G2641 left I G4571 thee G1722 in G2914 Crete, G2443 that thou shouldest set in G1930 order the things that are G3007 wanting, G2532 and G2525 ordain G4245 elders in every G2596 G4172 city, G5613 as G1473 I had G1299 appointed G4671 thee:

6 If G1536 any G2076 be G410 blameless, the G435 husband of G3391 one G1135 wife, G2192 having G4103 faithful G5043 children G3361 not G1722 G2724 accused of G810 riot G2228 or G506 unruly.

7 G1063 For a G1985 bishop G1163 must G1511 be G410 blameless, G5613 as the G3623 steward of G2316 God; G3361 not G829 self -willed, G3361 not soon G3711 angry, G3361 not given to G3943 wine, G3361 no G4131 striker, G3361 not given to filthy G146 lucre;

8 G235 But a lover of G5382 hospitality, a lover of good G5358 men, G4998 sober, G1342 just, G3741 holy, G1468 temperate;

9 Holding G472 fast G3588 the G4103 faithful G3056 word as he hath been G2596 G1322 taught, G2443 that he may G5600 be G1415 able G1722 by G5198 sound G1319 doctrine G2532 both to G3870 exhort G2532 and to G1651 convince G3588 the G483 gainsayers.

Titus

10 G1063 For there G1526 are G4183 many [G2532] G506 unruly and vain G3151 talkers G2532 and G5423 deceivers, G3122 especially G3588 they G1537 of the G4061 circumcision:

11 G3739 Whose mouths must be G1993 G1163 stopped, G3748 who G396 subvert G3650 whole G3624 houses, G1321 teaching things G3739 which they G1163 ought G3361 not, for filthy lucre's G5484 G150 G2771 sake.

12 G5100 One G1537 of G846 themselves, even a G4396 prophet of G846 their G2398 own, G2036 said, The G2912 Cretians are G104 always G5583 liars, G2556 evil G2342 beasts, G692 slow G1064 bellies.

13 G3778 This G3141 witness G2076 is G227 true. G1223 G3739 G156 Wherefore G1651 rebuke G846 them G664 sharply, G2443 that they may be G5198 sound G1722 in G3588 the G4102 faith;

14 G3361 Not giving G4337 heed to G2451 Jewish G3454 fables, G2532 and G1785 commandments of G444 men, that turn G654 from G3588 the G225 truth.

15 Unto G3588 the G2513 pure all G3956 things are G2513 pure: G1161 but unto G3588 them that are G3392 defiled G2532 and G571 unbelieving is G3762 nothing G2513 pure; G235 but G2532 even G846 their G3563 mind G2532 and G4893 conscience is G3392 defiled.

16 They G3670 profess that they G1492 know G2316 God; G1161 but in G2041 works they G720 deny him, G5607 being G947 abominable, G2532 and G545 disobedient, G2532 and G4314 unto G3956 every G18 good G2041 work G96 reprobate.

Chapter 2

1 G1161 But G2980 speak G4771 thou the things G3739 which G4241 become G5198 sound G1319 doctrine:

2 That the aged G4246 men G1511 be G3524 sober, G4586 grave, G4998 temperate, G5198 sound in G4102 faith, in G26 charity, in G5281 patience.

3 The aged G4247 women G5615 likewise, that they be G1722 in G2688 behavior as becometh G2412 holiness, G3361 not false G1228 accusers, G3361 not G1402 given to G4183 much G3631 wine, teachers of good G2567 things;

4 G2443 That they may teach the young women to be G4994 G3588 G3501 sober, [G1511] to love their G5362 husbands, to love their G5388 children,

Titus

5 To be **G4998** discreet, **G53** chaste, keepers at **G3626** home, **G18** good, **G5293** obedient to their **G2398** own **G435** husbands, **G2443** that **G3588** the **G3056** word of **G2316** God be **G3361** not **G987** blasphemed.

6 Young **G3501** men **G5615** likewise **G3870** exhort to be sober **G4993** minded.

7 **G4012** In all **G3956** things **G3930** showing **G4572** thyself a **G5179** pattern of **G2570** good **G2041** works: **G1722** in **G1319** doctrine showing **G90** uncorruptness, **G4587** gravity, **G861** sincerity,

8 **G5199** Sound **G3056** speech, that cannot be **G176** condemned; **G2443** that **G3588** he that is **G1537** of the contrary **G1727** part may be **G1788** ashamed, **G2192** having **G3367** no evil **G5337** thing to **G3004** say **G4012** of **G5216** you.

9 Exhort **G1401** servants to be **G5293** obedient unto their **G2398** own **G1203** masters, and to please them **G2101** well **G1722** in **G3956** all things ; **G3361** not answering **G483** again;

10 **G3361** Not **G3557** purloining, **G235** but **G1731** showing **G3956** all **G18** good **G4102** fidelity; **G2443** that they may **G2885** adorn **G3588** the **G1319** doctrine of **G2316** God **G2257** our **G4990** Savior **G1722** in all **G3956** things.

11 **G1063** For **G3588** the **G5485** grace of **G2316** God that bringeth **G4992** salvation hath **G2014** appeared to **G3956** all **G444** men,

12 **G3811** Teaching **G2248** us **G2443** that, **G720** denying **G763** ungodliness **G2532** and **G2886** worldly **G1939** lusts, we should **G2198** live soberly, **G4996** [**G1346**] righteously, **G2532** and **G2153** godly, **G1722** in this **G3568** present **G165** world;

13 Looking **G4327** for that **G3107** blessed **G1680** hope, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G1391** glorious **G2015** appearing of **G3588** the **G3173** great **G2316** God **G2532** and **G2257** our **G4990** Savior **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ;

14 **G3739** Who **G1325** gave **G1438** himself **G5228** for **G2257** us, **G2443** that he might **G3084** redeem **G2248** us **G575** from **G3956** all **G458** iniquity, **G2532** and **G2511** purify unto **G1438** himself a **G4041** peculiar **G2992** people, **G2207** zealous of **G2570** good **G2041** works.

15 These **G5023** things **G2980** speak, **G2532** and **G3870** exhort, **G2532** and **G1651** rebuke **G3326** with **G3956** all **G2003** authority. Let no **G3367** man **G4065** despise **G4675** thee.

Titus

Chapter 3

1 Put them in **G5279 G846** mind to be **G5293** subject to **G746** principalities **G2532** and **G1849** powers, to obey **G3980** magistrates, to **G1511** be **G2092** ready **G4314** to **G3956** every **G18** good **G2041** work,

2 To speak **G987** evil of no **G3367** man, to **G1511** be no **G269** brawlers, but **G1933** gentle, **G1731** showing **G3956** all **G4236** meekness **G4314** unto **G3956** all **G444** men.

3 **G1063** For **G2249** we ourselves **G2532** also **G2258** were **G4218** sometimes **G453** foolish, **G545** disobedient, **G4105** deceived, **G1398** serving **G4164** divers **G1939** lusts **G2532** and **G2237** pleasures, **G1236** living **G1722** in **G2549** malice **G2532** and **G5355** envy, **G4767** hateful, and **G3404** hating one **G240** another.

4 **G1161** But **G3753** after that **G3588** the **G5544** kindness **G2532** and love of God our Savior toward <w lemma="strong:H5363 strong:H2316 strong:H2257 strong:H4990">man **G2014** appeared,

5 **G3756** Not **G1537** by **G2041** works **G1722** of **G1343** righteousness **G3739** which **G2249** we have **G4160** done, **G235** but **G2596** according to **G848** his **G1656** mercy he **G4982** saved **G2248** us, **G1223** by the **G3067** washing of **G3824** regeneration, **G2532** and **G342** renewing of the **G40** Holy **G4151** Ghost;

6 **G3739** Which he **G1632** shed **G1909** on **G2248** us **G4146** abundantly **G1223** through **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ **G2257** our **G4990** Savior;

7 **G2443** That being **G1344** justified by **G1565** his **G5485** grace, we should be **G1096** made **G2818** heirs **G2596** according to the **G1680** hope of **G166** eternal **G2222** life.

8 This is a **G4103** faithful **G3056** saying, **G2532** and these [**G5130**] things I **G1014** will that **G4571** thou affirm **G1226** constantly, **G2443** that they which have **G4100** believed in **G2316** God might be **G5431** careful to **G4291** maintain **G2570** good **G2041** works. These **G5023** things **G2076** are **G2570** good **G2532** and **G5624** profitable unto **G444** men.

9 **G1161** But **G4026** avoid **G3474** foolish **G2214** questions, **G2532** and **G1076** genealogies, **G2532** and **G2054** contentions, **G2532** and **G3163** strivings about the **G3544** law; **G1063** for they **G1526** are **G512** unprofitable **G2532** and **G3152** vain.

10 A **G444** man that is a **G141** heretic **G3326** after the **G3391** first **G2532** and **G1208** second **G3559** admonition **G3868** reject;

Titus

11 G1492 Knowing G3754 that he that is G5108 such is G1612 subverted, G2532 and G264 sinneth, G5607 being condemned of G843 himself.

12 G3752 When I shall G3992 send G734 Artemas G4314 unto G4571 thee, G2228 or G5190 Tychicus, be G4704 diligent to G2064 come G4314 unto G3165 me G1519 to G3533 Nicopolis: G1063 for I have G2919 determined G1563 there to G3914 winter.

13 Bring Zenas the lawyer and Apollos on their <w lemma="strong:H4311 strong:H2211 strong:H3588 strong:H3544 strong:H2532 strong:H625">journey G4709 diligently, G2443 that G3367 nothing be G3007 wanting unto G846 them.

14 G1161 And let G2251 ours G2532 also G3129 learn to G4291 maintain G2570 good G2041 works G1519 for G316 necessary G5532 uses, G2443 that they G5600 be G3361 not G175 unfruitful.

15 G3956 All G3588 that are G3326 with G1700 me G782 salute G4571 thee. G782 Greet them that G5368 love G2248 us G1722 in the G4102 faith. G5485 Grace be G3326 with G5216 you G3956 all. G281 Amen.

Philemon

Chapter 1

1 G3972 Paul, a G1198 prisoner of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2532 and G5095 Timothy our G80 brother, unto G5371 Philemon our dearly G27 beloved, G2532 and fellow G4904 laborer,

2 G2532 And to our G27 beloved G682 Apphia, G2532 and G751 Archippus G2257 our fellow G4961 soldier, G2532 and to G3588 the G1577 church G2596 in G4675 thy G3624 house:

3 G5485 Grace to G5213 you, G2532 and G1515 peace, G575 from G2316 God G2257 our G3962 Father G2532 and the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

4 I G2168 thank G3450 my G2316 God, G4160 making G3417 mention of G4675 thee G3842 always G1909 in G3450 my G4335 prayers,

5 G191 Hearing of G4675 thy G26 love G2532 and G4102 faith, G3739 which thou G2192 hast G4314 toward G3588 the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus, G2532 and G1519 toward G3956 all G40 saints;

6 G3704 That G3588 the G2842 communication of G4675 thy G4102 faith may G1096 become G1756 effectual G1722 by the G1922 acknowledging of G3956 every good G18 thing G3588 which is G1722 in G5213 you G1519 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus.

7 G1063 For we G2192 have G4183 great G5485 joy G2532 and G3874 consolation G1909 in G4675 thy G26 love, G3754 because G3588 the G4698 bowels of G3588 the G40 saints are G373 refreshed G1223 by G4675 thee, G80 brother.

8 G1352 Wherefore, though I might G2192 be G4183 much G3954 bold G1722 in G5547 Christ to G2004 enjoin G4671 thee that which is G433 convenient,

9 Yet for love's G1223 G26 sake I G3123 rather G3870 beseech thee, G5607 being such a G5108 one G5613 as G3972 Paul the G4246 aged, G1161 and G3570 now G2532 also a G1198 prisoner of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

10 I G3870 beseech G4571 thee G4012 for G1699 my G5043 son G3682 Onesimus, G3739 whom I have G1080 begotten G1722 in G3450 my G1199 bonds:

Philemon

11 G3588 Which in time G4218 past was to G4671 thee G890 unprofitable, G1161 but G3570 now G2173 profitable to G4671 thee G2532 and to G1698 me:

12 G3739 Whom I have sent G375 again: G4771 thou G1161 therefore G4355 receive G846 him, that G5123 is, mine G1699 own G4698 bowels:

13 G3739 Whom G1473 I G1014 would have G2722 retained G4314 with G1683 me, G2443 that in thy G5228 G4675 stead he might have ministered G1247 unto G3427 me G1722 in G3588 the G1199 bonds of G3588 the G2098 gospel:

14 G1161 But G5565 without G4674 thy G1106 mind G2309 would I G4160 do G3762 nothing; G2443 that G4675 thy G18 benefit should G3361 not G5600 be as it G5613 were G2596 of G318 necessity, G235 but G2596 G1595 willingly.

15 G1063 For G5029 perhaps he G1223 G5124 therefore G5563 departed G4314 for a G5610 season, G2443 that thou shouldst G568 receive G846 him G166 forever;

16 Not G3765 now G5613 as a G1401 servant, G235 but G5228 above a G1401 servant, a G80 brother G27 beloved, G3122 especially to G1698 me, G1161 but how G4214 much G3123 more unto G4671 thee, G2532 both G1722 in the G4561 flesh G2532 and G1722 in the G2962 Lord?

17 G1487 If thou G2192 count G1691 me G3767 therefore a G2844 partner, G4355 receive G846 him G5613 as G1691 myself.

18 [G1161] G1487 If he hath G91 wronged G4571 thee, G2228 or G3784 oweth thee G5100 aught, put that on mine G1677 G5124 G1698 account;

19 G1473 I G3972 Paul have G1125 written it with mine G1699 own G5495 hand, G1473 I will G661 repay it : G2443 albeit I do G3361 not G3004 say to G4671 thee G3754 how thou G4359 owest unto G3427 me G2532 even thine own G4572 self besides.

20 G3483 Yea, G80 brother, let G1473 me have G3685 joy of G4675 thee G1722 in the G2962 Lord: G373 refresh G3450 my G4698 bowels G1722 in the G2962 Lord.

21 Having G3982 confidence in G4675 thy G5218 obedience I G1125 wrote unto G4671 thee, G1492 knowing G3754 that thou wilt G2532 also G4160 do more G5228 G3739 than I G3004 say.

Philemon

22 G1161 But G260 withal G2090 prepare G3427 me G2532 also a G3578 lodging: G1063 for I G1679 trust G3754 that G1223 through G5216 your G4335 prayers I shall be G5483 given unto G5213 you.

23 There G782 salute G4571 thee G1889 Epaphras, G3450 my fellow G4869 prisoner G1722 in G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus;

24 G3138 Mark, G708 Aristarchus, G1214 Demas, G3065 Luke, G3450 my fellow G4904 laborers.

25 G3588 The G5485 grace of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ be G3326 with G5216 your G4151 spirit. G281 Amen.

Hebrews

Chapter 1

1 G2316 God who at sundry G4181 times G2532 and in divers G4187 manners G2980 spake in time G3819 past unto G3588 the G3962 fathers G1722 by G3588 the G4396 prophets,

2 Hath G1909 in G5130 these G2078 last G2250 days G2980 spoken unto G2254 us G1722 by his G5207 Son, G3739 whom he hath G5087 appointed G2818 heir of all G3956 things, G1223 by G3739 whom G2532 also he G4160 made G3588 the G165 worlds;

3 G3739 Who G5607 being the G541 brightness of his G1391 glory, G2532 and the express G5481 image of G848 his G5287 person, G5037 and G5342 upholding all G3956 things by G3588 the G4487 word of G846 his G1411 power, when he had G1223 by G1438 himself G4160 G2512 purged G2257 our G266 sins, sat G2523 down G1722 on the right G1188 hand of G3588 the G3172 Majesty G1722 on G5308 high;

4 Being G1096 made so G5118 much G2909 better than G3588 the G32 angels, G3745 as he hath by inheritance G2816 obtained a more G1313 excellent G3686 name G3844 than G846 they.

5 G1063 For unto G5101 which of G3588 the G32 angels G2036 said he at any G4218 time, G4771 Thou G1488 art G3450 my G5207 son, this G4594 day have G1473 I G1080 begotten G4571 thee? G2532 And G3825 again, G1473 I will G2071 be to G846 him [G1519] a G3962 Father, G2532 and G846 he shall G2071 be to G3427 me [G1519] a G5207 Son?

6 G1161 And G3825 again, G3752 when he bringeth G1521 in G3588 the first G4416 begotten G1519 into G3588 the G3625 world, he G3004 saith, G2532 And let G3956 all the G32 angels of G2316 God G4352 worship G846 him.

7 G2532 And of the <w lemma="strong:H4314 strong:H*3588 strong:H32">angels he G3004 saith, Who G4160 maketh G848 his G32 angels G4151 spirits, G2532 and G848 his G3011 ministers a G5395 flame of G4442 fire.

8 G1161 But G4314 unto G3588 the G5207 Son he saith, G4675 Thy G2362 throne, O G2316 God, is forever and G1519 G165 G165 ever: a G4464 scepter of G2118 righteousness is G3588 the G4464 scepter of G4675 thy G932 kingdom.

Hebrews

9 Thou hast **G25** loved **G1343** righteousness, **G2532** and **G3404** hated **G458** iniquity; **G1223 G5124** therefore **G2316** God, even **G4675** thy **G2316** God, hath **G5548** anointed **G4571** thee with the **G1637** oil of **G20** gladness **G3844** above **G4675** thy **G3353** fellows.

10 **G2532** And, **G4771** Thou, **G2962** Lord, **G2596** in the **G746** beginning hast laid the **G2311** foundation of **G3588** the **G1093** earth; **G2532** and **G3588** the **G3772** heavens **G1526** are the **G2041** works of **G4675** thine **G5495** hands:

11 **G846** They shall **G622** perish; **G1161** but **G4771** thou **G1265** remainest; **G2532** and they **G3956** all shall wax **G3822** old **G5613** as doth a **G2440** garment;

12 **G2532** And **G5616** as a **G4018** vesture shalt thou fold them **G1667 G846** up, **G2532** and they shall be **G236** changed: **G1161** but **G4771** thou **G1488** art **G3588** the **G846** same, **G2532** and **G4675** thy **G2094** years shall **G3756** not **G1587** fail.

13 **G1161** But **G4314** to **G5101** which of **G3588** the **G32** angels **G2046** said he at any **G4218** time, **G2521** Sit **G1537** on **G3450** my right **G1188** hand, **G2193 G302** until I **G5087** make **G4675** thine **G2190** enemies thy **G5286 G4675 G4228** footstool?

14 **G1526** Are they **G3780** not **G3956** all **G3010** ministering **G4151** spirits, sent **G649** forth to **G1519 G1248** minister **G1223** for them who shall **G3195** be **G2816** heirs of **G4991** salvation?

Chapter 2

1 **G1223 G5124** Therefore **G2248** we **G1163** ought to give the more earnest **G4337 G4056** heed to the things which we have **G191** heard, lest at any **G3379** time we should let them **G3901** slip.

2 **G1063** For **G1487** if **G3588** the **G3056** word **G2980** spoken **G1223** by **G32** angels **G1096** was **G949** steadfast, **G2532** and **G3956** every **G3847** transgression **G2532** and **G3876** disobedience **G2983** received a **G1738** just recompense of **G3405** reward;

3 **G4459** How shall **G2249** we **G1628** escape, if we **G272** neglect so **G5082** great **G4991** salvation; **G3748** which at the first **G2983 G746** began to be **G2980** spoken **G1223** by **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, **G2532** and was **G950** confirmed **G1519** unto **G2248** us **G5259** by them that **G191** heard him ;

4 **G2316** God also bearing them **G4901** witness, **G5037** both with **G4592** signs **G2532** and **G5059** wonders, **G2532** and with **G4164** divers **G1411** miracles,

Hebrews

G2532 and **G3311** gifts of the **G40** Holy **G4151** Ghost, **G2596** according to his **G848** own **G2308** will?

5 G1063 For unto the **G32** angels hath he **G3756** not put in **G5293** subjection **G3588** the **G3625** world to **G3195** come, **G4012 G3739** whereof we **G2980** speak.

6 G1161 But **G5100** one in a certain **G4225** place **G1263** testified, **G3004** saying, **G5101** What **G2076** is **G444** man, **G3754** that thou art **G3403** mindful of **G846** him? **G2228** or the **G5207** son of **G444** man, **G3754** that thou **G1980** visitest **G846** him?

7 Thou **G1642** madest **G846** him a little **G5100 G1024** lower **G3844** than the **G32** angels; thou **G4737** crownedst **G846** him with **G1391** glory **G2532** and **G5092** honor, **G2532** and didst **G2525** set **G846** him **G1909** over **G3588** the **G2041** works of **G4675** thy **G5495** hands:

8 Thou hast put all things in **G5293 G3956** subjection **G5270** under **G846** his **G4228** feet. **G1063** For in that he put all in subjection **G5293 G3956** under **G846** him, he **G863** left **G3762** nothing that is not put **G506** under **G846** him. **G1161** But **G3568** now we **G3708** see not **G3768** yet all **G3956** things put **G5293** under **G846** him.

9 G1161 But we **G991** see **G2424** Jesus, who was made a little **G1642 G1024** **G5100** lower **G3844** than the **G32** angels **G1223** for **G3588** the **G3804** suffering of **G2288** death, **G4737** crowned with **G1391** glory **G2532** and **G5092** honor; **G3704** that he by the **G5485** grace of **G2316** God should **G1089** taste **G2288** death **G5228** for every **G3956** man.

10 G1063 For it **G4241** became **G846** him, **G1223** for **G3739** whom are all **G3956** things, **G2532** and **G1223** by **G3739** whom are all **G3956** things, in **G71** bringing **G4183** many **G5207** sons **G1519** unto **G1391** glory, to make the captain of their salvation <w lemma="strong:H5048 strong:H3588 strong:H747 strong:H846 strong:H4991">perfect **G1223** through **G3804** sufferings.

11 G1063 For **G5037** both he that **G37** sanctifieth **G2532** and they who are **G37** sanctified are **G3956** all **G1537** of **G1520** one: **G1223** for **G3739** which **G156** cause he is **G3756** not **G1870** ashamed to **G2564** call **G846** them **G80** brethren,

12 G3004 Saying, I will **G518** declare **G4675** thy **G3686** name unto **G3450** my **G80** brethren, **G1722** in the **G3319** midst of the **G1577** church will I sing **G5214** praise unto **G4571** thee.

Hebrews

13 G2532 And G3825 again, G1473 I will put my G2071 G3982 trust G1909 in G846 him. G2532 And G3825 again, G2400 Behold G1473 I G2532 and G3588 the G3813 children G3739 which G2316 God hath G1325 given G3427 me.

14 G1893 Forasmuch G3767 then as G3588 the G3813 children are G2841 partakers of G4561 flesh G2532 and G129 blood, G846 he G2532 also himself G3898 likewise took G3348 part of G3588 the G846 same; G2443 that G1223 through G2288 death he might G2673 destroy him that G2192 had G3588 the G2904 power of G2288 death, that G5123 is, G3588 the G1228 devil;

15 G2532 And G525 deliver G5128 them G3745 who through G5401 fear of G2288 death G2258 were G3956 all [G1223] their G2198 lifetime subject G1777 to G1397 bondage.

16 G1063 For G1222 verily he took not G1949 G3756 on him the nature of G32 angels; G235 but he took G1949 on him the G4690 seed of G11 Abraham.

17 G3606 Wherefore G2596 in all G3956 things it G3784 behooved him to be made like G3666 unto his G80 brethren, G2443 that he might G1096 be a G1655 merciful G2532 and G4103 faithful high G749 priest in G4314 things pertaining to G2316 God, to make reconciliation G2433 for G3588 the G266 sins of G3588 the G2992 people.

18 G1063 For G1722 in G3739 that G846 he himself hath G3958 suffered being G3985 tempted, he is G1410 able to G997 succor them that are G3985 tempted.

Chapter 3

1 G3606 Wherefore, G40 holy G80 brethren, G3353 partakers of the G2032 heavenly G2821 calling, G2657 consider G3588 the G652 Apostle G2532 and High G749 Priest of G2257 our G3671 profession, G5547 Christ G2424 Jesus;

2 Who G5607 was G4103 faithful to him that G4160 appointed G846 him, G5613 as G2532 also G3475 Moses was faithful G1722 in G3650 all G846 his G3624 house.

3 G1063 For G3778 this man was counted G515 worthy of G4119 more G1391 glory G3844 than G3475 Moses, G2596 G3745 inasmuch as he who hath G2680 builded the [G846] house G2192 hath G4119 more G5092 honor than G3588 the G3624 house.

4 G1063 For G3956 every G3624 house is G2680 builded G5259 by G5100 some man ; G1161 but he that G2680 built all G3956 things is G2316 God.

Hebrews

5 G2532 And **G3475** Moses **G3303** verily was **G4103** faithful **G1722** in **G3650** all **G846** his **G3624** house, **G5613** as a **G2324** servant, **G1519** for a **G3142** testimony of those things which were to be spoken **G2980** after;

6 G1161 But **G5547** Christ **G5613** as a **G5207** son **G1909** over his **G848** own **G3624** house; **G3739** whose **G3624** house **G2070** are **G2249** we, **G1437** **G4007** if we hold **G2722** fast **G3588** the **G3954** confidence **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2745** rejoicing of **G3588** the **G1680** hope **G949** firm **G3360** unto the **G5056** end.

7 G1352 Wherefore (**H2531** as **G3588** the **G40** Holy **G4151** Ghost **G3004** saith, **G4594** Today **G1437** if ye will **G191** hear **G846** his **G5456** voice,

8 G4645 Harden **G3361** not **G5216** your **G2588** hearts, **G5613** as **G1722** in **G3588** the **G3894** provocation, **G2596** in **G3588** the **G2250** day of **G3986** temptation **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2048** wilderness:

9 G3757 When **G5216** your **G3962** fathers **G3985** tempted **G3165** me, **G1381** proved **G3165** me, **G2532** and **G1492** saw **G3450** my **G2041** works **G5062** forty **G2094** years.

10 G1352 Wherefore I was **G4360** grieved with **G1565** that **G1074** generation, **G2532** and **G2036** said, They do **G104** always **G4105** err in their **G2588** heart; **G1161** and **G846** they have **G3756** not **G1097** known **G3450** my **G3598** ways.

11 G5613 So I **G3660** swore **G1722** in **G3450** my **G3709** wrath, [**G1487**] They shall not **G1525** enter **G1519** into **G3450** my **G2663** rest.)

12 Take **G991** heed, **G80** brethren, **G3379** lest there **G2071** be **G1722** in **G5100** any of **G5216** you an **G4190** evil **G2588** heart of **G570** unbelief, in **G868** departing **G575** from the **G2198** living **G2316** God.

13 G235 But **G3870** exhort one **G1438** another **G2596** **G1538** **G2250** daily, **G891** **G3757** while **G3588** it is **G2564** called **G4594** Today; **G3363** lest **G5100** any **G1537** of **G5216** you be **G4645** hardened through the **G539** deceitfulness of **G266** sin.

14 G1063 For we are **G1096** made **G3353** partakers of **G5547** Christ, **G1437** **G4007** if we **G2722** hold **G3588** the **G746** beginning of our **G5287** confidence **G949** steadfast **G3360** unto the **G5056** end;

15 While it is **G3004** said, **G4594** Today **G1437** if ye will **G191** hear **G846** his **G5456** voice, **G4645** harden **G3361** not **G5216** your **G2588** hearts, **G5613** as **G1722** in **G3588** the **G3894** provocation.

Hebrews

16 G1063 For **G5100** some, when they had **G191** heard, did **G3893** provoke: **G235** howbeit **G3756** not **G3956** all that **G1831** came out **G1537** of **G125** Egypt **G1223** by **G3475** Moses.

17 G1161 But with **G5101** whom was he **G4360** grieved **G5062** forty **G2094** years? was it **G3780** not with them that had **G264** sinned, **G3739** whose **G2966** carcasses **G4098** fell **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2048** wilderness?

18 G1161 And to **G5101** whom **G3660** swore he that they should **G3361** not **G1525** enter **G1519** into **G848** his **G2663** rest, **G1508** but to them that believed **G544** not?

19 G2532 So we **G991** see **G3754** that they **G1410** could **G3756** not enter **G1525** in **G1223** because of **G570** unbelief.

Chapter 4

1 Let us **G3767** therefore **G5399** fear, **G3379** lest, a **G1860** promise being **G2641** left us of **G1525** entering **G1519** into **G846** his **G2663** rest, **G5100** any **G1537** of **G5216** you should **G1380** seem to come **G5302** short of it.

2 G1063 For unto [**G2532**] us was the gospel **G2070 G2097** preached, as well **G2509** as unto **G2548** them: **G235** but **G3588** the **G3056** word **G189** preached did **G3756** not **G5623** profit **G1565** them, **G3361** not being mixed **G4786** with **G4102** faith in them that **G191** heard it.

3 G1063 For we which have **G4100** believed do **G1525** enter **G1519** into **G2663** rest, **G2531** as he **G2046** said, **G5613** As I have **G3660** sworn **G1722** in **G3450** my **G3709** wrath, **G1487** if they shall **G1525** enter **G1519** into **G3450** my **G2663** rest: **G2543** although **G3588** the **G2041** works were **G1096** finished **G575** from the **G2602** foundation of the **G2889** world.

4 G1063 For he **G2046** spake in a certain **G4225** place **G4012** of **G3588** the **G1442** seventh day on this **G3779** wise, **G2532** And **G2316** God did **G2664** rest **G3588** the **G1442** seventh **G2250** day **G575** from **G3956** all **G848** his **G2041** works.

5 G2532 And **G1722** in **G5129** this place **G3825** again, **G1487** If they shall **G1525** enter **G1519** into **G3450** my **G2663** rest.

6 G1893 Seeing **G3767** therefore it **G620** remaineth that **G5100** some must **G1525** enter **G1519 G846** therein, **G2532** and they to whom it was first **G2097 G4386** preached entered not **G1525 G3756** in **G1223** because of **G543** unbelief:

7 G3825 Again, he **G3724** limiteth a **G5100** certain **G2250** day, **G3004** saying **G1722** in **G1138** David, **G4594** Today, **G3326** after so **G5118** long a **G5550**

Hebrews

time; **G2531** as it is **G2046** said, **G4594** Today **G1437** if ye will **G191** hear **G846** his **G5456** voice, **G4645** harden **G3361** not **G5216** your **G2588** hearts.

8 G1063 For **G1487** if **G2424** Joshua had given them **G2664 G846** rest, then would he **G3756** not **G3326 G5023** afterward have **G2980** spoken **G4012** of **G243** another **G2250** day.

9 There **G620** remaineth **G686** therefore a **G4520** rest to **G3588** the **G2992** people of **G2316** God.

10 G1063 For he that is **G1525** entered **G1519** into **G846** his **G2663** rest, **G846** he **G2532** also hath **G2664** ceased **G575** from his **G848** own **G2041** works, **G5618** as **G2316** God did **G575** from **G2398** his.

11 Let us **G4704** labor **G3767** therefore to **G1525** enter **G1519** into **G1565** that **G2663** rest, **G3363** lest any **G5100** man **G4098** fall **G1722** after **G3588** the **G846** same **G5262** example of **G543** unbelief.

12 G1063 For **G3588** the **G3056** word of **G2316** God is **G2198** quick, **G2532** and **G1756** powerful, **G2532** and **G5114** sharper **G5228** than **G3956** any **G1366** two -edged **G3162** sword, **G1338** piercing **G2532** even **G891** to the dividing **G3311** asunder [**G5037**] of **G5590** soul **G2532** and **G4151** spirit, **G5037** and of the **G719** joints **G2532** and **G3452** marrow, **G2532** and is a **G2924** discerner of the **G1761** thoughts **G2532** and **G1771** intents of the **G2588** heart.

13 G2532 G3756 Neither **G2076** is there any **G2937** creature that is not **G852** manifest in his **G1799 G846** sight: **G1161** but all **G3956** things are **G1131** naked **G2532** and **G5136** opened unto **G3588** the **G3788** eyes of **G846** him **G4314** with **G3739** whom we have to **G2254 G3056** do.

14 Seeing **G3767** then that we **G2192** have a **G3173** great high **G749** priest, that is passed **G1330** into **G3588** the **G3772** heavens, **G2424** Jesus **G3588** the **G5207** Son of **G2316** God, let us hold **G2902** fast our **G3671** profession.

15 G1063 For we **G2192** have **G3756** not a high **G749** priest which **G1410 G3361** cannot be touched with the feeling **G4834** of **G2257** our **G769** infirmities; **G1161** but was **G2596** in all **G3956** points **G3985** tempted like **G2596 G3665** as we are, yet **G5565** without **G266** sin.

16 Let us **G3767** therefore **G4334** come **G3326 G3954** boldly unto **G3588** the **G2362** throne of **G5485** grace, **G2443** that we may **G2983** obtain **G1656** mercy, **G2532** and **G2147** find **G5485** grace to help in time of **G1519 G2121 G996** need.

Hebrews

Chapter 5

1 G1063 For G3956 every high G749 priest G2983 taken from G1537 among G444 men is G2525 ordained G5228 for G444 men in G3588 things pertaining G4314 to G2316 God, G2443 that he may G4374 offer G5037 both G1435 gifts G2532 and G2378 sacrifices G5228 for G266 sins:

2 Who G1410 can have G3356 compassion on G3588 the G50 ignorant, G2532 and on them that are out of the G4105 way; for G1893 that G846 he himself G2532 also is compassed G4029 with G769 infirmity.

3 G2532 And by reason G1223 G5026 hereof he G3784 ought, G2531 as G4012 for G3588 the G2992 people, G3779 so G2532 also G4012 for G1438 himself, to G4374 offer G5228 for G266 sins.

4 G2532 And no G5100 G3756 man G2983 taketh this G5092 honor unto G1438 himself, G235 but he that is G2564 called G5259 of G2316 God, G2509 as was G2 Aaron.

5 G3779 So G2532 also G5547 Christ G1392 glorified G3756 not G1438 himself to be G1096 made a high G749 priest; G235 but he that G2980 said G4314 unto G846 him, G4771 Thou G1488 art G3450 my G5207 Son, G4594 today have G1473 I G1080 begotten G4571 thee.

6 G2531 As he G3004 saith G2532 also G1722 in G2087 another place, G4771 Thou art a G2409 priest G1519 G165 forever G2596 after G3588 the G5010 order of G3198 Melchizedek.

7 G3739 Who G1722 in G3588 the G2250 days of G848 his G4561 flesh, when he had offered G4374 up G1162 prayers G2532 and G2428 supplications G3326 with G2478 strong G2906 crying G2532 and G1144 tears G4314 unto him that was G1410 able to G4982 save G846 him G1537 from G2288 death, G2532 and was G1522 heard in that he G575 G2124 feared;

8 G2539 Though he G5607 were a G5207 Son, yet G3129 learned he G5218 obedience G575 by the things G3739 which he G3958 suffered;

9 G2532 And being made G5048 perfect, he G1096 became the G159 author of G166 eternal G4991 salvation unto G3956 all them that G5219 obey G846 him;

10 G4316 Called G5259 of G2316 God a high G749 priest G2596 after G3588 the G5010 order of G3198 Melchizedek.

11 G4012 Of G3739 whom G2254 we have many things to G4183 G3056 say, G2532 and G1421 hard to be G3004 uttered, G1893 seeing ye G1096 are G3576 dull of G189 hearing.

Hebrews

12 G1063 For G2532 when G1223 for G3588 the G5550 time ye G3784 ought to G1511 be G1320 teachers, ye G2192 have G5532 need that one G1321 teach G5209 you G3825 again G5101 which be G3588 the G746 first G4747 principles of G3588 the G3051 oracles of G2316 God; G2532 and are G1096 become such as G2192 have G5532 need of G1051 milk, G2532 and G3756 not of strong G4731 G5160 meat.

13 G1063 For every G3956 one that G3348 useth G1051 milk is G552 unskillfull in the G3056 word of G1343 righteousness: G1063 for he G2076 is a G3516 babe.

14 G1161 But strong G4731 G5160 meat G2076 belongeth to them that are of full G5046 age, even those who by reason G1223 of G1838 use G2192 have their G145 senses G1128 exercised G4314 to G1253 discern G5037 both G2570 good G2532 and G2556 evil.

Chapter 6

1 G1352 Therefore G863 leaving G3588 the G746 principles of G3588 the G3056 doctrine of G5547 Christ, let us go G5342 on G1909 unto G5047 perfection; G3361 not G2598 laying G3825 again the G2310 foundation of G3341 repentance G575 from G3498 dead G2041 works, G2532 and of G4102 faith G1909 toward G2316 God,

2 Of the G1322 doctrine of G909 baptisms, G5037 and of laying G1936 on of G5495 hands, G5037 and of G386 resurrection of the G3498 dead, G2532 and of G166 eternal G2917 judgment.

3 G2532 And G5124 this will we G4160 do, G1437 G4007 if G2316 God G2010 permit.

4 G1063 For it is G102 impossible for those who were once G5461 G530 enlightened, G5037 and have G1089 tasted of G3588 the G2032 heavenly G1431 gift, G2532 and were G1096 made G3353 partakers of the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost,

5 G2532 And have G1089 tasted the G2570 good G4487 word of G2316 God, G5037 and the G1411 powers of the G165 world to G3195 come,

6 If [G2532] they shall fall G3895 away, to G340 renew them G3825 again G1519 unto G3341 repentance; seeing they crucify to themselves the Son of God <w lemma="strong:H388 strong:H1438 strong:H3588 strong:H5207 strong:H2316">afresh, G2532 and put him to an open G3856 shame.

Hebrews

7 G1063 For the **G1093** earth which drinketh **G4095** in **G3588** the **G5205** rain that **G2064** cometh **G4178** oft **G1909** upon **G846** it, **G2532** and bringeth **G5088** forth **G1008** herbs **G2111** meet for **G1565** them **G1223** by **G3739** whom it [**G2532**] is **G1090** dressed, **G3335** receiveth **G2129** blessing **G575** from **G2316** God:

8 G1161 But that which **G1627** beareth **G173** thorns **G2532** and **G5146** briars is **G96** rejected, **G2532** and is nigh **G1451** unto **G2671** cursing; **G3739** whose **G5056** end is to be **G1519 G2740** burned.

9 G1161 But, **G27** beloved, we are **G3982** persuaded better **G2909** things **G4012** of **G5216** you, **G2532** and things that **G2192** accompany **G4991** salvation, **G1499** though we **G3779** thus **G2980** speak.

10 G1063 For **G2316** God is **G3756** not **G94** unrighteous to **G1950** forget **G5216** your **G2041** work **G2532** and **G2873** labor of **G26** love, **G3739** which ye have **G1731** showed **G1519** toward **G846** his **G3686** name, in that ye have **G1247** ministered to **G3588** the **G40** saints, **G2532** and do **G1247** minister.

11 G1161 And we **G1937** desire that every **G1538** one of **G5216** you do **G1731** show **G3588** the **G846** same **G4710** diligence **G4314** to **G3588** the full **G4136** assurance of **G1680** hope **G891** unto the **G5056** end:

12 G2443 That ye **G1096** be **G3361** not **G3576** slothful, **G1161** but **G3402** followers of them who **G1223** through **G4102** faith **G2532** and **G3115** patience **G2816** inherit **G3588** the **G1860** promises.

13 G1063 For when **G2316** God made **G1861** promise to **G11** Abraham, **G1893** because he **G2192** could **G3660** swear **G2596** by **G3762** no **G3187** greater, he **G3660** swore **G2596** by **G1438** himself,

14 G3004 Saying, **G2229 G3375** Surely **G2127** blessing I will **G2127** bless **G4571** thee, **G2532** and **G4129** multiplying I will **G4129** multiply **G4571** thee.

15 G2532 And **G3779** so, after he had patiently **G3114** endured, he **G2013** obtained **G3588** the **G1860** promise.

16 G1063 For **G444** men **G3303** verily **G3660** swear **G2596** by **G3588** the **G3187** greater: **G2532** and an **G3727** oath **G1519** for **G951** confirmation is to **G846** them an **G4009** end of **G3956** all **G485** strife.

17 G1722 G3739 Wherein **G2316** God, **G1014** willing more **G4054** abundantly to **G1925** show unto **G3588** the **G2818** heirs of **G1860** promise **G3588** the **G276** immutability of **G848** his **G1012** counsel, **G3315** confirmed it by an **G3727** oath:

Hebrews

18 G2443 That G1223 by G1417 two G276 immutable G4229 things, G1722 in G3739 which it was G102 impossible for G2316 God to G5574 lie, we might G2192 have a G2478 strong G3874 consolation, who have fled for G2703 refuge to lay hold G2902 upon the G1680 hope set G4295 before us:

19 G3739 Which hope we G2192 have G5613 as an G45 anchor of G3588 the G5590 soul, G5037 both G804 sure G2532 and G949 steadfast, G2532 and which G1525 entereth G1519 into that G2082 within G3588 the G2665 veil;

20 G3699 Whither the G4274 forerunner is G5228 for G2257 us G1525 entered, even G2424 Jesus, G1096 made a high G749 priest G1519 G165 forever G2596 after G3588 the G5010 order of G3198 Melchizedek.

Chapter 7

1 G1063 For G3778 this G3198 Melchizedek, G935 king of G4532 Salem, G2409 priest of G3588 the most G5310 high G2316 God, who G4876 met G11 Abraham G5290 returning G575 from G3588 the G2871 slaughter of G3588 the G935 kings, G2532 and G2127 blessed G846 him;

2 To G3739 whom G2532 also G11 Abraham G3307 gave a tenth G1181 part G575 of G3956 all; G4412 G3303 first being by G2059 interpretation G935 King of G1343 righteousness, G1161 and after G1899 that G2532 also G935 King of G4532 Salem, which G3603 is, G935 King of G1515 peace;

3 Without G540 father, without G282 mother, without G35 descent, G2192 having G3383 neither G746 beginning of G2250 days, G3383 nor G5056 end of G2222 life; G1161 but made like G871 unto G3588 the G5207 Son of G2316 God; G3306 abideth a G2409 priest G1519 G1336 continually.

4 G1161 Now G2334 consider how G4080 great this G3778 man was, unto G3739 whom G2532 even G3588 the G3966 patriarch G11 Abraham G1325 gave the G1181 tenth G1537 of G3588 the G205 spoils.

5 G2532 And G3303 verily G3588 they that are G1537 of G3588 the G5207 sons of G3017 Levi, who G2983 receive G3588 the office of the G2405 priesthood, G2192 have a G1785 commandment to take G586 tithes of G3588 the G2992 people G2596 according to G3588 the G3551 law, that G5123 is, of G848 their G80 brethren, G2539 though they G1831 come out G1537 of G3588 the G3751 loins of G11 Abraham:

6 G1161 But he whose descent is not G1075 G3361 counted G1537 from G846 them received G1183 tithes of G11 Abraham, G2532 and G2127 blessed him that G2192 had G3588 the G1860 promises.

Hebrews

7 G1161 And G5565 without G3956 all G485 contradiction G3588 the G1640 less is G2127 blessed G5259 of G3588 the G2909 better.

8 G2532 And G5602 G3303 here G444 men that G599 die G2983 receive G1181 tithes; G1161 but G1563 there he receiveth them, of whom it is G3140 witnessed G3754 that he G2198 liveth.

9 G2532 And as I may so G5613 G2031 G2036 say, G3017 Levi G2532 also, who G2983 receiveth G1181 tithes, paid G1183 tithes G1223 in G11 Abraham.

10 G1063 For he G2258 was G2089 yet G1722 in G3588 the G3751 loins of his G3962 father, G3753 when G3198 Melchizedek G4876 met G846 him.

11 G1487 If G3767 therefore G5050 perfection G2258 were G1223 by G3588 the G3020 Levitical G2420 priesthood, (H1063 for G1909 under G846 it G3588 the G2992 people received the G3549 law,) G5101 what G2089 further G5532 need was there that G2087 another G2409 priest should G450 rise G2596 after G3588 the G5010 order of G3198 Melchizedek, G2532 and G3756 not be G3004 called G2596 after G3588 the G5010 order of G2 Aaron?

12 G1063 For G3588 the G2420 priesthood being G3346 changed, there is G1096 made G1537 of G318 necessity a G3331 change G2532 also of the G3551 law.

13 G1063 For he G1909 of G3739 whom these G5023 things are G3004 spoken G3348 pertaineth to G2087 another G5443 tribe, G575 of G3739 which no G3762 man gave G4337 attendance at G3588 the G2379 altar.

14 G1063 For it is G4271 evident G3754 that G2257 our G2962 Lord G393 sprang out G1537 of G2455 Judah; G1519 of G3739 which G5443 tribe G3475 Moses G2980 spake G3762 nothing G4012 concerning G2420 priesthood.

15 G2532 And it G2076 is G2089 yet far G4054 more G2612 evident: for G1487 that G2596 after G3588 the G3665 similitude of G3198 Melchizedek there G450 ariseth G2087 another G2409 priest,

16 G3739 Who is G1096 made, G3756 not G2596 after the G3551 law of a G4559 carnal G1785 commandment, G235 but G2596 after the G1411 power of an G179 endless G2222 life.

17 G1063 For he G3140 testifieth, G4771 Thou art a G2409 priest G1519 G165 forever G2596 after G3588 the G5010 order of G3198 Melchizedek.

18 G1063 For there G1096 is G3303 verily a G115 disannulling of the G1785 commandment going G4254 before G1223 for G3588 the G772 weakness G2532 and G512 unprofitableness G846 thereof.

Hebrews

19 G1063 For G3588 the G3551 law made nothing G5048 G3762 perfect, G1161 but the bringing G1898 in of a G2909 better G1680 hope did; G1223 by the G3739 which we draw G1448 nigh unto G2316 God.

20 G2532 And inasmuch G2596 G3745 as G3756 not G5565 without an G3728 oath he was made priest :

21 (H1063 For those G2409 priests G1526 were G1096 made G5565 without an G3728 oath; G1161 but G3588 this G3326 with an G3728 oath G1223 by him that G3004 said G4314 unto G846 him, The G2962 Lord G3660 swore G2532 and will G3756 not G3338 repent, G4771 Thou art a G2409 priest G1519 G165 forever G2596 after G3588 the G5010 order of G3198 Melchizedek:)

22 G2596 By so G5118 much was G2424 Jesus G1096 made a G1450 surety of a G2909 better G1242 testament.

23 G2532 And G3588 they G3303 truly G1526 were G4119 many G2409 priests, because they were not G2967 suffered to G3887 continue by reason of G2288 death:

24 G1161 But G3588 this man, because G846 he G3306 continueth G1519 G165 ever, G2192 hath an G531 unchangeable G2420 priesthood.

25 G3606 Wherefore he is G1410 able G2532 also to G4982 save them G1519 to G3588 the G3838 uttermost that G4334 come unto G2316 God G1223 by G846 him, seeing he G3842 ever G2198 liveth to make G1793 intercession G5228 for G846 them.

26 G1063 For G5108 such a high G749 priest G4241 became G2254 us, who is G3741 holy, G172 harmless, G283 undefiled, G5563 separate G575 from G268 sinners, G2532 and G1096 made G5308 higher than G3588 the G3772 heavens;

27 G3739 Who G2192 G318 needeth G3756 not G2596 G2250 daily, G5618 as those high G749 priests, to offer G399 up G2378 sacrifice, G4386 first G5228 for his G2398 own G266 sins, and G1899 then [G3588] for G3588 the G2992 people 's: G1063 for G5124 this he G4160 did G2178 once, when he offered G399 up G1438 himself.

28 G1063 For G3588 the G3551 law G2525 maketh G444 men high G749 priests which G2192 have G769 infirmity; G1161 but G3588 the G3056 word of G3588 the G3728 oath, G3588 which was G3326 since G3588 the G3551 law, maketh the G5207 Son, who is G5048 consecrated G1519 G165 forevermore.

Hebrews

Chapter 8

1 **G1161** Now **G1909** of the things which we have **G3004** spoken this is the **G2774** sum: We **G2192** have **G5108** such a high **G749** priest, **G3739** who is **G2523** set **G1722** on the right **G1188** hand of **G3588** the **G2362** throne of **G3588** the **G3172** Majesty **G1722** in **G3588** the **G3772** heavens;

2 A **G3011** minister of **G3588** the **G39** sanctuary, **G2532** and of **G3588** the **G228** true **G4633** tabernacle, **G3739** which **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G4078** pitched, **G2532** and **G3756** not **G444** man.

3 **G1063** For **G3956** every high **G749** priest is **G2525** ordained to **G4374** offer **G1435** gifts **G2532** and **G2378** sacrifices: **G3606** wherefore it is of **G316** necessity that this **G5126** man **G2192** have **G5100** **G3739** somewhat **G2532** also to **G4374** offer.

4 **G1063** For **G1487** if [**G3303**] he **G2258** were **G1909** on **G1093** earth, he should **G3761** not **G2258** **G302** be a **G2409** priest, seeing that there **G5607** are **G2409** priests that **G4374** offer **G1435** gifts **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G3551** law:

5 **G3748** Who **G3000** serve unto the **G5262** example **G2532** and **G4639** shadow of heavenly **G2032** things, **G2531** as **G3475** Moses was admonished of **G5537** God when he was **G3195** about to **G2005** make **G3588** the **G4633** tabernacle: **G1063** for, **G3708** See, **G5346** saith he, that thou **G4160** make all **G3956** things **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G5179** pattern **G1166** showed to **G4671** thee **G1722** in **G3588** the **G3735** mount.

6 **G1161** But **G3570** now hath he **G5177** obtained a more **G1313** excellent **G3009** ministry, by how **G3745** much **G2532** also he **G2076** is the **G3316** mediator of a **G2909** better **G1242** covenant, **G3748** which was **G3549** established **G1909** upon **G2909** better **G1860** promises.

7 **G1063** For **G1487** if **G1565** that **G4413** first covenant had **G2258** been **G273** faultless, then should **G3756** no **G5117** place have been **G2212** sought for the **G1208** second.

8 **G1063** For finding **G3201** fault with **G846** them, he **G3004** saith, **G2400** Behold, the **G2250** days **G2064** come, **G3004** saith the **G2962** Lord, **G2532** when I will **G4931** make a **G2537** new **G1242** covenant **G1909** with **G3588** the **G3624** house of **G2474** Israel **G2532** and **G1909** with **G3588** the **G3624** house of **G2455** Judah:

9 **G3756** Not **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G1242** covenant **G3739** that I **G4160** made with **G846** their **G3962** fathers **G1722** in the **G2250** day when

Hebrews

G3450 I G1949 took **G846** them by **G3588** the **G5495** hand to **G1806** lead **G846** them out **G1537** of the **G1093** land of **G125** Egypt; **G3754** because **G846** they **G1696** continued **G3756** not **G1722** in **G3450** my **G1242** covenant, and **G2504 I** regarded them **G272 G846** not, **G3004** saith the **G2962** Lord.

10 G3754 For **G3778** this is **G3588** the **G1242** covenant **G3739** that I will **G1303** make with **G3588** the **G3624** house of **G2474** Israel **G3326** after **G1565** those **G2250** days, **G3004** saith the **G2962** Lord; I will **G1325** put **G3450** my **G3551** laws **G1519** into **G846** their **G1271** mind, **G2532** and **G1924** write **G846** them **G1909** in **G846** their **G2588** hearts: **G2532** and I will **G2071** be to **G846** them [**G1519**] a **G2316** God, **G2532** and **G846** they shall **G2071** be to **G3427** me [**G1519**] a **G2992** people:

11 G2532 And they shall **G3364** not **G1321** teach every **G1538** man **G848** his **G4139** neighbor, **G2532** and every **G1538** man **G848** his **G80** brother, **G3004** saying, **G1097** Know **G3588** the **G2962** Lord: **G3754** for **G3956** all shall **G1492** know **G3165** me, **G575** from the **G3398** [**G846**] least **G2193** to the **G3173** [**G846**] greatest.

12 G3754 For I will **G2071** be **G2436** merciful to **G846** their **G93** unrighteousness, **G2532** and **G846** their **G266** sins **G2532** and **G846** their **G458** iniquities will I **G3415** remember no **G3364 G2089** more.

13 In that he **G3004** saith, A **G2537** new covenant, he hath made the first **G3822 G3588 G4413** old. **G1161** Now that which **G3822** decayeth **G2532** and waxeth **G1095** old is ready to vanish **G1451 G854** away.

Chapter 9

1 G3767 Then **G3303** verily **G3588** the **G4413** first covenant **G2192** had **G2532** also **G1345** ordinances of divine **G2999** service, **G5037** and a **G2886** worldly **G39** sanctuary.

2 G1063 For there was a **G4633** tabernacle **G2680** made; **G3588** the **G4413** first, **G1722 G3739** wherein was [**G5037**] **G3739** the **G3087** candlestick, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G5132** table, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G4286 G740** shewbread; **G3748** which is **G3004** called the **G39** sanctuary.

3 G1161 And **G3326** after **G3588** the **G1208** second **G2665** veil, the **G4633** tabernacle which is **G3004** called the holiest of **G39 G39** all;

4 Which **G2192** had the **G5552** golden **G2369** censer, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2787** ark of **G3588** the **G1242** covenant **G4028** overlaid round **G3840** about with **G5552** gold, **G1722 G3739** wherein was the **G5553** golden **G4713** pot that

Hebrews

G2192 had **G3131** manna, **G2532** and **G2** Aaron 's **G4464** rod that **G985** budded, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G4109** tables of **G3588** the **G1242** covenant;

5 G1161 And **G5231** over **G846** it the **G5502** cherubim of **G1391** glory **G2683** shadowing **G3588** the mercy **G2435** seat; **G4012** of **G3739** which we **G2076** **G3756** cannot **G3568** now **G3004** speak **G2596** **G3313** particularly.

6 G1161 Now when these **G5130** things were **G3779** thus **G2680** ordained, **G3588** the **G2409** priests **G1524** went **G1275** always **G1519** into **G3588** the **G4413** first **G4633** tabernacle, **G2005** accomplishing **G3588** the **G2999** service of God.

7 G1161 But **G1519** into **G3588** the **G1208** second went **G3588** the high **G749** priest **G3441** alone **G530** once every **G1763** year, **G3756** not **G5565** without **G129** blood, **G3739** which he **G4374** offered **G5228** for **G1438** himself, **G2532** and for **G3588** the **G51** errors of **G3588** the **G2992** people:

8 G3588 The **G40** Holy **G4151** Ghost **G5124** this **G1213** signifying, that **G3588** the **G3598** way into **G3588** the holiest of **G39** all was not **G3380** yet made **G5319** manifest, while as **G3588** the **G4413** first **G4633** tabernacle **G2192** was **G2089** yet **G4714** standing:

9 G3748 Which was a **G3850** figure **G1519** for **G3588** the **G2540** time then **G1764** present, **G2596** in **G3739** which were **G4374** offered **G5037** both **G1435** gifts **G2532** and **G2378** sacrifices, that **G1410** could **G3361** not make him that did the service **G5048** **G3588** **G3000** perfect, as **G2596** pertaining to the **G4893** conscience;

10 Which stood **G3440** only **G1909** in **G1033** meats **G2532** and **G4188** drinks, **G2532** and **G1313** divers **G909** washings, **G2532** and **G4561** carnal **G1345** ordinances, **G1945** imposed on them **G3360** until the **G2540** time of **G1357** reformation.

11 G1161 But **G5547** Christ being **G3854** come a high **G749** priest of good **G18** things to **G3195** come, **G1223** by a **G3187** greater **G2532** and more **G5046** perfect **G4633** tabernacle, **G3756** not made with **G5499** hands, that is to **G5123** say, **G3756** not of **G5026** this **G2937** building;

12 G3761 Neither **G1223** by the **G129** blood of **G5131** goats **G2532** and **G3448** calves, **G1161** but **G1223** by his **G2398** own **G129** blood he entered **G1525** in **G2178** once **G1519** into **G3588** the holy **G39** place, having **G2147** obtained **G166** eternal **G3085** redemption for us.

13 G1063 For **G1487** if **G3588** the **G129** blood of **G5022** bulls **G2532** and of **G5131** goats, **G2532** and the **G4700** ashes of a **G1151** heifer **G4472** sprinkling

Hebrews

G3588 the **G2840** unclean, **G37** sanctifieth **G4314** to **G3588** the **G2514** purifying of **G3588** the **G4561** flesh:

14 How **G4214** much **G3123** more shall **G3588** the **G129** blood of **G5547** Christ, **G3739** who **G1223** through the **G166** eternal **G4151** Spirit **G4374** offered **G1438** himself without **G299** spot to **G2316** God, **G2511** purge **G5216** your **G4893** conscience **G575** from **G3498** dead **G2041** works to **G3000** serve the **G2198** living **G2316** God?

15 **G2532** And for this **G1223** **G5124** cause he **G2076** is the **G3316** mediator of the **G2537** new **G1242** testament, **G3704** that by means of **G2288** **G1096** death, **G1519** for the **G629** redemption of **G3588** the **G3847** transgressions that were **G1909** under **G3588** the **G4413** first **G1242** testament, they which are **G2564** called might **G2983** receive **G3588** the **G1860** promise of **G166** eternal **G2817** inheritance.

16 **G1063** For **G3699** where a **G1242** testament is, there must also of **G318** necessity **G5342** be the **G2288** death of **G3588** the **G1303** testator.

17 **G1063** For a **G1242** testament is of **G949** force after men are **G1909** **G3498** dead: **G1893** otherwise it is of no strength at **G2480** **G3379** all **G3753** while **G3588** the **G1303** testator **G2198** liveth.

18 **G3606** Whereupon **G3761** neither **G3588** the **G4413** first testament was **G1457** dedicated **G5565** without **G129** blood.

19 **G1063** For [**G5259**] when **G3475** Moses had **G2980** spoken **G3956** every **G1785** precept to **G3956** all **G3588** the **G2992** people **G2596** according to the **G3551** law, he **G2983** took **G3588** the **G129** blood of **G3448** calves **G2532** and of **G5131** goats, **G3326** with **G5204** water, **G2532** and **G2847** scarlet **G2053** wool, **G2532** and **G5301** hyssop, and **G4472** sprinkled **G5037** both **G3588** the **G975** book, **G2532** and **G3956** all **G3588** the **G2992** people,

20 **G3004** Saying, **G5124** This is **G3588** the **G129** blood of **G3588** the **G1242** testament **G3739** which **G2316** God hath **G1781** enjoined **G4314** unto **G5209** you.

21 **G3668** Moreover he **G4472** sprinkled with **G129** blood **G1161** both **G3588** the **G4633** tabernacle, **G2532** and **G3956** all **G3588** the **G4632** vessels of **G3588** the **G3009** ministry.

22 **G2532** And **G4975** almost all **G3956** things are **G2596** by **G3588** the **G3551** law **G2511** purged **G1722** with **G129** blood; **G2532** and **G5565** without shedding of **G130** blood **G1096** is **G3756** no **G859** remission.

Hebrews

23 It was **G3767** therefore **G318** necessary that **G3588** the **G5262** patterns of **G3588** things **G1722** in **G3588** the **G3772** heavens should be **G2511** purified with **G5125** these; **G1161** but **G3588** the heavenly **G2032** things **G846** themselves with **G2909** better **G2378** sacrifices **G3844** than **G5025** these.

24 **G1063** For **G5547** Christ is **G3756** not **G1525** entered **G1519** into the holy **G39** places made with **G5499** hands, which are the **G499** figures of **G3588** the **G228** true; **G235** but **G1519** into **G3772** heaven **G846** itself, **G3568** now to **G1718** appear in **G3588** the **G4383** presence of **G2316** God **G5228** for **G2257** us:

25 **G3761** Nor yet **G2443** that he should **G4374** offer **G1438** himself **G4178** often, **G5618** as **G3588** the high **G749** priest **G1525** entereth **G1519** into **G3588** the holy **G39** place every **G2596** **G1763** year **G1722** with **G129** blood of **G245** others;

26 For **G1893** then **G1163** must **G846** he **G4178** often have **G3958** suffered **G575** since the **G2602** foundation of the **G2889** world: **G1161** but **G3568** now **G530** once **G1909** in the **G4930** end of **G3588** the **G165** world hath he **G5319** appeared to put **G1519** **G115** away **G266** sin **G1223** by **G3588** the **G2378** sacrifice of **G848** himself.

27 **G2532** And **G2596** **G3745** as it is **G606** appointed unto **G444** men **G530** once to **G599** die, **G1161** but **G3326** after **G5124** this the **G2920** judgment:

28 **G3779** So **G5547** Christ was **G530** once **G4374** offered to **G399** bear the **G266** sins of **G4183** many; and unto them that look **G553** for **G846** him shall he **G3700** appear [**G1537**] the second **G1208** time **G5565** without **G266** sin **G1519** unto **G4991** salvation.

Chapter 10

1 **G1063** For **G3588** the **G3551** law **G2192** having a **G4639** shadow of good **G18** things to **G3195** come, and **G3756** not **G3588** the **G846** very **G1504** image of **G3588** the **G4229** things, **G1410** can **G3763** never with **G846** those **G2378** sacrifices **G3739** which they **G4374** offered year by **G2596** **G1763** year **G1519** **G1336** continually make the comers thereunto **G5048** **G3588** **G4334** perfect.

2 For **G1893** then would they **G3756** not have **G3973** **G302** ceased to be **G4374** offered? because that **G3588** the **G3000** worshipers **G530** once **G2508** purged should have **G2192** had no **G2089** **G3367** more **G4893** conscience of **G266** sins.

3 **G235** But **G1722** in **G846** those sacrifices there is a remembrance **G364** again made of **G266** sins every **G2596** **G1763** year.

Hebrews

4 G1063 For it is not **G102** possible that the **G129** blood of **G5022** bulls **G2532** and of **G5131** goats should take **G851** away **G266** sins.

5 G1352 Wherefore when he **G1525** cometh **G1519** into **G3588** the **G2889** world, he **G3004** saith, **G2378** Sacrifice **G2532** and **G4376** offering thou **G2309** wouldest **G3756** not, **G1161** but a **G4983** body hast thou **G2675** prepared **G3427** me:

6 In burnt **G3646** offerings **G2532** and sacrifices **G4012** for **G266** sin thou hast had no **G2106 G3756** pleasure.

7 G5119 Then **G2036** said I, **G2400** Lo, I **G2240** come (**H1722** in the **G2777** volume of the **G975** book it is **G1125** written **G4012** of me,) **G1700** to **G4160** do **G4675** thy **G2307** will, O **G2316** God.

8 G511 Above when he **G3004** said, **G2378** Sacrifice **G2532** and **G4374** offering **G2532** and burnt **G3646** offerings **G2532** and offering **G4012** for **G266** sin thou **G2309** wouldest **G3756** not, **G3761** neither hadst **G2106** pleasure therein ; **G3748** which are **G4376** offered **G2596** by **G3588** the **G3551** law;

9 G5119 Then **G2046** said he, **G2400** Lo, I **G2240** come to **G4160** do **G4675** thy **G2307** will, O **G2316** God. He taketh **G337** away **G3588** the **G4413** first, **G2443** that he may **G2476** establish **G3588** the **G1208** second.

10 G1722 By the **G3739** which **G2307** will we **G2070** are **G37** sanctified **G1223** through **G3588** the **G4376** offering of **G3588** the **G4983** body of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ **G2178** once for all.

11 G2532 And **G3956 [G3303]** every **G2409** priest **G2476** standeth **G2596** **G2250** daily **G3008** ministering **G2532** and **G4374** offering **G4178** oftentimes **G3588** the **G846** same **G2378** sacrifices, **G3748** which **G1410** can **G3763** never take **G4014** away **G266** sins:

12 G1161 But this **G846** man, after he had **G4374** offered **G3391** one **G2378** sacrifice **G5228** for **G266** sins **G1519 G1336** forever, sat **G2523** down **G1722** on the right **G1188** hand of **G2316** God;

13 From **G3063** henceforth **G1551** expecting **G2193** till **G846** his **G2190** enemies be **G5087** made his **G5286 G846 G4228** footstool.

14 G1063 For by **G3391** one **G4376** offering he hath **G5048** perfected **G1519 G1336** forever them that are **G37** sanctified.

15Whereof **G3588** the **G40** Holy **G4151** Ghost **G2532** also is a **G3140** witness to **G2254** us: **G1063** for **G3326** after that he had said **G4280** before,

Hebrews

16 G3778 This is G3588 the G1242 covenant G3739 that I will G1303 make G4314 with G846 them G3326 after G1565 those G2250 days, G3004 saith the G2962 Lord, I will G1325 put G3450 my G3551 laws G1909 into G846 their G2588 hearts, G2532 and G1909 in G846 their G1271 minds will I G1924 write G846 them;

17 G2532 And G846 their G266 sins G2532 and [G458] iniquities will I G3415 remember no G3364 G2089 more.

18 G1161 Now G3699 where G859 remission of G5130 these is, there is no G3765 more G4376 offering G4012 for G266 sin.

19 G2192 Having G3767 therefore, G80 brethren, G3954 boldness to enter G1519 G1529 into G3588 the G39 holiest G1722 by G3588 the G129 blood of G2424 Jesus,

20 By a G4372 new G2532 and G2198 living G3598 way, G3739 which he hath G1457 consecrated for G2254 us, G1223 through G3588 the G2665 veil, that is to G5123 say, G848 his G4561 flesh;

21 G2532 And having a G3173 high G2409 priest G1909 over G3588 the G3624 house of G2316 God;

22 Let us draw G4334 near G3326 with a G228 true G2588 heart G1722 in full G4136 assurance of G4102 faith, having our G2588 hearts G4472 sprinkled G575 from an G4190 evil G4893 conscience, G2532 and our G4983 bodies G3068 washed with G2513 pure G5204 water.

23 Let us hold G2722 fast G3588 the G3671 profession of our G1680 faith without G186 wavering; (H1063 for he is G4103 faithful that G1861 promised;)

24 G2532 And let us G2657 consider one G240 another to provoke G1519 G3948 unto G26 love G2532 and to G2570 good G2041 works:

25 G3361 Not G1459 forsaking G3588 the assembling of ourselves G1997 G1438 together, G2531 as the G1485 manner of G5100 some is ; G235 but G3870 exhorting one another : G2532 and so G5118 much the G3123 more, G3745 as ye G991 see G3588 the G2250 day G1448 approaching.

26 G1063 For if G2257 we G264 sin G1596 willfully after that we have G2983 received G3588 the G1922 knowledge of G3588 the G225 truth, there G620 remaineth no G3765 more G2378 sacrifice G4012 for G266 sins,

27 G1161 But a G5100 certain G5398 fearful looking G1561 for of G2920 judgment G2532 and G4442 fiery G2205 indignation, which G3195 shall G2068 devour G3588 the G5227 adversaries.

Hebrews

28 G5100 He that G114 despised G3475 Moses ' G3551 law G599 died G5565 without G3628 mercy G1909 under G1417 two G2228 or G5140 three G3144 witnesses:

29 Of how G4214 much G5501 sorer G5098 punishment, G1380 suppose ye, shall he be thought G515 worthy, who hath trodden under G2662 foot G3588 the G5207 Son of G2316 God, G2532 and hath G2233 counted G3588 the G129 blood of G3588 the G1242 covenant, G1722 G3739 wherewith he was G37 sanctified, an unholy G2839 thing, G2532 and hath done G1796 despite unto G3588 the G4151 Spirit of G5485 grace?

30 G1063 For we G1492 know him that hath G2036 said, G1557 Vengeance belongeth unto G1698 me, G1473 I will G467 recompense, G3004 saith the G2962 Lord. G2532 And G3825 again, The G2962 Lord shall G2919 judge G848 his G2992 people.

31 It is a fearful G5398 thing to G1706 fall G1519 into the G5495 hands of the G2198 living G2316 God.

32 G1161 But call to G363 remembrance G3588 the G4386 former G2250 days, G1722 in G3739 which, after ye were G5461 illuminated, ye G5278 endured a G4183 great G119 fight of G3804 afflictions;

33 G5124 G3303 Partly, whilst ye were made a G2301 gazingstock G5037 both by G3680 reproaches G2532 and G2347 afflictions; G1161 and G5124 partly, whilst ye G1096 became G2844 companions of them that were so G390 G3779 used.

34 G1063 For ye had G4834 [G2532] compassion of me in G3450 my G1199 bonds, G2532 and G4327 took G3326 G5479 joyfully G3588 the G724 spoiling of G5216 your G5224 goods, G1097 knowing G1722 in G1438 yourselves that ye G2192 have G1722 in G3772 heaven a G2909 better G2532 and an G3306 enduring G5223 substance.

35 Cast not G577 G3361 away G3767 therefore G5216 your G3954 confidence, G3748 which G2192 hath G3173 great recompense of G3405 reward.

36 G1063 For ye G2192 have G5532 need of G5281 patience, G2443 that, after ye have G4160 done G3588 the G2307 will of G2316 God, ye might G2865 receive G3588 the G1860 promise.

37 G1063 For G2089 yet, a little G3397 G3745 G3745 while, and he that shall G2064 come will G2240 come, G2532 and will G3756 not G5549 tarry.

Hebrews

38 G1161 Now G3588 the G1342 just shall G2198 live G1537 by G4102 faith: G2532 but G1437 if any man draw G5288 back, G3450 my G5590 soul shall have no G2106 G3756 pleasure G1722 in G846 him.

39 G1161 But G2249 we G2070 are G3756 not of them who draw G5289 back G1519 unto G684 perdition; G235 but of them that G4102 believe to the G1519 G4047 saving of the G5590 soul.

Chapter 11

1 G1161 Now G4102 faith G2076 is the G5287 substance of things hoped G1679 for, the G1650 evidence of G4229 things G3756 not G991 seen.

2 G1063 For G1722 by G5026 it G3588 the G4245 elders obtained a good G3140 report.

3 Through G4102 faith we G3539 understand that G3588 the G165 worlds were G2675 framed by the G4487 word of G2316 God, so that things which are G991 seen were G3361 not G1096 made G1537 of things which do G5316 appear.

4 By G4102 faith G6 Abel G4374 offered unto G2316 God a more G4119 excellent G2378 sacrifice G3844 than G2535 Cain, G1223 by G3739 which he obtained G3140 witness that he G1511 was G1342 righteous, G2316 God G3140 testifying G1909 of G846 his G1435 gifts: G2532 and G1223 by G846 it he being G599 dead G2089 yet G2980 speaketh.

5 By G4102 faith G1802 Enoch was G3346 translated that he should G3361 not G1492 see G2288 death; G2532 and was G3756 not G2147 found, G1360 because G2316 God had G3346 translated G846 him: G1063 for G4253 before G846 his G3331 translation he had this G3140 testimony, that he G2100 pleased G2316 God.

6 G1161 But G5565 without G4102 faith it is G102 impossible to G2100 please him : G1063 for he that G4334 cometh to G2316 God G1163 must G4100 believe G3754 that he G2076 is, G2532 and that he G1096 is a G3406 rewarder of them that diligently G1567 seek G846 him.

7 By G4102 faith G3575 Noah, being warned of G5537 God G4012 of things not seen as G3369 G991 yet, moved with G2125 fear, G2680 prepared an G2787 ark to the G1519 G4991 saving of G848 his G3624 house; G1223 by the G3739 which he G2632 condemned G3588 the G2889 world, G2532 and G1096 became G2818 heir of G3588 the G1343 righteousness which is G2596 by G4102 faith.

Hebrews

8 By **G4102** faith **G11** Abraham, when he was **G2564** called to go **G1831** out **G1519** into a **G5117** place **G3739** which he should **G3195** after **G2983** receive **G1519** for an **G2817** inheritance, **G5219** obeyed; **G2532** and he went **G1831** out, **G3361** not **G1987** knowing **G4226** whither he **G2064** went.

9 By **G4102** faith he **G3939** sojourned **G1519** in **G3588** the **G1093** land of **G1860** promise, as in a strange **G245** country, **G2730** dwelling **G1722** in **G4633** tabernacles **G3326** with **G2464** Isaac **G2532** and **G2384** Jacob, **G3588** the heirs with **G4789** him of **G3588** the **G846** same **G1860** promise:

10 **G1063** For he looked **G1551** for a **G4172** city which **G2192** hath **G2310** foundations, **G3739** whose **G5079** builder **G2532** and **G1217** maker is **G2316** God.

11 Through **G4102** faith **G2532** also **G4564** Sarah **G846** herself **G2983** received **G1411** strength **G1519** to **G2602** conceive **G4690** seed, **G2532** and was delivered of a **G5088** child when she was past **G3844** **G2244** **G2540** age, **G1893** because she **G2233** judged him **G4103** faithful who had **G1861** promised.

12 **G1352** Therefore **G1080** sprang there **G2532** even **G575** of **G1520** one, **G2532** and **G5023** him as good as **G3499** dead, so many **G2531** as **G3588** the **G798** stars of **G3588** the **G3772** sky in **G4128** multitude, **G2532** and **G5616** as the **G285** sand **G3588** which is **G3844** by **G3588** the sea **G5491** **G2281** shore **G382** innumerable.

13 **G3778** These **G3956** all **G599** died **G2596** in **G4102** faith, **G3361** not having **G2983** received **G3588** the **G1860** promises, **G235** but having **G1492** seen **G846** them afar **G4207** off, **G2532** and were **G3982** persuaded of them, **G2532** and **G782** embraced them, **G2532** and **G3670** confessed **G3754** that they **G1526** were **G3581** strangers **G2532** and **G3927** pilgrims **G1909** on **G3588** the **G1093** earth.

14 **G1063** For they that **G3004** say such **G5108** things declare **G1718** plainly **G3754** that they **G1934** seek a **G3968** country.

15 **G2532** And **G3303** truly, **G1487** if they had been **G3421** mindful of **G1565** that country **G575** from **G3739** whence they came **G1831** out, they might have **G2192** **G302** had **G2540** opportunity to have **G344** returned.

16 **G1161** But **G3570** now they **G3713** desire a **G2909** better country, that **G5123** is, a **G2032** heavenly: **G1352** wherefore **G2316** God is **G3756** not **G1870** ashamed to be **G1941** called **G846** their **G2316** God: **G1063** for he hath **G2090** prepared for **G846** them a **G4172** city.

Hebrews

17 By **G4102** faith **G11** Abraham, when he was **G3985** tried, offered **G4374** up **G2464** Isaac: **G2532** and he that had **G324** received **G3588** the **G1860** promises offered **G4374** up his only **G3439** begotten son,

18 **G4314** Of **G3739** whom it was **G2980** said, **G3754** That **G1722** in **G2464** Isaac shall **G4671** thy **G4690** seed be **G2564** called:

19 **G3049** Accounting **G3754** that **G2316** God was **G1415** able to raise him **G1453** up, **G2532** even **G1537** from the **G3498** dead; from **G3606** whence **G2532** also he **G2865** received **G846** him **G1722** in a **G3850** figure.

20 By **G4102** faith **G2464** Isaac **G2127** blessed **G2384** Jacob **G2532** and **G2269** Esau **G4012** concerning things to **G3195** come.

21 By **G4102** faith **G2384** Jacob, when he was a **G599** dying, **G2127** blessed **G1538** both **G3588** the **G5207** sons of **G2501** Joseph; **G2532** and **G4352** worshiped, leaning **G1909** upon **G3588** the **G206** top of **G848** his **G4464** staff.

22 By **G4102** faith **G2501** Joseph, when he **G5053** died, made **G3421** mention **G4012** of **G3588** the **G1841** departing of **G3588** the **G5207** children of **G2474** Israel; **G2532** and gave **G1781** commandment **G4012** concerning **G848** his **G3747** bones.

23 By **G4102** faith **G3475** Moses, when he was **G1080** born, was **G2928** hid three **G5150** months **G5259** of **G848** his **G3962** parents, **G1360** because they **G1492** saw he was a **G791** proper **G3813** child; **G2532** and they were not **G5399** **G3756** afraid of **G3588** the **G935** king 's **G1297** commandment.

24 By **G4102** faith **G3475** Moses, when he was come to **G1096** **G3173** years, **G720** refused to be **G3004** called the **G5207** son of **G5328** Pharaoh 's **G2364** daughter;

25 **G138** Choosing **G3123** rather to suffer affliction **G4778** with **G3588** the **G2992** people of **G2316** God, **G2228** than to enjoy the **G2192** **G619** pleasures of **G266** sin for a **G4340** season;

26 **G2233** Esteeming **G3588** the **G3680** reproach of **G5547** Christ **G3187** greater **G4149** riches than **G3588** the **G2344** treasures **G1722** in **G125** Egypt: **G1063** for he had **G578** respect **G1519** unto **G3588** the recompense of the **G3405** reward.

27 By **G4102** faith he **G2641** forsook **G125** Egypt, **G3361** not **G5399** fearing **G3588** the **G2372** wrath of **G3588** the **G935** king: **G1063** for he **G2594** endured, **G5613** as **G3708** seeing him who is **G517** invisible.

Hebrews

28 Through **G4102** faith he **G4160** kept **G3588** the **G3957** passover, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G4378** sprinkling of **G129** blood, **G3363** lest he that **G3645** destroyed **G3588** the **G4416** firstborn should **G2345** touch **G846** them.

29 By **G4102** faith they passed **G1224** through **G3588** the **G2063** Red **G2281** sea **G5613** as **G1223** by **G3584** dry land : **G3739** which **G3588** the **G124** Egyptians attempting to **G2983** **G3984** do were **G2666** drowned.

30 By **G4102** faith **G3588** the **G5038** walls of **G2410** Jericho fell **G4098** down, after they were compassed **G2944** [**G1909**] about **G2033** seven **G2250** days.

31 By **G4102** faith **G3588** the **G4204** harlot **G4460** Rahab **G4881** perished **G3756** not with them that believed **G544** not, when she had **G1209** received **G3588** the **G2685** spies **G3326** with **G1515** peace.

32 **G2532** And **G5101** what shall I **G2089** more **G3004** say? **G1063** for **G3588** the **G5550** time would **G1952** fail **G3165** me to **G1334** tell **G4012** of **G1066** Gideon, **G5037** and of **G913** Barak, **G2532** and of **G4546** Samson, **G2532** and of **G2422** Jephthah; of **G1138** David **G5037** also, **G2532** and **G4545** Samuel, **G2532** and of **G3588** the **G4396** prophets:

33 **G3739** Who **G1223** through **G4102** faith **G2610** subdued **G932** kingdoms, **G2038** wrought **G1343** righteousness, **G2013** obtained **G1860** promises, **G5420** stopped the **G4750** mouths of **G3023** lions,

34 **G4570** Quenched the **G1411** violence of **G4442** fire, **G5343** escaped the **G4750** edge of the **G3162** sword, out **G575** of **G769** weakness were made **G1743** strong, **G1096** waxed **G2478** valiant **G1722** in **G4171** fight, turned to **G2827** flight the **G3925** armies of the **G245** aliens.

35 **G1135** Women **G2983** received **G848** their **G3498** dead raised to life **G1537** **G386** again: **G1161** and **G243** others were **G5178** tortured, **G3756** not **G4327** accepting **G629** deliverance; **G2443** that they might **G5177** obtain a **G2909** better **G386** resurrection:

36 **G1161** And **G2087** others **G2983** had **G3984** trial of cruel **G1701** mockings **G2532** and **G3148** scourgings, **G1161** yea, **G2089** moreover of **G1199** bonds **G2532** and **G5438** imprisonment:

37 They were **G3034** stoned, they were sawn **G4249** asunder, were **G3985** tempted, were **G599** slain **G1722** with [**G5408**] the **G3162** sword: they wandered **G4022** about **G1722** in **G3374** sheepskins **G2532** and [**G122**] **G1192** goatskins; being **G5302** destitute, **G2346** afflicted, **G2558** tormented;

Hebrews

38 (Of **G3739** whom **G3588** the **G2889** world **G2258** was **G3756** not worthy:) **G514** they **G4105** wandered **G1722** in **G2047** deserts, **G2532** and in **G3735** mountains, **G2532** and in **G4693** dens **G2532** and **G3692** caves of **G3588** the **G1093** earth.

39 **G2532** And **G3778** these **G3956** all, having obtained a good **G3140** report **G1223** through **G4102** faith, **G2865** received **G3756** not **G3588** the **G1860** promise:

40 **G2316** God having **G4265** provided **G5100** some better **G2909** thing **G4012** for **G2257** us, **G2443** that they **G5565** without **G2257** us should **G3361** not be made **G5048** perfect.

Chapter 12

1 **G5105** Wherefore seeing **G2249** we **G2532** also are compassed [**G4029**] about [**G2254**] with so **G5118** great a **G3509** cloud of **G3144** witnesses, let us lay **G659** aside **G3956** every **G3591** weight, **G2532** and the **G266** sin which doth so easily **G2139** beset us, **G2532** and let us **G5143** run **G1223** with **G5281** patience **G3588** the **G73** race that is set **G4295** before **G2254** us,

2 **G872** Looking **G1519** unto **G2424** Jesus **G3588** the **G747** author **G2532** and **G5051** finisher of our **G4102** faith; **G3739** who **G473** for **G3588** the **G5479** joy that was set **G4295** before **G848** him **G5278** endured the **G4716** cross, **G2706** despising the **G152** shame, **G5037** and is set **G2523** down **G1722** at the right **G1188** hand of **G3588** the **G2362** throne of **G2316** God.

3 **G1063** For **G357** consider him that **G5278** endured **G5108** such **G485** contradiction **G5259** of **G268** sinners **G1519** against **G848** himself, **G3363** lest ye be **G2577** wearied and **G1590** faint in **G5216** your **G5590** minds.

4 Ye have not **G3768** yet **G478** resisted **G3360** unto **G129** blood, **G464** striving **G4314** against **G266** sin.

5 **G2532** And ye have **G1585** forgotten **G3588** the **G3874** exhortation **G3748** which **G1256** speaketh unto **G5213** you **G5613** as unto **G5207** children, **G3450** My **G5207** son, **G3643** despise **G3361** not thou the **G3809** chastening of the **G2962** Lord, **G3366** nor **G1590** faint when thou art **G1651** rebuked **G5259** of **G846** him:

6 **G1063** For **G3739** whom the **G2962** Lord **G25** loveth he **G3811** chasteneth, **G1161** and **G3146** scourgeth **G3956** every **G5207** son **G3739** whom he **G3858** receiveth.

Hebrews

7 G1487 If ye **G5278** endure **G3809** chastening, **G2316** God **G4374** dealeth with **G5213** you **G5613** as with **G5207** sons; **G1063** for **G5101** what **G5207** son **G2076** is he **G3739** whom the **G3962** father **G3811** chasteneth **G3756** not?

8 G1161 But **G1487** if ye **G2075** be **G5565** without **G3809** chastisement, **G3739** whereof **G3956** all **G1096** are **G3353** partakers, **G686** then **G2075** are ye **G3541** bastards, **G2532** and **G3756** not **G5207** sons.

9 G1534 Furthermore we have **G2192** had **G3962** fathers of **G2257** our **G4561** flesh which [**G3810**] corrected us, **G2532** and we gave them **G1788** reverence: shall we **G3756** not **G4183** much **G3123** rather be in **G5293** subjection unto **G3588** the **G3962** Father of **G4151** spirits, **G2532** and **G2198** live?

10 G1063 For **G3588** they **G3303** verily **G4314** for a **G3641** few **G2250** days **G3811** chastened us **G2596** after their **G848** own **G1380** pleasure; **G1161** but **G3588** he **G1909** for our **G4851** profit, that we might be **G3335** partakers of **G846** his **G41** holiness.

11 G1161 Now **G3956** **G3756** no **G3809** chastening **G4314** for **G3588** the **G3918** present **G1380** seemeth to **G1511** be **G5479** joyous, **G235** but **G3077** grievous: **G1161** nevertheless **G5305** afterward it **G591** yieldeth the **G1516** peaceable **G2590** fruit of **G1343** righteousness unto them which are **G1128** exercised **G1223** **G846** thereby.

12 G1352 Wherefore lift **G461** up the **G5495** hands **G3588** which hang **G3935** down, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G3886** feeble **G1119** knees;

13 G2532 And **G4160** make **G3717** straight **G5163** paths for **G5216** your **G4228** feet, **G3363** lest that which is **G5560** lame be turned out of the **G1624** way; **G1161** but let it **G3123** rather be **G2390** healed.

14 G1377 Follow **G1515** peace **G3326** with **G3956** all men, **G2532** and **G38** holiness, **G5565** without **G3739** which no **G3762** man shall **G3700** see **G3588** the **G2962** Lord:

15 Looking **G1983** diligently **G3361** lest any **G5100** man **G5302** fail **G575** of **G3588** the **G5485** grace of **G2316** God; **G3361** lest **G5100** any **G4491** root of **G4088** bitterness **G5453** springing **G507** up **G1776** trouble you, **G2532** and **G1223** **G5026** thereby **G4183** many be **G3392** defiled;

16 G3361 Lest there be **G5100** any **G4205** fornicator, **G2228** or profane **G952** person, **G5613** as **G2269** Esau, **G3739** who **G473** for **G3391** one morsel of **G1035** meat **G591** sold **G848** his **G4415** birthright.

Hebrews

17 G1063 For ye G2467 know how G3754 that G3347 afterward, when he G2309 would have G2816 inherited G3588 the G2129 blessing, he was G593 rejected: G1063 for he G2147 found G3756 no G5117 place of G3341 repentance, G2539 though he sought it G1567 G846 carefully G3326 with G1144 tears.

18 G1063 For ye are G3756 not G4334 come unto the G3735 mount that might be G5584 touched, G2532 and that G2545 burned with G4442 fire, G2532 nor unto G1105 blackness, G2532 and G4655 darkness, G2532 and G2366 tempest,

19 G2532 And the G2279 sound of a G4536 trumpet, G2532 and the G5456 voice of G4487 words; G3739 which voice they that G191 heard G3868 entreated that the G3056 word should G3361 not be spoken to them any G4369 G846 more:

20 (H1063 For they could G3756 not G5342 endure that which was G1291 commanded, And if so much G2579 as a G2342 beast G2345 touch G3588 the G3735 mountain, it shall be G3036 stoned, or thrust G2700 through with a G1002 dart:

21 G2532 And G3779 so G5398 terrible G2258 was G3588 the G5324 sight, that G3475 Moses G2036 said, I exceedingly [G1510] G1630 fear G2532 and G1790 quake:)

22 G235 But ye are come G4334 unto G3735 mount G4622 Zion, G2532 and unto the G4172 city of the G2198 living G2316 God, the G2032 heavenly G2419 Jerusalem, G2532 and to an innumerable G3461 company of G32 angels,

23 To the general G3831 assembly G2532 and G1577 church of the G4416 firstborn, which are G583 written G1722 in G3772 heaven, G2532 and to G2316 God the G2923 Judge of G3956 all, G2532 and to the G4151 spirits of just G1342 men made G5048 perfect,

24 G2532 And to G2424 Jesus the G3316 mediator of the G3501 new G1242 covenant, G2532 and to the G129 blood of G4473 sprinkling, that G2980 speaketh better G2909 things G3844 than that of G6 Abel.

25 G991 See that ye G3868 refuse G3361 not him that G2980 speaketh. G1063 For G1487 if G1565 they G5343 escaped G3756 not who G3868 refused him that G5537 spake G1909 on G1093 earth, G4183 much G3123 more shall not G2249 we escape, if we turn away G654 from G3588 him that speaketh G575 from G3772 heaven:

26 G3739 Whose G5456 voice G5119 then G4531 shook G3588 the G1093 earth: G1161 but G3568 now he hath G1861 promised, G3004 saying, G2089

Hebrews

Yet once **G530** more **G1473** I **G4579** shake **G3756** not **G3588** the **G1093** earth **G3440** only, **G235** but **G2532** also **G3772** heaven.

27 **G1161** And **G3588** this word, **G2089** Yet once **G530** more, **G1213** signifieth **G3588** the **G3331** removing of those things that are **G4531** shaken, **G5613** as of things that are **G4160** made, **G2443** that those things which cannot be **G4531** **G3361** shaken may **G3306** remain.

28 **G1352** Wherefore we **G3880** receiving a **G932** kingdom which cannot be **G761** moved, let us **G2192** have **G5485** grace, **G1223** **G3739** whereby we may **G3000** serve **G2316** God **G2102** acceptably **G3326** with **G127** reverence **G2532** and godly **G2124** fear:

29 **G1063** For **G2257** our **G2316** God is a **G2654** consuming **G4442** fire.

Chapter 13

1 Let brotherly **G5360** love **G3306** continue.

2 Be not **G1950** **G3361** forgetful to entertain **G5381** strangers: **G1063** for **G1223** **G5026** thereby **G5100** some have **G3579** entertained **G32** angels **G2990** unawares.

3 **G3403** Remember them that are in **G1198** bonds, **G5613** as bound **G4887** with them; and them which suffer **G2558** adversity, **G5613** as **G5607** being **G848** yourselves **G2532** also **G1722** in the **G4983** body.

4 **G1062** Marriage is **G5093** honorable **G1722** in **G3956** all, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2845** bed **G283** undefiled: **G1161** but **G4205** whoremongers **G2532** and **G3432** adulterers **G2316** God will **G2919** judge.

5 Let your **G5158** conversation be without **G866** covetousness; and be **G714** content with such things as ye **G3918** have: **G1063** for **G846** he hath **G2046** said, I will **G3364** never **G447** leave **G4571** thee, **G3761** nor **G1459** forsake **G4571** thee.

6 So **G5620** that **G2248** we may **G2292** boldly **G3004** say, The **G2962** Lord is **G1698** my **G998** helper, **G2532** and I will **G3756** not **G5399** fear **G5101** what **G444** man shall **G4160** do unto **G3427** me.

7 **G3421** Remember them which have the rule **G2233** over **G5216** you, **G3748** who have **G2980** spoken unto **G5213** you **G3588** the **G3056** word of **G2316** God: **G3739** whose **G4102** faith **G3401** follow, **G333** considering **G3588** the **G1545** end of their **G391** conversation.

Hebrews

8 G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G3588 the G846 same G5504 yesterday, G2532 and G4594 today, G2532 and G1519 G165 forever.

9 Be G3361 not carried G4064 about with G4164 divers G2532 and G3581 strange G1322 doctrines. G1063 For it is a good G2570 thing that G3588 the G2588 heart be G950 established with G5485 grace; G3756 not with G1033 meats, G3739 which have G3756 not G5623 profited them that have been occupied G4043 therein.

10 We G2192 have an G2379 altar, G1537 G3739 whereof they G2192 have G3756 no G1849 right to G5315 eat which G3000 serve G3588 the G4633 tabernacle.

11 G1063 For G3588 the G4983 bodies of G5130 those G2226 beasts, G3739 whose G129 blood is G1533 brought G1519 into G3588 the G39 sanctuary G1223 by G3588 the high G749 priest G4012 for G266 sin, are G2618 burned G1854 without G3588 the G3925 camp.

12 G1352 Wherefore G2424 Jesus G2532 also, G2443 that he might G37 sanctify G3588 the G2992 people G1223 with his G2398 own G129 blood, G3958 suffered G1854 without G3588 the G4439 gate.

13 Let us go G1831 forth G5106 therefore G4314 unto G846 him G1854 without G3588 the G3925 camp, G5342 bearing G846 his G3680 reproach.

14 G1063 For G5602 here G2192 have we G3756 no G3306 continuing G4172 city, G235 but we G1934 seek one to G3195 come.

15 G1223 By G846 him G3767 therefore let us G399 offer the G2378 sacrifice of G133 praise to G2316 God G1275 continually, that G5123 is, the G2590 fruit of our G5491 lips giving G3670 thanks to G846 his G3686 name.

16 G1161 But to do G2140 good G2532 and to G2842 communicate G1950 forget G3361 not: G1063 for with G5108 such G2378 sacrifices G2316 God is well G2100 pleased.

17 G3982 Obey them that have the rule G2233 over G5216 you, G2532 and G5226 submit yourselves: G1063 for G846 they G69 watch G5228 for G5216 your G5590 souls, G5613 as they that must G591 give G3056 account, G2443 that they may G4160 do G5124 it G3326 with G5479 joy, G2532 and G3361 not with G4727 grief: G1063 for G5124 that is G255 unprofitable for G5213 you.

18 G4336 Pray G4012 for G2257 us: G1063 for we G3982 trust [G3754] we G2192 have a G2570 good G4893 conscience, G1722 in all G3956 things G2309 willing to live G390 G2573 honestly.

Hebrews

19 **G1161** But I **G3870** beseech you the **G4056** rather to **G4160** do **G5124** this, **G2443** that I may be **G600** restored to **G5213** you the **G5032** sooner.

20 **G1161** Now **G3588** the **G2316** God of **G1515** peace, that brought **G321** again **G1537** from the **G3498** dead **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus, that **G3173** great **G4166** shepherd of **G3588** the **G4263** sheep, **G1722** through the **G129** blood of the **G166** everlasting **G1242** covenant,

21 Make you **G2675** **G5209** perfect **G1722** in **G3956** every **G18** good **G2041** work to **G4160** do **G848** his **G2307** will, **G4160** working **G1722** in **G5213** you that which is **G2101** wellpleasing in his **G1799** **G848** sight, **G1223** through **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ; to **G3739** whom be **G1391** glory forever and **G1519** **G165** **G165** ever. **G281** Amen.

22 **G1161** And I **G3870** beseech **G5209** you, **G80** brethren, **G430** suffer **G3588** the **G3056** word of **G3874** exhortation: **G1063** for I [**G2532**] have written a **G1989** letter unto **G5213** you **G1223** in few **G1024** words.

23 **G1097** Know ye that our **G80** brother **G5095** Timothy is set at **G630** liberty; **G3326** with **G3739** whom, **G1437** if he **G2064** come **G5032** shortly, I will **G3700** see **G5209** you.

24 **G782** Salute **G3956** all them that have the rule **G2233** over **G5216** you, **G2532** and **G3956** all **G3588** the **G40** saints. **G3588** They **G575** of **G2482** Italy **G782** salute **G5209** you.

25 **G5485** Grace be **G3326** with **G5216** you **G3956** all. **G281** Amen.

James

Chapter 1

1 G2385 James, a G1401 servant of G2316 God G2532 and of the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, to G3588 the G1427 twelve G5443 tribes G3588 which are scattered G1722 G1290 abroad, G5463 greeting.

2 G3450 My G80 brethren, G2233 count it G3956 all G5479 joy G3752 when ye fall G4045 into G4164 divers G3986 temptations;

3 G1097 Knowing this, G3754 that G3588 the G1383 trying of G5216 your G4102 faith G2716 worketh G5281 patience.

4 G1161 But let G5281 patience G2192 have her G5046 perfect G2041 work, G2443 that ye may G5600 be G5046 perfect G2532 and G3648 entire, G3007 wanting G3367 nothing.

5 [G1161] G1487 If G5100 any of G5216 you G3007 lack G4678 wisdom, let him G154 ask G3844 of G2316 God, that G1325 giveth to G3956 all men G574 liberally, G2532 and G3679 upbraideth G3361 not; G2532 and it shall be G1325 given G846 him.

6 G1161 But let him G154 ask G1722 in G4102 faith, G3367 nothing G1252 wavering. G1063 For he that G1252 wavereth is G1503 like a G2830 wave of the G2281 sea driven with the G416 wind G2532 and G4494 tossed.

7 G1063 For let G3361 not G1565 that G444 man G3633 think G3754 that he shall G2983 receive any G5100 thing G3844 of G3588 the G2962 Lord.

8 A double G1374 minded G435 man is G182 unstable G1722 in G3956 all G848 his G3598 ways.

9 [G1161] Let G3588 the G80 brother of low G5011 degree G2744 rejoice G1722 in that G848 he is G5311 exalted:

10 G1161 But G3588 the G4145 rich, G1722 in that G848 he is made G5014 low: G3754 because G5613 as the G438 flower of the G5528 grass he shall pass G3928 away.

11 G1063 For G3588 the G2246 sun is no sooner G393 risen G4862 with a burning G2742 heat, G2532 but it G3583 withereth G3588 the G5528 grass, G2532 and G3588 the G438 flower G846 thereof G1601 falleth, G2532 and G3588 the G2143 grace of G3588 the G4383 fashion of G846 it G622 perisheth:

James

G3779 so **G2532** also shall **G3588** the rich **G4145** man fade **G3133** away **G1722** in **G848** his **G4197** ways.

12 G3107 Blessed is the **G435** man **G3739** that **G5278** endureth **G3986** temptation: **G3754** for when he **G1096** is **G1384** tried, he shall **G2983** receive **G3588** the **G4735** crown of **G2222** life, **G3739** which **G3588** the **G2962** Lord hath **G1861** promised to them that **G25** love **G846** him.

13 Let no **G3367** man **G3004** say when he is **G3985** tempted, I am **G3985** tempted **G575** of **G2316** God: **G1063** for **G2316** God cannot be **G2076 G551** tempted with **G2556** evil, **G1161** neither **G3985** tempteth **G848** he any **G3762** man:

14 G1161 But every **G1538** man is **G3985** tempted, when he is drawn **G1828** away **G5259** of his **G2398** own **G1939** lust, **G2532** and **G1185** enticed.

15 G1534 Then when **G1939** lust hath **G4815** conceived, it bringeth **G5088** forth **G266** sin: **G1161** and **G266** sin, when it is **G658** finished, bringeth **G616** forth **G2288** death.

16 Do **G3361** not **G4105** err, **G3450** my **G27** beloved **G80** brethren.

17 G3956 Every **G18** good **G1394** gift **G2532** and **G3956** every **G5046** perfect **G1434** gift **G2076** is from **G509** above, and cometh **G2597** down **G575** from **G3588** the **G3962** Father of **G5457** lights, **G3844** with **G3739** whom **G1762** is **G3756** no **G3883** variableness, **G2228** neither **G644** shadow of **G5157** turning.

18 Of his own **G1014** will **G616** begat he **G2248** us with the **G3056** word of **G225** truth, that **G2248** we should **G1511** be a **G5100** kind of **G536** firstfruits of **G848** his **G2938** creatures.

19 G5620 Wherefore, **G3450** my **G27** beloved **G80** brethren, let **G3956** every **G444** man **G2077** be **G5036** swift to **G191** hear, **G1021** slow to **G2980** speak, **G1021** slow **G1519** to **G3709** wrath:

20 G1063 For the **G3709** wrath of **G435** man **G2716** worketh **G3756** not the **G1343** righteousness of **G2316** God.

21 G1352 Wherefore lay **G659** apart **G3956** all **G4507** filthiness **G2532** and **G4050** superfluity of **G2549** naughtiness, and **G1209** receive **G1722** with **G4240** meekness **G3588** the **G1721** engrafted **G3056** word, which is **G1410** able to **G4982** save **G5216** your **G5590** souls.

22 G1161 But **G1096** be ye **G4163** doers of the **G3056** word, **G2532** and **G3361** not **G202** hearers **G3440** only, **G3884** deceiving your own **G1438** selves.

James

23 G3754 For if G1536 any G2076 be a G202 hearer of the G3056 word, G2532 and G3756 not a G4163 doer, G3778 he is like G1503 unto a G435 man G2657 beholding G846 his G1078 natural G4383 face G1722 in a G2072 glass:

24 G1063 For he G2657 beholdeth G1438 himself, G2532 and goeth his G565 way, G2532 and G2112 straightway G1950 forgetteth what manner of G3697 man he G2258 was.

25 G1161 But whoso G3879 looketh G1519 into the G5046 perfect G3551 law [G3588] of G1657 liberty, G2532 and G3887 continueth therein, G3778 he G1096 being G3756 not a G1953 forgetful G202 hearer, G235 but a G4163 doer of the G2041 work, this G3778 man shall G2071 be G3107 blessed G1722 in G848 his G4162 deed.

26 If any G1536 man G1722 among G5213 you G1380 seem to G1511 be G2357 religious, and G5468 bridlenth G3361 not G848 his G1100 tongue, G235 but G538 deceiveth his G848 own G2588 heart, this G5127 man 's G2356 religion is G3152 vain.

27 G2513 Pure G2356 religion G2532 and G283 undefiled G3844 before G2316 God G2532 and the G3962 Father G2076 is G3778 this, To G1980 visit the G3737 fatherless G2532 and G5503 widows G1722 in G846 their G2347 affliction, and to G5083 keep G1438 himself G784 unspotted G575 from G3588 the G2889 world.

Chapter 2

1 G3450 My G80 brethren, G2192 have G3361 not G3588 the G4102 faith of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, the Lord of G1391 glory, G1722 with respect of G4382 persons.

2 G1063 For G1437 if there G1525 come G1519 unto G5216 your G4864 assembly a G435 man with a gold G5554 ring, G1722 in G2986 goodly G2066 apparel, G1161 and there come G1525 in G2532 also a poor G4434 man G1722 in G4508 vile G2066 raiment;

3 G2532 And ye have G1914 respect G1909 to him that G5409 weareth G3588 the G2986 gay G2066 clothing, G2532 and G2036 say unto G846 him, G2521 Sit G4771 thou G5602 here in a good G2573 place; G2532 and G2036 say to G3588 the G4434 poor, G2476 Stand G4771 thou G1563 there, G2228 or G2521 sit G5602 here G5259 under G3450 my G5286 footstool:

4 Are ye not then G1252 G3756 G2532 partial G1722 in G1438 yourselves, G2532 and are G1096 become G2923 judges of G4190 evil G1261 thoughts?

James

5 G191 Hearken, G3450 my G27 beloved G80 brethren, Hath G3756 not G2316 God G1586 chosen G3588 the G4434 poor of G5127 this G2889 world G4145 rich G1722 in G4102 faith, G2532 and G2818 heirs of G3588 the G932 kingdom G3739 which he hath G1861 promised to them that G25 love G846 him?

6 G1161 But G5210 ye have G818 despised G3588 the G4434 poor. Do G3756 not rich G4145 men G2616 oppress G5216 you, G2532 and G1670 draw G5209 you G1519 before the judgment G2922 seats?

7 Do G3756 not G846 they G987 blaspheme that G2570 worthy G3686 name by the G3588 [G1909] which G5209 ye are G1941 called?

8 G1487 If [G3305] ye G5055 fulfill the G937 royal G3551 law G2596 according to G3588 the G1124 Scripture, Thou shalt G25 love G4675 thy G4139 neighbor G5613 as G4572 thyself, ye G4160 do G2573 well:

9 G1161 But G1487 if ye have respect to G4380 persons, ye G2038 commit G266 sin, and are G1651 convinced G5259 of G3588 the G3551 law G5613 as G3848 transgressors.

10 G1063 For G3748 whosoever shall G5083 keep G3588 the G3650 whole G3551 law, G1161 and yet G4417 offend G1722 in G1520 one point, he G1096 is G1777 guilty of G3956 all.

11 G1063 For he that G2036 said, Do G3361 not commit G3431 adultery, G2036 said G2532 also, Do G3361 not G5407 kill. G1161 Now G1487 if thou commit no G3431 G3756 adultery, G1161 yet if thou G5407 kill, thou art G1096 become a G3848 transgressor of the G3551 law.

12 G3779 So G2980 speak ye, G2532 and G3779 so G4160 do, G5613 as they that shall G3195 be G2919 judged G1223 by the G3551 law of G1657 liberty.

13 G1063 For he shall have G2920 judgment without G448 mercy, that hath G4160 showed G3361 no G1656 mercy; G2532 and G1656 mercy rejoiceth G2620 against G2920 judgment.

14 G5101 What doth it G3786 profit, G3450 my G80 brethren, G1437 though a G5100 man G3004 say he G2192 hath G4102 faith, G1161 and G2192 have G3361 not G2041 [G3361] works? G1410 can G4102 faith G4982 save G846 him?

15 [G1161] G1437 If a G80 brother G2228 or G79 sister G5225 be G1131 naked, G2532 and G5600 G3007 destitute of G2184 daily G5160 food,

James

16 G1161 And G5100 one G1537 of G5216 you G2036 say unto G846 them, G5217 Depart G1722 in G1515 peace, be ye G2328 warmed G2532 and G5526 filled; G1161 notwithstanding ye G1325 give G846 them G3361 not those things which are G2006 needful to G3588 the G4983 body; G5101 what doth it G3786 profit?

17 G2532 Even G3779 so G4102 faith, G1437 if it G2192 hath G3361 not G2041 works, G2076 is G3498 dead, being G2596 G1438 alone.

18 G235 Yea, a G5100 man may G2046 say, G4771 Thou G2192 hast G4102 faith, and G2504 I G2192 have G2041 works: G1166 show G3427 me G4675 thy G4102 faith G5565 without G4675 thy G2041 works, and G2504 I will G1166 show G4671 thee G3450 my G4102 faith G1537 by G3450 my G2041 works.

19 G4771 Thou G4100 believest G3754 that there G2076 is G1520 one G2316 God; thou G4160 doest G2573 well: G3588 the G1140 devils G2532 also G4100 believe, G2532 and G5425 tremble.

20 G1161 But G2309 wilt thou G1097 know, G5599 O G2756 vain G444 man, G3754 that G4102 faith G5565 without G2041 works G2076 is G3498 dead?

21 Was G3756 not G11 Abraham G2257 our G3962 father G1344 justified G1537 by G2041 works, when he had G399 offered G2464 Isaac G848 his G5207 son G1909 upon G3588 the G2379 altar?

22 G991 Seest thou G3754 how G4102 faith wrought G4903 with G846 his G2041 works, G2532 and G1537 by G2041 works was G4102 faith made G5048 perfect?

23 G2532 And G3588 the G1124 Scripture was G4137 fulfilled which G3004 saith , G11 Abraham G4100 believed G2316 God, G2532 and it was G3049 imputed unto G846 him G1519 for G1343 righteousness: G2532 and he was G2564 called the G5384 Friend of G2316 God.

24 Ye G3708 see G5106 then G3754 how that G1537 by G2041 works a G444 man is G1344 justified, G2532 and G3756 not G1537 by G4102 faith G3440 only.

25 G3668 Likewise G2532 also was G3756 not G4460 Rahab G3588 the G4204 harlot G1344 justified G1537 by G2041 works, when she had G5264 received G3588 the G32 messengers, G2532 and had sent them G1544 out G2087 another G3598 way?

James

26 G1063 For G5618 as G3588 the G4983 body G5565 without the G4151 spirit G2076 is G3498 dead, G3779 so G4102 faith G5565 without G2041 works G2076 is G3498 dead G2532 also.

Chapter 3

1 G3450 My G80 brethren, G1096 be G3361 not G4183 many G1320 masters, G1492 knowing G3754 that we shall G2983 receive the G3187 greater G2917 condemnation.

2 G1063 For in many G4183 things we G4417 offend G537 all. If any G1536 man G4417 offend G3756 not G1722 in G3056 word, the G3778 same is a G5046 perfect G435 man, and G1415 able G2532 also to G5468 bridle G3588 the G3650 whole G4983 body.

3 G2400 Behold, we G906 put G5469 bits G1519 in G3588 the G2462 horses' G4750 mouths, that G846 they may G3982 obey G2254 us; G2532 and we turn G3329 about G846 their G3650 whole G4983 body.

4 G2400 Behold G2532 also G3588 the G4143 ships, which though they be so G5082 great, G2532 and are G1643 driven G5259 of G4642 fierce G417 winds, yet are they turned G3329 about G5259 with a very G1646 small G4079 helm, G3699 G302 whithersoever G3588 the G3730 G2116 governor G1014 listeth.

5 G2532 Even G3779 so G3588 the G1100 tongue G2076 is a G3398 little G3196 member, G2532 and boasteth great G3166 things. G2400 Behold, how G2245 great a G5208 matter a G3641 little G4442 fire G381 kindleth!

6 G2532 And G3588 the G1100 tongue is a G4442 fire, a G2889 world of G93 iniquity; G3779 so G2525 is G3588 the G1100 tongue G1722 among G2257 our G3196 members, that it G4695 defileth G3588 the G3650 whole G4983 body, G2532 and setteth on G5394 fire G3588 the G5164 course of G1078 nature; G2532 and it is set on G5394 fire G5259 of G1067 hell.

7 G1063 For G3956 every G5449 kind of G2342 beasts, G2532 and of G4071 birds, G5037 and of G2062 serpents, G2532 and of things in the G1724 sea, is G1150 tamed, G2532 and hath been G1150 tamed of G442 G5449 mankind:

8 G1161 But G3588 the G1100 tongue G1410 can G3762 no G444 man G1150 tame; it is an G183 unruly G2556 evil, G3324 full of G2287 deadly G2447 poison.

9 G1722 G846 Therewith G2127 bless we G2316 God, G2532 even the G3962 Father; G2532 and G1722 G846 therewith G2672 curse we G444 men, which are G1096 made G2596 after the G3669 similitude of G2316 God.

James

10 G1537 Out of G3588 the G846 same G4750 mouth G1831 proceedeth G2129 blessing G2532 and G2671 cursing. G3450 My G80 brethren, these G5023 things G5534 ought G3756 not G3779 so to G1096 be.

11 [G3385] Doth a G4077 fountain send G1032 forth G1537 at G3588 the G846 same G3692 place G1099 sweet water G2532 and G4089 bitter?

12 [G3361] G1410 Can the fig G4808 tree, G3450 my G80 brethren, G4160 bear olive G1636 berries? G2228 either a G288 vine, G4810 figs? G3779 so can G3762 no G4077 fountain both G4160 yield G252 salt G5204 water G2532 and G1099 fresh.

13 G5101 Who is a wise G4680 man G2532 and endued with G1990 knowledge G1722 among G5213 you? let him G1166 show out G1537 of a G2570 good G391 conversation G848 his G2041 works G1722 with G4240 meekness of G4678 wisdom.

14 G1161 But G1487 if ye G2192 have G4089 bitter G2205 envying G2532 and G2052 strife G1722 in G5216 your G2588 hearts, G2620 glory G3361 not, G2532 and G5574 lie not G2596 against G3588 the G225 truth.

15 G3778 This G4678 wisdom G2718 descendeth G3756 not from G509 above, G235 but is G1919 earthly, G5591 sensual, G1141 devilish.

16 G1063 For G3699 where G2205 envying G2532 and G2052 strife is, G1563 there is G181 confusion G2532 and G3956 every G5337 evil G4229 work.

17 G1161 But G3588 the G4678 wisdom that is from G509 above G2076 is G4412 G3303 first G53 pure, G1899 then G1516 peaceable, G1933 gentle, and easy to be G2138 entreated, G3324 full of G1656 mercy G2532 and G18 good G2590 fruits, without G87 partiality, G2532 and without G505 hypocrisy.

18 G1161 And the G2590 fruit of G1343 righteousness is G4687 sown G1722 in G1515 peace of G3588 them that G4160 make G1515 peace.

Chapter 4

1 From G4159 whence come G4171 wars G2532 and G3163 fightings G1722 among G5213 you? come they G3756 not G1782 hence, even G1537 of G5216 your G2237 lusts that G4754 war G1722 in G5216 your G3196 members?

2 Ye G1937 lust, G2532 and G2192 have G3756 not: ye G5407 kill, G2532 and desire to G2206 have, G2532 and G1410 G3756 cannot G2013 obtain: ye G3164 fight G2532 and G4170 war, G1161 yet ye G2192 have G3756 not, because G5209 ye G154 ask G3361 not.

James

3 Ye **G154** ask, **G2532** and **G2983** receive **G3756** not, **G1360** because ye **G154** ask **G2560** amiss, **G2443** that ye may **G1159** consume it **G1722** upon **G5216** your **G2237** lusts.

4 Ye **G3432** adulterers **G2532** and **G3428** adulteresses, **G1492** know ye **G3756** not **G3754** that **G3588** the **G5373** friendship of **G3588** the **G2889** world **G2076** is **G2189** enmity with **G2316** God? **G3739** **G302** whosoever **G3767** therefore **G1014** will **G1511** be a **G5384** friend of **G3588** the **G2889** world **G2525** is the **G2190** enemy of **G2316** God.

5 Do [**G2228**] ye **G1380** think **G3754** that **G3588** the **G1124** Scripture **G3004** saith in **G2761** vain, **G3588** The **G4151** spirit **G3739** that **G2730** dwelleth **G1722** in **G2254** us **G1971** lusteth **G4314** to **G5355** envy?

6 **G1161** But he **G1325** giveth **G3187** more **G5485** grace. **G1352** Wherefore he **G3004** saith, **G2316** God **G498** resisteth the **G5244** proud, **G1161** but **G1325** giveth **G5485** grace unto the **G5011** humble.

7 **G5293** Submit yourselves **G3767** therefore to **G2316** God. **G436** Resist **G3588** the **G1228** devil, **G2532** and he will **G5343** flee **G575** from **G5216** you.

8 Draw **G1448** nigh to **G2316** God, **G2532** and he will draw **G1448** nigh to **G5213** you. **G2511** Cleanse your **G5495** hands, ye **G268** sinners; **G2532** and **G48** purify your **G2588** hearts, ye double **G1374** minded.

9 Be **G5003** afflicted, **G2532** and **G3996** mourn, **G2532** and **G2799** weep: let **G5216** your **G1071** laughter be **G3344** turned **G1519** to **G3997** mourning, **G2532** and your **G5479** joy **G1519** to **G2726** heaviness.

10 Humble **G5013** yourselves in the **G1799** sight of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord, **G2532** and he shall lift you **G5312** **G5209** up.

11 Speak not **G2635** **G3361** evil one of **G240** another, **G80** brethren. He that speaketh **G2635** evil of his **G80** brother, **G2532** and **G2919** judgeth **G848** his **G80** brother, speaketh **G2635** evil of the **G3551** law, **G2532** and **G2919** judgeth the **G3551** law: **G1161** but **G1487** if thou **G2919** judge the **G3551** law, thou **G1488** art **G3756** not a **G4163** doer of the **G3551** law, **G235** but a **G2923** judge.

12 There **G2076** is **G1520** one **G3550** lawgiver, who is **G1410** able to **G4982** save **G2532** and to **G622** destroy: **G5101** who **G1488** art **G4771** thou **G3739** that **G2919** judgest **G2087** another?

13 Go **G33** to **G3568** now, ye that **G3004** say, **G4594** Today **G2532** or **G839** tomorrow we will **G4198** go **G1519** into **G3592** such a **G4172** city, **G2532** and

James

G4160 continue **G1563** there **G1520** a **G1763** year, **G2532** and buy and **G1710** sell, **G2532** and get **G2770** gain:

14 G3748 Whereas ye **G1987** know **G3756** not **G3588** what shall be on **G3588** the **G839** morrow. **G1063** For **G4169** what is **G5216** your **G2222** life? It **G2076** is **G1063** even a **G822** vapor, that **G5316** appeareth **G4314** for a little **G3641** time, **G1161** and **G1899** then vanisheth **G853** away.

15 G473 For that **G5209** ye ought to **G3004** say, **G1437** If **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2309** will, we [**G2532**] shall **G2198** live, **G2532** and **G4160** do **G5124** this, **G2228** or **G1565** that.

16 G1161 But **G3568** now ye **G2744** rejoice **G1722** in **G5216** your **G212** boastings: **G3956** all **G5108** such **G2746** rejoicing **G2076** is **G4190** evil.

17 G3767 Therefore to him that **G1492** knoweth to **G4160** do **G2570** good, **G2532** and **G4160** doeth it **G3361** not, to **G846** him it **G2076** is **G266** sin.

Chapter 5

1 Go **G33** to **G3568** now, ye rich **G4145** men, **G2799** weep and **G3649** howl **G1909** for **G5216** your **G5004** miseries that shall come **G1904** upon you.

2 G5216 Your **G4149** riches are **G4595** corrupted, **G2532** and **G5216** your **G2440** garments **G1096** are **G4598** motheaten.

3 G5216 Your **G5557** gold **G2532** and **G696** silver is **G2728** cankered; **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2447** rust of **G846** them shall **G2071** be [**G1519**] a **G3142** witness against **G5213** you, **G2532** and shall **G5315** eat **G5216** your **G4561** flesh as it **G5613** were **G4442** fire. Ye have heaped treasure **G2343** together **G1722** for the **G2078** last **G2250** days.

4 G2400 Behold, **G3588** the **G3408** hire of **G3588** the **G2040** laborers who have reaped **G270** down **G5216** your **G5561** fields, which is **G575** of **G5216** you kept back by **G650** fraud, **G2896** crieth: **G2532** and **G3588** the **G994** cries of them which have **G2325** reaped are **G1525** entered **G1519** into **G3588** the **G3775** ears of the **G2962** Lord of **G4519** Sabaoth.

5 Ye have lived in **G5171** pleasure **G1909** on **G3588** the **G1093** earth, **G2532** and been **G4684** wanton; ye have **G5142** nourished **G5216** your **G2588** hearts, as **G1722** in a **G2250** day of **G4967** slaughter.

6 Ye have **G2613** condemned and **G5407** killed **G3588** the **G1342** just; and he doth **G3756** not **G498** resist **G5213** you.

James

7 Be **G3114** patient **G3767** therefore, **G80** brethren, **G2193** unto **G3588** the **G3952** coming of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord. **G2400** Behold, **G3588** the **G1092** husbandman waiteth **G1551** for **G3588** the **G5093** precious **G2590** fruit of **G3588** the **G1093** earth, **G2532** and hath long **G3114** patience **G1909** for **G846** it, **G2193** **G302** until he **G2983** receive the **G4406** early **G2532** and **G3797** latter **G5205** rain.

8 Be ye also **G3114** **G5210** **G2532** patient; **G4741** establish **G5216** your **G2588** hearts: **G3754** for **G3588** the **G3952** coming of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord draweth **G1448** nigh.

9 **G4727** Grudge **G3361** not one against **G240** **G2596** another, **G80** brethren, **G3363** lest ye be **G2632** condemned: **G2400** behold, **G3588** the **G2923** judge **G2476** standeth **G4253** before **G3588** the **G2374** door.

10 **G2983** Take, **G3450** my **G80** brethren, **G3588** the **G4396** prophets, **G3739** who have **G2980** spoken in **G3588** the **G3686** name of the **G2962** Lord, for an **G5262** example of suffering **G2552** affliction, **G2532** and of **G3115** patience.

11 **G2400** Behold, we count them **G3106** happy which **G5278** endure. Ye have **G191** heard of **G3588** the **G5281** patience of **G2492** Job, **G2532** and have **G1492** seen **G3588** the **G5056** end of the **G2962** Lord; **G3754** that **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2076** is very **G4184** pitiful, **G2532** and of tender **G3629** mercy.

12 **G1161** But **G4253** above all **G3956** things, **G3450** my **G80** brethren, **G3660** swear **G3361** not, **G3383** neither by **G3772** heaven, **G3383** neither by **G3588** the **G1093** earth, **G3383** neither by **G243** any **G5100** other **G3727** oath: **G1161** but let **G5216** your **G3483** yea **G2277** be **G3483** yea; **G2532** and your **G3756** nay, **G3756** nay; **G3363** lest ye **G4098** fall **G1519** into **G5272** condemnation.

13 Is any among you <w lemma="strong:H2553 strong:H5100 strong:H1722 strong:H5213">afflicted? let him **G4336** pray. Is any **G2114** **G5100** merry? let him sing **G5567** psalms.

14 Is any **G770** **G5100** sick **G1722** among **G5213** you? let him call **G4341** for **G3588** the **G4245** elders of **G3588** the **G1577** church; **G2532** and let them **G4336** pray **G1909** over **G846** him, **G218** anointing **G846** him with **G1637** oil **G1722** in **G3588** the **G3686** name of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord:

15 **G2532** And **G3588** the **G2171** prayer of **G4102** faith shall **G4982** save **G3588** the **G2577** sick, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G2962** Lord shall raise him **G1453** **G846** up; and **G2579** if he **G5600** have **G4160** committed **G266** sins, they shall be **G863** forgiven **G846** him.

James

16 G1843 Confess your G3900 faults one to G240 another, G2532 and G2172 pray one for G240 G5228 another, G3704 that ye may be G2390 healed. The effectual G1754 fervent G1162 prayer of a righteous G1342 man G2480 availeth G4183 much.

17 G2243 Elijah G2258 was a G444 man subject to like G3663 passions as G2254 we are, G2532 and he prayed G4336 G4335 earnestly that it might G3361 not G1026 rain: G2532 and it G1026 rained G3756 not G1909 on G3588 the G1093 earth by the space of G5140 three G1763 years G2532 and G1803 six G3376 months.

18 G2532 And he G4336 prayed G3825 again, G2532 and G3588 the G3772 heaven G1325 gave G5205 rain, G2532 and G3588 the G1093 earth brought G985 forth G848 her G2590 fruit.

19 G80 Brethren, G1437 if G5100 any G1722 of G5213 you do G4105 err G575 from G3588 the G225 truth, G2532 and G5100 one G1994 convert G846 him;

20 Let him G1097 know, G3754 that he which G1994 converteth the G268 sinner G1537 from the G4106 error of G846 his G3598 way shall G4982 save a G5590 soul G1537 from G2288 death, G2532 and shall G2572 hide a G4128 multitude of G266 sins.

1 Peter

Chapter 1

1 **G4074** Peter, an **G652** apostle of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, to the **G3927** strangers scattered **G1290** throughout **G4195** Pontus, **G1053** Galatia, **G2587** Cappadocia, **G773** Asia, **G2532** and **G978** Bithynia,

2 **G1588** Elect **G2596** according to the **G4268** foreknowledge of **G2316** God the **G3962** Father, **G1722** through **G38** sanctification of the **G4151** Spirit, **G1519** unto **G5218** obedience **G2532** and **G4473** sprinkling of the **G129** blood of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ: **G5485** Grace unto **G5213** you, **G2532** and **G1515** peace, be **G4129** multiplied.

3 **G2128** Blessed be **G3588** the **G2316** God **G2532** and **G3962** Father of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, which **G2596** according to **G848** his **G4183** abundant **G1656** mercy hath begotten us **G313** **G2248** again **G1519** unto a **G2198** lively **G1680** hope **G1223** by the **G386** resurrection of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ **G1537** from the **G3498** dead,

4 **G1519** To an **G2817** inheritance **G862** incorruptible, **G2532** and **G283** undefiled, **G2532** and that fadeth not **G263** away, **G5083** reserved **G1722** in **G3772** heaven **G1519** for **G2248** you,

5 Who are **G5432** kept **G1722** by the **G1411** power of **G2316** God **G1223** through **G4102** faith **G1519** unto **G4991** salvation **G2092** ready to be **G601** revealed **G1722** in the **G2078** last **G2540** time.

6 **G1722** **G3739** Wherein ye greatly **G21** rejoice, though **G737** now for a **G3641** season, **G1487** if need **G1163** **G2076** be, ye are in **G3076** heaviness **G1722** through **G4164** manifold **G3986** temptations:

7 **G2443** That **G3588** the **G1383** trial of **G5216** your **G4102** faith, being **G4183** much more **G5093** precious than of **G5553** gold that **G622** perisheth, **G1161** though it be **G1381** tried **G1223** with **G4442** fire, might be **G2147** found **G1519** unto **G1868** praise **G2532** and **G5092** honor **G2532** and **G1391** glory **G1722** at the **G602** appearing of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ:

8 **G3739** Whom having **G3756** not **G1492** seen, ye **G25** love; **G1519** in **G3739** whom, though **G737** now ye **G3708** see him **G3361** not, **G1161** yet **G4100** believing, ye **G21** rejoice with **G5479** joy **G412** unspeakable **G2532** and full of **G1392** glory:

1 Peter

9 **G2865** Receiving **G3588** the **G5056** end of **G5216** your **G4102** faith, even the **G4991** salvation of your **G5590** souls.

10 **G4012** Of **G3739** which **G4991** salvation the **G4396** prophets have **G1567** inquired **G2532** and searched **G1830** diligently, who **G4395** prophesied **G4012** of **G3588** the **G5485** grace that should come **G1519** unto **G5209** you:

11 **G2045** Searching **G5101** what, **G2228** or what **G4169** manner of **G2540** time **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit of **G5547** Christ which was **G1722** in **G846** them did **G1213** signify, when it testified **G4303** beforehand **G3588** the **G3804** sufferings **G1519** of **G5547** Christ, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G1391** glory that should **G3326** **G5023** follow.

12 Unto **G3739** whom it was **G601** revealed, **G3754** that **G3756** not unto **G1438** themselves, **G1161** but unto **G2254** us they did **G1247** minister the **G846** things, **G3739** which are **G3568** now **G312** reported unto **G5213** you **G1223** by them that have preached the **G2097** gospel unto **G5209** you **G1722** with the **G40** Holy **G4151** Ghost sent **G649** down **G575** from **G3772** heaven; which **G3739** things the **G32** angels **G1937** desire to **G3879** look **G1519** into.

13 **G1352** Wherefore gird **G328** up **G3588** the **G3751** loins of **G5216** your **G1271** mind, be **G3525** sober, and **G1679** hope to the **G5049** end **G1909** for **G3588** the **G5485** grace that is to be **G5342** brought unto **G5213** you **G1722** at the **G602** revelation of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ;

14 **G5613** As **G5218** obedient **G5043** children, **G3361** not fashioning **G4964** yourselves according to **G3588** the **G4386** former **G1939** lusts **G1722** in **G5216** your **G52** ignorance:

15 **G235** But **G2596** as he which hath **G2564** called **G5209** you is **G40** holy, **G2532** so **G1096** be **G846** ye **G40** holy **G1722** in all **G3956** manner of **G391** conversation;

16 **G1360** Because it is **G1125** written, **G1096** Be ye **G40** holy; **G3754** for **G1473** I **G1510** am **G40** holy.

17 **G2532** And **G1487** if ye call **G1941** on the **G3962** Father, who without respect of persons **G2919** **G678** judgeth **G2596** according to every **G1538** man 's **G2041** work, **G390** pass **G3588** the **G5550** time of **G5216** your **G3940** sojourning here **G1722** in **G5401** fear:

18 Forasmuch as ye **G1492** know **G3754** that ye were **G3756** not **G3084** redeemed with corruptible **G5349** things, as **G694** silver **G2228** and **G5553** gold, **G1537** from **G5216** your **G3152** vain **G391** conversation received by tradition from your **G3970** fathers;

1 Peter

19 G235 But with the G5093 precious G129 blood of G5547 Christ, G5613 as of a G286 lamb without G299 blemish G2532 and without G784 spot:

20 Who G3303 verily was G4267 foreordained G4253 before the G2602 foundation of the G2889 world, G1161 but was G5319 manifest G1909 in these G2078 last G5550 times G1223 for G5209 you,

21 Who G1223 by G846 him do G4100 believe G1519 in G2316 God, that raised him G1453 G846 up G1537 from the G3498 dead, G2532 and G1325 gave G846 him G1391 glory; G5620 that G5216 your G4102 faith G2532 and G1680 hope might G1511 be G1519 in G2316 God.

22 Seeing ye have G48 purified G5216 your G5590 souls G1722 in G5218 obeying G3588 the G225 truth G1223 through the G4151 Spirit G1519 unto G505 unfeigned love of the G5360 brethren, see that ye G25 love one G240 another G1537 with a G2513 pure G2588 heart G1619 fervently:

23 Being born G313 again, G3756 not G1537 of G5349 corruptible G4701 seed, G235 but of G862 incorruptible, G1223 by the G3056 word of G2316 God, which G2198 liveth G2532 and G3306 abideth G1519 G165 forever.

24 G1360 For G3956 all G4561 flesh is G5613 as G5528 grass, G2532 and G3956 all the G1391 glory of G444 man G5613 as the G438 flower of G5528 grass. G3588 The G5528 grass G3583 withereth, G2532 and G3588 the G438 flower G846 thereof falleth G1601 away:

25 G1161 But G3588 the G4487 word of the G2962 Lord G3306 endureth G1519 G165 forever. G1161 And G5124 this G2076 is G3588 the G4487 word which by the gospel is G2097 preached G1519 unto G5209 you.

Chapter 2

1 G3767 Wherefore laying G659 aside G3956 all G2549 malice, G2532 and G3956 all G1388 guile, G2532 and G5272 hypocrisies, G2532 and G5355 envies, G2532 and G3956 all evil G2636 speakings,

2 G5613 As G738 newborn G1025 babes, G1971 desire G3588 the G97 sincere G1051 milk of the G3050 word, G2443 that ye may G837 grow G1722 G846 thereby:

3 If so G1512 be ye have G1089 tasted G3754 that G3588 the G2962 Lord is G5543 gracious.

4 G4314 To G3739 whom G4334 coming, as unto a G2198 living G3037 stone, G593 disallowed G3303 indeed G5259 of G444 men, G1161 but G1588 chosen G3844 of G2316 God, and G1784 precious,

1 Peter

5 **G846** Ye **G2532** also, **G5613** as **G2198** lively **G3037** stones, are built **G3618** up a **G4152** spiritual **G3624** house, an **G40** holy **G2406** priesthood, to offer **G399** up **G4152** spiritual **G2378** sacrifices, **G2144** acceptable to **G2316** God **G1223** by **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ.

6 **G1352** Wherefore **G2532** also it is **G4023** contained **G1722** in **G3588** the **G1124** scripture, **G2400** Behold, I **G5087** lay **G1722** in **G4622** Zion a chief corner **G204** **G3037** stone, **G1588** elect, **G1784** precious: **G2532** and he that **G4100** believeth **G1909** on **G846** him shall **G3364** not be **G2617** confounded.

7 Unto **G5213** you **G3767** therefore which **G4100** believe he is **G5092** precious: **G1161** but unto them which be **G544** disobedient, the **G3037** stone **G3739** which **G3588** the **G3618** builders **G593** disallowed, the **G3778** same is **G1096** made [**G1519**] the **G2776** head of the **G1137** corner,

8 **G2532** And a **G3037** stone of **G4348** stumbling, **G2532** and a **G4073** rock of **G4625** offense, even to them **G3739** which **G4350** stumble at **G3588** the **G3056** word, being **G544** disobedient: **G1519** **G3739** whereunto **G2532** also they were **G5087** appointed.

9 **G1161** But **G5210** ye are a **G1588** chosen **G1085** generation, a **G934** royal **G2406** priesthood, a **G40** holy **G1484** nation, a **G1519** **G4047** peculiar **G2992** people; **G3704** that ye should show **G1804** forth **G3588** the **G703** praises of **G3588** him who hath **G2564** called **G5209** you out **G1537** of **G4655** darkness **G1519** into **G846** his **G2298** marvelous **G5457** light:

10 **G3588** Which in time **G4218** past were **G3756** not a **G2992** people, **G1161** but are **G3568** now the **G2992** people of **G2316** God: which had not obtained **G1653** **G3756** mercy, **G1161** but **G3568** now have obtained **G1653** mercy.

11 Dearly **G27** beloved, I **G3870** beseech you **G5613** as **G3941** strangers **G2532** and **G3927** pilgrims, **G567** abstain from **G4559** fleshly **G1939** lusts, **G3748** which **G4754** war **G2596** against **G3588** the **G5590** soul;

12 **G2192** Having **G5216** your **G391** conversation **G2570** honest **G1722** among **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles: **G2443** that, **G1722** **G3739** whereas they speak **G2635** against **G5216** you **G5613** as **G2555** evildoers, they may **G1537** by your **G2570** good **G2041** works, which they shall **G2029** behold, **G1392** glorify **G2316** God **G1722** in the **G2250** day of **G1984** visitation.

13 Submit **G5293** yourselves [**G3767**] to **G3956** every **G2937** ordinance of **G442** man for the Lord's **G1223** **G3588** **G2962** sake: **G1535** whether it be to the **G935** king, **G5613** as **G5242** supreme;

1 Peter

14 G1535 Or unto **G2232** governors, **G5613** as unto them that are **G3992** sent **G1223** by **G846** him **G1519** for the **G1557** punishment [**G3303**] of **G2555** evildoers, **G1161** and for the **G1868** praise of them that do **G17** well.

15 G3754 For **G3779** so **G2076** is **G3588** the **G2307** will of **G2316** God, that with well **G15** doing ye may put to **G5392** silence **G3588** the **G56** ignorance of **G878** foolish **G444** men:

16 G5613 As **G1658** free, **G2532** and **G3361** not **G2192** using your **G1657** liberty **G5613** for a **G1942** cloak of **G2549** maliciousness, **G235** but **G5613** as the **G1401** servants of **G2316** God.

17 G5091 Honor **G3956** all men. **G25** Love **G3588** the **G81** brotherhood. **G5399** Fear **G2316** God. **G5091** Honor **G3588** the **G935** king.

18 G3610 Servants, be subject **G5293** to your **G1203** masters **G1722** with **G3956** all **G5401** fear; **G3756** not **G3440** only to **G3588** the **G18** good **G2532** and **G1933** gentle, **G235** but **G2532** also to **G3588** the **G4646** froward.

19 G1063 For **G5124** this is **G5485** thankworthy, **G1487** if a **G5100** man **G1223** for **G4893** conscience toward **G2316** God **G5297** endure **G3077** grief, **G3958** suffering **G95** wrongfully.

20 G1063 For **G4169** what **G2811** glory is it, **G1487** if, when ye be **G2852** buffeted for your **G264** faults, ye shall take it **G5278** patiently? **G235** but **G1487** if, when ye do **G15** well, **G2532** and **G3958** suffer for it, ye take it **G5278** patiently, **G5124** this is **G5485** acceptable **G3844** with **G2316** God.

21 G1063 For even **G1519** **G5124** hereunto were ye **G2564** called: **G3754** because **G5547** Christ **G2532** also **G3958** suffered **G5228** for **G2257** us, **G5277** leaving **G2254** us an **G5261** example, **G2443** that ye should **G1872** follow **G846** his **G2487** steps:

22 G3739 Who **G4160** did **G3756** no **G266** sin, **G3761** neither was **G1388** guile **G2147** found **G1722** in **G846** his **G4750** mouth:

23 G3739 Who, when he was **G3058** reviled, reviled not **G486** **G3756** again; when he **G3958** suffered, he **G546** threatened **G3756** not; **G1161** but **G3860** committed himself to him that **G2919** judgeth **G1346** righteously:

24 G3739 Who his own **G848** self **G399** bare **G2257** our **G266** sins **G1722** in his **G848** own **G4983** body **G1909** on **G3588** the **G3586** tree, **G2443** that we, being **G581** dead to **G266** sins, should **G2198** live unto **G1343** righteousness: by **G3739** whose **G3468** stripes ye were **G2390** healed.

1 Peter

25 G1063 For ye G2258 were G5613 as G4263 sheep going G4105 astray; G235 but are G3568 now G1994 returned G1909 unto G3588 the G4166 Shepherd G2532 and G1985 Bishop of G5216 your G5590 souls.

Chapter 3

1 G3668 Likewise, ye G1135 wives, be in G5293 subjection to your G2398 own G435 husbands; G2443 that, if G1536 any obey G544 not G3588 the G3056 word, they G2532 also may G427 without the G3056 word be G2770 won G1223 by G3588 the G391 conversation of G3588 the G1135 wives;

2 While they G2029 behold G5216 your G53 chaste G391 conversation coupled G1722 with G5401 fear.

3 G3739 Whose G2889 adorning let it G3756 not G2077 be G3588 that G1855 outward adorning of G1708 plaiting the G2359 hair, G2532 and of G4025 wearing of G5553 gold, G2228 or of putting G1745 on of G2440 apparel;

4 G235 But let it be G3588 the G2927 hidden G444 man of G3588 the G2588 heart, G1722 in that which is not G862 corruptible, even the ornament of a G4239 meek G2532 and G2272 quiet G4151 spirit, G3739 which G2076 is in the G1799 sight of G2316 God of great G4185 price.

5 G1063 For after this G3779 manner in the old G4218 time G3588 the G40 holy G1135 women G2532 also, who G1679 trusted G1909 in G2316 God, G2885 adorned G1438 themselves, being in G5293 subjection unto their G2398 own G435 husbands:

6 Even G5613 as G4564 Sarah G5219 obeyed G11 Abraham, G2564 calling G846 him G2962 lord: G3739 whose G5043 daughters ye G1096 are, as long as ye do G15 well, G2532 and are not G5399 G3361 afraid with G3367 any G4423 amazement.

7 G3668 Likewise, ye G435 husbands, dwell G4924 with them G2596 according to G1108 knowledge, G632 giving G5092 honor unto G3588 the G1134 wife, G5613 as unto the G772 weaker G4632 vessel, G2532 and G5613 as being heirs G4789 together of the G5485 grace of G2222 life; that G5216 your G4335 prayers be G3361 not G1581 hindered.

8 G5056 Finally, be ye G3956 all of one G3675 mind, having compassion one of G4835 another, love as G5361 brethren, be G2155 pitiful, be G5391 courteous:

9 G3361 Not G591 rendering G2556 evil G473 for G2556 evil, G2228 or G3059 railing G473 for G3059 railing: G1161 but G5121 contrariwise G2127

1 Peter

blessing; **G1492** knowing **G3754** that ye are **G1519 G5124** thereunto **G2564** called, **G2443** that ye should **G2816** inherit a **G2129** blessing.

10 G1063 For he that **G2309** will **G25** love **G2222** life, **G2532** and **G1492** see **G18** good **G2250** days, let him **G3973** refrain **G848** his **G1100** tongue **G575** from **G2556** evil, **G2532** and **G848** his **G5491** lips that they **G2980** speak **G3361** no **G1388** guile:

11 Let him **G1578** eschew **G2556** evil, **G2532** and **G4160** do **G18** good; let him **G2212** seek **G1515** peace, **G2532** and **G1377** ensue **G846** it.

12 G3754 For **G3588** the **G3788** eyes of the **G2962** Lord are **G1909** over the **G1342** righteous, **G2532** and **G846** his **G3775** ears are open **G1519** unto **G846** their **G1162** prayers: **G1161** but the **G4383** face of the **G2962** Lord is **G1909** against them that **G4160** do **G2556** evil.

13 G2532 And **G5101** who is he that will **G2559** harm **G5209** you, **G1437** if ye **G1096** be **G3402** followers of that which is **G18** good?

14 G235 But **G2532** and **G1487** if ye **G3958** suffer for righteousness' **G1223** **G1343** sake, **G3107** happy are ye: **G1161** and be not **G5399 G3361** afraid of **G846** their **G5401** terror, **G3366** neither be **G5015** troubled;

15 G1161 But **G37** sanctify the **G2962** Lord **G2316** God **G1722** in **G5216** your **G2588** hearts: **G1161** and be **G2092** ready **G104** always to give an **G4314** **G627** answer to every **G3956** man that **G154** asketh **G5209** you a **G3056** reason **G4012** of **G3588** the **G1680** hope that is **G1722** in **G5213** you **G3326** with **G4240** meekness **G2532** and **G5401** fear:

16 G2192 Having a **G18** good **G4893** conscience; **G2443** that, **G1722 G3739** whereas they speak evil **G2635** of **G5216** you, **G5613** as of **G2555** evildoers, they may be **G2617** ashamed that falsely **G1908** accuse **G5216** your **G18** good **G391** conversation **G1722** in **G5547** Christ.

17 G1063 For it is **G2909** better, **G1487** if **G3588** the **G2307** will of **G2316** God **G2309** be so, that ye **G3958** suffer for well **G15** doing, **G2228** than for evil **G2554** doing.

18 G3754 For **G5547** Christ **G2532** also hath **G530** once **G3958** suffered **G4012** for **G266** sins, the **G1342** just **G5228** for the **G94** unjust, **G2443** that he might **G4317** bring **G2248** us to **G2316** God, being put to **G2289** death in [**G3303**] the **G4561** flesh, **G1161** but **G2227** quickened by **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit:

19 G1722 By **G3739** which **G2532** also he **G4198** went and **G2784** preached unto **G3588** the **G4151** spirits **G1722** in **G5438** prison;

1 Peter

20 Which **G4218** sometime were **G544** disobedient, **G3753** when **G530** once **G3588** the **G3115** longsuffering of **G2316** God **G1551** waited **G1722** in the **G2250** days of **G3575** Noah, while the **G2787** ark was a **G2680** preparing, **G1519** **G3739** wherein **G3641** few, that **G5123** is, **G3638** eight **G5590** souls were **G1295** saved **G1223** by **G5204** water.

21 The like **G499** figure **G3739** whereunto even **G908** baptism doth **G2532** also **G3568** now **G4982** save **G2248** us (**H3756** not the putting **G595** away of the **G4509** filth of the **G4561** flesh, **G235** but the **G1906** answer of a **G18** good **G4893** conscience **G1519** toward **G2316** God,) **G1223** by the **G386** resurrection of **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ:

22 **G3739** Who is **G4198** gone **G1519** into **G3772** heaven, and **G2076** is **G1722** on the right **G1188** hand of **G2316** God; **G32** angels **G2532** and **G1849** authorities **G2532** and **G1411** powers being made subject **G5293** unto **G846** him.

Chapter 4

1 Forasmuch **G3767** then as **G5547** Christ hath **G3958** suffered **G5228** for **G2257** us in the **G4561** flesh, **G3695** arm **G5210** yourselves **G2532** likewise with **G3588** the **G846** same **G1771** mind: **G3754** for he that hath **G3958** suffered **G1722** in the **G4561** flesh hath **G3973** ceased from **G266** sin;

2 That he no **G3371** longer should **G980** live **G3588** the **G1954** rest of his **G5550** time **G1722** in the **G4561** flesh to the **G1939** lusts of **G444** men, **G235** but to the **G2307** will of **G2316** God.

3 **G1063** For the **G5550** time **G3928** past of our **G979** life may **G713** suffice **G2254** us to have **G2716** wrought **G3588** the **G2307** will of **G3588** the **G1484** Gentiles, when we **G4198** walked **G1722** in **G766** lasciviousness, **G1939** lusts, excess of **G3632** wine, **G2970** revellings, **G4224** banquetings, **G2532** and **G111** abominable **G1495** idolatries:

4 **G1722** **G3739** Wherein they think it **G3579** strange that **G5216** ye run not **G4936** **G3361** with them **G1519** to **G3588** the **G846** same **G401** excess of **G810** riot, speaking evil **G987** of you :

5 **G3739** Who shall **G591** give **G3056** account to him that **G2192** is **G2093** ready to **G2919** judge the **G2198** quick **G2532** and the **G3498** dead.

6 **G1063** For **G1519** for this **G5124** cause was the gospel **G2097** preached **G2532** also to them that are **G3498** dead, **G2443** that they might be **G2919** judged **G2596** according to **G444** men in the **G4561** flesh, **G1161** but **G2198** live **G2596** according to **G2316** God in the **G4151** spirit.

1 Peter

7 **G1161** But **G3588** the **G5056** end of all **G3956** things is at **G1448** hand: be ye therefore **G4993** **G3767** sober, **G2532** and **G3525** watch **G1519** unto **G4335** prayer.

8 **G1161** And **G4253** above all **G3956** things **G2192** have **G1618** fervent **G26** charity **G1519** among **G1438** yourselves: **G3754** for **G26** charity shall **G2572** cover the **G4128** multitude of **G266** sins.

9 Use **G5382** hospitality one to **G240** **G1519** another **G427** without **G1112** grudging.

10 **G2531** As every **G1538** man hath **G2983** received the **G5486** gift, even so **G1247** minister the **G846** same one to **G1519** **G1438** another, **G5613** as **G2570** good **G3623** stewards of the **G4164** manifold **G5485** grace of **G2316** God.

11 If any **G1536** man **G2980** speak, let him speak **G5613** as the **G3051** oracles of **G2316** God; if any **G1536** man **G1247** minister, let him do it **G5613** as **G1537** of the **G2479** ability **G3739** which **G2316** God **G5524** giveth: **G2443** that **G2316** God **G1722** in all **G3956** things may be **G1392** glorified **G1223** through **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, to **G3739** whom **G2076** be **G1391** praise **G2532** and **G2904** dominion forever and **G1519** **G165** **G165** ever. **G281** Amen.

12 **G27** Beloved, think it not **G3579** **G3361** strange concerning **G3588** the fiery **G4451** trial [**G1722**] **G5213** which **G1096** is to **G4314** **G3986** try **G5213** you, **G5613** as though some strange **G3581** thing **G4819** happened unto **G5213** you:

13 **G235** But **G5463** rejoice, inasmuch **G2526** as ye are **G2841** partakers of **G5547** Christ's **G3804** sufferings; **G2443** that, **G1722** when **G846** his **G1391** glory shall be **G602** revealed, ye may be **G5463** glad **G2532** also with exceeding **G21** joy.

14 **G1487** If ye be **G3679** reproached **G1722** for the **G3686** name of **G5547** Christ, **G3107** happy are ye ; **G3754** for **G3588** the **G4151** Spirit of **G1391** glory **G2532** and of **G2316** God **G373** resteth **G1909** upon **G5209** you: on their **G2596** **G846** part [**G3303**] he is evil spoken **G987** of, **G1161** but on your **G2596** **G5209** part he is **G1392** glorified.

15 **G1063** But let **G5100** **G3361** none of **G5216** you **G3958** suffer **G5613** as a **G5406** murderer, **G2228** or as a **G2812** thief, **G2228** or as an **G2555** evildoer, **G2228** or **G5613** as a busybody in other men's **G244** matters.

16 **G1161** Yet **G1487** if any man suffer **G5613** as a **G5546** Christian, let him **G3361** not be **G153** ashamed; **G1161** but let him **G1392** glorify **G2316** God **G1722** on **G5129** this **G3313** behalf.

1 Peter

17 G3754 For G3588 the G2540 time is come that G2917 judgment must G756 begin G575 at G3588 the G3624 house of G2316 God: G1161 and G1487 if it G4412 first begin G575 at G2257 us, G5101 what shall G3588 the G5056 end be of them that obey G544 not G3588 the G2098 gospel of G2316 God?

18 G2532 And G1487 if G3588 the G1342 righteous G3433 scarcely be G4982 saved, G4226 where shall G3588 the G765 ungodly G2532 and the G268 sinner G5316 appear?

19 G5620 Wherefore [G2532] let them that G3958 suffer G2596 according to G3588 the G2307 will of G2316 God commit the keeping G3908 of G1438 their G5590 souls to him G1722 in well G16 doing, G5613 as unto a G4103 faithful G2939 Creator.

Chapter 5

1 The G4245 elders G3588 which are G1722 among G5213 you I G3870 exhort, who am also an G4850 elder, G2532 and a G3144 witness of G3588 the G3804 sufferings of G5547 Christ, G2532 and also a G2844 partaker of the G1391 glory that G3195 shall be G601 revealed:

2 G4165 Feed G3588 the G4168 flock of G2316 God which is G1722 among G5213 you, taking the G1983 oversight thereof, G3361 not by G317 constraint, G235 but G1596 willingly; G3366 not for filthy G147 lucre, G235 but of a ready G4290 mind;

3 G3366 Neither G5613 as being lords G2634 over God's G2819 heritage, G235 but G1096 being G5179 examples to G3588 the G4168 flock.

4 G2532 And when G3588 the chief G750 Shepherd shall G5319 appear, ye shall G2865 receive a G4735 crown of G1391 glory that fadeth not G262 away.

5 G3668 Likewise, ye G3501 younger, submit G5293 yourselves unto the G4245 elder. G1161 Yea, G3956 all of you be G5293 subject one to G240 another, G2532 and be clothed G1463 with G5012 humility: G3754 for G2316 God G498 resisteth the G5244 proud, G1161 and G1325 giveth G5485 grace to the G5011 humble.

6 Humble G5013 yourselves G3767 therefore G5259 under G3588 the G2900 mighty G5495 hand of G2316 God, G2443 that he may G5312 exalt G5209 you G1722 in due G2540 time:

7 G1977 Casting G3956 all G5216 your G3308 care G1909 upon G846 him; G3754 for G846 he G3199 careth G4012 for G5216 you.

1 Peter

8 Be **G3525** sober, be **G1127** vigilant; **G3754** because **G5216** your **G476** adversary the **G1228** devil, **G5613** as a **G5612** roaring **G3023** lion, walketh **G4043** about, **G2212** seeking **G5101** whom he may **G2666** devour:

9 **G3739** Whom **G436** resist **G4731** steadfast in **G3588** the **G4102** faith, **G1492** knowing that **G3588** the **G846** same **G3804** afflictions are **G2005** accomplished in **G5216** your **G81** brethren that are **G1722** in the **G2889** world.

10 **G1161** But **G3588** the **G2316** God of **G3956** all **G5485** grace, who hath **G2564** called **G2248** us **G1519** unto **G848** his **G166** eternal **G1391** glory **G1722** by **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus, after that ye have **G3958** suffered a **G3641** while, make you **G2675** **G5209** perfect, **G4741** establish, **G4599** strengthen, **G2311** settle you.

11 To **G846** him be **G1391** glory **G2532** and **G2904** dominion forever and **G1519** **G165** **G165** ever. **G281** Amen.

12 **G1223** By **G4610** Silvanus, a **G4103** faithful **G80** brother unto **G5213** you, **G5613** as I **G3049** suppose, I have **G1125** written **G1223** **G3641** briefly, **G3870** exhorting, **G2532** and **G1957** testifying that **G5026** this **G1511** is the **G227** true **G5485** grace of **G2316** God **G1519** **G3739** wherein ye **G2476** stand.

13 **G3588** The church that is **G1722** at **G897** Babylon, elected together **G4899** with you, **G782** saluteth **G5209** you; **G2532** and so doth **G3138** Mark **G3450** my **G5207** son.

14 **G782** Greet ye one **G240** another **G1722** with a **G5370** kiss of **G26** charity. **G1515** Peace be with **G5213** you **G3956** all **G3588** that are **G1722** in **G5547** Christ **G2424** Jesus. **G281** Amen.

2 Peter

Chapter 1

1 G4826 Simon G4074 Peter, a G1401 servant G2532 and an G652 apostle of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, to them that have G2975 obtained like G2472 precious G4102 faith with G2254 us G1722 through the G1343 righteousness of G2316 God G2532 and G2257 our G4990 Savior G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ:

2 G5485 Grace G2532 and G1515 peace be G4129 multiplied unto G5213 you G1722 through the G1922 knowledge of G2316 God, G2532 and of G2424 Jesus G2257 our G2962 Lord,

3 According G5613 as G846 his G2304 divine G1411 power hath G1433 given unto G2254 us all G3956 things G3588 that pertain G4314 unto G2222 life G2532 and G2150 godliness, G1223 through G3588 the G1922 knowledge of him that hath G2564 called G2248 us G1223 to G1391 glory G2532 and G703 virtue:

4 G1223 G3739 Whereby are G1433 given unto G2254 us exceeding G3176 great G2532 and G5093 precious G1862 promises: G2443 that G1223 by G5130 these ye might G1096 be G2844 partakers of the G2304 divine G5449 nature, having G668 escaped G3588 the G5356 corruption that is G1722 in the G2889 world G1722 through G1939 lust.

5 G1161 And beside G846 G5124 this , G3923 giving G3956 all G4710 diligence, G2023 add G1722 to G5216 your G4102 faith G703 virtue; G1161 and G1722 to G703 virtue G1108 knowledge;

6 G1161 And G1722 to G1108 knowledge G1466 temperance; G1161 and G1722 to G1466 temperance G5281 patience; G1161 and G1722 to G5281 patience G2150 godliness;

7 G1161 And G1722 to G2150 godliness brotherly G5360 kindness; G1161 and G1722 to brotherly G5360 kindness G26 charity.

8 G1063 For if these G5023 things G5225 be in G5213 you, G2532 and G4121 abound, they G2525 make you that ye shall G3756 neither be G692 barren G3761 nor G175 unfruitful G1519 in G3588 the G1922 knowledge of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

9 G1063 But G3739 he that G3918 G3361 lacketh these G5023 things G2076 is G5185 blind, and cannot see afar G3467 off, and hath G2983 G3024 forgotten that he was G2512 purged from G848 his G3819 old G266 sins.

2 Peter

10 G1352 Wherefore the G3123 rather, G80 brethren, give G4704 diligence to G4160 make G5216 your G2821 calling G2532 and G1589 election G949 sure: G1063 for if ye G4160 do these G5023 things, ye shall G3364 G4218 never G4417 fall:

11 G1063 For G3779 so an G1529 entrance shall be ministered G2023 unto G5213 you G4146 abundantly G1519 into G3588 the G166 everlasting G932 kingdom of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2532 and G4990 Savior G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

12 G1352 Wherefore I will G3756 not be G272 negligent to put you always in G5279 G5209 G104 remembrance G4012 of these G5130 things, G2539 though ye G1492 know them, G2532 and be G4741 established G1722 in G3588 the G3918 present G225 truth.

13 G1161 Yea, I G2233 think it G1342 meet, as long G1909 G3745 as I G1510 am G1722 in G5129 this G4638 tabernacle, to stir you G1326 G5209 up by putting you in G1722 G5280 remembrance;

14 G1492 Knowing G3754 that G5031 shortly I G2076 must put G595 off this G3450 my G4638 tabernacle, G2532 even G2531 as G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ hath G1213 showed G3427 me.

15 G1161 Moreover I will G4704 endeavor [G2532] that G5209 ye may be able G3326 after G1699 my G1841 decease to G2192 have these G5130 things G1539 always in G4160 G3420 remembrance.

16 G1063 For we have G3756 not G1811 followed cunningly G4679 devised G3454 fables, when we made G1107 known unto G5213 you G3588 the G1411 power G2532 and G3952 coming of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G235 but G1096 were G2030 eyewitnesses of G1565 his G3168 majesty.

17 G1063 For he G2983 received G3844 from G2316 God the G3962 Father G5092 honor G2532 and G1391 glory, when there G5342 came G5107 such a G5456 voice to G846 him G5259 from G3588 the G3169 excellent G1391 glory, G3778 This G2076 is G3450 my G27 beloved G5207 Son, G1519 in G3739 whom G1473 I am well G2106 pleased.

18 G2532 And G5026 this G5456 voice which G5342 came G1537 from G3772 heaven G2249 we G191 heard, when we G5607 were G4862 with G846 him G1722 in G3588 the G40 holy G3735 mount.

19 We G2192 have G2532 also a more G949 sure G3056 word of G4397 prophecy; G3739 whereunto ye G4160 do G2573 well that ye take G4337 heed,

2 Peter

G5613 as unto a **G3088** light that **G5316** shineth **G1722** in a **G850** dark **G5117** place, **G2193 G3757** until the **G2250** day **G1306** dawn, **G2532** and the day **G5459** star **G393** arise **G1722** in **G5216** your **G2588** hearts:

20 G1097 Knowing **G5124** this **G4412** first, **G3754** that **G3956 G3756** no **G4394** prophecy of the **G1124** Scripture **G1096** is of any **G2398** private **G1955** interpretation.

21 G1063 For the **G4394** prophecy **G5342** came **G3756** not in old **G4218** time by the **G2307** will of **G444** man: **G235** but **G40** holy **G444** men of **G2316** God **G2980** spake as they were **G5342** moved **G5259** by the **G40** Holy **G4151** Ghost.

Chapter 2

1 G1161 But there **G1096** were false **G5578** prophets **G2532** also **G1722** among **G3588** the **G2992** people, **G2532** even **G5613** as there shall **G2071** be false **G5572** teachers **G1722** among **G5213** you, **G3748** who privily shall bring **G3919** in **G684** damnable **G139** heresies, **G2532** even **G720** denying **G3588** the **G1203** Lord that **G59** bought **G846** them, and bring **G1863** upon **G1438** themselves **G5031** swift **G684** destruction.

2 G2532 And **G4183** many shall **G1811** follow **G846** their pernicious **G684** ways; by reason **G1223** of **G3739** whom **G3588** the **G3598** way of **G225** truth shall be evil spoken **G987** of.

3 G2532 And **G1722** through **G4124** covetousness shall they with **G4112** feigned **G3056** words make **G1710** merchandise of **G5209** you: **G3739** whose **G2917** judgment now of a long **G1597** time **G691** lingereth **G3756** not, **G2532** and **G846** their **G684** damnation **G3573** slumbereth **G3756** not.

4 G1063 For **G1487** if **G2316** God **G5339** spared **G3756** not the **G32** angels that **G264** sinned, **G235** but cast them down to **G5020** hell, and **G3860** delivered them into **G4577** chains of **G2217** darkness, to be **G5083** reserved **G1519** unto **G2920** judgment;

5 G2532 And **G5339** spared **G3756** not the **G744** old **G2889** world, **G235** but **G5442** saved **G3575** Noah the **G3590** eighth person, a **G2783** preacher of **G1343** righteousness, bringing **G1863** in the **G2627** flood upon the **G2889** world of the **G765** ungodly;

6 G2532 And turning the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah into <w lemma="strong:H5077 strong:H4172 strong:H4670 strong:H2532 strong:H1116">ashes **G2632** condemned them with an **G2692** overthrow,

2 Peter

G5087 making them an **G5262** example unto those that after **G3195** should live **G764** ungodly;

7 G2532 And **G4506** delivered **G1342** just **G3091** Lot, **G2669** vexed **G5259** with **G3588** the filthy **G1722 G766 G391** conversation of **G3588** the **G113** wicked:

8 (H1063 For that righteous **G1342** man **G1460** dwelling **G1722** among **G846** them, in **G990** seeing **G2532** and **G189** hearing, **G928** vexed his **G1342** righteous **G5590** soul from **G2250** day **G1537** to **G2250** day with their **G459** unlawful **G2041** deeds);

9 The **G2962** Lord **G1492** knoweth how to **G4506** deliver the **G2152** godly out **G1537** of **G3986** temptations, **G1161** and to **G5083** reserve the **G94** unjust **G1519** unto the **G2250** day of **G2920** judgment to be **G2849** punished:

10 G1161 But **G3122** chiefly them that **G4198** walk **G3694** after the **G4561** flesh **G1722** in the **G1939** lust of **G3394** uncleanness, **G2532** and **G2706** despise **G2963** government. **G5113** Presumptuous are they, **G829** self-willed, they are **G3756** not **G5141** afraid to speak **G987** evil of **G1391** dignities.

11 G3699 Whereas **G32** angels, which **G5607** are **G3187** greater in **G2479** power **G2532** and **G1411** might, **G5342** bring **G3756** not **G989** railing **G2920** accusation **G2596** against **G846** them **G3844** before the **G2962** Lord.

12 G1161 But **G3778** these, **G5613** as **G5446** natural **G249** brute **G2226** beasts, **G1080** made to be **G1519 G259** taken **G2532** and **G5356** destroyed, speak **G987** evil **G1722** of the things **G3739** that they understand **G50** not; and shall utterly **G2704** perish **G1722** in their **G848** own **G5356** corruption;

13 And shall **G2865** receive the **G3408** reward of **G93** unrighteousness, as they that **G2233** count it **G2237** pleasure to **G5172** riot **G1722** in the day **G2250** time. **G4695** Spots they are **G2532** and **G3470** blemishes, sporting **G1792** themselves **G1722** with their **G848** own **G539** deceivings while they **G4910** feast with **G5213** you;

14 G2192 Having **G3788** eyes **G3324** full of **G3428** adultery, **G2532** and that cannot **G180** cease from **G266** sin; **G1185** beguiling **G793** unstable **G5590** souls: a **G2588** heart they **G2192** have **G1128** exercised with covetous **G4124** practices; **G2671** cursed **G5043** children:

15 Which have **G2641** forsaken **G3588** the **G2117** right **G3598** way, and are gone **G4105** astray, **G1811** following **G3588** the **G3598** way of **G903** Balaam the son of **G1007** Bosor, **G3739** who **G25** loved the **G3408** wages of **G93** unrighteousness;

2 Peter

16 G1161 But was **G2192 G1649** rebuked for **G2398** his **G3892** iniquity: the **G880** dumb **G5268** ass **G5350** speaking **G1722** with **G444** man 's **G5456** voice **G2967** forbade **G3588** the **G3913** madness of **G3588** the **G4396** prophet.

17 G3778 These **G1526** are **G4077** wells without **G504** water, **G3507** clouds that are **G1643** carried **G5259** with a **G2978** tempest: to **G3739** whom **G3588** the **G2217** mist of **G4655** darkness is **G5083** reserved **G1519 G165** forever.

18 G1063 For when they **G5350** speak great **G5246** swelling words of **G3153** vanity, they **G1185** allure **G1722** through the **G1939** lusts of the **G4561** flesh, through much **G766** wantonness, those that were clean **G668 G3689** escaped from them who **G390** live **G1722** in **G4106** error.

19 While they **G1861** promise **G846** them **G1657** liberty, **G846** they themselves **G5225** are the **G1401** servants of **G5356** corruption: **G1063** for of **G3739** whom a **G5100** man is **G2274** overcome, of the **G5129** same is [**G2532**] he brought in **G1402** bondage.

20 G1063 For **G1487** if after they have **G668** escaped **G3588** the **G3393** pollutions of **G3588** the **G2889** world **G1722** through the **G1922** knowledge of **G3588** the **G2962** Lord **G2532** and **G4990** Savior **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ, they [**G1161**] are **G3825** again **G1707** entangled **G5125** therein, **G2532** and **G2274** overcome, **G3588** the latter **G2078** end **G1096** is **G5501** worse with **G846** them than **G3588** the **G4413** beginning.

21 G1063 For it had **G2258** been **G2909** better for **G846** them **G3361** not to have **G1921** known **G3588** the **G3598** way of **G1343** righteousness, **G2228** than, after they have **G1921** known it, to **G1994** turn **G1537** from **G3588** the **G40** holy **G1785** commandment **G3860** delivered unto **G846** them.

22 G1161 But it is **G4819** happened unto **G846** them [**G3588**] according to **G3588** the **G227** true **G3942** proverb, The **G2965** dog is turned to his own vomit <w lemma="strong:H1994 strong:H1909 strong:H2398 strong:H1829">again; **G2532** and the **G5300** sow that was **G3068** washed **G1519** to her **G2946** wallowing in the **G1004** mire.

Chapter 3

1 G5026 This **G1208** second **G1992** epistle, **G27** beloved, I **G2235** now **G1125** write unto **G5213** you; **G1722** in both **G3739** which I stir **G1326** up **G5216** your **G1506** pure **G1271** minds by way **G1722** of **G5280** remembrance:

2 That ye may be **G3415** mindful of **G3588** the **G4487** words which were spoken **G4280** before **G5259** by **G3588** the **G40** holy **G4396** prophets, **G2532** and of

2 Peter

G3588 the G1785 commandment of G2257 us G3588 the G652 apostles of G3588 the G2962 Lord G2532 and G4990 Savior:

3 G1097 Knowing G5124 this G4412 first, G3754 that there shall G2064 come G1909 in the G2078 last G2250 days G1703 scoffers, G4198 walking G2596 after G848 their G2398 own G1939 lusts,

4 G2532 And G3004 saying, G4226 Where G2076 is G3588 the G1860 promise of G846 his G3952 coming? G1063 for G575 G3739 since G3588 the G3962 fathers fell G2837 asleep, all G3956 things G1265 continue G3779 as they were G575 from the G746 beginning of the G2937 creation.

5 G1063 For G5124 this G846 they G2309 willingly are ignorant G2990 of, G3754 that by G3588 the G3056 word of G2316 God the G3772 heavens G2258 were of G1597 old, G2532 and the G1093 earth G4921 standing out G1537 of the G5204 water G2532 and G1223 in the G5204 water:

6 G1223 G3739 Whereby G3588 the G2889 world that G5119 then was, being G2626 overflowed with G5204 water, G622 perished.

7 G1161 But G3588 the G3772 heavens G2532 and G3588 the G1093 earth, which are G3568 now, by G3588 the G846 same G3056 word G1526 are kept in G2343 store, G5083 reserved unto G4442 fire G1519 against the G2250 day of G2920 judgment G2532 and G684 perdition of G765 ungodly G444 men.

8 G1161 But, G27 beloved, be not G2990 G3361 ignorant of G5124 this one G1520 thing, G3754 that G3391 one G2250 day is G3844 with the G2962 Lord G5613 as a G5507 thousand G2094 years, G2532 and a G5507 thousand G2094 years G5613 as G3391 one G2250 day.

9 G3588 The G2962 Lord is not G1019 G3756 slack concerning his G1860 promise, G5613 as some G5100 men G2233 count G1022 slackness; G235 but is G3114 longsuffering G1519 to G2248 us -ward, G3361 not G1014 willing that G5100 any should G622 perish, G235 but that G3956 all should G5562 come G1519 to G3341 repentance.

10 G1161 But G3588 the G2250 day of the G2962 Lord will G2240 come G5613 as a G2812 thief G1722 in the G3571 night; G1722 in the G3739 which G3588 the G3772 heavens shall pass G3928 away with a great G4500 noise, G1161 and the G4747 elements shall G3089 melt with fervent G2741 heat, the G1093 earth G2532 also G2532 and G3588 the G2041 works that are G1722 G846 therein shall be burned G2618 up.

2 Peter

11 Seeing **G3767** then that **G3956** all these **G5130** things shall be **G3089** dissolved, what **G4217** manner of persons **G1163** ought **G5209** ye to **G5225** be **G1722** in all **G40** holy **G391** conversation **G2532** and **G2150** godliness,

12 Looking **G4328** for **G2532** and **G4692** hasting unto **G3588** the **G3952** coming of **G3588** the **G2250** day of **G2316** God, **G1223** **G3739** wherein the **G3772** heavens being on **G4448** fire shall be **G3089** dissolved, **G2532** and the **G4747** elements shall **G5080** melt with fervent **G2741** heat?

13 **G1161** Nevertheless we, **G2596** according to **G846** his **G1862** promise, look **G4328** for **G2537** new **G3772** heavens **G2532** and a **G2537** new **G1093** earth, **G1722** **G3739** wherein **G2730** dwelleth **G1343** righteousness.

14 **G1352** Wherefore, **G27** beloved, seeing that ye look **G4328** for such **G5023** things, be **G4704** diligent that ye may be **G2147** found of **G846** him **G1722** in **G1515** peace, without **G784** spot, **G2532** and **G298** blameless.

15 **G2532** And **G2233** account that **G3588** the **G3115** longsuffering of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord is **G4991** salvation; even **G2532** as **G2257** our **G27** beloved **G80** brother **G3972** Paul **G2532** also **G2596** according to **G3588** the **G4678** wisdom **G1325** given unto **G846** him hath **G1125** written unto **G5213** you;

16 **G5613** As **G2532** also **G1722** in **G3956** all his **G1992** epistles, **G2980** speaking **G1722** in **G846** them **G4012** of these **G5130** things; **G1722** in **G3739** which **G2076** are some **G5100** things hard to be **G1425** understood, **G3739** which they that are **G261** unlearned **G2532** and **G793** unstable **G4761** wrest, **G5613** as they do **G2532** also **G3588** the **G3062** other **G1124** Scriptures, **G4314** unto **G848** their **G2398** own **G684** destruction.

17 **G5210** Ye **G3767** therefore, **G27** beloved, seeing ye know these things **G4267** before, **G5442** beware **G3363** lest ye also, being led away **G4879** with **G3588** the **G4106** error of **G3588** the **G113** wicked, fall **G1601** from your **G2398** own **G4740** steadfastness.

18 **G1161** But **G837** grow **G1722** in **G5485** grace, **G2532** and in the **G1108** knowledge of **G2257** our **G2962** Lord **G2532** and **G4990** Savior **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ. To **G846** him be **G1391** glory **G2532** both **G3568** now **G2532** and **G1519** **G2250** **G165** forever. **G281** Amen.

1 John

Chapter 1

1 That G3739 which G2258 was G575 from the G746 beginning, G3739 which we have G191 heard, G3739 which we have G3708 seen with G2257 our G3788 eyes, G3739 which we have looked G2300 upon, G2532 and G2257 our G5495 hands have G5584 handled, G4012 of G3588 the G3056 Word of G2222 life;

2 (H2532 For G3588 the G2222 life was G5319 manifested, G2532 and we have G3708 seen it, G2532 and bear G3140 witness, G2532 and G518 show unto G5213 you that G166 eternal G2222 life, G3748 which G2258 was G4314 with G3588 the G3962 Father, G2532 and was G5319 manifested unto G2254 us;)

3 That G3739 which we have G3708 seen G2532 and G191 heard G518 declare we unto G5213 you, G2443 that G5210 ye G2532 also may G2192 have G2842 fellowship G3326 with G2257 us: G2532 and G1161 truly G2251 our G2842 fellowship is G3326 with G3588 the G3962 Father, G2532 and G3326 with G848 his G5207 Son G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

4 G2532 And these G5023 things G1125 write we unto G5213 you, G2443 that G5216 your G5479 joy may G5600 be G4137 full.

5 G3778 This G2532 then G2076 is G3588 the G1860 message G3739 which we have G191 heard G575 of G846 him, G2532 and G312 declare unto G5213 you, G3754 that G2316 God G2076 is G5457 light, G2532 and G1722 in G846 him G2076 is G3756 no G4653 darkness at G3762 all.

6 G1437 If we G2036 say G3754 that we G2192 have G2842 fellowship G3326 with G846 him, G2532 and G4043 walk G1722 in G4655 darkness, we G5574 lie, G2532 and G4160 do G3756 not G3588 the G225 truth:

7 G1161 But G1437 if we G4043 walk G1722 in G3588 the G5457 light, G5613 as G846 he G2076 is G1722 in G3588 the G5457 light, we G2192 have G2842 fellowship one with G240 G3326 another, G2532 and G3588 the G129 blood of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G846 his G5207 Son G2511 cleanseth G2248 us G575 from G3956 all G266 sin.

8 G1437 If we G2036 say G3754 that we G2192 have G3756 no G266 sin, we G4105 deceive G1438 ourselves, G2532 and G3588 the G225 truth G2076 is G3756 not G1722 in G2254 us.

1 John

9 G1437 If we G3670 confess G2257 our G266 sins, he G2076 is G4103 faithful G2532 and G1342 just G2443 to G863 forgive G2254 us our G266 sins, G2532 and to G2511 cleanse G2248 us G575 from G3956 all G93 unrighteousness.

10 G1437 If we G2036 say G3754 that we have G3756 not G264 sinned, we G4160 make G846 him a G5583 liar, G2532 and G848 his G3056 word G2076 is G3756 not G1722 in G2254 us.

Chapter 2

1 G3450 My little G5040 children, these G5023 things G1125 write I unto G5213 you, G2443 that ye G264 sin G3361 not. G2532 And G1437 if any G5100 man G264 sin, we G2192 have an G3875 advocate G4314 with G3588 the G3962 Father, G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ the G1342 righteous:

2 G2532 And G846 he G2076 is the G2434 propitiation G4012 for G2257 our G266 sins: G1161 and G3756 not G4012 for G2251 ours G3440 only, G235 but G2532 also G4012 for the sins of G3588 the G3650 whole G2889 world.

3 G2532 And G1722 G5129 hereby we do G1097 know G3754 that we G1097 know G846 him, G1437 if we G5083 keep G848 his G1785 commandments.

4 He that G3004 saith, I G1097 know G846 him, G2532 and G5083 keepeth G3361 not G848 his G1785 commandments, G2076 is a G5583 liar, G2532 and G3588 the G225 truth G2076 is G3756 not G1722 in G5129 him.

5 G1161 But G3739 G302 whoso G5083 keepeth G848 his G3056 word, G1722 in G5129 him G230 verily is G3588 the G26 love of G2316 God G5048 perfected: G1722 G5129 hereby G1097 know we G3754 that we G2070 are G1722 in G846 him.

6 He that G3004 saith he G3306 abideth G1722 in G846 him G3784 ought G848 himself G2532 also G3779 so to G4043 walk, even G2531 as G1565 he G4043 walked.

7 G80 Brethren, I G1125 write G3756 no G2537 new G1785 commandment unto G5213 you, G235 but an G3820 old G1785 commandment G3739 which ye G2192 had G575 from the G746 beginning. G3588 The G3820 old G1785 commandment G2076 is G3588 the G3056 word G3739 which ye have G191 heard G575 from the G746 beginning.

8 G3825 Again, a G2537 new G1785 commandment I G1125 write unto G5213 you, which G3739 thing G2076 is G227 true G1722 in G846 him G2532 and G1722 in G5213 you: G3754 because G3588 the G4653 darkness is G3855 past, G2532 and G3588 the G228 true G5457 light G2235 now G5316 shineth.

1 John

9 He that **G3004** saith he **G1511** is **G1722** in **G3588** the **G5457** light, **G2532** and **G3404** hateth **G848** his **G80** brother, **G2076** is **G1722** in **G4653** darkness even **G2193** until **G737** now.

10 He that **G25** loveth **G848** his **G80** brother **G3306** abideth **G1722** in **G3588** the **G5457** light, **G2532** and there **G2076** is **G3756** none occasion of **G4625** stumbling **G1722** in **G846** him.

11 **G1161** But he that **G3404** hateth **G848** his **G80** brother **G2076** is **G1722** in **G4653** darkness, **G2532** and **G4043** walketh **G1722** in **G4653** darkness, **G2532** and **G1492** knoweth **G3756** not **G4226** whither he **G5217** goeth, **G3754** because that **G4653** darkness hath **G5186** blinded **G848** his **G3788** eyes.

12 I **G1125** write unto **G5213** you, little **G5040** children, **G3754** because your **G266** sins are **G863** forgiven **G5213** you for his name's **G1223** **G848** **G3686** sake.

13 I **G1125** write unto **G5213** you, **G3962** fathers, **G3754** because ye have **G1097** known **G3588** him that is **G575** from the **G746** beginning. I **G1125** write unto **G5213** you, young **G3495** men, **G3754** because ye have **G3528** overcome **G3588** the wicked **G4190** one. I **G1125** write unto **G5213** you, little **G3813** children, **G3754** because ye have **G1097** known **G3588** the **G3962** Father.

14 I have **G1125** written unto **G5213** you, **G3962** fathers, **G3754** because ye have **G1097** known **G3588** him that is **G575** from the **G746** beginning. I have **G1125** written unto **G5213** you, young **G3495** men, **G3754** because ye **G2075** are **G2478** strong, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G3056** word of **G2316** God **G3306** abideth **G1722** in **G5213** you, **G2532** and ye have **G3528** overcome **G3588** the wicked **G4190** one.

15 **G25** Love **G3361** not **G3588** the **G2889** world, **G3366** neither the **G3588** things that are **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2889** world. **G1437** If any **G5100** man **G25** love **G3588** the **G2889** world, **G3588** the **G26** love of **G3588** the **G3962** Father **G2076** is **G3756** not **G1722** in **G846** him.

16 **G3754** For **G3956** all **G3588** that is **G1722** in **G3588** the **G2889** world, **G3588** the **G1939** lust of **G3588** the **G4561** flesh, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G1939** lust of **G3588** the **G3788** eyes, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G212** pride of **G979** life, **G2076** is **G3756** not **G1537** of **G3588** the **G3962** Father, **G235** but **G2076** is **G1537** of **G3588** the **G2889** world.

1 John

17 G2532 And G3588 the G2889 world passeth G3855 away, G2532 and G3588 the G1939 lust G848 thereof: G1161 but he that G4160 doeth G3588 the G2307 will of G2316 God G3306 abideth G1519 G165 forever.

18 Little G3813 children, it G2076 is the G2078 last G5610 time: G2532 and G2531 as ye have G191 heard G3754 that G500 antichrist shall G2064 come, G2532 even G3568 now G1096 are there G4183 many G500 antichrists; G3606 whereby we G1097 know G3754 that it G2076 is the G2078 last G5610 time.

19 They went G1831 out G1537 from G2257 us, G235 but they G2258 were G3756 not G1537 of G2257 us: G1063 for G1487 if they had G2258 been G1537 of G2257 us, they would no doubt have G3306 G302 continued G3326 with G2257 us: G235 but they went out, G2443 that they might be made G5319 manifest G3754 that they G1526 were G3756 not G3956 all G1537 of G2257 us.

20 G2532 But G5210 ye G2192 have an G5545 unction G575 from G3588 the Holy G40 One, G2532 and ye G1492 know all G3956 things.

21 I have G3756 not G1125 written unto G5213 you G3754 because ye G1492 know G3756 not G3588 the G225 truth, G235 but G3754 because ye G1492 know G846 it, G2532 and G3754 that G3956 G3756 no G5579 lie G2076 is G1537 of G3588 the G225 truth.

22 G5101 Who G2076 is a G5583 liar G1508 but he that G720 denieth G3754 that G2424 Jesus G2076 [G3756] is G3588 the G5547 Christ? G3778 He G2076 is G500 antichrist, that G720 denieth G3588 the G3962 Father G2532 and G3588 the G5207 Son.

23 G3956 Whosoever G720 denieth G3588 the G5207 Son, the same G2192 hath G3761 not G3588 the G3962 Father: but he that G3670 acknowledgeth G3588 the G5207 Son G2192 hath G3588 the G3962 Father G2532 also.

24 Let that G3767 therefore G3306 abide G1722 in G5213 you, which G5210 ye have G191 heard G575 from the G746 beginning. G1437 If that G3739 which ye have G191 heard G575 from the G746 beginning shall G3306 remain G1722 in G5213 you, G5210 ye G2532 also shall G3306 continue G1722 in G3588 the G5207 Son, G2532 and G1722 in G3588 the G3962 Father.

25 G2532 And G3778 this G2076 is G3588 the G1860 promise G3739 that G846 he hath G1861 promised G2254 us, even G166 eternal G2222 life,

26 G5023 These things have I G1125 written unto G5213 you G4012 concerning them that G4105 seduce G5209 you.

1 John

27 G2532 But G3588 the G5545 anointing G3739 which G5210 ye have G2983 received G575 of G846 him G3306 abideth G1722 in G5213 you, G2532 and ye G2192 G5532 need G3756 not G2443 that any G5100 man G1321 teach G5209 you: G235 but G5613 as G3588 the G846 same G5545 anointing G1321 teacheth G5209 you G4012 of all G3956 things, G2532 and G2076 is G227 truth, G2532 and G2076 is G3756 no G5579 lie, G2532 and even G2531 as it hath G1321 taught G5209 you, ye shall G3306 abide G1722 in G846 him.

28 G2532 And G3568 now, little G5040 children, G3306 abide G1722 in G846 him; G2443 that, G3752 when he shall G5319 appear, we may G2192 have G3954 confidence, G2532 and G3361 not be G153 ashamed G575 before G846 him G1722 at G848 his G3952 coming.

29 G1437 If ye G1492 know G3754 that he G2076 is G1342 righteous, ye G1097 know G3754 that every G3956 one that G4160 doeth G1343 righteousness is G1080 born G1537 of G846 him.

Chapter 3

1 G1492 Behold, what G4217 manner of G26 love G3588 the G3962 Father hath G1325 bestowed upon G2254 us, G2443 that we should be G2564 called the G5043 sons of G2316 God: G1223 G5124 therefore G3588 the G2889 world G1097 knoweth G2248 us G3756 not, G3754 because it G1097 knew G846 him G3756 not.

2 G27 Beloved, G3568 now G2070 are we the G5043 sons of G2316 God, G2532 and it doth not G3768 yet G5319 appear G5101 what we shall G2071 be: G1161 but we G1492 know G3754 that, G1437 when he shall G5319 appear, we shall G2071 be G3664 like G846 him; G3754 for we shall G3700 see G846 him G2531 as he G2076 is.

3 G2532 And every G3956 man that G2192 hath G5026 this G1680 hope G1909 in G846 him G48 purifieth G1438 himself, even G2531 as G1565 he G2076 is G53 pure.

4 G3956 Whosoever G4160 committeth G266 sin transgresseth also the G4160 G2532 G458 law: G2532 for G266 sin G2076 is G3588 the transgression of the G458 law.

5 G2532 And ye G1492 know G3754 that G1565 he was G5319 manifested G2443 to take G142 away G2257 our G266 sins; G2532 and G1722 in G846 him G2076 is G3756 no G266 sin.

1 John

6 G3956 Whosoever G3306 abideth G1722 in G846 him G264 sinneth G3756 not: G3956 whosoever G264 sinneth hath G3756 not G3708 seen G846 him, G3761 neither G1097 known G846 him.

7 Little G5040 children, let no G3367 man G4105 deceive G5209 you: he that G4160 doeth G1343 righteousness G2076 is G1342 righteous, even G2531 as G1565 he G2076 is G1342 righteous.

8 He that G4160 committeth G266 sin G2076 is G1537 of G3588 the G1228 devil; G3754 for G3588 the G1228 devil G264 sinneth G575 from the G746 beginning. G1519 For this G5124 purpose G3588 the G5207 Son of G2316 God was G5319 manifested, G2443 that he might G3089 destroy G3588 the G2041 works of G3588 the G1228 devil.

9 G3956 Whosoever is G1080 born G1537 of G2316 God doth G3756 not G4160 commit G266 sin; G3754 for G848 his G4690 seed G3306 remaineth G1722 in G846 him: G2532 and he G1410 G3756 cannot G264 sin, G3754 because he is G1080 born G1537 of G2316 God.

10 G1722 In G5129 this G3588 the G5043 children of G2316 God G2076 are G5318 manifest, G2532 and G3588 the G5043 children of G3588 the G1228 devil: G3956 whosoever G4160 doeth G3361 not G1343 righteousness G2076 is G3756 not G1537 of G2316 God, G2532 neither he that G25 loveth G3361 not G848 his G80 brother.

11 G3754 For G3778 this G2076 is G3588 the G31 message G3739 that ye G191 heard G575 from the G746 beginning, G2443 that we should G25 love one G240 another.

12 G3756 Not G2531 as G2535 Cain, who G2258 was G1537 of that wicked G4190 one, G2532 and G4969 slew G848 his G80 brother. G2532 And G5484 G5101 wherefore G4969 slew he G846 him? G3754 Because his G848 own G2041 works G2258 were G4190 evil, G1161 and G848 his G80 brother 's G1342 righteous.

13 G2296 Marvel G3361 not, G3450 my G80 brethren, G1487 if G3588 the G2889 world G3404 hate G5209 you.

14 G2249 We G1492 know G3754 that we have G3327 passed G1537 from G2288 death G1519 unto G2222 life, G3754 because we G25 love G3588 the G80 brethren. He that G25 loveth G3361 not his G80 brother G3306 abideth G1722 in G2288 death.

15 G3956 Whosoever G3404 hateth G848 his G80 brother G2076 is a G443 murderer: G2532 and ye G1492 know G3754 that G3956 G3756 no G443

1 John

murderer G2192 hath G166 eternal G2222 life G3306 abiding G1722 in G846 him.

16 G1722 G5129 Hereby G1097 perceive we G3588 the G26 love of God, G3754 because G1565 he laid G5087 down G848 his G5590 life G5228 for G2257 us: G2532 and G2249 we G3784 ought to lay G5087 down our G5590 lives G5228 for G3588 the G80 brethren.

17 G1161 But G3739 G302 whoso G2192 hath this G2889 world 's G979 good, G2532 and G2334 seeth G848 his G80 brother G2192 have G5532 need, G2532 and shutteth G2808 up G848 his G4698 bowels of compassion G575 from G846 him, G4459 how G3306 dwelleth G3588 the G26 love of G2316 God G1722 in G846 him?

18 G3450 My little G5040 children, let us G3361 not G25 love in G3056 word, G3366 neither in G1100 tongue; G235 but in G2041 deed G2532 and in G225 truth.

19 G2532 And G1722 G5129 hereby we G1097 know G3754 that we G2070 are G1537 of G3588 the G225 truth, G2532 and shall G3982 assure G2257 our G2588 hearts G1715 before G846 him.

20 G3754 For G1437 if G2257 our G2588 heart G2607 condemn [G3754] us, G2316 God G2076 is G3187 greater than G2257 our G2588 heart, G2532 and G1097 knoweth all G3956 things.

21 G27 Beloved, G1437 if G2257 our G2588 heart G2607 condemn G2257 us G3361 not, then G2192 have we G3954 confidence G4314 toward G2316 God.

22 G2532 And G3739 G1437 whatsoever we G154 ask, we G2983 receive G3844 of G846 him, G3754 because we G5083 keep G848 his G1785 commandments, G2532 and G4160 do those things that are G701 pleasing in his G1799 G846 sight.

23 G2532 And G3778 this G2076 is G848 his G1785 commandment, G2443 That we should G4100 believe on G3588 the G3686 name of G848 his G5207 Son G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G2532 and G25 love one G240 another, G2531 as he G1325 gave G2254 us G1785 commandment.

24 G2532 And he that G5083 keepeth G848 his G1785 commandments G3306 dwelleth G1722 in G846 him, G2532 and G846 he G1722 in G846 him. G2532 And G1722 G5129 hereby we G1097 know G3754 that he G3306 abideth G1722 in G2254 us, G1537 by G3588 the G4151 Spirit G3739 which he hath G1325 given G2254 us.

1 John

Chapter 4

1 G27 Beloved, G4100 believe G3361 not G3956 every G4151 spirit, G235 but G1381 try G3588 the G4151 spirits G1487 whether they G2076 are G1537 of G2316 God: G3754 because G4183 many false G5578 prophets are gone G1831 out G1519 into G3588 the G2889 world.

2 G1722 G5129 Hereby G1097 know ye G3588 the G4151 Spirit of G2316 God: G3956 Every G4151 spirit G3739 that G3670 confesseth that G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ is G2064 come G1722 in the G4561 flesh G2076 is G1537 of G2316 God:

3 G2532 And G3956 every G4151 spirit G3739 that G3670 confesseth G3361 not that G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ is G2064 come G1722 in the G4561 flesh G2076 is G3756 not G1537 of G2316 God: G2532 and G5124 this G2076 is G3588 that spirit of G500 antichrist, G3739 whereof ye have G191 heard G3754 that it should G2064 come; G2532 and even G3568 now G2235 already G2076 is it G1722 in G3588 the G2889 world.

4 G5210 Ye G2075 are G1537 of G2316 God, little G5040 children, G2532 and have G3528 overcome G846 them: G3754 because G3187 greater G2076 is G3588 he that is G1722 in G5213 you, G2228 than G3588 he that is G1722 in G3588 the G2889 world.

5 G846 They G1526 are G1537 of G3588 the G2889 world: G1223 G5124 therefore G2980 speak they G1537 of G3588 the G2889 world, G2532 and G3588 the G2889 world G191 heareth G846 them.

6 G2249 We G2070 are G1537 of G2316 God: he that G1097 knoweth G2316 God G191 heareth G2257 us; he G3739 that G2076 is G3756 not G1537 of G2316 God G191 heareth G3756 not G2257 us. G1537 G5127 Hereby G1097 know we G3588 the G4151 spirit of G225 truth, G2532 and G3588 the G4151 spirit of G4106 error.

7 G27 Beloved, let us G25 love one G240 another: G3754 for G26 love G2076 is G1537 of G2316 God; G2532 and every G3956 one that G25 loveth is G1080 born G1537 of G2316 God, G2532 and G1097 knoweth G2316 God.

8 He that G25 loveth G3361 not G1097 knoweth G3756 not G2316 God; G3754 for G2316 God G2076 is G26 love.

9 G1722 In G5129 this was G5319 manifested G3588 the G26 love of G2316 God G1722 toward G2254 us, G3754 because that G2316 God G649 sent G848 his only G3439 begotten G5207 Son G1519 into G3588 the G2889 world, G2443 that we might G2198 live G1223 through G846 him.

1 John

10 G1722 G5129 Herein G2076 is G26 love, G3756 not G3754 that G2249 we G25 loved G2316 God, G235 but G3754 that G846 he G25 loved G2248 us, G2532 and G649 sent G848 his G5207 Son to be the G2434 propitiation G4012 for G2257 our G266 sins.

11 G27 Beloved, G1487 if G2316 God G3779 so G25 loved G2248 us, G2249 we G3784 ought G2532 also to G25 love one G240 another.

12 No G3762 man hath G2300 seen G2316 God at any G4455 time. G1437 If we G25 love one G240 another, G2316 God G3306 dwelleth G1722 in G2254 us, G2532 and G848 his G26 love G2076 is G5048 perfected G1722 in G2254 us.

13 G1722 G5129 Hereby G1097 know we G3754 that we G3306 dwell G1722 in G846 him, G2532 and G846 he G1722 in G2254 us, G3754 because he hath G1325 given G2254 us G1537 of G848 his G4151 Spirit.

14 G2532 And G2249 we have G2300 seen G2532 and do G3140 testify G3754 that G3588 the G3962 Father G649 sent G3588 the G5207 Son to be the G4990 Savior of G3588 the G2889 world.

15 G3739 G302 Whosoever shall G3670 confess G3754 that G2424 Jesus G2076 is G3588 the G5207 Son of G2316 God, G2316 God G3306 dwelleth G1722 in G846 him, G2532 and G846 he G1722 in G2316 God.

16 G2532 And G2249 we have G1097 known G2532 and G4100 believed G3588 the G26 love G3739 that G2316 God G2192 hath G1722 to G2254 us. G2316 God G2076 is G26 love; G2532 and he that G3306 dwelleth G1722 in G26 love G3306 dwelleth G1722 in G2316 God, G2532 and G2316 God G1722 in G846 him.

17 G1722 G5129 Herein [G3326] is G2257 our G26 love made G5048 perfect, G2443 that we may G2192 have G3954 boldness G1722 in G3588 the G2250 day of G2920 judgment: G3754 because G2531 as G1565 he G2076 is, G2532 so G2070 are G2249 we G1722 in G5129 this G2889 world.

18 There G2076 is G3756 no G5401 fear G1722 in G26 love; G235 but G5046 perfect G26 love G906 casteth G1854 out G5401 fear: G3754 because G5401 fear G2192 hath G2851 [G1161] torment. He that G5399 feareth is G3756 not made G5048 perfect G1722 in G26 love.

19 G2249 We G25 love G846 him, G3754 because G846 he G4413 first G25 loved G2248 us.

1 John

20 G1437 If a G5100 man G2036 say, I G25 love G2316 God, G2532 and G3404 hateth G848 his G80 brother, he G2076 is a G5583 liar: G1063 for he that G25 loveth G3361 not G848 his G80 brother G3739 whom he hath G3708 seen, G4459 how G1410 can he G25 love G2316 God G3739 whom he hath G3756 not G3708 seen?

21 G2532 And G5026 this G1785 commandment G2192 have we G575 from G846 him, G2443 That he who G25 loveth G2316 God G25 love G848 his G80 brother G2532 also.

Chapter 5

1 G3956 Whosoever G4100 believeth G3754 that G2424 Jesus G2076 is G3588 the G5547 Christ is G1080 born G1537 of G2316 God: G2532 and every G3956 one that G25 loveth him that G1080 begat G25 loveth him also that is G1080 G2532 begotten G1537 of G846 him.

2 G1722 By G5129 this we G1097 know G3754 that we G25 love G3588 the G5043 children of G2316 God, G3752 when we G25 love G2316 God, G2532 and G5083 keep G848 his G1785 commandments.

3 G1063 For G3778 this G2076 is G3588 the G26 love of G2316 God, G2443 that we G5083 keep G848 his G1785 commandments: G2532 and G848 his G1785 commandments G1526 are G3756 not G926 grievous.

4 G3754 For G3956 whatsoever is G1080 born G1537 of G2316 God G3528 overcometh G3588 the G2889 world: G2532 and G3778 this G2076 is G3588 the G3529 victory that G3528 overcometh G3588 the G2889 world, even G2257 our G4102 faith.

5 G5101 Who G2076 is he that G3528 overcometh G3588 the G2889 world, G1508 but he that G4100 believeth G3754 that G2424 Jesus G2076 is G3588 the G5207 Son of G2316 God?

6 G3778 This G2076 is he that G2064 came G1223 by G5204 water G2532 and G129 blood, even G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ; G3756 not G1722 by G5204 water G3440 only, G235 but G1722 by G5204 water G2532 and G129 blood. G2532 And it G2076 is G3588 the G4151 Spirit that beareth G3140 witness, G3754 because G3588 the G4151 Spirit G2076 is G225 truth.

7 G3754 For there G1526 are G5140 three that bear G3140 record G1722 in G3772 heaven, G3588 the G3962 Father, G3588 the G3056 Word, G2532 and G3588 the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost: G2532 and G3778 these G5140 three G1526 are G1520 one.

1 John

8 G2532 And there G1526 are G5140 three that bear G3140 witness G1722 in G1093 earth, G3588 the G4151 spirit, G2532 and G3588 the G5204 water, G2532 and G3588 the G129 blood: G2532 and these G5140 three G1526 agree G1519 in G1520 one.

9 G1487 If we G2983 receive G3588 the G3141 witness of G444 men, G3588 the G3141 witness of G2316 God G2076 is G3187 greater: G3754 for G3778 this G2076 is G3588 the G3141 witness of G2316 God G3739 which he hath G3140 testified G4012 of G848 his G5207 Son.

10 He that G4100 believeth G1519 on G3588 the G5207 Son of G2316 God G2192 hath G3588 the G3141 witness G1722 in G1438 himself: he that G4100 believeth G3361 not G2316 God hath G4160 made G846 him a G5583 liar; G3754 because he G4100 believeth G3756 not G3588 the G3141 record G3739 that G2316 God G3140 gave G4012 of G848 his G5207 Son.

11 G2532 And G3778 this G2076 is G3588 the G3141 record, G3754 that G2316 God hath G1325 given to G2254 us G166 eternal G2222 life, G2532 and G3778 this G2222 life G2076 is G1722 in G848 his G5207 Son.

12 He that G2192 hath G3588 the G5207 Son G2192 hath G2222 life: and he that G2192 hath G3361 not G3588 the G5207 Son of G2316 God G2192 hath G3756 not G2222 life.

13 These G5023 things have I G1125 written unto G5213 you that G4100 believe G1519 on G3588 the G3686 name of G3588 the G5207 Son of G2316 God; G2443 that ye may G1492 know G3754 that ye G2192 have G166 eternal G2222 life, G2532 and G2443 that ye may G4100 believe G1519 on G3588 the G3686 name of G3588 the G5207 Son of G2316 God.

14 G2532 And G3778 this G2076 is G3588 the G3954 confidence G3739 that we G2192 have G4314 in G846 him, G3754 that, G1437 if we G154 ask any G5100 thing G2596 according to G848 his G2307 will, he G191 heareth G2257 us:

15 G2532 And G1437 if we G1492 know G3754 that he G191 hear G2257 us, G3739 G302 whatsoever we G154 ask, we G1492 know G3754 that we G2192 have G3588 the G155 petitions G3739 that we G154 desired G3844 of G846 him.

16 G1437 If any G5100 man G1492 see G848 his G80 brother G264 sin a G266 sin which is G3361 not G4314 unto G2288 death, he shall G154 ask, G2532 and he shall G1325 give G846 him G2222 life for them that G264 sin G3361 not

1 John

G4314 unto **G2288** death. There **G2076** is a **G266** sin **G4314** unto **G2288** death: I do **G3756** not **G3004** say **G2443** that he shall **G2065** pray **G4012** for **G1565** it.

17 **G3956** All **G93** unrighteousness **G2076** is **G266** sin: **G2532** and there **G2076** is a **G266** sin **G3756** not **G4314** unto **G2288** death.

18 We **G1492** know **G3754** that **G3956** whosoever is **G1080** born **G1537** of **G2316** God **G264** sinneth **G3756** not; **G235** but he that is **G1080** begotten **G1537** of **G2316** God **G5083** keepeth **G1438** himself, **G2532** and that wicked **G4190** one **G680** toucheth **G846** him **G3756** not.

19 And we **G1492** know **G3754** that we **G2070** are **G1537** of **G2316** God, **G2532** and **G3588** the **G3650** whole **G2889** world **G2749** lieth **G1722** in **G4190** wickedness.

20 **G1161** And we **G1492** know **G3754** that **G3588** the **G5207** Son of **G2316** God is **G2240** come, **G2532** and hath **G1325** given **G2254** us an **G1271** understanding, **G2443** that we may **G1097** know him that is **G228** true, **G2532** and we **G2070** are **G1722** in him that is **G228** true, even **G1722** in **G848** his **G5207** Son **G2424** Jesus **G5547** Christ. **G3778** This **G2076** is **G3588** the **G228** true **G2316** God, **G2532** and **G166** eternal **G2222** life.

21 Little **G5040** children, **G5442** keep **G1438** yourselves **G575** from **G1497** idols. **G281** Amen.

2 John

Chapter 1

1 G3588 The G4245 elder unto the G1588 elect G2959 lady G2532 and G848 her G5043 children, G3739 whom G1473 I G25 love G1722 in the G225 truth; G2532 and G3756 not G1473 I G3441 only, G235 but G2532 also G3956 all they that have G1097 known G3588 the G225 truth;

2 For the truth's G1223 G3588 G225 sake, which G3306 dwelleth G1722 in G2254 us, G2532 and shall G2071 be G3326 with G2257 us G1519 G165 forever.

3 G5485 Grace G2071 be G3326 with G5216 you, G1656 mercy, and G1515 peace, G3844 from G2316 God the G3962 Father, G2532 and G3844 from the G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G3588 the G5207 Son of G3588 the G3962 Father, G1722 in G225 truth G2532 and G26 love.

4 I G5463 rejoiced G3029 greatly G3754 that I G2147 found G1537 of G4675 thy G5043 children G4043 walking G1722 in G225 truth, G2531 as we have G2983 received a G1785 commandment G3844 from G3588 the G3962 Father.

5 G2532 And G3568 now I G2065 beseech G4571 thee, G2959 lady, G3756 not as G5613 though I G1125 wrote a G2537 new G1785 commandment unto G4671 thee, G235 but that G3739 which we G2192 had G575 from the G746 beginning, G2443 that we G25 love one G240 another.

6 G2532 And G3778 this G2076 is G26 love, G2443 that we G4043 walk G2596 after G848 his G1785 commandments. G3778 This G2076 is G3588 the G1785 commandment, [G2443] That, G2531 as ye have G191 heard G575 from the G746 beginning, ye should G4043 walk G1722 in G846 it.

7 G3754 For G4183 many G4108 deceivers are G1525 entered G1519 into G3588 the G2889 world, who G3670 confess G3361 not that G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ is G2064 come G1722 in the G4561 flesh. G3778 This G2076 is a G4108 deceiver G2532 and an G500 antichrist.

8 Look G991 to G1438 yourselves, G2443 that we G622 lose G3361 not those things G3739 which we have G2038 wrought, G235 but that we G618 receive a G4134 full G3408 reward.

9 G3956 Whosoever G3845 transgresseth, G2532 and G3306 abideth G3361 not G1722 in G3588 the G1322 doctrine of G5547 Christ, G2192 hath G3756 not G2316 God. He that G3306 abideth G1722 in G3588 the G1322 doctrine of

2 John

G5547 Christ, **G3778** he **G2192** hath **G2532** both **G3588** the **G3962** Father **G2532** and **G3588** the **G5207** Son.

10 If there come **G1536** **G2064** any **G4314** unto **G5209** you, **G2532** and **G5342** bring **G3756** not **G5026** this **G1322** doctrine, **G2983** receive **G846** him **G3361** not **G1519** into your **G3614** house, **G2532** **G3361** neither **G3004** bid **G846** him **G5463** Godspeed:

11 **G1063** For he that **G3004** biddeth **G846** him **G5463** Godspeed is **G2841** partaker of **G848** his **G4190** evil **G2041** deeds.

12 **G2192** Having many **G4183** things to **G1125** write unto **G5213** you, I **G1014** would **G3756** not write **G1223** with **G5489** paper **G2532** and **G3188** ink: **G235** but I **G1679** trust to **G2064** come **G4314** unto **G5209** you, **G2532** and **G2980** speak face to **G4750** **G4314** **G4750** face, **G2443** that **G2257** our **G5479** joy may **G5600** be **G4137** full.

13 **G3588** The **G5043** children of **G4675** thy **G1588** elect **G79** sister **G782** greet **G4571** thee. **G281** Amen.

3 John

Chapter 1

1 G3588 The G4245 elder unto G3588 the G27 well -beloved G1050 Gaius, G3739 whom G1473 I G25 love G1722 in the G225 truth.

2 G27 Beloved, I G2172 wish G4012 above all G3956 things that G4571 thou mayest G2137 prosper G2532 and be in G5198 health, even G2531 as G4675 thy G5590 soul G2137 prospereth.

3 G1063 For I G5463 rejoiced G3029 greatly, when the G80 brethren G2064 came G2532 and G3140 testified of G3588 the G225 truth that is in G4675 thee, even G2531 as G4771 thou G4043 walkest G1722 in the G225 truth.

4 I G2192 have G3756 no G3186 greater G5479 joy [G5130] than G2443 to G191 hear that G1699 my G5043 children G4043 walk G1722 in G225 truth.

5 G27 Beloved, thou G4160 doest G4103 faithfully G3739 G1437 whatsoever thou G2038 doest G1519 to G3588 the G80 brethren, G2532 and G1519 to G3581 strangers;

6 G3739 Which have borne G3140 witness of G4675 thy G26 charity G1799 before the G1577 church: G3739 whom if thou bring forward on their G4311 journey after a godly G516 G2316 sort, thou shalt G4160 do G2573 well:

7 G1063 Because that for his name's G5228 G846 G3686 sake they went G1831 forth, G2983 taking G3367 nothing G575 of G3588 the G1484 Gentiles.

8 G2249 We G3767 therefore G3784 ought to G618 receive G5108 such, G2443 that we might G1096 be fellow G4904 helpers to G3588 the G225 truth.

9 I G1125 wrote unto G3588 the G1577 church: G235 but G1361 Diotrephes, who loveth to have the G5383 preeminence among G848 them, G1926 receiveth G2248 us G3756 not.

10 G1223 G5124 Wherefore, G1437 if I G2064 come, I will G5279 remember G846 his G2041 deeds G3739 which he G4160 doth, prating G5396 against G2248 us with G4190 malicious G3056 words: G2532 and G3361 not G714 content G1909 G5125 therewith, G3777 neither doth G848 he himself G1926 receive G3588 the G80 brethren, G2532 and G2967 forbiddeth them that G1014 would, G2532 and G1544 casteth them out G1537 of G3588 the G1577 church.

11 G27 Beloved, G3401 follow G3361 not that which is G2556 evil, G235 but that which is G18 good. He that doeth G15 good G2076 is G1537 of G2316

3 John

God: **G1161** but he that doeth **G2554** evil hath **G3756** not **G3708** seen **G2316** God.

12 G1216 Demetrius hath good **G3140** report **G5259** of **G3956** all men , **G2532** and **G5259** of **G3588** the **G225** truth **G846** itself: **G1161** yea, **G2532** and **G2249** we also bear **G3140** record; **G2532** and ye **G1492** know **G3754** that **G2257** our **G3141** record **G2076** is **G227** true.

13 I **G2192** had many **G4183** things to **G1125** write, **G235** but I **G2309** will **G3756** not **G1223** with **G3188** ink **G2532** and **G2563** pen **G1125** write unto **G4671** thee:

14 G1161 But I **G1679** trust I shall **G2112** shortly **G1492** see **G4571** thee, **G2532** and we shall **G2980** speak face to **G4750 G4314 G4750** face. **G1515** Peace be to **G4671** thee. Our **G5384** friends **G782** salute **G4571** thee. **G782** Greet **G3588** the **G5384** friends **G2596** by **G3686** name.

Jude

Chapter 1

1 G2455 Jude, the G1401 servant of G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, G1161 and G80 brother of G2385 James, to them that are G37 sanctified G1722 by G2316 God the G3962 Father, G2532 and G5083 preserved in G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ, and G2822 called.

2 G1656 Mercy unto G5213 you, G2532 and G1515 peace, G2532 and G26 love, be G4129 multiplied.

3 G27 Beloved, when I G4160 gave G3956 all G4710 diligence to G1125 write unto G5213 you G4012 of G3588 the G2839 common G4991 salvation, it was G2192 G318 needful for me to G1125 write unto G5213 you, and G3870 exhort you that ye should earnestly contend G1864 for G3588 the G4102 faith which was G530 once G3860 delivered unto G3588 the G40 saints.

4 G1063 For there are G5100 certain G444 men crept in G3921 unawares, who were before of old G4270 G3819 ordained G1519 to G5124 this G2917 condemnation, ungodly G765 men, G3346 turning G3588 the G5485 grace of G2257 our G2316 God G1519 into G766 lasciviousness, G2532 and G720 denying G3588 the G3441 only G1203 Lord G2316 God, G2532 and G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ.

5 [G1161] I G1014 will therefore put you in G5279 G5209 remembrance, though G5209 ye G530 once G1492 knew G5124 this, how G3754 that G3588 the G2962 Lord, having G4982 saved the G2992 people out G1537 of the G1093 land of G125 Egypt, G1208 afterward G622 destroyed them that G4100 believed G3361 not.

6 G5037 And the G32 angels which G5083 kept G3361 not G1438 their first G746 estate, G235 but G620 left their G2398 own G3613 habitation, he hath G5083 reserved in G126 everlasting G1199 chains G5259 under G2217 darkness G1519 unto the G2920 judgment of the G3173 great G2250 day.

7 Even G5613 as G4670 Sodom G2532 and G1116 Gomorrah, G2532 and G3588 the G4172 cities G4012 about G846 them in like G3664 G5158 manner, giving themselves over to G1608 fornication, G2532 and G565 going G3694 after G2087 strange G4561 flesh, are set G4295 forth for an G1164 example, G5254 suffering the G1349 vengeance of G166 eternal G4442 fire.

Jude

8 G3668 Likewise G2532 also G3778 these filthy G1797 dreamers G3392 defile the G4561 flesh , G114 despise G2963 dominion, G1161 and speak evil G987 of G1391 dignities.

9 G1161 Yet G3413 Michael G3588 the G743 archangel, G3753 when G1252 contending with G3588 the G1228 devil he G1256 disputed G4012 about G3588 the G4983 body of G3475 Moses, G5111 durst G3756 not bring G2018 against him a G988 railing G2920 accusation, G235 but G2036 said, The G2962 Lord G2008 rebuke G4671 thee.

10 G1161 But G3778 these speak evil G987 of those G3745 things which [G3303] they G1492 know G3756 not: G1161 but G3745 what they G1987 know G5447 naturally, G5613 as G249 brute G2226 beasts, G1722 in those G5125 things they corrupt G5351 themselves.

11 G3759 Woe unto G846 them! G3754 for they have G4198 gone in G3588 the G3598 way of G2535 Cain, G2532 and ran greedily G1632 after G3588 the G4106 error of G903 Balaam for G3408 reward, G2532 and G622 perished in G3588 the G485 gainsaying of G2879 Korah.

12 G3778 These G1526 are G4694 spots G1722 in G5216 your feasts of G26 charity, when they feast G4910 with G5213 you, G4165 feeding G1438 themselves without G870 fear: G3507 clouds they are without G504 water, carried G4064 about G5259 of G417 winds; G1186 trees whose fruit G5352 withereth, without G175 fruit, G1364 twice G599 dead, plucked up by the G1610 roots;

13 G66 Raging G2949 waves of the G2281 sea, foaming G1890 out their G1438 own G152 shame; G4107 wandering G792 stars, to G3739 whom is G5083 reserved G3588 the G2217 blackness of G4655 darkness G1519 G165 forever.

14 G1161 And G1802 Enoch G2532 also, the G1442 seventh G575 from G76 Adam, G4395 prophesied of G5125 these, G3004 saying, G2400 Behold, the G2962 Lord G2064 cometh G1722 with ten G3461 thousands of G848 his G40 saints,

15 To G4160 execute G2920 judgment G2596 upon G3956 all, G2532 and to G1827 convince G3956 all that are G765 ungodly among G846 them G4012 of G3956 all G848 their G763 ungodly G2041 deeds G3739 which they have ungodly G764 committed, G2532 and G4012 of G3956 all their G4642 hard speeches G3739 which G765 ungodly G268 sinners have G2980 spoken G2596 against G846 him.

Jude

16 G3778 These G1526 are G1113 murmurers, G3202 complainers, G4198 walking G2596 after their G848 own G1939 lusts; G2532 and G848 their G4750 mouth G2980 speaketh great G5246 swelling words, having men's persons in G2296 G4383 admiration because G5484 of G5622 advantage.

17 G1161 But, G27 beloved, G3415 remember G5210 ye G3588 the G4487 words which were spoken G4280 before G5259 of G3588 the G652 apostles of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ;

18 How G3754 that they G3004 told G5213 you there [G3754] should G2071 be G1703 mockers G1722 in the G2078 last G5550 time, who should G4198 walk G2596 after their G1438 own G763 ungodly G1939 lusts.

19 G3778 These G1526 be they who G592 separate G1438 themselves, G5591 sensual, G2192 having G3361 not the G4151 Spirit.

20 G1161 But G5210 ye, G27 beloved, building G2026 up G1438 yourselves on G5216 your most G40 holy G4102 faith, G4336 praying G1722 in the G40 Holy G4151 Ghost,

21 G5083 Keep G1438 yourselves G1722 in the G26 love of G2316 God, looking G4327 for G3588 the G1656 mercy of G2257 our G2962 Lord G2424 Jesus G5547 Christ G1519 unto G166 eternal G2222 life.

22 G2532 And of G3739 G3303 some have G1653 compassion, making a G1252 difference:

23 G1161 And G3739 others G4982 save G1722 with G5401 fear, G726 pulling them out G1537 of G3588 the G4442 fire; G3404 hating G2532 even G3588 the G5509 garment G4696 spotted G575 by G3588 the G4561 flesh.

24 G1161 Now unto him that is G1410 able to G5442 keep G5209 you from G679 falling, G2532 and to G2476 present you G299 faultless before the G2714 presence of G848 his G1391 glory G1722 with exceeding G20 joy,

25 To the G3441 only G4680 wise G2316 God G2257 our G4990 Savior, be G1391 glory G2532 and G3172 majesty, G2904 dominion G2532 and G1849 power, G2532 both G3568 now G2532 and G1519 G3956 G165 ever. G281 Amen.

Revelation

Chapter 1

1 The Revelation **G602** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547**, which **G3739** God **G2316** gave **G1325** unto him **G846**, to shew **G1166** unto his **G846** servants **G1401** things which **G3739** must **G1163** shortly **G1722** **G5034** come to pass **G1096**; and **G2532** he sent **G649** and signified **G4591** it by **G1223** his **G846** angel **G32** unto his **G846** servant **G1401** John **G2491**:

2 Who **G3739** bare record **G3140** of the word **G3056** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** of the testimony **G3141** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547**, and **G5037** of all things **G3745** that he saw **G1492**.

3 Blessed **G3107** is he that readeth **G314**, and **G2532** they that hear **G191** the words **G3056** of this prophecy **G4394**, and **G2532** keep **G5083** those things which are written **G1125** therein **G1722** **G846**: for **G1063** the time **G2540** is at hand **G1451**.

4 John **G2491** to the seven **G2033** churches **G1577** which **G3588** are in **G1722** Asia **G773**: Grace **G5485** be unto you **G5213**, and **G2532** peace **G1515**, from **G575** him which **G3588** is **G5607** **G3801**, and **G2532** which **G3588** was **G2258** **G3801**, and **G2532** which **G3588** is to come **G2064** **G3801**; and **G2532** from **G575** the seven **G2033** Spirits **G4151** which **G3739** are **G2076** before **G1799** his **G846** throne **G2362**;

5 And **G2532** from **G575** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547**, who is the faithful **G4103** witness **G3144**, and the first begotten **G4416** of **G1537** the dead **G3498**, and **G2532** the prince **G758** of the kings **G935** of the earth **G1093**. Unto him that loved **G25** us **G2248**, and **G2532** washed **G3068** us **G2248** from **G575** our **G2257** sins **G266** in **G1722** his own **G846** blood **G129**,

6 And **G2532** hath made **G4160** us **G2248** kings **G935** and **G2532** priests **G2409** unto God **G2316** and **G2532** his **G846** Father **G3962**; to him **G846** be glory **G1391** and **G2532** dominion **G2904** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**. Amen **G281**.

7 Behold **G2400**, he cometh **G2064** with **G3326** clouds **G3507**; and **G2532** every **G3956** eye **G3788** shall see **G3700** him **G846**, and **G2532** they also which **G3748** pierced **G1574** him **G846**: and **G2532** all **G3956** kindreds **G5443** of the earth **G1093** shall wail **G2875** because **G1909** of him **G846**. Even so **G3483**, Amen **G281**.

Revelation

8 I **G1473** am **G1510** Alpha **G1** and **G2532** Omega **G5598**, the beginning **G746** and **G2532** the ending **G5056**, saith **G3004** the Lord **G2962**, which **G3588** is **G5607** **G3801**, and **G2532** which **G3588** was **G2258** **G3801**, and **G2532** which **G3588** is to come **G2064** **G3801**, the Almighty **G3841**.

9 I **G1473** John **G2491**, who **G3588** also **G2532** am your **G5216** brother **G80**, and **G2532** companion **G4791** in **G1722** tribulation **G2347**, and **G2532** in **G1722** the kingdom **G932** and **G2532** patience **G5281** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547**, was **G1096** in **G1722** the isle **G3520** that is called **G2564** Patmos **G3963**, for **G1223** the word **G3056** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** for **G1223** the testimony **G3141** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547**.

10 I was **G1096** in **G1722** the Spirit **G4151** on **G1722** the Lord's **G2960** day **G2250**, and **G2532** heard **G191** behind **G3694** me **G3450** a great **G3173** voice **G5456**, as **G5613** of a trumpet **G4536**,

11 Saying **G3004**, I **G1473** am **G1510** Alpha **G1** and **G2532** Omega **G5598**, the first **G4413** and **G2532** the last **G2078**: and **G2532**, What **G3739** thou seest **G991**, write **G1125** in **G1519** a book **G975**, and **G2532** send **G3992** it unto the seven **G2033** churches **G1577** which **G3588** are in **G1722** Asia **G773**; unto **G1519** Ephesus **G2181**, and **G2532** unto **G1519** Smyrna **G4667**, and **G2532** unto **G1519** Pergamos **G4010**, and **G2532** unto **G1519** Thyatira **G2363**, and **G2532** unto **G1519** Sardis **G4554**, and **G2532** unto **G1519** Philadelphia **G5359**, and **G2532** unto **G1519** Laodicea **G2993**.

12 And **G2532** I turned **G1994** to see **G991** the voice **G5456** that **G3748** spake **G2980** with **G3326** me **G1700**. And **G2532** being turned **G1994**, I saw **G1492** seven **G2033** golden **G5552** candlesticks **G3087**;

13 And **G2532** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of the seven **G2033** candlesticks **G3087** one like **G3664** unto the Son **G5207** of man **G444**, clothed with a garment **G1746** down to the foot **G4158**, and **G2532** girt **G4024** about **G4314** the paps **G3149** with a golden **G5552** girdle **G2223**.

14 **G1161** His **G846** head **G2776** and **G2532** his hairs **G2359** were white **G3022** like **G5616** wool **G2053**, as white **G3022** as **G5613** snow **G5510**; and **G2532** his **G846** eyes **G3788** were as **G5613** a flame **G5395** of fire **G4442**;

15 And **G2532** his **G846** feet **G4228** like **G3664** unto fine brass **G5474**, as **G5613** if they burned **G4448** in **G1722** a furnace **G2575**; and **G2532** his **G846** voice **G5456** as **G5613** the sound **G5456** of many **G4183** waters **G5204**.

16 And **G2532** he had **G2192** in **G1722** his **G846** right **G1188** hand **G5495** seven **G2033** stars **G792**: and **G2532** out of **G1537** his **G846** mouth **G4750** went

Revelation

G1607 a sharp **G3691** twoedged **G1366** sword **G4501**: and **G2532** his **G846** countenance **G3799** was as **G5613** the sun **G2246** shineth **G5316** in **G1722** his **G846** strength **G1411**.

17 And **G2532** when **G3753** I saw **G1492** him **G846**, I fell **G4098** at **G4314** his **G846** feet **G4228** as **G5613** dead **G3498**. And **G2532** he laid **G2007** his **G846** right **G1188** hand **G5495** upon **G1909** me **G1691**, saying **G3004** unto me **G3427**, Fear **G5399** not **G3361**; I **G1473** am **G1510** the first **G4413** and **G2532** the last **G2078**:

18 **G2532** I am he that liveth **G2198**, and **G2532** was **G1096** dead **G3498**; and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, I am **G1510** alive **G2198** for **G1519** evermore **G165** **G165**, Amen **G281**; and **G2532** have **G2192** the keys **G2807** of hell **G86** and **G2532** of death **G2288**.

19 Write **G1125** the things which **G3739** thou hast seen **G1492**, and **G2532** the things which **G3739** are **G1526**, and **G2532** the things which **G3739** shall **G3195** be **G1096** hereafter **G3326** **G5023**;

20 The mystery **G3466** of the seven **G2033** stars **G792** which **G3739** thou sawest **G1492** in **G1909** my **G3450** right hand **G1188**, and **G2532** the seven **G2033** golden **G5552** candlesticks **G3087**. The seven **G2033** stars **G792** are **G1526** the angels **G32** of the seven **G2033** churches **G1577**: and **G2532** the seven **G2033** candlesticks **G3087** which **G3739** thou sawest **G1492** are **G1526** the seven **G2033** churches **G1577**.

Chapter 2

1 Unto the angel **G32** of the church **G1577** of Ephesus **G2179** write **G1125**; These things **G3592** saith **G3004** he that holdeth **G2902** the seven **G2033** stars **G792** in **G1722** his **G846** right hand **G1188**, who **G3588** walketh **G4043** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of the seven **G2033** golden **G5552** candlesticks **G3087**;

2 I know **G1492** thy **G4675** works **G2041**, and **G2532** thy **G4675** labour **G2873**, and **G2532** thy **G4675** patience **G5281**, and **G2532** how **G3754** thou canst **G1410** not **G3756** bear **G941** them which are evil **G2556**: and **G2532** thou hast tried **G3985** them which say **G5335** they are **G1511** apostles **G652**, and **G2532** are **G1526** not **G3756**, and **G2532** hast found **G2147** them **G846** liars **G5571**:

3 And **G2532** hast borne **G941**, and **G2532** hast **G2192** patience **G5281**, and **G2532** for **G1223** my **G3450** name's sake **G1223** **G3686** hast laboured **G2872**, and **G2532** hast **G2577** not **G3756** fainted **G2577**.

4 Nevertheless **G235** I have **G2192** somewhat against **G2596** thee **G4675**, because **G3754** thou hast left **G863** thy **G4675** first **G4413** love **G26**.

Revelation

5 Remember **G3421** therefore **G3767** from whence **G4159** thou art fallen **G1601**, and **G2532** repent **G3340**, and **G2532** do **G4160** the first **G4413** works **G2041**; or else **G1490** I will come **G2064** unto thee **G4671** quickly **G5035**, and **G2532** will remove **G2795** thy **G4675** candlestick **G3087** out of **G1537** his **G846** place **G5117**, except **G3362** thou repent **G3340**.

6 But **G235** this **G5124** thou hast **G2192**, that **G3754** thou hatest **G3404** the deeds **G2041** of the Nicolaitans **G3531**, which **G3739** I also **G2504** hate **G3404**.

7 He that hath **G2192** an ear **G3775**, let him hear **G191** what **G5101** the Spirit **G4151** saith **G3004** unto the churches **G1577**; To him **G846** that overcometh **G3528** will I give **G1325** to eat **G5315** of **G1537** the tree **G3586** of life **G2222**, which **G3739** is **G2076** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of the paradise **G3857** of God **G2316**.

8 And **G2532** unto the angel **G32** of the church **G1577** in Smyrna **G4668** write **G1125**; These things **G3592** saith **G3004** the first **G4413** and **G2532** the last **G2078**, which **G3739** was **G1096** dead **G3498**, and **G2532** is alive **G2198**;

9 I know **G1492** thy **G4675** works **G2041**, and **G2532** tribulation **G2347**, and **G2532** poverty **G4432**, (but **G1161** thou art **G1488** rich **G4145**) and **G2532** I know the blasphemy **G988** of them which **G3588** say **G3004** they **G1438** are **G1511** Jews **G2453**, and **G2532** are **G1526** not **G3756**, but **G235** are the synagogue **G4864** of Satan **G4567**.

10 Fear **G5399** none **G3367** of those things which **G3739** thou shalt **G3195** suffer **G3958**: behold **G2400**, the devil **G1228** shall **G3195** cast **G906** some of **G1537** you **G5216** into **G1519** prison **G5438**, that **G2443** ye may be tried **G3985**; and **G2532** ye shall have **G2192** tribulation **G2347** ten **G1176** days **G2250**: be thou **G1096** faithful **G4103** unto **G891** death **G2288**, and **G2532** I will give **G1325** thee **G4671** a crown **G4735** of life **G2222**.

11 He that hath **G2192** an ear **G3775**, let him hear **G191** what **G5101** the Spirit **G4151** saith **G3004** unto the churches **G1577**; He that overcometh **G3528** shall **G91** not **G3364** be hurt **G91** of **G1537** the second **G1208** death **G2288**.

12 And **G2532** to the angel **G32** of the church **G1577** in **G1722** Pergamos **G4010** write **G1125**; These things **G3592** saith **G3004** he which hath **G2192** the sharp **G3691** sword **G4501** with two edges **G1366**;

13 I know **G1492** thy **G4675** works **G2041**, and **G2532** where **G4226** thou dwellest **G2730**, even where **G3699** Satan's **G4567** seat **G2362** is: and **G2532** thou holdest fast **G2902** my **G3450** name **G3686**, and **G2532** hast **G720** not **G3756** denied **G720** my **G3450** faith **G4102**, even **G2532** in **G1722** those days

Revelation

G2250 wherein **G1722 G3739** Antipas **G493** was my **G3450** faithful **G4103** martyr **G3144**, who **G3739** was slain **G615** among **G3844** you **G5213**, where **G3699** Satan **G4567** dwelleth **G2730**.

14 But **G235** I have **G2192** a few things **G3641** against **G2596** thee **G4675**, because **G3754** thou hast **G2192** there **G1563** them that hold **G2902** the doctrine **G1322** of Balaam **G903**, who **G3739** taught **G1722 G1321** Balac **G904** to cast **G906** a stumblingblock **G4625** before **G1799** the children **G5207** of Israel **G2474**, to eat **G5315** things sacrificed unto idols **G1494**, and **G2532** to commit fornication **G4203**.

15 So **G3779** hast **G2192** thou **G4771** also **G2532** them that hold **G2902** the doctrine **G1322** of the Nicolaitans **G3531**, which thing **G3739** I hate **G3404**.

16 Repent **G3340**; or else **G1490** I will come **G2064** unto thee **G4671** quickly **G5035**, and **G2532** will fight **G4170** against **G3326** them **G846** with **G1722** the sword **G4501** of my **G3450** mouth **G4750**.

17 He that hath **G2192** an ear **G3775**, let him hear **G191** what **G5101** the Spirit **G4151** saith **G3004** unto the churches **G1577**; To him **G846** that overcometh **G3528** will I give **G1325** to eat **G5315** of **G575** the hidden **G2928** manna **G3131**, and **G2532** will give **G1325** him **G846** a white **G3022** stone **G5586**, and **G2532** in **G1909** the stone **G5586** a new **G2537** name **G3686** written **G1125**, which **G3739** no man **G3762** knoweth **G1097** saving **G1508** he that receiveth **G2983** it.

18 And **G2532** unto the angel **G32** of the church **G1577** in **G1722** Thyatira **G2363** write **G1125**; These things **G3592** saith **G3004** the Son **G5207** of God **G2316**, who **G3588** hath **G2192** his **G846** eyes **G3788** like **G5613** unto a flame **G5395** of fire **G4442**, and **G2532** his **G846** feet **G4228** are like **G3664** fine brass **G5474**;

19 I know **G1492** thy **G4675** works **G2041**, and **G2532** charity **G26**, and **G2532** service **G1248**, and **G2532** faith **G4102**, and **G2532** thy **G4675** patience **G5281**, and **G2532** thy **G4675** works **G2041**; and **G2532** the last **G2078** to be more than **G4119** the first **G4413**.

20 Notwithstanding **G235** I have **G2192** a few things **G3641** against **G2596** thee **G4675**, because **G3754** thou sufferest **G1439** that woman **G1135** Jezebel **G2403**, which **G3588** calleth **G3004** herself **G1438** a prophetess **G4398**, to teach **G1321** and **G2532** to seduce **G4105** my **G1699** servants **G1401** to commit fornication **G4203**, and **G2532** to eat **G5315** things sacrificed unto idols **G1494**.

Revelation

21 And **G2532** I gave **G1325** her **G846** space **G5550** to **G2443** repent **G3340** of **G1537** her **G846** fornication **G4202**; and **G2532** she repented **G3340** not **G3756**.

22 Behold **G2400**, I **G1473** will cast **G906** her **G846** into **G1519** a bed **G2825**, and **G2532** them that commit adultery **G3431** with **G3326** her **G846** into **G1519** great **G3173** tribulation **G2347**, except **G3362** they repent **G3340** of **G1537** their **G846** deeds **G2041**.

23 And **G2532** I will kill **G615** her **G846** children **G5043** with **G1722** death **G2288**; and **G2532** all **G3956** the churches **G1577** shall know **G1097** that **G3754** I **G1473** am **G1510** he which **G3588** searcheth **G2045** the reins **G3510** and **G2532** hearts **G2588**: and **G2532** I will give **G1325** unto every one **G1538** of you **G5213** according to **G2596** your **G5216** works **G2041**.

24 But **G1161** unto you **G5213** I say **G3004**, and **G2532** unto the rest **G3062** in **G1722** Thyatira **G2363**, as many as **G3745** have **G2192** not **G3756** this **G5026** doctrine **G1322**, and **G2532** which **G3748** have **G1097** not **G3756** known **G1097** the depths **G899** of Satan **G4567**, as **G5613** they speak **G3004**; I will put **G906** upon **G1909** you **G5209** none **G3756** other **G243** burden **G922**.

25 But **G4133** that which **G3739** ye have **G2192** already hold fast **G2902** till **G891** **G3739** I come **G302** **G2240**.

26 And **G2532** he that overcometh **G3528**, and **G2532** keepeth **G5083** my **G3450** works **G2041** unto **G891** the end **G5056**, to him **G846** will I give **G1325** power **G1849** over **G1909** the nations **G1484**:

27 And **G2532** he shall rule **G4165** them **G846** with **G1722** a rod **G4464** of iron **G4603**; as **G5613** the vessels **G4632** of a potter **G2764** shall they be broken to shivers **G4937**: even **G2504** as **G5613** I **G2504** received **G2983** of **G3844** my **G3450** Father **G3962**.

28 And **G2532** I will give **G1325** him **G846** the morning **G4407** star **G792**.

29 He that hath **G2192** an ear **G3775**, let him hear **G191** what **G5101** the Spirit **G4151** saith **G3004** unto the churches **G1577**.

Chapter 3

1 And **G2532** unto the angel **G32** of the church **G1577** in **G1722** Sardis **G4554** write **G1125**; These things **G3592** saith **G3004** he that hath **G2192** the seven **G2033** Spirits **G4151** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** the seven **G2033** stars **G792**; I know **G1492** thy **G4675** works **G2041**, that **G3754** thou hast **G2192** a name **G3686** that **G3754** thou livest **G2198**, and **G2532** art **G1488** dead **G3498**.

Revelation

2 Be **G1096** watchful **G1127**, and **G2532** strengthen **G4741** the things which remain **G3062**, that **G3739** are **G3195** ready to die **G599**: for **G1063** I have **G2147** not **G3756** found **G2147** thy **G4675** works **G2041** perfect **G4137** before **G1799** God **G2316**.

3 Remember **G3421** therefore **G3767** how **G4459** thou hast received **G2983** and **G2532** heard **G191**, and **G2532** hold fast **G5083**, and **G2532** repent **G3340**. If **G3362** therefore **G3767** thou shalt **G1127** not **G3362** watch **G1127**, I will come **G2240** on **G1909** thee **G4571** as **G5613** a thief **G2812**, and **G2532** thou shalt **G1097** not **G3364** know **G1097** what **G4169** hour **G5610** I will come **G2240** upon **G1909** thee **G4571**.

4 Thou hast **G2192** a few **G3641** names **G3686** even **G2532** in **G1722** Sardis **G4554** which **G3739** have **G3435** not **G3756** defiled **G3435** their **G846** garments **G2440**; and **G2532** they shall walk **G4043** with **G3326** me **G1700** in **G1722** white **G3022**: for **G3754** they are **G1526** worthy **G514**.

5 He that overcometh **G3528**, the same **G3778** shall be clothed **G4016** in **G1722** white **G3022** raiment **G2440**; and **G2532** I will **G1813** not **G3364** blot out **G1813** his **G846** name **G3686** out of **G1537** the book **G976** of life **G2222**, but **G2532** I will confess **G1843** his **G846** name **G3686** before **G1799** my **G3450** Father **G3962**, and **G2532** before **G1799** his **G846** angels **G32**.

6 He that hath **G2192** an ear **G3775**, let him hear **G191** what **G5101** the Spirit **G4151** saith **G3004** unto the churches **G1577**.

7 And **G2532** to the angel **G32** of the church **G1577** in **G1722** Philadelphia **G5359** write **G1125**; These things **G3592** saith **G3004** he that is holy **G40**, he that is true **G228**, he that hath **G2192** the key **G2807** of David **G1138**, he that openeth **G455**, and **G2532** no man **G3762** shutteth **G2808**; and **G2532** shutteth **G2808**, and **G2532** no man **G3762** openeth **G455**;

8 I know **G1492** thy **G4675** works **G2041**: behold **G2400**, I have set **G1325** before **G1799** thee **G4675** an open **G455** door **G2374**, and **G2532** no man **G3762** can **G1410** shut **G2808** it **G846**: for **G3754** thou hast **G2192** a little **G3398** strength **G1411**, and **G2532** hast kept **G5083** my **G3450** word **G3056**, and **G2532** hast **G720** not **G3756** denied **G720** my **G3450** name **G3686**.

9 Behold **G2400**, I will make **G1325** them of **G1537** the synagogue **G4864** of Satan **G4567**, which **G3588** say **G3004** they **G1438** are **G1511** Jews **G2453**, and **G2532** are **G1526** not **G3756**, but **G235** do lie **G5574**; behold **G2400**, I will make **G4160** them **G846** to **G2443** come **G2240** and **G2532** worship **G4352**

Revelation

before **G1799** thy **G4675** feet **G4228**, and **G2532** to know **G1097** that **G3754** I **G1473** have loved **G25** thee **G4571**.

10 Because **G3754** thou hast kept **G5083** the word **G3056** of my **G3450** patience **G5281**, I also **G2504** will keep **G5083** thee **G4571** from **G1537** the hour **G5610** of temptation **G3986**, which **G3588** shall come **G3195** **G2064** upon **G1909** all **G3650** the world **G3625**, to try **G3985** them that dwell **G2730** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093**.

11 Behold **G2400**, I come **G2064** quickly **G5035**: hold that fast **G2902** which **G3739** thou hast **G2192**, that **G2443** no man **G3367** take **G2983** thy **G4675** crown **G4735**.

12 Him **G846** that overcometh **G3528** will I make **G4160** a pillar **G4769** in **G1722** the temple **G3485** of my **G3450** God **G2316**, and **G2532** he shall go **G1831** no **G3364** more **G2089** out **G1854**: and **G2532** I will write **G1125** upon **G1909** him **G846** the name **G3686** of my **G3450** God **G2316**, and **G2532** the name **G3686** of the city **G4172** of my **G3450** God **G2316**, which is **G3588** new **G2537** Jerusalem **G2419**, which **G3588** cometh down **G2597** **G2597** out of **G1537** heaven **G3772** from **G575** my **G3450** God **G2316**: and **G2532** I will write upon him my **G3450** new **G2537** name **G3686**.

13 He that hath **G2192** an ear **G3775**, let him hear **G191** what **G5101** the Spirit **G4151** saith **G3004** unto the churches **G1577**.

14 And **G2532** unto the angel **G32** of the church **G1577** of the Laodiceans **G2994** write **G1125**; These things **G3592** saith **G3004** the Amen **G281**, the faithful **G4103** and **G2532** true **G228** witness **G3144**, the beginning **G746** of the creation **G2937** of God **G2316**;

15 I know **G1492** thy **G4675** works **G2041**, that **G3754** thou art **G1488** neither **G3777** cold **G5593** nor **G3777** hot **G2200**: I would **G3785** thou wert **G1498** cold **G5593** or **G2228** hot **G2200**.

16 So **G3779** then because **G3754** thou art **G1488** lukewarm **G5513**, and **G2532** neither **G3777** cold **G5593** nor **G3777** hot **G2200**, I will **G3195** spue **G1692** thee **G4571** out of **G1537** my **G3450** mouth **G4750**.

17 Because **G3754** thou sayest **G3004**, **G3754** I am **G1510** rich **G4145**, and **G2532** increased with goods **G4147**, and **G2532** have **G2192** need **G5532** of nothing **G3762**; and **G2532** knowest **G1492** not **G3756** that **G3754** thou **G4771** art **G1488** wretched **G5005**, and **G2532** miserable **G1652**, and **G2532** poor **G4434**, and **G2532** blind **G5185**, and **G2532** naked **G1131**:

Revelation

18 I counsel **G4823** thee **G4671** to buy **G59** of **G3844** me **G1700** gold **G5553** tried **G4448** in **G1537** the fire **G4442**, that **G2443** thou mayest be rich **G4147**; and **G2532** white **G3022** raiment **G2440**, that **G2443** thou mayest be clothed **G4016**, and **G2532** that the shame **G152** of thy **G4675** nakedness **G1132** do **G5319** not **G3361** appear **G5319**; and **G2532** anoint **G1472** thine **G4675** eyes **G3788** with eyesalve **G2854**, that **G2443** thou mayest see **G991**.

19 As many as **G3745** **G1437** I love **G5368**, I **G1473** rebuke **G1651** and **G2532** chasten **G3811**: be zealous **G2206** therefore **G3767**, and **G2532** repent **G3340**.

20 Behold **G2400**, I stand **G2476** at **G1909** the door **G2374**, and **G2532** knock **G2925**: if **G1437** any man **G5100** hear **G191** my **G3450** voice **G5456**, and **G2532** open **G455** the door **G2374**, I will come in **G1525** to **G4314** him **G846**, and **G2532** will sup **G1172** with **G3326** him **G846**, and **G2532** he **G846** with **G3326** me **G1700**.

21 To him **G846** that overcometh **G3528** will I grant **G1325** to sit **G2523** with **G3326** me **G1700** in **G1722** my **G3450** throne **G2362**, even **G2504** as **G5613** I also **G2504** overcame **G3528**, and **G2532** am set down **G2523** with **G3326** my **G3450** Father **G3962** in **G1722** his **G846** throne **G2362**.

22 He that hath **G2192** an ear **G3775**, let him hear **G191** what **G5101** the Spirit **G4151** saith **G3004** unto the churches **G1577**.

Chapter 4

1 After **G3326** this **G5023** I looked **G1492**, and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, a door **G2374** was opened **G455** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: and **G2532** the first **G4413** voice **G5456** which **G3739** I heard **G191** was as it were of **G5613** a trumpet **G4536** talking **G2980** with **G3326** me **G1700**; which said **G3004**, Come up **G305** hither **G5602**, and **G2532** I will shew **G1166** thee **G4671** things which **G3739** must **G1163** be **G1096** hereafter **G3326** **G5023**.

2 And **G2532** immediately **G2112** I was **G1096** in **G1722** the spirit **G4151**: and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, a throne **G2362** was set **G2749** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** one sat **G2521** on **G1909** the throne **G2362**.

3 And **G2532** he that sat **G2521** was **G2258** to look upon **G3706** like **G3664** a jasper **G2393** and **G2532** a sardine **G4555** stone **G3037**: and **G2532** there was a rainbow **G2463** round about **G2943** the throne **G2362**, in sight **G3706** like **G3664** unto an emerald **G4664**.

4 And **G2532** round about **G2943** the throne **G2362** were four **G5064** and **G2532** twenty **G1501** seats **G2362**: and **G2532** upon **G1909** the seats **G2362** I saw **G1492** four **G5064** and **G2532** twenty **G1501** elders **G4245** sitting **G2521**,

Revelation

clothed **G4016** in **G1722** white **G3022** raiment **G2440**; and **G2532** they had **G2192** on **G1909** their **G846** heads **G2776** crowns **G4735** of gold **G5552**.

5 And **G2532** out of **G1537** the throne **G2362** proceeded **G1607** lightnings **G796** and **G2532** thunderings **G1027** and **G2532** voices **G5456**: and **G2532** there were seven **G2033** lamps **G2985** of fire **G4442** burning **G2545** before **G1799** the throne **G2362**, which **G3739** are **G1526** the seven **G2033** Spirits **G4151** of God **G2316**.

6 And **G2532** before **G1799** the throne **G2362** there was a sea **G2281** of glass **G5193** like **G3664** unto crystal **G2930**: and **G2532** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of the throne **G2362**, and **G2532** round about **G2945** the throne **G2362**, were four **G5064** beasts **G2226** full **G1073** of eyes **G3788** before **G1715** and **G2532** behind **G3693**.

7 And **G2532** the first **G4413** beast **G2226** was like **G3664** a lion **G3023**, and **G2532** the second **G1208** beast **G2226** like **G3664** a calf **G3448**, and **G2532** the third **G5154** beast **G2226** had **G2192** a face **G4383** as **G5613** a man **G444**, and **G2532** the fourth **G5067** beast **G2226** was like **G3664** a flying **G4072** eagle **G105**.

8 And **G2532** the four **G5064** beasts **G2226** had **G2192** each **G303** **G1520** of them **G2596** **G1438** six **G1803** wings **G4420** about **G2943** him; and **G2532** they were full **G1073** of eyes **G3788** within **G2081**: and **G2532** they rest **G372** not **G3756** **G2192** day **G2250** and **G2532** night **G3571**, saying **G3004**, Holy **G40**, holy **G40**, holy **G40**, Lord **G2962** God **G2316** Almighty **G3841**, which **G3588** was **G2258** **G3801**, and **G2532** is **G5607** **G3801**, and **G2532** is to come **G2064** **G3801**.

9 And **G2532** when **G3752** those beasts **G2226** give **G1325** glory **G1391** and **G2532** honour **G5092** and **G2532** thanks **G2169** to him that sat **G2521** on **G1909** the throne **G2362**, who **G3588** liveth **G2198** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**,

10 The four **G5064** and **G2532** twenty **G1501** elders **G4245** fall down **G4098** before **G1799** him that sat **G2521** on **G1909** the throne **G2362**, and **G2532** worship **G4352** him that liveth **G2198** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**, and **G2532** cast **G906** their **G846** crowns **G4735** before **G1799** the throne **G2362**, saying **G3004**,

11 Thou art **G1488** worthy **G514**, O Lord **G2962**, to receive **G2983** glory **G1391** and **G2532** honour **G5092** and **G2532** power **G1411**: for **G3754** thou **G4771** hast

Revelation

created G2936 all things G3956, and G2532 for G1223 thy G4675 pleasure G2307 they are G1526 and G2532 were created G2936.

Chapter 5

1 And G2532 I saw G1492 in G1909 the right hand G1188 of him that sat G2521 on G1909 the throne G2362 a book G975 written G1125 within G2081 and G2532 on the backside G3693, sealed G2696 with seven G2033 seals G4973.

2 And G2532 I saw G1492 a strong G2478 angel G32 proclaiming G2784 with a loud G3173 voice G5456, Who G5101 is G2076 worthy G514 to open G455 the book G975, and G2532 to loose G3089 the seals G4973 thereof G846?

3 And G2532 no man G3762 in G1722 heaven G3772, nor G3761 in G1909 earth G1093, neither G3761 under G5270 the earth G1093, was able G1410 to open G455 the book G975, neither G3761 to look G991 thereon G846.

4 And G2532 I G1473 wept G2799 much G4183, because G3754 no man G3762 was found G2147 worthy G514 to open G455 and G2532 to read G314 the book G975, neither G3777 to look G991 thereon G846.

5 And G2532 one G1520 of G1537 the elders G4245 saith G3004 unto me G3427, Weep G2799 not G3361: behold G2400, the Lion G3023 of G5607 G1537 the tribe G5443 of Juda G2455, the Root G4491 of David G1138, hath prevailed G3528 to open G455 the book G975, and G2532 to loose G3089 the seven G2033 seals G4973 thereof G846.

6 And G2532 I beheld G1492, and G2532, lo G2400, in G1722 the midst G3319 of the throne G2362 and G2532 of the four G5064 beasts G2226, and G2532 in G1722 the midst G3319 of the elders G4245, stood G2476 a Lamb G721 as G5613 it had been slain G4969, having G2192 seven G2033 horns G2768 and G2532 seven G2033 eyes G3788, which G3739 are G1526 the seven G2033 Spirits G4151 of God G2316 sent forth G649 into G1519 all G3956 the earth G1093.

7 And G2532 he came G2064 and G2532 took G2983 the book G975 out of G1537 the right hand G1188 of him that sat G2521 upon G1909 the throne G2362.

8 And G2532 when G3753 he had taken G2983 the book G975, the four G5064 beasts G2226 and G2532 four G5064 and twenty G1501 elders G4245 fell down G4098 before G1799 the Lamb G721, having G2192 every one of them G1538 harps G2788, and G2532 golden G5552 vials G5357 full G1073 of odours G2368, which G3739 are G1526 the prayers G4335 of saints G40.

Revelation

9 And **G2532** they sung **G103** a new **G2537** song **G5603**, saying **G3004**, Thou art **G1488** worthy **G514** to take **G2983** the book **G975**, and **G2532** to open **G455** the seals **G4973** thereof **G846**: for **G3754** thou wast slain **G4969**, and **G2532** hast redeemed **G59** us **G2248** to God **G2316** by **G1722** thy **G4675** blood **G129** out of **G1537** every **G3956** kindred **G5443**, and **G2532** tongue **G1100**, and **G2532** people **G2992**, and **G2532** nation **G1484**;

10 And **G2532** hast made **G4160** us **G2248** unto our **G2257** God **G2316** kings **G935** and **G2532** priests **G2409**: and **G2532** we shall reign **G936** on **G1909** the earth **G1093**.

11 And **G2532** I beheld **G1492**, and **G2532** I heard **G191** the voice **G5456** of many **G4183** angels **G32** round about **G2943** the throne **G2362** and **G2532** the beasts **G2226** and **G2532** the elders **G4245**: and **G2532** the number **G706** of them **G846** was **G2258** ten thousand **G3461** times ten thousand **G3461**, and **G2532** thousands **G5505** of thousands **G5505**;

12 Saying **G3004** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, Worthy **G514** is **G2076** the Lamb **G721** that was slain **G4969** to receive **G2983** power **G1411**, and **G2532** riches **G4149**, and **G2532** wisdom **G4678**, and **G2532** strength **G2479**, and **G2532** honour **G5092**, and **G2532** glory **G1391**, and **G2532** blessing **G2129**.

13 And **G2532** every **G3956** creature **G2938** which **G3739** is **G2076** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** on **G1722** the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** under **G5270** the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** such as **G3739** are **G2076** in **G1909** the sea **G2281**, and **G2532** all **G3956** that are in **G1722** them **G846**, heard I **G191** saying **G3004**, Blessing **G2129**, and **G2532** honour **G5092**, and **G2532** glory **G1391**, and **G2532** power **G2904**, be unto him that sitteth **G2521** upon **G1909** the throne **G2362**, and **G2532** unto the Lamb **G721** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**.

14 And **G2532** the four **G5064** beasts **G2226** said **G3004**, Amen **G281**. And **G2532** the four **G5064** and twenty **G1501** elders **G4245** fell down **G4098** and **G2532** worshipped **G4352** him that liveth **G2198** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**.

Chapter 6

1 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** when **G3753** the Lamb **G721** opened **G455** one **G3391** of **G1537** the seals **G4973**, and **G2532** I heard **G191**, as it were **G5613** the noise **G5456** of thunder **G1027**, one **G1520** of **G1537** the four **G5064** beasts **G2226** saying **G3004**, Come **G2064** and **G2532** see **G991**.

2 And **G2532** I saw **G1492**, and **G2532** behold **G2400** a white **G3022** horse **G2462**: and **G2532** he that sat **G2521** on **G1909** him **G846** had **G2192** a bow

Revelation

G5115; and **G2532** a crown **G4735** was given **G1325** unto him **G846**: and **G2532** he went forth **G1831** conquering **G3528**, and **G2532** to **G2443** conquer **G3528**.

3 And **G2532** when **G3753** he had opened **G455** the second **G1208** seal **G4973**, I heard **G191** the second **G1208** beast **G2226** say **G3004**, Come **G2064** and **G2532** see **G991**.

4 And **G2532** there went out **G1831** another **G243** horse **G2462** that was red **G4450**: and **G2532** power was given **G1325** to him **G846** that sat **G2521** thereon **G1909** **G846** to take **G2983** peace **G1515** from **G575** the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** that **G2443** they should kill **G4969** one another **G240**: and **G2532** there was given **G1325** unto him **G846** a great **G3173** sword **G3162**.

5 And **G2532** when **G3753** he had opened **G455** the third **G5154** seal **G4973**, I heard **G191** the third **G5154** beast **G2226** say **G3004**, Come **G2064** and **G2532** see **G991**. And **G2532** I beheld **G1492**, and **G2532** lo **G2400** a black **G3189** horse **G2462**; and **G2532** he that sat **G2521** on **G1909** him **G846** had **G2192** a pair of balances **G2218** in **G1722** his **G846** hand **G5495**.

6 And **G2532** I heard **G191** a voice **G5456** in **G1722** the midst **G3319** of the four **G5064** beasts **G2226** say **G3004**, A measure **G5518** of wheat **G4621** for a penny **G1220**, and **G2532** three **G5140** measures **G5518** of barley **G2915** for a penny **G1220**; and **G2532** see thou hurt **G91** not **G3361** the oil **G1637** and **G2532** the wine **G3631**.

7 And **G2532** when **G3753** he had opened **G455** the fourth **G5067** seal **G4973**, I heard **G191** the voice **G5456** of the fourth **G5067** beast **G2226** say **G3004**, Come **G2064** and **G2532** see **G991**.

8 And **G2532** I looked **G1492**, and **G2532** behold **G2400** a pale **G5515** horse **G2462**: and **G2532** his **G846** name **G3686** that sat **G2521** on **G1883** him **G846** was Death **G2288**, and **G2532** Hell **G86** followed **G190** with **G3326** him **G846**. And **G2532** power **G1849** was given **G1325** unto them **G846** over **G1909** the fourth part **G5067** of the earth **G1093**, to kill **G615** with **G1722** sword **G4501**, and **G2532** with **G1722** hunger **G3042**, and **G2532** with **G1722** death **G2288**, and **G2532** with **G5259** the beasts **G2342** of the earth **G1093**.

9 And **G2532** when **G3753** he had opened **G455** the fifth **G3991** seal **G4973**, I saw **G1492** under **G5270** the altar **G2379** the souls **G5590** of them that were slain **G4969** for **G1223** the word **G3056** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** for **G1223** the testimony **G3141** which **G3739** they held **G2192**:

Revelation

10 And **G2532** they cried **G2896** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, saying **G3004**, How **G2193** long **G4219**, O Lord **G1203**, holy **G40** and **G2532** true **G228**, dost thou **G2919** not **G3756** judge **G2919** and **G2532** avenge **G1556** our **G2257** blood **G129** on **G575** them that dwell **G2730** on **G1909** the earth **G1093**?

11 And **G2532** white **G3022** robes **G4749** were given **G1325** unto every one of them **G1538**; and **G2532** it was said **G4483** unto them **G846**, that **G2443** they should rest **G373** yet **G2089** for a little **G3398** season **G5550**, until **G2193** their **G846** fellowservants **G4889** also **G2532** and **G2532** their **G846** brethren **G80**, that should **G3195** be killed **G615** as **G5613** **G2532** they **G846** were, should **G3739** be fulfilled **G4137**.

12 And **G2532** I beheld **G1492** when **G3753** he had opened **G455** the sixth **G1623** seal **G4973**, and **G2532**, lo **G2400**, there was **G1096** a great **G3173** earthquake **G4578**; and **G2532** the sun **G2246** became **G1096** black **G3189** as **G5613** sackcloth **G4526** of hair **G5155**, and **G2532** the moon **G4582** became **G1096** as **G5613** blood **G129**;

13 And **G2532** the stars **G792** of heaven **G3772** fell **G4098** unto **G1519** the earth **G1093**, even as **G5613** a fig tree **G4808** casteth **G906** her **G846** untimely figs **G3653**, when she is shaken **G4579** of **G5259** a mighty **G3173** wind **G417**.

14 And **G2532** the heaven **G3772** departed **G673** as **G5613** a scroll **G975** when it is rolled together **G1507**; and **G2532** every **G3956** mountain **G3735** and **G2532** island **G3520** were moved **G2795** out of **G1537** their **G846** places **G5117**.

15 And **G2532** the kings **G935** of the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** the great men **G3175**, and **G2532** the rich men **G4145**, and **G2532** the chief captains **G5506**, and **G2532** the mighty men **G1415**, and **G2532** every **G3956** bondman **G1401**, and **G2532** every **G3956** free man **G1658**, hid **G2928** themselves **G1438** in **G1519** the dens **G4693** and **G2532** in **G1519** the rocks **G4073** of the mountains **G3735**;

16 And **G2532** said **G3004** to the mountains **G3735** and **G2532** rocks **G4073**, Fall **G4098** on **G1909** us **G2248**, and **G2532** hide **G2928** us **G2248** from **G575** the face **G4383** of him that sitteth **G2521** on **G1909** the throne **G2362**, and **G2532** from **G575** the wrath **G3709** of the Lamb **G721**:

17 For **G3754** the great **G3173** day **G2250** of his **G846** wrath **G3709** is come **G2064**; and **G2532** who **G5101** shall be able **G1410** to stand **G2476**?

Revelation

Chapter 7

1 And **G2532** after **G3326** these things **G5023** I saw **G1492** four **G5064** angels **G32** standing **G2476** on **G1909** the four **G5064** corners **G1137** of the earth **G1093**, holding **G2902** the four **G5064** winds **G417** of the earth **G1093**, that **G3363** the wind **G417** should **G4154** not **G3363** blow **G4154** on **G1909** the earth **G1093**, nor **G3383** on **G1909** the sea **G2281**, nor **G3383** on **G1909** any **G3956** tree **G1186**.

2 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** another **G243** angel **G32** ascending **G305** **G305** from **G575** the east **G395** **G2246**, having **G2192** the seal **G4973** of the living **G2198** God **G2316**: and **G2532** he cried **G2896** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456** to the four **G5064** angels **G32**, to whom **G3739** it **G846** was given **G1325** to hurt **G91** the earth **G1093** and **G2532** the sea **G2281**,

3 Saying **G3004**, Hurt **G91** not **G3361** the earth **G1093**, neither **G3383** the sea **G2281**, nor **G3383** the trees **G1186**, till **G891** **G3739** we have sealed **G4972** **G4972** the servants **G1401** of our **G2257** God **G2316** in **G1909** their **G846** foreheads **G3359**.

4 And **G2532** I heard **G191** the number **G706** of them which were sealed **G4972**: and there were sealed **G4972** an hundred **G1540** and forty **G5062** and four **G5064** thousand **G5505** of **G1537** all **G3956** the tribes **G5443** of the children **G5207** of Israel **G2474**.

5 Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Juda **G2455** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**. Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Reuben **G4502** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**. Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Gad **G1045** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**.

6 Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Aser **G768** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**. Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Nephtalim **G3508** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**. Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Manasses **G3128** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**.

7 Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Simeon **G4826** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**. Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Levi **G3017** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**. Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Issachar **G2466** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**.

8 Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Zabulon **G2194** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**. Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Joseph **G2501** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**. Of **G1537** the tribe **G5443** of Benjamin **G958** were sealed **G4972** twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505**.

Revelation

9 After **G3326** this **G5023** I beheld **G1492**, and **G2532**, lo **G2400**, a great **G4183** multitude **G3793**, which **G3739** no man **G3762** could **G1410** number **G705** **G846**, of **G1537** all **G3956** nations **G1484**, and **G2532** kindreds **G5443**, and **G2532** people **G2992**, and **G2532** tongues **G1100**, stood **G2476** before **G1799** the throne **G2362**, and **G2532** before **G1799** the Lamb **G721**, clothed **G4016** with white **G3022** robes **G4749**, and **G2532** palms **G5404** in **G1722** their **G846** hands **G5495**;

10 And **G2532** cried **G2896** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, saying **G3004**, Salvation **G4991** to our **G2257** God **G2316** which **G3588** sitteth **G2521** upon **G1909** the throne **G2362**, and **G2532** unto the Lamb **G721**.

11 And **G2532** all **G3956** the angels **G32** stood **G2476** round about **G2945** the throne **G2362**, and **G2532** about the elders **G4245** and **G2532** the four **G5064** beasts **G2226**, and **G2532** fell **G4098** before **G1799** the throne **G2362** on **G1909** their **G846** faces **G4383**, and **G2532** worshipped **G4352** God **G2316**,

12 Saying **G3004**, Amen **G281**: Blessing **G2129**, and **G2532** glory **G1391**, and **G2532** wisdom **G4678**, and **G2532** thanksgiving **G2169**, and **G2532** honour **G5092**, and **G2532** power **G1411**, and **G2532** might **G2479**, be unto our **G2257** God **G2316** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**. Amen **G281**.

13 And **G2532** one **G1520** of **G1537** the elders **G4245** answered **G611**, saying **G3004** unto me **G3427**, What **G5101** are **G1526** these **G3778** which **G3588** are arrayed in **G4016** white **G3022** robes **G4749**? and **G2532** whence **G4159** came they **G2064**?

14 And **G2532** I said **G2046** unto him **G846**, Sir **G2962**, thou **G4771** knowest **G1492**. And **G2532** he said **G2036** to me **G3427**, These **G3778** are they **G1526** which came **G2064** out of **G1537** great **G3173** tribulation **G2347**, and **G2532** have washed **G4150** their **G846** robes **G4749**, and **G2532** made **G3021** them **G4749** **G846** white **G3021** in **G1722** the blood **G129** of the Lamb **G721**.

15 Therefore **G1223** **G5124** are they **G1526** before **G1799** the throne **G2362** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** serve **G3000** him **G846** day **G2250** and **G2532** night **G3571** in **G1722** his **G846** temple **G3485**: and **G2532** he that sitteth **G2521** on **G1909** the throne **G2362** shall dwell **G4637** among **G1909** them **G846**.

16 They shall hunger **G3983** no **G3756** more **G2089**, neither **G3761** thirst **G1372** any more **G2089**; neither **G3761** **G3361** shall **G4098** the sun **G2246** light **G4098** on **G1909** them **G846**, nor **G3761** any **G3956** heat **G2738**.

17 For **G3754** the Lamb **G721** which **G3588** is in the midst **G303** **G3319** of the throne **G2362** shall feed **G4165** them **G846**, and **G2532** shall lead **G3594** them

Revelation

G846 unto G1909 living G2198 fountains G4077 of waters G5204: and G2532 God G2316 shall wipe away G1813 all G3956 tears G1144 from G575 their G846 eyes G3788.

Chapter 8

1 And G2532 when G3753 he had opened G455 the seventh G1442 seal G4973, there was G1096 silence G4602 in G1722 heaven G3772 about the space of G5613 half an hour G2256.

2 And G2532 I saw G1492 the seven G2033 angels G32 which G3739 stood G2476 before G1799 God G2316; and G2532 to them G846 were given G1325 seven G2033 trumpets G4536.

3 And G2532 another G243 angel G32 came G2064 and G2532 stood G2476 at G1909 the altar G2379, having G2192 a golden G5552 censer G3031; and G2532 there was given G1325 unto him G846 much G4183 incense G2368, that G2443 he should offer G1325 it with the prayers G4335 of all G3956 saints G40 upon G1909 the golden G5552 altar G2379 which G3588 was before G1799 the throne G2362.

4 And G2532 the smoke G2586 of the incense G2368, which came with the prayers G4335 of the saints G40, ascended up G305 before G1799 God G2316 out of G1537 the angel's G32 hand G5495.

5 And G2532 the angel G32 took G2983 the censer G3031, and G2532 filled G1072 it G846 with G1537 fire G4442 of the altar G2379, and G2532 cast G906 it into G1519 the earth G1093: and G2532 there were G1096 voices G5456, and G2532 thunderings G1027, and G2532 lightnings G796, and G2532 an earthquake G4578.

6 And G2532 the seven G2033 angels G32 which G3588 had G2192 the seven G2033 trumpets G4536 prepared G2090 themselves G1438 to G2443 sound G4537.

7 G2532 The first G4413 angel G32 sounded G4537, and G2532 there followed G1096 hail G5464 and G2532 fire G4442 mingled G3396 with blood G129, and G2532 they were cast G906 upon G1519 the earth G1093: and G2532 the third part G5154 of trees G1186 was burnt up G2618, and G2532 all G3956 green G5515 grass G5528 was burnt up G2618.

8 And G2532 the second G1208 angel G32 sounded G4537, and G2532 as it were G5613 a great G3173 mountain G3735 burning G2545 with fire G4442 was cast G906 into G1519 the sea G2281: and G2532 the third part G5154 of the sea G2281 became G1096 blood G129;

Revelation

9 And **G2532** the third part **G5154** of the creatures **G2938** which **G3588** were in **G1722** the sea **G2281**, and had **G2192** life **G5590**, died **G599**; and **G2532** the third part **G5154** of the ships **G4143** were destroyed **G1311**.

10 And **G2532** the third **G5154** angel **G32** sounded **G4537**, and **G2532** there fell **G4098** a great **G3173** star **G792** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, burning **G2545** as it were **G5613** a lamp **G2985**, and **G2532** it fell **G4098** upon **G1909** the third part **G5154** of the rivers **G4215**, and **G2532** upon **G1909** the fountains **G4077** of the waters **G5204**;

11 And **G2532** the name **G3686** of the star **G792** is called **G3004** Wormwood **G894**: and **G2532** the third part **G5154** of the waters **G5204** became **G1096** **G1519** wormwood **G894**; and **G2532** many **G4183** men **G444** died **G599** of **G1537** the waters **G5204**, because **G3754** they were made bitter **G4087**.

12 And **G2532** the fourth **G5067** angel **G32** sounded **G4537**, and **G2532** the third part **G5154** of the sun **G2246** was smitten **G4141**, and **G2532** the third part **G5154** of the moon **G4582**, and **G2532** the third part **G5154** of the stars **G792**; so as **G2443** the third part **G5154** of them **G846** was darkened **G4654**, and **G2532** the day **G2250** shone **G5316** not **G3361** for a third part **G5154** of it **G846**, and **G2532** the night **G3571** likewise **G3668**.

13 And **G2532** I beheld **G1492**, and **G2532** heard **G191** an **G1520** angel **G32** flying **G4072** through **G1722** the midst of heaven **G3321**, saying **G3004** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, Woe **G3759**, woe **G3759**, woe **G3759**, to the inhabitants **G2730** of **G1909** the earth **G1093** by reason of **G1537** the other **G3062** voices **G5456** of the trumpet **G4536** of the three **G5140** angels **G32**, which **G3588** are yet **G3195** to sound **G4537**!

Chapter 9

1 And **G2532** the fifth **G3991** angel **G32** sounded **G4537**, and **G2532** I saw **G1492** a star **G792** fall **G4098** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** unto **G1519** the earth **G1093**: and **G2532** to him **G846** was given **G1325** the key **G2807** of the bottomless **G12** pit **G5421**.

2 And **G2532** he opened **G455** the bottomless **G12** pit **G5421**; and **G2532** there arose **G305** a smoke **G2586** out of **G1537** the pit **G5421**, as **G5613** the smoke **G2586** of a great **G3173** furnace **G2575**; and **G2532** the sun **G2246** and **G2532** the air **G109** were darkened **G4654** by reason of **G1537** the smoke **G2586** of the pit **G5421**.

3 And **G2532** there came **G1831** out of **G1537** the smoke **G2586** locusts **G200** upon **G1519** the earth **G1093**: and **G2532** unto them **G846** was given **G1325**

Revelation

power **G1849**, as **G5613** the scorpions **G4651** of the earth **G1093** have **G2192** power **G1849**.

4 And **G2532** it was commanded **G4483** them **G846** that **G3363** they should **G91** not **G3363** hurt **G91** the grass **G5528** of the earth **G1093**, neither **G3761** any **G3956** green thing **G5515**, neither **G3761** any **G3956** tree **G1186**; but **G1508** only **G3441** those men **G444** which **G3748** have **G2192** not **G3756** the seal **G4973** of God **G2316** in **G1909** their **G846** foreheads **G3359**.

5 And **G2532** to them **G846** it was given **G1325** that **G3363** they should **G615** not **G3363** kill **G615** them **G846**, but **G235** that **G2443** they should be tormented **G928** five **G4002** months **G3376**: and **G2532** their **G846** torment **G929** was as **G5613** the torment **G929** of a scorpion **G4651**, when **G3752** he striketh **G3817** a man **G444**.

6 And **G2532** in **G1722** those **G1565** days **G2250** shall men **G444** seek **G2212** death **G2288**, and **G2532** shall **G2147** not **G3756** find **G2147** it **G846**; and **G2532** shall desire **G1937** to die **G599**, and **G2532** death **G2288** shall flee **G5343** from **G575** them **G846**.

7 And **G2532** the shapes **G3667** of the locusts **G200** were like **G3664** unto horses **G2462** prepared **G2090** unto **G1519** battle **G4171**; and **G2532** on **G1909** their **G846** heads **G2776** were as it were **G5613** crowns **G4735** like **G3664** gold **G5557**, and **G2532** their **G846** faces **G4383** were as **G5613** the faces **G4383** of men **G444**.

8 And **G2532** they had **G2192** hair **G2359** as **G5613** the hair **G2359** of women **G1135**, and **G2532** their **G846** teeth **G3599** were **G2258** as **G5613** the teeth of lions **G3023**.

9 And **G2532** they had **G2192** breastplates **G2382**, as it were **G5613** breastplates **G2382** of iron **G4603**; and **G2532** the sound **G5456** of their **G846** wings **G4420** was as **G5613** the sound **G5456** of chariots **G716** of many **G4183** horses **G2462** running **G5143** to **G1519** battle **G4171**.

10 And **G2532** they had **G2192** tails **G3769** like **G3664** unto scorpions **G4651**, and **G2532** there were **G2258** stings **G2759** in **G1722** their **G846** tails **G3769**: and **G2532** their **G846** power **G1849** was to hurt **G91** men **G444** five **G4002** months **G3376**.

11 And **G2532** they had **G2192** a king **G935** over **G1909** them **G848**, which is the angel **G32** of the bottomless pit **G12**, whose **G846** name **G3686** in the Hebrew tongue **G1447** is Abaddon **G3**, but **G2532** in **G1722** the Greek tongue **G1673** hath **G2192** his name **G3686** Apollyon **G623**.

Revelation

12 One **G3391** woe **G3759** is past **G565**; and, behold **G2400**, there come **G2064** two **G1417** woes **G3759** more **G2089** hereafter **G3326 G5023**.

13 And **G2532** the sixth **G1623** angel **G32** sounded **G4537**, and **G2532** I heard **G191** a **G3391** voice **G5456** from **G1537** the four **G5064** horns **G2768** of the golden **G5552** altar **G2379** which **G3588** is before **G1799** God **G2316**,

14 Saying **G3004** to the sixth **G1623** angel **G32** which **G3739** had **G2192** the trumpet **G4536**, Loose **G3089** the four **G5064** angels **G32** which **G3588** are bound **G1210** in **G1909** the great **G3173** river **G4215** Euphrates **G2166**.

15 And **G2532** the four **G5064** angels **G32** were loosed **G3089**, which **G3588** were prepared **G2090** for **G1519** an hour **G5610**, and **G2532** a day **G2250**, and **G2532** a month **G3376**, and **G2532** a year **G1763**, for to **G2443** slay **G615** the third part **G5154** of men **G444**.

16 And **G2532** the number **G706** of the army **G4753** of the horsemen **G2461** were two hundred **G1417** thousand **G3461** thousand **G3461**: and **G2532** I heard **G191** the number **G706** of them **G846**.

17 And **G2532** thus **G3779** I saw **G1492** the horses **G2462** in **G1722** the vision **G3706**, and **G2532** them that sat **G2521** on **G1909** them **G846**, having **G2192** breastplates **G2382** of fire **G4447**, and **G2532** of jacinth **G5191**, and **G2532** brimstone **G2306**: and **G2532** the heads **G2776** of the horses **G2462** were as **G5613** the heads **G2776** of lions **G3023**; and **G2532** out of **G1537** their **G846** mouths **G4750** issued **G1607** fire **G4442** and **G2532** smoke **G2586** and **G2532** brimstone **G2303**.

18 By **G5259** these **G5130** three **G5140** was **G615** the third part **G5154** of men **G444** killed **G615**, by **G1537** the fire **G4442**, and **G2532** by **G1537** the smoke **G2586**, and **G2532** by **G1537** the brimstone **G2303**, which **G3588** issued **G1607** out of **G1537** their **G846** mouths **G4750**.

19 For **G1063** their **G846** power **G1849** is **G1526 G2076** in **G1722** their **G846** mouth **G4750**, and **G2532** in **G1722** their **G846** tails **G3769**: for **G1063** their **G846** tails **G3769** were like **G3664** unto serpents **G3789**, and had **G2192** heads **G2776**, and **G2532** with **G1722** them **G846** they do hurt **G91**.

20 And **G2532** the rest **G3062** of the men **G444** which **G3739** were **G615** not **G3756** killed **G615** by **G1722** these **G5025** plagues **G4127** yet **G3777** repented **G3340** not **G3777** of **G1537** the works **G2041** of their **G846** hands **G5495**, that **G3363** they should **G4352** not **G3363** worship **G4352** devils **G1140**, and **G2532** idols **G1497** of gold **G5552**, and **G2532** silver **G693**, and **G2532** brass **G5470**,

Revelation

and G2532 stone G3035, and G2532 of wood G3585: which G3739 neither G3777 can G1410 see G991, nor G3777 hear G191, nor G3777 walk G4043:

21 Neither G2532 G3756 repented they G3340 of G1537 their G846 murders G5408, nor G3777 of G1537 their G846 sorceries G5331, nor G3777 of G1537 their G846 fornication G4202, nor G3777 of G1537 their G846 thefts G2809.

Chapter 10

1 And G2532 I saw G1492 another G243 mighty G2478 angel G32 come down G2597 from G1537 heaven G3772, clothed G4016 with a cloud G3507: and G2532 a rainbow G2463 was upon G1909 his G846 head G2776, and G2532 his G846 face G4383 was as it were G5613 the sun G2246, and G2532 his G846 feet G4228 as G5613 pillars G4769 of fire G4442:

2 And G2532 he had G2192 in G1722 his G846 hand G5495 a little book G974 open G455: and G2532 he set G5087 his G846 right G1188 foot G4228 upon G1909 the sea G2281, and G1161 his left G2176 foot on G1909 the earth G1093,

3 And G2532 cried G2896 with a loud G3173 voice G5456, as G5618 when a lion G3023 roareth G3455: and G2532 when G3753 he had cried G2896, seven G2033 thunders G1027 uttered G2980 their G1438 voices G5456.

4 And G2532 when G3753 the seven G2033 thunders G1027 had uttered G2980 their G1438 voices G5456, I was about G3195 to write G1125: and G2532 I heard G191 a voice G5456 from G1537 heaven G3772 saying G3004 unto me G3427, Seal up G4972 those things which G3739 the seven G2033 thunders G1027 uttered G2980, and G2532 write G1125 them G5023 not G3361.

5 And G2532 the angel G32 which G3739 I saw G1492 stand G2476 upon G1909 the sea G2281 and G2532 upon G1909 the earth G1093 lifted up G142 his G846 hand G5495 to G1519 heaven G3772,

6 And G2532 swore G3660 by G1722 him that liveth G2198 for G1519 ever G165 and ever G165, who G3739 created G2936 heaven G3772, and G2532 the things that therein are G1722 G846, and G2532 the earth G1093, and G2532 the things that therein are G1722 G846, and G2532 the sea G2281, and G2532 the things which are therein G1722 G846, that G3754 there should be G2071 time G5550 no G3756 longer G2089:

7 But G235 in G1722 the days G2250 of the voice G5456 of the seventh G1442 angel G32, when G3752 he shall begin G3195 to sound G4537, G2532 the mystery G3466 of God G2316 should be finished G5055, as G5613 he hath declared G2097 to his G1438 servants G1401 the prophets G4396.

Revelation

8 And **G2532** the voice **G5456** which **G3739** I heard **G191** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** spake **G2980** unto **G3326** me **G1700** again **G3825**, and **G2532** said **G3004**, Go **G5217** and take **G2983** the little book **G974** which **G3588** is open **G455** in **G1722** the hand **G5495** of the angel **G32** which **G3588** standeth **G2476** upon **G1909** the sea **G2281** and **G2532** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093**.

9 And **G2532** I went **G565** unto **G4314** the angel **G32**, and said **G3004** unto him **G846**, Give **G1325** me **G3427** the little book **G974**. And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto me **G3427**, Take **G2983** it, and **G2532** eat **G2719** it **G846** up **G2719**; and it **G2532** shall make **G4087** thy **G4675** belly **G2836** bitter **G4087**, but **G235** it shall be **G2071** in **G1722** thy **G4675** mouth **G4750** sweet **G1099** as **G5613** honey **G3192**.

10 And **G2532** I took **G2983** the little book **G974** out of **G1537** the angel's **G32** hand **G5495**, and **G2532** ate **G2719** it **G846** up **G2719**; and **G2532** it was **G2258** in **G1722** my **G3450** mouth **G4750** sweet **G1099** as **G5613** honey **G3192**: and **G2532** as soon as **G3753** I had eaten **G5315** it **G846**, my **G3450** belly **G2836** was bitter **G4087**.

11 And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto me **G3427**, Thou **G4571** must **G1163** prophesy **G4395** again **G3825** before **G1909** many **G4183** peoples **G2992**, and **G2532** nations **G1484**, and **G2532** tongues **G1100**, and **G2532** kings **G935**.

Chapter 11

1 And **G2532** there was given **G1325** me **G3427** a reed **G2563** like **G3664** unto a rod **G4464**: and **G2532** the angel **G32** stood **G2476**, saying **G3004**, Rise **G1453**, and **G2532** measure **G3354** the temple **G3485** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** the altar **G2379**, and **G2532** them that worship **G4352** therein **G1722** **G846**.

2 But **G2532** the court **G833** which **G3588** is without **G1855** **G2081** the temple **G3485** leave **G1544** out **G1854**, and **G2532** measure **G3354** it **G846** not **G3361**; for **G3754** it is given **G1325** unto the Gentiles **G1484**: and **G2532** the holy **G40** city **G4172** shall they tread under foot **G3961** forty **G5062** and two **G1417** months **G3376**.

3 And **G2532** I will give **G1325** power unto my **G3450** two **G1417** witnesses **G3144**, and **G2532** they shall prophesy **G4395** a thousand **G5507** two hundred **G1250** and threescore **G1835** days **G2250**, clothed in **G4016** sackcloth **G4526**.

4 These **G3778** are **G1526** the two **G1417** olive **G1636** trees, and **G2532** the two **G1417** candlesticks **G3087** standing **G2476** before **G1799** the God **G2316** of the earth **G1093**.

Revelation

5 And **G2532** if any man **G1536 G846** will **G2309** hurt **G91** them **G846**, fire **G4442** proceedeth **G1607** out of **G1537** their **G846** mouth **G4750**, and **G2532** devoureth **G2719** their **G846** enemies **G2190**: and **G2532** if any man **G1536** will **G2309** hurt **G91** them **G846**, he must **G1163** in this manner **G3779** be killed **G615**.

6 These **G3778** have **G2192** power **G1849** to shut **G2808** heaven **G3772**, that **G3363** it rain **G1026 G5205** not **G3363** in **G1722** the days **G2250** of their **G846** prophecy **G4394**: and **G2532** have **G2192** power **G1849** over **G1909** waters **G5204** to turn **G4762** them **G846** to **G1519** blood **G129**, and **G2532** to smite **G3960** the earth **G1093** with all **G3956** plagues **G4127**, as often **G3740** as **G1437** they will **G2309**.

7 And **G2532** when **G3752** they shall have finished **G5055** their **G846** testimony **G3141**, the beast **G2342** that ascendeth **G305** out of **G1537** the bottomless pit **G12** shall make **G4160** war **G4171** against **G3326** them **G846**, and **G2532** shall overcome **G3528** them **G846**, and **G2532** kill **G615** them **G846**.

8 And **G2532** their **G846** dead bodies **G4430** shall lie in **G1909** the street **G4113** of the great **G3173** city **G4172**, which **G3748** spiritually **G4153** is called **G2564** Sodom **G4670** and **G2532** Egypt **G125**, where **G3699** also **G2532** our **G2257** Lord **G2962** was crucified **G4717**.

9 And **G2532** they **G991** of **G1537** the people **G2992** and **G2532** kindreds **G5443** and **G2532** tongues **G1100** and **G2532** nations **G1484** shall see **G991** their **G846** dead bodies **G4430** three **G5140** days **G2250** and **G2532** an half **G2255**, and **G2532** shall **G863** not **G3756** suffer **G863** their **G846** dead bodies **G4430** to be put **G5087** in **G1519** graves **G3418**.

10 And **G2532** they that dwell **G2730** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093** shall rejoice **G5463** over **G1909** them **G846**, and **G2532** make merry **G2165**, and **G2532** shall send **G3992** gifts **G1435** one to another **G240**; because **G3754** these **G3778** two **G1417** prophets **G4396** tormented **G928** them that dwelt **G2730** on **G1909** the earth **G1093**.

11 And **G2532** after **G3326** three **G5140** days **G2250** and **G2532** an half **G2255** the Spirit **G4151** of life **G2222** from **G1537** God **G2316** entered **G1525** into **G1909** them **G846**, and **G2532** they stood **G2476** upon **G1909** their **G846** feet **G4228**; and **G2532** great **G3173** fear **G5401** fell **G4098** upon **G1909** them which saw **G2334** them **G846**.

12 And **G2532** they heard **G191** a great **G3173** voice **G5456** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** saying **G3004** unto them **G846**, Come up **G305** hither **G5602**. And

Revelation

G2532 they ascended up **G305** to **G1519** heaven **G3772** in **G1722** a cloud **G3507**; and **G2532** their **G846** enemies **G2190** beheld **G2334** them **G846**.

13 And **G2532** the same **G1722** **G1565** hour **G5610** was there **G1096** a great **G3173** earthquake **G4578**, and **G2532** the tenth part **G1182** of the city **G4172** fell **G4098**, and **G2532** in **G1722** the earthquake **G4578** were slain **G615** **G3686** of men **G444** seven **G2033** thousand **G5505**: and **G2532** the remnant **G3062** were **G1096** affrighted **G1719**, and **G2532** gave **G1325** glory **G1391** to the God **G2316** of heaven **G3772**.

14 The second **G1208** woe **G3759** is past **G565**; and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, the third **G5154** woe **G3759** cometh **G2064** quickly **G5035**.

15 And **G2532** the seventh **G1442** angel **G32** sounded **G4537**; and **G2532** there were **G1096** great **G3173** voices **G5456** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, saying **G3004**, The kingdoms **G932** of this world **G2889** are become **G1096** the kingdoms of our **G2257** Lord **G2962**, and **G2532** of his **G846** Christ **G5547**; and **G2532** he shall reign **G936** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**.

16 And **G2532** the four **G5064** and **G2532** twenty **G1501** elders **G4245**, which **G3588** sat **G2521** before **G1799** God **G2316** on **G1909** their **G846** seats **G2362**, fell **G4098** upon **G1909** their **G846** faces **G4383**, and **G2532** worshipped **G4352** God **G2316**,

17 Saying **G3004**, We give **G2168** thee **G4671** thanks **G2168**, O Lord **G2962** God **G2316** Almighty **G3841**, which **G3588** art **G5607** **G3801**, and **G2532** wast **G2258** **G3801**, and **G2532** art to come **G2064** **G3801**; because **G3754** thou hast taken to thee **G2983** thy **G4675** great **G3173** power **G1411**, and **G2532** hast reigned **G936**.

18 And **G2532** the nations **G1484** were angry **G3710**, and **G2532** thy **G4675** wrath **G3709** is come **G2064**, and **G2532** the time **G2540** of the dead **G3498**, that they should be judged **G2919**, and **G2532** that thou shouldest give **G1325** reward **G3408** unto thy **G4675** servants **G1401** the prophets **G4396**, and **G2532** to the saints **G40**, and **G2532** them that fear **G5399** thy **G4675** name **G3686**, small **G3398** and **G2532** great **G3173**; and **G2532** shouldest destroy **G1311** them which destroy **G1311** the earth **G1093**.

19 And **G2532** the temple **G3485** of God **G2316** was opened **G455** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** there was seen **G3700** in **G1722** his **G846** temple **G3485** the ark **G2787** of his **G846** testament **G1242**: and **G2532** there were **G1096** lightnings **G796**, and **G2532** voices **G5456**, and **G2532** thunderings **G1027**, and **G2532** an earthquake **G4578**, and **G2532** great **G3173** hail **G5464**.

Revelation

Chapter 12

1 And **G2532** there appeared **G3700** a great **G3173** wonder **G4592** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**; a woman **G1135** clothed **G4016** with the sun **G2246**, and **G2532** the moon **G4582** under **G5270** her **G846** feet **G4228**, and **G2532** upon **G1909** her **G846** head **G2776** a crown **G4735** of twelve **G1427** stars **G792**:

2 And **G2532** she being **G2192** with **G1722** child **G1064** cried **G2896**, travailing in birth **G5605**, and **G2532** pained **G928** to be delivered **G5088**.

3 And **G2532** there appeared **G3700** another **G243** wonder **G4592** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**; and **G2532** behold **G2400** a great **G3173** red **G4450** dragon **G1404**, having **G2192** seven **G2033** heads **G2776** and **G2532** ten **G1176** horns **G2768**, and **G2532** seven **G2033** crowns **G1238** upon **G1909** his **G846** heads **G2776**.

4 And **G2532** his **G846** tail **G3769** drew **G4951** the third part **G5154** of the stars **G792** of heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** did cast **G906** them **G846** to **G1519** the earth **G1093**: and **G2532** the dragon **G1404** stood **G2476** before **G1799** the woman **G1135** which **G3588** was ready **G3195** to be delivered **G5088**, for **G2443** to devour **G2719** her **G846** child **G5043** as soon as **G3752** it was born **G5088**.

5 And **G2532** she brought forth **G5088** a man **G730** child **G5207**, who **G3739** was **G3195** to rule **G4165** all **G3956** nations **G1484** with **G1722** a rod **G4464** of iron **G4603**: and **G2532** her **G846** child **G5043** was caught up **G726** unto **G4314** God **G2316**, and **G2532** to his **G846** throne **G2362**.

6 And **G2532** the woman **G1135** fled **G5343** into **G1519** the wilderness **G2048**, where **G3699** she hath **G2192** a place **G5117** prepared **G2090** of **G575** God **G2316**, that **G2443** they should feed **G5142** her **G846** there **G1563** a thousand **G5507** two hundred **G1250** and threescore **G1835** days **G2250**.

7 And **G2532** there was **G1096** war **G4171** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**: Michael **G3413** and **G2532** his **G846** angels **G32** fought **G4170** against **G2596** the dragon **G1404**; and **G2532** the dragon **G1404** fought **G4170** and **G2532** his **G846** angels **G32**,

8 And **G2532** prevailed **G2480** not **G3756**; neither **G3777** was **G2147** their **G846** place **G5117** found **G2147** any more **G2089** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

9 And **G2532** the great **G3173** dragon **G1404** was cast out **G906**, that old **G744** serpent **G3789**, called **G2564** the Devil **G1228**, and **G2532** Satan **G4567**, which **G3588** deceiveth **G4105** the whole **G3650** world **G3625**: he was cast out **G906**

Revelation

into **G1519** the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** his **G846** angels **G32** were cast out **G906** with **G3326** him **G846**.

10 And **G2532** I heard **G191** a loud **G3173** voice **G5456** saying **G3004** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, Now **G737** is come **G1096** salvation **G4991**, and **G2532** strength **G1411**, and **G2532** the kingdom **G932** of our **G2257** God **G2316**, and **G2532** the power **G1849** of his **G846** Christ **G5547**: for **G3754** the accuser **G2723** of our **G2257** brethren **G80** is cast down **G2598**, which **G3588** accused **G2725** them **G846** before **G1799** our **G2257** God **G2316** day **G2250** and **G2532** night **G3571**.

11 And **G2532** they **G846** overcame **G3528** him **G846** by **G1223** the blood **G129** of the Lamb **G721**, and **G2532** by **G1223** the word **G3056** of their **G846** testimony **G3141**; and **G2532** they loved **G25** not **G3756** their **G846** lives **G5590** unto **G891** the death **G2288**.

12 Therefore **G1223** **G5124** rejoice **G2165**, ye heavens **G3772**, and **G2532** ye that dwell **G4637** in **G1722** them **G846**. Woe **G3759** to the inhabitants **G2730** of the earth **G1093** and **G2532** of the sea **G2281**! for **G3754** the devil **G1228** is come down **G2597** unto **G4314** you **G5209**, having **G2192** great **G3173** wrath **G2372**, because he knoweth **G1492** that **G3754** he hath **G2192** but a short **G3641** time **G2540**.

13 And **G2532** when **G3753** the dragon **G1404** saw **G1492** that **G3754** he was cast **G906** unto **G1519** the earth **G1093**, he persecuted **G1377** the woman **G1135** which **G3748** brought forth **G5088** the man **G730** child.

14 And **G2532** to the woman **G1135** were given **G1325** two **G1417** wings **G4420** of a great **G3173** eagle **G105**, that **G2443** she might fly **G4072** into **G1519** the wilderness **G2048**, into **G1519** her **G846** place **G5117**, where **G3699** she is nourished **G5142** for a time **G1563** **G2540**, and **G2532** times **G2540**, and **G2532** half **G2255** a time **G2540**, from **G575** the face **G4383** of the serpent **G3789**.

15 And **G2532** the serpent **G3789** cast **G906** out of **G1537** his **G846** mouth **G4750** water **G5204** as **G5613** a flood **G4215** after **G3694** the woman **G1135**, that **G2443** he might cause **G4160** her **G5026** to be carried away of the flood **G4216**.

16 And **G2532** the earth **G1093** helped **G997** the woman **G1135**, and **G2532** the earth **G1093** opened **G455** her **G846** mouth **G4750**, and **G2532** swallowed up **G2666** the flood **G4215** which **G3739** the dragon **G1404** cast **G906** out of **G1537** his **G846** mouth **G4750**.

Revelation

17 And **G2532** the dragon **G1404** was wroth **G3710** with **G1909** the woman **G1135**, and **G2532** went **G565** to make **G4160** war **G4171** with **G3326** the remnant **G3062** of her **G846** seed **G4690**, which **G3588** keep **G5083** the commandments **G1785** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** have **G2192** the testimony **G3141** of Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547**.

Chapter 13

1 And **G2532** I stood **G2476** upon **G1909** the sand **G285** of the sea **G2281**, and **G2532** saw **G1492** a beast **G2342** rise up **G305** out of **G1537** the sea **G2281**, having **G2192** seven **G2033** heads **G2776** and **G2532** ten **G1176** horns **G2768**, and **G2532** upon **G1909** his **G846** horns **G2768** ten **G1176** crowns **G1238**, and **G2532** upon **G1909** his **G846** heads **G2776** the name **G3686** of blasphemy **G988**.

2 And **G2532** the beast **G2342** which **G3739** I saw **G1492** was **G2258** like **G3664** unto a leopard **G3917**, and **G2532** his **G846** feet **G4228** were as **G5613** the feet of a bear **G715**, and **G2532** his **G846** mouth **G4750** as **G5613** the mouth **G4750** of a lion **G3023**: and **G2532** the dragon **G1404** gave **G1325** him **G846** his **G846** power **G1411**, and **G2532** his **G846** seat **G2362**, and **G2532** great **G3173** authority **G1849**.

3 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** one **G3391** of his **G846** heads **G2776** as it were **G5613** wounded **G4969** to **G1519** death **G2288**; and **G2532** his **G846** deadly **G2288** wound **G4127** was healed **G2323**: and **G2532** all **G3650** the world **G1093** wondered **G2296** **G2296** after **G3694** **G1722** the beast **G2342**.

4 And **G2532** they worshipped **G4352** the dragon **G1404** which **G3739** gave **G1325** power **G1849** unto the beast **G2342**: and **G2532** they worshipped **G4352** the beast **G2342**, saying **G3004**, Who **G5101** is like **G3664** unto the beast **G2342**? who **G5101** is able **G1410** to make war **G4170** with **G3326** him **G846**?

5 And **G2532** there was given **G1325** unto him **G846** a mouth **G4750** speaking **G2980** great things **G3173** and **G2532** blasphemies **G988**; and **G2532** power **G1849** was given **G1325** unto him **G846** to continue **G4160** forty **G5062** and two **G1417** months **G3376**.

6 And **G2532** he opened **G455** his **G846** mouth **G4750** in **G1519** blasphemy **G988** against **G4314** God **G2316**, to blaspheme **G987** his **G846** name **G3686**, and **G2532** his **G846** tabernacle **G4633**, and **G2532** them that dwell **G4637** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**.

7 And **G2532** it was given **G1325** unto him **G846** to make **G4160** war **G4171** with **G3326** the saints **G40**, and **G2532** to overcome **G3528** them **G846**: and

Revelation

G2532 power **G1849** was given **G1325** him **G846** over **G1909** all **G3956** kindreds **G5443**, and **G2532** tongues **G1100**, and **G2532** nations **G1484**.

8 And **G2532** all **G3956** that dwell **G2730** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093** shall worship **G4352** him **G846**, whose **G3739** names **G3686** are **G1125** not **G3756** written **G1125** in **G1722** the book **G976** of life **G2222** of the Lamb **G721** slain **G4969** from **G575** the foundation **G2602** of the world **G2889**.

9 If any man **G1536** have **G2192** an ear **G3775**, let him hear **G191**.

10 He that **G1536** leadeth **G4863** into captivity **G161** shall go **G5217** into **G1519** captivity **G161**: he that **G1536** killeth **G615** with **G1722** the sword **G3162** must **G1163** be killed **G615** with **G1722** the sword **G3162**. Here **G5602** is **G2076** the patience **G5281** and **G2532** the faith **G4102** of the saints **G40**.

11 And **G2532** I beheld **G1492** another **G243** beast **G2342** coming up **G305** out of **G1537** the earth **G1093**; and **G2532** he had **G2192** two **G1417** horns **G2768** like **G3664** a lamb **G721**, and **G2532** he spake **G2980** as **G5613** a dragon **G1404**.

12 And **G2532** he exerciseth **G4160** all **G3956** the power **G1849** of the first **G4413** beast **G2342** before **G1799** him **G846**, and **G2532** causeth **G4160** the earth **G1093** and **G2532** them which dwell **G2730** therein **G1722** **G846** to **G2443** worship **G4352** the first **G4413** beast **G2342**, whose **G3739** **G846** deadly **G2288** wound **G4127** was healed **G2323**.

13 And **G2532** he doeth **G4160** great **G3173** wonders **G4592**, so **G2532** that **G2443** he maketh **G4160** fire **G4442** come down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** on **G1519** the earth **G1093** in the sight **G1799** of men **G444**,

14 And **G2532** deceiveth **G4105** them that dwell **G2730** on **G1909** the earth **G1093** by **G1223** the means of those miracles **G4592** which **G3739** he **G846** had power **G1325** to do **G4160** in the sight **G1799** of the beast **G2342**; saying **G3004** to them that dwell **G2730** on **G1909** the earth **G1093**, that they should make **G4160** an image **G1504** to the beast **G2342**, which **G3739** had **G2192** the wound **G4127** by a sword **G3162**, and **G2532** did live **G2198**.

15 And **G2532** he **G846** had power **G1325** to give **G1325** life **G4151** unto the image **G1504** of the beast **G2342**, that **G2443** the image **G1504** of the beast **G2342** should **G2980** both **G2532** speak **G2980**, and **G2532** cause **G4160** that as many as **G3745** would **G302** **G4352** not **G3361** worship **G4352** the image **G1504** of the beast **G2342** should be killed **G2443** **G615**.

16 And **G2532** he causeth **G4160** all **G3956**, both small **G3398** and **G2532** great **G3173**, **G2532** rich **G4145** and **G2532** poor **G4434**, **G2532** free **G1658** and

Revelation

G2532 bond **G1401**, to **G2443 G846** receive **G1325** a mark **G5480** in **G1909** their **G846** right hand **G1188 G5495**, or **G2228** in **G1909** their **G846** foreheads **G3359**:

17 And **G2532** that no **G3363** man **G5100** might **G1410** buy **G59** or **G2228** sell **G4453**, save he **G1508** that had **G2192** the mark **G5480**, or **G2228** the name **G3686** of the beast **G2342**, or **G2228** the number **G706** of his **G846** name **G3686**.

18 Here **G5602** is **G2076** wisdom **G4678**. Let him that hath **G2192** understanding **G3563** count **G5585** the number **G706** of the beast **G2342**: for **G1063** it is **G2076** the number **G706** of a man **G444**; and **G2532** his **G846** number **G706** is Six hundred threescore and six **G5516**.

Chapter 14

1 And **G2532** I looked **G1492**, and **G2532**, lo **G2400**, a Lamb **G721** stood **G2476** on **G1909** the mount **G3735** Sion **G4622**, and **G2532** with **G3326** him **G846** an hundred **G1540** forty **G5062** and four **G5064** thousand **G5505**, having **G2192** his **G846** Father's **G3962** name **G3686** written **G1125** in **G1909** their **G846** foreheads **G3359**.

2 And **G2532** I heard **G191** a voice **G5456** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, as **G5613** the voice **G5456** of many **G4183** waters **G5204**, and **G2532** as **G5613** the voice **G5456** of a great **G3173** thunder **G1027**: and **G2532** I heard **G191** the voice **G5456** of harpers **G2790** harping **G2789** with **G1722** their **G846** harps **G2788**:

3 And **G2532** they sung **G103** as it were **G5613** a new **G2537** song **G5603** before **G1799** the throne **G2362**, and **G2532** before **G1799** the four **G5064** beasts **G2226**, and **G2532** the elders **G4245**: and **G2532** no man **G3762** could **G1410** learn **G3129** that song **G5603** but **G1508** the hundred **G1540** and forty **G5062** and four **G5064** thousand **G5505**, which **G3588** were redeemed **G59** from **G575** the earth **G1093**.

4 These **G3778** are they **G1526** which **G3739** were **G3435** not **G3756** defiled **G3435** with **G3326** women **G1135**; for **G1063** they are **G1526** virgins **G3933**. These **G3778** are they **G1526** which **G3588** follow **G190** the Lamb **G721** whithersoever **G3699 G302** he goeth **G5217**. These **G3778** were redeemed **G59** from **G575** among men **G444**, being the firstfruits **G536** unto God **G2316** and **G2532** to the Lamb **G721**.

Revelation

5 And **G2532** in **G1722** their **G846** mouth **G4750** was found **G2147** no **G3756** guile **G1388**: for **G1063** they are **G1526** without fault **G299** before **G1799** the throne **G2362** of God **G2316**.

6 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** another **G243** angel **G32** fly **G4072** in **G1722** the midst of heaven **G3321**, having **G2192** the everlasting **G166** gospel **G2098** to preach **G2097** unto them that dwell **G2730** on **G1909** the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** to every **G3956** nation **G1484**, and **G2532** kindred **G5443**, and **G2532** tongue **G1100**, and **G2532** people **G2992**,

7 Saying **G3004** with **G1722** a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, Fear **G5399** God **G2316**, and **G2532** give **G1325** glory **G1391** to him **G846**; for **G3754** the hour **G5610** of his **G846** judgment **G2920** is come **G2064**: and **G2532** worship **G4352** him that made **G4160** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** earth **G1093**, and **G2532** the sea **G2281**, and **G2532** the fountains **G4077** of waters **G5204**.

8 And **G2532** there followed **G190** another **G243** angel **G32**, saying **G3004**, Babylon **G897** is fallen **G4098**, is fallen **G4098**, that great **G3173** city **G4172**, because **G3754** she made **G4222** all **G3956** nations **G1484** drink **G4222** of **G1537** the wine **G3631** of the wrath **G2372** of her **G846** fornication **G4202**.

9 And **G2532** the third **G5154** angel **G32** followed **G190** them **G846**, saying **G3004** with **G1722** a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, If any man **G1536** worship **G4352** the beast **G2342** and **G2532** his **G846** image **G1504**, and **G2532** receive **G2983** his mark **G5480** in **G1909** his **G846** forehead **G3359**, or **G2228** in **G1909** his **G846** hand **G5495**,

10 The same **G846** **G2532** shall drink **G4095** of **G1537** the wine **G3631** of the wrath **G2372** of God **G2316**, which **G3588** is poured out **G2767** without mixture **G194** into **G1722** the cup **G4221** of his **G846** indignation **G3709**; and **G2532** he shall be tormented **G928** with **G1722** fire **G4442** and **G2532** brimstone **G2303** in the presence **G1799** of the holy **G40** angels **G32**, and **G2532** in the presence **G1799** of the Lamb **G721**:

11 And **G2532** the smoke **G2586** of their **G846** torment **G929** ascendeth up **G305** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**: and **G2532** they have **G2192** no **G3756** rest **G372** day **G2250** nor **G2532** night **G3571**, who **G3588** worship **G4352** the beast **G2342** and **G2532** his **G846** image **G1504**, and **G2532** whosoever **G1536** receiveth **G2983** the mark **G5480** of his **G846** name **G3686**.

12 Here **G5602** is **G2076** the patience **G5281** of the saints **G40**: here **G5602** are they that keep **G5083** the commandments **G1785** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** the faith **G4102** of Jesus **G2424**.

Revelation

13 And **G2532** I heard **G191** a voice **G5456** from **G1537** heaven **G3772** saying **G3004** unto me **G3427**, Write **G1125**, Blessed **G3107** are the dead **G3498** which **G3588** die **G599** in **G1722** the Lord **G2962** from henceforth **G534**: Yea **G3483**, saith **G3004** the Spirit **G4151**, that **G2443** they may rest **G373** from **G1537** their **G846** labours **G2873**; and **G1161** their **G846** works **G2041** do follow **G190** **G3326** them **G846**.

14 And **G2532** I looked **G1492**, and **G2532** behold **G2400** a white **G3022** cloud **G3507**, and **G2532** upon **G1909** the cloud **G3507** one sat **G2521** like **G3664** unto the Son **G5207** of man **G444**, having **G2192** on **G1909** his **G846** head **G2776** a golden **G5552** crown **G4735**, and **G2532** in **G1722** his **G846** hand **G5495** a sharp **G3691** sickle **G1407**.

15 And **G2532** another **G243** angel **G32** came **G1831** out of **G1537** the temple **G3485**, crying **G2896** with **G1722** a loud **G3173** voice **G5456** to him that sat **G2521** on **G1909** the cloud **G3507**, Thrust in **G3992** thy **G4675** sickle **G1407**, and **G2532** reap **G2325**: for **G3754** the time **G5610** is come **G2064** for thee **G4671** to reap **G2325**; for **G3754** the harvest **G2326** of the earth **G1093** is ripe **G3583**.

16 And **G2532** he that sat **G2521** on **G1909** the cloud **G3507** thrust in **G906** his **G846** sickle **G1407** on **G1909** the earth **G1093**; and **G2532** the earth **G1093** was reaped **G2325**.

17 And **G2532** another **G243** angel **G32** came **G1831** out of **G1537** the temple **G3485** which **G3588** is in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, he **G846** also **G2532** having **G2192** a sharp **G3691** sickle **G1407**.

18 And **G2532** another **G243** angel **G32** came **G1831** out **G1537** from the altar **G2379**, which had **G2192** power **G1849** over **G1909** fire **G4442**; and **G2532** cried **G5455** with a loud **G3173** cry **G2906** to him that had **G2192** the sharp **G3691** sickle **G1407**, saying **G3004**, Thrust in **G3992** thy **G4675** sharp **G3691** sickle **G1407**, and **G2532** gather **G5166** the clusters **G1009** of the vine **G288** of the earth **G1093**; for **G3754** her **G846** grapes **G4718** are fully ripe **G187**.

19 And **G2532** the angel **G32** thrust in **G906** his **G846** sickle **G1407** into **G1519** the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** gathered **G5166** the vine **G288** of the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** cast **G906** it into **G1519** the great **G3173** winepress **G3025** of the wrath **G2372** of God **G2316**.

20 And **G2532** the winepress **G3025** was trodden **G3961** without **G1854** the city **G4172**, and **G2532** blood **G129** came **G1831** out of **G1537** the winepress

Revelation

G3025, even unto **G891** the horse **G2462** bridles **G5469**, by the space of **G575** a thousand **G5507** and six hundred **G1812** furlongs **G4712**.

Chapter 15

1 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** another **G243** sign **G4592** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, great **G3173** and **G2532** marvellous **G2298**, seven **G2033** angels **G32** having **G2192** the seven **G2033** last **G2078** plagues **G4127**; for **G3754** in **G1722** them **G846** is filled up **G5055** the wrath **G2372** of God **G2316**.

2 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** as it were **G5613** a sea **G2281** of glass **G5193** mingled **G3396** with fire **G4442**: and **G2532** them that had gotten the victory **G3528** over **G1537** the beast **G2342**, and **G2532** over **G1537** his **G846** image **G1504**, and **G2532** over **G1537** his **G846** mark **G5480**, and over **G1537** the number **G706** of his **G846** name **G3686**, stand **G2476** on **G1909** the sea **G2281** of glass **G5193**, having **G2192** the harps **G2788** of God **G2316**.

3 And **G2532** they sing **G103** the song **G5603** of Moses **G3475** the servant **G1401** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** the song **G5603** of the Lamb **G721**, saying **G3004**, Great **G3173** and **G2532** marvellous **G2298** are thy **G4675** works **G2041**, Lord **G2962** God **G2316** Almighty **G3841**; just **G1342** and **G2532** true **G228** are thy **G4675** ways **G3598**, thou King **G935** of saints **G40**.

4 Who **G5101** shall **G5399** not **G3364** fear **G5399** thee **G4571**, O Lord **G2962**, and **G2532** glorify **G1392** thy **G4675** name **G3686**? for **G3754** thou only **G3441** art holy **G3741**: for **G3754** all **G3956** nations **G1484** shall come **G2240** and **G2532** worship **G4352** before **G1799** thee **G4675**; for **G3754** thy **G4675** judgments **G1345** are made manifest **G5319**.

5 And **G2532** after **G3326** that **G5023** I looked **G1492**, and **G2532**, behold **G2400**, the temple **G3485** of the tabernacle **G4633** of the testimony **G3142** in **G1722** heaven **G3772** was opened **G455**:

6 And **G2532** the seven **G2033** angels **G32** came **G1831** out of **G1537** the temple **G3485**, having **G2192** the seven **G2033** plagues **G4127**, clothed **G1746** in pure **G2513** and **G2532** white **G2986** linen **G3043**, and **G2532** having their breasts **G4738** girded **G4024** with **G4012** golden **G5552** girdles **G2223**.

7 And **G2532** one **G1520** of **G1537** the four **G5064** beasts **G2226** gave **G1325** unto the seven **G2033** angels **G32** seven **G2033** golden **G5552** vials **G5357** full **G1073** of the wrath **G2372** of God **G2316**, who **G3588** liveth **G2198** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**.

8 And **G2532** the temple **G3485** was filled **G1072** with smoke **G2586** from **G1537** the glory **G1391** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** from **G1537** his **G846** power

Revelation

G1411; and **G2532** no man **G3762** was able **G1410** to enter **G1525** into **G1519** the temple **G3485**, till **G891** the seven **G2033** plagues **G4127** of the seven **G2033** angels **G32** were fulfilled **G5055**.

Chapter 16

1 And **G2532** I heard **G191** a great **G3173** voice **G5456** out of **G1537** the temple **G3485** saying **G3004** to the seven **G2033** angels **G32**, Go your ways **G5217**, and **G2532** pour out **G1632** the vials **G5357** of the wrath **G2372** of God **G2316** upon **G1519** the earth **G1093**.

2 And **G2532** the first **G4413** went **G565**, and **G2532** poured out **G1632** his **G846** vial **G5357** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093**; and **G2532** there fell **G1096** a noisome **G2556** and **G2532** grievous **G4190** sore **G1668** upon **G1519** the men **G444** which **G3588** had **G2192** the mark **G5480** of the beast **G2342**, and **G2532** upon them which worshipped **G4352** his **G846** image **G1504**.

3 And **G2532** the second **G1208** angel **G32** poured out **G1632** his **G846** vial **G5357** upon **G1519** the sea **G2281**; and **G2532** it became **G1096** as **G5613** the blood **G129** of a dead **G3498** man: and **G2532** every **G3956** living **G2198** soul **G5590** died **G599** in **G1722** the sea **G2281**.

4 And **G2532** the third **G5154** angel **G32** poured out **G1632** his **G846** vial **G5357** upon **G1519** the rivers **G4215** and **G2532** **G1519** fountains **G4077** of waters **G5204**; and **G2532** they became **G1096** blood **G129**.

5 And **G2532** I heard **G191** the angel **G32** of the waters **G5204** say **G3004**, Thou art **G1488** righteous **G1342**, O Lord **G2962**, which **G3588** art **G5607** **G3801**, and **G2532** wast **G2258** **G3801**, and **G2532** shalt be **G3741** **G3801**, because **G3754** thou hast judged **G2919** thus **G5023**.

6 For **G3754** they have shed **G1632** the blood **G129** of saints **G40** and **G2532** prophets **G4396**, and **G2532** thou hast given **G1325** them **G846** blood **G129** to drink **G4095**; for **G1063** they are **G1526** worthy **G514**.

7 And **G2532** I heard **G191** another **G243** out of **G1537** the altar **G2379** say **G3004**, Even so **G3483**, Lord **G2962** God **G2316** Almighty **G3841**, true **G228** and **G2532** righteous **G1342** are thy **G4675** judgments **G2920**.

8 And **G2532** the fourth **G5067** angel **G32** poured out **G1632** his **G846** vial **G5357** upon **G1909** the sun **G2246**; and **G2532** power was given **G1325** unto him **G846** to scorch **G2739** men **G444** with **G1722** fire **G4442**.

9 And **G2532** men **G444** were scorched **G2739** with great **G3173** heat **G2738**, and **G2532** blasphemed **G987** the name **G3686** of God **G2316**, which **G3588**

Revelation

hath **G2192** power **G1849** over **G1909** these **G5025** plagues **G4127**: and **G2532** they repented **G3340** not **G3756** to give **G1325** him **G846** glory **G1391**.

10 And **G2532** the fifth **G3991** angel **G32** poured out **G1632** his **G846** vial **G5357** upon **G1909** the seat **G2362** of the beast **G2342**; and **G2532** his **G846** kingdom **G932** was **G1096** full of darkness **G4656**; and **G2532** they gnawed **G3145** their **G846** tongues **G1100** for **G1537** pain **G4192**,

11 And **G2532** blasphemed **G987** the God **G2316** of heaven **G3772** because of **G1537** their **G846** pains **G4192** and **G2532** **G1537** their **G846** sores **G1668**, and **G2532** repented **G3340** not **G3756** of **G1537** their **G846** deeds **G2041**.

12 And **G2532** the sixth **G1623** angel **G32** poured out **G1632** his **G846** vial **G5357** upon **G1909** the great **G3173** river **G4215** Euphrates **G2166**; and **G2532** the water **G5204** thereof **G846** was dried up **G3583**, that **G2443** the way **G3598** of the kings **G935** of **G575** the east **G395** **G2246** might be prepared **G2090**.

13 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** three **G5140** unclean **G169** spirits **G4151** like **G3664** frogs **G944** come out of **G1537** the mouth **G4750** of the dragon **G1404**, and **G2532** out of **G1537** the mouth **G4750** of the beast **G2342**, and **G2532** out of **G1537** the mouth **G4750** of the false prophet **G5578**.

14 For **G1063** they are **G1526** the spirits **G4151** of devils **G1142**, working **G4160** miracles **G4592**, which go forth **G1607** **G3739** **G1607** unto **G1909** the kings **G935** of the earth **G1093** and **G2532** of the whole **G3650** world **G3625**, to gather **G4863** them **G846** to **G1519** the battle **G4171** of that **G1565** great **G3173** day **G2250** of God **G2316** Almighty **G3841**.

15 Behold **G2400**, I come **G2064** as **G5613** a thief **G2812**. Blessed **G3107** is he that watcheth **G1127**, and **G2532** keepeth **G5083** his **G846** garments **G2440**, lest **G3363** he walk **G4043** naked **G1131**, and **G2532** they see **G991** his **G846** shame **G808**.

16 And **G2532** he gathered **G4863** them **G846** together **G4863** into **G1519** a place **G5117** called **G2564** in the Hebrew tongue **G1447** Armageddon **G717**.

17 And **G2532** the seventh **G1442** angel **G32** poured out **G1632** his **G846** vial **G5357** into **G1519** the air **G109**; and **G2532** there came **G1831** a great **G3173** voice **G5456** out of **G575** the temple **G3485** of heaven **G3772**, from **G575** the throne **G2362**, saying **G3004**, It is done **G1096**.

18 And **G2532** there were **G1096** voices **G5456**, and **G2532** thunders **G1027**, and **G2532** lightnings **G796**; and **G2532** there was **G1096** a great **G3173** earthquake **G4578**, such as **G3634** was **G1096** not **G3756** since **G3739** **G575**

Revelation

men **G444** were **G1096** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093**, so mighty **G5082** an earthquake **G4578**, and so **G3779** great **G3173**.

19 And **G2532** the great **G3173** city **G4172** was divided **G1096** into **G1519** three **G5140** parts **G3313**, and **G2532** the cities **G4172** of the nations **G1484** fell **G4098**: and **G2532** great **G3173** Babylon **G897** came in remembrance **G3415** before **G1799** God **G2316**, to give **G1325** unto her **G846** the cup **G4221** of the wine **G3631** of the fierceness **G2372** of his **G846** wrath **G3709**.

20 And **G2532** every **G3956** island **G3520** fled away **G5343**, and **G2532** the mountains **G3735** were **G2147** not **G3756** found **G2147**.

21 And **G2532** there fell **G2597** upon **G1909** men **G444** a great **G3173** hail **G5464** out of **G1537** heaven **G3772**, every stone about **G5613** the weight of a talent **G5006**: and **G2532** men **G444** blasphemed **G987** God **G2316** because of **G1537** the plague **G4127** of the hail **G5464**; for **G3754** the plague **G4127** thereof **G846** was **G2076** exceeding **G4970** great **G3173**.

Chapter 17

1 And **G2532** there came **G2064** one **G1520** of **G1537** the seven **G2033** angels **G32** which **G3588** had **G2192** the seven **G2033** vials **G5357**, and **G2532** talked **G2980** with **G3326** me **G1700**, saying **G3004** unto me **G3427**, Come hither **G1204**; I will shew **G1166** unto thee **G4671** the judgment **G2917** of the great **G3173** whore **G4204** that sitteth **G2521** upon **G1909** many **G4183** waters **G5204**:

2 With **G3326** whom **G3739** the kings **G935** of the earth **G1093** have committed fornication **G4203**, and **G2532** the inhabitants **G2730** of the earth **G1093** have been made drunk **G3184** with **G1537** the wine **G3631** of her **G846** fornication **G4202**.

3 So **G2532** he carried **G667** me **G3165** away **G667** in **G1722** the spirit **G4151** into **G1519** the wilderness **G2048**: and **G2532** I saw **G1492** a woman **G1135** sit **G2521** upon **G1909** a scarlet coloured **G2847** beast **G2342**, full of **G1073** names **G3686** of blasphemy **G988**, having **G2192** seven **G2033** heads **G2776** and **G2532** ten **G1176** horns **G2768**.

4 And **G2532** the woman **G1135** was **G2258** arrayed **G4016** in purple **G4209** and **G2532** scarlet colour **G2847**, and **G2532** decked **G5558** with gold **G5557** and **G2532** precious **G5093** stones **G3037** and **G2532** pearls **G3135**, having **G2192** a golden **G5552** cup **G4221** in **G1722** her **G846** hand **G5495** full of **G1073** abominations **G946** and **G2532** filthiness **G168** of her **G846** fornication **G4202**:

Revelation

5 And **G2532** upon **G1909** her **G846** forehead **G3359** was a name **G3686** written **G1125**, MYSTERY **G3466**, BABYLON **G897** THE GREAT **G3173**, THE MOTHER **G3384** OF HARLOTS **G4204** AND **G2532** ABOMINATIONS **G946** OF THE EARTH **G1093**.

6 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** the woman **G1135** drunken **G3184** with **G1537** the blood **G129** of the saints **G40**, and **G2532** with **G1537** the blood **G129** of the martyrs **G3144** of Jesus **G2424**: and **G2532** when I saw **G1492** her **G846**, I wondered **G2296** with great **G3173** admiration **G2295**.

7 And **G2532** the angel **G32** said **G2036** unto me **G3427**, Wherefore **G1302** didst thou marvel **G2296**? I **G1473** will tell **G2046** thee **G4671** the mystery **G3466** of the woman **G1135**, and **G2532** of the beast **G2342** that carrieth **G941** her **G846**, which **G3588** hath **G2192** the seven **G2033** heads **G2776** and **G2532** ten **G1176** horns **G2768**.

8 The beast **G2342** that **G3739** thou sawest **G1492** was **G2258**, and **G2532** is **G2076** not **G3756**; and **G2532** shall **G3195** ascend **G305** out of **G1537** the bottomless pit **G12**, and **G2532** go **G5217** into **G1519** perdition **G684**: and **G2532** they that dwell **G2730** on **G1909** the earth **G1093** shall wonder **G2296**, whose **G3739** names **G3686** were **G1125** not **G3756** written **G1125** in **G1909** the book **G975** of life **G2222** from **G575** the foundation **G2602** of the world **G2889**, when they behold **G991** the beast **G2342** that was **G3748** **G2258**, and **G2532** is **G2076** not **G3756**, and yet **G2539** is **G2076**.

9 And here **G5602** is the mind **G3563** which **G3588** hath **G2192** wisdom **G4678**. The seven **G2033** heads **G2776** are **G1526** seven **G2033** mountains **G3735**, on **G1909** which **G846** the woman **G1135** sitteth **G2521** **G3699**.

10 And **G2532** there are **G1526** seven **G2033** kings **G935**: five **G4002** are fallen **G4098**, and **G2532** one **G1520** is **G2076**, and the other **G243** is **G2064** not yet **G3768** come **G2064**; and **G2532** when **G3752** he cometh **G2064**, he **G846** must **G1163** continue **G3306** a short space **G3641**.

11 And **G2532** the beast **G2342** that **G3739** was **G2258**, and **G2532** is **G2076** not **G3756**, even **G2532** he **G846** is **G2076** the eighth **G3590**, and **G2532** is **G2076** of **G1537** the seven **G2033**, and **G2532** goeth **G5217** into **G1519** perdition **G684**.

12 And **G2532** the ten **G1176** horns **G2768** which **G3739** thou sawest **G1492** are **G1526** ten **G1176** kings **G935**, which **G3748** have received **G2983** no **G3768** kingdom **G932** as yet **G3768**; but **G235** receive **G2983** power **G1849** as **G5613** kings **G935** one **G3391** hour **G5610** with **G3326** the beast **G2342**.

Revelation

13 These **G3778** have **G2192** one **G3391** mind **G1106**, and **G2532** shall give **G1239** their **G1438** power **G1411** and **G2532** strength **G1849** unto the beast **G2342**.

14 These **G3778** shall make war **G4170** with **G3326** the Lamb **G721**, and **G2532** the Lamb **G721** shall overcome **G3528** them **G846**: for **G3754** he is **G2076** Lord **G2962** of lords **G2962**, and **G2532** King **G935** of kings **G935**: and **G2532** they that are with **G3326** him **G846** are called **G2822**, and **G2532** chosen **G1588**, and **G2532** faithful **G4103**.

15 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto me **G3427**, The waters **G5204** which **G3739** thou sawest **G1492**, where **G3757** the whore **G4204** sitteth **G2521**, are **G1526** peoples **G2992**, and **G2532** multitudes **G3793**, and **G2532** nations **G1484**, and **G2532** tongues **G1100**.

16 And **G2532** the ten **G1176** horns **G2768** which **G3739** thou sawest **G1492** upon **G1909** the beast **G2342**, these **G3778** shall hate **G3404** the whore **G4204**, and **G2532** shall make **G4160** her **G846** desolate **G2049** and **G2532** naked **G1131**, and **G2532** shall eat **G5315** her **G846** flesh **G4561**, and **G2532** burn **G2618** her **G846** with **G1722** fire **G4442**.

17 For **G1063** God **G2316** hath put **G1325** in **G1519** their **G846** hearts **G2588** to fulfil **G4160** his **G846** will **G1106**, and **G2532** to agree **G4160** **G3391** **G1106**, and **G2532** give **G1325** their **G846** kingdom **G932** unto the beast **G2342**, until **G891** the words **G4487** of God **G2316** shall be fulfilled **G5055**.

18 And **G2532** the woman **G1135** which **G3739** thou sawest **G1492** is **G2076** that great **G3173** city **G4172**, which **G3588** reigneth **G2192** **G932** over **G1909** the kings **G935** of the earth **G1093**.

Chapter 18

1 And **G2532** after **G3326** these things **G5023** I saw **G1492** another **G243** angel **G32** come down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, having **G2192** great **G3173** power **G1849**; and **G2532** the earth **G1093** was lightened **G5461** with **G1537** his **G846** glory **G1391**.

2 And **G2532** he cried **G2896** mightily **G2479** with **G1722** a strong **G3173** voice **G5456**, saying **G3004**, Babylon **G897** the great **G3173** is fallen **G4098**, is fallen **G4098**, and **G2532** is become **G1096** the habitation **G2732** of devils **G1142**, and **G2532** the hold **G5438** of every **G3956** foul **G169** spirit **G4151**, and **G2532** a cage **G5438** of every **G3956** unclean **G169** and **G2532** hateful **G3404** bird **G3732**.

Revelation

3 For **G3754** all **G3956** nations **G1484** have drunk **G4095** of **G1537** the wine **G3631** of the wrath **G2372** of her **G846** fornication **G4202**, and **G2532** the kings **G935** of the earth **G1093** have committed fornication **G4203** with **G3326** her **G846**, and **G2532** the merchants **G1713** of the earth **G1093** are waxed rich **G4147** through **G1537** the abundance **G1411** of her **G846** delicacies **G4764**.

4 And **G2532** I heard **G191** another **G243** voice **G5456** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, saying **G3004**, Come **G1831** out of **G1537** her **G846**, my **G3450** people **G2992**, that **G3363** ye be **G4790** not **G3363** partakers **G4790** of her **G846** sins **G266**, and **G2532** that **G3363** ye receive **G2983** not **G3363** of **G1537** her **G846** plagues **G4127**.

5 For **G3754** her **G846** sins **G266** have reached **G190** **G2853** unto **G891** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** God **G2316** hath remembered **G3421** her **G846** iniquities **G92**.

6 Reward **G591** her **G846** even **G2532** as **G5613** she **G846** **G3778** rewarded **G591** you **G5213**, and **G2532** double **G1363** unto her **G846** double **G1362** according to **G2596** her **G846** works **G2041**: in **G1722** the cup **G4221** which **G3739** she hath filled **G2767** fill **G2767** to her **G846** double **G1362**.

7 How much **G3745** she hath glorified **G1392** herself **G1438**, and **G2532** lived deliciously **G4763**, so much **G5118** torment **G929** and **G2532** sorrow **G3997** give **G1325** her **G846**: for **G3754** she saith **G3004** in **G1722** her **G846** heart **G2588**, I sit **G2521** a queen **G938**, and **G2532** am **G1510** no **G3756** widow **G5503**, and **G2532** shall see **G1492** no **G3364** sorrow **G3997**.

8 Therefore **G5124** **G1223** shall **G2240** her **G846** plagues **G4127** come **G2240** in **G1722** one **G3391** day **G2250**, death **G2288**, and **G2532** mourning **G3997**, and **G2532** famine **G3042**; and **G2532** she shall be utterly burned **G2618** with **G1722** fire **G4442**: for **G3754** strong **G2478** is the Lord **G2962** God **G2316** who **G3588** judgeth **G2919** her **G846**.

9 And **G2532** the kings **G935** of the earth **G1093**, who **G3588** have committed fornication **G4203** and **G2532** lived deliciously **G4763** with **G3326** her **G846**, shall bewail **G2799** her **G846**, and **G2532** lament **G2875** for **G1909** her **G846**, when **G3752** they shall see **G991** the smoke **G2586** of her **G846** burning **G4451**,

10 Standing **G2476** afar **G3113** off **G575** for **G1223** the fear **G5401** of her **G846** torment **G929**, saying **G3004**, Alas **G3759**, alas **G3759**, that great **G3173** city **G4172** Babylon **G897**, that mighty **G2478** city **G4172**! for **G3754** in **G1722** one **G3391** hour **G5610** is **G2064** thy **G4675** judgment **G2920** come **G2064**.

Revelation

11 And **G2532** the merchants **G1713** of the earth **G1093** shall weep **G2799** and **G2532** mourn **G3996** over **G1909** her **G846**; for **G3754** no man **G3762** buyeth **G59** their **G846** merchandise **G1117** any more **G3765**:

12 The merchandise **G1117** of gold **G5557**, and **G2532** silver **G696**, and **G2532** precious **G5093** stones **G3037**, and **G2532** of pearls **G3135**, and **G2532** fine linen **G1040**, and **G2532** purple **G4209**, and **G2532** silk **G4596**, and **G2532** scarlet **G2847**, and **G2532** all **G3956** thyine **G2367** wood **G3586**, and **G2532** all manner **G3956** vessels **G4632** of ivory **G1661**, and **G2532** all manner **G3956** vessels **G4632** of **G1537** most precious **G5093** wood **G3586**, and **G2532** of brass **G5475**, and **G2532** iron **G4604**, and **G2532** marble **G3139**,

13 And **G2532** cinnamon **G2792**, and **G2532** odours **G2368**, and **G2532** ointments **G3464**, and **G2532** frankincense **G3030**, and **G2532** wine **G3631**, and **G2532** oil **G1637**, and **G2532** fine flour **G4585**, and **G2532** wheat **G4621**, and **G2532** beasts **G2934**, and **G2532** sheep **G4263**, and **G2532** horses **G2462**, and **G2532** chariots **G4480**, and **G2532** slaves **G4983**, and **G2532** souls **G5590** of men **G444**.

14 And **G2532** the fruits **G3703** that thy **G4675** soul **G5590** lusted after **G1939** are departed **G565** from **G575** thee **G4675**, and **G2532** all things **G3956** which **G3588** were dainty **G3045** and **G2532** goodly **G2986** are departed **G565** from **G575** thee **G4675**, and **G2532** thou shalt find **G2147** them **G846** no more **G3765** at all **G3364**.

15 The merchants **G1713** of these things **G5130**, which **G3588** were made rich **G4147** by **G575** her **G846**, shall stand **G2476** afar **G3113** off **G575** for **G1223** the fear **G5401** of her **G846** torment **G929**, weeping **G2799** and **G2532** wailing **G3996**,

16 And **G2532** saying **G3004**, Alas **G3759**, alas **G3759**, that great **G3173** city **G4172**, that was clothed in **G4016** fine linen **G1039**, and **G2532** purple **G4210**, and **G2532** scarlet **G2847**, and **G2532** decked **G5558** with **G1722** gold **G5557**, and **G2532** precious **G5093** stones **G3037**, and **G2532** pearls **G3135**!

17 For **G3754** in one **G3391** hour **G5610** so great **G5118** riches **G4149** is come to nought **G2049**. And **G2532** every **G3956** shipmaster **G2942**, and **G2532** all **G3956** the company **G3658** in **G1909** ships **G4143**, and **G2532** sailors **G3492**, and **G2532** as many as **G3745** trade **G2038** by sea **G2281**, stood **G2476** afar **G3113** off **G575**,

Revelation

18 And **G2532** cried **G2896** when they saw **G3708** the smoke **G2586** of her **G846** burning **G4451**, saying **G3004**, What **G5101** city is like **G3664** unto this great **G3173** city **G4172**!

19 And **G2532** they cast **G906** dust **G5522** on **G1909** their **G846** heads **G2776**, and **G2532** cried **G2896**, weeping **G2799** and **G2532** wailing **G3996**, saying **G3004**, Alas **G3759**, alas **G3759**, that great **G3173** city **G4172**, wherein **G1722** **G3739** were made rich **G4147** all **G3956** that had **G2192** ships **G4143** in **G1722** the sea **G2281** by reason of **G1537** her **G846** costliness **G5094**! for **G3754** in one **G3391** hour **G5610** is she made desolate **G2049**.

20 Rejoice **G2165** over **G1909** her **G846**, thou heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** ye holy **G40** apostles **G652** and **G2532** prophets **G4396**; for **G3754** God **G2316** hath avenged **G2917** **G2919** you **G5216** on **G1537** her **G846**.

21 And **G2532** a **G1520** mighty **G2478** angel **G32** took up **G142** a stone **G3037** like **G5613** a great **G3173** millstone **G3458**, and **G2532** cast **G906** it into **G1519** the sea **G2281**, saying **G3004**, Thus **G3779** with violence **G3731** shall **G906** that great **G3173** city **G4172** Babylon **G897** be thrown down **G906**, and **G2532** shall be found **G2147** no more **G3364** at all **G2089**.

22 And **G2532** the voice **G5456** of harpers **G2790**, and **G2532** musicians **G3451**, and **G2532** of pipers **G834**, and **G2532** trumpeters **G4538**, shall be heard **G191** no more **G3364** at all **G2089** in **G1722** thee **G4671**; and **G2532** no **G3364** **G3956** craftsman **G5079**, of whatsoever **G3956** craft **G5078** he be, shall be found **G2147** any more **G2089** in **G1722** thee **G4671**; and **G2532** the sound **G5456** of a millstone **G3458** shall be heard **G191** no more **G3364** at all **G2089** in **G1722** thee **G4671**;

23 And **G2532** the light **G5457** of a candle **G3088** shall shine **G5316** no more **G3364** at all **G2089** in **G1722** thee **G4671**; and **G2532** the voice **G5456** of the bridegroom **G3566** and **G2532** of the bride **G3565** shall be heard **G191** no more **G3364** at all **G2089** in **G1722** thee **G4671**: for **G3754** thy **G4675** merchants **G1713** were **G2258** the great men **G3175** of the earth **G1093**; for **G3754** by **G1722** thy **G4675** sorceries **G5331** were **G4105** all **G3956** nations **G1484** deceived **G4105**.

24 And **G2532** in **G1722** her **G846** was found **G2147** the blood **G129** of prophets **G4396**, and **G2532** of saints **G40**, and **G2532** of all **G3956** that were slain **G4969** upon **G1909** the earth **G1093**.

Revelation

Chapter 19

1 And **G2532** after **G3326** these things **G5023** I heard **G191** a great **G3173** voice **G5456** of much **G4183** people **G3793** in **G1722** heaven **G3772**, saying **G3004**, Alleluia **G239**; Salvation **G4991**, and **G2532** glory **G1391**, and **G2532** honour **G5092**, and **G2532** power **G1411**, unto the Lord **G2962** our **G2257** God **G2316**:

2 For **G3754** true **G228** and **G2532** righteous **G1342** are his **G846** judgments **G2920**: for **G3754** he hath judged **G2919** the great **G3173** whore **G4204**, which **G3748** did corrupt **G5351** the earth **G1093** with **G1722** her **G846** fornication **G4202**, and **G2532** hath avenged **G1556** the blood **G129** of his **G846** servants **G1401** at **G1537** her **G846** hand **G5495**.

3 And **G2532** again **G1208** they said **G2046**, Alleluia **G239**. And **G2532** her **G846** smoke **G2586** rose up **G305** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**.

4 And **G2532** the four **G5064** and **G2532** twenty **G1501** elders **G4245** and **G2532** the four **G5064** beasts **G2226** fell down **G4098** and **G2532** worshipped **G4352** God **G2316** that sat **G2521** on **G1909** the throne **G2362**, saying **G3004**, Amen **G281**; Alleluia **G239**.

5 And **G2532** a voice **G5456** came **G1831** out of **G1537** the throne **G2362**, saying **G3004**, Praise **G134** our **G2257** God **G2316**, all ye **G3956** his **G846** servants **G1401**, and **G2532** ye that fear **G5399** him **G846**, both **G2532** small **G3398** and **G2532** great **G3173**.

6 And **G2532** I heard **G191** as it were **G5613** the voice **G5456** of a great **G4183** multitude **G3793**, and **G2532** as **G5613** the voice **G5456** of many **G4183** waters **G5204**, and **G2532** as **G5613** the voice **G5456** of mighty **G2478** thunderings **G1027**, saying **G3004**, Alleluia **G239**: for **G3754** the Lord **G2962** God **G2316** omnipotent **G3841** reigneth **G936**.

7 Let us be glad **G5463** and **G2532** rejoice **G21**, and **G2532** give **G1325** honour **G1391** to him **G846**: for **G3754** the marriage **G1062** of the Lamb **G721** is come **G2064**, and **G2532** his **G846** wife **G1135** hath made **G2090** herself **G1438** ready **G2090**.

8 And **G2532** to her **G846** was granted **G1325** that **G2443** she should be arrayed **G4016** in fine linen **G1039**, clean **G2513** and **G2532** white **G2986**: for **G1063** the fine linen **G1039** is **G2076** the righteousness **G1345** of saints **G40**.

9 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto me **G3427**, Write **G1125**, Blessed **G3107** are they which are called **G2564** unto **G1519** the marriage **G1062** supper **G1173** of the Lamb **G721**. And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto me **G3427**, These **G3778** are **G1526** the true **G228** sayings **G3056** of God **G2316**.

Revelation

10 And **G2532** I fell **G4098** at **G1715** his **G846** feet **G4228** to worship **G4352** him **G846**. And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto me **G3427**, See **G3708** thou do it not **G3361**: I am **G1510** thy **G4675** fellowservant **G4889**, and **G2532** of thy **G4675** brethren **G80** that have **G2192** the testimony **G3141** of Jesus **G2424**: worship **G4352** God **G2316**: for **G1063** the testimony **G3141** of Jesus **G2424** is **G2076** the spirit **G4151** of prophecy **G4394**.

11 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** heaven **G3772** opened **G455**, and **G2532** behold **G2400** a white **G3022** horse **G2462**; and **G2532** he that sat **G2521** upon **G1909** him **G846** was called **G2564** Faithful **G4103** and **G2532** True **G228**, and **G2532** in **G1722** righteousness **G1343** he doth judge **G2919** and **G2532** make war **G4170**.

12 **G1161** His **G846** eyes **G3788** were as **G5613** a flame **G5395** of fire **G4442**, and **G2532** on **G1909** his **G846** head **G2776** were many **G4183** crowns **G1238**; and he had **G2192** a name **G3686** written **G1125**, that **G3739** no man **G3762** knew **G1492**, but **G1508** he himself **G846**.

13 And **G2532** he was clothed **G4016** with a vesture **G2440** dipped **G911** in blood **G129**: and **G2532** his **G846** name **G3686** is called **G2564** The Word **G3056** of God **G2316**.

14 And **G2532** the armies **G4753** which were **G3588** in **G1722** heaven **G3772** followed **G190** him **G846** upon **G1909** white **G3022** horses **G2462**, clothed **G1746** in fine linen **G1039**, white **G3022** and **G2532** clean **G2513**.

15 And **G2532** out of **G1537** his **G846** mouth **G4750** goeth **G1607** a sharp **G3691** sword **G4501**, that **G2443** with **G1722** it **G846** he should smite **G3960** the nations **G1484**: and **G2532** he **G846** shall rule **G4165** them **G846** with **G1722** a rod **G4464** of iron **G4603**: and **G2532** he **G846** treadeth **G3961** the winepress **G3025** **G3631** of the fierceness **G2372** and **G2532** wrath **G3709** of Almighty **G3841** God **G2316**.

16 And **G2532** he hath **G2192** on **G1909** his vesture **G2440** and **G2532** on **G1909** his **G846** thigh **G3382** a name **G3686** written **G1125**, KING **G935** OF KINGS **G935**, AND **G2532** LORD **G2962** OF LORDS **G2962**.

17 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** an **G1520** angel **G32** standing **G2476** in **G1722** the sun **G2246**; and **G2532** he cried **G2896** with a loud **G3173** voice **G5456**, saying **G3004** to all **G3956** the fowls **G3732** that fly **G4072** in **G1722** the midst of heaven **G3321**, Come **G1205** and **G2532** gather yourselves together **G4863** unto **G1519** the supper **G1173** of the great **G3173** God **G2316**;

Revelation

18 That **G2443** ye may eat **G5315** the flesh **G4561** of kings **G935**, and **G2532** the flesh **G4561** of captains **G5506**, and **G2532** the flesh **G4561** of mighty men **G2478**, and **G2532** the flesh **G4561** of horses **G2462**, and **G2532** of them that sit **G2521** on **G1909** them **G846**, and **G2532** the flesh **G4561** of all **G3956** men, both free **G1658** and **G2532** bond **G1401**, both **G2532** small **G3398** and **G2532** great **G3173**.

19 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** the beast **G2342**, and **G2532** the kings **G935** of the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** their **G846** armies **G4753**, gathered together **G4863** to make **G4160** war **G4171** against **G3326** him that sat **G2521** on **G1909** the horse **G2462**, and **G2532** against **G3326** his **G846** army **G4753**.

20 And **G2532** the beast **G2342** was taken **G4084**, and **G2532** with **G3326** him **G5127** the false prophet **G5578** that wrought **G4160** miracles **G4592** before **G1799** him **G846**, with **G1722** which **G3739** he deceived **G4105** them that had received **G2983** the mark **G5480** of the beast **G2342**, and **G2532** them that worshipped **G4352** his **G846** image **G1504**. These both **G1417** were cast **G906** alive **G2198** into **G1519** a lake **G3041** of fire **G4442** burning **G2545** with **G1722** brimstone **G2303**.

21 And **G2532** the remnant **G3062** were slain **G615** with **G1722** the sword **G4501** of him that sat **G2521** upon **G1909** the horse **G2462**, which **G3588** sword proceeded **G1607** out of **G1537** his **G846** mouth **G4750**: and **G2532** all **G3956** the fowls **G3732** were filled **G5526** with **G1537** their **G846** flesh **G4561**.

Chapter 20

1 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** an angel **G32** come down **G2597** from **G1537** heaven **G3772**, having **G2192** the key **G2807** of the bottomless pit **G12** and **G2532** a great **G3173** chain **G254** in **G1909** his **G846** hand **G5495**.

2 And **G2532** he laid hold on **G2902** the dragon **G1404**, that old **G744** serpent **G3789**, which **G3739** is **G2076** the Devil **G1228**, and **G2532** Satan **G4567**, and **G2532** bound **G1210** him **G846** a thousand **G5507** years **G2094**,

3 And **G2532** cast **G906** him **G846** into **G1519** the bottomless pit **G12**, and **G2532** shut **G2808** him **G846** up **G2808**, and **G2532** set a seal **G4972** upon **G1883** him **G846**, that **G3363** he should deceive **G4105** the nations **G1484** no **G3363** more **G2089**, till **G891** the thousand **G5507** years **G2094** should be fulfilled **G5055**: and **G2532** after **G3326** that **G5023** he **G846** must **G1163** be loosed **G3089** a little **G3398** season **G5550**.

4 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** thrones **G2362**, and **G2532** they sat **G2523** upon **G1909** them **G846**, and **G2532** judgment **G2917** was given **G1325** unto them

Revelation

G846: and **G2532** I saw the souls **G5590** of them that were beheaded **G3990** for **G1223** the witness **G3141** of Jesus **G2424**, and **G2532** for **G1223** the word **G3056** of God **G2316**, and **G2532** which **G3748** had **G4352** not **G3756** worshipped **G4352** the beast **G2342**, neither **G3777** his **G846** image **G1504**, **G2532** neither **G3756** had received **G2983** his mark **G5480** upon **G1909** their **G846** foreheads **G3359**, or **G2532** in **G1909** their **G846** hands **G5495**; and **G2532** they lived **G2198** and **G2532** reigned **G936** with **G3326** Christ **G5547** a thousand **G5507** years **G2094**.

5 But **G1161** the rest **G3062** of the dead **G3498** lived **G326** not **G3756** again **G326** until **G2193** the thousand **G5507** years **G2094** were finished **G5055**. This **G3778** is the first **G4413** resurrection **G386**.

6 Blessed **G3107** and **G2532** holy **G40** is he that hath **G2192** part **G3313** in **G1722** the first **G4413** resurrection **G386**: on **G1909** such **G5130** the second **G1208** death **G2288** hath **G2192** no **G3756** power **G1849**, but **G235** they shall be **G2071** priests **G2409** of God **G2316** and **G2532** of Christ **G5547**, and **G2532** shall reign **G936** with **G3326** him **G846** a thousand **G5507** years **G2094**.

7 And **G2532** when **G3752** the thousand **G5507** years **G2094** are expired **G5055**, Satan **G4567** shall be loosed **G3089** out of **G1537** his **G846** prison **G5438**,

8 And **G2532** shall go out **G1831** to deceive **G4105** the nations **G1484** which **G3588** are in **G1722** the four **G5064** quarters **G1137** of the earth **G1093**, Gog **G1136** and **G2532** Magog **G3098**, to gather **G4863** them **G846** together **G4863** to **G1519** battle **G4171**: the number **G706** of whom **G3739** is as **G5613** the sand **G285** of the sea **G2281**.

9 And **G2532** they went up **G305** on **G1909** the breadth **G4114** of the earth **G1093**, and **G2532** compassed **G2944** the camp **G3925** of the saints **G40** about **G2944**, and **G2532** the beloved **G25** city **G4172**: and **G2532** fire **G4442** came down **G2597** from **G575** God **G2316** out of **G1537** heaven **G3772**, and **G2532** devoured **G2719** them **G846**.

10 And **G2532** the devil **G1228** that deceived **G4105** them **G846** was cast **G906** into **G1519** the lake **G3041** of fire **G4442** and **G2532** brimstone **G2303**, where **G3699** the beast **G2342** and **G2532** the false prophet **G5578** are, and **G2532** shall be tormented **G928** day **G2250** and **G2532** night **G3571** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**.

11 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** a great **G3173** white **G3022** throne **G2362**, and **G2532** him that sat **G2521** on **G1909** it **G846**, from **G575** whose **G3739** face

Revelation

G4383 the earth **G1093** and **G2532** the heaven **G3772** fled away **G5343**; and **G2532** there was found **G2147** no **G3756** place **G5117** for them **G846**.

12 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** the dead **G3498**, small **G3398** and **G2532** great **G3173**, stand **G2476** before **G1799** God **G2316**; and **G2532** the books **G975** were opened **G455**: and **G2532** another **G243** book **G975** was opened **G455**, which **G3739** is **G2076** the book of life **G2222**: and **G2532** the dead **G3498** were judged **G2919** out of **G1537** those things which were written **G1125** in **G1722** the books **G975**, according to **G2596** their **G846** works **G2041**.

13 And **G2532** the sea **G2281** gave up **G1325** the dead **G3498** which **G3588** were in **G1722** it **G846**; and **G2532** death **G2288** and **G2532** hell **G86** delivered up **G1325** the dead **G3498** which **G3588** were in **G1722** them **G846**: and **G2532** they were judged **G2919** every man **G1538** according to **G2596** their **G846** works **G2041**.

14 And **G2532** death **G2288** and **G2532** hell **G86** were cast **G906** into **G1519** the lake **G3041** of fire **G4442**. This **G3778** is **G2076** the second **G1208** death **G2288**.

15 And **G2532** whosoever **G1536** was **G2147** not **G3756** found **G2147** written **G1125** in **G1722** the book **G976** of life **G2222** was cast **G906** into **G1519** the lake **G3041** of fire **G4442**.

Chapter 21

1 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** a new **G2537** heaven **G3772** and **G2532** a new **G2537** earth **G1093**: for **G1063** the first **G4413** heaven **G3772** and **G2532** the first **G4413** earth **G1093** were passed away **G3928**; and **G2532** there was **G2076** no **G3756** more **G2089** sea **G2281**.

2 And **G2532** I **G1473** John **G2491** saw **G1492** the holy **G40** city **G4172**, new **G2537** Jerusalem **G2419**, coming down **G2597** from **G575** God **G2316** out of **G1537** heaven **G3772**, prepared **G2090** as **G5613** a bride **G3565** adorned **G2885** for her **G846** husband **G435**.

3 And **G2532** I heard **G191** a great **G3173** voice **G5456** out of **G1537** heaven **G3772** saying **G3004**, Behold **G2400**, the tabernacle **G4633** of God **G2316** is with **G3326** men **G444**, and **G2532** he will dwell **G4637** with **G3326** them **G846**, and **G2532** they **G846** shall be **G2071** his **G846** people **G2992**, and **G2532** God **G2316** himself **G846** shall be **G2071** with **G3326** them **G846**, and be their **G846** God **G2316**.

4 And **G2532** God **G2316** shall wipe away **G1813** all **G3956** tears **G1144** from **G575** their **G846** eyes **G3788**; and **G2532** there shall be **G2071** no **G3756** more

Revelation

G2089 death **G2288**, neither **G3777** sorrow **G3997**, nor **G3777** crying **G2906**, neither **G3777** **G3756** shall there be **G2071** any more **G2089** pain **G4192**: for **G3754** the former things **G4413** are passed away **G565**.

5 And **G2532** he that sat **G2521** upon **G1909** the throne **G2362** said **G2036**, Behold **G2400**, I make **G4160** all things **G3956** new **G2537**. And **G2532** he said **G3004** unto me **G3427**, Write **G1125**: for **G3754** these **G3778** words **G3056** are **G1526** true **G228** and **G2532** faithful **G4103**.

6 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto me **G3427**, It is done **G1096**. I **G1473** am **G1510** Alpha **G1** and **G2532** Omega **G5598**, the beginning **G746** and **G2532** the end **G5056**. I **G1473** will give **G1325** unto him that is athirst **G1372** of **G1537** the fountain **G4077** of the water **G5204** of life **G2222** freely **G1432**.

7 He that overcometh **G3528** shall inherit **G2816** all things **G3956**; and **G2532** I will be **G2071** his **G846** God **G2316**, and **G2532** he **G846** shall be **G2071** my **G3427** son **G5207**.

8 But **G1161** the fearful **G1169**, and **G2532** unbelieving **G571**, and **G2532** the abominable **G948**, and **G2532** murderers **G5406**, and **G2532** whoremongers **G4205**, and **G2532** sorcerers **G5332**, and **G2532** idolaters **G1496**, and **G2532** all **G3956** liars **G5571**, shall have their **G846** part **G3313** in **G1722** the lake **G3041** which **G3588** burneth **G2545** with fire **G4442** and **G2532** brimstone **G2303**: which is **G3603** the second **G1208** death **G2288**.

9 And **G2532** there came **G2064** unto **G4314** me **G3165** one of **G1520** the seven **G2033** angels **G32** which **G3588** had **G2192** the seven **G2033** vials **G5357** full **G1073** of the seven **G2033** last **G2078** plagues **G4127**, and **G2532** talked **G2980** with **G3326** me **G1700**, saying **G3004**, Come hither **G1204**, I will shew **G1166** thee **G4671** the bride **G3565**, the Lamb's **G721** wife **G1135**.

10 And **G2532** he carried **G667** me **G3165** away **G667** in **G1722** the spirit **G4151** to **G1909** a great **G3173** and **G2532** high **G5308** mountain **G3735**, and **G2532** shewed **G1166** me **G3427** that great **G3173** city **G4172**, the holy **G40** Jerusalem **G2419**, descending **G2597** out of **G1537** heaven **G3772** from **G575** God **G2316**,

11 Having **G2192** the glory **G1391** of God **G2316**: and **G2532** her **G846** light **G5458** was like **G3664** unto a stone **G3037** most precious **G5093**, even like **G5613** a jasper **G2393** stone **G3037**, clear as crystal **G2929**;

12 And **G5037** had **G2192** a wall **G5038** great **G3173** and **G2532** high **G5308**, and had **G2192** twelve **G1427** gates **G4440**, and **G2532** at **G1909** the gates **G4440** twelve **G1427** angels **G32**, and **G2532** names **G3686** written thereon

Revelation

G1924, which **G3739** are **G2076** the names of the twelve **G1427** tribes **G5443** of the children **G5207** of Israel **G2474**:

13 On **G575** the east **G395** three **G5140** gates **G4440**; on **G575** the north **G1005** three **G5140** gates **G4440**; on **G575** the south **G3558** three **G5140** gates **G4440**; and **G2532** on **G575** the west **G1424** three **G5140** gates **G4440**.

14 And **G2532** the wall **G5038** of the city **G4172** had **G2192** twelve **G1427** foundations **G2310**, and **G2532** in **G1722** them **G846** the names **G3686** of the twelve **G1427** apostles **G652** of the Lamb **G721**.

15 And **G2532** he that talked **G2980** with **G3326** me **G1700** had **G2192** a golden **G5552** reed **G2563** to **G2443** measure **G3354** the city **G4172**, and **G2532** the gates **G4440** thereof **G846**, and **G2532** the wall **G5038** thereof **G846**.

16 And **G2532** the city **G4172** lieth **G2749** foursquare **G5068**, and **G2532** the length **G3372** **G846** is **G2076** as large **G5118** as **G3745** **G2532** the breadth **G4114**: and **G2532** he measured **G3354** the city **G4172** with the reed **G2563** **G1909**, twelve **G1427** thousand **G5505** furlongs **G4712**. The length **G3372** and **G2532** the breadth **G4114** and **G2532** the height **G5311** of it **G846** are **G2076** equal **G2470**.

17 And **G2532** he measured **G3354** the wall **G5038** thereof **G846**, an hundred **G1540** and forty **G5062** and four **G5064** cubits **G4083**, according to the measure **G3358** of a man **G444**, that is **G3603**, of the angel **G32**.

18 And **G2532** the building **G1739** of the wall **G5038** of it **G846** was **G2258** of jasper **G2393**: and **G2532** the city **G4172** was pure **G2513** gold **G5553**, like **G3664** unto clear **G2513** glass **G5194**.

19 And **G2532** the foundations **G2310** of the wall **G5038** of the city **G4172** were garnished with **G2885** all manner of **G3956** precious **G5093** stones **G3037**. The first **G4413** foundation **G2310** was jasper **G2393**; the second **G1208**, sapphire **G4552**; the third **G5154**, a chalcedony **G5472**; the fourth **G5067**, an emerald **G4665**;

20 The fifth **G3991**, sardonyx **G4557**; the sixth **G1623**, sardius **G4556**; the seventh **G1442**, chrysolite **G5555**; the eighth **G3590**, beryl **G969**; the ninth **G1766**, a topaz **G5116**; the tenth **G1182**, a chrysoprasus **G5556**; the eleventh **G1734**, a jacinth **G5192**; the twelfth **G1428**, an amethyst **G271**.

21 And **G2532** the twelve **G1427** gates **G4440** were twelve **G1427** pearls **G3135**; every **G1538** **G303** several **G1520** gate **G4440** was **G2258** of **G1537** one **G1520** pearl **G3135**: and **G2532** the street **G4113** of the city **G4172** was pure **G2513** gold **G5553**, as it were **G5613** transparent **G1307** glass **G5194**.

Revelation

22 And **G2532** I saw **G1492** no **G3756** temple **G3485** therein **G1722** **G846**: for **G1063** the Lord **G2962** God **G2316** Almighty **G3841** and **G2532** the Lamb **G721** are **G2076** the temple **G3485** of it **G846**.

23 And **G2532** the city **G4172** had **G2192** no **G3756** need **G5532** of the sun **G2246**, neither **G3761** of the moon **G4582**, to **G2443** shine **G5316** in **G1722** it **G846**: for **G1063** the glory **G1391** of God **G2316** did lighten **G5461** it **G846**, and **G2532** the Lamb **G721** is the light **G3088** thereof **G846**.

24 And **G2532** the nations **G1484** of them which are saved **G4982** shall walk **G4043** in **G1722** the light **G5457** of it **G846**: and **G2532** the kings **G935** of the earth **G1093** do bring **G5342** their **G846** glory **G1391** and **G2532** honour **G5092** into **G1519** it **G846**.

25 And **G2532** the gates **G4440** of it **G846** shall **G2808** not **G3364** be shut **G2808** at all **G3364** by day **G2250**: for **G1063** there shall be **G2071** no **G3756** night **G3571** there **G1563**.

26 And **G2532** they shall bring **G5342** the glory **G1391** and **G2532** honour **G5092** of the nations **G1484** into **G1519** it **G846**.

27 And **G2532** there shall **G1525** in no wise **G3364** enter **G1525** into **G1519** it **G846** any thing **G3956** that defileth **G2840**, neither **G2532** whatsoever worketh **G4160** abomination **G946**, or **G2532** maketh a lie **G5579**: but **G1508** they which are written **G1125** in **G1722** the Lamb's **G721** book **G975** of life **G2222**.

Chapter 22

1 And **G2532** he shewed **G1166** me **G3427** a pure **G2513** river **G4215** of water **G5204** of life **G2222**, clear **G2986** as **G5613** crystal **G2930**, proceeding **G1607** out of **G1537** the throne **G2362** of God **G2316** and **G2532** of the Lamb **G721**.

2 In **G1722** the midst **G3319** of the street **G4113** of it **G846**, and **G2532** on either **G2532** side **G1782** **G1782** of the river **G4215**, was there the tree **G3586** of life **G2222**, which bare **G4160** twelve **G1427** manner of fruits **G2590**, and yielded **G591** her **G846** fruit **G2590** every **G2596** **G1538** **G1520** month **G3376**: and **G2532** the leaves **G5444** of the tree **G3586** were for **G1519** the healing **G2322** of the nations **G1484**.

3 And **G2532** there shall be **G2071** no **G3756** more **G2089** **G3956** curse **G2652**: but **G2532** the throne **G2362** of God **G2316** and **G2532** of the Lamb **G721** shall be **G2071** in **G1722** it **G846**; and **G2532** his **G846** servants **G1401** shall serve **G3000** him **G846**:

Revelation

4 And **G2532** they shall see **G3700** his **G846** face **G4383**; and **G2532** his **G846** name **G3686** shall be in **G1909** their **G846** foreheads **G3359**.

5 And **G2532** there shall be **G2071** no **G3756** night **G3571** there **G1563**; and **G2532** they need **G5532** no **G3756** candle **G3088** **G2192**, neither **G2532** light **G5457** of the sun **G2246**; for **G3754** the Lord **G2962** God **G2316** giveth **G5461** them **G846** light **G5461**: and **G2532** they shall reign **G936** for **G1519** ever **G165** and ever **G165**.

6 And **G2532** he said **G2036** unto me **G3427**, These **G3778** sayings **G3056** are faithful **G4103** and **G2532** true **G228**: and **G2532** the Lord **G2962** God **G2316** of the holy **G40** prophets **G4396** sent **G649** his **G846** angel **G32** to shew **G1166** unto his **G846** servants **G1401** the things which **G3739** must **G1163** shortly **G1722** **G5034** be done **G1096**.

7 Behold **G2400**, I come **G2064** quickly **G5035**: blessed **G3107** is he that keepeth **G5083** the sayings **G3056** of the prophecy **G4394** of this **G5127** book **G975**.

8 And **G2532** I **G1473** John **G2491** saw **G991** these things **G5023**, and **G2532** heard **G191** them. And **G2532** when **G3753** I had heard **G191** and **G2532** seen **G991**, I fell down **G4098** to worship **G4352** before **G1715** the feet **G4228** of the angel **G32** which **G3588** shewed **G1166** me **G3427** these things **G5023**.

9 Then **G2532** saith he **G3004** unto me **G3427**, See **G3708** thou do it not **G3361**: for **G1063** I am **G1510** thy **G4675** fellowservant **G4889**, and **G2532** of thy **G4675** brethren **G80** the prophets **G4396**, and **G2532** of them which keep **G5083** the sayings **G3056** of this **G5127** book **G975**: worship **G4352** God **G2316**.

10 And **G2532** he saith **G3004** unto me **G3427**, Seal **G4972** not **G3361** the sayings **G3056** of the prophecy **G4394** of this **G5127** book **G975**: for **G3754** the time **G2540** is **G2076** at hand **G1451**.

11 He that is unjust **G91**, let him be unjust **G91** still **G2089**: and **G2532** he which is filthy **G4510**, let him be filthy **G4510** still **G2089**: and **G2532** he that is righteous **G1342**, let him be righteous **G1344** still **G2089**: and **G2532** he that is holy **G40**, let him be holy **G37** still **G2089**.

12 And **G2532**, behold **G2400**, I come **G2064** quickly **G5035**; and **G2532** my **G3450** reward **G3408** is with **G3326** me **G1700**, to give **G591** every man **G1538** according as **G5613** his **G846** work **G2041** shall be **G2071**.

13 I **G1473** am **G1510** Alpha **G1** and **G2532** Omega **G5598**, the beginning **G746** and **G2532** the end **G5056**, the first **G4413** and **G2532** the last **G2078**.

Revelation

14 Blessed **G3107** are they that do **G4160** his **G846** commandments **G1785**, that **G2443** they **G846** may have **G2071** right **G1849** to **G1909** the tree **G3586** of life **G2222**, and **G2532** may enter **G1525** in through the gates **G4440** into **G1519** the city **G4172**.

15 For **G1161** without **G1854** are dogs **G2965**, and **G2532** sorcerers **G5333**, and **G2532** whoremongers **G4205**, and **G2532** murderers **G5406**, and **G2532** idolaters **G1496**, and **G2532** whosoever **G3956** loveth **G5368** and **G2532** maketh **G4160** a lie **G5579**.

16 I **G1473** Jesus **G2424** have sent **G3992** mine **G3450** angel **G32** to testify **G3140** unto you **G5213** these things **G5023** in **G1909** the churches **G1577**. I **G1473** am **G1510** the root **G4491** and **G2532** the offspring **G1085** of David **G1138**, and the bright **G2986** and **G2532** morning **G3720** star **G792**.

17 And **G2532** the Spirit **G4151** and **G2532** the bride **G3565** say **G3004**, Come **G2064**. And **G2532** let him that heareth **G191** say **G2036**, Come **G2064**. And **G2532** let him that is athirst **G1372** come **G2064**. And **G2532** whosoever will **G2309**, let him take **G2983** the water **G5204** of life **G2222** freely **G1432**.

18 For **G1063** I testify **G4828** unto every man **G3956** that heareth **G191** the words **G3056** of the prophecy **G4394** of this **G5127** book **G975**, If **G1437** any man **G5100** shall add **G2007** unto **G4314** these things **G5023**, God **G2316** shall add **G2007** unto **G1909** him **G846** the plagues **G4127** that are written **G1125** in **G1722** this **G5129** book **G975**:

19 And **G2532** if **G1437** any man **G5100** shall take away **G851** from **G575** the words **G3056** of the book **G976** of this **G5129** prophecy **G4394**, God **G2316** shall take away **G851** his **G846** part **G3313** out of **G575** the book **G976** of life **G2222**, and **G2532** out of **G1537** the holy **G40** city **G4172**, and **G2532** from the things which are written **G1125** in **G1722** this **G5026** book **G975**.

20 He which testifieth **G3140** these things **G5023** saith **G3004**, Surely **G3483** I come **G2064** quickly **G5035**. Amen **G281**. Even so **G3483**, come **G2064**, Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424**.

21 The grace **G5485** of our **G2257** Lord **G2962** Jesus **G2424** Christ **G5547** be with **G3326** you **G5216** all **G3956**. Amen **G281**.